Dec. 25, 2009
Alan Watt Blurb
(i.e. Educational Talk)

"Merry Christmas, 2009"

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2009 (Exempting Literary Quotes)

&
Alan Watt Composition: "Contemplación,"

Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2009 Alan Watt.

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info):
USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 25th 2009. I hope you've all had - as they've said for centuries in the past - a Merry Christmas. It's taboo to say so apparently today because it's politically incorrect. Well, political correctness is for those who've already succumbed to the war on their minds and yet they can snap out of it if they wish to and just say, Merry Christmas. It's that easy.

When you think back on it, we've gone through so much of a war on us. In fact it's been on for our whole lives long; your parents went through it and your grandparents went through it. Most never even knew it was happening. They were given external wars, somewhere over there, and they never knew the war was really being waged back at home, covertly, through stealth and through techniques using science, propaganda and mass media communication. Eventually it filtered in to the school system and I've gone on before in other programs that I've given over the years about how the media takes over and of course entertainment, it's very important.

Those who control entertainment actually control the direction of thinking of whole generations. That makes it more palatable when your teachers in school or professors in university bring up the same topics that first were introduced in fiction to you. You listen to them thinking we're all hip, as they used to say, we're now cool apparently and even though we're in global warming, we're all cool. We accept every new attitude and every direction that's given to us to play out in our lives. It's up to you if you want to go along with it or not.

It doesn't matter if the crowd goes one way, you know they are wrong. The crowd is always wrong... because the bulk of the populace goes along with political correctness. They wouldn't care if it's a King or a tyrant or a Caesar or whatever running them, as long as they all went along together and suffered equally. That's what equality is in socialism. You all suffer equally, down below that is. Down below the ivory castle... there is always an ivory castle where the big boys look down their long noses at you and play with you, as you play with

dolls in a doll house; how they stand, how to walk, how to speak even, what your topics should be, how you should deport yourself in any given situation, and they give you the given situations. Since they are all perverted at the top, they give us a perverted society and we emulate them. We emulate them. It's that simple, very, very simple.

That's why the battle has been for individualism all down through the centuries. We keep forgetting that individuals changed the world in previous times. That's what Christianity and Christmas was supposed to be all about. Not the mass. The mass will always adopt the 'in' religion of the time, be it New Age, Hinduism, whatever is given to them and promoted by the top guys. The individual has always been what the war is about. If you can destroy individuality and people with the ability to reason and have perceptions of their own and voice them, then you change the whole world. The whole world will be changed once again.

It doesn't matter if an individual stands up and says something so true, like 'the king has no clothes' and then the rest of the crowd parrots that same thing. The crowd will parrot whatever they are given to parrot. The problems we have today is because the scientific elite have given us a society where the masses are supposed to simply parrot and adapt into a preplanned doll's house of the future. That's not living. That's zombieland... zombieland. What the human individual is capable of attaining is so far out, way out into the universe, that it's the biggest threat they've ever had, in the positions of tyrant. That's why you've got to be group consensus, group opinion, group-speak, group-speak with new-speak, and linguistic minimalism to boot, through your music.

Sex... is all that is promoted through music today. That's all. Base. You must separate the sexual act from loving someone. The big writers of the 1800s who were promoted through communism wrote screeds about that very thing; how to disassociate the loving part, the bonding part from the sexual act. They've been very successful in their war. As I say, when you get a bunch of teenagers for the first generation and say go to it, there's no fallout from this, here is a pill, here is contraception, we have abortion clinics, do what you want, you have no responsibility at all in whatever happens to you. We will take care of it for you. Then you stop the bonding process. Julian Huxley said the same thing. He said, if we can create a generation that has plenty, plenty of sex with no consequences then we've broken the bonding process which is their main enemy. The family unit is the main enemy of those who are in control today.

Those who are in control are not just far lefties, with their little duffle bags and their sneakers. No. That's just the parts of the army that you see there. You have those who control the entire monetary system of the planet with their own particular, very secret religion, very ancient religion too, who truly believe they are here to dominate the world and it's their right to do so. Interesting that Rockefeller, when he was giving a talk to some reporters who attended the CFR meeting, he said we could never have this without your compliance and secrecy... to the media. Meaning, the kept their mouths shut about what was happening. He said, it's far preferable to have a world ruled by bankers and intellectuals rather than to let the nations run their natural course. That's something most folk can't wrap their hands around.

They think that communism is some workers' movement. That was the biggest red herring ever put out there. It's been so swallowed so well by everyone on the planet, except those who put it out, of course. Domination is the name of the game and individuality is their main enemy. The United Nations has said so too; the INDIVIDUAL is their main problem. Why do you think they are talking about brain-chipping people? Yes, they will sell it to lots of people on how it's going to help you. You won't have to go to school eventually, you just get downloaded. They'll give you pleasure centers in the brain for hyper sex and all this stuff. You'll be a programmed zombie. People will rush into that... and you must let them rush into it because they are goners. They have decided to be goners. Having the GIFT of life is too heavy a burden for them to bear. And that's their tough luck. But for YOU, you must think for yourself, reason for yourself and become individualistic.

As I say, this time of year is about Christianity. The whole idea was about an individual that changed the world... of course soon to be corrupted because whenever truth comes into the world, those that follow afterward always corrupt for power over others. They too have their day, till the next perversion is done on the next one who stands up. It doesn't mean you must forget or adapt to the new system. All is not hopeless. That's the point of some of the greatest religions on the planet; that ALL is not hopeless or lost.

The government does not rush to your aid when you are having a spiritual crisis or a personal crisis. You have to go to other areas to find answers to that. Yes, the government will supply you with their version; here's

psychiatry and its pills, psychology and its pills, and its mantras and all the rest of it. That is not the way that you attain intelligence or experience or belief. It's like postponing everything. You know, psychiatry for instance, is about replacing religion; that's why they brought it out. That's why Freud was sent out on the mission to, again, augment Darwinism and say, well, you're nothing but an animal. The whole point was to be happy, regardless of what's happening. Be happy, take these pills and once you're having sex out there again, and you're purchasing things and you're working, then they will classify you as healthy. That's what they call healthy in psychiatry. That's their whole point. And yet, their point is to get you back into the system that broke you down in the first place by artificial means and back in to the artificial system.

They are drugging so many people today, so may people. Drugging people doesn't mature you. You can not mature. You must go through painful processes to mature, to become a FULL, complete human being. You must suffer because through suffering you not only learn things, you also realize your connectedness to other people around you. That's why you don't judge the same way. You've been there or you could be there in the future. It doesn't mean you turn your back and don't judge evil. You must speak out against evil wherever you see it. That's a preservation instinct. Don't ever forget that.

Here we are, as I say, on Christmas 2009. We know the agenda. We know what the steps will be coming from the big boys at the top that run the world through mainly their finances, to be honest with you. Control the finances of the world and you control the world. Everyone is trained to use their finances. In fact, there's no other option. It doesn't mean they will win eventually and it's up to you to decide if you win personally... because that's what it's about. It's not the collective; it's about the personal.

I dragged out the guitar from its coffin - as usual - today, wrote this song down quickly, played it through for the first time, no corrections or alterations; so excuse me if it's not to your taste and the fingers are a bit stiff, but it's the best I can do at the moment. That's what you ALL are about really, is the best you can do at the moment. Give it your best. Enjoy this piece. If we're all alive next year, I'll give you another one then too. Merry Christmas, all the best, from Alan and Hamish in Ontario, Canada.

Composition: "Contemplación," Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2009 Alan Watt.
LISTEN / DOWNLOAD Composition: Contemplación

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and Shows on MP3 CDs

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Shock And Awe - The Manipulation Of The Human Psyche

by Alan Watt

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt 2009 (Exempting Literary Quotes)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alan Watt: I'm Alan Watt and I've been following politics and geopolitics for a good part of my life. I didn't start off deliberately going out to find out everything that was possibly going on. In fact I had no idea to be honest with you how vast the scale of an agenda, a political agenda is when you're bringing in a global society.

Wars have many different purposes; economics is only simply one big part of it, but culture change and the building of Empire through the defeated Nations joining in Leagues. Every country was basically signing the same laws – and had been my whole life, at the same time – that affected their societies. Laws were introduced and bills were introduced, unbeknownst to the people in those countries that it was being introduced in their neighboring countries or even across the water somewhere at the same time.

I realized there was already governmental control obviously, that coordinated all of this, and it led me into the United Nations. For every single department of government you have on a federal, local, county, state, provincial level, the United Nations had an equivalent department to deal with everything. It was already set up in fact to be global government. H.G. Wells said at the League of Nations – which was the embryo for the United Nations – he said this is the nucleus of the world government.

When eventually all laws will come from there, be passed and signed into law by treaty of all the member countries, eventually we won't even have to go through the farce – and that's what it is – of voting in parties or candidates. Because in the latter part of the 20th century and now into the 21st century we're being trained, rather obviously, to simply accept rule by experts, rule by scientists, rule by professionals. And that's what they mean when they call government 'governance' – that's the term used.

How do you get a domesticated herd to move from a field – a system in which it's been grazing for twenty, fifty years, this kind of system – to this field over here, this new field? Because we're reluctant, we have reluctance to change. We like familiarity, we like routine you see. You do it by various techniques, one of

which is revolution. Most revolutions are bloodless; you have cultural revolutions, sexual revolutions – along with that comes the music revolutions etc. These literally are designed to alter and direct culture, knowing what kind of culture they'll have at the very end of it too. They know exactly what kind of culture they want to come out of it.

You can also do it through crisis creation; crisis after crisis has been hit on the people of the world since 9/11 happened, and we must understand that the techniques that are used abroad are also used at home in warfare. And we heard the term "shock and awe"; shock and awe on the hard – the hard force level as they call it – is bombs, all kinds of acoustic equipment to nullify enemies, scare the hell out of them through voice-to-skull and so on, which was used in Gulf War 1 and it was all over the British media.

But you can also use shock and awe on your domestic people again; you do it by crisis after crisis until the public are so terrified. You see the average person has a sort of confidence that they build up, where they think "I can manage most things that come my way. Whatever little crisis in my life, what happens to other people, I can deal with." When all those around you are getting scared at the same time as you because they're losing their jobs, they're being threatened with pandemics, terrorists everywhere, terrifying people to even get on subways and so on, and all those around you are also in the same boat, you tend to be more easily directed by the powers-that-be that come out and speak with authority and confidence over you. That's why they give you a guy like Obama, who's trained in oratory. He was trained in oratory – not in truth, but in oratory; the technique of persuasion.

Shock and awe, as I say, is a technique of making a person and a whole population punch-drunk. And each one of those fears – you understand the average person can handle one major crisis in their personal life, maybe two at the same time. It's understood in psychology and many many studies that if you have maybe three to four crises hitting you personally in your life at the same time, you will literally go into an incredible depression, a reactive depression. You can't cope. That's understood. Apply that technique on a whole population.

The thing is, there's not one of these crises that we're being told about that you personally can do anything about. What can you do about terrorism, if it really exists all over the place? It's out of your hands, you're helpless. What can you do about a coming pandemic? It's out of your hands, you're helpless. What can you do about a nuke getting set of in New York Harbor or wherever? You can't, you're helpless. The message you're getting is that you're utterly helpless to defend, help, or save yourself. That is complete shock and awe tactic that's been used, not only in the U.S. and Canada, but across the world – same strategy, because we're already global with a global society running us all. Massive psychology and warfare techniques in psychology is being used across the planet to make us succumb to fear and crisis, none of which we can actually do anything about on an individual level.

Therefore the leaders are presented to us onscreen, with uniforms or business suits and ties as politicians who speak with confidence – all scripted of course – and they seem to have everything under control. You're now basically a fearful slave looking up to the powerful master to defend and protect you. That's the simple technique of it.

I've been speaking about the Rockefeller Foundation. I was mentioning the fact that in the United States the Rockefeller Foundation which also runs, I think it is the Carnegie Foundation today, maybe even the Ford, they're all combined; the families that are given the intergenerational rights if you like, or authority, to lead the world to amalgamation under global governance. Mr. Rockefeller also is heavily involved in the world depopulation strategies; he funds abortion clinics across the planet. He also funds hundreds of other front foundations that you would think were independent from his, but they're actually front foundations. He funds them all through his money. You can trace them all back again to so-called "family planning" clinics across the entire globe, especially in the third world countries.

It seems that Mr. Rockefeller is intensely worried about overpopulation in the near future, from countries which will have no industry etc. and he sees it as his right to start the decimating process basically, of depopulation. Last winter I got an invitation to attend something called the World Citizenship Council, the

annual meeting. That kind of floored me because the head of the World Citizenship Council is Mr. Rockefeller himself, and here I am speaking out about and against them. So this did not come out of the blue, they try and get you on board working for them. What was also more startling was they always give members maybe 15 minutes or 20 minutes to speak, and I was offered that to speak on stage to this world meeting.

The World Citizenship idea is part of the old idea of Cecil Rhodes, up into Lord Milner, to the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. Mr. Rockefeller is up on Google in some of his conferences giving out World Citizenship awards to very famous people. So they already bypass and have bypassed sovereign nations a long time ago. What other benefits you get from being a world citizen I'm not certain at all. But he said I would be allowed to speak at this conference. He did not say what to speak about, or didn't say anything on what not to speak about. And he also said – this chairman of course, who wrote to me – he also said that I'd be allowed to participate in the Round Table groups which come after.

The Round Table Society is very very important because the Round Table societies were set up as far back as the Milner Society and the Rhodes Foundation; they came out with the first Round Table societies. What they do is take the topics that are discussed at the main meetings, then they split off at different tables to specialize in certain aspects of the speeches they've heard and find ways how to implement them into reality through media promotion, various methods of propaganda and so on.

I did not attend. I was tempted to go just to see if they would ask me not to speak about certain things, but it was the middle of winter and the journey to this university would have been pretty hectic anyway, and I was so busy. But you will be approached and that's not the first time I've been approached to do this kind of thing. You'll find that some people are bought over. I should go back to Lord Bertrand Russell on this topic because Lord Bertrand Russell said in one of his own books, the same book in fact where he talks about those children who manage to escape the indoctrinations – who have intelligence and an ability to communicate to others – must be brought on board the system, employed by the system, bribed into the system if possible; that generally works with most people. He said otherwise we shall have to eliminate them, because they did not want people around who understood an agenda that the general public are unaware of, didn't want these people with the ability to communicate information, documented information, in a fashion that people will understand, out in the community where they could spread this word.

That ties in with Mao Tse-Tung who said he was not afraid of armies – his worst fear was someone with a good idea, a great idea, a unique idea, and the ability to communicate it. So that is how they treat, basically, people with information. First comes the invitation to join them. Many people do – as I say Bertrand Russell backed that up by saying if they can't be brought on board they must be literally eliminated from the public arena. That's how seriously they take this agenda at the top. They don't mess around.

The reason I think they don't simply come out and kill you, straightforward, is they don't have to do a messy job - there's many ways of killing you, especially in this day and age. But I think to be honest they're so arrogant right now at this moment, they're not too worried about the mass of the general population who are indoctrinated and updated with their indoctrination daily from television, as one example.

About a hundred years ago this big organization with many branches that wanted to rule the world basically, using Britain as a nucleus of a system, an embryo which was also going to be joined with the U.S. under the Anglo-American Establishment, wrote about the kind of culture and the changes of culture over a hundred year period that they would actually design.

We're all tribal to an extent; that's why we even bother to vote for a tribal leader. This is well understood; that's why we're supplied with these leaders. And because the average man was to become more disengaged from his own destiny as the expert class arose, it was decided that the males would get their outlet basically, gradually becoming helpless as males, through sports. Therefore they'd have a tribal team they could identify with; they could cheer them on as though they were winning. In their own personal lives they were getting nowhere. They were getting disenfranchised in a sense, as experts took over decision-making for them in all kinds of fields. So this was psychology at use, planned before they even implemented

the sports. When radio came along, of course they used that to the maximum; sports for the men, radio soaps basically for the women. And then in came television with its alpha state, its hypnotic state. It took off. It really really took off and men became glued to the sports shows.

The big think tanks – and we've had think tanks to do with always planning the future and how they would create societies and even different cultures between, within a hundred years say from this type of society to that society to the next society, how they'd implement it. Again, always through the youth culture which is easy to do if you have universal education. You can always mandate the same system, same culture to be taught to the youth. However, as I say since the 1960s once television really really took off, sports used to only come out on Saturdays, and over a ten year period it gradually came on every night of the week, until today we have even sports channels; sports, sports, sports.

And you see guys who are sitting at home, who are basically powerless at work; they have bosses, they're powerless on the road, there's police and traffic wardens and cops watching them – they have no means to feel strong. And so they tend to watch sports as a substitute. They project themselves into a game which they never participate in. As long as their team wins they feel something's happening in their life that's positive, and it's successful. It's a very good substitute for many many things as far as the elite are concerned.

Now, the big think tanks that involved many professional people knew that they'd have to give something that's for the males and for the woman they'd also give a substitute too. The intention being, ultimately, to alter society; drastically alter it so much that even the purpose of marriage, for instance, would lose any appeal. For the females they gave them high fashion – accessible prices for high fashion, clothes.

People don't realize they brought in the miniskirt back in the 1920s, during prohibition. They brought in cocaine at the same time along with the booze, to get young people in. The idea being that if you were doing something illegal, it's very naughty; youngsters love to break the rules, get together, we're all being naughty together. And sex and booze – coupled with coke being smuggled in at that time – had its desired effects, but not quite the way it was designed to have by those who planned that culture; the Bernays types. And [Edward] Bernays was heavily involved in this.

So they came out, as I say, with not sex and rock and roll, but sex and a form of jazz. The Charleston dance came in, the miniskirt came in, sex became rather rampant for the first time; all the old traditional taboos were broken with one generation. But there was fallout to this change, this massive change in culture. The fallout being that they did not have the antibiotics to treat all the sexually transmitted disease that came along. Secondly, they didn't have the legal abortion clinics to take care of the unwanted children that also were produced by hyper-promiscuity. They opened up big orphanages to try and take care of this; the Boys Towns. They had ones for girls too.

But there was so much backlash – especially in the United States from the old Christian communities – that they had to tone it all down. It kind of flopped. Sexually transmitted disease became rampant, so did unwanted pregnancies and abortions. And so they went back to the drawing board because remember, before this all happened the big players – the new high priesthood we'll call them, of the time lords; those who create the future, work in think tanks for the big establishment – had a definite mandate. The only problem was: how do you achieve that mandate over a time period? So they went back to the drawing board. And they've always known for instance that in wartime more children are produced because people – young people who might go off to die tomorrow – tend to be far more promiscuous.

They brought this back after World War II big time. They worked on it steadily. All our tax money went into one particular area of research – not just the atomic weaponry and so on – it went into finding ways of finding a contraceptive that was effective. When they found it they launched it on the scene at the same time as they launched what they called "pop music", along with drugs, LSD and so on. They brought out the contraceptive, so then permission was given in a sense, and promoted from the top down – even from the BBC.

Remember, the BBC is owned by the British government; it's an arm of the British government. It talks on behalf of the dominant minority who rule Britain. So they began to promote all this stuff. All the DJs they'd

bring on television would interview the top pop stars of the day. They were all stoned out of their minds, some of them were falling out of chairs, and the interviewers would say “tee hee, aren’t we naughty children.” All aimed at a young generation to emulate. This is what we do; monkey see, monkey do.

Once again, remember the prime intent was to break the old culture of boy meets girl, going together for a while, getting engaged, getting married, having children. The family unit, they’d said when they had the League of Nations – which was the precursor of the United Nations – said they’d have to destroy the family unit.

Pretty well all of H.G. Wells’ non-fiction books promote all of this agenda. And in fact he coined the term in the late 1800s – this is how far back this agenda for promiscuity had to go – he coined the term “free love”. In one of his books, written before 1890, he says we must promote free love in order to destroy and end the obsolete family unit. Once that’s done, he said the family is no longer in the way when government comes for an individual. Each individual will be solely responsible to the government itself and no family will stand up around them like a primitive tribe and defend them.

At the same time the foundations within the United States and Britain and elsewhere were funding what appeared to be far left groups; communist groups. So much so that the Reece Commission went in to look into this from the ’50s to find out why top capitalists – who owned international corporations and banks, international banks – were putting up foundations to fund far left groups. Well we know now that it was to literally destroy the old culture in order to bring in the new culture, the new society.

So therefore you have the proliferation of sexual activity. The fallout still came from unwanted pregnancies, far reduced than it had been before because of contraception. But then came the lead of the feminist charge – again, funded by the Rockefeller Foundation in the States – to spearhead and demonstrate and demand the rights for abortion. If they could get the public to devalue human life – and that’s in the writings of Julian Huxley; he says if we can get society to devalue human life and take humanity off its pedestal as a supreme being on the planet, then, he said, we can bring in our controlled society with a workable population.

Everything works within culture towards an agenda. And as Plato said so long ago – over 2,300 years ago – he said culture and cultural changes must be authorized from the top. If it’s grassroots, truly grassroots, then it’s outside of the elite’s control and ripple effects could occur and it could spread anywhere; they couldn’t control it, contain it anymore. Therefore the major changes in culture – which Plato said came through drama and the emulation of actors, actresses, including fashions that they wore, and the music they heard – had to be strictly regulated and authorized from the top.

The whole science of this – which was always a science, and understood by those in those businesses – was used to the maximum to literally drastically alter culture so radically in the ’60s and ’70s that they could never return to a past way of living. We tie that in with another big player; Lord Bertrand Russell, who had experimental schools under royal charter, where he could do things that anyone else would be locked up for doing. He said in his own schools – and they were mixed schools – he said that if you could encourage pre-pubertal sexuality amongst the children, encourage multiple partners, from before puberty, he says the chances – because of study and observation – the chances of them ever bonding with one person for the rest of their life was pretty well obsolete, null and void, wouldn't happen.

Therefore that technique all came into play during the ’60s. It was called free love. Drugs helped it along the way. And that was the beginning of what we saw as short-term relationships. Divorces become more and more common. Interestingly enough, divorces really took off not because society demanded it, or it came from a need or demand from the people; divorces took off because of the Hollywood stars. Now remember too, the drama industry, the entertainment industry have always said this; the people follow the stars. And they’re the guiding stars in the so-called occult, you see.

We tend to worship wealth and people, and famous people. We want to be like them, we want to identify with them. The whole idea of divorces came out from Hollywood, with the top stars leading the charge for this. Women started to talk about it; who was getting divorced, what actress from what guy and so on, and gradually it put the idea across to them that well if they’re getting divorced, then maybe so should I.

At the same time the Bernays techniques were used through all kinds of magazines. At that time 97% of all magazine publications were aimed at women, because advertisers have said – and it's still taught in marketing schools today – woman are far more easy to get to go along with something new than males are. So within all these magazines and write-ups about their famous actresses, their heroines and so on, the rich ones, the average women were reading these stories and identifying with them. They were being told that you can do anything, you can have it all; you could have a career, you can have a family, have a home. They gave them utter lies, and they coined the term 'superwoman'.

So across the whole of Europe and the States, and Canada at the same time – always coordinated at the same time – the media and entertainment industry were promoting stories of superwomen and they'd find someone real or imaginary, we'll never know, who supposedly was a CEO of a company, who had all these children at home, had a great husband, could manage everything, and could cook great cuisine, blah, blah. And that, of course, is a fantasy. This put pressure on most women, to try and live up to the fantasy, as all advertising does.

And most of the stuff we're getting is advertising, or at the very least it's basic psychological manipulation; Bernays techniques again. Remember too that he called it the creation of a consumer society; well behaved people – as long as there's money going around, they would go into the material world and they would forgo having children. That's the same thing as Charles Galton Darwin talked about; if we can encourage the woman and the male to go after the material benefits of the world, there's a slimmer chance they'll actually have children, who tend to be economically burdensome.

People were addicted to television in a very short space of time. Most people still today think that all entertainment to do with movies and drama is there for nothing more than their entertainment. It never ever was that case. The greatest social messages are promoted through movies and drama, high drama, through the fixation of emotive sequences, emotional sequences. Not logical, factual sequences, but pushing points across in an emotional way which register and fix in the mind – so emotional content is very very important, rather than going through an actual discussion or an argument using logic and facts. There's no debate. And when you're being downloaded through fiction, your guard is down. The censor part of your brain is not in action, as it would be in a debate or a lecture; you're actually in an alpha state being completely downloaded with new ideas, very similar to a computer.

And so therefore a culture industry, which is called by its own "the culture industry" – the Soviet Union had a department called the culture industry. Their actors and directors were called the cultural leaders. All you have to do is keep giving them new updates every so often, and you can change an entire country or a nation or a bloc of nations, who are all getting the same uploads, upgrades at the same time, along certain paths. Today we call it political correctness.

Most people want to belong to their peer group. They want to be the same as everyone else when it comes to opinions. In fact, they judge their own personal sanity by bouncing ideas off their neighbours and friends, who will answer back and agree on these same topics in kind. It doesn't matter if the topics or what you're given are facts or utter nonsense, as long as everyone agrees at the same time – you'll say "well I'm sane" and your friends will all agree because they've had the same information given to them.

We don't only get the same information given to us; we're led through sequences – even by documentaries – to leave you with a predetermined fixed conclusion, on any given topic. Most folk are, once again, unaware of this; they think "I've just been given all the facts on this topic and this is the obvious conclusion" which is always given to you by the final experts on the particular program. There's no thinking involved.

We tie this in with [Zbigniew] Brzezinski: Brzezinski said in his book Between Two Ages – now this guy was way up with the NSA, he's a master geopolitician, he admits that he works in 20, 50 year periods to do with geopolitics in other countries – he said himself the public will shortly be unable to think or reason for themselves. He was meaning by the form of information that was given to them, the type, the formulas that were in use then in the 1970s. And eventually, he said, they will expect the media to do all their thinking and reasoning for them. Well that's happened today. That's why people today can't think outside of their programming from television.

To give an instance in fact of why TV was so important, to show you that it was so important to have it in the homes of ordinary people; most countries in Europe for instance up into the 1950s and '60s – and I'll give an example as Britain – the working class people did not have credit cards. You could not get a credit card. You couldn't get a bank loan without collateral, to put something up against it. So therefore you were at pretty well a fixed income; there was no extra cash outside of rent, food and so on, clothes for the children, essentials. There were no extras for luxuries. There was no credit given to them, yet the British government – just like the Chinese government did two years ago – made it a mandate that every household in Britain must get a television set. And what they did, they made one exception – out of all the things that the people could need, really needed, they made one exception – they allowed credit companies to come into being. They could go round the houses every week and collect half a crown, or five shillings or whatever it was, and pay off a used television set.

The British government made a deal with the United States of America to buy in used televisions, which were then reconditioned, to be sold to the working class all across Britain. As I say, they wanted a TV in every home. Now since when is government interested in how happy you are at home? You know, there's another reason for this. And sure enough the working classes all got these DER - DER was the company that brought them all into Britain – and the guys came round every weekend collecting their half a crown, five shillings.

And suddenly – and I can remember where I was, it was one of the last areas really to get television; a real working class area – I can remember at this high [height] being taken by my parents to the local park on a weekend, and passing dozens and dozens and dozens of other couples on the way with their toddlers as well. When you got to the park which was a valley, there were over maybe a thousand, a thousand and a half couples along the grass in the valley. And that's where everything was discussed; local politics, national politics, labor unions to do with their mining and so on. And everyone mingled with everyone else, old school friends and so on. That system had been going on for hundreds of years – hundreds of years, where people communicated thoughts, real feelings, real things that really mattered to them and their communities to each other; conversation. When the TV came in, and I was still about this high, within about a month I could go down that park every weekend and no one – I mean no one – was there. It literally overnight killed off the socialization and interaction between people, and tradition, again where they exchanged viewpoints, gave each other news, helped each other out, who was sick, who was this, who was that, everyone helped each other out.

From then on you could pass rows and rows and rows of these houses – and they were called row houses, all joined together – and all you saw at night was the flickering of that bluish light in the windows, and that was the end. That was the end of real communities. It happened within a matter of about a month.

The flicker rate on the television is very very important. It was timed to be so many cycles per second, and it actually just meets with the brain patterns for an alpha state. When our brain sees it through our eyes, we start to adopt that flicker rate in our mind and we go into a deep alpha state. Watch children, and watch their mouths; they drop open. They won't hear their parents talking. They're hypnotized in fact.

Why would they give you that particular flicker rate, when they could have chosen out of a whole variety of flicker rates? It wasn't an essential thing to have, so it was done for a purpose; it was meant to be hypnotic. It was meant to be used a tool of propaganda and indoctrination, even through the guise of entertainment and so on. It was also to create a new society, because they were the avant-garde, as I say, leading the sexual revolution, through drama, through little documentaries, fiction, non-fiction, all combined.

Once again back to Plato, the audience sees what they see. You have to understand that it's even worked out towards different age groups, there's something on for everybody, everybody's age group; each age group is actually being updated as well – even the elderly ones – into new ways of thinking, or seeing things. But the target mainly was for youngsters.

If we take one of the world's experts on propaganda who is Jacques Ellul, who wrote extensively on how the mind works and how all entertainment, he said, that has to do with government programs such as police, detective stories, detective series, which contain little human dramas as the hook that you identify with, to

make you watch the whole story; child gets kidnapped, detective goes on a hunt, he goes through hell and fire to get that child back. You identify with the hero if you're a male, you'll identify with the heroine if you're a female – and that's the hook to get you to watch them. What he said was all dramas to do with police or even the military, in movies, are pure propaganda; pure propaganda.

The human story is just the bait to make you watch through it, to get you to identify with it. Because once again, there's always a message left somewhere in the movie. It might even be a message that's against your own morality. It could be where the cop for instance, does sleep with this beautiful woman, while his wife is at home, and it's all part of the story. And they even tell you why he did this; he was feeling down that day, blah, blah, blah. And so you've just again altered your viewpoints on how you yourself might behave in that situation, and that sometimes that kind of thing can be justified. That's how you're downloaded through entertainment. It's there to alter and direct, and always upgrade into another step of the direction that the entire culture moves, for someone else's purpose.

Let's talk about the effects of the alpha state first of all. Recent articles I've even read on the air, from various science studies, show you that even when you switch off television you remain in that alpha state for maybe 45 minutes to an hour, sometimes longer, depending how long you've been watching it. With high definition, again, why would a president of a country mandate that all TVs have to go high definition? Is it because he really cares so much about your happiness, and he wants better quality for you? Or is there another reason for it? Well I'm sure the effects of the old flicker rate and what it did will also be incorporated in high definition, but with even more added benefits for bringing you into a complete hypnotic state.

How do you wake someone up who is addicted to television? You can't – very very simple. You can't get your daily brainwashing – where literally it's bypassing any consciousness in the person – you can't take that every day and still try to wake up and learn at the same time. I've known people who have gone through complete withdrawal from television and gone into depressions, because their entire routine is broken. They also have time on their hands, which is a big aspect of control, remember too; if you can take time away from a person who can think for themselves, who might say "I'll go and read a book, I'll go and study something", if you can take that time away from them and have them mesmerized in front of a television set, then you'll keep them dumb, stupid, compliant and going along with the system.

I always advise to people, if you know someone who is watching TV it's quite simple to find out where they are mentally, psychologically in the understanding of things; you can ask them a few simple questions. If they give you standard television answers forget it – simple as that; forget it. If you see some spark of their own opinion coming in, there's maybe a chance you can do something with them.

You see television can be classified as a drug. Any addiction is still an addiction. Television is an addiction; people watch four, five hours per day. Top psychologists, and even the United Nations, have talked about the use of television for creating the new culture for children. How many people know that all government agencies – or departments, all governments in the world basically – have departments of culture which hire cartoonists – and pay their expenses – to do cartoons, always incorporating the latest political correct story to do with the environment, waste, bad adults and how they've destroyed the planet through their consuming etc.? How many people realize, as you plonk your children down in front of it to baby-sit them, that they're actually being brainwashed, scientifically? And these cartoons were designed by experts, to get their message across to those children, implanted in their young minds, fixed in their young minds forever, for the rest of their lives, ongoing daily. And even right down to the novels that you read the children, that are designed for children too, which will incorporate all of this – all paid by government grants to authors and writers. You literally have to take it into your own hands. It's one of the most dangerous tools that can be used.

It's also dangerous in this extent: why do you think government licenses TV stations? If you were an independent producer, TV station, who came out with this kind of information, you would not get a license. You would have to be authorized and politically correct, with a whole bunch of things to do and not to do written out before you'd be given a license. And you'd be checked on every so often to make sure you were following those topics that you were allowed to.

If you want to advise people on television – and you can do this with yourself, how to train yourself how to watch television – you never get involved; you understand a storyline, you watch a movie but don't get involved in, as I say, there's always a thread or a hook for you to follow, a plot, whatever, the chase; the guy always ends up with the beautiful woman at the end after going through hell to rescue a child, or save the world or whatever it happens to be. If you can stop yourself from getting lost in the emotional part of it, and study the movie as you're watching it, you'll learn the techniques that have been implanted in the movie itself. That's a great way to learn. If you do it with yourself, you can also show other people how to do this, to actually study everything as it's being presented to you. And eventually what you'll find is that when you're watching even documentaries, you'll see how the documentaries themselves are shaped to give you the opinions (often very strong opinions) without giving you specific facts, or giving you distorted facts etc. Learn how to critically analyze and think as you're watching.

And if you can show others this technique; a good example is to sit down with someone who regularly watches a good movie – one that you've previously watched – and then point out all the politically correct, little inserted words, slogans, phrases that have been put in there and show them, show them how it's been done. That way it can actually be fun to study television. And write down all the different things that they've missed. But it's all implanted subconsciously in their mind, because those implants – those subconscious implants – will become their opinions and they will never know how they arrived at them. They won't remember it's from this particular documentary, this particular movie or whatever. So that can also be fun. That's a positive side of it; you can train anyone to do this.

With the internet, the first person to mention it that I know of – at least to the public – was again this master Brzezinski in his book Between Two Ages. In the early '70s he said shortly a system will be given to the public, of mass communication, which will cause a revolution; it'll be a revolutionary thing to change society. But he also mentioned and hinted at the fact that there would be regulation behind it. He mentioned too that those who brought it in would never lose control, the main control over the internet, because after all knowledge is power. Knowledge has always been power – that's why all down through the ages the real machinations of government are never told to the public; real power comes from understanding and having all the facts on any particular topic.

So therefore the internet was to be given to the general public with other intentions. Initially it was to get them all into it. Now, what did the elite want to achieve? What was their point of view? They wanted people to become so used to the internet that they couldn't do without it. Now we see businesses really can't do without it; they can't imagine going back to pencil and paper and taking inventory, and all this kind of stuff. For the youngsters, who must be the generation they target, they made sure that – it's the only thing I knew about the internet, from the media, I was completely ignorant about it, and computers – the only thing I knew was there was lots of pornography on it. Every paper kept telling you about it, which again is the same old technique they used in the '60s and '70s – aren't we naughty, wink wink, for the rock stars on television – knowing all the youngsters would get into it when their hormones are high; that's all they're thinking about. But once folk were addicted to it, they also planned to gradually alter it, keeping the people addicted to it as they changed it into another system where mainstream media – the authorized media, the culture creation industry media – would eventually have prime, or the main dibs; the first grabs at the main bandwidth that eventually they're claiming will have to be reduced.

So in the meantime, there's never been a window of opportunity for the general public to use a medium to communicate to each other alternate news, verified facts to each other, as we have at the moment. That eventually, supposedly, is going to be policed. They've had international meetings, the first one held in Canada – under the auspices of the United Nations – to do with regulating and censorship of the internet. They have these meetings every year as they add more laws to it. We know the Cloud system is to come in eventually – it's been all over the media in Britain – where you won't be able to store anything on a hard drive; you want even need a hard drive eventually. Remote servers will have all your information for you. It will then be used as a form of punishment; if you were politically incorrect in some form or another, then you'll be cut off from accessing that sever with all your data, until you toe the line and behave yourself.

Social control can be used through money, monetary penalizations, or through other penalizations like withdrawing your access from it. It definitely will be used for social control again, unless there's a backlash from the general public. And they do expect backlashes from people who have become used to looking into

whatever site they wish to look at, or communicating whatever kind of information they want to, to each other.

Now, along with the introduction of the internet we've got to remember too, the government agencies also set up and promoted chat rooms and all the rest of it, and there are agents within this strange nether region called the internet, whose job it is to infiltrate people who are coming together as groups, communicating on specific topics to do with political changes, and disrupting those groups. So already it's a battlefield – and they called it "the cyber wars" long before they even gave this internet to the people. It would be an informational war they said, in all the papers, therefore government intelligence agencies would have to expand their roles with mandates to also be in this invisible world, where they would manipulate various groups from within as well.

There's also a lot of nonsense of course on the internet too, which can take you down conspiracy paths. I hate the term 'conspiracy' because the government wants us to use it like we're some sort of hobbyists, and some sort of kooks; I don't use the term. But that's become the most popular type of site now; the 'conspiracy' site, and there's many out there. There's professional agents out there as well, who have been funded by governments, and even launched by governments to be well known – especially in Europe – to lead the conspiracy sites. Then they bring in the UFOs, the aliens, until they have achieved their goal.

Counterintelligence – let's talk about counterintelligence and how it works. What is intelligence? Intelligence gathering is sending agents out to simply listen; they listen in market places, bars, cafés, as to what the people are discussing. Lawrence of Arabia, in his own book Seven Pillars of Wisdom [said he] was trained as an agent; he was trained in Aramaic, Arabic languages. He was given lots of money – he and eleven other people, trained from Cambridge – and sent over to the Arabic countries to start up Arabic newspapers. Once they started putting stories in the newspapers they went round the market places, they hired lots of guys to listen to gossip, to see if the intelligence they were putting out in the papers was being discussed by the recipients, the readers. That's basic intelligence gathering. What is counterintelligence? Counterintelligence, from a government's perspective, is taking information and data that could be crucial – it could be bad for the ruling regime – and finding ways to counter that knowledge; counter it.

What you do, standard-wise, if you can't defame the person who's bringing out a truth – or kill them – is to bring out your own heroes; launch them well, finance them well into the same area, saying the same stuff that others are talking about – it's called intelligence – giving out facts. And once they have the following, then they start bringing in aliens and UFOs, and they bring in the new age, the whole new age religion into it – spirituality is the big term they're using today – until a newcomer, a skeptic will hear this stuff from the paid agent (who's very good) who gives the same data as the person who doesn't go into the UFOs and so on. But the guy who doesn't go into the UFOs, aliens, reptilians and all the rest of it, suddenly is thrown out with the other guy; you're classified with them by association. Your topics are associated, even though you stay clear of the fantasy stuff – the disinformation – you'll be lumped along with them. And then they've countered the intelligence; when you mention the facts people laugh at you, say "oh you probably believe that the aliens are running the world now." And that's it. That's counterintelligence, and that is also all over the internet. And it's paid for by, again, government psy-ops operations.

Some groups I've found are doing really good work, where people decide to get together, physically. And they will choose a book to read to do with the factual data that's available to the public that can be proven. And they'll go through it; they'll analyze the book, they'll analyze the phrases, they'll analyze the contents. They start to participate in what they're reading because others will remember this particular era, this time, when this event happened, can add to the thing and so on. That's participation, that's communication. And other information from those involved, who lived through things, can be added to the whole thing, giving you a much more complete picture. So it's a good idea to start this kind of thing off in your local area, even if it's only two of you that start it off. Don't sit and laugh – it's kind of comical at first when you say "we're going to discuss this book" and you've never done anything like this in your lifetime. Sit down and get yourself a coffee or a beer, or whatever you need, and take turns at reading. And ask the other guy, do you have anything to add to what I've just read? Do you have any insights into it? What do you think of this? It gets you stimulated into participating and really thinking, because everybody who's alive today has been trained literally not to have to think.

As Brzezinski said; shortly the public will be unable to reason or think for themselves – they'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. So let's counter that. Let's get back to thinking for ourselves, using the data, the material; get involved, start using our minds again. And you'll be surprised – it's like a muscle that you haven't used for a long time – how quickly you start to use it, how sharp you become so quickly. And if you can get larger and larger groups together doing the same thing and then you can branch them together, communicate together, then they suggest other books that you haven't heard of – maybe you need a particular book for evidence. I have stacks of them at home.

Everyone has access somewhere to some material they've got stuck away, and when you start putting all of this material together, mainly through, as I said, discussion and reading groups, you can add to the knowledge. The more knowledge and facts, actual factual data you can put together, the bigger your arsenal is and the easier it becomes to show people and convince them: "Look, this is authenticated stuff. Here's the factual data, here's the physical book." Read from that book and then have your discussions; what do you think about this? What do you think they meant by this? What do you think has happened? Have they fulfilled this part of an agenda? And most folk will say "yeah, they have." Well here's how they did it.

The evidence is all there but knowledge, remember, is scattered. That's also why since the '70s and so on, televisions were put up in places where people used to communicate to each other; bars and restaurants, the pubs of Europe. Everyone talked and discussed everything. The televisions were all put in for a reason, and now everyone's mesmerized when you can hear sports or loud music; you can't communicate anymore. That was government promoted, because the government licensed the big chains of taverns and pubs all throughout Europe.

So what you've got really is a deliberate attempt – nothing happens for no reason. Why? The customers weren't demanding they were bored in bars as they discussed topics; people would just move around the pub talking and listening to the conversations and you'd join in the one that you liked. Why was it so important to destroy communication? It's because it's the main propaganda tool; it stops communication between people even in a room. If you notice too, they don't even discuss the topics once the news is read to them to each other. They've both been downloaded with the opinions. You don't have to ask what their opinion is; it's going to be the same one as you've been downloaded with, left by the expert.

So we've got to get back to communications, and communicating with each other, and finding the evidence. Knowledge is scattered; knowledge is power so it's scattered all over the place, in thousands of books. But when you can start these reading classes up and get other reading classes communicating with you even through the internet, you can start putting the data, the factual data together so that you can present it to the public, and bring in more and more members. Only knowledge, and the will to use this knowledge, is going to thwart the plans that have openly been made for us and declared by the elite at the top.

The whole problem of being involved in a community can be a double-edged sword. We know for instance that 'communitarianism' is a term used first by Bush senior, talking about the collectivist society coming in. The United Nations has us all split up into communities; it's promoted through local TV. Even Sudbury here has "your community" – this is your local community, be involved in your community. They're talking about a politically correct community, that's the problem. Government really penetrated and altered and distorted and changed society through communities – not just with television, which has certainly destroyed the community spirit.

The intent of government – and this is how abusers work too; abusers work with the same technique, because they want power over a victim. The abuser will come in and take care, initially, of problems of the abused. Often the problems are the very outcome of what the abusers have been doing to the victims in the first place. Government came in with welfare for instance a long time ago, in all countries at about the same time. At one time families helped each other out. You didn't need welfare. If someone lost their job everyone chipped in. You didn't condemn the family member for being unemployed or ill or whatever, or losing their job. Families helped each other. The family, remember, is still really the smallest nucleus of a tribe. And then government came in with unemployment insurance – which they took off you, nothing was for free. And gradually over time, when people became unemployed or even sick for a while and couldn't work, I heard people even say to their own relatives "well go to welfare; that's what they're for. There are

social agencies to deal with this." Until today we're in a sad state where even close relatives won't help each other out. They expect the government – the abuser; the government is the abuser – they expect the government to take care of all financial problems for the unfortunate victims, and they stop helping each other out.

We've got to start reclaiming the right to – and you can do it personally, with people you know – to help other people out and start countering the government's mandate, because the government's mandate is for control over the victims, not to help the victims. Those who fall under that particular level into the welfare state have their lives run by government agencies and social workers. That's what Huxley said; he said they won't need their survival capabilities – Russell said the same thing – because the government is taking care and making all their decisions for them. Not to help you, it's really to take you over and have you obeying them and their system.

That's what you're up against; a planned war strategy, making them dependent upon government services – not their family units, not their brothers and sisters, their fathers and mothers, but on the state itself. We've got to counter that and become involved again in the lives of those around us and have our own true communities. It doesn't matter if there's only five of you in a community, even if you live in a town or a city; that's your own little community, where you all have something in common. What it really is, is gaining knowledge for your own – and others' – self-preservation and survival into the future.

Transcribed by Seneca

Alan Watt: Shock And Awe - The Manipulation Of The Human Psyche - youtube links

Part 1 - http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7LL4M-HhXLs
Part 2 - http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7XAUAwYp6-c
Part 3 - http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZgPuSk3L0dE
Part 4 - http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y1HrKvWhY5o

Other useful links

Military Use of Mind Control Weapons Judy Wall 1998
http://www.whale.to/b/wall.html

The Sound of Silence: The Antithesis of Freedom by A. True Ott, PhD, ND (Dec 12, 2008)
http://educate-yourself.org/cn/soundsofsilence11dec08.shtml

David Rockefeller speaks about population control.
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ClqUcScwnn8

Adam Curtis' The Century of the Self
Part 1 of 4 - Happiness Machines
http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=9167657690296627941
Part 2 of 4 - The Engineering of Consent
http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=-678466363224520614
Part 3 of 4 - There is Policeman Inside all our Heads, He Must Be Destroyed
http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=6401178873186559982
Part 4 of 4 - Eight People Sipping Wine in Kettering
http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=4282687027796578107

Norman Dodd on Reece Committee to Investigate Tax-Exempt Foundations (Congressional Inquiry)
http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=-7373201783240489827

Transcript - http://www.supremelaw.org/authors/dodd/interview.htm

Nov. 19, 2008
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" on RBN:
Class Arrogance and Darwinian Agenda
mp3 -
http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com/CTTM/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_198_Class_Arrogance_and_Darwinian_Agenda_Nov192008.mp3
transcript -
http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_198_Class_Arrogance_and_Darwinian_Agenda_Nov192008.html

Nov. 20, 2008
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" on RBN:
Relationship of Scientific Dictatorship
mp3 -
http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com/CTTM/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_199_Relationship_of_Scientific_Dictatorship_Nov202008.mp3
transcript -
http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_199_Relationship_of_Scientific_Dictatorship_Nov202008.html

Feb. 3, 2009
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" on RBN:
Plan is Said by Sir Charles Inbred
mp3 -
http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com/CTTM2009/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_248_Plan_is_Said_by_Sir_Charles_Inbred_Feb032009.mp3
transcript -
http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_248_Plan_is_Said_by_Sir_Charles_Inbred_Feb032009.html

Feb. 4, 2009
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" on RBN:
Sir C. G. Darwin -- A Scion of Science
mp3 - http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com/CTTM2009/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_249_Sir_CG_Darwin--A_Scion_of_Science_Feb042009.mp3
transcript -
http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_249_Sir_CG_Darwin--A_Scion_of_Science_Feb042009.html

Feb. 6, 2009
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" on RBN:
The Dream of Green will Make You Scream
mp3 -
http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.us/CTTM2009/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_251_The_Dream_of_Green_will_Make_You_Scream_Feb062009.mp3
transcript -
http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_251_The_Dream_of_Green_will_Make_You_Scream_Feb062009.html

June 9, 2009
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" on RBN
Hear the Drumming, Here it's Coming:
mp3 -
http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/CTTM2009/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_338_Hear_the_Drumming__Here_its_Coming_June092009.mp3

transcript -
http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_338_Hear_the_Drumming__Here_its_Coming_June092009.html

Your Brain Waves Change When You Watch TV -Low Alpha Waves Can Lead to "Mind Fog"
http://www.associatedcontent.com/article/247802/your_brain_waves_change_when_you_watch.html?cat=5

Are our heads in the cloud?
Everything under the sun — from our favourite books, films and music to our medical records — is moving online into 'the cloud'. It promises us greater freedom, but are we in danger of creating a huge electronic Big Brother?
http://technology.timesonline.co.uk/tol/news/tech_and_web/the_web/article6740886.ece

Books

"The Scientific Outlook" by Bertrand Russell.

"The Next Million Years" by Charles Galton Darwin.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

The Neo-Eugenics War On Humanity

by Alan Watt

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt 2009 (Exempting Literary Quotes)

http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/
http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu/

I'm Alan Watt and I'm an author and researcher into geopolitics really, and history. I follow where the world has been, the techniques that were used to bring us to those stages and I apply them to where we are today, and how the future is planned.

I've researched so many books; I've got a library of my own. I like paperback books or at least hardback books because they're permanent records of the past, and if you can't understand the past you won't understand the present or the future.

I've also been in the music business, heavily involved for years. And I saw how culture creation worked from the top, and how generations were swayed into new fashions, new ideas.

I've been following the histories of what's now called "the new world order" for many many years, and I try to go into the books written by the big players; the technocrats themselves – those famous people, like the Kissingers, the Brzezinskis and so on, the Huxleys, the Lord Bertrand Russells, who all worked for the same organizations. And I came to the conclusion really that there was only one big organization with many sub-categories. These boys tend to publish the world that they saw coming into view and they wrote it in their own hand basically. They told us where they were taking the world.

And when you start studying these things about the age of 14-15, or even younger, and reading their books – and you live long enough – you will see that the world has turned out exactly as they planned. This can't be coincidence. And who can really write up a wish list and make it happen, globally, unless there is an organization? Very very powerful, probably the only organization really on the planet. An organization that can fund all sides, all oppositions, and using this synthesis of conflicting parties, they can literally make the world come into view as they planned.

They plan in centuries. And the astonishing thing is when you go into the United Nations, which was loosely based on the Soviet system, they plan certain parts of their agenda in 50 year plans, some in 100 year plans, and some even in 150 year plans for different aspects of it. The Russells, the Huxleys, Brzezinskis and so on, also use the same terminology with their long-term plans.

And you've got to understand too that nothing in culture comes out from the grass roots. Even Plato talked about that thousands of years ago. He said that if it was a grass roots movement really coming from the people, then those in charge – the dominant minority – would lose control. Therefore every change in culture, right down to fashion and music – and this was written 2,300 years ago – had to be authorized from the top, and promoted from the top, if it fitted with the continuance of control over the public.

And these are sciences which were taught down through the ages (they're still taught today, to the big players) and they've used it to the full in the 20th century, now into the 21st century with the use of television, mass communications, radio etc. Everything has been given to us for the appropriate time and stage in the actual planning.

For those who are coming into this kind of study, it's best to go into the books written by the big players themselves. They love to boast. [Henry] Kissinger's got lots of books out there, so has [Zbigniew] Brzezinski. These are probably two of the master players in geopolitics. Try to stay away from all the conspiracy books that are also put out there on purpose – very fascinating books, but they lead you in circles forever without giving you the overall picture to the fact that every generation has a purpose, up until this present time.

And in a post-industrial era these “big boys” have decided, and their masters too, that we are simply superfluous and they no longer need us. Hence we have big foundations coming forward and organizations like the Optimum Population Trust, who have decided to come out openly and demand that governments start radically reducing the populations. We are now the “useless eaters”, as Lord Bertrand Russell called us.

Our ideas, our opinions on everything, our world view, even to do with population – and the fake view that we’re over-populated – is all projected to us by the mainstream media, working in concert for their masters. And we begin to parrot what we hear through repetition – and that’s so important; it’s repetition with slogans and catchphrases. And once you hear it happening in your own local group, your milieu, then you know it’s working.

And the camera can make anything appear to be true. You’ll see that in India for instance, they always use the same streets of Bombay, to make you think that you’re massively overcrowded, and that’s the impression people think of the entire Indian continent. The Indian continent is huge with thousands and thousands of miles of forest, where no-one lives. It’s the same in Africa too.

China, being the model state for the world for instance, put into effect the United Nations policy to the extreme, with its population reduction and the movement of people off of the rural areas into cities. They started that years ago. Right now they’re in the process of moving two hundred million more people off into the major cities, and that’s in the major newspapers.

The cities appear to be crowded because everyone’s being moved into them. In the Western world since the 1950s again under the term of “urban sprawl” and stopping urban sprawl, the Western countries also signed agreements to do no more building in the outskirts of the major cities. All existing buildings have to be used or else knocked down and replaced with even higher ones, but regardless with the immigration and the free flow of people now from third world countries, the Western countries appear to be overcrowded.

And yet the UN’s own statistics show, and so do the national censuses show, that the Europeans for instance, and Canadians and Americans – who have been here for a couple of hundred years – are actually in decline. So the over-population problem is simply an image projected by the media, as more and more people are crammed into the same cities and they bring more immigrants in to fill them.

I also realized the system of schooling, when I was going to school, was bogus. The histories were bogus and I was very very lucky to have access to very old libraries, very old town libraries. Some of them had reference books going back into the 1700s, written at the time. When you compared the histories I was being taught in school to the histories that were written at the time, they were completely different. You had a deeper understanding of how geopolitics had been used in the past to even populate the country of Canada. London couldn’t get immigrants to go off into the new colonies.

What they did for Australia was to create so many laws that you couldn’t help but break them – and poverty. And therefore stealing a loaf of bread to feed you or your family would get you deported to Australia, with your family. That’s how they populated Australia; crime. They created the laws for crime. With Scotland we had a rebellion, which could have been rigged – and I often think it was – and the whole of Scotland was punished. And they deported millions of the Scots off to the Americas, to populate the Americas. This is geopolitics in action. That’s how it works. And whole peoples are often moved from their land because the elite masters want them elsewhere to be productive, for them themselves, the masters.

When you look at the strategy for the US and Canada – again long-term strategy, long-term planning – you’ll find that the big corporations of their day, the Hudson’s Bay companies, the Fraser companies, were given charters to own the land before Canada was Canada or the US was the US; they were simply called the Americas. These were private international corporations that had the power of life and death over everyone who lived within their areas. The queen or the king had a consulate in every country, lieutenant general or governor general they call them. They still have one in Canada today, who represents the queen. They have all the powers over life and death of subjects under that governor.

How they stopped rebellion in the past was to give us an idea of what they called democracy. They knew from the Chartist movement in Britain for instance, and elsewhere in other countries, people were

demanding rights for the first time. And so once again they gave us champions to speak on our behalf which calmed the people down, thinking for the first time in history the people were involved in their own destiny creation. And nothing was further from the truth. Because the planners knew that once you bring people into a country or continent, create real wealth for them and get businesses going, clear the land, drain the swamps and so on, they can take it all away from you through laws 200 years down the road. And that's what's happening now; long-term geopolitics once more.

And if you think I'm kidding about this go into the history books written at the time – they're still there in some of the libraries. And you can also go into the art of geopolitics. There are even videos on youtube of Brzezinski boasting about how he set up the Taliban in Afghanistan. You'll see him encourage them to fight the Soviets at that time in the 1970s, and he actually says "yours is a holy war." This man, who obviously believes in nothing but himself and his own peer group, is encouraging another people to go and fight a holy war, a jihad – and he uses these terms – against the Soviets, knowing full well once it was set up and it was backed by the CIA, that 10-15 years down the road, they'd be a problem. And then they'd have to go to war with the very group they'd created to fight the Soviets. That's what's happening today; long-term strategies. Well that's how history has always been run.

If you can go into the books where you find the British Home Office is mentioned, study the history of the Diplomatic Corps, because their diplomats were spies. They would go into territories, set up embassies and collect intelligence data for future invasions. Their job was also to try and grab the rights of minerals, gold, silver, etc. across the planet, all natural resources, and find ways, long-term strategy, to either bribe it off the present rulers of those countries or else create an ultimate war with them and simply steal it, under the guise of occupation.

We're living through a stage today where this is all coming to a culmination. This is the post-industrial era. We're post-technical almost in the West; it's all done in other countries, all the technical stuff. And Brzezinski himself talks about the technocratic era, where the future will be for an elite with a highly trained bureaucracy underneath them and scientific elite, who will not need the human labour that was needed in the past.

Human labour that is excessive, and is unemployed, and is hungry, is now a threat to that established elite. So now they're doing something which they can only do to the human species. They don't need to do this with animals; with animals they just go out and hunt them and kill them. We're the only species that has to be convinced to allow ourselves, for the good of all, to be sterilized and bring down the population, through abortion on one end, and euthanasia on the other, under the guise to save the planet. And unfortunately with the massive propaganda campaigns that are all over media, in every country at the same time, with all the big foundations backing them with unlimited financing – remember too, the foundations are owned by the international bankers themselves – then they can pull all of this off. And unfortunately it really is working.

In kindergarten now, you walk into a kindergarten anywhere in Europe or Americas, and you'll see the rainbow inside every single one of them. You'll see all of the terms about the world – here's the globe, 'we're all global' – and you'll see the greening messages everywhere, everywhere, and how sacrifice will have to be made to save the world and the planet and future generations of society. Sacrifice.

You tie that together with the institutions that were comprised of the Fabian society, which was a member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs – that's one society. The Council on Foreign Relation is also the same thing as the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They are what Thatcher and Professor Carroll Quigley called "the parallel government". They have told us what the future is going to be. Some of their members have even written books about the need to cull off massive amounts of the population by any means possible. And so we see this final stage being pushed as they convince us that we are the problem.

The Club of Rome also belongs to the same group. In the 1990s the two founders said that back in the 1970s at the Club of Rome, they were given the task as the premier think-tank for the globe, for this global society, the task to find ways of reducing the population and controlling the people to go along with this, convincing the public how to go along with it. And they said they'd looked at all possible means of doing so, what had worked before? – Again, geopolitics, strategy. Under warfare conditions the public will give up

freedom.

The public will be directed by governments, bureaucracies and police, military, etc. Under warfare the public sacrifice, they'll have less food, they'll ration stuff; they go along with it to save themselves. Therefore, they'd have to find a warfare strategy – a reason for war. And what they came up with was that man was the enemy of the planet. They said the idea that global warming could be created and blamed upon mankind would fit the bill. These are the words they used; "that would fit the bill". Written in the 1970s and decided at the think-tanks then, and published [in 1991] by the guys involved in a book called The First Global Revolution, well worth reading.

When they hit upon an idea from a premier think-tank, they will never change that agenda. I've said before it wouldn't matter if we were up to our eyes in snow all year round, they will still stick to global warming – that's the agenda. Now of course they've changed it slightly to "climate change", which simply means changes in the weather. And they're in the process now of convincing the general public to be afraid of summer, for instance. It's all done through the alteration and distortion of perceptions. Massive psychology is used on all of this, and they certainly understand mass psychology of the general public.

These boys don't simply announce things or make up a wish list of the future and send it up the chimney to Santa Claus. When they come up with an idea, they implement it. I've followed the United Nations Department of Statistics as they announce every single year the sperm count of the Western male, which has been falling drastically since the 1950s. They say that it's down by about 75-85%. Now when something like that's happened across the whole of Europe and the Americas in 50 years and they suddenly started noticing it, sudden onset, and there's no crisis made about it, there's no comeback after announcing the statistics, they just tell you the cold hard statistics and go off to the next statistic on some other topic – that means it's part of the agenda, otherwise it would be a crisis. If this wasn't planned and part of the agenda, believe you me it would be a crisis if they didn't authorize it.

And now they tell us that the average American has less than 20% sperm and only about 15% is motile. That's not a coincidence. What happened in the 1950s to start this ball rolling? In the 1950s they suddenly put all the known female synthetic estrogens into the food supply. They put it in baby food. Procter & Gamble were the first ones to admit after investigation, 40 years later, that they were using a rinse to supposedly sterilize the baby bottles, and it contained Bisphenol A – an odd thing to rinse baby bottles with, when Bisphenol A is the very thing that attacks young male children at that age, and stops the testes from developing properly.

You go back even further into more detail and you find out that the cosmetic industry was using insufflatants. Insufflation is a technique where certain carriers are put into the creams themselves, and these creams then absorb into the skin carrying other chemicals with them. They're almost like the payloads – they carry the payloads into the target in the bloodstream. We find that the women were highly toxic with the artificial Bisphenol A and other ingredients, and therefore within the first 8-12 weeks of pregnancy with a male child there was a very good chance that male would grow up to be either almost completely sterile or as I say maybe have some motile sperm.

This was all understood 50 years ago. Bisphenol A for instance, was discovered in the 1890s. And the properties it had against humans, especially males, was known then too. Now it's in all the beer cans – great for targeting males again – they line the cans with it. There's been many exposés on it now. The CBC in Canada, which is a government-owned television station – it's the BBC basically of Canada – did a documentary series called The Disappearing Male. And it goes through all of that in that particular talk, with proof.

Also, when you back to the writings of Lord Bertrand Russell, and Julian Huxley and Aldous Huxley – who were also related to the Darwins by the way – you'll find that they talked about ways to sterilize the populations, in the '30s, '40s and '50s. And they even said they would use the needle to create a compliant pliable population – we need to dumb down the people and also to bring down the fertility rates. In the 1950s across Europe and the Americas what came out, under vast promotion, what came out? The polio vaccine came out. That was the first one ever to come out through a mass fear campaign, a massive fear campaign. Polio was very very rare, yet if you go back to the old Pathé black-and-white newsreels that they

showed all over the world at the time, they showed you the same one boy in the iron lung, and that terrified the whole world. How many polio cases were actually there? Was it really polio?

We do know that from those first shots, those injections, the generation that got them all ended up carrying 100 simian viruses, live simian viruses in the shot. And Simian 40 only had one function according to the maker – the discoverer of the vaccine – and that was to cause cancer. And I also have a copy of the discussion with this particular man and his staff admitting that. They knew that at the time. What they said was that they thought the benefits outweighed the bad, risks that might come along down the road. That was their excuse.

Since then we've been trained to accept more and more inoculations until babies now get something like 30 inoculations before they're out the hospital. When you look into the big manufacturers of inoculations, like Baxter Laboratories which was in the news recently because they sent out a live flu virus along with the bird flu virus mixed together and were caught by another country who had tested it on ferrets and the ferrets all died – they had done the very thing that they say they're worried about happening in nature, where the common flu is mixed with a killer flu and becomes highly contagious. They actually did it by mistake, we're told.

Go back into Baxter Laboratories even further and you'll find Baxter Laboratories was part of the I.G. Farben group in World War II. They were responsible for creating chemicals and so on that were used as gas, and they were also used in other medical experiments on prisoners. That's in the records of the inquiry that went on into I.G. Farben. A good book to read is The Crimes and Punishment of I.G. Farben. All of that stuff is documented in there. All of the companies, the Western corporations that were involved in the setting up of the Hitler regime are mentioned in that book. And Baxter Laboratories – the one that is coming out with all the shots we have to take, supposedly for the swine flu – is still on the go.

When you go into Connaught Laboratories as an example, Connaught Laboratories was employed during World War II to manufacture bacterium and viruses, fungus that would attack wheat and corn etc. in Germany. Mr. [Frederick] Banting who discovered insulin – the great hero Banting – during World War II his main occupation was finding ways to annihilate the food supply of an entire country. And he came up with ideas of creating a form of what we now call mad cow disease – something that rotted the brains of the cattle for herds; dairy herds and beef herds – and it was manufactured in World War II. And I often wonder, if there really is such a thing as mad cow disease, is that where it came from?

These big laboratories and Connaught Laboratories eventually became responsible for instance for the blood supply for hospitals and haemophiliacs, and by-products of blood supply for Canada. When Mr. Clinton was in power he signed a deal with some prisons in the US, where the prisoners would get a dollar or two for a pint of blood, and this stuff was all to be sold to Canada. And almost every haemophiliac in Canada, everyone who got the blood supply came down with Hepatitis and various other diseases. The government held about a 10 year inquiry, waiting till they were all pretty well dead, maybe one or two survived, before they paid out compensation. They knew at the very beginning that this blood was contaminated, and there's Connaught Laboratories – part of the military-industrial complex used in World War II – buying the blood and selling it and distributing it across Canada. When the CBC did a documentary on Connaught Laboratories and their role in this, the little guy who purchased it was caught on the steps of his office of the building, and he turned round and he said to the camera crew, who had questioned him on all the deaths that were caused in Canada, thousands of them, he said "it's business." That was the only reply given.

I've said for many years that the biggest international corporations are real corporations, but they're also front groups for one system. During the Cold War for instance, many books were published on the war, how it would be won and so on, and what they all agreed upon was those with the highest technologies would win. Now, if you were in a free enterprise system you could never allow inventions coming out of nowhere, unauthorized – especially in communications and different means – to be given to the general public. Therefore the CIA, MI6 and other countries' agencies created front organizations to lead the charge and control technology.

You could never allow free competition in technology and give it to the people without authorization. It has to be permitted by those who rule. That goes across the board with everything, as I say from those who

rule. You create culture, you manipulate culture, you give the public what you deign to give them, you suppress that which you don't want the public to have. It must be under control. You cannot have that with a true free market enterprise and true entrepreneurialism – you can't have it, therefore you put up the front companies. They are real companies; they will really manufacture stuff, but it's what's been authorized. And guys at the top, CIA, MI6 fund them and run them.

We've seen this with different banks that were set up by the CIA in the past, where they funnel money to all the major wars they were fighting. The BCCI was one of the first ones that collapsed – Papa Bush was a director at one time, and then he was back to being director of the CIA. These were front massive banks, massive corporations.

A difficult thing for some people to understand is that what's happening today is not just an elite making a final move to take over anything. Every generation for hundreds of years has been brought up with the same elite's predecessors, designing and running the show for each generation. The elite in fact, are simply moving their system into a new system, an updated system to suit themselves. That's a hard concept for people to grasp. They've been trained to believe things are happening at the moment by happenstance, by crises coming out of nowhere and here's what we must do, we must solve this problem at the time. Nothing is further from the truth.

And when people wake up they generally go through the same stages as someone who becomes bereaved, when you find that democracy never existed in the first place. You go through an anger phase, a depression phase, you'll blame whoever's handy. And then hopefully you emerge from it and become active, and you want to learn what's going on, and what has been going on.

You'll also eventually come to the realization that you're up against something, a system that's very very very old; it's the only truly organized system on the whole planet. It uses sciences that are ancient, in population management. It gave us the system of money – money is a tool that we must believe in to serve them. Karl Marx was quite right; he was one of their boys, who was set up to set up the dialectic, and he was quite right when he said that money is a tool of the elite. It's essential that the people who stop bartering or working for themselves and start using money as a means of exchange – which then can be taxed back from them – are becoming slaves. Because under law and legality, for a thousand years, no-one could take anything from you.

Money represents your food, your home, everything. When it's taxed back from you, they're creating a form of slavery. Therefore it's essential that the workers believe in money. The elite have all the money in the world; they own all the resources in the world. They don't need money. But they need us to believe that it's the only thing that we must use. Today the power of the purse, as they call it at the top, is being used to the maximum to tax almost everything back from the people that they earn.

You tie that in with Charles Galton Darwin and his book The Next Million Years, where he lays out the next few thousand years up to a million years for the elite, and all the changes that will happen – the grandson of Charles Darwin, who again, was related to the Huxleys and many others. And he said, in the 1950s in his own book "slavery has always existed in one form or another." There's different ways to have slavery. You can either get a bunch of henchmen, force a tribe into obeying you and being your slaves – that's a lot of force, but you have to feed them etc. Or you can allow them to keep so much of their earnings for themselves, to maintain themselves, and take off all the rest to supply the elite and the structure of the system over them. But he said "we are now in the process of creating a more sophisticated form of slavery".

In other words the general public, who would drift into this system – and it would become natural for them – would never twig on that they were actually slaves. You tie that in with the institutions that the Huxleys and the Darwins belonged to. The Royal Institute of International Affairs which has branches in every country in the world – they set up the United Nations. They said in their own writings from the earliest times to the present, the world they're bringing in is to be a world where everyone who is born (or would be allowed to be born) would be born to serve the state. That would be their sole function – that's if they had a job for you to fulfill, or a need for you. But it's a more sophisticated form of slavery, and we're going through it today.

These families have been at this for at least centuries, and I think much much longer. Why is it that the Rothschilds come onto the scene as a revolutionary family? Why is it that they suddenly could take over five countries with five sons, create central banks or take the central banks over that already existed? And why is it that right to the present time they're in the forefront of world politics? Why is that? Why doesn't a generation of the Rothschilds go off in some other direction or lose interest? You're dealing here with a specific religion – a religion and a cause, a purpose. You will only find this kind of fanatical intergenerational devotion to an agenda when there's some kind of a religion involved in it.

When did all these families crop up, with the banks? We find that when the Rosicrucian Court was created at Queen Elizabeth I's court – and that's open history today; John Dee, Francis Bacon, Francis Drake, all these boys were members of the Rosicrucians. It also broke out in France and Germany at the same time, and they even announced their presence by billboards all across Paris. The members in Britain were open in the time of Queen Elizabeth I. Their idea was to gain gold and money through plunder. And they basically lived off of the Spanish galleons for an awful long time, as the Spanish were taking the gold out of South America.

John Dee and Bacon were also advisors to kings and queens, and they wrote about how to control, guide, mislead and always fool the populations, and always too to get them into warfare, thinking they knew what they were fighting for – but the public were never to know the true ambitions that they had. John Dee coined the term "the British Empire". It didn't exist before he said it and wrote it down. He went to the queen with the idea and he said a system should be set up where countries are invaded or taken over by Britain to create a world system, which would be based on free trade. Free Trade. He said those countries willing to adopt the British system would be given special status, and its most favoured nation trading status. The very same terms that are now used in all the charters they draw up for free trade across the planet, yet we're going back 500 years to find it first used by an advisor to Queen Elizabeth I. So therefore we know there was a world plan under way.

We also know that Kipling for instance – who worked for the British Raj in India, wrote many books and was a very high freemason – was sent over to the US where he spoke to the US Senate, equal to equal, and said "we pass the torch on to you". America was then to take over the financial cost of conducting this world war basically, to take over a world and turn it into a global system.

I'm Alan Watt and I'm a long-term researcher into the geopolitics and the psychopolitics of a world society basically; the society that's bringing in globalism in our lifetime.

In the 1950s a book came out called The Next Million Years, and that was done by Charles Galton Darwin. The Galtons again were another special bunch that came out to do with eugenics. They started up the I.Q. tests that are now used across the world for schoolchildren to try and get the average intellect of children, classify them in grades, etc. And they then intermarried with the Darwins. So Charles Galton Darwin was the grandson of Charles Darwin. He was a physicist.

Again too, what we're talking about is what Huxley said – Huxley being the end product of selective breeding to get a scientist, and so was Charles Galton Darwin. They were bred along the Platonic lines – Plato talked about it too – and they became the scientific class. Charles Galton Darwin was a top physicist in Britain, worked on atomic energy, weaponry and so on. He also was attached to other delegations at the United Nations, had a lot of power, was well known, given a lot of exposure on political viewpoints and social viewpoints in the media. And he came out with the book in the 1950s called The Next Million Years.

The Next Million Years is an astonishing book because it's an incredible boast of how an elite would literally rule the world for another million years, and how it would be done – not just could be done, but would be done. And his biggest cry throughout the whole book was that the media and educational systems would have to work so hard on the general public, even from schooling up, to get the public to go along and allow themselves to be somehow sterilized. He said that the inferiors would outbreed the superiors, and that was his greatest fear. Now, he spoke on behalf of his own establishment, his own group.

So they were into eugenics. And you'll find the United States became a great laboratory for eugenical experiment – people don't really realize that. Because when many of the Albigensian descendants, the Cathar descendants, the Bogomil descendants, came into the United States under the guise of Christianity, they set up their own particular eugenical experiments. The Mormons were one of them, where couples were matched up.

One of the greatest experiments that's ever happened in history was the Oneida experiment – Oneida, New York – where the man who set it up was given free reign to match up men and women, not to live forever together, but only to copulate for specific offspring. Charles Darwin was involved in the experiment. The newsletter that the Oneidas set out went also to the Huxleys. H.G. Wells came over at the latter end for visits to it as well. It was one of the greatest eugenical experiments ever carried on, under the protection and the guise, and the rights of protection of Christianity. That's how they got away with it. And the man – [John Humphrey] Noyes – who was in charge of it, was a high mason. His cousin was [Rutherford B.] Hayes, who became the president of the United States – so big people were backing this experiment in eugenics through the latter part of the 1800s into the 1900s.

What did they hope to gain? How can we bring this into the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or the writings of say the Huxleys, or the Darwins even? Well they believe, and they believed by Darwin's time that all of the people who had "the right stuff" to excel in life, to acquire wealth, good intellect, property, and keep a hold of it through generations, had already been born. Therefore anything that came after Darwin was just chance perhaps, or luck. Therefore all the elite families were already established; there would be no more elite families. Everyone else married in common because they did not have their wives or their husbands picked for them – they were not mated up for eugenical reasons. They were called 'commoners'.

We find the same expression coming out today with the new term for eugenics, they call it bioethics. And the bioethicists are saying that those people, the common people, have "junk genes". It's another slander on the public you see, meaning you have all these weird erroneous genes because none of you down through the generations were specifically married up for specific reasons. Whereas you go into the lineage of Darwin, and the Darwin family (and many other families of his time) were already only breeding in to one other family for generations. And the Darwins for about five generations – that we know of by birth records and marriage records – only married into the Wedgwood family, the big pottery conglomerate. And when Charles Darwin's first wife died he married his mother's sister, who was a Wedgwood as well.

The problem with this incredibly close inbreeding, and I should say too the Huxleys were also descended from Darwin too – you'll find contacts there – and their wives. How many of these families, these wealthy elite families were actually into inbreeding in this fashion, this close inbreeding, we'll never really know. Maybe one day they will publish it. But I know that Ian Taylor came out with an excellent book on Darwin called In The Minds Of Men – Darwin and the New World Order, where he documented the lineages of at least the Darwin family, to do with the Wedgwoods. And as I say the unfortunate thing of such close inbreeding is that if there's a dominant gene there prone to a specific illness or disease, it tends to be passed on. And I think that with genetic research they hope to overcome the problems they've had with such close inbreeding for themselves. But genetic research will not be used for the benefit of the rest of humanity, even though it's our tax money that's going into it, and has been going into the research for so long. How long have they been working and why have they been working so long on genetics? What's the reason for it?

All geneticists are eugenicists because it starts off in your first course to do with eugenics, superior and inferior types. Therefore at the start of their training at university they become true believers in eugenics to begin with.

We've been told the double helix and the genes and so on, wasn't discovered until Watson came along around the '70s or so. And that they'd always suspected that there were things called genes – this was standard in all medical training for many many many years – but they hadn't found them. They just suspected they were there, we're told. But yet if you go into the writings of the greatest mathematician that

the Royal Society could produce called [Ernest] Rutherford – he's the guy they sent off abroad to do the equations for the pyramids and so on, for the Royal Society – in his own memoirs he said that in the early '20s he was employed on scientific research as a mathematician to work on genes. Why would you need mathematicians working on genes for something you haven't discovered yet? You can't see them, unless they could see them. And I believe that's how far ahead they truly were back then. They did know the genes were there. They were working on them heavily because the agenda since at least Darwin's time onwards was to create a superior type of human.

They toyed with the idea of creating even a superior type of worker, to serve the superior class; someone who could be very very healthy, bright enough to accomplish all the tasks but not too bright to overthrow the dominant minority. That's what their utopia, or their utopic idea, is basically based upon. Some of them are so arrogant, like Julian Huxley; who was the first CEO of UNESCO, who said that UNESCO'S function by the way – the United Nation's organization for education worldwide – was to create a standardized system of education across the world so that all children could be manipulated into the same thought patterns, belief patterns and mentality basically – a standardization process; a Plato's cave that we'd all grow up in, never knowing anything outside of that cave. He was quite blatant about that. It was for social engineering purposes, not for educational purposes as such.

Now eugenics goes back into the most ancient times. All kings and queens were mated up – for their supposedly inherited traits as leaders, and even as gods – by the priesthoods, who kept records of the traits, the physical and mental personality traits of offspring of these unions. The one thing that was lacking was a monied class, who also use the same techniques. We find this coming out with the Rothschild family. So you had monarchies running the world, running an empire such as the British Empire. All you needed now was the monied system to go along with it. We find the Rothschilds worked on the same principals as monarchies; they inter-married each other to keep the same intellect, abilities and so on going. With the Rothschilds we find they only marry their nieces, their immediate nieces, down through the generations.

We find Benjamin Franklin, very interesting man, long before this, again, high freemason – this is in his own records at the Franklin Institute; he joined the English lodge, he joined other lodges, he became eventually the Grand Master of the Nine Sisters lodge in France. He initiated Voltaire in as a member, and others, but he was also a member of the Hellfire Club in England. Benjamin Franklin talked about the carriers; he called them 'dollies'. These are women who had selective genes. They were the products themselves of selective special breeding. And the Hellfire Club, like many high masonic institutions of that time, had what were loosely called – loosely called and wrongly in a sense – brothels attached to them. But it was also a cover because the special carriers or 'dollies' – and dolly is the term that Franklin himself coined, it's still in use today; a dolly is a carrier like something you carry luggage on or whatever – basically he said that those who are worthy to go on and breed with these particular women (who were of noble birth most of them) would have the pleasure of having the offspring, knowing they had the offspring and the offspring was guaranteed a life of high exposure in science and perhaps leadership in the world. Madame Bouvier was the one he was talking about initially at the Hellfire Club – it's in High Wycombe, London. And Madame Bouvier's descendants still live; there's two of them in France today, and the other one was Jackie Kennedy.

If you look at how politics is run, and you go into the writings of people like Lenin for instance, Lenin said that there are a thousand directions and systems in which people could go and live under, but the public mustn't know that. He said it's important that the system that's created for them is accepted by the people so that they think that it's the only system that could possibly work. And it's true; we're contained in a system of left and right, supposedly the have-nots against the haves, or those who own the means of production against those who don't; the workers. And that's traditional Labour versus Tory or Conservative versus Democrat – that's how the system is run. It keeps the public contained within a system of thinking that it must be one or the other, or a middle road in between, which they push. It never occurs to the general public that society has lived in the past under many different types of systems. And as Lenin said, it's important that the public don't know that the system they were born into was designed for them and that it could be any different; they must think it's the only natural one that could have evolved in their lifetime.

Therefore you're contained within a restriction of parties. You vote in one party when you're sick of the last

one – not because you want the new one in, it's because you're sick of the last one and what they've done to you. And once they've been corrupted and gone off in different tangents – in ways which they never explain during the entire elections, and nothing to do with their election promises – you vote them out and get the next party in. And so we go on forever with this left-right paradigm. It's like a tennis match really with the public in the middle; we're the ball, and we just simply go back and forth between left and right, left and right, left and right. Meanwhile, we're being shepherded all along in one direction, because politics is a tool of the elite to manage the public. That's all democracy in fact really is; a tool of the elite to contain the public, manage them, and guide them along a pre-determined path that's outside of any kind of democracy.

If you take Bush, what he was sent in to do was to wait. And I believe this truly; he was to wait for 9/11 happening in 2001. 2001 happened, every country automatically went on board with the same agenda, at the same time, which shows pre-planning – bureaucracies in different governments do not work that fast. It takes years to get that kind of cooperation, that kind of synchronicity working together, in synchronization. Bush's job was to bring in a totalitarian system – under the guise of protecting the public – where you lose your rights, and set up the machinery, the agencies to do it; the military forces, the paramilitary forces now (that the police have become) to set up the institutions for enforcement of laws. Obama comes in, takes over the institutions that are now set up, and his job is to guide you through the economic depression and use those forces against the public at the required time. That's how it works. It's a continuity as far as I'm concerned; it's not a separate regime whatsoever. The same boys who put Bush in – the bankers and all the rest of it – put Obama in. And Obama's proved his loyalty to them by literally allowing them to rape the public of all their funds and then rewarding them by public funding and tax money to save the same bankers. He's one of their own boys. But he now has the machinery in place that Bush set up to quell the coming riots – that they say are going to come – and to manage the public into a brand new system of what they call not government but governance, international governance.

If you listen to Obama's speeches before he was elected and analyze what he actually said, he said very little. He was giving emotive speeches with no substance. He never said what he wanted to do or how he's going to do anything. It was almost like a lead up to a movie that hadn't been made yet; emotional talk, talk of hope, but not saying how the hope would be transformed into realities. He used the term that's been used in academia for the last few decades, in the Ivy League schools and universities, of "the century of change". So his slogan became – and they use slogans, written for them – "change is good". Any idiot should ask the simple question "wait a minute, what change are you talking about?" How can you be for change if you don't know what the change is going to be? It could be for your detriment.

But they got the people parroting like George Orwell said with the sheep, you know "four legs good, two legs bad", "change is good" and the people, his followers start to repeat it; "change is good". What kind of change are we talking about? The loss of sovereignty? The blending into an international institution? A world government system? A system where not only is America bankrupt and the most indebted nation on the planet – for loaning money out to other countries and policing the world, being the policeman of the world – now Obama wants to lead the charge on sustainability, carbon taxes, by making America the example for the rest of the world to follow. He's asking everybody to sacrifice everything they have. That's what he means by "change is good".

He didn't dream up this plan. He is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. Again, that comes from the Milner Group, the Cecil Rhodes society, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that planned world government using the British Empire as the model – which has now become the American Empire in a sense. And the change he is talking about is a new world of servitude, where you will serve the world state. And you will also have to pay off all your debts along the way, which is impossible as far as I'm concerned; you cannot ever pay the kind of debt America has incurred since World War II. It's impossible to pay back.

Therefore the change he's talking about really is a New Deal. When you hear a new deal mentioned by any president – and we got that from FDR, we got it from Bush, the last Bush that was in, a new deal, we're getting it from this administration – that's a legal admission; a legal admission from the leader of your country of a new system. A new deal is literally a new system. The first system was the constitution, you got an updated system with FDR as government became incredibly big and centralized, and now you've got a new deal under the guise that change is good.

Who planned the change? It wasn't the people who planned the change. Who will benefit? It will not be the people; it's the world of sustainability, Mr. [David] Rockefeller, the population reduction plan. Those who will go into the future will be those who are necessary for the future's maintenance, and those who are simply obsolete – the 'useless eaters' – will have to perish and die off. It's as simple as that.

This generation today, the ones who are alive today, we are the generation that's going through the biggest changes in history – according to even Rockefeller himself – since the industrial revolution. It's the end of one part, one phase of a long-term plan. And out of this comes a new world order, as they've said. Mr. [Gordon] Brown said – the [previous] Prime Minister of Great Britain – said at the G20 meeting recently "it's a new world order"; a different order from the previous one, where people technically, technically were working for themselves, would choose their own employment and so on. The new world order is a planned system, a planned economy, a planned population.

So it's up to us – it's not up to the next generation – to change this. We're the only ones who can possibly do the changing. And it's either really the right to go into an uncertain future – which is what life should really be – where we decide for ourselves where we want to go individually and collectively, or allow ourselves to be dumb animals; creatures who are guided by those who have decided they are the masters of our destiny, and allow ourselves gradually to be sterilized, killed off, used for the last part of their agenda and their wars, and then cast off.

Many people will love socialism. They enjoy being guided and they enjoy their bosses running the world for them. But it's up to those who like freedom, personal freedom, which also entails uncertainty of where we're actually going to go.

Transcribed by Matthew

Alan Watt: The Neo-Eugenics War On Humanity - youtube links

Part 1/4 - http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C7foJ9ad3PM
Part 2/4 - http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nDndeMN5MQA
Part 3/4 - http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xoXxXUtvb0k
Part 4/4 - http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A7D30tw4dm4

Other useful links

Video: "Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!"
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OJTv2nFjMBk

May 30, 2007 Alan Watt blurb
Crisis Creation by the Club of Rome - Clubbing Us to Death
mp3 -
http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/Blurbs/Alan_Watt_Blurb_CrisisCreationClubOfRome_May302007.mp3
transcript -
http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_Blurb_CrisisCreationClubOfRome_May302007.html

The Disappearing Male
http://www.archive.org/details/TheDisappearingMale-CBC

Nov. 19, 2008

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" on RBN:
Class Arrogance and Darwinian Agenda
mp3 -
http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com/CTTM/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_198_Class_Arrogance_and_Darwinian_Agenda_Nov192008.mp3
transcript -
http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_198_Class_Arrogance_and_Darwinian_Agenda_Nov192008.html
(BOOK: "The Next Million Years" by Charles Galton Darwin.)

Nov. 20, 2008
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" on RBN:
Relationship of Scientific Dictatorship
mp3 -
http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com/CTTM/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_199_Relationship_of_Scientific_Dictatorship_Nov202008.mp3
transcript -
http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_199_Relationship_of_Scientific_Dictatorship_Nov202008.html

RBN February 3rd, 4th and 6th in 2009, or #248, #249 and #251

(BOOK: "The Next Million Years" by Charles Galton Darwin.)

The Oneida experiment
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oneida_Community
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oneida_stirpiculture

In The Minds Of Men – Darwin and the New World Order by Ian Taylor
http://www.creationism.org/books/TaylorInMindsMen/index.htm

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#226)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 2, 2009:
Dr. WHO Hyping Incredible-Inevitable:
"World Health Organization, Dr. WHO,
Made Drastic Preparations for the Inevitable Flu,
The Timing is Perfect, or so it Seems,
They've Created a New Flu Using Spanish Flu's Genes,
Whole Populations to be Probed and Inspected,
Detained, Whether You Are or Are Not Infected,
According to Dr. WHO's Predilection,
You'll be Forced to Take Any Injection,
Which May or May Not Help, May Even Kill You,
Oh Dear, What to Do, Take Your Chances with the Flu"
© Alan Watt Jan. 2, 2009
Friday 2nd January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 2, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on January the 2nd 2009.
For the newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, covering a wide variety of issues to do with the big control system that runs the world; and, I try to give you the shortcuts to the understanding of it, because it's so incredibly huge. The world certainly is planned, the future is always planned, that's what people of vision call it: planning, world planning.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can find transcripts of these talks and you can download them. They're written in the various languages of Europe.
Now, the last time I was on, I was talking about the CBC Canada, the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. They used to call it 'Communist Broadcasting Corporation' because most of the employees were hard-line Communists and many of them actually came from Russia, but that's the government station and, it hasn't really changed, it's very much like the BBC, it takes its format from the BBC. Every Commonwealth country, and Britain itself in fact, always has its own particular government-owned television and radio stations; so the CBC is owned by the Government of Canada, it's a propaganda arm. However, they have done quite a lot on the coming plagues etc and they have, over the years, done documentary specials; they have them in their archives, and someone has hunted up various links for me, to find the audio and the radio archives and also some of the video from the video archives of the CBC. There is a link for this I'll be putting up at the end of the show that will take you to all of these documentary specials, some of them I think going back to the '70s; some even before, giving you the previous terror scares we were given nation-wide, in fact world-wide on previous flu scares and how it was all hyped up.
There's also some interesting facts come out because we've all heard of the Spanish Flu and that's the one that has been not only rediscovered but recreated, to be a killer actually more potent than the first one. It was a misnomer to call it the Spanish Flu, in the documentaries, and I'll put this link up for you to look at, after the show, on my website. They go into the Spanish Flu, Spain was a neutral country in World War One, it was the only country therefore that wasn't afraid to publish the fact that there was a world-wide flu already on the go; but, it started inside the United States and was spread across the world, across Europe, by US troops being sent abroad. It's interesting, because, later on, when the Swine Flu, the so-called Swine Flu came out, it struck in a military base in the US as well; and, we all know, that once you go into the army, you get all these inoculations and so on, you don't know what you're getting, one after the other. There's lots of documentation; and, I've written about this myself, and I've quoted some authors such as the one that was written in Canada, called Deadly Allies, with de-classified information from the Canadian

Government, to do with the troops being used, sometimes, for various bacterial and viral warfare projects. So, I wouldn't be surprised if the one from 1918 was actually man-made at all, personally I wouldn't be, because they are always so far ahead in the sciences, way above what professors are taught at universities, way above. Whatever we get from Professor down, is old stuff to those at the top. I'll put that link up to the CBC ones that are strung together, it makes it much easier for you, at the end of the show. Back in a moment, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and, when you're going through these CBC archives, as I say, you'll find lots of contradictions from experts telling you different things on the same subjects, as to even the efficacy of the inoculations for instance. At one point, this expert was asked if a particular flu shot, should this avian flu come across, would the flu shot help and she said "probably not", the reason being: it would take maybe two years to get an actual vaccine that would affect it. So, there's all this double-speak all through these documentaries from the CBC itself and it really makes you wonder, at that level, which is pretty low level, as I say there's a much higher level of science, there's a level of science where they can put viruses together piece by piece, to create specific types; that's much higher than these lower experts that will be dealing with the public in pandemics. The hype that we've had for years now, on the coming plagues, the coming plagues, the coming plagues, I've got books from the '80s, early '80s that were writing about the coming plagues, it was just a sure thing, in these circles. We've got to remember too: that every specialist has to 'pump up' his particular speciality, to keep his job and make himself very important. It's no different if you go into Africa in the 1700s and you'd find different competing witch doctors, each one with their own particular cures and rituals and techniques and formulas for making the cures, or dances or whatever it happened to be. It's the same thing in today's academia: they're all competing with each other for status and power. We're in an age of crisis creation; the crisis creation agenda was on the go before 9/11 happened in 2001. They tried to get the national ID cards out in 1998 in Britain; they passed an omnibus crime bill, which is an anti-terrorism bill, in Canada about the same time. Crisis creation was already being pumped up, by different areas of expertise; and, also we had the big fake Y2K alarm that, from the very beginning sounded implausible. The media itself created the hype and people put big bucks into trying to ensure computers would keep going, well none of them fell behind, nothing happened; now, they knew this at the top, nothing would happen, but it was this expectation of crisis coming; and, plus: studying the public's reactions to coming crisis was all part of it.

There's a good set of videos out there, I'll give the link to this as well, that goes through the psychology of controlling masses of people, by a few who understand the sciences, and it's called the Age of Transitions and it's from Information Liberation it's called. I'll put the links up and you can find all the other ones for yourself; but, it's an excellent series to show you how big Foundations, big powerful people, organisations can set trends, using techniques they understand that will ripple across the world and affect every area of your life, right into your parliament, or congressional buildings, into the minds of politicians and they're then implemented into effect, by law. It shows you how the techniques are used, all the way from Freud - and before Freud even - onwards using Psychology and Behaviourism etc. They understand how the masses of people 'tick'.

It also goes into the big agenda, to do with this big push; and, you'll hear the phrases uttered by the famous people they give us in front of television, over the years, telling us that this big change, change is good, long before Obama came along. This was going to be the century of change, right into coupling us with computers, interfacing us with computers, Transhumanist agenda, longevity, even immortality for some etc. They give you the big meetings where they talked about this, including one I've talked about, at Loyola University, they talked about, they give you some of the pieces that were discussed at that particular meeting; and, they have that meeting every year. That was the meeting where they said that have the chip ready to go in the brains of people. They have powerful regional computers set up; all they have to do now is get the public to accept it, and they would do that through predictive programming, by using novels and fiction, primarily, movies and even cartoons, to make the youngsters think it'd be a great thing to have. It also goes into the real purpose, because they said they would create a new societal structure, that's the important key to all of this, because, behind it all, is the big eugenics organisations that set up the Foundations, that have funded all of these Movements and have put science at the pinnacle of evolution. Of course they will decide what evolution is going to be, through science; and, they have decided that they want to reorganise the whole of society. Get rid of the defective genes, meaning the defective people too, those that carry them, and have a programmed society, like a pyramid, all the way down to the bottom. Obviously, in such a society, no one would be a useless eater; you'd all be programmed to do essential tasks, to serve those at the top. Remember what Charles Galton Darwin and others have said: the elite

themselves will remain untouched, they must be wild, as wild as animals, to retain their survival mechanisms, because they will be steering the ship of planet earth. So, look into this, this particular link I'll give you at the end of the show, The Age of Transition, from Information Liberation; a really good series on this, with good factual documentation, from the big boys themselves.
Now, getting back to the coming plagues that are supposed to terrify us as well, we're terrified of everything these days aren't we? That's what they live on, the media is on a frenzy of terror and fear and they've got to keep this hype going all the time, because, otherwise, we'll go back to grazing in the pasture; and, once the herd starts grazing, we get kind of 'antsy' about getting moved, we don't like it so much. I said that back in 1998, I said: once they get the public stampeded, once change after another, with fear driving the whole thing, they can keep the herd going through massive changes and we won't have time to catch our breath and rationalise and think or reason. We'll just gradually accept them as being normal, as we rush into the next one; that's the technique that is being used scientifically on the people, by those that know how to do it and they are out there. They knew this back in Bernays' day, the guy who was a great mastermind for advertising; he was the one that got women smoking, got them drinking beer and so on. How to do it, he understood it all, he was writing books in the 1920s.
When we look at the big organisations, like the World Health Organisation, you tie this together with another branch of the United Nations, which is NATO, and NATO - and I've read this before, some parts of it at least - they have a document out that's supposed to be available to every member of every NATO country, via your post office, or your public library. Good luck if you find it, because the Man Alive team in Britain had to send to the government for a copy, which they showed and most of it was blacked out; but, this is where they say that any contaminated area through disease, pandemic and so on, or even radiation, is to be cordoned off. That's the only purpose the Military has, not to feed you or help you, to stop you from moving from that area. If any individual tries to leave they're to be shot on sight. If whole groups try to leave, they're to be bombed from the air with, I think, CS gas or something. This article I'm going to read now, ties in with that, because it's to do with the World Health Organisation. This one is from Ireland but it's the same the world over. We're all in it together, because we're all global you see. It's from the Wise Up Journal and that's the 2nd of the first 2009, by Gabriel O'Hara:-
Horror Emergency Laws Set To Kill
The majority of this article is made up from an absolutely horrifying section of the National Medical Bill. Horrors that you've not heard about in 70 years are actually written down and they are legal. Everything in this article has a link to the official bill. The section in question of the Medical Bill springs from the World Health Organisation standards and recommendations. Most countries are likely to have the same bills because most follow the WHO's lead, however in some countries these emergency plans can not be seen even by homeland security so this Irish Medical Bill could be a window into what other Governments are also prepared to do.
It's true, they're not telling all the Americans what they're going to be faced with, but this is the same one that's running your country. It says:
These specific emergency measures can legally be carried out without the so called emergency every happening in your country, all that is required is a simple alert from the unelected people at the WHO. As we will see, these psychotic Government actions to a so called "imminent" emergency will actually do more damage than if the emergency hit. We'll come to the Medical Bill in a moment but first we'll look at this 2008 pamphlet from the Government that states a worldwide pandemic would be caused by "a new influenza strain" and they are pretty confident when they state "there will be more pandemics". It also lets us know who is in control of kicking off the alert and actions when it says, "You will be advised to begin these preparations if and when the World Health Organisation confirms that a pandemic is imminent." The Department of Health & Children's National Pandemic Influenza Plan
They've one for children too.
shows the WHO puts our global society currently at phase 3 of a phase 6 global pandemic,
That's where they have us all right now, for this ridiculous flu that's still over in the Far East. I'll be back with more about this, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm reading from the Wise Up Journal, the documentation on how they're going to handle these pandemics, but it all comes from the World Health Organisation at the United Nations. It says here they use:
six phases of pandemic alert as a system for informing the world of the seriousness of the threat." Phase 3: "Human infection(s) with a new subtype, [...] We are now in Phase 3
That was back in

(January 2007).” The power to alert/get nations implementing WHO actions is further consolidated in to the hands of one person, the current Director-General
Which is Margaret Chan.
and the pandemic plan says, “the designation of alert phases, including decisions on when to move from one phase to another, is made by the Director-General of the World Health Organization. The transition between phases may be rapid and some phases may be skipped.”
Now, it's interesting, this is to do with the flu, they're just absolutely certain it's going to mutate into something similar to, or maybe identical to the so-called, again, misnamed Spanish Flu, from 1918. Now that they know which three genes to put in it, I read that the last time I was on, they can put the right three genes and make it a killer virus you see; and they've been very successful at that. So, no doubt, they're going to release this down the road, after they've weaponised it even more, to make it more lethal I'm sure and they're getting everyone ready for this. It's to be managed by the World Health Organisation. It says:
National Pandemic Influenza Plan also lists the following:
“A number of legal issues may arise from the public health management of pandemic influenza.”
“The World Health Organization has identified and categorised non-pharmaceutical public health interventions as follows:”
“Measures to increase social distance” “Measures for people entering or exiting an infected area within a country”
They're going to lock you down within the country.
“Section 31 [Health Act] gives power to the Minister to make regulations to prevent the spread of an infectious disease and to treat people suffering from infectious disease. The regulations envisaged by the Act include:”
“Requirement for adults and children to stay in their homes”
Well, that ties in with the NATO one, that's what you're told to do. You don't move, if you do, you're shot.
“Requirement for adults and children to submit to examination, vaccination, immunisation” It then lists “suspension of travel”, “suspension of other gatherings”, and finally lists “possible security issues” as a wide scope power given to them. Lets look at Part IV of the Health Act which deals with infectious diseases and see how Governments will treat us when the WHO gives the ok. Let’s look at how the law will make all our rights evaporate
Well, what we've got left, I don't think we've much left anyway, when we need them the most. Then, there's a link here to one of the statute books http://www.irishstatutebook.ie/1947/en/act/pub/0028/
Section 38 contains a purposeful loophole to detain anyone. It legalizes the detention of, by force if necessary, people who are not identified as infected but are a “probable” source.
You’re probably not infected, but you're a probable source. Meaning you came from that area, you've been through that area.
The name of section 38 is “Detention and isolation of person who is probable source of infection” and it states the following, “force may, if necessary, be used for the purpose of carrying out any provision of this subsection.”
You would be detained by force.
Part 2 of section 38 redefines the word person into patient:
This is very clever; see you have different rights as a person than you do as a patient. Under this section, they can now call you a 'patient'
“(2) Where an order is made under this section in relation to a person (in this subsection referred to as the patient), the following provisions shall have effect [....]”. This makes it legal for the government imprison [to] people known not to be infected and label them as patients. Part K of section 38 tries to pretend that a person or a parent of a detained child can make an appeal to be released but it’s entirely up the decision of the minister and this “nice” sounding part actually allows the legal interpretation for people to be detained for what ever amount of time the state demands. The key word of part K is “determination” which has a couple of definitions in the dictionary one being “settlement of a dispute”.
It could take them years to settle a dispute, if they want to.
Part K states, “if no determination of an appeal under paragraph (h) of this subsection is made by the Minister and communicated to the person in charge of such hospital or other place within twenty-one clear days from the receipt by the Minister of such appeal, such person shall release the, patient”. If a determination/decision is made by the Minister for the status quo then the men, women and children detained will not be released. It also makes it legal for Government officers to detain people even if the Minister has not made any decision because it says if the government officer (“the person in charge of such hospital or other place“) is not told (“communicated to”) that the Minister has not made a decision (or even

that there is an appeal) the officer does not have to release the person.
This is a bureaucratic nightmare, so you know what's going to happen, no one is going to get released, that's obvious, from even reading this part here. Imagine reading all this when the thing was actually going on. There'd be all hype and neurosis everywhere.
The Health act gives the power of relocating people (persons) to government facilities /camps /accommodation: Health Act section 40, “A health authority may provide accommodation for persons who are compelled to leave their homes on account of any steps taken under this Act or the regulations made thereunder for the prevention of the spread of infectious disease.” It gives the government the right to detain people in government facilities not just hospitals with the following line, [“the order to allow for the patient’s isolation in a hospital or other place convenient”.]
I'll read the rest of this, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and I'm reading from an article from the Wise Up Journal, which deals mainly with Ireland's set up agenda for dealing with pandemics but it's from the World Health Organisation, which means that it's the same in every other country. However, in some countries, like the United States, they're not telling the public what the plans are. I know for a fact, from talking to different people in hospitals in the US, who work there, who have been recruited by the way by Homeland Security, they work now for Homeland Security, and they're supposed to go around injecting people forcibly, with the military, if it breaks out in areas down there in the cities and so on. Let's continue with this article here, it says:
Health Act section 32 A and B below deals with the entire population not just the infected and uninfected population incarcerated in hospitals and “other places”.
You see, 'other places' are camps.
It gives the Minister power to order the injection of the entire population (quote: “all adult persons” and “all children”) with a vaccine they believe might immunise against a pandemic “caused by a new influenza strain”. You are probably thinking how could they create a vaccine so fast, doesn’t it take years to prove it is safe? They are prepared to alter the entire population’s immune system and DNA with what would be officially an untested experimental vaccine, are you prepared for that? It’s the law now.
That's true, when the SARS that came, there was more hype in Toronto when it happened and what really interested me was I wondered how much of this was a big test and propaganda exercise, because, for the first time, we saw the experts come out in their white coats and tell us all these horrific things and scary stuff. Meanwhile, they had not closed down, or stopped, the aircraft coming in from the countries that - supposedly - it was coming from. A few people were killed, much lower than people who would die in the regular annual flu. It was a lot of hype and so on, but I'm sure a lot of experimentation was going on and the studying of the public and getting us used to it coming, big time. Surely, they should have stopped them coming in, all passengers coming in from those areas. Once again, the Government used all the money to buy all these machines and gizmos to detect, by a person's body heat, as they walked off the planes if they might be carrying infection, which is utter-utter tripe and nonsense because every infection has a prodromal period where, as it's working in your body, it doesn't show any symptoms as yet. It doesn't show any raise in temperature either, so these machines are useless, but the government's bought them anyway. To continue with this article though, it says:
Health Act section 32:
“(a) The Minister may by order declare that- (i) it is necessary, for the purpose of preventing the spread of a particular infectious disease, that all adult persons should submit themselves to a specified measure in relation to their protection or immunisation against such infectious disease”
“(b) The Minister may by order declare that—”
“it is necessary, for the purpose of preventing the spread of a particular infectious disease, that all children should be submitted to a specified measure in relation to their protection or immunisation against that infectious disease”.
I love how bureaucrats write their stuff, it's no wonder there's a chaos when you actually need to know what to do. It says:
Going back to the little public pamphlet that looks like it was designed for children it mentions 8 possible emergencies. All the other emergencies beside a pandemic are played down; even a nuclear incident at Sellafield is nothing to worry about according to the pamphlet as it says “any radioactivity from an incident would be diluted before reaching Ireland.” For other emergencies they use words of possibilities like, “in the event of such an incident”, “you may be asked”, but with the pandemic which is allocated more pages they have definite statements such as, “there will be more pandemics”, “if and when”, “every household in the country will receive a leaflet before the pandemic reaches Ireland [their area] ”, follow “advice from the

telephone hotline that will be set up or from official Government announcements to the media."
In other words: they're all waiting for it coming and we're supposed to sit and wait for their instructions to get us all hyped up and terrified. It says:
Months after this pamphlet was released the Irish government preformed for the first ever time test announcements over all media as the Irish Times reported in Dec 2008: "the State's radio and television airwaves fell silent for the first time early this morning as part of a Government exercise on giving urgent messages to the nation."
It's astounding, as I say, how they're getting everyone hyped up, in this age of crisis creation, for something that they're just absolutely going to happen. Now that they've recreated the killer flu, they've recreated it and I gave the documentation on that last week, now that they'd done that, it fits in just nicely with what they see coming. Now, remember: behind all of these big movements, the big changes that have to come for this century, this is a century of change, they keep telling us, it's a century where they will fix all the wrongs in nature, meaning man himself, meaning if you've anything at all in you, such as the potential to pass on to a child asthma, through your genes, or something like that, then possibly you won't simply breed, because they don't want that gene passing on into the next bunch that's coming up. It's the time for depopulation, where only the fit survive, the fit come through; and, the intellectuals come through. They've decided they don't need all the manual labour anymore, because science and robotics and cybernetics is going to save them all at the top. You see this all ties together rather well. One great way to bring down the population, obviously, is through pandemics, because pandemics won't simply hit you and then be died down and be gone, they'll crop up, every couple of years, maybe for ten, maybe for twenty years. By that time, the population will be vastly reduced. Now, I'm certain there'll be absolutely real vaccinations against these diseases, in fact, if you go into the bacterial warfare agreements at the United Nations, it states in there that during every process of the alteration of virus or bacterium, to upgrade it to the next stage, they must have an antidote that works for every single stage. They must have a real vaccine, but the public are not supposed to know that. We have to be given the stuff at the bottom, that we're told comes from chickens but maybe some human foetus tissue or blood or albumen thrown in as well; this concoction at the bottom. Now, we don't even have the ability to test that, who has the facilities to test that? The doctors themselves don't have the facilities to check that; everything in that vaccine is taken on blind pure faith. That's the kind of society we're living in, it's incredible, absolutely incredible what's happening.
These boys mean business, there's a massive organisation, interconnected with a thousand parts to it, a thousand points of light, well-financed, well-funded, who have already drawn up the future, they've drawn up the future that will exist, after we've all gone. They've already drawn up the future, right down to the time period, I'm sure, when we'll all start to go, even faster than we are already and we're going pretty fast now. It's just amazing what's truly going on.
People who are travelling across the world, tell me all the time about the Chemtrails all over the major cities, from here, all across Europe, the major cities, that's where most of the spraying's going on, right across Europe, right across into the Middle East. I'm getting reports on this all the time from fliers and they do report, some of them, there's an amazing lethargy and apathy in the people below in the cities when they land and meet them. These Chems, these Chemtrails, that include all the different metallic particles, I'm sure, have other chemicals in them, which are basically dumbing-down and drugging the general public. No one, whether it's the CBC, or the BBC, or any other of these big government agencies for propaganda will ever mention the Chemtrails. Even though, on the news scenes, they'll show you the Parliament in Canada with Chemtrails above it, they won't mention the 'trails. It's astounding; and what we're doing here is giving you the facts on those things we do know about. Do you realise how much we have no idea about of the higher sciences that are in use right now?
Well, I'll go to the callers now and we've got Amber from British Columbia. Are you there Amber?
Amber: Yes, hello
Alan: Hello, how you doin'?
Amber: Good, how are you?
Alan: I'm hangin' in here and digging away in the snow.
Amber: Yeah, me too. Just before my question: I want to just mention something about Star Trek. I've been watching the original, I don't have cable but every once in a while, I'll just download something and watch it and I heard you talk about it and I always got a kick out of the original ones so I thought I'd watch them again, to see what you were talking about. But, I noticed that every time there's food, every time they eat or there's food, it's always just vegetables and fruit!
Alan: That's right, except for the Klingons, the Klingons like some sort of protein manufactured things, they're like worms, they moved, because they were clinging on to the past, the old warrior types. That's

what that meant, the Klingons.
Amber: Oh really?
Alan: But everyone else, you're right, they're all vegetarians.
Amber: It's bright green and very blue and stuff, could that be the genetically-modified stuff?
Alan: Well, I've no doubt, totally synthetic as well, on the Enterprise. It's interesting that that whole series was predictive programming though; because, as I say, they gave you a setting to do with the world but they put the setting in space, because it was about multiculturalism, all the different aliens they'd meet and all of the worlds, which were just countries, would come in under this big UN agenda. That's really what it was showing you: it was the future and the types that all joined for international / interstellar space free trade that were the good guys, but anyone who said 'no we don't want to join you' were always portrayed as bad and evil and primitive.
Amber: Right, the united federation of planets.
Alan: That's right. In one of the shows too, they also showed you a planet where no one died, they'd conquered the death; and, so the whole idea was to get Kirk in there so as he could infect one of them, who were so bored at living forever, with a disease. They showed you all these people crowding outside the Star Trek, just millions of faces pressing in with overpopulation. You were getting all these messages from fiction, that now affect us today because that's what the programming was for, our own age group growing up to where we are today.
Amber: Pretty much every episode I watch, I'm like I totally know what you're talking about, with the predictive programming because I can relate it to what's really happening.
Alan: It is and the Red Berry you know, Gene Roddenberry, he was a member of NASA, and, of course, he was getting the stuff from NASA, who helped plan the scientific future they're going to bring in and he was told to go home and write stories around them and that's how they could put that into his episodes.
Amber: Really? So, it wasn't just completely his imagination?
Alan: No, never, these guys have no better imaginations than anyone else. They're always given - same with the sci-fi writers, they all belong to the Futurist Association and the big Foundations, they will fund you to write stories around particular topics and make them sound interesting; but, they'll tell you the main details to write around.
Amber: So, they'll have meetings and stuff and then they'll just draw their material from that?
Alan: Yes.
Amber: Wow, unbelievable. Well, my question actually was about recycling; I thought I heard one of your callers, in passing, say something about it being a scam. Is that really a scam too or should we be recycling all our stuff?
Alan: It is a scam generally, it's a scam. Part of it, again, was meant for propaganda purposes, to scare us into a world of lesser resources, that was part of it. The other part too, apart from the financial scam; I mean, here they have trained a world's population fairly well, to collect cans and bottles and all the rest of it, package them in separate boxes and, through their tax money, as well, apart from paying for it to be taken to the garbage and then through your tax money, you fund up the companies that will use the stuff and recycle it, so as they can make stuff, for free, and sell it all back to you. I mean, it's a pretty good deal if you're one of these companies. There's a lot of hand-shaking goes on and nudge-nudge wink-winks with the old masons and so on, getting all this stuff for free and training and getting the public to pay for the transportation of all this stuff to them. I mean, that's a brilliant business to be in.
Amber: Right, it makes you think.
Alan: Then you have the professor in Japan and I read his article who said it was all nonsense and he went through the reasons why it was all nonsense.
Amber: Really? What was his name?
Alan: Well, it's on my website, from about a month ago, if you go back, you'll find an article I read from and he put it down very-very well, explained his argument very-very well indeed as to why it was a complete scam.
Amber: Ok, I'll find it. Thank you so much.
Alan: Thank you for calling.
Amber: bye.
Alan: Bye now.
Here's another thing too, see we live in cons, there's always a big con going on about everything, that we simply take for granted, because most folk don't reason through any information, they just hear it; and, if it's said over and over and over again, they're inclined to believe it. If they're all believing this at the same time, gradually believing it at the same time, it comes into their general conversation and they don't know from

where it comes and they're adopting all this stuff, it's pure propaganda; but, those who put out this scientific indoctrination understand the masses and I've got to admit it works incredibly well. The marketing companies understand the mass behaviour of humans, male and female, in all age groups too; and, that's what they use to programme us via the media. Remember what I said last week: there's no law anywhere that says the news media, any news media, has to tell the public the truth on anything. Isn't that a revelation? There is no law, because they're private companies, in business, they're there for business and no law has been written to say they must tell you the truth. There are laws written that say in times of crisis they will tell the public what they're told to tell the public, by the security organisations of that country; but, there's no law to say that they must ever tell you the truth.
Here's an article from Belfast here, Belfast Telegraph, it says:
Environment minister Sammy Wilson: I still think man-made climate change is a con. Spending billions on trying to reduce carbon emissions is one giant con that is depriving third world countries of vital funds to tackle famine, HIV and other diseases, Sammy Wilson said.
There's a break coming, so I'll finish this after I come back again.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Belfast Telegraph and it's about a member of parliament who's come out and he's said a few times in fact climate change is a con. Wednesday, 31 December 2008. He says:
Spending billions on trying to reduce carbon emissions is one giant con that is depriving third world countries of vital funds to tackle famine, HIV and other diseases, Sammy Wilson said... [He] has been heavily criticised by environmentalists for claiming that ongoing climatic shifts are down to nature and not mankind. But while acknowledging his views on global warming may not be popular, the East Antrim MP said he was not prepared to be bullied by eco fundamentalists.
Good term, because that's what they are. It's amazing how many people who are out there just waiting for a god to come along that they can follow, like Mr. Rockefeller or whoever else is at the top there. They're just waiting for someone to follow, because there's some angst in them and they want something to take it out on, you see; and, there's no end to these fanatical fundamentalists. He says:
"I'll not be stopped saying what I believe needs to be said about climate change," he said. "Most of the people who shout about climate change have not read one article about it. "I think in 20 years' time we will look back at this whole climate change debate and ask ourselves how on earth were we ever conned into spending the billions of pounds which are going into this without any kind of rigorous examination of the background, the science, the implications of it all. Because there is now a degree of hysteria about it,
He's absolutely right that they've drummed up hysteria about it, on purpose mind you.
fairly unformed hysteria I've got to say as well.
He knows it's organised and it's directed.
"I mean I get it in the Assembly all the time and most of the people who shout about climate change have not read one article about climate change, not read one book about climate change, if you asked them to explain how they believe there's a connection between CO2 emission and the effects which they claim there's going to be, if you ask them to explain the thought process or the modelling that is required and the assumptions behind that and how tenuous all the connections are, they wouldn't have a clue.
It's true; they haven't a clue, if you ask and really go into it with them. They've nothing to fight back with except anger and hate, because they're on the fringe, that's why they recruit the nutcases on the fringe, to go into all of these big Movements. They've done it before with other big Movements; it works very well. He says:
"They simply get letters about it from all these lobby groups,
It's true they send them out to all the fanatics you see.
it's popular and therefore they go along with the flow — and that would be ok if there were no implications for it, but the implications are immense." He said while people in the western world were facing spiralling fuel bills as a result of efforts to cut CO2, the implications in poorer countries were graver.
Well, they want to kill off the public in the poorer countries as well remember.
"What are the problems that face us either locally and internationally. Are those not the things we should be concentrating on?" he asked. "HIV, lack of clean water, which kills millions of people in third world countries, lack of education. "A fraction of the money we are currently spending on climate change could actually eradicate those three problems alone, a fraction of it. "I think as a society we sometimes need to get some of these things in perspective and when I listen to some of the rubbish that is spoken by some of my colleagues in the Assembly it amuses me at times and other times it angers me."
It's true, there's nothing worse than hearing somebody guff off about their religion, some real fanatic; and,

that's what this all is you see, for the brainwashed fanatics. That's what we hear.
Oh, the music's coming in. That's the end of the show for tonight, so, from Hamish and myself, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics from the show covered in following links:

"CBC Flu Archive" (at archive.org).

"The Age of Transitions" (informationliberation.com).

"Horror Emergency Laws Set To Kill" by Gabriel O'Hara (wiseupjournal.com) - Jan. 2, 2008.

"Environment minister Sammy Wilson: I still think man-made climate change is a con" (belfasttelegraph.co.uk) - Dec. 31, 2008.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#227)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 5, 2009:
The Trojan Cortex:
"Your Mind as Fortress, Now Invaded,
Neuroscience and Gadgetry, All Paraded
Daily in Science-Expo Magazines,
Read Your Thoughts, Steal Your Dreams,
Where e'er You Go, What e'er You Do,
Big Brother will be Thinking You,
No Hidden Thought Remains Remote,
'We'll Own Your Mental Space,' They Gloat,
Heavily Financed, Achieved by Stealth,
'In Order to Monitor Mental Health,'
To Attain World Peace, Cloaked Assurity,
Under Guise of Global Security"
© Alan Watt Jan. 5, 2009
Monday 5th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 5, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on the 5th of January 2009; and, my god, does the time fly doesn't it? You're just getting used to saying 2008 and here you are, 2009.
For the newcomers to the show, I always advise you to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given, for free and you can get lots of research material from these talks, to help to put the big picture together for you and it truly is a complex picture, because we're covering such vast time periods, ages in fact, of how humanity has been controlled in different eras. I try to show you, through all the scientific associations, which are combined today, that we're being driven into a new scientifically-controlled society, where experts will rule and, basically, decide who will be born, eventually; and, even then, no one will get born without having various genes removed and other ones inserted, to create a standardised compliant society. So, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and go through the talks, at your leisure.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can get written transcripts of these talks, you can download them and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
That's the hardest part, I guess, is trying to make sense of your own lifetime; it's tough enough going over

history, which has always been rewritten. In our own age, this age we're in now, so much history has gone down the memory hole, as George Orwell called it in 1984. Because we're not supposed to know how people were managed in the past and how the big-big cons were pulled on people, by those in power, that's so they can always pull the same cons again, if we don't know, they'll do it again and again. They do the same cons every generation now, because the generations are split up: you don't have grandmothers and great grandmothers and fathers living with families, or even in touch with families any more, so they don't pass on this information to the young, therefore, the same scams can be pulled over and over; and, we fall for them. It's like Plato said, basically, Plato was saying that everything's a formula, if you want the public to behave or react or direct them in a certain direction, you simply use formula. That formula which has been used before will work again, if implemented in the same sequence as before; and there are sciences to do with this, which are not taught to the general population. You find that Bernays, and other people I'm sure, were taught them by various secretive societies where archives are kept, archives of histories, not only of one or two countries but pretty well of all the major countries and empires down through the ages. They use these techniques to their advantage, to help mould the future and the future which is being moulded today, especially this century, is called the age of transition. That's change, change is everywhere, that's the name of it, change and transition; and, I'm always a bit wary of anything with 'transition' in it, because, even the ones that seem to be opposing this often have their leaders supplied. Even some of the documentaries I've mentioned, you have to be very careful because you'll find the same champions of, supposedly, freedoms, on every different one. They're taken as the specialists, even in Britain; so be very-very careful about these documentaries; because you find when you oppose them head-on, you're simply working in the dialectic and you can't win using their technique, you're on their chessboard. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and discussing this incredible system we're living in. It truly is so interwoven and so well directed that it's difficult, it's like looking through a very tightly-woven cloth, trying to see through the other side, because all the big Foundations, thousands of non-governmental organisations, all funded by these Foundations, and various governmental agencies are all working in concert to bring in what they all know is an age of transition, or change as they call it. As they keep chanting 'change is good', remember what Lenin said: we shall win by slogans, this repetition of slogans. Those that prattle off slogans seldom know what they really mean, they don't reason them through, they just rattle them off and they're the sheep that George Orwell has in his Animal Farm that say “Four legs good, two legs bad”; and, once it changes to “Two legs good, four legs bad”, they don't know the difference.
What is change? What's the change they're talking about? It's the change of an entire world society into, not only a new way of living, earning your keep you might say, but literally being born in order to serve a world state. Since all of these agencies, this combined mesh of power - that rules over people - have decided that everyone, pretty well, beneath them (of course) is mentally ill. In fact, anyone who won't go along, or disagrees with this agenda, or any single part of the agenda, is - to them, obviously - mentally-ill and should be rectified. They have all these plans to do it, when they give themselves, which they're already doing, the right to come into the womb, literally, and insert various genes, you know, improved genes, into the foetus, so as you won't be a throwback to a primitive man. You might have some anti-social tendencies, if you were allowed to just be born the way you were conceived, you were initially started off; and, this is all agreed upon at the top, but they also agree that the world they're bringing in is a world where there will be no private property, it's based on the old Plato's idea of The Republic, this Utopia of theirs, where all the intellectual intelligentsia elite will, basically, be given great big palaces to live in, courtesy of the workers, who will keep it up to scratch and replenish it and repair it and so on. That way they won't have to technically own anything. That was the basis, remember, of the Soviet Union; and, as Orwell also said: “Some are more equal than others in such utopias”. We know that the Politburo and their families lived an equivalent lifestyle to any high bureaucrat in the Western World, same kind of income, they had access to all the luxuries of the West. They also had the Dachas in the country where they'd go and relax, with servants attending them, just like nobility in Europe.
This is the system they're bringing in and they've already decided a long time ago they would not need so many people using up the world's resources, as they say, because the intelligentsia also decided, at meetings - and they had world meetings back in the 1800s about this. Go into the founding of the Fabian Society and you'll find out that they did literally mean that they were going to hammer the world into shape, on an anvil, the proper shape, the way it should be, according to them; and, they've been heavily at work ever since, doing so. Big-big money came into the Fabian Society, big money. The Astors came over to Britain and became Lord and Lady Astor and they funded it too and the money that they had in those days, many millions of dollars would make them billionaires, many of them, a few times over today. It's never explained

why there was an interest of these very wealthy people who obviously didn't get their money by playing fair, no one does. They wanted to come over and - supposedly - help the working classes, but it had nothing to do with helping the working classes; it was, again, a scientific agenda: there was too much poverty; therefore you had to get rid of the poor. Meanwhile, the Fabian Society became the champion of Labour, or the Left Wing, which is just the same thing as Liberal in other countries. It's all deception, you have one hand basically, one body, using one hand on one side and it's using its other hand on the other. That's the dialectic that we get caught up in - and, most people never get out of - they pick sides and so many studies have been done on this, on how people pick sides, it's unbelievable.

I can remember reading years ago, when they talked about the coming information wars and how Internet, especially, would give access to so many people to start to disintegrate the planned society, the one that was already planned to go ahead, and how they'd combat that. They had studies done on how groups are formed, even in cyberspace, before they gave us cyberspace, because this work had already been Marshall McLuhan, Professor Marshall McLuhan, and others, into how we perceive things and McLuhan himself said that an age was coming, back in the '60s, an age would come, and it already was there, to one extent, through telephone itself, where you're talking to people across the world that you never see, you are, in a sense, a voice with the body left behind in some kind of electronic space, just floating around talking to other voices and he predicted that this would become more and more real for people, as the unattached voices become more real that the people living next to them. Well, this is actually happening in our lifetime and, again, those big powerful organisations moved into this whole sphere because that was their territory: how to control the mind through altering perception.

I've said before: if you fight them, the way that you normally fight them, you're done for because they've already worked out, by, they call it Neuroscience, it's a neuroscience technique, of how groups are formed, how friendships are formed over the Internet in fact. And, from the very beginning, going back to that article I read years ago, on the coming information wars, where they said they'd insert Trojan Horses right into chat rooms and so on, who'd be trained to have maybe five different identities; and, none of the other people would know that one person had five identities, they'd think that this was all different people and this one would stir up, when a group started to get power, or at least get information shared amongst them, and a common agenda linked up, this person would then start to grumble and say ‘so and so said this about you’. Then you'd email it back to this other person, not realising it was the same person, being five different names; and, they were trained to do this and they're all over the place, that's why I never go into forums. You can't, you can't do it.

Everything that happens in our lifetime is planned before we're given the vehicles for making it even happen. There's an article, it's from TRENDS in Cognitive Sciences Vol.9 No.1 January 2005. It's well worth looking into, by Martha J. Farah, Center for Cognitive Neuroscience, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA 19104, USA. It goes into the Introduction, if you scroll down the page, it says:

Almost three decades ago, in the picturesque coastal retreat of Asilomar, California, a group of molecular biologists gathered to discuss the safety of the newly developed recombinant DNA technology. In the years since, concern about the risks of genetic engineering have remained prominent in the public consciousness, as well as commanding the attention of academic bioethicists,

That's eugenicists basically.

government regulators, and biologists themselves. At the start of the 21st century, neuroscience has developed to a point where it, too, may have profound effects on society, extending far beyond the research laboratory or medical clinic. Like the field of genetics, neuroscience concerns the biological foundations of who we are, of our essence. The relation of self to brain is, if anything, more direct than that of self to genome. Perhaps more important, neural interventions are generally more easily accomplished than genetic interventions. Yet until recently there has been little awareness of the ethical issues arising from neuroscience.

Now, maybe a few weeks ago, I read an article from a Professor in Holland on the subject too, that's really way ahead in its workings and its use upon the people, where he was discussing how this could be used, this science can be used to literally manipulate everyone's mind, on any topic, very easily. Getting back to this article, it says:

Neuroethics encompasses a large and varied set of issues, and initial discussions focused on various different subsets of those issues.

It goes on to say here:

Neuroethics encompasses a large and varied set of issues ... Some neuroethical issues concern the practical implications of neurotechnology for individuals and society. Technological progress is making it possible to monitor and manipulate the human mind with ever more precision through a variety of neuroimaging

methods and interventions. For the first time it may be possible to breach the privacy of the human mind, and judge people not only by their actions, but also by their thoughts and predilections.
Understand: on the Internet, and I've read articles about this from the Military themselves, where they have a duplicate of every one of us in a virtual world, with all our habits, traits etc and they get all the information from us, voluntarily, via the Internet. Back, after these messages, with more.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about Neuroscience; and; this science is so far ahead, it's astonishing how far ahead they have gone with the various technologies involved. Before, they used to have just simple observation of people and lots of tricks to observe them too and I've read books from the '50s on advertising, I've read them on the air some of them, on how they used to study people to see how they shop and to see if certain colours or the way things are packaged would make people buy certain things and impulse buy and so on. We've always been studied for this, but this is way beyond this, it's right down to trying to break down you as a personality, in order to control you, to manipulate you in such a way that you won't even know that the ideas or thoughts in your head are not your own. I've talked about articles before where they have technology of direct voice to skull, it's now used in advertising in New York at least, I don't know where else it's used, but that was in all the major newspapers. These are intrusive technologies, because who has the right to come right inside your skull and advise you to vote for someone or go and buy something in a store that's nearby? That's intrusive; and, don't forget that, don't ever believe for a minute that those in the Pentagon and those who control the minds of people and who are really interested in how to control people, like the CIA, don't think that haven't gone way behind that. Of course they have. In fact, over the weekend, I was looking at an article, it was on Google videos in fact, from major TV companies back in the '60s and '70s, doing exposés on even the old MK-ULTRA that was going on at the time, that went beyond using psychiatric hospitals and LSD and shock treatment. They were hiring, the CIA was running prostitutes across the country, with TV cameras in the rooms and the whole idea was to get the ‘Johns’ on taking various drugs and then observing the effects on them. At least, that's what they told the public and we still don't have access to all the kinds of drugs they were testing on these characters or what happened to these people.
I've always said you don't have to worry about the guys 'over there', whoever they are, wherever they happen to be, you worry about the guys in your own country, at the top, in the big secret societies, the kind that's called MI6 and CIA and Mossad. These are the guys you worry about, because they use everyone as a guinea pig and it could be you, me or anyone else and thousands of us. Their idea being to control millions of us.
Getting back to this article here, on Neuroscience. It says here:
Neuroscience is providing us with increasingly comprehensive explanations of human behavior in purely material terms. Although the field of neuroethics is young and still evolving rapidly, the time seems ripe for a review in which the key issues of neuroethics, both practical and philosophical, are surveyed and placed in relation to one another.
Remember: the CIA will be funding a lot of these programmes in the universities, as they always have done before.
Brain imaging and brain privacy
Among the neuroscience technologies that present new ethical challenges of a practical nature is functional brain imaging. This includes the familiar false-color images of positron emission tomography (PET) and functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI), as well as the electroencephalography-derived methods of event-related potentials (ERPs) and magnetoencephalography (MEG) and optical imaging methods such as near infrared spectroscopy (NIRS). These methods vary in their invasiveness and portability, which constrain the uses to which they can be put, although any one of them can be used to obtain personal information surreptitiously, in a study ostensibly designed for a different purpose. In principle, and increasingly in practice, imaging can be used to infer people’s psychological states and traits [1,3,7].
For example, in “neuromarketing” brain imaging is used to measure limbic system response to a product that may indicate consumers’ desire for it.
Do you know that in the supermarkets they have tiny little fish eye cameras along shelves? They've had them since the '60s and they pick up the pupil, how it dilates or constricts when it sees a certain product and all that data's fed back into banks. We're all guinea pigs you see. It says here:
In one recent demonstration, brain activity related to soft drink preference was sensitive to both the taste of the drink and to the brand name
Then they go on about Coke and Pepsi.
...To the extent that neuroimaging can measure unconscious motivation to buy, it provides a valuable new

kind of information for marketers. Another potential use for functional imaging of brain states is lie detection. Although fMRI-based lie detection is far from feasible in real-world situations,
Well, they're actually working on that now, as you know. Remote lie detection outfits are starting to put them in the airports and everything.
researchers have found correlates of deception in the laboratory [9]. ERPs come closer to providing actual brain-based lie detection. They have been used to identify 'guilty knowledge' by distinguishing responses to items that are generally known to be associated with a crime and items that only the perpetrator would know are associated [10]. An example is shown in Figure 1.
Anyway, they call it Brain Fingerprinting but they also go into, of course, sex and everything else and pleasant stimuli. Where did they get all this information on pleasant stimuli, well, they got it from testing on prisoners and sexual perverts in prison, showing them all these photographs and wiring them up, that's where they got all this data. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm trying to, with the limited information that's available to any of us, at the bottom here, piece things together; and, I was thinking over the weekend too about an article I read recently of how, in Japan, they'd tapped in, and I said this a long time ago, this would be able to be done, they've tapped in to the signals coming from a person's eyes to the back of their brain, to the visual cortex, and, now they can actually see what the person's seeing, at least writing, they can actually write things down and see it on a computer. I'm sure that's been done, this has been done at the bottom, I'm sure it's been done at the top long ago. In fact, when Nick Begich first showed those devices on the Wendy Mesley show, in Canada, on television that the CIA had used in the 1950s, they could put thoughts in their head. Now, if they could put thoughts in your head, why couldn't they be able to read your thoughts as well, to an extent? If everything is electro-magnetic currents and so on, electro-chemical currents, giving off signals, I'm sure they're so far ahead in all of this area, from all of your senses, they pretty well decode them all and have an idea what's going on; and, I'm sure, that information is kept at the very-very hush secret systems way above even than the CIA, because their bosses would never give them the same kind of weaponry they have, you can believe that. Science has always at least, as far as I can see, held in three categories, for all of the sciences. That's the ones at the bottom that do research, the ones in the middle, like the CIA and some of the higher special forces that get higher technology to use; and, then the bosses above them and they have the stuff that's even way ahead of that.
We're given obsolete stuff at the bottom. All of this technology is well-funded, remember, scientists and the universities too, get grants to do research but they're told what to do it on; and, it's always of use to those in power, that's what everything is about, it's about power and control. Therefore, they fund particular programmes that they're really interested in and, naturally, this is a field they fund heavily, using our tax money, because, the future they have designed for us is to be a totally-surveyed society, surveilled society, a society where there is no privacy and a population that doesn't mind that. We have a generation growing up now who think it's quite natural to give out all your data to anyone who asks for it, even people on the Internet and websites and so on, they've got all their data there. They think privacy is of no value; they have no idea that wars were fought in the past to get some privacy. If you go back not so long ago, not so long ago, in the European countries, the king's men could smash your doors down at any time, haul you off the land, kick you off and there was no court in the land that would listen to your problems, it was just the king's law. He would steal anything from you he wished to do; they're back at that stage now, governments acting as the old kings do and the police can actually confiscate your property and share the loot amongst themselves because they copy the Soviet system and that's what that was based on.
Nothing really changes, except that the sciences they're using can fool us into the fact that we're into a nice cosy society and the sheep don't notice that the wolf has big fangs anymore, he's well camouflaged, he wears a suit and tie and looks rather nice, or he might talk about wild life programmes on the television for you, to show you he loves animals and nature, as he brainwashes you that you're just another animal. That's how the sciences are being used.
Whatever is published to the public is fascinating enough, to know what they're doing at the bottom level; but you always keep in mind that what they're rediscovering at the bottom has been done at the top a long time ago and how far ahead they truly are and it's always, as I say, to do with power. Power is the name of the game and the continuity of power. The elite, down through the ages, have never voluntarily given up any power to anybody. This whole farce of democracy was their scam, to make us work along with it while they got to the stage we're at now where most folk don't really care much about democracy. In fact, it's become such a vague term, we don't know what it is anymore. It's pretty sad, because we're truly being used, not just like guinea pigs, they're beyond the guinea pig stage, we are the subjects now, not just the test

subjects, they're using techniques on us and this is technotronic warfare the big boys like Brzezinski talked about in his book Between Two Ages.
Here's an article from cnn.com on the Technology page and it says here:
TEL AVIV, Israel (CNN) -- Keep your shoes and belts on: Waiting in long airport security lines to pass through metal detectors may soon be a thing of the past.
You know, Israel has pretty well all the patents on all the security equipment. Most of the security equipment in Britain, and all through the big cities in England, are owned by Israeli companies. I was watching a series to do with the bombings in London, an amazing series that some guy put together, it's called 7/7 Ripple Effect. It's a seven-set series and this guy will take you painstakingly through all the inconsistencies of what the Government told the public and then he looks up the actual facts and matches them together. In that documentary, he goes into the companies who own all the cameras, the fact being, that in all the sites where the bombing practices were to take place, that happened to be the real bombings, which means that it was all set to be real bombings in the first place, the cameras just happened to be out of action that day but it was Israeli companies that owned them. Here we are again, Tel Aviv Israel talking about airport lines:
Security experts say focus is shifting from analyzing the content of carry-ons to analyzing the content of passengers' intentions and emotions. "We are seeing a needed paradigm shift when it comes to security," says Omer Laviv, CEO of ATHENA GS3, an Israeli-based security company. "This 'brain-fingerprinting,'
See, this is right into that neuroscience you see
or technology which checks for behavioral intent, is much more developed than we think." Nowhere is the need for cutting-edge security more acute than Israel, which faces constant security threats. For this reason, Israel has become a leader in developing security technology. Several Israeli-based technology companies are developing detection systems that pick up signs of emotional strain, a psychological red flag that a passenger may intend to commit an act of terror. Speedier and less intrusive than metal detectors, these systems may eventually restore some efficiency to the airplane boarding process.
They'll sell you any shmuck you see, shmock I should say, for a profit, because these things can stop someone that's anxious, most folk going for a flight are anxious and tranquilisers will overcome that; and, even if you're a real terrorist, the tranquilisers would overcome that too. They're also flashing up certain words in different languages on a screen, subliminally, to see how you react and they scan your brain as they watch. You don't even know what's happening because they put them into ads, these different ads they have on the sides in airports. That's all intrusive and it's also deceitful, completely deceptive. They even have stuff built into the chairs you sit on, to see how your body's reacting to stress and so on. It's pretty-pretty disgusting what's really going on, but this is neuroscience and they're using gadgets now that can basically pick up your senses from a good distance. It's at the stage now where the police in police cars will soon get equipped to see if you're driving under stress. That'll be the next thing. This is the kind of society that's been brought in, a totally surveilled society. We have children now who are watching nothing but 'reality' shows and they see all these youngsters they think about the same age as themselves, they're just like them with cameras and they all want to be on TV. Have you ever wondered why these little cameras for your computer are so cheap? They're the cheapest part of everything, or anything, because they want everyone to buy them and put them in all their rooms, so that their little world is on view to the whole world; and, people are falling for this, especially the young. It's amazing what's really happening and it's all by design.
There's never been a power elite in history had so much, I mean really, they're just laughing themselves all over with glee at getting society trained to open their lives up for them to watch and see. It's never happened in history before. They don't have to force them to do it, it's all done by Neuroscientific persuasion and propaganda and repetition; and, the need for youngsters to belong to their peer group - to belong, it's very, very important to young people - every tyrant in history knows that. Hitler had the Hitler Youth; they had their young Communists in the Soviet Union and elsewhere. They always use the youth, who want to belong to something that gives them meaning; and, that's why too, they had an attack on the family. The same organisations that are running the world today said that they'd have to destroy the family, and then they could go straight for the minds of the youth. Those who were older were contaminated with their thoughts, their modes of behaviour, their morality was obsolete and a hindrance to progress, because they knew what progress was, they had it all in mind where they wanted to progress to. They had to eradicate all that was; and, they've done a darn good job of it.
Now, school and education, under UNESCO has stepped in and they're using UNESCO's mental health programme to test every single child on the planet, to see if they're mentally healthy enough to come into this new society; and, if not, what needs to be rectified about them. Remember: Julian Huxley was the first CEO of UNESCO and he was the brother of Aldous Huxley, who was the grandson of Sir Thomas Huxley and Sir Thomas Huxley was the best friend of Charles Darwin. Socialism and Behaviourism, all tie in together with

the Fabian Society, it all works together, along the same path, The New Man.
One of the founders of the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw, was a guy with a strange history himself, because a lot of these characters are always brought up with a mother but no father. It's the mother that gives the indoctrination, because the mother belongs to certain societies, that's why they're given this indoctrination; but, George Bernard Shaw wrote Man and Superman, he was a founder of the Fabian Society. H.G. Wells, apparently, never saw his father, he was an alcoholic lower middle class character whose professional job was being an extra batter at cricket, so he toured playing cricket and getting paid for it, like a hired hand, something that Wells was ashamed of because he hated the working class, he was terrified of the working class in fact. These are the sort of characters that were picked, people with big chips on their shoulder, picked by the very-very wealthy, like the Astor family, to do all the leg work and all the typing work and all the speeches.
Then you had the Webbs as well, Beatrice and Sydney Webb, who laid out all the rules and the groundwork and did all the bureaucratic write-ups, very boring people and yet that's the system they created that we're living in today. That's what all bureaucracy is fashioned after, the methodology of Sydney and Beatrice Webb.
As I say: shortly there'll be nowhere to hide, the last refuge used to be your mind, inside your own mind and, short of walking about with a lead helmet on, that's rapidly disappearing. They won't be happy, they will not be happy, until they are into your brain; and, even then, once they're into your brain, because you can still make decisions, it's not good enough that you control your brain; they want to put a chip in there eventually, and control it for you. Then, they'll feel safe, because, any decision that you make, will be a decision that they've programmed into you; but, you can see where this all must go and what I'm talking about has been discussed in big-big powerful meetings.
The people at the top are very paranoid, terrified as well, that enough people can come out with the facts and shout quite loudly that the king has no clothes. All this farce about terrorism and so on, and the sky is falling and global warming and incoming comets or whatever it happens to be, is all bogus, to get us on the road to stampede and then they can lead us into this Brave New World, that's what it's all about, nothing less than that.
I was listening to Rumsfeld one day, when he was talking about a strange bunch of terms he was using, he says we know all about the knowns, then there are the unknowns that we know nothing about and we know that we know nothing about the unknowns. He went on and on and on and this comes from documents in the Pentagon, where their big intelligence teams are looking at every possible thing that gets churned out of computers on disasters. There's hundreds of them, it's like getting up in the morning and saying what can go wrong today and you tie your shoelaces and you tie them together and you fall on your face. Anything that could possibly happen and go wrong is part of this scenario and they're trying to cover every possible base, it's incredible, it's madness, it's utter madness at that level.
I always think back to Mao Tse-tung who said he wasn't afraid of armies, he was afraid of someone with an original idea, someone that could spread that original idea, because, you see, that's how Communism spread, in the first place. That's how Socialism spread, from an idea, from an individual. Those in power grabbed a hold of that idea, because they could use that technique, to control the people.
Always be careful of the groups that you join, because even if you start off with the best of intentions, people will infiltrate and be very helpful to you. In fact, there was a book, it’s a handbook for that which is being used today called You Can Trust The Communists. If you can get a hold of it, read it through because it gives you the very strategies that are in use today. Where someone will come in and be the greatest secretary to your little club that you’ve ever had, before you know it, she'll work to the top and the next meeting she’ll be voted in as the head and then she's off in different directions. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, doing a bit of a rant tonight over different topics but they're all connected, because the future doesn't just happen by itself, the present didn't come about by a bunch of separate incidents, just coalescing together, it was planned this way. In fact, the Fabian Society was named after the emperor who used certain delaying tactics, over long terms, to get his objective resolved.
I've just got time here to mention a few of the Fabian members of the Fabian Society, from their own website, past and present: Clement Attlee (UK Prime Minister 1945-51); Ed Balls (British MP); Tony Benn (the Benn family's been in this forever, radical left Labour MP); Annie Besant (remember, Theosophist, it says here Theosophist and social activist; Lord Besant was her father, mind you, he gave her a hand); Tony Blair (UK Prime Minister 1997-2007); David Blunkett (Home Secretary for the UK 2001-04); Gordon Brown

(The present UK Prime Minister). There's a whole list of them, whole list of people, going down and down forever almost and that's not them all, that's just some of the better known ones. HG Wells and all these guys of course are in there too and Ramsey McDonald, who was the head of state, first Labour Prime Minister of the UK, high Freemason, high Socialist and picked an odd name Ramsey. You have to look back into history to find out who was the first Ramsey that gave Ramsey's rant, interesting stuff. It's all connected together; it's not happenstance at all.

What's always amazed me though is how people can become so incredibly stuck on the groups that they come into; and, they never change their mind. You see, when we grow up, and we're always growing up, until you die. You're just starting to get something and you kick the bucket, that's the sadness about living. These guys never changed, it's as though they were stuck with their views at 18 and didn't learn anything from then on and they're very adamant in their activism and the way they see things. That's an odd thing to happen, because you're supposed to mature, you have milestones throughout your life, as you acquire more knowledge and more wisdom about yourself and society; but, these guys don't, they're stuck there, their lives long. It's always astonished me; and, these characters, especially in societies like the Fabian Society, are hard-line, very hard line in their views and opinions.

When Tony Blair backed the US for this war on terror, you can bet your bottom dollar that the whole thing was planned, between higher powers on both sides of the Atlantic, before 9/11 went off; and, we know that for a fact and you have to say well these are very radical groups. Here's Tony Blair with the Fabian Society aligned with a guy and a bunch of guys from the Skull and Bones Society and it starts coming together, because the Fabian Society, although it champions, supposedly, Labour, at least it was known for that, that was never its intent. It was to lead the world into a brand new scientifically-controlled society where intellectuals would take their rightful place. You can go back to the writings of Jefferson and he said the world would be run by the natural nobility. That's what he meant by that and Jefferson was a member of those very high societies too.

Well, that's it for tonight folks. Sorry I couldn't take callers, so please call in again. From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics from the show covered in following links:

"Neuroethics: the practical and the philosophical" [PDF File] by Martha J. Farah, Center for Cognitive Neuroscience, University of Pennsylvania (at aei.org) - TRENDS in Cognitive Sciences Vol.9 No.1 January 2005.

"Behavioral screening -- the future of airport security?" by Dana Rosenblatt (cnn.com) - Dec. 2, 2008.

VIDEO: "7/7 Ripple Effect" (youtube.com).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#228)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 6, 2009:
A Superstition Led by Repetition:
"To Sentient People, Learning, Knowing,
Evidence of Wolves' Teeth Showing,
No Surprises, This Agenda, Its Attainability,
All Roads Merge with Sustainability,
Fabian Technique, Propaganda Increasing,
Opposition Overcome, Voices Ceasing,
Media Change Agents Hype the Sham,
Pushing Terrified Sheeple Along the Plan,
Which Leaders Tell Us is Peace, Utopia,
For Them, Perhaps, For the Rest, Dystopia"
© Alan Watt Jan. 6, 2009
Tuesday 6th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 6, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 6th of January 2009.
For the newcomers, and there will be newcomers coming in to the show, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you can download as many of the talks I've given in the past, as you wish and they're all free, you can also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and find written transcripts of these talks, in the various languages of Europe and you can download those and pass them around to your friends or read them at your leisure.
You know, we are in a stage of change, or transition, as they keep calling it at the top, transition. This is the century for transition where, supposedly, at the end of a hundred years, which ties in with the hundred years war that Mr. Rumsfeld kept talking about and kept wondering what does he mean? It wouldn't take a hundred years to finish off the Middle East, well, he wasn't talking about the Middle East, he was talking about the big agenda, the agenda that's been planned for an awful long time and it's been brought about, surreptitiously and through stealth, by big Foundations, big Non-Governmental Organisations, coupled with the United Nations and funded by all the big eugenicists that ever-ever existed, the big Foundations themselves; and, we're so used to it, we're so used to their programmes on television and their expert panels and so on, that now that it's all out in the open that they want to change society itself and the very types of humans that we are in fact. They've declared that there's too many of the base types left, that's the majority, according to them, and they want to rebuild the whole planet and vastly reduce the population and that's what all the hype is about, about sustainable development, it's just another cover for massive depopulation

which was always the agenda of the Eugenics Societies.
As I say, they're out in the open now and they could only come out in the open, in an age where the public have been so dumbed down and so used to their propaganda, never realising that it was propaganda. We've watched all the nature shows and gradually, bit by bit, we've been shown that this is how it is in nature: every animal feeds on some other animal and the fittest survive, the strongest survive. The weak and the elderly die off and all this kind of stuff. They started to show things even going further in nature, a few years ago, where they'd actually show you the animals killing each other, which was a first. I remember seeing one of the first ones. That again was to get it through our thick heads that we're just another animal and there's too many of us; and, then of course, the other programmes that would augment those kind of programmes were the expert talk shows talking about baby boomers coming to age and we just can't cope with it economically and all this kind of stuff.
That's why it's all out in the open now, because we've all been brainwashed, by osmosis, as they call it. I think it was Huxley and others said that the general public don't really think or reason things out; they simply absorb information and opinions that are given to them, by osmosis. When you think about how much bombardment we've had of data, our whole lives long, from your regular music shows on radio and the ads in between and the comments in between and the little talks they give in between. We've all been brainwashed in a thousand different ways, to accept the fact that everything now is in our face; and, most people, unfortunately, do accept it. I've had relatives of mine, over the years, who have watched all these programmes and they say "yeah, I guess there's too many of us" and I always say to them "well are you going to be the first to go? Will you volunteer?". I'll be back with more after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I have been discussing how we've all been brainwashed. The beautiful technique of brainwashing generally means that those who are the victims never know it, that's why it's very successful.
We live in a scientifically-indoctrinated age, an age where, literally, the sciences were developed to do with groups and I've been talking about Neuroscience and all the different branches of Neuroscience, which goes right into genetics by the way, and eugenics and how we've all been studied; the studies are ongoing. Most of the studies today, on people and the groups they will join, are done on chat rooms. Many people in the chat rooms don't know they're part of big experiments and they break them down into dyads, sub-types, personality types and so on. That's why it's so easy for someone who's put in as an agitator, to get the mob going against someone else. These are experiments and I've had a few of these experiments pulled on me, over the years, always from the same group, from one particular forum. I know every single one of them and so do the police; because, lately, I've had threats from the same group again. This group even had the gall to put up a fake website, with my name on it, at one point; and, you turn to the first page and the first link took you off to someone, I know his real name, called Andrew and it was an anti-Semitic rant. That was tried on me before; and, now, the same character has got the mob all geared up to try and harass me. So, I have to warn you, every single one of you, on the website, is being monitored by the cops; because, you see, malicious intent and threats are taken seriously and I take threats against myself and my life and my dog very seriously. Let that be a warning to all of you, in your own states of locked-up paranoia.
Now, I hate to even go off in that direction, but that's what you get when you start to get known. If you're not saying the kind of things that they want you to say, or you're not agreeing with their a particular spin on something, they'll come after you, that's the mob; and, most of them, as I say, are just that, they're the mob. They don't think and they're easily riled up by someone who knows the techniques, so they're the fronts. They're disposable, at the end of the day.
Getting back to my topic, on how everything is in our face today. You can't win in this system if you try to fight it by using the system. I said that years ago, years ago when I was on Jackie Patru's show. You'll find that the help that's out there, government help and so on, the agencies, that are supposed to help you for complaints and so on, don't really exist, at least not the way you thought they did, not the way it's portrayed on television, when you have a big complaint about something that's affecting you personally, your house, your property, whatever it happens to be. Nothing has changed and we're in a big mess now, because the public are not organised. I was reading an article, in fact, from one of these Neuroscientists who said that very thing, he said:
"The public have no direction; they have no vision as to where they're going".
It's true, only organised, massive organised educated groups know where they're going; and, that's why you can't fight them, from a thousand million different fronts, and you can't fight them head on, because they always come to compromise and when you compromise you have to step backward one pace and that will followed by another one down the road. That's how it works.

Every country, right now, is being fleeced to give up its sovereignty and the big purse that's being used at the end, that's what's happening now. Why oh why, would they be pushing ahead with all the Kyoto Treaties and all of the massive amount of money they're going to rip from the public's pockets, to pay for it all, at a time when we're going into and we are really in a depression, we're going into a depression pretty fast? There's already talk that, once Obama gets in, there's a second bail-out package to be pushed out there and that all comes from the taxpayers as well. Taxes are going to skyrocket in the US very quickly.
Don't believe in their bringing things back to what we thought was normal; normal never returns again; normal is always back in the past somewhere, amongst all the other normals that preceded it. When you understand how these people work, the game plan and how they work, these characters always make a step forward, getting us to accept their particular treaties and then they change it a bit, as they go along and we go along with them. This is from the Chicago Tribune; it's to do with Canada's forests. Now, Canada had all the big forest land down as a carbon sink, what they call a carbon sink where they give off oxygen etc and give rid of the CO2 with all the trees, 1/7th of the world's trees they claimed, at the time. They would pay for all the other carbon taxes for all our energy resources and so on. And here's from, as I say, the Chicago Tribune:
Canada's forests, once huge help on greenhouse gases, now contribute to climate change.
Canada's vast forest, once huge absorbers of the gases, now act as a problem. By Howard Witt Tribune correspondent January the 2nd 2009
Forestry officials in British Columbia used a controlled fire to check the spread of a devastating infestation by the mountain pine beetle.
That's from Reuters which they were showing was 2005, so they're pulling an old photograph. Now, the pine beetle goes up and down like a yo-yo, depending on the seasons that you're in. It depends too if you're going through a few years of a hot spell, or a few years of a cold spell, they die off in a cold spell. We're going through the cold spell now, because weather is never ever static. It says:
VANCOUVER ? As relentlessly bad as the news about global warming seems to be, with ice at the poles
Again, they're using the old data.
with ice at the poles melting faster than scientists had predicted and world temperatures rising higher than expected, there was at least a reservoir of hope stored here in Canada's vast forests. The country's 1.2 million square miles of trees have been dubbed the "lungs of the planet"
Once again, they get a picture in your mind so you can identify with something
"lungs of the planet" by ecologists because they account for more than 7 percent of Earth's total forest lands. They could always be depended upon to suck in vast quantities of carbon dioxide, naturally cleansing the world of much of the harmful heat-trapping gas.
Which, again, is all BS, because carbon dioxide is a natural component of our atmosphere. It says here:
But not anymore. In an alarming yet little-noticed series of recent studies,
Recent studies mind you.
scientists have concluded that Canada's precious forests, stressed from damage caused by global warming, insect infestations and persistent fires, have crossed an ominous line and are now pumping out more climate-changing carbon dioxide than they are sequestering.
It says here:
Worse yet, the experts predict that Canada's forests will remain net carbon sources, as opposed to carbon storage "sinks," until at least 2022, and possibly much longer.
Now, it means that Canada's going to have pay more money out, for having all these trees, which they claim now are a danger. There's no pleasing these guys, you can't, can you? I mean, they can churn out as much bogus science as they want, forever.
"We are seeing a significant distortion of the natural trend," said Werner Kurz, senior research scientist at the Canadian Forest Service and the leading expert on carbon cycles in the nation's forests. "Since 1999, and especially in the last five years, the forests have shifted from being a carbon sink to a carbon source."
Translation:
This is, again, the use of a picture you can sort of identify with.
Earth's lungs have come down with emphysema. Canada's forests are no longer our friends.
The trees now are bad guys.
So serious is the problem that Canada's federal government effectively wrote off the nation's forests in 2007 as officials submitted their plans to abide by the international Kyoto Protocol, which obligates participating governments to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions.
We've written that off, it means we're to pay for it now.
Under the Kyoto agreement, governments are permitted to count forest lands as credits, or offsets, when

calculating their national carbon emissions. But Canadian officials, aware of the scientific studies showing that their forests actually are emitting excess carbon, quietly omitted the forest lands from their Kyoto compliance calculations. "The forecast analysis prepared for the government ... indicates there is a probability that forests would constitute a net source of greenhouse gas emissions," a Canadian Environment Ministry spokesman told the Montreal Gazette. Canadian officials say global warming is causing the crisis in their forests. Inexorably rising temperatures are slowly drying out forest lands, leaving trees more susceptible to fires, which release huge amounts of carbon into the atmosphere.
Well, guess who's been setting most of the fires? It's the Forestry Commission; and that's been in all the papers. We had them in British Columbia a few years ago, and they wiped out whole towns, lumbering towns and everything. Then it turned out, about two years later, they admitted that they started the fires and they'd got out of control; but that's holy smoke. When they put all that smoke in the atmosphere, it's holy smoke when government does it; when you do it, it's bad. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going over an article from the Chicago Tribune, on how Canada's forests are giving off more - supposedly - carbon dioxide than they're taking in. This is what they're telling us now; and, of course they're still using the old data that we're going through our global warming cycle, when we're actually going through a cooling cycle, and have been for a few years, but what's the facts got to with an agenda? It says:
Bitter cold Canadian winters used to kill off much of the pine beetle population each year, naturally keeping it in check. But the milder winters of recent years
I don't know where they're getting this from.
have allowed the insect to proliferate. "That's what's causing some of our forests to switch from a carbon sink position to a source position," said Jim Snetsinger, British Columbia's chief forester. "Once those infested trees are killed by the pine beetle, they are no longer sequestering carbon - they are giving it off." Snetsinger noted that eventually, over the course of a generation, some of the dying forests will begin to regenerate and once again begin storing more carbon than they release. But for the foreseeable future, experts say, their models
Now, they're using computer models again, which always give them the answers they want
show that Canada's forests will stay stuck in a vicious global-warming cycle,
Even though we're in global cooling, again, but what does the facts matter here.
both succumbing to the effects of climate change and, as they decay and release more carbon, helping to accelerate it.
That's starting a whole new debate over commercial logging, which is one of Canada's biggest industries; and then the environmentalists are jumping in top of it too and everyone's getting in on the act of this shenanigan, as I call it, because that's what it is, it's a shenanigan.
Now, years ago, and since then, I've been talking about the United Nations and how it was set up to be a big front organisation for all of this agenda, to bring in the world system. H.G. Wells wrote about it in The Open Conspiracy. He wrote about it too, once they started off the League of Nations, he said now we can bypass elected politicians and, literally, bureaucrats and agencies within bureaucrats can, basically, talk to other bureaucrats, at the United Nations, and by-pass the political process altogether. Well, that's happened and that became, of course, the United Nations; and, remember who funded the United Nations into existence: the Rockefellers put up the land that it was built on, in New York, and they were the heads of the American Eugenics Society and had laws set out at that time, which they pushed and got into effect, where they were sterilising what they called "The feeble minded" and just the wrong types, by law.
I also mentioned that the United Nations, with its Department of Food & Agriculture, have eventually the mandate to handle all of the world's food supply and they will dish it out, proportion it out to the different nations, or 'states' as they like to call them, or 'regions' and the whole idea is that you don't get an increase if your population increases, in fact, it will decrease. It will decrease because they'll tell you this is the limit and in a few years later, they'll say we'll have to drop the limit, we don't have enough food and it's up to each country then to find a way to, basically, eliminate so much of the population. That's in their programme, read it up for yourselves, read the history of it up for yourselves too, it's a lot of work.
This is from the Mail Online and it's January the 5th 2009:
Britain 'must set population limit to safeguard national security' say experts.
The experts again.
By Daily Mail Reporter.
It says here:
Britain must set a maximum population level if it is to avoid destroying the environment

Here's the environment coming into it.
and putting national security at risk, say experts.
Now listen:
The Optimum Population Trust
Very important organisation that's not based just in Britain, they now have them all over, in every country, so the Optimum Population Trust
has written to ministers calling for a policy of 'zero net migration' - matching numbers allowed into Britain each year to numbers leaving.
It goes beyond that, because, when Margaret Thatcher was in, as the Prime Minister, she said she had to open the doors to immigration, wide-open, because the people had obeyed their government's instructions and been very good and had their 1.2 children etc and she said there weren't enough children getting born to pay off the national debt, that was the reason for opening the doors to massive immigration. It says here:
The UK's population is projected to increase
Again, this is the UN with its scare tactics, it's always fear-mongering with its statistics and so on
To increase from 60 to 70million over the next 20 years, and to 85million by 2081.
Now, that would only happen with massive immigration, because the population's there are drastically declining, according to the other set of figures you get from the United Nations and from Britain itself.
Experts are demanding a Royal Commission to establish 'an environmentally sustainable level
Here again: sustainability!
of population. The trust
It's a Foundation.
The trust, a panel of academics and environmentalists, says achieving zero net migration would cut Britain's population in 2081 to 57million. Mass immigration 'feeds through into rising greenhouse gas emissions' and more congestion, the experts say.
These unnamed experts.
I'll be back with more of this, after this break, to tie it in with the previous article.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm tying different articles together, to show you the pattern how it all works together, to shape our minds. Because, before, I mentioned an article about sustainable development; and, I mentioned too how the United Nations would eventually dish out the food to the countries, that was always its mandate when it was set up; and this article here, which is from the Mail Online, talking about, it's actually from the Optimum Population Trust, they call themselves. It says here:
The trust, a panel of academics and environmentalists, says achieving zero net migration would cut Britain's population in 2081 to 57million. Mass immigration 'feeds through into rising greenhouse gas emissions' and more congestion, the experts say.
Then he goes on to the other kicker, it ties in you see:
The trust warns that because Britain can produce only 30 per cent of the food, energy and other goods that it needs, it will become increasingly vulnerable to 'resource nationalism' as foreign powers hoard their own scarce resources.
This is all leading to who's going to dish out the food and Britain's been whacked just as much as every other Western country, by the government putting the farmers out of business, in collusion with the bankers, in order that the big Agri-food businesses can, basically, run the world's food supply.
'This imperils future national security
It's national security that's coming into it. Remember what Kissinger said? In that document that he signed in, in collusion with Britain, in 1974, that over-population was the number one enemy of the State and then a whole bunch of programmes went into effect, right away. They even had a list of countries they want to bring the populations down on, by all means possible; and you can find it, I have it here in fact. It says:
'This imperils future national security as well as destroying the environment,' it says. The trust is demanding a Royal Commission
That's a government Commission.
to establish 'an environmentally sustainable level of population'.
Now, there you go, it's right there: a Royal Commission to establish 'an environmentally sustainable level of population'. And, you know, if the public accept this, which they will, they'll sort of dream through this and there'll be another report in a year's time that that didn't go far enough, they'll bring it down even lower, the numbers down lower.
The Home Office said its new points-based immigration system would help manage immigration, 'which will

contribute to future population projections and control'.
That's from the Mail Online. Now, who is the Optimum Population Trust? What is it? It says here, on their own website:
The Optimum Population Trust is the leading think tank in the UK concerned with the impact of population growth on the environment. OPT
As it calls itself,
research covers population in relation to climate change, energy, resources, biodiversity,
There's your Maurice Strong's one again.
development impacts, ageing and employment and other environmental and economic issues.
Ageing's in there remember, ageing! They don't like children and they don't like the very old, that's obvious.
It campaigns for stabilisation and gradual population decrease globally and in the UK. OPT is a registered charity
It's a registered charity.
and is financed by its members. It receives funding neither from the government
Oh-ho.
nor from any political or business interests
And these big Foundations are always classed as 'non-political'; in fact, if you look into any of the books put out by the Council on Foreign Relations, or the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they'll always tell you on the front page, this is a non-political organisation. They're telling the truth, they don't play politics: they make agendas and they tell governments what to do. They don't play politics. It says they're:
not affiliated with any other organisation.(Except as a partner in the Global Footprint Network.)
Look that one up for a radical. It says:
MAIN AIMS
To advance the education of the public in issues relating to human population worldwide and its impact on environmental sustainability;
To advance, promote and encourage research to determine optimum and ecologically sustainable human population levels
There you go, right there, that's exactly from the United Nations.
in all or any part or parts of the world and to publicise the results of such research;
To advance environmental protection by promoting policies in the United Kingdom or any other part or parts of the world which will lead or contribute to the achievement of stable human population levels which allow environmental sustainability.
Well, we've all seen Georgia Guidestones, we know what they're figures eventually could be reduced down to, over a long period of time; and, who are the patrons of this? Who are the patrons?
Professor Sir Partha Dasgupta,
Frank Ramsey Professor of Economics, University of Cambridge.
We've heard of this one.
Professor Paul Ehrlich, Professor of Population Studies, Stanford University.
Did you know that Jane Goodall was in it?
Jane Goodall PhD DBE, Founder, Jane Goodall Institute, and UN Messenger of Peace.
United Nations messenger of peace. And it has other ones:
Susan Hampshire OBE, Actress and population campaigner; Professor John Guillebaud Former Co-chair of OPT, Emeritus Professor of Family Planning and Reproductive Health,
That's abortions.
University College, London. Former Medical Director, Margaret Pyke Centre for Family Planning.
Abortion clinics.
Professor Aubrey Manning OBE, Emeritus Professor of Natural History, University of Edinburgh
Professor Norman Myers CMG, Visiting Fellow, Green College, Oxford University, and at Universities of Harvard, Cornell, Stanford, California, Michigan and Texas
They get around these guys, don't they?
Sara Parkin OBE, Founder Director and Trustee of Forum for the Future
Here's another one, see how they all tie in together, there's hundreds of them, all working together.
and Director of the Natural Environment Research Council and the Leadership Foundation for Higher Education and Head Teachers into Industry.
Jonathon Porritt CBE, Founder Director of Forum for the Future and Chairman of the UK Sustainable Development Commission.
These all sound awful-awful like they work for government, but these are all private organisations, that tell

governments what to do. See, this is the real democracy: they tell governments what to do. They're big segments of society, well-funded, massive lobby groups and here's the kicker, this is a winner, a sweetheart, this guy:
Sir Crispin Tickell GCMG KCVO, Chancellor of Kent University, Director of the Policy Foresight Programme at the James Martin Institute, and former UK Permanent Representative on the United Nations Security Council
That was by the Government; so, the government is completely immersed with the stuff; and, Tickell, if you read his different speeches, he's no laughing matter. Tickell Tickell Tickell, lets have a look at Tickell here, if I can find him, this is another one that adds right into this too, I'll do Tickell in a minute, if I can find him. It says:
Poll of international experts by The Independent, January the 2nd 2009.
Poll of international experts by The Independent reveals consensus that CO2 cuts have failed.
Listen to this:
and their growing support for technological intervention
You see, the global warming's fallen flat on its face, so they're falling back on CO2
By Steve Connor, Science Editor and Chris Green
An emergency "Plan B" using the latest technology is needed to save the world from dangerous climate change, according to a poll of leading scientists
You know that polls were first carried out by the Tavistock Institute, during World War One, because, what they found was they couldn't get enough guys to join and go off and get killed in the war, which they didn't understand anyway, and so they brought massive campaigns on, to do polling and they gave all these fake statistics out, knowing that the mass of people will go along with what they think is the majority opinion. That's a fact, unfortunately, people do. That's what they used for their polls; so, any poll is very suspicious. It says:
The collective international failure to curb the growing emissions of carbon dioxide (CO2) in the atmosphere has meant that an alternative to merely curbing emissions may become necessary. The plan would involve highly controversial proposals to lower global temperatures artificially through daringly ambitious schemes that either reduce sunlight levels by man-made means or take CO2 out of the air.
This "geoengineering" approach – including schemes such as fertilising the oceans with iron to stimulate algal blooms – would have been dismissed as a distraction a few years ago but is now being seen by the majority of scientists we surveyed as a viable emergency backup plan that could save the planet from the worst effects of climate change,
From the weather you know.
at least until deep cuts are made in CO2 emissions.
Now, they also talk about seeding the planet with, again, the metallic particles in the air and even sulphur. Isn't it amazing that they're bringing this out now when they've already been doing that for over ten years, world-wide, in some parts, daily? Such as here where I live? It says here:
What has worried many of the experts, who include recognised authorities from the world's leading universities and research institutes, as well as a Nobel Laureate, is the failure to curb global greenhouse gas emissions through international agreements, namely the Kyoto Treaty, and recent studies indicating that the Earth's natural carbon "sinks" are becoming less efficient at absorbing man-made CO2
Man-made CO2, from the atmosphere.
Levels of CO2 have continued to increase during the past decade since the treaty was agreed and they are now rising faster than even the worst-case scenarios from the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, a United Nations body.
That's all these hired whore scientists that are getting their pay cheques on this, life-long if they can keep it going, and churn out all these false studies, from their specially-made computers that gives them all the things they want to hear.
In the meantime, the natural absorption of CO2 by the world's forests and oceans has decreased significantly.
Here they are, talking about doing all these weird things to remove CO2 from the atmosphere, massive things. Now, you know yourself, as I say, they've been spraying the skies for donkey's years now and it's had its toll on the effects, the physical effects on humans. There's never been a time when there's so much bronchial problems ever. In a time when all our industry's gone, they're not pushing smoke out of big chimneys. The industry's all off in China and they're still harping on about too much pollution but they've changed it now to CO2, something's that's an invisible gas that's always there naturally. However, they won't stop, as I say, until they've got what they want; and, unfortunately, they, being the biggest organisations, with a ready-willing media to take them up on it, we'll never ever get to a complete truth on anything.

Going back to Mr. Crispin, this beautiful sweetheart, as I say, is no laughing matter, or Tickell, his name is Sir Crispin Tickell. He says, this is from an old document, but it gives you an idea who he is, from the 7th of September 1991:
Talking Point: What we must do to save the planet.
He's been on the go for a long time with this you see, getting well-paid for it.
The world faces a growing list of problems: overpopulation, dwindling resources, environmental degradation, industrial pollution,
That's before all the industry went totally.
ozone depletion, global warming and the rest. It is already too late to avert them. But we can still mitigate some of their effects and prepare ourselves for a different sort of world.
Again, change is good right?
Over the last 20 years, there has been some progress towards this goal. A remarkable change in public awareness
That's all we've had is propaganda
has led individuals, groups, governments and international bodies in their different ways to take the first steps towards wisdom. These are to recognise that these problems exist,
I should say BELIEVE, I should insert BELIEVE in there, because it's a belief system.
and to begin - albeit in piecemeal fashion - to do something about them.
But in relation to the size and scope of the issues, we have hardly started. We are still at the beginning of the beginning, and must learn not only to behave differently but to think differently. This is most difficult of all, is to acquire ...
assumptions to change habits create new models of thought, accept different values and see the world through other eyes.
What they're talking about, we've all got to see it through their eyes and think the way they do, that's what they mean by 'changing consciousness' / public awareness.
To change our way of thinking we first need to recast our vocabulary.
That's what they do; they use Psycho-linguistics and use slogans.
Words are the building bricks of thought, instruments of economic analysis are blunt and rusty; terms such as growth development, cost-benefit analysis and even gross national product have come to be misleading.
They are more then ripe for redefinition. Secondly, we need to realise that conventional wisdom is sometimes a contradiction in terms. Some trends, for example the consumption of non renewable resources point in the wrong direction. But, as the French writer Rene Dubois said: where ever human beings are concerned, the trend is not destiny, nothing is inevitable unless we make it so.
They want to, how they worded it, make it so, that's what they say at the end of some of the Occult ceremonies.
At the end, there's a need to change our culture, the division between the cultures of science and the arts so rightly decried, but neither culture is now in charge.
You see: they want the scientists to be in charge.
Our real bosses are the business managers, even two centuries ago, Edmund Burke feared of the age Sophisters, economists and calculators had come. Our problem is that our calculations are usually short-term.
Finally, we need a value system which enshrines the principle of sustainable development.
This is not a recent term, this is 1991.
The concept can mean different things to different people but the idea behind it is simple: you must devise models for relatively steady state society.
There you are, from '91 to 2009, from that Optimum Trust I've just read, here's the same character, running the whole thing, never changing one iota. He says:
In which population size in broad balance with the availability of resources.
Now, who is this character, this Crispin Tickell? At that time Sir Crispin Tickell is warden of Green College Oxford and was, until recently, British Ambassador to the United Nations.
This article was based on an address delivered to last week's meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science.
That's from Issue 1785 of New Scientist Magazine 7th of September 1991, page 16.
You can see how they've been at this for a long-long time and we've all read so many articles, or at least headliners and little bits on television, bits and bites because that's how we learn today, bits and bites and we're all prepared for them coming out in the open, to direct and order our lives for us. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix and there's one last article I want to touch on here, it goes into the same topic, because we've been in a war and most of us never ever knew it, you simply grow up within it, thinking everything is quite natural. If your parents don't know to warn you, it won't dawn on you there's anything wrong. This is from truthdig.com, it's a book review by Tony Platt on American Eugenics. Posted June the 20th 2008. He says:

The 1942 U.S. Supreme Court case of Skinner v. Oklahoma is remembered for protecting “the right to have offspring,”

We forget that that this has all been done before, the right, people had to fight to have the right to have offspring

and by implication the right not to have offspring. Skinner, according to Victoria Nourse, the author of an important new book on American eugenics, typically “sits in the shadow of the abortion and gay marriage debates.”

“In Reckless Hands: Skinner v. Oklahoma and the Near-Triumph of American Eugenics” demonstrates that Skinner also opens a window into a little-known chapter of American eugenics: how prisoners at a hardscrabble prison in Oklahoma in the aftermath of the Depression led a sophisticated struggle to limit the practice of compulsory sterilization in the United States.

Now, most people in the prisons in the 1920s were in there for stealing food, believe it or not, because there was no work anywhere. Everybody literally lost the farm. It says:

Much has been written about the history of eugenics, but until publication of this book we knew little about how eugenic sterilization was used in prisons and against men, and even less about the views of its targeted victims. It’s a lively tale, well told, until the author, a law professor at Emory University, tries her hand at historical generalizations.

At the core of eugenics was a belief in a central role of heredity in both determining and explaining social inequality.

I’ve told you about the Poverty Gene, also called the Criminal Gene.

Influenced by 19th-century developments in genetics, medicine and public health, eugenics was not a crank science. At the height of its influence, support came from some unlikely ideological bedfellows. It was endorsed by Fabian socialists in England and racial scientists in Germany; linked to birth control and progressive economic reforms in Denmark, and to racial policies against itinerant gypsies in Sweden; an expression of Fascist ideology in Germany and Argentina, and of cultural hybridity in Mexico; and closely associated with the sterilization of those defined as “feebleminded” in Germany, the United States, Sweden and Denmark.

By the way, it was funded by the Rockefeller Foundation, primarily in the United States. The same Rockefeller Foundation that's leading the charge for the global society, the specific depopulated global society.

In the 1930s, Nazi Germany made eugenics an official state policy, first openly sterilizing hundreds of thousands of women, then secretly murdering many of its disabled and mentally ill patients judged leading “lives unworthy of life.” Until the onset of World War II, when selective murder turned into organized butchery, Nazi racial scientists were appreciated around the world

That's true; Adolf Hitler was Time-Life Man of the Year twice in the 1930s. It says he was:

appreciated around the world, especially in the United States, where eugenics was dominated by right-wing hard-liners.

I can hear the music coming in, so I'm afraid that's a very fast show, it just zoomed in there. It's a very good article to read and I'll put the link on my site, after the show.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics from the show covered in following links:

"Canada's forests, once huge help on greenhouse gases, now contribute to climate change" by Howard Witt (chicagotribune.com) - Jan. 2, 2009.

"Britain 'must set population limit to safeguard national security' say experts" (dailymail.co.uk) - Jan. 5, 2009.

"What is the Optimum Population Trust?" (optimumpopulation.org).

"Climate scientists: it's time for 'Plan B' " by Steve Connor, Science Editor and Chris Green (independent.co.uk) - Jan. 2, 2009.

"Talking Point: What we must do to save the planet" by Crispin Tickell (newscientist.com) - 7 September 1991, New Scientist Magazine issue 1785.

"Tony Platt on American Eugenics" by Tony Platt (truthdig.com) - June 20, 2008.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#229)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 7, 2009:
Function of Hate – To Extirpate:
"Through the Ages, This System Destroys
What It Can't Assimilate, Girls and Boys,
Who Pay with Lives, Physical Abuse,
The System with Charts Decides Their Use,
'We're Here to Help, This Blanket will Ease
Cold's Discomfort,' Full of Disease,
Authorized Masters Used Children as Toys,
Raped Girls, Buggered Boys,
Cloaked by the State and Respectability,
Robbed Their Souls, Sterilizing Virility,
Broken Bodies So Small, will be Found
When Effort Breaks the Cold Silent Ground,
The Past is With Us, No Great Divide,
People Who Care can Beat Back the Tide"
© Alan Watt Jan. 7, 2009
Wednesday 7th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 7, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on the 7th of January 2009.
For the newcomers, go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you can download hundreds of hours of talks that I've given and you can download them for free and these talks concern the big system we live in; I try to go back in history and pull things, from the past to the present, to show you how techniques are always used inter-generationally, to control us into predicted planned future.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts, which you can download and print up and they're done in the various languages of Europe.
You know, you can't look around this world, I don't care who you are, without realising that there are big alliances at work, world-wide, especially when it comes to when it's in your face and its massive killing across the planet. Generally, in between all the massive killing, we forget that we have economic wars on the go, where those that have, the big boys who have big international corporations, and the banks that fund them and all those involved with them, with the shares etc, have economic wars on the go all the time and there's nothing new about this at all, it's just kept out of the young children's history books. You don't want to upset

them too much and, especially today, history comprises of vastly-edited material, where all the bad parts, all the nasty things that man can do to man, is generally taken out and very simplistic things substituted. Such as two countries went to war over territory and that's all you have to learn.
Yet, down through the ages, when it comes to this odd thing called money and the system that came with it, and the organisation that came out of it, and perhaps even preceded it, it's hard to tell, we find that there's been massacres and genocides all down through the ages and often those who succumb to genocide become the very proponents of the same thing to other people. It's kind of like abuse: you get cases of abuse, where the person who was brought up in the abused situation becomes the abuser themselves; and, that's much the same with whole peoples at times but it's also more than that, it's also a science, which is understood by those who study philosophy and history. That's why governments and heads of state and the big think tanks that work for them, to help project their planned futures, they bring in philosophers and historians to work with them; not just the low level types, but real top notch people who know their stuff, because they want to know how the public would react if they did a certain thing and they go back to the past, to see how it worked with previous peoples across the planet.
Plato even went through some of these techniques, in his writings and he was taught from people who'd already ruled for a long-long time a good part of the ancient world and that was from Egypt. He said himself the same techniques can be brought to use again, in formula; and, if they're introduced in formula, the public will react to them in the very same way. This is not a very difficult science to understand, but it's not taught in regular schools, if we were all taught this stuff, we could be on guard for the psychopaths, who always get to the top in an economic system and we could spot them at all levels / all strata of society. I'm going to continue on this line, with some very important news, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the techniques used, down through the ages, where people can manipulate others and I've always pointed out to the simplest type to understand, and that is where it was found at the Nuremburg Trials, on Adolf Hitler, who is always used, although they're all the same basically whether it's Stalin or whoever. You find that the followers of such a person at the top level are basically people who are powerless to begin with but they're very radical, they want power, they crave power in fact; and they're psychopathic in personality types. They despise those beneath them and they worship those with more power above them; that is a sadomasochistic type of relationship and you'll find that all through society. In fact, there's been articles in newspapers about the bosses getting to the top CEO positions of work and being diagnosed as psychopaths; they can do it, because they're very pleasant generally, but they can have massive outbreaks of incredible psychotic temper at times as well. People will forgive their outbursts, their massive-massive outbursts, but they have a great ability to manipulate others to do the things that they want them to do. Other people will, willingly, do all the work for them and this is the same technique the CIA uses, when they set up people to lead crowds, they find the specific type of personality they're after for followers, they become the patsies, they do all the dirty work, they're the guys who are caught eventually and you find there's one person behind them who is manipulating them all, who tries to keep his own nose clean. Standard operating procedure and they use these in the information wars, including a lot of these forums out there, so people should be warned about it. The patsies are always left hanging up to dry.
When you go into psychopathy, as I say, this is something that should be taught, I think in school, so that everyone can understand what a psychopath is and recognises the signs and symptoms of them. Psychopaths, really, that's what history is full of, is the great psychopaths, down through the ages, who got to the top, by one way or another, or seized power, or smelled the popular wind and they get the popular vote and they get in; they're very adaptive in that manner. We find that the Alexander the Greats and so on, down through the history books, there's always somebody 'the great', here and there, or William the Conqueror or whoever it happens to be and when you go into their histories, they were standard psychopaths. They could put on lavish displays of affection, to those near and dear to them, but they really felt nothing for them at all, that's the ability of the psychopath, to put on massive displays. They make great salesmen; they're very manipulative; it's a gift, which they couldn't verbalise themselves, no doubt. However, they use everyone else, to conquer other people for them.
Governments really, when you look at governments, remember 'government' is an idea, it's an abstract idea and we, basically, acquiesce to it, by going along with it. It's supposed to be there, on paper at least, and in theory, to help keep order in society, initially, and then protect society. However, we know, it's nothing of the kind, it's really the biggest gang in town; and, it's formulated on the same set-up, the strata set-up as a military commander, like Alexander the Great and all the top henchmen around about him. It's always the top psychopaths that go around the man at the top, so, all governments really consist of the biggest gang in town. It's interesting when you look into government policy at the United Nations and all the other countries,

they'll tell you that, in law, their goal is to be the only force authorised to use force, that means that no one underneath them, within society, will, eventually be authorised or allowed to use force, that means even to defend yourself. Now you know where all these laws have been coming from, that is written in their charters. Getting back to what psychopaths do, they get to the top of branches of military, government, commerce, generally by using other people, to do their bidding, people who will often worship them. Those who are the paranoid types but who also crave power, will always give in to what they feel is a stronger mind and so they're easily led. They are the patsies, as I say. They're the ones who end up in Nuremberg Trials in fact. The military has used these guys down through the ages.

I have talked before about Ireland and all the mass graves in Ireland that people put down to the famine, the great famine they had there, the potato famine; but it wasn't that at all. There were lots of things to eat in Ireland, it was just that a few people owned all the food and those people who owned all the food generally came in from Britain, to run parts of Ireland. During that great famine, when there were thousands on the road, looking for anything to eat, or getting herded off to the United States, to go off and fight wars and so on, which they did, they signed up as soon as they hit the docks, in New York. There were British dragoons and guards and lots of different areas of departure, for ships, to ensure that all the food and the beef and the pork etc and the grain was all shipped off to Britain and the British Empire, or wherever Britain was having its wars, to supply those wars. That was the cause of most of the famine; this food was, literally, commandeered by the military. They don't like to put that in the history books, because every government likes to have a nice sort of squeaky clean record on the books, or at least come up with the best face they can. Genocide has been part of this system, for an awful-awful long time, awful long time. Genocide isn't just killing off people. It starts too with depopulating the area, the ancients did this in the Middle East and in Persia when they conquered areas, they'd clean whole peoples off the land and move them, those who survived physically, somewhere else, in an attempt to destroy culture completely.

Britain is a past master at all of this, because the British system used the same techniques in Scotland, when they tried to depopulate the Highlands, they called it “The Highland Problem”. In their history books they'll always call it, if you read the old history books of Britain; they called it 'a problem'. They had the “Turkish Problem”, when they talked about the Ottoman Empire that owned and ruled a good part of the Middle East, until World War One. They had various problems they called them, they're very-very polite the way they talked at the top you see, rather than go into it in gory detail. However, in Scotland, they had The “Scottish Problem”; and, in Ireland, they had the “Irish Problem”. When they cleared the Highlands, using one rebellion with a few Clans, as an excuse to clear the whole Highlands pretty well out and shipped the people off abroad; and, in turn, that would re-colonise or colonise their new colonies abroad, for England. They forbid the people to speak their native tongue; that was the first step. They forbid them to wear their national clothing, or their tribal clothing. If you were caught speaking Gaelic or wearing tribal clothing, the tartan, you were hung, no trial; and, that went on for a whole generation to try to de-culturalise people. Then, teachers were sent up from England and lowland Scotland, to teach English to the people, so that was part of the genocide. And lots, believe you me, lots of them, were drowned when a lot of these ships were going across the Atlantic, because England sequestered lots of old junk ships that weren't fit to sail and there's many records in museums in Scotland of whole peoples going down at sea, just off the coast, with relatives standing watching.

This didn't stop there, because when Britain went into the Americas, the Indians were there and I've talked before about John Stuart Mill, and then his son of the same name, both economists for the British Government, who wrote stuff similar to H.G. Wells, who did it much later, but the Mills were the first ones to categorise different peoples who would not be fit to come into a new order, a new economic order. Even in the 1700s they had it noted down that the American Indians would not be able to adapt into an economic system and then, later on, in the 1800s, they adapted that finding into the Darwinian philosophy that superior cultures will ultimately destroy inferior cultures; and; maybe they'd have to even destroy purposely the inferior cultures, or they'd bring the superior ones down. That still holds true today and we're actually seeing a lot of it going across the world right now in fact, because a lot of those Muslim countries over there have not adapted into what's called 'progress', the progressive order. They still live in a tribal way, they live to old ideas, which have worked very well for them, up until now, they didn't have usury in the Muslim countries, until fairly recently, and they didn't join the World Bank and so on, we're seeing them pounded into the earth, because everyone is being standardised in this day and age.

Getting back to Canada: Canada, across the world, puts a lot of propaganda out about being a squeaky clean nation. I've already talked about how Canada led bacterial and viral warfare, during and since World War Two and given you the names of the books. There was one major book that was written about it, I'll be back on more of this, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, tying together the system, let's call it the system, that we live in, this system that's based on money and commerce and power and military conquest and domination, of the many, by the few; and, how, at the top, you have the psychopathic types and I've gone over many talks before, in the past, discussing psychopathy and how they inbreed at the top, money tends to marry money and power marries power. Nothing really changes with their offspring; and, what you find too, at the top, how they traditionally have their wet nurses and their nannies and so on, the mother has nothing to do with the child and the child goes off to boarding school and many studies have been done to show that they have a hard time bonding, and, because of that they have a hard time about empathy, having empathy for other people. They're classically well-prepared for their roles in life: to rule, by force, and often by very extreme methods, when they think necessary.

Getting back to the genocide idea: genocide is nothing new, it's used as policy, it's still used as policy today. When Kissinger rattled off his enemy to the state being over-population, and then he headed for the year 2000, and he wanted everything to be in place for the year 2000, with a list of countries where depopulation would have to be carried out and when you look at all the countries involved, it's pretty well all the western world, we've all given money and help and equipment to setting up abortion clinics throughout all of those particular countries, and that's where all the wars have been as well.

It's no coincidence these things happen; when they do these things at the top and they publish their findings and they publish an agenda, you can always count on it they're going to carry it out. It's the same with the United Nations, with their Department Of Population Control, they mean what they say. They don't have meetings and go home and set up letters to Santa Claus up the chimney, with a wish list, they put it into effect, it is done and they have the financial backing to make it happen.

Getting back to Britain and how they were the masters of this - not the only ones to do it by any means, every rising empire has done the same things to other people.

I'm going to start reading from an article that was first put out on June the 12th 2008, by the New York Times; and, it came out because there was an enquiry had to be taken or done on people who were doing too many grumblings, but mainly because of one man and what he managed to start, all by himself. It says: Canada offers an apology for native students' abuse, by Ian Austin.

OTTAWA - The government of Canada formally apologised on Wednesday to native Canadians for forcing about 150,000 into government-financed residential schools, where many suffered physical and sexual abuse.

Now, this is the 'nice' write up I'm giving you right now, first of all.

The system of schools which began shutting down in the 1970s, after decades of operations, was dedicated to eradicating the languages, traditions and cultural practices of native Canadians and has been linked to the widespread incidence of alcoholism, suicide and family violence in many native communities.

This is the 'nice' write up.

The treatment of children in Indian residential schools is a sad chapter in our history, Stephen Harper, the prime minister of Canada said in a speech in the House of Commons, where a small group of former students and native leaders sat in front of him. "Today we recognise this policy of assimilation.

Now that's a good word, assimilation, that's what they're trying to do with the whole planet right now.

The assimilation was wrong,

He says.

has caused great harm and has no place in our country".

I don't believe it was assimilation, I think it was eradication, personally. He goes on here:

An apology from the prime minister as been sought by native groups for years and was part of a broad sanctioned settlement with the government and the church organisations that operated the schools.

The government funded these church organisations to run the schools.

The Federal Government also agreed to pay 1.9 billion Canadian dollars (about $1.85 billion) to surviving students and to establish a truth and reconciliation commission, to document the experiences of children who attended the schools.

Harry S. LaForme, a Mississauga Indian and a justice of the Ontario Court of Appeal who will oversee the commission, said the schools program was responsible for making the relationship between native people and other Canadians "so unworkable, so filled with mistrust."

"The policy of the Canadian residential schools wasn't to educate Indian children," he said in an interview. "It was to kill the Indian in the child; it was to erase the culture of Indian people from the fabric of Canada."

In a rare break with Parliamentary tradition, several native leaders were allowed to speak from the floor of the House of Commons.

When you think about even that and the 'break with parliamentary tradition', why shouldn't anybody be allowed to speak on the floor of the House of Commons?

Some spoke in their native languages. All praised Mr Harper of offering the apology, though native groups remain at odds with the government on several issues, including spending on native communities.
"The memories of residential schools sometimes cuts like merciless knives at our souls," Phil Fontaine, the national chief of the Assembly of First Nations, the national association of native groups, told the House of Commons. He wore a ceremonial feathered headdress. "Never again will this House consider us 'the Indian problem' just for being who we are," he said.
I'll be back with more on this and much-much more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, tying in some histories together, not just to focus on one event or one long period in history that happened in Canada, but to show you this is standard procedure, because we're run by psychopaths and they never ever change their ways, that's in the psychiatric books, if you want to read them. They can't change their ways; so, whatever they do in one generation, they'll do in another and a new generation of psychopaths will copy the former, because that's how they are, that's exactly how they are. If they have a problem, they eradicate the problem.
To continue this article, before I go on to an even better one that goes into it in more detail. It says:
In 1990, Fontaine, an Ojibway, became one of the first native leaders to disclose that he had been sexually abused while attending the Fort Alexander Indian Residential School in Manitoba.
The federal government has admitted that sexual and physical abuse in the schools was widespread. In his speech, Harper acknowledged that "while some former students have spoken positively about their experiences at residential schools, these stories are far overshadowed by tragic accounts of the emotional, physical and sexual abuse and neglect of helpless children."
He goes on to talk about the:
attendance at the residential schools was made mandatory by the Government in 1920 for native children between the ages of 7 and 16, as part of a programme called “Aggressive Assimilation”. Children were forced to leave their parents, were harshly punished for speaking their own languages, or practising their religions. All but a small number of the approximately 130 schools were run by Christian denominations that operated them as Missionary schools, some as far back as the 19th Century. Those denominations were the Anglican, the United Roman Catholic and Presbyterian Churches. Although the history of the programme has been reviewed by various Government Commissions and courts, many details are still unknown.
That's where I'm going to jump from this particular article, to a more recent one; and, this is from the Scotsman, Wednesday the 7th of January 2009:
Playground bones force Canada to face genocide of Indian children.
It was the 6th of January it was published, 2009 by Lorraine Mallinder in Canada:
In overgrown deserted school playgrounds across Canada, lie the bones of thousands of Native Indian children who were stolen from their families,
This is by the law.
Historian John Milloy is helping to uncover their stories in official research on burial sites. "We know that children were buried in unmarked graves, children who disappeared and were never heard from again," he said. The research is part of Canada's attempts to face up to a disturbing legacy of its residential school system, an attempt to "assimilate" native children that resulted in thousands of deaths and ruined lives.
From the late 19th Century, right up to the 1970s, an estimated 150,000 Native children - First Nations, Inuit and Métis - were packed off to the schools, funded by the State and run by the Catholic, Anglican and United Churches.
The story has taken a more sinister turn, with allegations about death by torture,
I'll go into this with something else after this.
fatal medical experiments,
They were doing that too, in fact, they were contaminating the children with TB, by forcing the healthy ones to sleep in the same beds as those that were really on the way out with Tuberculosis.
forced sterilisation
There's your eugenics again.
and secret burials in mass graves, filtering into the public domain.
These allegations have been gathered and disseminated by Kevin Annett
Kevin Annett was a defrocked minister, he was thrown out of the United Church in 1996 because single-handedly, the man started to bring all of this forward, on behalf of surviving natives. I know he went through hell, from the authorities, and from his own peer group and from his superiors. His wife packed up and left him because she wanted, like most folk want, a nice steady income, husband respected in a good occupation and so on and he gave it up, he gave it all up to do the right thing and he brought it forward. And, the sad thing is, it took a non-Indian to bring it forward because no one would listen to the Indians. It

says:
Kevin Annett, a defrocked Minister was thrown out of the United Church in 1996, for his part in exposing the schools scandal
He'd had many-many warnings about it, he had the RCMP and many threats and so on, from the Government, and he kept going. It says:
and the clergy's sale of entrusted native lands to a logging company.
That's what they did when they were killing off the Indians, they were selling off the land to, you know, the in-boys, the old school tie, given the big logging company contracts. The big boys.
Fred Hiltz, primate of the Anglican Church of Canada, apologised last year on behalf of the religious authorities. "We failed them, we failed ourselves, we failed God. We failed because of our racism and because of the belief that white ways were superior to aboriginal ways," he said.
I'd add economic ways, because economics, in this system, is behind all of this.
Canada's Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) has responded to the claims over Mr. Annett's allegations by ordering maps to be drawn up of possible burial sites and research into numbers and causes of death.
Mr Milloy and his team plan to track down the death certificates and records of maintenance payments sent to schools. Much of the proof will have been lost in routine government purges of official documentation in the 1940s, 1950s and 1960s, he fears.
And you better believe this, if there's anything around now, they'll be purging it now as well.
Michael Pollesel, General Secretary of the Anglican Church of Canada, says that many schools will also have lost track of children.
Roland Chrisjohn, a professor of native studies St Thomas University in Fredericton, New Brunswick, is sick of what he perceives as Canada tip-toeing around the issue.
"I want someone with the power to subpoena witnesses and documents and go all kinds of places this commission can't go at all," he said.
Describing the residential schools as "genocide", he said: "Perpetrators are still living. People should be held to account."
Mike Cachagee, the chairman of the National Residential Schools Survivors' Society, has his own theory about the TRC. "It is an opportunity for churches to receive absolution," he said.
"For us, there are no words of reconciliation, you have to make amends. Just listening for ten minutes doesn't work."
I think you'll have to get a new baptism pool with complete or 100% disinfectant, to be honest with you, when you go into this.
Thousands abused in regime built to crush native cultures
LAST June, the Canadian prime minister, Stephen Harper, rose in parliament to apologise to aboriginal people on behalf of all Canadians for a system of Indian residential schools he called a "sad chapter in our history."
A sad, just a 'sad chapter'. A link I'm going to put up at the end of the show, for a video, will show some of this 'sad chapter' with the proof in it, of British generals, who were taking the blankets out of hospitals where they had various diseases and giving them to the Indians, this was the status, this is what they did, this was normal and so were a lot of the Ministers too. It was an agenda, because one of the generals kept a great record of it. It's in a museum and he actually said in it that he was all for the extirpation, that's the term they used for Scotland too, extirpation of these people he says. That means the complete annihilation that was on the same order that was given by King William to the Campbells in Scotland, as a regiment, working for England, to kill off the McDonalds over taxes, extirpate, that meant kill every man, woman and child, that's what it meant. And General Amherst, in Canada, whose place name's after him, kept the records, he was very proud of selling these diseases to the Indians and he kept records of how fast they went down. It says
From the 1870s to the 1970s, some 150,000 native Indian children were forcibly removed from their parents and sent to distant residential schools. Many survivors said they were abused mentally, physically and sexually.
On this video I'll give you the link to, you'll hear some of the survivors talking about it. It was standard, little boys had their pants pulled down and they were all stood in a line and they were all buggered, one after the other. They also talk about the graves being dug for some of them, they were severely beaten and died and it shows where they were buried. That's what they're trying to suppress right now. He says:
There are about 80,000 survivors of a practice that ripped an estimated 150,000 children from their communities and sent them off to be relieved of their "Indian-ness".
In one area of Canada, where they put in these blankets by the way, in the late 1800s, and they were keeping records of it, there was over 40,000 Indians and at the end of a few years, three or four years, there

was only 40 of them left. And, you think anything has changed today? Look at all the talks I've given about bacterial and viral warfare, not because I'm not picking it out of thin air, I'm reading the reports that are given to us, openly, in the press.
In decades past the aim was to assimilate aboriginal peoples and crush their cultures. Duncan Campbell Scott, a senior government bureaucrat dealing with aboriginal matters, declared in 1920: "I want to get rid of the Indian problem."
There you are again: the Indian problem, the Scottish problem, the Irish problem. There's always a problem, the Turkish problem, the Lebanese problem, whatever it happens to be, it's always “the problem”, you see. He said:
"Our objective is to continue until there is not a single Indian in Canada that has not been absorbed into the body politic."
Children were called pigs and dogs. Teachers beat them if they used their own languages
Same in Britain.
and told them they would go to hell unless they converted to Christianity. Many parents never saw their sons and daughters again. Survivors often took to drugs and alcohol to dim the [past] pain. The Truth and Reconciliation Commission, set up for five years under the terms of the 2006 Indian Residential Schools Settlement Agreement, is expected to hear the stories of survivors, beginning this year.
Now, you'll find that Mr Annett that brought this forward and paid the price, because - believe you me - the Government of Canada did not want this coming out at all. It loves its squeaky clean image abroad. They put a lot of money into propagandising the rest of the world. How nice and fair we are and we only go off to war when we really-really have to, because we don't like killing people and all of that nonsense.
Mr Annett made a video and it's called Unrepentant and I'll put the link up on my site, at the end of the show. There's a few parts to it and you'll hear from some of the survivors the things that were done to them. Isn't it sad that it literally took, it literally took someone from a different culture, a different ethnic origin, to bring this forward, because no one would listen to the Indians, there’s so much racism, that no one would listen to them; and, all of the big official organisations and all the big churches who are very respectable.
Getting back to the psychopath, the psychopath either hides behind anonymity, to manipulate others, and that's why, as I say, the Internet is a great vehicle for them, or they hide in plain sights, but always in something that's very respectable. And, my, have we been brainwashed with the business suit and the suit and tie is the respectable uniform for those should rule over us. We've watched suits and ties take us to war after war after war since World War Two, not uniforms, suits and ties and C.E.Os of Corporations, ping-ponging from being a head of a corporation to a politician and you pretend that you're in some kind of a free society, because you can play at the bottom.
When you take the overall picture and this is what I'm getting at too, when they pull in philosophers and historians, to help guide and plan the future. They're treating us the same way as they treated the native Indians, we're all children now. We're dumbed-down, we're entertained to death, we never grow up and we're completely abused because of it and we're defenceless because of it.
Britain did the same across the planet wherever it colonised, it did the same thing in New Zealand, same thing in Australia and anything that's different from you, anyone that's different from you, has to be, when they say assimilated, they really mean extirpated, because you are a problem; the aboriginal problem.
Going back into their system, remember where we are today, they planned hundreds of years ago, because major economists wrote about this coming world system, like John Stuart Mill, read his books, very boring, very dry; but, in there you'll find that he has listed all the peoples, including the American Indian, who would be unable to adapt into an economic system where they get up with the clock and work all day, day after day and go to bed and get up again, to the clock, as all of we are trained to do. Who's got the real natural system I wonder? Because, as we're all playing and behaving like little children, we're being told openly; there is no conspiracy, it's all in your face now. They plan to depopulate fast. I've been over all the sicknesses that have come out since inoculations began, because they don't have to pass blankets around anymore, they just train you to take shots; and, that's how it's done, let’s not scare the children, we're the children. Back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through another unpleasant topic but trying to tie things together to try and show you that genocide is not new. It's used as an arm, a technique you could say of government, many governments. It can take many forms as well; today, it's done more covertly, by training the people, or your victim, that medicine, all medicine out there is good for you. It's more efficient than just tossing out blankets with smallpox. On that video with Kevin Annett, you'll actually see from the same General Amherst’s own notes, the actually official real notes, not copies, where he was keeping all the data to do with this bacterial warfare that they were spreading into the Indian communities

and the joy this man obviously took from his occupation when it was so successful. That's the kind of world we really do live in. It's the kind of world that's not taught to children, unfortunately, which makes them gullible and naive, so that they can be all used again, by the descendents of the psychopaths who still run the world. And, believe you me, there are many psychopaths at the bottom, on the bottom level, who, if they were born into positions of power and powerful families, would be just the same as the ones at the top. The M.O. [modus operandi] that they have is always the same, they're great manipulators of other people, they get others to do their dirty work for them, while they walk off squeaky clean. If they have a chip on their shoulder, they'll make sure that there's lots of patsies that'll take the can, when they end up trying to get rid of the chip for him; that's standard technique.

The ones at the top are throughout science and academia; these are the same people like Madeline Albright when she talked about killing off the Iraqis by starvation, starvation. When she was told 150,000 or so had died, was that acceptable to achieve the objective? And she says "yes" without blinking an eyelid. It turned out it was more like 500,000 died off, with lack of food, meanwhile you find the top of the United Nations General Director's son was cashing in on all of this for Oil for Food Programme, another good psychopath. They all hide behind something, as I say, psychopaths hide behind things. In the public venue they hide behind the suit and the tie and letters behind their names and we are all taught to be very impressed by letters behind the names, as though, somehow, it makes them more altruistic by having letters behind their names. You will find that some of the worst tyrants in history had letters behind their names. I've gone on about Galton and Charles Galton Darwin and all these beautiful people and there are more of them today in positions of power and all of academia has gone along with this new phase of the Darwinian agenda.

It's in our faces today, it's not held back. We must get out of denial and start doing something about it. From Hamish and myself, from a very snowy Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics from the show covered in following links:

"Canada Offers an Apology for Native Students' Abuse" by Ian Austen (at iht.com) - June 12, 2008.

"Playground bones force Canada to face genocide of Indian children" by Lorraine Mallinder (news.scotsman.com) - Jan. 6, 2009.

VIDEO: "UNREPENTANT: KEVIN ANNETT AND CANADA'S GENOCIDE (documentary)" [Time: 1:48:56].

"A Lost Heritage: Canada's Residential Schools" [Early Canadian Government Educational Propaganda Piece] CBC.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#230)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 8, 2009:
We're All Fodder for New World Order:
"From Ancient Times, the Economic System
Has Fomented Wars, Too Many to List Them,
With Greedy Eyes, They Drooled to Acquire
By War and Empire-Building, to Aspire
To Own the World, Then Reshape, You See,
Ordering It as It Ought to Be,
Using the Masses to Bring in Their Dream,
Once Realized, Taking Only the Cream
Into Utopia, Where 'The Fit' Procreate,
While Sterile Masses, Left to Fate
Gradually Die, Leaving 500 Million a Paradise,
No Paupers or 'Unfit' to Offend Their Eyes"
© Alan Watt Jan. 8, 2009
Thursday 8th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 8, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 8th of January 2009.
For newcomers: look into the website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given, over the years, that go into the big-big picture, trying to tie history together with the present and showing you where it's all tied together and going forward, in a directed plan. How it's organised, something the average person doesn't even realise, that there are big powerful Foundations and organisations, working together, to bring in a particular type of future and we're all kept entertained and in confusion when all of this is happening.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download written transcripts of these talks and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
Last night, I talked about the effects of what I call the System, the system being an economic system, primarily, which gives rise to a hierarchy which dominates it and, really, I think even Marx said the same thing that every system that's ever existed, as far as we know in the history we're given, has been based on economics. Economics takes priority over every thing and everyone underneath it; and, it's always ruled by potentates, either kings or queens. Today, we have governments, some will have monarchies and governments combined, such as the British system; and, nothing really has changed. The trick is though, of course, is getting the public, whom they view as a big herd of animals, at the bottom, to go along with this agenda and the way they do it is by never having them know or understand what's really ever going on, or where they're going to end up. They like us to think we know where we're going to end up, that's why people vote: they vote for promises; promises always work with most people. Even though politics today is a farce, because most people can get into office and then renege on their promises and say there's not enough money in the kitty, that happens very commonly today; and, that's good enough for the people. They go 'Aww shucks' and sit back, waiting for the next thing to happen. Nothing is happenstance at all, as I say, even to do with the economic system we're in today and all the tragedy it's caused down through the ages to people as it rampaged ahead, building up empires, moving its headquarters from empires, from place to place, as it grew in prosperity and power. You can watch it hop down from ancient times, from the Middle East and, eventually, into Rome; and, from Rome it went on to other places and set up its capitals down through the ages. Money, money, money, power and trade all combined together; and, even previous to Rome, we find the Minoans, the Minoans lived around the Aegean Sea, we find that they lived a very high lifestyle. They've actually chipped away some of the old volcanic rock that covered much of their territory, on

some of the islands that are left, and we find in places like Thera for instance, they lived an incredible lifestyle. These people lived on an island, or a big island, at the time, the middle went down, that was a volcano that left the periphery islands, they're being excavated today and they had hot and cold running water, they lived in a beautiful climate, they had frescoes painted in every room, and even the walkways, their little shopping markets were all painted (hand-painted) and fantastic art, thousands of years ago; very high lifestyle. Back with more, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how an elite have existed in all ages, who lived at the top of even today's society, some of them, some people today across the planet don't have hot and cold running water, they live in squalor and poverty, while we find that these people who ran the ancient trade routes and the shipping and the commerce and the money-lending and all that went with it, in the Minoan Islands, lived a life of incredible luxury, even by today's standards, in a beautiful climate, as I say, very picturesque. They even have found lists of inventories of their boats and ships and all their trade routes and the incredible wealth they'd amassed at that time. Even they were based on similar technique, a technique that Phoenicians eventually used and that was they made towns like slave towns that made their pottery, that made the artefacts to sell elsewhere. They also used money and introduced money into peoples who never used it before. Once it was accepted, they loaned it out and then created debt and then people found themselves literally in slavery, as a form of factory towns across the Mediterranean.
With money, comes rise to a leisure class, a leisure class then that can be devoted (at least some of them) to the intellectual pursuits, as they call them. They used to call them The Philosophies; in fact, the word 'school' comes from a Greek word which meant leisure; only the leisure class could go. School, in ancient times, even in ancient Greece, was not mandatory but those particular ones, the Professors you might call them, the philosophers, who taught, could pick up budding students, some of them were very secretive. We know for a fact, that if you go into the writings of Plato and Socrates etc, we find the precursors of them had basically been burned out for trying to start revolutions. They'd all studied in Egypt, Egypt almost exported revolutions, by the disciples that they sent out into the world. We find this with Pythagoras for instance, who had set up, I think in Crotona, because at that time, what was Italy was actually a province of Greece, and his school was burned down, for, again, fomenting revolution amongst the youth, for rebellion and revolution.
We find, later on, the same thing happened to Socrates; most of the writing on Socrates comes from one of his students who was Plato. Plato himself had scampered off during that purge, to escape being implicated and came back many years later, to teach his own school. We find that Socrates was charged with corrupting the youth; what they meant by that was he was recruiting them along the Pythagorean system, where the brightest students were taught to, basically, undermine the present culture system and power authority and have a revolution and take it over. There were different methods, direct methods of physical warfare, but they preferred the slow, we'd call it today the Fabian technique. He also trained female students in intellectual pursuits, that made them very appealing as wives to make up much of the nobility and he'd arrange marriages for them and they hoped to subvert the culture that way as well.
These movements, as I say, have come down through the ages, under many guises, and really when you look at them, they're all much the same. We know that Pythagoras had a few years of silence for his students; it was like a monastery almost, where they couldn't speak, they listened, they watched, they obeyed. We find the later monks of the Catholic Church, many of the monasteries had their vows of silence too, based on the same kind of system and they had their own special things to do within the church, their own special area; and, out of that, we know, whether it was copied or not, came other movements, the Jesuits for instance. Something that's never been explained to the public, because the founder of the Jesuits, Loyola, Ignatius Loyola, was himself a member of the Alumbrados of Spain and that was the Illuminati of Spain; they were left over, a Spanish branch of the Knights Templar. He, initially, was caught by guards of the Catholic Church, they had their own armies at that time, and imprisoned, and was given an opportunity to see the Pope. That in itself is highly unusual and when he came out he was the first Black Pope, as they call it; he was authorised, what happened we'll never know, between the Pope and himself.
Since then, many Orders have been founded, that have copied the techniques of the Jesuit system. The Jesuit System is probably the most advanced system in understanding psychology of individuals and the mass of this period; and, it did not simply come out during the lifetime of its founder, its founder obviously was taught this kind of science, from the organisations that he'd been brought up in himself; ancient wisdom.
Getting back to last night's show, talking about how the system comes down through the ages and conquers people, gets wars started, because war is intended to change the cultures on both sides, then you have a treaty and often an amalgamation. In fact, that's why, that's the reason given, officially, for the setting up of the process and bureaucracy that amalgamated Europe, was to prevent more wars; they had to get wars

going for that to happen. We know that Hitler wanted a united Europe; we know, from the personal secretary of Winston Churchill that he wanted a united Europe. We know that, at the end of World War Two, the United States made conditions on the lend-lease programme that some of its money would go towards the unification of Europe.
We also know that towards the end of the 1990s, for the first time, once it was complete and up and running and the European Parliament was there, it was disclosed in the newspapers how long they'd been at this programme, through deception. They were told; they said that the public must never know the truth, until this project was completed. We are run by stealth; most people never really know the real reasons behind it or where it's going; and, nothing has changed, because the world is the whole target and the techniques are the same as have been used by big, heavily-funded secret societies down through the ages and through stealth and deception. Even those who are called the "willing fools", the hardened types of left wing and right wing, who are steeped in their own dogma and doctrine, never figure out where it's really-really going.
The Soviet system was set up by the West, there is no doubt on that, there's too much documentation on it. We find Professor Sutton, Anthony Sutton, of Harvard, wrote a series of books on who financed Hitler and who financed the Bolsheviks in Russia and we find the same big banks and big foundations in the Western Countries set them up, both of them, which became big problems, we think, we thought at the time, to the average person who lived in every other country, never suspecting that this was all part of the Dialectic technique, to get people battling on two sides, at least two sides; you must create utter believers.
The system always has enemies, an enemy is someone who won't give in to the system and bend the knee and be a slave. I've mentioned before how, even in ancient times, the economic system rolled ahead with power and weaponry and, yes, there were armaments factories even thousands of years ago, that churned out all the chariots and weapons and armour and so on, for all the big armies. They would go and conquer people and often move them off the land, if they thought they couldn't be assimilated or forced to work for them, they'd literally move whole populations to other lands. Deculturalisation and genocide is nothing new. If every peoples of the world were to go through their history, following the economic system, you'd find there should, basically, be a holocaust museum for every people, because everyone's had their turn at it; and, some are still getting their turn at it.
Last night, I mentioned the fact that those who won't succumb and join and work for this system and produce and consume are called 'a problem'. All through the records of the British Home Office, you'll find them in histories, in the documentation and the writings of the big-wigs who served as colonial officers for Britain and the British Empire; you'll find them using the word 'problem'. They had the Palestinian 'problem' that's still there today, it's called the Palestinian problem, they won't cave in. We've had the Iraqi problem, the Iran problem, we had the Irish problem, we had the Highlander, the Scottish problem, you have the African problem; and, what happens to those people who won't adapt into the system that in Darwinian's own language, what happens to them? They're pretty well destroyed, or killed off by disease and poverty, it's adapt or die, according to Darwin. I'll be back with more of this, after this break.
=== BREAK===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to give you a long overview picture, down through the ages of this system, which leap-frogs around from empire to empire and it's no accident that the United States was built up, very quickly, by people who knew the direction of the United States and what it was really built for. Look at all of the logos and emblems and so on that they use, they were all Freemasons, the Founding Fathers, and that's pretty well common knowledge and it's written about in their own writings in fact. What were the Freemasons? Well, they were, basically, Deists, as they call them, a Deist is often referred to as someone who believes in a higher power, but, does not believe that this God or Deity is necessarily concerned with the affairs of man. And, from that doctrine, came the fact that man himself had the right to direct the planet the way he saw fit; but, not just man, the intelligentsia, particularly the ones that Jefferson referred to as the 'natural aristocracy'.
Some people, in the past, like Bill Cooper, who really loved his country, and perhaps couldn't get over some of this because he had to go into all of this himself and find out that his beloved country was founded by Freemasons, that he thought he was exposing at the time, and he came to the conclusion, sort of half-way acceptance measure, that they'd given the people a chance, this is what he said:
"To be free and to hold onto that freedom or you go down in slavery"
Those were the two choices. Personally, I don't agree with that, because most people coming to the Americas had no idea about Freemasonry; you can only watch and guard over something if you know what's going on, if you don't have the information, you're not on guard. When you read the writings of other members of the Founding Fathers, and especially people like Franklin, who, in his own writings, his own diary said that he hoped that the foundation or this confederation of states, would lead to a federation of the world; and, he

said run by 12 wise men.
The idea of democracy didn't exist really, in many of these men's minds. They also chose, interestingly enough, a system to based theirs on and that was that of ancient Rome. Ancient Rome had a system which was run, primarily, by a few nobles and thousands of slaves. It was just like Greece, Greece collapsed, to an extent, at the end, because they had more slaves running around in the cities working than people who owned them; and, Rome became pretty-well the same. That's why the US also adopted the Senate, the Senate is word that comes from Egypt, ancient Egypt, and it was their name for a game that could be the precursor of the chess board; and, we know that Masons love the tessellated floor of the Lodge, which is the chessboard.
A plan was hatched a long time ago, to bring in a world system; and, Britain led that system, there's no doubt whatsoever, for an awful long time. They built up an Empire, it's never been explained to the public why one tiny little island could amass such wealth in the hands of a few, and a massive navy running the seas, and became the money-lender for the world, in its day, from the banks of London. It's never been explained to the public; and, we know too, from the writings of people like Rudyard Kipling, who himself, again, was another Freemason, wrote a poem about the White Man's Burden and he came over and read it in the US Senate and he said we pass the torch on to you. Britain was exhausted, they couldn't tax the people anymore at that time, they had massive war debts, after hundreds of years of wars; and, the idea was the US would take over and finance it and become the policemen of the world and finish off the job of unification. Now the United States itself is going under in debt, as I said it would be, because I didn't guess this myself, I read the writings of Arnold Toynbee and others, who predicted the US would be heavily involved in wars, around the year 2000 and on, they'd begin to falter, they'd rally a bit and seem to be winning and fall, mainly due to economic reasons at home.
We find Kissinger giving out talks today, about how the US will have to sit back a little bit and allow other powers to come to the fore and to share this power but America will not be in the lead anymore. We see a man put in by his controllers, to take over and push this final part of the agenda of which is total globalisation for America itself. I always said if America has pushed and made war on the rest of the world, to bring in a New World Order, then they're finishing it off, they'll pull the rug at home and the US will be submerged into the very system which it helped to create. I'll continue on this theme, after the following break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to cram a lot into an hour, as usual, there's not a lot of time in an hour to go into things in great detail. It's essential that people grasp the fact that we're not simply evolving willy-nilly, by happenstance and from crisis after crisis that just come out of nowhere. We're living to a plan, including the economic plan, that was set up by the Bretton Woods Agreement Part One and now we're going to part two, because the founder himself, who was a member of the Fabian Society, those big eugenicists that loved socialism, in fact they were behind socialism. John Maynard Keynes said that they'd have to do a part two and he probably wouldn't see it in his lifetime, the outcome but they want to bring in a world of service to the World State. A World State, where did he get that from? Well, we know that Cecil Rhodes and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, that was given Royal assent to exist, had two missions to accomplish primarily: (1) Was to take over the world's resources, by all and every means possible; and, they fomented wars and blamed their enemies for starting the wars and they'd bring in British troops, to deal with them, so the Empire got involved and took over countries that way. And, they took over the gold and the diamond mines and the mineral content for a good part of Africa and elsewhere; and then Cecil Rhodes, his Foundation, massively wealthy, evolved into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, with again a Royal Charter to exist, on behalf of the British Elite, to further this whole plan and use their doctrine in other ways, not just necessarily warfare. We do find that the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its American branch the Council on Foreign Relations, were all for Vietnam and then all their members were against Vietnam later on, but they wanted that war to happen; why? Why was that? The same reason they were all for the creation of the Soviet Union, that's why.
The Soviet Union accomplished many tasks: out of dozens of small countries, with different languages, different cultural morals and so on, religions, you were left in a very short time with a standardised bureaucratic governmental educational system. It could have taken 150 years - 200 years of straight warfare to achieve that any other way. The same thing was true for Vietnam: Vietnam had hundreds of tribes fighting each other and had been forever, all with their own ideas of how things should be and the fastest way to unite them was to create one party and then get a foreign people, the most foreign the better, the white man to go in and invade him and that made the Communist Party the only opposition and they were united by force, through massive warfare.
Warfare accomplishes many things; the man carrying the gun is the last one to realise what he's really there

for, or what's to come out of it, just like the troops of today. It's very Machiavellian and government is always Machiavellian, they're never honest to the public, every report that comes out of a politician's mouth is generally a handout to the press, written by the scriptwriters. Everything has its public relations department, even your local police board has a public relations department; everything is P.R today, perception, altered perception.

Going back to the old mysteries of ancient times: you find the Romans, whenever they invaded a country, a nation, even like Britain, they would always call them 'barbarians' and they were off to civilise the barbarians and they had eugenics in action back then too, with the same racist comments, slurs, the dominant ones always have over they are robbing from and subduing. That's been used down through the ages; the churches have done it too. In fact, churches have been an essential arm of government, down through the ages; often the churches have nothing to do with the founder, or at least the one they supposedly take their religion after, certainly not by their dogma or their actions.

Eugenics is part of a commercialised economic system that runs on efficiency and we know that Malthus, Thomas Malthus, and many others, who wrote on behalf of the British Government, because he was an economist for the big systems, the East India Company and the other companies, international companies that were owned by the Crown Corporations of England, they knew that certain types, along with people like other economists like John Stuart Mill and his son, of the same name, they'd already written up the list of peoples who had to be, basically, extirpated, exterminated and they said that those who wouldn't join them, the economic system, or who were unfit would have to die off because they'd be a burden on society. That has been used over and over again, because we have eugenics completely intertwined with an economic system, completely intertwined. We have people like Lord Bertrand Russell, who called those who couldn't work, or who had no work, or who had work which was now obsolete (trades which were gone etc) he called "useless eaters" and he said that the world that's coming in cannot tolerate useless eaters.

We find in the writings and the Bills put out by Kissinger, to do with the enemy of the State, in the '70s, where he declared that the greatest threat to the State was overpopulation. What he really meant was population of the wrong kinds, which is standard eugenics; and, out of that came a list and he wrote up the list of the countries that would be too overpopulated and those are the countries today where you have wars going on. He said they'd really have to have this in effect and working, at least underway by the year 2000; well, we've seen it, we've seen AIDS & HIV flood across Africa, that was on his list, and the other countries too they're on his list, they're the ones that are at war, or having wars put upon them.

We are here, according to those who rule the system, to serve the economy. When I was looking through the Think Tanks that work for the military, or at least advise the military, they all said that the next system coming in must continue to use the present economy. Economy, once again, is number one, not human lives, not human happiness or welfare, but the economy must still be used, even though we're going under, financially, the economy, this system of profit and loss, would be maintained, at all costs. Why is that? Why has the economy never been there to serve the people? Well, for the same reasons as governments have never been there to serve the people, it's a front. If you go into the dialectical system of the Cold War, and as I say, the necessary component called the Sovietised or communist system they set up, in order to create the dialectic: thesis, antitheses, synthesis. Remember, synthesis always comes out of it and we found out that synthesis had already become out of it, it was already working, the amalgamation of the two systems, when Norman Dodd and the Reece Commission did his investigation into the power and influence of the great Foundations. That's the book to read: Foundations, their power and influence. Get a hold of it, because there's never been a truer time when that's so true today. They run everything, everything, they're all the fronts in the world, across the world, in the universities they control the universities, they decide what's taught in the universities; and, using this combination of the Sovietised system and the Western, so-called democratic system, the blend of the two, they bypass the older generations. It's a standard soviet technique, communist technique and go right for the young, especially those who will be involved in working in governments and bureaucracies and become the C.E.Os of corporations and they'll be in marketing, they'll be in culture-creation industries and so on, they go straight for them. That's why the universities across the world have massive funding, from all the big Foundations, with stipulations on what to teach; and every professor, who smells the wind and knows what's expected of him, will be well taken care of, if he promotes this new Third Way, or Third Wave, as it's sometimes called.

What is the Third Wave? It's taken after dropping a stone in a pond and watching the ripple; it’s the effect of the third wave that's important, if you observe it. They've done stage one, the first stage was the Capitalist system; Stage Two was the Communist System; the Third Wave is pushing the entire planet, in a planned society, bringing with it eugenics and it's all out in the open today, there is no conspiracy. You can't pick up a newspaper article or a magazine, or turn on a television set without a panel of experts and it’s bioethicists or

eugenicists talking about the coming future and what it will entail; or other experts coming in saying they are going into the womb to rectify defective genes, in children they suspect will have criminal tendencies or a host of other things. It's all over the place. World society, global, global, global.
And, as I say, they put their man in at the end, Mr. Obama, because he's agreed - and that was his job - that's why they put him in this time, to push forward all of the Treaties the United States had not signed but had helped force upon the rest of the world, because the US financed the Kyoto, the US financed every UN agenda there is. Now, they have to sign it and succumb to it, which really is the complete end of sovereignty for the United States of America. And, what will come out of that will be massive tax increases, never mind the bailouts for the big banking boys, who's bail out part one, part two's to come. It also means that you'll be heavily taxed for everything. If you understand that the food for instance in Europe is three to four times what you're paying in the United States, we're looking at really-really tough times ahead because this is the agenda and, as Kissinger said: the US must learn to sit back and maybe even take a back seat at times.
Everything is planned this way, there's not a Foundation out there, out of the thousands of Foundations, which are all fronts, which promote the thousands of Non-Governmental Organisations, there's not one of them goes a different road from the others, they're all politically correct on all the same topics as every other one, they're like clones of each other. That doesn't happen by accident. That's called massive organisation and some of these Foundations have one job and that's to get consensus on the same topics with all the rest.
There is no democracy involved in this whatsoever; the public are generally in complete ignorance of what is running and shaping their future. It's not intended that they know. The media's job is not to let you know what's going on, it's to distract you and entertain you and download you, indoctrinate you. When you think of millions of people tuning into the same TV stations every night, getting the same download, you wonder why they all look the same, talk about the same things, have the same opinions. They've never reasoned anything through for themselves.
Remember, behind these Foundations and the ones who started them up, is the Eugenics Society; it's got many names today, including Bioethics. Specialists above us are deciding the fate and the shape, literally, of the humans of the future. Not the people, we have no say in it whatsoever. It's taught all through universities and it has different departments, such as I say, Neuroscience, which is going into the ethics of what they can do with the brain. Not what we say they should do with the brain, or not do with the brain, but what they're going to do with the brain, the human brain. That won't be mentioned either in any parliament, or congress, on the planet, it's all bypassed and it's done mainly through universities.
There's a book put out by Dr. David C. Reardon, the book was in progress, at least I don't know if it's finished yet, but he does have some of his pages up on a site and it's called:
The Eugenics Connection: Shapers of Humanity.
Good title Shapers of Humanity. He started this in 2006 and in Chapter 5 he goes on to tell you some of the history of the Eugenics Movements and Neo-Malthusianism, as it's called. He says:
During the 1930s
This is under the title
From Promises to Disillusionments.
During the early 1930s, eugenics reached the height of its popularity in Pre World War II America. It was during this period, when their political power was greatest, that eugenicists and Neo- Malthusians became increasingly radical in their demands to eliminate the "unfit",
This is in America and I've talked before about the history of the Rockefellers who were at the top of this movement, funding it all.
whom they called a "race of chronic paupers,
There's your poverty gene.
a race parasitic upon the community" The eugenic weapons to be used in this "war between races"
I've already talked about how they eliminated many of the Indians; thousand of them were slaughtered, by disease and so on, in terrible conditions.
were increasingly coercive and destructive. In 1932, at the Third International Congress of Eugenics held in New York City.
New York City.
proposals were made to prevent the "further dilution of the American gene pool" by those who possessed "inferior genes" through segregation, sterilisation, birth control, abortion and even infanticide.
They wanted to kill the children. We have that today now, we have partial birth abortion. See, all of these goals have been reached. All of these goals have been reached and called different things. Back, after this break.
=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, an hour is so short, you can't really tie everything you'd like to say together, it's a very-very short time to unfold so much history, but the main points I bring up, as best I can, because I don't plan my shows. The main points I bring up, I try to show you how this great New World Order was planned a long time ago and that it's not going to be the nice fairy tale utopia for the general public who will mainly be unemployed by the time it's finished, and classified as 'useless eaters'. They will not be tolerated by those who rule it.
Continuing with this article, it says here:
Supporting infanticide of the "unfit"
This is from the 1930s but it ties in with the '70s.
Dr. Lena K. Sadler, urged her fellow physicians to stop trying "to save every weak child that is born into the world" and urged the medical community to cease free treatment of "the unfit baby in our welfare stations, dispensaries and clinics". For those children who survived post-natal neglect, and for those whose parents refused to accept the logical practicality of allowing their "unfit offspring" to die in infancy,
I've read articles where that's been allowed to happen now, especially from the ones who they've tried to abort, but they were born anyway, they were told to leave them to try and die, this is happening here.
she urged the old standby of forced sterilisation. It should be noted that Sadler's call for selective infanticide was not directed at children with measurable disabilities alone, but included every "weak child" - particularly those born to parents of the "unfit class".
At the same conference, Dr. Russell Robie called for the compulsory sterilisation of a minimum of 14 million Americans whom he defined as possessing subhuman intelligence. Robie's speech is particularly notable in its similarities to the rhetoric of the 1970s population control zealots.
You see, it never changes, it's always the same rhetoric.
...our population has already attained a greater number that is necessary for the efficient functioning of the race
Now, they mean the system again, this economic system.
as a whole. Certainly our present picture of millions of unemployed [the year remember is 1932
We hear the same hype down through the ages.
- the worst period of the Great Depression] would point to the belief that this suggestion [of 14 million forced sterilisations] is not an unreasonable one. It would undoubtedly be found, if such research was possible, that a major portion of this vast army of unemployed are socially inadequates, and in many cases mental defectives, who might have been spared the misery they are now facing if they'd never been born.
Now, remember: most of those people, in the '20s and '30s were kicked off their lands and their farms, by the banks, with the backup of the governments and the henchmen, to kick them off, the bailiffs, and here they are all classed as "mentally defective". You see, under this system, with its little secret beliefs at the top, if you were not, if you were kicked off your land then you had to be poor, otherwise you had plenty of money, you'd have seen your way through it. Those who couldn't see their way through it were therefore inferior and they wanted them to wipe them all off and that's coming, with all the unemployed, it will be here shortly, as this system goes down the tubes. You'd better understand that now.
Well, that's it for tonight, so from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it’s goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book:
"The Eugenics Connection: Shapers of Humanity" [Excerpt - Chapter Five - 1932-1982: Eugenics in Transition] by Dr. David C. Reardon (at elliotinstitute.org).)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#231)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 9, 2009:
Insanity by the Seine:
"Politicians and Technocrats, Oh So Cozy,
Bankers Too, Met With Sarkozy
To Discuss New System for 21st Century,
Banking Marries Gov'ment, as It Ought to Be,
Upon Finding Profit and Debt Causes Suffering,
They Went into Shock, All-a-Tuttering,
With Brilliant Minds, Said 'Suffering Abate!'
'The New Capitalism has Room for the State,'
Now This Plan will Take Off like a Rocket,
Giving Government Trajectory into Each Pocket,
So Forget the Old Way, Your Money to Save,
'Cause Money's the Tool to Ensure You Behave,
Don't Try to Succeed by Hard Work and Nerve,
In the Coming New System, the World State You'll Serve"
© Alan Watt Jan. 9, 2009
Friday 9th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 9, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January the 9th 2009.
For the newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and I'll take you a real tour of history, showing you that the future is always planned, as it was planned in the past as well. Where we are today was planned; and. I try to fill in as many of the details as I have come to understand that brings this big New World Order, this big Utopia, as they call it at the top, being brought into view; how it all works together. It truly is staggering in its proportions, because it encompasses your whole culture, everything that you think you know; everything even that you like in your culture, what you've come to like, and what's been pushed and what you've adopted. I try to show you that we are living in, what I call the Matrix, a planned society that's not finished with the plan, there's a lot more plan to go through and we're living through the last period of part of it, of part of the plan; then they go onto the next plan. Man is the material, the building block, for what they can build and take into the future, we are the base material, as they say; and, that's what all the hoopla about genetics and Transhumanism is truly all about, we are the base material and the masters plan to put us on the potter's wheel and create new types, to serve them better. They won't need terribly many of them apparently, 500 million or so.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can find transcripts of these talks I've given. You can download them, print them and pass them round to your friends and they are written in the various languages of Europe.
On a show today, I was mentioning that what is staggering, is the organisation of all of this system, world-wide. They call it interdependence and that covers a variety of things, it means that all governments are now completely intermeshed together, all economies are intermeshed together. The cultures themselves are intermeshed, they take on an American type culture, that's promoted mainly to the young, because they always bypass the elderly (they're 'contaminated' - according to their philosophies), so you go for the young and Hollywood and much music and so on has provided the culture that most of the youth across the planet have adopted. They had world meetings about this, back in the 1960s, to see who would be given this particular task and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and C.F.R. decided that the US was best suited for the purpose.
Now, we're going through the big jump of economics, where we're supposed to be trained into serving a World State and this article I'm about to read is really the lead up to this. They're not using the term 'service'

in this article, but it's in all the other big books that are written by the participants at this particular meeting, that took place in France. Back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
... Cutting Through The Matrix and continuing with the story I'm about to read here, it's about the economic system and how we're changing it into a new system, a system where government is also involved with the big banks, but it really means that the government will be involved with you directly, into your bank account, because, gradually, you'll see that money itself is used as a weapon. Everything that's out there can be used as a weapon and those that have planned this great Utopia of theirs will use all means at their disposal and nothing is more powerful than the money system, we all live on it, we've been made, we've been given it, there's no option in fact, and we're all dependent upon it; therefore, when they change it, we go along like sheep, because we think we have no other option. The whole world runs on this money and this is from EMMA VANDORE AP Business Writer Thursday January the 8th 2009 and it says:
Sarkozy, Merkel, Blair call for new capitalism
PARIS (AP) -- The leaders of France and Germany appeared to put disagreements over economic policy behind them Thursday, calling on the U.S. to join global efforts to address the financial crisis.
French President Nicolas Sarkozy, leading a two-day conference with former British Prime Minister Tony Blair
Now why is he there? Why is a former British Prime Minister there? The reason is he belongs to the parallel government that Margaret Thatcher talked about, all ex-prime ministers and presidents belong to the parallel government that gets the job done. They're no accountable to the public anymore and they really get up ahead with the agenda, behind the scenes. It says:
on the future of capitalism,
The future of capitalism.
said the crisis has shown that no country can go it alone on economic policy. "In the 21st century, there it is no longer a single nation who can say what we should do or what we should think," he said.
These are all pre-planned little quotes and even this is a hand-out to all the big newspapers.
German Chancellor Angela Merkel said the system "cannot continue as it is" and called for better-regulated financial markets.
What do they mean by "better-regulated financial markets"? They've been regulating the financial markets for years. It's never been an honest thing whatsoever, many governments have dumped lots of money into it, when their own big corporations start going down in the stocks; that was traditional. The reason they pulled the plug on it was because it was planned that way; because, for years, the US dumped millions of dollars, frequently into the stock market, whenever the major American markets were going down. They've always been involved in it. This is the next part of the system I'm talking about they're going into.
European leaders will meet in Berlin before the G-20 summit in London to decide a common approach as global leaders gear up for a second meeting on the global financial crisis, Sarkozy said.
"Global leaders". See, you don't have national leaders anymore, you have global leaders.
Measures will be taken at the G-20 meeting in London on April 2, Sarkozy promised, saying "we cannot accept the status quo." He called for closer cooperation on economic policy,
Now, "closer cooperation" is one of the terms they used when they were integrating Europe; "closer ties" is another one you'll see in the newspapers. That means they're integrating the system even further; so, they're totally integrating the economic policy for the world. He says:
"We should discuss how each of us is managing his currency, his interest rates." The leaders of France and Germany have differed in the past over how much government support Europe's economy needs. Merkel deplored huge debts that governments are accumulating to spend their way out of the present crisis. But she said she recognized, for the moment, that "there is no other possibility." Leaders should look beyond financial markets, she said, singling out the American budget deficit and China's current account surplus - or trade balance - as problems upsetting the global economy. A Congressional Budget Office report estimates that the U.S. federal budget deficit will hit an unparalleled $1.2 trillion for the 2009 budget year
It'll be more than that.
- and that is before President-elect Barack Obama's sweeping stimulus package is calculated.
You're going to get bail out two, we're going to get a series of these dramas, Bail out 1, 2, 3 etc. as they go along.
European governments have agreed to be flexible about budget rules that limit deficits to 3 percent of gross domestic product as recession bites. Merkel is planning an extra stimulus of up to euro50 billion ($70 billion) and Sarkozy said Thursday that he is considering additional measures.
What they're doing you see, when they have the countries amalgamated in the European Union, is that it doesn't matter what country's going down, all the other countries, all the taxpayers in the other countries have got to bail them out; and, it's going to be the same with America and Canada and Mexico and whoever else

they bring in, Chile probably.
French Finance Minister Christine Lagarde said Thursday that Paris is planning to inject a second tranche of euro10.5 billion into some of the nation's largest banks in an effort to spur lending.
Are we bribing the banks to spur lending? Do we bribe them now to spur lending? What a con eh?
Merkel said the International Monetary Fund has not managed to regulate global capitalism, and she called for the creation of an economy body
An economy body? I guess she means an economic body
at the United Nations,
It's funny how the United Nations is always going to be our saviour, isn't it?
similar to the Security Council, to judge government policy.
So, all financial policy for every country is to be governed from the United Nations.
Speaking at the conference, European Competition Commissioner Neelie Kroes said "global rules" on government aid to companies would be "helpful."
"Global rules".
"A closer network of competition systems is slowly emerging after decades of work," she said. Sarkozy blamed financial speculators for encouraging a system fueled on debt.
It's funny how they've just noticed that the whole system has been run by speculators and debt isn't it?
They've just noticed this, after all these centuries, it's astounding. I guess that's why we pay them so much money because they're so brilliant, these people.
He called financial capitalism based on speculation "an immoral system" that has "perverted the logic of capitalism."
What is the "logic of capitalism"? What is it?
"It's a system where wealth goes to the wealthy, where work is devalued, where production is devalued, where entrepreneurial spirit is devalued," he said.
That's a blend of the old capitalism and communism together.
But no more: "In capitalism of the 21st century, there is room for the state," he said.
Government, so government is going to be totally involved, as it's been set up to be for a long time. These guys have been working hard for this, for long before we were born, to bring in this system. Government will be in bed working and directing all the financial systems and businesses. It really is that way already isn't it? Because all the politicians have been C.E.Os of companies, and they're lawyers and so on, and they ping-pong back and forth between government, working as government agents or employees back into C.E.O. of companies. This ties in with what Professor Carroll Quigley said, in Tragedy & Hope and his big book the Anglo American Establishment, he said that the future will be run in a feudal system with the new feudal overlords being the C.E.Os of corporations; you see, it's already happened. For those who are indoctrinated in their tunnels, and I mean this sincerely, because people are indoctrinated into tunnels. You have left wing tunnels and right wing tunnels and the left wing tunnel sees the other group as the fascists and, in a sense, they're right, where money and government is coupled together; but, they're also wrong, because they don't realise that the fascist states created the communism, as its antithesis, the Hegelian dialectic, to bring this global system in. You can only bring it in through conflict, that's what they've been doing.
Blair called for a new financial order based on "values other than the maximum short-term profit." "The greatest entrepreneur I had the chance to meet was passionate about what he had created, not what he had accumulated," he said.
He doesn't say who this was though. He doesn't say who it was. I'm going to jump from this article to the Wise Up Journal, because he has the same article here, but, at the bottom, he's got, related to this article, he's written a little blurb here. He says:
Although what was practiced over the last few decades was not capitalism but legalised fraud and semi Communist-Monopolism the final goal for dominant minority has been a global Communist-Capitalism/Monopolism blend which their political puppets are now openly calling for.
He's got an interview with Norman Dodd, I've talked about him before, who went forward with the Reece Commission and in this interview, you can actually see the interview on Youtube or somewhere, and it says here:
Norman Dodd and G. Edward Griffin [interview] took place in 1982. Norman Dodd headed the House Special Committee/Reece Committee, an investigative committee of the United States House of Representatives. The committee investigated Tax-Exempt Foundations and Comparable Organizations. Norman Dodd explains the committee's findings that tax exempt foundations are merging Communism/Socialism and Capitalism together within the USA, the final stage of what elites desire.
You can actually see this video on the link that I'll put at the end of the show on my site, on the website.
That's what you have, you have just a phase going through; and, I knew this would come, years ago, they'd

bring this phase in and it's not the final phase. As I say, they've got to, eventually, give you what Bertrand Russell wrote about, and he was privy to all this information being a part of the big think tanks and debating groups that worked on it. He said eventually money will be used, basically, as a social control tool, where governments will give out credits to everyone. You might work for a company or a factory, or whatever it is, but you'll actually be paid by the government; and, if you don't obey your government, they'll cut you off as punishment. I'll be back with more, after the following break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to point out to people how things really are, as opposed to how they seem to appear, how they're propagated to the public, by the mainstream media. What they know at the top is that most of the people today are so damaged and so well-indoctrinated, scientifically indoctrinated, that they drift through life, pretty well ignoring things that are happening to them. They adapt and adapt and adapt, instinctively, without really thinking through things. They adapt to inflation, they adapt to high taxation, they adapt to government rules, they adapt to men in black uniforms with machine guns, they adapt, adapt, adapt; but, they never really think through things in any real depth at all and this is abnormal behaviour. It's abnormal, we're all born with the capability of self-preservation and being aware of your surroundings is essential for self-preservation.
You're looking at the damage caused through, again, scientific indoctrination plus inoculations plus the GMO food plus the incredible mind-bombing you get from television. I've said to people before: you cannot watch television on a daily basis for entertainment and think critically at the same time; it cannot be done, it's scientifically designed to put you into a strange state, an Alpha state and it also indoctrinates you at the same time, with the ideas and beliefs and opinions which the elite want you to have. Edward Bernays was a master at this technique, he understood it all, back in the 1920s, and he helped set up the big Madison Avenue companies that do the marketing and make you want things, actually make you want certain items you never even thought of before. He changed the culture, to a great extent in America too, in various ways. These are sciences known to certain people who are taught, I'm sure, from archives of very old information.
And, all the experimentation that's going on - and I watched TV too, when I was growing up occasionally, and I mean occasionally, and I watched the nature programmes. I kept wondering why scientists were experimenting with mice and rats and so on, why were they so interested in learning the behaviour of mice and rats? Well, of course, it had nothing to do with that, it was to do with how all species work, what they have in common. Eventually, they were going to work on man himself, physically. That's what it was all about: understanding their behaviour mechanisms. Here's an article from a university in the US. It's from whyfiles.org. It says:
Not really a monkey...
When she studied the effects of severe maternal deprivation under pioneering psychologist Harry Harlow, neuroscientist Mary Carlson probably never expected to see similar deprivation in human children -- especially thousands of them.
I'm reading this article to show you that the big boys, in all their writings, said they'd have to eventually destroy the family unit. That was of prime concern to them; and, they've been pretty successful at that, they did it also by promoting promiscuity and out of the promiscuity they says my god, we've got all these unwanted children and we'll give you abortions etc. Which also dehumanises further, through the loss of human life, we start treating human life itself as just another animal. They've been very successful with this, because that's how it's accepted now, by an awful lot of people. Here's what they knew back then. It says:
Harlow's name is bonded to experiments that might be questionable today. For example, he separated a baby monkey from its mother
We've all heard about that one.
and raised it in a cage with two substitute "mothers." The wire "mother" had a bottle for the infant, the cloth one didn't. Tellingly, as soon as the infants finished nursing, they abandoned the wire monkey and clutched the cloth one. Even though the experiment demonstrated the primacy of nurture to sustenance, the cloth mother was not an adequate replacement: the isolated monkeys grew up with severe emotional and behavioural problems, says Carlson, associate professor of neuroscience and psychology at Harvard Medical School. Even when raised in cages where they could see, smell and hear -- but not touch -- other monkeys, the infants developed what she called an "autistic-like" syndrome, with grooming, self-clasping, social withdrawal and rocking.
They rock back and forward in their chairs.
The theme of Harlow's work, she says, is that "You were not really a monkey unless you were raised in an interactive monkey environment."
In other words, the same with humans, you see, this is what they're really getting at; same with humans. If you deprive them of affection and, basically, the parents, you'll end up with problems; and, we certainly do

have problems. Many children who go through these orphanages, orphanage systems end up with massive problems and there's an awful lot of abuse goes on in them too, always, it's always been the same. It says here:
Carlson says Harlow's demonstration of the power of social deprivation "directed my career." After a long period mapping nerve connections between the hand and the brain, she now studies the impact of abuse and isolation on the HPA (hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal) axis, and on the powerful stress hormone, cortisol, made by the HPA. We've already described how touch modifies this important stress system in rats.
She says, and I'll continue this as she goes on to the humans, to see what happens to them. Back in a moment, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm reading an article from a professor of Neuroscience, talking about how her career was directed by studying deprivation of animals and, eventually, led her to study deprivation and the effects on children. It says here:
Carlson says Harlow's demonstration of the power of social deprivation "directed my career." After a long period mapping nerve connections between the hand and the brain, she now studies the impact of abuse and isolation on the HPA (hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal) axis.
It says here:
We've already described how touch modifies this important stress system in rats. Children show similar effects: a child vaccinated while sitting on a mother's lap has a relatively low rise in cortisol. (By the way, cortisol is usually measured in saliva. Drooling -- actually swabs of the mouth -- provides plenty of samples, so there's no need to jab kids
She says "kids", now 'kids' is psycholinguistic for an animal, it's a young goat and that came from Lenin. Anyway, she says here:
for blood samples.)
I'm just trying to show you how they actually put in and alter words, which alter impressions of even people, young children.
In the orphanage
If Harlow's monkey experiments might be considered cruel today, what can we say about the human deprivation "experiment" in Romanian orphanages? Carlson says she found the whole affair "pretty shocking. We thought the whole world knew that institutional care was insufficient to maintain the social capacity of the human baby." But not in Romania, where the long-time communist dictator, Nicolae Ceausescu, was a zealous believer in technological progress.
That was, again, the socialist / communist system. A man is an animal, children are young animals and you can train them to behave in any way you want. Literally rebuild them in fact - make them into what you want. They were doing this with the children in these orphanages over there.
Highly skeptical of all things touchy-feelie, he clamped down on psychology and social work in preference to engineering and science. He favored policies to raise the birth rate and established institutions for orphans and children whose parents could not care for them.
They made sure there was a lot of them, because they killed a lot of their parents off.
After Ceausescu was executed in the coup in 1989, the orphanages were opened to a world that saw Dickensian warehouses for the unwanted. Scientific study confirmed what the untrained eye could see: The children were in the third to tenth percentile for physical growth, and "grossly delayed" in motor and mental development, Carlson says. They rocked and grasped themselves like Harlow's monkeys, and grew up with weird social values and behavior. As they aged, many of the orphans became homeless, with what Carlson calls "clumsy, sad, all inappropriate" social interactions. To express affection, one boy might kiss another -- on the top of the head. Smiling and ingratiating, the youths are superficially friendly but unable to form permanent attachments. Like characters in a gloomy sci-fi novel, many found work in the secret police,
That's where they hire them from you see, the secret police.
where their lack of loyalty and ability to make "friends" were saleable traits.
Saleable traits; you wonder. They understand all of this you see, because what I'm reading right here has been understood at a much higher level, a long-long time ago. That's what they hire; it's the same with hit-men and every government in the world has its own hit-men, who go out and kill who they're told to kill, without a thought.
Chemical analysis showed abnormal cortisol profiles, indicating a severe problem with the stress response. Carlson compared children living under improved conditions to the rest of the orphans -- and found their cortisol looking more normal. Another indication that the stress response can respond to conditions came from a study by Carlson of Romanian children in poor-quality day care. During the week, cortisol was abnormal, but when they returned home for the weekend, it looked more normal.

Now, what they're telling you here, if you think about it, is that being away from your parents at that age is abnormal. That's what they're telling you here, like they don't know that, didn't know before she came out with this study?! This has always been understood.
To Carlson, the issue is not simply science, but human rights.
Now here's their spin on it:
Romania, like every other country except the United States and Somalia, has ratified the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child,
Now, anyone who has gone through the Convention on the Rights of the Child, will see that the parents end up having no rights at all. That's what came out of it; again, with the use of psycholinguistics, who would ever complain about a convention on the rights of the child? It sounds wonderful. We're all human; we're all people, what's wrong with giving children rights? These are the kinds of lovely terms they come out with that generally means the opposite, in reality. We're dealing with a science at the top here that's incredibly cunning.
Anyway, it goes on to say:
The goal of her research, she says, is not simply to prove that neglect causes hormonal changes,
Like this is new? ha-ha!
but also to prevent future abuse. "We felt Romania was in violation of the rights of the child, and we thought maybe a molecule [cortisol] would make a strong argument -- to people who did not find the behavior" compelling enough. Indeed, things have begun looking up in Romania: the new president has established a Children's Office and declared the intention to close the orphanages. Workers in the orphanage she studied have started cuddling the children and trying to teach colleagues about children's emotional needs.
If they're using the same workers, I think they should start working on them first, because, obviously, how could they work for years depriving children of natural emotion? The contact between - but there again, they were not the parents and they were far removed from the parents, they were really State workers, in a communist system where, really, emotion was an antiquated thing that was unnecessary, a vestige from a previous age. The reason I'm talking about this again is because these techniques are used on society. There's many ways to use the same technique on people. I've read articles from other scientists who say that even day care is a horror to throw children into; it's a horror show. They're away from their parents, I don't care what kind of teacher you have, your teacher is never your mother; and, then you're into a peer group where you'll have dominant types and aggressive types etc. All kinds of mayhem can occur in those places; but, of course the reason we have all the day care is because it's essential that everyone gets the same initial indoctrination, that's mandatory now with the New World Order.
They've even trained mothers, in one single generation, that the government bringing up your children in day care is quite normal, so much so that, in Canada, when day care workers went on strike, the mothers were in the streets with placards, demanding the government take care of their children. Yet, only 20-30 years before that, it was the opposite, people would object if the state was involved in the raising of your child; but that's how fast people adapt, where they think it's the State's duty to take care of their children for them. This is really scientific socialism, the kind they talked about in the Fabian Society. Really astonishing.
Now, I think, I don't have any callers up yet, I can't see any on my site here, but if Sylvan is there, if he's still there or not, we'll see if he's there, ok Sylvan from British Columbia, still there, hello Sylvan. Hello, Are the callers there? Is the board man there? No, can't get the callers. I don't think anybody's home here.
Here's another article I wanted to read and I think it's from a Ministry, some Christian ministry somewhere and that shouldn't matter, it's the content I'm looking at here, which is interesting. It's by Berit Kjos. I don't know anything about this particular ministry, all I know is that whoever did this, these articles, did their work on mind control and socialism that's coming in. The United Nations has been going on and on and on about the need for mental health, world-wide. Not to deal with what we used to think of as those who were schizophrenic, but, literally, to go into the minds of everyone and give us all tests, children right up to adults, pretty frequently too, to make sure that we've got right-think. Right-think was shown by George Orwell, in '1984', as adapting to whatever the Government tells you to; whatever's normal today, might be abnormal tomorrow and you must adjust right away to the new-think, literally that is the soviet system; and, this article says:
The UN Plan for Your Mental Health
"We believe that mental health is just as important as physical health maybe even more so." Donna Shalala, former Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services
"Mental health refers to how a person thinks, feels, and acts when faced with life's situations." National Mental Health Services Knowledge Exchange Network
That link is now obsolete but it's still here though.
"The challenge to humanity is to adopt new ways of thinking, new ways of acting, new ways of organizing itself in society in short, new ways of living."

UNESCO
That's from Our Creative Diversity, I think page 20, from the UNESCO report, the United Nations one. The United Nations' UNESCO was set up to bring in a global culture, by bypassing adults and going straight for the minds of the young. This article says:
Don't be deceived by nice sounding labels such as Healthy Start, Healthy People, Healthy Families, Healthy Communities, and Healthy Cities. These and other "local" campaigns for public and mental health follow a global blueprint. They all fit into a worldwide system of "health management" and surveillance led by the World Health Organization, a UN special agency that equates faith with hate and truth with intolerance. The goal is conditioning the masses to willingly conform to new "universal" values, environmental guidelines, and a global management system.
This was actually written in 1999 by the way, so this person did know the agenda, who wrote this.
Dr. David Satcher, U.S. Surgeon-General and Assistant Secretary for Health, gave a progress report at a National Healthy People Consortium in November 1998 "We have a clear blueprint in place," he announced. "Currently, 47 states are actively involved in Healthy People 2000 and 'Healthy City and Healthy Community' initiatives are being pursued throughout the country. Hundreds of national organizations have reviewed the Year 2000 objectives and have adopted them as their own."
They've gone past that now, they're into Agenda 21.
Dr. Satcher then drew the connection between Healthy Start, Healthy People, mental health and the World Health Organization:
"Every child should be given the opportunity for a healthy start... No priority yet has generated as much interest and enthusiasm as this one on mental health..."
"...our efforts will be focused on maintaining a system of global health surveillance...
He's talking about mental health.
"Healthy People 2010
That's the next part.
is the United States' contribution to the World Health Organization's call to the nations of the world to renew their commitment to health for all."
They call this 'A New Way of Thinking', we're getting a new economic order, we're getting everything new, here's a new way of thinking.
In a 1996 speech at The National Children's Mental Health Initiative,
Children's Mental Health Initiative.
Donna Shalala, Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), said,
"From fully immunizing children by age two... to stopping domestic violence, we're working to improve the lives of young people from the cradle to young adulthood. And a strong part of our vision is the mental health of children. We believe that mental health is just as important as physical health ...maybe even more so..."
As head of the DHHS, Shalala helped organize The National Mental Health Services Knowledge Exchange Network (KEN). Ponder its definition for mental health:
"Mental health refers to how a person thinks, feels, and acts when faced with life's situations. It is how people look at themselves, their lives, and the other people in their lives ...and explore choices."
They want to make sure that you make all the 'right' choices, after they've conditioned you.
Do you wonder what Dr. Shalala and her network of health planners would consider good thinking? Or bad thinking? This definition doesn't tell us. How do they want people "to look at themselves" or "explore choices"? The answer is clear when you study UNESCO's psycho-social strategies for conforming the minds of our children to its anti-Christian world view.
Well, there's no doubt about that, because, Julian Huxley said they'd have to destroy Christianity totally.
But without background information, these ambiguous, open-ended phrases hide the true intentions.
However, Dr. Shalala and other self-proclaimed "change agents"
That's what they do call themselves, is change agents
do tell us that the old ways "a person thinks, feels, and acts" must change.
You see, in the communist system, they called it "contaminated", these were the terms used, in the communist system, you were "contaminated" if you had ideas from the old system; contamination and, therefore, they'd have to separate the children from the parents, they said, as early as possible to make sure the children were not contaminated with old ideologies and ideas of family and community and country and so on. It says here:
They don't fit the new global ideology or the consensus process.
You see: everything has to be consensus, everything, under the guise of tolerance for all, the people who run this world are the most intolerant of anything that's ever existed, because you must be 'in consensus' with everyone else.

According to Professor Benjamin Bloom, called the Father of OBE [Outcome Based Education], the new "purpose of education and the schools is to change the thoughts, feelings and actions of students."
To change - not to educate you and help you on your way - but to change the thoughts, your feelings and actions of students.
So it's not surprising that UNESCO's Commission on Culture and Development in its report, Our Creative Diversity,
That's the report from UNESCO, Our Creative Diversity, worth the read.
wrote that -
"The challenge to humanity is to adopt new ways of thinking, new ways of acting, new ways of organizing itself in society, in short, new ways of living." 8
Referring to the management and monitoring of its education program, the Kansas State Board of Education made a similar statement, "QPA [Quality Performance Accreditation] is a process which demands new thinking, new strategies, new behavior, and new beliefs."
You see how it comes out of UNESCO and goes through all their networks and right through the school systems, worldwide, the same things are implemented. That's how micro-controlled and managed everything is around us, right down to your local town council.
"New beliefs" and "new thinking" are key to the global management system. Adults as well as children must trade truth, facts, and logical thinking for myths, UN values, and the consensus process. The masses must learn to see themselves, not as individuals, but as part of a greater whole: a group, a community, the planet.
You see, at the United Nations, they said the greatest enemy to mankind is the individual. That is the enemy.
Finally, the United Nations is nearing its goal: to create a unified, socialist world made up of compliant world citizens ready to adapt to what Al Gore called "a wrenching transformation of ...
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article to do with the World Health Organisation and all of its mental health agendas and so on, to turn out good compliant world citizens and the last part was cut off there with the music, I never heard the music coming in; but, it says:
Finally, the United Nations is nearing its goal: to create a unified, socialist world made up of compliant world citizens ready to adapt to what Al Gore called "a wrenching transformation of society."
This goes on to say:
THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION (WHO)
In 1946, the first head of WHO laid the foundation for today's mental health program. Having implied that Christian parents indoctrinated "their defenseless children"
These are the words they used.
with "poisonous certainties"
That was straight out of the communist system
that cause war and conflict, Canadian psychiatrist Brock Chisholm, added, "The problem is no longer the germ of diphtheria, but rather the attitudes of parents who are incapable of accepting and using proven knowledge...
Meaning science.
"Surely the training of children in home and schools should be of at least as great public concern as their vaccination.... Individuals who have emotional disabilities of their own--guilts, fears, inferiorities--are certain to project their hates on to others...
So, if you have a disability, or you're emotionally disabled in some way, and of course they will decide if you are or not, or you feel guilty about something or you're afraid of something, you're going to hate other people you see. Now, remember too, this is from the same establishment that did MK-ULTRA and took people and children in and subjected them to LSD experiments and gave them multiple electro-shock therapy treatments on them, to fry their brains. This is a much better way of loving you isn't it? And, through science, they must be loving you, because they don't have any hate in them, apparently. It goes on to say here:
"We must be prepared to sacrifice much.... If it cannot be done gently, it may have to be done roughly or even violently..."
That's page 10 from Brock Chisholm.
Half a century has passed since Dr. Chisholm called for UN controls that would abolish divisive Christian "certainties". Today, WHO commands an international networking agency that helps nations around the world change and monitor the ways their people think, choose, and act. Called Nations for Mental Health, it links each member state to the UN agenda and promises to steer each nation toward the UN goal:
We know, of course the UN Goal is pushing one religion, this new earth-based religion, where the scientists are the new high priests and they'll tell us how to think and act and feel and behave, in compliance with saving the planet and worshiping mother earth. Of course, the UN itself says that the only religion which they

promote is the Bahá'í faith which encompasses all of this, all of it. It says here:
"Governments will be assisted to formulate, implement, monitor and evaluate mental health policies.
This is the soviet system, because this is what they did in the soviet system.
"Governments will be assisted to formulate, implement, monitor and evaluate mental health policies.
"Mental health policies should enable all individuals whose mental health is disturbed
They'll decide if it is or not, according to what you say, or think, or feel or believe.
or whose psychological balance may be compromised to obtain services adapted to their needs, and to promote the optimal development of the mental health of the population." 11
The mass mental health again; which they have decided what it shall be.
Well, that's it for tonight, I'm sorry I couldn't take callers but I couldn't get anybody up on the show. So, from Hamish and myself, it's goodnight from Ontario Canada and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics from the show covered in following links:

"Sarkozy, Merkel, Blair call for new capitalism" AP (at cnbc.com) - Jan. 8, 2009.

"Sarkozy, Merkel, Blair Call For The Long Anticipated Global Communist-Capitalism Blend" (wiseupjournal.com).

VIDEO: "Norman Dodd On Tax Exempt Foundations" [Interview between Norman Dodd and G. Edward Griffin, 1982] (youtube.com).

"Not really a monkey..." (whyfiles.org).

"Harry Harlow" (wikipedia.org).

"The UN Plan for Your Mental Health" by Berit Kjos (crossroad.to) - 1999.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#232)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 12, 2009:
The Mass is Easy Prey for Men Like Edward Bernays:
"From Standardized Consumer Directed by Stealth,
Guided into 'The Century of The Self,'
Items which Lasted, Now Gone, Oh Dismay,
Thanks to Lehman Bros. and Edward Bernays,
Advisor to Leaders, This Man with Babble,
Had Secret Training in Managing Rabble,
Planned Obsolescence Became the Rule,
New is Better, The Object to Fool,
Unconscious Desires, 'You Deserve It,'
Throw Old Away, No Need to Preserve It,
This Sigmund's Nephew Knew the Game,
Treat People as Fools, All the Same,
Fooled a Nation to War under Red Scare Pretense,
Died Rich in Old Age, No Trace of Repentance"
© Alan Watt Jan. 12, 2009
Monday 12th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 12, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 12th of January 2009.
For the newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the website there you can download lots of talks I've given in the past, where I try to tie a lot of things together, to show you the big picture of what really runs the world, where it's going and how most people really are manipulated into working along this agenda which they're entirely oblivious of. Generally, out of good intentions, they work the agenda into being for people they'll never meet, for an agenda, the true agenda they'll never ever understand, even when it hits them; and, they will indeed be in shock. I think it's over 600 talks I've given, which you can download for free.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download written transcripts of these talks and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
For those who don't have my books yet, you can order them from www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can also donate and that keeps me going and I know things are getting tight out there because I've talked to a lot of people from all over and people are becoming worried about the economy and they have a

right to be worried about it because it doesn't look so good after all. There's a second bail-out package to come and how many after that I wonder? Until everyone's going to end up in utter slavery to the World Bank, by the looks of it, because government doesn't have money, it takes money from taxpayers to pay all these bail-outs that they're handing out. As I say, there's more to come and inflation will go rampant and so on; and, for those who follow this particular station and others, they'll know all of this, they'll know the scenario, they know the cons that are going on and they know we're in for a rough ride. We have to hang on and come through it because, after all, we didn't plan it; it certainly was planned though and it was helped along and manipulated into existence.

It makes you wonder why they hire all these great economists, why would you hire economists if things like this happen? Why on earth would you do it, if it's supposed to be a form of a science, what kind of science is this? And then we have the bottom economists, always writing for newspapers and they're never right, on anything. It's quite something, the age in which we live.

Over the weekend, I tried to watch a couple of videos, I tried to, because I use satellite, for uploading and downloading, and you never get the speed of course that you pay for and especially since the military-industrial complex owns the satellite, I guess we're sharing it with the military and they get priority, so I kind of watch some of the videos in little bits and bites, as it stops and starts and so on and I get the gist of things mainly and that's about it. I was watching one by Brian Gerrish, who lives in England and who started a little movement up to fight and expose a massive organisation called Common Purpose; and, as I was watching this video, he was going through the fact that this organisation was already so enormous. It had basically got members in the military, at the top in the military, members in top police departments, city councils and it's all through Britain; and, what struck me, was how quickly these things spread, because they're so well-funded and organised. I'm going to go into this, after the following break, because it's very interesting what I was thinking about.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing a video I watched at the weekend, made by Brian Gerrish of England, who is an ex submarine hunter, he was on some kind of frigate that chased the submarines during the Cold War; and, he is now campaigning and talking in groups around the country, to try to get people interested in combating an organisation that has taken off like wildfire and yet it's so secretive as to its intentions, its motives and so on. He goes through the funding this organisation gets and the techniques they use and the techniques, really, are very similar, if not the same as that of Chatham House and Chatham House is the head for the Royal Institute for International Affairs, where they're allowed, sometimes, they're told what they can tell the public, they're also told not to mention to the public who said what and what kind of discussion that takes place within the House. I know in the old books of Chatham House, and I have some of them, they used to print the members who attended and you can often tie in who said what, by where they came from. And, this Common Purpose, as I say, gets money from the C.F.R. and different big organisations already; and, because it seems to have got such leeway to penetrate into even local government and major government, the federal governments, it has to be related, I think, in some way, with intelligence service at the top. And just as the RIIA is also integrated with the intelligence service, in fact, Chatham House was the headquarters, during World War II, for the British and American O.S.S.

When I was watching the video, - apart from all the discoveries this particular man had found about the organisation and its networking and its incredible funding, incredible funding - was that by the time the public ever find out about anything that's really important that's going to affect your lives, especially things which are outside of democracy, it's always, we've been run over already, it's like a stampede that's coming your way and you're in the desert and you see the sandstorm coming and so on and, by the time you even know what's happening, it's disappearing over the other horizon. That's how most of these things work, they're so incredibly secretive, they're so heavily-financed into existence that they almost can't lose and part of the purpose of Common Purpose, it seems, is to go for the youth in schools, they recruit teachers as well, who then recruit the children and that reminded me right off the bat of the techniques used by the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and, eventually the Lord Milner Group amalgamated with it. They called the youngsters who were being trained at Kindergarten, Milner's Kindergarten.

They're going to create new future leaders in all aspects of society, that seems to be their role; and, as I say, it's outside of any democratic control. In fact, it's penetrated all of the democratic control. And, I'm not surprised, because we're seeing in a New World Order, that's what's coming in, we're living through it; and, Gorbachev and others have discussed this many-many times, this coming transitional century, this is the century of change. It means it's the century to bring in this global society and not just the society where we can continue as we have before being good consumers and producers and so on, but, a controlled society,

right down to population control, it's in partnership with the old soviet system, in fact they brought many of the soviet experts on board, to amalgamate the two systems; and, again, Professor Carroll Quigley talked about that and so did Norman Dodd of the Reece Commission.
That's what we're living through today. It's to be a heavily-controlled society, which, of course, must portray itself as something completely different. Whenever anything is sold to the public in politics or in a political fashion, you'll never get truth because power is power, I don't care who is bringing in the power, who wants the power, power is power and they never tell the public their ultimate goals; and, I think that's true in all administrations probably down through the centuries. Francis Bacon said it's best the public never really know the true machinations of government, the true reasons that they do things.
I was also thinking about how on earth did we get here? Studying history gives you an idea and even history is heavily spun. Ancient history can give us a lot, although it's mixed with mythology, because that's how ancient history was written. History used to be written, generally, on command of a king or a potentate and therefore the historian had to be politically correct, as he wrote the history, he always had to glorify the king or his lineage, or whatever, so you never get a true picture of history. Even ancient Pharaohs were known to have lost battles and to have completely lied about the outcomes of the battles and then reversed the reality.
This takes me on to culture really and culture creation and control. We always think that, sometime in the past, and that's what the media often plays on when they give us, especially your mainstream CBC / BBC type plays that they put on. They always give you some sort of glorified past and they love, I don't know why they love just the pre-Victorian age or the Victorian age, the costumery and so on; but, they always pick the wealthy classes and give you the stories and so on and that doesn't tell you any of the truth whatsoever because the majority of the people did not live like that. They give us always a nice past, to look back on, a fake one; at least, for most people it was fake. Why did they do that? Why do they always do that? They're catering to human stress and emotion, because we all want some kind of security and continuity and purpose for living in fact; and, culture generally gives to people, whole tribes and nations, clans, whatever, a reason for being. That is why Darwin himself, when he came out with his Origin of Species, he said that a ‘superior’ culture, with technology etc, and what they called "civilisation" comes in and occupies a country of inferior type, meaning those who are, he calls them "fixed" societies, those who have not progressed, they're "arrested development" you might say (that's what they often call it too), then those people will lose whatever culture or reason for being that they had and will often disintegrate or perish, through self-abuse. And, we do certainly see this, with some peoples who go into alcoholism, in Africa there's a lot of drugs in some areas too; but, it’s a form of wiping oneself off the face of the map, it's self-destructive, because the ideals and principles, which can also be very basic, are being taken from them; and, again, reinforced by the predominating new cultures coming in, they'll often try and wipe out the old culture, which further disintegrates the people, if they can't adapt, as they say in Darwinian terminology.
We are much the same too, even in our own cultures, because, when you read the communist philosophies, or science as they call it, it's now included in the system of the West that brought them together a long time ago, because they knew exactly where they were going a long time ago. That came out in the Reece Commission - with Norman Dodd - that they knew this back in the 1950s. Then people who are older today will have a hard time adapting to the changes that are coming; and, that's why they concentrate primarily on the youth, that's a normal strategy of Sovietisation. The older ones are called "contaminated", they have false ideas of past etc, false morality, outdated, antiquated and antique, obsolete and you must go for the youth, who will be the new ones who'll come up. In other words: you can brainwash them perfectly, that's what that simply means, brainwashing. Children will believe whatever they're told by the superiors who manage them and every tyrant in history has used the same techniques of going after the youth.
This brings me into something of the techniques that are used, because, again, I watched another, in broken pieces anyway, video (via satellite, starts and stops), by Adam Curtis. Adam Curtis has done documentaries for quite a few years and then he was absorbed by the BBC; but, during his sort of free-lancing time, he churned out documentaries, using archived footage, which the BBC and other countries had, to do with the 20th century primarily; and, the wars and how, even after World War II, at the Nuremburg Trials. The Nuremberg Trials were opened off by, I think, a six-hour movie, which had been put together by Hollywood, splicing bits of the Nazi propaganda together, all spliced, to ensure that those people on trial were portrayed in the worst light possible. Even that was set off with the fiction involved, I mean it was not all fiction but when you take anything out of context, you can certainly make a different story, once you patch it all together. And we're into the field here of mind control and psychiatry, because this was used to project onto the masses, who must believe the official story. I'll be back with more, after this message.
=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing techniques really, techniques of managing the masses and giving them perceptions, the authorised perceptions; and, I mentioned this man called Adam Curtis who studied at Oxford University, who was into the various sciences, behavioural sciences and so on, so he understood, obviously, these techniques and, perhaps, that's why he made different documentaries on them, using archived information which wasn't shown to the public before, but there it was, they had it at places like the BBC.

In the Nuremburg Trials, they were set to try and prove to the public this was a just war, a just war and they tried, and I'll leave the links at the end of the show. They tried to get Göring to admit he was guilty; and, of course, Göring had psychopathic qualities, he didn't see right and wrong the same way as anyone else, he saw whatever was functional for the period. However, the whole idea was to try and get him to admit that, through coercion and lies and deceit, they basically usurped government for their own ends, by using a totalitarian form of government over the people and Göring didn't deny that, he just didn't see anything wrong with it. He said it was the only thing that would work at that time; and, of course, remember the whole drive for a long-long time, pre-World War II, was to create the system of democracy.

This takes me into the second series, another series that Adam Curtis did, on this very topic of democracy but it's called Century of the Self; and, it's fascinating really, remember too, that with all exposés, there's a lot omitted. For instance, he never goes into the fact that, down through the last 100 years, there have been big organisations like the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the C.F.R. and a host of other and you've got the Trilaterals and many-many other organisations, all working together, to bring in their particular global system; and, they still use the term 'democracy' but it's so secretive and so all-infiltrating, through all systems of government, that it's just too big for the average person to manage, even in their head, so huge, because they're heavily funded, have hundred of departments working on special projects and so on.

It's still worth watching Adam Curtis's series of videos here, going through the techniques that they used. Now, they used, at the end of World War I, Edward Bernays, everyone's heard his name. He was the nephew of Freud and, supposedly, we're told, he used Freud's techniques of understanding this vast sea of the unconscious that's in everyone, the vast sea of emotions and thoughts and symbols and so on, to use that on the people, to create a form of democracy and he was hired by President Wilson, when he was only about 24 apparently, so we're told, but I think there is lot more to this man myself. But, to go over to set up the League of Nations and went over to France and they had this amazing big parades and all the rest of it, really promoting the birth of a New Order, World Order, even back then, and to bring in democracy.

Edward Bernays, the nephew of Freud, was heavily-involved in the setting up of the techniques that would be used for propaganda purposes; and, he was open about the term initially, called propaganda, he wrote a book called Propaganda, it's worth reading, on how to manipulate the masses. Bernays went on to have an amazing career and he ended up being a very-very old man, they live to a long age these guys who have no particular scruples. While he was doing all this kind of stuff, the daughter of Freud had basically taken over the budding Institute Of Psychiatry, in fact, she was the head person for the world's institute or institutes of psychiatry and her word was law. Whatever she said became law, basically, in psychiatry and their whole opinion, in psychiatry, at the end of World War I, between the two wars, was that the general person within the population, the average person, couldn't be trusted to, literally, make rational decisions on anything. They saw the people as a big mob, basically, the vast mob who simply reacted on whimsical emotions that all came out of this great Unconscious that Freud called it; and, this stuff was taken seriously by governments, who are always wary of people they rule over.

Edward Bernays went on to have a career helping politicians make policies etc. How to market ideas to the public, using Freud's techniques but I think it's beyond Freud, to be honest, I think this man was trained in a much greater depth of understanding because, as I say, he appears at 24, knowing all this stuff and, supposedly, in his own words, he just read a book by his uncle, I don't believe that at all. I think he was specially trained for his role.

Psychiatry became a very powerful tool in helping governments manage its peoples and get policies across. He also went into marketing, at the same time, working for big private clients and big banks like Lehman Brothers; and, I'll be back with more of this story after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing some videos made by Adam Curtis on The Century of Self, as they call it, where he talks about Edward Bernays, this incredible man who was the supposed genius behind mass marketing and then individual, actually categorising different types of people, according to what you could basically sell them, by understanding their psychology. He also was an advisor to Presidents and yet he was also working at the same time with big banking institutions and

Lehman Brothers were developing big chains of clothing and appliance outlets, across the country. They brought him in, to try and find ways to convince the public to stop buying things because they would last long and they were good quality etc but to make them want things by using these inhibited or suppressed emotions, so these would fulfil maybe a temporary ‘fill’ for these suppressed emotions. Again, Edward Bernays, we're told, had this great ability to understand the problem right away and make it work, to find ways around it.

He also, at one point, had a client who ran the whole of Guatemala, at one point, and it was a big / massive company, a fruit company, mainly bananas, and everybody worked on banana plantations and his client in the US was upset because a new President had been elected who was not communist by the way, he was socialist in the extent that he wanted to share the wealth of the people, and, so, the company, based in the States, asked him to 'fix it' in some way or another. So, Bernays went into action, he went to see Eisenhower and, between them, they conspired to convince the public that this man, this President that was elected was a communist, which they knew that he wasn't. They even set up a movie company to churn out news, fake newsreels on this man, to show you that he was red menace living next door. And, the US taxpayers funded a war with Guatemala; and, they went in there and bombed the bejesus out of Guatemala and then, at the end of it, the US put in their own puppet regime, the company paid Mr. Bernays very well, for restoring their big massive fruit plantations; and so on; and the US taxpayer funded the war.

We're not dealing here with just little conmen, we're dealing with people who have the psychopathic abilities, who are up at the top, but they also have some kind of knowledge of the sciences of real psychology, motivational behaviour and so on. At that time, in that period, people were used to, as I say, buying things to last for a long time and he worked on the way to get people to buy the cheaper shoddy goods and get used to the idea that something that was older was somehow no use. Something that was new was always better, and he was very-very efficient at doing that too. So, he was the father, really of marketing, he was the guru of marketing; and, his techniques were swallowed up by all the marketing companies that blossomed throughout not only the States, but all through Europe as well and they're still used today to run our mind. There isn't a single project put out by any government that doesn't have to go through marketing companies, so that they can sell the idea to the public. Now, remember, the idea is never to tell you the truth, but to sell you the idea, because we fall for ideas, we like to hear things that elevate us into some great wonderful future or whatever. We like the terms they use and they're deliberately picked and chosen for us; and, they truly do have society down to a very fine art, because, from Bernays too, they came out with focus groups, where they would bring people in to test products, a bunch of observers would stand behind two-way mirrors and watch and record the reactions of people to different products.

They targeted, initially, women, with fashion, in fact they brought in the mini skirt; this is long before the '60s, because they tried it in the '20s too. They got women to smoke, to make it seem that this was a power symbol, having a cigarette was a power symbol; and, so they hired top people, at a particular show in New York, I think it was, to suddenly start smoking and made it very daring to do and that was picked up immediately by women who saw this and they started smoking. They did the same thing with getting women to drink different kinds of alcohol.

To Bernays, the average person was completely malleable - if you simply observe an individual for long enough, you can find his weak spots, or her weak spots, and you can exploit it - and that's the whole process of this, is exploitation, all marketing is exploitation. They're trying to sell you something or make you do something, or even change your lifestyle from government wanting you to behave in a different way; this is all done through specific marketing.

Then in the 1960s, there was a sudden change, they say, and, again, it's in this series (that I'm going to put the links up for at the end of the show), where the youth was so sick of the mass marketing culture and this caused a problem for those at the top, the big salesmen, the economists: how do we get this group to buy products? How do we turn them into, from hippies to people who will actually buy products? Therefore, they studied them, like any group, you study them and, eventually, they realised that there was a change going on, the people wanted more individuality, to be recognised really as individuals. At the same time, entrepreneurs came out, using the same psychological marketing techniques, Delphi techniques and so on, and started teaching groups in motivational behaviour therapy; all psychology and psychiatry combined and that took off like a rocket, with people who were technically unhappy with their lifestyles, unhappy with life in general and they wanted to change themselves. So, once again, change is good, as they say.

The C.I.A., of course, was involved heavily in the studies to do with any kind of behaviour modification, which comes under mind control. In the videos (as I say the links I'll put up) you'll see that there was the Esalen Institute, on of the first biggies that tried to alter different people's behaviour, they tried to alter black people's behaviour in the States, by some forms of encounter groups and they weren't too successful. So

they tried it on a convent in Los Angeles and, within, a few weeks, they had literally (and this they'll tell you on the video), by altering their inhibitions and their common sense on anything, the convent stopped, it just closed its doors after about six weeks, because the nuns had all abandoned everything, they'd been told that everything they had was suppressed emotion, let it go; and, they all became lesbians.
This is the power of this motivational-type behaviour modification, that people generally pay to get done to them; and, those who remember that time, remember the Rolfing and all the other techniques that they used; and, in the video, you'll see people writhing about, you'll see them on the floor, you'll see them kicking their heels on the floor, putting their legs up and down, as they're sitting on chairs in rapid motions. These are the same techniques you'll see in what they call the Toronto Blessing, where these con men Christians pretend that the Holy Ghost is coming into people but you'll see the exact same movements and the writhing and screams and so on that's used in these motivational behaviour therapy lessons. I'm tying the same technique together, even through certain religions and TV evangelists that do this kind of stuff. I could go into the whole techniques of why it works and how it works but we don't have time on tonight's show.
As I say, that was the promotion of the self at that time, trying to create the self and that's when everything started to come out in the '70s and '80s as your personal, whatever it was they was selling, it was a personal item. If you were buying something electronic, it was your personal radio or it was, even your personal photocopier. Now, it's personal computer, that's where all that came from, because the big marketers, with their experts, were studying segments, vast segments of society; and that's why they want data on every single person, so they can market right to you and make you buy something you hadn't thought of. And, governments - again - are completely interwoven now, with these same behaviour modification specialists called marketers. Marketers work for governments, they work in campaigns, for elections, they work and they study all opposition by the way, through their polls and find ways to overcome that. It's quite fascinating how they do it; but, what it shows you is that so many people, so many people, in today's society are malleable.
Now, let's go back to the initial concept of this: at the end of World War I; now, let's remember World War I was not created by just ordinary people; it was the heads of governments who declared war on each other. The heads of governments were interwoven at that time with empire-building; and, you had three main people competing for empire although Britain had the largest, you also had France and Germany, prior to World War I, trying to build up empires, which also meant it was a lucrative business, for materials and resources, for big corporation owners who became fabulously rich, through the wars. However, at the end of World War I, here's the mind-bender: because, as I say, all the psychiatrists and the Freudian psychiatrists came out blamed the ordinary people for the wars; and that fixation, that it was all the fault of the common man and woman, has stayed with psychiatry ever since. Charles Galton Darwin and others came out and said that psychiatry and psychiatrists should be on the board of every government, to ensure that the politicians were all perfectly sane. Now, what makes the psychiatrists think they're any better or more reasonable, or rational for that matter? This philosophy held true for a long-long time but, as I said, mainly the psychiatrists, what you've got is the next best thing, you have the Bernays types, the marketer types, working with government, to get them into government, to get parties in and to manage the people throughout, through perception alteration or distortion. Not to give truth to the public, but to distort your perceptions on things on events.
The marketers, in another series done by Adam Curtis too, he shows you these guys working with big politicians: Margaret Thatcher, Bill Clinton and others; and, you'll even hear it said that they had no intention, really, of fulfilling any promises, they just wanted the public to believe that they were changing and going off in a different direction. You'll hear it said, by those involved.
Life is a stage isn't it? The world's a stage and these guys are always playing to the public, but it's never for the public's benefit; but they're still under the same impression, the general public cannot be trusted. If you wonder why, we're going into this century, with massive observation on every individual, with incredible data-keeping on everything that the individual does. With cameras everywhere, IDs being shown / ID cards being shown across Europe and the States and different places; and, we know it's not the end of it; the Chip is still to come. It's all from this initial idea of those who ruled, in the early 20th Century, that the people were unstable, irrational and could not be counted on to make rational decisions. As I say, they were told by people like Freud that the average person would just act out unconscious desires and never know why.
This tied in, of course, because psychiatry, from its very inception, was completely tied in with eugenics, utterly; and, in fact, there's other videos out there to do with the psychiatrists in Germany, Nazi Germany and how almost every psychiatrist in Germany became a Nazi party member, because the philosophies that Adolf Hitler was pushing were so pretty well identical with their own. The idea being, coupled with Darwinism and Freudism that, in survival of the fittest, that there were inferior types in society and it also

bolstered the ruling elite of the day, because they believed themselves we must be the most evolved species at the top because we are at the top. And, because we have this power and because we have amassed vast fortunes and held on to it through generations, we're obviously the elite, while those below are almost a separate species. That's when it all started, psychiatry gave credence to this, they backed it up; and, there was a fight on for psychiatrists to get placed on the boards of all governments of the world. The League of Nations advocated it, on various occasions; the United Nations has advocated it at certain times. If you wonder why you see this massive campaign for mental health, where they want everyone to be monitored, from birth onwards, throughout life but they're starting with the children, not to spook the adults. It's all to do with this one same single agenda, that those at the top came to the conclusions a long time ago, that you cannot make a rational decision, you are a potential criminal, you've the potential to be a criminal, you've the potential to be maladjusted; they will tell you what adjusted means. It's to bring in this Sovietised system that was experimented on in the Soviet Union, and it's been perfected in the West, that's where it's all coming from.

As I say, Adam Curtis does one fatal thing and he omits through all of this: how come the agenda towards the world governmental system has gone on unimpeded, regardless of what party was ever voted in, in any country? He doesn't go into the mandates of the bureaucrats and their polices. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing just a little bit about the marketing techniques that have been used for a 100 years to alter and shape culture. I said, a long time ago, that you have to find who you are, the hardest thing is to find who you are in this day and age, because we tend to be composites of all our indoctrinations; a lot of which we're completely oblivious that we've even had, because culture is controlled and created and updated. Not by chance and not just for profit; profit is a big thing but it's also done because there is a parallel government that wants to control everyone and they're bringing us through part of the transition phase and they have a whole bunch of transition phases, as they phase out the old man through Transhumanism and bring out the new. They must sell that idea, which they're doing very well to be people; there's a lot of people email me thinking that they deserve to be part Cyborg or have longevity and I always refer back to Bertrand Russell and Aldous Huxley, who mentioned that there are a lot of people who think they will deserve it but they're not even in the running.

Getting back to Bernays: it's astonishing, here's the nephew of Freud, whose daughter Anna, ends up being the head for many years, most of her life, of the World Psychiatric Federation. Even the patients she treated (you'll hear this on the video) personally, generally committed suicide, so it shows you the great job on them; but, it didn't matter, because the propaganda of making her famous because you make 'stars' including 'stars' in psychiatry and 'stars' in politics and 'stars' anywhere else, they are made by the same industry, the marketing industry. Then you go down through these particular videos and you'll also see, I think, it's the great-grandson of Freud, who's married to the daughter of Rupert Murdock and his big conglomerate chain and how they changed the media, using this younger Freud, using his ideas, he owned a massive marketing company and how they blended in news with advertising in the actual stories themselves; you don't realise that. He also came up with the idea of putting brand name products in the big-big movies etc and having famous stars mentioning these products at least twice in every interview.

Everything is a show and it's also marketing and selling, everything. There's nothing real on the big screen or the TV screen, it's all strategy so that you will perceive things in a certain way; and, they also understand what we go through, our milestones, as a young man or a woman, from childhood and they segregate it all up and market right to you, even bypassing the parents. How to bypass parents and make the child get what they want, without the parents even being aware that they've given in to the child's demands; incredible psychology is at play. By using these techniques, they hope to control a world society; but, as we go through the initial changes, into the world system we have to go through the totalitarian system and get used to that as well, because that's all part of the training. Every camera on the road is meant to create fear within you, there's always another reason for what you see around you.

That's it for tonight, I can hear the music coming in; and, it's a very short hour because there's so much to say about this, I'll probably say more tomorrow. So, from Hamish and myself, it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics from the show covered in following video links:

VIDEO: "Common Purpose N.W.O Fifth Column Brian Gerrish".

VIDEO: "The Living Dead" 1995 by Adam Curtis (video.google.com).

Episode 1 - On the Desperate Edge of Now

Episode 2 - You Have Used Me as a Fish Long Enough

Episode 3 - The Attic

VIDEO: "The Century Of The Self" by Adam Curtis. Part 1 - 4

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#233)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 13, 2009:
Political Agenda and Alliance of Science:
"To Understand Who's Ruling Your Mind,
Look into Psychiatry, You will Find
The Home of the Mental Raiders,
With Help from The Hidden Persuaders,
Who've Changed the Very Societal Structure
From Individualism to Global Culture,
A Cold Calculating Science, Steals the Soul,
While Guiding Society Toward a Goal,
To Sameness and Secular Humanism,
'The Good Life' and New Catechism,
With Man and Nature All as One,
Ending's in Sight, Almost Done,
War on Man and Woman, the Prey,
Who, Never Aware, Have Nothing to Say,
Precise Mental Weapons Used with Stealth,
Destroyed Most Individuals' Mental Health,
Sciences Used by an Age-Old Plan,
Has Created Interdependent-Dependent Man"
© Alan Watt Jan. 13, 2009
Tuesday 13th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 13, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on the 13th of January 2009.
For newcomers: look into the website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given, trying to piece this big system in which we live together for you and give you some short cuts to the understanding of how it all came about and where it's supposed to all go; because, power never allows society to run away from it, it must always direct the direction of society; and the future is always planned. It's not a conspiracy, because the data's all out there, the books are all out there; and if you've lived long enough, you can put it all together. It's for the newcomers that I put the website up, to save them a lot of headaches and a waste of money and time buying irrelevant books and so on, or following false leads, because we're under incredible scientific indoctrination all the time, from every source of media we have, including the written word as well.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download and print up; they're written in the various languages of Europe.
Last night, I talked about a series called The Century of the Self, an excellent in-depth investigation, basically, into the techniques that were used on the general public by whom? By the big associations, mainly of psychiatry, and eventually psychology, and then a world body of psychiatry (there's a world body of psychiatry) and how they, basically, came to the conclusions, very early on in the 20th Century; but actually, I think it's much older, before even the term psychiatry, they already had this agenda in mind. There's no doubt about that, again the evidence and the books are all there.
They used World War I, in fact they needed World War I, to bring themselves to prominence, as the masters of the mind, and they proclaimed, after World War I, that people were simply mentally-unstable, the vast majority of people, they claimed, simply had no reasonable, or ability to reason properly for themselves and, therefore, had to be managed by those who proclaimed themselves to be able and fit to lead and decide where society should go. In other words, they declared pretty well the whole human race, outside of the elite, the scientific communities, and the ruling classes; they ruled them all as insane. This has been echoed by

many leaders in the fields of education; John Dewey and others talked about that. You'll find it in the communist writings as well, which said that everyone who wouldn't follow the obviously correct way of Marxism was technically insane; anyone who believed in the family unit was insane; anyone who took the old ideas of their parents and their morals and their values, were insane.
That's what also what Lord Bertrand Russell was talking about, when he said: we used to think, he said in his own book, that we would have to remove the children from the parents at birth, so as they would not be contaminated by the ideas of their parents; but, then he found through scientific indoctrination of the children, at kindergarten, they could bypass any input that the parents had tried to pass on the child; and, that's been very successful, incredibly successful, these are real sciences which really work. I'm going to go into this in a bit more depth after the following break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through some of the techniques that have been used to guide society for over a hundred years, and longer in fact, because there were techniques being tried by certain groups before even the scientists came out in the open; and, it was decided even in the 1800s there were big-big massive movements and world meetings, in fact, at least European meetings, to decide on a future society, a future world. They had the Concert of Europe and other big meetings; and, leaders got together and discussed their own societies. They even discussed, at the time, partial amalgamations, the idea of free trade was tossed around and so on; but, they could never come to actual agreements, they all liked their own particular taxation systems, because it goes to those at the top and those in businesses. Nothing much has changed, except free trade has rampaged ahead, outside of the control of any input by the people themselves.
We find that guys like Bernays came out of nowhere, a nephew of Freud, supposedly, the story goes - and these are the typical stories they give you, which is nonsense - he wrote away for one of his uncle's books on the great unconscious, the Unconscious Mind, and got all of his learning from there, which is nonsense. The man was obviously brought up and trained in a particular science that was unknown to most people, because he went to work right away, in his 20s, working for the League of Nations, putting out the propaganda, for the reasons for a united Europe. He went around with President Wilson and he didn't stop there: he was always working back and forth for presidents and the biggest corporations in the USA; and, his techniques were copied and he taught them to other ones that came into his profession.
Part of it, if you go back further, as I say, you have to look at the old movements and what they had devised: perfect societies, the ideas that Marx and Engels, mainly Engels actually, he developed Marx's theories, along with Lenin, and they developed them in a slightly different way. The idea was to bring in this new utopia, a world utopia, where everyone could, literally, be taught, like an animal (rebuilt as you might say, like an animal) and reconditioned into being the perfect, eventually called it Soviet Man, the perfect world citizen. That hasn't changed, at all, for the goals; and, we know that the Soviet system was really the big test bed, which was to eventually to amalgamate with the West, which it has done, quite some time ago. So much so, they brought over top Soviet leaders to work in the US government.
We find another book that came out in the 1950s and it was really one of the first to be given out to the public, given access to the public, about this particular science and it doesn't go into it in tremendous depth but it does show you the techniques that were used and those who have lived through the last 20-30 years will know that these have been used, because it's all through society. When you read it, you'll understand why certain things, fads and everything came and went; and, it's called
The Hidden Persuaders by Vance Packard.
On Chapter 18, it talks about:
Molding "Team Players" for Free Enterprise.
Molding Team players, and that's true, mainly starting in the US and Canada, this great phenomenon of being on board, being a team player became all the rage. Now remember: Dewey and others had talked about this long before, for education and creating a 'good' society. This is all interrelated by a few specialists who understood this science long ago and even, as I say, before Bernays came along with it. It says:
"People: Make Them Work, Like It"
That's a headline from the Iron Age, I guess that was a magazine.
The trend in American society to the other-directed man.
Now, they use terms in this particular profession that manipulates the minds of people. There's the inward man, I'm just going off the book for a minute, the inward man is the man who grows up taking his values from his father primarily, and grandfather. That's what they mean by that. Now, relate that back to what people like Lord Bertrand Russell said: where they were going to have to take the children from the parents. He said that before he found out you could indoctrinate them perfectly through scientific techniques. They

meant mainly the man because, to change a world society, that which stood in their way was the old values, which were held, mainly, by the men; and, how do you get round the men? Well, you alter the men, you alter society, the society of man, you alter them and you create a new type of man, the systems man, who's a team player and the term they use for the one who's been encouraged to be part of the group is the "other-directed man". "Other" means directed by the scientists basically. Getting back to the book:
The trend in American society to the other-directed man—the man who more and more belonged to groups and played on teams—was welcomed and abetted by a large segment of United States industry.
It wasn't just industry, it was governments too.
People who coalesce into groups, as any general knows,
Any general of an army
are easier to guide, control, cope with, and herd.
Easier to guide, control, cope with, and herd; and, I've said this before, that, at one time, the communists welcomed groups, they encouraged groups, because once they'd been up and running for two or three years, you could gradually infiltrate your own person into the top and now you have control of ready-made groups, all listening and waiting for your direction. They encourage it on the internet, they're doing vast studies on all the groups and chat rooms on the Internet - they have been since they gave it to them. I've read articles where they're doing the same thing with cell phones, to see who you call and they're sub-typing you into groups, with you and your friends and so on. These are from mainstream newspapers; and, also too: when any group that's on the 'right' path with something, if they can't sway it off the path, they simply put in an agitator, to agitate the group. It says here:
People who coalesce into groups, as any general knows, are easier to guide, control, cope with, and herd.
The "team" concept was an aid, if not an outright necessity, to the big business, big labor, and big government that came increasingly to dominate the American scene at mid-century.
The 1950s.
Charles Wilson, a graduate of big business who went to work for big government as Secretary of Defense, summed up the new thinking when, in 1956, some of his leading subordinates were airing their feelings. He was reported growling: "Anyone who doesn't play on the team and sticks his head up may find himself in a dangerous spot."
Early in the fifties Fortune magazine, which has frequently articulated the conscience of big business, viewed the trend uneasily and used the Orwellian word "Groupthink" to describe much that was going on. It suggested that businessmen while deploring creeping socialism in Washington might well look at some of the "subtle but pervasive changes" going on right in their own backyard. Its writer, William H. Whyte, Jr., stated: "A very curious thing has been taking place in this country almost without our knowing it.
Well, it was actually without most folk's knowledge.
In a country where individualism—independence and self-reliance—was the watchword for three centuries the view is now coming to be accepted that the individual himself has no meaning except as a member of a group." He said that a "rationalized conformity" was coming more and more to be the national ideal and cited the appearance in growing numbers of "social engineers" willing and eager to help business managements with their personnel problems.
These social engineers, he pointed out, bore some resemblance to the students of human relations of the Elton Mayo School who did pioneering work in diagnosing factors that cause us to work most enthusiastically. "But where the latter shy at the thought of manipulating men," he added, "the social engineers suffer no such qualms." (In early 1957 Mr. Whyte spelled out his apprehensions in his book The Organization Man.)
It's an excellent book, I have it.
This trend to the other-directed person was a fact of deep interest to every persuader interested in more effective manipulation of human behavior. It showed up in many areas of American life, even in our novels, TV shows, and children's books.
Then they give you a list of books and so on and stories that captivated people and they were actually indoctrinating you into the groups think mentality, through novels. It says here:
In its study of the "space" shows on television,
They were going for the youth, remember the technique was for social engineering, it wasn't just for consumerism, it wasn't just to make massive profit, they always do make massive profit, absolutely, but it's also to change society, just like science. Look at the definitions of what science and technology are there to do, it's to change and alter society. Skinner said, remember, if you want to alter the behaviour of peoples, you alter their environment, you put something else there that wasn't there before, like a TV set. Getting back to the book:
In its study of the "space" shows on television, Social Research noted that this same other-directedness is

glorified.
The children love these shows.
The team is all important
Think of the Star Trek series.
The team is all important and the shows' appeal is based, it concluded, on the child's "lack of confidence in his own ability to cope with situations that can be overcome by his 'gang' or 'team.'"
Back with more, after the following break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix; and, I'm going through some of the techniques that were, and are used, to create this 'team' this group think that 'we're all one' type system we're really in today; and, reading from the Hidden Persuaders by Vance Packard. I'm going to go over this little bit again, to do with television, because it was aimed at the youth, remember the youth grow up to be the next adults. They'll be adults in 20-30 years and the world is to be changed accordingly, to their indoctrination that they were given when they were young, so they'll accept it, thinking it's all quite normal, that's how it works. It says here:
In its study of the "space" shows on television, Social Research noted that this same other-directedness is glorified. The team is all important and the shows' appeal is based, it concluded, on the child's "lack of confidence in his own ability to cope with situations that can be overcome by his 'gang' or 'team.'" The crisis or basic dilemma arises when the individual becomes isolated from his team and has to fight evil alone.
Think of all the Star Trek series that followed in the '60s, that's exactly what happened there. When anyone got killed, they were stranded or cut off from the rest and they were killed; but, the team, together, always won.
A professional persuader who devotes much of his effort to persuading people to support worthy causes observed that mid-century man is more easily persuaded to "follow as one of a crowd under a leader than to work alone for the same end."
Then it goes into how even the comedy shows work:
A picturesque manifestation of this trend to other-directedness can be seen, I suspect, in the small matter of
This is a small matter of that but it shows you how it works.
of laughter on television. It has been discovered, or purportedly discovered, that people are more apt to laugh and enjoy themselves if they hear other people laughing. Since live audiences are often bothersome or difficult to manage (because of all the cameras, etc.)
Or even bad jokes, put it that way.
the trend in TV has been to the canned laugh, a laugh reproduced by recording from some previous happy crowd, or synthetically manufactured. The president of one network defended the canned laugh by stating: "No one likes to laugh alone."
Again, they're counting on this group think, everyone wants to conform and be the same as the guy next. No one wants to say "I didn't get the joke". He goes on then to give you a whole series of different names where they purchased canned laughter and how they all use them. They don't even have to tell a real joke today, it's called 'like a joke' in comedy, the scriptwriters say. It's like a joke, it follows the same routine as a joke but there's no real punch line but the canned laughter comes in and people start laughing. Just watch the comedies. He says here:
In industry, which is our main concern here, the stress on team playing coincided with the appearance of psychologists and other "social engineers" at the plants and offices. They brought to bear on sticky personnel problems the insights of group dynamics, sociodrama
Whenever you see them doing sociodrama, they'll put a band around your eyes so you can't see and they'll say well now know what a blind person feels like, stumble around for a while, all of this kind of stuff. Fall back, fall back and your friends will catch you, that's so you will stop depending on yourself and depend on other people. All of this stuff is very simple stuff, it's done everywhere. It's a form of drama, you see.
sociodrama, group psychotherapy,
This is for staff.
social physics. As Fortune put it: "A bewildering array of techniques and 'disciplines' are being borrowed from the social sciences for one great cumulative assault on the perversity of man." The magazine protested that group conference techniques had taken such a hold that in some companies executives "literally do not have a moment to themselves."
They have to attend these meetings all the time and go through all this drama stuff and spill out their feelings and emotions and have it all recorded.
If an employee becomes disaffected by company policy or environment, the social engineers feel it their duty

to help him get rid of his mental unhealth. Fortune quoted one social engineer as stating: "Clinical psychologists have had great success in manipulating the maladjusted individual. It seems to me that there is no reason we shouldn't have as much success applying the same techniques to executives."
Now it's applied to all of society, because they want to test your mental health and have you participate in commutarianism as they call it now, community events.
The growing insistence that management people be "team players" started producing business officials with quite definite personality configurations. This was revealingly indicated by Lyle Spencer, president of Science Research Associates in Chicago, when he made a study of the Young Presidents' Organization. These are men who became presidents of their companies before they were forty. Necessarily, or at least consequently, most of the young presidents are heads of relatively small companies rather than the big ones. In commenting on the personalities of these young presidents Mr. Spencer said, "They are less team players. One thing prevents them from being president of General Motors. They haven't learned to be patient conformists.
Patient conformists.
They have lived too long free wheeling."
In other words: individualistically, doing their own thing, individualistically. You have to become a 'patient conformist' to get up to GM position.
I hear the music coming in and I will continue with this, because all of these techniques are used through all of society and all schools and have been for a long time and we're not who we think we are as individuals anymore. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and reading from Vance Packard's book The Hidden Persuaders, to show you some of the techniques that have been used for a long time on the general public and are now used on whole nations, through every strata of society. It's throughout local government, it's on all board management levels of everything around you, school boards and so on; and, it's all through the federal governments as well, they go through all of this kind of training. It says here, page 178:
A personnel executive of Sears, Roebuck in writing a booklet for the guidance of hundreds of thousands of American school youngsters stressed the thought that, "When you take a job you become a member of a working team. . . . Don't expect the rest of the group to adjust to you. They got along fine before you came. It's up to you to become one of them. . . ." As David Riesman observed in another connection, "Some companies, such as Sears, Roebuck, seem to be run by glad handers. . . ."
An indication of the ways the depth approach to employee relations was put to use is seen in these developments. Science Research Associates, Chicago, which has a dozen Ph.D's on its staff, began offering businesses the services of "trained, experienced psychologists and sociologists" for these functions, among others: evaluating candidates for executive positions; finding out what employees think about their jobs and company, evaluating the performances of employees more effectively.
Several companies were reported employing a psychiatrist on a full-time basis. And increasingly employees began being psychoanalyzed in various ways while on the job. At a Boston department store girl clerks had to wait on customers with the knowledge that a psychologist was somewhere in the background watching them and recording their every action on an instrument called an "interaction chronograph," which recorded data on a tape recorder. The notations made of each girl's talk, smile, nods, gestures while coping with a customer provided a picture of her sociability and resourcefulness.
Well look how far they've gone today with this, with cameras everywhere, as they watch and study your interactions with people. It doesn't stop there either, because, I've mentioned before, about how important the wives were in some of these big corporations and it's the same too through some of the 'respectable' charitable organisations, put it that way. It says:
Even a man's home life at many companies began being scrutinized to see if it conformed to the best interests of the "team" or company. A business writer for The New York Herald-Tribune reported in the early fifties on the great man hunt for qualified executives that was being carried on by professional recruiting firms which had come into existence for this specialized purpose. He related some of the qualities they were looking for in the modern executive and said, "Another point of equal importance is the wife. That is being emphasized more and more.
Professional man hunters place family adjustment high in job qualifications. The same story is being told by all firms in this field, including Ward Howell, Handy Associates, Inc., Ashton Dunn Associates, Inc., Boyden Associates, Inc., or Sorzano, Antell and Wright. Important men may not be recommended for higher priced jobs because the wives may be too flirtatious or she may not drink her cocktails too well, or she may be an incorrigible gossip. Investigations in this respect are quite thorough."
They are thorough because, today, you're given constant questionnaires, when you go for these jobs and

even when you're going through the jobs, you get these little questionnaires and there's questions in there which seem very-very innocent and they're to trick you and throw you off. It's other data they're after, not what you think would be the actual answer, they're after other answers. And, they can pretty-well tell where your loyalties will lie, ultimately, with your family or with the company. Getting back to this book, it says here:

Psychological consultant James Bender advises me that a major producer of cellucotton products asked him to help set up a manpower program built around wives. He said that before the company hires an executive or salesman the man's wife is interviewed, as the last step before the hiring decision is made. It is a mutual sizing up, he explained. The wife is appraised of what the job may mean in terms of demands on the family life and inconveniences such as moving, husbands being away a good deal, etc. He said that in a few cases wives after the interview have persuaded the husband not to take the job. "And in a few other cases we have decided—after sizing up the wife—not to hire the husband."

Some of the companies tend to look at the wife as a possible rival to them for the man's devotion. Fortune, in a remarkable article in October, 1951, detailed the growing role of the wife in company thinking. It surveyed executives across the nation and quoted one executive as saying mournfully: "We control a man's environment in business and we lose it entirely when he crosses the threshold of his home. Management therefore has a challenge and an obligation deliberately to plan and create a favorable, constructive attitude on the part of the wife that will liberate her husband's total energies for the job."

What were the main traits corporations should look for in the wife? Fortune continued: "Management knows exactly what kind of wife it wants. With a remarkable uniformity of phrasing, corporation officials all over the country sketch the ideal. In her simplest terms she is a wife who is (1) highly adaptable, (2) highly gregarious,

Very good in company, because they have a lot of cocktails at the top, without saying something you shouldn't.

(3) realizes her husband belongs to the corporation."

Belongs to the corporation.

The Harvard Business Review put the demands of the corporation even more vividly, in carrying a report on a study of 8,300 executives made by Lloyd Warner and James Abegglen. It stated that the mid-century American wife of an executive "must not demand too much of her husband's time or interest. Because of his single-minded concentration on his job, even his sexual activity is relegated to a secondary place."

Becoming a successful team player clearly can have its joyless aspects. In July, 1954, a magazine published primarily for businessmen, Changing Times, took a look at the "World of Tomorrow." By tomorrow it meant a decade hence, 1964. It explained that big business, big government, and big unions would tend to level people down to a common denominator where it will be harder for a man "to be independent, individualistic, his own boss."

That's exactly what they've done, because governments themselves, with their own laws and taxations and standards have put most small private business out of the running across a good part of Europe and they're doing the same in the States and Canada.

An upper level of scientists, engineers, and businessmen will pretty much run business and industry.

That ties in with Professor Carroll Quigley, when he said the new system that's coming in is a form of Feudal system, where the C.E.Os of corporations will be the new feudal overlords. Getting back to the book, it says: "They themselves will be more highly trained technically and less individualistic, screened for qualities that will make them better players on the team. . . . Almost everybody will have to go through extensive psychological and aptitude screening.

Almost everybody will have to go through extensive psychological and aptitude screening.

No longer may the bearded scientist fiddle with retorts in his cubbyhole. . . ." Perhaps that day when there would be no place for an individualist to hide was not as far off in the future as Changing Times seemed to assume.

At graduation time in 1956 Newsweek ran the results of a survey on what kind of college graduates (especially traits) industrial recruiters were looking for. It reported that the words "dynamic conformity" kept cropping up as the recruiters outlined their specifications, and explained: "Industry's flesh merchants shy off the bookwormy . . . and the oddball. 'We'd rather have a Deke than a Phi Beta Kappa,' they report. 'Let the freaks go into research.' " Even there, in research, apparently, they shouldn't assume they can go off in some retreat by themselves. "Team research" is the coming thing.

Well, it's done; it's a done deal today, the whole team research bit. Now, I'll try and keep reminding you that even with this data here, where the man is showing you the techniques were coming through from the 1950s onwards, that psychiatry had a mandate in itself, to basically, be a form of 'guardians of the world', as they

called themselves, where they wanted - and demanded at one point - to be put on the boards of corporations and also in government, to watch over governmental officials and prime ministers and presidents.
They blamed all wars on the individual in fact, which I always wondered about that, because it takes the masses to follow. See, there's a symbiosis between the masses and the individual but there's also a symbiosis between the masses and those that lead them. The individual is stuck in the middle really. He's squeezed out by the masses, because the masses themselves want conformity. Racism at its very roots is about differences; you don't need a different colour or a different language to be involved in racism, you see it in any school you go to, where those who are not in the in crowd, or they seem weak, in some way or other, are picked on by the others, because they're different.
In wars it's the masses that do what they're told. The masses won't dare kill anybody individually; but, when they're told to kill someone by their government, and wear this uniform, they will do it and get rewarded for it. There's double-think for you, there's double-think, in its most common basic sense. Therefore, the symbiosis between those that lead and the masses that follow, wrongly, perhaps, at times, is essential for their system. It's those stuck in the middle that want to be individuals and who can live and let live that have the problem in this system, because they're not taken into account at all by either group.
Getting back to this book and summing it in or at least putting it in with remember the necessity to destroy the family that was all through Marxism and all through the philosophies running the ruling elite of some countries like the UK, such as Lord Bertrand Russell, who helped test a lot of these schools for children, to make them do things that weren't as prohibited in the schools that existed and it was interesting how they got away or got around these particular problems.
What they had to do, as I say, is get the man out the picture, the females they found were so easily manipulated. Women are more apt to try anything new, no matter how crazy it seems at the time, they will try it. They go for motivational behaviour modification; they actually go for it in droves, 'to be the new you', anything that promises them to be the new you they go for. Ninety-odd percent of all advertising in magazines are aimed at women, because through them you change the family unit. That's what Hitler said himself, Hitler said we shall promise them safety and food, basically shouting over the head of the man, you see. He says the female will come to us, so he aimed the propaganda at the female. Bush has done the same thing: we will keep you safe; you only give up your freedom for security, same technique. Hitler said the women will come to us, the child will follow the mother and then must follow the man. These techniques are known and used over and over again. How do you get the man out of the picture? And, we've all grown up with this, it says here to do with children, it's called:
The psycho-seduction of children (page 139)
A show can "appeal" to a child, it found, without necessarily offering the child amusement or pleasure. It appeals if it helps him express his inner tensions and fantasies in a manageable way. It appeals if it gets him a little scared or mad or befuddled and then offers him a way to get rid of his fear, anger, or befuddlement.
Then it says:
Social Research diagnosed the appeal of the highly successful Howdy Doody and found some elements present that offered the children listening far more than childish amusement.
Because they were already doing it then.
Clarabelle, the naughty clown, was found consistently to exhibit traits of rebellious children.
The child identifies with the clown.
Clarabelle, it noted, "represents children's resistance to adult authority and goes generally unpunished.
So, if Clarabelle doesn't get punished then the child thinks it's wrong if it gets punished as well.
"The report stated: "In general the show utilizes repressed hostilities to make fun of adults or depict adults in an unattractive light. The 'bad' characters (Chief Thunder-thud, Mr. Bluster, Mr. X) are all adults. They are depicted either as frighteningly powerful or silly." When the adult characters are shown in ridiculous situations, such as being all tangled up in their coats or outwitted by the puppets, the child characters in the show are shown as definitely superior. "In other words," it explained, "there is a reversal process with the adults acting 'childish' and incompetent, and children being 'adult' and clever." It added that the master of ceremonies, Buffalo Bob, was more of a friendly safe uncle than a parent.
That would represent the teacher that takes over from the parent in schools. This is psychology; this is planned manipulation of altering society. It's through all the comedy shows that's been on the go for about 30, 40, 50 years. The same situation as for adults - not just in the cartoons - although it's still in the cartoons.
It says:
All this sly sniping at parent symbols takes place while Mother, unaware of the evident symbology, chats on the telephone content in the knowledge that her children are being pleasantly amused by the childish antics being shown electronically on the family's wondrous pacifier. In turning next to the space shows the Social

Research psychologists found here that the over-all format, whether the show was set in the twenty-first century or the twenty-fourth, was: "Basic pattern of 'good guys' versus 'bad men'
'Good guys' versus 'bad men', that's the words they used
with up-to-date scientific and mechanical trapping." Note that it said bad men, not bad guys.
The good guys interestingly were found to be all young men in their twenties organized as a group with very strong team loyalty.
Remember what they said in communism: don't trust anybody over 30, then they dropped it, because they had to separate the generations, because the older generations would contaminate the younger, with old-think of morality.
The good guys interestingly were found to be all young men in their twenties organized as a group
Not individual but as a group.
with very strong team loyalty. The leader was pictured as a sort of older brother (not a father symbol). And the villains or cowards were all older men who might be "symbolic or father figures." They were either bad or weak.
Much of this fare might be construed as being anti parent sniping, offering children an exhilarating, and safe, way to work off their grudges against their parents. "To children," the report explained, "adults are a 'ruling class' against which they cannot successfully revolt."
The UN has used terms like that as well in The Rights of the Child. I'll be back with more, after the following messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you some of the techniques that are used and have been used and they're actually more advanced and all-pervasive today. Talking about how they decide to do the psycho seduction of children:
The report confided some pointers to TV producers for keeping parents pacified.
In other words: when the parents are watching the television, the ads etc that were geared at the children. They had to find a way to pacify the parents so they wouldn't get upset. It says:
One way suggested was to take the parent's side in such easy, thoughtful ways as having a character admonish junior to clean his plate.
At the same time, of course, what they're doing is trying to get junior to want what he sees in the ad; but as long as the father sees the character on the ad, the father figure admonishing the child on TV, he feels that he's still in control. So, when junior then asks him for the toy, he'll say, in an authorative way: 'Well I guess so, you know, but clean your plate'. Simple stuff like that gets round you; it's a tool, it's a weapon actually. Television is an incredible weapon. They actually called the children that they were studying, by the way, or the groups they were targeting, back in the '50s, "Moppets", not Muppets but "Moppets", so this is where the term came from. It says:
Some of the United States product makers evidently solicit the favor of moppets by building aggressive outlets right into their products. Public-relations counsel and motivational enthusiast E. L. Bernays was reported asserting in 1954 that the most successful breakfast cereals were building crunch into their appeal to appease hostility by giving outlet to aggressive and other feelings.
How many parents got driven nuts with the sound, when little Johnny was being a bit aggressive in showing his hostility? This is all understood by the guys who made it more crunchy. It says:
One aspect of juvenile merchandising that intrigued the depth manipulators was the craze or fad.
It also talks about fashions; and, actually there's a good section here called the effeminisation of the male. See the inward-type man, the old type that took his values from his previous generations and was individualistic, didn't really care much about dressing, in the early 1950s, so they went to work to try to change him, to create a sort of peer group image so he'd have to keep up and join the big group. That's how psychology works in all directions at the same time, make you belong. They trained the females, they advertised at the females to do the shopping for their husband, to bypass his objections to all of the new clothes and new fads, strange colours and all the rest of it they were going to bring into vogue. That's the power of advertising. Here's the man being devalued, in cartoons, on television serials, in puppet shows, in comedies and these advertisers know exactly what they're doing, because the child also says: 'well, my mummy shops and picks things for my dad, he's got no say in anything, he's irrelevant'. I remember the movie that was called American Beauty, which portrayed a lot of this in the actual movie; at least the outcome of this in the movie, where the daughter watches the mother who has no respect whatsoever for the husband and becomes the same herself and actually asks her boyfriend to kill the father. That's how much it's gone; it's gone further than that even, into other areas.
Well, that's it for tonight, so from Hamish and myself, in a very cold Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may

your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: "The Hidden Persuaders" by Vance Packard.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#234)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 14, 2009:
Emotion Over Reason, Akin to Treason:
"Who'd Have Thought that What You Bought
Was Chosen by Manipulated Thought,
Items Around You, Chosen by Emotion,
You Care and Clean with Regular Devotion,
Until Fashion Declares They're Out of Vogue,
You Pull Out Your Credit Card Like a Rogue,
And to Cathedral of Goods Rush, Bowed,
To Buy All the Goodies of the Now-In Crowd,
Psychological Marketing is the New Saviour,
Their Techniques Proven to Alter Behaviour,
Such Techniques Used Within the School
Produce Conformity, New Golden Rule,
We Must All be One, No Independence,
Say Bernays et al Without Repentance"
© Alan Watt Jan. 14, 2009
Wednesday 14th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 14, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 14th of January 2009.
For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can go through as many of the talks I've given in the past, at your leisure, there's lots to choose from, lots of topics but mainly all dealing with the same big incredible net that's around the world, this big fishing net that's pulling us all together, in a specific direction, a pre-planned goal in fact, that was determined long ago; and, I try to show how it's done, by connecting the foundations and their relationships between the foundations that really suddenly appeared in the 1800s, although some of the members had associations, as they call them, prior to that, but all going in the same direction and how it's affected the whole of the 20th Century, with all of the planning, the treaties, that comes out of the war, various wars. Wars are very important to them, because there's a war on humanity, supposedly to, as they say, save humanity. That's your double-think.
You can also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for written transcripts of these talks I've given; and, you can print them up, they're written in the various languages of Europe.
This incredible topic, as I say, is our whole reality, that's the hardest part to grasp, that it's everything that we take for granted really, we've grown up in a system and children will accept the system they grow up in, thinking it's quite natural and normal. All the studies that have been done on mammals show that the young of the mammals will look towards parents to show them signs of agitation or fear, towards other animals or creatures which they might be an enemy of, might be dangerous to them. If the mammal doesn't know to warn the youngster, the youngster will go right up to its main enemy and probably get eaten; and, that's what's happening to us.
Our parents were brainwashed, before we were born, of course; and, they, in turn, had incredible indoctrination put upon them, through the educational system. The educational system can be traced quite far back, in most countries. Gatto has a really good book out on it, on the history of education and what its main purpose initially was; and, it wasn't just to turn out good workers, it was also to create a peaceful society. If you go into the writings of other orators, especially of the US, like Webster for instance, a great orator / great speech writer. He wrote some incredible articles on the purpose of education and he said that it was to create a particular idealistic type of a citizen.
It didn't stop there; it doesn't just stop at helping us gain the skills we need to go out into employment.

They also had a further intention for it: it was to eventually bring us into a controlled society, by using the sciences and, perhaps because of the sciences, because the scientists at the top, especially those in the fields of what became known as psychology and psychiatry were looking at humanity as a whole and when they first came together and became a more respectable profession. Before that, they were speculators really, it then became a profession from Freud onwards, they decided that humanity, and the individual within humanity, was a wild beast and had to be tamed, by scientific methods. They claimed that the individual caused the wars, which is absolutely crazy because, where in the past, monarchs ruled, certainly monarchs could take whole nations off to wars and people would obey, using tribal instincts but it went much further than that; and that's where I'm going to go in this talk and I'll be back, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Forgive my nasal sound tonight, but it was 40 degrees below Fahrenheit last night, that's what it hit, and it's plummeting that way tonight as well, so it's been a bit of up and down with the old nose and so on, but I've got the fire stoked well with firewood and it's quite cosy in here.
Getting back to the topic, of how we're manipulated really, and that's what it's about, long before Freud came along - and Freud himself has an interesting history, and his wife did too and those various relatives of his were all involved in the same area of mind control, in one way or another. Freud's attempts at psychoanalysis were more of a method to find out why people behaved in certain ways, what motivates them; where Bernays, his nephew, was more involved in applying what was known, to control and persuade the masses to behave in a certain way, or to buy products even, without their knowing why they were doing it. They were working together, but not just them, there were other relatives that they had and you can do searches on them, it's quite a fascinating study. You find various groups all coming out of Germany, in the same area, working on the mind; and, it was certainly applied in full, which makes me think that the technique itself was beyond Freud and was pre-Freud, because when Bernays started using these techniques on society, it was already a known art. He came at things from such a weird angle; you'd never have guessed how to do it. It had to have been debated, discussed and tested long-long before he was born; he must have been taught and trained this, so it pre-dates Freud, this particular type of science.
They brought into it other areas too, like mesmerism and self-hypnosis, which tend to go together and all these modern groups today that promise you wondrous things, if you take their courses, usually use the same techniques and so do some charismatic Christian organisations as well. As I say, like the ones have had the airports, they call it the Airport Convention at Toronto.
Then, you go even further back and you find, in the writings of John Dee, that he was doing the same with groups of people when he was calling down the spirits, that's the term they gave it, where you'd be full of the ‘Holy Ghost’, or a demon or whatever, depends how you look upon it. People would do the same fantastic things, they'd writhe about on the floor and they'd bash their feet up and down on the floor and so weird kind of gyrations. Same thing you'll see today, this problem of induced hysteria; and that can be done when you offer your mind over to someone who knows how to use techniques, but you have to give your mind to them, in order for them to do it. Therefore, you join these particular groups and they use you. What about the sciences that affect the whole of society, we're completely unaware of? That's the trick to it, that's the trick. Bernays himself said: if you understand the mechanism and motives of the group mind, the group mind. Now, he got a lot of his study from previous investigators, from the 1800s, who went into, they called it the crowd, the psychology of the crowd. He says:
...if you understand the mechanism and the motives of the group mind, is it not possible to control and regiment the masses
Regiment the masses.
according to our will without their knowing about it?
That's what Bernays said. He said it, because he knew it could be done; in fact, it already was being done, at the beginning of the 1900s; and, when you look at the techniques they were using, that were being used, in the Western capitalist countries, and, eventually, they were to be used in the Soviet countries, and they used the same techniques in a slightly different way. In the Soviet country, they appealed highly to the people's patriotism and they used massive propaganda. Remember too that Bernays himself also wrote a book called Propaganda and how it could be used to motivate millions of people, along the same direction. In the Soviet Union, it eventually fell apart, because there was no reward eventually given to the people. You can keep them going along for so long, working hard for the people; but, eventually they realise they're living in a poor condition, they're not getting the kind of food they really need to be strong and healthy; but, they also see that there's an elite above them, going around in the big limousines and chauffer-driven cars, in this great utopia where they're all supposed to be equal. They don't work so hard and it gradually trails off when

they're not getting the rewards.

You find, just prior to World War II; this ties in with all of this, a group came over, from Germany, they were really Trotskyites, in their belief systems and Theodore Adorno was one of them. Sometimes they call themselves the Dispossessed, this particular group or club; and they came over to the West, mainly to America and Britain, and they worked to study the American culture and set-up, because they were so astonished to see a similar thing to the Soviet Union being established in the USA, without that kind of propaganda, because it was being used through people's purchasing abilities. If you alter the purchasing techniques and aim at the consumer, using consumer methods, you completely alter the culture; and, they realised that the power techniques were actually stronger in the West and they set up a foundation, to use and manipulate that whole culture.

If you study the Soviet system again: they had many wars and take-overs of countries, under the guise of peace, they always said it was to create world peace. If you went into many of their definitions of peace, they tend to come down to the same one and peace was defined as being the absence of all opposition; and, then they had the various peace movements. In the Western countries, we see our own governments occupying under the guise of peace, they're going to pacify them, to pacify the world. We see our own countries at the same time being turned into concentration camps, under the same world system that's going to give us such incredible peace. There are many ways to bring about, by using the same techniques, in a Soviet country, or in a Western capitalist country, you can bring them together along the same path, by using the same techniques, because they're based on sciences which control the masses, without the masses even being aware of it. They go for your emotions, primarily; not on logic or reasoning; and, in fact, what they said, at the World Psychiatric Association many years ago and reiterated by many psychiatrists since. Even Ewen Cameron, who did the MK-ULTRA experiments, he believed in this, and he stated the same thing, that the individual was a dangerous animal and therefore he had to be tamed and that psychiatrists and psychologists should be given the right to dictate what kind of society - being the only intelligent and rational beings - they were the only ones who should have the right to dictate what kind of society should come into being and also they wanted incredible power over the schools, over the minds of children and adults and government and politics themselves. They wanted psychiatrists on every parliament and congress.

When you look at what's happened, you always find thing out, after the fact, which is the astonishing thing for someone waking up, they start to think what on earth has happened today and then they find out, no, this has been going on for quite a long time and then they go even further back and then they realise they've lived through a whole phase of change that they themselves were unaware of, because it's been done so slickly, so scientifically that they had no clue, they themselves, and their behaviour, was being altered along a certain path. Even with the topics that filled their minds and they talked about with each other, were all given to them by specialists.

As I say, these are old sciences, there's not much being given out really into the public about the nuts and bolts techniques about how to use it, it's very hard to get those kind of books; but, those in top marketing companies do have access to them and they are proven sciences, they do work, they have worked on society. I grew through and grew up through an era of massive change, where people thought they were rebelling and then I realised they were all starting to wear the same kinds of clothes, like outfits, jeans, blue jeans and the older ones had fringes and jackets like this. Well, that was all made by the fashion industry and it was promoted to them, through advertising: 'be different, dress like this', until they all looked the same.

When you look at the Club of Rome - that also believes in this - this, what they say is a fact that the human being is too irrational to be left to himself. They must be controlled and directed and altered, if need be. They do have some truths contained in what they say; some truths. They did say, for instance, one of the truths being that when they looked around the world, in the 1970s, there were so many conflicting groups across the planet, all fighting with each other and arguing with each other, that it would be impossible to have peace at all. They also said the more powerful the various groups become, the more aggressive they would become. There's a truth in there, there definitely is a truth in there. However, you should always look in to see who starts up these groups as well and have them battling each other for the desired outcome of synthesis. Back with more; after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the hidden persuaders; and, I'm trying to tell you how the sciences, the professions got together, those that deal with the mind. Judging themselves to be superior, obviously, because they were men of science and rationality, they claimed, which is kind of scary because, if you look at the history of Freud, you find that the man was a heavy drug user, he

fudged a lot of his publications, he tried to make facts fit where they didn't and had some bogus testing and eventually a lot of his stuff was discredited; but, a lot of the techniques that came out of his enquiries into the subconscious or even the unconscious as he called it, the great sea where everything that is possible in a human dwells: all the good things about you, all the bad things about you, that come out in dreams. He was learning a lot about what motivates people really; and, also learning about what motivated their fears. If you know what motivates their fears, you can use those fears on the general public, to control them. Bernays, his nephew, was already making a great name for himself by using these techniques, in sales and in politics; he groomed many politicians, many politicians.

Bernays himself, and others, also worked with the Tavistock Institute, where they'd go over and work with on mental patients, people in other words with no rights whatsoever, and they were, at that time even, using electrodes implanted in the brain, to see if they could alter the behaviour of people. We find Aldous Huxley talking about the very same thing about Tavistock, because he worked there as well. These people were all involved in Tavistock, not because they were going to help people get better from illnesses, but, really, to find ways to control whole populations, if not the populous of the whole world. That was their goal, until they claimed that those who were irrational, meaning the general populations, were totally tamed and controlled, either through pharmacology or through electronic means, there would be no peace. Therefore, their goal and their aim, their mandate was to bring all this into being, to give themselves more power, get laws passed, until they had that power to bring about the kind of society they wished. Here's a statement made by Aldous Huxley at California Medical School in San Francisco in 1961:

"There will be, in the next generation or so, a pharmacological method of making people love their servitude, and producing dictatorship without tears, so to speak, producing a kind of painless concentration camp for entire societies, so that people will in fact have their liberties taken away from them, but will rather enjoy it, because they will be distracted from any desire to rebel by propaganda or brainwashing, or brainwashing enhanced by pharmacological methods. And this seems to be the final revolution."

He called it the final revolution. All the other revolutions had been won and there'd been many revolutions. Some bloodless, mainly through cultural changes and so on, other ones were very bloody indeed; but, the final one was to control and tame humans altogether. Now, you can only do that with predictability of people, of everyone; and, we're living through a phase now, under the guise of terrorism, to have everyone's data collected and it has been for years actually, all your communications. I've read the reports from mainstream newspapers and even from military sites where they have, literally, a sort of clone of you, a cyber clone of you, in cyber space, in a computer, with all your habits, they even have your friends that you talk to on your cell phones in the same simulations, to see if you are as predictable as they think you are, by knowing all your habits and likes / dislikes and so on. To have a world peace, peace in society, everyone must be 100% predictable by the authorities. This ties in again with the Hidden Persuaders by Vance Packard, who says on page 206:

Eventually—say by A.D. 2000—perhaps all this depth manipulation of the psychological variety will seem amusingly old-fashioned. By then perhaps the biophysicists will take over with "biocontrol," which is depth persuasion carried to its ultimate. Biocontrol is the new science of controlling mental processes, emotional reactions, and sense perceptions by bio-electrical signals.

Bio-electrical signals. Now, this was done in the '50s, this book, and then jump forward to the '70s, when Zbigniew Brzezinski brought out his book Between Two Ages, with the chapter the Technotronic Era in it where he said the same thing. Through technotronics, as he called it, you could control whole societies. To continue with Vance Packard's one, it says:

The National Electronics Conference meeting in Chicago in 1956 heard electrical engineer Curtiss R. Schafer, of the Norden- Ketay Corporation, explore the startling possibilities of biocontrol. As he envisioned it, electronics could take over the control of unruly humans. This could save the indoctrinators and thought controllers a lot of fuss and bother. He made it sound relatively simple.

Back with more, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break, reading from Vance Packard's book, The Hidden Persuaders, I was mentioning bio-control. It says:

Biocontrol is the new science of controlling mental processes, emotional reactions, and sense perceptions by bio-electrical signals. The National Electronics Conference meeting in Chicago in 1956 heard electrical engineer Curtiss R. Schafer, of the Norden-Ketay Corporation, explore the startling possibilities of biocontrol. As he envisioned it, electronics could take over the control of unruly humans. This could save the indoctrinators and thought controllers a lot of fuss and bother. He made it sound relatively simple.

This is in the '50s.

Planes, missiles, and machine tools already are guided by electronics, and, the human brain—being essentially a digital computer
digital computer
—can be, too. Already, through biocontrol, scientists have changed people's sense of balance. And they have made animals with full bellies feel hungry, and made them feel fearful when they have nothing to fear. Time magazine quoted him as explaining: The ultimate achievement of biocontrol may be the control of man himself. . . . The controlled subjects would never be permitted to think as individuals. A few months after birth, a surgeon would equip each child with a socket mounted under the scalp and electrodes reaching selected areas of brain tissue. . . . The child's sensory perceptions and muscular activity could be either modified or completely controlled by bioelectric signals radiating from state-controlled transmitters.
State-controlled transmitters. Just like The Matrix movies isn't it? This, in the '50s.
He added the reassuring thought that the electrodes "cause no discomfort."
You just won't know that you are you.
I am sure that the psycho-persuaders of today would be appalled at the prospect of such indignity being committed on man. They are mostly decent, likable people, products of our relentlessly progressive era. Most of them want to control us just a little bit, in order to sell us some product we may find useful or disseminate with us a viewpoint that may be entirely worthy. But when you are manipulating, where do you stop? Who is to fix the point at which manipulative attempts become socially undesirable?
That is the big problem, isn't it? That is the big problem. After 9/11, when they asked everyone to give up their security for peace, it came once again to the table how much freedom do you give the average person and still have safety for the State, for the system itself? That will always come up. Well the answer is: they can't trust man at all, when you read their other writings, they cannot trust man whatsoever, they made it quite categorically clear that they don't trust the average human being, we're too primitive, too unreasoning, we're unthinking; and, we live on emotion, rather than logic or reason. Many have studied all of the TV and TV, definitely, was a great tool, it still is a fantastic tool, to manipulate people with, but they also do studies on people who watch television, they have all along; and, they were fascinated by those who love soaps. Soaps are full of, what Freud would call the hidden dogmas of sex, all the different frustrations and so on, they're under the surface, so they let it go in the soaps, you play out the fantasy in the soap. However, they also wanted to see if they could make people actually portray it in real life, in other words: copy what they were seeing and bring it into their own existences and they had questionnaires about this too, to see how it was affecting them. So, we are affected by what we see. As Skinner said, if you want to modify behaviour you alter the environment of your target; you put in a television set. That's what you do; you alter the environment to alter the behaviour. You can do it with a radio, as Tavistock found out very early on too, when they used to try the serials, the continuous serials, where at the end of each hour, the person was left on cliff-hanger and you weren't sure if they were going come through this or they'd die and people would literally run home, to hear the next episode. Their behaviour was modified, they'd changed their daily behaviour; very simple stuff, in that respect.
The Hidden Persuaders goes on in the Care and Feeding of Positive Thinkers. On page 194, it says: "Winning the public's collective mind over to confidence is a monumental task, yet industry leaders seem to be succeeding."
That was in Tide magazine.
Back in the twenties Americans across the land were chanting,
or chatting, or chanting, yeah they were chanting, not chatting,
ten times a day,
the light is bad in here,
"Every day in every way I am getting better and better."
Remember the old saying?
They were applying to their problems the formula for "Self-Mastery Through Conscious Autosuggestion" devised by the French druggist-psychologist Émile Coué.
Gradually this formula became pretty well discredited as a way of coping with our basic problems. By 1956 Couéism seemed to be enjoying a hearty revival, particularly in the highest circles of business and government. In almost every day's newspaper some tycoon was announcing vast expansion plans or unlimited faith in the future. Economists in the employment of industry were making reassuring pronouncements that our economy was rock-solid despite the mountainous growth of unpaid consumer debts. Business Week in March, 1956, was exulting over the fact that "confidence is high.
. . A new wave of confidence is sweeping the business community." A week later another journal widely read by businessmen was exclaiming happily over the fact that all the important indices were going up, up, up. Its

subheads were "Enter Optimism" and "Exit Fear."
While such happy exclamations were filling the air in late 1955 and early 1956, Tide explained to any merchandisers who might still be in the dark what was behind it all. Much of this exuberant chest beating, it said, was "carefully calculated psychology" devised by professional persuaders. The journal even coined the phrase "psychological marketing" to describe "this new marketing technique," which it said was geared to meet the special needs of the "psychoanalytical age in which we live."
You see examples of it every day [it continued]. Just recently there were the announcements of huge jet plane orders, indicating confidence in the travel market in the next decade. There are other ones . . . like Harlow Curtice's Billion Dollar Bet. . . . Other leaders in business, industry, and finance speak out, week after week, expressing their faith in the economy. Auto men talk of the 10,000,000-car year just around the corner. Steel makers talk expansion and more expansion. . . . There are other less dramatic examples. . . the releases on expansion plans, the speeches to local groups, even the talk across luncheon tables. . . ."
Then it explained what all the talking was about, in these blunt words: "These men aren't talking just to hear their voices, nor do they enjoy venturing out on an economic limb." Their main aim is to beef up the confidence level of the nation by counteracting "pessimism" that sometimes gets voiced, so that dealers will keep on ordering goods and consumers will keep on buying goods, at a higher and higher rate, and if necessary go into debt to do it. "To maintain a pace of increasing consumption," it asserted, "a high level of credit buying must be maintained as well. There must be a continued willingness to expand. . . ." Such a willingness to expand, industrial thinkers had concluded, rested on confidence. "Confidence and spending are handmaidens of an expanding economy," Tide stated.
From a persuasion standpoint this matter of confidence transcended everything else. The minute a glow of confidence left the landscape all sorts of disagreeable things might happen. One thing that would surely happen would be that people might start watching their dollars and become more cerebral in their buying. That would make things difficult all over for depth merchandisers trying to tempt people into impulse buying, status-symbol buying, leisure buying, and many other kinds of self-indulgent buying. Dr. Dichter was most emphatic on the hazard involved if confidence was not kept at a high level.
Now listen to this, as I say, you can go through a lot of boring books, and it's here and there, you find the gem:
Dr. Dichter was most emphatic on the hazard involved if confidence was not kept at a high level. "Our prosperity is based on psychological foundations,"
Not on real foundations, psychological foundations.
he warned and added that economists and business leaders who predict any dip in business are "playing with fire and doing a disservice to the country."
Now, what did you think the economists were there for? What did I think they were there for? To do a science that was supposedly fairly exact; but, here's Dr. Dichter saying that prosperity's based on psychological foundations.
he warned and added that economists and business leaders who predict any dip
Any bad news, on other words
in business are "playing with fire and doing a disservice to the country."
What was the evidence that confidence was crucial? Merchandisers were strongly influenced by the findings of the Survey Research Center psychologists at the University of Michigan, who kept a running chart on the buying mood of the United States public for the Federal Reserve Board. These probers found there is such a thing as a national buying mood and were reported as being convinced that a generally cheerful atmosphere, more than any rational calculation, seems to make people feel like spending their money.
Now, what it's actually saying here, Dichter is, basically, saying that it's heresy to give the public bad news because they'll stop buying; but that's been known all along, in this field, economics; they're always trying to push the good news. Is that the reason they don't tell us the truth? Think about the opposite of it: when they brought the present crunch on, this financial crunch, which was on the go all along, basically, the stock market was full of Ponzi schemes, in fact, it's all a Ponzi scheme, it’s a pyramid scheme. It depends on new investors coming in all the time and older ones leaving their money in, that's how it's run. When this supposed financial crash came, it came from the top, the President himself scared the bejesus out of the general public, with his gloom and doom of crashing, we're crashing, it could be worse than the Great Depression, which tells you that this was another 'must-be'. And it's only when you go into the other books to find the whole question of money is to change, the whole purpose of money is to change into a new society, a new economic society. The first part being the Bretton Wood agreement, Part One, where the founder himself, the chairman, the guy who ran it, said this is only one part of a phase. Well, Mr. Bush was given the nod to start the next part of the phase; and, it's being carried out right now: we're to go into a

new economic system. If they wanted to go along with the religion of always singing 'rah rah the economy's great', the people would be spending, spending, spending, regardless of reality; but, as I say, that was a must-be.
You should go into the writings put out by the foundations, they've studied this, like I say, especially the ones like the great foundation that was set up by the Trotskyites who came across to the US and Britain, because they were fascinated to realise that these social psychologists at the top, these business psychologists were running the country, through their ability to go right to the consumer and get the consumer to change their ways and their values and all the rest of it. Right down to, as I say, in a chapter in that particular book The Hidden Persuaders, the effeminisation of the male. Men, at one time, generally never bought their own clothes, they didn't care what they wore; fashion was an alien thing to them. They'd have one or two pair of shoes, or a pair of boots, a pair of baggy pants, a jacket and maybe a suit for a funeral and that was about it, that's about as far as they cared about. Because the women did the purchasing, they aimed the advertising mainly at the woman and it became very successful, because, then they could work on the women and say, through the advertising, does this look like your husband? And, you'd see this smartly-dressed guy, slim and probably younger, dressed in a flashy outfit, looking very trendy; and they'd say this is the new successful man and she'd look at her husband and realise that there was old Joe, wearing his old clothes, probably quite happy, and she would start to change him, because she was doing the purchasing. Now, they don't need that today, they have the men doing it themselves.
It's rather astonishing, as I say, to read articles going back so many years and, with this book and others, to do with the drugging of society, big Pharma coming in, gaining control over society and then so many thing suddenly make sense to you. When they decided to drug the children with Ritalin and all the other spin-offs of Ritalin, it all suddenly makes sense. They wanted to bring pharmacology right into the classroom, which they did. It won't be enough to stop there because they're going to go an awful lot further, an awful lot further. They generally bypass the older generations and go straight for the youth; and, it's true enough, anybody under 30, because you're still very programmable up to the age of 30, anybody above 30, they just forget, you'll die off. You're just working towards your pension in fact and you hope to be a good boy and get it and cause no ruffles.
This particular article here, it's called:
2020 and it's from the TES, I guess it's the Teachers Educational Supplement 8th June 2007, by Irena Barker. It says here:
2020: dawn of the 'intelligent' classroom
You know there's a whole bunch of programmes now called 2020, where they want to integrate even cybernetics with humans and chips and all the rest of it. It says here:
IT IS exam time in the year 2020 and pupils are feeling tense. Suddenly gentle music starts to play, the corridors fill with a soft blue light and a soothing breeze blows through the classrooms.
In another part of the school, a geography teacher creates a jungle in his classroom, complete with steam, heat and smells. Elsewhere, a history teacher recreates the freezing conditions of the siege of Leningrad.
"Intelligent" school buildings, which respond to pupils' moods, are just one of the predictions made in a report by Futurelab, the Bristol education research centre.
They predict that in 13 years' time,
13 years' time.
pupils will have 24-hour access to a new kind of wireless network - incorporating the internet, television and telephone - through tiny devices in the fabric of their clothes.
They've already done that in some schools in Britain, which I've read in the past, on air.
Pupils will be able to look back at lessons at any time via special glasses, which will record their whole lives, creating a reliable "virtual memory".
Well you'll bet the authorities will be watching their whole lives and using this memory from their glasses. Ha-ha. It's going to be a chip I know. Back with more after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the types of controls that are coming up and actually being installed right now in various schools in some countries. It says here:
Security in schools will change too. Advanced biometric full-body scanning systems, embedded in doorways, could allow pupils and staff access to different rooms without the need for keys, passwords or retinal scans. And the system would refuse access to criminals and excluded pupils.
Well, see they're training a young group to come into a world where they're always going to go these incredible types of security and scrutiny. There's no privacy whatsoever, that's the whole point of the training, to get you used to the fact of having, and not minding, not having privacy. This is what Huxley was

talking about, how people will love their servitude.
Keri Facer, the research director at Futurelab, said technology would become so embedded in clothes, everyday objects and schools that it would become harder to see where the child ends and the technology begins.
That's complete interfacing with technology that they're taking us all through. She says:
"There is a huge ethical debate that we need to have now about the potential effects of this surveillance on personal privacy,"
Well, do we have, do the public have any input on this, are they asked? Are they even asked what they think? And of course, the answer's "No".
"Will we assume it is normal for pupils to be tracked and monitored throughout the day?"
Well, in some schools, they already are and I've read those articles before too.
High-tech changes in schools would also pose questions about what pupils should learn in the classroom and how they should be assessed
Assessed?
if information recall were to become redundant. The focus on the three Rs could shift, for example, if the written word lost prominence in favour of audio and voice-recognition technologies.
They're already using some of this audio and voice recognition technology, to get through into schools, through the gates. That's from '2020 and Beyond'. It says:
Several of Futurelab's predictions are already coming true: Intelligent buildings.
That's already in these articles out there on intelligent buildings.
Green End primary in Manchester became the first UK school to install computer-controlled "intelligent lighting" that responds to pupils' biorhythms. [There's] Classroom simulations. [There's also] A test-bed classroom at Greycourt school in Surrey allows teachers to vary environments using surround-sound and projection screens.
What it doesn't mention here is they're also putting cameras above the students, each student and they're also putting recorders in, so they can study the blinks even from your eyes, to see how you're responding to certain subjects and so on. Observation in psychology, we're all specimens in a great laboratory and we don't even know it. There's articles that came out of Vance Packard's book, there's been documentaries done, showing you these tiny little fish-eye cameras that have been used all through supermarkets, which, for decades have studied the flickers and the size of the pupils of the people looking at the different items on the shelves and the people are utterly unconscious of them. And, here you are, being studied like a specimen, because you are the prey, of big business obviously. Getting back to this article here though, it says:
Lessons in virtual worlds.
They're going to have them in virtual worlds; that's already here to an extent. They want to add presence to it so you actually think you are in a room with people. It makes you wonder why you have a body at all eventually, maybe we won't.
Well, that's it for tonight, from a very-very cold Ontario, Canada, where it's getting down to 40 below Fahrenheit, from Hamish and myself, it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: "The Hidden Persuaders" by Vance Packard.
Article: "2020: dawn of the 'intelligent' classroom" by Irena Barker (tes.co.uk) - June 8, 2007.)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#235)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 15, 2009:
Dispossessed Join the Possessors:
"And Over Came The Frankfurt School,
With Techniques to Study, Join the Pool
Which Already Controlled Western Culture,
Marriage of Eagle and the Vulture,
Osiris and Isis Studied Their Prey,
Finding Human Fallibility Where e'er It Lay,
Gave a New Culture, Method... Seeming Variety,
Which Led to New Order, the Planned Society,
Guided Technology, Cultural Revolution
Would Speed the Process of Evolution,
Cunningly Introduced, Observing the Effect,
Changes in Consumer, Few Could Detect,
Mind-Bombed Joe Average has Dementia,
Leaving Total Control to Intelligentsia"
© Alan Watt Jan. 15, 2009
Thursday 15th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 15, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 15th of January 2009.
For the newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given through educational talks, where I've tried to piece the big picture together for the people out there. You can download them for free.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download the written transcripts of these audio talks and print them up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
And, for those who support me financially, I should keep going ahead because things are getting tough for everyone these days and everything costs money; and, you can donate, on the website. You can also see what's for sale and that keeps me going. I've got remind people every once in a while, because it trails off; and, I'm not surprised, because there's so much other stuff out there too, that will take up your attention and perhaps go off in a different direction, and that's ok as well but there's always newcomers coming in and that's what keeps me going. I don't get paid for coming on the radio, I've never asked anyone for money for appearances, I don't go through an agent, I don't have a Foundation, so, you keep me going, the listeners, so, this programme's brought to you, by you, in a sense.

This last while, I've been talking about the forms of control that have mastered us really, in a sense, they have shaped the whole western culture; and, the people who are the last to know about it, are the populations of the countries of the West themselves. The sciences of the mind were kept, especially mass manipulation, were kept secret from the people; but, these same sciences were used upon the people and there isn't an organisation out there today that doesn't go through what they call Public Relations. I've talked about Bernays, who was only one man who was taught this science; I don't believe he was the man who dreamed it up. He was taught this science, and you can find the traces of that by his associates and by books that were published in the 1800s on The Crowd - today we call it Psychology - then, they called it the Behaviourism of Crowds. They meant the masses and how people can be manipulated and many people had been studying this in previous centuries, how it worked.

We know, for a fact, that even the Jesuit Order was so successful because you might say they were trained in an early form of both individual psychology, for the individual person and the relationship of the individual to the masses. That's why it really was so effective in building up a power enterprise across the world; but, their technique, eventually, was found out by other people and used, to the maximum. We find Cecil Rhodes himself, when he set up the Rhodes Foundation and said that we'd set up a society, a form of secret society, to bring in what they thought was world government, based on the British structure, a British Empire structure and he said that they would use the Jesuit techniques. These techniques have been studied and practised down through hundreds of years and formulated / perfected until, in the 20th century I think, they came into full blossom and they've been used on everyone.

It's true, when you vote for someone, you'll never know that person; all you get is a public relations image. The person you see is an image, made by the PR specialist and incredible amounts of money are spent on creating this image. I'm going to go into this, in further depth, after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm talking out of Canada, Ontario Canada, where there's a real deep freeze on and this'll be the third night in a row I think it'll go below the 40 degree mark, so I've got the fire well stacked-up, although my sinuses are getting a bit blocked in this kind of weather; so, if I sound a bit nasal, you'll know why.

I was thinking today too, which ties in with all of this, about all of the reasons that are given for World Government, because this ties into everything I've been talking about; and, the reason the League of Nations and then the United Nations was set up, supposedly to be an arbiter of conflicts. It's set up much like that of a teacher in an old-fashioned school, where you have a couple of guys fighting in the playground and the teacher doesn't go up and ask who is right or wrong, the teacher goes in and stops the screaming and sends them to cool off and then, on a one-to-one basis, try to work out the problem. It's not necessary to find out really who was right and who was wrong, because they'll both really believe they are; and, that's how nations pretty well react with each other, especially when they have long histories of conflict that flare up once in a while. And, for the ones out there who are a bit older, I'm sure we're all pretty fed up with the same wars going on and on and on, our whole lives long. We've never really had peace, although we're removed from it in such a way, we tend to forget it; but, really, since World War II, there's been conflict after conflict and we get little pieces on the news once in a while but it's always so far from us and so removed from us, it's remote; and, if you watch television for instance, it will become surrealistic. It's mixed in with the advertising and the fantasies you watch until it really makes no sense to us, we throw it out and we toss out the horror, literally, with what's happening with all of the fantasy. That's also a control mechanism, technically and legally, if people can be told that they were warned that the world is too unstable and at the same time they don't really care, they hear it but they don't really care. It's impossible, at times, to care if you're really into getting your mainstream media from television where it is so surrealistic. How can you watch something that's horrific one minute and then you're laughing at a comedy the next? That, technically, from an outsider's point - an alien from Mars - would classify you as insane, or definitely unstable; but that is how all culture is controlled in this day and age.

Now, there's no doubt about it, there are very powerful forces and that's the term that's used over and over by historians to describe the big Foundations and the big N.G.Os that are well funded to bring in this new system, almost like the Star Trek system, with the Federation, you might say. That's the idealistic image that's portrayed that they hope to eventually come out with. Really, there are forces that have guided us to this position and even if you could possibly, by some strange miracle, get peace on earth, those same forces would have to instigate trouble, to start it all over again; because it's through conflict and it's because of conflict that they use their pulling themselves up to the top, to be the teacher over us, the school teacher again. We can't handle ourselves, see, look what happens, you need us to give you security, but you'll have no privacy, or freedoms. That truly is the whole system that has been set up, that's where it's going. I've

read numerous documents, so many that I lose count of, from mainstream, to do with the near future and, often, after you've read it, you find another article where this particular area of observation or lack of privacy has already come into use. It's so quick, it's so fast, it's because it was planned a long time ago; that's why. We're never told the truth about conflicts; and even then, not all the truth, we're never told the truth of really went on until at least 50 years after any event; and, sometimes it's classified, re-classified for another 50 years or more. When Pierre Trudeau was the Prime Minister of Canada, the media never told the people, when he was running for prime minister-ship, that he had been the leader of the Young Communist Movement for Canada and led the party to Moscow, for their Comintern meeting, in 1952. The whole media knew, but they never bothered to mention it to the voters; and, when he got in, he and Rene Levesque both winked to each other and said we did it, they got in using the system, as it already stood. One of the last Acts he did, as Prime Minister, was to reclassify a document listing all the communist infiltrators and members, actually party members, they were card-carrying members who worked in the Federal Government in the massive bureaucracy; he reclassified it. That was first given at the end of World War II to the Prime Minister of Canada by Gouzenko; why would they reclassify something many-many years later? Why was it so dangerous? And here we are at the bottom, trying to wade through all the disinformation and get to the bottom of it, we can't, because we're not give access to it.

Years ago, I said, on one of the first programmes that I was on, if you were to into every conspiracy book, or say start with one, one conspiracy book, that has its favourite target and the whole book is about that target and they bring up facts and statements made by this other person, from them over there, whoever 'they' may be, you're going to convinced that that book is correct. If you stop there, you'll probably stay in that little pigeon hole, never looking anywhere else and I said if you look at every other conspiracy book where the fingers point elsewhere, you'd think 'my god, this is correct too', well, how can they all be correct? How is that possible? Is it simply that every power group has to be in conflict with every other power group, for supremacy? Do they all play by dirty tricks, is that the whole point of it? Can there be any honesty between competing parties? Or, is the very fact that they're competing in the first place boil down to winners and losers? What I'm saying here, and the terms I'm using here, are used in big conferences at the United Nations and they were used long ago, long before I was born, by the precursor, which was the League of Nations. We know again that big people, big powerful families; have funded into existence the United Nations. We know the beginnings or some of the beginnings of these families, which is widely written about by even the authorised authors on how they got their start; but, you can go into the book The Robber Barons of the 1800s and see how the railroad companies were basically given incredible amounts of land and even took a hundred miles sometimes on either side of the track, which, years later, they'd sell off for parcels and so on. It was all given carte blanche to them, by their friends in government. You find that the Rockefellers were the same and old man Rockefeller, the one that they always give us at the beginning of this dynasty, as far as the riches go, would tolerate no competition; he'd corner the market, one way or another, or you'd get rid of your opposition, by any mean possible; it was ruthless, it was war.

Today, we live in a world of trans-national corporations, they have no loyalty to any country whatsoever; but, they do donate money to the big foundations and the foundations run the Non-Governmental Organisations, which are to become what's called the new democracy. And, I think that was the goal in the first place of the setting up of this thing called democracy, to be honest with you, because I've got very old books here where writers, when they heard the term coming, the coming democracy, the one that we're used to, for the last 100-odd years, they said this would have to happen, inevitably, you would find the biggest most powerful groups who could lobby governments, make friends with governments, often from the same schools, the old boys' schools, as those in government and bureaucracy would run nations and that's been the way it has been. That's also why we've never seen a halt in the march towards what they call this New Order or New World Order, something people used to laugh at years ago; except, when the media used the words and then no one laughed but if you used them, yes, they would laugh at you, because the public are not in on this higher reality. The sciences I've been discussing the last few nights, have worked incredibly well. The scientific indoctrination of Bertrand Russell has also worked very well in education; we've all had the same basic indoctrinations.

Now if was possible to have peace by some weird-weird miracle, as I say, those same foundations, who haven't finished their work yet for a totally managed controlled society, would have to start another conflict and they would. They would start another conflict and it would be 50 years before you found out who truly started it. You'd think you had your obvious enemy and you'd all be wrong. Back with more; after the following break.

===BREAK===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and, just before the break, I was talking about

the various techniques that would be used, and have been used, to give us the reasons for this total control, this system of total control that's been brought in, where they tell us we're just too immature, we're run by emotion and not by logic and reason and we have to be managed like schoolchildren. I also mentioned the way, I went into various accusations made in pretty well every conspiracy book, with the names there, the facts there, the statements there that you can check up, you'd have to agree that they're all correct, all of them, every side; and, if that's the case, it means that everyone, all those groups have been trying to attain power over all the other groups for an awful long time, if that really is the case. They laugh today, in fact the big boys at the top gave us the term conspiracy theory and they've advocated the use of that term and people have adopted it, who are into conspiracies, not realising that they're mocking themselves. They'll also tell you that there are no conspiracies and yet history is just one long-long story of on-going conspiracies. If you were to ask a person, working for the British Government, in the Home Office, in the 1800s-1900s, early 1900s what their function was, they'd have told you, if they were honest and you were one of them or from the right school, they'd tell you it was to, basically, create a British Empire across the whole globe. Wells called it “The Open Conspiracy”, he said everything's published, it wasn't quite true about everything being published, but a lot of it was, and their goals and aims were certainly published and he wrote about the setting up of a League of Nations and he also said this is really the end of government as people know it, because now bureaucracies, through treaties, where countries' treaties can actually go between or bypass the politicians and the people and communicate directly through each other, through this League of Nations. That was the new type of democracy that already came in and it was to be bound together by treaties.

The big treaties we've seen in our own lifetimes being signed, for those who can remember and it's hard, there's so many of them, often sound so innocuous you think it doesn't really concern you and there's no doubt about it, that when the European Union organisation was really set up to become a union, they lied to the public, well, isn't that a conspiracy? They'll often say it's a noble lie; the noble lie, because you cannot tell the children, they don't understand, we're doing it for the greater good, to end conflict etc but it was a conspiracy nonetheless and now they've opened up their books and all their writings to do with 1948 onwards, and they said, at the outset that the public must not be told until this amalgamation is complete, meaning having a parliament. That was a conspiracy; but, it's a semi-open conspiracy because they gave you hints, they gave you clues, they write books prior to that about uniting Europe that very few people read, unfortunately. Wells, in a sense, was right, it was an Open Conspiracy, for those that wanted to find out. It's the same with the amalgamation of the Americas and Karl Marx talked about a world where three trading blocs, each trading bloc with a government, subservient to a world government would run the entire globe. He wrote that in the 1800s.

If everyone is correct about the other groups all competing for power and doing the dirty on everyone else, is it possible there's a guiding hand controlling all of them at the top, towards this one ending? Remember what they say: you cannot get progress without conflict; it's from resolution of conflict you get new organisations, a new system, a new deal set up. That's the technique we live under. The absence of conflict would make the whole plan fall flat on its face; they cannot allow peace, until they can guarantee peace. How can they guarantee peace? They can only guarantee peace where every single individual on the planet is 100% predictable, brain-chipped and eventually the next lot will be genetically-engineered and probably chipped as well so they cannot think, as they've said in their own writings, as a separate individual. All for one and one for all; all one.

I've talked about some of the techniques that have been used that work incredibly well, because we're born into a system where your grandmother or your mother or father gives you a few pennies and then you find you can buy something with these little things and you don't question it. It's just a done thing, it's like a routine you go through from then on; you don't question it. I give you this, you give me that. We're taught at school to go out and chase after the carrot of money and be successful, as much as we can; and most people find out they can't gain what they call success, because the system is rigged that way. I'll be back with more, after this break, on the same topic.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to get above all of this and look down on it, look down upon it, because sometimes you have to look at things from different angles altogether. I've talked before about Plato's Cave, a great story, analogy of the world in itself and how people who were brought up in a cave kind of fixed in a position they could never look towards the light in the opening of the cave, so they're facing the back of the cave and their whole philosophy, their whole reality came from the discussions they had about their world, that was their world, they had no idea of a big world outside of it. He was giving us the understanding that they already knew how groups work and he said himself that if there were people outside the cave passing and causing shadows, from the sun to the back of the cave, those who

saw the back of the cave would try interpret even these shadows and have great philosophical debates about it. Then they'd just come to a resolution themselves, because we have to fix something in reality, to make it seem worthwhile. Life has to have purpose and reason, so they came to a philosophy. Then one got out the cave and saw the great outdoors, the great wilds out there and the marvels of the outside world, and came back to tell them and they sat down and they wanted to kill him, because it broke their whole idea of their reality inside that cave. All reality had to fit in with their beliefs inside that cave. That analogy holds true for nations who have succumbed to propaganda, because we see the effects of great patriotism when it's abused by very skilful manipulators; every country's had them, every country, there is no exception. I don't think there's ever been a just society anywhere; except in novels about the golden age - and I stress novels. If we go into Marxism, Marxism wasn't all completely wrong in the writings of Marx himself, he did point out some real truths about the conflicts to do with materialism and he came up with the theory of Dialectical Materialism; and, just like a teacher again, trying to sort it all out, the idea was very simple, but it ignored so much of the human traits itself. In other words: everyone's fighting over territory and food and things. If everyone was put in an equal position, with the same distribution of goods, and all participated in this great society they're going to build that eventually came into the Soviet Union, then, somehow it would all be ok. Very-very simplistic, but the Trotskyite faction of it was more steeped in the Engels side of things - Engels who helped Marx and did a lot of his writings and so on - and the whole idea was that communism, as we know it, became a system for what they called progress. Just like the West talks about the progress of science, by using science and the Dialectical technique, or the technique of the Dialectic, that's conflicting opposites, in a sense, they would bring out a new society. Now, it was very simple, we've all heard the theses, antitheses and the synthesis; if you want something to happen, or you make a move, someone will come up in this culture and oppose you and out of the conflict you have a resolution, or you come together and you have a synthesis, but then the synthesis becomes the new thesis, to start it all over again. Therefore, this progress they thought could be speeded up, accelerated, because they were all working on Darwin's Theories of Evolution and that was also to do with the evolution of culture in society, and the great society, as he termed it. So: on-going war; and, we saw this come out in the Soviet Union and in China. China had the Cultural War, where the youth, who were further along in their indoctrination, were killing the older ones, who they claimed had still contamination, even though they were communists and had served the system well, they were still 'contaminated' because they had memory of the old system. When we come down to the Norman Dodd Inquiry, with the Reece Commission, where he said they were bringing a system in, The Foundations in the West were bringing a system where they were combining communism or Sovietisation with that of the West and they'd blend, seamlessly, together, that has happened.

What I'm going to read here, is a bit about some of the groups using the psychologies and the understanding of the masses, and individual behaviour as well, of Bernays and others were used to help set up the system that we're living in today. And, that was the Frankfurt School and I'll read this document and leave a link at the end of the show, so you can look it up for yourself; and, it's up to you what you want to think of what I say. There are many ways to see the same thing, but it is up to you, if you want to know what's really happened, how it got where we are and I admit it's awfully boring trying to catch up and find how we got where we are. It's like looking the other way while the steamroller that ran over you is on the horizon in the other direction, as they rush off to the future. That is true.

The "Frankfurt School" refers to a group of German-American theorists who developed powerful analyses of the changes in Western capitalist societies that occurred since the classical theory of Marx. Working at the Institut fur Sozialforschung in Frankfurt, Germany in the late 1920s and early 1930s, theorists such as Max Horkheimer, T.W. Adorno,

That's Theo Adorno, I've talked about him before, amazing books he churned out, certainly an amazing mind. It's up to you whether you agree with him or not.

Herbert Marcuse, Leo Lowenthal, and Erich Fromm

Erich Fromm also churned out a lot of books and:

produced some of the first accounts within critical social theory of the importance of mass culture and communication in social reproduction and domination. The Frankfurt School also generated one of the first models of a critical cultural studies that analyzes the processes of cultural production and political economy, the politics of cultural texts, and audience reception and use of cultural artifacts (Kellner 1989 and 1995). Moving from Nazi Germany to the United States, the Frankfurt School experienced at first hand the rise of a media culture involving film,

That's movies and so on.

popular music, radio, television, and other forms of mass culture (Wiggershaus 1994). In the United States, where they found themselves in exile, media production was by and large a form of commercial

entertainment controlled by big corporations. Two of its key theorists Max Horkheimer and T.W. Adorno developed an account of the "culture industry"
They called it the ‘culture industry’.
to call attention to the industrialization and commercialization of culture under capitalist relations of production (1972). This situation was most marked in the United States that had little state support of film or television industries, and where a highly commercial mass culture emerged that came to be a distinctive feature of capitalist societies and a focus of critical cultural studies.
During the 1930s, the Frankfurt school developed a critical and trans-disciplinary approach to cultural and communications studies, combining political economy, textual analysis, and analysis of social and ideological effects of. They coined the term “culture industry” to signify the process of the industrialization of mass-produced culture and the commercial imperatives
They called it ‘commercial imperatives’.
that drove the system. The critical theorists analyzed all massmediated cultural artifacts within the context of industrial production, in which the commodities of the culture industries exhibited the same features as other products of mass production: commodification, standardization, and massification.
Now, you have to look at how far back, even in the movies, they were showing you certain brands of cars in movies. They'd tell you who made the clothes for the sets, that's the fashion industry there; and, various other features. You have phenomenons that were created, like Elvis Presley. Look at all the cars you see in each of his movies and the clothes and fashions etc. It was all planned, with all those groups together, these big groups like the ones like Bernays ran.
The culture industries had the specific function, however, of providing ideological legitimation of the existing capitalist societies and of integrating individuals into its way of life.
You don't realise that the culture that you're given is put out by guys like Bernays, a man who could, literally, con a nation to go to war with another country, because he had vested interests. He was getting paid by the main company that literally was bananas (!) that controlled that country. He wanted the guy out who was voted in and he got the US to go to war and bomb them. That's the power of persuasion; and Bernays himself, set up a movie industry to deal with that specific subject and churned out propaganda, to be shown over all the cinemas, everywhere, full of lies about this particular Prime Minister who had been voted in. That won over the minds of the people; that's how easy it is: if it's on the screen, if it's on TV, it must be true. That's how simple it is. That was in Wag The Dog, same thing. That's why Woody Allen called that movie Bananas, he knew.
Adorno's analyses of popular music, television, and other phenomena ranging from astrology columns to fascist speeches (1991, 1994),
In everything that's in your society, everything that's in the newspaper, from astrology columns to fascist speeches, everything that will influence people.
Lowenthal's studies of popular literature and magazines (1961), Herzog's studies of radio soap operas (1941),
They were even studying radio soap operas, back then, to see how it would affect culture; and, it was affecting the culture, with tremendous results and amazing information they were compiling about societies.
and the perspectives and critiques of mass culture developed in Horkheimer and Adorno's famous study of the culture industries (1972 and Adorno 1991) provide many examples of the Frankfurt school approach. Moreover, in their theories of the culture industries and critiques of mass culture, they were among the first social theorists its importance in the reproduction of contemporary societies. In their view, mass culture and communications stand in the center of leisure activity, are important agents of socialization, mediators of political reality, and should thus be seen as major institutions of contemporary societies with a variety of economic, political, cultural and social effects.
Going into the writings of Bernays and that series of videos I've got up on my site, from two or three nights ago, you'll see how they literally created a modern American culture. If you look at the movie, you can buy the movie, it's called Hollywoodism (or Hollywood and the culture industry), you'll hear the top producers of movies and the owners of the big companies in Hollywood saying we gave the Americans their culture; we created American culture. What they claimed was before Hollywood there was no real unified culture. You had different immigrants from different areas in Europe, who settled in different areas, who kept their old cultures, often a little bit different from each other. Hollywood is claiming that they helped unify the country, in the 1900s, by giving them movies and giving them a past, a cowboy past, that only lasted a few years remember before the trains came through.
Furthermore, the critical theorists investigated the cultural industries in a political context as a form of the integration of the working class into capitalist societies. The Frankfurt school theorists were among the first

neo-Marxian groups to examine the effects of mass culture and the rise of the consumer society on the working classes which were to be the instrument of revolution in the classical Marxian scenario.
You see, Marxism, they knew, could not win in a society where basic necessities were available to pretty well everyone.
They also analyzed the ways that the culture industries and consumer society were stabilizing contemporary capitalism and accordingly sought new strategies for political change,
See, they were after, these guys, in this group, were after political change, a directed change and some of them, like Theo Adorno and so on, were used during World War II, along with many other well-known writers of that period, by MI5 and yet these guys were actually classified as Trotskyites, they were believers in the Trotsky perpetual revolution idea.
accordingly sought new strategies for political change, agencies of political transformation, and models for political emancipation that could serve as norms of social critique and goals for political struggle. This project required rethinking Marxian theory and produced many important contributions -- as well as some problematical positions.
Now, remember too: they wanted to separate the youth from the older using the classical techniques of Communism, because they wanted a fresh start, with new youth, who were in touch with parents. You must divide parents from the youth, to get a new idea across. You must make the parents seem old-fashioned and out of touch and that your teachers, because they went through universities primarily and schools, to reshape the minds of the young. However, the teachers were closer, generally, to you in age and importance and knowledge, where old mum and dad didn't know much at all, they were old-think; in fact, in this particular school, that's where these terms came from that Orwell used. Good and un-good and terms like that, they used these terms amongst themselves.
The Frankfurt school focused intently on technology and culture, indicating how technology was becoming both a major force of production and formative mode of social organization and control.
Well, don't we know it today, because with every invention that comes along, we're under more and more control. For every invention in fact, remember one of the definitions of technology is to alter culture, that's one definition that has been given at a top science meeting.
In a 1941 article, "Some Social Implications of Modern Technology," Herbert Marcuse argued that technology in the contemporary era constitutes an entire "mode of organizing and perpetuating (or changing) social relationships, a manifestation of prevalent thought and behavior patterns, an instrument for control and domination" (414).
As we think we're getting freed up with all the gizmos and gadgets we're given to communicate, we're actually being enslaved and monitored and watched and patterned, you have your own pattern. Back with more, after the following messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through an article from a university on this particular Frankfurt School, they sometimes called themselves ‘The Dispossessed’. As I say, some of them were actually recruited by MI5 and 6 (MI6 were still the OSS at that time), but they recruited a lot of these guys that were called the Dispossessed and some of them couldn't get on with them at all, because they were so rigid in their views of things because they were technically (and proudly some of them) pure Trotskyite in their beliefs that they must always have continual conflict to speed up the process of evolution, rather than let it happen naturally, as they claimed. It says here:
In a 1941 article, "Some Social Implications of Modern Technology," Herbert Marcuse ... In the realm of culture, technology produced mass culture
Technology produced mass culture,
that habituated individuals to conform to the dominant patterns of thought and behavior, and thus provided powerful instruments of social control and domination.
Victims of European fascism, the Frankfurt school experienced first hand the ways that the Nazis used the instruments of mass culture to produce submission to fascist culture and society.
Now, they also knew, perfectly well, the Sovietised system, as well. They knew both of these systems.
While in exile in the United States, the members of the Frankfurt school came to believe that American "popular culture" was also highly ideological and worked to promote the interests of American capitalism.
It was to direct it you see, in a planned culture. Therefore, if they promoted the interests of American capitalism they could bring about this new blend, not quite Soviet, not quite capitalist. Remember, that was the aim of setting up the communist system in the first place, Lenin said that himself.
Controlled by giant corporations, the culture industries were organized according to the strictures of mass production, churning out mass produced products that generated a highly commercial system of culture

which in turn sold the values, life-styles, and institutions of “the American way of life.”
Remember what Skinner said? If you alter behaviour, you alter something in your environment of the subject: TVs, radios, now we've got so many gadgets today. You walk along and see people on the streets, yapping away into their cell phones, oblivious of real people around them.
The work of the Frankfurt School provided what Paul Lazarsfeld (1942), one of the originators of modern communications studies,
That's a very important area, modern communication studies, it's not just how they do it, how they communicate, they're actually talking about the studies on people.
called a critical approach, which he distinguished from the "administrative research." The positions of Adorno, Lowenthal, and other members of the inner circle of the Institute for Social Research
Very important Institute.
were contested by Walter Benjamin, an idiosyncratic theorist loosely affiliated with the Institute. Benjamin, writing in Paris during the 1930s, discerned progressive aspects in new technologies of cultural production such as photography, film, and radio. In "The Work of Art in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction" (1969),
And I can hear the music coming in, this hour has sped by, so I'll be back with more from this particular topic tomorrow.
So, from Hamish and myself, Ontario Canada, a very cold 40 degrees below Fahrenheit Ontario, it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Article:"The Frankfurt School"by Professor Douglas Kellner (ucla.edu).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#236)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 16, 2009:
Planned Institution of Social Evolution:
"Bernays' Consumerism to Make It Better,
With Frankfurt Joined and Then Together
With Doctrines on Mental Variety,
Planned a Future for the Great Society,
Using Entertainment and Commerce as Tools,
They Programmed the Public, Scorned the Fools,
Brought Their Doctrines into Politics,
Advising Leaders Seeking New Tricks,
Guiding the Left and the Right,
Whose Leaders Perform, Feigning Fight,
Policy Directed by Social-Scientist Think Tanks,
And Then to Hollywood We Must Give Thanks
For Conditioning Public, Thoughts a-Stealing,
Programming Them Through Drama and Feeling"
© Alan Watt Jan. 16, 2009
Friday 16th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 16, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 16th of January 2009.
For the newcomers, as always, I ask them to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, they can download hundreds of talks I've given, over the past few years, and you can download them for free. It goes into the big system and systems that work together to bring out this supposed New World Order, which really is just an upgrade of the last world order, into a more perfected system of control. I try to give the shortcuts and show you that big foundations and big institutions work together, creating the NGOs that are the pressure groups that have a voice in society and this is the new democracy that was predicted 100 years ago that this would happen by writers of that period.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can find transcripts of these talks and you can download them, print them up, and pass them onto your friends, they're written in the various languages of Europe.
Now, this morning, after getting up, after a night in fact where once again it plunged around 40 below Fahrenheit, which is the same Centigrade I think, I sat at the kitchen table and looked south, as always and it was a clear morning and there's the planes going back and forth, back and forth just spraying and spraying

and spraying until you end up with this incredible mush over your head and people are all sniffing and their sinuses are blocked and that's what happens as we get sprayed and I thought you know if we can't get people or any organisation or any government to talk about this and come out say what's really going on with it, because this the 10th year that it's been obvious in Ontario and it's been pretty-well continuous types of spraying. I sat there and looked at it and I thought that I'd noticed before when they sprayed it often raised the temperature and I went to the store today and the woman said "well, it's supposed to get warmer later on" and sure enough, it has with all the spraying there. So, I guess they're busy trying to get global warming back on the burner; but, you know, we'll never know what all the effects of the spraying is all about, they will never tell us. You can guarantee it because it's having physical fall-outs on lots of people and they'd have to answer to that, therefore they cannot come out and tell us now. Its one thing being discovered, before they do it, it's another thing to be doing it and then be discovered, they can't come out and tell you what's happened, because the consequences, physical consequences, to answer to and it's obviously a must-be because no one will talk about it in government. If we can't get to the bottom of that, how on earth can we get to the bottom of anything really? It's so hard to get the facts on anything, in this day and age.
I was thinking too about all the different links I get coming in to the different media and you wonder even how much of that is put out there for us all to talk about. Yesterday I mentioned all the wars and policing actions, as they've been called by the UN, that I've seen growing up and living and it used to astound me why the United Nation would send troops into one country and just sit back and tsk tsk when another country did the same thing. It's above our heads, because we're not even in the picture, we're not allowed to know. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This past week, I've been doing shows on how we're controlled by media and entertainment and even by the massive marketing companies really that started it all off and getting us to buy their products. They did it by studying us, in so many different ways, we had no idea we were even being studied. This, eventually, was incorporated into government and all government now uses what they call P.R., which is really the same techniques of psychological manipulation of masses and I've given some of the history of that, some of those involved in it, like Bernays and others and quite a few people before him in fact too. He didn't dream up this whole science by himself.
Power over the masses has always been of critical importance, to those who already rule and to those who would like to get up there and rule. Last night I talked about the Frankfurt School, very important school, because many of its members, and those who were taught by those who came over, went right into the music business and into writing novels and writing movies, with a particular twist, to get you to think along a certain direction, which they wanted you to think along. It's kind of different than passing out pamphlets and asking people to read it, to create social awareness. This is actually manipulation through your emotions and through those things which you like; it's a very clever technique. This is the technique that Lord Bertrand Russell talked about, when he said we have to get Madison Avenue, meaning the big marketing companies, those who understood mass psychology, on board, to create this New Order of things.
I'm going to continue with this report on the Frankfurt School tonight; and, here's an unfortunate thing, for those really who want the usual kind of show, I have decided I have to go higher, to help those who want to understand. Many people don't want to understand the truth, they already believe they have it all, they're in their pigeon holes, they've taken their stances, they're in their sides and they see their enemies and they'll probably stay there forever and they attack anyone who doesn't go along with them and that's just too bad. If you understand the kind of material I'm giving out, you'll understand how it's all done and how even your enemies are given to you. It says:
The work of the Frankfurt School provided what Paul Lazarsfeld (1942), one of the originators of modern communications studies,
"modern communications studies". That wasn't how to use a radio, that was how you get thoughts and ideas across to people.
called a critical approach, which he distinguished from the "administrative research." The positions of Adorno, Lowenthal, and other members of the inner circle of the Institute for Social Research were contested by Walter Benjamin, an idiosyncratic theorist loosely affiliated with the Institute. Benjamin, writing in Paris during the 1930s, discerned progressive aspects in new technologies of cultural production
"cultural production" – right?
such as photography, film, and radio.
It's amazing to have single shots of people or events that are put on mainstream magazines can have such an impact on us.
In "The Work of Art in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction" (1969), Benjamin noted how new mass media

were supplanting older forms of culture whereby the mass reproduction of photography, film, recordings, and publications replaced the emphasis on the originality and "aura" of the work of art in an earlier era. Freed from the mystification of high culture, Benjamin believed that media culture could cultivate more critical individuals able to judge and analyze their culture, just as sports fans could dissect and evaluate athletic activities. In addition, processing the rush of images of cinema created, Benjamin believed, subjectivities better able to parry and comprehend the flux and turbulence of experience in industrialized, urbanized societies.
You have to bear with me as we go through this, because they're telling you really how it works.
Himself a collaborator of the prolific German artist Bertolt Brecht, Benjamin worked with Brecht on films, created radio plays, and attempted to utilize the media as organs of social progress. In the essay "The Artist as Producer" (1999 [1934]), Benjamin argued that progressive cultural creators
This is what they call them.
progressive cultural creators should "refunction" the apparatus of cultural production, turning theater and film, for instance, into a forum of political enlightenment
Now, that can also be said be propaganda.
and discussion rather than a medium of "culinary" audience pleasure. Both Brecht and Benjamin wrote radio plays and were interested in film as an instrument of progressive social change. In an essay on radio theory, Brecht anticipated the Internet in his call for reconstructing the apparatus of broadcasting from one-way transmission to a more interactive form of two-way, or multiple, communication (in Silberman 2000: 41ff.)-- a form first realized in CB radio and then electronically-mediated computer communication.
These guys were way ahead on what was coming up. Were they just good guessers, or did they have such fantastic faith in the progress of science? Remember: Arthur C. Clarke, another sci-fi writer, was way ahead too, where did he get his knowledge? He got a Nobel Prize for predicting that satellites would revolve around the Earth and be used for incredible communication devices; but he was in on the big institutes, which were way ahead already on a lot of this science, that's how it's done.
Moreover, Benjamin wished to promote a radical cultural and media politics concerned with the creation of alternative oppositional cultures. Yet he recognized that media such as film could have conservative effects. While he thought it was progressive that mass-produced works were losing their "aura," their magical force, and were opening cultural artefacts for more critical and political discussion, he recognized that film could create a new kind of ideological magic through the cult of celebrity
See, they dreamed up the cult of celebrity.
and techniques like the close-up that fetishized certain stars or images via the technology of the cinema.
They realised they could create stars, in other words, that people would follow; but, the idea too was to use these stars to promote the new culture, a political culture and that's what you have today too, you'll often see stars getting pulled out to give their opinions on something, but, as others have noted, can a star have any more insight into the politics than your average plumber? We don't think of it that way, we just think if they're famous, they're well-known, they must be brighter than we are, because they're up there and, therefore, whatever they say must be better than our own theories, so we adopt their theory.
Benjamin was thus one of the first radical cultural critics to look carefully at the form and technology of media culture in appraising its complex nature and effects.
What do we have today? It doesn't matter what paper you look at, what newspaper, or you can watch the TV news, or even Google or Yahoo or whatever, you're going to get all the boob babes and their fall-outs and their romances etc, as they come and go, and come and go and come and go forever. That's all due to these guys from the Frankfurt School; and, using Bernays' techniques, they mixed this in with regular media.
Moreover, he developed a unique approach to cultural history that is one of his most enduring legacies, constituting a micrological history of Paris in the 18th century, an uncompleted project that contains a wealth of material for study and reflection (see Benjamin 2000 and the study in Buck-Morss 1989).
Max Horkheimer and T.W. Adorno answered Benjamin's optimism in a highly influential analysis of the culture industry published in their book Dialectic of Enlightenment, which first appeared in 1948 and was translated into English in 1972. They argued that the system of cultural production dominated by film, radio broadcasting, newspapers, and magazines,
That included music and everything.
was controlled by advertising and commercial imperatives, and served to create subservience to the system of consumer capitalism. While later critics pronounced their approach too manipulative, reductive, and elitist, it provides an important corrective to more populist approaches to media culture that downplay the way the media industries exert power over audiences and help produce thought and behavior that conforms to the existing society.

That was, initially, the conflict, as I say: you've got the power established that already is and you have a culture that's come out through consumerism that's altered behaviour. As I've said before, if you want to alter behaviour, you alter something in the environment of the subject and that's what you buy, that's what you put in your home, that's that little box you turn on and stare at and get hypnotised by, for instance. And, here's this other group that came in who were Trotskyite in thought, the Dispossessed, they had no country they said, no country left; and, they had an agenda, to take over this industry and use it for even further political Trotskyite purposes. Now, Trotsky, as I've said before, believed in this Marxism that was to do with evolution, it was coupled with Darwinism. Remember that Darwin himself had the offer, from Karl Marx, or Karl Marx wanted to put him in his book, to thank him, because he had validated his communist belief by giving out his theories on evolution. After all, the whole idea before this, society prior to that, was due to, it was a very fixed society, you had a sort of religious overtone, in every country, with a head of that country who was the head of the religion and in comes Darwinism and threw it all out the window. I'll back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, bringing through what most folks would see as very boring material; but, it's in this kind of material where you find how, not just us, just we, but those before us, were manipulated by organised groups, well-funded groups and finding the funding of these groups is almost impossible. They certainly were incredibly well-funded and they were pushed to the top in all Western countries, mainly the US and Britain. Many of them also worked during World War II, with the O.S.S. and some of them even wrote books, novels; the idea being that, through novels, you could change the thinking of people. If you gave them a straight non-fictional work, they might be too prejudiced to go through it with preconditioned prejudices; but, if you write something in a novel form, your mind can be altered, as you get caught up in the story and taken through the process and that's sometimes what they call it in these novels, it's a process, it's a mind-altering process where you'll actually be down-loaded with things that you previously would have rejected, on a cultural basis, or a personal basis, or a racial or ethnic basis or anything else.

The Frankfurt School also provide useful historical perspectives on the transition from traditional culture and modernism in the arts to a mass-produced media and consumer society. In his path-breaking book The Structural Transformation of the Public Sphere, Jurgen Habermas further historicizes Adorno and Horkheimer's analysis of the culture industry.

I keep harping on this and it's right in here, "The culture industry". We've been brought up to think it's an entertainment industry there to amuse us and it's got nothing to do with amusing us, that's a secondary effect. It's to alter your thoughts and the way you see things and think about things and the conclusions you'll come to are all in the movies. They know which conclusions you will come to.

Providing historical background to the triumph of the culture industry, Habermas notes how bourgeois
That's middle class.
society in the late 18th and 19th century was distinguished by the rise of a public sphere that stood between civil society and the state and which mediated between public and private interests. For the first time in history, individuals and groups could shape public opinion, giving direct expression to their needs and interests while influencing political practice. The bourgeois public sphere made it possible to form a realm of public opinion that opposed state power and the powerful interests that were coming to shape bourgeois society.

Only by understanding how all this came about, as I say, wading through it, will you understand what's happening today, because these same forces and same groups and those who believe in these particular, I wouldn't call them philosophies, some of these people do, but they knew where they were going and they're still going there. That's what New World Order is all about, that's what Norman Dodd was talking about when he met the heads of the Ford Foundation and other Foundations, who told him they were mixing the Sovietised system with the Capitalist West and they'd blend the two cultures together seamlessly; and, that's what we see today, it's here. It's been done and funded by the big Foundations, these charitable organisations, as we think of them. The same Foundations that sponsor and pay thousands of NGO groups to push for laws and changes in society and they have lobby groups, professional lobby groups that get the ear of government at any times they wish, while Joe Average, who thinks he's in a democracy, simply can't.

Habermas notes a transition from the liberal public sphere which originated in the Enlightenment and the American and French Revolution to a media-dominated public sphere in the current stage of what he calls "welfare state capitalism and mass democracy." This historical transformation is grounded in Horkheimer and Adorno's analysis of the culture industry, in which giant corporations have taken over the public sphere and transformed it from a site of rational debate into one of manipulative consumption and passivity.

That was the system that Bernays and his friends had given the West.
giant corporations have taken over the public sphere and transformed it from a site of rational debate into one of manipulative consumption and passivity.
Passivity, through consumption.
In this transformation, "public opinion" shifts from rational consensus emerging from debate, discussion, and reflection to the manufactured opinion of polls or media experts. For Habermas, the interconnection between the sphere of public debate and individual participation has thus been fractured and transmuted into that of a realm of political manipulation and spectacle, in which citizen-consumers ingest and absorb passively entertainment and information.
"passively entertainment and information". What was it that Russell and Huxley talked about? Giving us trivia and Huxley talked about giving the people very base, simple comedies and things like that.
...In Habermas's words: "Inasmuch as the mass media today strip away the literary husks from the kind of bourgeois self-interpretation and utilize them as marketable forms for the public services provided in a culture of consumers, the original meaning is reversed" (1989: 171).
I'll be back with more of this dry stuff, but very important stuff, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the Frankfurt School, a very important organisation, because it merged with the Bernays Society, the society that Bernays and his friends had pretty-well created, through mass consumerism, and they merged together and that's what became of the two systems. We have a sort of socialist system today, with a corporate elite at the top and, I've said for years, that to understand the system we live under, it's essentially Sovietised, from the upper middle class down, with masses of bureaucrats and government officials and departments running our whole lives for us and it's getting worse, of course and it's planned to get worse. That's their perfect society where everyone is observed and organised and followed right through your entire life; but, at the top of it, like Carroll Quigley said: you have this, really a fascist-type system, he didn't use the word fascist, he said it would be a new feudal system where the corporate overlords, the C.E.O. overlords of the corporations, they'll be the new feudal overlords of society. That's exactly what we have. If we look at the bail-outs now, to all of these big giants, even the motor corporations, the manufacturers of cars and the banks etc, that's corporate welfare. Yet they've had society through their manipulations in the media for years, getting angry with the welfare people at the bottom level strata of society, where what's spent on them is virtually pennies, compared to the billions they're dishing out to their corporate boys at the top. However, they don't call it welfare, but they certainly are cash gifts; they're gifts, not loans (and that's been happening for years). It says here, going back to this article:
Yet Habermas is right that in the period of the democratic revolutions
When you actually had revolutions right afterwards.
a public sphere emerged in which for the first time in history
The first time in history, people forget that it's not long ago.
ordinary citizens could participate in political discussion and debate, organize, and struggle against unjust authority. Habermas's account also points to the increasingly important role of the media in politics and everyday life and the ways that corporate interests have colonized this sphere,
They've taken over as they merged.
using the media and culture to promote their own interests.
People really think that, we're taught that, in fact, what's good for the corporations is good for the country. The corporations have no loyalty to any country, haven't we noticed, they're international. They pulled up, lock, stock and barrel, from the West when they would get cheap labour in China and zoomed off there, without a care what happened to all the unemployed left back home.
The culture industry thesis described both the production of massified cultural products and homogenized subjectivities. Mass culture for the Frankfurt School produced desires, dreams, hopes, fears, and longings, as well as unending desire for consumer products. The culture industry produced cultural consumers who would consume its products and conform to the dictates and the behaviors of the existing society.
That's what the Frankfurt School were brought in to do, was to gradually alter that, to bring in this synthesis of the two systems together, for the future, the future is now, it's here.
And yet, as Walter Benjamin pointed out (1969), the culture industry also produces rational and critical consumers able to dissect and discriminate among cultural texts and performances, much as sports fans learn to analyze and criticize sports events.
In retrospect, one can see the Frankfurt school work as articulation of a theory of the stage of state and monopoly capitalism that became dominant during the 1930s. This was an era of large organizations,

theorized earlier by Austro-Marxist Rudolf Hilferding as ‘organized capitalism’ (1980 [1910]), in which the state and giant corporations managed the economy and in which individuals submitted to state and corporate control. This period is often described as ‘Fordism’ to designate the system of mass production and the homogenizing regime of capital which wanted to produce mass desires, tastes, and behavior.
Most folk would never think about that, you know, if we're all buying the same things, wearing the same things, walking around with i-pods and listening to the same things, our behaviour is being altered and we're all becoming rather passive and conforming to what's been designed for us to conform to.
It was thus an era of mass production and consumption characterized by uniformity
That's what it created, it was uniformity.
and homogeneity of needs, thought, and behavior producing a mass society and what the Frankfurt school described as ‘the end of the individual.’
You can't be an individual if you're the same as everyone else, but governments love that, they love to have everyone the same. Individuals tend to be problems. The mass will go along at a meeting, when they've been brought to a conclusion, by someone in the Delphi Technique; if there's one individual there that's got a different point of view, comes out of left field with that idea, there can be chaos in that room, even for the one controlling the technique. Therefore, the individual's a problem.
No longer was individual thought and action the motor of social and cultural progress; instead giant organizations and institutions overpowered individuals.
“Organisations, giant organizations and institutions overpowered individuals”: that's getting right back to what I'm trying to say. We don't have democracy; we haven't had it for an awful long time. The massive foundations, that were put into being by those who already owned the giant industries, like the Rockefellers, like the Fords and Carnegies, then funded all the NGO groups, giant groups, organisations and institutions and that overpowers the individuals, it overpowers the individual’s ability to have a voice. They only listen to big groups and the big groups are well-funded. If you notice who really funds most of the environmental groups, they come from these same institutions. The same institutions will have shares in lumbering companies. You find who owns much of the animal activists, who runs and funds them and the money's filtered down through the very organisations that own the laboratories where they test the animals. It's a dialectic.
The era corresponds to the staid, conformist, and conservative world of corporate capitalism that was dominant in the 1950s with its organization men and women, its mass consumption, and its mass culture. During this period, mass culture and communication were instrumental in generating the modes of thought and behavior appropriate to a highly organized and massified social order. Thus, the Frankfurt school theory of the culture industry articulates a major historical shift to an era in which mass consumption and culture was indispensable to producing a consumer society based on homogeneous needs and desires for mass-produced products and a mass society based on social organization and homogeneity. It is culturally the era of highly controlled network radio and television, insipid top forty pop music,
Now, it's rock and rap and so on.
glossy Hollywood films, national magazines, and other mass-produced cultural artifacts.
Of course, media culture was never as massified and homogeneous as in the Frankfurt school model and one could argue that the model was flawed even during its time of origin and influence and that other models were preferable, such as those of Walter Benjamin, Siegfried Kracauer, Ernst Bloch, and others of the Weimar generation and, later, British cultural studies. Yet the original Frankfurt school model of the culture industry did articulate the important social roles of media culture during a specific regime of capital and provided a model, still of use, of a highly commercial and technologically advanced culture that serves the needs of dominant corporate interests, plays a major role in ideological reproduction, and in enculturating individuals into the dominant system of needs, thought, and behavior.
Now, when you go into the beginnings of the Frankfurt School, where did they get all their theories from? All these theories really originated within Germany, very important place because it was the pinnacle, in the 1800s and the early 1900s, of science and all the studies of science. Before the scientists took over with all their theories, they were like the other countries where religion really dominated because religion itself is a controlling factor to get a passive population to go along together on the same path, so it's very-very important. These guys had studied the likes of Hegel and Nietzsche and all the rest of them; and the world they wanted to bring in would be really a Godless world, they wanted to bring in the rational man but they also understood that most people out there were not, to their way of thinking, rational at all. They were well aware of Bernays' studies and they knew that to get ideas across for a political system, to transform society from 'working your way up' type society, as it was always pushed before, standing on your own two feet, to a socialised society, which was controlled and manipulated by those who knew better, they'd have to accept the fact, for a while, that people would still be into religions and so on.

I mentioned last night the movie Hollywoodism, which is worth looking into, because they tell you in the movie, from the very voices of many of the top producers of movies, how it's been used all along, to shape our thoughts and feelings about the past. And, feelings, I stress, because feelings are very important, even though the rationalists that control us are maybe psychopathic themselves in nature and they truly do believe they have the right to direct society and make us conform into a new system which they have planned. They do realise that they have to do it, through our emotions, like Bernays said.
You go into any store and just look at the way it's laid out, everything is psychologically laid out, for the man, the woman and the child. The children's stuff, generally, is all at the checkout counter, because that's when their parents want to get through, they're frustrated, they're annoyed, they've got all those bags to carry at the end of it and the child will take some of the candy, they're right at his level and the hope is, because most mums and dads will, just to get out of the line, with all those people behind them, they'll pay that 'oh well, throw that in too'. This is psychology, that's why it's right there; every store is the same. Many of the big chain stores now are identical in layout, regardless of which one you go into, because they're psychologically set up that way.
In the big department stores, they're all using strange colours, these high purples and so on, to attract the eye and the eye is distracted to them but it's what's next to it that's important, it's almost the same colour, because that's the product you're going to end up buying.
We have been studied like ants in a colony, for many, many, many centuries, maybe thousands of years, and they know how to manipulate us at the top. In the Vance Packard book, I read from a couple of nights ago, he talked about all the studies and there's even videos out there are on them, where you'll see them in action, where they were studying the eyes of the consumers and what they could tell just by the blinking, the dilation of pupils, or the lack of blinking. They knew exactly if the person wanted this product or not, or would buy it.
When I was young, I used to wonder why governments were spending so much money sending people into other cultures, to study what they called ‘primitive tribes’. I know now why they did it, because they want to find what all of humanity has in common, because everything that's in common can therefore be manipulated in the same way. You don't have to alter your techniques of manipulation for it not to work on another people, if you understand the things which are all the same. It's very much like Albert Pike, who definitely understood a lot of these sciences, in the 1800s, where he said that we have to understand and look at man and woman, the world over, he was talking of them as targets, to bring them into the societies, he says and not look at their culture, it doesn't matter about their culture, about the cultural differences. If the right things are presented in the same way, going to the common things we all share, through emotion, that's what he meant, he didn't say emotion, but he meant through emotion, then they could bring them into these societies. He was talking about a greater world of fraternities, bringing them all in on the same path.
The goal of World government is very old, very-very old. Bankers talked about world government, centuries ago, and they said it was inevitable because they were funding the wars that created the big empires. Out of wars come the treaties; wars change the sides of all opposing actions, that's what Carroll Quigley said, that's one of its main functions. Wars aid governments to get bigger and bigger and bigger. That was the fear of top psychologists, 80 years ago, the ones who led their field like Carl Jung. Carl Jung saw that through the use of wars and the effects on all combatants, all the sides, his greatest fear that government would be stifling. He said that he wasn't worried about an iron curtain across the world; he saw this curtain wrapping round the whole world, regulations and bureaucracy.
I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I've gone through some very dry stuff, it's not the usual kind of talk show thing where we get things in bits and bites and we discuss what the media have given us to discuss. It's to try to show you, for those that are interested, and there's a lot out there who are interested, in the forces that help bring us to where we are and that are still action today. That is why, as I've said, regardless of the party that you vote in, or you think you voting in, or whatever, the agenda, this world agenda, this global agenda, of a planned society, initially run on, or primarily run on socialist type issues, steamrolls ahead. It doesn't matter who's in, because the main politicians are bypassed anyway, they're kind of like puppets at a show for you to focus on. The bureaucracies behind them are trained in the kind of stuff that I've just been talking about and they have their mandates, they've had mandates since the League of Nations; and, men and women have worked their whole lives and retired and new ones come in and that's why Foundations and government can predict the kind of society they want to bring in a hundred years and carry it through. The bureaucracies themselves have mandates and they work hand-in-glove with the big Foundations.
I was reading a book recently, where Mr. Rockefeller, during the Cold War, was so involved with the spooks or

spies that they'd often go to him, if they couldn't get Black Budget money and he'd pull out his cheque book and ask them how much they wanted. Who was running what back in the Cold War when that kind of thing could happen? Rockefeller is the man who is still running ahead today, talking about a global society, with a vastly-reduced population "There's too many people" he keeps saying, who funds most universities and who attends all kinds of world conferences, who started up the World Council of Churches and everything else that could help unify everything together.
The approach they take is the academic approach, where rather than sit and argue over emotional debates, and fight each other and maybe even strangle each other, they sit and use reason. You look for those things which you have in common, rather than focus on your differences and that's how the world is run; and, for those who really want to know what's going on, look at how many world meetings are on right now. Look up the universities, look up, across the world, look up universities and see what kind they're organising now, you'll find they're all the same, on board, on track with the same topics. Working and bringing in a pre-planned directed future. Most folk will drift into it and think it's all quite natural, they won't even ask the question how did all this come about? Powerful forces at work, powerful forces which are well-funded, they work with all the foundations, they work with all the governments, they get the red carpet treatment with governments and we are in big-big trouble and we have been, all our lives, most just didn't know it. That's where the confusion comes in, we don't know the facts and I'm trying to give them to you.
For those who like more, just look at my website, donate to me and it keeps me going; and, from Hamish and myself, Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Article (continued):"The Frankfurt School"by Professor Douglas Kellner (ucla.edu).)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#237)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 19, 2009:
The CIA's Dream Machine – Still Dreamin':
" 'It's One, Two, Three, What're We Fighting For?'
Read about CIA in 'The Cultural Cold War,'
Where Sons of the Rich were Given Free Hand
To Take Over Culture, Be In Command,
Creating New Culture for World Federation,
Payrolled by the 'Charitable' Foundations,
They Worked Alongside Britain's MI6,
Which Taught Them All Subversive Tricks,
Whole Countries Saw Old Culture Leave 'em,
New Ones Courtesy 'Congress for Cultural Freedom,'
Cold War is Over, Cultural Leaders Remain,
Still Paid by Foundations, Never Losing the Aim
Of a New World Order, States Federated,
Where We're All Numbered, Watched, Regulated"
© Alan Watt Jan. 19, 2009
Monday 19th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 19, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January the 19th 2009.
For the newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on that website, you'll see hundreds of talks I've given over the years, which go into the big system in which we live. The system, I hope, that, at least I hope to get across, that those big players in the system, behind the scenes, are coming out into the open with their agenda right now in fact and it's so clear. I try to you a bit of a history of it, to promote understanding. We don't just end up at a place in time and history, with a system that emerged by itself, it takes planning and organisation to bring a new system into being and that's what most of the talks are about, as I try to fill it in.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts, which you can download, print up and they're of the audio talks, but you can print them up and they're done in the various languages of Europe, pass them round to your friends. Some people do prefer to read and it's been almost a dying art, because so many people now are just watching videos and I'm sure those at the top are well into that field, to make sure they get most of the videos out for us to watch.
We're being led a merry dance for so long and it's on-going. Last week I went into some of the techniques that have been used on the public, the form of mind control and I've given a lot of links to various exposés, from professional people, who have gone into the histories of these particular techniques, how they've been put across on the public and how it affected the public; and, you can't help but watch all of these particular video series without coming to the conclusion that we are so easily led. We are so easily led, that's the frightening part of it; it's easy when you're young to be led, because we don't know, we don't have the wisdom that comes through experience, we don't have the memory of something in the past where we've see the cons played before, the same types of cons and we don't have that to fall back on. Today, we don't have the inter-generational network to pass on this kind of knowledge to the young; in fact, a very good job has been done at separating the generations, so they don't really communicate to each other. And, for the young, there's a whole specialised profession dealing with giving them their thoughts. The whole idea is so we never arrive at any concrete kind of proof, or evidence, people are 'all over the map' with what they think is going on. So, you have confusion: when people are in massive confusion, they cannot get organised; and,

if they can't get organised, then they are dominated. That's well understood at the top, and part of tonight's talk will be going into this organisational process that's being used by professionals. We saw it in the Cold War, where the Communist system was really at the cutting edge of organisational abilities. This was also adopted by the C.I.A. and MI6 in the West, primarily, when they merged together, those two organisations, the latter two, to supposedly combat the Communist threat.
It's interesting, as I say, when you go even further back, to find out the big players, even within what was called the O.S.S. and eventually the CIA, they belonged to the international groups that wanted world government, like the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Tonight, I'm going to give some excerpts from a book which goes into this and it's very interesting. Back, after the following messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and before I go into this, I'll just remind the people that I am brought to you by you, the listeners; and, you can buy what's offered on my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or you can donate or do both and that's what keeps me going. I don't ask any of the stations I'm on, any of the shows I've been on, for money. It's up to you to keep it going, if you like what you're hearing. I try not to go into the daily news so much, because I think that's evident for us all to see that big things are happening, as we move into the next transition phase, a phase that was planned long ago, where the whole world is to be brought into a new economy and a new regimented way of living, from birth to death: watched, to the grave by cameras, all your information collected, electronic information and stored in databanks. They've announced I think in Britain that they'll keep all information, all telephone calls, everything up to 10 years or more; and, that will happen elsewhere, if it's not already been done, most of this stuff has already been done anyway.
Getting back to this book, and I'll mention the name of it, near the end of the show, otherwise you'll be running off to look it up on the internet and you won't hear what I have to say. I'm giving you a shortcut to the book, so just listen and it's quite interesting.
The O.S.S. was the precursor of the CIA, it was set during World War II as a combination of Britain's Secret Service and the United States' new Secret Service. They worked out of Chatham House, which is the head office, that's the main quarters of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, another private organisation, so we're told. Personally, I don't think so, the evidence points to the fact that the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR are, basically a secret service unto themselves, working for the Establishment and this book actually goes into some of this and, if you can actually read it, and show the names of the people who belong to it, it'll give credence to what I'm talking about. It says here:
Governed by legislation which prohibited little and countenanced virtually anything, OSS-ers or OZZers Sometimes they call themselves in the Wizard of Oz.
found themselves roving wartime Europe, like latter-day proconsuls, the first OSS man to reach Bucharest, after the German withdrawal in Autumn 1944, became a regular guest at meetings of the Rumanian Cabinet and boasted to his colleagues: before they vote on anything, they ask me what I think. They pass all my laws unanimously, I never thought running a country was so easy but running a country was precisely which OSS-ers were brought up to do. Recruiting from the heart of America's corporate political academic and cultural establishment, Donovan had assembled an elite core which hailed from America's most powerful institutions and families. Member of the Mellon family held espionage posts in Madrid, London, Geneva, Paris. Paul Mellon worked for the special operations executive in London; his sister Ailsa, once known as the world's richest woman was married to his commanding officer, chief of OSS London, David Bruce, son of a US Senator and a millionaire in his own right. JP Morgan's sons were both in the OSS. The families Vanderbilt, DuPont, Archibold, Standard Oil, Ryan he was also in Ecuador Life Insurance, ... Macy's Department store, Whitney, were all represented in the ranks of Donovan's secret army.
Far from having risked their future status, the period in the OSS enhanced the reputations and offered another network to combine with the old school tie that had brought them together in the first place. There were also personal ambitions involved too.
This and their initiation into the illegality and unorthodoxy was to provide a rich resource for the CIA, Because the OSS transformed into the CIA, in fact the OSS was disbanded by President Truman, who said he didn't want another Gestapo running the United States of America. To continue here, it says:
it was this historic elite, the Ivy Leaguers who cast their influence over America's boardrooms, academic institutions, major newspapers and media, law firms and government, who now stepped forward to fill the ranks of the fledgling agency. Many of them hailed from a concentration in Washington, of a hundred or so wealthy families, known as the 'Cave Dwellers' who stood for the preservation of the Episcopalian and Presbyterian values that had guided their ancestors. Skilled in the principles of robust intellect, athletic

prowess ... and solid Christian ethics, they took their example from men like the Reverend Endicott Peabody whose Groton School run along the lines of Eton, Harrow and Winchester was the alma mater of so many national leaders, trained in the Christian virtues and the duties of privilege they emerged believing in democracy but wary of unchecked egalitarianism, reversing Willy Brant's celebrated declaration ‘we are the elected of the people, not the elect’, this was the elect who had not been elected.
Then on page 96, of this particular book; and, this goes into culture, because this is what it was all about, most of the Cold War had nothing to do with espionage, as we think of it, it was to do with a battle for people's minds. Both the Soviets, or the Soviet elite and the elite of the US and Britain, and other countries in Europe, were more afraid of the minds of the public being stolen by the winners and therefore all propaganda that came out, on all sides, was aimed to direct the mind-set of the general public, who hadn't a clue but that's what it was all about. It says here:
William Colby, a future CIA Director, reached the same conclusion that Communists made no secret of their belief in what they called ‘The Organisational Weapon’
I started off the show talking about the fact the people down below, the masses who are probably the most enlightened slaves there's ever existed, with more information, but there's no organisation amongst them. It says:
The Communists made no secret of their belief in what they called ‘The Organisational Weapon’, organise the party is the key to man troop but then organise all the other fronts. The Women's groups, the cultural groups, the Trade Unions, the Farmer groups, the Co-operatives, a whole panoply of organisations so that you can include as many of the people in the country as possible within those groups and thereby under, basically communist leadership and even discipline.
While the US and its Think Tanks, and it mentions in here the CFR too, being one of them, realised that they would have to outsmart the Communists - at least that's what they tell us - remember the whole project, if you go further back in history, was to get the dialectic going between two sides, with the East and the West, it was very clear-cut, and, out of the end of it, according to the foundations. A good book to read is Foundations: their power and influence, from the Reece Commission, it was done in the 1950s, with Senator Dodd, who had to investigate how the big foundations and why the big foundations seemed to be sponsoring what seemed to be the most fervent Communist Groups, because the CIA it seems did create some of the most Left Wing groups of all, therefore those who were inclined to go Left Wing would join their groups instead.
That's quite the plan; and, they came up with the idea of promoting what the Soviet system hated and called the Americans promoting what they called Decadence, through the arts. That was the visual arts, drama, music, painting, altering the culture completely - and also through the novels that would get churned out like crazy - which they did; it definitely did affect everyone who grew in the so-called Cold War. Remember, in the Cold War too, the people weren't taking it seriously enough in a lot of the countries. It was Bernays who came up with the idea, Bernays that I mentioned last week, he came up with the idea of training the children to get under their tables in the classroom, to get it home to them that this was real, to make them afraid. It says here:
The Director concluded that practical and ideological considerations both impel us to the conclusion that we have no choice but to demonstrate the superiority of the idea of freedom, by its constructive application. Truth also needs propaganda, the philosopher Carl Jasper said, recently declared, he was the mandate which authorised America's Cold Warriors to take constructive measures, to ensure that the truth triumphed over deceit. The budgetary provisions set out by NSC-68 revealed the importance now given to the task. In the next two years, the $34 million spent on psychological warfare in 1950 was to be quadrupled.
That's when they really took over the entire Culture Industry of the West and they set up branches in every country throughout Europe and Scandinavia and ran them, they ran the cultures. It says here:
In the contest for men's minds, truth can be peculiarly the American weapon, the Secretary of State Edward Barrett announced. It cannot be an isolated weapon, because the propaganda of truth is powerful only when linked with concrete actions and policies. A highly skilful and substantial campaign of truth is an indispensable as an air force.
He meant propaganda though.
and, truth, like the century, was to belong to America
That's what they called it: ‘The New American Century’.
if deceit needed to be used to promote the truth, then so be it.
That's what Arthur Koestler called: "fighting against a total lie in the name of a half truth"
The purpose of the IOD said Braden was to unite intellectuals against what was being offered in the Soviet Union.

I'll go into this, because it's very interesting, it's quite a deep book and there are lots of facts in it. Back, in a few minutes.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're discussing the techniques used during the Cold War; and, we've got to keep in mind that if the CIA was running the Cultural Industry, right up until the Berlin Wall fell down, they would never give it up afterwards. In other words: they're still running it. The author of this particular book did a lot of research and she tried to get information from the CIA, under the Freedom of Information Act. She was told that even the few questions she'd asked and the access to some documents would cost up to $30,000, so she had to go into private archives, from people who had been in the CIA and get access to this kind of data.
As I say: remember, this book pertains also to not only to where we are today, how we got here but where they're going because this the most powerful tool ever; you are, in a sense, your culture. Whatever culture is give to you, you are it; you are in it, you dress like it, you sing the songs of it, you talk about the novels that are churned out, you talk about all the different things that captivate your mind, like everyone else around you. It's all churned out by the Culture Industry, because it's a battle, as I say, for the mind. You control people through the information, through the data you give to them. Remember what Brzezinski said:
The public will shortly be unable to think for themselves.
He said that in the 1970s. That's what's happened, they feed us the data, we parrot it to each other, we all think we're normal because we're all talking about the same things, all the time. They have specific areas and different age groups they target; they have one for every age group. It says here:
The purpose of the IOD, said Braden, was to unite intellectuals against what was being offered in the Soviet Union. The idea that the world would succumb to a kind of Fascist or Stalinist concept of art and literature and music, was a horrifying prospect. We wanted to unite all the people who were artists, who were writers, who were musicians and all the people who followed those people, to demonstrate that the West and the United States was devoted to freedom of expression and to intellectual achievement without any rigid barriers as to what you must write and what you must say and what you must do and what you must paint, which was what was going in the Soviet Union. "I think we did it damn well", said Braden.
At that time, when the world was being turned upside-down, all this weird artwork came out and people would think it was all the left-wingers that were doing it, it wasn't. It was the CIA teams that were doing this, they hired novelists; and, it says in the book too that many of whom would never have made it on their own, an artist that had been starving because no one would buy their art, they made them famous; and, they promoted nihilism. Nihilism: tie that in with what Bertrand Russell said, who was also part of all this group as well, he said to control people you must create a form of apathy and that's what nihilistic art is designed to do. It says here:
They use certain agencies too; it was to provide independent support for the American Foreign Policy objectives which sought to promote a united Europe
That was their policy: a united Europe. That was also part of the deal with the Lend-Lease Programme, at the end of World War II; Eisenhower said that most of this money would have to go towards the working set up of a united Europe. Here we are today. Folk lived through that whole period until not too long ago, they admitted now had a European Parliament; yet, for years they denied they were working towards that, it was just to do with trade, they said.
of NATO and the European movements, the latter being substantially endowed by the CIA
They paid for all that, the US taxpayer paid for all that, and didn't know, which included a reunified Germany, that's happened now too.
that was to act as an emissary for the achievements of American culture and to work to undermine the negative stereotypes prevalent in Europe, especially France, about America's perceived cultural barrenness. It was to respond to negative criticism of other aspects of American democracy, including its civil rights records.
On page 119, it goes into the degeneracy of it. It says:
The art and sculpture exhibition
This is an exhibition they put on in Europe, it says:
was curated by James Johnson-Sweeny, art critic and former Director of New York's Museum of Modern Art, which contracted to organise the show. Works by Matisse, Derain, Cézanne, Seurat, Chagall, Kandinskyand others, masters of early 20th Century modernism were culled from American collections and shipped to Europe on the 18th of April the appropriately named S.S. Liberty. Sweeney's press release made no bones about the propaganda value of the show. As the works were created in many lands, under free conditions, they would speak for themselves of the desirability for contemporary artists of living and working in an

atmosphere of freedom. On display will be masterpieces that could not have been created nor whose exhibition would be allowed by such totalitarian regimes as Nazi Germany or present-day Soviet Russia and her satellites, as has been evidenced by those governments labelling as degenerate or bourgeois of many of the paintings and sculptures included.
It's not long ago, I read an article about the corpses they now have hanging, as we become more and more dehumanised, hanging in museums and art galleries. Back in a moment; after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix, going through a book called the Cultural Cold War, which is a good book for the time, I'm sure that's all we'll be allowed to know, because this woman has done her research and I'm sure too that she probably was told just how far she could go in bringing out this kind of information. Remember: we're always dished out information about 40 or 30 years after the events, that's pretty well standard. As I say, keep in mind that an organisation, which was running the cultural industry for the whole of Europe and America, would not give it up at the end of the Cold War, or when the Berlin Wall went down, there was too much involved, because they still had the masses to deal with and they would not allow the masses to go off in different directions, when they already had them on the same path and that's what had happened by then. As I say: they were putting on these massive shows, these art shows across the world, all funded by the tax-payers. Art that you probably would never have bought yourself, art that many of the painters, as I say, had they tried to sell it, would have died and been destitute because no one wanted it. The big foundations were involved, because they were promoting this art as being the in thing. All the big magazines, of that period, were promoting this nihilistic art and they were saying that Mrs. Rockefeller was buying it, lots of it; it's the in-thing; and, that's how people are, they want to copy: if this is in, I want it too. It was all nihilism basically; but, they did the same with the music and various other techniques as well and churned out novels after novels by third-rate writers, made them popular. Going on to 132, page 132, it says:
The fund-raising arm of the Free Europe Committee was a Crusade for Freedom, which a young actor names Ronald Reagan, was a leading spokesman and publicist. The Crusade for Freedom was used to launder money to support a Crusade for Freedom, to support a programme run by Bill Casey, a future CIA director, called the International Refugee Committee in New York, which, allegedly, coordinated the exfiltration of Nazis from Germany into the States, where they were expected to assist the Government in its struggle against Communism.
There's a lot of this stuff just coming out in Britain now about Britain bringing in lots of these ex-Nazis too; it was kept very quiet there. Dulles, this is the Dulles family:
Dulles kept a firm grip on the committee by replacing CIA officers in key positions. If a problem arose which needed to be resolved out of channels, Dulles would simply call up a meeting with the committee's principles in a New York club of hotel, top secret documents record a series of such meetings, convened by Dulles at the Knickerbocker Club and the Drake Hotel, in this case, in a bedroom booked for the occasion. How many Cold War campaigns were arranged from a hotel bedrooms, other meetings were held in Allen Dulles or Frank Wisner's offices at CIA Headquarters. The USA was a big operation, very big, said the narrator of Humboldt's Gift, commenting on the dedication of America's elite as they manned this private tier, Henry Kissinger wrote "It is to the lasting credit of that generation of Americans that they assumed these responsibilities with energy, imagination and skill. By helping Europe rebuild, encouraging European unity, shaping the institutions of economic cooperation and extending the protection of our alliances, they saved the possibility of freedom.
This is the same man now that's still trotting around the Globe, pushing the same thing for this new order of things. He's all over the TVs in different countries, talking about it. He's the man behind, one of the men behind this incoming president.
This burst of creativity is one of the glorious moments of American history, Henry Breck, a CIA case officer and alumni's of Groton School, expressed it another way: "Of course, if you're in a real war, you must fight hard and the upper classes fight the hardest; they have the most to lose". When they were not huddled together in clubs or hotel rooms, Breck's upper classes applied themselves with equal commitment to the business of entertaining. Lively, self-confident, voluble, Wisner and his colleagues were driven to enjoy a good party, just as they were driven to save the world from Communism. Wisner loved to dance, he loved to do a dance called the Crab Communism or Crab Walk; Angleton, legendary consumer of martinis and sometimes of anything he could get hold of, used to dance free-form to Elvis Presley tunes at parties weaving enthusiastically and often by himself.
Then it goes on to tell you that all these guys, because they came from elite families, were also making a killing off this Cold War, privately, because all their companies and corporations were involved in the Cold

War. It was a great party time, it was a great, big-big joke for them in fact, to be honest with you. That's on page 133. And, how did they organise? What did they use to organise? They used the very institutions that were already set up for world organisation. On page 134, it says:
The use of Philanthropic Foundations was the most convenient way to pass large sums of money to agency projects, without alerting the recipients to their source. By the mid 1950s, the CIA's intrusion into the Foundations field was massive, although figures are not available for this period, the General Council of 1952 Congress Committee, appointed to investigate US Foundations,
That's the Reece Commission.
concluded that an unparalleled amount of power is concentrated increasingly in the hands of an interlocking and self-perpetuating group. Unlike the power of corporate management, it is unchecked by stockholders; unlike the power of government, it is unchecked by the people; unlike the power of the churches, it is unchecked by any firmly-established canons of value. In 1976, a select committee appointed to investigate US Intelligence activities, reported on the CIA's penetration of the Foundations field by the mid 1960s.
Now, I've been talking about these Foundations for ages and how it's all part, they're all interwoven, in this massive system, that's bringing in the New World Order, under the guise of charity / charitable foundations and they keep adding more and more to them, all the time like the Bill Gates' Foundation. It's all part of intelligence networks, they create the powerful men; they bring them up and make them powerful. Many of the big technological companies are CIA-owned. You couldn't let technology get out of hand, or out of your hands into the publics hands unless you pass it as ok. You couldn't have free enterprise in technology, when they said themselves that technology and those who can create more of it will win the Cold War and the future. Whatever we're given at the bottom is authorised to be given to us. It says here:
In 1976, a select committee appointed to investigate the use of intelligence activities, reported the CIA's penetration of the Foundation field by the mid '60s. During '63 to '66, of the 700 grants, over $10,000 given by 164 Foundations, at least 108 involved partial or complete CIA funding. More importantly: CIA funding was involved in nearly half of the grants made by these 164 Foundations in the field of international activities, during the same period. Bona fide foundations such as Ford, Rockefeller and Carnegie were considered the best and most plausible kind of funding cover. A CIA study of 1966, argued that this technique was particularly effective for democratically-run membership organisations which need to assure their own unwitting members and collaborators, as well as their hostile critics, that they have genuine respectable private sources of income. It certainly allowed the CIA to fund a seemingly limitless range of covert actions programmes affecting youth groups, labour unions, universities, publishing houses and other private institutions, from the early 1950s. There was a cover branch at CIA whose job it was to help provide cover like the foundations were used for operations, Reagan explained. I paid no attention to the details, the finance department would handle it and talk to the cover officer, it was just a mechanism which she used. The Farfield Foundation was one of them, I don't know the names of all of them, I can't remember but it was a criss-cross of money, there was never any danger of the CIA running out of money. The criss-cross of money filtered its way through a raft of host Foundations.
See how it works? Remember that 1000 points of light that Bush Senior talked about when he gave his New World Order speech? He was talking about the Foundations and the NGOs they control, the Non-Governmental Organisations. At the beginning of the talk, I talked about how the Soviets had one thing and that was the perfection of the ability of organisation, they could organise and the CIA were doing exactly the same thing, using those same techniques. This goes on to say here:
The criss-cross of money filtered its way through a raft of host Foundations, some acting as fronts, some as conduits. Known to have wittingly to have facilitated CIA funding passes, over 170 Foundations, including the Hoblitzelle Foundation, which is a pass-through for the Farfield; the Littauer Foundation, a donor to the Farfield; the Miami District Fund (another donor to the Farfield); the Price Fund, which was a CIA dummy; the Rabb Charitable Foundation, which received CIA money from the phoney Price Fund and passed it to the Farfield; the Vernon Fund, like the Farfield, a CIA dummy front, with a rubber stamp board of directors; and, the Whitney Trust. On their Boards, sat the cream of America's social, financial and political establishment; not for nothing did these Foundations announce themselves as private. Bitter the joke was that if any American philanthropic or cultural organisation carried the words "free" or "private" in its literature, it must be a CIA front. This was the consortium at work, calling in favours across the old school tie network, the OSS network, and the boardrooms of America. The Board of the Farfield Foundation alone, provides a fascinating map of these intricate linkages; 'Junkie' Fleischmann, as president was a contract consultant for Wisner's OPC and thereafter a witting CIA cover for the Congress for Cultural Freedom.
That's what they called this whole organisation, a Congress for Cultural Freedom, created and funded by the CIA; but, they also brought on board all the big marketers as well, the same ones who were already

controlling the culture of America, mainly for profit, at that time. They had to bring them on board and guide them. She says:
cousin Jay Holmes was president of the Holmes Foundation, incorporated in 1953 in New York, Holmes began making a small contribution to the Congress for Cultural Freedom in 1957; from '62 the Holmes Foundation acted formally as a pass-through for CIA money to the Congress. The Fleischmann Foundation of which 'Junkie' was President was also listed as a donor to the Farfield Foundation. Also on the board of this Fleischmann Foundation was Charles Fleischmann; Junkie's nephew was brought onto the Farfield as a Director in the early 1960s.
You see, it's all the old school tie, all of it.
Another Farfield Trustee was Cass Canfield, one of the most distinguished of American publishers,
They had all the people on board, the publishing companies too.
he was a Director of Grosset & Dunlap, Bamtam books and Director and Chairman of the Editorial Board of Harper Brothers. Canfield was the American publisher of The God That Failed, he enjoyed prolific links to the world of Intelligence, both as a former psychological warfare officer
A psychological warfare officer owns big publishing companies; think about it.
as a close personal friend of Allen Dulles, whose memoirs The Craft of Intelligence, he published in 1963. Canfield had also been an activist and fund-raiser for the United World Federalists in the late 1940s.
United World Federalists, do you think it was the Communists that were trying to take over the world?
It's then president was Cord Meyer, Peter Tom Braden's deputy, who revealed that one technique that was used was to encourage those of the members who had an influential positions in professional organisations, trade associations or labour unions, to lobby for passage at their annual conventions of resolutions favourable to a cause.
I've always mentioned how you've got to be careful of groups and associations that you join; and, even when you start your own group up or association, it will be infiltrated, it will be; and, eventually, someone will rise to the top, that you'll all like, that will lead you off into the same direction that we're supposed to go in; and that's where we're supposed to go, the United Nations, where we debate everything there and put it on the table.
In 1954, Canfield headed up the Democratic Committee on the Arts, he was later one of the founding members of A.N.T.A. (American National Theatre Academy), reactivated in '45 as the equivalent of the Foreign Affairs Branch of the America Theatre, alongside Jock Whitney, another partner of the CIA's Quiet Childs. Canfield was a friend of Frank Platt, also a Farfield Director and a CIA agent. In the late '60s, Platt helped Michael Josselson
He's quite the character; it goes right through his whole personality in this book.
get a job with Canfield at Harpers. Canfield was also a trustee of the France America Society, alongside C.D. Jackson; Grayson Kirk, President of Columbia University; David Rockefeller and William Burdon, who was its president. William Armistead Moal Burden, as well as being president of the France America Society, was a director of the Farfield. A great-great grandson of Commander Vanderbilt, Burdon was key presence in the American Establishment, he was a member and director of the Council on Foreign Relations
Remember, the Council on Foreign Relations is a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its goal, and its mandate was to set up world government. It says here:
A private Think Tank made up of America's corporate and social elites which as a kind of shadow foreign policy-making unit. Other members included Allen Dulles, John McCloy and David Rockefeller. During the war, he worked for Nelson Rockefeller's intelligence outfit and sat as chairman of an advisory committee of the Museum of Modern Art in New York. In 1956, he became president of the museum, in that year; he also sat on the State Department's Books Abroad Advisory Committee
Did they say they weren't censoring books? In a sense that was true, they were deluging the market with lots of other kind of books that was to bring down the whole culture of people, across the planet. It says here:
Formerly the Assistant secretary of state for air, finance, with a special interest in financing.
Back in a moment, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, we're actually rushing through a book here and this book is called CIA And The World Of Arts And Letters: The Cultural Cold Wars by Frances Stonor Saunders and I'll try to get in this last little page here. Page 144:
The Rockefeller Foundation, no less than the Ford, was an integral component of America's Cold War machinery. Incorporated in 1913, its principle donor was the legendary John Dee Rockefeller III, its assets exceeded $500 million, not including an additional $150 million, in the Rockefeller's Brothers Fund Inc. A

major Think Tank which was incorporated, in New York in 1940. In '57, the Fund brought together the most influential minds of the period, under a special studies project whose task was to attempt a definition of American Foreign Policy. Sub panel 2 was designated to the study of international objectives and strategy. Now, remember too, they're also talking, when they say "international objectives" and the security objectives, they're talking about they're own wealth, taking over the resources of the planet, that should be rather self-evident. It says here:

and its members included Henry Booth Luce; Laurence Rockefeller; Townshend Hoops, representing Jock Whitney's company; Nelson Rockefeller; Henry Kissinger; Frank Lindsay and William Bundy of the CIA. The convergence between the Rockefeller billions and the US Government exceeded even that of the Ford Foundation. John Foster Dulles, and later Dean Rusk, both went from the Presidency of the Rockefeller Foundation to become secretaries of State.

They were all in the CIA and in these Foundations, at the same time. They still are, by the way, their descendents.

Other Cold War heavies, such as John J. McCloy and Robert A Lovett featured prominently as Rockefeller trustees. Nelson Rockefeller's central position on his Foundation guaranteed a close relationship with US Intelligence circles. He'd been in charge of all Intelligence in Latin America, during the Second World War; later, his associate in Brazil, Colonel J. C King, became CIA Chief of Clandestine Activities in the Western Hemisphere. When Nelson Rockefeller was appointed by Eisenhower to the National Security Council in '54, his job was to approve various covert operations. If he needed any extra information on CIA activities, he would simply ask his old friend Allen Dulles for a direct briefing.

It actually says in here too: when they needed to get anyone on board anywhere, they'd just look up the membership list of the Council on Foreign Relations and bring them right in to it, they were already passed as being safe. Page 145:

As important as Nelson Rockefeller was, so was his brother David, he controlled the donations committee of the Chase Manhattan Bank Foundation, was Vice President, then President of the Bank itself, a Trustee on the Council on Foreign Relations, Chairman of the Executive Committee for International House and a close personal friend of Allen Dulles and Tom Braden. "I often brief David semi-officially, and with Allen's permission, on what we were doing" recalled Braden, "who was the same mind as us and very approving of everything we were doing, in the sense that I did that the way to win the Cold War was our way, sometimes David would give me money to do things which weren't in our budget".

Here are the Rockefellers literally paying the agents to do operations which were Black Ops, outside their budget. The Cultural Cold War by Frances Stonor Saunders, excellent book to show you how it's done; and, by the way, is still being done.

That's the end of the show for tonight, so I am Alan Watt and so, from Hamish and myself, Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Recommended Read: "The Cultural Cold War: The CIA and the World of Arts and Letters" by Frances Stonor Saunders.)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#238)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 20, 2009:
CFR, RIIA, IPR, CIA and Global Culture:
(Continued from Yesterday)
"Lots of Old Books, Dry Dusty Pages,
Following a System Down through Ages,
Chameleon-like, Adapt! Then Conflagration,
With Tentacle Arms Reaching Each Nation,
Out of Each Conflict, Create Closer Ties,
Low-Level Workers Fed Idealism, Lies,
Old Wealthy Families at the Top, of Course,
Now Own Every Animal, Mineral, Human Resource,
Front-Men Leaders, Scriptwriters Play Sage,
Announcing the Birth of This New Age,
Equality and Unity, All Sounds So Nice,
The Rich Own the World, Rest are Church Mice"
© Alan Watt Jan. 20, 2009
Tuesday 20th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 20, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 20th of January 2009.
For the newcomers, I recommend going into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can download hundreds of talks I've given in the past, which go into the big picture, the big forces that shape the world and have for an awful long time. We've all lived through their shaping for generations in fact; and, it's on-going. I try to give you clues and hints and documents and good references to books and evidence that nothing is happening by chance, including what's happening today. I show you how the money is funnelled to various institutions / organisations that really run the world and how any idea of democracy was a farce from the beginning, it was circumvented at the beginning and big Foundations sponsored hundreds, if not thousands of Non-Governmental Organisations to push forward a planned agenda for the whole planet.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download transcripts of these talks and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
Now, remember this show is brought to you, because I don't ask for money on any show I go on; and, it's up to you to purchase the materials on my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donate, or do both. I'm not a marketer, I'm not in the line of marketing, I don't demand pledges and this kind of stuff; but, it's up to you if you want to hear this kind of information, to keep it going. I try to get beyond the usual confusion, I try to get beyond just what the news is churning out for us to talk about; and, we have to go into this, these subjects, in depth, and we also have to go back into the past, to see how long this has been going on and the techniques which are used. Knowledge is never lost, it's never lost. Even in ancient times, when conquering armies would go into a country, they would save those wise men, intelligentsia, who had knowledge, because knowledge is power and techniques that you hadn't thought of yourself and hadn't used on your one people - but had been used by those you defeated, to control their own people for thousands of years - would be of help to you. We saw the same thing, at the end of World War II, when all of the allies took their fair share of the Nazi scientists and brought them into their own countries, to work for them. They never destroy knowledge, all knowledge is helpful in the end, for the big agenda, which has always been global government; but, a planned society comes in with it as well.
The world is run by secrecy; all governments have always been run by secrecy. Francis Bacon talked about it; he said that it was best the public never really know the true machinations of what government is doing, or what it's up to. You're taught to love the king or queen, or bow to those in office and the media, the

middle men, spin you want you're supposed to believe, simplified versions, often with nothing to do with the real agenda or the truth, that's all.
I've gone through, in the past, talks and documentation, I've given out documentation on Bernays and the art of mass manipulation, whole nations used by sciences, which Bernays did not invent, they were already known and kept by those in power. You don't share power with people, you lose power if you share it, if you want to dominate others; therefore you always keep things secret. Bernays did not dream up this kind of stuff by himself, how to create a whole society of consumers and alter their behaviour by doing so. Old, old sciences and I'm going to go into this, in more depth, after this break, back in a few minutes.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Yesterday I was reading from a book called The Cultural Cold War by Frances Stoner Saunders, excellent book although it doesn't tell all of the story; you never get all of the story in one book. Basically, this author starts with the founding of the OSS, which split off into the CIA, during the Cold War; and, she doesn't go into the fact that there already were organisations running the Anglo-American Establishment, before the OSS was created; but, she does reveal a lot of good information, she's done a lot of homework, she's done a lot of studies in archives, to get this information that's scattered all over the place.
She tells you, basically, how the culture was created, by the CIA, who was given responsibility for spreading a particular type of culture, across the whole of Europe, and they set up offices in London, France and in Scandinavian countries and all this kind of stuff. Basically, for an outsider, it would seem to be a form of retaliation against the Communist regime, the communist regime was, at that time, giving to the workers, they were trying to introduce opera and ballet and this kind of stuff; and, they looked upon the West as being decadent. Therefore the idea, supposedly, was to create a form of decadence but also completely alter the culture of the western countries, in the process. They funded artists that could never make a living outside a mental hospital; they funded authors that could never get a novel sold, they were so poor; they made them stars, some of them. They brought on board a good part of the Frankfurt School; they also brought on board a lot of the Trotskyites as well. Why on earth were the CIA and MI6 using Trotskyites? Until you go into the history of Trotsky and who funded Trotsky and why he fled the coup from Russia; and, I will be going into that in later talks.
Getting back to this book, The Cultural Cold War, they talk about novels, now who would think about novels? Novels shape your mind, it's a great tool for shaping the mind, mainly before TV, and even afterwards. The Futurists for instance wrote science fiction, describing a whole change through that society down through ages - and I'd bet you anything, some of the big sci-fi writers like Arthur C. Clark were members of it, guaranteed - because they shape our minds and we grow up thinking impossibilities. They introduce the possibilities, through their novels and then when the real things start to occur in our real life, we think it's quite natural. It's called predictive programming.
On page 244 of this book, it says:
In the mid 1950s, far from diminishing the CIA's presence in the cultural life of the period, it now increased, from New York Lawrence de Neufville looked to Josselson
Josselson by the way, was put in charge of this big area they called Congress For Cultural Freedom; they love double-speak, don't they? It says:
with ideas for discussion in an encounter
They ran all the magazines, they even funded and started up magazines and put their own agents in as the head editors. It's astonishing. And it says here:
including a piece on the subject of the conscience of the individual versus the requirements of hierarchy, which Josselson recommended to Spender and Crystal. They presumably were ignorant of the special interest Josselson had in the intricacies of such a subject.
Very important subject isn't it? The individual versus the requirements of hierarchy.
Other agency men were unable to resist the pull of the pen, Jack Thompson
These were all agents.
continued to write for scholarly Journals, like the Hudson Review; in the '61, he published the Founding of English Metre, a brilliant study of English poetry; Robbie McAuley wrote for Kenyan Review, the New Republic, The Irish University Review, Partisan Review and the New York Times Book Review, during his tenure at the CIA, he continued to write fiction, notably The Disguises of Love and The End of Pity and other stories.
If you go into Arthur Koestler, and the writings of him, his novels, he was also funded by this organisation via MI5 and MI6.
London firm of Hodder and Stoughton published a book on Afghanistan by Edward S. Hunter, another CIA

operative, who used the cover of a freelance writer
That's very common; you can travel all over the world that way.
and roamed Central Asia for years regarding intelligence
You see.
Frederick Praeger, a propagandist for the American Military Government in post-war Germany, published between 20 and 25 volumes in which the CIA had an interest, either in the writing, the publication itself, or the distribution. Praeger said they either reimbursed him directly, for the expenses of publication or guaranteed, usually through a Foundation,
The big Foundations again.
the purchase of enough copies to make it worthwhile.
Do you remember Bill Clinton's supposed autobiography was a best-seller before it was printed? Remember?
Books differ from all other propaganda media, wrote Chief of the CIA's covert action staff, primarily because one single book can significantly change the reader's attitude and action, to an extent unmatched by the impact of any other single medium, such as to make books the most important weapon of strategic long-range propaganda. The CIA's Clandestine Books Programme was run according to the same source with the following aims in mind: get books published, or distributed abroad without revealing any US influence, by covertly subsidising foreign publications or booksellers; get books published which should not be contaminated by overt tie-in with the US Government, especially if the position of the author is delicate. Get books published for operational reasons, regardless of commercial viability.
It didn't matter if it was a dud book.
Initiate and subsidise indigenous national or international organisations for book publishing or distributing purposes.
They set up most of the big international organisations that are at the front today; remember the 1000 points of light I keep talking about, the NGOs that George Bush Senior mentioned in his New World Order speech.
Stimulate the writing of politically-significant books by unknown foreign authors either by directly subsidising the author, if covert contact is feasible, or indirectly, through literary agents or publishers. The New York Times alleged, in 1977, that the CIA had been involved in the publication of at least a thousand books.
It's astonishing you see, they also went into the movie industry as well. To continue with the book here, to do with what they call 'PEN'. It says, page 366:
Having scored a victory at the Bled Congress, John Hunt started preparing for the next PEN conclave
That's the World Association of Writers, PEN
due to take place in New York the following June. It was really the first time in 42 years that the American Centre played host to an international PEN Congress. With stakes this high, the CIA decided to bring out the full battery of its covert arsenal, the Congress for Cultural Freedom, for one, was to play a significant role. It had already given £1000 to Carver in June '65 to start organising the New York campaign, which was fine-tuned over lunch with Hunt at the Chanterelle Restaurant on Brompton Road. The Ford Foundation made a timely intervention, awarding American PEN (DEN), a substantial grant $75,000 in January '66 and the Rockefeller Foundation coughed up an additional $25,000. The CIA also channelled money to American PEN, through the Asia Foundation and the Free Europe Committee. With such investments at stake, John Hunt wrote to David Carver on the 9th of February 1966, telling him that he thought it wise to try and limit their liability.
It's everything you read too you see. That which grabs your spirit and carries you away into great realms, is put out by these guys. You wouldn't want people to have their own ideas and go off in different directions; they might be contrary to your agenda, your plan. So, you make sure you fill their heads full of your fiction; your fiction is programmed to take them along a particular path of programming. That's why they call television programming as well. On page 287:
Movies, like propaganda, create in fiction, but if this fiction is adroitly manufactured it will be taken for reality. To perform this function well, Hollywood had long understood the need to cut its mythical patterns, to suit the prevailing political and social mood
I've mentioned the movie before, it's called Hollywoodism and it's quite fantastic, if you want to see the power of movies. Try and get the series from the CBC, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, it's called Sin Cities, it's fantastic to show you how a few people with an idea can alter the whole of society.
thus had to switch from making anti-Bolshevik films in the 1920s and '30s, to glorifying Russia as a war-time ally,
That's how fast they can change a society's opinion, of people they've never even met and probably never will meet, because they had a little anti-Bolshevist propaganda prior to the '20s and the '30s but then when

Russia was becoming the ally during World War II, suddenly they went into action, Russia was a good guy. Who are we fighting today, Orwell, East Asia or West Asia? I'll be back, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and reading from an excellent book called The Cultural Cold War and it's a book worth getting and, going through at your leisure, because there's so much in it. I'm talking about Hollywood and how the CIA basically were directing Hollywood; and, I will be going deeper, after this talk, into history, to show you it isn't just the CIA; but, this is to do with their involvement in creating the culture from the '50s on, for the Western world. And it said:
Hollywood thus had to switch from making anti-Bolshevik films in the 1920s and '30s to glorifying Russia as a war-time ally, in films such as the North Star, Days of Glory, Song of Russia and notorious Mission to Moscow, which had actually white-washed the Moscow Trials and praised the Russians as defenders of democracy, to producing a rash of anti-communist films in the 1950s such as the Red Nightmare, The Red Menace and Invasion USA, I Was A Communist For The FBI, Red Planet Mars [!], Iron Curtain, My Son John and The Invasion of the Body Snatchers, Walk East on Beacon Street, which was scripted and financed by the FBI, was J. Edgar Hoover's personal favourite. There titles were as unconvincing as their plots, these films all revealed a neurotic obsession with the outsider, the unknown, the 'other'.
That puts me in mind of that military Think Tank's projection for the future called Known Unknowns, they're always looking for known unknowns, as they feed all data into computers and wait for the results. It says:
Just as Captain America switched from battling Nazis to battling Communists, the attitude of American films towards Germany changed radically, the vanquished enemy now portrayed as heroic fighters and worthy opponents such as Rommel the Desert Fox '52, the Sea Chase, the Enemy Below etc. As Monday's enemies became Tuesday's friends, Hollywood showed how easy it could rip off the good and evil labels from one nation and paste them on another.
That's exactly what Orwell was saying, in his book 1984, where when the government says ‘we're now at war with East Asia, we've always been at war with East Asia’, you better start parroting it too. It's not too hard because the public really don't have much memory, they don't and that's what they count on. It's interesting that ties right in with surveys done in Canada, to do with the war on Iraq and even so all the same medias blamed, initially, one man in a cave in Afghanistan, poll surveys were done by big polling companies and they said, within a few months, the media when told, basically, had convinced the public that the originator of the plot was Saddam Hussein and they all wanted to back up the American invasion of Iraq. That's how easy it was, just through propaganda and repetition, to change sides, from one enemy to another; it's always been that way.
While such films played well to a domestic audience enthralled to exaggerated claims of the Communist menace, most Americans were now convinced that the Russians were coming and the bombs would soon fall in the night.
Remember, I told you Bernays was involved in it, they brought all these boys on board, you see, because it was a war for the minds, they needed people who understood the psychology of the masses; very old science actually, it wasn't new at all. It says:
In the international market, they were poor performers, for a Europe still wounded by the memories of Fascism, the insensitive hatred and verbal violence of Hollywood anti-communist offerings were unattractive in the extreme; fairing better were Disney's cartoons and feel-good films such as Roman Holiday and the Wizard of Oz. But not all Europeans were seduced by these fixative paradises, buried deep in the clauses of successive trade agreements
Trade agreements, eh?
starting with the Blum-Byrnes accord of 1946, were provisions which guaranteed an increase in the quota of American films shown in countries such as France. Such agreements were met with indignant criticism in French intellectual circles and even, in 1948, led to violent street battles.
Now, in the '60s the Royal Institute of International Affairs had a meeting in Britain with the CFR, its American branch and, it was in the newspapers at the time, the whole purpose was to do with deciding who, the US or Britain, should be given the lead in creating the world culture, the world culture, because they knew they were working towards. If you've read their own books that they published themselves, they've always been working towards a world government; and, they decided, at the time, in those meetings, that most of it would be given to the US. That ties right in with this book. It says here:
American strategists were surprisingly slow to respond to widespread resentment in Europe, at the saturation levels of Hollywood imports. There was no diplomatic representation at the 1951 Cannes Film Festival, or any formal delegation of American Motion picture leaders, writers, technicians or artists. By contrast, the Russians had sent their deputy minister of cinema, as well as a renowned director Poudovkine who gave a

brilliant resume of Soviet achievements. After receiving reports that America had looked very silly at Cannes, the US Government resolved to give the motion picture industry more attention. On the 23rd of April 1953, after his appointment as special consultant to the governor on cinema, Cecil B. DeMille strode into CD Jackson's office, writing to Henry Luce two weeks later, said DeMille is very much on our side and is quite impressed with the power of American films abroad.
Back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and giving you some information about how a culture is produced and implemented on the publics of the world; and, sometimes, it's tailor-made: they'll look at your culture and they'll see what differences there are in your make-up, your cultural make-up and alter it to suit. In this part here of the Cultural Cold War, it's talking about Hollywood and one of the people who were helping the CIA here, if not working right for them, was Cecil B. DeMille and he says here:
“Here's a theory to which I subscribe completely, that the most effective use of American films is not to design an entire picture to cope with a certain problem but rather to see to it that, in a normal picture, the right line, aside, inflection, eyebrow movement and so on is introduced”. He told me that any time I could give him a simple problem for a country or an area, he would find a way of dealing with it, in a picture.
DeMille's acceptance of consultancy with the motion pictures service was a coup for government propagandists, working through a 135 United States Information Service posts, in 87 countries, the MPS had a huge distribution network to hand, awash with government funds, it was effectively a producer, with all the facilities available to a production company. Employed producer / directors, who were given top security clearance, and assigned to films which articulated the objectives which the United States is interested in obtaining and which could best reach the pre-determined audience that we as a motion picture medium must condition. It advised secret bodies like the Operations Coordinating Board, on films suitable for international distribution.
I don't know if people realise, that even back then, one of the biggest exports of the United States was Hollywood movies, still is.
In June '54, it listed 37 films for showing behind the Iron Curtain, including Peter Pan, the Jolson Story, The Glenn Miller Story, The Boy From Oklahoma, Roman Holiday, Little Women, Showboat, The Caine Mutiny, Go Man Go (which is a history of Harlem Globetrotters), Alice in Wonderland and Executive Suite. The MPS also regulated American participation in film festivals abroad, thus filling the embarrassing vacuum of the 1951 Cannes Film Festival. Naturally it worked hard to exclude American motion picture producers and films which did not support American foreign policy
Remember, the Foreign Policy is often a policy which the American people have no idea of, they'd scream if they did.
which, in some cases are harmful from being shown at international festivals, instead, it pushed films like The Bob Mathias Story Allied Artists '54, an almost perfect portrayal of the best phase of American Life,
Almost "perfect portrayal" - not a reality.
a small town boy with his family, his sweetheart, his career, his interest in sports, all building up to his two-time triumphs, as one of outstanding athletes in the history of the Olympics. If it hasn't got the American values we want on the screen, then we have to go start looking for a new set of values to publicise.
It's amazing eh?
In the search for allies in Hollywood, who best understood the propaganda problems of the US and who were prepared to insert in the scripts and in their action the right ideas with the proper subtlety. C.D. Jackson, as usual, was embarrassed for choice; in January '54, he set down a list of friends who could be expected to help the government. He listed:-
Cecil B. DeMille; Spirous P. Skouras and Daryl Zanuck, at Fox; Nichola Schenk, president of MGM and producer Dore Schary; Barney Balaban, president of Paramount; Harry and Jack Warner; James R. Grainger, president of the RKO, Universal's president Milton Rackmil; Columbia Picture's president Harry Cohn; Herbert Yates at Republic; Walt and Roy Disney and Eric Johnson of the Motion Picture Association. But C.D's most valuable asset in Hollywood was CIA agent Carleton Alsop. Working undercover, at Parliament studios, Alsop had been a producer and agent working on the MGM lot in the mid 1930s, then with Judy Garland, in the late 1940s and early '50s, by which time, he had already joined Frank Wisner's psychological warfare workshop.
I mean, here's how these people completely trained in not only Bernays' techniques but even deeper stuff to do with warfare because everything to them at the top is war, constant war and they're in charge of the movie industry, they're in charge of the novel industry, they're in charge of the music industry. Everything that gives you culture and they're also deciding what fashions you're wearing at the same time and what topics you'll prattle on about in the street, what fads you'll go through, collectively, as they claim to be

spreading democracy. We're the shmucks eh? And, it says:
Psychological Warfare Psychological Strategy Board,
[!]
these reports were compiled in response to a double need, first to monitor communist and fellow travellers in Hollywood; and, second, to summarise the achievements and failure of a covert pressure group, headed by Carleton Alsop, charged with introducing specific themes into Hollywood films.
Do you realise how much money Hollywood has spent since they started Gulf War I to the present, on war movies? The Pentagon funds them. Also young guys will get all romantic about war, thinking they're indestructible and they're fighting the bad guys regardless, they'll find all the camaraderie they ever wanted and hadn't had before amongst their brethren, because all of these groups are fraternities. The military's a fraternity, of course it is, you bond with them; and, here they are, churning out fiction, to get folk to join up. It's either that or the draft. It says here:
Alsop's secret reports make extraordinary reading, they reveal just how far the CIA was able to extend its reach into the film industry, despite its claims that is sought no such influence. One report dated 24th January 1953 concentrated on the problem of black stereotyping in Hollywood, under the heading Negroes In Pictures, Alsop reported that he had secured the agreement of several casting directors, to plant well-dressed Negroes as a part of the American scene, without appearing too conspicuous or deliberate.
Astonishing, everyone gets used you know, even names on all movies they put them, including some by Jerry Lewis, such as Caddy and so on. And this goes on and on and on and on. Remember, this book is giving out stuff that, obviously, the public are allowed to know, if they care to; most don't, because the past, to a young person at 18, even in the '50s, if you're living today, it's like antique history, it's got nothing to do with you. That's the failure of youth: they don't realise the importance of all this, incredible importance because, you see, they were controlling it after the fifties and sixties and seventies too and a lot of that is in that book as well.
They used the Folk industry, the folk-singing industry as well; and, a lot of people thought that it was Left-wingers running the folk industry, folk singers. Then, they went into the transitory stage from Folk and electric guitar and then they went into the Rock business.
I've talked before, about that Canyon in LA where so many of them came out of, all the musicians, the big musicians, Laurel Canyon; and, I had links on my site on one of the programmes I did, to someone who is compiling a lot of the history of the big artists of the period. They all belonged to long military families; military families, high ones too. The guys we were chasing around and trying to emulate were brought up in the best schools, private schools, for the establishment; grew their hair long and came out to be radicals, so everyone followed them thinking we'd all be radicals. Because, there's a much bigger game plan ahead you see. It's nothing to do with fighting Communism and all that kind of stuff at all. In fact, Communism was funded, from its inception, by the West and fed right through the life of its existence, mainly from the bread basket of Canada and the US. Canada and the US used to compete for the orders for Russia; that used to be in the papers all the time.
Remember, that other article I read from the US Military magazine that said that we shall go on using our degeneracy to captivate the world, because they like our degeneracy; and, if they don't, we'll make them like it and we can't lose. Tie that in with what they were doing during the Cold War and what the Russians were accusing them of doing.
Remember: at the top of Russia, and at the top of the US, there was a coordination; remember too that the reason the Reece Commission said that when they examined the big Foundations, a lot of them are in this book actually, these Foundations, Senator Dodd was told their purpose was to blend the Soviet system, seamlessly, with that of the West. We have that today, that's the dialectic in action. That's how it works: you need an opposite to build up your forces to change the people at home too. Remember what Professor Carroll Quigley said: wars are intended to change the cultures of the opposing parties; and, it does and governments grow incredibly large, because of wars. Whether it's a Cold War, or otherwise, it doesn't matter, it doesn't matter. You have to go back and back into history, to find out who was already operating on this level, before the CIA, before OSS, who had the abilities, who had the set-up, who was already using and then set up Foundations, for a global society. Now, remember, I've said the OSS office during World War II and you'll find that in Professor Carroll Quigley's book, Tragedy & Hope, their headquarters was Chatham House; Chatham House is the head, it was before (and still is) World War II. It was the head for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the British CFR.
The Royal Institute of International Affairs is a private Think Tank, we're told. It's into everything, hundreds of different things across the planet, including your food supply; it came out from an organisation, two organisations actually, that were working for the British elite, one was the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and the

Lord Alfred Milner Foundation; both sworn to bring in a form of world government, based on Britain. They backed and set up the League of Nations, which was the precursor of the United Nations and they're behind the UN too. That's who had all of these techniques; they were already using these techniques before World War II, before the OSS, before the CIA came along.
Who was Professor Carroll Quigley? He wasn't just a Professor,
he was professor of History at the Foreign Service School of Georgetown University,
The Foreign Service School.
formerly taught at Princeton and at Harvard. He has done research in the archives of France, Italy and England and is the author of the widely praised Evolution of Civilizations. A member of the editorial board of the monthly Current History, he is a frequent lecturer and consultant for public and semipublic agencies.
Public and semi-public agencies, very important semi-public.
He is a member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the American Anthropological and the American Economic Association, as well as various historical associations. He has been a lecturer on Russian history at the Industrial College of the Armed Forces since 1951 and on Africa at the Brookings Institute since 1961, and has lectured at many other places, including the U.S. Naval Weapons Laboratory, the Foreign Service Institute of the State Department and the Naval College at Norfolk, Virginia.
In 1958 was a consultant to the Congressional Select Committee which set up the present national space agency. He was collaborator in history to the Smithsonian Institution after 1957, in connection with the establishment of its new Museum of History and Technology. In the summer of 1964 he went to the Navy Post-Graduate School, Monterey, California, as consultant to Project Seabed, which tried to visualize what American weapons systems would be like in twelve years.
Now, you know yourself, he's part of the groups I've been talking about, in the Cultural Cold War; but, what else was he? He knew Alfred Zimmerman; Alfred Zimmerman ran the Communist newspapers for Britain. Winston Churchill, supposedly, hated Communism, yet he was the right hand aid to Winston Churchill, Mr. Zimmerman. Mr. Zimmerman was the man who brought Professor Carroll Quigley in as the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, they had their own historian.
Now, I've warned people before if you join groups, the chances are you're being led up the garden path. If you join a side, or a group, you'll be blinded to the big picture, because what you want to hear in that group will be supplied to you, along with disinformation and you'll never see that you're being used and these guys are specialists at creating big groups. If they don't create it, they'll take it over, because they love it, why not? It's already ready-made for you; put your man at the top, to control the minds of thousands, sometimes millions.
Professor Quigley was the man who picked lots of people to be Rhodes scholars and send them off to Oxford, England. Bill Clinton was one of them, only one of them, there's many of them. What does Quigley say about left-wing / right wing and so on? In his own book Tragedy & Hope, on page 949, he describes how the left-wing will see what's happening in the world, through all the big movements and blame the communists, he'll go into the other side too and how the other side will see the right-wing controlling things; and he goes on in 950, to say:
This myth, like all fables, does in fact have a modicum of truth. There does exist and has existed for a generation, an international Anglophile network.
I'll continue this, it's very important, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing a little bit from Tragedy & Hope by Professor Carroll Quigley; and, he's discussing how the right wing will blame the left wing for what they see happening in their culture and vice versa for the other wing. You see, if you belong to a group, you're being manipulated. Page 950, this guy who studied the records of the Council on Foreign Relations, say this:
This myth, like all fables, does in fact have a modicum of truth.
You remember: he was the historian for them; he would enter their records department.
There does exist and has existed for a generation, an international Anglophile network which operates to some extent in the way the Radical Right believes the Communists act. In fact, this network, which we may identify as the Round Table Groups, has no aversion to cooperating with the Communists, or any other groups, and frequently does so.
In fact, it loves groups you see. He says:
I know of the operations of this network because I have studied it for twenty years and was permitted for two years, in the early 1960s, to examine its papers and secret records. I have no aversion to it or to most of its aims and have, for much of my life, been close to it

You're darn right he was.
and to many of its instruments. I have objected, both in the past and recently, to a few of its policies (notably to its belief that England was an Atlantic, rather than a European power, and must be allied, or even federated with the United States and must remain isolated from Europe)
That's all altered because the real plan was for a global establishment
but in general my chief difference of opinion is that it wishes to remain unknown, and I believe its role in history is significant enough to be known.
The Round Table Groups have already been mentioned several times, notably in connection with the formation of the British Commonwealth
The British Commonwealth was to be the nucleus, this was already established, of a New World Order, a New World Order, widely discussed in fact at the League of Nations and the setting up of the United Nations, they would use their existing British Commonwealth as the set-up, the model; they would expand it, to be a global system. It says:
...the American branch of this organization (sometimes called the "Eastern Establishment') has played a very significant role in the history of the United States in the last generation. The Round Table Groups were semi-secret discussion and lobbying groups organized by Lionel Curtis, Philip H. Kerr
Who was Lord Lothian, in Britain; Lord Lothian, by the way, was head of the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain, was who Mr. Hess visited when he took the Messerschmitt over to Britain, to ask why they'd double-crossed Germany. He says:
... This was done on behalf of Lord Milner, the dominant Trustee of the Rhodes Trust in the two decades 1905-1925. The original purpose of these groups was to seek to federate the English-speaking world along lines laid down by Cecil Rhodes (1853-1902) and William T. Stead (1849-1912), and the money for the organizational work came originally from the Rhodes Trust.
Which is the Rhodes Foundation, merged with the Milner Trust and Foundation and then it became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The American branch is the Council on Foreign Relations, set up by a member, Mr. Pratt; and, they've been running the system and been behind the wars, ever since, they're the parallel government that Thatcher said that she now belonged to.
I'll be back with more tomorrow, so, from Hamish and myself, it's goodnight from Ontario Canada and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Books:

Continued: "The Cultural Cold War: The CIA and the World of Arts and Letters" by Frances Stonor Saunders.

"Tragedy and Hope" by Carroll Quigley.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#239)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 21, 2009:
Machinations of Council on Foreign Relations:
"We Live Under a System, of which Few Men Talk,
Where Academia, Bankers, Politicians Interlock,
With an Important History, for He Who Remembers,
For Those Who Shaped History are All Members,
Weaving Through Time, Goal Always in Sight
Of a New World Order, Oh So Happy and Bright,
At Least for Followers, That's One of Their Goals,
But the True Secret's Held in Inner All Souls,
Through Intrigue and Conflict, Destroy All Nations,
With Academic Technique Give Indoctrinations,
Till the Masses Believe Imperative Sustainability
And Serve Their Masters with Perfect Docility"
© Alan Watt Jan. 21, 2009
Wednesday 21st January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 21, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on the 21st of January 2009.
For the newcomers: I always suggest you look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on that website, you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given, over the years, where I've tried to piece together a system, a system that's run the past, and a system that's running the present and a system that knows exactly where it's taking us all. It's a very old plan, it's a very powerful institution that runs the world; it's been behind most of the wars that we've gone through, because out of conflict you get treaties signed and you get people to their knees; you bring them to their knees through war and conflict, until they'll agree for peace. Everyone wants peace but, of course, those at the top have a different agenda and they're run by very-very rich people, at the top, they're all pretty well involved.
I try to piece it together for people, by using history. Orwell warned people that those who that control the past, control the future and so on. Most people today, have been told that the past is irrelevant, that's deliberate, so that you don't know what's really happening today; you'll react to what you're given to react about, today, without knowing the whys or wherefores or what's really behind it.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts of these talks and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

For those that want to keep me going, you can donate to my show and you'll find out how to do it on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you can also buy the items I have for sale; and, that keeps me going. I don't ask for money from any of the shows I'm on; the advertising that you hear, pays the station, it pays the people who work, the engineers and so on, to keep going. That's how everything works in this system, at the present time; although, gradually, we'll see the whole system, world-wide, changing, as we go into a new economic system of service to a world government.

I have watched some of the videos and listened to some of the audios of Mr. Rockefeller, who travels around the world talking about what's wrong with it, in his opinion; and, it isn't just his opinion, it's the big society that he belongs to (in fact his family was set up by this society, to be very-very rich and powerful), to fund many different organisations, including the educational systems, across a good part of the world, to make sure they're all teaching the same this in the correct way; to shape the minds of millions of people who go through their entire lives never knowing that everything they know and think about and thought about was guided by very manipulative people, who knew the sciences of a form of mind control. What you're taught will actually bring about reactions from you.

Young people who were recruited into societies in elite universities in the past, worked towards a global agenda, from Oxford, and they really believed in it, many of them really believed they could being civilisation, as they called it, to the world, based on a British system. Of course, those at the top had other ideas; that's how the whole system is run. Idealism is a fantastic weapon, idealism sends missionaries across the whole planet and the ones who are running the world are a form of missionary, with a plan. Back in a moment; after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The past few talks that I've given have been on a variety of subjects but they're all interconnected, in fact, they're really all one, because I've gone into the connections of the CIA, MI6, that came out of the OSS, and how the OSS really came out of what was called the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. In fact, the OSS headquarters was Chatham House, in England, which was the headquarters of the RIIA. It was well-known, in the 1800s, that Britain had a very good secret service, which it drew upon, at least it got its members from, the Ivy League schools - they call them ‘granite stone’ over there - as opposed to the ‘red brick’ universities of the ordinary people.

In the late 1800s, there was a vision to use the British system, which was supposed to be the most advanced, according to those who led Britain, who owned Britain to an extent, and they wanted to push that across the world. They also wanted to take over the world's resources and there was a lecturer at Oxford University who got novices in, young idealists, and Cecil Rhodes was one of them. Cecil Rhodes began what was called the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, which set up Round Table Societies, to try to get different segments of society together and to debate certain problems and find ways to implement the solutions throughout society. Eventually, this blossomed into, or at least merged with another institution called the Lord Alfred Milner Group; and, the two of them together actually caused the Boer War. They had a group to raid South Africa and they had reporters on the spot that would lie and say that the Boers had attacked British Settlers; and, of course, Britain just sat and waited and they had no option but to come in with the troops and take over South Africa.

That's how they played the game and Professor Carroll Quigley talks about this kind of stuff in Tragedy & Hope and the Anglo-American Establishment. He was the Historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. It's interesting too that, I think it was Macmillan, bought over the plates which they used for making the book, for printing and they were apparently destroyed, he'd let too much out of the bag, I suppose, because, as he says in his own book Tragedy & Hope, he said it is a secret or semi-secret society that likes to keep its head down. However, he does admit in the book too, it's been behind most of the major events that happened, world-wide, in the 20th Century; this society, as I say, created a front organisation.

I'm going to read some more of this particular book because if you can't understand the past, as Mr. Rockefeller says, you'll never catch on; you'll never catch on to what's happening today. These are the groups that created the divisions across the Middle East, they drew the lines in the sand and said 'you're now this country' and 'you're the other country'. They take accountability for that, they accept that. They accept the fact that they drew the boundary for Ireland, how many of the Irish know that? To go into some of the history of it, as I say, it's totally interwoven with what you think of as MI6 and the CIA, in fact, many of the members, if not most, are members of both.

There has been no democracy, because the elite decided long ago they wouldn't allow the public to have democracy. The book The Cultural Cold War, it's called in the US edition, it's called a different name in Britain, for those in Britain who want to get a hold of it, it's called Who Paid The Piper: CIA and the Cultural Cold

War, by Francis Stonor Saunders. The American edition is called the Cultural Cold War: The CIA and the world of arts and letters. It's astonishing that we do have facts out there and yet people don't put it all together. If people do try to put it together, they put it with a slant, the right-wing against the left and the left against the right and yet Professor Carroll Quigley said himself, he says:
There does exist, and has existed for a generation, an international Anglophile network which operates, to some extent, in the way the radical Right believes the Communists act. In fact, this network, which we may identify as the Round Table Groups, has no aversion to cooperating with the Communists, or any other groups, and frequently does so. I know of the operations of this network, because I have studied it for twenty years
Twenty years he studied it.
and was permitted for two years, in the early 1960's, to examine its papers and secret records.
In the same book, Tragedy & Hope, he goes through the system and The Anglo-American Establishment, his other book, he goes through this whole organisation and how it is a parallel government. To be honest with you, it's really the real government, because every president and prime minister takes their orders from it. They advise all the top governments of the Western World; and, they have the money to back it up, because the bankers are all in on it, as this book will tell you. It says here, going back into the last century again, because you must do it, to understand what even happened in the 20th Century, he says:
By 1915 Round Table groups existed in seven countries,
Now, they're still on the go, this is not old stuff, they're still working today.
including England, South Africa, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, India, and a rather loosely organized group in the United States (George Louis Beer, Walter Lippmann, Frank Aydelotte, Whitney Shepardson, Thomas W. Lamont, Jerome D. Greene,
Very interesting guy.
Erwin D. Canham of the Christian Science Monitor, and others). The attitudes of the various groups were coordinated by frequent visits and discussions and by a well informed and totally anonymous quarterly magazine, The Round Table,
Today, you can get Foreign Affairs Magazine, that will tell you what's coming up in the world. It says here:
The leaders of this group were: Milner,
That's Lord Alfred Milner.
until his death in 1925, followed by Curtis (1872-1955),
Very important person, he was like a Kissinger in his time, all over the planet.
Robert H, (Lord) Brand (brother-in-law of Lady Astor)
The Astors, by the way, were part of this group, and, at the same time, they were funding and starting up the Fabian Society, for what people think was the Socialist Movement. These were all Lords and Bankers and so on.
until his death in 1963, and now Adam D. Marris, son of Sir William and Brand's successor as managing director of Lazard Brothers bank.
That's who helped fund them as well, the Lazard Brothers.
The original intention had been to have collegial leadership, but Milner was too secretive and headstrong to share the role. He did so only in the period 1913-1919 when he held regular meetings with some of his closest friends to coordinate their activities as a pressure group in the struggle with Wilhelmine Germany.
What they used to do too, was train people right out from university, pick them and choose the ones with most fervour, that they could actually use as, basically, disciples, devotees; they called them the Kindergarten, they still do it at university today, and, as you well know, the CIA and MI6 recruit right of there too. It's one and the same thing.
...Money for the widely ramified activities of this organization came originally from the associates and followers of Cecil Rhodes, chiefly from the Rhodes Trust itself, and from wealthy associates such as the Beit brothers, from Sir Abe Bailey, and (after 1915) from the Astor family. Since 1925 there have been substantial contributions from wealthy individuals
You better believe it!
and from foundations and firms associated with the international banking fraternity, especially the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust, and other organizations associated with J. P. Morgan, the Rockefeller and Whitney families, and the associates of Lazard Brothers and of Morgan, Grenfell, and Company.
You should look into the Reece Commission, and I'll put a link up tonight where Norman Dodd talks about it, when he was told face-to-face by some of these bankers. In fact, I think it was the Morgan Bank he was talking to; and, they told him that the bankers had changed their role and had become a form of Institution, because, in society, there were too many conflicting interests to be left up to sort of formulate themselves,

therefore the banks would be a form of social control. Very interesting thing to say, because that's almost exactly what the Club of Rome said, when they chose the collectivist idea, they said there were too many conflicting parties in the world for peace and so they would choose collectivism, that's what's being pushed on us now and that's what this present President of the United States is being put in for; he won't do it, he's just an actor, like they all are, but he'll sign all the different treaties and so on, that the US has so far refused to sign. That's his job, to bring all of this in. It says:
The chief backbone of this organization grew up along the already existing financial cooperation running from the Morgan Bank in New York to a group of international financiers in London led by Lazard Brothers. Milner himself in 1901 had refused a fabulous offer, worth up to $100,000 a year,
That was a lot of money then.
to become one of the three partners of the Morgan Bank in London, in succession to the younger J. P. Morgan who moved from London to join his father in New York (eventually the vacancy went to E. C. Grenfell, so that the London affiliate of Morgan became known as Morgan, Grenfell, and Company). Instead, Milner became director of a number of public banks,
A number of public banks!
chiefly the London Joint Stock Bank, corporate precursor of the Midland Bank.
It transformed into the Midland Bank.
He became one of the greatest political and financial powers in England, with his disciples strategically placed throughout England in significant places, such as the editorship of The Times, the editorship of The Observer, the managing directorship of Lazard Brothers,
Quite the character and it's still the same today, back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and, as I say, to understand the present and where we're going, and very rapidly, into this new future, you have to go into the past to understand and it truly is a massive organisation world-wide that runs pretty-well every side of every conflict, because conflict is a way to get to your goal. At the end of conflicts, you have agreements, you have take-overs, they used to call them empire-building and we're going into the world empire. There's only a few countries to be flattened, before it's complete; and, those ones who get flattened, are the ones they decided a long time ago couldn't fit in to this new economic civilised society, as they put it themselves.
I was reading about Milner, a very important person, that helped set up part of this group, a big part of this group and it says here,
his disciples became the editor ... of The Times, the editorship of The Observer, the managing directorship of Lazard Brothers,
Which is banking, international.
various administrative posts, and even Cabinet positions.
That's politicians. They had politicians in every country.
Ramifications were established in politics, high finance, Oxford and London universities, periodicals,
That's magazines.
the civil service,
That's your bureaucracy.
and tax-exempt foundations.
That was their method of transferring money, just as it was from that book The Cultural Cold War (also called Who Paid the Piper) and they still use the Foundations today. There are thousands of them and many of them are fronts and dummies that simply transfer money from one to the other and they also are in the field of depopulating the planet, if you look to where the money is all going.
At the end of the war of 1914, it became clear that the organization of this system had to be greatly extended.
Now, they had a plan to unite Europe, they had a plan to unite the Americas, in fact, in 2005, on the Canadian television, the CFR came out as the CFR, with Mr Manning on it, I think it was Manley; and, he'd been high up in politics in the Canadian Federal Government and he spoke about having drafted up the agreements that the presidents and prime ministers were signing, for the further integration of the Americas. They drafted up all of that; and, I bet you anything too, because many of the members mentioned in this book, were working on a united Europe, they drafted up all of that as well. They also had a far-ranging plan, a 100 years' plan for the Far East, using Australia and New Zealand as their bases, to bring all of that together, they were working in China and Japan. Remember what Karl Marx said? There'd be three major trading blocs under a world government. He said that in the 1800s as well. It says here:
Once again the task was entrusted to Lionel Curtis who established, in England and each dominion,

That's each part of the Commonwealth countries.
a front organization
Remember what Cecil Rhodes said: they'd base their organisation on the Jesuits; the Jesuits were famous for setting up front organisations, having people fight each other, while they remained unscathed, at the back, out of sight.
a front organization in each country was to be set up to the existing local Round Table Group. This front organization, called the Royal Institute of International Affairs,
It's a front organisation.
had as its nucleus in each area the existing submerged Round Table Group. In New York it was known as the Council on Foreign Relations, and was a front for J. P. Morgan and Company in association with the very small American Round Table Group.
It's much bigger now of course.
The American organizers were dominated by the large number of Morgan "experts," including Lamont and Beer, who had gone to the Paris Peace Conference and there became close friends with the similar group of English "experts" which had been recruited by the Milner group. In fact, the original plans for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations were drawn up at Paris. The Council of the RIIA (which, by Curtis's energy came to be housed in Chatham House, across St. James's Square from the Astors,
From the Astor family, who was helping fund it too.
and was soon known by the name of this headquarters) and the board of the Council on Foreign Relations have carried ever since the marks of their origin. Until 1960 the council at Chatham House was dominated by the dwindling group of Milner's associates, while the paid staff members were largely the agents of Lionel Curtis. The Round Table for years (until 1961) was edited from the back door of Chatham House grounds in Ormond Yard, and its telephone came through the Chatham House switchboard.
The New York branch was dominated by the associates of the Morgan Bank.
Then he goes into all the different characters involved in running that system from and out of the Morgan Bank, over many-many years. He names all the different big family names, which are very well known.
The academic figures have been those linked to Morgan, such as James T. Shotwell, Charles Seymour, Joseph P. Chamberlain, Philip Jessup, Isaiah Bowman and, more recently, Philip Moseley, Grayson L. Kirk, and Henry M. Wriston. The Wall Street contacts with these were created originally from Morgan's influence in handling large academic endowments.
You see, if you want to shape the world, you must make sure that what's being taught in the universities is your version of history and you also teach it through the Humanities why you must change the future, by giving a particular slant on history. Very famous for creating very strong slants on history, to influence the future. It says here:
Closely allied with this Morgan influence were a small group of Wall Street law firms, whose chief figures were Elihu Root, John W. Davis, Paul D. Cravath, Russell Leffingwell, the Dulles brothers ...
The Dulles brothers were in and out of the CIA for their whole lives long. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, putting together some of the events that happened in the 20th Century and showing you the reasons, or at least the big institutions behind them, this parallel government, as it's also called. I call it the true government, because they advise everyone else as to what to do and they're one of the premier Think Tanks that advise on all kinds of foreign policy etc. I'm reading from Tragedy & Hope, from the guy who was the historian for this particular group and got a hold of all the records and who believed in their cause too, by the way, and reading from his book Tragedy & Hope, on page 953, he says:
On this basis, which was originally financial and goes back to George Peabody,
A very important person again.
there grew up in the twentieth century a power structure between London and New York which penetrated deeply into university life, the press, and the practice of foreign policy.
This is what they call, in Britain and MI6, and Margaret Thatcher used it all the time, "Our special relationship with the United States". Our special relationship was never elaborated upon; but, that's what she was talking about.
In England the center was the Round Table Group, while in the United States it was J. P. Morgan and Company or its local branches in Boston, Philadelphia, and Cleveland. Some rather incidental examples of the operations of this structure are very revealing, just because they are incidental. For example, it set up in

Princeton a reasonable copy of the Round Table Group's chief Oxford headquarters, All Souls College.
They made a duplicate in the United States, that's where the real, the guys who are in on the real big picture, are allowed into: All Souls College. The copy they set up in the US was called:
The Institute for Advanced Study,
If you look into the Institute for Advanced Study, and it's still there today, because it spearheads most of the social studies that are taught across the planet. Einstein stayed there, until his death, as a faculty member there, in '55; and you find too that Robert Oppenheimer, of the Manhattan Project, also was there. Many big people were there, because that really set the tone for all the other universities. They were the ones who also came up with all the programming, the languages for the computer systems we're using now. They are way ahead of everything, but they're right into social studies, what I would call social engineering. That's the real goal, have a look into their site, it's up on the web. So, that's a copy of All Souls College,
This copy, called the Institute for Advanced Study, and best known, perhaps, as the refuge of Einstein, Oppenheimer, John von Neumann, and George F. Kennan, was organized by Abraham Flexner of the Carnegie Foundation and Rockefeller's General Education Board after he had experienced the delights of All Souls while serving as Rhodes Memorial Lecturer at Oxford. The plans were largely drawn by Tom Jones, one of the Round Table's most active intriguers and foundation administrators.
Learn what the word 'Intrigue means', it's very important in the way they operate the world.
The American branch of this "English Establishment" exerted much of its influence through five American newspapers (The New York Times, New York Herald Tribune, Christian Science Monitor, the Washington Post, and the lamented Boston Evening Transcript). In fact, the editor of the Christian Science Monitor was the chief American correspondent (anonymously) of The Round Table, and Lord Lothian, the original editor of The Round Table and later secretary of the Rhodes Trust (1925-1939) and ambassador to Washington, was a frequent writer in the Monitor. It might be mentioned that the existence of this Wall Street, Anglo-American axis is quite obvious once it is pointed out. It is reflected in the fact that such Wall Street luminaries as John W. Davis, Lewis Douglas, Jock Whitney, and Douglas Dillon were appointed to be American ambassadors in London.
It then goes on to talk about the different countries and how they set it up. The different blocs, including the Far East, Australia, New Zealand and Canada as well, and how they've basically run the countries ever since. It says:
The financing came from the same international banking groups
For Canada, Australia and it says:
In England, Chatham House was financed for both networks by the contributions of Sir Abe Bailey, the Astor family, and additional funds largely acquired by the persuasive powers of Lionel Curtis. The financial difficulties of the IPR
The Institute for Pacific Relations, that's what they called the Australian branch, at one point, it was a front group, as they say, a dummy group for the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It says:
Councils in the British Dominions in the depression of 1929-1935 resulted in a very revealing effort to save money, when the local Institute of International Affairs absorbed the local Pacific Council, both of which were, in a way, expensive and needless fronts for the local Round Table groups.
The chief aims of this elaborate, semi-secret organization were largely commendable
Now, remember, Quigley was all for this whole movement.
to coordinate the international activities and outlooks of all the English-speaking world into one (which would largely, it is true, be that of the London group); to work to maintain the peace
They had their own version of peace, remember, they started wars out, like the Boer War.
to help backward, colonial, and underdeveloped areas to advance toward stability, law and order, and prosperity along lines somewhat similar to those taught at Oxford and the University of London (especially the School of Economics
Everyone who studied the London School of Economics gets an idea of the revolutionary aspects that comes out of it.
and the Schools of African and Oriental Studies). These organizations and their financial backers were in no sense reactionary or Fascistic persons, as Communist propaganda would like to depict them. Quite the contrary. They were gracious
This was Quigley's view of it, because he belongs to that type of elite himself.
They were gracious and cultured gentlemen of somewhat limited social experience who were much concerned with the freedom of expression of minorities and the rule of law for all,
These are all big bankers and their children here; they're really concerned about freedom of expression and justice for everybody. He says:

who constantly thought in terms of Anglo-American solidarity, of political partition and federation, and who were convinced that they could
Listen to this:
convinced that they could gracefully civilize the Boers of South Africa, the Irish, the Arabs,
If you wonder what's happening in the Middle East right now, you have to go into history.
and the Hindus, and who are largely responsible for the partitions of Ireland,
This is on page 954.
Palestine, and India, as well as the federations of South Africa, Central Africa, and the West Indies.
If you want to find out who set Israel up in the first place, go into your history books, read the memoirs of Sir Ronald Storrs. He was a High Commissioner for Palestine, before World War II. Read his book called Orientations as well, because they were setting up an advanced post for the future, they knew that the last places to come down would be the Arabian countries. They needed an advanced post and he gives you the whole story, in his own books, Sir Ronald Storrs: Memoirs and his other book called Orientations. You have to understand what's happening too in the Middle East, was decided long before they set up Israel. People have probably seen the movie, rather than read the book, of Lawrence, often called Lawrence of Arabia who didn't get on too well with his bosses, because they'd already decided that the Arab countries could never be civilised as such; and, remember, I talked about the lists of Peoples they had set up for - really - elimination: those who could not be absorbed into the new civilisation.
That's why the Royal Institute of International Affairs was involved with Ireland as well. H.G. Wells, another member, had a whole list of Peoples who would have to be eliminated, because they wouldn't fit in; and, long before him, you had top economists like John Stuart Mill, and his son, with the same name, giving out the same lists of people. They knew long ago who would come through into the Brave New World; and, they also knew who would give them trouble. If you don't know what happened in the past, you won't understand a thing that's happening today. And remember: this group has hidden behind every other group and the other groups have fronted for them, often unwittingly; and they take the heat, they take the heat.
They set up divisions across the Middle East, very good ones and that's why they're all warring since and then they'd funded each side, to go at it. That's what you saw with Iran and Iraq, for years and years and years. They drew the lines on the maps, they even put in the governments and implemented them and then they help to make sure they can go at it until we're all sick of watching war. It says here:
It must be recognized that the power that these energetic Left-wingers
Because they funded all of them too.
exercised was never their own power or Communist power but was ultimately the power of the international financial coterie,
The Bankers, the bankers ruled and ran and financed all what you thought was the communists.
and, once the anger and suspicions of the American people were aroused, as they were by 1950, it was a fairly simple matter to get rid of the Red sympathizers.
They took the fall, they were the scapegoats for it all; but it still hid the Council on Foreign Relations who were behind it.
Before this could be done, however, a congressional committee,
That's the Reece Commission
following backward to their source
Finding out where all the funding was getting targeted, where was this funding coming from that was funding all of these Communist fronts?
a congressional committee, following backward to their source the threads which led from admitted Communists like Whittaker Chambers, through Alger Hiss,
Who helped draft up the UN Charter by the way, along with the Canadian from Toronto.
and the Carnegie Endowment to Thomas Lamont and the Morgan Bank, fell into the whole complicated network of the interlocking tax-exempt foundations.
Now, that's very important, how we can skip over something. The "Interlocking tax-exempt foundation" It's all one massive network.
The Eighty-third Congress in July 1953 set up a Special Committee to Investigate Tax-Exempt Foundations with Representative B. Carroll Reece, of Tennessee, as chairman. It soon became clear that people of immense wealth would be unhappy if the investigation went too far
Well, you'd bet they would be.
and that the "most respected" newspapers in the country, closely allied with these men of wealth, would not get excited enough about any revelations to make the publicity worth while, in terms of votes or campaign contributions. An interesting report showing the Left-wing associations of the interlocking nexus of tax-

exempt foundations was issued in 1954 rather quietly. Four years later, the Reece committee's general counsel, René A. Wormser, wrote a shocked, but not shocking, book on the subject called Foundations: Their Power and Influence.
It had been toned right down and still kept the public in the dark as to who really funded all these left wing movements that seemed to be Communist.
One of the most interesting members of this Anglo-American power structure was Jerome D. Greene.
He goes through his whole history, again another Kissinger type who's all over the Globe.
assistant to John D. Rockefeller in philanthropic work for two years, then trustee to the Rockefeller Institute, to the Rockefeller Foundation, and to the Rockefeller General Education Board until 1939. For fifteen years (1917-1932) he was with the Boston investment banking firm of Lee, Higginson, and Company, most of the period as its chief officer, as well as with its London branch.
You see how all the top characters are all massive international bankers here, who want to bring us all world peace, who fund left wing and right wing organisations. He says:
As an investment banker,
We know how they've done recently.
Greene is chiefly remembered for his sales of millions of dollars of the fraudulent securities of the Swedish match king, Ivar Kreuger. That Greene offered these to the American investing public in good faith is evident from the fact
He's covering up for that fact that this guy sold a lot of dud stock to the American people. Which always takes me back to something that Albert Pike talked about in Morals and Dogma, when he said that we shall have to, basically, climb to the top, by every means possible, by their wit and courage and by even using the Stock Market, he said, to gain incredible wealth, until we become the masters over the masters of the world. Of course, he was talking about world revolutionary movements and, when you tie this in with Tragedy & Hope and what these boys have been up to for over a hundred years, you start to get a kind of connection somewhere, don't you? It says:
...founding by David Davies in 1919, in spite of the fact that Davies, who was made a peer
He was knighted.
in 1932, had broken with the Round Table because of its subversion of the League of Nations and European collective security.
Other people were looking into them too, people that had been set up by them, were now looking into them.
Jerome Greene is a symbol of much more than the Wall Street influence in the IPR. He is also a symbol of the relationship between the financial circles of London and those of the eastern United States which reflects one of the most powerful influences in twentieth-century American and world history. The two ends of this English-speaking axis have sometimes been called, perhaps facetiously, the English and American Establishments. There is, however, a considerable degree of truth behind the joke, a truth which reflects a very real power structure. It is this power structure which the Radical Right in the United States has been attacking for years in the belief that they are attacking the Communists. This is particularly true when these attacks are directed, as they so frequently are at "Harvard Socialism,"
As it's called.
or at "Left-wing newspapers" like The New York Times and the Washington Post, or at foundations and their dependent establishments, such as the Institute of International Education.
See, they run all of these associations.
These misdirected attacks by the Radical Right did much to confuse the American people in the period 1948-1955,
It still does.
and left consequences which were still significant a decade later. By the end of 1953, most of these attacks had run their course. The American people, thoroughly bewildered at widespread charges of twenty years of treason and subversion, had rejected the Democrats and put into the White House the Republican Party's traditional favorite, a war hero Dwight D. Eisenhower.
It's interesting too, as I say, how Dwight D. Eisenhower was taking advice from advisors from the very same group; and, also, they brought on board already and had brought on board all of the same characters that were into culture creation. They were taking on Bernays and all those people too; because, after all, if you want to take over a world, you have to mould the minds of your victims, so that they'll comply quite happily, without knowing where they're going, but thinking that they do. It's very important you think you do. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just digging up some of the past, which still

exists in the present, in fact more so than ever and it's much-much larger and it's spread across pretty well every country on the planet. An organisation that's worked with religious zeal (definitely a religious zeal), to bring in a type of world system; but, let's not forget, that behind it all, it was started by people who were into Darwinism. They were into superior and inferior types of people. They've used anthropology down through the years; still do lead the fields of that, at some of their top universities, which they run, since they set the curriculums.

And, they have an ideal society, to come out in the future. They're the ones who also came up with the global warming idea too: man needs an enemy for a global society, if there's no more countries to point to and say 'look we're better than they are', that's how it works, then you have to find an enemy within and - of course - the enemy is man himself, according to the Club of Rome, one of the foundations that's just a part of this inter-locking foundation network, that Mr. Quigley talks about here.

Our minds are entirely-controlled and have been since we were born; because, I say, they set up the educational systems, they decided what you'd be taught, what spins you'd have, which would make sure that for the rest of your life, you would always go back to that teaching, to try to draw reasonable conclusions. Well, if it's a warped theory to begin with, your reasoning will always be warped.

Remember, as I say, that Cecil Rhodes said they'd set up, copied, basically copied the Jesuit system. The Jesuits were famous for setting up front groups and having intrigue, intrigue also meant having wars, so that the combatants would go at it together, never realising there was another element behind it, that would stay safe and out of sight and never take the blame for it. That's been their technique down through the years. I have many of their books, printed by the CFR, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the minutes of their meetings. I scoured old book stores, getting hold of some of them that obviously had been owned by previous members; and, they had everyone in it, the tops of all the labour unions, all the top journalists across the planet, the Editors attending world meetings, discussing wars like World War II, before it even happened. Even mentioning the fact that Japan would come in and that would bring America into it; in 1938 they wrote that one.

They were absolutely certain of a post-war world that they would set up. In fact, the war didn't even faze them, this coming war; they didn't even consider they might lose, because they were on both sides of everything. They'd even been involved with Adolf Hitler. Many of the big members and bankers had set up IG Farben that gave Adolf Hitler his war machine. Look at the book Trials of IG Farben, The Trials and Punishment, I think it's called, of IG Farben. Look at the amount of lawyers sent over to the Nuremberg Trials, to try and cover the coat-tails of IG Farben and get them out of it, squeaky-clean, at least as much as possible; same CFR members too, and Rockefeller boys etc.

Thanks for listening, it's goodnight from Hamish and myself, from Canada and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: (continued) "Tragedy and Hope" by Carroll Quigley.

Topics of show covered in following links:

VIDEO: "Norman Dodd on Reece Committee to Investigate Tax-Exempt Foundations (Congressional Inquiry)" [Interview between Norman Dodd and G. Edward Griffin, 1982].

All Souls College, Oxford University (all-souls.ox.ac.uk).

Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton University (ias.edu).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um

Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#240)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 22, 2009:
CFR's Voracity for a Planned Society:
"Weaving a Plan Around Convention,
Men in Shadows Evaded Detection,
New World Order, No Variety,
Intelligentsia to Rule, Planned Society,
After Riots, Youth, All-Naivety,
Demanding a Just World of Sustainability,
Idealism Used for Good or Harm,
Summed Up in Orwell's 'Animal Farm,'
Old Wise Men Guide Youth to Utopia,
When Regime is In, You Have Dystopia,
Drab Collectivism Demands, in Its Fashion,
You Serve the State for Daily Ration"
© Alan Watt Jan. 22, 2009
Thursday 22nd January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 22, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is the 22nd of January 2009.
I always advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find hundreds of talks I've given, over the years, where I've tried to give you a view of history, often history that's been stuck away somewhere, hidden from the general public, and then comes out in an occasional book or periodical, in old dry books. Generally, you have to go through lots and lots of books, very dry books, to find a little sentence or a paragraph that just stuns you; and, if you can keep awake going through them, then it really hits you, otherwise, you'll sleep right through it. I think that's why they write them that way, to be honest with you.
I try to give you the short cuts to seeing a picture, a big picture of, really, a controlled society, a society that, by proof and evidence, from books written by big players of their time, they can show you how mind control of whole populations is nothing new and that there certainly is a group that's existed, at least on one side, one hemisphere of the planet, that ran the last 100 years and it's presently running the future we're going into right now, in fact they're up there, negotiating between countries, going round governments and even advising governments as what to do. They've been at this forever and I've been trying to go through some of the history of this particular group that now, blatantly, comes out on television as the CFR, openly; and, most of the public, when they see that, talking to some politician, will think it's some governmental department,

the Council on Foreign Relations, but it's not, it's a private organisation and it's the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs; a private organisation.
I've been going through Carroll Quigley's books, Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for this group, for a while, and he went through all of the records, he was a big player himself, in his field; he advised the State Department, he advised Military Departments, he was well up on various topics and he obviously had to have been a member himself, even to get access to the records of this group that, literally, kept the magnitude of their implications in history out of the picture of the general books we get to see. He even wrote about that, how he was astonished at the power they wielded, for a hundred years and right up to the present. At least in his day anyway, that was the 1960s and it's still going yet, because they were in control of all periodicals, they had a lot of the men in politics at high positions. They ran the media completely and they were backed by the big banker families; the big banking families were all on board; and, that's something I'd like to get into, eventually, and go back into time, maybe after tonight's talk.
When we look at what's happening today: we're going into a global society, a global society that was the dream of the founders of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that was their dream; and, it was a dream so fervent in their minds they didn't stop short of manipulating and creating wars, like the Boer War, to get their way; and, whole nations went to war, because of machinations behind the scenes, by many of their members. That's a hard thing for most people to believe today, but, it's documented, not in conspiracy books, but by professors who were involved in the organisation. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix.
I should also mention, before I go on: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of the talks I've given; and, you can print them up, they're written in the various languages of Europe. You can also look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, see what's for sale there; and, you can also donate to me as well, that keep me going. I won't be around forever; I can assure you of that.
Getting back to what I was talking about, was some of the histories that have led us up to where we are today. If you don't know these histories, you won't know why things are happening today; and, even with the rioting, that was predicted a long time ago, and is now breaking out all over the place, you can be pretty well guaranteed that there will be leaders who will step in and guide the new youth into the correct corral, once again, of sustainability, a new way of living, a new economic system; and, you'll serve the world state. All under this beautiful utopian guise that we will all be, technically, equal. Remember what equality is, and George Orwell said in Animal Farm: "some are more equal than others" in such utopias. There's always been a dominant minority, as Huxley said, and he said, in the same speech at Berkeley, he said "I presume there always will be"; he saw no reason why it shouldn't be, even in a scientifically-run dictatorship. We're really under that today, because that which runs us today is the science of the mind, science of the masses, which wasn't drummed-up or dreamed-up by Bernays, it was already understood long before him.
There's no doubt about it, those who control the money, control the world; and, Professor Carroll Quigley talked about this, because, after all, the big bankers were funding the particular groups, from Cecil Rhodes, Lord Milner, into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Round Tables, they were funding what was to be taught in universities. They were dishing out the grants as to where science should go and you've got to understand, science is now dictating our lives to us, as to how we should live and how the future is to be. It's all connected, because it's not evolving out of the imaginations of the general public, as we just drift along through time, it's planned that way. If you don't understand the present so-called Depression, which we're into, this financial depression, which went against all the rules of economics, because, in the Hidden Persuaders, Vance Packard said that one of the top economists had said that any economist saying the bad news to lose confidence in the people, of investors, was committing suicide. It was tantamount to heresy, he said. Why would a president come out and tell you that this crash that's coming could be worse than 1930s? That was guaranteed to stop everything; and, then, they already had their next man with his regime lined up to walk in and implement the next phase of it. The whole greening agenda, the new economic system, that which I've been talking about here, a new way of living, a new way of living; and you will always wonder who's behind it and everyone else will blame everyone else and they'll never know.
In Tragedy & Hope, by Carroll Quigley, he talks about the last Depression and you can pretty well put it to the present one as well. He says:
In the various actions which increase or decrease the supply of money, governments, bankers, and industrialists have not always seen eye to eye. On the whole, in the period up to 1931, bankers, especially the Money Power controlled by the international investment bankers, were able to dominate both business and government.
Well, that's not news to us, but they pretend they have nothing to do with government, they always will. They could dominate business, especially in activities and in areas where industry could not finance its own

needs for capital, because investment bankers had the ability to supply or refuse to supply such capital. Thus, Rothschild interests came to dominate many of the railroads of Europe,
Now, Rothschild, remember, he took over the will and the legacy of running the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, which was set up to bring in a world government, ultimately. So, from the very beginning of this organisation - and I don't think it was the beginning with Cecil Rhodes - the bankers were on board, with this agenda. He says:
while Morgan
He already mentioned Morgan, the Morgan family were heavily-involved with the CFR funding it, in all different directions.
Morgan dominated at least 26,000 miles of American railroads. Such bankers went further than this. In return for flotations of securities of industry, they took seats on the boards of directors of industrial firms, as they had already done on commercial banks, savings banks, insurance firms, and finance companies. From these lesser institutions they funnelled capital to enterprises which yielded control and away from those who resisted. These firms were controlled through interlocking directorships, holding companies, and lesser banks. They engineered amalgamations and generally reduced competition,
In other words: they were consortiums.
until by the early twentieth century many activities were so monopolized
They'd kicked out all competition and stifled it or smothered it.
that they could raise their non-competitive prices above costs to obtain sufficient profits to become self-financing and were thus able to eliminate the control of bankers. But before that stage was reached a relatively small number of bankers were in positions of immense influence in European and American economic life.
Now, here's where a famous statement was made, that's been copied many times, by many authors, going into the conspiracy side of it. This is by Professor Carroll Quigley:
As early as 1909, Walter Rathenau, who was in a position to know (since he had inherited from his father control of the German General Electric Company and held scores of directorships himself), said,
This is what he said:
"Three hundred men, all of whom know one another, direct the economic destiny of Europe and choose their successors from among themselves."
See that was already set up, a long time ago.
The power of investment bankers over governments rests on a number of factors, of which the most significant, perhaps, is the need of governments to issue short-term treasury bills as well as long-term government bonds. Just as businessmen go to commercial banks for current capital advances to smooth over the discrepancies between their irregular and intermittent incomes and their periodic and persistent outgoes (such as monthly rents, annual mortgage payments, and weekly wages), so a government has to go to merchant bankers (or institutions controlled by them)
Institutions controlled by them.
to tide over the shallow places caused by irregular tax receipts. As experts in government bonds, the international bankers not only handled the necessary advances but provided advice to government officials and, on many occasions, placed their own members in official posts for varied periods to deal with special problems. This is so widely accepted even today that in 1961 a Republican investment banker became Secretary of the Treasury in a Democratic Administration in Washington without significant comment from any direction. Naturally, the influence of bankers over governments during the age of financial capitalism (roughly 1850-1931) was not something about which anyone talked freely, but it has been admitted frequently enough by those on the inside, especially in England.
Even as far back as:
In 1852 Gladstone, chancellor of the Exchequer, declared, "The hinge of the whole situation was this: the government itself was not to be a substantive power in matters of Finance, but was to leave the Money Power supreme and unquestioned."
In other words: don't touch it.
On September 26, 1921, The Financial Times wrote, "Half a dozen men at the top of the Big Five Banks could upset the whole fabric of government finance by refraining from renewing Treasury Bills." In 1924 Sir Drummond Fraser, vice-president of the Institute of Bankers, stated, "The Governor of the Bank of England must be the autocrat who dictates the terms upon which alone the Government can obtain borrowed money."
In addition to their power over government based on government financing and personal influence, bankers could steer governments in ways they wished them to go by other pressures. Since most government officials felt ignorant of finance, they sought advice from bankers whom they considered to be experts in the field. The history of the last century shows, as we shall see later, that the advice given to governments by bankers,

like the advice they gave to industrialists, was consistently good for bankers, but was often disastrous for governments, businessmen, and the people generally. Such advice could be enforced if necessary by manipulation of exchanges, gold flows, discount rates, and even levels of business activity. Thus Morgan dominated Cleveland's second administration by gold withdrawals, and in 1936-1938 French foreign exchange manipulators paralyzed the Popular Front governments. As we shall see, the powers of these international bankers reached their peak in the last decade of their supremacy, 1919-1931, when Montagu Norman and J. P. Morgan dominated not only the financial world but international relations and other matters as well. On November 11th, 1927, the Wall Street Journal called Mr. Norman "the currency dictator of Europe." This was admitted by Mr. Norman himself before the Court of the Bank on March 21st, 1930, and before the Macmillan Committee of the House of Commons five days later.
They admitted they basically ruled the world.
On one occasion, just before international financial capitalism ran, at full speed, on the rocks which sank it, Mr. Norman is reported to have said, "I hold the hegemony of the world." At the time, some Englishmen spoke of "the second Norman Conquest of England" in reference to the fact that Norman's brother was head of the British Broadcasting Corporation. It might be added that Governor Norman rarely acted in major world problems without consulting with J. P. Morgan's representatives, and as a consequence he was one of the most widely traveled men of his day.
Now these guys also ran the greatest big secret society, the greatest secret society that had many fronts and that's what I've been going over recently. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the dry dusty books, that no one reads, because they're not terribly exciting and we're taught that 'well the past doesn't matter anyway' and yet, if you want to know what their plan is and when you want to know that you've actually been living out a good part of the plan, without even knowing it and who was behind it, then that's up to you. The media will keep you mesmerised forever, because it's the same boys who own the media who are giving you the stories you're now talking about today and the ones that you'll have tomorrow.
You've got to understand the whys and the wherefores, because, literally, a good part of the world has been run by an organisation with many front groups, using all of the sciences and the social sciences and the manipulative qualities of persuasion and mind control that Bernays talked about. In fact, I'm sure Bernays was one of them, one of the early group, because you don't come out at 24, I don't care if you are a nephew of Freud, and get to go along with the President, President Wilson, to set up the League of Nations, at the end of World War I. You don't get that kind of contact; someone must guide you in and announce you.
When you look at Wilson as well, Wilson was part of this group, President Wilson was part of the group and he was run - and the history's all documented in the Anglo-American Establishment, by Professor Carroll Quigley, that Colonel Mandell House was the one who ran Wilson and Mandell House was in cahoots and got his orders from Sir Grey, from London, he eventually became Lord Grey, Earl Grey. They passed the information on, from the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, to the US counterparts and they worked through the President; and, their whole idea, already, was to set up a world government. The League of Nations was part of it; and, here's Bernays there, to write the propaganda for the world that came out in all languages, saying why they would have to have a world government; and, it wasn't just a world government, because, obviously, everything boiled down to economics and who funded them all? The bankers funded them all; they have the greatest interest in economics.
Very-very complicated but you have to, truly read the books; but, from the Anglo-American Establishment, on page 197, Quigley, remember, who was all for this group, he believed in their intentions, he believed that the intellectual elite had the right to rule the world, because, just like the psychiatrists of their time too, remember, many of them were members, especially the famous ones, who got their names and their theories in the newspapers, to brainwash us. They believed that the people down below were just too irrational to conduct themselves in an orderly fashion, without supervision. On page 197, Professor Carroll Quigley says this, talking about the English branch of the CFR (The Royal Institute of International Affairs):
This brief sketch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs does not by any means indicate the very considerable influence which the organization exerts in English-speaking countries in the sphere to which it is devoted. The extent of that influence must be obvious. The purpose of this chapter has been something else: to show that the Milner Group controls the Institute.
That was back then.
Once that is established, the picture changes. The influence of Chatham House
Remember that became the OSS Headquarters, because they already were the secret society, they were into everything across the globe.
The Influence of Chatham House appears in its true perspective, not as the influence of an autonomous body

but as merely one of many instruments in the arsenal of another power.
This is a professor talking, he chooses his words carefully.
The influence of Chatham House appears in its true perspective, not as the influence of an autonomous body
They were a bunch of guys doing as they wished.
but as merely one of many instruments in the arsenal of another power. When the influence which the Institute wields is combined with that controlled by the Milner Group
Remember the Round Tables, Cecil Rhodes Society for world government and then Lord Milner group, all combined into the RIIA. It says what you see what they're into
in other fields in education, in administration, in newspapers and periodicals a really terrifying picture begins to emerge. This picture is called terrifying
Now, remember, he's going to be pro them, he thought they were all idealists.
not because the power of the Milner Group was used for evil ends. It was not.
He says.
On the contrary, it was generally used with the best intentions in the world, even if those intentions were so idealistic as to be almost academic.
If you'll notice: the greening projects, the political correctness and all the rest of the stuff that we're getting today, it's all coming from the same source, by the way, that's from academia, that's how people above all the normal stations of life would view us all down below, it's academic. The Soviet System was run by this system too, where authors and poets and everyone, were getting called up in front of tribunals to make sure that all their wording was politically correct. So:
... the arsenal of another power
He talks about the fact that they controlled education, they were in administration in all levels, all positions and all bureaucracies and newspapers and periodicals, they owned the newspapers and the magazines that gave us our thought and ideas.
—a really terrifying picture begins to emerge. This picture is called terrifying not because the power of the Milner Group was used for evil ends. It was not. On the contrary, it was generally used with the best intentions in the world—even if those intentions were so idealistic as to be almost academic. The picture is terrifying because such power, whatever the goals at which it may be directed, is too much to be entrusted safely to any group.
This is a very important bit I'll do, right after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix, going over some of the dry boring stuff, to some, but you won't know what's happening now, you definitely won't know what's happening now, if you don't look at the past and the powers that controlled, in the past, and still control it today. They're still in charge of which books you'll read, in various areas, especially in schools, the give us our history, their main members write the history books, always did; and this is what Carroll Quigley was talking about here and he's trying to defend them. He says:
This picture is called terrifying ... because such power, whatever the goals at which it may be directed, is too much to be entrusted safely to any group.
Now, they were non-democratic, in fact they were very secretive, the public didn't even know they existed, all through this period.
That it was too much to be safely entrusted to the Milner Group will appear quite clearly in Chapter 12. No country that values its safety should allow what the Milner Group accomplished in Britain — that is, that a small number of men should be able to wield such power in administration and politics, should be given almost complete control over the publication of the documents relating to their actions,
Their own members wrote their histories.
should be able to exercise such influence over the avenues of information
They controlled all information.
that create public opinion,
How can you come to a rational conclusion and make a decision on something, if you can't get all the facts? And, of course, the omission of facts will make you pro-war / anti-war, depending on where it's trying to point you, which they did by the way, and that's in the book as well.
and should be able to monopolize so completely the writing and the teaching of the history of their own period.
To monopolize so completely, that means pretty well all of it.
the writing and the teaching of the history of their own period.
Now, remember, I said that, in Chatham House, how come that became the headquarters of the OSS? The OSS branched off into MI6 and the CIA. It's the same group; in fact, if you read these books, you'll find the

same names were operatives within the CIA, MI6 and the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs; all the same players were also agents, along with their funders, the bankers. It's astonishing. You know, even Winston Churchill hadn't a clue that they existed and what kind of power that they had; and he brought it up in Parliament. Because, the group you see, had a manifesto, from the 1800s, where they wanted to rebuild the entire planet and create these big / massive trading blocs but under a world government and a new system of living, a new way of living.
You also get the hints of sustainability in there as well, remember, the bankers were on board; in the 1800s. Their idea was, first of all, to create, they already had the British Empire, and this empire was to blossom into a world empire that would be camouflaged. They would give certain countries freedom first, but only when they had set up the same structure of supposed phoney democracy in those countries, would they withdraw, because they'd have recruitment members within those countries, belonging to the same association, to direct it in the same path as they were going back in Britain. That's what we're doing in Iraq right now, the setting up of the puppet government, training a generation that'll go into various fraternities, certain ones will get picked and chosen and they'll really run the country, not the elected officials. This is the trick they used down through the last hundred years. And, Churchill didn't know why these people had advocated and were promoting that India be given its freedom, which was fair and dandy, if they were actually given their freedom but they weren't, not the way they thought and Churchill said in Parliament, Churchill says this:
I've watched this story from its very unfolding and what has struck me more than anything else about it
This is on page 222, The Anglo-American Establishment.
has been the amazingly small number of people who have managed to carry matters to their present lamentable pitch. You could almost count them on the fingers of one hand. I have also been struck by the prodigious power which this group of individuals have been able to exert and relay, to use a mechanical term, through the vast machinery of party,
That's political parties.
of Parliament,
Because they had their men in all the top positions in Parliament.
and of patronage, both here and in the East. It is tragical that they should have been able to mislead the loyalties and use the assets of the Empire to its own undoing.
They were using the system, and the financing of the British Empire to undo, from Churchill's view what the Empire was, yet he didn't know the rest of the story, as I say, setting up these little cloned units of a new type of society, but inserting a secret society within those left behind, to run the countries; and they used the taxpayers' money to do it. They're still using the taxpayers' money to do it. He says:
I compliment them on their skill, and I compliment them also on their disciples.
That's what they're called, they are called disciples, they're incredibly idealistic, the ones they recruit right out of Oxford and Cambridge and so on, in the States too, at Princeton etc.
Their chorus is exceedingly well drilled." This statement was answered by Lord Eustace Percy, who quoted Lord Hugh Cecil on "profitable mendacity." This led to an argument, in which both sides appealed to the Speaker.
Order was restored and so on. He says:
It is quite clear that Churchill believed his charge and was referring to what we have called the Milner Group, although he would not have known it under that name,
It was so secretive and the groups behind the CFR are still so secretive, because they have ‘circles’, they call them circles, the fraternities, there's the lower circles and then there's the higher circles and then there's the inner chambers. Each circle works towards a world system. At the bottom, they're all idealistic about it. The ones in between the middle, play on the higher powers, they work on all media, run all media. They decide what textbooks you'll read, what will be in the textbooks, in fact, their guys write the textbooks and that shapes your thought. However, the ones at the top, are still very secretive and they use technocrats, that's also in the book, like the Kissingers and so on that run across the planet, who are always behind the scenes, with more power than presidents, because they don't have to answer to the general public, on anything and they know; and, he says it in the book here, that the Technocrat knows he wields the true power, he can get things done. Exactly the same as Margaret Thatcher talked about, when she joined it. The parallel government, as she called it.
Here you have an organisation that uses sciences to rule the people, they use the Bernays-type techniques, to create public opinion. They rule the media, in the book, he goes so far as to show you how they terrified the British people, on purpose, to get them pro-war with Germany and how they, their members, the RIIA's members, who ruled the newspapers, they had a meeting and says how can we scare the bejesus out of the British public and get them on board. So, they got the king, they asked the king to give a talk openly about the necessity for digging trenches all around London, trenches, as they knew was laughable, they'd be

useless in an air raid, but it would get them all thinking 'it was coming, 'it was coming'. Then all their same media boys, their barons, wrote the same story, all lies, and Quigley said that, because he's reading from the records as to how they did it; and, they told the British public they were going to be gassed at any time, that Hitler had massive amounts of gas and they would spray it from the skies and they were all going to die. Just to make sure, just to augment it, to make it seem more realistic, they got the government to issue millions of gas masks; and, they had Pathe News coming on, in the cinemas, telling them “carry it with you at all times, you're going to get gassed”. And the Germans had no intention of doing that and the Intelligence of Britain knew that the Germans didn't have the gasses to do it.

That's the length that this organisation, the same organisation that's out in the open today, advising governments on policies. The same organisation that admits that they were the ones who drafted up the lines for Ireland - the border. They drafted up the ones for Iraq and Iran and Pakistan and India. They bypassed all governments, they were the guys behind it; and, they take credit, in their own writings, for doing this; and, none of them are elected or answerable to any public anywhere for their actions. These are the guys who, basically, became the CIA and MI6; these are the guys, in the previous talks I've given about the Cultural Cold Wars, that had all these front groups working and the right-wing people were blaming far-left Communists for what was happening. Meanwhile, it was they themselves that were doing all this, to change the whole course of society. These are the guys that put degenerate art out, the nihilistic stuff, in a sort of psychological drama, to create a form of apathy. Remember what Bertrand Russell says: "You must create apathy to control people".

Meanwhile, every other group is fighting every other group, all their opposite groups, and this bunch are behind the scenes doing all of this; and, they're also writing your textbooks, they’re writing your news stories for you, they're writing the magazines for you; they're creating your whole reality. They came out openly, on Canadian television, and admitted they were the ones that drafted up these negotiations, these amalgamations, basically these steps into amalgamation for Canada, the US and Mexico. Who elected these people to do this? What makes governments listen to them? Are the governments told to listen to them by a higher power somewhere?

As I say: you have to understand the past, to understand the present, because they're more powerful than ever, because now, through the Rhodes scholarship, they have their men in every government across the planet. They concentrate upon the bureaucracies, because, through the bureaucracies, which are there regardless of parties moving in and out, the bureaucracies have their mandates and they bypass the politicians often, have done, since the League of Nations and they can obviously converse with their opposite parties in some other country, the opposite bureaucracies. H.G. Wells talked about that, a long time ago. Look at the funders who are in on this, people like the Astors; now you know who set up the Fabian Society and many more of the same ilk, it was the same organisation, using all these fronts. They run right wing fronts, left wing fronts, they direct and fund all the social-engineering studies in all universities, for the next generation of experts to rule over us and tell us what to do and what to wear and how to behave, or not behave, or whatever else it may be. It makes me think of Bernays again. Now, Bernays did not dream up the art of mass manipulation and the effects of propaganda. He wrote a book called Propaganda. In the first lines of the book, it says:

The conscious and intelligent manipulation of the organized habits and opinions of the masses is an important element in democratic society. Those who manipulate this unseen mechanism of society constitute an invisible government which is the true ruling power of our country.

He wrote that in 1928, and he's on board with this team. And we think we're coming to our own conclusions? As I say, it's very similar to the riots going on right now that the media's making sure you know about. I'm sure all the talk shows are going on about well there's a new revolution coming and where will it go, will the youth throw off all the shackles etc. Look at what the youth have been taught before this: the greening system, do the youth rebel when they're walking through all the checkpoints in school? No. So, they’ll accept that kind of society. If they claim it's going to be peace for all, they'll go for that. They'll also push for the new economic system, which is exactly what the boys who control the present economic system want, because it's the same boys that run the CFR.

I always say with revolutions, watch who leads you; watch who leads you, watch where they'll take you, because it's precisely where they want you to go. They want to bring in a new system and they will use words like 'justice for all' and 'equality' - all the usual idealistic-sounding terms, but they won't elaborate on the true meanings of them, they won't break them down for you, who's more equal than others, who will be ruling you, there's got to be a structure set up, of government of some kind. Or, will the answer be well no one can be trusted to rule their own life in peace; therefore, you all have to be watched, so it's only fair we all allow ourselves to be watched 24 hours a day.

Where did they get into this ideal world, how far back does it go? It goes back into the 1800s, actually long

before, long before that. In Anglo-American Establishment, he says:
From this point onward (early 1938), the Milner Group
That's part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs.
increasingly emphasized the necessity for building up this Oceanic bloc.
It was their idea to build up the blocs and, in fact, they were all for Hitler, initially, 'the great experiment' they called it, because Hitler's ideals were the same as theirs they said, because he wanted a united Europe.
In England the basic propaganda work
Again: propaganda.
was done through The Round Table and Lionel Curtis, while in the United States it was done through the Rhodes Scholarship organization,
That's the Foundation, the one that Bill Clinton was sent off to and many more.
especially through Clarence Streit and Frank Aydelotte. In England, Curtis wrote a series of books
Here's what they did to manipulate the minds, remember they said a book is a fantastic tool, now it's TV and so on, a movie can do it.
and articles advocating a new federal organization built around the English-speaking countries.
Initially, and then it was to go on to global.
The chief work of this nature was his Civitas Dei, which appeared in three volumes in 1934-1937. A one volume edition was issued in 1938, with the title The Commonwealth of God.
He called it, the Commonwealth of God; and, that's an expansion of the Commonwealth of Nations. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to get to the bottom of things; and, it's a murky dark bottom indeed, very-very deep. What Professor Quigley's giving us here, is how they write history, with spin, a spin to grab the youth, to make them idealistic and bring them to the only conclusion that's left at the end of a book. Here's how it's done, it says here, Curtis was writing one, they wrote many-many books, all the major books actually were written by their members. It says:
By a superficial and frequently erroneous rewriting
Erroneous rewriting
of world history,
Slanted.
the author sought to review the evolution of the "commonwealth" idea and to show that all of history leads to its fulfilment and achievement in federation. Ultimately, this federation will be worldwide,
It's a World Federation, they own the World Federal Society, by the way, that's one of their organisations.
but en route it must pass through stages, of which the chief is federation of the English-speaking peoples.
Writing early in 1937, he advocated that the League of Nations be destroyed
Now, they set up the League of Nations, these boys, but now it had fulfilled its purpose and they had to get onto the next stage. The builders always do, they build a building and when it's fulfilled its purpose, they demolish it and bring another one up. It says:
the League of Nations be destroyed by the mass resignation of the British democracies. These should then take the initiative in forming a new league, also at Geneva, which would have no power to enforce anything but would merely form a kind of international conference.
That's the United Nations.
Since it would be foolish to expect any federation to evolve from any such organization as this, a parallel, but quite separate, effort should be made to create an international commonwealth, based on the example of the United States in 1788.
Now, remember what Benjamin Franklin once said, in his own memoirs, if you read them, that he hoped - and many of the founders hoped - that this federation of the United States would be the nucleus, the beginning of a world federation. He says:
This international commonwealth would differ from the League of Nations in that its members would yield up part of their sovereignty, and the central organization would function directly on individuals and not merely on states. This international commonwealth would be formed, at first, only of those states that have evolved furthest in the direction of obtaining a commonwealth form of government for themselves.
They wanted a cloned democratic system put up there, even though they would really run them, behind the scenes, as they were already doing.
It will be recalled that this restriction on membership was what Curtis had originally advocated for the League of Nations in The Round Table of December 1918.
That's when they put forward the setting up of the League of Nations.
According to Curtis, the movement toward the Commonwealth of God can begin by the union of any two

national commonwealths, no matter how small. He suggested New Zealand and Australia, or these two and Great Britain. Then the international commonwealth could be expanded to include India, Egypt,
That's happened you see.
Holland, Belgium, Scandinavia, France, Canada, the United States, and Ireland.
What you're seeing now that they've set up the amalgamated Europe, they want the American amalgamation to now amalgamate with Europe, exactly along these lines. This was written a long time ago, by those who pulled it off. I'll be back with more tomorrow.
So, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight. May you god (or your gods), go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book Excerpts: [Continued] "Tragedy and Hope" and "The Anglo-American Establishment" by Carroll Quigley.
Article: "New age of rebellion and riot stalks Europe" by Roger Boyes (timesonline.co.uk) - Jan. 22, 2009.)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#241)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 23, 2009:
Dream of Revolution through Evolution (Horus Unbound):
"How Many Knots Create a League?
How Many Circles to Cause Intrigue?
How Many Wars Must Waste and Ravage
To Conquer and Tame the Noble Savage?
And Once He's Tamed to Whose Advantage
Does This Pyramid Stand?
For the Base Comprises the People, Then Rises
High Above the Land,
Seething Energy from Those Below
Fuels the Few Near Top, Who'll Go
On Through Ages Yet to Come,
When Memory of Man is Done,
Like Staging Rockets, That's All We Are,
Propelling an Elect Who Will Go Far"
© Alan Watt Jan. 23, 2009
Friday 23rd January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 23, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January the 23rd, 2009.
I always suggest to newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given, in the past, which concern us all, because I try go into the histories of the big system in which we live and how it came to be this way; and, I try and show you the powers behind it. By using their own documentation, I show you where they intend to take us all - and why as well.
Look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts of these talks and they're written in the various languages of Europe. You can print them up and pass them round to your friends or read them at your leisure.
Look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you can see the items I have for sale that keeps me going. I don't ask for payment from any of the shows I've been on and the ads you hear on the shows I am on, go towards paying the bills for the stations and staff and so on, a very expensive business. You can also donate as well; and, really, it's donations from the same few people that tend to keep me going this far. So, it's up to you, if the information is of value to you, you can donate; and, if not, then listen to someone else, that's freedom.
This last while, I've been going into the techniques of control of the minds of most of humanity. I've gone into how the marketing engineers, basically, designed and gave us the culture, especially in the Western countries, mainly in the US, based on consumerism and that Bernays (the nephew of Freud) is accredited with starting off this science in a big way; but, he shouldn't be given so much acclamation, because he wasn't the originator of propaganda, by any means. It was being well-studied in a previous century, and many centuries before that too; at least, in the 1800s, various books came out on the behaviour of the masses. Much of it was done by the Marxist groups, who needed the masses, to get their goals to come to fruition to be achieved.
I've also shown you how another group, a combination of groups really, they call them Circles that are all intertwined and you have to visualise them much like you see the Olympic flag: circles triangulating with other circles, intersecting with other circles; and, that's a system that has been planning for centuries. How old it is? You can trace it back for hundreds of years. I've been reading from Professor Carroll Quigley, who gives you the beginnings of one part of it, another phase of it, I would say, starting with Cecil Rhodes, who, supposedly

was so enthused by the lectures he got at Oxford University, by Dean Ruskin, that he came up with the idea, all on his own, to create a British Empire system that became a nucleus of a world system. It would spread the same culture and system across the whole planet; and, ultimately, of course, the dream was to become a world government. This was taken up by Lord Alfred Milner, in his group, and the Round Table Societies. That's what I'm talking about, it's Circles, they also have Inner Circles and very few people, even the higher members, are unaware who the top people are and Quigley admits that too himself; and, they're still going at it yet, every Treaty we've got comes from the same groups. I'll be back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As Mr. Rockefeller always says:
If you don't know history, you don't know what's happening, you won't know why.
and he's quite correct, because what we get today, is nothing but propaganda, very carefully-engineered propaganda, because they understand the workings of the human mind and how we come to conclusions and therefore, really, under the many guises they go under, they could be called the 'conclusions makers' because we come to their conclusions.
This group, as I say, was involved in setting up the basis for a North American Union. They still are, they're the ones who draft up the agreements that are signed every year, the last one is to be signed in 2010, between Canada, Mexico and the US. They came out openly and declared such, in 2005 on CBC television, Canada; and, it's astonishing, in a sense, that the major media allowed them on to say their piece and just tell the public why we must integrate to compete with Europe; and yet, here's the same group that was behind the unification of Europe, beginning a long time ago, because a hundred years' ago, that was one of their main objectives.
If you tie it in with Karl Marx, who wrote about the trading blocs that would come in the future, under world government, three regional trading blocs, primarily, at least that's how it would end up, with a Far Eastern bloc, a complete European bloc and also an American bloc, under a world government. These are the same boys who have never changed their directions, never ever changed their directions as to where they've been going. That's something, again, that Quigley and others have mentioned, that Foundations can hire and retire generations of people all employed on the same mandate, so it's not hard to see how they do it. What is difficult to understand, is how some of the Technocrats, the big players, can work their entire lives and never get fed up with it; they never put their feet up and say 'I'm going to go fishing, Martha' and retire. The Kissingers, these are the Technocrats, the Kissingers, the Maurice Strongs, the Brzezinskis, all these characters are working and jet-setting across the planet, giving talks still, on the same agenda, same agenda; and, they will claim it's for world peace, but then, when you go into Carroll Quigley's books (the Anglo-American Establishment and Tragedy & Hope: A History Of The World In Our Time), you'll see that this particular group has different branches of it, specialising in different areas, in their own records, because Quigley was a historian, he was allowed to get a hold of their records and update their history for them. In their own records, they admit that they were, in a way involved in the set-up of many of the wars that plagued the 20th Century. They were all for Vietnam initially, and then, later on, they were against Vietnam and that's the way they play the game.
They were responsible for the setting-up of The League of Nations and when it had run its course, they then turned against it and demanded a new system called the United Nations, they set-up the United Nations.
In my talks, I've mentioned how the CIA and many of its members were also members of the same Round Tables Societies, Council on Foreign Relations, intertwined completely with the Foundations that financed them; and, that really, for at least and probably longer, probably since the beginning of what we thought of democracy, we've never actually had it. Democracy is too fragile, they would claim, to be left to the people.
We have to remember too, where the top members come from: they don't come from ordinary families or even middle class families, they come from the ruling elite, the established elite.
How long this established elite has been in existence is difficult to say. Did they set up in the 1700s an outfit that would eventually take over incredible financing, to become the major bankers, because their sons were all involved in these groups and worked tirelessly towards their ends? It's more than just a side play of politics, it's a method and a system to alter and shape all of society and eventually to bring it into this new scientific age, some will call it scientific socialism and when you go into their old-old records, you find they're completely intertwined with this cry that we hear today, they've been shouting this for a long-long time, for well over a hundred years: sustainability. We have eugenics coupled with it as well.
Now, remember, Quigley had to be a member to get access to the records; and, therefore, he's also an apologist for them. He lets a lot of the bag in his books, his plates were, for the books, actually were bought over and then broken up, so they wouldn't keep republishing it, they didn't want so much of this out of the bag; but, it was too late because others got a hold of it and copied it and there's still original books circulating

in libraries, unless they've been all recalled. Universities definitely have original copies.
When you think of what they got up to and the fact, as I say, from their very beginning, their inception, at least as far back as Quigley goes, they were the ones that created the Boer War, this private group of people, a private Foundation basically, a society and he calls it a secret society and he says it was justly called that, it was very secretive. They started the Boer War, which killed an awful lot of people, they got Britain involved in it, by setting it up in such a way that the reporters they over with them, would report lies back to the British Government, so that Britain had to send troops out, to what they thought was to protect the Settlers who were being massacred. It was the other way around: the Cecil Rhodes group hired a bunch of guys and they attacked Jamestown and slaughtered a bunch of people. It was the other way around.
That's how they started off this organisation, by intrigue and deception; and, then when you follow their history down through the years, they literally had a hand in all publishing. Now, we're so used to data being thrown at us, we don't enquire where it comes from and, very seldom, do we ask what's the spin on it, what's the conclusion we're supposed to have at the end of it. It's admitted in Quigley's books that they had their hand in pretty well all the academic books put out there, so that, as you were getting history, you would get their version of history; and, their version of history is always written in the same slant: that humankind is just too unstable, it has to be mastered by an intellectual elite, who must accept their mastery. That's how you end up thinking and when you go into many of their members, and their Circles, as they say, all intertwined, they were pushing socialism. Remember: Carroll Quigley said himself that most people thought the Communists were doing most of this work in the United States, all these far left movements. They didn't know that it was the Council on Foreign Relations that was behind it, funded by the big Foundations. It appeared to be Communistic to the outsider, all left, far-left-leaning tendencies. They did the same in every country, including Britain.
When you look at the founding people of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, like the Astor family, these are the same family with their foundation that was also funding the Fabian Society. You go into the founders of the Fabian Society and you have H.G. Wells, a propagandist, again, for this group; he was the one who coined the term, in World War I, to get young men enthused. Young men can be very idealistic when they think they're fighting for a just cause and the slogan became:
"The war to end all wars"
You couldn't get more idealistic than that. Wells is also the man who dreamed up the idea - and Bernays would be very proud of him - and publicised it and got it through all the newspapers, through the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or because of them, since they owned all the newspapers, that the young men who wouldn't join, should be shamed into joining by their girlfriends and their fiancés, who would wear a white feather in their cap. That's good psychological warfare or manipulation; they understood propaganda perfectly well.
As I said before: Bernays himself could not have accompanied President Wilson around on the peace campaign to set up the League of Nations, which was, again, in their own books here, The Anglo-American Establishment, was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations. It couldn't have happened; he couldn't have got around to meet those high circles, without being part of it himself. Propaganda was not a new thing at all, it's a science, these sciences are perfectly-well understood.
You wonder why Adolf Hitler held back at Dunkirk. You have to look into, again, The Anglo-American Establishment, because the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs was writing a lot of the script for this whole thing. They'd met with the top German leaders, before the war, and gave them lots of assurances and Carroll Quigley said here that they were behind allowing Germany to take Czechoslovakia, as a pawn basically. Then, when you go into the double-game they're always playing, to achieve their ends, from the end of World War I to World War II, they were propping up Germany, against the Soviet Union, and hoped that one day they eventually might attack Russia, go eastwards, which is exactly what Hitler did. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. To understand the present you have to understand the past and you have to understand those who have helped pull the strings, across the whole planet, for an awful long time. It's hard for most people to put together: bankers, charitable foundations, as they appear, and what appears to them as well as being semi-governmental organisations, which are not governmental at all. They've many members within governments across the planet, but they're a private organisation that have been manipulating the planet for an awful long time; and, through conflict, they're trying to bring it all together; that's the old-old story of creating the Hegelian Dialectic.
How do you get people to merge? How do you get Europe to merge? And, they discussed wars, wars until people were sick of wars and until they'd just throw their hands up and say 'please save us from ourselves',

hopefully. They always want the victim to think it's his fault, that's the best method of psychological warfare; and therefore, once you've had years of war and rationing, death and famine and all the rest of it, you can be guided along the plan that's been made long ago.
Winston Churchill, as I said yesterday, I read a bit from this particular book The Anglo-American Establishment, where he spoke about it in Parliament. He was not 'in', at that time, on the higher circles, he still had the same dream of a united Europe and it's so amazing to hear the old recordings of Churchill's speeches. He started it and Roosevelt started it in the US, their fireside chats to the people, you know, just cosy and just your next-door neighbour talking to you. That was the whole PR part behind it, the propaganda works well. When Churchill talked about uniting Europe, their age-old idea, to his peer group at night, during their parties. This was recorded in the book The Fringes of Power by his personal secretary John Colville, I think he's now Sir John Colville, I think he got knighted. So, here he is during the day, making Path newsreels for the general public, with good propaganda about going off to save your country, your way of life and all the rest of it, while, with his own peer group, he's talking about their age-old plan, "Our age-old plan". Who's 'We'? Who's we, because I think the people of Europe, the average person had never ever had dreamt of it; so, who are 'we'? Our age old-plan. Eventually, he was brought in as Prime Minister, to the higher workings, obviously, and he simply may have been peeved that a higher part of the circle had kept him out of the picture, because in 1946, in Zurich, Winston Churchill's speech was given to the academic youth and it says: "Mr. President, Ladies and Gentlemen, I am honoured to-day by being received in your ancient university and by the address which had been given to me on your behalf and which I greatly value.
I wish to speak to you to-day about the tragedy of Europe. This noble continent, comprising on the whole the fairest and the most cultivated regions of the earth, enjoying a temperate and equable climate, is the home of all the great parent races of the western world.
He goes on to say
It is the fountain of Christian faith and Christian ethics ...
and so on, it was very important, at that time, to use religion, in your propaganda. He says:
It is the origin of most of the culture, the arts, philosophy and science both of ancient and modern time. If Europe were once united in the sharing of its common inheritance, there would be no limit to the happiness, to the prosperity and the glory which its three or four million people would enjoy. Yet it is from Europe that have sprung that series of frightful nationalistic quarrels, originated by the Teutonic nations in their rise to power, which we have seen in this twentieth century and even in our own lifetime, wreck the peace and mar the prospects of all mankind.
And what is the plight to which Europe has been reduced? Some of the smaller States have indeed made a good recovery, but over wide areas a vast quivering mass of tormented, hungry, care-worn and bewildered human beings gape at the ruins of their cities and their homes, and scan the dark horizons for the approach of some new peril, tyranny or terror.
He goes on to talk about tyranny, terror and babbles of voices and so on because he's getting to the point. The point is, of course, that now with the threat of atom bomb, they couldn't have another war; and that sounds very nice and idealistic, we don't want wars, do we? Then he goes on to talk about the unification of Europe, as the only answer to it:
Yet all the while there is a remedy which, if it were generally and spontaneously adopted by the great majority of people in many lands, would as if by a miracle transform the whole scene, and would in a few years make all Europe, or the greater part of it, as free and as happy as Switzerland is to-day. What is this sovereign remedy? It is to re-create the European Family,
To re-create the European Family.
or as much of it as we can, and to provide it with a structure under which it can dwell in peace, in safety and in freedom. We must build a kind of United States of Europe.
Doesn't that sort of hearken back to Marx again? And, to Benjamin Franklin; remember, Franklin was way into the revolutionary idea, of course, he was a Founding Father, he was also the Ambassador to France, he was the head, the Grand Master of the Nine Sisters Lodge. He initiated Voltaire into that Lodge and they were all about revolution. I'll be back with more of this, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to find out why things are happening in our lifetime actually happen, only to find out they were planned long before we were born. And, much intrigue and manipulation went in to creating the wars, in fact Carroll Quigley mentions, in The Anglo-American Establishment, how the Milner-Rhodes Society, Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations propped up Hitler, right up to the war started. We all know that, again, the same characters that ran and owned the big foundations were funding these particular groups, also created IG Farben, which

created the German war machine. You think of the length of time Adolf Hitler was in, it was only a few years, from destitution to having a massive military machine; where did that come from? Read the Trials and Punishment of IG Farben, amongst other books, there's quite the trail, because, you'll find, it's the same people that's been behind everything; and they're still at this world empire business today and if it takes wars to get there, they'll have them.
Getting back to this speech by Winston Churchill, he says:
We must build a kind of United States of Europe. In this way only will hundreds of millions of toilers be able to regain the simple joys and hopes which make life worth living. The process is simple. All that is needed is the resolve of hundreds of millions of men and women to do right instead of wrong and to gain as their reward blessing instead of cursing.
Much work, Ladies and Gentlemen, has been done upon this task by the exertions of the Pan-European Union
This was the precursor they tried for it.
which owes so much to Count Coudenhove-Kalergi and which commanded the services of the famous French patriot and statesman Aristide Briand.
He then goes on to talk about the League of Nations, he says:
The League of Nations did not fail because of its principles or conceptions. It failed because these principles were deserted by those States who had brought it into being.
He's calling them States here, remember, not Nations.
It failed because the governments of those days feared to face the facts, and act while time remained. This disaster must not be repeated. There is therefore much knowledge and material with which to build; and also bitter dear bought experience to stir the builders.
Because they're builders; they love building bridges and things.
I was very glad to read in the newspapers two days ago that my friend President Truman had expressed his interest and sympathy with this great design.
Great Design and building.
There is no reason why a regional organization of Europe
They call it regions today, under the United Nations.
should in any way conflict with the world organization of the United Nations. On the contrary, I believe that the larger synthesis will only survive if it is founded upon coherent natural groupings. There is already a natural grouping in the western hemisphere. We British have our own Commonwealth of Nations.
Now, going back to The Anglo-American Establishment, the League of Nations and eventually the United Nations, were to be established on the British Commonwealth of Nations and the term 'Commonwealth of Nations' was termed, as Quigley said, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, this private organisation that works outside of democracy, although it uses their institutions, since in pretty well dominates them. He says:
These do not weaken, on the contrary they strengthen, the world organization. They are in fact its main support. And why should there not be a European group which could give a sense of enlarged patriotism and common citizenship to the distracted peoples of this turbulent and mighty continent? And why should it not take its rightful place with other great groupings and help to shape the onward destinies of men?
The Grand Design, that's my term, from theirs of course, from other books.
In order that this should be accomplished there must be an act of faith in which millions of families speaking many languages must consciously take part.
Then, he goes into, they always use history to try, and again, this is explained in Carroll Quigley's books, Anglo-American Establishment and Tragedy & Hope, how they always slant history, to make it seem that we're moving towards a natural unification of the planet; and, that all religions are working, in some metaphysical way, towards this amalgamation and that all political processes are kind of evolving by themselves, towards this same goal. Therefore, they spin their history to leave you, again, with the conclusion, which is the technique of propaganda.
As I say, these same people, today, are telling us that we must unite under a planetary system, because the new war is man against the planet and the planet against man. The Gaia concept as they say. It's quite something to really understand what's happening, because we live in propaganda pretty well all of the time.
How far back do these groups and societies go? Well, you have to go back into the 1800s, at least, to get an idea when they were doing a lot of writing about revolution, because it's to do, really, with revolution; and, you must go into the writings of people like Robespierre and Voltaire, Bakunin, Trotsky, Lenin, all these people who talked about world systems, world societies, using the Socialist front. Now, Socialism is an interesting term because it's like every other term that's used from God to Socialism, you get many different versions, according to who you ask. Here's an article here actually that ties right in with this, I'm just

punching it up right now.
Let's go back to H.G. Wells, who was an official propagandist of this sect and the article says:
Nominally a socialist
We all think socialism is good, social is a nice word; they use these terms in propaganda that you'll relate to. Social is nice, we're all social beings. Socialist, 'ist', again, like 'ism', is a doctrine. Many people at the bottom think that if you're paying taxes into the system, you're supposed to get services back and that sounds pretty fair. If they're going to take it off you, why don't they give it back, in services; but it doesn't quite work that way, does it?
Now, remember, before the revolutions within the 1700s-1800s, governments simply taxed you and you got nothing back, nothing at all back; but you don't realise that even in Britain, there was no welfare system pretty well until the '50s. There was no unemployment insurance - that came through socialist movements, from the bottom. They went out on strike and a whole nation came to a standstill, because of miners and stuff like that. That's how they had to negotiate with those who ruled.
You take things for granted today, without knowing what really happened before, not so long before; and, this is a fact too: the only reason that you had all of these different schemes, including drug plans at work and stuff like that, little perks, was so that the West could say to their workers, see, we're pretty good here, we're pretty humane. If you've noticed since the Berlin Wall came down, they've all been gradually taken away, until there's very little left at the bottom. That's not by chance.
H.G. Wells, though nominally a socialist, was always in bed with the major Darwinist thinkers of the time. They all were.
In this paragraph of New Worlds for Old, he talks about the theoretical similarities of what he terms true and noble anarchism, this is also the higher stage of Communism Marx and anarchists refer to. He states 'laboriously we mean to destroy false ideas of property and self.'
Property and self. Where do you find that same doctrine? Where do you find that? If you go into the writings of Pike and others, you'll find them there. The false ideas of property and self. Now, Communism too and Marxism blamed everything on property. You have to go back into the religions, down through the ages and the accompanying religions that always accompany them, often termed too, vaguely, as 'mystery religions' and we all go 'ooh' and 'ah' and we're scared and we're intrigued and so on; but there have always been fraternities down through the ages, that carry forth ideas. Plato was a member; he writes in his own books that he was a member of these sects. He studied in Egypt, that's where he was taught. His mentor was given hemlock for, supposedly, stirring up the young for revolution, revolution. Through revolution they get their way and Plato talked about a Utopia, for his own class, the intellectual elite, where they wouldn't have to maintain their own property, the State would maintain it for them. Therefore, you would have an abolition of private property. Having private property himself, he said was a problem: you had to repair stuff, keep it up, the upkeep of it, replace stolen goods, fix things that break. Why not get those that you rule over to do it for you; and, you're living a life of luxury, but all the peasants below wouldn't have the same life of luxury. This same theme has come down through the ages, Wells himself said that Plato was his favourite author and his favourite book was The Republic, by Plato.
false ideas of property and self
What's your false ideas of the self? The false ideas of your self. Well, the old idea was that man was the pinnacle of all creation and, when atheism was pushed to the fore, using Darwinism, we see the outcomes today. You have people like Richard Dawkins being promoted all over the planet for his statements that there's no God, just taking up the banner from Nietzsche and others and a big Foundation behind him is funding him to put banners across London's buses saying "There's no God, get used to it". Why would you care so much about what other people thought or believed, to go to this extent to put banners across buses? This person obviously could not live and let live. What you're up against is a totalitarian mind-set and that's where utter pure complete atheism will take you.
He also wrote the book The Selfish Gene and we laugh at this and think well, ‘so what?'. Well, you see, his whole thesis on the Selfish Gene, meaning you're not a person, you're just a culmination of billions of cells, all fighting for their own survival and whatever thought that you have, whatever you appear to be, is a culmination of all these genes fighting each other. That's the nihilism that it brings you to; and, nihilistic thought like this and you have alienation and they call it that at the top, alienation, when you're so far removed from some will to keep you alive, you become nihilistic; and, nihilistic people can destroy many and that's the type we have at the top. That theory, by the way, of you’re not a person, you're just the outcome of billion of cells, competing for survival, was adapted into Game Theory and used by the CIA and the Rand Corporation, through your computers, to analyse all of us as people and I'm sure we're all very disposable because we're really nothing special anymore, we're just a 'freak of nature.'

In H.G. Wells' New Worlds for Old, 1908, he says:
That Anarchist world, I admit, is our dream;
He's speaking on behalf of the Fabian Society. Remember George Bernard Shaw, that wrote Man and Superman, meaning the old man must die off, a new type will be created. Funded by the Astors, who are also part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and funded them as well.
That Anarchist world, I admit, is our dream; we do believe - well, I, at any rate, believe this present world, this planet, will some day bear a race beyond our most exalted and temerarious dreams, a race begotten of our wills and the substance of our bodies, a race, so I have said it, "who will stand upon the earth as one stands upon a footstool and laugh and reach out their hands amidst the stars," but the way to that is through education and discipline and law.
Education and discipline and law - that's the methods they would use to indoctrinate, towards their ideal.
Socialism is the preparation for that higher Anarchism; painfully, laboriously we mean to destroy false ideas of property and self, eliminate unjust laws and poisonous and hateful suggestions and prejudices, create a system of social right-dealing and a tradition of right feeling and action.
I guess that's the right stuff eh? What kind of rite does he belong to?
Socialism is the schoolroom of true and noble Anarchism, wherein by training and restraint we shall make free men.
Free from what? From being you. I don't know if you saw the outcome of the great experiment of the Sovietisation system that was carried out for an awful long time, where authors and poets were dragged up, because of certain words they'd use that were not in line with the Proletariat ideal; and, you were cross-examined and books were not allowed to be published, if a wrong phrase or word was put in there.
Everything had to be for the one system, towards the one system, there was no self; there was no self, what does he say here? "To destroy the self".
In the cold light of day, H.G. Wells calls for eugenics and dictatorship through committees and can be seen as the hell so clearly portrayed in Huxley's Brave New World and Orwell's 1984. However unappealing to anarchists this vision may be, H.G. Wells's claims are no more objectionable than Propotkin's claim for The Beehive.
Read who Propotkin was, because these are very important people, because their systems have all been combined. Claim for the beehive, that was his beehive, as his vision of Anarcho-syndicalism, they called it.
Again, more circles coming together.
Although an anarchist may reject Scientific Socialism, it is a rejection of its means, not its ends. Bakunin is very clear on this in Catechisms of a Revolutionist.
That was printed in 1869. What does it say in that book? Now listen to this:
The Revolutionist is a doomed man.
This is a dedication here that Orwell put it in his own book 1984 as the oath they swear, showing you what the true revolutionist was.
He has no private interests, no affairs, sentiments, ties, property nor even a name of his own. His entire being is devoured by one purpose, one thought, one passion - the revolution.
All that was, was to be totally destroyed.
Heart and soul, not merely by word but by deed, he has severed every link with the social order and with the entire civilized world; with the laws, good manners, conventions, and morality of that world.
I'll be back with more of this very important stuff, it's happening today, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm reading part of a book, 1869, Catechism of a Revolutionist by Mikhail Bakunin and Sergi Nechayev. To continue where I left off, because this is the Catechism of a revolutionist. This is the true belief of the true revolutionist:
He is its merciless enemy
That's society and the world.
and continues to inhabit it with only one purpose - to destroy it. He despises public opinion. He hates and despises the social morality of his time,
What have we seen happening through the whole 20th Century? And remember what I said, from Carroll Quigley, when the CIA were into the Culture Creation business and the same members in the CIA were also in the CFR and people thought it was all the Communists who were bringing the system down and changing the mores of the public.
He despises public opinion. He hates and despises the social morality of his time, its motives and manifestations. Everything which promotes the success of the revolution is moral; everything which hinders it is immoral. The nature of the true revolutionist excludes all romanticism, all tenderness, all ecstasy, all love.

As I say: you'll find that Orwell put that in his book 1984, when O'Brien gives him the dictionary which has the double pages inside, he had to peel off and find out the revolutionist bible, basically, inside of it. It was the same ideal.
H.G. Wells sees the New World Order as occurring basically outside his lifetime, Bakunin see this process and the goal of the extinction of self and property as its most urgent revolutionary aim. It in no small way recalls Orwell's fictional recruitment meeting for the brotherhood in 1984.
That's the recruitment meeting idea, the brotherhood, in a sense.
The initiate is expected to throw all caution to the wind, because he says in that book, you're prepared to give your lives, prepared to commit murder, to commit acts of sabotage, which may cause the death of hundreds of innocent people, to betray your country to foreign powers.
What is it that Quigley says in the Anglo-American Establishment? These people, literally, have been involved in all the major wars, even setting them up, guiding them. What is it they said when 9/11 came down, at the CFR meeting, that was flashed all over the different videos on 9/11? They said at the CFR meeting, we can use this tragedy to our own good use, our own agenda. They always take things and use it for their agenda. Any disaster will do, because they do have an agenda.
Bakunin was unabashed in his encouragement for the worst excesses of the brotherhood's land-based piracy. This is what he wrote in 1869.
The comrades of the International Working Men’s Association
And he goes on to talk about the middle classes and so on and Freemasonry, because there's no doubt about it, look at all your crests everywhere, and all the countries that came out of revolution. You've always got the pyramid; you've got obelisks all over the place. You have the Phoenix and what does the Phoenix symbolise: a new system arising, every few hundred years, out of the ashes of the old. What was it that Bakunin said? You destroy everything that's familiar – they hate it – to bring in the new.
I'll be back with more next week on the same topic and go in deeper. So, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book Excerpts: [Continued] "Tragedy and Hope" and "The Anglo-American Establishment" by Carroll Quigley.

"Catechism of a Revolutionist" by Sergei Nechayev and Mikhail Bakunin.

Speech: Winston Churchill's Speech to the Academic Youth (Zurich, 19.9.1946) (at europa-web.de).)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#242)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 26, 2009:
Innovate, Don't Immolate:
"Revolution Cried Birth, Coming New Dawn,
Same Term from Obama to Those Who Fawn,
Said by Others, Politicos Sent to Lead Us,
Using the Language of Old Prometheus,
Profane are Promised All They Desire,
Their Hopes Then Burned by Those with Fire,
The Majority through Life Stumble, Events Incidental,
While Events are Shaped by Science Intellectual,
Who Standardize All, Eliminating Variety,
Individualism Unwelcome in Planned Society"
© Alan Watt Jan. 26, 2009
Monday 26th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 26, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 26th of January 2009.
For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can download as many of the previous talks I've given as you wish.
I try to give you shortcuts through this incredibly complex system in which we live, so you can see the big picture and understand that the world doesn't just stumble along down through time and pick itself up after accidents and decide what to do; but, rather, the future is always planned, by those in power. That should be no news at all, to those who have studied the projects, because they announce what they do at the top. If you go into their books at the top, they tell you how they plan things way ahead, just like big business and doing investments for 50 years or 100 years in the future, it's the same idea; and, we find, in the United Nations, for instance, they have 50 year projects for one, 100 years for another, maybe a 150 for another project. That's what foundations and institutes can do; they can make a mandate and hire people, retire them, hire more people and stick to the mandate and pull it off. The Communist system was run exactly the same way, they're now using that system across the world, with 5 year plans for one thing, 10 for another, 50, etc. That's how it's run.
We're going into the big planned society, where every minute detail of your life will be, not only monitored but planned for you, that's the 'utopia' they're bringing in.
Also: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download transcripts of these talks, written in

the various languages of Europe; you can print them up and pass them round to your friends.
It's funny how synchronicities work, because, at the weekend, for the first time in ages, I turned on the rabbit ear TV, where I get two stations and watched the public broadcasting giving one of its propaganda spiels, as they're famous to do, about global warming and how the crops are failing across the world and the whole programme was about one man in a small team, supposedly with limited funds, who went across all the way into Syria, looking for original seed, supposedly to help the farmers in countries like Australia, who find their crops are failing. They're failing because they've standardised the seed. Standardised seed, every seed is the same as the next seed and, if something hits them, pestilence or anything else, or they can't stand a dry season, they all go under, it all perishes.
During the programme, it was interesting to watch how they went to get original seeds in little valleys and canyons and so on, across not only the Middle East, but, as I say, right into Syria itself and they hit pay dirt, where people had not accepted, and here's what came out: they had not accepted standardised seeds for anything from all the Aid Agencies that had come in there for the last 30 years, dumping their modified seeds on them. That's really the problem: the modified seeds might be ok / fine for Pennsylvania but they do no good in Australia or anywhere else, if they've 10-15 years of dry season. What they also said was that the average crop in Syria, of even lentils, had maybe 15 different kinds of local lentils in it. That way, if pests hit them, one strain might go down but the rest would be resistant to it; each one has its own properties. So, that's really the problem that's been happening today, it's do with the fact that standardised seed for uniform crops are so vulnerable to so many different things, that, when a crop goes under, the whole crop goes under and then you've got problems. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The documentary I was talking about also showed, at the end of the programme, who this particular man, who was struggling through the heats of the desert and so on, really was, as he rushed back to store all of this natural seed that he'd found up in that island just off Norway, where they're storing it all for, you know, the survivors, that are going to come through all the present crises.
This ties in with what I was talking about last week, because I talked about a group who pretty well managed the history of a hundred years, for the whole last century and they're managing this century as well. The Council on Foreign Relations, as it's better known and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as it's called in Britain; private organisations that, literally, have always been on both sides of everything, including all the conflicts. In fact, it's through conflict that their grand design seems to play out to their own ideals.
Here's an article that ties in with this, now, I told you a while ago, that the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs was involved, and had done studies for years, on this coming food problem that's been created across the planet, as I say, because they've standardised the seeds everywhere and encouraged people to just throw away the old stuff and now they're helpless when their whole crop goes under to a pest or it can't handle a bit of drought and much of their own stuff did handle the droughts, they could survive on very little moisture. This is planned this way, because, in all wars, you go for the food and the water, shelter, clothing and all the rest of it follows after. This is from the ft.com which is a group from the Financial Times, on the global economy, January 26th 2009:
World warned of ‘food crunch’ threat
By Javier Blas in London, first published 25th of January.
The world faces ‘the real risk of a food crunch’ if governments do not take immediate action to address the agricultural impact of climate change
With the weather change.
and water scarcity, according to an authoritative report out on Monday.
There's your key words: authoritative report; so, it must be true.
Chatham House,
That's the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, right.
the London-based think-tank,
They've managed to escape the name of it and just call it by the house name, Chatham House.
the London-based think-tank
The ones who have been running the world for the last 100 years,
suggests that the recent fall in food prices is only a temporary reprieve and that prices are set to resume their upward trend once the world emerges from the current downturn.
Like a Depression? -- Downturn?
“There is therefore a real risk of a ‘food crunch’ at some point in the future,

You'd better believe it, because they're going to bring it on, because that's the way to get us all to our knees, into a new system.
which would fall particularly hard on import-dependent countries and on poor people everywhere", the report states. "Food prices are poised to rise again", it adds. The warning is made as agriculture ministers and United Nations officials gather from Monday in Madrid for a UN meeting on food security likely to conclude that last year's food crisis, with almost 1bn people hungry, is far from over.
These are the same agencies that dumped all standardised seeds across the planet. Remember that.
The UN will warn ministers in Madrid that "as the global financial crisis deepens, hunger is likely to increase" under the impact of rising unemployment and lower remittances, according to three officials briefed ahead of the meeting.
The prices of agricultural commodities such as rice and wheat jumped to a record high last year, triggering food riots from Haiti and Egypt to Bangladesh and Cameroon and prompting appeals for food aid for more than 30 countries in sub-Saharan Africa.
Where's their answer to all of this? You'll see how it all ties in together. And it says here, near the bottom, it's always near the bottom, after they've scared the bejesus out you, and that's the whole intent of it / the article, it says:
The report recommends governments to invest more in agricultural production and an increase in international aid in this sphere, too.
Containing global warming will require an additional €175bn in annual investment by 2020, according to a European Union draft paper, writes Joshua Chaffin in Brussels.
The paper, which says much of the €175bn ($227bn, £167bn) investment will have to be borne by the developed world,
The Developed world, and see this is right along with the GATT and the NAFTA treaties and all the other treaties, that the first world countries must, basically, bail out all the poor ones to bring them up to a certain standard and that also is written in that the first world countries will start coming down. There'll be some happy medium, as the water levels settle together. That's the whole thesis on this. It says:
also forecasts that tens of billions of euros in spending will be needed to help poorer countries prepare for even moderate warming.
Some of the ways that the EU proposes to raise those funds include requiring developed nations to pay for their annual carbon emissions,
They're all hammering on this and Obama, of course, is pushing this in the States
and levying taxes on aviation and maritime transportation.
That's everything that comes into your country, all the food and everything.
The EU should also expand its emissions trading system into a global carbon market
That's what the big boys are going to love, dealing with this one.
and explore the establishment of a multilateral insurance pool to help deal with natural disasters that result from global warming.
I hate using the term 'global warming'; I'd just rather say 'a change in the weather'.
The final paper, to be released by the European Commission, the EU executive body, on Wednesday, sets out the bloc's position ahead of negotiations in Copenhagen this December aimed at creating a global agreement to fight climate change.
The whole outcome of it is: all the so-called first world countries are going to be taxed into the dirt, for this, this big con; and, last week, I was going through many of the cons, the same group that's run the history of the last 100 years have done in the past. Here we're into the next part of it, as they bring us all to our knees, to bring in a new economic system, where we will, ultimately serve the State. That's what it's about. It's astonishing.
Last week, I talked about the revolution and how revolution has really been fairly continuous, since the 1500s, when the Rosicrucian Societies broke out, at that time in the Court of Queen Elizabeth 1st, and then pamphlets were plastered all over Paris, the following century; and then Germany too and other places, talking about a New World Order.
That was taken up by other people that are well-known in history, including Adam Weishaupt who coined the term that's used on the seal of the United States Novus ordo seclorum, a new world order. It wasn't a grass roots thing, it didn't come from the bottom. No rebellion ever came from the public at the bottom. You might see a rebellion comes, but not a revolution; revolutions are planned, because they want to succeed. It takes sometimes a generation or two to plan a revolution, all successful ones do it that way.
I read from Bakunin, who was one of the professional revolutionary and this is an article that he wrote in the Journal El Progress Geneva in 1869, to give you a clue about the associations that were involved and actually

promoted revolution. It says:
In this epoch the bourgeoisie
The bourgeoisie are, I'll just say, the middle-classes; they meant upper middle-classes in those days.
too had created an international association, a universal and formidable one, Freemasonry. It would be a substantial error to judge the Freemasonry of the last century, or even that of the first part of the present century,
That's the 1800s.
by what it is today. The bourgeois institution par excellence, Freemasonry, in its development, in its growing power at first and later in its decadence, represented in a way the development, power and moral and intellectual decadence of the bourgeoisie. Today, fallen to the sad position of a senile old intriguer, it is a useless, sometimes malevolent and always ridiculous nullity, whereas, before 1830 and especially before 1793, having gathered together at its core, with very few exceptions, all the minds of the elite,
See: it was an elite movement. Revolution was from the elite.
the most ardent hearts, the proudest spirits, the most audacious personalities, it had constituted an active, powerful, and truly beneficial institution.
Now, there are many books of the period written, and before that too, that were quite open about the fact that Freemasonry, it was through Freemasonry and their associations in the coffee houses in France and so on that they gradually worked the people up, getting them ready for revolution. It's no secret the United States was founded by professional, I call them professional Freemasons, active Freemasons and you can see their symbols everywhere. Bakunin goes on:
It is known that all the principal actors of the first revolution were Freemasons and that when this revolution broke out it was able to find, thanks to Freemasonry, friends and devoted and powerful collaborators in all other countries,
That's true, Thomas Paine was a professional revolutionary, he came over from England, to take part in the American Revolution; once it was over, he went to France, to help them set up and run their revolution.
a fact that was assuredly of great help in its victories. But it is equally clear that the triumph of the revolution killed Freemasonry, for once the revolution had largely fulfilled the aspirations of the bourgeoisie, and had enabled it to displace the old nobility, the bourgeoisie went on quite naturally, after having been an exploited and oppressed class for such a long time, to become in its turn a privileged class, a class of exploiters, oppressive, conservative and reactionary in nature, the most reliable friend and supporter of the State.
I'm going to go into this deeper, after the following break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix. History is always presented as little factions unrelated to the next faction, but nothing is further from the truth. We've had really perpetual revolution, sometimes bloody, but mainly through cultural alterations, for centuries; and, even though Bakunin decries Masonry as becoming kind of fat and obsolete, he's not telling quite the truth, because there are factions of it that kept going and Freemasonry was always subservient to the upper classes; the aristocracy you might say. You can go into the history through Mackey's Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry, you'll see just that, you'll find out who is supposedly the heads of the Grand Lodge of England for instance.
Yet, at all times, through history, you'll find that it doesn't matter what side that you think you're on, there's another hand controlling both of them, and guiding it, because it's the outcome that's necessary for the thesis, antitheses and synthesis. The synthesis is the goal; the conflict between the first two brings you to that goal, that's the whole point of it in conflicts. It was the Intelligentsia that have been behind all the major revolutions, the successful revolutions. When the people at the bottom riot, that's what it is, it's an unorganised riot; it's a last desperate stand to keep something that's being taken from them, generally. If we don't understand that this is truly an on-going intellectual war, which is very obvious today, then we'll never get the point at we'll never understand it; because if you watch how the big foundations operate today, they use all the graduates of the universities, they fund the universities; the universities, in turn, become authorities and they advise governments and they're all on board across the whole planet with the same agenda.
Go into the writings of Sir Thomas Huxley, the grandfather of Aldous Huxley. Sir Thomas Huxley took up the banner of Darwinism and Darwinism is worth a good look at, because it was a religion, a religion created to destroy, once again, all that was, to bring in something new; and, they're still running on Darwinism today. Sir Thomas Huxley recruited lots of well-known writers of the period, including H.G. Wells, and trained them at the red tie school, red for revolution; and, their whole goal was bring to bring more intellectuals into the system for the revolution, to bring in a new world order.
What is a new world order? What does it really mean? What they mean is that, as Jefferson called them, the

natural aristocracy, had the right to rule the world; the intelligentsia is what they're talking about.
During the Cold War, that finished around 1989, supposedly when the Berlin Wall came down, you'll find that pretty well all spies, all of them in fact, that were double spies, double agents that worked for the Soviets, and before that, go into Adolf Hitler's Germany, the ones who worked for Adolf Hitler, all came from Oxford and Cambridge, they'd all been to Eton. They all came from the privileged class. Not from the bottom ranks, the lower classes, never happened. Constant revolution by the intelligentsia; and, it's the young minds that are recruited at universities, it's still on-going, for revolution and they don't understand that very old people are conditioning their minds and giving them, what they think, is their generation's revolution. This is the constant technique that's always used.
It's a planned future we're going into and Sir Thomas Huxley, in his own writings, laid out the agenda in his book Man Stands Alone, he said that the problems of the future will be over-population. There's always been a mandate for this; eugenics is another thing. He talked about the creation of imbeciles and how many generations of imbeciles do you want. He said man is just an animal, basically, and would have to be treated as such.
He also talked about something called spirit, even though he was an atheist or a humanist, he talked about spirit. Well, he was talking about the Masonic revolutionary spirit of fire, that's what they mean by that, when they refer to spirit; and, where does the whole origin of fire come from? Ancient symbology, for the illumined ones, fire destroys that which is substance and releases a heat and a light at the same time. It alters everything, destroys all that was, but at the same time it is giving something off that is new; it stands for pure brilliant intellect as well.
There's a book that goes into this by James H. Billington called Fire in the Minds of Men and he was the official librarian for Congress, so he was no conspiracy nut and I'll read a bit of this, when I come back from this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix.
I'm going to read the introduction of Fire In The Minds of Men: Origins Of The Revolutionary Faith, by James H. Billington. At the time of writing it, he was the official librarian for Congress; and, just before I read this actually, I'd like to talk about, or just mention: I'm going to leave a link, at the end of the show where you can see how the London School of Economics gave us the 'trickle down' theory and how they ran, supposedly, the economy, this great intellectual group, that's attached to Oxford, of course, I think Oxford even set it up. Everything comes from Oxford and Cambridge. It's quite interesting and worth a little look at, it explains the Trickle Down Theory, of economics. Back to this book, he says:
This book seeks to trace the origins of a faith - perhaps the faith of our time. Modern revolutionaries are believers, no less committed and intense than were the Christians or Muslims of an earlier era. What is new is the belief that a perfect secular
That's worldly.
order will emerge from the forcible overthrow of traditional authority. This inherently implausible idea gave dynamism to Europe in the nineteenth century, and has become the most successful ideological export of the West to the world in the twentieth.
This is a story not of revolutions, but of revolutionaries: the innovative creators of a new tradition. The historical frame is the century and a quarter that extends from the waning of the French Revolution in the late eighteenth century to the beginnings of the Russian Revolution in the early twentieth. The theatre was Europe of the industrial era; the main stage, journalistic offices within great European cities.
Because you see, the intelligentsia and journalism always worked hand in hand, as they still do today; and, their main method was propaganda. Propaganda was not invented by Bernays, by any means, it was well-understood as a science long before.
At centre stage stood the characteristic, nineteenth-century European revolutionary: a thinker lifted up by ideas, not a worker or peasant bent down by toil. He was part of a small elite whose story must be told "from above", much as it may displease those who believe that history in general (and revolutionary history in particular) is basically made by socio-economic pressures "from below".
The people below are always used for revolutions, but they don't design them; there's always an elite who does it for you.
This "elite" focus does not imply indifference to the mass human suffering which underlay the era of this narrative. It reflects only the special need to concentrate here on the spiritual thirst of those who think rather than on the material hunger of those who work. For it was passionate intellectuals who created and developed the revolutionary faith. This work seeks to explore concretely the tradition of revolutionaries, not to explain abstractly the process of revolution. My approach has been inductive rather than deductive,

explorative rather than definitive: an attempt to open up rather than "cover" the subject.
My general conclusions can be stated simply at the outset - and, for the sake of argument, more bluntly than they may appear in the text that follows.
The revolutionary faith was shaped not so much by the critical rationalism of the French Enlightenment (as is generally believed) as by the occultism and proto-romanticism of Germany.
Occultism = that what's hidden.
This faith was incubated in France during the revolutionary era within a small subculture of literary intellectuals, who were immersed in journalism,
The media.
fascinated by secret societies and subsequently infatuated with 'ideologies' as a secular surrogate for religious belief.
The professional revolutionaries who first appeared during the French Revolution sought, above all, radical simplicity. Their deepest conflicts revolved around the simple worlds of their key slogan: liberty, equality, fraternity.
It's funny, because if you go into Albert Pike's Morals and Dogma, of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, you'll find that he goes through those three words and then he tells you that no thing could possibly exist, even though they used it to get the masses to go through revolutions for them. It says here:
Liberty has been the battle cry of earlier revolutions (in sixteenth-century Holland, seventeenth-century England, eighteenth-century America) which produced complex political structures to limit tyranny (separating powers, constituting rights, legitimising federation).
Well, that's getting lost and tossed out the window now.
The French Revolution also initially invoked similar ideas, but the new and more collectivist ideals of fraternity and equality soon arose to rival the older concept of liberty. The words nationalism and communism were first invented in the 1790s to define the simpler, more sublime, seemingly less selfish ideals of fraternity and equality, respectively. The basic struggle that subsequently emerged among committed revolutionaries was between advocates of national revolution for a new type of fraternity and those of social revolution for a new type of equality.
They always split you into two, even though you think you're on the same side, they will always do that, they get you into factions.
The French national example and republican ideal dominated the revolutionary imagination throughout the first half of the nineteenth century. Exiled Francophile intellectuals from Poland and Italy largely fashioned the dominant concept of revolutionary nationalism - inventing most modern ideas of guerrilla violence and wars of national liberation, expressing their essentially emotional ideal best in mythic histories, vernacular poetry and operatic melodrama.
They used all of the arts, as they still do today, as a main method of propaganda, because, since people don't really think through things, they don't reason, through fiction, you'll find they're very-very influenced through fiction, emotion, so emotion fixed with a topic will stay in the mind and you will go along with the emotion that you saw in the play etc.
Rival social revolutionaries began to challenge the romantic nationalists after the revolutions of 1830; and this socialist tradition increasingly predominated after the forming of the First International in 1864 and the movement of the revolutionary cause from French to German and Russian leadership. Social revolutionaries expressed their essentially rationalistic ideal best in prose pamphlets and prosaic organisations. Their hidden model was the impersonal and dynamic machine of factory industry rather than the personalised but static lodge of the Masonic aristocracy.
The Masonic aristocracy.
No less fateful than the schism between national and social revolutionaries was the conflict among social revolutionaries that began in the 1840s between Marx and Proudhon. The former's focus was on destroying the capitalist economic system clashed with the latter's war on the centralised bureaucratic state.
If you notice the system that's coming in now, it's a new economic system and it's been shouted from the highest hilltops, in the last few weeks; and, it will be a new economic system, a planned society is what they're taking us to, where those at the top will live in incredible luxury, even though, technically, a lot of them will still serve the state; but, they won't have to pay for anything, they'll still live in palaces and have servants etc.
The word intelligentsia and the thirst for ideology migrated east from Poland to Russia (and from a national to a social revolutionary cause) through the Russian student radicals of the 1860s, who developed a now ascetic type of terrorism. Lenin drew both on this Russian tradition of violence and on German concepts of organisation to create the Bolshevism that eventually brought the revolutionary tradition out of the

wilderness and into power.
The revolutionary faith developed in nineteenth-century Europe only within those societies that had not previously (1) legitimised ideological dissent by breaking with medieval forms of religious authority and (2) modified monarchical power by accepting some form of organised political opposition. In northern Europe and North America, where these conditions were met by Protestant and parliamentary traditions, the revolutionary faith attracted almost no indigenous adherents. Thus, the revolutionary tradition can be seen as a form of political-ideological opposition that arose first against authoritarian Catholicism (in France, Italy and Poland) and then against other religiously-based autocracies (in Lutheran Prussia, Orthodox Russia).
What they did you see, first, to change everything, they looked at the system as it was and the main opponent at one time, in fact the only real opponent was the Roman Catholic system; and, therefore, they went to war with that first. Very intense wars, you have to look at the histories of the wars, the religious wars, to see how horrific and for how long they went on.
Once that was done, the same groups that had courted any opposition and eventually the Protestant sects, they used them too. They had to destroy them as well, in turn. So, you're used and then you're destroyed, because the goal is a completely different new world order than the one you think. That's why you don't follow leaders; do your homework and know what on earth is going on.
It's interesting too that Lenin himself, who took over from Mazzini, now Mazzini was a revolutionary professional, again trained, and he also took over as the head of Masonry for one point, from Albert Pike and who took over from him was Lenin, who then set up the Bolshevik, ultimately called the Soviet system, in Russia. I've also gone through the fact that the Royal Institute of International Affairs was heavily involved all during that era. The Milner Group and those boys were heavily involved in it. Russia was called the second great experiment; the United States was the first. They studied what they'd done, the kind of outcomes that they had and would they suit the purposes or would they have to go further. How would they get to their next objective? That's why they're called experiments; who does experiments? Scientists do experiments. Think of the words that you read.
Before attempting to chronicle the drama, the dogmas and the disputes of this new, secular religion-in-the-making,
And it is a religion
it is important to linger on the mystery and the majesty of faith itself. The heart of revolutionary faith, like any faith, is fire
Back to fire again.
ordinary material transformed into extraordinary form, quantities of warmth suddenly changing the quality of substance. If we do not know what fire is, we know what it does. It burns. It destroys life; but it also supports it as source of heat, light and - above all - fascination.
Fascination.
Man, who works with fire as homo faber, also seems foredoomed in his freedom to play with it as homo ludens.
Now, if you remember - those that have not been so jaded by all the recent slaughter that's gone on across the planet - if you can remember the slaughter at Waco, when, the government sent people and the BATF just to wipe out a whole bunch of families and children. That was literally a symbolic act as well, to tell everybody that religion is over. You do not longer have any special privileges, it's over; and, not only that, they hate you, they utterly hate you; those who rule hate you. At the end, when they set fire to it all and burned the whole place down, with the people in it (there are videos out there where you'll see) the BATF bowing to the flames. Ask what kind of brotherhood they belong to; bowing to the flames, they love fire.
Our particular chapter in history unfolds at a time of physical transformation in Europe that was almost as momentous as the first discovery of fire must have been in the mists of antiquity. The industrial revolution was permitting men to leash fire to machines - and to unleash fire power on each other - with a force undreamed of in earlier ages. In the midst of those fires appeared the more elusive flame that Dostoevsky described in the most searching work of fiction ever written about the revolutionary movement: The Possessed.
He wrote about it in a fictional work, but there's more written about often in fiction than they'll tell you in reality. The story, basically, was about a small provincial town that was suddenly inspired by new ideas and then afterwards, a fire broke out and a local official shouted in the middle of night:
"The fire is in the minds of men, not in the roofs of building"
Hence the title of this book.
Dostoevsky was writing under the impact of two great fires that disturbed him deeply and heralded the transfer of revolutionary leadership from France to Russia. These fires had broken out in imperial St.

Petersburg in the spring of 1861 (where the emancipation of the serfs seemed to have inflamed rather than calmed passions) and in imperial Paris ten years later (where the flaming defeat of the Paris Commune ended forever the era of romantic illusions).
The flame of faith had begun its migrations a century earlier, when some European aristocrats transferred their lighted candles from Christian alters to Masonic lodges. The flame of occult alchemists, which had promised to turn dross into gold, reappeared at the centre of new 'circles'
Now, what did I call those groups within the Royal Institute of International Affairs? They call them circles.
seeking to recreate a golden age:
To recreate a golden age, we hear that over and over, with the idealists of the day and past-times as well, to recreate a golden age.
Bavarian Illuminists conspiring against the Jesuits, French Philadelphians against Napoleon, Italian charcoal burners against the Hapsburgs. When the most important anti-Napoleonic conspiracy was ridiculed for attempting "to use as a lever something which is only a match" its leader replied that: With a match one has no need of a lever; one does not lift up the world, one burns it.
You burn the world.
The leader in spreading the conspiracy to Italy soon noted that "the Italian flame" had spread "the fire of freedom
That's what they called it: the fire of freedom.
to the most frozen land of Petersburg". There the first Russian revolution occurred in December 1825. Its slogan "From the spark comes the flame!" was originated by the first man to predict an egalitarian social revolution in the eighteenth-century (Sylvain Marechal) and revived by the first man to realise such a revolution in the twentieth (Lenin, who used it as the epigram for his journal, The Spark).
Always fire; always fire.
A recurrent mythic model for revolutionaries - early romantics, the young Marx, the Russians of Lenin's time - was Prometheus,
Prometheus, remember it was he -
who stole the fire from the god for the use of mankind. The Promethean faith of revolutionaries resembled in many respects the general modern belief that science would lead men out of darkness into light.
A world run by a scientific elite.
Back in a moment, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, continuing with the some of the book Fire in the Minds of Men by James H. Billington. He says:
But there was also the more pointed millennial assumption that, on the new day that was dawning,
The new day that was dawning and they've got lots of paintings with the sun rising. You'll see that in the portrait of Benjamin Franklin toasting the new president, the first president of the United States and he says, in his own works mind you, that's Benjamin Franklin that is, in his own letters, he says we toast this grandmaster of these United States. Getting back to the book, it says:
the sun would never set.
Meaning light, intellect would always rule from then on.
Early, during the French upheaval was born a "solar myth of the revolution" suggesting that the sun was rising on a new era in which darkness would vanish forever.
Meaning: ignorance.
This image became implanted "at a level of consciousness that simultaneously interpreted something real and produced a new reality." The new reality they sought was radically secular and stridently simple. The ideal was not the balance complexity of the new American federation, but the occult simplicity of its great seal: an all-seeing eye atop a pyramid over the words Novus Ordo Seclorum. In search of primal, natural truths, revolutionaries looked back to pre-Christian antiquity - adopting pagan names like "Anaxagorus" Chaumette and "Anacharsis" Cloots, idealising above all the semimythic Pythagoras as the model intellect-turned-revolutionary and the Pythagorean belief in prime numbers,
That's how they communicate.
geometric forms and the higher harmonies of music.
That's the tones, in fact, from Pythagoras, you get ton, the weight measurement; the tone, the sound etc.
Many of the same Strasbourg musicians who first played La Marseillasie in 1792 had introduced Mozart's
Mozart was a Freemason; and, if you've ever seen the Magic Flute, you'll see an awful lot in that particular show.
Magic Flute to French audiences in the same city only a few months earlier and Mozart's illuminist message

seemed to explain the fuller meaning of the jour de gloire
Day of glory.
that Rouget de Lisle's anthem had proclaimed: The rays of the sun have vanquished the night, The powers of darkness have yielded to the light. The rising sun brought heat as well as light, for the fire was generally lit not at high noon on a tabula rasa by some philosopher-king, but rather by some unknown guest arriving at midnight amidst the excesses of Don Giovanni's banquet, "Communism" the label Lenin finally adopted, was invented not by the great Rousseau but by a Rousseau du ruisseau (Rousseau of the gutter): the indulgent fetishist and nocturnal street-walker in pre-revolutionary Paris, Restif de la Bretonne. Thus the revolutionary label that now controls the destiny of more than one billion people in the contemporary world sprang from the erotic imagination of an eccentric writer.
And, by the way, you'll find an awful lot of their main writers were highly neurotic, some had been kicked out of different countries for, literally exposing themselves, although they couldn't help it, it seems, and they were the greatest propagandists of all that were used, look into Voltaire, very interesting history.
I hear the music coming in for tonight; and, so, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Article: "World warned of 'food crunch' threat" by Javier Blas, Financial Times - Jan. 25, 2009.
Video:"London School of Economics 'Trickle-Down Theory' " (youtube.com).)
Letter in "Journal El Progress of Geneva" (1869) by Mikhail Bakunin.
Book: "Fire in the Minds of Men" by James H. Billington.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#243)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 27, 2009:
Science and the 'Natural Aristocracy':
"Now It Comes, for the Economy's Health,
First-World Nations Redistribute Wealth,
As First-World Peoples' Jobs are Axed,
Augment the Problem, Be Carbon Taxed,
The Masters Who Offer All Resolution
Compound the Problems for Revolution,
And This is Theirs, Make No Mistake,
Out of Chaos They Plan to Make
A New World Order, All People to Serve
'Their Betters' Lording Over Lowly Serf,
Scientific Dictatorship, Captains of Industry,
To Run the World 'as It Ought to Be' "
© Alan Watt Jan. 27, 2009
Tuesday 27th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 27, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on January the 27th, 2009.
I always advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com because, on the website, you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, you can download them; and, I try and give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of that which is running the world and I tell you why, as best I can, and I also try and intimate as where its all supposed to go. I use, as far as I can, the official books published by members of various associations, as proof, rather than go into the conspiracy books; and, I've told people before, if you go into conspiracy books, you'll find that they're all correct; and, you'll say how can they all be correct? They'll use actual quotes from certain people, whether it's Jesuits, the Masons, or the Jews or the something, they always have a target, you see, easy targets, but you'll find out there's been conflict between all parties in the past and, in fact, they've all been used to further an agenda, run by a very clever elite bunch of people who have always known where they're going and who actually fund many of the groups who seem to be in opposition to each other, because, through conflict, you have resolution and that brings change, directed change. That's the key to it: you direct the changes.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts of these talks and print them up and they're done in the various languages of Europe.

I always remind people too, or I try to, I seldom do, that I bring you the show, basically, to you and it's brought by you, because, through your donations and by buying my books and so on, you keep me going. And, believe you me, there are good expenses to pay, all the time. I get hit with the bills too, which are always going up, as we all know; and, who knows how long we can go on in this way, before we're stopped, or before there's no point. Eventually, there will be no point in saying much at all, when we're all totally imprisoned, we almost are, electronically and through surveillance and it's going even further, much-much further, their plans will take it much-much further. I don't guess at this, I just read their plans; they do publish them. So, it's up to you to keep me going and by supporting me. I don't get money for the shows, I don't ask for money from any of the shows I've been on; and, the advertising you hear, pays the station, it pays the staff; it pays their expenses, which are pretty steep.

I've been talking, this last while, about the systems, the rings, the circles that overlap and run this system. I've gone through the different techniques of propaganda and mind control, that's been used on us all, for an awful long time; your parents and grandparents too. Sciences that were well understood hundreds of years ago (and even further back in time), because there's nothing so studied as the human being, down through the ages. The first priests that ran the planet, no doubt studied the public, in order to do so. We certainly have lots of evidence from the times of Zoroaster onwards, when they convinced the public that they had to get sacred flame to light the sacred fire before they could cook anything, because all fire became sacred, where it wasn't before, it was just a basic necessity. I'll be back with more, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to allow people to understand the big picture, those that can understand it, because we've all been heavily-conditioned into an incredible ignorance at the bottom of things. We're kept that way by design, on purpose, because we're not supposed to know that the world is directed along a certain path and has been for an awful long time. I've been quoting from some of the books that outline that, especially Tragedy & Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment, both by Professor Carroll Quigley, who's one of the few people to document them separately for the public. You can find many of their books under different names, because they call their association by different names. They didn't want the public to know that a single organisation, at the top of a tree, of organisations, was running the world, running conflicts, projecting future wars and even bringing some of them on; then working both sides of all conflicts, to bring in a pre-designed new world order and that's what they called it, in their books from their world meetings, a new world order.

We're supposed to, at the bottom, be utterly confused; we are all supposed to be the profane, you see, in the dark, that's what it means: those in the darkness, those in ignorance. I've gone through a lot of the other books by members of this particular society like Lord Bertrand Russell who, again, like many of them, ran on two sides: he ran extreme left-wing radicalism; in fact, he was the one who set up the anti-American base, in the UK systems, the anti-war system. He had, in his own biography, he was the leader of the Committee of 100, they called it; the radical ones that eventually stormed down airbases in Britain and knocked down the fences. He was in charge of the bigger groups, the ones who demonstrated in the streets. They didn't know this, a lot of them, at the time. He also wrote books for his own class and his books are very expensive, some of them are over £500, today, because they didn't want the ordinary people reading what the man with the forked tongue was saying to his own people.

Everyone is had, in this system; and, I've said before: if you are a follower of anything, your dedication will only be as good as your indoctrination. In medicine, they say that when you get an inoculation and if it's 'taken' in your system, the word is 'taken', if it has 'taken' in your system, you then are immune - supposedly - to that disease, that's the theory of it. Well, it's the same with indoctrination: you can be a fanatic and the knowledge of how to create fanaticism is extensive, it's been used down through the ages, by professionals, for revolutions and revolutions can take a hundred years, or more, to plan. They must raise up an entire generation, and go into the next generation, with increasing propaganda; it takes incredible funding and organisation to do so.

We're living through revolutions; we've had revolutions our whole lives: we've had the sexual revolution, various revolutions. They're all cultural and they were planned and financed, again by the same organisation that runs the system; and, people follow and truly believe in what they're doing. As I say: you're only as good as your indoctrination of that time.

The propaganda that was used in World War I to get men to run by the regiments over the top, across muddy fields and they were not allowed to lie down and hide behind anything, they were told to charge into machine gun fire and they had machine guns placed every 12 feet apart, on the other side, non-stop machine guns. Those guys, if you'd said to them, on any side, whether it was German, French, British or whatever that this is supposed to further and destroy your nation, they'd have thought you crazy. They

thought they were out to defend their nations; and, yet, in the writings of the very organisation that I've been talking about for so long, they talked about conflicts being necessary, to bring a united Europe together. It's kind of like Mr. Rockefeller saying well you can't have a new world order without, like he says, it's like an omelette, you can't have it without breaking eggs; and, the eggshells are the people on the battlefields. This 'omelette' today, the next step of it, is the economic one; we'll all be eggshells on the floor soon, because it's planned that way.

In World War II, everyone thought they were going off to defend their culture and their nation, while their leaders, including Winston Churchill, was telling his own peer group, at parties at night, that it was the greatest thing that had ever happened, this war, because, out if it, they would get a united Europe; and, I've mentioned the book that came from, written by his own personal secretary, last week.

Idealism is always used, the children who are growing up today, and some of them already are in their 20s in fact, they've had it instilled in them, since kindergarten, to do with saving the planet and the greening projects and they are fanatical in their indoctrination. They are true believers, they're idealists; and for someone to stand and tell them 'do you realise this is all contrived' would seem ludicrous to them. Shortly, these people will be wearing the uniforms, if they're not already, and coming down on the older people, for despoiling the planet. It's all through cartoons, it's through everything; and they have the mantra of global warming, even thought it's been proven a farce, it makes no difference, this agenda is going to be carried forward, they've taken too much trouble preparing it, preparing a whole generation and it's time to start using it; and, as we do this, think about it. Look at all the papers that you're seeing today about the money that the first world countries, that's the US, Canada, British Commonwealth, European counties, have to give to all the third world countries, to stop them from having so much problems. Why would all this happen and at the same time they're pushing carbon taxes into everything, it's being signed into law, in the United States right now too, and they're going to get an incredible fright when they see the price of everything escalate, especially food, electricity and so on. Why would they bring all of this down, when, supposedly, the economy has crashed? Why would they add to the misery? Well, you see the whole purpose is to bring the economy right down, because out of it is going to come out, a new economic world order; and, you have to understand that anything to do with history, and some people don't want to. Luckily I've only had one complaint from someone who couldn't understand what the history had to do with the present.

If you understand the writings of those in the big fraternities, and those who helped shape the system into which they've grown up in, thinking it was called democracy, such as Karl Marx, who went through what economics was. If you have a new economic system, it means that everything in your life is altered, it's not just a matter of buying and selling, it's all the laws, from the top down to you that change.

We've already had part one of the totalitarian system implemented with the previous bunch, who played the right wing and now you have the one coming in, with the left wing, to complete it, that's how the bird works, with the two wings. The right hand path, the left hand path. One set up the machinery and institutions, for the next one to take over and implement and they will implement it, because they will have riots, as the military itself and their think-tanks have publicised and I've read those report too. There's no conspiracy involved here, it's out in the open.

Getting back to the big organisation that called itself many names, that took itself after ancient Babylon in fact, because Babylon and Egypt had the mother goddess and, as they said in Egypt, Isis was the goddess with a thousand faces, thousand organisations, a thousand points of light, as Mr. Bush senior called it, the foundations today and all their NGO groups, that really are running the world. That's the new democracy, that's what they meant by 'democracy' - the big groups which they themselves created with the foundations and the money to back them. That is the new democracy. Circles within circles, they call themselves circles, as I say, if you picture the Olympic flag, that's a good symbol of how this operates; they're all interlinked.

Tying in with this, is a man who belongs to the Fabian Society and I mentioned too that the Astors, who are part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, this private organisation, that's been behind so much of it, also funded the Fabian Society that the working man thought was his society, even though it was all wealthy elites who set it up and the intelligentsia who ran it. Mr. Brown, of Britain, is a member, the prime minister and so I'm going to read this from the Mail Online.

27th January 2009 Recession is the birth pangs of a new global order, says Brown

You can take it to the bank, if there's any bank left.

It's by Kirsty Walker: Gordon Brown has insisted that the recession was just the 'difficult birth pangs of a new global order'.

Fabian Society, remember what the Fabian Society's stained glass window is? You see the founders hammering the world on an anvil, into its proper shape. We're going to get hammered folks. Back, in a minute, after this break.

=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article concerning the prime minister of Britain, Mr. Brown, member of the Fabian Society and I mentioned before the break, that their stained glass window, for those who want to look it up, they can do so themselves, you'll see them hammering, the founders hammering the Globe on an anvil, a blacksmith's anvil, hammering it into the shape that it ought to be; and, you've got to remember too that Professor Carroll Quigley said this organisation that runs the world often is mistaken as being the left wing, in fact the far left, Communist, because its goals are pretty well so similar. Remember who set up this organisation, it was members of the elite who set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, where they vowed to bring in a world of service, where man is born, in service to the world state, to serve fellow man, that's how it's put. It sounds not to bad to some people actually, what's wrong with serving ourselves, especially the young, they're very idealistic, sounds sweet, that's how they sold it to the communists too until an oligarchy came in and plonked itself in Russia and ran it from then on. They certainly knew the meaning of service alright, down below. Then again, it tied in with the agriculture, because you all had to get on your hands and knees and do times in the fields, back to nature, serving your fellow man. Not for the ones at the top though, they lived very-very well, in fact they lived the equivalent life of their opposition, supposedly, in Europe, in the bureaucratic classes.
Brown says here, in this article:
Recession is the birth pangs of a new global order'. Gordon Brown has insisted that the recession was just the 'difficult birth pangs of a new global order'.
At least his script writer did, because all these guys are just actors, essentially.
As a poll showed more voters are turning against him, the Prime Minister warned that countries must see the financial crisis as the chance to forge a new financial system.
Now, it's standard policy, with the Council on Foreign Relations, the American branch or the British branch, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to always come out and say they can take any disaster and turn it to advantage and that's what Gary Hart said, after 9/11, that's been reference in many places, it's up there in Youtube on different videos and so on, where he addressed the CFR and he said we can take this disaster and turn it into what the president's father called a new world order. They always turn it to their advantage, why is that? It's because they know what the agenda is, you always turn it into your advantage and they always seem to just get what they want, by the way, to turn it to their advantage, because they plan it that way.
Setting the scene for April's G20 talks in London, Mr Brown said: 'If what happens to a bank in one country can within minutes have devastating effects for banks on a different continent, then only a truly international response of policy and governance can be effective.'
Governance, that's the word again they use, in the Council on Foreign Relations, governance can be effective. It's amazing how the repetition of words becomes the norm and we speak their world into existence for them, if we actually accept it and don't realise what we're saying. He says:
current 'threats and challenges' to the world economy should be seen as 'the difficult birth pangs of a new global order'.
'Our task now is nothing less than making the transition to a new internationalism
A new internationalism, now look at the Council on Foreign Relations' books. Look at the Royal Institute of International Affairs, look at their old books, when they talked about Britain being used, with the Commonwealth, and they coined it the Commonwealth of Nations, as the nucleus for a combined world system. Every country would adopt the same system and they'd have a global government, or governance, as they like to call it. Internationalism, that's what Communism was about too; Internationalism, what did they do? They brought the two together, as I said last week too, as you found out with the Reece Commission, in the 1950s and an explanation is given to Senator Dodd, by the heads of those foundations, their job was to bring the Soviet system and merge it, seamlessly, with that of the West, with America, especially. So:
...making the transition to a new internationalism with the benefits of an expanding global economy, not muddling through as pessimists, but making the necessary adjustment to a better future and setting new rules for this new global order', he said.
Now, the last great depression was caused by a bank failing in Germany, because of the money they had to pay, according to the Versailles Treaty, as the defeated nations, they were supposed to pay all the costs of the victor nations; and, eventually a bank fell there, supposedly, and, because they were already international, the banks, it had a domino effect and it all fell across. Well, they never sorted that problem, they said they had, but they didn't, because they'd use it again, that's why they don't fix things, so they can

use it again, at the right time. Remember too, when that fell too, they were hoping to bring out a new system then, through the League of Nations, now through the United Nations and the World Bank. That's why you must know your history to see the repetition, the same technique being brought on again, only they're going to make things worse this time, to make sure it happens. It says here:
Mr Brown and Chancellor Alistair Darling are aware the G20 summit of developing countries and business leaders on April 4, could decide further stimulus measures that could alter this year's Budget. The Prime Minister is pinning his hopes on other countries, in particular the U.S., following Britain's lead by pumping cash into their economies.
Well, we're almost pumped dry and that's the agenda. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to - again - bring things together, to show people that nothing happens on its own with such magnitude, it doesn't happen. You don't employ hundreds of think-tanks and give them all the data, from secret services and everything, who watch bankers and so on. You don't give them all of this stuff and then they're caught unawares. They're not caught unawares at all, they don't make mistakes at that level, it doesn't happen. This economy, especially the speculations business of stocks and bonds and all the rest of it, and big stock market, is nothing but a giant casino anyway, always run by the rich who have their shares which are not sold to the public. It's a con game, it's a big Ponzi scheme, which they could have kept going for a long-long time, if they wanted to; another 40-50 years, if they wanted to, since the whole thing is run on faith, that's what economists are supposed to do: give faith to the public, optimism.
Why, in that case, would presidents and prime ministers come out and terrify everybody and say 'a depression's coming, worse than the last one, a disaster' and everybody stops investing. Then, of course, the natural thing happens: boom! it plummets. Therefore, you bring on the crisis, by intent, obviously. Otherwise, they could come out and say 'It's all fine' and people would believe it too and keep investing, that's how it's always worked. To continue with this article, it says:
The Treasury rejected suggestions that Mr Darling is already working on a third economic rescue. Ministers want to give the Government time to see if its £410 billion rescue plan has had any impact on the economy.
Well, all the other papers are telling you that it hasn't.
We're going through the drama, the planned drama, of this system, that's all it is, it's a planned drama; and, as I say too: why would they still be pushing forth the global warming and all the added taxes that are coming with it? Taxes, that they now admit will be used to be shared across the planet, for other projects, exactly what the United Nations has been after for a long time, direct taxation. If you've read the Communist Manifesto, you'll know that one of the planks was called The Redistribution of Wealth. Why are all the governments redistributing the wealth of the ordinary people, by taxing them and giving it away elsewhere? You see, it all depends on how it's presented to you, the public; and, if they don't mention communism or manifestos or anything like that, then you won't understand, you think you understand and you might actually think it's for a good cause but we're always fooled aren't we?
Have you ever looked into where the billions of dollars went that was raised for the Tsunami victims? Every government jumped on, for every dollar given to charity, they'd add a taxpayer's dollar to it; billions were collected. Then, they put Bush Senior in charge, and Mr. Clinton, and they all sort of sat back saying 'we've won'; and, then, that's the last we heard of it. Except for some documentaries that came out later, doing exactly what I said would happen: the people were collecting the bits of tin cans and so on, corrugated iron, from the old houses and structures and knocking up the shacks themselves. We are run by deception and cons, always have been.
And, when, as I say we're going through a depression; and, Britain's already given out the word to start three-day working weeks: that's three days a week work. They did that years ago but they're doing it again, bringing it back, to heighten this depression. Again, you have to go into Communism to understand how you get a revolution started: you must not help alleviate misery, you must intensify misery, that's at the bottom of all revolutions and we're dealing with an organisation at the top that's been behind all revolutions.
Why would you add the burden of extra taxes, on top of all of that and higher food prices and everything else that comes with it? At a time, as well, that we're going to get hit with food riots, they're already happening; food riots that, again, were planned, because most small farmers have been knocked out of business a long time ago, through government interventions, since World War II. The big Agri food businesses, about five of them, probably one big corporation in reality, now own the food supply of the planet; and, the big foundations, once more, with their various aid programmes, over the last 30-40 years, have dished out modified seeds that are not meant to survive very long in this climate and people have eradicated their old seeds, or forgotten all about them, or lost them, through time, and now they're helpless.

You couldn't plan a war better than this: you destroy through helping the people. Like the free shots they gave them across Africa and they all came down with AIDS.
This is from ft.com
World warned of ‘food crunch’ threat
I mentioned that the other day, you should read it again; because, at the bottom, they tell you that we've got to now redistribute the wealth from the first world countries, that's their answer, that where'll you find that. Then go onto the Communist Manifesto and compare them - compare them - you have to, if you want to know what's happening.
Some people have asked me before if the young will ever rebel. The young, you see, have had the most intense scientific indoctrination of any previous generation; they are products of their own indoctrination, as every generation is. They didn't rebel when they were forced to go through school, past machines that were monitoring, x-raying them and all the rest of it and looking for weapons; they didn't rebel when they were getting body searches in some schools; they didn't rebel when their lockers get raided and their satchels are forced open, to see what they have, or they were thumb-printed, or given iris scans and ID cards, no they didn't rebel then. Why should they rebel now? They'll only rebel when the food shortages come and that's what the Department of Defence's think-tanks, both American and UK have concluded, they're identical, when you look through them, what they foresee for the next 30-50 years. There will be riots, because we're going into a new world and a new economic order, that's why; and, remember, these think-tanks were publishing this stuff, before the economic crash was pulled off.
Britain, the 'Nanny State' that always starts it all,
Before I read this article, I'll mention Fahrenheit 451, the British movie that was made on the book. It's worth seeing, because you see the people there doing exactly what they're told, by the authorities, even when vans would pass them with loudspeakers telling them all to come to their front doors, to be watched and seen to see if they're all there, all present; and, they did so, obediently, from their little boxes, the little houses they lived in.
This is from the Daily Telegraph and Sunday Telegraph newspapers, and, the date on it is the 22nd of January 2009.
Don't throw away leftovers, warn 'food police'
By Jasper Copping
They've got a new food police now, in Britain; it will spread across all the British Commonwealth countries and the US very shortly.
Don't throw away leftovers, warn 'food police' Householders are to be visited by officials offering advice
This is the excuse they're giving, to get into your house, to start the ball rolling, that's just how it's always done; and we always swallow anything at all, no matter how totalitarian, as long as there's a possibility, the slightest possibility, or plausibility, attached to the excuse given; and, it's never the real reason.
offering advice on cooking with leftovers, in a Government initiative to reduce the amount of food that gets thrown away.
This is the excuse they're using.
Home cooks will also be told what size portions to prepare, taught to understand "best before" dates and urged to make more use of their freezers.
The door-to-door campaign, which starts tomorrow, will be funded by the Waste and Resources Action Programme (WRAP),
Oh, they love these little things don't they?
a Government agency charged with reducing household waste.
See, we're all too stupid remember, I've given you all these talks about how stupid we all are, according to the elite and they came up with that an awful long time ago; and we've just got to be managed like children, we can't come to rational decisions for ourselves.
The officials will be called "food champions".
There's your Orwellian double-speak, these intruders into your home, that are going to start off on this programme and then, once you'll accept it, they'll be taking your body fat and all the rest of it and even fining you if you're overweight, that's coming, I can guarantee you, in a year or two, that will come. These food champions they're calling them.
However, they were dismissed last night as "food police" by critics who called the scheme an example of "excessive government nannying". In an initial seven-week trial, eight officials will call at 24,500 homes, dishing out advice and recipes. The officials, each of whom has received
Listen to this:
one day's training,

A day's training.
will paid up to £8.49 an hour, with a bonus for working on Saturdays. The pilot scheme, which will cost £30,000, could be extended nationwide if it is seen as a success.
You know what's going to happen; you know this, for sure.
If all 25 million households in the UK were visited in the same way, 8,000 officials would be required at a cost of tens of millions of pounds.
Well, why not add that on the economic depression and the carbon taxes at the same time? That would really help us get onto out feet won't it? You see how they're actually going to make the whole problem worse, with all these schemes? This is intentional.
Peter Ainsworth, the shadow environment secretary,
That's what they have in Britain, they have 'shadow cabinets', sounds spooky eh? Shadow cabinet.
shadow environment secretary, said: "You might have thought, at a time of economic hardship, that spending public money on stating the obvious is hardly a priority. With household budgets under pressure, most people are looking to spend wisely and waste less anyway." Matthew Elliott, chief executive of the TaxPayers' Alliance said: "This is a prime example of excessive Government nannying, and a waste of public money and resources. In the grip of a recession, the last thing people need is someone bossing them about in their own kitchen.
As I say, the outcome, eventually, it's going to come to fines you see, as we learn to control our spending.
It's interesting how they're blaming the public now, the general public, for excessive spending that brought on the recession. They always blame the victim and yet you've had 20-odd years or more of all corporations throwing credit cards at everybody; after 9/11, the President came out (and the Vice President), saying spend, spend, spend, be patriotic, spend, to keep the Economy going. And folk did; now it's their fault. The abused always go back to the abuser for answers, isn't that sad? It says here:
"Worse still, the money for this scheme will come directly out of taxpayers' pockets,
No kidding, what a surprise.
at a time when they need every penny to weather the financial storm."
They're losing their homes all over the place; but once again, look at the Communist Manifesto.
The project is part of WRAP's "Love Food Hate Waste" campaign, which has so far
So far cost, it's just starting remember, just starting.
£4 million ($8 million). The organisation says food waste has a significant environmental impact, in terms of the carbon generated to grow, transport and package items and the cost of having to dispose of them.
We're getting taught it's our fault, all this carbon and stuff.
It has calculated that stopping food waste could reduce the annual emission of carbon dioxide by 18 million tonnes - the same effect as taking one in five cars off the roads.
You understand how we're run by magic and things you can't prove, in a world run by 'experts' that are all on the payrolls of the foundations that ask them to come out with the statistics on things, in certain areas. It's magic, same priesthood.
The "food champions", who will be employed by a private contractor,
Of course they do, it's all public-private.
will advise householders to plan their shopping carefully so that they do not over-cater. They will explain the difference between "best before", "use by" and "sell by" dates, and will give out tips for home composting.
I know where they should put them: maybe in the compost heap, maybe that's what they should do with these inspectors?
We're coming down to not only complete information network system, where everyone is monitored from birth to death; to all their schooling that's on computers for life; and, everything that you do and communicate, methods you communicate by are being recorded and kept for years, now that's out in the news as well, that's not good enough. You see, we're just animals and we're the last of our kind of animals because they plan to create new animals that will serve them better. Meanwhile, they want to make sure that you're not costing too much, to keep as an animal, to being a good farmer at the top, you see. That's what Charles Forte said; he said "I think we're being farmed" and he was quite right: we are. If they want big-big world wars, they farm us up until we multiply and fill the uniforms. Then, when they want to bring us down, we suddenly find we're all sterile and they're so puzzled as to the things that happened, they couldn't see why all these things could have gotten into our food supply that made us sterile.
Yet, they still teach us to believe and run our lives, according to dictates of experts.
Getting back to the while thing about the big system, how it's just happening isn't it? This world service system we're going to come into, where we serve the world system. Remember too, Charles Galton Darwin's book the Next Million Years, where he said:

We, the elite, shall not alter ourselves, we must remain wild.
They won't be following any of these laws, they won't be getting the inoculations that help sterilise you too and lower your IQ and leave you with various auto-immune problems, for the rest of your life, they haven't been into those inoculations. He said we will be steering planet earth, they'll be the captains you see and the navigators, they must retain their survival instincts but the public won't need them because the State will be making all their decisions for them. That's happened, for the most part. And, going back to the Communist System, remember, the whole thing was to serve the brotherhood of man, your comrades, for the greater good, they called it, the greater good.
I mentioned too, from Carroll Quigley's book, The Anglo-American Establishment, where he said that there does exist, and has existed, for over 50 years (the book was printed in the 1960s) a parallel government. I've gone into the parallel government, Thatcher talked about being a member of it, she explained it; and her level was made up of ex-prime ministers and top-level bureaucrats and presidents, across the world, that made the real decisions and got things done, she said democracy was too slow, too many competing parties and they couldn't get enough of anything done, so they could get it done, without answering to the public.
Back with more; after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm back again, Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm Alan Watt and I've been tying together a lot of history that's gone into to making this coming new world order and telling you how they shaped the previous orders that were all stages of the coming one. And, how they tried their big experiments, as they call them, down through the centuries even and how they even altered their names and, like the Phoenix bird, they transpose into a new organisation, or at least the same organisation with a new name. Quigley was quite adamant on the fact that it was hard to pin them down at times, because the Royal Institute of International Affairs also went under the name of the British Commonwealth, they termed the term The British Commonwealth, they gave it to the public and then they called it The Commonwealth of Nations and they used to have world meetings under the title The British Commonwealth and The Future. One of the books you should try and get a hold of, was written in 1938,
Proceedings of the Second Unofficial Conference on British Commonwealth Relations.
That's how they refer to it, because, technically, they are a private organisation and on the cover it says: issued under the joint auspices of Royal Institute of International Affairs, Canadian Institute of International Affairs, Australian Institute of International Affairs, New Zealand Institute of International Affairs, South African Institute of International Affairs and the Indian Institute of International Affairs (that's from India)
They also had of course, the CFR boys there too. Then, when you look at the members of the steering committee, there's Sir Alfred Zimmern, who was a member of Fabian Society, also was the man who ran the British Communist parties and ran the newspapers for them and some of the British Socialist parties. He was also the right-hand adviser of Winston Churchill, through his whole term, even though it was said that Winston Churchill hated Communists, well he did, because Zimmern only led the whole branch, but was not a Communist, that's how they run, they run all sides of everything. On page 279, as they wrap up their world meeting, they held in Australia, in 1938, it says here:
How to express that end
They're talking about the end of the whole Commonwealth; there's to be a nucleus of a world order, the British Commonwealth. It says:
How to express that end, perhaps only a question of words, not a fundamental faith, some members of the Sydney conference called it a world order, some called it the Good Life
The good life, by the way is a term the members used amongst each other and to the public, that's what Bertrand Russell, who was a member of it, called it too. One of his books was called Education and the Good Life. That's what it meant: a world society, but not just any old world society.
Some spoke of constructive world citizenship, the World's Citizenship Association.
Mr. Rockefeller's been handing out World Citizenship awards to a whole bunch of people, including most of your famous newscasters in the US and elsewhere, for years.
Or, the brotherhood of man's another term, still other words used might serve as a motto both for the Commonwealth and the new order of which he and his companions dreamed. To develop in each individual, a sense of duty to his fellow men.
Remember the Cecil Rhodes Society was set up and they joined with the Milner Group, then it became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they want to bring in a world of service to society, service to the system.
As I say too, Britain was to become the nucleus of it and Britain was also to become submerged into it, eventually. The torch was to be passed to America, for a while, they would finance the rest of it, for a

century; and then, they too, would submerge into the very system they helped create. I'll be back with more tomorrow on this topic, and we'll go into even further detail with it.
So, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:
"Recession is the birth pangs of a new global order, says Brown" by Kirsty Walker (dailymail.co.uk) - Jan. 27, 2009.

"World warned of 'food crunch' threat" by Javier Blas, Financial Times - Jan. 25, 2009.

"Don't throw away leftovers, warn 'food police' " by Jasper Copping (telegraph.co.uk) - Jan. 10, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#244)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 28, 2009:
One Ring to Bind Them All:
"For Those Who Live in the Now, Life's a Constant Mystery,
For That Which Happens in the Now Has to do with History,
While Unplanned Life Guarantees Crisis Along its Ramble,
A Powerful Elite Took the World, Smashed It On an Anvil,
No Generation Has had Peace Because of Machinations,
This Group has Sworn to Overthrow Sovereignty of Nations,
They Stir Up and Arm Peoples, Offering Solutions,
Solutions Civic or On the Field of Bloody Revolutions,
Circles Within Circles, Wheels Within Wheels,
Dancing with the Devil Who Makes Perfidious Deals,
When the Guns All Fall Silent and They Ring the Old Peace Bell,
We'll be Altered, Chipped, Monitored in Their Utopian Hell"
© Alan Watt Jan. 28, 2009
Wednesday 28th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 28, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 28th of January 2009.
Newcomers can look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find lots of previous talks I've given, which you can listen to at your leisure, and I try to patch in a lot of history that's omitted from mainstream books. I even tell you of the societies that ensure that happens, since they're in control of pretty well all of the mainstream media.
And, it is certainly is better to understand the big picture, however horrific it might be, and it truly does freak a lot of people out when they understand how overwhelming it seems what this big monstrous system is; but, it's been on the go for a long time; and when you start to understand that, the panic should subside, to an extent, when you realise that you're living through a script, a script that involves every population on the planet, every nation on the planet, as we're guided through into, like a business plan, we're guided into a new world order that, to some at the bottom, who help champion it (like the greenies) think it's going to be a wonderful utopia but those with eyes to see what's happening around them today, with the total information network society, cameras everywhere and so on, it's going to be more of an Orwellian system, at least in this phase, as the present generations live and then die off. They work in centuries, they plan

centuries ahead, and they literally bring on wars, they have factions on all sides, to guide the wars to their proper conclusions and, really, to affect the changes in society that war brings, to get both sides going off on the same new path, whereas before they would be at loggerheads.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download, the transcripts of these talks and you can print them up, they're written in the various languages of Europe.
I don't ask for money from the shows that I go on and I'm asked on an awful lot of shows, but I don't accept them all, it depends what their format is, but I depend upon the listener to help support me and buy what I have for sale on my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com that keeps me going and, believe you me, there's no big income comes in here but if I wanted it to be so, I would bring on lots of advertisers and I'd bring on subscriptions and so on; and that's what all the other ones do, to survive. The ads you hear on this show help to go and pay for the programme and it helps the staff, helps their pay checks, helps them buy and maintain the equipment which is not cheap these days; and, that's where the advertising money goes, from the ads that you hear on this show. So, if you want to support me and get the information that I'm giving out to you, you know where to get it, how to do it, just go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you'll find out how to do it there. You can also donate as well. And so much for my shameless self-promotion, I won't overdo it; it's a pity I have to do it all but that's what happens in this society, where everything, supposedly, is for free.
I've been going on about how societies, mainly one big society that has Circles specialising in different areas of economics and all that comes from economics, including societies, industry, the material wealth of the world and so on, how it came into being and that was part, supposedly, of their agenda, starting with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, which, really, was a continuation of a society that was already on the go, in Britain; and, I'd like to go into how they've affected the world today, especially some of the things that are still happening today and how they set up the conflicts for future wars. Back, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've gone over quite a few topics, in the last few weeks, to do with how systems are set up, how the culture is set up, in different countries, and how commerce dominated the culture in America and how it was manipulated to do so, by people like Bernays and others that came on the scene. People who were, supposedly, outstanding at their time and certainly were, because he started at the age of 24, helping the League of Nations set up different organisations of propaganda that they eventually called Public Relations. It sounds better than straight propaganda; it's still propaganda nonetheless and he was a past master, well-trained in the techniques from previous centuries.
All of these people, when you put them together and you find the links between them, it all goes back to this group in London, England, that was setting up a world stage, a world society. They had the world citizenship ideals and they mentioned them frequently right down through the ages and they still do today. In fact, Mr. Rockefeller gives out the world citizenship awards. They use Round Table societies, to debate problems that come out at the big meetings, the world meetings of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR and the Round Tables hammer out ways to implement those policies into society, through, again: persuasion, propaganda, schools, every means at their disposal; and, they are so well-funded, by the big institutions, the big foundations, which were set up by the banking fraternities that work in league with this group, called the Royal Institute of International Affairs (CFR).
The foundations, supposedly, according to Quigley, were first set up when the inheritance taxes, the death duties taxes and so on came in and the big families found ways around them, so they set up the foundations which became the nucleus of keeping the aristocracy going, a parallel government that ran alongside democracy that was unimpeded by public debate or argument and they could get their agendas done, without any hassle, make the mandate and carry it forward and get it done. Very, very simple.
They also had to categorise the world, because they'd used previous members before them, their studies that they'd done on the populations of the world, they were into eugenics, we must never forget this. They were using the foundations of Darwinism, to explain their theory of the world and to explain the different temperaments in different cultures in society. They were the ones who categorised the Arab populations, in amongst what they called the Mediterranean group. They didn't like the Mediterranean group too much and you find that, in H.G. Wells, another member, he wrote about it, he categorised them in the outline of history, his own books, the different cultures and sub-cultures, he wasn't too fond of them.
This particular group were the ones who set up the League of Nations, they set up the Treaty of Versailles, they ran the Treaty of Versailles, the ran the negotiations, they've always drafted up the policies for Britain and the United States, together, and through their contact, their main contact in the US at that time, they ran President Wilson through Mandell House, Colonel Mandell House; and, it was the United States who supplied them the money and the financing, to set up the League of Nations which turned into the United

Nations.
Now, what's that got to do with today? Very people, hopefully, might ask, very few, because history's very important and all the problems we have today, were foreseen by them a hundred years ago, because they set up the future and they had the big plans for the Middle East, very big plans. They withdrew so many troops from the front lines in Europe, in World War I and suddenly brought them over to Palestine and Egypt, because they planned to bring another group in that they would use, basically, something that would keep the Arab world on its tiptoes for the next hundred years; and that was the State of Israel.
Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for this group, talks about it, in page 171, actually before that as well, and they'd categorised the personality types of the Arabs. They lumped everybody in together.
Now remember, the whole idea was first to get the English-speaking countries together, as whole, a bloc, the nucleus for a world federation and that included the United States of America. The next part was to get a united Europe, through war, through conflict and then peace resolution; they would get, hopefully, their long-aspired dream of a united Europe. They also had plans for uniting Africa, that's still going underway today, as they try and unify Africa into one country. Remember what Karl Marx said: first you must have wars of national liberation, then when you think you're free, then you must have centralised government, that's the key to it, centralisation of government. The same thing happened in the US, with the Civil War, it was about centralisation of government. So much so that Karl Marx telegraphed Lincoln - and that's on display, in the records - and said he'd done the greatest thing by centralising government.
They also wanted to get a federated Arab League as well together, and all these different Leagues will eventually be absorbed into one world governmental system, that's always been their goals and aspirations, it still is. Remember: they've always been behind the wars, to get the wars going, the conflict must begin.
Tonight, on my website, I'll put up a link to a Youtube video on Brzezinski (it's a hard one to say); and, this man, like most of these members of the Trilateral Group, which is one part of the CFR and the CFR he belongs to, you'll see him, 30 years ago, helping to stir up the Jihad, with the very people they're bombing today. You'll even hear him saying, he of all people, saying that God would be with them, would be on their side. People don't realise the CIA set up what's now called al-Qaida, which really was just a code name for all the different factions to come into, and communicate through, basically, a radio system. They used them and they even gave them special writings on their holy book, the Koran, to show them why they should be in a holy war, they dreamed up a holy war; and, right through the whole war that they had, with Afghanistan and the Soviet Union and so on, the US and Britain were pushing the Arabs to form into these warrior groups. And, supposedly, this is the outcome of them today, where we have one of them gone rogue, supposedly; and, that's why we all must start wearing chains of surveillance, supposedly, to keep us all safe. You'll hear Brzezinski give the speech himself to the young men that he wanted to go off and fight.
I'll also put a link up to Mr. Rockefeller, who never retires, it's incredible, he's all over the globe, with details and you'll see him going to, and talking to, the Council on Foreign Relations and other institutions which they own. They own all of the groups that are amalgamating the Americas, because he funds every single group and that's on this video as well, so you can watch that.
It's astonishing, but it all falls exactly in line with Carroll Quigley's book Tragedy & Hope, and the other one, The Anglo-American Establishment. It's following it to the letter; and, a federated Latin America joins with a federated North America and then we're a federation of the Americas. Then, we are to join with the federation of Europe and that will also, eventually, bring in more and more countries until you're left with really with the Far East and that's already been done, because their other branch was set up seventy-odd years ago, it was the Institute for Pacific Relations (IPR) which was the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a front group for that very purpose; and, pretty well all the prime ministers Australia's had for the last 20-30 years, have been a member of this, working towards this goal of unification.
From the Anglo-American Establishment, this is relevant for today and we've all heard what's happening in Gaza, there's no great outcry from the media, they tell us all about it. No, they don't tell us all about it, they tell us what we're supposed to know, like 'isn't this awful', as people, who are really in a cage, are being slaughtered from the air by an advanced military air force. Why is it all happening? Why has it all been allowed to happen? And the last people think of is a mandate, set up a long-long time ago; and, who set it up? Here's an article, just before I give you it from the Anglo-American Establishment; and, it's from the Irish Times newspaper. They're using phosphorous clouds, this is a form of weaponry, phosphorous burns right through you, you have to go into a darkened surgery room to see all the bits of phosphorous that are glowing in the bodies of the people. It says here:
"We are guinea pigs to the Americans and Israelis," says Dr Abu Shabaan. "The Americans give the Israelis new weapons,
It's true, the US has given them the weapons, the world knows this.

and they try them out on us."
This is from Dr Sobhi Skaik, he's a member of the Royal College of Surgeons in Edinburgh, who's there at the moment talking about the advanced weaponry, with the microchips they're using, that are now in the bodies of the people. I'll read this, when I get back from this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going into the past, to understand the present; and, only by understanding the past, does the present make any sense at all. I'm discussing, at the moment, what's happening there at the Gaza Strip and reading from an article from the Irish Times, where all kinds of hi-tech weaponry and new types are being used on people there who are technically in a cage and being bombed. It says here, and this is from Dr Sobhi Skaik, a member of the Royal College of Surgeons in Edinburgh:
"They are definitely testing weapons on us," "The amount of damage done by these weapons is not commensurate to the wounds. We found computer chips, magnetic pieces and transistors in wounds. Sometimes there are only minute pin-point punctures to the abdomen and chest, but you see huge damage to internal organs. One patient had his liver burned black, as if it had been grilled. We think there must be something embedded in the human body that is releasing poison and killing."
It also has quite the articles on the effects of the phosphorous as well, as people are getting carried off, still alive, and their bodies are burning from within. Incredible and the world just goes back and says 'tsk, tsk, isn't that awful' and we wonder why that is. Why is it that the United Nations can come into every other country, supposedly, look what happened in Bosnia? They've been all over the globe; but, you must understand, first of all, when you really understand the politics and geo-politics of every area they go into, there's always resources they're after, because the UN is a front, another front, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and it was from its beginnings, as they funded it. The Rockefeller Foundation was part, and still is, the main part really, in the US, of the CFR, put the money up for it and gave them the land for the United Nations. It's geo-political and financial economics.
Going back to the setting up of modern day Israel, and, I've talked about Sir Ronald Storrs before, and others, who belonged to the Milner Group, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Balfour and others, who drew up the Balfour Declaration, that had, contained in it, a home for Jews, put in there that Britain was all for it, supposedly, from the governmental side of view. Now, they ran the government at that time too, completely; and Quigley, in his own books, makes no bones about that. Now, remember, he was the historian with their records, with the separate history, that fills in all the blank spots. Not the stuff you get at school; the stuff you get at school he even tells you are published and written by the members of this group, so that's how you get this different history for schoolbooks. It's astonishing. In the Anglo-American Establishment, it says:
The attitude of the Milner Group toward the Arabs and Jews can be seen from some quotations from members of the Group. At the Peace Conference of 1919,
Which, remember, they set up themselves.
discussing the relative merits of the Jews and Arabs,
One of their members, Smuts, who was sent there, said:
"They haven't the Arabs' attractive manners. They do not warm the heart by graceful subjection. They make demands. They are a bitter, recalcitrant little people, and, like the Boers, impatient of leadership and ruinously quarrelsome among themselves. They see God in the shape of an Oriental potentate." A few years later, John Dove, in a letter to Brand,
Another member of the group; see, they had spies all over the place, seeing the lay of the land.
asked himself why there was so much pro-Arab feeling among the British, especially "the public school caste,"
The public school caste actually is private in Britain, it's misleading there. They call it public schools, it's private
and attributed it to the Arabs' good manners, derived from desert life, and their love for sports, especially riding and shooting, both close to the heart of the public
Which is private.
-school boy. A little later, in another letter, also written from Palestine, Dove declared that the whole Arab world should be in one state
A federation of Arab states, that was their goal.
and it must have Syria and Palestine for its front door, not be like South Africa, with Delagoa Bay in other hands. The Arab world, he explained, needs this western door because we are trying to westernize the Arabs, and without it they would be driven to the east and to India, which they hate. He concluded:

“If the Arab belongs to the Mediterranean, as T. E. Lawrence insists,
They’d categorised all the peoples including the Irish.
we should do nothing to stop him getting back to it. Why our own nostrum for the ills of mankind everywhere is Western Civilization, and, if it is a sound one, what would be the good of forcing a people who want direct contact with us to slink in and out of their country by a back door which, like the Persian Gulf, opens only on the East?
And, by the way, that's why Britain pulled all those men from World War I off the trenches, into this area, it was to set up another group in those areas, to initially cause conflict, but it would be an outpost for up to a hundred years, because most of those Jews were European Jews; they were bringing a European culture into Arab countries, as an outpost. That's what Storrs referred to when he said we have set up a modern Ulster in the Middle East, that's what the British Government did, they set up an Ulster, a little Britain, in Ireland, that would be a thorn in the side of Ireland right up to the present times. This is a technique we're talking about here and here they are using the same thing, in the Middle East. Then he goes on to say, this is a speech Mr. Milner himself, Lord Milner gave, in 1923, in the House of Lords, on the 27th of June and he talks about this and the whole outline for the Zionist colony and I'll be back with more, to read this, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, putting the past and present together, because you have to understand why policies are made, it gives you the picture as to why terrible things can happen, for up to a hundred years sometimes, because the policy will not change and the policies were made by a very powerful group who still runs the world today, in fact, they're setting up the last phases of unification for the Americas. And, then the amalgamation, which has been mentioned by the Prime Minister of Canada, as planned a hundred odd years ago, by the Milner Group and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to merge with Europe, once that's all done. They never change their plans; they never change their plans. It's just astonishing.
Here's what Lord Milner says in 1923 when made this speech, and he talks about the Balfour Declaration and the White Paper of 1922 (CMD 1700), he added:
“I am not speaking of the policy which is advocated by the extreme Zionists, which is a totally different thing.... I believe that we have only to go on steadily with the policy of the Balfour Declaration as we have ourselves interpreted it in order to see great material progress in Palestine
Now, they drafted the thing up in the first place.
and a gradual subsistence of the present [Arab] agitation,
Here he's saying they're going to have material progress in Palestine if they bring the Zionists in, because of their wealth; but he also acknowledges the fact that there was agitation and that's what happens when people are being brought into your land and they're taking over. He says the:
force of which it would be foolish to deny, but which I believe to be largely due to artificial stimulus and, to a very great extent, to be excited from without.
They always blame outsiders coming into help. That's what we have today, insurgents you see, they call them. They used that same term in Vietnam, insurgents. You know, it's astonishing, these same guys, in the 1800s, were agitating for revolution across the planet, they trained the young leagues, the young Turks, the young Italians and all the rest of it, for rebellion from within, to overthrow their existing governments, so they could bring in this beautiful new world order then. One of their guys, a Young Turk, that's what they called them, the Young Turks, was a guy who started World War I by killing the Archduke Ferdinand, blown him up. Here they are, creating this new thorn, a new Ulster, to be set up in the Middle East, amongst another people; and this is the man who was behind a lot of it, saying what he thought about it, at least publicly, was allowed to publicly say. He says:
The symptoms of any real and general dissatisfaction among the mass of the Arab population with the conditions under which they live, I think it would be very difficult to discover.... There is plenty of room in that country for a considerable immigrant population without injuring in any way the resident Arab population, and, indeed, in many ways it would tend to their extreme benefit.... There are about 700,000 people in Palestine, and there is room for several millions.... I am and always have been a strong supporter of the pro-Arab policy which was first advocated in this country in the course of the war.
Of course he was because his group put that up too. They run all sides.
I believe in the independence of the Arab countries, which they owe to us
Because, after all, Britain had, supposedly, wiped out their masters, that were the Turks that had run the Ottoman Empire that had run those countries for a long-long time.
and which they can only maintain with our help. I look forward to an Arab Federation....

You see, they wanted federated peoples across the planet to bring into this world society, the planned society.
I am convinced that the Arab will make a great mistake . . . in claiming Palestine as a part of the Arab Federation in the same sense as are the other countries of the Near East which are mainly inhabited by Arabs."
Palestine was to be given a special place in all of this, a special place, but not to be allowed to really have too much power; so he calls it a mistake if they go after more power. On page 173. They put pressure on the Government of Britain, to alter certain things, in their favour for this Federation; and, this is what it says here:
As might be expected, in view of the position of Reginald Coupland on the Peel Commission, the report of that Commission met with a most enthusiastic reception from the Milner Group.
The guy who just gave that speech.
This report was a scholarly study of conditions in Palestine, of a type usually found in any document with which the Milner Group had direct contact. For the first time in any government document, the aspirations of Jews and Arabs in Palestine were declared to be irreconcilable
They could not get on together.
and the existing mandate unworkable. Accordingly, the report recommended the partition of Palestine into a Jewish state, an Arab state, and a neutral enclave containing the Holy Places.
You see, that's how it's still set up today.
This suggestion was accepted by the British government in a White Paper (Cmd. 5513) issued through Ormsby-Gore.
Another member, they're all members of this organisation.
He also defended it before the Permanent Mandates Commission of the League of Nations. In the House of Lords it was defended by Lord Lugard, but recently retired as the British member of the Permanent Mandates Commission.
They have Permanent Mandates Commissions; that's what I'm saying, they create a mandate and they'll carry it for a hundred years if need be, or more.
...In the House of Commons the motion to approve the government's policy as outlined in the White Paper Cmd. 5513 was introduced by Ormsby-Gore. The first speech in support of the motion, which was passed without a division, was from Leopold Amery.
Another member of the group. At one point afterwards, he says in 1923, this Amery, Amery's speech in support of this motion is interesting, because in 1923, Amery said:
"However much we may regret it, we have lost the situation in Palestine, as we lost it in Ireland, through a lack of wholehearted faith in ourselves and through the constitutional inability of the individual Briton, and indeed of the country as a whole, not to see the other fellow's point of view and to be influenced by it, even to the detriment of any consistent policy."
You understand: the British people were not for this happening, it didn't make any sense to them, to allow another people to come in and push off the people who were already there. He thought that was unreasonable, they wouldn't accept this new mandate. Also, at that time, you had open warfare in some of the cities like London going on, between the Zionist factions and the Orthodox Jews. The Zionist factions were really a branch, a revolutionary branch, set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, as they set up so many other ones across the world, to be used for a particular purpose, which, of course, they profit by as well. You find one of their main members of the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, one of the founding members with them, in fact, the man who took over Cecil Rhodes' policy for the Rhodes Trust, was Lord Rothschild himself who had also been funding an immigration policy into Palestine, from the 1800s, and they couldn't get enough of them and most of them, at that time, came from Russia. So, Amery said, in 1923:
"However much we may regret it, we have lost the situation in Palestine, as we lost it in Ireland,
And so on and so on and so on. In other words, they just didn't know that the Zionist faction would simply take over and run off with it. Of course they knew that, because that was the plan all along. That was the plan all along, they deceived the Arabs, they were quite open about it in other documentation, and the plan was put up an Ulster, an Ulster, in the Middle East and that's what we're going through today. We're suffering because of the policies of that period.
It's astonishing, as I say and if you look at those links I'll put up at the end of the show tonight. It's astonishing and Quigley even said it, in his book, that a small group of people could have such incredible power and literally run nations and all the institutions within those nations, including all the politics and all the factions, including all of the media, including all of academia and right down to the school books that you read and what would be in them, written by their own members, with all of their histories and so on. It's

scary, because they still do it today and it's all about world federation, at all costs, all and any cost, it doesn't matter.
On one of the links I'm putting up tonight too, you'll hear Mr. Rockefeller thanking the media for keeping quiet about the Council on Foreign Relations' roles in constructing up this big brand new brave new world and not publishing what happened within the meetings, because they're all members of that society, that's why they don't publish it, but he thanks them openly. In fact, he says they couldn't have gotten away with what they were doing without their compliance.
That's how we're truly run, we're really run, by powerful-powerful institutions which comprise the biggest banking families on the planet, who fund the foundations that fund all of the hundreds and thousands of Non-Governmental Organisations, that gives out grants to every university across the planet, along with, of course, suggestions on what to teach, what not to teach, what to say, what not to say. We grow up in this world, reading their media, kept in utter confusion, watching horror along with trivia, all combined together into a surrealistic circus, as we're mind-bombed into stupidity; and, out of that stupidity, we're all fighting each other.
Yet, the evidence is all there, using all of the sciences at their command and especially the art of psychological warfare on the public, mind control, basic mind control, it's not difficult whatsoever. It's not difficult when you control all of the media. It's not difficult when the sciences that can create whole cultures have been used for over a hundred years at least and gave us the culture. These are the same boys that wanted, for a period, a consumer society, because, from the consumer society, you can tax them, massive taxation and they take the taxation back and fund scientific organisations along certain paths; they tell them what they want. Science, like everything else, like society itself, could go off in hundreds and hundreds of directions, but they don't.
Why do you think, from the roaring twenties up until 1960, the mandate was to get something to do with contraception, because they didn't have it in the roaring twenties, when they were pushing the drugs on the public; they had Prohibition, which made booze cans sexy and they brought in the mini skirt and the music. The fall-out was incredible, apart from the diseases that broke out, they didn't have antibiotics either, they didn't have the facilities to take care of all the abortions, the side effects of having fun. They didn't have enough orphanages to take in the unwanted children that came out of it as well. Therefore, they went to the drawing board and they were funded, all these scientists were funded, and that's all they worked on, for years and years, was contraception, the pill. And, lo and behold, penicillin broke out, not long before that, so for the first time they could treat some of the venereal diseases.
The same foundations then funded front groups, front groups, as always, to protest and demand abortion rights, incredibly well-funded. Governments chipped in as well, because when you go into grant-taking from government, you'll find out that you will get a grant if you're pushing for radical change; and I clued into that, in Canada, when I was asked to sing at a place, and they asked me if I could sing anything more radical. I asked them why, they said because that's why they get their funding from the government, for radical change. And I met a whole bunch of people that were no doubt far-left communists and in fact one of them came over from the Moscow University, to teach the next part of the strategy of networking all of the left-wing groups together and he thought I was one of them, since I was there with all the artists after a show. He was from England, this is during the Cold War, and I said: 'you're living in California but you're going across the planet and you're taught in Moscow University as to how to cause further radical change within America and he said yeah. I said well, don't they ever stop you at borders? and he looked at me kind of quizzically, like didn't I know, wasn't I in on the know? and I wasn't. Then I realised there was another party working all sides. Of course he didn't get stopped anywhere.
It was the same with Peter Wright, who worked for MI5 and MI6, who wrote Spycatcher. He goes through the whole process of the main spies in England, who all came from the aristocratic families; and, they had one thing in common, the ones who were from Britain, that worked for the Soviets: they'd all been boarded as students while at university by the Rothschild family. He put in his book the fact that even though Rothschild was the main suspect, at the end of it all, they made that same Victor Rothschild head of all the security agencies in Britain, even though he was the main suspect. He's trying to tell you that there was another level running both Communism and what we thought of as a capitalist system. Rothschild's job was to make sure, and the spy's jobs were to make sure, that the guys at the top ensured there were no accidents down below. Everyone down below, right down to the soldiers and those who commanded the weapons systems, had to think it was real. The whole populations had to think it was real. That was the purpose of it, to terrify us into 'my god, we need a global system, a global government, we can't go on like this' and every time that Peter Wright and others were tipping off the head of their organisation, someone tipped them off, these spies off, and they got out of the country. Now, the only ones above their boss, was

the Royal Family, who got in a black box every day, the latest recommendations of the plans of who they were going to pick up as agents etc. They even grilled the heads, the subsequent heads of MI5 and MI6, to see if they'd leaked it out. You see, the aristocracy, this big organisation with its front groups, ran both sides of everything. I'll be back with more, after the following messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, covering a bit of ground tonight, as you bring the past closer to the present, to realise what's happening today was planned an awful long time ago and things that make no sense to people today, don't alter their course, it continues, horror continues, because it's a mandate on the go and it's part of geo-politics. Geo-politics is an old-old game, played by Britain and the establishment, that's why Bonaparte called them perfidious Britain or perfidious England, because they kept making alliances and pitting one side of the alliance against another side of an alliance and having them go to war with each other, to weaken the powerful, through war. They've used this down through history, that's part of the standard technique and policy still in work today.
As I say, the United Nations will not go into certain countries, because the United Nations was set up and run and goes on the mandate and goes by the principles of the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations. You can take your pick what name you want to give the same group, because Quigley tells you, in Tragedy & Hope and the Anglo-American Establishment, that they are the same group. They have branches in every country across the planet. They also run the Round Table Societies; they're hard at work for global citizenship. Now, remember too, what is citizenship? It means you're born with a pre-existing duty to a system; people should remember that at all times. How can you be free, if you're born into a system with pre-existing duties? Think about it.
The world they want to bring in is a world of servitude, to the world state; and now the economic powers, once again, because it's the same combination of the big bankers, are bringing us into a stage of helplessness, where we'll ask them for help and they will provide it with a brand new system, a new way of living, because the time for consumerism is over, they don't need our massive taxes anymore that they took from us to pay for their war machinery and all the logistical supplies etc that goes with it. In a world order, it's different and you'll eventually serve the world system.
Remember, one of their members: Charles Galton Darwin in his book The Next Million Years, that's quite the boast too, think of it, The Next Million Years, he talked about how the elite will run it and putting himself in that category of course. He said that there's always existed a system of slavery and we are simply creating a more perfected system of slavery. A system in which the public don't realise that they are in fact slaves. How would that happen? Well, it is happening, people, if they're given enough little toys to play with, enough entertainment, circuses, bread and circuses and games to play and have their little routines, which are worked out and studied perfectly. There are so many studies in universities, like the routines of people, as they go through the internet and scour the groups and subgroups and all the rest of it. They even have a project to see all the friends that you talk to on your cell phone, what you all have in common that makes you actually connect to each other.
We're all studied like rats but most folk will go into loving their slavery, as long as they can keep their subgroups and a few little toys to play with. It'll be presented to them as the only way out of the mess we're in.
From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book Excerpt: "The Anglo-American Establishment" by Carroll Quigley

Topics of show covered in following links:
Video: "Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!" (youtube.com).

Video: "Brzezinski on CFR, Bilderberg, and Trilateral Commission" (youtube.com).

Video: "Those Who Doubt the NWO Conspiracy...Listen Closely" [Main Players and Their Quotes Referring to New World Order] (youtube.com).

"Inside the world's biggest prison" Irish Times - Jan. 24, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#245)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 29, 2009:
Scheme Didn't Stop with Adam Weishaupt:
"For Wisdom of the Ages, Men have Sought
Out Leaders Like Crafty Adam Weishaupt,
Who Knew the Trick in Using Men's Souls
In Devoted Crusade Toward His Goals,
Which Phoenix-like, Burned and Flew
To a Destination Only He Knew,
Existing Fraternities, Mesmerized, He Rused,
As with Ministers and Priests Willingly Used,
Each Always Learning but Never Knowing,
The Converging Paths They were All a-Going,
With Gloating Praise, Smothering Hypocrisy,
He Planned to Install the 'Natural Aristocracy'
Where Common Sense was Out of Season,
He'd Raise the Fiery Torch of Reason,
Science would Rule with Intellect and Logic,
Ruthless, Pragmatic and Demagogic"
© Alan Watt Jan. 29, 2009
Thursday 29th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 29, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January the 29th 2009.
For the newcomers: I advise you to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on that website, you'll find lots of previous talks I've given in the past, as I try to give you the big picture, of the big system that runs the world, showing you how it's all interrelated and how there obviously has to be a head that guides this massive hydra.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks. You can download them to your computer, print them up and pass them round to your friends; they're written in the various languages of Europe.
This last while, I've been going on about the techniques of culture creation. I've been showing you the interfacing of the secret services, basically, like CIA, MI6 and so on, who have shaped the culture, since World War II, to the present; they've never let up, in fact. I've also gone into the overlapping / intertwining of the big foundations and there are thousands of NGOs that work for them that will lobby governments, from the NGO level, to get bills passed; and, then you have the foundations themselves advising the same governments on policy-making. When you start to see the pattern and how interwoven they are, where one foundation alone can finance up to 50 or 100 other dummy, or front foundations, that appear, to the uninitiated, to be separate institutions, you can see how this whole system of globalism and inter-dependence has been set up, because the foundations work their magic through a massive web across the whole planet; and that's why every single nation is on board, on the same track, as they like to say, at the same time.
It's astonishing to read one newspaper in one country and you'd swear they had the same script-writers as a politician or leader from your own country; they're all doing the same thing and saying the same things at the very same time; that's called consensus. If you go into the art of propaganda, they also call it public relations, it softens it a bit, that's the psychology, basically, of mass manipulation of populations, then you realise that it's been used by the script writers and the image makers behind the politicians themselves.

This goes back a long-long way, as I try to trace the creation of the foundations and I went into some of the history, a couple of days ago, on when they started up. You'll find connotations to them in the writings even of Weishaupt, you also find in the writings of Weishaupt, the term 'world citizen', something that's now being dished out by the Rockefellers, to very high-level personages. This is all connected and we have to go through time, to understand the present, that's the whole point of it; if you don't understand the basic history, everything you get hit with today, is just a media release to you, so that you will get in a frenzy, or you'll get angry, or bitter but never really realise the power behind it, what's really doing it, why is it put out there. Remember what I said, that the technique of persuasion, from revolutions onwards, to Bernays propaganda was to do with the media; the media are the ones who make you upset by what they dish out to you and it also conditions you.
Back in a moment, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. When you skip through the bizarreness of today's media, with its incredible stories of horror and happiness and trivia and sex, all mixed together, a combination which is understood to put people into the ‘twilight zone’, in a sense, because pain and pleasure and horror affect the very base portions of the brain, where all things come from. These techniques are involved in sadomasochism and they're well-understood in psychological warfare. The public today have been truly mind-bombed, they've also been incredibly desensitised to true horror, when it's mixed with incredible fiction and trivia. Everything becomes a bizarre circus and, while you're watching the circus, it's as though you're on LSD, because that's the effects they want you to have or to experience, the surrealism of it all. When 9/11 happened, I said on a radio show that the hardest thing now will be to hold on to your sanity, as we go through the changes, which I knew were coming. Great revolutions, in the past, have always been preceded by speeches that torched off the revolution. The speeches in themselves, contained terms which the initiates, who had been trained for revolution, understood, that was the time for it to be, in fact, that's the term they often used is 'now is the time'; sometimes they say 'the time is now'. You've got to understand as well, when Bush Senior gave his new world order speech, about a new world order coming into view, he was giving the signal of an upcoming revolution; and we don't understand that 9/11, and what's happened up until the present time, and what's accelerating today, into the globalist society, is a revolution. It's under the guise of terrorism, that's only one part of it; but, if you notice, a whole bunch of laws on the economy, ecology and all that collage entails has been rammed down everyone's throats across the whole planet.
Man himself, apparently, is the enemy of the world, all sparked off by 9/11 and rampaged on, like a stampede, up until the present and it's not stopped and it's got a long ways to go. In fact, the speeches given, right after 9/11, were really speeches by the high initiates, you might say, who came out, the well-known figures that came out and, immediately before the dust settled, they said Ben Laden did this. They're the high initiates; they knew this was a sign for the big change.
I said, a long time ago too, that Bretton Woods, that set up the financial system, up until the present, was part one; and, I read parts of the maker of that whole policy for Bretton Woods, John Maynard Keynes, who talked about a world to come, that he wouldn't see in his lifetime, but it wouldn't be that far off, where people would work, basically, in service to the world society. I've quoted from the Anglo-American Establishment and Tragedy & Hope, by Professor Carroll Quigley, who had the records and the histories of the CFR, in America and the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain. Where they also talked, from the very beginning, of that particular part of their agency because they had other names before Cecil Rhodes came along; but, from that time on, they kept talking about a world they'd bring in where everyone would be in service to that world. Service comes from the same root source as a serf, you have to understand that; and Professor Quigley himself said the new system that would come in would take the guise of a new feudal system, where the C.E.Os of international corporations would be the new feudal overlords. You have to understand how feudalism worked, because the overlords were not the ones at the top, they worked for a king; and that's how this world system will be set up. You can tie that in with all the revolutions, from the US revolution onwards, because there really is a continuum of revolutions. People have no idea today; the revolution was continuous, throughout the world, right up into about World War I.
I've also read from various sources that catalogued the different agencies that were involved in revolution, they were professional revolutionaries; and, how it's documented that Thomas Paine was one, who was sent from England, who was trained in revolution, and after the US revolution, he went over to France, to get it going there, to help, and eventually, the slaughter got so bad in France, with the beheadings that even he began to complain about the excesses and he was put in prison. He was eventually gotten out, by his friends back in the US; but, it didn't stop there, many revolutionaries came along after him and they were

professionals. They had no problems discussing the fact that they belonged to Masonic Lodges and it's well known. In some of the Masonic lodges they published articles themselves in their own books that they were an ideal vehicle for revolution, because they were organised societies, outside of the church system. They probably were the only organised societies outside the church systems, outside of just the elite circles; and, they were also sworn to secrecy, therefore, anything that happened in the lodge, stayed in the lodge, anything that was said. Trotsky himself, in his own book called My Life, said that he was initiated in prison, into the Masonic lodge, and that he'd come up so high in it, in a short time, and he was so impressed with it that he began to write what he called the best series or compendium of Freemasonic works ever written. I don't think he came out with it, because he had to get out of Russia, he was escorted out in fact; and, he was eventually assassinated by an assassin that was sent after him. Maybe he was going to spill too much.
You can go back even to the so-called Illuminati, that's on everybody's lips, they love the Illuminati term and of course there's a lot of nutcases out there that really truly believe they're in it. However, the true Illuminati were the illumined ones, there's no doubt about it, they had overcome religion completely; and, as Nietzsche was to say: If God is dead, how would you now behave in world where God is dead, as opposed to how you'd behave in world where God was the master? Your whole outlook changes, the way you view the entire world and everything in it changes. You have no guilt, you have no fear, all the laws that inhibited you are gone. The sky's the limit, you could do what you wanted to do; and, that's exactly what people like Weishaupt came up with.
Weishaupt was, in a sense, the Bernays of his time, he was one of many; and, there's no doubt about it, there was a much bigger organisation behind Weishaupt than just himself, to get him starting it; he was well-funded from the beginning. You have to look into and do your homework, and find out which little kingdom took him in, when he had to vamoose and they gave him a life-long pension, until he died. Why would they give him a pension when his system, supposedly, was going to overthrow all the systems of the world? You can tie that in with Cecil Rhodes' ambition and what they literally financed: the revolutionary movements across the world, with Young Turks, Young Italians and so on, they were meant to overthrow their existing orders at home. You tie that in with the ambitions of Weishaupt and they're pretty well the same: world citizenship, the world run by a natural aristocracy, the same term that Benjamin Franklin used. The world citizens and the world citizenship awards are given out by Mr. Rockefeller still today, from the Council on Foreign Relations. These things are all tied together.
You look at how Weishaupt set up his meetings, to attract people into them. He was the first one to use - this is from the book Proofs of a Conspiracy by John Robison, written in 1798 - and, he talked about a German Union. Now, remember, the lodge of Yale is basically taken after the Beenan Order, that was started up by Weishaupt, the Order of the Bees and he used the beehive and the bee as the symbol, as Napoleon did too. The same symbol down through all the revolutions, it was a high Masonic system; the hive representing the perfect order of society, that's what they used for it.
You have to understand too, that people were ripe for revolution; and, if you want to take the world off in a particular direction, you must use the people beneath you to fight for you, for what you want. You also have to make sure that those who follow are given a different story, a different version of where you're taking them. This has been used time after time, down through all revolutions, and wars.
It's interesting too that Weishaupt gave the name to himself called Spartacus, after a slave in ancient Rome, who led a rebellion. They saw themselves, these particular ‘illumined ones’ as slaves of a kind, slaves to what? They were the intellectual slaves of those who ruled by money and power. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, tying up some of the ends in history that dangle away, because people avoid them; and, especially, the regular historians who, as Quigley said himself, generally work for the CFR, or the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they always manage to omit their own implications in history and they've kept themselves pretty quiet from the public, until recently, when they come out openly on television and state that they draft up the policies to be signed into law, for governments such as the Unification of the Americas. It's quite fantastic to see this operation and you see different members of the CFR, like Mr. Rockefeller, financing about half a dozen or so different-sounding groups, but all to do with the unification of the Americas as well. These characters are dedicated, dedicated to their task and you must ask yourself how come they're so dedicated, do they never retire? They never lose enthusiasm; you can only find this in a religious order, this kind of zeal. It isn't for money; they have all the money they'd ever need.
Going back to Weishaupt again, as I say, he used reading rooms, it's interesting too, that the Communist system was taught across Europe, in reading societies, right up into the 20th Century; and here he is, doing

this in the 1700s. He talks about the trick to get fanatics in on his side, who would truly believe in a just cause, you must use those people; and, he says:
You can't imagine what respect and curiosity my priest-degree has raised;
That's what they did in Masonry: they'd give fancy new degrees and that would intrigue other Masons to come to certain lodges, to find out these new degrees, these higher ones, especially the ones with incredible-sounding names that were very pumped up. Everybody wanted to get higher and higher degrees and get great titles of that degree; so, guys like Weishaupt, dreamed them up, literally. He came out with a priest degree; and, he says here, on page 86 of Proofs of Conspiracy, by Robison, this is from his letters of Weishaupt, he says:
my priest-degree has raised; and, which is wonderful, a famous Protestant divine,
A high Protestant follower.
who is now of the Order,
That's the Order that Weishaupt created.
is persuaded that the religion contained in it is the true sense of Christianity.
Because that's how they presented it to him. He says:
Oh man, oh man! To what may'st thou not be persuaded.
Another translation says 'what can you not be made to believe?' It says:
Who would imagine that I was to be the founder of a new religion?
They understood humans perfectly, back in his day; they understood how to use what Bernays would call propaganda. On page 91, of Proofs of a Conspiracy, he says, this is about one of his members here:
After labouring four years with great zeal, he was provoked with the disingenuous tricks of Spartacus, and he broke off all connection
This is one of the members.
with the Society in 1784, and some time after published a declaration of all that he had done in it.
This is one of the defectors out of this system.
This is a most excellent account of the plan and principles of the Order (at least as he conceived it, for Spartacus had much deeper views) and shows that the aim of it was to abolish Christianity, and all the state-governments in Europe,
That's to come afterwards.
and to establish a great republic.
A whole community - a European Union.
But it is full of romantic notions and enthusiastic declamation, on the hackneyed topics of universal citizenship,
That's what's being dished out right now by the Rockefellers as I say. How can these all be coincidences? Or is it one long thread? And, then he goes on to say:
and liberty and equality. Spartacus gave him line, and allowed him to work on,
Spartacus basically indoctrinated these ardent followers and used them and it says that here:
knowing that he could discard him when he chose.
There is so much in the book. One of Weishaupt's letters contains this:
"Nothing would be more profitable to us than a right history of mankind. Despotism has robbed them of their liberty. How can the weak obtain protection?
Now, he didn't care about the weak, you understand, this is what they had to preach to their fellow men, to get them on board, for revolution.
Only by union;
Union you see.
but this is rare. Nothing can bring this about but hidden societies. Hidden schools of wisdom are the means which will one day free men from their bonds. These have in all ages been the archives of nature, and of the rights of men; and by them shall human nature be raised from her fallen state. Princes and nations shall vanish from the earth.
All nations were to be abolished.
The human race will then become one family, and the world will be the dwelling of rational men.
He also gives a lot of things out that were actually used in the French Revolution, which, no doubt were copied after Weishaupt's lodge; and, remember too: his lodge kept spreading like wildfire, even after the basic declarations were found and brought to the courts of royalty. These lodges had already taken off and there were some in the US, at the same time, Washington admitted that. Back, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going down through time, to link the pieces

together and you'll find that's it's one continuous piece, basically; and before I continue with Weishaupt, I should mention that in Tragedy & Hope, Professor Quigley does give one of the best writings I've ever seen on the economy and banking in itself. He goes through the different types of banking systems there have been in the past and he goes right up into the stock market traders, the ones who deal with liquidity and so on; and, this ties in with all of this because, you find those that were involved in revolutions, like Albert Pike was too, he told his followers, in his own book Morals and Dogma, that we shall have to, by our own ingenuity and cunning, go into, basically, an acquisition of money, vast amounts of money, he says, by using the stock market, as well, until we become masters over the masters of the world. Now, Weishaupt's whole intention, if you were to believe it, was to overthrow all systems of government and the existing systems of banking too; and monarchy. And yet, when you go down through time and follow Tragedy & Hope, you find a bunch in England, planning a world society, beginning with the English-speaking peoples, a federation of the world, that would take over bit by bit; and, once they'd done that, they'd then take the same systems into the rest of the world and they set it up and they pulled it off. Because, that's what we're under now, that's what we're going into is this last phase of this revolution. This current phase started in 2001 and this is a revolution we're going through. It's a revolution where science is elevated to the top, now that's what they called it and Weishaupt called it too: Reason, Reason shall triumph; and, they even had a goddess of reason which they put into the Notre-Dame cathedral, after a long parade to the cathedral, in the French Revolution, the goddess of reason.

Today, it's science, those with this bright ability, Thomas Jefferson, who also was accused, by some of the Founding Fathers, of being a member of this Weishaupt's Illuminati, said himself that the day would come when the natural aristocracy would rule. He was referring to those with reason, the educated scientific class; and, you will find, with the top masons of his era (and later eras up to the present), they all wanted to go down in history books as inventors, scientists, that was something they all wanted to be known for: Science, Reason.

Getting back to Proofs of Conspiracy, this is what Weishaupt says about the kingdom they were going to bring in, this new world. He says:

"But alas! the task of self-formation was too hard for the subjects of the Roman empire, corrupted by every species of profligacy. A chosen few received the doctrines in secret, and they have been handed down to us (but frequently almost buried under rubbish of man's invention) by the Free Masons.

That's what he claims, that's what he claims. Now, he was using all of the existing Freemasonic institutions to infiltrate and use for revolution.

These three conditions of human society are expressed by

Then he uses Masonic terms here, they call it the Ashlar:

the rough, the split and the polished stone. The rough stone, and the one that is split, express our condition under civil government; rough by every fretting inequality of condition; and split, since we are no longer one family; and are farther divided by differences of government, rank, property, and religion; but when reunited in one family, we are represented by the polished stone.

He said that the G. that they use is for Grace:

G. is Grace;

Of course there are many other meanings as well, the higher up they go.

the Flaming Star is the Torch of Reason.

The Torch of Reason, that's why the French Illuminists gave you the Statue of Liberty, in the United States, that's the Torch of Reason.

Those who possess this knowledge are indeed ILLUMINATI. Hiram is our fictitious Grand Master, slain for the REDEMPTION OF SLAVES;

Again, there's that slave part and his name that he adopted was Spartacus the Slave, who rebelled.

the Nine Masters are the Founders of the Order.

It's interesting too, that Benjamin Franklin, when he was the Ambassador to France, and he lived like a king, I have his old books here on what he went through in a year is incredible, financial wise, and wine wise too; but, he became the Grand Master of the Nine Sisters lodge, for the whole of France. The Grand Master and he initiated Voltaire into it, he wrote about it himself, in his own writings. So, here's the Nine Masters are the Founders of the Order. Look at the same thing with the Knights Templar: you have Nine Knights who supposedly went into the Middle East, to look for that which was lost, as they say; and dug up parts of the Holy Mount and there's lots of books been written on it since with the great mysteries and so on about what they found, if anything at all, but they do love these Cabbalistic numbers.

Free Masonry is a Royal Art,

That's what they call it, the Royal Art

inasmuch as it teaches us to walk without trammels, and to govern ourselves."
That's what most Masons think it is, almost like a self-improvement club, where you look at yourself honestly and your position in the world, but with it comes an order, it is an Order. Weishaupt also used techniques that Pythagoras used. Pythagoras was the first society to bring in women and the women he trained up to perfection in the day's education and they became the greatest wives, or mistresses, of those in power. That's why Pythagoras's school was destroyed and burned down, when people caught on to what he was up to; and, this is what Spartacus was doing or Weishaupt:
"There is no way of influencing men so powerfully as by means of the women. These should therefore be our chief study; we should insinuate ourselves into their good opinion, give them hints of emancipation from the tyranny of public opinion, and of standing up for themselves;
It was to be a women's liberation movement, but he also had in mind to separate all of the species or the genders.
it will be an immense relief to their enslaved minds to be freed from any one bond of restraint, and it will fire them the more, and cause them to work for us
Cause them to work for us; you see how he's using every group.
with zeal, without knowing that they do so;
They think they know what they do but they don't know the outcome of it at all.
for they will only be indulging their own desire of personal admiration. "We must win the common people in every corner. This will be obtained chiefly by means of the schools,
Through the schools they were setting up.
and by open, hearty behaviour, show, condescension, popularity, and toleration of their prejudices, which we shall at leisure root out and dispel.
So, bring them in first and then get rid of their present opinions on things and re-indoctrinate them; that is what he's saying there. Every group in society was to be used, each one given a goal, which would always be a false goal, because Weishaupt knew where he was going and no one else was to know.
"If a writer publishes any thing that attracts notice, and is in itself just, but does not accord with our plan, we must endeavour to win him over, or decry him.
If you're on the right track, you'd be smeared, they'd smear your personality, that's standard, the Communists did that too, it still happens today and the other trick is to win them over. Now, I read an article from the Psychological Warfare Department of the Army and they have that in there too with journalists, how to win over journalists, how to get them on board and how they'll actually set men on them to befriend them, be their best pals, give them tips and so on, until the person feels totally obligated to write things in a very slanted way. That's standard procedure which is used yet, and here's Weishaupt doing all the same stuff back then. It says here fronts, here's how your front groups, this is getting back to foundations and so on:
"The great strength of our Order lies in its concealment; let it never appear in any place in its own name,
In its own name, in its own name, never let it appear, always call it something else.
but always covered by another name, and another occupation.
Look at all the foundations and they sound so innocent and charitable and worthy, until you look at what they're doing. Almost all of them at least spend part of their money towards promoting family planning across the planet, that's a prime objective to those in power. Mr. Rockefeller himself is on Google video talking about the necessity to bring down the population, drastically, and he funds a lot of these front foundations, from his foundation. It says:
None is fitter than the three lower degrees of Free Masonry; the public is accustomed to it, expects little from it, and therefore takes little notice of it. Next to this, the form of a learned or literary society is best suited to our purpose, and had Free Masonry not existed, this cover would have been employed; and it may be much more than a cover, it may be a powerful engine in our hands. By establishing reading societies, and subscription libraries, and taking these under our direction, and supplying them through our labours, we may turn the public mind which way we will.
"Turn the public mind which way we will". It was all to do with the stuff Bernays knew years later, that was obviously well known by Weishaupt.
It's astonishing really, astonishing, to understand how they knew everything. Now, they even talked about using music and the types of music they would play to the youngsters, to get them on board. Going back even further in time, to Plato, he talked about music as well and the arts and drama and how it affects people and how musicians especially should be licensed by the authorities, because they could provoke into revolution so easily the young. Techniques that are ancient were known by Weishaupt. He even had it worked out how to get members of royalty into it, but never let them get above a certain degree. It was all

worked out. He says:
Princes should never get beyond the Scotch knighthood. They either never prosecute any thing, or they twist every thing to their own advantage.
They would be used, for prestige, get them on board. Then they go onto the different mysteries of the Illuminati, how they'd put it over to the public, he said the greatest way to get people into our lodge is through a great mystery and they would spend their lives going up the degrees, looking for the answers to the mystery and he said “behold, there is no mystery”. Well, that's still being used today, by people who are raking in the cash. Eventually, he got all the charities and the foundations under his hand. He says:
"All the German Schools, and the Benevolent Society, are at last under our direction.
That's page 114.
"We have got several zealous members in the courts of justice
They were getting Judges on board.
and we are able to afford them pay, and other good additions. "Lately, we have got possession of the Bartholomew Institution for young clergymen, having secured all its supporters. Through this we shall be able to supply Bavaria with fit priests.
They were even taking over the priesthood.
"By a letter from Philo
His confidante.
we learn, that one of the highest dignities in the church was obtained for a zealous Illuminatus, in opposition even to the authority and right of the Bishop of Spire, who is represented as a bigoted and tyrannical priest."
Such were the lesser mysteries of the Illuminati. But there remain the higher mysteries. The system of these has not been printed, and the degrees were conferred only by Spartacus himself, from papers which he never entrusted to any person. They were only read to the candidate, but no copy was taken.
That's still the same in a lot of Masonic lodges today.
The publisher of the Neueste Arbeitung says that he has read them (so says Grollman.) He says, "that in the first degree of MAGUS or PHILOSOPHUS, the doctrines are the same with those of Spinoza, where all is material, God and the world are the same thing, and all religion whatever is without foundation, and the contrivance of ambitious men." The second degree, or REX, teaches, "that every peasant, citizen, and householder is a sovereign, as in the Patriarchal state, and that nations must be brought back to that state, by whatever means are conducible--peaceably, if it can be done; but, if not, then by force--for all subordination must vanish from the face of the earth."
Now remember: that's what he was teaching these ones, but the whole point was to put in what they saw was the natural aristocracy, themselves, the scientists of their day. That was the whole point of it. Everyone, who was idealistically-minded, would be used and given their own propaganda, to suit their own order, to get everyone on board. Youngsters, women, men, it didn't matter, they were each given their different version, all thinking they were going to a wonderful free world. However, Weishaupt made it quite plain, in his letters, how he scorned most of mankind and how dull and stupid most people were. He had the same attitude, as I say, as Bernays had of the general population. Bernays, remember, got the US to go to a war for him, to save a company that paid him money. When you see people doing such things for you, would you respect them for being used, or would you just despise them? They always end up despising those that they use to get to where they wanted to go; that's standard.
This book, as I say, is quite an interesting one, there's also another one from France that's far more detailed, but this one's easily available in the West. Proofs of Conspiracy, its reprints, by John Robinson; and, this one's from the Americanists Classics, I think that's who published it, Western Islands. Well worth reading.
When you look at the intrigues that were caused in the conflicts, because Weishaupt, again, ran all sides of things. To get change, you must have conflict; out of conflict comes the synthesis, that's what you were after in the first place; and, then you take that new synthesis and it becomes the first thesis and begins all over again, so mankind can progress, as they call it, through scientific education to the next level and the next level and the next level. But, always, with conflict, as the new and the young come up, take the old ideas (that haven't been there very long), and then have war with them; and, out of that comes the new thesis. Communism, and then Trotskyism, was based on that whole theory: thesis, antithesis and synthesis and then thesis once again, from the synthesis.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just tying up a lot of the ends that they leave dangling in the history books; and, showing you that the Cecil Rhodes Foundation was only a later addition to an already existing organisation, which ran, and hid in fact, behind foundations, foundations would fund

their workers and help them achieve their goals. The goals were set up for a world society which would be run by nature, meaning scientists in accord with nature. If you wonder why everything is to do with nature today, it's to do with the very books that I'm reading from and the religion that's behind it, because there is a religion involved in all of this. If you want to know the signs and symptoms of the religion and nature worship, you have to read these books as well. You have to realise why we're all getting forced into a vegetarian-only world, why there was truly a war on the so-called mad cow disease, to wipe out meat and to scare people off it. Ask yourself why Benjamin Franklin, when he joined the Order, became a vegetarian and many others besides; and, how they ranked amongst nature all the animals of nature too and elevated them up to supreme status and also came out with the ideal conditions and populations of the Earth, in an ideal society.

You couple this with the fact of the types of bankers who have taken over control for the world. Carroll Quigley himself said the Bank for International Settlements was at the apex of this banking scheme, the world banking system. You can see how they got their money, because they were all members of these organisations. They did use the stock market, they did use their cunning, as Pike said, and they had become and they have become masters over the masters of the world; and, they run countless foundations, to bypass any real democracy and they fund all of the big NGO groups and all the greeny groups that want less people and more animals. These are the ones behind the Georgia Guidestones; these are the ones behind Jacques Cousteau, who told us what the ideal human population should be. It's the same groups that fund David Suzuki of Canada, who also, on national television, gave the ideal population of the world. At least he said how many would have to die off, every day, to save the world.

It's the same agenda, on-going, different phases, it doesn't stop. It's used many people with idealism in the past with real injustices and real grievances, to fight for them, always ending up with a different system. As, I've said before: how many soldiers in World War II would have gone off to fight the war, if they'd known that Winston Churchill was planning on a European Union afterwards, where they'd already debated before the war that to do so would mean the loss of the culture. How many American troops would have gone off to fight, if they were told there'd be a Union of the Americas and then they'd be unified with Europe? It wouldn't have happened. It's all done by a secret society down through the ages, using many covers, as it says in Adam Weishaupt's own writings.

Well that's it for tonight folks; so, from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: "Proofs of a Conspiracy" [1798] by John Robison.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#246)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 30, 2009:
Huxley Bible for New Global Tribal:
"Sir Julian and Aldous Huxley, Aristocratic Pair,
Preaching Humanism to Public, They Emerged from the Lair,
With a Penchant for Dissection of Living and Dead Things,
They Showed Us the Enlightenment Such a Hobby Brings,
Aldous Shocked the People, Novel-'Brave New World,'
Julian Set Humanist Agenda, Leaves Your Hair All Curled,
As He Authoritatively Sets the Future, Chilling to the Bone,
With His Scientific Dictatorship in 'Man Stands Alone,'
He Advocates that Scientists Should Rule Over People
Using Malthusian Doctrine to Cull Down the Sheeple,
Old Gods Must be Toppled, Emotions Cropped Like Lawn,
To Bring In Secular Society, Cold Logic and Babylon"
© Alan Watt Jan. 30, 2009
Friday 30th January 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 30, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January the 30th 2009.
For newcomers, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the website you'll see lots of previous talks that I've given in the past, where I have tried to tie up loose ends of history and show people how they ended up in the system today; that's really what it is: a complete system, world-wide system and, I try to save you a lot of homework, by giving you pointers and showing you how it was done and where they're going with it too, because it's a rolling agenda, it's a planned society. History doesn't unfold happenstance, it's planned that way; it always has been, at least for a few hundred years, at the very least.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download written transcripts of these talks and you can print them up and they're done in the various languages of Europe.
You can also help to keep me going, by buying the books I have for sale and the various other items I have on the website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com . There's also donate buttons there, so you can keep me going, in that way. Not a lot rolls in here, I can guarantee you. If I wanted to use all the forces out there that most people use in marketing, I could certainly bring in the money but that's not the point of it. I'd have to bring on advertising throughout the show, throughout my talks and that would detract from information I'm giving out. So, you can keep me going if you want to by donating to me and you'll see it on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website how to do it.
I've been going over a lot of history, this last few weeks, on the big system, in different parts of the big system, there are specialised parts, there are parts which run the political system, with a definitely planned agenda. We are living through a revolution right now in fact, as they go on a roll towards their final goal: this world system. A totalitarian system in fact, it's a scientifically-controlled system, this is what Huxley and Bertrand Russell and others called (and they were all members of the same group) the Scientific Dictatorship; and, that really is what we are under today. The whole idea of terrorism, to bring in a world system, was a necessary thing, because we wouldn't go along with it otherwise, we wouldn't give up sovereignty that easy and certainly not personal sovereignty. You see, you've lost all personal sovereignty, under the guise of terrorism, you're stopped and searched, you're watched by cameras everywhere you go. Everything you print up on the computer is monitored, every key stroke is monitored, all your mail is kept in big databanks for years, probably for eternity; and, that's why it's happening, it had to be done this way, so that everyone could be watched and monitored as you go through the big-big change, because those that planned it wrote about the changes to come, a hundred years ago. And, how society, as they went through the change, would have

to give up so much on the path, they become alienated to the world around them, because all those things they used to believe in that gave them meaning, would be taken away from them and when you've nothing left to fall back on, you feel helpless and panic stricken. Therefore they'd have to manage us through it, with force, if necessary; and, force will be used, because part of this plan is to do eventually with massive population reduction. We are not being sterilised fast enough for them and, therefore, they want to bring down the population very quickly; and I'm going to go into that today and show you some recent articles as well, tie them in to show how it all falls into place, all tied together. Back, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, back Cutting Through The Matrix, and I'm going to go into some relevant topic tonight that continues on this theme, to fill in the gaps in history, that are kept in the shadows often, until it's over and done with, then they come out with it of course, but they do publish articles and books and they certainly did, back in the early 1900s, about the whole agenda and they even had it down into a timetable, they knew exactly what phase to push at what time.
Which takes me back to Benjamin Franklin and other Founding Fathers of the US, who said that you can never start a premature revolution: you do all the groundwork first, you get everything set up, you get all of your forces mustered and propagandised, you must do that, indoctrination, so they know what they've to do and what their objectives are and you must have a system of back-ups and so on and routes for getting materials to front lines etc. You do that before you begin a revolution. We've been living through revolutions, for a long time; and, those who've watched news recently, with this next part of the economic system merging together, with government completely, so that governments will, ultimately, be in your personal bank account and they will dictate to you how you will behave. If you don't behave, they'll withdraw your cash or they won't give you access to your money, they can call it credits if they wish, like Bertrand Russell said they would eventually. They're also going further, the end of private property is part of it, that was essential, that's been in all the mandates from all the secret societies, before and after Weishaupt, and even to Albert Pike and the Communist Manifesto of Marx and so on. All talking about the same things: the abolition of private property, not because they hated an elite having them, but they wanted a managed society, for everyone, so that everyone would obey an intellectual elite, the natural aristocracy, a scientific elite, in reality.
This ties in with this article that came in from Yahoo, it's also from Sky News and it says:
Homeowners may soon get a surprise as councils plan to send "energy police" into suburbs to test their heat insulation.
At least 25 councils are planning to use heat detector vans to take thermal images of homes, in a bid to encourage residents to become more energy efficient.
You see how we're trained like animals? To 'encourage' they say, it means training you.
The vans creep along at 10mph, unbeknown to those indoors, and survey a thousand homes an hour. The result is a thermo image of each house, pinpointing the heat escaping from leaky doors, windows, walls and lofts. There are concerns that residents' privacy may be infringed by the scheme, which is operated by the company Heatseekers.
Then you get the propaganda from the director Keith Hewitson who:
told Sky News Online these claims are unfounded.
Well, they always say that, don't they? I mean, he works for the company.
He said: "It is purely and simply a heat seeking camera.
Well, they can also tell if bodies are in the house as well, by the way. He says:
"It can't penetrate brick work and it can't penetrate glass."
Woe behold all you who live in wood houses, wood framed houses.
The images work by highlighting cool areas of a house in blues and greens and the warmer temperatures in whites, reds, yellows and oranges. Once the houses are photographed, images are given to homeowners to show them where energy is being wasted.
They're training you like little bad people, children. Is it your fault that you bought an old banger of a house, you know, they call them fix-ups; that means you're a failure, in their eyes. They call them fix-ups, for, generally, younger people to buy. Is it your fault that that was done to the standards of its time? The government set the standards of that time, why are you getting punished now? It says:
Mr Hewitson said homeowners should pay attention, as for every £3 they pay to warm their homes, up to £1 could be being wasted.
In other words: it's been done by the government:
Energy and Climate Change Secretary Ed Miliband welcomes the new approach, as he believes the ultimate solution lies in going door to door.
Well, you know darn well, you're as well as letting the government live in your home, because that's where they're going. Last few days, I mentioned the fact that they have food police now that want to come in and

check your refrigerator, under the guise that they can tell you what food has expired and when the expiry date is and how it works. No, it's really to get you trained, because once they're in the door and what you should be eating. That's the real point of it; it's insulting to our intelligence to be treated this way, and people should not go along with this nonsense. It won't end, it'll just get worse and worse and that's how it's intended to go. I've also mentioned too, that the big religion that runs this world, has promised to bring in a vegetarian world society. Alvin Toffler had that in his book The Third Wave, he said the system we're bringing in will be a vegetarian-based society and it must be so, must be so; because they're blaming the raising of cattle and so on, as being too cost-efficient and too energy efficient, this is the farce. Now relate that back, remember, to the founders of the idea of global warming, who came up with an idea like this, in their own book called The First Global Revolution and that was the founders of the Club of Rome, where they looked for a way to unite mankind and get him to obey a world authority and they dreamed up the idea of global warming, they said that would fit the bill, out of a whole bunch of things that they had on the table, they said that would fit the bill.

This is from the Guardian, Monday 26th January 2009, it says:

Hospitals will take meat off menus in bid to cut carbon

Meat-free menus are to be promoted in hospitals as part of a strategy to cut global warming emissions across the National Health Service.

That'll be for all the British Commonwealth, I still call it Empire because it still is; it's ruled from London.

The plan to offer patients menus that would have no meat option is part of a strategy to be published tomorrow that will cover proposals ranging from more phone-in GP surgeries to closing outpatient departments and instead asking surgeons to visit people at their local doctor's surgery.

They're cutting everything to the bone, as they go ahead with this world agenda; and, you know, a hundred years ago, they wrote about this, they said they would set up services which would become authorities over the people and then they start taking it back from the people, as they gave services across the world, standardised minimum care across the whole planet, that's in the United Nations charter. You can always bet and take it to the bank, they will follow their directives, they never change. It says:

Some suggestions are likely to be controversial with patients' groups, especially attempts to curb meat eating and car use. Plans to reuse more equipment could raise concern about infection with super bugs such as MRSA.

Anyway, that gives you an idea of what they're doing and how it starts and how it will spread and then they'll be in your house telling you: 'you can't eat that meat' or they'll fine you if you have some. That's definitely coming. As they get you the dialectic, you understand the dialectic process, where they hit you with two opposites at the same time, to cause conflict.

This is from the Wiseup Journal on the 27th January 2008

The article extracts below from AFP, CNN, MSN, BBC, the Daily Mail and the military may or may not help you connect the dots for further research. Deteriorate society while making a buck if possible is the name of the game.

There's an article there from the Daily Mail 27th of January 2009 included in the Wiseup Journal. It says:

Parents fury over cannabis leaflets distributed in schools

Furious parents are calling for the removal of cannabis booklets from schools which they claim are advertising the drug.

The 'Know Cannabis' booklets, which are handed out to teenagers preparing for GCSEs,

Exams.

include advice on how best to take the drug, whether to use bongs or buckets, and how to roll joints.

It is not until page 14 of the 20-page booklet that readers are told that cannabis is actually illegal,

You see, so first of all, they try to get you to say 'Wow, ok we're going to get the stuff' and then, half-way through, it tells you its actual illegal

just before the information that under-18s can be arrested three times before they will be prosecuted.

They've given them a hint you see.

They include costings for 'vaporisers' which are 'less risky' and warn not to roll a cannabis cigarette with too many cigarette papers as 'three skinners will do'.

The booklets begin by telling youngsters to 'Know the effects, how it is used, the risks, and how to avoid them',

How to avoid the risks eh?

and informs youngsters that 'Cannabis can make you feel relaxed' and 'Music may sound better'.

What was it that Huxley said? "What's wrong with drugging the people?" Aldous Huxley, what's wrong with drugging them? It makes them more manageable. And, that's not the real point of this article, the point is, as they're doing this, and getting the youngsters into this, they're upping the sentences for getting caught with

the stuff at the same time; so it's a boom for the prison industry. See how they get you from both ends? Where they advocate it at one end and whack you at the other. Interesting isn't it? The techniques that are used to do so.
Going back to some of the big players in the system, who rolled out the system, step by step, a long time ago; and, this is one of them. It's the book called Man Stands Alone, it's actually by Sir Julian Huxley, not by Thomas Huxley, they're all descended from each other and they're very much like the Darwin's, I'm certain they're interbred with probably one other family. Man Stands Alone, now Sir Julian Huxley was the founder of UNESCO, he helped found it, to create a world culture, by indoctrination of the young, world-wide in the same culture, so they'd be pliable to the new system that they planned to bring in and I'm going to tell you how he does it in his book. Back in a moment - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going to go into Sir Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley; and, those who've read Brave New World by Aldous Huxley can pretty well testify he had the future all sussed out, because they planned it that way. They were talking about genetic engineering back in the 1930s and long before, long before. The whole family, as I say, from Charles Darwin onwards and Sir Thomas Huxley was the best pal of Darwin, he became the champion of Darwinism and mainly to destroy religion, that was a must-be for the Humanist Society and that's what this is all about, this Humanist Society that pretty well achieved their goals and they're the ones who are now going into the Transhumanist phase. We've all accepted Humanism because we've been dehumanised, you see; and, that's actually in his book that he wrote in the 1920s, 1926, to be precise.
He was also awarded UNESCO's Kalinga prize, he was the first director-general for UNESCO, again to create a world standardised population, through indoctrination. The Darwin medal of the Royal Society in 1956, the Darwin-Wallace medal of the Linnaean Society in 1958. He was also knighted in that same year, 1958, he became Sir Julian Huxley. And, it says here he also was awarded the Lasker Foundation, interesting group to look into. Again, all these big foundations, all intertwined with these characters. The Lasker Foundation, in the category of Planned Parenthood and world population. Well, Planned Parenthood was population reduction, basically through the world population reduction, that's what it was about, back then; still is.
So, from his book Man Stands Alone, what does he say? You understand, there's a complete religion here, Humanism is a religion; and, like all religions, it has a goal, a belief system, it believes in Evolution. They also, amongst their own circles, talk about the fact that they are the most evolved types, being the natural aristocracy, the intellectual group; and, because they've thrown off any hangover from gods or a god, then there is nothing to stop them, man is god. And they, being the most evolved of all men, are the bigger gods who have the right to shape the world; and, after all, they're right too, in a sense, because if no one else will, somebody will, so they're doing it anyway. Man Stands Alone on page 268, this is what Sir Julian says here:
At the moment, there are vast possibilities of value running to waste because they are not harnessed or because they are not even realised. The number of subtle and individual minds that find themselves unable to join wholeheartedly in any corporate organisation is increasing; they find themselves over-individualised.
See, individualised people can't be managed and that was their biggest problem, that's why they created, and I went through this before, the team effort, everything is teamed, the team organisation. It says:
The organisations in which the individual can lose himself and taste self-sacrifice
A very important part, remember world service too is all part of this.
self-sacrifice and corporate enhancement, are for the most part blatantly irrational like political parties, or committed to out-of-date or one-sided ideas like most of the churches; or, like public schools,
That's the private schools.
encourage crude and juvenile loyalties; or, as in the teamwork of sport, they satisfy only a limited part of human nature.
Now, think, this was written in 1926. He says:
One real task for Humanism as I see it is to develop organisations which will satisfy the need for corporate action and loyalty--
Now you know darn well, this is why they brought Bernays and all these boys on board, to get all this going and this tore all through business from then on with team spirit, loyalty etc.
the desire we all have to feel of use--and to provide an outlet for self-sacrifice, as well as for intellectual aspirations.
His friend, Mr. H.G Wells once sketched out such an organisation in his New Samurai, worth the read, by the way, they're talking about the ones who'd spearhead this system into the future.
The success they might have is foreshadowed by the success already attending such imperfect adumbrations of the ideas of the Boy Scouts.
They're talking about using youth groups, Boy Scouts and the various youth movements in central Europe,

like, I guess the Hitler Youth and the Young Communists League.
I do not think it would be impossible to build up a scheme of the sort in connection with Education,
This is long before the UN was set up, he became the head of the one organisation that would give it a youth culture for the whole world, standardised education, which is just indoctrination remember.
though at present most people not already committed to organisations are too much ashamed of showing enthusiasm in unfashionable ways to begin planning along the proper lines and on the proper scale. The fact is that no community has ever yet set itself seriously to the task of Scientific Humanism.
Now, remember, his brother, in his books, was talking about a future to come, where science would run the entire planet, they would be the new gods. He also calls it a Scientific Dictatorship and saw no reason why it should not happen; of course he saw no reason, because he was part of a massive group that was already going to bring it in. Well-organised, well-funded and knew exactly where they were going; so, he wrote Brave New World and Brave New World Revisited; and, here's the brother, Sir Julian, talking to the scientific community, as this book was intended for, who would then bring it into play. I'm going to continue with this book, because there's some great stuff in it, after the following break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from Sir Julian Huxley's book. Remember too: he was the co-founder of the World Wildlife Fund. That's all part of it, because they knew a hundred years ago, they'd eventually bring in a system and train us, over generations, to come to believe that we were no higher than any other animal or insect on the planet. That's all part of the Humanist agenda, and they've been very successful, that's what Maurice Strong's Earth Summit was all about and all the other ones that have come since then; it's all part of the same network that's been on the go for a long time, fully-funded, well-trained and they've had access to all media outlets and they churn out book after book after book.
They're the ones who trained, and are training right now, the most radical army to grow up, for conservation, the greenies, who will punish people and think they're doing the world a favour, because they'll be so heavily indoctrinated into saving the world, from the bad-bad adults and so on.
On page 269, Sir Julian says this, because they knew they were going to set up this organisation, for this period, and this was written in 1926, he said:
Is it possible to plan a body which shall engender enthusiasm and canalise devotion after the fashion of a young religious order, but which shall not fall into the dangers of religious dogmatism and shall not by defects in its organisation slip into the conservatism or worldliness which is the usual fate of so many orders?
He's talking about setting up a system; they had many ideas back then, an Earth army was one, that came back out again in the 1990s, the Earth Army, that's the term they used for the greening process of the world, this whole save the planet idea and now it's coupled with the farce of global warming. As I've said, it doesn't matter what the weather does or if it freezes us all to death, they'll still be shouting global warming, because they never change their agenda, never.
He says, this is page 270:
Is there a way of tapping this reserve of moral power without letting it loose in the form of irrational prejudice or wild fanaticism, moral, religious or patriotic?
That was all to be done away with, you see; and, he actually mentions in the book, they'd destroy all morality.
On these and hundreds of other similar questions we are blankly ignorant. We build laboratories to test out how we can harness and concentrate electrical and chemical and mechanical forces; but the corresponding problem of harnessing and intensifying the latent powers and activities of human nature
That's you, that's all of you, and your mind and everything else. He says:
we have scarcely even begun to envisage.
That's why they really went to work with Psychology and Behaviourism, the same bunch behind it all. He says:
Scientific Humanism is a protest against supernaturalism: the human spirit, now in its individual, now in its corporate aspects, is the source of all values and the highest reality we know. It is a protest against one-sidedness and fixity; the human spirit has many sides and cannot be ruled by any single rule; nor can it be restrained from making new discoveries in the adventure of its evolution. It insists that the same scientific procedure can be applied to human life as has been applied with such success to lifeless matter and to animals and to plants--
They're lumping us right in with animals and plants. These are the techniques they would use to study mankind, to control mankind and he makes no bones about the object of it. He says:
Scientific survey, study and analysis, followed by increasing practical control,
'Followed by increasing practical control': once they study you and all of society, then this scientific dictatorship would get you under their increasing practical control, that was the object of it.
It insists on human values as the norms for our aims, but insists equally that they cannot adjust themselves in the right perspectives and emphasis except as part of the picture of the world provided by science.

Science would be the new religion, whatever they said would be the gospel truth and you'd better believe it. The whole point of studying mankind was so that they could control mankind and we are all controlled today. These are the same big think-tanks that now fund the political parties; they advise political parties.
It realises that human desires and aspirations are the motive power of life, but insist that no long-range or comprehensive aim of humanity can ever be realised except with the aid of the pedestrian and dispassionate methods, the systematic planning, the experimental testing which can be provided by science alone.
They're knocking all religion out of the way and they will be the only one. That's standard, you see, as a new God arises, they always have to get above the last lot; standard. On page 271, he continues:
In my term Scientific Humanism I have chosen to emphasise science as against all the other human activities for a simple reason: that at the moment, science is in danger of setting itself up as an external code or framework as did revealed religion in the past; and only by putting it in its rightful place in the Humanist scheme shall we avoid this dangerous dualism. But if science must beware of trying to become a dictator,
That's exactly what his brother said isn't it, in the interview he gave at Berkeley. He said he saw no reason why there should not be a scientific dictatorship. This is his brother. He says:
the other human activities must beware of the jealousy which would try to banish the upstart from their affairs.
In other words, they knew there'd be an awful lot of flak coming back from established religions and so on.
The only significance we can see attaching to man's place in nature is that he is willy-nilly engaged in a gigantic evolutionary experiment
That's what they call life: an evolutionary experiment.
by which life may attain to new levels of achievement and experience. Without the impersonal guidance and the efficient control provided by science,
Impersonal remember; and efficient. In other words, it's not humane, it's impersonal and efficient control, provided by science,
civilisation will either stagnate
That's anathema to them; the people who still in the world who are self-sufficient, very-very few people in tribes left in the world, are hated by them. They call them 'stagnant' or 'stagnated' or 'collapsed' societies. He says:
and human nature cannot make progress
Again, you have this odd thing about progress. See, the whole belief in evolution is that there is an end still, there's a goal you're moving towards, like all religions, it has its goals. In the old Christianity, it was: you did well in this life, you obeyed all the rules, you prayed to your God and fought and obeyed etc and then you hoped for an after-life, that was the goal. Here, they're planning out centuries actually, centuries in advance, and telling you what the goal is.
Without the impersonal guidance and efficient control provided by science, civilisation will either stagnate or collapse, and human nature cannot make progress towards realising its possible evolutionary destiny.
This is not a guess by these people, they're not guessing at things. On page 276, he goes on to say:
The particular situation that confronts the religion of Western Civilisation is this: the concept of God has reached limits of its usefulness.
One time it was useful to these boys; and, they certainly made use of it. Go into Weishaupt's writings, as I talked about the other day. He says:
It cannot evolve further. Supernatural powers were created by man to carry the burden of religion. From diffuse magic manna to personal spirits, from spirits to gods, from gods to God--so crudely speaking, the evolution has gone. The particular phase of that evolution which concerns us is that of gods. In one period of our Western civilisation the gods were necessary fictions, useful hypotheses by which to live.
Then on page 277, he says:
The advance of natural science, logic and psychology, have brought us to a stage at which God is no longer a useful hypothesis.
Now, you'll probably notice in some of the big cities in Britain and in North America, there's buses now got posters saying There is no God, get used to it and it's put out by the Humanist Society. This is part of their on-going war and it will create a form of apathy, which he actually mentions in this book, in 1926, but they were unrelenting; they'd be unrelenting in this war to banish all superstitions, as they say, from mankind, so we'd allow ourselves to be managed by the experts, by science.
Natural science has pushed God into an ever-greater remoteness, until his function as ruler and dictator disappears and he becomes a mere first cause or vague general principle. The realisation that magic is a false principle, and the controls achieved by science and its application, has removed the meaning from sacrificial ritual and petitionary prayer. The analysis of the human mind, with the discovery of its powers of projection and wish fulfilment, its hidden sub-consciousness and unrealised repressions, make it unnecessary to believe

that conversion and the like are due to any external spirit power and unscientific to ascribe inner certitude to guidance to God.
In page 278, he continues on this theme; he really has an awful lot to say about God, he says here:
If you grant theism of any sort, the logical outcome is monotheism. But why theism at all? Why a belief in supernatural beings who stand in some relation to human destiny and human aspirations?
Here's a man with an utter fatalistic belief in evolution, with a destiny, because they have a destiny to fulfil; that's their belief you see. He says:
Theistic belief depends on man's projection of his own ideas and feelings into nature: it is a personification of non-personal phenomena. Personification is God's major premise. But it is a mere assumption, and one which, while serviceable enough in earlier times, is now seen not only to be unwarranted, but to raise more difficulties than it solves. Religion, to continue as an element of first-rate importance in the life of the community, must drop the idea of God
That's why you're seeing these banners everywhere else.
or at least relegate it to a subordinate position,
Governments have been doing that since this book was written in 1926, making sure that religion had less and less say in things political. It says:
as has happened to the magical element in the past. God, equally with gods, angels, demons, spirits and all other small spiritual fry, is a human product, arising inevitably from a certain kind of ignorance and a certain degree of helplessness with regard to man's external environment. God is simply fading away, as the Devil has faded before him, and the pantheons of the ancient world, and the nymphs and the local spirits.
You know, when you go into this man's history, it's like Darwin's, it's very interesting to see the comparison of the two families here; and, he comes from a long lineage of people that chopped up animals and insects and things and were fascinated by it. That's what they did: they chopped things to pieces, trying to find the great leap forward between one species to the next type of species and so on. They just kept chopping away at things.
Sir Thomas, in fact, his grandfather, the pal of Darwin, was taught by the guy who was the body buyer from Burke and Hare that were hung for digging up bodies in graveyards in Britain and giving them to the medical guys to cut into pieces. There's a lot of horror in these guys' backgrounds and the mental illness in their background was completely hereditary, on both the male and the female lineages, they were so interbred. Some of them committed suicide, it's astonishing; and, these are the guys who in a big, wealthy, important group, well-funded, planned our future and we're living through it. It's astonishing. He says on page 279:
The disappearance of God, means a recasting of religion, and a recasting of a fundamental sort. It means the shouldering by man of ultimate responsibilities which he had previously pushed off on to God. What are these responsibilities? First: responsibility for carrying on the phase of the world's mystery and his own ignorance. In previous ages that burden was shifted onto divine inscrutability: “God moves in a mysterious way”
These guys move in a very subversive way, I would say, I'd add to that.
Now we lay it to the account of our own ignorance, and face the possibility that ignorance of ultimates may, through the limitations of our nature, be permanent. Next: responsibility,
Now, this is the important part too, they're all important
responsibility for the long-range control of destiny
They always talk about this destiny, see the Masons used to call it Divine providence, when they were all just in the Masonic movements that were very active in the 1800s into the 1900s and then they changed the term to 'destiny'. He says:
That we can no longer shift onto God the ruler. Much that theistic religion left to divine guidance remains out of our hands: but our knowledge gives us power of controlling our fate and of the planet we inhabit, within wide limits.
He even talks about weather control, by the way, in this book; and, he goes into something that he was right into the Earth Charter in the 1990s.
In a phrase, we are the trustees of the evolutionary process and, like all trustees, responsible for our trust.
That's what Maurice Strong put right in the Earth Charter there, years later, see, it's the same ongoing religion. On page 280, he says:
The collapse of the supernaturalist theology has been accompanied by the collapse, first of supernatural moral sanctions,
They understood they'd go through a phase of losing all moral standards that came from the old ways.
sanctions, and then of any absolute basis for morals.
Well, we can all testify to that, because they controlled the culture right through this massive phase. I've given talks on the culture creation industry and now we have corpses dangling on wires. That was part of the dehumanising process. And you think that things are just happening around happenstance and unconnected?

No, they're all connected and funded from the same sources; and, so once you have all morals out the window, he says:
This too must be regarded as a process which, in the event of the continuance of civilisation, is irreversible.
Once you lose them all, you can't get them back and they'll make sure of that, because they will not allow a resurgence of the old religions that gave the morals and the guidelines to go by. He says:
We can, however, go further. We have seen that the breakdown of traditional religion has been brought about by the growth of man's knowledge and control over his environment. But biologists distinguish between the external and the internal environment.
Then he goes on to give you a lecture on blood and all the rest of it and how it pumps through the body etc.
Now, most of this book, leading up to this part, he sees Religion As An Objective Problem, that's the title of this chapter, most of the book will be to train a novice, if you read it, into believing that when you got to this chapter that you are just another lowly species on the planet, that's the whole object, that's their technique of indoctrination. Page 282, he says:
With the aid of our analysis of the nature and functions of religion, we can accordingly make certain definite assertions...
Now, you can take this to the bank, because he predicts what's going to happen, not because he's got a crystal ball, but because it was planned that way and I'll tell you what they are, after the following messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, back Cutting Through The Matrix and reading from Man Stands Alone by Sir Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley; and Julian set up UNESCO, he was the founder of UNESCO, for the United Nations. He gave the mandate on how to indoctrinate millions of children world-wide towards the goals I'm talking about here; and, he wasn't alone in this, he belonged to the same organisations etc that I've mentioned in the past couple of weeks. They're all really one big organisation. He says:
With the aid of our analysis of the nature and functions of religion, we can accordingly make certain definite assertions to the future.
This is what they're planning.
The prophecy of science about the future of religion is that the religious impulse will become progressively more concerned with the organisation of society,
That's what you've got today: Communitarianism. George Bush Senior was the first one to use the term openly; he didn't call it Communism, he called it Communitarianism.
which, in the immediate future, will mean the organisation of society on the basis of nation or the regional group of nations.
CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs, again, you see the regional group of nations. Then, on page 283, he said:
To achieve some real understanding of control of the forces and processes operating in human societies is the next great task for science;
They study all societies in order to control us all.
and the applications of scientific discovery in this field will have as their goal what we may call the Socialised State.
The socialised state, he's talking about the world state by the way, world state, socialised state; a world run by experts and bureaucrats and scientists.
The religious impulse, itself one of the social forces to be more fully comprehended and controlled,
They would also use the religious impulse to create the green movement by the way. Page 284, he says:
will increasingly find its outlet in the promotion of the ideals of the Socialised State.
You've seen that very thing happen, this whole agenda's happened in your life, it's happening right now.
Accordingly, we can prophesy that in the long run the nationalistic element in socialised religion will be subordinated or adjusted to the internationalist:
The internationalist religion of secular Humanism, that's what he's talking about.
that the persecution of minorities will give place to toleration; that the subtler intellectual and moral virtues will find a place and will gradually oust the cruder from their present pre-eminence in the religiously-conceived social organism. We can also assert with fair assurance that this process of improvement will be a slow one and accompanied by much violence and suffering.
And he goes on and on and on.
Now, don't forget for a minute that the same man, throughout this whole book was talking about the necessity of culling back the population; and, he also was their top eugenicist, he believed in the rights of the superior to decide the fates of the inferior. Never forget that, they're all eugenicists, all the big foundations push and fund organisations towards eugenics and now it's called bioethics. What Huxley talks about in the book here, how to control the minds of people, is now called Neuroscience, the technique of Neuroscience. A massive

science is this, it's spreading like wildfire, as psychology goes into Neuroscience and the right, coupled with the ethics of how to manipulate everyone's mind, without their knowing it, using all the scientific techniques available to them, including electronics and technotronics and drugs.
Well, I hope you have got a lot out of tonight's talk, because if you don't understand these things, you won't understand anything at all, as to what's happening and you'll fall for all the cons out there.
From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may you god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: "Man Stands Alone" by Julian Huxley
Topics of show covered in following links:
"Council Plan For 'Energy Police' " by Catherine Jacob (news.sky.com) - Jan. 30, 2009.

"Hospitals will take meat off menus in bid to cut carbon" by Juliette Jowit (guardian.co.uk) - Jan. 26, 2009.

"Get Them Hooked, Later Booked - Schools Promoting Drugs & Prison Corp. Profits" (wiseupjournal.com) - Jan. 27, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#247)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 2, 2009:
Coming Mandatory Snip and Suture for Sustainable Future:
"Well-Funded Sustainability Moves to the Fore,
Encompassing World with Malthusian Lore,
Greening Gurus, Media-Hyped, Future Not Good,
Lower Gene Pools will Procreate, Consuming All Food,
Visions Apocalypse, Starvation, So Damning,
Their Answer--More Aid into 'Family Planning,'
And Governments Enforcing Family Size,
Gradually Decreasing To All Our Demise,
For the Real Agenda by These Men of Wealth
Has been War on the People by Lying and Stealth,
With False Statistics, Terms Vague and Demure,
Hiding Eugenicists' Plan to Eradicate Poor,
Beware Philanthropists' Show, Polite and Charmin',
Read 'The Next Million Years,' by Charles Galton Darwin"
© Alan Watt Feb. 2, 2009
Monday February 2nd 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 2, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're just Cutting Through The Matrix on the 2nd of February 2009.
For those newcomers, who always come into the show, every time I'm on, I advise them to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com that's the website where I try to give you the histories of the big system in which we live and how we got to be this way. And I try to show you, again giving you short-cuts, how there are big associations (totally intertwined with each other) which by bypassed any idea of democracy at the very beginning; and, they have unlimited funding, foundations galore, many fronts / dummy organisations across the whole planet. They finance the universities; they finance the sciences, in the right directions, always the same directions mind you; and, they know where they are going, where they want to take the whole planet. These are the same foundations, and people behind them, that used to call themselves eugenicists, openly. In the early 1900s, they had eugenics societies, funded by these same people. Now, they hide behind the foundations and philanthropy, but they're 'doing good' for the planet; meanwhile they are simply carrying out an agenda, world-wide and we are living through this next phase, a complete revolution. There's a revolution, to take over the entire planet, into a system that's familiar to us but they don't use the same terms, therefore people are confused, they don't really understand it, they think

it's a world economic system, terms like that are thrown out but it's actually a world communism, run by a small elite at the top, the same way as the Soviet Union was run and the same way that China is still run today. Just omit the terms and the public never catch on, it's so simple, so simple; and, we are now in the trap and the trap has been sprung and everybody across the whole planet, every politician, every leader across the world is on board this big ship. They're on track together, it took a long time to prepare this and they're pulling it off as we live right now.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download of these particular talks I've given in the past, print them up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

I should remind you all too, that you bring me to you because that's the only thing that keeps me going, I don't ask for money from any of the shows I'm on, therefore, the listeners support me and you can go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and either donate, that keeps me going, or you can buy what I have up there for sale; and, you'll find information very interesting, because we've been conned our whole lives. We're still being conned, again, with the use of incredible science, science of the complete understanding of human nature, right down to how opinions are formed and how to make sure that everyone gets the same opinion, there's a science behind it.

We find big players who understood this science in the past, talked about it, Brzezinski talked about it when he said people will come to conclusions and opinions and never know how they arrived at them. They'll think they do but they don't reason them out, they get downloaded by the media, that is, itself, worked by these particular sciences and also through education; education was so fundamental, to create a global society, a world society.

Last Friday, I talked about Julian Huxley, who was a top eugenicist, who was the first director general for UNESCO; read all you can about UNESCO and what he talked about when he set it up, it's all been completed now. Back, after these messages, with more.

== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix. This last while, I've been giving you insights into how whole societies are managed, how propagandists basically, under different names of course, marketing strategists and so on etc, gave us the culture, working with the CIA. And, I've given the references and books to get a hold of, that they've now allowed to be published, it's always way after the fact, but, don't forget, they're still controlling the culture. The culture you live was given to you, because, again, money and those in all of the arts, are directed in which direction to go and the public follow suit, thinking it's developing by itself.

Back in the 1800s, and early 1900s, when Julian Huxley and others in the eugenicist movement were on the go, they were all in agreement about all the same things and that was population reduction and the right for a scientific elite to come in and take over the entire world, and run it the way that they thought it should be run. To run it without any superstition of religion, as they said; therefore, religion had to be knocked out. Julian Huxley actually said (in the book that I read from last week, his own book, Man Stands Alone), that religion was ok but the God part would have to be removed from it, because, after all, what he didn't say was, but he inferred it: they could have no competition, these are going to be your new gods and they are your new gods; and, how did that all happen? It didn't take that long, these guys work in centuries remember, but it didn't take long at all, to go through the twentieth-century and bring us all down to a system, a system which is actually called Secular Humanism. You see, everyone out there doesn't realise that we've all had our indoctrination, from school and through television and all the nature programmes and all the propaganda, and that's what it is, propaganda, to become secular humanists.

It's a science, creating a culture is a science, where everyone will think and say the same things, as Brzezinski said. Whatever's thrown out to us, is what we prattle on about; and, we're even given always two sides of things, knowing we'll always come to the same side eventually. The whole point is to get us talking what they want to get us to talk about, that's part of culture creation.

I think at Christmas time, there was a well-publicised case, I think from Switzerland, where an elderly person had asked for euthanasia and this particular group obliged and they televised it and, all over the world, definitely in Britain and some places, pensioners were watching that and thinking that it was a wonderful thing to die with dignity and that's what they called it. And, of course, what they didn't ‘get’ at all was this is all a move to allow government (I'm talking about world government too, because they're all one already, they're all on board), government wants the right to say who lives and who dies. Remember what they've already said, under Sustainability, at the United Nations, a good citizen, a good world citizen, is a good producer and consumer. When you stop producing, you're just a consumer and that's not very sustainable. So people better start thinking when they go along with these things; they never think through to where they're supposed to go. Again Brzezinski said: the public will expect their media to do the reasoning for them

and that, unfortunately, has happened as well.
We are in a secular humanist society, there is no opposition to this, religion was under attack, for an awful long time, by these particular groups, even for a few centuries and there's no position left to them and now they have a secularised society who've adopted the humanistic terminology, viewpoints and so on; and yet, if you ask them how they go to that conclusion, or those conclusions, they'd tell you they can't really remember. It's from a thousand, maybe ten thousand articles and newsbytes, that's where it comes from; that's where your opinions all come from. That's how simple it is, for those who control the media to do what they do.
Do you know, the Rothschilds bought over Reuters, I think in the late 1800s; they then bought over AP news as well (Associated Press) and those are the two main sources for all information across the planet; everyone parrots that. And, in the UK, the foundations were started up by Rothschilds; in the United States it was the Rockefellers, who still run it today and they fund thousands of other organisations, across the world, and many front dummy foundations as well, that they can funnel money through to other organisations.
Really, this revolution is in the open today, out in the open and only can they come out now and tell us what they really want, when they have us in secular humanism, we accept it. Another part of it too is the creation of apathy. From the Sunday Times February 1st 2009:
Two children should be limit, says green guru.
We've green gurus now you see; even the title makes you think of some sort of holy man, this is the new religion, the greening. It's like the Green Man of Freemasonry, check that out, see how far back that goes, and the rules of nature. This is by Sarah-Kate Templeton, Health Editor
COUPLES who have more than two children are being 'irresponsible' by creating an unbearable burden on the environment, the government's green adviser has warned.
They're using the same tactics they used in China; now, remember, China was to be the model state, according to the UN, for the world, and, that's what they said in China: you were anti-social if you have another child, you are taking the food from other people. Now they're using the same technique and saying it's unsustainable, you're being irresponsible because you're creating an unbearable burden on the environment.
Jonathon Porritt, who chairs the government's Sustainable Development Commission, says curbing population growth through contraception and abortion must be at the heart of policies to fight global warming.
It's right out in the open now. See, we've not been dying off fast enough, we've been getting poisoned, injected and sterilised, and I've gone through all of that stuff and documentation, but it's not fast enough for them; and, it's almost like, you know, the hunting pack going in for the kill now, they're right out in the open, because they know they have no opposition. People are so apathetic, they'll accept anything now.
He says political leaders and green campaigners
You know, all these NGOs.
should stop dodging the issue of environmental harm caused by an expanding population.
Now, the same United Nations, comes out every year and they tell us that the populations of Europe and the Americas, especially the US and Canada, have been dropping and hence the need for increased immigration, to pay off the debt that's accumulated, that's the excuse that's given. So, any expanding population is part of the agenda, written about over a hundred years ago.
A report by the commission, to be published next month, will say that governments must reduce population growth through better family planning.
You know what that means.
"I am unapologetic about asking people to connect up their own responsibility for their total environmental footprint
Environmental footprint, you know where we should kick your particular footprint don't you?
and how they decide to procreate and how many children they think are appropriate," Porritt said.
That's from your green. Now, every government department now has a green guru, this big dictator, the greening and I've told you before, if you thought the previous religions were bad, down through history, you ain't seen nothing, you ain't seen nothin' yet, as to what's coming down, nothing at all.
There's also this article that ties right in with it and it's to do with the economy, the world economy, from the Herald Tribune, International Herald Tribune, in fact, global edition of the New York Times, apparently. It's from Davos:
Is Europe's welfare system a model for the 21st century?
By Katrin Bennhold published Tuesday, January 27, 2009
DAVOS, Switzerland: Along with skiing and partying into the night, Europe-bashing has long been a favorite

sport when the world's business and political elite gather here for their once-a-year winter schmoozefest.
This is for the World Economic Forum. The W.E.F., which is 'Few' backwards, it's for the few who own the planet, basically.
But this year, many of the critics have fallen conspicuously silent. As top executives, government leaders and a wide range of experts gathered Tuesday for the World Economic Forum to talk about the challenges facing the battered global economy, the question many were asking was this: Could the much-maligned social welfare system in Europe end up being the model for the 21st century?
They're talking about global, a global system here.
In the United States, the global stock market rout has wiped out trillions of dollars in retirement savings, and rising unemployment is leaving more people without health insurance. In response, officials in the administration of President Barack Obama have been busy studying the Swedish bank bailout of the 1990s and the Swiss and Dutch health care systems. On the environmental front, the officials have been quietly contemplating whether Europe's high fuel taxes and carbon trading system are the right way to limit the burning of fossil fuels that contributes
Here's the punch that they always use, repetition, you know, weapons of mass destruction.
that contributes to global warming.
Which still hasn't been proven yet you see.
For China, where the demise of the American market has brought to light the perils of excessive savings at home, the government has not only recently proposed a big Keynesian-style stimulus program but has also just announced a three-year plan to provide universal health care.
Well, they already have a system in China for universal health care but it only does one thing, for those who've studied it. Under the UN Charter, remember, it says that eventually everyone will have the minimum health care available, world-wide; and that's what they mean by it, minimum and it won't be you asking for help, it will be them telling you what you must do, with their little snip here and there. I'll be back with more on this topic, from this article, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about this World Economic Forum and what's coming out of it; and, you've already noticed, I'm sure, that every major leader from every country, is giving the same speech. We're all global now and they always tie it in with global warming and all the tariffs that have to come, all these tariffs and taxes, to do with global warming, carbon footprints and all the rest. What's the chances of a depression suddenly being kicked off, a financial depression, world-wide, while the same boys who run the banks and caused the depression, and they're still up and running, with no problem at all with the big foundations they own, pushing for this global taxation and the fact that we all have to live according to ecology, to nature, the proper way, not too many people; and, after all, we are post-industrial aren't we? These guys know exactly what they're doing. What are the chances, in a free society, that people would be trying to increase the burden on the public when they've just lost their economy? Why would they be doing that? Well, it's to intensify it into the next phase, that's what I'm saying, we're going through a revolution, a long-planned revolution, where everyone will be in service to a world state and money is just the means to get you there. Big boys at the top don't need money, but it's important that we believe in it because we work for it you see, we're trained to work for it.
This journalist says:
"When the world's biggest economy and the world's biggest emerging economy look for lessons in the same place at the same time, you know something is up," said Kenneth Rogoff, a professor at Harvard and former chief economist of the International Monetary Fund,
That's the bunch along with the Bank for International Settlements, that Quigley said was the top of this pyramid, this big foundation scam across the planet, in the new feudal system he talked about that they're bringing in. It is a feudal system, where the C.E.Os of these big foundations and so on, you know the ones with intelligence and scientific backgrounds, have the right to plan the world for us and what you do in it. That's what it's all about.
who is one of the 2,500 participants in Davos this year. "We are seeing a paradigm shift towards a more European, a more social state."
Then he goes through some of the history, to make this all seem real: the Great Depression of the 1930s ushered in the Keynesian-style side policies; and, of course, I went through Keynes and the fact that it was Keynes part two, as far as Bretton Woods went, which they talked about the next one being necessary to bring in the next part of the system; and; they actually hoped, eventually, there'd be no need for money eventually, when we'd all serve this world system. That's how far back it goes, we're just living through a script here. Then:

The oil price shocks of the 1970s.
Well, there was no shortage of oil in the '70s at all, the US were making demands, to make sure that everyone traded in petro-dollars and they've changed, in the last 15, 10 years or so, to the Euro; and, that's what all this is about today.
At the opening of the 2008 World Economic Forum, a front-page article in the International Herald Tribune suggested that global capitalism was again ripe for such a generational transformation. Amid the worst financial crisis since the Depression, that transformation is now in full swing. With whole swaths of the banking sector being propped up by trillions of dollars in taxpayer funds
That's called looting.
and hundreds of billions more being dedicated to deficit-financed public spending programs across the world, the most striking feature so far is the comeback of big government.
Oh yeah, because they said they'd have to have a massive government. Many of those in the inside, at the top, a long time ago, 1920s, talked about this phase of it: massive government. You need a small fascist few at the top you see and the massive communistic-style bureaucracy to run the rest of the public. That was all written about long-ago, in this agenda, by those at the top. You know the ones who are more advanced, that are more evolved than the rest of us.
In the United States, the world's largest and most emblematic market economy, the surge in the growth of the government is going to be financed by a huge increase in borrowing, projected to grow to as much as 10 percent of gross domestic product this year and into 2010 from 3 percent last year.
Of course, don't forget that in 2010, that the US, Canada and Mexico and maybe Chile may come in, are to be totally merged, completely, in fact, they'll use this as part of the reason for the final merger. We've got to be completely integrated. 2001 started off Fortress America, integration of security systems and data-sharing; and, this is the next part, this total integration.
"We're moving back towards a mixed economy," said Daniel Yergin, chairman of Cambridge Energy Research Associates in Cambridge, Massachusetts, and the co-author of "The Commanding Heights," a history of the last-such paradigm shift, the one toward wider acceptance of the market-driven economy.
The new shift is likely to go well beyond expensive short-term fixes. The ferment suggests that ultimately the United States may move closer to Europe,
Well, we know that they're going to combine us with Europe because that's part of their agenda; I've read the articles. The Prime Minister of Canada also mentioned that too. Once you've unification of the Americas, we then unite with the European bloc. You can also find that in Karl Marx's writings in the 1800s, just by coincidence, of course.
altering the trickle-down economic doctrine of the past three decades and establishing a new social contract
A new social contract, a New Deal you see.
aimed at narrowing the gap between the rich and the rest of society,
You see, they're going to flatten all of society, except for those at the top, that was also part of their deal, because they hated the middle-classes, hated them with passion, it's through all their writings.
Obama, who called for a "watchful eye" on the market in his inaugural speech last week, wants to make health insurance available to all Americans.
Remember, that's to be the big stick, because they'll use the health industry to run your life, and your procreation too, by the way. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going though the World Economic Forum and getting little snippets from them, we know the agenda. I've been talking about the agenda for years and spelling it out for people before it happens and truly when you've read all the books, well, at least the ones you can get your hands on, then nothing surprises you, you expect it. How else do you take over a planet, you do it incrementally, incrementally, very slow, Fabian style; and when you have the right populations all brainwashed, the right generation brainwashed to the maximum, then you can do anything with them; they have created apathy across the planet and it's essential ingredient, according to Bertrand Russell, to bring all this about. We're easily led then, we ask for help from the guys who abuse us, it's that simple. It says here:
As Pascal Lamy, director general of the World Trade Organization and another Davos regular, put it, "It's a cultural
Listen:
"It's a cultural revolution."
What was it that Carroll Quigley said, the purpose of war is to alter the cultures on both sides. Then it says here at the end, and they're giving you clues all along the way:
It is no coincidence that this revolution

Revolution, revolution, revolution.
is unfolding simultaneously in the United States and China, analysts say.
Quite something isn't it? And, then you tie it in, as I say: they're on a roll now you see: they're hitting us with the real agenda, the real agenda from every quarter, constantly, and they're not going to let up, there's going to be daily articles churned out for us to prattle on about, and people will come to the correct conclusions, they always do, in every society and every age; they give us the proper things to believe and we believe properly, as Mr. Charles Forte said. It's a science. This is from the BBC, Monday the 2nd February 2009
Population: The elephant in the room,
It says VIEWPOINT by John Feeney, who's an environmentalist. It doesn't say much about this guy, but I'll guarantee you he's a front man for one of the big organisations, like WOA, look into that one, because his terminology is exactly the same as spouted out from the Department of Population Control at the United Nations.
Uncontrolled population growth threatens to undermine efforts to save the planet,
Save the planet, you see.
warns John Feeney. In this week's Green Room,
The Green Room, you see, the Green Man, the Green Room.
he calls on the environmental movement to stop running scared of this controversial topic.
He's appealing to all the brainwashed groups that they've created and set up there, with all the radicals in them, the ones that are petrified that the world's ending tomorrow. That's the worst kind to have, they're fanatics you see. He says:
It's the great taboo of environmentalism: the size and growth of the human population.
They give you a picture; I think it's of a train station, probably in Bombay.
It has a profound impact on all life on Earth, yet for decades it has been conspicuously absent from public debate.
Well, they really mean is: we're not talking enough about it at the bottom level; and, they want us to talk about it, so that than when they introduce the ideas that we will adopt, it'll all seem quite natural to us. You see, that's how it works, very simple.
Most natural scientists
Natural scientists? I guess there's unnatural ones out there too, in that case.
agree our growing numbers and our unchecked impact on the natural environment move us inexorably toward global calamities of unthinkable severity.
It's funny that, because I watched a video where Mr. Rockefeller, old Mr. Rockefeller was talking on about this very thing, as Huxley was a hundred years ago and so on. Same thing, it's just never changed. How a species of animals can outgrow its food supply and then another species moves in to take over etc etc and they liken it to fields and flowers and what moves in and what moves out at different times etc etc. It's that simple to these guys, apparently. Mind you, these same guys have the controlling shares in the Five Agri food business that have taken over the world's food supply, so they will bring, they will bring, I'll guarantee you, a food crisis upon us, it's part of the plan. They always get the victim to blame himself and it works, it works beautifully. It says here:
They agree the need to address population has become desperate. Yet many environmentalists
These are special people, environmentalists, you understand, you belong to an environmental group and suddenly you're holy, you're a holy person and you're all green, the greener the better, whatever you say is like guru from God speaking.
avoid the subject, a few objecting strongly to any focus on our numbers. Some activists insist acting to influence population growth infringes on human rights; they maintain that it is best to leave the problem alone.
He's telling them to change their tone you see. He says:
Let's dispense with this confused notion right now. Yes, there have been past abuses in the name of "population control".
He admits that part.
There have been abuses of health care and education too,
Well, he knows that too, since his cohorts have been in on the act from giving us education and abusing us and the healthcare as well
but the idea of reacting by abandoning any of these causes is absurd. We can learn from past abuses, reducing the likelihood of fresh problems arising in the future. In fact, those working on population issues have done so.

Do you realise we were all playing and watching the Rose Bowl, the economy's collapsing, we're being sterilised and they're talking about the coming pandemics and all these terror-fearful things and no food, people are watching the Rose Bowl; that means that the mercury intake, which has been disclosed today, on their brain, has worked. To continue with this article though, it says:
Today, they recognise that the methods with the best track records of reducing population growth are, by their nature, respectful and promoting of human rights.
Do you understand culling your numbers, culling you down is promoting human rights, there's you Orwellian double-speak right there. This is what Orwell was warning us about: guys like this guy; and, check into to him, do a search and find out who funds him, you'll be, well, maybe you won't be surprised. It says here:
They include educating girls and women in developing countries to help empower them.
We've heard all this terminology for years now, empower them?!
This is achieved by providing more options, using media strategies to make them aware
Propaganda, is media strategies, propagandising; Bernays again.
of alternatives regarding family sizes and family planning.
What he's not saying is that, guys like this guy, have decided you're going to have small families, whether you like it or not, or none at all. In fact, they prefer none at all. Look at our societies; they've been demolished, because we've had a hundred year's war on us. Everyone's dysfunctional. The family was the major obstacle for them, getting in their way in fact. Well, look around you, look around you. He says:
Those who oppose talking about the world's population are obstructing the further provision of such services
Services?
and resources. Last chance saloon. Fundamentally,
They like fundamentals and foundations, because they back them.
we need to ask what is the greater threat to human welfare: the possibility that humane efforts to address population growth might be abused, or our ongoing failure to act to prevent hundreds of millions, even billions, dying as a result of global ecological collapse?
Economy, ecology, study them all, they're all the same. Go into the bankers' philosophy, their religion and ask who Malthus worked for and how they came to their conclusions. He says:
It's no far-fetched possibility. Increasingly, environmental scientists insist we have overshot the Earth's carrying capacity.
You see, this is their pabulum.
I believe they are right; the proof is everywhere. Our inability to live as we do, at our current numbers, without causing pervasive environmental degradation is the very definition of carrying capacity overshoot.
Who, who runs the foundations? Look at the families, look at the factories and the systems they've owned over the last hundred years. Who caused all the degradation? Who owns the farms today? You'll see the same names and the same families running the foundations that are telling us it's our fault. Astonishing isn't it?
Overshoot, we know, is followed by population decline. As we have learned form other species,
This is the same thing that Huxley went on about, three-quarters of his book, telling you how it affects other species from ants to worms and everything else and he lumps us along in the same category. He says:
this manifests itself initially with a crash.
Oh!
For humanity, this portends a potential cataclysm exceeding anything in our history.
Oooooh, oooooh.
Our chance to avert such an outcome depends on our ability to address our numbers before nature reduces them for us. There's no other way out. Merely reducing per capita consumption, for instance, won't do it.
Maybe starving us to death, you know, that alone won't do it.
After all, per capita consumption levels multiply with population size to determine our total resource consumption. Just look at the data from the Global Footprint Network group
I wonder what size shoes they are?
They estimate that we'll remain in overshoot unless we also address population.
You should get smaller boots.
Solutions do not spring from silence. We must bring population back to the centre of public discussion.
It means through Bernays techniques, through all media which this is part of, what I'm reading right here.
We need to break through the taboo to encourage not just a few voices but all those with relevant expertise to speak out on the subject loudly and often.
More propaganda; constant propaganda.
Recently I wondered what would happen if all the scientists - and everyone else considered a scholar of the

population issue - spoke out all at once. Would it help to weaken the taboo now shackling the subject, pushing it closer to centre stage? Would it bring the matter enough attention to begin generating new or more widespread solutions? Might it prompt a deeper examination of our ecological plight? The Global Population Speak Out campaign

This is what they're calling it, you see, massive propaganda, well-funded by the same old players has brought together over 100 voices from 19 countries, all pledging to speak out publicly on the population issue throughout the month of February, 2009.

You're going to get these articles, that's why it's all coming out at once, the same pabulum everywhere and the media, that's owned by the same big media boys, the big foundation boys, are going to make sure that you get nothing but the same propaganda, until you're all prattling it; and you'll go through stores and go into restaurants and cafes and you'll hear everybody prattling about the same stuff and guiding you to the conclusions, without ever reasoning them through, with no background history on these people at all and they'll be all for it. 'Well I guess there's just too many of us'.

You know, people should see the movie by Monty Python, I think Terry Gilliam wrote it and it was called The Meaning of Life and see the first part of it, when they come into your door, in this comedy, to demand your liver, to get your liver from you; and, the technique they use on the wife of the victim to try to get her liver as well, to make her feel so small and insignificant, she says "ok then". This is the same technique and comedy can show you so much more, because they can say so much more, without being attacked. Quite something.

Here's another thing: it's not bad enough you see that we have been getting the Phthalates and the Bisphenol A and so on, from baby food, for the last 50 years right up to the present, through all kinds of foods and we're pretty well sterile, according to the major people who watch our populations and they admit it, that hardly a guy out there has workable sperm, it's all dysfunctional basically, it doesn't know where it's going, just like the people themselves. However, we're not dying fast enough, we're not becoming infertile fast enough, because the big boys have planned this and we must be altered and shaped and hammered to fit the timetable, this is why this roll is on now. They're not content to wait and go over their time limit that was probably arranged a hundred years ago. They're forcing it through now, so they've been sterilising us all along the way. Why haven't we been reacting to it? Why? Why? Well, here's an article here, just now released by the way, in major media, it's been talked about in other media but major media. It says:

Study Finds High-Fructose Corn Syrup Contains Mercury

It's in almost everything by the way, mercury; you wonder why we're all kind of dim? We don't react to anything and this is from the Washington Post. It says:

Another new reason to read all your food labels and stay away from high fructose corn syrup.

You can't, it's in everything, it's in candy, it's in bread, it's in everything. It says:

Two new U.S. studies have done tests on the high-fructose corn syrup (HFCS) found in everyday products in American households and found that half contained mercury.

I've told people before, and I really mean it when I say, you don't realise, that total warfare has been practised on you your entire lives. These accidents are no accidents, they don't happen as accidents. They knew the effects of mercury, Bisphenol A and the Phthalates back in the late 1800s, well-documented and I've gone through the documentation. It says:

the mercury was in nearly a third of 55 popular brand-name food and beverage products where HFCS is the first- or second-highest labelled ingredient, according to two new U.S. studies. The chemical was found most commonly in HFCS containing dairy products, dressings and condiments. Representatives from the industries that make the foods with HFCS, say the studies are based on outdated information

They're saying they use mercury-free versions now. Really? Really? Did you know they were using the mercury stuff all along, in all the processed foods? It's in all the soft drinks too, by the way. That's why they promote soft drinks, to the young; it's best to get mercury to the young first, because they really uptake it fast in their brains, if you want a dumb population.

Either way, HFCS isn't good for you and should be avoided but HFCS can be found in places you'd never suspect like yoghurt, breakfast bars, some next step infant formulas, ketchup of course, soda and countless other items. So to be sure to read all labels before giving any foods to children, pregnant women.

It says here:

The nervous system is very sensitive to all forms of mercury.

Well, yeah, they know that. Mercury, by the way, is interesting because that's the patron, that's the saint of merchants, mercenaries and thieves. Mercury is the messenger, we all get the message, whether you know it or not. We've all had it; they brought us the message, in our food. It says:

Metal mercury and metallic mercury vapours are more harmful than in other forms because more mercury in

these forms reaches the brain.
Well, you see, that's what they've been using on all of these foods, they've been using this stuff to treat the foods and they've got these high contents of mercury in them. It's just astonishing, astonishing. That was the Washington Post.com. It even goes through how it's made, I never knew that myself; they don't really publish this stuff much, as to how they make it. It's all in the processing system they use. They used to also use hydrochloric acid and caustic soda, caustic soda and hydrochloric acid; but it's actually scary how they've done it. It says:
"The bad news is that nobody knows whether or not their soda or snack food contains HFCS made from ingredients like caustic soda contaminated with mercury. The good news is that mercury-free HFCS ingredients exist.
Well, they just don't label them.
Food companies just need a good push to only use those ingredients,"
It says. It's a bit late for that. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix giving you the bad news, because there's lots of bad news out there. It's bad enough when you wake up and realise everything around you is a con and you're being guided by very high powers, coordinated, networking together towards a definite goal, all the on the same agenda; and, they have been doing it, your whole lives long and your parents and your grandparents too and probably before that as well. Total war is total war, you always go for the food, either kill the people quickly, or you can dumb them down, you can do all of that. There are plenty of examples in history of food being used and odd things added to it, to dumb people down. It's interesting too, that the food administration groups and so on are all denying it, 'oh, we've changed now'. However, let's go back to the study here:
Almost half of tested samples of commercial high-fructose corn syrup (HFCS) contained mercury,
This is present tense, even though they're claiming they don't do it anymore. You can't believe these liars can you?
which was also found in nearly a third of 55 popular brand-name food and beverage products where HFCS is the first- or second-highest labelled ingredient, according to two new U.S. studies. HFCS has replaced sugar as the sweetener in many beverages and foods such as breads, cereals, breakfast bars, lunch meats, yogurts, soups and condiments.
What do they have everyone on today? Fast food, canned food, it’s all processed foods.
On average, Americans consume about 12 teaspoons per day of HFCS, but teens and other high consumers can take in 80 percent more
Exactly the target group they're after.
more HFCS than average.
Because the uptake of mercury into the brain is much faster when you're young. This is total war. You don't make these mistakes. They stopped using mercury as a treatment for syphilis, at the beginning of the 1900s, they had all of its toxic effects well understood and labelled and yet here they are, the big boys who took over the food industry, giving us all mercury and we've all got it. Some more than others, but we've all got it. It says:
Mercury is toxic in all its forms. Given how much high-fructose corn syrup is consumed by children, it could be a significant additional source of mercury never before considered.
Who's kidding who? Who is kidding who? How can we have all these different agencies to protect us and we get poisoned like this? The same agencies that allowed the Phthalates and so on to go through for donkey's years, as we all became neutered; but then you look who's on the Board of the FDA and all the rest of them, same in every country, it's the guys who work for the big corporations and Pharma, that just come over from one corporation and jump on this one that's going to protect us.
I always think of Huxley too, when he talked about using drugs and everything on the public, to get them through this period, you know, into Scientific Dictatorship, he says what's wrong with drugging the people, what's wrong with it?. Well why not just lower their IQ? They'll never figure anything out then, they won't even respond or react. Does that start to answer a lot of questions for you, when you see those dull eyes out there?
Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight; and may your God, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Read: 'The Next Million Years,' by Charles Galton Darwin"
Topics of show covered in following links:
"Two children should be limit, says green guru" (timesonline.co.uk) - Feb. 1, 2009.

"Is Europe's welfare system a model for the 21st century?" by Katrin Bennhold (iht.com) - Jan. 27, 2009.

"Population: The elephant in the room" by John Feeney (news.bbc.co.uk) - Feb. 2, 2009.

"Study Finds High-Fructose Corn Syrup Contains Mercury" (washingtonpost.com) - Jan. 28, 2009.

"Studies find mercury in high fructose corn syrup which is in many products" by Angele Sionna (examiner.com) - Jan. 30, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#248)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 3, 2009:
Plan is Said by Sir Charles Inbred:
"Sir Charles Galton Darwin Talking Down from Steeple,
Declared the World Filled with All the Wrong People,
Who Left on Their Own Would Breed of Course,
Consuming What's Rightfully the Elite's Resource,
First, Pacify Man, (Chills to the Bones),
By Introducing to System Synthetic Hormones,
Then Guide the Dumb Public Toward Conservation,
Gradually Introducing Concept of Depopulation,
People Guided by Societies Who'd Set the Pace,
Planned by the Rulers, the True Master Race,
Raise Nature as God, as Century Turns Page,
Sterilizing the Public for Their New Golden Age"
© Alan Watt Feb. 3, 2009
Tuesday February 3rd 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 3, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February the 3rd 2009.
For newcomers, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the website, you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, where I give you much of the history, at least as much as is known, basically, of the big movement that started off the Enlightenment, turned into various secret societies and then had scientific societies at the top of them, which are guiding the world, along a predicted course into the ultimate Age of Reason, as they call it, where logic, the logic of those at the top, will be used to decide our fates and our destinies. They've already done it, basically; and, they have their plans all in motion right now.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download and print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
For those who listen to me, I appreciate your donations and I hope you keep them coming. I don't have people coming down on a regular basis with them, so I have to keep reminding people that's what keeps me going; and, it does cost money to keep this thing going, even with what I do. I don't get money, or ask for money, from any shows I'm on, all advertising you hear goes to pay for the shows, staff, equipment and all the rest of it. That's the system in which we live, at the moment; but, things are changing very-very quickly, because we're on a roll. This century, in fact, was earmarked for the century of change, a hundred years war; and, the world was told, we were told from the top, 2001 onwards there was going to be a hundred years war and people thought it meant physical fighting and that was the end of it really, to do with the Middle East and maybe a few other countries. That's only part of it, most of the war is a war on what they call ignorance.
If you go down through the centuries, and follow the so-called Secret Societies that broke out, beginning with even the Rosicrucians, in England and Germany, France, you'll find they've always had a manifesto and the first sin, as they say, is the sin of ignorance, in fact ignorance is the sin and that's why they called the public the profane.
We have to remember that out of the Rosicrucians, they created Philosophical Societies, as called them, or termed them at first, these were really scientific circles, made up of gentry and aristocracy, men of leisure; and that's where the Royal Society of London came out of. The Royal Society, today, is one of the leaders, if not the leader, in the direction of where we're going, with all scientific enquiry, and why we're going in these particular directions. Every famous player pretty-well in history, in the last hundred odd years, two-hundred years, has been a member of the Royal Society, and they do admit, in their own writings, that they came out

as part of the Rosicrucian order and that's out in the open.
We keep wondering what on earth were the Rosicrucians and they've got a long history, of course, and it's all partial myth etc but we do know that it broke out openly at Queen Elizabeth 1st court in England. The advisers, the top advisers were all Rosicrucians and they'd no problem at all acquiring lots of money, by plundering other vessels on the seas, especially those from Spain; and, they were well-rewarded for doing so. They had their lodge meetings, and there's lots of history on that as well; Francis Bacon and many others were members of it; and, what's that got to do with today? Well, I'm going to go in to that and tell you; I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said before the break, you can find out how to donate, or buy that which I sell, on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and it tells you how to pay as well, the methods available; and, remember, within the US and Canada, a personal cheque is also accepted.
Getting back into this hundred years war, that we're now into, the war against ignorance, according to those at the top; and, those at the top, have been writing about this phase we're in now, for over 200-300 years. When you go back into the writings of the famous players in history, you find that those who went into (even before Darwin), they were into evolution - they didn't called it evolution, they called it different names at the time; but they were all into the necessity, and it was a necessity, coming out again of Rosicrucian societies, to bypass the old dogmas of the Catholic Church, primarily. They even fostered the Protestant Church, there's no doubt whatsoever about that, they used that for a long time and then brought that down too; it fell by itself, in a sense. If you go into the writings of Luther himself, that place where Rosicrucianism was really in the leading edge at that time, in Germany, and you look at his family crest, which was the symbol of the Rosy Cross, that's no coincidence.
Religion's always been used for certain periods, by those who know how to use it, can control the whole world, if need be. In fact, it's controlling it right now, under the supposed New Age greening projects and sustainability; that's a new religion. Getting back to the past: the famous players, as I say, all were into evolution, as the theory, and they were looking into all kinds of fossils and stuff, to try and prove that there was no one biblical flood, that there were different floods at different periods, in fact, at one time, they wondered why, they thought the Earth had maybe sunk beneath the sea and then risen again and that theory still isn't discounted yet.
They've always tried to find key or links basically between different species that disappear and reappear, such as sea urchins and so on; and, they've written screeds and screeds of books about that. In the 1800s, many of the famous scientists of their day, wrote about finding this ether, or whatever, that was the missing link between species, and it's a lot of nonsense, but they made their money at the time and they let them quietly disappear from the history books, rather than discredit them, because they need these theories to keep going you see. Because the theories all fit in line with where we're all supposed to go; and, where is it we're all supposed to go? When you look again at the big players, that promoted evolution and the religion basically, again it came out of the Enlightenment period, hidden behind mystery religions, but it's still based on reason, above all the myth and magic at the bottom, it was to do with superior man and inferior man. You find that even in ancient religions, since most of the morality talks that they give you and parables are about inferior and superior types, something that has been on-going for ever.
Therefore, the Rosicrucians had massive cover, at the bottom, just like the Masons of today do; they are the cover. Pike, in fact, called Masonry the outer portico member of the lower degrees, they do believe in what they're told, they've no reason to suspect their order, but those above them are on a different course altogether. You have to go into who charters them, who gives you the charter for a lodge, to find the source of it all; and you'll always generally find royalty at the top of it, they give out the charters. The Duke of Kent is generally the traditional, whoever he happens to be at the time, but he's the traditional Grandmaster for the Grand Lodge of England.
Now, the Royal Society, as I say, is also a chartered organisation. It started off as a branch of what people thought was mysticism, from Rosicrucian Orders, they met in secret; they did swear an oath to each other. They also brought in people like Francis Bacon and Isaac Newton became members; and, you could not become a member, if you were married and you wanted to stay with your wife and family. You had to provide for them and leave them, at any cost, and devote yourself to the Order of the Royal Society (I don't think it was until the twentieth-century they ever allowed a woman in, with a woman scientist); and, that's how they ran it, just like a priestly monk sect.
They talked about reason and the Age of Reason, go into the past and look up the Age of Reason, it came out of the Enlightenment, and see what was behind it; because, at that time too, they were collecting very old books, having them reprinted, from the pre-Christian philosophers, of Greece mainly, and they were debating a bigger world than had been allowed to them to debate by the Catholic Church. That's why they

met in secret, because it was not too wise to speak openly, in those days of sciences that contradicted or were in opposition or conflicted with the Bible.
They always had, at their core, as I say, science at the top; and you'll find traces through their books of breeding, eugenics, that we call it now, eugenics. There's no doubt about it too, that certain societies did tend to pick the mates, the male and the female, to marry together to produce the right kind of offspring. You find this at Dashwood's Society, in Wycombe, England, Benjamin Franklin was a member of it. They even had what they thought was, what people called, a whorehouse, next to it, that was traditional too, in those days, because they did believe that a man had to generate himself, generate himself, a power of generation, through sexual release. However, it was more than that too, because the ones certainly at High Wycombe had not just prostitutes, these were women of good breeding, they were carriers of genes; and there have been articles in the newspaper, over the years of newspapers, when they excavated that particular house or mansion and they found underneath it the skeletons of babies. I guess they were the unauthorised offspring, because they did want offspring and they would be adopted into a family, maybe not the father or the mother, but a family of the lodge; and they hoped to bring out certain traits, like Plato talked about in the Republic, by breeding certain traits together (especially scientific abilities or mathematical abilities) they had the hope to bring out a child with superior qualities and that was the whole thing behind it.
That still goes on today, royalty were trying the same thing for thousands of years but their qualities were generally un-channelled, they were kind of wild and all over the place; they were impatient, that was their fault.
They thought if they could breed scientific people together, with the same traits, they could, in fact, come out with a superior type to guide the world along this particular path of reason and logic, where logic and those who decided that they had logic, and reason, would rule the world, as it should be done. They were against the breeding of the lower types, the base types, the profane, as they called it. They like to hide that in modern times, but these old books certainly had a lot of that stuff in them; but out of these lodges and so on, in this Age of Reason, you find the big players too, that we're so familiar with; and I've mentioned the Galtons, the Darwins and so on, the Huxleys and gone into some of their histories from their own writings for you.
In this day and age, with all of the articles I've been reading lately, to do with population control; and, you do know this is the official month, they might extend it for two or three months, in all media, to get it through to our heads that we've got to cull down ourselves, bring the population down, for sustainability of course. Now this is connected, this is all connected, this movement that started hundreds of year ago, it's still connected with what's happening today; and with those at the top. Remember, the Council on Foreign Relations is a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, private organisations, massive funding to give out to NGOs, they run the world, they bypass democracy, they set the trends, they set the topics, they set the curriculum in universities and schools, they set the agenda. They were secretive societies too.
It's interesting that Brzezinski, recently, on a video, was asked the question about the Trilateral Commission, a branch of the CFR, and the CFR, and he blithely said well you can read all about them, it's in the open; but just before he prefaced it with what you understand is there's always an overt side to things and a covert side to things; and he was telling the truth because every revolutionary movement that has an outwards set, a political agenda, spoken to the public, always has its active inner group, that will do the dastardly deeds, if need be, whatever it happens to be. The covert group; so he was telling the truth about that.
Before I carry on, I'll mention again, an article I have read before, to let you know how these articles are all being churned out at the right time, until the public, down below, will prattle on about it, in their conversations because they will believe what they're told, because they don't reason, as Brzezinski said. I'll be back with more, after the following break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Here's an article from the Daily Mail I've read before, on the 5th of January 2009. It says here:
Britain must set a maximum population level if it is to avoid destroying the environment
See, they're putting environment at the top now, we've had years of propaganda, so it's a holy thing, they use that as the excuse and then they add this part, since we're into this terrorism everywhere joke
and putting national security at risk,
National security and the environment, so they create the trends, and then they use this as the excuse to kerb population growth. Even though the same foundations that are pushing all of this. This one's from the Optimum Population Trust, it's a world-wide organisation, it started in England, and look into who funds them and I'll tell you, you'll get lost in the foundations and their machinations, as they travel through from one front to the next front to the next front, to get the funding there, this private organisation.
Do you vote in the Optimum Population Trust? No, you don't, so how come they have ears to top politicians?

They have the ears of them, but you don't, how come? Democracy? What a joke, we never had democracy and then they go on to give you the fake numbers and projections that Malthus would have done, with his graphs and his charts and that's what he used back then; and they've never been right since. The whole thing is to scare the public and they show you a picture probably of somewhere in London in rush hour, just to get the point across, you know: the picture, the headline and that's what most folks see, it sticks in their mind, then they'll prattle on about it at their parties and so on, to show that they're up to date with the news, but they've never reasoned anything through.
Where does all this come from? This is the century, remember, of change; people think, because of the slogan that was coined by the marketing experts, change is good. They never stop and say what kind of change, obviously, wouldn't you rather ask them what they mean and what their goals are, before you say it's good? It might not be good for you at all; but slogans don't work that way, you're meant to parrot them; and people do, they parrot slogans, it works very well. I've gone through Bernays and all of that crew, I've gone through the culture creators that were interfaced with the CIA totally, and the same with MI5 in Britain, and all the other security agencies. They gave us the culture of definitely the latter part, the last half century, of the twentieth-century, right up to today and they're running it still.
Let's go into one of the main characters, a member of the Royal Society and every other great society and, no doubt, took many-many oaths, to lead the world, through argument, along this particular route, that's how they do it and this is by the grandson of Charles Darwin, it's called The Next Million Years by Charles Galton Darwin.
He spends a lot of the book, again, comparing man with animals and saying: 'my god, they'll outbreed' and they won't have the food and yadi yadi yah and all this kind of stuff, but his big thrust is the wrong kinds that will breed. He makes no bones about that, he says it openly. It's the wrong kind who'll breed you know. He actually mentions the wrong kind, he actually couches it too, he could have gone a lot further, he says here, in page 93, he says:
A man is promoted on account of his individual merits, without any thought about the consequences for the distant future. In a less abnormal world than the present, his increased prosperity should lead to the man's having a larger family than those of the less prosperous, so that the good qualities inherited from him
The one with the most money.
should gradually become diffused throughout the population in later generations. At the present time the exact opposite happens all too often, in that he is likely to have a smaller family than the average; in fact success in life is at present antagonistic to success in survival.
He goes on to talk about parasites and so on and how even parasites have a function. He says:
It is always necessary to remember that nature itself is quite non-moral, and that there are many qualities which we by no means admire, which nevertheless are often regrettably effective in the struggle for life. All through the animal kingdom one of the most successful roles is that of the parasite, and there are states of human society where such a parasite as the professional beggar is as successful as anyone else. Something of the kind is unfortunately true in Britain just now. The people we are really encouraging are not those that we think we are, for a great many of the people who get good promotion are contributing less than their share to the next generation. At present the most efficient way for a man to survive in Britain is to be almost half-witted,
See, that's what he thinks of the public, the profane you see.
completely irresponsible and spending a lot of time in prison, where his health is far better looked after than outside; on coming out with restored health he is ready to beget many further children quite promiscuously, and these "problem children" are then beautifully cared for by the various charitable societies and agencies, until such time as they have grown old enough to carry on the good work for themselves. It is this parasitic type that is at present most favoured in our country; if nothing is done, a point will come where the parasite will kill its host by exhaustion and then of course itself perish miserably and contemptibly through having no one to support it.
Now though there may be occasions in human history when something of this kind can happen, there is no fear that it should happen to mankind as a whole; for a parasite is essentially subordinate to some host, and man claims, and claims reasonably, to be master of the world, so that there is nothing for him to be subordinate to. In the long run there is no danger of mankind adopting the role of the parasite.
He says; this character who didn't do much work in his lifetime. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from Charles Galton Darwin's The Next Million Years, printed in 1952. I think he himself was a physicist and he was into eugenics in a big-big scale, I wouldn't say just as a sideline, I think that was really his favourite topic. He talks about specialising the breeds of humanity, specialising by breeding; and he would suggest at one point that, tongue-in-cheek of

course, if they could only make the women of Britain, and maybe the world, accept the seed, the sperm of the fit, the aristocratic class, like himself, they could breed out all the bad traits of humanity and bring in the good society. Then, on page 130, after talking about the different benefits of in-breeding, as opposed to the demerits of inbreeding as well, he goes on to say this:
There may be those who will regret that man will not attain these pinnacles of specialization,
He means through breeding.
but the failure is inevitable. In order to create such specialist breeds there would have to be a master breed at the summit,
Summit you see, you know, the great pyramid.
and this would be a totally different kind of thing from all the other breeds, because it would have to create itself.
How would it create itself? Through genetics, perhaps? He goes on to say:
At every turn the argument leads back to this question of the master breed.
Now, remember what Plato talked about, in The Republic, the master breed and so on, the guardian class and how they would breed specific humans for special tasks and so on, just like domestic animals. He talks about this too. He says:
Nothing can be done in the way of changing man from a wild into a tame animal without first creating such a breed, but most people are entirely inconsistent in their ideas of what they want created. On the one hand they feel that all the world's problems would be solved if only there were a wise and good man who would tell everybody what to do, but on the other hand they bitterly resent being themselves told what to do. As to which of these motives would prevail, it seems at least probable that it would be the resentment, so that if the breed should arise in any manner, it would be extirpated before it could ever become well established. It is, however, imaginable, that there might be a part of the world in which the breed was accepted,
Now, this is straight out really of the New Atlantis by Bacon, who gives this allegorical concept of a place, that eventually became America of course, where they'd have a secret society running the world, although they'd have a form of government on the outside. He says:
and that this part should gain a superiority over the rest of the world, because it could develop various suitable breeds of specialists under the control and direction of the master breed,
That's Plato's Republic and The New Atlantis, right there.
and by the exercise of the skills of these specialists it might overcome the other nations. So it is appropriate to look a little further into the matter. Imagine that through new discoveries in biology; say by suitably controlled doses of X-rays,
Which he, by the way was experimenting with, on different tissues.
it becomes possible to modify the genes in any desired direction, so that heritable changes can be produced in the qualities of some members of the human race. I may say I do not believe this is ever likely to be practicable,
Because it's only not predictable, that method, you see.
but that does not matter as far as concerns the present argument. The first success might be in some physical attribute, for example, by making a breed with longer and stronger legs so that it could jump a good deal higher than anyone can at present. But passing to more important matters, there might be created a breed which could think more abstractly, say a breed of mathematicians, or one that could think more judiciously, say a breed of higher civil servants.
That's who they will bring in first, by the way the bureaucrats and the scientists, if they haven't done it already.
These would be of great value, but they would not be the master breed, and the question arises of a more precise prescription for what the qualities of the master breed are to be. It is usually best to build on what one already has, rather than to start from nothing. So the natural procedure would be to begin with existing rulers,
Existing rulers: and I've told you they have an international club, of all those that have got to the top, in every country, the long dynasties, that have held on to power, and their wealth, as a criteria to get into this club.
since these have already established themselves as acceptable to at least a good many of their fellow creatures. One would collect together, say, a hundred of the most important present rulers, among them of course should be included a good many who exert secret influence without holding any overt office
You know where he got that part from? That's the same thing as Carroll Quigley was talking about, in Tragedy & Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment, when he says those who are on the exoteric and the political scene will not have the true power; see, it's the Technocrats like the Maurice Strongs and the characters, the Brzezinskis, the Kissingers, the whole host of them that have the real power, that's what he

means. It was already on the go you see, when this book was written in the 1950s.
among them of course should be included a good many who exert secret influence without holding any overt office
That way they're not really, they don't have to answer to the public
and tell them to get on with the business of settling what the master breed should be. It is impossible to believe that any such body of men would ever reach agreement on any subject whatever; so this plan fails.
In the search for the qualities of the master breed the next idea might be to appeal to the wisdom of our forefathers. Plato in his Republic devotes much attention to this very subject. Why not then find a Plato, give him his group of recruits, and let him educate them for thirty years according to his prescription? though perhaps fortifying it by the findings of modern educational theory; the result should be the master breed. But this will not do either, for Plato was not educating the master breed, he was educating the civil servant breed.
It is not about these that there is any difficulty; it is the finding of someone to fill the role of Plato himself. It all comes back to the point that we do not know in the remotest degree what we want; for I do not count as an answer the one that would usually be proposed, which would be that the type required should be good and wise, while at the same time showing a special favour for the particular enthusiasms of the proposer.
The reason for the impossibility of making a prescription for the master breed is that it is not a breed at all; to call it so is to change the sense of the word. Breeds are specialized for particular purposes, but the essence of masters is that they must not be specialized.
You see, they must be wild, that's what he means, now remember, he and others, have written in their books that those who'd rule the world will not alter themselves, with brain chips or anything else, they're not hampered either as they grow up, through the educational system we all have. They're impervious to most of the laws, because they're wild. He said they must retain their abilities of survival, their capabilities of survival, because they will be steering planet Earth, that's what he means by that.
They have to be able to deal with totally unforeseen conditions, and this is a quality of wild, not of tame, life.
No prescription for the master breed is possible. In these considerations I have been assuming the licence of supposing that we might be able really to change human nature in a heritable manner, and this is far beyond all probability. Returning now to more practical considerations, there seems no likelihood whatever of a master breed arising.
All through history the most formidable difficulty of every ruler has been the selection of his successor, and the best intentions have been nearly always disappointed. Indeed it is notably surprising how very seldom the choice has been well made. The immediate cause of these failures has been the difficulty of the subjective judgments on the basis of which the choice must be made, but fundamentally they have arisen from a cause in the deep nature of mankind. Of all animals man
Again, you're an animal you see.
is the most ready to try experiments and there are always candidates, far too many candidates, who regard themselves as fit members for the master breed.
This is a message for all those who think they're going to get up there.
This quality is a characteristic of a wild animal, and it will always prevent man from domesticating himself. He will always prevent the creation of the master breed, through which alone the rest of man could be domesticated. The evolution of the human race will not be accomplished in the ten thousand years of tame animals, but in the million years of wild animals, because man is and will always continue to be a wild animal.
He promotes that those at the top should be not subject to the laws of the land or the world's, they should be wild and if you look at a lot of the aristocrats and the lifestyles they have and the things that they do, they get off with everything, because they're naturally wild. They're the ones who aren't bothered with human decisions too much, they make quick-snap decisions, they're wild, that's the type he's favouring here.
He goes into it deeper and deeper, in his book.
It's interesting too that you'll find Plato mentioned over and over in all of the Rosicrucian publications, you'll find them talked about by members of the CFR, The Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Fabian Society, Wells and many others, always talked about Plato and his Republic being their favourite book.
They're giving you a clue, because Plato advised this particular specialised breeding, where those at the top will retain their wildness, their survival capabilities; and those down below will be a domestic herd that are either brought up to strength for wars or culled down in times of peace and they'd be bred for the particular function in life. That's exactly where the whole area of eugenics and genetics is being guided today into that very-very thing.
Now, here's an article that ties in with this again, because they're using global warming for the world scam, to bring the world together. Remember the Club of Rome, in their book called The First Global Revolution, they said they'd come up with the scam idea, after looking at everything that would unite man, they'd blame

man for destroying his environment and the atmosphere itself. Look where it's got us today. We've a depression going on and what's the odds of all this happening at once, you've got a depression, a financial depression going on - and that was rigged, of course, to be at the right time - and we're going totally global, they're regionalising the whole world together, unemployment's sky rocketing, your five Agri food businesses are tightening the reins on food, they will bring shortages, that's part of the strategy, to get us all to our knees and at the same time, they're going to push all these carbon taxes etc, which are further going to hurt us all. We're going to be dominated you see, by mother earth and they planned that a long time ago. This is from Kusi News, San Diego:

The Amazing Story Behind the Global Warming Scam

by John Coleman

The key players are now all in place in Washington and in state governments across America to officially label carbon dioxide as a pollutant

That which we breathe out is a pollutant.

and enact laws that tax we citizens for our carbon footprints. Only two details stand in the way, the faltering economic times and a dramatic turn toward a colder climate.

The climate isn't cooperating, no matter how much they spray it and use HAARP.

The last two bitter winters have led to a rise in public awareness that there is no runaway global warming. The public is now becoming skeptical of the claim that our carbon footprints from the use of fossil fuels is going to lead to climatic calamities. How did we ever get to this point where bad science is driving big government to punish the citizens for living the good life that fossil fuels provide for us?

Remember too, this all ties in with the need for depopulation. Don't ever forget that when you read any of these stories.

The story begins with an Oceanographer named Roger Revelle. He served with the Navy in World War II. After the war he became the Director of the Scripps Oceanographic Institute in La Jolla in San Diego, California. Revelle saw the opportunity to obtain major funding from the Navy for doing measurements and research on the ocean around the Pacific Atolls where the US military was conducting atomic bomb tests. He greatly expanded the Institute's areas of interest and among others hired Hans Suess, a noted Chemist from the University of Chicago, who was very interested in the traces of carbon in the environment from the burning of fossil fuels. Revelle tagged on to Suess studies and co-authored a paper with him in 1957. The paper raises the possibility that the carbon dioxide might be creating a greenhouse effect and causing atmospheric warming. It seems to be a plea for funding for more studies.

Of course it's a plea, they get all their funding from these studies, so they drag them on as long as they can. Funding, frankly, is where Revelle's mind was most of the time. Next Revelle hired a Geochemist named David Keeling to devise a way to measure the atmospheric content of Carbon dioxide. In 1960 Keeling published his first paper showing the increase in carbon dioxide in the atmosphere and linking the increase to the burning of fossil fuels.

It's kind of like deciding what you're going to out and look for and finding it, isn't it?

These two research papers became the bedrock of the science of global warming, even though they offered no proof that carbon dioxide was in fact a greenhouse gas. In addition they failed to explain how this trace gas, only a tiny fraction of the atmosphere, could have any significant impact on temperatures.

Now let me take you back to the 1950s when this was going on. Our cities were entrapped in a pall of pollution from the crude internal combustion engines that powered cars and trucks back then and from the uncontrolled emissions from power plants and factories. Cars and factories and power plants were filling the air with all sorts of pollutants. There was a valid and serious concern about the health consequences of this pollution and a strong environmental movement was developing to demand action.

Of course it was, they were all getting funded by the big foundations, who started them up, and told them what their job was.

Government accepted this challenge and new environmental standards were set. Scientists and engineers came to the rescue. New reformulated fuels were developed for cars, as were new high tech, computer controlled engines and catalytic converters. By the mid seventies cars were no longer big time polluters, emitting only some carbon dioxide and water vapor from their tail pipes. Likewise, new fuel processing and smoke stack scrubbers were added to industrial and power plants and their emissions were greatly reduced, as well.

I'll add to that, that they also moved most of the factories out of the country.

But an environmental movement had been established and its funding and very existence depended on having a continuing crisis issue. So the research papers from Scripps came at just the right moment. And, with them came the birth of an issue; man-made global warming from the carbon dioxide from the burning of fossil fuels. Revelle and Keeling used this new alarmism to keep their funding growing. Other researchers

with environmental motivations and a hunger for funding saw this developing and climbed aboard as well. The research grants began to flow and alarming hypothesis began to show up everywhere.
I'm going to skip some of it here because then he goes into some of the main players here. He says:
Back in the 1960s, this global warming research came to the attention of a Canadian born United Nation's bureaucrat named Maurice Strong.
Well, he was picked up by Rockefeller, that's the man who groomed him for his position and Rockefeller Foundation runs the United Nations. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the setting-up of this great global warming scam and he's talking about Maurice Strong, the front man for Mr. Rockefeller who picked him when he was very young, about 15 I believe, and groomed him for his position at the United Nations. It says here, Maurice Strong:
was looking for issues he could use to fulfil his dream of one-world government.
Well, it wasn't just his dream; it was his master's too.
Strong organized a World Earth Day event in Stockholm, Sweden in 1970. From this he developed a committee of scientists, environmentalists and political operatives from the UN to continue a series of meetings. Strong developed the concept that the UN could demand payments from the advanced nations for the climatic damage from their burning of fossil fuels to benefit the underdeveloped nations,
That's nonsense, it ain't gonna help them.
a sort of CO2 tax that would be the funding for his one-world government. But, he needed more scientific evidence to support his primary thesis. So Strong championed the establishment of the United Nation's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.
Now, as I say, he's just a leg boy for the Rockefeller Foundations, remember that at all times.
This was not a pure climate study scientific organization, as we have been led to believe. It was an organization of one-world government UN bureaucrats, environmental activists and environmentalist scientists who craved the UN funding so they could produce the science they needed to stop the burning of fossil fuels. Over the last 25 years they have been very effective.
And he goes on and on and on, always dreaming up ideas of Armageddon etc, but this article goes into Al Gore and all the rest of them, who took over the championing of this global warming scam, because it's a way remember, not only to bring the world together, something that's at war with the world and it happens to be man that's at war with it. So, they're going to save us all, through saving us from global warming, but we've got to reduce the population as well, you see.
This article also goes into to explain Al Gore and how he said, years ago, even though the evidence was turning against him in global warming, there would be no argument on this, it was a mandate. I've said that before, it doesn't matter what you say or what the weather proves, who are you going to believe, Al Gore or your lying eyes? Simple as that.
Also, Roger Revelle, by the way, who dreamed up this thing in the first place, and other ones, once he'd retired, came out to government and said the whole thing was based on fake science (it's in the article as well) and they were all told to 'leave the room', because the agenda is the agenda; but he and other ones came out and said to wait another 20-30 years before they make this a mandate, because the proof was not in. He says:
The global warming frenzy was becoming the Cause célèbre of the media. After all the media is mostly liberal, loves Al Gore,
Well, it's all run and owned by the same guys that own the foundations, isn't it?
loves Al Gore, loves to warn us of impending disasters and tell us "the sky is falling, the sky is falling". The politicians and the environmentalist loved it, too.
I'll put this up, I'll put a link up on my site, at the end of the show and you can go through it at your leisure, because it really does give all the statements Al Gore gave out regarding the fact there will be no argument about this at all.
Also look into the history of Al Gore and see who groomed him, it's really intriguing, really-really intriguing, because Armand Hammer took over the grooming of Al Gore. You're talking about secret societies, these are the guys; Armand Hammer had an apartment next to Lenin and then Stalin, and still ran an empire back in the US during the entire Cold War; quite something.
Well, that's a rushed bunch of info for tonight; from myself and Hamish, in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: 'The Next Million Years,' by Charles Galton Darwin"
Articles:
"Britain 'must set population limit to safeguard national security' say experts" (dailymail.co.uk) - Jan. 5, 2009.)
"The Amazing Story Behind the Global Warming Scam" by John Coleman (kusi.com).)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#249)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 4, 2009:
Sir C. G. Darwin – A Scion of Science:
"A Pragmatic Man Without Fear nor Tears
Gives the Long-Term Agenda, 'The Next Million Years,'
Where Intellect and Science Goes On into History,
While the Unfit Die Off, In Ignorance and Mystery,
And Most are to Die, Content in Their Place,
That the Fit May Live, the True Master Race,
And Horror of Horrors, We've Ne'er had a Say,
Stealth Sterilization Crept Underway,
The Medical Profession to All Our Surprise,
To Turn from Healing to Speeding Demise,
All the Old Values Forsook and Forlorn,
Ensuring the Unfits' Children Not Born,
While We Wallow in Trivia, Ignorance Bliss,
Perpetual Children, It's Come Down to This"

The End

© Alan Watt Feb. 4, 2009
Wednesday February 4th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 4, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on February the 4th 2009.
For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the previous talks I've given, in the past, as you wish; and I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture of this strange reality that's so different from the one we've been taught to believe in, the one that really governs the entire planet, with its agenda and with the powers that works with it, and for it, towards a common end. And how the whole of the world has been bypassed by foundations and associations and the secret services, as opposed to societies, the services themselves are up at the top of the tree and helping to organise this whole world future's programme as planet Earth goes through its supposed planned destiny. They do believe it's planned, because they wrote the plan, those who control the world. Much of their information gets published, most of it is published in fact, in academic circles, but it's omitted from newspapers, we're given trivia, as Bertrand Russell said: you feed trivia to the public as they go through all of this - and that's what we get fed.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts of these talks, print them up and pass them round to your friends. They're written in the various languages of Europe.
We are given trivia, it's so astonishing to listen to great declarations coming from science that's popular for a couple of days and then it's lost and forgotten, as they come out with other revelations and other topics, or utter trivia about the boob babes in Hollywood and their on-going romances, or sports. Same thing, just trivia; and that keeps us all pacified as we go on this journey, as I say, the planned journey. It was planned before we were born, towards a much-reduced population, for a future where those who are properly bred, according to themselves, with the right IQs and right scientific backgrounds, will inherit the earth. We're all the staging rockets - that's what we are - we help boost their plan on its journey, they're the payload that eventually arrives at its destination; that's how they see the world.
Now, for those who listen to the show, I'd appreciate it if you would help to keep it going, because you can donate to me, you'll find it on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com how to do so, personal cheques [from Canada and the U.S.] are welcome and you can also use PayPal and other methods as well. You can also buy that which I have for sale on the site and you'll find that a lot of the talks I've given as well are very-very interesting, you can buy them on mp3 discs, etc.

Because the picture is so enormous and there's so much behind it, we have truly been kept in the dark for our entire lives, in fact, purposely so. We're given an education that technically is outdated, that's meant for a working society; and, if you notice today, the jobs are all gone and the ones that are left are going very-very quickly. That was all planned as well; how do I know it was planned? Well, I read their books, I've read their books. The big players at the top love to publish their work, the always publish that which they wish to do; and, they don't speculate, even if you think they're speculating about the future they wish to bring in, they're not speculating, they plan it and they implement the plans. That's the frightening part, to realise that your governments and so on are not there to protect you, they never have been there to protect you. The governments are there to fulfil a mission and only a few people really run the world, very wealthy people, who belong, themselves and were set up in the beginning, by secret societies that blossomed in the period of Enlightenment. They had to create the money to control the planet, which they did; they set up the families to do so. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The Matrix is the big stem that comes from the womb of reality, it creates reality, as they used to say in ancient times; and, we have been given a particular reality and being normal ordinary people, we accept it, we accept those little things that are near and dear to us, the people around us, our families, friends and so on and we think that's about it. We don't realise there are big powerful organisations that really are all linked together as one, that have been running the world for a long time, along a predestined path, which they've written about extensively and they're still churning the books out today, if you want to keep buying them that is, but all it does is reinforce that which you already know. There are still people who truly do live in ignorance and they've chosen what to believe, regardless of the evidence that's given to them, on any particular topic. People tend to choose their belief systems, they go shopping for them in fact very early on and they pick the one that suits them. They also pick the targets that are presented to them to pick / to choose from; and, because of that, they never see any big picture.

We're run by deception and, again, to run deception, you must keep publishing lots of ulterior books, alternate books which pick your targets for you; and, once again, you're kept in a little tunnel, you don't see the big picture, this is also intentional, propaganda is not new. It uses every technique of media and so on. Someone was emailing me for a few times, saying: 'what about China; what about China' you see, because China, as the media hypes it up, is expanding at an incredible rate. And, here you are, with an economic depression, which was brought on artificially, on time, on cue, at the right time, as we're going to get hammered with carbon footprint taxes as well and bring the world into one and regions and all the rest of it and here they are worried about China, because the media tells them to. I said you don't have to worry about China, I've just been talking about the population control agenda for the world and in the west, but they're still worried about China. I said don't worry about China because they'll be feeding their own people there at the bottom the same junk as they fed us for the last 50 years. The same soft drinks and all the rest of it, now that it's laced with mercury, as we well know; and they'll become sterile as well, through all the inoculations and the phthalates that are in their food, the same as we have been getting too, for fifty years. In the long term, this is how it's always worked, incremental long term, intergenerational planning. People lived a hundred years ago, they went through this whole agenda, to this present time, up to this present time and beyond; and they were not speculating, and the oddest thing is: when you read their books, you say 'my god, I've lived through a good part of this, this was implemented and that was implemented and here they're going with the next part'. They don't guess at things, they plan them, they have the financing and the organisational ability and the power, to implement them and that's what they do; and when they start killing off the people under population control, they don't tell the children and we are all the children; simple as that, simple. And, you know something? It's always been that way; it's always been that way, if you really understand history.

Here's an article that ties right in with this, from the BBC news channel, 1st February 2009

China birth defects 'up sharply'

It says here.

A senior family planning official

See, they have family planning officials, that's what's coming here, I've read the articles over the last week or so, that we're to copy China, who, the UN has said, is a model state for the world. I've said that so many times but you have to repeat things to people, so that they can get and understand the message.

in China has noted an alarming rise in the number of babies with birth defects, a Chinese media report says.

Jiang Fan, from China's National Population and Family Planning Commission,

I'll repeat that, for the hard of thinking:

China's National Population and Family Planning Commission,

(that's for the guy who keeps emailing and saying 'what about China?'), they have a commission that deals with it.

said environmental pollution
They're blaming the environment, you see
was a cause of the increase.
They're very quick with their propaganda in China, because they've been at this for thousands of years.
The coal-mining heartland of Shanxi province had the biggest problem. China has reported the trend before, and it was not clear if Mr Jiang was commenting on new or old statistics.
Of course it won't and that's how they do it in China.
A 2007 commission report said the rate of defects had risen 40% since 2001, from 104.9 per 10,000 births to 145.5 in 2006. Officials blame
They're very good at that in China too
emissions from Shanxi's large coal and chemical industry for the problems there. "The problem of birth defects is related to environmental pollution,
You keep repeating it over an over and that's how they do it in China, to make sure you get their point, ha-ha, as they throw you off the main track.
especially in eight main coal zones," said An Huanxiao, the director of Shanxi provincial family planning agency... Mr Jiang said a child was born with physical defects every 30 seconds because of the degrading environment. Correspondents say the report suggests there is a human cost to China's rapid economic development.
There's always been a human cost in China, read your history.
Researchers also blamed exposure to nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide and particulates for the increase. "The number of newborns with birth defects is constantly increasing in both urban and rural areas," China Daily newspaper quoted Mr Jiang as saying. "The rather alarming increase has forced us to kick off a high-level prevention plan."
I wonder what they'll give them?
The commission had introduced a screening programme in the eight worst-affected provinces, Mr Jiang said.
See, they're going at it, and that's why they could put into those army think-tanks, that I've read, for the next thirty-odd years, the predictions for the next thirty-odd years, that around 2030, China will be drastically-falling in population. It didn't say why, they just said it would be drastically-falling; but, they also know they have more males to female ratio and they've encouraged, of course, that thing for ages in China, that particular method of keeping boys alive and killing off the baby children. They have an official department for national population and family planning. That's their commission, you see; that's what we're going to get too. We actually have them; it's just that they haven't told you yet. It's more covert in the west; more covert.
I've been reading from books, the big players, the guys who gave you the future, who were in all the biggest think-tanks of all and who sat in on all the big meetings for the future going back since the 1920s or more, up to the present time; and The Next Million Years is interesting, by Charles Galton Darwin, who wrote this in the 1950s. He himself was a physicist, who was really into biology, in fact, rather than physics and how to, basically, turn us all into eunuchs, which was his prime - he was very gleeful about that; he got excited when he talked about that.
He was a big player and when he wrote, it wasn't because he was coming out with these particular imaginings from his own mind; it was because he knew the agenda, he was part of it and they were already implementing it, in the West. I've given you the reports, it's my site too; you can see the documentary by the CBC on the fact that most of the males in the Western World are almost sterile; and it's increasing, that's not by chance. You don't put things, artificial hormones in your food for 50 years without knowing the effects and they knew the effects of these artificial hormones, back in the late 1800s. Now, of course, as I say, we've found out we've got mercury in it as well and most of / over half of the items that you buy at the supermarket and it's been there for 40 years.
This is war, this is how you create war, world war on an unsuspecting public; what would happen if the public knew at the beginning, when they had all their faculties and their health and their brain power going and their survival capabilities, you'd do something about it, very fast. The reason you can publish this stuff today is because it's worked and there's no reaction; it's worked, you see.
It's interesting here, in The Next Million Years, by Charles Galton Darwin, as I say, a big player and this is what he said, he's talking about China, he says:
Sometimes it has been advanced by important new discoveries, such as the invention of printing. All the time there has been a liability to famines,
In China, all the time, in its whole history.
which have killed off millions. The perpetual presence of a margin of starving humanity has set a low value on human life, and has made for callousness in regard to the sufferings of the people. This has led to much cruelty, of a kind we are unfamiliar with now,

Though he mentions the fact we had similar problems during the plague years of Europe, when starvation was rampant, as people stopped farming, they were dying off. Than he says, on page 199, mind you he admires the Confucian way, the philosophy, he says:
has lasted far longer than any of the philosophies of the West. It would seem that in its constancy of character, both in its virtues and in its defects, the Chinese civilization
Listen to this:
is to be accepted as the model type of a civilization to a greater degree than any of the other civilizations of the world.
That's what the United Nations says today, because it doesn't have any sacredness to human life. We don't have it either in the West, we are secular humanists, whether you understand that or not, look into the meaning - you'll find that you are. It's been brainwashed into through your education and the media. It's so interesting, as I say that these guys wrote about this, in the 1950s, in the 1950s, World Government. He says here, he goes on about fuel and upcoming fuel problems and how fields would be turned into creating fuel, bio-fuel, 1950s, way ahead of what we were told. See, we're living a script, a plan, it's that simple. He says:
In this case North America might fall into four or five provinces, and Western Europe into one or two; it is never to be expected that there will be any permanence about the numbers of them or about their boundaries.
Then he goes into the setting up of a complete North American Union and a European Union as well and what happens then and beyond that too.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm trying to show people how we're guided through plans, plans that were made long ago, published and discussed, at big top-level meetings, not really so much in secrecy, they always mention something in newspapers, they don't tell you the content, the actual real content of the meetings, but books do come out, which are generally ignored by the general public, they're not terribly exciting or sexy and we're given lots of trivia, to divert us into other things or crises, which they keep throwing at us too, to keep us off-balance, because it's important to keep people off balance when you're taking them down. Very important, just like boxing.
Sir Charles Galton Darwin, this great benefactor of mankind, talks about world government and he said here, in page 192:
It is too much to expect that there can ever be a permanent world government benevolently treating all of them on a perfect equality; such an institution could only work during the rare occasions of a world-wide golden age.
He's talking about total employment and so on; and then he goes into talking about how the government really works, he says:
There would inevitably be ill-feeling and jealousy between the provinces,
He's talking about the world being split up into provinces
with each believing that it was not getting its fair share of the good things, and in fact, it would be like the state of affairs with which we are all too familiar. If then there is ever to be a world government, it will have to function as governments do now,
See, he's very pragmatic and honest
in the sense that it will have to coerce a minority —and indeed it may often be a majority— into doing things they do not want to do.
That's the real purpose of government, because there's a different agenda than you know; and here's a guy who tells governments, or told governments what to do; he, and the groups that he belonged to, the Royal Society, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, CFR and so on. Then he goes into this, page 191:
If the fuel problem
This is the 1950s.
is solved completely,
He's talking about growing bio-fuels and so on.
so that mechanical power and transportation is available in the future to a greater extent even than at present, then the provinces will be large; for example, the whole of Europe may well be one, and the whole of North America another.
He also goes through the entire agenda of coming starvations, in different regions of the world, including the West, by the way; and that is on the cards because if you look into - and I've mentioned this many times before - the guys who are in charge of monitoring the world's food supply and setting up all the institutions to deal with the world's food supply, is the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Look in to their website, they've been at this for at least fifty years full-time, with many different think-tanks and workers, working on

the coming food shortages. It was all planned that way, because, after all, they planned to bring the population down to a very small number. And, he tells you, in this book, the ones who are going to survive; they're going to be the highest scientific elite, the ones who have no problems denying any deities or superstitions of any kind. They'll be pragmatic people who are the intellectual class, basically; and he's absolutely confident, that through genetic manipulation, they can better the race that will serve them. That's where we are now, on the race towards creating a population of perfect servants, that's what it's all about: genetic engineering, the Human Genome Project and everything, that's why it's been rushing full-steam ahead, for years, because it was on the agenda, that's why. They were doing it long before we heard of it, long before we heard of it; it's far older than Dolly the sheep, far-far older, that's the rubbish they feed the public. He says here, this is the future that's coming up:

Those who find the bad conditions supportable will be willing to work harder and for less reward; in a broad sense of the term they are more efficient than the others, because they get more done for less pay. There are of course many exceptions, for real skill will get its reward, but in the long run it is inevitable that the lower types of labour will have an exceedingly precarious life.

One of the triumphs of our own golden age has been that slavery has been abolished over a great part of the earth. It is difficult to see how this condition can be maintained in the hard world of the future with its starving margins, and it is to be feared that all too often a fraction of humanity will have to live in a state which, whatever it may be called, will be indistinguishable from slavery.

Very pragmatic you see, I mean, he's being honest isn't he? They're making this happen; this is the agenda. He also talks about those who'll run the cultures, of course they already do. He says:

It may be guessed that it will be what I may call the mountaineers,

He's talking about the people who will own the top mountainous areas of the planet, a very important part of this whole agenda, because, over the last twenty years, the wealthy people have been buying up old ski resorts and everything, especially if they have rivers near them. He's talking about coming hydro-electric power that will power the world and whole areas of the Earth set aside, for creating power and energy, for the rest, that's what's happening right now; this is 50 years before we heard of it, when he published this. He says:

who possess the most readily available energy, who will become dominant; through their wealth they will tend to have the highest culture, since culture most easily comes from the leisure created by wealth.

Only the leisure class can go ahead with their culture, we simply adopt what we see. They used to say that as the king goes and the queen goes, we all adopt their fashions of style and even their mode of speaking in fact, which is more prevalent in England than anywhere else. There's nothing new under the sun, nothing new at all, he even talks about the need to start pushing for population control all over the Western world; and I'll go into this, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about very unpleasant things but that's what you have to know, if you truly do want to alter the world in a different direction and you want at least humanity to survive, at least those around you, their offspring or someone-you-know's offspring to survive what's coming. Otherwise, you'll just bury your head in the sand and bewail yourself, bemoan what's happening around you, which is all planned; it truly is all planned this way. And, I've been talking too about what's happening in China, he says don't worry about them, because China's had thousands of years of dealing with population control, thousands of years; again Huxley goes into this in great detail, or Charles Galton Darwin I should say, you get them confused, because they're like clones of each other, in a literal sense, because they spiel all the same stuff. It's all the same topics, because these are their favourite hobbies you see; and they all belong to the same associations, the ones that still run the world today. On page 183, he says, now here's where he gets really excited, listen:

It is in the biological sciences that the most exciting possibilities suggest themselves, perhaps because biology has only recently shown rapid advances like those made earlier in the inorganic sciences. I will only speculate on a few among these possibilities which might have great effects on human life.

He's really talking about culling off the people; you understand how they word things.

I have already referred to the possibility of quite new sources of food, and I need not enlarge on that further.

He doesn't go into that, because he knew darn well they were going into genetic modification a long time ago.

Another type of discovery may be connected with hormones,

This is very interesting.

those internal chemical secretions which so largely regulate the operations of the human body. The artificial use of hormones has already been shown to have profound effects on the behaviour of animals, and it seems quite possible that hormones, or perhaps drugs, might have similar effects on man.

I'll repeat what I said earlier, look into my website and look at the link to the video from the CBC on the fact

that humanity in the West is going sterile, because of these artificial hormones we've been consuming in our foods, for about 50 years, around the time this was written in fact.
The artificial use of hormones has already been shown to have profound effects on the behaviour of animals, and it seems quite possible that hormones, or perhaps drugs, might have similar effects on man.
You can't tell this guy apart really from the Huxleys; and they all knew each other very-very well, because they all belonged to the same clubs you see.
For example, there might be a drug, which, without other harmful effects, removed the urgency of sexual desire, and so reproduced in humanity the status of workers in a beehive.
Isn't that a wonderful objective to go for, isn't it?
Or there might be another drug that produced a permanent state of contentment in the recipient—after all alcohol does something like this already, though it has other disadvantages and is only temporary in its effects.
He's looking for a permanent effect you see.
A dictator would certainly welcome the compulsory administration of the "contentment drug" to his subjects.
Aldous Huxley said the same thing. Why? Because they were all at the same meetings you see, when they planned introducing this stuff into the food supplies of peoples.
Another possible,
This is interesting too
though rather remoter, discovery suggests the most curious consequences; this is the control of the relative numbers of the two sexes.
I was talking about China earlier, how they have more males than females but you don't have to worry about it.
It is known that the sex of a child is carried by the sperm, not the ovum, and it is at least imaginable that some method could be found for sorting out those of the sperm cells which carry the male or the female character. It would thus become possible to regulate how many men or women there should be in a population.
These guys are utter control freaks, utter control freaks, this is their utopia they're talking about; and they can bring it off, by the way, they're already almost there.
If such a practice could be developed it is sure that for a time there would be a great unbalance in populations. A nation with ambitions for conquest would produce a large number of men for its soldiers, but would pay for it by not having enough women to give birth to the soldiers for succeeding generations.
It's short-term, for that purpose.
On the other hand, just as the stockbreeder keeps few bulls and many cows, another nation might decide that it needed few men in order to maintain its numbers. Would such a predominantly female population be able to stand up against the male one, or would a "rape of the Sabine women" rectify the disproportions?
It is clear that the most remarkable effects will be produced if such developments in biological science should come about, and it is impossible to conjecture how they will turn out. I can only record the opinion that in the long run their effects will mainly cancel out for the reason I have developed in an earlier chapter, that man is and will continue to be a wild animal. To produce effects of these kinds there must be a master, and the master must be above and not subject to the procedure he is enforcing on his subjects.
You understand: the elite don't eat what we eat; they don't get the inoculations that we get. You see, what he was talking about here, was already starting in his time and being introduced on the population; and they could not tell the population, who they referred to, as he did too, he always compared to the animals, that's all we are to them, we're animals. To repeat that last part:
To produce effects of these kinds there must be a master, and the master must be above and not subject to the procedure he is enforcing on his subjects. The dictator could not afford himself to take the "contentment drug", because if he did so his capacity for rule would certainly degenerate. It always comes back to the same point, that to carry out any policy systematically in such a way as permanently to influence the human race, there would have to be a master breed of humanity, not itself exposed to the conditions it is inducing in the rest.
The master breed, being wild animals, would be subject to all the fashions, tastes and passions of humanity as we know it, and so would never have the constancy to establish for generation after generation a consistent policy which could materially alter the nature of mankind. In connection with the recent wonderful advances in medical science, this is the place to mention a matter that will very soon indeed be of immediate importance. Since in the normal condition of the world there will be a margin of every population on the verge of starvation, it seems likely that there will have to be a revision of the doctrine of the sanctity of the individual human life.
That's what we're seeing now; I mentioned this blitz that's on, for a month, maybe a follow-up with maybe

two months or maybe even three months on the need to depopulate fast. This is all from the same institutions, and the foundations who fund them, which Huxley and Charles Galton Darwin belonged to.
it seems likely that there will have to be a revision of the doctrine of the sanctity of the individual human life.
What is it the United Nations said: that the individual is the enemy; we are one, we're all one, one big hunk of animals, basically, according to these boys at the top; and, if we're individuals and we believe in the sanctity of the individual life, obviously we're an enemy to this agenda. That's why we've got to all be one and don't look at the nasty things in life, be happy, just be happy, take your contentment drug. And the new age religions are just that too, they're contentment drugs. He says:
In the old days the doctors were under the obligation of doing all they could to preserve any life, though they had no great success in their efforts; now it is hardly too much to say that most diseases have come under control, or anyhow to judge by recent progress most of them soon will. But is the world the better for having a large number of healthy people dying of starvation, rather than letting them die of malaria?
That's why they withdrew DDT by the way.
One of the justified boasts of recent times has been the great decrease that medicine has made in infant mortality. Whereas in the old days a mother might bear ten children and have only two survive, now she may bear only three and she will be regarded as very unlucky if all do not survive. But the difficulty in the world is going to be that the number of people born is too great for the food supplies, so that a fraction must die anyhow; may it not be better that they should die in infancy?
One of the biggest industries that we've got is the abortion industry and we think nothing, nothing, nothing of it. It says here:
The truth is that all our present codes about the sanctity of human life are based on the security of life as it is at present, and once that is gone they will inevitably be revised, and the revision will probably shock most of our present opinions.
Well, it wouldn't shock him because he was in on the planning of it. Governments have been at war with farmers, since before and during and after World War II. They've paid them not to grow stuff, to keep prices up; they gave them little freebies (like tax-exempt things and so on), which they fell for. They always give them bait and they fall for it, then governments come in and start dictating what they can do and what they can't do, then they start going under and going out of business, too much hassle.
The big corporations that own the whole agricultural industry, they've now got five of them across the planet, have the world's food supply in their hands and they also belong to the same societies as Sir Charles Galton Darwin and all the rest of that ilk. So, they're bringing all this about you see, because remember they want to bring us down to almost about half a million people in their perfect utopia; and they've worked inter-generationally, for hundreds of years on the same agenda, to make it so.
He talks about, in fact, the creation of the big Pharma industries, as the farmers go out. He says:
The general picture of the economic condition of the world then is that the chief centres of power production, and so of the most elaborate civilization, will be the regions where there is water power, that is speaking rather loosely, mountainous regions. It will be these that are the centres of manufacture, and they will exchange their manufactures for the surplus food produced in the agricultural regions. There will also be large "power farms" in various parts of the world, storing energy, either by some direct mechanism, or through the intermediary of vegetables.
Literally growing vegetables for fuel, like corn and so on, grain; astonishing eh? And we think, we're told by the media, that's owned by the same corporations that run these guys, still today, that we're just bumbling through time here and politicians are trying their best to just deal with the crisis that's suddenly come out of nowhere, unexpectedly; it's astonishing.
He talks about creeds; creeds are religions. Remember what Bertrand Russell said: there's no nonsense so arrant that it cannot be made the creed, the belief of the vast majority, by adequate government action. That was Lord Bertrand Russell, a great pal of these boys, all working for the same Royal Society. He talks about creating a eugenic creed. He says here (page 203):
Is it possible that there should arise a eugenic creed, which — perhaps working through what I have called the method of unconscious selection — should concern itself with the improvement of the inherent nature of man, instead of resting content with merely giving him good but impermanent acquired characters? Without such a creed man's nature will only be changed through the blind operation of natural selection; with it he might aspire to do something towards really changing his destiny.
To conclude, I have cited the past history of China as furnishing the type of an enduring civilization. It seems to provide a model to which the future history of the world may be expected broadly to conform.
Isn't it astonishing, as I say, that from the CFR and their publications, the magazine, Foreign Relations Magazine, they call it, and from the United Nations and all through academia, all they've been doing is parroting this man, for the last fifty-odd years, with his great visions of the future, which he didn't say came

through a crystal ball or reading the stars. They came because that was the agenda, already set out and sworn to, by oaths; and we're simply living through their plan. China was to be a model to which the future history of the world may be expected, broadly to conform.
The scale will of course be altogether vaster, and the variety of happenings cannot by any means be foreseen, but I believe that the underlying ground theme can be foreseen and that in a general way it will be rather like the history of the Chinese Empire. The regions of the world
Regions, right?
will fall into provinces of ever-changing extent,
Now, you see that with the European Union, it keeps altering the numbers within it. You see, they're even, up to this present step, he's got the amalgamated Americas in here, from the 1950s; he's got the European Union completed, basically. He says then it'll go into a phase of alteration, between getting larger and smaller, as different provinces fall away, for a century or two, or they're left to die because they can't produce enough and that kind of scenario; and how they'll actually compete with each other. That's what we're told right now: that North America must amalgamate, to compete with Europe - and China. Well, how can you compete with the wages in China and live in the climates we live in? You can't do it; and they know this and so should we, we should all think about this too, when we hear these silly comments about competing with China, from our politicians, or the CFR guys who come out openly now, telling us we have to - the same guys who drafted up the amalgamation of the Americas - we've got to go and compete with China.
He goes on to say here:
but I believe that the underlying ground theme can be foreseen and that in a general way it will be rather like the history of the Chinese Empire. The regions of the world will fall into provinces of ever-changing extent, which most of the time will be competing against one another.
It's amazing how they write it all that time ago eh?
Occasionally—more rarely, than has been the case in China—they will be united by some strong arm into an uneasy world-government, which will endure for a period until it falls by the inevitable decay that finally destroys all dynasties.
Now, I've read the reports from the think-tanks for the projections for the next 30-50 years, from the US think-tank, the military think-tank and the British one, for NATO, and they've taken everything from this book, from the 1950s, because they also said that civilisation could unite for a while and then fall apart. It's intended to fall apart and go under through riots and deprivation and famine, that's why; but, in the end run, there'll always be pockets of very high tech civilisation, that's what they all said and that's what he's saying in this book as well. Only, he was way ahead of them.
they will be united by some strong arm into an uneasy world-government, which will endure for a period until it falls by the inevitable decay that finally destroys all dynasties.
I'll be back with more of this, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and showing you how everything is laid out: one big agenda, one big business plan and how we are simply living generation through generation, right through the whole plan itself; and everything you read today is reiteration of the big players and what they published 50 to 100 years ago. It's the same organisation running the world today, the same boys who set up China, the same guys who drafted up the GATT Treaties and made China the most favoured trading nation status, gave to them.
They created Communism for China as well because it's not real communism at all. There's an oligarchy in China and science rules over China and pragmatism - pragmatism is a very important word to use when dealing with these particular characters. He talks about creating a eugenic creed, a belief system, that part would be to train the people, to make the people believe that they had to perish, to save the few; and also training the elite to have more children, as a sacred duty, to pass on the better genes to the surviving species, you see. It's astonishing and that's exactly where we're going and he even gives you hints of the green movement they'd create, fifty-odd years ago - a creed, a belief system - and you have all these greenies parroting the stuff that's been handed to them, thinking it's their own idea.
He talks about after the world government, because that's only part of the strategy, that's like the end of the chess game; and, then afterwards, they have pockets of civilisation, high-tech, that will survive across the planet. He goes on to it here, he says:
There will be periods when some of the provinces relapse into barbarism,
That's what we're hearing about now, from the big think-tanks, repeating the same stuff that he wrote about, he and others of his kind, about 50 years ago. The coming riots (the food riots), according to the big military think-tanks - the advisors to the military, in Europe and the US and Canada.
but all the time civilization will survive in some of them. It will survive because it will be based on a single

universal culture, derived from the understanding of science; for it is only through this understanding that the multitudes can continue to live.
On this basic culture there will be overlaid other cultures, often possessing a greater emotional appeal, which will vary according to climate and race from one province to another. Most of the time and over most of the earth there will be severe pressure from excess populations, and there will be periodic famines.
That's what's coming up and it's all over the CFR's website, because they're planning all this stuff; actually, they call it managing it, they're managing the coming problems with food.
There will be a consequent callousness about the value of the individual's life,
We're getting hammered with that now: 'you're nothing'; apathy, as Bertrand Russell said: they've got to create apathy.
and often there will be cruelty to a degree of which we do not willingly think.
They're tasering the people and all the rest of it, it's nothing for cops to shoot folk anymore.
This however is only one side of the history. On the other side there will be vast stores of learning, far beyond anything we can now imagine, and the intellectual stature of man will rise to ever higher levels. And sometimes new discoveries will for a time relieve the human race from its fears, and there will be golden ages,
Ages - plural.
when man may for a time be free to create wonderful flowerings in science, philosophy and the arts.
Isn't that just dandy? Doesn't it make you feel better now, and that all the sacrifice is worth it? We'll sleep well tonight, won't we, because these monsters are truly in charge of the world and all academia and all of the governments and they advise all the governments through the same think-tanks and the front organisations they have.
Well, that's it for tonight, from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book (continued): 'The Next Million Years,' by Charles Galton Darwin"
Article: "China birth defects 'up sharply' "(news.bbc.co.uk) - Feb. 1, 2009

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#250)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 5, 2009:
NSA, Trilaterals, CFR has Brzezinski as its Stage Star:
"This Group Financed Communism, Fascism, the Nazi,
Installed Their Leaders, Some were Left 'Patsy,'
On an Anvil the Fabians Smashed World into Shape
To Create New Society, Millions Died for the Sake,
First Revolution, Amalgamation, Government Central,
Collectivist System, the Individual, Detrimental,
They Published the Future in Books Specific,
World Society to be Run by Elite, Scientific,
Each Phase Financed by Great Moneyed Vulture
To Guide All Peoples into Single World Culture
China Set Up to be the New Model State,
Which All Other Nations Must Imitate,
Then Men with Statistics and Slide Computations
Will Drastically Reduce the World's Populations"
© Alan Watt Feb. 5, 2009
Thursday February 5th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 5, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi Folks, I am Alan Watt and this Cutting Through The Matrix on the 5th of February 2009.
For the newcomers: I advise you to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you can download as many audios as you wish to do, of previous talks I've given over the years, on history, basically, the history that's not published in the school books that you get. It's not mentioned much by the media either, at least it's never connected by the media, that's more accurate; you get little bits of information but not the in-depth story on any of them.
I try to give you shortcuts through the talks; and, use sources, the authorised sources in a sense, because that's what you have to go by, to prove that what's happening to other people, if they care to listen. You'll find that the big boys themselves are very good at publishing books, by themselves; they like to boast how they've pulled off so many coups and revolutions - and even set up different types of structure governments across the planet - over the last hundred-odd years; and, how they're doing it now, in fact, as we live. Most people don't care, because we float through lives and we're fed trivia, but it's happening nonetheless and it is a controlled movement. It's not hard at all to track it down through time, as I say, they publish lots of books and you'll find that the main players are always the same family lines and some of them have been on the go for 50-60-70-80 years even and still pushing strong, like the Rockefellers, for the same agenda. It's not money they're after. So, I try to give you the shortcuts.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, written in the various languages of Europe, you can download them and print them up and pass them around, because we do need shortcuts in this day and age.
Now, for those who listen, I always ask people to help keep me going, you can donate by looking into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com there's buttons on the website there for donations and you can also order my books and discs and so on, from there as well. That keeps me going and - believe you me - there's not a lot comes in here. The ads you hear, on this show and other shows I'm on, are to keep the companies going. They pay for the airtime, they pay the engineers and they pay for equipment and maintenance and so on; and, even though those with you own personal computer, you'll know that maintenance is always on-going, never mind to keep a radio station - it's a lot more expensive.

I've been going through over a hundred years of history really, I could go much-much further into the past and I did go and touch on it briefly, to do with secret societies and the Enlightenment, as they call it; and how they sprung up, and as, basically, a middle-class revolution. They weren't getting enough pieces of the pie and they wanted to get up there and overthrow kings and nations and religion, which they felt was stifling them; and they formed secret societies, because they could not speak out about their open policies of a world society - where the elites themselves, the intelligent ones, would rule over the lessers. That's always been mentioned in the secret societies, that very concept of what we now call eugenics, actually they've called it bioethics now, since they are in control of the world and us, through healthcare etc, the eugenicists call themselves bio-ethicists professionals and they deal with how we should live and die, basically, or even if we should live at all. Because the world has been turned into a secular humanist society, which was planned and spoken and written about a hundred years ago; and I'm going to go into that today, back with more, after this break.

== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning the fact that history's planned, in fact the future is planned, it's been planned for an awful long time in fact and we find that articles and books were published a long time ago, outlining the plan that's kind of on-going, but it's always the same plan and the same strategies to be used. Yet, when certain events eventually happen within your own lifetime, and you notice them, and you remember where you first read it, that this was going to happen maybe 20-30 years ago, it's never presented that way in the newspapers at the time. It's always presented as though this is the only option that we have and we have to go there.

I've talked about the Council on Foreign Relations and its beginnings, as a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain. It was also run, at that time, a long time ago, by Lord Milner and, before that, Cecil Rhodes, basically set the whole organisation up. I've read from Professor Carroll Quigley, who was a member of the group, in fact he was the historian for a while, for the society. The have to keep their own historical records, for one day they'll publish it, when we're all brain-dead and we won't care, you see. In Tragedy & Hope, and I've read this part before, it's very-very important, Professor Carroll Quigley says this, from their own records, after studying them and updating them for them. This is the book Tragedy & Hope, page 950, he was talking about the fact that most people will get confused, they think that this collection of bankers and of very wealthy families, old established families, all working together, people think they're communists, and he says here on page 950:

This myth, like all fables, does in fact have a modicum of truth. There does exist, and has existed for a generation,

He means 60 years; this was printed in the '60s

an international Anglophile network which operates, to some extent, in the way the Radical Right believes the Communists act. In fact, this network, which we may identify as the Round Table Groups,

That's one term they use, they do have Round Table Groups

has no aversion to cooperating with the Communists, or any other groups,

They did that in the past too; they set up and helped, to work with the fascists.

and frequently does so. I know of the operations of this network because I have studied it for twenty years and was permitted for two years, in the early 1960's, to examine its papers and secret records.

Now, remember: Professor Quigley was advisor to State departments, in different departments in the US government and to the military as well; because you must understand your enemy in the military, and he was an historian and understood the histories of different peoples, their weak points and so on, their social society, and their belief systems. He says:

I have no aversion to it or to most of its aims and have, for much of my life, been close to it and to many of its instruments.

Because they have many front organisations.

I have objected, both in the past and recently, to a few of its policies (notably to its belief that England was an Atlantic rather than a European Power and must be allied, or even federated, with the United States and must remain isolated from Europe),

Well, that's all altered now.

but in general my chief difference of opinion is that it wishes to remain unknown, and I believe its role in history is significant enough to be known.

It's said so simplistically there and underrated, in a sense, because other books, and other historians, have gone into these groups without even putting the groups together and they've shown, these characters - and the bankers too who are all part of it - have funded all sides of every war and it's not because they just want to profit from them, it's to bring out a certain kind of global structural society, it's quite fascinating. He says:

The Round Table Groups have already been mentioned in this book several times, notably in connection with the formation of the British Commonwealth
That was to be the nucleus of it, still is, in a sense.
in chapter 4 and in the discussion of appeasement in chapter 12 ("the Cliveden Set").
They had different Sets and Circles, one of them was called the Cliveden Set.
At the risk of some repetition, the story will be summarized here, because the American branch of this organization (sometimes called the "Eastern Establishment')
It's actually the CFR now.
has played a very significant role in the history of the United States in the last generation. The Round Table Groups were semi-secret discussion and lobbying groups organized by Lionel Curtis, Philip H. Kerr (Lord Lothian), and (Sir) William S. Marris in 1908-1911. This was done on behalf of Lord Milner, the dominant Trustee of the Rhodes Trust in the two decades 1905-1925.
What he mentions here, is what he wants you to know, being a member, because he doesn't mention that Lord Milner was also one of the biggest bankers in England; and he was also, by the way, he took over the trustee of the Rhodes scholarship and worked it with Lord Rothschild, because Rothschild was actually left the Will for Cecil Rhodes, for world government and training Rhodes scholars for, and how to bring in, world government and it's still going on today. It's quite fascinating, because when you go into other books on this, you'll find, like Professor Antony Sutton. Antony Sutton wrote Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution, he also wrote Who Financed Hitler and he came away with a different idea that was it just bankers doing it, because they hate having different empires at war with each other, it's bad for business; and yet, he doesn't really realise what he's got his hands on in all his investigations, because he mentions all the same names that belong to the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and all the same bankers and foundations that fund the wars, in his own books. It's all the same people and these are the same people as I've mentioned before, the same families you'll find in the CIA; and before that, they were in the OSS and, on the British side, they were in MI5 and MI6.
In Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution, he goes into how the Wall Street companies, which again, were mainly funded and pushed by the front organisations (like the Rockefeller Group), were financing the setting up of the Bolsheviks; they financed them. From the beginning, Russia was financed from the West, from its birth, as the Soviet empire, or Bolshevik turned Soviet, right through to its supposed collapse; it could not even feed itself. He mentions on page 162, this is Professor Sutton, or Antony Sutton, he says:
United Americans formed to fight Communism
Now, I've warned people before about big groups that you think are going to oppose that which you oppose, and so you join them; they set them up in advance and here's an ideal tactic right here, this is important to today, because they're using the same tactics today. You always use the same tactics, as Plato said, because they'll always work again, if they worked before and if you introduce them in the same formula. He says:
In 1920 the organization United Americans was founded. It was limited to citizens of the United States and planned for five million members, "whose sole purpose would be to combat the teachings of the socialists, communists, I.W.W., Russian organizations and radical farmers societies." In other words, United Americans was to fight all those institutions and groups believed to be anticapitalist. The officers of the preliminary organization established to build up United Americans
This great patriotic group.
were Allen Walker of the Guaranty Trust Company
If you listen, you'll see here the same companies and foundations that Professor Quigley was talking about.
Daniel Willard, president of the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad; H. H. Westinghouse, of Westinghouse Air Brake Company; and Otto H. Kahn, of Kuhn, Loeb & Company
That was set up really as a Rothschild front.
and American International Corporation. These Wall Streeters were backed up by assorted university presidents and Newton W. Gilbert (former governor of the Philippines). Obviously, United Americans was, at first glance, exactly the kind of organization that establishment capitalists would be expected to finance and join. Its formation should have brought no great surprise. On the other hand, as we have already seen, these financiers were also deeply involved in supporting the new Soviet regime in Russia — although this support was behind the scenes,
Now listen to this:
recorded only in government files, and not to be made public for 50 years.
In a free society? Do you think you've ever been free?
As part of United Americans, Walker, Willard, Westinghouse, and Kahn were playing a double game. Otto H. Kahn, a founder of the anti-Communist organization, was reported by the British socialist J. H. Thomas as

having his "face towards the light." Kahn wrote the preface to Thomas's book. In 1924 Otto Kahn addressed the League for Industrial Democracy
That's a communist organisation.
and professed common objectives with this activist socialist group (see page 49). The Baltimore & Ohio Railroad (Willard's employer) was active in the development of Russia during the 1920s. Westinghouse in 1920, the year United Americans was founded, was operating a plant in Russia that had been exempted from nationalization. And the role of Guaranty Trust has already been minutely described.
Here's the same guys forming a patriotic group for the public to believe in and funding the revolution / on-going revolution in Russia, at the same time, and making a profit from it at the same time. What's interesting too is that, he says here, and he goes into this in detail, too, in a lot of detail, he says (page 178):
But why allow Russia to become a competitor and a challenge to U.S. supremacy? In the late nineteenth century, Morgan/Rockefeller, and Guggenheim had demonstrated their monopolistic proclivities.
That's the key to all of these guys, they are monopolists and you think E pluribus Unum means Out of Many, One for people; no, it means for corporations and the world; and I'm going into that when I come back from this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just putting a few books together, to show you how it's all interconnected and how knowledge is truly scattered and even people who are bookworms and real detectives, like Antony Sutton, kind of miss the mark at times. They get all the facts right but they come to, sometimes, the wrong conclusions, because they don't know about the other books as well, they miss some books and they come to the wrong conclusions, thinking it's all about money and simply power. Remember, going back to Carroll Quigley, he talked about the group that started off as the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, that was already chartered by the British Crown and they had the backing of the British Empire, in a sense. It would work outside of politics, they could bypass politics. Margaret Thatcher said she belonged to the group that came out of it, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. She said we constitute a parallel government, world-wide, that's not answerable to the public; democracy is too slow, you can't get things done, because people are arguing all the time. Therefore, they have plans made, they want to have them carried out, so they bypass democracy altogether. When we look at the Council on Foreign Relations, the American cousin of it, it's just a branch, they work on the same agenda, the exact same agenda with front organisations, many front organisations - working across the world - and they use geo-politics, as it's called. Geo-politics is long-term strategy, where you study your prey, your victim. You have the culture, the ancient culture, the phases a culture has gone through and you work out your strategy, according to their history and their culture, for long-term goals; and that's how it's all put together. Because, in his book here, Sutton talks about the fact that, as I say, they financed the Russian Revolution, the Bolshevik Revolution, just a few bankers, big bankers, with foundations as well, all into philanthropy of course, all philanthropists and they did it of course to bring "World Peace" they called it, world peace, but they also wanted World Socialism; actually, they wanted Collectivism. However, they also profit massively from it, because whatever they give into a country in money, the take out a 100-fold, or more. He says here, this is Sutton on 173:
The gigantic Russian market was to be converted into a captive market and a technical colony to be exploited by a few high-powered American financiers and the corporations under their control. What the Interstate Commerce Commission and the Federal Trade Commission under the thumb of American industry could achieve for that industry at home, a planned socialist government could achieve for it abroad — given suitable support and inducements from Wall Street and Washington, D.C.
He has all the records here by the way, he doesn't just guess at this stuff, he's got it all from the government; as I say, they kept it all secret for 50 years. What do you think they're keeping secret from you now, about the Vietnam War and the Korean War and all the rest of it, that's still under wraps? See, we never know the real reasons why anything happens while we live, that's how the system is run. On page 176, and this is Wall Street and the Russian Revolution by Sutton, he goes into some of the early players who were working with the Council on Foreign Relations and the British establishment, on this world agenda, he says:
As Jennings C. Wise has written, "Historians must never forget that Woodrow Wilson
President Woodrow Wilson, the guy who set up the League of Nations, precursor of the United Nations
... made it possible for Leon Trotsky to enter Russia with an American passport."
Trotsky, literally, was going over to Russia, to help start the revolution, with suitcases full of money, from the US banks, the bankers, Baruch and all these guys. He was stopped at Halifax in Canada and put in a little prison near the docks and President Wilson literally sent up an express guy with a passport, to allow him to

get out of the country and get the revolution going; quite something, eh? And that's in the Canadian records here.
But Leon Trotsky also declared himself an internationalist.
Here, Sutton is drawing the similarities between the revolutionaries and the big bankers, they were both internationalist. He says:
We have remarked with some interest his high-level internationalist connections, or at least friends, in Canada. Trotsky then was not pro-Russian, or pro-Allied, or pro-German, as many have tried to make him out to be. Trotsky was for world revolution, for world dictatorship; he was, in one word, an internationalist. Bolshevists and bankers have then this significant common ground — internationalism. Revolution and international finance are not at all inconsistent if the result of revolution is to establish more centralized authority.
It's essential for them - that centralised authority - that's what we have across the whole Western world now.
International finance prefers to deal with central governments. The last thing the banking community wants is laissez-faire economy and decentralized power because these would disperse power. This, therefore, is an explanation that fits the evidence. This handful of bankers and promoters was not Bolshevik, or Communist, or socialist, or Democrat, or even American.
Let's just pop back to Tragedy & Hope, where he tells you on page 950 that they're often accused of being Communist, the Radical Right thinks that's how they are, that they're far left wingers. Here is Sutton telling you no, it's a different thing altogether.
Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just tying some ends together, to show you how the group has operated in the past and how they're operating today. In fact, I've got a stack of books around here, at the present time, dealing with them and their operations right now, what they're doing today and where they're going, same people, same groups. However, Professor Sutton thinks it's merely to do with money and power and a world without any restrictions for themselves, which is completely wrong, as Professor Quigley said, they appear to do this, they appear to be all left-wing but they've a different agenda altogether. This is what Sutton says on page 176, he says basically that they're trying to create a world of collectivism. He says:
This, therefore, is an explanation that fits the evidence. This handful of bankers and promoters was not Bolshevik, or Communist, or socialist, or Democrat, or even American. Above all else these men wanted markets, preferably captive international markets — and a monopoly of the captive world market as the ultimate goal. They wanted markets that could be exploited monopolistically without fear of competition from Russians, Germans, or anyone else — including American businessmen outside the charmed circle.
This closed group was apolitical and amoral. In 1917, it had a single-minded objective — a captive market in Russia, all presented under, and intellectually protected by, the shelter of a league to enforce the peace.
They set up the League of Nations, you see.
Wall Street did indeed achieve its goal. American firms controlled by this syndicate were later to go on and build the Soviet Union, and today are well on their way to bringing the Soviet military-industrial complex into the age of the computer.
This was written in the ‘70s I think.
Today the objective is still alive and well. John D. Rockefeller expounds it in his book The Second American Revolution — which sports a five-pointed star on the title page. The book contains a naked plea for humanism,
Remember: I mentioned that the other day, secular humanism, is to be pushed on the public of the planet; and I was reading from Charles Galton Darwin's book. That's what he said, there'd be a single universal culture and, here, they call it humanism, secular humanism from Rockefeller. He says:
that is,
Sutton quoting from Rockefeller’s book.
a plea that our first priority is to work for others.
Cecil Rhodes said that too, a world where the people will serve the world state, they'll serve the world state. He says here:
In other words, a plea for collectivism.
Now, let's tie that in with the other front organisations that came up with the scam of global warming, the Club of Rome, that's one of the many front groups. In the 1970s, the founders came up with the idea of how they would get a world tax and unite the planet under a threat from 'out there' or anywhere and they came

up with the idea of global warming, they said 'that will fit the bill'. They also said they wanted to bring in a world of Collectivism, a collectivist society, after studying the Soviet system and every other system, they thought collectivism was the way to go. What's happening now? The banks in Britain and elsewhere are buying up the houses and renting them out to people. Only people who have lived in the Soviet system can recognise what's happening here and everywhere else. It says here (Sutton again referencing Rockefeller's little book):

Humanism is collectivism.

That's what he said, humanism is collectivism and he's still trotting across the planet; he's the guy that's at every South American meeting to do with the Amalgamation of the Americas. He funds every group down there. The Council on Foreign Relations, Trilateral Commission; again, going back through time, when it was Lord Milner's Group and the Round Table Society, it's got many different names, it's the same organisation, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Going back to Professor Antony Sutton, he's talking about the Rockefellers:

It is notable that the Rockefellers, who have promoted this humanistic idea for a century, have not turned their OWN property over to others. Presumably it is implicit in their recommendation that we all work for the Rockefellers. Rockefeller's book promotes collectivism under the guises of "cautious conservatism" and "the public good." It is in effect a plea for the continuation of the earlier Morgan-Rockefeller support of collectivist enterprises and mass subversion of individual rights.

What is it they said the other day? From Galton Darwin's book, he says: they must end individualism. What does the United Nations say? They've got to end individualism. "... subversion of individual rights", from Sutton's book.

In brief, the public good has been, and is today, used as a device and an excuse for self-aggrandizement by an elitist circle that pleads for world peace and human decency. But so long as the reader looks at world history in terms of an inexorable Marxian conflict between capitalism and communism, the objectives of such an alliance between international finance and international revolution remain elusive.

You got to stop using the terms and just look above it all, or look down at it, just to see what's really happening; don't be confused by terms. He says:

So will the ludicrousness of promotion of the public good by plunderers.

These guys all got their starts by plundering, all of them; and I mean real wars of plunder.

If these alliances still elude the reader, then he should ponder the obvious fact that these same international interests and promoters are always willing to determine what other people should do, but are signally unwilling to be first in line to give up their own wealth and power. Their mouths are open, their pockets are closed.

Now, at the same time that these boys, the CFR and so on, the same whole group of them, with bankers in it, the same family bankers, with their foundations and philanthropy, they were already setting up, in the 1920s – at the same time as they were still doing it in the Soviet Union – Mussolini. All of the data and the money they sent to him, from whom, etc, the same boys, is all documented in this book, Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution. It's incredible knowledge, incredible knowledge. Here's a guy who was big, he was a mover and shaker that was called Frederick C. Howe, I think he was even used in Canada, later on, in World War II. He was a mover and shaker; he knew how to get whole nations working for him; and he says:

This technique, used by the monopolists to gouge society, was set forth in the early twentieth century by Frederick C. Howe in The Confessions of a Monopolist.

Excellent book.

First, says Howe, politics is a necessary part of business. To control industries it is necessary to control Congress and the regulators and thus make society go to work for you, the monopolist. So, according to Howe, the two principles of a successful monopolist are, "First, let Society work for you; and second, make a business of politics." These, wrote Howe, are the basic "rules of big business."

That's exactly what they do, they get the nation working for them; and, of course, going back up the page, Rockefeller wants a world where people will serve others. He doesn't say all people; he just says people will serve others, because he won't be serving anybody, that's how it works. People should try and get hold of the book and remember you'll probably get used ones as well: Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution by Antony C. Sutton; excellent one to read.

It takes me right down to the present day, because, I was thinking earlier, about the video I mentioned last week and I put the link on my site to Brzezinski 30 years ago, in the '70s, who was promoting jihad in Afghanistan and telling them it was a holy war and God was on their side, because, at that time, in geo-politics you see, he and the boys and the Council on Foreign Relations and Trilateral Commission wanted to get a completely united Europe, including all of those regions too; and there were certain people standing in

the way. So, how do you get it all changed? You get a war going with Russia and he knew, by arming the Afghanistanis, that Russia would have to come in, which they did. Afghanistan, for years, was bombed incredibly from the air and had terrible things done on them. I remember seeing in the papers when Britain, MI6 and so on were putting all the propaganda out, they were declaring the heroes of Afghanistan. They showed you these tribesmen emerging from the shelters in the mountains and there were all these unexploded bombs all over the place, stuck in the ground, from a raid. Then these guys would dismantle the bombs and take all the explosives out of them and use them; so, they were the heroes then you see. Brzezinski and others, the guy who is still behind Obama, and playing the world, playing with China and so on, long-term strategy, knew what he was doing. Of course, when Russia goes out, what happens? When they go down, supposedly, just fall apart and the Wall comes down, we're all in there, the West's all in there, doing the same thing to the Afghanis as Russia was doing; and, suddenly, the Afghanis are bad guys again. Remember what Orwell said: Who are we fighting today, East Asia or West Asia? Are they the good guys or bad guys? You don't know, they keep changing, because it's long-term strategy. After all, if the Afghanis were praised for fearlessly fighting for their independence back in the '70s, against the bad Russian Bear, how come they're bad guys today, for trying to do the same thing and hold on to their independence? Geo-politics.

I'll guarantee you Mr. Brzezinski would know exactly how long Russia would be in there and he'd also know that down the road, the US and Canada would be in there too afterwards, this is how they play it, this is how they play. You know, a delegation went to the Soviet Union 15 years before the Wall came down and told the President of the Soviet Union (and Rockefeller, by the way, was one of them who went over there) that there'd be a complete European Union in 15 years, with a parliament and therefore there was no point in carrying on with the Soviet Union and I've got the documentation here as well.

Why is Mr. Rockefeller all over the planet when he's not elected to anything by the public? – With his massive Council on Foreign Relations group, the group that you have to be asked into and almost every major reporter is a member it, every TV station and newspaper owner is a member of it, every magazine editor is a member of it; I don't know how many politicians are members of it; and we think we've got democracy?

Here's a book you should look at, it's called Zbigniew Brzezinski, America and the World, moderated by David Ignatius and it's by Brent Scowcroft. Now, you can tell by the back page, it's for the public to believe in. It's like one of these question and answer things they've worked out amongst themselves, because it gives you: Brzezinski, formerly President Carter's National Security Advisor is a counselor and trustee at the Center for Strategic and International Studies and professor at John Hopkins University. Then it has: Brent Scowcroft serves as National Security Advisor to Presidents George H. W. Bush and Gerald Ford, and as Military Assistant to President Nixon. He is President of The Scowcroft Group, an international business and financial advisory firm. He is also the co-author, with former President George H. W. Bush. Then: David Ignatius writes a twice-weekly column for The Washington Post. He was previously executive editor of the International Herald Tribune.

They're all CFR you see, and Trilateral. Remember: they're writing stuff for the public consumption but they do give you some parts of the strategy. Because here's the same Brzezinski that was setting up jihad, so that Russia would come into Afghanistan and he's talking about China and so on, in this book and it says here, they're talking about China and how to go with democracy,

Brzezinski: Yeah, potential rival

This is page 116, America and the World, he says:

ruthless in the pursuit of their interest. When you say the Chinese are ruthless in pursuit of their interest, aren't you also describing the United States? Our business operations internationally are very energetic, to put it euphemistically. And we are not disinclined to promote our interests to the maximum. But inherently the notion of a rival, business rival, includes the notion of restraint. It's not the same thing as ruthless imperial military competition, which ends up in a collision. And I think that thought, that realisation, guides both us and the Chinese.

Now, remember the group that he works for, set up modern China, they set up Communist China, because the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR had their Institute of Pacific Relations, another front group that was explained here in Tragedy & Hope again. The whole idea was to get that whole region, including Australia and New Zealand all united under one big trading bloc; and they were at that for 70 years, 70 years and it's still on-going. Here's Brzezinski, who knows all this stuff, who knows he's talking to a dumbed-down public that mainly don't know this stuff and he's giving you the childish version, the very-very childish version. He says:

We know more or less how our leadership operates. We know much less about their leadership. But my own

experience of dealing with their leadership is that it is remarkably sophisticated, eager to learn and quite deliberate in its effort to understand realities. That was my first impression when I met Deng Xiaoping. At the time we were able to develop a quasi-secret alliance
Now, listen to this, now, remember, China was then the bad guy, you've always got to have a bad guy, and he's talking about thirty years ago, when it was the bad guy.
At the time we were able to develop a quasi-secret alliance against the Soviet Union
Now, I thought they were both communist. Didn't we all think that at the time? It wasn't long after the Korean War; the Vietnam War was still going on, the '70s. Here's Brzezinski over there, with a quasi-secret alliance, with the Chinese, against the Soviet Union. Why? Because they'd already set up China to be the manufacturer of the world, that was still to come. This is from Brzezinski's own words, right.
which involved joint intelligence operations and joint assistance to the resistance in Afghanistan.
They were helping the Afghanis at that time fight the Russians, they brought on, they brought on the war with Russia, by arming the Afghanis - and telling them to have jihad. After he's telling these guys over in Afghanistan it's a holy war, God's on your side, he runs off to China and there he is with the top intelligence experts of China, working covertly against Russia. This is incredible Geo-politics. He says here:
And while generally I'm impressed by the very deliberate nature of the Chinese leadership's efforts to educate themselves, let me cite you one specific example that has been intriguing me. For about 5 years now, the Chinese Leadership has held at the highest level
Listen to this:
a seminar for the top leaders. Just for the top leaders like our National Security Council.
They've got an idea, they've got a cloned set-up in China of how it works here; because they get the real dope on what's happening, not the rubbish we get in newspapers. He says:
It's a full-day session led by some specialists. All the top leaders have to attend and here are some of the topics they have addressed
I'll be back with more of this, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just tying a few books together, which only reinforces that which I've already been saying: that a long time ago, a particular group arose, comprising of very-very important, incredibly-rich people, bankers with all the top aristocratic families of Britain and the US, initially. That's where it started but now it's a club across the planet of all elites you see, going into a world society of a collectivist nature, with all of the trends set out that would happen by Charles Galton Darwin, including depopulation and so on. Long-term strategy, Geo-politics.
To continue with Brzezinski, here in the book America and the World, talking about this session that's just for the top leaders of China, very secretive, just the same as they have in the US. Stuff that they don't put in the papers doesn't get mentioned to Congress, and what they were talking about was the importance of Constitution and understanding the rule of law, something very alien to their communist dictatorship.
By the way, he praises, exactly what I've been saying, he praises the Communist system to bringing them up to speed and modernising them quickly. That's exactly what they did with the Soviet Union, that was part of it; and also amalgamating all the small provinces into one big one, with a centralised government. Karl Marx talked about that very strategy that was necessary too and here they are, doing it, they've done it all. A slightly-different technique, for different parts of the world but they always get it in the same way in the end, it becomes the same. What they were also discussing was the rise and fall of imperial powers, something all strategists must study.
Then, on page 119, which ties into yesterday's talk, Brzezinski was talking to Jiang Zemin in China and it says:
Just a footnote to what Brent said, and then an answer to your question. When I was last in China a couple of months ago, a dinner was given for me by Jiang Zemin, the former President. I asked him, "What is the biggest problem you face in China?" And he said, "Too many Chinese." In a way, that's a good answer. The floating unemployed population now is about 200 million,
See, they're moving them all off the land, sometimes 200-odd million at a time, off the land, into the cities. That's what's in the newspapers. They're clearing, just like they're doing everywhere else across the world, getting them all into the cities, so we can go down gradually together, world-wide. He says:
except that it floats from place to place because there's all this going on. New cities growing, huge interstate highway system, fantastic, like ours.
Ignatius: But no cars on it yet.
Brzezinski: No cars on it, that's right. But a system already of about 40,000 miles. Ours, built in the 1950s and '60s, is 65,000 miles. The Russians are building their first superhighway from Moscow to St. Petersburg

right now, their very first. And you still drive on gravel when you try to drive from Moscow to Vladivostok. But on this larger issue of how we deal with the Chinese. First of all, with respect. This is not a civilisation that's going to accommodate easily to hectoring or lecturing from us. The Chinese are profoundly conscious of their history and culture, and with justification.

I should really continue with this maybe tomorrow because China isn't ruling China, China was set up by the West and it's still being managed by guys like Brzezinski and others of his kind, who deal with them. We set up the modern China and we didn't know it.

That's it from Hamish and myself tonight. From Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Books:

"Tragedy and Hope" by Carroll Quigley.

"Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution" by Anthony Sutton.

"America and the World" by Zbigniew Brzezinski.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#251)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 6, 2009:
The Dream of Green will Make You Scream:
"Rich Men of the Earth Cause Wars and with Greed
Plan Sustainable Future Using the 'Greenie' Creed,
Using Nonsense So Arrant to Bind Every Faction,
Controlled Society with Adequate Gov'ment Action,
When the People Believe They Are the Problem,
Health Authorities with Scalpels Then will Rob Them
Of Their Ability to Go Forth and Procreate,
The 'Abler' Ones to Different Fate,
There's Other Methods Still Detrimental,
Inoculation or Castration, Means by-Chemical,
Petition and Pleading Tossed Aside Without Care
By Those Living an Agenda of Total Warfare,
Shalom will Come When Our Minds are Stolen,
We'll Work Night and Day as Efficient Golem"
© Alan Watt Feb. 6, 2009
Friday February 6th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 6, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February the 6th 2009.
Newcomers: I always suggest you go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find lots of previous talks I've given, where I show you lots of history, which, once you tie it together, proves that we don't stumble down through time, we're guided along certain paths and predicted paths, basically, planned paths, so that the world will end up in the place it's supposed to, according to the planners. It's done with the coordination of the media, of course, in all ages; and we have been run this way for an awful long time, by a very small group of people really, very-very wealthy people who employ lots of academics to do the thinking for them and to do the strategy for the them as well. It's planned with military precision into a system that's not quite communist, as Lenin said himself, not quite communist and not quite capitalist; it's a new type of socialism. It's an organised society, where everyone lives according to nature, but we'll have high priests of nature who will tell us who should be born and will not be born, according to your value to life, to the system.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download of the talks I've given and print them up and they're written in the various languages of Europe. For those who want to buy my

books, or donate, you can find out how, just go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and it's all there. You do keep me going, you bring me to you, the listeners bring me to you, because I don't ask for payment from anyone. I don't ask advertisers to back me, if I did I'd have to bring them on the show and then you'd hear a lot of advertising going on, in the guise of a format of the show.
And, because things are so serious now, so serious indeed at the speed of this Brave New World scenario that's coming up, we really don't have time to even think about personal gain whatsoever - none of us do, even if we could, we can't, because it's coming like a roller coaster - and, as I said earlier, Lenin talked about the communist system, the dictatorship, supposedly, of the proletariat and he said it would only last about 70 years and it would emerge and blend with the West. Not quite capitalist, not quite communist. This is the system that we're going into now. It's a world run by experts, that's what it's about, as Bertrand Russell said: a world run by experts, in fact, Russell said we shall train the public until they can't do anything without the advice of an expert. That's happened, that phase has happened, because we've had 50-60 years of propaganda, from experts, of all kinds, often nonsensical. The reason it was nonsensical is the content was irrelevant, it was to get you used to being told what to do, by experts; it's a conditioning process.
You know the United Nations was set up as a private corporation, it still is a private corporation; it's not a democratic institute, by any imaginable means possible. It was set up as a front organisation, by the people I've been talking about for the last few weeks, that at least openly came out as a group, back in the late 1800s, under the Cecil Rhodes group, merging with the Round Table Societies and Lord Milner's Group and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or, as it's better known in the west as the Council on Foreign Relations; and their history is astonishing. You find out that they have think-tanks dealing with every social aspect of the world, everything that you need for survival, they have under their thumbs basically, or they're on to it. I'll be back with more of this topic after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, really going through the histories of a group who planned to make the British system the microcosm of a global system, by first of all setting off wars across the world, having conflicts and, out of the conflicts, they'd have treaties signed that they hoped, eventually, would bring about amalgamation of various groups of nations. They were for a world war, the First World War, and, actually, many of the members talked about the need for a second world war, once that had finished, because the public were not ready to give up their sovereignty. Professor Carroll Quigley himself - in Tragedy & Hope and the Anglo-American Establishment - admits to much of this. They fought or, really, they set up both sides of every conflict, in Hegelian manner, to bring out a grand plan, a grand plan that's manifesting today, it was right through the whole twentieth-century; in fact it was this particular group that really advocated the beginning of the Vietnam War. It was the same group that eventually started the howling to get us out of the Vietnam War, because it had served its purpose. It helped to amalgamate a country, Vietnam, made up of many different warring tribes into a unified country of supposed democracy, by invading them. If they hadn't been invaded, it could have taken another 50 to 100 years before they'd amalgamate by propaganda and other ways of interference.
That's how the game is played, just like an incredible chess board and the world is seen as a chessboard by these people. You have to go into their members, it's astonishing who these people really are at the top; and even the ones as I say emerged for the first time, publicly I should say, because they'd been here for a long time before their first public emergence. Milner, who was one of them, has an incredible career, how he just managed to get into all the right positions in governments, he was put in charge of the British war Cabinet. Here's a guy with a private organisation, that had already started the Boer War, privately in South Africa, who's put in charge of the British War Cabinet and his group were all for a world war, to bring about world government and the creation of the League of Nations, which became the United Nations. It's fascinating too, to see that this man set up far-ranging strategies, because everyone's heard of the Balfour Declaration put out in Britain, it's actually a letter on behalf, supposedly of the British Parliament, from Mr. Balfour (Arthur Balfour) that the British Government was all for setting up a Jewish State, in Palestine; and yet, going into the memoirs of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the different biographies on Mr. Milner, it was Milner who drafted up the Balfour Declaration and gave it to Balfour to read.
That's how they do it, that's a long-term strategy and, of course, I've mentioned before, how Sir Storrs, who was the, basically, overseer of Palestine for Britain, he had the powers of a king while he was the Overseer, during the 1920s up to the 1930s. He himself talked about setting up an Ulster, he would set up an Ulster, he said, in the Middle East. Ulster was set up in Ireland, as basically a foreign entity, within Ireland, on behalf of London.
Long-term planning, absolutely incredible; and it's also amazing too, that Milner who set up all of that, got married to a very-very famous woman from a long lineage but he had one child out of wedlock who, again,

was given all the helping hands, to go through the usual military academies of Britain but he had deserted eventually, changed his name to Israel and went to live in Palestine. He married an actress in the new Palestine, or Israel.
These guys were all bankers by the way, Milner was an incredible banker, they had their own banks, this group. Rothschild was one of the main characters who ran the money system that had JP Morgan and many others and they had lots of foundations, they set foundation after foundation up that are still running today. They have many front organisations and front foundations, through which they funnel the money, because they have a planned society coming into view. Now, remember, this group that created the Royal Institute of International Affairs, based themselves in Chatham House in London. Chatham House became the head of the O.S.S., during World War II; why? Because they already had the massive spy system and secretive organisations set up, they simply gave the name O.S.S. to a new branch of it. The O.S.S., at the end of World War II, became the CIA in the United States, and MI6 in England. Chatham House still goes on today and it's still spawning off massive groups that are pressure groups that lobby governments, with unlimited financing, along the course that we're on today, sustainable development and so on, the greening projects. One of their biggest groups is pushing for the total, not just the emergence, we already have Europe completely combined, under a parliamentary system, one parliamentary system, but they want to completely integrate all of the systems to sustainable development, through all of those countries, again, mainly through schooling and so on and picking future leaders, they train future leaders. I'm talking about the Common Purpose coalition, that's one of the front groups, who use the same techniques as Chatham House, because that's who runs them. They call themselves a charitable group, by the way. They pick children at school, their teachers who belong to that group, pick children at school and they pick the right ones, of course, and they train them to be future leaders, who will then rise above everyone else, you can guarantee it, because they will be well-funded into the right positions.
You see, there's no democracy involved here, it's all a complete sham, we've never had democracy; and the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs have their men spread out through every country on the planet, in positions of politics and the bureaucracies the federal civil servants.
As I say, they set up the United Nations to bring all this about, as a front organisation. It's a private organisation, the United Nations, they have their own schools, for the children of the bureaucrats who tend to intermarry there; and the children are taught not to believe in democracy, they're taught to rule, to rule over people. This article ties in with it though, because it's from the BBC, by Mark Easton 2nd February 2009. Get used to seeing these articles appear now, because they're on a roll, as I say to sustainable development and bringing down the population:
Selfish adults 'damage childhood'
The aggressive pursuit of personal success by adults is now the greatest threat to British children, a major independent report on childhood says.
It calls for a sea-change in social attitudes and policies to counter the damage done to children by society. Family break-up, unprincipled advertising, too much competition in education and income inequality are mentioned as big contributing factors.
A panel of
Here's the word here, you don't even need to know who they are,
A panel of independent experts
As soon as we hear that word, we think oh my god, the holy ones, you know.
carried out the study over three years. The report, called The Good Childhood Inquiry
Sounds wonderful.
and commissioned by the Children's Society,
Children's Society, you think that sounds wonderful too, don't you?
concludes that children's lives in Britain have become "more difficult than in the past", adding that "more young people are anxious and troubled".
Well no kidding, I wonder why? They've been getting fed mercury, through all their soft drinks and their packaged foods; they've had more inoculations than anyone else on the planet, or any previous generation; they've been bombarded with video games and so on; brought up in a nihilistic society; given nihilistic music; and, remember too, I've gone into the culture industry that's all run by these same group of people.
According to the panel,
Now here it is, here's the term here, as I said, you'll get more and more of this:
"excessive individualism" is to blame for many of the problems children face and needs to be replaced by a value system where people seek satisfaction more from helping others
That's serving again you see, that's from the Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR.

rather than pursuing private advantage.
Quite interesting isn't it? See, all media is propaganda; and, remember too, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, its members own the media, it owns the BBC. By the way, there are about a hundred members of Common Purpose that work in the BBC.
There's that one article and it ties in with the next article here, it says here, I think this is from WorldNet Daily February 05, 2009:
United Nations' threat: No more parental rights
Expert: Pact would ban spankings, home schooling if children object
A United Nations human rights treaty that could prohibit children from being spanked or home schooled, ban youngsters from facing the death penalty and forbid parents from deciding their families' religion is on America's doorstep, a legal
Here's the word again, breathe a sigh of relief
expert warns.
You see, an expert.
Michael Farris of Purcellville, Virginia, is president of ParentalRights.org, chairman of the Home School Legal Defense Association and chancellor of Patrick Henry College. He told WND that under the U.N. Convention on the Rights of the Child,
Now, that was done years ago, the Convention on the Rights of the Child, everybody thought how wonderful that children should have rights and then you find out that parents have no rights at all, once it was signed, that's how they do it. Anyway, I'm going to continue with this and show you where it's all going, after the following break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing this wonderful Treaty that was drafted up to give children's rights and it should really be called the No Rights for Parents mandate, I suppose, or manifesto, they like manifestos; and it's from WorldNet Daily. They're talking about there's even a Home School Legal Defense Association; the chancellor of Patrick Henry College told WorldNet Daily:
that under the U.N. Convention on the Rights of the Child, or CRC, every decision a parent makes can be reviewed by the government to determine whether it is in the child's best interest.
Now, that's exactly what they wanted; and, by the way, that's what the Milner Group, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, wanted. Remember what Carroll Quigley said about this group, he said this group acts in the way that the Right Wing thinks that the communists do. It's an ultra-socialist-type world, to be run by a small elite who decided they're the fittest of all, in the eugenics league, they've the right to decide how the world is to be run. So, it says here:
"It's definitely on our doorstep," he said.
This is back to WorldNet Daily.
"The left wants to make the Obama-Clinton era permanent. Treaties are a way to make it as permanent as stuff gets. It is very difficult to extract yourself from a treaty once you begin it.
And that's a fact, you should never sign any treaties, at all; you can't compromise in life, you can't even start to compromise.
If they can put all of their left-wing socialist policies into treaty form,
It's not left-wing, it's the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR, who seem to be very communistic in the way they deal, according to Quigley, right?
we're stuck with it even if they lose the next election."
It's nothing to do with it, it doesn't matter who you get in, because, as Quigley said too: we always put our members in at the top of all parties; that's in Tragedy & Hope and the Anglo-American Establishment, where he talks about the parallel government.
The 1990s-era document was ratified quickly by 193 nations worldwide, but not the United States or Somalia. In Somalia, there was then no recognized government to do the formal recognition, and in the United States there's been opposition to its power. Countries that ratify the treaty are bound to it by international law.
Although signed by Madeleine Albright,
What a fascinating lineage she's got.
U.S. ambassador to the U.N., on Feb. 16, 1995, the U.S. Senate never ratified the treaty, largely because of conservatives' efforts to point out it would create that list of rights which primarily would be enforced against parents.
Because that's the truth of it, it would be enforced against parents' wills and wishes; and it's interesting now that Hilary Clinton's stated openly, a few years ago, that if she ever gets in, she would end home-schoolers, there would be no home-schoolers. See how things are all set up, way ahead in advance and they always put

the right people in at the top, as Quigley said, they all belong to the same group; it's fascinating. Madeleine Albright though, she's the same woman who said on television, without a blink, that when she was told that all the people were starving in Iraq, during / after the first Gulf War, because of the embargo that the United Nations had put on them, that loving caring group, they were starving them to death, that's used as a tactic of warfare you see, and she was told that half a million, at that time had died, women, children, men, because they couldn't get food or medicine, she was asked if she thought that was acceptable and she's says it's quite acceptable, without a blink. That's the sort of monster we're dealing with here, there's lots of these monsters at the top, believe you me; and they're baring their teeth now.
Here's an article that fits right in again, it's a joke this article too, it's a real joke; but, again, that's how the media feeds it to us, they treat us like stupid fools, all the time, that's their job, when they're not giving us trivia. This is from The Telegraph, it's on children's health. It says:
Too much television and time spent on the internet can make children mentally ill, an in-depth report has concluded.
This was on the 2nd February 2009
Excessive exposure makes a child materialistic, which in turn affects their relationship with their parents and their health. That is one of the conclusions of a new wide-ranging survey into British childhood, produced for the Children's Society.
I just mentioned them, see.
It says that children are part of a new form of consumerism, with under 16 year-olds spending £3 billion of their own money each year on clothes, snacks, music, video games and magazines. The report claims that some advertisers "explicitly exploit the mechanism of peer pressure, while painting parents as buffoons" and that in its most extreme form, advertising persuades children that "you are what you own".
Well, no kidding. They've just noticed this. I've gone through Bernays and his whole techniques, remember Bernays helped set up and do the propaganda for the League of Nations that was the precursor for the United Nations; he had a hand in the latter too. He thought that the public of the world were fools, because he could manipulate their minds and make them do anything he wanted them to do; and it's the same bunch that are running the world today, as I say. They created the culture of America; I went through the whole history of that. He says:
In addition the "constant exposure" to celebrities through, TV soaps, dramas and chat shows is having a detrimental effect.
Hey, look at their parents, they've been watching them all their lives too, look at them, look where their head space is. The TV is the greatest weapon ever created.
It says: "Children today know in intimate detail the lives of celebrities who are richer than they will ever be, and mostly better-looking. This exposure inevitably raises aspirations and reduces self-esteem."
No kidding, no kidding, my we're always learning here, eh? I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we're cutting through a lot of nonsense here as well, I was going to call it something else, but I won't, because I have to laugh at these studies that come out and give us such amazing conclusions, we'd never have thought about ourselves, astonishing isn't it?
Here's this big study going into children's mental health, primarily; and they've just noticed that the media and advertising have been exploiting children, they've just noticed that, even though Bernays was doing it back in the 1920s, right through the '50s and '60s and beyond in fact, until he died, a very old man; he and his kind. It wasn't just to sell products, believe you me, it was to alter the culture, they created the culture of consumerism, in fact, but they also targeted the children. Remember, one of the prime objectives for this new world order was to segregate the generations, until they could hardly even converse with any other generation, they'd be stuck in their own, that way they're easier to manipulate and you can re-indoctrinate them with a new doctrine, so that they won't get contaminated with their parents' doctrine, that was all part of the strategy that's been used up until now. In fact, they're going really at it now, with the children in school, because, from the age of kindergarten onwards they're getting incredible scientific indoctrination into greening and serving the world state and so on. Exactly as Bertrand Russell said they'd do.
Getting back to this article, from the Telegraph, it says here:
The report has found that only a quarter of children with mental health problems get any specialist help,
Listen to this:
and one in 10
One in ten.
five to 16-year-olds now have mental health issues,

One in 10, five to 16 years olds, well, we've seen what happened with autism and all the different categories of autism, believe you me, Attention Deficit and all the rest of it, these are all just categories of the same problem and they all get that from their early inoculations. Never mind all the mercury they're taking in through their soft drinks and so on, that only now they've released, after 50 years of studying it!
ranging from anxiety or depression to conduct disorders such as destructive behaviour.
No kidding, all they've watched on TV is guys with guns, generally the good guys, these days, it used to be the bad guys that wore the hoods, now it's the good guys wear the hoods, smashing down doors and all that; and using video games where you just kill everything that's in your path, designed for the military, to make them become desensitised to killing. But they've just found this out. Anyway:
It claims that the upward trend of violence in the media in general, is making children violent and causing tension within the family.
I wonder why?
The report says: "We know from controlled studies that exposure to violence can breed violence.
No kidding, that's exactly what they were saying years ago, just with the video games alone.
"So it seems likely that the upward trend in media violence is helping to produce the upward trend in violent behaviour and also the growth of psychological conflict in family relationships."
Now here's what it really goes to you see, you got to understand this, how they do it:
The report also notes that commercial pressures have led to the "premature sexualisation" of young people.
I guess that's like the Spice Girls and all that aiming at 8 to 12 year olds; they've just noticed that as well.
It notes that young people are having sex earlier because of "many forces", including "more privacy when both parents work, more contraception, commercial pressures toward premature sexualisation, and fundamental changes in attitude".
Well, again, go back to Bertrand Russell's books, when he was talking about his private schools, where he was encouraging this kind of stuff, back in 1920s, as a test for the rest of the world. This bunch here, are just finding this out now, supposedly.
The report recommends
Now, here's the recommendation after all this mental illness and everything else, it:
recommends that sex and relationships, and understanding of the media should be a compulsory part of the personal, social and health curriculum.
So, more sex education; you know, children today, at school must go through the whole Kama Sutra, I'm not kidding, they could shock their parents, with what they're taught in school. So, the answer is more sex education; and I'll guarantee you what will come out of this will be a new way of learning how to have different kinds of relationships, because they don't want personal bonding, you see. That's what it's about really, that's the reality behind it. The impersonalisation of sexual contact: you don't have bonding, you don't have groups, you don't have family, and then government will eventually be the master over every single person, just like George Orwell said it would be. That's the one thing standing in its way, where people who bonded leads to families, the families stand up for each other, then you've got more families in a community they tend to all stand up for each other, at least they used to do, when they had families; and the government had a problem and you could not have a totalitarian regime where you could guide the whole world and tell them what to do when you've got families in the way. It doesn't work that way, so there's been a war on families for an awful long time.
Now, going into this month, or the next month too, where they have this big campaign on, to get the public to accept the fact we've got to start being sterilised, and neutered and stop having children, we're not dying fast enough, even though they've done their best, covertly, for the last fifty years, through the food, the phthalates, the sterilisers, the Bisphenol A they put in the food, the melamine they put in the food and all the injections they gave us as well.
Then go into Arthur Koestler, who worked for MI6 by the way (and that's out now as well), to write all these novels, to get us all thinking in a certain way. He himself said that he worked with a think-tank with the United Nations, to find ways of lobotomising that part of the brain that gave you your self-preservation abilities; preservation, you wouldn't need it, he said, because the State would be making all the decisions for you.
We've been under total warfare attack and people didn't know it; but they can't tell the children, we're the children. After all, if they asked us all to go forward and get neutered, would they have many volunteers? So, they had this big problem: how do you bring the world down to a manageable world population? Well, you have to do it without the consent of the people, obviously; it's warfare, warfare. This group, again, that have caused most wars, real wars, in the twentieth-century, also led the cultural wars; and now they're on a roll for the next part of depopulation, to fit their targets. After all, you've made a long-term business plan, you've

got to make sure your objectives are reached on time; they will not deviate from their terms of their plan. Everybody that I have mentioned, over the last few months, worked and worked, when they were alive, and many alive today and still do it for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, combined with MI6, combined with the CIA, combined with the culture industry, combined with academia. People don't realise that the CIA and CSIS in Canada and MI6, have lots of professors that work for them as well, through all the big academic universities on the planet, academia. You can also have people too, throughout society, that work on a contract basis with them, they don't work full-time. It's not like the movies; and they make sure that culture is guided along the right paths, they run the media, they run the magazines, they run the scientific journals etc.

They want the world brought down to a manageable society, a manageable level, and they are the ones who are also promoting what they call Transhumanism. What is Transhumanism? Basically, their goal is to create a society, really, two societies:-

(1)Will be the elite who will be, basically, barring any accidents, technically immortal; but they will retain all of their mental faculties. They must be wild animals, as Charles Galton Darwin said, because they are steering planet earth, along a pre-determined path.

(2)The other ones will be, basically, Golem. A Golem is a man-made slave; that's what they'll be: more perfected, they won't need sleep, they won't need entertainment, they won't need to consume much, they won't need rewards. They will be very-very efficient; they'll be the Borg, in other words.

Back to population control, this again is from Lord Bertrand Russell, one of the guys who helped set up communism, in China, he taught at university, he was sent over there to teach communism in the universities, before they had the revolution. He also was a member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, who are busy all over the planet; they're also busy in other countries, Japan as well, with the IPR (Institute for Pacific Relations) to build a trading bloc, that would come out after wars, mind you, and they would have that bloc there, they'd have a European Bloc and a North American bloc. He was a big-big player in all of this but he also went ahead with all the other problems that they had, for the future world, which is just round the corner right now. In the Scientific Outlook, Russell says this, on page 221:

I come now to a matter which touches the individual more intimately: I mean the question of propagation. It has hitherto been considered that any man and woman not within the prohibited degrees have a right to marry, and having married have a right, if not a duty, to have as many children as nature may decree. This is a right which the scientific society of the future

He was talking about his own one.

is not likely to tolerate. In any given state of industrial and agricultural technique

You've got to understand the word "technique" what they're talking about here.

there is an optimum density of population which ensures a greater degree of material wellbeing than would result from either an increase or a diminution of numbers. As a general rule, except in new countries, the density of population has been beyond this optimum, though perhaps France, in recent decades, has been an exception. Except where there is property to be inherited, the member of a small family suffers almost as much from overpopulation as the member of a large family. Those who cause overpopulation are therefore doing an injury not only to their own children, but to the community.

That's exactly the technique that is used in China that is to be the model state for the world, according to the UN and all these boys.

It may therefore be assumed that society will discourage them if necessary, as soon as religious prejudices no longer stand in the way of such action.

See, they had to destroy religion and Charles Galton Darwin said the same thing, he said religion's ok as long as there's no God in it. Interesting eh? Then he goes on to talk about the different nations and how they would do it in the different countries. He even talks about the techniques of bringing down liberty in countries, meaning bringing in totalitarianism, to enforce all of this and then you jump into his counterpart and they all knew each other, since they all belong to the same groups, as I've mentioned so many times before: The Next Million Years by Charles Galton Darwin and he says in page 185, he says here:

In connection with the recent wonderful advances in medical science, this is the place to mention a matter that will very soon indeed be of immediate importance. Since in the normal condition of the world there will be a margin of every population on the verge of starvation, it seems likely that there will have to be a revision of the doctrine of the sanctity of the individual human life.

You see, these guys all wrote about the same things, at the same time and that's what they call putting on a united front to the public; and the public gets dozed with all these books coming out from all these important people at the same time, just like today. And that's how you get your opinions formed for you, you're being conditioned, conditioned into that which is to come, that which is to come; and how else would they do it,

what else would they use to make it all happen? If you keep on, in Charles Galton Darwin's book, from the 1950s. This is after World War II, this is after they had genocide and all the rest of it, in World War II and the massive slaughters. Here he is, pushing eugenics, of course, throughout the whole book. He's talking about creeds, now creeds are belief systems; now, here they are, they have to remove God and all the rest of it from religion and that's really why they're hammering the Middle East right now. This is a war on Islam, believe it or not, this is a war on Islam; they must remove God from everything, so they can replace it with their own doctrine. There can be no Gods before them, that's their motto, you see; and let's say this little saying from Bertrand Russell, he says: There's no nonsense to arrant (that means ridiculous) that it cannot be made the creed, the belief of the vast majority, by adequate government action; and here's his pal here, Charles Galton Darwin, writing this, he said, he's talking about creeds:

Though the majority of a population, say something like nine-tenths, accept their creed implicitly and regard it as part of the law of nature, there is always a small minority who do not. Most people — call them the sheep — follow the ideas of their leaders unquestioningly, but this minority — the goats

A goat, you see is a real wild sheep, he's not been domesticated.

— goes by contraries, and dis-believes anything just because those around them believe it.

Then, going down the book, he says, because he's talking about sustainable development:

In future history the constancy of human nature makes it certain that man will continue to be dominated by enthusiasm for creeds of one kind or another; he will persecute and be persecuted again and again for the sake of ideas, some of which to later ages will seem of no importance, and even unintelligible. But there is one much more valuable aspect of creeds that must be noticed. They serve to give a continuity to policy

To policy, remember.

far greater than can usually be attained by intellectual conviction.

In other words: he's talking about the using a creed, creating a creed, a belief system that would last for generations, because, simply, persuasion by itself, could only last one generation. And I'm talking here about what you hear today, of the greening movement, because that's what they planned to bring in. It would be taught in schools, it would have all the aspects and attributes of a religion; and it should last for generations: sustainability. It ties in the eradication and sterilisation etc of whole populations, which he mentions in his book, the one I'm reading from, The Next Million Years, quite the boast eh? I'll repeat that:

But there is one much more valuable aspect of creeds that must be noticed. They serve to give a continuity to policy

Whose policy? - Their policy.

far greater than can usually be attained by intellectual conviction. There are many cases in history of enlightened statesmen who have devoted their lives to carrying through some measure for the general good. They may have succeeded, only to find that the next generation neglects all they have done, so that it becomes undone again in favour of some other quite different way of benefiting humanity.

You understand their double-speak, they're talking from their own points of view in the managed society. He says:

The intellectual adoption of a policy thus often hardly survives for more than a single generation, and this is too short a period for such a policy to overcome the tremendous effects of pure chance. But if the policy can arouse enough enthusiasm to be incorporated in a creed, then there is at least a prospect that it will continue for something like ten generations, and that is long enough to give a fair probability [of success].

Back at the end of this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you that the events you've lived through in your life were all planned that way. You thought the abortion industry just came out on its own, because women were demanding it; no, they were funded by big foundations that trace back to one major foundation in the US and one in Britain and all the other ones were fronts. Well-funded, because this is a policy, a policy not just of sustained development, as they call it, they like development as they sustain it. This is to reduce the population into a manageable size that was planned an awful-awful long time ago. I'm reading The Next Million Years, again, by a big player in this, who knew it was already on the go, in subversive ways / very stealth-mode ways, back in his own time. That's actually when the sperm count started dropping, around the 1950s, when he was writing this book. He says here, on page 149:

It is clear from all this that the world policy

Now, remember, he's making it quite plain, because this belongs to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a world policy

would need to be supported by international sanctions, and the only ultimate sanction must be war.

Do you realise how many people have been killed off with wars and it creates famines and all the rest of it

too?
Present methods of warfare would not be nearly murderous enough to reduce populations seriously,
That came out from the King's inquisition enquiry, or commission, into depopulation right after World War II, which this guy would be at, he attended it. So war is not murderous enough to bring us down you see, to what they want us to
and even so they would take a nearly equal toll of victims from the unoffending nations. So after the war the question would arise of how to reduce the excess population of the offending nation. It is not possible to be humane in this, but the most humane method would seem to be infanticide together with the sterilization of a fraction of the adult population. Such sterilization could now be done without the brutal methods practised in the past, but it would certainly be vehemently resisted.
Of course it would, so they've done it stealthily you see; these guys are no dummies. These big world meetings that these guys attend don't make wish lists and hope we'll all come to their point of view, they go ahead and do it, by stealth. He says:
I have dwelt on these details, perhaps at unnecessary length, not because I believe they will ever happen, but in order to show that this kind of enforcement, which is the only obvious one,
The only obvious one!
would lead to a condition of strife, jealousy and disorder, which is precisely the condition that it was designed to avoid.
Then he goes into how to introduce it world-wide, step-by-step, who to, who its main enemies would be, he talks about the churches etc and how they'd have to overcome them and on and on it goes.
It's quite astonishing to realise that these monsters have been running our lives and our parents' lives and grandparents' lives; and, as Quigley said, in his own book Tragedy & Hope and he was all for this group, he was a member of it, he said they'd been behind every major war in the twentieth-century. And I could say they've also been behind the one in the twenty-first century as well, because it's all according to the mandates they set up an awful long time ago. They've never deviated from the plans they laid down and published back a hundred years ago. Never a deviation, even their time limits, they're right on time, right on schedule with everything. That's the bad news, but if you don't know your enemy, you can't fight it unless you know who it is.
From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight; and may your God, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book Excerpts from:

Bertrand Russell: “The Scientific Outlook”.

Charles Galton Darwin: “The Next Million Years”.

Articles:

"Selfish adults 'damage childhood' " by Mark Easton (bbc.co.uk) - Feb. 2, 2009.

"United Nations' threat: No more parental rights" by Chelsea Schilling (worldnetdaily.com) - Feb. 5, 2009.

"Too much television can make children 'mentally ill' " (telegraph.co.uk) - Feb. 2, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#252)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 9, 2009:
Public Persuasion, Ain't It Amazin':
"Soaring on Wings, Propaganda, You Find,
Is Sponged Up by Osmosis into Your Mind,
Globalism, Environment, Neuroscience, Genetics,
While Eugenics is Softened by Word 'Bioethics,'
Through Education, Repetition, All This Attainable,
So the Elite in Near Future have World Sustainable,
For Their Children the Products of Master Class,
Playing Over the Vanquished Under the Grass,
Enhanced Servants to Serve, Chipped and Undaunted,
Unable to Rebel if Even They Wanted,
A Manipulator to Children, the Grinning Al Gore
States, 'On Global Warming, Children Know More' "
© Alan Watt Feb. 9, 2009
[See bottom of page for links.]
Monday February 9th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 9, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February the 9th 2009.
For newcomers, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the previous shows I've done, in the past, over the years, as you wish. I try to give you short-cuts to the big picture and get us above all the small bickering at the bottom; and there's also a lot of misleading information too, that keeps us trapped for years sometimes, in different tunnels and that's what it is, it's a world full of tunnels of information. There are some people who are experts in particular tunnels and it's quite good too, when you talk to them, because they know every part of it, in one particular area, and they can talk forever, with details and data, but we have to get them all together, to come out the tunnels and combine all this information, to get the big-big picture and I try to do that as well, on these talks.
You can download as many of the previous talks I've given in the past as you wish at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts, which you can download and print up, and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can also support me and keep me going, by buying my books and materials on my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or you can donate as well and that's also on the website as how to do that. That keeps me going, because for all the people that listen, it's quite astonishing, there's only maybe a

dozen people really that contribute to any sort of regularity at all.
This is the state of the world we're in today, we're going through massive changes, changes that have never been seen, on this scale, before. Well, some people have likened it to, some of the professors and the Brzezinski types and others, they've likened this change that's coming up as to the massive change that happened at the beginning of the Industrial Revolution, when millions of people were simply uprooted from their homes in the country and put into the cities, to work for the factories; and that was happening all over Europe, pretty well at the same time, in most parts. That's what it's akin to, because we're going into new world order that's been planned for well over a century, it's actually centuries in the making; and it's never changed its goal of what kind of world order it wants. It's run by science at the top, actually above them, of course, are the moneyed boys, as always, but those moneyed boys didn't simply start off as bankers, they were part of an organisation which has funded all other organisations, especially revolutionary causes, because it was all part of the big system; they had to become masters over the masters of the world, as Pike and others have said. That means you gain money by every means possible, massive amounts of wealth and then they set up foundations and front groups and they've basically achieved their goal.
In fact, they achieved their goal before we were born, in a sense, because they had already set up the United Nations, to help bring in this whole system and as Carroll Quigley said, who belonged to this organisation, Professor Carroll Quigley, he said: that the right-wingers often think it's the left-wing, because it seems to have all these communistic traits, and he's quite correct on that. It's to be a really socialised, managed, planned society for the whole planet, ultimately; and even then it doesn't stop, because up to the year 2050, they want to drastically reduce the populations of the world, down to what they claim is a manageable level and then the types who will survive will simply be cloned types probably, genetically-enhanced, where all the possibilities of being an individual will be removed from you; and you'll be genetically-enhanced, to serve your masters, who will remain wild and free, those boys at the top and their descendents. Back in a moment - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and, as I say, it's quite the journey, because there's so much of it, there's so many rooms in the Matrix and some of the rooms are simply centuries and what went on in the past; and you can't understand the present or what's really happening, unless you know the past. Many people today are too impatient to learn the past, they learn in bits and bytes, as they rush through on the Internet from site to site to site, a little bit here, a byte there and they're always in confusion and they're also prey to those who lead them off astray; that's a fact, I've talked to many of them. However, when you go into the past and you find out how long this has been in the planning, it's never changed; it's always to do with a socialised type of society, it's all about power and control. Not just control of people, or reducing people to peasants even, it's control of the minds of the people: every individual mind will be under total domination. Then, those at the top, truly can say that they are gods, because there's no opposition against them whatsoever, they will have the fate or the authority for life or death over everyone. It's coming to that very quickly now, to do with the creeping in now, by governments, in official publications, I read some last week from Britain, where they are going to limit families; now, eventually that will be mandatory and China, of course, is the model state for the world, with their one child family policy.
Even that won't stop, because whatever they do and put on the books, in legal terms, it's always expanded upon, always. It's just to get it on the books and we sit back and say it's not as bad as we thought it was, it's only 'this' and then next year, of course, they expand it. It's like the word terrorism, it starts off supposedly with a caveman over in Afghanistan, hiding out, and the next thing you know, we're all terrorists or we've all got the possibility, the potential to be terrorist, so we've got to be surveyed and watched all the time. It's all a con; everything is a con, to get laws on the books, because this is a world war and it's a war on the entire world and everyone in it, by, again, organisations. Many of them are simply fronts, many of the foundations themselves are fronts, founded by a handful of foundations that have the real money but it gives the appearance of hundreds and hundreds of them.
Really, there are very few people in charge of this whole world scenario. There are maybe thousands upon thousands of workers for them, such as the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs; but, really, there are only a few people at the top. There's no doubt whatsoever that it's also inter-generational, you cannot get away from that fact, that inter-generational planning, by a few families is carried on; and the son takes over from the father, with a religious fervour and that's the key to it: it's more than just some one-generational fanatical crazy idea that someone's got. This is inter-generational; you can't pass on that kind of fanaticism unless it's a religion, of a sort. That's where you see it, that's where you see people who never retire, because they still have that 'fire', as they call it, at the top.
We can even go back into the French revolution, to see some traits of what's coming up in the future here,

and across the world, because the French revolution wasn't just about a middle-class uprising, it wasn't just about the fact that Freemasons, basically, were leading the charge, at least in the early days of it. And the way they set up their parliament system, with their council of elders, their 'mountain' they called it, after the pyramid of course. It was also to do with the depopulation programmes that they carried out in the rural areas, across France at that time, where they loaded people on boats in rivers, and around the sea coast areas too, and they simply blew them up, at sea, or in the river and sunk them, because they said there were too many peasants living on the land. They wanted, again, this managed fixed proportion per acre; they didn't need too many people.

Here we are today, with the United Nations Department of Population, which is population control, of course, coming to the forefront, as it was deemed to be, because many people, including Aldous Huxley and Julian Huxley, who worked for them through UNESCO, talked about it as coming to its prominent place, that it was predestined to come to and there's articles in mainstream media to do with the necessity of drastically-reducing the populations.

I've gone through the history, in the past little while, of the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and many of the people who worked for them; and pretty-well everybody I've mentioned so far has been a member of them, including the Huxleys and all the rest of them. Once again, even with the Huxleys, we can go back to Sir Thomas Huxley, the friend of Charles Darwin, who championed the Darwinian cause for evolution. How come each one of them, right down the line, has been a fanatic for the same agenda? Absolute fanatic. Generally, in families, you know, if the father works as an engineer, the son might want to do something totally different; these guys are always the same, they do exactly as their fathers and grandfathers did, the same with the banking boys. Why is that? And how can you be as ruthless as your grandfather was, with the same agenda of depopulation, getting rid of the inferior types, eugenics and breeding a special master race, as they called it, to dominate the rest?

Maybe they've already done it and there's a good possibility that's already been done in fact, because they were into eugenics and the gene itself, long before we were told that it was even discovered and you will get traces of that from people in the past, who helped work on certain projects to do with genetics, as far back as the early 1900s.

There's hardly a thing in this world that's really new, as I say when you go into the revolutionary movements and what they were all about, and you find sustainability was all part of it too. As I say, the French Revolution had that contained within it as well. The 'natural aristocracy' as they called themselves, those who had a right to rule because of their superior intellect and they should rule over the rest, the lessers, as it's called, that's all come about.

We find too that the idea of democracy was anathema to these people; however, they used democracy to push their agenda, knowing there would never be such a thing, because they already had set up a parallel government and institutional system that bypassed all democracy: first through the League of Nations and then on-going down through the United Nations. They have thousands of NGO (non-governmental organisations) that are fully-funded by the foundations, to push every part of their agenda forward. There is no democratic input whatsoever, the public sit back and watch these groups demanding things from the government, they're lobby groups and the government is only to happy to oblige. Why are they too happy to oblige? Because they've already signed and they have our whole lifetimes, long before we were born, treaty after treaty after treaty at the United Nations and these treaties, they say in the charter, are binding on all the countries that signed it.

Therefore, a gradual depopulation, up to the year 2050, is to be undertaken and if you watch people today, they're dropping like flies. Doctors are churned out now not knowing the past of medicine and believing that it’s quite natural for every one person out of two or maybe every person to die of cancer; that's how they're taught now. They didn't know that forty years ago people were getting taught a completely story of cancers and some cancers were extremely rare, maybe 1 in 100 thousand, 1 in a quarter million would get it; not now.

That's essential if you want to guide the world along a certain path, you make sure the right propaganda and indoctrination is given to every generation coming out of university and it never even dawns on them there's a whole history leading up to their particular science that they're oblivious of, to do with facts, figures and statistics. Therefore they ask no questions, they just diagnose. We have public relations and public opinion makers, which is just propaganda, as Bernays called it at first, he was the guy who altered it to public relations but it was still propaganda. Everything is propaganda, the whole media is full of propaganda and you don't know where the stories come from. We know, for instance, that media and Hollywood work hand-in-glove and many movies come out long before they tell you something from the universities along the lines of science fiction that ends up being fact. That's all predictive programming, we're programmed just like

animals to gradually accept there's something new in our surrounding areas, some new thing, some new way of being or living and it's predictive programming.
Everything really is predictive programming, that's how bad it is today; and even before we got the internet, they were talking about the coming information wars. They had already set up all the counters to information on the internet, before they gave it to the public, remember, the military-industrialist complex used the internet for years, all through the Cold War. They weren't going to give us all access to it so that we could do anything of any importance that would change their plans; so, they have massive cyber war teams out there working to stir up trouble amongst anyone that tries to do anything. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've also mentioned the series of videos that you should look at, to see how everyone, really, in the twentieth-century, at least a good part of it, was a product really of master manipulators at the top. Those that understood the sciences of the mind and how the whole consumerist culture was given as part of a strategy, it was part of a strategy. Now of course, the same people are in psychiatry in general too, at the top, and those in marketing and you can't really distinguish the two, because they're both into the same thing: how to make people / motivate people to go in a certain direction, think in a certain way or do a certain thing; that's what it's all about.
Now, they're taking away all the goodies and say: 'well we gave you the consumerism, now we're going in the opposite way, which is conserve, you've got to conserve everything', which is sustainability; and the masses of propaganda that's been churned out, you just can't keep up with it, it's across the whole planet.
It's all to do with public relations, propaganda, as I say, and education, because what they've done in the past - and the communists were very good at noting this and leaving it for us to study - was that they bypass the older people and they go right for the young. The young are very important and Beria, who was the head of the head of the NKVD, in the early Soviet system, the Bolshevik system, at one of the world meetings in the '30s, he talked about this very type of indoctrination. He says: it used to take us 70 years to make major changes to society, by masses of propaganda on the youth and then they grow up to be adults and then they start to change the society in which they lived; they didn't realise they'd all been programmed to do that, because the science was already known. But, he says, now we can do it every five years. They can upgrade them every five years because they were getting children into kindergarten very early, exactly on the same lines as Lord Bertrand Russell said, during his stage as a head of experimental schools in Britain, where he tried all the same things out there. He said we don't have to remove the children from their parents, they always believed they would have to do this, to stop contamination of old ideas and values coming from the parents. He said now we can bypass that: the parents can take care of them economically, it helps the agenda, because the parents would raise and be responsible financially for the child, but he says, basically, that we have their mind, because we have scientific indoctrination, if we can get them at the age of two; that's been accomplished pretty well across the board.
Everything is propaganda or public relations, same thing; and, regardless of all the media reports, we've got to question everything that's put out in front of us and the whys, always ask why this is put out now, why is it put out now? For instance. Because there's always a good reason for it. Here's one to do with the:
Pentagon spending billions on public relations, to sway world opinion
This is from AP [Associated Press] February the 5th 2009, it says:
WASHINGTON-- As it fights two wars, the Pentagon is steadily and dramatically increasing the money it spends to win what it calls "the human terrain" of world public opinion.
World public opinion: do you understand that means that you have no opinion of your own? If somebody's going to win your opinion, that means they are going to give you your opinion, so it's going to spend billions on the human terrain of the world public opinion.
In the process, it is raising concerns of spreading propaganda at home in violation of federal law.
Well, it never stopped them before and it won't stop them now, because no one's going to do anything about it.
An Associated Press investigation found that over the past five years, the money the military spends on winning
Winning?
hearts and minds
Do you realise that's the propaganda, it's to win your heart and mind? Heart first sounds better than mind, doesn't it?
at home and abroad has grown by 63 percent, to at least $4.7 billion this year, according to Department of Defense budgets and other documents. That's almost as much as it spent on body armor for troops in Iraq and Afghanistan between 2004 and 2006. This year, the Pentagon will employ 27,000 people just for

recruitment, advertising and public relations -- almost as many as the total 30,000-person work force in the State Department.
The State Department's a whole other kettle of fish, because it was set up really to help bring in world government, through economic trade etc. To continue this article, it says:
"We have such a massive apparatus selling the military to us, it has become hard to ask questions about whether this is too much money or if it's bloated," says Sheldon Rampton, research director for the Committee on Media and Democracy, which tracks the military's media operations. "As the war has become less popular, they have felt they need to respond to that more." Yet the money spent on media and outreach still comes to only 1 percent of the Pentagon budget, and the military argues it is well-spent on recruitment and the education of foreign and American audiences.
Education? You're getting educated - with propaganda! For foreign and American audiences. Words can change everything eh? A word slipped in here that can change your whole perception and perspective on something.
Military leaders say that at a time when extremist groups run Web sites
You understand that they got the cyber wars up and going and they could already do it before they gave us the Internet. Extremist groups? Now, what is an extremist group? Anyone who has counter opinions to this agenda is an extremist. If you start doing too much about it, they'll label you as a terrorist. That's why they came out with the vague term 'terrorism', but it says these extremist groups run websites
and distribute video, information is as important a weapon as tanks and guns.
That's what they say here; and I'll be back with more of this and some more interesting information on this particular story, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the Pentagon and its public relations department which is just, of course, propaganda. That's what it's all about, that's what public relations means. It says here:
On an abandoned Air Force base in San Antonio, Texas, editors for the Joint Hometown News Service point proudly to a dozen clippings on a table as examples of success in getting stories into newspapers.
What readers are not told: Each of these glowing stories was written by Pentagon staff. Under the free service, stories go out with authors' names but not their titles, and do not mention Hometown News anywhere. In 2009, Hometown News plans to put out 5,400 press releases,
This is what they do, for this year coming up, this is what they plan to put out, under assumed names and so on, for propaganda purposes, all in advance. They plan to out this year 5,400 press releases that we'll all pick up and prattle on about.
3,000 television releases and 1,600 radio interviews, among other work -- 50 percent more than in 2007. The service is just a tiny piece of the Pentagon's rapidly expanding media empire, which is now bigger in size, money and power than many media companies.
In a year long investigation, The Associated Press interviewed more than 100 people and scoured more than 100,000 pages of documents in several budgets to tally the money spent to inform, educate and influence the public in the U.S. and abroad.
The AP included contracts found through the private FedSources database and requests made under the Freedom of Information Act. Actual spending figures are higher because of money in classified budgets. The biggest chunk of funds -- about $1.6 billion -- goes into recruitment and advertising. Another $547 million goes into public affairs, which reaches American audiences. And about $489 million more goes into what is known as psychological operations, which targets foreign audiences.
It says here foreign audiences but it's also used at home because we're global, right? ha-ha! We're global. It says:
Staffing across all these areas costs about $2.1 billion, as calculated by the number of full-time employees and the military's average cost per service member. That's double the staffing costs for 2003.
There you go, everything is propaganda and that's just the military, that's just the military; and, again, where is your news services that accept these stories that are handed to them by the Pentagon and pop them into the Press for us? Where's their integrity with their news that they're feeding the public, because they know what's it's all about, they know who's handing them these reports. You know, every country's the same, every country is the same. We're all kept in the dark at the bottom, as they win our hearts and our minds mind you, it's all about the winning our hearts and our minds. It sounds awful nice, winning your heart, doesn't it? Like love, isn't it? Quite something.
This next one, is to do with the upcoming agenda where you see so many articles coming out at the same time about this, because it reminds me of the communist system, in fact, it is the Soviet system. Remember:

we've merged now with the Soviet system, the big laboratory that they had behind an iron curtain where they could do as they wanted to with millions of people, using psychology and psychiatry on the whole populations and now that we've combined the two together, as the Reece Commission found out. The same techniques are being used; Orwell talked about it too, he saw it coming. BBC News and this is Monday the 9th of February 2009. It says:

Quit call over blocked green ad

A Northern Ireland minister's decision to block a government advertisement campaign on climate change has led to a call for his removal from office.

Would you ever have thought that someone who challenged this would get kicked out of Parliament? It says:

The advertisements urged people to reduce energy consumption and cut carbon dioxide output.

But Environment Minister Sammy Wilson claimed the adverts were part of an "insidious propaganda campaign".

Well, he's telling the truth; but just like the Soviet Union, it's very dangerous to tell the truth, incredibly dangerous to tell the truth, because if they said the sky was black during the day, you better parrot it was black and everybody had to parrot it was black. So, we're all part of this sustainable development thing and so this guy's said the truth and he's going to get punished for it.

Calling for his removal, the Green Party

The Green Party, see who started up the Green Party, by the way, because it was created from the Soviet Union for the next part of the phase. In fact, Madeleine Albright's granddad was the guy who started it up; he was a pal of Stalin.

Calling for his removal, the Green Party said Mr Wilson made "a laughing stock out of Northern Ireland."

So, if you question it, you're creating a laughing stock out of your country.

Sammy Wilson argued that the Scottish executive had objected and stopped the adverts being broadcast. However, the Scottish executive told the BBC the reason it did not run these adverts was because they are already running their own climate change adverts. He argued that they were "giving people the impression that by turning off the standby light on their TV they could save the world from melting glaciers and being submerged in 40ft of water".

Ha-ha ha-ha!

He said that was "patent nonsense". Mr Wilson said he had written to the UK Department of Energy and Climate Change (DECC)

See, we've all got departments of it now, we used to call them weather departments that told us what the weather was, and they were generally wrong, but now it's the Department of Climate Change and Energy.

to say that the advertising campaign Act on CO2 "was not welcome".

He explained that he did not believe in its message that "man-made greenhouse gas emissions are the main cause of climate change" and that the campaign was contrary to his personal views to say that the advertising campaign Act on CO2 "was not welcome". He told DECC: "I do not wish for climate change messages to be promoted by other Whitehall departments here". But Brian Wilson, of the Green Party,

This is your new Commissar.

said the environment minister should be removed from office for refusing to recognise climate change.

It's like Holocaust denial, they're using the same terminology and technique on the people who say that there's no global warming. The same technique, that's meant to silence you and shame you,

[He] should be removed from office for refusing to recognise climate change.

Meanwhile, Europe's going through one of the deepest freezes it's had for years; a good part of the planet is going through the same thing. But who are you going to believe? Mr Brown and all these guys with sustainable development and climate change and global warming or your freezing feet? Hmm? It says:

"He is a climate change sceptic. We have got to take all measures we can to reduce our carbon footprint. Mr Wilson does not agree with that.

"This is totally incompatible with him being minister for the environment," he said. Friends of the Earth

Another NGO, funded by the big foundations.

NI director John Woods said: "It's bad enough that we have an environment minister who doesn't accept that human activity is driving climate change,

It's amazing too, all the scientists have come out, haven't they, so many of them saying the planets themselves are going through a warming phase because of solar activity. That's hardly caused by us burning our candles here, is it? But fact's got nothing to with it and that's what I was saying earlier. See, in the Soviet system, facts didn't matter; when they told you this is the agenda, you'd better snap to it and believe it. The sky during the day is always black and at night it's turquoise, or whatever they told you, you'd better just believe it and even when they changed it, they'd never point the fact they'd changed, just parrot the new

terminology. That's how you survive in this system, because we're living under this Sovietised socialist system, we're living under and the US is going to get all this even more so than anyone else, because Mr. Obama's going to sign everything in; his prime responsibility is to push all this stuff through. All these treaties they've been refusing to sign, he's going to rush it all through and guess what happens when you do that? Prices for everything just go skyrocketing, just like Europe; but, again, the US has got to be submerged into the very system that it helped to create in the first place. And that's what that's about; it's about total, as I say, total takeover of the whole planet and regulation of everyone's, everyone's life, that's what it's about.
It's interesting too, that Mr. Brown in Britain, and elsewhere, are putting up more taxes on air travel. Now, people were sold on the idea, in the early days of this global society, this wonderful utopia, where, under the charters of the UN and the North American Free Trade Agreement and the European charter as well, the amalgamation, we'd all have free-flow of capital and labour. That's what they all say and people think that's great, we can go wherever we want to go but no, no, no, that's not the plan at all. You see, with all the ID-ing and everything else, they want to keep you in your country, unless some corporation across the world needs you because then you're labour and, if they need you, they'll apply for all your passes to come to that country, that's what it's all about. The days of flying to where you wanted to go are about done and Mr. Brown is putting out laws right now to curb and he said it, to curb air travel. There will be no tourism in the future, there'll be essential passengers only: that's business, government and that kind of thing, that's what it's all about.
That's how the Soviet Union was, again the model State for the planet, because, in the Soviet Union, you couldn't move outside your perimeters of the area you were allocated to, without permission and passes. That's what's coming down here, Agenda 21 for the United Nations, which was the agenda for the twenty-first century, has it in there that people will be moved gradually off the land and into the over-crowded cities and there'll be no private transportation, there'll be public transportation only and there'll be no private ownership of homes either, it will be rental only, because, after all, they've got to find some way of punishing you and they'll withdraw your credits to pay your rent, ultimately, according to Bertrand Russell.
There's nothing new in this agenda, in fact, if you've been studying it for years, it's very boring because you always know what's coming; and you even get jaded with the way they introduce certain parts of it, by the terms they use. It's not even fun anymore, you're still kind of jaded, you're bored, as they push it step by step forward and ahead; quite interesting.
There was a good example of predictive programming came out after the first Loyola University meeting, it was a world science meeting with Bioethicists and the Neuroscientists that deal with brain chips and so on. They've had one every year, apparently, since; and Newt Gingrich is the chairman who kicks it off every year and at the year 2000 meeting, he said that they have the brain chips ready to go, at least a scientist from Japan did, and he said they have regional computers set up that will manage everyone in an area. In other words: it'll programme you as to what you do that day. You could be a plumber one day and an engineer the next, or whatever. He said the only problem they have is to get the public to accept this, therefore they're going to do a massive (again) PR campaign, publicity campaign, which is just propaganda again, to familiarise us with the idea of it and they were going to spend an incredible amount of money on novels. So, they go to the Futurist Society and they get all these novels coming out and there's brain chips in them. They said they'd even use cartoons for the children so they'd like them, they'd want these chips. This is a world science meeting, paid for by the Department of Commerce. That's who paid for it all; and they said that they'd put it into movies and so on, to get us familiar with the idea. Predictive programming; and then, about six months after that meeting, I think it was, they came out with a movie it was called Final Cut, with Robin Williams. In Final Cut, his job is to reclaim the brain chip when a person dies and, basically, go through the memory, the entire memory of each person, and to take out all the good bits and pull out the nasty bits, cut it together like a cutting room in the movies and do the eulogy for the funeral by showing these little clips. Little Tommy at two, little Tommy as you see through his eyes at 5,10, 20 and so on. That's the idea, and it was all presented in a very nice sort of way in the movie, to an extent.
Now, here's a professor from Australia and this is on, it's called ninemsn. January the 13th 2009, by Josephine Asher. It says here:
Humans 'will be implanted with microchips'
This VeriChip microchip contains identity and health information and is embedded under the skin. (AAP) A protest against microchip implants planned for Alzheimers patients in Florida. (AAP)
It shows you some photographs of that and it says:
All Australians could be implanted with microchips for tracking and identification within the next two or three generations, a prominent academic says.
He's a bit late you see. You know that professors love to get their name in the paper, they'd really love to be

well-known for coming out with some brand new novel idea that generally is not theirs in the first place. This is years after the movie Final Cut came out, he's going to tell you what was in Final Cut, more predictive programming.
Michael G Michael from the University of Wollongong's School of Information Systems and Technology, has coined the term "uberveillance" to describe the emerging trend of all-encompassing surveillance.
All-encompassing, they love encompassing don't they?
"Uberveillance is not on the outside looking down, but on the inside looking out through a microchip that is embedded in our bodies," Dr Michael told ninemsn. Microchips are commonly implanted into animals
Again, see, do you understand, I found out for instance that they've been implanting animals for years but they don't use their readers to find the dogs, if the dogs get lost, they don't bother scanning them, because there's no central database. The idea for microchipping the animals was to get the humans used to the idea of it coming to us. So, now that pillar's been knocked down, now they're going for us and they're doing it to animals so what's wrong with doing it to you? That's the argument - that literally is it.
Microchips are commonly implanted into animals to reveal identification details when scanned and similar devices have been used with Alzheimers patients.
Well, that's why they gave it to the Alzheimer's patients as well, to get us all used to getting it done.
US company VeriChip is already using implantable microchips, which store a 16-digit unique identification number, on humans for medical purposes.
Now, this is the softening up part of the whole story and then they go through high-risk patients and so on. They're really worried about patients, as they want to kill us off, right? And they're cutting medical staff and hospitals back across the board / across the planet, so they really care about our health and I'll go into this right after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm reading an article here, it's a predictive programming article, to do with what's coming with the brain chip really. After softening us up with, well, after all, they're using it on animals and after all, they're using it on Alzheimer's patients and well after all they're using it on prisoners with identity bracelets and so on, it says:
But Dr Michael said the technology behind uberveillance would eventually lead to a black box small enough to fit on a tiny microchip and implanted in our bodies. This could also allow someone to be located in an emergency or for the identification of corpses after a large scale disaster or terrorist attack.
So terrorism's going to cover everything, understand they can do anything they want to us, under the guise of terrorism.
"This black box will then be a witness to our actual movements, words
Ha-ha
- perhaps even our thoughts - and play a similar role to the black box placed in an aircraft," he said. He also predicted that microchip implants and their infrastructure could eliminate the need for e-passports, e-tags, and secure ID cards. "Microchipping I think will eventually become compulsory in the context of identification within the frame of national security," he said.
Terrorism and national security, well we've got to give you your chip, it won't hurt a bit sir. Nice little hammer and he pops it in your head in a little tube, bang, little pop, that's all there is to it sir, you're one of ours now.
Although uberveillance was only in its early phases,
Which is a big joke.
Dr Michael's wife, Katina Michael - a senior lecturer from UOW's School of Information Systems and Technology - said the ability to track and identify any individual was already possible.
Well, of course it is, they were doing experiments with people back in the '60s, putting chips in them and tracking them, they also found out they could put it in the spinal area. People ended up in mental hospitals with this, hearing voices in their heads, feeling they were being controlled from somewhere else and locked up as schizophrenics. We live in a wonderful world of caring medical professionals, don't we?
"Anyone with a mobile phone can be tracked to 15m now," she said, pointing out that most mobile phone handsets now contained GPS receivers and radio frequency identification (RFID) readers. "The worst scenario is the absolute loss of human rights," she said.
Really? No kidding. I can see why she's a professor, or she's a doctor eh?
"The worst scenario is the absolute loss of human rights,"
Well, that's no big deal is it? How can you help but not lose your human rights? Do you think they're going to put something in you that you can control? Who's going to be controlling it? On whose behalf? And, believe you me, if they can get down to your thoughts, which I'm sure they can do and probably could do for a long time, they'll simply call you; in fact they'll just motivate you to come in. You'll walk into you nearest police

station, your local one, you won't know why you'll walk in there, you'll be made to walk in there for a few adjustments. That's what's coming up; but, as I say, this guy is just copying exactly what was out years ago in the movie called Final Cut years ago, by Robin Williams; that was the one that kicked off the predictive programming, after they had the meeting at Loyola University and said they'd put it in movies, novels and so on. Everything's like this, predictive programming.

Well, that's it for tonight, from Ontario Canada. From Hamish and myself, it's goodnight and: may your God or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Articles:

"Pentagon Spending Billions on PR to Sway World Opinion" Associated Press (foxnews.com) - Feb. 5, 2009.

"Quit call over blocked green ad" (news.bbc.co.uk) - Feb 9, 2009.

"Humans 'will be implanted with microchips' " by Josephine Asher (news.ninemsn.com.au) - Jan. 30, 2009.

"Al Gore Speaks to Kids: Don't listen to your parents" (youtube.com).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#253)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 10, 2009:
Depopulation, the Opiate of the Intelligentsia:
"We've Awoken to Find Ourselves Surrounded
By a System's Manifesto, Well-Planned and Founded,
Old Religions Destroyed Beyond Relief,
Replaced by Humanism's Secular Belief,
That Man the Animal Shall be Ruled
By Elite Intelligentsia, Members Groomed and Schooled
In Scientific Socialism, Sustainable Development,
Camouflaged in Words, Quite Quaint and Eloquent,
Harmony with Nature, If We are Willing,
Will Bring in Utopia, (After the Killing),
Al Gore et al and Each Little Devil
Wish to Depopulate to Sustainable Level,
Ceaseless Propaganda has the Whole World on Board,
Funded by Rockefeller, Carnegie, Gates and Ford"
© Alan Watt Feb. 10, 2009
Tuesday February 10th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 10, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 10th of February 2009.
Newcomers: I advise you to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find lots of previous talks I've given, where I try to go through history and give you the evidence, not from conspiracy books but from books written by big players in the world affairs, to show you that the world is progressing along a predicted course, a planned course, into a Brave New World scenario, a New World Order, as the guys themselves like to call it at the top. I try and give you the short-cuts to the understanding of it because it's so huge, it covers everything around us, all of society, all the institutions, all the things we're used to, it's all part of this big matrix system that was set up to guide us into a new way of living. A very new way of living, because it's a controlled society that's been brought into view and it literally means that if they have no place to put you in a work situation, you won't be born. That's what sustainability is all about, sustainable development, a planned society, world-wide.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which you can download and print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
For those who listen to me, I ask you to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll see how you can order the books and discs and so on that I have for sale. That keeps me going, along with the few donations that I get. People often ask me why I do what I do, in fact, I get a lot of paranoid people who, one of them in fact was quite funny, he said: "How do you know all that you know?"; he says: "Why were you in libraries reading about this stuff when you were a child?". To him, that was an amazing thing; to me, it's an amazing thing that you're not using the libraries as a child, to find out what on earth is this big world around you, rather than watching sports and playing, because, obviously, in life itself and wildlife too, a creature has no survival capabilities if it does not try to understand the environment around it. We've all been dumbed down so much and kept entertained so much that this agenda has steam-rolled ahead, until everything around us, as I say, in society which we think is normal is all part of the big control mechanism. It went round about us while we were fast asleep, and it's now ready to come out into the open and show its teeth. That's what we've been living, since 2001, this next phase of the brave new world scenario, that's what's coming down the pike.
Other people too will say: "Well, how come you're not dead?" Well, you see, the time for killing people, I think, who are talking out about this is pretty well over; it's over now for sure, because, you see, they don't

care, they don't care. There's no opposition, there's no organised opposition to anything that's happening; in fact, you cannot compete with it, even on a financial basis. You can't go round houses with tin cans, to start up your own little NGO, to combat something that's funded by the biggest richest foundations on the planet. It won't work; and, apart from that, those who run the world today, and they have run it for quite some time, will not go back on their agenda, they have a fixed course and nothing's going to stop in the way, as far as they're concerned, nothing will stop it and a voice in the wilderness isn't really a problem to them anymore. Back with more; after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. A lot of people will ask me too: “What is my role in all of this, what am I doing this for?” Because a lot of people will either love you or hate you and they'll love you for the information, other ones will hate you, but still listen to every show that I do. It's almost like they're addicted to it. Well, you see, my job is not to tell you what to do. The problem with society: we've been herded into the non-individualistic camp of always 'we' rather than 'I' or 'me' and people cannot think for themselves anymore. That's also understood at the top; this is the collectivist society that was planned an awful long time ago and the educational authorities have been working on creating that system for a least three generations, probably more; and they documented it too. So, it's not up to me to tell you what to do, I'm just telling you what's going on and people will love to kill the bearer of bed news, that's traditional in history, because there's not an awful lot of good news to tell you, to be honest with you, as to what's been happening. Years ago, people wrote books on and, unfortunately, called it the conspiracy. When you use the term 'conspiracy' you're falling into your enemy's camp, because you're opening yourself up to ridicule and they're very good at ridiculing the truth. People did come out and they did have good factual information, and they sounded crazy to people who had already been socialised, without knowing it, because they were going out shopping or their jobs were still there, they could shop, work, buy their little rewards at the end of the week and someone who was trying to tell them what was coming along the pike, was laughed at, simply laughed at.

Today, there's so much information out there and you don't really have to go digging very far to get it. It's when you understand the big spider web of foundations, NGOs, organisations, non-governmental organisations all funded by these foundations, just follow them, you could spend weeks and weeks and weeks and never reach the end of them. Many of them are fronts and dummies, to pass the money on to more organisations. They have been running our world for quite some time; and it was planned that way, a long time ago. I've gone through the history of the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that set up, on both sides of the Atlantic, the big foundations to bypass what we thought was democracy or democratic government, a long time ago. Professor Carroll Quigley has documented all of the affairs they've been involved in, every major war on all sides, for a hundred years - and up to the present time too - with the CFR and Trilateral Commission. About 80 years ago, the same organisation set up the Institute for Pacific Relations, another front group from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to work on bringing the Far East together under one trading bloc, and lumped in Australia and New Zealand with it too. All documented, and they were doing this before World War II came along and had the machinery set up and institutions set up, to go to work on a unified Europe, which they planned, actually, before World War I.

We're simply living a script; and it's quite interesting, because you get synchronicities once in a while and I was reading a book today that was sent to me and then someone just sent me an email with quotes right out of this book in fact. This website, from the link that was sent to me, is called People For Preserving Our Western Heritage and it's got: 'quotes from the environmental community, understand their position and philosophy'. Here's a quote from Maurice Strong, who was founder of the UN Environment Programme, but he's just a front man for Rockefeller, who groomed him, it says:

“Isn’t the only hope for the planet that the industrialized civilizations collapse? Isn’t it our responsibility to bring that about?”

Mr Maurice Strong is a technocrat, as Quigley called them, they have the real power behind the scenes, they have more power than Presidents have and they're not answerable to the public.

This is from Paul Ehrlich, everyone's heard about him I think, Professor of Population Studies, he says:

“A massive campaign must be launched to de-develop the United States. De-development means bringing our economic system into line with the realities of ecology and the world resource situation.”

That means sustainable development.

Michael Oppenheimer, from Environmental Defense Fund, these are all funded by the same couple of organisations and foundations, says:

“The only hope for the world is to make sure there is not another United States. We can’t let other countries have the same number of cars, the amount of industrialization, we have in the US. We have to stop these

Third World countries right where they are."
I wonder if that's news to the Third World countries?
Professor Maurice King said:
"Global Sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty, reduced resource consumption and set levels of mortality control"
Mortality control, what do you think that is? Learn how they couch their words.
David Foreman, co-founder of Earth First!, another one funded by the Rockefellers:
"We must make this an insecure and inhospitable place for capitalists and their projects. We must reclaim the roads and plowed land, halt dam construction, tear down existing dams, free shackled rivers and return to wilderness millions of acres of presently settled land."
How many people do you think they want to settle on the lands, in the near future? There's lots been written about it, by the big boys themselves.
Amory Lovins, Rocky Mountain Institute, says this:
"Complex technology of any sort is an assault on human dignity. It would be little short of disastrous for us to discover a source of clean, cheap, abundant energy, because of what we might do with it."

"The prospect of cheap fusion energy is the worst thing that could happen to the planet."
Says Jeremy Rifkin: Greenhouse Crisis Foundation. You should see where they all get their money; you'll not be surprised, after listening to me.
"Giving society cheap, abundant energy would be the equivalent of giving an idiot child a machine gun."
Professor Paul Ehrlich: Stanford University. See, if you had cheap energy, or even energy which you could make from some gadget that you rigged up yourself, you'd be independent. You've got to understand this world they're bring in complete inter-dependence; that means that you're totally dependent on the system they're bringing in.
"Our insatiable drive to rummage deep beneath the surface of the earth is a wilful expansion of our dysfunctional civilization into Nature."
Says Al Gore: Earth in the Balance. I put a link up on my site, last night, where Mr. Gore was talking to some children from about the ages of 14 to 12 and telling them that they know more, as children, than their parents do. The typical communist bypassing of the adults and telling them they know more than their parents do. Then he goes into global warming, like they're the experts, the children are the experts on it, the parents are just too old to understand. In a communist era, he would have said they were contaminated with old ideas. And there's no outcry; well, there's outcry from a few parents who found out what was going on and what he was saying to their children.
Sir James Lovelock, BBC Interview:
"The big threat to the planet is people: there are too many, doing too well economically and burning too much oil."
He says there's too many people, you see. It's all over, if you watch TV, you're probably parroting it yourself 'Well, there's too many people', 'there's too many people' because they keep telling you that. The fact is, the Western World has been going down, dwindling, since the 1950s, population-wise and the overcrowding is from mass immigration, which has been encouraged to pay off the national debt to those countries, since the original people are not producing enough children to pay it off. Margaret Thatcher said that. So, you can't please them, by doing what they want you to do; and we're not going down fast enough and they're trying to make sure that every city is totally over-crowded, to make the conditions seem true: there are too many people, very easy to do if they cram you all into cities. You could raise one generation that didn't even know there's a wilderness out there, that wouldn't be hard either. After all, they say we're animals and they can make us think as they wish us to think.
Dave Foreman, co-founder of Earth First! -
"My three main goals would be to reduce human population to about 100 million worldwide, destroy the industrial infrastructure and see wilderness, with its full complement of species, returning throughout the world."

"Current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class - involving high meat intake, use of fossil fuels, appliances, air-conditioning, and suburban housing - are not sustainable."
Maurice Strong at the Rio Earth Summit, once again, that was actually drafted up by Mr. Rockefeller.
This is from the Club of Rome, in the book The First Global Revolution:
"All these dangers are caused by human intervention and it is only through changed attitudes and behaviour that they can be overcome. The real enemy, then, is humanity itself."
It actually goes on to say there that would fit the bill, global warming caused by humanity, it says that would

fit the bill, in the book itself.
“Mankind is the most dangerous, destructive, selfish and unethical animal on the earth.”
Michael Fox, vice-president of The Humane Society.
I can hear the music coming in and I'm going to read some more of this, because these are the guys who are giving policies to governments across the planet; and we don't vote any of these people in. Back in a moment; after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from an article here from a website and I'll put up the link at the end of the show. I'm showing you statements, giving you statements put out by big players, from big foundations and NGOs, they're all funded from the same sources, that have an ear to all governments and a mouth that's direct, already plugged into all governments, bypassing all democracy. They're all, basically, secular humanists, because that's to be the new religion they all go under at the top. That came out of socialism, all the way back to Marxism, it actually comes as a product of Darwinism and really it was on the go even back in the days of the Enlightenment. They trace it all the way back to ancient Greece, some of them, who were in this particular religion and secular humanism is a religion, with a belief system.
To continue with this article here, it says:
"A reasonable estimate for an industrialized world society at the present North American material standard of living would be 1 billion.
That's a world society of 1 billion.
At the more frugal European standard of living, 2 to 3 billion would be possible."
That's from the United Nations, Global Biodiversity Assessment. This great United Nations that is in charge of everything and yet it's a private corporation.
“A total population of 250-300 million people, a 95% decline from present levels, would be ideal.”
Ted Turner, founder of CNN and major UN donor.
“... the resultant ideal sustainable population is hence more than 500 million but less than one billion.”
That's from the Club of Rome, Goals for Mankind. It's nice to know that people are setting the goals for us all, isn't it? Because you've never seen control freaks like these before in history and they're on a roll.
"One American burdens the earth much more than twenty Bangladeshes. This is a terrible thing to say in order to stabilize world population; we must eliminate 350,000 people per day. It is a horrible thing to say, but it's just as bad not to say it."
That was the great Jacques Cousteau, who loved fish and furry animals, UNESCO, that was printed “UNESCO Courier”.
“If I were reincarnated I would wish to be returned to earth as a killer virus to lower human population levels.”
Prince Philip, Duke of Edinburgh, patron of the World Wildlife Fund
“I suspect that eradicating small pox was wrong. It played an important part in balancing ecosystems.”
John Davis, editor of Earth First! Journal
“The extinction of the human species may not only be inevitable but a good thing.”
That's from Christopher Manes, Earth First! The Sierra Club, you've all heard of too, that's up there with all the other big wildlife clubs and all the same guys are the patrons of each one of these clubs and this from David Brower, first Executive Director of the Sierra Club:
"Childbearing should be a punishable crime against society, unless the parents hold a government license. All potential parents should be required to use contraceptive chemicals, the government issuing antidotes to citizens chosen for childbearing."
Now, that's straight too out of Julian Huxley's book, that I read as well. You see, they're all on board on the same agenda, because they're all trained in the same school of thought and that's what's running the world. This is from the Club of Rome again, from their book The First Global Revolution:
“In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill.”
They came up with the idea, right? And then they go through it all, "would fit the bill" and that's now policy. We're all living on this policy, this idea that they came up with to unite the planet and to get their agenda through.
“We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public’s imagination... So we have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified, dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts... Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest.”
That was from Stephen Schneider, Stanford Professor of Climatology, lead author of many IPCC reports for the United Nations. International Panel on Climate Change, the ones that are ruling our lives right now. I'll

say that again because it's worth remembering:
“We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public’s imagination...
You know, the animals down here, we, the public.
So we have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified, dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts...
In other words: they lie.
Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest.”

“Unless we announce disasters no one will listen.”
Sir John Houghton, first chairman of IPCC, the same group. So, they have to give us scary scenarios, or we won't listen to them, you see. Training the animals, training the animals, that's us.
“It doesn’t matter what is true, it only matters what people believe is true.”
From Paul Watson, co-founder of Greenpeace; and that's true: perception is believing in truth, it doesn't matter what's true, only what people believe is true. I'll be back with more, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading a bunch of quotes from some of the big players that manage our lives now; and we are managed, by these people, because whatever they push becomes government policy across the whole planet, at the same time. Here's from Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation, he says:
"We've got to ride this global warming issue.
We've got to ride it, he says.
Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy."
So, it doesn't matter about the truth of something. If you jump back to the previous one I gave you:
“It doesn’t matter what is true, it only matters what people believe is true.”
That was the co-founder of Greenpeace.
This is from Christine Stewart, former Canadian Minister of the Environment:
"No matter if the science of global warming is all phony, climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world."
They've all got a different agenda here and using this as a cover, you see. Al Gore, the great Al Gore, the one who talks to children and tells them they know more than their parents, which is telling them don't listen to your parents, by the way, too. Same technique at the communists used, he said:
"The climate crisis is not a political issue, it is a moral and spiritual challenge to all of humanity.
You can look up secular humanism and you'll see them using and defining the term ‘spiritual’ as they use it, it's not what most folk think of. He says:
It is also our greatest opportunity to lift Global Consciousness to a higher level."
Global consciousness; see, they have a belief system within secular humanism.
"The only way to get our society to truly change is to frighten people with the possibility of a catastrophe."
That's emeritus professor Daniel Botkin. Just terrify the public.
"We are on the verge of a global transformation.
This is transformation remember, twenty-first century is to be all transformation.
All we need is the right major crisis."
That was David Rockefeller, the Club of Rome executive manager. He's the manager of just about everything.
"Humanity is sitting on a time bomb. If the vast majority of the world's scientists are right, we have just ten years to avert a major catastrophe that could send our entire planet's climate system into a tail-spin of epic destruction involving extreme weather, floods, droughts, epidemics and killer heat waves beyond anything we have ever experienced - a catastrophe of our own making."
That's from Al Gore, An Inconvenient Truth. I'll just go back again, after reading that part by Al Gore; and go back to professor Daniel Botkin:
"The only way to get our society to truly change is to frighten people with the possibility of a catastrophe."
See how it all ties together?
"By the end of this century, climate change will reduce the human population to a few breeding pairs surviving near the Arctic."
Sir James Lovelock, Revenge of Gaia, I guess that was his book. You have to go into even the beliefs that were floating around, in Europe, before World War II, especially in Germany, to get into this whole idea with the Aryan races, retreating to the Poles, during the Ice Ages - or global warming I should say - and then coming back down as the ice formed and coming out of the ice of the North; there's a whole ancient history to this.

"Climate Change will result in a catastrophic, global seal level rise of seven meters. That's bye-bye most of Bangladesh, Netherlands, Florida and would make London the new Atlantis."
Greenpeace International.
Back to professor Daniel Botkin:
"The only way to get our society to truly change is to frighten people with the possibility of a catastrophe."

“Climate change is real. Not only is it real, it's here, and its effects are giving rise to a frighteningly new global phenomenon - the man-made natural disaster."
Barack Obama, US Presidential Candidate, well, now he's the President; and he's going to ram this through as well. It's interesting too that a bill just went through Congress, in the US, to set up the first of six big camps, supposedly for emergency purposes, and they're to be based within existing military camps, or attached to them.
"We are close to a time when all of humankind will envision a global agenda that encompasses a kind of Global Marshall Plan to address the causes of poverty and suffering and environmental destruction all over the earth."
Al Gore again, Earth in the Balance.
"In Nature organic growth proceeds according to a Master Plan, a Blueprint. Such a 'master plan' is missing from the process of growth and development of the world system. Now is the time to draw up a master plan for sustainable growth and world development based on global allocation of all resources and a new global economic system. Ten or twenty years from today it will probably be too late."
That’s from the Club of Rome, Mankind at the Turning Point. If you go into the old socialist agendas, which are not so old because it's never stopped, you'll find that was their agenda as well. It's a whole redrafting of the entire planet, with the balancing of populations across the world, the planned society, planned resource consumption and all of that was contained in it too and in the communistic philosophies as well. It's all the same thing. And I've gone into the histories of who funded all sides and definitely set up the system in the Soviet Union, which is now merged with the West.
"The concept of national sovereignty has been immutable, indeed a sacred principle of international relations. It is a principle which will yield only slowly and reluctantly to the new imperatives of global environmental cooperation."
The UN Commission on Global Governance report. Everything's banking on this, so they're not going to back off.
"Democracy is not a panacea. It cannot organize everything and it is unaware of its own limits. These facts must be faced squarely. Sacrilegious though this may sound, democracy is no longer well suited for the tasks ahead. The complexity and the technical nature of many of today's problems do not always allow elected representatives to make competent decisions at the right time."
That's from the Club of Rome again; The First Global Revolution was the book they printed on that. And that's also echoed by Margaret Thatcher, because she joined the parallel government, as it's called, and Professor Carroll Quigley also called it a parallel government. It could bypass all democracy, democracy was too slow and cumbersome and there were too many people objecting to certain things, so they simply bypassed it altogether, with Non-Governmental Organisations and masses of funding from the big foundations. That's happened.
"Nations are in effect ceding portions of their sovereignty to the international community and beginning to create a new system of international environmental governance as a means of solving otherwise unmanageable crises."
Lester Brown, WorldWatch Institute.
"A keen and anxious awareness is evolving to suggest that fundamental changes will have to take place in the world order and its power structures, in the distribution of wealth and income."
That's from the Club of Rome, Mankind at the Turning Point; and that's also from the Communist Manifesto.
"Adopting a central organizing principle means embarking on an all-out effort to use every policy and program, every law and institution, to halt the destruction of the environment."
Al Gore, again, Earth in the Balance.
"Effective execution of Agenda 21 will require a profound reorientation of all human society, unlike anything the world has ever experienced - a major shift in the priorities of both governments and individuals and an unprecedented redeployment of human and financial resources.
Well, that's happening right now, isn't it? The tax payers are bailing out banks across the planet.
This shift will demand that a concern for the environmental consequences of every human action be integrated into individual and collective decision-making at every level."
UN Agenda 21. And that ties right in with who will be born and who will die, because, remember: at the top

of all of this, in the great socialist system, happen to be the big foundations, started off as eugenics institutions; and if you are born with any kind of defect, or they think you might be born with any kind of defect, you will not be born. That's already coming to the fore, in newspapers across the planet about scientists predict this and predict that. You'll have to be 100% healthy, in every way, including having no abnormal mental traits like independence, in order to be born.
"The earth is literally our mother, not only because we depend on her for nurture and shelter but even more because the human species has been shaped by her in the womb of evolution. Our salvation depends upon our ability to create a religion of nature."
"A religion of nature" - That was Rene Dubos, board member for Planetary Citizens, and see where they get their money from too; and, again, you won't be surprised.
It's really astonishing, isn't it, what goes on? And what's been going on our entire lives, at massive high levels, while we played ourselves and were kept entertained.
This present stuff I'm going to read now is from Hope of the Wicked, a very good book, The Master Plan to Rule the World by Ted Flynn. I think it was printed around 2000. He sets out a lot of the socialist agenda and socialism is not what most folk think it is, people at the bottom think it's to do with government helping you or putting back tax money into social policies and how we'll all be just happy in a nice little utopia, where everyone gets their basic necessities. However, it's much-much more than that, it's Scientific Socialism, as Huxley and others called it, where those who have the right intellectual qualifications therefore have the right to rule all the rest. On page three, he's got some important dates, he starts off with Weishaupt, I wouldn't, I'd go much-much earlier in the past, but, he says:
1776: The root of philosophy and thought for a New World Order - Novus Ordo Seclorum, is birthed in Bavaria by Adam Weishaupt. He was a professor of Canon Law who adopted Masonic thinking, for a new structure to the world.
1844: Benjamin Disraeli, Prime Minister of Great Britain states, "So you see...the world is governed by very different personages from what is imagined by those that are not behind the scenes".
1846: Pope Pius IX writes about the changes that he saw in the future: That infamous doctrine of so-called communism is absolutely contrary to natural law itself, and, if once adopted, would utterly destroy the rights, property and possessions of all men, and even society itself"
1848: The alleged need for a change in the basic way things are done is consistent with the teachings of the "father of communism," Karl Marx. When he co-authors the Communist Manifesto with Friedrich Engels, Marx writes that the communists "openly declare that their ends can be attained only by the forcible overthrow of all existing social conditions."
That's what you're seeing coming up right now.
1857: The National Education Association is founded as a professional association. The U.S. Congress charters it in 1906, and the IRS declares it a union in 1978. Largely financed by the Rockefeller and Carnegie Foundations, the NEA today is the nation's chief education lobby. It ranks among the ten largest political action committees according to the most recently filed Federal Election Commission reports. With some 2.2 million members, the NEA creates regulations and certifies teachers to carry out its admittedly radical agenda.
You have to look into its agenda; it's up there if you want to search it out on the Internet. Remember what Lenin said: to change society, we've got to get children and raise a generation of children, basically in the humanist communist agenda.
1904: John Dewey begins his subsequent life's career of teaching at the Teachers College at Columbia University, becoming head of its education department, where he would come to mold twentieth century educational thought. Funded by Rockefeller and Carnegie,
Again, it's the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Rockefeller, CFR.
the Teachers College propels Deweyism into the public schools through many radical disciples of Dewey's Progressive Education system. A Fabian socialist, Marxist and Darwinist, Dewey's agenda is to infuse socialism into the nation's public schools, so determines the Reece Congressional Committee on Education in the 1950's.
They had a commission on it and that's what they came up with.
Columbia's Teacher's College has served as the model programme for teacher training programs across the United States, giving advanced degrees to as many as one-fourth of all present high school superintendents and half of teachers college heads.
1912: Colonel Edward M. House, the future close advisor of President Woodrow Wilson, publishes Phillip Dru: Administrator,
It was a novel.
in which he promotes "socialism as dreamed of by Karl Marx"

Now, House was the advisor to President Wilson, he also drafted up and helped draft up the whole Federal Reserve System. He was also the liaison to Britain, through Lord Grey, to the Milner Group, or from the Royal Institute of International Affairs.
1913: The Federal Reserve is created. Planned at a secret meeting in 1910 on Jekyll Island, Georgia, by a group of bankers and politicians, including Colonel House, it transfers the power to create money from the American government to a private group of bankers. It is probably the largest generator of debt in the world. It is not federal and there are no reserves.
Not only that, when you look at what the idea was, even Rockefeller said this, at the Bilderberger meeting in 1991, he says:
“We're grateful to the Washington Post, the New York Times, Time Magazine and other great publications, whose directors have attended our meetings and respected the promise of discretion.
Meaning: not printing it in the papers for almost 40 years.
It would have been impossible for us to develop our plan for the world
‘Our’ plan for the world, right? Means there's a 'we' involved, our plan.
if we had been subject to the bright lights of publicity during those years. But the world is now more sophisticated and prepared to march towards a global or a world government. The supra-national sovereignty of an intellectual elite and world bankers
Right
is surely preferable to the national auto-determination practiced in past centuries”.
Now, those who have been listening to my talks heard me quote from Professor Carroll Quigley, where he talks about a cabal too, of bankers and intellectuals that'll be the head of this great pyramid. He actually said too, the Bank Of International Settlements would be at the very top of it and the new system would be run in a feudal type system, for the Society. Back in a moment; after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading articles from Hope of the Wicked: The Master Plan To Rule The World by Ted Flynn. Excellent book, I'm sure he could have put a lot more in here but he's given enough as it is, you can't overwhelm too much, there's just too much to write about, to be honest with the you, on the whole history of this agenda. On page 5, he says:
1919: Prominent British and American personalities establish the Royal Institute of International Affairs in England and the Institute of International Affairs in the US, at a meeting arranged by Col. House and attended by various Fabian socialists, including noted economist John Maynard Keynes. Two years later, Col. House reorganises the Institute of International Affairs into the Council on Foreign Relations.
It's the same organisation; and, interesting too, John Maynard Keynes helped set it up and we've been running on his economic system for a good part of the last century; and that was part one, he mentioned part two would come in, where government and banks would, in a sense, form together / merge together into one and government would then rule every individual on the planet, through their pocket, basically, or their pocket book. That's coming up right now in fact, that's what all this is about, this planned collapse.
1922: The CFR endorses World Government in its journal Foreign Affairs. Author Philip Kerr states:
"Obviously there is going to be no peace or prosperity for mankind as long as the earth remains divided into 50 or 60 independent states
Meaning nations.
and until some kind of international system is created. The real problem today is that of the world government."
1928: The Open Conspiracy: Blue Prints for a World Revolution by H.G. Wells is published.
A member of the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs - and propagandist for them. It says here:
Wells writes: "The political world of the Open Conspiracy must weaken, efface, incorporate and supersede existing governments. The Open Conspiracy is the natural inheritor of socialist and communist enthusiasms; it may be in control of Moscow before it is in control of New York. The character of the Open Conspiracy will now be plainly displayed. It will be a world religion."
And he's not kidding, it will be and you'd better learn to parrot it, if you want your gruel the next day dished out to you, in ration form.
1931: Students at the Lenin School of Political Warfare in Moscow are taught: One day we shall start to spread the most theatrical peace movement the world has ever seen. The capitalist countries, stupid and decadent, will fall into the trap offered by the possibility of making new friends. Our day will come in 30 years or so. The bourgeoisie must be lulled into a false sense of security.
You should also read Mr Gorbachev's leaving speech at the Politburo, because he talked about the same thing.

1932: New books are published urging World Order: Towards Soviet America, by William Z. Foster, head of the Communist Party USA. Foster indicates that a National Department of Education would be the one of the means used to develop a new socialist society in the US. The New World Order by F.S. Marvin, described the League of Nations as the first attempt at a New World Order. Marvin says: "Nationality must rank below the claims of mankind as a whole."
There's so much more to go through - and I will be going through it this week - so, stay tuned, to see how old this new world order really is.
From Hamish and myself, Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: "Hope of the Wicked: The Master Plan to Rule the World" by Ted Flynn
Topics of show covered in following links:

"Quotes from the Environmental Community" peopleforwesternheritage.com).

"Humanist Manifesto I (1933)" (americanhumanist.org).

"Humanist Manifesto II (1973)" (americanhumanist.org).

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#254)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 11, 2009:
Lest We Forget the True Soviet:
"The World State Rises, Demands Recognition,
In This Age of Crisis There's No Opposition,
Financial, Social, Coming Food Crises, Yet,
It's All in the Hands of the New Soviet,
Soviet is 'Rule by Councils' or NGOs,
Who Draft Up Treaties as to Where the World Goes,
Who'd have Thought Bankers Funded Revolutions,
Guided the Outcomes or Drafted Resolutions,
Via These NGOs, Who are All in Their Pay,
Behind Them Foundations, Ensure What They Say,
Always Smiling, Assuring, Progressive, Liberal,
Upon Unveiling True End, We'll All be Miserable"
© Alan Watt Feb. 11, 2009
Wednesday February 11th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 11, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 11th of February 2009.
For newcomers coming into the show: I ask you to you to come into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you'll find lots of talks I've given on the past, giving you lots of insights into the histories behind what's generally called The New World Order, it's had many terms, down through the ages and, often, it's only been part of a phase when they call a new world order exactly that. It's never really what the public thinks it is, that's the trick of it, we think it's just the ending of the old Soviet system, the balance of powers as they called it and we go into a new system; but it's certainly not one of peace. It is a new world order that was dreamed of long ago and written about by those who participated in its evolution. So, go into the www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you can find lots of talks I've given on the subject.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download transcripts of these talks, print them up and pass them round to your friends; and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
This last while, I've been giving some of the histories behind at least the last hundred-odd years, couple of hundred years, of the pushing towards this system. It's not developing happenstance, as they go along; in fact, what's mind-boggling is the legalities and the treaties and the set-ups the bureaucrats used, even as far back as the 1700s, to do with the setting-up of a new international system. The present generation doesn't have much memory, even to do with history concerning the incredible revolutionary movements that were on the go in the 1700s and 1800s, right up into the 1900s. They had international meetings across the world; and they were allowed to have these international meetings, by all the big governments involved, even though most of the revolutionary movements - supposedly, I say supposedly - were going to overthrow these same governments that allowed them in to have their meetings. That doesn't make sense does it? It's only when you realise that the banking fraternity that existed at that time, was part of the revolutionary system and they funded it because they were all part of a one brotherhood or fraternity, if you like, and particular bankers have been brought to prominence by these massive fraternities, over centuries, to do exactly what they're doing today.
Yesterday, I went into the foundations of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and I was reading from a book, a very good book, it gives you lots of, I would say, a summary of the different parts of this agenda, each part I know the author could probably write books on, many books, but you would need volumes of them, like an encyclopaedia, volumes, to go through it, there's so much of it. He's condensed it, to an extent, but he's condensed it in the pertinent places so that we can understand fairly quickly the history of this and

it's called Hope of the Wicked: the Master Plan to Rule the World, by Ted Flynn. It's an excellent book to get a hold of, because he's done his homework and he's documented the dates and the organisations that all help push this big agenda forward; and he shows you where it's going. As I've said before: it's interesting that really a handful of bankers and banking families have been completely integrated with revolutionary movements for over 200 years and what we're going through is a continuation of that. I'll go into more of this, in tonight's talk; back, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll continue tonight with the book Hope of the Wicked, which might be boring to some, because they're into what's happening today; but what you're told today is just what the media's telling you, obviously, and everyone's talking about Obama, the messiah. And you won't understand what's happening and it wouldn't matter who they put in front of you, the same agenda would carry forward anyway. There's one agenda, in fact there is no competition today to this agenda, they've pretty well eradicated all of it; and you won't understand what's happening today or where it's supposed to go, unless you understand where it's come from and how old this is. Because I've said before, many times: in the old books that they printed up by many of the people, the key players, of their era, you'll find that you've lived part of your life and the policies that they advocated have been introduced and implemented, like clockwork in fact, because they do run on 50 year / 100 year / 150 year plans, just the same way as the Soviet Union did. If you look at the United Nations, they have their 5 year plans for certain things, 10 to accomplish others, 50 year plans for others and so on, that's how it's done; it's the same organisation.

In Hope of the Wicked on page 5, I'll continue here, to show you that everything that's happening today, what's coming up and what's in the media today, was written long ago, they never change their plans. In 1932, it says here:

1932: New books are published urging World Order: Toward Soviet America, by William Z. Foster, head of the Communist Party USA. Foster indicated that a National Department of Education would be one of the means used to develop a new socialist society in the US.

Then there's another one:

The New World Order, by F.S. Marvin, describes the League of Nations

Which was a precursor to the United Nations.

as the first attempt at a New World Order.

Even then, a first attempt, they knew then they'd call it something else down the road.

Marvin says "Nationality must rank below the claims of mankind as a whole."

Another one was called:

Dare the School Build a New Social Order? By George Counts, an educator and author, asserts: "The teachers should deliberately reach for power and then make the most of their conquest" in order to "influence the social attitudes, ideals and behaviour of the coming generation. The growth of science and technology has carried us into a new age where ignorance must be replaced by knowledge, competition by cooperation, trust in Providence by careful planning, and private capitalism by some form of social economy".

We've got to remember too that one of the big founders of The League of Nations was the very guy who set up the economic system we've been running on, right up to the present time, and that was all part of it as well. They are going to replace the private capitalism with some form of social economy. That's into Communitarianism - I first heard that with George Bush Senior, in a speech, I almost fell off the chair when he used it.

1932: Plan for Peace

They always call their victory of the world as peace; so, never be mislead by the word 'peace'. The communists also used the term 'peace' movements and peace, by definition to them, was the absence of all opposition.

Plan for Peace, by American Birth Control League founder Margaret Sanger, is published. She calls for coercive sterilization, mandatory segregation and rehabilitative concentration camps for all "dysgenic stocks" including Blacks, Hispanics, American Indians and Catholics.

Now, I've already mentioned the list that H.G. Wells gave out, prior to that, in his book that was called A History of the World Part 1 and 2, although it was actually finished by his son, he died in the process.

1933: The first Humanist Manifesto is published.

Very important to read, I gave out the link last night to it. The Humanist Manifesto is published:

Co-author John Dewey, the noted philosopher and educator,

In fact, he set up the American school system.

calls for a synthesizing of all religions and "a socialised and cooperative economic order."

This is all to do with where you're at now, what's happening now. The banks didn't all just suddenly collapse

like dominoes by chance.
Co-signer C.F. Potter said in 1930, "Education is thus a most powerful ally of humanism and every American public school is a school of humanism. What can the theistic Sunday schools, meeting for an hour once a week, teaching only a fraction of the children, do to stem the tide of a five-day program of humanistic teaching?"
That's what he said - and he was echoing what we find Bertrand Russell saying, in his book Education and the Good Life, written long before that, talking about Scientific Indoctrination.
Dewey's Progressive Education spreads phenomenally throughout the thirties and forties.
1933: The Shape of Things to Come, by H.G. Wells
As I say, a propagandist.
is published.
For the Council on Foreign Relations, or the Royal Institute of International Affairs.
Wells predicts a second world war around 1940
The great ‘crystal ball’ this guy, right? But, mind you, he was working for the guys that set up the wars and I've gone through the history of that, this particular group, CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs, how they'd been in the business of setting up wars, since their foundation, under the Cecil Rhodes Society. So: in 1940,originating from a German-Polish dispute, After 1945, there would be an increasing lack of public safety in "criminally infected" areas. The plan for the "Modern World State" would succeed on its third attempt (about 1980)
About 1980 it says here, it would be the '90s too.
and come out of something that occurred in Basra, Iraq.
It's interesting that when Gulf War II happened, you'll notice that the British were sent to Basra, Iraq, to fight and the Americans took the North.
The book also states: "Although world government had been plainly coming for some years, although it had been endlessly feared and murmured against, it found no opposition prepared anywhere."
It's true, remember what Albert Pike said, they never start a premature revolution. Each part of your life is going to see phases of this revolution and it will be over and done with, before you can sneeze, because there's no opposition; they make sure that they vanquish all opposition before the revolution takes place.
1934: The Externalization of the Hierarchy, by Alice A. Bailey, is published.
Now, I've read before, about the fact that Bailey was a member too of the Fabian Society, very interesting organisation as part of this movement.
Bailey is an occultist whose works are channelled
Supposedly.
from a spirit guide, the Tibetan Master Djwhal Khul. Bailey uses the phrase "points of light"
The same one you heard Bush senior use in his New World Order speech.
in connection with a "New Group of World Servers" and claims that 1934 marks the beginning of "the organising of the men and women ... group work of a new order ... with progress defined by service ...
World service, what we're hearing now, with this new economic system coming in, a world of service, right?
the world of the Brotherhood ... the Forces of Light ... and out of the spoilation of all existing culture and civilisation, the new world order must be built."
That's what she said, in her book; and she was down in the Fabian Society, and you can check it out for yourself, it's on their website, as a ‘Theosophist and a revolutionary’. It's interesting, because, as I say, all cultural organisations, in fact all governments have a Department Of Culture. That used to puzzle me, I thought well the people surely are the culture and the products of it, the ones who perpetuate it; and that's when you realise how wrong you could possibly be, because culture's directed from the top down. Government pays groups, NGOs (Non Governmental Organisations), only if they promise to radically - and the term is radical alteration of a culture; they get paid to do so. All governments have been on board with the agenda, since the setting up of the League of Nations, through to the United Nations, through to the present time. Getting back to this book, The Externalization of the Hierarchy:
The book is published by the Lucis Trust, incorporated originally in New York as the Lucifer Publishing Company. Lucis Trust is a United Nations NGO and has been a major player at the recent UN summits.
Future Assistant Secretary General of the UN, Robert Muller would credit his creation of his World Core Curriculum for education to the underlying teachings of Djwhal Khul
The channelled entity.
via Alice Bailey's writings on the subject.
And you think this is just an atheistic organisation? Well, they certainly push atheism on everyone else, make sure that you become one.
1937: Pope Pius XI writes: "Communism has behind it all the occult forces which for a long time have been

working for the overthrow of the Christian Social Order ..."
Well, they made no bones about that.
1939: In an address by John Foster Dulles,
Again, a member of the Council on Foreign Relations and he was in the CIA too, Secretary of State and so on, it says:
he proposes (1939) that America lead the transition to a new order of less independent, semi-sovereign states bound together by a league or federal union.
Communitarianism again.
1939: New World Order, by H.G Wells, proposes a collectivist "one-world state" or "new world order" comprised of "socialist democracies".
Socialist democracies. Remember: these guys set up the Soviet Union too, the same bankers, the same Royal Institute of International Affairs and funded the revolution. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through the time-lines here, as they altered the cultures of the world, step-by-step, up to where we are today; and if you understand some of these writings, you'll know where we're going as well, because they never change their plans, they've never changed their goals, in all this time. In 1939, the book New World Order by HG Wells:
proposes a collectivist "one-world state" or "new world order" comprised of "socialist democracies". He advocates "universal conscription for service" and declares that "nationalist individualism is the world's disease".
Individualism, eventually they got on, later on, and dropped the 'national' part and they declared that the individual is the world's worst disease, because we're to be a collective where we serve the state, collectively. Remember the Club of Rome also said that they looked round all the different systems in the world and they favoured collectivism and they dreamed up the global warming scam that's now the holy mantra of climate change that we'll have to obey or else. Back to H.G. Wells:
He continues "The manifest necessity for some collective world control to eliminate warfare
Now remember, he's working for the guys that caused the warfare - and financed it, by the way - he says:
and the less-generally admitted necessity for a collective control of the economic and biological life of mankind
Someone's to be given control of the biological life, of mankind.
are aspects of one and the same process. He proposes that this be accomplished through universal law
That's the United Nations and treaties.
and propaganda or education.
1940: The New World Order is published by the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace
Another part of the CFR, you see; big foundation.
and contains a select list of references on regional and world federation
They had the world set up for regions, before we get joined together, 1940.
together with some special plans for world order, after the war.
That was really the setting up of the United Nations, which went on during World War II; and they took the same charter from the League of Nations and simply amplified it, extended it into the United Nations.
1940: The Congressional Record, in an article entitled "New World Order" John. G. Alexander calls for a world federation,
It's called the World Federalist Society and most of the big news boys, who have retired recently, over the years, were all members of it, they gave you your national news, these internationalists who work for this organisation.
1942: The leftist Institute of Pacific Relations
That was a front; remember Carroll Quigley said so, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to deal with the Far East.
publishes Post-War Worlds
Post War Worlds, it's a publication.
by P.E. Corbett, in which he states that "World government is the ultimate aim ... It must be recognised that the law of nations takes precedence over national law... The process will have to be assisted by the deletion of the nationalistic material employed in educational textbooks and its replacement by material explaining the benefits of wiser association".
Now, John Dewey also advocated, remember, the abolition of history, to bring up one generation without any history, especially any history to do with conflict between peoples.
1945: President Truman endorses world government in his speech saying: "It will be just as easy for nations to get along in a republic of the world as it is for us to get along in a republic of the United States".

Remember, Benjamin Franklin said that he envisaged the Federation of the United States, as the beginning of a federation of the world, run by twelve wise men. Interesting to go back to Bailey again, remember the Fabian Society, and she and her cronies were raising Krishnamurti to put him out as the new messiah, this one who would come with all the wisdom, help change the world, the new messiah. So, the Post-War Worlds, it says here:
"World government is the ultimate aim"
Then:
1945: Truman endorses world government in his speech.
1945: The United Nations Charter becomes effective. Also on October 24th 1945, Senator Glen Taylor, from Ohio, introduces Senate Resolution 183, calling upon the US Senate to go on record as favouring the creation of world republic, including an international police force.
1946: Alger Hiss is elected president of the Carnegie Endowment International Peace.
Again, a foundation.
Hiss holds his office until 1949. Early in 1950, he is convicted of perjury and sentenced to prison, after a sensational trial and Congressional hearing in which Whittaker Chambers, former senior editor of Time, testifies that Hess was a member of his Communist Party cell.
He drafted up the charter, with the help of some Canadians, high-powered Canadians at that, one became a prime minister.
1946: The Teacher and World Government by former editor of the NEA Journal, national education association Joy Elmer Morgan is published. He says "In the struggle to establish an adequate world government, the teacher...can do much to prepare the hearts and minds of children for global understanding and cooperation ...
I'll be back with more of this, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through Hope of the Wicked, this book which people should get their hands on; it's still available, I believe, A Master Plan to Rule the World by Ted Flynn, because he puts things in chronological order, at least the big treaties and so on that were signed and the players of their era and you'll find why we've ended up where we are and where we are going. As I say, they never change their agenda and there's a lot more still to come, so when you see what's been done in the past and hasn't yet happened, you'll know what's coming down in the future. As I say, 1946 The Teacher and World Government was put out by Joy Elmer Morgan, he also says:
"...At the very heart of all the agencies which will assure the coming of world government must stand the school, the teacher, and the organized profession."
Remember they were doing exactly, what they were doing here, if you really look at it, what they're doing here, to the Western World, the same organisation and the foundations, these same foundations and organisations were doing in the Soviet Union. ‘Soviet’ means ‘councils’, rule by councils, NGOs, Non-Governmental Organisations. You've got to understand that they were setting up the identical system across the Western World, under camouflage, so that it wouldn't be recognised by the public, simply by omitting the term 'communist' from it. Simple as that, simple as that; and people thought they were fighting the Soviet system all along.
Meanwhile, the boys and girls who worked for the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations and their foundations and their banks, to back them all up, were funding all the projects right through the Soviet Union, right through its whole era and doing the exact same thing in the West, under different names, apparently all unconnected but they were all completely connected together; there's your perfect synthesis. Because the Soviet Union did not go down by its own accord, Lenin himself said the dictatorship would last about a generation, 70 years, then it would blend into something of the West - not quite capitalist, not quite communist - it's the collectivist system; and it's pretty well all been done. And, throughout all the changes in Congress or Parliaments of left wing and right wing, it's gone on unimpeded, because Quigley himself said in Tragedy & Hope, It doesn't matter who you elect because we always rule the heads of all parties. That's all you need.
We were Sovietised without knowing it, Sovietisation = ruled by councils, NGOs, all financed by the same banks, who were financing Russia, all through the Soviet era.
1947: The American Education Fellowship, formerly the Progressive Education Association, organized by John Dewey, calls for the:
"...establishment of a genuine world order, an order in which national sovereignty is subordinate to world authority..."
Now, John Dewey was using the same communist techniques of getting to the young. Remember, older people have contaminated ideas, that's how they called it in the Soviet system, but they also used that term

at the Royal Institute of International Affairs. You're contaminated by the elders' opinions and life experience.
1947: National Education Association Associate Secretary William Carr writes in the NEA Journal that teachers should:
"...teach about the various proposals that have been made for the strengthening of the United Nations and the establishment of a world citizenship and world government."
What's Mr. Rockefeller and his foundation been handing out for years? World Citizenship Awards. Private companies, private organisations and bankers.
1948: Britain's Sir Harold Butler, in the CFR's Foreign Affairs, sees "a New World Order" taking shape:
"How far can the life of nations, which for centuries have thought of themselves as distinct and unique, be merged with the life of other nations? How far are they prepared to sacrifice a part of their sovereignty without which there can be no effective economic or political union?...Out of the prevailing confusion a new world is taking shape... which may point the way toward the new order... That will be the beginning of a real United Nations, no longer crippled by a split personality, but held together by a common faith."
A common faith, very religious terms.
1948: The president of UNESCO, the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organisation and Fabian Socialist, Sir Julian Huxley, calls for a radical eugenics policy in UNESCO: Its Purpose and Its Philosophy. He states:
"Thus, even though it is quite true that any radical eugenic policy of controlled human breeding will be for many years politically and psychologically impossible, it will be important for UNESCO to see that the eugenic problem is examined with the greatest care and that the public mind is informed of the issues at stake that much that is now unthinkable may at least become thinkable."
He's the same beauty, he's a beauty who advocated the fact that they'd have to us so humanistically-indoctrinated that we would start to accept that human life was not so valuable or sacred after all; and this was after all the horror of Hitler and World War II. 1948 - still running the same agenda, because they never change. Again:
1948: The preliminary draft of a World Constitution is published by U.S. educators advocating regional federation on the way toward world federation or government with England incorporated into a European federation.
1948.
The Constitution provides for a "World Council" along with a "Chamber of Guardians"
Interesting phrase because, remember, they all love Plato and his book called the Republic, he talks about the ones who'd rule the world, the upper / better bred type, the real eugenically-bred type, would be called the Guardian Class and here they call it the Guardians, "Chamber of Guardians" and you think this was a recent little plan? So, the Chamber of Guardians would:
to enforce world law. Also included is a "Preamble" calling upon nations to surrender their arms to the world government, and includes the right of this "Federal Republic of the World" to seize private property for federal use.
Well, that's happening now.
1950: The Senate Foreign Relations Subcommittee introduces Senate Concurrent Resolution 66 which begins:
"Whereas, in order to achieve universal peace and justice, the present Charter of the United Nations should be changed to provide a true world government constitution." The resolution was first introduced in the Senate on September 13, 1949 by Senator Glen Taylor (Idaho). Senator Alexander Wiley (Wisconsin) called it "a consummation devoutly to be wished for" and said, "I understand your proposition is either change the United Nations, or change or create, by a separate convention, a world order." Senator Taylor later stated:
"We would have to sacrifice considerable sovereignty to the world organization to enable them to levy taxes in their own right to support themselves."
Well, what have you got happening today, with the carbon taxes and all the rest of it? - going to the United Nations.
They never change their plans and they can wait and they can wait very patiently and get each part of it done. Even the statements given out by Brzezinski and Kissinger about the US now having to, basically, give up their sovereignty to an extent, or their power role, in the world and become submerged into this monster that they helped finance into existence, through the tax money.
1952: John Foster Dulles, soon to become Secretary of State,
And a member of the CFR, mentioned all throughout Carroll Quigley's book, he was a member of the CIA and everything else, because they're all intertwined.
says in a speech to the American Bar Association in Louisville, Kentucky, that "treaty laws can override the Constitution."
Now, that in itself was treason, right there.

He says treaties can take power away from Congress and give them to the President. They can take powers from the States and give them to the Federal Government or to some international body and they can cut across the rights given to the people by their constitutional Bill of Rights.
A Senate amendment, proposed by GOP Senator John Bricker, would have provided that no treaty could supersede the Constitution, but it fails to pass by one vote.
Only by one vote?
1953:
I've mentioned this committee before.
The Reece Congressional Committee investigates the Council on Foreign Relations and their sister organisation The Institute for Pacific Relations,
Which are all under the Royal Institute of International Affairs!
The Committee and director of research, Norman Dodd, found that the Council overly propagandises the globalist concept. Quite plainly, the Council's aim is to abolish national sovereignty for globalism, quite clearly, quite plainly.
It says here: the Council's aim is to abolish national sovereignty for globalism.
Its two objectives are world government and global banking.
You see, banking, like Quigley said, especially the Bank for International Settlements was to be at the top of the pyramid and the World Bank next to it. What's happening right now? They're getting all authority because of this crash they brought on, and these same bankers by the way brought it on, they're the main bankers to all the lesser bankers, to give power to the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank. They always follow their agenda.
While building a universal community of nations, its President Leslie Gelb defined one of the Council's major undertakings as finding, nurturing and placing people into today's one world order.
And they do and they're doing it in Britain too and across Europe. Common Purpose, you'll find the teachers who are members of it, pick out certain children, who are to be made the future leaders of the world, trained, just like Bailey was training and their predecessors were training Krishnamurti; same thing, and they will be totally indoctrinated in one concept. And if you think the previous systems were bad (or religions), you ain't seen nothin' yet.
1954: Prince Bernhard of the Netherlands establishes the Bilderbergers, international politicians and bankers who meet secretly on an annual basis; the meeting takes place in a Dutch hotel.
1957: Julian Huxley, the first director general of UNESCO, writes an anticipatory triumph, operationally god is beginning to resemble not a ruler, but the last fading smile of a cosmic Cheshire cat.
Remember, religion had to be totally abolished. He's the same man, who said, and I read it last week or the week before, he said religion's all right as long as there's no god in it. You see, you can't have any competition. When the State is God and they come to execute you, who are you going to appeal to? The State? Once religion's out the picture altogether.
1958: World Peace through World Law is published, where authors Grenville Clark and Louis Sohn advocate using the U.N. as a governing body for the world, world disarmament, a world police force and legislature.
1958: Aldous Huxley, the brother of Julian, in his Brave New World Revisited quotes a character called the Grand Inquisitor, from one of Dostoevsky's parables, as saying: in the end the people will lay their freedom at the Controller's feet and say: make us your slaves but feed us.
That's coming, that's coming because I've told people to go into the Royal Institute of International Affairs website and they're the big bunch with many-many different branches, working on the coming world food shortages, because all the big five Agri-food businesses are part of the same revolutionary group. They own the world's food supply. To continue here:
He writes: the twenty-first century will be the era of world controllers and then he tells us why these controllers would not fail. He says the older dictators fell because they could never supply their subjects with enough bread, enough circuses, enough miracles and mysteries.
Trivia and entertainment, in other words.
Under a scientific dictatorship, education will really work, with the result that most men and women will grow up to love their servitude and will never dream of revolution. There seems to be no good reason why a thoroughly-scientific dictatorship should ever be overthrown.
1959: The Council on Foreign Relations calls for a New International Order. Study Number 7, issued on November 25, advocated:
"...new international order [which] must be responsive to world aspirations for peace,
They always call it 'peace' and you've got to understand their definition of peace: when there's no opposition; that means individualism or anything, no opposition.
for social and economic change...an international order...including states labelling themselves as 'socialist'."

1959: The World Constitution and Parliament Association is founded, which later develops a Diagram of World Government under the Constitution for the Federation of Earth.
1959: The Mid-Century Challenge to U.S. Foreign Policy is published, sponsored by the Rockefeller Brothers' Fund.
Again, a foundation.
It explains that the U.S.:
"...cannot escape, and indeed should welcome...the task which history has imposed on us. This is the task of helping to shape a new world order in all its dimensions -- spiritual, economic, political, social."
Everything, in other words, everything.
1960: President Eisenhower signs Senate Joint Resolution 170, promoting the concept of a federal Atlantic Union. Pollster and Atlantic Union Committee treasurer, Elmo Roper, later delivers an address titled, The Goal Is Government of All the World, in which he states:
"For it becomes clear that the first step toward World Government cannot be completed until we have advanced on the four fronts: the economic, the military, the political and the social."
1961: The U.S. State Department issues a plan to disarm all nations and arm the United Nations. State Department Document Number 7277 is entitled Freedom from War: The U.S. Program for General and Complete Disarmament in a Peaceful World. It details a three-stage plan to disarm all nations and arm the U.N. with the final stage in which "no state would have the military power to challenge the progressively strengthened U.N. Peace Force."
They call it a Peace Force; they send soldiers around and call them 'peace-keepers' with grenades and bullets and guns, peace force. Double-speak you see. You know, those in authority have already debated at the United Nations, and published it too, that they will ultimately be the only ones authorised to use violence in the world. The only ones authorised to use violence; everyone will be forbidden, except them. That means you couldn't defend yourself either, against anything.
1962: New Calls for World Federalism. In a study titled, A World Effectively Controlled by the United Nations, CFR member Lincoln Bloomfield states:
"...if the communist dynamic was greatly abated, the West might lose whatever incentive it has for world government."
I'll be back with more, because this is a very interesting stuff, for those who can follow it. Back after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix.
1962: The Future of Federalism by author Nelson Rockefeller is published. The one-time Governor of New York, claims that current events compellingly demand a "new world order," as the old order is crumbling, and there is "a new and free order struggling to be born."
This is at the height, remember, when they'd already set Bernays loose on the American public and created the more modern American culture. Bernays hated the people by the way, he thought they were all fools, utterly hated them, despised them, because it was just too easy to get everybody doing what they wanted them to do and dress the way they wanted them to dress and drink booze and smoke cigarettes and all the rest of it, and even behaviour alterations; he despised them. So, here they are, as I say, The Future of Federalism by Nelson Rockefeller. Rockefeller said:
there is:
"a fever of nationalism...[but] the nation-state is becoming less and less competent to perform its international political tasks....These are some of the reasons pressing us to lead vigorously toward the true building of a new world order... [with] voluntary service
You're hearing that over and over today now, a world of service.
...and our dedicated faith in the brotherhood of all mankind
Brotherhood of all mankind.
....Sooner perhaps than we may realize...there will evolve the basis for a federal structure of the free world."
Well, they'll have it all for free, I guess that's what they mean, because no one's putting up any resistance to them. Again, Council on Foreign Relations.
1963: A report from Iron Mountain is commissioned and published in 1966. A structural blue-print is established by leading intellectuals on the methods to establish a new world order, based upon a perpetual state of war and chaos, bringing fear. The book, in later years, was suppressed and it was denied that the meetings ever took place. John Kenneth Galbraith of Harvard - who wrote a lot on finance - said he was a participant.
Remember, I mentioned yesterday a perpetual state of fear; they keep using fear and terror, to get us to go along with it, that's what we've had since 2001. Now, it’s transferred from terrorists to terrorists and climate

change, perpetual fear, a barrage of it. That's what you do with animals when you want to stampede them, as long as you're leading them along the corral, or into the corral.
1963: J. William Fulbright, Chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee speaks at a symposium sponsored by the Fund for the Republic, a left-wing project of the Ford Foundation:
Again, foundation, all members of the same group.
"The case for government by elites is irrefutable...government by the people is possible but highly improbable."
So the case for government by elites is irrefutable; the system we're going into is a world order, where the natural aristocracy, the properly-educated ones, the scientific community, will run our lives for us, you see, from birth to death.
1964: Taxonomy of Educational Objectives, Handbook II is published. Author Benjamin Bloom states:
"...a large part of what we call 'good teaching' is the teacher's ability to attain affective objectives through challenging the students' fixed beliefs."
They had to eradicate religion you see.
His Outcome-Based Education (OBE) method of teaching would first be tried as Mastery Learning in Chicago schools. After five years, Chicago students' test scores had plummeted causing outrage among parents.
That was the start of the real dumbing-down process: dumb them down, make them happy, give them trivia, whilst you change their whole world around them.
I can hear the music coming in. So - from Hamish and myself - from a very kind of melting Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God (or your gods) go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: (continued) "Hope of the Wicked: The Master Plan to Rule the World" by Ted Flynn

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#255)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 12, 2009:
All Hail Conquering Hero
(The Nanny World State and Return of the Mummy):
"Do You Ever Think You're Living Through
Double-takes of Deja Vu?
Each New Pronouncement, Read and Look,
Was Said Before in Some Dusty Book,
Old Slogans with Repetition,
Revived by Sons of Perdition,
Waxing Fat, No Lack of Calories,
Foundation Men, Big Fat Salaries,
Privately Owned, Will Eradicate Borders,
Will Own the World in New World Order,
And All that Lives and Crawls and Flies, Oh!
All Hail Omnipotent Conquering Pharaoh!"
© Alan Watt Feb. 12, 2009
Thursday February 12th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 12, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 12th of February 2009.
For newcomers: I always advise they go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, where I go through some of the histories of the big system. This one big system that runs the world, more so than ever before; and it's tightening its grip pretty well by the day and by the week now, because it's like the wolf that smells the blood at the end of his chase, it's almost there.
I try to give you the shortcuts and show you the big players and how it's been done; and it's been documented as they do it, that's just it, by the players themselves, at least the front men, that we are used to seeing and many of the technocrats, the ones who work behind the scenes and travel all over the world and who are unelected by any people. They work for private foundations, really all spawned from the same one basic foundation.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts, which you can download and print up, written in the various languages of Europe.
I've been going over, this last time, this last while in fact, a lot of data concerning this what they call the New World Order. At one time, they'd laugh at you and pooh-pooh you in the mainstream, they'd call you a conspiracy nut, if you even read any of the articles put out by the big technocrats like Brzezinski or Kissinger or any of these players or Maurice Strong; but, now, it's in your face and it's ok when the mainstream talks about it. So, I'll be mentioning some more about that tonight as well; but I'm going to continue later, after this break, with Hope of the Wicked, as he goes through, basically, this timetable, as different things are introduced into the societal consciousness. Because that's how it's done, it's all done by preparation of groundwork, through education, media and then, of course, they bring forth laws and treaties and suddenly we're in something always new. They're building a structure; these are builders, master builders, who plan to build the structure of society, across the planet. They've written about it, as I say, in their own books for an awful long time - centuries in fact - it's just that they couldn't tell the public, because the public wouldn't like to go along with it. We are content, generally, in our nations, amongst people we know, where everything's familiar to us, we don't like to have someone to have someone chase us out of our field, when we're chewing the grass, and put us into another field, maybe with less grass. And that's what's coming up, because we're seeing what we thought of as the Communist Manifesto that wasn't the communist at all, in a sense, coming into play across the whole planet, where those wealthy countries - and by the way - even if you're working

class now, in the First Nation countries, you're considered wealthy and you've to drop your standard of living. You can imagine it won't be the big boys, with their banks at the top, who are going to drop their standards of living, although they're the guys who are pushing for this world order.
That's the kind of world they're bringing in; and so much is going on, you can hardly keep up with it now, because it's a done deal. It was a done deal, in a sense, as soon as they signed the final charter, for the United Nations, a long time ago, because then it bound every country to go along with an agenda of the United Nations; and it did have an agenda from its inception.
I've gone through some of the histories of this too and how, basically, bankers who, certain bankers, were made to be central bankers and they didn't just do it by themselves, or for themselves, that's an easy way out, they were part of a society that's world-wide and they gained their money by all means possible, as Mr. Pike said. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I go on, I should remember to tell people that you can help support me, by going to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and buying my books and my discs and so on, that I have for sale; and you can also donate to me on that website and that keeps me going. And, believe you me, there's not a lot does come in these days. I understand it too, because the economies are all pulled out from under our feet, across the world, at the same time, by collusion of the bankers, of course, and the organisations to which they all belong - and they certainly do belong to organisations. That was all done on cue and time; in fact, they could have kept the banking scam going forever, because it was always a scam, with Ponzi schemes etc; but they decided no was the time to do so because we're going into the next phase. Remember being a world servant, ultimately, will be your greatest desire, apparently, in this Brave New World they're bringing in; service to the world. In fact, those in the societies that run this world call themselves servants, they really do call themselves servants (regardless of the incredible incomes they pull in at the top) they call themselves servants. You've got to understand you're dealing with a religion here, servants to what kind of religion? And they've always called themselves servants, because it's a very old religion. However, they want us all to be the servants that serve this world society. You'll be born, in fact, to serve the world state. Those of you who have looked into Cecil Rhodes' Will and the Charter that he drafted up for Rhodes Scholarship, you should try and find it on the net, because all of that's in there, to do with serving the world state. You can also get a copy of Plato's Republic, because all the big members quote Plato often as their favourite author; like H.G. Wells, he said he read it so many times, from childhood onwards, and to him it was kind of a guidebook, he said.
We can tell how things are moving quickly, because they're so confident at the top now, they're not hiding very much at all; and it's becoming dangerous even to send discs out to people. Here's an article, before I continue Hope of the Wicked, here's an article here, from the Irish Times, Wednesday February the 11th 2009, it says:
Man sought by UK authorities over alleged sending of DVD
A Man sought by the UK authorities for allegedly attempting to pervert the course of justice by sending a controversial DVD to a judge and jury foreman during a trial relating to bomb attacks in London in July 2005 has appeared before the High Court after being arrested in Co Meath. Sheffield-born Anthony John Hill (60) was arrested by gardaí
That's the police.
at his home in Carrick Street, Kells, early yesterday morning on foot of a European Arrest Warrant,
See, it's a European Arrest Warrant now. Your countries are gone, a European Arrest Warrant.
Mr Justice John MacMenamin was told.
Mr Hill's extradition
Because they'll extradite him from there, to stand trial.
is being sought in relation to his alleged actions during the trial of several people on conspiracy charges
They tell us there's no conspiracy but they charge them with conspiracy, so that's quite something.
related to the attacks on July 7th, 2005, that took place on the London underground and a London bus. It is alleged that, in May and June 2008, Mr Hill sent several copies of a DVD entitled 7/7 Ripple Effect
I've mentioned that before, people should watch the series.
to the judge and the foreman of a jury at the trial at Kingston Crown Court of people allegedly involved in assisting the 2005 bombings. 7/7 Ripple Effect is a film, available on the internet, which claims people accused of involvement in the bombings are innocent and that the bombings were an "inside job", perhaps involving state intelligence agencies in either Britain or Israel.
I don't know if it said Israel or not, I didn't see that when I watched them.
The British authorities claim copies of the DVD were sent, in packaging with Irish postal marks, between

September 2007 and December 2007 to five relatives of people who had been killed during the bombing. In court yesterday, Sgt Seán Fallon said that when arrested at his Kells home at 8.14am, Mr Hill, when asked about the DVD, had said: “I sent it. I believe those men to be innocent.”

So, there you go, the guy obviously believes that that whole bombing incident was a set-up, I would tend to agree with him, because, whoever made the video certainly went into it in great detail and showed you so many things we're supposed to believe are coincidences, one after another, that it's impossible to have happened the way we were told it happened but it was a 'must-be' as far as I'm concerned, just like 2001 and the towers were a must-be, to get this whole New World Order kicked off into final gear. Remember: terrorism is the big technique, I talked about that the other day there, from this book Hope of the Wicked, terrorising the public, through fear, is being used now, for this final drive towards world government.

It's not surprising they're using terror, because whenever this system, remember Carroll Quigley said that people often mistake The Council on Foreign Relations and the British organisation that's called the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He says they're often mistaken with their policies for being left-wing or communistic, and it's not a mistake. You see: they created communism and they financed through their banks, because all the big bankers are part of this; they created the Soviet system and they ran both sides during the Cold War. I've got lots of documentation of guys at the top of MI5 and MI6, still to come in later talks, who were involved in this, as go-betweens between the two countries, to ensure that no one really did put a bomb off at all. And Carroll Quigley said that too, himself, by the way, there was no fear of any bombs going off, as they terrified publics across the whole of Europe that they were going to get nuked at any minute. They used to put out the time clock, it would be two minutes to midnight, you're almost at the bomb stage and they trained children, using Bernays techniques, to go under their desks at the school, as though that would do any good at all. It was just to get you conditioned to the idea that this was real. Mind you, Carroll Quigley said they used the same techniques before World War II started, when they got all their newspaper owners together, who belonged to the Royal Institute of International Affairs and CFR, and decided, at a meeting, he says they decided at a meeting to terrify the British public that they were all going to get gassed by Adolf Hitler. They even got the King to come out and get them all digging up trenches, as though that was going to do any good anyway, for gas; and they gave everyone gas masks, which they never used. The whole policy was to terrify the public and here they are, doing the same technique, because, after a revolution, they always have a reign of terror; that's standard, down through history. Run by the same people, by the way.

Before I continue with this book, by the way too, another article, it's very interesting, it came out from Foreign Policy Magazine, it's probably owned by the Council on Foreign Relations, just like their magazine Foreign Affairs is owned by them too. They own dozens and dozens and dozens of mainstream magazines that give us our opinions. It says:

The European Council on Foreign Relations,

You see, now that they've bypassed - and they've got a European Union going that bypasses nations - the Council on Foreign Relations has the whole of Europe now and they call themselves the European Council on Foreign Relations. They don't use their British title, the Royal Institute of International Affairs - that might upset some countries like France - so, it's the ECFR, European Council on Foreign Relations. They have a branch in every country on the planet and they have branches for the Far East and they have a North American branch as well, and a South American branch, Latin American.

Here is one of their magazines, giving awards for being the top think-tanks and it's kind of like Hollywood gives themselves Oscars all the time, for being Hollywood. This journal gives what they call a Foreign Policy magazine, gives awards or congratulations to the European Council on Foreign Relations for being THE top think-tank in Europe. And they've got whole lists of think-tanks, by the way, and they're all connected, if you go into that page. Just look up European Council on Foreign Relations, www.ecfr.eu . Very interesting, very interesting indeed.

I've been going on about this book, for the last little while, because, as I say, this guy's categorised, not all of it, by any means, but he's certainly given a lot, in a sequential stage sort of format, as to things being introduced into the public, including how they took over the educational system, with an agenda, not just taking it over, and the kind of things they would start to teach the children, for the new coming system, that they'd already planned, the new system. And how they get rid of students' fixed beliefs, that was part if it. I finished with the taxonomy of educational objectives and Handbook II is published:

1964: Taxonomy of Educational Objectives, Handbook II is published. Author Benjamin Bloom states: "...a large part of what we call 'good teaching' is the teacher's ability to attain affective objectives through challenging the students' fixed beliefs." His Outcome-Based Education (OBE) method of teaching would first be tried as Mastery Learning in Chicago schools. After five years, the students there, their test scores had

plummeted causing outrage among parents.
It's happened all over now.
Back with more; after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from Hope of the Wicked and going through some of the things that happened over the years, to help bring in this new system, because we've all been tampered with, all our minds were tampered with our whole lives, right on purpose; and those who did it knew exactly where they were taking us all.
I just mentioned how "Outcome-Based Education (OBE) method of training:
was first tried as Mastery Learning in Chicago
They gave it different names you see.
After five years, Chicago students' test scores had plummeted causing outrage among parents. OBE would leave a trail of wreckage wherever it would be tried and under whatever name it would be used.
Because they kept changing the name, when people objected.
At the same time, it would become crucial to Globalists for overhauling the education system to promote attitude changes among school students. The dumbing-down of America was the intent, it didn't happen by accident.
Now remember: that was about the height of the Bernays involvement in culture creation, across the whole country; and, across Canada as well, and a good part of Europe, they all worked together. You create perpetual children - that was part of the intent of it - remember wrecking the family was one, the State would be in charge of the minds of the youth, the youth would be kept to be youth and they'd never really grow up. When you have children like that, who grow up into adults, they're still children to an extent, and they're out for pleasure, nothing else, they're taught that there's nothing in life but having constant pleasure, which is a myth, absolute myth. You cannot grow without a bit of pain once in a while and sorrow. However, this was all to make it so much easier, you see, to bring us into this world order, just like children, we're unconcerned about what the big world is doing around us, or what's happening around us really, just play and we've done a lot of playing; there's more playing going on now than ever before, amongst the carnage of society, what's left of it.
1964: Visions of Order by Richard Weaver is published. He describes:
"progressive educators as a 'revolutionary cabal' engaged in 'a systematic attempt to undermine society's traditions and beliefs.'"
That was essential, as I say. I've already read from Huxley's books and other ones, Bertrand Russell and so on, who said, long before that, they'd have to destroy the traditions and their belief systems and raise secular humanism to the fore.
1967: Richard Nixon calls for New World Order. In Asia after Vietnam, in the October issue of Foreign Affairs,
That's owned by and put out by the Council on Foreign Relations.
Nixon writes of nations' dispositions to evolve regional approaches to development needs and to the evolution of a "new world order."
They love the term, don't they? They just love it.
1968: Joy Elmer Morgan, former editor of the NEA Journal,
National Education Association Journal.
publishes The American Citizens Handbook in which he says:
"the coming of the United Nations and the urgent necessity that it evolve into a more comprehensive form of world government places upon the citizens of the United States an increased obligation to make the most of their citizenship which now widens into active world citizenship."
Did you see any votes on that anywhere? Was it ever mentioned in any election? It has, in the last election, by the way, if you listen to Obama, he brought it up quite a few times: World Citizenship.
1968: Nelson Rockefeller pledges support of the New World Order. In an Associated Press report, Rockefeller pledges that, "as President, he would work toward international creation of a new world order."
1970: Education and the mass media promote world order. In Thinking About A New World Order for the Decade 1990, author Ian Baldwin, Jr. asserts that:
"...the World Law Fund has begun a worldwide research and educational program that will introduce a new, emerging discipline - world order - into educational curricula throughout the world...and to concentrate some of its energies on bringing basic world order concepts into the mass media again on a worldwide level."
You see, the National Educational Association is part of the International Educational Association and they all belong to the United Nations.
1972: President Nixon visits China. In his toast to Chinese Premier Chou En-lai, former CFR member [Nixon]

and now President, Richard Nixon, expresses "the hope that each of us has to build a new world order."
1972: Dr. Chester M. Pierce of Harvard University, in the keynote address to the Association for Childhood International, in Denver Colorado, states: "Every child in America entering school at the age of five is insane because he comes to school with certain allegiances to our founding fathers, toward our elected officials, toward his parents, toward a belief in a supernatural being, and toward the sovereignty of this nation as a separate entity. It's up to you as teachers to make all these sick children well"
That was Dr. Chester M. Pierce, of Harvard University, in the keynote address to the Association for Childhood Education International. You see, that's right out of communism too, in Marxist teachings, that everyone you see brought up in the old system, regardless of what old system it was, was mentally ill; and that's what Bernays said too, and all of the psychiatric professions too: everyone is mentally-ill if you believe in anything to do with family, religion or any of that kind of stuff that was just obsolete, it had to go.
Back with more; after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going over some of the more recent history, on this road towards world government, but not just a world government, it's a planned society they're talking about. The plan is very old and it's not going to be a happy place at all, because it will run by a very strict nanny; and I've just read the part, from 1972, by Dr. Chester M. Pierce, of Harvard University. I shall repeat that last part of this address he gave to the Association for Childhood Education International in Denver Colorado:
Every child in America entering school at the age of five is insane because he comes to school with certain allegiances to our founding fathers, toward our elected officials, toward his parents, toward a belief in a supernatural being, and toward the sovereignty of this nation as a separate entity. It is up to you as teachers to make all of these sick children well"
And lots has been written on that in fact, even long before this because the American and the World Psychiatric Association also came to the same conclusion. I think it was Truman, it was either Truman or Eisenhower, signed a bill, in Congress, on behalf of the American Psychiatric Association, that said that pretty-well everyone in the US was technically insane. Supposedly, their whole idea for taking-over everything and re-educating is into the 'proper' way of thinking and doing and being, was because they looked at World War II and what they said was how one man could whip up the masses into war, which is utter, utter nonsense, because the guys who financed Adolf Hitler, as Professor Antony Sutton went through, were the same big banks that run the foundations and they're pushing for world government today. They funded all sides of all wars; well-documented.
1972: In speaking of the coming of world government, Roy M. Ash, director of the Office of Management and Budget, declares that:
"within two decades the institutional framework for a world economic community will be in place...[and] aspects of individual sovereignty will be given over to a super-national authority."
That's happening all the time right now too: the new economic system they're bringing in.
1972: Cecil Golden, former Associate Commissioner of Education in Florida, writes in The Ledger: “...like those assembling an atom bomb, very few of them understand what they’re building, and won’t until we put all the parts together.”
Very good way of putting it, because, you see, they have all these Non-Governmental Organisations, all thinking they're going for their own thing, at least at the bottom, the leaders know where they're taking them; but, once it's all together, you've got a new Soviet. It's the world Soviet, rule by councils; but the councils, just like the Soviet Union, are picked, at least the leaders are picked by the Politburo, which, in this case, is the World CFR and their foundations and the bankers to finance them. They get incredible pay cheques in these NGOs. They are you see, this is the real democracy they've always talked about, everyone else thought it was us getting the vote, no, real democracy was written a hundred years ago, would consist of the biggest groups across the planet, who have financing behind them, who are organised, working together towards a world government. The Soviet Union was run - technically - by Non-Governmental Organisations that got together under the Supreme Council. If you notice, supreme is a very popular term with the United Nations too; it is the real Soviet, it’s the world soviet, rule by councils, the big NGOs who are paid to do what they are doing. In the Soviet Union, the leaders of the NGOs were picked by the Politburo; here they are picked by the CFR.
1973: The Trilateral Commission is established. Banker David Rockefeller
Who runs the Council on Foreign Relations (!) and a whole host of organisations; and right now, of course, he's at the head of all the ones with the amalgamation of the Americas, especially Latin America.
organizes this new private body and chooses Zbigniew Brzezinski, later National Security Advisor to President

Carter,
That's the NSA.
as the Commission's first director and invites Jimmy Carter to become a founding member.
1973: Humanist Manifesto II is published and states:
I've got in on my website there; I put a link there, a couple of nights ago.
"The next century can be and should be the humanistic century...we stand at the dawn of a new age
Isn't that sounding like I think Obama said in his acceptance speech, they love Dawns and New Ages, you know, they also like Now is the time, stuff like that.
the dawn of a new age...a secular society on a planetary scale
Secular? Novus Ordo Seclorum, eh?
....As non-theists we begin with humans not God, nature not deity...we deplore the division of humankind on nationalistic grounds....Thus we look to the development of a system of world law and a world order based upon trans-national federal government....The true revolution is occurring."
1973 and I've got links up there. You can also take those links by the way on that Humanist manifesto and it'll take you another group, which they own, they own a whole umbrella of organisations, the Humanist Association, and you go to 777 United Nations Plaza, because they're right into depopulation mucho pronto, it's very high on the agenda.
1974: Former U. S. Deputy Assistant Secretary of State, Trilateralist and CFR member Richard Gardner's article The Hard Road to World Order is published by the CFR's Foreign Affairs Magazine wherein he states that:
"the 'house of world order' will have to be built from the bottom up rather than from the top down...but an end run around national sovereignty, eroding it piece by piece, will accomplish much more than the old-fashioned frontal assault."
And that's been done. Terrorism's great for that, isn't it? You just throw everything out of the window.
1974: The World Conference of Religion for Peace,
Remember how they define peace, it's when they have triumphed.
held in Louvain, Belgium is held. Douglas Roche presents a report entitled We Can Achieve a New World Order.
The United Nations calls for wealth redistribution: In a report entitled New International Economic Order,
Where have we heard that before recently?
the U.N. General Assembly outlines a plan to redistribute the wealth from the rich to the poor nations.
You know all you in the States and Canada that are losing your homes right now and can't pay your taxes for property and so on, are rich? Because it's you that's paying for it all; and all you guys who rent as well, you're all paying for it all.
1975: A study titled, A New World Order, is published by the Center of International Studies, Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Studies, Princeton University.
I've already mentioned that place, because it's a big player in it.
1975: Navy Admiral Chester Ward, former Judge Advocate General of the U.S. Navy and former CFR member, writes in a critique that the goal of the CFR is the "submergence of U. S. sovereignty and national independence into an all powerful one-world government..."
1975: Kissinger on the Couch is published. Authors Phyllis Schlafly and Admiral Chester Ward state:
"Once the ruling members of the CFR have decided that the U.S. government should espouse a particular policy, the very substantial research facilities of the CFR are put to work to develop arguments, intellectual and emotional, to support the new policy and to confound, discredit, intellectually and politically, any opposition..."
How can you fight that, when they own the media? Carroll Quigley, in an interview, said himself, he used to get pulled out by the CFR to oppose certain speakers who were talking about this very thing happening, the fact that the US was being taken over and its sovereignty given away; and they used to send him out, on behalf of the Council on Foreign Relations, to try and discredit the authors of different books, on television. That's what they did, that's what his job was: pull out an intellectual, try and ridicule the person who's giving the alarm.
1975: Seattle Post intelligence reports that Henry Kissinger said "Our nation is uniquely endowed to play a creative and decisive role in the new world order which is taking form around us."
1976: RIO: Reshaping the International Order is published by the globalist Club of Rome,
That's the guys who dreamed up global warming.
calling for a new international order, including an economic redistribution of wealth.
This is right out of the Communist Manifesto, because, guess who drafted up the Communist Manifesto, in

London, and financed the writers to do it?
1976: The National Education Association unveils its plan of education for the new world order, under Goals 2000. The summary report of the NEA Bicentennial programme reveals its goals to change the course of American education for the twenty-first century, by embracing the ideals of global community and the equality and inter-dependence of all peoples and nations. The NEA Earth Day Curriculum has targeted 45 million public school children with what Mikhail Gorbachev has coined the cornerstone for the new world order. This one-world concept is not new, in 1946, the former NEA Journal editor Joy Elmer Morgan called the school the very heart of world government.
Cornerstone for the New World Order eh? They love to build society, don't they, these builders, these craftsmen.
According to Forbes, the 30 year decline in American Education is directly linked with the rise of the National Education Association.
Of course it was, that was the point: you don't want intelligent educated people knowing what's going on. Its escalating power had precisely matched the discouraging scenario of increased spending with worsening results.
1976: In Congress, 32 Senators and 92 Representatives sign "A Declaration of Interdependence". It's written by historian Henry Steel Comager. The declaration states that "we must join with others to bring forth a New World Order... Narrow notions of national sovereignty must not be permitted to curtail that obligation." Congresswoman Marjorie Holt refuses to sign the Declaration saying: "It calls for the surrender of our national sovereignty to international organizations. It declares that our economy should be regulated by international authorities. It proposes that we enter a 'new world order' that would redistribute the wealth created by the American people."
All this time, the Cold War, supposedly, was going on. I always wondered, when I was young, why the US was sending troops all over the planet to fight communism when it was all happening inside their own country; and, to me, it was so evident, even though I was in Britain at the time.
1977: "The Third Try at World Order" is published. Author Harlan Cleveland of the Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies calls for "...changing Americans' attitudes and institutions" for "complete disarmament (except for international soldiers)" and "for individual entitlement to food, health and education."
1977: Imperial Brain Trust by Laurence Shoup and William Minter is published. The book takes a critical look at the Council on Foreign Relations with chapters such as: Shaping a New World Order: The Council's Blueprint for Global Hegemony, 1939-1944 and Toward the 1980's: The Council's Plans for a New World Order.
1977: Trilateral Connection appears in the July edition of Atlantic Monthly. Written by Jeremiah Novak, it says:
"For the third time in this century, a group of American schools, businessmen, and government officials is planning to fashion a New World Order..."
1977: Leading educator Mortimer Adler publishes Philosopher at Large in which he says:
"...if local civil government is necessary for local civil peace, then world civil government is necessary for world peace."
No doubt that was all written by a PR person, you can tell it's a marketer who wrote that for him; and they do come up with slogans, remember what Lenin said: "We shall win by slogans". Everything now is a slogan, everything. If you want to hear slogans, go into the schools and listen to the children. We used to see on television, when I was young: in China, the Chinese children being taught to read and recite Mao Tse-tung's Little Red Book and they all did it in chorus you see. Well, there's a lot of that going on with the greening right now, with Mr. Al's little green book, Mr. Gore.
1979: Barry Goldwater, retiring Republican Senator from Arizona, publishes his autobiography called With No Apologies. He writes:
"In my view The Trilateral Commission represents a skilful, coordinated effort to seize control and consolidate the four centers of power -- political, monetary, intellectual, and ecclesiastical. All this is to be done in the interest of creating a more peaceful, more productive world community.
What the Trilateralists truly intend is the creation of a worldwide economic power superior to the political governments of the nation-states involved. They believe the abundant materialism they propose to create will overwhelm existing differences. As managers and creators of the system they will rule the future."
And he had it right on there, because it's based on Marxist philosophy. You see, the big system, that runs the world today, came out of the same, it's all part of, it's just a later edition of the same system, that even predated Marx; and they were revolutionaries, to begin with, they knew where they were going. Marx, remember, talked about materialism, it's all based on materialism and that's what this new system is coming

down to, your value to society. And you'd better believe they mean it, your value to society, because if you have no value to society, you'll either be a non-person, or you won't exist, physically; and I'm not kidding about that. It's all down to economics and materialism and sustainable development is now how they've termed it, that's what it means, same thing: new terminology for the same thing.
Back with more; after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll mention here too, that I sometimes get authors emailing me and ask me if I'd bring them on and push their books. One guy who's a motivational counsellor is probably typical of what they're turning out these days, you know the guys who go on stage and flap their arms around and run around as though they're manic, or they've had some uppers or something, to try to make you all excited that you can go out and get anything you want. He said that his job was to bring some light back into an apathetic world, to make sure that you can continue to function and prosper in tough times and he says “and increase your value to society”. That's what they're getting taught: what's your value to society, what is your value to society? Think about that, you see, that's sustainable development. That's how it's measured.
Back to Hope of the Wicked:
1980: Dr. James H. Billington, who received his doctorate as a Rhodes Scholar at Oxford University,
So he was for world government, I've mentioned his book, I've read parts of the book out, because he followed and traced some, but not all, of the revolutionary movement, he wouldn't give you it all, because, when you're a Rhodes Scholar, you've been trained to go forward for world government, so here he is, a librarian for Congress. He taught at Harvard and Princeton Universities as well. He writes in his book entitled Fire in the Minds of Men,
this book seeks to trace the origins of a faith, perhaps the faith of our time. What is new, is the belief that a perfect secular
Meaning: worldly.
order will emerge from the forcible overthrow of traditional authority".
And I always wondered why he didn't go beyond the date he left off at his book. He didn't go into the twentieth-century and he couldn't because you see it was still on-going! And he knew that, he knew that they were taking down the US, from within.
1984: "The Power to Lead" is published. Author James McGregor Burns admits: "The framers of the U.S. Constitution have simply been too shrewd for us. They have outwitted us. They designed separate institutions that cannot be unified by mechanical linkages, frail bridges, tinkering. If we are to 'turn the founders upside down' - we must directly confront the constitutional structure they erected."
1985: Norman Cousins, the honorary chairman of Planetary Citizens for the World We Choose,
Or “We chose" it says here.
is quoted in Human Events:
"World government is coming, in fact, it is inevitable. No arguments for or against it can change that fact."
Cousins was also president of the World Federalist Association, an affiliate of the World Association for World Federation (WAWF), headquartered in Amsterdam. WAWF is a leading force for world federal government and is accredited by the U.N. as a Non-Governmental Organization.
Of course it is! Who funds it though? Well, guess who? Trace it! You never get surprises!
1985: Aleksey Kozlov speaks at an evening meeting held in Windstar Colorado about the 12th World Festival of Youth and students, held in Moscow a few months prior to his lecture. He said there were three programmes; the first was political and dealt with the various issues of peace and disarmament. Second was dedicated to environmental issues.
1985
and referred to the new international economic order.
Which we're going through, right now; see how it's all planned, step-by-step? We're just living through a script.
From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada: it’s goodnight and may your God - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: (continued) "Hope of the Wicked: The Master Plan to Rule the World" by Ted Flynn

Articles:
"Man sought by UK authorities over alleged sending of DVD"(irishtimes.com) - Feb. 11, 2009.

"Foreign Policy: The Think Tank Index"[Best New Think Tank: European Council on Foreign Relations] (foreignpolicy.com).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#256)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 13, 2009:
No Steps Forward, All Steps Back:
"THX 1138 is a Movie, Predicted
Agitation on Camera will Have You Convicted,
Should You Miss Your Soma Pills, Happy Effect,
Mandatory for Masses, Not for the Elect,
Now Here in Reality, the Cameras are There
Watching Your Actions, Gauging Your Stare,
Analyzing Your Voice for Aggressive Inflection
And Signs of Other Psychic Infection,
What of the People as They Lose All Liberty?
Chasing Ghosts and Trivia, Signs of Debility,
Constitutions are Ripped All Asunder,
As Rich Men Drool Over a World of Plunder,
What of the Songs that Nations Once Sang?
As Man Goes Out with a Whimper, Never a Bang"
© Alan Watt Feb. 13, 2009
Friday February 13th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 13, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on Friday the 13th of February 2009.
I always ask the newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the previous talks I've given as they wish, where I try to go into some of the histories of this very complex system that's now forging ahead, pretty-well openly. And: showing you how it's done, the foundations behind it, the organisations; and it really is a very ancient system indeed, even though I've only given you a couple of hundred years of it, because it goes much-much further back than that. Knowledge is never discarded; it's always kept in archives, for future use, especially when it's to do with understanding human behaviour.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
For those who listen to these shows: I always ask, in the beginning, that you go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you can see what's for sale there. That keeps me going, there's not much; and you can also donate to me, that keeps things just ticking along here. And I know it's bad in these times of economic depression, and that's what we're truly in, planned economic depression, but we have to struggle through it some way or another.

It's fascinating, as I say: when you've read so many books and you've lived long enough to see many of the things that were written about come to pass. Not because people had crystal balls just to gaze into, or because they read the stars, it's because, literally, we live through a plan, an agenda. They can never rush ahead too quickly because it's incremental, it goes inter-generationally. We, as human beings, like things to be familiar to us. At one time, things didn't change much between grandparents to the children, life was always much the same and steady; well, that's all been destroyed, intentionally so, because once you destroy it - and there's no past to fall back on that's familiar to you - you're now in flux, you're in a state of change; and those who control the direction of change can bring it on all the quicker.

That is what we're living through today: all the past has gone; education, much of it, has gone down the memory whole, as far as history goes. Therefore, those who are alive today, who kind of float through life, getting fed trivia, by the media; and, interspersed between the trivia, they get little bits of what's happening, but never the real reasons behind it and, definitely, never the fact that it's part of an agenda. You have to go into the books written by the big players themselves, down through the years, and they do publish them. However, it's dry reading; and, generally, not always, but generally, they never meet the best seller's book club of the year list. They're put out really for people who are into organising people, organising nations, the controllers; and that's who reads these books, primarily. They do tend to put them into libraries, for those who ask for them; but even that's falling away today: many of the books are simply disappearing. The ones that go up on e-books, you know on the electronic book stores, often have chunks of them omitted completely; so those who are alive today will never really know the whole story, unless they have the original books.

That's how history is controlled, it's a very powerful thing, history, all knowledge is power and we have people who are always in charge of it, to ensure they stay in power. And I'm going to read a couple of articles, after this break; and then continue with the latter part of Hope of the Wicked, to show you how things were incrementally put in.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning the fact that history is guided, in fact, it's called historical necessity, as far as the big parts of the implementation go; and we're going through the period of crisis now that was planned to go into a new economic system. It's interesting too, that as we become, supposedly, more free and equal and all minorities get rights etc., that we're all going under more surveillance than ever before, why is that? Why is that? How can we be more and more free and yet the governments can't trust any of us, world-wide? And the answer is, you see, this is going into a world government, a planned system that none of us are going to like. It doesn't matter which group or ethnic group you belong to, or anything else, none of us will actually like it, because it'll end up being, eventually, a world where you serve the controllers and those who decided that they are the wise men.

This is a typical article that we're seeing all over the world, and have been for some time. This is from the BBC; and it's from the 13th of February, today:

CCTV cameras 'listen for trouble'

By Kenneth Macdonald, BBC Scotland Special Correspondent.

Security cameras have long been a fact of Scottish life, viewed with relief by many communities and with suspicion by civil libertarians. But what if they were listening to you as well?

Now, that really isn't news to me, because I know that they were putting in boom microphones in London City, along with the cameras a long time ago. This is to get them familiar, because, somehow, we acquiesce to everything that they put in front of us, like this article here. We say nothing about it; therefore, legally, down the road, that's ok. It says:

But what if they were listening to you as well? It has already happened in Glasgow. A Dutch company called Sound Intelligence carried out a two week long trial in a busy city centre street. They stress that their system, called Sigard, does not record conversations. It listens not to what is being said but how it is being said.

I don't know if you looked into the Hate Laws, because they have cases - in Canada for instance - where it wasn't really a matter of who you beat up, it was what were you thinking when you were beating them up. That was actually asked in court, to get the real intent behind it. So, this new security system:

It listens not what is being said but how it is being said. At the company's headquarters in the Dutch city of Amersfoort, Bram Kuipers explained that Sigard was listening for the changes that affect the human voice in an aggressive situation.

I think it was in the 1970s, and I've gone through some of the articles before, from the American Psychological Association, where they stated, quite categorically, they were going to push to have cameras in everybody's homes, watching them, for aggressive responses, actions, gestures, or even movements of the face, so they could intervene before problems started. Well, you see, that's all coming, because with everyone hooked up to a computer and with, basically, many laptops, for instance, having the cameras already built in,

people are being watched all the time. Eventually, it'll come to the stage where you'll be told, from your own screen, to go and take a certain pill from the cabinet; and they'll watch you as you do it, as you take it, that's coming down the road, that's so obvious. They're putting in cameras that are designed to watch your behaviour, basically, your movements and they're programmed in such as way as to detect them. Supposedly, it's fairly accurate, so they say. You're not allowed to show any anger, or even frustration anymore. It probably will be dangerous down the road to appear upset, or annoyed even, about something. That's what's coming.

Here's from Canada, this is happening all over the world, as I say. All newspapers now are interchangeable, as far as their news items, because they're all using the same techniques, from the top down. This is from the Globe and Mail. February the 12th:

New law to give police access to online exchanges, Canadians will be under surveillance, critics charge
by Bill Curry

It says here:

The Conservative government is preparing sweeping new eavesdropping legislation that will force Internet service providers to let police tap exchanges on their systems - but will likely reignite fear that Big Brother will be monitoring the private conversations of Canadians.

You know: a few years ago, in all the papers, they showed us banks of police all sitting at computers, scouring the internet, so they were already doing it. Does that mean they were doing it illegally before? or now they're giving themselves legal permission to do it? That's up in the air, we don't know but they have been doing it all along, because it's been in the newspapers. It says:

The goal of the move, which would require police to obtain court approval, is to close what has been described as digital "safe havens" for criminals,

It's always the same thing.

paedophiles and terrorists because current eavesdropping laws were written in a time before text messages, Facebook and voice-over-Internet phone lines.

In other words: we've all to get watched, because of a few criminals that will always be there; and the criminals always get round the laws, that's why they're criminals. It says:

The change is certain to please the RCMP and other police forces, who have sought it for some time. But it is expected to face resistance from industry players concerned about the cost and civil libertarians who warn the powers will effectively place Canadians under constant surveillance.

Well, of course, that's the intention of it; but what's the kicker? What can we do about it? That's always what we ask: what can we do about it? Because, it's all coming from the top down, like some big Nero just making decrees and putting it into law. The public have no input into this whatsoever. Since when do police forces demand anything? They're supposed to do what they're told, on behalf of the people; but they demand legislation now, like a Non-Governmental Organisation. This is the kind of world we're going into, it's not a world that any of us would choose, I'm sure, unless you're a masochist.

I've been going on about the lead-up to the state we're in today, by going through a book called Hope of the Wicked, by Ted Flynn; and he has it in good order, how different parts have been implemented of this whole system, year by year and the various publications and books put out and the laws put out, year by year up to the present and I finished yesterday in 1985. The sad thing is, a lot of people will hear this stuff today and it will mean nothing to them, because you see, each generation is so altered from the previous generation, they'll say "so what?" Everything seems normal to you, in your lifetime, it seems normal. You're not in touch with the previous generation that would see any abnormality. Every child that's born thinks the system they're born into is normal; and if we're born into a system of total surveillance, like many of them have been already, they're growing up now thinking everything is quite normal. They think that having no privacy is normal; they don't know that wars were fought in the past to obtain privacy.

To continue with some of this, it's:

1987: The Secret Constitution and the Need for Constitutional Change is sponsored in part by the Rockefeller Foundation.

Well, who else?

Some thoughts of author Arthur S. Miller are:

"...a pervasive system of thought control exists in the United States...the citizenry is indoctrinated by employment of the mass media and the system of public education...people are told what to think about...the old order is crumbling...

I've already gone through the system they used with the Bernays techniques that create the new American culture, destroy the old in the process and elevate government to the top.

Nationalism should be seen as a dangerous social disease...

That's what it said.

A new vision is required to plan and manage the future, a global vision that will transcend national boundaries and eliminate the poison of nationalistic solutions...a new Constitution is necessary."
That was sponsored, in part, funded by the Rockefeller Foundation. You should get a hold of it, it's an interesting read.
1988: Former Under-secretary of State and CFR member George Ball in a January 24th interview in the New York Times says:
"The Cold War should no longer be the kind of obsessive concern that it is. Neither side is going to attack the other deliberately...
That was true.
If we could internationalize by using the U.N. in conjunction with the Soviet Union, because we now no longer have to fear, in most cases, a Soviet veto, then we could begin to transform the shape of the world and might get the U.N. back to doing something useful...Sooner or later we are going to have to face restructuring our institutions so that they are not confined merely to the nation-states. Start first on a regional and ultimately you could move to a world basis."
That's where we are today.
1988: In an address to the U.N., Mikhail Gorbachev calls for mutual consensus:
"World progress is only possible through a search for universal human consensus as we move forward to a new world order."
1989: President Bush... Speaking to the graduating class at Texas A&M, says Mr. Bush states that the United States is ready to welcome the Soviet Union "back into the world order."
I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. There's a couple of callers there, so I'll take Mike from Ontario, are you there Mike?
Mike: Hi Alan.
Alan: Hello.
Mike: Mike, a few hundred miles south of you here.
Alan: You are?
Mike: Yeah, I saw your place once there when I was going to Iroquois Falls, I'm sure you know where that is?
Alan: Yes, I do.
Mike: Anyway, what I'm really wondering about is that all I hear on this news and everything: do I really know who to believe?
Alan: On the news?
Mike: It comes from one side; it comes from the other side. I mean, I remember being in the '80s with the Cold War, that was clear cut, what's going on now?
Alan: Well, even during the whole time, I mean, that was proven by the Reece Commission in the '50s that the Cold War was a scam. I mean, the Commission, from the US Congress, went into all the foundations, to find out that they were funding all the NGOs back home, to help bring the Soviet system into the West, to unite it. Literally, the Cold War was a set-up, as they say; and there's many people who worked for MI5 and MI6 who've come out, even during that term and let the cat out of the bag. I think Peter Wright was one of them (he wrote Spycatcher), and he said the same thing, he says how come the top people who are running the security systems of Britain, meaning his superiors, were in league with the superiors in the Soviet system and they couldn't keep anything secret. They were passing information at the very-very top. The guys at the bottom, the little spies were nothing at all. The guys in charge were actually in collusion with each other on both sides. It's the Hegelian Dialectic: to change the world, you've got to have an enemy. So, right after Adolf Hitler was out the way, Uncle Joe Stalin, and that's what he was called during World War II, he was the good guy, suddenly became the bad guy, the Bad Bear; and he was the good enemy for enough time until both sides, both cultures, were transformed by the Cold War and you bring in Unification. Because this was all planned that way and that's how, literally, it is done; that's how it's done, you can plan the whole century ahead and these guys do.
Mike: Sir, did you not have the feeling that life was more secure in the '80s?
Alan: Not really, no, because I did a lot of travelling, in Europe, and I was struck immediately by every little country in Europe seemed to be a little scientific project. I saw a socialist-type system that did benefit the people at the time, say in Norway. I'd go to Holland and find a different system, where they were literally paying men to stay at home and raise the children and paying the women to go out to work. So, there was experimentation going on and I thought, well, someone's in charge of all this experimentation; and, eventually, of course, what they've done is recombined all those experiments into the one world system that we're living through today. Things were really happening at that time and I also knew that the same laws, by

travelling from country to country, laws were being declared on the media, in each country, as though it was their own. They wouldn't say this was being implemented in France and Britain at the same time, but they all were getting the same laws passed, at the same time, in every country, which meant there was already a controlling factor.
Mike: OK sir, thank you very much for your opinion.
Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, it's confusing, because the media's not there to tell you the real purpose of everything, it's meant to either scare you, or make you think that you are getting the ultimate news. They never tell you the real purposes behind it. The person that was in charge, put in charge of the British security services during the Cold War, was Lord Victor Rothschild, he was in charge of all the British security systems and yet Peter Wright and others wrote books about it and claimed he was the main spy and he was, he was passing stuff to the guys in Russia. They didn't want accidents happening, so the guys at the top were in collusion, they made sure there were no accidents going to happen; no real bombs going to go off. There's a book called The Fifth Man, people should get a hold of it, it's well-documented, by a person who's used de-classified information, from government itself. It tells you all about Rothschild, he was put in charge of that, prior to that, he'd worked for the Military, during World War II; he was eventually put in charge of Porton Downs Bacterial Warfare Laboratory; and then he went back to the banking, for a while and his family, and then he was made Chief over all the security systems in Britain for the rest of the Cold War.
There's also Rico from Ontario on the line, are you there Rico?
Rico: Yes, I am, how are you Alan?
Alan: Yes.
Rico: Good, I have a quick question for you, if you could break something down for me. I'm like of Haitian background. You know, I was very proud of the fact that, you know, we had a 20 year Civil War for independence and everything like that and finally got it in 1804. You know, I've always been very proud of that; and I'm sure you're familiar, you know, Aristide was brought back and now the UN is there and they basically won't leave. So, I just wanted you to, if you could, because I've heard you talk before about Haiti, like just quickly, I wanted an actual like maybe breakdown and analysis, your opinion about that whole thing.
Alan: Again, it's one of the first places to ever truly organise itself and rebel against slavery and I often wonder if that's one of the reasons they've never forgiven it, to be honest with you. The UN has been in and out of there forever; and it looks like they're never were going to let it go. For strategic points and purposes, it must be of tremendous value. Back - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix; and, just before we go back to the book, we'll try Derek, if he's still on the line from Pennsylvania?
Derek: Hi, can you hear me Alan?
Alan: Yes.
Derek: Hi, actually someone's beeping me on my phone right now, can you hear me fine? Sorry.
Alan: Yes.
Derek: I wanted to ask about Jordan Maxwell, are you familiar with him?
Alan: I've seen his older stuff; I don't know what he's doing now.
Derek: Well, I recently looked into him on the Alex Jones show, I think it was last week and he was talking, he's a real, in my opinion, he's a big con man and he's actually a Hollywood guy, admittedly, he hangs out with all these Hollywood cool people, right! But, he's pitching this movie to Alex Jones and it just seems like he's taking what you say, maybe not specifically you, but it certainly is a lot of your types of, it's hard to even put my finger on it exactly, just the way you put things, I don't know, it's kind of shameful and, this beeping is really terrible, can I call you back?
Alan: You can try and call back into the show, sure.
I'll just read this part, from this book, as he's making the call; but, again, this is from Hope of the Wicked and it says:
1989: Carl Bernstein's - of Watergate, Woodward and Bernstein book Loyalties: A Son's Memoir is published. His father and mother had been members of the Communist party. Bernstein's father tells his son about the book:
"You're going to prove Sen. Joseph McCarthy was right, because all he was saying is that the system was loaded with Communists. And he was right...I'm worried about the kind of book you're going to write and about cleaning up McCarthy. The problem is that everybody said he was a liar; you're saying he was right...I agree that the Party was a force in the country."
Well, there was no doubt the Party, the Communist Party, was a force in the country; as I say, often it used to astonish me and other people, in Europe, as to why the US was fighting abroad so much, against communism, when you could actually see it being taken over from within, it was very evident when you read

the media. And who was funding it all? Remember Carroll Quigley said that that which the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations, was doing was often mistaken to be the Communist Party, because, really, it's the same agenda; and not just the same agenda, the CFR and the big banks and bankers, who run the CFR, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs were funding the Soviet Union too, all through its existence.
It's interesting because even the term Communist in a sense was a front, to hide the CFR. The whole agenda we're seeing today, with the new economic system, they talk about a world where we'll serve the world state. This is all from the CFR's guidelines and I don't know if people truly understand that yet, it's maybe too hard a concept for them to understand, they cannot believe their lives will be changed so drastically, while the guys that own the money power can do as they wish because they are the money power and we're all dangling on their strings. That's the sad truth of it.
1990: President Bush calls the Gulf War an opportunity for the New World Order.
Remember again, the CFR always look at every disaster and call it an 'opportunity'.
In an address to Congress entitled Toward a New World Order, Mr. Bush says:
"The crisis in the Persian Gulf offers a rare opportunity to move toward an historic period of cooperation. Out of these troubled times... a new world order can emerge in which the nations of the world, east and west, north and south, can prosper and live in harmony.... Today the new world is struggling to be born."
A new world is struggling to be born. Who designed this baby?
1990: In an address to the U.N., Soviet Foreign Minister Eduard Shevardnadze describes Iraq's invasion of Kuwait as "an act of terrorism [that] has been perpetrated against the emerging New World Order." On December 31, Gorbachev declares that the New World Order would be ushered in by the Gulf Crisis.
And it certainly has, it's been on a roller coaster ever since. As I say, now we're all under observation; all of us, and it's going to get worse. Remember again, that under this group who runs this world, we are all mentally-ill, everyone's mentally-ill, except themselves. They have reason, we don't have reason; they don't believe in superstition, some of us have superstition as they call it, meaning religion. So, they're going to rectify that, using psychiatry.
1990: In a U.N. address, President Bush speaks of the:
"...collective strength of the world community expressed by the U.N....an historic movement towards a new world order... a new partnership of nations... a time when humankind came into its own... to bring about a revolution of the spirit and the mind and begin a journey into a... new age."
He's got everything in there: the new age, the whole thing.
1991: Author Linda MacRae-Campbell publishes How to Start a Revolution at Your School In Context. She promotes the use of "change agents" as "self-acknowledged revolutionaries" and "co-conspirators."
Look at all these organisations, as I say, see who funds them, it’s the same bunch. People cannot get their heads round why would the rich people in the world fund what seems to be a left-wing organisation, or all left-wing organisations. Why would they do that? Sutton, Antony Sutton, came to the conclusion that they prefer a global society with centralised government, all under one world government, because, then they can lend to all nations and they're guaranteed payment from the governments. It's far easier than going door-to-door, collecting money from people who owe them, when they can get it guaranteed by governments.
1991: President Bush praises the New World Order in a State of Union Message:
"What is at stake is more than one small country, it is a big idea - a new world order... to achieve the universal aspirations of mankind... based on shared principles and the rule of law.... The illumination of a thousand points of light
You've heard that before.
.... The winds of change are with us now."
1991: President Bush tells the Economic Club of New York:
"My vision of a new world order foresees a United Nations with a revitalized peacekeeping function."
1991: The Council on Foreign Relations co-sponsors an assembly Rethinking America's Security: Beyond Cold War to New World Order which is attended by 65 prestigious members of government, labor, academia, the media, military, and the professions from nine countries. Later, several of the conference participants joined some 100 other world leaders for another closed door meeting of the Bilderberg Society in Baden Baden, Germany. The Bilderbergers also exert considerable clout in determining the foreign policies of their respective governments.
See, we've never had what we thought was democracy; and even the Republic of the US was completely walked right round, ignored. A republic was meant to contain the powers, the US was not meant to be a democratic system as such. It had a form of democracy, for voting etc., but no one was allowed to overthrow the Constitution, that was treason. Well, that's all been done, it's all been done. Plato himself said that a democracy leads to communism, which always leads to dictatorship. It's been done many times in the past.
1991: David Rockefeller, speaking at the Bilderberger meeting, in Baden Baden Germany, also attended by

then Governor Bill Clinton, states: "We're grateful to the Washington Post, The New York Times, Time Magazine and other great publications whose directors have attended our meetings and respected their promises of discretion for almost forty years.
Meaning: they've kept their silence, they haven't talked about the meetings, they didn't tell the public what was going on. They go on to explain:
It would have been impossible to develop our plan for the world,
Did you vote Rockefeller in? Did any of us vote him in, or any of his cohorts? No.
if we'd been subject to the lights and publicity during those years. But the world is more sophisticated and prepared to march towards a world government. The supranational sovereignty of an intellectual elite and world bankers is surely preferable to the national auto-determination practiced in past centuries".
An intellectual elite and world bankers, they're the ones who now rule you, as I was saying before.
Now, I've got Dale from Michigan on the line, are you there Dale? Hello? Hello Dale?
Dale: Hello. I have the words of a song and a big subject for you to tackle, maybe in a future programme. The man who wrote the words to the music of the Wizard of Oz. Some of the lyrics were: "Once I built a railroad, made it run" yada-yada. Then another line is "Once I built a tower to the sun, brick and mortar and lime, once I built the tower, now it's done, brother can you spare a dime?" and I kept thinking paradigm, I know paradigm is in there somewhere and it's S. Paradigm [?] which are the paradigm shifts you're talking about.
Alan: Yes and the dime also had the symbol of the Fasces on it as well, we mustn't forget that.
Dale: Really? Yeah, the back of it; another thing is you talked about the people with fair skin that thanked god that they had fair skin and dark hair and then there were the blonde and red-haired and a big subject on the net now is the RH Negative and I've traced it and all the people that separate themselves from others, the Basques, the Berbers, the Amish in the United States, they were 25% RH negative, which if you know anything about the recessive nature of RH Negative blood, there shouldn't be any anymore, because if people truly bred freely, being the recessive nature, there wouldn't be any more, so they realised and that's why I believe they keep all the genetic records going all the way back.
Alan: It's incredible isn't it? When you realise they've taking the samples for years, not telling the public, and even at the Human Genome Project, was on the go for so long before we'd even heard the term, so they understood what they were looking for and, even yet, they've never disclosed to the public exactly what they were looking for.
Dale: Yeah, and the Mormons have all these people that are building Ziggurat-shaped monuments and everything that have you know one man will have 24 wives and I'm sure that if you got into their background. But, I've been researching a lot of this stuff that you usually find that these people are RH Negative and they're trying to maintain that blood line. They're also implicated in all kinds of sex crimes against children and, you know, marry their cousins, nieces and everything. But, another fascinating aspect is people that claim that they've been visited by aliens are RH Negative and women have written in to these blogs saying that my mother is A negative, my father is B Positive and I have AB Negative blood but the doctor tells me that's entirely possible, that my father is my father! Do you know anything about blood types, like, 'OK honey: who are you going to believe, me, or your lying eyes? you know. And I believe that's part of the mind control programmes that they use, you find that the highest level military officers and political figures and everything are using military bases to sexually abuse children and everything and I think its part of breeding programmes.
Alan: I'll tell you where the main breeding programmes were. They were done under the guise of Christian communities, in the 1800s, and it was a perfect cover, no one would come in and touch them or even think about it. Because, if you look at the Oneida Community in New York, which has been documented, although they burned a lot of the records in the 1940s, and H.G Wells even came over and visited them and they were in touch with different luminaries of that period, across the world. They were a breeding programme where they actually introduced the children into active sexual participation, at a very early age. They were not allowed to marry but the elders decided who could procreate with whom, for offspring, and they did keep incredible records of this. It was the most extensive breeding programme, well-protected too, by very rich people, in New York State, from the top, to even get away with that, in that era; and when you go into what they were up to, it's astonishing really that they managed to get away with so much. They were heavily protected from the top of the State, to do that.
Dale: Another thing that struck me is that people that are minorities and are persecuted and these people really aren't much persecuted because they keep themselves out of the spotlight and their practices out of the spotlight, but they claim that they're more intelligent, that they have higher IQs, you know, but what they really have is a very difficult time breeding because you know if they combine RH Positive and Negative, and a person can be half and half, if you know how both the negative and the positive antigens, you know, in

their genetic code.
Alan: They're also so far ahead of this; and the key is too, and I'm certain of this, they were into genetic alterations, literally, long before Watson came along, with his double helix and all the rest of it. I'm pretty certain of that, and so even those problems they got ironed out, through science. They were definitely studying genes, as I say, from records, such as from the top mathematicians in the 1920s, who were working on projects to do with genes. Now you wouldn't need a mathematician like Rutherford unless you actually could see the genes and - supposedly - they weren't discovered till much later. However, his own autobiography says that he worked on a project where it was to do with the genes. So, I think they were into this a long time ago, so any problems that they've had within breeding have been overcome and who knows how long they've been into artificial insemination and the altering of the sperm. I don't know if people know this, but even Victor Rothschild I mentioned earlier, his main project at University, when he was at Cambridge was on spermatozoa and that's what you want to alter, if you want to alter certain traits in the offspring. They're all into the same things you know.
Dale: They're so into breeding, breeding animals, breeding humans.
Alan: If you go back to Plato, and you go back into Plato's Republic, and he talks about the standard way to breed them was like domesticated animals, until you get the perfect pair, which you just keep inbreeding from then on. This has been an agenda for an awful long time and we also know too, that, from the Project Paperclip, where they brought so many Nazi scientists in from Germany to Britain and the US, a lot of those guys, I think were interbred as well; and their offspring as well. Some of their offspring went to special schools, just for them.
Dale: Well and they've mentioned that the head of NASA, I forget his name, but he was brought over, but he had married his niece I believe; but another interesting.
Alan: We'll have to go now, there's the music coming in. I'll be back after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Derek back on the line from Philly, are you there Derek?
Derek: Yes, yes I'm here, I'm back now, thank you Alan. OK, well, before I was cut off, I was speaking about Jordan Maxwell; and, in particular, I wanted to comment on him, not really to you, but more for your listeners, because they might not see it as easily. If anyone listens to that Alex Jones show, he was actually going on and on, just alluding to things and never actually going into any concrete details or anything and he talks about all the right things, you know, he says the nice things for people who might be on the path, treading the path, that they might be attracted to, but I don't like him personally. So, I just wanted to say that and thank you, Alan, you're great; you're the real deal.
Alan: Thanks for calling. I've never listened to Jordan for, I saw his early tapes and I know he was on Bill Cooper but Bill Cooper eventually denounced him for, apparently, putting most of his efforts into destroying Christianity. It was odd, at that time, to think Jordan was sponsored by a group that called themselves some kind of humanist society and that was at the end of his tapes that he was selling, at that time. You always have to ask yourself who sponsors whom etc., and why. People should go into depth of their doctrine, if they can go into depth with it, and at least explain how they see the world and really where it's going. If we start just chasing space aliens and all that, well good luck if you ever capture one and get them to admit it, because, until you do, you're left in la-la land and imagination; and you leave the big organisations, which you can approach, alone. You don't go after them, you don't go after the NGOs; you don't bother exposing the ones who are actually openly doing what they're doing to the world and to your life right now, when you're chasing all these illusions. That is a strategy as well, if you want to get people off your back, just say it's the aliens and people will run around in circles forever, works very-very well. Sad thing but true.
What I've noticed as well: a lot, an awful lot of the old books that were published in the 1800s, by the Freemasonic Associations, which are full of a lot of nonsense, to with mysticism etc., put out there on purpose to attract members in, are now being republished again as though what they were saying was actual truth, by certain authors. It's just rehashing of the same old stuff and when you have the old books, you can recognise them right away, it's just the same stuff they're copying into new books and pushing out there again and people gobble the stuff up, they gobble up the fantasy. Remember what Weishaupt said: the greatest way to get people into this organisation is to present them with a great mystery; a great mystery, and you can dangle them for years as they go through degrees and do hoola hoops and do cartwheels and do whatever you want with them and they'll never learn what the secrets are - because he says there are no secrets at the top. Meanwhile, they're happy, obedient workers for your agenda.
Ever wonder why Freemasonry, this charitable organisation, are the main ones behind chipping the children? Look at their websites; they proudly sponsor this, these events, chipping the children. High technology, tracking and chasing children, which will end up being throughout your whole life remember, you turn into an

adult eventually, with the same fingerprints and the same chip.
Well, that's the music coming in. So, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your God, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: (continued)"Hope of the Wicked: The Master Plan to Rule the World" by Ted Flynn

Articles:
"CCTV cameras 'listen for trouble' "by Kenneth Macdonald (news.bbc.co.uk) - Feb. 13, 2009.)

"New law to give police access to online exchanges" by Bill Curry (theglobeandmail.com) - Feb. 12, 2009.)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#257)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 16, 2009:
Mad Philosophic Tomes of Known Unknowns:
"Isaiah Berlin Promoted Negative Freedom,
Dumb Happy People with No Leaders to Lead 'em,
With Positive Freedom You'd Sell Out Your Soul,
As the Masses are Led to a Common Goal,
Leo Strauss Pushed Necessity of Noble Lie,
A Myth for the Age, Causing Many to Die,
He Said It was Necessary for Unification,
Exaggerate the Enemy, Use Vilification,
Keep the People at Home, Always in Fear
Of Terrorism Creeping Ever So Near,
Amplify Threats, Invent the Others,
Those Involved Take Oath, All are 'Brothers,'
They Undergo in Delusion a Mental Metanoia,
Emerging from Think Tanks, Full-Blown Paranoia"
© Alan Watt Feb. 16, 2009
Monday February 16th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 16, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 16th of February 2009.
Newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download the previous talks I've given. There's lots of them, where I try to fill in the gaps in history and give you a bigger picture of what really goes on in the world, because it is so complex; and, much of it, is really hidden from the public's view, intentionally. That's how you rule people, you don't tell them the truth at any time, you can expose it long after the events have happened, that's called Revelation Of The Method and they do that every few years, to show us how we've all been fooled; and, as they're doing that, they've already got you under the next con, that's how the system works.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download and print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can go to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and order the books and discs I have for sale, that keeps me going; or you can help donate, that keeps things ticking over, and it just ticks over these days,

that's for sure.
Now, I talked about the Revelation Of The Method, and how, every few years, someone that seems to be authorised to come out and tell us a lot of truth, not the whole truth, but a lot of truth. Much of it is also intended to show you where you can go with your studies or your thinking, because it's politically incorrect to talk about certain other truths and one of these exposers, really, of recent times is Adam Curtis, from the BBC, who does a lot of documentaries on the 1970s, '80s, '90s - up to the present time. He's got lots of documentaries out on what happens behind the scenes, the real reasons things really happen; he shows you how the media will spout out the official party line on any particular major topic and then he'll show you the truth of what's really happening, behind the scenes, at the same time. It's an excellent Revelation Of The Method that he presents to you; but, as I say, he can't go into everything, because, these days, especially, so many topics are simply incorrect, you can't talk about them, by law. That ties in with other philosophers as well who say that philosophers themselves, in times gone by, wrote esoterically for the reader; in other words, the pages themselves would demand that you question things further than the information on the pages, because, even in their days, there were certain topics they couldn't touch on, because of politics and establishments and so on. Nothing really has changed.
What Adam Curtis shows you, really, is that all through the twentieth-century, and escalating through it, right up to the present time, that think-tanks, and I've gone into the think-tanks to quite some deep extent and the big foundations that run them, have been advising politicians on where to go. Initially, when you look at all the different directions that they go: the left wing, the right wing and so on, it seems complex but it's not really, because they'd all end up regardless, at the same point. They're both on the same track and going on the same direction, in a different way, that's all, they arrive at the same point, of Globalism, Sustainable Development and so on. It's a matter of techniques used on the public that slightly differs, not terribly greatly either.
I'm going to be back with more on this particular topic, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing a series of documentaries put out by Adam Curtis; and he put out one series called The Power of Nightmares. What this is really is a technique that's used on the public; and although he goes in to mention that the Neo-Conservatives, under Bush, used this technique, to be honest with you, I think they all use it. However, the idea really came from Leo Strauss, from Michigan University, who taught quite a few of the members in fact that were round George Bush; Paul Wolfowitz was one of the main characters who took this to heart, this whole theory that The Noble Lie, that came from Plato, should be used on the public. The Nobel Lie, being a form of myth that you create for the public, in different eras, to get them all working together on a particular path that's pre-destined, by those at the top, or pre-determined by those at the top, who are running the show. This is where the whole idea of terrorism fits in: that sometimes you have to terrorize the public, in order to have them give up rights and freedoms and allow themselves to be managed in a particular direction; and this is where this concept originated from.
Strauss has been heavily criticised, but he's up on Wikipedia too, you can see quite a lot about him and all the different characters that he taught, that ended up going on to other universities, to teach the same type of, I would call it theory, philosophic theory. Actually, they put it into practice and what Curtis shows you is - what's terrifying really - is that around all different governments, you have these, say, think-tanks running on these different theories and putting them into practice. We've all heard Bush talk about the New Freedom and like all of these explanations that they give to the public, they never define to the public what they mean, because these are topics that come out of theories in universities and the whole idea of a New Freedom came from Isaiah Berlin, of Oxford University. Isaiah Berlin was accused himself of being a Trotskyite, in camouflage you might say, a Trojan horse; but he was a member of All Souls College, Oxford. That's the inner group of the Royal Institute of International Affairs; and he came up with two theories of freedom or liberty, one was Negative Freedom, which was really what the US kind of founded on, what it really means is that everyone at the bottom, the general population, is allowed a maximum type of freedom and less intrusion by governments and that's really how it goes. Technically, anyone can try and get up to a higher standard of living, although, generally, it's fairly impossible for most people who are not born within a certain class, or who have friends in high places.
Positive Freedom was where governments gave a myth again, to take rights away, to get the whole society working on a particular direction, much like the Soviet System, we're all working towards a common cause idea. The neo conservatives chose the new freedom, which is what they call Positive Freedom, which really was a limitation of freedoms and rights, for the greater good, supposedly, by those at the top, who knew how to manage the great society in particular direction. It's all based on purpose of society, something most

of us don't even think about, is purpose of society.
These boys at the top, really, when you compare it to the Soviet Union, and Adam Curtis did that in the Power Nightmares, he showed you that both systems were pretty-well identical. In fact, as Bernays was creating the American culture and the European culture really - and using focus groups and study groups and all the rest of it - they were doing exactly the same thing in the Soviet Union; and Curtis gives you different clips from them doing that over there. A completely different picture of that which was painted in the West; and, not only that, the Soviet Union could actually employ the big corporations that were into marketing and use it on the Soviet system as well. Both systems were founded on the premise that society is like one great machine and that everyone's completely predictable; and that's how the whole Cold War was based, on that predictability of human beings. At the same time, there were the big profiteers, living on the Cold War, and advising presidents and so on and often with ties to the big companies that were making the missiles. That was common knowledge even at that time, it would break out into the papers every so often, in Britain and in the US and Canada and elsewhere.
However, as I say, most people don't think about having purpose and these guys always see their role is to give purpose or direct purpose in society and have us all go along this particular channel and I don't care if they call it positive or negative, or try and confuse us all with their various theories. The scary part is that politicians grab these theories and run with them, that's the scary part, because, as I say: in all of these theories, they don't really see a person as a distinct individual at all, in fact, I think all sides see the individual as a potential problem. That's why this world we're going into now, again run by the different theories of certain philosophers, present-day philosophers, in universities, that are backed by big foundations and think-tanks. That's why they want everyone in society, world-wide to have to give all their data over; and even if you don't, they'll take in anyway; and they also want us all psychologically- tested, to see if we're fit human beings, to be allowed to walk around, with our limited freedoms that we have. They also want the right to work on us, if they claim we're defective in some way or another. They want to standardise everything.
Those at the top, whenever they see society as having a direction and purpose, always see us as a big mass of people and any little differences amongst us are trivia to them, they want us all standardised into the new society. Again, under this whole incredible nonsense that's spouted-out from hailed professors at the top, to do with purpose and keeping the world population down and all the rest of it, all the possible things that could possibly go wrong and taking care of it, you end up with paranoid freaks at the top, running the world and that's what we have today are paranoid, ultra-paranoid freaks. Watching that Curtis series, the Power of Nightmares, you'll actually hear some of these paranoid freaks that advised presidents during the Cold War and made their whole lives' living off it, looking for things that were not there. One of them came up with the theory of the Known Unknowns; this is something that Rumsfeld kept prattling on about too, in his speeches:
"...there are known knowns; there are things we know we know. We also know there are known unknowns; that is to say we know there are some things we do not know. But there are also unknown unknowns -- the ones we don't know we don't know...."
And he went through this strange diatribe that no one could follow, but it all came from a university professor. And the idea was that, if you couldn't find a Soviet submarine anywhere, with the latest detection gear, and all the latest true information that was gathered by CIA and the air force and so on, then the fact that you couldn't find evidence of the submarines means that they do exist. That, literally, was the theory: Known Unknowns and Unknown Knowns; absolute madness. But, you see when you get people living and working with think-tanks, that go into these strange areas of thought, taking a possibility and almost Talmudically putting it through a whole process of bends and twists, you would end up with nutcases at the end of it and that's what we have, nutcases.
This whole idea of global warming and the big greening movement is part, again, of the big collective great plan. They've got to give us a myth for the age, which we must all follow and sacrifice towards, you see, getting us all working together; and it doesn't matter if it's true or not, as many of them at the top have actually said, and I read some of the statements last week from some of them, who said this. It doesn't matter if it's true or not, it's for the greater good. These are myths for the age that Plato said they must use, to keep control over society; the cost is irrelevant to them.
Remember too: quite a few years back, there was documentation came out on wars and the techniques of wars and the real reasons behind wars. They said that if there was no enemy, you'd have to create one, to keep power over the public, because the only time the public truly obey and work together (in fact, the club of Rome said the same thing), is when there's a threat from somewhere. Therefore, you must invent the threat; and the Club of Rome decided to come up with global warming and man being at war with the

environment and that couldn't persist, it had to be altered - they said ‘that would fit the bill’.
They always have to have a threat, to keep government in control over the public. You find that Curtis also went into this technique of using terrorism; it was a blessing to them, personally I think it was all planned and staged and there's so much evidence that it was. In fact, they couldn't have done what they did, and got to where they are today, without the anti-terrorism bills and all the rest of it, without that, they needed it to happen. In fact, it was right up their alley; that's what they were founded on, that whole kind of theory: we need something to happen, to give us the right to take control over all data and everyone's life, that's really what they needed. That was so obvious and that's what came out.
Those people who can get access to it and I'll try and get some links to the Power Of Nightmares, someone will send them in, ultimately to me, I'll put them up on the website and you can go through them, there's quite a few things to watch there and it's worth seeing a few times, in fact, because it's packed with information. What he does omit are the other big players, like the big think-tanks and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Rockefeller Foundation, that have been planning this world for a long-long time, over a hundred years.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to touch on some of what appears to be very complex schools of thought; but, really they're not so complex - after all, tyranny is tyranny - it's only a method of explaining what kind of tactics they’ll use to introduce tyranny. The best kind, of course, it’s true enough, is to make you a slave without you knowing it, that's the best kind, it’s the most perfect kind of slavery there is. And the most perfect kind of tyranny, with the loving master at the top that you'd never believe was out to get you.
Remember, these characters all use, it doesn't matter what school of thought they come from, they all go along the same direction, as Bertrand Russell and others, and the Huxleys, and they’re all based, again, on evolution. All of them come from Darwinism, they're all based on Darwinistic theories and evolution; and, again, the great leap forward, as they keep talking about, that we're all on this journey to the great leap forward, where we'll all suddenly evolve into something else. It's part of the Darwinian Theory and they're going to do it through Transhumanism, and the alteration of genes in humans. It's all over the newspapers, you can't get away from it how they're going to take away bad genes and out good genes in; and, of course, who will decide what's bad and good, especially when it comes to your psychic make-up and your mental-make-up?
Anyone with any ability to think too clearly might be regarded as a bad project and they have to alter you. That will come, when the State has the right to decide what's good for society.
This is from Bertrand Russell. I'm going to read a couple of articles before I take callers. This from the Scientific Outlook and he said:
SCIENCE, when it has once acquired a firm hold upon social organization, is hardly likely to stop short at those biological aspects of human life which have hitherto been left to the joint guidance of religion and instinct. We may, I think, assume that both the quantity and the quality of the population will be carefully regulated by the State, but that sexual intercourse apart from children will be regarded as a private matter so long as it is not allowed to interfere with work. As regards quantity, the State statisticians will determine as carefully as they can whether the population of the world at the moment is above or below the number which leads to the greatest material comfort per head.
Again, it's all this mass man idea, exactly the same as they were doing in the Soviet Union, their big test-bed.
They will also take account of all such changes of technique as can be foreseen. No doubt the usual rule will be to aim at a stationary population, but if some important invention, such as artificial food, should greatly cheapen the production of necessaries, an increase of population might for a time be thought wise. I shall, however, assume that, in normal times, the world government will decree a stationary population.
Now, I've read many articles, in the past, to do with the deliberate sterilisation of the males across the world, but mainly across the Western world. There's no doubt on that: the data is there, I've got links on my website, taking you to even the CBC archives with the Disappearing Male. And it's so odd too, you look into most medications that are out there that are very common amongst people for high blood pressure etc, they'll tell you they'll probably cause sexual dysfunction, meaning you can't procreate. It's a common side-effect that they always seem to have. Here's an article that ties in with this, it's from England, someone sent it over, a newspaper, from the Metro; and I remember, when it came out, I had the article here on email, it's from Thursday September 25th 2008.
Infertility fear over drugs for depressed

Millions of men who take anti-depressants are risking infertility, researchers warn. They could be damaging the DNA of their sperm by using the common drug, Paroxetine, tests show. The proportion of sperm damaged more than doubled from 13.8 per cent to 30.3 per cent after four weeks of taking the drug, researchers claimed.
Within four weeks, you're down!
The sperm recovered when Paroxetine use was halted but were damaged again within days of resuming. Reproduction expert Dr Allan Pacey said: 'The apparent increase in sperm DNA damage is alarming.'
It not only reduces the sperm count, it damages the DNA itself. This is quite the scientific weapon isn't it? It says:
More than one in ten people in Britain suffer from depression.
One in ten.
Paroxetine and Prozac - both known as selective serotonin-reuptake inhibitors - account for half of the 34million prescriptions to treat it.
It's an interesting thing on these serotonin-uptake inhibitors; it stops the re-uptake of serotonin. Now, what they also know is serotonin is vital for your fight or flight capabilities. If it's absent, you're very passive and calm, you don't react normally to threats that are there, for your own personal survival; and yet, this is the main drug that's been pushed for years. It's even found in animals and insects and even when insects swarm, the serotonin level goes way up, before the swarm. It's the same thing in warfare too: serotonin is up there when you're fighting for your life. It's a necessary part of survival. What was it I read before about that, remember? From different authors, that said you won't need your survival capabilities, because the State will be making all of your decisions for you; a pacified public. Interesting isn't it? These guys know what they're doing; but it also has the added effect, the benefit for them, that it'll help sterilise you; that other big problem that they have. It says:
Studies have linked SSRIs to problems such as loss of libido, erection problems and a failure to orgasm.
Plus your sperm are kaput.
Back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from an article from the Metro, September the 25th 2008, about infertility, caused by very common drugs that are used today; and it says here that:
Studies have linked SSRIs
That's the reuptake inhibitors.
to problems such as loss of libido, erection problems and a failure to orgasm. The latest warning follows tests on 35 healthy men by researchers in New York. The level of DNA damage they found has been linked to fertility and pregnancy problems in the past. Mental health charity Mind said: 'We know that SSRIs and other psychiatric medication can have serious sexual side effects. We need to see a greater commitment from drug companies to research both the side-effects of medication, and what can be done to reduce them.'
Well, that's blowing in the wind, because, basically this is part of the direction we're supposed to go in, depopulate too.
GlaxoSmithKline,
Of course, it's the big company again
which sells Paroxetine, distanced itself from the research, published in New Scientist, but said it would review the findings.
And that'll be the last we'll hear about it, of course, because they knew this before they gave it to the public. Of course they did. And this falls right in, again, with something that Paul Ehrlich talks about, and the Club of Rome too; and the Club of Rome, again, is one of these big / massive think-tanks that's interconnected, for treating the premiere policy that the rest of the think-tanks follow. They come up with the ideas and they pass them on to other think-tanks, they give them to the Round Tables and they hammer out how to implement it into society. You know, the Club of Rome developed a plan, it was called Global 2000 and the plan was to bump off / wipe out several billion people, by 2050. Isn't it interesting that those articles I read from the British Military think-tanks and the American think-tanks, that are now official policy, all say that by 2050, the population will suddenly plummet, isn't that a coincidence, when you tie it in with Global 2000, from the Club of Rome?
Paul Ehrlich, who's another one that was sent over from Europe, to join a whole bunch that were into mass movements and creating mass movements and controlling them; and dreaming up new problems for the future, that would get taught as myths, of course, Paul Ehrlich, famous for his work on the population threat,

that's what he was always on about, populations problems. In his book called the Population Bomb, this is what he said:
It might be necessary to add a sterilant [A steriliser] to the drinking water or staple foods, to sterilise the entire population, giving the antidote to a select few. The forced sterilisation programmes of India and China may be the way of the future in a corporate-controlled society.
He says:
The population will drop from one of two solutions: the birth-rate will be lowered, or
This is what he calls it:
the death rate solution will be used through war, famine, pestilence.
He also said:
The time for sugar-coated solutions was long gone.
Really, beyond all the theories and the hoopla they give us, throughout the generations, the same agenda goes on. It's always been the same agenda: to vastly-reduce the population. What it tells you is there's a group at the top that are petrified, they live in terror of the general public, of every country; and it also is indicative as to why they're terrified of the individual. You see, they're pretty-confident that they've got the masses sussed out, the average person sussed out, who live for themselves, they live for their little comforts and things that they're into, and they're happy and contented, and they don't do anything drastic with their lives that will change the world. Therefore, they're terrified about the oddball that comes along with a great idea; and if you've got a great idea, they'll either employ you at the top or they'll have to kill you, as Bertrand Russell said, because you might have the ability to get your views over to other people in a coherent simple manner and get them all protesting something that the government doesn't want. They'd have to recruit you on their side, as Russell said, or eliminate you; that's what he said, quite something isn't it?
Now, we've got Rico from Toronto on the line, are you there Rico?
Rico: How you doin' Alan?
Alan: I'm surviving here, yeah.
Rico: Nice to hear from you again. I called Friday and I just wanted a little bit more detail and analysis, I asked you about just a little bit of Haiti, it was just very, you know I know you had other callers so, it was very short. I just wondered if you could give me a more detailed analysis.
Alan: Of what happened during the '80s did you say?
Rico: Oh no, I said Haiti, the island. 1804, twenty years of civil war to get its independence from slavery.
Alan: Well, as you know yourself though, they've never given that country a break, the UN or the US have been in, back and forth over the years and I think it has to have some personal strategic plan to their overall strategies, or they'd leave it alone, you know. There's got to be some reason that they're - there's either oil all around there or it could be under the sea or something - but there will be something that they want, in Geopolitics, for them to be always going in and out of there, you know.
Rico: It's funny you say that, because I was told, someone sent me emails saying how large deposits of oil were found; and, the thing is, the politicians were so corrupted, they never exploited it, they just came and robbed the treasury, took a 100 million, drug traffic, left and they never developed it for the people.
Alan: That's right, even when the World Bank gives them loans, it would go into pockets and never get used on the projects. That is true; but it's the same reason that Britain went into the Falkland Islands, because they'd done test-drilling off of the Falkland Islands for years and they said there are vast quantities of oil under there; and that's why Britain went there. Otherwise, they'd have let the Argentineans have it.
Rico: I always thought that it was a special plan, also, because if you look at the islands, you get like Jamaica, you don't come in with the UN and basically invade the country and stay there for years.
Alan: Yes. Definitely, because they either get something out of it, long-term, there's got to be something they want there, because they won't put that kind of money and cost on a project; but they're not into helping people.
Rico: That's right. I even heard, somebody had told me too that they're taking out, and it's like guarded by soldiers, on some parts of the islands they take out a whole bunch of minerals and there's no accounting because the Haitian government, they're just gangsters. They just come, line their pockets and they really don't care. Yeah, I just wanted to hear, because you know I respect how you think, so I just wanted your analysis on it.
Alan: Yes, I think its Geopolitics in a strategic place, that's got some future role down the road.
Rico: Thank you so much Alan.
Alan: Thank you for calling. Now, I've got Dennis on the line, are you there Dennis?
Dennis: Yes Alan, hi.

Alan: Where you from?
Dennis: Ann Arbor, Michigan. I'm down in the American south, but I've just got a quick question. I heard your show the other day, you were talking about predictive programming and you were talking about Star Trek. I've never been a real TV fan, but I noticed years ago they had this NWO on wrestling and could you make a comment on that? And I'll hang up and listen.
Alan: Sure. With the Star Trek, it's quite obvious, when you look back on it, that, really it was all allegory for what was to happen on Earth. You have the spaceship, an Enterprise, again, remember the famous Enterprise: "God Bless Us on this Enterprise", it's one of the US mottos; and people don't ask what they mean by an 'enterprise'; they also call it their divine mission, they believe it's a mission for the US. Well, the Starship Enterprise was the whole thing about free trade, wherever they went across the galaxies, was to do with free trade; and the good guys would join them and anybody who didn't join them was a bad guy - and, generally, an awful-looking character as well - an alien. That was very simplistic programming, but they also brought into it population problems in one of their series. They brought into it eugenics on many series, and superior types and inferior types of characters, was put out in, again, a fictional form that downloads us with the solutions, because they always gave you solutions at the end of the programme; and we are quite happy with the solution that they've just offered us. We don't realise that they can bring that into real life, they've just programmed you to see a thing in a certain way, from their point of view, of course, the intended point of view.
When they came out with the world of wrestling and the new world order etc, part of it was also to get across to the public, the whole idea of conspiracy theories being part of fun and games and fiction, that was part of the whole thing, that was also predictive programming. And it's true enough, I've got to admit, within the whole patriot movement, as they're wrapping it in, they're bringing in all the fiction as well, they're bringing in the new age with it, the old stuff, the old star reading stuff and predictions and all that kind of stuff. Until, when you bring up the facts anymore, you're lumped in with the crazy ones and that's counter-intelligence, so that's how that works.
The world of wrestling, the New World Order Wrestling was part of that: it was such a silly thing, it was fiction, it was fun at the same time, and that's how you see anybody mentioning new world order, it's all bizarre and unreal to people. You create a kind of mystique of unreality, around the very topic itself. When you add in the aliens and all this kind of stuff, into conspiracy, tack it on to the facts of the New World Order. And I read last week, quote after quote from big people at the top, talking about the new world order, but now, when you mention it at the bottom, people also think that you believe in aliens too, or something like that. It's as simple as that, it's a technique, it's a technique that's being used; and it works very well.
Now, there's Steve from Colorado, are you there Steve?
Steve: Yes, hello, Alan?
Alan: Yes.
Steve: It's a pleasure to talk with you and thank you for the work you're doing. Now, yesterday, a lady called you, brought up a YouTube [video]. Anyway, I noticed that you didn't really flow with her too much on this, her premise was, the premise of this, is that RH Positive / RH Negative, we all know we're RH Positive or RH Negative, B Positive, B Negative. The RH factor being the Rhesus factor, a lot of folks know that but what they don't know is that it's the Rhesus monkey that they're talking about. Now, my point is: what they're saying is there's only 15% of the population, or thereabouts, that have this RH negative situation and a RH Negative woman cannot mate with a RH positive person, they just self-terminate, unless there's medical intervention. Watch the video, it's quite intense and that's why they breed with each other, to maintain the RH Negative. Now, this leads to, what you just talked about, this leads to what is this RH Negative; so, have you seen that video?
Alan: No, I haven't seen that, but it's when she went into the alien abduction thing and all that and wrapped it in -
Steve: No, no, what they said was that RH Negative people claim to have to been victims of alien abduction and I won't steal the thunder; please watch it at your earliest convenience. My point is that, yes, they are indicating that the RH Negative is an unknown situation. Now, these are hard medical facts, most of our genome they class as junk genes, because they're not really doing anything and the premise being that were not in touch with them, which puts us on a higher level; but you don't buy into any of that, but I'll leave that as it is, because I know that you don't. But, I will ask you this: have you spoken to any Olympians lately?
Alan: Who?
Steve: The Olympians, you've mentioned them before.
Alan: Oh, I don't think they have to speak, I think they announce things openly now, in newspapers.

Steve: I know you have a contact with one and I was wondering had you had a chance to have sit-down with him, and did he give you any additional information. For those who don't know: the Olympians are the rulers. Now, at any rate, Alan, you are aware of one and I was just wondering if you had touched base with them.
Alan: Not for a while.
Steve: Now, my last question, I won't tie up your time, is: what is your prognosis for the Obama administration, Obama's term.
Alan: Well, you know, I think it's obvious.
Steve: Do you think it's going to be a Lincolnesque type event?
Alan: It could very well be, there's no doubt they've put a man in here, at the right time, they've collapsed the economy, so he's going to take the heat for everything that happens, from now on.
Steve: Absolutely, he is the fall guy.
Alan: He's the fall guy and they've already said that bail-out packages are not going to fix this; but, in the meanwhile, he's going to increase the taxes so incredibly drastically, to try and pay for it.
Steve: Now, I will say I recommend to your audience, I'm a huge fan and if I ever won the lottery, I'm going send you half of it, because you're doing a fantastic job. Once again: you're doing a hell of a good job and you're putting your life on the line doing it. Listeners: understand this man is risking his life, because as you said, they get rid of people that become problems and so, for your courage, I salute you. May you live and be well and may all of us send you money, I mean, we have money we waste on the, what is it, the tax for idiots, called the lottery. Don't buy a lottery ticket; send the money to Alan Watt, please.
Alan: Well thanks.
Steve: And, once again sir, I'm honoured to speak with you.
Alan: Thanks for calling, Steve.
It's true, it's astonishing, it really is astonishing to watch people at the counters at stores, just buying handfuls of these scratch and wins and ripping them up and dropping them on the floor and buying another handful, one after the other. It's one hell of an addiction that they have; and any money they ever get back, the few bucks they get back, once in a hundred tickets, doesn't pay for all the money you've spent on them. But that's what they offer the people at the bottom, as a way out, as a hope, as a dream, again, like everything else, it's a dream and it's a big scam as well; but it's sad to watch people going through their money like that and just tossing it on the floor, very-very sad indeed.
Yes, there are very odd things at the top, as I say, from these characters; and just going through some of them, earlier on in the show there, from the Power of Nightmares by Curtis. I mean Isaiah Berlin comes in to Britain, from Germany with this strange theory, he's escalated to the top, with his strange theories and Tony Blair, even before he left office, wrote to Berlin - Berlin was on his deathbed at the time - asking him if he could possibly blend the negative with the positive freedoms, meaning an increased element of totalitarianism and still rule the people. Quite interesting, the correspondence they had between themselves. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix; and one hour isn't long enough really to go into anything in any great depth, even some of these theories here, which you could probably talk on about for hours and hours and hours.
As I said before, these people that get into these think-tanks at the top, live in bizarre frames of mind, after they've been in it for a while, they get utterly paranoid and completely unrealistic about anything. In fact, I'm sure, once they've had two or three weeks training in a think-tank, they'll walk out and be paranoid if everybody passes them in the street. They don't see them as people anymore; they see them as potential threats. That's how crazy it all is; it's utterly mad in fact.
These are the characters that gave us the Game Theory during the Cold War, where they fed everyone's data through computers, in the Rand corporation, and tried to predict all of our movements and what we'd all be after and what kind of people we really were and what we'd want etc; etc; etc. And: how to pacify us and keep us happy, but dumb; and it's just astounding to me that we allow, of course we can't help it, because governments attract certain types for politicians and these are psychopathic individuals who want power, personal power / prestige and the chance to get their hands in the big honey pot of the tax payer. That's what they really want; so, it's only natural, once they're in, they turn around for ‘well, what do we do now?’ And here are all these lobbyists and think-tanks that are already giving policy to them, that's the jobs of these think-tanks. There's no democracy after all, because we don't vote the think-tanks in, we've got nothing to do with them; and each think-tank has its agenda and then when you trace each think-tank, they're all connected to the other think-tanks and they're all funded by the same handful of foundations. We

should just bypass them all and go right to Mr. Rockefeller, who's the boss of all these think-tanks, who's into depopulation and so on and world government etc.; and over to the Rothschild branches, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain, because they're both partners. They're just different branches of the same organisation, that literally are setting out this whole world of theirs and they're using all these computers and feeding all our data into them, to see how they control us for the next hundred years, as they bring the populations down.

Where, in any elections is any of this ever mentioned, that I've talked about tonight? You never find it. What you get at election time is pension and education and so on and welfare and schools, that's what they talk about, they don't mention the NAFTA integration of the Americas, it's completely omitted from everything. World government isn't mentioned in any national election, anywhere, even though they've all been working on it, every government's got a department working on it and have had for it, since the end of World War II. Really, we're given a Punch and Judy show for the bottom, for the public at the bottom and we're never allowed into reality; but, again, people like Curtis are given the go-ahead, years after certain events, to give you the Revelation of the Method, the techniques that were used on you, in the past. It's just a pity that Adam Curtis isn't allowed to tell us what's happening now, while they're pulling of the next con and how they plan to manage us for the next 20-30 years. Because at that level of BBC, if that was spoken on the air, maybe more people would wake up and start getting involved in their own destiny, rather than allowing it to be made by people we'll never ever meet, especially those in the think-tanks.

Well, that's it for tonight. So, from Hamish and myself, it’s goodnight; and may your God - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in the following links:

Video: "The Power of Nightmares" by Adam Curtis (BBC) 3 Part Series.

"Infertility fear over drugs for depressed" (metro.co.uk) - Sept. 24, 2008.

Video: "Donald Rumsfeld 'Known Unknowns' " at Department of Defense news briefing - Feb. 12, 2002.

"Rumsfeld Explaining 'Known Unknowns' " [Transcript of DoD News Briefing - Secretary Rumsfeld and Gen. Myers] (defenselink.mil) - Feb. 12, 2002.

Quote:

"...there are known knowns; there are things we know we know.
We also know there are known unknowns; that is to say we know there are some things we do not know.
But there are also unknown unknowns -- the ones we don't know we don't know...."

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#258)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 17, 2009:
No Thanks to UN and Military Think Tanks:
"The UN and Think Tanks Give This Sign,
By 2050 the Population Will Decline
Due to Weather Changes and Scary Scenarios,
Depleted Earth (Causing Skinny Potatoes),
Food is a Weapon, Who'd a-Thought,
As You Eat Your French Fries, Copious Salt,
Like the Movie 'Deep Impact,' Elite to be Cherished,
A Lotto for the Masses, Who'll All be Perished,
Then Utopia, of the Fit, No Variety,
The Best of Genes for the New Society,
To Survive Aim High, Set Yourself High Pace,
You May be Selected for the Next Human Race,
Yet Remember There's More than Ambition it Seems,
'Cause You'll Go Nowhere Without the Right Genes"
© Alan Watt Feb. 17, 2009
Tuesday February 17th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 17, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February the 17th 2009.
For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find lots of previous talks I've given, in the past, where I try to give you the short cuts into the big picture of how this world is really run. Not the way the media or the cartoons would have you believe and it's hard to tell which is which nowadays.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks that I've given, which you can download, print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can also go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and find out what's for sale there, that helps me to keep going; and this is probably one of the few shows where the audience brings me to the audience by the contributions and buying what I have for sale, which isn't much.
We are on, as I say, I've been saying this for a long time: we're on one hell of a slippery slope down into the big abyss; and for many people, going through the changes today, it all seems very bewildering. And that's how it's meant to be perceived by the public, who get hit, like a boxer in a ring, with a left and a right and a left and a right, until they're punch drunk. That's how media can be used, as a weapon, on the mind, it's a very powerful weapon; and it's not just a recent discovery either, it's been like that for probably centuries and centuries and centuries.
I quoted a case, not too long ago, where a News agency was brought up on charges, mainly because they'd hired on people from the union, the journalist union, who were given a free hand to go into certain topics; but, when it came to a certain topic, they were told to leave off of it – and it's to do with Monsanto, in fact. So, they took their corporation to court, their employers to court and it was decided there that there was no case because there are no laws that say that news or news media must tell the public the truth; and that's true. It never dawns on the general public that's the case though, because they try to give you a completely different impression; but News is a word, remember. What is New? Anything can be New, total verbiage could be New; complete disinformation is still New, it's News. They don't call it the Truth, they call it News and, therefore, News tends to guide us and shape our minds, along a pre-determined path, by those who understand the logic of the human mind and the logic of mass psychology.
And I have gone into a lot of that, over this last while, to do with those who understand mass psychology and it is taught in universities. People often go into the political sciences and, basically, mass psychology,

different terms for the same thing, and marketing, it's all combined together and they end up with the top positions in media, regular media. They also end up in politics and even the commentators on politics; it's all meant to keep the charade going, because it truly is a charade. How on earth can you write an agenda over a hundred years ago and have big players publishing books on it, big players who were involved in think-tanks of their day, many of them scientists of their day, and they laid out the whole next hundred years and into the twenty-first century, as to how they would have things transpire. And here we are, living through it all - and it's all coming to pass - but the media would have you believe everything's just a big accident, the accidental view of history. That's how simple it is, to obfuscate reality. Back with more - after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning that the media would have us all believe that things happen by happenstance and by accident and you have financial depression that comes out of the blue; and that we've got to go into a world system, to rectify it all, and it's so interesting to read back on the setting up of the United Nations and the World Bank, where they had their economic forums and so on. Professor Carroll Quigley mentioned the pinnacle of this pyramid of power, he said really resided in the World Bank and the Department for International Settlements. It's a form of international court, in a sense, which decides which countries will pay whom, on what debts; and it's very interesting too, that how come all the economists that supposedly get all the same science, this supposed science taught to them, can all be wrong, pretty-well all the time? Do you realise how many books have been printed on the Great Depression of the 1920s and '30s and they claimed that the reason it failed was because governments did not put anything into the economy and try and bail out the banks. Now they're doing the reverse of it and the same thing's happening and yet we're told - and we're expected to believe - that no stipulations were put on these bankers, when they were given these big bail-outs and they're all giving each other now golden parachutes, with a billion dollars bonus here and there.

Are they really so stupid at the top? That's what they'd have us believe you see; the whole system is corrupt and it's always been corrupt in this particular moneyed system. It's based on corruption, in fact the whole idea of having something in between two people who are bartering, a middle-man with a coin, is the start of corruption, especially when the middle-man decides what the value of your corn or your barley is going to be; that inevitably happens. As they say: "The hand that borrows is underneath the hand that lends", always.

Old-old sayings, going back for thousands of years, but we never seem to learn, we're told, and they just don't know how to fix it. Except that big players like Bertrand Russell talked about bringing in a future State; and he wasn't the only one, so was John Maynard Keynes, who gave us the economy we're running on now - that was Part One. Part Two is still to come - and they both agreed that, eventually, government would be in charge of dishing out tokens or rations, to the public, basically; and that where we're heading. Why? It's because it was planned that way, it was planned that way.

The same thing with the United Nations: the United Nations was set up to be a front for world government; and it is a front, it was set up as a front organisation, by the foundations, and by Rockefeller, in fact. His family donated the land to the United Nations for their property, to build their buildings on; and they still have a big play in what happens today, in fact the Rockefellers give out Global Citizenship awards. Try and get your hands on the books published around the time of the setting up of the United Nations, because, at that time, the big politicians in every country were churning out books and they all said this was to lead to world government, not just a world government where we'd all be happy and everyone would trade and so on, it was to be a world government of total control and sustainability, with population controls. It was the Department of Agriculture, at the United Nations, eventually dishing out the ration of food to each country, in order to keep the populations down; they would not up their quota, if the population went up. And it's only by reading these old books, do you come to understand that they've never changed this agenda come hell, war or high water; it's never changed its direction.

This article is from World Business Council for Sustainable Development and its published today, 17th February 2009.

U.N. says food production may fall 25 pct by 2050

Now, I've read the articles from the big think-tanks that advise the Military, in Britain, and in the US, who both say that the population is to drastically decline, by 2050. So, here they are, saying that food production may fall 25% by 2050.

Reuters

Who is basically Rothschild, they own Reuters

17 February 2009 - Up to a quarter of global food production could be lost by 2050 due to the combined

impact of climate change, land degradation and loss, water scarcity and species infestation, the United Nations said on Tuesday.
The fall-off will strike just as 2 billion more people are added to the world's population, according to the U.N. Environment Programme (UNEP),
They've got a programme for everything at the United Nations.
which says cereal yields have stagnated worldwide and fish catches are declining. In a new report, it said a 100-year trend of falling food costs could be at an end and that last year's sharp price rises had driven 110 million people into poverty.
Prices may have eased from those peaks in many areas, but experts
The experts again, you see.
say volatility -- combined with the impact of the global economic downturn -- has meant little respite for the poor.
They really care about the poor at the UN. The UN, with its world bank and all the rest of it, has bankrupted more countries with its incredible loans and forcing these countries to use the modern methods of farming, which is all chemical-based, which degrades the land even faster and drives them into poverty by buying the seed. They buy the seed that's all modified you see and it's got the terminator gene, so you can't save the seed and re-grow. It's a con, from beginning to end, this wonderful United Nations and its world bank, and every other part that's attached to it. And, remember too, the United Nations has its own department for population control. What do you think 'population control' means? And here they are, talking about the food that they want to be in charge of one day. It says:
"We need to deal with not only the way the world produces food but the way it is distributed,
There you go.
sold and consumed, and we need a revolution
A revolution, ha, they love revolutions.
that boosts yields by working with rather than against nature," said UNEP executive director Achim Steiner.
More than half the food produced worldwide today was either lost, wasted or thrown away due to inefficiencies, he told a news conference at a major U.N. environment meeting in Kenya. "There is evidence within the report that the world could feed the entire projected population growth alone by becoming more efficient while also ensuring the survival of wild animals, birds and fish on this planet," Steiner said.
It's tied in with the world and the environment and fish and insects and everything else.
The UNEP's "Rapid Response Assessment", released on Tuesday, said world food prices were estimated to rise by 30-50 percent over the coming decades -- while the global population is seen climbing to more than 9 billion from nearly 7 billion.
They've been howling this message for a hundred years, when they were the League of Nations; howling the same message and they've never been right in their goals and their targets ever since. Even from the beginning, they've never ever been right, from the days of Thomas Malthus, who came up with the first massive projections of increase in population, with all his charts, his graphs and all the rest of it, they've never been right. However, it doesn't stop them from yelling their nonsense to the general public; the reason being that even, you see, even if the population of the world was only going to hit 5 billion, they wanted to bring it down to less than 1, you see, that's their goal. So, you can't keep them happy, by any means. It says here:
It said price regulations for commodities should be introduced
They want price regulations, they want price-fixing.
and larger cereal stocks set aside to guard against price volatility. It also called for "safety nets" to be established for those most at risk from hunger. It said more than a third of the world's cereals were being used for animal feed, and that this proportion was expected to rise to a half by 2050. It proposed using recycled food waste as an environment-friendly alternative.
You've got to remember too: that governments and the UN, have been into agriculture for an awful long time, setting the laws and regulations for all farming and setting the pace for farming. They've also been paying farmers for years not to grown anything sometimes in their fields. The farmers get kick-backs, in the way of tax rebates, and so on, exemptions; but then the government comes on and starts laying down the laws and rules. Meanwhile, you're addicted to these tax exemptions; so, the government runs your farm.
And they've already said they want to eliminate meat from the diet of the world's population, completely. That's under 'sustainability'; you can go into the UN and read all you want, it's quite interesting. So, why don't they bring all that in here too? And who forced the cattle onto to eat all the recycled reconstituted food that they're on today? People who eat meat find there's hardly any taste in it at all these days, because the feed for the animals has all been changed. Same with chickens, crack an egg and it's like water comes out of

it, because they're all factory hens, there's no free range there. So, here's the UN wants to set commodity prices, and have the authority to do so, for each country. Remember, the UN has also said that the richer countries will always pay for the poorer, so you can guarantee that they'll be increasing the prices in the Western world and decreasing it in the Third world. Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I try to simply bring up the past, show you how it correlates to the present, and to show you that nothing is by chance, it can't be by chance when they write about it before they do it, often 50 or 80 years before they bring it into being, as though the governments somehow have no imagination of themselves. That's how they'd have you believe; but, again, nothing is further from the truth. I've always said: when the big boys publish their books, you can take it to the bank, a real bank, not the ones that collapse, because they mean what they say and they don't put out little dreams that they have, because their dreams they put out they're ambitions, because they work with associations that will bring it all about; it's as simple as that.
They all do believe in eugenics, I've gone through that, in quite some detail, over the past and they do believe that, through the gaining of knowledge, they can eventually weed-out the types they don't want to breed. They've talked about forbidding certain people to breed in fact, even on the obscure chance that you may breed someone with say some kind of physical problem, or mental problem - that's a big one with them now too - going into anti-social tendencies, as though there's going to be marker gene and they do believe there's a marker gene for that, to be anti-social.
You sometimes wonder if they simply jump on one belief system after another, and they go through these fads, some philosophers believe so and it’s true enough, if you go through the health industry alone, they jump from fad to fad and belief to belief, down through the ages. Back in the 1950s and '60s, across Europe it was traditional for children, before the age of five, to be whisked off into hospital and have their tonsils and adenoids whipped out, which decreased their immune system, because those particular glands pumped out white blood cells. That would make sense, if you wanted a generation to grow up that would be vulnerable to infection; and, at the time, they told all the doctors and surgeons that these were vestiges left over from when we were apes, that again, something that has been re-popularised recently, and they didn't need them anymore, so they just whipped them out, threw them away, you know.
It's interesting even going into the psychiatric profession, because, in the early days, they also believed that the psychiatric problems in schizophrenia, were caused by things like bad teeth and they'd pull all your teeth out; and they felt that, somehow, the bad humour was rising from your teeth and getting up into your brain. And that didn't stop them, because, in the US, they went even further, at one point, and they whipped out whole organs as well, thinking this is where this magic is residing, this thing that makes you go mad. They'd whip out spleens and everything, even stomachs occasionally, to cure mental illness.
So, they went through these crazy fads. Mind you, they put it across to the media, to the people, by the media, with as much scientific backing, which made it sound kind of plausible. You can make anything sound plausible, using scientific terminology. We always have to be careful of where anything’s going, but when you do see something popping up time and time again, through various reports, you have to take it seriously and know there's an agenda at place. Because the whole point of genetic research - and it's taught, in fact, for all those who go into the study of genes, it's taught, from the beginning, to do with evolution and superior types and inferior types of humanity. That's all part and parcel of their whole teaching programme. All geneticists come out believing there are inferior human beings and superior human beings, all pre-determined by the genes they inherited. It cannot go any other way than to be involved in eugenics, there's no other way these people can possibly choose, because they're brain-washed; and, to them, when you're a student, anything can be made believable. You think you're on the cutting-edge, why would anybody lie to you and programme you, so that you'd carry out the dirty work down the future, down the road?
I was looking into Britain: Britain has a Department called the Home Office. The Home Office is probably the biggest police, official police building, for the whole of Britain, that's the real high-level police, making all policies for police and the criminals and so on, courts etc. They deal with all immigration and this is from their website, the Home Office, it says:
The Home Office is the lead government department for immigration and passports, drugs policy, counter-terrorism and police.
They go onto to say who they and what they do; and they've got lots of different things you can look up: all about freedom of information, what the Home Office is doing to safeguard your persons, during an era of terrorism; all this kind of stuff. So, they're into nothing but policing you’d think, right? That's what you'd think; but then you go into the links that they have there in DNA. Check it out, because it starts off, it starts off looking at DNA fingerprinting and all this kind of stuff, which was 'ok, they're into law enforcement.'

Then they go into the other areas they're into, like studying lizards, to see about their genetic traits and how they can move into new territories and stuff like this and see what they have in common with humans and this is no pun, I know there's a lot of folk out there right now talking about space aliens and abductees etc. However, this is the stuff that the Home Office is actually looking into, to see how they can understand humans, and manipulate them by understanding different animals. The Home Office - the police. Back with more; after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the Home Office. It reminds me of DARPA, DARPA has come out with different little exercises they've been up to, to do with brain implants, for helping paraplegics; but look into DARPA and see what their purpose is supposed to be, they're not in the business of helping paraplegics, but they certainly are into the business of security. How do you make the world secure? You must make everyone predictable. How do you do that, apart from massive indoctrination and propaganda etc? Well, definitely a chip would be the answer wouldn't it? So, here we are at the Home Office in Britain, that's in charge of all the police faculties in Britain and what they're into, and for the country actually, and here they are, here's one of the things they're into is:

Unstable DNA and human disease

This is police, the guys that issue the passports and check you out and so on. This is from Monday February the 27th 2006. There's a whole bunch of them here and it's what their full-time staff are involved in this:

A number of inherited human disorders, including myotonic dystrophy and Huntington disease, are associated with highly mutable genes. We are using genetically modified mice to understand why the genes in these disorders are so unstable and how we might use this information to provide effective therapies.

Why are the police involved in going into genetic research, to this extent? It's nothing to do with what they say, obviously, because that's not what police do; when I say police, I also mean MI5, they're interlocked, Scotland Yard and all the rest of them. It says:

A growing number of inherited human disorders, including myotonic dystrophy, fragile X syndrome, Huntington disease, Friedreich ataxia and several of the spinocerebellar ataxias are associated with the expansion of a repeated segment of DNA within the gene.

This is police.

All of these disorders are associated with extreme clinical variability and unusual inheritance patterns within families.

You see, what they're really into, is to try to - and remember, I mentioned before, that the Eugenics Societies set up the departments that do the Census and they said, and I've read from their articles, that the purpose was to collect information to see who were genetically fit and who were genetically unfit. That was the prime purpose of the Census being started up in the US and across the world; and they were into inherited traits. They even believed that you had poverty genes. Well, the big thing today in police and all these agencies, is to do with inheriting criminal disorders. Now remember, criminal disorders can range from smashing windows and grabbing the jewellery and running off, to being a sociopathic type, to also being, as what the Soviets had, you were a political dissenter, you might be against some policy in government; you were classified as mentally ill. This is the whole area that masses of money and scientists are being used for, to go into inherited traits. Nothing to do with mice or helping Huntington's disease, you already have big institutions dealing with those things and have been forever and coming up with no real cure to it. You see, it's obvious, in genetic research, and I knew this years ago, when I was pretty small, the little I knew about it, I thought how is that going to be the big cure-all for the future, as they were saying then? Because, once you were born, the genes were all there, the good ones and the defective ones, the only way to cure them would be to stop you being born, obviously. Well, how do you do that? You must get databases of DNA samples, from everyone, which they have; and that's really what they're into with the police. They're trying to discern who is a potential criminal, to know in advance who could be a possible criminal, that's really what it's all about.

They're even into another one that's called unstable DNA and human disease and one about to do with problems of the heart: hypertension. Hypertension, who's got the defective genes that could - possibly - bring about hypertension? Then they go into all this research that they're doing. This is the police for goodness sake, it's nothing to do with what they're telling us, it's to with the agenda, that's obvious, to me; it's the whole agenda at work.

This ties in with many of the articles I've read in the past. You cannot have a world that really is unpredictable, that's out the window, they want everyone to be completely predictable, for a world they can totally control. Here's an article here - and it's from Hope of the Wicked again - and it's not a bad book, for giving you a condensed version of what's been happening, over the last hundred years. It says:

The United Nations confers Non-Governmental Organisation status on those groups most closely aligned with the global agenda. A primary example of this is IPPF. It's ironic that IPPF [International Planned Parenthood Federation] has been given status as a Non-Governmental Organisation, because it would not be able to exist without government subsidies.
A lot of these people get not only the Foundation's subsidies but also government subsidies as well. Which tells you that there are policies within government, that carry on - regardless of changes of government - and it's really within the higher bureaucracies that this UN world agenda is carried through. It says here:
IPPF applied for NGO status with the United Nations in 1955. At that time, opposition by governments with significant Roman Catholic populations, lobbied to reject the status for IPPF. By 1964, world attitudes had been manipulated to a sufficient degree; the IPPF was successful in its bid. By 1973, when the United Nations held the World Population conference in Mexico, IPPF had obtained the highest status of any affiliated NGO within the world body. IPPF consists of national affiliates in over a 150 countries world-wide.
IPPF has released an international publication called MEZO, its promotional material indicates that MEZO equals nothing but the truth about sex, MEZO has published surveys conducted in 54 countries. Respondents to the surveys ranged in age from 14 to 24 and were questioned on the subjects of friendship, love, early marriage, contraception and pregnancy. MEZO is described as a youth magazine designed to promote information on sexual abuse, homosexuality, abortions, sexually-transmitted diseases and all aspects of sexual relationships for young people. In the July 1977 IPPF press release, it says youths speak out on World Population Day.
They actually have a world population day, at the United Nations.
The results of the above-mentioned survey were discussed. A 14 year old boy from New Zealand, indicative of many of today's people, expressed his view on sexuality this way, he says: “It's my life, my body, my choice".
Now, that's a slogan you see. Everything you'll hear that comes out of the UN is based on slogans; and you cannot talk with people who are indoctrinated with slogans. All they can do is repeat them to you, and generally in a very angry manner.
IPPF believes that pre-adolescents and teenagers need to fully explore their sexuality. Young people have the right to express themselves and the right to make their own decisions and it's our duty to help them realise these rights.
It's amazing too that they might make all these decisions for themselves, but it's the adult population that pay the taxes that end up paying for the fall-outs of all these decisions, isn't it?
The UN Fund for Population Activities praises China's exceptionally high implementation rate and high commitment to population control methods, such as abortion.
It's mandatory there.
The liberal New Republic recently said the UN acted with extreme slowness in Ethiopia, regarding that nation's famine, and then supported the government when so many more died. Much UN food aid went to the Military, instead of the people. In Somalia, the UN stayed away, when other relief agencies tried to help. When the UN finally got involved, there were many problems. In Rwanda, the UN helped the armed militias, which had killed almost a million people, take control of numerous refugee camps. One private aid official said the UN took the lead in supporting these militias.
The ones who killed the other ones off.
In 1969, former secretary general of the UN, U Thant, said: "I do not wish to seem over dramatic but I can only conclude that, from the information that's available to me, that the members of the UN have perhaps 10 years left in which to subordinate their ancient quarrels and launch a global partnership to defuse the population explosion and to supply the required momentum to development efforts". In 1987, the UN released a report called Our Common Future, claiming that in order to change sustainable development, lifestyle habits must be radically altered and closely regulated by government, at all levels.
Well, that's what we're seeing coming into view now, under this guise of economic crash. We will gradually go down the road to the government dishing out our rations for us, that's all on the cards, that's what they've always wanted. It says here:
Central planning was necessary under the UN's environmental bureaucracy; the UN and IPPF have had long-term unspoken agendas, to eliminate the population of Africa. In Preparing for the 21st Century,
That's the name of it.
Paul Kennedy described how overpopulation represented a threat to the nation state and the large trans-national corporations. Former Washington Governor, Dixy Ray, said in Environmental Overkill: "The future is to be the world government with central planning by the United Nations. If force is needed, it will be

provided by UN green-helmeted police force. Already, there is the UN Commission on sustainable development, the UN global environmental facility and the UN Agenda 21. The UN is ready to regulate the world to achieve a sustainable environment".
Jacques Cousteau said in his Journal Calypso Log,
This is what he said, the guy who loved fish and little furry animals:
"It was necessary to create an international environmental police, green helmets who'd be under the direction of the UN. Our planet needs guardians,
Remember the Guardians from Plato again?
free from constraints of national sovereignty.
Cousteau also said they've have to drastically kill off thousands, in fact multiple thousands per day, to save the world. Interesting too, when you go into Jacques Cousteau's history, because, here he was, working with Britain, doing undersea diving, with commandos, testing out his new aqualung, while his brother ran the newspaper in Vichy France that was all pro Nazi. You'll find this over and over again, the same thing cropping up, over and over again. It's astonishing. It says here, so the:
"... planet needs guardians free from constraints of national sovereignty". Foreign Affairs published an article with the ominous title 'The Population Threat, Living Within Limits: Ecology, Economics, and Population Taboos'. Garrett Hardin said: "The issue of coercion must be faced. Loss of freedom is an inevitable consequence of unlimited population growth."
It's terrible to have say this: world population must be stabilised and to do that we must
This is from Cousteau.
eliminate 350,000 people per day.
That's what he came up with, to save the little furry animals and stuff.
In one year, that would equal 127 million people killed.
So I guess they've got to step up the wars, eh?
At the UN Summit in Rio, Cousteau said we have 10 years to solve the overpopulation problem and he urged drastic unconventional decisions. The horrible truth is that there are individuals behind the New World Order, who plan to exterminate vast numbers of people, so that the elite will have a new world that meets with their approval. Covert action and other sources report that AIDS is really germ warfare.
And I wouldn't dispute that, and there's far more too it that just AIDS today, far more to it. It's interesting, Britain has Porton Down, that was the biggest military bacterial and viral warfare institution probably in a good part of the world; and, a few years ago, they found that a man walked his dog around the perimeter, picked up a tick from the grass and he was dead within 24 hours and they called it, I think was the Q-virus he'd picked up, a deadly virus, carried by ticks. We also find there are different diseases in Canada and the US, there's Lyme's Disease and now they're saying that Lyme's Disease can also be carried, apart from ticks, by mosquitoes as well. I guess they've improved it. When you go into Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War, you find out that Canada led the charge for bacterial and viral warfare, during and after World War II. We were way ahead of anybody else in the use of mosquitoes and other things as well.
Now, we've got John from Florida on the line, are you there John?
John: Hello Alan.
Alan: Hello.
John: Yes, early in your show, you talked about the different foods and the way they tasted and you mentioned eggs. I've been to South America five times in the last two years and the food does taste different down there but, question: when I go to the grocery store and I buy, I got them right in front of me, 4 grain, cage-free brown eggs, is that also genetically-modified?
Alan: It depends, the ones that are modified and the ones that are fed nothing but the modified corn, it's like water running out the egg. If you get a good egg, and it was a Mennonite that proved this, you could pick up the raw egg, after cracking it from the pan, without it falling apart in his hand, literally. That's how thick they should be and you'll seldom see that any more, you see.
John: Yes, it kind of caught my attention, and the food does taste different, the beef, the chicken, everything tastes different down there and I just came back the middle of January, I was down in Columbia through the New Year and the food does taste different down there, you're right.
Alan: Yes, it does.
John: and where do you go, what do you buy?
Alan: Unless you can get your own game and so on. You know something too: the big agricultural departments and the fisheries commissions, in countries like Canada, have also been taking fish from the lakes and literally altering their DNA. And I watched a documentary on this, from the government; and I couldn't believe at how fast they could accomplish this, one fish after another, they just touched it to this

thing that put an e-coli attached to new DNA that went right into the cells of the fish and let them go. It only took a matter of a second per fish and I thought they're altering everything and they claimed that, as the old cells of the fish died off, the new DNA would take over and the fish is - literally -reengineered into a different type. That's how far they've gone with things.
John: It's scary actually.
Alan: It is terrifying, and no answer given. I'll be back, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going on about the odd things that are happening in the world, including the Home Office of Britain, that's generally to do with passports and immigration and all the different laws that are on the books, concerning the public, criminal laws. They're into all these experimentations, they have scientists on board to do with all these odd things to do with the habits of different creatures, hoping that they can apply these to humans as well, by understanding the animals. It doesn't say much for us, does it?
They also even go further than that, they're right into the genes of the people. They want more than just the data on genes, they want to know why you tick, what makes you tick and they want to know your whole family history.
It's interesting too that a lot of websites put up 'trace your family genealogies' and, in they all go, just like the ‘uh’ that they are and put all their data up for these agencies to collect. Where do you think that's all going to and why's it up there for free? It's astonishing that people don't think, they just jump in, if it says ‘free’, they jump right in there; and it also tells you that today, people really don't care much about privacy, it's almost a useless appendage that they've been left over from the ape phase, apparently. And they want to get rid of it as fast as they can. You'll see that everywhere, you'll see that at check-out counters where people will ask you for information that's personal, that's voluntary really, but they just hand it out right away, without even a question, don't really care; they don't even care who's listening.
That's society today, it's called the Open Society, where nothing will be secret and everyone will be an open book, except for those that run the world; you know: the true guardians, who run the world and retain their wild survival capabilities. It looks like the rest of the public are going down quickly. We have the spraying on-going above our heads, started full-time in Canada in 1998, although they were doing it years before that in tests; and you watch people get more and more relaxed and tired and laissez-faire, the more spraying they get. We're under world war attack, world war. It's a war on the entire planet and no one wants to really talk about it, especially the mainstream media.
There is one newspaper in Britain that you can send your photographs to, and maybe I'll try and remember that tomorrow, so you that you can send your photographs to them on the heavy spraying and they’ll print it for you. That's the only one I've seen that's willing to do this. Meanwhile, people will jump on any video that's put out there that brings in space aliens and weird and wacky stuff, without doing any investigation to see if any of it is truly factual or not.
I remember, in the old days when people used to sit in front of the television with lots of channels to choose from and they'd flick from one to the next, they'd get a phrase in one and they’d flick to the next. People are doing the same now with the internet and they become mind-bombed. I think it puts them into a more suggestible state than ever; and anything that truly fascinates them becomes the answer for today's problems (or the causes, at least), they're so willing to jump on all kinds of utter nonsense. Sad, isn't it? But that's psychological warfare, isn't it? It works very well. Guard your mind; no one else is doing it for you.
Well from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight; and may your God, or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book: "Hope of the Wicked: The Master Plan to Rule the World" by Ted Flynn
Topics of show covered in following links:

"U.N. says food production may fall 25 pct by 2050" Reuters (World Business Council for Sustainable Development: wbcsd.org) - Feb. 17, 2009.

From the Police Home Office for the Whole of Britain (homeoffice.gov.uk):
"The Home Office"

"Unstable DNA and human disease" - Feb. 27, 2006.

"From genetic diversity to population dynamics in wall lizards"

"FORENSIC SCIENCE REGULATOR NEWSLETTER No 6"

"502: Spontaneously hypertensive studies"

"Epigenomics of foetal programming"

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#259)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 18, 2009:
Hell Reeks of Control Freaks:
"On Modifying Children, No Pussyfooting Around,
Says Fabian Blair, Now Fabian Brown,
We Shall Alter the Fetus in the Womb,
Creating Obedience, Womb to Tomb,
Overriding Objections 'Cause People Won't Let Us,
We'll Rid the World of Children Who Menace,
Bring Young Girls to Us, They Can Play with Men,
We're Giving Girls Implants as Young as Age Ten,
They Can Play Around with Scattered Attention,
And No Consequence with This Contraception,
Rockefeller and Gates, Philanthropic and Good,
Pay for Testing on Children the New GM Food,
While Their Main Thrust is Constant, Depopulation,
To be Fed While We Die, is Some Consolation"
© Alan Watt Feb. 18, 2009
Wednesday February 18th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 18, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's the 18th of February 2009.
Newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find lots of talks I've given, in the past, where I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture of the system that runs the world; and to show you that nothing happens by chance, it all connects together and it's pushing in a particular direction, a direction where the big boys who helped design it - at least the last couple of hundred years - have published books on this direction. And I read from their books when I can, rather than guessing and going into conspiracy books. It's quite plain where we're all supposed to head into: this eugenics system.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download and print up, and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
Last night, I mentioned the British Home Office. The Home Office is really the big British organisation that deals with all laws in Britain, mainly for police, they're the ones who check out passports and issue them and so on. Yet, here they are into, not just doing DNA sampling of people, they're going in much-much deeper into research, to alter DNA, in animals; and, ultimately, they hope to understand humans better - but they're also even doing experiments to inject viruses that carry foreign DNA into tissue. What on earth has that got

to do with security? And it isn't until you go into the old eugenics plans that it all fits together. Because, you see, they want a society which is predictable; they want a society where they can recreate humanity, from scratch; they want a society where they can eliminate all genes that might make you, what they would term, a 'troublemaker', someone that might think and ask questions, or simply you won't go along with some new law that comes out that's ridiculous. That's the society, the system they're bringing in; and those in the Fabian Society, for instance, wrote about it, a long time ago.

It's interesting that Tony Blair was a member of the Fabian Society, a true died in the wool believer in the whole agenda that people, really, are completely malleable, you can train them like animals, to behave in a certain way. This is exactly the same as they tried in the Soviet Union, they believed that they could, literally, create a generation of people that were kind of made-to-order, planned that way, through special techniques and then science eventually would overcome just the psychological techniques and they could create a new type of human.

I've got an article here that goes back to when Blair was in office, from the BBC News and this is the 31st of August 2006, and the BBC talked about Blair going to tackle the menace children, he called it 'menace children'.

Blair to tackle 'menace' children

Tomorrow's potential troublemakers can be identified even before they are born, Tony Blair has suggested.

Now you see how it ties in with all of this DNA experimentation with the Home Office, the guys that are supposed to just issue passports and do security checkups and so on, are now one of the biggest scientific organisations in the DNA sector you can imagine. It says here, actually, I'll read more of this when I get back, because it's a very-very important article and like most, they get brushed over and then forgotten, but it ties right into where we're going tonight.

Back in a moment - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I've been talking, over the last few months, about the Eugenics system in which we live and what their ultimate goals are, step-by-step; and how big players wrote about the necessity to destroy the family, like Julian Huxley, that's what one of his big pushes was towards, same with his brother Aldous Huxley; and we find the same in the writings of Bertrand Russell and others. Because, once that was out the way, they would be free to really do what they wanted with the children and that's the base material for creating a new society, bypassing adults and getting a new generation that you can literally indoctrinate, or do as you will with; that's always been the agenda.

Then, once that was done, they'd use psychology, indoctrinations, political correctness, etc, etc; and then, once the parents are really out of the picture altogether, and the parents accept that the government has all these rights over the children, then they would go into altering the children themselves, preferably in the womb and they wrote about this, back in the 1930s, altering children in the womb.

As I mentioned before, Tony Blair was a true believer in all of this, brought up in the Fabian Socialist tradition, a member of the Society; and, remember, part of this society is to do with revolution and there's a revolution going on in culture and genetics and this article here ties in and it's long-forgotten now but it was the 31st of August 2006:

Blair to tackle 'menace' children

Tomorrow's potential troublemakers can be identified even before they are born, Tony Blair has suggested.

Mr Blair said it was possible to spot the families whose circumstances made it likely their children would grow up to be a "menace to society".

Now, remember, this is a politician, with a doctrine, speaking; so, it's a very broad brush really to use as he says: "menace to society". Anyone could be against his particular indoctrination and what he believes, would be a "menace to society"; remember that when you're listening to this topic.

He said teenage mums and problem families could be forced to take help to head off difficulties. He said the government had to intervene much earlier to prevent problems developing when children were older.

Now, remember too: these eugenicists that now call themselves, they're into bioethics, same thing though, nicer term; but they do believe that you inherit all your traits and characteristics, they believe you have the poverty gene, or the delinquent gene. They used to measure the space between the eyes, the distance, and measure your eye to your ear and all this stuff, back in the 1920s and '30s, when they were on a roll. Now, they try to use scientific terminology to cover it up but it's the same agenda. Here he says:

... the government had to intervene much earlier to prevent problems developing when children were older. There could be sanctions for parents who refused to take advice, he said.

Punishments - in other words.

The PM has returned from his summer holiday to face intense speculation about his plans to step down. In

his first interview since his three-week stay in the Caribbean, Mr Blair insisted his policies could outlast his time in Downing Street.
That's quite the term he used there, because he "insisted his policies could outlast his time in Downing Street". I've heard other politicians say the same thing who have made drastic changes; and you'll find the bunch who comes in afterwards will often say it will take 10-20 years to unravel, legally, all the laws that were put in place, therefore they would not even start. That's why he can say that.
His aides say people are more interested in problems like anti-social behaviour than in talk about when the prime minister will quit. The Conservatives say the government should not try to run people's lives. And one think tank suggested it was almost "genetic determinism" to suggest children could turn out to be troublemakers before they were born. Mr Blair told BBC News his government had made "massive progress" in tackling social exclusion but there was a group of people with multiple problems. There had to be intervention "pre-birth even", he said.
Pre-birth.
Families with drug and alcohol problems were being identified too late, said Mr Blair. And there was a "pretty good chance" children of teenage mothers who were not in stable relationships would grow up in a "difficult set of circumstances" and develop behavioural problems.
Now, they'll always use extreme examples, to bring something in, remember that, because eventually they put it across the board for everyone.
He admitted many people might be uneasy with the idea of intervening in people's family life but said there was no point "pussy-footing".
In other words: to hell with you and your particular values.
But he said: "If we are not prepared to predict and intervene far more early then there are children who are growing up - in families which we know are dysfunctional - and the kids a few years down the line are going to be a menace to society and actually a threat to themselves."
They'll alter you, because they can tell, in the womb, that you're going to be a threat to yourself or society.
Help had to be offered, but "some sense of discipline and responsibility" had to be brought to bear, he said.
Then they go on with the different sanctions:
Official figures released in February showed the conception rate for girls aged 13-15 was 7.5 per 1,000 in 2004. Mr Blair did not specify exactly what changes he was preparing to make or how they would work. He pointed to the success of Sure Start centres in giving parents help. And he said sanctions, such as anti-social behaviour orders or parenting orders, were already in place for those who refused support.
They already had by-passed parents who had refused support. He says:
But experience from other countries suggested people were willing to get support if they knew where to get it, he added.
In other words: everyone really wants it, you just don't know that you want it.
Conservative policy director Oliver Letwin said: "The answer is not more state intervention. It is to encourage the social enterprise, the voluntary sector, community groups, to help people without trying to run their lives for them."
And it goes on and on and on. However, as I say, this is about eugenics, plain and simple, an idea that they had a hundred years ago, and longer; these very societies that Blair's a member of. That they could raise and control millions of people, with the use of science and even mentioning that, eventually, they'd have the ability to go into the womb and remove certain genes, or replace certain genes, until they have their perfect robotic citizen. Now, you think about it too: this kind of power, in the hands of politicians like Blair - and Brown is in now - who are really following their orders, they're part of a big control group and they really believe in this mission. That kind of power will be used; it's already being implemented in different sectors.
It's a scary thing, because it's like the Soviet Union, if you had complained about the government, because you wouldn't go along with the new 'in' / politically correct phrase, or terminology, they said that you had inflexibility of opinions and they classified you as mentally ill and put you in the Gulag.
That is coming down here too, with this incredible political correctness, where you can't speak about certain things, under the fear of law. When you can't speak, or even ask a question about something and you're genuinely curious, you're under tyranny, which means there's a dominant minority above you controlling it all and we cannot go that way.
As you can see from this article here, politics really has nothing to do with what you think it is, it's simply following an agenda, it doesn't matter which party gets in, it really doesn't matter, the agenda continues, it's all to do with the United Nations as well: depopulation and creating better kinds of servants. Remember what Koestler and others said: The elite will retain all their survival capabilities but, he says, the rest of the public won't have them, they won't need them, because the State will be making all their decisions for them.

Remember that. That's the world they're bringing in.
Here's another article here, I mean see they're so far gone and they're so sure of themselves today that there's no opposition, because really, parents are kind of out the picture, they expect the State to bring up their children, they expect the State and the schools to give them their values. They don't spend time with them, they're either watching television and their children are playing computers or they're all playing computer games, or they're out of the house altogether. It's been a very deliberate warfare strategy, which has worked very well.
This is from the Daily Mail UK, February the 17th 2009 (By Sean Poulter):
British scientists condemn using children in GM food trials as unacceptable.
That's genetically-modified food; they're using children now in the trials.
Children have been used as 'lab rats' in GM rice trials that were carried out in breach of ethics rules drawn up in response to the medical crimes of Nazi Germany, it is claimed. Youngsters aged 6-10 were fed so-called Golden Rice, which has been modified to contain enhanced levels of beta carotene or vitamin A.
And good knows what else they've put in there.
The rice is being developed to combat Vitamin A deficiency, which is linked to damage to the sight, poor brain development and immune system failure.
These are all the very things which they've been attacking us with. Your immune system is shot; pretty-well everyone from the 1950s onwards has got a defective immune system because of all the shots we've got. It says here:
However high consumption can also have harmful toxic effects and cause birth defects.
Of course they know this, they know this.
Critics are furious that the GM rice was not put through animal feeding trials to ensure it was safe before being given to children. The decision to use the children has been condemned as 'completely unacceptable' by a group of 22 scientists - all GM critics - from Britain and around the world.
I'll be back with more because they've been using it on the children in the US as well. Back, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from an article concerning the GM (genetically-modified) food, where they put all kinds of weird genes into plants etc - in this case, it's rice - I don't think there's anything they've left alone, to be honest with you. It says here:
The decision to use the children has been condemned as 'completely unacceptable' by a group of 22 scientists - all GM critics - from Britain and around the world. They claim it is indicative of moves by the biotech lobby, led by the USA and biotech firms, to force GM food into the mouths of the world without proper assessment.
Well, you'd better believe it because, you see, it's a must-be; it's one of these must-be things. It doesn't matter how many assessments are done on the health risk etc of people that are becoming obvious as well, it's going to be forced on everyone, because it's part of the agenda. That's why no one can touch the big boys like Monsanto, you can't touch them; they've got protection.
The project was financed and run through the US National Institutes of Health and involved children in China and America. The scientists have written an open letter to the team behind the experiments, condemning the way they were conducted. It states: 'We are writing to express our shock and unequivocal denunciation of the experiments being conducted by your colleagues which involve the feeding of genetically modified Golden Rice to human subjects.'
It goes on to say there's been:
'woefully inadequate pre-clinical evaluation' of the rice. The scientists argue there is a large body of evidence showing GM food production can trigger gene mutations which 'can result in health damaging effects when GM food products are fed to animals'. The letter adds: 'Our greatest concern is that this rice, which is engineered to overproduce beta carotene, has never been tested in animals'.
And, to be honest with you, I don't care what they tell you the excuse is, I don't believe them anymore at all. That's how bad it is, you can't believe anything they tell you as to why they're doing things.
It says there is evidence that certain chemicals derived from beta carotene 'are both toxic and cause birth defects'. Critics of the GM experiments says the Nuremburg code states that children under 10 are not considered legally capable of giving consent to participation in such experiments.
Well, who cares about a few laws eh?
They say the code also requires that human guinea pigs should not be used if scientists have an alternative experimental method. Thirdly, experiments on humans should not be conducted until tests with animals have identified potential hazards.
Now, listen to this:

Among the leading bodies behind the GM Golden rice project are the biotech company Syngenta, the Rockefeller Foundation
Ah, I'm so amazed, I'm always so amazed, it's such a surprise.
and the charitable foundation set up by
Guess who?
Microsoft boss Bill Gates.
Well, you know something that Bill Gates and the Rockefeller Foundation all have in common? Sterilisation, that's a little clue to everything they touch.
The list of signatories to the protest letter includes Malcolm Hooper, emeritus professor of medicinal chemistry at Sunderland University, who said: 'This type of experimentation is frightening - children as lab rats - it is not on.'
So, there you go. You can read this article for yourselves and I will put up the links, at the end of the show to this, but it just goes on and on and on. As I say, just go back to what they'd said they'd have to do - and that's by-pass all parental authority - and in fact, if possible, eliminate the family, eliminate it. Then the State will be in totally control of everyone, adult or children, it didn't matter. And that's pretty-well happened, no one stands up for anyone anymore; and here's another article that ties in with this one. It's just astonishing how it rolls in, at the same time, that's your synchronicity, from Bloomberg.com, February the 9th. It says:
Ruin Your Health With the Obama Stimulus Plan
Betsy McCaughey
Republican Senators are questioning whether President Barack Obama's stimulus bill contains the right mix of tax breaks and cash infusions to jump-start the economy. Tragically, no one from either party is objecting to the health provisions slipped in without discussion.
This is standard isn't it? When they put these omnibus bills through, they stick through the stuff they don't want discussed.
These provisions reflect the handiwork of Tom Daschle, until recently the nominee to head the Health and Human Services Department. Senators should read these provisions and vote against them because they are dangerous to your health. Page numbers refer to H.R. 1 EH
There's a PDF version on this site at Bloomberg. It says:
The bill's health rules will affect "every individual in the United States" (445, 454, 479). Your medical treatments will be tracked electronically by a federal system. Having electronic medical records at your fingertips, easily transferred to a hospital, is beneficial.
This is what they're telling you.
It will help avoid duplicate tests and errors.
Canada's way ahead, we had that when McClellan was in charge, years ago, a centralised computer, containing all of the data of every Canadian in one computer. There was uproar in Parliament, so they said: 'Ok, we'll solve it'; so they put it in two computers, so no one can have all the data, ha-ha-ha.
But the bill goes further. One new bureaucracy, the National Coordinator of Health Information Technology, will monitor treatments to make sure your doctor is doing what the federal government deems appropriate and cost effective.
Here's the part: 'cost effective'.
The goal is to reduce costs and "guide" your doctor's decisions (442, 446).
Your doctor can't make the decisions now; that's what it's telling you, they're going to guide your doctor's decisions. It says:
These provisions in the stimulus bill are virtually identical to what Daschle prescribed in his 2008 book, "Critical: What We Can Do About the Health-Care Crisis."
So, they've not to act like "solo practitioners" anymore, the government will decide what cheap medication you'll get. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and this article from Bloomberg, really, is showing you the US is simply blending into the world system, they have the same systems across the planet now; and the US was the last to go under it. What they do, I know this from Britain and other countries, is they mark you down in hospital as to the importance of your value to the society; and they'll decide whether you should be resuscitated or not. It will also decide what kind of medication you should get, are you worth the extra expense of the better medications; this all ties into it.
According to Daschle, doctors have to give up autonomy and "learn to operate less like solo practitioners."
Well, there's no point in having them thinking for themselves, if the government's going to tell them what to think and what to prescribe. It says:

Keeping doctors informed of the newest medical findings is important, but enforcing uniformity goes too far.
New Penalties: Hospitals and doctors that are not “meaningful users”
That's what they call them, "meaningful users"
of the new system will face penalties. “Meaningful user” isn’t defined in the bill. That will be left to the HHS secretary, who will be empowered to impose “more stringent measures of meaningful use over time” (511, 518, 540-541). What penalties will deter your doctor from going beyond the electronically delivered protocols when your condition is atypical or you need an experimental treatment? The vagueness is intentional.
That's true, it's an intentional vagueness, because it's not good news.
In his book, Daschle proposed an appointed body with vast powers to make the “tough” decisions elected politicians won’t make.
Once again, you have these Non-Governmental Organisations running your governments, which eventually run our lives. That's the real meaning, when they talk about democracy, that's what it is.
Now, we'll go to the callers; and there's Tim from Delaware there. Are you there Tim?
Tim: Yes I'm here. How you doing?
Alan: Not so bad.
Tim: I actually got your book that I ordered and I really enjoyed it; and my question was about, did you ever see that interview by some guy that interviewed Rockefeller?
Alan: I can't hear you; can you speak up?
Tim: Did you ever see that interview from that one guy - it's on the Internet - about Rockefeller?
Alan: Where he talks about what?
Tim: Where he would be interviewed by some guy and he'd asked him about how he run the world and Rockefeller was, basically, interviewed.
Alan: Was that in Japan?
Tim: Yeah.
Alan: I think I did.
Tim: What did you think about it?
Alan: I think it was set up, to be honest with you, that particular video; that was the same guy I think who interviewed him that’s claimed that there was all these Triads in China going to knock over the New World Order or something, wasn't it?
Tim: Yeah.
Alan: I wasn't too sure of that movie at all.
Tim: Ok, thank you.
Alan: Ok.
And there's Patty from Maryland there, are you there Patty?
Patty: Yes I am and it's an absolute honour to speak with you and your subject tonight is excellent, and so timely, because I just happened to be reading a book right now, it's called Seeds of Deception by Jeffrey N. Smith and it's all about the genetically-engineered foods. Now, he wrote it back in 2003; but I would just highly recommend it, it's a good primer for anyone who wants to read about the history of all of this.
Alan: Yes, it's quite a history too, it’s a long history.
Patty: It's incredible, I had no idea that the United States was getting into it as early as they did. Then, of course, he goes into how the UK was just fighting it. Of course the large corporations wanted to get the UK in on the GM food but researchers over there were saying that there's not enough good scientific research and so on. Now I’m only like maybe half-way through the book at this point. But it sounds like, from what you said tonight, that children are being experimented on. That's just atrocious.
Alan: Well, it's the same in Canada. Canada was the test bed for all GM food, for ten years, and the Government came out afterwards and admitted they had made a "Secret Deal" and that's the term they used in the newspapers, a secret deal with Monsanto and others, to test it out on the Canadians. We had no idea that we were the dummies.
Patty: Well, that's how I heard about it initially, it was from one of your shows and you were talking about that and then about the cross-pollination and it's just simply astounding. But I just want to commend you for the work that you're doing and I was just so excited when I was hearing you talk about, you know, exactly what I'm reading about, at the moment.
Alan: I think I've heard of that book, I think it is a good one.
Patty: Yes, it's very good, I would highly recommend it. It gives a good solid foundation for anyone who wants to pursue this.
Alan: What you also find too: is the incredible legal power that back Monsanto and others, no one can touch them. It's like the word has gone out to all judges, you don't rule against Monsanto.

Patty: Yes, absolutely, absolutely incredible. I work for a federal government agency and what I see going on it's - well I don't really want to say where it is - but what I see going on, it just amazes me and sickens me and I would given anything to just to be able to blow the whistle, just anything, but I'm too afraid right now.
Alan: Yes, everyone's afraid, especially if you're in or you actually hear about something that they know the public must never get a hold of. It can be very dangerous.
Patty: Well, yes, but what amazes me is people have such blinders on, I pointed out a few facts to some people who have been with this agency for like thirty-odd years and they told me I had no idea what I was talking about and I was telling them about the Polio vaccine and how the government knew it and a couple of scientists tried to warn, 'don't give them out, they're tainted', and they just went ahead and did that, and I had a scientist tell me that I didn't know what I was talking about.
Alan: I know, that's it, they can always pull out their scientists and I'm telling you, amongst scientists, there's plenty prostitutes who will prostitute themselves for money and say whatever they're told to say to the public. We've had plenty of experience of that in the past. We're seeing the scientists leave the world council on weather, you know, in droves, in absolute droves but those same guys were quite happy to tell lies for years to the public. Now, they're scared of their jobs because they're losing credibility
Patty: Well, yeah, that; but you know, gosh, the more I look around, I'm really going out on a limb now but I'm sure they're not listening anyway! But the more I look around my work environment and I really study these scientists and I've gotten to know them, I have come to realise that a lot of them would never ever be able to make it in the real world.
Alan: The real world.
Patty: I mean, I'm in an administrative position. I see all kinds of things that go on and not quite understanding the science, but I understand enough to know that a lot of them are just in their labs and they're just playing, they're like little children, just tinkering around with this and that.
Alan: They also must keep churning out any kind of reports, every so often, because they live on grants, they live for the grant handouts.
Patty: Yes, well, and I hand out a lot of grants, we're not only receiving them, alright, so I just told where I work! You know what: I don't care, I really don't care, I just. The FDA has a building next to my building and, oh my, it's just, ugh, it just makes me ill.
Alan: I saw a video with the FDA and it was about Monsanto in fact and they showed you some of the people who were on the Board for the FDA; and there was one woman, she's been a member of Monsanto three times and into politics, back with Monsanto and then she ended up on the Board of the FDA, back to Monsanto and then back to the FDA again. I mean, it's completely staffed with people who are ex-Monsanto. Or else, it's the big Glaxo-Kline drug companies and so on you know.
Patty: Well, I don't even want to go near the drug companies, I mean, I have Rheumatoid Arthritis and the treatment that I was given just about killed me; so, I'm not doing anything right now. And of course the doctors at work think I'm horrible, because I refuse to make the Mexatrexate which is a cancer treatment and then the Remicade and they want me to get involved in a clinical study and I keep saying 'no'. I refuse.
Alan: Clinical studies are dangerous to your health!
Patty: Oh my gosh yeah.
Alan: They'll try all kinds of experimental stuff there you know.
Patty: It's funny because if you bring up 'Oh I might do, be involved with a clinical study', most scientists look at you in horror and say "don't"! Now what does that tell you?!
Alan: I know, we're all guinea pigs, all guinea pigs.
Patty: Yes we are and it's very-very sad. Well, look, I don't want to take up any more of your time, but I love your show, I've learned so much and I get the books that you recommend and I'm reading them and I'm learning an awful lot.
Alan: It all ties together eh?
Patty: Yes, they do.
Alan: It does.
Patty: It's amazing, it's amazing.
Alan: Well, thanks for calling, Patty.
Patty: Ok, thank you.
Alan: Bye now.
Patty: Bye.
Alan: Yes, it's difficult for a lot of people, you know, there are so many people out there who could say something, but they're in very delicate situations with their work situations and we know how ruthless they can be at the top. Very ruthless, it's no problem at all firing people or leaning on them, in different ways. Or

their relatives, that's done as well; and it's the same thing with people with families, they'll lean on guys and actually tell them, I've heard a few people tell me this, on the phone-line, not on the radio though, that they'll lean on their families, 'You'll lose your family' and all this kind of stuff 'if you continue down this route'; and that's the kind of thing in the real world that goes on, it's not pleasant at all.
Here's an article here, again from Britain, it ties right in to what I said, you know. Now, remember Bertrand Russell had his own experimental schools in the 1920s, where all of this kind of stuff was tried out; and he was given a free hand, under a Royal Charter, to do things to children that would have most people in jail. He was trying to see if they could do pre-pubertal sex, that's now getting pushed everywhere now. The idea being: that if you can encourage children to be obsessed with it, before puberty, there is less likelihood that they'll bond with a partner for life, down the road; they want to destroy the family. And look how far we've come, in no time at all; and I've already gone through the talks with the culture creation industries and so on and how they gave us our culture, which is so degraded now, we're at the mercy of the politicians and the big agendas of Globalism. This is from the Telegraph, Thursday the 19th of February 2009:
Contraceptive implants given to girls as young as 12
Implants.
Girls as young as 12 are being given contraceptive implants on the NHS [National Health Service] without the consent of their parents.
Well, who needs to bother about parents anymore? I can remember the day back when teachers and schools and governments would run when the parents were after them. Not now, they don't even bother getting the consent of the parents; and the parents aren't generally bothered either. This is by Lucy Cockcroft. It says:
The procedure is regularly given to under-16s
Regularly given to under-16s.
who are not deemed responsible enough to remember to take oral contraceptives on a daily basis. Doctors inject a plastic implant under the skin of the young girls, which releases the hormone progesterone, guarding against pregnancy for up to three years. The procedure is regularly given to under-16s who are not deemed responsible enough to remember to take oral contraceptives on a daily basis.
They're not going to stop just at getting you in the womb and altering you and making you the person that you really should be, you know the kind they would rather have. They're also going to give these and they're giving them to young children now, young girls. It says:
Girls aged 13 and 14 are also considered, while in Scotland, a 12-year-old who became pregnant at 11 has been given the implant.
What do they watch on TV all the time? Have you noticed? Have you noticed what's on much music all the time? What is it they're pushing? It's not lollipops. And you wonder why 'monkey see, monkey do'? Plato talked about this, 2,300-odd years ago, how easy it was, through drama and fiction and music, to have the youngsters emulate everything that they saw on stage. Rocket science, isn't it? Bernays, all these boys, the ones who gave us the culture, and the CIA was involved in culture creation, and everyone thought it was the Communists, because it was all so far ultra-ultra liberal: do what you want, put it all in the open, let it all hang out; look where we are now.
Guidelines issued by the Government last April said the implant, known by the brand name Implanon or as the progestogen-only implant, was safe and there should be no age limit.
There should be no age limit, it says here, according to the government, you know that big God up there on the big mountain.
The NHS then allowed the contraceptive to be used on young girls who have become sexually active.
See, it's a step-by-step implementation, until people get used to it.
Supporters of the implants say that they will help reduce teenage pregnancies among girls who are reluctant to use condoms, and do not remember to take the Pill.
However, they won't tell you about all the other effects it will have on the girls that are taking it. I've already read the reports by Huxley and by Charles Galton Darwin. Charles Galton Darwin said they would get in to the hormonal structure of youngsters, emasculate the males and, basically, make the females more masculine. Have you looked around you today? They've been doing it and there are side-effects to all of these pills, all of them. It says:
However, critics argue that offering this kind of contraceptive will put more young girls at risk of sexually transmitted infections.
This is their only objection.
They also argue that making the implant so readily available will encourage more girls to have a sexual relationship before they are ready.
Well, why not emulate television, that's what you seem to see there all the time. They never attack that, do

they? They never ever attack, or go into what might be causing things to happen, never ever, they won't touch it, because it's a must-be. I've gone into it before, where the censor bureaus for television, each country's got them, I used to think it was to kind of keep your culture safe until I read in the papers their job is to test the public to see if they're ready to push the envelope even further for the public. That's what their job really is; look where we are.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix.
Before the show ends tonight, I should mention too that you can help keep me going and support me by buying the material that I have for sale that's on the website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can also help donate as well. You can donate money on that site, there's buttons there to show you how to do it and that helps things tick over. I don't ask for money or payment from any of the shows that I'm on, on any station, or TV; and it's up to you to keep me going if you like what I'm saying. And I'm not saying it to scare people, I'm not saying it just to cause some kind of panic either, I'm trying to get people motivated into making their own decisions as to what they will do in life and try and influence those around you, if possible, at least people who are worth influencing. Don't waste your time on people who close their minds; it's the most frustrating thing of all. They have chosen not to know, they prefer the cocooned world that television presents to them, that's the reality they prefer. It is a choice, it truly is a choice and we've got to respect that decision that they have; but where you can, and there's always someone out there you can actually, you should always push and give information and don't overload people, because that turns people off.
Don't mix in the fantasy stuff that's popular either, you know, the people who are into space alien abductions and stuff like that. There's an awful lot of nonsense put out there right now, which I think, personally, is meant to ridicule the patriot movements, when you bring in the New Age stuff with the facts, you ridicule the facts; and this is intentional, I believe.
So, stick to the facts, to those things that people can understand and you can go long ways with it, because big movements are happening / big things are happening across the world and the boys at the top are on a roll. They smell blood, they smell their destination, almost at hand and we cannot give up without a fight. We can't give up without a fight, that's a disgrace to ourselves, it's a disgrace to all those who have lived before us, utter disgrace to give up and cave in, under political correctness and what we're taught is the new ways etc, etc. That's tragedy and shame to simply stand back and say there's nothing I can do. As long as you breathe, there's something you can do, or say, but there's always something. It's a cop out.
Also look into the new religion that's in that's called Humanism, Humanism for Schools, I'll leave the link up, as well, to show you how they're taught to train in the schools Secular Humanism. If you wonder why all these stickers are on the buses that say "God is dead" - after Nietzsche of course - and why they're going to all this length and money to do so, it's to make you feel apathetic, basically, nihilistic and apathetic. It's necessary for control during the time that's coming. You'll see how they even put out what they call teaching toolkits and how to get it over to the students, in a way that will be psychologically adapted to them. In other words: they'll be downloaded with an opinion that they never really came to themselves. It's all scientific indoctrination; and you can search through the Secular Humanist areas, all their techniques for instilling this into children. All they're doing is replacing the old religions with a new religion; and that's what Secular Humanism is and it's also a religion that gives you no hope, by the way. They want to destroy hope.
Well, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight; and may your God, or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:
"Blair to tackle 'menace' children" (news.bbc.co.uk) - Aug. 31, 2006.

"British scientists condemn using children in GM food trials as unacceptable" by Sean Poulter (dailymail.co.uk) - Feb. 17, 2009.

"Ruin Your Health With the Obama Stimulus Plan" Commentary by Betsy McCaughey (bloomberg.com) - Feb. 9, 2009.

"Contraceptive implants given to girls as young as 12" by Lucy Cockcroft (telegraph.co.uk) - Feb. 18, 2009.

"Humanism For Schools | Humanist Perspectives" (humanismforschools.org.uk).

"Humanism For Schools | Teaching Toolkits" (humanismforschools.org.uk).

"American Humanist Association" (americanhumanist.org).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#260)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 19, 2009:
Mental Disorder of New World Order:
"More Bull from Mr. James Lovelock,
Who Coined 'Gaia Theory' and Poppycock,
Future Visions Calamity, All Things Sordid,
For Creating Terror, was Well Rewarded,
From Stella Rimington, Queen of Spies,
Warns Politicos to Open Eyes,
Tyrannical Government is In Error
In Bringing Down a Reign of Terror,
World Economic Forum in Davos Met,
With Summit on Global Agenda, Plans They Set,
To Regulate Every Individual's Life
From Cradle to Grave, in World of Strife,
Look at Who Sponsors WEF's Foundation,
Same Names Who Wish to End all Nations"
© Alan Watt Feb. 19, 2009
Thursday February 19th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 19, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 19th of February 2009.
Newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the previous talks I've given as you wish. I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of those that control the world, the big pattern, and actually where it's going as well. These guys at the top, love to write dusty old books, at least they end up gathering dust in libraries; and they tell you where they're taking us and it's all done by subversion, subterfuge and, basically, bypassing all democratic institutions. In fact, they run the democratic institutions. We're not supposed to know where we're being taken, because we wouldn't like it you see; and that's why they don't tell the children the scary stuff. We, of course, are the children, according to those at the top; we're just too dumb and immature to understand what's in our own best interests, basically. That's what they tell you, if you talk to them face-to-face.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of the talks I've given in the past; you can print them up; and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can also buy what I have for sale on my site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com that keeps me going and you can donate as well; as I say, I don't ask for payment for any of the work that I do from any of the shows that I'm on.
I was thinking today of a magazine that used to be out, it was called MAD Magazine, where they lampooned politicians and events of their time, in a sort of cartoonish way and it was very-very funny and, apparently, when they packed in / they stopped publishing their magazine, it was because life was becoming so ridiculous that it was very hard to lampoon it any more. And things have gotten that way, things are so incredibly politically correct that's it's double-think, double-speak time that we're living in and nothing makes much sense to us. The most crazy, ridiculous things are becoming law, passed into law for us all to follow, like global warming and things like this. We're to run our whole lives, apparently, on how much carbon we use up in our lifetime. It's a big stick, it's a big idea, as they call it, they give us ideas for every age; and a myth-making machine. They always give you a massive myth for the age to believe in. That was the whole policy that Leo Strauss ran the Neo-Conservatives on. He taught many of the members of that club - The Americans for the New American Century - the policy club that they had. He said we have to create a myth for the public to believe in; in other words: for what they call positive liberty - it's a form of Sovietisation or

Nazism, where the whole country has to be involved as one, against something. Therefore, they gave you a war on terror, that was the myth; and in such a positive liberty scenario, you lose all your freedoms and rights, all for the “greater good”, as they say. The positive freedom and negative freedom philosophy came out of Isaiah Berlin, at Oxford University. He was a philosopher and this was his idea for running the century as well. You have all these philosophers at the top that are training these people, who then come into the workforce, they're given steps up to the top and they end up running our lives for us, with all these crazy ideas. However, they're not so crazy, when you boil it down, because tyranny is tyranny, regardless of the camouflage they put upon it.
Before I continue tonight, I'd like to mention about Chemtrails and a newspaper that'll publish them; and I'll give you the name of this paper, after I come back from this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. One British paper has started to put out photographs of the Chemtrails; you can send yours to them, if you have any, I'm sure, well, I know you will have them because I get hundreds sent to me alone, from all over the world. Something that no one wants to talk about, that shows you how little we truly know of the real world, we're never let it on what's truly happening to us; and they can't tell us about the Chemtrails, because, I'm sure, it's very detrimental just the physical fall-out itself on the public. This is the UK Column and you can get that at www.ukcolumn.org and they do, in the January edition, they have photographs of Chemtrails on the back page there. At least some people are trying to get it out into the public that which should be talked about.
That brings me onto, as I say, the farces we live under, these great myths that they create, to control us. We truly are treated with scorn, utter contempt and scorn at the bottom. We're just too uneducated, you see, to understand the big picture and we're too child-like to go along with it, even if we did understand it; we're just children, therefore we're run by deception, as I say. A very old plan, a very old agenda; and it's not so complex, even though there's hundreds and hundreds of Non-Governmental Organisations running our lives. It's not so complex, because you have a handful of bankers, with their Foundations funding it all; and the NGOs simply are lobby groups. They also use Think-Tanks as well, funded by the same Foundations, to advise governments on various policies, which, of course, these Foundations dream up themselves. And it's really just the eugenics policies, under disguise, that's always been their mantra: depopulate the world, there are too many 'useless eaters'; let's save the good types, those who have proven that they have a right to continue, by the acquisition of wealth and their selective marriages, where they marry. Really, power marries power and that, in itself, shows you that they have the 'right stuff' to go on. They've gained lots of money and wealth over the centuries, they haven't lost it, and because of their specific breeding, they can pass these genes on to their own generations, that's what they truly believe.
In the meantime too, as I say, they're killing off the rest of the public; I say that without a problem, I believe it absolutely, because I watch and I study the medical data going back for fifty and a hundred years. And to see the rise in cancers, for instance, all the kinds of cancers that have happened, especially in the last fifty years, is just astonishing. This should be a crisis but it's not a crisis; why is not? It's because it's the agenda. The sperm count too has been falling for fifty years; why is that not a crisis? Because it's the agenda; it's very simple, when you understand the agenda.
Here's the farce, as I say, that's supposed to control our lives: the threat of annihilation, through global warming and excess carbon in the atmosphere.
Now, here's an article here from the New Scientist 23rd of January 2009 and it's from one of their clones, I call these people ‘clones’ because they're interchangeable with their mantras about the global warming. They've really fed themselves very-very well and lucratively by pushing these mantras on society and they're interchangeable because they all give the same spiel, the same spiel on any topic, they're all identical with what they see and what they say, regardless of where they're born or what country they're in.
This is from James Lovelock, this is the guy who dreamed up the Gaia Theory, at least he's given the credit for it; and he's made his living on this whole thing - and no doubt - he's being pushed by the big Foundations, the same old boys, you know who they are. It says here:
With his 90th birthday in July,
I bet he's not eating GMO food.
a trip into space scheduled for later in the year and a new book out next month,
Probably ghost written.
2009 promises to be an exciting time for James Lovelock. But the originator of the Gaia theory, which describes Earth as a self-regulating planet, has a stark view of the future of humanity. He tells Gaia Vince
Who's Gaia Vince? Gaia Vince eh?!
we have one last chance to save ourselves - and it has nothing to do with nuclear power.

It says here:
Your work on atmospheric chlorofluorocarbons led eventually to a global CFC ban that saved us from ozone-layer depletion.
Now, that was utter nonsense to start with. DuPont got the contract with the new stuff they use in refrigerators, because the old stuff you see was heavy, heavier than air. It stayed at the earth, it didn't go up into the Ozone Layer; but that was the con that they pulled at the time; and this guy was well-rewarded for pushing this nonsense. It says:
Do we have time to do a similar thing with carbon emissions to save ourselves from climate change?
This is what this guy says, who's a true believer, remember, he's a eugenicist, he believes in the survival of the fittest and the elites; and the killing off of the lessers, as you'll see later, in this article. He says:
Not a hope in hell.
This is his answer.
Most of the "green" stuff is verging on a gigantic scam.
He's admitting that, that the whole greening thing is a scam.
Carbon trading, with its huge government subsidies, is just what finance and industry wanted. It's not going to do a damn thing about climate change, but it'll make a lot of money for a lot of people and postpone the moment of reckoning. I am not against renewable energy, but to spoil all the decent countryside in the UK with wind farms is driving me mad. It's absolutely unnecessary, and it takes 2500 square kilometres to produce a gigawatt - that's an awful lot of countryside.
Then he's asked:
What about work to sequester carbon dioxide?
That is a waste of time. It's a crazy idea - and dangerous. It would take so long and use so much energy that it will not be done.
He's asked for his ideas on nuclear power and would that solve the problem? He says:
It is a way for the UK to solve its energy problems, but it is not a global cure for climate change. It is too late for emissions reduction measures.
Then he's asked if we're doomed? He says:
There is one way we could save ourselves and that is through the massive burial of charcoal.
This is his latest fad; they go through fads these guys. He says:
It would mean farmers turning all their agricultural waste - which contains carbon that the plants have spent the summer sequestering - into non-biodegradable charcoal, and burying it in the soil. Then you can start shifting really hefty quantities of carbon out of the system and pull the CO2 down quite fast.
Then he says "Would it make enough of difference? He says:
Yes. The biosphere
Now, listen to this: this is their estimates (the biosphere itself, being all the plants and nature and so on, excluding humans):
The biosphere pumps out 550 gigatonnes of carbon yearly;
That's without our help. He says we, the humans:
put in only 30 gigatonnes. Ninety-nine per cent of the carbon that is fixed by plants is released back into the atmosphere within a year or so by consumers like bacteria, nematodes and worms. What we can do is cheat those consumers by getting farmers to burn their crop waste at very low oxygen levels to turn it into charcoal, which the farmer then ploughs into the field.
This is his latest scheme for it. These schemes, mind you, means that they're well-rewarded and the crazier they are the better; it seems to be that way, it's like lies, people like the big lies. They'll swallow that but they won't fall for the small lies. It's the same with these schemes they dream up. He says "Do you think we'll survive? He says:
I'm an optimistic pessimist. I think it's wrong to assume we'll survive 2°C of warming:
Now here it comes you see:
there are already too many people on Earth.
You see, here's the old eugenics thing again.
At 4°C we could not survive with even one-tenth of our current population. The reason is we would not find enough food,
You've been wondering what all this hype about food is as they start tightening the reins on the food? It's all tying in together you see. He says
unless we synthesised it. Because of this, the cull
The cull.
the cull during this century is going to be huge, up to 90 per cent.

Well, he's right on target with Jacques Cousteau and all the other big boys. 90%, that's what they want, so that they can survive, supposedly, you know, the elites like themselves. He says:
The number of people remaining at the end of the century will probably be a billion or less. It has happened before: between the ice ages there were bottlenecks when there were only
I love how they dream up these figures; they're talking about, you know, thousands and billions of years ago.
2000 people left.
How would he know? Then he says:
It's happening again. I don't think humans react fast enough or are clever enough to handle what's coming up. Kyoto was 11 years ago. Virtually nothing's been done except endless talk and meetings. I don't think we can react fast enough or are clever enough to handle what's coming up.
There you go, this is your standard character who's spent his life making a career for himself, by putting out all this nonsense that's politically correct, because it goes along with the agenda of the Club of Rome and all the other organisations that plan to use the scam of blaming mankind for global warming. Even though it's a lot of BS to begin with; but that won't change it, facts won't change what's happening, at all.
Now, everyone knows that the World Economic Forum was on in January and the papers made sure we knew that much, that every prime minister and president attended it; and, of course, we the average person, thinks, and they all told us too, out of this is coming a new economic system, a new economic system and, once again, we yawn because we're not told very much and we think 'well that's it, it's to do with money' and we know it's the redistribution of wealth and so on. What was it really-really about? Because if you go in to what happened at the World Economic Forum and what they also called it, amongst themselves, 'Summit on the Global Agenda'. The Summit on the Global Agenda, Global agenda you see. Look up 'agenda' in the dictionary. Back with more; after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked on about these big Foundations with their thousands of NGOs, meeting across the world, over many-many years, planning our future, according to a pre-written agenda, in fact; and finding ways to implement all the different parts of the agenda into society, through media, entertainment etc, etc. Whenever you hear of these big meetings across the world, look into them, because you'll often find there's more to it than meets the eye, an awful lot more to it, because, as I say, at the World Economic Forum, much more was discussed than basic economics. Very-very misleading, of course, because that's the way they operate, they do it under cover, everything's done under cover, because the public's not supposed to know where we're going, or why we're going there in fact, or who attends even. And they always have them in these places for the United Nations, like Davos, Switzerland, like this one was held, that most people can't just jet off to and get a ticket to get in. But all the NGO leaders can get there and wine and dine and live on the best food and so on; and I don't think they were kidding about their carbon output during that time or cutting back on the supplies of food they were all consuming or the types either. You go into their agenda and they actually called it, at the World Economic Forum, Summit on the Global Agenda and you can look up Summit on the Global Agenda reports, to see what they were going into; because it's every facet, every facet of life, for every gender, for every age group, from birth to death, including employment and everything else. Here's what it started with:
· Economic Development and Growth
That sounds all right.
· Environment and Sustainability
That's coupled together now, with economic development and growth. You can't have both coexisting properly, unless you bring down the population, obviously, the big mantra of reducing the population.
· Finance and Business
Fair enough.
· Geopolitics and Global Governance
Global Governance.
· Health
· Regions
They call it 'Regions' across the world, under the United Nations.
· Society and Values
They talking about cultures here: your culture; and it's not talking just about them, it's how to create new values for the culture, for creating a new culture; they have special departments that do that, that work with all entertainment industries and media.
· Technology and Innovation

· Global Issue Profiles
· Alternative Energies
· Benchmarking Progress in Society
· Challenges of Gerontology
That's the elderly, too many of them, they claim.
· Challenges of Nanotechnology.
They're so excited about Nanotechnology and what it's going to do.
· Chronic Diseases and Malnutrition
· Climate Change
This is at the World Economic Forum.
· Corporate Governance
"Corporate' Governance", what does "Corporate Governance" mean? Look it up.
· Corruption
· Demographic Shifts
· Design
· Diversity
· Economic Growth and Development
· Economic Imbalances
That's redistribution of wealth; and for all those in the Western world who are losing their homes, because they can't pay the rent or the mortgage, you're supposedly the wealthy, they must distribute your wealth to the Third World countries.
· Ecosystems and Biodiversity Loss
· Emerging Multinationals
· Empowering Youth
'Empowering youth' means really the creation of mass organisations that will be used politically to, again, enforce certain laws and rules and regulations that will come down the pike, down the future.
· Energy Security
· Entrepreneurship
· Faith
Religions too, your religions is all part of this discussion at the World Economic Forum.
· Financial Empowerment
· Financial Market Development
· Food Security
· Fragile States
· Future of Africa
· Future of Australia
Very interesting: the future of Australia, you should read this, all you Aussies down there.
· Future of China
· Future of Entertainment
This is all at the World Economic Forum. Each one is a big area in itself. 'The Future of Entertainment' is going further and using entertainment, basically, to be used as propaganda tools, to give you certain opinions. That's what it's to be used for. You should go into this, have a really good read at it, because it's fascinating to see what was really discussed at the World Economic Forum, or, as they like to call it themselves, "The Summit on the Global Agenda". For those who still think that they have nations, the global agenda. And thank you again for the media, for keeping all the truth of it really-really out of the papers, as Mr. Rockefeller has said before, on previous occasions.
Here's an article here too and it's from The Guardian, Thursday 19th of February. It says:
Rimington is right. This is a recipe for creating terrorists - by Seumas Milne
This journalist says:
I never imagined I would say this, but Stella Rimington is right. The former head of MI5 who made her career running the security service's dirtiest operations in the 1980s, against the miners' union and the IRA,
And that's true: they set up a whole bunch of dirty tricks to destroy the Miners' unions. Maggie Thatcher, in fact, imported Polish coal, so that she could put the miners out of business in Britain and she was very successful. Poland, by the way, was part of the communist conglomerate, at that time, but she had no problem trading with them. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from The Guardian, where the

former head of MI5 has a lot to say on what's happening in Britain and the world today. And she says here: ...that the government has given terrorists the chance to find "greater justification" by making people feel they "live in fear and under a police state". Naturally, ministers described her remarks as nonsense and accused her of playing "into the hands of our enemies". But the damage is done. To have the woman once hailed as Britain's Queen of Spies accusing the government of recklessly counter-productive authoritarianism carries a special weight - and incidentally turns the traditional relationship between Labour and the secret state

I like that "secret state" part.

on its head. Rimington went further, denouncing the US for Guantánamo and torture, but reverted to type by insisting MI5 "doesn't do that".

No, as we now know, it contracts out that job to others, while its officers stand by promising to arrange "more lenient treatment" if the victim co-operates.

In case after case, British collaboration, in the hidden crimes of the war on terror has now been laid bare. But none more so than in the seven-year ordeal of Binyam Mohamed, the last British resident in Guantánamo, the details of whose CIA kidnapping and US-orchestrated torture across four countries the foreign secretary, David Miliband, has twisted and turned to prevent being made public.

Britain's very good at that, they keep behind other countries.

As it now turns out, the US letter warning that intelligence-sharing with Britain would be damaged if the torture evidence was published

They're terrified to publish it.

- used to strong-arm the high court into suppressing it - was in fact issued at the request of the Foreign Office itself. Perhaps that's hardly surprising, when the court has already heard that MI5 officers questioned the freshly tortured Mohamed in illegal Pakistani detention under government guidelines and fed questions to CIA interrogators as he was secretly "rendered" from Pakistan to Afghanistan to Morocco.

This is what they did to these guys:

Mohamed was hung from leather straps and beaten in Pakistan,

Now, we'd better get that through our thick skulls you know, this is what's coming down the pike across the western world, to the people within those countries, that you means you and I, everyone, that's what this means. We always think it's 'over there' somewhere, it’s some other sap that's getting it, he doesn't look like me, so I'm ok. Don't you ever kid yourself. This says:

Mohamed was hung from leather straps and beaten in Pakistan, and had his genitals slashed in Morocco, while other British terror suspects questioned by MI5 had their fingernails ripped out.

They ripped out their fingernails.

Mohamed ended up confessing under torture to a fantasy "dirty bomb" plot, though all charges have been dropped and he is finally due to be returned to Britain any day now.

This is what they've been doing to these guys across the world, as we sit by and watch junk on television and fantasy and trivia and sports. It says:

But New Labour's sins in the war on terror are catching up with it. And it's not only officials, but politicians, up to and including Tony Blair, who could be in the legal frame as a result of British collusion with torture, "extraordinary rendition" - illegal abductions to third countries - and "ghost" prisons.

By the way, this turns in with extradition that's been made legal now. Countries are now extraditing people from all other countries, across the world, for other kinds of new crimes, like speech crimes and things like that. That's happening right now. It says:

No doubt a battery of state powers and immunities will be deployed to head off such humiliation. But as this week's chilling International Commission of Jurists' report on the counter-terrorist free-for-all put it: "The framework of international law is being undermined ... the US and UK have led that undermining."

Now, this also comes under, what I mentioned earlier, and that's this concept by Isaiah Berlin, of Oxford University, he's dead now, who came up with positive freedom. Positive freedom is a technique where the people are goaded into action, becoming all as one towards some great threat, but it really is a guise, as he knew himself and stated so, for authoritarianism and totalitarianism by tyranny, to control the people; and that's what this terrorism BS is all about, because politicians were terrified that they were going to lose it over the public. The public were so disgusted at the corruption within politics, over the last 20-30 years, they knew they were losing it; they were losing control over the people and they were terrified of that, so they invented terrorism, simple as that. That was the new myth for the age, as Leo Strauss designed it.

Now, I'll go to callers now and I've got Rick from California there, are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes, am I getting through, Alan?

Alan: You are.

Rick: Oh, hi, how are you doing?
Alan: Not so bad.
Rick: Yeah, I was coming out of the grocery store today and I was approached by this pretty Asian woman who was very young, who was very active, she was very young and idealistic and said she was from the League of California Conservation Voters; and then we got to talking and then she started going into this diatribe about this Republican who voted against all these environmental clean air, clean bill, clean energy things and she said "Do you want to go for the 100% guy or do you want to go for the 6% guy?" And I said to her: "Well, suppose I'm a legislator, put me in the place of a legislator for a minute and across my desk comes this Bill, you know, with conservation measures that sound really good and clean; but, then attached to it is some kind of clause that denies elderly people their health care. Do you think I'm going to vote for that?" Of course not and I said: "That's how it works in Washington. And she said: "I know; politics is very dirty." I was thinking about that Bill you were reading last night about how they're going to deny elderly people their care.
Alan: Yes, there's no doubt about it. Again, under the United Nations definition of a "good world citizen" - that's the term that Obama kept using during his campaign - for all the thick skulls out there that never caught it, never heard him, or ignored it, he kept on about World Citizenship. Well, a good world citizen, according to the UN, is a good producer and consumer; when you stop producing and you retire, you're now a consumer only, you're a bad citizen; and what do they do with bad citizens? Well, they'd rather you were dead.
Rick: You know that's terrible.
Alan: That's what it is, this is the value of life because it's all coming down to your value to society, that was always it - in a world state, where you serve the world state - it all depends on your value to the society and if they declare that you have no more value to them, then you're a useless eater and they must dispose of you. That's coming in folks and I kid you not.
Rick: I also told her about how a lot of the global warming is also fuelling this push for nuclear energy and I said to her, I don't know if you know about this, but Africa is being ravaged right now by the extraction of nuclear uranium that's poisoning the people all across in Malawi and Mali and all these different places. And so, I have a question I wanted to ask you Alan: some Christian websites maintain that Aleister Crowley believed in reducing / killing off what he called the inferior races, in favour of a superman, did Aleister Crowley believe this or did he say this?
Alan: I haven't, myself, come across him saying that, in any of the books, but I wouldn't be surprised; he belonged to the right class in that society and he did believe in superior and inferior types but I don't know if he ever advocated killing them off.
Rick: OK. It was when they said, it was in the context of his visitation by the spirit in Egypt in 1904 that he claims to have had. Alright, well thank you very much Alan for answering my question.
Alan: Thanks for calling. Crowley was quite an amazing character; and, once again, we find out, years later that he worked for MI5 and MI6 during World War II and was sent out to set up the O.T.O. (Ordo Templi Orientis) and get a whole bunch of youth all ready for the 1960s, basically, because all the big pop stars, at the time, joined the O.T.O.
Now we'll go to, we've got Leo in Massachusetts, are you there Leo?
Leo: Hi, thank you for taking my call. I heard you today earlier on Alex and I realised that I needed to call you because I've been hearing all these quotations, Alex talks about quotations of the NWO, as he gets them from their own documents. Is there a URL anywhere, or do you have one on your site somewhere, something to the title of 'in their own words, the NWO exposed', so that all of their quotes are together, with links to show where the quotes are.
Alan: Well, I'll tell you I've been reading a book, last week there, it's called Hope of the Wicked and it's by Ted Flynn; and the guy - literally - has done a great work, by putting all of these quotes and who said it and what organisations, foundations, NGOs etc that they belong to and it's primarily the Council on Foreign Relations in the US and the British version of the same organisation, the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain. You'll find that pretty-well all of the organisations across the world belong to these two groups today, and all the NGOs come under them as well. That's where you'll find all of these main quotes and these are definite quotes, from their own writings.
Leo: Hope for the Wicked is the book?
Alan: Yes, it's called Hope for the Wicked: the master plan to rule the world, by Ted Flynn.
Leo: Yeah, well in my miscellaneous meanderings on the internet yesterday, I came upon this rather interesting concept; and I'm wondering why it's not getting more play and what it basically is, this is: within the black rap world, there have been some interesting murders going down. Evidently there was a group of

Masonic Blacks called Boule, have you checked into that at all?
Alan: No, but I do know there are Masonic affiliations within all the music industry and the Black one too.
Leo: I think it's a really good point to bring out and research because you wonder why people are so quiet and I think this is one of the little key factors of controlled opposition.
Alan: Well, I actually had a pile of stuff sent to me, by someone whose brother is an instructor at the FBI Academy and it was to with gangs across the United States; and it was about all their logos and what was surprising was that so many of them were Occultic / Freemasonic logos these young guys could not have dreamed up themselves. There was that odd connection there too; but you also find if you look at most of the album covers, going back from the 1960's onwards, right up to the present time, you'll see them flashing the signs, the Masonic signs on their covers, standing on the square and so on. You'll see it through them all; it's just all over the place.
Leo: Well, I think that these issues need a broader spectrum analysis, because I think as long as there are little quiet things on YouTube that nobody looks at, then, in fact if you just put in the search box Boule and you'll find stuff. There's one person, I think it's Steve Croft, he really went into it and there's a lot of good Black people out there fighting the fight but it would be nice for us to.
Alan: As I say, it's a huge subject and it's every area of the arts as well; and it's all through Hollywood as well, actors and so on. You've got to understand that Freemasonry is the religion of the world, it's across the entire planet; and even when the churches go down, no one thinks about these little temples standing in their local village. They're everywhere and they have been used right down to the present times, to further this agenda. It's the same with the Bohemian Grove, all the big, I don't call them captains of industry, these guys are actually the pirates of industry and they're all Freemasons, to get into that club, to begin with. You can't go into it unless you're a Freemason.
Leo: And I was in a Masonic Hall for a friend's recital and I looked up on the wall and they cited all the different charities that they support; among them was the Salvation Army, how interesting!
Alan: Well they do now, because the Salvation Army caved in a few years ago and they took their tax break status, and along with it came the rules of things they could not preach anymore, to their followers; and they went along with that, so now they're ok, as far as Freemasonry's concerned.
Leo: Well, what did they have to drop?
Alan: Any references to alternative lifestyles, put it that way.
Leo: Do you mean like putting down the alternative homosexual lifestyle?
Alan: Even mentioning it, that's out; they can't do that anymore, it's a whole bunch. Whenever you take that tax break, that 501c3 or something, whatever they call it, you get a list from the government of things you cannot mention anymore to your congregations.
Leo: The benefit comes with the really incredible caveat and that's what I think is the problem, nowadays, the black ministry has been, basically, silenced, cockled, whatever adjective you choose to use, into this abhorrent silence. Even before Obama, now they're probably going to be silenced because of Obama.
Alan: Yes, I know, every trick that can be played will be played now, as we go through the biggest changes the world has ever seen. They're telling us the truth when they tell us they're bringing a completely new world system and a new way of living; and that means everything that you do in life is going to be turned upside down. Thanks for calling; I have to go onto the next caller.
Leo: OK, thank you.
Alan: And there's also Phil, from Florida, here. Are you there Phil? Hello? I can't hear you.
[Caller has bad connection.]
Alan: OK, well, I was going to read something else here anyway, because I was sent this article from 2007, which gives you an idea that the whole idea coming into this great depression we're into, was already known a few years ago; and the big boys were making arrangements to sell off their top shares, quietly, before they spooked the public. This is from the Telegraph, the 25th of June 2007, by Ambrose Evans- Pritchard and it says here:
BIS warns of Great Depression dangers from credit spree.
That's the Bank for International Settlements at the top, basically, the United Nations. It says here:
The Bank for International Settlements, the world's most prestigious financial body, has warned that years of loose monetary policy has fuelled a dangerous credit bubble, leaving the global economy more vulnerable to another 1930s-style slump than generally understood.
I'll read a bit more of this afterwards; it's interesting what they say. Back, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from The Telegraph and this was back in 2007, 25th of June, where they go through the fact that there was a Depression coming up

and you should read through this article, I'll leave the link at the end of the show. This ties in with the WiseUp Journal that also did an even deeper exposé into this particular article from that newspaper and this, I'll put this link up as well. He says here:
Irish Stock Market Crash & Global Depression
Did you know the Irish stock market (ISEQ) has crashed and lost over 40 billion Euro in one year?
This is back, again in 2007, the 30th of December 2007. It says:
If you're not one of the few stock investors in Ireland then your answer will probably be no. Not surprising since you're not really being told.
Then he does a very-very good exposé, into the fact it wasn't just Ireland, it was world-wide at the time. What they did: they gave time for all the biggest investors to get their money out and sell off their shares; and, in this article here, they tell you how it was done. You see, there are no surprises at the top: they know what's coming; they always save their boys at the top. It's the ones down below who lose their shirts, never the boys at the top, never ever the boys at the top. Also, I'm going to put a link up from the Telegraph, it was one of the photographs of the year, it got an award and what it is, it's:
A picture of an armed sheriff moving through an American home after an eviction due to a mortgage foreclosure won the top prize in the World Press Photo competition.
It's like a guy going through a building in the Middle East, caught with his gun ready to shoot the owner, I guess; and there's boxes all over the floor, I guess they were trying to get their stuff out of the way before the eviction. This is how they're treating people now if they can't pay their mortgages; and this photograph gets an award and here's this goon, this shaven-headed goon, ready to shoot the owner, if he doesn't get out. It's disgusting, disgusting what we're seeing today, what's happening, incredible. Also, I'm putting a link up to show you how they're going to turn us all back into serfs; and this is a BBC news item that came out on the 19th February 2009:
Land freed for 1,000 allotments
They're going to give people little allotments, to get them growing their own food again. This also comes under Communitarianism, if you wondered what that phrase really meant, Communitarianism. You see, there's going to be a massive food shortage, they're going to make it happen; but they'll have all these little people growing in their little plots, like the serfs did in the Middle Ages, and the nobles will come along, no doubt, and take a good share of what you grow. That's how they did it in the past time, I think they took 60% of what you produced, in the Medieval Times, the lords did that and left you with 40%, to feed your family and any help that you had around the farm.
Here, they're going to give you, they're getting you back to your little plot on the land, to feed yourself. People have no idea what's planned, no idea whatsoever what's coming down the pike; and I really mean it when I say there's a brand new way of living and your duty will be to serve the World State. They mean that when they say that. The first person who put it out there was Cecil Rhodes; he wanted a British-style system across the entire planet. Although he said that the US, or another country, could take up the standard and carry on when Britain couldn't afford it. Well, the US did take it over and now they've been the policeman of the world for a long time, they must go under, and China will arrive as the policeman of the world. In the meantime, we'll all become peasants again.
Well, that's it for tonight; I hear the music coming in. So, from Hamish and myself, Ontario Canada, it's goodnight - and may your God, or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:
[Send Chemtrail Photos to UK Column] ukcolumn.org.

"One last chance to save mankind" [James Lovelock interviewed] by Gaia Vince (newscientist.com) - Jan. 23, 2009.

"World Economic Forum: Summit on the Global Agenda" [PDF file] (weforum.org).

"Rimington is right. This is a recipe for creating terrorists" by Seumas Milne (guardian.co.uk) - Feb. 19, 2009.

"BIS warns of Great Depression dangers from credit spree" by Ambrose Evans-Pritchard (telegraph.co.uk) - Jun. 25, 2007.

"Irish Stock Market Crash & Global Depression" (wiseupjournal.com) - Dec. 30, 2007.

"2008 World Press Photo of the Year contest" [Armed sheriff raid for mortgage foreclosure eviction] (telegraph.co.uk).

"Land freed for 1,000 allotments" (news.bbc.co.uk) - Feb. 19, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#261)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 20, 2009:
Sneezin' Freezin' to Stormin' Warmin':
"Go Into the Past, You'll Find a Gold Mine
And Articles Like This, from Magazine 'Time,'
When the UN and Scientists had Us Believing
We were Headed Swiftly into Global Freezing,
Picked Up by Politicos, Always Charming,
Claimed, Caused by Dust Kicked Up by Farming,
Along with the Mantra Called 'Unsustainable,'
Saving the Masses was Only Attainable
By Reducing the People on the Planet,
And If Scientists were In Charge and Ran It,
There was Perhaps a Tiny Wee Chance
They'd Save a Portion Who'd Laugh and Dance,
The Fraction Surviving While the Masses Perish,
Useless Eaters and Families, Those We Cherish,
The Agenda Rolls On, Through Freezing to Warming,
Same Scientists Cry Out Predictions of Warning,
While We Who Watch Stand Back in Frustration,
Seeing Machinery Set Up for Depopulation"
© Alan Watt Feb. 20, 2009
Friday February 20th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 20, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 20th of February 2009.
I always advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, which cover a vast array of the big system. I go into the big system in depth, in different areas; and there are so many areas to go into, to show you that the world has been planned. The future's always planned and I try and give you clues as to who's doing the planning, at least the ones that come forward and tell us, through their own think-tanks. I try and tie it together for you and show you where it's all supposed to go; and the reason it's done with all deception and subterfuge is because it's so horrific that, if the public knew, there would be an uprising across the planet. They can never tell the public the truth, because this agenda was set up an awful long time ago; and written about, by the big players, including the future vision of the world, their little utopia, where there'll be very little, or few people left on it in fact. And - definitely - not many of the masses, because we're all inferior, genetically; and they hope that, through science, they could create better slaves to serve their needs better, for the elite themselves, who, naturally will come through.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up, and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
For those who listen, they're pretty-well veterans of what's been going on when they listen to shows like this; and you realise, as I say, that the world's planned in stages and the boys who understand when to implement the next step, the next stage, do so, not by sticking a pin in a paper somewhere, or a calendar, but because they understand how long it takes to condition a generation, so they will accept the next changes. It's all to do with programming the public to accept changes. It's an art, it's a scientific art, it's guaranteed to work and I always refer to Plato, who talked about this art in his book The Republic and others of his own work. He goes into it in fair depth as to how the human psychology works on the masses; and they understood thousands of years ago how to implement changes on public. If they simply went from

one type system to another overnight, there would be rebellions; but, if you train one generation gradually into thinking about this new system and then gradually implementing bits of it, from all different directions, they'll eventually accept it all, without thinking.
That's how easy it is, done thousands of years ago and it's all been done again today; but, today, it's much more easier because they have not just in national education systems, they have an international education system, to ensure that everyone on the planet gets the same indoctrination, very important we all start off on the same programme. It's interesting too that - across the world right now - there are people in power, who have pretty-well vowed to end home schooling. In Italy, it was banned by an act of Parliament, because, as they said in their report, they wanted everyone to get the same indoctrination, very important for the future.
That's how the world is run, it's by international cartels. We get glimpses of who they are (the different cartels), specialising in different areas. We see the cartels that have taken over the entire food supply of the planet for instance; and eventually that'll come down to probably one. Another one is taking over the energy supplies of the planet; and that's all they'll deal with eventually. There'll be one corporation for each special need for humanity.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Sometimes you have to tie in the past, to bring you up to speed as to what's happening today and where it's supposed to go, because you get all these clues, down through your life, as little statements are made here and there, in different programmes on television, or in the newspapers, which don't mean much to the public at the time, because it's never really explained to the public what the politicians are really-really saying. And that's the decision of course that the media puts in, if they wanted to explain it all to you, they would, they don't want you to know what's really going on at any one time. Mind you, they'll give you lots of trivia, and detailed trivia at that; but the media is an essential arm of government, to keep us all in the dark.
Here's one article here, that ties up some of the system in which we live and where it's supposed to go and it was aired on CPAC, there's actually a video attached to it; I'll leave the link at the end of the show. That was a Cable Public Affairs Channel, February the 10th 2009.
Former Canadian Prime Minister, 'give up a little bit of our sovereignty to make the world work'.
The overlay on the video is titled:
"Ottawa, Global Governance and the Future of the G20".
Governance, again, is the United Nations term, that came into vogue a few years ago, as they changed the whole idea of Government to Governance. What they're really talking about is a new Sovietised system where NGOs will be the new democracy; they already are in fact, but that's what democracy will consist of in future: nothing but NGOs, who are funded by Think-Tanks and the big Foundations. They lobby government already, they advise government already and they bypass democracy through the system. It says here:
Former Canadian Prime Minister, Paul Martin,
Who was in from 2003-2006, in fact he was a lifer politician, one of these career politicians. He got in actually, because the former Prime Minister Chrétien stepped down. Martin, who'd been in government, I think his whole life, had only been missing from government for a few months, while he worked at the United Nations, walked right back to Canada and took up the position as Prime Minister. He was already primed for his role at the United Nations, where he worked. It says:
Paul Martin, said: "What is going to happen when a Chinese hedge fund goes under? And the results of that tsunami don't stop at the Chinese or Indian border [...] Who is going to deal with that unless we are prepared to understand that in fact we are all going to give up a little bit of our sovereignty to make the world work.
Why are we hearing that all over the place? Every article that comes along, whether it's monetary crashes or whatever: giving up your sovereignty. Terrorism: giving up your sovereignty; to make the world work. He says:
I hope that is also something that the G20 comes to deal with. So those are the issues I got to deal with. I think that we are really at the beginning of a very different era.
He could have said 'New World Order'; they phrase it in different ways you see. He says:
1944 the great minds of the world, Dexter White, John Maynard Keynes and a bunch, essentially laid the foundations Bretton Woods institutions and the United Nations. And they built a system that functioned for over 50 to 60 years. I think that it's time to renew that vision. [...] I think we've got to take it one step further."
Now, I've mentioned before that John Maynard Keynes himself said this would be Part One and that the real

goal was to bring in a world of service, where every citizen would serve a world system, that's what they're talking about, right here. And so here's Martin saying they've got to take it one step further. Here's another video here too. It says:
The EU, the Economic Union, calling for a New World Governance:
You can see Sarkozy (French President holding EU Presidency at the time) and Barroso (EU Commission President [at the time]) coming out and calling for the setup of a “New World Governance”, “New Global Order”, “Global Governance” and that crises are the perfect time to lead the public into it,
Crises are the perfect time to lead the public into it, you see; and that's what order out of chaos is. They always do this, they set up the crises and then they herd us along in a different direction. It's all done in advance, order out of chaos. There's a few videos on here that you can see, to do with these big people, well-know people, presidents etc, talking about the New World Order. That's for those who don't believe there is one and, strangely, there are people out there who really don't believe there's a New World Order, even though they hear it over and over; they still phone me in and ask me where to find it. I've given quote after quote after quote, from a book recently, night after night ad nauseum and they still don't want to believe it, it's astonishing. I'll put these links up at the end of the show, as I say; and you can see it for yourself.
The world has been tied up by a handful of corporations. That means that everything that you need to survive, such as energy of all kinds (your fuel, your electricity, your natural gas, oil) has been taken over. The right to even have it has been taken over by people, because it's combined with government and sustainability, that's what interdependence is all about, it's a ruse to dominate every person on the planet. You also have a few corporations, as I say, who are managing all the food of the planet; and, eventually, that will be one corporation. It probably is already, but they give the appearance of being different companies. An old trick they did with Standard Oil, when they went into deregulation. At one time, Standard Oil had the monopoly on everything and so, all they did was deregulate and set up a whole bunch of separate companies but still under the same Founder.
There's no real competition in the world right now, it's completely sewn up; and we are at the mercy of these big tycoons. It's not just about money, or power, it's about bringing in a world that was envisaged a long time ago; and these guys all believe in this vision of the world. They've tried everything: global warming, global cooling - all kinds of disasters - to terrify the public to go along with this interdependence nonsense. Remember: in the 1970s, they were on about Global Cooling and the coming Ice Age, the same scientists that are now getting their pay cheques for saying it's global warming. Now, of course, it's just weather, weather changes.
This is from Time, Monday June the 24th 1974:
Another Ice Age?
In Africa, drought continues for the sixth consecutive year, adding terribly to the toll of famine victims. During 1972 record rains in parts of the U.S., Pakistan and Japan caused some of the worst flooding in centuries. In Canada's wheat belt, a particularly chilly and rainy spring has delayed planting and may well bring a disappointingly small harvest. Rainy Britain, on the other hand, has suffered from uncharacteristic dry spells the past few springs. A series of unusually cold winters has gripped the American Far West, while New England and northern Europe have recently experienced the mildest winters within anyone's recollection.
As they review the bizarre and unpredictable weather pattern of the past several years, a growing number of scientists are beginning to suspect that many seemingly contradictory meteorological fluctuations are actually part of a global climatic upheaval.
That's how they put it across, back in the '70s. Climatic - you know - global and climatic upheaval.
However widely the weather varies from place to place and time to time, when meteorologists take an average of temperatures around the globe they find that the atmosphere has been growing gradually cooler for the past three decades. The trend shows no indication of reversing. Climatological Cassandras are becoming increasingly apprehensive, for the weather aberrations they are studying may be the harbinger of another ice age.
An Ice Age, that's how they started this whole thing off. It says here:
Tell-tale signs are everywhere - from the unexpected persistence and thickness of pack ice in the waters around Iceland to the southward migration of a warmth-loving creature like the armadillo from the Midwest.
They give you these farcical stories.
Since the 1940s the mean global temperature has dropped about 2.7° F. Although that figure is at best an estimate, it is supported by other convincing data. When Climatologist George J. Kukla of Columbia University's Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory and his wife Helena analyzed satellite weather data for the Northern Hemisphere, they found that the area of the ice and snow cover had suddenly increased by

12% in 1971 and the increase has persisted ever since. Areas of Baffin Island in the Canadian Arctic, for example, were once totally free of any snow in summer;
For those who didn't know that.
now they are covered year round.
Scientists have found other indications of global cooling. For one thing there has been a noticeable expansion of the great belt of dry, high-altitude polar winds - the so-called circumpolar vortex - that sweep from west to east around the top and bottom of the world. Indeed it is the widening of this cap of cold air that is the immediate cause of Africa's drought. By blocking moisture-bearing equatorial winds and preventing them from bringing rainfall to the parched sub-Sahara region, as well as other drought-ridden areas stretching all the way from Central America to the Middle East and India, the polar winds have in effect caused the Sahara and other deserts to reach farther to the south. Paradoxically, the same vortex has created quite different weather quirks in the U.S. and other temperate zones. As the winds swirl around the globe, their southerly portions undulate like the bottom of a skirt. Cold air is pulled down across the Western U.S. and warm air is swept up to the Northeast.
This is the kind of stuff they were using back in the '70s, to get this sustainable development idea across to us. Of course it didn't work out that way, so they simply changed it to global warming.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I was going on about what the public were being fed, regarding the weather situation back in the '70s, from Time and there's a two-page article, I'll put up the links at the end of the show, to show you how they introduced it at that time; but, unfortunately, the weather did not cooperate with them, so the same scientists actually swapped hats and went off in the other direction and claimed that it was global warming that was to blame. It's amazing how they can suddenly change their points of view when they get a pay cheque that seems to be guaranteed to be fairly steady, an income. That's what runs scientists today, they all run on the same thing.
WiseUp Journal has a good article on this particular topic. I'll give a link to that at the end of the show as well; they go into it in fairly good detail.
Now, I have callers on the line and there's Dale from Michigan; are you there Dale?
Dale: Yes, Alan, can you hear me?
Alan: Yes.
Dale: One thing I absolutely love about your show, and I couldn't believe how fortunate I was when I found it, is that you let your mind 'go there' and so many people don't; and you consider things and I think that, through your meditation and everything, that you consider all points. I have one article, I don't know if people realise it but the Stimulus Package has billions of dollars for agencies that fund biomedical research and genomics. The other day when I called in, I wasn't suggesting that people who have RH Negative blood are from another planet or from the stars or anything like that. I'm talking about very real people here on the earth. And the whole thing about, you know, parents, could this person be my parent? They get into the subject of chimera and scientists are creating, now, chimeric pathogens and Eric Pianka talked about killing off 85% or 90% of the population and that what they needed was an airborne Ebola virus. And, through chimera, what they're trying to do is combine the common cold with diseases like AIDS and Ebola; and you know that's in the news and you can read about it and people can say well you know they intend to cull the population by 2050, but I think it's going to be much sooner than that.
Alan: Well, you understand they've already been doing it, it's being done quietly and it's so easy to regulate. Because you can go into the scientific data, especially medical data prior to the 1950s and they had very good statistics on different diseases, cancers etc. And from 1950 onwards, we plummeted in health; we found all kinds of cancers breaking out. In fact, there's so many today, they can't even give names to them, they're so new and they've different ways of taking over. This all happened in a span of 50 years, the male fertility plummeted and I've been over the documentation. Now, when you tie it in with the statements made by the big players around the same time, like the Huxleys and the Bertrand Russell's and so on, who talked about the necessity too; and Charles Galton Darwin who actually said they could use hormones etc, to affect children in the womb, which is exactly what's been happening. Especially with male infertility, the crucial 8-12 weeks is so important. If they could get female hormones in there at the same time, the development of the male will not really take over properly for the entire life of that person when they're born. When you tie it all together, these guys weren't just suggesting they go ahead and do this, they were actually doing it.
It's the same with the death rate: at a time when we've supposedly got more healthcare going than any previous generation ever had, we're the sickest people of all. And, as I say, we're sterile, we're dying off with all kinds of diseases, we're fed poisons for food, even the scandal to do with the processed foods and the

mercury contamination in it all, because they use mercury in the process, to process it. How can you keep that quiet for 50 years?
Dale: Right and they just had a trial on that and they said that the people, the parents that were trying to prove that it was the mercury in the vaccines, they didn't bring in experts (!), that they only brought in people that knew what they were talking about! And I had heard, I was watching C-Span one morning and they were talking about the Thimerosal and they said that they had taken it out of the vaccines, well a nurse called in and she said “Yeah, they took that out and they put a much more potent form of mercury in instead and called it something else”. So, when they tell you they've taken it out, they don't tell you, yeah, we made it even stronger! But, what I wanted to say, you and Jackie spoke about religion and she called herself a heretic and what I was trying to get at, was the RH Negative. It's not that there's anything inherently different about RH Negative and RH Positive, but it's one of those red herrings, where they can claim that they're superior. And if you look at the Bible - and I meditate all the time - Genesis 3:15, after Eve had eaten from the tree of knowledge of good and evil, God said to Satan, he said: ‘I will put enmity between your seed and her seed’.
Alan: Hold on a second and we'll come after this break with the same topic.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Dale; are you still there Dale?
Dale: Yes.
Alan: Yes, you were saying.
Dale: I was saying the reason why the rulers of the world can claim that they believe in God and they believe in this religion is that the Bible, to me, is a book of racial hygiene for RH Negative people. The Rothschilds funded a study into geese, wingless geese, on an island that had been isolated from the rest of the world of geese for populations, which meant they inbred among their own group. And, over time, the researcher said that, over hundreds of thousands of years, they became a different species, because they couldn't breed with those other geese any longer.
If you look at the family trees of the RH Negative, they have no branches. And they were told to keep separate and to themselves. How can God say thou shalt not kill but he tells his people to go into the land of Canaan and kill every man, woman and child and without fail to do this? And how can Jesus - when one of his disciples told him 'why are you telling people the secrets?', he says 'It'll go right over their heads, they have no idea what I'm really talking about'. I mean, what we have, you talk about the exoteric and the esoteric. I cannot believe that people go to church and they believe the simplistic thoughts and ideas that are handed out to them, week after week; and I'm not trying to put them down, you know, it's a social thing that they do. But, if they really knew what it's talking about.
Alan: Well, in this world, the bottom line in the world is there can be no people who are superior over others and I don't care if they do it in politics or whatever or whatever reason is given, the fact is we cannot live in a world where people claim to be superior. You will see the same thing, as I say, with Germany. At one time, they had the master plan for the master race and all this kind of stuff and they persecuted peoples; but, then again, you see the same people who are persecuted doing the same thing in the Middle East. And so the technique, and I always say: if something walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it's a duck, you know. Anybody who puts people behind barbed wire and uses them as a labour force, basically, is a Nazi. Because that's what that is.
Dale: And they're a big snake, if you look at the way they act, it's like we'll talk and talk and talk and, in the meantime, we'll kill thousands more Palestinians.
Alan: You've got to understand too, there's Geopolitics here. Because every country in the Western world has backed Israel; and don't confuse Judaism with Israel, because there's one hell of a history behind Israel and who actually came into it, to begin with. Rothschild told a lot of the farmers, who came there in the late 1800s to settle, and they asked for permission to do different things, and he told them, he says: you will do no such thing, he says Israel is mine. He says Israel is mine; and then you find out too, again from reading the ones who set up Israel, like Storrs, who was the governor general, on behalf of the British royalty. He said that most of them came in from Russia and they were actually hardened communists, it was a communist ideology which drove them. That's why they brought the Kibbutzes in and many of them said that the reason they moved out of the Soviet Union was that the Soviet Union was not communistic enough. They set up the Kibbutzes, under the Platonic idea of separating children from parents, at birth, so there'd be no affection to parents and no adhesion to people who were contaminated.
There was a communist doctrine there at the beginning; however, with the West Geopolitical strategy - and it's often said at the top, even in Washington, that Israel is really just a State, a tool of Washington, because they needed someone in the Middle East to set up problems. They did not want a united Arab federation to

deal with in the Middle East; and so they had to put someone in there that would keep the pot boiling, basically; and that's what's happened. That's why the countries are silent on it, it's because it's part of long-term geopolitical strategy. They knew, all the countries in the world, that were in on this global agenda, a long time ago, starting from Britain, knew that they would never ever destroy or convert a Muslim population that had united federations. They would be too strong, they would not go along with democracy, they've never known what democracy is; and, mind you, they functioned well enough without it, but it was intended that everyone would get forced under the hammer of democracy. Democracy, as you know, is a rubber band, it's very elastic, it can be redefined, as years go on; and that's why they set up Israel there. However, never confuse an elitist plan with Judaism, because the average Jew doesn't know what's going on either.
Dale: I know and you've mentioned that the experiments they did with the Sephardic and Hasidic Jews, where they bombarded children with radiation and so many of them died, it's not like they have a love for Jewish people.
Alan: What they've got here, and I'll maintain this, you know, I really maintain this, at the top of the world, you have people who can guide whole peoples, they are aristocratic. They don't care if they're sitting on the throne of England or pretending to be the leaders of Israel, you have an aristocracy, a small aristocracy, guiding the whole world's populations right now; and they don't care what camouflage they go under. You'll find, at the end of all of this, that they're none of what we thought they were, none of them are the people we thought they were.
Dale: Right. What I do get, you like Monty Python, the anarcho-syndicalist when the woman says there's some lovely silt over here Dennis. I look at a lot of different things and a lot of them, I totally write off, a lot of things there's truth mixed with lies. But I will research and I will find incredible knowledge, you know a whole new line of thought when I look at something. John Stewart had on his programme; you're up in Canada, that the Prime Minister suspended Parliament.
Alan: That's right.
Dale: With the blessing of the queen and there is, I found out on a video, it's like the queen when she's inaugurated, she has the emblems of Egypt, you know, all the emblems, you know, the rod and the staff of the good shepherd.
Alan: They go all the way back to Nimrod, the symbols there, even with the chequered floor, go all the way back to Nimrod, including the ermine gown she wears.
Dale: And The Great Work, like you say. We figure we're going to live maybe 90 years if we're incredible lucky but these people, they're working toward something. They are like a beehive and that kind of mentality I don't understand at all.
Alan: Well, it's a separate religion, it's a religion that's never been explained to the public, it's in no holy book that's given to anybody but it is a definite religion. I mean Rockefeller's 94 and here he is, down at the various Summits of the Americas, he's financing all of them; and he's just as enthusiastic today as he was when he was in his 20s. That doesn't happen normally. Normally, your views and your opinions will change as you get older and you lose some steam, but these people have to be religious fanatics; what is their religion? That's the whole thing.
Thanks for calling and I'll try one more caller here, there's one more caller waiting; and we'll go onto Tony from Florida, are you there Tony?
Tony: Hiya Alan.
Alan: Yes.
Tony: OK. I'm going to say what I'm going to say. You're not on GCN, you're on RBN, you're not on Alex Jones; you're on a different network. And I know you're going to take this as a hostile call and it's not, OK? Because everything you say is the truth; but there's one missing link on what you say. I'm just going to be candid with you, if you want to hang up on me, fine.
Alan: I'm listening, if you just get on with it.
Tony: I'm going to get on with it, what you need to do is get out of Ontario, Canada, and come down to the United States and get into a free-speech zone, get into a free-speech zone because you know what? You have the missing link and you talked about this lady and you just don't want to say it because you're under law up there and you know what I'm talking about. You go on and on about the New World Order, you will not mention the Jew. I'm sorry - look, hang up on me now.
Alan: What I will say is: don't think that all of them at the top are Jewish.
Tony: That's my difference of opinion with you. I respect you, I respect you.
Alan: What I'll agree with you on: is that for years, running the US system, especially, for a minority group in the world, you have way too many of one type running your country; and that's obvious to the world, it's also obvious to people across the world, including the Arabs who are wondering who runs the US. There's no

doubt about that. There's a minority here, now they may claim they're atheistic in their beliefs. It's true the New American Century crowd were heavily involved with shaping the whole policies for the US over the Bush era. We know who all those members were; we know that Leo Strauss was the man who came up with those policies, who also came up with the policies of a myth for the age, using fear tactics and all the rest of it, to control populations. With that part, I will agree; but you'll find, at the end of all of this, that they're not who they say they are either. As I say, there's another religion above all of this; and these characters will hide behind all kinds of religion. If I wanted to really-really be secretive, I would put people in the front who will take the heat while I'd be a different species altogether, that's how I would do it.
Tony: I'll just say I am not hostile to you, I think you need to get out of Ontario and come down here.
Alan: I don't have to; you see we're merging with you!
Tony: I'm not being hostile to you one bit. Do you really feel that you have total freedom of what you have to say, and you've been going on for hours and hours and hours, if you feel, sir, that you have it then you say it and I'll respect it. That when you're sitting there in Ontario, Canada, you can blow it all out and you have no fear?
Alan: Oh, I tell you, absolutely, in Canada, you have so many restrictions on where you can go, even if you've got legitimate questions to ask, you cannot ask those questions. Questioning something can get you in big trouble. If you were a child in fact, asking questions, and every child should be allowed to ask any question they wish, you'd still be in trouble.
Tony: That's what I'm saying. I think you should just get out of there and come down, what 200 miles, 150 miles? And then you could do with everything you want to say; and then at that point in time, fine, I would have no qualms with you and I don't Alan, I don't want to be hostile to you, you're on RBN, I made my point ok?
Alan: Ok.
Tony: I just think you should come down to a free-speech, 150 miles, get out of there!
Alan: I'll definitely think about it; but remember, we're merging with you totally by 2010 - we've only got one year to go. Thanks for calling though.
That's what you really have, as I say, you can't really talk openly about any single thing, no matter how legitimate the questions may be, you will be hammered for it. However, at the same time too, don't ever be misled by what's thrown in front of you to see. People who want to remain secretive will always have front men, in every government; and, in fact, that's what governments really are comprised of. They're front men, they're picked out and coached as to their roles for their terms in office; and, of course, if you truly wanted one people to take the blame, you would certainly put in people who seem to represent them. We've got to be very-very-very careful here, because there's more to it than meets the eye, much more to it.
Here's an article here from www.opednew.com to do with the food and how they're going after the food now. February the 12th 2009, it says:
Monsanto in Illinois: Homeland Security and USDA plan attacks against animals
Below is a letter to livestock producers in Illinois asking them and others to contact the Governor's office to ask to be allowed to be present at a meeting between Homeland Security and the USDA which involves NAIS and "surge capacity" under Homeland Security to attack and seize and destroy - "depopulate" an area of - animals. This meeting is about what will be done TO THEM but they are shut out.
So, the people who will be involved, all the farmers and so on, aren't allowed into this meeting. It says:
Many of you already know about Monsanto's "rural cleansing" in southern Illinois of 200 - 400 farmers for using Steve Hixon as their seed cleaner. One is being sued for $400,000. Do the math. In 2006, Monsanto made $160,000,000 in this Mafia-like extortion....Many of you already know that Monsanto was involved in the development of NAIS which, to me, appears to be the set up on the animal side, to do what Monsanto has done with seeds - eliminate normal animals and substitute genetically engineered animals.
Which, of course, Monsanto has the patent on.
I've written about how Homeland Security is set to military type warrant-less raids against farms to seize and destroy animals crops and equipment using "animal disease" as the excuse - no due process, no means of checking to see if any of the animals are fine, no way to stop the slaughter. I've also written how the USDA has already proved it operates this way. Homeland Security is the centralization of power bequeathed to us by Bush's "War on Terror," something many believe was not based on an enemy attack at all. Amnesty International is calling for an elimination of laws that were passed under Bush's "War on Terror" justification. NSA-spying is one such abuse.
NAIS is NSA-spying on steroids - imagine paying for the equipment used to spy on you, yourself, having to keep it up, having to let the government know in advance of every move your animals make (a trail ride, for instance, your child bringing a pet chicken to school), and to have to file paperwork within 24 hours

afterwards or face penalties so draconian, the second infraction if your chicken crosses the road and you fail to report it on time, is $500,000.
NAIS is backed up by Homeland Security. Both are connected to Monsanto and, as is typical of Monsanto, both are resulting in terror for farmers.
And it's true enough, farmers now are terrified, not just about this but about the seeds, the altered seeds blowing or getting into their fields by birds pooping, as happened in Canada, supposedly. The judges have already said that 'We don't care how it's on your land; it's on your land and therefore you're out of business'. Monsanto always wins.
Food and Water Watch, the Organic Consumers Association, the Center for Food Safety, Public Citizen, the Campaign for Liberty, Amnesty International, the ACLU, and every farming, food, anti-GMO, animal rights, economic justice groups in this country must come together and with many other organizations, to need to demand NAIS be eliminated entirely.
And they should, before it's too late.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I should mention, before I go onto this next article, if I've got time, that you can help support me by going into the website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find lots of talks I've given there you can download for free; also you can buy those items I have for sale, that keeps me going and you can donate as well, if you'd like, the buttons on the site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com
Getting back to this global cooling scam they tried to pull in the 1970s before they found it was easier to warm the planet through the aerial spraying. It says here, this is from WiseUp Journal, again, from the '70s. He's taken extracts from these two articles from Time Magazine. It says here:
"Man, too, may be somewhat responsible for the cooling trend.
This was what they were telling us in the '70s.
The University of Wisconsin's Reid A. Bryson and other climatologists suggest that dust and other particles released into the atmosphere as a result of farming
Ha-ha!
and fuel burning may be blocking more and more sunlight from reaching and heating the surface of the earth. "Whatever the cause of the cooling trend, its effects could be extremely serious, if not catastrophic. Scientists figure that only a 1% decrease in the amount of sunlight hitting the earth's surface could tip the climatic balance, and cool the planet enough to send it sliding down the road to another ice age within only a few hundred years.
I wonder if that's why they're spraying it all? They've already admitted from NASA there's less sunlight hitting the planet; they just don't mention it's because of all the spraying.
"University of Toronto Climatologist Kenneth Hare, a former president of the Royal Meteorological Society, believes that the continuing drought and the recent failure of the Russian harvest gave the world a grim premonition of what might happen. Warns Hare: 'I don't believe that the world's present population is sustainable
There you are: this is the 1970s.
if there are more than three years like 1972 in a row.'"
When they claimed it was cooling. You see, it's the same hype they were giving back then, only they were blaming the cooling for it. It says here:
Strange how the 70's experienced a cooling period after industrial age decades of "fossil fuel" burning, isn't it? Only strange if you believe more man-made CO2 will burn up the planet, or cool it depending on the political climate of the day. The agenda does not change with the weather. What is the decades old political ideology of the climate agenda? In 1976 members of a respected think tank
Leading scientists and so on.
co-authored a report titled Reshaping the International Order
It has the ISBN number for those who want to read it: 0-525-04340-3
which stated, "although not yet proven, climatologists are being forced to conclude that our planet has in recent times passed through a period which may well have been optimal as far as food production is concerned."
That's as far back as 1976, when they were planning to take over the food supply then, in fact, they were already in the process of it.
In another report by the same group from 1991, The First Global Revolution
I've mentioned that many times

...they wrote, “in searching for a new enemy to unite us all,
All of humanity against a common cause.
we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill.
Fit the bill - for those who don't believe it, I keep repeating the same little statement from the Club of Rome, who wrote The First Global Revolution. That would fit the bill to get us working together towards this great utopia that we, who are alive now, will never see, never see, because there are no utopias, only hells when these guys are in charge.
Well, that's it for tonight. So, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight; and may your God (or your gods) go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:
"Former Canadian Prime Minister, 'give up a little bit of our sovereignty to make the world work' (Video)" (wiseupjournal.com) - Feb. 20, 2009.

"Another Ice Age?" Time Magazine (time.com) - June 24, 1974.
Part 1Part 2

"1974 Times Magazine Article on Global Cooling and More" (wiseupjournal.com) - Feb. 20, 2009.

"Monsanto in Illinois: Homeland Security and USDA plan attacks against animals" by Linn Cohen-Cole (opednews.com) - Feb. 12, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#262)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 23, 2009:
A Question to Beg, Who Stole Golden Egg? :
"The Plans were All Made Before 9-11,
Loot from Market Goes to Money Heaven,
Now Taxpayers Pay with Bailouts and Buyouts,
And Governments Ready to Deal With Riots,
Portrayed as Power Plays Between the Classes,
Through Media Repetition to the Masses,
Planned Global Takedown, Planned Disorder,
Equality in Poverty from the New World Order,
Private Bankers' Foundations Advising Governments
To Protect Them from Disquieting Uncoverments,
These Private Foundations have Ruled Us for Years,
With Their NGOs Acting as Spears,
Forcing Through Laws, Too Many to List 'em,
To Destroy Nation-States, Hail Global System"
© Alan Watt Feb. 23, 2009
Monday February 23rd 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 23, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 23rd of February 2009. Newcomers I advise to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, where I try to give you the short cuts and fill in a lot of the gaps in history that lead up to the present, to show you that nothing happens by accident and that there are very powerful people and institutions which have a plan. It's not a conspiracy as such, it's in the open, because they do publish their agenda, in various old dusty books; and you'll find, when you read these books, which I try to mention to you as well, that much of which is happening today was predicted a long time ago, by these very same people and institutions. In fact, the world has been guided through wars and through treaties into this New World Order, as they like to call it. Now they're calling it Globalism, and various other terms, but it's all the same thing. Therefore look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and listen to the audios of previous shows at you heart's content.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can print up; and

they're written in the various languages of Europe.
Those who want to keep me going and support me, you know to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and buy what I have for sale there. There's not very much of it but that keeps me just ticking over; or you can donate as well and the buttons are on the website to do so.
As I say: nothing is by chance that's happening today; and I mentioned when 2001 happened that that was the kick-off to this part of the agenda. Under the Bush regime, the plan really was to internationalise the world, under terrorism, with treaties - that were immediately signed by all countries - with the same agenda, where every citizen on the planet becomes a possible terrorist subject. That's why everyone's data is being collected at such incredible rates today; everything we do is being watched and monitored. And masses of our tax money has gone into these projects, to observe us; nothing to do with what we thought it was all about, because, as I say, 2001 was a necessary must-be operation, to bring this stage about. At the same time, you had think-tanks advising governments on the coming Depression that had to happen eventually and the outcomes of riots and so on; and I've talked about these in the past.
Isn't it amazing, absolutely amazing that we go into the Depression of the 1920s and '30s, you find that the big boys who pulled it off and caused it to actually happen, especially in the US, were pulling their money out of the Stock Market quietly over a three year period and then when everybody floundered, they bought up all the stocks for peanuts. We find out that the same ones today, with this present Depression, the same thing was happening, because they were pulling their money out of the markets. The big-big boys I'm talking about, the big players, they were taking it out over the last two to three years; same scenario. Why change the system and the pattern if it works down through history? Just keep repeating it, the formula works very well. That's what we're seeing; but, more than that, as I say, you'll find that these same big bankers (the big-big bankers) there's only a few of them, who are all connected and all know each other and have their meetings together and elect a sort of head-man over them all, like a C.E.O., from amongst themselves. They planned what was coming up; they planned and founded the big Foundations, to help bring it all about into this new slavery system.
I'll be back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning how nothing happens by chance; and how, with the data-collection that's been going - the intelligence-gathering - all our lives in fact, the big boys always understand what's coming down the pike and they predict trends, as they call it, they like to call it trends. They have all these think-tanks that have this kind of data that advise the military. I advise people to look up one of the talks I gave on the 21st of November 2008 in the audio section, the audio archive section of www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and that was a report to the think-tank that advises the Military in Britain put out, also for NATO: Global Strategic Trends Programme 2025 where they predicted riots beginning around 2010 or so and rising up to a period about 2036. Massive rioting, world-wide, before the crash came.
Also look into another audio, in the audio section, on a talk I gave called Stability Operations, from the headquarters of the Department Of The Army from the US, it was pretty-well an exact duplicate of the British model and that was given on October 6th, 2008.
It's fantastic to see the global trends, as I say the other one was Global Trends 2025 by The National Intelligence Council's Project 2025. Nothing, as I say, that's happening today, wasn't foreseen and planned. The whole anti-terrorism war and the structure and machinery to take care of massive rioting was set up with the Bush campaign, under the guise of terrorism; they had to have 9/11 2001, to bring all this into action. If nothing was happening across the Western world, they could never ever have brought all these laws into play. They could never have got the funding or given themselves the funding to go ahead and, basically, set up massive organisations to control the people and observe the people and watch the people, never mind all the cameras etc they put up or all the cyber teams that go across the internet and collect all your data. Because, we would have objected, we would have objected to getting ID cards and thumbprints and iris scans and all the rest of the farce that we go through, because the real objective, you see, was to prepare the world for what was coming down now. That's what it was all about. You see, anyone will be a terrorist when you start clashing with the authorities when you're starving; and, down the road, they predict they will have starvation, because it's part of the plan and it's planned that way.
Here's an article from rawstory.com published 21 February 2009:
Over 120,000 march on Dublin in protest of Irish economy
Up to 120,000 protesters brought Dublin city centre to a standstill on Saturday over government austerity measures aimed at stabilising the once high-flying economy now wracked by recession.
Now, remember: it was Ireland that blocked the vote that would have ratified the final charter of the EU;

and what happened right after that, was the EU claimed that the Irish meat system was completely infected with an odd chemical that should never have been there, actually it was PCBs and it almost bankrupted the country overnight, with the recalls. That's what they do, you see, if you buck the system; and many top politicians said that they would keep at Ireland until they voted the 'correct' way. You think there's no dirty tricks out there? You better believe it there's dirty tricks, because these are the same guys that cause wars across the planet, where thousands and sometimes millions of people die; no problem at all. It says here:
The demonstration came a day after the global economic crisis led to another political casualty elsewhere in Europe, with Latvia's prime minister quitting as his country grapples with deepening recession.
Organised by the Irish Congress of Trade Unions (ICTU) and featuring teachers, police, civil servants and others, the Irish protest was the "first step in a rolling campaign of action," ICTU general secretary David Begg said. Police put the number of protesters at up to 120,000. Marchers are particularly opposed to a pension levy on some 350,000 public servants which is designed to save about 1.4 billion euros (1.8 billion dollars) this year. According to IMPACT, Ireland's biggest public sector trade union, the levy will cost low to middle-income earners between 1,500 euros and 2,800 euros a year.
This is just the start of it you see, it's the start of it; and you go into another article, that came out in January (the 22nd) and this was from Times Online, January 22nd 2009:
New age of rebellion and riot stalks Europe
Riot police clash with protesters in Riga, Latvia.
Then it says:
Iceland has no army, no navy and no air force - but it does have riot police.
Yes, it will have that because they've all signed on to this.
On Tuesday night the black-uniformed troopers came out to quell the latest riots in Reykjavik, which erupted in front of parliament. The building was splattered with paint and yoghurt, the crowd yelled and banged pans, shot fireworks and flares at the windows and lit a fire in front of the main door. Yesterday the protesters gathered again, hurling eggs at the car of Geir Haarde, the Prime Minister, and banging cans on its roof. The transformation of the placid island into a community of seething anger - there have been half a dozen riots in recent weeks - is more than a regional oddity.
It goes onto Riga in Latvia:
In Riga last week 10,000 protesters laid siege to the Latvian parliament; yesterday hundreds of Bulgarians rallied to demand that the Socialist-led Government should take action or step down, in a second week of demonstrations, and last month the police shooting of a 15-year-old Greek boy led to days of running battles in the streets of Athens and Salonika.
Then you can skip down but it really is showing you the riots are starting across the world, as planned; as planned, they knew that the riots would start and it's going to get a lot worse, an awful lot worse as we go on with this so-called, they're calling it a Depression now, of course. A Depression, remember, that was sparked off with prime ministers and presidents saying to the public, where you're supposed to restore confidence because that's all the stock market ever ran on is confidence, telling the public this Depression would be worse than the last one, the '20s and '30s. That was guaranteed to kick it off, guaranteed.
Then we have this from Brzezinski. Brzezinski's been at this an awful long time; he's a Technocrat, as Carroll Quigley called this type. He has real power that he wields behind the scenes; he's not elected by the people, he's more important than prime ministers and presidents, because he gets things done, without being responsible to the public, or even having to answer to the public. This is the man who helped start the wars in Afghanistan, against the Soviets, actually goading the Soviets in, as part of a long-term strategy. Now, he's got his boy in the white House now - and it is his boy sending 17,500 more troops over to Afghanistan, because, now the US is fighting the Afghanis. This is from the Finkelblog. It says:
Brzezinski: "Hell, There Could Be Even Riots"
He says he fears warfare. He says there could be:
Real, blood-in-the-streets riots.
Jimmy Carter's former National Security Adviser expressed his concern about the possibility of riots on Morning Joe today.
I guess that's a programme.
To stave them off, he proposes the creation of a voluntary National Solidarity Fund, whose contributors would be those who made out very well in recent times.
JOE SCARBOROUGH [The interviewer]: You also talked about the possibility of class conflict.
ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI: I was worrying about it because we're going to have millions and millions of unemployed,
Millions and millions...

people really facing dire straits. And we're going to be having that for some period of time before things hopefully improve. And at the same time there is public awareness of this extraordinary wealth that was transferred to a few individuals at levels without historical precedent in America . . . And you sort of say to yourself: what's going to happen in this society when these people are without jobs, when their families hurt, when they lose their homes, and so forth? We have the government trying to repair: repair the banking system, to bail the housing out. But what about the rich guys? Where is it? [What are they] doing?
It sort of struck me, that in 1907, when we had a massive banking crisis, when banks were beginning to collapse, there were going to be riots in the streets. Some financiers, led by J.P. Morgan, got together. Now, J.P. Morgan and Schiff and a whole bunch of them, were the ones who brought on the last Depression, by recalling loans, they brought it on. Remember too, J.P. Morgan was part of the same CFR bunch, before they called it the CFR; it was part of the Anglo-American Establishment, according to Quigley. These guys got together, the big plunderers got together. He says:
He locked them in his library [These big bankers] at one point. He wouldn't let them out until 4:45 AM, until they all kicked in and gave some money to stabilize the banks: there was no Federal Reserve at the time.
Now, remember J.P. Morgan belonged to the Milner Group, Lord Alfred Milner, a British banker who was also part of this Cecil Rhodes Organisation that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the American branch, eventually, was called the Council on Foreign Relations. He says:
Where is the monied class today? Why aren't they doing something: the people who made billions and millions?
I'll read more from this article after the following break and you'll see how it all ties together.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix and just tying up different articles, to show you that everything that's happening was planned that way. Everything that's happening is absolutely planned that way and written about, as I say, go into the audio section of www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and to the 21st of November 2008 and you'll see the different articles that I have there, there's links to the various military and department of defence think-tanks. Go over that and see what they project.
Getting back to this article, this Finkelblog, I think February the 17th it was published. Here's Brzezinski saying what those who ripped off the public should do. He says:
Where is the monied class today? Why aren't they doing something: the people who made billions, millions? I'm sort of thinking of Paulson, of Rubin. Why don't they get together, and why don't they organize a National Solidarity Fund in which they call on all of those who made these extraordinary amounts of money to kick some back in to [a] National Solidarity Fund?
A bit later, Zbig made his fears explicit.
He said this:
BRZEZINSKI: And if we don't get some sort of voluntary National Solidarity Fund, at some point there'll be such political pressure that Congress will start getting in the act, there's going to be growing conflict between the classes.
There's going to be a class warfare you see and he says:
if people are unemployed and really hurting, hell, there could be even riots!
He says "there's going to be conflict between the classes". You see, the people know who's been ripping them off. This is what this is about. This ties in with another article; this is no coincidence, these articles all come out at the same time. It's from The Guardian.co.uk
Britain faces summer of rage
This is from the police. Monday 23rd February 2009 by Paul Lewis. It says:
Police are preparing for a "summer of rage" as victims of the economic downturn
I like how they call it "downturn" - a managed depression,
take to the streets to demonstrate against financial institutions, the Guardian has learned.
No kidding, just learned this.
Britain's most senior police officer with responsibility for public order raised the spectre of a return of the riots of the 1980s, with people who have lost their jobs, homes or savings becoming "footsoldiers" in a wave of potentially violent mass protests. Superintendent David Hartshorn, who heads the Metropolitan police's public order branch, told the Guardian that middle-class
Again, here it is again:
middle-class individuals who would never have considered joining demonstrations may now seek to vent their anger through protests this year.
See, this is, again, world-wide because they're all connected, all these countries and all these leaders and all these cops. And through all their data and their intelligence-gathering and scouring the Internet and

watching what we're all writing about, they say it's going to be a middle-class revolution; and that's why Mr. Bush set up the Anti-Terrorism Bill, back in 2001 and the same with Mr. Blair and all the other European countries too, at the same time. It says here:
He said that banks, particularly those that still pay large bonuses despite receiving billions in taxpayer money, had become "viable targets". So too had the headquarters of multinational companies and other financial institutions in the City
In the City, capital 'C' - that's the inner City of London, where the big banks are. It's actually got sovereign status. It says:
which are being blamed for the financial crisis.
He's talking about the Rothschilds and all those boys.
Hartshorn, who receives regular intelligence briefings on potential causes of civil unrest, said the mood at some demonstrations had changed recently, with activists increasingly "intent on coming on to the streets to create public disorder".
Activists you see.
The warning comes in the wake of often violent protests against the handling of the economy across Europe. In recent weeks Greek farmers have blocked roads over falling agricultural prices, a million workers in France joined demonstrations to demand greater protection for jobs and wages and Icelandic demonstrators have clashed with police in Reykjavik. In the UK hundreds of oil refinery workers mounted wildcat strikes last month over the use of foreign workers. Intelligence reports suggest that "known activists" are also returning to the streets, and police claim they will foment unrest. "Those people would be good at motivating people, but they haven't had the 'foot soldiers' to actually carry out [protests]," Hartshorn said. "Obviously the downturn in the economy, unemployment, repossessions, changes that. Suddenly there is the opportunity for people to mass protest.
The spin is, amongst the cops, that the ordinary folk wouldn't be protesting, if it wasn't for these agitators leading them, which it utter rot. It says here:
"It means that where we would possibly look at certain events and say, 'yes there'll be a lot of people there, there'll be a lot of banner waving, but generally it will be peaceful', [now] we have to make sure these elements don't come out and hijack that event and turn that into disorder."
In other words: the riots that are going to come up, and the mayhem that's going to be caused, is going to be blamed on certain agitators, which will divert the problem from the problem, onto the agitators. The problem being, of course, that this is a planned Great Depression and folk are losing everything in the process.
Hartshorn identified April's G20 meeting of the group of leading and developing nations in London as an event that could kick-start a challenging summer. "We've got G20 coming and I think that is being advertised on some of the sites as the highlight of what they see as a 'summer of rage'," he said.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and reading an article from the Guardian about the coming Summer Of Rage, as the security forces over there, in Britain, are calling it; but, it'll happen world-wide as well. That's why they have the big G20 meetings and so on; they sit and discuss this kind of stuff. They discuss this kind of stuff at the Bilderberger groups and the CFR meetings and so on. They know what's coming because they bring it on. This article goes on to say, from this guy Hartshorn, it says:
His comments are likely to be met with disappointment by protest groups, who in recent weeks have complained that police are adopting a more confrontational approach at demonstrations. Officers have been accused of exaggerating the threat posed by activists to justify the use of resources spent on them. Police were said to have been heavy-handed at Greek solidarity marches in London in December and, last month, at protests against Israel's invasion of Gaza.
In August 1,000 officers, helicopters and riot horses were drafted to Kent from 26 UK police forces to oversee the climate camp demonstration against the Kingsnorth power station. The massive operation to monitor the protesters cost £5.9 million
What's a million or a billion these days!
and resulted in 100 arrests. But in December the government was forced to apologise to parliament after the Guardian revealed that its claims that 70 officers had been hurt in violent clashes were wrong.
They lied, but what's new eh? What's new? You know, in Britain now, they passed a law that the cops can charge you, if you try to photograph them, as they're photographing you; and you can't photograph police stations either, because you could be a terrorist, you see, that wants to figure out the entranceways and so on into that particular police station. You can't photograph the cops as they bash your brains in; this is a law

they're bringing out. And the UK too, starting in Ireland, then into the rest of Britain, they can bring you back as many times as they want for the same offence in court; and if you're found guilty, over and over, it doesn't matter, they'll keep bringing you back and keep changing the juries, until they get the verdict, under the guise that if there's any suspicion of jury intimidation then whatever verdict is ruled is null and void, so they arrest you again for the same charge, pull you in, get new jurors until they get it 'right'. That's basically how it goes; and we think we're a free country, who's kidding who? We've never been free. This article goes on to say:

However, Hartshorn insisted: "Potentially there will be more industrial actions ... History shows that some of those disputes - Wapping, the miners' strike - have caused great tensions in the community and the police have had difficult times policing and maintaining law and order." Both "extreme rightwing and extreme leftwing" elements are looking to "use the fact that people are out of jobs" to galvanise support, he said.

See how they're going to put it into a class warfare scenario. It's not the Depression, it's not the fact that folk are broke or losing their homes that's the problem, it's really political agitators at the bottom who are going to be at fault; and they're telling you now how they're going to portray it to the public when it actually happens. This is what this article's all about, it's getting you ready, it's a form of predictive programming, including giving you the opinion, setting you up for the opinion that you'll be left with when the TV shows you them rioting.

A particularly worrying development was the re-emergence of individuals involved in the violent fascist organisation Combat 18, he said. "They are using the fact that there's been lots of talk about eastern European people coming in and taking jobs on the Olympic sites," he said. "They're using those type of arguments to look at getting support."

It's interesting looking at it from the cops' point of view, if you understand police mentality and their indoctrinations, because it wouldn't matter if you were starving in the streets, as long as you starved peaceably and quietly, they'd think everything is quite normal, that's how the police see things. You either obey and be passive; but if you ever, ever riot about anything, you're a criminal, that's how simple it is in the minds of policemen, how simple it is. They're paid to keep the peace and if folks just starved quietly to death, they'd be quite happy with that, they'd say they're doing a good policing job. Millions starve to death, that's good, that's good for police morale. However, you tie this in again with the new age of rebellion that I've read and the article from the RawStory, on the March in Dublin, Brzezinski's predictions of what's coming up; you tie that in with what I read on the 21st of November 2008, go to the audio section www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com to do with the think-tanks for the Military - they talk about 30 years of riots, before this crash came, remember, they were already saying this was going to happen - and it all suddenly comes together, doesn't it?

Here's an article you might not think ties in but it absolutely does. BBC news 18th February 2009:

Colleges on extremist signs watch

College staff are being urged to be vigilant for students who access extremist material on the internet or use extremist graffiti symbols.

Now, I've told you before that the rubbish about terrorism is just that, it's rubbish, it's a cover for what's going to happen, and starting to happen, now; and everyone, as I say who looks at anything to do that's anti-establishment, especially this establishment, is going to be classified as a terrorist, even reading the material on the New World Order means you're a terrorist.

College staff are being urged to be vigilant for students who access extremist material on the internet or use extremist graffiti symbols. Guidelines are being sent to further education colleges in England to try to prevent students becoming drawn to violent extremism and terrorism. Skills Secretary John Denham said the "toolkit"

They've all these 'toolkits', to indoctrinate teachers, call them toolkits.

would facilitate open debate. Similar guidelines have already been issued to primary and secondary schools, as well as to universities.

Primary schools, that's when you go in at five years of age.

The government guidance caused controversy, with some academics saying the government was asking them to spy on their students.

Well, they've done that before. It was the same thing too during the Cold War, I mean, the universities had professors there who recruited people for spies, for all sides; and everyone knew it, everyone knew which professor was recruiting for the Communist side and which one was recruiting for the CIA side, everyone knew this, because they always cover both sides. They're asking them to spy on their students again, teachers:

The government said FE institutions had a particular role to play, as they were often at the heart of local

communities and served students from a diverse range of ages and backgrounds. And ministers believe colleges can play a major role in promoting community cohesion and integration.
Now, the same BBC, and I read the article a couple of months ago, or less, where they said that the big multi-cultural experiment had failed, totally failed. Personally, I've got my own opinions on the whole multicultural experiments, because I could never figure out why, when countries were going through Depressions or recessions, as they liked to call it in the past, they would open the doors wide to immigration, for people who couldn't get any jobs; and I realised then they were setting up the chessboard for the future, which is now. Chaos must be produced, to bring out a new world order system, total chaos and it was planned this way, a long time ago. Here, this article's going back to:
... colleges can play a major role in promoting community cohesion and integration.
'Free and open debate' The guidelines say colleges must work with their local communities to "develop a resilience" to ideologies that promote hatred and violence.
Now, this is all to do not with what you think, it's to do with the violence in the streets that's going to happen, that's been predicted by the think-tanks for the Military, who put out about 60 to a 100-odd pages on this coming violence. They're going to use the teachers at school to spy out the ones who may take to the streets.
The guidance says: "Education in a democracy should encourage each issue to be critically discussed and debated on its own merits with proper intellectual and ethical rigour.
The Education system in democracies is to do with indoctrination and dumbing down and political correctness, according to the regime at the top, that's what it's about; because education should be giving you the ability to survive when you leave school, not to indoctrinate you politically or with all the politically correct attitudes. That's social engineering, that's not education, that's a Sovietisation, that's what that is. It says here:
"It should also promote the rights of citizens to lawful protest."
So, get a permit and go out and say "Please help us", in the middle of a Depression, that's what you're supposed to do, get a lawful certificate, a licence, to demonstrate and be very-very good and ask all these boys at the top that have their international meetings, to be nice to you and they'll all love you for it and so will the police and the government.
The handout addresses how staff and students can create space for "free and open debate" and break down segregation between different student communities.
Well, that won't happen because even the Council of Rome, as part of the excuse for bringing in a Collectivist system, which is a Sovietised system, said, in their book the First Global Revolution, when they said they promoted the Collectivist or Communist system, said there were too many different factions in society, in a democracy and they would never get anything done, there would always be conflict. Therefore, democracy was something of the past; Margaret Thatcher said the same thing. They've created communities, they've told every group to keep their own ethnic identity, they've put them all separate in their own parts of cities across the world, because they wanted a keg that could get blown up at the right time, a tinderbox, that's why. Long ago, this was the strategy, order out of chaos. It's not the ethnics' fault either, because they were encouraged to come in, at times when there was no work for them. Why would you do that? It says here:
How to provide support and advice to vulnerable individuals is also addressed. And the advice reinforces the role of staff in preventing extremism, as well as ensuring campuses are free from bullying and intimidation.
Behaviours and signs to watch out for include graffiti symbols or artwork
I've never seen a university across the planet that doesn't have graffiti symbols and artwork that promote all kinds of things, and here it says "that promote extremist messages". Well, that's a very broad term, isn't it, "extremist messages", because, just like the Terrorism Act, they keep adding new definitions to it all the time, until all crime is now terrorism.
Students accessing extremist material online,
They're spying on everything, every site you look into.
parents reporting changes in a student's behaviour,
Maybe the students are getting a bit brighter and perhaps surpassing the parents' understanding of reality, maybe that's what they mean by that.
friendships or actions and students voicing opinions based on extremist ideas.
Define "extremist".
The guidance specifically highlights the threat to the UK from groups influenced by al-Qaeda,
This big mystical nothing that was invented by the West, al-Qaeda.
which the government judges to be the main terrorist threat at this time.

What another farce, I've gone though the Power of Nightmares and it's on my website too, from the last few talks I've given. Go through that series and you'll never see life the same way again and how they grabbed at this bogie al-Qaeda. You know al-Qaeda was just a term for loose networks, it was actually a meeting place for the radio where different factions and different groups, all getting funded by the CIA, would go in to meet, just like cyberspace basically, that's what it was.
It also mentions dissident Irish republican groups, as well as some racist and fascist organisations.
Do they mean the Bilderbergers? I don't think so.
'Reflection of society' Mr Denham said the advice was wide-ranging.
No kidding.
"The tool kit covers guidance about people who seem to be trying to impose their views on others, perhaps through intimidation, or people who might be accessing materials on the internet which look as though they might be illegal or inappropriate."
What on earth is "inappropriate"?
He said the advice was not meant to suggest extremism in colleges was a major problem, but added that "colleges reflect what's there in the rest of society".
Does that mean we're all extremists? Well, of course it does, you see, we're all potential terrorists, in fact, we're all unstable apparently, according to the Psychiatric Association. We need experts to guide us all because we're just too simple and childish, we've never grown up you see. Think about it; it's amazing how these articles are written, isn't it? Amazing.
"Whether we're talking about some of the international terrorism that we've seen, whether we're talking about animal rights extremism, because those things exist in a wider society they will turn up in FE colleges."
President of the Association of Colleges, David Collins, said: "College leaders take their role in the community very seriously, so any support in promoting better relations and or help tackling extremist activity is very welcome."
So there you are, that's how they're getting us all ready for the riots. Now, in the think-tanks that work for the government, for the intelligence agencies for the Military, that I've mentioned a few times tonight, they said that these riots are going to get so bad, and they're all prepared for it, using all these high-tech weapons and so on, but they also talked about flash-mobs. Flash-mobs; and how with text messaging et cetera they can bring together a flash-mob in no time at all, anywhere. They're also saying that if things get out of hand, they'll actually use neutron bombs; that's in the report for the Military in the Western Hemisphere. It's astonishing, it truly is utterly astonishing, astonishing; you just can't get away from this.
Just to finish this off, here's from the Royal Bank of Scotland, to show, maybe to see why people are becoming extremist. Saturday the 8th of February 2009:
Royal Bank of Scotland to pay staff £1 billion in bonuses
This is after they got the bail-out.
The Royal Bank of Scotland (RBS) is proposing to pay close to £1 billion in bonuses to its staff, just months after it was rescued by a £20 billion taxpayer bail-out, The Sunday Telegraph can reveal.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and tying things together, once again, for the people to show you that nothing just happens and how contingency plans, as they like to call them, are made years before any events do actually occur. That's why they needed 9/11 in 2001: Bush set up the machinery for - literally - controlling the public across the country, same in Canada, across Europe as well, at the same time, for what's happening today. That's the real reason for it; and they use terrorism as the guise, now they're trying to make it into a class warfare that's coming, left against right, to divert attention - once again - to the real causes. The big banking boys, the boys who had their money gambled in the casino of the Stock Market that we're all paying for. Crime really pays, if you're a banker, obviously; you can rip off billions from the customers and you can also get paid on top of that by the tax-payers, via the government; what a wonderful deal, isn't it? Fantastic, how can they lose? Back to this article, about the Royal Bank of Scotland, from The Telegraph, to pay staff £1 billion in bonuses; and it says:
to its staff just months after it was rescued by a £20 billion taxpayer bail-out, The Sunday Telegraph can reveal.
Is this why folk are getting angry do you think?
By Mark Kleinman, City Editor and Patrick Hennessy, Political Editor, February the 8th 2009.
The bank's board has begun discussions about the bonuses with UK Financial Investments (UKFI), the body set up by the Treasury to manage the Government's shareholdings in Britain's ailing banks. The scale of the plan is likely to increase public anger as the recession deepens,

The “recession”!
And add to the frustration of ministers. It comes as Alistair Darling, the Chancellor, announces in The Sunday Telegraph today his plans for an independent review of the way banks are managed, including the bonus system.
Now, it's not all the staff that gets the bonus, it's a few at the top.
The review, which ministers hope will address voters’ concerns about big payments to executives, will examine the roles of directors and institutional investors and study how British banks compare with overseas institutions.
What a waste of time, what a waste of time, like they don't know? Ha-ha. Because all the big banks, you see, are international already; why would you compare it with overseas institutions? It says:
"We cannot return to business as usual,” writes Mr Darling in this newspaper. “It is in everyone’s interest to get banks’ governance right.
No kidding; no kidding?
It would be wrong to reward people whose excessive risk-taking
“Risk-taking”? It's thievery!
brought the banks down, causing misery to millions of their customers. Success should be rewarded.
Well I guess these bankers were successful at ripping off their customers, because the government's rewarding them. It's all double-speak, isn't it?
The Chancellor will announce the detailed terms of reference of the review, and its chairman, tomorrow. In an attempt to appease ministers, RBS has indicated that no individual banker will receive a bonus with a cash element of more than £25,000 under its plans.
That's the ones still to come, they can pay what they want to them in bonuses to them right now, until it's made up you see, until the new plans are made up. The same thing happened in the States. No one is overseeing the massive golden parachutes they're handing these boys for being winners, in banking terms. It's just astonishing. You can see how things are being geared up towards not a Depression, not caused by bankers, it's going to be class warfare and extremists from universities are going to cause it, nothing to do with the system, of course not; and go back to sleep and snore and keep the police happy.
Well, I can hear the music coming in, so, from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight; and may your God or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:
"DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme 2007-2036" [PDF file, 6 MB] (U.K. Department of Defence Document).

"STABILITY OPERATIONS OCTOBER 2008" [PDF file, 13.4 MB] HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY (usacac.army.mil).

"Global Trends 2025: A Transformed World" [PDF File, 33.5 MB, at archive.org].

"Over 120,000 march on Dublin in protest of Irish economy" - Feb. 21, 2009.

"New age of rebellion and riot stalks Europe" by Roger Boyes (timesonline.co.uk) - Jan. 22, 2009.

"Brzezinski: 'Hell, There Could Be Even Riots' " (finkelblog.com) - Feb. 17, 2009.

"Britain faces summer of rage - police" by Paul Lewis (guardian.co.uk) - Feb. 23, 2009.

"Colleges on extremist signs watch" (news.bbc.co.uk) - Feb. 18, 2009.

"Royal Bank of Scotland to pay staff £1 billion in bonuses" by Mark Kleinman and Patrick Hennessy (telegraph.co.uk) - Feb. 9, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#263)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 24, 2009:
Death by Tasering, an 'Act of God':
"Canadian Police Chiefs want to Tase,
Hysteria o'er Tasering is a Craze,
Though Many Died in Tasering Incidents,
It's Obviously All Crazy Coincidence,
These Shocking Statements Chill to Bone,
'They'd Probably have Died if Left Alone,
No Coroner Report has Said It's True
That You'd Die When Thousands of Volts Pass Through,'
It's Like a Shot with Bullet in the Head,
Could be a Brain Haemorrhage Made You Dead,
Like a Truncheon Blow, for Goodness Sake,
Coincided with the Time for Skull to Break,
We're Not Medicos, Your Health to Cater,
We're Cops, We're Bad, We Want to Taser"
© Alan Watt Feb. 24, 2009
Tuesday February 24th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 24, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on Tuesday the 24th February 2009.
I always advise newcomers to look into my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where there's lot of talks I've given in the past, where I've tried to give you shortcuts, the real histories that have led us up to where we are today and where we're supposed to go. I also try to let you know the books that I use, which are not conspiracy books, they're published by the big Foundation boys themselves, the big players, the movers and shakers, the ones that are called Technocrats that are unelected yet they roam all over the planet at their meetings, international meetings, and they successfully bypassed any idea of democracy an awful long time ago.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which you can download, print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can also go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and buy the books I have for sale and the discs etc., that's what keeps me ticking over. I don't ask for payment from any of the shows I am on; and so I depend up you, the listeners, to keep me going, because it is expensive just doing what I'm doing here and very-very time consuming indeed.

It's astonishing to watch the machinations of the big boys, as they prepare for the years of riots ahead; because, obviously, they never tell the children what they're up to and they truly do treat us like children. We can see the movement towards anti-riot control everywhere across the planet; in fact they've been rehearsing this for many-many-many years into riot control. Even before 9/11 came along, in 2001, there was big money going into - across Europe and the Americas - creating these special police forces and SWAT teams and all the rest of it and riot teams and a whole multitude of different sections of police, some of their names you wouldn't even know who they were, to do with what's coming up today. Because, they do plan for their own think-tanks for at least 30 years of on-going rioting, planned, as I say, before they decided to burst the bubble on the economy. They could have kept the same con game going for as long as they wanted; but they decided to bring it down now, because it's the time to bring it down, according to their plans.
However, their plans, remember at the top, are not just to scrape in money or, I should say shovel full, by the shovel full, into their coffers. Money's just a means of control and power to them and that's only one part of their strategy at the top. They truly are in league with Academia, in fact they finance and control Academia and sciences and they decided a long time ago that they want a nice little utopia, where science itself, will create new types of servants for them that won't need entertainment and won't need distractions and who will work happily for them forever, self-repairing humanoid robots basically.
They don't need so many of us any more, we are taking up THEIR resources for their offspring for the future and why should the useless eaters, those with inferior genes do that, when those with the superior genes obviously will need it for their offspring.
This is all part of a very old agenda that's been discussed in universities across the planet. I have many lectures and talks given here on the drastic reduction of the population by necessity. I've read many-many quotes and articles, over the years, on this very topic. The reason the public can even hear some of these things themselves and dismiss it is because they cannot believe anyone is so evil as to actually mean what they say and go ahead and do it. That's why they can do it.
Back with more - after the following break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how we're trained, incrementally, over the years, to think that everything's always normal, even though, if you go back with a time machine and compare ten years, fifteen years, twenty years with today, you see how drastically everything had changed.
Incrementalism is the key to it; we're trained like animals, stage by stage. I can remember, years ago, when Hill Street Blues was shown over in Europe; and Hill Street Blues was about cops and of course they give you the personalities to identify with, that were really human and good guys and all that kind of stuff, and then there was a SWAT team attached to them and the guy in charge of the SWAT team was kind of gung-ho but very militaristic and they had these little discussions between the chief of police and the SWAT team leader, as they would often fight over should they use the SWAT team or not etc, etc. All to save the public, mind you; but really, it was a conditioning process, to get the public used to accepting this; and, over the years, gradually, you started to see all the police wearing the same kind of black uniforms, across the planet and they're all SWAT team members. That's how they train us, incrementally, through fiction first and then reality. Whatever we see in fiction, we accept in reality, down the road.
And how far we've come, because if they'd tried this stunt 20 years ago that I'm going to read now, there would have been an outrage about it; but not anymore because we're trained, we're trained you see and most people like to, it's a strange thing, it's like those who used to bring apples for the teacher, they want to please the teacher; the people-pleasers. They always let the rest of society down, you see. After all, who likes to be in school?
This from the Daily Times Herald, Carroll, Iowa. Tuesday the 24th February 2009:
Guardsmen to conduct urban training at Arcadia in April
By Butch Heman staff writer, he says:
The primary phase will be done Saturday, April 4, when convoys will be deployed from Carroll to Arcadia. Pictures of the arms dealer will be shown in Arcadia, and soldiers will go door to door asking if residents have seen the suspect. The drill will culminate in the apprehension of the suspected arms dealer.
Now, this is not for work overseas, because they're not selling firearms out of a store in Iraq, you see; so, where do you think this is supposed to be talking place, this kind of scenario for the up-coming future? It says here:
The Carroll National Guard unit will train on urban military operations by holding a four-day exercise at Arcadia. The purpose of the April 2-5 drill will be to gather intelligence, then search for and apprehend a suspected weapons dealer, according to Sgt. Mike Kots, readiness NCO for Alpha Company. Citizens, law

enforcement, media and other supporters will participate.
It's almost like an order, isn't it? "Media and other supporters will participate"
Troops will spend Thursday, April 2, staging at a forward operations base at Carroll. The next day company leaders will conduct reconnaissance and begin patrolling the streets of Arcadia to identify possible locations of the weapons dealer. The primary phase will be done Saturday, April 4, when convoys will be deployed from Carroll to Arcadia. Pictures of the arms dealer will be shown in Arcadia, and soldiers will go door to door asking if residents have seen the suspect. Soldiers will knock only at households that have agreed to participate in the drill, Kots noted.
In other words: the ones with the apples for the teacher, you know. It says:
"Once credible intelligence has been gathered," said Kots, "portions of the town will be road-blocked and more in-depth searches of homes and vehicles will be conducted in accordance with the residents' wishes.
The residents want this, right? (supposedly). "More in-depth searches of homes and vehicles" - with roadblocks as well.
"One of the techniques we use in today's political environment
That's interesting: "today's political environment"
is cordon and knock," Kots explained. "We ask for the head of the household, get permission to search, then have them open doors and cupboards. The homeowner maintains control.
Really? A guy behind you with a rifle, "the homeowner maintains control"!
We peer over their shoulder, and the soldier
At the back of you, right?!
uses the homeowner's body language and position to protect him."
The soldier - so he's watching for any sudden movements, don't drop the sugar when you're up at that cupboard whatever you do!
During this phase of the operation, troops will interact with residents and media
It's a media event, you see, to make sure it's all quite normal, that's how they present it.
while implementing crowd-control measures and possibly treating and evacuating injured persons. The unit will use a Blackhawk helicopter for overhead command and control, and to simulate medevacs. The drill will culminate in the apprehension of the suspected arms dealer. Alpha Company will conduct a review of the drill on Sunday, April 5. A meeting to give residents more information and accept volunteers will be held 7 p.m. Monday, March 2, in the Arcadia American Legion hall.
Kots said the exercise will replace Alpha Company's weekend drill for April. "We have a lot of extended drills this coming year," he added. In addition to surveillance, searching and apprehension, the exercise will also give the troops valuable experience in stability, support, patrol, traffic control, vehicle searches and other skills needed for deployment in an urban environment. "This exercise will improve the real-life operational skills of the unit," said Kots. "And it will hopefully improve the public's understanding of military operations."
Well, I hope so; I hope so, I hope they get the point.
The pre-drill work with residents is as important as the drill itself. "It will be important for us to gain the trust and confidence of the residents of Arcadia," said Kots. "We will need to identify individuals that are willing to assist us in training by allowing us to search their homes and vehicles and to participate in role-playing." "We really want to get as much information out there as possible, because this operation could be pretty intrusive to the people of Arcadia."
No kidding? No kidding, eh? So there you go: this is all for what's coming up and there'll be similar exercises going on across the country, at the same time, I can pretty-well guarantee you that. Again, too, it's wonderful how they can put this stuff out in local papers and the state next to it, or the county next to it, won't even have an idea it's happening. They might even have their own one and it's in their local paper, they don't its happening across the country. This is how isolated they can keep you; it's so simple with the media, isn't it?
I've read articles before about the tasering massacres that go on, since they gave the new toys to the police, who seem to be only too joyful to use them out on people. And how they've killed a whole bunch of people, by multiple tasers and so on; but, because of what's coming up, you see, with the up-coming riots, which is definitely going to happen, it's planned that way. The cops are getting desperate too and edgy, so they're coming out here and this is from Canada, CBC Canada, February the 24th 2009:
All officers need Tasers, police associations say
Canadian Police Association president Charles Momy
Oh!
says public safety is enhanced by the use of stun guns, which he said all officers should be authorized to carry. Canada's two main police associations defended the use of Tasers on Tuesday, saying all officers

should be equipped
Blah, blah blah ... because they say:
they save lives and there is no proof they have been directly responsible for civilian deaths.
You know why? Because, you see, they ask the coroners to put it down as heart failure, you see; and, of course, many things can cause heart failure, it's just a pure coincidence the heart failure happens when they're getting tasered. That's no joking; they actually ask the coroners to do this. And the coroners, who belong to the same Masonic clubs, play the game, you see, they play the game. Of course, what they'll say is well there's never been a blind study to see if that person would have had a heart attack at that particular time, at that place, if they had not been tasered, that's how they'll do it, you see. I've read report after report on this; there's been some cases where people have had their faces chewed off with multiple stuns, as these little hooks go into them, it astonishing, really astonishing. However, they need this stuff because they're all getting edgy, you see, for what's coming. It says:
"We reiterate that to date, there is no evidence, either scientific or medical, that a conducted-energy weapon has been the direct cause
The "direct cause", right?
of death anywhere, at any time, on any person," Chief Tom Kaye, vice-president of the Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police,
That's a United Nations Association, by the way.
said in a news conference in Ottawa.
I wonder how well he knows the maker, the big company that makes these tasers? Because there will be a connection here.
The Canadian Police Association and the Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police, representing chiefs and rank-and-file officers, said the public has been subjected to "inaccurate and incomplete" information on electrical stun guns and they want to dispel some myths related to their use. The bottom line is that [conducted-energy weapons] saves lives," said Charles Momy, president of CPA.
Boy, he's saying a lot, this guy, isn't he? They save lives, save lives eh? They stun you and they kill you and they save lives; but he had a heart attack at that moment, because it was pure chance, just pure chance. He said:
"They certainly enhance public safety and officer safety. It is our position that all police officers should be authorized to carry CEWs," Momy said, adding that officers should also be provided with regular and adequate use-of-force training. The associations say the weapon should only be used if there's a threat to the police officer or a threat to the public.
Well, we've already seen that overthrown now. The police don't go and grab someone anymore, even when there are about 4 or 5 of them standing there. They'll just taser you to death, 'oh sorry, he had an accident, he had a heart attack when he'd been tasered, separate thing altogether'.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix.
A few years' ago, we all saw the prisoners at Guantánamo Bay, with their orange suits on, who'd been kneeling in the sun, with black hoods on and their hands tied behind their backs; and folks would say 'Well, they're prisoners, we're witnessing prisoners being help by guards'. What you were witnessing was torture, because you try kneeling in the sun for hours without moving, maybe getting a swift kick, if you happen to move, with a black hood on your head and no water and so on. That's called torture; and, you see, there really are people who enjoy torturing, regardless of all the studies that have been done to show that anyone in experimental situations can be ordered and generally complies with the order from a superior to torture. There are people, there are lots of people who enjoy torture and the studies, even in psychology of those who end up going into police and enforcement occupations have a bully-type mentality, they like authority, they like the smell of fear off the public, they like and enjoy it. That's why they become officers, it's not to keep the peace, or to help the people, it's because they like to feel - they smell the fear of the public - when they stop your car, they smell it; and they enjoy that, you see.
These people couldn't get any kind of respect if they were in any other occupation; but putting that uniform on and wearing the gun there gives you that respect, people fear you, you see.
We're witnessing a terrible future coming up, because they've been recruiting these people for years and years, they've been brought up, as a whole generation on video games, where the whole idea is to kill, kill, kill, designed for the military, given to this generation for this time, for this time coming up, by the long-term planners.
To continue a little bit with this article, it says here, and it's all utter rot what we're getting told here, because

they want these badly and there's contracts, big money involved too. It says here:
"There has to be some active resistance on people's behalf.
To be stunned, right?!
It's got to be some kind of assaultive, combative behaviour," said Kaye, who is chief of the Owen Sound, Ontario Police force. The device should not be used in passive-resistance cases, said Kaye. He acknowledged that police
See how they word this too:
may have used it in those types of cases in the past.
They "may have", which means they may not have, see, they're very-very careful how they say things. It says:
"They may have allowed it be used more as a compliance device.
Well, you see, that's torture.
We're suggesting that that's not correct," he said, adding that there needs to be a better job done of reporting and tracking the use of the device.
No kidding, eh? He says:
Police use of tasers generated concern intense public concern after the Polish immigrant Robert Dziekanski
And I read that, on the air, at the time
died at Vancouver International airport more than a year ago. An RCMP officer hit Dziekanski with a taser shot before his death.
More than once, I think, too.
British Columbia called an inquiry that has been looking at the use of Tasers and the circumstances surrounding Dziekanski's death. Kaye wouldn't comment on the Dziekanski case or whether he believed a Taser was responsible
Well of course he won't, his job is make sure that it's got nothing to do with killing people. So, I won't read anymore of this rubbish on this particular PR story; and that's all this is, a PR story, because it's self-evident what it's all about, self-evident.
Now, there's a lot going on to do with bacterial and viral warfare and I've read from books in the past, to do with how far back it goes, that we know of; in fact, they were practising with viral warfare back in 1917 in some countries. I've got a whole show I'm going to do on that one day. In World War II, Canada led the world in bacterial and viral warfare, little old snow white Canada, the pristine little clean country that it is; it covers a lot of dirt under that snow, because we learnt from Britain, after Britain really rules Canada, at least London does.
It's so easy for them, even in World War II, they could actually breed a new kind of virus within an hour in fast incubation studies. Part of the programme too, in World War II, one of the many parts, the different areas, included the destruction of crops in enemy territory by various means. Another tactic was to get something to carry the virus or the bacterium; and so they bred special - what they called - Bomber Mosquitoes, these big mosquitoes that can carry a heavy loading dose, because that's what infects you. If there's too few viruses or bacterium, often it won't take in your body; your antibodies can overcome it. However, if they can get enough into the body, in a loading dose, it might overtake your body's immune system and beat it. They bred these special big mosquitoes and Bellville, in Ontario, Canada was one of the big laboratories, I think it's still going, that breeds these and they sell them and they send them off to other bacterial warfare units, even in the US and other places too, still on-going. Here's the spin on mosquitoes today, it's going to help us you see. It's going to help us, this is from PLoS Medicine:
Malaria Control with Transgenic Mosquitoes
This is how they're going to spin it to us. It says here, this is from 2009, by Marshall and Taylor, I guess these two guys did the study on it.
Malaria has been eliminated from a large part of the world. By the mid-twentieth century both North America and Europe were free of the disease,
I'll carry on with this and tell you where it's going, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I've been discussing mosquitoes, of all things, because it's one of the oldest methods of transmitting disease. We should never forget that; and billions of mosquitoes can be bred in a very small area and released. In fact, I've read articles, over the years, where the US Military had gone into small villages with massive tractor-trailers and opened them up and spread mosquitoes; and the next morning, people woke up to find mosquitoes all over their buildings, millions and billions of them. It was never disclosed as to what they were trying to prove or if these mosquitoes were carrying anything. They've done so many of these kinds of experiments on the public we'd

go into shock, if we knew what had really being going on. However, here they are talking about using mosquitoes to prevent disease, you see. Now, if you release mosquitoes, even if they were going to prevent disease, in the middle of a plague for instance, it's going to spread the plague, regardless of what it's preventing. It's the greatest vector, or method, for transmission, very quick and easy and very cheap to breed too. This report says:

Malaria has been eliminated from a large part of the world. By the mid-twentieth century both North America and Europe were free of the disease, although both had suffered greatly during the prior century. While a variety of means were used to achieve this eradication, the most important are thought to be reducing the number of breeding sites for malaria vectors and improving residential areas to separate humans from mosquitoes.

Well, actually, you see they bred more of them because that's when they started to put in the wetlands, creating wetlands. It's fantastic you see, for the bugs, they love it, mosquitoes love it.

Other parts of the world have not been so fortunate. In sub-Saharan Africa, it is now estimated that there are more than 360 million clinical cases and one million deaths due to malaria each year.

They almost decimated it by the way, when they were using DDT; but, actually, there were other certain factors and Foundations, up in arms about that because they wanted the population reduced; and I've read articles and from books where people like Huxley and others who bemoaned the fact the Black Death wasn't around anymore. To continue this, it says:

Furthermore, despite ambitious goals such as those of the Roll Back Malaria Initiative to halve malaria deaths by 2010, mortality from the disease has actually risen halfway through the program. Clearly the tools we have to control malaria, or the ways in which we are using them, are not working.

No kidding.

The failure of existing methods for malaria control has sparked interest in several new approaches. These include better and cheaper anti-malarial drugs, renewed efforts to find a vaccine, and the development of genetically modified mosquitoes (GMMs)

That must be a Grand Master Mason I guess, genetically modified mosquitoes (GMMs)

designed either to reduce population sizes or to replace existing populations with vectors unable to transmit the disease. In this review we describe some of the efforts currently underway to create GMMs and assess some of the obstacles they face.

Then they go into the background:

Malaria in humans results from infection by any of five species of Plasmodium: P. falciparum, P. vivax, P. ovale, P. malariae, and P. knowlesi. These are transmitted to humans by approximately 50 species of mosquitoes, all belonging to the genus Anopheles.

Then it goes on and on about the different types. However, it says:

Most species of mosquitoes do not transmit malaria, and even among species that do, many individuals seem incapable of transmitting the disease, i.e., are refractory. Accordingly, there is reason to hope that the genes that permit malarial infections in mosquitoes can be identified and then replaced or altered in terms of their function. In this way, it is hoped that mosquito populations will become refractory to the parasite, eventually leading to malaria transmission being halted.

Then it goes into the different laboratories that are working on this:

The laboratory of Marcelo Jacobs-Lorena at Johns Hopkins University has successfully engineered mosquitoes that confer resistance to rodent malaria.

So it's great for rodents, right?

Their approach was to first to identify receptor sites...[etc, etc]

And they went on from there. This gives you a list of the different laboratories that are working on this and this ties in with the next article you see, because guess who's really behind all this? Here's an article here from Fox News and their science page February the 5th 2009:

Bill Gates Unleashes Swarm of Mosquitoes on Crowd

This is all happening at the same time, you see everything happens at the same time, they give you just, apparently, unrelated stories, you see; and this great philanthropist, this supposedly, supposedly I say, self-made man that the doors just opened and he went right to the top, is now a philanthropist, with a big Foundation, along with the rest of the big Foundations that helped lead the world in certain directions (pre-ordained, of course). Here's

Bill Gates unleashing a swarm of mosquitoes on a crowd,

by James Duncan Davidson

Microsoft founder turned philanthropist Bill Gates released a glass full of mosquitoes at an elite technology conference to make a point about the deadly disease malaria. "Malaria is spread by mosquitoes," Gates said

The guy's learning as he gets older, isn't he? ...
while opening a jar onstage at the Technology, Entertainment, Design Conference — a gathering known to attract technology kings, politicians, and Hollywood stars. "I brought some. Here I'll let them roam around. There is no reason only poor people should be infected."
Oh, oh, can you believe it, "only poor people should be infected", oh, oh.
First reported on social networking site Twitter, Facebook's Senior Platform Manager Dave Morin blogged, "Bill Gates just released mosquitoes into the audience at TED." Gates then waited a minute or so before assuring the audience the freed insects were malaria-free. The unusual presentation on malaria prevention was confirmed by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation's media office.
Now, remember what most of their money goes into, Bill and Melinda here, it goes into what they call Family Planning, which is really abortion outfits across the world, mainly the Third World, in line with the agenda set out by Kissinger, when he declared that the greatest threat to the nation, in fact to the planet, was over-population and a lot of things went into motion then, to bring them down. Of course, what they call Family Planning, which is abortion, was one of them, under the pretence that they care for women but it's actually to do with depopulation.
Here's Bill and Melinda, who give all this money to all these UN agencies or NGOs. The UN will always say, legally, they don't run abortion clinics. Which is true, it's all their NGOs that do it; and they're funded by the Foundations. So, here they are, they want to increase the population of humans obviously, by eradicating Malaria. I don't trust these guys at all. It says:
Gates retired as head of Microsoft last year to focus more on his foundation. One of its key projects is ending malaria and it has spent millions on fighting the disease. The philanthropist has been pushing to reduce malaria deaths through the non-profit. In September, Gates announced that the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation would provide $168.7 million to the PATH Malaria Vaccine Initiative to help develop a vaccine for the deadly disease.
Like, sure, sure. This is the kind of stuff you see we're being given to prepare us for mosquitoes, because there's more to it than that. This is from, and I've read it before, it's from null-hypothesis.co.uk and this article came out I think January the 15th. It says here:
Mosquitoes as new medical syringes
See how it's all coming out at the same time. It's coordinated across the world.
New plans to use mosquitoes as micro-syringes have been released by a leading British biotechnology company. John Soames, Chairman of the Medical Life Sciences group based in Cambridge, England, held a press conference yesterday afternoon to announce the news to the world's media. The new technology is set to revolutionise the medical profession, allowing minuscule amounts of drugs, vaccines and serums to be injected directly into patients. Soames said yesterday; "the amount of drugs that are administered in a typical syringe are measured in millilitres, with infusion pumps able to give as little as 0.1 ml doses. However
And they're calling them:
Mozzy-Nozzle or Hyperdermozz are far more sensitive and are able to inject as little as 0.01ml of fluid directly into their target. This is ideal for giving antibiotics to very specific areas of the body such as individual hair follicles or skin pores.
I guess they just tell the mosquitoes where to bite.
Another benefit of using insect-borne jabs is to remove the fear factor associated with syringes. Some 10% of the population suffer from Trypanophobia (the fear of needles) and having an insect that gives you the jab that you don't feel until it's too late is rather appealing.
I tell you, I've been bitten with mosquitoes here and when they hit a nerve you feel it alright, you certainly feel it; these proboscis are about a quarter inch long or longer in some of them. It says:
Surgeries around the country could be rearing their own mosquito colonies as early as next year,
See it's all happening at once, maybe you think it's all independent; they've all come to the same conclusion at the same time, independently of course.
Harry Freeman from Breed 'n' Bite in Derby, said; "it's come as a bit of a shock, but we'll be trying to increase our demand as soon as we know what type of mosquito they need".
These companies already exist all over the place.
The most likely candidate is Culex pipiens, the most common urban mosquito, and one that has been modified to have a transparent abdomen
They've modified it.
with a graduated millilitre scale for loading the insect with the correct dose
Then it goes on about the kinds of mosquitoes they're going to use. It's quite amazing, but when I scrolled down here, there's a letter sent to the Gates Foundation, because that's who is behind this. It doesn't

mention it in that article but that's who's behind this particular one, again, he's everywhere. This is from Health Freedom USA.org:
Gates Foundation: The Ethics of Funding Mosquito “Flying Syringes”
This was sent from Ralph Fucetola JD to Dr. Rima Laibow, and the Gates Foundation and the Helsinki Declaration is what it's about. He says:
I am a trustee of Natural Solutions Foundation, the largest “netroots” health freedom NGO. This email is to comment upon the below media article, “Flying Syringe” about the Gates Foundation’s most recent Grand Challenges Awards and our concern that your organization is not paying enough attention to the ethical requirements of the Declaration of Helsinki of the World Medical Association. The Natural Solutions Foundation, founded in 2004, is an international NGO (Non Governmental Organization) focused on health freedom.
Then he goes on to say here:
The Mission of the Foundation is to discover, develop, demonstrate and disseminate natural solutions [etc, etc.]
It says and also to take care of health freedoms and defend them for people. They say:
The Helsinki Declaration absolutely forbids “treating” people without their informed consent. It further forbids “experimental” treatments without fully informing people of side effects. There are a number of other provisions of the Declaration that might also apply to the act of releasing genetically modified mosquitoes for the purpose of involuntarily “vaccinating” people.
It says here:
The Natural Solutions Foundation and its Trustees [etc] ... would be pleased to enter into a dialogue with the Gates Foundation about the ethical issues involved with involuntary or mandated vaccinations.
Well, going back to what I said at the beginning, to do with mosquito breeding: it was initially done for carrying disease for warfare purposes; and when you see all these big foundation boys that all started off, remember, as bankers, with their foundations, with an agenda of depopulation and eugenics, it has never changed its direction. Why on earth would you ever trust them to release anything on the general public? Again, it is without our consent, isn't it? And this is what these articles are about, you see. They're going to start in hospitals, supposedly, except for Africa, they'll use them as the guinea pigs, as they always do; and then they'll put them on the general population.
Now, the reason the supposed influenza nasal spray was stopped getting used in malls, was because the stuff wafted across the malls and everyone in the area were getting doses of this stuff without their consent. Here, they want to release mosquitoes on the public. Does a mosquito ask for your consent? I don't think so. What's it really injecting into you, what else have they modified in this particular bug? since the military-industrial complex has always been at the head of experimental mosquitoes, for transmission of diseases. I don't trust them at all, at all.
Boy, I'm ranting tonight, I'm telling you, because everything really is so incredibly obvious. So incredibly obvious, it really is.
Here's an article here, you see all the greenies are getting worried about the credit crunch and the Depressions, this world-wide Depression that's coming down fast, the planned Depression. And I've said before, this greening project, with its carbon taxes and so on will continue because it's all part of the depopulation programme and bringing down the numbers of humans, since each human is - supposedly - responsible for 'x' amount of carbon being pumped into the atmosphere in their lifetime. This is the quackery they're using to push it. Some of them are panicking, wondering if they'll lose all their grants and all their loans and all the money they've gotten thrown at them. This is from the Telegraph, Tuesday 24th February 2009 and it says here (it's by Christopher Booker):
Climate change rhetoric spirals out of control
Christopher Booker says that the Government must be absolutely sure that their data on climate change is accurate.
It was another bad week for the "warmists",
They call themselves "warmists"
now more desperate than ever to whip up alarm over an overheating planet.
That's actually cooling (I added the last part).
It began last weekend with the BBC leading its bulletins on the news that a "leading climate scientist" in America, Professor Chris Field, had warned that "the severity of global warming over the next century will be much worse than previously believed".
Well, these guys have got some religion eh? A belief system.
Future temperatures "will be beyond anything predicted", he told a Chicago conference. The

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) had "seriously underestimated the size of the problem". They're all abandoning it at the IPCC in droves.
The puzzle as to why the BBC should make this the main news of the day only deepened when it emerged that Prof Field was not a climate scientist at all but an evolutionary biologist.
Evolution and a Biologist.
To promote its cause the BBC website even posted a video explaining how warming would be made worse by "negative feedback". This scientific howler
Joke that is.
provoked much amusement and derision on expert US blogs, such as Anthony Watts's Watts Up With That – since "negative feedback" would lower temperatures rather than raise them. The BBC soon pulled its video.
Its alarmist video you see.
This was followed on Sunday by yet another outburst from the most extreme of all the scientists crying wolf on global warming, Al Gore's ally Dr James Hansen.
Back with more; after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm reading an article from the Telegraph, where the global warming guys are panicking that they might lose some of their funding because the world's gone broke, you see, so they're really whipping up the hysteria and it says here:
This was followed on Sunday by yet another outburst from the most extreme of all the scientists crying wolf on global warming, Al Gore's ally Dr James Hansen, director of the Goddard Institute for Space Studies.
Of all things.
In The Observer he launched his most vitriolic call yet for the closing down of the coal-fired power stations which are the world's main source of electricity, repeating his claim to a British court last year that the new coal-fired plant at Kingsnorth will alone be responsible for "the extermination of 400 species".
They're always pulling these numbers out of the air. David Suzuki did it, years ago, about 15 years ago; there should, technically, be nothing left on the planet, by his estimate and he's still doing it. Ha-ha!
"Coal-fired power plants are factories of death,"
Now, listen to the terminology from marketers, this is marketing, they're using big marketers you see:
"Coal-fired power plants are factories of death," wrote Hansen, "the trains carrying coal to power plants are death trains". This deliberate echo of the trains carrying Jews to Nazi death camps recalled how the more extreme warmists like to equate sceptics on climate change with "Holocaust deniers".
I said that a while back, they're using this terminology, because they're using marketers you see and psychologists. It says:
But such overheated language seemed somehow at home in the newspaper which in 1996 solemnly predicted that by 2016 half a million Britons would be dying each year from having eaten BSE-infected beef.
You don't even hear about that anymore. These alarmists are amazing guys, aren't they? Remember, it's all eugenics, you see, depopulation. Of course, they want you to be in a Third World status across the planet, the global plantation, so they can then bring us down quietly and there's no feedback from anyone. We're all dying passively, lawfully, by the way; all very lawfully. It's very important we die lawfully, especially for the policemen; they don't want to pull their tasers on us then.
The last thing is from the BBC, and you can look up this, I think it's an audio or a video. It says:
Time for national citizenship service?
I'll leave all these links at the end of the show on my website.
Tuesday, 24 February 2009. Labour MP Frank Field thinks it is time to introduce a compulsory national citizenship programme for 16 to 25-year-olds. It would mean young people working on community projects such as helping out on environmental schemes or mentoring in schools. He discussed his plans in the studio with Jon Gaunt.
I'll leave that up there and you can listen to it, at your leisure. You see, what they're doing, remember, I've said that they're going to bring in a world of service and service to the world state; and they're also bringing back the old CCC, I think they called it, in the first Great Depression, where they started up camps for unemployed young men and they give them army uniforms and they worked helping build roads and all this kind of stuff; make-work projects. This is their answer to the global depression. We'll all end up working for the State, in service to the world community. That's what it's really all about; quite something isn't it?
This is the world in which we live and, as I say, it's all planned, long in advance; everyone knew that the Stock Market was a con game forever but they pulled the plug now, because they've set up the machinery to deal with all the chaos and that's why they gave us 9/11 on 2001. Bush set the machinery into place, now they've put Obama in to actually use it.

I hear the music coming in, so, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, where it's global freezing, it's goodnight and may your God (or your gods) go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Guardsmen to conduct urban training at Arcadia in April" by Butch Heman (carrollspaper.com) - Feb. 17, 2009.

"All officers need Tasers, police associations say" CBC News (cbc.ca) - Feb. 24, 2009.

"Malaria Control with Transgenic Mosquitoes" by John M. Marshall and Charles E. Taylor (medicine.plosjournals.org) - Feb. 10, 2009.

"Bill Gates Unleashes Swarm of Mosquitoes on Crowd" (foxnews.com) - Feb. 5, 2009.

"Mosquitoes as new medical syringes" (null-hypothesis.co.uk).

"Gates Foundation: The Ethics of Funding Mosquito "Flying Syringes" " (healthfreedomusa.org) - Oct. 25, 2008.

"Climate change rhetoric spirals out of control" by Christopher Booker (telegraph.co.uk) - Feb. 21, 2009.

"Time for national citizenship service?" (news.bbc.co.uk).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#264)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 25, 2009:
Invasive Command from Sir David Omand:
"Freedom is Slavery, Portends an Omen,
From 'Ex'-Security-Chief Sir David Omand,
'There Can't be Laws and All-Legitimacy,
Keeping You Safe Means End of Privacy,'
We Should be Flustered, Lose Our Cool,
He Said 'Means Breaking Every Moral Rule,'
He Works in Think Tanks, Lives on Fears,
And Has the Say in Politicos' Ears,
Unaccountable to Public, Backed by Wealth,
Serves His Masters, Works by Stealth,
For the Public to Accept this Situation,
Means Acclimatizing Them to Violation"
© Alan Watt Feb. 25, 2009
Wednesday February 25th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 25, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 25th of February 2009.
For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find hundred of talks I've given in the past, where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of that which is ruling the world and showing you how it's done and where it's supposed to all go.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which you can print up and pass round to your friends; and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
On www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can order the books and discs I have for sale, that keeps me going along here; and you can also donate as well. I know that things are getting bad all around, it's going to get an awful lot worse, but at the moment there's still a few voices and methods of getting the word out to the general public and shows like this on RBN happens to be one of them.
Most people take it for granted that most countries are like themselves, they have these kinds of radio stations that can say what they want to say and that simple isn't the case. The US is the last bastion really, where people can still try and say what they want to say; and it's coming to a close eventually, as laws and regulations go internationally. There are big-big plans afoot right now, have been on the go for a few years in fact, to make us all politically correct. All kinds of means and persuasion will be used on station owners to comply; and, of course, as the last resort they simply pull your license, if they want to. That's maybe still to

come; but, at the moment, as I say: we take things for granted, because, eventually, you'll have to be either politically correct or even just talking about politics itself, which is safe enough, you see, the regular media does that, or you won't be on the air at all.
For those who study the world, who follow the big players, who follow the foundations and the Non-Governmental Organisations that spearhead the changes in government policies, on behalf of the foundations, what they really mean by democracy that is. Because, after all, if you don't belong to a big-big powerful group that can lobby government, you're going to have no voice at all; and that's really what they mean by democracy. However, democracy was bypassed at the very beginning of its inception, because the big banking boys, the big royal families of Europe, the big aristocratic families of Europe, have no intention of ever leaving things to the people. They couldn't continue to plunder and pillage and have wars, down through the years, if they left everything to the public, they'd lose control. And what's interesting is when you read about the big foundations' meetings, going back to the 1920s / '30s' / 40s / '50s / '60s right down to the present time, you'll always see that they're so far ahead in their planning it's astonishing, initially, until you realise they have so many think-tanks working full-time. Permanent think-tanks, working on every aspect of society and strategy across the planet that, really, it's not that hard when they've got unlimited funding behind it.
What struck me as odd is one of the books I read from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, discussing the future of, what they called the British Empire, which was to be the nucleus, as it says in the book, the nucleus for a New World Order of a form - a 'form' they called it - of democracy. Just like the sham we have in the West that we're going to put across the rest of the world too. Wars were coming up and they already had their plans, they discussed the plans after the war before the war had even started, like World War II. That's how far ahead they plan. Nothing fazes them, or puts them off.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the long-term strategy and planning that goes into fulfilling an agenda written long before we were born, and our parents for that matter too. How to get a global system, where the people all comply with a very totalitarian type of government; how could you do it without the public rebelling? And we find out the Club of Rome, for instance, another think-tank, in its own book The First Global Revolution, published in the 1990s, admitted, in the book, that they came up in the 1970s with an idea to bring the planet together, with a new kind of warfare, man against the planet, man was causing the climate to change, that would fit the bill.
It's just another religion you see, it's a new religion, to replace all the other religions; but it's the most insidious religion you'd possibly imagine, because it's based upon something that was never questioned before, or even discussed, or even thought about by most people and that is: Why do you live? Why do you exist? And being a good Darwinist, all of them with Survival of the Species and the Fittest and all the rest of it, they came up with the conclusion that you have to have value for society to exist. And that's why too, they've been hammering religion for so long, because that was their only competitor; and religion, at least, gave people the right to be an individual and live, because inside, basically, you were a sacred being, to an extent. If they could atheise society and get everyone to accept they were just freaks of nature and there's too many of you, then it's much-much easier to convince you to be sterilised, to be culled off, after you've fulfilled your duty to mankind and the workplace, rather than retire and be a consumer, a burden on society; and that's what they've been up to ever since.
However, getting back to the book I mentioned earlier, one of the books, from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, where they discuss the upcoming World War II (that hadn't started yet) and said they would save Russia, Soviet Russia, their main enemy supposedly, at all costs. They didn't say why they had to do that; but we know now, of course, they needed a 'Bad Bear', after World War II. They also discussed, even, immigration quotas into Canada and other countries, up unto the year 2000 and beyond; and they openly called for world government but not the kind of world government most naive people think about - it's not a little happy place where we all have equality and a bunch of beans and a chicken in every pot. It's a totally-controlled society, as I say, where eventually, and it's already happened actually, as far as the scientists go; the scientists themselves are the new priesthood, they're the front men, to convince us to go along with it.
The politicians, like Carroll Quigley said, the ones who get into high office, are all hand-picked by the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they're on board with every part of the agenda. Going back again, in time, in the 1960s, they knew in Britain and America that Soviet Russia would grind to a halt, because the Soviets were running their country like a big / giant machine. They even had quotas of so many trains that had to be on the go at all times, even if there was nothing in them. That's

how they ran it, to statistics. And people don't put their heart into anything if there's no personal reward; and, by that time, by the '60s, a lot of Soviets were becoming dissatisfied when they saw this upper class that ran the Soviet Union and how well they lived, compared to those at the bottom, it had to fall apart eventually.
Britain and the US and big bankers, the foundations again, who were completely intermingled with the CIA and MI6, looked at a post Cold War world, back then and decided they'd have to do something. Supposing, for instance, people were elected into Parliament or into Congress, who were not in on the agenda and they went off at some other tangent and undid all the work that the CIA and MI6 were doing, they weren't about to let that happen. Therefore, what they did was they privatised it; and when you privatise something, this public-private idea, the tax payers will fund it, they will also take funding from the foundations; and they can also keep most of the reports, their true intentions, secret from the general public, because they're not answerable to the public, since they're not elected. This way, the big bankers / the big banking families, the ones that are international money lenders to the rest of the nations, and the royalty and aristocracies of the world, would still be protected by these private companies.
During the reign of Thatcher, they were even privatising some parts of the military then; Britain became a great training base for mercenaries, for instance, in the 1980s. Well, here's a member of the British security force, this article I'm about to read, to give you an idea of how it really works; and, as I say: they bypass democracies, so these people are not answerable to the public and they really are working on behalf of the bankers and royalty; very-very simple.
It's from the Mail Online 25th February 2009. This guy was in charge of all the British Security services, before he left; but, to be honest with you, he still is and he's in bed with the US private security services that run the US. It says:
Fight against terror must mean the end of ordinary people's privacy, says ex-security chief
By Tamara Cohen
Personal data of innocent citizens must be made available to the Government to combat terrorism, according to an influential former security chief.
Now, I said, ages ago, this terrorism had to be done, because they couldn't get any other excuse to take away all your rights and freedoms and guide you along a particular path that was pre-determined. It says here:
Sir David Omand, Whitehall's former and security and intelligence coordinator,
That's the top job. Back in the 80s, it was Victor Rothschild that was in charge of all of that stuff, for Britain.
called for unprecedented Big Brother powers to allow access to private details - including phone records, emails and travel information - to be given to the intelligence services. Setting out a hugely controversial blueprint for the future of national security he said 'moral rules' about individual privacy would have to be broken.
His 17-page report calls for the creation of a vast state database to gather information about terrorist groups
Ha-ha.
which are increasingly recruiting and operating online.
He says - what a joker.
But he argued that a citizen's right to privacy would have to be sacrificed to allow 'intrusive' intelligence techniques.
It's hard to believe you're actually reading this stuff today and it's out in the open, because they would've had revolutions in previous times to hear this kind of stuff mentioned; I'm not kidding you. Have we been dumbed down or what?
'Finding out other people's secrets is going to involve breaking everyday moral rules', he wrote. 'This is personal information about individuals that resides in databases, such as advance passenger information, airline bookings and other travel data, passport and biometric data, immigration, identity and border records, criminal records, and other governmental and private sector data,
That means everything they know about you, everything.
including financial and telephone and other communications records.'
Every darn thing, they've never had slaves like this in any time in the past. They'd have to have eavesdroppers listening to their little huts, where they squatted at night, as they whispered amongst themselves. Now, they're going into everything, openly. It says:
'Modern intelligence access will often involve intrusive methods of surveillance and investigation, accepting that, in some respects, this may have to be at the expense of some aspects of privacy rights.'
Well, it's against all privacy rights.
The paper 'National Security Strategy and Implication for the UK Intelligence Community'

That's the title of it.
was published last week by the influential New Labour think tank,
See, another private think-tank.
the Institute of Public Policy Research.
I've mentioned this one a few times before. It seems to be the big one.
Sir Omand left the senior civil service in 2005 but his views still hold great sway in the corridors of power.
Well, of course, because, you see, he's really still working for a much bigger powerful organisation that is private; and that's what's running the security services now.
He added: 'This is a hard choice and goes against current calls to curb the so-called surveillance society - but it is greatly preferable to tinkering with the rule of law,
“Tinkering with the rule of law”; who needs laws anymore?
or derogating from fundamental human rights.
Meaning: throw it out of the window, going round about it.
'Being able to demonstrate proper legal authorisation and appropriate oversight of the use of such intrusive intelligence activity may become a major future issue for the intelligence community, if the public at large is to be convinced
We have to be convinced of this, you see.
of the desirability of such intelligence capability'. Sir Omand said such information may be held in national records, covered by Data Protection legislation, but it might also be held offshore by other nations or by global companies.
You see: all the big global companies (and I've said this so many times), they're not independent at all; they all belong to one big organisation. Isn't it amazing that, back in the '70s it may have been, movies like Rollerball came out, showing you a world where the world corporation rules the world and everything in it; it's an old movie worth seeing. Because, the whole point of the movie was to show you that they would not tolerate individualism, you had to be a team-player, with everything that you did. And that wasn't because science fiction writers were coming up with great ideas, they were sitting in the think-tanks that were already discussing the privatisation of everything, that's why. I'll continue with this and take you into the other organisations that Mr Omand is involved with.
Back in a moment.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article concerning the push for getting the public to accept having no privacy at all, zilch, none, zero; and it's a step-by-step incremental process of conditioning the public to accept it. I think a lot of the public have already accepted it, to be honest with you, because we're under tremendous psychological warfare; and the beauty of it is people don't even know it, that's why it works so well, that's what psychological warfare is. To continue here, he says: but it might also be held offshore by other nations or by global companies.
Now, in their think-tanks of years ago, they said they were going to set up super cities, for the future, there'd be a handful of them scattered across the globe, very high tech and cutting edge. One of them might be built, they said in Southern California, which will deal with a lot of this data. They're privately-owned remember; and living amongst squalor as the world goes down the tubes financially, that was also part of the old think-tanks' projections. There'd be these key bases of high-high civilisation, still running the world, amongst a world of poverty etc., as we all die off. Getting back to this article, it says here:
'Access to such information...might well be the key to effective pre-emption in future terrorist cases.
Utter tripe; but it's as good as global warming, you see, it's a mandate, repetition, repetition, until a generation grows up thinking it's all quite normal and they already are growing up like that. It says:
'Such sources have always been accessible to traditional law enforcement seeking evidence against a named suspect already justified by reasonable suspicion of having committed a crime.'
'However, application of modern data mining and processing techniques does involve examination of the innocent as well as the suspect to identify patterns of interest for further investigation'
In other words: we're ALL of interest to the security services, all of us; why? Well, we're going into the worst depression ever created - and it is created - and they do plan to have a brand new Brave New World scenario, at the end of 30-50 years. In the meanwhile, they must have co-operative people at the bottom, the masses, who think everything's due to climate change or terrorism everywhere. And these guys have to do all they can to keep us safe; therefore, they have to - literally - chain us up, chain us up - and have information on all of us, because each one of you could be a terrorist in the future, if you're starving, you understand that. I hope you understand what they're talking about, I hope you do.
This guy Omand has different documents out too, and this is one that's from, he actually gave this whole

report out. It's called:
The National Security Strategy: Implications for the UK intelligence community
I'll put the link up on my site at the end of the show. He goes on about:
On 19 March 2008, Gordon Brown presented a White Paper to Parliament that served as the first comprehensive attempt to distil a 'National Security Strategy' for the United Kingdom. The starting point for the strategy is the existence of a fixed and unwavering obligation on the part of government to protect the British people and the British national interest.
Now, what do they mean by national interest, whose national interest? The boys at the top.
However, the strategic analysis then goes on to assert that the nature of the threats and the risks the UK faces have changed beyond recognition in recent decades, so confounding all the old assumptions about national defence and international security.
Well, the guy is the head of this think-tank, it's the same David Omand; and they're working with the US and various other big countries as well. You've international private companies running all of your security services and telling Parliaments and Congress what to do; but there's really nothing new in this, it's been going on for quite some time, just that we weren't told about it; we were given trivia and nonsense on television, utter trivia.
As I said before, regardless of the agenda, that regardless of the depression we're going into financially, and it's going to get a lot worse, as time goes on, because, the whole idea of the bailout money is just to help the boys who stole all the money get richer and they'll also fund the on-going think-tanks and foundations, with all the booty they've been given from the tax payer and we know, they'll say at the very end of it, well we're now totally bankrupt. The countries are bankrupt, by having to bail out the banks; that's the strategy you see. And, I've said before: it won't change one darn thing to do with climate change or global warming, it's a must-be and that was what the Club of Rome dreamed up in the 1970s and reported in their own book The First Global Revolution, 'That would fit the bill, global warming'. Therefore they've got all their eggs in one bag and every single politician, and every wannabe politician, is groomed and they give speeches at these various think-tanks that are set up to make sure that they're all on board with the same agenda, with the same slogans, they all speak as one. All the books that are churned out from the top, from Kissinger to Attali (and he's got a new one out as well), all say the same identical things: global warming, climate change etc, etc. It's a must-be; and, I said before too: you're going to find out how bad it can get in a depression when they add all the extra costs and taxes of carbon footprints and so on, on top of the taxpayers' burden. You wait and see, this is all planned this way; and I'll read some of this, when I get back, from an article I have here.
=== BREAK ===
Hi, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how you think you've got it bad but it's going to get a lot worse; and, to compound it, they're going to add all your carbon taxes on top of it, going the whole way with this gambit, because they've been planning it for over thirty years, they aren't going to pull out now; all their eggs in one basket, for sure. And I hate even reading this article because it's written by a real politically correct greenie prune, with a bit of an ego. It's from the BBC 25th February 2009 Justin Rowlatt. He says:
President Obama addresses Congress. Can markets save the earth from climate change? That is the question I posed yesterday.
He says; the little egotist who wrote this.
Today the answer came back loud and clear from none other than the President of the United States himself. "To truly transform our economy, to protect our security and save our planet from the ravages of climate change"
Oh, god.
President Obama told the US Congress yesterday, "we need to ultimately make clean renewable energy the profitable kind of energy. So I ask this Congress to send me legislation that places a market-based cap on carbon pollution and drives the production of more renewable energy in America".
This journalist goes on to say:
Now I'm not for a moment suggesting that the President has been reading my blog (though I don't rule it out)
Well, I would.
but the cap and trade system that he referred to last night is exactly the kind of market-based carbon pricing mechanism that I was discussing yesterday.
Oh, oh, this greenie guy gets on my nerves.
He could not have been more forceful about his commitment. It was top of his list of priorities.

Isn't that odd too, that's the top of his priorities?
"The only way this century will be another American century is if we confront at last the price of our dependence on oil", he said. It is a truly radical policy. Europe has had a limited cap and trade system for years but what Obama is proposing is an economy-wide system.
Well guess who pays for all this? when companies are whacked with carbon taxes etc and they can actually profit off their carbon payouts, claiming they haven't used them all, then actually get them back and buy other companies' carbon. It's amazing, we're talking about voodoo and magic here, because none of it exists, it's all abstract nonsense. It's like buying spells, how many spells have you bought this year from the voodoo man? That's literally what it is. The priests have done this all down the ages and now they've got all these scientists, these paid-off scientists to prattle on about this rubbish, to enslave us further. He goes on to say:
The idea is this: the government sets a cap, a limit, on the total amount of carbon dioxide that can be emitted. It then issues permits to emit that carbon dioxide into the atmosphere. The permits can be bought and sold on a market - that's the trade bit - and companies can only emit carbon dioxide if they buy a permit.
Well guess what? It's not just companies, every individual is going to get a head tax. See, they used to call these 'head taxes', you exist, therefore you pay the elite and they're going to say that you are the cause, you personally are the cause of consuming and putting out so much carbon dioxide into the atmosphere and they're going to charge you on this, tax you on it, into the grave. That's what it's really all about. The big boys have never suffered through anything; and I read an article about a month ago, where they're actually selling these carbon credits to each other and they were given millions of dollars worth to them free, for them to start it up. Now, they're trading them off and getting money back. It's just a great boondoggle, like everything else is. Why would you whack the people when things are going down? It's going to put the price of everything that you buy up, food and everything is going to skyrocket; but that's the agenda, you see, that's the agenda. After all, we're the herd, our only function is to be fleeced by those above us, the farmers, the big shepherds, the great shepherds. That's our only purpose to these boys; and, as they eradicate us, through disease and food that alters you biologically and bio-chemically and all the rest of it and sterilise you, they're going to profit all the way down the road, until they've got rid of you and replace you all with a new type.
I've said before, Obama would be put in to use the machinery that was set up by Bush, to take care of the riots that will come, this is how they play it. Obama is well aware of that, he's well-groomed; and, after all, his speech writers know the whole agenda. I prefer, personally, that they just got rid of presidents and prime ministers and gave us the speech writers because these are the guys who write it all out for us to hear. They know the agendas; and that would save us all money, just stick the head script writers out there, how about that?
And there's a caller here from Delaware, it's Paul, are you there Paul? Hello Paul.
Paul: How you doin'?
Alan: I'm surviving.
Paul: I had a couple of questions. First question was: I'm listening to you and you're saying that this is going to happen, the next thing is going to happen; you know, this is, I'm sitting here, with all due respect, it's almost like I'm listening to a prophet. And you know, from what I understand, being an intelligent free-thinking individual, who is in charge of my own destiny, that is not my future. Now, the people that are sitting here listening to this,
Alan: What's your question?
Paul: My question is, well, I want to get to that; but before I do, can I please get my little bit of airtime here? You know, I wanted to say, first of all that, that is not the future unless the people listening allow it to be the future. And my question is this: are you still saying that you had contact with aliens?
Alan: What?
Paul: What are you?
Alan: I'll go onto the next caller I think. I'll go back to this new thing that I'm going to read here. Ah! It's getting to be a full moon I think, let's see. How many of us are in charge of our own lives these days? How many of us? When boys at the top can crash an economy and impoverish us all, overnight? That's how much power we have over where we're going and our future. What is true is it can only happen with public acceptance, but the public do accept it; the public do accept it, or they'd be rioting already, a long time ago, in fact. Let's see.
U.S. launches unmanned aerial drones to monitor Manitoba border
These aerial drones they've been using in the Middle East and over in Afghanistan, to bomb the people there, now are to be used along the Canadian and the US border; and why not? You see it's big-big business, the military-industrial complex is big business and they'll always find ways to - again - keep the money coming in,

from tax-payers, to build all their wonderful toys, that go obsolete very-very quickly. It's a great system, because they can be obsolete in a month and they have to get a new one, a new type, Mark II, 5, 10, 100, whatever, you see; and this is from the CBC news, February 16th 2009:
The Predator B drone,
Nice name for it, isn't it? The 'Predator B drone'.
the first unmanned aircraft system to patrol the northern U.S. border, left, is followed by a chase plane as it lands at the Grand Forks air force base in December 2008. Based at a military facility in Grand Forks, N.D., the $10-million Predator B drone
$10-million for this one drone.
aircraft are equipped with sensors capable of detecting a moving person from 10 kilometres away. The aircraft is able to fly at an altitude of 6,000 metres and can remain in the air for 18 hours.
It's funny that, because, I think it was a year ago, I had reports from people out British Columbia way, who were telling me about these odd aircraft they were noticing and now it turns out to be the testing of the Predator B drones, that obviously crossed over into Canadian airspace, which means that there's coordination between the Canadian Government and the US Government.
The planes will gather information as they fly along the 400-kilometre border and transmit it to operators who will in turn contact border agents. The drones will not carry weapons, such as missiles or laser-guided bombs, and the U.S. will need permission to send them into in Canadian airspace.
I'll add to that and say "well, so far" because they always do this, they introduce it and then they add the missiles and the bombs and so on.
Manitoba has 12 official border crossings - only two are open 24 hours a day. Much of the land in between the crossings is either swampland, lakes or farmers' fields. U.S. authorities are concerned that the border has areas that could potentially be exploited by drug smugglers, migrants and terrorists.
Ah, it's astonishing: before 2001, you never heard about terrorism, it just wasn't there, now it's been, every day there's terrorism, terrorism, terrorism. So, they're building up this massive mechanised army, on ground and the air, to fight, supposedly terrorism. What a joke.
"They will try to find the weakest link, and the weakest link is clearly the long border between the U.S. and Canada,"
It was no problem for hundreds of years.
North Dakota Democratic Sen. Byron Dorgan said. "It's very hard to patrol every square mile."
Of course the RCMP in Canada getting in on it:
RCMP Staff Sgt. Ron Obodzinski said the surveillance planes will be a big help in the fight against the smuggling of drugs, alcohol and people. "The program is going to enhance our relationship between our American partners and the Canadian agencies," he said. U.S. border protection official Michael Kostelnik said that in these "dangerous times," it's more important than ever for both countries to know who and what is crossing the border.
Aren't you glad you have such intelligent people working there?
Similar drones patrol the skies in Iraq and Afghanistan. The aircraft are also used along parts of the U.S.-Mexico border. Monday's drone launch comes a day before Janet Napolitano, the new secretary of U.S. Homeland Security, is to get a review of the security efforts along the Canadian-American border, and just three days before U.S. President Barack Obama's first visit to Canada.
It's funny that, I was listening to a little piece on Obama where he was talking to an audience and one of them asked him if he was a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. It was so funny, because he replied "Well, I've spoken there a few times, I don't know if I'm a member or not" he says. What a joke eh? 'I don't know if I'm a member or not'. That's what's going on, as we're all becoming broke, they can keep buying all these expensive planes and weapons and all the rest of it, all under the guise of keeping us safe, keeping us safe, and stopping drugs, what a joke, stopping drugs. I've read articles before, where people who work for special forces in the US, from major newspapers in fact, articles, where they admitted that the special forces - the ex special forces, if there's such a thing, privatised, put it that way - were bringing in the drugs from Latin America into the US, all the time; and many other articles besides.
Now, as I say, this whole global warming thing must go ahead and all the extra taxes must go ahead, while the economy is being pulled from under the feet of the people. Here's one article, I'd like to see who would fund this particular magazine, it's called New Scientist. February 5th, 2009:
February 5, 2009 1:46 Fred's footprint:
Credit crunch mustn't stifle climate change action
Fred Pearce, senior environment correspondent.
The world's financial and climate crises have a common cause - and our leaders cannot successfully put

capitalism back together without at the same time fixing the environment. So argued an elite group of scientists and parliamentarians, meeting in London last week.
Now listen up to this:
The meeting marked the revival of the Club of Rome,
The guys who dreamed up the whole idea, read their book The First Global Revolution.
the think-tank that almost 30 years ago gave the world the phrase "limits to growth", and then rather disappeared from view as the limits receded on a wave of free-market capitalism.
Utter rot, because if you go into the Club of Rome's website, you'll see they've had annual meetings, every year since then, global meetings.
Now the club is back, in our hour of need.
Oh, wow!
The meeting was jointly held with Globe International,
That's quite an amazing company to look in; I'll leave the link at the end of the show as well. Globe International is another private organisation where every prime minister, current and past, and president, current and past and every top player in politics, current and past is a member; Globe International. And, to be a member, you must be completely on board with the whole agenda, global warming, the population reduction, all the rest of it, to be member. I was going through it today and it's quite extensive, you see all these big players. Remember what Thatcher said, she belonged to the parallel government, the one that really got things done, because democracy was too slow. Exactly, again, what the Club of Rome said in that same book, that they favoured Collectivism, because democracy had too many conflicting parties and sides and groups, to get anything done, so they'd simply bypass it; and they have bypassed everything, to get things done, their way and on their agenda. It says
Globe International, an organisation of environmental legislators.
All your politicians, you see, that you vote in, are also environmental legislators, for the planet.
They argued that climate change, destabilised ecosystems, and concerns about energy security have all contributed to recent mayhem in the financial markets, by contributing to flip-flopping food and energy prices.
Which is nonsense because, you see, the five Agri-food businesses own the world's food supply now, that's what's causing the problems; and they will use food as a weapon to take us down this journey to depopulation. It says:
"These crises have the same roots - the unsustainable use of resources," said Globe's Anders Wijkman, the European Union's rapporteur on sustainability.
This is all to do with sustainability: how many people do we have? How many are really viable for the system? How many are necessary for the system we have? That's what it boils down to, what's your purpose for society? Do you serve society? Are you of value to society? This new idea, having value to society, that's a new concept, brand new concept. Being born, in previous times, meant you simply existed, you were there - that was good enough an answer. I am that I am. But no, now you must prove your value to society. Sustainability is the term they use.
Yvo de Boer, the UN's chief climate negotiator, agreed that "the financial crisis is the result of our living beyond our financial means. The climate crisis is a result of our living beyond our planet's means."
And there's the music coming in. I'll read some more of this when I get back, because it's an interesting organisation.
Back, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just wondering if it's a full moon. Go into the Globe International website, it's quite fascinating, the articles they have up:
Welcome to the website of GLOBE International- The Global Legislators Organisation.
It's got all their International Policy Commissions and they've covered every base for life on the planet, that's all of us of course too and what we're going to use up. Economic and population growth: they're always on about population growths. They have different articles from Commissioners, which are really politicians, present politicians, giving evidence to the different environmental committees on greenhouse gasses and deforestation. It's also got the Joint Dialogue Between GLOBE International (that's all these politicians) and the Club of Rome. That was on the 29th of January 2009. Have a look at that as well. It says:
Legislators from GLOBE International and experts from The Club of Rome met on 26th and 27th January in London to frame the challenges of climate, energy and ecosystems in the context of the economic crisis.
In other words: they're going to charge ahead, with all their demands, during the economic crisis. They've got a whole bunch of other meetings as well; but you get an idea of where the world is going, because a

think-tank like this, an organisation like this will be leading the charge on supposed sustainability. Something we hadn't even heard about before, this particular group that they say they formed in 1989; and they're on a roll today. Go into that, as I say and check it out, it gives you an idea what you'd be hearing down over the next year or two and being parroted from hundreds of different newspapers etc. that'll actually be coming from this particular organisation. That's how everything's done today.
It's interesting too that every major media, every major newspaper will put these articles up that are published by these organisations. You know how hard it is to get an interview with any major newspaper if you belong to some local organisation? You won't even get through the door, which tells you that the media is all part of the control system over the minds of the public; in fact, the media is an essential arm of government. I used to say 'governments' but now we're international, there's one government basically; and without it they couldn't do all the psychological warfare on the public because they give us our perceptions of things, false though they may be. And through constant repetition, by a vast array of politicians at the top, who are all on board with this agenda, they hope to brainwash us completely into going along with our own demise. Unfortunately, it's working on a lot of people, as you hear people talking in the streets about things, it's like Brzezinski said, they'd be talking about the major stories they heard on the previous night's news. There'll be no reasoning in it, because they expect the media, as Brzezinski said, to do their reasoning for them. They just parrot what they hear, as though it's the gospel truth, until they talk it into a reality that didn't exist before. Sad isn't it? Meanwhile, we've got spacemen phoning in the show.
Well, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight; and may your God (or your gods) go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Fight against terror must mean the end of ordinary people's privacy, says ex-security chief" by Tamara Cohen (dailymail.co.uk) - Feb. 25, 2009.

"The National Security Strategy: Implications for the UK intelligence community" (ssronline.org).

"The National Security Strategy: Implications for the UK intelligence community" [PDF File] Author: Sir David Omand GCB, Visiting Professor, Department of War Studies, King's College, London - Feb. 2009.

"Americans asked to pay for climate change" by Justin Rowlatt (bbc.co.uk) - Feb. 25, 2009.

"U.S. launches unmanned aerial drones to monitor Manitoba border" CBC News (cbc.ca) - Feb. 16, 2009.

"Fred's footprint: Credit crunch mustn't stifle climate change action" by Fred Pearce (newscientist.com) - Feb. 5, 2009.

"GLOBE International: The Global Legislators Organisation" (globeinternational.org).

"About Globe" (globeinternational.info).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#265)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 26, 2009:
Propaganda and Lies Now Privatized:
"Daily News Scrolls Past Your Eyes,
Stating Institutions Now Privatized,
While Same News, in All Hypocrisy,
Proclaims the Benefits of Democracy,
Where We are Free, Yet Every Letter
Is Recorded for Any Sign of Terror,
Tax-Funded R&D into Private High-Tech
With its Monitoring Makes Us All Suspect,
Learn from Children, They Want to Know
What the World's About, What Makes It So,
Don't Get Beat Down, Don't Bow So Low,
If Something Stinks, Just Say No!"
© Alan Watt Feb. 26, 2009
Thursday February 26th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 26, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 26th of February 2009.
I always advise newcomers to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on my website, you can download hundreds of hours of talks which I've given over the years, where I try to give you all the little blanks bits that are missing from the history books, to show you how the world is really run; and you can download them at your heart's content. There's a lot of data to assimilate; and sometimes, when you get on a quest for information, you have to discipline yourself to stick on the target, because there's so much extra data being thrown at us every single day, especially on the Internet and on regular media too. You have to discipline yourself in order to follow something, to understand it properly.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can also buy my books and my CDS and DVDs on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website; and for those that want to donate, and that really keeps me going, you can find the donate buttons there as well.
It's an amazing thing, when you ask different people about reality and what reality is, because reality is defined by the time in which you live, it can actually be defined by the week in which you live, because sciences, great sciences define it all the time, and redefine it to us, very subtly, in various ways. The mainstream media does a big job of that, and coordinated programmes towards the public, such as the History Channel and so on, can give you completely distorted versions of the past. However, it doesn't happen

by chance, because every distortion is meant to alter the way that you think or perceive about a certain topic, because, at the moment, in your real time, the 'big boys' are using similar tactics again, to change society along predetermined path.
Now, most of us live our lives never thinking beyond the next few years of what we want to do. It's hard for people to imagine that there are agencies; even governments themselves have departments which plan to go on for centuries, they plan ahead in centuries. The British office, the Home Office for Diplomacy, for diplomats, used to train them to go out across the world, as diplomats, and, literally, they'd work for centuries towards particular targets and goals, mainly to do with trade - and trade that would benefit a few corporations in London.
Foundations do the same thing, foundations can be set up with a mandate to cause a change in the future, two hundred years ago or so, even longer, and hire and work their workers, retire them, recruit, always with the same mandate. With unlimited funding, by the way, incredible funding; and, in that way, they shape the direction of society, because they have lobbyists, full-time lobbyists, that are to do with social changes within society; and they have the ears of politicians, and they also wine and dine in the same clubs too. They're not little tin can penny-gathering NGOs at the bottom, these are big Non-Governmental Organisations; some of them with their own tower blocks in cities.
This is how all forms of democracy were bypassed completely and there's a reason for this, which I'll go into tonight, we'll take the long view of history, to do with the states in which we live and to where it's supposed to go.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and before the break, I mentioned that society has different realities, depending also on the group level into which you have put yourself, or you were born into. It's of interest to look at the books put out by historians, the big historians, the ones who are members of think-tanks, even for the military, because they use them to a full extent to go over history and they also use philosophers as well, to try and get an idea of different times in history and, of course, you'll find in their books, even the ones they're churning out today, for people like Attali and others, they're all like clones of each other, because they all have the same exact agenda within them. What they're portraying is the evolution, from democracy to the new corporate world state, that's throughout all of them. They go through their histories, trying to rationalise this, saying: one time we were all tribal and nomadic and then we settled down to agriculture. Then you had city-states and then you had the wars in cities and then you got centralised national states; and then you had nations against nations - all under a feudalistic system, of course - and then you had this brief idea of democracy. However, like the Club of Rome has said, democracy was too cumbersome, there were too many competing parties, with their own particular special interests and they could never be satisfied, therefore they favoured Collectivism, which, again, is a form of Communism, under a feudalistic system, that's really what they meant.
This ties in with Professor Carroll Quigley (in his book Tragedy & Hope) where he talked about the new system that they are bringing in, and that was written in the '60s. Remember too that he was talking on behalf of the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, he said they're bringing in a new feudal system, world-wide; new feudalism, where the C.E.Os of corporations would be the new feudal overlords.
These big think-tanks, that had been on the go for years, working with governments, have everyone convinced that we must give up democracy, or the idea of it, even the idea has to be erased, and we have to bring in this new world system. The big military think-tanks are all on board with this agenda, they have said that there will be some very advanced cities, new cities in the world, very high tech / high civilisation. The cutting edge of everything, very powerful, with high-tech weaponry; therefore they couldn't be attacked, surviving in a world of wretchedness and poverty. That's the new feudal system they're talking about world-wide; and what we're experiencing now, is the end of any idea of democracy, as we go into this new feudal system.
Now, the United Nations was set up by these same foundations, as a stepping stone towards the next system. The United Nations is not a democratic institution; no one and no member of the general public votes anybody in. In fact, we didn't get a vote to see if we even wanted it in the first place; we've never been asked for the tax money that goes towards it, or any of its organisations. It runs on Collectivist thought, world-wide, which is really the standardisation of man and woman and child across the whole planet, regardless of culture ultimately; sameness, utter sameness. However, it's not supposed to just stop there, because, eventually, it'll be an arbiter of schisms and factions and friction between the big feudal world corporations that are coming into view.
I mentioned, last night, the old movie Rollerball, which wasn't dreamed up by some great Sci-Fi writer, as always, he belonged to the Futurist Society and they put into the movie everything that's coming up now; and

just beyond now, in fact, because they even have a period in it where they called it the Corporate Wars, the real physical battles that went on, as these corporations battled it out to gain mastery over the world. We haven't got there yet; not far from it. Unless, you literally stand back and look what's happening today, because, what you see are private armies, where private armies are created because those at the top want to bypass any of the international agreements they've made. That's the reason they have private armies, they're not responsible to any Geneva Convention, they don't have to have any human side to them at all, they can be efficient killers; and they can go on massacres if they wish to. Who's going to take them to court? To what court do you take them? How can you take a corporation to court anyway? You can't get the individual people who run that company to stand in court. It's a fiction in itself. So, mercenary armies are the way of the future; at the moment they're using the tax-payers' money to fund what we think are national armies to help set up the groundwork for all these other boys to take over.

As I say, it doesn't matter whose book you look at today that's been churned out and literally from the big boys' names, from Brzezinski to Attali etc., etc., you'd swear they were all written by the same ghost writer (and maybe they are): same terms; same buzzwords; same future scenario, all through them.

Because, as I say, the whole idea was taught, even up in academia, that democracy is something that now must be bypassed completely; this ties in with Thatcher's statement, and Quigley's statement, about a parallel government. A parallel government that was set up with ex-prime ministers and presidents across the world, who all know each other, that's what Thatcher said, who never retire and who are like Technocrats, they get the work done, behind the scenes. They public don't even know what's going on, so they don't get any praise for it, but they have the real power, they wield the true power, because they're not responsible or answerable to any public privatisation into the feudal system. Now, you think about it and take it one step further: in Attali's last book, he talks about a situation where everything is to be monitored, even the fluid that you drink will have nanotechnology in it, everything. You will have a chip and you will be monitored everywhere you go; that's the same in all of these books. Now, Attali has been the head of different world banks and departments of reconstruction, or banks of reconstruction, of Europe. The top advisor to the presidents of France; he's been a member of the United Nations, in different capacities, so he doesn't come out of these things lightly, he's in all the big think-tanks that are discussing and planning the future. When you take it that we're all being privatised and everything within countries is being privatised, there will be no countries as such, there will be Regions; and that's what the United Nations calls them now: Regions. It'll be like the old feudal days, when a king would bring in a bride from another country and her dowry was often one or two countries and everybody in them. That's how it will be, in the future. And if there's prosperity within a certain Region, you will go into the deal, as they make deals, and absorb corporations into themselves, you're part of the deal and everyone, and your children too, are part of that deal. That literally is what was being discussed a long time ago; and it's been discussed continuously to the present time and it's now out in their books.

So, all the way from cavemen to nomadic tribes to city-states, to national states to international war and all through feudalism, up to democracy, and now it's beyond democracy, into the private corporate world states. That, truly is what it's all about; and the other night, I read an article from an ex security chief, he's not ex security chief, he is security chief, because now they've privatised all the security services that are in bed with the big international corporations, especially the military-industrial complex. And they have the future all written for us, this is the guy - Omand - that said that you can't have any more privacy. Since 2001, we've had more and more taken away from us, to get us used to the idea, that was all to get us used to the idea, bit by bit, until he can come out now, it's time now, they've done all the poll studies and so on, they can now say: 'yeah, you have no privacy and it's too cumbersome for us to get a job done with you having rights and privacy, so, there are no rights anymore', simple as that. That's a monumental declaration that was given out because nothing will be the same from now on, even worse than it's been for the last seven years.

Here is from a newspaper, The Evening Standard, and a follow-up to that speech given by Omand. It says here:

Here comes Big Brother Britain – now stand up and fight for liberty

by Andrew Gilligan 26th of February 2009

YOU probably remember the famous lines of the anti-Nazi priest Martin Niemöller. First they came for the communists, he said, and he didn't speak out because he wasn't a communist. Then they came for the trade unionists, and he didn't speak out because he wasn't a trade unionist. Then they came for the Jews, and he didn't speak out because he wasn't a Jew. Finally, they came for him, and there was no one left to speak out for him.

Britain will never be Nazi Germany. But in our steady march towards a police state, this could be something of a Niemöller moment. Until recently, perhaps even until now, New Labour ministers' mocking claim that civil liberties were a concern only for the "dinner party crowd" had some truth.

I'll read the rest of this story, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Evening Standard, which is a reply to Omand's speech, the other day there, to do with taking away all the rights and freedoms and privacy of people, because they're just in the way of the security services, who just can't get their job done with having to deal with people's rights and trivia like that. It says here:
Ordinary people - the white ones, anyway - tended to approve of "crackdowns", ID cards and the rest. They believed nobody would ever come for them. These were measures against troublemakers, minorities, guys with beards and funny names. Nothing to hide, nothing to fear. But now they aren't just coming for other people. They're coming for everyone. They're coming for the innocent. They are coming for you.
In a report published yesterday by the Institute for Public Policy Research,
This, again, a private think-tank, you see, that deals with the big corporations and private armies and private intelligence services.
Sir David Omand, Whitehall's intelligence and security co-ordinator in the run-up to the Iraq war, discusses the active government proposals for "data-mining", where the private and personal data of everyone in the country - telephone records, emails, shop transactions, our very movements as tracked by number-plate recognition cameras and CCTV - is fed into giant computer banks to be analysed for "suspicious" activity.
"Such sources have always been accessible to traditional law enforcement seeking evidence against a named suspect already justified by reasonable suspicion," says Omand. However, "application of modern data mining and processing techniques does involve examination of the innocent as well as the suspect to identify patterns of interest for further investigation ... Finding out other people's secrets is going to involve breaking everyday moral rules."
Which tells you, you see: these guys at the top have no morality, because they're going to break all everyday moral rules. He says:
Privacy, in short, if Sir David and his colleagues like the Home Secretary Jacqui Smith have anything to do with it, is over.
Privacy is over.
He even says so ("modern intelligence access ... may have to be at the expense of some aspects of privacy").
Omand's paper is a model of the confusion that governs our new security state.
That's what they're calling it; it's a security state, isn't it?
He talks of safeguards but proposes only "a set of guidelines". He believes that the sacrifice of privacy is "greatly preferable to ... derogating from fundamental human rights". But under the European Convention, privacy is a fundamental human right and though there is a national security exception, this has been narrowly interpreted by the courts.
He speaks of the importance of maintaining "public trust in the essential reasonableness of UK police, security and intelligence activity".
How reasonable it is, isn't it? Very reasonable.
In the very week that British agents are revealed as apparently complicit in torture, talking about their "essential reasonableness" must surely be some sort of deep mandarin irony.
Omand speaks of the new electronic trawling-net as a means of countering terrorism but as he admits earlier in the paper, the Government has quietly redefined "national security" to include large numbers of threats (such as organised crime) which are not terrorist and which do not threaten our national security at all. We all know how anti-terror powers have already been used to spy on families suspected of cheating in their applications for a school place; Sir David's "guidelines" seem unlikely to protect us against that sort of abuse.
Indeed, it is hard to argue that even terrorism seriously threatens our security as a nation. In the past decade, terrorists have killed 146 people in the UK (87 of them in Northern Ireland and almost all the rest on 7/7), a decline of 88 per cent since the 1980s. Attacks may be deadlier but they are far, far less frequent; in the more than seven years since 9/11, a time of unprecedented Western-Muslim tension, there have been just two "al Qaeda" attacks causing loss of innocent life in the entire Western world. In Britain, hospital super bugs kill more of us every four days than al Qaeda has managed in its entire existence.
And there's many more die on the roads.
It is doubtful indeed whether the new powers will reduce the frequency of such attacks. They will simply swamp the agencies with unmanageably large amounts of data. The Government is adding an enormous haystack to its collection of needles. Besides, any terrorist worth the name will be careful not to leave an electronic trail or will leave a false one: it is only the innocent who have anything to fear.
Well, of course the reason for that is because it's nothing to do with terrorism at all, that's the reason. There is a reason for it. He says:
That this is a measure specifically targeted at the innocent, and at our privacy, may finally be enough to stir the British public.
Well, I wish something would stir them.
As a people we have traditionally never been that bothered about "civil liberties" but a million leylandii hedges

testify how strongly we feel about privacy. To attack it is to assault the G-spot of Middle England.
Things are stirring already: this Saturday, in London and across the country, an event called the Convention on Modern Liberty will represent perhaps the most concerted coming-together yet by people concerned about the destruction of our democratic way of life. (I am speaking at it, on press freedom - seriously threatened by the new database. If no communication is private, no confidential source will ever speak to a journalist again.)
Which is true, as well, I mean, they'll be monitoring everything, including your sources of information. It's astonishing, as I say, that people even accept how far we've gone already without this new legislation; and what happens in Britain, happens in the US a week or two later, always.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, getting sense out of what really is happening today, because it doesn't make sense to most people, it's not meant to really; and if it doesn't make sense to people, they tend to switch off mentally and go along with the flow, that's how it works. It's intentional, it's psychological warfare. People are becoming stirred at last, at least in some areas of the world, as to what's happening; and asking the right questions for the first time, such as 'Why do you need to know every darn thing that I do? What is that to you?' Just to finish this article off, this journalist says:
The simple fact is that some things are worse than terrorism, and the Big Brother database is one of them. Even in the highly unlikely event that it could work, even if it could help reduce attacks, I would rather keep my privacy and take my chances. I would rather run the absolutely minute risk of being blown up than have my privacy blown away.
Throughout our history, we have always believed that liberty is worth some risk. In the Second World War, millions risked their lives for liberty; hundreds of thousands gave their lives. Now, when the risk is by comparison so much smaller, the death toll so comparatively tiny, we are shamed and surprised by our rulers' surrender to repression.
Well, as I say: there's a reason for it, it's nothing to do with terrorism at all. It's to do with the chaos that will ensue as they bring us into this new world order, this privatised world system and the chaos that will ensue from many different areas, from food shortages etc and the fact they don't need us all to work in their factories anymore. That's why they have to know what we're all doing all of the time. In a totalitarian system, they must have everyone down as being predictable, they must know every single one of you, what your habits and traits are, your daily routines are, your circle of friends, who you talk to on the phone, to make sure that you're always predictable; and if you're not one day, they'll be coming to pick you up. I'm not kidding about that, that's what it's coming down to.
It was interesting too, a couple of days ago, or two or three days ago, I read an article from Carroll, in I think it was Iowa, how they were going to do these exercises with the guards going house to house, pretending that they were on an exercise, supposedly in the Middle East, which is utter nonsense. There were so many emails into the people into the guardsmen, they've had to cancel it, not too happily it seems. At least there are still people out there who are willing to complain and say "no". It's something we should all learn, in fact, we should all teach our children, instead of telling them or spanking them if they say "no", encourage them to say "no", it's a good word to learn to use, "no". And that way, especially to dress up like a politician or a bureaucrat or someone who's official and get them to say "no", so that it's ingrained in them whenever they meet authority in the future, they'll say "no". That's what we should be doing, "no", simple like that. That might change the world.
This is from Reuters from February the 12th 2009:
U.S. may need a larger Afghan troop increase: experts say
You know those wonderful experts. Bertrand Russell said that we shall make the expert a holy word, until the people can't do anything without the advice of experts. All you have to do now is say "experts" and we don't question who, what expert? Who? What makes them an expert? You see, we're so conditioned already.
By David Morgan:
The United States may need a military build-up in Afghanistan larger than the one President Barack Obama is considering, experts said on Thursday. The analysts, in testimony to the U.S. House of Representatives, said a larger U.S. force could be necessary to turn the tide against the Taliban so long as reluctant NATO allies and a nascent Afghan army are unable to field major reinforcements.
"We must provide most of the additional troops, advisers and resources to reverse the situation," Anthony Cordesman of the Center for Strategic and International Studies
Another private think-tank.
told the House Armed Services Committee in written testimony.
Here you are, again, here's another private think-tank, telling the military what to do.
"It may well be that the current proposals for 30,000 more U.S. troops are the bare minimum necessary," he said.

There you go, they're going at it again. You know, Britain was there in the 1700 and 1800s, in Afghanistan. Everybody's gone into Afghanistan to try and change, to subdue them and their way of life; and you see, democracy doesn't work there. It has never worked there; they don't want this thing called ‘democracy’. I call democracy the 'plastic theory' because they keep redefining democracy. They're still calling Britain a democracy and the US a democracy and Canada a democracy, as we're under totalitarianism; they still call it democracy, because we can vote for somebody. So could the Russians in the Soviet Union, you could vote for Politburo 1, 2, 3 or 4.

That was from Reuters. Here's a good little article here, from a website that's called Not by Fire but by Ice, www.iceagenow.com. It says:

Oops. We overlooked 193,000 square miles of ice

To do with the ice melting at the North Pole.

19 Feb 09 – The ice is melting! The ice is melting! . . . Or is it?

In May, 2008, the National Snow and Ice Data Center (NSIDC) predicted that the North Pole would be ice-free during the 2008 melt season because of ‘global warming.’ Today, they admitted that they’ve underreported Arctic ice extent by 193,000 square miles (500,000 square kilometers). They blamed the error on satellite problems and sensor drift.

Can you believe that they missed 193,000 square miles? Just didn't notice it, because it didn't fit in with the theory you see; and everything's got to fit in with the theory of global warming, hasn't it? It says here:

And we’re supposed to trust these people?

193,000 square miles!

That’s the size of Maine, Vermont, Maryland, Massachusetts, New York, New Hampshire, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Rhode Island, and West Virginia combined! And toss in Washington, D.C. for good measure.

Let’s watch the newspapers. If a pimple of ice smaller than a city should break off an ice sheet, they'd holler to the high heavens. But do you think they’ll report this discovery of 'lost' ice the size of 10 states?

As opposed to the NSIDC information, AMSR-E data - compiled in cooperation with the Japan Aerospace Exploration Agency and the Advanced Earth Science and Technology Organization of Japan - shows that sea ice extent in 2009 is running ahead of 2005, 2006, 2007, and 2008. Perhaps the NSIDC’s prediction of an ice-free north pole is premature.

There you go with that nonsense again, you see, they actually miss out all that to make their theory fit. Truth doesn't matter, you see the theory is of prime importance. Do you know the whole global warming theory and the CO2 problem supposedly causing it was written by one man, one paper was written and every other paper has been taken from that paper, as though it was some new holy bible, because it's a must-be, to control us for the future. And here's an interesting follow-up to that, because it's from the Register, it's about Japan who are thinking for themselves. This is 25th February 2009, it says:

Japan's boffins: Global warming isn't man-made

They even claim, in a ridicule they say Climate science is just like 'ancient astrology', that's them mocking it you see, that's really something for the Japanese to be that hard, they're very polite.

Exclusive Japanese scientists have made a dramatic break with the UN and Western-backed hypothesis of climate change in a new report from its Energy Commission. Three of the five researchers disagree with the UN's IPCC

The IPCC, remember, is made of all these guys, not all scientists either, who are all on board for climate change because they're getting well-paid for it.

They disagree with the IPCC view:

that recent warming is primarily the consequence of man-made industrial emissions of greenhouse gases. Remarkably, the subtle and nuanced language typical in such reports has been set aside. One of the five contributors compares computer climate modelling to ancient astrology. Others castigate the paucity of the US ground temperature data set used to support the hypothesis, and declare that the unambiguous warming trend from the mid-part of the 20th Century has ceased.

The report by Japan Society of Energy and Resources (JSER) is astonishing rebuke to international pressure, and a vote of confidence in Japan's native marine and astronomical research. Publicly-funded science in the West uniformly backs the hypothesis that industrial influence is primarily responsible for climate change, although fissures have appeared recently. Only one of the five top Japanese scientists commissioned here concurs with the man-made global warming hypothesis.

JSER is the academic society representing scientists from the energy and resource fields, and acts as a government advisory panel. The report appeared last month but has received curiously little attention.

Well, the media’s just not wanting to touch this one at all.

So The Register commissioned a translation of the document - the first to appear in the West in any form. Below you'll find some of the key findings - but first, a summary.

I think there's four pages in all, which you can look up, it's quite fascinating, because they're using their own

observations and their own facts, to denounce this farce of global warming. How could you miss a 193,000 square miles? You know something too, I was reading another article where they were mentioning that during the whole Cold War era, Russia had thousands of weather stations across the whole of Siberia, now they're down to about four; and so all of those other ones are simply ignored, they're not producing any data; but if they were, we'd still be up there freezing again. Every trick in the book has been pulled, to con the public into this new religion of global warming and panic etc and how we've all got to change our ways and pay big bucks. This new penance that we have to pay for carbon taxes, all this rubbish; and that's what it is, it's a new religion that's been dreamed up. Interestingly, again, in Attali's book, he talks about the creation of a new religion, the same as Gorbachev. We're all part of the big eco-system and we're going to have to pay for it, we have to pay for it, you see; and we will pay and pay into the grave, we'll pay. And the money won't go anywhere near what they tell you it's supposed to go towards. Everything is a scam, to benefit the elites, every darn thing that's out there today. Quite something.

Now, Tony Blair - and I mentioned before - had given a talk and I put the link up there, you can hear him talking about it, where he's talking about the coming yahoos of the future, you know, all the troublemakers; and how they'd have to go into the womb to rectify them, to rectify all these problem-makers, in the British Society and elsewhere. He's not the only one, every country's got their 'Blair' pushing this particular agenda; and Julian Huxley was talking about this, back in the 1930s. You see how long the agenda's been in the works? All of these agendas started a long time ago. This is from the year 2000, Thursday 6th of July:

Blair's son 'drunk and incapable'

Euan, third from left, with the Blairs on a family holiday.

It says.

Prime Minister Tony Blair's 16-year-old son Euan has been arrested for being drunk and incapable. The teenager, who was celebrating the end of his GCSE exams, was found by police officers in Leicester Square, in London's West End, at about 2300 BST on Wednesday. The incident comes just days after Tony Blair suggested on the spot fines for drunken and disorderly behaviour. In a speech on Thursday, Mr Blair said being a father was tougher than being prime minister and "sometimes you don't always succeed". An ambulance had to be called after Euan was discovered vomiting on the pavement, but paramedics decided there was no need for the teenager to go to hospital. Instead, he was taken to Charing Cross police station where he initially gave a false name. Then, when they found out who he was, they let him go home.

You see, in such utopias, some people are more equal than others. He didn't get fined on the spot. He didn't get a little chitty saying they might have to go into his gene code to rectify him; or, perhaps alter his sperm, so he doesn't produce another yobbo, like himself. It's astonishing isn't it? Absolutely astonishing what truly is happening, in this day and age, in this world.

This is from Sky News, now we've all been on about the fluoride and how it's one of the oldest tricks to dumb people down, it goes to their brain, it drops the IQ level. Lots of physical problems come out of it, brittle bones and so on; but they're determined to keep us all poisoned drunk and stupid. They've given us so many inoculations our IQ has dropped; we officially have new levels of IQ, same tests but a new normal, which is quite a few points lower than the old normal. We get sprayed from the skies on a daily basis, they have been constantly now, for ten years. Lots of trials before that, but for ten years onwards, we've had nothing but trails in the skies, generally in the mornings where I am and then you'll have a cough that you just can't clear up. They've modified the food, we're taking in ten times the pesticide that they can dump it on this particular food that's modified; and of course we see cancers become the normal. It makes perfect sense, for a long-term war strategy, when you want to depopulate, and these boys keep on screaming about too many people.

This is from Sky News:

Fluoride Will Be Added To City Tap Water

Health chiefs have agreed the controversial move of adding fluoride to the water supply of 195,000 people in Southampton and South Hampshire. Southampton Primary Care Trust argues it is the only way to reduce tooth decay in children across the city.

Even though that's never been proven.

But campaigners fear fluoride could have health risks, saying adding it to tap water amounts to mass medication.

Well, of course that is, remember what Huxley said, they want to medicate the people.

Five million people in England and Wales have been drinking water with added fluoride for several decades. But other water companies refused to add the chemical until its safety had been resolved.

It hasn't been done.

Now the Department of Health is putting pressure on the NHS [National Health Service] to use powers under the Water Act 2003 to demand water companies add the chemical.

I wonder who is getting paid off there. You know everything in government contracts is all pay-offs. I can remember the old Air Canada scandals when big government contracts went out for aircraft and top politicians

and different people had to come out and say yeah this is the way it's done, there's under the table deals done and back-handers, you know, cash in hand. That's the real world at the top, nothing like the propaganda we're given in the fictional movies and so on, that they constantly stream out to us. Nothing like that whatsoever. They're trying to kill us off and we sit there and watch our trivia and eat our altered burgers. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning before the break, how corrupt everything really has always been, it's just that we've been kept as children and fed lots of fantasy, through movies and dramas on television, to give us a fake idea of what things at the top are really all about. You alter perception and the perception becomes the reality, not the truth, not the facts behind it. And it's always been like this, and the same corrupt boys, you see, the big monied boys and very old families that are simply moving on to their next world, the privatisation of everything, and running their world, a vastly-reduced world eventually, after 30 to 50 years, where they will have their little perfect high-tech city states, combined with their big corporations; they're even talking about having corporate wars literally, with their private armies fighting each other with high-tech robots and so on. And they mean all this and they can bring it off, because whenever we hear about something, they've been planning it for 50 years, or longer. They've always known where they were going; and that's why they have the parallel government, to get things done. Meanwhile, they use the tax-payers' money to bring their world into being for them, as they bump us off, on the way.
It says here, this is from Sky News:
Sir Fred Will Not Give Up £16.6m Pension Pot
That's a lot of money. This is the Royal Bank of Scotland, one of the big banks bailed out with the tax-payers' money. This guy who was the head of the company, during that time, is getting £16.6 million pension pot.
Former RBS boss Sir Fred Goodwin
Has to be a 'sir'.
says he will not forego his £693,000-a-year pension despite ministerial pressure to give it up.
Sir Fred has written to the Government to say he will not be handing back his £16.6m pension pot. The Prime Minister Gordon Brown and the Chancellor Alistair Darling have both called on the former bank chief executive to forego some of the money. And Mr Brown also said that legal action would be taken if necessary to claw some of the money back.
That won't happen.
In his letter to City Minister Lord Myners, Sir Fred wrote: "I am told the topic of my pension was specifically raised with you by both the Chairman of the Group remuneration committee, and the Group Chairman, and you indicated that you were aware of my entitlement and that no further 'gestures' were required."
'No further gestures were required'. Well, that's happening over the US and Canada as well, in fact, I read an article about a week ago, or longer in fact, where the first big bailout was given and there's no enquiry into where it's going. Not only that, the banks are telling the commissions that gave them the money they don't have to tell them where it's going. What a deal eh? What a deal; and they're giving golden parachutes to these top pirates. It's almost like rewarding, well, it is rewarding them, isn't it, for being so incredibly successful in their piracy. Then, they literally smile all the way to the bank, they're the only ones who can. Incredible, incredible how we just live with this total corruption; and we allow these same people, mind you, these same people to set up a world-wide structure so they can watch everything about us, even what's in your fridge, eventually. Incredible, but, mind you, we're just livestock to them.
Well, that's the music; so, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your God, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:
"Here comes Big Brother Britain - now stand up and fight for liberty" by Andrew Gilligan (thisislondon.co.uk) - Feb. 26, 2009.

"U.S. may need a larger Afghan troop increase: experts" by David Morgan (reuters.com) - Feb. 13, 2009.

"Oops. We overlooked 193,000 square miles of ice" (iceagenow.com) - Feb. 19, 2009.

"Japan's boffins: Global warming isn't man-made" by Andrew Orlowski (theregister.co.uk) - Feb. 25, 2009.

"Blair's son 'drunk and incapable' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - July 6, 2000.

"Fluoride Will Be Added To City Tap Water" by Thomas Moore (news.sky.com) - Feb. 26, 2009.

"Sir Fred Will Not Forego £16.6m Pension Pot" (news.sky.com) - Feb. 26, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#266)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 27, 2009:
Men Blowing Bubbles Scoot with Loot---Again:
"The Age of International Pirate Pranksters,
Their Hand-Picked Governments, Private Banksters,
Barricading Themselves for Summer of Riots,
While Taxpayers' Money Goes to Bailouts and Buyouts,
The IMF May Print Global Currency, It Seems,
Fulfilling the Vision of John Maynard Keynes,
The Big Boys have Seen It Coming for Years,
Trained Police and Military to Take Care of Fears,
Plan was Hatched Long Before 9-11,
To Send All Their Plunder to Money Heaven,
You See Fat Men Round Tables, Giggling Effete,
As They Use the World's Slaves to Pay Off Their Debt"
© Alan Watt Feb. 27, 2009
Friday February 27th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 27, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on Friday the 27th of February 2009.
I always advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com that's my website and you will find on it lots of talks I've given in the past, where I try to give you clues and fill in a lot of blanks in history, that are left our deliberately, so that you can get short-cuts to the big picture of how the world is run; and there's a lot more to it than I know obviously or anyone else knows, because we have such a complex system. It's really run by clubs at the top, the big powerful clubs, you might say. They call them 'circles' themselves, that's why I try to show how they form the combines and how they own the resources of the planet and how they rule us, by their ownership, basically. At the moment, we're going into personal ownership; we're all going to be owned by the IMF eventually, as we go into receivership, which is part of the deal for Bretton Woods Part Two.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up; and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can also help keep me going by donating to me, you'll find out how to do it on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can also buy that which I have for sale on that site as well. That's what keeps it all going. I don't ask for payment from any of the shows I'm on because I think that we're living in such dire times that people have a right to know as much as possible and I try not to bring commerce into what I'm doing. If I did, I'd be a business and if I was a business, I'd be in entertainment. We don't have time for entertainment, because things are going down so fast, but it's planned that way, as I say.
I mentioned before the Bretton Woods Agreement and how the founders of that particular financial system, the system we've been running on, up until the present time. Like John Maynard Keynes said that there'd be a part two eventually, a new type of Bretton Woods would come down the road but not in his lifetime; and he's dead now. This is the Part he was talking about, a world where everyone will serve the world state, that's what he wanted and it wasn't his idea, he belonged to a very high association, which is also called the Royal Institute of International Affairs; in America, it's called the CFR. It's world-wide, every country has its branch and they've been working towards this form of world-government. It's an odd world government, because Professor Carroll Quigley himself, said that it appeared, to the Right Wing, to be Communist; but, in fact, it was run by the top bankers of the planet. An odd thing for bankers if you think about it, why on earth would they want to bring in a Communist type system? Well, it's a special socialist type system, their definition of socialism, it's where they prefer to deal directly with centralised governments; and then,

eventually, it's combined into a European Union, a central bank for Europe, a central one for the Americas, a central one for the Far East, because they're guaranteed payment, because the governments will guarantee them payment from the tax-payers, that's why they like this kind of system, that's why they want it. Whereas, the ordinary people, in a sense, will be getting a form of rations, dished out by the government; for your food and for your rent etc. And the world they're bringing in, eventually, is to be one without private property of any kind. That which you need will be used as a tool against you, if you buck the system. That's what Bertrand Russell said, read his books. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and, as everyone knows of course, it seems that the economies of most countries are simply plummeting and some of us have been talking about this coming for years, not so much because we have a crystal ball but because we read the books written by the 'big boys'. And we don't realise that most of our lives, in fact before we were born, plans were put into action to set up the present world, with its three main trading blocs; and, eventually, to go into unification, as blocs, with central government under a world government. I've read from The Open Conspiracy, by HG Wells, who was a member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Fabian Society and various other clubs. He was a propagandist for them, in both his novels and his non-fiction works. They talked about their perfect utopia; and, of course, depopulation was one part of it. Another part was that no one would get born, unless there was a job for you to fulfil, if they needed you. In other words: you wouldn't simple be born and you'd live and decide what you wanted to do; now, there was a new definition of purpose. If you were born, it had to be for a purpose and the purpose was to serve the World State. I mean, here's HG Wells writing about this, at the turn of the twentieth-century; and he was talking about school to work, why should you allow people to pick their own occupations, he said, it's too untidy, there's too many people competing at the bottom, for the same jobs.

He also knew the Milner Society, that was the big boys at the top of the Royal Institute of International Affairs at that time and the Round Table Societies; and he worked fervently for a world government. When the League of Nations was set up, they had high hopes of bringing in world government, right then, at the end of World War I; but the nations, the people themselves within the nations, weren't too happy about that, especially in the US, even though their president had funded the League of Nations into existence and actually went on tour in France to help set it up (using American tax-payers' money of course). However, the people weren't too happy with that, so people like H.G. Wells then wrote another book and said we need another war, to bring the people to their knees, they're not ready to give up their sovereignty. And lo and behold, we have World War II; and immediately after World War II, the United Nations, actually it was set up during it, the last year of World War II; and 1946, before he died, Wells also said they're not ready yet again, he says we'll have to do something more, to get them on their knees, to bring them into world government. It's a nice thing too, it's all pushed by different parties and the left wing and the right wing, some parts of the right wing too, there's been a sort of nice world government, where we're all wonderfully- multicultural and everyone has what they need and so on; but that's not what it's meant to be at all. It's an organised, ordered system, very rigid in fact, they say a world where you'll have no ability to choose anything for yourself, in any direction, that's the kind of world government they're talking about, where the state is supreme and it will have no gods before it. The worst tyranny in fact that we've ever-ever seen, a scientific socialism, as Huxley and Russell called it, that's what they were talking about, scientific socialism, a world run by scientific experts. You can't look at an article today, without experts being at the top of the page, 'expert on this' / 'expert on that' - don't think for yourself, you have an expert for that. And now we accept their words on what they say without question, we're trained to do that, exactly what Huxley said and Russell who said: we'll train the public that they can't think for themselves, they'll need an expert opinion on everything; that's happened. Therefore, we're going along on a planned agenda, no one could possibly tell me that governments have no departments that check and watch the operations of the banks and the banking institutions; that's nonsense. People have contested, for many-many-many years, that, in reality, since central banks were created, the bankers ruled the nations; and that, technically, is true. However, it did benefit the bankers and it also benefited the elite of every country, who are in bed together. Rothschild himself said when he took over the Bank of England; he said of course it's a scam, the investments and the Stock Market system is a complete scam, he said of course it is; but only those who are working in economics and accountants and so on will figure that out and they won't blow the whistle, because they'll be too personally well rewarded, and that's true as well. But it's not good enough, as I say, because it's still an untidy world for the big bankers, not the little banks that you go to, the big banks - the twelve or thirteen families - who lend to all the nations, the international bankers. They lend to all the sub-banks beneath them, the chartered ones. It's too untidy, as I say, they like governments, dealing right with governments, because they can take them to war, profit from

wars and the tax-payer is put down as guaranteeing the debt.
Right now, I don't know how many years we'll have been put down for to pay off the money that's been borrowed to pump into the bankers, it is amazing: they steal the money, they loot the economy and they get rewarded by the tax-payers' money, for doing so. It's astonishing, it's utterly astonishing and most people, again, cannot believe it's really happening, I think that's why there's so little reaction from the people at the bottom. Money's an odd thing, you're born with it, you get a few pennies from your grandma, you find you can buy some candy for it; and, from then on, you never question it, as long as it flows, everyone seems quite happy; but they never ask where it comes from, who sets the value on it, or any of that. It doesn't really matter to them, it's beyond them, it's above you, like a different heaven, this banking heaven; and you'll never see these top bankers, once in a blue moon, you'll get one of their names in the paper, at a function or something, but it's a mystery to us. It's all a big mystery and yet the stuff that they deal with, this thing called 'money' runs everyone's life, everyone.
As I say, what a system, it takes me back to what Charles Galton Darwin said, who really wanted to bring in this Fabian scientific socialist society, where we would all serve the system and we'd serve people like him, the natural aristocracy, being intellectuals. He said: we are creating a more sophisticated form of slavery. In other words: it would be so sophisticated, most people would never figure it out. In the old days, the king's men would just simply come and grab you and, at bayonet point, or whatever, or spearpoint, they'd force you into a labour gang and they'd work you until you died; that was obvious slavery. Today, we all serve the central banks, in every country, that's what we serve; because, every time your government goes, and why on earth is the government in the business anyway of going to get loans outside of their countries, from international bankers? Why would governments need loans when they have the people taxed to the hilt already? You see? So, essentially, the types of governments we have and the bankers are a symbiosis, they belong to each other, they work with each other. That's how governments really are, that's what they really mean when they call it democracy and they say it's a wonderful thing, and they say they're spreading democracy across the planet - by force in fact - in the Middle East, where it's called revolutionary democracy. What I say they're spreading is bankruptcy and slavery across the planet, to be honest with you, that's what I see. How can you tout this system to be the greatest on earth when the people in the countries that are paying for all these wars and democracy are broke? What on earth is there to be proud of? And the boys who've been looting the countries are all getting golden parachutes of millions and billions, personally, plus the billions and trillions on top of that we're pumping back into their banks; and no one can find where the loot's gone. As far as I know, there may never be a government enquiry to trace it down either, that won't happen.
Now, they're talking about riots starting and mainly from the youth and I read an article a few nights ago about a summer of rage. It comes out of a think-tank, a security think-tank, that's what the governments rely on now, these big think-tanks, these private institutions, which are unelected by the people and who tell the government really what they must do. They say it's going to be a 'summer of rage', just rage? And here's how they're putting it, here's another article that came out, today in fact, about their summer of rage; and it's from the Telegraph, in Britain, 27th of February, it says, listen to the wording now, because this came from the think-tank, you can tell it's a hand-out from the think-tank:
Thousands of demonstrators are plotting
"Plotting".
a series of protests to exploit
"Exploit" - you see?
the disenchantment
"disenchantment"
with City financiers blamed for dragging the economy into recession.
They're talking about the City of London, THE City; that sovereign little place in London, where all the big banks are. Where they also have their big obelisk they dragged over from Egypt, to place between them.
Back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and discussing money and how the 'big boys' at the top have been playing this game for an awful-awful long time. Money's been around, at least in coin form, since about 800 BC. Ever since then, it's been one con trick after another, until whole nations, even in the ancient times, went into debt, with what they owed to bankers, nothing new in it at all. The bankers love this, they even financed nations that they took over, through debt, to raise armies so as they could go off and conquer other nations, to bring it into the same system. They were doing the same kind of con tricks back then, thousands of years ago, as they're doing today. Same thing: they want to standardise the world, it

makes it easier for them, especially, it's far better having a government tax you directly - to pay for debt the government's borrowed, you see, for its borrowing - and the government's got all the armies and policemen to make sure that you pay. It's harder, you see, if each one of us had to sign a contract right to the banker, it's much more work to go round you and try and force you to pay up; but, the government will do the bully work for them you see. That's really what it's all about, very simple. How can you be free when you're born into a system, this is what Jefferson says, Thomas Jefferson:
How can you be free if you're born into a system where you already owe a debt from a previous generation? He said that is what slavery is. You can't be free and a slave at the same time; but this strange, bizarre way of thinking we have about money goes round all the obviousness of it all and obfuscates the reality of it. They don't call it debt, they call it different names, they call it taxes in fact, simple taxes; and they train us to say 'there's nothing sure in the world except debt and taxes'; and we say it, we parrot this off, as though it was a natural thing. Not only that, you don't even have your own property. If you owned property, you would not pay property tax, it would be illegal to try and tax you for your home. You can't tax a turtle because it carries its house on its back, why should we get taxed? And on and on it goes, it's all what I call conology and training generation after generation, it's much easier after you've trained the first generation, they then train their own children that's it's all quite normal.
Getting back to this article from The Telegraph, that came from a think-tank obviously, because it's worded the way these strategists would word it, to leave you with a certain impression.
Thousands of demonstrators are plotting a series of protests to exploit the disenchantment with City financiers blamed for dragging the economy into recession. Scotland Yard is on alert ahead of the protest, planned for April 1 to mark the start of the G20 summit,
You know, The Great 20, they love 'G', it's in their symbols
which gathers the finance ministers and central bankers of 19 of the most important nations in the world, plus the European Union.
How many countries are in the Union?
Organisers are labelling the event "Financial Fools Day". It may cause mass disruption as demonstrators try to block traffic and buildings by lying in tents and sleeping bags across the road and it could also mar the summit from which Gordon Brown is hoping to gain political ground on an international stage.
Then they compare it to the riots of 1999, the City Riot they called it:
...when 46 people were injured and caused up to £2 million damage as fights broke out between City workers and anarchists.
And what they say was it was between City workers, this is how they termed that particular riot:
between City workers and anarchists.
So, you see, anyone now who's protesting anything and is a bit upset because they're broke or their factories or their jobs have gone, is now called an anarchist. Here's your terminology they're putting in here: they're all "anarchists". Most people today don't know what an anarchist is, I've talked to anarchists that don't know what anarchy is.
Anti-globalisation protesters, environmental activists and anti-war demonstrators are all planning events before and during the meeting.
Then when you scroll down, they say that this could be the start of:
"summer of rage"
Again, that's that term, they love slogans you see; and I already said the slogan, I think it was a few days ago, from one of the think-tanks reports, these Futurists that advise governments. "summer of rage" - it won't be a thing to do with the banks or anything, no, it's about just rage, people are just are enraged and their all anarchists, you see. It says here they're advising people to bring:
...a pop-up tent...sleeping bag, wind turbine, mobile cinema, extra shoes, action plans and ideas... let's imagine another world."
They're trying to say that these anarchists are trying to imagine another type of world, that's like a big revolution, this is the impression they're giving the reader here.
One protester said the example of Athens, where young Greeks have been rioting for several months since police shot dead a teenager, could provide further inspiration.
I don't think they really need any more inspiration, do you? Then they say, here's it again the anarchist, it's like 'weapons of mass destruction', just keep repeating it.
An anarchist wrote on a blog: "The combination of the recession, the inspiration of the Greek anarchists and the G20 summit being in London on 2 April gives us the opportunity to mobilise far larger than usual numbers on to the streets... Seize the time."
Nothing to do with that but they're worried about the middle class might back up the anarchists themselves.

My god, would that happen? Would that ever happen? Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the preludes in the newspapers about this "summer of rage" that's coming up; and I read articles, just a few days ago, one from Henry Kissinger, who came out with the same term. You see the reason the big boys at the top all use the same terminology is because they love slogans, they do love slogans, you see; and they parrot them to each other and then, eventually, it filters down to the public, like "weapons of mass destruction", just like parrots you see, repetition. They're all in touch with the same think-tanks, they all get their info from the same top think-tanks; and these top think-tanks also are private companies which have the authorisation to tap all our phones etc and get all our data, so they're always keeping the pulse on the public, to see what's coming along. It says here, in this article, the same article from the Telegraph, it says:
Earlier this week Scotland Yard's head of public order warned that the event could mark the beginning of a "summer of rage"
"summer of rage" you see, just like Henry Kissinger.
with mass protests over the economic crisis. Supt David Hartshorn said banks, multinational companies and other financial institutions could all be targeted and told of fears that known activists will use the anger over the recession
Now listen to this:
to stir up unrest among the middle class.
He's saying the exact same thing as Kissinger said at the beginning of the week. They're going to stir up a class war, that's what Kissinger said. So, these anarchists, of course, they claim they're anarchists, are going to stir up the middle class, to have riots.
Supt Hartshorn said: "Those people would be good at motivating people, but they haven't had the foot soldiers to actually carry out protests. "Obviously the downturn in the economy,
“Downturn”!
unemployment, repossessions,
That's people losing their homes.
changes that. Suddenly there is the opportunity for people to mass protest."
Well, shouldn't they be mass protesting this? Shouldn't they be doing that?
He added: "We've got G20 coming and I think that is being advertised on some of the (Web) sites as the highlight of what they see as
Again, a repetition.
a "summer of rage".
He says it once again. So, in the people's minds, who are still getting an income and so on, as they watch these riots going, as they've always done in the past, they'll just think it's, well, it's just anarchists now isn't it? It's just people with silly little beefs and strange dresses on and it's true enough they get the clowns and everything added to it all, so it looks kind of bizarre. You'll also have the provocateurs, sent in by the police to dress like toughs and start riots themselves, they do that every single meeting, the G20 and the rest of them have; they always do that. Then you'll also have all the greenies there as well, who love Al Gore and think they're going to push their cause through it as well. So, the people going there for the right reasons to protest, there's all kinds of other people going there because of their particular indoctrination and the chance to show off. However, the general public won't perceive it like that, they'll be told it's just a bunch of yahoos and malcontents that aren't too pleased about something in their life and they'll probably bring on some psychologist and psychiatrists just to tell us what it is. That's what it'll be.
We're in for a bad time, because the riots will come, there's no doubt about it, that's why, since 2001 and before in fact, they were already setting up the machinery to deal with losing the countries, losing them; and that's what governments have been afraid of for a while, losing power over the public. They know darn well they've been scamming the public for so long; and they also know how angry the public would be if they started to catch onto exactly what has been happening to them. And who can blame them? Who can blame the public? It is incredible what's been happening. It's across the whole planet; and, as I say: it was planned this way, because, you see, every country has been pumping money, every government, has been pumping money into the Stock Markets, when their own particular main national or international industry have been falling. It's always been rigged; how could it be a free market when governments have been pumping money in? And Paulson said months, about six months before the crash, he said this is the final time we'll pump money into it to keep the Dow Jones etc up and the NASDAQ. He didn't say why but I knew then it was going to crash, that's the only thing that was keeping it going all along. It was planned this way; it's planned because they have the machinery up now, to deal with the public, that's why it's happening now.

Now, there's a caller on the line there, it's Wes, is it from Idaho?
Wes: Hello, Alan.
Alan: Yes.
Wes: Don't you ever get burned out on it? I heard, didn't you say once that you were a classical guitar player one time?
Alan: I may have done.
Wes: Were you one?
Alan: Yes.
Wes: This is on the lighter side: I would like to get into something heavier. Why aren't classical guitars radius fret board and what happened to the long scale, the 64 long scales?
Alan: What happened to it?
Wes: I don't know that anybody builds anything longer than 650 anymore, I'm looking for a new radius, cut-away guitar.
Alan: There is one, I think it's called Dunlop, I think it's on the market right now, it's a radius guitar and it's a cutaway as well; and you can also order to your own specifications.
Now, I'll go back to the show now and try to get back to what I'm talking about. Thanks for calling.
Ah! My god, I'll tell you, I'll tell you. I've been wondering for a month what's happening to people's minds, to be honest with you; and I was wondering is it a matter of overload with data from various news sources and the Internet and so on that's put them into this state of mind, where they're retreating from what's happening in reality and going into all bizarre different kinds of areas, from Atlantis to whatever, all the stuff that fascinates them. But, I must admit, that's a new one with the guitar side of it, because I can understand it if this was a musical programme, I could prattle on about that forever, in that particular area as well but it's not a musical programme and we're dealing with some really heavy stuff here. It's very heavy stuff; and one person who can't find his particular guitar phoning in, makes me wonder what's happening out there. It really honestly does, is it just overload of data? Is it the new high definition television that's so hypnotic it's done something to people? Is the HAARP being used, never mind the spraying, which it is being used, we all know that, I get photographs every day from all over the world. What's happening to people out there really? Is it just that they can't handle the fear that's building, who knows? Maybe somebody out there's got an idea? Here's an article, here. Ha-ha [still sounding nonplussed by the last caller!]. Here's an article here from another newspaper, here, it's called the Business Insider:
Eastern Europe About To Go Bust, Taking Western Europe With It
This is from the 22nd, again of February
If you think things are bad here, take a quick peek at what's going on across the pond:
It mentions The Telegraph, it says:
Stephen Jen, currency chief at Morgan Stanley, said Eastern Europe has borrowed $1.7 trillion abroad, much on short-term maturities. It must repay – or roll over – $400bn this year, equal to a third of the region's GDP. Good luck. The credit window has slammed shut.
Not even Russia can easily cover the $500bn dollar debts of its oligarchs while oil remains near $33 a barrel. The budget is based on Urals crude at $95.
It's plummeted to $33, that's how they're hoping to pay of this debt and this loan.
Russia has bled 36pc of its foreign reserves since August defending the rouble. "This is the largest run on a currency in history," said Mr Jen.
In Poland, 60pc of mortgages are in Swiss francs. The zloty has just halved against the franc. Hungary, the Balkans, the Baltics, and Ukraine are all suffering variants of this story. As an act of collective folly – by lenders and borrowers – it matches America's sub-prime debacle. There is a crucial difference, however. European banks are on the hook for both. US banks are not. Almost all East bloc debts are owed to West Europe, especially Austrian, Swedish, Greek, Italian, and Belgian banks. En plus, Europeans account for an astonishing 74pc of the entire $4.9 trillion portfolio of loans to emerging markets. They are five times more exposed to this latest bust than American or Japanese banks, and they are 50pc more leveraged (IMF data). Spain is up to its neck in Latin America, which has belatedly joined the slump (Mexico's car output fell 51pc in January, and Brazil lost 650,000 jobs in one month).
That's a great place for a particular type of guitar, by the way, they make it there ha-ha! I thought I'd throw that in and it's a cut-away; it's 12 stringer.
Britain and Switzerland are up to their necks in Asia. Whether it takes months, or just weeks, the world is going to discover that Europe's financial system is sunk,
I'll repeat that:
Whether it takes months, or just weeks, the world is going to discover that Europe's financial system is sunk,

and that there is no EU Federal Reserve yet ready to act as a lender of last resort or to flood the markets with emergency stimulus.
That's how bad it is, and it's no better in Canada and Australia or anywhere else. We've been well and truly had.
A note from Strategic Energy, as quoted by John Mauldin: "The sums needed are beyond the limits of the IMF, which has already bailed out Hungary, Ukraine, Latvia, Belarus, Iceland, and Pakistan -- and Turkey next -- and is fast exhausting its own $200bn (€155bn) reserve. We are nearing the point where the IMF may have to print money for the world,
Now, here, this is what's going to happen, that's what it was really set up to do, it says it's come to the point where:
the IMF may have to print money for the world,
That's what they want.
using arcane powers
"Arcane powers".
to issue Special Drawing Rights. Its $16bn rescue of Ukraine has unravelled. The country -- facing a 12% contraction in GDP after the collapse of steel prices -- is hurtling towards default, leaving Unicredit, Raffeisen and ING in the lurch. Pakistan wants another $7.6bn. Latvia's central bank governor has declared his economy "clinically dead" after it shrank 10.5% in the fourth quarter. Protesters have smashed the treasury and stormed parliament.
It's really getting worse but it was to be expected, because, I'm sure, as I say, this is all planned; and, out of it, they will get a revived International Monetary Fund, a world bank, the true World Bank, as it was set up to be and they'll dish out the money which, again, is debt money to every nation on the planet; and then, we're all in service to the World State, in one way or another. That's what's coming. It's astonishing to realise how bad it is.
There's Mike from New York on the line, is Mike there?
Mike: Hi Alan.
Alan: Hello.
Mike: Yes, Alan, as you indicate, this is the endgame for the current incarnation of the Anglo-American-inspired enterprise of global usury. It just can't be saved, you know, it's mathematically-impossible with the compounding interest. The purpose of this cabal though has been sort of fulfilled, debt and pillage for all, in perpetuity. And this is the kicker ok? Not only was the public ripped off by this cabal that brought about the cataclysm, the various governments of the world are now pumping in hundreds of billions, if not trillions of dollars into these very institutions that caused the problems, in order to supposedly save them, in the name of the free market. And we all know that money is going out the back door, into the pockets of the perpetrators.
Alan: That's right.
Mike: So, this is a sting on top of a scam.
Alan: It is,
Mike: I mean; this is incredible...
Alan: They just had a receiver went into, I think, the Stanford Corporation and they're supposed to have I think $8.5 billion on its books, they only found $250 million, the rest of the money's vanished.
Mike: Even Stanford pales into insignificance in comparison to the, I think the US has pumped in over $10 trillion.
Alan: With no oversight.
Mike: Exactly. The think is this: they will not declare these institutions bankrupt, because, as long as they keep up the pretence that they're trying to save these zombie banks, they can pour in trillions more that go out the back door.
Alan: That's right, before it's all over.
Mike: It's an ideal pretext.
Alan: It is; this is to keep the same elites going for another few thousand years at the top, regardless of a new money system coming in.
Mike: You know, Alan, you can probably guess I'm from the old country right?
Alan: Yes.
Mike: I used to think that the sort of petty con merchants in say Glasgow or Liverpool and somewhere else were the top of the heap but these, I mean, please!
Alan: Oh yeah; you can't imagine the minds of these people at the top, you can't imagine, you couldn't get into their headspace, these are the top con men that understand us perfectly.

Mike: What really gets me is this: that they pulled off this big scam with all the fraudulent securities, the triple A ratings on garbage, we all know the details, but they're not happy with that, they now want to go back to the trough and get a bail out by the tax payer again.
Alan: And why not? - Because they have the governments all in their pockets.
Mike: Alan, it's, I mean. May I hold on?
Alan: Hold on; and I'll talk after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and is Mike still on the line?
Mike: Hi Alan. The essential point I'm trying to make is this: that these derivative contracts, they serve no useful economic purpose, they're essentially zero sum bets or gambles, between these institutions; and when one comes due, the party that is supposed to pay suddenly can't pay; that is after collecting all the fees, ok? So, the recipient of the obligations to pay then falls upon the tax payer.
Alan: That's right. We're down as the guarantor.
Mike: Exactly, so, it's like you walk into a bookies and you bet on a horse and the bookie can't cover it, so you go to the government and government will say hey, I'll get the tax payer to cover that.
Alan: That's right, same thing.
Mike: The thing is this: surely we can separate the essential banking system, i.e. to facilitate payments of economic activity from this overhead of gambling? So, why does the tax payer have to pay, and this is rhetorical question, of course, why should the tax payer be on the hook for gambles between institutions?
Alan: That's why I say: why do we pay for someone else's gambling addictions?
Mike: Exactly, so the whole thing is, they're basically trying to tell us that if you don't pay off these gambles that we've lost, we can't, we will implode the sort of payment system.
Alan: That's right, in other words: the gamblers, you see we're living in the gamblers' system, they own the system and the governments.
Mike: They're basically saying we will bring down the payments system that that the economy is based on, if you don't pay off these other debts.
Alan: That's right. In other words: this is the only we've given you and you'd better keep paying us, even though we're losing all the money.
Mike: Ha-ha! Not only do they cause the problem and not only have they profited from it, we will take your tax payers largesse and disappear out of the back door and leave a bankrupt institution eventually and you can pick up the tab again then.
Alan: You can pick up the tab and so will your great-great-great-grandchildren, because we'll never pay this off. That's slavery, that's what slavery is.
Mike: What's your feeling on whether the public is starting to twig onto this?
Alan: They're twigging on and the problem in history is that the public tends to riot, because they're not organised and to cloud the issue - as I say - you have all kinds of other factions that are politically correct. You've all the greenies and Al Gore teams thinking that they're going to push, because they want their version of a new world to come in, which is exactly what the big bankers want too; and so there's no real coordination between them and no solidarity on the same topics or even an idea really, a concrete idea as to the kind of world they want.
Mike: So, there's not too much hope, as far you're concerned?
Alan: Well, when I see what the government's been training for, for the last twelve years, and that's containing by military force all countries, not too much right now. They're talking about 30 years of rioting.
Mike: Yeah, ok Alan. I appreciate it, thank you sir.
Alan: Thanks for calling in. Hang in there.
Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:
"Activists plot G20 summit mass protests against bankers in City" by Richard Edwards (telegraph.co.uk) - Feb. 27, 2009.

"Anarchists plan City riot for day G20 leaders arrive in London" by Robert Mendick and Nigel Rosser (dailymail.co.uk) - Feb. 20, 2009.

"Eastern Europe About To Go Bust, Taking Western Europe With It" by Henry Blodget (businessinsider.com) -

Feb. 22, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#267)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 2, 2009:
Underway, The Great Revolution or Planned Destitution:
"Declared On High, from Military Sage,
We're in for Summer of 'Malcontent' Rage,
A Slogan Term, Seems a Dead Ringer,
From Quote by Brzezinski, Wagging the Finger,
Who Warned of Rage Within Youthful Masses
Merging with Dispossessed Middle Classes,
Chaos Spontaneous to Casual Observer,
But Planned by Conjurers, Warring Minerva,
Order from Chaos, Fat Old Men Jibber,
Looking for Portents from Oxen Liver,
And Rich Men Conspire Against the People,
Emasculated, Poisoned, Bodies So Feeble,
A War Waged on Them from So Long Ago,
National Security Kept Them Out of the Know,
The Great Transition War is About to Begin,
Outcome's Planned Yet Not Certain, Answer's Within"
© Alan Watt Mar. 2, 2009
Monday March 2nd 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 2, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 2nd 2009.
I always advise newcomers to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you can download lots of the previous talks I've given, which cover a broad range of topics to deal with the big system, which really runs the world and it's a very old system of networking you might call it, on one level. They plan the future, they always plan the future, like a big business plan, that's what governments really do, that's what the bureaucracies are really there for, regardless of the political parties that come in for their 15 minutes in the sun. So, I try to give you shortcuts to understanding, because we're into the next phase, the next phase that's coming up of this Brave New World scenario. This New World Order that's been talked about without ever being explained to the public by the people involved sometimes, like Bush Senior; and it's not going to be a pleasant transformation, as they say, although they're telling is that change is good. Mind you, it's a planned change.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks I do, which you can download for print up and pass them around to your friends. They're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can also buy the articles I have for sale, on my website, that keeps me going and there's quite a bit of expense here too, even just with the satellite uploads etc; never mind all the time that goes into it. And you can also donate as well.
As I say: we're going into one of the biggest changes in history, a planned change, a change that was mentioned by Technocrats years ago, like Brzezinski and Kissinger, that type of character, the ones who really wield power behind the scenes, as Carroll Quigley said, while the politicians just are there to take the heat and get seats on directors boards, once they retire. The change, as I say, is in all the movies you've been watching for years, because Hollywood is all part of the predictive programming. We see scenarios of a future that's rather bleak, with lots of people living in crumbling cities, all the way from the old movie Soylent Green right up to the present time, where they're churning out one disaster movie after another, there's always the mob, the people at the bottom with nothing and this very well-equipped army (black clad, of course) to deal with it all. And I understand that there are seven releases from Hollywood right now on this very topic, they always give us these movies long before the event, to make the event seem quite natural when it actually happens. We don't think through things consciously, we're programmed to go along.
Isn't it amazing, absolutely amazing that the think-tanks that advise the military, the big top strategists for NATO, published the reports a couple of years ago, to do with the up-coming riots - on-going for thirty years. That was followed by the US Military's think-tanks publishing theirs, which was pretty-well identical; and now the media is going into overdrive with up-coming riots, "a summer of riots" is what they're calling it. As I say, this was planned and there will definitely be riots. It'll be led, in fact, by the ones that are paid from the top, because they always have their provocateurs, they have very good speakers too, in different movements that are funded by the big think-tanks, to get the thing going. I'm going to talk about that tonight; so, I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how we're programmed in advance of events by movies that are quite something. You wonder if some big joker, at the top, is playing tricks on us and, of course, they do have their jokers, because we had the funny coincidence with Mr. Madoff, which is the pun of the day, where he made off with the loot. Someone sent me an amazing photograph, from a newspaper, of the Treasury's Neil Kashkari. Where can you get a name Kashkari? –Who heads the office to set up and carry out the $700 billion rescue package by Congress. Here he is with his shaven head and all the rest of it; he looks like something out of the Mummy movie, the Mummy Returns or The Scorpion King, this is the guy Mr. Kashkari, who could dream this kind of stuff up? He's going to dish out the dough, quite something.
That's the world we live in; they love their big jokes at the top and why not? They've had it all their way right up to the present time. They're talking about the "summer of rage" that's coming in, to kick off the events; and out of this "summer of rage" you see, which will spread around the world (it's already happening in some countries), they will use this, for their advantage and those are the words that will be used in the CFR (Council on Foreign Relations) to further cement the deal between Canada, the US and Mexico and completely integrate them. That's what they'll tell us, they'll tell us this is the only way out of our predicament with the banks and so on, because, you see, they brought the whole movement on in the first place. They could have kept the whole house of cards going for as long as they wanted, with the Stock Market, because it was always based on bubbles, lots of losers and a few winners; that's what casinos are all about.
The US Treasury, for instance, and other treasuries too, have been pumping billions of the tax payers' dollars into keeping certain big US companies up to scratch with the Stock Market at the end of every week, to keep the market up, they've been doing that for over 20 years. When Paulson said he wasn't doing it this time, I knew darn well, well here we go, this is the start, this is the signal for the banks to go down; and it was, all on cue. As I say, let's refer back to the documents they put out, I have them on my website, in the archive section, the audio archives, with the links to the British Government's think-tank for the Military and the one for the US Military, both talking about years and years of rioting; and, at that time, everyone would say well why would they be rioting, things are pretty bad but not that bad? Well, then the banks go under, everyone's losing their homes across the world; and there you go, right on cue. Planned that way you see; how would they get their 30 years of riots, unless they start it off? Quite simple.
This is from the Daily Express and its Sunday March the 1st 2009 by Geraint Jones.
MI5 ALERT ON BANK RIOTS.
It says:

Top secret contingency plans have been drawn up to counter the threat posed by a “summer of discontent” in Britain.
They're also calling it a "summer of rage", that'll become very popular.
The “double-whammy” of the worst economic crisis in living memory and a motley crew
Listen to this:
of political extremists determined to stir up civil disorder has led to the extraordinary step of the Army being put on standby.
The army has been put on standby, this is all through the UK; it'll be the same, I guarantee you, in Canada and all the British Commonwealth countries and in the US, as well. Actually I have more on that because they've already set up an organisation years ago to deal with it; and if I have time tonight, I'll talk about it.
It says here:
MI5
Which is Britain's FBI.
and Special Branch are targeting activists they fear could inflame anger over job losses and payouts to failed bankers.
"Failed bankers" Let's stop right there and say this: if someone built you a house that fell down, a month after you moved in, would you call them an expert? Now, would you expect the government to disqualify such people from having licences to do it again? Of course the government would step in. Why would the government step in here to help the top experts we're told in banking and in the Stock Market industry, the most respectable people, it has been drummed into us for years, because wealth is respectability, are the experts and they've completely failed miserably by looting the public. Why would you reward them for doing so? You see, that's why people are getting rather angry, when they see what the system truly is and it's not there to serve them; but it never was, it never ever was. Getting back to the article:
One of the most notorious anarchist websites, Class War, asks: “How to keep warm during the credit crunch? Burn a banker.” Such remarks have rung alarm bells in Scotland Yard and the Ministry of Defence.
Intelligence sources said the police, backed by MI5, are determined to stay on top of a situation that could spiral out of control as the recession bites deep.
You see, we've got a long way to go into it, because they're going to keep bailing them out, the money is going to keep going into other accounts overseas and getting lost etc. Then they'll say well we're so broke now, as tax payers, that we're totally / utterly bankrupt. That's what they're doing right now. So, it is going to get worse, it's going to spiral out of control, it's meant to - rather than just locking up the bankers and finding someone else to do the job, with oversight. Old Stonewall Jackson had the right idea: he, literally, went against the Second American Bank, that was a private bank that ran the Government, to destroy it, he wanted to destroy it; and he also said there should be no life-long politicians. He wanted oversight committees, drawn from society, to watch over the bankers and the money and all the rest of it, you would take it in sort of rotation, two or three years at a time each. That's the only way you could watch these guys and see all their con tricks and so on; but it's too late for that, it's way past that. Getting back to the article here, it says here:
The chilling prospect of soldiers being drafted on to the streets has not been discounted,
Well, of course it's not, because, you see, they planned for this, back in the '80s, that’s how far back you can trace it; and I'll go into that if I have time tonight. It says here:
although it is regarded as a last resort. What worries emergency planners most is that the middle classes, now struggling to cope with unemployment and repossessions,
That means losing all their homes.
may take to the streets with the disenfranchised. The source said “this potent cocktail is reminiscent of the poll tax riots
That's the head counts; you were taxed just for having a head. In other words: if you existed you were taxed under Thatcher.
which fatally wounded Margaret Thatcher’s government in 1990”.
They used to come into your house and just count you, how many people were registered on the poll.
Last night Scotland Yard vowed it was ready to face any threat. A source said: “We do have a policing plan in place and we have riot police officers trained for such measures.” But other senior police leaders fear the force will be unable to cope. Were that to be the case, the Government has a contingency plan to deploy troops on the streets of Britain’s major cities.
That will be all over Europe anyway.
A senior source said: “This is a very real, and very serious, problem. “I can tell you there have been crisis talks in Whitehall about this.

Well, of course they are, there are a lot of angry people that have been looted; and they watch the crooks being rewarded.
“Half the senior officers in Britain have been warning the Home Secretary about the dangerous effects that reducing police manpower may have this summer, especially in the industrial heartlands.
Where most of the unemployment, of course, is.
“We are not just talking about the problems of immigration and British jobs for British worker. We are also talking about mass unemployment.
It goes on and on anyway and says here:
“Others are keeping it quiet, but you can be sure they are trying to make the Home Secretary listen, before it’s too late.” The “protest season” is due to begin on April 1 with the G20 Summit in London next month,
I mean, you see, you couldn't plan this; they could take this to any other city. In fact, they love to take these things off to nice faraway sunny climes. Why are they putting it in London, where most of the anger will be?
And it's very accessible you see, for people to travel in, to demonstrate. Because it's set up that way, that's why they picked it. It says here:
followed by the 60th anniversary of NATO in Strasbourg a few days later.
Oh boy, isn't that a coincidence, NATO meeting in Strasbourg.
May Day is also potentially a flashpoint.
And they're talking about flash-mobs remember.
Ministers cannot afford to allow latent public anger at Government policy to get out of hand if they are to maintain credibility through what promises to be Gordon Brown’s most testing period as Prime Minister. The Stop the War coalition, orchestrating the G20 protest, said: “The first week of April could be a week of world leaders will never forget.” The British authorities want to avoid a repeat of the rioting that scarred British cities in the 1980s. Then, as now, the country was in recession
Recession? It's a Depression.
with rising unemployment and deep public hostility to perceived social divisions.
Oh! It's just “perceived”, it's your perceptions that are off you see!
Today that anger is focused on the banks, with their bonus culture surviving despite billions being paid in taxpayer bail-outs.
The tax-payers' are losing their homes, they're losing their homes eh? And they ask why they're angry. And the ones who are profiting and who have profited are being rewarded, by their pals in government. You see, that's how it's perceived, it's perceived that way because it's the truth.
I'll be back with more - after the following messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and if you want to look at the reports from the think-tanks for NATO, and the one for the US Army Military, look into my archive section, my audio archives for 21st November 2008 and you'll find the links that'll take you right there.
I've got one more article to read and then we'll go to a caller. This is from WiseUp journal and it's from today, 02.03.09. It's quite interesting, it says:
Irish Police Protest -
The Police in Ireland are protesting.
And Call The Government A Criminal Accessory
To the pillaging that's been done by the banks. And they had a huge demonstration by the police; they call it the Gardaí in Ireland. They also have a video and the link is here too; and I'll have it on my site. It says:
Last week (Feb 25th) the Gardaí, Irish Police force, protested by the thousands and We The People Of Eire interviewed the Gardaí Representative Association. In this video, posted [on the site here], you can hear Deputy General Secretary of the Gardaí Representative Association, Mr. John Healy
This is equivalent to the Deputy General of the RCMP in Canada coming out and saying this, that's what it would be here. This is the top guy, from the cops.
say the government has “sat around while our banks have been raided by private individuals for their personal profit” where “43 billion has been made in the last three years of the Celtic Tiger while 1% of the population has profited. They paid no taxes, bankers that have switch their accounts from account to account.
Trying to find where the money went as they do this hopscotch from bank to bank to bank.
And individuals who have directly and openly manipulated share value. In any other country that would be illegal, but for the members of Gardaí Siochana the only thing that’s legal in this country is picking their [Gardaí] pockets.”
That's the top guy for the police, for the country, saying, basically, that the Government sat around and did

nothing while these characters looted, looted the country of 43 billion. Why don't we hear that in the other countries? Are they simply too well paid at the top? Is that why they're not saying what's happening? Because they know too, we all know, everyone knows we've been suckered again, everybody knows.
Now, there's a call from Jordan, from Reduan, are you there Reduan?
Reduan: Hello.
Alan: Yes, how are you?
Reduan: Yeah, I'm OK, it's a long time since I called in. First of all I wanted to apologise for not donating to you, me, myself and family were trying just to survive.
Alan: Yes, I know.
Reduan: So, first of all, my sincere apologies for this. I've been listening to you since two years now; and, first of all, I wanted to ask you something that has to do, it's not off topic it has to do with a matter of today, about the rioting in Europe, so my question is: what ethnic group do you think will come first, as soon as the mob will be rioting and then, of course, looking for a black sheep to fight before they will fight the government or any police.
Alan: I think it'll start, basically, with organised protest but they'll probably have these agitators inside the crowds, as they have had before. You see, they want the rioting to start but if they go by the thirty-year plan of rioting, which is from the think-tanks at the top, that I've been talking about from the Military, eventually it'll turn inwards. They hope to turn it inwards and have ethnic groups fighting ethnic groups as well. The whole of Europe's been set up in such a way that they've encouraged massive immigration, from different countries, to settle in the same little areas and cities. It's set up just like Constantinople was, a long time ago, with different areas for different people. And they've told them all to keep their culture, they've put an awful lot on welfare in certain countries; and all you have to do, all they have to do at the top, is cut off the welfare for a week or two, to start the riots going.
You see, there's so many ways they can trigger this off; but what they hope to do is to change the causes of the rioting, from what they are today, into an inter-ethnic conflict group, until, eventually that's what we'll think and how we'll see it really. That's why, really, they've set up this strategy for many-many years. They had this plan made before I was born, before I was born; and you'll see that, all these different tactics being used. They tried it before, in different parts of England, for instance, and there was one riot that happened, in the late '70s, I think it was, and it was coordinated riots, because the leaders of the riots were driving about in jeeps with loudspeakers and it was mainly in the black areas that it started. Who were these professional guys in jeeps, were they military that were actually organising this and keeping it going? It's never been answered but it was definitely an organised event for something for the future. Hold and I'll be back after this break.
=== BREAK ===
I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Is Reduan still on the phone?
Reduan: Yes, ok.
Alan: Have you any other questions?
Reduan: Yeah, I still cannot see it out with the wars between the New World Order because obviously they have more agendas in the higher echelons, you have the New World Order of the Illuminati and then you have the Zionists, I don't call them Jews, actually the Zionists that are actually planning for a greater Israel by confiscating land in the Middle East, so what is the connection between these two plannings?
Alan: It's always been part of a very old tradition to set up Israel as a capital of the world; and it's strange that because I was reading just recently on the book put out by Jacques Attali, the last book he put out. Now, he's a big member of the think-tanks at the United Nations, a top adviser to different presidents in the past of France. He spearheaded the European Union; but, he said in the book, he says is it possible that Israel will become this sort of economic and perhaps spiritual capital of the world in the future? He's looking way down the road and that's also been the hope, supposedly of various other religions as well. So, who knows? Who knows how that's going to play out there but there's no doubt about it that Israel has been well-funded from its inception, first of all by Britain and then it was taken over by the United States of America. And pretty-well all of their armaments that come in and were used in Gaza in fact, I think it's Amnesty International and other organisations that are complaining that all of these high tech weaponry that was found and used on Gaza, were all made in the United States and given to Israel, by the US.
So, it's an extension of a long-term policy plan by the Anglo-American Establishment, to say the least; and they set up, as I say, if you understand the history of Ireland, they set up a similar one in Armagh, in Ireland, with foreigners there, to keep that going for centuries and they've done the same thing with the Middle East. However, it's a long-term goal for it and I think that is part of term, their goal is to eventually make it some kind of a Capital.

Reduan: Ok thank you. Next time I would like to comment on something, I will call back another time.
Alan: Yes, or you could call me even off air sometimes as well.
Reduan: How could I do that?
Alan: I've still got your email address, if it's the same one and I can easily email you my phone number.
Reduan: Yes, it's the same one. OK. All right then, thanks for your time.
Alan: Take care.
Getting back to the contingency plans for Europe. Back in the '80s, some of us heard about the Multi-Jurisdictional Task Force (MJTF), they called it, a kind of 'hush hush' organisation of rapid deployment and rapid responses, that would be used within the Americas and the idea was that Military and Special Police would train, with the military in fact, and they would be used in live situational wars, to gain experience of what they'd have to do in the future back home. And they denied that for many years and lo and behold, a year or so ago, I mentioned it at the time, on the radio, the CBC did a little piece on the news; and they just happened to mention that these guys with the military outfits were actually police, from Canada, who were knocking down doors and smashing them down and putting people out with guns at their heads and all the rest of it. These were Canadian policemen, getting training to come back into Canada. Well, they have these organisations set up for the Americas and for Europe. Now, when the UN was talking about rapid deployment forces for what was to come, maybe ten years ago, that's what they were referring to. It was nothing to do with getting them overseas to some hot spot; it was to deal within Europe and within the Americas. One of the organisations they set up for Europe is called Eurogendfor, or the European Gendarmerie force, and it was set up quite a few years ago. It says:
EUROGENDFOR is an initiative of five European countries
There's more involved now, because this was from a year ago, or two years ago.
(Portugal, Spain, France, Italy and the Netherlands), all having security forces with military status, aiming to contribute to the development of the European Security and Defence policy and to endow Europe with a greater capacity to conduct all police missions in crisis management operations.
This is from their own website.
Inspired by such an object, the cited countries, strengthening the overall value of their Security Forces with military status, decided to establish a Force which would be multinational, operational, pre-structured, robust and rapidly deployable to assure all police missions within the compass of civil crisis management, having signed the "Declaration of Intent", in Noordwijk (the Netherlands), on 17 September 2004.
EUROGENDFOR is an operational, (modular) pre-organised, robust and rapidly deployable Force (800 elements
Whatever that means.
within 30 days), endowed with high levels of flexibility and interoperability and particularly capable of conducting substitution, strengthening and humanitarian police missions within the ambit of civil crisis management.
Civil crisis management.
For planning purposes, based on the contributions put at our disposal by the participating countries, we believe that the five Forces involved will engage an estimated
Here's what they're forecast is, an estimated:
2,300 military elements in EUROGENDFOR missions.
It goes on to say:
Put under either civilian authority
That's your government.
or military command, EUROGENDFOR Forces will be capable of acting throughout all crisis response phases, anywhere from the military intervention to the transfer of responsibility to the local civilian authority
That's right down to your local township.
or to an international organisation.
By the way, they say here they also work with the United Nations and NATO. I'll put this link up on my site as well, at the end of the show, to show you one organisation they've been working with, for years, to set up for what's coming along the pike right now. And it's the same in Canada, this is the rapid deployment forces and they'll be working right down to your local level, taking over all the functions of civilians at the very bottom, including managing local councils in your towns and all the rest of it. It's quite an interesting article, to see just how in tight they are with the United Nations, all the Ministers of Defence of Europe and, as I say, even though there's five countries signed it, they can be used anywhere within the European Union. Nothing happens by chance, there's nothing at all happens by chance, you've got to hand it to them how they plan every part of the event; and, as I say, how could they kick off their 30 years of riots without

something happening to cause it?
Isn't it amazing, they always get what they want? They wanted to get the anti-terrorism bills pushed through, before 2001; they tried to get the ID cards pushed out in the UK in the late '90s and no one wanted them. They said no, what's happening, the Cold War's over, everything's peaceful, what's the problem? So, they backed off. Bill Clinton tried to push it through in the United States and the Congress said "No"; and that very weekend, they had the Oklahoma City bombing; boom, it was passed the following Monday. They get what they want, because they make it happen, very simple; and, believe you me, remember, what I said before the Council on Foreign Relations / Royal Institute of International Affairs was started off by group who said that their mandate was that the end justified the means. Whatever means necessary, to obtain their objective; killing people is nothing, at all. In fact at the very foundation of the Cecil Rhodes Society, they started the South African War, the Boer War and lots of people were slaughtered in that war. So, the end justifies the means; and blowing up a couple of towers in New York is nothing to their big-big plans at all, nothing, it's trivia to their big plans. They need these things to happen, to get them through. How could you get Bush Senior giving New World Order speeches in '90, Sept the 11th 1990; and then, the following year, Sept 11th 1991, without 2001 September the 11th happening? How could that happen? It's impossible. "A New World Order coming into view". CFR / Trilateral Commission, he knew what the whole agenda was.
It's not going to be a nice unified world at the end of it all, it's eugenics and depopulation and birth only by authorisation. In fact, it'll be the manufacturing of the brand new man, to serve them better. Interesting, going back into those reports, again, the think-tanks for the military, they said that the most dangerous element in society right now is the young male. That's enemy number one: the young male; and I've given lots and lots of talks about the oestrogen levels in males today, where they find they're basically sterile. I've gone back to Julian Huxley and Bertrand Russell who both advocated, and so did Charles Galton Darwin, especially, in his own book The Next Million Years: he said it would be a nice way to introduce hormones into the food supply or something, to target the males. Well, they've done all that, they've done it all, because they have their big agenda and the public know nothing about it, nothing at all.
The media portrays things as though it's just one incredible coincidental happening after another, that's how it's given to the public; and the media is an essential arm of government. Here's an article here, it says here, I'll have to get it back up here, I might lose it, we'll see. It was to do actually with a report that came in that Tamiflu had been tested on various people who've had the flu, this new flu that's come along; and it doesn't work. Isn't it amazing, again, you tie this in with the big-boys and how they profit off everything and everybody; and it ends up the government's buying stock piles of this stuff, millions of dollars worth of this stuff, from a private company. By the way, Rumsfeld used to be the C.E.O. of the company. He's the guy who pushed it forward and then we find out it's useless, isn't that something? We never seem to learn, do we? We really never seem to learn, as they rip us off time and time again; but, of course, they've got to get their "summer of rage" going, or nothing truly would happen.
It's astonishing too, out of Baxter Laboratories in, where was it now? It’s across in Europe; Baxter Laboratories, by the way, were part of the big I.G. Farben Corporation, in World War II; and they're still working hard today on the flu virus. They always get it wrong, they always get last year's flu or the wrong flu or the wrong mix or whatever, and they always tell us this in about March or April, yeah, we got it all wrong. Every year they tell us; mind you, every November they're pushing for us all to get it, but it's always the wrong one that we get. Astonishingly, something amazing happened with this particular outfit, Baxter’s, to do with the flu. It says here:
Baxter admits flu product contained live bird flu virus.
Now, this is supposed to be a mistake, right. And if this thing stops loading, I can read it for you, generally my computer crashes about this time, for some weird reason. It's from February 27th 2009, The Canadian Press:
The company that released contaminated flu virus material from a plant in Austria confirmed Friday that the experimental product contained live H5N1 avian flu viruses.
You wonder how they're going to get it into the population? Do you wonder?
The company that released contaminated flu virus material from a plant in Austria confirmed Friday that the experimental product contained live H5N1 avian flu viruses. And an official of the World Health Organization's European operation said the body is closely monitoring the investigation into the events that took place at Baxter International's research facility in Orth-Donau, Austria. "At this juncture we are confident in saying that public health and occupational risk is minimal
It’s “minimal”!
at present," medical officer Roberta Andraghetti said from Copenhagen, Denmark.

"But what remains unanswered are the circumstances surrounding the incident in the Baxter facility in Orth-Donau." The contaminated product, a mix of H3N2 seasonal flu viruses and unlabelled H5N1 viruses, was supplied to an Austrian research company. The Austrian firm, Avir Green Hills Biotechnology, then sent portions of it to sub-contractors in the Czech Republic, Slovenia and Germany. The contamination incident, which is being investigated by the four European countries, came to light when the subcontractor in the Czech Republic inoculated ferrets
That's like little weasels.
with the product and they died. Ferrets shouldn't die from exposure to human H3N2 flu viruses.
They died of the bird flu.
Public health authorities concerned about what has been described as a "serious error" on Baxter's part have assumed the death of the ferrets meant the H5N1 virus in the product was live. But the company, Baxter International Inc., has been parsimonious about the amount of information it has released about the event. On Friday, the company's director of global bioscience communications confirmed what scientists have suspected. "It was live," Christopher Bona said in an email.
The contaminated product, which Baxter calls "experimental virus material," was made at the Orth-Donau research facility. Baxter makes its flu vaccine -- including a human H5N1 vaccine for which a licence is expected shortly -- at a facility in the Czech Republic. People familiar with bio security rules are dismayed by evidence that human H3N2 and avian H5N1 viruses somehow co-mingled in the Orth-Donau facility. That is a dangerous practice that should not be allowed to happen, a number of experts insisted.
Because the two you see can mutate and become one, become the killer flu.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Charlie from Denver on the line, are you there Charlie?
Charlie: Hi Alan.
Alan: Hi.
Charlie: My wife listened to you all the time and she's one of your biggest fans I think in the United States and has actually gotten people to translate the blurbs into other languages for you.
Alan: Yes, that's great.
Charlie: I was just wondering if there's one place that would be a good place to live in this world right now the way things are going.
Alan: Any country at all you mean?
Charlie: Any country at all, I mean, we went to Transylvania and we thought that might be a kind of out of the way place.
Alan: It will be, I'll tell you, I even know people who are moving out to remote places in Russia, where they can certainly feed themselves and it's remote and they can care for themselves. There are people on the move, there have been for the last couple of years and it's pretty well time now for most of us to do what we have to do. It's either sit here and get arrested. Part of the think-tank studies I was reading said that they're going to pre-arrest on anyone who can vocalise this kind of stuff to the public and cause agitation, that's what they're saying. They're going to swoop in eventually and start just grabbing people and detain them, without arrest indefinitely; and that's in the military guidelines.
Charlie: The best thing probably would be to go back to some kind of a primitive lifestyle in a more out of the way place.
Alan: It wouldn't bother me at all, I'll tell you; I can do without knowing about Einstein or what's happening in the latest scientific circles. I don't need that kind of stuff, that's not what life's all about anyway. We've been given artificial concepts and it's been drummed into us. Living entails far more than just what the media is there to tell you or education. Living is a different thing altogether; you're quite right.
Charlie: It was very nice talking to you and my wife is listening here.
Alan: Well, you take care, both of you.
Charlie: Bye.
Alan: Bye now.
And just to finish off tonight, there's an article here from the BBC. 2nd March.
Designer baby row over US clinic
A US clinic has sparked controversy by offering would-be parents the chance to select traits like the eye and hair colour of their offspring. The LA Fertility Institutes run by Dr Jeff Steinberg, a pioneer of IVF in the 1970s, expects a trait-selected baby to be born next year. His clinic also offers sex selection.
Now you know darn well this is not just to do with the colour of your eyes and your hair and all the rest of it;

and the people who go for this, don't know this either. The ones at the top who are doing this do know this, they're going to alter the genetic makeup, to try and create the perfect docile human worker bee. That's what it's really all about. It's all eugenics and this is the start to get it into the minds of the public where you can choose what you want. While you might choose the exterior, believe you me, you're not going to choose the interior, that's done by the top scientists and they will be studying your offspring, right through their lives, to see if they've got it right.
They're also talking about removing genes that'll cause problems down the road. They're calling them “rogue genes” by the way, a term borrowed from the United Nations, any county who breaks the treaty and is really ticked off and walks off from the UN is called a rogue state. Well, you see if you have perhaps this ability to riot perhaps or stand up for yourself, you're going to have a rogue gene and this is how they're going to say it in the media. That's what they want to eradicate down the road, before they bring in their wonderful utopia, for themselves, they've got to get the perfect worker bee, nice, docile and happy.
That's it for tonight. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada: it's goodnight and may your God - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:
"MI5 Alert on Bank Riots" by Geraint Jones (express.co.uk) - March 1, 2009.

"Irish Police Protest And Call The Government A Criminal Accessory (video)" We the people of Eire / Youtube (wiseupjournal.com) - March 2, 2009.

"The European Gendarmerie Force (EUROGENDFOR)".

"European Gendarmerie Force Official Website" (eurogendfor.org).

"Resistance to flu drug widespread in U.S." by Maggie Fox (reuters.com) - March 2, 2009.

"Baxter admits flu product contained live bird flu virus" The Canadian Press (ctv.ca) - Feb. 27, 2009.

"Designer baby row over US clinic" (news.bbc.co.uk) - March 2, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#268)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 3, 2009:
Babylon has Fallen, Risen, Fallen, Risen:
"Predictive Programming in Movies from Think Tanks
Show Perpetual Rioting with Collapse of the Banks,
The World is Run by Those Who Dared
Fleece the Public, Who're Always Unprepared,
Who Do the Right Things, Follow the Rules,
Then Left Destitute, Once More the Fools,
The Tower of Babel, Material Rape,
Is Bandaged and Held by Sticky Tape,
Trillions Placed at Base for Propitiation
In Hopes to Uphold its Shaky Foundation
And to Fend Off Alternate System Usurpers,
Saving the Shysters and Societal Corruptors"
© Alan Watt Mar. 3, 2009
Tuesday March 3rd 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 3, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 3rd 2009.
Newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download lots of previous talks I've given, where I try to give you the shortcuts to the big picture of the system that runs the world, by using the documentation put out by many of the big players themselves. They do like to publish their works and they do like to kind of rub it in that they're always in charge by predicting the future. How can they predict it? Well, they simply make a plan and make it happen; it's as simple as that.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks I've given in the past; and they're written in the various languages of Europe. You can print them up and pass them around.
You can also donate on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, that keeps me going, or buy the books and the discs I have for sale. We, as I say, we're going through a plan, a big long-term agenda. The world is always run by phases and the way it's written in the history books, of course, is after the fact and it's always after those who are in charge, who vastly censor what really happens. They always say that the winners write the history, which is true; and, unfortunately, there's generally only one set of winners all along. And it's those boys that own and control the entire monetary system, which is everything, when you think about it, because so many people will be protesting what's happening in the world today. They're justly angered at

what's been happening to the banks and been looted by the big casino called the Stock Market, with the big bubbles - where stock was over-inflated vastly - and sold off fast by the sharks, only to fall flat on their faces when you find out that they're worth nothing at the end. That's the trick; and governments - supposedly - have been watching this all along for years. That's part of the policy, since Bretton Woods Part One; and they said it would never happen again, because they'd be on top of it and, as we all know, that's a lot of nonsense, because the big banking boys gave us this system.

We're living in their system, designed by them, for them, to serve them; and money makes the world go around. Some countries in the past have tried to use their own money, print their own money up, or coin it; but the same old thing happens, because little tyrants try to get into government, psychopaths are attracted to these positions and they like wars and things and they have to get more than just the usual tax money coming in to pay for them, they have ambitions, therefore, they go to the big money lenders.

There are not many families involved in the money-lending business, maybe 12 or 13 big ones; but they lend all across the planet, to all sides and all conflicts. They make sealed agreements, regardless of who wins or who loses in wars, they always get paid; that's mandated. And we're brought up in this system thinking it's all quite normal because we live in a deluge of on-going propaganda. Every country in the world that I've been in, will tell you it's the greatest country in the world; and advertising will be on television and newspapers etc, always expounding the fact that this is the greatest country in the world and they'll always tell you that they've greatest health service in the world and all of these things, the best benefits for people who are unemployed and so on and so on. It's more propaganda than reality; but we take it for granted, because we're born in it and we don't realise we're living in someone else's system. I'll be back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the fact that we're brought up into a system which generations have taken for granted, because it's drummed into them, as soon as they can start thinking, generally by their parents who also accept the situation as well, that everything's quite normal. Yet, most of us live and die never knowing who even the international bankers are, or why we even need them in the first place, never mind all of their relatives who run the Stock Market. Only a few people really hold all the top trading shares in the Stock Market, it's like a casino; in fact, there was a good movie made called Casino. It was a long movie and they showed you how everything was rigged, everybody who walked into the place, even all the novices, they could spot them right away; and they let them win on the different machines for a little while, knowing they were getting hooked and then they stopped them winning, knowing they'd put far more back into it than they had won; that's the game in the Stock Market. There are shares that are not given out to the general public.

It's the same with the British Commonwealth countries like Canada, because we have Crown corporations here - and even the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation - which is run by the Government, couldn't find out how these Crown operations work. These corporations have, apparently, a certain amount of private shares but they will never disclose who owns them. They call them parts of your Institution, they are institutions and an institution, when you look it up in the dictionary, says "something vital to the system of society that you're living in", whichever the system is.

Therefore, the banking system is really an institution, a privately-held institution. I can remember, again, the CBC did a documentary years ago, trying to find out what the Bank of Canada was; and, eventually they found, in Ottawa, they found this building with one floor, which had a few desks in it and chairs in it and this is where the representatives of the money-lenders came, to meet representatives from the Canadian Government, to arrange loans. That's what the Bank of Canada actually is, that's why it's not in the blue pages or the government pages in the phone book.

You find most countries are the same way; how on earth could you possibly have some kind of freedom and what they call 'democracy', as they're always harping about democracy, when there are private corporations running your money supply, deciding what the debt is, deciding the value of that money, day to day, which is ridiculous in itself. How can you possibly try even and save up, when people at the top can make a decision and make your little savings there utterly worthless, as they've done in the past.

As I say, this system is not set up for the people; and the people are beginning to catch on to that. Unfortunately, it takes something like this to happen before they start grumbling, because, in the trickle-down theory, as long as we're fairly content and happy and we can play our little games, and pursue our little interests, then we don't complain very much at all, we don't even think about it very much, as long as you can buy that coffee or whatever for the same price as it was the day before. That's what it takes for people to start asking questions – a crisis; but this crisis was planned this way. That's why the big top think-tanks have been pushing stuff out for years that sounded like science fiction to us in the '80s and '90s. They

were literally emulating the science fiction movies that were getting churned out about this bleak future where there'd be kind of city-states, some held by pirate organisations; that's the movie that was called Escape from New York that was one of them.
Lo and behold, and all the big think-tanks that were churning out stuff, for the governments and for the Military, they were saying the same thing. Why was that? It was because they actually had these Futurists on board with them. In fact, in Britain, at one time too, the Futurists that wrote science fiction were actually leading the top think-tank for the military.
Remember that everything you read is a form of predictive programming. It kind of lessens the shock when it becomes reality, because it's vaguely familiar to you, but you haven't thought it through. This is psychological warfare and this is how it works on the general public, something well understood by those at the top.
As I say, the last great depression was quite something, because you go further back into the 1800s and you found three men in the United States who formed a combine. Big bankers, big magnates and crashed the economy three times and looted the entire economy and pension funds and all the rest of it, in the 1800s. Then, along comes the Great Depression, same thing happens again; and what kind of got them out of that was World War II.
It's fascinating too that they love wars, because wars are so prosperous but today they're becoming too dangerous because there's so much high technology out there that could wipe out cities or whole countries; and therefore they'd lose all their profits, wouldn't they, regardless of who'd win and who'd lose, like in the old type wars. Therefore, the new strategy for a global society, with high tech, is to have every citizen under surveillance, as a potential terrorist. A terrorist to what? A terrorist to the system the same boys owned.
What struck me as odd, going through the think-tanks' projections for the future for the British and the US Military was, they said, the economy comes first, above everything. In other words: the same broken-down corrupt economy that must be kept intact and saved and kept going.
I've always said that, if the foundation is corrupt to start with, the building isn't going to stand. The building that we're living on is held together with tape and glue and supports and structures and it's falling apart; but it's intended to. The big boys knew exactly when to loot the world, they know how to bring it to their advantage, because, remember, the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank is to be risen to its proper position for the World Bank. That's what they said at Bretton Woods Part One; and how would you get that to happen when countries still want to hang onto sovereignty to some extent? Well, you've got to crash the entire planet and bring them through a long period of chaos, to bring in the new system; and that's what's happening now.
Now, the International Monetary Fund, you can look it up yourself, technically isn't a bank; and again, neither is, really, the World Bank. They are again the middle men; they go between governments and the money-lenders, to decide on payments to debt. When countries fail, like most countries do, Britain failed when Thatcher was in and towards the end, IMF came in, to make sure they would get their money back and they tell the government what to do and how to run the country, until that money's paid off. They tell them how much tax to collect, what taxes to collect; and that's why the poll tax came in as well, the head count, because the IMF was in charge. Well, how are you going to bring a broken system that was corrupt from the beginning and put it into a world system where, literally, there'll be no accountability? They're finding that in Europe already, because in Europe it was bad enough when London was the focus for all the top political boys, all the big industry magnates etc. People who lived way outside London, especially in countries like Scotland or Wales or Northern Ireland, they couldn't get a voice anywhere, going through all these hoops to find someone that would listen to you. Well, now that the central government is in Europe, it's even worse. It's actually worked out that the average person, the average Member of Parliament, for the European Parliament, has a maximum of about 40-odd seconds to speak each year. There's democracy in action; but then democracy was meant to fool the people, it never fooled the ones at the top, who use it all the time as a battle cry.
I've been looking at some think-tanks today and there's one big one with amazing links to it, because the links go into the Club of Rome. I've talked about that before and all the other biggie boys that plan the future, they advise governments on the future and where to go. This one here is called the Global Europe Anticipation Bulletin. It looks a very expensive website; and they're talking about the future and how we will go through certain phases in this depression. It's quite fascinating, because the abbreviation is GEAB for short; and it says here:
Beginning of Phase 5 of the global systemic crisis: phase of global geopolitical dislocation.
Back in February 2006, LEAP/E2020 estimated that the global systemic crisis would unfold in 4 main structural phases: trigger,

Well, that was the crash, right? This was predicted back in 2006, by these big think-tank tanks, they're funded by the big banking families.
acceleration, impact and decanting phases. This process enabled us to properly anticipate events until now. However our team has now come to the conclusion that, due to the global leaders' incapacity to fully realise the scope of the ongoing crisis (made obvious by their determination to cure the consequences rather than the causes of this crisis), the global systemic crisis will enter a fifth phase in the fourth quarter of 2009, a phase of global geopolitical dislocation.
And what do they mean by all of that? Back with more, after this break, to explain it to you, by one of the top think-tanks, maybe THE one.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing a bulletin that's put out, as a magazine, an e-magazine, you might call it; and you have to go into the links to see who runs the magazine and you'll see all the big top think-tanks there, such as the Club of Rome, the ones who dreamed up the scam of global warming, as a method of uniting the world and bringing everyone else to heel, in this new system. This e-magazine says:
According to LEAP/E2020, this new stage of the crisis will be shaped by two major processes happening in two parallel sequences:
A. Two major processes:
1. Disappearance of the financial base (Dollar & Debt) all over the world
2. Fragmentation of the interests of the global system's big players and blocks
B. Two parallel sequences:
1. Quick disintegration of the current international system altogether
2. Strategic dislocation of big global players.
Then they go into give you some of the history of the system we're living in, up until the present; and they're quite right, because, after all, it's the big boys that have been running the system, so they can afford to tell us how it really is. It says:
We had hoped that the decanting phase would give the world's leaders the opportunity to draw the proper conclusions from the collapse of the global system prevailing since WWII.
That's Bretton Woods Part One; remember, there is to be a part Two, which is what this is all about. It says
Alas, at this stage, it is no longer possible to be optimistic in this regard (1). In the United States, as in Europe, China and Japan, leaders persist in reacting as if the global system has only fallen victim to some temporary breakdown, merely requiring loads of fuel (liquidities) and other ingredients (rate drops, repurchase of toxic assets, bailouts of semi-bankrupt industries ....) to reboot it. In fact (and this is what LEAP/E2020 means ever since February 2006 using the expression "global systemic crisis"), the global system is simply out of order;
Here's what they wanted, right? It says:
a new one needs to be built instead of striving to save what can no longer be saved.
That's the agenda, they want the new system; but, really, it's the same boys at the top, amassing even more power, global power, for themselves because they want to be the ones that print up the new currency and share it out across the planet and make sure that governments then act as a tax collector to make sure it's repaid. That's what it's really all about.
Then you go into the Europe 2020 section, from the same magazine and they've got recommendations. The governments are reading this, this is the stuff they get taught by their advisers; this is what gets whispered in their ears, as to what's coming. I'll put these links up on my site, at the end of the show.
It's true enough you know, they know every step that's happening, because they want it to happen, they want the bailouts to happen, because the money's borrowed from the big global bankers. It's all debt; governments don't create anything, they only spend, they collect and spend. Therefore, everything's that getting pumped into the robber barons' banks and Stock Market and all these companies, is just simply going to vanish and get worse. They know this; this is planned this way, because they want Bretton Woods Part Two: a world bank, with its full position set up for the United Nations. Much easier for the bankers, having one system run across the entire planet, then they're guaranteed their returns, from a slave population.
Here's another article here and it's talking about the financial crisis in the US, I think it's from the Telegraph, it says:
US banks may need more bail-outs, says Ben Bernanke
Stock markets across the world suffered a second day of turbulence as the Chairman of the Federal Reserve warned that the US Government may have to pour even more cash into the twin bail-outs if its financial and economic systems are to survive. By Edmund Conway and Angela Monaghan.

That was the 3rd of March, today, he says:
Ben Bernanke said the White House would have to consider increasing the scope of its $750bn banking rescue package, as well as readying further aggressive measures to shore up the world's biggest economy.
How can you shore up a bottomless pit? They can't even find out where all the money has gone; it didn't all go up to money heaven, unless money heaven is some inaccessible place on the planet, and there are a few, mind you, because they've tried this in the past to find where the money goes and it jumps from one bank and safe haven to the next one, to the next one, until they just simply give up, or are told to give up. It doesn't disappear.
His warning to Congress came as shares in London slid to a new six-year low amid disquiet about the stability of Britain's banks following Monday's cash calls from HSBC and AIG.
As I say, we're just watching the drama right now, we're living through the drama and they will have the big global meeting in London, in April; and that's when they expect the riots to start. And I'm sure every big player who will be involved with the solutions, are studying their scripts intently, right now, learning them by heart. The ones who appear in front of the cameras across the planet, with the suggestions of how to create the new system and it won't benefit the people; but it will sound as though it may.
I'll be back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article from the Telegraph, about the on-going bail outs; and I'll read this little last part of the story and then go to the callers. It says here:
Until the financial system had been repaired the economy would not recover, he said,
This is the Fed Chairman.
adding: "Without a reasonable degree of financial stability, a sustainable recovery will not occur. Although progress has been made on the financial front since last fall, more needs to be done." The comments indicate that the US Treasury, which has put its weight behind an asset insurance scheme for bad assets much like the UK's asset protection scheme, will have to spend more than originally anticipated on rescuing the banks. The Obama administration has slated for up to $750bn in new support to be spent on the banking bail-out in its first budget.
I think it's going exactly as planned and predicted. You don't militarise society and police and talk about the Military combining under terrorism and live under a system like this for the last eight years or so, as we have done, watching it across the world, without something being truly anticipated. Well, it was nothing to do with terrorism, it's to do with this, this was planned to come up about now you see; that's what it's all about.
Now, we've got Rick from California on the lines, are you there Rick?
Rick: Yes, I'm here Alan.
Alan: How you doin'?
Rick: Oh, good, good I wanted to, I've been meaning to talk to you. I don't mean to change the subject from banking; but you were talking earlier about, in earlier shows, about genetically-modified food and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. And I found out that the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation are funding IRRI, the International Rice Research in Africa.
Alan: That's right.
Rick: And AGRA, the alliance for the new green revolution in Africa and the other 50 million came from the Rockefeller Foundation!
Alan: That's right.
Rick: And you know, there's a lot of African immigrants here in the United States and I was thinking that it would do people well to start talking to them and sharing them, you know, because when they go there, it occurred to me when they go there, they're going to be really slick and they're going to say oh it will feed you, it's going to help you, but look what happened in India.
Alan: Yes, a great example, India!
Rick: You know, maybe we should start reaching out to them and start telling them because this Doomsday Vault, you know it occurred to me this Doomsday Vault could also be called a control vault or a gatekeeper vault.
Alan: Yes. I've no doubt, you see, in India, there's vast tracts of India now that are so polluted with the chemicals that they sell for the pesticides that go with the modified seeds that's sold to them and they say that the ground water is utterly polluted now; some places for hundreds of square miles. It's astonishing and the places that are still of good quality, it's interesting too that they put the farmers out of business, there were hundreds of them committing suicide last year, and the year before; and now we find out that it's Lady Rothschild and Edmund that's buying up all that farm land now, to put in GM crops.

Rick: Terrible. There's this woman named Vandana Shiva, she's been urging farmers to collect their own seed and resisting it and I've been talking to some African immigrants now and trying to share this information, in the hope that maybe they have networks with people and relatives back home, maybe they could start collecting seeds and forming their own little seed banks, you know, mother nature seeds.
Alan: Yes, they could and they could also be very secretive because the big boys don't want you to retain your old seeds, they want to have them, for the future new world, but they don't want us to have them. See, the average modified seed or say a corn for instance, is designed to grow best in a certain type of climate and yet it's supposedly one climate fits all. They've put it in different parts of the world, where it hasn't taken off at all. Australia's got tremendous problems now with this modified stuff, it just isn't growing in the different climates.
Rick: Wow, I was wondering if you could also mention because George Soros is coming up again on the radar. I was wondering if you could go into his history and his past. He did help the Nazis I understand?
Alan: He did. I think that's why he was picked; he helped to point out dissenters etc to the Nazis and he was picked up for having no conscience and taken on board. He was made; he's a front man really and he was made very wealthy by the top bankers, they have lots of little front men out there. I say "little", even though they're worth millions maybe, but they're just little front men. Soros himself got together with two of his friends, he admitted this in the British newspapers a few years ago and, literally, crashed the British economy, by manipulating the market and benefited tremendously off of it. It was all quite legal to do, because there are no laws against it; and the British tax payers had to fund the new loan they got from the IMF, to get the Pound afloat again. These are utter sharks, they're pirates, in a sense, but again, it's their system, they make sure that's there's no laws on the books that they can be touched for. What they did, technically, was still legal.
Rick: The philosopher Karl Popper, which I found, he reminds me kind of a Strauss type character, like you were talking about. I was wondering if you know anything about Karl Popper and the Open Society.
Alan: Not too much.
Rick: Ah, ok.
Alan: But these characters are just front men, they make them rich and then they become philanthropists and remember Weishaupt talked about foundations, that philanthropic foundations would be the method of ruling the world. You find the same thing with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and then the Milner Foundation, which became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. The world is run by foundations and you'll find it's the biggest bankers on the planet who also own the top foundations. They bypass democracy altogether.
Rick: Alright Alan, thank you very much for talking about that.
Alan: Thanks for calling. They bypass democracy, they have their NGOs, they have the ear to government and demand things from government and the average person has no say whatsoever; it's been like that for a long-long time. You see, they'd never allow true democracy to be given to the people - that means they might lose control - so they simply bypass it altogether. In other words: they are democracy, they run it; the whole system is run by the few, as always, and I can't see any laws ever getting drafted up to do that. The foundations were looked into in the 1950s by the Reece Commission, because they were funding all these front, what appeared to be Communist, groups; and it isn't until you go into the banking mandate, the world bankers' mandate, the big money-lenders' boys, that you find out that the system that they want to bring in across the world is a collectivist system, with themselves on top; so it's a fascist system on top with a massive bureaucracy, running the world in a communistic fashion. That's their ideal, that's why they have these foundations to do it.
Now, there's Eric from Philadelphia there, are you there Eric?
Eric: Hey Alan, it's actually Derek from Philadelphia. I wanted to ask you about, well, basically, it seems like we're living in the Devil's system, I mean everyone on top, everyone who gets to the top level is sort of a demonic person, like even looking at Henry Paulson or Kashkari.
Alan: Kashkari, ha-ha.
Derek: Yeah! I was actually looking at a picture of Henry Paulson.
Alan: You wonder, you do wonder, I remember Malachi Martin talking about those who are perfectly possessed he said that he'd met in the world; they were all top politicians and bankers.
Derek: That's it, well that was just really what I was calling about; but you were talking about Obama before and I wanted to kind of try to tie it into your current talk a little bit. Obama seems so much less demonically-possessed than like Brzezinski and Kissinger and Paulson, do you think they usually just take these low-level guys and bring them up and eventually they just get like corrupted by it, I guess eventually?
Alan: Either that or they're corrupted to begin with. See, ordinary folk don't go into politics, in fact the best

presidents the US ever had were people who were forced into it, by necessity; and it's like being a leader, as they say, a good leader is generally unaware that they are a good leader. It never enters their mind they have natural leadership qualities, but if they ever come to understand that, they will lose those qualities. So, being oblivious to your own abilities is more altruistic and natural but once you're conscious you lose it. Well, I've no doubt whatsoever that people who get to the top, they're well-groomed; they're in the Council on Foreign Relations like Obama, he knows exactly what his role is. He's an actor and he will fulfil his function, I'm sure it's all written out for him, for the next few years, exactly what's going to happen and how he will respond to it or appear to respond to it. The politicians themselves, they're told what to do, all of them, they've always been told what to do. You take their advisors, the advisors, for the last fifty-odd years, maybe longer, (according to Quigley, it would be a hundred years); but, say fifty years, in all countries of the Western world, are all pushing the same agenda, through their prime ministers or presidents, at the same time, which tells you there's an inter-relationship. That there's some common factor between all these advisers, who go to some special school or something, because they all know the agenda, the world agenda, and the advisors are more important than the front men. There's no doubt on that, because they know what their role is, regardless of who's the prime minister or president, they know what the role is and what's to get pushed during that presidency. Obama's along for the ride, he reads dummy boards, he learns scripts for his speeches, the speeches are all written for him; there's nothing he will say off the cuff.

Derek: Yes, well he is clearly an actor, that's a word to describe him, he's Hollywood.

Alan: He's Hollywood, you watch his gestures, this is the cheap tricks they teach to actors and even stage magicians, with the way his hands go above him and so on and it's very interesting to see that he uses the sort of hypnotic techniques that orators used to be taught. They used to be taught this, before television came in, because they spoke to live audiences and there's all these gestures that they use. He has them all, so he's been well-groomed for this role; I see them really as actors.

Derek: Yes, well, I completely agree, at the politician level at least. I was going to ask you, I know you talk to people on the high level and are they possessed, is the only word, I know it's not a politically correct, but are a lot of them like that as well?

Alan: Definitely, they're definitely; once again, our minds and our opinions are shaped by the propaganda that we're fed from birth. And what gets me is when politicians have their parties etc, this happens in Canada, for instance, when a new group moves in, a new party moves in and they have a huge ball and they wreck the Parliament house that they're having their party in, they wreck it, they're the most debauched people you could ever imagine, you know.

Derek: Exactly, I'm sure sex slaves and all that, you know, they try and keep it hush-hush and keep it totally 'conspiracy', you know, they try to make it seem less credible, like it's some wild conspiracy but I'm sure.

Alan: When you go into their backgrounds too, most of them have been bankrupt quite a few times, they all overspend their credit cards, so they want the high life and they want the power that comes with it and suddenly they're given it, and they act in front of the people, again, they all have their advisors. Really, some of them are pretty-well low life as well, you know.

Derek: It's kind of saddening as well as disgusting. There's people like me or you, Alan, if the system was more beautiful or divine in some way rather than completely disgusting.

Alan: It is disgusting. I don't think, under a monetary system, you can have an honest system, whoever gets in charge of the money, it's always going to be the corrupted guys who are very quick, they're streetwise and they know the cons. They don't have to even think about it, it's almost intuitive with them, like a good psychopath; and before you know it, you've got the same system all over again. It just goes on and on.

Derek: Would you mind if I asked one more question? You were speaking about the politicians earlier, of I suppose, America who were not, they were not career politicians, like Thomas Jefferson I guess, people like him. I know you've mentioned Thomas Jefferson and Benjamin Franklin in some of your talks about their association with Freemasonry and I've always personally believed that Benjamin Franklin and Thomas Jefferson, those two people in particular, were people of the light, or whatever you want to call it, infiltrators maybe. Benjamin Franklin in particular, maybe in the system and I've noticed, especially in their own writings, Benjamin Franklin, so much writings, I've been reading one of his books, it was just his, a collection of his writings. Well I just personally feel very close to him and it's hard to explain, I'm sure you know what I mean?

Alan: Franklin's an amazing guy because you had this odd story about his uncles in England crossing the Atlantic a few times, just to see young Benjamin, not to see the rest of the family, but to see young Benjamin. Well, he was obviously groomed for something very-very special and given a particular role to play. And I'm sure they were over to teach him, but he himself said that he hoped that the federation of the

US would be a federation of the world, it would end up like that, under a council of twelve wise men; you've probably seen that in his letters there.
Derek: Well, I've never seen anything about the twelve men but I'm sure I know what goes on behind the scenes, there's so much more!
Alan: Oh, absolutely and of course he was a member of the Hellfire Club, Dashwood's Hell Fire Club in High Wycombe in England.
Derek: That all aside, I noticed some speakers have some kind of maybe not necessarily but they demonised him, in a way, by saying like you know Hell fire, of course you're going to see them [inaudible] Hellfire club. But I see him as he's always, when it comes down to it, he's always been on the side of the people; and he's always been looking out for their rights and that's the main thing at the Establishment of the American Government, he's always on the side of the people.
Alan: Well, I don't think he was standing up for them but he always mentioned the truth, in a cryptic sort of way. He said it's a republic, if you can keep it, for instance, he knew darn well that there were powers already at work to transform it into something else.
Derek: Well, I think maybe he saw this colony, it was the New World, they were so separated from Europe and all the crooks and evil and maybe thought it [inaudible].
Alan: Well, thanks for calling, Derek. I'll be back after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and we've got another caller, it's William from Philadelphia on the line. Are you there William?
William: Alan, thank you so much, just so much, man, I'm sure you can empathise. First, you know, I'm so far behind, I wanted to say thank you for your Christmas blurb, you know what I mean man? And Hombre. Thank you very much. I've only been able to listen to the archives until now and I just want to say I've been trying to call in the local shows. My name is Payday Monsanto, by the way, you can Google me and I try to support you and you can Google the incomparable light of watt. That's my MySpace ode to you and I always tell people to support you. I called a popular talk show host today, Jones; and I don't know if what I said to the board-op played any part in the how he treated me but what I said to the board was Rima and Stubblebine are shills. John the board op, I talk to him a lot and he probably typed that in. Now, I was curious as to why Jones would entertain Dr. Rima E. Laibow and her husband General Albert Stubblebine - Psy-ops, major! And he cut me off. I don't want to spend too much time on that as it is very limited but I just want to spread the word that you can't stop Codex at Codex, it has to be a local legislature thing and these people are taking people's money, travelling around the world, they now live in Panama. Dr. Stubblebine discovered the secret of Panama, you know the guy who stares at goats? And they're taking peoples' money and running around the world spreading this info and preventing people from actually stopping Codex Alimentarius, which Canada, to my knowledge, has been hit the hardest thus far.
Alan: Oh, Canada's a good little boy with the New World Order.
William: Well, it's a British colony.
Alan: Of course it is, it still is a British colony.
William: It's just like America but they haven't announced that?!
Alan: Oh, there's no doubt about it, whatever happens in Britain is followed suit here, because all the boys at the top are members of the Council on Foreign Relations here, always have been, and they're members of the Empire Club.
William: It's the little boy of the royal. I want to tell, I don't want to make public proclamations on radio stations but there's a guy following your show, somebody from Massachusetts who made bad remarks about you that made my blood boil and that's simply because his attention span is probably not capable of grasping what you're saying. If you don't get on the air and say you know "The Jews, the Jews, the Jews, all the Jews". I think that's just a myth.
Alan: Well, yes, because again, there's factions out there that need a simply-identified enemy.
William: That kills the cause in itself. Alan, I love you, thank you man.
Alan: Well, you hang in there.
William: You do the same brother.
Alan: Yes, there are groups out there and they attack you, vehemently, if you don't go along with this It's the Jews, it's the Jews, just the Jews, as though they're all one clone after another, one mass of people, instead of individuals. There are certainly individuals involved, as there are in all peoples.
That's it for tonight, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada: it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:
"Beginning of Phase 5 of the global systemic crisis: phase of global geopolitical dislocation" Global Europe Anticipation Bulletin, GEAB N.32 (leap2020.eu) - February 16, 2009.

"Think-Tanks" Europe 2020, GEAB N.32 (europe2020.org).

"US banks may need more bail-outs, says Ben Bernanke" by Edmund Conway and Angela Monaghan (telegraph.co.uk) - March 3, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#269)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 4, 2009:
Brown as Shiva, the Destroyer of Worlds (Comes to Advise Obama):
"Just as the World's Economy Goes Down,
Her Majesty Sends Hero, Mr. Gordon Brown,
Who at U.S. Congress got Standing Ovation,
Which Suited His Ego of Hyperinflation,
The U.K.'s Best Expert on Money Matters
Left the British Public Begging in Tatters,
This Fabian Socialist, Let's All be Frank,
Was Put In Politics by Friends from the Bank,
He with Obama will Push Tax-Funded Bailout
To the Gangster Banksters, Guaranteeing Blowout
Of the Remnant Economy Now So Sad,
The People will Conclude They Must be Mad,
But There's Method to Madness and Money-Giving,
They'll Present a New System and Way of Living,
Where Humans and Nature Live in Equal Ecology
With the Status of Slaves in New Global Economy"
© Alan Watt Mar. 4, 2009
Wednesday March 4th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 4, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 4th 2009.
I always advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can download lots of previous talks I've given. I say this every night, because there are people who call me up and ask me questions about certain things and if they'd listened to my previous talks, or went into the archives, they would generally have found that I'd covered the topic. So, you can download to your heart's content.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can print up and pass round to your friends. They're written in the various languages of Europe.
For those that want to buy my material and keep me going, because it is up to you, you can find it at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com You can also donate, if you want to as well, there's buttons on the website.
Everyone's been watching the pantomimes; I call them pantomimes, when visitors from other countries, the presidents and prime ministers meet together, with all the pomp and circumstance of kings and queens of bygone days. Nothing much changes, it wouldn't matter if Rome was literally burning, they'd have to have a party and lay it on, as they congratulate each other. It's like the Oscars, that's what I'd really compare them to, with prime ministers and presidents and standing ovations and all the rest of it; it's very much like the

Oscars. It makes you wonder if they live in a different fantasy than the rest of us; and we are in a fantasy, it's been designed for us. What kind of fantasy do these people live in to preside over and sink the countries and further sink the countries with further plans to do just that? Then they have a massive gala, basically, to applaud and congratulate themselves; it's rather astonishing. And I'll be touching on that later in the show.
It all falls in, as I say, with the psychopathic personalities that get picked by higher authorities - and not the people, of course - to become the prime ministers and presidents. It's odd that Mr. Brown, of Britain, was the Chancellor of the Exchequer for about 9 years, a career politician; and he was supposed to be in charge of watching over the major banks of London. He said, apparently, that he's unrepentant for anything that he's done. He probably has no repentance because it was all planned this way, that's why there's no repentance; but they've got big plans for us, very big plans.
You know, this winter has been one of the harshest winters all over in many years; and, I've said before, it doesn't matter about the evidence pointing to cooling, the agenda will go forward, regardless if we're up to our necks in snow, they'll still say it's global warming, because this is the big stick to get us all to live in a new system. It's an excuse, in a sense, but it's also a way to get the global taxes coming into the United Nations. They've talked about this for years, with their carbon taxes and all the rest of it and they hope to highly profit from the whole thing; and then start dictating to the peoples of the world. That's what the United Nations is really set up to do eventually, to dictate to all the different peoples of the world, on every aspect of their lives; and if you want to know what aspects I'm talking about, look into the different departments at the United Nations, they have an equivalent department for every one that you have in your federal government and more.
I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and just before the break there, I was mentioning the fact that this winter has been one of the most severe winters across a good part of the Western hemisphere, for an awful long time, an awful long time. Just last Friday, here where I am, there was about 12 inches - 14 inches of snow overnight, with 5 foot drifts, that covered everything, cars and everything; and there's more snow to come and this is March. But, regardless of the facts, as I say, this agenda will go on and it will be led by the cheerleaders, the ones I just mentioned that go to these big international galas and give themselves sort of political Oscar awards, because that's the agenda and they don't change their agenda, regardless of the facts. Here's an article, exposing some of this and it's good to see websites going up to do with exposing the global warming and other ones as well that are going up to cover the aerial spraying we've had, constantly, since 1998, at least in Canada, although they were testing long before that. This is from The Hot Joints (January 28th 2009) it's called:
Global Warming Alarmist James Hansen's Former NASA Supervisor Calls Him An "Embarrassment"
The guy who really kick started the fraudulent global warming panic around the world is Dr. James Hansen. He's Dr. Al Gore's closest ally and deputy fear monger. Hansen is the chief climate scientist at the NASA Goddard Institute for Space Studies (GISS).
Hansen's former boss at NASA is now speaking out and says Hansen's global warming alarmism is an embarrassment to NASA based on fraudulent science.
Retired senior NASA atmospheric scientist, Dr. John S. Theon, the former supervisor of James Hansen, NASA's vocal man-made global warming fear soothsayer, has now publicly declared himself a skeptic and declared that Hansen "embarrassed NASA" with his alarming climate claims and said Hansen was "was never muzzled."
Well, of course not, because he's been given the go ahead to keep howling.
Theon joins the rapidly growing ranks of international scientists abandoning the promotion of man-made global warming fears. "I appreciate the opportunity to add my name to those who disagree that global warming is man made," Theon wrote to the Minority Office at the Environment and Public Works Committee on January 15, 2009. "I was, in effect, Hansen's supervisor because I had to justify his funding, allocate his resources, and evaluate his results," Theon, the former Chief of the Climate Processes Research Program at NASA Headquarters and former Chief of the Atmospheric Dynamics & Radiation Branch explained.
"Hansen was never muzzled even though he violated NASA's official agency position on climate forecasting (i.e., we did not know enough to forecast climate change or mankind's effect on it). Hansen thus embarrassed NASA by coming out with his claims of global warming in 1988 in his testimony before Congress," Theon wrote. [Note: NASA scientist James Hansen has created worldwide media frenzy with his dire climate warning, his call for trials against those who dissent against man-made global warming fear,
Can you believe that this guy actually wants people tried like Holocaust denial, if you deny there's a warming going on caused by man.
and his claims that he was allegedly muzzled by the Bush administration despite doing 1,400 on-the-job media interviews!
Well, some muzzling that was, wasn't it?!

Theon is in good company when it comes to his scepticism on global warming. Contrary to what Al Gore is telling the congress on Capital Hill this very day, the scientific community is in no way in agreement about global warming. In fact, every single day more scientists come forward and join the chorus of those who know Gore and Hansen are liars engaged in one of the biggest cons of all time.
“As Chief of several of NASA Headquarters’ programs (1982-94), an SES position, I was responsible for all weather and climate research in the entire agency, including the research work by James Hansen, Roy Spencer, Joanne Simpson, and several hundred other scientists at NASA field centers, in academia, and in the private sector who worked on climate research,” Theon wrote of his career. “This required a thorough understanding of the state of the science.
I have kept up with climate science since retiring by reading books and journal articles,” Theon added. Theon also co-authored the book “Advances in Remote Sensing Retrieval Methods.”
It says here; but anyway, actually, I'll put the link up a the end of the show, it's so huge, all the different people he mentions that he's worked with, all the different scientists and physicists etc over his span in NASA. There you go, there's another one come out at the top decrying it and decrying those who are crying wolf; but, then again, as I say, facts won't matter because there's a bigger-bigger agenda in the works and it wouldn't matter, as I say, if you were up to your neck in snow, they're going to keep on about global warming, because it's a must-be, it's a must-be. Planned long ago, remember the Club of Rome wrote about it, the founders of the Club of Rome wrote a book called the First Global Revolution; and their job was to dream up ways to unite the whole planet against a common enemy and they dreamed up and put it in their book, after looking at all the possibilities, the idea of global warming "that would fit the bill", that's what they said in their book.
This is from Harper's Magazine, it's called:
George W. Bush’s Disposable Constitution
March the 3rd 2009, by Scott Horton
Yesterday the Obama Administration released a series of nine previously secret legal opinions crafted by the Office of Legal Counsel to enhance the presidential powers of George W. Bush. Perhaps the most astonishing of these memos was one crafted by University of California at Berkeley law professor John Yoo.
Well, he's been mentioned before in the Patriot circles because we're always way ahead of everybody else anyway.
He concluded that in wartime, the President was freed from the constraints of the Bill of Rights with respect to anything he chose to label as a counterterrorism operations inside the United States.
And from the New York Times summary, Neil Lewis said this about the same thing:-
“The law has recognized that force (including deadly force) may be legitimately used in self-defense,” Mr. Yoo and Mr. Delahunty wrote to Mr. Gonzales. Therefore any objections based on the Fourth Amendment’s ban on unreasonable searches are swept away, they said, since any possible privacy offense resulting from such a search is a lesser matter than any injury from deadly force. The Oct. 23 memorandum also said that “First Amendment speech and press rights may also be subordinated to the overriding need to wage war successfully.”
In other words: media is to be used for full propaganda purposes, which it always is anyway.
It added that “the current campaign against terrorism may require even broader exercises of federal power domestically.”
It's funny that this is the mainstream media putting this out; but, as I say, there are other articles I and other people have read, a few years ago, talking about Mr. Yoo, who drafted up this whole deal.
John Yoo’s Constitution is unlike any other I have ever seen. It seems to consist of one clause: appointing the President as commander-in-chief. The rest of the Constitution was apparently printed in disappearing ink.
This is from Harper's Magazine.
We need to know how the memo was used. Bradbury suggests it was not much relied upon; I don’t believe that for a second. Moreover Bradbury’s decision to wait to the very end before repealing it suggests that someone in the Bush hierarchy was keen on having it.
Quite something isn't it? I'll also put this link up on the site too, at the end of the show.
Getting back to pageantry and how the little psychopaths down through the ages love their triumphs and their parades and red carpets and - red carpet, remember too, is a symbol of the sun, the sun's path, as it goes across the sky. So, those 'holy' ones, the ones who are equal with the sun, tread on the red carpet; that's what it's all about. Very-very ancient you know and they're still doing it, right in front of our eyes, as they collapse the economy, probably a brand-new carpet as well, paid for by the tax payer.
This is from the Mail Online, to do with Gordon Brown matching Tony Blair's standing ovations from Congress, as he urges U.S. to halt hurricane of recession, by Benedict Brogan, March 4th, today.
Brown showered praise on America, describing it as an 'inspiration'. He called on the world to work together to create a 'new deal'

Remember the New Deal that FDR brought in, in the depression? We should take - a New Deal, literally is a new system. It means any other constitution is going to be overthrown here and he's saying the 'new deal' is supposedly:
for global prosperity.
For whom?
The PM confirmed that Senator Ted Kennedy will receive an honorary knighthood.
Isn't that nice? Isn't that awful nice? It's in the constitution they're not supposed to take any knighthoods from any foreign powers; but who cares about that eh? They've been doing it for the last 30 years.
He also urged world leaders to come together to combat climate change,
Here you go:
poverty and extremism
Climate change, poverty and extremism. I think their whole climate thing is rather extreme myself, maybe that should be combated, the whole idea of it. And they've had wars on poverty, for as long as I can remember; and the money that's supposed to go to poverty, especially abroad, just never seems to arrive at its intended destination. Or, let's rephrase that: maybe it does arrive, but it's always in the pre-determined destinations, someone's pocket, or some big international corporation, that's generally how it stands. And I'll be back with more on this farce of the political Oscars, as I come back - after the break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing Mr. Brown's visit to the US and his speech before Congress and members of the Senate. It says here:
He also urged world leaders to come together to combat climate change, poverty and extremism. Congress gave Brown 19 standing ovations during half hour speech.
Boy, that's something, 19 standing ovations in half an hour; that's the most exercise they've had in years.
Gordon Brown called on the U.S. yesterday to shoulder its historic responsibilities by using its vast wealth
Hmm.
to help stem the 'hurricane' recession battering the world.
This is a guy, as I said before, who was Chancellor of the Exchequer of Britain's Treasury, Chancellor of the Exchequer, for 9 years, right up until he was made Prime Minister. The guy who was watching the big banks in the City of London, is over here, over in America: to tell us all what to do, and to give more wealth away. He says:
Gordon Brown called on the U.S. to shoulder its historic responsibilities by using its vast wealth to help stem the 'hurricane' recession battering the world. Mr Brown urged the planet's only superpower to 'share its prosperity' with poorer countries, as he pleaded with Congress to back his plans for a global 'new deal' for economic recovery.
Again, that's the new deal I was talking about, it's very important you understand these are legal terms they're using to the public. These are announcements; they're setting the precedent for a new deal, a new type of law system and Constitution.
America should seize the day by throwing its weight behind a renewed effort to prevent climate change.
Prevent climate change? Preventing the weather changing?
And stop countries falling back into protectionism.
And you see his photograph there, giving his Masonic 'help the window's son' gesture, and them all applauding him at the back. It says:
Mr Brown followed in the footsteps of Winston Churchill, Clement Attlee, Margaret Thatcher and Tony Blair to become the fifth Prime Minister honoured with an invitation to address a joint session of the Senate and House of Representatives.
It seems to be becoming a routine though, isn't it? We're forgetting too though that the United Americas is supposed to join with the united Europe and the prime minister of Canada even mentioned that, a while back, I read it on the air what was published in the newspapers at the time, because we've got this old alliance, this old "special relationship", as Margaret Thatcher coyly referred to it.
The assembled senators and congressmen rewarded him with a total of 19 standing ovations, matching the number won by Mr Blair.
It's like a tennis match, isn't it? As I say, this is the Oscars right here, how many points they got, how many standing ovations they got.
matching the number won by Tony Blair in July 2003, when he addressed the Congress, after the invasion of Iraq.
Speaking under the iconic dome on Capital Hill, he won repeat standing ovations with an emotive appeal for America to demonstrate its 'faith in the future' by helping rebuild the global economy with a partnership for prosperity.
Well, isn't that what we've got with the American Union? They call it partnership for prosperity. It is for a few,

mind you.
He used his speech to senators and congressmen to issue a rallying cry for international cooperation in the face of accelerating world downturn.
It's a depression, it's a depression, if the world downturns any further, we'll be spinning off through the solar system somewhere else.
Mr Brown endorsed Mr Obama's £500billion economic recovery plan and called for matching pledges from other countries at next month's crucial G20 summit in London.
That's where they're going to have the riots, which is all part of the game, isn't it? It's all arranged; but, it's quite amazing, as I say, it's quite amazing to see them, literally, have these Oscars, Oscars for politicians, so they can all applaud themselves and give each other awards and knighthoods and things like that. It's all very pleasant at the top isn't it?
This is from the Globe and Mail, their report on the same thing, Canada, from their report from the business section, it says:
Brown urges U.S. to lead world out of 'economic hurricane'
By DESMOND BUTLER March 4, 2009
British Prime Minister Gordon Brown said Wednesday an "economic hurricane" has swept the world and U.S. leaders shouldn't view the crisis as limited to America's borders. In a formal address to a Joint Meeting of Congress, Mr. Brown said that U.S.-European relations were at an all-time high
Did you know that? The relations were at an all-time high. You know the people in Britain and America are never asked their opinion on anything to do with this. They love to use these sorts of terms, 'Britain has agreed' and 'America has agreed' and all that kind of stuff. So, we're at an all time high in our relations.
He warned that protectionism ultimately makes every nation vulnerable because "a bad bank
This is the guy that was in charge overseeing banks!
"a bad bank anywhere is a threat to good banks everywhere."
This is the guy who said he was unrepentant for his time as Chancellor of the Exchequer when he didn't see any of this coming.
"No matter where it starts, an economic crisis does not stop at the water's edge,"
Now, this is their best scriptwriter, who's written this speech here, that's the guy who should be getting the Oscar, this award here, maybe he'll get an knighthood for this one? "The crisis doesn't stop at the water's edge", isn't that very poetic?
he said told lawmakers gathered in the cavernous
I should put carnivorous House chamber but it says "cavernous" here!
House chamber. "It ripples across the world,"
It ripples you see, this water's edge and rippling, this is very poetic isn't it? Sort of runs off you, like, well, water. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and just going over the heads of state love-in that they're having in Washington DC, to do with the Prime Minister of Britain talking to the US Congress and members of the Senate. Although he's just reading a script, as I say, I'd like to know the script writer, he should get the award, because he's better than most actually. To continue this last little bit, before I go to callers. He says:
His remarks come as he is looking for a boost to his own political fortunes.
I think he's made enough of a fortune.
In hard political times at home, he hopes to benefit from Britons' high regard for President Barack Obama
They don't even know the man, except for what they say in the glossy magazines.
and to demonstrate British leadership at a time of economic uncertainty.
No kidding. As I say, a guy who didn't know there was going to be crash coming, overseeing the banks and dealing with the British Treasury, for nine years; does that give you any confidence, at all?
Mr. Brown repeatedly spoke of Americans' optimism in the face of tough times with nods to President Franklin D. Roosevelt and President Ronald Reagan, as well as Mr. Obama. He referenced President George W. Bush once, briefly referring to Bush's work on Middle East peace talks.
As I say, it's really interesting to read these little articles here about what they're up to and what they're doing and they have these little love-ins amongst themselves. What's also interesting too, and someone wrote me this today, it says here, it's an email I got:
It can't be by chance that Prime Minister Gordon Brown's address to the US Congress today just happens to be the 76th anniversary of Franklin Delano Roosevelt's first inaugural address on March the 4th 1933. FDR's address essentially announced the bankruptcy of the US, a declaration of war against the economic emergency and the beginning of FDR's virtual dictatorship under war and emergency powers.
And it's true enough, they love to have these sequences and these dates you know. It's ritual with them; it's

also their little joke on the public I'm sure.
Now, we'll go to Mike from New York on the phone, are you there Mike?
Mike: Good evening Alan.
Alan: Hello.
Mike: Alan, it is quite astounding how Gordon Brown can think he's the least bit qualified to lecture the world on how to extricate itself from global economic morass, given that the country, the UK, that he is responsible for is going to hell in an economic basket, and is also the poster boy for the cosy relationship between corrupt banks and government agencies, which was instrumental in bringing about the crises in the first place.
Alan: That's right, I mean Brown worked with the big banking boys for nine years and FDR was the same, he was put in by the banking boys for that depression.
Mike: I mean, all UK banks are, basically, insolvent in no short measure, due to his policies, as you say: as Chancellor of the Exchequer for nine or ten years. That's the Secretary of the Treasury in the US. And I mean, not to put too fine a point on it, but this is like the local arsonist pretending he's an authority on fire safety.
Alan: Exactly, I know.
Mike: Also, not to mention the fact that as Chancellor of the Exchequer, he sold off Britain's gold reserve, to his pals no doubt, because nobody knows who received that at the bottom of the gold market for $200 and change and it's now about four times that.
Alan: That's right, that's quite right. The thing is too, in the British system, and the Commonwealth system too, you have Crown corporations and no one can figure out what they are, because they won't tell us, except that a few people are allowed shares in them but they're never advertised to the public.
Mike: Exactly, and the City of London is an independent entity, right?
Alan: That's right, it's a sovereign entity.
Mike: So, you know, it's like the Vatican in the UK, so, you know, you have no idea what machinations are going on there anyway. Alan, a final point about this 'new deal' - he talks about a 'new deal' sort of implicitly assuming of course that the original new deal, that extricated the US at least out of the depression, which is very highly questionable, to say the least. This guy is completely full of you know what.
Alan: Yes, but what the 'new deal' really is that we're all international and the advising think-tanks to Mr. Brown have told him that, he's got to keep pushing this international global system.
Mike: But how this guy can lecture the world with a straight face is quite astonishing.
Alan: It is astonishing, these guys, literally, are psychopathic in nature, they could get caught red-handed doing something and they wouldn't even blink at the camera.
Mike: Well, he's been caught red-handed wrecking the economy of the UK and now he has the temerity to lecture, ha-ha! I mean, you know.
Alan: It is, it leaves you speechless doesn't it?
Mike: This guy is not in the least bit qualified, he's been a hack politician all his life, he's never had a real job and now he, somehow, thinks he can dictate to the world on a solution.
Alan: Oh, power goes to their heads very quickly.
Mike: It's unbelievable, ok Alan, thank you sir. Bye.
Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, we've got Anthony there?
Anthony: Yes, how you doing Alan?
Alan: I'm hanging in here!
Anthony: Hey man, I'm 24 years old, a young black male from Hartford, Connecticut, pretty much grew up in suburbia all my life and I just got to say, man, compared to you guys and Alex Jones, you guys are the only ones that are bringing the truth out there so I really appreciate that.
Alan: Well I appreciate you for saying so; you do know they're putting Bills forward though, on talk radio to curtail certain types of speech.
Anthony: Yes, and it's very scary, that's why I'm donating coming up this Friday to try and get your books to try and be as knowledgeable as possible about what's really going on, because, you know, I just remember growing up in school and they had the normal indoctrination and went along with television and I grew up in one of those liberal towns where it was a predominantly Jewish society but they always tried to keep the open side of everyone's opinion going but it was pretty straight line you know, support the Jewish-related industries in America and stuff like that. But I had one specific question for you sir: I have a friend that is like awake, for all intents and purposes, but he's kind of enveloped in this whole Jewish conspiracy; what would you say would be the best way to try and get him off of that? Even with the things that I'm telling him that you explained about, you know, the esoteric and the Rockefellers and all those JP Morgan guys, he still, somehow, just reduces it to "Jew, Jew, Jew".
Alan: It's so easy to get an obvious target and they do put a lot of, there's no doubt about it, I would say too many of a minority group at the top of politics in the US and some other countries, but they're put there on purpose to take the heat and of course you get the impression they're all running the country. They still do

what they're told, by a hierarchy above them. When you go into the writings of Professor Carroll Quigley, he will trace it back in the Anglo-American Establishment, and go back a few hundred years, to show you that the very-very wealthy people in Britain, who ran the Empire, basically still run it today and very few of them, very few, a tiny minority, are actually Jewish in origin.
Anthony: And I just want to ask one last question: in terms of eugenics, does that play a role with, even if it's a nation with say Moorish people, Black people? For instance, John Hanson [?] was one of the first presidents of the United States. Do you think eugenics would play a role in even though they're Black or Asian, that they would have good genes to join the so-called elite hereditary?
Alan: They have a very odd system, it's based on incredible genealogies and, at one time too, the higher lodges all had brothels attached to them. I don't know if people realise that. You'll find it in Masonic writings and I mentioned the other night about Benjamin Franklin belonging to the Hell Fire Club of Dashwood and it wasn't just an ordinary brothel, the women there were of particular noble type birth, they were carriers of these genes. The greatest reward they could have was to mate with them, in the hope they'd have an offspring that would be superior. Therefore, you, the male gaining honours, in life and stature, would breed with a woman who was a carrier of a certain type of gene and the offspring therefore was what was sort after; and that is a thing that's been practised down through the ages. It doesn't matter what colour you are at all; in fact, Galton Darwin and others talked about this, so did H.G. Wells. They said that the existing hierarchies in all nations, that includes Japan and China, have proven, those dynasties have proven their worth to survive, in survival of the fittest, because they're still running their countries, they still have the majority of the wealth. They haven't lost it through bad offspring squandering it; therefore they've proven the right to go on into the new system.
Anthony: Well, I just got to say: everybody please donate to Alan Watt. If you are into Alex Jones and it's too much for you, Alan Watt can bring you back down to earth. And you know, I'm 24 years old sir and I got to say, you know, from most people of my generation, they got to learn how to read.
Alan: Yes, you're right.
Anthony: and understand the legalise, before even trying to comprehend somebody like you but, you know, I try my best with my friends, using your work, specifically your work and Alex Jones work. So, just thank you very much and keep going man.
Alan: Thanks for calling.
It is amazing, as I say, some people will pick certain targets and stick to it; other ones' literally think it's just the Catholic Church and so on and so on; but you have to go into the history books to get a bigger story, you also need to read books and speeches made by famous people like Einstein, to understand what he meant by Zionism, because he does explain it. It was to be a world system, based exactly, as Aldous Huxley and his brother Julian Huxley said: a world system, based with scientists at the top and logic ruling the world but that, literally, the enemy would be emotion; that would be their enemy. That still holds true today, there's different meanings of words and you have to go to the higher meanings and the only way you'll find it is to go into some of the big players. Einstein, for instance gave more political speeches than he did about science, it was all to do with world politics, especially right after and during World War II, very-very open about it.
Now, is Ralph from the UK still there?
Ralph: Alan.
Alan: Ok, go ahead.
Ralph: Well, first, I really appreciate your insights and the way you're reading out [inaudible] was fantastic. I'm quite solution-focused, so I've got three questions, [inaudible] answering them. First, I was interested in what you thought of G. Edward Griffin's Freedom Force.
Alan: I haven't looked into his Freedom Force, but I know of him.
Ralph: I'm talking about people with leadership capabilities, networking and cross-disseminating ideas between other groups, it's quite interesting. What about, as opposed to a debt-based monetary system, a credit based system [inaudible].
Alan: I tell you, to be honest with you, it wouldn't matter, in a money system, unless the people themselves. For instance, this is what Jackson, the president of the US once wanted; he wanted a civilian oversight committee that would be drawn from amongst the ordinary people that would not have lifetime jobs over-seeing. They'd be there for maybe two or three years, watching and taking notes and making them available to the public everything that was going on to do with money. If you don't have that, I don't care who gets in, the psychos get in there and they'll rob you blind; and they bring their lawyers in too, to complicate things until the average person can't understand it. Money is very simple and unless something is made to be very simply understood by everybody on the planet, then it's a con that's going on. It's like your tax return, you shouldn't have to take your tax return to an expert; it should be very-very simple. In fact, you shouldn't be doing it in the first place because taxation is slavery.
Ralph: Yes, why should we have to obey laws we can't understand?

Alan: Exactly. I mean, the governments say that they're there to serve us but that's never been the case at all. They're there to serve themselves and those in power, those who are the elite. I noticed that the major contracts in the UK and across Europe, right now, for the most advanced cameras is all by the military-industrial complex. They're now looking at a world, a post-war world, when they've got their global system in place and so therefore all their technologies will be transferred into watching the public and monitoring the public.
Ralph: I agree, what I term the prison-industrial complex.
Alan: Yes, it's incredible, it's one of the biggest growth industries; and, again, it's a slavery system, because they make them work to produce items that are then sold outside the prisons. It's no different than China; but, then again, China, remember, under the United Nations, and I've quoted it before, they said that is the model state for the world.
Ralph: The third question: you seem to have quite a rich life with interesting experiences; and you've mentioned something along these lines before. I'd be interested to know if you could reminisce about what experience you have that most demonstrates that there is something beyond what's generally taught in our philosophy if you like, beyond physics, beyond [inaudible].
Alan: Yes, I always say to people that you have to go back into your own life and most people will find it, if they can remember when they were youngsters, it's more than synchronicity when you start talking about the same things at exactly the same time, or you start singing the songs at the same time. These are simple demonstrations of a kind of communication between people. We sort of grow out of it or it's drummed out of us as we get older. As to the higher things, I think, to be honest with you, you have to become so sick of the world, at some point, so sick of it that you're looking for something beyond all of this. You can see plenty evil around you in the world, but you see very little good, you know, on a large scale that is. There's a lot of good happening on an individual scale, people helping people, that kind of thing, but really, evil runs the world, so you have to, as I say, almost retreat from the world for a while to find yourself. I think that's when you get the experiences. Back in a moment - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Ryan from Maine on the line, are you there Ryan?
Ryan: How you doing tonight Alan?
Alan: Not so bad.
Ryan: Pleasure to speak with you. I had a question concerning, I've listened to a lot of your radio broadcasts and you've kind of alluded to the fact that there's been a few people who have fought against the powers of evil, like the elite in the past, who have really kind of brought people to the fore against them and helped conquer evil and I was wondering if you could maybe touch on the subject, maybe mention possibly a few people who are maybe aren't as well known or are well known who have had a big influence against this?
Alan: Well, there's no doubt you'll find people often who, like Ghandi, for instance, who did it for India, although Ghandi himself went to Oxford, I often wonder if he was actually helping Britain who wanted to unify the country or if he was actually helping his people. It's a toss-up in the air. What you do have is a history, mainly in the US. Outside the US, I can't say because Europe is too old, the system is too old, it's too perfect and they don't tolerate dissenters, they get rid of them very easily, very quickly over there. However, in the US, you've had a few presidents who have been bumped off, basically, not always in public view, for doing something against the system. As I say, even Jackson had a man pull two pistols on him, when he tried to abolish the bank, the Second American Bank and, luckily, both of them misfired, and they didn't go off. You've had quite a few assassinations there; and it's generally because the people were either so naive they didn't know that there was a higher power above them, running the whole show, and they thought they really were President, or else they did know what was going on and they tried to stop it. These are the few instances really that you have. You also have instances too of even the early Labour Union leaders, in countries like Britain, I don't know if people realise they were still hanging them up until World War I, publicly executing them, hanging them for trying to get unions established. These were not communists, they were just trying to get a living wage for the people, who were kept in poverty; so they basically gave their lives for that kind of stuff. You'll find many instances of this, down through history, but the problem is, when it comes to the financial system that runs the entire planet, we don't even get near it, to do anything about it, it's so multi-layered, so complex. Most people don't even know that private bankers run what they think of as their central banks and, as I say, how can you fight that kind of thing, unless you abolish it altogether and start from scratch? That's the only way, literally, you could do anything positive about it. For instance, the service economy was discussed in Britain, in the 1980s, when they said if Britain goes into a service economy, if it unites with Europe, then it's like a dog paddling in swimming pond until it runs out of steam, it eventually drowns, because you're producing nothing and all money basically, all wealth, comes from the products that you create. A service economy passes it around. Well, North America now is under the same system of a

service economy and that's why it's plummeting now, they don't have the manufacturing for simple things that everyone needs. It's all done in China. This take-down is planned this way and we have to change the system entirely, but not to the one that they will guide us into; and they do have one ready for us to go into.
Well, that's it for tonight; I hear the music coming in. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada: it's goodnight and may your God - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in following links:
"Global Warming Alarmist James Hansen's Former NASA Supervisor Calls Him An "Embarrassment" " by Chris Jones (thehotjoints.com) - Jan. 28, 2009.

"George W. Bush's Disposable Constitution" by Scott Horton (harpers.org) - March 3, 2009.

"America's salute to Gordon Brown and his new deal" by Benedict Brogan (dailymail.co.uk) - March 5, 2009.

"Brown urges U.S. to lead world out of 'economic hurricane' " by Desmond Butler, The Associated Press (theglobeandmail.com) - March 4, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#270)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 5, 2009:
New Laws o'er the Land--Meant to Expand:
"Psycholinguistics, the Cover of Fraud,
Came Up with 'V.I.P. Stalker Squad,'
Locked Up for Opinions, All Types of Tyranny
Used by Kings Before, Tackling Villainy,
Supposedly Created to Stop Stalking,
Now Listening Closely to People Talking,
Police and Psychiatry Making Careers
Locking Up People with Odd Ideas,
Locked Up Without Trial, Perhaps for Hate,
Should You Criticize the Tyrannical State,
The Economy's Sunk, Drums are a-Drummin',
We All have to Wait, Riots are a-Comin' "
© Alan Watt Mar. 5, 2009
Thursday March 5th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 5, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 5th of March 2009.
I always advise the newcomers to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the previous talks I've given as you wish, where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of this incredible system that runs the world; and it truly is organised, it's always been organised. The reason it works, is because it has no opposition, there's no real opposition. At the bottom all opposing parties are owned and bought and paid for it by it and used by it, in fact.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, written in the various languages of Europe; and you can download them / print them up and give them out to your friends.
Now, remember too: you bring me to you, you the listeners bring me to you, because I don't ask for pay from the shows I'm on; and the advertising that you hear, pays for the station and engineers and equipment and all the rest of it and it's an expensive business. So, I rely upon you to buy that which I have for sale on my website, you can also donate and that keeps me going too; just about, I should say.
You know, a few years ago, what's happening today, if it happened a few years ago, it wouldn't be believed at all; in fact you used to see things in the MAD Magazine about situations that seemed absolutely bizarre

and crazy; and the reason that the magazine quit, basically, was because life was becoming too ridiculous to even put into satire.
We're watching the most incredible pre-written / scripted stage plays ever written, being portrayed in front of the public. A public that is stunned really, since 2001, with all of the changes that have been implemented across the planet at the same time, which shows you that all the agreements for the so-called anti-terrorism Bills and all that came out of it, was already agreed upon and had to be agreed upon for years, in order for bureaucrats to work across continents together, on the same agenda. That takes a long time to plan; and yet, there they were, up and running, all publishing the same stuff, in their own newspapers in different countries, and they're like clones of each other, each item that you read. Why is that? Well, some would say it's because they knew there would be a post-Cold War period and they had to keep control at the top and that's the way that most folk would stumble long into thinking. They encouraged that kind of thinking; but you have to go back to the past, to see the fact that there are big powerful organisations; but really one in particular which, for the last hundred years, has been running most of the countries in Europe - and then the United States and all of the British Empire. Planning wars; planning the aftermath of the wars, the amalgamation of countries that comes out of it. Remember what Professor Carroll Quigley said, he said: apart from all the money that they make at the top, great business for bankers and those in the military-industrial complex, apart from that, the major outcome of war, on all sides, is the change of culture, because governments can take over so many private occupations and areas that were in private hands, prior to wars. That's how the Ministry of Agriculture, in fact, in all the countries rose to prominence, in fact, was created, was for wartime purposes and, step-by-step, they helped to put the farmers under their rules and regulations. All by design, mind you, because food is a weapon; if you don't have it, you'll be begging to your masters.
I'll be back with more - after the following break.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how ridiculous this system is today, as we go through the pantomimes and watch the ministers of foreign powers globe-trot across the planet, to meet other leaders of countries and they have their political love-ins and they clap each other on the back and do their winks and their nods etc to each other, at a time when their countries are falling apart. And this is not by the fact that they're actually crazy, just pure mad, it's because it's part of the whole agenda; and they're not the bosses anyway. They simply parrot what they're told to do, from the scriptwriters, and they don't make big decisions themselves. They all belong to organisations which actually set them up and put them forward as politicians in the first place; and these organisations have people across the whole planet. I've mentioned the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, same body, in fact; but they also have a European body now; and, in the separate countries of Europe, they also have the separate Institutes for International Affairs.
They have been grooming leaders for at least a hundred years, according to Carroll Quigley; and, before them, they were a different organisation, but they still existed, you can trace them way back down through the centuries. You would never, ever leave to chance power to be grabbed and used by other people, those beneath you. You always plan the future, that's what corporations even do; and the Home Office for Britain, for instance, sends out diplomats across the planet, to spy on other countries and to try to get things out of them, generally resources or something or other, but it's long-term strategy, like a chess game that's going on all the time. Now they're all unified on board, with the same game, and the only people that don't realise there's a game going on, happens to be the public, who are kept thinking that everything's an accident, one after another, by the mainstream media.
Nothing really changes, as they say: the more things change, the more they stay the same; and there's very little variety in regimes, types of regimes. There's only a handful really, of systems that they can pull from; and it was very difficult to tell what the Nazi regime was, when you compared it to the Communist regime, so much so that Hitler and Stalin made a pact, before World War II; and they gave speeches to one another, saying that their systems were so identical, they were both socialist, by design. Now 'socialist' to these guys really involves eugenics and all the rest of it, the same as the Fabian socialists; that's what the working class failed to recognise.
You also have the regimes that were put in place in the Communist system, a place where I don't think there's a single monument put up to any of the millions that were killed over the last seventy years or so, under its terrible onslaught and persecution of the peoples. And for some reason, all the liberal ones, all the liberal media tend to ignore that as just being part of the big experiment, those countless millions of lives that were slaughtered and starved to death, like the Ukraine, or simply shot.
When it comes to other types of regimes, the same press will be pounding them. Russia was a very popular

movement, for those that claimed to be what was called Liberal; something that's not really, in essence what as it sounds. “Liberal” itself is a nice word you see, but the actual movement is a different agenda. In fact, I remember when Khrushchev was over in the 50s or 60s and he mentioned, he was asked a question by a reporter about the American Communist Party, he said well we don't call them the Communists of America, he says, here we call it Liberal and Democrats.

Now, who would have thought that the far, what seemed to be Left Wing, in America, was paid for from the very beginning by the big banking boys with their foundations and they were funding the far Left Wing. Why? Because they wanted to bring in a world of Collectivism, it's much easier for the banking system, it's much easier for the Elite families to have a centralised system to work through, with masses of bureaucracies, to deal with all the areas where they can steal money from the public, it's called various taxations and fees and all the rest of it. They see the world, and the people in the world, as their stock, like farmers would do. We are the stock; and they also take into account ecology, living in harmony with nature, and in all of their nature books, they talk about too many animals of one kind or another and how they die off, because of disease, lack of food, or something else and other animals move in their place. They use all of these observations to apply to humans too; so, they've come to the conclusion now that there's way too many humans now, they don't need them, they're overstocked, the industrial age is over and gone with. We're post-industrial; we're really post-technological, in the West, with China being given all of that work to do, so we are simply a service economy where we pass things around that are made elsewhere, until someone finally buys it. That can't last for long and it was never intended to.

However, as I say, the world is planned, where it comes to regimes, they tend to emulate other regimes of the past. Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn was a dissident in the Soviet system and he was locked up in Siberia, for many years. He became an embarrassment to the Soviets, so much so, they sent him out into the West, thinking he would get a brief burst of fame and then he'd fade away; but he didn't. He kept going and his books were very popular and they're well worth reading, because what you saw of the Soviet system is now being applied to the Western world. Remember Gorbachev's last speech to the Politburo, when he was President of the Soviet Union, and you can find it on the Web, where he said: you'll shortly hear that Communism is dead and over. He says don't believe it; we're moving onto the next phase. This ties in perfectly, perfectly, with the Reece Commission done in the 1950s, in the US, where Senator Dodd and others talked to the heads of the big foundations, who were funding all what seemed to be the Communist movements in America and the one from Ford, admitted to him, the CEO of Ford said: yes, our job is to set up the system of the world in such a way that the US will blend seamlessly, blend seamlessly, with the Soviet Union.

You tie all that together, you know it was part of the plan and you tie it in with the Club of Rome, where they said that they looked at all the systems and the one that they picked as being the easiest one to control, was the Collectivist, which means Communist system.

It's rather tragic, but, in the Soviet Union, you got locked up if you had a difference of opinion, or a personal opinion, that was outside of the norm of mainstream, the authorised politically correct opinions. The Soviet Union was a test bed for political correctness; in fact, the term is a direct translation from the term they used. They used psychiatry in the Soviet Union, to label you with an illness, if you had political ideas that were not along the lines of the party. If you wouldn't believe one thing one day and jump to the next belief the next when you were told to so, you were classified as mentally ill, because you had 'inflexibility of opinion'. You see, we are all under that system, just robots that can be reprogrammed and reprogrammed and reprogrammed over and over again, just like George Orwell had in '1984'.

We think we're all safe in the West, for some strange reason, maybe some people think they're safe in the West. This is from the Times Online, by from May the 27th 2007. Now, I'll give you the article and then think about expanding it, because that's what it's really all about, to get something on the books by law and every law is then expanded into the outer limits. It says:

VIP 'stalker' squad set up by government

By Joanna Bale for The Times

The government has secretly set up a VIP [A Very Important Person] “stalker” squad to identify and detain terrorists and other individuals

"and other individuals" - right?

who pose a threat to prominent people. The unit, staffed by police and psychiatrists, will have the power to detain suspects indefinitely using mental health laws. The Fixated Threat Assessment Centre (FTAC)

That's what it's called: “Fixated Threat Assessment Centre”.

was quietly established last October and is set to reignite controversy over the detention of suspects without trial. Until now it has been up to mental health professionals to determine if someone should be forcibly

detained, but the new unit uses the police to identify suspects,
So the police identify the suspects, right.
increasing fears that distinctions are being blurred between criminal investigations and doctors' clinical decisions.
Well, it's really about politics, that's what it's really about. And to continue here, it says:
The Metropolitan Police
Now, remember everything that happens in England, is emulated across the world, within about a week or two. This is already up and running everywhere else, whether you know it or not.
The Metropolitan Police confirmed that the unit had been established only after its existence was revealed in a Sunday newspaper... it said: "The Fixated Threat Assessment Centre is a joint initiative between the Metropolitan Police, Home Office and Department of Health.
I'll be back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Times Online, from two years ago, to do with assessing people, on mental health grounds and locking them up indefinitely and it ties in, as I say, with Solzhenitsyn because you should read The Gulag Archipelago, where he goes through the whole system of what happened in the Soviet system and now it's being used across the world. It says here:
In a statement, it said: "The Fixated Threat Assessment Centre is a joint initiative between the Metropolitan Police, Home Office and Department of Health. Its role is to assess, manage and reduce potential risks and threats from fixated individuals
"Fixated".
against people in public life, particularly protected VIPs. "Fixated individuals are those who are abnormally preoccupied with certain ideas or people.
"Certain ideas or people".
Research has shown that a small minority exhibit violent behaviour. "London-based FTAC is a pilot initiative, which was set up in October 2006 after research showed that no single unit existed to collate relevant information, assess the risks and initiate appropriate action to manage and reduce any threat." Staff at the central London centre will include four police officers, two civilian researchers, a forensic psychiatrist, a forensic psychologist and a forensic community mental health nurse. It is being hailed as the first joint mental health-police unit in the UK and a "prototype for future joint services" in other areas.
Then it goes on about the mental health Act etc. etc. Then it says:
The government is trying to amend the act, with a controversial bill introduced in November, to bring in a wider definition of mental disorder
Here you go with politics, again, being used, you see. Get it on the books and then expand it, that's exactly what they've done.
a wider definition of mental disorder in order to give doctors more power to detain people. At least one terror suspect, allegedly linked to the 7/7 bomb plot and a suicide bombing in Israel, has already been held under the Mental Health Act. The man, who cannot be named for legal reasons, absconded from the hospital where he was being detained and has never been traced.
That's if he even exists, I'll add that part on myself. It says:
Liberty said the secret unit represented a new threat to civil liberties. Its policy director, Gareth Crossman, said: "There is a grave danger of this being used to deal with people where there is insufficient evidence for a criminal prosecution.
Well, of course that's the case. Remember too that Britain and Ireland have already passed laws that if a jury finds you not guilty and the big boys aren't happy with it, they'll claim that the jury was intimidated and you'll be brought back for trial, on the same charge again, and again, and again, until the jury gets it 'right'. This article here, ties in with other ones, because this system here, apparently, it says here:
FTAC was set up following an NHS research programme based at Chase Farm Hospital in Enfield, north London. Researchers examined thousands of cases of prominent people being stalked. It liaised
It's liaising already, you see.
with the FBI, the US Secret Service, the Capitol Hill Police, which protects Congressmen and Senators, and the Swedish and Norwegian secret services.
See, it's already world-wide.
Sweden granted access to files on the murder of the foreign minister Anna Lindh who died after being stabbed by a stalker in a Stockholm store in 2003. The research led to FTAC being set up with a £500,000-a-year budget

That's nearly a million dollars.
from the Home Office and Department of Health.
So there you go, you know where it's all going to go though: inflexibility of opinion, it's going to get you locked up, with a couple of psychiatrists or a psychiatrist and psychologist; but, really, started off by the police - who simply will point the finger at you. That's all it takes. No trial, in the slammer and full of drugs before you know it, simple as that. Astonishing really isn't it; but it does make you wonder.
This is from Natural News and it says here:
Vaccines as Biological Weapons?
Live Avian Flu Virus Placed in Baxter Vaccine Materials Sent to 18 Countries.
Now, I mentioned some of this before and it says:
There's a popular medical thriller novel in which a global pandemic is intentionally set off by an evil plot designed to reduce the human population. In the book, a nefarious drug company inserts live avian flu viruses into vaccine materials that are distributed to countries around the world to be injected into patients as "flu shots."
This is from a novel; this is how they start the story.
Those patients then become carriers
Like you become an incubator.
for these highly-virulent strains of avian flu which go on to infect the world population and cause widespread death. There's only one problem with this story: It's not fiction. Or, at least, the part about live avian flu viruses being inserted into vaccine materials isn't fiction. It's happening right now.
And I read about that last week.
Deerfield, Illinois-based pharmaceutical company Baxter International Inc.
That's where their main one is based but they have them in Canada too and across Europe.
has just been caught shipping live avian flu viruses mixed with vaccine material to medical distributors in 18 countries.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the Baxter Laboratories scandal, where they just, accidentally mind you, shipped off live avian flu viruses mixed with the common flu viruses to a whole bunch of countries, 18 countries, that they're admitting to, across the world. It says here:
The "mistake" (if you can call it that, see below...) was discovered by the National Microbiology Laboratory in Canada. The World Health Organization was alerted and panic spread throughout the vaccine community as health experts
Ha-ha, experts.
asked the obvious question: How could this have happened?
"Baxter International Inc. in Austria 'unintentionally contaminated samples with the bird flu virus
That's a live virus.
that were used in laboratories in 3 neighbouring countries, raising concern about the potential spread of the deadly disease'. Austria, Germany, Slovenia and the Czech Republic - these are the countries in which labs were hit with dangerous viruses. Not by bioterrorist commandos, but by Baxter. In other words: One of the major global pharmaceutical players seems to have lost control over a virus which is considered by many virologists to be one of the components leading some day to a new pandemic."
I think it turned out too, that some sub contractor in Hungary, or somewhere, injected, I think they used weasels or ferrets with the drugs and they all died, because of this live avian flu virus that it contained within it. Luckily they tried it out and tested it; most things are taken on faith in this whole industry. It says:
Or, put another way, Baxter is acting a whole lot like a biological terrorism organization these days, sending deadly viral samples around the world. If you mail an envelope full of anthrax to your Senator, you get arrested as a terrorist. So why is Baxter -- which mailed samples of a far more deadly viral strain to labs around the world -- getting away with saying, essentially, "Oops?" But there's a bigger question in all this: How could this company have accidentally mixed LIVE avian flu viruses (both H5N1 and H3N2, the human form)
The regular flu.
in this vaccine material?
Do you realise that the whole potential, supposedly, in theory, about this impending outbreak we're going to have, that they've told us is for eighteen years, so it's only a matter of time, the whole theory is based on the deadly form being in the body of a person with the regular form at the same time and because, viruses are famous for swapping genes with its host, it'll end up with the hybrid type of flu and that would be the killer

flu. In other words, you'll become an incubator, as these two types mix together and become one. Here's Baxter speeding up the process, giving it a helping hand to start off, isn't that something? Baxter, remember was part of the umbrella group for I.G. Farben, in World War II and it's still on the go, doing pretty well. Then you also have it on CTV.ca, it says:
Baxter admits flu product contained live bird flu virus
That was Friday 27th, The Canadian Press
The company that released contaminated flu virus material from a plant in Austria confirmed Friday that the experimental product contained live H5N1 avian flu viruses.
And an official of the World Health Organization's European operation said the body is closely monitoring
Ha!
the investigation into the events that took place at Baxter International's research facility in Orth-Donau, Austria. "At this juncture we are confident in saying that public health and occupational risk is minimal at present," medical officer Roberta Andraghetti said from Copenhagen, Denmark.
She's a PR spokesman; they always go through PR spokesmen, which is propaganda, that's all it is.
So there you are, they're determined to get this killer flu going, by one means or another. Although, it makes you wonder too, if they're just getting us ready for the idea of its inevitability, maybe that's what it is as well.
Then, from Britain, the UK Libertarian Party, where it says here:
Tuesday, 3 March 2009
The 'Summer of Rage' could be Lethal
On 20th Feb 2008 a caucus meeting was held at the German Parliament in Munich to discuss the Lisbon Treaty. At this meeting a previously unmentioned paragraph was bought to light by Professor Schachtschneider, Humanities Faculty -University of Nuremberg. Professor Schachtschneider explained that the undisclosed paragraph means on ratification of the Lisbon Treaty the DEATH PENALTY will be reintroduced to Europe.
He read the small print, in one of these massive Omnibus Bills.
The Death Penalty will be applicable for the crimes of RIOTING, CIVIL UPHEAVAL and DURING WAR. (When are we not at war and who will define riot and upheaval?) Professor Schachtschneider made the point that this clause is particularly outrageous as it had been cleverly hidden in a footnote of a footnote and would not have been detected by anyone other than an exceptional expert reader.
Which meant it must have taken an exceptional expert reader to write it in, in the first place. I'll put that link up there, for you to look at as well. It's amazing the things that are going on and the public have no idea. From setting up mental health hit squads, to determine if you are a problem or not and they can lock you up for life, with the police spearheading. We'll soon have them SWATTING our homes, because you've said something in public, you have odd ideas about things, you see?
If that's not bad enough, and I've read many documents about the bisphenol A, and the effeminisation of the male etc and how it's being going on for at least 50 years and the very fact, that from the late 1800s, they understood that bisphenol A was an artificial oestrogen, a very potent one at that. Look at what it's done to the male population. This article here is from Health Canada, it says:
Health Canada finds bisphenol A in soft drinks
CBC news Thursday March the 5th 2009
They're still doing it after the CBC itself did a whole documentary called the Disappearing Male and the link is on my website, under the archive section; worth seeing that one, for sure. It says:
A Health Canada study of canned pop has found the vast majority of the drinks contain the chemical bisphenol A, a substance that imitates the female hormone oestrogen and is banned in baby bottles.
That was another thing too, when the baby food manufacturers even as well admitted they cleaned out the tin cans and the jars that they use baby food in with the same stuff containing bisphenol A. They're just making sure that you get it, right?
Out of 72 drinks tested, 69 were found to contain BPA at levels below what Health Canada says is the safe upper limit.
The upper safe limit - even though it's such a potent oestrogen that you need very trace amounts to alter your biochemistry and your physique.
However, studies in peer-reviewed science journals have indicated that even at very low doses, BPA can increase breast and ovarian cancer cell growth and the growth of some prostate cancer cells in animals.
Well, it's in males too; the prostate cancer problem in the Western world is just sky-rocketing. Then we get to the nice part:
"There is no risk to Canadians," Health Canada spokesman
“Spokesman”, it says.

Stéphane Shank told CBC News. "The average adult weighing approximately 60 kilograms would have to consume over 900 cans per day" to reach the department's safety threshold, he said.
Well, you can trust the Government, right? ...
The canned pop Health Canada scientists tested all came from stores in Ottawa in April 2007 and included diet, non-diet, fruit-flavoured and energy drinks. These drinks represent at least 84 per cent of the market share of soft drinks sold in the country.
The federal department's study was published in January in the Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry and was posted on Health Canada's website. When asked why the study was not widely publicized, Shank said "it wasn't our intent" to hide it.
Well, of course it was, because, believe you me, when they want you to know, when Health Canada wants you to know something, it's shouted from the rooftops, like “GET THE FLU SHOT, GET THE FLU SHOT, OR YOU'LL DIE”!.
The study did not find detectable levels of BPA in two types of tonic water, likely the result of a bittering agent used in tonic drinks that could interfere with BPA extraction.
In other words: it didn't mean it wasn't there, it simply was neutralised, by the addition of bittering agents, whatever they happen to be.
It also found no traceable levels in one energy drink, but did not suggest why that might be.
Bisphenol A is a chemical compound found in some hard, clear, lightweight plastics and resins. The materials are used in the production of various types of food and drink containers, compact discs, electronics and automobile parts, and to line some metal cans, including pop cans.
To make sure you get an extra dose. You never used to get it in cans; they didn't need it, so why would they put that in there? You've got it, it's deliberate; of course it is.
While Health Canada's position is that there is no health risk in drinking canned pop because the levels of BPA are so far below the safe threshold, critics say BPA — like oestrogen — is active in very small amounts. You don't need much.
"The chemical is known to cause significant biological effects at incredibly low levels," Rick Smith, executive director of Environmental Defence, told CBC News. "And this is not the only source of this chemical in our daily lives. If it was the only source, Health Canada might have a leg to stand on." The beverage industry, on the other hand, questions whether BPA has the impact some studies say it has. "It's asserted this is an oestrogen mimicker," Justin Sherwood, president of Refreshments Canada, told CBC News. "We as an industry take our cue from Health Canada."
Because they all work hand-in-hand, right? Its big bucks, big bucks. That's why they all work hand-in-hand. Of course they're not going to come out and admit there's any problem; because, as I say: when the dollar talks, morality walks, right? It's not by accident either, there's many other things they could use.
Someone asked me, a few days ago there, about faith in humanity and, to be honest with you, I don't have a lot of faith in general humanity. I think we've been so debased over the years, by intention; and I've gone through the whole era with you and given you various links to see videos, CBC shows and BBC shows, on those that gave us the twentieth-century, who gave us the culture industry. The ones who, basically, ran us as consumers, in such a way that we became the products, in a sense, and they knew where they were going with it; and I've talked in the past about the culture industry etc and how it's debased morality until there's nothing left to debase. It always takes me back to Julian Huxley and others who talked about the need to take humanity off its special throne and start lowering the expectation of having a superior quality of life than humans. In other words: we're to get debased down to animal status, told we're not so special after all. Then the scientists could take over as the new type of elite, to run our lives and do with us as they wish, but especially reduce the population, dramatically. That's always, always been their agenda and they've written prolifically about it and held pretty-well nothing back. First, you must get people to accept that life is not so valuable after all, human life; and we've come to accept that. When you reach this phase, which Huxley also talked about, Julian Huxley, he said there would be a complete breakdown as the old morals that kept society together fall apart and you'll see all kinds of things happening; but that's just an unfortunate phase we have to go through, he says.
You know, we're hit by the shysters from every angle, directly from banks, mortgage companies and through the government. To me, they're all the same, to be honest with you, just one big system; and there's nothing they won't stoop to, to get money from you, nothing they won't stoop to. You think about even death duties: why on earth should the government have the right to take half, or more, of your money that you could give to relatives or friends or whoever you wanted to when you die? And we accept all this as being normal; you know it was the CFR that introduced that Bill? They were the ones who introduced the income tax Bills as well, and property tax bills. They wrote about it, in their own books, very proud of it.

However, here's what people have stooped to today. It's from the New York Times Business Section, it says:
You're dead, that won't stop the debt collector
March the 3rd 2009
The banks need another bailout and countless homeowners cannot handle their mortgage payments, but one group is paying its bills: the dead. Dozens of specially trained agents
Low-life in other words; and this is the sad thing about humanity: there's plenty in society that will take these jobs on.
Dozens of specially trained agents work on the third floor of DCM Services here, calling up the dear departed's next of kin and kindly asking if they want to settle the balance on a credit card or bank loan, or perhaps make that final utility bill or cellphone payment. The people on the other end of the line often have no legal obligation to assume the debt of a spouse, sibling or parent. But they take responsibility for it anyway.
These predators prey on us all, right to the grave. It says:
"I am out of work now, to be honest with you, and money is very tight for us," one man declared on a recent phone call after he was apprised of his late mother-in-law's $280 credit card bill. He promised to pay $15 a month.
To pay it off. People with no shame, you see, at the top, these creatures that are from every ethnic group you can imagine, take these jobs, because they're in every ethnic group, this low-life psychopathic type. And they have no conscience whatsoever. And they do it for money, to get paid, for money; they'd do anything for money. It says:
Dead people are the newest frontier in debt collecting, and one of the healthiest parts of the industry. Those who dun the living say that people are so scared and so broke it is difficult to get them to cough up even token payments.
Amazing eh? I'll continue with this, after this break, to show you how far down into the slime we've gone.
=== BREAK ===
Hi, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I thought I had no callers on the line, but the screen just came up just now with callers; and we've got Steve from Indiana. Are you there Steve?
Steve: Alan, how are you?
Alan: Not so bad.
Steve: A simple question: one thing that I've been trying to figure out, for a long time is the mind-set I've seen through all different age groups. I'm 45 myself; and most people, they parrot the saying of 'do not talk about religion or politics'. Do you know where that originally came from that was put in for the people?
Alan: Probably from those in religion and those in religion and those in politics! Ha-ha-ha!
Steve: Well, how far back do you think that actually?
Alan: It's not that old actually, because people talked religion and politics right up, in Europe, definitely, into World War I era. In the US it carried on much later, right up until the '50s. It was revived, to an extent, in the Reagan era, because they funded money into the big evangelical movement at the time, from the Government. Most of the time, they've tried to separate; it's the same thing too, they're always quoting Jefferson talking about separation of Church and State, but he was actually writing that to a private Baptist church that asked him the question. It wasn't in the American Constitution or anything.
Steve: I was just wondering where it came from because, like I said, I've seen that through all different age groups and everybody goes along with that, but nobody knows where it came from.
Alan: I know they do teach that in school now, as being politically incorrect, because they get group-think in school, to make sure that they're good little world citizens, where they all talk and have the same opinions on everything; therefore, they're not allowed to talk on anything that would cause dissent. They're actually getting taught that in schools, they have been for quite some time, in countries like Canada for instance.
Steve: OK, one more quick question: I'm one of those amateur radio operators and we use VHF repeaters so we have extended range and the pattern that's been happening for like two years is: when I talk to other people about topics you talk about, for example, people just dead key over so we can't talk and they won't say a word. I thought you'd find that interesting.
Alan: Yes, I've listened to a lot of Ham, I pick it up here, I've got a receiver; and you're right, they'll talk about their rigs and everything else they're using, all equipment but they won't go into anything that matters. You're absolutely right.
Steve: Yes, and that's exactly the problem I'm having here in North Indiana, it's just fascinating.
Alan: The thing is too: they're scared of losing their licence, for talking politics.
Steve: Well, the FCC will state that unless I'm talking to an international station, which would be outside the country, it is legal to talk about politics and religion. So, since I'm on VHF which is only local, using the

repeaters, say a 50 or 100 mile range, it's just one repeater after another and they just key up over, so we can't talk to each other, it's just amazing.
Alan: Yes, but you're right, you're absolutely right, I thought it would be an interesting field with Ham having access to the world, talking to people, but all they'll talk about is their equipment or sports or something like that.
Steve: Every once in while I'll come across somebody that's half way woke up or, like you said, the only time they will do something is when they're finally out on the street with no food, no job and nowhere to go and they'll finally say 'what happened?'
Alan: That's correct.
Steve: Ok, I'll let you go for now Alan; thanks a lot.
Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, we've got a Saint Savant here, Valley of the Damned, on the line, are you there?
Saint Savant: How are you tonight?
Alan: I'm hanging in here.
Saint Savant: That's good Alan; it's a little chilly out there tonight, isn't it again?
Alan: It's not too bad, not too bad.
Saint Savant: Not too bad where you are?
Alan: Not tonight, no, the 5 feet of snow is kind of cleared and shovelled and it warmed up a bit today.
Saint Savant: Yeah, listen Alan, I just wanted to thank you personally, call up and thank you. I bought your books, the Cutting Through series, about a year ago. Thoroughly, thoroughly enjoyed them, they are excellent and I suggest that anybody who wants to get into this research a little further, a little deeper, has to have your books. I also recently bought your newest book, Waiting for a Miracle, and the CDs to accompany that and I thought that was a really-really interesting way to do things. It certainly helps when you can read along, as you're listening to the audio. Everything just seems to stick a little longer in your mind.
Alan: It does.
Saint Savant: A very-very interesting way to do things. And I also appreciate the way you edited the words in that book.
Alan: It's a lot of work to do that.
Saint Savant: It really is; you must have been tied up for a year or more.
Alan: It takes a long time.
Saint Savant: I'm sure, but great work Alan, really good. I found with your Cutting Through series, I started reading, I read it the first time and was just enthralled by it, I was totally amazed and I waited about three months, read it again, another three months. I've read the series four times now and the last couple of times it's interesting, because nuggets are still; you know, you turn the page and they're dropping into your lap.
Alan: That's right.
Saint Savant: Something you've been thinking about and all of a sudden, it's clear now. So, very-very interesting style of writing, Alan, I really do appreciate it and you've helped me so much, I'll tell you, in my own research and I do have some research skills, I'm an ex-broadcaster and I have done research on occasion.
Alan: I can hear the music coming in now, so we're going to have to go off the show now, but thanks for calling.
Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, where it's not quite a thaw yet but it'll get there this month, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in the following links:
"VIP 'stalker' squad set up by government" by Joanna Bale (timesonline.co.uk) - May 27, 2007.

"Vaccines as Biological Weapons? Live Avian Flu Virus Placed in Baxter Vaccine Materials Sent to 18 Countries" by Mike Adams (naturalnews.com) - March 3, 2009.

"Baxter admits flu product contained live bird flu virus" The Canadian Press (ctv.ca) - Feb. 27 2009.

"Health Canada finds bisphenol A in soft drinks" CBC News (cbc.ca) - March 5, 2009.

"The 'Summer of Rage' could be Lethal" UK Libertarian Party (lpuk.blogspot.com) - March 3, 2009.

"For U.S. debt collectors, the dead are a healthy bet" (You're Dead? That Won't Stop the Debt Collector) by David Streitfeld, The New York Times (at iht.com) - Published: March 3, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#271)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 6, 2009:
Lawyers are Quiet Defining 'Riot':
"Read the EU Charter, It's Really Chilling,
Where the Government Authorizes Killing
To Quell Riots or Keep the Peace,
Evading Capture by the Police,
The EU Knows What's Coming Down the Pike,
This Nasty Agenda the Folks Won't Like,
And Megalomaniacs will Use All Force
To Ensure Their System Stays on Course,
What the People Need for Their Own Survival
Is to Bond with Humanity, a New Revival
Of Healthy Values, No More Moral Corruption,
To See Us Through the Planned Destruction"
© Alan Watt Mar. 6, 2009
Friday 6th March 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 6, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 6th 2009.
For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you have hundreds of hours of previous talks I've given, in the past, to choose from. You can also help to keep me going, by buying the books that are for sale there and CDs and DVDs etc; and you can donate to me as well. And believe you me, things are getting very expensive, they always have been, but they're really going out of sight now, as the so-called Recession / Depression kicks in.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of the talks I've given, which you can download / print up and pass around and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You know, I've gone over some of the key players that helped set up the format for a good part of the twentieth-century and into this century. I've read from their books, the books by Russell; the Huxleys, both brothers, one writing under the guise of science fiction, the other one actually writing straightforward as a eugenicist. And I've talked about their plans for the human society; but, interestingly enough, it was Julian Huxley, the first C.E.O. of UNESCO, who was far more clear on the agenda, because he said we must get people trained to believe in the devaluation of human life. This was necessary, in order to depopulate the

people and the planet, as quickly and by any means as possible. When we look at the wars of the twentieth-century, and the incredible slaughters that went on, much of it needless too, and in civilian areas as well, things start to make sense to you, gradually. When you see, as I say, art exhibits, with corpses that are treated in plastics hanging on wires in art galleries, that's all to desensitise the population for what's to come. And it's working very well, most people really don't care about other people and the news we're bombarded with is always about some one 'over there' being slaughtered by all kinds of horrible and new techniques.

I said years ago that the big eating machine that would go over to the Middle East would eventually find its way back home and it would still be very hungry, so you can imagine the reactions of people back home when the eating machine starts eating them. They'll run for cover and they certainly won't help each other, because their own lives are important but not the lives of others (that's pretty obvious); nothing shocks anymore, nothing shocks us at all. We've had nothing but violence given to us through movies and fiction, for about fifty years now, escalating and escalating until there's blood and guts all over the place and it's standard fare for entertainment. All kinds of violence and sex combined with it. You need the two, apparently, this form of sadomasochism, to titillate the senses to such an extent that you become desensitised to what you're seeing; and reality and fiction become blurred, especially when the fiction is so life-like and so realistic. In fact, when it's attached to a human drama story, with characters you identify with, you've just been brainwashed; it's as simple as that, brainwashed. That's what, really, the entertainment industry's about.

I mentioned before, too, of how those in Hollywood call themselves the 'culture creators', to each other, and on stage, once in while, at Oscars. They call themselves culture creators, the same term that they used in the Soviet Union, because they were quite open about it in the Soviet system that all entertainment was to be used, to promote the Communist regime and all of its tenets.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how the elite have always laid out their plans for the public, ever since the days of Thomas Malthus, who, in some high quarters, is still being hailed as a hero for their cause; and whose cause is this? Well, the eugenicists you see. They claim there is just too many of the wrong sort of people in the world; and of course, when we tie it into a scientific age and with the Huxlian ideals, you find out that, in their particular system, you have to have purpose in being born and the purpose is to serve the system. They don't need everyone else being born willy-nilly, and so there's a new definition about what life's all about now, you see. We're accepting the fact that we're supposed to have purpose in life, not just to live. At one time, you were born and the purpose of life was to live; but not anymore, you have to have to have 'value to society' and this term is being promoted through all the Behaviourists that are out there teaching on stage as they jump up and down and teach you motivational courses etc., to increase, this is what they're all saying, to increase your necessity to society, to the system, your value to society. And I go right back again to what I said earlier, where Julian Huxley stated that we would have to teach people of the devaluation of human life; well, as I say, that has happened already. I don't think anything can be shown on television, in a fictional form, or real anymore, and having it really having an impact on the majority of people, they're just too far gone to be honest with you.

The other night, I mentioned about the EU Treaty, the Charter Treaty that mentioned the fact that there's a form of killing, a lawful killing included in the Charter; and I read the part from the German who found this part in the Charter, I read it from his exposé on it and here's some more tonight, because I didn't mention the actual articles, now I've got them. Remember how they always plan so far in advance of what's to come; and remember too, that they were terribly-terribly upset, terribly upset, that Ireland wouldn't go along and sign the Lisbon Treaty that would have put this Charter right into effect. It's urgent to get it into effect, when you realise what's really inside of it, because this is to do with human life and the right to life. It says, this is paragraph one:

1. 'Everyone’s right to life shall be protected by law ...'

2. The second sentence of the provision, which referred to the death penalty, was superseded by the entry into force of Article 1 of Protocol No 6 to the ECHR, which reads as follows:

‘The death penalty shall be abolished.

Now, it's penalty, you’re talking about, in courts of law.

No-one shall be condemned to such penalty or executed’.

Article 2(2) of the Charter is based on that provision.

Then, it goes into an interesting little thing here, where it talks about positive and negative definitions and

how sometimes they'll use a positive definition, exclude the negative; vice versa and sometimes it'll mean both. Which means that they've given themselves one big-big area to manoeuvre within, depending on the case.
3. The provisions of Article 2 of the Charter correspond to those of the above Articles of the ECHR and its Protocol. They have the same meaning and the same scope, in accordance with Article 53(3) of the Charter. Therefore, the 'negative' definitions appearing in the ECHR must be regarded as also forming part of the Charter:
Now, here's where it gets interesting:-
a) Article 2(2) of the ECHR:
'Deprivation of life shall not be regarded as inflicted in contravention of this Article when it results from the use of force which is no more than absolutely necessary:
When you realise what I'm reading here, you'll realise why they had to get this signed in a hurry, they've got to get Ireland to pass it, because the riots are coming this summer, remember? It says:
'Deprivation of life shall not be regarded as inflicted in contravention of this Article when it results from the use of force which is no more than absolutely necessary:
· in defence of any person from lawful violence;
· in order to effect a lawful arrest or to prevent the escape of a person lawfully detained;
· in action lawfully taken for the purpose of quelling a riot or insurrection.'
There's where they can use what they call "lawful violence". By the way, all other kinds of violence, outside of the law, is unlawful. That's what they've always said at the United Nations too. The United Nations will be the only ones allowed to use lawful violence. Well, here's the EU talking about the same thing. So, they can use violence and take life, right? "Deprivation of life" it says can be taken:
· in defence of any person from lawful violence;
· in order to effect a lawful arrest
That gives them a wide scope too.
· or to prevent the escape of a person lawfully detained;
So if you run away, they'll shoot you.
· in action lawfully taken for the purpose of quelling a riot or insurrection.'
Now you know why it's got to be passed. These guys work way ahead of time and they know what's coming up, because they plan it you see. Then, from an older article in the WiseUp Journal, 25th of April 2008, it says:
"The European Union Charter of Fundamental Rights sets out in a single text, for the first time in the European Union's history, the whole range of civil, political, economic and social rights of European citizens and all persons resident in the EU.
They are based, in particular, on the fundamental rights and freedoms recognised by the European Convention on Human Rights ECHR)."
It says here:
· It all sounds wonderful doesn't it, that is until you actually look at the details and see that just like the Patriot Act in America it does the exact opposite of what it's supposed to do. To find out its true intent you have to essentially read it back-to-front. Just like the Lisbon Treaty all the wonderful stuff is put in at the beginning and all the real intent is saved for the end or masked in protocols, legal explanations etc. Most people won't read it all (or even just read a summary text), and people who have only read the good parts trust the rest will be similar, they then go ahead voting without understanding the full implications. If you set a utopian tone at the beginning psychologically we assume that is how the entire text will read
Isn't that true?
and we tend to block out conflicting messages later on, otherwise know as cognitive dissonance. When you read it "back to front" you get some disturbing results. Here are a few examples from the ECHR to give you the real intent from the official EU Charter of Fundamental Rights website:
Once again, it goes into that Article 2. Right to Life, Article 2(2) of the ECHR:
'Deprivation of life shall not be regarded as inflicted in contravention of this Article when it results from the use of force which is no more than absolutely necessary:
So, it's up to the powers that be, to decide how much force is necessary; everybody that's killing you, will be doing so lawfully, that's what that means, because they'll never have an enquiry. Well, even when they do they're thrown out, right?
· in defence of any person from lawful violence;
· in order to effect a lawful arrest or to prevent the escape of a person lawfully detained;
· in action lawfully taken for the purpose of quelling a riot or insurrection.' "

The EU says that if the state's law enforcement officers can deprive you of your right of life, in other words murder you, while attempting to arrest you or during a riot, and legally your execution "shall not be regarded' as breaking the law/article of the right to life. How many times do we have to be reminded that not reading slick lawyer "small print" can be perilous?
It says here too:
'A State may make provision in its law for the death penalty
Even though they're already at the beginning, remember, they said it would be done away with, Article 2 says, from No 6 to the ECHR:
'A State may make provision in its law for the death penalty in respect of acts committed in time of war or of imminent threat of war; such a penalty shall be applied only in the instances laid down in the law and in accordance with its provisions..."
I think the US has had a war on so many things: poverty, terror, you name it, drugs, it's continuous since 1933; and remember, these laws for the European Union are pretty-well the same for Canada and the US. It says:
That's right the EU endorses the Death Penalty!!! You may have never heard that before when listening to the politicians or media glorifying the EU but there it is in black and white on their official website.
Individuals can be given the death penalty for "acts committed" (who decides what these acts are?) in a time of war or of even the threat
Even the threat.
of war (such as the war on terrorism).
It says:
Now here is the nice intro that politician's can promote:
"1. Everyone has the right to life.
See, that's at the beginning, it sounds all nice, right?
2. No one shall be condemned to the death penalty, or executed."
Article 52 of the EU Charter of Fundamental rights also states the level/scope of them and that a "limitation on the exercise of the rights and freedoms" can be made "provided for by law" (those "small prints"). It also goes a step further by saying "limitations may be made" if it is in the EU's 'interest' (define interest?).
So, they can kill you, if you take part in a demonstration and they put in their provocateurs to cause a little riot, here or there; and I'm sure they're counting on it. Very-very predictable though isn't it? Very predictable; these shysters at the top know exactly what they're doing, because the futurists and the think-tanks are guiding them.
I'll be back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and I've been talking about the desensitisation we're had for probably at least fifty years, always increasing, every few years. The reason it's increasing in media and entertainment is because we have international Censors committees that are made up of your national Censors committees. I used to think that the Censors board was there to protect the people and the culture until, in 2001, an article appeared, in the mainstream newspapers, talking about them having an international meeting and all countries sent their Censor Boards there and they said that they'd achieved their objective, to do with the making alternate lifestyles more appealing to the public, by entertainment; and they were pushing even further. You see, they've taken polls and keeping their tabs on the public, to see if we're ready for the next step and the next step and the next step into total degradation; and that's what they're really there for. Not to save the culture / preserve the culture, but it's part of the big agenda, as we well know, and we've gone over that often enough, in my talks. And what was shocking was, about a week later, two professors who attended this meeting wrote identical letters in major newspapers, one in Canada, one in the States; and they talked about now they'd won rights for this, that and the other, they would push for bestiality and intergenerational sex, which is paedophilia.
You would not believe what's running this world; most people would not believe it at all. In fact, it's their failure to believe it that allows it all to happen; how the monsters run us. And I've been on a show before, Godbox Cafe, and I'll put the link up there, there's an article there to do with Gaza and it's just a slide-show on a lot of the, mainly, children who were slaughtered over there, by American high-tech weaponry, it's all American-funded, of course. And I wondered, going through the slides how many people truly, in this day and age, will even look through them. The New-Agers will turn away, because it's too negative, and they've been taught to be awfully happy, all the time. However, I wonder if the average person really feels horror at all? It's always, you see, if it's not your own that are being slaughtered, we don't seem to care so much. Look at the ceremonies around 9/11 and the big monuments going up over 9/11, when people at home are

hit. Of course, that was used for propaganda purposes too, for a long-term agenda; we all know that, of course. But where's the Holocaust Museum for the Gazans who have been slaughtered, in a cage, basically? In a cage, from the air, like mice in a barrel, that won't happen will it? Because most people don't really care; they're 'foreigners' right? They're somehow different. Now, a lot of people will think, and I know this for a fact, that these people are somehow subhuman; so, you see, eugenics doesn't have to start at the top, it can go right down to the bottom level as well. Subhuman? Why? Because they don't live like you; they don't share you're values, your customs, your religion? So, it's ok to slaughter them, from the air. Do you know there'd be more outcry, across the planet, if some ministry of foresters and agriculture had slaughtered lots of animals in the forest? There'd be outrage about it; but the media reports a little bit, here and there, 'there's a little bit of a trouble' yah de yah de yah.

Can you imagine being caught in a cage of borders that you could not cross, very narrow and getting bombed with phosphorous from the air? "Made in the USA", a big present to Israel. And the helicopters that sprayed them; or, is that too unpleasant to think about? Because I'm telling, and I've said this for many-many years, this 'big eating machine' is getting well-trained over there and it's going to be brought back over here; and who's going to cry for you, when it's your turn? Who's going to cry for your children, when they're lying in pieces?

The slide-show, as I say, I'll put the link up on my website and it's not long, it's only a small one really, compared to the carnage that's going on there. And it's from LA VOZ DE AZTLAN Los Angeles California. He put it up on January 13th 2009, it says:

Israel has now massacred over 300 Palestinian children in Gaza.

I think the figure's up by now.

According to United Nations reports, the Zionist state of Israel has now slaughtered over 900 Palestinian civilians in the Gaza Strip since December 27, 2008 when the indiscriminate bombing of Palestinian homes, schools and mosques began. Most shocking is that more than 300 of these are babies, toddlers and young children (1500 injured). This war crime has got to be one of the most horrific in the history of humanity.

And it's true, see, it is true, why should you care about one set of people, say in the Warsaw Ghetto who have been bombed by Nazis and another group doing the same darn thing, to another group of people inside the Gaza Strip? See, all of that is Nazism, to me.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and discussing the slaughter at Gaza and how genocide is genocide, I don't care who's doing it, or what excuses they give, it's always the same excuses on all sides anyway, they commit genocide all down through the ages. Going on with this article, it says:

To add to the monstrous nature of the onslaught of the Gaza Strip, Israeli armed forces are utilizing white phosphorus bombs which causes human flesh to burn to the bone and often blinds its victims. The Red Crescent Society

That's the version of the Red Cross over there.

and Human Rights Watch are reporting that some children have lost their eyesight as the chemical white phosphorus burned through their eye sockets

It also burns your lungs away as well.

As USA citizens view the mangled bodies of Palestinian children below, be sure that you are indirectly complicit in these murders for your tax dollars are being utilized to supply the brutal Zionists with F-16 jets, Apache helicopters and other lethal weapons of mass destruction.

And that's true, because there were a couple of mainstream news articles talking about a guy from the United Nations, a doctor who was over there, he was talking about this weaponry and showing you that they still had their markings on the shell casing, parts of shell cases and so on, all made in the US.

Approximately 5 billion dollars per year in USA military aid is being shipped to Israel and the consequences is what you see in these heart wrenching pictures.

And as I say, it's horrific, it's utterly horrific but I wonder if we're simply just so desensitised to this? Remember too that Gulf War I started a long time ago and we've had years of this, until we think it's all quite natural. Remember Madeleine Albright, when she was asked if starving to death thousands of Iraqis, in order to get just one man and his family out, that was Saddam, was worth it? she said, without a flinch or a hesitation, she says "Absolutely". That's what we're dealing with here: utter monsters, utter monsters. And then, the US went in and they bombed Iraq and they blew up every facility for water and water refining / purification and every plant that made food for the people, because that's total war, these days. That same total war will be used back home, because, remember, they're talking about thirty years of rioting and they'll use every means at their disposal, to quench them, I guarantee you; and if you can't be shocked by what's

happening in your lifetime to other people, who should be shocked when it's happening to you?
Now, we'll go to Clarence, from Oklahoma, are you there Clarence?
Clarence: Hello Alan. (Cough) excuse me, a little congestion today, here in Oklahoma; it's getting warm and the pollen's out.
Alan: Wow! You're lucky!
Clarence: Yes, it was 80 degrees today. You said so much, I called in right after you started the show, I guess Andy's on the board, I think that might have been him; but, I told them I was willing to wait, until you open the lines up. As usual, I had all this stuff just in that first five minutes formed in my mind and the exposition you gave was so right on and so on the money, it's hard for me to, you know. I need to get a notepad, or write, or do something. I know exactly where you're going with this. I'm one quarter Cherokee. I know why I'm from Oklahoma: part of my ancestors were force-marched in the 1830s and a quarter of them died along the way, during the winter. They were kept in stockades because gold had been discovered in their ancestral lands in Tennessee, North Carolina and Georgia.
Alan: That's right.
Clarence: And you know the situation with your First Nations there in Canada. And it's the same story everywhere and I got thinking about my father: he was in the army air forces in World War II. He was a tail gunner on B29 bomber; they did massive bombing raids on Japan, wherein they dropped napalm, phosphorous bombs, 1000 lb regular bombs, they'd mix them up so that the Japanese fire, you know, what do you call them there? Emergency response people; if they tried to deal with them, there was no way, you know. And I think my dad never bragged about it, my father was never bragging and he never made a big deal out of this, I think he really, because he was half Cherokee, he kind of understood and that being the case it's a - I served in the air force and I retired from the US Civil Service and I worked for the Defense Department. At the end, I woke up about 2 or 3 years after 9/11. I don't know how or why, but I found out and I started study and that's why I'm listening to you tonight and to several other people on RBN. And it suddenly occurred to me I was working for a criminal enterprise. That was the worst 5 years of my life, waiting for my retirement. People will say why didn't you quit? I had the golden handcuffs, I had the old retirement, if I quit I got nothing, I had to sit there and clench my teeth. But, once I was out of there, I had such a feeling of freedom, to be away from the evil system and I will do everything I can and I know what's coming, I can see it coming.
Alan: It's coming.
Clarence: And when I see it coming, they'll be surprised, they'll think you were one of us weren't you? They'll find out, I figured those folks out and I figured that where they go, right from the floor where I worked, right up to the international bankers and they're the ones that keep all this stuff going and they're the ones. I saw the movie and you recommended that movie and I actually bought it on account of it, it might have been you or one of the other hosts there. 'Things to Come', by H.G Wells, the movie had Raymond Massey in it. Remember at the end, and you know that people say there's no such thing as Chemtrails or whatever; look, they have gasses they can put on us, make us, to manipulate us to whatever they want us to do.
Alan: That's right, 'the scientific brotherhood of the air', that's right.
Clarence: Exactly, remember at the last there, Raymond Massey said: to stop all these wars and all; and that's why they had them, they're the ones that perpetrated them. They've done for a reason. And, at the end, he said we'll use the gas of peace.
Alan: That's right, the gas of peace!
Clarence: You know what that does? That takes away human beings; you know, I don't like war, people shouldn't fight each other, but they also shouldn't be controlled.
Alan: They should not be controlled.
Clarence: They shouldn't have free will taken away from them.
Alan: There's no doubt about it, you know, the Chemtrails and they did discuss adding calming additives to it, they call it calmatives, they're calling it, at the Pentagon; and they are using this stuff, because they are going to use everything that Huxley suggested, including drugging the entire population, to bring us through this. So, they're going to steal your free will.
Clarence: It's just, when I think about it, it's almost more than when a person sits and looks at it from a logical point of view; you know, an unemotional point of view. It's almost more than one can take. I mean, how can a planet that's come to what this is, however we got here, they argue with, but, you can, you know, clever little apes suddenly come to this point to where they want to, a small clique is always, probably since they came down from the trees, it's a natural thing, kind of a small clique controls everything.
Alan: Oh, absolutely, combines of men, powerful men and fraternities have been around forever, to control people and the psychopathic predator types gravitate towards each other. They can smell each other and

find each other.
Clarence: That's where they tend to go. That's probably why I never got anywhere, well, I'm glad I didn't now! With that service; but, I just wanted to mention that and all I can say is just keep it up. I'm retired now and I didn't make it that far up the ladder so I don't get a lot of money, but when I get a chance, I try to send a few dollars your way and I encourage everyone out there to do the same thing.
Alan: Thanks for calling and I appreciate that too.
Clarence: That keeps you on the air and that keeps that message going out for those that are thinking people and can hear and understand, so thanks a lot.
Alan: Thank you. And I hope people do donate and keep me going, because I can either get out the country now, or hang around and stay and go through it with you, that's the choices I have and it's getting hard to even exist here right now and that's the honest truth.
Now, there's a Derek from Philly on the line, are you there Derek?
Derek: Hi Alan, can you hear me?
Alan: Hi, yes I can.
Derek: Ok, hi, well, you were speaking before about the desensitisation and everything and I remember back a few years ago, maybe five years ago, when I was first "waking up", seeing I guess, for the first time, everything that's going on. There was a website called ogreish.com and you may have actually even see it, they would actually have pictures of certain wars, they would actually show the bodies mangled and terror of what war actually is. And that really shook me to my core and maybe that was one of the things, I'm sure there was lots of things, but that definitely opened my eyes in a way and that website actually used to be called ogreish is actually called liveleak.com now and that's CIA obviously, CIA website but I would say it almost doesn't exist anymore; whatever you want to say about that.
Alan: It's true we've been desensitised and, as I say, entertainment, standard fare is slaughter and its glorification of high-tech weaponry and very James Bond-ish, it's all to desensitise us. It's also to make you feel so weak and helpless against what seems to be incredible odds, so, psychological warfare is also being used right now on the general public and that's why they give us these press releases on advanced non-lethal and lethal weaponry, it's to terrify the public.
Derek: Well, the Chemtrails, Alan, I mean any sane person; I mean everyone must be insane, literally. I was walking down the street to the store yesterday and they were spraying above us, I actually live in Philadelphia, I'm not being forced to live here actually, so, anyway, but I was looking up through the buildings [?] you can barely see the sky when you live in a city. They actually, the way they were spraying, there were like little dashes in the sky, so obviously even if someone would think they were contrails, which is the common disinfo, they couldn't even possibly be contrails, they were like in little perfect dashes in the sky you know.
Alan: That's right, it is, and even in the country, I've met people, when there are maybe 40 trails above your head, criss-crossing and you ask a person to look up and they won't even look up, it's the oddest reaction but I've met that quite a few times.
Derek: Well, I was actually walking and I guess I was the crazy person, I'm not actually a crazy person at all; but, as, maybe, people think here on the phone, but I was looking up at the sky and I was speaking, I was saying why doesn't everyone look up, look up at the sky, look at those lines in the sky, they don't look like clouds and not a single person looked up and I know like from common sociable norms that was I guess a crazy person.
Alan: That's it: if it's not on the mainstream news, like Brzezinski said, they won't believe it.
Derek: They wouldn't look up and not a single person and I know, you know, I've been going through this for a while so it isn't news to me but I'm sure there's plenty of people out there who are, who can sympathise and understand. I appreciate you very much Alan, thank you.
Alan: Well, thanks for calling, I appreciate that too.
It's astonishing, because we have been trained that the media are there to do our thinking for us and to warn us about things and people have put their reasoning aside and allowed the media to do it for them, exactly like Brzezinski said; and yet the warning signs are all over the place.
To get back to the previous caller, there's a book, it's worth reading, it's called Bury my Heart at Wounded Knee, that's a history of what happened to the Indians on that Trail of Tears, as they call it. That's man's inhumanity to man, especially when they're classified as non-productive, in a commercialised economic system. And, basically, that's how we're all being looked at now. It's great how things go round and come around eh? Because we're all looking at the fact that we are superfluous and we have no functions anymore, in a post-industrial society and it's going to be our turn. In fact, that's why we've been pretty-well sterilised; I've quoted the figures from the UN's health department and all the rest of it. They're not shocked about it,

because it's the agenda and people are coming down with cancers right left and centre; and, again, there's no shock or crisis about it, it's just 'well, we're just evolving into this new way you see'. It's been done, it's being done. If we ever have access, from high records in high places, you know we'd have no option but to go after them for killing us, you know that; and they know that too, they know that too. This is deliberate, it's all deliberate and it's amazing too, how they run us like a business. They'll get us, or one generation, to go off and fight their wars for them. They'll flatten a city like Tokyo, because it's really a big rebuilding project that's planned to take over, after it's flattened, you see, to be made into a new high-tech society they planned during World War II, by those around FDR, to restructure Japan into a modern city and make it the electronics capital of the world. That was all done during World War II. At first, you've got to clear out the old houses that they lived in and bring in the new massive contracts again, for the big boys, from the West. They profit in destroying, because they make the weaponry and they profit from the building contracts etc, etc, etc. They did the same in Germany and other countries as well. Big business; and once they've used you, all the young ones who are in the military right now, come down sick in a couple of years once you come out, because it's designed that way. They don't want healthy warriors, well-trained, living in society in Civvy Street, when all hell's breaking loose.
Back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll manage to squeeze one more caller in; and we've got Mike from New York on the line, are you there Mike?
Mike: Hi Alan, how you doing? A change of topic, Alan: the movie the Wicker Man, is there any hidden meaning in that movie?
Alan: Are you talking about the first one that was made, the old one?
Mike: The one in the early '70s.
Alan: It was full of meaning, to do with a form of nature worship, sexual energy release, through the act etc, which is all part of the big high system as well. They used an awful lot of the occult stuff in that movie, it was one of the first ones to actually use true historical types of occult ritual and so on.
Mike: OK, ok Alan, thanks, appreciate it.
Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, you find that in some of these movies, I used to wonder why they wouldn't go off the script and even invent some past occult rituals, but they don't, they actually go into the real histories and use the real stuff. It's kind of like Eyes Wide Shut, same kind of idea. Eyes Wide Shut had so much in it, to do with ritualism and games of the elite, that's how they pass their time at the top.
I was going to read more about Judges in England who are covering up for lots of paedophiles and the escapades that the Judges themselves get up to; and, in fact, this article talks about them, it's from, you should look it up, it's from the UK Column.org talking about the faceless judiciary, the fact that these judges are all covering up for various paedophiles and all the rest of it, but that doesn't surprise me at all. As I say, it ties in with Eyes Wide Shut, when they have these big orgy type scenarios at the very-very top, the sexual energy idea and they can trace all that way again to Benjamin Franklin and the Hellfire Club that he belonged to as well. Nothing new in it at all, but it's amazing how they've trained the whole population to view them as respectable people. They've trained us you see, to see something completely different; while you wouldn't believe what these guys at the top are truly into, men and women, it's horrific. One guy, basically, almost got off with something, for paedophilia, and he was into level five snuff movies for children, where they snuff children during sex; and this judge sympathised with him, in England. He said that means they contain images of children being tortured or raped and judges sympathise with these sorts of characters. Mind you, when you see how many judges have been caught dead, in weird situations, dressed up in all kinds of funny kinds of ways, in Britain, it doesn't surprise me at all. The article is very good to read because it goes into the fact that most of the stuff is in the upper elite / the Crust, it's not for the man and woman in the street, most of this stuff is up there, for some reason or another, where all the deviant stuff really goes on. And we see that too with the Bohemian Grove, when they bring in various male or female prostitutes at the end and this is their idea of having a good time, these very respectable people that run banks, the military-industrial complex, they run it, they decide the wars and so on and yet they behave in such a base, disgusting and I can't even say childish, it's beyond childish manner; that what runs the world. These are the monsters in charge right now.
Well, that's the music, so from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of show covered in the following links:
"EU Charter of Fundamental Rights - Art 2. Right to Life" (eucharter.org).

"The Lord giveth... and the EU Charter of Rights taketh away" by Greg O'Brien (wiseupjournal.com) - April 25, 2008.

"Once You See What Truly Happened in Gaza, It Will Change You Forever" (godboxcafe.blogspot.com) - Feb. 28, 2009.

"Israel has now massacred over 300 Palestinian children in Gaza" LA VOZ DE AZTLAN (aztlan.net) - Jan. 13, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#272)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 9, 2009:
Emissary for the Necessary:
"I Watched Manly Hall, Face Inscrutable,
He Talked About Nature, Things Immutable,
Eventually Arriving at His Destination,
The Purpose of Life and Reincarnation,
Of Too Many People in All Variety,
Full or Starving, What Good to Society?
He Said the Purpose of the Human Race
Was to Go to the Stars, Populate Space,
In Fact the Story that He Tells
Was Like 'Things to Come' by H.G. Wells,
And Sustainability Came Out Loud,
His Talk Would Make Mr. Rockefeller Proud,
When You Compare the Two, They Sound the Same,
Like Two Old Pals in the Same Old Game"
© Alan Watt Mar. 9, 2009
Monday 9th March 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 9, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 9th 2009.
I always advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com because, on the website, you'll go into the audio archive section and you can listen to lots of talks I've given, in the past, where I try to paint a bigger picture for you, concerning the history of our times and that which has gone before, to show you how it's all connected towards a particular agenda. The future is always planned ahead, by those in power, otherwise they'd lose it and they don't intend to lose it.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You know, you can't help but, you look at the occult connections, as they call it, it sounds very spooky to people and it attract a lot of people into the conspiracy sites or occultic sites for that which is hidden; and they tend to go off on tangents of trying to analyse symbols and so on, to make sense of what you're seeing. Why did the big corporations use particular Masonic logos? Why are they Masonic logos in the first place? What do these logos mean? Who are the mainstream Masonic writers today and who are the ones of

the past? And you can go into their sites, such as Manley P. Hall, some of his old videos are up on Google in fact; and listen to him talking. Most people can listen to these talks; it's just like listening to Aldous Huxley give speech at Berkeley, the most amazing things can be said in such a sweet way that you miss what's actually being said. People have often admonished me when I go into Freemasonry being involved in eugenics; but, you see, if you've studied enough Freemasonry, you'll see it's all about eugenics and the laws of nature. You'll hear Manley P. Hall himself, in his own words, on Google, talk about the laws of nature, the immutable laws of nature, how you can't break them. What he's really referring to is not just the pollution of the planet; you've got to remember too, Manley P. Hall had benefactors who were very-very wealthy people, who made their money by polluting the planet, the same as the Rockefellers tend to fund a lot of so-called, (so-called, as I say) occultic societies and none so occultic, some of them are much more open; but it's all to do with eugenics. M.P. Hall himself says, in one of his videos on Google, what's the good of feeding someone - whether he be hungry or full in his belly - what good is he to society? They're talking about eugenics and the useless eaters. That's what they mean, the only difference is, they can couch it in very pleasant wording and before they go into these particular topics, they'll suck you in, by having you agree, in the philosophical tradition of Plato, with certain points along the way; and once you've said 'yes, yes I agree, I agree' you're brought into the next step of agreeing too, automatically; that's what philosophy teaches, at least for those who study it.

The useless eaters concept is nothing new at all, all the big players who helped shape the present society we live in, the ones who hollered about eugenics and the need to sterilise the vast amount of useless eaters on the planet, people like Huxley (Thomas and the later Huxleys, Julian and Aldous), Bertrand Russell, all the rest of them and those who worked at Cold Spring Harbor Project, again, under a philosophical society. It's all to do with wiping out inferior types.

Back in a moment - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I get flak at times, from people in Masonry, who have written to me and denounced me, basically, for hitting at Freemasonry, of which they're members. However, those at the bottom really don't know much about what it's really about; they think it truly is a self-improvement club of some kind. And that you have to go into the writings, as I say, of Manley P. Hall, who was well-financed, from the very beginning, to do his work; and he had a very-very wealthy patron who set him up in the luxury of a king, while he churned out his books on the occult.

Of course, the occult itself, to do with Kabbalah, they always mix Kabbalah into it. In fact, he did his main writings on Rosicrucianism in Kabbalah; and, of course, Rosicrucianism too. If you understand what Rosicrucianism is all about too, it's the same agenda for the last 500 years, to do with the wrong kind of people being bred; and if they didn't exist, how wonderful it would be for those who are of higher intellect and moral character etc. What you'll hear them talking about often, in Freemasonry, is the word integrity; something Manley P. Hall uses all the time, integrity. We all think we know what integrity means but he's talking about being true to the laws of nature: never marrying beneath your class-type level, you might say or your intellectual level or physical level, otherwise you'll produce the wrong kind of offspring, that's what they're talking about there. I've heard so many people who have been enthralled by his books and the books are enthralling, because, as I say, they're written in such a way, to pull you in, through philosophy, that's the trick of philosophy, that's the trick that Plato keeps showing you, of starting off with things that everyone must agree upon and gradually, once they are saying 'yes yes' you lead them off into the path you want them to think upon - and act upon, ultimately, as a belief - and that's how Hall does it. He died around 1990 I believe; but he set up his own society, in California, which is still on-going today.

Rosicrucianism, as I say, broke out around the 1500s, there's no doubt whatsoever, in the court of England of Queen Elizabeth the 1st. Those around her, Francis Drake, Walter Raleigh, John Dee, Bacon, were all members of the Rosicrucian sect. The history itself goes back much further, into what was southern France at the time, and different societies broke out like the Cathars and Albigensians. The Albigensians used early Kabbalah and the Kabbalah itself wasn't really finished until about the 1500s, when the last of the Zohar was added to it. They were using the amulets and the old magical Hebrew writings and talismans etc, to entice people in to them. Mystery is a great thing, as Weishaupt said, to bring in new members, who work for you; and so they've always used these symbols, which are very enchanting, even the drawings can be very enchanting, they pull you in and that's what enchantment means. That's the kind of things that they use to cover themselves and they had to do that at one time, because, at one time, the church itself, the Catholic Church, was the only main opposition they ever had; and, at that time, the Catholic Church had tremendous power, over life and death, to do with heretics and those who were trying to subvert. Very-very old history; but, as I say, they use symbols, passwords and other techniques of communication to each other, where the

average person can stand next to them and miss it, you'd never even notice anything different about it but you'll miss the signs and the symbols. As Albert Pike said:
We never speak so openly as when we do amongst the general public.
Meaning: the public never really understand what they're hearing; you think you understand, but you're not really hearing it at all. That's really what the occult is, it's something which is hidden; but it's a religion which is very-very old. It's had its share of persecution, because it did intend always to overthrow existing religions, as it still does today. In fact, under the present scheme at the United Nations, to be accepted as a religion of any kind, mainstream or otherwise, you have to say that, and basically give an oath to the fact, that you don't have exclusive truth, that no one has exclusive truth. So, if you're all-inclusive of all other religions, you will be accepted; and even that is temporary, because the UN really only promotes one religion under the cover of the Bahá'í faith.
I'll try and find that link and maybe put it up before the end of the night, if this computer's working, the computer's all out of whack today, for some reason; and so is yahoo, it seems. However, as I say, they've always made these great plans, great plans which they never change; because it takes so many years to get the plans organised and then implemented. When they came up with the idea of claiming global warming and blaming mankind as the enemy, it took a lot of financing, a lot of work; and, eventually, even getting courses laid out and then implemented and taught in schools, to teach the young people about greening of the planet etc. It's all part of it; and when the global warming isn't working out too well, it won't matter, it won't matter if we're standing up to our necks in snow, they'll still say it's global warming and we're causing it, because that's the agenda, that's how crazy it is, right now.
Here's an article from The Telegraph, March the 7th 2009:
Climate 'denial' is now a mental disorder
Christopher Booker is bemused by the wild rhetoric of the climate change lobby.
It says:
How odd that, last Monday, none of our media global warming groupies should have bothered to report what was billed to be "the largest ever demonstration for civil disobedience over climate change". There was talk of hundreds of thousands of protestors converging on Washington to hear Jim Hansen, the scientist who talks of coal-fired power stations as "factories of death", call yet again for all coal plants to be closed. Perhaps the lack of coverage was due to the fact that, before Hansen arrived to address a forlorn group of several hundred hippies, Washington was blanketed in nearly a foot of snow.
It was generally another bad week for the warmists. The Met Office, which has been one of the chief pushers of the global warming scare for 20 years,
And it has, too, because it's the agenda, right?
had to admit that this has been "Britain's coldest winter for 13 years", despite its prediction last September that the winter would be "milder than average". This didn't of course stop it predicting that 2009 will be one of "the top-five warmest years on record".
They're never right but it doesn't matter you see because the agenda takes precedence over fact.
US climate sceptics such as those on the Watts Up With That website, for whom the predictions of the UK Met Office have become a regular source of amusement, recalled its forecast that 2007 would be "the warmest year on record globally", just before global temperatures dived by nearly a full degree Celsius, cancelling out the entire net warming of the past 100 years.
This is the madness we live in, you see, the facts don't matter.
Ever wilder wax the beleaguered warmists in their rhetoric. Our science minister Lord Drayson said last week he was "shocked" to find how many of the captains of industry he meets are "climate deniers". This was the same Lord Drayson who, as our defence procurement minister, assured Parliament in 2006 that Snatch Land Rovers
That's the army vehicles.
afforded "the level of protection we need". The continuing death toll of soldiers in these unprotected vehicles approaches 40.
In other words, the guy's always wrong, right?
Even Drayson is outbid, however, by the groupies in The Guardian, who now suggest that people like Christopher Booker should no longer be compared to "Holocaust deniers" but consigned to even more outer darkness by branding them as climate "Creationists", the dirtiest word they know. Meanwhile at the University of the West of England in Bristol this weekend, a conference of "eco-psychologists", led by a professor, are solemnly exploring the notion that "climate change denial" should be classified as a form of "mental disorder".
This is how far it's going. I used to wonder, you know, I used to think that the Soviet Union was bad

enough, because it was the height / the epitome of political correctness, which changed every week, like Orwell put in his book '1984': you had to be able to download and assimilate the new data, per day, as though you'd never had data about it before, as though it was brand new to you, even though what you had before was the opposite to it. That's where we are today; it's a form of Pavlovian madness. It says:
I myself am off this weekend to New York, to join all the top "deniers", "creationists" and victims of psychic disorder at a conference organised by the Heartland Institute. It is an honour to be asked to speak alongside such luminaries as Professor Richard Lindzen of MIT, Dr Fred Singer, founder of the US satellite weather forecasting service, and the Czech President, Vaclav Klaus (not to mention those two revered climate bloggers, Steve McIntyre of Climate Audit and Anthony Watts). I shall report on this historic event next week.
That's what you've got in this world, as I say, it's absolutely mad, it's crazy but that's what we're supposed to go along with and you're called a climate denier or simply mad, if you don't say that it's global warming. Right now, there's a storm ripped through a good part of the Mid-West in the US, I think all the way from Oklahoma up through Ohio and into part of Chicago even; and it's heading up my way right now. It's a full ice storm which has brought trees down and power lines down and there are thousands of people now without any power. So, it's quite the global warming we're going through right now indeed.
I can hear the music coming and I'll go on about this - after this break.
== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you how ridiculous things are becoming, because big agendas have been made and they won't fall back on them, they can't go back and say that they were wrong. The one thing they must always do at the top of all governments is to deny they're wrong, they can never ever say they're wrong, because they believe they'll lose confidence or the people would lose confidence in them if they ever do. And that's standard and traditional, that they always cover themselves, at the expense of whatever or whoever, it doesn't matter. In the last ten years or so, we've watched so many covert operations occurring, strange things happening, like 9/11, where everyone knew what was going to happen, except, supposedly, those at the top of the US Presidency. I can remember when it happened and a man from MI6 in Britain talked on the BBC and said they'd warned the US that this was going to happen, everyone knew, Israel knew, except the US; and it just happened to be that day of course they were having this dummy drill on the towers being hit by just such an occurrence. Then they had the same thing in Britain, with the bombings, where it just happens on that same day the bombings occurred at three different spots the practice bombings were going to happen, in those very same three different spots, that same day. It's the same thing, over and over. Here's an article, out of Ireland, from Wiseup Journal, by Gabriel O'Hara on the 9th of March 2009:
Yet another incident corresponds with covert operations/exercise.
It's from the Belfast Telegraph:
"It happened just 36 hours after Northern Ireland Chief Constable Sir Hugh Orde confirmed that undercover soldiers had been called in to carry out surveillance operations amid warnings that the threat against his officers and military personnel was at its highest for almost a decade. "No-one has yet claimed responsibility for the shooting, but republicans opposed to the peace process were immediately blamed.
Now, Ireland's been a thorn in the side of the EU for quite some time, as you well know; and these latest shootings happened at an army barracks I think when, supposedly, guys were delivering pizza and the guys came out to get it and they got shot, it was a set-up. But, isn't it odd that they sent in Special Forces, before it all happened, you see? It says here, looking at the past of Northern Ireland, this is from the 9th of the 2nd 2008:
Trained bombers working for the British Government, a good use of tax money?
"Police refused to comment on the disclosure, which will be deeply embarrassing for Mr Adams,
This is 2008.
the Sinn Fein president,
This is the head, the outer spokesman. They always have two groups, one that does the actual work, they always pretend that there's a political party that's not attached to them, but they really speak for them, so that's Sinn Féin. Gerry Adams is the Sinn Féin President, he's been like that for years
after the sensational disclosure two years ago that one of his closest aides
This is Sinn Féin's closest aid.
also worked for MI5. Donaldson served a sentence for an IRA bombing and later was instrumental in the Republican movement's contacts with Middle Eastern groups. Donaldson was shot dead five months after he admitted working as a double-agent," Denis Donaldson, one of the most senior figures in Sinn Fein entrusted by Gerry Adams: "On 16 December 2005, senior Sinn Féin member Denis Donaldson appeared before TV

cameras in Dublin and confessed to being a British spy for twenty years."
Who was running these boys? You see what I'm getting at? Would things really happen the way they're presented to the public - like 9/11 - that no one knew anything about at the top, except the rest of the world's Intelligence services, or the bombings in London? And then, the same thing's happened in Ireland here. He's got references here to things, other places where Special Forces have been involved. This is from the 19.09.2008, by Louis Shawcross, from Irish Independent:
"THIS week the BBC's 'Panorama' programme revealed that the intelligence services were monitoring mobile phone calls made by the bombing team who were responsible for the Omagh atrocity. "One wonders why there wasn't any action taken to prevent the bombing.
That's very similar to the World Trade Tower first bombing that they had, remember? People have forgotten all about that; and some of the perpetrators were put on trial and one of them had the savvy to tape record his FBI handler. They had handlers, these guys; and his handler got the equipment for the bomb to be made and the plans and when it came to making it, he says we're not going to put a real bomb in there surely? And the guy says: 'yeah you are'. That's when the guy started taping all his subsequent conversations with his handler. That was in court, that came out in court, in the US. Getting back to this one, in Ireland here; here they are, monitoring the phone calls, as the bombing team were going to their target, but nobody interrupted, why?
"Juxtaposed with these revelations are the reports by reputable journalists in Iraq (e.g. Max Fuller and Robert Fisk), who have uncovered evidence that allied forces have been directly involved in acts of terrorism for the purposes of inciting sectarian divisions between the Iraqi people.
And that's a fact, they were; remember when that happened just a few years ago and they had to go in with tanks to rescue these two guys that were caught dressed like Arabs? Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm just pointing out some of things that have happened in the past, where covert operations have gone ahead, always to blame someone else, in order to get something going, you see? And I'm reading from WiseUp Journal and it has a few articles on the past, about these particular operations, just some of them, because there have been many of them, where provocateurs are sent in, under the guise as terrorists, to get the whole ball going, get the ball rolling down the hill. The end justifies the means, you see, in the high intellectual circles of intelligentsia at security services. They plan strategies and it's always to fool the public - the public must never catch on - and it's got to be something that's grotesque and horrible, so they'll say 'my god, they should do something about that', which they immediately do, they get the place full of security men, police and all the rest of it and then you're getting searched wherever you go. That's how you control the public.
Getting back to this article here, from the 20.11.2005, by Terri Judd and Colin Brown:
"Two British servicemen,
This is in Iraq.
dressed in civilian clothes, were held at Basra's main police station after the incident. Outside, rioting began as the city threatened to descend into anarchy. "Last night, British forces used up to 10 tanks - supported by helicopters - to smash through the walls of the jail and free the two British servicemen. John Reid, the Defence Secretary, later confirmed they were back with UK forces.
They were Special Forces. They were found with a truck full of explosives and they were wearing Arab costume at the time; and the whole idea was to get two sectarian groups of Iraqis fighting each other. It's quite something isn't it? And it's even more amazing how they just print it in the paper, to give the official versions, generally, and leave it at that. It says here:
Have you been Convinced in to giving unaccountable covert branches of Government more power?
By the Independent, Rosamond Hutt, Press Association 25.02.2009
Anti-terror fight 'will need privacy sacrifice' "Citizens will have to sacrifice their right to privacy in the fight against terrorism, a former senior security official warned today. "Sir David Omand,
I've spoken about him before.
the Cabinet Office's former security and intelligence co-ordinator, "In a research paper on national security strategy, Sir David wrote: 'Finding out other people's secrets is going to involve breaking everyday moral rules.'
And I read that whole report last week, I believe it was. They cause the problem and say 'look, there's chaos out there, we're going to take all your rights away and monitor you all. We're going to break every moral rule'. That's what he said, "everyday moral rules"
'Finding out other people's secrets is going to involve breaking everyday moral rules.'
"'Being able to demonstrate proper legal authorisation and appropriate oversight of the use of such intrusive

intelligence activity may become a major future issue for the intelligence community, if the public at large is to be convinced of the desirability of such intelligence capability.'
We have to be convinced it's for our own good, you see, having no privacy whatsoever.
"Sir David said such information may be held in national records, covered by Data Protection legislation, but it might also be held offshore by other nations or by global companies,
There's your private-public deal going on there, just privatising everything. You see, the private sector: when they privatise an army, or even the intelligence service, it's no longer responsible to Parliaments or Congress. You see how it works? There's no Geneva Convention for them, when it comes to torture etc. Remember that because it's coming down soon, to a place near you.
Now, I'll go to the phones and there's John from Winnipeg there, are you there John? Hello, John?
John: Hello sir, Mr. Watt.
Alan: Yes, go ahead.
John: How are you doing?
Alan: Not so bad.
John: I'm so sorry to bother you, there's somebody knocking at my door but it's not going to matter here. I just wanted to make clear that I've been a supporter of yours for a very long time and telling people that you are a vestige of something that is not seen today and I'm not kissing your ass sir. The bottom line is that people need to hear you and I'm doing all I can. I'm a very poor man. I'm Will from Philadelphia. Your station owner has banned me, I've been banned from talk radio for talking about the real solution to Codex Alimentarius and I'm crying inside. You don't have to talk about Codex Alimentarius because what you talk about is so important that people need to hear it and I'll tell you what, I've spent, in the aggregate, $1000 promoting you. You need to be heard, as far as I'm concerned, you stand alone; and it's enough kissing your butt. What I want to talk about is I just want to put out an all points bulletin on the fact that Codex Alimentarius is coming and it already hit Canada hard core, no sir?
Alan: Yes.
John: And Canada, I just looked into, I just did some research and Canada, you know Ewan Cameron and stuff; Canada has been hit hard with the experiments.
Alan: Oh, big time. In fact, Canada, the Canadians were the test bed for all the GM food, for ten years, without our knowledge.
John: It was and now you're getting sprayed up there, like madness; and now this Codex Alimentarius is coming in and I just want to warn people that we have a woman from Natural Solutions Foundation, Rima Laibow, who has just propelled herself from a Ufologist, psychologist and hypnotist, to be a natural foods proprietor. She has no history in this and her husband is Dr. Stubblebine. The owner of the station didn't even know who Dr. Stubblebine was and when I mentioned 9/11, he said 'we have bigger fish to fry'. I don't agree with that; I lost three people on 9/11, two of them which were blown to smithereens, from the controlled demolition, their bone fragments were found 700 feet away, in some cases on roof tops. I'm very pissed off, 9/11 will live forever; so, for the owner of the station to call that old news and he has bigger fish to fry makes my blood boil. Now, Rima Laibow and her husband Psy-ops specialist Major Albert Stubblebine are nothing but Psy-ops specialists.
Alan: I've other reports about that too though. Personally, this is what I always tell people: I don't think you can meet anyone who is ex-CIA or ex-FBI.
John: Never champion anyone Alan, I know; but, you know what, you I champion. I'm sorry, go ahead.
Alan: Yes, because I read an article years ago, on the radio, it was from the Toronto Star to do with how the CIA even had set up patriot stations from the 1960s, on short wave radio, and how they funded Christian front groups to fight Communism. To be honest with you, I do know there's a lot of fakes within it.
John: They always make known that it started with, it's been there for hundreds of years; they sell gold. Now, is it a coincidence that the two patriot stations among us are owned, their parent companies are gold brokers? Now GCN and RBN, in my opinion, are nothing but advanced elaborate data-gathering mechanisms. That is the bottom line and did you say, I just wanted to end this on a happy note, did you say when the shit hits the fan on Alex ...
Alan: Pardon? I think he's gone; but, well, everyone has their opinion and, I think, within shortwave radio, there's no doubt, over the years and I know who they are, there's been definite infiltrators, some were obvious, Bo Gritz was obvious and, after 9/11, after being on the shortwave radio for years, Colonel Bo Gritz came out on national television, in a news interview, on the congressional steps, saying, and he blamed it right away on those crazy patriot types that run around forests with guns. That was the man who, literally, was getting the names of all the patriots out there, Colonel Bo Gritz; and I taped that interview too. They have had their fakes out there and why not? Because that's what Intelligence is all about. Gritz himself used

to say that he left the Pentagon with hip pocket orders; that's what he was taking about.
You've got to use your own discernment and you have to understand too, that whenever truth is getting put out, there's always going to be counter-intelligence coming from somewhere else. Counter-intelligence generally works very simply: it takes a lot of the facts that you have and you're hearing about and you're reading about, it will shout about those facts, it'll even give you new facts, which you've never had a hold of before, and so they become the first to say it; and then they add the ridiculous into it and you discredit the facts. It's a very simple technique: discredit the facts by adding fantasy to it.
We'll go now to Derek from Philly, you there Derek?
Derek: Hey Alan, it's Derek from Philadelphia. Wow, I just have so much to say to the last caller, because it seems like he may. It's hard to even put into words but I actually wrote some stuff down, while he was speaking. Anyway, Rima Laibow, I mean, I can't really explain to someone else simply what I feel inside myself about another person but my discernment or whatever you want to call it. Just look at her and listen to her talk, that's all I can really say. And anyway, and also Alex Jones and GCN, I'm sure you're making an underhanded swipe at him. I know that gold-brokering is basically a coincidence.
Alan: I wasn't swiping at Alex.
Derek: Not you, of course, not you Alan, not you.
Alan: There are, as I say, there always have been, and what I used to notice, is someone would come out with a book, he'd be around every patriot station within two days, which meant there was coordination between all the different stations, to push the same kind of character. And they come and go, come and go; but you know something? They've never ever tried to give us solutions to anything, except vote, just vote for this party or that party.
Derek: Well, specifically, I think, in the patriot movement, I've noticed Alex Jones has been here for a long time, anyone who's been around for a while knows that Alex Jones has been going forever it seems; and he's just an incredible man and he really represents something in the movement. I know we call it the 'movement' and sometimes we associate ourselves with it, in group, which isn't really such a great idea, like you say, but in just the exposition of this evil reality that we live in and he, I've noticed when I first started looking into him, he was much more aggressive and genuinely just aggressive and angry and now he's turned into a preacher, Alan, if you know what I mean?
Alan: That's right, anger isn't going to get us anywhere; and, mind you, there's plenty to be angry about and that's the first thing we have to contain is the anger because there's nothing so horrendous has been done to pretty-well every country in the world. The US has been turned upside-down since 9/11, upside-down and it isn't finished yet. They're not finished with it and they will have troops on the street shortly, it's all planned this way and there's plenty to be furious about. My god, you've just had the bankers plunder every country on the planet and be rewarded for it; and this is the same establishment we want to keep over us?
Derek: Yes, well, I mean those sentiments hit home. You were actually speaking before about the conflict in Iraq and the setting up of staged, basically, staged factions to war with one another. Well Joe Biden the current Vice President was actually, back in the day 2004 / 2005 he was the main proponent of dividing Iraq into three separate factional territories.
Alan: That's right, that was to be their strategy.
Derek: Yes, so, I was thinking that, I was wondering why it's not happening.
Alan: In fact, he wrote a book about it.
Derek: I wasn't aware of that, Alan. No, it's just brushed off. Well, anyway, Alan, so, I think I've said what I want to say and anyway you can personally check out everything you want, I know you have a good discernment as well. So, it just hurts me personally almost when someone would say, especially Will from Philadelphia, he's even in the same city as I am, I'm aware, you know, saying these things, that are so objectionable to me.
Alan: Yes, but everybody has to say what they feel you know or how they see it and again too, this is so deep, we often change what we think as we go along. On what he was touching on too: there's a lot of phoneys out there, that have been set up in the health fields and all the rest of it. Because they give us our leaders you know, they do give us our leaders and we tend to follow them and then we follow them over the cliff, because that's where they're heading. He's quite right about the Codex thing. See, ultimately, and I've noticed this in the pharmacies here in Canada, there's many medicines that used to be bought on the shelf are disappearing already; and from bronchodilators especially, the very things you would need in a flu attack, they've all been taken off the shelves, over the last three years. Vitamins, eventually, are going to be by prescription only, including minerals as well. And our food now is so undernourished, because you can grow big potatoes by putting on the fertilizers, but you're not putting minerals and vitamins back into the soil. So, this has been set up for a future scenario, they don't want a healthy population, so I do understand

what's really going on here, I do understand it, because why would they suddenly want to make vitamins prescription only?
Derek: Ok, I just wanted to say specifically about Rima Laibow and Codex Alimentarius, I don't know, I honestly don't even know what his, or your, disagreement is with her because everything you're saying is exactly concurrent with what she says. She's toeing the line, of good, basically and I haven't found a single thing that I disagree with her about that specifically. Thank you for speaking to you Alan, thank you so much.
Alan: Thanks for calling; and I'll be back - after this break with more on different topics.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got John from Ontario there, are you there John?
John: Hello Alan.
Hello: Hi, I'm 80 by years old, I lived through the Second World War II, in Holland and my idea is that: if we could break away from the bankers in England and make the Federal Reserve truly American again, like before 1913, we would be able to overcome. And would it be possible to unify and inform enough American people to put this demand forward? I'm thinking particularly in terms of unifying all the talk show hosts and bring this message across every day, so that more and more Americans will become aware that the Federal Reserve is the key issue to have a possible solution. What do you think of this idea, Alan?
Alan: It's possible, again that was suggested by Jackson the President, the same thing; and he also wanted oversight committees, drawn from the civilian population who would rotate, they'd be ordinary people at the bottom, not old school tie boys, who would watch over the guys who were handling the accounts etc. You would definitely need that, it's a closed shop you see, they always create a closed shop and you don't know what's going on, therefore you'd have to have civilian oversight at all times but with different people being chosen at lot from the population.
John: Yeah, I'm particularly worried, of course, of too many Congress people belonging to the wrong ilk, the Zionist side of the story. We need more moral patriotic people in the Congress.
Alan: Well, the thing is too, the problem is, I always say which bunch of millionaires do you want to vote for, this bunch or that bunch? Because, they're all lawyers, they've all been up in business, they all know each other. They've all been vetted by higher authorities; in fact, Jackson also wanted to do away with the electoral Board, the ones that put these guys forward, so, you know, until that was done, you wouldn't have a chance, you'd have to start from scratch and that should be done actually. You should have your ordinary people, from your own neighbourhood, it doesn't matter who you are, or what you work at, you should be allowed to go and speak for your community. That was the whole idea of the way the government was set up: to speak for your community, not for the Party.
John: So, theoretically then, this idea could work, if you could get enough people on the bandwagon?
Alan: Yes, theoretically.
John: Oh that's a little bit of hope I can throw out there. I kind of feel lucky I'm 80! Ha-ha!
Alan: I know what you mean.
John: This nightmare that's coming, I feel it exactly. In 1939, I was 10 years old and my uncles were talking about the coming war with Hitler and all that and I felt this thing coming over me, like the darkest cloud in the world, and I have that same feeling today.
Alan: You're right, it's tangible, it's in the air, it’s happening, you're right.
John: Well, thanks a lot Alan, you're doing great work.
Alan: Thanks for calling. And we've got Jeff in Arizona.
Jeff: Hello Alan. Yes, I wanted to touch on the Albert Stubblebine / Rima Laibow thing again.
Alan: Be very quick because I can hear the music!
Jeff: OK, very well: they're totally legitimate; he has exposed the Pentagon inconsistencies. He talks about Chemtrails. They aren't well-funded, they're doing great work, they enlightened me to Codex and they have a great website, so I just wanted to help clear the air.
Alan: OK, thanks for calling.
Jeff: Thank you.
Alan: That's the show for tonight folks; it's been rather brief, it seemed to just rush in. So, from Hamish and myself: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics of the show covered in the following links:

Video: "Manly P. Hall - Success is the Accomplishment of The Necessary".

"Climate 'denial' is now a mental disorder" by Christopher Booker (telegraph.co.uk) March 7, 2009.

"Unbelievable odds of 36 hours out of 12 years - Soldiers shot 36 hours after Chief Constable confirms covert British Operations" by Gabriel O'Hara (wiseupjournal.com) - March 9, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#273)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 10, 2009:
To the Secretary of The Consecrate Secret:
"The Obelisk, The Phallus, a Type of Steeple,
Symbol of Special Selection of the 'Better' People,
Experimental Cults as Bespoken by Sages,
Hidden Behind Religions Down Through Ages,
Shrewd and Cunning, Well-Fed, Good Health,
Enabled Acquisition of Incredible Wealth,
Always Their Plan, the Fanatical Belief,
To Inherit the World and Give It Relief
From ill-Bred Masses, Inferior Evolution,
The Plan Underway, Final Solution,
Fewer Babies are Born, the 'Old Man' Dies,
Most People are Sick, the Youth Sterilized,
Stealth Military Precision, Agenda on Course,
The 'Fit' to Inherit All Earth's Resource"
© Alan Watt Mar. 10, 2009
Tuesday 10th March 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 10, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 10th 2009.
I always give this little talk at the beginning for newcomers, because there are always people coming into the show, and word sometimes does travel slowly, sometimes quickly, but eventually they come round and they listen to the show and there's more and more people joining all the time. So, I advise them to go to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you can have hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past to listen to, where I try to give you a bigger picture than the one the mainstream media gives you or the history books that are dished out to your schools will tell you, to show you how the big game is really played. The fact is, we're living in an agenda, an agenda that encompasses every political party of the mainstream that's out there, in every country, pretty well, and it's been here for a long-long time. An agenda that's not pleasant whatsoever, if you knew what it's already done to you, you'd have to take action and there's a lot I don't speak about, that I do know about, what's happened physically to people too and why; and the causes and the reasons for it, because nothing happens by accident on a large scale, unless it's planned that way. Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks I've given in the past and you can print them up, they're written in the various languages of Europe.
As I say: we're living in an agenda, an incredible agenda really; and when you embark upon the study of the big banks, the big associations, the Foundations and all the Non-Governmental Organisations, all of the universities getting funded by these Foundations to research in specific areas and to give the data back to the Foundations. These Foundations, as I say, are supported by bankers, multi-national corporations, international corporations and pharmaceutical companies. If you want to know why people are so sick, you have to do your homework and go in to who really manages your food and the big chemical companies that go hand in glove with them all, because they all know each other, they're all tied together and they've known each other at least a couple of hundred years, all of these families (and a lot longer, by the way).
In military strategy, you go for the basic things first, even when you besiege a town or a castle, in olden times, you go for the water supply and the food, very simple. It's also been known by archaeologists and those who study ancient cultures; they experimented, even in Egypt, with specific diets for slaves, to see how efficient, yet dumb, they could make them. How much energy they should have, enough to do the work but not to revolt; and when your body is lethargic, your mind is lethargic too, a very old lesson that's never been lost, and look around you today. I've given many reports in the past, about the food we're eating, what's in it, even the fact that mercury has been used all along, for fifty years, for processed foods and you wonder why

people are physically falling apart. They can't handle the artificial sugars they're given now, they're pretty-well synthetic, they blow up like balloons on them; they can't handle the processed / modernised hybrid oils. They get obese and overweight, that's why it's been done; you don't want to conquer a world when you've got a healthy population to fight back.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the big agenda, the big plan that we live through and your parents lived through as well - and grandparents as well - a very old agenda, step-by-step-by-step, very Fabian in technique. At one time they used to think it would take seventy years to alter society and the values and the culture of society, to work on, with propaganda and heavily-financed education, to change the society into the one they wanted. Even in 1933, the head of the NKVD, that became the KGB in Russia, in a Comintern meeting, stated they already could do great upgrades with human beings, every three years. They could advance more and more and more in such a scientific way, if they could get the children very young, at kindergarten, you could indoctrinate them so quickly; and right through their schooling terms, they'd be completely different people by the end of their education. Well, you can imagine what it's like today; it's so fast, so fast.
When you remember the farce of the Y2K fiasco, when the press brought up the topic, that was their job, of course, to get the hype going, very sensational. Even though computer experts and scientists said nothing will happen to computers, there was all this hullabaloo about it and the media would go into the streets and ask the ordinary person in the street: "Do you believe in Y2K?" It wasn't what do you think of it or what do you know of it, but do you believe in it? That was the first hint that it was all a big con but it was getting us ready for something. Then, afterwards, the scientists said well the twenty-first century really begins in 2001; that was the year to kick off the whole big part of the agenda. Remember, the professors were already teaching, they were already teaching that the twenty-first century was to be THE century for change. That's why the marketing boys came up with the slogan for Obama, Change is Good, which is a really dumb-dumb phrase, because, if you accept it, without knowing what kind of change they're talking about, you're an idiot. The death camps could be change, to what you're living in right now. However, marketing doesn't appeal to the intellect, it bypasses the intellect, until the sheep chant slogans; and after all, Lenin said: We shall win by slogans.
What's happening in this world is a world war, it's a world war - it's a war to eradicate all that was - to bring in that which is new, completely new. And people are probably bored stiff of the whole Cold War era and the pre-Cold War era, to do with Communism versus Capitalism, it was all a big con, because the Capitalists funded Communism to begin with. Communism would simply be a more efficient way to control the people and have them work for nothing, basically; that's what Orwell's Animal Farm was all about, if you read it right through to the end.
It was also a way to bring in a new society, the society that Bertrand Russell, Julian Huxley, Aldous Huxley and many-many others talked about, where the children would not be 'contaminated' and that's the term they use. Not be contaminated by their parents' prejudices; and we do have that today. There are parents now in Britain who are going to be fined or charged, maybe even imprisoned, if they refuse to allow their 10 year old and under children attend the new gay sexual classes in school, regardless of their religion. What you find under Liberalism, it's a disguise for all of this, for a long-long time. What you find underneath it, under all this tolerance nonsense, because that's all it is, is tolerance nonsense, they're the most intolerant group ever, because it's their way or no way, you see. Not only that, they will put people in prison, the people with opposing views on anything, because, under the Communist ideology, they're contaminated, their thoughts are contaminated; and they can pass on those contaminated thoughts to other people, god forbid, to pass on those values of what they call 'contamination' to the young.
The war too was to do with creating a new perfect human being, the ones that would serve them. That's why a very old society was set up, in the United States, before the revolutionary war, under the title of a 'philosophical society', Ben Franklin and many of the Founding Fathers were members of it; and even then, it was a cover, because it really was a scientific society where they discussed, and those who read Jefferson's writings will find out this is true. They were very interested in the different races and ethnic groups of people. They were already into eugenics. Not only did they study their physical appearances, and like anthropologists, study their ways of life, they were into their body build, their intellectual level and that kind of stuff, before the revolutionary war. This particular society is still on the go today and they have the greatest amount of information to do with eugenics; these are the ones who funded the Cold Springs Harbour facility for Davenport and his eugenics society. These are the same people who funded the first genetic research into altering, not just animals, but people, because the US was created for a great work. It was founded on the Great Work, the old occultic symbols, the symbols are everywhere in the US, the phoenix is all over

Washington DC, not the eagle. The symbology of the phoenix, going into the fire, as it dies and renews itself again, is a symbol of an old-old system being reborn, every 500 years or so; at least through mythologies, that's what they say, 500 years.
It's astonishing how time can eradicate history and I've got old-old books written right after the revolutionary war, which give you a completely different spin on things, as to what actually happened. And all the fights that went on about different parties already involved with a different ideas on freedom and what freedom is and freedom for who and for whom. And it is true that Franklin himself said the system, and Jefferson backed him up: the system would only work so long as the culture remained as an agricultural society, where everyone was self-sufficient. Once they went into commerce and specialisation and left the farms, they'd lose their self-sufficiency and they would be dominated by the monetary elite; that happened very quickly.
In the 1800s, and you can do various searches for these topics, mainstream documentaries have been made about the factory towns, where you were owned, basically, by the boss who owned the factory town. They were all over the US; they already had them all over the UK and parts of Europe too; that's where it all came from. You would earn your money: just enough to pay the rent to the company Factor and the Factor of course gave the rent to his boss, who owned the whole town, so the money that you earned was going right back into the guy who owned the town, he'd own the stores and everything. They'd even bring in a preacher and they selected the preachers to keep you humble and content. These are the real stories that went on within the United States.
Behind that was a bigger plan; and for anyone who studied the Owenites, the Owen Society, the Utopians, high Freemasons, and he wasn't the first one to try this, Voltaire did the same thing, where they started their own towns. They owned the towns and if you wanted to get married to anyone in the town, you had to come before the person who owned it, with your wife; and they would literally say if you were matched up well or not and they had they had the final say, the boss had the final say. These were experiments in eugenics. Nowhere else in the world was there the ability, because of the way it was set up, was America, to try out eugenics in a big-big way.
I've talked about the Oneida society before, the Oneida Society, you find that the leader knew exactly what he was doing when he set it up and they went under the guise or the cover of Christianity; but they were also given incredible amounts of land by very rich people. In fact, the guy who ran the organisation at Oneida, his cousin, became a president of the United States. They were given incredible amounts of money and who was in touch with them? Charles Darwin was in touch with them, because they put out newsletters on how they mated up the people and what kind of offspring there'd be. It was forbidden to mate with anyone who wasn't authorised; and even then, there was to be no emotional contact whatsoever. Every week, you'd have two or three different partners, it would depend, and they had a person who assigned partners to everyone else. It's never been said what happened to all the unwanted offspring that there must have been; and it isn't until 1948 or so, or just after World War II, perhaps because of what was happening in Germany, and the eugenics side of things, that they burned most of their records. Why would they wait all of that time to do so? The US, as I say, was set up with so many loopholes, to allow this kind of thing to happen. It wouldn't have been tolerated anywhere else. Eugenics, eugenics, eugenics, from the beginning to the end. Even some of the founding families, that created their organisations, wrote copiously on how proud they were of their family-perfect lineages.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and I don't often say things which please everybody, because we like traditions and we like our founding mythologies, but they're written and re-written and re-written and so on; and today, they're re-writing them again and re-interpreting them, to get Washington and all the other guys to agree with what's happening today. That's how lawyers take words and spin things, by going over legalities and re-interpreting it, to suit the times.
Getting back to special breeding, there's nothing new in it at all. You've had royal families for as old as so-called civilisation that's given to us and I say given to us because we don't know how old it truly is. They talk about the invention of writing and records being kept. We do know that kinds and queens often married their sisters and brothers. Later on, you had the banking families doing exactly the same thing, royal bankers basically, keeping it all together. That's exactly what the Rothschilds were doing; and I'm sure their family lineage goes way-way back in breeding, long before they were called the Rothschilds. You had kings and queens inheriting countries; you had bankers inheriting the finances of the countries, down through the ages.
In the 1500s, when the Rosicrucians broke out, openly, they always said it was to do with inferior man and the superior man, always the same rant: superior / inferior.
Go back all the way to Plato, when he gives the Dialogues, the talks he gave, supposedly, to his students, his questions and answers. His Dialectic approach as to why some people know some things easily and they can

pick up geometry, for instance, and other ones had a hard time and Plato came to the conclusion that, you see, the aristocracy had been reincarnated so many times that it was familiar to them; that was what they came to. I'm not saying it's true, I'm saying that's what they wanted to believe, because, after all, it boosts the ego when you think you're so special, so perfect. I've heard reincarnationists today, high Masons, say the same thing. Plato also talked about that he was trained in Egypt, he skipped the country, when Socrates was condemned to death; he skipped the country, because he was part of the intrigues that were going on, where they were trying to overturn the old order (you know, change is good) and bring in the new, by subverting parents' authority.

The Neo-Platonists, in Alexandria and Egypt, took Plato's ideas, attached them to some more mysticism, but actually they added a lot more too, eugenics, a eugenical side to it as well, right down to, basically, saying that male and female were really just the same, it was just how they were treated that conditioned them into different kinds of roles (that was in Alexandria, second-century A.D.).

The same theme has come down through the ages, like a thread, popping up in different countries, in different centuries, under different guises and names, but always the same, always the same; and unfortunately, today, it's world-wide, it runs the world. The so-called Cold War is over, anybody who really-really opposed this system is pretty well gone; and law is being used to the extreme now, to force everyone into this system. You have no rights over yourself now, even in Canada, when you die; you're down as a donor. You have no rights over your children. Your children, even though they're supposed to have the rights of the child, they can't opt out of school, if they object to certain lessons.

It's very handy when you have lawyers re-interpreting things, depending on the occasion, or who's asking. Canada, as I say, is quite the country, because it's always been a part of the British Empire and it's always been ruled by the Council on Foreign Relations (or the Canadian Institute of International Affairs, same thing) belonging to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It was very evident, in this country, in Canada, when Pierre Trudeau got in as Prime Minister, he even said it, he said that we said we'd get in. He wasn't talking about the Liberal Party, because he had been head of the Communist Party for Canada, as far back as the 1950s. He led the Comintern, Young Comintern meeting from Canada to Moscow, in '52; and yet, not one newspaper, all these Conservative newspapers, with all their intelligence networks, mentioned that fact. And drastic changes happened, ever since, accelerated in Canada, accelerated in Britain and throughout Europe at the same time, primarily to do with immigration and accumulating massive debts, which we never had before. A war has been waged on the entire world, well-controlled, well-financed, well-directed, from the top down, to bring in a certain society, a specific society, a reduced society in the not so distant future; and we have this nonsense of terrorism, to help force it all through.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm going to read an article and then take some callers; but just finishing on what I was saying, the reason for the multiculturalism being pushed from the top, was because they already had 2001 planned. They couldn't enforce the terrorism nonsense without having people from outside your country coming in and living in large numbers; it's not their fault, don't blame them, they never saw the day either where the West would invade their homelands. However, those that designed it did, long-term strategy, now it's the prime reason for it; and I noticed this being set up at the same time across Europe and the Americas, years ago. I knew something was in the wind, especially when they were bringing so many immigrants into European countries and there was no work all ready, it'd make no sense otherwise, long-term strategy. You could not enforce what's happening today, without the pretence of an external threat now living amongst you and that's what they've used. The end justifies the means, it wouldn't matter if they blew up ten thousand towers, as long as they got this agenda started off, you know, 'change is good', look at the changes, change is good.

Here's what's happening in Canada right now, it says:

Military readies reservists for threats to 'domestic front'

Now, reservists in Canada, they are a reserve army, these are guys who have either been in the army and they stay in sort of a part-time army you might say, they train at weekends, especially, in a few weeks per year and some of them have never been in the mainstream regular army and they get sent off abroad anyway. This article here is a handout, you can tell it's a handout given to the media. It's from the National Post, Canada, Wednesday, March 04, 2009. It's a handout, sort of a rah-rah-rah type thing; you know 'hurrah, hurrah, hurrah'. You can tell by the top, it's got:

· Fallen soldiers mourned as Afghan debate continues in Commons

· Afghan election not possible in April

That's what dictators always say: you put in your dummy government and you always postpone elections.

· Editorial: Realism in Afghanistan

Then, here comes the real story, so it's already getting you prepared, even the layout you see is psychologically-preparing you for what you're supposed to read, which is a P.R story, given out, by the military, to the media. It says:
Master Corporal Brian Walsh, Department of National Defense: Reserve Units across Canada are being trained in securing perimeters, in case of an emergency.
“Securing perimeters, in case of an emergency”.
The Canadian military has embarked on a wide-ranging plan to turn its reserve soldiers into focused units trained and equipped to respond to a nightmarish array
A “nightmarish array” - there you go.
of domestic threats, including terrorist "dirty bomb" attacks, biological agent containment, Arctic catastrophes and natural disasters.
Hmm, just suddenly they're doing this you see.
The creation of seven units within each region of the country -- including unusual all-terrain vehicle (ATV) squadrons and perimeter security teams to cordon areas of potential devastation
Now ATVs are used for country areas, to get through the forest etc.
-- prepares reserve soldiers for operations on the "domestic front" while freeing regular force soldiers to concentrate on foreign battlefields.
"There is a recognition, certainly within the military and we have heard the government say, that domestic security is the number one priority. A number of these conclusions come from the post-9/11 world we live in," said Brigadier-General Jean Collin, commander of the army in Ontario, during an exclusive interview with the National Post.
That's when the National Post was summoned to the interview. Then it goes on and on and on about all the things that could happen, you know, everything that you could possibly imagine could happen, they're going to fight it.
The units will include perimeter security teams prepared to cordon off an area if there was an atomic detonation, nuclear accident or similar source of wide contamination and "Arctic response" groups that are trained and equipped to live and operate in the far north.
They will have had them for years, under NORAD. It says here, when you scroll down, they're ready for basically anything, "home missions" and new types of training, but it's mainly to do with cordoning off areas, because remember too that the NATO exercises, and the NATO laws in fact, and treaties they've all signed, every country in NATO is to cordon off areas of even suspected contamination and anybody trying to flee is to be shot on sight (and I've read that before). If whole groups try to flee, you have to be gassed from the air with CS gas, that's how pleasant it truly is. That's what they mean by this kind of stuff, but we also know bad-bad things are coming, much-much worse than that. If we think that the Soviet Union was bad, we ain't seen nothing yet; and I'm not kidding about that, not kidding at all about that.
I'll leave that link up there; and just before I go to the callers, there's one little article that came, it ties in with the Baxter laboratories scandal, when they gave out the live H5N1 virus, along with the common flu, to spread them all over the world, there's someone who emailed me and he says:
In the popular video game series Resident Evil, there's a pharmaceutical company called Umbrella that makes the viruses and puts them into pharmaceuticals and then, either by accident, or intentionally, releases them into the population. The next one, Resident Evil 5 is coming soon to a retail store right now, it's set in Africa and the pharmaceuticals company has moved there and unleashed new viruses.
What a coincidence. What a coincidence, eh? It's amazing, predictive programming.
We'll go to the callers now and there's Kyle from Connecticut there, are you there Kyle?
Kyle: Hi Alan.
Alan: Hello.
Kyle: You know, I really hope people take you seriously because,
Alan: Some can, but a lot can't you know because it is very frightening information. For those who don't watch television and get sucked into the strange nether world that it gets you into, they have a chance. Those who think there's still some kind of normal routine going on in life are going to have a hard time.
Kyle: It's like revelation of the method, they tell you what they're capable of doing, before they actually do it.
Alan: That's correct.
Kyle: Or while they're doing it.
Alan: Yes, they do. I mean, even with one of the X Zone or something, they did a show where it was about a hijacked plane flying into the towers beforehand you know. That kind of stuff, and then there was some music group had that on the cover of their album before it happened.
Kyle: I saw that, it was the Lone Gunman and then some rap group, they were pressing a detonator.
Alan: That's right.

Kyle: You know, I think Obama's slogan was Change we can believe in and the change we need and I'm just wondering who 'we' are?
Alan: Exactly, no one asks, do they? Change we can believe in, who is he speaking on behalf of? Because he's never ever explained what he meant by it.
Kyle: Exactly and I thought it was pretty funny when I thought of the dictionary everybody uses in school: Webster's. These spinsters spin their words and their legalese and they get us to accept their meaning of a word, when they have their own.
Alan: They do and you have the World Wide Web, they do love webs; and Webster himself was a fascinating guy. He was the main orator and eulogist for most of the famous people of his time in the US, and he had incredible vocabulary, but he was also used by law and legal firms, because he could reinterpret things, according to the situation, by using the same words. So, you're right, they've always been into this.
Kyle: And I just wondered about your thoughts with Obama being 44th President: 4+4 twice what our forefathers are; or, the second American Revolution; or, you know.
Alan: Well, 4. Number 8 in the occult of Masonry, even Albert Pike said it was power, I think, and money. It also means completion of above and completion of below, the two circles, heaven and earth come together. Remember, they're always talking about bringing a utopia, where heaven and earth come together; but their heaven on Earth would be our hell!
Kyle: Exactly. And I could see them using technology without implanting brain chips in people, I mean, with cellular technology and wireless.
Alan: It's being used now, it is being used now, I've got lots of photographs of towers that were being put up across Europe and some in Canada. They all look the same and these things are to be used, supposedly, by Homeland Security, but they give off signals; I'm going to give a talk on this, when I get some more information. I know that Persinger, from Laurentian University, is involved in this kind of thing, about 10 Megahertz wavelength, it can really do some numbers on your brain and he worked for Laurentian University. All these universities, since the beginning of the Cold War, were financed by the CIA and the Rockefeller Foundation. Whenever they're into anything to do with Neuroscience / Mind Control, that kind of thing, by the use of drugs and so on, and electricity / electromagnetics, you know darn well this is part of the agenda. Now, we see the towers going up.
Kyle: In Connecticut here, they disguise them as flag poles.
Alan: I've got a link in fact, where you actually see some of the different ones made. They've even got some designed as trees, it's incredible, and the company that makes these artificial trees should give you a little tour of their place as they make them. They have other ones disguised as big boulders and they're even putting houses in residential areas, building houses that look like ordinary houses, and people actually deliver mail to the house, to make it look normal. Then they showed you inside and it's just stacked full of this incredibly complex electrical equipment. It was actually mainstream, a mainstream television show that was done and I've got the link here.
Kyle: It's just amazing what they could - and look like blithering idiots on TV for these people - nobody could believe that these coincidences are conspiracy.
Alan: I know, even when the big players like Brzezinski talks about the Technotronic Era that would shortly be used on the public and how people would get their opinions given to them and their emotions and everything and they wouldn't know how it was being done to them. I mean, these guys don't just make these strange statements because they like to speak in occult fashion, they tell us the truth you know, what's coming up.
Kyle: Did you see Mrs. Obama on the cover of Vogue?
Alan: No, but I heard about it!
Kyle: It's interesting; keep up the good work, I look forward to your future shows.
Alan: Thanks for calling.
Kyle: Bye.
Alan: Goodbye. And there's Z from New York are you there Z?
Z: Hey! How are you Alan?
Alan: I'm hanging in here!
Z: The reason I'm calling is because, coincidently, you started speaking about the Oneida Community. Just today, I was reading a book by a Constance Noyes Robertson. Noyes, I don't know how to pronounce that. There were four families that started it off, they all pooled their money together; and back in 1840s the money that they pooled together was over $40,000.
Alan: That's right, and not only that though, they were given a grant of land, by the Governor of New York.
Z: [inaudible] in Oneida.
Alan: And they were also given one of the biggest contracts to start businesses off, by companies in Canada that dealt with the fur trade. They were the only ones in fact making all the traps for the animal catching and

the fur trade. Then they came into silverware, massive contracts, world-wide.
Z: It was pretty-much the only living, still living sort of factory that's there!
Alan: That's right, but what they were into was absolutely astonishing. I mean, they were into paedophilia, protected from other people and other communities, by the State itself.
Z: That's right and rich landowners actually protecting them in the newspapers, while some newspapers were attacking them, "rich landowners were defending them" (quote from this book I'm reading).
Alan: That's correct, because it was a Masonic experiment, from the very beginning.
Z: Interesting, the book I was reading is called Oneida Community: an autobiography 1851-1876, if anybody's interested. But, I wanted to ask you a question, here where I work, a lot of people are members of the Lions Club; and just today I got invited to join them. What do you think I should I do? because I do want to help people but I don't want to get involved in any sort of business where I'm just used. So what do you think and I'll take that off air and I hope you're well. And, by the way, the cheque is in the mail, so I'll talk to you later.
Alan: I appreciate that, thank you. I myself am allergic to clubs, especially when they're kind of respectable; it's the same thing as I think Groucho Marx said, he said "I wouldn't join any society that asked me to join as a member". And that's how I think of them. You'll find again, you'll find the same Masonic groups, who also have affiliations with these clubs, they're often members, from different lodges, and they go into the Lions Club and they wield a little bit of power in their area, in their community and I tend to have nothing to do with those kinds of people whatsoever. I also look into if they're affiliated with the United Nations, you find that with even the Rotary Club, they're all for all of the United Nations mandates in your area. So, I personally, I just stay clear of them, there's always an ulterior reason for them existing, something else going on. And what is a Lion anyway? The king of the jungle, I think everyone knows about the movie that came out with Walt Disney to do with the Lion King, by Rudyard Kipling and Kipling himself was a high Mason, wrote a lot about it. He, again, was a supremacist himself, being an elitist genealogy type, and that's what the movie was about. Wherever you see the Lion, that's a symbol of that very thing: the lion, king of the jungle. Who's the jungle? It's you people out there, the ones at the bottom of the pyramid.
Now, there's Derek from Philly. Are you there Derek?
Derek: Hi Alan, I'm here. OK, you were speaking before about a video about a video game called Resident Evil, with the zombies and that's just one video game of a type and many different types of movies as well, that are almost all exactly the same, or very similar, where a giant corporation or government releases some sort of chemical or virus that turns people brain dead into zombies.
Alan: That's right, I knew there was quite a few of those movies and they're kind of silly, but you wonder why on earth they're making so many of these silly movies that are not really great hits, you know.
Derek: Exactly, and it's just, I've had kind of, maybe a premonition, I guess, I'm thinking along the future they might do that, so all the kids nowadays, people my age 20s-30s.
Alan: One of the first movies they made about that was called The Last Man on Earth. That's how far back they were making them, where the zombies for some reason attack the normal people.
Hold on and I'll come back - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go onto that caller again, it was Vincent Price that was in that Last Man on Earth, where the zombies, they were infected would suddenly attack the non-infected, for some strange reason. The same scenario they've remade over and over again, with so many movies, it makes no sense at all. Are you still there Derek?
Derek: Yes, I'm here. Well, specifically I was watching Things to Come by HG Wells, which you recommended and that actually has a very [inaudible] ailment which they predicted, or he predicted, and I guess his higher ups told him to write the movie about that; do you remember that part, Alan?
Alan: Yes.
Derek: And the specific programming in the movie was they were supposed to shoot these people on sight, for whatever reason, because it was infectious, they believed, I guess.
Alan: That's right. Some of them went mad for no reason and they just had to shoot them.
Derek: Exactly, well I mean, even now, it seems like we're almost there, where most of the population are zombies.
Alan: Yes, you could do it either with a virus that can attack the brain itself, or you could use electro-magnetics and the electro-magnetics has been proven in university to, they can cause hallucinations quite simply, by putting a helmet on your head, and I've talked about that before. That's mainstream in Canada and they can also do it remotely, from a distance through towers.
Derek: Yes, it's frightening in a way. I know they're doing it now, you've talked about this, some days you just feel so off and weird.
Alan: Yes, everybody does, you feel just completely 'blah' but they admit, even in the Treaty at the United

Nations, under bio warfare and so on, weather warfare in fact, using the HAARP technology, they can put a secondary signal, carried on the main signal, and it's the easiest thing to do, was to affect the mood of people, a whole continent, if need be, and make them very depressed or very agitated and aggressive, and it works too on domestic animals.
Derek: Yes, well, I've certainly felt on some days, it could be a non-mechanical thing.
Alan: We're also being sprayed like crazy and they will not discuss the spraying that goes on, that started, in earnest at least, in 1998, that's when it started in earnest. I looked up one day and I had about 20 criss-crosses across the sky, at low level. Eventually they started getting higher up, but we'll all be getting poisoned, there's no doubt whatsoever. They know what they're doing though, they was a placid, sick population, as they go through these, they call it times of changes or transitions, the century of transitions. It makes perfect strategic sense, from a military standpoint, if you plan to completely alter society and restructure it; and even reduce the population, and get people to accept things they would never normally accept; it's military strategy.
Derek: Well, one thing I wanted to speak about and that's obvious it's a military strategy against the human race, or maybe not even the whole human race, maybe they know who, specifically, they want to be attacking, but that's another point entirely. I wanted to mention that, you were talking about Plato's Republic and I'm sure the elite, they speak about it a lot as well and it's actually, Plato was before Jesus, right?
Alan: He was about 350 or so BC.
Derek: Well it just seems to me that I know how corrupted the New Testament is, if you say Jesus, the New Testament [inaudible], that would be something like unbelievable to me but maybe they've done the same to Plato in a way, to make him their representative, even though he had nothing to do with them.
Alan: I'm sure, he's definitely a sort of spokesman at least they all quote. I hear the music coming in and that's it from me and Hamish in Ontario, Canada, so it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

(Article: "Military readies reservists for threats to 'domestic front' "by Adrian Humphreys, National Post - March 4, 2009.)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#274)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 11, 2009:
Politicos Chatter on Remnants of Gaza:
"Startling Truth Emerges Now and Then
From Unlikely Sources, e.g. Tony Benn,
When He Gave the Address for Gaza Relief
On BBC, the Interviewer Wishing He'd Cease,
He Said the Beeb was in a Bit of a Pickle,
Having Promised (Not to Mention the Address) to Israel,
Sir Gerald Kaufman in Parliament Spoke Like Lion,
Professing He'd been Life-long Supporter of Zion,
He'd Followed the Slaughter at Gaza, Left Chilling,
Likened Israelis to Nazis at Their Unquenchable Killing,
Called For Ending Aid for Western Munitions
For Israel's Final Solution to Their 'Problem' Conditions,
Ultra-Modern Military Fights Stone Throwers with Ease,
With Arrogance, No Conscience, Hate's a Disease"
© Alan Watt Mar. 11, 2009
Wednesday 11th March 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 11, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 11th of March 2009.
I always advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and take advantage of it, for as long as it's up, because there's hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past about the big old new world order in which we live and how it really operates; and I try to show you that there is an agenda behind it all, a planned agenda. Because those in power never leave anything to chance for the future, they want to make sure that their offspring control the future; that's how it's been down through the ages. Therefore, I try to give you shortcuts, as I say, to the big picture and show you that there's incredible financing and organisation and networking. These boys control the world and I try to show you where they're taking it to, this beautiful utopia, for some; but a hell for the rest.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, written in the various languages of Europe; and you can download them, print them up and pass them around to your friends.
I should also mention too, that at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can order my books, my discs or you can also donate as well, that keeps me going, that tides me over, because this is more than just a full-

time job that I'm doing here. It can go on all day long and half-way through the night, on occasion; and therefore, there's no time to get ordinary employment, not that there's much left around this neck of the woods anyway. So, as I say: it's up to you to keep me going and your support is certainly appreciated.
Today, there was a bit of a March storm and I tried to get to the Post Office, or the Post Box, which is a few miles from my home, and I had to turn back when I hit the first hill, there was about 2 inches of solid ice on the road. I got back, only to find out that part of the roof had blown off and there's a pile of shingles there, so, about two hours later and an awful lot of mess, I went through about 2 gallons of tar, to patch the whole darn thing up. I got that finished, came back in, cleaned up the mess and by that time the sander had actually come and I got up to the Post Box after all, only to find there was two letters there. That's the sort of day I go through, at this time of year, as the warm air comes up from the south and hits the cold air up here, we get the storms, that's quite natural. Therefore, for those that I never get back to on email, just remember it's more than just sitting at a computer, I don't sit at a computer all day, I've got so many other things to do and I live pretty well in the boonies, you can't just walk out your home and down to the corner store, or anything like that. And as I say, even the mail box is a few miles away. So, forgive me, if don't get back to you, I try to get back to as many as email me basically.
This last while, I've been going on about the direction the world is going in now, the planned direction. And it is interesting to hear older people, who've come to this stage before, in previous times, like before World War II, where the presence is in the air, the signs are all around us that something big is going on and it's been that way even before 2001, on 9/11, because, as I say: Britain and other countries were trying to get through the identification cards back then; and nothing was happening, so the people said 'no'. 2001 was an essential happening, to get the whole world on this crazy, so-called terrorist mode, because, you see, we're all the terrorists now.
I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the feeling that's in the air and how people have sensed this in previous occasions, before big-big events happen, like world wars and so on. And it is tangible, there's a big move on, because we're at war, the world is at war and really it's a coalition of a super elite against the entire planet. Not just because they're scared of the public, but they've got an idea, a radical idea they've had for centuries: there's just too many people and they'd get to a stage where they'd have to simply eliminate most of them. They also believe that they're far superior, they evolved more than the rest, than the commoners, mainly because they've selected their mates for intellect and the inheritance of power between families. Therefore, that suits them enough, that's good enough for them, they're obviously superior; those that marry for common reasons beget commoners and there's too many of them, in a post-industrial society, they don't need them anymore. That's what all this hullabaloo about sustainability is really all about, because they plan to go on to the future, with their own families, and be sustained by that which the earth can give them, but they can't take us all along with them. That's how they actually talk about it amongst themselves, we're just by-products of a bygone age, we're vestiges of when we were apes you see; we haven't evolved far enough. That's why you're poor: you've got a poverty gene, according to the eugenicists at the top; and they disguise this under many different terms. Bioethics now is very popular, sounds nicer and it's just eugenics. That's why your tax money - your tax money, of course - has been going into genetic research for fifty-odd, sixty years. Not for you benefit, not to cure any illnesses, but actually to create new types of better servants. Not so many as they have now, they won't need them; and we've helped them along their way. We're like a staging rocket, to push the payload into space, basically.
I've talked before about the dialectic and how they used left-wing / right-wing / capitalism / communism and people never really quite 'get' that - they get caught up in it and they think it's all real and they get very vocal and angry about the parties they belong to. They generally inherit the party from their parents, depending on the class that you're in, and the social status you have. And they never really catch on to the game of the dialectic that's played. If you have a one-party system, it's very obvious to see what totalitarian is, the actual 'ism' is, I should say; but when you've a two-party system, you literally are voting out the last party, hoping the next bunch will be better. Therefore, they give us democracy and the two or three party system. It's all a joke, because, after all, if the system is corrupt, it doesn't matter if it’s the left-wing or right-wing that goes into power. If your money supply and foundation is rotten to the core, to the foundations, then they're working for the same system, the same corrupt system, obviously; and you cannot fix something that's corrupt, when you're sworn to uphold it; that's obvious. Out of this will come a new system, eventually, as we go through this fiasco of throwing billions of dollars and pounds at banks across the planet; and they'll tell us at the end of the maybe tenth bailout that we're so far in debt that none of us can get out and the next twenty generations (if there even are going to be twenty generations) could never pay it off, because of

compound interest. It's all planned, in advance, they know this. It was only a few years ago, about 1999 / early 2000, Britain managed to pay off its debt from World War I; it still had World War II and Korea to go. You can't get out from under compound interest and that's the biggest trick in the book.
Getting back to the left-wing / right-wing paradigm, you'll find, in Britain, during the so-called Cold War, that many of the leaders in the British Parliamentary system, who were hereditary Peers (meaning Viscounts and Sirs and so on and even Lords), were members of the Communist Party; and if they didn't hold outright membership, they supported it 100%. There was quite a game going on, between MI5, at home, as they snooped upon these different people and I listened to some of Tony Benn. Tony Benn was a lifelong politician, he was also a Viscount who was a dear friend of the Soviet system, you might say. He audio-taped his diaries, rather than just write them down, he did it audio-tape; and on Youtube, you can actually to some of them, audio archives. I'll try and find the link and put it up for you, it's quite interesting to listen to his little tales, as they were being snooped on, while he was in Parliament, at the top of the Labour Party. However, he did some good things as well. He himself, and I'll put this up to this link, was interviewed recently, on BBC, to do with what was happening in Gaza; and he decried it, of course, and then you'll hear the interviewer trying to stop him from giving out an address where you could send money for aid to the survivors in Gaza. The BBC didn't want him to give out the number and he says this on the air, to the interviewer. He says:
You at the BBC, Israel told you not mention that there was a relief fund being gathered for the survivors in Gaza.
I'll put that link up; but also, there's another video you should look at too, and it's of a Jewish MP, in Britain, in Parliament, giving a speech. He, himself said he was a convinced Zionist, his parents were before him, but he'd become so disgusted at what Israel is doing, he said they've played long-enough on this manufactured guilt complex on the West, which has allowed them to get away with murder; and, basically, he said that they're acting just like the Nazis. So, I'll put that up there too, to show you that not all Jewish people are like clones of each other, as some people seem to think. However, what is true, is that modern day Israel is acting the role of the Nazi, there's no doubt whatsoever and the modern Jews under persecution are the Palestinians, there's no doubt about that, at all. And this guilt trip has come to an end and the world is noticing it too; enough is enough.
There was another video on Youtube, where you see them going into houses, they shot the mother at the door and then the father's trying to get help, to get the mother out in an ambulance and they wouldn't let it happen. Then you actually see one Jewish soldier sitting there saying, to the cameraman, when he was asked why he was here, he says:
Well,
with a big smile in his face,
maybe we're just here to do some fumigation.
Fumigation, just killing Palestinians was just fumigation. The racism in Israel is just incredible and it's drummed into them, drummed into them; intergenerational hatred is drummed into them. There is no peace in that place and that will never be a centre for peace for the world, there's too much blood been spilled there over an awful long period of time.
Now, I've talked as well, in the past, about people being careful, young people, in Canada and the States and Britain and elsewhere, being very-very careful of sting operations, where, it is known, for a fact, that the FBI and the CSIS in Canada employ different ethnic people to infiltrate their own people and set them up, especially young guys. That happened in Canada, a couple of years ago, when a Muslim was sent in, to try and get some youths stirred up, nothing was happening in Canada, you see, we had no bombs going off or anything to justify all these anti-terrorism laws. And one man was successful, he got some youths around him, the RCMP supplied the explosives and then they went in, at the end, and caught them before anything happened. So, don't allow yourself to be set-up, even if you think it's one of your own. If anyone ever comes to you and starts the anger in you, the righteous anger which is always there, and youth have it, they certainly have it, and they have righteous anger, because they see things very clearly as black and white, right and wrong. Don't let your anger overcome your sensibilities, because, if an elderly or an older person is trying to get to you and get you to agree to do some violent act, you're generally being set-up.
This is from the Los Angeles Times February 26 2009
Man says he was informant for FBI in Orange County
As federal authorities press their case against a Tustin man accused of lying about ties to Al-Qaeda, they disclosed this week that some evidence came from an informant who infiltrated Orange County mosques and allegedly recorded the defendant discussing jihad, weapons and plans to blow up abandoned buildings.
On Wednesday, a man who claims to be that informant stepped forward, filing court documents saying that he had served as a confidential informant for the FBI from July 2006 to October 2007

He was also there to stir it up and get something going that wasn't actually there.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just giving a warning to young guys who can get set up so easily, by Government officials in sting operations where - and this has happened so many times in the past - they've sent in agents, especially to get young guys all geared up towards doing something against the State, something foolish; and they always send in one of their own, someone from your own ethnic group, who's a very good speaker and knows how to manipulate the minds of the youth; this is quite typical. Another warning I'll give too, before I continue with this particular article, is be very careful too, if you're asked in to join or be part of some sort of secondary group to the FBI, CIA or MI5, because you're often being set up for something there as well, even though you think you're working for them, that's fairly standard, you cannot trust these characters whatsoever; and you'll be left as a patsy.
Getting back to this article from the Los Angeles Times, it says here, this infiltrator, this Monteilh his name is: said in interviews that he had alerted the FBI to Niazi
There's a present court case going on.
after meeting him at the Islamic Center of Irvine in November 2006 and spending eight months with him. Monteilh said he called himself Farouk Al-Aziz and posed as a Syrian-French American in search of his Islamic roots. Monteilh told the FBI that Niazi befriended him and began to lecture him about jihad, gave him lessons in bomb-making and discussed plots to blow up Orange County landmarks.
Now, that's what that accusation is.
"He took me under his wing and began to radicalize me," Monteilh said.
Here's a character whose whole job is to radicalise people, this character Monteilh, claiming that the victim is radicalising him, you see? That's how they set you up.
The FBI declined to comment on Monteilh's allegations, which could not be independently verified. Niazi's attorney, deputy federal public defender Chase Scolnick, also declined to comment. But an FBI agent's testimony in the case Tuesday and interviews with Muslim leaders both appeared to bolster some of Monteilh's assertions about his role in the case.
The reason being that this informant the FBI had sent in to these Mosques, while the people in the Mosques got suspicious of this guy Monteilh, who was agitating them to do something, the FBI guy was agitating them to do something, so they were reporting him to the FBI. It's quite something isn't it? Quite something. So, be very-very careful out there, you definitely are being infiltrated and set-up to be patsies, they've got to find terrorism, if they can't find it, they're going to create it. And they go for the youth, as always, they set them up very easily and they're left dangling as the patsies in the end. Take that as a warning; even when they show you their badges and say you're now one of us and all that nonsense, don't believe it, don't believe it.
Now, the climate change boys, this new religion, climate changers, are on the warpath again, because, you see, their whole theology here is breaking down and scientists are deserting them in droves. We've had one of the coldest winters we've had for years, all the previous dates they've given us in years for the coldest years have all been proven wrong and we're not warming, we're cooling, the world is cooling, has been for quite some time now. We go up and down these little changes all the time, all the time; but, again we're in the age of the creation of nightmares, we have to have nightmare scenarios, so as they can justify all this intrusion into all of our lives, as they plan to alter all of our lives and our way of living. This is a big part of it, this is a real deal remember, it's not just a belief system by some wackos, or people who have nothing else to believe in, or it is a new belief for them, as a religion. It's actually a well-funded plan, to change our entire way of living, right down to having your house inspected, having your garden inspected, or maybe not even having a garden in fact, eventually, there's Bills in there right now about that; and right down to inspecting your kitchens, they're already doing it in Britain, they're coming in inspecting your fridges. That's all to do with climate change etc., believe it or not. This is from the Guardian 10th March 2009 and they're using the 'Holocaust denier' terminology again. It says:
Climate change deniers are "ridiculous" and akin to "flat-earthers",
That is their way of smearing, these characters, these incredible lefties have always used smear tactics when they can't get any truth on anything, just smear tactics and slogans.
according to Sir Nicholas Stern, who advised the government about the economic threat posed by global warming.
Economic threat posed by global warming? We're bankrupt, hasn't he noticed? The Economic threat posed by global warming!
The respected economist
I don't know who respects him.

compared climate naysayers to those who deny the link between smoking and cancer or HIV and Aids in the face of mounting scientific evidence.
Well, even that's been disputed too, because we know they're dying off, these HIV characters, with all the symptoms of AIDS, when they're on the drugs that they're given, AZT, it kills them; so, that's up in the air too.
Stern - who prepared his influential report to the UK Treasury in 2007 at Gordon Brown's request - said the evidence that human-induced climate change was occurring was "crystal clear".
This guy looks through very foggy glasses.
"If you look at all the serious scientists in the world, there is no big disagreement on the basics of this ... it would be absolute lunacy to act as if climate change is not occurring," he said.
Well, see, the weather is always changing and they don't mention global warming much now, do they?
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing an article from the Guardian, from Sir Nicholas Stern, who's really upset that people actually deny that they're wrong about the climate change that's supposedly going on, claiming that if we don't act now, we'll be in big-big trouble and it'll damage the economy and I've mentioned hasn't he noticed that there's hardly any economy left already? And it didn't need any climate help for that, just something in the Stock Market heating up, called phoney stocks, basically, that's what caused it. It says here:
His comments came in response to news that the Czech president Václav Klaus would this week attend a New York conference of climate change naysayers
That's deniers.
from around the world. Stern said Klaus was "totally confused on this issue"
So, if you don't agree with them, you see, these fanatics, you're "confused"
and liked to "gather rather confused people around him".
Everyone else who thinks it's all BS (BS is the term), then you're confused you understand, because this is a holy writ.
At the side of this Guardian article, it's interesting, they've little boxes there, little jokes like how to spot a climate change denier and stuff like that, because that's how ridiculous it's all become. Remember, behind it all, there's a very serious issue, the issue being that the big foundations that project the world's future. They run and advise Presidents and Prime Ministers across the planet and they're heavily funded and they give a lot of money to campaign issues. These characters came up with the idea, a long time ago, to control humanity, claiming humanity was, basically, at war with the world, with the earth itself. That's from the Club of Rome, big foundation / big think-tank, that is still rolling out strong today. Well-funded by the usual boys, the Rockefellers and so on, the big standard oil characters, the guys who made all their money by churning up the Earth and pumping all the oil out of it. These are the guys who are funding the global warming nonsense.
Now, I'll do another couple of articles; then I'll go to the callers there.
In Germany, it's interesting, from the BBC and it's in many other newspapers too: another horrific school shooting; and this school shooting, I think, has happened today and they've all different figures about how many have been killed and it was at school and it was a 17 year old, or so, that did it. However, the interesting part of it too, was he dressed just like a SWAT team member, all in black. Some of the newspapers have omitted that part, because they don't want you to draw the conclusions. He was dressed like a SWAT team member, all in black with the combat boots and all the rest of it and the hood you know, the balaclava. Well, why not? You see he's been brought up on video games and all the heroes are the guys who wear black, because black is the colour of the executioner. That's why you're seeing this across the planet; we're supposed to be terrified of these people. That's why they wear this kind of gear, very ominous-looking characters. From the BBC, it says:
German school gunman 'kills 15'
I think they've dropped it down to 9 or so, they're going up and down like a yo-yo. It says:
Fifteen people have been killed by a teenage gunman who went on a rampage in south-west Germany, officials say.
Now, you'll find too, he's probably been on the usual prescribed psychiatric drugs and seeing a psychiatrist, you always find that after the events. It says:
Among the dead were nine pupils, eight of them girls, and three teachers at the Albertville secondary school in the town of Winnenden, north of Stuttgart. The gunman, a 17-year-old former pupil named as Tim Kretschmer, entered the school at about 0930 (0830 GMT) in black combat gear and began shooting. He fled

in a stolen car, but killed himself after being cornered by police. Officers say he shot himself dead after being wounded by the police.
So, there are two different stories on how he died.
German Chancellor Angela Merkel described the shootings as "incomprehensible".
Well, they're always “incomprehensible” to these people aren't they? It's amazing what comes out afterwards, when you look into any of these shootings. They've always been attending a particular psychiatrist, they've always been on a certain kind of medication, one of the Prozac types; and they go berserk; and they always shoot themselves in the end, as well, always.
It's amazing, you know, with the Columbine shooting, what came out after that, it wasn't the fact that the parents seemed to be completely out of touch with what their children were up to, very wealthy parents, wealthy enough to give them enough money to buy all the arms that they had and they even had videos up there of them using these semi-automatics in the forest and blasting away at things just to pass the time. What was also interesting too was that the school itself, Columbine, being very new agey, very up to date, you know, avant-garde and so on, had asked all the students to do a video on what they'd like to see happen in the future etc, what they'd most like to happen, in their own lives in the future. The guys who did the Columbine shooting actually did a video of themselves going through the school, without firearms but pretending they had them and shooting everybody there. This is a year before they actually did it in reality. It was also interesting too: in one of their lectures, it was all about death and where they were all told to lie in a coffin idea and pretend that they were dead and talk about the dead. This is what they get taught in school now; but you'd think some teachers would have clued in to a bunch of guys who made a video, in the school, pretending they were going around shooting everybody in the school. You'd think they would have clued into that, wouldn't you? And why were they all into the black coat, the trench mafia type thing idea, where did that all come from in the first place? They were hooked on this particular video or website, who was running that website? Who was running it? Who was into these guys' minds; who was into their minds and their brains I wonder? We'll never find out, but more will come out after this shooting too, in Germany, you'll find the same old pattern.
The same thing happened in Britain, where the Dunblane School shooting happened. The man who did it was a known paedophile, he should have been barred from even getting anywhere near a firearm, it's incredible in Britain to get a firearm, very-very difficult. He was known to the police, because he had stacks of photographs of young naked and half-naked boys, all over his room; and he had been reported before, for interfering with children. However, it was a British lord, a British Lord up ‘there’, you know, up in Parliament, who told the police that he'd stand by him for guarantor and he got his hand gun and away he went. Also seeing a psychiatrist, mind you. And the day he went to shoot those children, he went to see his mother, as he always did, he used to have a shower in her place, he didn't have a shower in his own place; and she said he seemed quite normal, although abstract, as though he was just going off to sort of work, like a daze, a kind of fugue state. There's more to all this than meets the eye; but, of course, there's a big agenda at work, as I say, a much bigger agenda.
Now, we'll go to the callers and there's Rick here from California; are you there Rick?
Rick: Yes, hi Alan. The school shooting is bringing tears to my eyes, I mean, it's really sad you know. I wanted to read something to you real quick, that I wrote. It's like half a page, a couple of paragraphs and it's just some logical thoughts I have on world government. It's easier for me to ‘talk’ when I'm writing, organise my thoughts better. I was wondering if you were interested in it?
Alan: Sure.
Rick: OK. It goes: even though some patriots are wrong in many respects, such as when it comes to blaming Jews or Mexicans, for example, the patriots are right in this respect. And this is in response to some liberals out there who might be under the impression that a world government might be good, if only it were more democratic and benevolent, including environmental and labour concerns. Even under the most benevolent and democratic world government, bureaucracy would be so inaccessible and large that, for example, if someone were to be imprisoned unjustly for a term of say ten years, it might take several consecutive life sentences worth of time to get him out, because of bureaucratic wrangling. I was thinking of Genarlow Wilson, a black minor who was imprisoned for ten years, because of consensual sex with another minor, due to an obscure law on the Georgia law books (this was aired on 60 minutes a few years ago). Even though that law was changed because of outcry over his case, they still could not get him out of jail right away because of bureaucratic wrangling in Georgia's courts. It took a few more years. If it is this way just in a state as small as Georgia, can you imagine how bad it would be in a world government? I can imagine a scenario where, in a global government, court cases would take hundreds of years. But just from a legal point of view, even the most democratic world government would be a nightmare, therefore the patriots are right: world

government is bad under ANY circumstances, smaller units of government are better.
Alan: Not only that, I mean, to be honest with you, even centralised government is wrong, because that's too far away too, from your own community. I think I've mentioned before, that a study was done, with this conglomerate, this incredible giant of the Economic Union of Europe, at their Parliament there, and they found out that the average European Parliamentarian has an average, I think, of 15-20 seconds to speak, per year! That's all they could manage. Well, how can you say anything to represent your community in 20 seconds per year? And of course that's going to be lost on everybody else's 20-second talks, over the course of that year. You're dealing with a distant power, that's so out of touch with you, or your area, or your community or what it needs, that you're going to have chaos, absolutely and it would take you lifetimes to get through to them, it's just too remote.
Rick: You know, I'm amazed at how quickly, when it comes to putting people in jail, or passing laws against you, they can do it really quickly but when it comes to removing the laws or taking them out of jail, it takes forever.
Alan: Yes and especially now, you've got understand too, that, I think, the US has one of the biggest prison industries on the planet, outside of China.
Rick: It is the highest incarceration rate in the whole world.
Alan: That's right; and it's incredible what you can get charged and put away for. There are so many incredible laws there, and they're adding more and more to the books all the time. It's a growth industry, it's very profitable for the big boys and, to be honest with you, it's a prototype of where we're all going. You don't have to be inside of walls to be in a prison, because the new system they're bringing in is a prison type system, where we'll all be working, basically, for the State, that's always been the goal and I mean the World State basically. That has been the goal, we won't work for our own rewards, we'll get tokens to get our basic needs, all to save the planet etc, etc.
Rick: I want to say something about population: when I went to Africa a couple of years ago, I noticed that the city I was in was really super-crowded, but as soon as I got out into the country, there was nothing; there was hardly any people at all. Just empty, over-population is a myth.
Alan: It's an absolute myth and it's the same thing too from the days of Thomas Malthus and all his graphs and charts, where people were supposed to be walking over each other in a hundred years, from the 1700s; and it never happened. They're still doing the same nonsense today. The populations have been declining in the Western world, since, actually, from World War I; and they harp on and on and say that there's too many people. They've flooded the countries with immigration, claiming there are not enough people being born in the European countries, or the American countries, and they need people to come in, in order to pay off the debt. That's the excuse they're giving, by the way, for bringing all the immigration in; but, the thing is, they must make every major city appear to be vastly-overcrowded. People brought up in cities think the whole world is like that, they have no idea what's outside of it; they really have no idea. So, you can create false impressions, by bringing lots of immigrants into already-overcrowded cities, not building new buildings, because they're not expanding the urban sprawl, as they like to call it, therefore there's more and more folk crammed in the same existing cities. This gives the impression of overcrowding and they first used this - and they still use this, by the way - when you look at India, they always show you a street in Calcutta or Bombay and you think 'my god, how can they live like that?' You don't realise there's thousands and thousands and thousands and thousands of square miles in India of jungle and forest and tiny little villages and so on, very remote from each other; and all the people who like to live in the cities are stuck in the same couple of cities! It's all alteration of perception, you see.
Rick: I read somewhere that Africa's population is actually the least dense in the entire world and it's actually declining.
Alan: And I'll tell you another thing too: they're always on about 'oh my god', like Kissinger said: the threat to the world is overpopulation. Then they put all these Acts in, for giving them free abortions across the Third World, it's mandatory. Part of the reason you've seen famine across Africa, has been because there's not enough people living in the areas to do the farming, to sustain themselves; and when that isn't happening too, the West is always in there fomenting little wars, keeping the wars going, so they're not farming when the wars are going on, and that's standard throughout Africa and the Middle East as well. The West and Russia were famous for doing both of those things, keeping the trouble going and it's been well proven, as I say: that the reason in Africa is not over population, in many-many areas, it's under population.
Rick: Well, thank you very much, I'll let you go onto other callers, so thank you, have a good night.
Alan: And you too.
That's the name of the game, everything, remember, in mind control, is to distort or alter your perceptions of things; and it's not a difficult thing to do. When I was small, I can remember, when I first saw a TV

programme on nature, and it was on every other night, it was called Hans and Lottie Hass I think it was, under sea scuba divers and they showed you all these fish and tropical places you'd never probably see. That was the beginning of the indoctrination into getting us to accept that we're just another species on the planet and thousands of documentaries and series have come out since, to bolster that whole opinion and that view that you're just another species on the planet. It was all done by the big foundations, to alter and distort our perceptions of the real world and make us think that we are destroying all of it; and we're not destroying all of it whatsoever.

Why is it that the richest men on the planet, who own the mines and who tear up mountains and who drill all the oil wells, are the very ones with their foundations that fund all the leftist movements, the ones that want to save the world and save the planet? Ask yourself that; what it is, these same people who own all the resources of the planet want to own it all and have the right to say who lives and who dies and who will get what, from the resources and who won't, total power, that's what it's about. Remember, they have a philosophy and a religion, believing they are the most evolved species on the planet; and if you read into the works of Charles Galton Darwin and the Huxleys - both of them, Julian and Aldous Huxley; and their grandfather Thomas, Sir Thomas Huxley, the pal of Darwin - they all said the same thing. That they did believe, being scientists etc, that they were the most evolved types on the planet and that something happened a long time ago, where all the common people were left behind, that they had a great leap forward for themselves. That's what they truly-truly believe; and it's the same with the Rockefellers and the Rothschilds and all the big boys.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you how perceptions can be completely distorted, by conditioning and repetition of the same kind of media and programming, from television especially. Again, through schools and schools are bringing up squadrons of greenies, little green Nazis, who will be worse than any fascist or communist system that's ever existed before. They're totally indoctrinated and that's what school is for today, it's a social indoctrination process they go through, that's what it's for, not to help them get on in life.

Here's an article from Britain. There's a new term come into economics, they don't call things inflation anymore, inflation meant you just printed off the money, by the millions and just threw it out into society and that way the market was flooded with dollars or pounds or whatever the currency was. They've got a new term they're calling it now, it sounds better, so we don't all panic. From the BBC, it says here, this is the 11th of March again, 2009:

Bank begins using 'new' money

This is in England, they're calling it not inflation, quantitative easing.

Quantitative easing: Our cartoon guide to how it works

The Bank of England has launched its latest attempt to boost the supply of credit and stimulate the UK economy, using £75bn it has, in effect, created.

Well, that's always been called inflation, you see, when you just print the money, get the presses rolling and print the money, but they're calling it Quantitative easing, that's what it's now called, it sounds better, it's more scientific isn't it? It's easing, it's not inflation; if it was inflation, we'd all panic; it's just quantitative easing. It says:

It has bought £2bn of government bonds from financial institutions and funds, in the first of a series of auctions designed to help troubled banks. The aim is to get the Bank's newly created cash out into the wider economy and encourage greater lending.

This is what they're saying here.

The Bank said last week it would pump £75bn into the economy. Using a reverse auction,

A "reverse auction".

the Bank bought just under £2bn of the bonds, known as gilts. The amount of offers the Bank received from commercial banks was about £10.5bn, meaning that financial institutions wanted to sell five times more debt than the Bank had offered to buy.

Ho-ho! Can you try and figure this out? How can you have any kind of system that was already corrupt from its foundation, it's a debt system, right? It's all based on debt and people buying your, how can you buy debt? Second hand, third hand, fourth, fifth etc, all down the way. How can you keep buying debt? It's the same old con they've tried for centuries. Eventually, there's just too much debt out there and not enough people left to pay, or they can't afford to pay. It says:

There were no bidders for the non-competitive portion of the auction, where bidders commit to selling the debt to the Bank without setting a price.

Why? You see there's no reason why money should be created in debt in the first place, that's the whole kicker, we live in a debt monetary system; and that would all have to be radically changed, in fact, scrapped, and done away with and nations should start creating their own money, it has been attempted in the past. Some countries have been bombed out of existence for trying it.
Well, from Hamish and myself, I can hear the music coming in, from Ontario, Canada - where it's still pretty stormy - it's goodnight; and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-
Video: "Tony Benn on BBC Regarding Gaza Relief Fund" (youtube.com).

Video: "UK Jewish MP: Israel acting like Nazis in Gaza" (youtube.com).

"Video Israel Doesn't Want You to See (CBC)" [Hear Israeli soldier saying he was there to "Fumigate"] (youtube.com).

"Man says he was informant for FBI in Orange County" by Teresa Watanabe and Scott Glover (at globalresearch.ca) - Feb. 26, 2009.

"Stern: Climate change deniers are 'flat-earthers' " by Sunny Hundal (guardian.co.uk) - March 10, 2009.

"German school gunman 'kills 15' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - March 11, 2009.

"Bank begins using 'new' money" (news.bbc.co.uk) - March 11, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#275)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 12, 2009:
Chaos is Order, Poverty is Wealth (Say Benevolent Dictators):
"Spokesman for UN Population Says 'Console,'
The Situation's Well Under Control,
Family Breakdown's Our Plan, We Don't Grope in the Dark,
We Should All Cheer the End of the Patriarch,
Teen Pregnancy's Up, There are Orphans Galore,
We'll Prevent More Children, Come Walk Through This Door,
World Currency is Coming, Says Prof. R. Mundell,
Who Planned the Euro, So He Knows Well,
Given to World by UN Regulation,
Guaranteed to Enslave Each Nation,
The Money Called Ac (peak)-Metal (capital)
Means the Bankers Successfully Capped-It-All,
The G20 to Discuss It and Give Their Opinion
On This Wonderful Program of Slave-Debt Dominion"
© Alan Watt Mar. 12, 2009
Thursday 12th March 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 12, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 12th of March 2009.
For those newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you can download hundreds of hours of talks, I've given in the past, about the big system into which we're born into. The system which controls the whole planet now really; and I try to show you how it was formed, the associations, these big combination, this conglomerate that controls it, who they are, the foundations that they front with, the NGO groups that front for them as well. I try and tell you, too, where it's all supposed to go, according to their own works, that is, because they do put a lot of propaganda out there, by their own big players, you don't have to guess at it.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can also order, from my site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com for the books and the discs etc I have for sale, that keeps me going; or, you can donate to me as well, because that's the only way it ticks over here. And things are expensive, as we all know, these days especially, as we go into the planned depression;

and it isn't really even started yet, there's a long way to go. So, the longer we can stay on the air, at least; and remember too, there are very few stations on the planet, in fact, I think the US is the only country left that can give alternate broadcasting without so many so restrictions. That will go, eventually, because there's many laws on the books in fact, to try and squash people like myself from talking out, so we should be grateful to the US for giving us the opportunity to say what we should say, while we have a chance to say it at all, before it's forbidden.
Things are on such an incredible roll, it's not really incredible because, if you've been following this for a long-long time, it's all very predictable; and there's nothing really happening today, that many of us who have followed this big world agenda, who watched the con games between the Communists and the Capitalists etc who were all funded by the same bankers anyway. We've watched as they've destroyed society, torn it apart, because any combination of people that opposes them, is a big threat, and that includes any ethnic group, any tribal group, any national group, right down to the very basic of it all; and that is the family unit. When you look through the Communist writings, they were adamant that, under the guise of freeing women, of course, freeing women, they would abolish the old patriarchal system. And that reminds me of Carroll Quigley, Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, who said, in his own book, that the Council on Foreign Relations has everything on its Board: Communists, Fascists, right-wingers of all kinds. He said we don't mind who they are, we don't mind. Why not? Because the big banks funded them all, that's why. He also did mention that their goal was to create this one world system and a one monetary system etc. etc. etc. The family unit, of course, was one of the biggest obstacles that they had to get rid off and he said the CFR was often mistaken for a Communist party, because their system seemed to be identical to that of the Communist. Now, why would that suit the big bankers, the destruction of the family unit? Well, as I say, the world they're bringing in is going to be a vastly different world from the one we've been used to.
Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the games that people play at the top, they play it on the populations of the entire world, by turning everyone against everyone else, especially rival religious groups, right down to the genders or parents and children. They get everyone fighting everyone else, always under the guise of freedom, always under the guise of freedom. Remember George Orwell, in '1984' said that freedom is slavery and that's quite right because under the guise of freedom, you can be put further and further into actual slavery. Because, as family breakdowns happen, as the group breakdown happens, as national breakdown happens, you find that governments everywhere are taking over the roles that male and female used to have. That was why they had to demolish all opposition. H.G. Wells put it well, when he said (and he worked for them remember, as a propagandist), he said they would never have their system totally workable and in place, until the family unit was destroyed, because a family will stand against any on-comers, they'll stand together. When there's no one to stand for you, male or female or child, then you're on your own, it's you and government; and they wanted government to talk directly down to you, one-to-one.
This is a website called LifeSiteNews.com and it's a report from the United Nations, it says:
United Nations Population Fund Leader Says Family Breakdown is a Triumph for Human Rights
Just what I said, freedom is slavery. This was February the 3rd 2009, Mexico City. It says:
A leader in the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) has declared that the breakdown of traditional families, far from being a “crisis,” is actually a triumph for human rights. Speaking at a colloquium held last month at Colegio Mexico in Mexico City, UNFPA representative Arie Hoekman denounced the idea that high rates of divorce and out-of-wedlock births represent a social crisis,
So, it's a good thing he says.
claiming that they represent instead the triumph of “human rights” against “patriarchy.”
See the game that they play? The whole western world, and the fabric that held it together, has been utterly destroyed by the new culture that was introduced, beginning in the '50s and speeding up rapidly to the present times, through the culture creation industry that's a big part of the system in which we live, a very-very big part. Plato talked about it, how powerful it was, thousands of years ago. To continue, it says:
"In the eyes of conservative forces, these changes mean that the family is in crisis," he said. "In crisis? More than a crisis, we are in the presence of a weakening of the patriarchal structure, as a result of the disappearance of the economic base that sustains it and because of the rise of new values centered in the recognition of fundamental human rights."
There you go: remember what Quigley said? The CFR often appears to those outsiders as Communist, and remember it's all run by the big banks at the top.

The comments followed close on the heels of the World Meeting of Families,
Nice name isn't it?
which was held in Mexico City in January, and which strongly reaffirmed the importance of the traditional family
This is their opposition here.
and its indispensable role in transmitting values to the next generation.
Well, you see, that's contamination, according to the United Nations. If you pass your values from one generation to another's, under the old communistic rules, you are contaminating the children; contamination. Read about Stalin, read about what he said about contamination and how they would have to eradicate those who were contaminated.
... [that] were contributing to the rise of violence and crime in Mexico.
That's the divorces and the children that are without any parents etc, etc. and the out of wedlock births as well. Every country in the world now has the same crisis because of the culture creation industry, spearheaded again with all these do-gooders at the United Nations, which is nothing but a front, a complete front for the big banker system. That's all it is: everything that is run in this world, is run by fronts. It's the same nonsense with the money system, how can you change the money system by voting in a new guy who is put in there by the same bankers, to keep the same money system going? There would literally be a war, a very high-tech war too, on the whole public, with weaponry you've never even heard of, if by some strange miracle, if someone could ever get voted in as the head of a country that wasn't scheduled to. I guarantee you that, I guarantee you that.
Years ago, I talked before, about the different currencies: that eventually, they'll give us an American as well for the whole of the Americas, that's been published by some of those in the Summit of the Americas, an organisation that appears in the papers once in a while, even though they say it doesn't exist, and it's funded by the Rockefellers, primarily. They're also going for a world currency and here's the kick-off today; and this is from the Australian, called the Australian online:
Nobel-prize winner backs world currency
See how they introduce it to the public? It says:
From correspondents in Astana, Kazakhstan, March 11, 2009
KAZAKH President Nursultan Nazarbayev has won backing for his plan for a single world currency from an intellectual architect of the euro currency, Nobel-prize winner Professor Robert Mundell.
Here you go, here they get another guy to kick it off and he's backed by a Nobel prize winner, the guy who designed the euro for the Europeans; and, by the way, this guy lives in Canada, Professor Robert Mundell. It says:
Nazarbayev, speaking at an economic forum in the glitzy new capital he has built on the Kazakh steppe, defended his proposal for the "acmetal" world currency saying it might "look kind of funny" but was not. And he received intellectual support from the Canadian economist Prof Mundell, who helped lay the intellectual groundwork for Europe's single currency.
"I must say that I agree with President Nazarbayev on his statement and many of the things he said in his plan, the project he made for the world currency, and I believe I'm right on track with what he's saying," Prof Mundell said, adding the idea held "great promise".
For whom? Hmm? For whom?
Mr Nazarbayev and Prof Mundell urged the Group of 20 leading developed and developing economies to form a working group on the proposal at their summit on the global economic crisis in London on April 2.
Now you know part of the reason they're meeting on April the 2nd in London, where the riots will be, there's going to be riots, because they've told us that in advance; that's why they did it in London, where it's easy access into London.
"We should deliver our thoughts and the thoughts of this conference to the leaders of those countries," Mr Nazarbayev said, referring to the G8 and G20 nations. Mr Nazarbayev, who has held his post
Listen to this:
who has held his post since Soviet times
He was in the Communist government and now he's in this supposed democratic government, he still is the boss. They never changed hands at all you see.
and has seen his oil-rich state hit badly by the crisis,
That's because his pals have pumped all the oil out of it, he'll get a cut too, mind you.
unveiled his proposal last month and said yesterday the UN
Here you are you see:
the United Nations should oversee the currency's introduction.

The United Nations is something we prattle about everyday, we hear about it everyday and it's the most non-democratic corporation on the planet; and it is a corporation. It's not a country; no public of the world were given a chance to vote it into existence, or give it any power. It was set up to become at least the forerunner, the first world government; and, again, it's a front for the big banking boys.
Though a boost for what might seem an other-worldly plan, Prof Mundell has previously suggested single currencies are only appropriate for countries with similar economies. Mr Nazarbayev's coining of "acmetal" combines the Greek word "acme,'
It's almost like something on your face that's not very nice.
meaning peak or best, and "capital."
Which really means capping the pyramid, you see; that's what it means. I'll put these links up on the site, at the end of the show.
It's really interesting to watch what goes on and the machinations, as they stick their puppets in government and we have Obama in there, again the banking man, who was at the Bilderberger meeting before he got in as president. They always do that, they pull them in there and tell them who is going to be president next and they get the job. Hollywood is a great business: Hollywood can take a 'nobody', no one you've ever heard of or seen before and make them a star overnight; and that's all you do in America to get a president. You just pick someone and make them a star overnight, PR does all the rest. As long as the guy can read his script and leaves all the other answers to his advisers, for the press, he'll get to the top, it's very simple. Al Jazeera, who reported this on Wednesday March the 11th, says:
Obama pick quits over Israel lobby
The candidate for a leading US intelligence post has withdrawn his nomination after accusing the country's Israel lobby of plumbing "the depths of dishonour and indecency" to assassinate his character.
Charles "Chas" Freeman, a former US ambassador who is now president of the Middle East Policy Council think-tank, had initially agreed to chair the US National Intelligence Council that produces assessments of security issues. But on Tuesday he withdrew his nomination following what he called a "barrage of libellous distortions" of his record by the Israel lobby in the US.
"The libels on me and their easily traceable email trails show conclusively that there is a powerful lobby determined to prevent any view other than its own from being aired," Freeman said.
"The tactics of the Israel lobby plumb the depths of dishonour and indecency and include character assassination, selective misquotation, the wilful distortion of the record, the fabrication of falsehoods, and an utter disregard for the truth.
Well, what's new? What's new? New boss, same old you know what.
Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. There's so much going on, but really, it's almost like the wolves going in for the kill now. They smell blood and they have the whole world corralled, basically. They've prepared for what's coming down for many-many years, over twenty years of recruiting police for SWAT teams, then into special military police / military outfits; and now they've got the troops involved and all the rest of it. You know what's coming down, it's long-term strategy, long-term strategy. However, to do all that, as I say, they had to go through a process of demolishing that which was: the family unit, the nation, the people and they've had everyone fighting everyone else; they still do have them fighting each other, but it's not good enough, not good enough you see. Now, look at the Economic Union of Europe and the Parliament there: you'd think that it would be made up of different people, from different countries, all with different agendas and so on, but they're all the same at the top. At the very top of the EU, it's a very secretive organisation and they want to create the same thing in the Americas; in fact, in the Free Trade negotiations, many years ago, they talked about making Montreal the capital, the new Brussels for the Americas.
As I say, you'd wonder why so many different peoples all have the same agenda and push out these dictates from the top, they're really dictates they pass down to the public, they're filtered down through the different layers of bureaucracies, to the press etc. And why they're so communistic? Well, as I say: the big banking boys and the big wealthy families that have run this planet for hundreds of years (and caused every war and financed every war, to get to this stage) have to annihilate all opposition, right down to male and female, parents and children. That's not enough, they have to go after every religion; you see, anything at all that could oppose them, they have to destroy and they have done a darn good job of doing so, in every area.
This is from the Mail Online March 12th 2009:
The EU equality law that will let 'upset' atheists sue companies that hang up crucifixes
"Equality", sounds nice, doesn't it?

By Jonathan Petre
Organisations which hang crucifixes on walls could be sued if they upset atheists under equality laws proposed by the European Union. Any group offering a service to the public, including hospitals, charities, businesses and prisons, would be at risk. Legislation may also allow Christians to bring an action against a hotel if it displayed something they deemed offensive - such as a poster for the 1979 Monty Python film The Life Of Brian.
Well, a lot of Christians have seen that and they do have a sense of humour. Actually, you could always sue them if they've got stalks of corn ears up on their walls to celebrate some nature thing.
There are already laws banning harassment in the workplace, but the new Brussels regulations are designed to offer people protection from providers of goods and services.
Protection? I guess it's for vampires that walk in and shrivel in front of a crucifix.
However, they are so broad that critics say they could lead to a spate of civil cases by anyone claiming their dignity has been violated by the 'hostile environment' of an organisation. The Church of England says hospices or charities for the homeless could face legal action if people using their services felt degraded by their religious practices or symbols, such as the cross. The Archbishops' Council even fears that charities could be challenged by atheists if grace is said before meals. The Law Society says religious believers may also be able to launch a civil action for harassment.
Isn't it amazing too, you'll notice that, as the banking boys take over control of the entire planet, plunder the planet and get rewarded for plundering the planet, that they're also into the law side of everything, in this new world order, they have new-new layers of bureaucracies of lawyers coming out to deal with all new kinds of things, which they invent all the time. Supposedly to sort out the chaos, the carnage, as we go into this Brave New World that they've designed where we're all so darned equal, so equal that everyone will be disgraced or offended by everyone else. Quite the world, but they always profit from it, don't they? Always profit. It says:
In an official submission to the EU, the society said: 'For instance, in a shop or shared lodging house, there may be a notice board on which is posted material that some of those who see it will find offensive on religious grounds (for instance, a poster for a film, such as The Life Of Brian).'
The proposals, which go before EU governments for approval later this year, are part of a new directive outlawing discrimination by businesses on the grounds of sexual orientation,
That's what they're putting it under, sexual orientation.
age, disability or belief.
If approved, it will become the latest in a swathe of European-inspired equality laws which critics say stifle freedom of speech and marginalise religion.
Which is exactly what it's supposed to do: freedom is slavery, you see, as Orwell said, under the guise of making us all free and equal, we become deeper and deeper chained into the chain pit of the slavery hole in the ground, the black hole of Calcutta.
The Government tried to introduce a similar law in 2005 but dropped it after a resounding rejection by the House of Lords.
Again, that's what you notice too: whenever anything's rejected or kicked out of a Parliament or Congress, they always bring it back a year later or two years later, they don't give up. Why is that? It's because it's a planned / written down format, for an agenda, that's why. That's why it's done, quite simple, it's an agenda, once we get that through our heads, we can stop arguing about the trivia that they throw at us and understand it for what it is and what it's meant to do. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing too, to see all the Military articles in the newspapers, to do with their purchasing of new equipment and planes and tanks and weaponry and all the different things they want in the near future too, little flying drones that'll go around the cities and clamp onto walls and watch people and listen to people. Just endless-endless billions of dollars, during a Depression, it never stops, it's never stopped the military and I used to wonder why, even when you had Depressions, they could jump into a full world war, like World War I and then World War II. World War II, literally pulled people out of the Depression, because that's when they went to town on borrowing and the munitions, of course, came into their own with the military-industrial complex, getting to the very top of the tree and things were never ever the same afterwards, because the military-industrial complex has never let go of power. They're a big part of the programme, they belong in bed with the bankers, in fact, they really are; it's the same bunch that owns the whole lot and all the big-big military companies.
As they're purchasing all these different weapons, to go across the planet, slaughtering people, sorry - peacekeeping - peace-keeping across the world and helping children, back in the US, there are articles like

this, in the newspapers. This is from ABC News on March the 8th 2009. It says:
Have a Buck? Buy a House!
Desperate Sellers in Detroit and Beyond Unload Properties for Cost of Citi Share
By Eric Horng
A dollar doesn't buy much these days. But in Detroit, it can buy you a house... Welcome to Landlord Nation, where foreclosure notices are plentiful and for-sale signs offer at least 1,800 homes for under $10,000 that once were worth at least 10 times more. Local investors Anthony Pierson and Henry Suell look over the house they purchased for $8500. Real estate agent Ian Mason, who specializes in selling foreclosed properties, showed us a two-bedroom, 800-square-foot home that his agency recently sold for a single dollar.
"It wasn't much of a negotiation," said Mason, who works for Bearing Group. "The seller was ambitiously looking to get rid of it." That's because the seller,
Here you go again, it was a bank, the banks have been reclaiming all the houses, right?
a bank, was losing thousands each month in maintenance costs and taxes just to hold onto the foreclosed home, which is badly in need of new paint, carpeting, and bathroom fixtures -- but otherwise appears structurally sound and free of mold.
For the price of a can of soda, Mason says it's a bargain. "I think you can make this house clean, safe and functional for $500 to $1,000," said Mason.
There are more than 40,000 vacant properties in Detroit, which has been hit hard by the foreclosure crisis, and the median home price is a stunningly low $7,000.
It's incredible, people have been utterly raped and pillaged and the banks are so stuffed with repossessions and pass them off for a buck or for the taxes, or whatever.
In many neighbourhoods, homes that were fetching $75,000 just three years ago are now selling for ten cents on the dollar or less. "Some of the homes are very nice. Some of them are falling over," said Mason.
It's not just Detroit. This weekend, hundreds of foreclosed houses were being unloaded at fire sale prices at giant auctions in New England and New York. For the banks that are in possession of these properties, time is money.
Ah, well you've got to get going you know, they've got a job to do, eh? Time is money. Never mind, these homes remember were full of people, before this hit, where are they all now? The economy comes first eh? Time is money.
In Detroit, home prices have plunged more than 20 percent, but sales volume is up 37 percent in the past 12 months. Many of the buyers are real estate investors
There you go again: it's not families that are buying them, it's investors that are looking for when they'll start selling them again,
like Bret Russell. The Michigan native has purchased and renovated more than 120 Detroit-area properties, converting them into rental homes.
Everything's going rental now; remember too, that's what they have for the Agenda 21 at the United Nations, for their habitat areas, as they're calling their big super cities now, habitat areas. There'll be no private property and no private transportation either. Isn't it coincidental how it all works in the same path? Isn't it amazing that nothing ever happens anywhere that's not in the same, the right direction of the agenda? Isn't that amazing?
He works closely with Mason to find the best houses at the lowest prices.
Well, you can't really beat a dollar, can you?
"I see very little risk in the market currently,"
No kidding.
said Russell. "You're buying a home for $10,000. If it goes down to $8,000, your rents are very strong, so from a cash-flow standpoint, you're on steady footing."
And these guys understand that, they always see a deal in every catastrophe. It's like Rothschild, you know, when he was asked when he made most of his money and his profits; he says:
When the blood is flowing in the streets, that's when you make your profits.
And there's plenty to emulate him, alive today, plenty. We worship Mammon, we worship those that are rich, utterly worship them.
Now, there's one more article I want to just mention on here and it's about Canada, from the same National Post that gave that PR blurb the other day about Canadian security and all the rest of it and the handout by the military about the military now coming into, basically, policing Canada and they'll be roaming around Canada on ATVs and so on in rural areas, for our safety, you understand. The National Post, you can pretty-well tell who it belongs to. This is from Colin Kenny, March the 12th:

The security services need people. Canada needs jobs. Do the math.
He says.
The focus of the federal government's Jan. 27 budget was job creation. And why wouldn't it be, given the current implosion of the world economy and soaring unemployment rates across Canada? What I find curious about the budget is that the government didn't look to the huge gaps in Canada's security matrix and take measures to fill them with what Canadian security agencies need so badly: people.
Now, security agencies are run by the tax payer, they're non-producing, unless they're stealing folks' property - in confiscations - like they did in the Soviet Union. That's when they make some kind of profit and can pay for themselves. This idea is to recruit unemployed people and put them into this new security system, for Canada. He says:
We're short of soldiers. We're short of cops. We're short of spooks.
That's spies.
We're short of border guards. And we are also short of equipment for the military, much of which could be manufactured in Canada.
It's quite amazing, you know, Canada, for many years was thought of as the good guy of the world, it didn't get involved in all the petty wars that were going on. Suddenly, again, since 2001, we've become militarised and we're off fighting in other places, in Afghanistan too and they've formed a Canadian branch of the Special Air Service, they're trained by the SAS. This is always in combat, it doesn't matter even in peacetime they're always in some country, somewhere, killing people. They get blooded in between wars, they're always fighting. We've become very militarised, but this reporter here wants more people in the security services, inside Canada as well. He says here:
Yet the closest the government has come in recent months to making major investments in Canada's security agencies was the announcement of a $274-million contract to purchase 1,300 military trucks from Navistar International Corporation. The company will build the trucks at its Texas plant, despite the fact that it has a plant in Chatham, Ont.
Well, hasn't this gofer here, doesn't he get it we're all global now, we're all one? We've been one for a long time; they don't care where they put their plant, who buys it. The guys at the top all share the loot and it's all tax money anyway isn't it?
That's enough of that little article and I'll go to the phones and there's Dennis from Arkansas, on the line, are you there Dennis? Hello Dennis?
Dennis: OK, I grew up just outside Detroit, I know what you're talking about; I grew up in Livonia, at one time it had the highest income per capita in the United States but that was because of the automotive industry - no more. I wanted to ask you a quick question; and I hope you don't mind me changing topic a little bit. I called you a week or so ago, about the predictive programming and the new world order and that. What's your take on these High Definition boxes? Do you know, I mean, if the Government is so interested in, I mean that's a red flag right there, in my mind.
Alan: You're right, I've never ever heard of a government mandating that the TV companies must broadcast in high definition, or give subsidies for people to get the black boxes for high definition, if they can't afford brand new TVs; I mean, this is unheard of, so it's very important. You've got to understand though that the TV has been the greatest tool for propaganda that they've ever given us; and mind control. Of course, the high definition, I'm certain, will hypnotise people even more efficiently than the old type did, so it's an imperative, obviously, from a government security control standpoint.
Dennis: I've got one, it's a Panasonic, with the DVD recorder and I took it apart; and I'm no expert, but I can't see any camera or anything in it; but, I noticed that it draws a lot of extra electricity and don't call me crazy or nothin' but I've noticed that, I don't ever dream hardly but I've been dreaming every night since I got this thing almost! And it's like there's a radio programme going on in my mind. And I'm wondering if they're broadcasting, I don't know, I've heard of voice to skull, the Russian woodpecker, you know, things like that and I was curious, I turned it off for a week, unplugged it and I went back to sleep normally.
Alan: Well, there's proof for you right there, there's something going on.
Dennis: And I've been doing some recording for kicks and giggles, I listen to RBN almost all day on my satellite dish and while I'm listening to it and while I'm doing that, I do recording, primarily commercials and a lot on public TV and then I record again to another DVD player on slow, and I do that again several times and I'm seeing messages flash like "exercise less; eat more" on the public TV children's shows. It's just a nano-second and things like "love is hate" and "Elvis is alive"!
Alan: What you should do is tape it, slow it down and make a DVD of it.
Dennis: I am.
Alan: And send it to me, because I can remember the first time it was discovered that subliminals were

being used in Britain, was for Margaret Thatcher's campaign and it was caught and eventually it was exposed by, I think it was Scottish Television, showed these subliminals they were using, for her campaign. And consciously most folk didn't really see it but it went right into the unconscious and they started to talk about Maggie Thatcher; and it was one of the biggest / well-funded operations they tried with the subliminals on television at that particular time.
Dennis: I've even seen nudity on the public TV children shows, flashes of nudity. It's just interesting.
Alan: Well, it's interesting because, again, you're living in a time, I've got articles here on these helmets that are for the new virtual reality, where, literally, they give off a small signal, an ELF type signal, they manipulate the temporal lobe of the brain, to give you sensations, they can, like the Corbin helmet, which is used in universities, in Canada, they can actually give you hallucinations. So, I don't see why they can't build something into a television set that could do something similar, especially when Microsoft said, in one of their reports, that they might not even need the helmet, they could build the particular type of instrument around the screen itself; and that would manipulate your brain, from a few feet away. I don't think you're off the wall at all when you talk about this happening with high definition televisions.
Dennis: Well, I think this deal about the cameras and microphone, is disinformation to marginalise what it's really doing.
Alan: It could be that too; but I do also know that they've even tried putting cameras in the little LED lights that you see, the on and off lights. That was reported from one producer quite a few years ago. We've had companies that make the laptop computers, and the security agencies have admitted that they can turn on the microphones and listen to you in the room. That's been in mainstream newspapers.
Dennis: Yeah, I understand that.
Alan: We cannot be over-cautious, because science has been used, as a weapon, of course, of control and television definitely is the greatest means of control. It would make sense they would use their advance technology to control people. Brzezinski himself, Zbigniew Brzezinski, talked about the Technotronic Era that would control peoples' minds, give them opinions, they wouldn't know how they were arriving at their opinions, but it was done through psychotronic type warfare. So, it will be put in many different gadgets I'm certain.
Dennis: Well, I'm disabled, I don't have a whole lot of money, but I don't have a computer, I don't want one, I don't have a cellphone; but that's neither here nor there. If I send a contribution and earmark it for you at RBN, it'll get to you, right?
Alan: You can look at my website, my address is on the website.
Dennis: I don't have a computer. I'm a no-netter.
Alan: Ok, that's probably safer too these days. I'll tell you one thing, I get hacked at times, by the security services, I had two computers hacked at the same time during the week there, I couldn't even get into yahoo, because they were in there, in my site. You know, they play little games with you and all the rest of it; but, you're quite right, it's really for gathering intelligence on everyone, it's not for our benefit.
Dennis: Well, I know how to use one, I did when I worked, but, anyway, I appreciate your show and you're a very fine host. A lot of these guys they give everybody the bum's rush but I don't want to take too much more of your time. I just thank you for your opinion.
Alan: Thanks for calling.
Dennis: OK, bye.
Alan: Bye.
Yes, I've heard so many of these things going on. I know it goes on, I know a lot more in fact, I know there are certain towers going up across the country in Canada, probably the States too, and definitely in Europe because I've got photographs sent to me; and I've already had reports of people. Some people have some incredible migraines that have never had them before, end up in emergency wards and I'm sure it's this ground wave electronic spectrum that the Homeland Security systems are using. They haven't really told us what it's all about, but these things have an awful lot of voltage going into them, they put a lot of amperage out and they have their own transformers and they cover sort of local areas, in a network type grid. They haven't really said what that's for, but I do have reports, as I say, of professional people, who have suddenly come down with incredible headaches. It'll depend, again, on the little bit of difference in your brain frequency from others, you might get the headaches, most might not, but I'm sure it's there to influence everyone. They're going to use all kinds of technology, remember, to control the world. Bertrand Russell said this again, long before Brzezinski, he said that back in the 1950s that, again, advanced techniques would control the minds of whole populations and they wouldn't understand or even know it was happening.
I'll be back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We cover a lot of topics on this talk and there's so much more we could cover too, because so much is happening, every day now. As I say, the wolves are closing in for the kill, to move onto their next phase of their big-big wonderful plan, their utopia, where they can depopulate the world and have, basically, a remnant of robots working for them. And they wouldn't have to entertain the robots anymore, they'd be programmed for the jobs that they do, they'd probably do it very efficiently and they won't need sleep, they'd be like Seven of Nine in Star Trek probably, you get fed intravenously and you can be programmed to do any kind of job imaginable.
Yesterday, I mentioned the shootings in Germany, from the young fellow who went to the school and shot up a bunch of students; and I said it'll turn out of course he's been seeing a psychiatrist and on medication and so on, and sure enough, out today comes that very thing, it's always the same MO [modus operandi], isn't it, same thing. This is from the BBC World News:
German gunman warned of attack
12th March
The teenage gunman who killed 15 people in a German school nearby had given
They all do this too, they give:
an internet warning before they go on a shooting rampage, German officials say.
This is the guy who dressed like a SWAT team member, because his heroes you see, he's grown up with heroes in games who all wear black; and all you do is walk around shooting everybody in these games, one after another, you see; very efficiently. So, he dressed up in black and did the very thing that he'd just been doing in the games all these years.
Tim Kretschmer, age 17, gave the warning in a chat room, before the killings in Winnenden on Wednesday. Kretschmer killed 12 people in the school and three in the nearby town of Wendlingen. He then shot himself after a shoot-out with police in a nearby town.
They always shoot themselves eh? At the very end.
The police say chat room users did not take the comments seriously at the time. At a news conference Baden-Wurttemberg's Interior Minister Heribert Rech said the gunman had spoken of his attack in chat room in a German internet portal. He said the message read "I've had enough. I'm fed up with this horrid life... Always the same,". "People are laughing at me... No-one sees my potential
So, he had sort of paranoid delusions and he also had delusions of grandeur. If he hadn't done this, he might have been a good politician. He said:
... I am scared, I have weapons here, and I will go to my former school tomorrow and then I will really do a grilling." The message then continued: "Possibly I get away, so keep your ears open, you will hear from me tomorrow. Just remember the name of the place, Winnenden."
Then it goes on about the fact that he was an average student, nothing outstanding, played tennis but had a lot of depression set in, got treatment from a psychiatrist and so on and here's your end product. I often would like to meet these particular psychiatrists they attend. I know that the one in Britain, who was a psychiatrist for the guy who went to Dunblane High School; I believe he had worked with the Military, for quite some time. It would be interesting to see what they programme into their minds, wouldn't it? And this is the standard routine, standard routine. There's been other guys done the same thing in the last few years; same things, who have actually gone on the internet and showed the guns off and so on and said what they were going to do and no one stops them. However, the police are watching them, because the police tell you they were watching them, for weeks, sometimes months, because they want these things to happen; and, of course, out of the shootings, there's now the call for more gun control, in Germany, you see. If you've got a problem, how do you solve the problem, like people having firearms, you've got to create a problem and scare the bejesus out of everybody, that's what you do; and whoever dies in the process is irrelevant because the end justifies the means. Whether you're breaking down towers to get the New World Order on the go, or having school shootings to help put a prohibition on firearms of all kinds, you'll get it done, one way or another. It's as simple as that, that's how they plan the world.
Well, that's the music; so, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-
"United Nations Population Fund Leader Says Family Breakdown is a Triumph for Human Rights" by Matthew Cullinan Hoffman (lifesitenews.com) - Feb. 3, 2009.

"Nobel-prize winner backs world currency" - March 11, 2009.

"Obama pick quits over Israel lobby" (english.aljazeera.net) - March 11, 2009.

"The EU equality law that will let 'upset' atheists sue companies that hang up crucifixes" by Jonathan Petre (dailymail.co.uk) - March 7, 2009.

"Have a Buck? Buy a House!" by Eric Horng (abcnews.go.com) - March 8, 2009.

"Colin Kenny: The security services need people. Canada needs jobs. Do the math." National Post - March 12, 2009.

"Doubt over German gunman warning" (news.bbc.co.uk) - March 12, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#276)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 13, 2009:
The UN's 'New and Improved' (Privatized) Sovietized Politburo:
"The World's on the Move with the UN Gangsters,
Creating a Politburo for the Global Banksters,
With International Businesses' CEOs
For the Nanny-State World, Run by NGOs,
They'll All be There Running the United Nations,
Writing Miles of Rules for the Populations,
'Governanced' by Those Who Rule the Market,
Under the Guise of Altruism, Their Demo-racket,
'Cause We Can't Elect Them, Control Freaks, Driven
By Sado-masochistic Tendencies, Abhor Criticism,
'We're Only Cruel to be Kind,' the Deviants Say,
God Help Us All if They have Their Way"
© Alan Watt Mar. 13, 2009
Friday 13th March 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 13, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 13th 2009.
I always advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com that's my website; and you can download to your heart's content hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I try to at least fill in a lot of the blanks of the big picture in history, leading up to the present time. And I try and show you how it's all put together, how big forces, big rich forces, all working in collusion, are guiding the destiny of the planet into the unfortunate outcome at the end, if they get their way (and it truly will be unfortunate). They want to plan a new kind of society and even a new kind of servant, to serve the masters at the top, those who have evolved more than the rest, apparently, according to their own literature.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download; they're written in the various languages of Europe; print up and pass around to your friends.
You can also help to keep me going, buying what's on the website at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donating to me as well: there's a button on the website for that. That keeps things ticking over - and they just keep tick over indeed - sometimes they miss a tick or two.
We are bombarded by news / mainstream media. Much of it is trivia; a lot of it is repetition. They've even had programmes on news about the fact that they will rehash the same kind of stories years after events and so on, when they run out of material or trivial material to pass onto the public. And that gets me back to what big players have said in the past, the type of society they would give us, at this time. They wrote these articles 50 years ago, 60 years ago. Bertrand Russell said that the public would be fed trivia, entertainment and trivia; and it works very well on the general public. You have a sex scandal and the whole world's talking about it; or, someone in Hollywood, with a little scandal and the whole world's talking about this one little person. Out of billions of people on the planet, they can get everybody prattling on about one little person that's totally irrelevant to anything, while your rights and your freedoms - and maybe even your very lives - are being taken away from you. It's astonishing how this works; it's an old art, very old. I keep saying that Plato talked about it, in the Republic and other writings of his; and how they understood it thousands of years ago, how to divert the general population and give them trivia, which a lot of them are very happy with, very-very happy with. It's interesting too that the billions of people on the planet, all, at some time in their life, will have sexual relations. Billions, everybody, ants, bees, insects, everything does this but they can focus us all on one little couple, or one little person in Hollywood, as thought it was something incredible unique. That's all it takes and you wonder why they despise the people at the bottom? Those at the top; you wonder why they despise them, do you really wonder?

We're on a roll now, everything that happened was written about in science fiction years ago, which is just predictive programming, because the big sci-fi authors belong to the Futurist Society, an organisation set-up and funded by the big banking boys, this kind of foundations, where they select certain people, for their abilities, they tell them to write a story around certain little items; and this is what they call predictive programming. They talked about this next story I'm going to give you, after the break, to do with genetic manipulation and how you'll have a class society on poor and good genes.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break, I was mentioning how sci-fi writers are chosen, the big sci-fi writers, are chosen, to write stories in much the same way that H.G. Wells was trained and chosen for his task, as a propagandist for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the World Society. He was given information on different sciences and he had to wrap stories around it and bring in the social implications, the fall-out of futuristic things and happenings; and after him, many-many sci-fi writers, all belonging to the Futurist Society, doing the same kind of thing. They're well-rewarded these characters, they're guaranteed to be 'hits' as well, it doesn't matter how good or bad the writing is, as long as they can weave a story around certain scientific facts, or facts yet to be disclosed to the public. It's called predictive programming and we get used to the idea, through fiction, that this will come and then, when it does come, we have no moral questions, or legal questions, about it, it just happens, it's in society and that's how things now are. Quite a few years ago, science fiction writers were talking about the new types of genetic discrimination there would be in the future, based on your type of DNA etc, family background, history of illnesses, propensities to certain diseases and all of that kind of stuff. Of course, the mainstream media would bring these topics into question and say but 'no, no, that would never happen in a civilised society, there'd be safeguards etc to stop discrimination on your genetic heritage', and of course those who are wiser, laugh at that kind of nonsense. And here it is, this is in the Sydney Morning Herald, Business News, from Australia, from the National, it says here:
Australians refused insurance because of poor genes
By Deborah Smith, March 10, 2009
AUSTRALIANS have been refused insurance protection because of their genetic make-up, researchers have shown in the first study in the world to provide proof of genetic discrimination. Most cases were found to relate to life insurance. In one instance, a man with a faulty gene linked to a greater risk of breast and prostate cancer was denied income protection and trauma insurance that would have let him claim if he developed other forms of cancer.
I like the way they even worded it: "a man with a faulty gene linked to a greater risk". It doesn't mean he's going to get it; so, even that, in itself, is misleading. It says:
The findings have led to renewed calls by experts
Again: experts eh? Bioethicists / eugenicists.
for policies to ensure the appropriate use of genetic test results by the insurance industry. The director of the Centre for Genetics Education
Ha-ha.
at Royal North Shore Hospital, Kristine Barlow-Stewart, said the research also showed consumers needed to be better informed about their rights.
Really, what rights? What rights? We've as much rights against these characters, insurance companies, as you do against the bankers at the top - they're untouchable.
"Eighty-five per cent of the people in the study didn't know where to go to seek assistance if they had been discriminated against," she said. Associate Professor Barlow-Stewart and her colleagues surveyed more than 1000 people who had attended clinical genetic services about their experiences of discrimination.
In a long, complex process that was only possible because of the assistance of organisations and companies that had carried out the discrimination, the researchers were able to verify 11 cases of genetic discrimination, and their results are published in the journal Genetics in Medicine.
"Previous to this paper, only anecdotal reports of genetic discrimination have been available, with some commentators questioning whether or not the phenomenon actually existed,"
Well, of course, they'd pooh-pooh it.
Professor Barlow-Stewart said. In one case, two women with the same genetic fault linked to breast cancer
I like how they put it to a genetic "fault". None of this is definitely sure, in science, it's always maybes, but even this article here is reaffirming the agenda.
the same genetic fault linked to breast cancer applied for income protection to the same insurer three years apart. One was denied any type of cover, while the other was offered insurance with an exclusion of breast cancer. The different decisions were justified by the Insurance and Financial Services Association on the grounds of updated scientific information. "But I don't believe consumers should be penalised while the

insurance companies are learning,"
Learning? They're just making money hand-over-fist. I added the last part; Professor Barlow-Stewart didn't say that.
An expert assessment panel should be established to advise on which tests are sufficiently well understood to be used for insurance purposes, she said.
There's always things that should be done but never are, eh?
This was one of the recommendations of a 2003 report by the Australian Law Reform Commission. "And it still hasn't happened."
Well, that's exactly what I've just been saying and it won't either. You see, insurance is the biggest con, apart from banking, it's really one and the same thing; and insurance companies loan out more money for big building projects than the banks do these days. They want it all for nothing; they hope you just drop dead of something else that's not in a clause somewhere. And people who go into this insurance scam, I shake my head, you know, you're born to take your chances, you're born to take your chances on this planet; and what a con to think that money and insurance is somehow going to make it better for you. Take your chances and don't give these sharks a cent. It says:
It is only legal for companies to use this information if they can justify their decisions.
And on and on it goes, so now they have this to do with genetic discrimination. Now, I've gone through the history of the Eugenics Societies and how the big Carnegie Foundation, Rockefeller Foundation and others set up the Cold Springs Harbour for genetic research. They were the ones who brought in the Census, the national Census, in the US. The British counterparts working for the Darwin family, who set up their own eugenics experimentation foundation, they did it in Britain, for the Census. Since then, and it tells you right in their own records, the purpose was not to find out how many people lived in the country, the purpose was to find the genetic and hereditary problems, within families and their offspring, to trace them down through the generations. That was the primary purpose of the Census report; that was it. Secondarily, it was for taxation purposes: counting heads; that's what it was done for. Eugenics, eugenics, eugenics, I keep hammering at that; and until people get it through their heads, we're going down a slippery slope, because these guys at the top meant business a hundred years ago and they mean more business today, believe you me.
The UK is famous for being the gentleman, they have this myth that's been around the world that, in war-time and so on, they're good sportsmen; once their enemy's down, they'll put their hand out, they'll extend the hand to help them up; but it's all P.R. Britain has been the most ruthless exploiter of countries across the planet, for a long-long time. I should say London, because it's London that rules the country and a good part of the world. And it's the same now with rendition, rendition is the term, they love these terms, rather than say kidnapping people out of the country for torture, they call it "rendition". It sounds cleaners and more hygienic; and they're always denying that they do rendition; and that is true, they get other nationalities or nationals to do it for them, so that Britain is still squeaky clean, technically. This is from the BBC, the 13th of March 2009:-
Binyam blames UK for mistreatment
A UK resident freed from Guantánamo Bay has said he would not have faced torture or extraordinary rendition but for British involvement in his case. US interrogators told him, "This is the British file and this is the American file," Binyam Mohamed, 30, told the BBC in his first broadcast interview. He said he wanted to see ex-President George Bush put on trial and, if there were evidence, former UK PM Tony Blair.
Well, he can kiss that off; you can kiss that off on your wish list for Christmas.
The UK says it does not condone torture, but will examine any claims.
As I say, they're famous for this, famous for this and I read an article about two weeks ago, where the head of MI6, again, denied they do this; but, then, someone who works there says: “yeah, we farm it out, we farm it out”.
The US has dropped all charges against Mr Mohamed.
Can you imagine getting hauled off to another country, tortured and all the rest of it and they don't find anything, as usual, and there are no apologies, nothing, it's just; "oops, terribly, terribly sorry old chap'.
BBC News reporter Jon Manel,
That happened in Canada too with a fellow here, an engineer; and the RCMP helped the CIA whisk him out the country.
BBC News reporter Jon Manel, who conducted the interview at a secret location, said that Mr Mohamed looked "very thin" and claimed to be suffering from health problems.
Well, no kidding.
Binyam Mohammed's Journey. Mr Mohamed, who spoke to the media against the advice of his psychiatrist because he wanted people to know what happened to him, described his return to the UK last month. "I didn't feel like I was free.

And that's what they do, when they've had you in tiny little stand-up cells and the rest of the day you're on your knees, in the sun, with your hands tied behind your back, it's called torture, you see; and you're deprived of sleep and they might pull you out and pretend to shoot you, with a blindfold on. And then you're led back in again, back and forth, back and forth, very old techniques. Once they're released, they never really feel they're free, it's like part of their soul's been destroyed. He says:
""It's been seven years of literally darkness that I have been through.
Seven years!
Coming back to life is taking me some time." He added: "I don't have the regular person's feelings that people have.
That's true, you get depersonalised they call it.
The feelings of happiness and sadness, I still don't have them.
I'll be back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, getting away from the usual trivia and titillating stuff that's bombarded our ears, for years and years and years, by the media. Even an article like this, to do with this kidnapping, or rendition, as they like to call it nowadays; it's only kidnapping if you do it, it's rendition if the government does it. Even the way that it's written here, puts shame on the reporters, because you could have a far deeper investigation, as a reporter on what actually happened and they haven't, they won't do that, because, after all, the BBC wrote the story and they're part of the British Government, they get paid all their money from the tax payer, via the Government.
This particular man, Mr. Mohammed said too that:
"If it wasn't for the British involvement right at the beginning of the interrogations in Pakistan, and suggestions that were made by MI5 to the Americans of how to get me to respond, I don't think I would have gone to Morocco," he said.
That's where they kidnapped him.
"It was that initial help that MI5 gave to America that led me through the seven years of what I went through." The MI5 agent who questioned him has previously denied at the British High Court any suggestion that he threatened or put any pressure on Mr Mohamed.
Well, maybe they should have rendered the MI5 agent off, and got him to answer a few questions, in the same type of fashion? It's amazing eh? It's just amazing, they're above all morality, you see, the man couldn't lie to save his life, this MI5 agent; but, by god they love torturing other people, don't they? And, unfortunately, the world is not short of these characters, they're scumbags, dirty-dirty scumbags and they're all down through the strata of society. It reminds of the Tammany riots, New York, where the Mayor of New York said: "we can always hire half of the poor to kill the other half". Unfortunately it's true; and there's no amount of thugs can be hired by governments when they want to get tough on the public.
Here's an article that's interesting, because, if you listen to the way it's worded, it's written by someone at the United Nations, listen to the terms for nations and so on that they use. This is from, of all places, the Taipei Times. February the 21st 2006 this came out; someone sent it to me.
State sovereignty must be altered in globalized era
In the age of globalization, states should give up some sovereignty to world bodies in order to protect their own interests. By Richard Haass.
We know who that is.
For 350 years, sovereignty
It's straight out, this is a UN spokesman.
For 350 years, sovereignty -- the notion that states
That means nations, right.
are the central actors
We're all actors in the game you see.
on the world stage
There's the stage again, this is their terminology.
and that governments are essentially free to do what they want within their own territory but not within the territory of other states -- has provided the organizing principle of international relations. The time has come to rethink this notion.
The world's 190-plus states
I'll say "nations"
now co-exist with a larger number of powerful non-sovereign and at least partly (and often largely) independent actors,
And I've read articles before on this, it's to do with the society, this new world order that they're bringing in:

they're going to bring in the big CEOs, from the international corporations, exactly as Professor Carroll Quigley said they were going to do, when they make the new system, the new feudal system of the world. That's what's happening right now. So they want to bring them in, it says:
independent actors, ranging from corporations to non-governmental organizations (NGOs),
That's the non-government organisations that are funded completely by big banking front foundation. It says:
from terrorist groups to drug cartels, from regional and global institutions to banks and private equity funds.
The sovereign state is influenced by them (for better and for worse) as much as it is able to influence them.
The near monopoly of power once enjoyed by sovereign entities is being eroded.
Because: it's meant to be, right?
As a result, new mechanisms are needed for regional and global governance that include actors other than states.
Or: “nations”.
This is not to argue that Microsoft, Amnesty International, or Goldman Sachs be given seats in the UN General Assembly, but it does mean including representatives of such organizations in regional and global deliberations when they have the capacity to affect whether and how regional and global challenges are met.
In other words: it's double-speak, they are going to put these guys on the boards at the United Nations. And it says:
Less is more.
“Less is more”, very Orwellian.
Moreover, states must be prepared to cede some sovereignty to world bodies if the international system is to function. This is already taking place in the trade realm.
Well, that's already done.
Governments agree to accept the rulings of the WTO because on balance they benefit from an international trading order even if a particular decision requires that they alter a practice that is their sovereign right to carry out.
No, that's not what happened at all. What happened was the World Trade Organisation was set up through GATT, the general public of every nation had no vote in it or say in it whatsoever and a gang of big international bankers said that they wanted it and they drafted it up, that's what happened. To continue here, I love how they keep brandishing democracy too, when they need to use that word. It says:
Some governments are prepared to give up elements of sovereignty to address the threat of global climate change.
Really? Have any of you been asked about that? Have you been asked about the spraying over your head?
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article put out by Mister Haass, the UN, talking about the need to weaken sovereignty even further. He says here:
All of this suggests that sovereignty must be redefined if states are to cope with globalization. At its core, globalization entails the increasing volume, velocity, and importance of flows -- within and across borders -- of people, ideas, greenhouse gases,
Oh!
goods, dollars, drugs, viruses, e-mails, weapons and a good deal else, challenging one of sovereignty's fundamental principles: the ability to control what crosses borders in either direction. Sovereign states increasingly measure their vulnerability not to one another, but to forces beyond their control.
Globalization thus implies that sovereignty is not only becoming weaker in reality, but that it needs to become weaker.
This is the UN's opinion; now remember, the UN is a big front organisation for the big banking boys, like Rockefeller, who set it up.
States would be wise to weaken sovereignty
Would be wise to weaken sovereignty?
in order to protect themselves,
So, weakness is strength? Very Orwellian.
because they cannot insulate themselves from what goes on elsewhere. Sovereignty is no longer a sanctuary.
We know that, because they just kidnap you now and torture you in some other country. It says:
This was demonstrated by the American and world reaction to terrorism.
Here's all the pro-Bush stuff:
Afghanistan's Taliban government, which provided access and support to al-Qaeda,
Al-Qaeda wasn't even a network; it was set up by the CIA, as people who went into an actual radio site, to listen to code words that were sent to them, by the CIA. That was in the other mainstream newspapers at the

time. It says:
was removed from power. Similarly, the US' preventive war
You know, when they slaughtered and starved a million Iraqis to death.
the US' preventive war against an Iraq that ignored the UN
And the UN cannot stand being ignored you know.
and was thought to possess weapons of mass destruction showed that sovereignty no longer provides absolute protection. Imagine how the world would react if some government were known to be planning to use or transfer a nuclear device or had already done so. Many would argue -- correctly -- that sovereignty provides no protection for that state.
Then he goes on about necessity and all the rest of it and gives you the usual spiel, that's all it is: a spiel. So, they wanted to soften it and weaken your sovereignty, what you've got left of it and become completely international and let these boys at the UN, you know the ones who are very select on who they criticise for slaughtering whom. And sometimes, they're absolutely silent on people getting slaughtered, like people in Gaza. There's never a cry for getting aid out there or troops in, to stop it. Maybe the UN would get some recognition when they regard all equal life as being equal; until then, I won't bother finishing that.
Astounding, it's astonishing, the hypocrisy of these characters, utter hypocrisy of them, they make you sick.
Now, yesterday, I read an article about the destruction of the family unit and again it was from a person at the United Nations population control panel, who said was a great thing, it was a successful thing and it was the end of patriarchy, you see. Now women are free to dig up the roads and wear boots and stuff like that; and contribute to the taxes etc, etc. And how the children are having, no wonder with all the stuff they're watching on TV, they're all having children out of wed-lock, wed-lock's out the door, it's just passé now and there's orphans and all the rest of it and he says it's great, that's a good sign, it's a good sign. Well, in Britain, there's again one of these sort of trivia cases, they brought up about a young 15 year old boy who was with a girl and she was pregnant, so here's the country's answer to it, because you know the answer's got another motive here; and this is from the Mail Online 10th of March 2009:
Primary schools give sex education to children as young as FIVE after the Alfie Patten case
Schools have brought forward plans to teach five-year-olds about sex following the case of 13-year-old father Alfie Patten.
Little Alfie there has probably watched all the stuff that the adults are watching, it doesn't even have to be adult stuff anymore, it's through it all, look at Much Music. What do you think Much Music's advertising, hmm? What do you think they advertise on Much Music? What is the goal of Much Music? Apart from selling the awful stuff they call music, what do they turn women into, on Much Music, and guys too, for that matter? So, the outcome is: monkey see - monkey do; and here you go, they're getting pregnant very young. The schools, right along what Bertrand Russell said they wanted to do, is to get them active in sex, by teaching them sex education; something that wouldn't have been in their minds, at five year's old. Because Bertie Russell tried this on experimental schools, back in the 1920s. He said if we can get them into pre-pubertal sex, they'll never stay with a partner for the rest of their life, they'd be so promiscuous. So, here's the agenda:-
Schools have brought forward plans to teach five-year-olds about sex following the case of 13-year-old father Alfie Patten. Education chiefs in one city responded to the news that Alfie had fathered a child with Chantelle Stedman, 15, by deciding to start the sex lessons early. The compulsory sex education is due to be introduced in primary schools across the country
That's five year olds.
from September next year. But Leicester, which has one of the highest teenage pregnancy rates in the country, will begin the lessons this autumn. The curriculum includes teaching the difference between boys' and girls' bodies.
Like they don't know? As I say, look at Much Music, look at the cartoons they're watching. Have you ever watched the children's cartoons? Mixed in with all the environmental stuff and the greening stuff and how bad the older generations were for destroying the planet, you get all this sex as well. Anyway, there you are, there's exactly what Bertrand Russell wanted, he's got it, he's got exactly what he wanted and that is the agenda though, that's why it's happening. Nothing to do with this one case of pregnancy; and there's a big difference between five and thirteen, can any of you think what it might be?
Another story: very important. Now, when I grew up, in Britain, the government had got the tax payers to build up the big institutes of the country, like the gas corporations, electric corporations, in other words: technically and on paper, the public owned it, right? And you put all that money and financing to set it up, iron out the problems and manage it; and as soon as they do that you see, they bring in another Party, the Conservatives, who would then privatise it all and give it to their buddies for peanuts. They'd run it into the ground, for profits, then the Labour would come back in and they'd nationalise it again and repair all the

breakdowns and put new equipment in and all the rest of it and then the Conservatives would get back in again, privatise it for their buddies; and again, take all the profits out of it, without repairing it. It was like an on-going show; and I saw this in other countries as well; Canada is no different. The Prime Minister of Canada, when he was assuring the Canadians that these nuclear-powered systems in Canada, that Canada built at the time, was going to give us such cheap electricity, he even came on the television ads to tell us to keep our lights on, all night long, it would be so darn cheap. Of course, they've all been privatised, once they were up and running and we're all paying about four or five times, through the nose, what we should be.
The same thing happened in Britain. I think it was five politicians, in Britain, a few years ago, had put forward a Bill, together, to privatise the water system of Britain. It just so happened that, when they left politics, the company they formed were the ones who got the contract, the first contract for owning the water supply of Britain. I think they now call it Grid Corporation; and they're taking water from all over the planet now. One day, they will be the owners of the water for the entire planet.
Here's IBM: IBM is famous, again, it was all part of the IG Farben Group, it was the one who kept all the data in Germany, and I think the Soviet Union too, for prisoners. They used a Cardex system and a number system, to monitor you from birth to death, basically; and it's one of the big military giants, it's among the big military-industrial complex. That's why it's always been untouched. This is from the Yahoo Tech, Friday March the 13th:
IBM plans to get deep into the water business
SAN FRANCISCO - IBM Corp. is launching a new line of water services
Services? Guess who'll be serving who.
Friday, hoping to tap a new sales vein by taking the manual labor out of fighting pollution
Oh, it's for a good cause.
and managing water supplies.
They want to manage water supplies.
IBM says the overall water-management services market could be worth $20 billion in five years.
Well, I thought they were going in because they wanted to help us fight pollution, but there's $20 billion involved and plus.
The effort is part of a wider role IBM wants to play in infrastructure services,
That's everything folks.
including automobile traffic and power grids.
I told you: it's part of the military-industrial complex.
In each instance, IBM is trying to persuade utilities and government agencies to overhaul their computer networks and link digital sensors together for better insights.
I should add: into their profits.
For example, instead of a meter-reader from the power company traipsing through your backyard, IBM is banking that one day your meter and your neighbors' will feed data directly into the utility's computer network.
Well, when they're saying this, they're already setting it up.
Same for water. IBM says its new services will help water providers become more efficient
It's nothing to do with the $20 billion; it's going to make you more efficient
in overseeing ever-more-precious supplies and responding faster to contamination and other emergencies.
That's why they're doing it.
The company has been working on a project called SmartBay with an Irish marine institute to develop sensors that are monitoring pollution, marine life and wave conditions around Galway Bay and transmitting data to researchers. Among the benefits, IBM contends, is that computers can track floating debris that pose a hazard to commercial fishermen.
They're worried about hazards and pollution and stuff like that. That's why they got so stinking rich, by worrying about you.
This "smarter planet" theme is part of IBM's strategy to keep making money in the recession. The company's chairman and CEO, Sam Palmisano, said in a letter to shareholders this week that IBM will be aggressive in drumming up business in areas like managing traffic,
They want to manage all your traffic for your government.
power grids, water, food, health care and finance. He vowed the efforts will help Armonk, N.Y.-based IBM grow by getting early starts in areas that will need help for years to come. "We will not simply ride out the storm," Palmisano wrote. "Rather, we will take a long-term view, and go on offense."
So, prepare to get ripped off mightily soon, that's really what that means.
Now, another thing too is, well, actually, we should go to the calls, it's ten minutes to.
We'll take Bert from Florida there; is Bert there? Hello Bert?

Bert: Hello Alan, how are you doing?
Alan: I'm hanging in here.
Bert: I've got a question: what's wrong with Jesus Christ?
Alan: What do you mean what's wrong with him?
Bert: What's wrong with him?
Alan: Nothing's wrong.
Bert: OK. The reason I ask is: I've listened to a few of your programmes and a few things on the Internet and I always hear people who are referring to religion as kind of a duping of people.
Alan: Well, I'll keep this short, because I don't want a lecture. The fact is: institutions that are powerful, take over every religion and use it for other areas, other reasons and it's to get power, basically, it's to get power and that's why most of the people in the world get so sick, they get sick of the religion or a truth, because of the institutions that rule them, that's the problem with it, that's the problem with it. And that will continue, that will continue. I don't care what institution you've built up, if Jesus came back tomorrow, the following day, there'd be another hierarchy above it telling you new rules, new laws, new regulations and that's the way it's always been.
Bert: So, you don't believe that Jesus Christ is going to return?
Alan: That's up to you; it's up to every individual. Now, we'll go on to Derek from Philly, because I'm not going to have one of these ridiculous conversations.
Derek: Hi Alan. You can hear me?
Alan: Hello. Yes?
Derek: Well, the last caller, I would just like to say that I personally, when I was first waking-up, I became very religious and I actually got into Catholicism and I found that that was really just a, I don't even know, I don't really want to get into it; but I saw that it was all people doing everything, there's no gods involved, all people, in almost every church. Maybe there are some good churches out there but the whole idea of a church is someone else speaking for God, which is kind of an interesting idea.
Alan: What's interesting too, if you look at how many Protestant church breakaways, they're in the thousands now, as people try to break away and stick to the basic New Testament, but, before you know it, they get into an institutional frame of mind and then they go into getting, again, power-tripping and then they lose it all. Then another group splinters away, trying to keep it to the basics again and it always happens over and over, the same thing happens over and over. People will follow the group, rather than their God; that's the problem.
Derek: Well, that's an obvious point, and it's good to find out; but as well, if you, it doesn't really matter, I'll just take a different point actually. You were speaking of Bertrand Russell and you were speaking of the 5 to 13 year olds and that was really disturbing; and it seems like we do have a common enemy that everyone, no matter what you believe in, we have this enemy and he actually spoke something which was an unveiled death threat and you actually had it in your talk.
Alan: That's right.
Derek: It was a Christmas talk, two years ago, 2007 and you spoke, you actually read excerpts from his book about, I forget the names actually, something about science.
Alan: Yes. He did say that those brighter ones amongst society, the children, that couldn't be brought in, to serve them and their purpose, but who could communicate to the public, in other words: they were intelligent etc but they could not be corrupted and brought into serve the world state, would have to be eliminated, he said.
Derek: And he actually used the term lethal chamber.
Alan: That's right.
Derek: So sick, I've never even heard that term before used outside of Nazis. How interesting; so, I guess I'll take it off now and talk to you soon.
Alan: Ok, thanks for calling. I'll be back, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and there's Nathan from New Brunswick on the line, are you there Nathan? Hello?
Nathan: Hello Alan. Hi there, I've just heard that conscription of all citizens in the United States between the ages of, if I heard it correctly, between the ages of 16 and 65, shall be mandatory for a period of three months; thank you Obama.
Alan: Well, he said that in his speeches before he went through the routine of being elected.
Nathan: Because I've never heard of such a thing and I was just speaking with a friend of mine and my friend said ‘why would you think that's going to happen?’ I said, well, they do have a population elimination programme in place, and what better way to do it than to have everyone conscripted and give them the good

old death and vaccination programme, right?
Alan: Well, that's maybe part of it but he also said, in his campaign, that they need a civilian army, within the United States that matches its external army, to fight terrorism; so, you know the size of the US Army, he wants one bigger, a civilian army inside the US, which is bigger than the army they send abroad.
Nathan: Well, there isn't any terrorism happening anyway but I mean, they haven't found a terrorist anywhere legitimately.
Alan: Oh, yes they have.
Nathan: Have they?
Alan: Yes, it's all of us.
Nathan: Please tell me who?
Alan: It's all of us.
Nathan: Oh, yes! [Laughter]
Alan: It's all the civilian population, because we're all now the problem. They've told us, you know, one day you might wake up with terrorist thoughts and they want to give you annual psychiatric evaluations, to see if you could have the potential, and some of the eugenicists, the bioethics committees have said they might even find the gene that causes it; does that make you feel better?!
Nathan: Did you hear about Canada enhancing the recreation trails, spending $20 million to enhance all the old railroad trails around Canada?
Nathan: That's right and - coincidently - we have that new army reserves are being mobilised in Canada.
Alan: I read that whole article yesterday on the radio.
Nathan: Well, that must have been where I heard about it from then.
Alan: It gets around.
Nathan: It gets around!
Alan: It's amazing when you're broke, you can always afford these things though.
Nathan: When we're broke exactly and we're not broke either. So, good, that vaccination programme, I think I know quite a few military fellows who come back from Iraq, their urinating burns, when they ejaculate it burns, the women aren't happy with it.
Alan: They had articles in the papers here, just a few years ago, with Gulf War I and some of the women in Canada, were actually in the newspapers, their hair all fell out, their teeth got loose, it's very much like radiation poisoning; but, the thing is though: some also had never gone; they'd all got their shots to go but they hadn't left the country, they came down with it too.
Nathan: And a friend of mine, he's in the military, he had 15 shots, 10 were recorded on his medical whatever they do there and 5 were not; and he suspects those are the 5 that have caused him not to be able to differentiate between cold and hot. You see and he's having all kinds of -
Alan: I've talked to some of the US troops who have phoned me, they were told to take certain pills every day, the sergeant would ensure they swallowed them even, but they were never allowed to know what they actually were. It'll be experimental.
Nathan: Take care, Alan.
Thanks for calling. There's so much going on; so, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-

"Australians refused insurance because of poor genes" by Deborah Smith (smh.com.au) - March 10, 2009.

"Binyam blames UK for mistreatment" (news.bbc.co.uk) - March 13, 2009.

"State sovereignty must be altered in globalized era" by Richard Haass [President of Council on Foreign Relations] (taipeitimes.com) - Feb. 21, 2006.

"Primary schools give sex education to children as young as FIVE after the Alfie Patten case" (dailymail.co.uk) - March 10, 2009.

"IBM plans to get deep into the water business" AP (at msnbc.msn.com) - March 13, 2009.

"Inquiry calls over Iraq dossier" (news.bbc.co.uk) - March 12, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#277)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 16, 2009:
Prophesying Computers--People Freaked as Crisis Tweaked:
"Welcome to the Age of Incarceration,
You Don't have a Pass--You Can't Leave the Nation,
Essential Travel Only, the Wave of the Future,
For CEOs and Politicos of Haute Couture,
Fewer Travellers will Help Reduce Air Pollution,
Populations are to Dwindle, Aiding the Solution,
Every Sci-Fi Nightmare into Computers They Cram,
Crying Wolf! Wolf! for the Climate Change Scam,
The Old Shanks Pony, Once Again the Commuter,
The Mighty One has Spoken, Special-Made Computer,
Devoid of Human Folly, Free from Human Vices,
Just Feed the Info in for an Endless Flow of Crises"
© Alan Watt Mar. 16, 2009
Monday 16thMarch 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 16, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 16th of March 2009.
For newcomers: I advise you to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and download as many of the previous talks that I've given. There are lots of audios there, hundreds of them, in fact, where I try to give you short-cuts to understanding the big picture of that which runs our system. It's not really our system - the one we're born into - and the ones that some people would say are the franchise owners and we get to see the managers.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can find written transcripts of these talks. You can print them up; they're written in the various languages of Europe, and you can pass them round to your friends.
On www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can find out how to keep me going, by buying the books I have for sale, the discs, etc. That keeps me going, or you can donate as well.
This morning I got up, it should be a Spring morning really, we're into March now; and there's a sunny sky with this mush everywhere. This sprayed mush with the trails across the sky, criss-crossing, from the jet planes, in a little place, near Sudbury, where, I think two aircraft come in per day, to the little airport there and that's about it. However, it's all these aircraft spraying back and forth, in their spray patterns and everybody's wheezing, everybody is wheezing with this chemical mush that's coming down from the skies. No

one's going to talk about this, it's like the global warming fiasco, it's a mandate and they're going to go through with it, regardless of all the evidence to the contrary, they're going to go through with it, to control the world. Well, it's the same with this spraying: it's a mandate and no one's going to touch this in mainstream media. It's a must-be, obviously.
Apart from all the effects on the weather and our health, which is disastrous in itself, I'm sure it's also quieting the people you might say, because people are somehow drugged today, there's no doubt about it, they're not reacting to the situations around them, the situations which are now overwhelming in controlling their lives. There's hardly a reaction from most people in the street. Whether it's just shock as to what's happening or whatever, who knows? Or is it the fact that they've been dumbed down so much with TV trivia, inoculations, GMO food and now the spraying on top, we'll never get to the bottom of all of it. People are certainly not reacting the way they should be to what's happening in their surroundings, including what's right above their heads; it's astonishing. And I think I've mentioned before that a member of Parliament from Sudbury, went to Ottawa and brought it up in the Parliament building for Canada about the spraying and what's what going on; and I think it was the Minister for Defence, Department of Defence, said they don't have to answer that question. So, it comes under National Security; and every country, it's the same thing, it's National Security. And I guess it depends how you view what the nation is, is the nation a corporation owned by a few? And if we all knew what was happening to us, by the few, would we be upset about it? Is that why? Is that why? If it's National Security, it's their nation, because we don't seem to have any say in the matter whatsoever. Disgusting and scary as I say, hardly any reaction from the public, we're being blitzed every day, with the clouds coming down from the sky.
I'll be back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've gone over, in the past, some of the history of when the great idea was born to deal with Free Trade. I've gone back into time and into the 1500s, when the first openly Rosicrucian court was formed in Queen Elizabeth the 1st's time, when of most of her members around her were members of the Rosicrucian lodge; that was Bacon and Dee and all these characters. And how Dee came up with the idea of the Brightish Empire he called it, an idea based upon a system of free trade; and everyone who would come into that empire would become part of the Empire. In other words: you'd alter your rules and your laws and customs, to suit that that England was already based upon, from that particular court that is.
That idea, again, took off, in the time of Cecil Rhodes, who came up with the idea of free trade, once again, it was really the same stream, down through time; but he pushed it a step forward and formed a private organisation which became, eventually, the Cecil Rhodes Foundation for World Government, based on the system of freed trade and amalgamation, which merged, eventually, into the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Since then, in the twentieth-century, we've had wars to amalgamate Europe together; and, presently, we're amalgamating the Americas, under the guise of terrorism and safety and Fortress America they call it. They're doing the same with Africa and the Pacific Rim region as well, that was all part of the Royal Institute's plan, of international affairs I should say, because there's the Royal Institute and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It was the RIIA's plan to bring in this world, with its trading blocs, under a world government. That's the United Nations. When they did the NAFTA North American Free Trade negotiations, it was a copy, basically, of that of Europe, prior to the amalgamation, where it said the free flow of goods and labour would cross borders. Well, you understand: someone who's travelling to get to another country, doesn't have to be going as labour, they might be going to be on a visit, a holiday, to visit relatives and so on. Well, see, all that would be done away with; and you won't be able to eventually just move across a border to get a job, to look for a job. The corporations will have to put your name down and bring you in, that's how it will be; it'll be those who are wanted only and that was brought out by Jacques Attali's books, the actual book itself was called Millennium: Winners And Losers In The Coming New World Order. That was printed about 1990 and he said the same thing, it'll be those who are stuck inside their countries will be just wallowing in poverty and that the next boat people will probably be Americans, trying to get off the continent for work abroad. And, lo and behold, look at all that's happened since 1990-1991.
That's the con of double-speak, everybody who has been for world government at the bottom levels, all these little NGOs that are all well-funded and paid for, think it's going to be a wonderful utopia, where you can go where you please. It's not to be that way at all, as they bring the populations down. Yes, goods for the big international corporations will be free flowing across borders; and those who are employees of big corporations will also be able to go across the borders, back and forth, for business purposes. Labour can be hired, but you'll be brought into a country only if those corporations need you to be brought in; and that's why, under all this guise of terrorism, they're basically caging everyone in. A few weeks ago, I read on the air

an article about the Minister in Britain, the Minister for the Environment saying, and stating quite categorically, that part of what they're doing at airports, with the fees etc, the carbon fees and all the other things they're going through, is to dissuade people from travelling, to dissuade them from travelling. They're making it harder, more difficult, more inconvenient, to try and travel and here's the next kicker to this very topic, because it comes from the Telegraph. Now this is going to be world-wide, whatever Britain's doing, we're doing everywhere else at the same time, under the Anglo-American rules, this “special relationship” that we have with this group in Britain. This is from March the 14th, 2009:

All travel plans to be tracked by Government

The travel plans and personal details of every holidaymaker, business traveller and day-tripper who leaves Britain are to be tracked by the Government, the Daily Telegraph can disclose.

That tells you how they co-operate with governments too, it's just an essential arm of government, media: "The Daily Telegraph can disclose". What can't they disclose?

By David Millward, Transport Editor.

Anyone departing the UK by land, sea or air will have their trip recorded and stored on a database for a decade.

Ten years and you know it's going to be permanent.

Passengers leaving every international sea port, station or airport will have to supply detailed personal information as well as their travel plans. So-called "booze cruisers" who cross the Channel for a couple of hours to stock up on wine, beer and cigarettes will be subject to the rules.

In other words: you're not going to bother going, if you have to fill out all these forms for a quick trip anywhere. And there's a whole bunch of links to it and then it goes on, it says:-

In addition, weekend sailors

That's your yachting crew.

and sea fishermen will be caught by the system if they plan to travel to another country - or face the possibility of criminal prosecution. The owners of light aircraft will also be brought under the system, known as e-borders, which will eventually track 250 million journeys annually.

Even swimmers attempting to cross the Channel and their support teams will be subject to the rules which will require the provision of travellers' personal information such as passport and credit card details,

What are you going to spend in the middle of the water, when you're swimming across it?

home and email addresses and exact travel plans.

The full extent of the impact of the government's "e-borders" scheme emerged amid warnings that passengers face increased congestion as air, rail and ferry companies introduce some of the changes over the Easter holidays.

The new checks are being introduced piecemeal by the UK Border Agency. By the end of the year 60 per cent of journeys made out of Britain will be affected with 95 per cent of people leaving the country being subject to the plans by the end 2010. Yachtsmen, leisure boaters, trawlermen and private pilots will be given until 2014 to comply with the programme.

They will be expected to use the internet to send their details each time they leave the country and would face a fine of up to £5,000 should they fail to do so. Similar penalties will be enforced on airlines, train and ship operators if they fail to provide details of every passenger to the UK Border Agency. In most cases the information will be expected to be provided 24 hours ahead of travel

It'll take you 24 hours to fill it out.

and will then be stored on a Government database for around ten years. The changes are being brought in as the Government tries to tighten border controls and increase protection

You see, it's protection you see.

against the threat of

Guess what?

international terrorism.

The big bogie man. You can see how this is being used to completely alter our entire way of living. I've said before that this whole idea of terrorism had to be done, it was a must be, to get the whole ball rolling towards the global New World Order system. 9/11 had to happen, because they were counting on it, they'd been counting on it for years; they’d planned it years ahead. The twenty-first century was to be kicked off as an era of transition to an entirely new way of living. And the academy boys, the professors were talking about this for years, the twenty-first century, time for transitions, years and years before 9/11 happened.

So, there you go, it had to happen, it did happen, on cue, and the only people who didn't know what was going to happen, was George Bush and his boys, apparently; everyone else on the planet knew it. So, it went ahead, as planned; now we have the outcome. Under the guise of that, we're hit at the same time with

environment and all this global warming nonsense, to add to it, to make sure that we change along this planned destination to a totally-controlled world society. That's what it's all about, all about. Now it's time to cage us in the countries, because remember, eventually, the United Nations is supposed to distribute the food to each country, when it comes up to its full strength and power, that's what it was designed to do. I've read the articles before, from the UN, when it was set up, that department for food and agriculture, stating that that would eventually be its task and the task would be to keep the populations under control. It would get 'x' amount of food, according to your population, that's how they'll start it off, it'll be fine for a year or two and then they'll say: 'Gee, we've got a shortage, we'll have to cut it back, you'll have to make sure there's not so many people in your country, how you do it is your own affair'. That's how it's going to play out, you mark my words; and every couple of years, it'll be the same, there'll be less and less food and new laws come into your own country, right down to mandatory: mandatory abortions, for some; and mandatory sterilisation will be another part of it too. Then we'll get the little greenies, at school, totally indoctrinated - they'll volunteer to be sterilised, to save the world and save mother earth. This is not science fiction, this is the plan; you wait and see, this will definitely, definitely happen.
Another article that came from the Telegraph, on the other side of it, the great global warming scam idea. This is by Christopher Booker, it says:
Nobody listens to the real climate change experts
The minds of world leaders are firmly shut to anything but the fantasies of the scaremongers, says Christopher Booker.
I'll read this article, when I come back from these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article by Christopher Booker, from the Telegraph on the global warming scam; and he says here, this was on the 14th March 2009. He says:
Considering how the fear of global warming is inspiring the world's politicians to put forward the most costly and economically damaging package of measures ever imposed on mankind,
It's true: EVER imposed on mankind, the most damaging package of measures ever imposed on mankind, that's a truth.
it is obviously important that we can trust the basis on which all this is being proposed. Last week two international conferences addressed this issue and the contrast between them could not have been starker. The first in Copenhagen, billed as "an emergency summit on climate change" and attracting acres of worldwide media coverage, was explicitly designed to stoke up the fear of global warming to an unprecedented pitch. As one of the organisers put it, "this is not a regular scientific conference: this is a deliberate attempt to influence policy".
Well, that's exactly what it was; and who funds all this, eh? Guess - they're the big boys again, the Foundation boys that own the United Nations. It says here:
What worries them are all the signs that when the world's politicians converge on Copenhagen in December to discuss a successor to the Kyoto Protocol, under the guidance of the UN Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), there will be so much disagreement that they may not get the much more drastic measures to cut carbon emissions that the alarmists are calling for.
In other words: they've got to hype it up really-really big, you know, to get all their funding, etc, etc.
Thus the name of the game last week, as we see from a sample of quotations, was to win headlines by claiming that everything is far worse than previously supposed.
So, the first supposition: it's far worse, always supposing, supposing is worse then supposing.
Sea level rises by 2100 could be "much greater than the 59cm predicted by the last IPCC report".
I've been hearing about this my whole life. I can remember when I was about 15, they said, by now most of the islands in the Caribbean should be under three feet of water. Same group, same group were howling about that then. It didn't happen, didn't happen.
Global warming could kill off 85 per cent of the Amazon rainforest, "much more than previously predicted".
Or guessed at, I would add.
The ice caps in Greenland and Antarctica are melting "much faster than predicted". The number of people dying from heat could be "twice as many as previously predicted".
Or guessed at.
None of the government-funded scientists making these claims were particularly distinguished,
In other words: they were all third-raters but they're yes men who get paid well for being yes men.
but they succeeded in their object, as the media cheerfully recycled all this wild scaremongering without bothering to check the scientific facts. What a striking contrast this was to the second conference, which I attended with 700 others in New York, organised by the Heartland Institute under the title Global Warming:

Was It Ever Really A Crisis? In Britain this received no coverage at all, apart from a sneering mention by The Guardian, although it was addressed by dozens of expert scientists, not a few of world rank, who for professional standing put those in Copenhagen in the shade.
Led off with stirring speeches from the Czech President Vaclav Klaus, the acting head of the European Union, and Professor Richard Lindzen of MIT, perhaps the most distinguished climatologist in the world, the message of this gathering was that the scare over global warming has been deliberately stoked up for political reasons and has long since parted company with proper scientific evidence.
Well, we all know that, those who listen to the show are aware of that.
Nothing has more acutely demonstrated this than the reliance of the IPCC on computer models to predict what is going to happen to global temperatures over the next 100 years. On these predictions, that temperatures are likely to rise by up to 5.3C, all their other predictions and recommendations depend, yet nearly 10 years into the 21st century it is already painfully clear that the computer forecasts are going hopelessly astray.
They're useless, all these computers - you know, it's no different than the old days, when, in the royal courts, kings and queens were surrounded by astrologers and fortune tellers, who'd advise them when to attack the country next door or across the water and they mumbled their mumbo jumbo, their own little scientific nonsense, because they all had their own little language you see, for their own particular political reasons, mainly to keep their heads on and to get rich around the king or the queen. It's the same thing here, here they just build computers to try and give them the answers they're looking for, that they want, that they want to hear. Anyone can do that; you can build a computer that can give you whatever you want to hear.
It says here:
Far from rising with CO2, as the models are programmed to predict they should, the satellite-measured temperature curve has flattened out and then dropped.
It's getting cooler.
If the present trend were to continue, the world in 2100 would not in fact be hotter but 1.1C cooler than the 1979-1998 average.
Now, we all know this, because we've been through one of the most severe winters we've had for years, regardless of all their hype about global warming. It says:
Yet it is on this fundamental inability of the computer models to predict what has already happened that all else hangs. For two days in New York we heard distinguished experts, such as Professor Syun-Ichi Akasofu, former director of the International Arctic Research Center, Dr Willie Soon of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics and Professor Paul Reiter of the Pasteur Institute, authoritatively (and often wittily) tear apart one piece of the scare orthodoxy after another.
I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from The Telegraph which debunks the whole global warming 'crisis' that's been all over the media, especially since the latest meeting of the IPCC. And this man, this report, goes on to say here, he says:
Sea levels are not shooting up but only continuing their modest 3mm a year rise over the past 200 years. The vast Antarctic ice-sheet is not melting, except in one tiny corner, the Antarctic Peninsula. Tropical hurricane activity, far from increasing, is at its lowest level for 30 years. The best correlation for temperature fluctuations is not CO2 but the magnetic activity of the sun. (For an admirable summary of proceedings by the Australian paleoclimatologist Professor Bob Carter, Google "Heartland" and "Quadrant").
Yet the terrifying thing, as President Klaus observed in his magisterial opening address, is that there is no dialogue on these issues. When recently at the World Economic Forum in Davos, he found the minds of his fellow world leaders firmly shut to anything but the fantasies of the scaremongers.
Well, you see, you've got to ask why, how come they're all on board with this, hmm? And they are, they're all on board, they've all been got at and told what their orders are.
As I said in my own modest contribution to the conference, there seems little doubt that global warming is leading the world towards an unprecedented catastrophe. But it is not the Technicolor apocalypse promised by the likes of Al Gore. The real disaster hanging over us lies in all those astronomically costly measures proposed by politicians, to meet a crisis which in reality never existed.
And that's true, but it's for a purpose: it's to control our behaviour, our purchasing, what we buy, how we live, right down to how many children, if any, you'll be allowed to have. It's a must-be; it's a must-be. You look at the big eugenicists at the top, the ones who have the foundations, that fund all these NGOs, who fund all the scare-mongers, and you'll find it's an old agenda, very old agenda. How do you get the public to capitulate and give up all their rights and privileges? You do it through terrorism and the threat that man

himself is going to destroy the planet, man is at war with the planet; those two things. And it's happening right now; and they wrote about it, in their big think-tanks, like the Club of Rome, and published it in their own books. Now it's happening; and you see all these prostitutes, called politicians, who climbed on board, because they smell which way the wind is blowing and they want it have it blow in their favour, go along with this, this scam.
The world is at war and the war is on the public, the entire public of the planet; and out of it, you'll have a totally-controlled society, by a group of private corporations that will own the resources of the entire planet. It's happening right now.
We've just been looted by the bankers, you know, the pinnacle of respectability in this system, because money is power; and they've had the right to run these Ponzi schemes over and over and collapse. They always give you 50-100 years to build up wealth and accumulate wealth and then they plunder you. Sometimes, they'll do it twice in a century and they've just done it again and they've been rewarded for doing it. It's the only system where you can be a criminal and get rewarded, truly rewarded for being a criminal and you suffer no jail time for doing so. Astonishing isn't it, when they go after little guys for failure for back taxes and these characters can literally swindle society out of billions of dollars and then get the governments, their pals, you know, to reward them for it, with the tax-payers' money, to keep the same corrupt system going.
This article here is from the New York Times:-
A.I.G. planning huge bonuses after $170 billion bailout
March 14th 2009, it says:
WASHINGTON: The American International Group, which has received more than $170 billion in taxpayer bailout money from the Treasury and Federal Reserve, plans to pay about $165 million in bonuses by Sunday
That's yesterday.
to executives in the same business unit that brought the company to the brink of collapse last year.
Well, they brought the public to the brink, well, over the brink of collapse.
Word of the bonuses last week stirred such deep consternation inside the Obama administration that Treasury Secretary Timothy Geithner told the firm they were unacceptable and demanded they be renegotiated, a senior administration official said. But the bonuses will go forward because lawyers said the firm was contractually obligated to pay them.
It must be great when you also own the legal system, isn't it? You do what you want: plunder, loot, be rewarded and no one can come against you, because, you see, you own the legal system. Not that the Government is really-really that concerned, it was all pre-arranged, this guy who's complaining knows this. It says:
The payments to AIG's financial products unit are in addition to $121 million in previously scheduled bonuses for the company's senior executives and 6,400 employees across the sprawling corporation. Geithner last week pressured AIG to cut the $9.6 million going to the top 50 executives in half and tie the rest to performance.
"Performance"? They've done pretty well. Maybe that's why they're getting paid or rewarded?
The payment of so much money at a company at the heart of the financial collapse that sent the broader economy into a tailspin almost certainly will fuel a popular backlash against the government's efforts to prop up Wall Street.
I don't think most of the public really care much, they're too far gone; the television's still working.
Past bonuses already have prompted President Barack Obama and Congress to impose tough rules on corporate executive compensation at firms bailed out with taxpayer money.
Well, it's a bit too late, after they've given them the dough, isn't it?
AIG, nearly 80 percent of which is now owned by the government,
Ha-ha, ha-ha.
defended its bonuses,
This is the government defending the government!
arguing that they were promised last year before the crisis and cannot be legally cancelled. In a letter to Geithner, Edward Liddy, the government-appointed chairman of AIG, said at least some bonuses were needed to keep the most skilled executives.
Really? A few millions and a bonus?
"We cannot attract and retain the best and the brightest talent to lead and staff the AIG businesses
I think they've already done that, haven't they proven they all had the best and brightest? – they came up with this scam.
— which are now being operated principally on behalf of American taxpayers — if employees believe their compensation is subject to continued and arbitrary adjustment by the U.S. Treasury," he wrote Geithner on

Saturday.
They're so grateful these guys, so grateful for getting bailed out, they're dictating to Government. This is the farce we're living through, an utter farce; and you know there's people trying to keep this system in place at the bottom level, ordinary folk. 'Just don't let it get any worse, don't let it get any worse than it is, stop it right here and let me watch the TV and my soaps, or my sports, or whatever it happens to be and let me live my life.' That's what most folk want, 'just let me live my life and let the next generation take the brunt of hell.' Until people get out of that rut and start becoming very indignant and involved, we're all going down the tubes. I can remember Aldous Huxley saying, in one of his books - and one of his talks as well, at Berkeley - he said that most people would basically succumb to slavery quite happily and the sad fact is that's true, because you can have happy, amused, entertained slaves, with a modicum of personal freedom, to move from here to here, and then back again. To your work and back again or to the store and back again, into your little box, where you can be stuck in front of that TV tube, glowing away; and everything's normal to them. It wouldn't matter what's happening; and a few pennies to spend on toys and goodies, it wouldn't matter how corrupt the system was, because they've lost their ability to be indignant about anything, unless it's personally a pin sticking in their own body.
There's a caller on the line, I should take him, while he's still hanging on there; it's David from Georgia, are you there David?
David: Hello Alan, how are you?
Alan: I'm hanging in here, under these heavy sprays.
David: Good, good, it's better than being dead! Anyway, I hope you would be interested in the biography of Marie Thérèse, the daughter of Marie Antoinette. I found out some general trends and things going on in that era that are similar to ideas you bring up now, one being that the elites are really great perverts. There were some English spies that reported on Louis Charles, the Dauphin at the time and they said that the revolutionary committee were sending over prostitutes, to infect the Dauphin in prison and then they could accuse Marie Antoinette of child molestation; and this is a ten-year-old boy. So, that was indeed shocking, the other thing that was shocking was that there was this huge food shortage / famine, during the revolution and the warehouses were stocked full with wheat and the wheat was not circulating enough, so it started to rot; and there were wagon loads, after wagon loads of rotten wheat being thrown to the sea; obnoxious. The other thing is: these elites, they hold a grudge for a long time, centuries long.
Alan: Well, that's true, they give their speeches - and Rockefeller's a famous one for that - he always says, at the beginning of most of his speeches: you must understand your history and he's talking about his own family background as well and his own little class there, because they do learn from history and when they come close to being got at by the public for something, they find ways that it'll never happen again to them.
David: Well, if I could finish that thought please: the Madame Royale, she was called The Orphan Of The Temple, the temple was Templar Castle and the same castle, centuries ago, where Philip the Fair had sent some Knights Templar into the castle and had them burned to death. So, they imprisoned the same capiche in line that burned up the knights and, later on, they took their descendents and put them in the same temple! The irony of that is pretty rich.
Alan: Well, it's the same temple too that Lady Di died underneath, because that was on top above that tunnel, at that spot!
David: [Laughter] oh, Lord! And the other thing is they use factions, there was this man the Duke d'Orléans also called Philippe Égalité and he was a cousin to the king and he always wanted the throne of France. So, he stirred up trouble and accusations against Marie Antoinette and Louis the 16th and he thought that, when he was the big cheese at the committee, he could overthrow the committee and become the king instead. And what later happened was the committee later put him under the guillotine, so they do eat their own.
Alan: What they do is they use people and they'll back them, they'll say ‘we'll back you against this guy’ and you don't realise you're getting used and, once you've fulfilled your purpose of removing your predecessor, they remove you as well, absolutely.
David: The calumnies of that era are just astounding.
Alan: Getting back to the food thing that you were talking about too: because they dealt with the food shortage by literally taking lots of the peasants into the countryside and killing them; depopulation was part of their remedy.
David: Oh, definitely. Anyway, I thank you for your contributions to humanity and I hope you can keep up with the struggle and I'll keep up with the struggle as well and you have a good night.
Alan: Ok, and you too.
David: Bye-bye
Alan: Bye now. Now, there's Mike from New York, are you there Mike?

Mike: Hello Alan, good evening.
Alan: How are you doing?
Mike: Happy St Patrick's Day, before I begin.
Alan: That's right; I heard that already today.
Mike: You were talking about corruption on Wall Street and also in politics. You know, I've lost count of the number of perspective appointees to the Obama administration that have accused themselves due to non-payment of taxes.
Alan: That's right, there's a huge list out now.
Mike: Now, to add insult to injury: the guy that's running the treasury now, the guy that you just referred to, Timothy Geithner. And don't forget that the IRS is under the Treasury, he himself has a tax problem, to the tune of $20 or 30,000 and claimed it was a problem with the turbo tax programme, hence the name 'Turbo-tax Timmy' now. But, you know, the audacity.
Alan: What it's showing you too is the fact that these guys all have something hanging over them, so they're going to be damn good boys to their masters.
Mike: Yeah, but it's not as if these guys are working in a minimum wage job.
Alan: No!
Mike: They're not flipping hamburgers and they can only afford like 10 bucks a week, to pay off the tax liability. I mean, obviously, they have no intention of paying it.
Alan: That's right and it'll be written off anyway, because they're doing their little job now and they're being good boys.
Mike: Well, you know for a guy with a tax liability, to be, essentially, placed in charge of tax enforcement seems, to my philosophy at least, a bit sort of contradictory.
Alan: Only if you realise that these guys are all compromised, so they'll do whatever their bosses tell them.
Mike: Ok Alan, I just thought that'd I'd point that out. I mean: the plot thickens.
Alan: Oh, yeah and every guy that Obama's appointed so far is from the same old establishment, it's all the upper establishment banking families.
Mike: Without a doubt, this is a Wall Street Cabinet; this is Wall Street on steroids.
Alan: Exactly.
Mike: It's all Goldman Sachs, ex-Goldman Sachs; you know, basically the Government, the political process has been taken over by Wall Street.
Alan: A long time ago, it's a continuation, you've got different front actors, different smiley faces and that's it.
Mike: Yeah, but now it's in your face, there's no pretence now.
Alan: Thanks for calling then; talk to you again.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and remember, I'll out these links up on the www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website after I go off the air tonight and you can look up the articles for yourself. There's one I want to mention and it's to do with these cellphone towers that are all disguised as trees and things. A main media station did a little talk on it and they show you how they made these things and disguise them all as rocks; and even building houses to contain them, so you don't know what's inside as they give off these massive amounts of radiation to all those around them. And people around them don't care much, as long as it looks nice, a nice camouflaged tower etc, in the shape of a tree and it's very pretty; they don't mind the radiation. So, I'll leave that link up there too, you should watch this little video.
There's one caller on the line, it's Amber, maybe we can just get you in; are you there Amber?
Amber: Hi, how are you?
Alan: Just hanging in under the mushy skies above me - that are causing everyone to wheeze.
Amber: I tuned in kind of late, were you talking about global warming earlier?
Alan: Yes, the scams that are going on - and the counters to them, from other scientists.
Amber: Because it's pretty funny, because it's just started snowing here! It's like big fat snowflakes.
Alan: And that's British Columbia and you're normally much milder there too.
Amber: Yeah and it's March! Global warming!
Alan: That's right, it's quite the thing, but carry on.
Amber: Sorry, I was just wondering if you got the package I sent you.
Alan: I don't think so yet. I'll have to check the mail at the post office, it isn't so close, I have to travel and it's in the country.
Amber: So you check it like once a week or whatever?
Alan: When I can get through the snow, to get to it, ha-ha!
Amber: Is it still snowing?

Alan: It's been on and off and now the roads have got maybe 5 inches of ice, that's the side roads, and that'll take a while, maybe a whole month to melt away, depending if they give us more snow or not, who knows what they've got lined up.
Amber: I didn't really have a question, well I do kind of have a question: for a while I was trying to read all the books, about the New World Order, and trying to know everything I could about it, and get other people to know about it, but I'm having a hard time and I don't know, I'm just wondering if it would be more suitable to read about something more practical. Like if we are going to be in times of crisis, shouldn't I know how to, like I don't even know how to sew, things like that. Maybe I should just get a book on sewing! It's going to be more practical to know how to make ...
Alan: I tell you, eating is going to be a big thing, just knowing how to get food to eat and how to cook it.
Amber: Gardening?
Alan: Gardening as well, because it's coming down fast and it's the basics they're going after in all wars: food, water, shelter, clothing; and if you depend on your government rations, which will come one day, maybe not too far away, you're going to be, you'll be at the mercy of the government, which is exactly what they want.
Amber: I know, I'm at the mercy of the government right now, I got laid off and the clinic closed and that you know. I get my little EI cheques, it's pretty sad; but I was reading this survival handbook and learning how to survive in different climates and stuff like that.
Alan: That's the end of the show for tonight.
Amber: Is it like my job to help people wake up too, or should I keep focussing on?
Alan: Focus on yourself first of all.
That's the music coming in for the end of the show. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-
"All travel plans to be tracked by Government" by David Millward (telegraph.co.uk) - March 14, 2009.

"Nobody listens to the real climate change experts" by Christopher Booker (telegraph.co.uk) - March 16, 2009.

"A.I.G. planning huge bonuses after $170 billion bailout" by Edmund L. Andrews and Peter Baker - Published: March 14, 2009.

Video: "Cell Phone Towers In Disguise (CBS News)" (youtube.com).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#278)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 17, 2009:
Chained, On Your Knees, For Posting DVDs:
"John Hill's been Charged 'Sending DVDs
To High Court Judge,' Wig Down to His Knees,
Sent as Evidence for Consideration,
May Earn John (60 Yrs Old) Life Incarceration,
For 'Attempting to Pervert Course of Justice'
Says the Warrant, All Haughty and Blusterous,
Extradition Hearing to be Held, Four Courts, Dublin,
On Thursday 19th, Outcome Could be Troublin',
If Successful it Moves to Crown Court, Westminster,
Now Used to Try Terrorists, Blind Justice, Old Spinster,
Charges All Vague, Attempt to Set Precedence?
For Extraction of Future Troublesome Residents,
'7-7 Ripple Effect' Asks Questions, Deserves Support,
Let's Hope Reporters Cover This Man in Court"
© Alan Watt Mar. 17, 2009
Tuesday 17thMarch 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 17, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi Folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 17th of March 2009.
There's always new people coming in to the site, and to this show as well, so I advise them to go to my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can find lots of previous talks I've given, where I try to fill in a lot of the blank spots they give you in history, to show you why we're progressing along a pre-determined path. I try to show you the various organisations, this pyramid structure that plans the future of the world; it plans the wars; the interactions of nations; and even the economic take-downs, because, after all, economics is part of warfare, it's the main strategy in all warfare.
You can also get written transcripts of these talk, which you can print up from www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can print them up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can support me, keep me going by ordering what I have for sale on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or you can donate to me as well.
Today, I've been just looking at all the things that are going on, there's so much going on in the world,

because the world is in, as they say themselves: transition. This is the century - supposedly - of great transitions; and the big boys who planned it, literally go over every country with a fine-tooth comb. They've already studied all the cultures, the habits, the mentalities of different peoples; and they've planned their Brave New World scenario. I just listened to a talk given by Brzezinski, at Chatham House, on this very topic of what's coming up and how the US must submerge into this new world system, where other countries will start to take over more of the roles that the US used to play. He also goes into all of the scary scenarios, if they can't pull it off, in the way they've designed it to do. And he even made a kind of reference to the fact that the shaky economic system was perhaps a help, at this stage of the game. And I'm sure it is, because I'm sure it was planned to fulfilling their mission of bringing in this new global society.

They certainly took down Russia because the big tycoons over there were banking, completely, literally, banking on oil, their own oil, staying up at $140 per barrel; and it's plummeted, so they've come off their high horses and they're ready to negotiate in different areas now. And I'm sure other countries are doing the same. It's amazing to think that we can live our lives - listening again to that talk by Brzezinski, he talks in long-term, he even talks about a new generation, there'll be a generation in the ex-Soviet system, to grow up to think differently, to see themselves differently, see the past differently than the ones who are alive today in Russia. That's how they plan things; and after Brzezinski, there'll be a little clone of Brzezinski - with a different name - who'll be planning the next phase of it too. Long-term strategy, you see; long-term goals; and we, all of us, are just part of the strategy as we live our lives; that's all we are to these people, with their on-going chess game. They have the future pretty well planned; and, at the moment, sewn-up, because everything's going along in their favour.

However, there's more going on to do with freedom of speech and the big boys coming down heavy-handed with authorities and I'm going to speak about that - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I get calls and a lot of messages sent from so many people across the world, from all walks of life, from all aspects of life, going through all kinds of things in life; and under this global terrorism scam, the part of the new world order to get us into line, into shape to accept a big-big change, that's all part of it, as the geo-politicians move with their strategies and line everything up in the right directions, the pre-planned directions. People suffer and people's rights suffer as well; and you also find that the things which were insignificant in the past, that you may have done personally, suddenly become of vital interest to all of these hoards of security specialists, who are working for governments in all capacities. When they pick on you, they can make your life a living hell and what they try to do generally is to charge you with something, some kind of crime, under the new terrorism laws, put you in a star chamber, advise you and get your representative in court to advise you as well, to say nothing, don't tell anybody and let them proceed. Of course, that's very nice and tidy for the courts, because then no one knows what's happened, you've never heard of the person, they're simply locked away quietly and they feel happy at the top, they've achieved their mission, basically. It's a very grey area today what your rights are; what are your rights as an individual, as a human being?

We know, in the past, at times of tension, the major authorities have come down heavy-handed and just took no nonsense, supposedly, from people who simply spoke up against certain policies. We look at the Middle Ages and think those times have gone, when they made you kiss the king's ring and they gave you a quick execution; and if not, they'd hang you, they'd draw you and quarter you, which took quite some time, and it wasn't very pleasant at all. That was often done for political views or even a condemnation of some policy of the king or queen or whatever; and what they always tell you is you can't interfere with their judicial system. Once again, under the law, their law you see, which is so wide to interpretation (that's why they have lawyers), they can expand that, to include so many things.

Well, there's a man who made - and I've mentioned this video before - the 7/7 Ripple Effect video - it's up there on the internet for everyone to see, it's been up for a long time, and his name is John Anthony Hill. He produced it and it was to do with the bombings in London. He strung together, basically, a whole bunch of articles that were shown publicly on national television and from newspapers and so on and made this documentary. Because of what happened, he's now been arrested and, at the moment, he's in Ireland, Southern Ireland and the EU have got a warrant out and they charged him with extradition back to England, to Westminster, to stand trial for interference, in some way or another, they claim, with a court case that was going on to do, not so much with the bombers who were blown up, supposedly, but acquaintances of the bombers; this was the trial that was going on at the time. This is an article from the WiseUp Journal the 16th March 2009, by Gabriel O'Hara and it says:

Message from Mr. Hill arrested for mailing a DVD

We met with John Anthony Hill who got arrested for mailing a DVD

This is the man who made it, he mailed a copy off.
with no letter attached) to a UK court from Ireland (reported by the Irish Times).
I have the link here and I'll put it on my site at the end of the show.
John is also the producer and narrator of this DVD. Mr Hill, 60 years old, showed us his arrest warrant and gave us permission to pass on information contained in it. The maximum sentence on the warrant
Which they claim, apparently, is for trying to pervert, or possibly, or maybe, or perhaps, pervert the course of justice. The sentence on the warrant:
is Life Imprisonment in England. John had his computer and other property seized which is why he requested other people to help him as he is not able to defend him self properly as a result.
He doesn't have the computers and so on.
The phoney charge is possibly fabricating evidence that might cause injustice and this is from the same country that helped put people in Guantánamo and other torture facilities world-wide.
And that's true. I've read articles too, where they actually admit they farm it out; you see, keeps their own hands nice and clean.
The DVD only contains main stream media news (BBC, ITV, New York Times etc) and the small remainder is his political opinion which as of yet no one is legally supposed to be extradited for, within the EU. The DVDs were also never given to the Judge or Foreman of the trial which is to do with 3 men never mentioned in the DVD.
These are the supposed friends or acquaintances or maybe acquaintances of the accused bombers. And, by the way, the security companies intercepted the DVD anyway, so the judge never got a hold of it.
Regardless if you agree or disagree with the contents of this documentary anyone who values freedom would see there is an injustice being carried out here.
It's a precedent this case, that's what it really is.
John's court case is on this Thursday at the four courts in Dublin.
This is this coming Thursday.
Having a gathering outside would not change anything inside the court but it might get the media to shine more light on this injustice.
And you've got to get that, those who are listening over in Ireland, you've got to make sure that they know, that people know what's going on, because they'd love to tuck this fellow away quietly, with no light on him at all.
John is asking anyone who is not working that day (this Thursday the 19th) to come along at 1:30pm, and anyone who can take a half day. I'm not sure if handing out his DVD or flyers with information contained in the DVD on the street would be WELCOMED by the court, but it is not yet illegal to hand out free materials on the public streets of Dublin that does not promote a commercial event. Anyone who has the technical abilities to make copies or photocopy information and is able to come along might want to think of doing so.
The documentary is available free on the Google videos and Youtube, 7/7 Ripple Effect. Perhaps spread this on forums and contact the media if you think it is a good idea or better yet come up with your own peaceful ideas.
I'm sure you would want support too if injustice was being carried out against you, but you should only help because you want to.
Then there's related articles there to do with it, when it was first reported about his arrest in the Irish Times and so on, for extradition. And it's such an iffy, a very iffy charge, attempting to pass or pervert the course of justice. How can you pervert something when you give a DVD that had nothing to do with the actual accused, the ones who are accused in that trial, the judge that he sent it to, with the follow-on from the bombings, with acquaintances and that eventually and I don't know if it was acquitted or what but he didn't have enough evidence to do anything to those guys. The judge never saw this disc.
I think it's a precedents-setting case. It will also affect, possibly too, all journalists, because how does that affect you, if you happen to have evidence about some sort of thing going on, during a court case? Do you pass it on to the judge? Is that the inappropriate authority? Is it a pre-determined case? Supposedly, you're to pass all information to the appropriate dealers in the information. Who's higher than the judge, if it's an enquiry about a case? Maybe it's not the information they want to hear.
There's also videos up there, I'm sure you've seen them too, to do with various Muslims. This fellow isn't a Muslim, but there's Muslims who have been arrested too and then found not guilty, because they had cherries by the way, a bunch of cherries, a few cherries in their home and they were going to make some kind of poison out of the stones. That was the allegations; they were found not guilty and yet one of them is still under house arrest for the last two or three years, it could be indefinite. Therefore, they can find you not guilty and still keep you under house arrest forever, because they've got to find terrorists you see - to justify

all the BS that we're under today, all the scrutiny individually. If they can't get terrorism on the go, they'd have to say what's all this money being spent for? What's all the hype, what's all the deprivation of privacy? What's going on? So, they've got to make it happen; it's a must-be.
What I can say about John Anthony Hill's video: it certainly makes you think, because he's using mainstream media findings, using the facts, putting it together and you're left with all these question marks. It does make you ask the right questions. It was the same with 9/11 and 9/11, we know, it was the day planned for a phoney attack on the towers; how coincidental is that? The 7/7 bombings were the same, those three areas where the bombs went off, were all scheduled for phoney bomb attacks, that same day. Come on, what's the odds of it, what's the odds of that happening? These are must-be's as far as I'm concerned, that's my personal opinion. They're must-be's, because they had to create the problem, to point the fingers, to say look, you need all the security, you can have no privacy, we've got to spy on you all. That's why, we all know that, we all know it, so why go along with the farce? Those who can help Mr. Hill, please do so.

Back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix
Before I go onto the next article, I do hope there are journalists in Ireland who are interested in this kind of story, it's a bit of a change from the usual what's the local politician doing with the local prostitute story. This is more important. I'm sure some of you could probably shake off the hangover from St. Patrick's Day and turn up to see what's going on. At least let the public know what's happening in your own country.
Talking about censorship, and of course it's coming. We've all known that, they didn't give us the Internet to let us have power, they had plans, long before they even gave it to us, to get us all hooked on it and then, gradually, wind it down, hoping most will just stay on it and be happy that you're being watched and observed and helping them, by giving them all your information, with everything that you're doing. It's much easier for them to collect data that way, than to ask you to fill in forms please in your census report every few years. Now they've got daily activity of what you're up to, what you're watching and all the rest of it. Once you're all hooked on it and they are pulling in the strings, they hope that most of you will stay on it.
Here's what's happening, from Sydney Australia, it's quite interesting. The Sydney Morning Herald, it says here (This is From March 17 2009):
Banned hyperlinks could cost you $11,000 a day.
The Government's now banning certain sites; and if you look into them, you can get fined $11,000 per day. It says:
The Australian communications regulator
You've got a communications regulator, you see, in a free society.
says it will fine people who hyperlink to sites on its blacklist, which has been further expanded to include several pages on the anonymous whistleblower site Wikileaks.
Wikileaks has put out some good stuff, I hear, so I hear.
Wikileaks was added to the blacklist for publishing a leaked document containing Denmark's list of banned websites.
That's the reason they got put on the black list! They got put on because they had a leaked document containing Denmark's list of banned websites. And this is happening world-wide, it's happening world-wide, Canada, all over, at the same time, because everything is in unison. It says:
The move by the Australian Communications and Media Authority
There's an authority over communications.
comes after it threatened the host of online broadband discussion forum Whirlpool
That's the name of the forum: Whirlpool.
last week with a $11,000-a-day fine over a link published in its forum to another page blacklisted by ACMA - an anti-abortion website.
ACMA's blacklist does not have a significant impact on web browsing by Australians today but sites contained on it will be blocked for everyone if the Federal Government implements its mandatory internet filtering censorship scheme.
Every country is in on this right now, by the way.
But even without the mandatory censorship scheme, as is evident in the Whirlpool case, ACMA can force sites hosted in Australia to remove "prohibited" pages and even links to prohibited pages.
Online civil liberties campaigners have seized on the move by ACMA as evidence of how casually the regulator adds to its list of blacklisted sites. It also confirmed fears that the scope of the Government's censorship plan could easily be expanded to encompass sites that are not illegal.

"The first rule of censorship is that you cannot talk about censorship," Wikileaks said on its website in response to the ACMA ban. The site has also published Thailand's internet censorship list and noted that, in both the Thai and Danish cases, the scope of the blacklist had been rapidly expanded
And this is how they got it in; this is how every country has brought this in:
from child porn
They always use the same excuse,
from child porn to other material including political discussions.
See, that was its real goal, nothing to do with child porn, since a lot of these guys at the top are all into it, you see, in these governments, but they use that as an excuse. Every law they put on the books has an ulterior motive, that's a fact.
Already, a significant portion of the 1370-site Australian blacklist - 506 sites - would be classified R18+ and X18+, which are legal to view but would be blocked for everyone under the proposal. The Government has said it was considering expanding the blacklist to 10,000 sites and beyond.
It's interesting, when you create another little layer of bureaucracy; they've got to expand, to justify their jobs. Expand and expand and expand.
Electronic Frontiers Australia said the leak of the Danish blacklist and ACMA's subsequent attempts to block people from viewing it showed how easy it would be for ACMA's own blacklist - which is secret - to be leaked onto the web once it is handed to ISPs for filtering.
Ain't that a fact.
"We note that, not only do these incidents show that the ACMA censors are more than willing to interpret their broad guidelines to include a discussion forum and document repository, it is demonstrably inevitable that the Government's own list is bound to be exposed itself at some point in the future," EFA said.
There are actually two pages, you can read them yourself. What I'm showing you is where it's all supposed to go, you see, it's all supposed to go; and it really is amazing, as I say, when you think of the whole wide world, this big-big wide world and there's only the US left, where you can even hear shows on radio like this. So, support those stations because you need them.
Back with more - after this break
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you how wonderful this century of change is to be, for when you'll do as you're told; and if they say they're going to lock you up for life, for posting off a DVD, then that's the way it's going to be. Everyone stands around with their hands in their pockets, or they're off playing on something else or watching television, your fellow citizens are getting locked up, because they have a conscience.
The economic system is such a farce as well, we all know it's a complete farce, it's always been manipulated and run by the few; and money itself is a technique of controlling billions of people with billions of dollars. You must believe in the money system to use the money system, that's why it says in the US "In God We Trust" - it never says which god they're talking about, of course, it's probably Mammon. Or maybe it's the faith in the people believing that that money will always stay the same? Which is a con, there's nothing in life ever stays the same, ever. The pyramids are crumbling, by the way.
You'd think, from all the time since the Great Depression till now, they'd have come up with some better schemes, to supposedly stop a repeat of the Great Depression, with all these schools and universities, to do with their teaching economics as a science. And they had all these great things to do, to make sure it never happened again. That's why they de-regulated the money supply, back in '98, that's what started this whole ball rolling. No one was watching what they were doing then, it was a free for all, because they planned to make a pile of money, get all the middle classes to put their cash into it and all the unions and so on and then they'd crash it, they'd wipe you out, they've done it before, many times. Look at what happened in the late 1800s, in the US: three times in about twenty years they did the same thing; three bankers. The greatest thing that they can come up with in universities and so on, is to pump money into it this time, just print dollars; whereas in the first Great Depression, they didn't, they refused to do it and they claim that's what caused the Depression, not the bankers looting the public, no, it was because the governments would not put money in, wouldn't inject money into society, or, into the banks that had fallen. Now they're doing the reverse of it, which is called inflation; but they're calling it quantitative easing, it sounds much nicer doesn't it?
This is from the Telegraph, from yesterday:
IMF poised to print billions of dollars in 'global quantitative easing'
It says here. It's much better than ‘hyper-inflation’, isn't it?
The International Monetary Fund

The geniuses of it all, these are the guys at the top, supposedly, the IMF
is poised to embark on what analysts have described as "global quantitative easing"
It's like someone who is trying to expel gas, one of these fat bankers, quantitative easing.
by printing billions of dollars worth of a global "super-currency" in an unprecedented new effort to address the economic crisis.
This all came up, you know, from Britain, it was Britain's idea.
Alistair Darling and senior figures in the US Treasury have been encouraging the Fund to issue hundreds of billions of dollars worth of so-called Special Drawing Rights in the coming months as part of its campaign to prevent the recession from turning into a global depression.
Isn't it amazing too that some top politicians, in the past, and presently, are saying it's the greatest thing that ever happened - to get their agenda through - which tells you it was planned this way, right?
Should the move, which is up for discussion by the summit of G20 finance ministers this weekend, be adopted, it will represent a global equivalent of the Bank of England's plan to pump extra cash into the UK economy.
It's a copy, of course, because it's the same bankers they all borrow from, isn't it?
However, economists warned that the scheme could cause a major swell of inflation
No kidding.
around the world as the newly-created money filters through the system. The idea has been suggested by a number of key figures, including billionaire investor George Soros
Well, you can trust that man, eh?
and US Treasury adviser Ted Truman.
I wonder what's really true about him?
Simon Johnson, former chief economist at the IMF, said: "The principle behind it is that everyone would get bonus dollars and instead of the Federal Reserve having to print them, everyone gets them.
It's like a scratch and win isn't it? Maybe it's worth something, maybe it's not; it depends on your luck.
"The objective is to create a windfall of cash.
Which they normally call hyper-inflation; everyone's seen the old films from Germany, when you see the money, all the cash in a barrel going into the bakers for a loaf of bread; that's hyper-inflation. It says: However if everybody goes out and spends the money it could be very inflationary."
I love these geniuses, these geniuses are always stunning me with their intellect, it's astonishing, fantastic.
Now, there's a caller from Philadelphia on the line, it's Derek, are you there Derek?
Derek: Hey Alan, are you there?
Alan: Yes.
Derek: OK, well, specifically, I wanted to talk about, you were just saying, you were talking about the economy and the economy it's almost like a science, almost (!) which they tell to the people it's like this fixed science of everything's supposed to work this way, if you do this: this is going to happen. If you do this;
Alan: That's right.
Derek: but in reality, it's actually just a group of extremely powerful people on top dictating exactly what's going to happen. It's just amazing, I was just watching CNN on the television before, very perceptive program! They were talking about: oh AIG etc recovery is going to do this for AIG; but in reality, AIG is actually above the Government almost; they're telling Government what to do. It's just disgusting.
Alan: It's disgusting and it's planned; it's all planned. As I say, it falls in with this strategy too of, once again, disabling Russia, and those within Russia, who were accumulating an awful lot of wealth at the time. Now they're broke, because they were counting on the next 10 - 20 years of high costs of oil and they banked all their borrowing into the country on that very scam. Everyone's been had here, but it's been done with masterful chessman work really, it's a chess game.
Derek: It's insane almost, to think that the people at the bottom, people like us, we're really at the bottom, even if you can see intellectually, or whichever way, above most people but still we're really at the bottom.
Alan: Yes, we are at the bottom and I'll tell you, I'll put this link up too, where you can hear Brzezinski talking about the American people at the end and he says the most uneducated people of all, he says they'll have to start a programme really to start educating them on the big world out there. He really has very little to say about the mentality of the average US citizen. We people at the bottom, really, we're just zombies to them, we honestly are.
Derek: It's so true, there's actually a Masonic Temple, the Grand Lodge, you know, in Philadelphia, a few blocks away from me. And actually there's regularly many police cars in front and on the other side, there are black cars, total black windows, black paint, it's crazy, and to anyone who would has a mind to think it's just amazing, what are these people in black cars and with the walkie-talkies you know.

Alan: Oh, I know, I know, but that's how it's run and the Prime Ministers of Britain are 33rd degree Masons and this one is and so was the last one and on and on it goes, everybody at top of the banking system is a Freemason, you can get lists of their names and all the rest of it. It's this whole set-up, you know, they're tested throughout their lives to see if they can keep secrets and the ones with a bit of 'worthiness' as they say, if they're worthy, they get a bit higher up there, they can keep all the secrets, which they will never divulge to the public, they'll play the game. They've shown that they will play the game; and it's like a theatre, it's all theatre for the public.
Derek: It's really, it's just this whole illusion, that's the only way to really put it, because they're telling us that, oh, you know, they're basically scientists, as you would say the white coats are the new Browncoats or the Redcoats, you know.
Alan: That's right, they are the scientists; that's what Bertrand Russell talked about, and Huxley and all the rest of them, that the scientific and he meant really those who studied the psychology of humanity, the psychiatry etc, they would be the ones who would control society and it has been done. I've given talks before about how they created the American culture during the twentieth-century, and the links are up there for those who want to watch the videos, on the big marketing companies, that understood all these techniques and how to, literally, alter the behaviour of millions of people inter-generationally, to where they wanted them to be.
Derek: Well, where they want to us to be is six feet under, that's really what it comes down to.
Alan: Eventually, they do, eventually they do, they want to bring us down drastically, our numbers down drastically; and they published their own views on this, in their own high journals that are journals available to the public, that they want to bring the population down, big time and they're blaming us for all the mess the world's in, the people. They're blaming the people for the pollution and destroying the world, the planet etc. It's always the people, too many people. You know, basically, we've been very good slaves up till now, now we're superfluous to them, because they have high tech and robots and all the rest of it.
Derek: Well, I was watching CNN recently and I guess they've just turned up the antagonism towards the government a little bit; and Obama, they're actually having critical pieces towards Obama, not pieces, I couldn't even call them pieces, critical propaganda towards Obama and they're setting us up, they're saying oh AIG is bad and they're really just leading us down a road to exactly what you said and a few others have said, that they're just setting us up for Obama to be the new scapegoat too.
Alan: He's the latest bankers' man, you've had the previous bankers' man and many before that, you know; and so they just dress them up, what kind do you want? Do you want a white man, a Black man, a Chinese man, what do you want? We'll give it to you! Ha-ha!
Derek: Exactly. I write stuff down, before I call in; and I was actually, originally I was going to ask you what you knew about Arab people. The only real terrorism in this world is against Arab people and Arab people, they live in, I'm not an Arab personally, but Arab people they live in a world of fear.
Alan: Yes, I know, I've talked to quite a few in the different countries and they're all targeted now, they're scared stiff, of just being who they are.
Derek: It's so terrible and for me coming, I'm actually a Jew, well, my family is Jewish, it's a long story.
Alan: What it shows you though, is how a campaign that's masterfully-produced can target any group, anywhere in the world, at any time, so easily and get away with it. That's what it shows you; and if they can do that to one group, they can do it to any group.
Derek: Exactly and they've done it to the Jews before, which is the whole irony of everything, because the Jews were the last scapegoats in the last world war.
Alan: That's what I said: the modern Jews are the Palestinians who got bombed in Gaza, with the backup of the US and all the rest of it, because it's a military strategic point, that's why it's all happening there. That's what they are, because they're being destroyed, the world's watched it in disbelief and the UN is silent on it. I mean, it's just astonishing. We can all become the scapegoat; anybody can become the scapegoat, when they turn the big guns on you.
Derek: Exactly and it's so funny, "the chosen people"! Chosen people, you know; it's pathetic almost. Maybe the Palestinians will be the chosen people in the next hundred years.
Alan: Well, I think we're all scheduled to be thinned-out, once our purpose is really over!
Derek: Anyway, so it's really great talking to you Alan and I'll probably call in soon.
Alan: Sure enough, thanks for calling.
Yes, we truly do live, and we should always remember that there are always bad ones at the top of every group. There's always a dominant minority at the top of every group, you can't blame everybody underneath them. The unfortunate thing is those underneath them often identify with the ones at the top. That's the sad truth, it's almost human nature, it's like tribalism. I've seen people in Britain, working class people from

Britain, abroad, getting drunk in pubs and causing incredible chaos with their arrogance, because they're British. I've seen Germans do it, I've seen all other cultures do it too; and they're working class people. They've nothing in common with their overlords and their masters and those with titles, nothing in common at all, nothing whatsoever, anymore than the average Jew has anything in common with Rothschild and his aristocratic bunch as well; same thing.
You see, in the past, every psychopathic person with the right genes and married the wives of other great conquerors and psychopathic genes, all got together and they became kings and queens and conquerors. Very-very simple, they became an aristocracy, then they inbreed amongst themselves and they lord over the people but they'd never interbreed with the people they lorded over. That's the big secret; and today you have an international elite, all those who have climbed to the top in all of the countries, who are quite eligible to marry each other at the top, because they've all proven their Darwinian worth, by getting to the top, getting power, getting incredible wealth and hanging on to it. That's what Charles Galton Darwin said, that's your new Economic World Order. The rest of us are junk genes, apparently, it doesn't matter which group you think you belong to, if you don't have your millions in the bank, you don't belong to the same bunch at the top, simple as that.
Now, there's an article here, from the National Post, March 17th 2009.
Ponzi scheme victims to get tax relief, IRS says
It says:
The IRS has a heart. Victims of convicted fraudster Bernard Madoff,
I call him “made-off”.
and alleged victims of alleged Ponzi scamster Allen Stanford will be allowed to claim their financial losses as deductions on their tax returns, says IRS commission Douglas Shulman.
I wonder if they're going to make this across the board, with everybody else ripped off by the other great banksters and overlords, well why not? Why just to certain ones?
Shulman told the Senate Finance Committee on Tuesday that the IRS will provide details on how taxpayers can claim the losses. In particular, the IRS said it will classify the funds as "theft losses"
This is the IRS that steals money from you, they're going to call it "theft losses"!
rather than "capital losses." The distinction is important because it opens the door to bigger deduction room.
Shulman said:
"The IRS is today issuing guidance articulating the tax rules that apply and providing 'safe harbor'
There's your maritime law again: "safe harbour".
procedures for taxpayers who sustained losses in certain investment arrangements discovered to be criminally fraudulent."
Quite interesting, eh? Quite interesting the world we live in: it's completely different, it's amazing too, it's one law for the guys at the top and a different set of laws for the guys at the bottom. It's disgusting; and this is what we call 'civilisation' - they call it civilisation at the top, their system.
Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just looking at the absurdity of the way the news is presented to the public, it's really gone down, they don't have to really put on a great show for the public anymore, it's true, we are dumbed-down, we have been brain-washed, through our educational systems - if you call it education system - and years of television, until the television is more real than the people living next door to you.
We've all been programmed to accept the boys in the black jump suits, with the masks on as the good guys and there's so many television series out now, in every country, where these guys are the heroes. It's just so sickening, they always give you a little human interest story: oh, ‘bad man kidnaps little child’ and off you go, as these guys go smashing down homes and though ceilings and through houses, with their black combat gear. These are the heroes, without warrants or anything else, just to get the bad man; and as you're swallowing that story, you're being conditioned for what's to come and still thinking they're the good guys.
Good guys don't wear black masks, they don't kick your doors down in the middle of the night; they don't just shoot people up and get away with it. That's not the good guys. These were always promoted in the past as the bad guys; the gangsters wore the masks.
We're so dumbed-down, through entertainment, the programming, predictive programming, that's what they call it. The longest series in Britain, the longest soap opera in the world, is Coronation Street. Coronation Street has psychiatrists, social workers, psychologists, divorce counsellors, counsellors on ethnic cultures and so on, all working on the scripts, because they give you what's coming next, getting you ready for it, to

accept it, the same way the actors will accept all the problems in the fictional show. It's been the best series ever created on earth and so many folk are addicted to this kind of continuous soap; they gave you all the different things that were coming up, in the '70s, that came up, in the '80s, ten years of programming before it happened and sure enough, people reacted to what happened, in the same way as the programming like the actors on television.

You can't simply watch entertainment for entertainment's sake anymore, you can't do it, it's all programming; but these guys in black, with the jump suits, smashing down every building in sight, to get the bad man, regardless of all the families who are just evicted in the process, or left in the rubble. That's conditioning you, that's not how a lawful society behaves; in a lawful society, everything's supposed to be on the up and up and out in the open, not smashing down doors in the middle of the night, or 3am in the morning. That's what the Soviet Union did, with the KGB. They can make anybody the good guys you know. In the past, you had the axe man who chopped your head off, for the queen, the executioner; that's the first guy who wore the black mask. Never forget that; never forget it.

For those who are in Ireland, in Dublin, please turn up to see what's happening to John, the guy I mentioned at the beginning of the show, to see what happens on his court case on Thursday, it's well worth looking into. People should be there, he could be put in prison quietly, in a star chamber, the public has to know what's going on.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-

"Message from Mr. Hill arrested for mailing a DVD" by Gabriel O'Hara (wiseupjournal.com) - March 16, 2009.

"Man sought by UK authorities over alleged sending of DVD" (irishtimes.com) - Feb. 11, 2009.

Video: "7-7 Ripple Effect" (youtube.com).

"Banned hyperlinks could cost you $11,000 a day" by Asher Moses (smh.com.au) - March 17, 2009.

"IMF poised to print billions of dollars in 'global quantitative easing' " by Edmund Conway (telegraph.co.uk) - March 16, 2009.

"The Whitehead Lecture: Major Foreign Policy Challenges for the Next US President" by Zbigniew Brzezinski at Chatham House (Royal Institute of International Affairs) - Nov. 17, 2008.

• MP3 AUDIO

"Ponzi scheme victims to get tax relief, IRS says" by Drew Hasselback, National Post - March 17, 2009. (Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#279)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 18, 2009:
CFR Claims Money is 'So Uncool':
"CFR Claims Money is Anachronism,
National Money Major Threat to Globalism,
Have a Look at Their Book, This Oddity,
'Money, Markets and Sovereignty,'
After Looking at Money and Nations,
Authors Left with Some Perturbations,
Upon Looking Through History,
Discovered Money's a Mystery,
Found the System's All Wrong,
Now They're Singing This Song,
Globalization Demands Great Sacrifice
To Bring In Utopia, Idealized,
There's One Thing for Sure, We'll be Equally Poor
If This Whole Agenda is Realized"
© Alan Watt Mar. 18, 2009
Wednesday 18thMarch 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 18, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 18th of March 2009.
For those who have just joined the show, the newcomers, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website where there's hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past to listen to, where I try to fill in the big picture, to the best of my ability. No one knows it all, no one, of this system, this system that's been guiding our generations up to the present time; and I try to show you how it's done, the big players in the show and how we're really herded towards a predestined area, a new type of civilisation. It's called many things, but a new civilisation is one of the popular terms, along with globalism and so on, to do with sustainability, for the few. Really, it's based on a form of Darwinism, where they've decided that if you have a purpose to serve this new system, you may survive and you may have offspring, eventually, if it's allowed, to serve the system.
They've decided that we're post-industrial / post-technological in most countries, even post-agricultural, we can't even feed ourselves independently; and therefore, we're superfluous, therefore we are useless eaters. This great Brave New World of theirs will have a reduced population. It'll be all nice and tidy, because you

can't travel anywhere, unless you have special permission and you're needed by a big international corporation, to travel abroad. We've had all this in their sci-fi movies, like Code 46 and so on, to show you, in advance, what kind of society it will be. Meanwhile they'll have their free-flow of capital and goods across borders, because we're coming into a universal currency, once they've crashed, completely crashed, all the present currencies of the world.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks that I've given in the past and you can print them up from your computer, they're written in the various languages of Europe; you can pass them around to your friends.

Yesterday, I was talking about how dicey it's becoming, in so many grey areas today, with legalities, where you can actually be put away for life, for passing DVDs to certain people. It makes you wonder really, in a sense, if you were mass marketing DVDs to do with any other topic, any topic and judges and different people in courts got these DVDs, would it make any difference, or does it have to be on a particular topic? These are all grey areas today, because if you just happen to post something off to a judge, with no request to view, or demand from that judge, how can you be arrested, like John Anthony Hill and face possible life imprisonment? And remember: his court case is on, in Dublin tomorrow, that's Thursday and I've asked different people to attend, we'll see what happens, just to cover the case and see how it goes. Because the least we can do these days is at least try and give people some encouragement and comfort that there's other people watching what happens to them, when they're in the clutches of the great big universal global law system today. I've talked before about how no one, or very few, will stand up for you anymore. People won't even stand up for members of their own family; everything's been destroyed, that was intentional; and now we're seeing the reasons for it all being put into effect.

I'll be back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big system, the big system that runs the world and how they use geo-politics to plan way ahead, in advance, where they want to take the world, every 50 years or 100 years, 200 years even. They employ futurists, as they call them and they run data through computers, batteries of computers, all lined-up together, predicting every possible outcome that would be against them, so that they can take care of every possibility of anything getting in their way of their outcomes. That's how detailed the system is; and, of course, everything is reported in the mainstream media as though things were just happening by chance, day-by-day and crises pop up and politicians rush to the rescue, to fix it all. That's how it's presented to us; we're not supposed to know that big powerful organisations, private organisations, run the world; and it's a strange dilemma isn't it? The Bilderbergers, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations, the Trilateral Commission and many other organisations, because they have their branches in every country, under different names. All of these organisations are privately owned and yet they run the democracies, they run the democracies. They have huge lobbying groups, they have members in politics, who've sworn allegiance to their societies; they own democracy but we're not supposed to know that. We have this nonsense that justice is blind and that everyone's treated fairly, what a joke, what a joke isn't it?

I also gave, yesterday, a link on my site, after the show, where Brzezinski gives a talk to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, basically outlining the agenda for Obama's administration. And talking about the far-reaching effects, maybe 50 years down the road, or a generation from now or so, that's how confident these people are. Why are they so confident? Because they have the real power, they're called technocrats - that's what Professor Carroll Quigley called them - they wield the true power, they're unhindered by public opinion, they're not responsible to the public for their actions, but they wield the real power. They are given incredible amounts of money, to get the job done, whatever the job happens to be, they're given all the contacts; and doors open in every country. They don't get help up at airports and they don't take out their shoelaces and hold up their pants or anything like that; they work like royalty. That's the real system: the biggest gang on the planet runs the world, not for the people, and certainly not by the people.

I've gone through the histories of some of these utopians, the ones who believe in the creation of a global utopian society. I've given you the background of some of them, like Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell; the Huxleys, going back all the way to Sir Thomas Huxley, the pal of Charles Darwin; I've given you lots of quotes from their own books, to do with the coming utopia and they're all on board with exactly the same agendas, to do with depopulation, sustainability, the right of the intellectual scientific elite to rule the lives of the lessers, that's what we're seeing happening across the planet today. Government wants into everybody's house, with different agencies to tell you what to do. In Britain, they're going around some of the areas in Britain; it'll expand through the whole of Britain, and actually checking your refrigerators and telling you how to store food, and how to prepare it and all this kind of stuff. A foot in the door, that's what Bills and laws

are today, it's just a foot in the door, to acclimatise you to what's to come.
We've had articles in mainstream media going along with this, because the mainstream media is generally owned by boys in the Council on Foreign Relations; and they're all on board with the agenda. They've had articles to do with depopulation, out there boldly, in major newspapers. We also have the preparations for articles, articles can be prepared often in advance, by giving you little snippets of things, or putting out front organisations and many-many front organisations out there, in fact, most of the big organisations are all fronts, because they're using the Soviet-type system, to disguise themselves. However, with all fronts, if it walks like a duck and it quacks like a duck, it's generally a duck, you see.
Everyone's talked about the Zeitgeist movies; and in the second one, they did the introduction by Krishnamurti. Krishnamurti, of course, was a Theosophist, who was raised by the Theosophists, to become a kind of a messiah, advocating this new utopia. There are different schools of thought as to whether he actually left it altogether, or left it with some reservations and still went along with the agenda; it's up to you to decide. What was evident, in the second Zeitgeist movie, which is up on the Internet, I believe, was the fact that they avoided all talk about depopulation in this wonderful utopia; and in their animated segments, with these wonderful modernised little cities, you don't see any crowds of people, you don't see whole bunches of cars anywhere, there's always plenty of room on the roads. So, they avoided, carefully, the obvious things like, well, it's a very small city really, a small population, surely? They didn't go into the sterilisation programmes, that all the other ones are advocating openly now, again, in the mainstream media. That was left untouched, because to achieve that obvious Zeitgeist utopia, you'd have to go through all of those policies. A lot of people get fooled, as I say, with the fronts that come out; and when a big newspaper gives you a push for putting out a video, you know you've got backing in a higher realm than other people who are making little videos. This is from the New York Times, March 16th 2009:
They've Seen the Future and Dislike the Present
Two hours into Z-Day, the educational forum associated with the online movie "Zeitgeist," Peter Joseph, the film's director and the evening's M.C., stepped out from behind his lectern and walked forward earnestly on the stage.
In his goatee and moustache and tireless in a brown suit, Mr. Joseph had been lecturing for nearly 90 minutes on the unsustainable
Always watch for the words, whether it's a Huxley, or the Huxleys, the brothers Huxley, Aldous as well; or, if it's Mr Rockefeller himself giving one of his many speeches on sustainability. When you see the same words coming out the mouths of what you think are possibly your heroes, they're working for the same crew: CFR.
90 minutes on the unsustainable nature of the money-based economy
And I've said before: the whole idea of bringing us through this crisis and into economic depression is to bring out a new system where money is not the key. Russell said, back in the 1940s that, eventually, the governments would give you credits and issue you them like a kind of ration card. Here they go, this is what all of this is about, bringing a new type of reward for your work, for serving the world system.
the unsustainable nature of the money-based economy
By the way, it's strange that this is coming out at the same time as the CFR are publishing books, just launched in fact, on the same thing. If it walks like a duck, it quacks like a duck, it's a what?
— on cyclical consumption, planned obsolescence, corporate malfeasance and piles of poisonous waste.
You see? It could be Rockefeller giving the same speech.
"It's time that we wake up," he intoned, speaking solemnly through a wireless clip-on mike. "The doomsday scenario, the big contraction, might be happening right now.
There's the scary stuff you see; again, it's very CFR-ish.
The system of monetary exchange is — in the face of advancing technology — completely obsolete."
As I say: it coincides exactly with other authors in the CFR on the CFR's own website, saying the same thing; what a coincidence hmm? What a coincidence.
This drew wild applause from the sold-out crowd, a patchwork of perhaps 900 people who paid $10 a head on Sunday night to sit in a packed auditorium at the Borough of Manhattan Community College on Chambers Street near the West Side Highway. Z-Day events were taking place from New England to New Zealand, but this was the big one: the marquee happening with the marquee names.
Isn't it though?
There, in the crowd, was Jacque Fresco, an industrial designer and the engineering guru of what people un-ironically called "the movement." Mr. Fresco, an elfin 93-year-old, sat beside his partner, Roxanne Meadows, smiling self-effacingly.
Mr. Joseph, back on stage, waited patiently as some of the crowd, still cheering, refused to leave their feet.
In other words: sit down again.

If the election of Barack Obama was supposed to denote the gradual demise of churlish, corporate governance and usher in a new, sustainable era of visionary change,
You can see this is straight out of the CFR.
there was little sign of it at the second annual meeting of the Worldwide Zeitgeist Movement, which, its organizers said, held 450 sister events in 70 countries around the globe.
Now, I'll be back with more on the books that have just been launched by the CFR, on this topic, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the coincidences of how you get a barrage of the same topic coming out at the same time, from different sources, which often suggests to me they're all from the same source really. The system that's to be brought in, after we really get to our knees, with bankruptcies, on-going bankruptcies, will be a new system, a new monetary system, for the world, a form of reward though, given by the various countries to their people, for serving the system. And here, from the Council on Foreign Relations own website, is a book to be launched, to be launched in April 2009, on economics:
Money, Markets, and Sovereignty
Authors: Benn Steil, Senior Fellow and Director of International Economics
Manuel Hinds, Former Salvadoran Finance Minister.
It says here:
A CFR Book, published by Yale University Press
In this keenly argued book, Benn Steil and Manuel Hinds offer the most powerful defense of economic liberalism since F. A. Hayek published The Road to Serfdom more than sixty years ago.
They're really building this one up.
The authors present a fascinating intellectual history of monetary nationalism from the ancient world to the present and explore why, in its modern incarnation,
The system, as it is, right?
it represents the single greatest threat to globalization.
So, there you go, there you go. The money system, as it's been up to now and everything that spins off from it, that means your way of living and how you live and purchase and buy and all the rest of it, it's the biggest threat, they say the biggest single threat, to globalisation. Globalisation, remember, is 'good, good, good, good', because that's what it's all about; we'll all be one big happy, dysfunctional family. It says here:
"A revelatory historical essay ... a timely and original contribution."
—Niall Ferguson, Harvard professor and author.
Steil and Hinds describe the current state of international economic relations as both unusual
No kidding?
and precarious. Eras of economic protectionism have historically coincided with monetary nationalism, while eras of liberal trade have been accompanied by a universal monetary standard. But today, the authors show, an unprecedentedly liberal global trade regime operates side by side with the most extreme doctrine of monetary nationalism ever contrived—a situation bound to trigger periodic crises. Steil and Hinds call for a revival of the political and economic thinking that underlay earlier great periods of globalization, thinking that is increasingly under threat by more recent ideas about what sovereignty means.
It's the whole kit and caboodle: nationalism is bad, sovereignty is bad; globalism is good. The present way of earning money, spending it as you wish, is bad too. And the new system will be better, for everyone across the whole planet. Given to us, of course, by the big boys at the top - your banking friends, the ones who have been so kind to us, up until now. This is always going to be their system, regardless of how disguised.
Once again, private organisations, they do give us our heroes, always.
Now, we've got Daniel from California there on the line, are you there Daniel? Hello Daniel?
Daniel: Can you hear me now?
Alan: Yes, go ahead.
Daniel: OK, in some of your past shows I've heard recently, since Obama's been elected, I've heard you say that Obama will issue martial law in his administration. But, why make these predictions, you know? I'm not trying to call them predictions per se, but in other shows that I've heard, I've heard hours of your stuff and you talk about, you say let's not get our mind into pre-determined thoughts.
Alan: There's a difference between pre-determined thought and reading their stuff; now, they want to bring in martial law.
Daniel: My point is, I don't mean to challenge you Alan, you know; but we have to ask ourselves these questions, right? That's what our whole thought process has been up to this point you know. God's going to

take care of it and all this stuff you know. Maybe it's time to stop thinking like this.
Alan: Well, I agree.
Daniel: I'm a big believer in character is faith and, you know, I love this country, I really do; but, unfortunately, I can't wait to see it fall because we need to fall off our bike to learn our lesson.
Alan: I understand what you're saying, because I've talked to people all over the world, in all countries. Countries in fact that used to stand together, for each other and you're right, everything has been - you see, the war has been going on so long, that people don't even know what an older society was like. They've now become selfish and they won't stand for each other and that's exactly what Wells said, at the beginning of the 1900s, when the League of Nations was set up, he said "if we can destroy the family unit, there's no one to stand up for anyone else" and then, of course, that was followed by Russell, who said they'd create a form of hedonism, where everyone is selfish. He says then government can talk directly, demand directly, what they want from you, personally, and there's no one to stand up for you; that's happened, people now are just blitzed and they're into themselves.
Daniel: I can see that on TV everyday and that's the thing: when the monster comes home, when the monster comes back to us, you know, we're going to get to see the true face of America and I tell people you know, unfortunately a lot of us are going to probably die.
Alan: Hold on, because it's an important topic. I'll be back - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we are talking to Daniel from California, who's got some good points to raise, do you want to continue Daniel?
Daniel: I just wanted to say that, you know, when these things happen, when the crap really hits the fan, you know, we'll get to see the true face of America. And you know, sad to say, I'm scared to imagine what that could be, because, you know; but, we won't know until we hit that point. It's kind of like having the death of a loved one. When you experience the death of a loved one, people can come to you all day and say "I'm sorry, I'm sorry" even though they've never experienced it themselves. It's something you have to experience, to know the pain of.
Alan: That's true.
Daniel: We have to; I think it's something that we have to go through, unfortunately. But, you know, we need to fall off our bike, because we've been spoon-fed, from the '50s, at least, we've had a generation of people who grew up with the model, like George Carlin said: "Give me that, it's mine"!
Alan: Even that culture, remember, was designed for the people, by Bernays and others at the top, you know.
Daniel: That's why I say character is fate, you know, whatever's in America's head, at the time of when this happens. If they choose to see a man on a white horse with a sword, that's what they're going to see; but, if they choose to see some, you know those who don't believe that, who have a different ideology, are going to see something totally different, they're going to see man behaving like man; and unfortunately, that's what I try to tell people, it's like you know what you have in here, like Carl Jung said, what you have in your head can be your greatest enemy.
Alan: Yes, definitely.
Daniel: and unfortunately, this country's enemy is its own self; but, you know, the stupid things we have on TV. You know, we have something called The Snuggie, it's like a blanket with sleeves! [Laughter] And people wonder what's wrong with this country you know!
Alan: Well, the trouble is, again, it's such psychological warfare, it truly has been, that they actually admit the boys at the marketing companies in Madison Avenue gave the Americans their culture, they've been controlling it and changing and directing it. So, you end up with where you are, it's been designed that way; and it's true, with such sciences against you, people have grown up with TV thinking that the characters on TV are more real than the people they meet everyday.
Daniel: Yes, there's many shades of grey between TV and reality now, it's like hard to tell, you know, we're bombarded everyday. We don't know reality anymore; only a few people know it, unfortunately.
Alan: You also have Russell too, who said to accomplish this great mission, we have to create hedonism, narcissism and selfishness.
Daniel: It's just part of a new age right?
Alan: Yes, and also a form of apathy as well and that's what you feel, you're helpless, amongst this sea of crisis going on, it gives you an apathetic feeling. That was all designed to be put into place and it's worked very well, with the people.
Daniel: I completely understand that now that I see how many things around me, the destruction of an old society and then bringing in a new one, you know where everything must be toppled and things that were

strange before are normal. Or normalised, you're talking about the paedophilia you know; and, of course, you used to see it on Brave New World, where, they're like: "Did you have him?" Did you have her?"
Alan: That's right, it's mission accomplished really, from their point of view.
Daniel: So, I mean, you know, there's this movie, you should see, it's pretty funny, it's called Idiocracy. It's about this futuristic society, where everything's just, you know it has the usual barcode, you're an outcast if you're - but, this society is full of dim-wits. It's full of dim-wits, it's just like; it's so funny, there's a scene in this movie where there's this guy's car is getting shot up, his own car is getting shot up and he's like yeah, he's cheering it on [laughter]!
Alan: It looks just like the TV!
Daniel: Exactly! and within seconds, a crowd gathers and the only guy who has any sense, is telling him "hey, that's your car" and he's not even listening, it's almost like, it's kind of like a child when you place a child in front of the TV, when you tell them something, they don't even hear you. They're kind of like just stuck on it, they don't even pay attention to you, you know.
Alan: Yes, it's true enough, we've had 40-50 years of shoot-outs with cops in streets on television and cars getting blown-up in every movie and the chases and all the rest of it, that's supposed to be thrilling.
Daniel: You know, and it's funny because I'm kind of guilty of that myself and it's funny because this movie's supposed to be like 500 years later, but you see it and you can compare it with today and it's kind of here, in a sort of funny comical way. And this movie and it's funny and like I see stuff on TV and I'm like "yeah, that's kind of cool" but then I think twice about it; I think twice about it and I say "well, I just watched this movie where these idiots were going around doing the same thing" and it made me question you know.
Alan: What is reality? I don't even watch TV at all, because it's too dangerous, you can't allow yourself to be to sucked in and start to enjoy. When you start to enjoy something you're watching, you've just been suckered in to downloading, they're putting something else in your mind. They're altering your perceptions.
Daniel: It's scary [laughter], scary but true you know, unfortunately. It's like I said, unfortunately, you know, I'm going to have to witness a great tragedy in my country, but it kind of needs to happen I think, and a lot of us are probably going to die. I'm probably not going to make it; but I'm doing my best to inform people.
Alan: That's all you can do.
Daniel: That's it.
Alan: That's all you can do.
Daniel: Well, thanks Alan.
Alan: Thanks for calling; and there's Cody in Washington, are you there Cody?
Cody: Hey! Good evening Mr. Watt, how are you doing tonight?
Alan: I'm hanging in; 10 minutes before the show, my computer crashed and my picture shrunk to 4 inches wide!
Cody: Ah, that's unfortunate; everything back to par already?
Alan: Just about but when I get in touch with certain peoples, who are themselves being watched very closely, I tend to be hacked off awful quickly by the authorities. You know they're in there, when your own email is 2 hours late in arriving, in getting back to you!
Cody: There is a lot of problems with emails being sent out and being received, I know sometimes my emails don't get through and other people's emails to me don't get through and a lot of times, they don't even get the mailer daemon response which says that - or the delivery report which explains why they couldn't deliver it. And I think some of this has to do with the fact that a lot of these free email services are not maintaining their infrastructure.
Alan: What it is, with me, is that the authorities are in my site and my mailroom and they lock me out, sometimes for three hours at a time.
Cody: Well, you know, I know some people that same thing happens to, I think a lot of it depends upon the degree of how much you talk about Zionism. I mean, for example, some of my friends who host their own radio shows, when they mention the fact that Forbes Magazine said 7 out of 10 billionaires are Jews in the world; or, if they mention the fact that the media in all Western Countries is solidly controlled by Jews. The kosher banking system solidly controlled by Jews, that's when you start to get the real heat; but if you mention more or less the Knights of Malta, the New World Order, queen of England, the Catholic Church, all of these organisations that don't really have power, they're not the ones who are in control of the over-arching conspiracy, I notice that you really don't have as many problems. That's one thing, what's your opinion?
Alan: To be honest with you, with me personally, I get hacked just for talking to people who are charged with certain things, that's all it takes, when high court judges are looking at you very closely and you're dealing with them, you're going to be hacked by the big boys, regardless. And that's how it is; but I can

email myself at times, right back to me, and it'll take 2 or 3 hours before it comes back to me.
Cody: Well, that is the case. So, what's your opinion about the fact that, for the first time in recent history, you find the whole world acknowledging that it is, the problem starts with a 'J' and ends with a 'W'. Do you agree?
Alan: I wouldn't say the whole is problem is that at all; you cannot target a whole people, because of a big club at the top of those people. It's like targeting everybody in Britain because the queen and royalty and all the hundreds of relatives and families are running the show; it's the same idea. The same in India, you look at the top of the Hindu society and there's the Brahmins stinking rich, running the whole show again. Every, every group has its top dynasties at the top running the whole show. It's so easy just to blame everybody else for it; and, again, most folk get confused with Israel and Judaism. There's a big difference: one's political and the histories are up there as to who came in, where they came in from, including the fact, in fact written by the guy who was Lieutenant Governor for Palestine at the time, for Britain, that most of them that came in were hard-line Marxists from Russia and the reason they left it was because it was not Marxist enough, under the Soviet system.
Cody: But look, let's acknowledge one thing real quick: I'm Italian but I'm not against all Italians when I criticise the Mafia, it's just a few people from the Italian community who organise you know, crime organisations and stuff like that. But, still, the fact remains the Costa Nostra is solidly in the hands of Italians, no not to paint with a broad brush, but when you talk about the New World Order, it's solidly in the hands of Zionist Jews, that's a fact and the quickest way for me to tell whether or not somebody's lying or telling the truth is see what they say about that, because people on the radio, you know, they know better, the average citizen, he doesn't know.
Alan: Listen, listen: you also had Mazzini, he took over from Albert Pike, for World Masonry and he's in the history books; he published a lot of books himself, to do with the great revolutionary society of the world and he was the one who authorised the creation of the Mafia. He was the one who authorised it to start up as an arm of Freemasonry, the active arm. Every society you have on this planet has its outside political spokesmen in a group and they always have an active wing; and it's true too, the B'nai B'rith has the same thing.
Cody: Have you listened to the Benjamin Freedmon speech?
Alan: No.
Cody: Oh, well Benjamin Freedmon was one of the former
Alan: I don't need a lecture, I don't need a lecture on the same thing; but, the fact is, as I say, you have to go into your homework and see what they all belong to, because there's a common thread through all of them, including the Knights of Malta.
Cody: I'm going to go off air, look, just throw me a bone here, do you or do you not acknowledge the fact that the Rothschilds were Jewish and they own the whole world? I mean, come on.
Alan: As far as anybody knows, we're told they're Jewish, as far as anybody knows; if they really are, who knows what they really are? Who really knows? But, one thing I do know, I haven't met one single Jewish person that's actually met them, or been invited into their table, to their table for dinner. They're as much of an aristocracy, a royalty amongst themselves at the top, as any other royal family. In fact, that's what they did, you had royal dynasties running nations, giving them away as presents, during weddings and so on. And the Rothschilds, I'm sure, have been down through history under different guises, in different names and different times, as a sort of royal family of banking; them and others, by the way too. They will sit at the top of any tree, they don't care what colour that tree is and have a protection.
Thanks for calling. We'll go onto Steve, from Indiana, are you there Steve?
Steve: I hear a loud noise, am I on?
Alan: Yes.
Steve: OK, that was kind of strange! I've got a question on technotronics. I've been doing a lot of research and I'm trying to find some specific information on what they're putting up, like frequency-wise. I believe you said like 10 MHZ or something. Could you maybe throw me a website where I can find something?
Alan: I will be putting a bunch on there, it's from official sources too and the frequency ranges and so on. I do have photographs as well of some the strangest towers that are going up; they don't look anything like the usual microwave towers. They're putting them up in urban areas and they've got their own transformer at the bottom, some have said it's part of the GWEN system they're calling it. Ground Wave something Emergency Network.
Steve: GWEN, that sounds familiar.
Alan: Yes, but I do have photographs of the massive cables as they're building these things as they go into the base of them; and these are huge, big thick cables, they must take an awful lot of amperage.

Steve: I spend a lot of time doing the internet look-ups and I just could not find anything specific – I've got like wireless frequency counters I've used for a long time, you know, ham radio stuff and it really comes in handy.
Alan: There's also stuff on the HAARP, that was the one that really started it, in the public realm, after Brzezinski. Brzezinski was the first one to mention it to the public, in his own book, in the chapter entitled The Technetronic era, where he did say that a system would be used on the public, of which they would be completely unaware, and it would help to control them. Before him, in the '50s, you find Bertrand Russell, again, saying a system would be used on the public that would give them all their opinions and they would be completely oblivious of it. It's the same thing they're talking about but Brzezinski actually called it Technetronics; and remember he was the big adviser to the NSA, so he was right up there where it all is.
Steve: Right, ok, one other thing that came up a little while ago on my homepage. I thought you'd find this entertaining, it states that: "We have set a record for the number of born people here in the US than any other time in the history of the country" and I don't know what to make of that because most people I know are just not having any kids.
Alan: Yes, I know.
Steve: So, I'm trying to figure out what are they trying to do right there by saying that?
Alan: Well, they always lie when they need to, you see, it's amazing and it's true enough, if you saw the movie Wag The Dog.
Steve: OK, I haven't seen that one.
Alan: It's an excellent movie because they showed you everything that would happen in the Bosnian conflict, in a movie, about a year before the conflict in Bosnia was even heard of. They showed you, and they followed the movie in the real war! These experts in marketing and managing perception, for politicians, were showing you how it all works on the TV screen. If it's on the TV screen, it's true, it doesn't matter what it is, as long as it's on the television, it's true. That's how everyone's been conditioned; and their job, of course, was to make sure that only their version of things appeared on television, regardless of the lies involved and that's happened. Brzezinski also touched on that topic, he said: shortly the public will be unable to think or reason for themselves, they'll expect the media to do it for them, well that's happened, that's happened.
Steve: I would say that because I've spent probably 20 years tying to figure out why people are the way they are. I grew up with radios, I didn't watch TV, so I've always been trying to figure out why I'm so different compared to most people, maybe because I wasn't influenced by the TV or something, I guess.
Alan: The influence of television on shaping your opinions, in so many subtle ways you're not even conscious of, is fantastic; it's a perfect tool, because it literally puts you in an alpha state to start with, when you're watching it. That's why children have their jaws hanging open. In that state, you're literally suggestible to everything that you're being told. When it's an authority figure—and we're trained that the newscasters are, somehow, authority figures—when they're staring right at you and telling you the story, your censor part of the brain is down, and it goes right into your mind and that's now your opinion.
Steve: Ok Alan, I'll let you go, I hear the music coming in, I'll see you soon.
Alan: Ok.
Steve: bye bye.
Alan: Thanks. I'll be back - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, you'll find, if you go along the usual trail, you will end up bogged down in one particular place or another, if you choose to, or you can go beyond just the information that's put there; and learn an awful lot more about the structures that run these societies across the world. I mean, the B'nai B'rith, for instance, is registered in every city, as a Lodge, in the phone book, a lodge, that's a Masonic Lodge; and it's the one connecting thing between all the systems and all religions. You have to really-really go into it in-depth. And their ultimate goal is to eradicate all existing, and I mean all, existing religions. This is a shock for those who follow them, thinking they're some sort of nice charitable group that speaks for them; their goal is to destroy all existing religions, to bring in the new. I've talked before, about the million-man army that Obama, supposedly, is going to create within the US, a civilian army, which is along the league of what is done in all socialist countries. We saw that in Hitler's Germany, we saw it in the Soviet system. They were both socialist you see; and that's what we're in now, it's a socialist, socialised system. They always go for the youth, because they must bring up a generation of youth, with the new ideas, uncontaminated by the ideas of the older generations; that's why they had to separate the generations. Now there's a website out there, it's called Glocal Youth Parliament, GYP, sometimes they call themselves. Massive organisation, funded by the World Bank and all the biggies; and I'm

going to put the link up for you to peruse at the end of the show. It says:
The GYP is a worldwide network of urban youth
They came up with the idea themselves, you see. This is what I really hate: you've got these old-old men, sitting in high places, coming up with these schemes and running the cultures: music, fashion, everything, including your ideals - and youngsters are very idealistic. And these youngsters will never know that these old geezers, that run the present system, are simply going to use them, to bring in the same old geezers' new system.
a worldwide network of urban youth partnering with local governments and organizations, international institutions, private sector and each other
And the United Nations as well, of course.
to improve the quality of urban life. The network, which currently spans sixty-five cities and five continents, promotes local action, city-to-city initiatives and the sharing of ideas, solutions, and experiences. The GYP has a core membership of two youth representatives from each participating city and their peer networks who work together to realize their common vision for the year 2020.
That's Vision 2020 for the United Nations, you know, when their population is drastically small; and we're all living with bare subsistence, equally across the planet, except for our rulers of course. That's how they use the young, once again; and these young will be young idealistic fools, we've all been there, we've all been there, never realising that those who give us our ideals and our cultures are using us for a different end, generally our own demise. Sad, but true; but why would they miss this kind of opportunity? Bypass the elderly and bring in the new.
Well, that's it for tonight folks. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-
"Peter Joseph and Jacque Fresco Critique the Monetary Economy" [Zeitgeist movie] by Alan Feuer (nytimes.com) - March 16, 2009.

"Money, Markets, and Sovereignty" Authors: Benn Steil and Manuel Hinds, A CFR Book, Yale University Press (cfr.org).

"Glocal Youth Parliament" (glocalyouth.org).

"About us - The GYP" (glocalyouth.org).

"Challenge 20/20 Homepage" [UN] (nais.org).

Support John Anthony Hill -- Transcript from Last Night's Show.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#280)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 19, 2009:
The Slaughter Do Tryeth, Who'll Tame Goliath?:
"News Always Seems to be Bad and Sad,
Such as Israel's Holy War-Gaza-Jihad,
Elderly Murdered Without Protection
Because They had No Sense of Direction,
Inquiry Left for Military to Decide,
There'll be No Mention of Genocide,
Elsewhere the Agenda Rolls On the Same,
Desensitized with Nintendo Wii Computer Game,
As Each Family's Son or Daughter
Giggles in Delight in Gore and Slaughter,
While Socialist Congress Announced to Hear
Its Approval of Mandatory Volunteer,
Kind of 21st Century Pumped-Up Roosevelt
To Indoctrinate Youth, All Green, in Goosestep,
The Agenda Relentless, Never a Swerve,
Brings Nations to Knees, Ready to Serve"
© Alan Watt Mar. 19, 2009
Thursday 19thMarch 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 19, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 19th of March 2009.
I always advise newcomers to the show to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, for lots of previous talks I've given, which you can listen to at your leisure, in the audio section of that site. And I try to fill in a lot of the blank spaces in history, to show you how the world is really guided by big powers above those that you elect in any country - there's a global elite who run the whole world, and they have, for an awful long time. In fact, they've used nationalism at times to further their agendas, through wars etc. And I try to, at least, give you some of the histories behind it, to show you at least some of the players who have published their own works, over the last 100 years or more, describing and outlining the kind of society they wish to create. We're living through the times when it's all coming to pass, it's all coming together; a hundred years, hundreds of years in fact of planning and scheming and financing powerful groups, front groups, to deal with all aspects of society and bring it all together, across the world, in every country, at the same time, for their Brave New World scenario.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can get transcripts of these audio talks, you can download them, print them up and pass them around; and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

Now, I think, in this day and age, you'd hardly find a person, definitely across the Western world, who doesn't really know, at some level, what's going on. They know the changes, they know they're global, they hear it all the time, from the mainstream media, globalisation. However, the masses - like Brzezinski said; and Russell and others before him - the masses think by osmosis, they don't really think things through. They hear news and words, catch-words and buzz-words and phrases, which are repeated to them and, eventually, they start to repeat it themselves, as though it's quite natural. Therefore, the greatest changes can be repeated, very naturally, by the public if they hear it, according to the marketers, a minimum of eight times. That's why they talk about weapons of mass destruction and during Gulf War II, that's all we heard, repetition, repetition, this mantra of weapons of mass destruction; and it was so powerful that even though the same media would expose the fact there were no weapons of mass destruction found, the same politicians would come back on, the day after and repeat it again, 'weapons of mass destruction'. Propaganda and repetition wins over the facts, every time. Something they've known about for an awful long time, because Lenin said, describing the world socialism, that they foresaw at the time, he said that "We shall win by the use of slogans"; and that's what we have today. However, no one, as I say, can possibly truly say they don't know, they don't know, complete ignorance of this agenda. No one can possibly say that they truly believe in a system which, supposedly, keeps screwing up and crashing economies, by accident of course. No one can truly-truly say, I think, deep down, that they believe that. If they do believe in a system that keeps screwing up and crashing economies and causing destruction wherever it goes, why would they keep voting it in, the same system over and over and over? Are we all masochists, is that what it is? Makes you wonder doesn't it?
I'll be back with more; and I'll let you know what happened to Mr. Hill in Ireland, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix.
I've been talking over the last few days about how extradition is now used to whisk you off from one country to another country, under all the new rules and regulations they've all signed in different nations, to do with anti-terrorism etc and John Anthony Hill is one that has been charged, in Ireland, to be extradited to England, to Westminster, to be tried on some kind of charge to do with an attempt, or possible attempt to pervert the course of justice. And he had his first hearing today, in Ireland, at the court.
He'd asked his barrister, which is a kind of solicitor or lawyer, to give a foreword on behalf of John but the barrister didn't do it, because they never do, they never listen to their clients, because they're going by a different set of rules, it's a sort of old boys' club, as they wear their long black silk gowns and their wigs and all that kind of stuff over there. We're supposed to respect these guys that dress up like women, it's quite amazing isn't it that we're trained to respect these people?
The barrister did not read off what was requested of him and even some of the things that John got out into the courtroom, was told to be ‘parked’ by the judge, in other words, it wasn't to be written down in the records of the court [i.e. struck from the record]. So, that's the modern justice; and, really, it's always been that way; the judge is god in the court, he represents Saturn, as they say, and he is the god of the court, whatever he says will go into the records, will go in, whatever won't simply won't, it never happened. Even if you sat listening to it for 15 minutes, it never happened. That's how they write your history: what the judge is giving is his story, it goes down as his story, not the defendant’s or the accused or anything else but the judge; he's the boss man, the god of the court. You're into a different territory, where they have their own language, with all their Masonic gestures for defence and prosecution and the judge; and, really, the accused that sits on the sidelines is a kind of watching participant, a non-combatant, while they go through their special little rituals and all the rest of it, and points of law.
He will go back on, I think, April the 2nd, to hear what the decision is, at the moment, as far as I know, the judge retired with a copy of 7/7 Ripple Effect video disc, to give his opinion, or at least be brought up on what it's all about. Which makes you wonder how come they can try you on the spot for something when they don't really know what's going on or what even the video was about; yet, apparently, that's got a lot to do with it.
What I've been told is that the prosecutor likened John to all kind of conspiracy nuts of the past, like, I think they mentioned, it was Orwell's '1984' - George Orwell, because he'd used a pseudonym when he made the video rather than his own name. He actually likened him to George Orwell and others of the past; and even likened sending a disc out as it could be a bomb, it could be anything. That's how far they go in prosecution to go into fantasy land, to prove a case.
We'll find out on April the 2nd, as I say, if he's going to be extradited or not; and it's a pity that there aren't more people turn up at these courts, to keep an eye, at least be a witness to what happens, because, one day, it might be you. And if no one stands up for you, you're going to be a very-very lonely person indeed.
At the beginning of the show tonight, I mentioned the fact that we are on a roll, as all these big agencies, NGOs, all the different associations and front groups, for the world governmental system are coalescing, they're coming together; and yesterday, I mentioned about the global youth idea, Glocal Youth Parliament it's called and I gave the links to it as well, to show that these organisations are funded by the World Bank. What

is the World Bank? Well, it's basically a place where a group of the world international money-lenders go, to lend money, that's the World Bank; that's what it is. You have, again, private institutions creating international policy, not just national policy now, to do with the youth and how their education will be, what they will believe, what their zeal will be all about, what their fanaticism will be turned to or towards. And they do use the idealism in the youth and turn it into forms of fanaticism, we've seen that in totalitarian countries in the past, and now it's all going full steam ahead. This ties right in with that article I read the other day. This article here is from Fox News and it says:-
House Passes Volunteerism Bill Critics Call Pricey, Forced Service
It's a form of forced service; and it says:
The legislation will expand the 1993 AmeriCorps program to match the renewed interest in national service since President Obama's election, which backers say is crucial in tough economic times.
So, in tough economic times, we've got to get the Brownshirts going, just like Adolf; or, little Redshirts, like they did in the Communist countries; and even before that, in other countries down through time and history. It says:
The House of Representatives passed a measure Wednesday that supporters are calling the most sweeping reform of nationally-backed
“Nationally-backed”.
volunteer programs
These are all these programmes set up by the United Nations, they're all NGOs already; the greening, sustainability, all of those things, all coming together into this programme.
since AmeriCorps. But some opponents are strongly criticizing the legislation, calling it expensive indoctrination and forced advocacy.
And it is, it's totalitarian indoctrination, that's what it is; and they always go for the young, remember. If they get one generation growing up like brain-washed parrots, little green Nazis, we're all in trouble; but that is what they want, for the whole world. Remember what they've said, Gorbachev, for instance, said in the past, said we're creating a new religion for the world and it will be earth-based. He was talking about sustainability, the greening, all of that stuff. It's a new religion; and that's what they call at the top; and this is what it is here, under this Volunteerism Act. It says:
The legislation, slated to cost $6 billion over five years,
Well, that's the start of it, right? Nothing that they advocate ever comes under that kind of price, it always doubles and triples, with extra costs and overheads. It says:
would create 175,000 "new service opportunities"
Mandatory service - new service - why do they call it "service", if it's mandatory?
under AmeriCorps, bringing the number of participants in the national volunteer program to 250,000. It would also create additional "corps"
Now, remember "corps" is a term used in the military, it's a military term.
to expand the reach of volunteerism into new sectors, including
Listen:
a Clean Energy Corps,
See, its part of it.
Education Corps,
There's going to be little Gestapo education facilities.
Healthy Futures Corps
That'll be weighing you, checking your mental health every few months, to see if you've got any stray thoughts and Veterans Service Corps, and it expands the National Civilian Community Corps to focus on additional areas like disaster relief and energy conservation.
Energy conservation, they'll be going around your dustbins and so on, to see what you're wasting. It says:
It is the first time the AmeriCorps program, which was created by President Clinton in 1993,
You see how they set it up in advance, they don't care who's in at the time; they're just told to set up 'this' and it'll come into effect now; and it's all up and running already. It says:
will be reauthorized, and supporters say it will have additional funding to match the renewed interest in national service since President Obama's election and the acute need for volunteerism and charity in tough economic times.
Oh-ho! This is set up at the very-very top, with the bankers at the top, who already own pretty well all the resources of the planet; and they're giving idealism to the youth, to do with greening their urban areas for the future. Old-old men, old-old men that are utterly heartless, psychopathic old men, create the dreams of the young, always, always; and it ends up being your nightmare, as you get older. It says:-
"National and community service can help make Americans a part of the solution
“A part of the solution”, eh?

to get our country through this economic crisis. I hope the House and Senate
The House and Senate helped cause all these problems, in the first place. Why do you keep voting them in?
will join us in moving as quickly as possible to help President Obama sign this critical bill into law," Miller, chairman of the education committee, said after the bill was passed.
Here you have politics taking over entirely, basically, entirely, the course of education for the young, for political reasons.
But the bill's opponents -- and there are only a few in Congress
Well, that doesn't surprise any of us does it?
-- say it could cram ideology down the throats of young "volunteers,"
Well, that's its whole purpose, isn't it?
many of whom could be forced into service since the bill creates a "Congressional Commission on Civic Service." The bipartisan commission will be tasked with exploring a number of topics, including "whether a workable, fair and reasonable mandatory service requirement for all able young people could be developed and how such a requirement could be implemented in a manner that would strengthen the social fabric of the nation."
Well, it depends who's got the dream, doesn't it, who's designed the dream? That's what it is, "the social fabric of the nation"; what kind of social fabric do they want for the future? They know what they want, they've told us: nice dumb, compliant, obedient, quick-to-jump on orders population; a world run by experts.
"We contribute our time and money under no government coercion on a scale the rest of the world doesn't emulate and probably can't imagine," said Luke Sheahan, contributing editor for the Family Security Foundation.
I'll be back with more of this - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and I've been rambling on about this new Bill that's passed now, which is going to create a form of volunteerism, mandatory volunteerism in the US; and, of course, it's going the same way as all the socialist parties in the past have gone, if you noticed and you know your history, because, really, there's no difference, as far as I'm concerned between Nazism and Communism. And that's exactly what Stalin and Hitler agreed upon, when they signed the Hitler-Stalin Pact prior to the beginning of World War II. They agreed that the systems were so similar to each other, it was quite the coincidence.
You always go for the young, they always get the young to start this, because they're the ones who are going to grow up; you've got to get an indoctrinated youth growing up into indoctrinated adults, in order to bring your new agenda through. And people, like Plato's Cave, can be taught to believe in anything, over a certain period of time, given a generation with massive indoctrination, it's not difficult at all, especially when the same CFR members own the news media; and all the other media, for that matter and they're all saying the same things, over and over on every topic. That gives you a Plato's Cave; and nothing outside the cave will be admitted into it; that's the kind of world they're talking about.
I keep going back, as I say, to Bertrand Russell, who understood this perfectly, because he was a big player at the top think-tanks that helped set up and design the system that came in from the 1950s onwards, to the present day. He was involved in setting up institutions for education, with particular types of indoctrination, to see how it would work on the youth. He had experimental schools even, back in the 1920s, he was given a Royal Charter to have these special schools where, what he was doing, really, at that time, was completely illegal. Even encouraging pre-pubertal sex amongst the students and so on, to see if they could destroy the family, by following them down through their lives after they'd been to these schools and they did find, true enough, exactly what they thought: that the more partners they had before puberty, through puberty and after puberty, would lead them to have a very slim chance of bonding permanently with any individual, for any length of time. That was really the experiment that they used and then brought it back in the 1960s again and encouraged the whole same thing, with the addition of drugs on top, which he was all for as well.
Everything that happens on a major scale in culture alteration is planned by these big think-tanks, the top think-tanks. As I say, when you see the socialist, if you understand what socialism is, you should read your history books and just look at your own histories, you'll find it doesn't matter if its right-wing or left wing, they've been going along the same socialist tracks. Socialism believes that we are really creations or freaks of nature, we're just pure freaks, accidental freaks that came out of nothing, out of the slime pits; and from amoebas, we sort of decided to evolve and evolve until we ended up being humans and there's nothing special about us in the planet; and they do believe that, through science, they can improve the species. Again eugenics is behind it, now they call it bioethics and they're forcing a new world into existence which they planned and wrote about copiously, from about the 1920s onwards to the present time, showing us the kind of system that they want to bring in. Where we will do exactly as we're told, at the bottom, including: what we shall eat, where we shall work, if we can even breed and pass on our genes, that's all part of it; and they want

compliant, placid, peaceful, domesticated animals, at the bottom, that's what they want. And that's part of the overwhelming force we're seeing all around the world today, under the guise of terrorism, it's to make sure that we all get the message, as they go through this tricky period in their great plan, great work, to create this society. However, when they go for the children on this kind of scale for political indoctrination and idealistic indoctrination, that's what it is, then you're in big-big trouble, you've got a horror show coming down the road, because these young idealistic ones, as they grow up, can be turned loose on the public and target whoever's being targeted, the elderly, whatever it happens to be, they will do it. It's happened before in history, that's what you can do, when you control the minds of the youth who've had heavy scientific indoctrination. This will come in the future, you wait and see; it's planned that way though.
BBC. BBC says on the 19th March:-
Israel troops admit Gaza abuses
No kidding; no kidding.
An Israeli military college has printed damning soldiers' accounts of the killing of civilians and vandalism during recent operations in Gaza. One account tells of a sniper killing a mother and children at close range whom troops had told to leave their home.
Non-compliance gets you killed.
Another speaker at the seminar described what he saw as the "cold blooded murder" of a Palestinian woman. The army has defended its conduct during the Gaza offensive but said it would investigate the testimonies.
They say that every time they kill, you know, slaughter.
The Israeli army has said it will investigate the soldiers' accounts. The testimonies were published by the military academy at Oranim College. Graduates of the academy, who had served in Gaza, were speaking to new recruits at a seminar.
And it's quite amazing what they're coming out with here, for Israel, because, generally, Israel is very quiet and they justify every slaughter that they've ever done.
Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ==
I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the BBC, which covers the testimonies from the military academy at Oranim College.
Graduates of the academy, who had served in Gaza, were speaking to new recruits at a seminar. "[The testimonies] conveyed an atmosphere in which one feels entitled to use unrestricted force against Palestinians," academy director Dany Zamir told public radio.
Now, remember that Israel has mandatory service for male and female and this is the outcome of it. That's why I'm going on about the mandatory service in the US, when it's used for political means; you end up with killers, programmed killers - that's what you get. It says:
Heavy civilian casualties during the three-week operation
I shall call it a slaughter, personally.
which ended in the blockaded coastal strip on 18 January provoked an international outcry.
I wonder from whom?
Correspondents say the testimonies undermine Israel's claims that troops took care to protect non-combatants and accusations that Hamas militants were responsible for putting civilians into harm's way.
Well, they always say that, don't they? You know, you get nauseous growing up and you've seen this chaos in Israel since you were born it's been going on; every year you hear the same kind of thing: slaughter, slaughter, slaughter, slaughter, same excuses, you know, slaughter, slaughter, UN sits there and goes 'Tsk, Tsk, Tsk, naughty, naughty, naughty' and that's the end of it. It says here:
'Less important' The Palestinian woman and two of her children were allegedly shot after they misunderstood instructions about which way to walk having been ordered out of their home by troops.
They walked the wrong way because they didn't understand, so they just killed them. That's called execution or murder, if you don't know what I'm talking about here. It says:
"The climate in general... I don't know how to describe it.... the lives of Palestinians, let's say, are much, much less important than the lives of our soldiers," an infantry squad leader is quoted saying.
Intensive scientific indoctrination really does work, really-really does work. It says here:
In another cited case, a commander ordered troops to kill an elderly woman walking on a road, even though she was easily identifiable and clearly not a threat. Testimonies, which were given by combat pilots and infantry soldiers, also included allegations of unnecessary destruction of Palestinian property.
Here you have one of the most advanced air forces and military in the world and best equipped, bombing from the air (and the ground) people who we've seen our whole lives throwing stones, generally throwing stones. Who's David and who's Goliath, hmm? It says here:
"We would throw everything out of the windows to make room and order. Everything... Refrigerators, plates, furniture. The order was to throw all of the house's contents outside," a soldier said. One non-commissioned

officer related at the seminar that an old woman crossing a main road was shot by soldiers. "I don't know whether she was suspicious, not suspicious, I don't know her story... I do know that my officer sent people to the roof in order to take her out... It was cold-blooded murder," he said.
See, there are still people who understand what they're saying.
The transcript of the session for the college's Yitzhak Rabin pre-military course, which was held last month, appeared in a newsletter published by the academy. Israeli human rights groups have criticised the military for failing to properly investigate violations of the laws of war in Gaza despite plenty of evidence of possible war crimes.
And it goes on to say something interesting, it says:
'Moral army' The soldiers' testimonies also reportedly told of an unusually high intervention by military and non-military rabbis, who circulated pamphlets describing the war in religious terminology.
And I've heard some of these rabbis talk about the Arabic peoples and it's rather disgusting, they're called less than human, nothing at all.
"All the articles had one clear message," one soldier said. "We are the people of Israel, we arrived in the country almost by miracle, now we need to fight to uproot the gentiles who interfere with re-conquering the Holy Land."
The Holy Land, they call this the Holy Land, peace eh, shalom, peace, slaughter.
"Many soldiers' feelings were that this was a war of religion," he added.
See how they can indoctrinate the youth and use them?
Defence Minister Ehud Barak told Israel Radio that the findings would be examined seriously.
And then I'll guess they'll toss them in the bin.
"I still say we have the most moral army in the world.
Argh.
Of course there may be exceptions but I have absolutely no doubt this will be inspected on a case-by-case basis," he said.
Well, they'll really waste their time on this one, eh?
Medical authorities say more than 1,300 Palestinians were killed during Israel's 22-day operation,
Or slaughter.
including some 440 children, 110 women, and dozens of elderly people.
Never mind all the buildings they flattened from the air; and why were they throwing all the stuff out in the street? You see they're trying to get them to move. The problem won't be over until they get them all either dead or moved, moved out of there. It's just amazing that people can keep supporting what, to me, is just mass slaughter and persecution; and there's enough people in the Western world too who are brain-washed to support this kind of stuff for religion. What kind of deity is this they're serving? The one that wins by might?
Well, we've all had it in that case, we've all had it.
Now, the US, at one time, used to pride itself on having a Constitution; and at one time too, most children could go through a good part of it by themselves and understood what it was about, but of course that was discouraged years ago, because the plan for the global society was already in effect years ago, many years ago. There's an article out and it's by examiner.com. Quite interesting: about the army being turned on the streets of Samson, Alabama recently. It's March 19th, it says:
Why it matters that the Army was on the streets of Samson, Alabama
Now that the Army has conceded that 22 military police soldiers were dispatched from Fort Rucker to Samson, Alabama, in the wake of the horrific mass murder there, local officials are coming out to take responsibility for inviting the military presence and to thank the troops for their assistance.
This is the PR.
While local reaction to the presence of troops seems overwhelmingly to be one of gratitude, and the small-scale deployment was almost certainly well-intentioned, the actions likely violated federal law. It was also a step in the wrong direction.
Geneva County Sheriff Greg Ward says he asked the local Army base for assistance because his department and the tiny Samson police department were simply overwhelmed by the murder spree that took the lives of 11 people.
This is the one that coincided with the one in Germany, pretty-well.
“The lieutenant colonel called our [911] dispatch to say ‘we’re here if you need us,’” Ward told Army Times.
You see that right away is a no-no, here's the military inviting themselves in.
Sheriff Ward was reportedly relying on 12 of his own deputies plus ten officers from local police departments. The offer of help from an Army unit with which, by all accounts, people in the area have an excellent relationship must have been very welcome, indeed. Ward went on to tell the newspaper, “I thought, let me call them back. So I asked for MPs
That's military police.

to come in and relieve our personnel long enough so they could get something to eat."
That was the excuse; but then it goes on, it says here:-
But it's probably illegal. The Posse Comitatus Act, passed in 1878, reads:
And it was passed, by the way, because of the military, at the end of the Civil War, how they were treating the civilian populations in the South, because, you see, the military is there to kill people, that's their job, that's what they're trained to do, that's why you don't mix that with policing. It says:
Whoever, except in cases and under circumstances expressly authorized by the Constitution or Act of Congress, wilfully uses any part of the Army or the Air Force as a Posse Comitatus or otherwise to execute the laws shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.
That's, supposedly, the law.
The law has been trimmed and modified since then. In particular, the military can be used to put down insurrections or help in the wake of natural disasters -- when invited by state governors. The federal government can send troops of its own accord to suppress rebellions or when "major public emergencies" render state and local authorities incapable of protecting people's constitutionally guaranteed rights. The biggest hole in the law is the provision allowing for the use of troops to enforce drug prohibition
Ha-ha!
and immigration laws, and to collect tariffs.
That's taxes.
But the Posse Comitatus Act still remains as a prohibition on the use of troops in most civilian law-enforcement roles.
So, the law was broken. And he goes on about why there's a good reason for that and he goes through some of it, to do with the South and so on, after the Civil War. He also mentions an article by a professor - it was in Popular Mechanics - and I'll put the links up at the end of the show, who talks about the purpose of the police. They're supposed to be there to protect the public and then he goes into give you the definition of what the military is for, it's to go off and kill, on behalf of the public but someone, somewhere else, who's attacking your public, your own public, you see. It's a big-big difference, what he actually said, this professor is:
"Soldiers are aimed at enemies from outside the country. Police are supposed to protect their fellow citizens from criminals, and to maintain order with a minimum of force."
--Professor Glenn Reynolds, University of Tennessee
And he put an article in, as I say, the Popular Mechanics, that gives you, this article in the Popular Mechanics, that gives you the rise of the SWAT team, military-type police that we now have; and how they're the biggest purchasers of military equipment, and have been for quite a few years, which should scare the bejesus out of us all.
Step-by-step, we're seeing the take-down of the world, as planned, into this Brave New World Scenario; and I've said for years that they'd give us an Orwell-style system, in the middle, this is what we're going into now, with the military, the police, the fear the people have, whenever they see a uniform today, in public, because you know that these guys aren't the old policemen, they are not that at all. They're dressed just like combat troops and they were black for execution, that's what black signifies, death and execution, that's why they're intimidating. That's not someone that's there to protect you, at all.
Now, I also said years ago, that they were raising a generation, using military designed, or designed for military video games, to desensitise a generation, who would grew up wearing these particular uniforms and who would want to wear them and have the big guns and all the rest of it. I've gone through some of the histories of who designed these video games and they were all designed, initially, for military purposes. Why would they give them to the children? Well, again, the purpose: desensitise ordinary people joining the military, so that they kill when they see the target, a human target, kill without thinking, desensitise them; and, obviously, it would do the same on children. That's why they've been given them, a whole generation has grown up playing games, where the only object is to go out there and kill and slaughter etcetera.
This is from the Telegraph and I think it's today's, but I'll put the link up too, at the end of the show, on my website. Here you go with the next step of it, now listen to this, just listen to this, it's from the technology page, from The Telegraph:-
MadWorld: 'most violent computer game ever' launched on Nintendo Wii
Whatever that is.
MadWorld, a new computer game claimed to be "the most violent ever", is being launched on the Nintendo Wii console.
It's from 19th of March; and it says here:
Players in MadWorld use chainsaws,
This'll be your children, folks. Well, I shouldn't say your children, I think most of you out there just hand them over to the schools and you can't be bothered bringing them up yourself, that's my own personal opinion, with most people. I know there's a few exceptions but most people really are quite happy to have the government

or the day care centres take care of their children and indoctrinate them for them. That's what I see around me.
Players in MadWorld use chainsaws, spiked clubs, daggers and spears to execute victims.
This is for the children to play with.
They can impale their enemies on road signs, fry them on electrical sockets and rip out their hearts. The game's 'bloodbath challenges' see characters mown down by trains, crushed in the back of refuse collection vehicles and blown up as 'human fireworks'.
A challenge called 'human darts' sees players pick up Madworld citizens and hurl them onto giant spiked dartboard. Sega, publishers of the game, said it is "tipped to be the most violent video game in history".
They're obviously very proud of it. You wonder why there's so little of an outcry when we sit and watch on the news people getting blown up by advanced military and air force and we think nothing about it? Do you ever wonder what's happened to most people? This is games and it's going to be one of the biggest out there too.
It says:
'human darts' sees players pick up Madworld citizens and hurl them onto giant spiked dartboard. "... the most violent video game in history". Its launch saw hundreds of artificial severed arms placed around the country clutching a copy of the game.
This is the ad for it.
The game has already caused controversy abroad, being banned in Germany, while parent groups in the US have also called for a ban.
But it'll be very weak there, believe you me, because money talks.
John Beyer, director of Mediawatch-UK, a pressure group campaigning for decency in TV, films and games, said the British Board of Film Classification, which granted the game an 18 rating, should instead have banned it.
Well, as I say: money talks in this day and age, doesn't it? Everything's completely corrupt, you see.
He said: "I deeply regret the Board's decision. It is very well known that children and young people get access to 18-rated games.
Well, what adult would want to watch, would you want to hang around with 'adults' that play this game? Really, think about it, or maybe I'm from a different planet, maybe the world's passed me by?
"The games industry just absolves itself of responsibility for this by saying it is down to parental control. There is enough killing and maiming in the world without turning it into entertainment,
Well, that should have been said maybe 50 years ago.
which is a huge cultural mistake." Madworld is billed as a black and white alternative world where citizens must kill one another to survive.
You see.
Players use the Wii remote to guide chainsaw-wielding 'Jack' through a stark virtual city taken over by terrorists,
Oh.
executing other residents by slashing and impaling as he goes. The only other colour in the game is crimson red - when blood is frequently spilt.
If there's a God, why would he come back and save this planet? I think it's too far gone.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I got carried away and the time just flew in and I've just noticed there's callers there. So, I'll see if I can get Rex from Texas, are you there Rex?
Rex: Hi Alan, I just wanted to say that I'm really glad that there's someone out there that still has the decency to feel disgust at all that is going on in the world.
Alan: I hope there's more.
Rex: I do too; I really pray that there's more. I was just reading the Protocols and, you know, it struck me that there's a creature out there that is so sinister, that actually worked this out in his mind.
Alan: There were many that worked it out their mind.
Rex: It's staggering.
Alan: Look through time and history and you'll see these same tricks have been played before; and whoever wrote the Protocols certainly did know the agenda, there's no doubt on that.
Rex: They must have because we're watching it play out.
Alan: You couldn't guess it; and then again, it's all controversial as to actually who did it; regardless, the fact is, they're dead on; no one could have so many good guesses all in one book. We've watched the society being manipulated; we've watched the degeneration of society kick in. It's been done from the top down. I've gone through the talks with the culture creation industry; and even to do with the guys who came out with marketing, mass marketing, how they actually gave most people in the western world their cultures and

commercialisation etc, the fashions; but even your sexual habits, everything comes from the culture industry. Society has been taken down quite quietly, you might say.
Rex: It seems like everything's been made into a fetish in this world, from the food to the sex, to the entertainment, nothing is just simple life any longer.
Alan: Have you ever watched the movie Videodrome? You'll find that the guy who was the producer of that movie was trained obviously, in the methods of indoctrination, how to indoctrinate the masses. He even goes through in the story, in the movie, of how you add certain kinds of sadomasochism, along with sex and violence and so on, just the right quantities, like a mixture, to create the proper addict amongst the public, where they create these kinds of fetishes, which are addictive and go further and deeper and deeper. So, they understand these sciences, these are understood sciences.
Rex: Do you ever foresee a time when humanity gets past all this, is there ever going to be a generation that is free?
Alan: I'll tell you, to be honest with you, for most people, they don't care.
Rex: They don't care. You know, I'll tell you what, I talk to people all the time and I'll broach some of the issues that you discuss and I don't find them to be incredulous, I just find them to be completely apathetic, they can wrap their minds around it, they just don't care.
Alan: They don't care; and, again, that's what Russell said they'd create within society is apathy. You see, they've done it all.
Rex: It's coming down fast too.
Alan: It is coming down, it's at the completion now, where they simply tie all the different organisations together into one, across the world; and now they're going for the young, to literally indoctrinate them in political behaviour and beliefs and ideology. That's game over, when that happens.
Rex: Yes, it is. Well, I'm glad there's someone out there, with the courage to do what you do. I can tell you just making this phone call gave me pause, knowing where we stand today.
Alan: Yes.
Rex: Just God bless, man.
Alan: Well, thanks for calling.
I can hear the music coming, as I say this hour just rushed in, as it always does; and, in fact, it flew past me. I should have had more callers there; I've more to get back to. I'll try to get back tomorrow. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-
"House Passes Volunteerism Bill Critics Call Pricey, Forced Service" by Kelley Beaucar Vlahos (foxnews.com) - March 18, 2009.

"S.3487 - Serve America Act - A bill to amend the National and Community Service Act of 1990 to expand and improve opportunities for service, and for other purposes." U.S. Congress (opencongress.org).

"Israel troops admit Gaza abuses" (news.bbc.co.uk) - March 19, 2009.

"Why it matters that the Army was on the streets of Samson, Alabama" by J.D. Tuccille (examiner.com) - March 19, 2009.

"SWAT Overkill: The Danger of a Paramilitary Police Force" by Glenn Harlan Reynolds (popularmechanics.com) - Nov. 28, 2006.

"MadWorld: 'most violent computer game ever' launched on Nintendo Wii" (telegraph.co.uk) - March 19, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and

'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#281)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 20, 2009:
Screamin' Bad Dreams on Monsanto's Genes:
"Natural Seed Almost Gone, Not Comin' Back,
Now Agricultural Secretary, Tommy Vilsack,
With a Global Mission, Genetic Canto,
His Life Spent Serving His Master Monsanto,
Genetics, Eugenics, Legality, Conservation,
Spearheading the Way to Depopulation,
In the Manual of War, Food is a Weapon,
Advice, Think Twice 'fore Munchin' That Melon,
Monsanto's Invincible, So Goes the Report,
No-one's Successful Against Them in Court,
Every Judge Got the Word to Avoid This T-Rex,
They're Part of the Military-Industrial Complex"
© Alan Watt Mar. 20, 2009
Friday 20thMarch 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 20, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 20th of March 2009.
I advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download lots of previous talks I've given on the big picture of that which runs the world: the big real government and there really is one too, that runs the world already, has been for a long time, an international group who, basically, run international banks, dictate politics and policies to all the nations and who want their global society, a perfect global society, where there's going to be a front organisation, as the government for the whole world. And, of course, a planned society, like family planning, one big global village, where we're all on family planning, you might say. I try to give you information, from their own documents, and books, by some of the bigger players or front men that they've used down through history, to voice their opinions to the public; because they do need our cooperation. You'll find amongst the public too, there's a lot of people on board, because they have no minds of their own, they like the idea of a utopia, it sounds nice and it's like a perpetual childhood, where someone, above you is always going to be making the big decisions for you; and you don't have to worry your pretty little head, just enjoy yourself, watch soaps and sports and you'll be quite ok. That's the sad truth of it.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks I give, which you can print up (and they're written in the various languages of Europe), you can pass them round to your friends as well. You can also keep me going by buying my books and discs from www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you can also donate as well, that trickles in and that's how I survive on what I'm doing. I don't ask money from the advertisers; and I depend upon you the listeners to keep me ticking along here; and that's all it is: ticking, until there's no more ticks left, then there'll be no more speech and freedom of speech is going down the tubes fast, very fast. There are very few stations on this planet that can allow people to give alternate points of view outside the mainstream; and RBN is one of them. There are very-very few; most countries don't have these kinds of networks available to the public where you can pretty-well say what you want.
I've often said that nothing happens in this world on a large-scale by accident, I don't fall for the fact that it's just big money at play and greed and corruption. That's all part of it but that's at the lower level, the boys at the top do know what they're doing. They don't leave things to chance; and it's like the IPCC, that's the United Nations group of scientists, paid scientists that are all cheerleaders basically, who turn up the desired

reports on global warming and all the coming catastrophes that spew out of their specially built computers. I call them ‘crisis computers’ - they're guaranteed to give you a crisis no matter what you feed in.
You also have the ones to do with genetic manipulation of all the foods. It's astonishing, isn't it, that really no country has put everything on a slow investigative journey into genetic engineering of foods. As I say, in Canada, we didn't find out that we were even getting tested for it, they were using it on the population of Canada, for ten years; ten years went by, before it leaked out of Britain, that we were the test guinea pigs for the rest of the world, to see what effects they would have on the human body. And, by the way, they haven't given us any results on that yet; although, if you ask your pharmacist what's popular these days, it gives you a clue. And I'll talk about this when I come back; it's a very important topic, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and before the break, I was talking about the modified food and how Canadians were the guinea pigs, because the government admitted later that they'd made a secret deal with the big companies, GMO boys, to grow the stuff and put it out into the food supply. And, of course, the government, obviously, was monitoring the health effects on the public; and it was about the same time, in fact, that they admitted they had a super computer in Ottawa that was linked to all facilities across Canada - and since we have a national health service type system, all data on medical records was fed in, along with every other bit of personal information of course, long before 9/11 came along. They could obviously take account of the side effects and what was on the increase and the decrease and all the rest of it. If you ask your pharmacist what's popular today, he'll tell you it's all the antacids and the acid-suppressant agents that are just getting smacked and whacked off the shelves, since, basically, these foods came in, because they added all kinds of foreign genes to them, genes from insects and animals and who knows, maybe even humans, for all we know. We'll never ever get to the real story too, but why would, as I say, bio-warfare experts be involved in making your food? Because, that's what these guys at the top are all about, that's what they set up many years ago, was to do with genetic engineering, for warfare purposes; that should make us all wonder and worry. And we do know that they want to depopulate the planet and bring them down to a safe manageable level and then create new types of humans; that's been in all the science magazines for the last few years, quite openly. It's like something out of a science fiction but why should it be, since science fiction is only the programming for what's to come.
This article here is from the Guardian.co.uk. Now, remember that every newspaper now has its green specialist, their environment specialist you see; so they make their bread and butter, these characters who write these stories, on the scare tactics. You've always got to wonder why, is there another ulterior motive for this particular article etc, etc. Especially recently, when they had all of these fear mongers together at the world climate change group and they’ve literally admitted that they were all told to put out the worst case scenarios across the world, because all their funding depends on fear you see, to keep the whole thing going. And since the Club of Rome decided in the 1970s that this was going to be the agenda: man was at war against the planet, the planet was at war against him, therefore 'man was the enemy' idea, in their own book, which they published in the '90s, they admitted in the '70s, they dreamed up the idea of global warming, then we know that a lot is counting on this global warming and weather / climate change idea, to change the whole world and the way we behave. It's really a form of control over the entire planet; right down to the individual, as to whatever you do will be tied in with the environment you see. So, as I say, be careful when you read these articles and this is one; this is by John Vidal who is the environment editor, his bread and butter, right? It's about GMO food:
The world's leading crop scientists issued a stark warning that a deadly airborne fungus could
“Could” – right?
devastate wheat harvests in poor countries and lead to famines and civil unrest over significant regions of central Asia and Africa.
Ug99 — so called because it was first seen in Uganda in 1999 — is a new variety of an old crop disease
“A new variety of an old crop disease”; so, is that modified maybe?
called "stem rust", which spread from Africa to Iran and it's blighted wheat production in many parts of the world for thousands of years. It was first seen in 1999
But they say here: “it's blighted wheat production for many thousands of years”. It's fantastic, these scientists are amazing characters. It says:
The fungus was thought to have largely disappeared since the 1960s when original disease-resistant varieties were developed and planted in the West and developing countries.
They're talking about modified stuff.
Scientists meeting in Mexico to exchange information on the Ug99 are alarmed because Eg99 specifically targets resistant genes in wheat, as a result, it is now believed that 80-90% of all wheat varieties grown in

developing countries are susceptible to the new fungus.
Now, here's the kicker: you see, anyone who's followed the GM food, especially wheat and corn and so on, knows that most of the planet is on the modified varieties; and this leads me back to what I said at the very beginning of the show, nothing happens by accident. It's not just greed and power at the top, they do look to the future, they don't make big mistakes; and yet, other geneticists, before they started introducing this stuff into the general farming communities across the planet, warned that if everything became the same variety of corn, the same variety of wheat etc etc, like one size fits all and displaced the traditional grains in their own regions, which had developed over thousands of years, each one, for that region, then all the wheat and all the corn etc would be wiped out. If you have 15 varieties growing in one field, which you used to have, across a good part of the world, when something hit it, it wouldn't wipe out all the different varieties, it would wipe out maybe one and the rest was there to be saved, that was traditional. Now they've all gone to the standard stuff, the whole lot is wiped out; so, this was foreseen, as I say, by scientists, before they started to hand this out into the communities. And you know one of the biggest culprits was the United Nations organisation, who encouraged the distribution of foods into these countries, in so-called Third World countries, across the world and across the Middle East; and they gave them lots, through their NGOs and different groups and charitable groups, gave them all this stuff that was going to be so much easier. And it was, for two or three years, until the effects started to show up; so, was this deliberate? Because, after all, remember, in warfare, food is one of the primary weapons; it has to make you wonder, doesn't it? It says:
Ug99 is particularly dangerous because it can infect crops very quickly and releases vast clouds of invisible spores which can be carried by the wind for hundreds of miles.
It's a perfect bio-warfare thing isn't it?
The Nobel prize-winner Norman Borlaug, who is credited with helping India and other countries avoid famines in the 1960s by developing high yielding crop strains, said: "This thing has immense potential for social and human destruction. It is capable of severely damaging virtually all of the world's commercial bread wheat. It is a problem that goes far beyond wheat production in developing countries. Sooner or later it will be found throughout the world, including North America, Europe, Australia and South America."
And on and on it goes and, as I say, this was foreseen by thinking scientists who were not employed by the big boys, famous enough in their own right, but no one wanted to hear at the top because there's an agenda at work you see. Whenever there's an agenda at work, they listen to the scientists that they employ, for the agenda, like the IPCC for instance. That's the difference; they warned that if they went ahead and did this, this is the result they'd have and we're seeing it across the world now.
In Australia, part of the problem isn't just drought, it's the fact that they've all been on the GM modified corn etc., wheat, for years. It was fine for the first few years, like it always is and then odd things start happening and they can't withstand the dry periods and so on and so on and so on it goes. What's also interesting is that, off the coast of Norway, as we all know, I'm sure the listeners know, it's been in all the major papers for months and months, they keep adding to the stock of the natural grains they've taken from these little countries they then dumped in the GMO strains and they've got all the natural stuff there, for the future, to make sure that someone in the future survives, I wonder who it will be? I wonder who it will be? Quite something.
We've all been through what happened with Ireland, with the Lisbon Treaty, for the EU. It was the only dissenter, supposedly, going against this EU Charter, this final Charter of theirs'. After that, they were threatened, basically, by other members of the EU, saying all the things that would happen to Ireland, left behind and all the bad consequences would come; and, very quickly, it was followed by a massive contamination of their meat products, because some strange substance - like PCBs - somehow got into all the cattle feed, you know, those little reconstituted things they sell that's like dog food in those big bags. So, it came from a firm or a company from somewhere, obviously, to get in there and they had to recall millions of pounds worth of their food, almost bankrupted the farmer. Now, the farmer and the rural people, were the ones blamed for not signing the treaty, they were going against the treaty, in the first place, so it's amazing how it hit them first. Then they had the economic crash on top of it just to further sink them; although, really, they were technically bankrupted before - in another fiasco. This is from Friday March the 20th 2009. It says here, from this article I'm reading here. It says:
EU leaders agree €5bn economic stimulus package
Then it says, this is from the Irish times, I think it is:
THE GERMAN ambassador to Ireland has defended remarks he made at a cultural event in Tralee, Co Kerry, in which he warned of the consequences of a second rejection of the Lisbon Treaty.
So, here they are being threatened really; what's a warning and what's a threat eh?

Christian Pauls was reported to have told an audience gathered for the official launch of a partnership between Tralee and the Frankfurt- Höchst Schlossfest that Ireland would “throw away its future” if it voted No in a second referendum on the treaty.
“Throw away it's future”.
Ireland could not have an a la carte approach to Europe and simply pick and choose what it liked, he said, according to local media reports of the event which took place on Monday.
And I'll continue with these little threats in this great democracy, because it's a forerunner of what's to come to the Americas, as we can all see coming actually.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Irish Times, concerning the comments made by the German ambassador to Ireland on them turning down the EU Charter; and pretty-well warning them what's going to happen if they don't sign it the next time around. It says here:
The ambassador was also said to have noted that rural regions such as Kerry returned a much higher No vote than urban areas in last year’s referendum.
It's a farming community you see.
He reportedly made pointed references to those who “complain about other nations fishing in their waters. . . and forget who pays their milk subsidies”.
The reason I'm reading this out is, I hope, in the US, they understand what this union of the Americas is going to be; you have no idea of the multi-layered new bureaucracies you're going to have sitting on top of you, to do with all transactions, in everything that you buy and you sell. And where the taxes go and new taxes and how they divvy them up to the new central overall government and so on; it's terrifying, it's terrifying. Who can fish where; can foreigners come in and fish in your water? etc etc. All this goes on and on and on, until, basically, everyone's hamstrung, they can't move, without permission from some higher bureaucrat. This is exactly what Carl Jung talked about as early as the 1930s, when he saw this and he repeated it again, in 1945 and '46, he said "I see the world being stifled by a ring around the world”, later he called it an iron curtain, about the time that the iron curtain was set up at the end of World War II. He said an iron curtain that would, literally, squeeze the life out of all the inhabitants of the planet. Many people saw this coming, because they understood the agenda, in their own time. You can't move without permission, on anything. It says:
Informed of the reports yesterday, Mr Pauls told The Irish Times that while he could not recall using “those exact words”, he admitted that he had said “something along those lines” at the event. “The reports make it sound like I was lecturing Ireland and the Irish but it was not meant to be aggressive or demeaning,” he said. “A second No would have horrific consequences for Ireland
"horrific consequences for Ireland", oh, horrific.
and I am not the first to say it. I don’t think there is anything particularly new in that.”
It's quite amazing, you either pay the big boys, it's like the Mafia moving in; you either pay the extortion fees and do what they say, and they might leave you a little bit alone, a little bit alone, they want to know everything you're doing, but a little bit of freedom to yourself. That's what it is, that's what power really is you see, that is what governments actually are: they are fearful masters, as Washington said. And it's up to the public how much of it they'll tolerate. Most of the public, as the ones at the top understand perfectly well, will accept anything, including being put into a ditch and shot, if need be. That's happened over and over and over, because they will not believe it's really happening to them. We're taught to obey, obey, obey; and since the '50s and '60s and speeding up, you have, really, a Western world of perpetual children, their lives are perpetual childhood and the media and the education system has ensured that it is so. There's no doubt about that.
At one time, you could go to elderly people, who were not brought up by television and magazines and the nonsense from Hollywood and so on and the gossip magazines; and you could sit for hours listening to how they saw the world, because they'd thought for themselves. They had wisdom to pass on; now, you can go into the old age homes and see the generation that were brought up on TV and they have nothing to pass on. Their topics are all about their little life, themselves, their offspring or family and what's on TV etc. The shows that they like watching, all fantasy, it's all fantasy, all fantasy, we forget that; and most people don't know it, the war has been on them since before they were born and they don't even know it was declared upon them. What we're seeing with people who can't understand what's going on or they say 'I don't want to know', they can't see the Chemtrails above their heads, those people are the causalities of this war, that's what you're seeing, casualties. Because the intent, as Arthur Koestler said, and it's admitted now, in one of the books I read recently, it's now declassified, he worked for MI5 and MI6, like most of the big authors did,

he did a lot of predictive programming in his novel works, he also did non-fiction as well. He also said that he worked with an organisation at the United Nations that looked into ways of lobotomising the people, the public of the world and they had tried all kinds of methods and the one that they thought was the best was a chemical that could either be injected or put into the water, target that part of the brain that makes you you; the part of the brain that gives you your survival capabilities. He says they won't need that anymore, because the State will be making all your decisions for you. That was to get world peace; he says it had to be done, for world peace. So, when you hear the word "peace" and "world peace" you'd better understand their definition of it. In Communism, it meant a lack of all opposition.
I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the various high issues that we're allowed to know about; in this day and age, most of the things that go on, we're not allowed to know about. What we do know, and I've said this many times, is whenever a Bill is put forward that you're a bit suspicious of, you should really-really protest it, because you'll always find that once it goes through there's another agenda at work and it expands to include things that you'd never ever imagine in your wildest nightmares. Because the bill that was passed recently, I talked about it yesterday, to with mandatory volunteerism for all youths. It's a re-creation really of a sort of Brownshirt society or the Greenshirts, no doubt this time, with political indoctrination into the youth, who will grow up to bash the older ones around, with big truncheons or special taser guns or something, whatever they have in the very near future, some high-tech. stuff. And it's a spy society as well, it's the internal army really that Obama was talking about; no matter how you describe it or what you call it, it's always the same thing, they always go for the youth in a socialist time. Remember the Socialists and the Communists and the Fascists are all really one big group, it's one group that uses Left and Right, Left and Right, down through the ages, to always go in the same direction.
And I've said before that Mr. Bush's job was to set up the machinery to get the troops on the streets and so on and everyone spied upon and Obama's put in to actually use it. And that's why too they decided now to crash the economy, they could have kept the same scam going, I mean, after all, how much air do you need to blow a bubble up? They could keep it going for as long as they wanted to; it's always been based on the same thing. However, it's now that they want to bring it down because the whole world is to change with it and all these new policies from the United Nations are coming into play at the same time. That's your big clue that it was all planned this way. The one to do again with mandatory volunteerism had amendments that were not mentioned, to it and I'll put the links up on my site, after the show, to the amendments. It's quite interesting, because what the Bill says:

H.R.1388, back to the House with an amendment

Etc etc, there's a whole bunch of other Bills you see actually tacked onto this. If you're called up for this mandatory service, or if you voluntarily join it, you belong to a Corps you see. A Corps is a military organisation, so you'd be subject to the same conditions as the military. It says here:

"SEC. 125. PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES AND INELIGIBLE ORGANIZATIONS
You can't join them, they'll tell you what's allowable and what's not; and it says here:
"(a) PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES.—A participant in an approved national service position under this subtitle may not engage in the following activities:
"(1) Attempting to influence legislation.
I guess all the lobbyist children will be exempt.
"(2) Organizing or engaging in protests, petitions, boycotts, or strikes.
"(3) Assisting, promoting, or deterring union organizing.
"(4) Impairing existing contracts for services or collective bargaining agreements.
"(5) Engaging in partisan political activities, or other activities designed to influence the outcome of an election to any public office.
"(6) Participating in, or endorsing, events or activities that are likely to include advocacy for or against political parties, political platforms, political candidates, proposed legislation, or elected officials.
Here's another one:
"(7) Engaging in religious instruction,
Did you know that? Very sneaky isn't it?
"(7) Engaging in religious instruction, conducting worship services, providing instruction as part of a program that includes mandatory religious instruction or worship, constructing or operating facilities devoted to

religious instruction or worship, maintaining facilities primarily or inherently devoted to religious instruction or worship, or engaging in any form of religious proselytization.
In other words: preaching converts. Or:
"(8) Providing a direct benefit to—
"(A) a business organized for profit;
I guess that's the government.
"(B) a labor organization;
"(C) a partisan political organization;
"(D) a nonprofit organization that fails to comply with the restrictions
In other words: the UN ones are ok.
contained in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code
Etc etc, the list goes on and on and on. They're going to list all the ones you're ineligible to participate under. There will be exceptions and they'll all be the goody-two-shoes, the green ones, because, after all, they're going to get their instruction from the greenies at the top, to be good greenies, that's why.
Very sneaky; and that's what I'm saying you know, how can you fight these kind of things? How can you fight it when most politicians, whether it's in Britain, France, Germany or Canada, Australia, New Zealand or any of the European countries, the politicians don't even read these massive Bills. And apart from that: how could you read all of that stuff in a day or two? You can't, it's designed that way; so, all the politicians are, are a front organisation, to pretend that you have something called democracy, that's all, it's pretty sad.
Now, on Channel Four, and I'll leave the link up too, there was a member of Parliament denied access, Parliament from Britain, he's been in for about ten years I think, called Galloway and he was denied access to come to Canada, to talk, because the Jewish Defence League, apparently, had complained to the Immigration Bureau and you'll see this exchange of words between Mr. Galloway and the leader of the Jewish Defence League for Canada, via Channel 4, between the mediator and Channel 4. It's quite interesting because, I think what he's accused of is giving support to Hamas. Anthony Wedgwood Benn, who was a life-long politician, has tapes up, actually videos up of his interviews with the BBC when he did the same thing. They didn't want him to give out the address of where to send funds or aid to the survivors in Gaza; and, supposedly, what Mr. Galloway is accused of – it's hard to tell from this exchange – is supporting Hamas, which is supposedly listed as a terrorist organisation. And it's an odd state of affairs, because as far as Mr. Benn said, Hamas is the only elected government that they have. It's one of those grey areas, I'm not an expert in that whole area at all; however, it's worth seeing the exchange going on, when again, private organisations, can demand from the Canadian Government who they can let in and who they will not let in. That's maybe the kicker.
Now, we'll go to the phone calls and we have Umar from Detroit, are you there Umar?
Umar: Yes sir, Alan, you got a great show and I listen to you, you're one of the only ones I'm listening to now besides [? inaudible], you put out some very relevant information but one thing I think we need to address more is what can we do to circumvent these people? Or don't you think there's anything that can be done?
Alan: Well, that's the big question isn't it? That's the big question because - now if politics was real and democracy was real, we'd maybe have a chance, but you see, it's not real at all, it's too huge. The candidates are lifers, see Stonewall Jackson said that, he tried to bring a Bill forward to stop any politician from getting in for a second term. It would be 4 or 5 years maximum and you're gone, you can never get back into it. When you get life-long politicians, belonging to Parties, these people are worse than any religious fanatic. It's their Party forever, and whatever the top man says is what they will say; and so we don't really have democracy, we don't have representatives that stand up for their own people, in their own area, that's the problem right there. The whole idea,
Umar: Have you read Unintended Consequences?
Alan: Yes.
Umar: By John Ross, that probably, something like that's going to have to take place, before these politicians realise that it is the people that is the boss of this country, not them.
Alan: Well, you're right on there, because they've spent quite a long time now, maybe since the '50s onwards, on a roll, gradually, bringing up again, a generation, that's all you need, who very subtly at first, but on a roll eventually, get conditioned to believe that government is all powerful and that you do what government tells you. There's a limit to what the government is supposed to do, they're supposed to, you're right, they're supposed to be there to serve the people who elect them; and that's just like outer space or the Twilight Zone, I've never seen that in my lifetime.
Umar: I got a quick question for you and then I'm going to let you go. Have you heard of the Neo-Tech by

Frank Wallace?
Alan: Neo-Tech? I think I may have but I'm not quite certain of it.
Umar: It's something like an Objectivist philosophy, something similar to Ayn Rand, it espouses, to me, a lot of new world order concepts like they don't believe in God, they believe like believing in God is mysticism and so on like that. They say some good things but you know, it's kind of like I'm listening to it and it sounds like something I had heard somewhere else. Just like Zeitgeist, that thing you talked about the other night.
Alan: Yes, you find that they have to say things which hook you in, that you can relate to, and then they put their twists in there; you're right on, that's how that stuff is given to the public.
Umar: Well, Alan, I know you're busy and I know there's so many other people calling you, so I'm going to sign off for now, it's good speaking with you again. Stay strong.
Alan: Well, thanks for calling. Call again. And we've got Rick from California, hello?
Rick: Right here Alan.
Alan: Yes, go ahead.
Rick: This is in response to Zeitgeist, because after Wednesday's show, I went and watched the movie; and it reminded me of, it was like watching H.G Wells' and one thing they never mentioned in the film was that all the things, that the very people that they are bashing, the Capitalists, are the very ones who are proposing the very vision that they were proposing!
Alan: Absolutely and they skirted round all the topics of well, how would they get rid of poverty; you see these wonderful shiny dome-like cities and, of course, the dome is the in-thing for the future at the United Nations. Very few cars on the road, where's all the people? It's obviously a much smaller society, what happened to the people?
Rick: They don't talk about if they were sterilised or they got killed off, they don't even mention that. This guy he seemed creepy too, the guy who was part of the Venus project, I wonder who they're funded by?
Alan: Yes, well there'll be somebody that loves them, I'm sure.
Rick: One other thing I want to mention is I bought a book recently by Malthus and it had his introduction and I started reading the first couple of chapters and there were the philosophers of influence on Malthus and one of them called Wallace I think, in England. And he was saying that a lifestyle where people were decadent produces less population.
Alan: That's correct, they understood that by watching; see, Rome eventually was so decadent, even amongst the aristocracy that produced the ruling class, they passed laws to make them breed with each other, because they were turning into deviant ways, more women with women and men with men and having no children to take over. So, they understood this from the ancient history and these guys do nothing but study history, to learn.
Rick: I wanted to ask about the Bible, you know, it seems like the Bible, a lot of the rules in there about sex and stuff are geared toward the elite almost, it seems like a eugenics book sometimes when you read it.
Alan: Yes, well, the Bible is a genetics book, it starts off with Gene, Genesis, and it's all begetting, who begets who, to create a special people, that's what it's about, you know and that's nothing new in ancient times, because, again, even the Pharaohs sometime married their sisters, to keep everything in the family, keep all the power there. Even before that, we know that Sumer was doing the same thing. Elite families have always been into special breeding, selective breeding, specially selected by priesthoods, who kept the genealogies of them. And that's what you have today, I mean, who picks the kings and queens, even for Europe? I can remember when Prince Charles suddenly came into the limelight as being the most eligible bachelor on the planet, as they tried to build up an image for him and when they eventually found Diana, it was said that she was chosen for him. He never knew her.
Rick: Wow, yeah, interesting. You've got lot of callers, so I'll let you go Alan, thank you very much.
Alan: Thanks for calling.
Rick: OK.
Alan: Yes, it's astonishing, but nothing's really new, it's just our perceptions are distorted through propaganda until we don't recognise the same thing down through time.
Another thing too: I'll put a link up on Channel 4 to do with Mr. Bush's last speech he gave, his farewell address, it's actually incredibly funny because he's been quite the character for his statements and he did say, he said this actually, and this was in January, I think it was (12th January 2009):
In the last press conference of his administration George Bush describes the failure to find any weapons of mass destruction in Iraq as a "significant disappointment".
Ho ho, to say that, you see all the photographs of the slaughtered people and the bodies across the plains, it was a "significant disappointment, he says.
In what Mr Bush called the "ultimate exit interview", he also admitted that flying a "Mission Accomplished"

banner aboard a US aircraft carrier was a mistake. After eight years which will be remembered for its disastrous foreign wars, an economic crisis of global proportions and the most unpopular presidency in living memory, this was President Bush's final chance to set his record straight.
I'll put the link up and you can have a kind of sardonic chuckle at this, because there's really nothing to laugh at, is there? There's nothing to really laugh at all.
And we've got Vince from Newfoundland, are you there Vince?
Vince: Yes, I'm here.
Alan: Yes, go ahead.
Vince: Hi, I just wanted to say thank you for everything that you've done and I'd like to tell everyone to do whatever you can to help keep Alan on going. Me and my friend had a flea market about a month ago and we tried to raise some money and I say if most people could just sell all their stuff that they don't need anymore and just help Alan out.
Alan: I'm glad you called and told them that because I always forget to say that myself.
Vince: Could I go, you know, after the commercial?
Alan: Sure, just hang on; I'll get back to you, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Vince from Newfoundland, are you still there Vince?
Vince: I'm still there.
Alan: Yes, go ahead.
Vince: I just wanted to say also that if you donate, you could order Alan's books and I will tell you, they just change your mind; and that's the basis of my next two questions: I think the first one is pretty simple. Based on what I've learned about your way of kind of teaching how to think like a Mason, you know, their language and their coding, I thought of the word Icon and I thought it was the con of eye. Would that be some kind of a code there?
Alan: Everything that begins with con and - unfortunately even con-stitution - the statute of the con, the statute is a con! There were even debates about constitutions in America, after their war because they understood that: how could any other party give the people rights or freedoms? They were self-evident; you wouldn't need it written down. If it's written down, the lawyers can go to work on it and change it. If it's in the minds and the hearts of the people, the people can always stand up for it. It's a psychological twist.
Vince: All psychology.
Alan: And the same with the money thing, I mean here you have Madoff, and he made off with the money and then you have the guy that the treasury puts in charge of distributing all the cash, from the tax payer to the bankers and his name is Kashkari! Then there's another guy involved who's called Conway in the same scam, the way of the con. I mean, you couldn't make this stuff up in a comedy. It's right there, but that's what they give us; that's what they give us for mainstream media.
Vince: And it's all over, I'm seeing a lot of things and my favourite show is Family Guy and it's all over Family Guy. All these characters like Peter Griffin, I was just reading about the Griffin in your book and what that represents and you can just go on and on and on.
Alan: That's right; and even old stuff they used to give used to give us, Andy, Andy Griffin was Andy of Mayberry, the berry of May, Mayday, you know. Mayday's the big thing in the occult. I mean we watch all this stuff and the Aunt was Aunt Bee, the busy bee and we sit and laugh at this stuff and we don't realise these are all Masonic jokes.
Vince: It is and I just picked up a bottle of Arizona iced tea that said it's made from Suebee honey. I just thought it was a Masonic name as well, but I just wondered what it meant.
Alan: It's fascinating, utterly fascinating and that's what they mean, you see they give you the rules in the Old Testament, that every word will condemn you, if you don't understand what you're saying in a court, you'll be condemned, you're condemning yourself. You think you're talking normally, naturally but actually you're condemning yourself, that's why they have lawyers.
Vince: Yes, my friend's father's a lawyer and I can tell by how carefully he speaks to normal people, it just passes from his job into real life. And I got one more thing: it's something that I think is important and you touch on and you mention in your book about the Binary Logic and, to me, it seems like just that alone and so subtle can really kind of dumb people down, I guess. Make them think oh it's either this or that, you're either with us or you're with the, I hate to say the T word but you know?
Alan: Yes. Well, you take Binary: you've got Binar, which is an anagram of Rabin - a Rabin; a priest, right there. A priest is someone who wears a woman's dress, so he is basically the 0-1, the 1-0.
I hear the music coming in and this hour's rushed in again, like it always does, so call again.

Vince: Thank you.
Alan: And from myself and Hamish, from Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-

" 'Stem rust' fungus threatens global wheat harvest" by John Vidal, environment editor (guardian.co.uk) - March 19, 2009.

"German ambassador defends Lisbon Treaty remarks" by Mary Fitzgerald (irishtimes.com) - March 20, 2009.

"SEC. 125. PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES AND INELIGIBLE ORGANIZATIONS." March 18, 2009 CONGRESSIONAL RECORD--HOUSE H3607 [PDF File] (gpo.gov).

"H.R.1388 Title: To reauthorize and reform the national service laws." (thomas.gov).

"Announcement By the Acting Chair -- (House of Representatives - March 18, 2009)" [Refer to link, Page: H3607, for "PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES AND INELIGIBLE ORGANIZATIONS"] (thomas.gov).

"MP Galloway will fight Canada ban" [British Member of Parliament refused entry to Canada by JDL] by Sue Turton (channel4.com) - March 20, 2009.

"Bush sets the record straight" [Bush's Farewell] (channel4.com) - Jan. 12, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#282)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 23, 2009:
A Bird? A Plane? It's Spookerclerk! (007 of 7-11):
"Ominous Predictions of Public Taming,
Chambermaids, Store Clerks, in Terror Training,
Be Careful to Whom You Give Your Custom,
He's Stocking Shelves but Ready to Bust 'em,
He Sees Suspicion, 'Is Your Face Sour?'
Careful with Answers, This Clerk's got Power,
He Swaggers Now, Suddenly Important,
Authoritarian, Superhero Deportment,
He Dreams of Fame, but Truth to Tell,
Terrorism's a Word He Can't Even Spell,
Checking Out Your Items, Expression Fixed,
Wondering if This Food will Explode if Mixed,
Orders You to Wait While He's on the Phone,
Rambling On to His Handler in Excited Tone,
That You've Bought Some Cookies and Soda Pop
And a Big Cream Puff with Cherry on Top,
There's Something About You, Furtive Looks,
God Help Us All from These Amateur Spooks"
© Alan Watt Mar. 23, 2009
Monday 23rd March 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 23, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 23rd of March 2009.
Newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download as many of the previous talks that I have given as you wish, where I try to give you an alternate, not really so much an alternate version of history, but I fill in a lot of the blanks spots, to show you why things really happen. And to show you that the world, and the direction that the world is going in, is planned; everything on a major level / major events happen to be planned. They don't make mistakes at the top; you don't hire thousands of people and pay them incredible money, all these experts in different fields, to make mistakes. Therefore, whatever happens on a large scale is planned; and you'll find with every catastrophe, the CFR comes out and

says they can make use of this crisis. They love crisis, because crisis is how you bring in the changes that you planned long ago. And the public tend to accept those changes, under various guises: 'we're bankrupt, the government's going to help us get back on our feet'; or: 'There's terrorism everywhere, we've got to be safe, but we can't have any rights and freedoms; so, therefore it must be worth it' etc. etc. That's how this game is played; and the amalgamation of the planet is underway, as all of this is happening, because that was the intention in the first place. How do you get society from nation states into a global system where there's a global government running the whole world? You have to create the conditions to make it appear plausible to the public as to the things that are happening now, to bring in world government, to allow the experts to ride over the politicians and run the planet more openly. That has been the objective for before I was born and most of you out there were born too. A world run by experts in every facet of society, they say is preferable, much preferable to this system of attempted, I call it attempted democracy, because it's been a sham all along.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of the talks I give, written in the various languages of Europe; you can print them up and pass them around to your friends.

For those who want to keep me on the air, you can donate to me on my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or you can buy the books I have on the same website, the CDs, discs etc. That helps it just about tick along; and if I can get some more cash in I'll be able to get high speed on my Internet to upload all the stuff to my site, wouldn't that be nice, because right now, I've got half the speed of what it's supposed to be, because I can't afford the higher speed. That's how much you profit doing what I do, you can't afford high speed.

Now, I just came in again, I was outside for about five minutes, watching the sky being sprayed, it's all surrealistic; and I was thinking about that because I did a few hours on another show today, talking about the things that we do know about that's given publicly to the public to talk about, because most press releases are just that, they are press releases and journalists very seldom even bother changing the press release to make it look more as though it belongs to this paper or that paper. They just print it right from the sources, generally government handouts and so on; and we chat about it at the bottom. And here we are, talking about all the things that are happening and what's coming in, as we go through the Fascist stage of this great New World Order; and meanwhile, we're getting bombed from the air with spray, daily spraying and they won't talk about that either. We're at war, war's been declared on us from a hundred different levels.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, sometimes I like that little riff to continue because it's nice and wailing and that's how I feel tonight, because we're wailing, we're wailing out about what's going on, those of us who understand this, living in this surrealistic world, where we've been following this for years, expecting the very things that are happening today to happen. Because we've read their books, a few of us have truly read their books, which have been published, on-going, every year, more and more books about where they plan to take the world, how they're going to do it and they even talk about it at their big meetings with the CFR, the problems of how to get the world to go along. How do you get the world to go along into a form of totalitarianism so that the experts can take over and guide us individually on how to live, if we should even live in the first place or have offspring and so on and so on. And they create crisis, one after another, to deal with this; and everything that's happening today, was planned way-way long ago, probably at the beginning of the Cold War, because they're always looking towards what happens after present wars, they must have new wars on the go, perpetual war, as George Orwell calls it, perpetual war. If you have too much of an era of peace, the people tend to start grazing on the field they're in, or left in and they don't like getting moved, it takes a long time of preparation and propaganda to set them moving again. The fastest way to do it, of course, is to create crisis, one after another. In Europe, they've had nothing but economic crisis since and probably before World War II; so, there's never been a generation that grew up feeling free and secure in any area of life. Now it's come to North America as well; why did they leave America to the last? Because America was the engine, that basically financed this whole stage up to the present, they're still financing it, it's financing the global order and once it's truly finished and drained of every last cent that could possibly be made, in taxation off the backs of the people, they'll drop the US completely. It'll be rung out like rag; but, at the moment, they're still using the US to further this mission, this great mission, this New World Order, the Novus Ordo Seclorum, as they call it themselves, where the natural order will kick in, where the natural aristocracy, you know the experts and scientists, will run the world, according to logic, their logic and their sciences. As opposed to having us with our emotions and our needs and our families, haphazardly running it down below, as we've

supposedly done all along, that's to be eradicated. And they've done an awfully good job at eradicating that; that was a prime target, for a long-long time, the eradication of the family unit. I've gone over talks by Julian Huxley and others, where they said that they could probably sterilise the population and yet promote promiscuity, so they'd be happy, happy neutered beings, as we all go down the tubes. That's happening too; as I say: war has been declared on the public from a whole bunch of different levels, that we're completely unaware of.

When you have something happening in society like sudden problems with sterility, that, literally, knocks out 80-odd% of the male population, over a 50 year time span, even if you believe in evolution, and you need a lot of faith to believe in that, even if you believe in that, it doesn't happen suddenly; and they've known all along what they've been feeding the public to make it happen. I've done talks on this, I've talked about documentaries, I have links to the Disappearing Male on my website, where you can look at the data yourself, done by, again: the professional people in the authorised information arena. It's unfortunate they have to go to those ones to believe them, but that's the way they're trained; if it's on mainstream television, it must be true, no matter what it is.

In the US, we've watched the standard operating technique of bringing in national service, a world of service, a nation of service, from the very young to the elderly people as well. Compulsory, that's standard in Fascist take-over, it's probably the first time they've used the guise of protecting the people; to protect the people, you must become totalitarian, that's maybe the only bit that's different about this era; but the technique is the same. And a good part of it, a good chunk of the money in the US, for this 'volunteerism', as they like to call it; again, there's so much double-speak, we are in '1984', we are in the Orwellian society with double-speak. A good part of the money is going to go to education of the children; now, that means they're going to be taught ideology, the reigning ideology and they will grow up to be little fanatics and then older fanatics and then brutal fanatics, on behalf of the state, that's standard, as well.

I can remember reading about the first Russians who went into Germany at the end of World War II; and the Russians, who had been indoctrinated with their ideology, thought they were freeing the people from Fascist overlords. It really confounded them, to realise the people did not want to be saved from their overlords. Their ideology had taught them that everyone was a prisoner under the Fascist regime and wanted to be free. You'll see the same thing happening again with the greenies / sustainable development, they'll completely believe that the older generation - and they are being taught this in school now across the Western hemisphere, by mandate - that the older generation has destroyed their future for them, by their incredible spending and borrowing and living the high life, the good life, that's what they'll think. Remember what Bertrand Russell said: scientific indoctrination, scientific indoctrination, had been perfected before the 1950s, by himself and other experts in the field.

You can imagine the hell we're coming into, where you're going to be afraid of children; and these children will report everything that happens at home, in their street, on the street, in the shopping malls, wherever. And there's going to be witch hunts, because children like to please their masters. They found this out before, when they pushed for a long time about oh massive sacrifices going on and so on and children, they got a hold of this stuff and they were asked by psychologists and hypnotherapists if they could remember anything and they came up with great fantastic / bizarre stories and they had witch hunts and lots of people were locked up who were innocent, because children like to please the adults in authority.

You can imagine what's going to come down the pike and people should not stand for this at all. Ideology if it's taught in school is the end, it's the end of everything; hell is coming. I said in 2001 that the hardest thing you'll find, as this agenda unfolds, as I knew it would become surrealistic, the hardest thing would be to hold on to your sanity, as you go through it. And what's happening in one country is happening in other countries, at the same time, everything is simultaneous now.

In Britain, Britain's always ahead of other countries with these techniques. In Britain on the BBC, they admitted and gave out a handout again to the press, remember the BBC is a branch of the government in Britain. This is from the 22nd of March 2009:

Thousands getting terror training

Even the wording: "getting terror training" - think about it.

Home Secretary Jacqui Smith explains the new strategy

The new strategy.

Thousands of UK workers are being trained to help respond to a future terror attack as part of an updated counter-terror strategy, ministers say. Home Secretary Jacqui Smith said shop and hotel workers would be among 60,000 people able to deal with an incident.

This is just the start of it; they admit they've already trained thousands, in other areas as well. You don't know who they are; you'll be working next door to them.

The updated approach, aimed at tackling immediate terrorist threats and the causes of extremism,
So, they're going to tackle the causes of extremism. Is what the government is doing extreme? That's the first thing I would say to these people, I'd ask them that question: isn't this extreme? It says:
it would be the most comprehensive in the world, she added.
That sounds awfully good, it's comprehensive isn't it?
But, the Tories
That's the Conservatives.
said not enough action was being taken against extremists.
Really? Of course they will, because there's no left wing and right wing, it's all a show for the public.
The Home Office's new counter-terrorism document - to be published on Tuesday - will go into more detail than ever before in the interests of public accountability.
They've done it in secret, they announce this to get us ready for it; and then they're going to tell us, some of it, it says it will not go into all the details, it'll go into more details than ever before, in the interests of public accountability.
It will reflect intelligence opinion
Oh, I guess the general population isn't involved there.
that the biggest threat to the UK comes from al-Qaeda-linked groups
Right?
and will also take into account recent attacks on hotels in the Indian city of Mumbai.
It's amazing how they can tie it all together isn't it?
Ms Smith told BBC One's Politics Show: "What we're completely clear about is that if we're going to address the threat from terrorism, we need to do that alongside the 60,000 people that we're now training up to respond to a terrorist threat.
I'll continue with this, after the following messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading this report from Britain, from the Home Office, as they call it, that's the big high chutzpah's that deal with all the laws in the Country, to do with training a civilian army, basically and the start of it. Now, on the one hand, they say that they're now training 60,000 people within the civilian population; but, in other articles on the same topic, it's admitted they've already trained thousands, they're all amongst you - they live amongst you.
It goes on to say here:
we need to do that alongside the 60,000 people that we're now training up to respond to a terrorist threat, in everywhere from our shopping centres to our hotels.
Now you can't go into a hotel now without some little chamber maid snooping through all your stuff because she thinks you look suspicious or just maybe doesn't fancy you, you're the wrong type, so therefore you're a bad guy. And they're going to get thousands of calls like this of folk getting reported, because someone doesn't like the looks of somebody else. That will happen; plus: the population now have had a few years of these dramas, every country's got dramas on anti-terrorism, where the guys in black blast through houses and streets and everything, to get the bad guys, to save us all, they knock everything down that's in their way and everyone else that's in their way too that happens to be eating their dinner. Everyone wants to be in on this you see, for the population they train it's going to be exciting. So, the little security guard at the shopping mall that goes round punching in his little clock to say that he's actually done his rounds etc, has now got a greater purpose, suddenly he's a somebody and people will listen to him with his reports. And the little people that work in their little boring jobs in hotels and in society and in stores will feel suddenly very special. They're kind of a new spook, a spook is a spy you see; and they might even get a little sticker for their car, or some little pin they can wear when they meet themselves in their clubs and so on, so they can recognise each other, as a new breed of snitchers, because that's all it is. And it will create more and more hype, and more people get accused of things which will make the headlines and will make it appear as though it's working; but then they'll have a little one-liner somewhere on the back page of the paper, in a month's time, after that saying that they were acquitted, no evidence and so on. You're going to find lots and lots of this, because it's great when they hand this kind of power to ordinary people in boring jobs at the bottom, who will then see nefarious goings on in everything around them - and they didn't before. That will happen, it's guaranteed and they know this at the top too.
We've watched the militarization of the police, we've watched the blurring of police and military and now they're all through society as well. This is a Sovietisation of the Western hemisphere, they used the Soviet techniques, they've brought the experts over, from the Soviet Union, the ex Soviet Union, to show us how to implement it; and they're doing it. It says:

"We need to do it alongside the 3,000 police officers now working on counter-terror and we need to do it with international partners.
Now, listen to this, it makes you wonder how this makes it in:-
"This is no longer something you can do behind closed doors and in secret."
It sounds kind of like, well, that covers an awful lot doesn't it? It's almost sexual the way they say this.
The paper - called Contest Two
I guess they're used to all these different survival shows.
Contest Two - will update the Contest strategy developed by the Home Office in 2003, which was later detailed in the Countering International Terrorism document released in 2006.
You can't keep up with them; their documents, you can't keep up with it.
That's one of the things that are happening, as they militarise society; and you'll be scared eventually to talk to anyone, except about sports or television and your favourite shows. That's what they had in the Soviet Union; you never knew when you were getting set up by someone testing you. That's why everyone in the Soviet Union walked around with their eyes on the sidewalk, on the pavement at their feet. You didn't want to look anyone in the eye; you ignored anyone who tried to talk to you, in order to survive and stay alive. That's what it's about.
Here's another article here: I've mentioned before about the eugenics programme, everything is combined, in this big farce called terrorism you see, everything. Here we are going through an economic planned depression, to bring it on, because you must do this, to give them a new system of world government, with a World Bank, that's what it was designed to do; and you must have terrorism, you see, to get society to give up all their rights and go along with it too. And from the Sunday Times, March the 22nd 2009, another release to the press obviously, it says:
UK population must fall to 30m, says Porritt
By Jonathan Leake and Brendan Montague
JONATHON PORRITT, one of Gordon Brown's leading green advisers,
He's a green adviser, so he probably wasn't elected to anything, he's appointed. This democracy is wonderful isn't it?
is to warn that Britain must drastically reduce its population if it is to build a sustainable society.
In the past, I've talked about this, I've talked about the fact that, ultimately, the UN is to be responsible to dish out the food to every bloc or region of countries; and they'll start off with enough food probably for people; and then the next year or two, they'll say there's not enough, we'll have to cut back. How you cut back your population is your problem; that's coming, I guarantee it folks, because they're on a roll right now for everything. The goal is the world.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and reading an article from the Times online, to show you that I'm not loony after all, because I've been talking about this coming for years and they're on a roll now and they know the population will stay in denial, they can put the stuff right in your face now but you'll stay in denial; and it's about the population must fall to 30 million says Porritt, this adviser to the Prime Minister of Britain; and it says here:
Porritt's call
Once again, they announced everything in advance and then give us an official version, once it's out, it's getting all trained for what's to come.
will come at this week's annual conference of the Optimum Population Trust (OPT), of which he is patron.
Now the Optimum Population Trust (OPT), literally, is the big boys, a private organisation, a big Foundation, with lots of NGOs, they have groups in every country, well-funded by the real government. You see there's a real government above the ones you think you elect, run by very rich people; and they know where they're going. Here's the head, the Patron, of this particular group, private group, telling the Prime Minister what to do, you see. Well, that's how it really works: the Prime Ministers do what they're told, by the guys that they know are really working for the guys above the Prime Ministers. That's understood by them, at the top. It says:
The trust will release research suggesting
"Suggesting"
UK population must be cut
"must be cut"
to 30m if the country wants to feed itself sustainably.
Now, the governments have been in the business of putting farmers under for about 40 or 50 years, to bring

in the big Agri-food businesses and the agri-food businesses, as far as I'm concerned, are part of the military-industrial complex, because food is used as a weapon. When it goes into five corporation's hands world-wide, they've got you at their mercy and believe you me, they're not all in it just for profit. The big boys who own all this at the top, don't need money, they don't need money.
Porritt said: "Population growth, plus economic growth, is putting the world under terrible pressure".
Meanwhile, as we well know, by the United Nations, the population in the countries of the West have been dwindling for ages; the only reason they can keep it up is by increasing immigration, to make it appear overcrowded in the major cities. He says here:
"Each person in Britain has far more impact on the environment than those in developing countries so cutting our population is one way to reduce that impact."
Now, how does he suggest we cut the population? Population growth, in other words: passing your genes onto your children.
Population growth is one of the most politically sensitive environmental problems.
No kidding? It's an environmental problem.
The issues it raises, including religion, culture and immigration policy, have proved too toxic for most green groups. However, Porritt is winning scientific backing.
No kidding, because they're on the pay roll.
Professor Chris Rapley, director of the Science Museum, will use the OPT conference, to be held at the Royal Statistical Society,
This is really Orwellian, because they do have a Royal Statistical Society that rattles off statistics all the time for the population. We have one in Canada, by the CBC.
to warn that population growth could help derail attempts to cut greenhouse gas emissions.
That big wizard of Oz, giant in the sky - incredible. But this is right in your face now; and after this article comes out, you'll find more and more of them come out rapidly and they'll be written into scripts in fictional drama series until we start getting the point and think 'well, I guess they're right, there's too many of us, there's too many". Well, why don't these guy at the top commit suicide and then there's less people? They can give us an example to follow, these guys that come up with these ideas of culling off the populations; why don't they lead by example? That's what I say.
Now, we'll go to the phones and we've got Jeremy from New York on the phone, are you there Jeremy?
Jeremy: Hello Alan. Hey, it's great to talk to you.
Alan: Yes, continue.
Jeremy: I was recently at the D.M.V. and I picked up a pamphlet on enhanced driver licences, have you see these?
Alan: I have heard about them.
Jeremy: It says New York State's enhanced driver license, a smart way to travel, can I read a little bit of it?
Alan: Yes.
Jeremy: It says the Department of Motor Vehicles Enhanced Driving License, non driver ID can be used for land and sea border crossings to and from the US, Canada, Mexico, Bermuda, the Caribbean, it can be used instead of a passport, as an identity and citizenship document at these crossings, as well as for air travel within the US. The new license is an option for New York State residents who are citizens. It goes on to say the EDL contains a radio frequency identification tag, with a unique number that can be read by specialised equipment at select border crossing locations. The RFID tag does not contain any personal information. I thought that was pretty funny.
Alan: It is. Well, technically, to them, you see no information is personal any more! It's an alternative now and I read an article recently about that in fact, it said that it's all the same data as your passport basically.
Jeremy: That's what it says in this pamphlet too, basically. It can be used as a passport too.
Alan: That's right, so, one way or another, they get you; one way or another they get you. This is the beauty of their system: they have you protesting one thing, while they're bringing in from another direction that you don't see coming! They're masters, they don't play by what we think is fair rules; they have no need of that in fact, they're at war with the public, they're going to get their way, one way or another. This has been planned for such a long-long-time; they're not going to back for anything.
Jeremy: It's not just New York State though, right?
Alan: I think it's other States too, it's coming in. I read an article recently where there's another State, it wasn't New York, with same driving license in fact, so I'll guess it'll go across the board eventually.
Jeremy: It says: as a result of the Intelligence, Reform and Prevention Act of 2004, significant changes to our Nation's border security were recommended, one of these changes known as the Western Hemisphere Travel Initiative requires a passport or other Federally-approved identification document for all travel from

the United States by June 3rd 2009. And again, it says again: it does not store any personal information, it just keeps repeating it on this document, it's interesting.
Alan: As I say: there's nothing personal anymore, they have all the data. In fact, that previous article I read, the head of the British Home Office said that nothing can be kept secret anymore. Nothing is personal anymore, that's what they mean by that, so we have no personal information left.
Jeremy: I just wanted to bring some attention to that, thank you Alan.
Alan: Thanks for calling. And we've got Leo from Massachusetts on line, are you there Leo?
Leo: Hi, I called earlier when you were on AJ and he ended up cutting me off because my main idea never came to fruition, I was quite upset because he went into a tirade of talking and he cut my mike off completely, so I couldn't break in. But, I was the one who had suggested the parodying of the system one way by having people from the Washington DC area dress up as homosexual people and then support the Bill and ask to ban the Bible because the Bible is hate speech, you see, and that way, we could really drive the wedge home. I mean, that's the thing they don't want people doing and he said 'no, they'll find out that we're doing it'. But, that's not the main issue, the main issue I think is: I think I've figured out the way, similar to what I was talking about in regards to the Stasi corps that is planned by Obama. And what I think, basically, what we should do is draw up a certificate of agreement and where these people pledge to give all their rights away and to denounce the Constitution - as a pretend - and say that they don't mind that because they love the New World Order and their new Fuehrer and when people come to the door trying to convince you that you should support Obama, you show them the certificate and say: 'I'm part of the New World Order, I've already denounced my rights as a citizen of the Constitution'. You see where I'm going with this?
Alan: I know, but, to be honest with you, we can't even play games anymore with them, because these guys, they have no sense of humour, number 1; and they'll lock you up for anything today, I mean, anything at all. You see, in the old days, they humoured us and gave us the pretence that we had rights and cops too had to go by certain laws and regulations. That's all out the door now and we're dealing now with the iron fist, the velvet glove is off the iron fist; and to be honest with you, they're coming down, they're going to start killing people pretty shortly. I know it's coming, I know it's coming, they know it's coming and they're going to start doing it, they've been training their forces to get ready for this for years, years; and you've an internal military force. I don't care if they call them police anymore, you don't have police going off to work in the Middle East under multi-jurisdictional task forces and knocking / bashing down doors and throwing hand grenades in and then coming back and pounding the streets in Canada, for instance. That's happening, we don't have police anymore, we have young guys who have been trained on video games, since they were born, to just kill what's in front of them; and, unfortunately, they're desensitised. We are in for a hell of a time, a hell of a time; and we can't even have games with them, or even play with them, because these guys have no sense of humour.
Now, let's go on to Mike in New York. Are you there Mike?
Mike: Hello Alan.
Alan: Yes.
Mike: This guy you talked about, Porritt, who was advocating the reduction of the population by half, he is one weird looking dude; and this is a thing that is sort of quite amazing about these people, they are physically ugly.
Alan: Yes.
Mike: It's like Bertrand Russell as well.
Alan: Bertrand Russell had what they call micrognathia, it's an in-bred reduction of the chin, it sort of recedes and disappears!
Mike: Yeah, these people are physically ugly.
Alan: But you do know why though, because long before the days of Charles Darwin, into the ages of Darwin and beyond, they only interbreed generally with other one other family, per family, just like Charles Darwin did. Ian Taylor, in his book, did a fantastic job on the genealogy of the Darwin family.
Mike: But, you know, it's still quite amazing how these people who are physically ugly can presume to dictate to the rest of us whether we should reproduce or not.
Alan: I know.
Mike: If you they were dogs you would put them down for being repulsive.
Alan: They'd be the runts of the litter.
Mike: Exactly, so it's like the reverse of what it should be basically.
Alan: Well, you understand, we have a deviant elite at the top. They've been in-bred so much for so long, that they actually call themselves a separate species amongst themselves. They believe they're the most

evolved, believe it or not.
Mike: Well, they are a separate species because they are physically-ugly.
Alan: More than physically, that's what you see on the outside. I think, literally, the psychopathic element in their brain is predominant in all of them.
Mike: Well, I think that sort of manifests itself in how they look physically as well.
Alan: I've no doubt on that, no doubt at all, in fact, it was all over Britain remember when Prince Charles was looking for the wife, or they were looking for a wife for him and they said, in all the papers, part of it was because when you looked at Charles, he had all of these bad physical qualities because of in-breeding.
Mike: If Charles was a regular guy there is no way any woman in the world would look at the guy. Well, just to move on briefly, Alan: regarding this business about the spies that they're recruiting in the UK to sort of tattle-tale, this was going on about ten years ago. I happened to be back in the UK, I'd been away for a few years and I met my former friends in a pub and I'm telling a joke, a joke which, a few years earlier, they would have all laughed at and they looked at me very seriously and said: 'you can't tell that sort of joke anymore'. And I thought that they were joking saying that. This is like, you know, a harmless joke about the Irish or something you know.
Alan: Yes, political correctness you see is a form of, it's like being a computer and they keep upgrading your programme and if you allow yourself to be upgraded the first time, it's easier to be upgraded the next time, with the next item and the next item and the next item; and you're quite right, now you have to be very guarded, you can't let a joke slip out, in case you're jumped on.
Mike: I thought, you know, even ten years ago that I had gone back to a different country.
Alan: Yes - and that's a massive indoctrination of political correctness that was put across all of Europe in fact at the same time.
Mike: You must find it the same yourself, if you ever go back Alan.
Alan: Oh, I know, and it's the same everywhere, Toronto's just as bad.
Mike: Ok Alan, thanks a lot.
Thanks for calling. Yes, we are being upgraded, political correctness; political correctness was the term, translated from the Soviet term, for the same thing. That's how we're now using it, because they tried all of this in the Soviet system. They started in the Soviet system, denying there was any difference between a man and a woman. It was all to do with the way that you were trained from birth, they claimed and the next thing you knew, it was going to be a workers' paradise, where the women shared the glory, and you'd go across to the Soviet Union, who was digging up the roads? These little heavy women with the big picks and the headscarves on, that was their great utopia, that was their freedom. Yet, they still called it a utopia, a workers' paradise; so, you can't joke about anything anymore because these guys are using psychological warfare techniques on the general population. Most of it goes into the general population's minds through fictional dramas and so on; and the public are unaware that you can't lose yourself, even in a comedy.
I don't know if people realise that the major comedies in the US, like Archie Bunker, were started off in Britain, with a British character and the whole idea was to ridicule him as such a racist and bigot in every possible way. It didn't flow well in Britain because nothing was happening there at that time; people were not bigots like that and therefore they scrapped it. However, the same script was used in the US, they Americanised it. Three's Company was another one; it started off in Britain under Robin's Nest and the whole idea was to get the whole male and female things working together, more than one woman, more that one guy, in the same little place etc etc. It was all a mind job on the general public and they used it in different countries at the same time, under different names. Same scripts; written by psychologists and psychiatrists.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Derek from Philadelphia, are you there Derek?
Derek: Hey Alan, I was just listening before and giggling a bit as the other caller talked about how ugly some of the elite are; it's true! But, it's more of a - I'm not really a superficial person, I know there's good people who are born in ugly bodies too of course; but, the main reason I think, as you said: they're all in-bred, but they don't actually believe in sex as love, as a loving form of expression but in reality, they have all these concubines (as they used to call them), that's where they get their pleasure from, they don't actually partake in their lives.
Alan: That's right, their marriages are arranged, they're even sent off from their parents from an early age or they're brought up with a nanny and then they go to boarding school and so they don't have any allegiance to anything but the system in which they're born into.
Derek: Well, I just wanted to say that and, anyway, take care Alan and everyone else.

Alan: And you too. And that's the truth of it, I mean if you want a bitter angry sadomasochistic type, you simply make sure that there's no bonding between the parents and the child. That's very common with the upper elite. They have nannies and all the rest of it - and wet nurses even - to bring up the baby; and then, once it's old enough to speak, it's whisked off to a boarding school that's private. It might see the parents once every year, in the summer for a week or so, and the mother and father often, whose marriage was arranged, there's no love there either. He can do what he wants, after the child's born and she can do what she wants, as long as they're discreet. That's the standard way that they've always really been, but they don't have that natural affection. What they do though is they close ranks and protect each other as a class and that's well understood amongst them all.
There's no doubt about it, as I say, the British papers went into overdrive, when Charles was looking for a wife and they had no problem saying, at that time, that they were trying to get new blood into the royal family, because of the way that Charles looked and so on; that was in the national newspapers of the time. You have to look in, as I say, look at Charles Galton Darwin, his grandfather, his father and himself and his descendants, they were marrying into the Wedgwood family. So, every wife was a Wedgwood; and when Charles' wife died, he married his mother's sister, who was a Wedgwood. Intergenerational Darwin-Wedgwoods; then they interbred with the Galtons, because they were also eugenicists, so you had Charles Galton Darwin and they also interbred with the Huxleys. It's astonishing, it's always the same people at the top, you'll find that they're all interrelated with each other, very closely inbred; and the features come out that way. As I say: micrognathia is where the chin recedes, for instance in Bertrand Russell's case and that tends to be a hereditary factor, once it's emerged that way.
We live in a world of a super elite who do think of themselves as the most advanced society at the top, they're the most evolved of people, they believe they have the intellect and the right to rule over the rest, with no prohibitions whatsoever to anything they want to do, they believe they should go ahead unhindered and the scientific elite also are on board with this, they think they will be the managers of the planet. Just like Plato said in the Guardian Class, in his book the Republic and we're seeing it happening all now and as I say: the glove is off the iron fist, the velvet glove is off.
From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, I hear the music, so it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-
"Thousands getting terror training" (news.bbc.co.uk) - March 22, 2009.

"Britain trains civilian anti-terror force" (at wiseupjournal.com) - March 22, 2009.

"60,000 trained over terror threat" The Press Association (at news.scotsman.com) - March 22, 2009.

"UK population must fall to 30m, says Porritt" by Jonathan Leake and Brendan Montague (timesonline.co.uk) - March 22, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#283)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 24, 2009:
Youth Service Act -- Freeman → Serve → Serf:
"Faster Than Clerks Could Even Pen It,
Bill HR1388 is Moved Through Senate,
With 74 For and 14 Agin' It,
Makes You Wonder if Anyone Read It,
Includes Various Service and Ideology,
Pavlovian Style Training, Military Psychology,
Politicians Gloating, Coats a-Preening,
Prospects of Indoctrinating Youth, All Greening,
Land of the Free has Taken a Swerve
Down the Highway, Pit Stop, Self-Serve"
© Alan Watt Mar. 24, 2009
Tuesday 24th March 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 24, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, on the 24th of March 2009.
For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download previous talks I've given; there's lots of them, where I try to give you the facts behind the big system in which we live. The facts that are left out of mainstream media, to show you that the world's being guided and has been long before we were born, along a particular path, to a form of global government. However, it isn't just a happy tale with an end to it, it's also a reduction of population, a planned society and, literally, going into genetic engineering of the perfect little worker bees at the end of it. A hundred years' war they call it, the century of change.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
Now, for those who will be emailing like crazy tonight who can get the word out, RBN has a problem at the moment with some of its streams; and I know that maybe one or more are going out but the rest are down at the moment. So don't panic, the problem will get fixed. As I say: we're going into an incredible period in history, which is a war, a real war, that's being going on for a long-long time, a war against the people of the planet, planned by those who decided, long-long ago, that they owned the planet. And technically, if you go by money and so on, resources and corporations, they do own the planet, but they also think that they own the public as well. In fact, they haven't much respect in any way for the public at all, in any kind of direction or sense whatsoever. The public were fine, to fight their wars in the past, as they created empires, global empires and built them up, that's what wars are partly about: to steal someone else's property, their resources; and also to change society, as they go along. At the end of wars, you have a beaten society, on both sides, it doesn't matter who claims they won, because society gets battered to its knees, as government expands and becomes colossal. So, at the end of wars, you have massive governments, on all sides, and they take over areas of, basically, social engineering; areas they shouldn't even be involved in, if you had a real democracy that is. When behaviour changes / behaviour modification, is being promulgated by governments, you see, there's something wrong, something's wrong. Their job is not to change your behaviour, at all, never was; but, they've trained us for the last fifty years, as they encroached, little-by-little, into the affairs of every individual, that that is part of their job and we accept it, again, through gradualism, repetition. Of course, the media is there to help get these ideas into your head, as we go along. Now, all these little services they started up, like health services, police services (and that was a service too) are now authorities over the public and they're involved in your life, little you, little me; and they want to know all about you and guide you through the system, as you get older.

Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Today, I was thinking about what's coming down and what's coming down, to do with demonstrations, mass demonstrations, is exactly what government's been talking about, because, we always do what they expect us to do, at the right time as well. We know that the big meeting for the G20 is coming April the 2nd, I think, in London, England and the mass demonstrations are going to be out in force; and I was thinking about it, because there are so many different categories of demonstrators, each with their own little idea of what they want. However, they don't go far enough really, because they're looking at a system, a system which, they don't realise, I think most of them, has never been there for them. It really, truly, has never been there for them. There never was a democracy, especially in Europe; if there was, it was very-very short-lived. For an awful long time now, governments have played a game with the public: the governments are appointed by the royalty, everyone who works for government, right down to the policeman, swears an oath of allegiance to (and this is across the whole British Commonwealth) they swear and allegiance to the queen, not to the country.
When you go into the different articles that are published for the governments to follow, even from 'Her Majesty's Printing Office' and so on, it says just that: "Her Majesty's Printing Office". It's astonishing how you can call yourself, or anyone can call themselves a democracy, unless it truly does mean in their terms, remember, that you have the choice of voting, that's it, they place in front of you the puppets and you pick the one that's least of a threat, at least that's how they're pushed to you at voting time.
What is coming up is mass demonstrations; now, they've talked about riots as well. I've no doubt we'll get them, because there will be lots of provocateurs, who are specially trained to go in amongst the crowds and start the riots going. Remember, they published it themselves, from their own think-tanks that work for the military, thirty years or so of escalating riots, starting about now, so they're on target with everything.
All you have to do is stop, stop and say wait a minute now; we've got a financial crisis that supposedly came out the blue, supposedly; and it's supposed to be the result of the deregulation of the monetary system. In other words: there was no holds barred to them, government wasn't watching, supposedly; and they went to town in the big gambling casino called the Stock Market and they dressed up dud stocks, made them all fancy and pretty and then kept reselling them to shmucks, basically and put the prices way out of sight. Then, they collapsed it, on cue. Now remember too: the elite have always hated, utterly despised, although they've used them well enough, what they call the middle classes; and it's the middle classes that got shmucked in to the big casino of the stock market, and they've been pretty well wiped- out, across a good part of the planet. We haven't see the end of it by the way, this is just the start of it, because every country, and again, remember how fast governments really work. If you've ever seen generally Bills that get drafted, it takes them years to do it, on any particular item or topic, years to prepare; and they go back for discussion and alteration and amendments and all the rest of it, many-many times, over those years and then they go forward. Have you seen how many omnibus / gigantic Bills have been rushed through, in no time at all? It tells you all these Bills were prepared long before the crash. It was the same with 9/11, every country signed, basically, the same anti-terrorism Bill, going on the same agenda, at the same time, across the world; that took incredible cooperation; it took incredible liaison with bureaucracies, over many years, to set that up, prior to the event.
Getting back to the point I was making: many factions will be demonstrating, from now on, basically, it's going to become frequent, for many different causes, some are legitimate. The only ones who really know what they're doing are the professional NGOs that are financed by the Foundations, like the greenies and so on. The rest of them want a sort of vague return to something they never had in this democracy, because we've never had it across Europe, there's never really been a democracy. You've had the pirates at the top and the banking system with them, often intermarried. It doesn't make any difference who they marry, as long as they're very successful and have proven their worth, to get in amongst the pirates. Then they have the front groups, which are the politicians, elected politicians; remember what Carroll Quigley said, he said it doesn't matter which party you vote for, because the ones at the top are always ours' and he was talking on behalf, as the historian of the Council on Foreign Relations. The CFR isn't confined to the US and Canada, it's across the whole of Europe and the world, it's got two or three different names actually, for the same outfit. Their job is to go in and pretend and promise, always promise to make things better, after all we are little children, we've had 50-60 years of being treated like children and many of us have come to expect to be treated like children, we look for a daddy, a big daddy, like a Santa Claus who'll come along and kiss the cut on your knee, the scrape on your knee all better; and he'll help us along. A great altruistic person, but we want a human one, a human god that walks about and waves and so on; that's what we're after. He's got to be very rich and successful, otherwise we won't listen to him. That's the other part of humanity, because

they worship Mammon you see. Look at the cult of celebrities in Hollywood, and now they're using the same tactics as they give you politicians like Mr Obie.
It's astonishing, as I say, how it works; and it will take the public, most of the public a while before the catch on to it, they're always way behind everyone else, they're always way behind the thinkers and those who watch and investigate. Therefore bankers have always, the establishment really, has always appointed those who we will elect, for our whole lives in fact - and before we were born. It was the same - and Carroll Quigley said they'd already been doing this parallel government idea for fifty years, or more; and he published that book in the 1960s. So, it's nothing new; Margaret Thatcher talked about the parallel government and was so proud that she belonged to it - they're not responsible to the public, that's what she said, therefore they can get things done very quickly. You couple that with the Club of Rome that said in their own book The Next Global Revolution and they said in it that democracy was too cumbersome, too many competing factions looking for power, therefore they had to find a different way: Collectivism was the one that they thought was better. Collect-iv-ism, what do you need in Collectivism, what do you truly need? In Collectivism, you've got to have youth parties; think of the Soviet system, think of all social systems. Mussolini - they call it Fascist as well, it's the same thing you see, because the money boys are in bed with government, to keep work going steadily, without any labour problems etc. Socialism, Fascism it's all the same, Communism; and we know now, of course, and many of knew before, when the Wall went down in Berlin that the big bankers (it was well documented, by different authors), the big bankers financed the Soviet system. They financed the Revolutions for the Soviet system and they kept it going; we fed, Canada fed them and the US fed the Soviet system for its entire existence. Every year, the contracts went to the Canadian Government that dealt with the grain exports; and Canada and the US used to put in bids and compete with each other, even spied on each other, to get these massive contracts. That was in the newspapers, at the time, when they were bugging each other and their conversations. Lucrative contracts - so here's the Soviet Union, couldn't even themselves but what could they do? Well, they could do whatever they wanted, inside a closed border, experimentation and social engineering, because the idea of Socialism was based on eugenics: man is as an animal, there are different kinds of animals, there's evolution. There are superior types of humanity / inferior types of humanity and some of the countries went into it as far as to euthanize the sick, the infirm and what they called those with hereditary diseases.
What are we seeing today? We have Mr. Porritt from Britain, who will shortly be Lord, once he inherits the title from his dad and his granddad and so on; he's in charge of the Optimum Population Trust, again a private Foundation-based organisation, lots of loot, of course, which is pushing eugenics and depopulation openly in the newspapers. I read one article yesterday and Mr Porritt there, this little picnic-shaped feller, who looks rather odd himself, due to his superior breeding, was also the adviser, the private green adviser, for a long time, to Prince Charles and others of his ilk.
Getting back to what I said too, earlier on: remember that, in the UK, especially, you have a strange system where you have a supposed democracy, under a monarchy; and everyone swears allegiance to the monarchy. How can it be a democracy? And politicians, who serve them very-very well, and bamboozle and fleece the public, on behalf of those at the top, often get knighted by royalty, that's their reward; and along with that open doors come your way, you don't have to go them find them, they'll come to you, lots of little pay backs, in many different ways.
So, you need a youth army; and we see that passed in the US, the Senate has passed the Bill, in no time at all, it flew through, probably no one read it; and I'll go over that, when I come back from these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about what you need to bring in totalitarianism, for those who still don't quite get it; and, believe you me, there's not enough people out there who really, really do get the big picture of what's coming down. Some of the elderly people who have been through world wars and seen it all happen before, are frantic, because they do realise what's happening, it's literally in the air, it's in the air. We're watching the moves of totalitarianism by governments, as they threaten the people; and that's what it's about: you threaten the people first, you see. It's like the bully at school and there's a wall behind you and he's coming towards you and you keep backing towards the wall and he stops 2 inches from your nose and says 'what's your problem? I haven't hit you yet'. Well, that's what you're seeing, with governments; it's almost like they're pooping and haven't rubbed your face in it yet, but you know what's coming; they've made it very-very evident. You do need to get children in and teach them the ideology, the new ideology. Remember: when ideology is taught, it will take up to 50-60 years, to bring up a new generation that observe completely with a new system, before it's eradicated. You've got to understand that it works very well; the scientific indoctrination is perfect. I've got books on World War II, where the big boys around FDR had already planned how long they would occupy Germany,

what kind of system they would teach in the school system, what kind of topics etc. What would be completely forbidden; and the idea was to bring up a new generation of children to adulthood that would have no memory of World War II, or what it was really about, or what Nazism was about or what even Nazism's complaints and reasons given at the time were all about. That's what's going to take when this gets started on the American people; it truly is goodbye America, truly-truly is, they don't know it yet. And the way it's presented to the public - and truly again - the public are like children today, themselves, they are like children, they can't tell fact from fiction. They watch so much sports, soap operas, dramas etc, mixed with the propaganda, even though the dramas and so on are all propaganda, they can't tell what's real. They can't do critical thinking, that's been done for them by the media, that's exactly what Brzezinski predicted would happen in his book Between Two Ages.
The New York Times did an article, March 24th 2009, today; and it says here, it's on their Politics and Government:
National Service Corps Bill Clears Senate Hurdle
Remember: "Corps" is a military term; I keep reminding folks that the words are very important.
By Kate Phillips
It's written like a rah-rah article, like happy happy, let's wave the flags.
Following overwhelming House passage last week, the Senate tonight voted 74 to 14
They probably had a big meeting to say 'we can't be unanimous on this, it'll look kind of suspicious; we'd better pick a few just to vote against it'. That's literally how it's done, you see.
74 to 14 on a procedural move that essentially guarantees a major expansion of a national service corps,
Then there's a Masonic word: the cornerstone.
a cornerstone of volunteerism that dates back to the era of President Kennedy.
So, it's trying to tie it in with President Kennedy.
It's akin
It's akin, now look at the word "akin".
to a call to arms
It says here, this is a press release, obviously, by the guys at the top.
by President Obama,
A call to arms eh? For the youth.
who has harkened back to those early days to demand giving back by those who voted for him.
Oh, the shmucks eh? Ho-ho-ho! Imagine going into voluntary servitude? Voluntary servitude, in a country that fought to get started to stand on its own two feet and throw off servitude. It's quite staggering isn't it? But, given time and incrementalisation, you can do anything with the public, as they all know at the top. It says:
In fact, Senator Edward M. Kennedy, the senior Democrat from Massachusetts whose battle with brain cancer has oft kept him absent from the Senate these days,
He was absent a long time before that too, his face was rather red at times,
appeared on the floor to welcome all around as he cast his approving vote as a co-sponsor.
Co-sponsor eh?
From President Kennedy's days to the creation of Americorps by then President Bill Clinton,
See how it's incremental, step by step, president after president, till they get what they want.
the notion of public service
Now, remember what I said about the CFR, it said it wanted to bring in a world where your function in life will be to serve the World State. It says:
Tonight's vote, propelled by President Obama's urging of an expansion, would mean a growth in such work from 75,000 community service jobs to 250,000. According to the Congressional Budget Office, the cost of the Senate bill at least would be an outlay for the fiscal year 2010 of $418 million to about $5.7 billion from 2010 through 2014.
In other words: it's going to massively expand. Isn't it amazing again? We can have a financial collapse, people are going destitute all over the place but this has got a priority, there's no problem at all with the funding eh, isn't that astonishing? See, we're just too simple to understand these things; that's what it is. And they've no problem, as I say: you're losing your jobs and all the rest of it and hammering home the green agenda to tax the hell out of you even more. It's all planned folks, wake up, we're heading to hell in a hand basket very quickly.
Back with more - after the following break.
=== BREAK ===
I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading the glorification of the passing of this new

voluntary-mandatory service Corps Bill in the Senate, the done deal, as we all know; and of course, most folk don't ask 'why is it a done deal?' Why is it? After all, this money is paid for by the tax payer that's already got to bail out the banks maybe three or four times, until you're in so much debt they'll tell you at the of it 'we can't get out of it', we'll get a new system'. That's what it's all about; and most folk haven't a clue this was planned long ago. You're living through a script that's all, step-by-step, Order Out of Chaos. You see, you've got the threats of dirty bombs, diseases, the avian flu, all these things hitting you, terrorism everywhere, yah de yah, financial collapse, all happening at the same time, what's the chances of that? What are the chances of those things happening, all at the same time? And out of every one of these catastrophes, supposedly, or possible catastrophes, they're saying this will help bring on World Government and the new system that we've dreaming about for years. This is what you hear from the CFR and all these big players. However, the general public have to be led along thinking 'oh, it's just a crisis, one after another, all accidents and they're doing their best to bandage them up as fast as they can', that's what they're taught to think. And the whole world has gone along the same road, at the same time; what are the odds of that happening, what's the odds of it? And what do they want at the top?

Remember, if you read the books written around World War II and just right after World War II, when they really thought that the public were ready, they were so war-weary, they thought they were ready to accept world government and the loss of national sovereignty and personal freedom. Lots of books were published by big politicians in the US and Britain and elsewhere; and they talked about what they were setting up: a world court, where they could deport anybody - just grab you from one country, shove you in another and try you wherever, international court. They wanted the IMF to be the big banker for the planet, the overseer really of all the economy in every country. That was its true role; it's being brought up to it now, gradually. The World Bank was to be just that: the central bank of the planet. The World Bank would consist of the same dozen or so families that already owned the central banks of all the countries of the world. Only, this way, they'd now own, they'd own a world government, not just the countries, the politicians of the countries, they'd own the government of the planet, to make things so much easier for them to loot you, over and over. That's what it's all about; you see they want a tidy world, with obedient people, who do what they're told. At the moment, they're using the Orwellian boot in the face, the boot stamping in your face forever, that's what they're using now, with all the black clad stuff and the terrifying stuff with machine guns pointed at you etc. However, eventually, in this hundred years' war, a century of change, they hope to eliminate a good part of us and they're saying it openly in the newspapers now; and what do the public do? Nothing, nothing, they sit and watch the dramas on TV like The Border, all fiction that programmes them even more to obey; it's astonishing.

And the young, of course, will do what they want to do, they want to protest, they still aren't wise enough to know that they are being used, most of them; most of them don't even know what kind of system they'd bring in, even if they could produce a new one. They don't know; they'd look to the past. Look in France, what's happened in France, with all the demonstrations, there were more red flags waving than anything else, harking back to Marxism, because there's a young generation who don't know what life under Marxism or Communism was like. They want riots; and you can actually see the chess game and the manoeuvring of the chess pieces, as they line it all up, to get the riots going. There were 50 mayors went to Obama, asking for military help in their areas, because of corruption from the top to bottom in the local governments and their police services, there's complete / total corruption. Those areas too, were some of the highest welfare areas, and I've told you before, they will always use the most disenfranchised people, to bring in the new system because no one cares about the disenfranchised, it's traditional. They brought in the finger-printing first with welfare recipients, because the general public doesn't care about welfare recipients, they're stigmatised. Then, it starts to creep up, right through society, because we're familiar with the idea: well if they're doing it to them what's the problem with doing it with the next bunch? It's so simple, isn't it? So, so simple. Meanwhile, we can't go to the bathroom without authorities knowing what we're up to; and it's not enough, they tell us they want more.

There's never ever been such a bully right in your face as you have today, never ever in the history of the planet has such a bully existed; and it's trained an internal army of thugs, who are looking forward to the clashes as they'll call it. I hate to tell you the truth but that's what it is. It's like creating an army, any weapon in fact is going to be used; that's the history of mankind. You don't create an internal army without using it, for its purpose, it's not there as a safety precaution; it's there to be used.

This is from the BBC 23rd of March 2009. Here's the farce of it but I love how they give out these propaganda pieces:

Call to scrap 'illegal databases'

A quarter of all government databases are illegal

What makes illegal since they've done whatever they wanted to, without going through any legal channels in the past?
and should be scrapped or redesigned, according to a report.
A report, you see.
The Joseph Rowntree Reform Trust says storing information leads to vulnerable people,
No kidding.
such as young black men, single parents and children, being victimised.
Now, this ties in, you see, whatever article you read in any country, you have an article just the same in every other country, at the same time, because the French Prime Minister has gone against the Napoleonic Code over in France there, where you cannot take lists of people who are from Ethnic backgrounds, so what he's done in France is to say 'well we need a list you see, to protect these people, because they are so discriminated against'. That's how he's getting round it, under this guise. Here's the UK:
The Joseph Rowntree Reform Trust says storing information leads to vulnerable people, such as young black men, single parents and children, being victimised.
You see how the tie in, how they're all doing the same thing, at the same time. Ha, because they really care, they really care about young black men, single parents and children. They really do care about them being victimised. It's the same article, only in Britain, of the one in France. When you scroll down this article, what's interesting here is, it says here:
The government spends £16bn
You can double that for dollars.
a year on databases and plans to spend a further £105bn on projects over five years but does not know the precise number of the "thousands" of systems it operates, the trust claims.
Incredible; and we're all going down the tubes, financially, supposedly, but they want more databases; and there's no problem, obviously, getting the money because I've never ever seen them backtrack on anything that they plan. It says:
In the wake of numerous data loss scandals, the cross-party trust - which campaigns for civil liberties and social justice - examined 46 public sector systems. It said 11 were "almost certainly" illegal under human rights or data protection laws.
What human rights? Don't we get it? We're living in a system where they can shove you away, under the terrorism laws on suspicion, for your whole life, without trial, for God's sake. What human rights or data protection laws? They can arrest you under suspicion of 'maybe', 'possibly', 'by chance', 'could be iffy', 'creating a crime in the future'. How about that one? And they talk about we have human rights, where? Where? That's the system we're living in today, we're in big-big trouble and people think they can protest this and - unfortunately - I wish they could and I wish they could, by protest, bring in their own system for the first time in history; and it would be the first time for Britain and those countries over in Europe. I'd like to see that happening, creating their own future and not the pre-planned one with the diminished population. We're almost at the stage now where we can't reproduce our own, we're so sterile; we've been purposely made sterile, by biowarfare techniques, done in secrecy, because war was declared on the public an awful long time ago. They published their international meetings about it and what they'd like to do, they just didn't tell you they'd started it, they've actually been doing it.
Now, we've got Derek from Philadelphia there? Is anybody there?
Derek: Hello, can you hear me now?
Alan: Who's that?
Derek: Derek from Philadelphia.
Alan: OK, Derek, go ahead.
Derek: OK, wow, today is a terrible day Alan! Or actually it was yesterday, but today it's in the news: the National Service Corps Bill got passed in the Senate. That means, officially now, in the United States everyone from 18 to 25 is going to serve in some sort of Corps.
Alan: That's right; actually they'll start serving in Corps and come back as corpses. It's no mistake that they actually have almost the same spelling.
Derek: Coincidences, you know, you've said in many of your talks, the entire language is really a Masonic scheme.
Alan: That's right.
Derek: It's really to me, personally, it feels like a black cloud always over me about the draft [inaudible] and Communism.
Alan: Yes, and now too, you're going to have your personality profile, they'll scan you and question you, to make sure that you have all the right-think and not wrong-think and then they'll start downloading you with

their ideology and you're going to have to be an awfully good actor to fool them, you know.
Derek: Well, the black cloud has started raining and you really have the dark energy [inaudible] or at least for me personally.
Alan: Yes, I can understand that, what a horrific thing to happen and you had no say in the matter at all.
Derek: Exactly and I just wish more people would be angry, but you know, just today, I was walking outside again, looking up at the spraying, looking up, as I was going to a friend's home and I was looking up almost the entire time, literally not a single person would even look up. I'm not a scary-looking person or anything like that or anything, but people are just so, I think they'd rather just know what their hair looks like.
Alan: You're absolutely right, something's happened to them because any wild animal will look at its environment. I've got a fox that goes round my house and if some tree comes down in the wind, he's going to stand back and study it from all angles before he passes it, because anything in his environment could threaten him if it changes. Something's happened to the public that they don't even notice what's happening right above their heads and it's so obvious but, also, the public have no memory, you know, of how skies used to be.
Derek: Well, exactly, I don't even know what the skies used to be Alan; I'm only 20 years old you know. I don't even know, honestly, my whole life, my whole life long, I've always remembered, even when I was little the skies were always like this with just the haze, the trails turn into a haze full of ripples, you can see the ripples, what are those ripples caused by you know?
Alan: Yes and why does it last all darn day? Yesterday, it was so bad here, I could taste the metallic particles in my mouth when I was outside, I could actually taste it.
Derek: It makes you hypothesise what it could be about, what it actually is, but obviously, as you've said, I'm sure you obviously suspect that it's to dumb us down.
Alan: That's part of it, there's no doubt too it's helping bring down the immune systems in people as well. I just noticed that 45% increase over the last couple of years in eczema, we have almost an 80% increase in asthma, all of these bronchial problems, these are side effects of the spray but they're also manipulating weather; but also when the metallic particles are put into the air, they can use the HAARP ELF waves and also, literally, in their warfare treaty at the United Nations for weather warfare, they can send a secondary signal across a sky that's filled with metallic particles and go an incredible distance and they can put a secondary signal which will the affect the moods of the public. They can make you either apathetic, happy, excited or terribly sad and depressed, it's the easiest thing to do.
Derek: Well, if you look at Katrina, that's another obvious, they blew up the entire city of people, anyone with eyes and ears and still functioning in their brain, they killed [inaudible]
Alan: Yes, it was and then the aftermath was photograph after photograph and shots of them going over the place in helicopters and no one from outside was allowed to go and help those people. They made sure we got the point that FEMA was completely in charge and they actually said that you couldn't even go and help your friend if they were drowning.
Derek: Well, I mean, they tell us that they we have cloud seeding, they tells us we have weather manipulation, outright, they don't tell us they're using use it every day, but why couldn't they stop when a massive hurricane was coming in that could potentially kill thousands of people?
Alan: Yes; and I know for a fact because I talked to many people in the area at the time and they were complaining about the massive spraying they were having for 7 to 10 days leading up to the hurricane; and the spraying offshore as well, so they were definitely using it and guiding it in.
Derek: They told us in the Olympics they could give us this clear day every day.
Alan: Yes, I know [laughter]
Derek: Thousands of people.
Alan: Well, that's what I mean, do you realise too the size of the air force that's doing this across the world, that was set up probably a long time ago, financed etc and there's not a peep about this; and we hope to get democracy? I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and I was talking to Derek there, a young fellow who's been ensnared with this new mandatory volunteerism - Orwellian double-speak, isn't it? Of course, he had no choice whatsoever, he wasn't even given the choice of this or even voting for it, it was just done upon him; and when you get that happening, you're in big trouble and we truly are in incredible trouble. I've no faith in the general public, it's always individuals amongst the public that make changes in history; but the general public will go along with the beast basically, that which is most powerful.
Alan: Is Z there on the lines? Is Z still there?
Z: Hello Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad, you'll have to pretty quick though, it's almost the end.
Z: Well, listen, I got to agree with the guy Derek I guess, Chemtrails today all over the place, 'Xs' in the sky and chequerboard, and nobody looking up and I was like crazy guy.
Alan: Where are you? Where are you right now?
Z: I'm in upstate New York. It's insane, I mean they just cover it up and then you've got this crazy haze all over the place. I want to ask you a quick, I was listening to your Waiting for the Miracle CD... Amazing stuff, I hope that's selling and stuff, but it's really good and people should by it because it's interesting what it's got to say way back in the day, you know.
Alan: Yes, I keep forgetting to plug myself! Yeah, it's true.
Z: On disc 2 part 5, actually Jackie recorded your conversation and her conversation, sort of private conversation. It was very interesting where you end up talking about how everything is a front. I think people need to hear that, can you expand on that? I know that's kind of off topic but can you just tell people how even Plato was a front.
Alan: Even Plato, absolutely he was a front, I mean, he studied under Socrates and so did Aristotle; and they did the dialectic between them, one went one way, one went the other. Plato skipped town basically, when Socrates and his pals were being arrested, because he was implicated in the revolution and Socrates, really, was convicted of trying to get the youth to have a revolution and bring in a new system, once again, where the intelligentsia, the scientific elite you might say of their day, would have the right to rule over the general public, in an ordered society. Exactly like what's happening today. Plato himself was a front man, a mouthpiece you might say, for obviously even wiser men above himself. Not only that, these characters wrote so much, you couldn't do it all by yourself. They wrote screeds and screeds of stuff, there had to be teams working behind them, just like there are today with the biggest authors out there, it's the same system, you know.
Z: You're doing a wonderful job, thank you so much for taking my call and I've been trying to get RBN to play but it's not, so hopefully you're recording some of that.
Alan: Yes, it'll take ages to get it up tonight though; I'll have to take it off where I have it, onto the computer! ha-ha.
Z: People better donate some of their money for you high-speed access.
Alan: That would be fantastic. Thanks for calling.
And I don't know if we're off the air now, it's about 8:59, but we're living in incredible times, where everything really is a front. In fact, as I say: the biggest writers out there are still being paid for by the big Foundations, the big Futurist Societies and told what to write about and what things to put in their story, for predictive programming purposes, to familiarise us with events to come, so that it seems quite familiar, we think it's all quite normal.
Well, that's it for tonight; so, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-
"National Service Corps Bill Clears Senate Hurdle"by Kate Phillips (thecaucus.blogs.nytimes.com) - March 23, 2009.

"Call to scrap 'illegal databases' "(news.bbc.co.uk) - March 23, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#284)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 25, 2009:
World Money Brings Cheers by Buccaneers:
"World Bankers, by Whom We've been Royally Screwed,
Come Out with Their Plan to Make Us Feel Soothed,
Had It on Standby, Before Countries They Plundered,
Since WWII and the Last Lot They Murdered,
A World Currency to be Launched at Last
By Pirates on Ship, While We're on the Raft,
A World Government to Enforce Payback of Debit,
Cunning Old Shysters, That's to Their Credit,
A Global Plantation Comes into View,
When We're Pickin' Cotton, Who Then will They Screw?"
© Alan Watt Mar. 25, 2009
Wednesday 25th March 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 25, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 25th of March 2009.
There's always people coming into the show for the first time and I advise them to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds of talks I've given in the past, where I try to fill in all the blanks in history, to show you that the world doesn't stumble down through time, with crisis after crisis appearing and being dealt with by politicians; but, rather everything on a large scale that happens in the world is planned that way. And I give the evidence of the big organisations, and that's the key to everything is organisation, that, basically, plans the future and has done before any of us today were born. I've gone through the history of some of these Foundations and associations that really, a long time ago, decided that democracy was never going to take place, they'd have to give a dummy sham for the public; and, meanwhile, the real government would work behind the scenes and round constitutions, round all laws of countries and so on, to get the job done. Democracy was too slow, too cumbersome and there were simply too many competing parties and interests, to get the big agenda through. And it truly is based on a form of eugenics and superior breeding, with Darwin being thrown in at the front lines, at one point, to bring the message home to the public that you're just another animal; and therefore the elite, those who have shown their brilliance, have the right to run and order your lives, because we're just too silly to make all the right decisions for ourselves. That's as simple as it comes, really; meanwhile, we're treated like children and now we're under martial law across the whole planet, as they rush all of the laws through and enforce them,

to bring the century of change, this is the 21st Century, they call it the Century of Change. What change is that? It's not for the good of the public; it's for a planned society across the whole world, vastly reduced in numbers, where pretty-well, at least for one period of it, if you breed at all, you'll be permitted to breed according to your gene types and your family background and history. Even that will be phased out when they no longer need to breed us as workers; in fact, they have, as we all know, I'm sure, those who have read all the science magazines over the years, they're way ahead of what they tell us. Eventually, they'll breed a new race of perfect servants, to serve the few who will carry on with all the resources intact, for their own offspring at the top. That's as simple as it gets.

Meanwhile, we have to go through this pantomime, this farce, this pre-scripted play we call life, watching all this chaos happen, because it's planned that way; and they always give us the solutions. Now, remember, at the top and in bureaucracies, nothing is rushed through, especially things with Bills for about 10,000 pages and stuff like that, it doesn't happen that way, anything that's presented to the public took years, years to plan, put together, go back for revisions umpteen times before they can put anything together. Therefore, you always know when it's rushed through on any level, even the anti-terrorism Bills after 9/11, with all the countries on board, as they call it, pirates like these terms, then it was all worked out, long before, probably even before the Cold War started.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download / print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

I hear the music coming, so I'll be back after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before I go onto tonight's talk, remember that you can buy the books I have for sale on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com . That's my website, that keeps me going; and you can also donate to me as well. Without the cash rolling in, I can't afford even to do what I'm doing here. Remember, I don't ask for money from any of the shows I'm on, or any of the advertisers; the advertisers pay for the shows, they pay for the station, broadcasting and personnel and so on. So, it's up to you, if you like what you hear, if you think it's informative, to keep me hopping along, that's all it is, a hop at a time.

Now, I've gone on before about the techniques of predictive programming and how it's just an art, it's a science, it's not difficult to understand on how you, basically, familiarise people through fiction and through little, they call them trial balloons that they launch in the media, as to how you'll receive something and accept something, without thinking in any depth about it whatsoever. You take the status quo, that which is given to you by the media, as your opinion; but they also like to feed things into us, like a build-up, before they hit us with something really new, not that they really have to work hard at it today, in fact they don't work hard at it at all. They used to have to do a lot of pre-feeds to people before they'd hit us with a New Deal, but today, because everyone's dumbed down and into television land and they can't tell the difference between fact and fiction, most of them, they don't have to do much so it's very primitive. On March the 11th or 12th, I read from the Australian, concerning an article put out by a Nobel prize winner on economy, I guess; and it said:

Nobel-prize winner backs world currency

KAZAKH President Nursultan Nazarbayev has won backing for his plan for a single world currency from an intellectual architect

He's an architect - Mason, you see.

of the euro currency, Nobel-prize winner Professor Robert Mundell.

I guess that's Lord of the World. And it went on and on and on about this great idea that was backed by the President of Kazakhstan. That's how they introduced that to the world, basically; then the same article appeared across the world in different newspapers, because everything today in the newspapers is pretty well a hand-out from the department of propaganda at the top; and it's just printed into the papers, with some journalist's name attached to it, that's how you start off the predictive programming on a particular topic. Then, that was followed up by an article from the BBC news, which said, it says:

China suggests switch from dollar

You see, so they got China to put this out to the world; and, believe it or not, you have the top guys in China are owned by the same bankers and so is their whole industry, as the rest of the world. So, they told China to suggest this and China suggests switching from the dollar, it says:

China's central bank has called for a new global reserve currency run by the International Monetary Fund

The exact institution that Mr. Kissinger has been going round the world saying this has to be brought up to its proper place, the International Monetary Fund, which is private, a private organisation under the United Nations, you see. Now, here they're telling us that it's bad enough and corrupt enough when the same

bankers that run the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank, that run your Federal Reserve system or the Bank of England, whatever central bank, they own it, they run it, you see. We couldn't stop the corruption from them plundering us nationally in every country, so they want to make it more legal, as we go into the global system for a one world central bank, basically, to dish out the cash or the tokens or, really, the ration cards for the future, that's what it's boiling down to. So, China did what they were told and they suggested the central bank should, basically, come into being to its full force and replace the US dollar. Central bank governor Zhou Xiaochuan did not explicitly mention the dollar, but said the crisis showed the dangers of relying on one currency.

Now, years ago, on this station, and on other stations in the US, probably alone, some wise people commented on the NAFTA negotiations, then the GATT negotiations and it was all discussed then, that eventually the US dollar would decline, the incoming euro, which hadn't been out at the time, would eventually come up to be a massive competitor; and then those in the Oil businesses, in the Middle East and Asia and different places, would switch from the dollar as the petro-dollar, to the euro as a replacement. Now, don't think for a second, that any of the top bankers have been hit with what's happened recently, all of sudden with a big surprise. There are no surprises at the top. We're going through this staged play, as they condition the public, in a thousand different ways that life is never going to be the same ever again. That's what they told us in 2001, after 9/11; and it's not you see. Their whole agenda that's been basically shelved, gathering dust for a hundred years, is now going to be unfurled, blown off the dust and presented to the public, that's what's happening, that's what's happening, very simple. So, then this Chinese central banker says:

With the world's largest currency reserves of $2tn, China is the biggest holder of dollar assets.

Another amazing thing too, as far as we know, China is still this odd combination of Communism (this totalitarian one-party system) and Capitalism. Now, lots of people today can't even remember a time when things were not made in China, that everything wasn't made in China, most folk think it's all quite natural. I remember when they started to flood the markets with all Chinese made goods and everybody was moving off shore to China, all the factories, all the Western factories, paid for with our tax money, to move, by the way, so they wouldn't lose any profits during that interim period. People just floated through their lives as though it was all quite natural; and then, the same brand names appeared with a little bit at the bottom that said 'made in China'.

Here, we're supposed to believe that China and Communism were the worst threats ever and they became the holders of all the Western countries' debts, who's kidding who? Because, believe you me, if the elite didn't want it this way, it would never have happened. If the elite truly believed that the Communist system was a threat to them, they would never give their ability of producing all their armaments, in their own country away to another country, especially the one that was - supposedly - their main rival, it would never happen, never happen in a billion years. This is the farce of the pantomime that we live through. And to go on with this hand-out here at the BBC:

Its leaders have often complained about the dollar's volatility.

No kidding.

China has long been uneasy about relying on the dollar for trade and to store its reserves and recently expressed concerns that Washington's efforts to rescue the US economy could erode the value of the currency.

This is child-speak for the public, any of them who care to read it, that is.

His speech was, unusually, published in both Chinese and English, signalling it was intended for an international audience.

Well, of course it was, this was predictive programming, leading up to what is happening. Remember what I said at the start of the show, nothing happens in massive bureaucracy, even small bureaucracy, quickly, it takes years for them to get anything done. And this leads me onto this: it's a continuation of the last story. This is on Yahoo:

Talks on new world reserve currency 'legitimate': IMF chief

It's amazing how they even say that, because they never ever tell the public what the IMF really is, or the fact that it's a private organisation, of bankers, basically; one of the biggest money-lenders on the planet. The same IMF that bankrupted most of the Third World countries over and over, for the last fifty years; and then they always get the countries in the west to give them new loans to Third World countries, put down the citizens of those countries as the guarantor; so, when the Third World Countries fall apart and their economy goes under, we're left holding the tab, the tax payer of the West foots the bill, the bankers love this arrangement, love it. Then they give them another loan and we're down as guarantor again, well it's the IMF that manages that you see; the same bunch. It says:

IMF managing director Dominique Strauss-Kahn said Wednesday that talks on a new world reserve currency to replace the US dollar were "legitimate" and could take place "in the coming months."
This is how fast these guys can move, wow, aren't you impressed?
China this week called for a replacement of the dollar, installed as the reserve currency after World War II, with a different standard run by the International Monetary Fund.
Exactly what the IMF have always wanted.
"I think the discussion about a new currency is absolutely legitimate," Strauss-Kahn told journalists after meeting with members of the French parliament's finance commission. Such discussion could "probably take place in the coming months," he said. US Treasury Secretary Timothy Geithner earlier defended the dollar as a key global reserve currency in Washington. "I think the dollar remains the world's standard reserve currency, I think that's likely to continue for a long period of time," he said.
Well, he's fooling the public, as he's supposed to. You see, they all have their places in this play; they're all actors on a stage, the world stage. So there you go: they get a Nobel Prize winner and a president of a country to introduce the idea. The BBC then does a follow-up to it and then it's out on Yahoo and no one really takes much account of it, because we've been trained you see, especially in one generation, that you can have everything you want. Credit cards were thrown at people for years and years and years, who really had no way to pay it back; and the intention was to spoil them and make them think that there really is a Santa Claus and now we're going to pay for it all; and they'll pay for it, because the people have never grown up. That was by intention, psychological warfare. Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how ideas are placed out there for the public, like a paper-chase really: follow the first idea and then in comes the follow-up to it, that's more concretised in your mind; and then the final, the grand finale is pretty well announced. It's coming, this new currency and then we'll have it introduced and it'll all take place, just like the euro was introduced, quite quietly amongst the public, whether they liked it or not and that's always the way; because, after all, there is no democracy, there never was a democracy. It was decided long ago, as I say, by those who held power, they would never allow the sort of vague fortunes and misfortunes of letting happenstance democracy take its course. I think it was Mr. Rockefeller himself, he said that a system, a world system, run by bankers and intelligentsia was far more preferable to the sort of haphazard way of nations and nationalism and democracy; and they mean what they say and they have the power to do it you see. And we're always surprised to find that we have no rights after all. You get rather indignant when you personally are caught and arrested and you find you have no rights; all the safety nets that you thought were out there in your system are gone, they're not there at all, except on paper.
Fear: the last refuge of desperate politicians
Here's someone with a little bit of insight, an author, Alice Miles, journalist, it's from the Times, March 25th, today, 2009. The Prime Minister:
Brown has resurrected the al-Qaeda bogeyman. But at present the bigger threat is from elsewhere.
My train pulled into Waterloo station yesterday to be greeted by an alarming poster picturing women and children in a market.
This is right out of the movie Brazil.
It warned: “A bomb didn't go off here because weeks before a shopper reported someone studying the CCTV cameras.” It wasn't what I needed to worry about on my way to work.
This is the utter rubbish they're putting out there in propaganda. All the stuff they used in World War II is resurrected and gone into hyper drive.
It is part of a new campaign - “Don't rely on others” - urging the public to report suspicious activity that could be related to terrorism: from large amounts of empty chemical bottles in a bin, to a suspicious van rental or somebody who owns lots of mobile phones. Being scary, dramatic and backed by the police, it's the sort of campaign that wins easy headlines and thus acts as a form of subliminal advertising.
And I'd add indoctrination, that's its real purpose: subliminal indoctrination until, and you will, you'll adapt your way into it. In 'Brazil', they had the big poster in every scene, it says "We're all in it together" under this totalitarian system; we're all in it together, right? It says:
After years of rejecting the agenda of fear stoked up under Tony Blair, Gordon Brown's Government
That's the replacement for Blair.
seems happy to plant fear right back at its heart.
Well, of course, because Blair pretended he was in opposition to get into power, they play the games and they all know, probably twenty years ago, the line-up of Prime Ministers, who takes over from whom etc. They all play this game. It says:

This weekend the Prime Minister used the recent attacks in Northern Ireland to form a totally tenuous link to the al-Qaeda threat on the mainland: “Al-Qaeda terrorists remain intent on inflicting mass casualties without warning, including through suicide bombings... As the threats we face are changing rapidly, we can never assume that the established way of doing things will be enough...”
To leave you all on edge; it's like one of the old radio shows they played apparently during World War I and during World War II. It says:
This from the man who, when he was running a parallel government to Mr Blair's, refused to use the phrase War on Terror and whose allies talked despairingly of Mr Blair's agenda of fear, with its emphasis on crime. That was when Mr Brown's own agenda of civic duty, tolerance, social mobility and a shared sense of national purpose was supposed to speak to positive values of hope and opportunity instead.
No more, no more... instead we have warnings about “the murderous agents of hate” in our midst.
“the murderous agents of hate”. Remember when George Bush first used that - why do they want to destroy America? Because they hate us, he says, they hate us. I wonder if he was speaking for his own little clique there, I don't know; who knows? You know.
No alarmist rhetoric there, Mr Brown.
It's a familiar friend, alarm, to the politician casting around for a sense of purpose: stoke up fear among the public and present yourself as their protector.
That's called totalitarianism.
If people are not afraid enough of the recession, let's terrify them with bogeymen in the Tesco potted plants section as well.
And it's not far-fetched by the way.
Tesco? Yes, yesterday we learnt from the Government's new counter-terrorism strategy - “Pursue, Prevent, Protect, Prepare”
It's all "P's" you notice, they must have been saving that up for a long time.
- first of all, that “an attack is highly likely and could happen at any time without warning”, and second, that it's OK because 60,000 hotel workers and supermarket security guards have been trained to respond. Which, for some reason, doesn't make me feel all that much safer.
A largely pointless debate has been raging among ministers in recent months as to whether the fight against al-Qaeda should be a security issue, led by the police, or a “hearts and minds” issue, fighting the ideology.
No kidding?
Back with more of this BS - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Times online, by Alice Miles, who makes some good points; and she pretty well says that the Government's going to pursue two techniques: one is the war on terror, it’s going to be pushed to the top; and also a war of ideology, of basically indoctrinating the people, kind of like what they're doing in the United States now with the Million Man Army and all that kind of stuff and voluntary-mandatory service. Remember service and to serve, comes from the word serf, for anyone who is interested. She goes on to say here:
This seems to have more to do with turf warfare between the Communities Secretary and the Home Secretary than with the War on Terror,
Now Communities Secretary is for Communitarianism, a term first given to the public by Bush Senior. Remember that the Club of Rome, one of their biggest think-tanks, in their own book The First Global Revolution, said they wanted a form of Collectivism, meaning the Soviet System, to rule the people, it would be much easier for them; and that's why you have Communitarianism, you and your community, see? So, there's a Communities Secretary in Britain and the Home Secretary, who deals with terror etc, it says it's more to do with the War on Terror.
because the obvious answer is both,
They want both, the ideology and the physical war.
and the strategy document confirms that the Government intends to pursue both.
The question is: why now? Why, in the depths of a miserable recession, in the run-up to a G20 meeting under definite attack from a coalition of home-grown anti-capitalists, environmentalists, anarchists
I like how she puts that, because you see, most of these groups are actually funded by the Foundations, the big bankers. It says:
and the newly unemployed,
Well, they're on their own now, basically.
has the Government raised the bogeyman of al-Qaeda so prominently?
Even in blossomy West Sussex, surely the middle of Middle England, we have been leafleted about a G20

march in London this Saturday, to “Put People First”. An impressive coalition of charities, unions and pressure groups wants decent jobs and public services, an end to global poverty and inequality, and a green economy. How, they don't say.
How they're going to get it, they don't say; and there's the trick to it all, there's the trick to it all; why would you go to the abusers, who abused you for centuries and have just hit you again, in places I don't care to mention, recently, why would you go to them and ask them to solve the problems? Think about it; they love this, it's like the abused going back to the abuser for advice and help, that's exactly how it is, see, we're all sadomasochistic, you see. It says:
Other protesters over the next week have more extreme ends, although they are just as vague about the means: the “G20 Meltdown” campaign, for instance, demands “government by the people”, ridding ourselves of bankers, politicians, borders, capitalism, as well as Iraq and Afghanistan. Some protesters will block streets and stations, others promise riots.
Well, you know who the rioters will be: they're funded again, by the big Foundations; and they'll be mostly special police or Special Forces dressed up. This has been caught many times before.
Some are said to be planning to occupy City offices, others to march on banks. Never mind al-Qaeda; this could be the perfect storm of protest.
So, there you go, I mean why would you go to them - see if things are the way they are, and if politicians have over-taxed you to the extent you can't pay, and politicians gave the go-ahead to license shady schemes, to give you shady mortgages and you're left out in a tent somewhere, it's because the politicians wanted it that way. That's why you're taxed to the hilt. If politicians want a war on terror, to use as a technique, to bring in their century of change, where the whole world is to be changed, it's because the politicians wanted it that way. That's why they sign all these Bills, without reading them, most of them; and they'll tell you that. Everything is the way it is because the politicians belong - and are vetted too, before you even hear of them - they belong to the banking boys, the establishment already you see. Why would you go to them to help you? Nothing will change until we learn that lesson, nothing, nothing, nothing, nothing, it won't happen.
Here, she's talking about the farce of Tesco shopping, you know malls, these stores, where the security guards and the store keepers are all watching for suspicious behaviour, suspicious behaviour. 'He chose this brand over that brand', must be something wrong with him.
From The Mail online; this just shows you how farcical everything is becoming, and believe you me, in the near future, you're going to see horror, when the boys in black with their machine guns are shooting at people in the streets. Alongside stories like this one that I'm about to read and it’s going to be so surrealistic to you, you'll be off in a strange limbo land, which will be intentional, because that's how the media will represent it, just like when they put the boob babes all down the right hand side of the most incredible disgusting stories of horror. That's a technique again of desensitisation to where nothing is real and when nothing's real, you let everything happen to you and to those around you. Mail Online March 25th 2009: Anglers
Fishermen, right, with their fishing rods.
Anglers arrested and DNA tested by anti-terror police for using laser pens to scare ducks
This is not a joke, this should be in a comedy sketch with Monty Python, but you know, you can't make jokes anymore because we're living in such ludicrous times and this is the type of thing that you're going to be familiar with very shortly. It says:
Fishing quietly by a lake, Martin Kailus and his middle-aged friends made for an unlikely trio of terrorists. The police, however, begged to differ. To the bemusement of the anglers, ten officers swooped and arrested them under anti-terror laws.
That's wearing machine guns and everything, right.
They claimed the men were using laser pens to endanger aeroplanes flying overhead.
Remember how that came out in the US, when Bush was in? They were trying to say that the laser pen can interfere with the flight path or something of aircraft. And it shows you a picture of these guys. It says:
The fishermen explained they were actually using the £20 [40 bucks] pocket devices to ward off ducks which could get caught up in their lines.
And this is the duck season, when all the ducks are coming in you see. And it's quite common in Britain that they're using this.
Nonetheless, the officers took them to a police station where they were interrogated by members of the 'terror squad'.
Just like television, the 'terror squad'.
The anglers had their fingerprints taken and were forced to give DNA swabs. One was released without

charge after two hours. The other two had to spend ten hours in cells before they were released, also without being charged. Although no further action will be taken, their fingerprints and DNA remain on national databases.
You know, there's over quarter of a million children with the same on their databases, for life; and they were never charged with anything in Britain. It says here:
Last night, Mr Kailus, 57, of Woodley, near Reading, described the police's behaviour as 'pathetic'.
I'd say, I'd say.
I was gob smacked when they said they were arresting us and couldn't believe it,' the builder said. 'I thought they were having a laugh. The whole thing was a ridiculous waste of manpower and time.' Mr Kailus, his close friend Mick Radomski, 53, and a third unnamed man had been fishing for carp at a lake near their homes on the evening of March 6. They were approached by a local police officer and two community support officers, who asked why the fishermen were using the laser pens. Once they had shown the officers their fishing licences and explained how they used the devices to discourage ducks, they expected to be allowed to continue.
However, about an hour later they were surrounded by seven more police officers, who arrested them under the Air Navigation Order 2005. Mr Radomski, a father-of-three who also lives in Woodley, felt 'humiliated' when he had to explain to his wife what had happened. 'We are all men in our 40s and 50s and we were using the lasers to scare ducks,' the driver said. 'I can't believe the police really could have thought we were terrorists. I am not a terrorist and I object to having all my DNA details and fingerprints on a police database. They wouldn't even give us our pens back - it is farcical.'
No, they're very good at stealing things from you, the police too, by the way. They will confiscate everything and keep it.
The green laser pens have a range of about a mile and are commonly used by anglers.
Commonly used by anglers.
A spokesman for Thames Valley Police said several aircraft pilots have been dazzled by lasers shining up from the ground during the past 12 months.
Now, see these teams, these special anti-terrorism teams and SWAT teams and all that are always practising. Have you ever watched them when they put their arms across near their shoulder, put it up in the air, they point these things to the air. Have you seen the laser on those things? It won't even enter their heads what they're doing. They're way more potent than these little pen things. They have them on every one of their little MP5 machine guns, so they can see that they can hit their target with this little bead on you, but that won't enter their heads that they're doing this all the time [laughter] but it's astonishing isn't it? Or is it? But things are going to get more and more farcical as we go along, I guarantee you; and people will adapt to the farce, that's the scary part, they'll adapt to the farces as they go along.
That's what we're basically faced with: a creation of suspicion, fear, paranoia and terror amongst the people. Terror is supposed to make you cower down and stop communicating to people, that's what it did in the Soviet Union, where people would go in the streets, all looking very drab and grey, looking at the sidewalk, never looking at each other, as they passed each other, in case you were being set-up because, what the Soviets did, and this is going to come everywhere else too, I think it already is, they'd have little sting operations with the citizenry and they'd send someone out, or stage something in front of a bunch of people in a street, to see if anybody would do as they're supposed to do, under their laws, and report it. And if you didn't report it, you'd be hauled in for not reporting it, you were all constantly being set-up, so you couldn't trust anything anymore. That's the techniques that are well and truly understood by those at the top, perfectly well understood. And we've had it, we've had it, when we accept all of this; we've totally, completely, had it. And it's a pity, that all those who protest the G20 don't have a common organisation, with a philosophy of what exactly they want. Half of them will want exactly what the Globalists want: the greening of the world and all this stuff. You can't have jobs and all the rest of it and, at the same time, you can't have heat, to heat your factory or your place of work etc, you can't have both, this is ridiculous, utterly ridiculous. And the G20, another bit of propaganda, what a beautiful hand-out this is, this is from The Guardian.co.uk and it's from the 22nd of March 2009:
G20 warned unrest will sweep globe
Here's the build-up to the heroes.
BY Heather Steward and Larry Elliot
A wave of social and political unrest could sweep through the world's poorest countries if G20 leaders fail to come to their aid, the World Bank warns today, as new research says the credit crunch will cost developing countries $750bn (£520bn) in lost output and drive millions more into poverty.
Beautiful handout right, because the World Bank and the IMF are really the same organisation, one's a

branch of the other. The World Bank is, again, a conglomerate of the international money-lenders, that's what it is, a private organisation, under the United Nations. And then this guy's name here is hard to pronounce:
Ngozi Okonjo-Iweala, managing director of the World Bank,
Sure, sure, front person.
is urging G20 leaders to use the London summit in less than a fortnight's time to help protect the developing world against the worst effects of the financial crisis.
Have you looked into the mandate of the United Nations Miss Iweala? Since you work for them; and you will see that the Department of the Population is population control; and you remember that when Mr. Kissinger was up there with the President, he put forward the Bill, which went through, claiming that overpopulation was the worst threat to the State; and they went right to work on ways to depopulate the Third Worlds, by all means possible. They published some of it, because they can't publish the rest of it openly; there's little snippets here and there, they were looking at it like a war technique, because overpopulation was being treated like a war situation. They came out with all the different kinds of sterilisation for the Third World countries and massive abortion, they call it 'Family Planning' systems all over the place; again, going through the front organisations, the big Foundations and the NGOs. Now, the World Bank, as I say, is a private organisation, attached to the United Nations, it's supposed to be part of the United Nations. So, here's them giving the scare tactics here, claiming that it's going to, oh my god, it's going to hit the Third World; they really care about the Third World you know. It says:
"We have to look at the impact of this on low income countries. Otherwise, without wanting to sound alarmist, social unrest and political crisis could be the result. It's in the self-interest of everyone to prevent that," she told the Observer.
Now, what she's talking about is the self-interest of all the tax paying countries, to avoid this, ha-ha, that's what she's saying.
Her stark warning came as a new report from the Overseas Development Institute (ODI)
Another part of the United Nations, you see; and, by the way, every country that signed onto the UN, in the Western Hemisphere, has a Department for Overseas Development and the politicians who are fading or are semi-retired get bunged in there for the rest of their life, they get a whole lot of money / big payoffs for it. So the Overseas Development Institute, which is all part of the same bunch, the World Bank, the IMF and so on, United Nations:
said the collapse of the global economy would cost 90 million lives,
Well, the keep telling us they want to reduce the population of the planet, it's right up their alley isn't it? They want to reduce the population of the planet and make a profit at the same time. It says it would:
lead to an increase to nearly a billion in the number of people going hungry and cost developing countries $750bn in lost growth.
Well, the way it's going, it's cost the developing countries billions of dollars that are supposed to go to these Third World countries, in loans that they can never pay back. We're the guarantors; we pay it through our taxes. Every scam that's out there, you couldn't keep up with it, from these bankers, you just can't do it; and they hide behind all these different names: World Bank, IMF, Overseas Development Institute, etc, ad nauseam.
Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and, I think, Derek's back up again, from Philly. Are you there Derek? Hello?
Derek: Hi, can you hear me now?
Alan: Yes, I hear you now.
Derek: Hey, I was just reading one of the articles about those anglers, the fishermen, it was actually on an Alex Jones website and it's just one of the funniest things and it's so pathetic because, I mean, even if you're walking through a city and you look suspicious a cop will stop you and say 'hey what are you up to?' you know, I mean people asking what you're doing if you have a laser pointer and those little laser pointers, you know we used to play with them at school and I remember people shining them in their own eyes, obviously stupidly enough, but it didn't really hurt them and they're saying they're shining a laser pointer into the sky.
Alan: As I say, it's utterly farcical because when those guys train with their MP5s and all the rest of it, machine guns, they all have them to their shoulder, across their chest, they're pointing at the sky [laughter] the whole bunch of them [laughter].
Derek: I mean those things are, they're designed to look intimidating, those guns, it's kind of scary.
Alan: You see, what's happening is you're going to get more and more ridiculous occurrences happening,

there's so many already happened. I know people who phone me who have been - one guy was posting a box of chocolates to his Mum, a woman passed the post office, as he was going in, in her car, with a telephone, phoned up security. A SWAT team came in, pinned him against the wall, smashed open the chocolates because she thought he looked suspicious. It's probably like some guy in a soap opera, the bad guy. So, that's all it takes now; and you've go to realise too these guys are trigger-happy, they could just as easily have shot those guys, you know.
Derek: I mean, and I was even looking at a picture of them that was on the website and they're just some "good old boys" you know.
Alan: I'm surprised they didn't taser them to death because they were holding fishing poles and a can of worms; that's what happened to that guy, recently, he was holding a stapler and they tasered the guy to death in B.C. in Canada. A stapler gun, not a pneumatic, just one used for paper!
Derek: Well, there was another guy, I remember it a long time ago, but I think it was in New York they tasered guy for holding like a meat ball [?].
Alan: Well, I mean, you understand, we have sadists now who are desensitised, because of their training and even their upbringing, with video games, they're desensitised. They have been altered, people have been altered bio-chemically with what they eat, their injections, everything and we're seeing these characters now, they're very dangerous, they've no sense of humour and they really do want to act out a real life cartoon, by really killing someone. That's my opinion.
Derek: Yes, and they don't really care about us so much. Anyway, so I'll get off the phone now. I'll be listening to Jason Bermas' show, I never actually listen to him but I know he's a good guy.
Alan: It's on at 10 o'clock there. Thanks for calling.
Derek: Alright, thank you.
Alan: And we'll maybe just get Steve in, are you there Steve? Indiana.
Steve: Hello, it's always a pleasure.
Alan: Yes, how are you?
Steve: Have you seen Obama Deception?
Alan: Yes.
Steve: Ok, do you agree with that information?
Alan: I agree with some of it, that definitely he was put in by the same people, because I checked up his history, what he was doing before we'd even heard of him, and his job was basically to funnel money that supposedly went to poor housing in Chicago and area, the money wasn't getting there, he was already in with the big financiers.
Steve: Ok, I'll call you back soon Alan, thanks a lot.
Alan: OK, thanks for calling.
And that's the music, so from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-
"Nobel-prize winner backs world currency" - March 11, 2009.

"China suggests switch from dollar" (news.bbc.co.uk) - March 24, 2009.

"Talks on new world reserve currency 'legitimate': IMF chief" AFP (at google.com) - March 25, 2009.

"Fear: the last refuge of desperate politicians" by Alice Miles, The Times - March 25, 2009.
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

"Anglers arrested and DNA tested by anti-terror police for using laser pens to scare ducks" by Arthur Martin (dailymail.co.uk) - March 24, 2009.

"G20 warned unrest will sweep globe" by Heather Stewart and Larry Elliott (guardian.co.uk) - March 22, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#285)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 26, 2009:
Demands a-Plenty at Meeting G20:
"Media on Cue, Unravels More Fear,
Mobs versus Cops in Full Riot Gear,
At G20 Meeting on April 2nd,
Millions Berserk! Security Reckoned,
Rebellious Youth Flashcamp Round Column,
Where Nelson Looks Down, Face All Solemn,
Many Camps with a Thousand Demands
They'll Ask of Their Masters, Banker Brigands,
Who'll be Sympathetic, Shine Pure as Dove's Feather,
Saying 'We've got a Plan, Let's All Work Together,
Let Bygones be Bygones, Old Wounds Shall Heal,
Let's Kiss and Make Up, Here's the New Deal' "
© Alan Watt Mar. 26, 2009
Thursday 26th March 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 26, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)
www.cuttingthroughthematrix.comwww.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu
"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 26th of March 2009.
I advise newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the website, you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I try to show you the big picture of the system that runs this world. There's one continuous system at the top, they have an agenda, they know where they're going and they have to get the consent of the public all along the way. They keep giving us New Deals, New Deal Mark 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and we're coming up to the next New Deal, where we must consent to our own depopulation and voluntary sterility, basically, when to get little snips done here and there. To sustain the planet, you understand and all of this utter nonsense, but it's been put over to the public in such a massive way of indoctrination, over many years, they're pretty confident they can get them to go along with it. And, sure enough, the public seldom really retaliate and complain about anything, unless their television breaks down or something like that, or the costs of their cable TV goes up; that's the sad truth of things.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of the talks I give, which you can print up, they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can also go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and buy that which I have for sale there, that keeps me going; or, you can donate to me, there's a donate button on the site. And I should say that I'm only here as long as you want me here, when the cash dries up, I'm out of commission as well, because it costs money to do what I'm doing. I pay for satellite because I live in the country, they can't get cable piped into here, it's over a $100 a month for this shitty service that I get from a very well known military-industrial complex that owns the satellite and shares it with the peasants down below. So, it's up to you to keep me going, because, believe you me, and I've said this years ago, the only reason I came out into the public was to try and do something, although I thought it was pretty futile at the time, I wasn't even sure people were willing to listen or even comprehend that which I had to say, because I spent years studying this agenda. Growing up, I made full use of the libraries around me, full use; and I was astonished to find, sure enough, there is an agenda, there's always been an agenda, there's always been, as Aldous Huxley said, a dominant minority, and, as he said in his speech at Berkeley, I don't see why there won't always be a dominant minority ruling the people. Well, this dominant minority is the only thoroughly organised association on the planet. It doesn't really see any opposition anywhere. They wrote copiously about the Marxist system, because they helped set up the Marxist system, as the big-big / huge experiment. And they said it would work because, once again, they set up a system that was in that area of the world, that region, the only organised system available to the people.

We have many apparent opposition parties and groups to what's happening in the world today; but, really, many of them are part of what the elite want to bring in. The upcoming demonstrations will have the greenies there of all kinds and the ones for sustainable development, the ones that want green and equality etc etc across the world; and they always use the young to do it because the young are idealistic. They know how to use idealism, the young see things in black and white, there are no shades of grey; they have no wisdom to fall back on. They don't realise that what they're demanding from the elite, the same elite who have given us wars, world wars and all the other wars and depressions, will just give them a new deal. So why would you ask the shark to help you out this time? It won't work, you'll ask for what they want to give you ultimately anyway.

I'll be back with more - after this break - on more on this topic, it's a very important topic.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I try to give you the histories of the big system, the organised system that includes the bankers who put the politicians in place, that use Foundations and NGOs and front groups, to get their way in the world. They fund all universities and then when they fund universities, they also put out little handouts to the Deans to tell them what they'd like to have studied in the universities and what they'd like to have omitted, there's always a catch you see to everything they do for the public, there's always a catch that's for their own benefit, not for the public's. And down through history, as I say, we've been given New Deals, we're given new deals, supposedly, when Britain got a Parliament together, that's a New Deal, even though you had to be a land-owner to vote at that time. That held steady for an awful long time, in fact, up until World War I when they gave the ordinary people the vote; but they never decided, at all, to allow the public to guide the course of the country, or the world, for that matter. Because, democracy, of course, would take the power away from those who held it; power never ever gives itself up, never, never ever abdicates.

Before they even gave the vote to the ordinary people in Britain, for instance, you had the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and the Darwinists, all one big group in fact, all intertwined / inter-married, who set up a system to bypass any idea of the coming democracy that would be used to fool the people. We have front organisations we call governments; if governments were there for the people, you wouldn't have them going into Congress or Parliament and voting with the party, against their own constituents. So, why have politicians who must vote with the party and not for their constituents, what's the point in having them? Democracy is supposed to be when the politician goes off to the main meeting hall, or his Upsala, as they used to call it and speaks on your behalf, it doesn't happen. 'Well, I'm sorry constituents, I have to vote with the party', so you don't have that, we never did really have it in fact. And Margaret Thatcher, I've gone over this many times, gave talks on this in her New World Order speeches, including the one she gave at Massey Hall in Toronto, in the '90s, early '90s on the coming New World Order, where she said that "I belong to a parallel government". A parallel government that was made up of ex politicians, the heads of state, high level bureaucrats who'd left government positions and she said that we get the jobs done, whereas democracy can't, it's too cumbersome, with all the haggling that goes on in the Houses, the big political houses; and there are too many competing interests etc, therefore they have their agenda. Now, what agenda are they talking about? Remember, the whole idea of free-trade was based in England in Queen Elizabeth the 1st's era; and all around Queen Elizabeth the 1st you had this openly Rosicrucian Order. Francis Bacon joined, all these boys, Francis Drake, Raleigh etc; and they came up with the idea of a British Empire that would expand into the world and the world would copy this system, governmental system and come into an order of free-trade, free-trade, in the 1500s. Out of that one Court, they gave birth to the first giant corporation, international, which was the British East India Company and the East India Company also went into countries and through gradualism and bringing envoys with them, from England, they would try and get a similar system, an appendage, if you like, of Britain's set up in that country; free-trade. They even came up with term 'Most favoured Nation' trading status, the one they gave China only a few years ago.

We're living through a vast plan, by people who came out, in the time of Darwin, and admitted that they believed that they were physically, mentally, biologically superior and that Darwin had proven their point, something they'd always known they said, in their own writings on eugenics, that they, obviously, had evolved more than the peasants down below. You find Mr. Rockefeller and all these characters are all part of this one big clan that finance the NGOs and the Foundations and the universities and the media and all education, to get us to go along with their big plan. Their plan has a timetable, like a long-term business plan, implementation dates for certain things. Now, these same people came out with the conspiracy theorists, to ridicule those who follow what they print and publish. They slap 'conspiracy theorist' on you. They also put out red herrings, people who come out and mix the truth with utter nonsense, sci-fi nonsense, to discredit the truth; that's called counter-intelligence. They have published so much about their intentions and there's never

been a time when they're on a roll as today, as they roll out the next part of their agenda.
Now remember, this twenty-first century, as they said in the last century, was to be a century of change; and they gave the mantras to Obama and different ones too: 'change is good' 'change is good' rah-rah-rah like a parrot. Slogans win for them you see, repetition and slogans.
What do they want? They want a world where their sciences, which they own and control, will bring in a new population eventually, down the road, they've published all this stuff in all the science magazines, of enhanced beings that will serve them better. However, they want a really reduced population, because, after all, they don't like extra livestock around that aren't being of any use to them, they're not producing. The Western world has gone past that great transition from industrial-technological to a service economy. These boys at the top are like the lord farmers, the old lord farmers that had all the tenant farmers down below them; and there's simply too much livestock around for their liking. We get in the way, we're untidy across the landscape; and therefore, they must convince us all that we are the problem and they've done a darn good job so far. Ordinary people now will chat to each other about 'well I guess they're right, there's too many of us'. These people all live in cities, where unlimited immigration has been bulging their seams out for years, to make them believe that they're overcrowded. While the United Nations, that's a front group for this big dominant minority, publish every year that the Western families and offspring have been reduced, for years and years and years. We're not replacing ourselves; and that's the reason they give for the immigration: we've got to bring in people to pay off the debt. Since the debt keeps accumulating, because it's planned to, how could you ever pay it off? It's not intended to, they're going to bring in a new system but first they must get everyone rioting and complaining to them, especially the young, who've already had about ten years of indoctrination into the greening agenda and sustainability. At the end of it all, when we're all war weary and battle torn, they'll unroll another New Deal, which is the one that they'd probably written fifty-odd, sixty years ago, shake the dust off it and present it to the public. We'll breathe a sigh of relief and be good willing servants. That's how they plan to do it.
From the BBC, today, March 26th 2009, it says:
Population growth 'unsustainable'
Now, this is a handout to the BBC that, again, is owned by the British Government remember. There used to be so many complaints about the BBC because they didn't hire anyone that wasn't from Eton, to make sure their own class ran it you see; and it's funded from the government by tax payers' money. It's a propaganda outfit, for the agenda; and I mentioned a few days ago, that the Optimum Population Trust, which is a private front group for the Rockefellers, the Rothschilds, the Carnegie, Ford, etc, all these Foundations. I mentioned how their boss, their boss man, who will shortly be a lord himself (they inherit their titles from their daddies, good old superior papa) and who is Prince Charles' green advisor by the way, who runs this Optimum Population Trust. They've now given out their handout, their official handout, at the same time as other handouts are coming, that's how they do it, everything happens at the same time, they give you a little bit of preparation, because we adapt so fast to ideas and then they come out with the whole thing; and we swallow it all, bean by bean basically.
The Optimum Population Trust is holding a conference on how population growth will affect climate change, with a leading environmentalist, Dr Martin Desvaux warning that the UK will be unable to reach its carbon emission reduction targets whilst sustaining its population.
Now remember: this is the same BBC that called for halving the population of Britain last week. It had to be done.
Correspondent Caroline Duffield reports from Lagos, Nigeria on the problems caused by a rapidly growing population, while correspondent James Rodgers reports from Moscow, where the population is shrinking.
Professor John Guillebaud, professor of family planning
That's abortions and so on.
and reproductive health
That's fixing you up, after they've destroyed your cervix, after abortion.
at UCL, discusses how population growth can be brought down without infringing on people's right to reproduce.
How can they bring down the population "without infringing on people's right to reproduce"? Well, they've got to convince you to do it voluntarily, that's all there is to it, quite simple, isn't it? And you should go through that particular article, look into the Optimum Population Trust and Mr. Porritt, soon to be lord Porritt, when good old papa goes to his final superior resting place. And we find, as I say, it all comes out at the same time.
CNN politics.com March 25th 2009 - this is a beauty! It's on their page called political-ticker. I'll read this, it's really astonishing and yet not astonishing.

Back in a moment- after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you how the boys at the top plan their agenda, while they make us all believe in the accidental view of history: accidents just happen; crashes just happen, no one can foresee them and so on and so on, as they guide us along to the new system. It's a world system of world service, where money eventually will be supplanted really, or replaced with tokens of some kind or another, then that'll be done away with altogether when we're so happy to be born into a world to serve the big green planet in which we, I don't know if you can call it live, but exist.
I talked about the Optimum Population Trust, a massive organisation again, funded by the big Foundations at the top and the Royal Institute of International Affairs and all these big boys at the top, all these lords know each other; and they're all part of the pyramid structure that controls our lives and guides us with our thoughts and where we're all going. And these guys will never, you cannot, you cannot negotiate with these guys; I hope people realise that that go to London. There's no negotiations with people who are ruthless, who come from ruthless families, going back centuries; and who will always come out at the end and give you the new deal, while the same ruthless guys are in control of it, what do expect will keep happening? The same thing, obviously. Back to what I'm saying here, how this ties in with the Optimum Population Trust:
Planned Parenthood to honor Hillary Clinton
cnnpolitics.com March 25th
Planned Parenthood Federation of America will hold a gala honoring Secretary of State Hillary Clinton Friday in Houston, Texas. The health care provider
Did you know it was a 'health care provider', that's what it was, Planned Parenthood? Look into the history folks of what Planned Parenthood is and who set it up. So, it's a "health care provider".
announced it will host the awards and dinner ceremony in the Lone Star State to pay tribute to those who have made significant contributions to the advancement of women's reproductive health and rights and promotion of family planning and prevention efforts.
Clinton is set to receive PPFA's highest honor, the Margaret Sanger award,
Who was Margaret Sanger? She was the one who set it up; she was a top eugenicist, Fabianist. She loved Adolf Hitler and his policies, for getting rid of the weak and infirm and those who are below par mentally. She loved Lenin, she loved Stalin, she loved all of these people, because Socialism was up her alley. Socialism is the technique they use for all of this you see - you're just a creature, they can manipulate you forever and ever. You are the clay; they can keep remoulding you into the perfect being, to serve them, that is. So, she can get the Margaret Sanger award. Doesn't that make you feel better the Secretary of State is a believer in Margaret Sanger and all her policies of getting rid of all the weak, the elderly, the infirm and those that they claimed were below par in a few gene areas. Eugenics is out in the open today, out in the open, in your face; but you have a dumbed-down public who live on trivia and that's why they can put it in your face. As I say, everything ties in together, everything is tied in together.
Now, the Mail online, and I use this as an example of how psychology is used in the media, to the extent that most folk are unaware of, in fact. The British papers are really the prototype for the planet; everything that happens in fact in Britain is done world-wide, after it's been tested in Britain; and the newspapers across the planet are emulating the British style, because it's down to a perfected state. From the mail online, it says:
G20 rioters
They're calling them rioters, before they riot, you see.
to hang banker effigies from lampposts as city staff are told to wear disguises
This is from the Daily Mail, 26th March 2009. It says
City workers are being urged to stay at home or to dress down
In other words: dress like a commoner.
during next week's G20 summit to avoid being targeted by anti-capitalist protesters.
So now, you see, they're anti-capitalist protesters. I think, last week, the same newspapers had other phrases that they used for them, this week it's anti-capitalist protesters. They're already telling us what to think of the coming protesters, that's how it's done. It says:
Unprecedented measures are being put in place to prepare for thousands of demonstrators targeting the City
That's the sovereign city of London, it says "the city"
and Canary Wharf. About 3,000 anti-capitalist
Here's repetition again.
About 3,000 anti-capitalist protesters are expected, with groups next Wednesday marching to the Bank of England, holding
And they don't have camping anymore, they used to call them camps, now the media's calling them like the

'flashmobs'
'flashcamps'
'flashcamps' oh, they're going to hold 'flashcamps'
outside the European Climate Exchange in Bishopsgate,
I didn't even know we had one, a European Climate Exchange, I didn't know it was in England.
and marching on the US Embassy. Demonstrators have vowed to hang effigies of bankers from lampposts along the protest route.
Then it says they're taking
extra security precautions to protect their staff after vandals attacked former RBS chief Sir Fred Goodwin's Edinburgh home.
He probably threw a brick through it himself. I'll read more on this, after these messages, because there's a lot more to it, what's coming up; and the protesters should know what's going on, so should the public, back in a moment, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Mail Online, to do with the upcoming - what they're claiming here are - riots. They don't even bother to call it demonstrations; no, it's "riots - by anti capitalists". Last week, they said they were all anarchists. You know the Mail Online and all the newspapers in Britain are owned by members, generally lords, of the CFR, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, same thing you see. Because, knowledge is power and they've never ever allowed the major power out of their hands, never; therefore, they give hand-outs to these papers who just print them, print them up, willingly, because that's their job. And they demonise, you see, those they want to demonise and stigmatise those they want to stigmatise; and elevate those they want to elevate. So, the bankers are great boys you see, they've ripped us off I can't remember how many times in my life, or my parents' or my grandparents' times, just so many times that you just can't count them; they're good guys, good guys at the top. And all those who oppose them, after getting ripped off, are "anti capitalist" / anarchists, supposedly, according to this article here. It says:
An extra 2,500 police, including riot units and intelligence officers, are being deployed at a cost of £10 million to tackle any violence, while security consultants are giving firms constant updates on threat levels.
There's Fascism right there: security consultants, they must be into everybody's data you see, private organisations, working with Government and the Law.
The demonstrations, as 20 world leaders meet at the ExCeL Centre in Docklands to discuss how to end the world recession,
This is what it's all about: how to end the world recession, this big accident that just happened
are expected to be the biggest in London this decade.
Remember now, I've read the articles in the recent past about the Military's Think-tank in Britain and the one for the US, have come out with identical massive papers on the future, for the next 50 years. They want thirty years of rioting, apparently, in those particular documents, that's what they foresee, so you're going to see the start of it. How do you kick it off? Well you collapse the economy and screw the people, again; that's how you start it off; simple, all techniques have been used before. It says:
One warns: 'The front door is to be permanently locked during these two days.'
This is companies.
The London Chamber of Commerce have warned businesses to take security precautions, including making sure staff carry ID, keep movement in and out of the offices to a minimum and cancelling all but essential meetings.
That's when these big fat fellers run off to see their call-girls.
Colin Stanbridge, chief executive of the LCCI, said: 'There will be concern among businesses at the protests but the vast majority of firms will have robust security
The private security firms are all run by ex SAS guys and MI5 and MI6 guys, are just booming these days, great business.
The financial advisory group Bluefin, which employs 500 staff in London-has told employees not to go to its office in Mark Lane in the City unless absolutely necessary. A spokesman for the bank UBS said: 'We are telling people to be cautious. If you have client meetings do you need to have them here?"
Now, who, who lead the young down through the years? Now, remember Bertrand Russell, in a book about him in fact, written for him, has photographs of him at what they called the Committee of 100, these were the real vanguards of the peace leagues / the anti-bomb leagues. He ran these groups; now Lord Bertrand Russell also was a eugenicist who believed and worked for these boys at the top. His job was to go out into the world and get everyone behind him, to create a fake anti-war movement, that they really would believe in

it, all the followers really believed in it; so that the public who watched these demonstrations on their TV would live in horror they were going to get nuked at any minute, keeping you in constant fear, that was the idea of the Cold War, apart from making high-tech advances with unlimited tax money from the people, to make more chains for the future. We're seeing it all come out now, with security etc etc watching everything that we do.
They always give you the opposition, but they also use university leaders, professors, to get the young up and going. Now, who's leading one of these groups?
Chris Knight, professor of anthropology
Those guys who believe in evolution
at the University of East London, is organising protests under the banner G20 Meltdown.
That's one group that's going. He also is a member of what they call Radical Anthropologists, they've got a whole new theory on Anthropology and how vocabulary itself and changes in language advance social causes and literally are sort of evolutions in themselves. I have a different opinion: I believe they're created by those who know how to create them, because civilisation and knowledge is very-very ancient and well-studied. It says; this is what Chris said:
'We are going to be hanging a lot of people like Fred the Shred
That's Sir Fred who got the massive bonus after collapsing his bank.
from lampposts and I can only say let's hope they are just effigies. If he winds us up any more I'm afraid there will be real bankers hanging from lampposts.' Meanwhile, the group claiming responsibility for vandalising the former Royal Bank of Scotland chairman's home has threatened further action against 'criminal' bank bosses. A statement claiming to be from the group responsible for damage at his £3 million mansion
That's nowhere near his bonus there.
warned of further attacks, saying: 'This is just the beginning.' The threat sparked fears of a terror campaign against those blamed for the collapse in the financial system.
Then it goes on and on and on, about how terrible it was to poor old Sir Fred. He lost a window. People have been losing their homes, all over the planet. Poor Sir Fred, poor Sir Fred, I'm sure he's well insured. He probably also owns the insurance company.
We'll go to Kyle from Connecticut on the phones, if he's there, is Kyle there?
Kyle: Hi Alan.
Alan: Hello.
Kyle: It's funny everybody out here protesting the AIG execs at their mansions who are getting, you know, a couple of million but they don't realise that there's big fish out there to fry.
Alan: There's bigger fish and here's the thing too: and I keep mentioning this little phrase that was put out in New York during the Civil War, when they had the riots in New York, the Tammany riots, where the Mayor said We can always hire half the poor to kill the other half. Today they would say half the lower classes to kill the other half of the lower classes; and what you'll always see is the people at the bottom, who think they're middle class, and they're mainly at universities and so on, clash with the hired cops who all come from the working class themselves, while the boys in the ivory towers stand way high above it all, looking down on it, with their grin and holding their brandy and saying everything's going to plan, as always. You see, it's pointless to take your aggression out on paid thugs, and that's really what today's military police are; they're paid thugs, they're now contaminated with their indoctrination, they've had ten years of intense indoctrination, that's made them ultra paranoid about the public; and they see themselves as a fraternity, they use military tactics to bond them together and so they will be utterly ruthless upon the same public that goes for them. So, you have people at the bottom squabbling with people at the bottom and they never go to the ones who cause the problem in the first place.
Kyle: I know and that was a good lesson you taught.
Alan: Yes, and that's the problem with all of this, because the same ones at the top, they did the same thing with the Great Depression, they pulled out FDR, out of Wall Street, so they put a bankers' man in, to give us a 'New Deal' and here they are, again, they're all waiting to give the public a New Deal. Bush, remember, used the same term 'Here's the New Deal'. They keep giving us, the same people, who use us like slaves, tax us to the hilt, let us accumulate and then they plunder us every fifty years or so, are going to give us another New Deal, after all these riots. It'll be coupled with sustainability, the greening of the planet and that'll bring in population reduction and we'll all say oh good, the riots are all over and you don't realise they got exactly what they wanted at the top and they'll have a world of service, a world of service, where we're here to serve the world economy and the world economic system and the planet. However, in reality, we'll be like the peasants of Russia, who went through the Revolution and will end up working in the fields, for the elite, as

usual. It's the same old thing: you can't go to the killer shark and negotiate, because these guys have declared all out war: biological, through your food, through your water, through inoculations, on the general public a long time ago, they're utterly ruthless. And they can hire as many thugs at the bottom to crash your skulls in; I hope people realise that. War has been declared upon the people, by people who are absolutely resolute in their agenda, utterly resolute in their agenda, there's no negotiations with these characters at the top. They are not going to change their agenda because we ask them nicely to do it.
Kyle: No and they're really slick too.
Alan: Very slick.
Kyle: They're pushing the fair tax again.
Alan: A fair tax!!
Kyle: A 23% national sales tax and they claim they're going to abolish the IRS and the income tax but, if they don't within 7 years, then they could get rid of the national sales tax. So, it's perfect for them, to have a 7 year period to just get rid of the baby boomers. And they're done paying their income tax, so they're just going to pay sales tax.
Alan: There'll be sales tax and then they'll phase in the individual carbon taxes that go to the world government that'll be up and pretty well running by then.
Kyle: It's funny the acronym WHO, the World Health Organisation.
Alan: Dr. Who I call them! The time lords is their big joke because they rule the world inter-generationally for centuries, so they're the time lords, Dr. Who.
Kyle: I look forward to watching your time DVD where you explain some things about that.
Alan: Oh they love their jokes that are put out to the public in movies and television series and so on. They do love their jokes because they truly believe they're so superior and the reason is because they've always got what they wanted. They don't leave anything to chance and, believe you me, they will lead any of what people think are revolutions, they'll make sure that they have the leaders for it, who will come to terms with exactly what the elite want them to come to terms with; and everyone will go back home thinking 'good, we've won' - no, they haven't won, they'll be into the new system, the next New Deal, which is exactly what elite wanted in the first place.
Kyle: That's what I see happening right now, this change; and I was driving myself crazy reading UN documents and all their resolutions that are the problem here and the problem there and you know their terms are just amazing: "trade distorting domestic support"!
Alan: Ha-ha!
Kyle: I read that one today,
Alan: Yes, they love their terms and all the rest of it but everything, everything we read that's put out for us to read is predictive programming, so that we will - subconsciously - adapt our ideas towards what they want us to adapt to, without really reasoning it out for ourselves; and that's the technique of massive control and psychology. In fact, getting back to that article I was reading, from the Mail online, I was going to mention how it's laid out. The paper is laid out, standard Britain, here's your main story that could just as well have been the slaughter at Gaza, with the world's fourth largest military bombing these peasants. However, on the right hand side, here's what they give the women: they give the women all the movie stars and what's happening to them, all these women you know:
'35 year old's recovery hampered by North Pole jaunt';
'Madonna prepares to fly to Malawi'.
They don't want women involved in what's happening; and it's so black and white here: here's the main story on the left and the guys will read that; women will automatically look into all this trivia that's put out there, hoping to divert them, because the last thing they want, the last thing they want are angry women, or mothers, having their photographs taken in the streets because that automatically wins public support when women and children are involved. So, they divert the women into:
'Kitty Hopkins how I cost my married lovers £3 million'
This is next to the main story in the newspaper. Or, how this film star:
'No gourmet sex please'
blah blah
'Lucy Cavandish says she's satisfied by Tesco's value added cuddles and a quickie and it doesn't leave her exhausted'
And there's she's in bed with a guy. This is how they psychologically lay out the media, to get the guys to watch this stuff, as they give you the wording "anarchist", "anti-capitalist"; and on the right hand side, they want to divert the women off into that, they don't want the women coming out and demanding their rights. It is so perfect, psychology is used in everything that you look at; and the people have grown up with this,

thinking its all normal, they don't even realise why it's laid out that way!
Kyle: I could see it in most news that I watch, they repeat the same thing over and over again. As you say, eight times; and you believe it.
Alan: Yes, and what you'll find is that after the news, they'll go off to a talk by experts on that topic, who will, again, use the same terms; and then, later on in the night, they get another series on, more experts using the same terms again, as though they're all unrelated, but in fact that's predictive programming, getting you used to the terms, eight times minimum, until we start to parrot them ourselves. It's all psychology.
Kyle: I mean the letters themselves, in your writings I see just, it's all distorted.
Alan: Yes. It is, but they do love, as I say, their little codes, their little laughs and the language is full of codes and that's also what I write about as well. They've been at this for a long-long time. They created the English language, about the 1500s, they brought out the King James Bible at the same time, to introduce it and all the Shakespearian plays. The modern dictionaries will tell you that they owe about 180,000 words to Shakespeare, this busy-busy scribbler!
Kyle: I think that's why they have such a problem with the Greeks and people that actually know the meanings of words.
Alan: Yes, well, again George Orwell came out with it very well, he said (in '1984') that the dictionary will be very-very thin, it gets thinner every year, as they take words out of the dictionary and you're left with linguistic minimalism, to the extent that there can be no terror and no terrorists out there in society, when, basically, you don't have the words to convey your thoughts. That literally was the goal in '1984', with the dictionary.
Kyle: The memory hole.
Alan: Yes, and so we see it happening today with the songs, the rap and all the rest: minimalism, linguistic minimalism, until people can't even convey properly a thought or definitely philosophies; and if you want to riot about something, you must have a philosophy to go by that has an outcome and a direction. They don't have that, except for the ones they've been given, to do with greening and sustainability and equality across the world and all that stuff.
Kyle: What do you think about Timothy Leary's beliefs, I mean, he sounded similar to Socrates.
Alan: Timothy Leary, it was admitted a few years ago, Timothy Leary was employed by the CIA.
Kyle: Just to hand out acid and get everybody
Alan: His job was to get the youngsters into the drugs; now, remember, the guys at the top, look into the history of the Skull and Bones Society and all those boys at Yale University, they all made their big pile of loot putting opium into China; they've always been involved in the drug industry, using drugs on the people, to conquer them. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, Alan Watt here, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Rachel from North Carolina, are you there Rachel?
Rachel: Hello.
Alan: Yes.
Rachel: Hi, good to talk to you again. Oh, there just an avalanche of information out there, so I've been pretty much buried, but I just decided to look into Geithner, just for fun and I looked on Wikipedia and I'm just looking at his profile and it's talking about how he's now the Secretary of Treasury, but he was previously the president of the Federal Reserve; and the strange thing is, you know, I've heard people talk about his ties with Goldman Sachs and all these conflictive interests and I'm like what about that big one right there. Just the fact that he was the president of the Federal Reserve; that seems to me, maybe I'm crazy, but that seems me to be like appointing the former president of Glaxo-Smith-Kline to health and human services or something and then giving them the contracts and have them oversee that no corruption happens.
Alan: Of course, they've got to keep it in the family and that's what they do. See, from their perspective, they haven't failed in anything, they're right on schedule and course and - technically - they're doing a good job, because they want to change the system into the next level of their system; so that's why.
Rachel: But, I mean why, you know I see these congressmen grilling these people and everything, it's like why don't they bring up that as obvious corruption. There's no separation between corporations and the government anymore. It's basically like you can go back and forth, you can be in a corporation and go ahead; it would be like if it was Citibank and we'd just decide to have that president come and be the head of the Federal Reserve and then Bernanke says well, I'm not going to tell you where all that money went and maybe it went to all his friends, you know the president of Citibank's friends and everything. So, how would you know? There would be no way of ensuring that your regulators, who are supposedly the secretary of Treasury, are doing their job, because you know they previously worked for these private companies.

Alan: Well, exactly, the whole thing was a con to begin with, the whole Federal Reserve System etc. etc. and the whole thing is a con, it's always been a con; and that's the key to it. As I say: their boys have done the right thing, they pulled off what they pulled off and they'll all get promoted for doing what they're supposed to do, at the right time, which was to create another crisis on top of many crises, during, supposedly, a war on terror worldwide that's changing the world, just to add to the mayhem to bring in a new system.
Rachel: It's just, for me, you know, I'm not even that smart; in fact, I really only discovered you last year sometime, at the end of the year. It just seems so obvious to me that these things are happening and it's obviously just a big crock; and then, I thought ok, well let me get active, I'm going to go to our City Council meeting, here in Durham. You know what their big serious problem was? It was Duke Students are partying and disrupting the neighbours! I'm not kidding, they spent 20 minutes, at the beginning they had kids singing and they were bringing people up and patting each other on the back about what a great job they were doing; and then, they had developers come in there and ask about re-zoning and then, I mean, really their big thing was this Duke students' party.
Alan: Oh, absolutely, and then they'll all go off to their lodges, the Easter Star and have a party!
Rachel: Unbelievable.
Alan: That's how it works.
Rachel: Well, thank you very much.
Alan: Thank you. Well, again, an hour flashes by and I had so many topics to say, but there's simply not enough time in an hour. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to topics covered in the show:-

"Population growth 'unsustainable' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - March 26, 2009.

"Planned Parenthood to honor Hillary Clinton" by Sarah Parker (cnn.com) - March 25, 2009.

"G20 rioters to hang banker effigies from lampposts as city staff are told to wear disguises" (dailymail.co.uk) - March 26, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#286)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 27, 2009:
The UN (the One)'s Day has Come:
"UN's on a Roll, Pushing To the Max,
Controlling Our Lives, All Kinds of Tax,
Too Many People, Spokesmen have Said,
Solution's to have Most of Us Dead,
But We Must be Convinced They are Right,
And Walk Into the Chambers Without a Fight,
Climate Change Mantra, Much Repetition
Makes Fantasy Real, We are Conditioned,
The Banking Boys and Foundations Fraternity
Spew Forth Repetition, All-Knowing Solemnity,
The Planks are Laid, Pirate Leaders On Deck,
Time Honest Frigate Made Their Ship a Wreck"
© Alan Watt Mar. 27, 2009
Friday 27th March 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 27, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on Friday the 27th of March 2009.
I always start off the show for the newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website - you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, where I try to show you the big picture of the forces that really run this world; and I give you the outline of their agenda, it truly is an agenda and they have never backtracked on their plans in the past and they're taking us into to what they call their Brave New World, where we're totally controlled. And they have pretty-well every Prime Minister and President across the planet sewn up and onboard, with the rest of the pirates, on this agenda.
Also: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can print up, pass round to your friends, written in the various languages of Europe.
At www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can buy my books, CDs, DVDs and so on and that keeps me going - or you can donate to me, there's PayPal, there's different methods, I accept cheques as well. And for those who get the podcasts and so on, and who don't want to look into the website, you can send PayPal [listed above].
Because things are really falling fast where I'm living right now; and when there's not enough to even get by, and that's pretty-well the stage now, then, you know we're looking towards the end of what I'm doing here. And I'm only here because you want me here, at least for those who have helped in the past, and I'll know it's time to just to pack up and move on when I'm deeply-deeply in the red. I should tell people that I don't do this for the money, believe you me; if I was wanting money, I'd be off doing other things and it would be

flowing in like crazy and I wouldn't be living in the little dump in Canada that I'm living in, where the Ontario Government just upped all the taxes, about four times the value of what the little dump is worth.
I came out to tell the public what was going on, back in about '98, on radio; and I wasn't even sure if they were ready to accept it, because I understood the war that had already been done on their minds, for their whole life, scientific indoctrination and then followed-up / backed up by media trivia etc. I've gone through the Bernays techniques that were used, from the early 1900s right through the twentieth-century and these techniques are taught now to marketers that run your televisions, that make your movies, that do the predictive programming. It's taught to teachers, they're given tool kits to indoctrinate the children, they call them tool kits, on environmentalism and how much every life is a burden on the planet. This religion that's been created recently, although those who are pushing it at the very-very top, and by that I mean the top bankers and their Foundations and their front NGOs, have had this particular religion and agenda for well over a hundred years. You're seeing it manifest today, under many guises, but it's prevalent all through society. They're bringing us into a stage where they control every facet, every single facet of your life; and you can't deal with these guys, there is no negotiation. I'll be back with more, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just trying to remind people that there is a firm, resolute agenda on the go, with many NGOs (non-governmental organisations) well-funded that will then go out on behalf of the big Foundations and bankers who fund them, to demand the changes that the governments want to hear; that's how the game is played, very simple. The average person doesn't realise where we're going; in one part of their mind they do but another part of their brain says 'no, no one would do these awful things to us'; and until you cross the line and realise that terrible things have already been done to you. And shortly, even the young will find out, as they get older, maybe 20 - 21, they're coming down with strange diseases and so on. You see, until you get past the unthinkable and accept that, you won't ever see it in the proper light as to what's happened to you and everyone else around you and those who have gone before. Total war was declared upon the public openly, in books by big think-tanks and Foundations, in the late 1800s and in early 1900s and right through up to Charles Galton Darwin and beyond him, in the 1950s up to the present time. When these big boys talk about reducing the population, they don't make wish-lists and send it off to Santa Claus, they belong to THE powerful organisations, the bankers and so on; and they implement these schemes. As I say: you cannot tell the children you're killing them; and as we get killed off, over the next 20-30 years or so, there's going to be riots and so on, because, before the economy was crashed, the big think-tanks that work for the military, said there was going to be 30-odd years of riots. It's all part of the plan, all part of the plan. You see, we didn't set up this chessboard; until you really realise that you're not even a player on it, you won't understand what's happening. In fact, many groups are being used right now, to demand, as I say, the very things that politicians want to hear, so they can implement the laws and say the people have spoken.
The world they're bringing you into is an Orwellian nightmare, completely Orwellian, I'm not kidding about that, schizophrenic, especially the transitory phase between what was the old system and the new system, where you'll be talking, just like the characters in '1984' about abstract nonsense they give you to replace reality with, like ‘greenhouse gasses’ and stuff like that.
Now, as I've said before: you cannot negotiate with the same crooks who screwed you so many times, in all possible positions and they want to come out with a new deal for the world, the same boys - of course - in control. As I say, they're resolute, you've got a great white shark on your tail, you can't negotiate with them, they cannot be negotiated with, it's impossible. And they've never back-tracked, they've gone round things and round things, but they always bring things back again, Bills we don't like, laws we don't like, they always bring them back again under guises or ram them through under omnibus Bills, Bills that the politicians don't even read; and you want to keep that system going do you?
They've come out openly, over the last few weeks, it's going on right now too with the Optimum Population Trust, that big NGO group, Foundation of course, backed by the Rockefellers and Carnegie and Ford and Rothschild and all the rest of it of them, about having to drastically reduce the population. There's just too many people, for their liking, you see, it's not because there's too many people, it's for their liking. We don't have purpose anymore, the livestock are superfluous, that's what they're telling you; and these characters have a religion up there and they truly believe in it, that they are the most advanced and evolved species on the planet; and we down here are junk genes, the commoners. They truly-truly believe this and they truly believe they therefore have the right to do with us as they wish. That was spelled out in Charles Galton Darwin's The Next Million Years, written in the 1950s and acclaimed as a best seller, by all the big media; and, of course, the media bosses are own by people in the CFR and Royal Institute of International Affairs, private elite organisations, that run the world. The same Foundations and so on that fund the other front Foundations, they have lots of front Foundations in all areas of life but mainly to do with depopulation and what they call family planning world-wide. Because they really care, they really-really care about women's

reproductive health.
There is no negotiating with these people; you know, after World War II, in 1946 I think it was, in Georgia, they put out an inquest, a big enquiry they had, a big meeting to do with population control. World War II hadn't killed enough people off, you see, hadn't done enough; that was out in the open, it's in the history books now, the same history books they want to throw out, I'll be talking about that later, as they revamp the education system to just eliminate history altogether. After all, it causes bad memories, it brings bad things to the surface etc etc. If you don't know the past, you're doomed; if you don't know who you're dealing with and who have run the past, you're doomed. You don't go to the shark who's just bitten off your left leg, to ask for help. The big boys have spent over twenty years building up internal armies across the planet, in every country. We've watched the militarization of the police, until you can't call them police anymore, they are a military, they're trained as the military. You couldn't rehabilitate these policemen to serve the communities or the people, because the indoctrination they've had is too intense and too perfect. You'd have to fire them all in a new system and get new ones in who have not been contaminated with the indoctrination that the public are an enemy of their fraternity.
Here's the big deal, the big new deal they're bringing in right now, as they bring through all the other new deals, under the guise of terrorism and so on and economic fall-outs. You know, the 'shock and awe' principle, where we're all stunned from a hundred directions; and this is from Fox News, March 27th 2009, by George Russell:
U.N. 'Climate Change' Plan Would Likely Shift Trillions to Form New World Economy
A United Nations document on
And I hate this term, I hate even using it.
"climate change"
I'll just call it the weather.
that will be distributed to a major environmental conclave next week envisions a huge reordering of the world economy, likely involving trillions of dollars in wealth transfer,
Isn't that a plank of the Manifesto, the Communist Manifesto? The redistribution of wealth. They never said it was said that it was all to the elites, from you at the bottom, did they? Because governments create nothing except debt; we pay for everything, the tax payer.
trillions of dollars in wealth transfer, millions of job losses and gains,
That's all, again, in government sectors, the gains.
new taxes, industrial relocations, new tariffs
Taxes again.
and subsidies, and complicated payments for
I hate to say
greenhouse gas
The farce, I'll just call it 'hot air'
complicated payments for 'hot air', abatement schemes and carbon taxes
Do you realise we're carbon-based life forms; we're paying for living, for existing, that's the bottom line.
all under the supervision of the world body.
The world body, who voted this thing in, this monstrosity? You know the public never even voted, or got a chance to, for the United Nations, this strange corporation that keeps spouting on about democracy when there's nothing democratic in its own set-up. It says:
Those and other results are blandly discussed in a discretely worded United Nations "information note"
A little note - involving all of us.
on potential consequences of the measures that industrialized countries will likely have to take to implement the Copenhagen Accord [Treaty]
So, we're on a roll, on a complete roll into this New World Order; and we haven't had a say in anything, just like most people in Europe had no say on the euro being introduced, to take over their money. Just like most countries had no chance to vote, the people that is, on their own destiny, to do with joining the EU in the first place. Mr. Sarkozy was on recently, saying he doesn't believe the people should get the right to vote on that particular topic, it should be left to the politicians. Well, if we don't get it - this man Sarkozy that was parachuted into France to become their Prime Minister is on board with the pirates, he is their man - we won't get anything. You know something, so is Brown, and so was Blair before him, they always give you the bosses at the top of their parties, as Mr Carroll Quigley said. And we never catch on, we go back to the abuser who keeps promising us New Deals, 'There there, don't worry, I'll kiss it all better for you'.
Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Fox News, to do with the big new wonderful system that was planned to come in about now, probably about a hundred years ago, the

planning that is. We're living through a script; and we adapt, you see, so quickly to everything; we're the most adaptable species on the planet. We can be adapted into any madness, in fact, according to the big boys and experts at the top, in their own writings. It says here:
Those and other results are blandly discussed in a discretely worded United Nations "information note" on potential consequences of the measures that industrialized countries will likely have to take to implement the Copenhagen Accord,
Most folk wouldn't even know what the Copenhagen Accord was. It says:
the successor to the Kyoto Treaty,
Most folks sort of hear it with half an ear and it passes through.
after it is negotiated and signed by December 2009. The Obama administration has said it supports the treaty process if, in the words of a U.S. State Department spokesman,
Meaning PR, everything goes through PR people; they can't tell you the truth on anything.
it can come up with an "effective framework" for
Ah!
dealing with global warming.
Why don't they just make big massive fans and cool the planet? What a joke, it's all a farce; even though all the other experts say we're in a cooling phase, not warming, but they can't backtrack, remember, they came out with this plan for global warming 30 years ago, at the Club of Rome big think-tank. That's why it's going to get utterly mad, you'll be standing up to your waste in snow and they'll still be prattling on about “global warming”. I've had enough here this winter, more than most years, so have most other countries that get snow.
The 16-page note, obtained by FOX News, will be distributed to participants at a mammoth negotiating session that starts on March 29 in Bonn, Germany, the first of three sessions intended to hammer out the actual commitments involved in the
Here's the very term I've just used and I used it yesterday, that they always give you:
the new deal.
You see, you're at a gambling table and you think you're winning sometimes and then you start losing, you think you’re winning, then you start losing, until you've lost everything, because it's the same guy that deals the cards, you see. The same guy you want to help you.
In the stultifying language that is normal for important U.N. conclaves, the negotiators are known as the "Ad Hoc Working Group On Further Commitments For Annex I Parties Under the Kyoto Protocol."
They love protocols, because, you see, the UN is THE front organisation for the big bankers, they set it up in the first place. Most of the big boys at the Royal Institute of International Affairs at the top, including Lord Milner, were bankers. They set up the League of Nations; they set up the United Nations, to take over from it. People should be demanding and protesting in front of the UN for its dismemberment, that's what they should be, because, you see, that's to be the World Government, where all laws and regulations come from. In fact, most of the laws and regulations you’re living under now, come from the UN and are put on the desks of what you think is your boss, the Prime Minster or President; and they just sign them into law. It says here:
Getting that deal done has become the United Nations' highest priority,
Remember, this is a private organisation, a corporation, it's not a country, it's not any elected parliament or Congress, it's run and pushed and financed by the boys who also own the big Foundations that pay the NGO leaders.
and the Bonn meeting is seen as a critical step along the path to what the U.N. calls an "ambitious
You bet it is.
and effective international response to climate change weather changes," which is intended to culminate at the later gathering in Copenhagen.
This is the farce we're going through, it's schizophrenic, as I say, you'll live through this; and even if you're freezing your butt off, they'll still be harping on 'global warming' 'global warming' until the general population start prattling on about it too. You know the ones that cannot think, they can only repeat what they're given from the mainstream media. It's fantastic, fantastic; and you know, as you go through this schizophrenia, you'll see all kinds of stupid, crazy, mad laws getting rammed down your throat, because the ones at the top, technically, technically, although they understand where they're going, they know that we’ll go through this period of chaos. Lenin talked about it, he said the West, eventually, towards the end of the Millennium, into the new, he said we would go through a period where there's so many government bureaucracies, making laws, they'll be fighting with each other, stepping over into each other's territory, until everything is simply mad.
The Washington Post - I thought this was a joke at first, the Washington Post, March 26th 2009, Michael Arrington at TechCrunch.com:
California May Ban Black Cars

The California legislature is considering regulating the color of cars and reflectivity of paint to reduce the energy requirements to cool them. A presentation on the proposed legislation by the California Air Resources Board is below. The problem isn't the color per se, but the reflectivity of the paint overall. And dark colors just don't reflect well, so they are likely out. "Jet black remains an issue,"
Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and discussing the beginnings of the madness, as we're told what to think, how to think and actually believe the farces they hand us, seriously, we have to be very serious when we're questioned about our beliefs on things. 'Do you believe in global warming?' You'll be sent off to be reconditioned if you don't. This is all coming, by these people who believe they have the right to modify our behaviour completely, from birth to the grave. They call it (tongue in cheek) continuous education as they upgrade you, step-by-step through your entire life, like a computer being programmed, updates, updates, updates. And you must forget the previous updates, when the new ones totally contradict the last updates; that's what Orwell talked about, people should read '1984'. It used to be taught in school, they should read it in school, to try and prevent this from occurring in reality; but now they're all onto other things and they're throwing history down the memory hole.
I mentioned already about Sarkozy who doesn't believe that people should have the right to vote on such tremendous things of import, such as the various Treaties for the Economic Union of Europe. There's europarl, a great group who've put up different videos, from the EU Parliament on debates and you'll hear Sarkozy saying this in his own words, I'll put the link up, at the end of the show; you should go and listen to this and watch the charades that they go through. I'll also put up a link for the Prime Minister of Britain, Mr. Brown, who calls for the US and Europe, in the Parliament of Europe, he makes a speech and you can watch it, he said the US and Europe will lead the way for global government. See it for yourselves. Did you know that's why you vote these people in? Did you know that is why you voted Obama in, for global government? Did you know that? Did he mention that in any of his speeches? No, they never do, because they're liars you see. They're liars, they're born liars, that's why psychopaths are employed to be Prime Ministers and Presidents, they don't bat an eyelid. You'll see Brown sitting there with a big smirk on his face - when the reality of what he did when he was the Chancellor of the Exchequer and pretty well sunk the economy and make every mistake you can imagine - with this big grin on his face, as he pushes for the next step of taking more wealth from everyone else, every other country, including Britain, and scattering it across the planet, during this Depression. Nothing fazes these psychopaths, but their bosses are still their bosses; and we don't vote their bosses in, these private organisations that own the banks and they own the Foundations; they run under the guise of charities, charities are now telling us what to do, how to behave, what to drive, or even drive at all. All to save the world, mind you.
Where is democracy? We don't have it; we never did have it. The US was infiltrated an awful long time ago, by the same system that already ruled Britain, from the City of London. President Wilson was the first one to say that the US was a democracy; and his manager was Mandell House, who was responsible to Lord Grey, the go-between for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, in England, in London. You forget the US was supposed to be a republic, with a fixed Constitution, to stop this from happening. No one wants to discuss that; in fact, no politician takes it seriously, even though they've all committed treason. Jefferson, who certainly knew the system and he knew the big boys and he also knew the agenda in his own day, because he was accused at the time of joining the same clubs that Benjamin Franklin joined in France. He said when you see an agenda being continued between the changes of the Houses in Congress, from one party to the next, every four or five years, when you see the same agenda continue, you will know you are under tyranny. Regardless of the parties and the fronts that go in there, they all sign the same global agendas and United Nation's agendas, one after the other. Because, you see, you are under tyranny. Governments that prepare for twenty years for internal strife mean that they're going to create the problems to bring on that internal strife, which also tells you that everything that happened to do with the take-down, financial etc, was planned that way a long time ago. Logic, logic, logic.
Afghanistan also, from the BBC News, is finding high concentrations of the depleted uranium in the people now; and just like Iraq, in Gulf War 1 and 2, they're having offspring that are deformed. It's amazing how they're killing off all those people that could be a problem down the road, people who don't like to have this system or their religion altered. Remember their religion is their way of life; but the God at the top, you see, the Novus Ordo Seclorum says it will have no other Gods before me, all competition is to be completely eradicated. And we're seeing it and we see the effects, just like we see the effects of autism across the Western world, as they dumb us down and attack our brains, yep, that's where the inoculations go, right to your little baby's brain; and the GPs are all told, he's trained and he believes this, don't worry they have a fever, where is it? It's in the baby's head. What's in the head? The brain's in the head; but the fever will leave after a few days and guess what? An awful lot of the babies now grown up to the stage of saying 'Dadda and

Mama' go backwards and they just call it autism. It's the new autism, but those ones will be no problems to the society, as we go under complete totalitarianism. Neither will most of the young boys, who had leadership abilities, who are all stuck now on Ritalin. You see, I don't believe in coincidence theories, when they write about it and they tell you warfare techniques, including inoculations, Bertrand Russell said that we shall use the needle, that's what he said, in the 1950s; and, since the '50s on, that's when it all plummeted. They have done it, they are doing it and the GP can't take that phial apart, that inoculation, and analyse it; he hasn't got he equipment. He believes what he's told; it's all based on faith. And who makes the vaccines? The big Pharma companies; who owns the Pharma companies? The same big bankers, the world bankers like Beyer etc. The Rothschild Group. You want to trust them do you? Well, it's your funeral.

As I say, we are under tyranny and we always fall for it. They gave the people Facebook and everybody puts their data up on the Facebook, because it's FREE, it's FREE ha-ha. And here is from the BBC:

Social network sites 'monitored'

Social networking sites like Facebook could be monitored

Now, they already admitted about three months ago that it was monitored, you see, so it's a rehash.

by the UK government under proposals to make them keep details of users' contacts. The Home Office

This is the big bunch, you see, that deal with terrorism and crime and all the rest of it.

The Home Office said it was needed to tackle crime gangs and terrorists who might use the sites, but said it would not keep the content of conversations.

Why are they monitoring the whole of the UK, Britain, the EU, America, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, France, Germany, Holland, Belgium etc etc etc. Every citizen is getting monitored, under this farce of terrorism. It's a con game; for totalitarian control, everyone must be 100% predictable, that's what that's all about, nothing to do with people coming in from outside to create terror; it never was.

And then John Dewey, the guy who came in from the Frankfurt School and so on, set up the American Educational system, who said, at the time, that eventually the purpose would be to eradicate history, that way there'd be no factions fighting each other because of past events. Again, this one here is from the Guardian:

Pupils to study Twitter and blogs in primary schools shake-up

New curriculum will give teachers more freedom; [the] Second world war and Victoria not compulsory.

Children will no longer have to study the Victorians or the second world war ... However, the draft plans will require children to master Twitter and Wikipedia

You know Wikipedia the official explanation – ha-ha.

and give teachers far more freedom to decide what youngsters should be concentrating on in classes. The proposed curriculum, which would mark the biggest change to primary schooling in a decade, strips away hundreds of specifications about the scientific, geographical and historical knowledge pupils must accumulate before they are 11 to allow schools greater flexibility in what they teach.

It emphasises traditional areas of learning - including phonics, the chronology of history

Ha-ha!

and mental arithmetic - but includes more modern media and web-based skills as well as a greater focus on environmental education.

That's ideology people, that's indoctrination, with a philosophy, an ideology; a religion, if you like. It's planned across the board; every facet of life has been covered here. And you want to negotiate with these people? As they brainwash the next generation to accept the different ways in which they, in turn, will be shafted. They will not negotiate at the top, they are resolute and are all on board and they're going to back everything up with massive force.

Now we'll go onto Antonio, from Maryland, hello Antonio.

Antonio: Yes, how you doing Alan?

Alan: Not so bad.

Antonio: That's good, maybe before everything reaches the bad point; maybe they can give you two hours instead of one hour on RBN.

Alan: Well, I don't know, for every hour upload I do, it'll take four hours on the satellite here and I'm already paying through the nose just for the privilege of uploading all that stuff. And when money doesn't come in and it really isn't, there's thousands and thousands listen, but most people now expect everything for free. See, they're used to other shows too, where advertising, massive advertising, brings in a lot of money. I don't get paid by advertisers.

Antonio: That's a sad point though, if you ask me.

Alan: Well, that's the way it is and, as I say, if the people want to listen to other things, they're quite welcome to do it and I will certainly get the point.

Antonio: Well, I would suggest that everyone help you, in any way they can and give you whatever they can. They may think that just a little bit is not enough and they'll want to give and won't, but they really should give whatever they can to help you out. I was calling concerning, I guess, I think the interview that you had

on another show, where you were asked, I guess a lot of people call in and ask you 'well, what shall we do?' [Laughter].
Alan: I know. It is farcical - what they want to hear, I'll tell you what they want to hear: they want to hear something where we can keep this same system and fix it, because, in a sense, they do like how it is today for themselves. They don't want to face the fear of standing on their own two feet, in a different system that might take years to evolve after mayhem. They prefer to go with the devil they know, even though the Devil is intent on destroying them.
Antonio: You're heading right into what I was just going to say. You know, if you're afraid to lose anything, you've already lost.
Alan: You're right, you're absolutely right.
Antonio: And if they do not know what to do, then they'll never know what to do, because there are many of us out there who know what needs to be done; and it's at that point that getting enough people to know what it is that they need to do, and you can't do it over the Internet and you can't do it over the phones.
Alan: That's right.
Antonio: You're going to have to do it in private and you're going to have to do it with the people you trust and know. It's becoming really sad, the way this country is going, with the new laws and everything they have passed here recently and especially with this new Brown Shirt law they have passed with all the amendments that's been attached to it.
Alan: Well, once it's on the books, as we know, they're going to make the mandatory service spread out and also be longer and longer and longer; this is how they're going to play the game.
Antonio: Yes, it's an indoctrination scheme and people don't understand it. They need to understand also that evil also is, evil is something that consumes, it's like fire, it consumes on your ignorance, when you feel defeated, anything that keeps you down, it feeds on it, and it keeps feeding on it and people have to realise that if you don't follow them and, like you have said in the past, don't vote. If no one was to vote, they'd get the message and then we'll be able to do something. As long as people are willing to keep following and people are willing to keep adjusting to the new things they place in front of us, the new toys, the new gimmicks and we keep following it along, we'll keep down the same path. If they leave breadcrumbs down the little birdy is going to pick it up or should I say a piece of grass, the sheeple.
Alan: That's right, adaptation, you see, we'll adapt to everything until it's all quite normal, each time, adaptation, adaptation, until every craziness is now normal and we greet each other on behalf of sustainability: 'Hello brother, greetings in sustainability to you'!
Antonio: And they talk about that sustainability and people don't realise it's not sustainability for you; they're talking about their sustainability.
Alan: That's right, you see there is no shortage of anything, there's no shortage of food, etc, they have cornered the markets for everything, they will create the crisis, at the right time, to bring us down and cull us, that's what they're going to do.
Antonio: May I hold or do you have another caller?
Alan: Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more - after the following break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Darria from California on the line, are you there Darria?
Darria: Hi Alan.
Alan: Yes.
Darria: Yes, thank you for taking my call. First, I wanted to say how unique and precious your books are and I highly-highly recommend that everyone who is listening buys them and supports you; and, also, I was going to ask you what was your opinion on Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn. I mean, on one hand, he writes his famous trilogy The Gulag Archipelago, where he exposes the Soviet concentration camps that were all over Russia / Soviet Union and, on the other hand, I watched an interview with him, from back in 2001 and he's talking about the need for the New World Order and how this utopian one world government would look after all the countries basically. I was really shocked to hear that.
Alan: Yes, I'm sure he was got at as well, or led into it, or told; you see, the biggest thing that they can use is your own ego; and once he became famous and popular and he had lots of affairs and all the rest of it, just like a film star, then they can get to you, if you're weak at all, and bring you in on board and present it to you in such a way that you might actually believe it. These guys are masters of persuasion but they also give everyone a chance to be recruited, if they can possibly use you.
Darria: So, you think they finally got him?
Alan: Yes, because, I mean, if you cannot settle your own country's affairs and you give it to a global system that's so removed from you, so remote. In the EU, for instance, their Parliament there, this isn't world government, this is European government, the average person or politician from Britain gets an average of 3

minutes per year to speak on behalf of the country. It's impossible; you have a conglomerate tyranny running all those countries. In fact Greece, right now, can't implement laws to help their people out of the depression, because they're hamstrung by all the laws that the EU have put upon them. They can't move independently to help their people. So, under a global system, where, remember, the global system too, is set up by the Rockefellers, the Rothschilds etc and Rockefeller does nothing but fund the United Nations, his family gave them the land for the United Nations to be built on. They own it, lock, stock and barrel; the UN would be the worst eugenics tyranny ever to be the implanted on the planet.
Darria: It's terrible; I was really shocked to hear that. Thank you so much.
Alan: Well thanks for calling.
Darria: Yep, bye.
Alan: Bye now. And there's Steve from Chicago there, are you there Steve?
[A moron starts making silly noises]
Alan: Ok, we'll go onto Derek from Philly. Is Derek there?
Derek: Hello, can you hear me?
Alan: Yes I can.
Derek: Hi, it's Derek; that happens I guess. I actually said today that something weird happens every day!
Alan: Well, you see, you do have a lot of nutcases out there and people too,
Derek: They think they're funny.
Alan: They think they're funny because they're so silly; these are the boys who used to sit at the back of the classroom and show you little parts of their body and the teacher would throw them raw meat once in a while to keep them quiet, you know, they've never grown up, they're still at that stage.
Derek: It's sad almost [inaudible] really helping people like them; but, anyway, I just wanted to say, well Ron Paul, everyone talks about how he's going out, he's an old man now. I'm sure there's going to be someone to replace him and if there's ever a chance to vote for someone for a president or near you, a local person, vote for them, there's no reason not to, they can come get you, whatever, they're going to get you anyway, if they want to.
Alan: That's right and to be honest with you, the system's so corrupt, you can't fix it. That's the music come in, so, from myself and Hamish, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-

"U.N. 'Climate Change' Plan Would Likely Shift Trillions to Form New World Economy" by George Russell (foxnews.com) - March 27, 2009.

"California May Ban Black Cars" by Michael Arrington (washingtonpost.com) - March 26, 2009.

Video: "Nigel Farage exposes Sarkozy" [Sarkozy does not believe in people's vote] (youtube.com).

Video: "Gordon Brown Calls for EU-US Global Order" (youtube.com).

"Afghan 'health link' to uranium" (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 30, 2008.

"Social network sites 'monitored' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - March 25, 2009.

"Pupils to study Twitter and blogs in primary schools shake-up" by Polly Curtis (guardian.co.uk) - March 25, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#287)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 30, 2009:
Debunk--Rising Sea Level Sunk:
"Climate Report Shows Predictions to be
Against All Evidence, No Rising Sea,
Dr. Mörner Used No Computer Model,
Donned His Shoes, Went for a Toddle
To the Places Where Tide does Rise,
Used Measuring Tool, Used His Eyes,
Found Copious Evidence to Refute
The IPCC, Who Supercompute
With Expensive Machines from Crisis Inc.,
Which Guarantees to Make an Optimist Sink
Into Neurotic Fear of Panic and Gloom,
Endless Predictions of Pending Doom,
Mörner's Findings are Not Fashionable
Amongst Elite Who Push the Irrationable"
© Alan Watt Mar. 30, 2009
Monday 30th March 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 30, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 30th 2009.
Newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, where I do my best to fill in all the gaps in history, to show you that the world is really run by a powerful elite, who plan the future. It makes perfect sense, that's really what high levels of government are always about, just as their first duty is to preserve themselves, preserve government; but they plan the future, like any big business, to do with their investments, where they want to be, etc, etc. We're going into this global society that was planned an awful long time ago, written about copiously, and what's happening with the shake-ups across the world today, it's what Mr. Rockefeller referred to at a World Bank meeting and he says you can't make an omelette without breaking eggs. That's really what all the financial depression is about etc. He also said that this generation would be the cannon fodder for this agenda. So, here we are, going along through an agenda most people don't even know, they think everything's happening by chance. Therefore, look into my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and I try and give you a lot of information that I've gleaned over the years, to do with those behind it; and they do publish their works

from the big Foundations that sit and plan it all out and work it into being.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up and pass round to your friends; they're written in the various of Europe.
You can also buy my books at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and discs and so on and that keeps me going; or, you can donate; or, you can also write to me or send cheques (and cheques are fine, from the US and Canada) [listed above].
That keeps me going; and as times get worse, I'm sure many of us will fall by the wayside and that's just the way it will go. As I say, the big agenda is steam-rolling ahead; and what's astonishing is that most people are oblivious to it. Most people, truly, are oblivious; they're flabbergasted by the things that happen by the day, by the week, such as the sudden - supposedly - sudden financial meltdown, that was planned that way. They're flabbergasted at the unemployment that's suddenly hit them; but they think it's all just accidents and that's how the media gives it to them. Yet the same media, I must admit, will sometimes given them clues, from the big think-tanks that forecast all of this, the ones that work for the Council on Foreign Relations; I've read some of their articles myself, from the CFR. People should look into their website, Council on Foreign Relations, it's just astonishing what they're working on. They give you their predictions and what they see coming down the road in the future; and remember, they are sworn to global governance they call it, where they bring in a world of servitude, basically, to the world state.
That's what's astonishing to people, they don't think about the words that are used, even the term that was given to us after the GATT Treaty and we watched the factories being shipped off to China, to be set up from the Western world, all paid for by our tax money, by the way, because we promised, we, under our government, they made us responsible for payments of losses in income to those factories, until they were set up and running in China. Astonishing stuff; but, as I say, most folk are oblivious to it, they adapt to everything, unfortunately.
Back in a moment - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before the break, I was discussing the GATT Treaty and how we watched everything, at least those of us who noticed, watched all the factories going off to China. The West built up China, gave them incredible financial aid and help and technique, so they could become the manufacturer for the world; and the term that they used, the economists used for the Western world, that which was left, was to be a service economy. Now remember what the word "service" means, it has different levels of meaning in fact, because the world they're going to bring in is to be a world of service. That ties in with Carroll Quigley's statement where the new feudal overlords in this feudal system will be the CEOs of big international corporations. We're all going to be in service to them; we're also put down as the guarantors of all debt, we service the debt. We never think about these things; but lawyers certainly would, they understand they must use all the different meanings of certain words, to win their cases.
Meanwhile, as I say, we play ahead and we adapt, we play and we adapt through our lives to everything that happens. As Darwin said, we're the most adaptable species on the planet; that was echoed of course by Skinner and other ones to do with behaviour modification. And then, Bertrand Russell, of course, one of the masters of this, who sat in all the big think-tanks (in the 1930s, '40s, '50s and even the '60s) where they planned the future, the one we're going through right now, the global society, which they're terming governance, you see. People on the street hear these terms, the slogans, and they start to parrot them themselves, without thinking. We find we come to our conclusions by osmosis, not by reasoning, by repetition, from media and magazines and newspapers. Yet, they do tell us where they're taking us, all the time, all the time. When I was reading from the book by Julian Huxley (brother of Aldous Huxley), he talked about the depopulation programme that would go along with this global society and he said we must think the unthinkable, talking to his own peer group, of course. In other words: they must start, literally, putting into action plans to sterilise and depopulate, through illnesses, manufactured illnesses, the population of the planet; he called it “the unthinkable”. Most people who are fighting the system, don't get that through their heads that it's actually happening; and I say 'we', at the bottom, must start to think and accept the unthinkable, that they've been doing it you see, because the statistics will certainly stand up to prove that. It isn't until you understand that that you truly understand what you are up against: that there's nothing that happens by accident. The mass sterilisation of the males in the West, that started from the 1950s, like clockwork, 'bang' away it went with inoculations to the present time, with all of the bisphenols and other artificial estrogens in the food in the tin cans (and even in the beer cans by the way, that's why they targeted beer cans, to get the guys) but also in the make-up of women who'd apply it to their skin and it would go right into their body and affect the male foetus. That's what you call bio-warfare, it's a form of bio-chemical warfare, planned, discussed and known about, the actions of these particular chemicals were

understood in the 1800s, nothing new.
When the United Nations gives its statistics every year, calmly, quietly, without adding anything to it, they just blandly say that over 75% of all male sperm is, basically, immotile, it's of no use. They don't make any comment to it; why not? It should be a crisis, but it's because that is the agenda. All we hear about now is "sustainability" that started off with Mr. Rockefeller and his particular Foundations and think-tanks. When you go into the reports, the think-tanks, and I read different reports, the first one was from a think-tank that did the military observations for the future for Britain and NATO, and it coincided with the one that came out later, from the US DCDC (that's from the official military Marine Corps and you'll find it on the website). What they said, they all said the same thing. I think the other one came out on the 23rd of January, for the US Military, that is. DCDC report states that:
Economic globalization and indiscriminate migration may lead to levels of international integration that effectively bring interstate warfare to an end;
By "states" they mean "nations".
however, it will also result in communities of interest at every level of society that transcend national boundaries and could resort to the use of violence.
They also go into more of this on page 12 of the same report:
Changing Values.
Now remember what Huxley said (Julian Huxley), he said they'd have to gradually introduce, through different techniques, he meant entertainment through education and so on, that they'd have to gradually devalue human life and get us to accept the devaluation of human life. The easiest way, of course, was to give us a pretty sick society. We have lived through it, those of us who are a bit older, have already lived through all the changes that came through the culture industry, where sex was promoted to the nth degree, exactly as Huxley said it would be; he said himself it wouldn't matter because it would be like eunuchs, entertaining eunuchs, in other words: you'd be sterile. He also said that you'd have to bring a form of degradation in and we've had a degraded society; when we have corpses hanging in art galleries, waxed corpses for art. They're on display and you can pay and go and watch them and ‘ooh and ahh’ and all that kind of stuff, alongside the jars of the foetuses. Once again, the devaluation of human life; and we, gradually, gradually, accept it; until, if they just take your neighbour away and make piecemeal of him, what's the big deal? You'll literally think of it in economic terms, that's what's coming. From that report, it says:
Secularism and materialism are likely to grow in significance
in an increasingly competitive, inter-connected world,
That's also interdependent.
reflecting trends that are already well established in the more developed regions. Meanwhile, cultural mixing, the pace of change and a rapid confluence of modern ideas and traditional values are likely to increase the trend towards moral relativism
That's exactly what I was saying, there's no right and no wrong anymore. 'So what?’ is the attitude; moral relativism.
and increasingly pragmatic values.
That's being promoted through the education system, for about 20-30 years, probably 30 years.
These developments will trigger responses from complex, traditionally defined communities, as well as among significant minorities, which will seek the sanctuary provided by more rigid belief systems, including religious orthodoxy
I guess it's Christianity and so on they're talking about.
and doctrinaire political ideologies, such as Populism and Marxism.
They've already got it all figured out exactly how society will react, as they go through the last of these particular changes; and we won't really care that much, because, you see, if you don't have a cohesive unified culture, you have moral relativism and no one stands up for anyone else. Therefore, only those who are organised, the big NGO (non-governmental organisations) that are funded by the Foundations, have a say. That's how it works, this is warfare, you see, this is warfare technique, Geo-Political too.
Owing to this increased interdependence and intensifying competition, most states will be bound together by their economic linkages,
That's already been done, through so many treaties. It says and it's going further now with countries having to bail out other banks’ countries, trans-national:
but will nonetheless be preoccupied by the need to sustain national economic vitality and political advantage.
Individual well-being will depend increasingly on access to, and exploitation of, opportunity within the globalized economy, but most people will nonetheless regard the operation of globalized processes as, in

many ways, threatening. This is likely to result in local arrangements to mitigate the harsher effects of globalization and the rigorous operation of the market on some countries or communities, in the interests of socio-economic stability or competitive advantage.
Individually, we're supposed to get stepped up to an even higher level of individual competition and then locally, as a group, you'll be put into more competition. This is all part of the United Nations ideal world idea of Communitarianism: we'll all be born into a system where we're needed; you won't get born if you're not needed for an economic function. Then we'll be competing with other communities, as time goes on. This is from top think-tanks, they don't sit and pop LSD to come up with this stuff and go home and forget it all; this is what all the think-tanks, from the CFR, the US Military think-tanks, at the top, the British NATO etc, all say the exact same things of what's coming for the next fifty-odd years. They even talk about, on page 100, the:
Development of Neutron Weapons
...The ability to inflict organic destruction, while leaving infrastructure intact,
Again, it's all economically-based; we're just unfortunately in the way. Collateral damage, that's people, but the infrastructure, the buildings will remain intact,
might make it a weapon of choice for extreme ethnic cleansing in an increasingly populated world.
Doesn't that make you feel better? This is from your top think-tanks, that don't work for you, by the way, they work for this agenda. As do the top boys in militaries across the world. We're already globalized; they're just putting the final signatures on the last part of it.
Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading a part of that DCDC, whatever report it was, from the US Military think-tank, the top one that agreed with everything from the British Department of Defence, which also did the one for NATO; and it, basically, agrees completely with the Council on Foreign Relations one. It doesn't surprise me, because the Council on Foreign Relations have their men in all the different think-tanks involved. So, it's always the same agenda and the same visions of the future, because, you see, you make the future happen, you don't let it happen, if you want to keep control, you make it happen - and that's what we're living through right now. As I say, we're just the unfortunate; we're just the eggs that have to get broken, to make the big omelette, as Mr. Rockefeller said. However, they go on and on about national sovereignty, how it will gradually turn into international ideas of sovereignty. We'll act together as regions and we'll kind of forget, over maybe a generation, about our national sovereignty altogether. That's what they've been working on through the schools, for a long-long time and it's actually working with a lot of people already. These guys use science, that's the technique of it: science is the key to everything; and they use that to the maximum and with the Internet, they've never had such an inflow of data on every individual. They've got us all sussed-out, individually, they know what we are, what we like, what we like to do, what our hobbies are, and even what we think about different political ideas; we help them, constantly, it's the greatest tool they've ever had. The pulse of the people is always being taken.
Now, part of the whole idea, again, for sustainability and this whole idea that you're here to work, a world of service, they have to have a threat, you see, to replace traditional wars. The Club of Rome was given that task - it's a big think-tank - to come up with an enemy, a new enemy, at a time when there are no national enemies. And they did, literally, look at the alien agenda threat, that kind of stuff, could they make that work with enough movies and Sci-Fi's and late night talk shows that would go into the spooky stuff; could they really do that? And they could; but it would take an awful long time, maybe a couple of generations, maybe more, to really build the possibility up that they'd actually accept that was real and then bring on a fake threat from outer space, or whatever. Even Ronald Reagan talked about that many times, in his speeches; he said the planet would only unite if we had another threat, such as an invasion from 'out there'. We see the same things now, with different governments in the world, talking about the same thing. Asteroids will do as well, an asteroid might come in one day, maybe a thousand years from now, maybe fifty, let's do something about it; so the whole world unites, to fight to defeat a common enemy. However, the Club of Rome thought that the easiest way to do it was through propaganda, gradually building, through education, through the schools, to do with sustainability and that man was going to destroy the planet was the idea, so man himself was the enemy, the new enemy of the world. Remember: government needs enemies to stay in existence, that was, supposedly, the reason they came into existence in the first place. You know the big guy who's six feet four, says I'll protect this little boy, this bunch here, from that bunch over there. That's really how it kind of starts; and if they've no enemies left and they're taxing the people like crazy, people get upset. During the whole Cold War, we were taxed to the hilt, as the big military-industrial complex of the

Western world made fortunes, by giving us latest versions of missile after missile, every other month, that we just had to have, because the enemy had even better ones. It was all nonsense, of course, but money was taxed like crazy off the public; and they didn't mind so much because, after all, they were being protected, that's what they were told.
Now, it's to save the planet from us. Remember, eugenicists started off this whole idea, it's not that there's too many people, as Huxley said: there's too many of the wrong sort of people. What did he mean by that? Those with the lower IQs, those who were not up in his class. Or, those who were not in a scientific league, to help his class. And they also foresaw the time when industry would be gone, because it was part of the plan, always, to move it to China. What would you with all those people with nothing to sell but their labour? That really is what's behind it, not because there's overpopulation. So the Club of Rome came up with the idea, as I say, and that's what's working today; they will not change their plans, even if we're up to our eyeballs in snow, they'll yap on about global warming, that's the mandate, that's how schizophrenic it will become. They're all on board with this.
Now this is an article from the Telegraph on the 30th March:-
Rise of sea levels is 'the greatest lie ever told'
Remember, they told us years ago that islands in the Pacific were going to sink; and by now actually, they should be under 3 feet of water, if I remember right, from the United Nations and all that. This is by Christopher Booker, 28th of March actually, 2009. He says:
If one thing more than any other is used to justify proposals that the world must spend tens of trillions of dollars on combating global warming, it is the belief that we face a disastrous rise in sea levels. The Antarctic and Greenland ice caps will melt, we are told, warming oceans will expand, and the result will be catastrophe.
Although the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) only predicts a sea level rise of 59cm (17 inches) by 2100, Al Gore in his Oscar-winning film An Inconvenient Truth went much further, talking of 20 feet, and showing computer graphics of cities etc.
I'll be back with more; it's a very interesting article by a true expert, back after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi, I am Alan Watt, just Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Telegraph, written by Christopher Booker, the article's called:
...'the greatest lie ever told'
Although the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) only predicts a sea level rise of 59cm (17 inches) by 2100, Al Gore in his Oscar-winning film An Inconvenient Truth went much further, talking of 20 feet, and showing computer graphics of cities such as Shanghai and San Francisco half under water.
This has been in all the sci-fi movies too hasn't it? Predictive programming.
We all know the graphic showing central London in similar plight. As for tiny island nations such as the Maldives and Tuvalu, as Prince Charles likes to tell us and the Archbishop of Canterbury was again parroting last week, they are due to vanish.
In other words: they're all in on it, they're on board, the pirates always get on board with the same nonsense; but he goes to talk about a real expert, one who did the leg-work, one who worked for the big organisations at the top. He didn't just build computers, he went out to check himself; I mean, isn't it the most practical thing to do? He says:
But if there is one scientist who knows more about sea levels than anyone else in the world it is the Swedish geologist and physicist Nils-Axel Mörner, formerly chairman of the INQUA International Commission on Sea Level Change.
He was the Chairman.
And the uncompromising verdict of Dr Mörner, who for 35 years has been using every known scientific method to study sea levels all over the globe, is that all this talk about the sea rising is nothing but a colossal scare story.
They're using fear and nonsense to terrify us into compliance, to with sustainability and population reduction; and, of course, to fleece us out of trillions more of dollars, perpetual slavery, in other words: to pay off debt you can't pay off.
Despite fluctuations down as well as up, "the sea is not rising," he says. "It hasn't risen in 50 years." If there is any rise this century it will "not be more than 10cm (four inches), with an uncertainty of plus or minus 10cm". And quite apart from examining the hard evidence, he says, the elementary laws of physics (latent heat needed to melt ice) tell us that the apocalypse conjured up by Al Gore and Co could not possibly come about.
The reason why Dr Mörner, formerly a Stockholm professor, is so certain that these claims about sea level

rise are 100 per cent wrong is that they are all based on computer model predictions,
They buy 'crisis' computers and tell them to build it in 'we want these answers'. They give us good graphics and stuff and scales and all that, because they like to show the public graphs, since the days of Malthus. whereas his findings are based on "going into the field to observe what is actually happening in the real world".
When running the International Commission on Sea Level Change, he launched a special project on the Maldives, whose leaders have for 20 years been calling for vast sums of international aid to stave off disaster.
Of course, it's a great scam.
Six times he and his expert team visited the islands, to confirm that the sea has not risen for half a century. Before announcing his findings, he offered to show the inhabitants a film explaining why they had nothing to worry about. The government refused to let it be shown.
Ha-ha-ha. Because they had so much money to gain if it went through, right? Everything's a great con isn't it?
Similarly in Tuvalu, where local leaders have been calling for the inhabitants to be evacuated for 20 years, the sea has if anything dropped in recent decades. The only evidence the scaremongers can cite is based on the fact that extracting groundwater for pineapple growing has allowed seawater to seep in to replace it.
Meanwhile, Venice has been sinking rather than the Adriatic rising, says Dr Mörner.
See the facts don't suit; just go out and measure the things, rather than stare at the silly little computer from the crisis creation company.
One of his most shocking discoveries was why the IPCC
That's the big panel, paid by the UN and there's all kinds on there, even janitors.
has been able to show sea levels rising by 2.3mm a year. Until 2003, even its own satellite-based evidence showed no upward trend. But suddenly the graph tilted upwards because the IPCC's favoured experts had drawn on the finding of a single tide-gauge in Hong Kong harbour showing a 2.3mm rise.
One report, this is all based on one report.
The entire global sea-level projection was then adjusted
So they adjusted the whole sea, for the whole planet, on one tide, one incoming tide gauge in Hong Kong harbour, that's what it's all based on. So they adjusted it:
upwards by a "corrective factor"
As they called it.
of 2.3mm, because, as the IPCC scientists admitted, they "needed to show a trend".
That's their words! So we've got to change our behaviour to suit this, understand that; and become depopulated, because of fraud. It's only fraud because it's an agenda, which we must believe, in true Orwellian manner, true Orwellian. It's not good enough to tell them what they want to hear, we've got to believe it. It's a very good article to read and I'll put these links up at the end of the show on my site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com .
You know, our most ‘favoured nation’ trading partner is China, as everyone who buys anything today knows; and going back to that article I read from the Department of Defence and the US Military Marine Corps' main think-tank, where they talk about the interdependence and the coming together of nations more globally, we'll fight things globally, regionally, rather than nationally, you see. We'll take regional partners; and on Mail Online, it says here:
China's hi-tech 'death van' where criminals are executed and then their organs are sold on black market
They've got death vans in China, because they're very practical and pragmatic, nothing goes to waste in China. And they show you a photograph of one of these new vans they have. I guess there are little fridges in there, for the organs; and they show you a prisoner getting pushed in the back, where he's strapped on an electronic trolley that then moves him on backwards and then give him three different injections. And I guess when they declare him brain dead, that's when they harvest your organs that go to very wealthy people. So, it's a going concern, under the guise, of course, that the guy's a criminal; I always say that crime pays but not for the criminal, it's for the guys at the top, the real ones. This is from the 27th of March 2009:
Death will come soon for Jiang Yong. A corrupt local planning official with a taste for the high life, Yong solicited money from businessmen eager to expand in China's economic boom. Showering gifts on his mistress, known as Madam Tang, the unmarried official took more than £1 million
About $2 million.
in bribes from entrepreneurs wanting permission to build skyscrapers on land which had previously been protected from development. But Yong, a portly, bespectacled figure, was caught by the Chinese authorities during a purge on corrupt local officials last year. He confessed and was sentenced to death.

You also get sentenced to death, in China, for failure to pay your income taxes. This is the model State for the world, remember; we've all got to emulate China and the other parts of their system, which is one-child policy per family, and may other aspects as well.
China executed 1,715 people last year, so one more death would hardly be remarkable.
Now remember, again, going back to what I was talking about Huxley and so on, they must devalue human life, it must be devalued, right, and we're at that stage. Even this article is another step towards it, because China want to export these wagons, where they can put you and kill you and strip you and off with your organs so fast, it's so efficient that they're hoping that other people will cash in on this whole deal.
But there will be nothing ordinary about Yong's death by lethal injection. Unless he wins an appeal, he will draw his final breath strapped inside a vehicle that has been specially developed to make executions more cost-effective and efficient.
Everything's economic; economics these days, economics. Then it goes on:
In chilling echoes of the 'gas-wagon' project pioneered by the Nazis...
Etc, Etc, they go on: it's a similar type, only better, more efficient. They can drive it around, pick you up and do the thing on the spot. It says:
After trials of the mobile execution service were launched quietly three years ago
It was in the papers at the time but they tried to keep it out of the Western papers.
- then hushed up to prevent an international row about the abuse of human rights before the Olympics last summer
And of course the media all complied.
- these vehicles are now being deployed across China. The number of executions is expected to rise
So, it's a going concern, they'll just create more crime, you see, all they do is create more crime on the books, until everything's a crime and they can really bump up their business in body parts.
to a staggering 10,000 people this year (not an impossible figure given that at least 68 crimes - including tax evasion and fraud - are punishable by death in China).
Developed by Jinguan Auto, which also makes bullet-proof limousines for the new rich in this vast country of 1.3 billion people, the vans appear unremarkable. They cost £60,000, [$120,000 each] can reach top speeds of 80mph and look like a police vehicle on patrol.
Maybe the police will start buying them, maybe they will, with cutbacks and all the rest of it, it'll be more efficient in the Western world, won't it? Who knows? Who knows? Nothing, nothing would surprise me now, nothing, because we have been de-culturalised, we're in a state of apathy. Most folk are narcissistic, they live in their little bubble and they really don't care about anyone else, as long as it's not them. That's how far the war on us has got to: moral relativism /'so what?' there's nothing moral to stand up for anymore; that's the point of it.
That's what they're doing in China and you can read this article, I'll put the link up for that too. Then, of course, in China as well, they think it's China, apparently they've been hacking all the government computers across the world. It makes me wonder about this whole article. How come we at the bottom level get sold very expensive (to us, anyway) spyware systems, that generally don't do anything? I often wonder in fact if they're the authorised ones, the big ones are always popular, it probably makes it easier to gather data on you in fact, when you're scanning through all your stuff, it probably sends it all off somewhere. Remember, all our computers must be hackable and have 'back doors' that government agencies can get into. They're made that way, by law; a law that was passed in the '90s. Meanwhile, we're told that our governments – now, they don't buy 50-$100 spyware programmes, or use the freebies that we do. Whatever they're using, I guarantee you, is in the millions of bucks; and yet, supposedly, they're hacked, that's what we're being told, by a system that will come through email, download software into your computer and then turn on, even your controls for microphone etc, and listen to what you're saying in the room. There was articles out in the Western world, because you see, by law, as I say, they put all these back doors for government agencies into computers. Our own governments have been doing that since they gave us computers, so here they are complaining that China's doing it on them. It's astonishing; and apparently, it's mainly to do with the Dalai Lama, because of Tibet and China wants it back, so it's the Dalai Lama who first came forward and asked Canadian researchers to look into his computer system and they found the stuff and they found it in almost any other country. But let's be honest, the NSA for the West is doing exactly the same thing across the world too, to every other country too. There's nothing private on the computer, unless you truly are up at the NSA's level, nothing's private; and remember they had it, they had that whole system long-long before we even heard of the Internet. It was the military-industrial complex that used Internet, as we now call it.
I think there's Sam in Australia, is Sam there on the telephone? We'll see if he's there.
Sam: Hi Alan, how are you?

Alan: I'm hanging on here!
Sam: It's good to talk to you again; good to hear you as well. I've been away for a few weeks but I had all your old podcasts to listen through to, so pretty amazing and I've also got your books as well. So, thank you for sending those through, I managed to read them, they are fantastic, man. I've got a few questions that I'd like to email you in the future, I want to just read through the all three again, just amazing in terms of, you know, I'm just really grateful for the knowledge but also the fact that it just would have taken me years and years and years to sort of get through by just reading these books, so you've saved me a lot of time too, so thank you very much.
Alan: Well, time's the one thing we don't have these days eh?
Sam: No, it's pretty scary, but I was just watching a couple of 'docos' recently, I'm unsure whether you've seen both of them. One's a CBC documentary called Doomsday Called Off.
Alan: No, I didn't see that one.
Sam: Have a good look at it, it's quite funny, in the sense that it's about this whole climate change debate and it's pretty savaging in terms of, it basically just disproves climate change. And it's amazing because they go through how the IPCC has put all this together and that it's basically just a political agenda and the fact that they've taken out the two very-very crucial elements of the whole global warming debate. And that is, historically, they've taken out the Medieval Warming Period, which you've spoken of, and they've taken out the last mini Ice Age. Now, if you've got that, what you've got is the Hockey Stick theory, right? And mostly they also talk about the fact that we didn't actually start looking at the stars physically until we actually started measuring this; and it's just point by point, they just take the whole thing apart and they interview a lot of very respected scientists. And things like the whole model that you're talking about, all this false stuff that they feed into the computers. I mean, at the end of the day, they're based on things like surface temperature. They interview the guy, there is a professor there that actually said well there has to be a better way of doing that. So, he had a look at all these weather satellite data from globally, for the last ten years and he discovered in the lower and upper atmospheres, where most of the climate change business gets done, there has been no, none, fluctuation difference in temperature.
Alan: That's right.
Sam: The whole thing is such as scam.
Alan: The thing is though, this is what I'm saying, we're going through schizophrenia here because the elite aren't ever going to back off, because it seems to be their main plan and they've already taken so many years now to indoctrinate the youth into this greening thing, to bring the world together. We even see it with upcoming riots, they're demanding jobs from the government; and I call it changes in the weather, because they want the weather to be altered as well, to save the planet from weather change etc, it's so incredible but that's what they're doing. Hold on, till after this break.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Sam from Australia, who's talking about the farce of global warming; and how even major documentaries have been made about it, from the CBC, who be a national organisation run by the Canadian Government, yet the Canadian Government is all completely on board with this whole agenda, regardless of any facts that you present to the contrary. Are you still there Sam?
Sam: Yeah, it was amazing just watching it, because I've always been suspicious of it. The way they pushed it through in Australia, was that they had one documentary shown, which was the one that was first made by the English producer. They screened that and then they had a panel of 'experts' after the thing debating it and that was it. From that moment on, that was the sort of nodal point where they just went 'ok now we believe it, now the whole country believes it', it was just amazing how quick. But, you know, to the credit of most of my friends, who are sceptics but they're still asleep, you know
Alan: Every country has got its Member of Parliament or Congress, to do with a department of environment, basically. All these guys are completely on board with this, in every country.
Sam: And they must know that these facts.
Alan: I'm sure they do.
Sam: And yet they still go ahead with it. It makes you see stuff in a different light. But, anyway, the second documentary I wanted to point out, was something that was on Australian ABC called Four Corners and there was a couple of interesting 'docos' there, investigative journalism; there's one called the Dishonouring of Marcus Einfeld. Now Marcus Einfeld is a Federal Court judge, or ex Federal Court Judge, who is now being jailed and the whole thing centred around the fact that he tried to avoid a speeding fine ticket, he claimed that his friend was driving the car that day and it turned out the friend that he claimed had driven the car had been dead for three years. So, basically, he's just been sentenced for perverting the course of justice,

which just lands him with two years in jail. But it's interesting because through all these lies and with his position and stuff, they were able to track where he was that day, and what he'd eaten for lunch and where he was. In the documentary this guy comes on, one of the policemen comes on and goes "yes, well we got gigabytes of data on this guy". Now, just basically he was tripped from the restaurant in the City, back to his house. Now, the thing is, it they were able to go back and work out exactly what he'd done, exactly what he'd eaten and so anyone who ever says that we're not being watched, you're being paranoid, you know, there is no big brother state, have a look at any crime, that's sort of big crime and watch how they can piece together the phone calls, what was said, what was recorded, how they can dig all this up. We are being watched.
Alan: We are being watched; and I've read many articles here, from mainstream again, from the big police organisations etc and the NSA telling us that. They keep telling us that they're watching everything we do and right now, they're funnelling all information, phone, fax, computer through central lines of filtering now, so they an monitor all data going through the one system, that's what all the big servers have been up to for the last few years.
Sam: We are completely under a totalitarian regime.
Alan: We are, we absolutely are. Thanks for calling, Sam.
Sam: Thanks Alan.
Alan: That's the music now, so, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-
"DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme 2007-2036" [PDF file, 6 MB] (U.K. Department of Defence Document).

CFR: "Essential Documents - DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme, 2007-2036" (cfr.org).

"Rise of sea levels is 'the greatest lie ever told' " by Christopher Booker (telegraph.co.uk) - March 28, 2009.

"China's hi-tech 'death van' where criminals are executed and then their organs are sold on black market" by Andrew Malone (dailymail.co.uk) - March 27, 2009.

"Vast spy system loots computers in 103 countries, researchers say" by John Markoff, New York Times (at boston.com) - March 29, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#288)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 31, 2009:
Art of Persuasion from Mental Health Services Administration:
"Help is Now Coming to Those in Self-Pity,
Who've Moved from Homes into Shanty City,
Who've Lost Jobs and All, Due to 'Recession,'
Floundering in Fear, Anxiety, Depression,
No, Not Dollars in Aid, as Given to Bankers,
'Cause You're Not a Member of Globalist Gangsters,
It's from the SAMHSA, Caring People So Nice,
Using Taxpayers' Money to Give You Advice
On Coping Techniques Using Imagination,
Imagine You're Not in Deprivation,
Think of Blue Skies and All will be Well,
You'll be a New Person, the Experts Tell,
As You Watch Wallet Shrink, Few Dollars Remaining,
Remember, Could be Worse, Could be Raining"
© Alan Watt Mar. 31, 2009
Tuesday 31st March 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 31, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March the 31st 2009.
There's always newcomers coming into the show, so I advise them to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where they can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, trying to show you how the world is guided, that's what government really is all about, they guide the world into a planned future, they never lose control; in fact, that's one of their priorities. Government in its first priority is to preserve itself and the system for which it stands and it's not the one of serving people. Therefore, I try to give you a much bigger outlook on the forces behind the system that drives this world and to show you where it's supposed to all go, from their own publications. And that's the beauty of it, nowadays, you don't have to go into old libraries and go through dusty old books, to find out little pieces here and there. The big Foundations that work for the banks and are really owned by the banks, have already given us the present culture that we take for granted. Any mammal growing up in its own generation will think everything must be normal, because it exists, simply for that reason, it exists, that must be normal. If the older mammals can't warn them of what's dangerous to it, it will see nothing as being dangerous at all; simple as that. Skinner, and many other of the big behaviourists, wrote about that technique, how they'd use that in

the future and it's been used our entire lives long and on our parents too.
It's guided along a pre-planned course and I try to help you out, to give you the big system behind it and where it's supposed to go. And it's not pleasant at all, as I say: it's an agenda, a planned agenda, a published agenda; and really, there's nothing they're hiding today, if you understand what they're telling you, in their publications. And the hype about sustainability and you're the problem, in a post-industrial society; and they're not going to get rid of the economic system. In fact, in all their think-tanks, even for the military, they say they must, above all, uphold the economic system, this economic system, the same one that's killing everybody off, in poverty, as they loot the general public. Therefore, you really exist to serve the system, that's how they see it, at the top and, in fact, they are so callous about it, they say that to you.
Also: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download or print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
Now, this is probably one of the few shows that's brought to the public, by the public, because they keep me going, you keep me going, the listener keeps me going. And I will know when it's time to walk off, either because I don't get any funding at all, or else, you're off chasing aliens and stuff that fascinates you, as you go down the whirlpool, down the drain. And I'll know, and the signs, to be honest with you, are starting to appear, people are becoming bizarre in their behaviours, because of the overwhelming crushing policies that are being put upon them by governments. They don't quite understand what's happening, so, therefore, being human, they seek more and more fantasy. Fantasy also gives them a way out from doing anything about it; after all, if it's a bunch of space aliens that are controlling the world, then it's all out of your hands isn't it? You're out of the picture, you don't have to do anything, it's just too big for you; and all of that nonsense.
So, if you want to support me, go to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and see how to do it.
I'll be back with more, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before the break there, I was mentioning how you can keep me going, by buying that which I have for sale on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or you can donate. It's all there on that website. You can also, for those who don't go into the websites, and a lot of discs are burned and passed around and so on and people sometimes enquire as to how to get in touch with me for payment and so on. Just address your cheque, and cheques are fine from the US and Canada [listed above].
As I say: that keeps me going, I don't ask for money from the advertisers. That advertisement you hear, pays for the station and it pays for the equipment and all the rest of the stuff that these stations have to cope with.
As I say, there's nothing really held back from the public today. In fact, much of what's said to the public is tongue in cheek. You're supposed to make up your own mind about things; you're supposed to come to conclusions for yourselves. And to be honest with you, where the media in the past has made an incredible effort at keeping information from the public, because they are an essential arm of governments, all across the world, they give you the reality government decides you can have. They've also given you a lot of revelations, in the last six months or so, by various stories. Unfortunately, we don't pick up on them; most folk don't pick on them at all. They have grown up, as Brzezinski said, in the 1970s, expecting the media, they're trained to expect the media to do the reasoning for them; and if the media can take you by hand all the way to conclusion and stop short of the conclusion, then really that's your problem.
Most folk don't want to believe in the bad news. They really-really don't, they want to believe in the accidental view of history: everything's just one accident after another; and those experts that come out of special wombs up at the top, the ones that all go to Yale and all the rest of it, belong to Skull and Bones, these special altruists will take care of things for you, so you can go and play.
That's what people love to do now is play. I remember, many years ago when they talked about the upcoming leisure society, when we'd all have so much leisure, you see, that we wouldn't know what to do with it, therefore, they supplied it for us. In fact, going back into the 1800s, some of the Christian movements that were trying to get the 16 hour a day normal work day for people, labourers, abolished at tremendous opposition from the elite who thought that my god, if all the working people have time on their hands, who knows what kind of mischief they'll get up to. So, of course, they came up with all kinds of ways to keep us entertained and preoccupied. Never in history has a slave class been so quite happy and content, as they can play with their little toys that they buy. Even though, if you didn't have the money, they'd make it mandatory and they'd give it to you. If they gave it to you, like the computer, you'd be suspicious; but if you're allowed to buy it, then it's yours; you're in control, right? That's how you think, very simple reasoning; and along this same line of reasoning, there's been so many exposés to do with the corruption at the top. And it is, the

psychopaths that go into politics, it's the only kind that really go into politics, I'm afraid, are psychopathic types, they smell power, they head for it, they know that where the Federal government grants and contracts are handed out every year, there's a lot of money to be made, through friends you know, like contractors. They go for power, they must have power, they love fame and applause from the public; and bowing and scraping and all that kind of stuff. You know, one of the most unpopular people in history was Hamilton, one of the Founding Fathers who, he said, you know, think about it: if you have a dynasty of kings, maybe one out of every four, maybe three, dynasties will be a good one; and so all you have to do is keep them pampered, with your taxes and his army and so on; but if you've a whole government with layers of bureaucracy, now you've got thousands of them, to keep happy, with your tax money. And it's a true statement. In other words: if people want government at all; and they never stop to even think about that part of it. If they really want government at all, what kind do you want? Because, technically, it's always the same, it's just degrees of taxation and corruption, that's all; because it's the same types who go in for government; or kings (or whatever), at the beginning at least, for kings.

I've talked about the omnibus Bills and many people on the Patriot Radio stations have been listening to this stuff for years and years and years with omnibus Bills, where they've crammed through with hundreds, maybe thousands of laws in one big fell swoop. And 10,000 pages, 20,000 pages, no politician even makes an attempt to look through it and yet they all vote on it, because their Party leader says so, that's the beauty of having parties, you do what the boss man says, because you want to get up the ladder too, closer to the boss man and maybe even become the boss man. Very simple isn't it? That's how the logic goes. You put in your man at the top and all the trained seals will sit there on their pedestals and clap for the boss man. That's what it's all about, and pay-offs, the individual rewards.

A long time ago, Karl Marx talked about the amalgamation of Europe into a trading bloc; and then, they'd have a government that would be subservient to a world government. That would be followed, he said, by a United States of America, that's Canada, the US and Mexico, which also will have to go through, eventually, getting a new parliament as well and being subservient to the world government. It's all been set up really, we're all in it now; and you hear all this stuff about the IMF (International Monetary Fund), part of the UN, being brought up to its rightful place, as sort of economic dictator over the world and the world bank, but it's all run by the same bankers who financed all the other nations and pretty well were the central banks, or are, in fact, of all the nations. So, nothing will change, except their ability to have a world army and a world police force, to grab a peasant anywhere across the planet for taxation. That's really what it's about and the global government will have the only army able to go after you and do that. It makes it more efficient than having to go door-to-door and find you, or go between countries and different laws and constitutions, to get someone extradited, they've pretty well overcome that now, under the guise of terrorism.

It's all one agenda you see; and here's a typical example of the corruption, this is from the Mail Online 31st of March 2009, it's about Caroline Flint and they give you a nice picture of this very trendy fashionable woman who obviously, at least fashion wise, revels in the ability to get the best of clothing across Europe.

'I have never read the EU constitution', admits Europe Minister Caroline Flint

The Government minister responsible for the revived EU constitution

You see they tried to give them this Constitution for the whole of Europe and Ireland really put the spokes in the wheel out, by saying "No". So, it's a revised one, in other words, it's the same one again, only revamped. This is the minister, the politician who is responsible for this, this is her Department, it says she:

made an astonishing gaffe by admitting she had never read it.

Well, what's new about that? But doesn't that tell you, you see, they're all employed by a higher authority and they do what they're told. A higher authority, they don't represent the people; they don't even listen to the people; they don't even read what's in the Bills. This is the top minister for the EU Constitution admitting she made a gaffe, a blunder, by admitting she'd never read it.

Europe Minister Caroline Flint admitted she had only been 'briefed' on parts of a document that surrenders a raft of British powers to Brussels.

[The left wing] Labour has refused to give British voters a referendum on the Lisbon Treaty on the grounds that it is 'substantially' different to the dumped constitution.

You see, Sarkozy talked about that as well, he doesn't believe in giving the people, people of Europe the vote, they shouldn't get the vote, apparently, under this wonderful democracy, it should be left to the politicians, to vote amongst themselves. This is tyranny; the only thing that they don't tell you in this article here is that you're living under tyranny. You're supposed to come to that conclusion yourself and ask questions; but we do, we expect them to tell us what to worry about, the media's supposed to tell us what to think about, what to worry about. And if they do tell us what to worry about, we do. However, if they don't mention it, we don't. How simple it is, isn't it? Behavioural psychology, Bernays must be laughing his head off, wherever he is. It

says:
But during a Commons debate, Ms Flint confessed she had not read all of the despised charter. Critics said it was an 'extraordinary admission' to make. Mark Francois, the Tory Europe spokesman, said: "It is not every day that someone will admit they haven't read the most important document for their job.
And that's true because I'm sure he wouldn't either, he wouldn't mention it at all! This is the farce of modern day politics, you see. Utter farce. It was like when Bush told the politicians in Congress, he said to pass the Patriot Bill but don't read it, it would be unpatriotic to read it, or anything in it. Of course, it had a whole host of rules and regulations, laws in it and only a few of them bothered (I think 2 or 3 bothered to even open it and look at it). Laws that hamstring us, tie us up and truss us up, are not even read by the guys who vote on it – who are paid so handsomely, to say the least. Back with more - after the following messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I thought I'd let that guitar wail for a bit because I like that bit, it's very appropriate for what I'm talking about: a lot of wailing; and it's a pity there's not more wailing going on.
The Soviet Union used to use collective punishment; now remember, this system we're going under, with the big think-tanks, like the CFR and the Foundations of the CFR are using, and the one they actually admire and said they would use, same with the Club of Rome, is Collectivism. That's the Soviet system; the Soviet system would give you collective punishment, in other words: if one person across the country did something with a knife, they'd ban all knives to be carried in the streets, or firearms, or anything else; that's how it's done you see. They had so many laws on their books, you see, from the local up to the Federal level, that you couldn't pass a day without committing some crime that you were completely unaware of, they had that many crimes on the books. It's the same here now, same across the Western world, the US, Canada, it's all the same. If they want you, they'll find something. And here's an article that sums this up, at least the stage we're at today, it's actually worse for many people, it depends what they charge you with; and to preface this, people should look at the movie by Kafka that's called The Trial, a surrealistic movie about being charged with something but you're not told what you're charged with and all the farce that you have to go through, to try to get off with it. This is from mycitylimits.org, I think it's from New York. It's called
THE CRIMINALIZATION OF EVERYDAY LIFE
Are anyone's days entirely free of "offenses" that can get you arrested? By Robert Neuwirth
Robert Neuwirth is an author himself, he's written quite a few books; and he says:
I spent 24 hours in the slammer the other day. My crime? Well, the police couldn't tell me when they locked me up. The prosecutor and judge couldn't either, when I was arraigned the following day. I found out for myself when I researched the matter a few days after being released:
You have to find out yourself you see, if they've released you.
I had been cited for walking my dog off the leash - once, six years ago. Welcome to the ugly underside of the zero-tolerance era, where insignificant rule violations get inflated into criminal infractions. Here's how it worked with me: a gaggle of transit cops stopped me after they saw me walk between two subway cars on my way to work.
That's the same in every city.
This, they told me, was against the rules. They asked for ID and typed my name into a hand-held computer.
Isn't this wonderful, this instant data collection stuff and retrieval, for them?
Up came that old citation that I didn't know about and they couldn't tell me about. I was immediately handcuffed and brought to the precinct. There, I waited in a holding cell, then was fingerprinted (post-CSI memo: they now take the fingers, the thumbs, the palms, and the sides of both hands)
Why not just roll us over the floor on some paint and then onto some paper, the whole body, hmm? Well, it would work fine for humiliating us even more.
and had the contents of my shoulder bag inventoried. I could hardly believe it: I was being arrested without ever having committed a crime.
I was held overnight in the Midtown North Precinct lock-up (shoelaces and belt confiscated, meals courtesy of the McDonald's dollar menu).
And they probably have deals with McDonald's too, you know how corporations are.
In the morning, my fellow convicts and I were led, chain-gang style, to the Manhattan Community Court next door. The judge there dismissed the charge against me - because no one ever does time for that kind of crime. A few days later, at Brooklyn's central court, my warrant was lifted for "time served" - again because no one is ever locked up for breaking the leash law.
If the cops had simply written me a ticket, I would have paid it,
Well, that would be a foolish thing to do as well. You see, that's how we're trained: just pay up, most folk do.

and I would have also had to pay to vacate my outstanding warrant. But by cuffing me and holding me overnight, the city spent quite a bit of money (it took two police officers approximately six hours each just to arrest and process me), while the fines assessed against me were rescinded.
And you thought they were hiring all these cops for drugs eh? "It's a war on drugs". They have to do something with them, don't they? Then he goes on about the different people he met inside and what they were in for: one guy had had a nip of whiskey in the street, so he's in the slammer, courtesy of the tax payer; buskers (guys who sing in the subway stations) and they were arrested because they were carrying a guitar and an accordion. This goes on to say at the bottom, it's interesting you see when you look at the crimes that have been listed in the last eight years or so. When Giuliani was in:
The Giuliani administration highlighted its increase of “quality of life” summonses,
That's what they were calling these little things now, "quality of life" summonses.
but statistics from the annual Mayor’s Management Report indicate that the Bloomberg administration has been just as zealous. The number of such summonses
These trivia - utter nonsense.
under Giuliani reached its height in fiscal 2001, hitting 523,000. After a dip in 2002, the number of "quality of life" summonses rose under Mayor Bloomberg to more than 700,000 in fiscal 2004. They’ve declined since then to 527,000 in fiscal 2008 - still higher than under the previous mayor.
It's a business, the world, you see, is just one big business and crime pays, for those who own it, the system that is. Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, doing a bit of a wailing here, just like that guitar, because that's what's really happened, it's time we started to do an awful lot of wailing, before we can come to tough conclusions and start working collectively towards the proper collective way out of all of this, because we're utter shmucks at the moment. We're passive domesticated shmucks and we don't care really, we haven't cared so much to now what's going on to other people, because, as long as we're left alone personally, to play, we think we can play forever. You see, they're now getting in, down to the lowest common denominator, it's like a one-armed bandit at a casino: you pull that lever and all the stuff spins in front of your eyes and one day your name comes up, you see it's your time for inquisitors to come for you, for some trivia. That's how bad it is and it's going to get a lot worse, because why? We've allowed them to go this far, invading our privacy and collecting data. Every year, more and more data is collected; they keep telling us they're passing more laws to collect, so as to enable themselves, legally, to collect more data. Isn't that wonderful at the top? They can legally pass laws, to make it legal for them to snoop on you; and we sit back and 'oh, well, what's on TV, sports?' That's how bad it is; it's our own fault.
We've watched the banks collectively loot the world, the big bankers; but in collusion, of course, with the politicians, who set up the system in deregulating any watch over them, which allowed them to create all the bubbles that sunk the economy and the money we were told went to money heaven. Money heaven, where shekels rattle; and that's the last we hear of it, until we're told we've got to pay for all that money that disappeared or the banks are out. Well, why not just kick them out then and get a different system? No, that won't do, because, after all, the bankers and the politicians run the world and no other gods will be rivalling them, obviously.
What do they do with the people who are now in tent cities across the world? In the shanty towns, the new shanty towns, they've lost everything. Well, your government hasn't forgotten you, your governments haven't forgotten you; and this is happening across the Western world and the US as well and Canada. This is your advice, they’re giving us good advice, even though we're broke, they're not throwing millions of dollars at us, like they are with the banks, with tax payers' money. No, they're telling you how to cope with living in a tent.
This particular article is called:
Getting Through Tough Economic Times
This is by the American Mental Health Association, this is their great idea to help you who have been floored, after getting plundered and raped and pillaged by the banks, in collusion with the politicians. So, they're telling you, giving you little tips, to help you get through it. It says:
This guide provides practical advice on how to deal with the effects financial difficulties can have on your physical and mental health
And what does it do?
- it covers:
Possible health risks
Well, I guess when you're malnourished and you're eating off garbage dumps, you've got a problem, you could easily become infected with bad food. Then it gives you:

Warning signs
Then it's:
Managing stress
Then how to get help:
Getting help
I don't know from whom, maybe from the euthanasia clinics.
Suicide warning signs
Other steps you can take
And they give you links to all of this. It says here:
Possible Health Risks
Economic turmoil (e.g., increased unemployment, foreclosures, loss of investments and other financial distress) can result in a whole host of negative health effects - both physical and mental. It can be particularly devastating to your emotional and mental well-being. Although each of us is affected differently by economic troubles, these problems can add tremendous stress, which in turn can substantially increase the risk for developing such problems as:
· Depression
Why are you depressed if you've been reduced to a tent city?
· Anxiety
· Compulsive Behaviors (over-eating,
That's hardly likely, you've got no money.
excessive gambling,
I'd say that's kind of ruled out too.
spending, etc.)
or
· Substance abuse
Then it gives you more warning signs:
· Persistent sadness and crying
You've lost your house and everything.
· Anxiety
· Lack of Sleep/Constant Fatigue
· Excessive Irritability/Anger
Why would you be angry when you've done all the right things, to be plundered by people you'll never even meet, who, with the stroke of a pen, bankrupted you?
· Increased drinking
· Illicit drug use, including misuse of medications
· Difficulty paying attention or staying focused
It's pretty true: if you're fighting for your survival, it's hard to keep focused on trivia.
· Apathy - not caring about things that are usually important to you
· Not being able to function as well at work, school or home
What a waste of money, this rubbish from the Mental Health Association, but they're putting this stuff all out all over the Western world, using our tax money of course. Maybe they'll teach us a sort of meditation technique so we'll truly believe while we're sitting in that cesspool in the tent city, we're really in Nirvana, in Nirvana and nothing matters and we can smile, as we just wither away. Maybe that's what they'll teach us, hmm? But for the banks, of course, no, they throw billions of your money and generations to come, to keep the same corrupt system going; but they care about you, they care, they haven't forgotten.
I think Rick from California is on the line, are you still there Rick? Hello?
Rick: Hi, am I getting through?
Alan: Yes, you are.
Rick: OK. I wanted to mention something about, you know, I was thinking about rock stars and the music industry; and you know, a lot of people buy their CDs you know and some of these rock stars might make mistakes, so they're not perfect but people still buy their CDs; and to err is to be human, people make mistakes. But, when somebody tries to read through boring books, thousands and thousands of pages and then it's filtered down into a short-cut, because most people who work 9-to-5 jobs don't have time to read through the stuff, when somebody comes along and does that, people criticise them and they say they have a big problem with donating or helping. Yet they have no problem donating to their favourite rock stars.
Alan: Anything that helps them play and fantasise and escape reality they'll pay for.
Rick: The reason why I'm bringing this up is because there's a lot of back-biting and finger-pointing going on,

in the industry right now. I don't know if you heard about Rense and Alex Jones, but there's all these wars going on in the radio world and people are getting really nasty, you know.
Alan: Every so often this happens, it's kind of cyclical and I tend to keep out of it all and just go my own way. See, what I'm doing here is not for power; it's certainly not for the money, because, believe you me, it trickles in, when it does at all; there's sometimes nothing.
Rick: I guess what I'm trying to do is I'm trying to make an argument that this is why it's good to support people like you, because it is work you know to go and look at all this.
Alan: It's a lot of work; it's a 12 hour day minimum; and generally up to two or three in the morning.
Rick: So, I want to say that I really appreciate you for all the work you've done Alan.
Alan: I appreciate that; and, as I say, you always get the problem too, again, you see, this is an economic system that's called 'competition' and you will, every so often, get different people, who are in competition, for the same advertisers, different things, money and so on. It's like any other corporation fighting other corporations; and this happens, it's cyclical for sure, you know; and it's unfortunate but that's what happens. Different people have different agendas; and if you don't take the favourite targets that's normally handed out to you, they'll come after you. If they make their living off hammering one particular segment of society and you don't, they'll come after you. That's standard too.
Rick: You know, I was worried that co-intel-pro, or somebody, might be coming in, trying to start something because there's all these things are happening at the same time.
Alan: You will too, you will definitely also get the different Psy-ops operations going as well, to try and disrupt anybody that's getting the facts out to the general public. I mean, I know I get hacked at least once or twice a week, by the authorities; it's the authorities that do it. Then you can spend a whole day with one computer, trying to get it back up and running again, that's where your time goes, along with all the other stuff you have to do. These are harassment techniques that I get. With other ones too, they'll come after you and try to take you off the track you're on and weigh you down with distractions, such as having to fight some other broadcaster. This sort of thing does happen.
Rick: Another thing I want to mention too, if you don't mind, I want to talk about something that's been tried throughout history, and you've already talked about this many times, but I just want it reiterated that they bring in certain people of certain ethnicities into certain industries, to fill in slots, so they can divide people and conquer them that way. And then they get everybody hating that ethnicity and this is what's going on with the Zionist thing, everybody's blaming the Jews and it's not, isn't it Aryan through many bloodlines that run the world still?
Alan: You'd be surprised, people will read the standard books and there's only a handful of places where they'll get the standard books that will blame a certain segment and if you just stick with those standard books, you won't learn the bigger picture, by going beyond those standard books to find out more and more and more. You'll find the same people who run, or who are claimed to be the top Jewish people in the world, don't give a darn about Jews; and they'll leave all the rest to hang out to dry, if they've served their purpose and they've done this before. During World War II, the IG Farben group was primarily financed by Jewish people in Britain (that's London) and New York that built up Hitler's war machine; and they left all the ordinary Jews out there to dry as well. People have a mistake of looking at Zionism and the higher level of Zionism, which is a different philosophy altogether, it's not just a home for Judaism. They also get confused with Jews and Zionism. Many Jews are against even the state of Israel.
Rick: I believe you, exactly, I think you're right about this 100% you know.
Alan: Again, once you classify a people as somehow being like clones of each other that must be nasty people and always working upon an agenda, because it's in their genes or something, you're down into dangerous territory, once you start stigmatising, because then if it works with one people, against one group, they can swing their guns and target any other group, when it suits them and they do that.
Rick: I was thinking they could turn their guns around against the Jews like they did before, you know; and they start attacking them again.
Alan: They can also swing those guns off, because what the people who support a lot of these groups don't understand, and a lot of these guys are white guys and they're lower, middle to working class people, they don't realise that under the eugenics agenda, they're also lumped in, because they are of no use either, to the big boys at the top. They don't get that; they really don't get that.
Rick: Alright Alan, I just wanted to voice my support you know for you and everything.
Alan: Well, thanks for calling.
That's the key to it too: it's so easy to target any particular group, just as it's so easy for them to change the war from Afghanistan to Iraq, then into Iran and back to Afghanistan and the public can't remember which one we're fighting last, or even who we're fighting now. That's what George Orwell warned about; but there's

far, far more to this big game that meets the eye, it's down pat, it's too well and unless you go beyond the standard books and realise, yes, there's definitely organisations within every ethnic group, or religious group for that matter. In fact, most big Zionists, world Zionists, are actually Christians, most of them. They support what they call Israel, but they don't realise the world Zionist thing, that they also support, is literally global government and run by scientists, that will then be making laws to do with them.
That's the sadness of people, once you belong to groups, you're so handy to be used, by those who know how to manipulate you. That goes for any group, including all the hate groups as well; and I've said before: you can go through all the conspiracy books, so many conspiracy books and say, from every side, you can get ones from the Jewish sectors and say 'my god, they're right' and the facts are there, you can check the facts out, they're right. You can get the ones from different Aryan nations and say 'my god, they're right'. How can they all be right? That's what I'm asking you, how can they all be right? Or, are they all written by the same bunch with a psychological technique? You've got to ask yourself the questions, how can they all be right?
Now, there's Keith from New Jersey there, are you there Keith?
Keith: Yes, hi. I'm just wondering, you don't talk about North Korea very much and I'm just wondering what your opinions are about that situation and whether it Kim Jong-il is part of this global agenda, or is it just like a charade? That's it, so I'll hang up.
Alan: OK. It's a charade, it's a charade, you see, every country, if you look at it, a little empire type country, has been segmented off. Britain was the first to use this technique, not really the first, but the first in the Middle Ages; they used it in previous ages before that, a thousand years before. You must always get a group that can stand up and rebel, once in a while; and they create the conditions for the rebellion. Britain did it with Northern Ireland; so, every so often, under the guise of terrorism, they can get that thing going again. Canada, they gave Quebec; so, every so often, every few years, Quebec will say 'we're going to separate blah, blah, blah' and then they have this massive spree of throwing money at them, to stay in the confederation of Canada and so on. Every country's got the same game played. They love to have someone set up that they can bring to the media's attention, once in a while, when things are too quiet. And that's the same idea as North Korea.
The CIA have knocked off more leaders in governments, over the last sixty years, than you can even count. They've been responsible for more uprisings internally, it's a fine art, easily done, they've done it with so many countries, they've done it across Africa too; and this is main news they've done it across Canada. There's even ex CIA Directors on the web, on Google, discussing this stuff, when they were in, how they took this country down, that country down etc., from within. Why can't they do it with North Korea? Simple, simple stuff; but it's too handy right now, they can say 'oh my god, we're all back under terror again, they're going to nuke us all from North Korea.' This is the kind of stuff they go along with, this nonsense. Meanwhile, the same military-industrial complex armed India, they gave them the Atom bomb, they gave them the ability, in fact Canada sold the nuclear reactors to most of the countries in the world that now have nuclear weapons; now it's government policy, see how the game's played? But they can't let Iran have it, oh no.
Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and there's Derek from Philadelphia there, are you there Derek?
Derek: Yes, I am; can you hear me Alan?
Alan: Yes, I can.
Derek: Ok. Oh, man, I just heard about that from Rick about this Alex Jones whatever.
Alan: I'm not even sure what's going on, to be honest with you.
Derek: I can tell you very briefly that, basically, he put up a very not nice link on his website and it says Jones is tied to Zion, which is so not true, it's like unbelievable. Alex Jones is actually, he's so tactful and he tries to avoid being called an anti-Semite and you can see in a lot of other shows they'd call many people that we might listen to, Zion lovers, because they don't talk about the Jews so much and that's so untrue. He's a champion, one of our champions.
Alan: That's the problem, as I say, you're always going to have this sort of thing going on and we'll never get to the bottom of it or even what's really behind it, why now? I mean why now would this all happen?
Derek: Obviously, it's weird.
Alan: There might be some sort of concentrated effort across the board, maybe, I don't know.
Derek: Yes, well I mean, actually, it appears that Jones called Rense and threatened him basically because of this terrible article and Rense is trying to sue him now or some craziness.
Alan: Oh, this again too, here we are, the world's going under a totalitarian regime and you get the squabbles that start up, that distracts everyone off of what's really happening in the world; we're going to have riots

starting in a couple of days in Britain, with the G20 meeting and all this stuff coming up and more laws are going to get passed, to affect us economically, across the whole planet. We don't have time for this kind of stuff.
Derek: Exactly, exactly; and it'll be resolved, I'm sure. But, it's actually, you know, you've spoken about this, I'm sure, before. It was during the 1940s / 1930s it was actually the super rich Jews who made a deal with the Germans to kill all the peasant Jews basically.
Alan: Well, what they wanted to do, and this is the history books, written by Jews, that they wanted to populate this Palestine and no one wanted to leave, you know; and that is a fact. I mean, naturally, you want to stay in your home and who would want to go over to another country, that seems so foreign and strange to you; and so, that was the deal. If it wasn't for World War II, it's true enough, there would be no present day Israel.
Derek: It's like saying King George is a good representative of people from the British Isles you know!
Alan: That's right, absolutely. That's the farce of the world we live in; and, as I say, when all this is going on. I mean, I get lots of hate as well, from different groups in the mail; but I just carry on what I'm doing and ignore it, that's all you can do. Truly, we're in a war here, people don't realise we're in a real war and we don't have time for the pettiness and so on. We're all going to be flattened shortly into dire slavery, worse than we already are and we shouldn't even be putting up with the slavery we've had over the last while either. We shouldn't even have put up with that. We've got to keep focused on what we have to do.
Derek: Yes. Well, Alex Jones has certainly been targeting the true enemy for ten years now, so, anyone with eyes to see, should hope to see; anyway, thanks Alan.
Alan: Thanks for calling. And for Sean, from Idaho, we'll go back; we'll try and get to you maybe tomorrow, if you can call in again.
I hear the music, so that it's for tonight. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-

" 'I have never read the EU constitution', admits Europe Minister Caroline Flint" by Ian Drury (dailymail.co.uk) - March 31, 2009.

"THE CRIMINALIZATION OF EVERYDAY LIFE" by Robert Neuwirth (citylimits.org) - March 23, 2009.

"A Guide to Getting Through Tough Economic Times" Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (samhsa.gov).

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#289)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 1, 2009:
Socialism Exposed--Crimes of Slimes:
"Welcome, Planet Earth, Global Prison,
'Tween Left and Right, There's No Schism,
Fabian Socialist Agenda, Full-Steam Ahead,
Their Sustainable Projects Require Much Dead,
'Bankers Should Rule World,' Rockefeller's Equation,
'Preferable to the Public's Self-Determination,'
Elite's Socialism is Alive, All Bloody and Gory,
To Know its Workings, Watch 'The Soviet Story' "
© Alan Watt April 1, 2009
Wednesday 1st April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 1, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 1st of April 2009.
There's always newcomers coming into the show and I advise them to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where they can download lots of previous talks that I've given, basically on history, some ancient, but mostly fairly modern, the last few hundred years; and how movements were started and created to bring in a form of world socialism.
These particular movements were founded by the Western powers and the banks, using the people at the bottom, often, for revolutions, to bring in the great experiments, as they called them, which would decide the fate of humanity. It was based, basically, on even pre-Darwinist ideas on superior types and inferior types, coupled with economic sustainability and that's come to the fore today, in our lifetime, it's the big drum we're hearing, beating every day, louder and louder, sustainability. However, it really is just the same old system, disguised again; and very well disguised because most people think that left wing is somehow completely different from right wing and that Communism was different from Capitalism. Communism was paid for, from its very foundations by Capitalism; and those in the West, that wrote up their different ideologies, at least put them onto paper, were often members of the supposed Capitalist system at the top. And I'll be going into that tonight in more detail. So www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com is where you can hear lots of the talks that I've given before.
Also, go into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
Those who want to keep me going and enjoy what they hear, at least they can use the material and apply it to what's happening today; and there are people, luckily enough, who are able to make the big leaps from

their conditioning and go beyond that and see how it all ties together, then you can buy the material on my website. As I say, that keeps me going; or you can donate to me, or you can send money to me by cheque, even in the US, it's quite acceptable here, since we're almost one country anyway. [listed above].
And that keeps me ticking along. I don't ask for money from the advertisers; and that way, I don't bring on guests, who are really advertisers, because what's happening today is so vital to all of us, as to where we're going and what's already been done to us, that it's very hard to really even think of making a career for yourself financially, as we all go down the tubes. Plus, people are literally being killed off across the world; killed off by different means, in a depopulation programme. That's what I'm going to go into tonight, to show you how it really all ties together.
Today's paper, in the Daily Mail, the Mail online, is almost giving you a schizophrenic picture of all the other newspapers, to do with the riots in Britain, as royalty meets presidents and prime ministers and they have a lovely cup of tea, as armoured vehicles are on the streets in London. It's very interesting to watch how they're portraying this.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing Socialism, world Socialism really, and how it was funded and founded by the western capitalists who came up with what they thought was a science, they called it a Science of Evolution. Evolution that would leave certain peoples behind, who had to be eliminated, because they'd bring the elite down in the future, those who are more evolved. It's been hammered at us so many times, this particular chant and now it's on a real roll; and I'm going to go into these articles after this. Starting off with the planned riots that, remember, the Military think-tanks for the US and Britain and NATO all came up with the same thirty years prognosis, basically, of on-going riots, as the Western world goes down the tube. It doesn't say that the elite will go down the tube; it's the Western World that goes down the tube into a service economy, as they call it. We'll all be in service to some kind of economy, of one kind or another; but they give you this love-in, this fest at the same time as riots are happening in London - and banks are having their windows smashed - but I'm sure they're insured by Lloyds of London. With the presidents and prime ministers and the queen and all the rest of it, having tea etc and prime ministers and presidents telling jokes and having a good time, laughing away there. And using the old term they've used, they've never explained to the public, it says "our special affinity and kinship", this is Obama and Mr. Brown. Same thing as Maggie Thatcher talked about, this "special relationship" nudge-nudge, wink, wink. And the public don't even know what they are talking about and neither do they bother to ask what they mean by it; it's one of these big mysteries. What relationship is that and we're they're heading for? I mean, after all, the same guy who's meeting the queen probably hasn't looked, or maybe has looked, into queen Victoria where she had her little black boy servant; and in those days, they used to get a guy from Africa, they liked the African boys, that was very popular for a little while in the fashion high class industry, in London and elsewhere. They would dress them up as though they were from India, with clothes from India, with a turban on their heads; and you can still find those photographs yet. There's Obama over to see those who were the icons of racial superiority, those who - supposedly - came down through the ages being specially bred for their superiority, their abilities for domination and controlling peoples. This is the twenty-first century and no one thinks it's odd.
Then of course, after all the hoopla and mentioning of riots and armoured vehicles outside the Bank of England, you can always look into the Femail column on the right hand side, where all the gossip is, to do with people having affairs and all the rest of it. At the top of it, they've got the first lady, with her fashionable outfit on. This is amazing in the twenty-first century; this is the guff, the guff we're fed, by mainstream media. And you know, I didn't even look at the other newspapers, because I can pretty well tell they'll all be much the same as this one. Same format too, very schizophrenic; and of course the wording will be the same in them all: anarchists, because they chose that word before these demonstrations started, they were calling them anarchists before they even turned up, they were calling them anarchists even two or three weeks ago, you see. Most people today don't even know what an anarchist is. All they think of is they're just unruly unhappy people.
Now, the previous demonstrations they had, such as yesterday, were the kind of authorised greenie ones, the ones who belong to the big United Nations NGOs and they had banners asking the government for jobs, the G20, they're saying 'give us jobs and good weather', that's what I call it, climate change, they're asking for good weather and jobs, you see; and fairness across the world. Canada and different countries sent youth delegations, authorised, approved ones you see, the goody two shoes who had been brought up with the conditioning into the greening agenda that's ahead; and they sent them over and other countries did the same thing. They all had their little says yesterday; and today, it's time for other ones who are very unhappy

about every other circumstance in the world, including their own circumstances, which is often tent city, you see. They're getting labelled "anarchists", while, as I say, the leaders of the world have their love-in; and it's all pantomime, it's all pantomime. The G20 will come out of this saying ‘the people have demanded’, meaning all the demonstrators, the authorised ones that is, that they go full steam ahead with sustainability, the old utopian plan of depopulation is what they mean by that, if you don't know by now.

They'll also talk about the global economy has to be put under the IMF, which is exactly what the CFR (the Council on Foreign Relations) and the boys at the top, with their big Foundations, the Rockefellers and Rothschilds, have been saying for fifty-odd years. That's exactly what they wanted. It's going full steam ahead, the way it's designed to go and they'll come out, after these meetings, it's really partying time, that's all they do is party, because all the stuff's really done before and drafted up by bureaucrats for them just to sign. This is pantomime and they'll say the people have spoken, they want better weather – you know, climate change – and jobs and fairness across the world and a good money system.

Therefore the existing international bankers, who form the IMF and the World Bank, will have the whole planet at their disposal then. Under sustainability, they'll ram ahead what they're already starting and that's forced, they're going into forced sterilisation, if you didn't know by now, that's where it's going.

Most of these big things are nothing but that, they're just pantomimes. As I say, all the leg-work is done long before these guys meet, they get together, they have their parties, their tea and all the rest of it and a few scotches, good meals, massive meals, as they're helping to sustain the planet, very expensive meals (and many-many courses of) and then they sign it into the done deal. And unfortunately, most demonstrators, whether they know it or not (the ones at the top certainly do); but most of the followers of demonstrations don't know they're helping the agenda along. You see, the Club of Rome was quite right in one thing, because after all they'd studied society; they made sure they controlled already most of the Non-Governmental Organisations, since they started them up in the first place, that became members of the United Nations. The Club of Rome said there were simply too many conflicting organisations for democracy to work, that's why they chose Communitarianism. What is Communitarianism? You're seeing it with the NGOs, they speak for their community, that's how they’re putting it down you see 'and the people have demanded etc etc' and the government says 'well thank goodness you demanded that, we were just thinking about the same thing' and they sign it into law. That's the new system, that's the real, what they really mean at the top, when they talk about democracy. And here we have it too, you know, March 31st BBC, the British Broadcasting Corporation, owned by the British Government, by the way; and what's its main story?

Earth Population Exceeds Limits

Now they're telling you there's a limit to it. Before, they were just doing the drumbeat up to getting us thinking there's too many people, too many people. Now, they're telling you, there must be like a law of gravity, a magic number, you see, and we've exceeded it. Here’s how the story goes and this is by Steven Duke, Editor, One Planet, so globalist again, so here you go, world socialism run by the elite fascists.

BBC World Service.

It says:

There are already too many people living on planet earth, according to one of the most influential science advisers in the US Government. Nina Fedoroff told the BBC One Planet programme that humans had exceeded the earth's limits of sustainability. Dr Fedoroff has been the science and technology adviser to the US secretary of State, since 2007, initially working with Condoleezza Rice.

Doesn't that make you feel nice and glowy and warm and safe? And what do you think these people are supposed to do, just sit there and complain ‘there's too many people; there's too many people’, you think that's what they do? No, that's not what they do; from the time of Kissinger, when he said that the most dangerous thing to the State, a clear and present danger was overpopulation, plans went right into action and they're still working yet and accelerating. That's what they do; they don't sit with Condoleezza Rice and have a moaning session. It says:

Under the new Obama administration, she now advises Hilary Clinton.

I'm feeling safer all the time, aren't you?

We need to continue to decrease the growth rate of the global population.

You see, what I've told you before too: it doesn't matter which group you vote in, here's the same people behind the scenes who are really up there at the top, just continuing through Administration after Administration, same people with the same agenda. You’ve got to get that through your heads or you'll never get anything: there's one agenda.

We need to continue to decrease the growth rate of the global population, the planet cannot support many more people, Dr Fedoroff said, stressing the need for humans to become much better at managing wild lands and in particular water supplies.

Well, we know that they're privatising it all, for the big boys who already own the banks. They own many other things apart from banks, they also own water supplies; eventually, there'll be a world corporation you see.
Pressed as whether she felt thought the world population was simply too high, Dr Fedoroff replied "There are probably already too many people on the planet".
Now, here's another kicker, you see; so, here you have sustainability and now we've gone over the population limit, this magic number that they haven't mentioned, you see; and really these scientists are so darned accurate, with all these incredible computers they have, the ones that constantly give you crisis, what kind of crisis do you want? Do you want a weather crisis? Do you want a population crisis? What do you want? We'll give you the computer for it. And I'll continue with this stuff, after the following break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the one system really that's across the world now and really it is only one system; those who are outside that one system are being killed off and altered right now in fact, because they had refused to join it for so long. The old Darwinian plan, survival of the fittest, those who are inferior must perish or be killed off, because they'll bring the elite down, the better evolved ones down, if they're not eliminated, basically. That's where we're going along this one road, this is the same system that gave birth to Communism, mass murderers, incredible mass murderers in the Soviet system that was at it long before the other socialists came along, Adolf Hitler. In fact, Adolf learned a lot of what he went through with his agenda, from the Soviets. They made the pact remember, they made the pact in their earlier days. Goebbels, the propaganda Minster for Germany had posters up comparing Adolf with Lenin, the agendas you see were so similar, really the same. Again, all founded on, not just Marxism, but Darwinism; Darwinism was the root of it all. And they had their lists of people; the Soviets had their lists of people, who'd have to be eliminated, including the Scots, by the way. Including the Scots, because at that time when Marx wrote his stuff, the Scots didn't care that much for money, they did a lot of bartering and trading and they lived in small communities; they were not into manufacturing. At that time, of course, they were clearing the Highlands of these 'problem' people and that was by orders of London. Socialism, as I say, was never started by working class people; it was by those that already ruled, all the way from Thomas Malthus and before him.
Getting back to this article here, from BBC News, on the wonderful Dr Fedoroff, who said there's simply too many people on the planet, the same agenda; it says:
GM Foods 'needed'
So, here's she's pushing this, no doubt there's a big kickback from the big companies; and that's how reality is folks, that's how reality really works, everything's kickbacks and rewards or directorships on boards. You don't have to attend board meetings, but just be on their seat basically.
A National Medal of Science laureate (America's highest science award), the professor of molecular biology believes part of that better land management must include the use of genetically modified foods.
Why? Why is that? Why must it? Why must it, when the modified foods don't flourish in all countries? They're made for a standard type of climate and environment; and they've already found that with famines in the world, since they've applied this genetically modified food and the crops to other countries, that it's often not sturdy enough to stand up to the climates that they have. So, why are they pushing it? Warfare, remember, starts at the bottom level, even when they surrounded cities, you would go for their water supply and their food. Food can be used as a weapon. During World War II, Canada led the field in bio-warfare techniques: viruses, bacterium, fungus even; they were going to spread fungus across the German farm lands and kill off all their crops. What's happening today, you have fungus breaking out in Africa, in different places, across in the Middle East as well. It must all be coincidence, right, even though they had that perfected in World War II. It says:
"We have six-and-a-half-billion people on the planet, going rapidly towards seven. We're going to need a lot of inventiveness about how we use water and grow crops," she told the BBC. "We accept exactly the same technology (as GM food) in medicine, and yet in producing food we want to go back to the 19th Century."
Now remember: this person who's saying this will be backing the fact that they're taking the grain, the grain that's been used for centuries and centuries across the world and it's rapidly disappearing, it's just vanishing really, because of the GM food, they're taking what's left of it and putting it in special places, often underground, for the future, for when most of us are dead and gone, you see, they can feed the future elites. Yet she's complaining here that we want to go back to the 19th Century; so, we actually want to use the old seeds you see, we should be using the scientifically-improved stuff. You know, science is good, everything that's scientific must be good, right? You see this is how our minds are controlled and we don't realise there's only one, really one political movement that runs this world; and it's a form of socialism, run by an

elite. The elite who already rule and own capitalism; and it's to do with a perfect number of population, to serve the elite, as we go through transitions and we are modified and eventually human clones are literally started from scratch in a test tube, to serve the elite better. In the meantime, they must manage us in the Soviet way. We forget that the Nazis talked about the new superior man; where did Germany get that idea from?
I'm going to put a link up, at the end of the show, to one of the best documentaries I've seen on Socialism. You'll hear one of the founders of the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw, the man who wrote Man and Superman, and also advocated the elimination of the inferiors. You'll hear him say, in his own words, as he speaks and says "You'll have to justify your existence to us, if you want to live; is there a purpose for you?" Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and after reading that article there about the promotion of GM foods and how wonderful it's going to be, to save the world, as we reduce the population, according to the last person I mentioned, here's an article that goes along with it, it's from digital journal. I'll put these links up, remember, at the end of the show, on my site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com . It says:
Monsanto GM-corn harvest fails massively in South Africa
South African farmers suffered millions of dollars in lost income when 82,000 hectares of genetically-manipulated corn (maize) failed to produce hardly any seeds. The plants look lush and healthy from the outside. Monsanto has offered compensation. Monsanto blames the failure of the three varieties of corn planted on these farms, in three South African provinces, on alleged 'underfertilisation processes in the laboratory". Some 280 of the 1,000 farmers who planted the three varieties of Monsanto corn this year, have reported extensive seedless corn problems.
This is the stuff they want to push across the world, to create the famines; you see, that's part of it too, never mind what it's doing to you, altering you, at the same time. You are what you eat, there's no doubt about that whatsoever.
Now, there's a long-distance caller from Jordan, on the phone, it's Reduan. I'll take him right now, as it's very expensive. Hello Reduan, are you there?
Reduan: Yes, hello, how are you?
Alan: I'm surviving, how are you doing?
Reduan: I'm ok, yes, I'm ok; I made it to get out of my bed.
Alan: Are you back in Jordan now? You're back home now? Because, I know you went to Europe there, to visit someone.
Reduan: No, I didn't go yet, it's in May that I'm going.
Alan: You're going. Do you have any questions?
Reduan: In May, I will stay two months. Yes, yesterday, I was reading the article on the convict execution organ harvesting van that they have introduced in China.
Alan: What did you think of it?
Reduan: The first thing I thought about was an ancient people that was called Gog and Magog, you know about them. I read some on Wikipedia you know, every world religion has its own view on this folk, so do you know something about them that's not conventional thing?
Alan: You're talking about the battle; again, there's always a story to do with a battle between forces, even going back through Zoroastrianism, and even earlier, they talk about the opposing forces of good and evil, and Gog and Magog, and they also tie that in with the Old Testament. The Old Testament took a lot of stuff from pre-existing ancient mythology or religion and also added it into their own, so, it's to do with final battles, always good and evil; the eternal battles you might say. They still say the final one is still to come; and you'll find this with ancient Persian histories too. The Persians really were so far ahead with this whole idea of a clash between heaven and hell or earth at one time that changed the whole universe when supernatural forces were unleashed. That's the basis of most religions, from that area. They say that it never ended, that another class would come, that's what often Christians would say, the ones who believe in Revelation, that the final battle is still to come. Apparently, according to old Persian folklore, nothing was ever the same after that clash, it changed physically everything in the universe and that everything that's alive today is a poor copy, you might say, of that which once was, man, trees, everything, animals too. So, it's an extensive ancient history, written in various tongues, but mainly from the old Persian region.
Reduan: OK, thanks for your comment on that one.
Alan: Yes, thanks for calling. I mean who's to say? Because the old story was that heaven and hell, hell doesn't have to be somewhere else and often they would say that which happened in the world was hell and

if the kingdom of heaven is within you, then so is the kingdom of hell; that's your choice, in a sense. And we certainly have no problem looking at the hell that's going around the world, with mass slaughter and high-tech slaughter etc, as they get better at killing people. People can actually kill people remotely, by sitting in some US base in America, while drones are flown by them - using computers - that blast people in their homes, in some other country. It's all done hygienically, as they like to say in socialism, they're good at killing people hygienically and efficiently, without the human fall-out of those that have to put the bullets in the head; it's much more cleaner to do it from a distance. So, hell is present all around us.
There's also Kyle from Connecticut, are you there Kyle? Hello? No.
Kyle: How you doin' Alan?
Alan: You're there, go ahead.
Kyle: It's good to hear somebody talking about Persian folklore and I was wondering: you know there is only one order that runs this planet and there are very few rebel forces and you know, folklore. I read somewhere that Barack was a winged horse that Mohammed rode to the Seventh Heaven, accompanied by Gabriel, the Archangel and I wonder what your thoughts were on that.
Alan: The whole Seven Heavens idea is, as you know, it's absolutely ancient; but it's also to do with the degrees of societies that existed, even in those days. They also talk about Enoch as well who went through the journey up to the Seven heavens, but it's also degrees, and you become as white as snow, that was the standard version of it, meaning you were purified. You'll find that in modern Masonry, for instance, where they wear their white gloves, they've got to be white and they wear their white apron, so they can stand in front of the great white throne, in the final judgement etc. It's the same idea that is very-very ancient, it went up through Mithraism and so on, and to the general public that listen to these fascinating stories and literally - you see - if you talk in a picturesque language, and that's how holy books especially, say the Old Testament of the West is written, you can get the exoteric story and you will picture it in your mind, if you're a child, you will picture people wandering through deserts and so on. Once that happens, you can't see the esoteric that lies within it; that's a technique that is used. It was used to its incredible full extent, a long time ago. They don't use that so much today, because they use movies. The idea of going of going up to seventh heaven was really the old seven degrees of ancient times, based on the seven planets that they knew of at that time as well.
Kyle: I've read some controversy about the Dome of the Rock and Al-Aqsa Mosque and the confusion between the two and it's interesting when you say Al-Aqsa backwards and you know, where did Mohammed supposedly rise to heaven, was it at the Dome of the Rock or Al-Aqsa Mosque?
Alan: That's kind of up in the air, but it's the same thing, even the Hebrew write histories because there are professors now in Israel, in the universities, in fact, a book just came out recently by a top journalist that was lauded by these professors, who say that there was no Solomon etc, it was mythology and they agree too that if there was an original Temple of Solomon, it was not where this present one is. We know that one was built under Herod and it didn't last that long.
Kyle: Even the Pillar of Jacob?
Alan: The Pillar of Jacob, again, is esoteric - you have to get beyond the picture and into the esoteric to understand it - it's a ladder to heaven basically, that also was done in Egypt, where they had the four pillars and the ladder going up to heaven. These are very-very old religions that borrow from each other, as they transmutate into a new empire down the road. You'll notice, down through history, the elite never disappear, they simply move; it doesn't matter if they're wearing the clothes of Egypt or Egyptian Pharaohs at one time, with their little apron on, or moving into another country and using a different kind of hat, they never perish. The same in ancient Rome, the elite know well in advance what's coming down the pike and they move on. We see that especially in the Middle Ages, where the bankers and those who owned the seas, because of their fleets of ships, they moved from one country to another in Europe, until they eventually settled in Holland and in England. This is standard stuff, all down through history. They generally like to surround themselves with water; they did the same thing in ancient Babylon: they would literally alter the course of a river and make a man-made island in the middle and that became their capital. You see the same thing with Venice: Venice was artificially-created by massive fills into the sea. Why the same symbology? It was the same elite that came down through the ages, that's why; and with them comes incredible histories of societies / empires that come and go, countries that rise and fall, and they never throw the histories away. However, we definitely know there's an agenda at work and they do know where they're going; and under the clever disguise of right wing and left wing, as I say, it's a one party system. They do believe the world is theirs, they do believe they are the most evolved people on the planet. And Darwin put that out himself, he said that those from different races who can rise to the top of their own particular race, are accepted in as being more evolved; but those who would not mimic the white man, and his economy especially, would have

to be eliminated; that's still going on today. It doesn't matter if you're Chinese or you're black American, as long as you've come to the top, you're now in the club, your genes are superior, although the people you came from are left behind and they must perish; that's part of this elitist doctrine that is taught and preached amongst those who run the establishment.
Kyle: They're just trying to get everybody to accept their system. And I think it's funny, I think it's on the $20 bill, the eagle is from behind the shield and standing on top of it; and that's the Federal Reserve symbol.
Alan: Yes, it is; but the eagle is also, I don't think the Americans even know, if you look at the symbol of Rothschild, his coat of arms, along with the fable they give us, they give us a fable of his copying a shield, its nonsense, that's nonsense. There's a symbol in that shield, if you enlarge it of the eagle and the eagle has a shield and the eagle is holding an olive branch in one hand, just like the US one, you see, and the spear is in another; and obviously there's the five ones for this and five for that, for the offspring of old Amschel Rothschild. It's more than that because that was also the symbol of Ephraim and Manasseh, in ancient times, highly symbolic of an alteration of a superior type of people, from an original stock. That's what Manasseh is all about; very-very ancient. Supposedly, they had their lands to the north of Israel, they bred with the Horites, the Greeks called them the Troglodytes, which were cave dwellers, tunnel dwellers and then the Jewish folklore, after breeding with them after generations, the tribe of Manasseh became red-haired, blue eyed, almost Albino in fact, but incredibly aggressive and they often fought, down through the centuries, against the rest of ancient Israel. Sometimes they'd be with them, sometimes against them. You're looking at a symbol of superior type through breeding, that's what you're looking at, when you see that symbol of Ephraim, Manasseh. And that's an incredible coincidence, isn't it, that the US seal also has that symbol of that eagle holding the olive branch and the arrows as well, you know. If you go into mythologies and you can understand the esoteric behind what they tell you, a light really comes on, it's a blinding light comes on and you understand the whole story. We've been set up, from the beginning, to go along this particular path. You'll also find out that one of the greatest eugenics societies within the United States was founded by a whole bunch of the Founding Fathers of the United States. They had the largest collection of eugenics material and special breeding etc and it's still on the go today, within the United States; it was started up by Franklin and Jefferson.
Kyle: Big here in Connecticut, I mean everybody uses the symbol of the tree, all the towns. These Troglodytes, they were blood-drinkers too, weren't they?
Alan: Well, some mythologies go into blood drinkers and all the rest of it; even China has the same kind of stuff about those who lived in the mountains, within the hills (and the BBC did a documentary about that years ago). Every country has its tales of that; but what we do know is, for sure, that in ancient times, just like Indiana Jones when they went to Petra, the city that was carved out of rock, there were people who definitely, and these were not primitive dwellings, these were high architecture and you go into even the Falashas of Ethiopia. Many of them were taken out and brought to Israel during one of the big famines but they left behind them, inside mountains, carved-out churches inside mountains, perfect, beautiful, incredible masonic (I'm talking about stone masons) handiwork. These were ancient things that were on the go in ancient times. You also have parts of the US too, where you had the so-called cave dwellers as well, with no records left of where they went to; but we have their buildings still, within the face walls.
Kyle: You're a wealth of knowledge, Alan, I just hope people take your food and water and aerial spraying seriously, because I was in the military and I did chemical-biological-radiological defence and it's serious.
Alan: It is serious, yes. It's deadly serious. Thanks for calling.
Kyle: Thank you.
Alan: And to tie this in with what I'm saying: here's an article here, that was put out about over-population again, but targeted mainly at the Catholic Church and I'll put this link up as well; and it says:-
This is a resource for people concerned about the societies in which they live. We will discuss global security issues and show how one small political entity, the Vatican, in pursuing its own interests, has managed to control US population policy
Now, the guy who writes this is one of the top eugenicists in the US; and here he is attacking Catholicism again, it's standard. He's funded by the Rockefellers and the big Humanist societies. Again, so many different front organisations for Socialism, and I'm going to out this up on my site. And his name actually is Stephen Mumford. He often gets articles in the newspapers, but they don't go into his history. He started off in the military, as a hospital administrator, providing for service personnel and their families. He went right into ways of sterilising the public etc - Planned Parenthood, blah, blah, blah - Senior Vasectomy Counselor and later as Director of Research; on what? On Infertility, in creating infertility.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm tying in Dr. Mumford, this guy who's made a career, his life career, out of death, basically. It says:-
In 1977 Dr. Mumford moved to a leadership position at the International Fertility Research Program
Now what do you think that's all about?
(now Family Health International),
It sounds wonderful - Family Health - health's a good word; "family" is nice, isn't it. Look into it.
focusing on the development, analysis and program design of fertility regulating technologies
In other words: sterilisation, folks
as well as the social, political and religious pressures that keep reproductive services from people who want them.
In other words: they must attack the religions you see.
Mumford founded the Center for Research on Population and Security in 1984 to support and continue this work. It was at IFRP that he began a long association with the health professionals
You know these guys who are all funded by the big Foundations, and the Rockefellers again; who's always harping on about too many of us. It says:
and scientists developing the quinacrine pellet nonsurgical method of female sterilization.
Isn't that wonderful? These are the characters who write up some papers all the time, but they never go into this part of what they're really about, or who is funding them and what's behind it all. Never mind the fact that their targets primarily, they start with the Third World countries, they start with them; but what do they say now? Most people in the Western world, if they're not completely sterile now, shortly will be; and that's from their own announcements, like the CBC, who did a documentary on The Disappearing Male.
We're on a roll and where does this all come from? Well, go back into Karl Marx, who started the whole thing, he drew up a list, after others had done the same list before him, to do with who should survive as a race and who shouldn't; and that became, down through the ages, the Fabian Society, backed by the Astors and the big Foundations and George Bernard Shaw and all these boys, HG Wells, that worked for the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations, you see, that's where it all came from.
Tonight, I'm going to put up a link for you, it's incredible, it ties it together, it's wonderfully done, called The Soviet Story. The Soviet Story of how Nazism and the Soviet system were pretty well identical; and you'll even see the agreements they all signed between them and how much Hitler learned of how to dispose of millions of people. After all, the Soviets were the ones who killed off over 6 million people, by design, starved them to death, in the Ukraine, when they sold all their grain, at the same time, to the Western world, they starved to death the people who grew it. Why? Because Socialism, by design, always kills off at least 30% when they take over – 30% of the population, minimum – because they must restructure society. And they claim those who are not even into a capitalist system, those who grow and barter etc would never catch up, therefore they have to be eliminated. That was Marxist doctrine that became the Socialist doctrine, whether it was Communist Socialism or Chinese Socialism or Nazi Socialism, it's all the same, funded by the same groups in the west. And there's Prince Philip, who's father had a Nazi uniform given to him by Hitler, meeting Obama, doesn't that make you feel better? Doesn't it? You can't put it all together, eh? You don't have much time to do so.
I hear the music, so, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada: it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-
Collage of Media and Schizophrenia (Riots, Tea with Queen, etc.) from Daily Mail (dailymail.co.uk), 1st April 2009:

- "Protesters storm RBS office as thousands of anti-capitalists ransack the City in G20 riot".

- "When Barack met Elizabeth: The First Families of Britain and America meet for a nice cup of tea" by Rebecca English.

- "Our special 'affinity and kinship': Gushing Obama makes up for Washington snub at breakfast with Brown" by James Chapman.

"Earth population 'exceeds limits' " by Steven Duke (news.bbc.co.uk) - March 31, 2009.

"A guide to the Vatican, Catholic Church and overpopulation, population policy, family planning, national security." Center for Research on Population and Security (population-security.org).

"Monsanto GM-corn harvest fails massively in South Africa" by Adriana Stuijt (digitaljournal.com) - March 29, 2009.

"Stephen D. Mumford, DrPH." (population-security.org).

Video: "The Soviet Story (Padomju stasts)" [Hear a member of the Fabian Society talk about eliminating "the unfit". Socialism is Nazism and Communism.] 1:25:48 - March 11, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#290)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 2, 2009:
Coming True, To Live, Justify Your Value:
"Socialism Loves Posters of People, Strong, Healthy,
It's the Eugenicists' Agenda, Designed by the Wealthy,
Upon Hearing Propaganda, Bear it in Mind,
This Elite has No Affinity with 'the Lesser Kind,'
Good Animal Husbandry has No Excess Stock,
Bioethics and Economists Together Talk
Of Coming Service System, Where You will Give
More than Consume, If Authorized to Live,
Welcome to World of P.C. Dystopia,
Which Those Far Evolved Call Their Utopia"
© Alan Watt April 2, 2009
Thursday 2nd April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 2, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 2nd of April 2009.
For newcomers, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can download lots of talks I've given in the past, where I try to piece the big picture together for people, because there's so much data, so much data and history to understand, before you can really come to what's really happening today. You must understand the past, especially the last hundred-odd years, to do with the big movements that were formed towards Globalism and what it really means and who's behind it and what type of Globalism, what kind of society, who are the planners, who are the big Foundations, where did they get the financing from and so on. It's the only way you can make sense of what's happening today. So, I try to lay it out for people, through reading from publications put out by the big boys themselves, they do tell us where they're taking the world and what their plans are for us too, along the way.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
Those who listen to me regularly, know that I have material to sell on the website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com , those that don't have it should get it, it will show you how deep the rabbit hole goes, because there's much more to it than just history itself. There are many sciences involved, including the science of language itself.
You can also donate on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and that will just about, almost, maybe,

keep me ticking over here. Now many people also get discs burned, past around to them and they don't know who to contact, to buy the books or how to donate. Now you can send PayPal or you can also do a personal cheque from the US and Canada and its quite acceptable in Canada [listed above].
And that should get to me as well and the paper mail is not as bad as they make out, it gets here generally, for letters that is, in about 5 to 6 days, maximum, sometimes 3.
Yesterday I mentioned a movie people should watch on the internet, it's called the Soviet Story, something that's been suppressed by the Western media, they don't want to talk about it, at the request of the President of the ex Soviet Union, because they don't want this story coming out. It's one of the few stories with witnesses, eyewitnesses, by people who lived through the Soviet regime and the mass slaughters that went on all through it, touching on some of the slaughters, but not all of them. And the reason they're not really wanting people to know about this in the West, is you see the system that the elitists chose for us, to go into for this New World Order system is Socialist, a Socialist system; and right off the bat, you'll hear a professor talking about Socialism and that there's a science to it, it's a theory, based on Marxism, when they take over a new country or whatever, they always annihilate at least 30% of the population, under the guise of restructuring. That's what they're calling it: the restructuring of society and we've got to remember, there's many of ways of annihilating 30% or more of the population, using the sciences of today, and especially with a trusting population.
Back with more - after these messages
=== BREAK ===
Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about the film The Soviet Story, it's up on Google, I think you can also buy it as well; and it's well worth it because it's something we should really understand, really get to understand, the whole idea, the concept of Socialism, which was funded into existence by the big rich boys of the Western world, it goes under different names: Collectivism, Communism, many 'isms' but it's all the same system. If it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it's a duck. So much so that Goebbels, in his early days as a propaganda minister for the Nazi party, likened (and you'll see the posters on that video), he likened Adolf Hitler to Lenin, in their policies. Then you see them making the Stalin-Hitler pact, prior to World War II, where they were great buddies with each other, because their systems were so similar; and Hitler did go into action, following the same scientific-socialist agenda of depopulation of, what they called, inferior races, as the Soviet Union had already been doing. You see, it's all based on this odd religion, really, of Marx, Karl Marx, who was brought over to London, to write his book, and kept in wealth and luxury, while he did it. He was really a hack journalist that had been kicked out of other countries, including Germany, but he was a member of the World Revolutionary Party, that, somehow, found refuge in London. London gave them free range and gave them big auditoriums in which to speak, without any problems whatsoever; why? Because London and the bankers financed it; it was the best way to control society, through masses of bureaucracies, layer upon layer upon layer of bureaucracy, until they would have a society, their perfect utopia, where you couldn't move, or even be born, without permission and you had to have a function to fulfil. They tied into it the whole Darwinist theory; you see: this was really a religion that was on the go long before Karl Marx came along, or even Charles Darwin. After all, Charles Darwin's grandfather wrote a book, much of which Charles copied from, to get his ideas on the hereditary superiority of certain types. And they should know, after all, the Darwins had been breeding for generations with one other family only, the Wedgwoods, and they were only one part of that. Many of today's Prime Ministers and top politicians were descended from that, the offspring of the Darwins and the Wedgwoods, including the Benn family, Tony Benn, who was a life-long politician, as was his father before him, in Britain; they're actually Lords, I believe.
These special breeding programmes were on the go for a long time; and these boys helped fund and found the Fabian Society. You'll hear George Bernard Shaw, on that film, saying:
People will come to us and have to ask us to validate why they should live; after all, if they're not producing and they're just consuming, what use are they to society, to our society?
This is the same George Bernard Shaw that wrote Man and Superman and many other books, to do with superior types and inferior types etc. And the Fabian Society's own stained glass window had the founders painted into it, hammering the world on an anvil, into its proper shape, the way it should be designed, by them, you see.
And the Astor family, again, a strange, mysterious family that came down through the ages, it just jumped over to the US, made a fortune in no time, went over to Britain, as multi-multi millionaires, and funded amongst many other Foundations, the Fabian Society; old-old plan, you see.
Going back to Karl Marx: Karl Marx really drew up the same list of types who should be allowed to live and who should die, according to his theories of evolution, so much so, he loved Darwin so much so, he tried to

get dedicate his 4th reprint of The Communist Manifesto to Charles Darwin because it gave him validity for his theories; and he said that the superior must not be dragged down by the inferior. Under this whole idea of perpetual revolution, or thesis, antitheses and synthesis, ongoing change, change, change, directed - of course - by those at the top, the intelligentsia, they believed that certain peoples were too primitive and could not be brought up to scratch fast enough and he listed them. Karl Marx listed them, those peoples, who were maybe two steps behind, they hadn't jumped into Capitalism and economics and factories and all that kind of stuff - they were not good producers, under their economic system - and, after all, the banks were funding Karl Marx, you see. He put up a list, the same list that, later, HG Wells drew upon, being a member of the Fabian Society himself, a propagandist for the elite, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Yes, I said "Royal", that's a very important part of it, Council on Foreign Relations, the same outfit; and it was the same list that Adolf Hitler eventually drew up as well.

They all borrowed from each other, you see; but so had the Soviets, so much so, the Soviets eventually had decided, long before they took power, who would go and the Ukrainians were part of that. They tended to make their own food, they grew their own food; they bartered, they didn't really need money, they lived like peasants you see; they didn't bother with education, they didn't need it, they knew all they needed to know to survive and you can't have that in an interdependent world, people who know how to survive. You must make them interdependent, you see, meaning: totally dependent on the State. Therefore, they decided to take all of their grains, which they did, using the military. Militaries are wonderful things, as we cheer them on, never thinking they're always turned on the people; that's the history of the world. They stole all their grain and left the people to starve and you see lots of little clips in that movie. You'll also see Mr. Gorbachev there too, standing up with all the other favourites, like Khrushchev etc, who knew what was going on in their murderous system. Gorbachev now is the darling of the media, as he travels from country to country, preaching International Socialism; he gets write ups in the top magazines, the top newspapers and it's all for the greenable / sustainable development system, which, of course, Mr. Rockefeller et al are all into too, what a coincidence.

The general public have no idea what Socialism is, they think it's a far left radical party, or something. The guy at the very bottom, who reads the rags, the little tabloid rags, thinks it's for the workers. You have to read the books put out by the Fabian Society, to realise what the agenda is, because it isn't for you at the bottom, it never was intended for you at the bottom. It was a way to control you at the bottom, by having so many layers of bureaucracy and permits and licenses etc, that you would be obedient to the State, who would run you in a scientific fashion, after they got rid of all the old religions, or superstitions, as they called it. And the Huxleys were all part of this too, the interbred Huxleys that also go back to the Darwin family. They're all connected, at the top, you see; and there's much out today about the royal family of Britain and their Nazi connections, well documented, The Times had articles out on it a few years back and Prince Philip who's talking about oh, there's just too many people, preaching the old Nazi philosophy, he had his brothers and relatives in Nazi Party, with their own uniforms personally presented to them by Adolph Hitler. The people never catch on. You see, Hitler took the blame for all of it, while they kept the facade up that somehow the great experiment in Russia was different and cleaner and it was for the workers and it would be a workers' paradise and they're still using that model today, for the whole planet.

Under the GATT Treaty, the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the elite of the Western World, who are all basically Nazis, along with the bankers, who are also Nazis. You could be a Nazi from any ethnic group you know, that's again another myth that you have to belong to a particular type. They all got together and decided to make China, build China up to be the manufacturer or the planet. Now, they were not dumb-dumbs, they had many think-tanks and said what will be outcomes of this? Well, across the Western world, there will be no employment for people who worked in those factories and they can never really be upgraded and so they would be bypassed, left to wither on the unemployment, or the dole, as they call it, give them endless retraining for jobs that will disappear. They'll pass off and die anyway and they'll concentrate on bringing up the youth, just like the Soviets did, just like the Germans did in the Nazi era. Today, we watch it going on, as they indoctrinate the youth, we've watched Obama pass his Bills there, to do with giving political indoctrination, indoctrination. Ideology is indoctrination you see, into the minds of the young children, who then will be unrecognisable to previous generations, because they will be fanatics and they will see the older people as obsolete, wasteful, destructive people; that's what they're being taught. And who's at the top of all this? Connect them all together, they're all in the same club, a myriad of Foundations and NGOs and all these Foundations also pump lots of money into world depopulation. They call it "Family Planning" and "Health regimes" - health regimes, to them that's like fumigation: the more abortions they have, the less ‘weeds’ there are to grow. That's what Margaret Sanger, the founder of Planned Parenthood, called them - weeds. She loved Adolf Hitler and said so, she loved his polities on racial

hygiene, now she's a heroine.
Back with more - after the following messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the wonderful science of Socialism, something that's so camouflaged under many different names and guises. As I say, most folk think it's a far left wing and other ones think it's some sort of semi-Fascist / Nazi type thing. It's one science that it originated from Karl Marx, who worked on behalf of the biggest bankers on the planet. After all, if you were in the business of banking, it was to do with economics and we are all economic units, the people you see, we produce everything, as Marx himself said. And there's just too many people, it's like a herd, a farmer's herd, good husbandry means you've got to cull back the herd, that's how simple it is, to them, especially those who can't catch up, or have old ideas that they won't let go of. It could be religious, it could be their whole social culture that is just too strong, therefore they have to be eliminated, or they bring down those at the top. This was reiterated by Charles Galton Darwin in his book The Next Million Years, written in the 1950s, on behalf of the elite of Britain and elsewhere, where he said that, he said:
We, being the superior type will be out-bred by the inferiors, so we have to do something about it.
Then he gave a whole bunch of suggestions, which immediately went into Acts; and they're actually using them, they're actually using them. They don't play around at the top.
When Gulf War I ended, we found out that people were dying off with Gulf War Syndrome, this strange wispy thing, the CBC did documentaries on it, talked to tank commanders, guys who went back into the fields after battle and collected these wrecks, they said they were covered with a white powder, from the depleted uranium and they all got sick and many of them died of cancers. Of course, we have the top military always denying that it has any affect on you, you could probably drink the stuff and eat it and you'd be quite healthy, blah, blah, blah, as their propagandists say. This ties right in with Socialism, because these areas they're going into are right on the list of those peoples who will not catch up or give up their old way of life and come into the modern, therefore they must be eliminated. There's many ways to eliminate people, you see. The old way was messy: mass graves that can be dug up and you know it's bad for the image, bad for the image. Therefore there's ways: inoculations are great, the first boys in there of course are from the United Nations World Health Organisation, to get the children inoculated, to make sure there's no disease. However, there's the other fact of it too, going back to the April the 30th, now remember, it started with Gulf War I in that area, but here's Afghanistan, April the 30th 2008; and this is from the BBC
Afghan 'health link' to uranium
By Dawood Azami, One Planet,
They love 'one planet' now.
BBC News [World Service]
Doctors in Afghanistan say rates of some health problems affecting children have doubled in the last two years.
That's doubled, right?
Some scientists say the rise is linked to use of weapons containing depleted uranium (DU) by the US-led coalition that invaded the country in 2001. A Canadian research group found very high levels of uranium in Afghans during tests just after the invasion.
A US forces spokesman denied its weapons were affecting the health of Afghans or the country's environment. But claims made in the BBC World Service One Planet programme suggest the invasion may have left an unwelcome legacy for the country's environment and the health of its people.
Doctors in Kabul and Kandahar showed data indicating that the incidence of a number of health conditions, including birth defects, has doubled in under two years. "We have premature births
That's standard with this stuff
and malformations,"
They come out with very short arms and stuff, or they're all misshapen
said one doctor, who wished to remain anonymous, in one of the main maternity and neo-natal hospitals in the country. "Malformations include neural tube defects
That's for your brain
and malformation of limbs; for example, the head is smaller than normal, or the head is larger than normal, or there is a big mass
Like a tumour.
on the back of the baby. "We don't know what is the cause of these malformations."
Blah, blah, blah - except for this link with Uranium and they have it in their urine. So, the evidence is all there, but they'll still pooh-pooh it. Once again, this is the people who've given the authorities, especially the

invading authorities trouble for a couple of hundred years. Britain was in there, a long time ago, to get the opium you see. And the wars are on-going and then we tie that in with an article from Global Research, March 27th 2009:
Fallout of Serbia Bombing 'Continues to Kill'
Ten years after the NATO bombing of Serbia, concern is rising over a rise in the number of reported cases of cancer. Some 15 tons of ammunition fortified with depleted uranium was dropped by way of more than 50,000 bombs and missiles in the 11 weeks of bombing of Serbia in 1999. The targets of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) bombing were 116 locations, mostly in southern part of Serbia and the Kosovo region.
Depleted uranium (DU) is placed at the tip of bombs for piercing the armor of tanks and heavy military vehicles. Although weakened in the production process, the uranium remains highly toxic. Experts disagree on the impact of depleted uranium on health. Some say that the aerosol produced on impact and combustion of DU ammunition can cause cancer and affect the kidneys, brain, liver, and heart. But some studies have found no significant impact on health or the environment.
Well, of course, the one that says there's no impact is from the military. As I say, there's many ways that scientific socialism can get rid of those on the list; and once they're through, they'll keep moving their sights, their gun sights will move to the next list and you all think you're safe right now.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the big picture of, it's not even creeping Socialism now, it's out in the open, as we have authority after authority, many of them from government, they're always working with many-many think-tanks that are privately owned. The think-tanks being funded by the Foundations that are also privately-owned, by the big bankers, who keep telling us we need more and more governments of all kinds and regulations of all kinds, to do with this interdependent world of theirs that they're bringing in, that's already here in fact, and will continue to do so, it will be really here if we do nothing about it. Really, they know they have no real organised opposition; there are many little groups that are at the grass roots levels, who are all fighting for different things, there's no cohesion amongst them. Even the ones who are young and fighting for the wrongs to be righted for the banking side of things, are coupling it all with sustainability and the greening agenda, which is exactly what they want to hear at the top, to bring in the new money system, coupled with sustainability. It's so well organised at the top.
Meanwhile, we're watching people getting locked up all over the place, for various things; and I've talked about John Anthony Hill before, who made the movie, or the DVD, that's up on websites all over the place, "7-7 Ripple Effect". He was arrested, after a manhunt, supposedly, and they traced him down to Ireland; and I've talked about his case before, and he was getting tried today, in Dublin, for sending out DVDs, with no letter attached, about 7-7 Ripple Effect, about the bombings themselves. He sent them to a trial, another trial, to do with, supposedly, friends, suspected friends of the suspected bombers. And because of that, he's now in prison. Here's from Wiseup Journal, from today, it says:
Extradition judgement of the information mailer *
Would the world be a safer place if people who mail public information are behind bars?
Today at the four courts in Dublin, 11am - court 11, the Judge ruled on whether or not to extradite John Anthony Hill to the UK.
Now if he gets sent to the UK, he's going to be tried at the anti-terrorism court at Westminster.
John mailed a publicly available DVD, with no letter attached, to a court in the UK during a trial of three men. The DVD had nothing to do with those three men; it contains information from the BBC, ITV, the New York Times and other such established main stream news entities about four different men. During John's trial in Ireland, March 19th,
That was the first one.
the judge said in his closing statement that he would watch the DVD before making a decision. Today we found out that the judge failed to uphold that promise/commitment made in court when he told the court he had not looked at that evidence.
There's a reason for this you see.
The Judge ruled against John, 60 years old, who was then put in to handcuffs and lead away by the police to a prison. The Judge said a number of people from all over the world mailed him
The judge.
envelopes with DVDs, he also said he did not open the envelops.
The judge said the European Arrest Warrant Act does not give him permission to not surrender

I like how they've worded it: "does not give him permission to not surrender"
John under the grounds of freedom of expression, religious reasons or if it was a violation of the Irish constitution. After the judgement, in the public corridors of the four courts, John's barrister
That's like a lawyer.
said that the European Arrest Warrant Act states he cannot be surrendered if he will be treated unfairly in the UK as a result of his political opinion, which they feel he won't. But if you read the key article 37 of the European Arrest Warrant Act
Which is here on the site, below, and I'll put the link on my site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show.
from the Irish Statute Book you can clearly see what it really says. It talks about the warrant being invalid at the issuing point, it does not talk about being treated unfairly if extradited to the issuing state (UK). It says "a person shall not be surrendered" if the warrant is "issued" due to "political opinion". It is even more open than that because it states that if "there are reasonable grounds for believing that" it was issued "for reason connected with his or her" "political opinion" or "religion" then the warrant is invalid and John does not have to be surrendered.
But who's following the law? They don't have to anymore, they are the law, since 2001, as the world has been told over and over, in many-many ways; and that's the reality of life today: they are the law. Everything changed, and that was stated by one of the top boys, on US news, right after 9/11, they said that the world will never be the same again; why? Because he saw all the stuff that was going to get given to the public, with anti-terrorism Bills and laws and they also knew it was just the kick off to what they called the New World Order, which is international socialism, with scientific socialism strung all through it, to make sure everything works the way it's planned. And they do know human nature and they do feel they've got it all sewn up. The bulk of the population, in all eras, goes along with tyranny, no matter how bad it gets and they know this too, they know this too.
Now, we'll go to the phone lines now and we'll go to Anthony. Hello?
Hello Alan.
Alan: Yes, who's this?
Anthony: This is Anthony from North Carolina.
Alan: How are you doing?
Anthony: Good, I wanted to speak, and there's multiple subjects, but you had talked about how the chemicals that we're exposed to in the water and stuff creates almost androgynous beings and I had seen a video from Fritz Springmeier that was old and they said the New World Order wanted to create an androgynous being. If you look at how the reptiles are, or the amphibians, excuse me, you kind of see the same thing coming out now. Can you speak on that?
Alan: Well, they've known since the 1800s that you can alter the chemical makeup / the biological makeup of man or woman, by adding certain chemicals. The Bisphenol A, which they had already discovered in the 1880s and 1890s, was well understood that this mimicked a female hormone. If you look into the big boys and the Darwinist movement, they were chopping up fish and snakes and eels etc and many of them were writing professional papers on all this stuff. They talked about adding this to the different environments of those particular reptiles and they watched the difference happening there. They also knew it would happen to the mammals as well, they tried it on mammals; so they were well aware of what to do to, basically, effeminise the male. And it has the opposite effect on the female, this artificial oestrogen: it makes them more masculine, in many ways. Therefore, that's why Carl Jung, for instance, in the 1950s, talked about the noticeable effect, especially in the Western world, with the processed foods and that's really where they were adding it at first, it was all processed and pop and so on. He said that he noticed that the women were emulating the men: they walked like the men, they'd sometimes look like the men and they had male-ish mannerisms and now it's world wide those phenomena, because it's been used world-wide. Now, traditionally, again, in the Marxist doctrine, it was always in history in fact, it was always the men who would stand up to defend their own territory and so on and their families or their tribe or their clan; and therefore men were always the problem to this big agenda. Therefore, if you effeminised the males, their testosterone just isn't there and that's what they're finding, of course, in the studies. They've known this for the last 50 years, according to the CBC; they did the documentary The Disappearing Male. Basically, it's a warfare programme, when you look at it from the right angle, this is a real warfare programme, it's a must-be, by those who own the world, financially and it's working. We're seeing men born today with incredibly low counts of testosterone; how come the same chemicals, the same artificial oestrogens are inside their pop cans, it's in the pop itself, it's used to wash out baby jars, for baby food. We also know it's in the make-ups of most popular make-ups, for women; it goes into the skin, it's absorbed and then it affects the male in the

womb, from the age of 8 weeks to 12 weeks, the vital part for his masculinity to be developed in fact. This is all perfectly-well understood, after survey after survey and yet it's been shoved to the side, just like it's not important. Well, it's not important, it's not an emergency because it's planned that way, simple as that.
Anthony: Well, this genetic engineering that's been going on for
Alan: Sure it is.
Anthony: probably the past few generations, but you can see it today and I think that they want to do that to make sure that there's no sort of, any kind of, revolution. And then they put in a false revolution there, of people that are making riots at the G20 that are paid anarchists, or whatever they want to call them and they're not really even addressing the issues, they're just people who are just going berserk to destroy things and then what that is doing is that is making middle class say 'well, we don't want to participate in this, because these people really don't stand for anything'.
Alan: It also makes it appear to the general public that sit at home and watch TV, it makes it appear that anyone who is complaining at all in a massive group must be anarchists. That's really the message there.
Anthony: That's right because anarchist is really an undefined term.
Alan: A true anarchist is someone who believes they have the right to govern themselves. They don't even understand their own philosophy today.
Anthony: Well, exactly but they used to use the term "anarchist" in World War I who killed Franz Ferdinand. And they have used that term and that puts the general masses away, because people generally believe in something; and that kind of disarms them and they're like 'we're not going to protest' and it kind of gives a chilling effect for people who have a real complaint and it makes people who say that they're anti-capitalist with the climate change people and they're trying to stir the wars, I think.
Alan: Absolutely and even then, they misapply the term anarchist with the Archduke Ferdinand, because the man who killed him was actually a member of the Milner Group of students, he was a Young Turk, they called them, he was there studying. Remember the Young Turks, the Young Italians, the Young French, these were all revolutionary groups, funded and paid for by the Milner Group to bring in this world society; but the press actually called him an anarchist, although he was well-trained for his particular position. What you're seeing today is exactly right, it's meant to smear everybody who isn't for greening and sustainability as being some sort of crazy wacko anarchist that just doesn't know what they want.
Anthony: And I want to make one more / last comment: I work, but I go to school as well and in our college they have changed the term from ‘green’, which you hear about from environmentalists, to ‘sustainability’. And that's been kind of almost a political correct term, because this has changed over the past few months,
Alan: Yes, this is Psycho-Linguistics and what it does, you see, when it's "green" "green" "green" no one's really complaining or thinking at all; and 'green is good' etc. But "sustainability", they've moved onto the next, you see, we get taught in increments, we get upgraded, like computers, in increments, we accept one part and the fines and all the rest of it, to do with the greening and polluting and the next part is sustainability, now they're talking about the human population and the numbers of humanity. This is the next step that they couple it to, it transforms you see, under Psycho-linguistics, you start off with something pretty innocent-sounding and once the public accept it, you upgrade them to the next part, then you add on a whole bunch of new rules and a new direction. Well, the direction now is the culling off of the population; that's what they mean by it.
Anthony: Well, thank you for your insight Alan, I appreciate it.
Alan: Thanks for calling. As I say it's amazing to watch Gorbachev being led across the world, the darling of the media and you have to look into The Soviet Story, as I say, I'll put the link up again tonight. You'll see the guy speaking in Russia, with all the other big henchmen there. They'll show you the torture chambers down below and the drains in the floor, where they mashed all the blood down and washed it away, you know, that's how you do things, you wash it away and that's why red is their colour, they love it, that's their sacred colour, along with green. Green is the other sacred colour of International Socialism, for those who don't know that; now they do.
Alan: Now, Aran, from Pennsylvania, are you there Aran?
Aran: Yes, hi Alan. How are you doing tonight?
Alan: I'm hanging in, as always!
Aran: Good, I've got two quick questions for you: first of all, I have a friend who's a pilot and I was talking to him last week about Chemtrails and he pretty much denied it and he was saying that they were contrails. Now, do all these pilots know about the Chemtrails?
Alan: I don't think we should expect the pilots to be any brighter than the average person, that's the problem. Now, there are pilots I've talked to, who do see them; and aircrew as well, they're on big passenger planes, they see them all the time. I've also talked to people in the aviation areas and the radar

departments who have told me that they're not supposed to talk about it; they all know it but they're not supposed to talk, they're been told not to talk about it to the public. Again, you have the people who accept their environment as it is, if they're not told by the media, or their superiors, then they won't see anything that's there. I mean, if the sky went purple, most folk would ignore it today, I'm not kidding; because, the media doesn't tell them. If the media tells them what to think about, worry about, they will; but if the media doesn't mention the topic at all, their mind will literally dismiss it as unimportant, because they've come to believe the media is there to do their reasoning for them, that's true what Brzezinski said.
Aran: Right, ok; and one last question: I'm looking to buy your Cutting Through 1, 2 and 3 books. Now, what CDs compliment those books? Is it the ancient religions / history CDs?
Alan: You can get that or you can also get Waiting for the Miracle book which I have as well, which is much easier to go through, I guess, if you're reading and there's a lot more in those books as well, where you can check up the past and how these sciences have always been understood. Even in ancient times, they knew how to create languages for people, because we think in words. If you are the creators of a language, you can then string certain words together; it appears logical to the person who receives it and you've actually programmed them. That's what language is, just like a computer, you see. Technically, if you have a computer programmer who is on the building of the computer and you ask him a question for the computer, he should be able to tell you, knowing the logic of the computer, and the language of it, what conclusion the computer must arrive at. We are exactly the same as the computer in that department; so the way they string words together is actually a way of controlling the public and making sure that we arrive at the correct, authorised, conclusions.
Aran: Well, I hear the music coming in, thanks a lot Alan.
Alan: Thank you, I'll be back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. That last caller was talking about language etc and you just go through history and find out when the major languages really took a big change in the Middle Ages, all at the same time across Europe. Then you have little vague statements made by Bacon, Dee, guys like that at Queen Elizabeth the 1st court, talking about creating the international language of the future, to be called English. Of course, in their day, and before them, they were talking a kind of Chaucer type English, a Germanic tongue really. And how did they get new languages into vogue? Well they came out with new bibles and they also came out with guys like Shakespeare or the team, I should call it, of Shakespeare who just churned out all these plays and put them across the country and gradually, over time, that became the English language. He's credited, in mainstream dictionaries, as having pretty well given us about 180,000 words, quite fascinating; and as they were giving King James bibles out to Britain, they were also upgrading Germanic languages in Germany; and French was altered too, the French-Canadians in Canada are often hard to understand if you've been trained in what you would call regular or classical modern European French.
Things are upgraded at the same time, across the board; and watching it now, we're going into linguistic minimalism, as they bring through the culture industry the state of the language down to its barest minimum, until, really, the time will come, like George Orwell said in "1984" the dictionary will get thinner and thinner until it's just like a little pamphlet and then they'll achieve success, because there'll be no danger of terrorism anymore, because no one will be able to convey a thought to anyone else, that's how they put it. You just need to listen to the music we've had, going down and down and down, over the years, until it's just completely minimalistic slang, that's all we've got, by design, because it's a war, all-out war.
Go into the history of Britain, because they were the first ones to come out with the idea of total war, which included, for the first time, and it was taught at Sandhurst and then was spread to Germany. Germany emulated it in fact, the guy who brought it to Germany for Hitler, studied at Sandhurst College. Total war included, for the first time, every person in the population; before that, armies fought armies generally, occasional plunder, pillage and rape, now they made fair game of everyone; they're all in it together. That's how it was done; and total war means also every method possible, to eliminate your target, or at least to conquer it, from psychological warfare to, again, depopulation. Depopulation is nothing new; transporting people from one country to another is ancient, ancient, read your Persian history. They use the same techniques over and over again: disease, famine, warfare, plagues, pestilence etc. Very popular and that's where all our tax money goes into, so that the elite can do it more effectively to us, as they achieve what they see as their wonderful utopia, when all primitive types are eliminated from society, in all countries, and they have their little smart population and the elite at the top, a technocratic bunch and technologists, to serve the elite; and a few labourers that will give them no trouble whatsoever; that's it.
Well, I hear the music coming in; and from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may

your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-
Video: "The Soviet Story (Padomju stasts)" [Hear a member of the Fabian Society talk about eliminating "the unfit". Socialism is Nazism and Communism.] 1:25:48 - March 11, 2009.

"Afghan 'health link' to uranium" (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 30, 2008.

"Fallout of Serbia Bombing 'Continues to Kill' " by Vesna Peric Zimonjic (globalresearch.ca) - March 27, 2009.

"Extradition judgement of the information mailer" by Gabriel O'Hara (wiseupjournal.com) - April 2, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#291)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 3, 2009:
Bailouts a-Plenty by the Great G20:
"Sometimes it's Hard to Find a Rhyme
To Describe the Media Pantomime,
As Elected Leaders Make Their Move,
Each One Promising to Improve
The Material Life of Every Person
(Who has No Memory, Never Learnin'),
Ordo Ab Chao, Announced to Fodder,
The Coming of a New World Order,
Mix of Soviet, Socialist, Bankers and Nazi,
Green Experts All, and a Touch of Stasi,
A Taxpayer Trillion Given With Ease,
The IMF's Palms to Grease,
Sustainability, the Surgeon's Knife,
To Control Every Facet of Human Life"
© Alan Watt April 3, 2009
Friday 3rd April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 3, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 3rd of April 2009.
There's always newcomers coming into the show and I advise them to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com , that's my website, and there you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past, where I try and give the loose ends, the loose ends of history, the blanks are filled in, to the best of my ability, to show you how a very powerful organisation, with many arms and branches is, basically, guiding the world into a pre-planned direction, a destination. It's not conspiracy as such, because they publish many of their books, from their big think-tanks at the top; and many of the participants publish the books themselves as well. Therefore, I try to stick to their own publications, that way you don't have to query it about conspiracy, 'is it or isn't it?'.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download and print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can also go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and buy the books and so on that I have for sale there. That, as I say, keeps me trickling over, just a trickle at a time; and when the trickle dries up, then I'll be gone, simple as that. Very-very simple; and I see things very simply, as far as my own life goes.
Now, you can also donate to me on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and for those who aren't using computers, but have discs burned and past around to you, who want to know how to donate to me, you can

write to me and send personal cheques from the US and Canada. [listed above].
And that's how you get to me, because people do, once in a while, come through strange routes to get in touch with me; if you do it directly, it's much easier.
We are on the greatest roll into the next phase of the New World Order; and years ago, anyone who mentioned the New World Order, except for Presidents and Prime Ministers, was classified as a kook. It's so amazing how the big boys, when they get together at their world meetings, can openly use the same terms and they'll say it right in your face, the New World Order, without explaining to the public. The public to them, technically, are irrelevant, they are the Proles of George Orwell's "1984" book; and, in the book, it says the Proles don't count. You see, the masses are never truly conscious of what's really happening. It's not an insult to the masses, it's the fact that they've been indoctrinated with a perfect scientific indoctrination and they've never had so much entertainment, which is really downloading them with all kinds of ideas that will, basically, cement ideas in their minds, a familiarity with things to come; predictive programming, in other words, even in the simplest and popular comedies that are out there. There is nothing that you can actually watch that doesn't have propaganda in it, for programming purposes.
I'll be back with more on this - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Down through history, you'll find the term New Order, New order of things, New World Order. Karl Marx used it, many others used it, all the way up to the various revolutions and revolutionaries; New Orders etc etc. We hear these terms and we never ask what they really mean by it; in fact, most of the public, and this is very true, question very little at all. There's even scientific studies been done over the last hundred-odd years, or more, to see how much the public really take in, even from newspapers. How their eyes are diverted, by a photograph or a cartoon; and most folks glance at the headlines and go onto the pictures or the sports at the back, or whatever it is they're interested in, the gardening, or whatever. And the more domesticated the public become, and they are domesticated, it's a technique, the less they question things. They are indeed the Proles, as Orwell called them; they don't matter, said the middle class managers, they're basically unconscious. And they watch the world, they go through their lives, watching the world happening around them but never really participating in it. We watched the students demonstrate, mainly because they're upset and angry and often professors egg them on, professors in history, usually, are employed by the Council on Foreign Relations. These were the ones who did all the agitations in the '60s and '70s and got the students going; but, at that time, the professors told them what to riot about and how to formulate their demands. This hasn't happened this time, they just riot; and therefore, to the general public who watch these things, it seems like a bunch of hooligans, basically. There was even an EU minister, an Economic Union minister, for the EU Parliament, who talked to some of them and he said that they couldn't formulate any demands. They could say what they were against but they couldn't say what they were for; and that's the state they've been brought to today. However, if the professors had been told to give them ‘How to formulate demands’, they would have. That's simple programming; and it's out in the open, as I say: the whole socialist system, that began an awful long time ago, and was written about a long time ago, about a coming order of things, prior to the French Revolution, where the early Rosicrucians that eventually blossomed (at least gave Charters out for Freemasonry to be born), talked about benevolent dictatorships, to have a benevolent dictator, the wise man idea. Benjamin Franklin talked about this; he hoped that the Federation of the United States would be a confederation of the world, eventually run by 12 wise men: that's in his own diaries.
It's been on the go for a long time; and we've lived through, some of us have lived through some dramatic periods, our parents have too, our grandparents, to do with world wars. These were essential to bring in the new system, the planned system; and when you really look at things and really look at the information that is now available, and not by chance, the information's always given way after the facts, released to the public, the BBC archive footage of things and so on. Just like the Soviet Story I've been talking about; they've always had this kind of footage, why wasn't it shown to the public much earlier? It's because we're always given a false idea of the recent past, the idea is of course there was one bad enemy in World War II; and, in reality, you couldn't distinguish them, it wouldn't really matter which one had won, Nazism or Communism. It was the end product that was important. You see, out of that (and it was written about beforehand, by HG Wells and others of the Fabian Society), out of the world war, would come a United Nations; out of that would come a united Europe. Without that war happening, they had no excuse to try and get a united Europe. There are many ways to win a war, regardless of who you think or perceive as losing, it's the end outcome that's important; as Professor Carroll Quigley said, in Tragedy & Hope, he said that war really is to: “change the social system for all participating countries”.
They love this term Novus Ordo Seclorum, New World Order, Bush Senior used it in a few statements on September the 11th; and I think it was 1990; he repeated it exactly one year later (they like 9/11), the approach of a New World Order coming into view.

Here's the BBC, I mean I hate even reading these propaganda pieces, because that's what they are, they're handouts and they're so child-like now, they don't have to make them very complicated, or give us much in-depth information. It's all part of an agenda, there's only one Party in the world, there is no organised opposition to it, there's certainly no authorised opposition to it. It has many names, many faces, but it's one system and it knows where it's going, because it's the only one that is completely organised, it's the only one with unlimited financing. At the top, certainly near the top, you definitely have international bankers, these benevolent dictators. Remember what Rockefeller said: it's far better that an intelligentsia elite and bankers should guide the destiny of the world, rather than leave it to nations themselves, to the auto-determination of nations. That's what he said, big Council on Foreign Relations / Trilateral guy.
From the BBC, in your face:
New world order emerges from chaos
Order out of chaos, Ordo Ab Chao; the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry.
By Paul Reynolds World affairs correspondent, BBC News
Slowly the shape of the world after the financial flood is beginning to emerge.
Remember: they always give you the problem, that they created; and then they give us the solutions. The solution is what they're after, it's actually a target. How do you get the world to change, along this target, towards the target? You must create the problem. It says:
The first thing to be said is that everyone is in the same boat.
What's it they say in even Brazil the Monty Pythonesque type movie? You see the posters of it "We're all in it together". The standard war crisis scenario, we're all in it together. So:
everyone is in the same boat; and they all have to bail together. This contrasts to the old days when capitalists and communists exchanged insults as their ships passed in the night.
And waved at each other.
The worst threat at this G20 summit was a remark by French President Nicolas Sarkozy that he would walk out if there was not better regulation of banks and financial markets, not exactly the kind of casus belli that plunged Europe into war nearly 100 years ago. We have moved on. Nor did he walk out. Indeed, he was pleased, he said, at the result.
This is all pantomime folks, all of it, the meeting was pantomime. These guys don't go in and debate things there, it's all worked out in advance, by bureaucrats; and it's implemented into society by all the Round Table groups. I've gone into that before, how it's done, starting with the Cecil Rhodes / Lord Milner Group turning it into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, that's how it was done. These guys just have great big meals, read prepared speeches, written by scriptwriters, and sign documents that have been prepared by the bureaucrats, way ahead of time.
The Franco-German analysis might well have been right. But being right about the past does not mean that you alone can put right the future. The European Union as a whole, normally so free in its advice to all and sundry, was a bit chastened, with many newer and some older members on the verge of or in financial crisis.
Well, that's like big news isn't it?
We have moved on too from the 1930s, when depression helped fuel the rise of dictatorships.
Well, now you have an international dictatorship, it's just made up of many of them; as I say: one group, one party.
Whether the world solves its financial crisis this time has yet to be determined, but the players at least seem to have learned some lessons.
You have to remember what Quigley said about this group that runs the world; and he did say that they ran the world in his day, often appear to do the things that the Communists were blamed for doing, like redistribution of wealth across the planet; and that's just what this bunch are doing here. They're all eugenicists, the whole lot of them; they know who their bosses are. Then it goes into a spiel about Obama:
came and conquered
And all this nonsense, as they shake hands with yah de, yah de yah; and it's rather disgusting this whole write up, but there you are, it's in your face, a New World Order. And I'll put links on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website you can go into after the show. There's one video where you'll hear Mr. Brown, the Prime Minister of Britain and a Fabian member as well, talking about the New World Order, saying the New World Order is emerging. It's just a short video, but there you are. You see we don't need any evidence, those who have been following this don't need evidence; and we're so wearily aware that most of the public round about you don't care. That's the sad truth, sad, sad, truth.
You have to go elsewhere to get more truth, the real, at least closer to the truth, rather that the handouts that the media are so happy to gorge and reprint, on behalf of their masters. I'll put two links again up: one is from Wiseup Journal, on this topic. Another one is from the EU, that's the European Union Observer and this is by one of the heads of the Bilderbergers. This is from the 16th of the 3rd 2009. EUobserver, it's called, from Brussels; and I'll read it, it tells you what's really going on, in between the lines. Back with more - after these

messages.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix; and just before I read this article, from the Euobserver, you'll hear Brown, in that previous one I mentioned on the video, talk about giving a $1 trillion to the International Monetary Fund, to get it really going, that's it's purpose you see, just to take over, always was, that's why they set it up, at the end of World War II. This is phase two of it and a world bank as well; exactly what I said would happen - only because I follow their writings and their books as well, I read their books. You don't need a crystal ball here; and in amongst Brown's talk, he also mentions greening as well, greening is very important, because it's a technique of sustainability; they have many ways of saying the same thing. It means depopulation and control of everyone's life; I said that would happen too. Green is the sacred colour of International Socialism; red is their battle flag. As I say, you have to go into other newspapers to find out what really is going on at this time; and this is from the 16th of March 2009, from EUobserver, by a member of the Bilderberger Group:
'Jury's out' on future of Europe, EU doyen says
The financial crisis is likely to create fundamental changes in the EU.
Economic Union.
But the bloc is still at an early stage of formulating its response, Belgian industrialist and former EU commissioner Etienne Davignon told Euobserver. "It's clear that the world will not be the same after September 2008,"
When they crashed the Economy; now, crashing an economy, remember, was an obvious thing that was going to happen. You see, they deregulated the money industry, meaning they stopped watching it, they took off all the little rules that kept them in line, so they could create their massive bubbles and that's obviously what they were going to do with the Stock Market, that's why they took it off and let them go at it, to create what happened. It's like getting up in the morning and driving into a city, you can imagine if every traffic light goes out, the chaos there would be as everybody smashes into everybody else, predictable isn't it? Well, that's why they deregulated the money industry and let it go, to get this result, so they could then guide us to the next step, that's as simple as that. So, here's Mr. Davignon, Etienne Davignon:
"It's clear that the world will not be the same after September 2008," he said in an interview on 12 March, referring to events last year such as the fall of Lehman Brothers bank in the US, which first put in the public eye what has since become the global economic crisis.
"How does Europe adjust to that change is the question. There is no objective reason to say that we will fail. There is not yet a clear indication that we will succeed in that test, so the jury's out."
Which is nonsense, they know where they're going. Obama's already reiterated what Harper of Canada said, (the Prime Minister of Canada), months ago, that we're now going not just for a united Americas, but also for the next step is to unite the Americas with Europe. And that was, again, reiterated at the G20 meeting. Back to this EUobserver and Mr. Davignon:
The 77-year old Mr Davignon is vice-chairman of Belgian energy firm Suez-Tractebel and president of Brussels-based NGO Friends of Europe.
You've got the Friends of the Earth, Friends of Europe, all kinds of friends, these are all part of the authorised Non-Governmental Organisation UN groups.
In the 1960s he worked under EU 'founding father' Paul-Henri Spaak in the Belgian foreign ministry and in the 1980s was EU commissioner for industry.
He's not a trivial player this guy.
Six months into the crisis, EU governments are at the stage of studying technical measures such as greater bank regulation and galvanising political will for future change, Mr Davignon said. But it will take another 18 to 24 months before the full effects of the crunch.
This is the financial crunch.
become clear.
It's still to come, you see.
In the current "grey period," Mr Davignon expects the 19 March EU summit and the 2 April G20 meeting in London to generate goodwill for co-ordinated action, but not to come out with detailed agendas.
Well, they have, as far as giving more cash to the IMF goes, which was already a done deal. He says:
"These two meetings are going to be important because of what [the media] will say
You see, it's all propaganda and show for the public, as they had their meeting under their little glass pyramid.
- is it a lot of jaw-jaw and everything will get worse? Or maybe it's the beginning of a realisation that the world will no longer be the same
What did I say the other night there, that came out after 9/11? - “The world will no longer be the same”.
and we are going to do something about it."
A meeting in June in Europe of the Bilderberg Group - an informal club of leading politicians, businessmen and

thinkers chaired by Mr Davignon
This guy who's writing here.
- could also "improve understanding" on future action, in the same way it helped create the euro in the 1990s, he said.
Did you know they had created the euro, the Bilderbergers?
"When we were having debates on the euro, people [at Bilderberg events] could explain why it was worth taking risks and the others, for whom the formal policy was not to believe in it, were not obliged not to listen
Strange way to say it, "were not obliged not to listen"
and had to stand up and come up with real arguments."
So, there again, it was a must-be and anyone who was sort of against it had to bring up good arguments for it.
Mr Davignon spoke in favour of international bank regulation
That's what we're going for now; he said this before the G20, remember. He's a bigger player than anybody you saw on the stage at the G20.
I'll be back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article, really by a very high member of the Bilderberger group, you know that build the Berg, the mountain, supposedly named after an hotel where the first met, this elite bunch. What came first you know, the group or the naming of the hotel, to suit the group, who knows? But they do love their terms and meet inside glass pyramids and stuff like that as well; and we can't get the message?! It's all coincidence isn't it?! So, he says here:
"National regulation of the financial sector has been a disaster. Ireland is a case. Iceland is a case," he said.
"The fact that you are making the euro countries healthier [via eurobonds] is an element that makes the situation of the less healthy less difficult to solve."
He goes on about relaxing rules
on State aid and public deficits, so long as it creates a clear new playbook for all EU states to follow,
Now, remember, I'm reading this because the Prime Minister of Canada, and the President of the US, have said the next step is to merge the American Union with the European Union, we'd better understand that. When these guys talk, they mean real business, they don't have to answer, this guy here doesn't have to answer to any parliament or any congress, these are the real movers and shakers. He says
Mr Davignon predicted that deeper EU integration
That's what we heard at the G20, Mr Brown says it, deeper integration; that means you're totally interwoven and you can't ever-ever-ever go back to being a nation, like a Continental bureaucracy, one Continental Bureaucracy.
Mr Davignon predicted that deeper EU integration as envisaged in the Lisbon treaty will continue
Now, listen to this, here's the guy at the Bilderbergers
due to a "majority movement" that is "irresistible over a period of time,"
That's a very couched thing to say and yet it says so much.
... that deeper EU integration as envisaged in the Lisbon treaty will continue due to a "majority movement" that is "irresistible over a period of time," even if an individual member state opts out.
"Majority movements", what is this majority movement? It's well funded, well funded. It has many names, they have youth groups and everything, they have parliamentarian groups as well that are outside of parliaments, to make sure they all go along with it too; parallel government, you see. He says:
A second negative referendum in Ireland on Lisbon "would put on the agenda the notion that if somebody says No, why do we have to care about them?" he said.
It's almost like a veiled threat.
The Belgian aristocrat
See, they're aristocrats at the top and these guys are pushing what seems to be left-wing things, redistribution of wealth and so on, exactly what Carroll Quigley said. He's an aristocrat, nobility, just like the bankers are the ones who pushed and financed Communism, from London and New York.
The Belgian aristocrat warned that rising anti-establishment feeling in Europe will complicate attempts to implement new policy. But he indicated that the phenomenon has deeper roots than the financial crisis.
No kidding? Now, here's what they understand about the public, you see, this goes back to Bertrand Russell: how they'll come to conclusions vaguely, through osmosis etc, they won't understand how they come to conclusions. He says here:
"People understand confusedly that there is a change [in the air]," he said.
Remember what Russell said too: everyone knew World War I was coming and II, it was in the air. He says:
"But no government will satisfy the reactions of the people. They have the greatest reticence and cynicism against anybody who holds responsibility.

I wonder why? I wonder why?
Against the business community because of the financial excesses. Also, the church has disappeared.
Well, they made sure of that, the same group.
The popular reaction is also a consequence of the fact that a number of traditional references have disappeared.
He's talking about family etc.
People are looking for what is the reference."
You see: they've destroyed, this group planned to take down Church, State, all the other fractional religions that broke off from the main religions and so on. Any opposing political ideas were to be abolished and destroyed and he says "People are looking for what is the reference." Meaning a reference point to start, where do you go? It's like I said, that EU Minister said he talked to some of the rioters and they could tell him what they were against but they could not say what they were standing for, what they wanted. People are looking for what is the reference and that's true. Everything that we went back for, to look for, for standing up to tyranny, has been taken away from us. We've nothing to stand up for, that's what he means. And by Internet and keeping the pulse of the people, they know exactly where the public are, at all times, in their minds that is. How they feel, what they think and so on.
Now, we'll go to the phones and there's Amber from Victoria on the line; are you there Amber?
Amber: Hey Alan, nice to talk to you again. I just want to start out saying hi to couple of people that call in a lot: Rick, in California and all the other callers who call in all the time. Maggie, in Texas, she hasn't called in lately but she used call in all the time. I can tell you guys have kind souls.
Alan: Well, you'll meet people when you do this kind of thing on similar lines as yourself and that's what makes like less lonely.
Amber: Do you like get a little spark when they call? Like I notice when I call again, I'm like 'oh yeah' you know, the same people, because there is very few.
Alan: There is very few.
Amber: There is very people that are on this thing that are really up on everything.
Alan: Very few understand the big picture, they understand bits of it, some people; there are still people who think they can turn the clock back, they don't realise, they've never thought any consequence. Anyone who pulls out of this agenda will be classified as a rogue state by the whole of the United Nations, and they will use their entire world force against it, no one thinks through things.
Amber: Yes, it’s a huge picture. You'll just notice, even myself, when I get into any sort of conflict I get these butterflies in my stomach that are just like, man, but I know what I have to say and what I have to do; but a couple of things I wanted to bring up, I was watching Star Trek and I noticed, I don't know if I got this exact thing from you, or just what I've heard you say about names and words, but Gene Roddenberry's name flashed across the screen and it was like “Rod” and “Berry”.
Alan: Yes, there's Mayberry. They love the berry.
Amber: Holly, is that like Hollywood? The holly twig and berry?
Alan: It can be Hollywood but it's also a red berry, the red berry is like the May berry
Amber: There’s the twig of the holly tree?
Alan: Yes, and the gene of the red berry
Amber: The gene of the Hollywood, right? Oh my god, that's just ridiculous.
Alan: One of the top guys of Monsanto has come out with an article and his name is Detritus, his Detritus, believe it or not; and his first name, literally, means something that comes up from the ground. So, here he is, in the soil, working for Monsanto, you couldn't make this stuff up.
Amber: Yeah and I don't know how their names mean their exact thing. I kind of think that about my own name but I don't really know how that works. Marylyn Manson's got an album called Holy Wood too.
Alan: That's right.
Amber: I used to really enjoy his music when I was a teenager and I continue to enjoy it. But then he also has a song called Post-Human and when you learn new things and you go back and listen to these songs, it's like oh, it’s not a song against post-humanism, it's a song to be proud that they are post-human.
Alan: That's right, he was another created figure. See, you've got to understand they give us the stars and I've seen how they pick some of them and they'll actually have drawings of their height, they'll even the outfits they have to wear, for their gimmickry, or their shtick as they call it. Even the songs for their first few hits will be written in advance; and they pick them out of a line-up. It's all done by much older people in the backgrounds who wear tweed suits and ties, male and female; and the guys just step into the suits and that's their role. I've seen it actually happen.
Amber: It just seems amazing how you just seem to step into things like that.
Alan: That's how the culture industry really works and it's based around boards, these are older people, because they design the culture for the future and it's all programming. Everything you like in fact, especially

music, because you'll tap away, you'll whistle, you're almost absorbing the words in a subconscious level that stick there but you don't really reflect later what it actually says!
Amber: And you do get absorbed in it and you don't really question why you like it so much.
Alan: That's right. It's perfect, even Plato talked about that: he wanted to license musicians, because of the power they could extend over the youth; old sciences, old sciences.
Amber: Another thing I wanted to bring up was up was: have you ever heard of newborn tetanus?
Alan: Newborn tetanus? No.
Amber: Newborn tetanus, yes, I was watching a commercial on the TV the other, I hadn't watched TV in quite some time and the commercial - so many babies, I can't remember the exact number but it was kind of like a lot - so many babies that are infected by newborn tetanus every year; and this is like Canadian / American, obviously, channel. So I looked up and 'like what?' Because I just talked to an old friend on the phone the other day that I hadn't talked to in a long time, it seems like people from my past are coming up a lot lately, but she'd had a baby boy and she was saying that she had got him vaccinated for tetanus and all that. Tetanus, why would you get a baby vaccinated for tetanus, unless they got bit by a cat or,
Alan: I remember the CBC did a little article on the free tetanus shots they gave out to India and Africa; and they actually admitted later on, the two guys at the United Nations World Health Organisation, that they'd sterilised millions of women, because it was all free ones for women, they were giving it out. Literally, it went right to the ovaries, carried something to it, caused massive inflammation and sterilised them - that was done on purpose.
Amber: I looked it up and apparently the babies get it if they're born in an unsanitary condition and it goes to the umbilical cord.
Alan: These things are so rare.
Amber: It's very rare in developed countries so why are they advertising it?
Alan: I don't trust them at all, when you go into the history of vaccinations and you see what they've done deliberately and you read Bertrand Russell saying "we will use the needle" you cannot believe anything they tell you anymore.
Amber: I just looked up babies in Canada; they get 14 vaccines by the time they're 18 months old. That's almost a vaccine a month against a bunch of stuff like hepatitis and tetanus - why would any baby get these things if they're protected?
Alan: Well, I guess they're going to be heavy drug users before they're two!
Amber: Of course! And the vaccine combo they get now is called [?] and it's like a 6 in 1 vaccine.
Alan: That's right and I've got a list of all the latest advice to doctors that was given all across Canada and the States where they're trying to get all adults regularly re-vaccinated for all the same things and I'm telling you if you think the IQ has dropped right now, wait till this really takes on a roll and then step into society and talk to the people, because it's going to really plummet.
Amber: Exactly, Alan, and when you're a woman and you have like maternal instincts, you think, like when you're doing dishes or zoning out, you daydream about things, you daydream about having children and you think. Like my friend, my old best friend from my school, her baby boy is probably going to turn out just fine you know but what could he have been?
Alan: Exactly. It's tragic isn't?
Amber: If I had a baby I know I'd have to fight people so hard, because I don't believe in that stuff and I'm not going 'cave' about that kind of stuff, you know; but, I'd have to fight people so hard. Just the commercials and how brainwashed everybody is and who knows what a child could be without getting all this stuff? I mean, they get their first vaccines at two months old; that's a lot of stuff to be pumping in. And I used to work at a vet clinic and I would think the same thing about the little puppies that would come in. That's a lot of, like three little phials of stuff, for that little, tiny body.
Alan: I was looking at an article, it's actually a video, on one of the heads of the CDC in the US, being quizzed on television about autism and vaccines and she admitted on it there's a link. What they're trying to do is blame the victims by saying they've got a problem with their mitochondria of the DNA. In other words: certain individuals because they have different types of mitochondria in their DNA are prone to get autism from the shots; so it's not the shots fault, 'you've got defective mitochondria', that's how they're putting it across to the public. However, she did admit it could be caused by the vaccinations.
Amber: They shouldn't have even have had children because they were 'damaged goods' in the first place!
Alan: That's right, but thanks for calling.
Amber: Thank you for talking to me again.
Alan: Keep in touch. And there's Rick from Florida there, are you there Rick? Hello Rick.
Rick: Hi Alan. Alan, I wonder: do you think we have an alternative media?
Alan: Ha-ha
Rick: Alright, don't answer that, hold on, just give me a little bit of time that this woman had ok? When I got

out the service, I had to take algebra again, to refresh me on mathematics and the teacher went onto a question and she put a '+' sign instead of a '-' sign on an algebraic equation and she went off on a tangent and the whole class sat there, going right along with it. And of course, I had the freedom to say whatever I wanted to say and she continued on with this huge problem that could be solved very simply, if someone just spoke up, but you know what the problem is: we're not able to speak up when you people are taking all the airtime, we're sitting here listening to you garble. The fact of the matter is: the Jews have control of our media.
Alan: Ok, we'll go on to Maggie from Texas. I knew he was leading up to this, I knew he was leading up to this. There's got to be one target; and what's happening today is very similar with the propaganda leading up to World War II. And the ones behind it will continue running the world, as another group take the blame. So, we'll go to Maggie from Texas.
Maggie: Hi Alan, and everybody out there. I heard my name and I decided it was time to call in, I have been listening but not close to a phone.
Alan: I'll tell you: hold on Maggie and we'll be back, after this break here.
=== BREAK ===
Alan: Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Maggie from Texas, are you still there Maggie?
Maggie: Yes, I am Alan, it's good to be talking to you again; and in addition to not having been near a phone during your programme recently, another reason I sometimes don't call in is that I like to stay on topic and if I don't have something to say about the topic, I'll usually just listen and learn. However, this last caller gave me something to take off from and I'll say what a lot of RBN listeners already know. I am Jewish and I understand where he and people like him are coming from, but they had better learn to start thinking outside the box, just as I started thinking outside the box, when I started listening to Christian radio and Alternative radio in general. That's all I'll say on that subject. Regarding what Amber had to say about Mitochondrial Disease, so-called, that's been a source of great anger to me, as they try to describe as a defect, a sensitivity to a substance that should never-never ever be in their body in the first place.
Alan: Exactly, exactly.
Maggie: The last thing: I would like to comment on something I noticed about a month ago and there was heavy spraying and 'X's here, 'X's there and 'X's everywhere, I saw this awesome thing I had never seen before and that was an 'X', one leg of which seemed to be coming straight up from the ground. And I looked up and I saw the plane already very high up and continuing, it was going straight up and I had never seen anything like that before. It went higher and higher and higher up, just like a rocket before finally levelling off and going across the sky; and my husband said "Well that can't happen, only a rocket can do that". But I saw it with my own eyes; have you ever seen anything like that?
Alan: I have seen a new type going across the sky, I'd say at least maybe 5 times faster than any jet I've ever seen, leaving a trail behind it, so it could be the same type.
Maggie: Well, this was going perpendicular, like up from the ground, I mean to the ordinary perception, I know that there are tricks in vision and so on; but it just looked like it was going straight, so the leg of X appeared to rise right from the ground, that's how I followed it, I looked and I said "oh my gosh".
Alan: There's some kind of new jet propulsion they're using in some of their advanced aircraft and I'm sure they could do that with the G-force they can create.
Maggie: Ok, well thank you and it's good to be talking to you and your audience again Alan, goodnight.
Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, we can't target a whole people, because you see a whole bunch at the top, very rich specialised ones at the top, belonging to, or at least claiming to belong to a particular group. They've done this trick before you know, it was done before; and we want simplicity, we want to target something that seems to be obvious. That's why they're put up in these high positions, but they're all pushing one thing and that's International Socialism, or this world agenda.
And there's Ken from Massachusetts, I might just get him in.
Ken: Hello.
Alan: Hello, yes?
Ken: Hi, it sounds like we don't have a lot of time left; but I believe it was Amber called, and that prompted me to make this call and something I stumbled across today and I was looking at a newspaper that's handed out for free that you've probably heard of, called the Metro and they had an ad for "Change agents wanted" and it was a Degree programme. I was hoping to get into some things about the paper in general.
Alan: What to do is to call back on Monday, because that would be an interesting article, I've got some similar ones that might tie right in with it, could you do that?
Ken: OK.
Alan: OK, thanks for calling.
Ken: great, thank you, bye.

Alan: That's the end of the show folks; so, from Hamish and myself in a very wet Ontario Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-

"New world order emerges from chaos" by Paul Reynolds (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 3, 2009.

British Prime Minister Declares The New World Order is Emerging

"G-20 Leaders Agree to Dole Out $1 Trillion to IMF & World Bank" (breitbart.tv) - April 2, 2009.

" 'Jury's out' on future of Europe, EU doyen says" by Andrew Rettman (euobserver.com) - March 16, 2009.

"Former EU commissioner tells the media that Bilderberg helped create the Euro" (wiseupjournal.com).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#292)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 6, 2009:
King Kong Chest-Beating at G20 Meeting:
"From the G20 Meeting Comes Predicted Utterance,
A Rallying Cry for Global Governance,
Over 300 Years in the Making,
For the Last 100, Politicians a-Faking,
Political Debates, Arguing and Quibber,
While in Bars, Backslaps, Congrats and Snicker,
Their 'Profession' Mud Under Thin Veneer,
Obeying Party Boss, Good for Career,
We're Now Ruled by Fake Statistics,
Sustainability, Climate Change, Bogus Logistics,
Bureaucracies Like Weeds 'cross the World,
Obeying the UN, Banner Unfurled,
Watch Your Words and Every Move,
Every Action They Must Approve"
© Alan Watt April 6, 2009
Monday 6th April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 6, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 6th 2009.
There's always new people coming in to the show and I advise them to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where they can download lots of talks I've given in the past; and I do try to give you, or at least share, some of the knowledge I've gained through life, where I try to paint the big picture of the system which guides us. And we are guided by very intelligent people, all connected with each other, using Foundations, Non-Governmental Organisations, the educational system and there's no conspiracy really involved, because they've published many-many books, over the last 100-odd years especially, stating where they're taking the world and how to do it. They even have their own websites up now, openly boasting about where they're taking us, because we're so dumbed-down now and so used to being domesticated, like animals, that we allow ourselves to be guided along these paths; and, of course, they also use massive propaganda from regular media. You can't watch a comedy today without being downloaded with some kind of new dictate or other political correctness; it abounds everywhere. That's how you manage the minds of the people.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download / print

up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
For those who want to keep me going, you can go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and purchase that for which I have for sale. There's not a lot there, that's why I rely upon you to also donate to me and that helps pay, at least, almost pay, for the costs of what I do here. Those who want to donate and I know there's a lot of discs get passed around so they don't even come into the site to see where to send it, send your donations to [listed above].
We are, as I say: we've always been on a roll, towards New World Orders. It's really just different phases of the next world order, one after another, because 100-odd years ago, when they came up with the more formulated scientific socialism, they decided they'd have to take the world on by segments and categories and peoples and ethnic groups and religious groups and so on. Therefore, they devised 5 year plans for certain segments, 10, 15, 50, 100, 200 year plans. When the League of Nations came into being, they published many of their big studies to do with these same plans and agendas for 50 and 100 year plans for different things. The Communist system which was just "Socialism in a hurry", according to Stalin, also used these terms, 50 year plans, 5 year plans. Every step of the political correctness and the globalisation is done in plans, 50, 5, 10, 15, 30, for different parts of the agenda.
If you look into previous books written by the NGOs and the big Foundations that are associated with the United Nations, their big-big front group, you'll find that even the take-over of the water supply was written about, back in the 1960s. They planned to take-over the world's water supply, saying no one could possibly own it themselves, therefore, if you had a well on your property, it was only right, since it belonged to everyone, that the government should be in charge of that water and, of course, eventually, your food too.
I'll be back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting to watch this big world move towards the plan, in a big way now; and I said before the G20 Summit that what will come out of it would be more power to the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank. You see, they were set up in the first place a long time ago, for this very function of appearing to run the world's economy, total economy, because we're going into the global phase now. That's why there's all this hoopla has started, that's why they crashed the economy at this time in fact. It's us that must believe in it, we must believe that they have no option but to take tighter control of everything on a global scale, now that we're all inter-dependent.
When you look back again, a hundred-odd years, or into the 1800s, 1880s, when the Fabian Society came into being, funded by different bankers and the Astor family and you look into the members from the beginning, right through to the present time, you'll find lots and lots of prime ministers belonged to it, another branch of it really is the Socialist International, and you'll find many presidents in fact have also been, or are, members of it as well. You have these umbrella groups and splinter groups but they're all really working together. You see: if you're going to bring the world together, and they realised this back in the 1800s and even before that, when they were having the world wide revolutions, led by Freemasonry. It's wide-open now, it's in all their own publications, as they take the credit for it, but it was well known that they knew that different people / different cultures wouldn't get on so easily. People tend to hold on to their cultures and their values, so they'd have to supply leaders, good shepherds for every culture (maybe for the next 100 - 150 years in fact) and those shepherds would have to lead their flocks altogether towards the meeting place, where they can mix all the sheep in the same one pen; but that would take time. The Fabian Society took its name after Fabian, an emperor, who favoured delaying tactics, delaying tactics, and incrementalism: slow, slow, a little bit at a time, don't push for the maximum all at once. This is the technique they use in Scientific Socialism, as they train us with every intake in kindergarten every year is a little bit ahead of the one the previous year, that's how it's done. Beria talked about that, at the Comintern meeting in about 1934. In his day, he said it would take 70 years to retrain a whole population (at that time they called it a "complete generation") but he said they'd already got down to a perfect art whereas every five years, they could upgrade the population, with the intakes of children being taught a little bit more than the one before.
What were they teaching them? More politically-correct ideas, altering their viewpoints, feeding them idealism, an ideology you feed the children, exactly what Obama's planning to do; and Obama himself is a front man who's proven his worth to the World Fabian Society. He's right on board with it and you also have his top advisor Mr. Haass, who of course was the head of the CFR, the parallel government. That's exactly what the Fabian Society, the Milner Groups, they're all connected together; they're all splinters of the same organisation. That's exactly what they planned to do an awful long time ago, eventually bringing in the parallel governments, which they would set up and run, exactly what Carroll Quigley talked about and he was the historian for the CFR. That's been done and now they're bringing them together more openly, now that

we accept it and most of the public, to be honest with you, don't really care much about anything that's going on, outside their fun and games from television. They really don't, or outside their own pay cheque, they really-really don't care who is managing them. That's exactly the technique that Russell said would be implemented until they got to them that step; once they're all there, they can really rush ahead with the agenda and stop being so 'Fabian' in their movements, that's what we're witnessing today.
This is an article from oldthinkernews.com, it's going along with this topic, March 31st 2009, by Daniel Taylor
CFR Unveils Global Governance Agenda
The Council on Foreign Relations, often described as the “real state department”,
And it has been, because pretty-well everybody in it is a member of it, has been since long before Quigley's day in the '60s. It says:
has launched an initiative to promote and implement a system of effective world governance.
“World governance” - you see.
The program, titled “The International Institutions and Global Governance Program,”
That's the IIGG; and that's exactly what I was talking about, you see, international Institutions, that's their private Foundations and NGOs and the Global Governance Program.
utilizes the resources of the “...David Rockefeller Studies Program
We know all about him, look into him and what he founded and funded and all the rest of it. It says:
to assess existing regional and global governance mechanisms...” The initial funding for the program came with a $6 million grant from the Robina Foundation, which claims that the grant is “...one of the largest operating grants ever received in Council history.”
The IIGG program, launched on May 1st, 2008,
They love May Day, don't they?!
is the latest manifestation of an agenda that has existed since and before the founding of the Council on Foreign Relations. Former CFR member, Rear Admiral Chester Ward, stated regarding the group,
“The most powerful clique in these elitist groups have one objective in common - they want to bring about the surrender of the sovereignty and the national independence of the United States.
I'd say it's for the whole planet actually.
A second clique of international members in the CFR comprises the Wall Street international bankers and their key agents.
You see: Socialism is not run by the people at the bottom, they use minority groups, they use the "disaffected" as they call them, those on the fringes, and always by - supposedly - championing their causes, they end up with more bureaucracies, that master everyone else beneath them, the whole planet. That's the key to it; they couldn't care less about the victims that they help promote into higher levels of society, they couldn't care less about them.
Primarily, they want the world banking monopoly from whatever power ends up in the control of global government.”
Socialism, you see, (remember it's run by the bankers), is going to announce itself as being a sort of watchdog over the world's economy and people will never associate the bankers running the system. It's kind of like having the fox in the hen house, that's exactly what it is. Remember what Rockefeller said himself, he said, it is much preferable to have elitists, intellectual elitists and bankers, he says, running the world, directing the world's course, rather than leaving it to the auto / self-determination of nations. This is the guy who helped and he was the chairman of the CFR for years and the Trilateral, another group that belongs to them.
The International Institutions and Global Governance Program identifies several “global issues” that require a system of world governance.
This is exactly what came out of that G20 meeting - I said they'd go for the IMF / The World Bank and it also wants sustainability / environmental issues. In other words: the weather, they want better weather, you see; ‘climate change’ and all that.
Environmental issues, terrorism, the global economy and energy are all mentioned. The project then states that a system of “universal membership” could be pursued, or alternatively, a regional organization, such as the European Union model.
Now, the European Union model was based on the first model, remember what the Cecil Rhodes and the Milner Group (that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the British CFR), they said they'd use Britain, the UK as the United Kingdom, that was the small model for the world, the small model for the world. Eventually you end up with one government running the whole thing, so they fashioned the European Union on that, with one government running the whole thing. Now they're going for the planet, you see. They want to set up a system based on the European Union model; the European Union is a dictatorship,

or really an oligarchy. It's incredible, it's dictatorial methods and there's no questioning it; it's beyond question, by any of its citizens. It says:
“In each of these spheres, the program will consider whether the most promising framework for governance is a formal organization with universal membership (e.g., the United Nations);
Of course, that's why they set it up.
a regional or sub-regional organization; a narrower, informal coalition of like-minded countries; or some combination of all three.”
The program calls for the “Re-conceptualizing” of national sovereignty,
Well you know what that means, it means: put in the trash can, that's what it means, which was always their goal.
citing the European Union’s “pooling” of sovereignty as a model. The CFR project recognizes that historically, the United States has been resistant to the ideals of global governance. The project states, “Among the most important factors determining the future of global governance will be the attitude of the United States...”
“...few countries have been as sensitive as the United States to restrictions on their freedom of action or as zealous in guarding their sovereign prerogatives.” The program then states that the separation of powers as stated in the Constitution, along with the U.S. Congress, stand in the way of the United States assuming “new international obligations.”
So, they're on a complete roll, as you can see, to their new system; and they've almost got it accomplished, because you have to train the public, every generation, and the public must always acquiesce to everything that's happening to them. We always agree by our silence, we do nothing and it just rolls on to the next step and that becomes law, because no one spoke up, no one said "no". And I understand why no one says no, because every political party is run by the same group, at the top, it doesn't matter who's down below, put your own men at the top, exactly what Quigley said. We've had that for about 80 years.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this amazing web of a system that controls our lives and knows where it's going, because it's a capstone, it's managed at the top. It's always been managed and their only problem is how long to keep the public indoctrinated in a certain phase, before they move on to the next phase; and that's why with computerisation they've got their pulse on the public's minds, in all different areas. They know exactly when to make their next move, when we are ready to accept the next step, you see. It’s like the old Parthenon building, it had all those pillars holding up the roof, you just knock one pillar down and that's more stress on each one, it's easier to knock the rest down. That's the technique that they use to change society and culture; and really, there's not much left to save. In fact, you might say the roof is falling down on top of us, because we have been so desensitised and we have been so programmed to be out of the culture as it's falling apart and living in our little boxes, watching a glowing screen, that we're separated; and it's worked very-very well.
That's why no one stands up for anyone else today, exactly what they wanted. Wells talked about this, in his books, in the 1920s. He said government won't achieve its full power until there's no one to stand up for anyone; the government can then talk directly to the individual and you will shake in your boots basically when they do; just like Orwell's “1984” when the screen talks to you.
This is an article from the Telegraph, which shows you how Socialism works, it sounds more and more like the Soviet Union; and it should, because you see that's how the Soviet Union was run, it was a Socialist system; and remember Communism was just Socialism in a hurry, it's all the same ideology. This is from the Telegraph.
This brave new world we live in needs leaders based in reality
4th of April 2009
'Today's decisions, of course, won't immediately solve the crisis," said Gordon Brown,
Fabian Socialist.
presiding over last week's G20 summit in London. "But we've begun the process by which it will be solved."
Triumphalism on the part of our Prime Minister isn't new. Last December, he told the Commons
That's like the Congress.
he'd "saved the world".
That's what he told them: he'd saved the world.
As Chancellor,
This is before he was Prime Minister.
Brown took spin way beyond simple language and into the data itself, presenting official numbers in a way that often snapped the line between mere distortion and untruth.

They don't like to say "lies" you see, these journalists, so he calls it "untruth".
And that was the Soviet system, they always had their great five year plans for the crops and so on; or for some irrigation, or whatever happened to be, and all through the building and construction, people lived on propaganda. The propaganda was so intense; you'd believe it, even though your eyes saw nothing happening. It was more important you see and people will take perception rather than fact of what they see themselves; and that's what we see with Socialism: great pomp and circumstance but - really - what have they done, you know? The saviour of the world: Mr. Brown. However, what impressed me with Mr. Brown was his technique of speaking: he talked like a world manager, a bureaucrat, not like a Prime Minister. He reminded me of the few occasions where you will hear someone from a United Nations department speak directly, instead of going through their public relations board; and they speak down to the public, they say what the public will do shortly and how they will react shortly etc etc. There's no negotiating with these types, they're arrogant and they're masters, they're taught to be masters, not elected leaders. And it says here:
But despite everything I know about Brown, his G20 statement – and much of the media's summit coverage – made me queasy. "Smile, ogle at the First Ladies' dresses and pretend everything's fine," we're being told. "Fear not – we have a communiqué. The world is saved! Hurrah!"
This G20 hyperbole, complete with a one-day "relief rally" on global markets, is pure escapism. It's the real-life equivalent of "soma" – the mind-bending drug used for mass thought control in Aldous Huxley's Brave New World.
"The warm, the richly-coloured, the infinitely-friendly world of soma-holiday," thought Henry and Lenina as they danced around Westminster Abbey. "How kind, how good looking, how amusing everyone was!"
Our leaders need to snap out of this trance and face reality. During the final quarter of last year, UK GDP fell 1.6pc. We're now looking at a 4pc decline in 2009, in my view, and a further contraction next year. In fact, unless the Western world grabs its banks by the scruff of the neck – forcing them to come clean about their losses, so thawing our frozen credit markets – we could see an 8pc peak-to-trough GDP fall, far worse than the early 1980s.
House prices dropped only 2.7pc during the first three months of 2009 ...
Etc etc, so they're telling you the economy's still going down the tubes; and here's these guys at the top having their Balls, these big pageants that they're having. Mind you, these Balls are just there for show anyway, because all the work was done by bureaucrats, long before these guys meet to sign agreements. They don't draft them up; we're watching a pantomime, a pantomime where these guys give you a perception that they really are making decisions for the world - they were made long ago, long ago and we're on a timetable.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt; we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Earlier, I was talking about how children are used by progressive indoctrination, year to year, new intakes, new indoctrination, for the things which they will see happen through their life and social change, all planned before they were born. You upgrade them so they get about 20 and those changes will all seem quite natural to them because they've had intense indoctrination, before they were able to really reason things out for themselves. They have no wisdom, it takes an awful long time, it takes a lifetime to get wisdom; therefore, the children are always used in a Socialist system. That's why they use camps and so on for them, where they can give heavy indoctrination, that's standard throughout all of this.
This article here is from the Times Educational Supplement, the T.E.S., April the 1st 2009:
Fight for their rights
This is how children are used in little campaigns, by adults, of course, who all belong to the right agencies, societies and Foundations and NGOs.
If you involve children in campaigns, are you fostering their sense of social conscience or subjecting them to propaganda? When teachers from Hounslow Heath Infant and Nursery School
A Nursery school.
in Middlesex took 30 banner-wielding six and seven-year-old pupils to Westminster to protest against plans to expand Heathrow airport, the children were resolute.
Six and Seven year olds, resolute.
The allocated speakers, who had to be lifted up to a microphone, told the audience that they didn't like the amount of noise the planes created and that they couldn't hear their friends speaking when they flew over.
Maybe it's because they've got the earphones on and they're text messaging and i-poding each other and all that kind of stuff, hmm?

"I was impressed by the children. They seemed to understand what they were saying," says Kathryn Harper-Quinn, the head teacher. "Normally I would not advocate using young children in campaigns, but we're talking about their future.
You see, these characters, who are all politically correct, are using the national education system and the international educational system, to program the children, for PC stuff, political correct stuff. But where does this all really tie in? Well, you scroll down this here and it goes into where it's all coming from, because this is only one segment of what it's all about. It says it's to do with citizenship programmes, taught at school, citizenship, well guess who defines what good citizenship is? Well, the United Nations does, of course; and who funds it? Foundations fund it and money from the tax payer as well, of course. It has different names for the citizenship programmes, because it covers a whole bunch of areas in social change - it says:
"Many schools do a good job of embedding
Embedding!
citizenship in the curriculum but could do better at encouraging pupils on the participation side. Others do the opposite," he says.
This is the guy talking about it:
Tony Breslin, chief executive of the Citizenship Foundation.
It's also to get children involved in politics at a very early age, exactly what Communitarianism is all about; and of course, as I say, you have no wisdom when you're young and you're given the dialectic: this or that; this or that, pick your argument, on this side or that side. They don't know they've been set up and they'll become very vehement and aggressive and angry during their debates, I'm sure, at that age, since they haven't a clue what life's all about, except for their indoctrination. This is the stuff they're putting into children's heads; but it's a whole wide variety of topics, to create what they call "world peace"; when no one's fighting with anyone else, we'll have world peace. The same thing Arthur Koestler talked about, in the Ghost in the Machine, world peace, to him, was lobotomisation of the brain, literally, done by chemicals.
You're watching, you see Britain's ahead of the US, in using children and giving them idealistic indoctrination, idealism, ideology; but now it's going to really step up, because Obama's there to sign all the stuff to bring the US into this global system of indoctrination. That's why they put him in now; Bush set up the machinery of force, that can be used across by all agencies now - including Children's' Aid, you can get SWAT teams now for Children's' Aid - so the whole machinery was set up and Obama's put in afterwards to bring the US into the global system, including the indoctrination of youth. A big thing in Socialism, they never change their methods, you can always recognise it, and unfortunately it works, because children who have massive indoctrination and once you have one generation of them, it would take another 70 to 80 years, after those people had died off, before you'd be back to a healthy society. This is also understood, at the top.
It's an on-going battle, and most folk don't even know the battle's on; if they do know it's on, they're stuck in one little area of it, they're stuck in blaming one bunch or another bunch, not realising, as I say, the good shepherds are at the top of every group and the good shepherds are a brotherhood, to lead all the sheep into the central pen, for this wonderful, peaceful, world they're creating. They've got them at the top of all religions, all ethnic groups, all belonging to the same society at the top. That's all you need; and the sheep follow and they'll talk a good walk and speak the good talk and be the epitome of what you think stands for you, guarantee you.
Now we'll go to the callers and there's Tony from New Orleans there; are you there Tony?
Tony: Hey, Professor Alan!
Alan: How you doin'?
Tony: Ah, you know I've been better, they're pumping out chemicals right now; but, I wanted to ask you, there's all them shootings around where you're talking about chemical brainwashing, it's no coincidence that it all pops up all at one time. And I wanted to ask you: your assessment of Orwell was spot on just recently on that guy's other show. He was a man born into it, who was raised for it, but he 'glitched' and he went against it; that's obvious, from reading his writings. And this Aldous Huxley: if you read Brave New World, he's all about it, you know, no matter how much he's supposedly writing about a counter character, he's writing about a man who's, you know, it's all in glorious terms, there's no 'oh this is bad', it's like 'man this is a great idea'. Now in Fahrenheit 451 and Brave New World, they have this place for people who can see, people who understand and they send them off to this place and separate them and it's a nice place where they can live a normal life but that didn't exist in Orwell's world. There was no special magical land where the Alphas, who weren't supposed to be Alphas, could go off to. And I'm just wondering does this place really exist? Is there really a place where people who can see, who don't want any part of it, where they'll just let them go and live and won't mess with them and let them do their own thing? Is that real or is that just propaganda?

Alan: No. It is propaganda, I mean, in Orwell's day there was still areas that the communications were not so far ahead as they are today. You didn't have every country across the world belonging to a United Nations at that time, run by a United Nations that push big militaries for internal rioting and so on. There were places you could go and probably live out the rest of your life; and of course his generation, he knew they'd be gone by now anyway. This Socialist banker agenda, economist really, plans to let no one escape, no one escape whatsoever. In fact, you'll now see the push going towards the banning of home schooling for instance; everyone must get the same indoctrination and that was stated by the Prime Minister, or President, of Italy, just last year. He said they were banning home schooling because everyone must have the same indoctrination. Hilary Clinton said the same thing.
Tony: Did he use that word "indoctrination"?
Alan: Yes.
Tony: Wow! They don't even try to hide it anymore really.
Alan: They don't have to, they don't have, no; so it's out in the open. Eventually they plan to conquer the entire globe and anyone that has memory of another way of living or different opinions will be their number one enemy.
Tony: Well, that's the whole purpose of the Alzheimer's and all that, it's to annihilate anybody who has any memory that could contradict what they're putting out.
Alan: Yes. You've got to understand that Socialism, as I say, when you look into, for instance, that video, The Soviet Story, they always go by the same techniques; and they always eradicate a good amount of the populations of the countries, as they take them over. And I've said before, there's many ways to eradicate people: you're getting sterilised in the West - and their own statistics are telling us that every year.
Tony: And nobody makes a big deal about it, the sperm count has dropped by about 70% since 1930 and nobody is going to say oh my god, what's going on here?
Alan: Yes, well that doesn't happen, obviously, in nature, unless something's happened to the people; and something has obviously happened to the people. Then you tie it in with Julian Huxley's talks and Russell and they talked about using the needle, the inoculations, in their own books and they also talked about compulsory sterilisation and they also said that the elite would have antidotes to these things they would put into the public arena, so that the elite themselves could produce the right offspring. They were quite open about the whole agenda and we're living through that stage right now, it's mission accomplished almost for them.
Tony: Now, read "1984", he glosses over, very briefly, the stage leading up to the world they're living in and talked about he comes home one day and his Mom, who can remember that stage, is just gone. Now, I mean: I think that he wrote about that stage in depth, I think that they wouldn't let him publish that, what do you think about that?
Alan: Well, in his own memoirs, he talked about that fact - now he had contracts with three major international publishers, when he was putting out the pro-Socialist stuff that he'd been indoctrinated in himself, at Cambridge University. These were on-going, limitless; and when he came out and turned against them, after fighting in the Spanish Civil War, he came home and went round the Socialist clubs and they walked out on him, most of them, they didn't want to hear this bad news about Socialism. Then, his publishers, he couldn't get his book published by any one of them, even though they were all under contract to publish his books; and that's when he realised that all publishing companies are is an international group that will decide what you will think and what will be kept from you. That's the real function of publishers, it's not to help you get your books out; it's to decide what the public will hear and what they will not hear. Therefore he gave it to an independent small firm and managed to get it published through them.
Tony: OK. I always got the sense you know, in Fahrenheit 451 and Brave New World it's kind of glamorising the whole lifestyle. But there was no glamour in "1984" and I always kind of felt these places where people who could see and didn't want to be a part of it, went off there and, like, this can't be real. And recently, I got back from a trek round the country, following some rumours, looking for these places. Because people talk about them and people say they're been there; I went looking for them and what I saw was areas where people who see congregate and that's just to get them to congregate there, so they're easier to get rid of. What I saw, I went up to Northern California and it was totally, there's all kinds of people who would be like right on with what you're saying and they don't realise there's four-lane highways running through a County with a 150,000 people. There's no need for four-lane highways, they don't understand that a four-lane highway is there for when the time comes they're moving in on you.
Alan: That's right; that is right. They're putting through near where I am giant highways, at a time when we're supposed to be under massive economic depression. It's been on the go now for about 4 years, winter and summer, 7 days per week; it's a mandate and you don't need it for the kind of traffic we have up here!

Tony: That's exactly what I saw and I decided that's a really bad place to go to, if you're trying to get away from this stuff!
Alan: Yes. Well, they talked about this a long time ago, about rapid deployment forces, for internal strife. They published articles from the CFR and other agencies 20-odd years ago on this; and they talked about the necessity for creating super highways for the military to get to response places in time. They always plan ahead, way ahead.
Tony: Everything you're saying, I've seen so much truth in all - some of the stuff, you talk about all the spraying and where I went, I went to Humble County in California and I saw on your website they got this stuff in the grass that kind of looks like a spider web, that's a result from the spraying.
Alan: That's right.
Tony: Well, what I found in walking the old loggers roads, in California, is wherever the trees didn't block it, it built up in the grass. It looks like maybe some kind of mite is living there and if you stand there and stop for a minute, it's only where there's a break in the trees this stuff would congregate, drifting in off the coastal winds. And you grab it and it dissolves in your hand.
Alan: That's right and if it gets too much sunlight, it likes the shade too, too much sunlight, it will turn into a white powder and now, as the snow is retreating, I've had about 15 inches of snow since the weekend, but before that, the snow was retreating and you've got 4 or 5 months of snow concentrated spraying there going down and down and where it's retreating from the grass, you see this white spider web stuff. That's been like that now for a few years, every spring.
Tony: It looks like there should be mites living in it, if you stop and stand in it for 30 minutes, you should be covered in mites; but if you stop and stand in it you're not covered in mites; something's wrong there.
Alan: It's a chemical powder.
Tony: When I saw the thing about the spraying, I'm like: 'This guy's crazy, there's no way they're doing that' but then, I mean, I actually saw the stuff; and I think the Marijuana counteracts the effects of it, I think the THC is so powerful that whatever it is they're pumping out, it overpowers that and I think that's why they're so against THC.
Alan: They're also against just ordinary cigarettes and I think, partly, it's because, if you're smoking, you tend to cough up a lot of phlegm and you'd also block it - you see, this stuff is almost based on nanotechnology, it's meant to go into the alveoli sacs of the lungs, right into the bloodstream; and if there's anything interfering, it's going to get trapped and it won't get through and I think that's part of the massive campaign against smoking. They don't care how many folk die off with cancer, they don't care about that; here they are talking about sustainability and population reduction, why would they care about folk dying of cancer?
Tony: I was watching, have you ever seen 'Supersize Me', the thing about the food?
Alan: Yes.
Tony: Well, they were talking to a lobbyist in Washington for the food companies and he's saying it's your personal responsibility to eat food without the crap in it, well, I go into a grocery store and there is no food without the crap in it!
Alan: You're dead on, I've noticed that too, but thanks for calling.
I'll be back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and Rachael from North Carolina is on the line, are you there Rachael?
Rachael: Hi. Thanks for taking my call again, I watched the Soviet Story, that you talked about, and so now I have a vivid picture of what Socialism is; and I remember watching the Norman Dodd video about how they were trying to roll us into the, basically, there's three organisations: the Ford Foundation, Rockefeller Foundation and Carnegie were trying to roll us into the Socialism, and you were talking earlier about the CFR and I was watching something on how their funding originally was from the Ford Foundation, Rockefeller Foundation and Carnegie. Is that true?
Alan: They did get it; they fund each other into existence, because they're all run by the same bankers really. They also got massive grants from some families like the Astor family; and the Astor family really put the cash out there for them and then they moved off to Britain and put the rest of the money into the British Fabian Socialist society. You see, the Fabian Society is only part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. You always find that there's a main group running all of these different organisations; and the Royal Institute of International Affairs was set up to bring in global government, the brotherhood of man, but run by, again, the experts and the bankers; so they've all these other groups down below them, specialising in different areas.
The Fabian side of it was to set up leaders for working class and minorities that would eventually vote them

into power, more and more of them; but the objective, really, was to create more bureaucracies that would then lord over all of the populace, that was the intention of it. Massive government, the socialist-style government and they also call it Collectivism, which is exactly what the Club of Rome said they favoured most, a Collectivist society, on behalf of those at the top; but we'll be run in a Communistic fashion at the bottom.
Rachael: How are these guys getting continual funding, I'm assuming they're working 8 hours a day, 5 days a week at the CFR, writing these documents. How do they get their funding?
Alan: They are funded, again, by the other Foundations. You'll find that there's thousands of Foundations out there; but you just have to go to the main rich families. The Rothschild family has many Foundations for fronts and so does the Rockefeller family, for the States, it's primarily the Rockefeller family. They have many, again, front Foundations, they funnel money from one Foundation to another but it comes from the Rockefeller Foundation initially.
Rachael: How does the CFR kind of weasel their way to get their documents used by the government, or does the government come to them and say we're going to use you as consultants?
Alan: No, I'll tell you what it is, a lot of their members are always present in every government, so they don't have to go asking for them. They've worked alongside government, like a parallel government, since they were created and many of the top people, as you know, are present members. They're supposed to pretend they've left it while they're in office, at least they did in the old days; I don't think they bother anymore; they stay members of the CFR.
Rachael: So they kind of get brought into the CFR and then they go back and forth into government?
Alan: That's right and you also have many of them in high-level federal bureaucratic positions that are permanent members of the CFR.
Rachael: OK, thank you.
Alan: And they have all sides, all parties, it doesn't make any difference, it's just the dialectic they play. Well, that's it for tonight, so from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, where there's a bit of a storm going on, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-
"CFR Unveils Global Governance Agenda" by Daniel Taylor (oldthinkernews.com) - March 31, 2009.

"This brave new world we live in needs leaders based in reality" by Liam Halligan (telegraph.co.uk) - April 4, 2009.

"Fight for their rights" by Vicki Shiel, TES Magazine (tes.co.uk) - March 27, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#293)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 7, 2009:
Schizoid Trash from Kant to Nash:
"Those Who Study, Ponder and Query,
Will Know System Runs on New Game Theory,
Claimed as Science, Until the Blunder,
Founder was Mad, Stole its Thunder,
Authorities Need This 'Science,' Can't Keep it Down,
Now Updated New Theories by RAND and the Clown,
Computers Predict How We will Behave
And Guide Each Person from Cradle to Grave,
When We Don't Conform to Computers' Predictions,
Experts from Pharma will Give Us Prescriptions,
Mathematical Theories Made to Control Us,
Electric-Cold Logic Cannot Console Us"
© Alan Watt April 7, 2009
Tuesday 7th April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 7, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 7th 2009.
There's always people coming into the show, so I advise them to go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on my website, you'll find hundreds and hundreds of talks in the past that I've given, where I try to give you the information that's relevant to understanding the big-big picture of this World Order that's openly announced, from the tops of the G20 meetings and from different governments' officials etc. It's in our face today; and I try to show you how it's come about, where it's supposed to go, because, in a sense, it's a never-ending story. It's an on-going agenda, where man is the material and those who believe that they have the scientific means and who can break down laws of nature and utilise them, they can use us indefinitely, by creating new types of perfected humans, or humanoid types, as they said in Artificial Intelligence, the movie. That's where they're going with this and they haven't just started with this, the social engineers have been at this for a long time, because it's built into the very fabric of the belief of world socialism, as something that has used all groups, working classes and then minority groups etc, to push an agenda which is nothing more than getting laws and bureaucracies built up across the world, for a global government that then will be a very authoritarian government, you can't move without permission; that's the whole idea of it. So, I try to give you the information, to bring it altogether.

Every country and every ethnic group has its leaders supplied to them; that's standard in all of this. That's also what Adam Weishaupt said they'd do; because, after all, to get people to follow the tribal instinct, you've got to give them a tribal leader that says all the right things for you and you follow along like happy sheep.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download / print up. They're written in the various languages of Europe and you can pass them around to your friends.
Those who keep me going, buy the material on the website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or they can donate to me, at that site, either with PayPal or personal cheque is fine in the US and Canada. Or, you can write to [listed above].
And that, as I say, keeps me ticking over; and as we all know, there's inflation on the go, everything's going up in price, everyone's suffering, lots have lost their jobs and there's much more, apparently, to come, according to the big economists at the top. They said it takes about 18 months for the full impact of a depression to hit; and, of course, it's a planned depression, because this is the key to understanding socialism, or fascism, because, really, it's the same thing, it's the same thing. Socialism is slightly different from the Communist take-over, Communism does it in a hurry, by revolution and bloody revolution; and socialism, as in the Fabian technique, uses gradualism and the taking over of governments, from within, across the world, but still having private-public enterprises that bring them together. Once you go back round that circle, you find you call it fascism again; so, it's one and the same thing. That's exactly what Mussolini did, when he put laws over the restrictions of certain corporations, but they were on board, public-private.
Back with more -after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about fascism and socialism. You have to look into the history of Mussolini who really was supposedly called the first fascist and the society he presided over was fascist; but, if you look into his history, he was the chief editor for the Italian socialist newspaper for years before he was called a fascist. It's one and the same thing, as I say: you go round in a loop of socialism and you end up at the end with fascism.
They love “isms” - "ism" really means a doctrine, of a doctrine. Really, authoritarian systems are all, technically, fascist in their approach to their main topic. The topic is and their objective is control, complete control over the rest of the population. That's societal control, actually birth control, you might say, because they're all into depopulation, down to a manageable level, especially getting rid of the ‘inferior types’ and bringing in the ‘superior types’ and breeding them up. Now they've gone one step further, of course, by the use of science and genetics. That's why the big thrust was on for genetic research, not to cure anything, the way to get rid of bad genes is to let them die off, they don't want to cure you of diseases, if you inherit any, and therefore they'd have the good stock left. That was put out plainly by Charles Galton Darwin, the physicist, the grandson of Charles Darwin, in his book The Next Million Years; and many others have reiterated on that topic from the top, because they all go along with it.
We've heard them talk about the need to use tranquilisers on the public, sedate them; Aldous Huxley, author of Brave New World and Brave New World Revisited, he's up on Youtube and different other sites as well, with his old lectures, his old talks he gave at Berkeley and his television conversations that he had with some well-know people, talking about this very topic. Overpopulation was one of his main concerns too; and of course we know that Julian Huxley, I read from Julian Huxley's book, on air, to show you that he was right along with this agenda. These guys were totalitarian, authoritarian; and, basically, fascist or socialist - you can take your pick, it doesn't matter what you want to call it, it's one and the same thing.
And for many years now, we've watched the blending of public-private partnerships; years and years, before 9/11 came along; and in Britain, they had Prince Charles come out and announce the need for more and more public-private partnerships. You see, public and private, what they're really saying is private corporations and your government, that's what they mean (which is fascism, that's fascism). You tie that in with what they're doing to the public and where they want to take the public; and look at all the changes we've had, the massive changes we've had, even prior to 9/11. They tried to bring in the ID cards, before 9/11, in some European countries, with the live active chip in it as well. They tried that in Britain but people rejected it, there was demonstrations against it, because nothing was happening; the Cold War, we were told, was all over and the capitalists had won, everything was going to sail along. So, they shelved that and they had to get something going because terrorism would be the answer.
Government, remember, for centuries, has validated its existence by telling the public that 'you need us to defend you'; and, for centuries, certain families at the top of the tree, royalties, would point the finger to their cousins across the water and get you up to go and fight for them. That was the old way of keeping you

in line, it killed off the excess population, according to them; and they profited very well from it. They never lost, because they never killed the kings and queens when they won, they made little agreements, shook their hands, had a party and went home; and, no doubt, split their profits.
That's how it has always been; today the very-very rich use governments to collect money for them, it's a substitute for war, they do it through taxation and laws and those at the top always ensure that the corporations, the big international corporations, go unscathed through thick and thin. We saw this with the banking bailouts, where the very rich were rewarded for raping and pillaging a planet and the tax payer has to pay for it all. They won't change the system technically, they'll do a few minor adjustments, to keep us all happy, but the same old system will go on; and we have to foot the bill, every time. However, to keep government strong, they've got to have terrorism.
In a world society, remember, you need an enemy; and the Club of Rome (a big think-tank) was given the challenge of finding an enemy to unite the world. They came up with the idea of saying that mankind itself was the enemy of the planet and came up with 'global warming'. Then they called it 'climate change' because the warming theory's kind of fallen flat, but they changed to 'climate change' and repetition works, everybody's prattling on about 'climate change'. Therefore, that's how they validated it, plus there's terrorism everywhere. We saw this in George Orwell's "1984", in the novel (you can also get the black and white television version, or a movie version, with Richard Burton and John Hurt in it, it's done very well). Perpetual war; and a few people, a few of us knew at the very beginning, that, under terrorism, the guise of information and data collection would expand, that was the intention of it, in the first place, until everything becomes terrorism and anyone can be checked out by any authority. There's more and more expanding and multiplicity of authorities now than you even count, you can't count, there's so many, so many departments, all given access to your personal data. Just like the Soviet Union, because, after all, the Soviet Union and China (it's still called “Red China” by the way) they are authoritarian governments that use these techniques; and anytime they want someone, they can simply punch up their number and find something that you’ve done wrong.
You can't help doing something wrong today, or illegal, because there are so many laws on the books. Recently, in fact, I watched the British version of “Cops”, the propaganda ‘Hurrah Hurrah’ for the police. A propaganda series they have in Britain, where they lock-down cities, with their Interceptor cars, they use all this military terminology amongst each other on the radio. They have supercomputers in all cars, they don't even have to read number plates, because the computers, on the highways do it all for them, automatically; and three teams of police from different areas, working on the same city, were having a competition to see who could give the most tickets out, the most charges laid and the one that was running behind, without charges, the guy was asked what will you do? He says I'll use my policeman's nose and you watched how they managed to get charges laid, for irrelevant things; even antagonising the people to say something, so they could arrest them. That's the modern society, that's a police state, when they compete, when police departments compete to hand out tickets.
You know, the KGB in the Soviet Union, once they started using computers, simply had issuances every month for statistics and quotas and they had to go and fill those quotas, torture people and kill them, because they had to have so many that month. That's where it's all heading, I kid you not; I kid you not. You have to go into the understanding of Game Theory, and I've talked about this before, where I've given links to very good documentaries on the Game Theory, this Rand Corporation idea, that really is world wide, with every government using it, where they have everyone numbered. They have your routines and your patterns of your behaviour figured out and they're watching you daily now, with the Internet and your email and your phone conversations, to make sure you're following your pattern, your predicted pattern. Anything that's non-predictable and anybody who's non-predictable is a threat to this system and control freaks must make sure you are perfectly predictable. And it goes much-much further than that, because they use economists and crazy people in fact; you ever wondered about schizophrenia, how people who are more emotionally-based, maybe right brain based will have emotional topics in their particular delusions and so on?
When you go into the top scientists, even the guy who came up with the idea of Game Theory, Mr. Nash, who truly was a paranoid schizophrenic; but he was also into mathematics and economics and all the top governments use economists, to do with their data collection, because they use mathematics to predict how societies will go, including every one of you, according to the groups and subgroups that you belong to and associate with. Therefore, when they go off the deep end, you should see some of their books in fact, I have some of them here, by the top ones; and there's nothing human in it, it's all statistics and graphs and numbers and quotas, again and quotients as well. They try to rationalise and figure out the future with mathematics, the same thing that Bertrand Russell was hyped on about; he said the perfect language that

he understood was mathematics. What he was referring to was the fact that he was doing the stuff that Rand is now doing, before Rand was doing it. Incredible, and people are looked upon, the general public, are looked upon, not as people but as objects, objects. When you're given a number, instead of a name, you're an object, it's part of the depersonalisation process, for those who will handle you, especially the bureaucrats. It's well understood, by historians, that the bureaucracies that ran the camps in World War II, for Germany, like IBM that was involved and brought the Cardex system out, used the numbers for this very reason, the bureaucrats found it easy to control and do things with the people, because they were not people anymore.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about those who are used by the ones at the top, to bring in more assured system of control and they use people who, technically, are more left-brained in their make-up than right brained: mathematicians, guys who love statistics. People who, if they become psychotic, can sound to someone who's not informed, maybe even logical, the way they try and spin things together, because they don't go off into such emotional tangents. But they're used and, in ancient times, they used to get wise men or seers or witches, like the 'Witch of Endor', who were often classified as mad. They used to say that the demon that possessed them made them mad; but regardless, they were all classified, basically, as mad, not just eccentric.

Today, it's no different, it's no different whatsoever, because they pay people very-very well, like Mr. Nash, to come up with these amazing programmes to predict society and predict, it's all to do with predictions you see, control freaks are terrified of something outside of their control, so the predictions that come in from these guys at the top, that they can utilise and use, to maintain control are very-very important. You go into these particular mathematicians and economists' books and the ones who are into the Game Theory idea, which is still on-going, by the way, they've upgraded it, before they were using Kant and different people and they'll tell you that. They reel off one philosopher after another and what you find is they have no minds of their own; they can't think of anything original, they have to take previous philosophers and use their theories, for maybe a generation or two, then add it to someone else's theories. It's always attaching theory to theory to theory, that is left-brained again, because they have no imagination, they can't think for themselves. Therefore they can only regurgitate what's been said in the past, even if it's craziness that's been said in the past, they regurgitate it and try to make it work in the present and in the future, it's astonishing. And they feed all this data and all our data into their massive computers; and now they're all labelling everyone, in different categories; you see, you're not a person, as I say, you're depersonalised when you become a number. IBM used this in World War II, that's why the Nazi Regime could have bureaucrats making decisions, the bureaucrats never went to the camps; they just dealt with numbers. These were people but they were numbers, they depersonalise them by using numbers; therefore, they're not really saying to eliminate so many people, they're saying eliminate these numbers, it makes it more palatable to them.

It's the same thing with us; we've had social insurance numbers, SIN numbers (they're called SIN for a good reason) and they call them social insurance programmes, not services, programmes. What do you think a programme is? You're in a social programme, whose social programme? We never question; but, as I say, you should go into the books by some of these present-day London School of Economics and others' books to do with Game Theory and the updated version they're now running everything on today. Fascinating: run by psychopaths and, basically, left-brain schizophrenics; nothing changes.

Here's an article here; and before I go into this article on ID cards, which is astonishing again because it breaks out in the US and Britain and elsewhere at the same time, everything's in unison now, we're all global, as they say. You'll notice during hostage-taking: the negotiator that tries to negotiate with the hostage takers, tries to personalise the victims, the hostages, by saying and they'll use their names, that's how you help to personalise, you put a name to the face that's under the gun, hoping that the hostage taker will see them as a person now, not as a target or an implement, to be used in bargaining. To reverse that decision: you simply use a number and take away the name, it's the same thing; think about it.

We're being run by scientists and supposed experts in a totalitarian regime that has told us that this is just the beginning, if you think it's bad now, as we go into this wonderful world of equality and happiness and drastically reduce our population and our consumption and all the rest of it, until we're happy to get a drink of water, that we'll pay dearly for, because it will be owned by a global corporation.

From the BBC, it says:

ID cards 'could use chip-and-pin'

Tuesday, 7th April 2009. I'm reading this because I've got another article on the US on the same thing, at

the same time. It says:
The UK's ID cards could be fitted with chip-and-pin technology to tackle identity fraud, the head of the agency responsible for them has said.
I can remember watching a documentary in Canada, CBC, 1998, by Wendy Mesley; and she went through this whole ID card with the active chip in it, at the time. It was already done then, it was a voluntary basis, 1998. These ID cards are just a rehash that they're giving out now of the ones they tried to bring in Britain in 1998. It's the same ones; they're already fitted with the chip. You know, with a totalitarian regime, you cannot negotiate. Neither can you ever say you've won any battle, because they'll always come back again, these boys at the top have an agenda and nothing is going to put them off. Asking them nicely is not going to do it.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the ID cards and how they never give up, because, years ago I mentioned the fact that the ID card was to be eventually used as a bank card and for everything else that you do, with an active chip. They never change their plans, these guys at the top, why should they? Because it's a must-be, it's a religion with them, it's a must-be; and here they are reintroducing the idea. You see, now that they've got the card out, step by step, you accept one card, you accept the next one; and in '98, as I say, they already had discussed on Canadian television, the whole card with the chip and using it with your bank machine as well. There's nothing new under the sun here. Now, here's how they're going to sell it to the public: they say "there's no technical obstacles to the idea" - in other words, it's a done deal. This is the head, the guy who makes them.
He said this could allow ID cards to be used in cash machines and help online consumers "assert their identities".
There you go: to help you assert your identity, not for them to control you. Remember what Russell said: eventually you'll all be given a sort of ration card and the government will dish out credits per month. And every month, it'll start off at the same level, you can't save it up; and if you're a bad boy, they simply say ‘no’ and you try to pull some money out and nothing comes out until you go back to being a good citizen, under their authorisation of citizenship. Here's the BBC rehashing the same thing, talking about the fact they're putting these things out etc:
Just half of the cards meant for non-EU nationals were issued in the scheme's initial months, it has also emerged.
Then they go on and on about the fact that they started off with foreign nationals, they probably started with welfare folk as well, because they always do that, people who can't speak up for themselves, 'who cares?' - that's the attitude that people have. Then they go up into the general population and once we're used to the idea. You see: it's ideas that the public must be trained to get used to, that's all it is, just ideas. And I'm going to put a list of sites up, at least the links for them, tonight, to do with the pin ID cards and you can look them up for yourself for the ones for the UK and the US especially, because there's a stack of them going on, in fact there's a group, it says:
511 Observes 30 Day Vigil Over Fusion Center Identity
The 5-11 Campaign, a grassroots privacy organization opposed to the federal ID, declared 30 days of vigilance over identity legislation with connections to Information Analysis Centers (IAC), or what is now commonly known as Fusion Centers.
"Fusion Centers", you see? This is in the US.
Based on reports that fusion centers are targeting 3rd party voters and those who pose Constitutional challenges to the Department of Homeland Security’s intelligence gathering efforts, we are aggressively opposing any legislation that would secure our private information for national to international data aggregation. This may include voter ID.
Etc, etc, etc. There's a whole bunch of links, at the end of this article, which I'll also give you a link to; and you can look them over for yourself. Some organisations tried to fight it in the US and you should maybe get in touch with them and get your voice out there, because it's coming, it's coming. This is a world-wide campaign, to get us all into the global grid, where we're just numbers; and under the world global authority or government (or governance as they may call it) we'll all be called to answer for our petty crimes one day, we'll all get our turn for being rehabilitated in the system.
Getting back again to the use of drugs, drugging the population: I've always said, you know, the big Pharma companies are part really of the Military-Industrial Complex, the same as all the big high-tech industries are part of the Military-Industrial Complex. People don't realise that warfare takes many forms and there's nothing new whatsoever in using chemicals on populations during warfare, when you realise the populations of the world are the problem, according to those who know better, you know, the elites, those intelligent

ones. We're the problem, then of course they would use drugs on the population; and that's why Huxley and others advocated drugging everybody. Huxley said “Most people are unhappy anyway, what's wrong with making them happy with drugs?” But of course they mean authorised ones and these drugs are specifically meant to target specific areas of the brain. Also, remember: with the eugenics programmes, and it was written a lot about by Margaret Sager and others, who are hailed today as heroes, that they'd have to get rid of those with bad genes and those with emotional disturbances were classified as having bad genes. Here's an article, another one from the BBC that ties right in with this, it's all a big accident of course, but it says, from 7th of April 2009:

'Sedation link' to birth defects

Hundreds of girls heavily sedated in UK care homes during the 1970s and 1980s may be at risk of having children with birth defects, the BBC has found.

The BBC has found it, really? Is that what the BBC is supposed to do, they're supposed to find? The governments know this stuff, they have all the data on it, so did the scientists that authorised all this, so did the Pharma companies, before they issued the drugs. It says:

Radio 4's Today found 10 ex-residents of a children's home run by the Church of England in Gravesend, Kent, have had children with a birth defect.

This is only one of them, this is only one place, there's stacks of these, all over the UK and the world. Britain is exactly the same. It says:

They were given massive doses of tranquilisers and other drugs while being restrained as teenagers. The Diocese of Rochester says it will co-operate with any future inquiry.

One childcare expert said hundreds of children may have been drugged in the care system across the UK throughout the 70s and 80s,

Well, they did it across Canada too, across Europe and across the US; they're still doing it.

potentially subjecting them to the same health risks as those learnt about by the BBC... "Using drugs to control the behaviour of children was perfectly acceptable as far as their own professional understanding at that time went."

It hasn't changed, what they've found out here, it says, that many of the children these young women eventually had, have massive birth defects and they all had respiratory problems, that's common, they have learning difficulties. Some of them are born blind and many of them were cleft palates and micrognathia, which is a receding lower jaw. And these drugs, by the way, are still being used commonly today, not just in homes, but across general society. So, I'll put that link up as well and you can read it up for yourself.

Another interesting thing too is that as we amalgamate the planet, and we've all seen articles, most articles, even this one here, is a form of predictive programming. We get taught: you train animals, step-by-step, to your intended target. If a dog's there to go a certain place or up a ladder, you train him by putting the ladder near him, first of all, don't make him walk on it, put it on the ground and so on and so on; and then gradually put it up a little slope and up, up and up. They train us the same way, so these articles are to get us to accept the first step; then, they give us the second step, the third, the fourth, the fifth and suddenly, we're in the cage.

The US, we know and Canada and Mexico have already made overtures to amalgamate part of their army, in fact, it's really kind of done, special units have already been formed and they're working together, have been for years in fact. Here's Britain, basically, the head of Britain, for the Forces, saying they're amalgamating with Europe, they're all at their disposal for the European Army. That's from the Mail Online April the 7th 2009, and it says here:

Now all of our Armed Forces are on offer as part of an EU 'catalogue'

Britain is willing to provide all our Armed Forces to fight under the EU flag in future wars, a minister has revealed. Europe Minister Caroline Flint

This is the woman who helped ram through the EU Constitution and hadn't read it.

said that every operational unit of the British Army, the Royal Navy and RAF will be on offer as part of an EU 'force catalogue'.

It's called an EU "force catalogue". So, everything's amalgamating across the world, this is incredible coordination, we’ve got to understand: these guys who meet at the G20 don't plan anything, the bureaucrats do it all in advance for them, they just go there and sign and have great big meals. It takes years to get all this kind of thing in play, the groundwork set up, negotiations and then agreement after agreement signed, sealed and delivered. Then, the infrastructure's set up for it to work. This is only one part of it, of the whole of the Globalisation agenda. Every country is like a mirror image of the other countries, with their anti-terrorism, their amalgamations, public-private partnerships, data collection and banks insuring them. See, we are already global; and the fact is, you see, this war has been on the public for hundreds of years and they

didn't know. Gradualism, gradualism and one agenda only; an agenda that knocks out all competition, all competition. An agenda that pretends it's so liberal it'll stand up for every group - until its usefulness is over - and then it goes on to the next target and the next target and the next target. Now, you're all under authoritarian governments, very-very simple, Fabian, very Fabian.
Now, I'll go to the callers, because there are some callers on the line here and see what they've got to say. There's Aran from Pennsylvania, are you there Aran?
Arran: Yes, hi Alan, how you doin' tonight?
Alan: I'm hanging in here, as usual.
Aran: Thanks for taking my call. It's funny you know, Gordon Brown's calling for a New World Order last weekend; and you know, I go to work and I hear people's conversations and nobody talks about it.
Alan: No!
Aran: I was at work the other day and I was listening to the Alex Jones show and they were talking about that and I turned off my player and I hear guys over in the corner talking about movies they just watched and they were just laughing, having a good time, not even really being concerned with any of this; and I find it difficult to have conversations with these people as you know you start to wake up.
Alan: Yes. Well, that's the difference, you see, when you're awake, it can be terrifying for some people, I know that, they tell me, to be amongst people who obviously have something wrong with them, but what you're seeing are the casualties of incredible warfare. Any creature that is not cognisant of its environment and changes within its environment within its environment that will affect it is technically doomed; and what you're seeing is the fall-out of intense indoctrination and psychology and the use of incredible media and entertainment on their minds, to reduce to them to the state they're in. They have no idea and they have no care, they truly are domesticated to the extent that they can't recognise danger when it's around them.
Aran: You're right, I try to tell them about it and they just don't want to listen, or they laugh at you, you know.
Alan: That's right. Even cattle, I lived next to a farm at one time and the cattle, that are called domesticated animals; they've been so inbred that they create a specific domesticity in them. Even the night before they were carted off to the slaughter house, and there were no signs of it happening, the trucks hadn't arrived, they'd be making one heck of a noise, all night long. They sense something; but humans don't, most humans don't even have that left in them anymore.
Aran: It's gone and another thing is with these kids; my niece, I just found out she got the HPV shot and she's only 11 years old; 11 years old and they're getting these shots already.
Alan: That's right.
Aran: That's ridiculous.
Alan: Eventually, once it becomes common place, they'll get it much-much younger, this is just to introduce the idea and again, we're trained step-by-step and once we've done it long enough, it's no big deal to have them get the shot when they're two or something.
Aran: That's crazy. I want to say, I really enjoy your show and I really like hearing your blurbs, do you do those anymore?
Alan: Once in a blue moon, when I get time, I can do that. Most people think I just come on the air and do an hour here, but really, my whole day is tied with other things too. Even to do with this and answering emails and running off to the store, or whatever, there's things you got to do; so just this alone takes so much of my time up, it's amazing. Then you're uploading until maybe 01:00 in the morning, 02:00 in the morning, to the sites.
Aran: OK, so, one more question. I was reading on your website the question and answer thing and one question talks about the three monks that set themselves on fire in the Vietnam era; and your answer: the last sentence says "Only those who know (as opposed to believe) have no fear of casting off the physical body". Do these monks; were they able to project their consciousness outside their body while they were still alive through the meditating?
Alan: There are techniques, there's no doubt, and we know about them, they've been demonstrated many times. There are techniques to literally avoid all pain whatsoever; and there was one guy from India that was a leader of the Hindu community, politically, in fact, and he had cancer of the throat and he could actually put himself in a state where the pain would literally leave him altogether, for long periods of time. So, it's possible for them to do that, it's really a mind over matter thing; but, again, too: there are also people who come to the stage of realising that life itself, what is life? Is life slavery? Are there really happy slaves? If you're not a happy slave, what do you have to lose? And of course, that's what governments are terrified of now, when they talk about suicide bombers; suicide bombers, generally, are people who have been throwing stones for years against tanks and who have nothing to lose, you know. In other words: what's your value of

life to yourself? is the big question each one of these people will come to, including the monks that set fire to themselves.
Aran: Well, thanks a lot Alan, I appreciate it.
Alan: Thanks for calling.
Aran: Have a good night.
Alan: And there's Tim from Indiana, are you there Tim? Hello?
Tim: Hey, hello. Hey, how you doin' man?
Alan: Not bad.
Tim: I was just going to comment on almost what you were talking about with changes in your environment. Me and my buddy at work, we actually talk a lot about like real things; so, it's kind of nice to have somebody to really talk to. Anyway, about five years ago, where I live at, I work in Kentucky, one of the biggest cities in Kentucky. And about five years ago, the city had put these steel barriers up and they put them all throughout the city and they said they would use them to protect people from crossing over the median, if there was an accident. Anyway, long story short, where I work at is on the outskirts of town and I noticed that all over the city, supposedly where they were going put these things, they only put them on the outskirts of the city. So, about two months ago, there was like two big barriers on the outskirts and I'm thinking like 'wait a minute, what's this about?' Then I had a eureka moment: they're actually building barriers in case they shut the city down.
Alan: I'll tell you, hold on, we'll come back on this, because I know quite a bit about this!
Tim: OK.
Alan: I'll get you - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Tim from Indiana, about the big barriers that are going across alongside highways and roads, in the US and Canada, in fact; and they have been doing this since around 2000-2001, they sped it up, even on rural routes. Of course, the idea is, eventually, when any catastrophe, or any crisis, or even if a whole area is ordered to move or evacuate, they'll have you going one way only and you can't get off the road. Part of that was discussed back in the '70s and '80s, when they said that the people with SUVs would be a problem, because they might try and get off the roads and go cross country, when they saw that there was danger on the road that they were taking / being forced to take. That was part of the push of getting SUVs off the road, believe it or not; that's what was really behind that. Hello Tim, are you still there?
Tim: I'm still here.
Alan: Go ahead.
Tim: It's funny you say that because we were talking about that movie 'I am Legend', where they kind of like block off the city. So, during this eureka moment I had, it was like you know what, if that happened to me, or whatever, maybe I could get people together like hey, let's all get our cars together and like push these things down, then go; and then, my buddy said if you do that they said that they would shoot people if you try to do it and if there's too many people doing it they would probably bomb us, I said I guess you got a point. So, we had a good conversation about that; but it's kind of messed up though because like, looking at it, you're like if they really did this, then you really are trapped and it sucks because it's like, you know, what do you do?
Alan: Yes, and they'll have the armed helicopters overhead and all that.
Tim: Alright, well that's all I have man, so I'll let somebody else get in.
Alan: Thanks for calling.
They've thought of everything you see, they've been making their plans and their war games for many-many years and now we're seeing the stuff implemented. Before 2001 happened, in fact, if you go along major highways, you'll find, in Canada and the States, where you have intersections, there's often holes at this very site near the barriers. That's for the big gateposts that they're going to put in, the collapsible gates that they can just stick in those pre-existing sockets and unfurl right across the road. This was planned years before 9/11.
And there's Sheldon from Arizona, are you there Sheldon? Hello?
Sheldon: Hello. Hi Alan, first time caller, I think you're a very-very sharp researcher and really polite individual and I just heard you talking about 9/11, which was exactly what I wanted to ask you. Have you had the chance to check out the research Dr. Judy Wood has done on the 9/11?
Alan: No.
Sheldon: Well, she says that - she's a highly credentialed scientist out of South Carolina - her information is that a hurricane was headed towards New York City on the morning of 9/11 and that directed energy

weapons brought the towers down and she's got all these photos of these cars that instantly turned to rust, after the towers disappeared. What are your thoughts on that?
Alan: No, I don't believe it at all. I think there was so many, again, Psy-ops programmes that went into effect after that to discredit the original exposés of 9/11. The BBC had the head of MI6 on, right after, in fact the day of 9/11, the Mossad had a spokesman on the day, saying that they'd warned, weeks before, the US Government what was going to happen on that particular date and it did happen. Planes definitely went into those buildings, at the top anyway (the Pentagon is a different matter) but definitely the towers; it was planes that hit those two towers. Now, whether the guys were actually on it that they said is up in the air because even the CBC documentaries in Canada, talked to different people, who were supposedly on the planes that day, who were still in their original countries, and one of them was a taxi driver. So, I don't know where the CIA got their faces from, but planes certainly went into the towers to start off. This was a must-be operation and a lot of fantastic stuff came out afterwards, trying to discredit or create what they called conspiracy theorists, so anyone talking about the agenda is lumped in as a conspiracy theorist, so the more bizarre and fantastic they can make it, the better. There's no doubt, to me, and to pretty well everybody who's watched that and grown up watching demolitions occasionally on television, that a demolition job was done, as they came down like decks of cards. That was obvious.
Well, I hear the music coming in and from Hamish and myself, Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-
"ID cards 'could use chip-and-pin' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 7, 2009.

"511 Observes 30 Day Vigil Over Fusion Center Identity" (beatthechip.blogspot.com) - April 6, 2009.

"The 5-11 Campaign Committee - Americans Against Real-ID" (511campaign.org).

"Potentially High Costs and Insufficient Grant Funds Pose a Challenge to REAL ID Implementation" [PDF File] U.S. Department of Homeland Security Office of Inspector General (at realnightmare.org).

"Fusion Centers and Intelligence Sharing" (it.ojp.gov).

"Privacy & Civil Liberties - Fusion Centers" (it.ojp.gov).

"What's Wrong With Fusion Centers - Executive Summary (12/5/2007)" (aclu.org).

" 'Sedation link' to birth defects" (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 7, 2009.

"Now all of our Armed Forces are on offer as part of an EU 'catalogue' " by James Slack and Matthew Hickley (dailymail.co.uk) April 3, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#294)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 8, 2009:
The New Lair of Tony Blair:
"Michelangelo Blair Wants to Rebuild the Vatican
So Men can Hang Loose, Sneakers and Cardigan,
To Do Away with Tradition, Truth or History,
From Petty Politician to Whom Truth is a Mystery,
Fabian Tradition, Infiltrate then Destroy,
Psychopaths Never Learn, Still Little Boy,
Moral Relativity, Religious All-Inclusion,
Think You've got Truth, He'd Say it's Delusion,
Ego-Arrogance Personified, He Surely is a Dope,
Wants Catholic Church Reorganized, Tony Blair as Pope"
© Alan Watt April 8, 2009
Wednesday 8th April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 8, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 8th 2009.
For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on my website, you can download hundreds and hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I try to give you as much information that's possible, at least, that someone gleans over their whole life, I try to put it in there and show you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture of what appears to be chaos to the general public. I try and give you the big picture and show you that we're really being guided towards a particular plan, an actual end of a phase of society, as we move into a new phase of a new type of society. And I give you the links on the peoples and the organisations who set up this particular Parallel Government, as they call themselves, a long time ago.
You can also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can also keep me going, by purchasing that which I have for sale on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website; I have books and so on there. Or you can donate, or you can send donations and remember too that PayPal is fine and so is a personal cheque, from the US or Canada, send it to [listed above].
As I say: we're on a roll now and we will really see this speed, this Fabian type system, speed up. We're already seeing it speed up, as they've got us all punch drunk with changes; but there are so many changes to come, that's part of their strategy, for centuries in fact. They took their time implementing changes inter-

generationally; but now they're on a roll and they can't back off now, because we're not allowed to have any breathing space. If we have breathing space, we will object when they try to move us into the next part of the new society - it takes them longer to get us going again. Therefore, they get us punch drunk, one punch after another until, supposedly, we're trained, in the Pavlovian style; and they really do use Pavlovian techniques and massive psychology and sociology and anthropology as well. They have specialists in anthropology - and in different ethnic categories as well - to guide the whole world along into their vision, this Fabian vision of a controlled society where we'll all be upgradeable, literally upgradeable. We already are, through the techniques that they're using; but eventually they want to interface us, in different ways, with computer and so on and give us little chips in our heads, to make us perfect little obedient happy citizens who will work forever, without rewards. And we won't need rewards, in fact, our reward will be serving the world state, because that was written down in the manifesto set out by Cecil Rhodes, that joined with the Lord Milner group, the big bankers, and the Rothschilds and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which most Prime Ministers / Presidents are members of, the CFR; and all the ex Prime Ministers / Presidents that make up what they call the Parallel Government.
And I'll be back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how the world is planned; and very few people in the general public are able, because of the war on their minds, that happened from birth really, they're unable to really understand what's happening in the world. They are very confused, they want to believe the media; they want to believe there are real valid reasons for having wars across the planet, on-going wars. We forget that the one in the Gulf started with the first Gulf War and it's still going on. And they want to also believe that there really are nasty terrorists that suddenly, very-very suddenly, after centuries and centuries of peace, suddenly want to destroy the Western world; and we don't want to believe that we are the cause of it. We don't want to believe that our big corporations, that, again, are part of this big New World Order system, have been looting these countries for a long time. We don't want to believe that we are under an agenda, run by a sort of Fabian style society, with the big bankers, world bankers. These are not your average bankers on the street corner, these are the big boys, the families who lend to whole nations and have all nations in debt. So, we want to believe what the media tells us, even when it doesn't make much sense.
People don't really mind having all their rights stripped off them, as long as they can play in their routines and this is what the psychologists at the top know. We all have these little routines: we come home from work, we turn on the television, or whatever, or go onto the computer, you play your favourite games or watch your favourite television soaps or whatever it is you're into, or sports; and as long as you can do your little routine, they can take more and more away from you but leave you the space to do the routine and you'll carry on you see. It's a very simple technique and the big boys, of course, have big-big plans for the planet, massive plans for the planet.
Centuries ago, in fact, before they were called the Fabian Society, they vowed to destroy all existing mainstream religions and bring in their own; and they do have a religion of their own, and their religion is also based, apart from their own particular idea of deity, on their self-deification. Those who are the most advanced intellectually and have proven, by centuries, that they can accumulate wealth, do special breeding, get mated up with the right kinds of spouses, for the right kind of offspring, and have held onto their wealth, for centuries. That's the proof, by the Darwinian Theory, that they are, they have the right, because they have proven survival of the fittest; and they talk about this amongst themselves.
They use many-many front organisations, many front organisations; and, as I say: all the big Foundations that finance the Non-Governmental Organisations, that eventually will be the new form of democracy, the NGOs that we don't elect, are already advising governments but they're paid to do that, by the Foundations that are just the fronts for the bankers, to funnel money to them. And they know where they're going. Christianity, definitely the Catholic Church, was the first target in the 1500s and it's been speeding up since then and all the Protestants, as always, look back and said yes, the Catholic Church deserved it, until it was their turn. They've been brought down piecemeal, over time as well, until it's a wishy-washy happy affair. Christianity is the sort of thing you go to have a good sing song and wave your hands in the air, very charismatic. That's allowed, because it's positive thinking and the Masons push positive thinking. In fact, all the positive thinking books that came out at the start were by high level Freemasons. Don't look at the negative, look at the positive; that way you're dumb, happy and stupid, basically. That's what they want, to control society; don't look at the bad things.
Eventually they turned their sights on Islam, Islam had to go. Islam is an old religion but it's also a way of life, it's totally interwoven with the peoples' way of life; and they're using every excuse under the sun today

to destroy it. Although they pretend it's nothing to do with the religion, they pretend it's for other reasons. But, believe you me, you wouldn't find any problem from the Middle East, or coming over from the Middle East, if it wasn't for what the Western allies, as they call themselves (NATO) have been doing to the Middle East for a long time. To make sure that the whole world would be under a form of martial law, about thirty years ago they started to open the floodgates to immigration, from these very countries, because you see, in a chess game, you set the board up, and your moves up, way-way ahead in advance; and therefore, they had to bring in the very people who, one day, you'd attack their homelands and stir them up, in their new countries, as they naturally would be stirred up and then point to them and say 'look, there's problems within our midst, every country has to go under martial law'. If you hadn't opened up the floodgates and it was basically the native peoples who were there, in their own countries in Europe, it would be very hard to declare martial law. They'd all say well 'what's your problem, it's all the same culture, we're all the same people?'. That's how you do it, that's called Geopolitics and its Geopolitical strategy.

Now, these guys who leave politics, who are placed into politics, all the names we've never heard of, that suddenly became Prime Ministers and Presidents, they come and go, they do what they're told, as Professor Carroll Quigley said. He said that we always make sure that the top ones are always ours, meaning the Council on Foreign Relations; and he wrote that book in the 1960, he said this system had already existed for sixty years in the US; so, it shows you how far back the Parallel Government goes. Margaret Thatcher reiterated that, by saying that she now belongs to The Parallel Government, made up of ex Prime Ministers, Presidents and high-level bureaucrats from all countries that all know each other, they all work together, in this common purpose. What is the purpose? It's the one purpose: a socialised world state, with masses of bureaucracy, running the lives of every individual, from birth to grave; at the bottom, the reduction of population, by any and all means possible. Because the elite, you see, believe that the lessers will outbreed them, according to the laws of Darwin, the lessers have to go, they're obsolete; they have not evolved enough. If they're allowed to carry on, they might bring down the elite. This is all written about in their own books, they've very blatant about it over the years and more so even in recent months, with articles appearing in mainstream BBC and other newspapers saying they've got to reduce the population fast, in places like Britain.

Mr. Fabian, Tony Blair, the man who pretty-well takes the credit for getting Britain to go to war, this fake war that they started; and declaring martial law on the entire British people and with the loss of all privacy and the roll that it's on now, it's going to get worse and worse for the successor who's also a Fabian, both Blair and Mr. Brown are members of the Fabian Society. Once they leave politics, they don't just go and stay in the Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR, they also get put into other places, because the Fabians were meant to infiltrate everything, from within, and tear it apart. A big hoopla happened when Mr. Blair joined the Catholic Church, after leaving office; and everybody in the conspiracy [field] 'oh, you see, it's really the Catholic Church that's behind this' ha-ha. No, that wasn't what it was about at all, because he immediately took it upon himself, funded by big Foundations, to start to create interfaith societies, within the Catholic Church. Now, remember, to belong to this great global new government, you cannot, as a religion, claim to have exclusive truth in your religion. If you do, they'll be at war with you; anyone who says yeah all religions are fine, that's why they created the New Age, all religions are fine. You know: Buddha, Mohammed, Jesus and all the rest of the different ones, Krishna altogether and they pray to them all; no exclusive truth. You see, Fabians can't allow anyone in any group / any society to believe in what they want to believe in; even when they're not out pushing it on other people; because Fabians are completely intolerant. And it's so amazing, under the guise of democracy and liberalism that they always use, to gain steps, to gain a few steps ahead in their agenda; they're the most intolerant of all, and Mr. Blair, who's now in the Catholic Church, making sure that everyone can come in it and the Catholic Church has no exclusive right to truth, is now telling the Pope to change this Catholic Church. Can you believe this little psychopath? This little psychopath, whose ego is higher than St. Paul's Cathedral, is wanting the Pope to change it all; and advising him how to do it. This is from the Mail Online, you have to understand too: these guys look at the whole of society as one homogenous mass, not individuals, just like toy soldiers, or little peasant societies on a model scale; and they want to reorganise it all, that's how they see us all, utter psychopaths. From the Mail Online, April the 8th 2009, this is what Mr. Blair says:

Pope is out of step with Catholics because of his views on homosexuality, says Blair

The Pope is out of step with ordinary Catholics because of his 'entrenched attitude' to homosexuality,

That's the tack he's taking, he doesn't give a darn about homosexuals.

Tony Blair has declared. The former Prime Minister said the Vatican was far less tolerant on gay rights and was resisting adapting to modern life.

I think the Catholic Church has had more than its fair share of scandals to do with gayness and paedophilia

over this last while. In fact, one Bishop, in the States, was murdered, because he spoke out against it; he had his throat cut, from ear to ear. He was a friend of Malachi Martin.
Mr Blair, who converted to Catholicism after leaving office,
It didn't take him long, eh, to get on the high horse?
suggested it was too afraid to change its trenchant views because it could lead to a complete overhaul of the faith.
Well that's what, of course, Mr. Blair is after, but once it's homosexuality, it's on to the next thing and the next thing, until you won't recognise it, it'll be like Hinduism and then he'll be pleased. I'll read more of it, when I get back from this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm reading an article from the Mail Online, to show you the little psychopath Mr. Blair, the Fabianist, remember, the Fabian Society have two main emblems: one is a turtle, or a tortoise, moving slowly, slowly, inter-generationally towards a particular goal; and the other one is a wolf in sheep's clothing, infiltrates from within, appear to be one of you and destroy from within, you see. So, he became a Catholic and now he's using the political correctness, to foist it onto the Catholic Church and my goodness, I guess being appointed as Prime Minister, being put in there by the big boys really went to his head, because no he thinks he should tell the Pope what to do, this novice Catholic and it says here:
Mr Blair, who converted to Catholicism after leaving office, suggested it was too afraid to change its trenchant views because it could lead to a complete overhaul of the faith.
You see, that's how Fabians see society: they want to overall everything into the way that they want it to be. They're completely intolerant of any other way, completely intolerant.
He also controversially implied that the Catholic Church should reform itself in a similar way to how he reshaped the Labour Party in the ‘90s.
He completely altered the face of Britain when he was in; and he got us all through this martial law stuff, where everyone's being watched and monitored. You can't go anywhere without cameras watching and listening to you and your phone calls, this is what he calls success, that tells you where he's coming from. He's telling the Pope, the Pope should just reorganise it all, the same way he did the Labour Party in the ‘90s; that tells you the man doesn't believe in any God, at least not the one of the Catholic Church. That's the arrogance of the psychopath, the utter arrogance of a psychopath, you see. He'll use any means at all to achieve his end; but he himself and he'll lie and the whole bit, because, after all, if you really believe in Catholicism, you’d have to believe in the God who laid it down and what you believe; and they do believe, those Catholics, in the Catholic Church. It doesn't matter what anybody else believes, that's their right to believe what they want.
That's Mr. Blair for you, as he trots along, doing all his different jobs and telling people how to live and how to behave and how to alter themselves and how to come into modern day mainstream. I wonder what he'd tell Jesus Christ if he saw him, eh? What would he tell him? To wear a suit and put on a red tie perhaps? Get his hair cut? I've no doubt he would; and become a member, a card-carrying member of the Party. That's a good example of the psychopathic personality that's hired and trained to do exactly what he's doing, as he was hired and trained before they made him a Prime Minister of Britain. And yes, he was made the Prime Minister of Britain; he over-ruled everybody's objections to go into Iraq and Afghanistan. He overrode everyone, because it was a must-be, a must-be, to get the whole world, the Western world, into this war, to change every country, that was why; and he's a complete universalist, internationalist. He doesn't believe in nations. The Fabians wanted to hammer the world into the shape that they thought it should be and that's on the stained glass window of the Fabian Society, the founders hammering the globe on an anvil into the 'proper' shape and that means everyone else in it too, on that little globe, you see.
Now, I've talked before about how the modern police, again, have been brought up on a generation of video games and their heroes are all guys in black and these games just kill, kill, kill. Now they have the authority to be tough men, they're not policemen anymore, they're enforcers, enforcers, they even call their cars that in Britain now, enforcement cars; and so out of that generation, just like the military, you have these ones who want to kill and use force and just like their heroes in all the movies they watch, steroid men. Well, in the G20 meeting, there was a newspaper vendor, a seller, coming home from work and he just happened to walk in the wrong direction, it was his normal direction actually, going home; and the Guardian newspaper got a hold of some video footage, I'm sure there's more to come, where you'll see him walking in front of the police and the police are coming up behind him, with dogs and all that. There's one, I don't know if you call him a policeman or what you call him - thug - comes out and whacks him on the back of the legs with these truncheons that are meant to cripple, that's what they're meant to do, they're specially designed; and

therefore he didn't go down right away. I guess he wasn't moving fast enough out the way, you know 'snel, snel', that's the new order you get, snel. Then this guy just jumped him on the back, through him to the ground, the guy came down hard on his chest and that wasn't the first time they put him down, apparently, there's more videos to come from other people who were there; that was the second time they did it. Anyway, he died; he died, so they're going to have one of these wonderful open enquiries, where all these ex cops that are put on the enquiry board will do the investigation. The post-mortem in fact, the autopsy was done by a physician from the Home Office, that's as high as you can get in Britain for the cops and anti-terrorism. Their own outfit did the autopsy on the guy and said he died with a heart attack. Amazing eh? Just amazing; we're under incredible tyranny and these are only shades of things to come on a much bigger scale, because the modern policemen are not policemen at all, they're thugs I'm afraid; they're a brotherhood, a fraternity and they're trained to be paranoid about the public.
I think the music may be coming in; it is, so I'll be back after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how the police have certainly changed from services, they used to be called police services and they were responsible to the public for their actions. Little towns used to hire them and they could fire them too but you can't do that now, you see it's all federalised. They're a brotherhood, a fraternity, trained to view the public with suspicion and to actually prey; they're predators upon the public. They're given quotas of tickets and all the rest of it to do; and they're rather hostile to people nowadays, you can't go up and ask them the time. Don't wear a camera, whatever you do, because they'll search you and be rather nasty to you, asking why you're taking pictures. I don't think you're allowed in Britain now to take pictures of policemen, that's what they've told different people and they have videos up on Youtube where you'll see the policemen coming up and saying that. They all think they're the law now, as they strut around, with their new-found authority, from the government. I'll put the link up from the Guardian, where you can see the video of this man being killed, obviously; and I don't know if it really affects people today, because we're so jaded with so many movies, 30 years of really horrible movies, they can't tell the difference between fact and fiction. Slaughter is nothing; we live watching that, people get off on watching that in the movies. So, I guess that's all part of the Bernays training techniques that's been used on us, to desensitise us all; tough. Anyway, Ian Tomlinson is dead and they'll have their little enquiry and it'll soon be forgotten; there'll be nothing much will come out of it, because, after all, it's just one person amongst the masses and what does that matter in today's Fabian society? Now, they give handouts to the media all the time, massive handouts and the media complies, they're happy to have the thing written for them, propaganda, it saves the journalists having to do much thinking and they simply print it into the papers. And they're always keeping those who they've trained to support them, all the different groups, the greenies and so on, they're always promising them wonderful futures and wonderful things to come; and this is from the BBC news too, April the 8th.
Prime Minister heralds 'green economy' Budget
We have a green economy, a green economy budget. I heard this, back in the 1970s; they were talking about the same kind of stuff, electric cars and all that.
Prime Minister Gordon Brown is promising this month's Budget will plot a "green" route to economic recovery.
Maybe we're all going to grow vegetables? I guess you'll have to get permits for that.
Trials of electric cars, a roadside network of vehicle-charging points and incentives for environmentally friendly carmakers are among planned measures.
Well, I'll tell you what the real story is; and I said this years ago on radio. When I was young, I went in to see how cars worked and found out how old the internal combustion already was and I thought, with the speed of changes in every different field, why is it we're still using the same engine, basically, as we did in the late 1800s? And it became evident to me, after reading the different agendas coming out of the United Nations, and the Globalists (they've always been around, publicising themselves), it was evident to me that they would eventually phase out cars, because in a totalitarian society, where you want everyone to live in Agenda 21 (look into UN Agenda 21), we'll all be crammed into these overcrowded cities and it says right in it (in the UN's Agenda 21) there'll be no private transportation. The idea is not to give you substitutes really, this was always a red herring, it's to phase all cars off the road; and they'll also use the purse at the end, because Fabians said that they will use money primarily as a controlling factor on society.
Here he is, Mr. Brown, promising a green route to economic recovery, which is all rubbish; and do you realise how much energy it takes to produce electricity and then to recharge these batteries and all the rest of it? It's phenomenal, way more than the cost of creating gasoline; and you can't go terribly far, but that would also suit their agenda, because they don't want you travelling terribly far. They want a Sovietised

system, where you need a permit to get outside your own little region, or area, that's coming too, by the way. So, this is the nonsense he's telling his followers:
Mr Brown told the Independent there was scant room for further fiscal stimulus.
No kidding, the same guys used this crisis, like Hilary Clinton said in the US, can use this crisis for the greening agenda; they always create the crises, because they need them.
Instead, he said, the Budget on 22 April would be "a job creator, a quality of life improver, and an environment-enhancing measure".
Well, it will create jobs - for those who work in the welfare departments, there's a big need for them now all over the western world.
Mr Brown told the newspaper: "It is not just what we do to give real help to people and business now,
They're a help to business? They've strangled business for 30 years.
but about setting a path for the future as well. "We always take into account both what we need to do now and what is the best future for the fiscal position,"
Then he goes in and there's a blurb there, tied in with one of the green environmental groups, I think it's Greenpeace. Greenpeace is not an elected group; we don't elect these people to advise politicians but this is what they're now calling the new democracy, the NGOs, you see, pretending to speak on behalf of the people, are heard by the politicians. That's the only ones the politicians will listen to; after all, they're all run by the same bosses, the bankers, who run the Foundations that fund the NGOs, that's why.
Now, I'll go to the calls now and I think, if I can get this up, my satellite just keeps falling tonight. There's Derek from Philadelphia there; are you there Derek?
Derek: Hey Alan, can you hear me?
Alan: Yes, I can.
Derek: Hey, hey, well, very interesting show tonight, like usual, I was actually thinking, while you were talking, about the whole idea of Masonry and Master Masons, as they call themselves. Well, the entire story of Masonry, with Herod and Kind Herod and Solomon, I guess it was, was that they were actually all slave masters (!) and the whole point of Masonry or the low level Masonry, I guess, is to become the third level Master Mason and do you want to talk about that a little bit? I'd love to hear what you think.
Alan: You drive up to any town, throughout Canada, or any of the British Commonwealth countries, and the first sign you'll see, the first sign is a big sign and it has all the different Masonic outfits in that particular town, or city; and it's telling you right there, who owns and runs the bureaucracies and the system in that town or city. They're very handy, even though they don't know very much, they are a fraternity and, of course, they're sworn to help each other and keep secrets from the profane, those outside their organisation. And they do promise to help each other up the ladder, promotion wise, giving business to their own businesses and so on; they'll direct the business to them.
Derek: It seems to be almost the entire structure.
Alan: It is, it's everywhere on the planet, everywhere on the planet, you have a lodge and the tiniest village will have a lodge in fact.
Derek: Yes, well, the entire structure seems to be based on slavery, the entire idea, from its conception, is that the slave masters and I guess the elite Masons in their own little lodges, or whatever they do, they see themselves as Herod or Solomon, little Solomon's running around!
Alan: That's right. You've got to understand too, in ancient Egypt, the bureaucratic class called themselves slaves, but they were very-well rewarded; they'd called themselves servants or slaves, it doesn't matter, they're slaves to their god or their system, but they were very well rewarded for being so. Of course, they all believe they're on the right track to improve society, but they never ask who's designing this new society and if there's any nefarious purpose to it. So, the lower Masons are very handy; Pike and others have said that they're no different really with what they know or don't know than the outer profane. They don't know very much at all, but they do help to keep this system and structure running and they'll go along. They actually get directions from the top, that tell them, basically, how to think and even which way to vote and all this kind of stuff, really, it's kind of hinted at and hints, when you're given that by a Grand Master mean more than just a hint to take; if it's a word from the wise, as they say, you listen to what they tell you. You'll notice too that the chipping programme for all children is being pushed by all Masons and they have it on their sites, their websites. They call it the Masonic chip, or something, they want all children to be carrying these ID chips etc. They also are the ones who are behind the finger-printing of all children as well and so on. They also take credit for giving us the present educational system, that's in their documents, from Masonic websites. Well, look at the education system: it's a social engineering programme and that's obvious, you know.
Derek: Well, it's totally Pavlovian as you might say.

Alan: Yes it is and I've talked to Masons that came out of it and went through some deprogramming, guys who were up there, you know; not terribly high, 32nd Degree, and they tell you that, after a few years, they cannot believe how differently they now see society as how they saw it: very tunnel vision like, when they were in Freemasonry itself and when they were active Masons.
Derek: Well, those things that you do in the Temple when you're a Mason, they probably go back for a much longer time than people think or say, those rituals they do and what they're doing there, you know, maybe on a spiritual level.
Alan: Yes and Albert Pike said it's not necessary that they understand the emblems and symbols, during their training in their Degrees, it's only necessary that they think they understand what they are. They're being hoodwinked as well.
Derek: Well, it's kind of obvious, almost, because they even have the death symbols of what will happen to you if you give out the secrets to any of the profane or someone who's not associated with masonry at all. Even the common, least intelligent person, would be able to see that these symbols, to kill other people, that's really what it's all about.
Alan: Well, it's also incredibly arrogant, because when you've got a bunch of 32nd Degree Masons talking amongst themselves, they really do believe, that's how stupid the ego of ordinary mortal man is, they truly do believe that they are superior and that they are more intellectual and that they do believe that they have acquired wisdom. And they do call the general public the profane to each other, in a derogatory fashion, you know.
Derek: Well, I'm sure they believe that too. Which is kind of sad, in a way how sick they've become but I mean, that's just who they are on the inside, I guess they're attracted to those rituals.
Alan: Well, let's be honest too: what kind of man would join an organisation where the only thing that he knows about it, is that it helps you in your career to get up the ladder, or to get out of trouble, etc, etc. It also helps you to bypass petty bureaucracy, you do get a lot of help, that's all they know about it; and then they take their oaths and they're told they won't understand certain things, they're told not to ask questions about higher Degrees etc. If you were to ask them 'what am I joining?' they'd tell you 'Well, I'm not allowed to tell you'. What kind of fool would join and give a blood oath, his life oath, staking it all on an organisation that will not tell him what its main purpose is?
Derek: You say it very eloquently, Alan, so I'll hang up now.
Alan: Thanks for calling. The volume's very low in the callers, I can just make it out; and there's Ken from Massachusetts there; are you there Ken?
Ken: Alan, I spoke to you on Friday, toward the end of the show; and you suggested I call back on Monday; and I apologise I didn't get back to you sooner. I was calling about the Metro newspaper.
Alan: That's right.
Ken: When I was at work, I came across an advertisement and I immediately thought of you; and this was put out by Clark University, in the Metro newspaper and it's: "Wanted Change Agents" and it's an advertisement for an MBA Programme and it's an MBA “Masters And Business Administration And Social Change”. They've got a blurb, they have a brief description; and it includes Non Profit and NGO Management and it says "A generous scholarship is available". And just in the venue that it's in, I'm thinking about it, the Metro, I'm sure you're familiar with it?
Alan: Yes.
Ken: It's globally-distributed and I don't know if it's syndicated out, they have like localised editions, but it's all over the western world, and Asia, as well; and you look at the articles and it's green agenda, every other article.
Alan: And global governance.
Ken: Exactly and a good smattering of gun violence articles and it struck me, because it's freely-distributed paper.
Alan: Yes and there'll be money coming into that from various sources that they'll never tell you!
Ken: Exactly, and it strikes me it seems like it's kind of following a Soviet model.
Alan: Yes, because that's exactly what the Club of Rome, the premier think-tank for strategy, the ones that came up with this greening global agenda and the people at war with the planet and therefore they had to change their ways, they said that they looked at all the systems and they favoured the Collectivist system, meaning the Soviet system, to run the world.
Ken: And it's just striking, considering the state of the economy we're in right now, and it’s like you would actually pick out an ad to be distributed as "generous scholarships available".
Alan: Yes, it's part of their agenda and this is also with the different organisations that also work with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that are heavily funded. They are training what they call young

leaders for future positions, to control and guide society; and so that's what they've been doing for quite a few years now. They pick them out, they test them psychologically, to see if they're malleable, and they programme them to be future leaders and these are the ones they'll eventually present over you as CEOs or bureaucrats or politicians.
Ken: The Greening agenda that you've been discussing, has been pushed for quite a long time, I mean, I'm a bit younger than you. I'd estimate I'm about ten years younger than you; but I remember when I was in primary school, in the mid 70s, and that was around the time when they were pushing Metric big time, at that point. I remember even being introduced to Soy; I was in third grade and they were telling us about Tofu, solar energy.
Alan: Yes, hold on, I think I hear the music, it's very faint and we'll come back - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Ken from Massachusetts, about the Metro paper that is all over pretty well the planet, with all their politically correct / greening agenda and their global governance and all of that kind of stuff that they're pushing. There are so many, again, that goes back to an article I read, maybe a month or so ago, when the big boys at the top talked about using all kinds of media and how they already had for a hundred years, to promote their agenda. It's just another part of it and it's in everything actually, it's in everything that you watch, everything, even in comedies, you're being programmed along this particular agenda, with little buzz words, catch phrases and Lenin said We shall win by slogans, repetition of slogans and it's so true, until the public start to parrot them themselves. Hello, are you still there Ken?
Ken: Yes, if you'd think it would be worth doing, I can just go into the advertisement, just as I was listening, I was looking over the description and it really says quite a bit.
Alan: We've not really time tonight, we've got another caller to take but I know what you're saying. I've seen similar ads in different newspapers as well and you'd be amazed how many universities are teaching courses in global governance and all this kind of stuff, they have been for a few years; and they're bypassing the older generation who don't even know what's going on!
Ken: It's like I said: I recall thirty years ago, a lot of this stuff I was being exposed to; and I would say when I was in a public education system and in some ways pretty good, as public education systems go, they covered a lot of things that I'm surprised they did.
Alan: Yes, but the fact is they called themselves change agents years ago, even when they were for the education system; there were books out for teachers where they actually stated "You are now change agents". Their job was to socially-engineer society, step-by-step into this world society, where there's no rights or wrongs, its moral relativity. If you have a fixed opinion on something, or a true belief in something and it doesn't blend in with the agenda, then you'll be stigmatised and we've lived through it all happening. Thanks for calling and I'll go onto Patty from Illinois, if she's still there, before the end of the show.
Patty: Hi Alan, can you hear me?
Alan: Yes, I can, go ahead.
Patty: Hi Alan, how are you doing?
Alan: I'm just hanging in, as always!
Patty: Yeah, me too, despite the spraying. I'll just add quickly to what that caller was saying: my daughter-in-law is trying to get her certification and become a teacher and she is from Russia; and she's just shocked, she said it's just like 'I'm doing the Soviet system completely', she said all the studying and the testing that she has to take, the questions, it's all politically-correct, it's all socialisation, it's all collectivism. It's such a lot of the Soviet system, she said it just shocked her, she said it's all here in America now.
Alan: It sadly is almost every part of it. The Soviet system was the second great experiment and they're using that for the entire planet. Mr. Gorbachev, remember, was the President of the Soviet Union, when it was the Soviet Union; and even while he was still the President of the Soviet Union, they'd opened up and passed their little charter for his greening agenda, when he would come over to the States and start spreading world socialism across there as well. He's heavily funded by the big Foundations too.
Patty: And now, everything is going green, you can't open a newspaper or anything without it in there, on the cover, everywhere, clothing, they even have a whole line of clothing for girls!
Alan: Yes, but thanks for calling.
Patty: Well you take care, Alan.
Alan: And you too; and from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-
"Pope is out of step with Catholics because of his views on homosexuality, says Blair" (dailymail.co.uk) - April 8, 2009.

"Ian Tomlinson death: Guardian video reveals police attack on man who died at G20 protest" by Paul Lewis (guardian.co.uk) - April 7, 2009.

"PM heralds 'green economy' Budget" (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 8, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#295)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 9, 2009:
Little Braying From Those They're Surveilling:
"Control Freaks Through Time, Always Praying
For Means and Techniques of Total Surveilling,
Now They've Arrived Using Means Despicable,
Sleep Well, Knowing We're All Predictable,
In Bygone Days, Paranoia would Abound,
Causing Dyspepsia and No Sleep Sound,
Endless Possibilities Outside Controls,
Even Though Through Populace, Many Moles,
They Now Show Arrogance, Pompous Elation,
At Victory o'er Nations Under Sedation,
By Means of Subterfuge They have Foisted,
Their Victory Flag About to be Hoisted
Over Billions, All with Concussion,
Live or Asleep, No Repercussion"
© Alan Watt April 9, 2009
Thursday 9th April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 9, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 9th 2009.
I always advise the newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I try to give you information that is out there (it's just not in the regular media; but it's certainly out there, in old libraries with old books) to show you that the world is guided along a particular path; along a strategic path. And those in control work inter-generationally, through big Foundations mainly; and that's why they can pull off what they want as their future, they bring it into being. A mammoth task indeed; but it's not so hard when you realise that those who fund it, are really just over a dozen world banking families, who fund all the Foundations that then fund all the NGOs (the Non-Governmental Organisations) who demand from government that which the government has been put in place to listen to; that's the new type of democracy.
We're living through the most momentous changes really in history. I think Rockefeller himself talked about this change and he said it would be bigger than the beginnings of the Industrial Revolution, where millions of people were forced, with the power of the purse, off their lands into the big cities that were just thrown up,

industrial cities, massive upheaval and people moving across countries. We're going through the big changes, the New World Order, as Mr. Brown himself declared at the G20 meeting. It entails everything that we've ever known, because most people will certainly have a hard time remembering shortly what they've ever known as we go into rapid-rapid change.
Also: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print-up, written in the various languages of Europe.
You can also keep me going, or at least ticking over, by purchasing that which is on my website for sale at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donate to me; and remember: those in the US are fine with personal cheques, they're OK for Canada. And you can also write to [listed above] and you can also help me out that way too, because some people do listen to the show and they don't look into the site, so they don't know where to send anything.
We're on, as I say: the greatest roll for many-many centuries - that Brzezinski, the Rockefellers and others have written about in their own books. Mind you, they were writing about this, 30-40 years ago, because they knew this was part of their goal, this world empire; and those before them were churning out their books, those in the same positions, high-level Technocrats, from the beginning of the 1900s onwards. To do with the Brave New World they were going to bring in, all based on a form of Darwinism, where humanity are animals and therefore can be reshaped and remade / remoulded into any kind of society, any kind of new society, based, as I say, on the ideas of Darwin. We saw this with the Soviet Union, where they had the Soviet Man who was to be the New Man (in Nazi German it was the Super Man); and today it's towards the perfect world citizen who is a good producer and consumer, as they call it.
I think that's the music coming in, so I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing not just the changes that have already come up, but the ones to come up, a whole world to be transformed; and we don't have to guess at it any more because the leaders are all coming out across the world, at the same time, giving the exact same speeches, as though it's a done deal. What they're really declaring is the triumph of the end of sovereignty of individual nations. It's all been done through stealth and through treaty-signing for an awful long time and it's sewn up, because all the boys on board that are placed in to be the tops of countries, all belong to the same organisations; and upheaval is to come.
It's amazing that when 2001 happened and the speech was made very quickly, I think it was by Cheney or Rumsfeld, he said that nothing would ever be the same again; they weren't kidding and I knew they weren't kidding. If we look at the changes that have happened since then, across the world, simultaneously, with the same laws being rammed through, with the same security measures being rammed through, with identical measures, it tells you that all these countries were already involved in treaties to implement all of those actions and that takes a long time to prepare. Therefore, 9/11 was just the trigger that allowed them to put it all into action, but really the machinery for it had already been done, all the negotiations had been done; everybody was on board.
It's the same thing with everything else that's happened since, and what's still happening, as we go into the closer ties with each other, as they call them. Closer ties, there's different terms they use about amalgamation and closer ties is one of them; Integration, of course, is the obvious other. And people will think, well what's wrong with that? It sounds nice, what's wrong with all being part of a nice world system? This is the kind of stuff they put into science fiction books for 50 or 60 years; but everything's fine, until you really look at it and say who's really running the system, where do they want to go? Remember, those boys in the Foundations ran Eugenics societies, they still do, by the way, they just call them Bioethics societies; and one of their main targets is depopulation. The term sustainable development was meant to substitute for that; it sounds better than depopulation. And people are being reared, from kindergarten onwards, to have these mantras about sustainable development, not realising that it means perhaps if the authorities say that you're not fit to breed, or there's too many of you, you're just an ordinary person who would produce an ordinary offspring, we don't need you, then you could be sterilised; that's what's coming down the pike, because these boys at the top are on a roll now.
They don't even have to start drafting up legislation, I'm sure they already have it and they have it discussed as well at very high levels. I've read some reports, from societies that now advise governments, like the Optimum Population Trust. In this Brave New World, because we're all primitive, according to those at the top, we haven't evolved as far as those at the top; we're all primitives and we all have to be watched and monitored from birth to death and readjusted along with the political correctness, as it keeps changing. This is exactly what George Orwell warned us about, in his book '1984'; and he calls it different techniques, double-think, where you will have two opposing ideas in your head about the same topic at the same time and - somehow - you'll be able to manage that. You have to be able too, for the bureaucratic classes initially,

then the rest of the population, to forget all that you've been told before, when you're told another reason for something and parrot that, as though it's always been that way. That's where we are today.
Here's an article from the Guardian weekly, it says:
Big Brother is watching: surveillance box to track drivers is backed
Privacy row brewing
Well that's nonsense, because I've seen these privacy people before in Government, there's always a minister appointed and they'll tell you themselves they have no power to stop anything.
Tuesday 31 March 2009
The government is backing a project to install a "communication box" in new cars to track the whereabouts of drivers anywhere in Europe,
Well, you see, they've really all been doing that all along, under the guise of insurance fraud and saving people who get their cars stolen. It says:
the Guardian can reveal.
Under the proposals, vehicles will emit a constant "heartbeat" revealing their location, speed and direction of travel. The EU officials behind the plan believe it will significantly reduce road accidents,
They talk to us as though we are children, how would it reduce anything?
congestion and carbon emissions. A consortium of manufacturers has indicated that the router device could be installed in all new cars as early as 2013.
They can add that to the one they're already put in the car.
However, privacy campaigners warned last night that a European-wide car tracking system would create a system of almost total road surveillance.
Well, that's the point of it, that's what it's all for.
Details of the Cooperative Vehicle-Infrastructure Systems (CVIS) project,
They love these long terms eh? CVIS.
a £36m EU initiative backed by car manufacturers and the telecoms industry, will be unveiled this year.
Of course they're all going to benefit out of it financially and guess who'll have to pay for the extra?
But the Guardian has been given unpublished documents detailing the proposed uses for the system. They confirm that it could have profound implications for privacy, enabling cars to be tracked to within a metre - more accurate than current satellite navigation technologies.
What they can also do is shut your car down, just like the OnStar programme.
The European commission has asked governments to reserve radio frequency on the 5.9 Gigahertz band, essentially setting aside a universal frequency on which CVIS technology will work.
Well, you know if Britain's doing it, they're going to do it here too, because whatever Britain does now is copied immediately, world-wide.
The Department for Transport said there were no current plans to make installation of the technology mandatory.
Now, they always give you a few months where it's voluntary.
However, those involved in the project describe the UK as one of the main "state backers".
Of course it is.
Transport for London has also hosted trials of the technology.
This is the world we're going into, that was planned before 9/11 happened in fact, because I saw similar articles floating the idea, back in the '90s and that's what they call 'trial balloons'. They put up a trial balloon, to see what the feedback is from the public, it lets them know if the public really are paying attention, or even care, and it gives them an idea of when to proceed and how to proceed and implement it; trial balloons. Also predictive programming; and to be honest with you, the people have bowed down so low today, to comply with everything that's happened, I don't see any problem with them bowing even lower; it's the way it is.
And it's strange now, because I've been talking today to someone about cyber war and how the Internet was given to the public, because it's the best way to monitor everyone. Everyone must be predictable in a totalitarian regime. And I was thinking too about the nonsense we read recently about China hacking, I don't know, a dozen countries, or maybe more, into governments', through governments' computers and taking data from them and even putting in software and reprogramming them. Now, you think about this: every government in the world has pushed and pushed for you to put all your data on the Internet and use the cashless society, electronic banking. The same governments have all got the same regulations to do with your spyware and the computers themselves. Every computer sold to the public, in every country, must be hackable, by government agencies. That means that all the spyware you buy and even what you think is the best that you can buy, must be by-passable by the government agencies, so it won't keep them out. Plus, they've installed 'back doors' in the computers. Now, if you think you have an enemy, if you truly thought

there was an enemy, across the sea somewhere and that enemy can hack into the government computers, that means that same enemy could also wipe-out every account, bank account, of all you out there who do your cashless banking. And that's called economic warfare, you crash that, the economy goes right down and we're all sunk. That's not happened, has it? It hasn't happened. However, these super computers used by a supposed enemy have hacked into the government computers, we're told. Well, what chance would we truly have against this done against us ourselves? We'd have none with our little AVGs and Spybots and all the rest of it that we're allowed to purchase, none at all. Which tells you there are no enemies, because they'd never set it up and put their public or slaves at risk of being conquered by someone else, very simple.
From, I think it's called the Wired Magazine, on May the 13th 2008, going back to 2008, this is the article I've mentioned before:-
Air Force Aims for 'Full Control' of 'Any and All' Computers
The Air Force wants a suite of hacker tools, to give it "access" to -- and "full control" of -- any kind of computer there is. And once the info warriors are in, the Air Force wants them to keep tabs on their "adversaries' information infrastructure completely undetected."
Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, showing the listeners that when these guys talk about doing something, they always do it; and there are people, including myself, who seem to get hacked pretty regularly now, who are speaking out about what's happening in the world. I guess that's the evidence, to ourselves really, that we're being targeted, because we're saying something that is, at least, being a nuisance to those in control. And to be honest with you, I don't think you can't do much more than be a nuisance, because I really do think it's almost all sewn-up, except for those that still think, that's the only thing in our favour: there are still people today who haven't succumbed and who can still think for themselves, they know what's going on; they're sentient. To continue with this article from Wired:
The government is growing increasingly interested in waging war online. The Air Force recently put together a "Cyberspace Command," with a charter to rule networks the way its fighter jets rule the skies.
To rule networks – They're not kidding.
The Department of Homeland Security, DARPA, and other agencies are teaming up for a five-year, $30 billion "national cyber security initiative."
That's the start of it; they always give low numbers to start with, that's low, these days.
That includes an electronic test range, where federally-funded hackers can test out the latest electronic attacks. "You used to need an army to wage a war," a recent Air Force commercial notes. "Now, all you need is an Internet connection."
On Monday, the Air Force Research Laboratory introduced a two-year, $11 million effort to put together hardware and software tools for "Dominant Cyber Offensive Engagement." "Of interest are any and all techniques to enable user and/or root level access," a request for proposals notes, "to both fixed (PC) or mobile computing platforms... any and all operating systems, patch levels, applications and hardware." This isn't just some computer science study, mind you; "research efforts under this program are expected to result in complete functional capabilities."
Unlike an Air Force colonel's proposal, to knock down enemy websites with military botnets, the Research Lab is encouraging a sneaky, "low and slow" approach. The preferred attack consists of lying quiet, and then "stealthily exfiltrating information" from adversaries' networks.
I know people who've had their hard drives fried with these and they admit they can fry your hard drive; I've read the article on that as well. It's so simple, because, after all the Military-Industrial Complex were using the Internet, long before we even knew it existed. They gave it to the public, a lower-grade version mind you; so, naturally, they made and designed it (the stuff for the public) to be hackable and destructible as well, if need be, when you become a nuisance. It's interesting to watch this actually take place; and it's certainly interesting to watch it happen, when it happens to you.
Here's another article along similar lines, this is from Mother Jones, of all magazines; and it says here:
A new bill would give the President emergency authority to halt web traffic and access private data.
It's from April the 2nd 2009.
Should President Obama have the power to shut down domestic Internet traffic during a state of emergency?
Well, if you don't know it, we're in a perpetual state of emergency.
Senators John Rockefeller (D-W. Va.) and Olympia Snowe (R-Maine) think so. On Wednesday they introduced a bill to establish the Office of the National Cybersecurity Advisor - an arm of the executive branch that would have vast power to monitor and control Internet traffic
And here's how:
to protect against threats to critical cyber infrastructure. That broad power is rattling some civil libertarians.

It also has a PDF here of the whole Bill, by the way.
... The bill does not define a critical information network or a cybersecurity emergency. That definition would be left to the president.
The bill does not only add to the power of the president. It also grants the Secretary of Commerce "access to all relevant data concerning [critical] networks without regard to any provision of law, regulation, rule, or policy restricting such access." This means he or she can monitor or access any data on private or public networks without regard to privacy laws.
Rockefeller made cybersecurity one of his key issues as a member of the Senate intelligence committee, which he chaired until last year. He now heads the Committee on Commerce, Science and Transportation, which will take up this bill.
"We must protect
It's great how they move chairs don't they? But they take the same Bills with them, it's a must-be; this is one of his babies.
We must protect our critical infrastructure at all costs - from our water to our electricity, to banking, traffic lights and electronic health records - the list goes on," Rockefeller said in a statement. Snowe echoed her colleague, saying, "if we fail to take swift action, we, regrettably, risk a cyber-Katrina."
Ha!
But the wide powers outlined in the Rockefeller-Snowe legislation has at least one Internet advocacy group worried. "The cyber-security threat is real," says Leslie Harris, head of the Center for Democracy and Technology (CDT), "but such a drastic federal intervention in private communications technology and networks could harm both security and privacy."
The bill could undermine the Electronic Communications Privacy Act (ECPA), says CDT senior counsel Greg Nojeim. That law, enacted in the mid '80s, requires law enforcement seek a warrant before tapping into data transmissions between computers.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix: showing you how everything's on a rampage now, towards a particular goal. They have many goals, to fulfil different levels. Some are five year plans; some are ten year plans; some are thirty year; some fifty year plans. That's their M.O. [modus operandi], intergenerational / Fabian alterations, to achieve their beautiful New World Order. And today, I was talking to someone about Communism and I said: you know, we're basically under the Soviet regime; and if they don't mention that to the public in mainstream, the public, unfortunately, will not come to that conclusion by themselves. Brzezinski was quite correct when he talked about the scientific indoctrinations, and even using technotronic warfare on the public, of which he said they'd be completely unaware. He said they will be shortly unable to reason for themselves, they'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. Therefore, they can give you all the symptoms of what was called the Soviet system but just don't mention Communism. If they don't mention it, the general public will never catch on and say 'my goodness, this is kind of familiar'. Remember: Collectivism is another term for Communism that the Club of Rome used when they said they preferred that system to run a world. That's what they were going to model all of this on; that's why, by the way, that's why China is the model state for the world, we've all to emulate them.
This is an article from the Associated Press, yesterday.
Chavez says Beijing part of 'new world order'
Venezuelan President Hugo Chavez says his two-day visit to Beijing this week is part of the creation of a "new world order."
That's just what Brown said, isn't it? At the G20 meeting, a New World Order. All the ones you thought were opposing each other, and they play this game in public, are all going in the same direction, using the same terminology, isn't that kind of odd folks? And just for the hard of thinking, I'll repeat that:
Venezuelan President Hugo Chavezsays his two-day visit to Beijing this week is part of the creation of a "new world order."
The frequent U.S. critic, who was to meet with China's president and Communist Party leader Hu Jintao on Wednesday, told reporters upon arriving the evening before that power in the world was shifting from America to countries such as Iran, Japan and China.
That's exactly, of course, what Brzezinski said, when he was coaching Obama; he was publishing this stuff in major magazines and so on.
"We are creating a new world, a balanced world. A new world order, a multi-polar world," Chavez said.
A "multi-polar world," eh?
"The unipolar world has collapsed. The power of the U.S. empire has collapsed," he said. "Everyday, the new poles of world power are becoming stronger.

That's all over the Foreign Affairs Magazine, the CFR's official magazine and it's been out there like that for months talking about the same thing, since last year in fact, they've been talking about this, that the US must go down and new countries emerge etc, emerging countries and take their rightful place. Meanwhile, of course, America and some of the British Commonwealth countries have to fund it all, you see? So:
"The unipolar world has collapsed. The power of the U.S. empire has collapsed," he said. "Everyday, the new poles of world power are becoming stronger. Beijing, Tokyo, Tehran ... It's moving toward the East and toward the South."
Chavez has made Beijing a frequent stop in his global travels to promote his agenda of anti-American world unity, stopping in the Chinese capital no less than six times since rising to power in 1998 elections.
Here you have all sides, supposedly, guys who publicly yell at each other and yell about each other, all going in the same direction, using the same terms, giving the same reasons and explanations for it happening; and we can't quite catch on there's a big club here. There's only one pirate ship and they're all on board it; that's how it really is, they're on board. Then the article goes on to talk about all their investments and things that they're doing.
I'm also going to put a link up, tonight, about that Bill that's going through, it's sitting there waiting to go through, I think it was the guy from Monsanto, up next to Obama, put it in: HR875. It truly is so open and vague; to do with food and food safety that, literally, they can classify your kitchen as a preparation place for food and have it government-inspected, it's an open door. Gardeners, even home gardeners, could be charged and have their property confiscated, if they don't go by certain guidelines and rules. And the people who put it forward - as I say - all work for Monsanto. Are we really surprised? Because, after all, you see, in this Brave New World, you have to be inter-dependent; you cannot be independent for water, independent for your food or anything else. You'd be anti-social if you're not inter-dependent on the system. Therefore, every means of being independent has been, for many years, and now it's on a roll, has been taken away from you, to make sure you're inter-dependent, meaning totally dependent on the system, that's what it means. Double-speak is wonderful, wonderful: interdependence means you have no independence, quite simple. This is going through and it's scaring a lot of people. This article here, it says:
Criminalizing Organic and Home Growers
HR 875 The food police, criminalizing organic farming and the backyard gardener, and violation of the 10th amendment
This bill is sitting in committee
They don't know when it's going to go through, it probably will get rammed through; and then it goes into all the things that can happen:
- Legally binds state agriculture depts to enforcing federal guidelines effectively taking away the states power to do anything other than being food police for the federal dept.
- Effectively criminalizes organic farming but doesn't actually use the word organic.
- Effects anyone growing food even if they are not selling it but consuming it.
- Effects anyone producing meat of any kind including wild game.

They don't miss a thing eh?
- Legislation is so broad based that every aspect of growing or producing food can be made illegal.

Every aspect of growing or producing food can be made illegal. They're not stupid at the top, with their legalisms, if they wanted to make it very clear, it would be clear. The reason they leave it so vague and open is because they're going to exploit those areas and use them over you, in an authoritarian manner. It says:
- There are no specifics which is bizarre considering how long the legislation is.
- Section 103 is almost entirely about the administrative aspect of the legislation. It will allow the appointing of officials from the factory farming corporations and lobbyists and classify them as experts and allow them to determine and interpret the legislation. Who do you think they are going to side with?
- Section 206 defines what will be considered a food production facility and what will be enforced up all food production facilities. The wording is so broad based that a backyard gardener could be fined and more.
- Section 207 requires that the state's agriculture dept act as the food police and enforce the federal requirements. This takes away the states power and is in violation of the 10th amendment.

Well, who cares about amendments anymore and all that stuff? Because no one's really taken any look at that seriously for years, that's been obvious. They've even had Presidents making rather sarcastic comments about them. It says here, it's an interesting connection, because it's true:
Didn't Stalin nationalize farming methods that enabled his administration to gain control over the food supply?
Yes.
Didn't Stalin use the food to control the people?
Yes, like Stalin did when he starved the Ukrainians to death and actually took all their grain from them. You

see: food is a weapon. It says:
Last word ..... Legislate religion and enforce gag orders on ministers on what can and can't be said in the pulpit, instituting regulations forcing people to rely solely on the government, control the money and the food. What is that called? It is on the tip of my tongue ……
I'll put up the link for that too, because it will end up where you have people coming into your kitchen. They already have that in Britain, on a voluntary basis, mind you, from the Government, where people are hired to go round and come into your kitchen and check your refrigerator and advise, silly old you, how to store food, use food and what you should eat and what you shouldn't eat and that's where it's going to go. You'll have penalties eventually if there's too many fatty foods, especially when they start weighing you, mandatory weighing; that will come as well.
You see: we're just livestock to these people at the top; livestock, they want to check the condition of their livestock. Unfortunately, most folk don't mind today, don't mind. They walk through, people with their holidays, on aircraft and here's the guys come out with their socks on the floor, holding up their pants, like somebody who'd just been captured and put in the Gestapo camp. They don't complain, as long as they can go on their holidays. Humiliation, how much does it take? Well it's endless isn't it? We've noticed that, endless humiliation. I always think of Bertrand Russell when he said we shall create apathy with the people; that's the sort of thing you do, to create apathy. You also show massive force, by State powers, internal armies, call them police or whatever you want. That also creates apathy, 'well what can I do?' It makes you feel so small; this is all part of psychological conditioning and warfare. Amazing, isn't it? Amazing; but that's the world that's the world that was planned long ago, that's the world we're living through; and, meanwhile, everyone is fighting everyone else, on other levels, as we all go under, which I said, years ago, would happen.
Now, we've got a caller from Australia, it's Paul, is Paul on the line there?
Paul: Hello Mr. Alan Watt, how are you doing? It's an honour to talk to you as always, sir.
Alan: How you doin?
Paul: Not too bad thank you; and just listening to what you were just saying Alan, about how far will the government humiliate their people and I think to the point of death, I reckon.
Alan: You're right.
Paul: Quite sad, quite sad. And you know, talking about, well for Australia anyway, the emblem of the kangaroo and I think it's the Emu, about how they symbolise us as animals, basically, would that be correct?
Alan: No doubt at all, I've no doubt at all.
Paul: Because it should be a man and a woman, like left to right, shouldn't it, at a minimum anyway? As the human race, instead of a kangaroo and the Emu for Australia!
Alan: Well, it's better than Canada: Canada used to use the British flag; and then they pulled a con, telling us we had more freedoms and they gave us a maple leaf and the maple leaf is a red one; and a red maple leaf is a dead one, you get that in the Fall! ha-ha!
Paul: I never would have made that connection, you're right; you're right. And just one more quick thing
Alan: about Kevin Rudd, the Prime Minister of Australia: he wanted everybody to have optic fibre throughout all of Australia, everybody having it, which would have cost billions and billions of dollars. But, luckily the opposing side, and rightly so, said we wouldn't be able to afford to and he kept on saying well, it'll pay off in the end. I was thinking, really, my main point of that was why optic fibre everybody on the Internet? That seems like a form of spying and all of that.
Alan: Yes, well, that's why they gave us Internet; in fact, they could not pull all of this off unless they were absolutely sure with their data collection. It's to keep the pulse on everybody, and the trends, and to keep the present trends, they're always ahead of the game. They couldn't pull any of this off without computers, that goes for all police enforcement, everything. You know, in Europe and it's the same in Britain, they're all connected, all the policemen, every policeman is connected with a special system, with a new radio and he can talk to any cop across Europe. The lowly policeman can talk to any cop across Europe, with this interconnected system, any time he wants. They have their own special ones for themselves; but, for the general public, we're just an open book. We are an open book, for them to read daily; and they know exactly what to do. They know if there's resentment against something, which tells them how to get round it. The Rand Corporation uses this data all the time and projects upcoming trends and how they can enforce certain things and get round objections; it's all done with data collection.
Paul: Absolutely, it's kind of like the devil himself is having a book of life for millions of people in this world. It's kind of like that, how he wants to track everybody and try to have his own book of life, because it's kind of like the Big Brother system, Alan, in the UK, of England, of how Big Brother cameras everywhere, because, I believe that the Devil is not omnipresent, like the Lord Jesus Christ is; and so he must have to keep a physical eye throughout the world.

Alan: It's a physical eye; the technique too, is just one place removed from the old technique. If you look at the Communist countries or any totalitarian country in the past, you'd have massive photographs and pictures of the leader in the streets. You'd have them in doorways, have them in alleyways, you'd have them everywhere you look. Big brother was really there: the face of Lenin, or Stalin or Adolph and so on. If you go back into ancient times and the Eye of Ra, if you were a slave in Egypt, that was everywhere you looked, there was always an Eye of Ra somewhere, watching you. Psychologically, it makes you feel so tiny, small and it made you, again, apathetic, thinking 'There's nothing I can do, this all-knowing eye sees every move I make, if I run off, they'll know'. It's the same kind of technique; that's one of the main objects of all of this surveillance, is the psychological effect, to get the public to feel apathetic. Because, again too: in any experiment, that which is being observed will behave differently when it knows it's being observed. Therefore, our behaviour is modified when we know we're being watched, we're acting through life, people are posing and acting and constantly second-guessing themselves, in case they do something that might be construed as wrong, or misinterpreted as being wrong. We're being trained, through all this observation; and the cameras are part of the training system.
Paul: You're so correct, it's been an honour speaking with you Alan, thank you very much.
Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, we'll go to Andrea, from New York, are you there Andrea?
Andrea: Hello, Alan?
Alan: Yes.
Andrea: Hi, I was watching Reality Check Part 2 and you talk about flags and you talk about the British and the American and the French flags and evolution, after revolution, of the flags. The British flag, at one time, had the red and white stripes and then the Templar Cross and the St. Andrew's Cross, in the upper left-hand corner, right?
Alan: That was the British East India Company; that was the first major international corporation, owned by the Crown and nobility, from the 1500s.
Andrea: That wasn't the British flag then?
Alan: They had the British flag in the corner of it. Hold on a second and we'll take this up, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Andrea, from New York, about the flags; continue Andrea.
Andrea: So, the British East India Company flag became the British flag?
Alan: No, they already had what they call the Union Jack, that's the cross and the St Andrew's Cross combined; but, you see, understand: England started off with the Knights Templars Cross, the red cross.
Andrea: Oh, right.
Alan: And that's the sign in itself that something else is running England, but then they merged with the St. Andrew's cross of Scotland, because they were building up an Empire and they added to it that way as well. When they created the Corporations, and, as I say, the Crown is the first major Crown Corporation, in the time of Elizabeth the 1st, the first truly Rosicrucian Court that created the British East India Company and then they had a succession of flags that kind of evolved over time. One of their flags also was interesting, because it had the stripes of course, the red and white, horizontal; and they also had a circle of stars on a blue background, for every place that they basically owned, where they had a depot, a major depot in the country.
Andrea: Were these white stars?
Alan: Yes and it's interesting to see that, because the European Union has got twelve stars on a blue background, in a circle. And: the original revolutionary flag of the US, didn't have horizontal stripes of stars, it had a circle of thirteen stars, on a blue background, just like they did at the old East India Company, before they put up the British one on top of it. So, it's interesting to see the same people obviously, the same associations, obviously, down through time, using the same symbology, time after time and the public don't catch on to it. In the Pythagorean, remember too, they're always talking about Pythagoras, in the so-called High Masonic tradition and Fabian Society, it's all part of the same thing, they use colour-coding as well. For instance, do you ever wonder why they have blue for Conservative and police etc and then when you have the Labour or Liberal, it's a red tie they'll wear and you also have the green ones in now as well. These are all sacred colours, because each colour represents a technique of use over the public and revolution is the red one, so you have the cap is red and the flag is red; and then, under law, they'll always say we're bringing in a constitution for a new government, under law, well in comes the blue, you see. Of course, it's done by few, those who are illumined. What is illumined? Those who are white – so you always have white; so it's always red, white and blue for the High Masonic tradition; but the sacred colour, that's never shown until completion, is green.
Andrea: Oh, my! So, what about the French flag?

Alan: The French is the same. It was born in revolution and it is red, white and blue.
Andrea: Ok, thank you very much.
Alan: Thanks for calling.
Andrea: Ok, bye.
Alan: Yes, we live through a system of languages and, again, it's always in your face, but people don't stop to question, or think. If you look at the present world maps, look at all the small countries now that have triangles and pyramids of all kinds; and sunrises, very important, sunrises over water or land. The dawning of a new day etc., it's in our faces and the cluster, the little cluster around the UN, very important: that's the conqueror in ancient Rome.
So, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-
"Big Brother is watching: surveillance box to track drivers is backed" by Paul Lewis (guardian.co.uk) - March 31, 2009.

"Air Force Aims for 'Full Control' of 'Any and All' Computers" by Noah Shachtman (wired.com) - May 13, 2008.

"Should Obama Control the Internet?" by Steve Aquino (motherjones.com) - April 2, 2009.

"Chavez says Beijing part of 'new world order' " by Christopher Bodeen, AP (at wn.com) - April 8, 2009.

"Criminalizing Organic and Home Growers" [HR 875] (healthfreedomalliance.org).

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#296)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 10, 2009:
Huxley's Quip, Scientific Dictatorship:
"Masters and Experts Never Stop Bugging
The Populace into Accepting Their Drugging,
Overweight People on the Increase,
The UN Declared War on the Obese,
So Forget Jogging and Playing Trampoline,
Their Solution is to Swallow Amphetamine,
The Experts are There for Our Own Good,
To Redesign Nature as They did with Food,
They Rule Our Lives with No Election,
Could Their Tampering be the Connection?
Mandatory Vaccinations for All They Eschew,
Thimerosal, Formaldehyde and Fetal Tissue,
An Endless Stream of Witch's Brew,
And Afterwards--Well, You'll Never be You"
© Alan Watt April 10, 2009
Friday 10th April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 10, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 10th of April 2009.
There's always newcomers into the show, so I suggest you look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the talks I've given in the past as you can, or you wish, where I try to, by using the documentation of those who guide the world, using their own documents, I try and tell you how the world is planned. Management it is really, world management, a very old ideal, for some; and we're living at the time when it's all coming together, the biggest shake-up that the world has ever experienced for many centuries in fact, according to those themselves, who helped plan it all and wrote about it in their own books.
Also: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can print-up and pass around to your friends; they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can also, if you wish, look into my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and purchase the books I have for sale there, that keeps me going, that ticks me over. Or donate and for those who get the discs passed around to them, and lots do, and they don't know where to send a donation or order, I'll give my address and you send it [listed above] and that keeps me going, because I don't ask for payment from any of the shows I'm on; and I depend upon your donations or your purchases of the books to keep me going.

Now, we are on an incredible roll, everybody's aware of a shake-up going on. The general public are never truly conscious of anything, except what they feel and they all feel something is underway, not just coming along, but underway; and they do their best, as they've been trained to do, to ignore it. And that's the job of mainstream media. We've been trained for generations, to get away from the old ideal that the government was there to serve people. That was always a problem and therefore we've been trained, for generations that we're here to serve the State. Now it's the World State; that is the State that Plato even envisaged, an awful long time ago, when he wrote in his book The Republic. He wrote as a true fascist, on behalf of the elite, the intelligentsia and the wealthy, as to who should rule the world and how they should rule it, even outlining the system of the Guardians at the top and their helpers beneath them and then the masses that would be bred especially for their tasks, just like animals would be selected, by those who knew how to select. Just like stock or animal husbandry; the same thing that the American Eugenicist Society and the British ones discussed in their own writings, look into the writings of Cold Harbour. They even got the American Cattlemen's Association in on it, to help them plan human breeding; and who funded that? Well, initially it was Carnegie and then it was the Rockefeller Foundation; and it's still on the go with the CFR today.
I'm going to be back with more on this, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this very old plan and how people have been ushered into a new system (Hmm, I'm getting voices on the airwaves here), a new system and we find that people no longer see government as something that's there to serve them. They really have accepted, albeit unconsciously, in a sense, they've never really reasoned through it, they are really are there to manage us all, that's their purpose, like a superior natural group that's just there, they're born into it, they're there already. And that's what they are training us to accept; it's so subtle, at least in its early phases, and now it's on a roll, because they truly do believe that most people accept that they're being managed and that's the right role of government. I don't mean management just in a few different areas and finances and so on, it's total management we're going into. A world, where, from birth to grave, you'll be monitored, checked, weighed, given countless IQ tests and other tests, to find out if you have a good social conscience, what you believe and what you think about other things and other people, that you have no inhibitions in any area whatsoever. They must have a harmonious world, you see, by all means possible; and if you don't have that, they're going to recondition you, basically, fix that for you, by various means.
I've also talked about how money itself is nothing more than a tool of the elite, to control the masses. You think about the depressions of bygone days, everything stopped, not because factories disappeared, or labour disappeared, or materials disappeared, it was simply that nothing moved, because money didn't move. The same thing that's happening today, it's very difficult for businesses to get the loans in, even for the freighters that carry the goods across the sea. So that everything's working fine, except the money isn't being put out by the banks and lots of businesses have stopped because of that. Money: it's a tool that we are all trained to believe in, as though it's some natural thing like gravity, even though very few people, very few and even the economists themselves, when they go off into their strange magic they call science, really understand it, or why a few families have somehow gained the right to lend numbers to other countries that then print up banknotes. Who gave them this authority? When was this done? When was this signed into different governments' policies or laws? But it's here; it's been here for a long time.
Over fifty years ago, John Maynard Keynes, and others of the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations, same thing, decided that they would set up the first plank, the first stage towards a global monetary system and make it easier for these central bankers, these world bankers, to run the central banks more efficiently; make it easier for themselves. Because, see, now we're into the redistribution of wealth, as they called it. That was the Communist plank as well; and it means that it's far easier for the central bankers, through their International Monetary Fund organisation, at the United Nations, to transfer huge amounts of money across to wherever they want across the world, under any guise. It's always to help people but it never really does; but it also makes it easier, for them, to demand that the countries that are going to be the guarantors, and that's you and I, find easy ways to collect that money, that's the tax money, so they run the taxation systems as well, that's why it's all been done. See, money is a tool and it's a powerful tool, to be used for helping or punishing and they're going to be using it for both. Even this carbon tax nonsense is all part of the punishment phase. You see: we're animals, supposedly, and you can treat them like Pavlov's dogs, you can give them a few pennies here and there, when they're being very good, and withdraw the money if they're being bad; social approval / social disapproval, for political purposes and political thoughts. However, Maynard Keynes, at the Bretton Woods Agreement, when they set up what was from World War II to the present, the currency system that we've all been running on, he said, in his own writings, and I've read them on the air, from his own book, he said

“This is only going to be the first half of the plan, the next phase would be international”. And he said, he himself and he was quite right, he said “We and I will not see this happen in our lifetime”. Well, he's gone now; and here it is: the second part's coming in.
This is from the Telegraph and it says:
The G20 moves the world a step closer to a global currency
The world is a step closer to a global currency, backed by a global central bank, running monetary policy for all humanity.
You see, that's what the Bretton Woods Agreement was to do: set up a world bank, with a front organisation, the front organisation International Monetary Fund. This is a group of guys who represent the bankers and their loans; it's a place to meet for those who are going to be the guarantors, that's your presidents and prime ministers, with really you signed down as collateral, you're the guarantors. And it's the second part of Bretton Woods. It says:
...running monetary policy for all humanity.
This is from the 7th of April 2009. It says:
In effect, the G20 leaders have activated the IMF's power to create money and begin global "quantitative easing".
That means inflation.
In doing so, they are putting a de facto world currency into play. It is outside the control of any sovereign body. Conspiracy theorists will love it.
It has been a good summit for the IMF. Its fighting fund for crises is to be tripled overnight to $750bn.
Well, they went beyond that, they gave them a Trillion I believe. It says:
This is real money.
Dominique Strauss-Kahn, the managing director, said in February that the world was "already in Depression"
Well, no kidding, it's great to have experts isn't it to tell you, eh?
and risked a slide into social disorder and military conflict
That's all part of that Rand scenario and the military think-tanks, 30 years of strife.
unless political leaders resorted to massive stimulus.
So, there's blackmail as well: if we don't get this cash, this is what's going to happen. It says:
He has not won everything he wanted. The spending plan was fudged. While Gordon Brown talked of $5 trillion in global stimulus by 2010, this is mostly made up of packages already under way.
But Mr Strauss-Kahn at least has resources fit for his own task. He will need them. The IMF is already bailing out Pakistan, Iceland, Latvia, Hungary, Ukraine, Belarus, Serbia, Bosnia and Romania. This week Mexico became the first G20 state to ask for help. It has secured a precautionary credit line of $47bn.
Who do you think is funding all this? Remember again: the redistribution of wealth. Did you know, all you listeners out there, that you are the wealthy ones? You didn't know that, did you? Well, now you do, that's what the UN meant by that.
Gordon Brown said it took 15 years for the world to grasp the nettle after Great Crash in 1929. "This time I think people will agree that it has been different," he said.
I'm sure he was smug when he said it too, because it’s all planned that way.
President Barack Obama was less dramatic. "I think we did OK," he said. Bretton Woods in 1944 was a simpler affair.
You see how they bring up the same terms I'm bringing up, because they know what it meant.
"Just Roosevelt and Churchill sitting in a room with a brandy, that's an easy negotiation, but that's not the world we live in."
He's missing out Mr. Baruch and others that were also present at the time.
There will be $250bn in trade finance to kick-start shipping after lenders cut back on Letters of Credit after September's heart attack in the banking system. Global trade volumes fell at annual rate of 41pc from November to January, according to Holland's CPB institute - the steepest peacetime fall on record.
Euphoria swept emerging markets
Now, emerging markets are the countries they have decided to bring up to a certain level, just the same way as they started with China, not too long ago. Because the West created China; and through GATT and different Treaties, of the West, with the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank, doing all the negotiations, acting like lawyers and bankers, we financed China, modern China, into being and to be also the manufacturer for the whole planet. Now we have to do it to other countries. So:
Euphoria swept emerging markets yesterday as the first reports of the IMF boost circulated. Investors now know that countries like Mexico can arrange a credit facility able to cope with major shocks - and do so on supportive terms, rather than the hair-shirt deflation policies of the old IMF. Fear is receding again.

The Russians had hoped their idea to develop SDRs as a full reserve currency to challenge the dollar would make its way on to the agenda, but at least they got a foot in the door.
There is now a world currency in waiting.
It'll be out in a few months, by the way.
In time, SDRs are likely evolve into a parking place for the foreign holdings of central banks, led by the People's Bank of China. Beijing's moves this week to offer $95bn in Yuan currency swaps to developing economies show how fast China aims to break dollar dependence.
Again, they go on about quantitative easing, it's like a banker who's got gas and he's moving around in his chair a lot, it actually means inflation. That's really what's going on and it's all planned because the G20 didn't decide this, the bureaucrats before them did it all, they just signed the papers.
Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, when the eugenicists talked about people, they went one step further than Plato, when Plato was still thinking of breeding people like farm animals and making a particular height of male with another type, for tall people to pick apples etc. Short people would be bred with short people, to get little squat guys that would be strong good miners and stuff like that. However, the Eugenics Societies talked about actually altering our bio-chemistry at one point. Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley, and I've read his articles on the air, his books, he also talked about doing this and he agreed with his brother that they could also drug the public as well. Bio-engineering the people, to suit the masters you see, this is the whole idea, everything that is done in society is to suit the masters but it's always done under the guise of helping you.
It's interesting to see the effects down through the last 50 years; I've gone through this before about the autism rates shooting up in the last, oh, 10-15 years, people have suddenly started to become obese, that didn't happen before, not on that scale. And I know people who are experts in obesity and they all agree that people cannot tolerate or handle the new sugars that are out there, these artificial sweeteners and all the rest of it. They can't handle the oils that are in everything, these altered oils etc and the body stores the stuff up as carbohydrates and it cannot break it down once it's stored up, can't utilise; it stays there. We'll never get told the truth you see, because there's an agenda under way, and it falls in with the drugging of people, the mandatory drugging of people. Remember what Aldous Huxley said: “What's wrong with drugging people to make them happy?” What he meant was peaceful and contented, that's what he really meant, manageable. And we have watched the health services, exactly as Lenin said, all the services become authorities, that was the idea of setting them up in the first place; and now it's law all over the place, you've got to get your children vaccinated with all these different concoctions, which I'm going to go into later and tell you what's in them. And it's done by lobbyists, through the big Pharma companies and vaccine manufacturers, as we get altered, altered to suit the system that's coming in.
This is from the Telegraph on the 7th of April 2009, it's also in WiseUp Journal and I'll give links to both at the end of the show.
Mass drugging suggested to halt Britain’s obesity crisis
Hyperactivity drug ‘could help solve Britain’s obesity crisis’
Drugs used to treat hyperactive children, such as Ritalin,
That's amphetamine you see, you used to get locked up for taking speed, now they mandate you to take it.
could be used to help solve Britain’s obesity crisis as new research has shown one in three severely obese adults who fail to lose weight have undiagnosed Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder.
It's amazing how they wrap it all together. I've got tapes here and videos of the psychiatrists when they had their annual meeting to put down new diseases, the guy at the top of that Attention Deficit Disorder tried to explain it. He was there for about an hour trying to explain it, he couldn't say it was an actual disorder at all. But that doesn't stop them drugging most of the children who fidget a bit. It says:
Doctors behind the latest findings
Doctors, it's experts right away, you see, all they have to say now is 'doctors'
claim a chemical imbalance in the brain
Something that they've never proven either; it's one of their theories for all mental illness.
caused by undiagnosed ADHD prevents severely obese patients from having the willpower to lose weight.
So, will power, you know, in psychiatry, they tell you so many lies, because, in psychiatry, they will tell you no there’s such thing as will power, there's only the motivation to do or not to do; motivation is different from will power.
And they claim once the condition had been treated with drugs such as Ritalin [it] improve[d]
They claimed, of course.

their dieting success dramatically. Almost one in four people in Britain are now obese,
It's shot up, skyrocketed; but, you know, that's when the GM food came in big time too and all the stuff that you eat now and the processed stuff has got so many things in it, including these altered sugars, these artificial sugars.
official statistics show, and research suggests the figure could rise to one in three by 2012 because of poor diet and sedentary lifestyles.
Well, they've taught them all to sit there in front of the computer and watch TV as well.
Dr Lance Levy, from the Nutritional Disorders Clinic in Toronto studied 242 severely obese patients who had failed to lose weight in 10 years. Each patient was screened for ADHD
It's amazing, you go in with obesity and they screen you for ADHD!
through a series of tests and interviews. Results showed 32 per cent had a diagnosis of ADHD.
We'd all have that you know, we'd all have that, if we were tested, because they'll keep lowering the standards. It's like high blood pressure: blood pressure, back in the '60s, and for many-many years before it, had been 100 plus your age over 100; and then, of course, that wasn't very profitable, so they kept dropping it every few years, until it's much-much lower, so they can flog their pills. Interesting about the pills too, you have good long-term memory but no emotions attached to them, it eradicates memory of events.
Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Telegraph (and I keep hearing someone's voice coming on the line, however, I'll get back to it) and it's also in the WiseUp Journal that now they want to give amphetamines to people who are obese, and you know, eventually down the road, they're going to run us all like this, by law. It says here:
Dr Lance Levy, from the Nutritional Disorders Clinic in Toronto studied 242 severely obese patients who had failed to lose weight in 10 years. Each patient was screened for ADHD through a series of tests and interviews. Results showed 32 per cent had a diagnosis of ADHD.
As I say: I've listened to the top guy on this, the guy that came out with it, he couldn't even define it!
They were then prescribed anti-hyperactivity drugs including Adderall, a type of amphetamine and a Ritalin-style pill called Concerta, taken once a day.
After a year of treatment, those given the drugs had lost an average of 12 per cent of their total body weight, compared to 2.7 per cent of those not given medication. Volunteers also reported feeling calmer. Dr Levy said: “People with ADHD are more likely to develop weight problems than those without it. But obesity itself does not cause ADHD.””
Growing numbers of adults are being diagnosed with effects including low energy levels and impulsive behaviour.
Everyone's been tinkered with, but they won't look at what's happened in the fifty years since it all started, it's very simple: all the inoculations started, all the inoculations, mandatory. Then they went and altered our food, GMO, with thousands of foreign genes put into a simple leek or potato and they won't tell you why.
The National Obesity Forum welcomed new therapies, but said it was too early to say all obese patients should be screened for ADHD.
Which means: they want us all to be screened for it. It's too early yet, but it will come.
And from there, I want to go into; I'm going to put this link up at the end of the show as well. It's to do with what's in the vaccines; and this is official stuff what's in all these vaccines. It's from Informed Choice, all the stuff from the gelatine, the aborted foetal tissue; this is all from the sources, the companies that make the stuff. Formaldehyde, Thimerosal (which is mercury) and all the other stuff that's in it, that they put into their concoctions, the witches brew that they then inject into the babies and they want to do it to us, all through our lives now, they want to update us all the time and give us as adults not just boosters but more and more shots and the boosters, all through our lives. And who pushes this? Well, the lobby groups that work for the Big Pharma, but don't kid yourself they're separate from this big world agenda, it's all part of it, it's all part of it. So, I'll put this particular Informed Choice link up as well.
And then, to go onto (I have got other people on my line here! It's not my end); and this is from the Daily Mail.
Hi, this is Alan here, we've got a new line so, hopefully, I won't get the two people who were butting in and talking. This is from the Daily Mail and it's also again on WiseUp. It says, from the 2nd of April:
Boys to be injected with notoriously dangerous cervical cancer jab
By Daniel Martin
Why boys need a jab for cervical cancer: Only then will girls be totally protected, say experts. Boys should be vaccinated against the sexual infection which causes cervical cancer because so few girls have had the jab

that protects against it, say campaigners.
This is the way they've lined it up, you see, they won't be happy until they get injected for everything; but, remember, this one they're talking about is not guaranteed to work; and it's not guaranteed if it does work to work on more than three of the viruses out of hundreds. It says:
Ministers want all girls
This is like politicians when they say ministers, it's interesting that they use that term isn't it in Europe?
Ministers want all girls between the ages of 12 and 18 to be given the jab over the next three years. But latest figures show only 73 per cent of girls aged 12 and 13 had received the first two of the doses of the vaccine by this January.
Among 17 and 18-year-olds - the other group to be targeted so far in the Government's campaign - only 22 per cent have had two doses, largely because it is harder to reach girls when they have left school.
In other words: it's out of their control then, isn't it? It's all about control.
There have also been concerns over possible side-effects.
There's no possible, we've had the side-effects reported already.
Dr Anne Szarewski, from Cancer Research UK, said widespread immunity can only be guaranteed
What a lie, as I say, in its own products, Gardasil tells you that it will only maybe work for three of the viruses, out of hundreds.
if boys aged 12 to 18 are also vaccinated - a programme which would cost £600million.
Ha-ha, boy, I tell you it's wonderful when you can get your pals in government to just lobby them, you know, take them out for a meal and drop something under the table and get it all passed eh?
Speaking at a women's health conference in London, reported in GP magazine, she said it was "very likely that boys would be vaccinated sometime down the line".
Of course it's on the list, they probably have the date and time and the year all marked out, like everything else is.
Dr Szarewski, of the Wolfson Institute of Preventive Medicine, said giving both sexes the jab would boost uptake by removing the stigma.
Ha-ha! Ha-ha. So it's political as well, you see.
This was especially true among ethnic minorities, where there can be pressure not to vaccinate girls against a sexually-transmitted infection. Professor John Oxford, a virology expert at St Bart's hospital in London, said: "With HPV, we should do both sexes and get them early."
Ah, what a world eh? What a world. It's such a joke. To continue with this article though, on the 14.12.2008, going back a bit on the Daily Mail:
Twelve-year-old girl paralysed 'after being given cervical cancer jab'
A 12-year-old girl has been left paralysed from the waist down by a mystery illness that came on half an hour after she was given the new anti-cervical cancer jab, according to reports.
Ashleigh Cave, 12, has been bed-bound in Alder Hey children's hospital since having a cervical cancer jab in October.
In America, where a vaccination programme using Gardasil, a similar product, began more than a year ago, there have been dozens [hundreds] of serious 'adverse events' reported in which a link to the jabs is suspected. They include 30 deaths in addition to cases of Guillain-Barré syndrome, an auto-immune disease that can cause paralysis. Mrs Cave said: At first they tried to tell us she was imagining it because she was being bullied.
It's amazing when you go in with these complaints, because these quacks, these quacks, I'm not kidding you, that's what they are, quacks, they believe whatever they're told by the companies. They'll say it's in your head, even though you can't even walk, they'll tell you it's in your head, rather than believe their wonder drugs are doing this to people. It's really amazing, as I say, so I'll put this link up as well and let you all have a look at it; and there's been a lot more unfortunate side-effects since then, of course, they won't tell the public the whole truth for about 20 years, that's pretty standard. Same with Valium when it came out, they'd already tested it, they'd set up a laboratory in the Middle East and they knew it was addictive very quickly, so they wrote up masses of propaganda and really financed it into being. Doctors were getting lots of holidays abroad, for pushing the stuff; and for 25-30 years people in the emergencies could see people coming in who were having massive convulsions, trying to get off it, physically addicted. They kept saying that too it was all in their head, physically addicted; and it lays itself down in the long bones, it can take 5 years to get rid of.
Amazing drugs eh? But, you see, we are just basically the material and we can be shaped in any direction. That is the Socialist policy, all based on Darwin and Pavlov, the wonderful Pavlov. They can create the new man, by using pharmacy and lots of other techniques, now it's in genetics too, of course, step-by-step-by-step. We never really learn.

We've got Z from New York there, are you there Z?
Z: Hey Alan, how are you?
Alan: I'm hanging in here, how are you doing?
Z: I'm not too bad; I mean as good as you can be.
Alan: That's about it eh? Ha-ha!
Z: Every day, you know it just gets weirder and weirder, I mean I can't believe how strange things are getting, but you're doing a good job man, thanks for doing the show.
Alan: Yes, as I say, all I can do is just say things like they are; and at least all we have, I think, is the fact that there are people out there who haven't been totally lobotomised or totally put under the indoctrination process till they can't think clearly. Maybe they haven't won all of us yet, that's the only thing that's up against them; and I'm sure that really ticks them off too, you know.
Z: Slowly though, I see more and more people kind of just falling down and taking it and starting to believe things. I mean people you'd never think about like they would buy certain things, they would actually buy certain stories as fact and then you just have to explain to them and start from the beginning and then they think you're crazy and you have to deal with it kind of in your head, you know.
Alan: Yes, you do.
Z: I wanted to ask you a quick question, do you know anything about the case: you know you reported a little bit about that Irish gentleman who made the movie 7/7 Ripple-Effect? I think he's Irish.
Alan: Well, he's actually from England but he's living in Ireland.
Z: Do you know, I know he's been, has he been deported, do you anything about that? Because there's really no information I can find about him.
Alan: They did put him in prison in Ireland but I think he's allowed at least one appeal, before they pull him off over to Westminster, in England; and then of course there's going to be the anti-terrorism court I think that's going to try him for, literally, putting out a video. It's amazing too, see the Irish Judge and I read the report too, the Irish judge was sent lots of videos by people during that case when John was being tried; in other words: they were also doing what John had done and I don't think anybody's ever been charged for trying to interfere or subvert the course of justice. Maybe that in itself can be a precedent that if they got off with it, so should John.
Z: Yes. By the way, I think you'll have some extra work to do tonight, because the feed over here in New York, your feed, there's breaks and you can actually hear people breathing on the line.
Alan: That's what I was getting on here! [laughter]
Z: So you might actually have some extra work to do.
Alan: I know, I'll have to try and edit it out but I had a man and a woman talking on the line, on and off!
Z: Well, you're doing a fine work and I just wanted to let you know that I'm sending another cheque soon. I really appreciate what you're doing
Alan: That's appreciated.
Z: And also I wanted to say hi to everybody out there, I know that there are people who listen who are interested in this kind of stuff. So, I'll let you be, thanks a lot Alan.
Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Sean in Indiana or is it Idaho was it?
Sean: Yeah, how you doin' Alan?
Alan: How are you?
Sean: I'm doing well thanks. Long time from calling in, but you know, what promoted me was all that gal from Vancouver saying that it's good to hear people, you know, on the line and other people that are awake and give a shout in. But you know, you talk about Koestler and the Ghost in the Machine and the lobotomised public and you know it's incredible, like you said though how there's this New World Order and this next phase coming. And people just can continue on with their American Idol, or sports or whatever else they're doing, and not really paying attention. But one of the things I've been really pondering the last couple of months, after talking to a fellow sentient being in the UK was that he asked me why am I awake here and now? What is [inaudible] understanding this big agenda that they have and what I'm to do and I still don't have a complete answer. But, my question for you: I've heard several reports from around the world of governments actually paying immigrants now to go home. I don't know if you've come across that and what odds are on that?
Alan: I do know that a lot of them are actually leaving voluntarily as well, because we're going down! I've talked to some people who are doing that, who are moving back to their countries, because they see where it's going here. Sad isn't it, isn't it really? I mean immigrants don't want to stay, they want to go back!
Sean: I know, Mexican people from the US are leaving because there's no work here, literally, everyone, I mean I have several family members that are out of, it's just it's just incredible.

Alan: Yes and they told us yesterday that the impact of this won't hit us for another 18 months; and you can remember when they started off this bail-out package, the $750 billion or something, they've gone over a $1 Trillion already and it's in the trillions and they keep on bailing them out. This is guaranteeing perpetual slavery for maybe 200 generations.
Sean: Oh, I totally agree and yeah my grandchildren and their children, they're all going to be on the hook for this.
Alan: Hang on and we'll talk about that when this break is over.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, we have Sean from Idaho on the line, are you still there Sean?
Sean: Yeah, I'm still here Alan.
Alan: It's tough, as I say, being awake, when you watch everyone around you going under. And I don't know if it's always been this way down through the ages, they've always said there's only about 3% of the public who ever spearhead any great changes or any even any counter-revolutions to the revolutions and that maybe has always been true. However, I think, even today, there's fewer than that, because I think we've all been so heavily altered. We know the IQ level has dropped, that's official, the same IQ test, they've dropped it to a new standard, they're using the same test because everyone's dropped, in the last few years. They know what's caused this; they know what's causing it because in any detective story, you just have to say when did it begin? When did the infertility problems start with males? When did the autism start to skyrocket? Except, what changed? Well, the injections, the inoculations all started at the same time, about the '50s onwards and then the obesity really banged out quickly when we were all on the GMO food as well. So, it doesn't take rocket scientists, they know this at the top what they're doing, they know exactly what they're doing but they'll use any and all means to get a drugged pacified population, it's easier to take us through the changes that we're going through. And believe you me, the changes that we're seeing right now are nothing as to what's to come.
Sean: I definitely recognise that, you know; and from my experience and maybe this is something in my approach with people, but even intelligent people, you know I was with some family about a month ago and you know they're half and I said go look at the world economic forum and what they say for this coming year and this stuff is going to happen. Check out the DCDC report and look at the riots already starting, that are forecast to start big time in 2010, go look at this stuff and the stuff is coming along. And they'll go look at it and read it. For example, my brother I sent him to watch Norman Dodd in his interview with G. Edward Griffin there on the Foundations and I still haven't even got a comment back from him. He thinks it's like a fantasy, just make-believe. And another thing when I talk to my brother, he's a big carbon credit 'greeny' guy and we were having a big conversation about it and he said "You know I do follow the Malthusian theory". I said "What? Do you know who this guy was? Do you know what he did? Where he comes from?" And he said "No" and I filled him in on you know, the economist for the British East India Company and so these greenies, they don't even know who they're following.
Alan: They don't, they're like the hypnotised children following the Pied Piper and they can't think for themselves, they can only repeat their download and they believe in it, they question nothing about their download.
Sean: Before I forget, Alan, I wanted to say thank you for the energy that you put into this, because I know that when I come across somebody that's starting to wake up, that has open ears and they want to hear and they want to listen and I start laying this agenda out and how big and how all-encompassing it is, it takes a lot of energy, so I appreciate the energy that you put into this.
Alan: Well, it does take it out of you but we've got to keep trying, that's all we can do; but thanks for calling in.
And from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god; or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-
"The G20 moves the world a step closer to a global currency" by Ambrose Evans-Pritchard (telegraph.co.uk) - April 7, 2009.

"Hyperactivity drug 'could help solve Britain's obesity crisis' " by Chris Irvine (telegraph.co.uk) - April 7, 2009.

"Mass drugging suggested to halt Britain's obesity crisis" (wiseupjournal.com) - April 7, 2009.

"INFORMED CHOICE - Vaccine Ingredients" (informedchoice.info).

"Why boys need a jab for cervical cancer: Only then will girls be totally protected, say experts" by Daniel Martin (dailymail.co.uk) - April 2, 2009.

"Boys to be injected with notoriously dangerous cervical cancer jab" (wiseupjournal.com) - April 2, 2009.

"Twelve-year-old girl paralysed 'after being given cervical cancer jab' " (dailymail.co.uk) - Dec. 14, 2008.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#297)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 13, 2009:
Mandatory Servitude:
"Fabian Society Laid It Down,
Plan Unfolding Via P.M. Brown,
Declared with Pompous Certitude,
Coming World of Servitude,
Change-Agent Teachers with Psychology
To Indoctrinate Youth in Political Ideology,
Trust in Teachers' Honest Lip
To Give Collective Meaning to Citizenship,
For 'Positive Freedom' All Working Together,
Orwellian Nightmare Plus Electronic Tether,
Choiceless Future for Woman and Man,
Predetermined by Elitists' Master Plan,
Purpose is Over, We to Perish,
Farewell Dreams, Things Humans Cherish"
© Alan Watt April 13, 2009
Monday 13th April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 13, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 13th 2009.
For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download hundreds of previous talks I've given, where I try to give you the big picture and give you what's behind the scenes really, which runs the world. We know darn well that those we elect are just front people, so I go into the big Foundations, the big inter-networking organisations they belong to, to show you, really, that everything's working along the same path. It's a form of, not just predicting a future, these guys make the future happen; it's planned from the very top, a supra-government, if you will, a parallel government, as they call it themselves.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download and print up (in the various languages of Europe), pass them round to your friends and see how many you can keep once they've read it, because most people don't want to know; and it is their decision not to know, that's the choice they make.
You can also order from www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com my books and discs etc, which keeps me just tickling along here, not much of a laugh to that, because it's just tickling along.

And also, you can donate by PayPal and how to do it is on the site at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com Those who just get discs passed around, there's lots of discs get burned and passed around to many-many people, if they want to order or they want to donate to me, they can send personal cheques, from the US and Canada [listed above].
And we are on a roll. Today in Canada, well, out in Ontario where I am there's been a lot of snow melt, there's still some snow there, but there's lots of patches of ground showing through and the temperature went up to about 50°F during the day. Normally, at this time, the humidity is very high and it should be for temperature like that in the massive melts and yet it's showing basically only 30% humidity on the meters. Why is that? It's because we've had the spraying going on every darn day and the barium and the aluminium oxide take the moisture out of the atmosphere right to the very ground itself. Therefore, the only place where there's any moisture is right on the ground; and this has been standard now for quite a few years, with this daily spraying stuff, it's world-wide, pretty-well. Governments won't talk about it, when they do, like the Canadian Government, they say that "It's a matter of national security". That's what the Member of Parliament for Sudbury was told, when she brought it up in Ottawa, in Parliament. It's not our place to know it, in other words: we're just peasants. However, it will have - and it is having - its physical effects on people as well; and there's many reports coming in, from scientific studies on the effects of barium and aluminium oxide etc, etc. That's why too: more and more people are being diagnosed in their 40s, and even 50s, with asthma, for the first time; that never happened before. You generally got it at the age of two, after your first inoculations.
They're on a roll you see, to depopulation, big time. I've gone over the history of the sterilisation agenda, which is under way, according to all the statistics, 85% sterile for males in the Western world and I'm going to go into more of this because there's a lot out there, after his break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing that we're going through an agenda, a well-planned agenda, a very old one, where an elite in the 1800s, at least, long before it in fact, they'd always complained about too many peasants; but they formed organisations. The main one in Britain became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they created a sister one in the US called the Council on Foreign Relations, thinking that the US might object to the 'Royal' part you see. However, it's the same organisation and they also have, they're like a capstone of a pyramid, and they're chartered by the Royal Crown, not by the British Government. Many of their members are in government and bureaucracies, on both sides of the Atlantic. They also have members in the Fabian Society, because all these other societies that are specialised in different areas, are part, really part, of this one group, based on Darwinism, survival of the fittest, always looking ahead, with economics at the top, how many people will we need in a hundred years? Or, how many people will there be that we don't need in a hundred years; and that kind of thing.
You see, the world to them was very untidy; self-determination by individuals was just a bad thing, it was terribly messy and untidy, and they believe in something that Isaiah Berlin, the philosopher who taught at Oxford University, came out with that was called Positive Freedom. 'Positive Freedom', it sounds wonderful and all these Orwellian terms always do, like "Positive", that's a nice word and "Freedom" is a nice word. However, what it was, was that society existed for a plan, if we're all working together in a war, like World War II, when you all pull together, you allow the governments to expand bureaucracies and deal with your food supply, rationing, all that kind of stuff, lack of privacy, ID cards, all working towards the great plan that the elites guide us along and that's called 'Positive Freedom'. In reality, you have no freedom, unless you're going along in the flow, willingly.
Whereas Negative Freedom was where you'd have more choices to do as you wish, less government intervention / intrusion into your life, you'd still be watched of course, they always have; but again, you wouldn't know too much of what was really working in the world, or working on you, from the top. You'd be kept in a sort of blissful ignorance. When Mr. Blair was the Prime Minister of Britain, and I had the letter here, it was a copy that was sent to me, he wrote to Mr. Berlin and asked him if they could combine the two, in other words: the goal was always to try and merge the two together and then gradually eliminate the first one and leave you simply with Positive Freedom. We're all on Planet ship Earth, like the Star Trek Enterprise, there are leaders there who are guiding us along and they will manage society, from birth to death.
These are the same people and the same big bankers by the way and the Royal Institute of International Affairs was set up by the top bankers of the day. These are the same people who created and funded the Soviet Union into existence. They have funded every major war in the twentieth-century and they were even behind, the Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR, were advocating war with Vietnam and then, half-way through, they changed their mind and went against it. This is the sort of things that they play. The whole idea, you see, of Communism, is an ideal, that's why the same group has said, along with the United Nations,

which is their big front organisation, they have said that China is the model state from the world, where you have a totalitarian governmental system, a one-party system, who rely upon experts and scientists to rule the people and they have one child per family; a second pregnancy is mandatory abortion.
There's more and more to it than that, it's a planned society, so that is the ideal Fabian society. We are all going into that now, we've been under for quite a while in fact. It doesn't matter if they appear to right wing or left wing that's in government; they simply set up the stage for the next in-house Congress to take over from the last one. So, Mr. Bush came in, his plan was to kicked up into high gear in the year 2001 and we had what had to happen, to set it off; and since then, as they told us at the time, life would never be the same again. Mr. Bush set up the machinery for enforcement, for many-many different areas of society, Children's Aid going with SWAT teams now etc, etc. That happened all over the planet at the same time, massive planning, massive cooperation between the nations, because we are already global.
Then Mr. Obama comes in and pushes the next part of the agenda; they work together. Professor Carroll Quigley, who was an adviser to the State Department and even to the US Military, because he knew the ethnic groups, he knew their psychologies for warfare. He's the one who picked Bill Clinton to be a Rhodes Scholar and who was the historian himself for the CFR said that. He talked about that in his book Tragedy & Hope and the Anglo-American Establishment, his other main book. The world they're bringing in is a planned society, where the public will be the last to know, they'll be guided along it, in their sort of semi-confusion; but with lots of entertainment and distractions and crisis-creation especially, Pavlovian-style, they'll be shocked into just going along, kind of numb after a while. And once you're used to rapid change and there's nothing normal anymore, the sky's the limit, they can keep ramming you through the next change and the next change.
Now, Thomas Jefferson said: "When you see an agenda continue between houses and changes of congress", meaning parties, a same agenda continuing, he said "... know then that you're under tyranny"; and all our lives, just like Carroll Quigley said, a parallel government, working inside government and outside of government, have been guiding us along a world global path of basically Fabian Socialism. Socialism was not for the working people, although it has groups out there championing, appearing to champion the workers, they must get them on board; and once they have them on board, they create a form of welfare state, they make you dependent on the state. That's the whole thing with giving power to the state, they make you dependent on them; and when you're dependent, they then come up with laws that regulate your life. That's why they always start with the unemployed for finger-printing for ID purposes, iris scans, smart cards with the chips and so on. You cannot allow yourself to become under a welfare state, it's game over; and that's what they're bringing in right now. They planned it well, they always start a revolution when they've done all the ground-work, prepared the field, they've ploughed it, they're harrowed it and so on, then they plan it, step-by-step, Fabian Socialism.
It's interesting that Mr. Obama brought in this Compulsory Volunteerism and I've said before, when you look at the money that he's advocating to education for this project, that means that's going for ideological indoctrination, very-very dangerous. The same system that Hitler used, the same system that Lenin and Stalin used, all totalitarian regimes do the same. And then, by coincidence, by coincidence, it's up on the BBC that Mr. Brown, the Prime Minister of Britain has plans to compel community work; have they no originality? Of course they do, it's just that they're all in on the same agenda. Remember: I've read before about UNESCO and what it was founded to do at the United Nations, to bring in a global culture, working through the indoctrination of the youth. This is all part of it.
12th of April 2009, from the BBC:
PM plans to compel community work
Prime Minister Gordon Brown has pledged to ensure every young person has done 50 hours of community work by the time they are 19 years old.
Always remember, always remember, that that's a Fabian introduction because, once you accept that step, step-by-step, it's like a mouse going towards the trap, a little bit of cheese here, a little bit of cheese there, it gets bigger and bigger and boomf! he's in the trap. That's the Fabian system; they treat us like animals and, unfortunately, it works. And because that'll be on the books, they'll go up to a year, or maybe six months to start with, and then a year, then two, then the sky is the limit. It's the same with every law that's put on the books. Do you know there's been thousands and thousands and thousands of people arrested over the last year or so, under anti-terrorism that had nothing to do with terrorism? They're using it for everything now, everything. See, they get it on the books and expand and expand.
Mr Brown said a promise to bring in compulsory community service would be a part of his next election manifesto.
They love manifestos.

Under the scheme, the work may include helping charities
Oh boy, they run all the charities too, the big boys, the big Foundations.
and is likely to become part of the school curriculum.
Ideological indoctrination.
The scheme would be woven into plans to make everyone stay in education or training until the age of 18 by 2011.
Mr Brown told the News of the World newspaper: "It is my ambition to create a Britain in which there is a clear expectation that all young people will undertake some service to their community, and where community service will become a normal part of growing up in Britain.
This is world-wide, this agenda; this is under UNESCO. Remember: part of the Charter of the Royal Institute of International Affairs said, at the very beginning, that the world they will bring in, gradually, will be a world where you will be born to serve the World State, serve the world state; and that's what's coming in folks and we're living through it, believe or not.
I'll be back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the BBC where the Prime Minister has said about his, it's not his, wonderful vision, you know it's the boys he works for and it's not the public. A world of service, remember, is what the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations want. The planned society that will affect everything to procreation and even if you can procreate, or you should have the right to do, it's all wound up together in the planned society. Remember: the definition of a citizen is someone born into a system with pre-existing duties; so, be very careful when you hear the term "citizen".
Mr Brown told the News of the World newspaper: "It is my ambition to create a Britain in which there is a clear expectation that all young people will undertake some service to their community, and where community service will become a normal part of growing up in Britain.
Bush Senior was the first one to publicly, as a President, or the leader of a country, use this term Communitarianism; going back to the Club of Rome, they said they looked at all the systems in the world. After all, their boys set up the Soviet Union and other totalitarian places and studied them, great big laboratories; and they favoured Collectivism, well, see, Collectivism is Communitarianism, it's the same thing.
It says:
'Clear accreditation' "And, by doing so, the contributions of each of us will build a better society for all of us."
For them it will.
The prime minister added: "That would mean young people being expected to contribute at least 50 hours of community service by the time they have reached the age of 19.
This will build on the platform provided by citizenship classes
It's another big thing they brought into the schools, citizenship classes, teaching you what a citizen is now you see, that's standard in ideological training, because it's political, it's politically-motivated
as they develop in our schools. But because the greater part of what I envisage as community service takes place outside the school day, it will require the close involvement of local community organisations and charities."
Well, the Foundations, owned by the bankers, run these charities and organisations. That's the parallel governments.
Mr Brown said the work would also be linked to a "clear system of accreditation" so that young people would be able mark their achievements gained through community work [volunteering].
In other words: you'll be either in or out, you'd better comply or else.
Gordon Brown first proposed the idea of a National Youth Service to channel teenagers into voluntary work last year. It is due to be formally launched in September, and would become compulsory if Labour were re-elected.
Which they were, Labour, of course, is Socialism and, to be honest with you, so is Conservatism, it's the same thing. There's an excellent movie, put out by the BBC, I think it was, it was called Deep Cover, with Donald Pleasance. It goes through some of this, during the Thatcher years, where this character says, who should know, when his daughter says: "Don't worry daddy, our lot is in now", meaning Thatcher's lot, the right wing. He says "Are you sure?", he knew darn well that it was all the same side, with the same agenda; there are no left and right, there's only elitists.
I've talked about Optimum Population Trust before, I've gone through it, it's really a eugenics organisation that fronts, again, for the Foundations. Eugenics and depopulation has always been a mandate. Remember: Sir Charles Galton Darwin, in his book The Next Million Years, where he bewailed the fact that he couldn't just

kill off openly the people, they'd have to do it by surreptitious means and covert methods; otherwise they'd outbreed those who were fittest to survive. And he went right into eugenics, he even talked about using the needle and different techniques or something in the food or the water and, by goodness, we have got it all, we've got it all here.

I've also said that the nature programmes I noticed when I was small, there was one they used to repeat on the one station we had in Britain, it was called 'Hans and Lottie Hass', they started off the deep sea diving and scuba. It was very exciting to live in a working class area and see these amazing tropical oceans and little islands and so on. But there was something about it that just went overboard and of course, they were gradually, even back then, introducing us to the idea of man's impact, too many people on the planet. And that's what all the big nature programmes are about, that's why there's been so many of them. And who runs one of the major ones? David Suzuki, the eugenicist and geneticist; that's what he studied to be, a geneticist, an elitist and he runs the main ones for Canada. Every country's got their favourite; they all belong to the same organisations like World Wildlife Fund and Prince Phillip at the head of it, the man who said openly: "There are too many people".

In Britain, David Attenborough was the main character for all these wonderful-wonderful nature programmes and they take years, in the Fabian style, to get the audience with them you see and you like the guy. Again, it's Fabian: you get to like the guy, identify with him; and then once he's so popular and millions of people follow him, he's like a god to them, when it comes to nature etc., he brings in the real kicker, why he's really there and why they've really done it. He's worked his whole life at this, beautiful-beautiful Fabian strategy.

Attenborough warns on population

The broadcaster Sir David Attenborough has become a patron of a group seeking to cut the growth in human population. On joining the Optimum Population Trust, Sir David said growth in human numbers was "frightening".

"Was frightening"? To whom?

Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the BBC, about David Attenborough, who's now up there, he always was, he just, as I say, Fabian-wise, in the Fabian style taken many years to get the following that he has, a whole lifetime in fact, that's how they do it, that's deep cover alright. Generations have grown up listening to this man and lots of youngsters still do, he's like a little god to them you see. Loves animals, can't be that bad; and it says here he's joined the Optimum Population Trust, it's a big Foundation you see, backed by the other big Foundations, that pretend to be philanthropists and they fund hundreds and hundreds of Non-Governmental Organisations and give them full-time salaries and all the rest of it, so that they can lobby governments that are only too happy to hear what they have to say and implement laws along that line. That's how it really works, government is a sham; so is philanthropy. It says:

Sir David has been increasingly vocal about the need to reduce the number of people on Earth to protect wildlife.

You see: exactly what Prince Phillip was on about and so on, the guy who never worked in his life; you can tell how wonderful his offspring are by the wonderful things they've done for the world.

Now, this goes all the way back to Thomas Malthus, who was the first of the elite of Britain to voice concerns about the peasantry. He was the top economist for the British East India Company, owned by the Crown and royalty and aristocracy, the first international corporation; and they had members in the United States as well, from the beginning, even before it was called the "United States". In fact Elihu Yale was one of them and he said: "We'll set up this university to make sure that the leaders from here always guide this country along what we want it to be". However, Malthus himself devised the Poor Houses, he said that poor people should be put into areas where it's very damp and bad for their health, very wet, swamp lands, marsh lands, build housing for them and have them die off. Give them poor food, malnourish them, that was the way to deal with them. He was also a man who dealt with the diets of slaves abroad, in the plantations, on behalf of the wealthy, where they experimented with different minimalistic types of diets, to find the best ones to keep them working, but too weak and tired to walk off or try to run away. And, certainly, when you're tired and you're run down physically, your mind doesn't work at a very good capacity either, you seem rather dull, so they make jokes about slaves too. It was a science you see, already a science.

The British people, and European peoples, listened to their governments and, sure enough, down through the '50s and so on, people generally had one, maybe two children, many parents decided not to have any. Then Margaret Thatcher got in, supposedly on behalf of the Conservatives, which is just a big joke; and she opened the floodgates to immigration, mainly from India, first of all. In the national papers it said at the

time: ‘Well you see, we have to bring in millions of people because there are not enough people in Britain and there's not enough children being born to pay off the national debt’. So, here you go, you see, if you believe anything they tell you, you can't win anyway, you do all the right things that they advise and they hit you anyway, therefore millions come into the overcrowded cities, or make them overcrowded, they don't make the cities bigger; and it appears to be massively overcrowded. This is a technique: perception becomes reality to the people who live there. It says here, talking about the Optimum Population Trust:
The Trust, which accuses governments and green groups of observing a taboo on the topic,
Meaning: they're not being vocal enough and saying ‘we've got to start killing the people’, that's what he's saying here.
say they are delighted to have Sir David as a patron.
They've had articles in the paper, this Optimum Population Trust, saying they've got to start killing people and sterilising people compulsorily.
Sir David, one of the BBC's longest-standing presenters, has been making documentaries on the natural world and conservation for more than half a century.
Half a century; conservation, think about it.
In a statement issued by the Optimum Population Trust he is quoted as saying: "I've never seen a problem that wouldn't be easier to solve with fewer people, or harder, and ultimately impossible, with more."
Well come on David, you know you're getting on in age, I mean, why don't you give us an example? You know where the cliffs are, don't you? None of these people, because, of course, they believe they have superior genes remember, they truly, truly, truly believe this. They won't go first.
The Trust, which was founded in 1991, campaigns for the UK population to decrease voluntarily by not less than 0.25% a year.
Which is nonsense, look at the death rate with all these diseases we're getting now, skyrocketing; and they are doing it by different means, because the sperm count in the Western world, as I keep telling people is down 85% and that have sperm that is still alive, doesn't have the motility. That was in the Disappearing Male documentary put out by CBC, well-documented, it's on my website link, in the archive section. So, they're on a roll, to do what they want to do, planned, always planned, you see, if you're in power, if you already have an elite in power in the 1700 and 1800s, they never intended to give it up; power never gives itself up voluntarily. It doesn't say: 'ok, we've got democracy now, let's all be friends and see what happens'. No, it doesn't work like that, it doesn't work like that at all; they never give up power. They may try to give up the illusion of power but it's well hidden, although it's coming into the open again, they never gave up the power.
They plan - in centuries - ahead, that's what big international corporations do, they'll plan their investments 50, 70, 80 years ahead. The United Nations use the same techniques, because they were set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Ten year plans to take water over; 50 year plans to take the food supplies over; 2030, to drastically reduce the population, that's from their own think-tanks. They always plan the future. Well, how do you think they're going to do all this with your cooperation? Even if you've got nothing but entertainment all day long with a cellphone stuck to your ear and you're text messaging and you're playing games, or glued to the television set, how do you think they're going to do this? They'd love to have you all cooperate, wouldn't they? Mind you, it'll be much easier shortly, because, with the mandatory volunteerism and the school mandatory indoctrination, with political ideology, you're going to see children soon come forward voluntarily asking for sterilisation; and that's coming.
Now, I've got reports here on the food, there's nanotechnology in the food now itself, and in your candies and everything else; but they never told the public till it's done. The food and drug administration they say, even themselves: ‘Oh my goodness, we haven't tested this stuff’. Do you really believe, do you really, really, really, really believe, that they let disasters happen and then look into it? You see, they want you to believe in the accidental view of history: we just screw up here and there and deal with the problems once they arise. That's what they want you to believe, just like the crash that they created to bring the economy down, to bring up the IMF to world standards, so that it'll fulfil its proper role, it was designed to print money for the whole world.
Your pills, this is from the Mail Online 12th of April.
Microchip that tells the GP if you’ve taken your pills
Microchips in pills could soon allow doctors to find out whether a patient has taken their medication.
It's already here, they have them.
The digestible sensors, just 1mm wide, would mean GPs
That's General Practitioners.
and surgeons could monitor patients outside the hospital or surgery.

It obviously means so can the cops and everyone else, right?
Developers say the technology could be particularly useful
See how they always give you 'they're going to help the people, the poor, the sick and the infirm'; that's how they bring everything in. DARPA put a brain chip in a guy, they keep telling us, we've never seen the guy, but they keep telling us he can send emails, by just thinking about them. DARPA is not in the business of helping paraplegics, look up what they're for. It's the Military-Industrial Complex.
Developers say the technology could be particularly useful for psychiatric or elderly patients who rely on a complicated regime of drugs – and are at risk if they miss a dose or take it at the wrong time.
It could also be used for the chronically ill, such as people with heart disease, to establish whether costly drugs are working or whether they are causing potentially dangerous side effects.
Does that mean that we're all just getting tested with them?
The sensors could even remind women to take the Pill if they forget.
The 'intelligent' medicine works by activating a harmless electric charge when drugs are digested by the stomach. This charge is picked up by a sensing patch on the patients' stomach or back, which records the time and date that the pill is digested. It also measures heart rate, motion and breathing patterns.
Well, you see, they've been using this for the NASA guys for years; they have their suits rigged with monitors and chips, but now they want you to eat it.
The information is transmitted to a patient's mobile phone
Ha-ha, privacy right?
and then to the internet using wireless technology, to give a complete picture of their health and the impact of their drugs.
Now, I've read articles in the past, where they're now mandating drugs, psychiatric drugs, by court order, from Judges. You know that that's going to be the first thing they're going to use this for, you'll get a chip as well, when you get your sentence, by the Judge. You know, since they're already drugging a huge proportion of young males now, to make sure they get shrunken brains and all those with leadership qualities are out of action. You know they're going to give them these chips; that's what it's about, then it'll spread it to all the population and then it'll be like that THX 1138 movie, where they'll know if you've missed your medication and they'll pull you in, to make sure you take it.
The information is transmitted to a patient's mobile phone ...
Blah, blah, blah
...Doctors and carers can view this information on secure web pages
What's secure about it? How on earth can we have secure web pages when, supposedly, some place in China, supposedly, it could be the NSA, for all we know, hacked into about 12 or 15 countries' government computers? That was in the paper, about a week ago; and our governments are not using the cheap little free this and that that we use, or the ones that we buy. What chance would we have? We already have discrimination when it comes to getting insurance for people, because the data on their health care now is all over the place, 'oh, you're prone to this; you're prone to that, you can't get healthcare, you can't get insurance'. It's all to do with control, control.
Two major drugs companies are investigating the technology, developed by US-based Proteus Biomedical.
Interesting name.
Trials are to begin in the UK within 12 months.
Now, this is nonsense, because they've already tried it out; whatever they announce to us they've done a long time ago.
Professor Nick Peters, a cardiologist at Imperial College London, who is co-ordinating trials, said the technology was 'transformative'.
No kidding? But interestingly too: this company, Proteus, has also got the backing of the World Economic Forum. Why would the World Economic Forum - that deals with the world and populations and the economy etc - be backing Proteus Biomedical?
You see, what I'm doing is telling you the bits you're supposed to think about for yourself but few do; because, like Zbigniew Brzezinski told us, in his book Between Two Ages: "Shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves; they'll only be able to parrot that news which they've heard in a previous day's television and they will expect the media to do their reasoning for them". That has happened - that has happened - you've got to put 2 and 2 together for yourselves because the media is not there to tell you what to dwell upon or how to connect things. It's like Socialism, Communism, if you don't use the word Communism, people will never associate Socialism with Communism. That's how bad it is today. There's also links to this at WiseUp journal, which also gives you some more data about these particular chips and they're silicone apparently, little silicone wafers and they've got some sort of coating on them so they cannot be

destroyed by the acids in your stomach. There's a good series of movies put out, I think it was called Fortress, there was 1 and 2 and the actor was Lambert, I think his name was. They made the patient swallow this thing that attached themselves to their stomach, you could not get rid of it, it wouldn't pass through you; and they could punish you, give you incredible pain, by activating external devices. All this, all this, is coming, all this is coming.
Now, I saw an article in Canada and then one from New Zealand, the New Zealand one is called the-press.co.nz New Zealand.
Aircraft may spot energy wasters
The Christchurch City Council says it may "shame"
Shame, see that's a big part of Pavlovian-type psychology and Skinnerian psychology. They're already shaming people when dropping litter in shopping malls, in Britain, when you come on a massive Orwellian screen 'Yes, you, you down there, you number so and so, pick up that trash' and everybody looks at it and goes oh my god, you're embarrassed. Shame, this is how they train us, like animals.
"shame" people into more energy-efficient ways by using an aircraft with infra-red imaging to identify poorly-insulated houses.
This is all over the place, not just New Zealand, because I saw the same article bust out across Canada and the States at the same time. Because we're global you see, we've got a global government already, a parallel government that's global.
The proposed aerial thermal imaging map is part of an ambitious plan to slash Christchurch's $1.6 billion annual energy bill and cut energy use by every city resident by 9 per cent.
They're going to roll out the scheme this winter. Isn't it wonderful to live in a wonderful free and open democracy? Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and, my god, the time's flashing by here, I've just noticed we've got callers. So, quickly, I'll take Steve from Colorado, are you there Steve?
Steve: Yes I am, Alan; and how are you?
Alan: Not so bad.
Steve: Good. Now, I've been listening to you for as long as I guess you've been on the air; and I've been looking into this as an individual for probably 30 years or better and I've come to this conclusion. And, believe me, I'm a huge fan; so, don't take this the wrong way, but is there a better idea for running the world, do you have another idea?
Alan: There's many ways. This is the thing, they know this too; you see, they did many studies in the 1800s, early 1900s. Lenin himself said - and he spoke on behalf of this world society - he said “Mankind, humankind, can go off in a thousand different directions”, see, we're so limited, we don't think outside the box. He said but they must be brought up to think that this is the only natural one there can be; and when you have been brought to think this is the only natural one that can be, you're going to accept every excuse in every direction they give you, because we've never had the opportunity to look at different routes of society at all. There are many directions that we can go off on, it's just that these boys, remember, have a hidden agenda - it's a utopia for them at the end and as they start culling off millions of people, they'll then start culling off their managerial class, they won't need them. They won’t need massive bureaucracies over a population that doesn't exist. They really want a utopia where the fit under the Darwinian rules that they believe in, they should live, and they've already decided, H.G. Well said this: "We have decided who the fittest already are" and he wrote that just after 1900. OK? Now, we'll go to Vince in Canada, are you there Vince?
Vince: Are you there?
Alan: Yes.
Vince: OK, I heard a little beep here; I just wanted to express my opinion on something here. It's written by Noam Chomsky and it's a very old statement but it's very important. He said that the control of opinion is a foundation of government. And, to me, that's pretty serious stuff there because if I can't have my own thoughts, what else do I have?
Alan: That's right; they're supplying you with everything that they have decided that you are supposed to know. That eliminates 99% of stuff that you're not supposed to know!
Vince: What's the main ways that they do that?
Alan: It is through your training initially at school, you get it from your parents, because they were indoctrinated through the same system, they think nothing's wrong. It's the accidental view of history they're given and fifty years ago, all the public was suspicious of media, they knew that the lords and the barons owned it; they knew they were private, they knew they had spins and agendas. Today, that's been cleared out of them, they have been trained that somehow the media is an essential part of the government, they're

not, they're still privately-owned, but they certainly are an arm of government, absolutely and it's no coincidence, from 400-500 TV stations you get exactly the same news and nothing outside of it. Thanks for calling, and there's John from Ontario there very quickly, are you there John?
I guess that's the end of the show, I can actually hear the music coming in so I don't think we can get John, phone in the next time John, tomorrow; and I'll talk to you then. So, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-

"PM plans to compel community work" (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 12, 2009.

"Attenborough warns on population" (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 13, 2009.

"Microchip that tells the GP if you've taken your pills" by Jo Macfarlane (dailymail.co.uk) - April 12, 2009.

"Daily Mail & Times report on tiny microchips in medicine that helps doctors track your wellness" by Gabriel O'Hara (wiseupjournal.com) - April 13, 2009.

"Do Nanoparticles in Food Pose a Health Risk?" by David Biello, Scientific American (sciam.com) - March 13, 2008.

"Aircraft may spot energy wasters" The Press (stuff.co.nz) - April 7, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#298)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 14, 2009:
Fear Tactics Working--Elites Smirking:
"World Rulers Fearfully Praying
People Stay Oblivious to the Spraying,
Dying of Allergies, Intensified Fears,
Though They've been Sprayed Over Ten Years
With Metallic Particles Suggested by Teller,
H-Bomb Inventor, Scientific Feller,
In Conjunction with HAARP, He did Find
Could Make Populations Pliable, Dull of Mind,
Easily Led in Confused Disorder
Into Regimented New World Order,
Punch-drunk with Crises, We've Become
Accepting of Tyranny Since 2001,
Those Still Conscious Notice Lately
All This Horror Under 'Peace and Safety' "
© Alan Watt April 14, 2009
Tuesday 14th April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 14, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 14th 2009.
Newcomers I always guide into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find hundreds of hours of audio talks I've given in the past, where I try to give you, or fill in the blanks between the little bits we get in the news, to tell you why things are happening, the real reasons why things are happening; and I try and use documentation from those who help to manage this Brave New World / New World Order system that's plainly coming into view; and in fact it is all set up. We're always told after the facts, that's how it really is, in real life, we're kept as mushrooms in the dark and fed you know what.
Also: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these audio talks. You can print them up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
For those who want to keep me going, you can purchase what I have for sale on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. There's books there and discs and so on, videos, or you can donate to me through PayPal, or through personal cheque (US / Canada), that will keep me ticking over.
And: for those who get discs passed around to them and don't know where to send anything [listed above].
We get up in the mornings nowadays and for those who are still awake, who have natural sensibilities of

noticing the environment, will see the increasing spraying that's going on, the spraying in the sky. This morning, they started early, they start very early now in the summer, or when the summer's coming in, spring / summer and they go at it early in the morning; and these trails eventually form this awful mushy pale colour in the sky, this pale mush, polymer types. This has been going on now for ten years, ten years; and no government will mention this to the public. The nearest they've come to it, as I say, is in Ottawa, where the politician for Sudbury talked in Parliament and asked what was going with the aerial spraying and the Minister (that's the politician in charge of defence) said they didn't have to answer that, to politician's requests, because of reasons of national security. Every country is on board and I get photographs everyday sent, I got stuff from Los Angeles this morning and it's exactly the same as the sky I've got here, as they start their spraying and continue and you watch this polymer-type mush spread across the sky. Remember: this stuff comes down and it's such a farce too, because we're getting more and more little inserts into newspapers, to get us used to the idea that they're going to, they're going to shoot up particles of metal into the atmosphere, to try and stop global warming. Well, guess what? They've been at this for ten years solid, solid; and most people haven't a clue, because they have been so domesticated, like Brzezinski said they would be, in his own book Between Two Ages, because they can't reason for themselves, they do expect the media to reason things out for them. If the media tells them not to think about something, or doesn't mention it at all, then it can't exist, even though their eyes see it, so they ignore it.
Back with more on this very topic - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, leading into tonight's talk with the aerial spraying that's just intensifying. It's so ridiculous, because I was wondering how they could do it and keep even the pilots quiet but it's not difficult keeping pilots quiet, especially military pilots, because all you do is give them another ribbon, kick them upstairs and say they're in a special unit and of course they can't disclose anything to the public for the rest of their lives and they give them a fake reason for what they're doing with all the spraying. And I'm sure they're probably told it's to save the planet: 'You know, the world is in trouble and you guys are the only thing that's standing between saving humanity and them all dying off. Well, of course there'll be side-effects to some of this stuff' - and they're given some fake statistic of 2% of the public dying with all the chemicals they're adding; but they'll say that's acceptable, there's nothing else they can do. And that'll be good enough for them; that's how simple it is in the military. Now they're in a special unit you see, they'll probably end up leaving the Air Force into a sub-category, one of these side categories where they bring drugs into disperse amongst the population, they'll fly them over and they're given clearance etc. That's how the real world works; and it's no coincidence that we're always getting reports now of these mysterious illnesses and allergies that are just sky-rocketing, everyone's got massive auto-immune disease and multiple allergies to everything, suddenly, suddenly. This is from the same bunch of people who say that Darwinism believes in evolution where nature changes over millions of years; but suddenly everyone's got autism, all children are getting autism or some degree of it or Attention Deficit which is only a degree of autism, in some form or another and we're all getting allergies, our immune system's just dropping off.
This is from the BBC, this is the sort of propaganda they give to you; and the spin they give to cover up the lie is interesting too. This is from today's BBC and it says:-
"Rise in multiple allergy patients"
by Sue Emmett
Then they go on to:
"My eyes puffed up, I went head-to-toe bright red, with severe stomach cramps and chest pains" - 27-year-old Kirsty Speed on her multiple allergies.
Specialist UK clinics have told the BBC they are seeing a significant rise in the number of patients suffering from several allergies at once. They are also finding symptoms are becoming more severe, causing acute pain and in some cases even death.
See: they know darn well that all the spraying is causing it, it's not to do with saving us from global warming. I've gone through this before with the barium in the spray and the aluminium oxide and the other metallic particles, dreamed up by Teller. Teller was the guy who invented the H-bomb and he wanted to become very famous, by using HAARP technology, combined with global spraying of metallic particles across the world. He also said it could affect the moods of people, make them more calm / more easily-managed. That's where Brzezinski, who worked with the NSA, got his idea for the Technotronic Era, where he said that methods would be used to control whole populations across the world and they won't even be aware of it; Technotronics.
Getting back to the story here, to get the spin you see. You see, they announce to us what becomes obvious through talking to people and hearsay and neighbours and people who are coming down with things. They

announce the obvious and then they spin it off to give you your conclusion. It says:
Many of those afflicted are reported to be children.
They're also getting more inoculations that any generation before, at an earlier age too.
Staff from specialist clinics in Liverpool, Cambridge, Cardiff, Birmingham and London are among those to confirm the rise.
Everybody knows it.
Dr Jonathan North, a consultant immunologist in Birmingham, said: "We used to say that 15% of the population had an allergy of some sort,
Now, that's probably 1990s statistics, because it was much smaller than that in the 1970s and 1980s now the figure is nearer 40%.
Suddenly, just suddenly mind you.
"As well as the well-documented increase in prevalence, the proportion of complex/multiple allergy cases is increasing."
That's where they're allergic to everything.
The reasons for the rise are not fully understood.
Ha-ha-ha!
One of the theories, which I think makes sense as regards food allergy, is that we now have a far wider range of foods available and children are being exposed at a much younger age," said Dr North.
Well, I've been talking my head off about what they've added to the food as well, never mind the GMO stuff.
Symptoms more severe
Dr Shuaib Nasser, a consultant in allergy for the Cambridge University NHS Trust, has also noted the growth in multiple allergies
Well, I hope so because he's a consultant.
and is concerned about the increasing severity of allergy symptoms, which can be fatal.
See, more of us are just dying off with it.
For asthma and hay fever patients, Dr Nasser says the period of suffering is also getting longer.
Now people who are older of course, it doesn't say this in this particular article, but I read it from another one, people in their 30s and 40s are getting asthma for the first time, because they're breathing all this crap in that's being sprayed on them daily.
"We may think of some allergies as being simply inconvenient but there are patients who die from allergic disorders." Hay fever is not just a runny nose. Patients develop asthma and are admitted into hospital."
Dr Nasser has been running an investigation into asthma deaths.
Every country in the world is collecting national data on all this stuff and they have been for ten years, since they started spraying because they knew what would happen, they knew what would happen.
"We have found that asthma deaths peak in July and August.
That's when the heavy spraying is and it starts coming down faster. And here's what he says:
"We know that the reason they peak is due to environmental allergens, fungal spore levels."
Well, we never had 40% with allergies before, quack! Ha-ha! And here's the other part of the spin:
Climate a factor
See how it ties in with their spin.
According to Dr Nasser,
Who works for the government, of course.
climate change is largely to blame.
Climate change, even though we're in a cooling period supposedly, from a warm period.
"Global warming is causing an increase in fungal spore levels as well as pollen, so this is something we are going to see more of.
You know why? Because they're going to spray you all the more. Look up folks, it's a great time to see it when the spring and summer's there; look up every morning, get up early and sit out the back and look at the sky. You'll see them go at it and criss-cross that sky like a chess board and you'll see those horizon-to-horizon trails. That's not how condensation trails work: condensation trails disappear at a hand's length, if you were to put your hand up to the end of that jet that you see in the sky. These things stay in the sky all day long and they spread into this polymer mush. They did develop polymers by the way, that's also declassified from the governments, for bacterial and viral warfare purposes, to carry down chemicals or viruses and bacterium to the ground. They've had that since the 1950s.
If you're wondering why there are strange wispy things that turn all over the sky, that's polymer, you see. They form circles around the sun, like a rainbow, you'll see that when they're really spraying heavily; but we're not supposed to know. And the mainstream boys, you know, the people that you've grown up watching, the guys that they hire and keep there for their life until they're falling off their chair, because

you've grown up with them, they're like a daddy to you, they stare at you from the television screen every night and tell you everything you need to know, they're not going to tell you. That's why they pay these guys and keep them there, it's like part of the family isn't it?
As they start to disclose what becomes obvious to people, as they start to hear of people dying around them, or they start dying themselves, it's global warming that's causing it folks! Isn't that wonderful how they can spin it and give you a conclusion that falls in with their agenda? Hmm, isn't it? Even though we're going through a cooling period, not a warming period; and I've spoken ad nauseam about it, from all the different reports that have come into the contrary of global warming; incredible. Mushrooms, we're mushrooms.
The whole world is becoming global, because it was set up to be global a long time ago; and the public haven't a clue. Not only they haven't a clue, they've been domesticated to believe that experts should run the world, that's exactly the system that Carroll Quigley talked about, back in the 1960s: a new feudal system, where the natural aristocracy, the intelligentsia on behalf of those who run the economic system, will manage us all, in a perfect fashion. You know, this self-determination business with individual rights just has to go out of the window, it's too untidy and it's not so productive for the boys at the top. Remember too what Charles Galton Darwin said in his book, the big eugenicist, in the 1950s, the Next Million Years, he said:
There's always been a form of slavery; we're simply creating a more sophisticated form of slavery.
These guys don't say these things without it being fact, not at that level, or Kissinger either. They do it, they're in the know, they're part of the managerial class - we're being managed. You ever thought about voting? Under democracy, it will tell you the only thing you're allowed, as a citizen, that's very important, is to vote. You are legally giving your right to someone you don't even know, all you get is a PR image of some totally unknown person, a person generally who's never even managed a Tim Horton donut store, to run the country supposedly. When you give them that right, you're giving them absolute right to do with you as they wish to, by the creating and passing of laws. Think about it: it's a legality and they can do as they wish to you once they're in and they do, every time, every time and we never learn when the next front man is put in front.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, dispelling the clouds of spray on top to give you the truth, the truth that eventually leaks out here and there, from different sources and the truth is evident, self-evident to anyone that can look around them and up at the sky, something people used to do all the time. They didn't wait for the weather station to tell you what to wear that day, you went outside and looked; it was that simple. Most folk don't do that now, because the media's there to do all your thinking for you; god help you.
Now, I will sometimes look at these stories and I will save them to the desktop and I'll put my own label on them, because of the farce. You see: a headline is meant to instil, basically, the conclusion in the headline and then they go on with the story. You've already been given an idea or a conclusion, sometimes with a question mark at the end of it; and this is how it's done. Never mind the last story of course, when they spun it into global warming, that's why you're dying off and coughing your lungs up and having these strange multiple allergies, nothing to do with the spraying of course, or the fact that they're changed all your food, by design, deliberately, in secret and so on. Remember: eugenicists run the world and I've read articles in the last few days and weeks and months, they've come out openly talking about having to bring down the population on the planet drastically, as they keep showing you the same old photographs of a city in Bombay.
This is from the BBC 13th of April 2009, here's their headline, remember the BBC is a department of the British Government, that's who funds it and runs it; it was set up as a propaganda tool, from the beginning:
UK society 'increasingly fearful'
Now, I've mentioned before: whatever happens in Britain's happening across the Western world at the same time. Britain is way ahead in propaganda, it's had centuries in propaganda and diplomacy than any other country and how to manage masses of people across the world in its Empire. So, I put my own little line on this and saved it to desktop as:
Fear tactics working
Because I mentioned before how they call us a herd and under the Pavlovian doctrine it's hard to get the herd moving in a new way of thinking and doing, if they've grazed too long without ever much happening to terrify them. Once you start stampeding the herd, you can bring in rapid changes, one after another; it takes a little while to build up momentum. Once it's done, you can bring in all kinds of social changes and we're punch drunk, we just go along with it. So I put, yeah, the fear tactics are working. Since 2001 we've had nothing but terror, fear, oh my god, ships are coming into New York harbour with atomic bombs, this is from the Feds, stuff like this; utter rubbish. We're all going to die of some bacterial warfare that's going to break out, die, die, die, die, until we're tied and labelled like animals, we have no privacy whatsoever, actually

cattle in a barn have more privacy than we have today; but it's all for our safety they tell us. So, here's the spin:
UK society 'increasingly fearful'
It says, from the British government's main private corporation of propaganda.
A charity is calling for a nationwide campaign to protect the UK's mental health after a survey suggested people were growing ever more anxious.
I wonder why? Why is that? What's changed in the last few years?
The poll of 2,000 adults for the Mental Health Foundation found 77% found the world more frightening than in 1999.
Now, let me think: 1999, along comes 2001 and what happened there to change it, what was it now? They put the whole world on action alert at the same time, following the same omnibus terrorism bills and so on and so on. Now, remember: the Mental Health Association is to become an authority; it already is, in reality. So, it's a double spin in here.
The charity described a "culture of fear" in which the media and politicians fuelled a sense of unease.
Well, no kidding, no kidding. That's all we've had is masses of propaganda and red alerts, red alerts, Star Trek Enterprise.
But one sociologist said the campaign risked becoming a "self-fulfilling prophecy" making people more anxious.
There's your dialectic.
The report, In the Face of Fear,
That's what it's called: In the Face of Fear.
found more than a third of people say they get frightened or anxious more often than they used to, while 77% thought the world had become a scarier place.
While the economic climate
They love the word "climate" don't they?
was seen as part of the reason for the increased levels of fear, the charity said it believed there were other factors at play.
The report said "worst-case-scenario language" sometimes used by politicians, pressure groups, businesses and public bodies around issues such as knife-crime, MRSA, bird-flu and terrorism can have a detrimental effect on people's wellbeing.
No kidding? Like Pavlov didn't come out with this back in the early 1900s. They actually used his techniques in the Soviet school system. The one that FDR's wife, after she came back from visiting Stalin, and visiting Pavlov, that was her hero, she said:
The children are so well-behaved, there have no spontaneity when they're going to school buy they all walk quietly.
and she loved the order of it all. Hmm, order, order.
Back with more - after this message.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you how propaganda works, where the obvious is stated, because the world is the way it's supposed to be, it's designed that way and this article is going around the issues, rather hit them straight in the face, because you're not supposed to know why you're becoming terrified you see. That's how propaganda works; we're being trained like animals, to come into a New World Order where we'll have authorities running our lives from birth to death, in every facet of life, including eventually sterilisation, mandatory etc. You know, the tidy planet that the control freaks have desired for a long-long time, Plato talked about it, he was a fantastic Fascist; and they all study Plato, every one of the big boys mentions it in their biographies, they love Plato.
To get on back to the story and it says here, from the BBC, talking about how the crisis creation is working; and it says:
Meanwhile it said devices to reassure people such as CCTV
That's these close-circuit television cameras. Listen to what they have to say, they:
"can actually make people feel more fearful, sensing that high security suggests risk.
That's what it's supposed to do. It also makes you fearful knowing you're getting watched all the time. Remember George Orwell where there was cameras everywhere; and in the movie, it was even well done, in the John Hurt / Richard Burton movie, where you had to put on a bland face all the time, so they couldn't read from your thoughts: Thought Crime. It's all meant to intensify it, agitate you; but they could also have spun it the other way and said that ‘people would feel more safe with cameras’, see, somebody at the BBC missed an opportunity there.
Fear of crime continues

This is it...
to rise even though crime rates have fallen in the last decade".
I've mentioned before, perception through propaganda, your perception becomes reality, you'll believe the lie; that becomes your perception, you'll ignore your own senses, you'll ignore the facts; they give you your conclusions.
Fear of crime continues to rise even though crime rates have fallen in the last decade". The survey found variations - geographical as well as generational - among the 2,000 adults polled.
And believe you me, these polls will go much-much deeper than the results they're giving us here, because they keep the pulse of the people in mind every day, as they manage us into the next step and the next step; and they have psychological units working at the very top, to manage our minds.
Londoners were nearly twice as likely to feel anxious "a lot of the time" than those elsewhere in the country.
Younger people also consistently reported greater fear than older people,
That's because they're into the Internet reading all these terrifying articles.
while women were more than twice as likely to report experiencing anxiety than men.
The report also drew on research by the Office of National Statistics
That's all you have now is offices of national statistics and we're run now by statistics; again, that was in the Orwellian story '1984'.
which suggested that those diagnosed with anxiety-related disorders tended to be single, divorced or separated and earning less money.
What it means is your life becomes meaningless, because they've destroyed the family unit, by intention; and I've gone through the articles by the big boys, the Huxleys and HG Wells and all the rest of them, who talked about the necessity to destroy the family. Of course, they've used the culture industry to do it; and radical minority groups, well-funded by the big Foundations. Fact. Fact. Fact.
These apparently increasing levels of fear needed to be addressed, the foundation argued,
Foundation you see.
as those who suffer from anxiety were much more likely to experience other problems such as heart disease, gastrointestinal troubles, asthma and allergies.
Here they spin it off again; see: it's your anxiety that's causing this massive increase, remember the last article I read? Isn't that a coincidence that they tie that in with it too? Nothing to do with the fact, nothing to do with the fact that Canada found out, in the mid 1990s, by a leaked report from Britain, that the Canadian Government, with Monsanto, had signed a secret agreement and had been using the GMO vegetables on the Canadian public, without their knowledge, for ten years already. And believe you me, they had massive databases of information collected on all the physical effects that came out since; and there were / there are physical effects, with the massive doses of pesticides, never mind the fact you've got everything except what they'll tell us in your vegetables All the different genes from god knows how many different creatures, put together by people who work with warfare departments, making your food on a genetic level. Eugenics and depopulation.
"The modern world will test our resilience again and again and people need to know how to process their emotions better to prevent harm to their mental and physical health," said Mental Health Foundation chief executive Dr Andrew McCulloch.
"A mental health promotion campaign that shows individuals how to look after their own mental health
Ha-ha, ha.
will be of immense public benefit,
You see, they want to get involved in managing you at a personal level; and remember too what both of the Huxley's talked about: what's wrong with medicating and sedating the public, after all (in the 1950s, they said) after all, they're not very happy anyway.
They're going to gave a big / massive campaign, to help you manage the stress as the governments tell you you're on red alert, red alert, orange alert, yellow alert, yellow alert; plagues coming, this coming, asteroids coming, all kinds of utter nonsense, as they spray you like bugs, everyday, alter your food and take over the resources of the entire world and strip you of every right that your ancestors fought so hard, for hundreds, if not thousands of years, to gain; that's what's happening, that's what happening.
Democracy - democracy is a wonderful word, as I say; and under democracy, that the UN pushes and all the big boys push, but never practice, is the right to vote, that's all you have. That's why if you're on the voting list, or they come round at Census time, and they say are you on the voting list? You say No. But you must be on the voting list. ‘No’. Why must you be on it, you see, why do you think the Soviet Union and other countries made it mandatory that you vote? You're legally giving the power for who you vote in to do whatever they want with you, whatever they want with you, or your children or anything else for that matter. That's a legality; it's a contract, that's why they want you to participate in the scandal, the con game,

because they never listen to real democracy. They do all their polls and surveys, or do give the people a vote who keep objecting to the fact they didn't want a European Union, they got ran over anyway. When all the little cities around Toronto did not want to amalgamate, they eventually gave the people the vote, people said, over 70% of them, almost 80% didn't want amalgamation, so, local government said 'well, you're getting it anyway'. Ireland went against the Lisbon Treaty; Lisbon's the place where it was signed for the Economic Union that makes it into a superstar dictatorial state basically, this EU government. And what did they do? Ignore them, even though they can't go ahead unless every country agrees, so what did they do? And here is from the Telegraph, an article by Bruno Waterfield from Brussels 12th of April.

Five hundred and thirty staff from the European Commission have already begun training to build a "shared diplomatic culture and an esprit de corps" for the EU's putative External Action Service (EEAS).

Irish voters blocked the Lisbon Treaty, which provides the legal basis for a new Euro-diplomatic corps,

In other words: they couldn't go ahead with anything, because someone voted against it, that's democracy you see.

when they rejected the renamed EU Constitution in a referendum last June.

What did they do? They go ahead and create the Commission, as though Ireland had said nothing.

The disclosure that the Commission has simply pressed on regardless and begun training the euro-diplomats infuriated Irish politicians. Ireland is expected to hold a second referendum on the Lisbon Treaty in October.

Why bother? Why bother? They're over-riding you anyway. You see: democracy is a plastic thing, it's only a con for the public; there's an agenda at work and nothing is going to stop this agenda. Voting against it is not going to stop it either, it's been in the works long before I was born or you were born or your grandparents were born; and asking them nicely is not going to stop it, you all know that. And this is what they do when you vote against it - they go ahead anyway - that's their type of democracy. They're defining democracy, democracy means it's always in their favour, always; and they never back-track on their plans. It's like 'global warming': when the Club of Rome dreamed up the whole idea, to strip everyone of their rights under the guise of 'global warming', we all had to be kept safe, so we have to give up all our rights and come together, to work together, in what they call Positive Freedom, the term coined by the philosopher at Oxford, Positive Freedom, we'll all work as though there's a war on something. It's the only time we work together, towards a big idea, a big idea, that's what it means, the Big Idea, Positive Freedom. It means really that you have no individual freedom at all, unless you're working with the team.

Ireland is expected to hold a second referendum

blah, blah, blah...

Declan Ganley, an Irish campaigner for a "No" vote, said: "It is cause for serious concern that, by implementing the Lisbon Treaty, EU institutions are manifesting outright contempt for democracy."

Of course they do, they always do that. Haven't you learned when people voted against, and countries voted against joining the EU, it was rammed down their throats anyway. ‘You'll be left behind if you don't join’, that was the big cry; you'll always be ‘left behind’. They used that in Canada, when they were signing the Free Trade Negotiations for the first part of amalgamation into the US and Mexico: 'You'll be left behind; you'll be outside the Trading Bloc'. When they did the NAFTA, same thing: 'You'll be left behind', oh go for it, go for it. And if you go "no" they disregard it anyway and go ahead.

See you're under a managerial dictatorship; that's what they mean, that's what Quigley meant when he talked about the system being a new feudal system. It was much tidier in these elitist minds when it was a feudal system: a serf was a peasant serf, all he knew was what he had to do, nothing else outside his little few acres of dirt, where he grew all the food for the ones above him, for his masters; all clean and tidy, everyone knew their place in a feudal system. And that was the term that was used, 'mind your place; mind your place'.

Margaret Thatched talked about the parallel government that Quigley talked about, the Council on Foreign Relations, also the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the same outfit, that was born and brought into being to bring this whole world agenda, this feudal system into being. Because democracy, with people having all different kind of opinions was too cumbersome and too slow, they said. The Club of Rome said the same thing and said they favoured Collectivism or Communism, that's what that is. They can get things done when they bypass democracy; and you know what they want to do, they've got big plans, they've got to hurry it up, democracy is just to slow. We'll argue with them, we resent giving up rights and so on, so they bypass it.

This article says:

Staff are being discreetly trained, "without being too obvious", on 59 courses with the help of foreign ministries from 17 member states, according to EU sources. The training aims to foster a "specifically European dimension of diplomacy"

Meaning a brand new type of dictatorship, that's what that means.

and to "create a sense of common European purpose"
You see, it's not good enough, I've mentioned this before, and it's the same thing with eugenics. Your duty will be to serve the world state, that's the only reason you will be born and you will not be born if they don't need you. You see that the whole idea of, a hundred years ago, if you asked the average American "Why do you exist?" they'd look at you with a quizzical look, no one thought about it, you were, you existed, 'I am that I am, therefore that's all there is to it'. "I think therefore I am". Now you need a purpose to live, do you understand that? You've got to have a purpose that fits in with the world agenda. That's what it's all about, regimentation, common purpose. So, here you are, you see, it says:
...and to create a sense of common European purpose for the new service.
"Service", get used to that word folks, it's all over the place.
Ireland is one of four EU member states - the others are Poland, the Czech Republic and Germany - which have yet to ratify the Lisbon Treaty.
Why bother folks? They're going ahead anyway, that's signs of things to come, regardless.
Under the EU's founding rules, no treaty of this kind can come into effect without the unanimous approval of all member states.
Well, I've just read the fact that they've gone ahead anyway and created this Bureau, ha-ha! What a farce eh? Democracy, democracy. That's why they tried to create Republicanism in the US; and that's why Franklin, when asked what kind of government have you given us, that's very telling right there, remember, all these Masons created it. He said a Republic, if you can keep it. Interesting eh? Very interesting.
Now, we've all heard of this massive nonsense about piracy, piracy off Somalia and I'll put a link up to another side of the story, to tell you what's going on there, because you see, the seas there have been getting pillaged by the EU fishing fleets and now the Scandinavian fishing fleets, for ages, they're cleaning out the oceans there. And these guys started off as fishermen, they were so sick of being plundered, they were fighting back. So, I'll put this article up, this link to Democracy (that fancy word again, that meaningless word) Democracy Now, to give you another side of the story; it's very interesting.
And just before, I'll try to link up the satellite again to see if I've got callers, you can't tell, it takes a minute, sometimes because it goes down; but I'm also going to put a link up for what's coming as well, the cheaper way to go in schools: they're hiring bouncers from nightclubs to work in schools now, to control the students. Bouncers, you know the guys with no necks and so on.
I think the music's coming in, so I'll be back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll take Miles from Norway, if he's still there, is Miles there? Hello?
Miles: Hello.
Alan: Yes, go ahead.
Miles: Hello Alan. First of all: thanks for your show, you do great work. It's pretty early here, or pretty late, depending on how you think about it. I have a question for you. You have talked about Freemasonry and you've talked more explicitly about the various levels; I was hoping you could talk a bit more about higher levels and how that plays into the global leaders and their associations and I guess the levels that go beyond the 32nd and 33rd Degree.
Alan: 'Life begins at 40' and keeps going up; and you'll always see the old symbol they use of the serpent eating its tail, it's completed the 360 degrees. You don't get into the higher orders until you go up through the ranks of Noble Orders; and only then will you be picked, if you're essential to work on a higher level in the system and you've been proven you can keep secrecy, you must keep secrecy. The whole training programme all through it is a selection process, to see who can help manage the system. That's why even a lowly local village newspaper manager that just gets advertising out on community events will be brought up quickly to the 32nd degree; you can do it in a week, by the way, if they want you up there.
Miles: How should we think about people like Albert Pike who was, I guess he was a 33rd or 32nd?
Alan: He was way above that.
Miles: Oh, he was way above that.
Alan: And it wasn't just one person, not one person wrote Morals and Dogma - you can actually see the different mentalities, in different sections, on topics where in one section he's all for the people. Other sections you can tell there's a despising of the profane, as they call it, they despise the ordinary people; so, you'll see there's different categories, and one person in his day could not have learned a whole bunch of languages, including Hebrew, Byzantine, Greek, Latin etc plus all of the Kabbalah and the ancient philosophies of Greece and Rome and so on, Mithraism etc.
Miles: At those higher levels, is it mostly about the ability to demonstrate that you can keep a secret or is that plus some other esoteric spiritual component?

Alan: You must have elitist qualities, psychopathic-type elitist qualities; and, gradually, what they do, when they bring you up the ranks, it's first, gradually bring you into atheism and then they introduce, subtly, a new religion to replace it and, eventually, if you show abilities to follow orders - and they swear oaths to this - they actually say that they will reserve all moral judgements and immediately obey the order by a superior. That means anything that would be immoral to you; you must disregard and follow that order. So, the higher they go, they truly believe in world management, which is a Platonic idea, updated in Alexandria Egypt in the Second and Third-Century, and neo-Platonism, where they came out with a world that should be ruled by what they called the Natural Intellectual Aristocracy. The same thing that Aldous Huxley and his brother Julian were advocating and all the other big boys advocate. In other words: a world managerial class, which is what we have today.
Miles: It might take a little bit longer.
Alan: We can't really go into it all, there's a lot more to it, of course, but it's a very old system and the histories of it. Thanks for calling; I hear the music coming in. That's it from a very sprayed Ontario Canada, which fits in with a very heavily-sprayed L.A. and a whole bunch of other places across the US and Canada and the world, from Hamish and myself: it's goodnight and may you god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-
"Rise in multiple allergy patients" by Sue Emmett (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 14, 2009.

"UK society 'increasingly fearful' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 13, 2009.

"EU trains a new diplomatic corps - without waiting for Lisbon Treaty" by Bruno Waterfield (telegraph.co.uk) - April 12, 2009.

"Analysis: Somalia Piracy Began in Response to Illegal Fishing and Toxic Dumping by Western Ships off Somali Coast" by Amy Goodman (democracynow.org) - April 14, 2009.

"Bouncers hired to control classes in school because they're cheaper than supply teachers" by Mark Ellis (mirror.co.uk) - April 13, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#299)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 15, 2009:
Planners Know and Joke on the Ways We Croak:
"Predictive Programming Through Education,
Subliminally Implanting Each Generation,
For Adults, Aerial Spraying Just Now Introduced,
In Combating Global Warming (Future Use),
While Children Taught Since 2001
Sprayed Metallic Particles will Block the Sun,
Grow Up Thinking Sky Mess is Normal,
Scientific Indoctrination in Classes Formal,
Catastrophic Side-Effects We May Observe,
Bewildered Death Throes of the Herd,
Those Who Know Branded Delusion
By Media Catering to Confusion,
War is Waged in Full Enactment,
There is No Complaints Department"
© Alan Watt April 15, 2009
Wednesday 15th April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 15, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 15th of April 2009.
For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I try to fill in the blanks they give you in the media to show why things are really happening; and to really prove to you that we're being guided along a pre-determined path, planned by people a long time ago. Inter-generational planning, with big Foundations at the top, that are unelected by any peoples that tend to tell governments what to do. In fact, many of the government members are members of these Foundations themselves, in fact the Foundations put them into politics and it's been that way since before you were born. And I go into the eugenics background of them, which really raised its head with Darwinism, which was just an excuse for what the elite already knew to themselves - that they had the right to rule the lessers, as they say. And by using the terminology and the propaganda, and the spin of science, they could convince the whole public to go along with it and be managed in an appropriate way; this freedom nonsense just had to go. So I try to give you lots of documentation from their own writings, to show you how it has been done so far and where it's all going.
Also: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for

print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can also buy the books I have for sale at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and that keeps me going; there's discs there too and other things. Or you can donate; and for those who have the discs burned and passed around, there's lots of people don't bother with computers, I don't blame them, but they play them on CD players, they can also donate or buy my stuff [listed above].
Yesterday, I mentioned, at the beginning of the show, that we're like mushrooms. People who grow mushrooms, commercial growers, keep them in the dark and feed them manure; and that is what I'm going to talk about tonight, to show you how the techniques of indoctrination, inter-generationally, work. And: how they're working on different generations all alive at the same time, at different levels; and how they prepare the young ones for the world they'll grow up into and for the massive changes they will experience, which were already planned years ahead. And how they'll adapt to those experiences because of their initial indoctrinations into the ideas at primary schools and elementary schools and how the older generations are by-passed in major events and never really know what's happening (they'll say they'll die off soon enough); they always go for the youth.
I've mentioned before that Beria, the head of the NKVD, that became the KGB in the Soviet System, at a Comintern meeting (I think it was 1934), said that they had it down to a perfect art in his day; that was without the internet and television: the intergenerational indoctrination / scientific indoctrination that could upgrade each intake of students, just a little bit ahead of the previous year's intake, into the changes that they would grow up and experience and accept in their lifetime. Today, it's much easier and it is truly a perfected science.
Just this morning, again, I walked out and there's all the spray, most people are oblivious because the older folk have no memory, they wait for the media to tell them what to think about. I'll be back with more on this topic, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how perfect the indoctrination systems truly are; and Lord Bertrand Russell - and I've read his stuff on the air - from his own books, talked a long time ago (along with the Huxleys, both of the brothers), about scientific techniques of indoctrination and how perfected they were, back in the 1930s; and how even more they become perfected with the use of technology and even "the needle", as Mr. Russell said that would be used to create a compliant and pretty dumb population.
Managing people is quite the task, if you want to rule them, you must make them think they're free. You give them an idea of what freedom is; and today it's a commercialised idea. I've gone through the whole culture creation business of Bernays, in the past, and how he and others basically created definitely the United States culture of the 1930s / 40s / 50s / 60s etc; and how even his nephews took it over (in fact, one is still running the culture industry in Britain today) and that becomes your reality, that becomes what you think as free. In fact, some people have actually said to me that they're free because they can go shopping anytime they want to and buy whatever they want, that's what they thought freedom was.
Really, it's an elastic idea, as most things truly are; words tend to cement ideas in our minds and that trick in itself is a way of being used by the propagandists who understand your logic and how you'll come to their conclusions. Again, written in great detail by Lord Bertrand Russell and others who were into this; and they worked with Tavistock and the big heavy think-tanks that had the agenda and the task of learning how to control millions of people across the world. The Council on Foreign Relations took that up, in the 1960s, when they had their international meeting, held in London, to decide if Britain or the US culture industry should create the world culture for the global society, as far back as that; and they decided that the US should do it. Along with that came a standardised education system and that was the task of Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous, who became the first C.E.O. of UNESCO, where he talked about scientific indoctrination, not to free children across the world but to make them manageable, where they'd fit in with this pre-planned agenda.
Now, getting back to the spraying, for instance, in earnest, the spraying was done in earnest and frequently and pretty-well daily, the aerial spraying since 1998, I can remember the day when the aircraft came in, lots of them. They were half the height they are today and sprayed all over the skies and it stayed there all day in a criss-cross pattern, getting wider and wider and they've improved their sprays now, they'll still last a long-long time as a spray, as a line across horizon to horizon; but they tend to blossom out much faster and merge with the others until you get this whitish mush above your heads. Now, that was done with no fanfare, no bellowing of media to the public, it was done hush-hush, even though it's right above your heads and this proves the point, it proves the point, as Lord Bertrand Russell, and then Brzezinski said in his own book, parroting Russell. He said: Shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves, they will expect

the media to do it for them. The media has become an arm of your intellect now; you expect it to tell you what you should really know for your own well-being. Instead of looking for yourself, watching your environment and coming to your own conclusions, you'll disregard your own perceptions, if the media doesn't mention it; and most people are oblivious to the spraying, even when it's thick above their heads.
How do they introduce it to the public, because, eventually, there will be enough people who will start to see it and ask questions, mainly word-of-mouth; and how do they deal with that? Well, again, they by-pass first of all, the older generations, who are so dumbed down and trained to listen to the media for everything. They can't even go outside without listening to the Weather Channel where everything's a crisis; a millimetre of rain is a crisis.
And: they go for the youth, to prepare them for the world in which they'll grow up into, where they'll be massively-sprayed and they'll think it's normal. In the meantime, 10 going on 11 years after the first spraying, they start to introduce the idea into the public's minds, with little articles but they always put a president or a prime minister's name at the top, to grab your attention. Here's how they introduce the idea: 'They might consider spraying the atmosphere'. This is one of many articles that have just come out over the last few months. This is called the preparatory phase of induction into memory, most folk will never reason this through; but it puts an idea / a possibility into their minds, so when they eventually do catch on that they're getting sprayed, they'll think 'Well, I saw this coming'. No, they don't even know they've been sprayed for 10 years already but the children have been taught this since 2001, in their sciences classes. This is from the Mail and it's the 9th of April 2009.
Obama
There's your first thing that grabs the attention, see how it's all placed this way, Obama, Mr
Obama may fire pollution particles into stratosphere
I guess all by himself eh?
to deflect sun's heat in desperate bid to tackle global warming
This is all over the science magazines too; it's a hand-out you see.
President Barack Obama is considering a radical plan to tackle global warming by firing pollution particles into the stratosphere to deflect some of the sun's heat.
The controversial experiment was touted yesterday as a possible last resort to help cool the Earth's air by the president's new science advisor John Holdren.
Right away, you're given the premise and you're given your opinion, your conclusion: it's to stop global warming, so you won't argue or think any further than that you see. You won't ask 'Is this the real reason?'
"It's got to be looked at. We don't have the luxury of taking any approach off the table," said Mr Holdren, Director of the White House Office of Science and Technology.
Holdren, director of the White House Office of Science and Technology, outlined the idea of shooting either sulphur dioxide particles,
They've had those all over the newspapers and science magazines, as I say, for months.
aluminium oxide dust
Which is already analysed, I've got my own analysis here too from labs on the same stuff we've had for 10 years - and barium.
or specially designed aerosols into the stratosphere - the upper level of the atmosphere between ten and 30 miles above the Earth's surface.
And then tell you again what your conclusion is to be you see:
It is hoped that this would cool the planet by artificially reflecting sunlight back into space before it can be absorbed.
Even though more than half the scientists in the world are saying we're in a cooling phase, so that's not the reason they're doing this. Then it says:
Naval guns, rockets,
and all this nonsense, even hot air balloons, all the rubbish, see they've already been doing it 10 years with jets
have been put forward as possible ways of firing the agent into the air.
Now, here's the part you should be concerned about, apart from the fact they've been lying for 10 years and lying about this, because, as I say, they're already doing it, they have been.
Mr Holdren admitted the scheme could have grave side effects
Well, what would that mean, eh? They don't go into that. What would the "grave side effects" be of putting barium, aluminium oxide and other metallic particles into the atmosphere? Well, let me think now, we all breathe don't we, hmm? And do you know, the illnesses from these very substances have shot up in the last 10 years; strokes and everything. See: people with no memory, they can't remember what they read. People

with no memory can't remember what the sky used to look like; and about 10 years ago, when all this started, there was article after article about the incredible strokes that were happening and signs and symptoms of strokes and even ads on television to tell you the signs and symptoms of strokes. Suddenly: people coming down with strokes, which you would get if you absorb aluminium oxide and barium. Pneumonias galore - all kinds of allergy problems - I discussed allergies yesterday, how it's up 40% plus over the last few years, multiple allergy syndromes, people becoming allergic to everything, again, side effects of these particular particles. But of course they're not saying that they're doing it, no, they are thinking of doing it. That's how they're getting the older generation acclimatised to the idea. Then this goes on and on about having to really take this seriously, to combat climate change, which is the weather, you know. And a little bit saying:

Opponents fear that tampering with the atmosphere's delicate balance could have consequences that would be even worse than global warming.

Well, no kidding, no kidding; but it'll also depopulate the planet pretty fast too, won't it?

I've also, over the last few years on the radio, talked about the decline in animals and birds and I'm living in the country. Last year, the moles were coming out the ground, after it rained all June and July, with heavy spraying and they were coming up out of the ground and dying, because of the stuff that was coming down from the spray. There's a massive absence of birds; I can walk through the forest and hardly hear a tweet and sometimes I hear no tweet at all, in the country.

Back with more on this - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. That was from the Mail Online, that article I just read; and this is the preparation of almost subliminal messaging to the adult population, who have no idea it's already been going on, most of them. And they'll flip through that with the same care that they flip through everything else, as they're bombarded with data, but it will implant in their minds the possibility of this coming up in the future. So, when the media decides to tell them it's being done, it'll seem quite normal to them; but, meanwhile, let's go to the children, you see, because - after all - you always treat every generation differently and young minds, who are going to grow up in a vastly-changed and drastically reduced population too, in the world, have got the scientific indoctrination and it's very precise, to build the utopia. In fact, this website I'm going to read from is for teachers and they have a magazine, it's called Edutopia, a mixture of education and utopia, there's that word again. Whose utopia, hmm? Whose utopia? Go into utopian thinkers and you'll find every name I've mentioned in the past at the top, all the eugenicists were utopian thinkers, for their utopia. What have the children been taught to do with spraying and the adults haven't a clue. They're just getting introduced to the idea that it might eventually happen in the future.

There's a book that is taught in all schools now, it's:

Science 1: Essential Interactions

and it's published by Centre Pointe Learning, published in 2001; and then it goes into, you see most parents would just flick through this:

Chemistry. Earth. Earth science. Ecosystems. Educational issues. Heat. Life Science. Physical Science. Physics. Space sciences. Interdisciplinary approaches.

Which means it's ideological, whenever you see "interdisciplinary" that means they're bringing all the politically-correct ideas and all the sciences together, because they're all on the same road; and I've discussed this road many times. And you scroll down it again and you see the usual subjects but mixed in with little political pieces of import - the importance of water etc, etc; and you go down to Unit 5 and then you go into, again, you can actually see how they're teaching it:

10. Ecological pyramids
11. Case study: pesticides: poisons in the food chain

Well, they are poisoning the food chain because this stuff was coming down that they've been spraying for ten years, it's all through the food too you see; and your water supply.

12. The water cycle
13. Case study: choosing a waste disposal site

Blah, blah, recycling, all the politically-correct stuff...

16. Acid in the water cycle
17. Inquiry investigation: environmental models
18. The carbon cycle
19. Case study: solutions for global warming

"Solutions for global warming" and you go into that and they talk about, well, the stuff that they're just

telling the adults about now: firing off different things and spraying them across the sky with aircraft, particles of metals and so on into the atmosphere. Since 2001 they've been teaching the children this stuff, at school. They're just now letting the adults know that they might do it in the future. You see how it works? See how they work in scientific intergenerational indoctrination; and this book is for Grades 9, 10, 11 and 12. 2001 they've been teaching the children so they'll grow up thinking it's all quite normal, if anybody was to bother to ask them, their parents won't stop and say 'What's that in the sky?' It would never occur to their parents, it wasn't on the TV, maybe then the child would say 'well that's just them spraying the metallic particles to save the world, daddy or mummy'. That's how it's done; simple isn't it? However, most folk are having such a great fantastic time playing themselves they're oblivious of any reality, completely oblivious. Going back to the Mail one, for the adults, Obama, like Obama is going to stand there, with a giant cannon right? How ridiculous but that's to grab your attention; and you look to the right of it and here's how they blur scary data with fantasy and rubbish, right next to it:

Shocked Russian surgeons

This is a mainstream newspaper.

Shocked Russian surgeons open up man who thought he had a tumour... to find a FIR TREE inside his lung

There's the kind of rubbish, that's how they make everything into a strange fantasy, until you take nothing really seriously; but the Obama may fire pollution particles into the stratosphere is going to sink into your head in a kind of dazy Disney-type way. That's how it's done; quite something eh?

There's another report on the United Nations Millennium Development End Poverty 2015, I'll put this link up as well and you can spend your time (or waste it, whichever one which), but you can go through that and you'll find how they talk 'well half the world's poor is going to die in a few years because of bad water'. That would fit right in with their agenda. How long have they been throwing the tax money of the West at the Third World, supposedly? Because it doesn't get there, you know that, otherwise I wouldn't be reading this article of what's going to happen in 2015. They don't intend to save the world's poor, since Kissinger made a war on the Third World countries or “A population problem”, as he called it.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix; and just before I go onto the callers, I'm going to read a little article here, it's from Wired Magazine and called:

Danger Room:

Soldiers Blinded, Hospitalized by Laser ‘Friendly Fire’

March 30th 2009

An American soldier was blinded in one eye and three others required medical evacuation out of Iraq in a series of laser "friendly fire" incidents,

To cut a long story short: they've got these brand new lasers, this kind of green type and they can cause permanent eye injury; and the idea was to give them to the soldiers, they're mounted on vehicles these things, to flash people, flash on-coming motorists, the Iraqis that means; and sort of dazzle them until they'd stop. Supposedly they've been using them at distances of 75 yards and blinding each other, the soldiers that is, in the process. Then it turns out that these incredible lasers that were developed, I remember Britain was talking about using them in the 1970s. They could actually, basically scan this across a battlefield with on-coming troops and you could wipe out a whole battalion, you’d literally burn out their retinas. So, they're using them on the Iraqis, to basically make them stop their cars, confuse them etc; and it tells you at the bottom, as I say, that they thought it was 75 yards away they could use them for and it's actually 1,460 metres, anything under that you have permanent retina damage but it's ok to use it on Iraqis.

I was thinking today about how do people stop what's happening in the world and to themselves, because nasty things, you see war isn't just over in Iraq. There's been a war going on at home, everybody's home, for a long time, everybody's nation, because those who run the world always were Globalists you see. And under the guise of socialism, with their own definition of course, and they give the working people another definition, exactly the same way as the Soviet system was run, Communism, because it's the same thing really, just slower and Fabian. They always make war on the public of every country because, at heart, they are always international, with a belief system that the intellectual superior, more-evolved type have the right to rule the silly masses, to rule them properly and make it all tidy and nice; and on the way, they must reduce the population, that's been one of their manifestos since the beginning, into a manageable quantity. To fit in with what they call nature, they're very good with nature, Albert Pike, the pope of Freemasonry talked a lot about nature, saying he did not apologise for it. What he was telling you was he did not apologise for his stance and the high Mason stance on superior man and inferior man and the right of the superior to rule the inferior and to plan their lives for them. That's really what it's all about and we're already

there.
I've got many other stories I could read but there's no point, you know this kind of stuff. I mean, there's an article, I'll put the link up, from the EU Observer where the EU parliament say that the local politicians, the national politicians are not telling the public they're being run totally / completely and all their laws and decisions are not being debated through their national parliaments anymore, all the real decisions are made at the EU Parliament. Well, what's new? And this is what they want to do to the Americas as well, with the United Americas, give this remote parliament that just dictates down to the public, that's what you've got you see is dictatorships and plutocracies at the top and we're all being managed and most folk have been trained, through scientific indoctrination, to accept being managed. Not to have any idea of self-determination on an individual, local or national level, we have been taught and we have been domiciled, we've been domesticated till we accept simply being told what to do by experts, exactly what Lord Bertrand Russell said they would make happen, it's happened.
I'll go to the callers now and we're got Aran from Pennsylvania, are you there Aran?
Aran: Yes, I'm here, thank you for taking my call Alan. You're absolutely right about everything you say: the effects of these Chemtrails and modified foods and everybody I know, including myself, has allergies or asthma and if you run into somebody that doesn't have an allergy, it's kind of strange. You're so accepted to think that everybody has allergies and it's just crazy. Not only the people, the pets: my dog has allergies out the butt, lumps all over her body and she chews so much a quarter of her hair's gone and you could scratch her till she bleeds and she'll just keep wanting more.
Alan: Everybody's got allergies now, our immune systems are being shot and they knew this before they started spraying us with these particles, because Teller, who came up with the idea in the 1950s, also wrote in his papers what the side-effects of these particulate metals would be; and it's exactly what we're getting. As I say, it ties in with strokes, because barium and aluminium oxide, especially, aluminium oxide is used to treat minor wounds, it causes blood-clotting and many other side-effects too. It also heads into the brain, as does the barium and the barium will bind to certain enzymes and cause clotting as well. They've known this and people are getting blindness problems from it too, that's standard with these things; and the mainstream articles from the Lancet and all the other journals from medical sciences, all admit that asthma has sky-rocketed again in ten years and they're just totally confused as to why it's happening. We never used to get adults diagnosed with asthma; it was always the children.
Aran: So, you know that they're spraying on us, obviously they're not immune to it, what do they do because obviously.
Alan: I'll tell you what they do, because Teller also suggested it: naturally, the big wigs at the Pentagon and the White House didn't want their own boys to get sick you see (and their own families) and they discussed high-tech ways of literally chelating, not the kind of stuff that you or I would get access to, even if you had the money, way beyond that, because they classed it under bio-warfare techniques. They already had methods of it, it's almost like kidney dialysis, they have high-tech methods of rapidly detoxifying the body that you or I will never have access to, but all these top politicians and so on, and their families, are given access to treatments.
Aran: It's disgusting what they do to us, I can't even imagine doing that to people - it's just horrible. It's hard for me, even though I listen to your show, it's still hard for me to believe that there are people actually out there that could do that.
Alan: That's right, and that's why they get away with it, because they understand how we think. It's no different you know than when you were rounded up in World War II, by the Soviets or the Nazis, it didn't matter, and they'd line up whole streets of people, take them off into a field and just mow them down, ten at a time. Everyone went to their death thinking 'This can't be happening to me, people don't do this'. That's how they had their last breath, that's what they were thinking.
Aran: It's really going to be hard to tell the kids any different, because you talk to kids now and you try to tell them about it and they say: 'Oh, my teacher didn't tell us that; so, you're wrong, the teacher's right'.
Alan: That's right. If you notice too: most teachers now are much younger, they keep the young ones, and they tend to move or push the older ones out, because they want the children to bond more with what they see as 'youth', you see. Anything's that's not in that 'youth' category is somehow obsolete and irrelevant; and, again, this was all discussed by Bertrand Russell, because he'd had the first major experimental schools, under a royal charter, in the 1920s, where he tried this intense Pavlovian indoctrination on the children and it worked perfectly.
Aran: It's just sickening.
Alan: It is; and you know: the worst thing too, just like everything else in the system we live in, what can you do, what can you do? I mean: they've gone like a military strategy for your water, for your food, they've

altered your food; they're spraying you with poisons, knowing it's killing you. They've made most of us pretty well, most of us infertile, since the 1950s onwards in the Western World, definitely the males. They knew this too, I've done article after article about it. Full-scale war was declared on us a long time ago; and they're not happy yet, there are not enough of us dead, we're not dying fast enough. Now they're trying to encourage us to think along the way of even euthanasia. We're dealing with monsters at the top, which are worse than a million Hitler's or a million Stalin's or Lenin's or any tyrant, in fact the whole lot combined down through history. They're far-far worse because they're dogmatic in their religious belief that they have the right and the duty to do what they're doing to us.
Aran: Like you said, they're hitting us from every angle. We went to the grocery store today and my wife was looking at these apples and she said 'These look really good' and I'm just thinking yeah, but they're full of pesticides.
Alan: And they've altered everything we eat too, what's in it?
Aran: You can't even get yourself healthy, even if you wanted to.
Alan: Again, you know, what's interesting, if you're always aware of what's going on and you have memory, you know when things kick-off, the asthma, the strokes, the eye problems, the skin problems, the multiple allergies started exactly ten years ago, with the regular spraying. It was the same when they brought in the modified food and put it into the public. Suddenly, there were incredible health problems with people with ulcers and massive acid and reflux etc; and prescription drugs that had been carefully dispensed for years, suddenly became widely available to the public at the same time, acid reducers. They knew what was happening, from the very beginning, they knew this; otherwise they would have kept it all under prescription. They made it freely available and those acid reducers are some of the most fast-going drugs every day, great sales in all these stores now, all the Pharma stores. They know what they're doing and what the effects are going to be.
Aran: Yeah, and like you say, everybody around you has it, nobody has any memory of when nobody had allergies.
Alan: That's right; and that's why it's a good idea to collect old paper books from the 1950s onwards or even before, if you can, with the statistics, the medical books and they'll give you data, even the rarity of many cancers and all of this kind of stuff and incidents of autism - very-very rare, one in many-many multiple thousands and now it's about 1 in 5.
Aran: Look at the Amish; I'm in Amish country here - no autism there.
Alan: And it doesn't take a rocket scientist, that's the very thing you see, you use your own observation, what's changed? What has changed? The inoculations are sky-rocketing, the autism is skyrocketed, the asthma, the strokes and all the rest of it, the skin rashes, all the different problems started with the spraying, the stomach problems and the physical effects to do with the modified foods started when they gave us modified food. It doesn't take rocket science to figure it out, it's basic detective work.
Aran: Well, Alan, thank you for everything you do in a world where you don't know where to find truth.
Alan: Yes, and everything that's presented, even a lot of the stories they present for the first time in mainstream always have a 180 degree spin to give you the wrong conclusion!
Aran: Right. I'm sure it takes a lot of time and all this research to put it all together, to give to the public where they can understand it. When I do my own research it just takes hours and hours and you drive yourself crazy with everything.
Alan: I know.
Aran: So, I thank you a lot; and I have one thing, if they ever do shut down the web, or if you ever decide not to do your show anymore, are your books still going to be available at the same address?
Alan: I'll try, I'll put something up and let people know if that ever happens.
Aran: OK.
Alan: Thanks for calling. And who knows? I get cyber attacks all the time as well and the computers are always crashing on me here; and they are using cyber attacks, I've read the articles from the Pentagon, they're using them on people who don't go along with the spin. There's Jason from California, are you there Jason?
Jason: Yeah, hi Alan, how are you?
Alan: I'm hanging in here.
Jason: Alan, I have a question: I was reading your book Cutting Through Volume 2 and on page 60, you mention something called the Definitive Desdemona Fixed System and I want to know where did you get this type of information from? Because you laid out the alphabet and you said what each letter has, you told what meaning it has, but where have you got the information from?
Alan: You'll get it in old Rosicrucian books or Freemasonry books. Almost everything to do with Freemasonry

today, in fact all the stuff to do in fact with even Atlantis and even aliens were put out there in the late 1800s by Masonic groups and publishers and there are many rehashes of the same stuff today; in fact, lots of people are making their money off them. However, they did use a lot of the old Catholic demonic terminology, to do with the demons and Kabbalah, because you understand in the old Kabbalah, the true Kabbalah, the old idea, in old times, was to call down each star; each star, technically, was a god or a demon and they gave them names and whatever purpose you had in mind, you called down a 'specialist' in that area. If you go through even the Talmud and Kabbalah, you'll find the speciality of each particular demon; but that's also another code as well. They can actually use the terminology with the meanings in a sentence and therefore, if you understand how to read it and forget all about demons, you're actually reading a code. In other words: a demon stands for a particular area of science, or technique, or purpose; and it's a very-very deep subject, it would take me years to discuss it with you.
Jason: OK, are you suggesting that I check out books about Rosicrucianism?
Alan: The old stuff, the old stuff was much better and don't get sidetracked by the astrology; the astrology, again, is coding and the same with demons etc. It's all to do with coding for the intellectuals amongst them to understand; that's what they mean, the rest of the public, even their members in the lower orders are the profane, they don't understand what it's really saying, you see. The books are all out there and if you go through searches, you'll always come across the same terminology. Also, read Shakespeare; you'll find all of this stuff in Shakespeare's plays.
Jason: OK.
Alan: Back in a moment - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go onto Z in New York.
Z: Hey Alan, can you hear me?
Alan: Yes.
Z: What's up man? How are you?
Alan: Not so bad.
Z: Listen: I was shocked this morning by the amount of Chemtrails in upstate New York; I mean layers upon layers of just giant fluffy beautiful lines, so 'natural' you know what I'm saying? Extremely natural. I was also surprised by, I don't know if you noticed, but there's some planes now that are flying now pretty low and they leave these giant fluffy trails behind and they go across the horizon in less than 45 seconds.
Alan: That's extremely fast ones, that's right; there's more people seeing them, even people I know who are flight crews are seeing them on their passenger planes.
Z: And the trails that they leave behind are so thick that they actually leave a shadow on the bottom of the
Alan: That's right, you know what that is though? That's the shadow that's coming through on the layer below, because the barium cuts out the light and you'll see that. Sometimes you'll see coming through a cloud a different type of spray, with a shadow, it's like a black line going through it and that's the shadow, very good when you see it at sun-down, very evident then.
Z: So, I'm here for, you know, it's a campus community, a lot of students, very smart kids, studying all kinds of stuff. Not a single soul looks up; nobody finds it interesting; nobody finds it shocking, or at least relevant; nothing, nothing whatsoever. You know I'm walking around like a crazy person; I'm just like looking up all the time. But, this is my actual reason for calling: I started re-reading The Next Million Years by Darwin and what shocked me a little bit is that he mentions four revolutions and then he goes on to mention like six or even seven. But, the first one is fire, second is agriculture, third one is the city and the fourth one is science.
Alan: That's right.
Z: What's interesting is that the first four actually increase population drastically, but the fifth one that he foresees is actually running out of natural resources like gas, Peak Oil kind of stuff and he says this will dramatically reduce the population. And right after that: the sixth one is new forms of energy. And I'm just reading this crap and I'm thinking to myself that this is so obvious, once you see the big picture.
Alan: It's a laid-down agenda and Darwin did not dream it up!
Z: Oh, I believe that, yeah; and I was reading a book a long time ago by Ben Bova, a science fiction book called Orion. You night have read it too.
Alan: I think I did, years ago.
Z: About this guy who goes forward in time and his arch enemy Ahriman goes backwards in time, or is it the other way around? But, basically what they go about explaining is how fire, they go through the invention of fire, they go through the invention of agriculture and things like that. So, I find it interesting that he would write about that kind of stuff too.
Alan: Yes, because those guys are paid by the Futurist Society to write those particular books, it's predictive

programming, we enjoy those books and we're having an idea implanted in our head that'll familiarise us with the real events as they happen in our lifetime. This is an old technique that they actually said they'd use.
Z: Thanks Alan, you're doing a good job, see you later.
Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, I read that book the Culture Wars and how the Pentagon runs it, and how they implant these ideas and how they even said that novelists were very important! Well, that's it from myself and Hamish, in Ontario, Canada: goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-

"Obama may fire pollution particles into stratosphere to deflect sun's heat in desperate bid to tackle global warming" by David Gardner (dailymail.co.uk) - April 9, 2009.

"Science 1: essential interactions" Book, Grades 9-12, Centre Pointe Learning, 2001" [Look at Unit 5-19] (goenc.com).

"United Nations Millennium Development Goals" (un.org).

"UN-HABITAT'S strategy for the implementation of the Millennium Development Goal 7 target 11" (unhabitat.org).

"Soldiers Blinded, Hospitalized by Laser 'Friendly Fire' " by David Hambling (wired.com) - March 30, 2009.

"National politicians undermining EU parliament, say Liberals" by Andrew Willis (euobserver.com) - April 14, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 300)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 16, 2009:
Please God, Help Me! - Me - Me - Me:
"Nightmare of Military Inventory,
Silent Pulsed-Scythes of Weaponry,
Tested on Peoples in Other Land,
Villagers, Iraq or Afghanistan,
Under Guise of Globalism, Progress,
Pulse-Beam Weaponry Used to Test
The Omnipotence of These Science Masters,
Their Protoplasmic Disruptor Blasters
Mounted Aerial, Land and Sea,
Ready for Use on You and Me,
Terrified, Remember When You Pray,
You Helped This Monster with Tax from Pay"
© Alan Watt April 16, 2009
Thursday 16th April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 16, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 16th 2009.
For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and download as many of the previous talks I've given in the past as you can, or as you wish (and remember, they might not always be up there), where I cover a vast expanse of history to do with the big agenda of what's now openly called the New World Order and they addressed it as such at the G20 meeting. Mr. Brown came out and said it was a New World Order as they bring order out of chaos. Those who have followed my talks for a long time will know what they're talking about; they mean order out of chaos. They're referring to the system where you thought you had rights and freedoms and it's just too untidy for those who manage us; therefore, they're streamlining it all into a more scientific way of restructuring society.
Also: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download / print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can keep me going by purchasing that which I have for sale on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website.
And for those who want to donate, you'll find PayPal buttons there as well. Personal cheques are fine, from the US and Canada; and for those who simply get the discs passed around - and there's an awful lot of people who do - of the talks - and they don't know how to order books or where to send money [listed above].
And we are on one incredible roll; I've read articles before, written by the think-tanks that advise department of defences and NATO etc, talking about the coming riots, 30 years, what they're talking about is this

restructuring process and it's been building up to riots for a long time, even at the first globalist meetings there were protesters coming out against it. Not so much against the whole agenda of Globalisation with a Socialist Equality and all this kind of stuff that they're getting fed in universities, but because they didn't think they were doing enough to distribute the wealth equally across the world.
Now the protests are becoming more confused, there are so many different groups involved, as they all demand different aspects of what they envision the New World Order should be. Many are just confused altogether and some are just simply protesting the fact they've been plundered again by the bankers and the big families that truly run the world that are at the top, they always been at the top. And the system will always protect those who own the financial monetary systems and the resources of the world, for the next 10 years or so, 15 years. Those countries who still have natural resources will have things happen to them, as the same big families go after those resources, under the pretence of keeping it all safe, keeping it safe for the future for everyone and that's really what's working out today.
I'll be back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the present and the future and where it's supposed to go. Not by guessing about it, but by reading many of the books and articles put out over many-many years by the big Foundations that guide the politicians and the political parties along the right path, the right path, the one that they have chosen. And I always reflect on a speech given at the World Bank by Mr. Rockefeller, where he said:
This generation unfortunately are the cannon fodder for the changes, for this agenda.
and he also put a quip in there, now he's talking to those in the know, so he doesn't have to really expound on what he's talking about, these little terms he uses. He also said that
You can't make an omelette without breaking eggs.
In other words: the chaos that would ensure during this transformative stage, this is the age, remember, the century of change, they've called it that, The Century of Transitions, transitioning from a society where we were already ruled, not just governed but ruled, but more of a laid-back unobtrusive technique. It's going into a stage now where it's really personal, they're really into your life, to know all about you; because, the old ideas of the old way of living of say choosing a partner to live with and marry or whatever, or having children and deciding maybe what you want to do with your life. You might be very good at one thing in school but you might choose something else that you really like. Well, you see, that will go away as well and that's what even school to work was about, modelled on the Soviet system. If you show an ability in a certain area, you'll be taught nothing but that area all through schooling and that's what you will work at, whether you like it or not.
A planned society is what they're talking about, world-wide, but also a manageable population. Apparently these characters you see who run the world really believe in evolution and they believe we've just gone through social stages and they have it all listed in your history books, the age of this, the age of that, etc, which is nonsense really, it's a way of predictive programming you into thinking that we're just evolving and, through necessity, from one step to the next. Every step is always planned by those who already rule; you never see disenfranchised rulers and their families or bankers down through the centuries, as these ages change, it doesn't happen, so they're still in charge, you see.
We're going into the next planned stage of the planned society, the one that's called Collectivism, it's also called Communitarianism. George Bush Senior used that term, I was surprised because it was so close to Communism but he knew if he didn't say "Communism" the average person would never connect the two, they wait for the media to reason that out for them and now you hear about Communitarianism, your community all the time. Eventually, you'll be suspect if you don't turn up to community events - that will happen down the road - they'll ask you if you're anti-social. So, they're using sciences, you see, to guide the public, they understand the public perfectly-perfectly well, every individual is understood; and how you reason and how you come to conclusions is understood and your need for socialisation amongst other people, communication, they understand that but they want to supply it to you, along a politically correct agenda. And they've many plans for us, they've already told us about them; about eventually breeding a new race of workers, who will give them no problems; and they've got all kinds of things out there, to convince us that we should go along this particular path, how healthy it will be, we'll all be so healthy, we won't have cancer genes and all this stuff. This is how they sell ideas to us, just like they sold the healthcare systems to every country in the Western world, even though Lenin had said that these services are meant, from the beginning, to become authorities over the people. We disregard our observations and we get data fed to us: autism, multiple diseases etc and we ignore them, because we're waiting for the media to tell us to worry about them and if they don't, we won't, very simple technique. Brzezinski was quite correct; we expect the media to do our reasoning for us, that's how bad it's become.
Those in charge have been building up internal armies, all throughout the Cold War, of police and different

special organisations, to deal with what's to come down the road shortly, under many guises, under the war on drugs and the war on terror now, you have internal armies, you have, basically, martial law to an extent. The police are completely different from how they used to be in their behaviour towards the public; they're callous, they're insulting. The TV cop shows, the British equivalent to the American cop shows, which is all propaganda, will actually show you the cops laughing at elderly people and so on, no respect whatsoever. Because, they're a brotherhood now you see and they see the public as an enemy, that they prey on; and they're allowed to prey on them and they're encouraged to prey on them, they're predators. You laugh at the weak when you're a predator you see.

As all this is going ahead, and the future is all planned and the think-tanks have told us the next 50, 70, 100 years, going back to Rockefeller's statement: the fall-out in society is just part of making the omelette you see, you can't do it without breaking the eggs.

Massive confusion will reign during all of this, just like the G20 meeting, when even when a politician tried to get to some of the groups and ask them what their demands were, they couldn't verbalise it; they just had the anger in them that things were all wrong. And no wonder, as I say: we've just been plundered by the banks, again, with the government in collusion, to protect the banks and then reward the bankers for doing it. That's called injustice you see and you don't have to understand terribly much to know what injustice is. Yet this is the system that still runs us and it's going to take us all down very gradually, maybe faster, who knows, into a manageable society that they will still rule over. Remember what Huxley and Lord Russell and others of their ilk said and Charles Galton Darwin in his book The Next Million Years, he said:

We the elite will not alter ourselves.

They were talking about dumbing down the people physically and chemically and by other means, any means possible; the needle as well, according to Russell, in his own books. He said that:

We the elite must retain our ability for self-preservation.

Meaning all their qualities for observation and self-preservation must be intact but the rest of the people wouldn't need it, because the State would be managing them and all their affairs.

Total war was declared on the public a long time ago and as I said for the last couple of days: we're like mushrooms; we're kept in the dark and fed you know what. Even most of the media that you get, even articles I read, are hand-outs to the media with spins on them; and the classic technique is to give you one side of a story and an exact opposite side of a story, without ever going down a middle path and telling you more of the truth, very simple. The big science magazines that come out, telling you what the scientists are thinking of working on and possibly discovering and maybe working on is obsolete; they were obsolete before you were born. Whenever they announce something or going to work, it was done a long time ago. That's how you keep people in a different reality. They think they're in reality, when things happen to them they say that can't happen, they haven't been able to do that yet. Boom! Works great; works fantastically well. So, whatever discovery they come out with, is obsolete, technically.

A few years ago, when the US and Britain were going into Iraq, it was leaking out into the press, mainly through word of mouth and so on, and through observations of some people, that technology was used and experimented with and they always do this with the US and Britain, they experiment on a people who are conquered, because there are no enquiries when you slaughter a bunch of conquered people. It doesn't matter who they are, villages, whatever and it was denied and pooh-poohed by guys at the top and I'm going to put a link up tonight for a site that shows you, from eye witnesses and surgeons, what happened to a bus load of people in Iraq who'd gone through a check-point, they were all trying to get to their relatives, because they all thought they were going to get killed, and they were passed to go through then they were told to go around. Obviously they hadn't left the area of observation of the US troops and then they used this weaponry on them, as an experiment, obviously, because they were villagers, men, women and children. And can you imagine the set up of being in a bus? There was no noise, no banging, no guns going off and then you see people's heads instantly sizzle and turn black; and abdomens go open and skulls go open and all this stuff flies all over the inside of the bus. And legs were lopped off cleanly as though with a laser; and then, in this clip, you'll see them going to Mr. Rumsfeld, as he admits that they have certain stuff, but they wouldn't use it and then he denies that and goes back and says sometimes you can dip into stuff that isn't quite tested and this is how he blusters through it. Then he goes on with this technology to some of the sources like Raytheon, the big organisation; most of these big companies, see, they're are all part of the Military-Industrial Complex, they have many branches of the Military-Industrial Complex, many branches, including propaganda departments and mainstream media. It's all part of the same system; and I'm going to go into this and more of it, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You see, this talk follows on from last night when I mentioned laser technology they're still using in Iraq and now, apparently, it's blinding soldiers, but no mention of the fact they were using it on the civilian drivers and they had all the ranges wrong etc because,

you see, these particular lasers can be set up like a phaser gun, the old Star Trek phaser gun, from a milder frequency to a higher / more potent frequency, to a killing frequency in fact. It can certainly blind you but it's much-much worse than that, these are pulsar-type weapons. They have many names for them, plasma weaponry, their direct energy is put out at incredible amounts and can, literally, burn a hole though anything, instantaneously.

The video link that I'll give you at the end of the show, on my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com will show you this stuff from Raytheon and other companies, who make the stuff for the Pentagon, they show you some of the practice stuff and how fast and quick it is at dealing with its targets. What they found in Iraq was, literally, the heat was so intense that the corpses weren't much longer, eventually they were 3½ - 4 feet long, just like it completely dehydrated them; they'd shrunk. That's the sort of stuff; and this video in fact, goes into this very part of it, you see a lot of this stuff is also going to be used on the people back home, under non-lethal and lethal weaponry and it will be used eventually, because these companies are all involved in this Homeland Security business.

It's utterly horrific what's really going on; and look again, we're kept like mushrooms. They always do experiments with conquered peoples because, as I say, no one can stand up for them, there's no inquiries, the scientists go in and look at the damage, with a dispassionate interest, dissect what's left, for their studies. Remember: these are the same people who work for the boys who rule us; never forget that. It's alright to say 'that's over there, that's somewhere else you know'; that's how it's always been and we're horrified when these things are used on us, horrified, even though they've told us they've all this weaponry ready to use for the coming 30 years of riots, that also tells you they knew there was going to be a financial crash because it was planned that way. That's part of the restructuring for this century of change, by the way; planned that way and it brings the World Bank up to its proper place, as it was designed to be, with the IMF at the top as well. Everything works together, we're never given the whole truth about anything, if we're given a bit of a truth, there's always a spin in 180 degrees, to defuse the conclusion you should arrive at.

Here's another site, and I'm going to give the link on my website at the end of the show; and it's from Spectrum Magazine, touching on some of the non-lethal aspects of the same weaponry, it says that:

15th April 2009 -- This week at an arsenal in Huntsville, Alabama, defense researchers are testing a new high-power microwave (HPM) bomb -one that creates an electromagnetic pulse capable of disabling electronics, vehicles, guided missiles, and communications while leaving people and structures unharmed.

Well, that's if they want to use a certain frequency.

The tests mark the first time such a device has been shrunk to dimensions that could make it portable enough to fit in a missile or carried in a Humvee or unmanned aerial vehicle.

We've already seen articles on this, in fact, I've given links before where they show you one mounted on a Humvee and they have people walking across fields and if they come behind their shield and expose any part of their body, the effects are instantaneous, you can't stand there, you're hopping all over the place. Microwave weapons have been sought for decades, but the problem until now has been the portability issue. Well, they've completely solved that.

The bomb to be tested, developed at Texas Tech University, in Lubbock, with U.S. Army funding,

It's great how they use all universities, they always have, that's why the big Foundations, that are all part of the military-industrial banking corporate establishment, that's why they give grants to universities, because, you see, they have the patent rights on anything that the students or the workers discover on their investigations. It says this:

is a 1.5-meter cylinder with a diameter of about 15 centimetres. These dimensions were the most difficult of the three metrics the Army asked Texas Tech to meet, according to Larry Altgilbers, Texas Tech's contract monitor and an engineer at the U.S. Army Space and Missile Defense Command (USAMDC), in Huntsville. The bomb also had to operate under its own power and, of course, generate lots of microwaves.

Then it goes on and on and on. This is old stuff here, this is old stuff, because they were using stuff in Bosnia to do with the taking out all other frequencies on the airwaves by similar technologies, by flying aircraft across. Eventually, as I say, all this kind of stuff will eventually be used on the public themselves. We pay for it all through our tax money, we pay for all of this through tax money and we pay for the universities too, we subsidise them as well. We pay for everything; we pay for our chains and our own funerals. I'll be back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I thought I would let that guitar wail for a bit because that's really what it's all about right now, just doing a bit of wailing, as we talk to those who understand in a world that's surrounded, well, we're surrounded by a world that certainly doesn't understand, that's the mainstream and those who live in TV land, who are more upset about Madonna's rejection, or being refuted or turned down for her second adoption of an African child or something. That's where their heads are, that's where their heads are. They don't see the spraying above them, they don't put 2 and 2 together

with everything to do with massive infertility, any of that kind of stuff; they just go through their program, their indoctrinated programs. And unified television world-wide is a great system because you make sure everyone gets the same programme every day, same topics, as Brzezinski said: that's what they talk about; that's where their headspace is; and they'll never ever catch on to what's really going on.
I've gone on before about the infertility rates and how it's connected with the agenda. I've quoted many of the big boys' articles and books themselves, where they go into the need to reduce the population. Well, how do you think they're going to do it? Ask for volunteers? Of course not, they go ahead and do it, through you food, through your injections; they've altered everything you eat, that's total war. You've got artificial oestrogens, you've got Bisphenol-A and so on in your water, in all the things that you drink in plastic bottles, they knew that from the beginning. I've gone into the history of these oestrogen-mimicking synthetics that was known about in the 1800s, so they put it in your food, they put it in your water, they put it in baby bottles. Then they sit back and they watch for 50 years and study us and they tell us every year: 'fertility's dropping and males are almost sterile in the West, but we can't put 2 and 2 together. It's just a freak of nature you know, we've evolved all this way and it's nature's way of cutting us back,' this is the stuff that the average Joe, who watches TV, will eventually conclude because he's brought to the conclusion, if at all. And what I'm going to read now is from the Telegraph and this is a hand-out type PR propaganda thing that gives a little bit of truth but an awful lot of spin and never tells you what you really have to know. It's almost an ad as well for women, it's under Health News:
Fertility treatment doubles in 15 years
Twice as many women are having fertility treatment than 15 years ago, new figures have revealed.
It doesn't say 'experts', generally they put that in there and that's all we have to know.
An increase in the awareness of fertility treatment, a rise in infertility and new techniques
See how they skip over the rise in infertility?
meaning more problems can be treated, have boosted the number of treatments being carried out. The average age of women having fertility treatment has increased from 33 in 1992 to 36 in 1997, as women put off motherhood and advances in fertility treatments are increasingly successful in older mothers.
Around one in six or one in seven couples will experience difficulties if they want to conceive and although most will eventually have a child naturally, some will not.
It is thought that fertility problems may have increased due to rising levels of Chlamydia
So here they're spinning you off into a conclusion, you see. Chlamydia definitely is a problem, which is a sexually-transmitted disease, and it ends up living for sometimes years and causing sclerosis inside the fallopian tubes. But that's not the main reason. Here they go: - together with obesity, diabetes, past surgery, hormone problems and lifestyle factors such as smoking and stress.
In 1992, when records began to be kept,
They kept them long before 1992.
there were just 14,057 women receiving IVF treatment and this rose to 36,648 women in 2007, the Human Fertilisation and Embryology Authority revealed.
Did you know you had one? You see there's an official Human Fertilisation and Embryology Authority in every country now; they revealed it.
No data is available yet for the number of babies born from women receiving fertility treatment in 2007. But new figures for 2006 showed 12,589 babies were born as a result of IVF and intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI), where the sperm is injected directly into the egg. This number of babies is up almost 12 per cent...
Blah, blah, blah. And then the chairman of the HFEA said:
"There are a variety of reasons why more people are having fertility treatment. Availability of treatment has increased alongside people's raised awareness of possible problems with reproduction.
You mean the public is actually getting aware of this now? Isn't that amazing?
There is also some evidence that infertility may itself be a growing problem.
No kidding? I've read article after article from the big boys on this.
"When we started regulating the fertility sector, the types of treatment available was extremely limited, as was people's access to it. So, for many people treatment simply wouldn't have been an option.
Well, they couldn't afford it.
"However, times change and technologies continue to develop. For example, donor insemination may once have been the only option for couples with male factor infertility. But with the development of ICSI, couples now have another option which uses their own gametes (eggs and sperm)."
And that's how it leaves you; that's how it leaves you. It doesn't go into why everyone's becoming sterile, you see? It doesn't go into the fact that the big boys themselves said eventually only those who can afford it, meaning they're the better class, they've proven their worth, will be able to afford this kind of treatment and have offspring. That was written about 50-60 years ago, by the big boys. Because obviously the poor won't be able to afford it; so, that gets rid of the useless eaters as Mr. Russell told them, that's how it works.

Here's another ‘spinned’ article here, I love these ‘spinned’ articles, see they rely on the fact you don't have memory and they can keep spinning things off into different directions, each time they bring up the same topics. This is from the Independent 15 April 2009

Over 1,500 farmers in an Indian [this is in India] state committed suicide after being driven to debt by crop failure, it was reported today.

This is how they first give you a conclusion in a sense. Most folk don't read much past that.

The agricultural state of Chattisgarh was hit by falling water levels.

Only three-quarters of the way down they tell you it's because, you see, the big boys are in there with their advanced Agri-food businesses and they're taking the water from the rivers etc and damning stuff. See, most folk won't get that far, so they'll think its global warming and so on.

"The water level has gone down below 250 feet here. It used to be at 40 feet a few years ago," Shatrughan Sahu, a villager in one of the districts, told Down To Earth magazine. "Most of the farmers here are indebted

They're indebted you see to the banks.

and only God can save them...

and so on. Then it says:

His family must repay a debt of £400 and the crop this year is poor.

Many of them have already committed suicide. Now this ties-in with an article I read last year, there was couple of thousand of them committed suicide, because, you see, the big boys, remember the Rothschilds making an announcement they were buying up all these farms in India, to bring in the new GMO farming? Well, that's because they were going for peanuts, because the farmers were all killing themselves off and going under to the banks. It was all arranged that way, as the UN goes in with all its so-called relief and help and high tech this and high tech that and bank loans, from the IMF. However, folk don't remember this stuff, they have no memory. So, this is why really this is happening.

"That's why Lakhnu left even before harvesting the crop. There is nothing left to harvest in his land this time. He is worried how he will repay these loans." Bharatendu Prakash, from the Organic Farming Association of India, told the Press Association: "Farmers' suicides are increasing due to a vicious circle created by money lenders.

This is from the IMF you see.

They lure farmers to take money but when the crops fail, they are left with no option other than death."

Guess who's buying them up? The Rothschild family, by the thousands.

Mr Prakash added that the government ought to take up the cause of the poor farmers just as they fight for a strong economy. "Development should be for all.

It's under the UN development organisations, this is what they're doing to the farmers and they make them buy these seeds, that was part of why they were committing suicide last year, you see, they were forced to go and buy seed because they've got terminator genes, you can't save the seed for next year. You've got to keep going back to the master to buy seed.

The government blames us for being against development. Forest area is depleting and dams are constructed without proper planning.

It's the big boys that are doing this.

All this contributes to dipping water levels. Farmers should be taken into consideration when planning policies," he said.

Well, they have been taken into consideration: they want them all off so that the big boys can get in with their agri-food businesses. It's a done deal; it's a done deal, if the Rothschilds wanted it. Last year they were buying it up, believe you me, they're going ahead with it. Nothing's going to stop it. That's how the real world works, that's how it really-really works; and the UN is nothing but a front, a front organisation with its IMF and all its multi-branched associations for these big rich boys that are bringing in their communised or collectivist society, which, of course, they will always dominate; always dominate.

One other article, to show you how spin is put on articles, this was written in 2005, by Azure, it's from one of the Jewish Press companies or magazines. They've got a good intro into it and they talk about the 1976 film Network. I've mentioned that many times, about the news anchorman Howard Beale (played by Peter Finch):

Howard Beale is summoned to an urgent meeting with the head of a powerful corporation. The previous evening, Beale had exposed the deal the corporation had concocted with the Saudis, and demanded that America not sell out to the Arabs. Now, his superiors are intent on bringing him to heel. Beale soon finds himself seated in a massive conference room, lights dimmed ominously, face to face with the chairman of the board. The chairman’s voice thunders through the empty room:

You have meddled with the primal forces of nature, Mr. Beale, and I won’t have it, is that clear? You think you have merely stopped a business deal? That is not the case! The Arabs have taken billions of dollars out of this country, and now they must put it back. It is ebb and flow, tidal gravity. It is ecological balance.

You are an old man who thinks in terms of nations and peoples. There are no nations! There are no peoples!

There are no Russians! There are no Arabs! There are no third worlds! There is no West! There is only one holistic system of systems, one vast and immane, interwoven, interacting, multi-variate, multi-national dominion of dollars. Petro-dollars, electro-dollars, multi-dollars, Reichmarks, rins, rubles, pounds, and shekels!? You get up on your little twenty-one-inch screen, and howl about America and democracy. There is no America. There is no democracy. There is only IBM and ITT and AT&T, and Dupont, Dow, Union Carbide, and Exxon. Those are the nations of the world today.

That's an old movie. They put more in comedies than they can give you in any serious movie or documentary; old movie but right on. Carroll Quigley said the same thing: he said we're bringing in a world, a feudal system where the CEOs, the new feudal overlords, will be these CEOs of multi-national / international corporations. It's been here a long time.

The rest of this article unfortunately goes into the dialectic of how it's bad for people and lots of people are losing out on it and it's creating more poverty. Then you've got the other side saying it's really creating more money for people in third world countries etc. So, I don't even bother with the rest of it but that's how it goes, that's what they give you.

We've got a caller on the line, there's Robert from California, are you there Robert?

Robert: Yes, sir. Thank you Alan, I got my books, 1, 2 and 3 and Waiting for the Miracle. I went through 1, 2 and 3 and what I see is. I did a little research and I see that they're throwing the old hook, line and sinker out again, trying to pull people into thinking there's going to be somebody else they can vote for.

Alan: I know, I know. You see, human nature wants, and what people want, and this has always been understood, is they want a walking god that's going to make everything right for them, someone they can physically worship and they supply us with an endless parade of them to vote for.

Robert: They've been mentioning over and over Ron Paul and I'm thinking this guy's old, but I'm thinking also: well, so is Brzezinski and Kissinger, you know, maybe they're going to feed this guy the same things that they're giving him, you know, inject him with something or feed him whatever they're feeding Brzezinski or Kissinger to keep him going?

Alan: Yes, certainly the healthcare and the high sciences available to them we will never even get a whiff of! They have them, but the thing is, that's the problem with people. You've got to understand too, we tend to think in that which we grow up in knowing. In other words: the system that we are born into is the one that we think is normal, simply because it's there; and if we haven't learned by now that one person, using the same system that's completely corrupt from top to bottom, and always was, one person is not going to be able to change that, even if he truly was a messiah, he just couldn't do it. He'd be dead before he'd get started you know.

Robert: I did a little experiment; I became fascinated with the use of the words in the books. I listened to several talk show hosts and I wrote down certain words:- taxes, New World Order, Globalists, elites, CPS. New World Order, on a certain show, it was mentioned 232 times! Within two hours (nod, nod, wink, wink); and then, Obama was mentioned 100 times.

Alan: Repetition, repetition.

Robert: They keep it going over and over, I don't what it is. There are certain words also, like absolutely.

Alan: Yes, hold on and we'll go into that, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Robert from California who's mentioning how he's been counting certain terms being used in different things, in programmes etc. Do you want to continue?

Robert: Yeah, like the word absolutely was mentioned 16 times. I looked it up in the dictionary: it's a Latin word, it has several meanings. The beginning is Ab, soul, so you know I'm wondering who are they talking to? There's something more behind that.

Alan: Oh, there is, there is always with ab and aboriginal, meaning not original. They call people, the native Indians, aboriginal and of course you have abnormal that also means not. Ab is not normal, not original etc, etc. They have all these meanings because they have us all classified under different categories, which they never tell the public. What we're classified as is according to our intellectual qualities, gene pool and all the rest of it. That's what they're really on about; they're utterly racist at the top and I'm talking about not just ethnic racism, but intellectual racism, in a sense, they believe they have superior genes and they've got us all subcategorised into 'important', 'less important' and 'not important at all' varieties.

Robert: Well, I'm convinced they're the modern day priests.

Alan: Oh they are, if you go back into the set-up of Rosicrucianism, and many Rosicrucians, initially, before they used that name in some countries, but they were revolutionaries, they were put down by the Catholic Church, they were burned at the stake. You know what they wanted to bring in? A hermetic order, they called it the hermetic order, based on ancient Egypt, with philosopher kings at the top, benevolent dictators you might say, who were absolute gods, rulers and judges, with complete command over everything that lived,

because they would be benevolent dictators. And they called it, in the 1500s, some of them like Bruno who was burned, he said himself, he said "We'll have a scientific priesthood running the people" - Scientific Priesthood, he called it in the 1500s and they have been at it ever since.
Robert: Can I talk about one more thing? You had a caller at the beginning of week, Steve, I think, from Colorado. He wanted to know what was wrong with accepting the system that they wanted to bring in; and in book 3, towards the end, there's the story of Elizabeth Bentley, a six-year-old girl that worked in a factory from 5 in the morning till 9pm at night. That hit me really hard.
Alan: And she ended up crippled because they were hunched over in these little rooms and she was typical of her generation, in England, at that time. You have no idea of the atrocities that they put us through at the top and they truly believe that was our function and still do actually.
Robert: Yes. I'm Mexican-American, but my daughter married a Jew and I love those children so much. You know, it hurts to hear anybody talk about Jews and Race.
Alan: People are people and we've got to understand we've got to get past all the shields they've given us to take up to keep us apart, if we don't we're all done for.
Robert: Thank you Alan.
Alan: Thanks for calling. And I'm going to put more links up to do with the G20 riots and the video footage and so on, on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com after the show. For tonight, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada: it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-
Video: "Star Wars in Iraq" [Experimental High-Energy weapons in Iraq].

"Portable E-Bomb to Be Tested" by Sally Adee (at thefutureofthings.com) - April 2009.

"Fertility treatment doubles in 15 years" by Rebecca Smith (telegraph.co.uk) - April 15, 2009.

"1,500 farmers commit mass suicide in India" (independent.co.uk) - April 15, 2009.

"Globalization: Just Do It" ["Network" movie excerpt] by Assaf Sagiv (azure.org.il) - Winter 5765 / 2005, no. 19.

"G20 protest videos: Growing catalogue of evidence against police" by Paul Lewis and Peter Walker (guardian.co.uk) - April 15, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 301)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 17, 2009:
The Course---Better Swerve than Elitists Serve:
"A World on Course to Regimentation,
Political Correctness -- Zero Toleration,
Cumbersome Democracy to be Ended,
Individual Freedoms Forgotten, Suspended,
Science Priesthood have Us in Training
As Obedient Servants Under Their Glorious Reigning,
These Superiors Say Man is Animal,
Under Brilliant Instruction, Infinitely Fashionable,
Fabians, Hammering World Upon an Anvil
'Til We're All Reformed, Docile, Tranquil,
They've Made it Clear, No Negotiation,
Solution to This Situation?"
© Alan Watt April 17, 2009
Friday 17th April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 17, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 17th 2009.
For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find lots of previous talks I've given which might give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of the total system in which we live today. I try and show you, by using the documentation and the books written by the big boys involved in think-tanks and world associations, where they're taking us and why and the excuses you'll be given along the way. You'll never be given the truth, you're always given excuses, you never tell the children the truth; and we, supposedly, are the children.
Also: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download and print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can also purchase my books and discs on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can use personal cheque in the US and Canada, or PayPal.
You can also donate as well, there are PayPal buttons on the site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com
Those who get the discs past round and I know there's an awful lot of people have them passed around and sometimes a letter will eventually find its way to me telling me they didn't know where to post it and so on, because they play these on regular players. You can always order or donate [listed above].

Yesterday, and this last little while, I've gone on about the fact that we're like mushrooms, it's a good way to introduce the show, because we're kept in the dark and we're fed manure, basically; and that's the job of the press, the media and politicians of course too. There's nothing comes out of a politician's mouth that doesn't go through a PR representative, to fashion it for the minds of the public, nothing they say is not written by the scriptwriters, there's very little spontaneity in it, I should say. That's how we're managed today; this is scientific management. Big agendas are at play, they've been at play your whole life in fact, going back to before the League of Nations, the precursor of the United Nations, was established.

You must look into the world organisations, those who ruled an empire in the 1800s and decided that would be the nucleus for a World Order, a planned society, where a scientific high bureaucracy would serve those who already had proven their Darwinian worth, by accumulation of power and wealth and holding on to it for generations. That became the League of Nations, under the pretence to stop war; and yet, those guys who formed the League of Nations, and later the United Nations, and who are players in it, said themselves they needed world wars, to bring the people of the world to their knees, to accept a United Nations governmental authority. Not just an authority as such where we're all sort of happy, multi-cultural, but a planned, organised society, run by rational thinkers they said, meaning: the elite intelligentsia themselves, scientists and what's happening in our lifetime is simply another phase of this, as they ramp it up; and I'm going to go into this when I come back from this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing that we're kept as children for our whole lives. In fact, Bertrand Russell, one of the big promoters and planners of this world system in his day, Lord Bertrand Russell, a man who actually taught, went over to China, to teach the introduction of Communism in the universities, on behalf of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He said that techniques would be used on the public, of which they'd have no awareness that would bring them to conclusions, scientific techniques. He also advocated bringing on board Madison Avenue, which were the largest marketing companies in New York.

Marketers understand psycholinguistics, their manuals are full of how to use terminology, to attach to emotions, to make people do things, like buy things they hadn't even thought of before; and make them want things, right down to changing their behaviour. I've through Bernays and how he was used, from government, right down to help create a good part of the phase of American culture, for a particular time. He didn't give up then of course, it's continued since, because those at the top are Globalists and they've had this utopian dream of a planned / organised society, where those who are the natural aristocracy, as it's called amongst themselves, should have the right to rule completely, totally, the lessers. That's the general public, therefore, everything that's given to the public, media-wise, if it has any truth at all, it will always be spun 180 degrees to give you a different conclusion as to why things are happening. Simple techniques, simple techniques; and they work, unfortunately.

Now, when you're kept in ignorance of major things that are happening, things that are unthinkable - and that's the key to it - it's very easy to make you believe anything. In fact, Russell said we could bring up children to believe that black is white: isolate them from the rest and teach them opposite meanings of words and let them merge with the mainstream and there'd be incredible conflicts, as arguments would break out. We can be taught to believe anything and we are.

Yesterday, I mentioned an article, one of many articles, that they're feeding us gradually; see, we learn through osmosis, as Jacques Attali said, we don't reason things through, we get little bits given to us, to make something familiar, the idea must be familiar, and then through repetition and then the build-up becomes concretised as a fact, in our minds and we accept it without question, like ‘global warming’. Why even bother going into the fact that so many of the top scientists are against this nonsense of global warming and I've gone through the agenda which states, and you see everything is banked upon global warming and the belief, the whole future of control has been banked upon as believing it, that's why so much will go into it. And I said, a while ago, I said I don't care if we're up to our necks in snow, the mantra of global warming will continue regardless, because it's a must-be, that's the main plan: to change and organise and control the world.

Remember: I went through the history of the Club of Rome, a massive think-tank, well-funded by the other big Foundations, like Rockefeller, Ford, Carnegie, and the Rothschild Group etc. And their job is to come up with ways to direct society along into this controlled society and find excuses to do it. In their own book, the First Global Revolution, the founders of the society admit that, back in the 1970s, they were given the task of finding a substitute for a war, because, during war time, we all pull together, we do what we're told, we're all on the same path etc for survival and government can expand bureaucracies and be very intrusive and we accept it. Therefore, they would use a war technique but what would the enemy be, in a global society?

You'd have to find enemies within, therefore we have terrorism everywhere, that's standard; the Soviets tried that one. And they also said that the climate would be rebelling against humans, meaning mankind was the enemy, that would tie in with their eugenics and over-population nonsense that they were going to feed us and they have fed us to now.
Remember, down through the ages, even during the industrial revolution, people like Malthus in Britain - a top economist for the British Government and the British East India Company, a big international corporation - wrote books about how to bring populations down and use them just like animals. Breed them up, when you need them for the factories and war; breed them down when they're in the excess etc; even how to control their minds through diet. Poor diet: you get very poor thinkers, how to keep just enough strength, so they could do the work but not rebel. These were sciences; and the same people behind today's wonderful New World Order are simply the descendents of the Malthusians and those with Malthus of his day. As I say: we're never told the real reasons for anything. It's amazing to me, even now, once in a while they'll disclose something new about World War II, that was keep secret and classified until another generation's grown up and couldn't care less, it doesn't matter to them what's disclosed; it's always been this way, many things are never disclosed.
I've gone through articles to do with our governments of the US and Canada and Britain testing gasses and chemicals on their own populations, from their own sources and declassified information. Once again, no one cares, no one cares that in 1948 flying fortresses (bombers), given permission by the Canadian Government went across Saskatchewan for ten days at low altitude, spraying various chemicals on the population. It took them 50 years to declassify that; and of course, during that time, they studied the population cancer rates, this, that, the other you know. In England, the Royal Navy unleashed gasses and chemicals off the mainland and Norwich got soaked in the stuff, cadmium, highly carcinogenic. Meanwhile, they'd got everybody worrying about the Russians.
The articles have been appearing about the global warming, global warming, global warming etc., the mantra, the constant mantra from these, again, supra-organisations that have been tacked upon governments, as though they're official, to do with climate change. How can anyone be in charge of the climate? Do you realise how ridiculous that is in itself? And these masters, these masters are telling us how to live our lives and that they want to spray this, all these weird ideas of spraying stuff into the air, they've been doing it for ten years. Two years ago, I put photographs up on my site, with the yellow rain I was getting in March, yellow rain. I don't even get buds on the trees here till late April, where I am, so it wasn't pollen. I know what it was; but, silence from the top, utter silence. And most people, you see, because they're not told by the media, will notice things and dismiss it, or look for other reasons that will fit in with your logic. Remember: we're like computers and those guys who rule our lives and give us our data understand our logic and our program; we'll come to the right conclusions.
Here's an article, one of many articles actually, over the years; and I've already given TV links before, where they've discussed yellow rain, white rain, all the rest of it; and the chemical analysis, it's always the same: the same as I got here, for the stuff that they're 'thinking of doing in the future', they've been doing for 10 years by jets, you can see them, if you watch early in the morning. This is from Wales in the UK and it's from a Flintshire town 25 August 2008. It says here:
A MYSTERY white substance that fell on parts of a town in Flintshire has left residents baffled.
People in Connah's Quay are at a loss to explain the so-called "white rain", which has been likened to talcum powder.
Now, I mentioned a few weeks ago, as the snow starts to retreat here you have months of concentrated snow getting thinner and thinner and then you have this white candy cane / candy floss type spidery stuff all over the place, then it turns into white powder, it's all over the place; this year it's the same. So, here you are, they're getting this in Wales and it says:
has been likened to talcum powder.
That's what it looks like.
Residents in the Golftyn area of the town contacted the Leader
That's the newspaper.
on Friday after waking up to find the strange residue on their cars and washing. One York Road resident said: "I was really concerned at first because I thought it could be corrosive or dangerous.
"The only way I can describe it is white rain. It looked like someone had thrown a flour bomb but on closer inspection it was definitely a strange kind of residue. "You can see it everywhere - it's all over the cars in the street and it has covered our clothes washing.
They put their washing outside to dry.
"I've lived here for most of my life and I've never seen anything like it before. I think it might be some kind

of pollution from local industry."
See: there's your logic at work, what else could it be? It could never be coming from the sky could it? They couldn't be doing it deliberately could they? That's the last thing people will think of, because, like Brzezinski says, they expect the media to tell them, they actually expect the media to tell them.
Cllr Macfarlane, who represents the Golftyn ward, said: "I honestly can't explain it. We have had some localised examples of this kind of thing in the past, but I wouldn't like to say what caused this.
I like this, this guys knows!:
"If people are concerned then it's something that needs to be looked into."
No kidding?! You know, back in the 1960s, they were testing the stuff out with a polymer, because Teller (the inventor of the H bomb) came up with it, a polymer is a mixed substance, almost like a polyethylene type molecule film. I'll go into this, after this break, because it's very important to see how far back this goes.
==- BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the fact that they have been spraying for a long time, ten years now, pretty well daily, across the US, Canada and Europe, all of Europe and it's even in India now too. And it's how they lead up to it, you see, we always live in the past, they give us a fake reality, they're getting us used to gradually, now, the idea that we're going to be sprayed in the future. To save the world, you understand, that's the excuse we'll be given, even though it's bogus science to do with global warming, since all the top scientists say we're actually in a cooling phase. So, what's the real reason eh? Well, Teller, you see, talked about (and he wrote papers on it, for the Pentagon), it's available, the ability to literally cover the entire globe with a polymer-type spray from aerial craft, that after a few years would be perpetual, you'd keep it up in a certain dose, there'd always be an element of it in the atmosphere, it might even take a 100 years or 200 years to get rid of, once you got it started going. This polymer could be used to do basically different functions at the same time, simultaneous in other words. Weather control was one of the easier things to do with it; and they have been using weather control now for quite some time.
Another factor was bacterial or viral warfare, they could use the polymers and attach the viruses etc to that, if need be, for times of war. They could also use it in conjunction with the HAARP type technologies, the Tesla equipment which is all up and running and there's even little CBC clips up there, I've got them here myself, where you'll see the one in Alaska but they have many other ones across the world; and they are in use. You can pick them up on shortwave radio, as they pulse away 24 hours per day now.
Another effect of the HAARP, in conjunction, apart from the weather, is that they can also alter the frequencies, or affect the frequencies in the human brain, very simply in fact. It had already been tested in Teller's time. And people do complain of incredible tiredness at times when there's heavy spraying overhead; and, once again, if you tune in the shortwave radio frequencies you'll pick these things up, the loudest noises on the shortwave band. We first found out about this when, in the 1970s, in Riga in the Soviet Union, a tower there was pulsing away. At that time they called it the Woodpecker, it was a very primitive one and every ham or shortwave radio enthusiast across the world was getting knocked off the band, that's all they heard. Even then, there were accusations from major governments about using it for weather control; so, it has multiple functions.
Now, I've read articles too about calmatives: we always think of simple tranquilisers for calmatives, they want to try and use them in crowd control etc. There are also electronic calmatives and HAARP itself has been tested, it can also make you very calm or very aggressive and angry, or very depressed and suicidal, depending on the exact frequency they pulse out there.
It's all about control, always about control. In the 1960s, when they were testing this out and then in the 1970s and 1980s, hundred of articles came out - mainstream media, like these 'Oooooh' articles to get you all fascinated, remember, that was the big UFO phenomenon time, when they were testing all these advanced aircraft. And they were calling it 'angel hair'; (there was even people putting out songs, calling it angel hair!). It always left the reader bewildered and fascinated this stuff that was coming out the sky - angel hair - and then, of course, Psy-ops is in on it (Psychological operations), to give you the conclusion it must be aliens. There were always UFOs seen in the vicinities - that was the rubbish they were putting out at the time – from, again Psy-ops. It's the greatest way to divert the fact that your governments are testing stuff out on the public; beautiful, it works every time.
A few years ago, when the helicopters tried spraying some places like parts of British Columbia, at low level, the same articles came out then, from Psy-ops obviously, saying 'oh these helicopters, some people', never said who, 'some people have reported they change into saucer shapes and back into...' – you see how they completely discredit the information? It's the sort of stuff we lap up, we love this kind of stuff, we run with it;

it never dawns on us we're being conned and that governments are spraying stuff on you. You see, you might object to realise that pretty-well deadly chemicals are being sprayed upon you; and in yesterday's article, I mentioned, from the newspaper report, when they were talking about they were thinking they might have to start spraying the atmosphere, to save us all you understand, there could be dire consequences, but they didn't go into the dire consequences. Well, if you're breathing in these chemicals: aluminium oxide, barium, there's even cadmium in some places. There's a link from a TV show, mainstream, where one place in the US was dosed with a spray and cadmium came up along with aluminium oxide and the barium. You are going to go downhill physically and that's why the allergies are all up 40% in a few years, multiple allergies; that's why adults are now regularly, commonly, being diagnosed with asthma. We're breathing it in, that's why; and you can't tolerate it for too long, you start going under. I'll be back with more on this topic and the why's of it - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, just recounting some of the past events to do with aerial spraying and the fact is they're acclimatising the people's minds to the fact that they're going to spray, so, people will adapt and adapt through little bits of information into being quite normal without ever reasoning it through for themselves. That's how it's done, through increments, little possibilities, things to come, and in reality it's already been. Those in the high medical professions are well aware that something drastic is happening to the health of the public, because they see the symptoms all the time: massive bronchial problems; massive allergic responses to 'something', never mind all of the emotional mayhem and fall-out from it too, or the fatigue. Poisoning will do that to you; and this is a must-be operation, a must-be operation, nothing will change it.

If you realise - and here's the key to something - for all those who are stuck at different levels on the ladder of understanding: every step on the ladder will give you a certain perspective and, out of that, you'll reason what you must and can do. As you go up to the next level, you'll often dispose of that and say 'my goodness it's much worse, until you're on a higher level. If you can cross the barrier and look up medical statistics to with depopulation, sterility, to do with the creation of fast-acting take-downs for Third World countries, that came out after the order put out by Kissinger, when he said that the greatest threat to the State was over-population and big plans went into action - into action - not thought about but into action; these guys do it. However, in the Western world, the idea was take down people slowly, through disabling agents, because, when you are disabled, you're not a good specimen for mating, no one will mate with you when you're out of action and suffering from, for instance, chronic fatigue, because depopulation is at the heart of all of this, down to the manageable society, by all and every means possible. Now, remember: everything that you see in the media today is about regimentation, regimentation, uniformity, standardisation. The dream of the Fabianists since their creation and even before they were called Fabianists, the dream was regiment the planet, by those who had the abilities and the natural right to do so, the intellectual groups, the scientific groups.

Today, our lives are run by supposed experts and Bertrand Russell wrote in the 1940s and '50s, he said we shall train the public that they can't do anything, or even think for themselves, without the advice of an expert. They've give us propaganda for fifty years to make sure that this is so - mission accomplished - and because they're so far ahead with this now, they can tell us 'The department of this says that ... and this is going to happen' and we all follow suit.

Regimentation comes from the word regime, the regime, there is a regime, there's not a democracy - there is a regime. It's an internationalist regime of intellectuals belonging to high societies and Foundations and organisations which are all interlinked and the Foundations for the inter-linking were set up centuries ago, by very wealthy people who already ruled a good part of the world, in the good old days of the British Empire and nothing has changed. All that's changed now is, now remember, the same Club of Rome that came up with the idea of a war and they said in their own writings, after looking at all different things, even UFOs, would that work with enough propaganda and Sci-fi etc, would we believe it? And they said well we might but this is even better: man is at war with the planet, therefore man must be controlled and everything that he does must be controlled, to save the planet. They said that would fit the bill, "global warming would fit the bill"; that's in their own book. And from that big think-tank, it was passed down to the other ones who could implement it into society, through academia, through the media, through magazines, science journals etc, the mantra started. That's how they do it, that's how it's done; and I had an article today, I was going to read it, I thought no, I won't read the article, because it's a handout by one of the big environmental organisations attached to the US Government and it's just pure propaganda of repetition, because that's how they get it across to us: repetition of 'global warming' and we are 'polluting' and 'greenhouse gases' and all these terms which mean utter nonsense, you see. It's a must-be because they're going to regulate every

individual's life, including the life to come, if there will be any for you. That's all part of this big eugenics programme.
Regimentation, look around you, look at this administration in the US, I won't even say the guy's name who's supposedly the head of it, we all know they're front men put in for their particular task, at that particular time; they're interchangeable. Then the Prime Minister of Britain comes out with the same thing: mandatory, compulsory, voluntary service. There's double-speak for you. And then we come to this article in Canada:
Youth called to serve
This is from the National Post April 11th 2009.
Youth called to serve.
Justin Trudeau's proposal has fans across the spectrum
Now, remember, this is the real meaning of socialism, it's a regime; regimentation. It says:
Katimavik, a federally funded youth service organization, was founded in 1977 by Senator Jacques Hebert while Pierre Trudeau was the prime minister.
Here's a psychologically-prepared statement, because, see, Pierre Trudeau was one of the first highly-PR publicised guys to be, where the whole PR industry went in, the whole technique of Hollywood to create an image for Canada. Before that, it was kind of staid conservative old men. So, they got this guy, who was a millionaire already, who was actually the leader of the Communist Party; you think Communists are working people? They never were working people at the top. Pierre Trudeau led the 1952 Comintern delegation from Canada to Moscow. He became Prime Minister later, because the big Foundations - and he was a Rhodes Scholar too, for a world government remember, from Britain, from England. They wanted to put him in you see; and when he got in he said we said we'd do it, we'd do it anyway we could. What he meant was, you see the Communists always said they'd lie to everybody, through any party and use any party to get in power and he said that on the media.
He turned Canada upside down, along the whole internationalist agenda; but his whole image as a young / youthful guy, with this big wide-brimmed hat that he got specially made for him, to give him the image, to get him spinning in front of people, like he was dancing, and all this kind of stuff, pure PR, Hollywoodism got him in. Because the image stays there, even though, when he left office, Canada was bankrupt; we had no debt before it, after he was gone: poom! So, these sons of these people, because, remember too: they're into eugenics, they always have been, specially selected wives and all that, even though his wife did have an affair with Mick Jagger and all that stuff that was up at the time, he did have his sons. Here's Justin Trudeau, his son:
Justin Trudeau gave a speech in Toronto this week at 8 o'clock in the morning, in a basement conference room of a downtown hotel, in front of 45 businesspeople strewn between a dozen half-empty tables. Neither the dim setting nor early hour were uplifting, but the rookie politician,
They've got to give him a job, right?
with his gift of earnestness, did his best to inspire the crowd.
"If any young person wants to serve their country -- typically between high school and university for a year -- they should be given the opportunity to do so," Mr. Trudeau said, promoting his plan to create a nationwide battalion of teenage volunteers.
Where have we heard this before, recently?
Remember: the Fabian Society is part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR is the American brand of the same organisation, they are the same organisation. Eugenics, sustainability, depopulation, the right of the superior to rule, everything down to the minutest detail; and the world they said they were bringing in is on their own websites, go and look at their founders, is a world where you will serve the world state, serve, serve, serve, serve. Serve, comes from the word serf which fits in with the historian of the CFR Carroll Quigley, who said in his own book Tragedy & Hope that they're bringing in a new feudal system; well, you see they had serfs in feudal times. And we are told as much as the peasants, when it comes to truth, of the Middle Ages, as any reality today, true reality that is. So, there's your introduction of it to Canada, so they get a young offspring. Remember: Pierre Trudeau too, he was best pal of Fidel Castro; why not? Because international socialism is nothing to do with helping the working poor, but they certainly use them and they get them to vote for them.
Regime, regimentation, standardisation, don't forget it. Anyone who has a slight notion they still have a nation is truly living in a previous century, beyond and before the twentieth, because this organisation was already running all of us, from the beginning of the twentieth-century, Carroll Quigley also admitted that. What kind of society are they bringing in? What is it exactly they're bringing in, apart from regimentation from birth to death; and again, through phases, as they bring in the new creature, you know, the enhanced type that will give them no problems. They'll be very efficient, genetically. What is it? What do we have to go

through in the meantime? What we have to go through in the meantime is total intrusion, total intrusion into every facet of your life, with political correctness, a term that is a direct translation from the Russian / Soviet term they used, because they were always giving them new politically correct directives, which they must follow, that's what we are fed today.
This is from the University of Delaware:
Students Required to Undergo Ideological Re-education.
Think What We Think...Or Else: Thought Control on the American Campus
April 2nd 2009
In the fall of 2007, the University of Delaware's Office of Residence Life employed mandatory dormitory activities to coerce students to change their thoughts, habits, and values to conform
Conform - regimentation.
to a highly specified ideological agenda. Following FIRE's
That's their magazine.
campaign, which called the attention of the national media to the Orwellian program and outraged people from all over the political spectrum, UD President Patrick Harker terminated the program.
It won't stop, by the way, they never stop, they simply come at it from a different way.
This documentary - produced by FIRE and Free to Choose Media - explains the program's invasive thought-reform activities, the horrified reactions of students and faculty, and FIRE's response.
And I'll put these links up on my site, after the show www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com
Here's one of them for instance:
Please Report to Your Resident Assistant to Discuss Your Sexual Identity? It's Mandatory! Thought Reform at the University of Delaware.
That's the kind of world you're supposed to go through. Where's your choices here to say "No, get off my back, get lost, get lost"? I know if they had tried that when I was younger, they'd have gone out with a bloody nose. Some sort of pervert. Listen to this, October 31st 2008, same place:
A female freshman arrives for her mandatory one-on-one session in her male RA's dorm room. It is 8:00 p.m. Classes have been in session for about a week. The resident assistant hands her a questionnaire. He tells her it is "a little questionnaire to help [you] and all the other residents relate to the curriculum." He adds that they will "go through every question together and discuss them." He later reports that she "looked a little uncomfortable."
"When did you discover your sexual identity?" the questionnaire asks. "That is none of your damn business," she writes.
"When was a time you felt oppressed?"
"I am oppressed every day [because of my] feelings for the opera. Regularly [people] throw stones at me and jeer me with cruel names....
Joking back.
Unbearable adversity. But I will overcome, hear me, you rock loving majority."[1]
She is not playing along like the other students, and the RA confronts her using his "confrontation training". I've read about this through many other universities, using confrontational training.
but it isn't working. He becomes so appalled by her resistance that he writes up an incident report and reports her to his superiors. After all, this is the University of Delaware, and the school has a zero-tolerance policy for anything remotely resembling "hate speech."
Having an opinion, or a dislike of something, or feeling uncomfortable about some perv touching you is now called "hate" you see.
Regimentation.
Now, remember the Fabians and all Socialists and Soviets have the same idea, so did the Nazi regime too. Man was just a Darwinian animal who could be re-fashioned many times into anything the masters wanted to and this is all part of this. That's the world regimentation is bringing in, whether you like it or not. Democracy? These boys and girls that push this totalitarian regime have used the term Democracy for an awful long time to get what they wanted; but, now you see, gradually, gradually, the parallel government, as Mrs Thatcher called it, and Carroll Quigley and others, and the Club of Rome, in their own book, they said that democracy has to go, it's too cumbersome, we can't get done what we want done, because people will argue, different factions will say "no". Therefore they start getting rid of the idea of democracy; how are they doing it? Under the guise of world at war: terrorism everywhere, hate speech, yah-dee yah-dee yah, climate change. What they're giving you is a world authoritarian system, where you obey, to make it nice, clean and tidy, you understand; it's much more simple for them when you won't even think of saying "no" or you'll have no memory of anything like 'hey, I've got rights' - that has to go as well.

Everything you see on TV and every bit of the media is totalitarian - cops in England with special battalions who go in amongst the regular cops with massive batons and knock people down and kill them; how do you relate to that and converse and debate? Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll try to take the phones; an hour always flies in and there's so much else I'd like to say. There's Rachel from North Carolina, are you there Rachael?
Rachael: Hello.
Alan: Yes.
Rachael: Hi, I love your talk tonight because I love the topic of Chemtrails and, basically, out here in Durham, North Carolina, they spray non-stop, it's like every day; and even at night they spray. And then, basically, for the last two days they've stopped. So, it's like night and day, it's completely different. And I had these people coming into work, two ladies came into work today and they're like: "My eyes are burning". I'm just like: for the last two weeks we've been sprayed non-stop and you're wondering why you've got asthma problems and your eyes are burning and you just have no concept, so to one of them I just straight out said: that's because you've been Chemtrailed for two weeks straight. And she, of course laughed and everything but it's fine, you know, it's just ridiculous; I just can't believe the fact that they do patterns in the sky and nobody gets it, it's just bizarre. And now they're doing these little arcs and stuff.
Alan: Yes, and there's different kinds they're using, you'll see them squirting half the sky and stopping again and starting it up, there's different kinds but some of them are, there's different mixes they're using to get the mix just right for different purposes. I hope they don't give me a recurrence of last year: it rained every day during June / July. It was a clear sky every morning except the planes would start and then it rained 2pm every day and it was a wash-out.
Rachael: That's what I was going to say too: after they do this huge spraying, it rains non-stop and then you're just like now it's going to be a couple of days of clear skies and then they're going to start spraying again and then it's going to rain. It's just like the same pattern, over and over.
Alan: At night time, I used to observe the stars all the time, I love astronomy and it's called global dimming now, you see the brightest stars now, for the last few years, but you don't see the Milky Way, it's just blotted out in this dark mush.
Rachael: Well, anyway, I wanted to talk to you about something else that was very funny. We had our insurance company come into our company: basically, to tell us that they were raising our rates deductible from $1000 to $2500 and then he was saying that they have a plan, because they don't want to have to raise our rates next year, they don't want to have to raise our premiums that are deductible so the way that they planned on doing this was that we should be more healthy. They said that we should try to not use our insurance and that that would be the way to keep it down and the way that they were going to do this was implement a plan called Highway To Health. And what they would do was: we could sign up for it and they could collect statistics on us about our weight, height, everything about us and then they would create a plan for us on how to be more healthy.
Alan: Really? Isn't that nice!
Rachael: I thought it was great that they cared so much about us.
Alan: I'll tell you: I used to, I lost all that when I left my home and my mother, you know; and I'm glad they're bringing it all back.
Rachael: I think it's hilarious, ok we're not going to talk about all their poison in our food, our water, the sky, all the ridiculous amounts of ways they're trying to kill us and now I'm supposed to be paying this middle man so I can go to the doctor, which, when I go to the doctor, the only thing they tell me to do is go buy Sudafed.
Alan: Yes, or get a flu shot.
Rachael: Right.
Alan: I know, this is the big brother system and, again, medicine is now becoming the authority and we'll be lucky to get it if we're maybe the wrong genes or not part of the good gene pool.
Rachael: Ok, well, thank you.
Alan: Thanks for calling and I hear the music just coming in; sorry about the other callers, I'll try and get you next week. So, from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, where they're still spraying at it and you can taste in your mouth, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-
" 'White rain' mystery baffles Flintshire town" (at informationliberation.com) - Aug. 25, 2008.

"Youth called to serve - Justin Trudeau's proposal has fans across the spectrum" by James Cowan, National Post - April 11, 2009.
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

"University of Delaware: Students Required to Undergo Ideological Reeducation" (thefire.org).

"Please Report to Your Resident Assistant to Discuss Your Sexual Identity-It's Mandatory! Thought Reform at the University of Delaware" by Adam Kissel (thefire.org) - October 31, 2008.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 302)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 20, 2009:
Death by Stealth -- Allergic to Food:
"New Nature's Bounty Looks So Good,
Problem, We're Allergic to the Food,
Fruit and Veg. Not What it Seems,
Pesticide-Laden, Foreign Genes,
To Save the World We Must be Willing
To Eat This Stuff That Does the Killing,
Governments and Monsanto on Same Boat
To Push This Weapon Down Our Throat,
Which Swells and Closes, Puff and Wheeze,
Terminated by This Novel 'Disease,'
We're Weak and Dumb, Under Hypnotism,
There'll be Pills for Oral Allergy Syndrome"
© Alan Watt April 20, 2009
Monday 20th April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 20, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 20th 2009.
For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given, trying to fill out the histories of the big institutions and the movements that work together to bring in their form of a managed utopia. I try and give you lots of shortcuts to understanding what's really happening and why certain announcements come into the newspapers, it's not because things happen spontaneously, it's because it's time to get another part of the agenda out into the workings of the public, through administration and policies and all the rest of it. Plus: I try to go over the books written many years before these policies were ever heard of by the public and the think-tanks etc, using the actual books they published themselves, for themselves mainly, knowing the public wouldn't read them, because nothing really is kept secret from the public, if the public wants to look for it. The media itself fills in an intermediate position; their job is to feed little bits of data to you in a certain format, so that you'll think that everything that's happening, the road we're on, is all quite natural.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which you can print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
You can also keep me going by buying the books I have for sale, the CDs, DVDs and so on at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

Or: you can help me out by donating through PayPal, or personal cheque in the US and Canada; and you'll find out how to do that too at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website.
Today, I was on another show, in British Columbia, and talking to people who were probably politically-active, I'd say; and who think they're informed; but, really, most people who just get their stuff from the general media never really realise that whatever debate you're given, to debate amongst yourselves that is, both sides of the debate is passé, it's over and done with by the time you're given the topics to even argue about amongst yourselves and that the agenda already was formulated years ago and that they've been implementing these very things that we're still debating at the bottom. That's how the world is really managed. And I was explaining to the host that global governance, they're using the term governance, not because it's a happenstance word, it's because governance means a rule by experts, not democracy. Experts will rule the world, and I mean rule, not serve, the peoples, it's to do with rulership of the natural aristocracy, those who have proven their wealth and held onto it for generations and have accumulated it and who really are called The Institution, the Dominant Minority, as Huxley called them. With all their minions of servants in academia, who train the next batch of hard workers, along a specified predicted pre-scripted course, they give them the reality for their generation. They start them off early, even in kindergarten, programming them for the changes they will find quite normal in their lifetime. It's almost like a form of Plato's Cave, being upgraded all the time, for each generation. That's how the world is managed, you see, that's true governance; your reality is governed all the time. And I'll be back with more on this topic - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I go on with tonight's topics, I should remind people too that lots of discs are burned and passed around and lots of people download stuff and never look at the site; and for those who end up getting discs and wonder how to order or how to donate, you can write a personal cheque if you want, you can order [listed above].
Years ago, I talked about how a dominant minority, who already owned a system, and an empire at one point, now it's a much bigger empire, of course, it's almost the planet, how they never share or give up power and how they always project, just like long-term business plans and that's how big corporations run, they go 50 years or 100 years for investments and their plans are written ahead. Geopolitics, everything is factored into them. It's the same with running the world; now, remember, the UN was set up to be, basically, a parliament of the world, eventually THE parliament. And all of its branches would be brought up to their full power, the IMF, World Bank etc and dish out the money or the credit to the entire planet. It goes on and on, every law that comes down the pike to your nations, comes from the United Nations, initially, and signed into law. Standardisation: the first plank was centralisation of government, in every country. The next plank was to tie them all together, through treaties; and, eventually, to amalgamate them into blocs with parliaments, sub parliaments that then would become under the dictates of the world parliament. Written about, a hundred-odd years ago: the parliament of the world; the parliament of the world. Shelly wrote a poem about it, in the 1800s and Truman used to quote that poem in every major speech that he made, "When the guns fire no more" etc and then it came down to the Parliament of the World, big-big dominant minority group behind it all and they rule us and they give us our realities from generation to generation.
I've also said too, and I've quoted from articles that were written in the 1960s and 1970s, to do with a coming information age that would be given to the public that was already used and built up by the military-industrial complex. Brzezinski talked about it, in his book Between Two Ages, now he was up at the NSA at the time, so he should know. It has many purposes but one of them was never to free the people, it would be used as an incredible tool of data-collection and using, like television and repetition of different topics, or the same topics or phrases, again, it would used to condition the public into their opinions, until, really, they'd be addicted to it, they could never do without it. That's the intent, because you will go cashless eventually and it will be used as a form of social approval and disapproval, if they cut you off the net: you won't be able to do your banking, get money to pay your rent etc. Bertrand Russell talked about this sort of technique to be used in the future and it's coming now. 'Cloud' will come in and that will take over and be THE one for the planet and everyone will rush into it thinking 'my god I don't have to worry about spy ware or viruses or upgrades, it's all done for me, out there somewhere in the big cloud'. And the Cloud, eventually, will be censoring your emails and actually popping up windows to tell you 'are you sure you want to use this word, this politically incorrect word in this email?' Then it might give you a little list of fines or punishments etc etc. This is all planned, folks; that's how you do it. Also, you see, they could never ever have allowed Bill Gates and Microsoft Windows to take the world lead. Bill Gates: everything parted like the sea for Moses, everything parted, to allow this one corporation to be the main guys who deal with all info for the internet age. No one could go against them and sue them, everybody stayed clear; why is that? It's because you cannot allow free

competition when you have total control and you plan to keep total control. Anything in technology and science must be under the NSA and the military-industrial complex; therefore, Bill Gates is part of the military-industrial complex; was from the beginning, very simple, very-very simple.
Those who studied the Soviet era said the same thing, or found the same thing; they said that those who will win the future will be those with the highest technologies. It's a war of sciences, therefore, you could never give it to the public and allow interlopers to come in with their own systems that would bypass the military-industrial complex, it would defeat the purpose; quite simple. It's the same with everything because, in war, you look at food, water, energy, everything, that's all part of modern warfare. When they go into places like Iraq, the first thing they do is they blow up all their ability to sustain themselves; water plants/ purification plants; food factories; crops, if need be; everything, that's all under warfare. Which also means that those big corporations who are pushed to the front, and have big political clout, who are telling us 'oh we all have to go GMO / Green', are part of the military-industrial complex. No competition you see, one way and that's it; and again, just like Moses, the Red Sea parts and they just skyrocket right through there, nobody touches them. No judge in any country will go against them for what they do. If you're caught with some seed that's blown on your land or a bird's pooped it out, and this is literally in the Canadian records, you're guilty of having their seed, you will be punished. They won't be punished for contaminating your fields with their seed. Military-industrial complex - big plans for us and bio-engineering our food, because food is also a weapon, ultimately.
This article here - and remember, I sometimes quote sites too that I'm sure are in the greening, part of the whole agenda, so you must always discern for yourself; but you find little bits here and there that are worthy to speak about at least - and this is from the Union of Concerned Scientists, about the GMO crops. Now, I've already read articles before how the GMO crops, this saviour of all mankind, is putting countries under because they're failing in Africa, they're failing all over the place; and elsewhere, there's one third less yield that they're bringing up. So, here's the Union of Concerned Scientists. It says here:
Evaluating the Performance of Genetically Engineered Crops
It says that for years, the biotechnology industry has trumpeted that it will feed the world, promising that its genetically engineered crops will produce higher yields, the promise has proven to be empty, according to Failure to Yield.
A report by Doug Gurian-Sherman released in March 2009 says:
Despite 20 years of research and 13 years of commercialisation, genetic engineering has failed to significantly increase crop yields in the United States,
Actually, it's gone down a third but I'll get into that. It says it's
the first report to closely evaluate the overall effect genetic engineering has had on crop yields in relation to other agricultural technologies.
What they mean by "traditional technologies", not splicing in the genes. It says:
The study reviewed two dozen academic studies of corn and soybeans, the two primary genetically engineered food and feed crops grown in the United States.
Actually, it's all through everything now.
Based on those studies, the UCS report concluded that genetically engineering herbicide-tolerant soybeans and herbicide-tolerant corn has not increased yields.
I'll tell you what it has increased though, is an awful lot of poisons, it's in the plant, it's in every cell of the plant and you're eating them, they know this.
Insect-resistant corn, meanwhile, has improved yields only marginally. The increase in yields for both crops over the last 13 years, the report found, was largely due
Any increases, this is it: any increase at all that was there, in any area, was largely due
to traditional breeding or improvements in agricultural practices.
In other words: they're telling you that traditional stuff works, we all knew that; but this part of the military-industrial complex has got incredible powers. Remember: they signed a secret deal with Canada, the Canadian Government, the elected government ha-ha-ha-ha-ha, they kept it secret from the public for ten years that they were feeding us this stuff; it was in the carrots and it was in everything. And they were watching the health of the people, not telling us and, by a fluke, we found out, from a leak from Britain, then it was blasted all over the news here and it came out in the mainstream papers: yes, they signed secret deals with Monsanto. That's military-industrial complex; well, who's the enemy here? Hmm? It says:
The UCS report comes at a time when food price spikes and localised shortages worldwide have prompted calls to boost agricultural productivity, or yield - the amount of a crop produced per unit of land over a specified amount of time... biotechnology companies maintain that genetic engineering is essential to meeting this goal,
Of course they will.

with Monsanto currently running an advertising campaign in the United States that warns of an exploding world population
You see it's all part of the same system? Overpopulation, we are the only solution; we are the saviours, as we're all dying off of weird cancers etc. Everybody's allergic to everything now too, so the killers themselves are saying ‘we're the saviours, we've just got to do more of it, that's all’!
I'll be back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Union of Concerned Scientists, to do with the failure, as far as yields go, with the GM crops. It says here:
Monsanto currently running an advertising campaign in the United States that warns of an exploding world population and claiming that its "advanced seeds significantly increase crop yields".
Which is untrue, it's a lie. Australia's having a heck of a time, because you see: the old seed that was hybrid through hundreds of years of people splicing things together and so on, just splicing, normal splicing, ended up having good seeds for localised areas, for the climate etc, dry periods and wet periods. This stuff [GM] doesn’t, it can't do it, like one shoe fits all, it doesn't work across the world. That's why the same big boys, the military-industrial complex by the way, are hoarding all these hybrids from all the world, grabbing them and taking them off to that place off Norway, to store for the future. See, food is a weapon and you're going to see it used that way over the next twenty years or more. It says:
The UCS report debunks that claim, concluding that genetic engineering is unlikely to play a significant role in increasing food production in the foreseeable future.
Everything's put forward today through fear, fear, the Terror of Nightmares, remember that video, the Terror of Nightmares, the fear of Nightmares. They use this scenario to get everything through in this global agenda and it all works together at the top.
The biotechnology industry has been promising better yields since the mid-1990s, but the "Failure to Yield" report documents that the industry has been carrying out gene field trials to increase yields for 20 years without significant results.
I disagree there; I think they've had fantastic results because folk are sick and dying all over the place. How much pesticide can you swallow in your life, hmm? Incredibly potent stuff, I've seen them use these particular chemicals along the railroad tracks and along where electric poles go across. Nothing will grow there, it's mud for years, everything dies. This is the stuff they spray on their herbicide-resistant crops; it kills everything off, except the one that you're going to eat. Well, guess what happens with plants - they soak up the moisture from the ground - guess what it soaks up with it? It doesn't take a great detective to figure out what's going on. So, I'll put these links up at the end of the show.
Last week, and many times before, I've talked about the increasing official statistics, it's probably worse, to do with people getting asthma. Asthma's normal now you see, everything's becoming normal; all these diseases are suddenly normal. They get asthma in their 30s and their 40s and they’re allergic to everything; I read an article last week, multiple allergies people are getting and it's normal now and doctors are telling them that, the young ones getting churned out, you see, they're being upgraded too for a new era, they don't know the past, or statistics in the past for diseases, so they think it's all normal we're all keeling over with all these diseases, it's quite normal. This article here is from the Mail Online 16th of April 2009:
'The tiniest piece of celery can leave me gasping for breath': Rising number of children allergic to fruit and veg.
I wonder what it could be? Why suddenly? According to their theories of millions of years of evolution, we're adapted to the food we eat; could it be that the food has been altered? No!
By Daniel Martin.
Soaring numbers of children are being diagnosed with allergies to fruit and vegetables. Doctors have seen the numbers rise by as much as five times
Five times!
in some areas of the country, putting children at risk of asthma. Experts
You know this big new priesthood.
Experts fear the rising tide of intolerance to fruit and veg could be the new peanut allergy, which affects one in 50 children.
Symptoms of the new phenomenon - known as 'oral allergy syndrome'
I love how they just make up these things out of the blue, they must have Merlin the Magician there, going through his old books, until we're all parroting it: 'Oh what's wrong with you, you like death?' - 'Oh, I've got oral allergy syndrome'
- include swelling in the mouth and throat, which in the worst cases can lead to severe breathing difficulties.

It can also lead to death, when you can't suck any air through!
The syndrome is linked to hay fever, a seasonal condition. But because fruit and veg are consumed all year round, the effect is more debilitating.
No kidding? We're allergic to our food suddenly. Oh where is Sherlock Holmes when you need him? We need a rocket scientist to figure this one out.
Dr Pamela Ewan, an allergy consultant at Addenbroke's Hospital in Cambridge, said cases or oral allergies to fruit and veg were rising, particularly among children.
Well, what have they had more than anyone else? Well, they've had all these special inoculations that they start off with, as soon as they're out the womb. What do injections and inoculations do? They alter your immune system and your immune response to things. OK, could that be a factor? Could it? Secondly, could it secondly be that the food itself has been altered, hmm? Let's get the best detectives on the planet to try and figure this out, shall we? Hmm?
'We have seen a big rise in the number of cases in the past four to five years,' she said. 'It is a bit like the peanut was the epidemic of the 1990s. 'I think fruit and vegetables are becoming the epidemic now.
"fruit and vegetables are becoming the epidemic now"!
In terms of numbers, fruit and vegetables are the new form of peanut allergy.'
She added: 'We think fruit and vegetables are healthy, which they mostly are, but you can be allergic to them.
I'll go on with more of this particular topic, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about, you know, the suddenness of everything, everything's sudden today, isn't it? We suddenly have autism across the planet, just skyrocketing; and we suddenly have allergies to all these foods, and fruit and veg, after they've all been genetically modified and soaked with all kinds of weird chemicals, made by the military-industrial complex, because that's who runs the big chemical agencies. However, to go on with this article here, it says; and I'm glad it's a specialist now, most doctors who aren't really too bright get passed off to be specialists in allergies, it's an easy job, because they haven't got a clue, outside of the few things they can look at. So, they tend to get side-lined off into that, so they'd never come up with any astonishing documentation on anything. Here's one here, telling us:
'We think fruit and vegetables are healthy,
Here you are: folk, they can't breathe anymore
which they mostly are, but you can be allergic to them. Early on when we first picked this up, it was passed off as not being serious. It began with fairly mild itching in the mouth.
Itching in the mouth eh?
'But now we are seeing people who are getting really severe throat closure, a significant swelling at the back of the throat which can impede breathing.'
Well, yeah, it can kill you.
Figures are hard to come by, but in south Wales, the numbers being diagnosed have gone up from one for every 100,000 of the population to five - in just six years.
OK, what's changed in six years? Hmm?
Muriel Simmons, chief executive of the charity Allergy UK, said: 'What is happening is that people who have hay fever also react to fruit and vegetable items.
So it's your fault, so you're really prone to hay fever, there's your spin by a charity, no doubt another Foundation, you see. Then they go on to say:
'At the moment, birch pollen is very much around, and people with this allergy may have trouble with apples, pears, tomatoes and celery because of the cross reaction with the pollen.
Well, it never happened before six years ago, huh? Ha-ha!
'This doesn't happen to everyone but, with 25 per cent of the population having hay fever, up to that number could have oral allergy syndrome. And that would make it all year round.
So, we're looking for perpetual allergies now. They'll probably turn round eventually and say the same the thing when you end up with autism or ADHD with inoculations. 'Well, you see, you had defective genes, otherwise, you know, you'd be like all the other ones out there'. They'll blame you; but they certainly will not go into the cause of it because they know at the top, above this class here, they know what's causing it. It's sky-rocketing, up 40-odd percent, that's what I read last year, 40-odd percent, in a couple of years. It's a mystery isn't it? Isn't life just a big mystery?! Ha-ha!
Before I take callers, I want to mention something here about how we go through this Punch and Judy show as a House will go into Congress or Parliament, or whatever, waving the left hand sign corona or the right-

hand sign, you know it depends what particular party they're playing with; and they fulfil their part of the agenda. Bush junior was sent in to help bring in his daddy's vision, his daddy who announced the coming of a New World Order, in 1990, then 1991, both of them on September the 11th, which is a coincidence, of course. Then, younger George, his job was to react the way Göring suggested, a strong stance on terrorism from within and, before you know it, you're all under suspicion and you have no rights whatsoever, you're basically under martial law and they couldn't hit you with more things at that one time because they wanted to standardise the planet, the US was financing the take-over of the Middle East, doing all the work, providing the manpower, supplies and so on. So, they didn't want to give you it all, all the carbon taxes at the same time; and then, when George was ready to move out, then they bring down the economy, because it was right on time to bring in the IMF and the World Bank and bring them up to their proper position, as it was designed to do, according to John Maynard Keynes who designed it, at Bretton Woods, he was the main architect, as they like to call it, the Mason behind it.
Obama's in now and he's signing all the international laws that were postponed during the Bush era, only postponed, to make George look good and let him get away with having his war on terror, to implement the machinery to control us all; that was his job.
This article here is from the Telegraph, it says "US", I love how they collectively put you all in, all you people who had a vote on this right?!
US declares greenhouse gases are threat to public health
This is a legal declaration remember; you remember the wars on things? The wars on terror, the wars on drugs, the wars on poverty, that always have an opposite effect?
America has signalled a fundamental shift in its stance on global warming
Fundamental shift you see.
with a declaration from the Obama administration that greenhouse gases are a threat to public health. 20 Apr 2009.
The statement issued by the US Environmental Protection Agency is expected to pave the way for new regulations of cars,
Now, I've gone through Agenda 21 for the UN, it's all on target.
power plants, building sites and factories by identifying carbon dioxide and five other gases as pollutants.
We all breath out carbon dioxide folks; and this is not about the factories; the factories are primarily now in China, where the working class is. It says:
Environmental groups applauded it as a landmark decision
The environmental groups, all set up and funded by the Foundations, owned by the World Bankers, the parallel government, as they call themselves. So, their trained seals applauded the landmark decision
that would allow Barack Obama to meet his call for a low carbon economy but industry groups warned that the so-called "endangerment finding"
"endangerment finding"!
could cripple the struggling US economy.
Well, they couldn't hit you with all that when Bush was in, as I said. We might get ‘ticked off’ and pull some troops back from Iraq or somewhere. They had to wait until Obama came in, that's just how they play the game, it's all a one party system. Then it goes on:
America is the world's biggest producer of greenhouse gases but, under the Bush administration, Washington consistently downplayed the threat from global warming and stalled the EPA finding.
Now, I've gone through the whole history of global warming, including the guys who dreamed up the idea at the Club of Rome and they printed it in their own book The First Global Revolution, go and get it, read up for yourself. They were looking for a way for controlling all the public of the planet, uniting them in a common war and they picked on the idea of global warming. They dreamed it up, that think-tank, founded by the big Foundations and they are a Foundation themselves.
The EPA decision, which is subject to a 60-day public review, does not automatically trigger new carbon rules
It's all going to hit you, in the pocket.
but will allow the government to push ahead with regulating greenhouse gases under federal clear air laws.
This is as they're spraying you like bugs everyday with some darned air force that won't take recognition for doing so. Do you realise we're living in Disneyland? And they're using old guilt techniques to make us think we are the problem; we are the problem. Religion ran worlds for thousands of years with guilt and they're using the same techniques: 'It's all your fault, you breathe, you have to heat yourself, you're the problem'. That's why they always use what's worked before and this green agenda is a religion that was set up to be so. Gorbachev talked about it, in his own book, he said We're creating a new world religion' and it would be based on a form of earth worship.

Every religion has its high priests you see, well they're supplied to you, these experts who can look at the sky and diagnose, to the molecule and the thermal unit, how much global warming there is. They don't need their crystal balls, these guys are experts; Merlin's all.
The EPA said rising levels of greenhouse gases "are the unambiguous result of human emissions, and are very likely the cause of the observed increase in average temperatures and other climatic changes".
Rot! Because all the other scientists and even NASA itself said that the earth is in a cooling phase, but they won't back off and I've said that before. If you're standing up to your neck in snow, this must-be will go ahead and they'll tell you you'd better believe you're living in global warming, because there's no other plan, this is the plan. It will serve its purpose, until they no longer need to use it or the excuses. So:
... man-made pollutions a cause of global warming as "compelling and overwhelming". The EPA also said that exhaust emissions from motor vehicles contribute to climate change.
The agency's action was prompted by a Supreme Court decision in 2007 in which the court said the government could restrict heat-trapping gases under the Clean Air Act if the EPA found them to be a danger to public health and welfare.
Stop the spraying; we'll be a lot healthier, stop altering the weather. I've got a link somewhere to do with owning the weather, the first one was very good, it had all the clips from the US Military talking about owning the weather and it's been taken down, I think. There's another one up there but I'll see and put the link up tonight and you can see it for yourself; they own the weather. But this article just goes on and on, getting the public ready, you know and it brings on all the big Foundations, these gurus, these Merlin's:
Joe Mendelson, global warming policy director
Did you know we had a global warming policy director?
at the National Wildlife Federation,
You know: the one that Prince Phillip's into, the guy that said we had to depopulate the planet you know.
described the decision as "historic and a game-changer for climate policy that will have political and policy repercussions domestically and abroad".
Ho-ho, oh boy, is it ever! Your life is going to be ruled from birth to death, through this environmentalism and 'saving the planet', because, as the Club of Rome said, if we make the people think that they're the cause of something, which they've picked as global warming, they can rule you and everything you do, everything is energy, everything is energy and it'll all fit right in with the depopulation agenda, which is out in mainstream newspapers now, bringing down the population by all and every means possible, even though it's already been dropping since World War I actually, and now with the Western countries. Immigration is the only reason it seems to be overcrowded. This is how it really works; this is how it really-really works. Plato's Cave, they give us a new one every time; and most folk just parrot what they're given, never question it; but the worst thing, of course, is grabbing the children, grabbing the children and the initial indoctrination, as Bertrand Russell said, will ensure they'll never break free of their conditioning for their entire lives. Ideology and policy is being taught now in kindergarten, political ideology, to children.
Now, we'll go to Sean, in Utah, are you there Sean?
Sean: How you doing tonight Alan?
Alan: Not bad, under this sprayed and very rainy sky!
Sean: Oh. Good to speak with you again; and going along the lines of the population, the population control, I'm looking at Foreign Affairs from October 1972 and this chapter here, they talk about the book "Limits to growth". And they say it's sponsored by the Club of Rome, of course; and I own that book, The Global Revolution and it is a fascinating book. It's really interesting to see what they say, just about how, even back then, they were projecting and like you always say, they have everything covered. They've thought out every scenario and it's just interesting that they say; if I could just read a sentence here:
The fearsome growth of population, increasing at a rate that doubles every thirty years
Sean: and this is in 1972, but it says right here that:
Aluminum 31 years
Sean: It has a timetable for all these
natural gas 22 years.
Sean: I just though that was interesting, it even mentions even with the braking effect of birth control that we're still, basically, we're done for.
Alan: These guys literally said in that book that they looked around for a way to unite the planet, under a warfare technique, with a common enemy and they picked man himself as the enemy, they said that if they could convince man that they're causing atmospheric changes, that would fit the bill, that's the term they used: that would fit the bill.
Sean: Right, that's exactly it, I've read that over and over and it's just; but I thought this was just an

interesting psychological mind-trip that they played here.
Alan: It also tells you, it shows you too how long they've set up the machinery, we have, we've been living with the machinery in motion for this particular time now, it's been rolling thirty years, a steady-increasing drum beat into global warming, climate change and pollution etc, because that's the agenda for controlling all our lives. You see, whenever we even hear about things, or start to hear the things in a conscious fashion, it's already implemented. They've conditioned us and prepared our minds to accept it.
Sean: This is a good one though Alan: it says the Club of Rome, an international invisible college of 70 scientists and specialists, so that's just admitting right there that.
Alan: That's what they used to call the Rosicrucian Lodge, it was the invisible college.
Sean: That's just amazing!
Alan: Yes, eventually a world run by experts who will be scientists.
Sean: Well, I appreciate your work Alan, I'll be sending a cheque along shortly and take care of yourself and keep fighting the good fight.
Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Rico from Toronto, are you there Rico?
Rico: How you doing Alan?
Alan: Not so bad, not so bad.
Rico: I was calling you about Friday, because I'm in Toronto right? So, Friday, I'm driving down going to see my friend, borderline Markham, and it's maybe about 7 so the sun hasn't gone down yet. I just see a plane with a big Chemtrail and I look up at the sky when I came off the highway and I just saw lines everywhere. Everywhere and it was a plane still in the sky, like spraying, it was crazy; and today my sister comes in and says my friend works out about four times a week and she says she's always tired. She says she works out about four times a week and she's always tired, you know what I mean? Just like, where's that coming from?
Alan: I get that a lot, a lot of people call me over the years and Chicago was getting heavily sprayed there last year and everybody that phoned me was just lethargic, they'd have to go to sleep during the day at times. That's one side effect of the spray; but I also know people in Air Canada, the flight crew, who say major spraying is over all the cities across the world now. Major cities, that's where the worst is. Hang on, I'll be back with more, just hang on, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, Rico has another question, are you still there Rico? Hello Rico?
Rico: I almost never watch TV right? Well, last week, for the little holiday that they had, I went to go visit my sister, in Montréal, so I was like watching TV, just for a quick second and this programme was coming on and they were talking about television and stuff like that and the guy said something that was so disingenuous like, goes like “The TV camera lens reflects the truth” and I was like that's not true, the lens reflects whatever you want it to reflect for your agenda.
Alan: That's right.
Rico: You know what I mean?
Alan: It is very true. It's also, you see, they're conditioning the public, it's very true, that's what Brzezinski said, that through various means of media and technology, they'd convince the public to expect that the media itself will do the reasoning for the public and it's true, we don't think through or reason ourselves. It's like Wag The Dog movie, an excellent movie, it shows you how cons are done with television etc and the famous statement there is “See, it must be true, it’s on TV”. So, it's quite right.
Rico: After you mentioned it, I checked out that movie Brazil and I don't even see that as a comedy, it just seems like,
Alan: Real life now!
Rico: It's just not a comedy you know. It was scary, scary, when they put him in the pentagon prison and they were just watching him and he literally like went into his mind to escape the nightmare.
Alan: It was telling you that was the only escape you have, because the ultimate goal, just like Nineteen-Eight-Four, is to conquer your mind, if they can conquer that last bit of spirit and will in you, then they believe that they have total control, that gives them an incredible kick.
Rico: Well, I just wanted to bring those two points up and I'll be listening in / calling in again, so, thank you very much Alan.
Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Ronnie from California, are you there Ronnie?
Ronnie: What's up Alan, how you doing?
Alan: Not so bad.
Ronnie: First off, I definitely thank you for your search for truth and all the research you’ve done and everything you've done over the years. I got some bad news I guess, let's put it that way, I really don't think

there's any going back, I think we're in the system and it's over, the battle was fought and it's done, I don't think we're ever going to. I think the New World Order will succeed, I mean I think they've already succeeded.
Alan: Yes, I know, as Albert Pike said, we never begin a premature revolution, it's likening it to a garden or a farm, you've got to prepare that field in many different ways, before you plant the seed and that's what they do: they prepare our minds for generation to generation and there is no opposition, no real genuine opposition. You see, you can't go back to the past, because they've already taken all of the institutions away from you, so you're right.
Ronnie: And the more it's coming out, and the more I'm seeing this and I've just discovered this amazing thing, I've never seen it before, it's on i-tunes and the CFR they have podcasts, the actual Institute for International studies, or whatever, they have podcasts.
Alan: It is the end of the show though, but actually, right enough, there are podcasts you can listen to, from the CFR. But from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-
"GE Fails To Boost US Crop Yields: Study" (at informationliberation.com) - April 17, 2009.

" 'The tiniest piece of celery can leave me gasping for breath': Rising number of children allergic to fruit and veg" by Daniel Martin (dailymail.co.uk) - April 16, 2009.

"US declares greenhouse gases are threat to public health" by Tom Leonard (telegraph.co.uk) - April 20, 2009.

Video: "Owning The Weather" [Predictive Propaganda Programming on Low-Level Techniques] (youtube.com).

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 303)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 21, 2009:
No Defiance to Agenda-Driven Science:
"Guiding Masses Employs Art of Scamming,
Familiarization and Predictive Programming,
Only One Agenda, No Substitute,
This Plan They will Execute,
Foundations' Scientists, No Derision,
Public Opinion's Not in Decision,
Interdisciplinary Sciences as One do Slip
Society Under Scientific Dictatorship,
Hiding Under Their Shadows of Impending Disasters,
We Learn to Obey Academia's Masters,
They Use Crises as Bricks for Their Tower,
Endless Imagination to Hold On to Power"
© Alan Watt April 21, 2009
Tuesday 21st April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 21, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 21st of April 2009.
The newcomers to the show: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on that site you'll find hundreds of talks I've given in the past, where I try to give you some of the short-cuts to understanding the reality in which we live. I show you how reality is created and I use the books put out by those who give us the inter-generational realities, which just coincide along a particular agenda that was written about a long time ago. Science, and science of the mind is nothing new at all, it's very-very old in fact; and through thousands of years of accumulated knowledge, of using religions, of moving peoples from one place to another, one country to another, which they've done in ancient times too. And they try multiculturalism and all the rest of it; they understand exactly where they're taking the whole planet today.
Nations were planned to be destroyed in the late 1800s, the 1900s; the twentieth-century basically saw to that through the world wars, that was part of plans written about by big-big / incredibly big well-funded Foundations and they've worked hard to achieve their goal and, pretty-well, it's accomplished. We're already global / international and now pretty-well every law that comes down the pike comes from the United Nations, demanded of course by the front groups. They have thousands of front groups, who are Non-Governmental Organisations, paid for and funded by the Foundations, the parallel government. And governments listen to them and call it democracy; you see: this is the new democracy, the NGO groups, the

funded ones, the authorised ones, who always demand exactly what the Foundations want them to and the governments want to hear. So, go into my site and you'll find lots of talks on this, using the documents and books written by those in the big planning think-tanks themselves then published.
Also go into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
For those who listen into the show, you're probably get fed up and probably skip the first five minutes, because I always say if you want to buy my books and keep me going, you go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you'll see where to find them and how to get them. Or, you can donate to me and that might just keep me going. I don't rely upon advertisers, I don't take money from advertisers; the ads on this particular hour go to pay the radio station and the staff for their expenses. I don't handle that at all. So, it's up to you to keep me going, you can also, as I say: pay through PayPal or donate, or you can send personal cheques [listed above].
I was in town today, I try to go maybe once a month, as little as possible, because I don't really like busy places; and Sudbury's not a relatively big city, but it's busy enough for me. Every store you go into now there's little signs going up about banning of certain pesticides, insecticides and a whole host of chemicals that people have been using, for years. And there's a hand-written note in the hardware store telling us that this is so. This is at the same time as they're banning or making people make sure that there are no weeds in their garden. You find there are not the herbicides.
Back with more - after these messages.
===BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about a trip into town, where you see that so many things now are getting taken off the shelves, this isn't new, lots of things have been getting taken off the shelves for years. For instance, it's no coincidence that the bronchodilators and the pseudoephedrines that people took and all of the antihistamines that were freely available from the shelves, no prescription necessary, are unobtainable now, at a time when these problems are sky-rocketing, that's not a coincidence; that's to exacerbate the problem in fact. And then you find, of course, articles about global warming; and I've read so many articles about it, even the one with Bill Gates, where they're breeding special mosquitoes and, in the article, what was astonishing is that you find all these private corporations already in the business of breeding and genetically-engineering special types of insects. Meanwhile, they're telling us that these insects, with global warming, even the natural ones would expand into different areas where they hadn't been before and could become plagues basically, pestilences. Then you find that all the stuff you'd kill them with, even around your own home, are getting banned as well. Do ever wonder about these kind of things? Is this to intensify coming problems that are planned? Is it? The excuses they took for instance, for taking off the pseudoephedrines from the pharmacies was that children were using mixtures of this stuff to get 'high'- well, there was no problem for thirty years before that. Suddenly, they were using this stuff to get high; the children don't have to make their own stuff, they can exchange their Ritalin in the playgrounds, that's what they do.
When you want a big change in society, you intensify aggravation, as I say, there are weed inspectors in most cities now and towns, they hit people with massive fines if their grass is a certain length over so many centimetres or there's certain weeds there and so on. Meanwhile, they're taking off the stuff you'd use to keep the weeds down. This is deliberate intensification you see, aggravation; and it's happening across the board in society and people wonder why they get so uptight. They wonder; they wonder why they're trying to repair their homes and buy home products, home power tools and battery-powered tools that work for about a week and are bust. That kind of stuff, aggravation, looks like the real thing, until you try and use it, then the chuck wobbles and falls off with the bearing, or it'll hold the charge three times and that's it. Looks like the real thing; and this junk is allowed to be sold across whole continents, amazing isn't it? Intensification of aggravation; think about it. This is what Huxley and others talked about, they said that a time would come where, because they would collapse all of the old standards, he meant laws as well, to do with quality control etc. He also meant the destruction of the old society and the bonds of culture that held them together, which had to be done to bring in an international culture, not just any old international culture that could develop, but the one that they planned to develop, to serve the masters you see. He said there would be an intense period of aggravation. If you understand how they work these people and they talk about laws of nature and the opposites of the law of nature, to do with Spring and Fall and Winter and Summer; that's how they often couch it, then you can guide the outcomes of the conflicts you see, that's what they mean by it and they do, they do.
Propaganda is used to an incredible-incredible length today, incredible length. Even the article I talked about last night, Owning The Weather, a pure propaganda piece, on behalf of the experts and the agenda, where

they hype up all the intensifying hurricanes. Yet, you look at NOAA's chart and they tell you the hurricanes have been down, actually down in frequency, over the last ten years. They don't mind lying straight to your face these guys, to get their agendas through. It's the same with Mr. Allegory and all the rest of it: straight to your face; because, after all, this is the big stick to control the entire planet and everyone's way of living. A new substitute for war, when you've run out of countries to dominate, when we're all in the same bag together, we've got to have an enemy, common enemies - it's either enemies within, terrorism, or terrorism plus something else, something that every citizen can be pulled up on, contaminating something or exceeding a limit in carbon, or whatever nonsense it happens to be.

James the 1st, you know, had an awful problem trying to get money, extra money and taxes from the British Parliament, even though it was all made up of a different class in those days; but he wanted money for his court and his little wars and things. He eventually got a tax passed and it was called at one point the Fresh Air Tax; that's why, if you go to England and you see the houses that are still remaining from those eras, you often see where windows were and they were bricked off, that's so they didn't have to pay all of the taxes. And they've called it the Light Tax, depends how many window panes you had in the window and the Fresh Air Tax, if you could actually open the window; and here, they're at it again with carbon taxes. There's nothing new under the sun; nothing new under the sun, it's a gas, man.

Here's an article here, that came out in response to a contradictory story, the story being that the Antarctic was melting and half of it was just disappeared one day; and then, they came up and said 'Oh well my god, we forgot to look the other way, it's actually grown in the other direction' you see. This is a sort of bandaged story that came out of The Australian newspaper, www.news.com.au, Reuters, it says:

Cool down … ice is expanding in much of the Antarctic, experts say

You know: the white-coated priesthood. I preferred it in Egypt, Ancient Egypt had three classes of priests; they had sub categories, but the main three classes, you had the Lunar, the Solar and you had the Stellar cults. Today we have, oh, whole layers of 'experts', these magicians that tell us things that we're automatically supposed to believe and be terrified of their ominous predictions, because that's how you control people, with ominous predictions. So, it says here:

Eastern coast getting colder, Western section remains a concern.

ICE is expanding in much of Antarctica, contrary to the widespread public belief

Well, where do the public get that belief?

that global warming is melting the continental ice cap.

The results of ice-core drilling and sea ice monitoring indicate there is no large-scale melting of ice over most of Antarctica, although experts are concerned at ice losses on the continent's western coast.

That's why they have to go 'Look East' and say 'My god it's growing over there'.

Antarctica has 90 per cent of the Earth's ice and 80 per cent of its fresh water, The Australian reports. Extensive melting of Antarctic ice sheets would be required to raise sea levels substantially, and ice is melting in parts of west Antarctica. The destabilisation of the Wilkins ice shelf generated international headlines this month.

That's when they tried to panic everybody.

However, because of the contrary reports from other agencies, the picture is very different in east Antarctica, which includes the territory claimed by Australia. East Antarctica is four times the size of west Antarctica and parts of it are cooling. The Scientific Committee on Antarctic Research report prepared for last week's meeting of Antarctic Treaty nations in Washington noted the South Pole had shown "significant cooling in recent decades".

Now, last night, I mentioned an article from Obama, not from Obama, I hate using the terms, I try to dismiss the front men they put in, in any country anymore, because they really are irrelevant, they truly are, there's only one agenda going forth here and that was to do with:

US declares greenhouse gases that are a threat to public health

Where the present front man in the US is going along with all the other front men in every other country and ramming through all these laws on carbon dioxide and labelling five other gases that weren't pollutants before, as new pollutants. Amazing stuff these scientists, these priests isn't it? But it's all for control, you see, because I remember, going back, as I say, time after time to the book, The First Global Revolution by the Club of Rome, which is the premier think-tank that comes up with the initial ideas on how to control everyone in a global society. They decided war on something had to be found; and after looking at all things they could have war on, they said man would have to be the enemy, to control the society. Therefore, they came up with the idea of global warming: man was the cause, man was therefore the enemy. They said that would fit the bill; that's in their own book, written by the founders of it. And like all the other Foundations that are funded by the big Foundations, Rockefeller etc, there's a whole mass of front Foundations on every area of

living. They also, the Club of Rome spawns off a couple of other major Foundations and runs them too, like the Club of Budapest and so on. They're after your water and various other things that you need to live. No one votes these people in; they're not governments, so why is it that governments only listen to them? Well, as I say, this is the new democracy, the real democracy they always meant to bring in, after they'd conned the public, through world wars and many other wars in between, that they were going to bring in a fair and just society, they just didn't expound it, the reality of it. You see, democracy is an elastic word, it's meant many things in many ages, many things, and we're finding out now it means utter authoritarianism and micro-management of everyone's lives, birth to death. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm discussing really how reality is created inter-generationally. They always give us trial balloons of an idea and monitor our reactions to them; and that sinks into our heads, this little idea of a possibility, we don't really think much deeper than that in fact and we're not told to, that's why we don't think deeper, we need to be told you see. The media understands this and those who run the media. It's implanted in your mind and then, a little while later, a little more is added to it and it becomes more familiar, on a subconscious level, and then they bring out laws and so on, or the real thing, whatever it happens to be and, somehow, we're prepared for it. That's what you do, you just prepare the field before you plant. There's a lot of preparation to do when you want to make the herd move in a certain direction all together on the same boat, with the same opinions. It's very simple.
I can remember reading through the United Nations, and the founders of the United Nations, books. Lots of them were for sale at the end of World War II, from the guys who helped set it up, with their beautiful dreams of utopias and managed populations and so on, where science would be brought to the top; and of course, remember too we've gone into the history of the United Nations, who set them up and the big Foundations that set them up and still run them. And they were all eugenics societies and international money lenders, the big bankers, thirteen families in all, who lend to all nations and it's never been described anywhere how come these thirteen families have the rights to lend to nations, or even why nations have the right on behalf of the people to put us all into debt when they borrow from these guys. It's never explained to us, it's a big mystery, after thousands of years, it's a big mystery; and I'll tell you it's just too complicated for simple old you to understand, it's a science you see. It's more like a séance really, because I think a bunch of spirits must tell them what to do, since no economist can ever straighten anything out when money goes off to money heaven, back to the spirits, time after time.
Getting back to my point though, the world is run by conology, massive conology and it's true what Bertrand Russell said, he said that, basically, there's nothing so arrant, no religion so arrant that it couldn't be made the vast belief of the people by adequate governments' action. In other words: they can give us any kind of reality and we'll always think its normal, simply because it exists. Jacques Ellul backed that up by saying what do you want? A new generation, what do you want? He said, well just look around you, it's what everyone else wants in your generation. Where do you get your wants from? It's all given to you, that's how simple it is, to get everyone moving along the same track, talking about the same things, as Brzezinski said, given them by the previous day's media. They all think they're the sane because they judge each other by bouncing their thoughts off each other; and since they are all given the same thoughts to talk about, they must all be right, they're all agreeing with each other. Very simple; very-very simple.
The next step, of course, is to introduce cloned human beings into society and we've had gradual preparation, we've had lots of sci-fi movies and novels and so on about this and they gave us the nonsense with Dolly the Sheep. The intention was never to clone sheep, it was clone people of course, like all experimentation on animals is always about; and I'm sure they've done it long ago. They must introduce it into society and sit back and with the Internet with everybody yapping everyday to thousands of strangers, they can monitor if an idea is taking hold, if it's working. And here's an article that will be going across the Internet with millions prattling on about it and it'll be monitored to see if it's ready or do they need more preparation for the new man coming in. It's from The Independent, from the 22nd of April 2009:
Fertility expert: 'I can clone a human being'
Well, big deal, he won't be the first, I'm sure it was done long ago. This is an introduction, familiarity, introduction to your subconscious.
A controversial fertility doctor claimed yesterday to have cloned 14 human embryos
And that's pure cloning, copying of people who exist.
and transferred 11 of them into the wombs of four women who had been prepared to give birth to cloned babies.
The cloning was recorded by an independent documentary film-maker who has testified to The Independent that the cloning had taken place and that the women were genuinely hoping to become pregnant with the

first cloned embryos specifically created for the purposes of human reproduction.
Then it goes on and on and on and we'll wait and see if this is another hoax, again, hoaxes can be used to familiarise you with an idea. We had that a few years ago, with the Raelian Movement and the race car driver who was some kind of UFO contactee, who was speaking on behalf of eugenicists, apparently, to breed a better stock of human beings, when they claimed that they had cloned a child and it was given birth to successfully and that turned out to be a hoax as well. However, these are just preparatory articles, to familiarise you that it's inevitable and the reason it's inevitable is because, I'm sure, at a very high levels, you see, it's probably been done for years. We live in a different time frame of reality, we're given a different Plato's Cave than those at the top, we're literally, we could even be centuries behind, at this rate, of so-called progress, centuries, we're the last to know. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning the fact that we're the last to know any real truth about anything, that's how deep this matrix is and that's how far ahead it is too. They can give us a different reality, at the bottom level, while they're so far ahead at a higher level. I've still got articles here, from old magazines in the 1950s, science magazines, where they were testing-out flying saucers, using atomic piles to drive the saucers in Nevada, in the 1950s. US Air Force; and they kept crashing them but they were having a good bang for their buck and doing amazing things with them. So, of course, they came out with the UFO, it must be the aliens because we don't have them a few years later, of course folk didn't remember the original articles. We're so far behind in reality, on every level, medical, you name it, that it really is like they're living, it's like a different species in a different time zone at the top. They have a lot of cures for real diseases, but they will not make them available to the public, because, after all, depopulation is the mandate, if you haven't noticed the media over the last few years. So, they could never, in fact, Russell and the Huxleys and all that ilk, the eugenicists that worked for the big think-tanks and Foundations said that they regretted there wasn't another black plague / black death, to wipe out most of humanity. They also said that if we inoculate them with stuff that works, they're going to live longer, it's kind of contradictory to the agenda. You should think about it, what have they been injecting us with, since we're getting sicker and sicker and sicker; and our food is weaponised against us and people can't tolerate the food now, since it's all GMO modified. However, you don't see that happening to the big boys at the top, or the Brzezinski's or the Kissinger's or the Maurice Strong's and all the rest of the old army running around the planet, attending international meetings all the time and putting in 14 hours per day often. They don't seem to come down with the aging diseases; I wonder why? I wonder why?
We're kept in the past: our reality is actually a past era, always, on every topic. Whenever they mention a break-through on something, they've done it long ago or they're working on something and 'Hope to one day...' - they've done it long ago at a much higher level, much higher level; and I've noticed that time and time again. The longer you live, the more you see of that.
We'll go to the callers now and there's Junior from New York, are you there Junior?
Junior: Can you hear me?
Alan: Yes.
Junior: Yes, I just wanted to say thank you for all the work that you've done, you're a true spiritual warrior. I've got a couple of questions: I was recently living in South Lake Tahoe, California and the amount of spraying they do there is unbelievable. I would look up everyday and at least 4 days to 6 days a week, there would be, on a blue sky, you could see at least anywhere from 10 to 15 Chemtrails, criss-crossed, and I know that there's a energy vortex there that the Washoe Indians used to use and I was wondering if there's any correlation between the massive spraying, the HAARP and the energy vortices, because I know that these adepts know about the vortices and if they possibly use those to inflict more damage. And also, you say that they - and I believe you - want us to revolt, and they want us to use violence and to have riots, but I'm just stumped as to what else we can do?
Alan: I know, I mean, really, that's just it, you're getting sprayed like bugs for ten years, and utter silence from the top, and people, the medical establishment understand that all these cancers have gone up, bronchial problems, pneumonias, people are dropping dead of odd things. They know all this at the top and it's only keeping the people happy and sucking their thumbs, as we go through this that's keeping it all going.
Junior: It's amazing, it's incredible, I would mention it to people on the chair lift, I would say "Do you see that in the sky?" and they're like "What?" - "Like that huge Chemtrail going across the sky" and they would just laugh basically. So I would just stop all efforts there, once I get laughed at, I quit, you know?
Alan: That's right, Brzezinski was quite correct when he said, in the 1970s, that techniques of mind control were already being used on public who would never realise it and he said that they cannot do the reasoning anymore for themselves. They do expect the media to reason things out for them and to warn them, they

believe it's an extension of their brain. I'm not kidding, they do; and if the media doesn't say anything, it cannot exist, even if they see it, it cannot be important because the media obviously being its guardian would tell them. That's why they can go as far, I used to say that they could eventually do the Beatles one now and give you tangerine skies, you know and no one would notice because if the media doesn't say something odd is happening then the public won't either, they're too scared to mention their own observations, in case they're laughed at.
Junior: And now they're actually mentioning that they're using Chemtrails, aren't they?
Alan: They are mentioning it, they've been teaching it to children in school books, since 2001 and their parents didn't know; and now they're trying to get us familiarised, to get the herd familiarised, the one's who laugh at you right now, they're familiarising them with the idea of spraying to come, to come. That's how they're introducing it, they're eventually thinking of spraying the sky and shooting stuff up, but they're not telling you they've been doing it for ten years. What they do mention now is the legality that they should have done at the very beginning; they say that it will have dire and some terrible consequences, they're talking about health in other words. Again, it's nothing to do with global warming, it's used a ruse because, if you go back to the writings of Teller, the H-Bomb inventor, he came up with the idea of doing this very thing, for weather control, for warfare purposes, but also in conjunction with HAARP, where he said that secondary signals piggy-backing on the HAARP, along with this now, basically, magnetic sky that acts like a conduit because it intensifies the ability for HAARP to operate, they said, basically, you could use mind control on the public and they'd be utterly unaware of how they're forming their opinions or where even ideas are coming from. You could also sedate them, make them happy, stimulate parts of their brain, using a certain frequency and make them optimistic or, with another frequency, make them very depressed, suicidal; it's complete mind control, in a sense. That's the real reason for it.
Junior: Yeah, but you see, I'm just curious if you had any, as other callers have mentioned in certain areas that there is more spraying in areas where there would be known energy vortices. I don't know if you believe in that stuff, but.
Alan: Well, it isn't just the energy vortex, what you'll find a lot of these places have, they have arrays of the HAARP type antenna, somewhere out in the country, but also there's a place too where winds will sweep and swirl, that's the main thing because they're using the jet streams to carry the spray elsewhere. In fact, that was in their writings of the treaty at the United Nations that they signed on weather warfare in the 1970s, that they could actually bring the jet streams down to the ground, or they could also use the jet streams to distribute the actual spray across thousands of miles, if they lay it heavily across certain areas. Therefore, that area will be, as you say, more of a turbine vortex where winds will meet together, swirl and go off at a certain tangent.
Junior: I see.
Alan: That's the strategic value.
Junior: Right, so that would explain the constant spraying. I had the metallic taste in my mouth for a few weeks and I'm assuming it was from the Chemtrails. Thank you, thank you very much.
Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Derek from Philadelphia, are you there Derek? Hello Derek?
Derek: Hello, can you hear me?
Alan: Yes, I can.
Derek: OK Alan, it's good to talk to you again, I hope everything's good; and I wanted to talk about Plato actually. He wrote a book, or maybe he didn't even write it, maybe someone wrote for him but it's about virtue. He invites one of his students, I guess, who happens to be a nobleman; and, basically, comes to the conclusion, after his talks, it's written in a way, I like the way it's written personally, but it's written in such a way that you come to a certain conclusion at the end of his book, the conclusion is that virtue can't be can't be learned. And it's actually Masonry,
Alan: Yes, it is.
Derek: They're talking about Masonry and virtue, if you could talk about that for a little bit, that's interesting.
Alan: Yes, well that is true, they had so-called virtues and that's all through the Masonic books too, it's also through Gnosticism, it took off again under Neo-Platonism in Alexandria, in the 3rd-Century AD, and that's really when the so-called Mystery Schools that were using sciences and an agenda started to really make themselves public, but you're quite right, that's really the start of the public announcement about what we would now call eugenics: inferior types, superior man and, in fact, Plato himself called the ordinary people the Its, he didn't call them humans.
Derek: Well, he meant that in a certain way that's different than most people would interpret anyway and I'm sure we both can see superficially that's quite a rude statement to say. But, anyway, I actually wanted to say about how, in Masonry, the whole thing is about learning virtue and you become virtuous and you learn

virtue; but, at the top level, I think they realised, just like with the Ten Commandments they tell us to do these things but at the top level the secret is that they don't actually believe or say anything that they tell the people, which is obvious to some people.
Alan: Well, you see, you have to go back into a precursor, you see Masonry just came out of Rosicrucianism which itself came out of Cathar and Albigensianism and the Bogomils, these were all the same outfits at one point that rivalled the Catholic Church at one point, that's why there was a crusade against them; but they had their own groups and lay people. They also had their own priests who were Perfecti. Now you go back into ancient Gnosticism, you'll find there were Perfecti there as well, thousands of years earlier, it's the same unbroken movement you know; and again, it has all the Platonic ideas and Neo-Platonic ideas of superior man / inferior man. Once you were "perfected" the laws made for man no longer applied to you because you were as a god; and so in High Masonry it's exactly the same.
Derek: Well, exactly, they don't even believe in a god, that's the first law they get us to believe, which they secretly do not actually believe themselves, which is, maybe they try to portray it obviously.
Alan: They had to always, throughout time, they had to adapt to the dominant religion, so they could avoid persecution and so they always brought in whatever prevalent, I mean Franklin said it himself, he said “If I am in the Middle East, I'm a Muslim; if I'm in England, I'm a Christian”. In other words he's telling you wherever he is, he'll adopt, at least for appearance sakes, the religion of that country at the time, he has no problem with it at all.
Derek: Well, I definitely see what you’re saying and, just specifically, people like Franklin you mention a lot and Plato, they're just people, to me personally, that I learn a little bit about internally but it’s hard to even explain to another person as you would know. They seem to be working in the system, placed there perhaps by their god that they believe in, to put these truths out and you know they obviously have to manoeuvre their way through and you said Plato he was going to be killed and stuff?
Alan: Yes, he was part of a school, under Socrates, that had been raised and gave oaths to cause rebellion and overthrow the established order, by using the youth.
Derek: Well, it just seems to me these evil people / these demonic people, basically, that’s the only way you can explain it, they're not actually capable of bringing down truth themselves, they just steal little tit-bits from other people, you know what I mean?
Alan: That's it, they understand the psychology of the masses, you're perfectly right there.
Derek: Well anyway, I just wanted to bring that up a little bit and you're having a great show, as usual; so, have a goodnight.
Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, they're elitists and it's astonishing to read the old books and see just how elitist they were; and it ties in perfectly with what we have today. We don't have the politicians even playing the game anymore, or pretending that they're really speaking for you, or thinking of you, they don't even bother now. We're being dictated to, openly, if you haven't noticed the change then you haven't noticed much at all. We're being dictated down to, by an oligarchy, with experts always backing them on whatever topic, a ‘priesthood’, on whatever subject is backing them; and that's the new authority. We have no say in the matter at all; and just like Lenin said: he said all the services, that's police, medical, everything, children's aid, these will all become authorities, to control the people. He said that 100 years ago and here we are, living through it right now and people are just accepting it because, little by little, incrementally, they've been taught this is the new normal way and the longer that you allow it to go on this way the more normal it will be. Now, we'll go to Elizabeth from Washington, are you there Elizabeth?
Elizabeth: Yes, I am; hello Alan.
Alan: How are you?
Elizabeth: Very well, this is indeed a pleasure. I don't normally get to listen live, in fact, I even had to just come in and dial direct and try and get on. Yeah, but I've just been listening for the last ten minutes and nodding my head along the way. I just wanted to mention there's a really great website called chemtrails911.com and that has an awful lot of information on it about the Chemtrails and the weather warfare and the literature that they're giving the children in the early science years about the Chemtrails and the US air force 2525.
Alan: That's right and also NASA put out a documentary that's been shown for children in school, telling them these Chemtrails we'll see more of them because they're normal!
Elizabeth: Well, that's really what pushed me to make this call today and not sort of sort of shy away as I usually do for many-many times; but, today I actually, I live in a sort of medium size town between two large cities. Both the cities, they get Chemtrailed regularly, obviously; however, where I am, today, I saw my first Chemtrail in action: the criss-cross and then it all merging together. Then, how a perfectly-blue sky, within the space of an hour, had just all melded into the usual streaks; and prior to that, in, at the sunset, I can look

out and I can see the HAARP, I can see the HAARP vibrating through.
Alan: Hold on a minute and we'll go into that, because I was wanting to talk about the vibrations that are coming out now. Hold on, until after this break; back in a minute.
=== BREAK ===
I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Elizabeth from Washington and you were saying there Elizabeth about the ripple effects you're seeing in the clouds?
Elizabeth: Yes, at the sunset, normally; and of course it's like the metallic discolouration around the edges of the clouds, at sunset. But, you know, you can look at the sky overall and you can see the clouds themselves rippling with the frequency itself.
Alan: That's right, I've seen it often. Last year, in the summer, I sat one night, till about 3 in the morning, watching it for a few hours; and it literally was like playing a piano across the sky, just back and forth and it was all timed of course, perfect timing and like a beat and I've seen it during the day too, recently. I've got photographs from California came in just in the last few days, with the same phenomena; and so they're using all this high technology.
Elizabeth: Really? The guy yesterday that sort of remarked that he felt all exits are closed and it was a done deal. I'm one of those people, unfortunately, in his court.
Alan: As I say, we're the last to even know what's really been going on, on any level.
Elizabeth: Yes. I can't get through to anybody anyway. I mean, I've done my DVDs and the only one I've had any luck with at all is something called - it's a history regarding the Bank of England, after Waterloo and going through to the illegal IRS and the Fed and what have you. It's about a three hour long - but one or two people have taken that on board but when I get into anything else, they just.
Alan: It's unbelievable to them.
Elizabeth: It really is; and then, the young man that was just talking to you about the Cathars and the Bogomils: I always thought that; well, not always, but just in a couple of recent years, that that actually kicked off the Inquisition.
Alan: It certainly helped; it came out of Spain, with Kabbalah mixed with reincarnation in fact; and the idea.
Elizabeth: Would you think those guys might have got something to do with kicking off the actual Inquisition?
Alan: It was responsible for kicking it off, it took a long time to spread into witch-hunts; before that, it was literally into something the Catholic Church were astounded by, to realise that what they thought was Arianism and the old heresies that they thought were dead, in the 2nd / 3rd Century AD had, somehow, come down through the centuries and was alive and well and very prosperous in fact.
Elizabeth: Hearsay is alive and well! And when we talk about Teller, does Teller get a lot of his stuff from Tesla?
Alan: I'm sure, oh yes, they had to use Tesla's patents etc for the standing wave and that's acknowledged even by the present HAARP technology sites across the world.
Elizabeth: God help the youths, a very good friend of mine, her grandson, has just been diagnosed with severe autism.
Alan: Yes, I know; but thanks for calling in, Elizabeth, that's the music for the end of the show and I couldn't get to Dan or Bill; but maybe call in tomorrow and I'll catch you then. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-
"Antarctic ice is growing, not melting away" by Greg Roberts (news.com.au) - April 18, 2009.

"Fertility expert: 'I can clone a human being' " by Steve Connor (independent.co.uk) - April 22, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 304)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 22, 2009:
The Bandit Bund of the International Monetary Fund:
"Escalating Drumbeat of the IMF
Repeated Ad Nauseam 'til We're Deaf,
Scary New Seer, 'The End is Nigh,
Unless You Leave to Us Who'll Lend, Who'll Buy,'
World Merchants of Mammon Rule Earth's Waves,
Levelling Globe into Masters and Slaves,
New Winners They'll Raise, Others Demolish,
Sole Power of Purse, its Magic Astonish,
Experts Say Sacrifice for Bright New Day,
Tune Doesn't Change, Peasants Always Pay,
Now Taking from You Almost All You Earn,
As Your Fathers Before, and Never Learn,
Each One Knows Within What Must He Do
-- To Slay the Beast That's Devouring You"
© Alan Watt April 22, 2009
Wednesday 22nd April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 22, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 22nd 2009.
I always suggest that newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website where you can download hundreds of talks I've given in the past, where I try to go through the histories of the big power movement that rules the world, basically, and how they got us to where we are today and where it's supposed to go from here. And we truly are, if you've studied the books written by 'the experts', those at the very top, that belong to this big global society, they really are on target and they know where they're going and they've almost pulled off this particular part of it. They train the public generationally to accept the next part and the next part, until it all seems kind of normal, as we go through it all in fugueish entertained state. Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
For those who like what they're hearing and it makes sense to them, they can help support me, by going into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, buying that for which I have for sale there and it's different from what you'll generally get handed to you. I try to show you how everything is used, including your language; and all languages really have the same science to use within them. Those who understand our minds,

understand how to put terms across to us, how to phrase things, they understand the logic and how we use that language, just like a computer and we come to the desired conclusions, not by ourselves, we've actually no option but to go there if we simply stick into the language that we're given, we're guaranteed to come to the conclusions that are presented to us.
You can also donate as well by using PayPal or personal cheque in the US and Canada at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, you'll find the buttons; or, for those who - and there's lots, there's hundreds of discs get passed around to people who don't use computers, they play them in players, CDs, they can get in touch with me by writing [listed above].
And, hopefully, that will keep me ticking over. If not, then I'll be off to do other things, simple as that, because time is really flying and people are moving out across the world who are in touch with me, who really know that anything that was to fight for has almost pretty well been destroyed. Not only that, they can't get cooperation from people to stand up for basic rights, even their own rights. They can't even find people who will be indignant about things, unless they're hit in the pocket personally but then they just bitch to each other.
A long time ago, I read different books on the air by some of the earlier people to come forward who were chosen at childhood to be authors. I've mentioned in the book Cultural Wars (or America's Cultural War), how they say in there that novels are just as important, perhaps more important than non-fictional works and you'll often find some of these big players like HG Wells that we've had in the past, other ones, the Huxleys, were presented with information and their job was to write stories around that information for predictive programming purposes, because you're persuaded through fiction, which is coupled with emotion, and movies in fact are very good, rather than non-fiction, it works very well. That's why the culture industry guides us into a predicted future.
Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how reality is given to the people. You'll find the big Foundations that I talked about, were already on the go, under different names. Carroll Quigley talks about this, in Tragedy & Hope, that even up until World War II many of the top politicians in Britain didn't know the real names of a Society that had already been running their system as a parallel government since the 1800s. It blossomed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. It also has another arm, it has many arms in fact, one of them is the Trilateral Commission. They also set up the Institute for Pacific Relations and the Institute for Pacific Studies, which were really just another CFR part to amalgamate the Far East and they started that up before World War II.
It was the same boys who have taken credit for drafting up the concept for an amalgamated united Europe and they came out on television in Canada, with an ex assistant Prime Minister as their spokesman, saying that they drafted up the same one for the Americas and that we should go into it feet first.
As I say, it goes way back into the 1800s, and to a very select society, it goes much-much further back in fact; but, within them, they had created a society, their own financial moguls that became international bankers, long before that, because that was one step in taking over, a world society, and running it the way they thought it should be run, not in an untidy self-directed way that it had been up until then and that is exactly what Mr. Rockefeller said at the Rockefeller Foundation, after one of the big meetings that he had too. He said that it was far better that an elite intelligentsia and bankers should rule and guide the world, rather than leave it to different countries, individual auto-determinations.
In the 1800s, they literally picked, they created special schools and picked students who were hungry for attention basically and who were hungry to get up into an upper class, like H.G Wells. They gave them certain training, they told them the whole social agenda that they would participate in and how they would use the power of words and fiction and non-fiction simultaneously, to shape more movements that they would again set up, to prepare the minds for up-and-coming young people. The whole idea being that democracy, you see, was just a ruse, that would be used for a while, by the same group, to take power across the world, take over countries, under the guise of democracy. In ancient times, remember, Rome plundered through a good part of the world, saying they were bringing civilisation to it; that's the type of thing that was used with the British Empire too.
Today, it's globalisation and standardisation, which was always really the objective. UNESCO, the whole United Nations complex and idea was born out of this group, it's a front for them in fact. Remember, the United Nations is not a democratic institution and yet every law, every law, social and legal and even building codes comes from the United Nations and has for most of your life; and it's signed into law by all the countries that have signed on in their treaties to the United Nations. That's why they have to get UNESCO in, to give a global standardised indoctrination, which is another term for education. After all, if everyone's going

to live in the same Plato's Cave, they've got to make it look the same everywhere you go.
The idea of global governance is an authoritarian system that Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell, who belonged to this group and many others associated with it, because it has many-many branches, specialised branches. He said we're raising up people to be guided by experts, until the average person can't do anything for themselves without the advice of an expert. That was part, a big part of the agenda. He also termed it, he said, if this is going to be a world dictatorship of a kind, he would far rather it be a scientific dictatorship. And that's exactly what's been used on the public across the whole planet, scientific dictatorships, where academia and the prostitutes, and there's lots of prostitutes in academia, after all, if you want political correctness and you want to get up the ladder, you've got to really smell which way the wind's going in academia, to get all the big grants. And you get professors on board and they become the experts and they get their faces in the papers and we're taught, trained from birth, to believe whatever gobbledegook we're told. Remember: we're never ever told the real reason, the real reason for any major thing, never, ever, that's a standard, a standard, for the last few hundred years, never ever told the real reasons for any major thing that happens in your life.
The advisor to President Wilson, Mandell House (they called him Colonel but it's an honouree title he just borrowed), who was go-between for the Royal Institute of International Affairs in the US and told Wilson what to do, he said the same thing. He said there's always, for everything that happens, a very good reason, and then there's the real reason. Well, the real reason is never given to the public; it's very much like Freemasonry and Albert Pike said about the degrees and initiations and the oaths, he said it's not necessary that the candidates understand the symbols or the terms, it's only necessary that they think they understand the symbols and the terms. That's how the world is truly run.
Since everything that's happening today with globalisation, sustainability and the war against overpopulation, which again is conjured up and goes back to the days of Malthus, where, in a Malthusian economical system, on behalf of those who rule, they should only breed up the public as far as the public's usefulness to the system is concerned and cull them down when they don't need so many people. In other words: they've already judged the reason for living, for existing. The only defence, ironically enough, that people had before that was religion itself that gave special rights, unassailable rights, to human life, at one point, even though they went round it and royalty could have their henchmen and chop their heads off and all of that, they had to give some kind of lip service to even the peasant at times. And all that's gone now, because they don't need that cover anymore.
They're training people across the world in the same system - that we're just freaks of nature, of countless evolutions, spontaneous evolutions; and that some evolutions are more advanced than others in the human gene pool. Of course, those at the top, they believe they have the right therefore to rule us; and they've been training us to believe this too. We're the only species on the planet where you have to train the victim to acquiesce to his own destruction and demise, until you'll beg them to put you out your misery and you'll ask for forgiveness for destroying the planet and breathing the air. George Orwell put that in his book Nineteen Eighty-Four, he said it's not enough that you'll come to love Big Brother, you'll believe it, you'll really-really believe it. He said then, once you believe it, then we'll kill you. You see, that's total power, conquering to the very end.
I've gone through talks before where they said a hundred years ago or more when they said they would use every tactic at their disposal to bring this agenda, this globalisation, of a planned society, run the proper way you see, the proper way, the way it should obviously be run, by those at the top, where we just do what we're told, let the peasants do what they're told. They wrote extensively about the different phases they'd have to go through, they had fifty-year plans for one part; a hundred-year plans for another. Look into the United Nations, you'll still see different on-going hundred year plans and fifty and ten and five year plans.
I've talked about food and how they'd use food as a weapon and I'll leave some links at the end of my show on my site; and this is by, appropriately, John Rockefeller:
The Disappearance of Food: The Next Global Wild Card?
This is from, guess what? The Futurist, you see they run the Futurist societies, where they pick the hack authors and say 'build a story round this, these are the items to put in the story; give them a hero or something, so they can follow it and make it interesting; and a few chases in there and some sex'. They write all your novels but they also write the predictions of what they're going to make happen and they will make it happen because, you see, Five Agri-businesses that belong to this society, own the world's food supply pretty well today. They own all your governments as well, so:
The Disappearance of Food: The Next Global Wild Card?
By John Rockefeller
The term "food security" is still an abstraction for many of us living in modern market economies.

This is from Vol. 43, No. 3, 2009. He says:
In these countries, consumers' food costs have been driven down by efficient, centralized production and distribution.
Then he goes on to say what's going to happen. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through an article written by a Mr Rockefeller for the Futurist magazine, where, again, they give you predictive programming and they get all the greenies on board with what's to come, always thinking it's for a different reason etc and through crisis management etc. We're living, you see, in the age of crisis creation and the power of nightmares, they create the nightmares and all these nightmare scenarios that could possibly hit humanity. They have to have a war, and enemies you see, to control the whole planet, that's what governments have always used in the past; and for the reasons for taxing you and for the reasons of building up massive armies that they'll turn on you, always, down through history, under the guise of protecting you from some other enemy you see. And now, like King Lear, they're driving back the sea, you know, with his sword and his staff and his sceptre, with all kinds of imaginable and unimaginable scenarios that they're going to defend us from, all the experts you see and they've got a scientist for everything, on the payroll, who looks into his crystal ball and invents brand new terms and then it's repeated and repeated and repeated ad nauseam until, like Lenin said, we learn by the use of slogans and we just parrot them off and it becomes a reality to us.
If you'd asked a person in the middle ages what would happen if you kept walking across the flat earth, they'd say eventually you'd fall off, because that was the experts' opinion in those days and they always give us the proper things to believe in, we get trained properly to believe properly and it works. It is science that runs the world, all kinds of sciences, interdisciplinary sciences, they even have Foundations, many Foundations, all stemming from, really, a handful of the main Foundations that fund all of them. They run all the social systems of the world and economics of the world too; and academia, and branches of academia. They even have Foundations that do nothing but makes sure that every other branch of science is on board; in, as they call it; interdisciplinary sciences. They have a social-political agenda; and then how can you ever have a truthful argument or a display to the public on anything, if there's already a pre-existing social political agenda? You can't. So, be careful what you allow into your mind, you guard, you are the guardian of your own mind; no one else is.
Getting back to this Futurist piece of predictability here; because, really, it's just a reiteration of the Royal Institute of International Affairs sections, massive section they have on the coming food shortages, because, you see, the UN said, when it was set up, that the Department of Agriculture at the United Nations, would eventually rule all the food supplies of the planet and be responsible for dishing out your quota, to keep the populations down, you understand. Rather than go through the whole pabulum that this guy is spouting out, as I say: it's just a copy of the RIIA's site, because they have a whole section and god knows how many hundreds of people just working on that part alone, that part alone. I'll put this link up on the site, to let you see how it's done, through repetition, you see, repetition, like they say, is essential, until it becomes fact, at least in our minds.
When we go back to Malthus, Malthus was the first guy, an economist, on behalf of the British corporate system, to come up with graphs. Graphs were very-very impressive; and according to him, in about one hundred years, from the time that he wrote his Malthusian gloom and doom of overpopulation of the peasantry, they would have all been living five stacked on top of each other. It never happened but it was great-looking on graphs because people can't understand graphs; that's why they keep using them. Few people will do the math even given in a graph, to see if it's even true, just the logic itself that they're using, to see if it's true. Here, it's from the BBC, Britain is the master par excellence of propaganda, has been for hundreds of years, hundreds of years.
BBC News Wednesday 22nd of April 2009
'Deeper' recession ahead says IMF
You're going to hear the term International Monetary Fund daily now, because after all, it was set up at the end of World War II, to, eventually, be the distributor of all monies across the world; but also the ones who will tell every country how much to tax the people, how much to produce, how much to cut back etc. That's what it does; and they've decided, since they created the last crash, to bring it up you see, that was the whole purpose of the crash, to bring in this century of change, this new era of them handling the money supply of the planet. It really is social engineering, because everything is economics in your life, everything, it is all you've been given. If you control the money of the whole planet and the distribution of it, and what taxes where, from one country to the next, by the way and you own the world. The same group, as I say, through the UN Agriculture Department, own the food of the world and they're after the water supply of the

world. Do you understand this is war? So, there's a wonderful graph, I'll put this link up too and it says
The economy is about to decline by 1.3% in 2009. First recession since World War II, the IMF says.
Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the pabulum, as the predictive programming that is dished out to us from every direction, all from international quarters mind you, to get us used to the idea of globalism, globalism and the planned society and sustainability etc etc. All the stuff that was written about, hundred of years ago, that they'd do. We're living through a script you see, that's all it is, one script for this century for change but they never explained to the public, although they would explain to academia what the changes would be, it is the total transformation of society across the world, with purpose in society etc, being decided by those who the best mental prospects of finding one. And it goes on to say here that:
In January, the International Monetary Fund
As I say: you're going to hear this term more and more and more. You know with the United Nations, you've hardly heard of them, you didn't hear much about them before Bosnia; and when Bosnia broke out, I said to people at the time: you're going to start to hear the United Nations almost daily now and NATO daily and sure enough we did. That's how, through repetition, something is built up in our minds, that we don't even realise it's happening, we don't think through it or reason through it or ask the why's, it's repetition, it's a technique that's used that becomes like gravity, you think it's always been there, it's a natural thing in the natural order of things. Same with the IMF and you're going to start hearing them dictate more and more to you, because that's what it was set up to do in the first place and, believe you me, the IMF has sunk more Third World countries than battle ships have fought at sea and sunk each other, by its tactics. Because, it's not there to help you, it's there to conquer, as part of the warfare strategy. It says:
In January, the IMF had predicted world output would increase by 0.5% in 2009.
That's when they were being built-up as the good guys; but now that they are the authorised good guys, it says:
It now projects that the UK will see its economy shrink by 4.1% in 2009, and by a further 0.4% in 2010.
They're wonderful with the points here, eh? The guys who can't get anything right, since they keep changing their minds every three months, these experts.
But other major economies are predicted to shrink even more, with Germany declining by 5.6%, Japan by 6.2%, and Italy by 4.4% in 2009.
The prospects for the advanced economies are not much brighter in 2010, with an overall forecast of zero growth.
Here's the holy of holies: Mr. Olivier Blanchard, the IMF chief economist, he says:
Some countries face serious balance of payment problems.
No kidding? No kidding? Everybody's up in hock - to the World Bank, their Big Brother. Then they go on to give you what could be the bright light that saves us all, maybe, possibly, which falls in exactly with the books that Brzezinski and Kissinger and all the rest of them were pushing out last year and discussing on major world media.
Only a recovery in developing and emerging market countries will propel the world economy back into positive growth in 2010, albeit at a relatively weak level of 1.9%.
Once again, these guys, the technocrats, that were born long before us, they're still going yet, across the planet, Brzezinski's, Kissinger's and all that, tell us a year or two years ahead of time, so this guy's now telling you now, see how it's repetition. This tells you there's a plan already made, obviously, since the Kissinger's / the Brzezinski's are always right. Then you couple this with another BBC one about the US that comes out at the same time, and it's quite interesting what they say there:
UK government borrowing at ...
This is about the UK actually; they go into the US as well.
UK government borrowing at £90bn
Then it goes on:
The recession and financial crisis pushed UK government borrowing to a record £90bn in the last financial year, official figures have shown.
It says:
It's more than all the governments combined in Britain for the last 300 years.
That's what they're telling us; and then we have the one as well from Bernanke, the guy in charge of the US Federal Reserve right now, who's also got an article out. They're talking about the US is partly to blame for it all etc etc and another great chart he's got as well, to show you the future of the US system; but he also

mentions too that the US, even though it's going down the tubes, it'll have to throw a lot of its tax money at other countries, these emerging nations. It ties in with this other one that I just read there; this is on-going propaganda, all working together across the world. When you see coordination like this, don't you realise there's a plan here working? When different financial institutions, supposedly, in different countries, plus the IMF, for the whole world, all say the same things at the same time, they're all on-board, as they say; consensus management. Once again, getting back to the Foundations, do you know they actually have consensus-managing and building Foundations, that's all they do; go round and build consensus, so as they're all on board with the same agenda. Full-time, hundreds of staff, some of them have got thousands of staff, full-time employees for each Foundation, for each part of their world agenda, Parallel Government. No one votes them in, yet they have members in politics, in every country, in the bureaucracies in every country; and have members at the heads, the CEOs of all the international corporations and the military-industrial complex. The planned society; planned society.

Before I look into the callers, I've got to read this article here, to show you, because I've gone into how generation by generation, they give you the appropriate culture for the purpose of the generation.

In my grandfather's era, and into my father's era even, the only entertainment people had at the bottom level, no TV or radio, maybe a bit of radio, was brass bands, militarised bands that played in parks, because, you see, Britain was falling away from, this was the end of the open, the open / forcible, aggressive type of Empire rulership. Now, they're into the more manipulative system and using money management etc and their own Foundations, to do the same job. So, they raised many-many generations that were poor and who would see these smart men in military uniforms playing, marching bands, marching sounds and tunes. That was their reality; and guess where a lot of them went? There was never a shortage to become smartly-dressed like those guys and get a pay cheque and have some respect for the first time in your life.

Then, after that era, as they pretended they were bringing in a world democracy, a world democracy, a fairer, juster system, they gave us the opposite. Peace came in, peace and love, peace and love, along with another social agenda of the total destruction of the family, which HG Wells had written about in the late 1800s they'd do, in his book about free love, financed by the Milner Foundation at that time; and financed too by the Astors, from their big Foundation they ran, the Fabian Society. All planned-out; and here we are, living through the last part, as they debase society to the very last step because they're an international society and I've read articles before, from the Royal Institute of International Affairs and from their own magazine, Foreign Affairs, saying their big problem is how you get police and military to be loyal to their employers in an international system, where the old tribal flags etc are gone and where even the coherence of a society is gone. They were been working on that for a long time, so they gave a debased culture and lots and lots of entertainment, where the only guys who win are a brotherhood who wear black outfits, military outfits and carry big weapons and have lots of backing by the legal system, therefore they join it, so they give us those guys for this time in history.

The Mail online, someone's saying something that really matters and this one here is from Lauren Booth 19th of April 2009:

Wake up and smell the pepper spray. These 3,609 new laws are to control us, not protect us.

I was outside the Bank of England during the G20 protest, not far from where passer-by Ian Tomlinson died after being assaulted by a police officer. The police presence was as excessive as it was provocative. The Metropolitan Police's Territorial Support Group (TSG) are the aggressive offspring of the disgraced Special Patrol Group of the Eighties.

See: everybody wants to be 'special' forces today. These guys who wear the uniforms, grew up playing video games where you just kill, wearing these outfits; now they get to wear the outfits and kill.

When policing events, they are issued with ‘Nato’ helmets,

NATO, that's part of the UN you see, North Atlantic Treaty Organisation, which has a camouflaged swastika if you look at it, very stylised.

flame-retardant overalls, stab vests, gloves, balaclavas and boots. All carry the standard batons, pepper spray and cuffs.

Now let’s try to remember the last full-on riot in Britain that resulted from a political rally? Ah yes, the Poll Tax riots almost 20 years ago.

That's when Thatcher was in.

But the police are still authorised to use Tasers and firearm-trained TSG officers carry pistols or sub-machine guns. My God, when did we accept that armoured cars, special snatch squads

That come and kidnap you.

and armed police were the right level of policing for protests against Government policy?

How did we sleepwalk into a situation where our movements, all of our electronic data, even our DNA, is

stored on a massive central database?
In fact, it was easy for Blairites to con us into accepting the 3,609 new offences they have created since 1997. They tapped into our fears and prejudices so we simply ignored the repeal of our rights.
That's true, it was so simple.
Anti-terror legislation was not too subtly as being aimed at evil, dastardly Jihadi-types - not 'us'.
Presumably this legislation was intended, then, for people such as my friend Farukh. Farukh is as Brummie as Spaghetti Junction and Tony Hancock. The only difference is that he is a Muslim. I was on the Viva Palestina convoy with him as he delivered aid directly to grieving, injured, homeless families in the Gaza Strip. In Britain, he is a care worker who helps to rehabilitate young offenders back into society. On his return from Palestine, Farukh was held for six hours at a UK airport. Ever since, his work place, bank manager and other work contacts have received regular visits from Special Branch officers asking about his political beliefs and lifestyle. Last week he told me: "They're putting untold pressure on me and it just won't stop."
I have been shoved and filmed time and again by aggressive police officers for attending meetings such as the alternative Labour Party conference in Manchester in 2006, organised by Stop The War. But for Muslim Britons who go on marches, raise money for Palestinian charities or dare to express political views of any kind, the consequences are far more serious. They are monitored, put under pressure, harassed at airports and overtly threatened. I am not likely to suffer the horrors of extraordinary rendition, but Farukh is.
Then she goes on again to talk about the fact that these laws are affecting everybody and everyone has slept through them as every right you ever had was taken from you and now you're in a police state; very simple, you're in a police state. This ties in with an article here from the Guardian, by Ken Macdonald Friday 17 April 2009. He says:
We need to be on the same side as the police, and they need to be on the same side as the law.
We always thought that policing by consent was the British way. Our constables were simply citizens in uniform. Not for us the weapons, masks and boots of the continental riot police and their political masters. If you wanted a difference between us and the rest, this was it: no policeman in Britain would ever go about his business with his face covered. This was a style of policing that minimised the risk of violence and abuse. It was a philosophy that, to this day, keeps the majority of our officers from bearing firearms. It is an approach that has overwhelming public support.
It is also an approach that has sometimes been undermined in practice. Yet the disgraceful conduct of the Special Patrol Group in Southall in 1979, those out-of-area officers waving their £20 notes in mining villages in the early 1980s, even the scandalous organised perjury of the West Midlands Serious Crime Squad could not completely destroy a bond between people and law enforcement in this country.
Then he goes into what it's come to now, where the cops have even had their lockers checked and their lockers have included stashes of:
... illegal weapons, including coshes and knives,
And so on, because they all think they are Special Forces now and the public are fair game. Where did they get that notion from? From their governments, that's where they get it from; and this is a society that was deliberately created and the generations that they would take these particular guys from, to recruit from, because this is the last push for a controlled world society and all force, any force, will be used to accomplish it. See: we're being taught now to simply jump and obey, that's the message; you obey the experts, you do what you're told. If you notice, they've used democracy for a hundred years to get what they wanted at the top, including the right to take over other countries that did not have those systems of governments. Now the word "democracy" is gradually filtering away and you're being trained to jump and obey the masters. That's the planned scientific dictatorship; you know, the way it ought to have been, fixing nature, as they'd say in the high organisations. That's what it's about and it's going to get a lot-lot worse.
There's so many articles, as I say, on these particular topics that I could go on forever but there's no point, you get the message, you get the message; you know where it's all going.
Now, I'll jump to the callers now and try and get some in; and there's Kyle from Connecticut there. Are you there Kyle?
Kyle: Hi Alan.
Alan: Hello.
Kyle: How you doin'?
Alan: I'm hanging on here!
Kyle: Yeah, I mean, its continuous rain where I'm at.
Alan: Same here; same here: spray / rain, spray / rain.
Kyle: Just like Blade Runner!
Alan: Yes, isn't it, that's why it was in that movie, I think every scene you saw it was raining all the time.

Kyle: I mean, you really can't grow anything when everything's soggy wet or bone-dry.
Alan: Hang-on, because that's a good topic for food management and control isn't it! We'll talk again, when we come back from this break.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Kyle, from Connecticut there. You remember last year too, June and July, every single day, there was two months, they would spray in the morning, the morning would start off nice and almost normal and then they would spray like crazy; you would have rain from 2PM right through to 6 or 7PM at night and again every single day, the whole of June and July, like clockwork. And I think they're going to give us a repeat of it this year too.
Kyle: Yes, it's like they can turn it on and off within an hour. Rain, sun, whatever and that's their goal, it's to control everything.
Alan: It's control, in fact, if you go over the history over the last 10-15 years of the farming in Canada and the breadbasket of the US as well, they were either getting flooded at the same time every year; or, they were getting nothing but drought every year; because they can also make clouds disperse, I've watched them do that too. You'd swear there was a storm coming and then you're hear the jets and before you knew it, they were spraying their stuff and the clouds would disperse, they can do either. However, if you want to control society, you do it again through food and weather warfare is ideal, it's an ideal weapon!
Kyle: They're tying to pass this Bill where they'll control every food service in the US.
Alan: That's right, that's right; and again it was a guy from Monsanto that pushed it through, because they will be authorised eventually, one day, to be in control, on behalf of the UN, of the entire food supply of the planet.
Kyle: I mean, so we won't even be able to eat what we want, we'll be eating each other, like in Soylent Green.
Alan: That will no doubt come, I mean, that guy who wrote Soylent Green worked for the Futurist Society; he was given the story to write and the name of the book was Make Room, Make Room. It was actually a warning against overpopulation in the future!
Kyle: Yeah, like their term cradle to cradle. It's just like ashes to ashes, dust to dust.
Alan: Yes and that's how they see us all.
Kyle: Yeah, survive on each other. And I was listening to your blurb from the 27th: I would encourage everybody to listen to that on your site. Hamish's birthday is coming up. He's going to be 17!
Alan: Yes, that's right. I'll have to have a do for that one! I'll have to put a tent up to keep it dry! But thanks for calling.
Kyle: Thanks Alan.
Alan: There's Matt from Chicago, are you there Matt?
Matt: Good evening Alan, happy Earth-day.
Alan: How you doin'?
Matt: OK, how are you?
Alan: Again, I'm shrinking with the rain!
Matt: Last week we exchanged emails back and forth with regards to a book you recommended in your Cutting Through series, the Will Durant series, Historic Civilisation. You mentioned how the Rockefeller's funded him and weaved in his social conclusions, which is what you said. Could elaborate on that?
Alan: That's right. What they did was put massive money out to different authors to write slants on history, to guide the people to think they were evolving in a specific direction; that was the whole point of it. And at the end, Durant was found dead in his hotel room with his wife and you can find the letters out there, I have copy of it because he sent that letter to the Prime Minister of Britain, the president of the US, one to the President of the Soviet Union, saying he was terrified of what he'd done, because the way he'd written it was to give people no hope for the future, to make them absolutely apathetic for the future; and that's how they found him and his wife dead in the hotel room. Whether they were killed, I don't know but they did get the letters out, that's official. But thanks for calling. That's the end of the show and there's the music; so, from Hamish and myself, from a very wet Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-
"The Disappearance of Food: The Next Global Wild Card?" [Also look into Chatham House (RIIA / CFR)] by John Rockefeller (wfs.org) - The Futurist, May-June 2009 Vol. 43, No. 3.

" 'Deeper' recession ahead says IMF" (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 22, 2009.

"UK government borrowing at £90bn" (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 22, 2009.

"LAUREN BOOTH: Wake up and smell the pepper spray. These 3,609 new laws are to control us, not protect us" by Lauren Booth (dailymail.co.uk) - April 19, 2009.

"Cops and citizens" by Ken Macdonald (guardian.co.uk) - April 17, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 305)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 23, 2009:
Wolves are a-Roving, Off With Sheep's Clothing:
"Students of History and All Things Fabian,
Slow Government Penetration, Then Totalitarian,
By Means of Science, Force, Intimidation,
Propaganda Repetition, Art of Persuasion,
Man and Woman the Basic Clay,
Can be Conditioned What to Say,
What to Think and What to Do,
Special Programs for Critics Too,
Fabians Believe They are Superior,
True Motives Not for the 'Inferior,'
Published Reasons are Ulterior,
For Truth Revealed, They Truly Fear Ya,
For You'd Know What to Do
If You Truly Knew, The Choices are Few"
© Alan Watt April 23, 2009
Thursday 23rd April 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 23, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 23rd of April 2009.
Now, people listen, thousands of people listen to me every night, I get so many emails and I can't even go through them all never mind answer them. So, for those who want to keep me going, you know how to do it because on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where multiple thousands of downloads have occurred over the past few years, multiple, it's incredible the amount of downloads that comes off there. For all the previous shows I've given out for free, it's up to you to keep me going and the PayPal buttons are on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You can also order the books too, because it is expensive even doing just what I am doing here. I don't ask for money from any of the stations I'm on or even the TV programmes either, because then, to an extent you have to go along in a form of political correctness. You're censored to an extent because advertising pays you directly in that case and I don't, I don't ask for that. You, the listeners, keep me going; and that way, I can say what I want pretty well, about anything. So, as I say, if you want to keep me going, you know how to do it.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of the talks I've given, which you can print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
And those who want to write to me, and people still do a lot of writing, because they don't trust the Internet. I don't blame them, after all, it's the best data-collection system ever dreamed up by the boys who control the

world. You can contact me [listed above] and that would get to me, because, many people, after a long-long time, stumble across my address, they don't look at the Internet, they get disks passed around and they don't know where to order or how to help me out. Remember: personal cheques are fine from the US and Canada as well.

You know, it's no fun, it's no fun to talk for years about what was to come in this world, the big plans that were to come and live through them unfolding because, really, there was no good news. How can there be good news when the world has been under warfare from a small minority really for a long time, who are so powerful and have been on the go for so long and have caused so many wars, because war is simply a method of amalgamation and compromise, altering cultures and creating empires until you have world empire, that was always their goal and the public never knew this. However, the big Foundations that really run the world, on behalf of those who own, monetarily, the world, the big Foundations have published so many books, especially since the 1880s onwards, about their agenda and they are never wrong, they tell you what they want to do, they tell you how they want to do it. They tell you of the scientific type of run society / managed society that they want to bring in. We're living through the greatest transformation that's occurred in thousands of years and they say that in their own words, in their own books. I'll be back with more to tell you where it is they go from here and it's not pleasant, it's not nice listening. Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going into the future really, the very near future and even beyond, I suppose, if we've got time, which I'm sure we won't; but, as I say, it's no pleasure reading the books that give you a planned future. And that's what it is: it's a planned future where its stages or phases are pulled off, after a certain amount of years for each one. You can find the techniques in the writings of Cecil Rhodes who was a big front man in himself, he was chosen for his task and part of his task was to set up the basis for a multitude of Foundations that would come, all connected together, to bring about a form of world empire based on a British model or an English, really a London model that would have two faces. One for the public, which they now call democracy, and an inner one, of the inner membership, the elite themselves. In Britain, they just call them The Establishment, they've always been there. And he wrote about the techniques that they would use, he said they would use Jesuit-type techniques and the society at the top would be run in secret and by secret rules and oaths and all the rest of it. This eventually merged with the Lord Alfred Milner group that was really the big bankers, Milner himself was a banker; and they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs, with its various branches across the British Empire, every country of the British Empire still has one that runs its country. They also have formed one recently for the whole of Europe, for the European parliament; and in the US, they call it the Council on Foreign Relations. It's basically Fabian in its methodology, Fabian is long-term strategy, very long-term intergenerational strategy and that's what Carroll Quigley said, who was the historian for this group, the official authorised historian. And under the guise of democracy and equality etc., they bring every faction of society, what they see as the conflicting parties together, by basically bringing in the leaders of all the conflicting sides. Carroll Quigley said himself, he said they don't mind who is a member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs or the CFR, he says: They have dictators, Marxists, Trotskyites, they have Fascists, they have everything on board; and that is why it's hard to define, it has elements of all of that within it in itself. However, even prior to it becoming what it is today, the most powerful global institution, even prior to that, in previous centuries, the same movement prior to Cecil Rhodes had many names and it's like a chameleon, because, in different countries, it would take on the shape and the culture of the country. It rivalled the Roman Catholic Church at one point, for power, always going down in history as victimised, because they write the history books, as Carroll Quigley said. Winston Churchill even said of this group that he was afraid of a group that had so much power that they'd written the history books of Britain and other countries for over a hundred years; and all the authorised ones for the schools too, and they still do. Most of the big novelists over the last 100 years, in fact pretty well all of them, even the poets, were members of it, because, after all, if you're going to give a reality or a culture to people, you must decide what it's going to be, so you put your own people in.

Psychopaths are incredibly important to them for leadership, because psychopaths, and I don't even know if people realise that, I think the first study that was done outside of the lower class type psychopathic element, that the police were used to and the judicial system were used to, the first main study to see if psychopaths even existed in other classes was done by Henderson and Gillespie, back in the 1960s; and they were astonished to find the most successful psychopaths were up in the political classes. Which wasn't really surprising, when you see what it takes to be a politician: you must have the ability to always lie, without blushing or blinking, without any trace of guilt. Because, you see, a psychopath does not feel guilt, no matter the horrific acts they do; and this has been found it out with the sociopathic type, the kinds that are destructive personally around them, the rapists, the murderers, they always blame the victim, no matter how crazy it sounds to the listeners or the jury, they always blame the victim as wanting this to happen to them,

without a blush, because they must save their ego at all other expense. Tony Blair is a perfect example of a psychopath.
Britain, again the leader, the model state remember for the League of Nations and the United Nations and the World Society, this British system, this Fabian socialist. Tony Blair has so bankrupted the country with his plans yet he still stands up in front of millions of people and tells them what a wonderful job he's done. He justifies the slaughters that were going on across the world in his time in office and now his successor, another Fabian, is continuing the heritage and that's psychopathic, that's what a psychopath is. You could accuse them with the most terrible things, as you pull skeletons out of their closet, but there wouldn't be a blush, that's standard with these politics, the psychopathic types.
I've read before from Political Ponerology, an excellent source in studying the psychopath and we've got to realise what's really running our lives. We've got to understand this strange mentality that has no guilt and is determined to have its way, before the whole world goes under, because these guys intend to vastly reduce the population. You talk about control freaks; we've never had control freaks in history as we have today. There's so many of them, all connected in the same club; and they will use deception, always on the public and never tell them the truth about anything. And they feel justified; and in their own writings, they'll tell you this, that they feel justified in doing so, to achieve their ends; the end justifies the means, whatever it takes, in other words, to get their objective, it will be done.
This is from the BBC and here's Tony Blair, now this Tony Blair remember is now trying to tell the Pope, the Catholic Pope, how to reorganise his church as how he did it, Blair did it, to the Labour Party. I think once he's finished there, he's going off to the Dalai Lama, to advise him on how to run Buddhism, because nothing is beyond the ego of this creature.
The 23rd of April 2009:
Force must be an option - says Blair
Tony Blair has said the case for using military force to topple oppressive regimes
Now, define oppressive, look at the state of Britain, it's a police state. It says:
is as strong as it ever was - despite events in Iraq and Afghanistan. He said intervention was needed to tackle the growing "menace" of Islamic "extremism" across the Middle East.
You know, it's not that long ago it was a quiet place; what happened? Do you have the memory to realise what happened?
But he also stressed the need for engagement with "progressive" Muslims.
Now, there's the Fabian talking: get the ones you can buy off on board with you. You see, these guys have got practice in bringing the leaders on different religions in the past, down through the centuries, under the guise that we're all the same. You can keep your religion, just join our club, same as Freemasonry, you see; this is where it all comes from. And they say that they're tolerant to everyone, as long as you're a member and you go along with their agenda. However, they're the most intolerant group of all when they start dictating their policies to you; and always under the guise of the greatest toleration, everyone's welcome.
The former prime minister was speaking on the 10th anniversary of a speech in Chicago which he set out his belief in an interventionist foreign policy.
That means you attack first and do what you have to do, to bring everybody under control - your control - along the direction that they SHOULD live, you see. You see this is political correctness to the extreme. These guys believe everything is wrong in the world; and they want to make it a nice orderly society, as you would make a god out of clay, you'd make it in your own image, you see. They know what's best, they're evolved further you see, they're more intelligent than everyone else; therefore they have the right to tell everyone else how to live. It says:
In April 1999, during the Kosovo conflict, Mr Blair outlined his criteria for military action abroad in an address to the Chicago Economic Club.
Did you know there was a Chicago Economic Club? And what is it? Look and see, see what else it belongs to.
Returning to the city this week, he told the Chicago Council on Global Affairs:
Chicago Council on Global Affairs? Did you vote these guys in? Do you know who they are? They're all over the place.
"Many, at the time, described the speech as hopelessly idealistic; dangerous even." And, probably, in the light of events since then, some would feel vindicated.
Here's what Blair says:
"As for me, I am older, better educated by the events that shaped my premiership, but I still believe that those who oppress and brutalise their citizens are better put out of power than kept in it."
His group have done their best - and it was planned this way, by the way - to bring the standards of living for the average British person down to a plummeting low, because there's to be a plummeting low across the globe now, in this global society that the Fabians rule.
Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going over the life of a psychopath, one of the many psychopaths that are recruited as front men by the big Fabian socialist system, that, again, is just a managerial class for a world managerialship, put up there by their masters. The masters being the big economist bankers, the internationalists that have helped shape the mess we're in today. It's a shaped mess, it's not an accident; because we have to go into the next step of the levelling of the planet you see. They've talked about levelling the planet for such a long-long time, make everyone equally poor and put themselves at the top and then bring the population of the poor down, while they and their offspring at the top go on into this Brave New World future. They might keep some of us around in an altered state of some kind or another, maybe genetic enhancement, to make us more efficient, but certainly not brighter, they don't like bright people, they certainly don't like critics or thinkers or people who can shoot holes through all their nonsense that they feed the public; because, really, they truly do believe the public must never ever-ever know the real agenda. Just like the European Union: they set up the idea for the European Union in World War I, by the Royal Institute of International Affairs; and wrote about it extensively in their books, their published books, I have a whole bunch of their old books here. And then, after World War I, they said they'd need another world war to make it happen, to make everyone get to their knees and accept a united Europe and a global government; and in 1948, they set up, across the whole of Europe, with secret treaties in every government, the bureaucracies, to amalgamate Europe. And then they didn't tell the public the truth, they kept lying and lying about amalgamation, until it was actually over and done with; but that's what they can do, they can actually create a parliament and still deny it and then once it's up and running, at the right day, they say ‘yes it really does exist’ and they de-classified the information and it said in it that the public must never know the truth of the intentions of amalgamation of Europe with a European Parliament, until it was up and running. That's what the public were told. Nothing's changed, the same things are going on with the unification of the Americas, because this is just part two, following on from part one, while they're amalgamating the Far East. Getting back to Blair: the man who doesn't need sleeping pills when he talks about his interventionist ideas, which are "bold", he calls them. "Bold" - that means going slaughtering people and forcing them to their knees, wiping out their agriculture and their food and their factories and their water supplies. It's very bold; but again, like Rockefeller says, "You can't make an omelette without breaking eggs" and that's exactly how these guys talk.
[Blair] said it would be wrong to revert to a "more traditional foreign policy" which he described as "less bold, more cautious; less idealistic,
So these wars are "idealistic" wars eh? You didn't know that did you?
more pragmatic, more willing to tolerate the intolerable". But he said a broader strategy was needed to deal with the threats posed by extremism.
Do you understand, Margaret Thatcher, again, you see, there's no right wing and left wing here, she came out under the "New" Conservatives, progressive Conservatives. In the US, they call them the NeoCons, it happened at the same time across the world, because there's only one party running all sides you see. Thatcher came out and she said "The next war will be on religious fundamentalism, starting - starting - with the Middle East". Starting: that also means every other country, including the US. What is "fundamental"? It means the core belief; you're allowed to have your little traditions and wave your hands in the air and have tears and hugging each other, but don't believe in the core foundations at all. That's fundamentalism. So, he goes on to say, Mr. Blair:
"Back in April 1999, I thought that removal of a despotic regime was almost sufficient in itself to create the conditions for progress.
You see this guy / the Fabians always mention "progress" but they don't tell the public what they mean.
But this battle cannot so easily be won.
"Because it is based on an ideology and because its roots are deep, so our strategy for victory
Who is "our"? Huh? See, he's not talking on behalf of any British public, or world public, here.
our strategy for victory has to be broader, more comprehensive but also more sharply defined.
He says:
"...going to be won except over a prolonged period" "In this sense, it is more akin to fighting revolutionary Communism than a discrete campaign such as the one which changed the Balkans a decade ago."
We've had nothing but constant wars, do you realise that? Do you realise people have no memory of constant warfare? You know who's behind it? Cecil Rhodes’s bunch started off the South African Boer War intentionally and blamed the other side for attacking British, even though the Cecil Rhodes group sent an army in there, to start the war off; and then, of course, the British Government was only too happy to come in: 'Oh, we'd better go in and save our own people there'. And they wrote about it, in their own books, they set off a war. They've set off many wars, they're doing it right now and we let them get away with it, because, we believe their B.S. / utter propaganda. The whole world is under martial law and these guys think it's fantastic; and from their

agenda / strategic point, it is fantastic because they're getting exactly what they want: the kind of society that's coming into view that they planned a long time ago. I'm going to go back with more, because it's to show you what is to come to America; starts in Britain, America follows. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
This is Cutting Through The Matrix and I am Alan Watt, discussing the Fabians, who run the current governments, because they always, as Quigley said, have their leaders at the top of all parties; but they also run the parallel government, those who have been leaders and high-level bureaucrats and who are now Technocrats, as they call them, who are given an amazing power to go around the world and alter things, attend all the meetings and, basically, dictate to the various NGOs and Foundations that help run the new democracy, as they call it. The old democracy has gone you see, it's run by NGOs, the front groups that pretend to demand from governments, on behalf of the people, but no one elects them. The parallel government that Thatcher said she now belonged to as well, that's one the one I'm talking about, the one that gets the jobs done, the Kissingers etc. They have the real power, as Quigley said, they're not answerable to the general public or to any voter but they're given tremendous money, wealth and power to implement policies, rules and regulations for this wonderful upcoming Fabian society, where the masters will tell us what to do and what to think and punish us like bad little children if we don't go along with them. That's how simple it is.
Here's the reality of Britain, this is in the Telegraph and this for the US to listen to because it's the last place in the world where you can still say things and maybe - maybe - do something about it, is the US. This is coming to the US, because the present Fabian who has been plonked in there, parachuted in, to the US, is a front man. He's signing every UN policy that was shelved and if you do that, you're in the same boat that's sinking as Britain. The Telegraph UK:
Is Britain the world's first politically correct totalitarian state?
This is the great state that Tony Blair's prattling on about and this is from April the 22nd 2009:
Is Britain becoming the world's first "soft totalitarian" state? That's the question posed by Hal G P Colebatch in The Australian newspaper. He writes: "Nikolai Bukharin claimed one of the Bolshevik Revolution's principal tasks was 'to alter people's actual psychology'.
You see, this is the same stuff, it's the same group actually, because, in Europe, they tried a different technique by taking over government gradually and bureaucracies gradually, whereas the Bolshevik / Soviet system was just a fast socialism. It says:
Britain is not Bolshevik,
Really?
but a campaign to alter people's psychology and create a new Homo britannicus
See, they actually said there's a homo sovieticus to be created. They actually had that in the books. You are just plasticine, you're clay, and the masters can, basically, reshape you and your mind, through science. So, they want to create a new British person, it says it:
Is under way without even a fig leaf of disguise. "The Government is pushing ahead with legislation that will criminalise politically incorrect jokes, with a maximum punishment of up to seven years' prison. The House of Lords tried to insert a free-speech amendment,
That's just Britain, of course, they've never heard of that before.
but Justice Secretary Jack Straw knocked it out."
He's a straw man, you see, another Fabian.
Colebatch gives several examples, including a 14-year-old girl arrested for "racism" because she wanted to sit with fellow English-speakers in class,
That was true, the rest of them spoke Urdu, she couldn't understand them. So, what do you do? You charge them when they complain.
a 10-year-old arrested for calling a schoolmate by a racist word, and the hate crime investigation against Basil Brush for making a joke about Gypsies. These stories used to be a bit of joke themselves, often involving over-zealous, humourless young WPCs hassling crazy gay-bashing old Evangelicals. But the joke's worn thin. As the author points out, there are just too many cases of people being arrested for homophobia, racism or other thought crimes for this to be treated as anything other than state policy.
Well, of course it is state policy. After all, you're all animals and they're going to make sure that you all get along, you see, that's the Fabian way; and the masters will make you all do it, they'll create a new type anyway.
Of course Britain isn't Orwell's Oceania or Bolshevik Russia yet, but it is a tyranny nonetheless.
No kidding? It's amazing: it's only taken ten years for the mainstream media to start waking up, a little bit. Liberal Democrat MP Evan Harris felt very smug about overturning Britain's long disused blasphemy laws last years, and was made "Secularist of the Year", even though Britain hasn't been in any way an Anglican theocracy since the early Victorian era. This - arresting people for having unfashionable views, however

objectionable - is a real theocracy.
And it truly is, this is theocracy, it's a priesthood.
If you want to fight for freedom, Dr Harris, fight for the peoples' right to be racist or sexist or Islamophobic or simply rude. This atheocracy derives from the incredibly liberal but also incredibly intolerant
That's what I've told you: you see, under the guise of liberalism, you'll find, when they're in power, they're the most intolerant of all. It's either their way or the highway.
anti-discrimination morality that spread through Britain's universities in the 1970s, 80s and 90s. It became known as "political correctness", which itself became a tedious cliché because we journalists overused it. Many people missed the point of PC - it wasn't about the funny language, which was often absurd but arose partly from a noble attempt to be polite and not hurt anyone's feelings. The point of political correctness was that it closed down debate. Political correctness sought - in true Orwellian fashion - to make contrary ideas utterly verboten.
And it actually has worked to an extent.
Perfectly legitimate objections to ideas such as total sexual (sorry, "gender") equality or sexual liberation or whites having the monopoly of racism were suppressed all over academia, even more so in Big Bad America than in liberal Europe.
And if debate is closed down in politics and in academia, it is only a matter of time before it becomes not simply unsayable but illegal.
Well, it is illegal now, this is the wonderful Britain, where you can't even use humour with your friends anymore because someone might be in a bad mood and get offended; tough, tough. However, the comments are really interesting in this wonderful Britain that's the model state for the world, because, you look through them at the bottom there, talking about the totalitarian system and everyone knows it, all the writers and they know it and there's one called 'UK Debt Slave' who says:
It is indeed the new totalitarian age. There doesn't seem to be any limit to the persecution of people for non-crimes. And this micromanagement of peoples' lives goes way beyond political correctness. It is now a punishable offence to leave the lid on your wheelie bin
That’s a garbage bin.
ajar in some parts of the country. We are constantly spied upon. This government is even encouraging citizens to spy on each other.
This guy says:
I'm so appalled, I'm actually selling up and leaving before they shut the door on foreign travel.
See: he sees it coming too. He says:
These morons are driving the British people on a one way street towards absolute control and totalitarian dystopia. The British have been the ideal guinea pigs for these Fabian and Marxist ideals because they are overly tolerant of overbearing government and easily placated by consumerism and tittle-tattle.
Meaning the tedious trivia they give you in the media. So, this guy's off to live in America! The reason he's given, he says:
Where the very same creeping fascism is also taking root.
He knows that too. He says:
They'll have a much tougher time imposing such ideas on the America people who have another advantage, in that they're armed to the teeth.
This is from the writers into a major newspaper in the UK. Britain, the model state for the world because whatever happens there first is followed very quickly now, generally within weeks, in the United States and Canada and elsewhere; and we sit back and allow this to happen.
This is another article from the Telegraph:
Children tracked by Satellite navigation to stop bad behaviour
This is from their technology page.
Children will be tracked by satellite on public transport and encouraged to spy on their friends and report bad behaviour, under a pilot scheme by the Welsh Assembly.
That will be followed everywhere.
Pupils will use a picture swipe card to clock on and off the bus allowing parents
Now, it's not for parents, because the parents won't have these readers, it's for the government authorities.
There's a lie right off the bat you see, so this is a PR piece, to promote it
to keep a closer check on their child via a website. The project is being trialled across the six North Wales counties
If it's being trialled, that's for nationwide.
to tackle anti-social behaviour on school buses.
Now, that comes with all the things we've talked about before tonight.
Pupils will use a picture swipe card to clock on and off the bus allowing parents to keep a closer check

Blah, blah, blah.
It will help deal with a number of issues including truancy,
Truancy? Truancy's a major crime now!
drivers reporting and identifying ill-behaved children
Ill-behaved eh?
and monitoring a child's whereabouts in the event of them going missing or a bus breakdown.
The scheme include 'Bus Angels'
Oh, there you go, for the little darlings,
'Bus Angels' aged 14 and above, who covertly report incidents of bad behaviour.
14 year olds are being recruited to spy on their fellows and they have a list of what is down as 'bad behaviour':
Bad speech, bad terminology, bad thoughts,
Wrong think.
Peter Daniels, transport manager at Denbighshire County Council said: "The main aims are to support schools,
Oh, support.
drivers, parents and pupils on school buses to improve behaviour and enable them to understand the consequences of some of the things they do.
This guy will be getting a back-hander as well, you see money changes hands under the table, with these characters. I wonder what the company is. This is the world they're bringing in, you see, this Brave New World, where everyone will be paranoid of everyone else and we'll be just like the Soviets, staring at the sidewalk as we walk along, because you don't dare meet the glance of anyone passing by you, in case they see some odd thought flashing through your eye. Not kidding.
Before I get off this rant tonight as well, this was on Yahoo, yesterday. Remember, I told you yesterday, I said you know, for thousands of years, the Fabians learn from history, they have professors, stacks of professors, they always have them on board, to tell them how to use the past into the present, what worked before will work again. Plato said the same thing. Whatever you've made man do in past ages, if you know the formula to introduce it, it will work just as well again, formula. They used guilt; you see guilt was the big stick of the churches. 'You were born in sin, Adam sinned, oh my God everybody sinned', thousands and millions of years ago, so that's why you're nothing but scum today. In fact, there's a way out and we know the way and here's what you have to do: just get calluses on your knees and throw money in these boxes and obey obey obey'.
This is Fabianism, folks; here they go with the same thing:
Geithner
Ha-ha, I love this guy!
urges global effort to tamp crisis
April 22nd.
The United States bears "substantial" blame for the woes besetting the world economy but it will take a global effort to ease those strains, U.S. Treasury Secretary Timothy Geithner said on Wednesday.
Did you all know you were all a fault for this? This crash, it was your fault; the crash was all your fault. I guess when they say the "United States" that means the collective, the collective society, right? How many of you are related to top bankers? Because I understood that it was those guys that caused the problem, but here's reality swap right there. He's no sooner in office and it's all your fault. And here we go again; I talked about the Chicago Economic Club:
Speaking to the Economic Club of Washington, Geithner said
Check these guys out, you don't vote for these guys.
it was essential to find a better-balanced model for world growth that relies less on U.S. consumers as economies bid to climb out of the steepest downturn in decades.
What he's going to say here, is to parrot Kissinger and Brzezinski and all the other big boys that work for the CFR, because, back in the 1930s and the 1940s, the same group, through the UN, were saying they would have to get the West to stop consuming so much; see, it's all your consumption that was at fault, you know. All you guys apparently owned all the factories that just took all the chromium out of Africa, it was all your fault. He says:
"We must set ourselves on a path so that one country, or group of countries, does not consume in excess while another set of countries produces in excess," he said.
This is right from the CFR's textbook, the levelling of the planet.
Geithner's remarks are part of a concerted campaign by the Obama administration to push developing countries to stimulate domestic demand and cut reliance on exports for growth. U.S. President Barack Obama stressed the same theme at a meeting
Oh, my goodness, I'm surprised they're all expressing the same theme! A unified front: weapons of mass destruction baa baa, weapons of mass destruction, here they are, the same thing you see. They're given

terms / slogans to use and every one of these front men will parrot them to every paper that they have a chance to be interviewed by.
U.S. President Barack Obama stressed the same theme at a meeting of the Group of 20 rich and emerging economies in London this month. Geithner will repeat the message on Friday
To make sure we all get it, you see.
when he hosts a meeting of G20 officials after a regular gathering of finance ministers and central bankers from the Group of Seven major industrial powers.
Well, apparently we're all at fault for causing this global depression but he's meeting with the big-big bankers that a month ago / two months ago were at fault for it. I guess they considered it and decided it was all really our fault.
SPENDING CONTROL COMING
You know what that means? Prices fixed, wages fixed and so on. Again, the UK was the test bed for all this.
Geithner stressed that the United States is prepared
You know you're all prepared?
to incur budget deficits
I'm glad they asked all of you. Now you know what the world managerial class is all about, because they dictate down, without a problem. They're not even bothering pretending they're democratic any more. Do you notice that? Do you notice that? Remember what Bertrand Russell said: they have to gradually, over generations, condition the public into the acceptance, without even reasoning it through, that they're being managed, not governed, managed. So:
the United States is prepared to incur budget deficits now to spur economic activity but said it would get spending under control once the crisis ends. "That is very important to do, because the American people and investors (around the world) need to understand that we will have the will and the commitment as a country to go back to ... living within our means," Geithner said.
With his smug smile: a beautiful photograph of his smug smile here too, the big grin.
"To get to that point we have to get a recovery in place."
Now, here we go:
The International Monetary Fund, which with the World Bank holds semi-annual meetings in Washington this weekend, said on Wednesday the global economy was likely to shrink 1.3 percent this year in its deepest swoon since the end of World War Two.
No wonder they're all grinning. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
This is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm Alan Watt; and before I go onto the phones - and this hour, again, is just flashing in - it was announced a couple of days ago that in Toronto, the police there can confiscate any property they want, if they suspect there's any kind of crime to do with drugs and that going on. It doesn't have to go to court or anything else and they split the loot, it's all sold and everything else. That's it - you don't have to go to court or anything, just suspicion - cars, houses, everything. That's what they did in the Soviet Union. Because, again, the Soviet Union was the model for the police state. That's why they brought the big KGB guys over for the war on terror and gave them employment in Washington DC. In Britain, when they pull your car off the road for any little infraction, after two weeks, if you can't pay all the towing fees and everything else they charge, about $1500, they crush your car, they crush your car. This is the kinder gentle society.
Now, we'll go to Toronto and there's Bruce on the line, are you there Bruce? Hello Bruce?
Bruce: Hi Alan. I've read the material on your site and I've learned a lot, I admire your insight, you historical depth, it's fantastic; and like you, I live in Ontario. I thought I'd ask, maybe others are interested; and I'm not expecting a positive answer, but, given what's coming down and that it's accelerating, can you imagine that we could move somewhere else, could it be Ecuador, Brazil, any other place where we might engage in a self-sustaining lifestyle, be able to grow our own food, even if it's for another ten years? Because, like you, I see these things are coming down more and more quickly.
Alan: You're right in that, in fact a lot of people are already moving out to those areas, have been for the last few years, accelerating now; and that's what they're looking for, to last out a few more years beyond, as the West goes down, and to be left fairly alone, basically and have the normal kind of life you expect, where you make your own decisions until the end. That's all you can really hope for, because we are under a totalitarian world society and any country even that tries to pull out will be called a 'rogue nation' by the UN and they'll send all of their main UN armies into that country. That goes for Canada, the States, everywhere else too, you know. So, all you can do is to look for those few countries left where there is still people who haven't been caught up under total commercialisation and they still have a remnant of culture and self-sufficiency left. You're quite right with those particular areas.
Bruce: OK, so that sounds on the right track. With the North American Union being planned, I see that

perhaps being instituted by 2012, so there isn't a lot of time.
Alan: Actually, it's official, that was even from the free trade negotiations, before the NAFTA negotiations, the whole thing would be completely amalgamated actually by 2010. 2009 is the second last signature that's to be done this year by the three Prime Ministers, Canada, Mexico and the US, and then 2010, that's the total integration, that's the last signatory; that's it.
Bruce: Does that mean the Amero would be in force once we give up our fiscal authority?
Alan: It really doesn't matter so much about the type of currency initially, that will follow; but already our federal bureaucracies are merged, they're merging; and so is the complete security system, CSIS, CIA, FBI, they're all merged already. It's just a matter of the final merger, that's all. But thanks for calling and here's the music already, my god, we don't have enough time on this show, so maybe John from Canada and Mike from Wyoming can come back tomorrow, I'll talk to them then.
From myself and Hamish, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-
"Force must be an option - Blair" (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 23, 2009.

"Is Britain the world's first politically correct totalitarian state?" by Ed West (telegraph.co.uk) - April 22, 2009.

"Children tracked by sat nav to stop bad behaviour" (telegraph.co.uk) - April 23, 2009.

"Geithner urges global effort to tamp crisis" (reuters.com) - April 22, 2009.

"Cops can now 'take all your stuff' " by Mindelle Jacobs, Toronto Sun - April 21, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 306)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 24, 2009:
No Choice Variety from World Fabian Society:
"Hang on to Reality, Come What May,
As We're Re-Conditioned the Fabian Way,
General Public are Just Silly Children,
Fabian Masters Know How to Re-Build 'em
They've Brought in a Global Society,
Which They'll Rule as Lords in Totality
Don't Think, Obey and Do,
Experts have Plans for Me and You,
Personal Decisions Too Untidy,
For Statisticians, the High and Mighty,
Your Purpose, to Serve the World State,
Or Just Say No Before it's Too Late"
© Alan Watt April 24, 2009
Friday April 24th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 24, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on Friday the 24th of April 2009.
There's always newcomers coming into the show and so I suggest they go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website where they can help support me and keep me going, by buying the books I have for sale there, the disks and so on. Or, they can donate to me, that's what brings me to you; remember, I don't get paid by the advertisers, that money goes to keep the show going and to pay for the equipment and engineers and all the rest of it.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of the audio talks I've given in the past, you can print them up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
And for those who simply get the disks passed around - and there's lots and lots of them, who don't know how to get in contact with me, you can write to me; and remember: personal cheques are fine from the US and Canada. [listed above].
And this last while, I've been going into the world Fabian Society and the big eugenics societies, really, that are all working together, they're all just branches of the same one Foundation, in reality; and how they bypassed any idea of democracy a long time ago, by forming a parallel government that was to be run by those who were the natural leaders, those with the intellect and who went to the best schools etc and came

from very long distinguished family lineages. They decided that democracy was simply a cumbersome way, they'd never get their great plans worked out and moving, because of democracy and argument and so many conflicting parties and sides and all the rest of it. Therefore they did form, back in the 1800s, a parallel government; they were under different names to begin with, from the Cecil Rhodes Foundation to Lord Alfred Milner Group, to the amalgamation into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that's now world-wide. They have a branch in every country across the planet, they even have one for the whole of the European Union now, for the politicians and the bureaucrats, who give their oaths first of all to the global society; and then even the national leaders give their oaths afterwards to the nations, now there's a kind of conflict of interest there somewhere; but no one seems to bother mentioning it or bringing it up as every prime minister and president, for donkey's years, according to Quigley, in the 1960s they'd already been running it for 60 years in the US, have been a member of this actual parallel government. They don't need all the lesser politicians on board, although they like to have as many as they can; and most of the appointees of governments come from the Council on Foreign Relations.

There also is another special branch called the Trilateral Commission that deals with another special area; and for 80 years, they've been working to amalgamate the Far East Pacific Rim as well. That's why we're going into global government and it's Fabian, Fabian system has been using sciences to control people, guide them, educate them under universal education system. If we're all taught the same Plato's Cave, we'll all believe it, therefore all our prattle between each other will be familiar to each other, very simple techniques and widely written upon by those who ran, ran in the past, the big think-tanks and still run them today. In fact, they're getting rather big-headed and open-mouthed about it because they know the public don't really listen very much anymore. We like being governed or ruled. Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the Fabian Big-Brother World State, where we'll all be conditioned from birth to death, reconditioned, all through our lives. They used a term a long time ago from the Fabian society; and many of their members used it, they had their own meaning of course, when they said Continuing Education. People thought that was night school or something; but what they were referring to was through all the sciences of media and academia, you'd be trained life-long, upgraded like a computer in a sense, with new programs on how to behave, talk, think, speak and all the rest of it - pure science. The Huxleys were famous for their literature that they churned out on this coming society, this Brave New World, this orderly system.

FDR's wife wrote a book, after she came back from visiting her heroes in the Soviet Union; and she went off to see Pavlov, just like H.G. Wells, that was the big hero, because Pavlov, you see, designed the system for the entire Soviet educational bureaucracy and teachers. He designed the curricula, how to teach etc, using sciences, conditioning techniques and punishment and reward and all the rest of it, in fact, the whole Soviet Union was run on this kind of basis. They had worker of the week and they'd pick someone in a factory because he put more output out than anyone else, all kind of reward-type techniques, little gold stars on your report cards, just like they were using in the West.

Anyway, the ideas was that humans were just animals with trained responses, or they were born and learned responses, therefore they could be re-changed by the state, using sciences, to create the kind of societies - world-wide - they'd want. The kind that would allow themselves to be ruled, that was the whole point of the parallel government. And we have, over many years, allowed ourselves, incrementally again, true Fabianism is incremental you see, they never go too far ahead at one go. Almost, sometimes, but not too far, certainly not a lot in different areas, they give it to you in one way and let you swallow it and they sit back for a while and hit you again. Meanwhile, they're already working on the young, always, because they're the up-and-coming ones, with their programme, with the politically-correct ideas that they will think is quite natural, when they grown up into that world where they see those things coming forward; it's all based on science. I've gone through the speeches by Beria, of the Soviet Union, from the 1930s, where he said it was down to a perfect science in his day, where they could upgrade children every five years ahead and indoctrinate them into new ways of seeing, thinking; and even a different logic could be used. Today, it's even quicker, because of the communications at their disposal.

Therefore, we've come to a stage where with drugs, they've drugged so much of the population, exactly as the Huxley's said they would have to do, to bring this about. They've got school boards involved picking, and teachers picking and choosing who should get put on the Ritalin and all the other off-springs of Ritalin, which shrinks the brain - and it's generally boys with leadership abilities, that is not a coincidence. We see the rates of autism skyrocket; so, once again, there's another whole bunch of the picture, as far as causing problems or possible problems down the road. These guys always mean what they say and then they always get the force of law to back it up eventually; exactly what Lenin said. Now Lenin was trained by the best bankers,

the same bankers that run this parallel government and run the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs; and through their Foundations, they finance all of it. The tidy world, the way it should be organised, according to control freaks and it's only now that some of the mainstream, they're always 10 year's behind, are starting to take the lead, they're catching up at least of what we've been saying here for 10-15 years or more. And this article here is - at least - rather bold for a reporter and I've read a few more bold ones over the last few days, in these politically-correct times. This is from Mail online:

DAN ATKINSON: Turbo-charged finance has collapsed - Big Brother State should be next

23rd April 2009

Something happened to me the other night that last occurred round about 1977 - I was asked for proof of age before being allowed to buy a bottle of wine. There are several odd features about this incident, which took place in a pleasant and well-regarded Washington restaurant specialising in the cuisine of the deep south (prawn stuffed with crab meat and served with sausage and rice, that sort of thing). First, I am in my mid-40s - and look it. Second, the waitress who demanded identification was perfectly friendly but at no time sought to justify what she must have known was an entirely pointless exercise.

We're all going through this rubbish; again, it's to make you feel apathetic and to remind you that, no matter how old you are, you're just a child to the authorities, that's what it's about: training you.

Three, neither did she side with the customer or agree that it was all a load of nonsense but that rules were rules. Four, this is not standard procedure in Washington. Indeed, it has never happened to me before.

It is a cliché to say that where America leads, Britain will follow.

I'd put that the other way round.

In this area of activity, Britain is, in some ways, already ahead of the US. Horror stories abound of supermarket staff refusing to sell wine or other drinks to parents who are accompanied by their children, lest they are attempting to buy alcohol for minors.

So how does this fit in with my reason for visiting Washington, which was to attend the Spring meetings of the Group of 20 leading nations, the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank?

Those particular institutions that they're now raising to their proper place, as the dispensers of cash to an entire planet and debt etc. I've gone through the histories of that, to an extent.

Well, it has become a commonplace to say that, since August 2007, the turbo-charged free-market system has hit the wall, and that the free booting financial set-up brought into life in the late Seventies has crashed.

But this system was just half of the equation that has dominated public affairs on both sides of the Atlantic during the last three decades. Yes, the economy was thought to be best regulated by the market. But at the same time, personal conduct was thought to be best regulated by the State.

Thus, in this strange new world, the ownership of key British commercial and industrial concerns - power companies, engineering businesses and even defence firms, along with Heathrow Airport - was a matter of total indifference to the authorities.

At the same time, the State became ever more intrusive in matters of diet, drinking, exercise, child rearing and people's 'attitudes'. Anyone with an 'unacceptable attitude' risked being sent on a 'diversity and equality course'. The same decades that saw industries sold off and shut down, and mega banks doing what they liked, saw also seatbelt laws and National No-Smoking Day.

But take heart. Right up to August 2007, few realised how close to collapse was turbo-charged finance. I would guess the other ugly sister, the control-freak State, is in a similarly parlous condition. Oh, and yes - I did get served, thank you.

And people don't realise the creeping-creeping Fabian control freak society that we've lived through and allowed, allowed, to dominate us, until lots of people actually view themselves, regardless of their age, as children; and they just bow and scrape to authority. Remember what Lenin said, now remember, the bankers put the Soviet system in place, the big laboratory for all of this. Lenin said there are thousands of ways that society could take or go in their direction but they must never be allowed to know that. They must think the one they're born into is natural; but he also said, at the beginning of the 1900s - and remember too, he was in touch with the Fabians, in London - he said that we shall set up services, such as police services, health services, children's services etc and they will eventually, by the millennium, in the millennium 2000, become authorities over the people. The educational system is a service, not an authority. Since when are drug companies authorities, with their massive organisational ability to lobby their governments and get them to pass into law what injections you must take? Hmm? And we let it go on, right down to your local level. It's time, individually, we start breaking these chains and learning a word that's so little-used now it says 'no' NO no NO. It's strange that you know children are - the first thing that parents try to drum out of them is to tell them is always no, no and then you forget it, you forget to say it for the rest of your life and

where do you end up? You end up saying ‘oh yeah’, ‘ok, ok, ok’, ‘yeah Massa’, ‘ok boss’. We've got to stop it, got to stop it.
And talking about drugs and how the racket, the racket of lobby groups, going to their pals in politics who are generally in and out of the same C.E.O. corporate positions and getting laws passed to make us take things etc. It's time we started saying “no” to that too. You have the right of what goes into your body, no one else, no one else, I don't care what expert they call themselves, start taking it back and you'd better do it fast because they're almost all the way. Back with more - after this break, to talk about Merck and company.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, saying it like it is. The training that we've had, getting back before I go onto this article on Merck, getting back to FDR's wife: she came back from the Soviet Union so impressed with the behaviour of school children, she said you know in America, because, again, of this sort of idea of independence etc and personal independence, she said the children were more boisterous etc, laughing, joking and all that kind of stuff, playing on the way to school. But, she said, in the Soviet Union, they'd all be so orderly, very quiet, not spontaneous, but orderly and that really-really impressed her, this Fabianist, it really impressed her, how they could train children to be quiet and obedient and just stare at the sidewalk, as they all drifted off to school. Interesting that they hate individualism; hate it, with a passion. You see: the masses are easily led, because they always pick sides; and of course, the leaders of the sides are always chosen for them. That's how the dialectic has always played; but you can never tell with an individual, that's what all the data collection is about, because, for the totalitarian state, you must have everyone and all their habits and their routines and what they call sub-routines, all the things that you do, and they can predict that you're going to do this on a Friday, you'll talk to so and so on the cellphone and this little group there etc. You must be predictable, that's what all the information-gathering is about.
Getting back to the fact that we've watched the immune system of an entire generation being destroyed - which doesn't surprise me - because Bertrand Russell talked about "using the needle"; big player Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell - for the Foundations. He says using the needle to make the people more behaved and pliable etc; but also, you see, you don't want a healthy and fit society going through the massive changes that are planned. Plus: how on earth could you bring in a form of sterilisation and suddenly say 'my god, we're all sterile, we'll have to create new types but with a different technique' and then you have Adam Mk 5 or 6 presented to you, who doesn't have to be born or conceived in the old-fashioned way and he's been genetically-enhanced to be a good servant. This is all to come folks, because those at the top never ever believed in playing fair, in fact, the last thing they'll ever do is play fair or ever tell you the truth, after all, you are the children; you are the children. We’ve got to be perpetual children, in their eyes; you're just silly profane people who can't understand the big things and why everyone must sacrifice in a common direction for this thing called progress, which the Fabians have decided and they have defined for us. It's their Brave New World.
Year after year, we watch Merck and all these companies get their way with governments, who then mandate that children get stabbed through like hedgehogs, have all these pin pricks, from a very early age and we’ve watched them grow up, first with autism, or having their immune systems totally destroyed or having complete allergy syndrome. We've all got it, to an extent.
This is from The Australian, April the 1st 2009. Now, a few years ago, remember Vioxx came out - this anti-arthritic drug primarily - and it came out within controversy, with some controversy; and even when we were dropping dead of heart attacks, the company, as usual, as they all do, were denying that it had anything to do with them. Then other countries did investigations and it was eventually banned; well, it's still on-going in Australia - and it says here:
Vioxx maker Merck and Co drew up doctor hit list
This is how pirates really operate, you see, these guys with the wonderful respectable businesses, this is the real world. We've all been trained to look for Castro or a Hitler with a uniform on, you don't realise it comes with a suit and tie, that is the high Masonic uniform: respectability. Remember Plato with his Virtues? At the end of his book, he tells you there's no such thing as virtue, there's only the appearance of it, therefore it's the appearance that matters; simple. From the Australian:
AN international drug company made a hit list of doctors who had to be "neutralised"
In their words.
or discredited
That means slandered.
because they criticised the anti-arthritis drug the pharmaceutical giant produced. Staff at US company Merck

& Co emailed each other about the list of doctors - mainly researchers and academics - who had been negative about the drug Vioxx
That means they didn't give them a positive write-up.
or Merck and a recommended course of action.
The email, which came out in the Federal Court in Melbourne yesterday as part of a class action against the drug company, included the words "neutralise", "neutralised" or "discredit" against some of the doctors' names.
It is also alleged the company used intimidation tactics
Very much like Monsanto against the farmers isn't it?
against critical researchers, including dropping hints it would stop funding to institutions and claims it interfered with academic appointments.
Well, you see, there's no university on the planet should be taking any grants from any of these Foundations or these big corporations, because they're bought-off, that's what the money's for. And we sure as hell get taxed enough for education. It says here:
"We may need to seek them out and destroy them where they live,"
This is from Merck.
a Merck employee wrote, according to an email excerpt read to the court by Julian Burnside QC, acting for the plaintiff.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through an article from the Australian, concerning Merck, the big powerful, one of the big powerful Pharma companies; and how people come down with strokes and heart attacks, because of this drug; and of course, they literally didn't just intimidate doctors and other researchers, they threatened them. This is real business, this is how it really-really is at the top, and it's no different with the guys up in politics either. You see, the psychopaths always rise to the top in this society. It says here:
"We may need to seek them out and destroy them where they live," a Merck employee wrote,
Destroy them, where they live.
according to an email excerpt read to the court by Julian Burnside QC, acting for the plaintiff. Merck & Co and its Australian subsidiary, Merck, Sharpe and Dohme, are being sued for compensation by more than 1000 Australians, who claim they suffered heart attacks or strokes as a result of Vioxx.
The drug was launched in 1999 and at its height of popularity was used by 80 million people worldwide because it did not cause stomach problems
That's how they sold it.
as did traditional anti-inflammatory drugs.
It just gave you a stroke, or stopped your heart.
It was voluntarily withdrawn
"It was voluntarily" - you should have see the pressure in the media about it.
from sale in 2004 after concerns were raised that it caused heart attacks and strokes and a clinical trial testing these potential side affects was aborted for safety reasons.
That's the reality of the world and these are the guys of course who are pushing for all these different injections etc etc etc that the governments are only too happy to oblige. As I say, why? People don't realise that every university on the planet is given grants by the same Foundations and the same Pharma companies, they're bought and paid for, they've sold their souls out; they can't get truth out of these universities. And if they try, a few of them, they'll simply get fired, lose their grants, or the Dean will kick them out because they don't like people not cooperating with the big founders from the Foundations.
I've often talked as well about how, in Fabianism, you raise generations by generations, an inter-generational moving toward a particular unfolding of a pre-determined plan; and how they give the culture for every particular era to the people they'll need to use that culture on. As I say, back around World War I and before that, and afterwards, up to World War II, across Europe, brass bands, the military bands were very popular because they could always impress the poor young guys who saw smart uniforms and guys who looked very healthy and happy, better fed than they were, and they joined the military. Marching bands was all part of armies and empire-building. Then, when they wanted to destroy society, because the Fabians said they'd have to eliminate the family unit, the culture itself in every country, by degrading means even. Bring in free love, they said that in the late 1800s, H.G. Wells was a spokesman and writer for them and a founder; and then the state would reshape society for the coming global society. Therefore, they'd use the divide and conquer man-woman-child-parent and then the state would bring up the child basically, with a

scientific indoctrination. That's happened, mission accomplished. And they have divided every racial group against each other, because they do supply leaders, they will promote the most radical ones on all sides and all religions, to be the top, to keep the pot boiling, to stir it up when they want to, because then they come out with new laws that affect everyone and that's what's called collective punishment, a term they borrowed from the Soviet system, collective punishment. Someone does something across the continent, well, you're all banned from even considering doing that, or even having the possibility of doing it. Collective, that's how you deal with the collective; and they said they favour Collectivism, it's now called Communitarianism. Look at Agenda 21, from the United Nations. Therefore the police they've brought up today have been brought up with the most debased society, playing war games designed for the military to kill people. They have no loyalty to anyone, except their own brotherhood; that's what all the movies portray: the guys with the same uniform are a brotherhood you see, you belong. It's the only place in your life you belong; out there, you can't belong, because society is dysfunctional.
This is from the Telegraph:
G20 police officer said he wanted to 'beat up hippies' on Facebook
That's how immature these characters are. He's a typical one, who's grown up and now he's wearing the black uniform that the heroes in all his video games wore.
A police officer has apologised after posting a Facebook message
Well, he's been told to, obviously.
saying that he wanted to "beat up some long haired hippies" at the G20.
April the 24th 2009. By Matthew Moore.
PC Rob Ward wrote the comment just an hour after the death of Ian Tomlinson,
The guy who was killed by the cops you see.
the 47-year-old bystander who was struck by riot police on the day of the protests. In a status update to friends at 8.17pm on April 1, the Metropolitan Police officer wrote: "Can't wait to bash some long haired hippies up @ the G20".
That's what they recruit these days you see, brutes, you see. There's a whole bunch from this link and I'll out all these links up on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, after the show. There's a whole bunch of links where you can actually see Ian Tomlinson getting some of the beating. The cops had their own coroner immediately dissect the guy, trying to prove that he'd just had a massive heart attack but an independent inquiry found out that, no, the guy's abdomen was full of blood, he'd been ruptured completely. They train this to do this with their batons and so on.
See, we're going through the toughest time, this is the big - it's like a big ship with a thousand chains pulling all the countries along in a certain direction and every little boat behind, there's America, there's Canada, we're all, we've got some slack but, eventually, we're all towed in the same direction and we're going through a rough sea, this is the roughest sea, until they get the global society together and they've trained a generation, the most debased culturally generation ever, to wear uniforms, to attack the public and beat us into the right path, as we go into the next phase of being ruled and managed by the world management elite. That's what it's all about; our culture for the last 40, 50, 60 years did not happen by accident, culture is led, it's guided, it's called the culture creation industry; and believe you me, nothing happens, Plato talks about it, nothing happens in culture, from the grass roots. It's all authorised from the top, because those in power would never ever chance something that was unplanned coming out in the public - that's fashion, music, plays, types of movies, anything, that they were not in charge of that could have a rippling effect, unforeseen rippling effects. Anything that comes to the public is from the top down.
Here's another cop here, it's ludicrous, to show you what's going about today, from the Mail Online, this is the bunch that were brought up with the Star Wars movies:
Britain's first Jedi police woman harnesses the Force to catch criminals
And they've got a picture of her standing with her little laser sword. See: they were brought up in total fantasy, dreaming of wearing these uniforms against this world of the evil dead, that's all of us folks.
Meet PC Pam Fleming - the first Jedi police officer to admit she is a devotee of the Star Wars-inspired religion. PC Fleming, a beat officer who has patrolled the mean streets of Glasgow for the past 23 years, stepped proudly forward today - light sabre in hand - to say 'I'm a Jedi and I'm proud'.
She even admits to using Jedi mind tricks during interviews with suspects in 'an effort to achieve the truth', Can you believe this?
although she tells industry magazine Police Review that she does not use 'The Force' to influence what suspects say or do.
She's so stupid, she's doesn't even know where "Jedi" comes from or "Luke Skywalker". Luke Skywalker is Lucifer, dear, he who walks the sky, the light bearer. She's so ignorant. "Jedi" is Yedi, Yudi, the Knight's

Templar's mascot was called Yodi, Yoda or Jedi, it's all the same thing, prune. So, here she is, into a religion that she doesn't even comprehend, where, once again, those who are specially bred and have special insight and have the spirit that the profane cannot have, have the right to rule the lesser; quite something isn't it? And this is the pabulum we get fed; and this woman's walking around charging people. Anyone else would be locked up in a loony bin, but not today, not in today's police forces.

I've said before: The International Monetary Fund is going into its second phase, of Bretton Woods part two, as it was designed to do in the first place, when John Maynard Keynes, and I've read the article that he wrote himself, said, in his life, he would not see it happen but it would come. It would come when? Right now is when it would come; and it would be the one to issue money, because that was written into the agreement they signed at the G20 meeting, it was a clause in there, a paragraph that is going to give the sole right to issue world currency. That was its intention when they set it up. Create the crisis, present the solution; everything that happens, including the crash, was planned.

24th of April 2009 BBC

IMF head urges speedy bank reform

The International Monetary Fund's (IMF) managing director has said the US and Western Europe need to act more quickly to sort out their banking systems.

This is Mr Strauss-Kahn.

Speaking in Washington before a series of high-level financial meetings, Dominique Strauss-Kahn said there had been progress but it had been too slow.

Too slow, for his liking, you know. Who voted these guys in? Who voted the United Nations in? Who voted the World Bank in? It was all set up privately, they are private corporations.

Mr Strauss-Kahn said cleaning up the mess in the financial systems of the rich world was the most important task. But more action was needed to sort out problems with bad loans, he said. He accepts that there has been progress. But he says it is not enough.

"In many countries the architecture

Oh, they love architecture and building bridges.

of a coherent financial programme is now more or less in place.

"More or less in place"? "The architecture of a coherent financial programme is now more or less in place" - he's telling you that there's a new system.

What is lagging, and where time has been lost, is in the implementation,"

This is not fast enough for them.

His call was directed mainly at the United States and Western European countries. Sorting out the banks was essential he said, if there is to be an economic recovery.

Whistle in the wind folks, because it's not planned to recover. How can it recover when they say in economics only the manufacturing countries can ever have the excess cash to flow around? Everything else in a service economy is passing it around.

"All the experience we have of past banking crises, and we have a lot of experience with those banking crises in this institution, is that you never recover before you have completed the cleaning up of the balance sheet of the financial sector," he said.

There's another meeting going on right now, as they press forward on finance ministers from the US, Canada, Europe etc, and then they'll give another declaration of what's ahead. He says:

The stimulus from governments in tax cuts and extra spending for this year, Mr Strauss-Kahn said, is in line with what the IMF called for,

You see: they're the boss now, you understand that? When the IMF comes in, they manage your country; loans, debts, everything and they tell you what policies to put in. He says:

though he suggested more might be needed in 2010.

Well, that's for the final amalgamation of the Americas, that's why he says 2010. The second last signature for the unification of the Americas is done by the leaders of US, Canada, Mexico, this year, it'll be in June, I think; and they have one more to go, 2010, that's it. I played, on air, from 2005, the 2005 first open agreement where they all signed and they said that there would be five more to go, then it's total amalgamation. Again, the Fabian world system that's brought in, this new world culture that's still being created and it won't be a mix of all the other cultures, by the way, it's to be a brand new culture: political correctness. You obey the State; you bow to science and experts. It says here:

Every youngster to carry out 50 hours community service by age 19.

I've mentioned this before, it's happening all across the Western world.

Every young person will be expected to undertake at least 50 hours of community service before they turn 19 under plans to be announced by the Prime Minister today.

That's Brown, the other Fabian who took over from the last Fabian and it says:
Schools will be offered new assistance starting in September to enable their pupils to undertake the voluntary service in their local communities.
Communitarianism: one day, if you don't turn up when the brass band, or whatever it is, is playing in the park and you're all supposed to attend, they'll be at your door, to find out if you're anti-social - and I'm not kidding.
If the new target is not reached, Gordon Brown will consider making voluntary service a compulsory part of the secondary school curriculum.
Well, he's just taking his orders from the global bosses. And once they get it on the books, I've said this before, like every other law they put on the books, it will expand to a year and then two years and then more etc. This is from the same government that's showing the US and Canada and the rest of the world how to recruit 14-year-old children to be spies on their classmates. Remember that word again: NO, no, no. And then it's followed up with children and say: 'No I'm not doing that'. Learn to say it all over again: 'NO, I'm not doing that, no'. Because that's what's coming down the pike, very quickly, very-very quickly and people haven't a clue, they haven't a clue that they've already been conditioned. I remember when the UN, you see, the United Nations made the war on smoking a priority. Every other country signed it into law, to implement it, again, Fabian wise, no smoking here first of all, then no smoking there, no smoking near stores, no smoking at all in the street, blah, blah, blah, blah. Fabianism, Fabianism: get it on the books and expand it.
And I saw a youngster, at school, who'd been through the indoctrination process, the Pavlovian-conditioned response, recoil in abject horror when someone lit up 15 feet away, outside, as though her air was deprived of her and her hands were flapping, like a fish out of water. I thought my god they did some number on their brain and then the UN declared a war on obesity and every country started going to that. Now, they're saying 'obese people turn out more CO2 than others' and they said they're using the same techniques by the two guys who designed, for the United Nations, the Bernays types, the anti-smoking campaign.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, all the illusions that are promoted into our heads that we soak up by osmosis, as they say at the top, without reasoning it through, until our behaviour is modified and we're all politically correct, we can't think or say or do or whatever when things we might object to are pushed right in our face, with no apologies. We're supposed to accept all the stuff that's promoted to us, without complaint. If you complain, well there's something wrong with you, you're anti-social, we'd better treat you with drugs, or some therapy, until you're reconditioned and fit to join the PC society.
This is an article from Foreign Affairs magazine; now the Council on Foreign Relations always tell you what's coming up in the world, because, after all, their workers, there are thousands of millions of them are all over the planet, working to bring this agenda off. They like to print it up in the Foreign Affairs Magazine, this over-priced rag that they sell, which they actually should give away since it's all propaganda about their own agenda. I'm going to put the link on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website at the end of the show; but this is from a writer in Portugal who's read this article by Mr. Mueller, you know the big wonderful Mueller up there? Quite the history this character's got, from NATO and the UN. Here's a summary of what's in it and here's a repudiation of it, by this listener:
What Mr. Mueller is saying is:
- The Taliban/Al-Qaeda threat is being dispelled for what it is.
This is from the person who read the article as they tried to drum up how dangerous the Taliban are. Remember, I've got the documentary, the video, where Brzezinski, back in the 1970s is creating the Taliban, he's right there with them, saying they're doing great and this is a well-justified holy war. This is what he says; I've got the link there on my site, go in and look it up. Now they're trying to say it's the big demon, oh the Taliban is the worst demon the world has ever had. He says, this is a response to the article, this is:
- a well documented fantasy. The public is slowly wising up to that fantasy;
- The public perception of that threat was the only thing that made the war reasonable, in the public's view; and that's not sticking anymore;
- That's a problem, because Obama's goal (it's actually Brzezinski's directive) is to have rising military heat in the Afghanistan-Pakistan area;
That's a fact, they've already planned that, even with the New American Century Group, the Bush bunch; so, Obama's just continuing the policy.
- You can't have that kind of heat without a strong myth

They always give you a myth to go to war.
(a.k.a, a huge lie) to gain public support for it;
- The humanitarian pretext is actually bogus, and no-one really goes for it, so Obama will need a better myth than that one; a myth that would imply a direct threat to the US or Europe;
- So, why not put it in the clear Mr. Mueller (and that goes for the rest of the CFR as well): there is no real threat from Afghanistan, other than our policy makers' (CFR included) own geopolitical callousness and madness. The only way NATO would gain a pretext to surge operations there, would be by the false pretence of a threat (false flag terror comes to my mind, actually...). A lie. A huge lie.
Let's prevent this lie Mr. Mueller. This myth NATO needs. Pre-empting such a hypothetical criminal enterprise, via informing the public, while there is still time for it, would be a good thing, don't you agree?
We're always given myths, there's always a great Satan. Ronnie Reagan picked four of them, during his term in office, he kept changing gun sights.
Well, that hour rushed by and I couldn't see a caller there; so, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods and your mind - keep your mind - may go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-
"DAN ATKINSON: Turbo-charged finance has collapsed - Big Brother State should be next" by Dan Atkinson (dailymail.co.uk) - April 23, 2009.

"Vioxx maker Merck and Co drew up doctor hit list" by Milanda Rout (at whale.to) - April 1, 2009.

"G20 police officer said he wanted to 'beat up hippies' on Facebook" by Matthew Moore (telegraph.co.uk) - April 24, 2009.

"Britain's first Jedi police woman harnesses the Force to catch criminals" (dailymail.co.uk) - April 23, 2009.

"IMF head urges speedy bank reform" by Andrew Walker (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 24, 2009.

"Every youngster to carry out 50 hours community service by age 19" by Robert Winnett (telegraph.co.uk) - April 23, 2009.

"How Dangerous Are the Taliban?" by John Mueller (foreignaffairs.com) - April 15, 2009.

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 307)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 27, 2009:
Supervising Stampedes in Age of Crisis Creation:
"Welcome to the Century of Crisis Creation,
Demolishing Old Ways, Bringing Frustration,
Silent Consent, All Rights Receding,
Recall of Rights Like Some Dream Fleeting,
Stampeding Herds Guided to Trap,
Using Darwin's Dictum, 'Learn to Adapt,'
From New Norm to New Norm, We Upgrade,
'Til We're Interdependent, Alone, Afraid,
Almost There, Point We Arrive,
Dependent on State for Means to Survive"
© Alan Watt April 27, 2009
Monday April 27th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 27, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 27th 2009.
For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and take your time going over previous audios I've put up there for free, where I try and paint the big picture, to help those who are just basically breaking through into the fact there's a higher reality at work here and understanding that the public are kept in the dark like mushrooms, by mainstream media, which is basically a unified science now, between all different types of information output; and I try to give you the shortcuts.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can get transcripts of these talks I've given, for print-up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
To keep me going, I depend on you the listeners, because I don't ask for money from advertisers. I could; but then I don't compromise myself or what I do say or could say and can say. Therefore, it's up to you the listeners to keep me going by going to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can purchase the books and discs I have for sale. If I had more time, I'd be churning them out but I don't, doing what I do here. The whole was spent just working on computers, trying to get some of them, or at least one of them working properly; and that's how your days go, doing this kind of stuff.
You can also donate to me through PayPal, or personal cheque from the US and Canada; and for those that just get the discs passed around that are burned and there's hundreds, maybe thousands of them go out there, I know that for a fact, from people who eventually get in touch with me that never have listened on

the Internet. Then, they can help too, they can order or donate [listed above].
And on an earlier talk today, I was just thinking about the techniques of crisis creation and how it's the greatest tool that we've seen really, since 2001. Constant stampeding of “the herd”, as they call it at the top, because, yes, they do call us the herd. And during the last pandemic that kind of fizzled out in Ontario, Canada, the SARS epidemic, even the medical experts, you know those guys with the white coats, whose teeth glisten when they open their mouths you know, the special people with haloes, when they came out, they called the public on national television "The herd" and they were doing "herd management". So, that's what it's boiled down to today, they don't even bother calling us humans anymore or people, we're just "The Herd" you see; and we're under expert academic guidance, the scientific dictatorship. It's all to do with crisis management; it's the perception of crisis that counts. When you take what happened in World War II, even with Pearl Harbour, if they had suggested, at that time, they were going to take every American's rights away, to save them, they would have been fighting a war at home; because the American of that era was staunchly individualistic, in fact, that was really the M.O. of the United States of America: individualism and rights. Over generations, they've gradually managed to indoctrinate new generations into growing up thinking they just obey this authority that's everywhere, obeyance to authority and the individual's a bad guy. I'll be back with more on this - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how the US used to be and that's what it known for was, basically, rugged individualism; and people didn't question the individual's rights. Occasionally, when government did try to intrude on them, they'd be in trouble because there so many so-called safeguards, or at least barriers, set up to stop them, that was the whole idea, the way that the US was initially set-up. However, as we well know, in the Council on Foreign Relations, many-many years ago - who always tell you what your future's going to be, since they help design and plan it - they said that they'd have to do an end run around Constitutions and laws etc, to get the agenda through, you know, the parallel government's agenda and they are part of the parallel government.
I've also talked about how Brzezinski and others talked about the coming Internet before the public even knew what a computer was, definitely a home computer; and in his book (Between Two Ages) particularly, he wrote a chapter on the coming information system that would be given to the public; but at that time only belonged and had been used by the military-industrial complex. He also gave little clues as to what its real purpose would be; and of course, we know now today it's all data collection, so they can get personality profiles on you and even your daily routine is upgraded, because everyone's putting all their data out there. Eventually, of course, it will be a cashless society, world-wide, with the IMF dishing out the credits to everyone and they'll be used as punishment and reward. In other words: you won't get your credits out if you've been a bad boy or girl, or you've emailed politically-incorrect things or used the wrong terms even, or a wrong wording in your letters etc.
In other words: it was sent out to be a form of control and none of what's happening today could happen, this massive world take-over, without the computer system doing it all, information-data retrieval. And of course, under standard rules, as they go along, they introduce Bills that allow themselves to put something, that's always meant to sound as innocuous as possible, as harmless as possible; and once it's on the books, they always expand it, to include things you would never have dreamt of. That's the standard procedure. Before they talked about just high agencies, the NSA would have to occasionally have to peek into your emails and to your records and your faxes etc and they keep updating it, now the local cops can do it, you see, none of us can be trusted, we're all bad boys and girls, we're just too immature and silly to allow ourselves to be run by ourselves, therefore the experts must always watch us and guide us along the right path, the one that they have chosen for us.
I often wondered why the big fad came out, initially, with the internet and computers, when they called them personal computers, PCs, I used to say "Political Correct", it was all to do with that; but it was to make you think that you were in charge of all your data, that was the simple con right there, you know. Psycho-linguistics, simple, “personal”, it's mine and they give you a little password and stuff, 'oh nobody can get into this except me'; and before you know it, you're dependent on the darn thing for everything; and most folk now pay everything through electronic banking. Therefore, it's so easy for them to cut them off; and as they dish out technology they could have given us at the beginning, they had to give us a whole series of computers, to make us believe - this is the main reason for it, apart from making profit all the time - to make us believe we're on the cutting edge, we're all on the cutting edge, all of us and that we're being given the best there is. Therefore, it never dawns on you what you're given is obsolete; it never dawns on you when you buy the new upgraded PC they could have given you that at the very beginning, or in 2 or 3 years time for that matter, because they're just dishing out piecemeal.

Isn’t it interesting too that every company, every company, brings out the same systems at the same time? See, it's military-industrial complex. The big private corporations are part of the military-industrial complex; and as things become more complicated; and made frustratingly so, when, after all, when programs worked before, why don't the programs work now? Why is it they're becoming such a nuisance to work through and do simple things with; why, why? It's to frustrate you, because they're bringing in the Cloud system, where, basically, your computer at home will be a form of a telephone, basically, with a number you punch in, that gives you access to a remote server that keeps all the data; and isn't that more simple? Because, since they want total information network, they'll have access to all your data, no fuss, no mess; and they'll deal with all viruses, trojans, upgrading of programming. You can sit and play; but if you're bad, you're little number will be locked out until you're on your knees and you conform. Social approval / social disapproval will be used to train you. Now that they have everyone pretty-well hooked on the computer, they can't imagine going off it; they don't realise that just a few years ago people did stock taking in factories and warehouses and stores with pencils and paper and, you know something? It worked, it worked; but it was a darn nuisance for governments who love all statistics and data-collection, because they wanted copies as well, you see, this is much easier. So, the Cloud will come in and this first article here is from Sunday the 25th January 2009. I've read it before but I'll read it again:

Google plans to make PCs history

Just to show you I'm not kidding, it's not surmisation here.

Google is to launch a service that would enable users to access their personal computer from any internet connection, according to industry reports. But campaigners warn that it would give the online behemoth unprecedented control over individuals' personal data.

Well, that's the point of it, you see.

The Google Drive, or "GDrive", could kill off the desktop computer, which relies on a powerful hard drive. Instead a user's personal files and operating system could be stored on Google's own servers and accessed via the internet.

The long-rumoured GDrive

They do love that 'G'.

is expected to be launched this year, according to the technology news website TG Daily, which described it as "the most anticipated Google product so far".

Well, because they had it planned all along.

It is seen as a paradigm shift away from Microsoft's Windows operating system, which runs inside most of the world's computers, in favour of "cloud computing", where the processing and storage is done thousands of miles away in remote data centres.

Home and business users are increasingly turning to web-based services, usually free,

My, my, my: there's the mouse bait there eh?

ranging from email (such as Hotmail and Gmail) and digital photo storage (such as Flickr and Picasa) to more applications for documents and spreadsheets (such as Google Apps). The loss of a laptop or crash of a hard drive does not jeopardise the data because it is regularly saved in "the cloud" and can be accessed via the web from any machine.

The GDrive would follow this logic to its conclusion by shifting the contents of a user's hard drive to the Google servers. The PC would be a simpler, cheaper device acting as a portal to the web,

That's all it is, a portal to the web.

perhaps via an adaptation of Google's operating system for mobile phones, Android. Users would think of their computer as software rather than hardware.

See, that's where it was designed to go, step-by-step in the first place, before they gave you the old computers to start with. See: we're just mice and they say that, they give us mousetraps and we just eat the cheese, eat the cheese, eat the cheese, until you get to the trap you see and then you say ‘My god, I'm in it, I can't do without it’, it's as simple as that, planned to go this way, all along. Do you realise how much cooperation it takes from the big boys at the top to agree on this? A single company couldn't go it alone in an age where those who own information rule the world. That's discussed, at Sandhurst, the military academy and other places across the world. Therefore, there are no independent organisations at that level; there are none. So, I'll put this link up on my site, at the end of the show.

Everyone's prattling on about the pandemic, you see, as they get us used to the ideas of pandemic; and it's strange that it's mainly in Mexico it's been killing people, what with this latest outbreak that came out around March or so. However -listening to the news - they're still allowing people to come in, from Mexico, to work, seasonal workers etc. Now, living in Canada, we've had experience already of the scare to do with SARS. The first law of any coming pandemic is you quarantine your country from people coming in from the infected

country but that wasn't done in the SARS either: they still had the planes coming in from mainland China and all the rest of it. Then we went through a lot of hoopla, where big corporations sold thermal imaging devices to possibly see if anyone had a fever in airports, then admitted, after the SARS, that they were useless. Well, why is that? It's because you see, it can take 10 to 15 days while the prodromal period of infection, before any symptoms show in a human being, including inflammation. Therefore, in that case, that's why the standard procedure, if you were really serious about stopping a pandemic or epidemic coming into your country, is totally shut down all people coming in from the infected country but they're not doing that, why? Why, hmm? Is this a trial run to get us all used to the fact that we're going to be ordered about by experts, injected with all kinds of mandatory, authorised substances? We'll see, we'll see, but it's a lot of hype right now, a lot of hype; and as I say, they're not doing what you would normally do if there truly was something that you wanted to stop coming into your country, until it was over. Would you really risk your whole population? Would you? So that people could go back and forth to Mexico for tourism? Would you? Think about it: is tourism more important when you balance it with wiping out everyone in the country with a real killer? Well, therefore, is it a killer? How much of this is hype? I'll be back with more on logic after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix.

You know, with the creation of viruses and the mutation, the manipulation or man-mutated viruses, is an old-old thing, in fact, if you read a book that's called Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War. You see: Canada led the world, during and after World War II, for a long time, on the creation of killer viral and bacterial microbes, for war purposes, warfare purposes. In the book, it’s using declassified stuff from the governments, we find out just how far ahead they were, back then; and how easy it was for them to take a common virus and mutate it into what they called a fast breeder, into a deadly thing, within a matter of hours. Now, they can do it within an hour apparently; they're so far ahead. Now, obviously what gets taught to the average medical student is obsolete as well; because, in any area of research, the military-industrial complex always breaks the ground and they keep this stuff secret for many-many years. Therefore, what's taught to the public, and doctors and GPs are members of the public, you see, who also believe they're on the cutting edge, it doesn't dawn on them they're getting antique, antiquated or misleading indoctrinations, they're still living in the past, to do with viruses and bacterium etc. Now, since they can create the viruses to kill so easily, and program them, like computers how many times they can replicate and die off and they've had articles in the Daily Mail about it, when a journalist went into the Porton Downs establishment in Britain. That's where they make all this deadly stuff, and I believe they've moved now, recently; but, anyway, he sat with the scientists who talked about creating ethnic-specific viruses and how they had them all, that was back in the early 1990s.

Nothing surprises me at all; so, when they come out with something's that's evolving on it's own that could be a killer, they're either pulling your leg, to terrify you, because they want control over you; or, they're getting you used to, by predictive programming, what you will do when the real thing is released, and "released" will be the word because I guarantee you it'll be man-made.

Here's an article I've read before about this; and it's from one of the guys who worked to create a killer virus, to recreate in fact, the Spanish Flu, using live viruses they found in the permafrost corpses in Canada and then who merged it with the common flu, the present flu viruses, to see what would happen. Meaning: they've weaponised the normal / average common flu. This was released on the 29th of December 2008. I've read it before and it's actually from Yoshihiro Kawaoka, who was one of the scientists, University of Wisconsin-Madison and it comes from a website called eureka alert.

Scientists isolate genes that made 1918 flu lethal

By mixing and matching a contemporary flu virus

That's a modern one.

with the "Spanish flu"

The killer one.

- a virus that killed between 20 and 50 million people 90 years ago in history's most devastating outbreak of infectious disease - researchers have identified a set of three genes that helped underpin the extraordinary virulence of the 1918 virus.

Writing today in the Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, a team led by University of Wisconsin-Madison virologists Yoshihiro Kawaoka and Tokiko Watanabe identifies genes that gave the 1918 virus the capacity to reproduce in lung tissue, a hallmark of the pathogen that claimed more lives than all the battles of World War I combined.

So: they got the common flu viruses that are spreading across the world every year, the present modern

ones, mixed it with three particular genes that were responsible for activating the 1918 one and they produced a killer flu. Why do you think they were doing that? Interest - general interest? Bored - boredom, perhaps? Why do you think they were doing it? Who do you think would pay them to do that? Remember what I said earlier: everything in the real cutting edge that's always way ahead of its time is the military-industrial complex.

"Military" today means many things, because there's many compartments: economic; virology; bacteriology, for wiping out whole nations; even areas that deal with spreading fungus, they had fungus that could spread across Germany in World War II, if they cared to do so, it could kill off all the crops. Again, read Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War. You'll also find they created something to kill of the enemies' livestock; when they did autopsies on the brains of the cattle, guess what they found during World War II? They were full of little holes, like cheesecake, like Mad Cow Disease became much later on; in fact, pretty-well identical, what a coincidence, in World War II, they had that, eh?

This article here is very good, it tells you how this particular virus worked, why it killed, because it really replicated inside the lung tissue, as opposed to the upper respiratory tract; so, you drown, basically. That's what they can do, that they admit to, that they admit to, which is very-very tame really as to what they really have; and I'm going to go into this in more detail, after these messages, because it's an important topic, to see how we're being stampeded.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt; we're Cutting Through The Matrix. When the SARS outbreak hit Toronto, of course, the government started throwing millions of dollars, supposedly, into research. Anybody who said they could possibly come up with a vaccine were getting grants, you see, it's a great thing - and you don't have to account for any of it, because you don't have to promise you're going to come with anything. It's wonderful for the Pharma businesses and the biologists that go into this kind of thing; meanwhile, as I say, at the higher level, they can create everything, isn't that amazing? They can create anything they want and program it how long it would last; how many times it would multiply; how many it should kill off in the process; and after a week or so, it deactivates itself. That's how exact it is; but, gee, on the lower echelons of medicine, it's all a big puzzle and a mystery, as they read their medical journals, their latest magazines that keep them in a different reality of the past, because they're not on the cutting edge at all, but at the top they are. That's why the motor industry and certain motor companies are so far ahead with all their transmissions and their differentials etc, because they were all given incredible financing during World War II and every war since. That's why they have the strong ones that don't bust and break and all the rest of it. Everything to do with the military-industrial complex is way ahead, always, of what the public are ever-ever told. And as I say, it's great, panic and fear creation is fantastic for business.

Remember what Rothschild said, when he was asked when you make the most amount of money. He said "When the blood is flowing in the streets, everybody's panicking". We've had nothing but panic and one crisis after another since 2001; and folk don't realise this is impossible, with the law of averages, to have many crises, one after another, that take all your rights from you, governments mandate inoculations if need be, you've a financial collapse, supposedly, brought on by the banks that then get rewarded; and we've got to go global, plus we've got to reduce the population at the same because of 'global warming'. All in the span of 9 years - think about it - this is impossible, impossible, unless it's all planned this way; and of course it is. After all, this is the twenty-first century; academia was talking about this in the last century, it was the coming century of change -and they knew what the changes would be - the planned, ordered, reduced population society. That's what it's all about; and going back to Darwin too: which they all go back to, he talked about adaptation and you have to adapt to survive. Well, you see, we adapt to every crisis, every new normal and that is exactly what Lenin was talking about: how they can constantly upgrade the people who, very quickly, think that everything's normal again, you're into a new normal and you have no memory of the past normal, like before 9/11 2001, before you had to show IDs for everything, or unbuckle your pants and walk barefoot or in stocking feet through airports and bend over and all this kind of stuff that's the new normal today.

Back to Rothschild and when to make money. Well, here they go, the big boys you see who are all part of the military-industrial complex - obviously - the big vaccine manufacturers and drug boys are involved in creating viruses etc when they're also working on, supposedly, the safeguards against the viruses and so on, they're part of it, they're part of it; very simple. And this is from Reuters, April the 24th:

Venture capital firm set to reap rewards on swine flu

It's just out the bag and these pigs are going to make money on it. It says:

The swine flu outbreak is likely to benefit one of the most prolific and successful venture capital firms in the United States: Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers, Thomson Reuters Private Equity Week reported on Friday.

Byers is still part of the Rothschild company.
Shares of the two public companies in the firm's portfolio of eight Pandemic and Bio Defense companies Bio Defense companies.
-- BioCryst Pharmaceuticals (BCRX.O) and Novavax (NVAX.O) -- jumped Friday on news that the swine flu killed a reported 60 people in Mexico and has infected people in the United States.
Dr Who,
The World Health Organization (WHO) said the virus appears to be susceptible to Roche's (ROG.VX) flu drug Tamiflu, also known as oseltamivir, but not to older flu drugs such as amantadine.
Well, "it appears to be" doesn't mean it's true. Remember before, when they were trying that same stuff - and they brought it out for the bird flu, supposedly, it was in the Far East at the time and it was killing them off too. Even children that were getting it preventatively were dying; that won't stop them.
Shares of Swiss drugmaker Roche Holding AG closed up 3.48 percent after falling sharply earlier in the week on a cancer drug disappointment,
Oh dear-dear, I'm surprised, you see generally they give the cancer drug disappointments, that kill of the cancer patients faster than the cancer, are given to AIDS patients and that's why they get all the symptoms, but that's the real world.
Getting back to what I was saying, now, in the treaties that were signed up for bio-warfare - and there are treaties signed at the United Nations - you also see it in that book Deadly Allies. You'll see that at every stage of a mutation, a worked-on man-made mutation, in a laboratory, of a virus or bacterium, they must have a completely 100% effective antidote to it, upgraded with each upgrade of the virus or bacterium. That is law, they have to have it; they're not in the business of making killers without having something that kills off the killer. They've had that in progress since before World War II; think about it. Meanwhile, they give you these things that may work or may not, these little pills and so on that cost you thousands of dollars, if you can buy them; and it's also been proven that they kill other people etc.
There's the kind of stuff where you make money: terror and fear, it's fantastic, look at the business they've made off all security equipments and cameras and so on; look at the incredible money that the companies have made. Do you know that's where the military-industrial complex have moved, into society, into civilian life, because that's the war: it's on civilians, everywhere, world-wide and they're making every major company that you've heard of that made the aircraft and so on are in making cameras and systems for observation, detections etc. Total police state, world-wide, that is the new order, this is the new order that's been brought in and it's going to get worse. And there's no debating with them at the top, because, you see, they have a plan, at the top; and they're all ready for every kind of backlash again. They've built up internal armies to deal with this, over twenty-odd years, under the guise of fighting terrorism, fighting drugs and all the rest of it.
They used to say, when they talked about Marxism, that they couldn't - the countries that were being infiltrated with Marxist policies, could not allow the Marxists to bring the countries to the verge of revolution, because part of the Marxist technique was to make things so bad and poverty so bad that people would have to rebel, as their own governments became dictatorial and overbearing, authoritarian you see. Therefore, when you see your governments hand in hand across the world, all going along the same path of utter authoritarianism, that means that they're not worried about anything else. That means they're going in one direction only: it's going to be there way or no way. And they're ready to deal with all the backlashes, that's how it really is, that tells you right there when they're giving us their prospects for the next 30-50 years, from the think-tanks for the military (and I've read them before) and you can go into my website and see the one from Britain - 90 pages, on what they say is going to come in the future. There's no ifs or buts about it, these things can only happen if those in authority force them to happen, therefore they're going to.
Give us back our private lives
It says here, this is from The Telegraph April 25th 2009.
As Labour unveils plans to monitor every one of our phone calls and emails, it is time to demand an end to state snooping.
"Your moves are monitored by your bus tickets. There are CCTV cameras on every building and computer chips on the rubbish [garbage] bin - and they can tell a lot about your life by studying your rubbish [garbage]
And they are, they're going through folks' garbage now.
...Security has got absurd." The Russian journalist Irada Zeinalova wasn't talking about Putin's Russia. She wasn't even talking about life in the old Soviet Union. She was talking about Britain today.
Now, Britain is a prototype that we've all got to copy, you see.
Mrs Zeinalova has lived in Britain for several years. But she doesn't like the level of intrusion into her private

life that she experiences. Many native Britons take the same view. An increasing number of people resent the constant surveillance that has become common in many cities in Britain.
It's across the world now.
Britain has more security cameras per head of population than anywhere else in the world: each one is justified, at least by those who have installed it,
Ha-ha!
by the role it plays in detecting and reducing crime.
Ha-ha.
Just as insidious is the amount of data the state now holds on its citizens - and the Government last week unveiled plans to hold still more, because your every phone call, email and visit to a website will be monitored by the state.
Sieg Heil.
Some of the material the state collects, such as tax and pension details, is an unavoidable part of the bureaucracy necessary to run a modern state.
Well, we don't need that anyway, it's all a con.
Other databases are also, in principle, uncontentious: doctors cannot treat you effectively if they do not know your medical history,
Well, they can't treat you, even if they do know it today because you're lucky to see the same one twice in a row, in Canada and in Britain and elsewhere; apart from that, they don't care.
Still other databases - the violent offender and sex offender registers, for example - can be said to have a role in fighting crime.
That's nonsense; they've used that con to get us all into slavery and manacles.
But there is a slippery slope here, and it leads to a state of permanent police supervision of everyone.
Well, that's the point of it. If you're into crime prevention you see, and law enforcement, as opposed to policing, you'd have to manacle everybody up, that way you'd be guaranteed they can't do anything and go anywhere.
Preventing and detecting crime" can be used as a justification for expanding databases and surveillance almost indefinitely.
There's no almost about it, it says:
And it has been. The Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000 (RIPA) defines and regulates spying by government bodies. As the Home Office's latest consultation paper on RIPA reveals, at least 42 government departments and organisations are entitled to spy on the public. They include such bodies as the Charity Commission,
Did you know that? Well the Charity Commission and Charities and Foundations have been a con from the beginning. The Department for Environment can do it and the Department of Work and Pensions can do it, they can go in and find all your data too.
If you include local authorities who are also allowed to spy on you,
And they are now, by the way.
there are more than 400 government agencies entitled to snoop.
How's that? How is that?
Here's another one again, it's from the Mail online, this is for the world, folks, because, as I say, Britain, remember they came up first with the word democracy, they've led the world with 'democracy' and they're still leading the world. Police now, your local cops can have access to these complete data banks on you:
Police can snoop on every email and eavesdrop on Internet phone calls under new plan.
See, they get it on the books and then before you know it, it expands and expands. It's like cancer, it grows like cancer, whatever the government touches and puts through as a law, grows like a cancer, tumours everywhere, because it's designed to, that was the intention of it.
Police and security chiefs will be able to scour the contents of every email sent in Britain under a £12 billion plan
Hah! This is from a country that's supposed to be broke!
to be unveiled tomorrow. The programme, known as Deep Packet Inspection,
That's a little joke on pocket, right? They're right into your pockets now.
will also give them the ability to eavesdrop on phone calls made over the internet.
The proposals, which will be revealed by Home Secretary Jacqui Smith,
This is the woman who's made so many gaffs it's a comedy; but it is a comedy because, obviously, they're not in charge. This is the woman who puts porno viewing on the TV and charges it down to her government expenses. It's got a nice picture here on this particular link and I'll put it up too with a police chief, with all

his white spaghetti on his skip and his cap and all his masonic regalia above it too, the chequerboard; and they're both grinning like coots you know. All you need are those little epaulettes to have a little zigzag lightning bolt; and some people, with a memory and mentality, will be able to recognise what it means on their lapels. Here they are, it says here:
come amid increasing evidence that terror groups such as those in the Mumbai attacks
Oh, my.
are using internet telephones to avoid telephone taps on landline and mobile phones.
So, because some people are supposedly, maybe - and we take their word for it, right? - are tapped, using the internet telephone, we all have to be snooped on by local cops. Let's not use 'it's those guys over there' stuff anymore. We're the enemy, the public are the enemy.
Internet firms and telephone providers are already required to store details of communications using their networks for at least a year.
We're paying for it all, we pay for it all; we pay for our manacles, our chains. Why do we help them?
However, this paves the way for the content of online calls and emails also to be studied.
How would you like it when groups around your home, you know the authorised groups and that can go into all your personal data? They say they're superior types if they're authorised people, they come from different wombs, they're not just little busy gossipy busy bodies, special people, special people. Like your local policeman, like that one I read about last week there who believes she's in part of the ninja, the force, you know the one with the laser thing and the star wars thing, yeah, that's who'll have hold of your information.
And you know something, to an extent, the public deserve it, because they grab every free everything that's put up, Facebook, the lot, and put up all their data and then they come out and I read the articles where the creators of it say it's for data collection. Who do you think that is for? It's free, it's free; it's like the flu shot, it's free; they'll sell you anything, it's free; they'll sell you the gas and the extermination chamber when they say it's free. That's how stupid people are, today; utterly stupid.
Now, there's Patty from Illinois there, are you there Patty?
Patty: Hi Alan, how are you?
Alan: I'm hanging on here.
Patty: You're hanging in there huh?
Alan: Biting the bullet.
Patty: That's about it here too. I called in because you were talking about the swine flu hype. I don't watch TV but my husband does and, every once in a while, he'll call me and he's watching ABC I guess and they're interviewing an expert on the swine flu and his name was Mike Bacon!
Alan: Mike Bacon, what a ham! Hold on, we'll talk about this - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Patty from Illinois, who's mentioning the guy, this expert on swine flu, I love these sudden experts, you could invent something tomorrow and suddenly there's an expert on it; and this is for the day that pigs might fly but his name is Mike Bacon, apparently, and you really wonder if they're just laughing at us, don't you?
Patty: You do, you really do because now that I don't watch a lot of TV but I have occasionally listened to the news or something and it's just so appalling because they speak to you like you're an idiot, like you're really-really stupid.
Alan: That's right, it was the same when they gave us the whole thing with the financial collapse and Madoff made off with the money; Kashkari was sent to dish the money back to the banks; and then there was another one afterwards that was set up to deal with it. I think he was called Rob Nabors; Rob Neighbours was helping Mr. Cash Carry and I thought 'you couldn't make this up' in a comedy script.
Patty: No, and it was like I was having lunch with some friends one time and they were talking about some show they watch and how they got all this information and it was really good information and it was from this guy and his name was name was Dr. Oz and I started laughing. I said you're getting your information from a doctor named Oz? And they just kind of looked at me like something was wrong with me!
Alan: Oh I know, it's just astonishing really what's really being done to the public; and again, under crisis-creation, where they get us all stampeding from one crisis now to the next crisis and the intention is behavioural conditioning, where they're simply getting us ready to come into a completely new society, with no memory of even how we got there.
Patty: Right, right. And now with the swine flu, my husband's been home a couple of days, he's been sick and kind of flu-like symptoms or whatever and I had both my mother and mother-in-law: "you got to get him to a doctor and have him tested for the swine flu". I just said "well, he hasn't been craving bacon or anything yet, so I don't think he needs to go to the doctors"!

Alan: I know and there were some children too from Mexico, that came back to Nova Scotia, after a holiday and they came down with it; but, as far as I know, there's no severe cases.
Patty: No. I was surprised that they are testing it, because no one's ever really tested anybody's blood when they've had the flu that I know of. What do they do? They tell you to go home and drink a lot of water and get a lot of rest and that's about all they do.
Alan: That's all you do. It's either a week with treatment or seven days without it! Ha-ha!
Patty: It's just, I don't know, it's kind of crazy.
Alan: It runs its course; but this is the pabulum we're being fed, as they hype us up and hype us up: that we can't live, or move, or think, without experts advising us what to do.
Patty: And I just want to advise everyone to get your books, because the more you understand it, the more, when you start seeing things, you just, it's just amazing all the dots you start connecting.
Alan: Yes, it is; because we are living through a sort of Pavlovian - upgrading I call it - into this Brave New World and, as I say, we're supposed to end up there without, so out of breath, with panic after panic, we won't have memory of how we even got there, or a previous way of living afterwards. But thanks for calling, Patty.
Patty: All right, thanks Alan, and you take care, bye.
Alan: I will do, you too.
From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, heavily-sprayed and rained on today - it's goodnight and may your God, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-
"Are we mad to allow Big Brother Google to take over the world?" by Steve Boggan (dailymail.co.uk) - April 25, 2009.

"Google plans to make PCs history" by David Smith (guardian.co.uk) - Jan. 25, 2009.

"Scientists isolate genes that made 1918 flu lethal" Yoshihiro Kawaoka, University of Wisconsin-Madison (eurekalert.org) - Dec. 29, 2008.

"Venture capital firm set to reap rewards on swine flu" by Alexander Haislip (reuters.com) - April 27, 2009.

"Give us back our private lives" by Alasdair Palmer and David Barrett (telegraph.co.uk) - April 25, 2009.

"Police can snoop on every email and eavesdrop on Internet phone calls under new plan" (dailymail.co.uk) - April 25, 2009.

[North American Pandemic Contingency Plans (Grab quick before they're pulled)]
• "U.S. Northern Command - Avian Flu" (northcom.mil).

• "North American Plan for Avian and Pandemic Influenza" Under Secretary for Democracy and Global Affairs (at archive.org) - August 2007.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 308)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 28, 2009:
Sick, Low IQ? Ah, the WHO Got You Too:
"Remember the Last Free Shot You Got,
They Said it Might Work, and Then Might Not,
Said, In Winter, Prevention is Good,
Tell You in Spring You Misunderstood,
Got the Shot, Came Down with Flu,
Ah! Defective Genes, Problem is You,
Big Pharma Operates by Causing Hysteria
And Promising Protection from Mumps to Diphtheria,
Now They have All Governments On Board,
Price of Their Potions, Like Rockets have Soared,
The W.H.O. is the Conductor of Panic,
Orchestrating the Hype from Bombay 'Cross the Atlantic,
Their Name in Each Story of Impending Disaster,
Psychologically Imprints Them as World Health Master"
© Alan Watt April 28, 2009
Tuesday April 28th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 28, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 28th 2009.
For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I try to give you short-cuts to understanding the higher realities of life, because there are higher realities, not the down-below media indoctrinated reality that most folk live in with trivia and crisis and all the rest of it. I try to get above that, by using academia itself and big Foundations and governmental departments and use their own records to show you how the world is really run; and it is managed, we are living in a completely cradle-to-grave-managed system, which is simply in the process right now of standardising the whole planet into the one system. It isn't just 'no child left behind' it's no country left behind; and eventually they'll have their standardised cloned type Borg world - which makes it much easier for those at the top to rule.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print-up; and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

You can also order the books I have for sale (and discs and so on) at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com . Personal cheques, from the US and Canada, are fine; or, you can use PayPal as well.
Or, you can donate through PayPal too and how to do it is on the site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com because there's buttons there for you to press and it's all rather simple.
For those who just get discs passed around - and there are lots who do - and don't know where to post things to, you can write to me [listed above].
And you know, sometimes you get bombarded with mail, when something is getting pushed in the mainstream and people fall into it, because we're given one panic after another, since we're now living in the era of crisis creation and crisis management - that's part of big global management techniques - the creation of crisis is perfect. Remember too: all the big think-tanks, years ago, talked about the necessity for finding substitutes for war, because only in war time do the public really go along and sacrifice, food-wise and every kind of way you can imagine: ration cards, ID cards, security. We do what we're told, in other words; so, there have to be many wars on things - threats from somewhere, you see. Big Foundations, like the Club of Rome, looked through all the possible threats they'd used before and they thought global warming would be a good idea, climate change, man was the enemy of the planet, the planet was the enemy of man and therefore man would have to succumb most of his rights to save himself; that was what they dreamed up. They also went through all the other scenarios too: pandemics, plagues, all kinds of threats, substitutes you see, for war, so we'd allow ourselves to be managed. But, mind you too: it was also to make massive profits from the public, because the world is really run in a different fashion from the way that we think. We know, for instance, that the politicians at the top are front men, they're chosen and trained long before the public even get their names to vote for; and the big lobby groups go along with them, hand-in-hand and I'll go into that tonight, to show you how it works. Back - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say: we're given these panics to follow every so often, until we're living in an era of one panic after another; but I've gone into the precursor of the United Nations, which was called The League of Nations. When they set up the League of Nations, at the end of World War I, they also set up a department that would become the World Health Organisation; and one of its mandates was to have everyone on the planet vaccinated for everything and they wanted over a hundred years span to build up the health services into authorities. That would take a lot of training the public; well, you see, intergenerationally, for a hundred years, we've been trained now. We do what we're told: when you walk into a hospital, 'you take these jabs', 'you'll need this, you'll need that'; and they even try and tell you that you can't leave without inoculations - they lie to you all the time - but that works with most people and that's what they're after is most people, you see. Because under democracy, which they like to think is mob rule - you see, the mob does what they're told, without thinking - and the elite guide them. Therefore, it's always a minority who know what's going on and they're forced along because they say 'What's wrong with you, everybody else is accepting this?' That's how simple it is, in democracy, to rule the world. The mob never go anywhere, they go where they're pointed by the 'experts', without really reasoning it through and never catching on they're being lied to; it doesn't dawn on them - why would the media be there to lie? The media, they think, is some sort of holy institution that's been there when they were born; and they grow up watching these same faces stare at them, night after night, and obviously tell them the truth, how could anyone lie for 40-50 years to them? As you grow up, like grandma and grandpa looking at these people, that's what they look like to you; that's why they keep them on the staff for 50 years, to make you familiar with them, it's part of your family. They're there every night at 6pm to give you your reality. This hype about swine flu is just one of the latest farces; and I actually have a recording of the head of the World Health Organisation, talking to al-Jazeera about it - and he's blowing up all the statistics and he has nothing to back his lies up with, except the hype, because, as I say, it's panic creation; and don't believe for a minute the World Health Organisation is some kind of independent body that looks after you. The funding they get is primarily - apart from governments and all the rest of it - from big Pharma companies - so, creating crises is fantastic. I read yesterday some articles from a newspaper about the stock market sky-rocketing with all these anti-viral drugs, it's fantastic business, panic and hype. And the last farce with this swine flu, I even gave links before, months and months ago, to the CBC documentaries done in the 1950s, when this swine flu, supposedly, came out; and it started at Fort Dix, I think it was, when a soldier came down with it. Now, they'd just been inoculated with this experimental vaccine, so this is where it, supposedly, broke out. The next thing you know, the World Health Organisation have got their drums out and they're banging away there, hype and terror and fear and the big Pharma comes in with inoculations and then people started dying of the inoculations. That's also when the Lou Gehrig's Disease brought down some of the athletes, that's how it got well known. The fact is, it was related to the vaccines and now it's

common with different vaccines, even some people who get the flu shots come down with this thing. So, it had to be shelved and they had millions and millions of government-ordered stock that was paid for by the tax payer, that was all shelved and here they are at it again.
People don't know that everyone benefits, right down to your local doctor, with all these crises to do with medicine and preventative medicine. Here's an article from the Department of Health and Human Services Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, Washington DC and this was a release they gave out on November 3, 2004. It says:
MEDICARE ANNOUNCES NEW PREVENTIVE BENEFITS
See now it's all prevention which means big money for stuff that probably won't do anything at all.
AND PHYSICIAN PAYMENT INCREASES IN FINAL PHYSICIAN PAYMENT RULE FOR 2005
Then it goes on to show you how much they're paid for all these inoculations they give (per doctor) and how Medicare is really ramping it up. If they can get over 70% of their patients inoculated against everything, they get these massive bonuses paid to them. If they don't get 70%, they don't get the money; so, that's why they're all pushing for every new inoculation that comes down the pike. It's incredible - and you think they're there to help you? It's all money and greed. These guys themselves that give you the jab, you know, are given very little in their education about even how certain diseases work on the human body. However, they're taught a lot about how to conduct business nowadays; they didn't used to get little business courses included in their time, now it's a big part of business - and how to interact with the Pharma companies, because that's where their business lies really: big pay-offs. I'll put this link up, at the end of the show and you can look at it for yourself. Also, there's another link here; and you can really go into this in detail, this particular article and many more, on this site, it's called Medical Control Ploys, excellent site; and it gives you some examples, it says here:
"Developed by Chiron (Emeryville, CA), the hepatitis B vaccine--which racked up over $2 billion
$2 billion.
in worldwide sales last year--was licensed to Merck, which subsequently licensed it to SmithKline Beecham.
See: they all profit from it.
Biogen also played a role in developing the product and still receives royalties on its sales from both Merck and SKB, as does Chiron."
Then it says here, this is the part here, November 2006, from that article I read just previously:
Based on an average patient list of 5,000 people, if 70 per cent of under-twos have ALL their jabs the practice
The GP's practice.
gets a £2,655 bonus.
This is Britain as well.
But if 90 per cent of toddlers are fully immunised the bonus rockets to £7,965. Surgeries are paid another £822 if 70 per cent of under-fives have all their jabs. If 90 per cent of under-fives do this, then the practice gets a bonus of £2,465. And if fewer than 70 per cent of children are vaccinated, then doctors get nothing.
So, this particular place, as I say, Medical Control Ploys, gives you the US, Canada, Britain and so on and how they're all in on the same racket and what the GPs are raking in on every panic that's created on the people, who go there trustingly, trustingly, never knowing that the stuff is pretty well useless. It's not only useless; it's very detrimental to your immune system. It says here:
"Vaccinations are now carried out for purely commercial reasons because they fetch huge profits for the pharmaceutical industry.....There is no scientific evidence that vaccinations are of any benefit, but it is clear that they cause a great deal of harm."---Dr Buchwald (The Decline of Tuberculosis despite "Protective" Vaccination by Dr. Gerhard Buchwald M.D. p130, 132, 134.)
Now, I've read articles in the past, to do with jabs that were given that were potentially useless, in fact, I even read the article by the inventor of the present flu inoculations, from Australia, who said himself that it was useless, it was useless. If you notice too, in today's papers and yesterday's papers, they're telling you that the Center for Disease Control is telling you that the current flu shots that most folk went and got, because it was free, didn't stop any of the flues that broke out this year. It never does, they always tell you this in the spring and it won't stop the swine flu either. So, what good is it? Maybe we should be asking another question; what is it really doing to us? What's it really doing? Think about it.
Here's an article from the Wise Up Journal, which has also got an article included there from the Irish Examiner. Now I've done talks on many shows about autism, I've given statistics for it sky-rocketing, with the early shots that the children get and how the new autism starts around the age just about 18 months / 2 years old, right after they've had their jabs, their first main set of jabs. The child is developing normally, it's starting to say "dada" and "mama" and all that kind of stuff then suddenly it goes quiet; that's the new

autism. Then, they came out and tried to blame the patients, the victims and say well they had, basically, the wrong type of mitochondria in their DNA structure; so, it was their fault really, they're flawed. No, they're not flawed at all, you see there's a whole variety, we're not all exactly the same and we can all function perfectly well, if we're left alone; but once they hit you with some of this kind of stuff, if you have particular DNA structures, you can be severely damaged. And they know this; and they've lied for years about it and yet now, here's from the Wiseup Journal, it says:
The article below from the Irish Examiner stated that the government was willing to pay parents for a vaccine the state promoted (as they do with most corporation's vaccines) that damaged children. A government unit was established to handle this problem, yet if you speak with Government employees about the warnings raised today by parents whose children stopped talking after receiving vaccines they will tell you - as far as I can tell - there are no doubts on the safety of vaccines.
So, here they are with their double-speak, you see.
With statements similar to "as far as I can tell" it takes legal responsibility off of them as they are simply informing you of "their" belief/opinion/spin of the information they are willing to admit having read.
I'm going to go into this article because now they're admitting it you see, although they're trying to say it's only a small group that, well, become defected. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, getting to the bottom of some of the rackets that go on with those who create panic. You know, there are actually Foundations dedicated to getting everyone vaccinated? And there's various coalitions etc, all well-funded, to get their propaganda through all media. You don't notice it most of the time amongst all the other trivial media but it really sinks into your subconscious, as they program you, you're constantly being programmed and you're unaware of it. Then, when they come out with the big scare tactic again, they always do it every 30-40 years, after the last lot killed a bunch of people, I mean the treatments that is, for something that generally didn't exist, they try it again; they have patience these boys. Thalidomide came back out, did you know that? Remember: it had all the children that were deformed because their mothers were on it when they were pregnant. And they brought it out a few years ago, back again, with a different name and they said it might be a possible deterrent for breast cancer. They never give up, they never give up, you know, there's always a buck to be made; and if you were silly enough to take it while you're pregnant, 'well hey, they've warned you'. Everything that they're caught at they fight and keep it quiet for years, years and years and years by pay-offs and the lobby groups have personal contact with the boys at the top of your governments. So, here they are, Ireland is doing this, other countries were doing it quietly too. It says:
The name of the government unit is telling,
The government section on this.
the Vaccine Damage Steering Group.
The Vaccine Damage Steering Group, isn't that amazing eh?
With a name like that it is no surprise it steers parents to "no-fault" compensation. The article below was published in July 2007 and the submissions deadline for parents with vaccine-damaged children was one month later.
This is an admission that it caused it.
The issue makes you think, maybe the public should not trust bureaucrats and corporations. Do western societies trust bureaucrats running their country financially? Do western societies trust them with their children's bodies and minds? But rest assured if you ever do discover vaccinations limited the potential of your child's intellect (you won't notice a few IQ points) or long term immune system [problems] and the government are ever forced decades later to partially admit to ruining your child they might pay you a few month's salary. But if you refuse that pay-off and if you live long enough you might have a little higher chance than no chance of suing the corporation who manufactured the vaccine and you could get more money, but I doubt it.
I'll give you the link too to the Irish Examiner at the end of the show. Go into my site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can read the rest of it too. A little bit more, it says here:
A STATE-APPOINTED group charged with drafting a compensation scheme for vaccine-damaged children
Now remember too: autism is an extreme form of it, Attention Deficit and all these new things we've had over the years are all just sub-categories of the same thing; and you know something? They know this at the top; they've always known it - at the top.
The Vaccine Damage Steering Group was established by the Department of Health and Children earlier this year. Five years ago the Joint Oireachtas Committee on Health and Children recommended that a no-fault compensation scheme be established

That means if you take the payment then you shut your mouth and you don't talk to the Press again, that's how they do it.
Members of the Vaccine Damage Steering Group include representatives from the Department of Health and Children,
These wonderful agencies.
the Health Service Executive,
That's the government.
the Irish Medicines Board and the State Claims Agency.
And they still want to bang more of this stuff in you; and the public have been trained over the last few years with their free flu shots. They always create a panic, as winter's setting in, and tell everyone to get it and they unfortunately roll them up there, in their wheelchairs and everything and oxygen tanks, all thinking they're going to get the flu. And they've found time after time, every spring they tell you a truth, they tell you the truth, it didn't work, it was the wrong flu combination; and then the other studies that have been done will show that there's no difference at all in the numbers who were vaccinated and non-vaccinated who got the flu. So, why do they keep pushing it every year? Because it's incredible, it's an incredible windfall for these boys. Coming plagues are wonderful, they've all these drugs that may - or may not - help you. That's their legality out of it again and they get governments to stockpile the stuff; what a great business, what a great business. Fear is tremendous for selling; fantastic.
That's why I'm not going to even go in to this nonsense with the swine flu. As I said before, the side-effects of these inoculations are incredible. The Lou Gehrig's Syndrome was the one I was trying to think of earlier, that came out, really big time, seven-fold actually it went up with the inoculations for the last swine flu inoculations. People were dying with it, that's why they had to stop giving out all the shots and the US Government was left with millions of unused shots because people were dropping dead. That doesn't stop them though.
I read once from Jacques Ellul, who was an expert in many fields of psychology you might say and world management and he talked a lot about propaganda. He said every medical show you see on television, fictional or otherwise, but mainly fictional, is nothing but propaganda, to give you a false impression of what it's really all about. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll try also and find that CBC documentary, as it goes through the last big farce of the swine flu, giving the history of it too; but isn't it amazing it broke out in a military unit, a base, where they'd just had inoculations? It didn't happen before it; and one of the soldiers died, apparently. Then comes the big Pharma, immediately. Do you know how long, they'll tell you this themselves, this is the astonishing thing, when the SARS outbreak came, they said it would take maybe 2 to 3 years to find, possibly find, a vaccine that would work. Well, we're still waiting for it in Canada; this is what you always get, 'we're still waiting for it'. Isn't it weird that as soon as something breaks out, the Government's throwing millions immediately at the Pharma boys and the vaccine manufacturers, to find something? We'd all be dead before they came up with it, if that's the case, going by their own doctrine and what they tell you. However, they've got all this old stuff you see that they can throw together and - maybe, maybe - it'll give you some protection. If you sell any product, I don't think 'maybe' is good enough. 'This spade might dig a few times, it might dig a couple of holes before it breaks, maybe' - you wouldn't buy it, right? Or: This garden tractor maybe will work and maybe it won't - do you understand this is the greatest business to be in? Because people, when you get them in fear of their very lives, you've got them, you've got the sale, right there. And the politicians, you think there's no corruption in politics, look at the lobby groups surrounding every major capital city, right opposite their government buildings. It isn't the ordinary citizens that are getting access to politicians every day - it's the heads of these corporations. We used to call that Fascism, a term that doesn't mean anything to an ignorant population anymore; and they're dumbed down and ignorant by design. Carroll Quigley said, in his own book, the system they're bringing in is a form of feudalism, where the top executives and CEOs of corporations, international corporations, will be the new overlords; and here they are dictating to governments and governments happily comply. Authorities you see, they start off as private businesses, then they spawn off the side line called health agencies services and then they become authorities. Now they're telling us what to do.
Last night, I mentioned how many crises we've had, since they started off the Twenty-first century. It was fairly quiet before that, not a lot happened all at once; then, suddenly, it's terrorism everywhere: we're getting orange alerts, like Star Trek Enterprise; red alerts, all the rest of it; possible atomic things coming into New York harbour, all nonsense put out by Psy-Ops operations, to terrify the public. Then you find there's going to be terrorism everywhere and everybody's scared and we lose all our rights and freedoms,

we're all to carry ID cards; warfare scenarios, the rationing that's still to come. I told you that years' ago: in a wartime scenario, they won't be happy until there are people, refugees, moving within countries. That will come, I guarantee you, see they've got the ration cards all printed up; they've got your ID cards all ready, a lot of them already have them. You've no privacy, you have to say where you're going before you leave the country, if they allow you to leave, never mind get back in. It was all to get the people moving, you see; now, food's another one, during war time. This article's from the BBC news April 27th 2009:
Science cash 'to beat food riots'
Pallab Ghosh
Oh, gosh.
Science correspondent, BBC News
Food riots are a real threat in some developing and emerging countries unless funds for agricultural research are increased, says a UK scientist.
See: an expert's talking here.
Prof Douglas Kell says investment in the UK alone needs to be increased by £100m if farmers are to produce sufficient food to meet global demand.
Now, about a month ago, I read an article from Britain where they're encouraging people to start backyard gardens for the coming food shortages in Britain; but here they are talking about farmers having to export stuff, to meet the global demand! You see, it's double-speak here. He said:
"This is happening now," he told BBC News. "Last year, in Indonesia and Mexico, there were food riots." Prof Kell leads the Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council.
No kidding.
He envisages further unrest if there is not a major effort to develop agricultural science.
So, they want more money put into it; what they really mean is they want more authority, to be up there with the Pharma boys.
"This makes it sound rather dramatic but if I have to choose between 'yes' and 'no' - the answer is 'yes'".
His warning follows a statement made by the UK government's chief scientific adviser, Professor John Beddington, in which he said that demand for food and energy would jump
Would jump.
50% by 2030 as the population topped 8.3 billion.
They're always using figures and projections that are never true; but it's never stopped them since the 1700s, it works every time. Remember that article too and that link I put up before from the Council on Foreign Relations, it's actually from Chatham house, their headquarters in England and it says there that they have whole teams working on the coming world-wide food shortages. They've had them going there for 15 to 20 years working on this; you never even heard of it until recently. You see, it's all planned this way, that's why. This is the age of crisis creation; and with pandemics coming along, or at least the threat of them, you're going to start to see them moving people, just like New Orleans, that was the big one to get you used to people getting moved out far-far away from their home, thousands of miles, in some cases. You'll see people getting moved out of cities, partial movement of cities; refugees is what they want until we're in a real warfare scenario, you see, because, remember all of this is a substitute for war. They need war scenarios to keep control over people, especially the totalitarian-type control that they really desire, and have the public comply. The public only comply when they fear for their lives and they've been trained that the government's there to help them. The same organisations that are creating the fear, they are the abusers and the abused always go back to the abuser for help; perfect, isn't it? Perfect.
This is an article here from Maclean's Magazine, this is the same magazine, I remember, when 'The Big Trio', they called them, 'The Three Amigos' decided when they had free-trade negotiations, the president of the US, the prime ministers of Canada and Mexico, when they talked about who should be put in charge of this amalgamation, who should be president of it. All the newspapers, including Maclean's, said this was the man for the job and they gave us the Mexican president; and a few months later, the Mexican president absconded from his country with the Treasury of Mexico. Do you remember that folks? Do you remember these things? It was a few years ago, not long ago; and they couldn't find him anywhere. This is the man that the president of the US and the prime minister of Canada said was the man for the job and Maclean's said that; so, here's Maclean's talking about something else now - so, you know where they come from - they're very good with their predictions. And, by the way, the president of Mexico was found: he was living in Ottawa or Montreal, for a year before he was found and then he went off to live in Ireland. We found out from a Swiss programme that was trying to trace the money through the Swiss banks. Getting back to this article, in Maclean's Magazine, it says here:
Canada's Spy Agencies

A state worthy of the name has no friends - only interests. - French President Charles de Gaulle, 1962, paraphrasing Britain's Lord Palmerston, 1848
Then it goes on about:
The agency's name is absent from the address board in the lobby. But on the fifth floor of an unassuming office tower at Ottawa's Billings Bridge Plaza - right beside a local Zellers - are several sub-offices of the Communications Security Establishment, Canada's most secret and least-accountable spy service.
It's really part of the NSA.
"Communications Security Establishment?" asks an Ottawa directory assistance operator. "We don't have a telephone listing under that name." The faxes that the CSE sends do not carry a return fax number. Its letterhead address is the anonymous sounding P.O. Box 9703.
Then, they go into what it's all about. I'll put this link up at the end, on the site, rather than go through this thing because a lot of it's propaganda; some of it is misleading as well, but the fact is, this is only one of many agencies that every country has that spies on their own people. It's not just to spy abroad, that's to throw the scent off what they're really up to; it's all part of watching us and they're paid millions of dollars and there's no oversight, no oversight to what they're up to. Any politician that had the guts to try to find out would be stopped and he would told it was none of his business; but that would never happen anyway because there's not one with enough guts to find out what they're really up to. Politicians are a different breed and they know what questions not to ask; that's how you rise up in politics: what questions not to stick your nose into. However, it's quite an interesting article, to show you some of the things they're been up to in the past.
I can remember when the US and Canada used to compete for Russia's order of grain every year, because the Soviet Union couldn't feed itself. We fed them, our greatest enemy (supposedly), we fed them to make sure they could keep threatening us. And I can remember when it used to break out that Canada had been listening in to some of the CIA, who were all listening in to the meetings between the different boards for the government and the Soviet diplomats. They were listening in; it broke out in the papers at the time. First and foremost in spy agencies is the economic system and those who own the economic system; that's what it's all about. Everything else they do is just simple total control over every citizen; that's what they're really all about - their own citizens. Everything is different from the way it’s presented to the public. So, I won't read it, as I say, but I'll put the link up for you to go through; it does show you the kind of funding that they get and how, basically, there's no oversight, no oversight at all. Because, you see, there's a real government but it's not the one you elect - and there's only one real government and it runs the world - and that's who these boys at the top will report to, not to your prime minister or your president. That's how it really-really works.
Just before I go onto a caller, I'm going to mention the scare that happened with the plane that went over New York. This came out today, this article 28th of April 2009, from Voice of America. It's interesting: this article broke out in the Indian press in India, before it was admitted to here, or anywhere else in the West.
A U.S. presidential airplane escorted by a military fighter jet flew low over southern New York City early Monday, startling some office workers still scarred by memories of the September 11, 2001 attacks on the World Trade Center.
It was very low you see; a couple of hundred feet high.
People fled from several buildings in New York
They fled, right?
as the presidential 747 and the fighter escort flew low over the Statute of Liberty in what federal aviation officials later said was an approved photo opportunity.
Now, they had informed everybody in New York State in government and the police but they didn't tell the public, hmm? Boy, they must laugh at the public eh? But, the strange things was, someone in Ottawa saw it the same day, just before this, so, this plane was up in Canada, with the fighter behind it; and this was a very credible witness. We're the last to know what's really ever-ever going on. Now, we'll go to the phone calls and there's Adrian from Seattle there; are you there Adrian?
Adrian: Alan, how are you?
Alan: I'm hanging in here.
Adrian: Same here. I just wanted to bring up: last week, on April 20th, I sent you a link about an article in the AP and it reads "AP Impact: tons of released drugs taint U.S. water". They ran this piece briefly, just for that day, nothing else was said about it; and then Front Line ran a piece on the disappearing water ways and how they're becoming so polluted and then nothing else was said about it. Now, one of the drugs that were listed was Lithium; it's being released and the EPA monitors these drugs but says nothing because, what's the word? It's "negligible" about what it could be doing to humans. And you know, I told this to a few people

and they said ‘oh wow that's crazy’ and then nothing else. Then all of a sudden, fast-forward this week, now we're talking about swine flu. Now, I'm really urging callers, I mean listeners, to really do their research on this and research possible filtration techniques, because, from the way this article sounds, it's not going to stop, they're going to keep - and it's 271,000,000 lbs of pharmaceuticals in water ways. That's a lot of pharmaceuticals that we don't know about; they only list a few on this page. You can find the link at the Free Library.com, it's originally an AP news report and it was on April 20th for anybody who is interested.
Alan: There's also been articles in Canada about the same thing, to do with even Lake Ontario, where they get a lot of their drinking water from for Toronto; and that came out about 2 or 3 years ago with high levels of oestrogen and different things and all these different Pharma drugs in it. Let's not get thrown off either, remember, these guys are spraying us every darn day for 10 years and that stuff’s all coming down. Most places get their water from open reservoirs that collect the stuff; and they know exactly at the top what we're getting and what it's doing to us because it's intentional!
Adrian: Well, it could explain that apathy you know, when you try to explain all these strange lines and diagrams in the sky that are drawn everyday; the apathy that you get and when you explain it to people. Now, we all know about Soma.
Alan: There's nobody home, there's nobody home when you see the eyes and it doesn't register, they can look it, it's like a war zone sometimes in the sky, it doesn't register with them; there's nobody home. Which means on these particular people: the drugs are working very well indeed.
Adrian: I just urge everyone who is listening to first of all research this article, do their own tests on water, if they can and help us all out and tell us what they find and some good filtration techniques where we can cut down some of the stuff from getting into our systems and those of our loved ones.
Alan: Yes, and you got to pay the right money for them too because the low cost things they won't go into the chemicals in any great detail; you have to be willing to put your money up to get a really good report. And I'll tell you another thing too: it's hard to get an independent report today, because they've all been given the word; they don't want the public to know what's going on.
Adrian: Even if we did get the word, how many people would actually listen?
Alan: I know. Thanks for calling, Adrian. I'll be back after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll get back into this medical ploys article here, it's incredible, it says here:
"In calendar year 1999, the US federal government purchased approximately $600,000,000.00 worth of vaccine.
The federal government.
This amount has generally represented one-half of the monetary outlay of vaccine in the U.S. Therefore, the total amount spent on childhood vaccines is approximately $1,200,000,000.00 annually in the U.S."--CDC (2000)
It's incredible, that's $1,200,000,000 annually in the US; and it says here that, basically, because it's climbing as they keep pushing more and more drugs. It says it used to be $10 for the average child to get their early inoculations in 1975 but it climbed
to $385 in 2001
Because of all the propaganda and promotion and good lobbying.
The cost of vaccine purchase in the year 2020 following recommendation of 7 additional vaccines is estimated to be $1225 per child
And on and on it goes. It's the greatest business to be in and this site lists all of the big companies and what they make off these scares; it's incredible, it's incredible, what a business. And you don't see guarantees that anything works; it would be fantastic if you could do that in other businesses eh? You're guaranteed to become wealthy. It says:
"TO ENCOURAGE HIGH VACCINATION RATES, FEDERAL OFFICIALS GIVE GRANTS and other financial incentives to state health and education agencies, or withhold them. In 1993, the Clinton administration launched an “Immunization Initiative,” and Congress authorized more than $400 million for states that enforced mandatory vaccination by using social security numbers to track children from birth. Simultaneously, a grant program rewards state health departments with up to $100 for each fully vaccinated child."----Barbara Loe Fisher
Incredible! And what they've got on the waiting list, to get approved, is astonishing, it's never ending, now that they're on a roll you see; and they're already pushing governments to do mandatory booster shots for everyone all through their lives. And governments, I have no doubt, being what they are, will pass that too; and if you think you've got no immune system now, and if you think that this total allergy syndrome that

everyone's coming down with is bad at the moment, you ain't seen nothing yet.
Remember, there's a big plan at the United Nations for world depopulation; how do you think they'll do it? And they've already sterilised most of us, according to their own official reports; we've gone through this many times, all the different stuff that's been put in our food, how they even knew particular artificial oestrogens that were attacking women, while the male child was in the womb and most male men are 85% sterile, with only about 5-6% motile sperm left. It doesn't happen in evolution; it doesn't happen from 1950 and skyrocketed to this day to the present without it being planned that way. Think about it when you see all these scares coming along, if you really want those shots or not.
From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-
"MEDICARE ANNOUNCES NEW PREVENTIVE BENEFITS AND PHYSICIAN PAYMENT INCREASES IN FINAL PHYSICIAN PAYMENT RULE FOR 2005" D.H.H.S. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (acponline.org) - Nov. 3, 2004.

"Medical Control Ploys" (whale.to).

"Vaccine money incentive quotes" (whale.to).

"Government compensation for vaccine-damaged children" by Gabriel O'Hara (wiseupjournal.com) - April 28, 2009.

"Submissions sought on vaccine damage compensation scheme" Irish Examiner - July 14, 2007.

"CBC Flu Archive" [Old documentaries on first Swine Flu Outbreaks, CBC Canada.] (at archive.org).

"Science cash 'to beat food riots' " by Pallab Ghosh (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 27, 2009.

"Canada's Spy Agency from the Inside" Maclean's Magazine (thecanadianencyclopedia.com).

"Presidential Plane Photo Op Scares Some New Yorkers" by Margaret Besheer (voanews.com) - April 28, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 309)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 29, 2009:
W.H.O. Chan Does the ConCan, Chicken from Ham:
"Swine Flu Renamed Mexican Flu,
Israelis Complained, Pigs are Taboo,
Farmer Association is Offended Too,
'Cause No Pig of Theirs Came Down with Flu,
Now Mexicans Admit Only Seven have Died,
Does That Mean the W.H.O. Experts All Lied?
But Truth Doesn't Matter, it's Panic They Need
To Rise to Authority with Big Pharma and Greed,
Crisis After Crisis, We're in Training to Obey
Each Crisis Expert and the Spiel They Say,
How to Stay Rational? You Ask with a Frown,
Anchor Reality as it's Turned Upside Down"
© Alan Watt April 29, 2009
Wednesday April 29th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 29, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 29th of April 2009.
I always suggest the newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, they're for free, so you can jump at it, everything free is good, apparently, these days; and I try and give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of the system in which we live.
Most people really don't understand that their whole life is pretty-well planned, at least their culture, the culture is getting upgraded all the time into the global society, you don't notice it, because it's very insidious, but it comes at you from a thousand different angles, from different media and little snippets, even in your fictional shows, your comedies etc.
I try to show you how we're managed, basically; and how, really, very good psychology is used from all the media experts, to make sure that you get your proper downloads and think the way that they want you to think about things. They guide us to our conclusions in a very simplistic easily understood formula really.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can get transcripts of these talks, to print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

You can also order the books from Cutting Through The Matrix website, that keeps me going; or, you can donate through PayPal; personal checks from Canada and the US are fine, you can cash them here.
And for those who simply get the disks burned and lots of people do get disks burned and passed around, to play in their CD players, because they don't like computers and I do not blame them at all; then, you can write to me, if you want to order anything or donate [listed above] and I'll be glad to hear from you.
I've been going into the techniques and the techniques that are used on the public and especially since 2001. Remember, this is the "century of change"; this is the century of change that was described back in the twentieth-century, the coming twenty-first century was to be The Century of Change. It was never explained to the general public, who were kept well-entertained all through the latter part of that era, with trivia and various other things but not so many crises and 2001 came along and we've had one crisis after another that wasn't designed to hit just one country but was really designed to affect the whole planet because this is the century for change into a global planned society where experts will rule the world and part of the problem they had is that it was not quite standardised. What's happening today is the standardisation of one system across the entire world. It makes it much-much easier for the big boys to manipulate and manage. The age of managers, world managers; the age that Huxley talked about and Russell talked about, as they said in their own books, as far back as the 1930s, that they would train the public that they couldn't think of anything to do by themselves without getting the advice from experts and that's what we have today. Lenin talked about it long before them, because they were all trained by the same Globalists, the big boys who were dealing with economics; economics also entails cultures, ethnic groups etc. They were always the experts on bringing in the global culture. The International Monetary Fund - that was set up at the Bretton Woods agreement - basically, is to take over the economics, entire economical system of the planet.
Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the fact that all we're going into is the next phase of a huge plan, much of it designed during and before even World War II; and we can go back into the history books and find the big discussions, to do especially with the new economic system that was hoped to be brought in, well, they didn't hope, they knew they could bring it in. The founders themselves, like John Maynard Keynes, said it would take, he wouldn't see it in his lifetime, it would happen in the next century and we're living through it of course.
Since 2001 - and I've gone through this before - we've had one crisis after another, it's just incredible we survived this long, for millions of years, apparently, it's a wonder we got out the caves, with one crisis hitting us after another at this speed. Suddenly-suddenly, we have, apparently, Islamic extremists wanting to destroy the whole Western world, just suddenly you see; and a guy called Bin Laden, that Bush himself said, after the inquiry, that he didn't care if he was alive or dead, it didn't matter anymore. But it was so important beforehand, when he was pushing through the anti-terrorism bill, which stripped everyone of their rights basically, and brought in multitudes of laws, to bring in this new system. And that was done simultaneously across the whole planet; and then they had some of their 'Star Trek' red alerts and orange alerts and yellow alerts and all the rest of it, with fake propaganda from Psy-Ops operations. And of course, all the things that were going to happen, never happened at all; but it didn't matter because the whole idea is to get the public in a constant state of panic.
And I thought at the time, being a person who doesn't watch television, when they were bringing in the Weather Channel, I could understand hypochondriacs, who are so scared at dying and living, that they buy all the gadgets and gizmos out there, because they're scared they're going to die of something and even if they get the cure for something, or what supposes to be the cure, they're onto the next disease before you know it. It's just an incessant search for a cure for everything and they buy all the stuff and there's people make millions and millions of dollars every year off hypochondriacs. It's the same thing with the fear business; and the Weather Channel came out and - suddenly - everything that was going to happen, if we had 2mm of rain, it was going to be a flood; a little bit of snow, that wouldn't pass your ankle, was going to stop traffic across the nations and stuff like this. Everything suddenly became a crisis and I said to myself, at the time: who would pay for this? Who would pay for a channel to sit and listen incessantly to weather as some kind of 'weather-chondriac'? But the whole intention of course was, as I say, to make everything appear; because perception is all that matters, when you're controlling peoples' minds. You make them think it's a big scary world out there and - lo and behold - we have all these big Foundations that work together to bring in the global society, the planned society, mind you, it's not going to be a nice happy world family, it's to be a planned society where we're ruled by them. They're on a march, an incredible roll and they have instant access to all media, to give us new panics, new fears and the United Nations is a big umbrella group

really, for all of the front groups for these foundations; and they came out with all the climate change and carbon taxes and the planet's melting and yah-de-yah-de-yah, incessant fear-mongering because, as I say, this is the century of change. We are the herd and once you get the herd stampeding, you can give them crisis after crisis until we adapt, being the most adaptable species on the planet, you see; as Darwin said, we adapt until crisis after crisis is normal. This nonsense with the so-called “swine flu” is the latest one and we're just getting over the fact we were looted, utterly robbed blind, by the same institutions that are going into the IMF, the big-big international bankers and all the other bankers, robbed blind. Every country on the planet was looted and then we had to bail out the robbers with our tax money and your great grandchildren and great-great grandchildren, if you bother having any, are supposed to pay off this debt, to the robbers. However, they've taken your mind off it suddenly, with another big crisis, the swine flu, the swine flu, utter rubbish; utter rubbish.

I've got a link actually from al-Jazeera, where you hear one of the guys from the World Health Organisation - their job is to cheerlead the panic - every time there's a panic, cheerlead it you see. Oh ‘the plague is coming’, ‘the avian flu is coming’, ‘everything’s coming’; and of course, the whole idea is to build themselves up to their proper position as they were designed to be and that is THE global health authority. You'll hear this guy spouting a whole bunch of facts off, which are actually all lies; there's nothing to back up the statistics or anything else. And it's coming out now, that it's all lies, utter lies; but it doesn't matter, you see most people never listen to shows like this, they listen to mainstream media. They've been trained, like Brzezinski said, in his own book Between Two Ages, the public will be unable to think or reason, without listening to the media. He's talking about the mainstream media; that's like it makes it official. The mainstream media is privately owned; but, he said the same thing, he said the public will come to depend on the media to do their reasoning for them; that has happened. It doesn't dawn on people that they're being lied to, or managed, through propaganda and agencies that are all interconnected, to make sure they all get the same propaganda, because they must all live in the same Plato's Cave.

Here's some quotes here: I've read these quotes before, it's from People Preserving our Western Heritage. This is from some of the top leaders in the United Nations and their umbrella groups that all are fronts for the Rockefeller Foundation, the Ford, Carnegie etc Foundations. These are the ones who are the technocrats, as Carroll Quigley called them, they work behind the scenes and have more power than any president or prime minister, because they're not responsible to the public; but they wield true power and get things done. It says here:

UNDERSTAND THEIR POSITION AND PHILOSOPHY

Maurice Strong, Maurice Strong was picked up when he was a young man by Mr. Rockefeller and trained for his position. He's been in a whole host of United Nations top leadership positions, still is. He's also a founder of the UN environment programme; you see: you've got to use the environment and sustainability, it's through all of their hype and fear-mongering. He says:

Isn’t the only hope for the planet that the industrialized civilizations collapse? Isn’t it our responsibility to bring that about?” - Maurice Strong, founder of the UN Environment Programme

Paul Ehrlich, Professor of Population Studies, another guy who's written so many books about coming ice ages and coming warming ages and all the rest of it, he blows with the wind, whichever works, whichever fear strategy works best. He says:

“A massive campaign must be launched to de-develop the United States. De-development means bringing our economic system into line with the realities of ecology and the world resource situation.” -Paul Ehrlich, Professor of Population Studies.

He's talking about sustainability; and the guy above him, as I say: Maurice Strong is the guy that gave you that Earth Charter, on behalf of Mr. Rockefeller

Here's Michael Oppenheimer, Environmental Defense Fund. They're all funded by the same Foundations:

"The only hope for the world is to make sure there is not another United States. We can't let other countries have the same number of cars, the amount of industrialization, we have in the US. We have to stop these Third World countries right where they are."

And you think everything's happening by chance and coincidence?

Professor Maurice King - and I think he was one of the founders of the Club of Rome:

“Global Sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty,

Think about it “...the deliberate quest of poverty ..." Remember how they see poverty: if you've no poverty, to get rid of poverty, you eliminate poor, the poor people, for sustainability.

“Global Sustainability requires

That's how he starts off the sentence:

“Global Sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty, reduced resource consumption

"reduced resource consumption" - That's what you're hearing now, all over the place"
and set levels
“Set levels”, that's to be set down by law.
of mortality control.”
Death control; it means life control as well.
- Professor Maurice King
These are big players in the global system.
David Foreman, co-founder of Earth First!
Another, one of the many front groups that are all funded by the same Foundations.
“We must make this an insecure and inhospitable place for capitalists and their projects. We must reclaim the roads and ploughed land, halt dam construction, tear down existing dams, free shackled rivers and return to wilderness millions of acres of presently settled land.”
Read up Agenda 21 at the United Nations, it's up there for free. That's the plan, Dan: get you all into the big overcrowded cities, as they bring the population down.
“Complex technology of any sort is an assault on human dignity. It would be little short of disastrous for us to discover a source of clean, cheap, abundant energy, because of what we might do with it.” - Amory Lovins, Rocky Mountain Institute
Thousands of institutes, a thousand of them are funded by five; they fund a thousand front ones. Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you and giving you some of the quotes from the Technocrats, those who really have the voice, the new democracy, you see democracy is a new type where big powerful NGOs (Non Governmental Organisations) that are funded by the big Foundations, that's the international bankers, are running the world in the direction that was planned a long time ago, an awful long time ago. There's so much history that it would take you weeks to go through it and that's like full-time, 24 hours a day; but these are the real people, these are unelected people remember, who are not responsible to the public. However, they have massive lobby groups and every politician knows to bend an ear their way when they come, because they're given 'the nod' as they say. They must listen to them, because they are the real rulers and the politicians know it, they know it, that's why they have some of these characters advising presidents and prime ministers, we don't elect them. These are the thousand points of light that Mr. Bush referred to, when he gave his New World Order talk, "I see a thousand points of light". Foundations - as front groups you see, that guide the world; every facet of society. Before I go off this site, it says here, here's David Foreman, co-founder of Earth First!:
“My three main goals
And this is echoing all of them, they're all the same.
would be to reduce human population to about 100 million worldwide,
We're in the billions now, they want 100 million
destroy the industrial infrastructure and see wilderness, with it’s full complement of species, returning throughout the world.” - -Dave Foreman, co-founder of Earth First!
And back to Maurice Strong, this little guy who's just like Kissinger, he never gives up, he's still on the go and puts in 12-14 hours a day.
“Current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class - involving high meat intake, use of fossil fuels, appliances, air-conditioning, and suburban housing - are not sustainable.” - Maurice Strong
The guy who gave us the Rio Earth Charter - that basically gave every animal and insect rights and took all the rights from the people - and that became law, by the way. Did you vote in it; did you know it even went on? Of course not, because it had nothing to do with democracy as you know it. This is the kind of stuff that's really-really going on and these are the guys who tell Obama what to do and they tell Brown of Britain what to do and every other prime minister what to do. That's why they're all on board on the same agenda; if there ever was democracy, it was hijacked at the beginning. Crisis–crisis-crisis.
Now, I'll put all these links up at the end of the show, on my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and the audio clip that you can listen to, where the guy from the World Health Organisation gives you all these fake statistics and so on and hypes up, through hysteria, the panic that's now being parroted across the world. And it's a planned panic because all the big boys in the medical associations in every country are in on it. Remember: this gives them more power and every institution loves getting more power, because they're all meant to be masters, eventually, to guide our lives and tell us what to do; that's what services turn into: authorities.
From the Wise Up Journal, the 29th of April:

Mexico confirms ONLY 7 deaths due to ‘swine’ flu which is really the bird flu
You know that common flu across the world kills thousands every year, it always has. It says:
You’ve heard the World Health Organisation and the media screaming about thousands of “suspected”, “probable”, “maybe” cases of “swine” flu and a whole lot of deaths numbers that might maybe be the “swine” flu. They also throw in how this or that flu killed so many million in the past and how our over populated world (in their opinion) is due a culling. Sure makes you forget about the banks sucking nations dry and other problems.
Isn't that true? They're just right on time, everybody's forgotten, see how quickly the media can literally focus you on something new and you forget you've just been raped, the planet has just been plundered. Ha-ha! And they're giving us a bogeyman, to distract us, which also serves the other purpose, as I say, of elevating the health services up to their proper master positions of authority.
Ignore the hype and focus on the facts, there has only been 7 confirmed deaths in Mexico.
And who knows, being Mexico, if the labs are even true or not, or correct.
The Mexican Health Minister said 159 people are now believed to have died from the virus out of 2,500 suspected cases. However amid confusion, Jose Angel Cordova told a news conference that only seven of the deaths had been confirmed
Ha-ha! It’s quite something, eh?! Again, from AFP / Manila Bulletin 29.04.09
Mexico revises confirmed flu death toll down to seven.
Officially. It says here too in this bulletin, from the AFP:
Under sharp questioning as to how such a discrepancy could have occurred, Cordova said - to some confusion - that 26 proven cases of swine flu had been detected, of which “seven corresponded beyond any doubt to deaths caused by the new virus.”
Ha-ha-ha! And another little thing that's interesting here is the hype to do with even the name "swine flu" because it's not swine flu at all and I'll explain this, after this break, back in a moment.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the hype and pandemonium that's been whipped up with the hysteria; and of course the massive profits that are being taken by all the drug companies, as they peddle their wares to governments, who give, again, the 'wink and the nod' and little smirk and buy it all up, at tax payer’s expense, knowing that it's pretty well junk. Even the Tamiflu and all the rest of it has been tested in other countries and it’s killed some children as well, highly toxic but it didn't stop the flu; but that doesn't matter, you can't stop a good con in the middle of a panic.
Here's an article here from Routers, I call it Routers, not Reuters, because it's actually owned by the Rothschild family - most media comes from them - and they route your news to you. It says here, this is from today:
Pork industry wants "swine" out of flu
The name "swine".
What's in a name? U.S. pork producers are finding that the name of the virus spreading from Mexico
Even that's misleading, "spreading from Mexico"
is affecting their business, prompting U.S. officials to argue for changing the name from swine flu.
At a news briefing, Homeland Security Secretary
Now, why are they involved? Homeland Security?
Janet Napolitano and Agriculture Secretary Tom Vilsack took pains to repeatedly refer to the flu
Now, you've all heard, see, they're trying to make you think it's the H5N1, it isn't the H5N1, the so-called coming deadly bird flu, that's killed less folk than the average flu does every year. It's an H1N1 virus, a common one.
"This is not a food-borne illness, virus. It is not correct to refer to it as swine flu because really that's not what this is about,"
Of course it's not what it's all about
Vilsack said.
Israel has already rejected the name swine flu, and opted to call it "Mexico flu." Jewish dietary laws forbid eating pork.
The Paris-based World Organisation for Animal Health also objected to the name, saying the virus contains avian
Which is bird; you see: all flues go through the birds; that's standard, always has been, that's why they come every year, with the migrating birds, from the Far East and so on, that's standard virology. So, you could say they're all bird flues.
The Paris-based World Organisation for Animal Health also objected to the name, saying the virus contains

avian and human components and no pig so far has been found ill with the disease.
And there is growing sentiment in the farm sector to call it the North American virus -- although disease expert Anthony Fauci told a Senate hearing the "swine flu" designation reflected scientific naming protocol. Ha-ha! Doesn't it get more and more confusing, eh?!
For U.S. pork producers the swine flu name has hurt, forcing government officials into the position of stressing that American pork is safe to eat and that other countries should not ban imports.
Now, getting back to the previous thing I talked about, just to tie this in together with the quotes I was giving you from the top technocrats. Remember, they said that meat you see wasn't sustainable. Do you remember they hit, first of all, the cattle industry, with the so-called Mad Cow Disease, I think they found two; and they pretty-well killed off all the livestock in some countries like Britain, with flying teams that came in like SWAT teams and helicopters onto farms, shot everything and flew off again, leaving the farmers with mountains of carcases. Then we had different things to do with the fish industry, there was some scaly thing hitting the fish a while back etc. And last year, because of this same flu, by the way, H1, they killed thousands of poultry in British Columbia and other places in Canada, even though there was no danger, it was a normal thing that they carry. Now, tie that in with the book that Mr. Newt Gingrich was handing out to the Congress: The Third Wave, by Alvin Toffler, another big UN boy and propagandist for Futurism, where he said the future that we're bringing in, in that book, he said the future we're bringing in will be a vegetarian world. Think about it; the big boys will tell you the truth, it's just your inability to believe they're actually doing it, that's why you put it all down to coincidence. That's what Toffler said: a vegetarian world and it must be so, he said, in that book, that every Congressman was given. And you think about it: what's Newt Gingrich giving this author's books out to Congress? He's giving them their marching orders, you see, these guys all want to climb the ladder, that's what politicians are all about. So, they get their marching orders, they know what's now politically correct and what the positions are for their masters you see; and they obey their masters. If you want political correctness, watch how politics works, amongst themselves; watch how bureaucrats operate, they're all politically correct and they get reprogrammed all the time with new political correctness. That's what George Orwell was talking about in his book Nineteen-Eighty Four, based around the managerial class that was to come.
That's some of the hype there, to do with the so-called pig / bird / common flu; but it will do wonders, because you see they want to have all these emergency tests for cordoning off cities and stuff, this is all part of training the public, that's how you train them. I believe that the governor of New York was talking about doing that; in fact, it's on right now, apparently. Some of the medical people in New York have sent me stuff sent to them by the Government, talking about this practice lock-down, practice; but the public don't get told this - practice - we're being trained, you see. And I've gone through the real procedures from all NATO countries, that includes the US and Canada, from a programme that was done years ago, by I think it was, the British version of Man Alive, I think it was called, where they had to get a copy of the supposedly publicly-available brochure / booklet on what happens in a true epidemic / pandemic or a nuclear war; and every country's signed onto this. The idea is they lock-down that area that's supposedly infected, or contaminated; and anyone moving from that area is to be shot on sight, that's the real procedures, the real stuff. Whole groups of people panicking and trying to leave will be gassed from the air, with C.S. gas; and further things will be done. Now, of course, they've got the neutron bombs they can bomb local larger groups with and get rid of them. And even that so-called publicly-available brochure, that was supposed to be available in all post offices and libraries, this team, this investigative team, had to apply to the government to get it. When they got it they showed you it on TV and half of it was blacked-out, ha-ha! That's the real plans, you see, that's the real plans.
I've also got the websites for the Department of Health for Britain, it's the same in every other country, to do with pandemics, I'm going to put these links up, you can go through the procedures that they're talking about; but, my god, are they been really pushing themselves up to the top, because you know what they're telling even the professionals? "Wash your hands, wash your hands". And some of it's misleading too, because it used to be "wash your hands in hot water" now they say "warm water". I would think they'd want it to spread, if you're just using warm water. And even though they use alcohol in surgeries and all the rest of it, to kill off bacterium and viruses, these little swipes, because you see people caught on with the SARS thing, they were buying these little alcohol wipes, that you can buy in packs, because they knew that contamination is often from door handles in shops and all the rest of it and they would carry it around, to clean their hands. They say they don't work you see; well, how come it works in a hospital but it doesn't work outside eh? They would want something to spread you see; you can tell, you've got to use your logic and it's not difficult to figure it out. So, I'll put a whole bunch of links to do with how they're going to control all of this; but they even have equality and how to deal with the dead and mass burials and all the rest of it,

I'll put that up as well. How the herd will be culled off in the real thing, whenever they decide to really bring it on, but this isn't it right now.
There's also an article I'm going to put up, to do with mind control and it's the military use of mind control weapons that was done in 1998 by Judy Wall; and what's interesting is there's a lot of actual circumstances where mind control weaponry has been used and documented by the Military and the public have been let in on it. It goes in through the Psy-Op weapons used in the Persian Gulf War, the techniques they used:
Mind control with silent sounds
what they call
cloning the emotions
Of the people, the target. The method of
System delivery and applications.
Some of the official denials and even stories that come from the military, which actually affirm the stories. They go into the
KGB Psychotronics
because the KGB were using it. In fact, during Waco, I can remember, on Canada CBC, they showed a professor from Moscow, who was brought over with his gadgetry that they were going to use at Waco, those that were holed up in their home. And this stuff did work, it could alter your emotions, it could make you very petrified, it could actually make you very lethargic and tired and suggestible, it depends on the frequency they use; but, apparently, they didn't bother to use it, they wanted a good show for the public and say this is the first bunch of religious people we're going to wipe out now, let that be a lesson to you all. That's really what that was about; so they killed them all anyway.
Back to this article:
PSY-OPS WEAPONRY USED IN THE PERSIAN GULF WAR
And it goes through the methods etc. It also has an article here:
Global Mind Control
To do with the big towers and all the rest of it; but, one interesting part of it, it's very interesting, is that when they're using these silent sound techniques, they talk about the level of confusion it creates in the victims. Whole bunches of soldiers were giving themselves up and one officer was trying to give himself up to one of these little flying drones. Now, the guy, in his right mind, this was a high ranking officer, would know, why would you have your hands in the air as this thing is circling around you? Well, you would, you see, if it was beaming out messages to you. And it goes through how the brain is affected, and it's documented, by using electroencephalographic machines that can actually tell that's there's changes in your brain as these machines are used on you; and they can use it on vast areas. It says they can give:
emotional states-feelings of fear, anxiety, despair and hopelessness. This subliminal system doesn't just tell a person to feel an emotion, it makes them feel it; it implants that emotion in their minds.
I remember reading some of the studies of Pavlov; and Pavlov said the same thing, you see, we see things from a different way from these psychopaths at the top. They look at the results; ok, when you have fight or flight for instance, what happens to you? You know your pupils will dilate and all the rest of it; your bronchioles constrain, yah-de-yah, your heart starts pounding, you're pumping in adrenaline etc. What they thought was if these are the signs of stress, for fight or flight for survival purposes, well, let's find a way to induce those symptoms and then the person will feel a real fear there. It's coming at it from the opposite way; and it works. They knew that back in Pavlov's time, they knew it back then it would work and now they have the ability to use it by many different techniques. Remember: Brzezinski, now he's an NSA guy, who, in his own book, puts the fact that technotronic weaponry would be used on the general public, without their knowledge and that they'd be guided to the conclusions about things without any idea of how they arrived at them. He mentions how it could control their moods; very simple to control your mood, whole masses of people. I'll put this link up as well; and it's quite fascinating to go through it, as to the symptoms that were noted during these big test usages, during the Gulf War 1 and then the so-called 'Iraq War' as well. That's a great testing bed, you see, they're still using it. Last week, I went through the fact that they used that direct microwave thing and literally wiped out a whole bus of people; that's an experiment, to see how it worked on real people. That's what they do in warfare, because who cares? No one cares, they've no rights over in Iraq, you see? The conquered people have no rights; who's going to miss them? There's no inquiries, that's where it's all tested. Massive confusion they can give you.
So, we're living in an age of miracles and wonders, as Paul Simon said in his song; and most of the public haven't a clue what's going on. This is the century for change and we're to be run by world managers, world managers; and it's happening, as we live, as we live.
Now, I'm going to have to try and 'punch up' my machine here, that's shutting itself down automatically for

some strange reason; and maybe I'll take callers, once I get it back up. Here's another article, to show you how propaganda works. The BBC, remember, it's the British Broadcasting Corporation, set up as a propaganda arm of the government; it's run and owned by the government. From the beginning, even when it was radio, it was set up for propaganda purposes. It led the field, using radio, on how to alter people's behaviour - literally - by using short stories or continuous serial stories. People started to tune in everyday, they'd rush back home to be there at that time to listen to what happened to the hero as he was left hanging on the cliff from the previous day. Behaviour modification; and they worked with Tavistock, from the beginning, on mind control of the masses, through the delivery of information, be it false or fictional, it didn't matter, and making people change and modify their behaviour. You'll find that George Orwell talks about that in his biography, because he worked for the BBC, during World War II; and he said my job was to convince the British housewife that the rotten, cheap, throw-away types of meat that were available to the British public were actually better and healthier for them than the healthy steaks etc that they could perhaps get, if they could afford it, before the war; propaganda. Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the phones and we've got Stefan from Germany there, are you there Stefan?
Stefan: Hello Alan, I've got some questions and the thing I wanted to know is isn't it one part of behaviour one could pose a threat to the movement you're describing be, in a sense, more irrational than we are now or how would you describe a formula to pose a threat, if you understand me?
Alan: You mean, how is the rational being used?
Stefan: No, what I mean is: we are programmed to think in certain ways. Is this some kind of rational approach?
Alan: Yes, that's right, you see, they understand the formula; that we are just like computers in that respect and this is taught in Psycho-linguistics etc. If you are programming a computer, you should be able to ask the person who programmed that computer, an actual programmer, what the answer would be to any question that that particular computer must arrive at, because he's done the program. He understands its logic, he understands the language it's based on; and he understands how it must arrive at that particular answer. We're the same: we arrive at an answer that we must come at. It's the only one we're guided toward, by using our own logic and rationale and this is used against us by those who know how to use it.
Stefan: This is what I mean. If this is so, then wouldn't it more intelligent in a way, to be more irrational?
Alan: In a sense, it would; but, there again, when you're kept on a roll of crisis, the people really don't have much of a time to wade through. Again, Brzezinski, see, we've been trained for a few generations, trained in this technique, to expect the media to tell you what to dwell upon. See, they'll rush through media but they won't say, stop or think or worry about this, they'll leave it hanging; and some very important things they just go through and give you no comment. If they don't comment on it, it's out of our mind right away, except that the initial download that stays there. The reasons why are not given to us and we don't ask ourselves, we expect the media to do all the asking for us; and that's what Brzezinski said, he said we expect them to do our reasoning for us. We've been trained this way now you see.
Stefan: I understand that. Then, my second question: how would you describe a formula to pose a threat to the movement you are describing?
Alan: You must use logic and data, the facts, to expose it and you must put it across in such a way that, again, by using pure logic and formula, to make it stick in the people who are hearing it; and allow them to start using their own logic, maybe for the first time on a very heavy topic. They cannot believe; number one, you see, most people would rather believe the media than cross the line and say 'my god, we're actually being lied to on a massive scale'. It's unthinkable to come to that conclusion that people are actually lying deliberately in a coordinated effort to deceive you that they'd rather. Normal people are like that; psychopaths can figure it out right away. They see the con in everything; so, that's the difference, ordinary people are too trusting and we've been trained to be trusting, because of our tribal instincts, to listen to those in authority.
Thanks for calling, that's the music already, so for the rest of the callers, please phone in tomorrow, I'll try and get you then. From Hamish and myself - in Ontario Canada - it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-
"QUOTES FROM THE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNITY" (peopleforwesternheritage.com).

"Mexico confirms ONLY 7 deaths due to 'swine' flu which is really the bird flu" by Gabriel O'Hara (wiseupjournal.com) - April 29, 2009.

"Mexico revises confirmed flu death toll down to seven" - April 29, 2009.

"Pork industry wants "swine" out of flu" (reuters.com) - April 29, 2009.

"National Framework and supporting guidance" (dh.gov.uk) - Feb. 5, 2009.

"Military Use of Mind Control Weapons" by Judy Wall, 1998 (whale.to).

MP3 Audio: "Al-Jazeera and W.H.O. 'Expert' " (at archive.org).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 310)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 30, 2009:
Fear Used on the Compliant Confused:
"Crisis Alarmists are On a Roll,
Fear is Working, According to Poll,
Facts Upon Lies and Maybes are Piled,
Facts Themselves Present Flu as Mild,
Crisis to be Used, No Missed Opportunity,
On Generation Trained to Believe All Tomfoolery,
Stampede the Herd, Get 'em to Move,
With Conflicting Logic They Can't Prove,
Must Believe in Their Inferiority,
Submit to Superior Cerebral Authority,
Fire! Fire! the Old Wolves are Shouting,
Wolves Almost Masters, Tension Mounting"
© Alan Watt April 30, 2009
Thursday April 30th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 30, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 30th 2009.
I always suggest newcomers go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where they will find hundreds of talks I've given, in the past, on radio mainly, there's some television as well, where I try to give you the big picture and give you the short cuts to understanding the system in which we live, a system which truly rules our lives and gives us our reality. We're upgraded like computers from crisis to crisis, with a new reality one after the other these days, all run by professionals and experts at the top; and we've been trained to do nothing without the advice of experts. Most folk can't think anymore for themselves, unfortunately, so they've been very successful.
Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print-up and they're written in the various languages of Europe. You can also go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and order the books and discs I have for sale - that keeps me going. Or, you can donate, through PayPal or personal check, from the US and Canada.
I should mention too, for those that just get the discs passed around, you can write to me. Because a lot of people don't use computers, they just put them in their CD players, people burn them for them; there's lots across the planet do it this way. You can write to me, if you want to order or donate [listed above].
As I say: that will keep me ticking over, because there are expenses involved, not just with the sites and all the rest of it; and I have to upload by satellite because I'm in a rural area where you can't get any other

method of not even a high speed but it's sort of in-between. And the costs go up; and so does the replacement of equipment and all the rest of it. So, you keep me going and that way, as I say, the advertisers pay, the advertisements you hear on this show, pays for the show, the engineers and RBN. That costs a lot of money for them too to do these shows. It also leaves me free, you see, to say what I want to say; I'm not compromised as to what I can talk about.

We're on a roll, as I say, to this Brave New World, this century of change, where the changes were planned and written about a hundred-odd years ago, and widely discussed, in academia and amongst the big Foundations and the Non-Governmental Organisations that are helping put it all into place. Remember: when the United Nations was set up, it was set up to become a world government. It really is a front, in fact, for the big banks and Foundations which the banks own and they own the United Nations, the whole plan being to have an economy-based society. Everything is economics, as Karl Marx said himself; and he was trained by the bankers. Economics, where everyone, basically, has a value factor, positive or negative. The United Nations has stated itself that a good world citizen is one who is a good producer and consumer. If you retire, you're now a consumer; so, you know what the UN thinks of you. Or, if you're disabled in some way, you're also on, basically, the useless eater list and this is being pushed more and more. Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Yesterday, I kicked off the talk with some quotes from a website which I'm going to put up again tonight. It's called People For Preserving Our Western Heritage, which simply confirms what I've said all along: that the big Foundations and all their front NGO groups (Non-Governmental Organisations) that are well-funded by the Foundations really run the world and it's the same Foundations, by the way, that are creating the present world hype, to make us terrified of a flu that really is very-very mild, it's a common flu. Again, hype and crisis creation overcomes reason and sense, because perception is more important, as those in Psy-Ops operations are well aware.

Getting back to The People For Preserving Our Western Heritage, here's some quotes from these wonderful big organisations that care about saving the earth, as you think. They're really all about reducing the population of the lesser types, those who are the weeds. That's a term, by the way that Margaret Sanger, the one who brought up the family planning associations, who started them off, who was an admirer of Hitler and the eugenics programme, she was a member of the American Eugenics Society and she called children "weeds", weeds, that's the term.

The culture industry is all owned, again, by the same big people who own the Foundations. That's your reality creators: they give different realities all throughout your life. They upgrade you, according to their agenda; it works perfectly well; it worked on the parents as well before that. There's no free independent major media out there, they're all on board with this, they're all licensed, they all know each other, they all take their mainstream news from the same two sources, which are really one source, when you get down to it.

Ted Turner, this great / wonderful philanthropic man, remember what Weishaupt said: "through philanthropy and through foundations, we will rule the world". Ted Turner, founder of CNN and major United Nations donor - and that's true - see they all, eventually, put their excess cash into the organisations that help make them; and yes, they are made, they're not independent guys who fought their way up, like Mr. Bill Gates or any of the other ones that they give you. These are fairy tales; and they put the money back into the United Nations and it all goes into, pretty-well, all goes into population reduction, through sterilisation in Third World Countries.

A total population of 250-300 million people, a 95% decline from present levels, would be ideal.

- Ted Turner, founder of CNN and major UN donor

The Club of Rome, the ones who dreamed up 'Global Warming' and it's been mandated by all governments, because it's a great idea, they claim:

...the resultant ideal sustainable population is hence more than 500 million but less than one billion.

That's from their book Goals for Mankind by the Club of Rome.

Jacques Cousteau, the wonderful man, see how they get into the minds of the youth. We all grew up with Jacques Cousteau, as he travelled across the world in his Calypso, showing us all these wonderful fish and things; and he cared so much about everything, he was a kind man, kind man, this is what he said in the UNESCO, the United Nations, remember, Educational Association:

One America burdens the earth much more than twenty Bangladeshis. This is a terrible thing to say in order to stabilize world population; we must eliminate 350,000 people per day. It is a horrible thing to say, but it's just as bad not to say it."

- Jacques Cousteau, UNESCO Courier

And that's what he says, this wonderful man that was part of the culture creation that we all grew up with. It's like Mr. David Suzuki who said a similar thing on national television in Canada; and you think they're just all independent people? See how all your reality is created: your opinions are created subtly sometimes,

sometimes blatantly and coarsely, right to you.
Prince Philip, of course, whose uncle and all the rest of it and his relatives, all had Nazi uniforms given to them by Adolf Hitler, this is what he said and he's the patron for World Wildlife Fund:
If I were reincarnated I would wish to be returned to earth as a killer virus to lower human population levels.
There you go. Here's another one:
I suspect that eradicating small pox was wrong. It played an important part in balancing ecosystems.
- John Davis, editor of Earth First! Journal
Another guy from Earth First! Christopher Manes, said this:
The extinction of the human species may not only be inevitable but a good thing.
You know, they really hate the masses you see. Here is David Brower, of the Sierra Club, another club that cares about wildlife and they're just independent philanthropists etc:
Childbearing should be a punishable crime against society, unless the parents hold a government license. All potential parents should be required to use contraceptive chemicals,
He means forced to = required.
the government issuing antidotes to citizens chosen for childbearing.
That's exactly what Julian Huxley said too, a long time before that, because they're following the same script, you see.
Now, remember: I've mentioned many-many times about the founders of the Club of Rome, that also runs the club, there's another club they run, there's a few clubs they run, they spawn a few other ones but they actually run them too. The Club of Rome is one of the premier think-tanks. They were given the task for how to unite the planet under a kind of warfare-type scenario where we all work together and sacrifice and allow the government to dominate us. That's what happens in war; and this is what they said in their own book, it's called The First Global Revolution; and in the book, which was published in the 1990s, they say that they hit upon this idea in the 1970s:
In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill.
There you go.
Here's another one here: now I've talked about the international panel on climate change, all these scientists that are paid to create the fear of the last lot, the First Global Revolution, the Club of Rome dreamed up; you see, because that's the job of the Club of Rome: they dream up big ideas, it's put to other think-tanks down below them, to implement them and the Round Table Society to put it through magazines, the media etc - and education, so they brainwash the children. So, here's:
Stephen Schneider, Stanford Professor of Climatology, the lead author of many of the International Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) for the United Nations reports, he's the guy who's the main author, right.
We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public's imagination
Do you hear this: "to capture the public's imagination"?
So we have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified, dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts
In other words: lie!
Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest.
- Stephen Schneider
There you go: [we must] "... offer up scary scenarios, make simplified dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts"
Sir John Houghton, the first chairman of the same group The International Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), whose sole job is to terrify you, so you'll give a total authority of your life over to them, he says:
Unless we announce disasters no one will listen.
There you go.
Here's Paul Watson, co-founder of Greenpeace that also belongs to this group, because it's an umbrella you see of that group at the United Nations:
It doesn't matter what is true, it only matters what people believe is true.
- co-founder of Greenpeace, Paul Watson.
How's that?
We've got to ride this global warming issue. Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy.
- Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation
"We've got to ride this global warming issue. Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy". He's talking about population reduction, Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation. This is another one:
Christine Stewart, the former Canadian Minister of the Environment

Who also works for the IPCC:
No matter if the science of global warming is all phoney, climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world.
You remember what Hillary Clinton says: "you never miss to use a good crisis"
"No matter if the science of global warming is all phoney, climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world." But they don't define what they mean by justice and equality.
Christine Stewart, former Canadian Minister of the environment, that's for the government.
Al Gore:
The climate crisis is not a political issue; it is a moral and spiritual challenge
So, it's a religious challenge eh?
to all of humanity.
I wonder what religion he's talking about here?
It is also our greatest opportunity to lift Global Consciousness to a higher level.
Global consciousness, that's a religion you see, global consciousness.
The emeritus professor Daniel Botkin, this is what he says:
The only way to get our society to truly change is to frighten people with the possibility of a catastrophe.
Sounding familiar folks?
We are on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis.
- David Rockefeller, Club of Rome executive manager
Back with more; after this break.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, presenting fact to people who watch regular media who are being overwhelmed by terror and fear and panic creation, all in order that they will submit themselves to the abusers, the good abused people that they are, being abused, they go back to the abuser, who designed the whole thing in the first place, to take over power at the global structure, a new system, a new way of living. We've already watched the IMF (the International Monetary Fund) being raised up to its 'proper' position, because they created a crash, you see, a planned crash, to bring in part two Bretton Woods and that's been accomplished you see. Now, they must go to take over the resources of the world; they're already doing that, under the guise of saving us from global warming. I've just told you it's all a con in the first place, dreamed up by the Club of Rome, who admits it. They admit it, in their own book; but it works well, because repetition will overcome logic, repetition by the same experts will overcome logic you see. They can't all be lying, can they? Well, yes they can, because their livelihoods depend on crisis creation, that's why they get their big grants. Getting back to these quotes, again, these links will all be on my site at the end of the show, to show you how they're using this to bring in the whole United Nations agenda, it was set up to become the global government of the planet. That was why it was set up, read the books put out by the founders of it; read the books from the Foundations; read the books by Wells and others, who were all for it and helped work on it. Read the books put out by the bureaucrats who worked on it, there's an excellent one by a Canadian guy - I think it's Memoirs of a Canadian Diplomat at the United Nations - he worked with Lester B. Pearson - they were all Globalists, he worked with Alger Hiss and drafted up the Charter for the United Nations, Alger Hiss was eventually convicted as being a Communist agent and so should of this guy in Canada, he should have been arrested as well. Really, they're all members of CFR (the Council on Foreign Relations); remember what Carroll Quigley said: "We often think it's the Communists because the CFR works with every kind of people, especially those on the far left" that want to bring in a Collectivist society. Collectivism, collectivism. What was it the Club of Rome said in the First Global Revolution, their book; remember they said too they favoured Collectivism.
This is what they said:
Democracy is not a panacea.
Club of Rome said this.
It cannot organise everything and it is unaware of its own limits. These facts must be faced squarely, sacrilegious though it may sound; democracy is no longer well suited for the task ahead. The complexity and the technical nature of many of today's problems do not always allow elected representatives to make competent decisions at the right time.
They actually elaborate more on that in the book, the First Global Revolution, where they said they looked at all the systems of the world and what they favoured was Collectivism; it's also called Communitarianism. That's the term Bush Senior used, Communitarianism is Collectivism, you're part of the collective. It's also used in Agenda 21 for the United Nations, for this century. The UN Commission on Global Governance, that's what they like to call it, another term for Global Governance, this is from their own reports, from their own Commission on Global Governance:
The concept of national sovereignty has been immutable, indeed a sacred principle of international relations. It is a principle which will yield only slowly and reluctantly to the new imperatives of global environmental

cooperation.
In other words: it has to go, that's what we're seeing - we're living through the time and the century of change. Now you know what Obama's change was all about. He didn't dream it up, the big Foundations have been prattling on about for many-many-many years before the Twenty-first century started. This is where we're going into the planned society, the planned society.
In my view, after fifty years of service in the United National system, I perceive the utmost urgency and absolute necessity for proper Earth government. There is no shadow of a doubt that the present political and economic systems are no longer appropriate and will lead to the end of life evolution on this planet. We must therefore absolutely and urgently look for new ways. - Dr. Robert Muller, UN Assistant Secretary General:
Nations are in effect ceding portions of their sovereignty to the international community and beginning to create a new system of international environmental governance as a means of solving otherwise unmanageable crises.
- Lester Brown, WorldWatch Institute
And it goes on and on and on. Part of it was to be the rising of the IMF, to be the sole distributor of the world's money supply. That's just happened because they created the crash there.
A keen and anxious awareness is evolving to suggest that fundamental changes will have to take place in the world order and its power structures, in the distribution of wealth and income.
- Club of Rome, Mankind at the Turning Point
What was the first thing the IMF said, once they declared their supremacy in all of this? They were given the power by all governments to be the distributor or the money lenders for the planet. They said the same thing, we've got to start creating equality across the world, now we start channelling more money into what is supposed to help the poor and Third World countries but it won't go there at all, it's nothing to do with that. It amazing, it's amazing to live through these times and always know what's coming next and know what's really going on in a world turned upside down.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I've talked before about Agenda 21, the Agenda for the twenty-first century, the century of change; and this is what's is in Agenda 21. People should wade through it, if you have any patience at all; and if you can still recall what you've read - and very few folk today can - then you'll understand what's really happening with all this crisis and crisis creation. It says:
Effective execution of Agenda 21 will require a profound reorientation of all human society, unlike anything the world has ever experienced a major shift in the priorities of both governments and individuals and an unprecedented redeployment of human and financial resources.
What are we living through right now folks? Think about it, what we're living through right now. The IMF etc etc.
This shift will demand that a concern for the environmental consequences of every human action be integrated into individual and collective decision-making at every level.
Global carbon taxes, individual carbon taxes etc. It was all done years ago in Agenda 21. You're living through a script; you're living through a script, I keep trying to get that through to the people. Nothing surprises you when you know the script and you study their own writings.
Here's an article from the Guardian.co.uk:
Swine flu? A panic stoked in order to posture and spend
By Simon Jenkins. It says here:
We have gone demented. Two Britons are or were (not very) ill from flu. "This could really explode," intones a reporter for BBC News. "London warned: it's here," cries the Evening Standard. Fear is said to be spreading "like a Mexican wave". It "could affect" three-quarters of a million Britons. It "could cost" three trillion dollars. The "danger", according to the radio, is that workers who are not ill will be "worried" (perhaps by the reporter) and fail to turn up at power stations and hospitals.
Appropriately panicked, on Monday ministers
That's politicians.
plunged into their Cobra bunker beneath Whitehall to prepare for the worst. Had Tony Blair been about they would have worn germ warfare suits. British government is barking mad.
What is swine flu? It is flu, a mutation of the H1N1 virus of the sort that often occurs.
It's the common flu.
It is not a pandemic, despite the media prefix, not yet. The BBC calls it a "potentially terrible virus", but any viral infection is potentially terrible.
That's true you see.
Flu makes you feel ill. You should take medicine and rest. You will then get well again, unless you are very unlucky or have some complicating condition. It is best to avoid close contact with other people, as applies to a common cold.

In Mexico, 2,000 people have been diagnosed as suffering swine flu. Some 150 of them have died,
They say here - but it's down to 7.
though there is said to be no pathological indication of all these deaths being linked to the new flu strain.
See, there's no verification of anything.
People die all the time after catching flu, especially if not medicated.
And thousands, world-wide die every year of the flu, generally the very-very young who also have, again, complicating other problems; and generally it's not the flu that kills them, it's bacterial pneumonia that sets in and their immune system is down you see. It says:
Nobody anywhere else in the world has died from this infection and only a handful have the new strain confirmed, most in America and almost all after returning from Mexico. A couple from Airdrie who caught the flu on holiday in Cancun are getting better. That tends to happen to people who get flu, however much it may disappoint editors.
When we go into today's paper in Canada, this is from the CBC Canada, today:
13 swine flu cases
They're still calling it “swine flu”
confirmed in Canada, all mild.
April 28th
The number of Canadians confirmed to have suffered mild cases of the human form of swine flu swelled to 13 on Tuesday, with new cases reported in Alberta, Ontario and British Columbia.
The new cases in Ontario, Alberta and British Columbia were anticipated, and do not change the federal government's course of action,
Ha-ha, so they're going to have crisis and total lock-down anyway.
Canada's chief public health officer, Dr. David Butler-Jones, told a teleconference on Tuesday. "The more cases we see, the greater odds that some will be severe," Butler-Jones said. Ontario's acting chief medical officer Dr. David Williams, said four people in the country's largest province were confirmed as having the same strain of influenza that may have killed as many as 152 people
But there's only 7
in Mexico since mid-April.
Then it says here:
The four cases, which were the first to be confirmed in Ontario since the disease spread outside Mexico, were all mild and involved people who had travelled to Mexico recently. Two were from the York region, north of Toronto, and the other two were from the Durham region, east of Toronto.
It hasn't shown rapid movement from patient to patient or person to person," Williams told a news conference.
Then again, it's so mild that they don't even need hospital treatment, they're told to stay at home and it'll be over in 2 or 3 days; but, regardless of that, they're going ahead with the crisis-crisis-crisis regardless because you cannot let go and abuse or misuse a good crisis, especially when you have an ulterior motive of pushing all this hype so that the World Health Organisation will come up to its full stature as THE world authority, which then goes into its real mandate which is 'we cannot have so many people on the planet, we've got to start sterilising etc etc etc. See how it works?
I'm going to rattle through some articles before I go to the callers here. There is so much happening; what else is happening in the world today? Well, the
US, during this crisis, passed the Hate Crimes Bill that Bush opposed
and this is from, again, Reuters April 29th 2009:
The Democratic-led U.S. House of Representatives Wednesday approved an expansion
See, an expansion: once they get it on the book it starts to expand and include things you'd never think of
of federal "hate crime" laws -- an effort that former Republican President George W. Bush had opposed.
So, everything is getting rammed through whilst this crisis is distracting everyone else, everyone's terrified and in fear of their lives as all this is happening. And here's another one about the modified seed. I'm going to put this up too, by Linn Cohen-Cole from Global Research, February 14th 2009:
Genetically Modified Seeds: Monsanto is Putting Normal Seeds Out of Reach
Well, that's the whole point of it.
People say if farmers don’t want problems from Monsanto, just don’t buy their GMO seeds.
Not so simple. Where are farmers supposed to get normal seed these days? How are they supposed to avoid contamination of their fields from GM-crops? How are they supposed to stop Monsanto detectives from trespassing or Monsanto from using helicopters to fly over spying on them?
See, this is what they do, no kidding, this is what they do; you see, it's part of the industrial complex for the military, that's why they get away with all this, they act like a kind of CIA all of their own.
Monsanto contaminates the fields, trespasses onto the land taking samples and if they find any GMO plants

growing there (or say they have), they then sue, saying they own the crop. It's a way to make money since farmers can't fight back and court and they settle because they have no choice.
What else is it all about? Well, you find here that the government you see, the government is just part of it, they do what they're told by the big military-industrial complex boys, Monsanto. They have people on Obama's staff there, who actually worked for years with Monsanto to put these bills forward, on behalf of Monsanto; and farmers now have to literally have special machines to sort out their seed, it's up to scratch, it costs an awful amount of money. Most of them can't afford it; and, by law, the government is forcing them to get these new machines and it's all in this article here as to exactly what's happening. If you can't afford these particular machines, you can't plant seed. Simple as that: laws, laws, laws; amazing. I'll put that article up and then there's an article here on global warming alarmists. It says:
Global warming alarmists out in cold
This here is from the Herald Sun 29th April 2009, it says:
IT'S snowing in April. Ice is spreading in Antarctica. The Great Barrier Reef is as healthy as ever. And that's just the news of the past week. Truly, it never rains but it pours - and all over our global warming alarmists. Time's up for this absurd scaremongering. The fears are being contradicted by the facts, and more so by the week. Doubt it? Then here's a test.
Name just three clear signs the planet is warming as the alarmists claim it should. Just three. Chances are your "proofs" are in fact on my list of 10 Top Myths about global warming. And if your "proofs" indeed turn out to be false, don't get angry with me. Just ask yourself: Why do you still believe that man is heating the planet to hell? What evidence do you have? So let's see if facts matter more to you than faith, and observations more than predictions.
MYTH 1: THE WORLD IS WARMING
Wrong. It is true the world did warm between 1975 and 1998, but even Professor David Karoly, one of our leading alarmists, admitted this week "temperatures have dropped" since - "both in surface temperatures and in atmospheric temperatures measured from satellites". In fact, the fall in temperatures from just 2002 has already wiped out half the warming our planet experienced last century.
Then they have the data for this. It says from Britain's Hadley Centre, NASA's Aqua satellite and the US National Climatic Data Centre, to back up these facts, if anyone's interested in facts.
Some experts, such as Karoly, claim this proves nothing
Oh, the facts prove nothing.
and the world will soon start warming again.
There's faith for you.
Others, such as Professor Ian Plimer of Adelaide University, point out that so many years of cooling already contradict the theory that man's rapidly increasing gases must drive up temperatures ever faster. But that's all theory. The question I've asked is: What signs can you actually see of the man-made warming that the alarmists predicted?
MYTH 2: THE POLAR CAPS ARE MELTING
Wrong. The British Antarctic Survey, working with NASA, last week confirmed ice around Antarctica has grown 100,000 sq km each decade for the past 30 years.
Facts, facts, facts and he goes on and on and on with facts in this article, if anyone truly cares. Again, you can pump out the facts there and perception is all that matters in the end, repetition of propaganda will work on the majority of the general public; and I was going to talk about the World Health Organisation, to show you how they're pumping themselves up to be and actually are demanding to be the World Health Authority but I won't bother, I won't bother. Why help them? Why help them with their propaganda?
It's quite something, as I say, what's really truly happening in the world and it's all to do with those quotes that I gave earlier, how they would use crisis creation etc, to terrify the general public and, unfortunately, it works.
Now, is Mike from New York there? Hello Mike?
Mike: How you doing Alan?
Alan: Not so bad, how are you?
Mike: Pretty good, I'm here in New York, I'm about 40 minutes from the city where this whole swine flu is at that school. And the hysteria it's causing is insane up here, I mean, I work at a school, I'm a custodian and they're passing around all these things, they're not saying to stock up on soap, they're saying to keep the hand sanitizers, which is completely ridiculous, I think; and even before this all started that no students I've noticed have used any soap, it's always the hand sanitizer. And I actually noticed the spraying has been pretty bad up here.
Alan: Yes, the same here; and in California, in LA, I got photographs sent to me this morning and incredible what they're giving them over there too. It's everywhere.
Mike: Yeah, and I heard that Barium and Aluminium Oxide actually supposed to lower the immune system, so

could that have anything to do with it?
Alan: You're absolutely right, it does lower the immune system, drastically in fact; and again for ten years, all the top medical guys know this because they have all the statistics coming in. The amount of bronchial problems: now we have asthma, almost everyone's got asthma now. It's been skyrocketing since they started spraying constantly ten years ago, they understand exactly what it's doing to the public; but we truly live in Disneyland, we truly do. I mean, they can create terror and hype over the normal flu and yet they will not mention the fact they're spraying us like bugs and have been for ten years with chemicals which not only alter the weather, they're toxic to humanity and now we have total allergy syndromes breaking out - and they're telling us that's normal now!
Mike: It's insane.
Alan: It is, isn't it!
Mike: Yes, well, thanks a lot Alan, keep up the good work.
Alan: Thanks for calling. It truly is astonishing. The things they should be talking about like: here's what we're actually doing, we're not going to spray the atmosphere, we've already been doing it for ten years and the fall-out is what we see all around you. Everyone's got allergies, our immune systems are shot, people have got multiple allergy syndromes now, I've read all the articles in the newspapers and they're utterly stumped as to why we're getting it all. Well, we're all toxic now, we're toxic; we can't get rid of the stuff. We don't get access to the techniques of removing it from your body that the big boys have, the stuff that works very efficiently and very quickly and they are using it at the top because they know what's going on. We're just the herd you see, we're the last to know what's going on. We're not supposed to know.
Now, there's Sheldon from Arizona there; are you there Sheldon?
Sheldon: Hello Alan. I wanted your take on something: Dr. Rebecca Carley told me this yesterday, that there's some law out there, she thinks it's buried in the Patriot Act, that if you have your child in school that they can be taken off to a quarantine facility.
Alan: That is right. I remember when they passed that, I remember, it was in the mainstream.
Sheldon: Do you know where I can find that law?
Alan: It was also to do with lock-downs, it was also to with pandemics and coming pandemics. I do have it somewhere, I could maybe try and find it and send it to you.
Sheldon: Oh, that would be great, because I'm trying to make a big decision with my own child right now and I think others should know about this.
Alan: It's interesting you mentioned that because Canada, in some places, are having lock-downs of schools, so they can use SWAT teams to practice going in after gunmen, using the actual students as the subjects, that's happening, I think it's this week, in fact, out Calgary way. The public have no idea what's going on, none at all.
Sheldon: I agree, I know up in Alaska, Alex Jones had brought this up, they were going to do some type of emergency drill at a school up there.
Alan: They're actually using children as they go in with guns and all the rest of it and they hadn't told the parents.
Sheldon: Right.
Alan: But there's the music coming in and I'll be back after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and think we have Mary from Illinois on the line, is she there?
Mary: Yes, I'm here. I just want to say I love your show, your points are so clear and logical and I just wanted to go back to what you said earlier, about them following a script. I think that is so true; but people don't see it.
Alan: Yes. They don't see it, even if you show them proof in previous writings put out by the very perpetrators themselves, the incessant propaganda from familiar faces on television, the ones they've grown up watching for years on the news, will overcome logic or reason and it's like Brzezinski said, he said:
The public will come to believe that the media is there to do their reasoning for them.
So, they are in an impasse stage, where their logic is trying to be used and yet they've been taught to trust the newsman, that's where the impasse occurs, so they deny their own logic and succumb to the newscaster and believe him. And they've also been trained, as I say, for generations now, like Bertrand Russell said we would be, that the experts will rule us and that they're always right. And they have trained most folk to believe that is true.
Mary: Well, I totally agree and it amazes me that we have a deliberate bio-attack on the people and people don't stop and think about that and they look to the very people that are trying to harm them for the solution and they'll all line up and take those vaccines I'm sure.
Alan: Yes, and after the last so-called swine flu, remember, there was one soldier died and people were

dropping dead with the flu shot itself and there was hundreds of young people, 20s and under, who were left paraplegic with it; and what's happened to the swine flu? Well, it just didn't materialise in the general population.
Mary: I remember that and I did not get the flu vaccine back then, thank goodness.
Alan: Some people had strokes with it, young guys had strokes. People when they were 18, 19, 20s had strokes with it too.
Mary: And I fear the same thing is going to happen this time and it's like, if I had power, the one thing I would do, is dismantle all the television sets!
Alan: Yes, absolutely, that's where the reality comes from, unfortunately. The greatest propaganda tool ever devised.
Mary: And people will deny it. They deny that they're being brainwashed.
Alan: Well that's exactly what one of the top creators of the present techniques said, in his own writings, he says that the victim never realises that they have been brainwashed. They completely deny it to the person who has brainwashed them, right to their face they will deny it.
Mary: Thank you very much.
Alan: Thanks for calling.
Mary: Goodnight.
Alan: And here's the sort of world the children are being trained to grow up in. This is from the BBC News, this is training for the 30 years of riots and you'll get patted down:
Pupils welcoming weapons checks.
What a piece of propaganda by the experts, BBC:
The school gates at Lammas School and Sports College look like those of any other secondary school - but just up the drive, around a dozen police officers come into view. They are not investigating a crime but, by screening pupils for weapons, they hope to tackle violence and the fear it breeds.
Fear, fear, fear. It says the students supposedly asked for this, well a special NGO group amongst the students asked for it that works again for the United Nations.
I'll be back with more, tomorrow night; from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-
"QUOTES FROM THE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNITY" (peopleforwesternheritage.com).

"Swine flu? A panic stoked in order to posture and spend" by Simon Jenkins (guardian.co.uk) - April 29, 2009.

"13 swine flu cases confirmed in Canada, all mild" (cbc.ca) - April 28, 2009.

"U.S. House passes "hate crime" bill that Bush opposed" by Thomas Ferraro (reuters.com) - April 29, 2009.

"Genetically Modified Seeds: Monsanto is Putting Normal Seeds Out of Reach" by Linn Cohen-Cole (globalresearch.ca) - Feb. 14, 2009.

"Global warming alarmists out in cold" by Andrew Bolt (news.com.au) - April 29, 2009.

"Pupils welcoming weapons checks" by Alison Smith (news.bbc.co.uk) - April 29, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 311)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 1, 2009:
Putting Dent in Non-Event – Fill in the Swill – Sue the WHO:
"The World is to Sink, Like the Titanic,
Stampede the Herd, Whip Up the Panic,
Throw Sense Out Window with Logic to Bet On,
Creating the Fear of Old Armageddon,
Begging to be Saved from Invisible Forces,
By the Pharma Priests Owning Medical Resources,
Put Us in Slavery, We Don't Mind the Cost,
Take All My Possessions Before All is Lost,
If You're Sane and Catch It, Drink Lots of Water,
Don't Panic Like Pigs Led to the Slaughter,
Rest for Three Days, Sleep Like a Child,
You'll be Surprised, Symptoms are Mild"
© Alan Watt May 1, 2009
Friday May 1st 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 1, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 1st 2009.
Newcomers should go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the website you can download as many of the talks I've given in the past as you wish, where I try to at least give you what I understand as being short-cuts to the big picture, because it really takes years of research into a lot of truthful stuff, a lot of iffy stuff and middle-of-the-road stuff, before you can actually get a picture of what's going on because all information is tampered with and all information tends to bring you to predetermined conclusions, by those that write the stuff; and, since history is made up of authorised writers and historians, it's no surprise that we're always kept in some degree of confusion. So, I try to bypass that, show you the big picture, show you how politics is a scam and how we've been living through an agenda for an awful long time. An agenda by what's called the Parallel Government, as Professor Carroll Quigley called it; and he should know, since he was the official historian for this parallel government, the CFR, as it's known in the United States.
Also: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which I give; and they're written in the various languages of Europe. You can print them up and pass them around to your friends. For those who just get the discs burned and passed around, and they don't use computers, you can get in touch with me [listed above].

And remember: personal checks are fine and acceptable from the US and Canada.
Or, you can go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com order the books etc and you can also use PayPal for that and donations.
I started off this week, by going into the art of crisis creation; and how, for an awful long time now, really since 2001 especially, and the year 2000 in fact, when they started off the phoney Y2K, that was the start of the crisis creation, one crisis after another, because, you see, the twenty-first century was designed to be the century of change. That was the real meaning behind the marketing strategy of 'change is good' that was picked up by politicians, it was actually written for them, by the marketing companies, on behalf of the Foundations that hope to bring their whole new scientific era and scientific management of the entire planet into reality. That's what this century is, literally, all about; and by using their own documentation, which you must do, you can eventually prove your points, you can prove that we're living through a script. You can go into other sites that will mix space aliens with it. Some of the sites, unfortunately, even in patriot radio, which has a name for this, make an incredible killing, I mean profit and it's a killing, off of catastrophe and pending gloom and doom etc. And I even noticed some of the old-timers that vanished in Y2K, after fleecing the public by selling everything under the sun, are now back, doing their rounds in the present crisis to do with supposed flu. Again, like Rothschild said "You make your money when blood is rolling in the streets, or at least the threat of it"; and the world, unfortunately, in this system, is full of sharks that get into every area and even those that are trying to be honest. I'll be back with more on this topic, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and we are Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to bring perspective back on reality, to show people that billions of people can truly be managed by a few at the top, who have control of the media and who have a thousand front organisations that appear to be, to the public anyway, official organisations; but they're actually Non-Governmental Organisations, owned by foundations, private foundations that finance them. And the foundations in turn, are owned by the private bankers, the international bankers, the ones that lend to Federal Reserves etc - that's how the world is truly run - and they have an agenda, an agenda that Aldous Huxley, the brother of Julian Huxley, wrote about in Brave New World and gave many talks about it. I have links of Aldous Huxley talking on my website, in the archive section; and I've also gone through some of the writings from the books put out by Julian Huxley, the brother, who was the first CEO of UNESCO as well. And they were very blatant about the world they were bringing in, it was a scientific-type of dictatorship, where the elite, the 'natural aristocracy', the intelligentsia, if you will, would run the world the way they think that it should be run. And this idea of individual sovereignty, having human rights etc, individual rights, would simply have to go; and there's no better way to do that than to create crisis and then, from a single source, which is the United Nations, pass legislation that's then signed into law by all the member countries. Then, total authority is given to - supposed - specialist areas of scientists within the United Nations; that's what we're living through right now.
To start off the show: I've been reading from People For Preserving Our Western Heritage that have a lots of quotes down; it's a very good, because it's handy to have references like this when you're explaining to people what's happening. And I'll simply repeat some of these sayings; we have to repeat things, even to ourselves often, to remember them. And remember, the marketing companies use this strategy on the public; they teach their members that if they want to get something across in advertising, they must repeat it. Because they've done all the studies and tests, it works on every ethnic group across the planet, they must repeat it a minimum of 8 times, before the public start to pick up on it and parrot it themselves; that's a fact. That's why you had "weapons of mass destruction"; that's why you have "global warming" then it's changed to "climate change, climate change, climate change" - repetition; simple. Here's one quote here; we've all heard about the scam for global warming - and it’s truly is to take over most facets of your life, including population reductions, sustainability and, eventually, who will have the right to breed and all the rest of it; and in their own words, this is what they say, this is Stephen Schneider, Stanford Professor of Climatology, the lead author of many IPCC reports. That's the International Panel on Climate Change, as they're calling it now, rather than "global warming":
“We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public’s imagination ...
"Imagination" - right?
So we have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified,
For the public because we're all very simple.
dramatic statements
Terrifying statements.
and make little mention of any doubts ...
Never say that they might be wrong, you see.

Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective
That means lying and getting what you want.
and being honest.
That's Stephen Schneider, Stanford Professor of Climatology etc etc.
Sir John Houghton, who was the first chairman of the IPCC at the United Nations, said:
"Unless we announce disasters no one will listen."
Well, that's true, you see, if we don't see disasters, we think its all nonsense; so, they've got to create the perception of it; and here's exactly what Paul Watson, who was a co-founder of Greenpeace said about that. Remember we saw them all in their little boats and there's these big ships towering above them as they - supposedly, supposedly, according to perception - were out to save the world and save the whales. See, it was all to get power, to give them a political force and say in public affairs, that's what it was about, so perception is better. Paul Watson said this:
"It doesn't matter what is true, it only matters what people believe is true."
And what do we all believe? Well, we saw the little boats, these little dinghies buzzing around these massive ships and we thought 'what brave people, trying to save the world in that little rubber dinghy' and it's all a con, for take-over for your rights in every aspect.
A thousand points of light, you see, a thousand points of light, as Bush said, President Bush Senior. He was talking about all the NGOs that are working and taking power from the public, from democracy and riding over democracy by the new system, where we will simply obey experts. Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation, said this:
"We've got to ride this global warming issue. Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy."
The end justifies the means doesn't it? Any means possible, to get the end justified. Then, Christine Stewart, who was a former Canadian Minister, that's the appointed minister or politician of the Environment, for Canada:
"No matter if the science of global warming is all phoney, climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world."
Well, you have to understand what they're talking about justice and equality, it's not what you think it is; but here she is validating lying. Even if it's all phoney, she says.
Daniel Botkin, another adviser, along with Al Gore and all the rest of them:
"The only way to get our society to truly change is to frighten people with the possibility of a catastrophe."
- emeritus professor Daniel Botkin
These are names that pop up all the time in the media, with pandemics and everything else, they're still at it with everything you see, "Fire, fire, fire". And then Mr. David Rockefeller, whose Foundation funds hundreds of these other NGOs and other foundations:
"We are on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis."
That's what he said at the Club of Rome, he's the executive manager of it and many-many other big propagandist think-tanks. It's an on-going agenda, we've got to understand it's panic, panic, panic: Y2K, then we had 2001; the next thing we know we're at war with the whole of Islam, supposedly, and millions of people across the world want to destroy the western world and America especially, according to Bush Junior. Now we're under martial law across the planet, experts are running our lives, we're living in police states, it's getting worse all the time, we've got no rights left, they've given themselves the legal rights and signed it into law that they can snoop on anybody, at all times. We have no privacy, we're told we have no privacy whatsoever in any of our communication; and then we got robbed, raped and looted by the bankers, as they bring in the IMF to its full stature, that was all planned. Everything's planned and they always know what they want at the end of it; they know before they begin it what they want; and they get it. Then we're getting the tax payers to bail out the same banks that looted us in the process and everyone's forgotten, in no time at all, as they hit you with the next crisis which is no crisis at all. Crisis creation, as they stampede the herd along a certain path where we might wake up at the end and say 'Where on earth are we?' because you won't recognise the new totalitarian system. It's so amazing that crisis after crisis can make people forget so quickly, even older people, how it was just ten years ago; the vast transformation. We're living through crisis creation now.
Here's an article here, if I can bring it up, this here is from Christopher Booker on the Mail Online; and this is a good article to read, because he goes through some of this himself. Sometimes we need other people who seem to be official from mainstream to say the same things as I'm saying. This is a technique; they know we're liable to listen to so-called authoritarian figures. That's why they present them to us and we grow up watching them at 6 o'clock every night, 'daddy would never lie to you'. From Friday May the 1st:

Pandemic of panic - After salmonella, bird flu, the Millennium Bug... should we actually be scared this time?
As Mexico City, the third largest in the world, grinds to a halt, the EU's health commissioner warns European travellers not to fly to anywhere in North or Central America unless their journey is absolutely necessary.
In Britain, where £50 million worth of face masks are on order, government ministers go into full crisis mode,
This is the politicians, in Whitehall, where they run the country, they're
holding emergency meetings in a Whitehall bunker
In a bunker, in a bunker right, all to make it seem so terrifying.
and telling us they will soon be sending a leaflet on the dangers of Mexican swine flu to every home in the country.
No expense spared, to keep the hype up you see.
As BBC presenters.
Now, the British Broadcasting Corporation is truly the top, the premier propagandist on the planet, they've had more experience than any other station and it's a government-owned mouthpiece.
As BBC presenters roll their lips round such words as 'pandemic' and 'Armageddon',
Ha-ha!
we are gravely warned that this new flu strain could be as dangerous as the famous Spanish flu which, at the end of World War I, killed 50 million people. It may be that swine flu has killed 159 people in Mexico itself - - although it is still not certain that it was the cause of all those deaths.
No, it's 77 now; and I'm going to go through this article - because it's very important what he says - when I come back from this break.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to keep things in perspective, as we're assaulted on all sides - but mainly from the top - with massive propaganda, to create fear, with an object in mind, of course, and that's to get us to realise that we're so weak and puny and tiny and helpless nowadays, as opposed to our forefathers, that we need to be guided by scientists, who are the only ones who can fight off all the invisible things that we can't see. It's a kind of repetition of how priesthoods, in ancient days, and not so ancient at all, sometimes, they'd fight off all kinds of unseen threats on our behalf and we had to pay them handsomely to do so and obey their every order. It's the same technique that's used with the white coat scientific priesthood that's supposed to run our lives today. This article's from Christopher Booker and I'm reading this from the Mail Online. He's talking about all the panics that have been created in the past. He says:
More cases may emerge among the 10,000 unfortunate Britons stranded in Mexico by this emergency, and more cases in Britain itself in addition to the three announced yesterday.
But are we sure that this extraordinary crisis is being kept in perspective? Don't we have the sense that we have seen this kind of panic before, which eventually turned out to have gone way over the top?
Now, it's true enough, everybody that's come down with the flu has been told to stay at home and treat it as normal flu and it's over in about three days, drink lots of water, don't exert yourself, take a couple of aspirin etc.
The moment which more than any might have set off a severe attack of déjà vu came when the BBC
The top: the British Broadcasting Corporation again.
Today programme wheeled on an expert
I like how he says it they "wheeled on an expert"
from the World Health Organisation to tell us that '40 per cent' of us in Britain may catch swine flu - while another unnamed expert was quoted predicting that '1.2 million' Britons could die.
Now, get back to perspective again and to that article I read from at first, with all the quotes to do with crisis creation and using fear and panic, to get what they want.
It is not long since, in 2005, an even more senior WHO official was telling us that, any time soon, a worldwide epidemic of Asian bird flu could kill '150 million people'. The actual death toll from bird flu to date is around 200,
World-wide; now, remember: the regular flu kills off thousands and this guy says:
barely double the number already dead when that hysteria was at its height.
Only here and there in recent days, as Mexican flu rages through the headlines, have a handful of voices suggested that we should keep some sense of proportion on what is happening.
As California's governor Arnold Schwarzenegger declares a state of emergency because 60-odd Californian schoolchildren have contracted Mexican flu, without any so far dying, it is pointed out that normal flu strains cause 36,000 deaths in America every year.

Ha-ha-ha!
When a Scottish couple are rushed into an isolation ward after returning from their Mexican honeymoon with swine flu, Michael O'Leary, the boss of Ryanair, asks: 'Will the Edinburgh couple die? No. A couple of Strepsils
Which you can buy at any candy shop.
will do the job.'
Ha-ha-ha! Now, remember: perception becomes reality. The guy from Greenpeace: it's what the public believe, right? Why do they believe? It's from television. Rushed to emergency, give them Strepsils which you suck on, lozenges, sugar and honey.
I have a particular reason for having cast a cautious eye on the familiar sight of the 'scare machine' being cranked up in recent days. Two years ago, with a noted food safety expert, Dr Richard North, I wrote a book entitled Scared To Death, a detailed account of the chief scares which have regularly held us in thrall in recent decades.
Again and again since the food scares of the 1980s, we have seen these waves of hysteria rise and fall, over everything from salmonella in eggs and Asian bird flu to the Millennium Bug which was supposedly going to bring civilisation to a halt at midnight on December 31, 1999, as half the world's computers crashed and planes fell out of the sky.
I can remember that too and it's true enough, a lot of the patriot guys made a killing in selling everything for this non-event.
That particular panic cost an estimated $300 billion, before it was discovered that the countries that hadn't spent fortunes on sorting out their computers fared no worse than those that had. One of the benefits of analysing a whole series of scares is that it shows us how consistently they follow an identifiable pattern, from the moment when they begin with some scientific confusion
That's how they all begin: some scientific conclusion.
to the time when it eventually becomes clear that any genuine threat had been inflated way beyond any relation to reality. In all sorts of ways the current panic over swine flu is already fitting into that pattern, displaying features familiar from scares which have long since run their often highly expensive and damaging course.
The last occasion when our Government was panicked into sending a health warning to every household in the country, for instance, was in 1987, when Edwina Currie sent out such a pamphlet, Don't Die Of Ignorance, warning us of the terrifying threat of Aids.
That's true: we're supposed to all be dead of AIDS by now too, that was the World Health Organisation thing.
No one can doubt that HIV/Aids has remained a serious problem, to date responsible for some 18,000 deaths in the UK. But back in the late 1980s we were being solemnly warned that, as early as 1990, we could expect the death toll to reach a million. Compared with the 9,000 people who die in NHS hospitals every year just from MRSA and C.difficile,
These are these bugs that you go in and catch in hospitals, supposedly they can't get rid of them; but they can do it, in fact, it was the ex Soviet Bloc. I might do a programme on this, to tell you there's another alternative to it, which they won't tell you about here.
I'll be back with more on this, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix with this article from the Mail Online that's pretty good, by Christopher Booker, going through all the terrifying scary scenarios of the past and how they all fizzled into nothing, except laws were passed that took away more rights and made more authorities, gave them more power and that's what they're after now for the World Health Organisation: power, over every country in the world. And it's nothing to do with your health, even though they're called World Health, remember, World Health Organisation; their priority is sustainable living for the planet, World Health, you see, Organisation at the United Nations. He goes on about how:
9,000 people who die in NHS hospitals every year
I'm surprised it's not a lot more, because of its awful conditions in Britain now.
... from MRSA and C.difficile,
Which are those resistant bacterium that plague hospitals in the western countries but not in the old Soviet Bloc, because they used phagocytes to kill them off, by simply spraying the walls but they won't use it here because we must be kept in panic and its good for bringing down the population as well. It says here:
It was Edwina Currie again who, in 1988, set off the panic over salmonella in eggs, which was supposedly going to kill thousands of people because the bacteria were somehow getting inside the eggs they ate for

breakfast. Few headlines greeted the Government's admission four years later that salmonella was not getting inside eggs after all, and that whatever else had caused a temporary rise in salmonella poisoning, it wasn't eggs.
See: the media loves the hype to terrify you but they give you one-liners, years later about the little bits of truth, you see, because it doesn't bring headlines, truth.
In 1996, when the greatest food scare of all exploded over BSE,
That's the bovine problem with mad cow and all that.
front-page headlines greeted the admission on Newsnight by the Government's chief scientist John Pattison that the death toll from CJD
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
caught by eating beef could within a few years reach 500,000. A year later, however, scarcely any attention at all was paid to Dr Pattison's confession that he had now revised his figure downwards to just '100'
From half a million down to 100
(indeed, it now seems highly likely that beef was not the cause of CJD at all),
Do you remember all that hype? They showed the same cow going across the farmyard, day after day, ad nauseam, to make you think that every cow was coming down with this thing. Now, that cow could have been given an injection in its spine to make it stagger, it could have had an accident, that happens as well; but, no, seeing is believing. What was it he said at Greenpeace there? "It's what the public believes important, not what's real", you see?
Again and again we have seen this pattern repeating itself, from Sars and dioxins to the confusion between different types of asbestos, costing literally hundreds of billions of dollars in law suits alone. The one lesson which comes out from them all, loud and clear, is that our modern world has become far too prone to getting these supposed threats out of all proportion.
Of course we should expect our governments to be watchful and prepared to meet any genuine threat to our health and well-being.
Well, I wouldn't, because I know what the governments are all about.
But as history painfully shows, we have become far too quick to overreact to dangers which too often turn out either to have been wildly exaggerated or never to have existed at all.
Too many people seem to have a vested interest in talking up these panics beyond what the evidence can support, from scientists dependent on promoting scares for their funding
And that's true.
to politicians who recklessly use scares to show their concern for our welfare.
It's actually to get more power in governmental positions and authorities over the public.
We in the media, it is only fair to add, are far from blameless in this respect. What this latest panic should be telling us, in short, is that we should learn to be much more careful not to talk up scares
Talk them up, exacerbate them.
beyond what the evidence is there to support. Stick to the facts, keep everything in proportion and don't give way to speculations which, a year or two later, may make us look very silly indeed.
And you can tell the way that this is going into action, you see, from the World Health Organisation and all the treaties every country has signed, the World Health Organisation wants to have total authority over the world; and remember: they're not their to help you. Their major goal is sustainability and depopulation down to what they call a managed society for their century of change, where reason and science will guide the world, and not people with their silly little ideas and ideas that they're actually free and sovereign and have rights. That's the bottom line; that's the bottom line, very-very simple.
There is an article here too, actually, I'll go to the callers first, because there's Rachael from North Carolina, who's calling here. Are you there Rachael?
Rachael: Hi, yes. Thanks for taking my call. I saw an article today about how the pig farmers are now scared that the humans are going to be giving their pigs the swine flu!
Alan: That's right!
Rachael: They were worried because there was no Tamiflu for the pigs, only aspirin!
Alan: I think the one for the pigs is called Hamilflu.
Rachael: That's funny; but the reason I was calling is because, you know how you've been talking about these sustainable communities? Well, I saw thing last year, where they were going to have a 9/11 Truth meeting and they were going talk about new ways to build cities and we thought, of course, since it's 9/11 Truthers that they would understand and they would start moving away from relying on the system. So, it would be like building wells and that kind of thing and growing your own food and having community type stuff. But, when we went there, we realised it was put on by the Sierra Club and they showed a film called

Sprawling from Grace, Driven To Madness; and basically, what it was about is, I swear to god, they had over-population, how we're just destroying the planet, how Bush went to war for oil in all these countries and it's all our fault and how we're sprawling out in our suburbia and then all of our cars were just sucking up all the resources of the planet and how we can't be so selfish and how we have to, in order to be free, we have to give up our freedom. And we basically have to move into these cities where, they call them like mini cities or sustainable communities, where, basically, you live and work in the same place and they made it all fashionable-looking, like you can go get a coffee and then get on this little train and then you go like two miles and then you're at work. And it was just like, I mean, the whole thing was just so ridiculous and then I was reading this book about, basically, global governance, by Henry Lamb, and he was talking about how they've already set aside like a 106.45 million acres of designated wilderness so that we won't be able to go there, basically, these little human habitats will be strewn out throughout this huge wilderness, where only these wild life managers and researchers will be allowed to go. Because, I'm sure, you know these rulers of ours will be sprawled out on their estates out there; but, you know, we'll be packed into these cities, basically.

Alan: That's exactly right, that's exactly what they've planned, absolutely. You know that David Brower was the first executive director of the Sierra Club and this is what he said:

"Childbearing should be a punishable crime against society, unless the parents hold a government license. All potential parents should be required to use contraceptive chemicals, the government issuing antidotes to citizens chosen for childbearing."

Rachael: Yeah, and I want to make this clear to people because I think that they actually let this guilt get to them and they actually feel like it's our fault and I want people to know that we haven't cashed in on gas or natural resources, the only people that cashed in on this gas and oil, that they destroyed all of this land for, was these rulers, because what did I get out of it? I got to get in my car and go to work and be a slave every day so I could pay this tons of taxes and there's ridiculous fees up the whazoo for everything I buy and I literally have to slave my entire life for them; and then they cash in on me driving my car, which is a joke because there's millions of different ways to build transportation without relying on this.

Alan: Of course, you're quite right; they blame the victim.

Rachael: And then, the other thing is if you watch thing by John Perkins, you know, Confessions Of An Economic Hit Man, he talks about how it's basically, he was one of these guys that would go in, he was in a private company called Chas. T. Main or whatever. He would go into these countries and totally work with the government of that country to, basically, sell out the whole country and what he would do is: 'ok, we'll give you a loan from the IMF and we'll build all this technology for you, like roads and power and everything' but then none of the poor people who are living in these countries would benefit from any of it and then they would end up with these huge loans that the people have to pay back and then the people wouldn't be able to pay it back. So, then they'd go in there and say well, we're going to have to take your resources.

Alan: That's right, that's how it works.

Rachael: And they would totally pollute all of these countries and take the whole place down and then we go in there with our factories and say oh 'you'll get one dollar a day and we're saving you because, you know before, you couldn't live without us'. But, in reality, they were totally sustainable by themselves.

Alan: Yes, exactly, they were sustainable and even that man who's doing that, he did that his whole life remember, without conscience and now, at the end of his shows, his lectures, he talks about sustainable development and how we're all one world. He's now working for the foundations doing the same thing, in a sense, in another, roundabout, fashion.

Rachael: Right, and I got the sense you know that he thinks that now we're going to like forgiving him, like he's doing some great thing and I'm just thinking, you know what, you have sold out so many countries, so many people, you've destroyed so many people's lives I hope you got a plan 'b' for absolving yourself from all the sin.

Alan: What he's actually doing is the next part of the plan, is to go into sustainability and he's trying to get the citizens all on board to go into the next part of it, which is total world domination by the same technique. It's very-very clever.

Rachael: And it was complete crap; now he's got all these New Age type, he's like a Shaman or something and it's just like 'come on, you know'.

Alan: Yes, I saw that on documentaries; yes, I know, you can pretty well tell who's taught him and he's working for the foundations again.

Rachael: Well, I mean, I think it's so sad that people are actually being fooled by this, because, I can see that these people that were putting on this show, they really actually felt they were doing something right because they cared about the environment, you know?!

Alan: That's right!
Rachael: And then here it's like, no, you just don't realise that first of all, obviously this population control is all over that video; and just this whole guilt-ridden tyrannical agenda is just so out of control.
Alan: Yes, and you're always left, you see, mankind has caused it himself, you're all to blame, all you people out there - as you say, you've worked all you life - you are all the cause of this; and the best of it is the big foundations, who own these big corporations, are the guys who are now blaming us, the workers, for it. They still own the world's resources, these same guys that caused it. Look at the Rockefellers and how many mountains have they destroyed? How many oil fields have they sucked dry over the years? And they run the biggest foundation of all for sustainability.
Rachael: I was actually thinking back when I was a kid, because this has been going on forever, but even with religion, I mean, they're just out of control, with their control and the manipulation with that. I remember, in second grade, they handed out these envelopes and I was literally 9 years old and they said well every Sunday, you've got to give some of your, whatever you make as a kid, you know, you just make an allowance. I made $1.50 and they wanted part of my money every week. So, I chucked those things in the trashcan because it didn't have my name on it. Would you believe that they dug it out of the trashcan? They brought me up to the front of the class and had to like humiliate me and go like 'you have to use these, you have to give this money, this is, you're so selfish, you don't think of anyone but yourself' and this is like the same kind of
Alan: The same technique, same technique.
Rachael: The same technique at work and they make it like 'Well you're not only hurting yourself, you're hurting us, you're hurting the whole class, you're hurting everyone in the world' you know.
Alan: You're anti-social; the message is you're anti-social.
Rachael: Like there's so many mechanisms they've got in place, whether its religion or the work place, or politics, or whatever, where you're just like, you're in this kind of group think. If you try to wiggle out of it, you're somehow hurting everybody else or something and it's just like when you realise what these people have been doing for years, it's just like. One question I do have was: you know how like with the Bolshevik Revolution, Rockefeller went over there and tried to get Trotsky and Lenin to overthrow the Tsar and everything. Well, wasn't he already working with Rothschild at that time to take over the planet? Why would he try to step on his toes?
Alan: Oh yes, there's no doubt that Rothschild, the British Government and elements in the American Government and the big banks, were all funding the same project. In fact Trotsky was caught at Halifax, Canada, on his way over with the money to start to kick-off the Bolshevik Revolution and it was President Wilson sent up a special courier with an American passport, that would allow him to continue out of Canada, but Customs actually had Trotsky in prison for a couple of days during that, while they waited for it and he went over there with millions of dollars, in cash and gold and that train went up through Germany eventually and that's what kicked off the revolution. It was all planned by the West.
Rachael: Well, how come, I guess they were all working together, so, it wasn't like Rockefeller was going in there and trying to take over what Rothschild had?
Alan: No, no, you see, again, Weishaupt talked, in the 1700s about the creation of philanthropic organisations, these are the foundations which the same big bankers would front and the Rothschilds Foundation is the one - in fact - even that book The Cultural Wars, it's now admitted, it's all declassified stuff from the CIA. They used to go to Rockefeller for cash handouts at times, he worked completely with them with Government, with the CIA. He was in on everything that was happening all through the Cold War. How can that be? A guy who runs banks galore and Federal Reserve branches, and Chase Manhattan was part of it too, how can this be? Well, you see, we don't have democracy, you've got this parallel government and Rockefeller's a part of it, being a foundation holder and he founds thousands of NGOs; he alone. Plus the Rockefeller Foundation now also, I think, runs, I think it's the Carnegie Foundation, or the Ford, they took over the management of the other one. You have Ford, Carnegie and Rockefeller basically run by the same panel.
Rachael: Right, well, I don't even understand how anyone thinks they have any, that there's any democracy when you write to your congressman and (a) you either get no response or you get a canned letter that says the opposite of everything that you've basically said. So we have to vote people in that we have no idea about them; we have no idea what kind of stuff they're going to be voting on. And then, even if you give your opinion, they're not going to follow up, they're going to do what they're going to do.
Alan: Of course, because there's only one agenda and they're told their agenda before they say 'we're going to put you into politics'; they're told what it's going to be.
Rachael: Right, and so it's like somehow we're supposed to think that we're represented; but, at the same

time, there's no avenue, even with all this new technology, there's no way to maybe take a survey of what your constituents think and maybe vote that way? There's no way to do that?
Alan: No, because there's no reality to politics, they're not there to serve the people, never have been; but thanks for calling, I'll be back with more, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and it's very true, we get very indignant when we really start to wake up, when we realise what's happening and happened to us; and now we the victims are being blamed for all the problems that were started up by the big moguls that now run the foundations and give us the guilt trips. It's beautiful; but don't worry because, Huxley said himself, Aldous Huxley, in his book Brave New World, he talked about the soma drug that would all make you happy. In fact, he said in his Berkeley lecture that we'd come to love our servitude; and, lo and behold, and I'm going to show you how predictive programming works, if we can rush through this, and also remember the links for these stories I put up on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, check them up. This is from the BBC, the master propagandist really for predictive programming; it's how it leads you through into an idea and leaves you with the definite possibility it's going to happen:
Lithium in water 'curbs suicide'
Now, they give this to manic-depressives remember, lithium.
Drinking water which contains the element lithium may reduce the risk of suicide, a Japanese study suggests.
So, here's the format see?
Researchers examined levels of lithium in drinking water and suicide rates in the prefecture of Oita, which has a population of more than one million. The suicide rate was significantly lower in those areas with the highest levels of the element, they wrote in the British Journal of Psychiatry.
Now, that's completely combined with control of the mind, for population control, mind control etc.
High doses of lithium are already used to treat serious mood disorders.
This is them building up how good it is.
But the team from the universities of Oita and Hiroshima found that even relatively low levels appeared to have a positive impact of suicide rates.
It says here they were thinking there could:
be a cumulative protective effect on the brain from years of drinking this tap water. [from tap water]
And they build it up and build it up throughout the story and stop short of suggesting that lithium should be added to drinking water; but then he goes into:
The discussion around adding fluoride to water to protect dental health has proved controversial - criticised by some as mass involuntary medication.
In other words: they've already done it you see, to help save your teeth, so this is them using your logic and guiding you to conclusion.
In an accompanying editorial, Professor Allan Young of Vancouver's Institute for Mental Health said "this intriguing data should provoke further research. "Large-scale trials involving the addition of lithium to drinking water supplies may then be feasible, although this would undoubtedly be subject to considerable debate. Following up on these findings will not be straightforward or inexpensive, but the eventual benefits for community mental health may be considerable."
So, they're going to do it folks; but the way they've written this article is simple predictive programming, leading you through how wonderful it is and they're giving you the idea and then telling you if they put in the water; and, after all, we're already putting fluoride in the water and we've got over that controversy, so what's the big problem of adding this to the water, for brain health, right?
Sophie Corlett, external relations director at mental health charity
Again, a Foundation, non-governmental organisation,
Mind said the research "certainly merits more investigation. "We already know that lithium can act as a powerful mood stabiliser for people with bipolar disorder, and treating people with lithium is also associated with lower suicide rates.
"However, lithium also has significant and an unpleasant side effects in higher doses, and can be toxic. Any suggestion that it should be added, even in tiny amounts, to drinking water should be treated with caution and researched very thoroughly."
And I'm sure they'll bring lots of experts on to justify it and say it's all perfectly safe. They want a drugged Soma population; but why not? World peace is absence of all opposition, according to them.
From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-
"QUOTES FROM THE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNITY" (peopleforwesternheritage.com).

"Pandemic of panic - After salmonella, bird flu, the Millennium Bug... should we actually be scared this time?" by Christopher Booker (dailymail.co.uk) - May 1, 2009.

"Lithium in water 'curbs suicide' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - May 1, 2009.

"Farmers fear pigs may get "swine" flu from people" by Carey Gillam (reuters.com) - May 1, 2009.

"Fears early drug use could cause flu resistance" [Hear top scientist say it's the same as last year's flu.] (news.bbc.co.uk) - May 1, 2009.

• AUDIO of Above

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 312)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 4, 2009:
The Guiding Causality of "Your" Reality:
"World Future is Managed by Those with Verbosity,
Who Also Bring Us Anticipatory Democracy,
Always Gauging Future, On Patrol,
So Things to Come are Under Control,
Resource-Based Taxes, Systems We'll Hate,
Published in 'New Age Politics,' 1978,
Backed by Toffler's 'The Third Wave,'
Fascii Marries Hammer-Sickle, New Rave,
Public Ask 'When's All This Due?'
Oblivious They've been Living Through
The Greatest Changes for Many Years,
Yet Sudden Understanding Fills Their Fears,
All Their Lives They've been in Training,
Gorging Predictive Programming, So Entertaining"
© Alan Watt May 4, 2009
Monday May 4th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 4, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi: I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 4th 2009.
I always suggest to newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download hundreds and hundreds of hours of talks I have given in the past, where I try to give you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture of how the world really is run and organised and directed, not by happenstance or evolution, but by those who understand the sciences of guiding whole nations along a certain path. At the top of the tree, of course, you have an economic system; once you own that it's quite easy to make everything else comply and correspond and work with you along what you want. You can - literally - pull off anything you want; because society and how to manage the minds of people is an ancient science, well understood, never forgotten from age to age, as they say.
Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print-up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.
For those who simply get the discs burned from my talks and passed around and don't have computers - and I don't blame them, every weekend is tied up fixing computers - then you can write to me if you want to get in touch or order anything, or donate [listed above].

And, for those who want to hear this kind of information that doesn't go off-the-wall, I keep to keep it within limits and I try to show you evidence of such a massive plan, which is already underway, we've lived through it, we've been born into the system. It's underway to bring in a controlled standardised society world-wide, the way that the masters think it should be; and guided by the elite themselves.
So, as I say, it's well worth going into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com - you can also donate to me as well, the buttons for PayPal are on the site, or, if you want, you can get in touch with me and pay through PayPal as well.
We've all gone from panic-to-panic and crisis-to-crisis, since 2001 because it is the century of change, it's the century where, supposedly, this whole agenda is to be pulled off. Right now, we're going through a transition phase, from an old type economy, into a more managed economy, a globalised managed economy, where, eventually, over the next 100, they will reduce the population, through Agenda 21, where we're all to get moved into the already overcrowded cities; and because people, basically, are becoming sterile in the western world, on purpose of course, it doesn't happen in evolution by chance, then we'll gradually die off, as new types are introduced, the enhanced types, genetically-enhanced types, or even, literally, cloned types, or built from scratch. And they can do it, they can do it; but, in the meantime, they have to cope with the people you see, which isn't difficult to do these days, because everyone has been so dumbed-down and kept out of reality that they're living through the most drastic changes and they can't even fathom really what's happening, outside of what little the media tells them and much of that is very misleading, or it's outright lying in fact.
Management, world management is what it's all about; and we have big Non-Governmental Organisations running the show on behalf of the bankers, outside of the political realm. I'll be back with more, after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the transitions we're to go through in this century. We're already undergoing them and we have, our whole lives in fact, been undergoing great transitions, even physical and biological transitions. Almost everyone now today has a completely 'bust' immune system and people are breaking out all over, as the old song goes, with rashes and allergies to everything, multiple allergies; and it's now common for people to be diagnosed for the first time with asthma in their 30s and 40s, it never happened before. But then we adapt so quickly to everything, until everything is quite natural and normal and every second person is dying with cancer. That's the modern way, you see population control doesn't ask for consent; you have to understand that and you'll never understand anything truly until you cross that line and accept they've already been at it, their depopulation agenda, for a long time, because, you see, any plans you make, or any comprehension you have on what you think you have, will alter drastically when you cross that line. Completely different perspective on everything; that's the kicker: many can come up to the line and stick there with either gold or silver or just batten down the hatches and get rations in, but they can't go further. Or, they think they can just turn the clock back, by asking nicely; and it won't happen that way.
I've talked before about the Futurist Society and how, under many different names, until it got the present one, the Futurist Society, its primary job, even in the 1800s, was to hire authors - and again, it started off by Rothschild in England at first - he put out big grants for authors to come forth with science fiction, basically, because, through science fiction, they knew, in the 1800s, they could programme coming generations to look forward to changes, certain planned changes, with excitement. That's how they brought in the whole idea of the NASA age; they were already pumping out novel after novel after novel and remember, in that book, that officially-declassified one, at least the contents of it are, on the American Cultural Wars. They admitted that, from some of the big speakers, in quotes in the book, they say that novels were so incredibly important for, basically, programming the people and preparing them for what's to come.
Well, the Futurist Society, you see they pick certain people, certain novelists, and give them the outlines of a story and they give them the content that they must put in the story, because, really, that's the whole thing, it's like a payload, you get the payload in there along with the story. The stories are never very different, because it's always hero / heroine, the chase, the hunt etc, etc that gets us involved, or the child who's been stolen or something like that; but then it's the bait that must go along with it, that downloads you, the little hooks they put in there, to alter your impression and perception on things, without you reasoning through them. It's a very simple technique of predictive programming; but it works incredibly well. I've talked about the Fabian Society and how they use time on their side, intergenerational planning and working, till, literally, they can plan three generations / four generations ahead and know exactly the type of average citizen they want, including what they will believe in three or four generations time on different topics, it's not difficult.
Newt Gingrich is an interesting guy because he is a Futurist, he belongs to the Futurist Society; and I've

mentioned before, he was speaker of the House, remember, at one time and he was right up there, he still is because he belongs now to the parallel government. Once they're out of the Congress or Parliament, they join the Parallel Government that Thatcher talked about; and they're not responsible to the public. They're more active than ever than when they were in politics and they have more power, as Carroll Quigley said, they have the real power that politicians don't. Newt Gingrich said this about Alvin Toffler, because he was handing out Toffler's books to every congressman on the steps one day. It was widely reported in the papers, mainly to get the people into reading the book; and we know that Toffler, of course, belonged to the Futurist Society, did Future Shock etc and the Third Way. Now the term the Third Way also comes from Plato, all these guys refer to Plato for his ideas on a utopian system run by an elite Guardian class who are the natural inheritors of the Earth; and everything below them does what they're told, even the creatures and humans below them are bred for the purpose. That was all Plato and he called it the Third Way; but it's also the blending of the two systems they came out with in the Norman Dodd / the Reece Inquiry, where the head of the Ford and Carnegie Foundations told Senator Dodd that their job was to change the culture so much in the United States and the West that they could blend the Soviet system seamlessly with that of the West; and that's happened, that's happened, you see. We're to be run by a massive bureaucracy, with specialised departments on every part of social life and engineering.

This is what Gingrich said - this is from an article I'm going to read shortly and also give you the link at the end of the show, on my site.

Gingrich revealed to Congress:

"For a long time, I have been friends with Alvin and Heidi Toffler, the authors of Future Shock and The Third Way.

"I first began working with the Toffler's in the early 1970's on a concept called anticipatory democracy.

Have you heard of that before? Anticipatory Democracy, in other words: it's when you see what's coming in the future, through think-tanks etc, what you plan to guide, but mainly to control the future, bring in the future you wish. He says:

I was then a young assistant professor at West Georgia State College, and I was fascinated with the intersection of history and the future which is the essence of politics and government at its best.

"For twenty years we

Now, he doesn't say who "we" are but we know who they are, he says:

we have worked to develop a future-conscious politics and popular understanding

Popular understanding.

that would make it easier for America to make the transition from the Second Wave civilization -

That was the one where you had rights and all the rest of it.

which is clearly dying

Well it had been because they'd already been working on eliminating your rights.

- to the emerging, but in many ways undefined Third Wave civilization."

Which is Alvin Toffler's Centrist Utopia.

The Centrist Utopia is a nice way to say a synthesis between Communism and Capitalism.

Here's another quote:

"Futurism: Study of, and interest in, forecasting or anticipating the future, or theorizing on how to impose controls on events."

What he's talking about here is a centralised control of some sort, it could be government or it could be business. It isn't about allowing the market to operate freely, as if it ever did.

Here's an article here, it's from Enter Stage Right, from their archives, about Gingrich and the title too is Gingrich, Toffler, and Gore: A peculiar trio

But they're not strange at all, they're all in it together, you see, because it's through the threat of disasters about the environment and too many people etc that they're going to use, and they are using, to control us and reduce the population and to give up our rights.

On November 11, 1994, still bubbling and cocksure over the Republican takeover of both Houses, his coming coronation as Speaker of the House, and his anointing as King of the Republican Revolution, Gingrich couldn't resist exploiting the moment to put in a free plug for something he so devoutly believed in.

"The core of our Contract,"

He says and you've got to understand this is the time when they were all talking about new contracts and they're giving you the legality, they're telling you they're giving you a new system. In Canada, they had Chrétien around at election time with his "Little Red Book". He said "everything's in this little red book". Well, that set alarm bells off right, a little red book. Mao Tse-tung's Little Red Book, does that ring a bell?

"The core of our Contract," and the solution for those "trying to figure out how to put me in a box," he said,

could be found in a book by futurist Alvin Toffler called "The Third Way;" to which he added: "I am a conservative futurist."
Futurism, as already alluded to, is one and the same with the Third Way or Third Wave,
They use both terms, remember, the first one was from Plato.
but for brevity sake, Webster's Dictionary gives us another take on this subject.
"Futurism: Study of, and interest in, forecasting or anticipating the future, or theorizing on how to impose controls on events."
Controls.
Or in other words, a head in the clouds political philosophy, complete with theories and forecasts,
Theories and forecasts: that's what we live on today.
which envisions the use of force to insure those theories and forecasts come to pass.
It would not be a stretch to call it communism with economic vision, for that is what the futurists of the Third Way call it.
You see, this communism, I've told you for years, that the system of mass bureaucracies and agencies running the public, will be run on a Soviet version, while those above will be the elite and their CEOs of international corporations, the new feudal system above, but really we're run by massive bureaucracy on a communistic basis below.
But, what then, is a conservative futurist? If we believe Newt Gingrich, it is in person, a post 1994 Republican. And it is in policy, the Contract With America, the go along, get along policies of a party who for the next six year "caved" under Clinton, and the faith-based subsidies, public private partnership, fast track hopes, and bipartisan spirit of today's Compassionate Conservativism movement - the latter of which had its start in the legislation and underlying principles of that same Gingrich Contract
Remember: Gingrich too is the guy who heads off the annual science meeting to do with the coming brain chip, the first one being at New Orleans at Loyola University where he kicks it off, every year he does this too, very busy man, little Maurice Strong of a man. Back with more - after this break.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about one of the many 'Maurice Strong' types, the technocrats, that run across the planet once they're out of politics, doing the real work, the real work: working with all the NGOs and the big foundations that lobby governments. They don't have to lobby very hard either, because the guys in government know who to listen to and who not to, that's how simple it is, which way the wind is blowing. And even with the Toffler's books being handed to them, that tells them where the wind is blowing, that's the political correctness and they adapt right away to it, because they want to get up the ladder, quite simple.
Back to this article here, from Enter Stage Right, it's called; and I'll read this little part again, from Newt Gingrich, he says:
"For twenty years we [who's we?] have worked to develop a future-conscious politics and popular understanding that would make it easier for America to make the transition
That goes along with the Reece Commission remember.
from the Second Wave civilization - which is clearly dying -
Well, they made sure of it, they'd been destroying the cultural values of America back then you see,
to the emerging, but in many ways undefined Third Wave civilization [Alvin Toffler's Centrist Utopia].
"The process has been more frustrating and the progress much slower than I would have guessed two decades ago. Yet despite the frustrations, the development of a Third Wave political and governmental system is so central to the future of freedom and the future of America
You've got remember, they've got a different definition of freedom.
that it must be undertaken."
Well, that's what Obama's doing now, you see, that's his job. It's been government by government, it hasn't been held back at all.
So central and so critical, indeed, that Mr. Gingrich put the book on a recommended reading list for members of Congress and all Americans.
Why is he putting a novelist's book out there? Think about it; very important novelist isn't it? Remember the Futurist Society, Future Shock and all that stuff.
And mind you, he wouldn't let go of it. In speech after speech and press conference after conference Gingrich referred to the Third Wave as "the seminal work of our time"
He's talking about it religiously.
For those who hadn't read it, or who knew nothing about the Third Way/ Third Wave (he used both names)
That's meant to confuse you, because it goes back to Plato.

Gingrich delivered a few extra hints of where the Third Way was taking him.
"While I am a Republican leader in the Congress, I do not believe Republicans or the Congress have a monopoly on solving problems and helping America make the transformation necessary to enter the Third Wave information revolution. Democratic mayors like Norquist in Milwaukee and Rendel in Philadelphia are making real breakthroughs at the city level. Some of the best of Vice President Gore's efforts to reinvent government nibble in the right direction..."
What's "government nibble in the right direction..."?
To those conservative freshman, just elected, those dyed in the wool conservatives already in a hot war with Clinton and Gore, and those millions of Americans who had just swept this "revolution" into power, nothing could have smacked more of betrayal than the foregoing.
Sad to say, Gingrich, wasn't kidding, he really had a thing for the Third Way, and a peculiar partnership with what are now commonly referred to as "new democrats."
It's always 'new' something eh?
Toffler in his next book, "Creating a New Civilization: The Politics of the Third Wave," writes:
"In 1975 at the request of Congressional Democrats,
At the request of them?
we
"We" again.
organized a conference on futurism and "anticipatory democracy" [the latter being the political game plan of the former] for senators and members of the House. We invited Newt Gingrich, probably the only Republican among the many futurists we knew. He attended.
"That conference led to the creation of the Congressional Clearinghouse on the Future, a group eventually co-chaired by a young senator name Al Gore, now vice president."
Gingrich, Gore-like, would rise within the Third Wave/Third Way movement, would become a member of the executive committee of The Congressional Clearing House on the Future, and would win the praise of leftist, "ex"-marxist Toffler
Remember, Toffler was a Marxist.
as possibly "the single smartest and most successful intellectual in American politics . . ."
That's what Toffler said of Gingrich.
As "probably the only Republican among the many futurists" Toffler knew, Gingrich's involvement in the movement, was not what one would call conservative, by traditional conservative standards.
New American Senior Editor, William F. Jasper, in a 1994 piece "New Age Newt: A Futurist Conservative for the 21st Century," reveals that Gingrich's embrace of the Third Way also includes a collaborative effort with Toffler and twenty new left and new age authors in a 1978 work Anticipatory Democracy, wherein Gingrich endorsed Governor Jimmy Carter's socialist "planning" agenda.
The book throughout extolled the virtues of "participatory democracy," a revolutionary slogan dear to the likes of Tom Hayden, Derek Shearer, and Bill Clinton, and one drawn directly from the eighth plank of the "Humanist Manifesto II (1973)."
You'll hear more and more about Humanism, because they're raising their head in every country right now and they're heavily-funded for their promotions at the moment.
By 1984, Jasper continues, Gingrich's influence in the third way movement was so far to the left that it brought on kudos from the likes of New Age "philosopher" Mark Satin.
Is it Satin or Satan?
Mr. [Satan!] / Satin is certainly no ordinary American. In his "New Age Politics" (1978), a guide to New Age political thought, he called for planetary governance, a system of world taxation (on resource use),
In 1978, that's carbon taxes, folks. You think it's all evolving now?
an increased transfer of wealth from rich to poor countries
That's what they're doing right now, because of the financial collapse, that's a plank of the manifesto too, isn't it? And I'll read some more, when I come back from the up-coming messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to show you how everything that's happening today was discussed / planned an awful long time ago, by various agencies, all working under an umbrella, backed by the same foundations, because there is only one agenda and each have their own specialised part to play, to bring it all about. This article here goes into a technocrat, as he's now called, he's a technocrat, Newt Gingrich, who has been in politics, elevated up there and then proven his worth to those who back him and now he's getting real power, to go round and hold world meetings on things which are outside the scope of you and I, and they're not accountable to the general public for the laws that they

manage to get pushed by lobbying on governments. This article says here, I'll read this part again, this new age philosopher / guru Mark Satin, obviously a pen name for Satan; but it says:
Mr. Satin is certainly no ordinary American. In his "New Age Politics" (1978), a guide to New Age political thought, he called for planetary governance,
That's what it's all about today. 1978 remember.
a system of world taxation (on resource use),
That's exactly what they're pushing today, by the same people, by the way!
an increased transfer of wealth from rich to poor countries (international communism),
That's to be done now through the IMF that has been elevated through the Crash.
and complete military disarmament. He rounded that all out by stating, in no uncertain terms, his hostility for the nuclear family, traditional marriage,
That's man and woman.
and heterosexual society.
Have you seen what's been taught in the schools since 1978? How did that all happen do you think? All of this has come to pass, it doesn't happen by coincidence, it's made to happen: "Anticipatory Democracy", as Mr. Gingrich calls it.
So what did, such a one as this think of "conservative" Newt Gingrich? In the February 27, 1984 issue of "New Options," Satin, singled out Newt Gingrich as a top "decentralist/globally responsible" congressman. Not the kind of praise any true conservative would want on his resume. As for the odd phrase, "decentralist/globally responsible" congressmen, this is the kind of interesting paradox that fits the fishy decentralism of the Third Way, a decentralism which seeks to move power not just down to the local level, but suspiciously up to the international level.
You see: that's exactly what's happening.
Not surprisingly then, ten years later, in the wake of the passage of NAFTA, globalist, Council on Foreign Relations Republican Insider Henry Kissinger would be heard bragging across the universe that the man most responsible for giving us NAFTA
Which is the North American Free Trade Association.
(which Kissinger called the important checkpoint on the way to a New World Order) was none other than Newt Gingrich.
Gingrich, in fact, fast-tracked NAFTA and GATT
The General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, that's international.
through Congress, in December of 1994, as a gift to Clinton, shortly before a new Republican Congress - which would have likely defeated the treaties - took control. An example of things to come from this "conservative" Futurist.
And perhaps, it all fits. Heralded Republican Third Way Futurist, Newt Gingrich, emerges from the right - at the same time that his comrade, Third Way Futurist Al Gore and his pal Bill Clinton, burst upon the scene from the left. Gingrich promised to take them down - but in the end, he took them in.
He took them in. And that's really how the world is run: politics at the face of it, just a puppet show for the public, that's all; and as they, of course, bring in their carbon taxes and everything you have to purchase will have various taxes involved, because you're taking resources away from the planet you see. Here's an article about the Al Gore, how did they really suffer through all this all of the laws that they make for us to follow. This is from News Busters and its March the 2nd 2007:
Media Ignore Al Gore's Financial Ties to Global Warming
As NewsBusters reported here ... there are huge dollars to be made from global warming alarmism. However, conceivably no one is better positioned to financially benefit from this scam than Dr. Global Warming himself, former Vice President Al Gore, a fact that the media will surely not share with Americans any time soon.
Yet, if America's press would take some time out of their busy schedules covering the earth-shattering details surrounding Anna Nicole Smith's demise, they might find a deliciously inconvenient truth about the soon-to-be-Dr. Gore that is significantly more fascinating and diabolical than anything likely to emerge from that courtroom in Broward County, Florida.
... Former Vice President Al Gore has built a Green money-making machine capable of eventually generating billions of dollars for investors, including himself, but he set it up so that the average Joe can't afford to play on Gore's terms.
I'll also add: on Gore's table.
And the US portion is headed up by a former Gore staffer and fund raiser who previously ran afoul of both the FEC and the DOJ, before Janet Reno jumped in and shut down an investigation during the Clinton years.
Think Katie, Charlie, or Brian will be all over this tonight? Regardless, that was just the tip of the questionably

melting iceberg as reported by Bill Hobbs in Nashville, Tennessee.
Gore is chairman of the firm.
Gore helped found Generation Investment Management,
Big company / big corporation
through which he and others pay for [carbon] offsets. The firm invests the money in solar, wind and other projects that reduce energy consumption around the globe...
At least, at least that's their spiel.
Gore is chairman of the firm and presumably, draws an income or will make money as its investments prosper. In other words, he "buys" his "carbon offsets" from himself, through a transaction designed to boost his own investments and return a profit to himself. To be blunt, Gore doesn't buy "carbon offsets" through Generation Investment Management - he buys stocks.
Fascinating. So, as Dr. Global Warming travels the world in his private jet while spending 20 times the average American on energy for his home, all the time telling us its okay because he's buying carbon offsets, he's actually purchasing these investments from himself. Furthermore, and maybe more important, Gore stands to benefit financially in a potentially huge way if more and more people buy into this junk science. Isn't that special? Yet, it is not clear that Gore's money is going to purchase carbon offsets at all. Riehl reported:
Here's a list indicating what it takes to make money along with Al. Funds associated with these companies have placed millions of dollars under Al Gore's control. And, as you'll see below, Gore's selection for the US President of GIM might raise a few eyebrows as well.
And it's got all the different companies listed under this big conglomerate he runs. I'll put this link up too at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website after the show. You should go though it; you see, these characters do not believe in what they make us believe; but, then, they are the Guardian class and it's their right to live differently from you. It's also their right to suck you, like a big sponge being sucked out, because that's what the public are for, according to these guys. You're not really up in the same class as them; they've evolved at the top you understand, they've evolved. And they care about the planet, as it pays its way to the bank over and over, it pays for them to do so; but guess who's really paying - all you guys at the bottom. That's the reality of the world in which we live. Remember who trained guys like Gore: Armand Hammer. Armand Hammer, strangely enough, was allowed to go back and forth to the Soviet Union; he had an apartment next to Lenin, then Stalin, for a while, the father. All through that whole era, this multi billionaire travelled back and forth, doing his businesses and making sure that politics was going the proper way, globally, you see, as they run us from generation and century to century. Quite something, quite something.
I was going to mention too, I don't watch television and I don't watch very many movies at all; but every couple of year, I'll pick up something that's now two or three dollars that was a hit a couple of years ago, to see what's getting put into the public's minds, because, you see, you are programmed by fiction, primarily. It's the easiest method to program people, because you're given no choices in anything, you don't think you have to make choices, you're being entertained. And people, about a year ago or so, were harping on about The Happening, The Happening, The Happening; and I got it out and you could write a book on the predictive programming in it, where nature just turns on people. One message being there's too many people. Guys working on tall skyscrapers were throwing themselves off, committing suicide suddenly because the plants were putting a toxin in the air, meaning there were too many people and they were just spreading all over the globe, you see, so it was hitting them back where they were. People on the roads, working on roads, or even traffic, they started killing themselves off, shooting themselves in the middle of the street in their cars, that kind of stuff. They even had a guy who was a guy who was into botany, he loved plants and really communicated with them all the rest of it, but the fatal flaw is he mentioned he liked hotdogs, he liked meat; he died. It was so full of predictive programming to do with this greening agenda, they should have paid the public to go and see it.
I said years and years ago, when the BBC ruled Britain solely, they had the rights of all the airwaves, radio and television, and they made people buy a licence. I thought they really should just force the public to have one of these TVs and give them for free, because it was obviously mandatory that you had the darn thing. It's all programming, programming you. That's how you get your downloads. And Hollywood took up the whole darn thing, since 1960, they were given that task by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to create a global culture; and when I look through movies like this one, I can see why it's so easy now for them to get to stampede the human herd worldwide, because they use the same scare tactics you'll see in the movies. When the media comes on, and in the movie, with the right buttons being pressed, they're already conditioned to accept the absurd without thinking. That's how programming works; fascinating to watch it,

fascinating. It's simplistic, simplistic programming; but you can only see it if you haven't watched movies and consumed them like some people do, dozens a week! If you're taking dozens a week, you don't have a chance; you don't have a chance of ever breaking into reality.
I've also talked about how Julian Huxley, Aldous Huxley, the big players, wrote about having to dehumanise society, take humanity off its pedestal as being something wonderful and spiritual and the right to life and all that kind of stuff. Well, they've degraded us to such an extent that nothing really matters any more what we do as humans, it's like I've talked about, do you think it's just coincidence they're hanging corpses on wires, plasticized corpses at art galleries and the people are flooding in to see these things? It's all desensitisation, dehumanisation. Even this article I'm about to read feeds into this, because, of course, they'll wait and see if there's any response, there'll probably be none, no response to this anymore. From the Mail Online:
'Put your dead baby in the fridge': What nurse told mother who suffered miscarriage
This is Britain. It doesn't surprise me in Britain, because the health care system is the pits. This was on the 1st of May 2009:
She had just endured the trauma of a miscarriage.
At home.
But when Sophie Hill phoned her hospital with her dead child next to her, she was simply told to put it in the fridge for two days until her scheduled appointment.
At the clinic.
Confused and in shock, Miss Hill followed the nurse's instructions and stored the foetus in a Tupperware box in her fridge so it could be kept cool for testing. Last night, as hospital bosses investigated, Miss Hill said she had been 'betrayed by the NHS' and her father called for the nurse who gave the advice to be suspended.
Miss Hill, 21, was overjoyed when she become pregnant for a second time with boyfriend Jamie George, 29, and the pair had been planning for the arrival of what they hoped would be a second daughter. The 12-week scan showed the baby was growing well but subsequent tests revealed problems.
She was told in February, when she was four months pregnant, that the baby had died. Weeks later,
I guess, at home.
she miscarried.
She phoned up the hospital and told them what had happened, a nurse said, this is East Surry Hospital.
'She said I had to keep the child cold for testing reasons and I should keep it in the fridge until my appointment.
The scheduled appointment came up. It doesn't surprise me. This is the sort of thing you'd expect in some really third world country, well, guess what's happened folks? Guess what's happened? And then, just because everything's blatant and in your face now and the public have no rights and they're being told this in no uncertain terms, there's an article here from the Sunday Times, May the 3rd:
Jacqui Smith's secret plan to carry on snooping
This head of security for Britain; and she's not the boss, obviously, she's taking the heat. It says:
SPY chiefs are pressing ahead with secret plans to monitor all internet use and telephone calls in Britain despite an announcement by Jacqui Smith, the home secretary, of a ministerial climb-down over public surveillance.
GCHQ, the government's eavesdropping centre, is developing classified technology to intercept and monitor all e-mails, website visits and social networking sessions in Britain. The agency will also be able to track telephone calls made over the internet, as well as all phone calls to land lines and mobiles.
Well, guess what? They've been doing it all along! They've been doing it since they gave us the darn thing. In fact, they're been doing it since the mid 1990s, when they passed the laws internationally, for the Western countries at least. This article itself is just, again, predictive programming, to hammer it home that you have no secrecy; and you know something? The young ones, they don't mind; the young ones who came through into the schools getting searched and all the rest of it and then going through metal detectors etc and lock downs, practice drills, they don't mind, because this is the future they're trained into. It's all quite normal to them when they leave school. That's what you do: train the next generation, who will think nothing of being stopped on the street and searched, nothing at all. Predictive programming, intergenerational, quite simple.
Now, we'll go to the phone lines and we've got Maggie from Texas on the line, are you there Maggie?
Maggie: Hi. You talked a lot about Toffler's Future Shock and I would never have guessed it was such an important book, because when it came out; and I forget when that was, the 1970s maybe. I just found it un-readably boring. I couldn't get through it, it had used a baby-like language; the vocabulary, that was incredibly dull and I couldn't see how anyone, I can't see now how anyone could relate to it.
Alan: Yes; and yet it was pushed through every school and university as a work of incredible art! Hold on and I'll come back to that after this break.

=== BREAK ===
I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Maggie from Texas, who just mentioned the fact that Toffler's first book, Future Shock, was so awfully boring for the person with a mind to read and yet it was pushed through universities and the fact is that it's like the book, as I say, America's Cultural Wars, that the CIA gave America its culture and ran it during the whole Cold War, it says right in the book that the CIA employed these hack writers that would never have made it on their own and Toffler falls into that grouping, you see; but he's heavily funded to do so. Are you still there Maggie?
Maggie: Yes, I still am. There's a couple of things I want to ask you about that are related but I guess I'll just have to pick one: in the middle '80s, I worked for a multinational corporation, a big, bad, multinational corporation; and which, at the time, I didn't realise how evil it was, it was a part-time job. Anyway, I noticed that they relied very-very heavily on what was then Booz Alan, now Booz Alan Hamilton; and I couldn't believe it when I would look at those charts that they were considering so holy and important, because they were written at what I would call a second-grade level in the format that today you would call PowerPoint and I just couldn't believe it. What was this all about?
Alan: Well, again, the orders were coming down from the top, people think that orders are made at the top of the corporations; but what you're really seeing is a format of where they're all on board with consensus between corporation and corporation and corporation, as they are all on board today with the greening project. Everything's going green, it doesn't matter what the company is, it'll say it's going green and that's all so vague to the average person; but, because it's politically correct, they adapt the terminology and so on. Whenever politically correct concepts are being pushed within the documentation that's handed there, every top person that wants to get on in that company must adapt to it and believe in it right away, like it's a new religion. That's the same technique they were using back then, it's been used for the last 100 years actually; and they actually have foundations whose sole job it is to get all the top CEOs using the same terminology, the same articles, to embed within their policies, so they're all on track, as I say, consensus building, that's the key to it.
Maggie: It's amazing, just unbelievable; and yet, now, to go back in time, you have talked how, at a certain point, I guess it was around the 1500s, we were given a beautiful language, through the King James Bible and through Shakespeare and then, later on, we were given uplifting music, you know, Bach and Beethoven, why did they, at that time, give people such a gift when they had the potential to withhold it?
Alan: Yes, because at that time they needed the public and whole nations to be nationalistic, incredibly nationalistic, as they used places like Britain, to take over, basically create a world empire. Even in the League of Nations and the United Nations charter and also within the Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR's charter says that the British Empire would be the nucleus for the world order that they are copying, the same system. So, they gave it to the public but then, in the last 100 years, as the public must synch into it from Britain, they started to debase your society, same in the US, and bring you down, because you must blend into the world system that you helped create and that's how simple it is.
Maggie: Thank you very much.
Alan: Thanks for calling and I'll probably do a show on that, later on, when I get time. From myself, from Hamish the dog and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-
"Gingrich, Toffler, and Gore: A peculiar trio" by Steve Farrell (enterstageright.com) - July 9, 2001.

"Media Ignore Al Gore's Financial Ties to Global Warming" by Noel Sheppard (newsbusters.org) - March 2, 2007.

" 'Put your dead baby in the fridge': What nurse told mother who suffered miscarriage" by Daniel Bates (dailymail.co.uk) - May 1, 2009.

"Jacqui Smith's secret plan to carry on snooping" by David Leppard and Chris Williams (timesonline.co.uk) - May 3, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 5th, 2009 (#313)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 5th, 2009:
Tightening Reins on Patriot Games:
"Homeland Security with its Minions
Targeting People Who Have Opinions
Outside Box, Not Politically Correct,
Ticked-Off in Box Called 'Suspect,'
Most are Safe, Nothing to Fear,
Downloaded, Upgraded Year to Year,
An Update for Every Season,
Conclusions Reached Without Reason,
Appropriate Responses, as They Should,
Emotionally Embedded by Hollywood,
Elite Unworried, Masses Tame,
Give a Topic, Answers the Same,
There's Hardly a Trace, Minutely Residual,
Of a Sentient Reasoning Individual"
© Alan Watt May 5th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 5th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 5th of May 2009. For the newcomers look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and download as many of the previous talks that I've given as you wish, where I try to show you how this planned agenda was formulated a long time ago. And it's the only way you can make sense of what's happening today. It's interesting to be an in-between generation, between that which is going out and those that are coming in. Because I've lived through the changes and watched it and studied it, and it's true enough what they say, that mammals look to their parents to show them what can hurt them in the great big world out there. And if the mammal parent doesn't know, then obviously the offspring won't know either. You'll think that the system in which you're born into is quite natural, kind of like the offspring of mice in a laboratory, in a cage. You'll think that's your natural habitat, and everything is quite natural, you're all crammed in there. It's very, very simple. And because we adapt to everything along the Darwinian course of things, we don't question, could there be any other way. But the big think tanks at the top that planned this way are already planning the next part of the way. That's how simple it is. So go into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, you can buy the books

that are there. That keeps me going. You can also use paypal to donate or buy, if you write to me by email. And you can also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks that I give, which are written in the various languages of Europe, and for those who get the discs passed around, because people burn them every night and pass them all over the place, for people that don't have computers, you can simply write to me [listed above].

And we are on a roll. We are on an incredible roll, of change. This is the Century of Change. A change that took over a hundred years to plan, and over a hundred years to implement. And now we're on the next part as they actually implement the totalitarian planned society, worldwide. And everything is being standardized. Many of the groups that were formulated and set up to be agitation groups are now targeted because their usefulness is over. And that's now coming out in the press if you know how to read it; it's astonishing how many changes are happening. And whatever happens in the U.S. happens in Canada at this same time, as far as laws go, and in Britain as well. We're completely tied at the hip. Completely tied. Articles are now coming out to do with groups that are targeted by the Homeland Security of the U.S. on the same day that Britain publishes its own target list. As I say, that's no coincidence. And most people won't read through this huge PDF that was given to all members of Homeland Security. It goes all the way down to the police forces in your local area, remember. And you'll find somewhere if you have any view at all on anything at all to do with how things were, and the idea of having rights or property, then you're on that list, because that's what's coming out now. The old man has to go under the totalitarian regime, that is set up completely in control of governments across the world. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just mentioning that everything is so wrapped up now, and regulated by a world system of governorship basically, that's what it really is. They call it governance, global governance. People don't even know that they've been teaching courses in some universities for years on this thing, as they happily go off to the voting poles to vote for what they think is a national government. And they've never looked into the treaties signed since the set up of the United Nations and the many treaties that are signed annually by the federal government and the U.N.. It's what they call creating closer ties. This is the terminology they use as they sign all these treaties. Closer ties, that's all you heard from the 70s through the 90s, as they were setting up the European Union and lying to the public. They kept saying that the prime minister was meeting the other prime ministers to forge closer ties. And what they were forging of course was a massive wake of paper trails and treaties that they were all signing, that they said would take years to unlock, therefore no one could ever do it. That's what they said. Legality, legalization.

It takes me back to the various movies that were out, Devil's Advocate being one of them, where Lucifer, the Lucifer character, a very good, funny movie too, he actually says that. He doesn't make people do anything, he'll give you choices, you know. He also says, how do you think we're taking over the world? He says, it's by lawyers. We churn out vast armies of them every year, more and more lawyers; because that's how you change the world through legality. That's how the Fabians said they would do it. They would infiltrate all governments, with their network, and from within they'd change it all. Meanwhile, anyone who advocates any other means, is now on their hit list for extermination, basically, because they will tolerate no, no rivalry of any kind. And how they got in was simple, because you see, they were so heavily funded by the international bankers in the first place, they couldn't fail. Very, very simple. No one could possibly rival that.

Here's the Washington Times, they're talking about the Homeland Security actually created an extremist dictionary for all their members to read, with classifications and definitions of groups down to individuals inside. And they're trying to say that they pulled it. Now they didn't pull it all. Don't ever kid yourself they pulled it, because it's the second time that this has cropped up, and it certainly is in use today. As the Fabians, who run everything worldwide, look at all their potential foes, and that means also those with old-fashioned ideas, as I say, about property and individual rights, etc. It says:

Homeland agency pulled back extremism dictionary

(A: Which of course they created.)

Black power, white supremacists, abortion foes make list.

The same Homeland Security Department office that categorized veterans as potential terrorists

(A: And I said that years ago, that's what they'd do, because after the Vietnam war they were scared of that time, that now they had people coming back who were trained in military affairs and weaponry etc, they were not too happy at the changes being wrought back home, as it was being Fabianized or Communized. So they made contingency plans to deal with this in future wars. That's why they all get sick now after a couple of years in the military, they're of no use to themselves, they're very, very sick, and they couldn't fight anyway. So they dealt with that issue, and that's ongoing today. So it says here:)

veterans as potential terrorists issued an earlier report that defined dozens of "extremists" ranging from black power activists to abortion foes.

(A: Now what is an abortion foe? It's anyone who has a contrary opinion to that which is now mandatory to have.)

The report was nixed within hours and recalled from state and local law enforcement officials.

(A: Well they've already got it electronically, and they already had a type out before that anyway. It says:)

Whites and blacks, Christians and Jews, Cubans and Mexicans, along with tax-hating Americans

(A: Do you understand the terminology they're using. Tax-hating. Is this like hate laws? Years ago, getting off this particular article for a second, years ago I said, that terms were coming in from the Soviet Union to be used here. We had the political correctness as a direct translation. Then there was also anti-government. This term started to be leaked out and used in the 90s. Anti-, anybody who had some complaint about, was suddenly anti-government. Because, you see that was one of the first laws that the Soviets put on the book, anyone objecting to the government was anti-government. Even if it was about a certain policy or something. That's now being used with a broad brush here, now as well. Getting back to the article:)

tax-hating Americans were among several political leanings listed in the "Domestic Extremism Lexicon" that came out of the Office of Intelligence and Analysis (I&A) in late March.

The lexicon lists definitions for key terms and phrases used by Homeland Security analysts "that addresses the nature and scope of the threat that domestic, non-Islamic extremism poses to the United States," the report said.

(A: There's also a complete PDF and I'll put the link up on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can read it right through at your leisure. Read through it, because you'll find as I say, they'll put the usual ones on top to put you off. Keep going down through it and you'll find you're on there somewhere. What amazed me too, reading the PDF was how many of the same tactics have been used, and are still used by the foundations, the big foundations that fund all the NGOs themselves to gain power. It's so typical of them. They'll complain about anyone else using the same techniques. It says:)

Black separatism was defined as a movement that they said advocates the establishment of a separate nation within the U.S., and its members "advocate or engage in criminal activity and plot acts of violence directed toward local law enforcement" to advance their goals. Black power is a "term used by black separatists to describe their pride in, and the perceived superiority of the black race," the report said.

Under the listing "antiabortion extremism," the lexicon cites a movement that "advocates violence against providers of abortion-related services."

(A: Do you ever stop and stand back and just look at everything and shake your head? It's not a matter of actually taking a side on anything. It's using your rationality, to see what you're looking at. Do you know what an abortion entails? Think about it. Yet here's people who are "anti-abortion extremism," and it cites a movement that "advocates violence against providers of abortion related services." Invasive surgery of that nature is a violent act. Isn't it? People don't think about, they immediately jump on sides. They don't stand

back and look.)

It notes that some people in the movement "cite various racist and anti-Semitic beliefs to justify their criminal activities."

"The lexicon was not an authorized I&A product, (A: Oh, no kidding.) and it was recalled as soon as management discovered it had been released without authorization," (A: That's them covering up, you know what.)said Amy Kudwa, Homeland Security spokeswoman.

(A: P.R. is what they have. Everything goes through P.R. who must cushion the truth.)

"This product is not, nor was it ever, in operational use," Ms. Kudwa said.

(A: Which is nonsense, because all of these terms that they have through this PDF is used on the Echelon programs, with the security services for Total Information Network retrieval. Anything that you use in these phrases on telephone calls, if it's written in emails it's all being immediately picked up by computers etc, and they know who you are, and what you said. It says:)

Rep. Peter T. King, New York Republican and ranking member of the House Homeland Security Committee, said the report "causes further concern that Congress needs to get to the bottom of exactly how DHS determines what intelligence products to distribute to law enforcement officials around the country."

(A: What they really mean is what they should tell the public that they're up to. That's really what it's about. But as I say, it's quite fascinating when you look through it. It's quite fascinating indeed. And there's so much of it there, you know. And it was unclassified, even though it said for official use only. Inside it's got:)

right wing extremism: a movement of right wing groups or individuals who can be broadly divided into those who are primarily hate-oriented, (A: Hate-oriented.) and those who are mainly anti government (A: You see, there's that term again.) and reject federal authority in favor of state or local authority.

(A: You know, these guys would have wrapped up all the founding fathers and locked them up. Because remember, the United States for instance, was to be a federation, where anyone could pull out of it if they wished to, if the federal part broke its contract. It says here:)

secondary targeting: Plans or attacks directed against parties (secondary targets) that provide direct financial, logistic, or physical support to the primary target of an organized campaign, with the goal of coercing those parties to end their engagement with a primary target.

(A: It sounds like those that finance the politicians, doesn't it. Such hypocrisy written in here.)

Secondary targets can include customers of or suppliers to a primary target or employees of a primary target organization.

(A: Don't you just love lawyers, and how they word things. Can you imagine having a dinner with one of these characters?).

single-issue extremist groups: Groups or individuals who focus on a single issue or cause—such as animal rights, environmental

(A: Well who funds all the environmentalist groups, who set them up, the foundations did.)

or anti-abortion extremism—

I'll be back with more on this topic, after these messages.

I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading this dictionary of all the various groups and individuals who are targeted by Homeland Security, this all-encompassing institution that brings together all

people in all kinds of uniforms who get payment from the government. It even goes down to the postman apparently. That ties in with the speech we heard right after 9/11 where I think the President says everyone with a uniform, he says, get it on, get it on. And I said, what's this, what's this, what is this? Well, they already had the whole deal made up on paper, and all they had to do is put it into motion. Now we're seeing what the real agenda is.

And here's something to do with the Old Man that I talk about. The Old Man who thought he was born with rights, etc. This is sovereign citizen movement, he's down on the list as well. It says here:

A right wing extremist movement composed of groups or individuals who reject the notion of U.S. citizenship. They claim to follow only what they believe to be God's law or common law and the original 10 amendments (Bill of Rights) to the U.S. Constitution. They believe they are emancipated from all other responsibilities associated with being a U.S. citizen, such as paying taxes, possessing a driver's license and motor vehicle registration, or holding a social security number. They generally do not recognize federal or state government authority or laws. Several sovereign citizen groups in the United States produce fraudulent documents for their members in lieu of legitimate government-issued forms of identification. Members have been known to advocate or engage in criminal activity and plot acts of violence and terrorism in an attempt to advance their extremist goals. They often target government officials and law enforcement.

(A: Do you see the doublespeak in this? Who's really doing what to whom? Think about that. Who's doing what to whom? You see, over the years, the totalitarians as I say, infiltrated and took over the governments of the Western World. The Fabians. The difference being, according to them, is they did it legally, they did it within the existing institutions and governments and voting, and so on. And that's the only way they can do it. But that method again means that anyone with the money and the power, any system could be brought in. Whether it was fascism, Hitlerism, Sovietism, and what you've got is a blend of all of that, because you see, the same folks, Fabians, helped set up those two systems. And we've gone over the history of that before. Remember what the Club of Rome said, they favored the collectivist system, meaning the Soviet system. That's what you're seeing brought in. And that's why you're seeing all the same laws passed, that they passed in the Soviet Union, right from the start. Anti-government laws. It says here:)

tax resistance movement: Groups or individuals who vehemently believe taxes violate their constitutional rights.

(A: Well, actually, they do. See, they do.)

Among their beliefs are that wages are not income, that paying income taxes is voluntary, and that the 16th Amendment to the U.S. Constitution, which allowed Congress to levy taxes on income, was not properly ratified.

(A: Well, you see, even in the Rights of Man, and all the rest of it, and even in the Marxist manifesto, Karl Marx said, and these guys know this, the guys who wrote this article here, because, you see Karl Marx worked for them in his day. And he said that when you take taxes from a person, that's their livelihood. They worked for it. It was, he said it was actually stealing their wages, or it was in fact slavery. See, in slavery you can either put your time in voluntarily to pay off that which you owe, or they say you owe, or you can use the currency. That's how it's worked out. They simply take the currency off you. And it says here:)

Members have been known to advocate or engage in criminal activity and plot acts of violence and terrorism in an attempt to advance their extremist goals.

(A: Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah.)

They often target government entities such as the Internal Revenue Service and the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives.

(A: Really? And they go through a whole bunch of groups. Even individuals who have these opinions are targeted here. If you don't come down with the politically correct opinions. Remember George Orwell's

Nineteen Eighty-Four. You had to have a bland face in the street. You had to say all the politically correct answers in conversation, or you're immediately suspect. That's where we are now. And the Fabians that Orwell was talking about are completely in charge. Yesterday I went over this stuff by Newt Gingrich to do with his pal Al Gore and others, using their own terms when they talk about themselves, that we did this, and we did that. They're talking about the Fabian Society, the global society. Violent antiwar extremism, you're down there too.)

A movement of groups or individuals who advocate or engage in criminal activity and plot acts of violence and terrorism in an attempt to voice their opposition to U.S. involvement in war-related activities.

Violent religious sects

(A: Remember Margaret Thatcher and her speech at Massey Hall, back in the early 90s. The title of her speech was called the New World Order, and she talked about the coming war against religious fundamentalism. This is before Gulf War Part II. And this is what they're up to now. And they kicked it off when Clinton as in too, mind you. They kicked off the idea. They always give you a big show to kick off an idea, and that's why they targeted Waco, and burned it to the ground, and bowed to the flames at the end, as the American people chewed their gum, and said they probably deserved it. I'll be back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, going over this supposedly unauthorized, but authorized classification system that was published by Homeland Security and sent out to all different departments, to tell them who to be paranoid about, and who to investigate and who to lean on, etc. And the effect of it will be that people will clam up in the streets, because you better watch what you say now, and to whom you say it. You can't have your own opinion anymore. Authorized opinions only. You can talk about sports, you can talk about what's on the boob tube, you can talk about Hollywood, etc., but just don't talk about anything that matters. That could be termed dangerous, you're a thinker, and thinkers are definitely dangerous to this agenda and this system. They go through the:)

violent religious groups: Religious extremist groups predisposed toward violence. These groups often stockpile weapons, (A: Sounds like the government.) conduct paramilitary training, and share a paranoid interpretation of current world events, (A: It sounds like the think tanks that work for the governments, doesn't it. The ones I've read from) which they often associate with the end of the world. They perceive outsiders as enemies or evil influences; display intense xenophobia (A: Sounds exactly like governments and homeland security, because they've published lists and lists of Muslims and different ethnic races. Do you see what I said, the hypocrisy? That's called projection. Projection, you see, in psychiatry. They project what they are themselves onto others.) and strong distrust of the government; and exercise extreme physical or psychological control over group members, (A: We've already heard about waterboarding and so on, what these guys do to other people. This is government, eh.) sometimes isolating them from society (A: Well, Guantanamo Bay and other places across the world.) or subjecting them to physical (A: That's exactly what they've been doing all along under terrorism) or sexual abuse and harsh initiation practices.

We saw it all on TV. With the prisoners chained up like dogs, and the girl behind them laughing away. It also sounds like Bohemian Grove that all these characters at the top go to doesn't it? If you go down through all this massive list here, you'll find yourselves and those who believe in patriotism, rights, collecting gold and silver, all of that stuff is all on there. It's all on there, yep. So you know that any radio shows are targeted too, they're on the list already. In fact, I've gone over the law that was passed that allows Homeland Security to make lists of all the talk show hosts, record all their shows even from years past, to go back through it, to see if they said anything anti-government. And this is all done under the guise of protecting what? You see, it's protecting the guys that hijacked government long ago. That's what it's all about.

Here's from the U.K., May the 5th, BBC, now here it publishes on the same day.

UK 'least wanted' list published

(A: Guess what, it's all the same names that are on this one from Homeland Security.)

The names of some of the people barred from entering the UK for fostering extremism or hatred have been published for the first time. (A: Well, to the public, yeah.) Islamic extremists, (A: Is that xenophobia) white supremacists and a US radio host are among the 16 of 22 excluded in the five months to March to have been named by the Home Office. (A: The Home Office deals with the British Homeland Security. It used to be just police and officialdom, now it's the whole kit and caboodle.)

Since 2005, the UK has been able to ban people who promote hatred, terrorist violence or serious criminal activity.

Home Secretary Jacqui Smith (A: This is the woman who puts porn films down on her expenses and puts it in to the government.) said coming to the UK should be a privilege. (A: Well, everything in the UK is a privilege. It's a privilege you're born there. It's a privilege that you're put down as a taxpayer. Because, you see, in their democracy there are no rights, there's only privileges granted by the Crown.)

Ms Smith said "the public interest was against naming" the remaining six, for example on the grounds it could reveal the type of information being held about them. (A: Britain's awfully good at that too, about keeping secrets.)

The Muslim Council of Britain says the government should not act against people - whatever their views - unless they have broken the law.

However, Ms Smith said granting free speech did not provide a license to preach hatred and that those banned had "clearly overstepped the mark" with the attitudes they had expressed.

"[Naming them] enables people to see the sorts of unacceptable behaviour we are not willing to have in this country.

(A: Do you remember the term that started to come out in schools, you see they've already trained the generation who comes up into being patted down and frisked going through schools, having their lockers searched, and almost like being a prison really. They're training that way. And they've grown up now, they're in their 20s, some of them are 25 or so, and they brought out what they call Zero Tolerance. We heard that term. Zero Tolerance. It came from the top down, it started in schools. And then it spread out, and the cops wanted Zero Tolerance, where there'd be no drinking at all and driving, because they kept bringing down the limits. Cops bring in Zero, the cops are not supposed to bring in anything. The cops are supposed to do what they're told, by the government. Once they start making their own policies, you're in trouble. It says:)

"Coming to this country is a privilege. We won't allow people into this country who are going to propagate the sort of views... that fundamentally go against our values."

(A: Well, what values? I saw them change. I lived through the changes of the values, as these Fabians took over everything. You see the ones who change the system are paranoid that others might change the system from the system they've now created. That's why they're so paranoid. But the values have been turned absolutely upside down, in every social aspect.)

Ms Smith had announced in October the tightening of rules determining who could come to the UK.

(A: Remember, this also obviously means all those who are already there.)

A "presumption in favour of exclusion" was introduced that meant it would be up to the individual concerned to prove they would not "stir up tension" after arrival.

(A: How could that happen before you get there? How could you prove it?)

On the list of those banned between October and March are Hamas MP Yunis Al-Astal and Jewish extremist Mike Guzovsky.

Also excluded are two leaders of a violent Russian skinhead gang, ex-Ku Klux Klan Grand Wizard Stephen 'Don' Black and neo-Nazi Erich Gliebe.

Fred Waldron Phelps Snr, a 79-year-old American Baptist pastor, and his daughter Shirley Phelps-Roper are barred for their anti-gay comments.

Both have picketed the funerals of Aids victims and celebrated the deaths of US soldiers as "punishment" for US tolerance of homosexuality.

Talk show host Michael Savage - real name Michael Weiner - is also excluded. His views on immigration, Islam, rape and autism have caused great offence in America.

(A: I don't know. When you look into the modern movies, how can you be offended if you sit and gorge these things, that gives you the culture. Because it's a culture creation industry. They don't reflect it back; they're always ahead of you, giving you what you'll adopt. It says if:)

"If people are keeping their odious views to themselves, that's their business. We should not be in the business of policing people's minds."

(A: Well, they already are. That's called political correctness. What do you think of this, what do you think of that.)

He added that internet broadcasts meant that speeches could be screened from abroad into UK meetings anyway.

They're terrified of all this stuff. Anyway, that's what's happening in the world. It's totalitarianism, and those who have taken over the governments and planned the world society, not the wonderful happy utopia, where we all live together, etc, but a planned, organized authoritarian society. They're petrified that the public will go against them, and any part of the public will go against them. And under the guise, do you know how they got to where they are? And got voted in time after time after time? By pretending they were the most liberal and tolerant of all. In fact, they used to be slogans. They used all these slogans, we'll have toleration for everything and everybody. And in reality they're the most intolerant of all. They pass laws. They don't allow you to have opinions. They pass laws. And enforce them. That was the Fabian strategy, by the big Astor family who were sent over to fund them, and helped fund the Royal Institute of International Affairs and all the other ones too, CFR etc on behalf of the global bankers.

They did a survey test type of thing recently too, to do with flu pandemics, and it was ongoing for years. They did one in 2006 as well, they now revealed, and guess who was in charge of it? The Bank of England. See the guys at the top are in charge of everything, because everything boils down to economics. Economics.

Here's an article here:

Pilots refuse to take part in national identity card trials

(A: This is from the Guardian. Monday the 4th of May.)

Airline pilots are to become the first group to refuse to take part in the national identity scheme when compulsory trials (A: Compulsory)start at Manchester and London City airports this autumn.

The British Airline Pilots' Association (Balpa), which represents more than 80% of commercial airline pilots, is to mount a legal challenge to Home Office plans (A: That's the Homeland again.) to use "critical" airside workers as the first compulsory "guinea pigs" for the scheme.

MPs are shortly to be asked to approve the powers to compel the pilots and other airside workers at the two airports to register for the national ID card scheme as part of their "pre-employment" checks.

(A: Now listen to this, this is standard democracy.)

The £30 fee (A: That's about 60 bucks) is to be waived as an incentive for them to sign up. (A: To get them started, then it kicks in again, of course to re-register. I've always said that about this wonderful Fabian democracy. We pay for every chain that's made. We pay for every one. Everything is a fee. And they make so by law. Do you realize it's limitless what they can do with laws, when there's a fee attached to them? They can take away everything that you have, if you can't cough up. But we pay for every chain. Every link on that chain, we pay for.)

The pilots' union has protested to ministers that the £18m scheme cannot be regarded as voluntary when they are being told they will not qualify for an "airside pass" without them: "ID cards will have absolutely no value as far as security is concerned. (A: Well, they already know that.)

This is nothing other than coercion and promises that ID cards would be voluntary have been broken," (A: That's what they said, all this stuff was going to be voluntary.) Jim McAuslan, Balpa general secretary, has told ministers. "We will resist."

These behind the scenes preparations and the recent signing of two 10-year contracts worth £650m

(A: Do you realize the big money the top Fabians are making on everything that's happening, apart from looting the banks and causing the crash, etc, and then getting rewarded for doing it. It's astonishing, what they can put out with their laws and their target groups and all the rest of it. When there's nothing the public can do about the fact that the pirates keep looting the public. You see, justice is not part of their vocabulary in the Fabian system. It doesn't belong there. It's complete Darwinism and the right of those who have obviously proven they're the fittest to survive, to plunder and chain everyone else.)

10-year contracts worth £650m to get the ID cards programme under way undermine recent speculation that the cabinet is considering axing the scheme as part of the general Whitehall spending squeeze.

Etc, etc, etc. Do you realize the money, do you realize that everything at the top from the peasants' point of view below, is totally corrupt. But it's quite normal for those at the top, because the under the table handshakes are all common. That's how government works at the top. It's all corrupt. And that's natural to them, normal. They all know the lobbyists, they're all buddies with them. That's the new democracy, Carroll Quigley said it. CEOs will be the new overlords, that's what you have, and that's normal business practice to plunder the peasantry. Amazing.

Even out of Ireland you find, to do with this flu thing. You see this flu idea is to terrify everyone into compliance, and taking mandatory inoculations, and it's also public/private deals with government and the pharma industries, just keep supplying all this useless stuff that won't do anything for a real flu, but it's a fantastic profit for useless stuff. Where else can you get a deal like that where government will buy it all from you, and mandate the public take it. But they also want to go ahead, you see, with so many different inoculations, you can't even name them all on this show. I've looked into what the doctors have all been getting put to them, to recommend that patients get, they want to give adults boosters all through their lives for everything, and come up with new inoculations for different things as well, until we're just pin cushions.

And I'm telling you, it's also very evident to many people, the damage that's been done to the immune systems of pretty well everyone with the inoculations that we've had already. It cannot be argued with, when you look at the statistics. The same with autism. Look where it's skyrocketed. What changed? The injections changed. That's what came in. Compare the two, side by side, and see for yourself. That's the real world that we live in, because we are animals according to those at the top, remember they're all Darwinian, and we have no rights whatsoever. The whole idea of Fabianism is that the experts, as Bertrand Russell said, should rule the people, the lessers down below. The experts should rule us all. And that's what we have. The experts rule us now. What can you say?

Getting back to my point at the beginning of the show. I mentioned that, if you're born into a system, and your parents don't know to warn you, or even say to you, you know this isn't the same system that it was

ten, fifteen years ago, the child will think that everything that exists within that system is quite natural. That's why they think that you don't need privacy. They've been brought up being patted down, going into schools, having their lockers opened and checked and all the rest of it. They've been brought up with consensus in school. You don't get individualism anymore, you must all come to consensus on every topic. Groupthink, for the herd mentality, the new herd mentality for the planet. They're prepared, well prepared. Now we'll go to the callers and we've got John from California there. Are you there John? Oh, okay. We'll I'll go to break in a second, but as I say, that's how they prepare every generation. And Beria talked about this back in the 1930s, how they could do it, and upgrade you every two or three years. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, just talking about how we're conditioned, year by year by year into the next part of the new reality. And most people don't even know how they come to the opinions that they presently hold. And they have no idea they'll hold different ones in about two or three years time. And even then, they won't know how it got into their heads. But they all agree about the same things, because they've all had the same perfect indoctrination, by the same media, ongoing. Even in Ireland, as I say, from the National Independent, the Government, there's also a Wise Up link I'll put up on my site, Cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. It says here:

The Government is satisfied it has all the powers it needs to introduce controls, should they be required, such as compulsory vaccination

(A: Compulsory, you see, that's across the whole world now. Compulsory vaccination, that's what's come out of this whole bird thing, this bird flu, this whole hype.)

quarantine, travel bans and involuntary hospital admission.

They're going to force you to go in. It's the same international ones, because it all comes from the World Health Organization. Mandatory vaccination, compulsory vaccinations. That's what they wanted to come out of this hype. Terrify you all, so you'll be begging them to help you and, then they come in with all their different quackery to re-engineer you, and you won't want to know how they're re-engineering, they're already doing it. Now, we'll go to John from California if he's still there. Are you there John?

John: Good Evening, Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

John: First, I want to thank you for providing me with a classical education; no institution has ever given me the perspective and insight that you've provided me and I truly appreciate it. You've empowered me in ways I never felt I would be. To note what you just were talking about, programming the masses, I grew up in Detroit, and I live in Southern California, close to the media machine, Hollywood. And since studying your topics in depth, I've found a pervasive Freemasonic movement within the media industry in Los Angeles, and I've come across a lot of the counter-intelligence that they utilize within their entertainment programming. And it's certainly been eye opening, even for instance, the influence of Scientology, within the city, and how they're utilizing that to penetrate the minds of the youth, who aspire to work in the industry. Very interesting stuff, but one of the things I want to note to you Alan. I went to Vancouver, British Columbia for my first time, and I was quite surprised to find the flag of the province, is aligned with the term the British Empire, where the sun never sets.

Alan: That's right. It's all Freemasonic, absolutely. It's also a particular way of saying the sun under cover, Vancouver. Some police forces have the same emblems too of this rising sun over the land or over the water, and the rays coming off.

John: It's my understanding now that the Freemasonic symbology is to be found all over Los Angeles, specifically perhaps Pasadena, which is a very old town within Southern California. But what really struck me, is most Canadians themselves really have no idea of the persona of their own country, and they don't think twice about why the Queen is on their money, and on every police precinct wall.

Alan: I know. And they have a Lieutenant Governor too, a General as well, who represents the Queen in parliament and in every province, as well. Thanks for calling in. People should look into the one on Scientology. There's a video on google where the Panorama guy tries to get information on them. You see the harassment he goes through, down in L.A. Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Homeland agency pulled back extremism dictionary" by Audrey Hudson (washingtontimes.com) - May 5, 2009.

"Domestic Extremism Lexicon" [Homeland Security Dictionary of Targets] (at tdbimg.com) - March 26, 2009.

"UK 'least wanted' list published" (news.bbc.co.uk) - May 5, 2009.

"Pilots refuse to take part in national identity card trials" by Alan Travis (guardian.co.uk) - May 4, 2009.

"State insists it has powers to deal with crisis" by Dearbhail McDonald (independent.ie) - May 1, 2009.

"Independent: State has full powers for mass forced vaccinations and detentions" (wiseupjournal.com) - May 1, 2009.

Video: "Panorama: Scientology and Me" [Religion of the Culture Industry] (youtube.com).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 314)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 6, 2009:
Sexualized Society, Sterile Variety:
"Promoted Variety, Sterile Copulation,
Yet Elite Still Hype Overpopulation,
Big Daddy UN Says with a Frown,
'We've Got to Bring Their Numbers Down,'
Using the Dictum of Thomas Malthus,
Under Guise of Right to Choose,
Pretended Champion of All Women,
While Male Spermatozoa Hardly Swimmin',
Blaring Their Agenda for All to Hear,
Yet Never Asking for Volunteer,
How to Make Their Plan Accomplish?
Check Sperm Under Scope in Petri Dish"
© Alan Watt May 6, 2009
Wednesday May 6th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 6, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 6th 2009.
I always advise the newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com because, on that website, you'd find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I try to show you the histories that lead up to the present time, the histories of the foundations and the organisers, those with money, power and influence; and how, basically, they shape the future always. They predict the future and they make it happen, they bring in the future, which they plan; and we're simply living through a script, generation-by-generation and I use the documentation to prove my points, written by many of the elitists themselves and those in the big foundations, those who are on the world stage. They call them actors on the world stage at the United Nations, they actually call them actors; and they are actors because most of them are just front men who have been picked and trained for their positions and they're told what to say and what to do while they're in power. That goes for politicians too. That way, of course, you can always command the future, when you always make sure that all the top boys in every country, presidents, prime ministers, are trained for their particular part, the part they will play in their term; that's as simple as it can be and that's how it really-really is and the older you get, the more you see the blurring of faces and names, because,

technically, they are irrelevant. It's only important that we believe that they're all very-very real and very-very individualistic; and they're nothing of the kind, because it doesn't matter which party you vote for, as Professor Carroll Quigley said, back in the 1960s, in his own book Tragedy & Hope and his other one The Anglo-American Establishment, both must-reads. He says we always have the top people in all parties and he said then, too, this parallel government had already been running the United States for 60 years; and, of course, Britain for an awful lot longer.
Therefore, www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com is the website to go into for details and the histories of this big organisation, this world organisation now and you can also help keep me going by donating to me, the PayPal buttons are on the site. You can send personal checks, from the US and Canada, or Western Union, from abroad, although that's kind of expensive.
You can also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print-up, written in various languages of Europe.
Those who simply get the discs burned and passed around, because they're not on computer; and I always say I don't blame them, you can write to me [listed above].
And, boy, what a roll we're on. You know, I used to read a lot of philosophers' books to get an idea of, because, you see, the big institutions, and government too, the big think-tanks, they pull in the resident philosophers. They always have philosophers, special ones that they bring in from the top universities to advise them on, really what it is, is formula, because, like Plato said, he said that people work on formula. Anything that you've made people do in the past, anytime in the past, even ancient times, if you understand the formula and present it in the same way again, the people will behave just the same way, they'll adapt to it. If it's worked before, it will work again; and it's true, it's true, we work on formulas. We're run by scientific socialism, on behalf of the fascists.
Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how philosophers are used, by the big think-tanks, to come in and give them histories, past histories, they always use history to see how people behaved and how they reacted to certain changes; and they wanted to know the formulas of how the changes were implemented on a public who then go along with it. Of course they studied religions and religions have always been the best method really for controlling people, making them behave specifically for really a tyrant-type system, totalitarian system. For an example of that, just look at the feudal system across Europe, where you had a king at the top of every country, you had his overlords and then you had them all the way down to the lords and barons; and then you had the peasantry that were bought and sold with the land. They were really slaves, they were called serfs, it sounds better in the history books than slaves; but that's what they were, they were slaves. And all produce was made by the slaves; any excess, meaning most of it, was taken by the lords and passed upwards and other stuff was exported by the guys at the top on behalf of the king. That was the old commerce. Again, the churches themselves were always on the side of the kings.
They understand how populations accept authority and how we react to frightening news like wars or someone's going to invade us from 'over there'. That was used for century after century after century, what amazing propaganda, even in olden times; so much so, in the middle ages, like when Britain was a war with France, one of the many wars with France, because that was always their best bet, you know, they had this thing going between France and England and both populations were kept in check and keep taxes coming in, to save them and all that kind of stuff. So, they had this little deal worked out between the British monarchy and the French monarchy. At one time, a ship was shipwrecked on the coast of England and the peasants, the serfs, actually hung, they hung two monkeys, thinking that these were Frenchmen, that's how good propaganda was back then. They couldn't read or write, there was no TV, and they just heard these stories about these monstrous French people.
We go on from there and we look at the World War II posters about the Japanese. Every World War II poster, for propaganda purposes, in the US and Britain had this picture of this guy with the little slit eyes and kind of rabbit teeth and that was the standard portrayal of a Japanese person. Always dehumanise your enemy, it works in every time; and of course, at the moment, you've got militaries abroad there who get into the swing, in fact the youngsters are taught that they're rag heads, you call them rag heads you see, as you dehumanise them and they're just dying to put that uniform on, rather than just play video games, and go over and actually kill 'rag heads' as they call them. And that's accepted in the military, that kind of terminology; always dehumanise the enemy.
Getting back to philosophers and so on, Jacques Ellul, who was quite a deep thinker; and he could certainly lose a lot of people in some of his books, went into the whole thing about 'what are you and what do you

want?' and he said, in every generation, you'll want what everyone else wants in that generation, because it's all promoted to you, that becomes your wants. You'll actually think they're needs, because everyone else will have what you want; so, you've got to have it too. We're all run by commerce - and I've gone through the histories of Bernays and all the big marketing boys who use the psycho-analytical techniques to control and to make whole populations do things and want things and wear things and even behave in a certain manner; and they can do it perfectly, in every era. That's why they hate individuality; and I've gone into the whole Fabian system, how the world would be taken over with branches of the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations, same thing and its various Far Eastern / Pacific Rim groups it had, as they bring up this global system, bring it together. And how they created a League of Nations first and then a United Nations, all with the same agenda, both with the same agenda, one transformed into the other; and when you tell people their plans, they can't believe you, because all they've been taught about the United Nations is how wonderful it is, as it goes into help feed the hungry, like some big charity, and it's nothing of the kind, that's not what it's about. It's a front organisation that works on behalf of the big foundations that set up the United Nations, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, like the Rockefeller Foundation. In fact, Mr. Rockefeller gave the UN the land to build the UN buildings on, in New York. It used to be the largest kosher slaughterhouse in the area, so it's been well consecrated for its task. And when you tell people that one of the prime reasons the United Nations has is to basically depopulate the world, they can't believe you. They can't put together the propaganda images of the people being fed by them across the across the world with depopulation. But, of course, they're too lazy to go into all the different foundations and umbrella groups under the United Nations, to see that most of them are actually into population control and what they call ‘family planning’ or ‘women’s health’, it's all the same thing; many different names for the same thing.
This really took off after Kissinger put out that particular dictum, back in the 1970s, to do with depopulation and the fact that he claimed, on behalf of his masters of course, those who he worked for, that the greatest threat to the state and the world was overpopulation; and then they really went into action. Here's an article here that's from BNET, from 1994, and it says:
Cairo Conference
You see, it's one of the many UN conferences,
Cairo Conference reaches consensus on plan to stabilize world growth by 2015 -
Did you know about that?
International Conference on Population and Development
See, they always mix a good word with another word that sounds pretty good: 'population' is alright; 'development' is ok.
includes related article on United Nations' studies on urbanization
Against a backdrop streaked with controversy and under the intense spotlight of unprecedented world media attention, the international Conference on Population and Development reached consensus
Now, remember, it really means population reduction
--despite some widely divergent viewpoints--on a worldwide strategy to curb global population growth over the next 20 years and achieve sustained economic growth and sustainable development.
Sustainable development, it's like 'weapons of mass destruction', they parrot and parrot it until the people parrot it without realising what they're actually saying, sustainable development.
At the heart of the work of the Conference--the fifth UN global meeting on population issues
Ha-ha!
--was, in the words of UN Secretary-General Boutros Boutros-Ghali,
So great they named him twice.
the "search for an equilibrium between humanity and its environment and, ultimately, the means to sustain life on earth". in that light, he felt the widespread public attention to controversial issues debated at the Conference was "essentially encouraging", since it helped raise consciousness
See, they call it ‘raising consciousness’ or ‘public awareness’, meaning: propagandising the public, without them realising it.
of important issues and mobilize public opinion [into] significant action. Such critical matters could not be considered "without causing ripples and even some storms", he said.
Convened in Cairo, Egypt from 5 to 13 September, the Conference adopted without a vote a 16-chapter
16 chapter!
Programme of Action, calling for action to stabilize world population growth at below estimates of 7.5 billion by the year 2015 in the context of sustainable development.
Now you really know what sustainable development means: population reduction, reduction.

In its preamble,
Now, they go through all these legalities, because every great charter has got a preamble and that's where you'll find all the nitty-gritty stuff and the terms they'll use and the meanings of the terms they use, you've got to know their meanings.
the Programme states that the Conference represented "the last opportunity" in the twentieth century to collectively address the critical challenges and interrelationships between population and development. The Programme of Action, according to Dr. Nafis Sadik, Executive Director of the UN Population Fund (UNFPA)
There you are: the United Nations Population Fund.
and Conference Secretary-General, had the potential "to change the world".
Delegations from more than 180 countries,
Did you know about that? You sent a delegation off?
which included a number of Heads of State or Government, were joined at the Conference by thousands of participants from non-governmental and other
(So-called)
grass-roots organizations,
Thousands of them, all paid by who? The big Foundations that they work for. There's only a handful of the real ones, the real foundations that fund all the other ones, you know who they are.
intergovernmental bodies
What's an intergovernmental body? Well, these are the NGOs (Non-Governmental Organisations) that now have official status as an institution belonging to your government, people that you don't vote for.
and the media--an indication of the importance attached by the people of the world to a meeting convened for the people of the world.
Four previous UN population conferences
Now, they just don't go there and talk, they make agendas remember and they make them work, they put them into practice.
have been convened at the global level: Rome (1954); Belgrade (1965); Bucharest (1974) and Mexico City (1984). The first World Population Plan of Action was adopted in 1974 and was reviewed and supplemented at the 1984 Conference by a set of recommendations for its further implementation.
What do you think implementation means?
Mindful of the need to continue to consider population issues at a high level, the UN Economic and Social Council in July 1989 called for the convening of an international conference on population. The General Assembly, in 1992 and 1993, stressed "the need for comprehensive national population policies
Which are all breaking out in the paper now, about how they must reduce the internal populations of countries. I'll be back with more of this, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you that big international meetings take place, well-funded heads of state attend it and relevant departments of government attend it and yet people think it doesn't concern them. Now, I'm talking about population reduction; and even in this article, Boutros-Ghali, or, as he likes to prefer it, Boutros Boutros-Ghali, he said himself that they couldn't rely, they couldn't rely, was the term, on some kind of law of nature, to allow wars, disasters, famine, disease, to regulate the world's demographic growth. In other words: that's not enough, they couldn't rely on it, I mean, that was a good thing, according to them; and that's true, in their own writings, they say that: wars, disasters, famine or disease to regulate the world's demographic growth. Therefore, they must implement policies, government policies, internationally; and make them work. For those who wonder why the western world is experiencing infertility since the 1950s, maybe the penny will drop. And I've gone through the Bisphenol-A and all the other stuff they put in your food, in your water bottles, line the babies food cans with and so on and so on; and I've given the links to the CBC documentary on The Disappearing Male, to do with the fact they knew about this stuff in the 1800s and what it would do to the foetus in the womb, especially if it was a male. But you'll still think it's all coincidence and they won't make a big deal of it on the television box, so it doesn't really matter to you, does it?
That's really what the UN is about: it's to be a world front government that does - undemocratically, remember - what the big boys want, because it's not a democratic institution. And the world they're bringing in is to be one of regulation. Remember what Huxley said, who was a member of all these various organisations - Aldous and Julian Huxley - they said that the world they'd bring in would be a form of scientific dictatorship, where the experts would guide and rule over the people and have policies enacted by government departments; well, that's what we're living through. We saw Bush put in the terrorism act, that was the set-up, the physical set-up for what was to come; it didn't matter if Bush stayed in office or not,

they already had Obama lined up to come in and take over. Now the machinery was set up for control internally, the same with Blair in Britain and Brown takes over from him. And they go into the next part of it, which is a completely internationalised system, of totalitarianism, basically, because, you see, the peasants at the bottom are just so dumb and stupid they can't rule themselves; that's what the big boys have always said, therefore, it must be done for us and by those at the top, using force and intimidation.
Here's an article here, from the Virgin media, it's from May the 6th, today:
Post office ID card role discussed
I mentioned yesterday, the pilots are, again, the first ones to be forced to take new ID cards; but here it goes into the public, you see.
Post offices and pharmacies
And pharmacies, you see Pharma is a big part of this control mechanism, because, you see, big Pharmas, the biggest Pharmas are owned by the same international bankers. Remember that the Rothschilds are only one family who have two or three big Pharma companies under their belt, the first one being Bayer. It says:
Post offices and pharmacies
Remember they're going to drug the public, if they're not already doing it. They have been doing it, in fact.
Post offices and pharmacies could act as enrolment centres for the Government's ID card scheme, Home Secretary Jacqui Smith has said.
This is the front woman for Britain, for the homeland security stuff.
Anyone who wants an identity card or biometric passport will go to their local post office or pharmacy to have their fingerprints read and stored along with a face scan.
I mentioned yesterday how we pay for our chains.
The card will cost £30
For the public.
and the shops will charge another £30 to collect the data,
There's £60.
which will be stored on a Government database.
So, post offices and pharmaceutical companies are working for the government, simple as that. They're going to use one, Manchester, to get the idea across to the public; we get used to things with familiarisation, as you 'boil the frog'.
Greater Manchester has been chosen as the launch area for the £5 billion scheme with thousands of cards likely to be printed from this autumn.
Anyone who wants a card can sign up for information alerts at direct.gov.uk. Ms Smith is meeting Post Office managers and pharmacy trade groups to discuss the plans.
It's amazing, down through history, when you go into who owned the money systems, the gold and the trading routes etc. They called them merchant bankers in those days because they owned the merchant lanes for traffic, they owned the ships and the systems for transporting all of the stuff. They owned the insurance companies, the old early insurance companies, they owned them as well; everything was rigged. They also owned, all down through time, always owned what you can call Pharma, the Pharma industry, the drug industry, from even in the days of Egypt. It says here:
"The companies interested in working with us to deliver the service will play a key role in ensuring the public can apply for an ID card or passport simply and easily," she said.
"While private companies will clearly benefit from the increased footfall from offering this service, their customers will benefit from being able to quickly provide their biometrics while they are out doing the shopping.
Isn't that nice? It's so convenient ho-ho-ho! Back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing how the ID cards are being introduced in Britain; and it'll be the same everywhere else, because everything happens from Britain spreads out so quickly now, now that we're all in it together, as they say, we're all in it together, one of the favourite slogans of world wars. But that's how they're introducing it to the public; and you'll pay for it. It's strange that, you see, if they make it free, you're kind of suspicious but if they get you to pay for it, you think well I'm sort of in control, it's mine, even though all your data is for the government. And these idiots will go into their local pharmacies - or post office, where the people who work there live amongst them - and give all their data, that's how gullible people are today. I've heard people in lines at check-out counters being asked by the tellers for personal info; and they just parrot it off, they're so used to it, think nothing of it. Everybody's sitting listening, stand around listening to them.
Last night, it was funny, because I was thinking about how Bernays, he brought in American culture; but not

just him, remember, he was maybe the top of the tree at one point and his nephew now is still running Britain and they're all related to the various top psychiatrists that came out to change the world that were promoted from the top, like Freud. I was thinking of one thing I saw to do with McDonalds, McDonalds, the fast food mush stuff that they sell; and how in the 1960s and 1970s parents were sending off their children to these holiday camps for McDonalds and different ones too. And you saw the children, like 200 of them, sitting parroting off the songs from McDonalds, being taught them. Do you realise, that's them bringing up customers for life? Total conditioning, at 5 and 6 years of age; I couldn't believe it that number one, the parents had been that brainwashed to allow it; and I thought this is a marketer's dream, where they can get a hold of the children and brainwash them to eat this horrible goo. Of course, it makes perfect sense, because the marketing systems are part of government, according to Lord Bertrand Russell, who said they were bringing them on board, Madison Avenue on board, in the 1950s, actually in the 1940s, but they did bring them in the 1950s, big time. And the press, as I've always said, has been compliant; and before I go to the phone calls, here's a little article here about how the press is complaining now. The press that kept us all in the dark, because they're also an essential arm of government, to give us our reality. And it's from the Independent, this article's from the 4th of May 2009.

The many-headed serpent that threatens freedom of the press

The British news media has never been so restricted, beset by the laws of an "authoritarian" government, greedy lawyers

Well, there's nothing new in the lawyers.

and dwindling editorial budgets, according to one of the industry's most important representative bodies. The Society of Editors has submitted a dossier of evidence to Jack Straw, the Justice Secretary, claiming that "meritorious" articles by local newspapers are increasingly being suppressed because of the danger that legal action would bring ruinous costs.

Then it goes onto all the different things that they can't talk about anymore. So, that's them complaining basically; but the same media, that's kept us in trivia, utter trivia, for many-many decades is complaining, so it's quite a joke, isn't it.

Now, we'll go to the phones now and we've got Amber from Victoria, are you there Amber?

Amber: Hey Alan, how are you?

Alan: How you doin'?

Amber: Pretty good, have they been making the rain out there too?

Alan: Yes, I got heavily sprayed, this is like last year, where, last year, they spray heavily in the morning, it would turn to that eggshell white mush and then it would start raining. That's what I've been getting here.

Amber: Exactly, yeah, that's actually why I called. I've been noticing a kind of pattern. I heard one of your other callers talk about it, Rachael, who was saying it was like spraying and spraying and spraying for days in a row and then it rains.

Alan: That's right.

Amber: And it's like I wake up in the morning and it's funny: I see the sun and they start spraying and spraying and spraying and, after a while, you can't even see the trails anymore because it's just so white already. And it's just like a haze; and then, it blocks out the sun.

Alan: It blocks out the sun, it's like an eggshell white, you don't see definable clouds anywhere.

Amber: I've never seen anything like that before; well, not in the past, just now.

Alan: But that's how bad it is; I mean, the public have no idea what's already been done to them - and is being done to them - they're into their i-pods and their text messaging and they stare at the ground and they're quite happy, most of them.

Amber: I try to provoke them to look up, when I'm walking, just try to catch someone's eye and try to get them to do what you do. But what you said about international totalitarianism: it's quite true; it's the way that we're all set up, it's also different from country to country, continent to continent, the way that we are controlled.

Alan: Yes, in fact, I've read articles, and I have some more here, to do with the military: they go into different countries, they also bring in different anthropologists, especially specialists with ethnic groups, religions. They bring them in so they can study and use their own cultures against them and how to actually alter their culture, by using their cultural thinking.

Amber: Yeah, and then one culture can look at another culture and say 'well, you know, they've got it ok, yeah' but we're just as controlled as them.

Alan: We're more so.

Amber: It's just in a different way.

Alan: Actually more so, because they keep telling us we're free.

Amber: Yeah, it's like a card trick, like a David Blaine of just a thin illusion of that we do have a choice. Like, you know: 'I am stuck in this 9-to-5, whatever, world but I couldn't get out if I wanted to; or, I could do this, if I wanted to'.
Alan: What you find is you've basically up to five choices, but it's all confined within an area; and this is how everyone is. You really have about five choices and they're really laid out for you, you're only allowed to move within those about five choices, that's what they give you. Mind you, they tell you, in old movies, that anyone can become president, ha-ha-ha!
Amber: Right, yeah.
Alan: What a joke!
Amber: And the population control and the fact that people should be outraged at the fact that anybody's even talking about it, like why is there studies and why is somebody else deciding if it's ok for me to live?
Alan: The reason they don't think about it is because, you see, they've all had about 20-odd years, or more, of wildlife indoctrination, where they slip all this stuff in and you're left, really, with a formula in your head. You haven't reasoned through it, but you think, 'Well, I guess they're right, there's too many people and it's endangering wildlife, there's too many of us'; and again, through dehumanisation, and that's the technique that's been used heavily, through media, through movies, is dehumanisation, until we don't have the respect for life anymore and we don't respect life, it doesn't matter what they target, they always target something to create controversy, because all publicity is good publicity for them. Once you devalue the baby's life, then you go into the elder's life, that's already happened, both of them; and then you start going for the middle group and we accept it now, we've come to believe they're right, there's too many of us and it's all through indoctrination, intergenerational propaganda. They can make us believe anything; but we don't stop and think 'well wait a minute now, the elite themselves said they will survive, they will still have families, because they have the right to do so, being superior' - and they say that in their own writings. Until people realise they are no more superior, or have no more rights than anyone else, then nothing will happen, it will continue.
Amber: Absolutely, yeah.
Alan: Thanks for calling in.
Amber: Thank you.
Alan: And stay out of the clouds there, if you can. Now, I'll go to Todd from Florida, are you there Todd?
Todd: Hello. Thanks for taking my call; I have a couple of quick questions, if I may. Number one is: a couple of days ago, I was looking at the local newspaper here, I do so, on occasion, just to look at the propaganda that people are being fed; and I'm in a very rural / country area and, apparently, they just opened 10 new FEMA centres, within about a 200 mile area, east-west, in the rural area that I'm in. And that seems very extreme to me. And their excuse for opening these 10 FEMA centres is some thunderstorms that we had, back in March. So, in the past 6 weeks, approximately, all of these centres have opened; and I just wondered if you could comment on that. It seems like kind of a really big sign that something is coming quick round the corner, you know what I mean?
Alan: It is coming down; Britain's doing the same, they're opening 7 what I think they call 'Titan' jails, also emergency camps across Britain, at the same time; and they are going to use weather warfare, they're already using weather warfare and the public don't know it's being going on for years and they will, definitely on the coastal areas, start to hammer them eventually, give us more crises because, if you look at the United Nations plans for the human habitat areas, they've said they don't want people around the coast of countries, they haven't said why they don't want them round the coastal regions, but they don't want them around the coastal regions. One way or another, they're going to start to force them out and weather warfare is a perfect technique, because they can do it very-very meticulously now, it's not difficult, it's not rough, it's very precise; and, I'm sure, that will come. It's also to do with the upcoming riots in certain populations, in certain areas, for the future, because they expect these riots to break out about 2010 - 2012, according to their own think-tanks at the military. They're getting everything prepared in advance, it's as simple as that, simple as that.
Todd: Yeah, I guess it shouldn't surprise me, I mean, it just seems pretty absurd, but everything else that's going on is pretty absurd. Could I ask one more quick question?
Alan: Go ahead.
Todd: I wanted to ask about a possible, or just get your take on, a solution to everything that's going on. Do you think that if a few - I hate to put a number on it - but maybe a few million people around the world would become more self-sufficient, like you always talk about individuality and if we would grow our own food and dig a well and have our own water supply, things like that, would that have, would that cause any ripples, would that cause any problems for the agenda?

Alan: No, no, I tell you it wouldn't; all you can do is do those things for yourself, as we're allowed to, because we know from their own plans, they're going to eventually take over all water supply, all growing of all foodstuffs, because in their interdependent world, you will not be allowed to be independent in any one area for life. It means you're going to be totally dependent on their system. So, they're going to take all those rights away from you. And remember too: in Agenda 21, there'll be no private property allowed eventually; and that's a simple thing today, with the economic crisis and then upping the taxations and property taxes plus persecuting people because they have a bent down-pipe, or something like that, or claiming they're on watershed, they can put you under in no time at all. Therefore, all we can do is use the free time that we have to sustain ourselves, as we live; but, eventually, I'm afraid, they're already moving to take all those rights away from us now.
Todd: Yeah, I'm taking steps to become more self-sufficient myself.
Alan: You certainly will be healthier, if you're growing your own food there's no doubt you're going to feel and be a lot healthier.
Todd: I think that's true. Well, Alan, thanks for taking my call and for answering my question; have a good night.
Alan: You too, thanks for calling. And there's Mark from Wisconsin, are you there Mark?
Mark: Yeah, I work in a small town, from time to time, you drive into town you know there's a masonic sign on the borders on each side of town. They ripped out the middle of town, put in a traffic circle, put a phallus in the middle of the traffic circle; and, in anticipation of people being annoyed about their streets being torn up, they put on the construction signs "We're all in this together".
Alan: Ah-ha! [laughter] - I don't know if you saw it in the movie Brazil, about a future society, in the movie, you'll see that sign everywhere "We're all in it together".
Mark: [laughter] it's kind of funny! Hey, I want to tell you when I went in to vote for president, I put you down for president!
Alan: Oh, there you go.
Mark: I wrote you in for president, I hope you're not upset I made your VP Mickey Mouse.
Alan: Well, I think Obama set a precedent by being the first foreigner to be allowed in as president!
Mark: You don't need a birth certificate, Alan, come on!
Alan: Well, we're all one now you know, we're all global! Hah-ha!
Mark: Oh, yeah and then I'm walking out at the polls, Alan, and, I'm not kidding you, I just about trip over this table and it's full of syringes, so you can get vaccines that lower your IQ by 5% and vote on a fake voting machine; and, you know, I literally live in Orwellville.
Alan: It's becoming incredible but they have conditioned the public so perfectly, who, honestly, they go through their entire lives never having an original thought about anything, I'm not kidding.
Mark: Hey, I wanted to tell you this quick story: I heard one of these more militant guys on patriot radio saying that he graduated in his class 13th of 33 and he said that twice, so I figured it was masonic code. Anyway, his name keeps popping up on the ADL list of huge anti-Semitics; and people don't know that the ADL is Masonically-chartered too, so they're batting the ball back and forth until they can get their hate laws installed.
Alan: That's right, the B'nai Brith got their Charter from the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, that's who granted the B'nai Brith their Charter; so, you're quite right. And all their office towers are put down, you'll notice in the phone books, as lodges.
Mark: Right, right, sometime could you go on how they radicalised certain sects and nations because I understand Columbia University was writing textbooks for children that would measure the distance between a sniper and an infidel .Do you know anything about that?
Alan: I haven't heard that; but I know it’s in a lot of video games now, an awful lot video games, blatantly and I'm surprised they're doing that.
Mark: Are you interested in growing a garden this year? I started an heirloom seed website and I wondered if you wanted a garden this year, I could send you some seeds if you wanted.
Alan: Certainly, if I can get it dried out, you see, last year they gave me rain, I'm not kidding, spray in the morning, rain for the rest of the afternoon and day, every single day, June and July, it had the same form, there was spray in the morning, rain and the ground was so soaking even the blueberries just turned to mush eventually. But, this year, I hope, I was thinking of asking the air force if they would give me a break and I'll try and get the garden in this year, because I've got the cultivator ready and the whole thing.
Mark: I'm surprised the weathermen don't have to call the air force to find what the weather's going to be!
Alan: I'm sure of them get their orders from the air force now.
Mark: [laughter]. All right then, keep up the good work, talk to you later, bye-bye.

Alan: Thanks for calling, bye now; and here's the break coming up, so, I'll take Antonio, after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going to Antonio from Toronto, are you there Antonio?
Antonio: Good evening Alan, my name's Antonio. First I want to say thank you for having the courage to be out there and educating and informing me and waking me up; but I guess an observation is it feels pretty - what's the word I'm looking for? - hopeless, when so many people are just walking around wounded, stuck and not being able to wake them up even when you put information in front of them.
Alan: That's what Brzezinski said, Brzezinski - remember - wasn't a genius and knew all this by himself, he was relying upon governmental studies taken over decades on population control, of the mind, basically. He worked for NASA, he worked for the NSA, he had access to all these departments; and, in his own book, he said this, "The public truly will be unable to reason for themselves shortly, they'll only be able to believe what's told to them by mainstream media", their favourite talking heads; and so you're quite right. So, you go up armed with the information that's legitimate etc but you get that stupefied look, they're just not interested but they would immediately start parroting about it, the same topics, if Mr. Mansbridge came on in Canada and told them the same thing, they'd believe it and start talking about it then. That's how it works.
Antonio: I know and even within my family, my friends, even when I present information, I really feel hopeless; and the scary part is: I can see the hand about to close tightly, this whole flu incident. I see them spraying like animals, it's just crazy lately; and it's just too funny, I've asked people "Do you look up?" "No. Chemtrails, what's that?" It is just sad. I guess a question I have is that it parrots one of your previous callers. I too have been getting in supplies and trying, living on my own and sustaining myself. I guess a question is being in Ontario, any particular area that you think would be the least to take over that area or?
Alan: You have to always look into what's planned for an area. Actually, the only way you'll know what's planned for an area is to go to, generally it's the Shriners, who deal with, they know all the planning for the next 20 years, because they all have hands in it; and they're the guys to ask what's planned for a particular area that you plan to move in, to rent or work the land, or even buy a bit of land, they'll tell you.
Antonio: Got it.
Alan: That's how it really works in the real world.
Antonio: I know, after I've been using their own system to get the information I need, you're right. It's true, it's true and they're so compartmentalised they don't even know they're doing you the favour.
Alan: I know, but that's why they have these boards across at the beginning of every town in Canada, or village even; and that tells you who rules your school board, your local council; your planning departments, all of those Masonic symbols there. That's who does your voting polls, it's always Eastern Star ladies with their little badges behind it.
Antonio: I know, I know, I've being doing research and I've looked and I just can't believe they truly do have their tentacles in every part of society, everywhere.
Alan: That's right, it's like Stalin said: "I don't care who votes for whom, I only care who counts the votes"! And that's really how it is; but don't let that stop you; you must look after yourself first and do what's right for yourself.
Antonio: I do and thank you again and you're still in my prayers, god bless.
Alan: Take care of yourself.
Antonio: You too.
Alan: Well, that's it for tonight, from Hamish and myself in a very heavily sprayed Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-

"Cairo Conference reaches consensus on plan to stabilize world growth by 2015 - International Conference on Population and Development"
UN Chronicle, Dec. 1994 (at findarticles.com).

"Post office ID card role discussed" (liverpooldailypost.co.uk) - May 6, 2009.

"The many-headed serpent that threatens freedom of the press" (independent.co.uk) - May 4, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 7th, 2009 (#315)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 7th, 2009:
Scientific Indoctrination for People Persuasion:
"Century of Change, New Civilization,
Well Into the Process of Dehumanization,
An Essential Element, We Must Accept
For the Herd Mentality, Politically Correct,
Poor Lost Animals Gorging Trivia, Mulling,
Agreeing with Experts, Solution, the Culling,
Daily Media Updates, Ideas Shifting,
People Parrot the Press, Need Little Convincing,
No Comparative Memory, Original Thought,
Nor Knowledge How Once Freedom was Bought,
Happy Species, Soon to be Extinct,
Oblivious They're Falling Over the Brink,
Tell Them Why, They'll All Sing,
Depopulation's a Very Good Thing"
© Alan Watt May 7th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 7th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 7th of May, 2009. I always advise the newcomers, and there's always people coming in for the first time to listen to the show, to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you'll find hundreds and hundreds of hours of talks that I've given in the past, where I try to give you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture of the system, and it is one system that runs and guides the world, and how it's done. The various agencies that it uses and the foundations behind it, how it's funded etc, and where they want to take the whole planet, because those at the top really believe in Darwin and his theories of evolution, and they came to the conclusion, even before Darwin, in fact, Darwin was one of their front men, that they were the most evolved of their type, and they deserved to rule the world and decide what lived, what didn't live, what was useful to the economic system, and what wasn't. And that's why everything is coming together in this 21st Century, the Century of Change as they call it, taught all through academia. And it's only the general public who are ignorant of what's really happening. They think it's all this terrorism and crisis and flu pandemics and stuff like that. But it's nothing of the kind, you're simply going through a planned agenda. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for

transcripts of these talks which I give, which you can download and print up, and pass around to your friends. Those who like what they're hearing and it makes sense to them, and they can check it out for themselves, because I try not to surmise about things, I try to use documentation put out by the Big Boys themselves, then they can support me by going to the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and buying the books and discs I have for sale. I'd have a lot more out there, if it wasn't for the fact that I'm too busy doing this program and so on. Or you can donate through paypal or personal check from the U.S. and Canada. And it's on the website, as I say, cuttingthroughthematrix.com website tells you how to do that. And those who get the discs passed around, and lots and lots of people do, because they don't want computers. I don't blame them. The computer is the method of bringing the world into this one system, and it's going to be used for controlling us for everything, for purchasing, for everything, as we go electronic. So those people can actually write to me [listed above]. As I say, you have to help me to keep going, because it is expensive doing what I'm doing. And I don't ask any of the programs and shows I go on for money. That way I'm independent, I can say pretty well what I want to. I'm not hamstrung by people sponsoring me basically. Those adverts that you hear on this show go to paying for the show, the airtime. It pays for the station, it pays for the equipment, it pays for the engineers, and so on. And I don't deal with that at all.

Going back to this big lovely World Order, we're going into, and most of the people on the planet are oblivious of it. They vaguely notice there's changes going on, they vaguely know it's something to do, well, it's terrorism, and it's pandemics, and there's pigs flying around in the sky or something, as pigs might fly, because anything is possible these days, isn't it. Especially when your perceptions are given to you by the experts, and they know how to make you believe anything, and most people do. In fact, it's too tedious for most people to even try and figure out what's really happening, outside their own personal lives, their own little circles. They've been trained to leave it to the experts, trained over quite a few generations, on purpose by those who understand the science of the mind. Back with more, after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing the fact that we're going through the major changes. I think Rockefeller himself said that we're going through the biggest upheaval, social upheaval, and migratory upheaval too, that has happened, since really just before, or the beginning I should say, at least, of the Industrial Era, where millions of people were turned off the land, and put into the big cities, because the Rothschilds of the day had passed a bill in Europe and Britain, especially. They had their friends and cousins elsewhere and their brothers, doing the same thing in every country, to get the peasants to stop growing their own food, and grains and so on. And the Corn Laws were passed, which enabled all foreign countries to dump the cheapest stuff in your country and put you out of business. Therefore they all moved into the big cities, into these massive, massive slums, and were cramped together. That was an ideal situation for those who owned the big factories, and it was all planned that way, because people don't like moving off the land, that's traditional. You get attached to the land, especially through generations of living on it. And you feel you belong, and that's what people have out of their lives today. They have no feeling of belonging. Everything is changing. Shops go up, they last two or three years, and then they knock them down again. There's nothing to compare the past too. And that's intentional as well, because we're being upgraded every year or so, into the new, the new, the new. This is the time that H.G. Wells talked about in his Shape of Things to Come, where the public would protest the massive changes, happening with great rapidity, and they would not be given a breathing space.

The Rockefeller himself, as I say, the man who owns a foundation, the family foundation that funds a thousand points of light, meaning NGOs and other foundations. Many of the foundations out there are simply fronts for the money to get passed through, to throw you off the scent of who's behind it. And they all have their specialized parts to play in this Non-governmental Organization, but mainly in population reduction, what they call family planning and so on across the world, and at home. Rockefeller said at a World Bank meeting a few years back, he said, this New World Order will not be liked by people, and he said, but we have to bring it in. He said that there would be great disruptions, and he said this generation, this generation alive now, he said unfortunately will be the cannon fodder. The cannon fodder, those were his words for the agenda. So if you think 2001, 9/11 was just a happenstance thing to kick off the 21st Century, think again. You see, the velvet gloves are off the iron fist. And we're seeing force used, and law after law rammed down people's throats across the planet. Same laws at the same time. They're not messing around now. They're not coercing us, and mollycoddling us. They're not even bothering giving us great political speeches or anything like that. They're just ramming it all through, because we've been

trained to simply obey now, we're into the obeyance stage of this.

Now the internet was put up initially, and owned by the military-industrial complex, who still own it by the way, if you think all these companies are separate and independent, and even the makers of your computers, they're all part of the military-industrial complex, because in their own writings, screeds and screeds of writings, they said that whoever controls all technology and science will rule the world. That was also the basis for the Cold War. They didn't give that up and hand it over to free enterprise, because someone would obviously go off in their own direction, and they'd devise a system that they couldn't get into, and really give the public some freedom. That was never the intention. The intention was to get everyone hooked in to this emerging system, where it's indispensable for everybody, businesses, individuals, right down to as I say, your personal banking and purchasing, because that's how it will all be done in the future.

Also paying your rent in the Agenda 21, little manifesto, because there will be no private property. There will be no rent in the future. We've already seen government stepping in and taking over mortgages during this last manufactured crash, where you have this strange public/private relationship once more, and houses that were once partially owned by people trying to pay off the mortgages are now owned and rented out by government. Same thing is happening in Britain and elsewhere. Whatever happens in Britain, happens across the planet.

And a few years ago, one of the first big internet censorship meetings was held in Canada for the United Nations. And they talked about how they'd use hate laws initially as the excuse to bring in censorship. In the meantime they let everybody play and say their thing, and everybody could let off steam and come from their various angles of reality and put things out, but then they would start to rope them in, you see. Because at first you had to become dependent on the system which is essential to run a world. It's not for our benefit as I say. And Australia, of all places, has been one of the leaders in putting in these implementations that were at first suggested in the first meeting, and then unleashed into their further depth of censorship in their next meeting, and so on and so on. And I read an article about a month or so ago where Australia was going after certain websites with certain terms and words in them. Now they've gone a step further and this is from the Register, the 7th of May.

The Australian Government yesterday broke new records for web censorship by requiring the take down not just of a page containing harmful content, nor even a page linking to harmful content, but a page linking to a link to allegedly harmful content.

The content that the Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)

(A: You see, we've all got these coming into view. They're all set up.)

originally deemed to be inappropriate was to be found on a US site

(A: Now listen to what it was. Remember there's only one system. You see, the one system that's coming in now is a collectivist, Sovietized system to rule the people with massive bureaucracies and agencies and force. And everything that the so-called communistic side, or left wingers or the Council on Foreign Relations, who are often mistaken for the communists, they hid behind them, since they ran them actually. They had a lot of protests when the old system of individual freedom and rights was still working, and once the left gradually through the Fabian system took over governments from within, that's what they call the legal way, they altered everything into a communistic system. Therefore everything that's politically correct is part of the old Sovietized Communist system. You've got to understand that. Political correctness is communism. So this site, where the inappropriate data was, listen to this, was)

– Abortion TV.

(A: On the U.S. A U.S. site.)

The site is political in nature, clearly coming down on the anti-abortion side of that debate – and the page in question features pictures of aborted foetuses.

Before the Communists took over, you see it would be the other side who were trying to stop the abortion issue, because they knew where it was going to go. It was going to go to forced abortion, and then eventually to sterilization, because they knew who was in charge of these programs, like Margaret Sanger, who loved Hitler. She admired his eugenics program. Now she's a saint, a saint in governments. Now you can go into art galleries and you'll see fetuses in jars of urine. They show it on television once in a while, this kind of stuff. But that's okay, because that's dehumanizing the human and the offspring of the human. It's anti-human, that's okay, that's politically correct because under the Earth Charter you see, we're not an endangered species. Therefore there's only one agenda, and one side to it. And you have a generation who've grown up thinking this is the normal side, this is a normal thing because it exists already when they were born. And they have no idea really what its true program is, or what it's all about. Remember, going back, and I've read the articles, well actually I read the book from Julian Huxley who worked for UNESCO, at the United Nations, who said, we have to, we must somehow devaluate humanity and get the public to accept it. Well these guys don't just come up with ideas and sit and hope or send letters off to Santa Claus up the chimney. They implement them. And we hear these little implementation deals all the time, little blurbs that are amongst the mass of noise in this aether world that we live in, and we somehow think that none of this concerns us. If it does concern us, there's a specialist in my area, who's obviously dealing with it for me. That's how you people think today. Everything that happens in eugenics and depopulation concerns you. And you better wisen up to that very quickly. These guys are not messing around. They have been bioengineering the public. They have altered your food supply. They know what's in it. Once in a while they'll admit the effects of it, once in a while. The sterility in the Western World, I've gone through their own data, it's incredible. It's not a crisis because it's planned. 85% sterility in the male should be a crisis, but it's no crisis because it's planned. Otherwise it would be, right. Obvious. I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through the fact that emotive topics are given to people, and a whole generation have been brought up really, thinking it was about people's rights. And everyone likes to be the victim, especially when it's been drummed into you in school that you were. And it was nothing to do with that at all for those who organize it. They love to abuse our emotions, to separate and conquer. Divide and conquer. Always for a different motive, and the motive was published in the 1800s, with various eugenicists, and the American Eugenics Society, right through the early 1900s, right in fact through the 1930s. The real agenda. And the real agenda was to get rid of all the useless eaters as they call them. Those who are of inferior stock. That was the reason, not because they cared about the rights of a woman. They couldn't care less about one person here and there with their own very real dilemma. They couldn't care less. But once you get the idea that life ain't so special after all for humans, and the public accept it, you can then go on a roll with it. And they have, because now they go after the elderly. There's now euthanasia clinics in different countries, and that will be here shortly too. Because after all under the United Nations, they say that their own definition of a good world citizen is a good producer and consumer. Producer and consumer. If you're just consuming and a pensioner, you're no longer a producer. You're a burden on society on the economic system. That's all money. They could go to government to squander on some other things, you see. That's the reality of the world. But emotions are used to the highest degree because they've worked for centuries on peoples. It's emotions they want to whip up that they divide being Catholic and Protestant, or between Moslem and Christian or Jewish. Emotion, emotion, emotion, and they know exactly how to stir the pot and get it going. Male and female, same thing. They can even split males down half this and half that, females the same way. It's no different. It's a science, perfect science, because people will always pick this or that. They're always given two choices, this or that, and they're guaranteed to pull half into one side and half into another. That's what voting is all about. It's a con. And it's emotive based, emotion. Not logic, nor history, nor memory even, is used. And no one thinks of the ulterior agenda, because they're too lazy to go in to find it. So this article here, says that it's okay, it's okay to have abortion sites as long as it's for abortion, but not against abortion. And you can put anything up in the guise of art. We have corpses hanging on wires for God's Sake, shown around the world now. Corpses plasticized, and hanging on wires is art. Again, the dehumanization process that we accept, and it's there for reasons that you don't even know about. It says,

Back in January of this year, (A: This is the same article) ACMA wrote back to a complainant: "ACMA is satisfied that the internet content is hosted outside Australia, and that the content is prohibited or potential prohibited content

"The Internet Industry Association (A: You see, they've all sprung up, all these things that were ready to go.) has a code of practice for Internet Service Providers (ISPs) which, among other things, set out arrangements for dealing with such content. In accordance with the code, ACMA has notified the above content to the makers of IIA approved filters, for their attention and appropriate action. The code requires ISPs to make available to customers an IIA approved filter."

Despite this, the link continued to be published by popular news site, Whirlpool. In March, ACMA upped the ante, by sending to Whirlpool's ISP - Bulletproof Networks - an "interim link-deletion notice", warning them that they were in breach of the law – and that failure to block access to the link in question could cost them $11,000 a day.

(A: Boy, do they want them bad, eh. Anything that's against the Communistic system, they're going to use economics against you, massive economics. And believe you me, they will, because you see the big international bankers set up and funded and trained the top Communists of their day. Read your histories.)

Bulletproof pulled the link. This sequence of events was then reported on by Electronic Frontiers Australia Inc (EFA), who describe themselves as "a non-profit national organization representing Internet users concerned with on-line freedoms and rights".

In a report that included the now infamous link, they wrote: "This demonstrates not only that the blacklist targets a wider range of material than child abuse (where the Minister's rhetoric has been focused) (A: That's how they brought it in. They've all used pedophilia and stuff, you see, you see, always, always, always) but also that the lines between art, obscenity and political speech are not as bright and clear as politicians would have us imagine... Viewing or possession [of] RC content is not in itself illegal unless the content falls afoul of some other statute, such as those governing child-abuse material".

They added: "Despite the Minster's (ridiculous) assertions that he means well and we should take it on faith that the filter will be effective and benign, this latest episode demonstrates how serious run-ins with the censors can be, that it does not only happen to purveyors of the 'filth' politicians rail against. These sorts of incidents will multiply as mandatory filtering is introduced,

Mandatory filtering is coming in. I'll be back with more after these messages.)

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just showing you that there's always another motive behind pretty well everything out there. Especially when it comes to political correctness, there's always an agenda behind it. The same agenda, as they dehumanize society. We've already been debased by the cultural industry, very quickly, from songs they sang in the 50s, and it just plummeted, plummeted, like Prometheus coming down, until literally we have just gibberish put out as music, and it's all debased stuff, if you can make out any words at all. It's all very, very primitive, linguistically minimal, and debased. That was by intent as they dehumanize all of society, and get the public to accept it, that's the main thing. We're the only species that has to be convinced, because we must acquiesce to our sentences that they give us.

Getting back again to what I said earlier about Mr Rockefeller saying that this generation was the cannon fodder for this massive upheaval, that would be akin to the clearing of the land, into the cities for the Industrial era. Here's a typical article here. This is from U.S.A. Today, from I think a couple of days ago, maybe a day ago. It says:

Economic casualties pile into tent cities

PINELLAS COUNTY, Fla. — Jim Marshall recalls everything about that beautiful fall day.
The temperature was about 70 degrees on Nov. 19, the sky was "totally blue," and the laughter from a martini bar drifted into the St. Petersburg park where Marshall, 39, sat contemplating his first day of homelessness.

(A: And then it goes on and on as to what happens when you're made homeless, and it tells you what it's like. But it says:)

For the economic homeless, (A: By the way, it says here that in this place alone, Pinellas County Florida, it says there is seven and a half thousand homeless people, and one thousand three hundred children in homeless families, since this fantastic depression that was pulled off, when we were looted on cue by the banks, it says here:)

For the economic homeless, the American ideal that education and hard work lead to a comfortable middle-class life has slipped out of reach. They're packing into motels, parking lots and tent cities, alternately distressed and hopeful, searching for work and praying their fortunes will change.

(A: A typical statement here is:)

"My parents always taught me to work hard in school, graduate high school, go to college, get a degree and you'll do fine. You'll do better than your parents' generation," Marshall says. "I did all those things. ... For a while, I did have that good life, but nowadays that's not the reality."

Tent cities and shelters from California to Massachusetts report growing demand from the newly homeless. The National Alliance to End Homelessness predicted in January that the recession would force 1.5 million more people into homelessness over the next two years. Already, "tens of thousands" have lost their homes, Alliance President Nan Roman says.

The $1.5 billion in new federal stimulus funds for homelessness prevention will help people pay rent, utility bills, moving costs or security deposits, she says, but it won't be enough.

"We're hearing from shelter providers that the shelters are overflowing, filled to capacity," says Ellen Bassuk, president of the National Center on Family Homelessness. "The number of families on the streets has dramatically increased."

Pinellas Hope, the tent city run by Catholic Charities here since December 2007, has been largely for the chronically homeless, some of whom suffer from mental illness or struggle with drugs or alcohol.

About 20% of its 240 residents became homeless recently because of the economic downturn, says Frank Murphy, president of Catholic Charities, Diocese of St. Petersburg.

"We're seeing a change in the population. ... We're seeing a lot more that are just plain losing their jobs and their homes," says Sheila Lopez, chief operating officer of the charity. "A lot are either job-ready or working but have lost their home because they were laid off, or their apartment, and now can't go to work because they're not shaven, they're not clean, they're living in a car, or they're living on the street."

The charity plans to expand the tent city and build an encampment in a neighboring county, an idea that has drawn objections from nearby homeowners and businesses.

(A: And that's your standard thing, that's your standard problem in every country, it's the same thing. Those who still have are just ticked off that their value of their property is going to fall, because you've got these tents living next door. And how New York used to deal with that is to bring in the bulldozers and bulldoze them down. And when Mel Lazman was the mayor of Toronto, he got the idea from New York, and he did the same thing with a Toronto Tent City. That's how they get rid of the homeless, you see, they make them move somewhere else. And that's the standard thing. It says:)

• In Massachusetts, a record number of homeless families need emergency shelter, says Robyn Frost, executive director of the Massachusetts Coalition for the Homeless. In mid-April, there were 2,763 families in shelters, including 655 in motels because the shelters were full, an increase of 36% since July, she says.

"We have a high number of foreclosure properties, and many of them are multifamily apartments," Frost says. "We were seeing a great number of families being displaced."

• Reno officials shut down a tent city in October after making more shelter space available, but new

encampments are popping up along the Truckee River and elsewhere, says Kelly Marschall of the Reno Area Alliance for the Homeless.

The homeless include "a startling number of first-time homeless," she says. "We asked them what industries they were involved in. The majority were talking about construction, the housing industry, real estate. There was a direct correlation to the housing market crash."

• In Santa Barbara, Calif., 84 men and women sleep in their cars, trucks or recreational vehicles in 17 parking lots around the city, says Jason Johnson with the New Beginnings Counseling Center, which runs the RV Safe Parking Program. The city, which allows the use of three municipal lots at night, supports the program, says city parking superintendent Victor Garza. Last May, there were 58 participants and no waiting list. Now 40 people are waiting.

And then it goes on and on about other places, etc who are all getting the same problem. This is what Rockefeller said, the upheaval. He said you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs. These people are the broken eggs, and it's going to get worse by the way. I also said too, in 2001, I think it was that very night on a radio station, I said you're going to see implemented, on September 11th I said, you're going to see implemented everything you see in a war situation, in a World War situation, I said you'll see security, ID cards, eventually ration cards, I said you'll eventually see, they want people on the roads, they want to see refugees on the roads. Everything that you get in a war scenario is to be done across the world, but mainly in the so-called first world countries to bring them down. And they know from formula from previous times, as I say, as those who are on the road will be ignored by those who still live in the buildings. That's standard, that's traditional. And you'll have an outer class that don't belong anymore. And then will come the economic solutions to it, and we're already getting that. Well, there's just too many people. What they mean is you see, there's too many people for a Post Industrial era. They've taken the industry out of our countries, by design, and most people who are now homeless and the ones who've still got their homes, didn't even know it was happening. They sailed right through it, like they sail through everything, without observing anything.

When the GATT treaties were signed, when years and years and years of negotiations and building up of China, training thousands and thousands and thousands of engineers. Canada was doing it since the 60s. Communist China. And I said, why is Canada churning out all these engineers that go back to China, because they don't have the factories? Well it's because with GATT and that, they gave them the factories. They all came from the U.S. and Canada, that's where the factories came from, and Europe. Long-term strategy, long-term planning, and no one asked the obvious questions, why are you training thousands of engineers to go back to a country where they have no factories? No one thinks. And everyone saw stuff suddenly appear on the shelves, made in China, made in China.

Go into the Marxist doctrine, the Soviet doctrine, they wanted one factory that would make toothbrushes for the whole of the Soviet Union. They got it. One factory to make the shoes for them all, they got it. That was called efficiency to them. That's what's happening today with us, because the CFR talked about setting up China in the 1930s to be the manufacturer of the planet. Generation after generation just live through their part of the script, and they're oblivious to what's going on. They're managed. We're being managed by experts. We're brainwashed with an education system that now is run by UNESCO, to make sure everyone in every country gets the same brainwashing. We're put into the same Plato's Cave, so we can meet people from across the country, across the world, and we all talk about the same cave, because that's all been taught. We're brainwashed. Simple. So were our parents.

Now, I've mentioned how the computer is the big, big stick, because they said without the computer they couldn't pull any of this off, this ID'ing thing this eternal surveillance, Total Information Network, and I keep saying to people, you've all signed it into law, what do you think Total means. It means all conversations, all faxes, all everything, is kept forever, ever. Total Information, not partial. That means you who are listening out there, everybody. IBM, which is a nice little code for Eye Beam, you see, the eye from Horus, the beam of light from Horus or Ra. It's interesting too, they also use that little symbology in the Space Odyssey 2001. For the code name for the computer, HAL, you just go one letter before, and you have HAL which is IBM. And IBM of course made big, big progress. They were always into categorizing and statistics etc. And they made the first Cardex systems that were used. They used them in the concentration camps in Germany, and

I'm pretty sure they also had their hand in the Soviet Gulags as well. And here's a PR, a PR blurb about them from BBC News. All you get from the BBC News is Propaganda, and they start off with:

From Spitfires to sensors

(A: Now the Spitfire was an aircraft fighter they used in World War II. It got a bigger name than it deserved, because it didn't win the Battle of Britain, the Hurricane really did. Anyway, reality doesn't matter. It's by:)

Darren Waters, Technology editor

The software that underpins billions of financial transactions made every day is being developed at an IBM lab in a quiet part of Hampshire.

Hursley House has been part of IBM's history for 40 years, but its role in technology development stretches back even further.

Walking around the grand surroundings of Hursley House, through the beautifully restored rooms of the mansion, and the more ascetic corridors and spaces of adjoined labs, all you can hear is the quiet hum of desktop computers.

Sixty six years ago and the noise from the main house and grounds would have been the roar of Rolls Royce engines attached to arguably the most famous fighter plane of all time - the Spitfire.

During World War II Hursley House was the base of operations for Vickers,

(A: Now Vickers was owned by Lord Vickers. Lord Vickers obtained a mass of his wealth, they already had done it, the Vickers family, in the opium trade, when they were dumping bales of it in China, along with all the guys too in the Skull and Bones Society at Yale. And during WWI, Vickers amassed a fortune because he went into partnership with the inventor Maxim of the machine gun, the heavier machine gun. It was mounted on a bipod or tripod, and it was water cooled jacket and all that stuff. And so what they did, because they knew there was a war coming, you see, Vickers would supply all the British and American troops with his model, and they would slightly alter it a little bit for the jacket for the German model. And they based their headquarters in Switzerland and they amassed millions of dollars. That was the lovely Lord Vickers. And they've been in the war industry ever since, as all of these Big Boys are. IBM too. And it says here:)

Vickers, manufacturers of the iconic plane that helped turn the Battle of Britain in the UK's favour.

For the last five decades the house and grounds have been owned by IBM and has been devoted to research and development.

Over five decades the work that goes on in Hursley for IBM has reflected the broader transformation of Big Blue itself - from hardware company to software and services firm.

Once, IBM was at the forefront of computer development, these days IBM is more likely to be helping drive cutting edge software solutions, and focuses primarily on development.

(A: But then you have to scan down to see what they're up to. What really it is when you get through all the PR and so on. It says:)

It is now at the centre of two key technology developments - transaction processing and pervasive messaging.

"Every time you use an ATM, book a holiday or a flight, you are probably using CICS software that was developed here," he explained.

Tied inextricably to CICS, is IBM's pervasive messaging middleware, called MQTT, that guarantees delivery of data from point A to point B.

We live in a world in which intermittent outages in technology or web access are common, but in the global finance sphere such things are unacceptable.

Testing out applications for pervasive messaging happens in the Emerging Technologies lab; a small set of rooms that houses demonstrations which, at first glance, would appear to be more at home at a school science fair.

It goes on to tell you what more, what they're really into, and it's completely where they're bringing everything together. They're completely bringing buildings together with chips etc. It will also interface with this system that was mentioned in Ireland a few months ago, and I read it on the air, where you'll wear a thing on your head, and you'll be able to basically know where you're going and what's in that building, what it sells and all the rest of it. Total Integrated Networking System. It's also obviously to do with the final thing. The product is going to be a brain chip, and I think everyone knows it. But remember their history. Remember IBM's history. Because it made most of its money from basically identifying individuals and keeping records on individuals. That's for the military complex, for military purposes. Never forget it. (Long pause) What a world, and most folk haven't a clue of what's really going on.

Now, we'll go to the phones now, and we've got Jason from Ontario. Are you there Jason?

Jason: Hi there, Alan Watt?

Alan: Yes.

Jason: Hi there. I just want to make a couple of comments to you there. I want to bring this up with the New World Order and what their objectives are and maybe why they're the way that they are as far as...

Alan: Yes, Hold on, and I'll go into it, and we'll hear what you have to say after this break. Back in a few moments.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the line with Jason from Ontario, who was going to give us a few pointers perhaps on how he sees things.

Jason: I just wanted to expand on that a bit, before I got cut off, but for the war of humanity upon itself, I just want to refer to, are you familiar with Roger Sperry and the research he's done on the left and right side of the brain?

Alan: I've seen a lot more than him. I've seen the old stuff too. This is old, old stuff.

Jason: I'm just looking at how it's kind of a left brain/right brain type of conflict that causes this. You have what they're implementing now in the New World Order it could be that the left side of the brain is being like say, sequential, directed, very linear in its motives.

Alan: Yeah, to them it really seems quite practical. And quite logical. That was the whole idea of the Star Trek, Mr Spock, he always would pick logic. He was a Vulcan of course, that's fire again. And these characters belong to these ancient societies that know this kind of stuff. They believe that pure reason should rule the world and overrule human emotion or values.

Jason: And it sort of, kind of ties into your thing you mentioned earlier about how they admired fetuses as art, or the anatomy in plastic. They see that as an art form where as a right-brained person who sees beauty in an artist, would see that in not the same way.

Alan: That's right. It is. You must remember too, these characters brought in, what they called the Age of Reason, and they wrote screeds and screeds of stuff, about how reason would rule, and the reason they claimed that the world was always in a mess was because people's emotions ruled their lives for them. Well

you see, we are complete human beings with emotion. If we don't have emotion, we're not a complete human being, we are a robot, basically, we're robots. And these characters at the top, being psychopaths of course, always look to the practical solution, to them, to suit their agenda, not humanity's agenda. They see themselves as farmers, and if we're superfluous in a certain era, well you just cull off the excess herd. That's what you do if you're a farmer. And that literally is what they want to bring in. They want to reduce the world's population down to five hundred million people, and they've stated it over and over.

Jason: Yeah. You know you have Hitler who was a great admirer of art. You have all these dictators who have collections that are creating our, you know our...

Alan: Yes, Gorbachev had a portrait done of himself, it's in his home and I put a photograph up one day on it, where there are three photographs of him. One is him as the Jesus Child with his mark on his forehead. It's in his living room. And the other one is him basically as the new Jesus, the new Messiah for the Greening System, the world Greening System. These guys literally are petty megalomaniacs, but they belong to a very big, big powerful club.

Jason: Okay, that was basically my point that I wanted to bring up.

Alan: Yes, you're quite right though. It's been a very old ancient system, a battle, and in early times, even the early Christian symbols would show Jesus ascending on the cross with a serpent wrapped around him. If it was just him, himself, it would be emotion, the serpent was wisdom/logic so the two were combined and that meant perfection. That was the early mystic symbol of it. If you just have pure, the serpent, you have cold, unemotional reason, and that's hell on earth.

Jason: You do see it through history. You do.

Alan: Yes.

Jason: Okay.

Alan: Thanks for calling in. Yes, this goes back a way long time, but anyways, from a very wet Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night from Hamish and myself, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Aussie censors implement six degrees of separation policy" by John Ozimek (theregister.co.uk) - May 7, 2009.

"Economic casualties pile into tent cities" by Emily Bazar (usatoday.com) - May 4, 2009.

"From Spitfires to sensors" [IBM] by Darren Waters (news.bbc.co.uk) - May 6, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 8th, 2009 (#316)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 8th, 2009:
Galloping Laws of Global Governance:
"Global Governance Laws Being Rammed Down Our Throats,
Past Sniffles of Swine Flu, We're Now Classed as Goats,
Silly Goats, Neutered, We've All been De-horned,
With a Butt in Their Butt, No Impression Formed,
If We Were Still Natural, They'd Get the Point,
As They Soothed Their Wounds, Balm Anoint,
Bringing All Food and Water Under Control,
To be Used as Weapons on Every Soul,
Who'd Foresee if You Worked a Garden
Could Get You Prison, 'Less You Pay Pardon,
Like Pharaohs of Old, Gov'ment Owns Everything,
Let Them Go Further, Our Extinction They'll Bring"
© Alan Watt May 8th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 8th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on May the 8th, 2009. Newcomers as always look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of what's really going on in the world, and you'll find, some to your surprise, and some not, that everything that happens, pretty well on a big scale in your life is planned long before you are born, and we're living in a script basically, a planned script. Because those who control the world and always have done, through economics, always plan the future. Otherwise, it would get out of control. They'd lose control over it. So it's more intelligent simply to always make sure that you bring in the kind of future that you've planned to bring in. You make it happen through law. And law is the key to everything. You can make anything lawful if you're at the top, and you control law. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which are written in the various languages of Europe, and you can print them up and pass them around to your friends. Those who want to buy my books and discs, etc, can go into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll see how to do it there. And you can also keep me going by donations, because I don't ask for payment from any of the shows I've been on. The advertising you hear on the various shows, is to do with paying for the radio station, their engineers, and all that kind of stuff. And that gives me a free hand, basically. It doesn't tie my hands when it comes to talking about certain

topics. So, it's up to you if you want to keep me going, or not. And it is expensive, it is expensive to even do what I'm doing here, and it's awfully time consuming, believe you me. If we were not living at this time in history, I wouldn't be doing it, at all. It's not a pleasurable thing to do. It's a necessary thing to do, for those who are looking for answers, and who could spend years going round and round in circles from one false lead to another. Because there are many false leads purposely put out there to trap you, and keep you spinning in circles for the rest of your life. That's how intricate this system truly is. It's all about control, and it's well controlled, well controlled. Those who get discs burned and passed round to them because they're not on computer can write to me [listed above].

And we are on a roll. As I say, I don't even bother generally, giving names to presidents or prime ministers, because I've watched so many through my life, being put in to fulfill their roll, that they were groomed to do before the public even heard of them. Because there's only one agenda, and it doesn't matter which party gets in, the ones at the top all belong to the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, etc, they're globalists. Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the CFR, said that very thing in his own book Tragedy and Hope, and his other book, the Anglo-American establishment. Therefore, we have a parallel government, the one that Maggie Thatcher mentioned, she talked about it a few times in different speeches, made of ex-prime ministers, presidents, who all know each other, and high-level bureaucrats that we never even hear about, generally, they do most of the work, you see, and they're not accountable to the public. They all know each other in this massive club, and they direct and run the future. They bring it into being, because they are called technocrats now when they've left politics. They're given unlimited financing by the big foundations, and they can get the jobs done. That's how it really works in real life. And I'll be back with more of this after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how the future is always planned, and I read an article a couple of days ago, that linked Al Gore, Newt Gingrich, the New Age Guru, who also works with Gingrich, Alvin Toffler, and Mr Satin, or Satan, who wrote the book New Age Politics, and how they use the term, anticipatory democracy. That's what they're working for. What it means is that the democracy they're bringing into being is nothing like the way you think democracy should mean. It's a particular version of authoritarian democracy where the experts and those who better know how to rule people should rule people, and make them do what they think they should be made to do. That's what they call it. Anticipatory democracy. In other words, it's not evolving from the people, it's being forced down from those on top. And all we've had really, since the 90s, the mid-90s, is law after law, across the world, in unison, which really took off in 2001, under the guise of terrorism, simultaneously across the planet. Same anti-terrorism bills, same laws, same IDs, all the rest of the stuff that we're getting so used to. Because that was really the kickoff, that was the gun going off at the race, to get all this done.

This is a Century of Change, remember. And they've been talking for centuries, centuries in the high Masonic circles, and before that the Rosicrucian circles, about how those with reason should have the right to rule the lessers, those who are in the dark, those who are profane, which means that they're in the dark, they don't understand what's really going on. Ignorance, in other words. That's what it's all based on, and that is what I've read quotes from. Many of the big players in the 30s, 40s, 50s, and 60s, and 70s, right up to the present time, such as Lord Bertrand Russell, and you must read his books, you must read the Huxleys' books as well, both Julian and Aldous Huxley, because they were all in on this big agenda, and they were rather open about it, including the depopulation, the forced sterilization they'd have to bring in and all the rest of it. Their only problem down through time has been to convince the public to go along with it, and we have such a mass propaganda campaign under way, under the guise of terrorism, overpopulation, global warming, pandemic threats, etc, etc, etc, to force us all along and succumb, and give up all our rights and freedoms, while they rummage ahead, they're foraging ahead, getting everything done that they want done. It's as simple as that. Simple as that.

They're going after of course, they've talked about this for years, the water supply of the world, and I talked about that just the other night in another article. And bingo, bingo, in the United States up comes S787, it's a bill to amend the Federal Water Pollution Control Act. It throws you right off. It's such doublespeak.

the Federal Water Pollution Control Act to clarify the jurisdiction of the United States over waters of the United States.

(Alan: And you've got to scroll right down, through the propaganda and the supposed reasons for it, and it says here.)

this Act will treat, as `waters of the United States', those features that were treated as such pursuant to the regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency and the Corps of Engineers in existence before the dates of the decisions referred to in paragraph (10), including--

(A) all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;

(B) all interstate waters, including interstate wetlands;

(C) all other waters, such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds;

(D) all impoundments of waters of the United States;

(A: All impoundments)

(E) tributaries of the aforementioned waters;

(F) the territorial seas; and

(G) wetlands adjacent to the aforementioned waters;

'ground waters' are treated separately from `waters of the United States' for purposes of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and are not considered `waters of the United States' under this Act;

You see, it's considered in another Act. They're going even for your ground water if you have a shallow well. And then it goes on and on and on and on. No one reads these. The politicians, the seals, the trained seals who want to get up the ladder, just clap, you know, and cheer or boo. Depends which side they're on. And that's the game that they play. They don't read these, they pass these massive bills and don't even go through them. So this is probably a done deal, and since it is politically correct for governments across the planet, to take the waters away from the people and the right to it. Obviously they're taking the food from the people, and then they're in the process now with the other bills to do with organic farming, they're taking that away from them as well. Well, now they're after the water. Standard warfare is to do with water and food, heating, shelter, clothing, etc. They go for the basics, time after time. And whatever I read tonight I always put up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and I put links up there. You can go in and read them for yourself.

What a roll, what a roll we truly are in. It's astonishing what's happening. In Britain, and this will happen across the world, since we're in a time you see of crisis creation, and I always say, they train the young first for the system they're going to grow up in, thinking it's normal. A generation have already left school, being searched, going through metal detectors and so on, and going through the ID. Some of them even go through iris scans for their lunches. So they think all this is quite natural. That tells you the world that's planned for them to grow up in, where they'll think it's all natural, and they already do. Here's from the mail online. It says here:

Pupils starting at secondary school to be given panic alarms to prevent robbery and attacks
(A: At School)
May 8th 2009
Panic alarms are being handed out to children to prevent them being attacked on their first day of secondary school.
(A: What happened to society? You know what happened to society? Well, you see, a long time ago the Big Boys who own the culture creation industry decided they had to destroy the existing cultures of each country. They wondered how to do it. They were very good at dividing and conquering. They'd used religion and other techniques for that in previous times. But they brought in divergent groups from all over the planet, at the same time they destroyed the existing religions of the original countries. The home

countries that people were flooding into. And they knew that those who would hold out to hold on to their culture, and their nationalism, would be the first world countries. Therefore they were to get flooded with massive immigration from the most diverse countries. They knew themselves, that to keep people coming in, and to keep everything going along smoothly, you could only let people trickle in at a time from diverse countries, until they were absorbed by the population, and they grew up generally adopting all the cultural principles etc. But when they're allowed to come in on mass, they thought, it would literally overrule the existing country's culture. And they'd also give, they'd put laws to tell the people coming in to keep their cultures. And I knew 30-odd years ago they were doing this, and I knew they were setting up a chess board for the world to take the entire planet down, because, one day, I knew they would have to invade those particular countries, especially for oil and so on. That's how it was done. And it's been massive, massive friction, massive groups of people came into different countries across Europe. France had giant burnings going on, Britain had various different riots going on to. They've all had them. Because to get totalitarian laws passed across the planet, every country must appear to be in turmoil, and the best way to do it is to literally destroy, eradicate the cultures, and the old religions, which kind of held them together, even though those religions themselves were abusive at times as well.

Going into the new system, they'd have to use fear and crisis now that they had all this stuff going on. You see. And now everyone looks at everyone else of a different color and they're suspicious of them. Are they a terrorist? Are they a terrorist? Etc, etc. So they can do all this nonsense under the guise of terrorism. Long-term Fabian strategy. They work intergenerationally. Sometimes a hundred years ahead is planned. Sometimes more. That's what the Bilderbergers do. They build the mountain, the berg. The Big Builders. They're always building mountains. It's the mountain of the future. It's always the one in the distance. The mountain of the future. So here they are giving secondary school students panic alarms now to prevent robbery and attacks. That's what's happened to the culture. You've got gangs everywhere across Europe. And each group sticks to their own kind. And it's been encouraged for years and years and years from propaganda, it's been encouraged. Plus they've been brought up on nothing but violent movies and blood and guts, and winners and losers. That's what they've been brought up on. It says here:)

Panic alarms are being handed out to children to prevent them being attacked on their first day of secondary school

Hundreds of 11-year-olds will be given the high pitch alarms that produce a screeching 130 decibel noise before they leave primary school at the end of this year's summer term.

The police and council funded scheme is aimed at preventing children being robbed of their mobile phones, money and personal music players.

(A: Etc, etc)

But critics say the move will have a reverse effect and actually increase the nervousness felt by children moving from their primary schools and starting Year 7.

(A: Well, yeah. They're going to think, By God, what am I going into. So the cops are involved as well, as always. And the cops, you see, the cops now are in the process of training the public. That's really their job now, is to issue as many tickets and charges as they can and to train the public. That's their job. To obey.)

The Metropolitan Police and Westminster council in London has paid thousands of pounds

(A: It's amazing how we have all that money in a recession, eh, or a depression)

for 1,500 pocket-sized devices to be made available before the borough's 10 secondary schools begin the autumn term.

Back in a moment with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing how long-term projects are set up. They knew 30 years ago, and they were saying at the time, the same people who were on about 'we need to depopulate' were running the show in Britain, and across Europe, and across the world at the same time. And while they're saying one thing, they were opening the floodgates to immigration on the other. It seemed contradictory. Until you realize the purpose that they had up their sleeve. And it was to cause conflict down the road. And again to get every group fighting every other group. They're very, very good at that. It's very interesting to that even the little documentaries made in Canada, by the CBC will show you that the informers generally on the Islamic groups, whom they claim are terrorists, or may be involved, etc, are actually Islamic citizens, or people themselves. They hire every ethnic group. And they set up sting operations where they actually encourage terrorism. And young guys join, they fall for it, and then they're left holding the baby at the end, they're patsies. Standard procedure. Every ethnic group has been infiltrated. And it's led, they're led across Europe, and the Americas, by people of their own ethnic groups and culture. Employed by the CIA or CSIS in Canada, or MI5 in Britain. So all you young people out there, be very, very weary. Because the whole reason this is all set up is to set up sting operations. Don't fall for

it. Especially the ones that are always ultra radical. That's a set up to draw you in. And they must get this kind of thing, so they can point fingers, and say, see, there really are terrorists amongst you.

Now, I read years ago from the founder of the Boy Scouts and various other organizations, who talked about setting up a youth culture, disciplined; a uniformed youth culture for a world culture, back at the beginning of the 1900s. And even looking at old documentaries on the Soviet system, where they had the Young Communist league, their uniform types on. And then Nazi Germany with their uniforms on, for the Hitler Youth. Whenever you see the system that you live in, civilian system, being militarized, you know you're under tyranny. It doesn't take a genius to recognize this. We've watched cops come into the schools now for years, wearing their guns too, and giving lectures to children. Authority figures training them to obey, obey authority.
And here in Britain actually, and in the British Commonwealth countries, they've been bringing in soldiers and giving them education as teachers, and bringing them into school. And I've read articles from Mr. Parry and others about this. Here is an article from The Mail Online.

Right then, fall into line you 'orrible little pupils! Government wants the military to run state schools
8th May 2009
The Armed Forces will be drafted in to run state schools under plans to drive up discipline and respect in classrooms.

(A: Now remember, this is from the same long-term strategy, where they said a long time ago, they would destroy the parent/child relationship. They would destroy the family unit. Now they're bringing in the authority figures to represent the State. It's as obvious as can be.)

Ministers are in talks with defence chiefs about taking over a handful (A: That's a start, remember, a handful of schools. They always introduce like a trial balloon to see what effect it has on the public. Generally there's no reaction at all.) a handful of schools and turning them into military academies.

Alongside daily lessons, pupils would be expected to take part in activities such as drills, uniformed parades, (A: They love uniformity.) weapons handling and adventure training.

The first state schools set to gain 'military academy' status are understood to be based in Portsmouth and Colchester.

The controversial scheme will initially be in areas where there are a large number of military families, but is set to be rolled out across the country. (A: See, across the country.)

Ministers believe that children in failing schools would particularly benefit from a military-style education because it would give them role models and a more structured existence.

(A: Ho, ho, ho. Where have we heard that before, down through history?)

But the plan is likely to raise fears among teaching unions that the academies could turn into tough 'boot camps' or recruiting stations.

Last year, union leaders accused the Army of giving children 'misleading propaganda' about life in the Armed Forces.

Well, of course it is. Of course it must be. They never tell you, you might be killed. It's always someone else, that's why young people join it. I can't die, I'm immortal. I'm young. So there you go. Now Britain, remember, is a prototype for the rest of the world to follow. And you wait and see. It won't be long. They've already got mandatory voluntarism remember in Britain now, Canada is coming in with it, and the U.S. is coming in with it too. This is no coincidence. This is a structured world society, where you're going to have a totalitarian regime run the citizens' lives. And where better to get the brainwashed totalitarians at the bottom than to train them in school, and then give them a uniform at the end of it. Very simple. Very, very simple stuff. It's been done all before. Done before. And we find too, that there's so much happening in the internet world as they take over more and more of the rights of the average person, as

they invade your privacy, etc. And from the Euro Observer:

EU wants 'Internet G12' to govern cyberspace

And I'm going to talk about this, after this break.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just pointing out the obvious really, to people who perhaps don't think too deeply. Because most folk don't. They all watch the propaganda movies, and the television series, the dramas, the fiction, and they think that the black-clad guys are always good, and the military is always good, it's there to protect you. You know, the reason that the founding fathers of the U.S. debated about having a standing army, is because the history of Europe was that the standing army was always turned on the public. Nothing changes. This article here is from an EU paper. It says:

EU wants 'Internet G12' to govern cyberspace

The European Commission wants the US to dissolve all government links with the body that 'governs' the internet, replacing it with an international forum for discussing internet governance (A: You hear that term all the time now) and online security.

The rules and decisions on key internet governance issues, such as the creation of top level domains (such as .com and .eu) and managing the internet address system that ensures computers can connect to each other, are currently made by the Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN),

(A: You'll find that if you have a firewall, these people hit you all the time, this ICANN. They say here:) a private, not-for profit corporation based in California (A: Sure. Yeah, sure.) which operates under an agreement with the US Department of Commerce.

The decisions made by ICANN affect the way the internet works all around the world.

EU information society commissioner Viviane Reding on Monday (4 May) suggested a new model for overseeing the internet from October this year, when the Commerce Department agreement runs out.

She called on US President Barack Obama to fully privatize ICANN and set up an independent judicial body, (A: Judicial body.) described as a "G12 for internet governance," which she described as a "multilateral forum for governments (A: For governments, not for you and I.) to discuss general internet governance policy and security issues."

(A: Do you understand? They're going to bring it all down, under the guise of security.)

"I trust that President Obama will have the courage, the wisdom and the respect for the global nature of the internet to pave the way in September for a new, more accountable, more transparent, more democratic and more multilateral form of Internet Governance," (A: Ha, ha, ha) she said via a video message posted on her commission website.

The expiry of the agreement between ICANN and the US government "opens the door for the full privatization of ICANN, (A: Well, the CIA will own it, and the NSA.) and it also raises the question of to whom ICANN should be accountable," she said.

"In the long run, it is not defendable that the government department of only one country has oversight of an internet function which is used by hundreds of millions of people in countries all over the world."

I'm going to tell you, when they set up this new one. Which I'm sure has already been set up. Because they always do things way ahead of time, because they make the agenda, and they make it happen. You can guarantee it will be the NSA that will run it. And they will also have the top political correct activists and the top wanting various sites pulled down just like that. That's going to be part of it too. Guarantee you. You wait and see. Everything, you know is very predictable. All you have to do is read the articles that get poured, churned out of the big foundations. Always tells you where you're going in life.

And I'll take, there's Derek from Philly on the telephone. Are you there Derek?

Derek: Hey, Alan. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Derek: Good to speak to you again. I wanted to mention a few things. You're always talking about so many different subjects and it's hard to even remember all of them sometimes, so I always right the thing down. But I remember last time I called, we were talking about Plato, and I said something along the lines of Plato, basically, the writings are good to read. And I was thinking about that. You were actually right. I had only read summaries basically, and quotations of some of his works, which, they only really outline the nice parts, you know. But I actually went and read it, some of the full texts, and yeah it really reeks of the elite, you know.

Alan: Oh yeah. I mean, Plato was a fascist of his day.

Derek: Well, I'm not so sure about Plato himself. I, you know.

Alan: Oh, he said it, he said, we are the aristocracy, and we have the right to rule the lessers.

Derek: Well, maybe he, you know. It was such a long time ago, and you know how the elite are, use anything against people. Even representatives of the people a long time ago, they might use as their own representatives. But anyway, I just wanted to mention that, and kind of.

Alan: He also gave outlines, what was interesting too, he went through all this stuff about virtue, virtue, virtue, which the masons all still use today, and of course they got the big boost when they created the first big society at Alexandria, the Neo-Platonic society. He said at the very end of it. He says, there's no such thing as virtue, only the appearance of virtue is important. He said the same thing with justice. He says justice really doesn't exist, but what's important is the appearance of justice. So he was giving guidelines for those who rule, and who would rule in the future, what to follow. And it's true enough that the people think people are being sincere and virtuous as they call it; they truly believe them. All they do now is put on a business suit and smile, and suddenly they're respectable. Ha, ha.

Derek: Yeah, exactly. Well, coming out both sides of their mouth, everything they say. But I also wanted to mention, well, actually before that, hold on one second. (Hi, I'm busy right now.) Sorry, I was just greeting my father. You were talking about Alexandria and the Neo Platonists. They seem to me like they were the ones who really wrote of what we think now are Plato's original works. What do you think about that?

Alan: Well, they certainly revamped them. We know that a lot of Plato's works were already out there. In fact the West got its works really through the Arabic countries, before in fact, if it wasn't for the Arabic countries, you would have no Plato, and even Aristotle too. The Arabic countries were centers of learning, long before the Western World and Europe had heard of them. So they were definitely original writings there. But the Neo Platonists of course were, they came out of a various group of sects, or Gnostic groups, basically. And their whole idea was to use reason and logic, and they claimed that human emotion was a detriment to the society that they could govern. So the ones who were recruited into the neo Platonic system had to abandon and train themselves to be basically unemotional and logical people, to rule. And they were set out into the world to infiltrate literally, by subversion and stealth, over a period of time, and cause revolutions. It's a very interesting thing that they came out of there, heading off for revolutions. You go back even further than that, and you'll find that Pythagoras, long before that, hundreds of years before that, had been sent from Greece, and he was trained in Egypt like all the aristocracy were. And Pythagoras then went off to set up his own school. That's what they traditionally did. They went to Crotona, which was a part of the empire of Greece at that time, it was really in Italy. And his school was burned down, because he did the same thing as the later Socrates, who belonged to the same organization he did. He was bringing in the youth, training them for revolution against their parents and the old system, the old authority, and he was also training girls to go in, so they'd be very good wives, very intelligent, very well educated wives for nobility, and then they were taught to subvert their husbands' policies, etc. So they were already doing this

revolutionary thing before the Alexandrian Platonic movement took up arms. They're a continuation and an upgrade of it, where they really formalized it into a real system of logic and reason as they say.

Derek: Very interesting. You have a very unique take on it, that no one else has, and it's very interesting to listen to. I also wanted to mention about, of course you know these ipods that have been pushed on us basically. I actually bought one a long time ago, and it was one of the newer ones. And it has a weird sound almost, like an inaudible sound, like a low vibration sound almost, and it's very odd. I wonder if anyone else has heard this or felt it almost, it's almost like your brain feels like it's getting numb almost, when you listen to an ipod. I thought that was very interesting, since you know, it was obviously pushed on us.

Alan: It was pushed on us. Well, we'll see if anyone else calls in on it, maybe perhaps they know what it is. But I wouldn't be surprised. Whatever they've given us, believe you me, is not for our benefit. And they've already admitted that with different things, like tracking, etc, etc. But it's interesting yeah, to see if there's a particular frequency there, and how it would affect the human brain. It's not off the wall, because Microsoft has already admitted that they've got new computers coming out where around the screen, there's an antenna, and you won't need a helmet. The thing can literally massage your brain, they call it, massaging your brain, and it's to be more interactive. It will sense the emotions, what part of your brain is working, and also returns from your brain to the computer, and obviously to someone at the other end of it. But why not do it with ipods too?

Derek: Well, it's just so weird, the ipod, and you know that they're incorporating the phone into the ipod, now they've added those earpieces that people where, which are, I was thinking that's probably the first real step before the brain chips you know.

Alan: It is, it is. Everything gets compact, smaller and smaller until it's too ridiculous, it's too small. And then it's a simple matter of going with the chip.

Derek: Yeah. It's almost already, I'm sure they could send signals right into your brain when you're wearing one of those little ear pieces, they've made fashionable almost now.

Alan: Yes, they could literally give you, I mean you already have the structure to hear and see inside your head, and they could literally stimulate the auditory system, or the visual cortex, and you'll see the picture in your head, you'll hear the music in stereo. Sure.

Derek: Yes. Well I just wanted to mention one more thing before I hang up. You don't really talk about fluoride very often, and I'm sure you're very knowledgeable about it. Have you, I just would like to hear anything you have to say about it, particularly about it. I read, I don't remember particularly where, something about your pineal gland in your brain. And I'm sure you've heard about the pineal gland and how it effects that. So I'll hang up now, and it's great talking to you.

Alan: Okay. I've done some articles on fluoride, and it's endless. The fluoride thing is endless with the studies that were done right after WWI, being through WWII, and we know that totalitarian countries used it in their drinking supplies, for the purpose, and they wrote about it, for the purpose of basically making the people more compliant. That was an effect of it. There was also the guy in Canada, a dentist who championed fluoride at first. He was the one who gave it so much propaganda, they rammed it through, and now he's come out against it, because he sees the effects of it, physically and mentally on the people. So he was fooled and he admits it himself. But it won't matter, because, they were talking about putting lithium in our water supply now, to make us less depressed as we go through these depressing times, make us all happy. Right along the lines of again Aldous Huxley, etc., who advocated drugging the people by various means. And we find that other writers of his same era were talking about the same thing. The only problems they had, like Koestler, Arthur Koestler talked about it. He worked at the United Nations on ways to literally lobotomize the human brain by different means. And he said, we have the means to do it chemically, if we can just put it in their water, or put it in their food, or inject them, and lo and behold, we have all of that going on. So yeah, I mean it's an awful, awful thing. Apart from that, fluoride is highly toxic. If you read it on the toothpaste it will tell you, don't go over this amount of toothpaste per day; if it's in your drinking water as well, well you're already over the limit. And some of them will have some statistics

on it, and limits of how much intake there should be. Over the limit, you're supposed to call the poison center. And yet they're putting it in everything. So there's doublespeak right away, you see. It's for control, there's no ifs and buts about it. Plus it was the first mandatory thing they made us take. We were given no choice in the matter. Once you accept one thing that's mandatory the next one is easy to push on the public. It's like the old Pantheon building, you had all those pillars holding up the roof. If you knock one pillar down, that puts extra strain on all the rest, and it's easier to knock the second and third and fourth one down. That's why you can never compromise with these guys on anything, or it's game over. And we've compromised already. We have half the pillars holding up the roof. And they're on a roll now.

Now there's Karen from Oregon there. Are you there Karen?

Karen: Hi Alan, yes I am. First of all, I want to thank you for all the research you do, and all the time you put into it, but because I wonder if you have any life at all with all the knowledge that you are constantly accumulating.

Alan: There's not much of a life, I must admit.

Karen: (Laughter). I want to encourage you to have some fun.

Alan: Yes, yes. There's no doubt about it. Things are coming so rapidly now, that it's almost impossible to have fun. Especially when you try and look to a future which you know is coming in, and now it's being admitted to, of a totalitarian system where literally you'll be unable to plan a future for yourself because the state will do it for you, from school to work, etc, etc. That's all part of it.

Karen: I know, I know. And I have a battle with myself always about trying to keep a high energy up. But I believe that we can change it. I believe that when individually we recognize our own sovereignty and begin to be positive and loving and take steps, that we can. And I actually have an action plan that I would like to talk about for a second, if that's alright.

Alan: Yeah, sure.

Karen: I have a website, is it okay to mention a website?

Alan: Yeah, go ahead.

Karen: Taxfree15.com, and it is a movement that's a consumer boycott, and a congressional call in, that started on the 15th of April, that will go on through the 15th of every month and will roll over every month. Hopefully we will gain numbers. And the consumer boycott part is, don't buy, don't comply, and ask why. So we're trying to ask people not to go shopping on that day to any great big corporations. To just try and plan ahead, and I realize that we need people in massive numbers to actually make any kind of effect at all. But if people start to get the idea, of withholding their dollars and their taxes from all the taxes that are just included when we make purchases, and they don't buy anything on the 15th, and then if they pick up their phone, and they call their congress and they say, Look, I'm not buying anything today, and this is why. I want to know why Congress isn't printing and coining money, our money, without interest, and without debt. Or I want to know why fluoride is in my water. Things like that. And to start giving people a way of peaceful proactive, non-compliance in a sense, because it would be great to have people finally reach the point where not only do they call, but they take their money out of the bank on the 15th, they get hard assets. They start realizing that what's important to us is really clean air, clean water, shelter, healthy food, and just being self-sustaining. You know we've been lulled.

Alan: Which is the opposite you see, the exact opposite of what they've planned. But you're right. It's amazing, if the people knew the power that they had, and if you could get them to help each other, and go along with the same kind of idea, we could stop the country, you could literally stop the country and not buy gasoline for a day, and you watch it plummet. It will plummet all right.

Karen: I believe that.

Alan: And it's the same with any other thing. But hold on, and we'll come back after this break. This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Karen from Oregon, about ways that the people could use what little power they've still got left in a peaceable way to try and alter the direction or course that we're on. And it's true enough, if people individually even, boycotted certain things. It's true the incredible amount of taxes on every item you purchase, you have no idea. Sometimes they'll publish it in Canada, and you're paying 40-50% taxes on everything that you buy up here. And there's hidden taxes on everything. Gasoline would be 2/3rds less up in Canada if it wasn't for government taxes. And we have the power of the purse at the moment to at least stall them and start to consider our opinions or even humor us if possible, but that's really all we've got left to do, because the other course is violence, and people will become violent as predicted by the think tanks for the military, as they step up this agenda, starting around the year 2010.

Karen: Well, I think that they will Alan. But I also think that we have more power then we realize. And that basically, with big picture, it's all about controlling our power and our energy, and if they can keep us in fear, they can keep us from realizing just how powerful we can be, if we're not always worried about how to pay the rent, and getting our kids vaccinated, and isn't it wonderful that they call it the swine flu, because they think we're such pigs.

Alan: Oh, I know. I know. It's very obvious that. It's an insult, complete insult to the public. But that's the thing with the public. The public have to, again in history, and they know this at the top too, it's only about 3% of the public who are active, who really change anything. The rest of them honestly will tell you, I don't want to know, because they're afraid of having the eyes of government focused on them. And they will go, in fact what they'll tell you is, I don't want to know this, I'm good, I obey the laws. What they're telling you is, whatever laws come down, I will keep obeying. I'll bow down to the ground as long as they leave me alone. And that's the problem. Because most folk, especially those who are still working at a fair income, they will go along, to get along. And you see, not every class is hit the same way at the same time, that's always been the problem. If it was, you'd have more cohesiveness amongst them, and workability to get things done. So the big boys understand how to divide and conquer. But you're quite right, on an individual level, absolutely, people can stand together, in their own little ways, but accumulatively, across a country, that can really be a big force.

Karen: That's what I'm trying to help happen. And to give people an option as opposed to violence. Because when somebody, if we're talking about pigs, let's bring up Henry Kissinger, who says military are just dumb stupid animals to be used in foreign policy.

Alan: That's right.

Karen: And so anybody who signs up in the military or the police department, in my opinion, should really start to think about that, and take to heart the fact that Kissinger is up there now, calling a lot of the shots, and why should we lay down our lives for someone who thinks of us as just that. And government should be a whisper in the background of our lives, instead of a commanding presence in the foreground shoving rules down our throats.

Alan: Yeah, I know, by force. And again they have trained a couple of generations to accept this, that's the problem. They have. They've come to forget what individuality and freedoms are, and they've been taught to obey, mainly, again through all the fictional shows that they watch on television. But yeah individually those who are awake can do something about it, and they should.

Karen: I remember, and you remember, and hopefully people will go to taxfree15 and help us all remember. Thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And that's the end of the show already. An hour just flies by, and I had a lot more to read as well, but go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website for the links. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"S 787 - Clean Water Restoration Act" [To amend the Federal Water Pollution Control Act] U.S. Senate (thomas.loc.gov) - April 2, 2009.

Video: "The Great Water Heist" (youtube.com).

"Pupils starting at secondary school to be given panic alarms to prevent robbery and attacks" by Ryan Kisiel (dailymail.co.uk) - May 8, 2009.

"Right then, fall into line you 'orrible little pupils! Government wants the military to run state schools" by Kirsty Walker (dailymail.co.uk) - May 8, 2009.

"EU wants 'Internet G12' to govern cyberspace" by Leigh Phillips (euobserver.com) - May 5, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 11th, 2009 (#317)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 11th, 2009:
Tyrants Sneer, the Future's Here:
"Success Assured by Dialectic,
By Using Three (Not 2) Prongs for Hat Trick,
Banker-Capitalists, Soviet and the Nazi
Create Socialist World, Dreamers' Patsy,
Ordered Society as Ought to Be,
Everyone's Monitored, Screened, I.D.,
Each Brought Up to Know His Station,
School-to-Work, Under Observation,
All Personal Decisions You Lazily Hate
Will be Made by Departments of the State,
Political Correctness is Safe Way,
Learn TV Slogans, Repeat and Say,
If You're Good and Obey All Rules,
You'll be Left Alone in the Company of Fools"
© Alan Watt May 11th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 11th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 11th of May, 2009. I always suggest for newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you can download lots of talks I've given in the past, where I try to show you a different perspective on reality by using the material put out there by Big Players and foundations and in the business world, the establishment if you like or the elite as it's often called, and to show you that truly we're conditioned into perceiving things in the way they want us to. That's why we go along with everything, and that's why we're so abused. And that's why too, things never work out for people at the bottom. Never work out at all. The masses never get anything except suckered, and robbed, and plundered every so often by the banks, put into wars. And I try to show you the big agenda the elite have in store for the world. And it's their utopia they're working towards, actually they've got us all working towards it too. But we won't be around to see it, or participate in it because apparently we're too inferior. We don't have the right stuff, the right genes. And these guys at the top truly are, they've been living for thousands of years, with special breeding, they truly believe in special breeding, and special genetics, etc, etc, that's the history of what kings and queens, etc. are all about, special breeding,

the royal blood. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these same talks, these audio talks. And you can print them up, they're written in the various languages of Europe, and for those who want to support me as I say, go into Cuttingthroughthematrix.com, order the books, the CDs, the discs, etc. Or you can donate through paypal, or personal check in the U.S. and Canada. For those who just get the CDs burned and passed around to them to play, you can get to me by writing [listed above].

Reality, what is Reality? Reality is our conditioning, and we have different conditioning according to the different classes we live in, or we're born into. We have different conditioning according to the countries we're born into as well. In the past, it was very, very simple to keep people, vast amounts of peoples in different countries under control, by the use of religion, which went hand in glove with the king and queen system, and an aristocracy, and for hundreds and hundreds of years, it was kept in place that way with the two of them working together. However, around the 1500s emerged the New Societies, the New Intelligentsia, if you like, an upper middle class that had evolved through merchandising and merchant banking, which got more and more powerful and they along with what they created, which is really fraternities, early fraternities. They thought they could use science to overtake religion in the old system. The sciences really took off in the 1500s, that's when Bacon and all these characters started to really go into the sciences and started to write about them, and then quite shortly thereafter, we find that, and I'm talking about shortly in a time span of a couple of hundred years, because that's nothing at all in history, you find the sciences exploding with the Industrial Revolution. Along with that came the massive wars. One war after another getting worse and worse and worse, because Science had come to the fore. Now those who run sciences run the world. We'll be back with more of this after this break.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about reality, and it's interesting too that Professor Carroll Quigley, the historian for the CFR at one point, and who gave us an alternate view of history from the records of the CFR, in fact he said they were so important, they'd been so important for about a hundred years already, even before they were called CFR, because the groups existed already in the 1800s, he said they had so influenced history, in all Western countries, that they deserved to be known by the public. That was his rift with them, he thought the public should know how important they had been in designing the world that they lived in in the 1960s, and where they were going with it into a global system, he was all for this global system. He also basically hinted that they'd been behind all wars, right through the 1800s, because war and conflict always has a resolution. And out of that comes new, a new system, a new treaty, a new governing system. That's what comes out of wars. And he said himself, one of the main purposes of war is to alter society. All conflicting parties, it doesn't matter what side you happen to be on, are altered. You come out of it with a new system, a different governmental system, or a more powerful governmental system, and that's what's called Socialism today. Bureaucracies just expand like crazy, and take over different functions that were held by private individuals or corporations during wartime. And he also mentioned too, that they'd written the histories, the history books for the people from the Western World, therefore we get a completely slanted view of history. The idea being we would come to the right conclusions by reading their books, and think that we know it all. It never dawns on us that we're being misled. It was the same when the Rockefeller foundation hired Durant, Will Durant, to do this mammoth task of writing basically encyclopedias of History, and touring the world and gathering data. And Durant said himself at the end, that it was slanted, that was the point of it. It was to make you think that man had just evolved through different stages of life by happenstance and conflict and wars, and just stumbled along, and the only possible hope was to allow ourselves to go under a scientifically run world system, the same system that his friend, Bertrand Russell was talking about, a scientific dictatorship, which is really what we're going into now. We're actually under it now in fact if we look at any media, you'll see the experts being put in front of us every day, on newscasts and documentaries. Every topic there is, there's an expert to tell you how to think about something. So much so that Brzezinski said the public will shortly be unable to reason for themselves, well that's happened. We have experts to do it for us, never dawns on most people that there's an agenda, a political agenda behind whatever these experts say.

And getting back to the past too, you see, as I say, the big merchant bankers who were a conglomerate, a long, long time ago, were also protected by a massive society, a religion if you like. You hear about the Rosicrucians loosely, but do you really think a person like Rothschild could come into a country, any country, with five sons, and take them over, and be left alone, if he truly had ripped off the aristocracy, legally or otherwise. He'd have been done in so fast. The Rothschilds already had fleets of ships, before he took over the Bank of England. It was a massive organization backing them. And that's the key to it, you see. Every

big corporation ever since then, is really part of the one and the same system. Today it's called the military-industrial complex, it's also an economic complex, it's all tied together as one. And nothing will happen, one without the other, and that's the reality of it. They bring up people in history to be front men, and they go down in the history books as inventors, or like Mr Gates there, who just managed to take everybody else's patents and use them, and no one would touch him. Why would no one touch him? It was the same reason no one would touch a Rothschild coming in to take over the bank of England, because it was a massive organization, using all kinds of methods to make sure no one would touch him. That's why. The same with Monsanto, as it spreads its GMO food, all over the planet, no one will touch them; in fact, every judge knows to vote in Monsanto's favor. It's a must be, as they say, because there's a bigger organization, making sure that everything goes smoothly. That's the real world.

Over the weekend, I watched a disc sent to me, about something that happened in Britain. Britain is so full of scandals, and occasionally they'll throw one your way to keep the public happy. It was about two or three brothers in the 70s called the Kray brothers, they were going in the 60s and the 70s, who were both homosexuals, but they were gangsters, and they ran these sort of pedophile rings and all the rest of it in London. And this Channel 4 exposé, was about what happened with the Kray brothers, they were very famous at the time, because they got charged and let go, because ministers, British lords, members of the aristocracy came forward to speak up for them, because they were all involved in it, you see, they were using the facilities, etc. What was interesting was at the end, under the Freedom of Information Act, you'll see a journalist going in, and going through what he's allowed to say from the Home Office. The same Home Office that's the Homeland Security of Britain today, that's supposed to serve the British people. And they had all the other names whited out that no one was allowed to talk about. They were never charged, but they obviously had all the data on them, because these British Lords are still alive today. You see, that's the real world, there is no democracy. Never was. There's only what they call the establishment.

And the establishment lives completely differently than the rest of the world, or those they rule over. This same lord type establishment have the biggest shares in all the military-industrial complex machinery of Britain. The Pratt, and Whitneys and all the rest of them. All the big corporations that are to deal with war. These are the same lords who get the boys in parliament to pass bills for housing for the people, and then they make sure that they happen to own the land that the housing schemes will be built on, and then it's jacked up ten times, twenty times, the price. This is standard procedure in the real world, and it's always been like that. Always. And places like the Home Office are there to make sure they are guarded from the public, from the public. And in that Channel 4 exposé, I might find it and put a link up. They show you the newspapers with the stories all ready to go and then the lawsuits come in from the biggest, you know crown corporation in Britain, and everyone backs off immediately, because you know you've had it. You will never win. In other words, the Crown is against you. That's the reality of the world.

Reality is very strange thing as I say, we're indoctrinated from birth, because our parents were indoctrinated from birth. And all you have to do is train one generation in the new system, and they will teach their children, and then you put the supporting infrastructure around them for schooling, you make sure that they have the proper marketing media to the age groups as they group up, and they'll never catch on that most of their reality is bogus, or is conditioning them to serve the system. Here's an article, just a little article here, just to show you what I'm talking about in a simplistic way. This is from the Guardian newspaper. Ministry of Defence, now here's the military in Britain. Now we know about this in the U.S. because it's been admitted they were behind G.I. Joe and so on.

Ministry of Defence hopes new toy action figures will help image
• Action Man forerunner was 'too politically correct'
• All three branches of the armed forces represented

7 May

A range of realistic action figures based on the modern British armed forces was launched at RAF Northolt, produced by the toymaker Character Group.

The toys fill a gap left by Action Man, discontinued by Hasbro three years ago, and ruined, according to Character Group boss Jon Diver, by the plague of political correctness. "He went from an iconic military

figure and being very popular to an extreme cyclist and being very unpopular," he said.

The armed forces worked closely with the company on the design of the toys and an initial nine figures are going on sale, representing all three branches of the armed forces and wearing the insignia of the Royal Marines, the army and the RAF.

The Ministry of Defence denied the range was a blunt recruitment ploy, but hopes the toys will help to burnish the armed forces' reputation, as well as generating a stipend in licensing revenues.

So children of course have always had this. They never realize the little toys they're given are all for a purpose, and that the military are involved in it. And they're playing all these different games, etc. And they want to grow up and be like those guys, because that's all that's in the video games. These are the winners, you see, guys wearing all this gear. They're superior than those in the city street, as they say. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how the military complex is involved in so many aspects of our lives, but it's on behalf of those elite. The ones I was talking about earlier, like the scandal involving and around the Kray brothers, there was only one scandal, but there was many, many, British lords involved in it. And there's the Home Office protecting them as I say, so much so, that under the Freedom of Information they basically resealed it, and said they will not release those names until the year 2050, or something. That's how things are. It says it on it. They protect their own. There is no such thing as a common justice across a land. Never was. Never was. And the way that the elite see the people is for a different function. They don't see a society where they're just part of it. The people have, in the past, were always there to serve the elite. That was their purpose. That's what peasants were for. To those at the top, and we've seen it through many articles that I've read, here in fact, on this show. They claim there's just too many people left, they don't need us all now. They don't need us to till the land and farms because now they have intensive farming, they don't need so many people. They don't need us to work their factories because their factories are all being worked by people in China.

So what are they going to do with the people? Well, they plan to take down the population, over a period of time. In the process, intergenerationally, they'll move them into the cities, that's under Agenda 21 at the United Nations. There will be no private property, that's in Agenda 21. No private transportation. It's in Agenda 21. And you'll find a whole new method of keeping you in line, because there will be electronic cash only, and that will be used as a weapon as well. If you're bad, or you're politically incorrect, you'll be punished by withdrawal of your money or credits or whatever they happen to call it at that time, maybe your carbon footprints, who knows. And you'll be unable to pay your rent, or even get on a bus. And during that period too, they expect a lot of riots, breaking out, because obviously the cities will be incredibly overcrowded, they already are. I've read before, how back in the 50s and 60s, they were talking about urban sprawl. In fact, that was one of the first things I saw on television, from satellite, was a program on urban sprawl. And I thought, well, sprawl is a nasty word, and urban sounds not to bad, but urban sprawl, they put it right in your head from the very beginning, there was just too many people, and they were sort of untidy or something like that. The idea being that they didn't want people spreading out from the cities. Therefore, laws were passed. They could only rebuild on existing lots, even where buildings were. They can only knock down buildings and build new ones. But immigration was to go up in the Western World, massively, into those countries. And you know what happens if you're not building more and more houses, you're rapidly overcrowded in the big cities. And it appears as though you're overpopulated. Meanwhile they've been making it harder and harder and harder to live in rural areas. In fact, under Agenda 21, if you're not necessary to that area, then you won't live in it. And they are moving people from the rural areas. The taxes across the Western World in the rural areas have been jacked up so much it's just incredible. They don't want you in the country. They want you crammed in the overcrowded cities, while the elite themselves of course, don't live in those same cities. They will have their own special high-tech smaller cities built elsewhere. They already do. They're building quite a few in China for them.

Therefore, the future is already planned and mapped out. Intergenerationally. And that's how they work, Fabian style. That's how they can always pull it off. They've talked about the coming riots. The think tanks for the military for Britain and the US talk about the coming riots. They're so sure they're going to happen. They're so sure because they're going to cause different kinds of crisis, such as food shortages down the

road. The Council on Foreign Relations, if you go into their website, especially the one at Chatham House in England, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, same organization, have had teams working on the coming food shortages, for years and years. You can go in and look it up. They're so sure it's going to happen. Meanwhile people are getting sicker and sicker and sicker with the GMO foods, as they also pump more and more injections into people, and we watch their health plummet. You have juvenile arthritis now, you have massive autism. You have all kinds of aging diseases that are now hitting young people. And it's no surprise to those at the top, because they don't call it a crisis. They don't tell you why it's happening, but they don't call it a crisis, which means they know what is causing it, and therefore it's not a crisis, because it's planned that way. Some with the fertility rates plummeting and the sperm count plummeting. All within the same time period, 50 years. Here's from the Mail Online.

20th March 2009
One child in 60 'suffers from a form of autism'

(Alan: This is what it's come to, 1 in 60)

Far more children have autism than previously thought, a study of British school pupils has found.

Researchers now believe as many as one in 60 children has some form of the condition.

(A: And I think that's the music coming in, yeah I think it is. So I'll read this article when I come back from this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how people are getting sicker and sicker, and remember some of us have been reading these kinds of statistics for years, and quoting these articles for years, but it's never a crisis. They just tell you about it, and leave it at that. Isn't something that's a big mystery worth investigating? Wouldn't it be? Well, I'll tell you one thing, if it was out of the control, and not planned by those at the top, it would be investigated big time. Incredible money would be thrown at it to find out what the problem is. But they know what the problem is. That's why they're not investigating it. It says here:

Researchers now believe as many as one in 60 children has some form of the condition.

(A: Now I've mentioned before that attention deficit and so on are just branches of autism, that blossomed after the 1950s.)

The disturbing findings, which are due to be made public within weeks, mean that up to 216,000 children in the UK could suffer from an autistic condition, although many have not yet been diagnosed.

The research could have a major impact on public services in Britain with many more youngsters potentially needing a lifetime of special care.

(A: That's all they care about, the economic fallout.)

Autism covers a spectrum of developmental disorders which affect a person's communication and social skills.

Families caring for severely autistic children say their lives are devastated by the condition, and looking after sufferers of autism and related disorders already costs the nation £28billion a year.

The latest study, by academics at Cambridge University's respected Autism Research Centre, involved thousands of children.

Controversially, it showed autism rates were nearly twice as high as the figure of one child in 100 which is currently accepted by the National Autistic Society.

It also surpassed the one in 87 figure revealed by research among south London pupils three years ago,

which was published in the Lancet medical journal.

Cases of autism have significantly increased over the past 40 years.

(A: Isn't it amazing everything really started at the same time. 40 years ago you saw your first bubble boy, the guy that was totally allergic, a baby, he was allergic to everything. Hadn't happened before. What had happened during that time? The massive inoculation programs is what started.)

Cases of autism have significantly increased over the past 40 years.

In the 1980s, for example, a study found only four in every 10,000 showed signs of childhood autism.

The Cambridge study, led by Professor Simon Baron-Cohen, states clearly that the apparently higher rate found recently is down to better detection and diagnosis. (A: Yeah, sure.)

The outline results of the professor's research have already been revealed at a major international conference of world experts on autism, although they have not yet been formally published.

All these experts that can't tell you why, eh. Or why it's blossoming either. But then again, you don't want the public to know the truth, do you, about anything really, because if the public knew the truth of what's been happening to them for a long time – well, maybe they wouldn't do anything about it, when I think about it. I should really pause before I say that, because you think they should do something about it, but most of the public will never do anything about anything that's done to them. Unfortunately the elite know that too. What can you say? What can you say?

There's another article, now these links I'll put up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com website at the end of the show. There's one here from youtube, and it's on last year's protest that was shown at the SPP protest at Montebello, Quebec, when the police were caught as the provocateurs, they were actually caught by people in the crowd, trying to get riots started. There's a youtube video up. I'll put that up and you can have a look at it if you want to. Here's another interesting article too I'm going to put up. It's about, it's called:

The secret report that shows how the Nazis planned a Fourth Reich ...in the EU
9th May 2009
From the Mail Online

The only reason I'm going to mention this article at all, is because I've mentioned before the video that's up, it's called The Soviet Story, and it shows you in the story too, how the propaganda minister for Adolf Hitler, before Hitler came to power, was promoting Adolf as basically being a counterpart of Lenin, in that same category. And they were both Socialist Movements, and I've read before articles from other authors, Solzhenitsyn and so on, from the Soviet Union, a dissenter, who wrote quite a few books showing what the Soviet Union was all about. He himself said the same thing, he told the Soviets once he was kicked out, he wrote this in the West, and published the newspapers in the West. He said, you in the Soviet Union don't realize that the West has fed you from your creation. He says, in fact, the Western Banks financed you from the beginning. I've gone into the history of the Nazis and how the big cartels that were formed, the umbrella groups like I.G. Farben were funded by Bayer, which is a Rothschild Company, Baxter laboratories, and I talked about them recently, they're still in scandals, and Ford, G.M., ITT, all the big boys were involved in creating the Nazi War Machine. Couldn't have happened without them. And during WWII, they planned to have a Fourth Reich, because they knew they were losing. It would be done through basically industry, and also pushing for an amalgamated union for Europe, a European Union. Interesting Report. Now what you're really seeing, remember, there was only one group funded and set up the Soviet Union. This cartel, this brotherhood, we'll call it, of banking fraternities and the globalists, those who believed in global society run by experts, and all eugenics. All eugenicists, all of them. They funded the Soviet system. They funded the Nazi system. And we're on the Third Way today, Mr Toffler's Third Wave where they've come together with capitalism for the new system that the world is to be run under. They couldn't lose. And in the dialectic, you must have oppositions, or what appears to be oppositions, but in reality, they're not really oppositions at all. In any argument the point is to get people arguing about the same topic, then you're both on board you see. That's how simple it is. Therefore the Soviet system, and the Nazi system, were just parts of the same

system being pushed in the Western World, to make it all come together from all different areas of the planet, at the same time. Mr Bush called it the New World Order. That's exactly what it is. That's what Adolf Hitler called it. That's what Lenin called it. And he did, he called it The New World Order. So here's this report:)

The secret report that shows how the Nazis planned a Fourth Reich ...in the EU

(A: The Economic Union)

The paper is aged and fragile, the typewritten letters slowly fading. But US Military Intelligence report EW-Pa 128 is as chilling now as the day it was written in November 1944.

The document, also known as the Red House Report, is a detailed account of a secret meeting at the Maison Rouge Hotel in Strasbourg on August 10, 1944. There, Nazi officials ordered an elite group of German industrialists to plan for Germany's post-war recovery, prepare for the Nazis' return to power and work for a 'strong German empire'. In other words: the Fourth Reich.

(A: Then it goes into how it's basically set up, and how Cordell Hull, the US Secretary of State, he had that report all the time. It says:)

They would set up a network of secret front companies abroad. They would wait until conditions were right. And then they would take over Germany again.

The industrialists included representatives of Volkswagen, Krupp and Messerschmitt. Officials from the Navy and Ministry of Armaments were also at the meeting and, with incredible foresight, they decided together that the Fourth German Reich, unlike its predecessor, would be an economic rather than a military empire - but not just German.

(A: Not just German. In other words, doesn't matter, you see, they're all working on the same plan. It says)

The Red House Report, which was unearthed from US intelligence files, was the inspiration for my thriller The Budapest Protocol.

(A: But they're actually using the real document. It says here, that:)
.
The industrialists gathered at the Maison Rouge Hotel waited expectantly as SS Obergruppenfuhrer Dr Scheid began the meeting. Scheid held one of the highest ranks in the SS, equivalent to Lieutenant General. He cut an imposing figure in his tailored grey-green uniform...

(A: Etc. etc. etc.. What's interesting is, as you scroll down here, they go through all the big, high corporations. They mention too I.G. Farben, and all those boys. And they mention, they would work, again, over a long-term period, to create a European Union. Have you ever looked into the guys who set up the European Union, because it's well known they were all Nazis. Why aren't they prosecuted? Why are they let to go to do this? Because the big foundations that created I.G. Farben and the Rockefellers and all these families, and the Rothschilds, are all part of the same organization. That's why. It says here that they had liaison agents within parties, they established control over Germany after WWII, and that's true, Germany led Europe in Industry after WWII. It says:)

The exported funds were to be channelled through two banks in Zurich, or via agencies in Switzerland which bought property in Switzerland for German concerns....

The Nazis had been covertly sending funds through neutral countries for years.

(A: This was all known at the time, mind you by intelligence services in the U.S. and Britain.)

Swiss banks, in particular the Swiss National Bank, accepted gold looted from the treasuries of Nazi-occupied

countries.

(A: And as you scroll down again, it keeps going into this, they wanted this European Union.)

By the winter of 1943 (this fellow) was transferred to the Ministry of Economics. Ohlendorf's ostensible job was focusing on export trade, but his real priority was preserving the SS's massive pan-European economic empire after Germany's defeat.

(A: It's a long article. Long article. And as I say, the main part is near the bottom, where they go into the creation of the European Union. It says:)

That same year the six members of the ECSC (A: They started the forerunner, which became the Economic Union. Because the ECSC, they were all Nazis) signed the Treaty of Rome,

(A: They signed it. They set it all up, these guys. These Nazis signed the Treaty of Rome) which set up the European Economic Community. The treaty further liberalized trade and established increasingly powerful supranational institutions including the European Parliament and European Commission.

What a surprise. Why are they telling us this now, eh? Because it's all over and done with and nobody cares. That's why. The Revelation of the Method. They always do this. They show us how they did it, when after, years after, when no one cares. Quite something, eh. Quite something. It's how it's always done. Just like they released the other British lords involved in the porno rings and the gangsters of London, with the Kray Brothers. That would about be released in 2050 when no one cares, because everyone is dead who was involved. That's how it really works. We never know what's going on.

Pierre Trudeau. Pierre Trudeau, who was the Comintern leader for Canada, that's the Communist International, in 1952 he led the delegation from Canada to Moscow. That was known by all the press at the time. Decades latter when he ran for Prime Minister, not a single newspaper mentioned that fact. Not a single one. People used to wonder why he was so pally with old Fidel Castro, it's because Trudeau was involved with helping with the Revolution there. The media all knows this stuff. They know it. Internationalists all. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, he said the Council on Foreign Relations, we don't care who we bring in as members, we have Fascists, Communists, we have everything, dictators and so on, but they're all working for the same World Order. That's how it's done.

Now there are some callers there. I should really try and get them in. There's Amber from British Columbia. Are you there Amber?

Amber: Yeah, Hi Alan.

Alan: How are you doing?

Amber: I'm pretty good, how are you?

Alan: I'm hanging in here. Hasn't been a great weekend for me.

Amber: Yeah, we actually got a break from spraying today, I think. Which is rare.

Alan: Yes. They'll be refueling somewhere.

Amber: Yeah, I guess they'll have to. I have a couple of questions in regards to the sample you got done of the spraying. I'm going to hang up to listen to your answer, but when did you get that done, and how did you go about getting the sample in? Who did you bring it to, and how much did it cost?

Alan: You have to take it to an independent laboratory, and you have to tell them to do the full spectrum analysis too, or they'll only look at certain things. And you can pay up to $500.00 or up to $1000.00, depending if you also want to go into microbes, etc. But for basic chemical analysis, you can pay maybe $500.00, but the problem in Canada is getting a lab to do it for you. You can actually get some in the U.S.

that will do it for you, and cheaper too. The stuff here had aluminum oxide, the stuff that was sprayed here, barium, other trace elements too including I think even arsenic. So they're all metallic particles, which goes along with the whole idea that Teller put out there in the first place of spraying the air with these substances, and then you could also use HAARP on top of it, and alter the weather quite simply in fact, and that's from the inventor of the H-Bomb. That's how long ago he came up with that idea. And they've been doing it since 1998, steadily. The were testing it out once in a while in years gone by, over the last, since 1950 onwards, but since 1998, that's when all the major countries started spraying pretty consistently, and often daily on the general public with this stuff. And that is when the weather manipulation really kicked in. But you also have to go into the treaties signed on weather warfare at the United Nations, I think it's 1978. It tells you all the things they could and they admitted to being able to do with HAARP and weather control back then. So it was all done and tested, and obviously it worked, or it wouldn't be in a treaty. And they've been spraying us like crazy. And I've also put up links on my show before, last year, two mainstream reports where a place in the States was sprayed by stuff that was yellow, because it was even cadmium that was in it as well. So, it's ongoing, but nothing will get done. It's the agenda.

I'll be back with more after these messages. I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll go to Shawn from Utah. Are you there Shawn?

Shawn: Hey Alan, how you doing.

Alan: Not so bad.

Shawn: Oh, good to talk to you again. Yeah, I just had a question about the Soviet Story. I don't know if I can find it online, I found a link to buy it. I didn't know if it was worth buying.

Alan: It certainly is.

Shawn: Okay.

Alan: I've never promoted anything before, but I've seldom seen a documentary that at least puts more of the truth out there than this one.

Shawn: Oh, okay. Well, you know, the little money I have, I like to give to you, so.

Alan: Yeah, it really does have a lot of details in it. It does show you the double dealing. It shows you how the West likes to be conned, and how the West even misportrayed the great heroes of the Soviets during WWII. It shows you the massive slaughters and the mass graves, that were going on right up until the end in the Soviet Union.

Shawn: Oh, okay. Well, I'll spring for it then I guess.

Alan: And also remember too that Mr. Putin actually had made a demand at the EU that this not be shown, this film. So that's enough for me!

Shawn: Right, I saw some stuff about that, and so it made me more intrigued. Well, I'll pick up that documentary, and keep sending what I've got your way. I encourage everybody listening too, because you're invaluable as far as what you say, and how you put it forward is just amazing.

Alan: Well, we've got to do it while we've got the time, because I'm telling you, I can see the time coming fast now, where we're not going to be able to do it. In the new cloud system they're bringing in, they're giving first dibs for all the bandwidth to the big regular media boys. Then it's going to be the biggest sites out there, in other words, approved, authorized sites only. So they're going to really put guys like me off. There's no doubt about it, you know. And that's maybe only a year away, two years away.

Shawn: Well, Alan, thanks a lot. I just really appreciate you, and take care of yourself.

Alan: You hang in there too.

Shawn: Yep, okay.

Alan: Bye Now. And there's Ray from Wyoming, are you there Ray?

Ray: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Ray: This is Ray. I'm just going to give you a little history of my quest for the truth. I'm a 53 year old guy, that when I was about 18 to 20, just like this world doesn't make sense, so I started following politics here in the U.S., and it just didn't make any sense, seeing that every country that the United States helped either turned into a Socialist State or a Dictatorship, or whatever. And then of course, the next logical thing, not that I'm a great, I mean I don't have any college education, but I says, well, we'll follow the money. And I started reading about money at the Wall Street Journal, this is independent study. You know, I subscribed to it, and came up with the money, and that didn't seem to make any sense, but I said, it's got to make some sense to someone. You know. And then eventually I ended up in Birch Society, and read some of those, and checked their facts and everything, and of course that led to other things, and the thing is, that you become ostracized by society, but exactly as you say, exoteric and esoteric, it's to prepare you for this, and that television is the worst instrument that there is for that.

Alan: Absolutely.

Ray: And the thing that I would like to say, and maybe have you expand upon, is that so many people in the world have this feeling that something's wrong. They don't know what it is. They don't want to listen to another point of view, or open up their mind. And even if you present them with the facts, and it's been my study for my life to try to find the truth. And certain people such as you and other people have done that.

Alan: I'll have to go now, because the music is playing, but call again, and you're dead on with what you're saying. You will be ostracized. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Video on Kray Brothers

--Part 2

"Ministry of Defence hopes new toy action figures will help image" by David Teather (guardian.co.uk) - May 7, 2009.

"One child in 60 'suffers from a form of autism' " by Sue Reid (dailymail.co.uk) - March 20, 2009.

"Cambridge University research reveals 1 out of 38 boys have been dumbed down with autism" (wiseupjournal.com) - May 11, 2009.

"Stop SPP Protest - Union Leader stops provocateurs" [Montebello, Quebec] (youtube.com).

"Revealed: The secret report that shows how the Nazis planned a Fourth Reich ...in the EU" by Adam Lebor (dailymail.co.uk) - May 9, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also

available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 12th, 2009 (#318)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 12th, 2009:
Health Care from Big Bad Bear:
"World State Rises True to Form,
Services Standardized, Uniform,
Pulling Strings as Puppeteers
For Their Hidden Master Superiors,
Every Handout Comes with Strings,
Careful What the Big Man Brings,
Bygone Days, Slave Hung on Tree,
Moderns Run to Hook 'Cause it's Free,
For Those Who See, it's Monotony
As Each Service Becomes an Authority"
© Alan Watt May 12th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 12th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 12th of May, 2009. Now for those that are just coming in for the first time, you can look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll find lots and lots of talks I've given in the past, where I tried to give you a rundown through history to show you the bigger picture, and to give you the little additions that are left out, of the regular history books by those who write them, after all, the victors always write history. And we were conquered an awful, awful long time ago, in reality, by those who ruled the world through commerce etc, and they've made sure that their minions, the authorized minions write our histories for us, to keep us in the belief that we're just evolving down through time, happenstance, willy-nilly as they say, and that it's like a haphazard course, it's zig-zagging all over the place. Nothing is further from the truth, because we're guided always by the elite, from one generation into the next generation. They make sure that their generation will pick up, their offspring will pick up where they leave off. That's how you run the world, like a big business enterprise. So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find out how it's done. And the big foundations and organizations, that are actively and always engaged, full time towards this goal. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which you can download, print up, and pass around to your friends. They're written in the various languages of Europe. Now for those who listen continuously, I appreciate the donations that come in. You can donate to me through paypal or personal check, U.S. and Canada, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, or you can buy the books I have on the same site, that keeps me

going, because expenses are always going up as we all know. Everything always goes up. I used to ask relatives, why does everything always go up every year, and then I realized, it's because they tend to look forward to a pay increase every year. And I thought, well, how come we're no better off than last year, or ten years ago, if we're always getting pay increases? It's because everything goes up at the same time. It's all a big joke. And as I say, you can keep me going by buying that which I have for sale or donating to me. For those who just get the discs burned, by those with computers, and passed around to those who don't, who play them on their dvds or their cds, you can write to me [listed above].

As I said before, we're not zig-zagging down through time at all. We've always been managed by those who rule the economic system. And Karl Marx was quite right when he talked about that. It's interesting to see that coming to the fore more openly today, when even Obama gives talks, hinting at the possibility of euthanasia for the elderly. He even brings his grandmother into it, saying that she got an operation on her hip when she broke it, after being diagnosed with cancer, and then he goes into a spiel about how, is it really worthwhile helping the elderly like that, and spending so much money, especially since, I think he said 80% of the health budget went on them. Some fantastic, exaggerated figure. And he basically leaves you hanging. In other words, they're talking about euthanasia, and Obama is the man. Bush came in, playing the right wing guy, that set up the infrastructure for total power, observation, ID cards, totalitarian control, and they send in Obama, who brings in the next part of the World Socialist Agenda. That's as simple as that. The Punch and Judy show. And here's the music coming, so I'll be back with more on this topic, after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing the big, the big agenda, that's always ongoing. It's on many levels too, as it's ongoing. Regardless of the topic, there's people at the bottom, working at the bottom, all over again. That's called research. And then you have the ones in the middle, who are a bit higher up, CIA level, and even higher spooks than that, and then they have ones at the top, that have the real answers to real problems, including cancers and so on, and all the rest of it. Stuff you'll never get at the bottom level. Because, after all, we've been overloaded recently with articles coming out from the World Health Organization, and all the various non-governmental organizations and foundations talking about overpopulation. Why would they help you, and make you live longer, when they keep harping on about overpopulation. You see? And they're certainly on a roll now to talk, to do about, to put down the elderly. Remember, as I said before, a good U.N. citizen according to the United Nations, a good world citizen is someone who's a good producer and consumer. And you simply consume once you retire. That's how they see it. Plus, you might start taking back some of that money from the pension, and the government's got their eye on that. There's a lot of things they could do with it. That's the real world that we live in. We're managed like animals, in fact they call us herds in herd management. That's the terms they actually use now, officially, in some of their departments like healthcare and to do with crisis, to do with plagues, etc, pandemics. Herd management, it's official.

Now, Lenin said that services would blossom in the Western World. Services, social services. Remember socialism is the key to things. Social ism. It's not what most people think it is. It's a planned, organized society. That's really what Socialism is, where the intelligentsia, the natural aristocracy, will rule the lives of every individual, that's what it's all about. And they said, these services, like police service, would become authorities. Health services would become authorities. Children's aid, is a charity, will become an authority, and we obey them, by law. Well, how do you get Socialism in, and there are so many ways you can get it in, but you always get the masses to demand it. One way or another, because it's always presented to the masses as something for free, or for them, to do them some sort of good. In Britain, one of the countries of Europe that's had so many centuries of being exploited by those who know how to do it very well, they came out with a National Health Service, I think back in the 50s, 1950s or so. Followed by Canada. The one who brought it into Canada himself was a eugenicist, far left, Socialist and Fabian, and he really believed in culling the population, but he brought in Socialized medicine. And initially the socialized medicine, as in Britain, worked very, very well, initially. And then they came out with all the problems. In fact, in the 60s, the Prime Minister, and I got this from a very good inside source, in the hospitals, high up at that time, phoned around the big hospitals, telling them that they were going to start to create crisis in Medicine, Medicare. And they did. They created one crisis after another to convince us it's all so pathetically limited, in its applications for today, and something has to change. Meanwhile, the taxpayers in all these countries, where Socialized Medicine came in, they built all these big hospitals. Now they privatize them, that's standard, with left wing, right wing. When the left wing comes in, they build the hospitals; when the right

wing comes in, they privatize them. That's the game that's done between the two. They did that with gas and everything else that you need for energy in Britain.

Everyone knows in the U.S., that it's one of the most lucrative businesses, and Carroll Quigley talked about that in his book Tragedy and Hope. He's quite correct, he says, it's unfortunate that you don't get people in medicine that do have some altruistic tendencies in them. He said, unfortunately, since about the 40s, 50s onwards, he says, the rising middle classes were so hungry to gain so much money, the wrong kind went in, and they're the top exploiters of the general public. And it's true. That is true. Incredible riches to be made in the medical field, after all your life is on the line, and anything can be charged. However they had some sort of modicum of the different tiers of healthcare etc, so you can at least pick something and have some sort of control over it. When you have Socialized medicine, you have no control over anything. You just go where you're told, you're a number. In Canada, when you walk into the clinics here, they literally, you get the card on the wall about three inches big. They don't give you the part to hang it around your neck, they really should, it's so heavy. And you get a card, and you sit in your little chair with this card until your number is called. That's Socialized medicine. You're treated like scum.

We saw it in the Soviet Union too, they called them factory clinics, where you saw maybe 200 people lined up. They had the same thing in Britain. And the whole idea of it, really is to make them into an authority. If you've noticed, after all these scares about pandemics and so on, it's the Health Authority. The Health Authority. It's not a service anymore, it's an authority. But they want the authority. You see, under a Socialized system, they are true authority, and they can mandate inoculations. It's kind of hard to mandate it in a system where people still are paying, voluntarily paying, choosing to pay, for their healthcare. So they must get it Socialized.

And here's an article here, it was sent round to a lot of medical staff, in New York State for instance, just I think, last night. And it's New York. And I think this is the Nurse's Association, SNA governmental affairs department, May 12th. It says,

Action Alert, Lobby and Rally in Support of Single Payer Universal Healthcare.

(A: It's going to happen all over the U.S. by the way, because all the Nurses Unions have been told to take part in this, to lobby and rally in support of Single Payer, Universal Healthcare.)

Wednesday, May 27th, 2009.

(A: In coordination with Healthcare Now, you know Hillary Clinton is going to be in there too. It's the right time for it, you see. Obama's in, Hillary's there, it's time to push it.)

Single Payer activists will be gathering all over the country to say healthcare yes, insurance companies no.

(A: They have no idea that there will be a government appointed insurance company to deal with it. So it's a complete monopoly then, see. It says)

Make healthcare a human right.

(A: Now, if they look into the United Nations charter, they say that the guarantee, what they're guaranteeing, the United Nations World Health Organization, is that the basic, minimal care will be available to everyone worldwide. Minimal care. You should look into what minimum means, because that's what's going to come out of this. An awful lot of authority over you is going to come out of this too. It says:)

Support State Senate Resolution in support of HR676, the Federal Single Payer bill, urged New York state lawyers to adopt a single payer healthcare for all programs.

(A: And then they have even briefings and all the rest of it, for all the ones who are promoting the rally.)

Endorsed by Capitol District Air Labor Federation

(A: There's your labor federations.)

Catalystic alliance for Universal Healthcare, Incorporated Faith and Hunger Network, Hunger Action Network, etc, etc.

All the ones you'd expect to think this is a great thing. So that's what they're bringing in. So back to Lenin. Lenin said, we shall start them off with services, they will become authorities. And if you go into the League of Nations, it's amazing how the League of Nations popped up at the same time as Lenin took over Russia, the Soviet Union, and this New World Order that he called it was open for the first time to the public. And the League of Nations, which was the birth of the United Nations, really. It was the embryo, or egg for the United Nations, even then had a department for population control, a department for medical purposes, etc, and even then they talked about minimalistic healthcare would be made available across the world to the general public. Nothing changes, eh. These guys never deviate from their agenda, never deviate. And whenever you hear that term, the New World Order, it's the same New World Order. It doesn't matter if it was Lenin or George Bush Sr. mention it, or anyone since, or even Mr Brown from Britain, the Prime Minister at the meeting with the top money boys. He called it the New World Order too. It's the same one their all talking about, a controlled society, and you must have medicine at the top as well, along with law enforcement, to control society. Because they're the ones who will mandate eventually who can give birth to children, who will not be allowed to. They'll mandate inoculations, that was also what the League of Nations in 1917, 1918 said they'd do. They'd literally inoculate people for everything under the sun, across the planet. They never change what's been planned. They never change it.

Here's from world net daily. This is May the 2nd, 2009.

DNA databases prelude to return of eugenics?
Warning issued over 'full genomic scans' on babies

An organization that has been battling Minnesota state procedures in which DNA from every newborn is collected and warehoused says virtually all states do the same thing,

(A: So that's okay then. See, that's how they do everything now. Oh, they're doing that in France, so it must be okay. That's what they do with everything that they put through. Oh, they're doing that in Japan, so it must be alright. As if that's the validation for it. If they were cutting their heads off in China, should we do it too? It says:)

from every newborn is collected and warehoused says virtually all states do the same thing, and the alarming trend eventually could lead the United States back into eugenics.

(A: It's already there, it's never left.)

The report from Twila Brase, president of the Citizens' Council on Health Care, says, "Throughout history, proponents of eugenics have focused on the reproduction of children, either through encouraging the 'healthy' to reproduce or discouraging the 'unhealthy' from procreation. This focus has been evidenced in history by 29 state sterilization laws ... and the horrific Nazi campaign aimed at ridding Germany of the 'unfit'

(A: And I'll be back with more on this article and this topic after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Going through some of the articles I have about eugenics, etc. They're dead serious about it. They always have been serious. And I've gone through the history in past talks about the big foundations all being put up by boys who were eugenicists. They all believed in that. That was part of the reason in fact they came to the fore and started to fund lots and lots of non-governmental organizations. Going back to this article. This is from World Net Daily. It says:

This focus has been evidenced in history by 29 state sterilization laws ... and the horrific Nazi campaign aimed at ridding Germany of the 'unfit' – the Jews, the physically deformed, the mentally retarded, the 'feebleminded,' the inferior, the epileptic, the deaf, the blind, 'those suffering from hereditary conditions,'

(A: I'll add the gypsies too, they slaughtered a lot of them, because they would not settle down and be part of the society.)

the deviant 'asocial' and the politically dissident."

(A: Just remember that, the politically dissident.)

The report then continued, "That the focus on reproduction still exists today is more than troubling.

"The authors of a 2001 study 'were struck' by the large number of state government officials who agreed with a specific statement regarding assessment of a child's suitability for future reproduction," the report said. "Nineteen (54 percent) of 35 ... respondents who routinely provide counseling to mothers – mostly newborn genetic screening follow-up staff at state health departments across the country – thought it important when giving advice to parents to 'identify children who might be, for genetic reasons,

(A: Who might be, remember)

unsuitable choices for future reproduction,'" the report said.

(A: So these are the councilors that are put in place.)

The concept of "identifying" those who would be "unsuitable" for reproduction is enough reason for parents to be alarmed, and people should start demanding fully informed consent requirements, Brase said.

"To protect every American's right to self-determination, genetic privacy, and DNA property rights, it is time to require informed written parent consent for all facets of the newborn genetic screening program, including storage and use of genetic test results and newborn DNA," Brase said.

Well, it's too late for that, because they've been doing that for about 30 years. Because they're always way ahead of what the public find out. Always way ahead. For instance, here's an example here, here's Britain. It's amazing how things pop out at much the same time. The Mail Online, by Suzanne Moore

If the guy who invented DNA fingerprinting is worried, we should all be
11th of May, 2009

How much information does the State need to have about me that I have not freely volunteered? I'd say it already knows a lot more than it needs to. But then so does Tesco.

I have been photographed, fingerprinted and asked all sorts of odd questions without ever having been arrested – though it's come close.

I have been CRB-checked by my child's school. (A: They have a parent's backgrounds now.)

My blood was routinely tested for HIV and rubella when I was pregnant. The one little bit of me that they don't have is my DNA. (A: Well, I'm sorry, but they do have it. I'll continue)

But surely it's only a matter of time.

Why should I, an innocent citizen, object to the State having my precious DNA on its database? What have I to fear? Am I 'against justice', as Harriet Harman ludicrously accused anyone with doubts about a centralized DNA database of being? (A: That was a politician, who wants this centralized DNA database)

If the police take a DNA sample, even if one is not charged, it can be kept up to 12 years. This doesn't happen in other countries, not even Scotland. There, DNA can be taken only if you are arrested.

If you are cleared, the profile is immediately destroyed unless you have been cleared of a violent or sexual offense – in which case the sample can be kept for up to five years. What Harman (A: This is the politician in

Parliament) is arguing for already contravenes EU legislation and we will simply end up with more test cases in the European courts.

This, alongside the unfeasibly daft voluntary ID card scheme being pushed on the poor people of Manchester by Jacqui Smith, is yet more evidence that Government increasingly regards most of us as potential criminals (A: She just hit the nail on the head) rather than citizens who need serving.

It's amazing how they come to the right conclusion, but they really don't get it. They really don't get it. You can actually say something in a conversation, almost like you're daydreaming, but you don't really get it. You know, you can tell this reporter really doesn't get it. She's right. Because she hasn't clued in there's a big, big agenda here. A bigger, a bigger agenda, going on. Much bigger. Now, I've talked about this before, how the big foundations set up the big groups that we get articles in the paper about, the non-governmental organizations, that tend to be incredibly wealthy. They're so heavily funded. They have the ear of all media. And I've talked about transhumanism. That's all part of this genetic movement you see, to create new superior beings. And this article that I'm going to read is from AllBusiness.com. It's called:

Immortality 2.0: a silicon valley insider looks at California's Transhumanist movement.

(A: Everything starts out in California and spreads out across the world like a fungi.)

By David Gelles
Publication: The Futurist

(A: Futurist again, you see.)

January 1 2009

(A: This is page, I think there's about 7 pages to it, but it's worth reading though, because it brings in Aldous Huxley, Julian Huxley, in fact, that's where the name came from, Transhumanism, was Julian Huxley, who talked about the massive cull of the population they'd have to do. And I can hear the music just coming in. And I'll go into this article afterwards, because it's very, very interesting. It ties in with what I've been talking about in the last couple of articles. Back in a moment.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Going through genetics and so on, and how to most people, the articles appear in the newspapers, and it gets lost with all the data that's thrown at them every day. Most of the data is 99% irrelevant and trivia. And little gossip things to keep you amazed and amused for a few minutes. Really, the real stuff is also programming you to think this is all quite natural. We're evolving you know. And these guys really believe in evolution. This character here, this character, Salim Ismail, interesting name, Salim Ismail, gave a talk at this Silicon Valley Transhumanist movement, and it was published in the Futurist, they always have futurists of course to help plan the future. It says:

One afternoon in late 2007, a Yahoo executive named Salim Ismail stepped up to a podium at company headquarters to talk about what some call "the world's most dangerous idea." An intense man from India, Ismail faced a conference room packed with computer whizzes from the likes of Google, Apple, and Intel and launched into a tirade about the far frontiers of digital technology and the big battle that lay ahead.

(A: Now here is something he's going to say, straight out of the Middle Ages, when it first came out, through the Rosicrucians, through the Cathars and so on, how humanity was left imperfect. We'd have to be perfected. And all Masons say that, because they come out of that movement too, whether they know it or not. And they say that their job was to perfect that which was left imperfect. The guys at the bottom of these organizations think they're talking about, gaining virtue. It's far bigger then that. It says)

"The current system is flawed," he said, pacing the stage. He went on to talk about routers and interrupt systems, hardly exotic material to his audience. But even within this techy sanctum, his message was a bold one. The flawed system that Ismail lamented was not a computer network, it was the human brain. "We need to design a better one," he said.

(A: Now remember, we've already had all these wonderful movies chucked at us, that we guzzled up, like Artificial Intelligence, and so on, all preparing us, predictive programming it's called, for this kind of article)

Ismail's talk, "The Need to Reengineer the Human Brain," wasn't the most ambitious at the conference, a meeting of a local think tank called the Foresight Nanotech Institute. At another panel,

Etc, etc. What they're going into actually, what they go into is the fact that the human brain itself is imperfect, and the only way to bring World Peace, World Peace is what they say, was to alter everyone's brains, and put in chips, etc. To get peace, because there's just too many unruly people in the world, that are too individualistic etc, and it's the individuals who cause all the problems. For whom? Well, for those that rule, and those that would like to rule you. That's the problem. There's seven pages on this. I'll put the links up on my site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, after this show. Go through it, and read what he says.

And they really are on such an incredible roll. What I'm trying to do is give you articles that kind of relate to each other, to show you how it appears in newspapers, and how, subconsciously, people will scan through this same stuff and never really take it in on a conscious level, but it's programming you to accept it actually on a subconscious level. You think it's all quite natural. About ten years ago, it came out in articles in Canada, after they told us, because it was exposed in Britain, that we were the guinea pigs for all the GM food, and had been for ten years, because the Canadian government had made a secret deal with Monsanto and others, to test us as the guinea pigs. They also mentioned, that of course the good part would be, they'd create vaccines. This was to get the people who were now terrified into thinking, oh well, they're really trying to help us. That enough should shock us all, that they want to create vaccines in the food, without your consent by the way.

Here's an article here:

Potato-based vaccine success comes too late

(A: This is a pathetic story, because, as I say, they were doing this ten years ago. And they even had articles on CBC and documentaries, that they'd altered the potato, and the banana, and made it grow some kind of vaccine in it. They said for export only, but I don't believe them.)

This is February, 2005,

Genetically engineered potatoes containing a hepatitis B vaccine have successfully boosted immunity in their first human trials.

But the newly-published study missed a moving target - drug developers are now abandoning their quest for vaccines contained in staple foods like bananas, tomatoes or potatoes.

The hope was that the altered foods would provide a cheap source of vaccines that could be grown and administered in poorer countries without the need for costly refrigeration or needle injections. However, developers have changed tack to avoid any possibility of vaccine-laden food straying into shops or markets.

(A: Yeah, I'm sure.)

If this occurred, it could be unwittingly eaten by consumers, with unpredictable results.

Why's that? It's because you have to get the initial shots first, and these act like boosters. And if you haven't had your initial shots, it might have unpredictable results. But we're all safe now, because they're going into other kinds of food, and veggies. Stuff that we don't eat, to make it all safe. I guess only the deer now will eat them, who knows. What is amazing too, is the funding that these people get. Incredible funding. Your tax money is thrown at bankers. Your tax money is thrown at pharma companies. Your money is thrown by the billions actually at these characters that are into the modified foods. Without the consent of any of the public. From the very beginning the public weren't even told it was happening. We have no idea where our cash goes. We're never considered in any big decision. Never, ever, ever. All you

hear at voting time is healthcare, jobs, and pensions. That's what they talk about. That's all they concentrate on. And when you go into this article, I'll put it on the site as well. There's one in the Wise Up Journal on this very, very thing as well.

The significance of the successfully developed GM food vaccine

A string of news articles on vaccines contained in GM food have hit the media over the last few days. The articles talked about research being carried out to see if it would work. But that is exactly what it is, re-search.

(A: As I said, it's all been done long ago, years ago.)

Current scientists, on a lower level, re-doing the work that has been proven to work at an equivalent or higher level years ago. The New Scientist article below

(A: The one that I just read)

publicly reported in 2005 that Arizona State University's re-search

(A: And it's called research for that program, researching was done.)

from 2003 successfully created "Genetically engineered potatoes containing a hepatitis B vaccine" which caused human volunteers to produce a "large number of extra antibodies". The research shows that GM food can be used to pass genetic material to humans and cause changes in the human body.

Well, see. That's the real reasons behind it, because there are other things they are after. Changes in the human body. So you wonder why people are suddenly allergic to everything. Everything. You can't open up a newspaper in any country. Here's an article Mail Online, right here, right here. And this is from the 11th of May, yesterday.

From peanuts to shellfish... Why are so many adults suddenly getting allergies?

(A: And then it goes into the usual human-interest story. They always give you that to start off. That's traditional journalism.)

When Edwina Galloway started to feel a strange knot in her throat after eating some peanuts, she tried to ease it by drinking tea.

But within minutes her throat was constricting and she was struggling to breathe. Her husband bundled her into their car and rushed her to hospital.

Fortunately, it was only a mile from their home in Sevenoaks, Kent;

(A: Here, in Canada, you'd have to make an appointment. And they'd have you on the books for about two months)

had it been much further, Edwina could have died.

'By the time I got there, I was shivering and shaking as my body was going into shock,' says Edwina, 48, who runs her own administration business. 'It was terribly frightening.'

Edwina was suffering from anaphylactic shock - an allergic reaction which causes puffy lips and eyes, other symptoms such as vomiting and breathing difficulties as the air passages swell. Untreated, it can prove fatal within minutes.

Edwina was immediately given antihistamine, which eased her symptoms. She later underwent tests

(A: Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah)

the results couldn't have been more surprising.

'I was told I'd developed (A: She didn't have it before, she's in her 40s, 48 years old.)

I'd developed an allergy to peanuts and hazelnuts,' Edwina recalls.

(A: This is a common thing now. It's now normal, something that was unheard of years ago, you didn't get asthma in your 30s and 40s. You didn't develop the allergies like this on a mass scale, at that age. Didn't happen before. Now it's normal. It says here:)

'It was a real shock, as there is no history of allergies in my family, and I certainly had never had an allergy before.

(A: She never was prone to allergies before.)

'In fact, my husband is a vegetarian and so nut roast had been a staple of our diet. This allergy just came on out of the blue.

'Now I have to carry an adrenaline jab with me at all times in case I have a really bad reaction. (A: It changed her life, etc, etc. It says)

Yet it's not just children who are affected. (A: People who are adults and children. It says here:)

A report published last month found the number of children with allergies had tripled (A: Tripled) in the past ten years to 40 per cent.

(A: Tripled to 40 per cent. 40 per cent of them have this now. In ten years. In ten years 40 per cent have allergies today. Why is that? What's changed in that time period? Well, the G.M. food came in then, number 1. Did you know that the G.M. food went for everything that was a staple of your diet? That's why they went, that's really why they went for potatoes right off the bat. Common foods that are used almost daily. Carrots, everything. Then they went on to the corn, etc. Did you know that even coffee was modified? Why would they modify coffee? In the papers, years ago, when they modified the coffee, it wasn't the growers who wanted to do it. It was the purchasers who have the cash, who are the bosses. They demanded that all the growers move to the modified shrubs and buy them, or they would not purchase their coffee. Why was it so important to make something that's drunk daily, by most people, definitely in the US and Canada, why was that so important? When the growers were not complaining, their yields were fine. They weren't complaining about the money. It was a must be, you see. Getting back to the article it says:)

The charity Allergy UK says that, increasingly, middle-aged and older people are developing allergies for the first time. Like Edwina, they suddenly suffer a reaction to something that for decades did them no harm.

Did them no harm. Interesting, eh. And here's another thing too, I've talked about the decreasing sperm in males, and this is happening across the world. I've got a link on my site in the archives, to The Disappearing Male video. You've got to watch it. It's from the CBC Canada, the government TV station, with all the data on it. Here's from Jerusalem. It's from Yahoo News, this was the 11th, yesterday. I actually called this, Israeli sperm bank loses deposits, because it's close to the truth.

Wall Street giants are not the only banks hit by diminishing assets. New research for an Israeli sperm bank shows that depositors are 40 per cent less fertile than a decade ago, the Haaretz daily reported.

(A: Just like that allergy one. Ten years ago, eh?)

Scientists at Hadassa hospital compared sperm taken from Israeli men between 2004 and 2008 with samples taken in the late 1990s, and were alarmed by their findings.

The more recent samples contained 40 per cent fewer sperm cells than those taken 10 years before.

(A: Forty per cent down. And I'll bet you any of what's left is hardly motile at all. That's like moving around. That's what was in that Disappearing Male video. Then they go on about, they throw you off track, by they call it:)

"It seems that the cause of the change is an increased concentration of oestrogen in the water supply," said Ronit Haimov-Kochman, who led the research.

"The soil is saturated with oestrogen and fruit or vegetables grown in it are also contaminated," Haaretz quoted her as saying.

So anyway. This sort of stuff is happening all across the planet at the same time. And isn't it amazing, because it ties right in with what I said at the start, you know. Eugenics, depopulation, etc, etc. And everyone is getting sick with allergies. And we're getting sprayed like bugs, again, for the last ten years solid. 1998 is when it really started in earnest with daily routine flyovers and the heavy spraying. Could that possibly also have something to do with it? Could it? I wonder.

Now we'll go to the callers now, and there's Amber from British Columbia, again. Is Amber there?

Amber: Yeah, Hello again, Alan.

Alan: How are you doing?

Amber: Good, good. I called last night, actually I wanted to apologize for, when I asked you how you were doing, you said that you didn't have a really good weekend. And I just basically ignored what you said.

Alan: That's okay, most people do. Ha. Ha.

Amber: Yeah, you know what. I have a problem, it's my problem, like living in the moment and listening. Especially when I know I'm going to be on the air. I'm thinking of maybe what I should say or you know what happened in the past, or what's going to happen. And it's not a good way to live. It's something I'm working on. It's like living in the moment. And I listened to it after, and I'm like, oh man, he had a bad weekend.

Alan: That's right.

Amber: So I hope your next weekend is like a million times better.

Alan: I hope so too.

Amber: And like, I put a message out in the universe like, that you should have, like good things should happen to you, because you do so much for people and you're so sweet.

Alan: Well, I'm all for that. (Laughter)

Amber: And I just think you should have the best stuff. So.

Alan: Yeah, I'm all for that.

Amber: But thanks for answering my question last night about that chemtrail sample. I was also wondering. I saw your video online on the rain, after all the heavy spraying. The puddles, there was like yellow puddles. Was that the kind of sample you took? Was it like a water sample?

Alan: I took the samples that time too, from the water samples and the puddles. And I mean this was not pollen, number 1. It was not pollen. It was way too early in the year. I mean there was no buds even on

the trees then. There was still snow in some of the fields, and in comes this yellow stuff. And you had these puddles everywhere. What was interesting too, is when the stuff landed in the puddles, it would separate in the water and actually cling to itself around the edges, very, very, very quickly. It didn't like mixing with the water. Whatever it was mixed with in the air, with the spray, it had a different chemical than water. But yeah, that came down here. And then I put an article up on my site as well, in the archives. It was a regular television station, in the U.S. where the same thing had happened in this part of this U.S. state, and a man had taken a sample of this yellow stuff that came down, it was all over his truck and everything, and it came up with the same thing. There was even cadmium in it.

Amber: So was that the sample that you brought in? Was it from water?

Alan: It was from water, yeah. I still have jars of it yet, and even some of the stones that were left, were covered in the yellow stuff. I collected some of them and kept them in jars too.

Amber: All right, I'll let you get to your other callers then.

Alan: Okay, thanks for calling. Bye Now.

And I'll be back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through some of the realities, behind the unrealities that are presented to us, and the farcical ways they present them to us as well. And how they make light of things all the time. And very important changes in the people's physiology even, and biology, and they make light of them. And then they divert you here, and divert you there. And there's nowhere do you see the word crisis about it. It's just 40% are developing allergies, and the sperm count in the male is plummeting, just like that, and it's no big deal.

Last night I mentioned how the British system, it's a good system to study, to see how all systems really work. You see, Britain's had centuries of covering up what happens at the top with their own group. They call it closing ranks. When someone's caught doing something that's awfully bad, they close ranks to protect them. To preserve public confidence, that's what they say. Preserve the public confidence. If the public knew what the people were like at the top, they'd have a breakdown, really. And they've had centuries of this. Some other countries, newer countries are not quite as good, and occasional scandals will break out. Other scandals are handed to the public for them to gloat over, because for those who help the upper elite, they'll often throw somebody to the public to devour, just to say, hey we really are, we do care, we like justice. I mentioned about this video, it was put out by Panorama I think, and it's called The Gangster and the Pervert Peer. A peer is someone who is a hereditary Lord, you see, they inherit their title; landed peers of the realm they call them. And I was talking about how this shows you, at the end of it, they show how the Home Office, now the Home Office is the highest sort of law in the land for the whole of the United Kingdom. That runs all of the police, all of the detectives, all the agencies. It's over all the intelligence services. Over everything, and yet they were all told to back off. Back off from investigations, and they had all the dirty on these characters, and what they were involved in, and they were lords, etc, in bed. Literally, in bed with gangsters, I mean that physically too. And little boys. But it's just one instance of how I'm showing you, really, it's not what they were up to, it's the fact that there's a higher power above parliament or government, or anywhere else, running the show, that can say, hey, to the rest of them, including the whole of parliament, back off, leave it, and they do. And they tell the police and the security services, and MI6, and MI5, and all the rest of the secrets, back off, and they do. And they blank out the names for those people still involved, when you go in for access for public information, etc. Yeah, they'll bring out the stuff, but they'll black out the names, wipe them out, of those who are still alive. And they actually said at the end, that the public will never be known who all was involved in this one thing. This was just one thing. Until about 2050. That's the reality of life. You see, the public are kept in Disneyland on everything. On every topic. On every level. And that's just a fact.

One last article I'd like to mention, is how they do throw one of their own to the wolves. It's generally a woman that rises to the top. The Mail Online. I hear the music coming, but I'll just mention this one. Have a look at it. This is Jacqui Smith, the one who's done all she could for the Homeland Security, I.D.-ing people, the whole kit and caboodle. They're going to throw her to the dogs, but they're going to keep her

laws on the books, because that's all she was in for. But now they're telling the public how she squandered her tax money and embezzled money galore on her accounts for three different homes. Yeah, they throw the lesser wolves. Never help these guys at the top, they will use you and throw you to the wolves. That's it for tonight, so from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Single-Payer Healthcare = One Nation, One Plan" (singlepayernewyork.org).

"DNA databases prelude to return of eugenics?" by Bob Unruh (wnd.com) - May 2, 2009.

"If the guy who invented DNA fingerprinting is worried, we should all be" by Suzanne Moore (dailymail.co.uk) - May 11, 2009.

"Immortality 2.0: a silicon valley insider looks at California's Transhumanist movement." by David Gelles, The Futurist - Jan. 1, 2009.

"Potato-based vaccine success comes too late" by Andy Coghlan (newscientist.com) - Feb. 14, 2005.

"The significance of the successfully developed GM food vaccine" by Gabriel O'Hara (wiseupjournal.com) - May 12, 2009.

"Israeli sperm bank posts diminishing returns" AFP (at google.com) - May 11, 2009.

Video on Kray Brothers

--Part 2

"Undesirable? I'd swap Jackboot Jacqui for a shock jock any day..." by Richard Littlejohn (dailymail.co.uk) - May 10, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 13th, 2009 (#319)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 13th, 2009:
Fabian Plain Sailing as Plan's Unveiling:
"At World Biotech Meeting, Few Years Ago,
Scientists Declared Brain Chip Ready to Go,
Only Problem, Said One Adept,
Was Getting People to Accept,
Said it Would be Promoted via Movies and Fiction
Until Brain Chip Became Part of Peoples' Diction,
Now EU Parliament and Others Too
Promoting This Idea to Me and You,
This Promotion Omits to Say
Your Brain's Controlled from Miles Away
By Supercomputer That's Got Your Number,
Programming Grey Matter While You Slumber,
All to Bring In a World of Peace,
You the Cyborg, Mind at Ease"
© Alan Watt May 13th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 13th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 13th of May, 2009. I always advise newcomers to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and download as many of the previous talks I've given as you wish, where I try to give you the bigger picture of the big system, which controls the world, and how long it's been operating, and where it's taking us in fact. You'll find that everything at the top, across the whole planet is interlinked, mainly through foundations, through educations systems, through the tying in of various United Nations non-governmental organizations, and plus the incredible binding of international treaties, coming from the United Nations, that every country signed onto in the past, and signed multitudes of them every year. Things we never generally hear about. We see the effects of them, in fact we're often misled as to why things are happening back in our own countries to do with wilderness and wetlands and all the rest of it. All this stuff comes from the United Nations, and our so-called leaders, I hate to say "our" because obviously they're not our leaders at all, are all on board with this agenda, and they all belong to the same international club. That's why they're picked and presented for you to vote for. You can also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which I give, which you can

download for print up, and they're written in the various languages of Europe. For those who don't listen to me on the computer, because many people just get discs burned and passed to them, then you can write to me, if you want to order the books or CDs, or discs that are on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, you can write to me [listed above]. And for those who have got something out of what I've been telling them, for years, and for those who have woken up, and many have woken up, far more then the average patriot follower will do, because I go into the much, much bigger picture to show you how far ahead all of this has progressed. You can always donate to me, either through paypal, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, or you can send personal checks inside Canada and the U.S.

And that's what we're in. We're in one phase, an ongoing phase that was ongoing, long before we were born. Into an ordered society. A society where intellectuals will be given the management positions, they already have been, to manage the herds of people, those in the darkness, those who are called profane, those down below. You'll find, even as far back as the 1700s, there were meetings of intelligentsia, backed by the big economic bankers of the day. Because bankers obviously, who deal with long-term credit, sometimes it will take a hundred years to pay a war off, for the debt it causes. Bankers are always interested in sustainability, what the population will be, because, after all, the children and grandchildren will take over debts and pay them off, so they were all combined together, to find out how the future would look to them. And their biggest cry, even before the days of Thomas Malthus, that was one of these characters, these economists, has been, there's going to be too many people, you see. And they also knew back then that they would go through a tremendous burst of technology and then die off into a post-technological system, where we'd be surplus. And I'm going to go into this and combine it with the present to show you what's happening after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Going through the big system that controls the world and where it's supposed to take us. I say supposed to, it actually is taking us there all the time. People are always asking me, when does the big crunch come, when does Armageddon come, and I say, you're living through it all the time. Day, after day after day, week after week, month after month, and year after year. You have been since you were born, as they take down the world, and they are taking it down. As I say, they planned a post-industrial society, and a post-technological society even, a long time ago. And they obviously discussed what they would do with their excess population. Big players who belong to this international organization, and who was a true elitist, hereditary peer, Lord Bertrand Russell, called the people, the bottom classes, the masses of people worldwide, they called them useless eaters, and how they couldn't sustain the useless eaters in the future, they'd have to eliminate them. Julian Huxley echoed this. He belonged to the same international organization. You'll find, by the way, that all these characters that I mention are interrelated from the Darwin family. And they never change their tune. They breed their psychopaths at the top. That's why you can guarantee they'll be psychopaths, and they'll take over daddy's business and be just as psychopathic.

It's a hard thing for most folk to believe that they're being managed, and we have, see, we've been trained from childhood that we're being managed. In fact, we pick it up from our parents' attitudes to those who rule them. Your parents think there's an organization out there for everything, if you need welfare, you can go to the welfare department. If you have a problem, social workers come in etc.. They think all that's real, until you need to actually bring them, and you find it's a different system than the one you imagined. However, people have been taught to leave it to the experts. So much so now, they do nothing for themselves. Families won't even help members of their families out. They'll tell them to go to welfare, that's what it's for, they'll say. And that was the intention of setting up these systems. It was to help, help further the break up of the family, which was already under attack from Hollywood, the music industry, the magazines, etc.; from academia, talking about being an obsolete function, which is no longer necessary in our course of evolution. Evolution you see, we're always supposedly evolving. But the world they're bringing in, is a world of totalitarianism, where authority is in charge of everything that you need to do in your life, to try and live.

The United Nations was set up as the main front organization by this particular group a long time ago. Every Prime Minister and President who signed onto the United Nations, literally was a traitor to their country because they sold out any idea of sovereignty from there on. And they put it in writing. Canada actually signed a treaty at the United Nations that said, that should a suitable international governing body for the world emerge, then Canada was ready to sign over all responsibility for this place, Canada, to them. That's

official. And most Canadians don't even know it.

What's behind this, this big push? It's the eugenicists at the top. All believers. Utter, complete believers in Darwinism. With the belief that the right of intellectuals and those who are wealthy should rule the lesser peoples and bring down their populations, by force if necessary. They have been doing it by the way, through stealth measures. They don't have population reduction meetings in 1917 onwards, just to put a wish list to Santa Claus up the chimney and hope it comes true. I've read an article quite a few times, and it's worth repeating at the beginning of this talk, because it's from People for Preserving our Western Heritage, and it's got so many quotes from the guys at the top, and the organizations that they belong to. Speaking the truth at their own meetings that isn't published in the regular newspapers. See the regular media is to keep you running around in circles and talking trivia, and to panic you when you're supposed to panic, when they tell you there's a swine flu, and sure enough, everybody panics and so on. That's the regular media's job.

Here's a quote from Maurice Strong. Maurice Strong was picked up by Rockefeller, personally, groomed, and he's had a lifelong career, going across the planet, working for the United Nations and different bodies to do with the United Nations. Very top positions, he gave us the Earth Charter, which reduced people to actually a lower status than bugs. While it gave the bugs the rights of existence. He said:

“Isn’t the only hope for the planet that the industrialized civilizations collapse? Isn’t it our responsibility

(Alan: Now who is “our”? You see they're talking about their own club, international club, those with power.)

our responsibility to bring that about?”
- Maurice Strong, founder of the UN Environment Programme

Here's another one.

“A massive campaign must be launched to de-develop the United States. De-development means bringing our economic system into line with the realities of ecology

(A: Look up ecology, folks, because you'll be hearing a lot more about it.)

and the world resource situation.”
- Paul Ehrlich, Professor of Population Studies

(A: He's at all these international meetings. To de-develop the United States. Do you think that giving all the factories and paying them to move to China, by you the taxpayer by the way, by government mandate, through the GATT Treaty, and other treaties. Do you think this is all coincidence? De-industrialization.)

“The only hope for the world is to make sure there is not another United States. We can’t let other countries have the same number of cars, the amount of industrialization, we have in the US. We have to stop these Third World countries right where they are.”
- Michael Oppenheimer, Environmental Defense Fund
(A: Professor Maurice King, associated with the Club of Rome, who dreamed up the Global Warming scam, and they say it in their own book. It says here:)
“Global Sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty,
(A: That means introduction of poverty. And spreading of poverty.)
“Global Sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty, reduced resource consumption and set levels of mortality control.”
(A: Big player, this guy. Big think tank. And what they come out with at the Club of Rome is signed into law via the U.N. by all the member countries. These guys are not kidding. I'm not making this stuff up here. I'm not making it up.)
-“The prospect of cheap fusion energy is the worst thing that could happen to the planet.”
- Jeremy Rifkin, Greenhouse Crisis Foundation
(A: That also is a splinter group funded by the Club of Rome, because they've got to create hype, hype, and

fear.)
“Giving society cheap, abundant energy would be the equivalent of giving an idiot child a machine gun.”
- Prof Paul Ehrlich, Stanford University
(A: You see, with cheap abundant energy, they could not hold us in check. In interdependence, which is what they're pushing, you will be dependent for everything you need from this system. And then Dave Foreman, co-founder of Earth First. They're all financed for this by the big foundations, who are owned by the big international bankers. The same bankers who funded Adolf Hitler and the Soviet Union. And I'm not making that up either.)
“My three main goals would be to reduce human population to about 100 million worldwide, destroy the industrial infrastructure and see wilderness, with it’s full complement of species, returning throughout the world.”

(A: Maurice Strong again at the Rio Earth Summit:)
“Current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class - involving high meat intake, use of fossil fuels, appliances, air-conditioning, and suburban housing - are not sustainable.”
(A: You see. So he's talking about a whole way of life here.)

“All these dangers are caused by human intervention and it is only through changed attitudes and behaviour that they can be overcome. The real enemy, then, is humanity itself.”

(A: That was from their own book. What they're talking about by the way is a quote from the book, The First Global Revolution, by King and the other founder. They're talking about the fact that they came up with the idea of Global Warming, and they said, that would fit the bill. And they also said, the real enemy then is humanity itself, so we become the enemy. You wonder what the war is all about, the New World Order? It's a total war, on the unrequired populations of the planet. That's what it is, via inoculation as Bertrand Russell said. He did say, and I read from his own book, We shall use the needle. He didn't think that up, because he was at the Royal Institute for International Affairs, at their top meetings, and in their international meetings. The needle, yeah. And Sir James Lovelock, healing Gaea, he calls it.)

Humans on the Earth behave in some ways like a pathogenic micro-organism, or like the cells of a tumor.”

(A: That's how they love us all. See, we are the viruses, and they've got to eliminate us. I'll be back with more on this, after these messages.)

I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Showing you the bigger picture, and giving some quotes from some of the bigger players that are well known at the top, not so well known by the people at the bottom. These are all unelected people by any country, we don't vote them in. They are what Carroll Quigley called the technocrats, those who are given the real power behind the scenes, they wield true power. When they say something, it is done. When they demand something, it is done. They don't have to answer to the public. That's how it's really done. Thatcher called it the parallel government, and many ex-prime ministers and presidents are members of it. Because, once again, they're not responsible to the public, they know what the agenda is, and they can ram it ahead.

Now I talked last night even, about how the Nazi movement had meetings before the end of World War II, to decide how they could continue after the war, and I went into the fact that some of the high-ranking members of their industries became the guys who pushed for the European Union. I have the whole PDF now, and I'll try to see if I can get it up on my site, for you to read. And this is declassified by the U.S. Government. It has some interesting company names in there, because they basically amalgamated all these Nazis, they actually already owned a lot of these companies in the U.S., the big steel companies, they were involved heavily with Carnegie operations, and of course Mr Rockefeller. People don't know Mr Rockefeller started off, the old man Rockefeller, as basically a gangster, as they all did. And there was a big group around him, just like the Rothschilds of course, that made sure there was no competition. All the heavy stuff was taken care of by heavies basically. After the Ludlow Massacre, where he got the militia to come out and gun down, machine-gun down tent cities of striking miners, they brought in professionals to rebuild his image, and he became a philanthropist. Suddenly, he was a philanthropist with a big foundation that would guide the world the way it should be guided. And the world is made up of these wonderful philanthropists, just as Adam Weishaupt mentioned they would do, and just as we find the Pope of

Freemasonry, also in his book, Morals and Dogma, Albert Pike said they would do. Philanthropy. Who would ever think of looking at charitable organizations, which are worth billions and billions of dollars, as being actually working towards a New World Order, with a controlled, depopulated society? So much can hide behind charities, it's incredible.

I've mentioned too, that one of the big organizations that worked under the under the umbrella group of I.G. Farben, this group that created the Nazi war machine, without them, it would never have happened. You had the Bayer company of Rothschild in there. You had Baxter laboratories, who only recently, apparently sent live H5N1 mixed with H1N1 out to people, and it supposedly was caught. Well these were the same boys who were working with I.G. Farben, and they're still going today. But they're looking after your health, remember, if you're dumb enough to believe that. And here's an article here, this is from Bloomberg.com, by Jason Gale and Simeon Bennett, May 13th.

The World Health Organization is investigating a claim by an Australian researcher that the swine flu virus circling the globe may have been created as a result of human error.

Adrian Gibbs, 75, who collaborated on research that led to the development of Roche Holding AG's Tamiflu drug, said in an interview that he intends to publish a report suggesting the new strain may have accidentally evolved in eggs scientists use to grow viruses and drugmakers use to make vaccines. Gibbs said he came to his conclusion as part of an effort to trace the virus's origins by analyzing its genetic blueprint.

"One of the simplest explanations is that it's a laboratory escape," Gibbs said in an interview with Bloomberg Television today. "But there are lots of others."

The World Health Organization received the study last weekend and is reviewing it,

Well, it will go nowhere with them, as you well know. Anyone who thinks these things are all accidental, are up a gumtree, as we used to say in Britain. Isn't it amazing though, you see how we're in an age of crisis creation, until we're punch drunk with crisis, one after another. First it was 9/11, and then suddenly they had all these laws passed, these thousands of laws in every country, at the same time, all the same laws, which would make one suspect they were already sitting and agreed upon by every country, to be used. Then we had one thing after another. The ID cards coming in. We've had all the scares from the homeland security about imminent bombings, and terrorist threats and so on, that never pan out. And then we have the greatest swindle of all, when the banks swindled the public of trillions of bucks, basically, and then got rewarded by the governments for doing so, by throwing tax money at them again. Immediately after that, you have this supposed flu that, if you get it at all, you have a few sniffles, and you won't even know if you've got a cold or not. And you see how quickly we forget about being ripped off by the bankers, as they give us this farce about the swine flu. They're all terrified for their lives now you see. And where's the swine flu going? Well, it's going the way of the dodo bird. Just like the last swine flu scare. It just died off. As soon as the press stopped talking about it, it was gone. Voila! Perhaps the press is the antidote. Maybe they have the answer. Just stop talking about it, and it ceases to exist. I'll be back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and this Cutting Through the Matrix. There's another article about a guy in Canada, who tried to smuggle some ebola apparently into the U.S. from a Canadian laboratory. And you wonder if this is even a factual thing or not. It's interesting though, that back in the 80s, and into the 90s, the government started putting up these high-tech, high-security laboratories, to contain viruses and bacterium, in all major cities, and of course no one at the time could figure out, why would you put them in the major cities, if there's a possibility of leaks coming out of them? Well you would do it, if you planned to leak them out, wouldn't you. That's why they would put them in the major cities, not way out in the country somewhere. Getting back to this article here, this is from breitbart.com. It's May the 13th. It says:

A Canadian scientist has been arrested for smuggling 22 vials stolen from Canada's National Microbiology Lab, used in Ebola and HIV research, into the United States, Canadian and US officials said Wednesday.

Konan Michel Yao, 42, "was taken into custody" while crossing the border from Manitoba province into the western US state of North Dakota on May 5, said a spokeswoman for the Public Health Agency of Canada,

which operates the lab.

According to US prosecutor Lynn Jordheim, Yao was detained for carrying unidentified biological materials in vials wrapped in aluminum foil inside a glove and packaged in a plastic bag, along with electrical wires, in the trunk of his car.

Yao said in an affidavit he stole the vials, described as research vectors, from the Winnipeg lab on his last day of work there on January 21.

He told US border guards he was taking them to his new job with the National Institutes of Health at the Biodefense Research Laboratory in Bethesda, Maryland.

(A: That's an interesting part right there, the National Institutes of Health at the Biodefense Research Laboratory. Is it the Defense Department, or is it in other words, the Warfare Department, or is it the Health Department? Well, actually it's one and the same thing, these days.)

US authorities feared their contents could pose a terrorist threat. But tests later showed "they are not hazardous," (A: Really?) said Jordheim.

"This turned out not to be a terrorism-related case," he said by telephone from North Dakota. "It appears to be exactly as he (Yao) said. However, he still faces possible charges for smuggling the vials into the United States."

Kind of odd. I don't know if you ever saw the movie called 12 Monkeys, again predictive programming, in a nice sci-fi setting. Where they showed you this guy going back and forth in time, trying to stop a plague, which is started by a scientist, from a laboratory, who again, believes in eugenics and superior types and inferior types, and he believes the rest of humanity are just a plagues and a scourge on the planet. Pretty much like Mr. King from the Club of Rome and many more like him. It's well worth seeing though, for its predictive programming content.

And the people, I have no doubt there's a war been going on for an awful long time, just look at the medical statistics. I've read many of them, myself, over the years. Where I show you, since the polio vaccine back in the 50s, and so many other inoculations were introduced, autism went sky high, male fertility plummeted, and a whole host of things emerged, new diseases of the youth, that used to be aging diseases, juvenile arthritis and stuff like that. Now it's all quite common. It's quite common now, for a lot of people to be sterile, and it's very, very common to have a complete allergy syndrome, you're allergic to everything because your immune system has been destroyed. What's the common link with the immune system and inoculations? Well, inoculations target your immune system. Huh? Simple isn't it. And that goes back to what I've been talking about. I've read so many articles on depopulation, and creating a sick population for the major changes. You don't want a healthy population, breeding away, and being very fit and active when you plan to start to eradicate them and bring them down. Now one out of two, apparently, and they've been taught this as being normal in the medical schools, are going to get cancer. It's normal now. Everything is normal. Total allergy syndrome is normal. Getting asthma in your 40s is normal now. Everything is normal, that's all they have to tell us. It's normal. And yet, any detective story will go into what happens beforehand. What happened beforehand? Before all these symptoms showed. What were you eating? What were you doing? What's new in your environment? What came into your system perhaps? Well, we've had G.M. food, G.M.O. food. And we've had masses of inoculations. We've also been sprayed like crazy from the air. We're being bioengineered, that's what's happening. Physically. But it's not enough you see, having war on these levels. They have to have a war on every level, and it's to do with compliance. Here's an article here, because Britain is a leader for the world, remember. And this is from an EU newspaper. It says:

EU tests brain scanning to catch terrorists

(A: Well, it's nothing to do with that. We already know, it's for all of us, you see.)

'Don't think about bombs, don't think about bombs...'

(A: Etc, etc, it says here. This goes on to say:)

The EU has been testing new ways to catch terrorists, and a method of brain scanning could be the way to weed them out.

Developed via the Humabio (Human Monitoring and Authentication using Biodynamic Indicators and Behaviourial Analysis) projects based in Greece, the scans would search for distinctive brain patterns as people pass through checks.

(A: Isn't it wonderful. There is no privacy at all. Now they want inside your head, and the schmucks go along with it. it says:)

This would be used in sensitive locations, such as airports and borders to catch those that might have successfully forged documents, although the research hasn't shown how long such scans would take.

The Humabio projects, funded by the EU, have also looked at ways of monitoring heart rhythms to achieve the same effect,

This is for the citizenry. You're going to find these in all the streets, by the way. They always start them off in the airports and so on, and then it's in the streets as well. Aren't you sick of this? Don't you realize that we're allowing all of this to go ahead? See, they need our compliance by our silence. Silence connotes consent. That's what silence means, you're consenting to it. We know where it's all going. They've made it quite clear where it's all going. So why do we let them? When you know they're going to annihilate you eventually. They already want to shove you into overcrowded cities, that are already overcrowded, as this generation dies off. And they've already told us, they're going to take care of us all, because we'll be rioting for food and so on, for the next 30 years, from the same think tanks that work for the military for Britain, NATO, and the U.S. I've read the articles, their own articles. And I think it's because people really don't believe they mean it. They really don't believe they're doing it, because no one would do that. They wouldn't do that to anyone. And they don't believe they mean it. Well, believe you me, they do mean it, and they are doing it. And we have to stop this, and reverse it. I mean, we don't just stop it and say, okay, let's just keep what we have. No, you reverse it, because if we have no privacy, we are under utter and complete tyranny. Complete, as no tyrant in history could have dreamed of having this kind of power. And it won't stop. They'll continue to the next step and the next step and the next step, until you have a brain chip in you.

Do you know, I read last night an article about the Transhumanists societies and associations. Well, the EU put up millions for the post-humanist era, to set out guidelines as to what we should all be given, or implanted with. And I have the article here as well. I'll put it on. I'll put all these articles up on my website, Cuttingthroughthematrix.com, at the end of the show. Is that what you thought governments were for? Why would governments be involved in post-human eras? And it says right in the article that they all believe that we're on a progressive course of evolution, from the ape basically, up through different stages, and the next part is supposed to be the chipped one. Well, believe you me, if you heard me read the article last night from the Transhumanist Association, the man made it quite clear the object of implanting chips in people, the brain chips, was to create this world peace, because people were just too dumb and stupid to go along with it. But we all sit back, and read this kind of stuff, and think, oh it's nothing to do with me. Maybe it will all come in once I'm dead. So I'll just leave it to fall like a hammer on the next generation. That's how we're in the mess we're in. The previous bunch did the same thing. They had the same attitude. Well, I'll be okay. I'll get my pension, and go fishing, and the next generation can carry the can. We're all responsible. We're all responsible for this.

Now there's Kyle from Connecticut there. Are you there Kyle, on the telephone?

Kyle: Hi Alan, how are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad, how are you doing?

Kyle: Doing all right. Just a little shocked that you know, they don't need the needle anymore, and they could just give us the GMO potatoes and bananas now.

Alan: Oh yeah. Well they are doing it.

Kyle: Yes, so, I'm just surprised that everybody is not concerned about this SPP when the Organization of the American States was started in the 1800s. You know, so, people don't realize how far gone we are.

Alan: They have no idea. They have no idea. Again, they're born into this system, and if their parents don't know to warn them, they'll think it's all quite natural.

Kyle: So they had about five conferences before the OAS was official, and they have thirty-five countries that are member states, Canada, US and Mexico, including all South American countries also.

Alan: Yes, that's right. It's astonishing when you realize that all of this stuff I've been talking about was discussed long, long ago. And again many, many times since, with international meetings, and they've never changed their direction, their format, or the tenets of their charters and so on. It's always been the same agenda of a reduced population of the fittest, and the wealthiest basically. And their only problem is how to kill us off quietly, but not all at once, and keep us all happy and entertained in the process.

Kyle: Exactly. They don't want to see another bloody war in the streets. You know, they want to keep it quiet.

Alan: And I've often said to people, well you know, they've always asked me for answers. And I've said to them, the answers are within you, because everyone, as I say, we acquiesce to it all by our silence. And that is a legal, that is actually a legal saying. Silence connotes consent. And if someone is murdering you, and is in the process of murdering you, what are you going to do about it? Do you stop and try and negotiate with the murderer? These guys mean business. Utter business, and they plan to have no opposition, whatsoever. What are you going to do about it? That's the sad state we're in. And I think people know what they'd have to do. They really do know. No one's allowed to say it, by law, but we're dealing with organized crime. The most organized crime on the planet, who have been successfully killing us off. Making the rest sick. Sterilizing the people, without any consent from anyone, and they have further plans to bring us down even faster through the coming food shortages, the creation of poverty like that article I read from one of their top think tanks.

Kyle: Yeah, my heart is saying, just to get people to use the thing in between their ears.

Alan: Yes, but they always want someone else to do it for them. You see? That's the problem with most people. What they really want is for someone to do it for them, while they continue to play themselves, and be happy. That's what most people really want. That's why they'll vote for people, they'll vote the next tyrant in. Time after time. Because they say the right things during election time. Because no one wants to take responsibility for themselves. And confront these organizations and say, no one gave you permission to even exist as an organization with powers over me. We've got to understand that. These are not, no public body voted to bring these foundations and all their thousands of NGOs into existence with power over the public. So what they are in effect, are a group, a massive group, of wealthy tyrants, who are taking power over, by repetition of their names in media, as though they're official, but they're not official at all. They have no government authority. And you have to put them all back in the box, and perhaps kick the box out to sea. Because they'll keep coming back otherwise. But through these foundations, through these NGOs, etc, they are literally dictating to the elected governments. That has to stop. And any laws that have been passed by these lobby groups on behalf of the foundations have to be torn up and burned. All of them.

Kyle: Yeah, they're doing no good.

Alan: Because we have the right. See, no one at the top was born from a special womb any more than we were. And they have no more right to dictate how we should live and what's to happen to us than we have to do about them. They truly believe they do have the right, and they're training the public that that is so. They're actually training them to believe it.

Kyle: Sick.

Alan: Yeah.

Kyle: Have you seen the videos of the census workers going around with the GPS unit?

Alan: No, I haven't seen it yet. No.

Kyle: They came by my house. And you know, not asking how many people live in the house, how long I've lived here, just punching in sort of little handheld computers, coordinates, and you know, the cage is just getting tighter and smaller.

Alan: Absolutely, it's a total information network, where a person will have no privacy, no right to their own thoughts or actions at all. The government wants to know everything you're doing, every moment of the day. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Here is that article, here, on the European Union pushing the post-human era, and is that what they're all voted in for, and who votes them in anyway? I don't know, it's a big, big secret. This article is from Tech Radar UK, and it says:

The European Parliament is set to debate issues surrounding smart drugs, cybernetic body enhancements, cosmetic surgery and more over the coming months to "establish an advisory committee on all aspects of human enhancement, the first committee of its kind.

Miah sees the contemporary obsession with cosmetic surgery part of what he calls "the accumulation of biocultural capital... the expectation is that such alterations will make us wealthier in some sense," or, of course, make us more attractive to those people we would like to go to bed with!

This is how they're selling the idea. This is a handout obviously, you see. This is a promotion for it. And then they go into implants, etc, etc, they're thinking about pushing. So parliaments, governments are going to push all of these various cyborg implants. And you know, as I say, if you read that article last night that I talked about, from the Transhumanist association, they say it's for World Peace, because you'll all be implanted with a brain chip. In other words, and controlled they said by a computer. The computers will be the new police. They will police your thoughts for wrong-think, and disable you so you can't have wrong-think. In other words, you won't have a mind of your own at all. That's what it's all about. And governments are promoting this, because it is the agenda, and they know, they know what their part in it is supposed to be. That's why the big boys put these politicians in there.

Now, we'll go to Joe from California, if he's still there. Is Jo there?

Jo: Hi?

Alan: Hello.

Jo: Oh, hi. You know I was just thinking about what you were saying, how we're in this predicament, and it's true, if it's not affecting a person right away, if they have a job, and everything is okay, they don't want to hear it.

Alan: Yes, I know.

Jo: Because there is the 'I've got mine' attitude. And my mother once told me, she says, she would always say, I don't have to worry about it. I'll be dead and gone. But I have a different attitude. I can't stand the thought of my grandchildren going through this. And I don't think like she does. But you were mentioning that we know what we have to do, but we can't mention it. I think what you're referring to, is we're going to have to rise up and put a stop to them, even if we have to do it physically, is that correct?

Alan: Well, I'll put it this way: The think tanks have envisaged this happening. They know what they're bringing on, which is poverty, starvation, and so on, over thirty years they claim. And they also know that the people will riot, so they've been preparing heavily, mightily in fact, to take care of these riots. As I say, I cannot possibly see any possibility of negotiating these characters out of their long held agendas, and their very firm beliefs that they're right. There is no negotiations here.

Jo: Now exactly, because they think they have the whole military on their side, they have bigger guns, more money, so why shouldn't they go for broke, and then there's another thing. They have to do that, because if they don't, and we have any power, which we really do, they're afraid when we find out all they've done, what we're going to do to them.

Alan: Yes, and you better believe it, one of them actually said, I think it was Bush Sr, if the public knew what we've been up to, they'd be chasing us down the street with rope. What choice would you have? What choice would you have, if you find out the proof they've been murdering you, intergenerationally?

Jo: And all the people who have gone before us. That's right, so they have no choice. They have to go forward, so we just have to face up to it.

Alan: That's right. Thanks for calling. That's the end of this show, and the music is playing so from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"QUOTES FROM THE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNITY" (peopleforwesternheritage.com).

"INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. EW-Pa 128" [Nazi Plans for Post-WWII Agenda] 7 November 1944.

"Swine Flu May Be Human Error; WHO Investigates Claim" by Jason Gale and Simeon Bennett (bloomberg.com) - May 13, 2009.

"Scientist arrested for smuggling vials used in Ebola research into US" (breitbart.com) - May 13, 2009.

"EU tests brain scanning to catch terrorists" (techradar.com) - May 11, 2009.

"EU advises on posthuman cyborg future" (techradar.com) - May 1, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 14th, 2009 (#320)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 14th, 2009:
Don't Delay, Sign Up to Obey (It's Free):
"How to be Obeyed, it's All Problematic,
Elite Usher in New Order, Post-Democratic,
That's the Term They Now Use, with Force and Compliance,
One System Worldwide, the Elite Corporate Alliance,
Method to be Brutal, Technique Derived from Pavlov,
Coming Through These Shocking Times, We'll be Like a Sad Dog,
Neuroscience to Brainwash Children, All-One Groupthink Sessions,
Taught by Pervert Experts, All is Normal in These Lessons,
Most will Never Breed and Sustain the Population,
Entertained, Sterile, in Ignorance, Living for Duration,
People can be Trained to Believe Anything, History will Oft Show,
Quote by Bertie Russell and Others In the Know"
© Alan Watt May 14th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 14th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 14th of May, 2009. There's always newcomers coming into the show, so I'd advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and listen to your choice of topics, and talks that I've given over the years, where I try to give you shortcuts to the big picture of the system in which you live. And I try to show you from the writings of big players themselves how they planned the future. This is now the future, we're here. We've arrived at it. And they've already planned the next hundred years. This is the Century of Change, as they call it, and they plan to reorganize all of society, restructure it all, according to economic means, in other words. Your value to the system, etc, and it's an ongoing process. This is the Never Ending Story, because man is the clay, they're the potters, and they keep reshaping us, and now they're into DNA and all the rest of it, and they truly do have their ideas out there in the general mainstream. And they're not simply guessing at where they're going, they're planning it, and making it happen. They implement that which they initially plan. They make sure it's always implemented. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print up, written in the various languages of Europe, and, as always I can tell people who listen to this show, there's thousands of people out there, you can help keep me going by

using paypal for contributions, for donations, or for purchasing the books on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the discs, etc. That does keep me going, and it is expensive. And I'll tell you too, those people who are doing, and saying the right things, the right things, going a bit further than the rest, are under cyber warfare attack. Because computers do crash all the time. That isn't normal, and I have all the articles from the mainstream papers, where they say they're actually doing it, and I've got articles in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com to prove it as well. They're actually doing it. If you're just talking about the usual stuff, and getting back to what you think is normal, or some previous time when things seemed to be happier, which is generally in your imagination, they'll leave you alone. But if you're actually telling people what's really happening, as it happens, and what's coming along the pike, you will be attacked by them. That's why they were set up. You can also send personal checks from the U.S. or Canada to this address if you don't listen to this show on the computer, where you get discs burned and passed around. You can write to me [listed above].

And we are really, really, so far into this New World Order agenda, something that's been repeated to the public many times, but never explained. It's never explained by the press because they know not to explain it to you, they're all part of it. They all belong to the CFR, the big Fabian globalist society that's helped bring it into being. In fact many of the journalists for Canada and the States helped work on the plans for the integration of the Americas, that came out on National Television in Canada, when the ex-vice prime minister, the assistant prime minister, came out on behalf of the Council on Foreign Relations and proudly stated that he and his cohorts had drafted up the very treaties that the president of the U.S. and the prime minister of Canada and Mexico were signing in 2005. And they drafted up all the other ones that go down to 2010, when it's complete amalgamation. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Someone asked me the other day if I thought the people were waking up, and what they really tell me is that people around them are getting edgy. Well, that's not waking up. You see, the difference between waking up to reality, it takes a bit of study too, to find out what's going on. The difference between that and reacting, reacting to the media, and the media is keeping people in a constant state of crisis, one crisis after another, most of them bogus. And they also know they're losing jobs, they're losing homes, they know that the economy is pretty well sunk, and they know that no one at the top is telling them it's going to get any better. That's not waking up, that's reacting to what's happening around them. They have no idea really, what's really going on. None at all. And that's why it's so important to go into the histories of the Big Organizations, going back at least into the 1800s that manifested themselves then, openly as foundations, philanthropic foundations. Backed and funded actually, and set up on behalf of international bankers and the big industrialists to create an alternative to democracy. On the one hand you have democracy as you think it is, where you're supplied with people to vote for. And they're all vetted of course by the right people, always, before you even hear their names. And then there is the other, the parallel government that they talked about at the Club of Rome, and Margaret Thatcher talked about. The real government, the one that can get the jobs done without people squabbling from different parties and different sides and so on. That's the real government, and they take their marching orders from the big foundations, who set up the groundwork for the integration of a planetary system. Not a happy land where we'll all be chocolate color people by the score as the old song went, but rather a society where you'll have societal planning, as opposed to just family planning. There will be no families left anyway, so you'll have societal planning, where you will be selected or refused for breeding purposes. And that's only one step of it. They already have that planned up until about 2050, and after that there's going to clone what they want. They have the technology to do it. Better servants.

We are the unfortunate generation that happen to be alive at the moment when we're going through the Big Change, as Mr. Rockefeller said, at the World Bank meeting. He said, you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs, then he said, this generation will be the cannon fodder for the agenda. So tough cheese to us all apparently. And that's why the governments on cue, all together, at the same time, came out on 2001 to kick off the century. Remember, it really starts in 2001. And 9/11 was the planned event, and they all went into action with a pre-planned program, which had to have taken years of networking between countries and officials and bureaucrats to get on the board and ready to go like that. It was already set up. It was the must-be happening to put it all into effect, because the public must always, they'll accept any kind of tyranny, as long as there's a small piece of plausibility in the story you're given for your rights being taken away from you. Very simple, I've got quote after quote from guys in the past, who said the same thing. Eugenicists of course set up the big foundations, they all were on board with eugenics. The same

foundations funded the Soviet system and the Nazi system. The same foundations and their owners were part of the I.G. Farben group for Nazi Germany, that created the war machine, there would be no war machine if it hadn't been for I.G. Farben and the Western banks that they all owned. Eugenics is at the top of the tree, because the ones at the top truly believe that people evolve down through the ages, evolution rules, and they are at the top of the evolutionary tree, and everyone else is simply left over and obsolete from a previous age, doing things the old-fashioned ways, and that has to come to a stop they tell us.

That's why you hear about global sustainability and food sustainability, and all the other sustainabilities that they dreamed up at the top. It's all propaganda to make sure that you feel guilty about breathing and being alive. And you'll be a better slave, because you truly will be brainwashed into thinking I better cough up to get rid of all these carbon footprints, that are all over the place. That's what it's all about. And the Club of Rome again, the big think tank that sits and dreams up scams for the future, admitted that in their own book, The First Global Revolution, that they dreamed up the idea after looking at all kinds of ways to unite the planet in a common war against something, that's the only time we come together, and sacrifice, would be if man was at war with the planet, therefore man was the enemy, they said Global Warming and man the enemy, that would fit the bill, in their own book. That was then passed on to all the other institutions and magazines, TV documentaries, etc, to get it across the people, until we start parroting the same nonsense. Very simple technique. And they've come out in the open so brazenly now, so many of them, right after that population conference by the Optimum Population Trust, they call it, they have branches all over the planet. Again, it's a foundation funded by the other big foundations, as most of them are. They're all funded by about five main foundations, but they have a thousand of them out there that are fronts, for every aspect of society. And the Optimum Population Trust just did an article there, I think on the BBC, I don't know if it's available here yet, with their new hero, David Attenborough being the spokesmen for the need to bring down drastically the number of you know, useless eaters, those at the bottom that simply can't pay their way, then shouldn't be here. And plus there's a plethora of articles appearing at the same time, not by chance, they do these things in a coordinated fashion, because we have to see something, or hear something eight times according to the marketers, before it sinks into our heads. And we start to parrot it too. Therefore you have the same bunch of articles coming out across, all over, from different people.

Middle-class children have better genes, says former schools chief... and we just have to accept it

Mail Online on 13th May 2009

Middle-class children are more likely to be clever than those from poorer families because they have 'better genes', former Ofsted chief Chris Woodhead said yesterday.
The comments caused an immediate storm, with critics calling them insulting and 'crazy'.

However, Mr Woodhead won support in some quarters - including the backing of an evolutionary psychologist, (Alan: Evolutionary psychologist. I guess he spent time with apes first, his cousins.) said research had shown there was a link between class and average IQ.

He suggested that grammar school pupils (A: That's the ones in Britain that are private schools) more likely to be middle-class because 'the genes are likely to be better if your parents are teachers, academics, lawyers, whatever, and the nurture is likely to be better'. (A: Well, one thing's for true. There will be less stress there, because there's more money in the home. The worst cause for stress in the home is lack of money, as they well know of course. But here's this eugenicist, who's in charge of schools for Britain, coming out with his own opinion, which isn't his at all. He'll belong to one of these big groups like the Optimum Population Trust.)

In an interview with the Guardian, he argued that Labour had betrayed a generation by refusing to accept that some children were not suited to formal secondary education.

The Government had tried to make education 'accessible' rather than ' rigorous', he said.
Ministers should accept that some youngsters are simply born 'not very bright' and allow them to pursue practical training instead of forcing them into the classroom.

'I've taught, and I can still remember trying to interest children who had no interest whatsoever in English,'

he said. 'They didn't want to be in the classroom.

'If I'm honest I didn't want them to be there either - because they were disruptive to children who did want to learn. What was the point?'

But political scientist Alan Ryan, who is the warden of New College, Oxford, criticised Mr Woodhead's views on genes as 'garbage'.

'All the evidence is that initial genetic endowment is pretty much random across social classes, and everything depends on a nurturing environment,' he said. (A: And that's a fact. As I say, if you have poverty, you're not going to have a happy home, at all. And the children will be upset by arguing over money, and all the rest of it. Common sense.)

'The idea that you look for some genetic underpinning to go with it seems crazy.'

The Department for Children, Schools and Families also rejected Mr Woodhead's arguments. 'We do not accept the inevitability of pupils' socio-economic backgrounds shaping their attainment and their futures,' a spokesman said. (A: Well, I'd disagree with that. I think whatever class you're born in absolutely shapes your future. It's who you know in this system, always was. Always was.)

However, there was support from Dr Bruce Charlton, an expert in evolutionary psychiatry (A: Did you know there was evolutionary psychiatry? A new one eh, evolutionary psychiatry.) Newcastle University.

'Chris Woodhead is basically correct, and there's nothing new about it,' he said.
Dr Charlton insisted that intelligence was 'mostly inherited', adding that family background and education 'probably makes a small difference but nothing like as much as people think'.

So, everything is coming out in the open now with the elitists you see. There's nothing much hidden. Why should there be? Because, you see, they know their bosses are in charge now, and on a roll. That's what the whole New World Order is about. Bertrand Russell, H.G. Wells, all the people who were pushing the stuff for the League of Nations to be set up, then the United Nations to be set up, were all eugenicists. Mightily so. Mightily so.

Here's an article here, from the UK Column, very interesting. It's a British newspaper someone sent me. It says:

Welcome to Gordon Brown's New World Order

(A: And after all, that's the term that Brown used at the big money summit. The New World Order. It says:)

The New World Order financial beast is emerging. As anti-British Fabian MPs destroy Britain from within, we're faced with a new Battle for Britain.

And it's an interesting article because now they're talking about asking the troops to fire on British people in the streets. Back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from the UK Column, from a newspaper, May 2009 edition, and you'll find them also at their website, thebcgroup.org.uk. And the reason I'm reading this is because Britain, you see was the prototype for the setting up of a world empire. That's in the charter at the United Nations, that's what they said they'd copy. And I've gone into the histories of the Cecil Rhodes foundation, that joined with Milner and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and that was their intention. But they also wanted to bring the United States into it, and that's why with the total amalgamation of the Americas going on, we've now then also to amalgamate with Europe. The European Union. And the prime minister of Canada has advocated that. Nothing happens by chance. So this is the big Fabian World system, where the eugenicists and those who know how we should live, will be ruling our lives for us. They already are, actually, it's just it's not completely out in the open to everyone at the same time at once, but certain families are getting hit here and there with their children getting snatched

from them and all the rest of it, by authorities. They found out. These are the same boys remember, for this New World Order that want one child per family, at least for a few years, until they go into permission only before you can even have one. It says here:

The New World Order financial beast is emerging. As anti-British Fabian MPs destroy Britain from within,

(A: Which was the plan. They said they'd infiltrate everything from within. They call it lawful takeover of government, because they did it through wiling themselves in and having masses of money to push their candidates in, through various guises, through different parties, and names and so on, just to get into power. It's been achieved worldwide. Worldwide. So when I talk about Britain, it's coming everywhere else very quickly, because Britain is the prototype everyone else must copy. It says here that:)

(A: Members of parliament) MPs think they can do as they please - lie, cheat, steal, engage in corruption, snatch our children, deny justice, bail out fraudulent bankers, buy pornographic films with public money, (A: That's Jacqui Smith of course, head of Homeland Security) and even have sex with their 'molls' in Parliament. (A: In Parliament.) Now they want a £40,000 per year pay rise, and are asking British 'squaddies' (A: Squaddies are the troops, the private soldiers. Are asking British troops) if they will shoot at British people in British streets.

Accident? Certainly not. This is a common purpose elite now working to destroy Britain and replace it with the 'Post Democratic Society'.

(A: That's the term that's been used by the Fabian Society, the Club of Rome, and all the rest of it. Remember, the Club of Rome said, they did not favor democracy, it was too cumbersome, too many conflicting parties, there would never be peace with them. So they talk about the Post Democratic Society, where you're ruled, plain and simple, by government authorities. It says:)

From CCTV cameras on the streets and in pubs, to fingerprinting of children, and government permission to travel abroad, (A: Yep, you need permission now to get out the country.) the evidence is growing that our criminal political elite in Westminster is herding us into a vicious police state. The fact that Brown has recently authorised 50,000 officials to spy on friends, families, and young children are programmed to spy on their parents, should send a shudder down the spine of every decent man and woman in Britain.

This is the creation of the British equivalent of the East German Stasi. These are the people who will be duped into creating Brown's new dictatorship ... his so called New World Order. Where is it heading? Chaos and violence on the streets, and then a massive clamp down to lock us into the post democratic state. (A: That's exactly how it's been planned.)

Even sources within the military are now blowing the whistle on government questionnaires asking troops if they will be prepared to fire on their own people on the streets of Britain. Bolshevik Russia or Nazi Germany, it matters not - the same tactics of revolutionary 'CHANGE' are being used. Destroy the country's institutions, create chaos and ferment violence on the streets. Then the state clampdown.

And that's obviously what's going to happen because that's what the military's own think tanks have said is going to happen. Ongoing riots for 30 years. Quite something, eh. And most people are oblivious to what's even going on. They're reacting, but they're oblivious to what's going on and why it's going on. And it's interesting too, in this paper here, because, I mentioned how the elite, you see, the elite establishment of Britain, and every country has got an establishment. Very old families, very wealthy, they tell politicians what to do. And they're obeyed immediately. In Britain they're often related to royalty. There are thousands of them, related to royalty and the aristocracy. I went through a few days ago, about the Kray Brothers and the British lords that were involved in a pedophile homosexual ring. And how the British Home Office, in charge of all British laws and security were told to back off. Not by Parliament, but by the establishment. The ones who really rule the country. And the Home Office did back off. And they whited out all the names of the living peers or lords that are still involved in these scams and sexual perversions. And this article in this paper ties right in with that. So, I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, studying history is quite something,

because you go down through the people who are called "great" down through history, like Alexander the Great, the man who slaughtered his way across through Egypt and Babylon and all the way apparently to the outskirts of India. And you find out he was a true perverted character, who got off on slaughtering people. And he was into lots of kinds of sexual deviations etc. But you understand, that's the way of the power mongers, because it's a sado-masochist world that they live in, of domination. They get off on this. And if they weren't doing that, they'd be raping someone at the lower end of the scale, and maybe getting caught at it. But if you're born into these powerful families, regardless of the era, and times gone by, or the present, you're protected. Because those at the top, especially aristocracy, will close ranks to protect their own, regardless of what they've done. That's always been the case. That's what Britain did when the lords involved, say in the Kray cover up, were threatened really by having it all exposed in the press. Especially the other lords, who didn't have their names so far mentioned in the press. They've classified those names for another fifty years so we don't know. Even though they know they're guilty of what they did. And it's the same in every country. The deviants all down through history live in a sado-masochist world of power, power, power. We can't imagine that, having that need for power and domination over others. We can't even go near the psychopathic mindset of them. Those are the same types explained in the book Ponerology that I've read on the air, about the psychopathic mind, that always go into politics and claw their way up. They have no conscience. They lust for power and what it brings them. And once they're in power they flaunt it by doing the sort of thing that this article, this British article mentions, the U.K. Column. On page 6 of May's edition, it says:

It is a fact that the Labour government suppressed the release of the police Operation Ore list which was known to have identified paedophiles within the Government, Judiciary, Police, Clergy, Civil Service and Private Sector. It must be of great concern to the UK public that senior members of the Labour Cabinet are now shown by the Daily Telegraph in their article dated 9 March 2009, to have been linked to an organisation promoting a relaxation in the laws governing child pornography.

(A: Politicians want to do away with the laws on pedophilia. It's called, they now call it intergenerational sex. Now it doesn't surprise me, because I understand the types who claw their way up into power. They've always been that way. And I mentioned too, in 2001, before 9/11 went off, they had an international meeting of censors organizations from every country. We thought the censors committees were there to make sure that nothing too out there got on television or radio to shock the public. How wrong we were, because we live in doublespeak. The job of the censors is to keep their pulse on the people to see if they're ready to get pushed, for the next envelope getting pushed. That's their job. And they said, after that meeting, they'd won the rights to push homosexuals on TV and radio by the organized blitzes that they had, but then two professors stood up, one in Canada, and one in the States, and read identical articles, stating that the next war would be for beastiality. The right for beastiality and intergenerational sex. And here it comes. It's being pushed by politicians at the top. It says:)

Researchers for the UK Column are also finding worrying evidence linking ‘therapy’ and (A: Listen to this) “child caressing” within the confines of Labour’s new Academy Schools. For ‘therapy’ we assume Neuro Linguistic Programming NLP, which is nu-speak for hypnotherapy. For ‘caressing’, we mean “Project Caressing”. (A: They actually have a Project Caressing) See articles page 13 & 16. Should children be subjected to hypnosis and ‘caressing’ by adults, New Labour will have started to install a frightening possibility in the nation’s schools. (A: They want to do this in schools to the children, by the way. They say it will calm them down. They bring in these specially trained, supposedly, caressers. It says here.) In the background, other European Union countries, with Germany at the forefront, have already started calling for pedophilia to be made lawful. Could it be that, alongside the vicious promotion of the ‘benefits’ of homosexuality to young children, hidden hands in Westminster are also working to make paedophilia acceptable in the UK.
(A: Well, you're spot on because that is the agenda. That is the agenda. Everything that was considered normal has to be destroyed under the Fabian charter. Everything that was, to bring in the new, the new world, everything that was must be destroyed. The first thing was a massive attack on family units. The second was the total obliteration of all religions, who claimed that they had a right, the right, the truth, of a deity or whatever. The truth. If you said, well everyone's got different versions of the same truth, you're okay. But if you claim to have special truth, they were your enemy and you would be flattened. And that has happened too. This is warfare, you understand. Planned, deliberate, ongoing warfare. And this article too, it goes on and on, and on. About pedophile information exchange and so on, and all the politicians who

are pushing for it. And it says, it's interesting here, that one of the organizations that push it, and many of them, you'd never think were involved in it:)
Liberty nee NCCL, was originally started in 1934 by Ronald Kidd, who was angered by brutal police attacks on protesters. The organization later included such figures as E. M. Forster as its President, and Clement Attlee, Aneurin Bevan, Havelock Ellis, Aldous Huxley, (A: Aldous Huxley, hey, the man who liked to cut up people and study them and who said they'd bring in a New World Order through UNESCO), J. B. Priestley, Bertrand Russell, (A: Oh, no kidding.) and H. G. Wells among its vice-presidents.

Did you know they were actually pushing for new laws on sexuality and perhaps pedophilia as well. Well, look into the other articles about H.G. Wells for instance, to find he'd signed special contracts with his wives to make sure they wouldn't blow all the weird stuff and kinky stuff they had to do for him to keep happy. These are the kinds of people who get up into power, because it goes hand in glove with the psychopathic personality, and only those type go into politics. That's the reality of it. And everyone in the U.S. forgets about all their scandals as well, when Clinton was in. And tours of the White House and overnight sleeps by different stars, etc, they forget the Washington Times article, which I'll put up here on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show.
Thursday June 29, 1989
Homosexual prostitution inquiry ensnares VIPs with Reagan, Bush
'Call boys' took midnight tour of White House
A homosexual prostitution ring is under investigation by federal and District authorities and includes among its clients key officials of the Reagan and Bush administrations, military officers, congressional aides and US and foreign businessmen with close social ties to Washington's political elite, documents obtained by The Washington Times reveal.
One of the ring's high-profile clients was so well-connected, in fact, that he could arrange a middle-of-the-night tour of the White House for his friends on Sunday, July 3, of last year. Among the six persons on the extraordinary 1 a.m. tour were two male prostitutes.
Federal authorities, including the Secret Service, are investigating criminal aspects of the ring and have told male prostitutes and their homosexual clients that a grand jury will deliberate over the evidence throughout the summer, The Times learned.

And it was a well organized ring. And I bet you it wasn't the first time it was there either. These are, this is the reality of those who seek power, and how they flaunt it. And how they laugh, and laugh, and laugh at what they see as the inferiors. Remember a sado-masochist will worship the person above them who has more power then them. And they will utterly despise all those down beneath them, as being submissive. That's the nature of the beast, simple as that. Yeah, they're going after your children all right. That was the next barrier they said at that censors meeting. The censor boards are owned by the government, and they all said that. That was their next milestone, beastiality and intergenerational sex. They said it was all right if the child wasn't hurt. They said the same thing about the animal, by the way. It was alright if the animal wasn't hurt in the process. Do you know that there's squads of people from Europe and America going over to places like Norway where they actually breed animals to have sex with. Because it's legal there. Do any of you know the kind of world you're living in? These are your great and wonderful leaders.
Remember what Plato said, there's no such thing, at the end of his long dialogue through virtue land, he's talking about how to put on a facade to the public, who will fall for it. He said, eventually there's no such thing as virtue, there's only the appearance of virtue. And they give us the appearance of it, don't they, as they kiss babies at election time, and say all the right things that you expect them to say. But you watch them go, once they're in. You watch them go. And you'll never know who they really are, because there's not a bit about them from any magazine, interview or anything, that isn't pre-arranged, it's public relations, you'll never know who they really are, these particular people. Power has always been corrupt at the top. It's the nature of the beast. Getting just rich isn't enough for these people. They want power. They want people to kowtow to them and bow to them, because they're technically the sadists. Sadists.
I talked before about how we've been under warfare by so many different, from so many different directions, our whole lives long. I've run through The Disappearing Male, with the sperm count plummeting, and there's no crisis about it. Why not? Because it's planned that way. If it was outside their plan, it would be a crisis. They like to be in charge of what's going on, believe you me. And the bisphenols in the plastics were added to can liners, they even use bisphenols and xenoestrogens, to flush out baby bottles, supposedly to sterilize them, and left a good quantity there just for the babies to soak up. They also put it in women's cosmetics as well, knowing what the effect would be on the fetus of the male child, between 8 weeks and 12

weeks. We see the effects today, they're quite evident. Even on the skeletal system of the male, that alone. But that's not good enough, because the plastic industries are hitting back you see. What are they doing? Well, they're taking things that people will suck on that are plastic, through habit or whatever, and adding flavors to them. Just to make sure you have a good flavor with your xenoestrogen. This is from PlasticsToday.com

Plastic applications requiring custom taste and scent enhancements can look to a new alliance between compounder A. Schulman Inc. (Akron, OH) and Add the Flavor LLC (New York), which hopes to commercialize its Polyflav product as a masterbatch or additive. Chuck Hampton, A. Schulman's North American masterbatch business manager, sees a variety of end markets for the technology, telling PlasticsToday, "We envision applications in virtually any plastic part that may come in contact with the mouth. Items such as mouthguards, toothbrushes, flossing devices, waterbottle spouts, etc. have been discussed." A. Schulman will add them to its Polybatch line of specialty additive masterbatches.

Polyflav comes in two series, S and O, with both reported to provide long-lasting flavor. (A: Isn't that wonderful.) "S" offers a "strong" scent with a "subtle" taste, according to A. Schulman, while the "O" or "Optimized" series provides both strong scent and taste. (A: I tell you the children will love this stuff, won't they.)

Hampton said the materials are FDA recognized, (A: Well, of course, because the FDA is all part of this big agenda. Have been from the beginning.) several customers are in sampling and scale-up.

So there you are, not cutting back on plastics, nope. They're going to give them flavors, so you'll enjoy sucking on them all the more. Quite something, eh. Quite something. Ahh, it really does make you wonder. It really does make you wonder, if people really know what's really going on.

Brzezinski! Brzezinski's been such a busy technocrat his whole life in geopolitics. Helping start up wars, he was the first guy in to stir up those in Afghanistan, to get the Soviets to invade them and bog them down in their Vietnam war. That was his idea. He admitted that on an interview on television. He didn't care about thousands getting killed and slaughtered. That wasn't relevant. Psychopath you see. He says here in his book, Between Two Ages, remember he was a former National Security Advisor, Zbigniew Brzezinski, he says:

"Technology will make available, to the leaders of major nations, (A: In 1970 this book was written) techniques for conducting secret warfare, of which only a bare minimum of the security forces need be appraised... Techniques of weather modification could be employed to produce prolonged periods of drought or storm. "

And that's what they did. They did that you see, during the 80s and 90s, and put most of the farmers in Canada and the West and the breadbasket of the U.S. out of business. Then in came the Big Agro Businesses, and lo and behold, they had nice weather. Wonderful isn't it. Zbigniew Brzezinski is also the former National Security Advisor and cofounder of the Tri-Lateral Commission with David Rockefeller serving as the director from 1973-1976. Here's what he said from his book, Between Two Ages, page 57. He's talking about a system they're going to bring in.

a system that would seriously impair the brain performance of very large populations in selected regions over an extended period.... In addition... future developments may well include automated or manned space warships, deep-sea installations, chemical and biological weapons, death rays, and still other forms of warfare--even the weather may be tampered with.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just finishing off with some quotes from some of the big players, those who did crave power, and did get it. The technocrats, those with the real power, as Professor Carroll Quigley said, the real power behind the scenes. They're not answerable to the public, and they work for the parallel government, getting things done. Getting things done, they never retire. And this is from Brzezinski's book, Between Two Ages, written in 1970. 1970. He said here:

In addition it may be possible and tempting to exploit for strategic political purposes, the fruits of research on the brain, and on human behavior. (A: He says:) J. F. MacDonald, a geophysicist specializing in problems of warfare, has written that timed artificially excited electronic strokes could lead to a pattern of oscillations that produce relatively high power levels over certain regions of the earth.... In this way, one could develop a system that would seriously impair the brain performance of very large populations in selected regions over an extended period.... No matter how deeply disturbing the thought of using the environment to manipulate behavior for national advantages to some, the technology permitting such use will very probably develop within the next few decades."

Well, you see, when he wrote that, it was already under development. And today, it's working. It's being used. It is being used. He also said, in a footnote on page 57

"...techniques for conducting secret warfare...As one specialist noted, 'By the year 2018, technology will make available to the leaders of the major nations, a variety of techniques for conducting secret warfare, of which only a bare minimum of the security forces need be appraised. One nation may attack a competitor covertly by bacteriological means, thoroughly weakening the population (though with a minimum of fatalities) before taking over with its own armed forces. Alternatively, techniques of weather modification could be employed to produce prolonged periods of drought or storm.

So these characters really have been going on it forever. Here's what else Brzezinski says,

“The technetronic era involves the gradual appearance of a more controlled society. (A: Well, that's your cameras, that's the towers going up, that pulse your brains, and all the rest of it. It says:) Such a society would be dominated by an elite, unrestrained by traditional values. (A: In other words, nothing to do with democracy. This is post-democracy. That's what you're in, right now.) Soon it will be possible to assert almost continuous surveillance over every citizen and maintain up-to-date complete files containing even the most personal information about the citizen. These files will be subject to instantaneous retrieval by the authorities.”

The authorities. Quite something, eh? Quite something. You know when Brzezinski was asked about, because he did stir up the whole Afghan, he helped create the whole mess in Afghanistan, to create a Vietnam for the Soviets to come into and get bogged down in. And when he was asked if he thought it was worth it, or felt guilty, about having done so, he denied it. He said, no, regret what? That secret operation was an excellent idea, it drew them in, it trapped them. He says, you want me to regret it? The day that the Soviets officially crossed the borders, he says, so what?, he says, if it stirred up and caused a few Muslims to be killed. So what? he says. So what? That's the monsters who are running this world, and we're the next Muslims, believe you me, when they're finished over there. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Middle-class children have better genes, says former schools chief... and we just have to accept it" by Laura Clark (dailymail.co.uk) - May 13, 2009.

"Welcome to Gordon Brown's New World Order" [PDF File] UK Column - May 2009.

"Homosexual prostitution inquiry ensnares VIPs with Reagan, Bush" The Washington Times (at voxfux.com) - June 29, 1989.

"Additives bring tastes, aromas to plastics" by Tony Deligio (plasticstoday.com) - April 10, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 15th, 2009 (#321)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 15th, 2009:
Be Prepared -- Make People Scared:
"Now We're All Familiarized
With a Police Who've been Militarized,
They're Moving On, Flawless, Without Error,
Militarizing Children for a War on Terror,
Baden-Powell Would be Proud, Loved Uniforms and Order,
His Scouts to Unify World in a Time of No Border,
These Empty Mini-Stasi Already Love Big Brother,
Will Turn In Parents, Neighbours, Loyal to No Other,
From Cartoon Heroes to Real Guns, Children All the Same,
Betwixt Fantasy and Reality, Life is Still a Game,
Pentagon's Behind it, Preparing Long-Term Strategy,
When Created Shortages Hit, Beginnings of Tragedy,
Predicted Thirty Years of Rioting, Starting in Due Time,
Enter the Brainwashed Young Thugs to Keep People in Line"
© Alan Watt May 15th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 15th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 15th of May, 2009. Newcomers look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can find hundreds of talks I've given in the past, where I try to show you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture of this system that runs the world, how it operates, and where it's taking you. You can also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, and print up, and they're written in the various languages of Europe. For those who haven't got my books yet, you can get them at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's discs for sale as well there. And there's a paypal donate button, on the site, for those who want to keep me on the shows. I don't ask for payment from the shows that I go on, any of them. And I've never received payment from any of them. And I don't get paid by the advertisers. The advertisers deal directly with the station, and that pays for the show broadcast, that pays for the engineers, etc, that it takes to run the show, and all their equipment, and so on. For those who want to donate to me, you can also, as I say, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and find out how to do it there, or send personal check within Canada and the U.S. to [listed above].

We're going through the greatest changes as Mr Rockefeller said, a long, long time ago, that have really hit the planet since the time of the Agricultural Revolution being over and the Industrial Revolution coming in, and millions of people were being flushed off the rural areas, into the cities to run the factories. Today it's a global effort. A long-term plan has almost been fulfilled, it really is fulfilled, it's here. And all we have is the transition phase to go through, which is going to be chaos in itself, as whole societies go through upheaval, massive upheaval. As people try to move around countries, or out of countries to other countries, and keep ahead of the game, as we go through the financial ups and downs, and machinations of those that run the money system, worldwide, Jacques Attali talked about that in his book, Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order. He printed that book in 1990, and he was one of the architects for the European Union, along with the other Nazis. And he certainly was in the know, and at present he's working in the United Nations, the big front that they have. The big front group that's really run by the International Bankers, that's who funded them into existence. And he said the next boat people will be Americans, leaving their country, looking for work abroad. And what kind of world are they going to try to find work in, because, Attali himself said, what all the others had said, that a part in creating this New World Order, something planned for centuries in fact, they said basically that countries or corporations really will be the only ones eventually who can get people moved out of their existing countries. In other words, you'll need to be employed or be wanted for employment by a big corporate body, in order to leave your country. The creme de le creme he said, the rest will be left behind. I'll be back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just finishing from the last break on Jacques Attali, when he said that big corporations in other countries will be able to pick the creme de le creme, the best at their particular job, the best in academia, and have them brought in to work for them. The rest will be left to squander, in their own countries. And that's been happening for years now, with the European Union, where, if you're in Britain or France, you can apply to other countries' corporations, and they have newspapers there that are nothing but jobs and job ads for the creme de la creme as they say. The rest are pretty well stuck where they are. That's the nice new world that's coming in, the brave new world that George Orwell talked about, and he did a fantastic portrayal of this system in his book Nineteen Eighty-Four. He wanted the book to be called The Last Man. What he meant, was the last sentient, thinking man. Everyone else was totally brainwashed. But his publisher wanted him to change the title, so the publisher picked 1948, which was the year it was published, and simply reversed 48 to 84. In that particular book, and I must say too, the Black and White version put out by a British Studio with John Hurt and Burton was the actor, did a fantastic portrayal of how the mind works. And how those who torture you, torture you, aren't happy just to have confessions from you, they want to give you a new reality. And it's not good enough that you tell them that they're only holding up three fingers instead of two, you've got to believe it. That's what they're told, you've got to believe it. You'll come to love Big Brother. Once you come to love Big Brother, at the Ministry of Love of course, that's where they torture you, then they kill you once they've completely won you over through torture and mind control.

Which takes me into tonight's topic, because, I always think of Bernays, and how the techniques are so well understand now by batteries of social scientists and neuro scientists, there are so many different names for them now, those who deal with the mind. Especially the mind of the masses, and how to sway them. It's a perfect art. Perfect. That's why people go and vote, every time, because politicians lie through their teeth, they are psychopaths, they don't blush. And I think Henderson and Gillespie were the first psychiatric bunch to do surveys on upper class psychopaths, back in the 70s. Hadn't been done before. They'd always studied the ones at the bottom, that see the thing in the window, smash the window, and steal it, because psychopaths have little tolerance of frustration. They like instant gratification. It had never occurred to them that any of them could survive in the upper classes, and lo and behold, their survey found that pretty well all the politicians that they surveyed were absolute psychopaths, with all the symptoms of it. It didn't matter what dirt came out, or skeletons fell out of the cupboard during election time, it just went off their back, like water from a duck's back. No blushing. They didn't run away to hide their faces, they just stood there and lied all the more. That's a psychopath for you.

We saw this with the Gulf War I and Gulf War II, where Rumsfeld and those guys went up and lied day after day about weapons of mass destruction. They lied and lied about not using torture, until it broke out they were using torture. Utter liars all, and yet the public never learn. They always think the new man, the new man they present to them is going to be any different. Number 1, he's a CFR member, so he was vetted and put there in the first place. So was his wife, CFR. He gave you all the usual lies, you see. And then he

reverses his decisions on them, once he's in, which is nothing new at all. And people are sometimes shocked and stunned, but they'll forget it, and they'll vote the next election as well, because they have no memory whatsoever. President Obama is restarting the Guantanamo prisons again, after he said he would close them all down. And this is from Times, Online, May 15th 2009.

President Obama to restart Guantanamo Bay military tribunals

He speaks out about credit card debt reform at a town hall style gathering at Rio Rancho High School, at Rio Rancho.

Barack Obama is set to reverse the first formal decision... (Alan: That's not his first reversal by the way. He's already reversed the ban on torture. So really it's at least his second, probably more we haven't heard of yet.) ...the first formal decision of his presidency today with the expected announcement that his Administration will restart Bush-era military tribunals for Guantanamo Bay detainees. (A: That means torture, by the way. Military tribunals.)

While still on the campaign trail, Mr Obama denounced the military commission system as "flawed". He suspended them within hours of his inauguration in January, pending a review of the alternatives, and promised to close the detention camp on Cuba.

His decision to restart the tribunals – albeit with must stronger legal safeguards for defendants (A: Ha, ha, ha.)– has prompted protests from human rights groups while showing how difficult it is for Mr Obama to break completely with the policies of his predecessor.

Well, why should he break, when he's got the same bosses to answer for? Do you think he makes the decisions? But what's interesting too, is as I say, that he's okayed the torture, and when he was running of course, he also said he was going to have a more open presidency to do with torture, and on yesterday news he came out and said, well, it would be bad for the nation, bad for the nation if all this new evidence, of all the tremendous torture that had been going on were made available to the public. You see that might add to those countries or give them more legitimacy, those countries that hate us, he said. In other words, they were going overboard, not just with the snapshots that you saw, this was common stuff all over the place, wherever the U.S. troops were. Massive torture and degradation, and no doubt, lots of killing as well. Because not all of these prisoners survived the ordeals. That's the real world we're living in. That's the real world.

And guess something, what too. You see, we're all being desensitized, and have been for donkey's years by all the movies that you just gorge up. I've seen some people come out of these rental places, with about ten movies for the weekend. Each one is downloading you with something, but they're all desensitizing you, as well. Until a feast fest of violence is normal, with blood and guts all over the place. There's been so many movies that came out over the years, where you see the heroes, generally working for the White House, having to shoot people in the leg or something to get them to talk, to save some bomb from going off. That's how they introduced the idea into you, into your mind. Now it's common fare as I say.

Children are brought up with this. Children are brought up right now, who will think it's normal to go through checkpoints, because they did it all at school. They'd been trained for their future. Nothing is happening by chance, nothing. Whatever happens today, was planned fifty, a hundred years ago. Because they must train us intergenerationally for the changes that each generation are expected to go through, because they're planned to go through.

Since 2001, the children have gone through school getting patted down, going through metal detector units, thinking terrorism is all normal. And they're also wanting to train those youngsters to fight terrorism, as well. Quite something, eh. Quite something. Do you see how they do it? Do you see how it's all done? Julian Huxley mentioned, and what a sweetheart he was, this weirdo, as all of his kin were by the way, but he set up UNESCO, for the United Nations to create a common culture for the children. He also says it would be good to bring something in, something akin to the Boy Scouts he says. He admired this militarization of young people in uniform across the world. Many of the big boys did, because you see, they're all part of the Fabian organization to bring in a world run by experts, and they knew they'd have backlashes from the

general public, who would not like their way of life being totally taken over and disrupted. And they wouldn't like being bossed around, so they had to make sure a tough generation would be in uniform for that era, to do all the kicking around. That's why they gave them video games for twenty years, and those guys go right up there into uniform. Who are the heroes in these young people's eyes? The ones who win, the winners are the heroes. Who are the winners? The winners wear the black gear, and have the guns, and the badges, and the shoulder patches. They work for Big Brother, the boss. They're a fraternity, a fraternity. That's what the creator of the Boy Scouts said they would be, a fraternity, bonded together.

Mr Baden-Powell, Lord Baden-Powell, who saw this rising army across the world, that would lead it into globalism, and where else does this originate but Great Britain of course. Baden-Powell went to Oxford, where all the guys from Oxford were being trained into this global world system that they had started to create, and that the U.S. was to take over and complete. Baden-Powell loved uniforms. He loved Mussolini, because Mussolini, being Italian, had a very good, fitted uniform, and he loved other fascists as well. And how does this tie in to the Boy Scouts of today? Well, it really does tie in, because I'll read an article about this, when I come back from these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how things are laid well in advance, well in advance, by those who are planning fifty-year plans, and one-hundred-year plans, and a hundred-and-fifty-year plans. You'll find those same plans within different organizations at the United Nations, that's how they set their plans out. That's how the Soviet system set out their agenda, five, ten, fifteen, twenty, fifty-year plans. The Fabian Society does the same thing, a hundred to a hundred and fifty years ahead. I read an article the other day where Newt Gingrich and others talked about their particular way of bringing a new type of democracy, a predictive type of democracy. In other words, the one they would make come in, although we're now living in a post-democratic era. That's been used all over in the big think tanks, at the moment. We're being governed by governance, this vague governance idea. Getting back to how they set up the Boy Scouts, and Baden-Powell, all these Prussian extracted people that live in Britain, all royalty, have great plans for the world, fantastic plans for the world. And he thought that a uniformed youth was wonderful to have, wonderful. This is even from wikipedia. This is not a lot, but I have other stuff on him too, in books, old books here. He was quite the sweetheart, again, this character. It says here, he thought Hitler was great, Adolf Hitler. Isn't it amazing that so many of the people that people today think are wonderful, because of the little bit of propaganda they get, not the rest. Like Margaret Sanger, the one who loved Adolf Hitler and his eugenics policies, who became the champion for the family planning association. She called children weeds. Weeds. And she's now a heroine to all these ultra feminists. Getting back to Powell, he loved Adolf Hitler. And it says here from his own diaries, it says:

"Lay up all day. Read Mein Kampf. (A: That was Hitler's book) A wonderful book, with good ideas on education, health, propaganda, organization etc.

He also admired Benito Mussolini, and some early Scouting badges had a swastika symbol on them.

Did you know that? The early ones had a swastika on them. Did you know that Mr Rockefeller's club, one of his clubs that he belongs to, the theosophical society, also has a swastika on them? So here's the guy who wanted everyone in uniform, and of course Julian Huxley and all the rest of them thought that was a swell idea. All the world's youth should be in uniform, because they're going to use the youth to change the world. They did that in China, during the Cultural Revolution, when they indoctrinated them further into the concepts of communism. And further than parents had gone, and they basically turned on their parents and killed a lot of them, because they were contaminated with the memories of another way of living, a pre-communistic way of living. Contaminated is the term they use. So here is an article from the New York Times. And it says here:

Scouts Train to Fight Terrorists, and More

(A: I like the "and more" part. And there is a bunch of these young children, with their flack gear on, and all this stuff you see the SWAT guys having, with their little practice guns or real ones, that they have there, or even pellet guns, who knows. But they look like the real thing, you see. And these are blank slates, these brains. They're blank slates, remember. People should look into the movie called, The Ogre, by Malchovich, John Malchovich. Excellent movie to see, to see how this is done. Well worth seeing. Back to this article

published, May 13th, 2009.)

IMPERIAL, Calif. — Ten minutes into arrant mayhem in this town near the Mexican border, (A: And this is a practice, right) and the gunman, a disgruntled Iraq war veteran,... (A: Isn't that interesting, they pick, I said they would do this, war veterans; they did that from the Vietnam War onwards.) ...a disgruntled Iraq war veteran, has already taken out two people, one slumped in his desk, the other covered in blood on the floor.

The responding officers — eight teenage boys and girls, the youngest 14 — face tripwire, a thin cloud of poisonous gas and loud shots — BAM! BAM! — fired from behind a flimsy wall. They move quickly, pellet guns drawn and masks affixed. (A: They all wear their face masks, just like the bandits do on television, that are the cops.)

“United States Border Patrol! Put your hands up!” screams one in a voice cracking with adolescent determination as the suspect is subdued.

It is all quite a step up from the square knot.

The Explorers program, a coeducational affiliate of the Boy Scouts of America that began 60 years ago, is training thousands of young people in skills used to confront terrorism, illegal immigration and escalating border violence — an intense ratcheting up of one of the group’s longtime missions (A: Did you know that?) to prepare youths for more traditional jobs as police officers and firefighters. (A: They're militarized, that's what it is. It says:)

“This is about being a true-blooded American guy and girl,” (A: I like even that part. The girls are just as bloodthirsty as the guys. We saw that in Guantanamo Bay. I'll be back with more after these messages.)

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, going through an article from the New York Times, where the Boy Scouts are being militarized, maybe for their real job. They've been on the simmer for an awful long time. But that's nothing, a hundred years almost is nothing for those that set up the world and where it's supposed to go. Where they want children to spy upon people, and play detective, and turn parents in and all the rest of it. All the other things we've seen applied by the same techniques, down through history. And this Rah-Rah article, and that's what it is. It's a handout, Rah-rah, cheer, cheer, article to throw you right off guard. Actually, it's almost like the sort of thing you'd read in the Reader's Digest. It's a handout promotion actually, P.R., a good P.R. for them. And it says:

“This is about being a true-blooded American guy and girl,” said A. J. Lowenthal, a sheriff’s deputy here in Imperial County, whose life clock, he says, is set around the Explorers events he helps run. “It fits right in with the honor and bravery of the Boy Scouts.”

The training, which leaders say is not intended to be applied outside the simulated Explorer setting, can involve chasing down illegal border crossers as well as more dangerous situations that include facing down terrorists and taking out “active shooters,” (A: Taking out is the expression they use. Taking them out. Don't kill them, they're just taking them out.) like those who bring gunfire and death to college campuses. (A: You know, all those ones who are specially picked by certain psychiatrists, brainwashed for a while, given certain drugs, and always end up killing themselves at the end. You know, the Manchurian Candidates.) In a simulation here of a raid on a marijuana field, several Explorers were instructed on how to quiet an obstreperous lookout.

“Put him on his face and put a knee in his back,” a Border Patrol agent explained. “I guarantee that he’ll shut up.” (A: This guy should be employed at Guantanamo, maybe he will be.)

One participant, Felix Arce, (A: That's a good name.), 16, said he liked “the discipline of the program,” which was something he said his life was lacking. (A: No kidding.) “I want to be a lawyer, and this teaches you about how crimes are committed,” he said. (A: Well, he won't understand he's on the side of those that commit them.)

Cathy Noriega, also 16, said she was attracted by the guns. (A: Oh, oh sweet.) The group uses compressed-

air guns — known as airsoft guns, which fire tiny plastic pellets — in the training exercises, and sometimes they shoot real guns on a closed range.

“I like shooting them,” Cathy said. “I like the sound they make. It gets me excited.” (A: There's another sadomasochist. They'll definitely get her over in Iraq, no doubt. She can pull around some naked prisoners.)

If there are critics of the content or purpose of the law enforcement training, they have not made themselves known to the Explorers’ national organization in Irving, Tex., or to the volunteers here on the ground, national officials and local leaders said. That said, the Explorers have faced problems over the years. There have been numerous cases over the last three decades in which police officers supervising Explorers have been charged, in civil and criminal cases, with sexually abusing them. (A: Well, you've got to get a bit of sexual abuse in when you're turning out little psychopaths that are going to end up in uniform, and go off to torture people. It's all part of it, you see.)

(A: And don't worry, because shortly, because the European Union and others, and Germany is leading the forefront, intergenerational sex is going to be okay, pedophilia will be fine.) Several years ago, two University of Nebraska criminal justice professors published a study that found at least a dozen cases of sexual abuse involving police officers over the last decade.

(A: No kidding, no kidding. You ever wonder about what kind of personality wants to become a police officer these days? That tells you all you need to know. Guys who like to push people around, likes to see the public squirm when they stare at them. They love the power. They love chasing the public. Because they're allowed to be predators on the public, on the motorways and highways. The public are their quarry, they think it's fun.)

Adult Explorer leaders are now required to take an online training program on sexual misconduct.

Many law enforcement officials, particularly those who work for the rapidly growing Border Patrol, part of the Homeland Security Department, have helped shape the program’s focus and see it as preparing the Explorers as potential employees. (A: Like school to work, eh. School to work, there you go. Oh, boy. These people have no idea who they are. Never mind what's right and wrong, or have any moral judgments on anything. Ideal recruits. No wisdom you see.) The Explorer posts are attached to various agencies, including the Federal Bureau of Investigation and local police and fire departments, that sponsor them much the way churches sponsor Boy Scout troops.

“Our end goal is to create more agents,” said April McKee, a senior Border Patrol agent and mentor at the session here.

(A: This has been going since 1998, it says, and it's run) by an affiliate of the Boy Scouts called Learning for Life, which offers 12 career-related programs, including those focused on aviation, medicine and the sciences.

But the more than 2,000 law enforcement posts across the country are the Explorers’ most popular, accounting for 35,000 of the group’s 145,000 members, said John Anthony, national director of Learning for Life.

Learning for Life, isn't that a sweet name for it. It's so Orwellian isn't it? They'll probably take you in to put the knee on the back, like the guy said there into the Ministry of Love, right out of George Orwell. And speaking about this too, this very topic, as I say, Obama, doing the usual politician's about-face, is re-opening the torture cells. And there's a very, very good video up there, I'm going to put the link on cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, for you to see, as with these other links at the end of the show. And this one here, is how they're militarizing the youth, and the Ghosts of Abu Ghraib. Excellent video that shows you what really happens there. It happens through them all by the way, it even goes into Guantanamo as well, shows you these guys getting carried out in stretchers. It shows the politicians lying their faces off, saying there was no torture involved, but that's nothing new. You still vote for them. And there's Brigadier Generals, talking about the fact that 85% of all inmates were just at the wrong place at the wrong time, and knew nothing about anything. But that didn't stop them from getting tortured. That's the wonderful America, that wonderful part of it, that Obama is saying they can't release to the general public all the other

information that's come out in the last little while.

Do you realize this is all been done to come home to you? Because, you see, everything that goes against the New World Order, and that will effect you when they move you out of your house, and that will come one day, and you will be the terrorist because you will not obey. All through their writings now, they have the word compliance, compliance, compliance, and non-compliance, and how to deal with the non-compliant. And guess who is going to be doing the forcing, or maybe the shooting of you? These same little gooks there I've just been reading about, in a couple of years, because the military said, there's going to be nothing but riots as they bring down the whole New World Order, round about your ears, and they see thirty years of rioting, worldwide, starting in about a year's time. And they're all prepared for it, because they planned this a long, long time ago. Now we'll go, there's Zee from New York there, are you there Zee, on the phones.

Zee: Hey, Alan can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Zee: Hey, how are you man?

Alan: Not bad.

Zee: Well, hang in there man. I was kind of reading and laughing at that article that you were just reading about, the kid soldiers, basically that are going to execute operations. And the image from that article just says it all, from a low angle looking up, and there's like a light behind them above their heads, you know. It's a great propaganda piece, I've got to agree with you, man.

Alan: Can you imagine if that was you on the floor looking up at these children, with their guns and stuff? Can you imagine trying to reason with them?

Zee: Yeah, exactly. They think they're in the right, and they're propagandized that way, and they'll just....But listen, I wanted to bring a question up to you if I can, kind of off subject. I was reading Science Wired, in Science, right, and they mentioned a new peer reviewed, at least a paper in Nature, called Synthesis of activated pyrimidine ribonucleotides in prebiotically plausible conditions. And it talks basically about how they created those ribonucleotides in lab, just by mixing random, well, lots of random chemicals. What did you think about that? Did you hear about that?

Alan: I've seen an article a while ago about the same thing.

Zee: Well, I just figure, I just recently noticed that, and it's interesting, because I just kind of always keep thinking about evolution and where we came from, you know. And this article seems to be, if it's correct, a great, or hard difficult shot for Darwin. I mean, this is sort of evidence of plausible evolution from nothing. What do you think of that?

Alan: Well, apparently it didn't create anything though.

Zee: It creates this, exactly, exactly. It didn't really create anything, he created you know these ribonucleotides, which are part of DNA, I guess.

Alan: Even Darwin had to admit himself, that with all the theories that his grandfather, you see it was all his grandfather that wrote it, and another guy, Wallace, the whole stuff on evolution, he said, if you threw away all the terminology, and the thousands and thousands of details on physiology and anatomy of these creatures in a room, he says you couldn't come out with a complete human being. He says, it's impossible. In other words, he said, it was still a miracle that anything lived at all, because you see everything is interdependent as it is already with the air with plants with the animals, insects, etc, all living at once. Everything needs the other, and therefore nothing really came first as such, because everything is dependent on everything else, just simply being there all at once, strangely enough.

Zee: Yeah, I find this article interesting, and it might come up again in the future, who knows. But you do a

great job, Alan thank you so much, I'll let you guys be. Thank you, bye.

Alan: Thanks for calling. They put the electric shocks above this mixture in a tank, and nothing really happened, so nothing came out of it. And we didn't even get a lizard or a reptile swimming about, or a fish or anything. But it's so wonderful, this whole theory, that really is a religion, a true religion. Rather than just say we don't know. We don't know, and just put it in the pigeon hole with a question mark, and let it be. But you see, there's so much riding to do with their eugenics program on this belief in evolution, that they can't let go of it. They'll never let go of it. Like any fanatical religion, they'll never let go of it, because their whole future, and what they plan to do with us, and categorize us – they've already done it by the way, if they have your DNA, according to superior, mediocre, inferior, and so on types – depends on this belief in evolution. Now we'll go to Steve in Indiana. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Alan, it's a pleasure.

Alan: Yes.

Steve: Earlier in the show, you made a statement about in China, which the children eventually began to murder their parents?

Alan: It was the Cultural Revolution. They did a few documentaries on it, they released them only recently of course, and you actually see the teenagers in the streets, hauling the older people through the streets, claiming they were still contaminated from the Old Way with memories of a previous capitalist way of life.

Steve: Well, I was wondering how long ago, like that was, because, from what I know, and what we have to go by the information that's put out there, they still have more then a billion people?

Alan: Yes, but we'll never be told how many they killed you know.

Steve: Right.

Alan: It was the same with the Soviet Union. I mean in the Soviet Union, I think the Soviet Union have admitted to 85 million people they executed and disposed of, although outside sources say it's more like 300 million people over the years.

Steve: Because I would think by now their population would be declining faster, because like you said, they're the test or the model country for everybody to follow. I thought they would be less in population than they are now, that we know of.

Alan: What they do have definitely is with this one child per family policy, they are rigorously enforcing it. And even the military, that military think tank for the US that came out after the British one, said that they expect at the present rate of decline in China, because there's such a big population, the real results will be seen in 2050, when they'll drop drastically. You see, if you only have one child, per family, so out of two parents comes one, so technically, you can half it in a generation if you want to and you stick to that policy. You can half the population rate, plus there's way more boys getting born than girls, and so they'll be wifeless as well. So they've got it all figured out how they're bringing the population down there, and now of course, I've read articles where they're dying of all kinds of things in the industrial areas, and hormonal problems, just like the West, all kinds of cancers, so they are starting to come down pretty quick.

Steve: Yeah, yeah. The other thing I have noticed for quite a long time, at least the past 25 years and it seems to be going into a higher gear now is a class warfare that we have down here in the States. Because a lot of people that I do talk to, you know, they're finally getting the chop with their employment, it's just, it's worse than cancer. And the attitude with people that have been somewhere for say 20, 30 years, they just don't care. They're so apathetic. And that goes exactly with what you say, and it all fits perfectly together. Getting the picture of the really big puzzle takes a lot of time and effort mentally to understand it, I've noticed.

Alan: Oh yeah, and don't forget, as I say, these guys are long-term planners, intergenerational strategists.

When you find that Lord Bertrand Russell said back in the 40s and 50s he said, what we shall have to create during this condition of changeover into the New World Order, is overwhelming government, heavy bureaucracy, to create a feeling of apathy amongst the people, because when they're apathetic, they allow themselves to be pushed around, basically.

Steve: Yeah, yeah. See, one example today, was I was listening to a guy who was laid off three or four months ago, and you know, he's unable to find employment, and on amateur radio he was talking to a couple of the retired people, and they're just, they're so apathetic. They're like, well, I hope everything turns around for you. And that's the only comment that they have. Nobody wants to help anybody.

Alan: They don't. They don't and all they're all kind of scared of hanging on to the jobs they have themselves. In fact they actually don't want competition.

Steve: Okay Alan, I'll let you go for now, thanks a lot.

Alan: Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and we've got time to fit Chris from Houston on the line. Are you there Chris?

Chris: Alan? How you doing? Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Chris: Oh hi, how you doing. A pleasure to speak with you finally. My father turned me on to you about two years ago, and so I've been listening to you since then. I'm currently a college student down here in Houston. Currently what I wanted to speak to you about was basically language. When I was about eleven years old my dad told me the whole allegory of the cave, and you know that was kind of like what spurred me in all my investigations from that point forward. My kind of question, comment, has been that I find more and more, I'd say the past five years or so, the more people that you speak with, in relation to how they speak back with you, you get more of the parroting has become a lot more prevalent now. You don't, you can't necessarily have, I guess you could say, a conversation anymore. There's no investigation that happens between two people. There's, I guess you could say, you can't ascertain truth between two people. It's almost as if that faculty has been taken away from us.

Alan: You're right. It's almost like everyone's acting towards everyone else on a very superficial level, and all they're doing is replying with standard quotes that everyone would use. It's as though they're simply passing time, and acting with conditioned responses. They have no inquiry into any deeper understanding, or wish to go into a deeper understanding of any particular topic. If you do try to go deeper than the mainstream media on anything, you'll lose them, and they'll switch off from you immediately, and that's true.

Chris: Yeah, it's been a, it's so almost like group-speak in a sense. Like this group idea of how we have to kind of forward our dialect between each other.

Alan: That's right.

Chris: Another thing that I kind of wanted to go over with. Within my college lately, some of the classes that I've had, I've had a lot of returning vets that have come back from the war, and now they're starting their college back up. And some of them had gone to college before, so they had credits, and they've jumped into classes. And a lot of my buddies have come back too. As a matter of fact, I had one of my friends who just came back and he was actually in Falluja, you know the really bad battle, he was a marine. And you know, I get this, from each person in these classes, when I speak to these people, it's as if, and you've spoken about this so many times, when you speak with them there's almost like a blank stare that happens in their face, when you talk about something. And whether it's about seeing a dead person, or talking about happenings that are going on, at once you can see the detachment, not only in their voice or emotion, but you can see it physically within their body. And you know, it's been one of those things where it's very disturbing, I guess you could say, and it continues to be, definitely.

Alan: Yes.

Chris: I just wanted to tell you definitely, thank you, I mean I've listened to you again, for two years now, and a lot of that stuff, the Bernays and things like that, and investigations into other stuff especially has definitely opened up a lot. Me and my father, we were pretty active when the war started, you know, getting out there, and that was really my first introduction in to kind of politics and stuff. But it was funny, because I remember seeing it on such a micro-level, but I never saw the big picture, and once you step back, it's, I mean, it's almost overwhelming in a sense, completely.

Alan: That's right. A lot of people can't handle it, because it is so overwhelming, but you're right, it's everything. It's everything around you.

Chris: Absolutely, I mean we, and another thing, we got into these groups, and it's funny, because I remember, I've listened to you a lot about, on the issue of disinformationists in a sense, these people who are led to kind of take you away, so that way you're not necessarily, your energies are still in the wrong place, so you don't understand more than you should, you know.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling Chris, that's the music playing. Call again. And remember too, to look into that video, that I'll put up on Abu Ghraib, interesting, lots of military people talking about it there. Shows you how it's done, and how torture is taught to the people, how they're conditioned. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Obama restarting Guantanamo" (timesonline.co.uk) - May 15, 2009.

"Robert Baden-Powell, 1st Baron Baden-Powell" (wikipedia.org).

"Scouts Train to Fight Terrorists, and More" [Explorer-Scouts Train in Post-9/11 Law Enforcement Methods] (nytimes.com) - May 14, 2009.

Video: "GHOSTS OF ABU GHRAIB".

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 18th, 2009 (#322)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 18th, 2009:
Authorized Children as Nazi-Stasi:
"Not Enough to Have Cameras as Watchful Eyes,
Government Okays Using Children as Spies,
Giving Them Equipment to Monitor People
Who Let it All Happen, Spineless Sheeple,
For World Under Production, Glimpses are Seen,
Where Cops are Like Heston in Movie 'Soylent Green,'
A Cop Who's had Power Since Age of Seven
Will Believe He is Nimrod with a Tower Up to Heaven,
These Straitjacket Laws from Top are Sent
Down to the Masses Who Silently Consent,
For They are Predictable, As One They Agree,
Gobbling Propaganda and Watching TV"
© Alan Watt May 18th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 18th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 18th of May, 2009. For the newcomers to the show, you can look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and download as many of the previous talks I've given as you wish. Where I try to help you along, by giving you shortcuts to the big picture, to show you how the world is really run, and governed. They call it governance today, a term that's replacing government in fact. Governance is simply the training of the public to obey authorities, that are authorized by the top government. It's as simple as that. It's called post-democratic institutions. And I try to show you how it was set up, how it came into being, and how it was put across on the people by stealth, and intergenerational conditioning, until they can just go full-steam ahead today, because the future is always planned like one big business, on the same scale as international corporations plan their investments for 50 years, even 100 years ahead. That's how the world is run. Sometimes 200 years ahead. You can also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print up, written in the various languages of Europe, and for those who just get the discs burned and passed around, and there's lots of them that do, and they wonder how to get in touch with me, you can write to me or order, by sending an addressed envelope to [listed above]. And you can also order by personal checks from Canada and the U.S., or use paypal. You'll find a paypal button on my site, you just write an extra

email to me, and donate, and we get it that way.

What a world, what a world, eh? To be living at this time, when the greatest changes are coming in since the industrial revolution was kicked off, and this is according to Rockefeller of course. He said there'd be mass migrations of people from countries to countries, looking for work, and also even within countries, huge amounts of people move from one area to another area, looking for work, and it's all planned that way, because remember, these are the same boys who gradually through the 80s, we brought in the NAFTA, the Free Trade Negotiations then NAFTA, and the GATT, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, to set up China to be the manufacturer, the manufacturer for the whole planet. So no one at the top is taken by surprise by anything that's happening, when industry that's left falls apart. No one is surprised when the bubble economy, which is all imagination anyway, the big casino, the stock market crashes, it's all planned that way, because there's nothing to back it up. The industry is gone. And even the most basic book on economics will tell you that the country that has industry and actually produces material goods, will be the leader, because from that comes all the spin-offs. Real spin-offs. When you live in a service economy, you're importing goods and passing them around. You just pass them around, that's all you do. You're treading water. And even when they set up the Economic Union of Europe to be a service economy, back in the 70s they were talking about it. They said at the time, that that's exactly what they said. It's like a dog in a swimming pool, treading water, and eventually he runs out of steam, and he drowns. That's a service economy. It's planned that way. And I think I hear the music coming in, so I'll be back after these messages, on more of this topic.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Last year I mentioned an article, I read from an article, a newspaper, where children in Britain were being hired by town councils to go snooping on neighbors, and getting paid for it, and they were as young as nine. Now they've gone a step further, because you see, most people don't object, and they can go with it. Everything is a trial balloon. Everything in the media that initially kind of shocks you is a trial balloon, to see how much you'll take, you see. And if there's no real response, and generally today, there's no response at all from the mass of the people, they push the envelope to the next step. It was planned that way, anyway. And we saw this scenario in George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four which is a masterpiece of this phase of the agenda. This phase is to be Orwellian up until about 2050, and then it's to go into the new, Huxlian type of utopia. In the meantime, we're going through the boot phase, the boot on the human face forever idea. That's what we're going through right now. And it's happening, and the public are out to lunch. What can you say? They're out to lunch. They are the dead, as they've always been classified by those at the top, in all ages. They've never been awake. They're called the profane by the masons because they're in the dark. They don't really know what's going on, and they have no care to know what's going on. That's the other part of it too. That is perfect conditioning. Perfect conditioning.

I remember Bill Cooper saying years ago that many people, many people will love Socialism, because you won't have a single decision that you'll have to make by yourself. It's all made for you. Well, they'll love this part of it, but they won't love what's coming. Because Socialism has big, big plans, it's all to do with eugenics, the cutting of the population into a manageable size, but only those who will be saved that are essential to the economic system. And it will be the new economic system. Even the report I read from the British think tank that works for the British military and NATO, and its counterpart the US one, which is identical pretty well with the scenario, for the next 50, 60 years. They talk about this New World Order, and the emerging global society, they even say in it, that they don't think themselves that there will be a global world order for very long. They didn't say why, but definitely the idea is to bring it in for a while, I guess it's to have a global authority to bring everything down, bring the population down and all the rest of it, and then in about 2050, 2060, or even further on, there will be some, a few super cities, scattered across the world. Very high tech, and presumably everyone who's in them will be of essential necessity to those in the system, in that city, in the high tech system. That's what they envisage for the future. They have no mention of what's left, if anything of the general population. That's economic necessity, and that's what it's called. If you have to go, you have to go. Simple as that.

Getting back to the Councils hiring young Nazis, you see. That was in George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four, where they gave them little uniforms, and they would point to adults and call them thought criminals. And they would say, I'm going to report you, you're a thought criminal. That's here folks. Orwell was not writing fiction, he was part of, he was brought up and trained to be part of this system, that's coming in, on behalf

of the elite. And he did turn against them. And when he turned against them, all the Socialists turned against him. He was the darling of the Socialists as long as he was writing pro-Socialist articles, but when he exposed them for what they were really all about, when he himself came to realize what they were really, really all about, they turned against him completely. And he told the truth in a fictional novel, Nineteen Eighty-Four. It used to be a classic taught in all schools as a warning as to what's coming along if you don't stop it. And now it's here. This is from the Mail Online, May 18th, 2009.

Town halls hire citizen snoopers as young as SEVEN to spy on neighbours and report wrongs

By Lucy Ballinger

Children as young as seven are being recruited by councils to act as 'citizen snoopers', the Daily Mail can reveal.

The 'environment volunteers' (Alan: There you go, Al Gore's little gremlins) will report on litter louts, noisy neighbours - and even families putting their rubbish out on the wrong day.
There are currently almost 9,000 people signed up to the schemes. (A: 9,000 of them already.) More are likely to be recruited in the coming months. Controversially, some councils are running 'junior' schemes which are recruiting children.

(A: And they're calling them 'surveillance councils'. They can recruit ones at seven years of age.)

After basic training, volunteers are expected to be the 'eyes and the ears' of the town hall.

They are given information packs about how to collect evidence, including tips about writing down numberplates, which could later be used in criminal prosecutions.

Luton Borough Council's Street Seen scheme encourages its 650 volunteers to report 'environmental concerns'. It is also recruiting 'Junior Street Champions', aged between seven and 11. (A: That would be the little S.S. guys.)

Primary schools could also be involved within two years. (A: Primary schools, that's from five years of age on.)

Similarly, Islington Council in north London has recruited 1,200 'Islington Eyes' to report crime hotspots, fly-tipping (A: That's dumping your garbage because it's so expensive, you just dump it somewhere else) and excess noise from DIY. (A: Do it yourselfers, I guess)

Volunteers are given a list of things to do when confronted with fly-tippers, including taking photos 'without being seen'. (A: So they're given these cameras with the cameras in them.)

Last year the council undertook a recruitment drive for youngsters aged nine and above, called Junior Eyes.

Children are given special books to write down reports on littering or graffiti in their schools, which they then send to the council.

A spokesman for Islington town hall said: 'It's not possible for the council to see what's going on in the borough at all times, so our Eyes for Islington are a great help, reporting issues such as dangerous footpaths, fly-tipping and graffiti.'

Welwyn Hatfield Council in Hertfordshire has given its 13 volunteers handheld computers to take photographs of problem areas.

(A: Handheld computers for them, eh? You know what they're going to grow up to be. You know the world they're creating, don't you? I hope you realize this. I hope you realize the world that's being created here. You see, it's not just this mandatory volunteerism, this Hitler youth, the Stasi youth. This is also part of it. Everyone must serve the world system, and they're starting them off at a very young age, and giving them

incredible authority over all age groups. And you can imagine the personalities these children will have as they get older with all this power under their belt. It says:)

The information is then uploaded to a map of trouble spots.

Overall, a total of 8,442 volunteers have signed up at 17 councils in England. Other councils are set to follow their example and set up their own networks of volunteers.

They say the scheme helps them find out about problems which they might not know about otherwise. But critics are worried the schemes could easily be abused and encourage a 'Big Brother society'.

Well, what do you mean encourage it? It's here. So, that's just one article, along that line, and you have to read the writings, as I say, of the big planners, who wrote in the early 1900s, about the system they would create, and how it would take a hundred years for it to manifest intergenerationally. If you can get one generation to accept a partway measure, it's easier to get the next generation to go another part way, a third at a time. The third generation, of course, will grow up thinking this is all quite natural, that they're given power at seven years of age over adults. And the adults will accept it too. In fact, adults will accept anything these days. They're proving it all the time. All the time. You know, it's so bad, and it's going to get a lot worse, and people don't realize it too. The institutions that you have set up, have different purposes than the ones you've been propagandized into believing.

Jacques Ellul did a fantastic exposé on propaganda. Well worth reading, and how it's done, and he said in it. He said, people don't think or reason things through. He says they get their indoctrination through a form of osmosis. Through repetition, and because those at the top simply keep saying the same things, they accept that opinion without reasoning it through for themselves. That becomes their opinion, and they'll find when they toss it off, at the heads of those around them, they'll get the same answers back, because they're all getting the same indoctrination at the same time. They all think it's quite normal. Anything at all, any way of life, as Lenin said, can be made to be normal. Anything at all. And, going back even further, these sciences were known in the times of Plato, remember, when Plato said that anything, anything that people have been made to do in the past, from killing their firstborn to whatever, can be reintroduced at any time in the future if you know the sequence of the formula, you can reintroduce it, and make them do the same things again, and it works. It's all formula.

Jacques Ellul went into the police, and he said, every television show, and before that, and before that it was all radio shows, to do with fiction, he was talking about fiction, to do with police and dramas, was all propaganda. The same with hospitals and Ben Casey, and all those early shows on the wonderful, when they were elevating doctors into a holy status. They were not considered very holy before that. In fact they couldn't do very much for you in reality and the people knew that. But through fiction, they were given this holy status. And the same with the police. But what really are the police there for? Number one, they're there to keep this order in place. And I'll be back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how propaganda creates reality, and that's all it is, it's perceptions, perceptions overcome your own reasoning. Especially if you don't use any reason, and most people don't see why they should. Why would the media, and all these experts be lying to you about anything? And they do believe that entertainment is really there to entertain them, and nothing else. Nothing else. This is from the Mail Online, it says:

Now demoralized police are sent on LITTER patrols in bid to hit performance targets

(A: Well, we all know that they're sent out there on the roads for instance, to hand out X-amount of tickets per cop. They've got to do it, if they want to keep they're jobs and get up the ladder. They've got to hand out X-amount, because every town, every city depends on that income. They actually factor that into their budget. They expect it, ticketing is to go on. And you all know too, as Carl Jung said a long time ago. He said, all bureaucracies, and all government agencies, expand like cancers. They can't help it. They must try and become bigger and bigger and bigger. The bigger they are, the more secure they feel. Otherwise, if they stay small, don't bring in an income, they might get axed, you see. So they always just tend to just expand and expand. And there's only one place they can get the money from, and that's the taxpayer at the

bottom. And that's how all government operates. So they're sending out police now, and not just on the roads, to hand out littering tickets. From the Daily Mail, 15th of May:)

Police have been ordered to go on litter patrol in a bid to boost the number of people nicked for minor offenses.

Officers will be forced to ditch their uniforms and go out undercover (A: Undercover) in plain clothes in an attempt to hit performance targets.

However cops are furious over the move - because they don't even have the powers to issue on-the-spot-fines. (A: They love on-the-spot-fines.)

Instead, they will have to radio a PCSO - a lower ranking officer -to attend the scene to slap the offender with a £50 to £80 penalty. (A: That's not bad for dropping a caramel paper, is it? Good cash.)
Home Office rules state that only PCSOs and council officers can issue such fines.
The crackdown is being run by North Wales Police where year-on-year serious crime statistics have rocketed.

So they ignore the serious crime, because that costs money, but they can bring in the easy money, by going after people who drop a piece of paper, or something like that. And it tells you in the article too, how they're given target quotas to fulfill, and how they must do it, etc. And how they've also been given the go-ahead by the federal government of Britain. And this will spread everywhere. And you've also got these little children doing it now as well, they're probably following you to your home and looking through your window, and all the rest of it. This is the Brave New World we're coming into, and it's been authorized by government agencies. And the people don't really mind. If they did mind, they'd do something about it, but they don't. They acquiesce by their silence. And that is legal, that is the legal definition of acceptance.

I said years ago, that when the U.S. was in the business of finishing off the last few countries to bring into the New World Order, they'd be pulling the plug back home. They'd be pulling the rug from under the feet of the U.S. citizens. And everyone has probably heard of course, about the G.M. and all the other plants that are axing the dealers. G.M. is whacking 1100 dealers it says in the CNN Money article here. And even up in Sudbury there, I noticed when I was in on Friday, the same thing. There was one or two dealers there with guys picketing out front, because they'd been axed as well. And people don't realize, there's a lot of spin-off businesses come from everything that's axed. Especially from manufacturing. There's whole towns that make their living off servicing and supplying, for instance, the mines in Sudbury. And down in Chicago, it's to do with the plants. Many, many businesses do that. And once those businesses are gone, the main businesses are gone, the rest of them just fold back up, or move on somewhere else. There's no real choice now to move on to anywhere, unless it's out of the country, because pretty well everything else is gone. In this article here, from May the 15th, it says:

General Motors notified 1,100 of its 6,000 dealerships Friday that it is terminating their contracts with the struggling automaker, the first step in cutting up to 40% of its retail network.

(A: So that's the first step. Now that also means that supply departments, the warehouses with suppliers, all the stock takers, etc, they all go as well.)

GM spokeswoman Susan Garontakos said that the dealers receiving notice Friday are being told that their contracts will not be renewed in October 2010. Many of them are expected to close shop this year.

The company is likely to cut another 900 and eventually get its network down to between 3,600 and 4,000 dealers by next year, GM vice president Mark LaNeve said.

It's interesting too, that people have forgotten, it was only about two years ago, it was in the newspapers at the time, that GM and Ford were well under way with negotiations and steps to set up plants in Russia for the future. People have forgotten this. Nothing, as I say, nothing on a major scale takes the boys at the top by surprise, because they plan the future. And the guys, the guys at the very top of G.M. and Ford, remember, it's all compartmentalized, were already preparing for this a long time ago. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just showing you some of the changes that are happening in our lifetimes, and we are living through, as Rockefeller said, the greatest change, the greatest upheaval since the beginnings of the Industrial Revolution, which displaced millions of people, off the land, into the big cities to man the factories. And we will see great displacements of people. It's already happening worldwide, and it's all been planned ahead, all the ways to deal with it all, and as it's happening too, we're seeing Big Brother come out in a thousand, thousand ways. Sometimes very minuscule in a sense, sometimes rather heavy-handed, but it's all part of what is called governance now, the post-democratic society. Remember the Club of Rome, and the Council on Foreign Relations, have already said, including Margaret Thatcher, who belonged to the parallel government in her own words, she said that democracy is too cumbersome. Whereas we the parallel government, all ex prime ministers and presidents, and top-level bureaucrats, who have left politics, at least left the voting part of it, can get the work done without being responsible to the public, or without being held up by party bickering. That's the new system that was designed to come in.

It's also going right down to the bottom level, where cops now take it personally if you challenge anything they say. The old days of training them to call you sir and be nice to you, etc, and polite and patient with people, is well and truly over. So much so, that the cops programs they show in Britain, the PR programs, will actually show you the cops cursing and swearing at the people they catch on the highways and so on. Quite openly, and laughing at elderly people, having got a jolly good chuckle at the old. And this is an article here to show you it's right down to the bottom level. Montreal, this is from the Globe and Mail, their national section, May 15th 2009:

MONTREAL — Anyone who has ridden an escalator and bothered to pay attention has seen – and likely ignored – little signs suggesting riders hold the grimy handrail.

(A: And they are grimy. And everyone is terrified of touching anything these days, especially in mass transit in times of flu outbreaks, and all this hype and fear and terror that the media has created.)

In Montreal's subway system, the friendly advice seems to have taken on the force of law, backed by a $100 fine.

Bela Kosoian, a 38-year-old mother of two, says when she didn't hold the handrail Wednesday she was cuffed, dragged into a small holding cell and fined.

“It was horrible, disgusting behaviour [by police],” said Ms. Kosoian, a 38-year-old student of international law. (A: Ha, ha.) “I did nothing wrong. They should go find the guys who stole my tires off the balcony.” (A: Well, that wouldn't be cost effective, doing that. Where it's easy getting money off this woman, you see.)
Ms. Kosoian, who studies at the Université du Québec à Montreal, was riding an escalator down to catch a 5:30 p.m. subway from the suburb of Laval to an evening class downtown when she started rifling through her backpack looking for a fare.
Ms. Kosoian, who grew up in Georgia when it was still part of the Soviet Union, says she didn't catch the officer's instruction to hold the rail when he first approached.
When he told her again to hang on, she says she replied, “I don't have three hands.” (A: Oh, that was a mistake, oh, oh. That's a challenge right there.) Besides, she had been sick and feared catching a new bug.
That's when the officer demanded identification so he could write her ticket, she said.
Ms. Kosoian started arguing. (A: Big mistake again, eh?) The officers handcuffed her and threw her into a small holding cell. The officers searched her bag and gave her a $100 ticket for failing to hold the banister and another $320 ticket for obstruction. (A: In other words, talking back to them. You're not allowed to talk back to them anymore, because they are The Authority. They are The Authority. They'll actually tell you, they are the Law, some of them. No kidding.)
The handcuffs bruised Ms. Kosoian's wrists and an officer's boot scraped skin off the top of her foot.
She intends to fight the tickets.

And on and on it goes. This is what is all coming down in the Big Brother World we're living in, and the unfortunate part is government is giving all authority now to the police at the bottom. You have to understand how we are viewed at the bottom line. If you look at the sociologists and read their articles,

they view all society at the bottom level as just one big mass of almost illiterate people. That's no kidding, that's how they really see us all, as children. And so they look at statistics, and they say, well there'll be so many family arguments this year, and domestic disputes, and so many of this, and so many of that, and therefore, personality, individual personality or circumstance has nothing to do with it. They don't care who is right and who is wrong in any situation. They just want to go in and fine people, and get money coming into the coffers, basically. And children will always fight and squabble, and that's literally how they look at society.
That's the term that they used in the Soviet Union by the way, was collective punishment. Someone committed a certain type of crime, they'd ban everything to do with that crime, so no one could have the choice of using anything responsibly. You were all guilty. That's what the world has copied. Remember, the Club of Rome said, they favored the collectivist, which was the Soviet, system. That's what's here. That's what they were talking about in the Reece Commission, when they found the big institutions were backing all the left wing communist groups, etc. And they told the representative that was sent to the Ford and Carnegie foundations, they were told by the CEOs that their job was to change the culture so much in America, that it would blend seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union. That has happened. That literally has happened. It also shows you that statements like that, show you that they understood perfectly the science of intergenerational indoctrination and change. How they could pull it off perfectly, and they were right. So it wasn't as though they were just finding out a science. That science was already known. I used to wonder about Lenin's statement, when he said, there are a thousand directions that society could go, but the public must never be allowed to know that. They must think that the society and system they're born into is the only natural one that could have evolved, simply because it exists. It never occurs to them that it was planned that way, a long, long time ago. It's that simple. Those who control the past, control the present. And those who control the present control the future, or something like that, according to Orwell. And it's so true.

Now, there's Dale from Michigan on the line, is Dale there?

Dale: Hi Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Dale: I had sent you a couple of packets of written material and then I was listening to some of the downloads while I was downloading the other day, and heard you talking to both Jackie Patru and also the guy on Red Ice. And you had mentioned the Amish and everything, and they were given that name. You didn't say this, but the leader was Jacob Amen, but so I just sometime would like to know what you said about, or thought about what I sent you. But I've been talking to people lately about NAFTA and how George Bush Sr had met with Salinas and Mulroney in 1992, and it was on fast track, and Bill Clinton signed it in December of 1993. And that in it, corporations were guaranteed that they would not lose money when they relocated to other countries, and the way that they were going to pay them back was with taxpayers money. So we funded...

Alan: That's right. What they said in the contract was that the taxpayer will fund any losses incurred for moving and set up at another country for ten years. Ten years guarantee.

Dale: So we subsidized their move out of the country, and today on the news, they actually said that the United States auto manufacturers were going to locate outside, they're manufacturing outside the country and they were going to import their cars from China, into the United States, and they had already with some of the subsidy money, with the bailout money they'd been given, sent billions to Brazil, and they said they'd be stupid not to because it's their most profitable operation. And you know, I talked to someone yesterday when I was out and he was saying, well, you know because we were talking about the economy and everything, and he said, well, you know, well knock on wood, he and his family were still doing all right. You know.

Alan: Yeah, exactly.

Dale: It's like no, buddy, that sentence isn't going to be half out of your mouth and you're going to find yourself destitute. And all I could think about was Jacques Attali, and you know saying that the people of

the United States would be the new boat people, looking for work abroad.

Alan: Yeah, and you won't get subsidized to do it either, and move, believe that.

Dale: Yeah. And another thing was Hermes, I was reading about Hermes today, and they said that a symbol associated with Hermes was the turtle. And I had always wondered, downtown, we had a masonic temple that refused to move when they were putting in the highways, so they had to redesign the layout around the temple, and when you talk about "as above, so below," it's kind of like a pyramid, and as above so below, people think of the stars in the sky and the temple layout on the surface of the earth, but what they don't realize is that Masons build more underground, and everything they do is underground rather than on the surface. It's sort of like an iceberg. And they'll lie to you and tell you, I mean, I actually had one tell me they don't build underground. And you look at all the bunkers and everything they're building for themselves, and you just have to wonder what kind of cataclysm. And I think of this thing, you know, the fire next time. Everybody is expecting a flood because of global warming, you know, but it's more like the fire next time. What are they talking about?

Alan: I always remember, I always think of Tesla, who came up with the standing wave technology that's now called HAARP. He said that it was a fantastic weapon. Remember that Tesla was really financed initially to create weaponry, electro pulse weaponry, and plasma weaponry, that would knock out entire cities. And he did apparently come up with the technology. He did say that this standing wave technology, the HAARP technology had the potential to literally ignite the atmosphere of the earth, and that's what he was afraid of. It would be so superheated that they could literally cause a flash across the world.

Dale: Another thing that they had on John Stewart, the thing about the Queen Elizabeth proroguing Parliament. And there was something on television about the bunkers that they'd built during the Cold War. And they built one for millions of dollars, millions and millions of taxpayer dollars. This bunker under a resort hotel in West Virginia, where the Royal Family like to vacation.

Alan: Yeah. Just in Case.

Dale: You know. And they talked about these hidden walls and how you know people in the hotel wouldn't notice them except that there were these hinges, but in case of an emergency, you know, only strategic personal, and you know, these royals would go underground, and I guess everybody else would fry.

Alan: Margaret Thatcher came under fire for that, because, during her reign of course, that's when they were really going at it to upgrade these. One of them cost $140 million under a building in London that the Queen could come down to, and some of the elite. And then they charged the taxpayer another $70 million for extensions to it. Thatcher said the ordinary people would not be given access during times of crisis, and special air service troops, and special forces would guard it and kill anyone else trying to get in. So you're right, the public are not allowed access. (Chuckle)

Dale: Yeah. Another thing that gets me is every time you drive into a town, whether it's a little town or larger, you see what they call the service board that has, you know, Masonic emblems all over it, the Lions Club and everything. And one of them is El Turoso, and that is a day nursery for young children. And when you put that together with NAMBLA, you know the North American Man Boy Love Association, you know, and how they're trying to lower the age, you know, and it doesn't require consent. And then, when you get into mind control, the fact that they actually rape children, where's the consent in that?

Alan: I know. And what child knows what they're really doing? You don't even know who you are. Even when you're a teenager, you're gangly, you're awkward, you're still trying to find yourself; meanwhile they're trying to say that a child can give consent. That's nonsense.

Dale: Yeah, and some of the people that are looked up to, Allen Ginsberg of the Beat Generation, and everything, said sex by eight, or it's too late. And you know, I am conflicted because, he thinks well grown ups, between consenting adults, but when children have been abused, they don't know what they would have chosen.

Alan: That's right. That is right. And they can never undo it.

Dale: Yeah, so. But, if you ever get a chance, I'd really appreciate, you know like a response back on what I had sent you.

Alan: Yes, I'll have a look when it comes in.

Dale: Oh, I already sent it, a long time ago. Two, very expensive envelopes.

Alan: I don't think they arrived.

Dale: Oh, and I emailed you too, and I really wondered why, you know I hadn't gotten anything back.

Alan: Well, do you know, I'll tell you, email me again, and I'll check in to see when it was, and see if we can trace them.

Dale: Okay.

Alan: Okee Doke. Thanks for calling. Now there's Antonio from Toronto. Are you there Antonio?

Antonio: Yes, hi Alan. How are you tonight? Not so bad. I called in before. Just something that's happening, and I just want to put it this way. I understand that in the forum that we're on, if you knew someone who was on the edge of waking up and they were going to be meeting someone like Michael Ignatieff, what two questions do you think you would ask, tell that person to ask him, to wake them up?

Alan: To be honest with you, I'd have to know if they really wanted to be woken up, and I'd ask them if you want to open Pandora's box, because once you open it, you can't go back into the walking dead anymore. You can't undo what you've learned. And it's open forever, you know. That's what I'd really ask them, do you really want to open Pandora's box.

Antonio: Yes, actually he, they encouraged it. So I said I'd get back to them, and actually I thought of you.

Alan: And then, can they handle, can they handle the news, because it's not as though you're giving them. You see, most people initially want to know a solution. In fact they'll get angry with you if you don't present them with The Solution. Because they're so used to having people manage their lives, that they expect someone else to come in and manage the solution for them as well. So you're not offering a solution to them. The solution is in waking up itself, because the more people who have truly woken up, if nothing else, and I think Orwell was right, it might take 500 to 1000 years for this to change this Mammoth, that's been in operation for thousands of years. Hold on, and I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we still have Antonio from Toronto there. Are you there Antonio?

Antonio: I am still here.

Alan: And you'd have to also make sure that they have the ability to, because you will go through a crash. When you really understand what's going on, you'll find that even your own persona, or maybe even the clothes that you adopt, or the style that you've adopted, and who you think you are, all that will go as well. When you realize that it's all been made for you to choose out of a handful of directions, you've picked one. And that's a common thing as well. The person tends to crash. And then they have to really find themselves, and that's what the ancients used to call, know thyself. Know thyself. When you're in the matrix as such, you don't know who you are. You think you do, but you've just chosen a persona, a persona that gets you through it.

Antonio: Yeah, you're absolutely right. During the break, I just sort of thought about it. But the way it came up, I wasn't looking for it, but it came up if I had two questions to ask, what would I ask? And I said I'd have to think about it, when it was presented to me they were going to be meeting and had the opportunity

to do so, I just thought wow, what an opportunity. But hearing the other side of it, you're absolutely right.

Alan: And you have to gage them. Are they capable, do you think they're capable of handling all of that?

Antonio: I do. I'm constantly getting questions about, you know the validity of my information. And though I try to remain open, I see that they don't you know, as 2nd Thessalonians, Ch 5, vs 20 says "Prove all things, and hold fast to that which is good." They don't take the time to do the research, they're too busy watching American Idol.

Alan: You see, when they're still in that, you can't change them. You can't do it. You cannot compete with regular media indoctrination. You can't. It's too perfect a science. And therefore I'd really advise you to find the occasional person who is different, and who is already searching, they just don't have the answers, but they're already searching. That's what I'd advise. You cant' compete with regular indoctrination. It can't be done.

Antonio: This is true. This is true.

Alan: Okay.

Antonio: Well, thank you. And the check is in the mail. (Laughter)

Alan: I appreciate that. I should always mention that, because I'm always short.

Antonio: Absolutely people. This gentleman is a watchman, and I'll tell you right now, the time is getting short, so we need all the watchmen we can get.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. And is Sam from Australia still there.

Sam: Hey Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad, how you doing?

Sam: I'm pretty good, thank you. It was interesting what the other two callers were saying about. Your last caller was talking about waking people up. It's interesting that I always sort of see it as, you know it's kind of like you're actually waking someone up if you do it like a drill sergeant, which you know, I've made the mistake of doing in the past. And people just don't appreciate it. I don't know. I think it's important just to give gentle nudges. Find out what's important in their lives, and sort of shed a bit of light, asking questions like, oh. Like the other day, a friend of mine worked in finance. So I just asked him, so who owns the Federal Reserve in your opinion. He knew. And it just got him thinking. Just simple questions. And it was interesting what the other caller was saying about Masonic symbolism all over the place. I called up late last year and spoke to you about a fight that we had here in Sydney's Hyde Park. We've got a war memorial, we've got an obelisk. We've also got something called the Archibald Fountain. Didn't realize what the....is that the music coming in?

Alan: It's coming in, yeah. But you're right these Masonic ones are all over the world. And these guys came out in the open with their agenda in the American Revolution. They said what their agenda was for. It was for a World System, a Federated World, under Twelve Wise Men as a Government. That's what they said. Benjamin Franklin said that. And thanks for listening in folks. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Town halls hire citizen snoopers as young as SEVEN to spy on neighbours and report wrongs" by Lucy Ballinger (dailymail.co.uk) - May 18, 2009.

"Now demoralised police are sent on LITTER patrols in bid to hit performance targets" (dailymail.co.uk) -

May 15, 2009.

"GM whacks 1,100 dealers" by Chris Isidore (cnn.com) - May 15, 2009.

"Woman cuffed for not holding escalator handrail" by Les Perreaux (theglobeandmail.com) - May 15, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 19th, 2009 (#323)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 19th, 2009:
Maurice Strong, the UN's King Kong:
"See Video of UN's Maurice Strong,
Who for Many Years has Sung Same Song,
Sustainability, Depopulation, Licence to Breed,
A World Run by Experts Who Know What You Need,
This Man has the Earmarks of Religious Fanatic,
Never Changed Tune, Methods or Tactic,
Tremendous Salary, Though He Doesn't Need Pay,
Dedication Makes Him Put in 12 Hours per Day,
Enthusiasm Unabated Although He is Eighty,
Trained by Rockefeller on Matters All Weighty,
When Not Playing Control Freak, He's at Baca Grande,
Where He Considers Himself Master, Cross-Legged, Dandy,
Spiritually Evolved, Reincarnated in All Vanity,
Only Came Back to Earth to Help Guide Humanity,
Still in Contact with Hidden Masters on Other Side,
God Help the People with Maurice as Guide"
© Alan Watt May 19th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 19th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 19th of May 2009. For the newcomers listening to this show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the website you can download as money of the talks I've given in the past where I try and give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of this system, the one system that runs the world, that plans the future, that literally plans what kind of mentalities populations will have, what their beliefs will be, what they're culture will be, and we're getting actually moved into the global culture that will be not an amalgamation of all the cultures, it's a new type of culture. That's what's being created right now, by professionals and scientists, and psychologists, ethnologists and all the rest of it. That's what happens in the real world. We're basically managed perfectly by scientific indoctrinations, via mainstream media, and through the educational system. Very important, of course, the educational system. And even Stalin and others have talked about that. They'd have to really pay them well in the later stages, the teachers and the staff, same with the police,

because they will be very important instruments in enforcing a new type of system at the very end of it. That's what we're going through today. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which you can download and print up and pass around to your friends. They're written in the various languages of Europe. And you can also keep me going, by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, buy the books I have, the discs I have for sale. That keeps me going, it is expensive here, and everything is going up. I get hit with incredible taxes here, just for property they went up four times the value of the house. All the rural houses in Ontario went up in fact at the stroke of a pen, by someone in Queens Park, which is the Ontario Government. So everything is getting hammered, especially those in the rural areas. So you can keep me going. And also, you can send a personal check our use paypal. Find out how to use paypal on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Personal check is fine from the U.S. and Canada, and you can send them to [listed above]. And that will get to me from the States in about 6 days.

Today, I was looking at some articles that were sent to me. One of them was to do with Maurice Strong, and there's a youtube video up, from an interview he did in 1972, I think, after the Stockholm summit, the big United Nations Summit, on the need to have all governments in the world work towards sustainable development and depopulation, mandatory licensing for marriages and so on, and this is discussed in the video. It shows you how long these characters have been up to their old shenanigans. And I'll put these links, any links I mention, any stories I read from tonight too, I put up on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, at the end of the show. And you can go and see them, it's well worth it. Maurice Strong himself has been a big player. He was picked up by Rockefeller, and personally trained for his role. And then he was given many positions at the United Nations, top positions. He was pulled in when Bob Rae was the Premier, that's like the governor of Ontario, to manage Ontario Hydro, and privatize it, and a scandal broke out, when he was still getting a pay from the U.N. and the Ontario Hydro at the same time. But these guys are all crooks anyway. I'm not surprised. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Many times I've talked about how video games came into being. And how they were initially used by the military-industrial complex, designed by those boys to train soldiers and airmen into kill, kill without thinking. Because they found that people hesitated. Studies during WWII would often find, and there were surveys done right after battles, would find who had actually fired shots and who hadn't. They'd often ground all the different rifles and do counts. These were special units designed to do this; collect data, and do statistics, etc. Even during the American Civil War, they found that very few people on the battlefield had actually fired their muskets; the ones who were lying dead. Therefore, the military has always had a problem getting people just to kill automatically. Therefore, they designed the video games, and through repetition and repetition, they learn just to shoot the figure without thinking. That's why they also gave it to children, as well. They wanted to create a new aggressive society, and out of that pool of young people, who would grow up, they could recruit them for the military and for police, who will do their jobs without thinking, even the most brutal acts without thinking. That's why this generation was picked to be given the video games, now they're in uniform.

I have often wondered about the flashing that goes on in television and the video games, because I don't watch much TV whatsoever. And around the year 2000, when I did switch on a TV set, I noticed that suddenly, within a matter of a few weeks, all of the channels or stations were using flashing in all the ads, and even in some of the programming: flash, flash, flash. And even the newscasters were using that too, this new flash technique, and I wondered what that was all about. Well what they've found is that certain bursts of flashes and fast sequences and flashes can set people off into more a hypnotic state. The TV already does that on its own, anyway, with its sixty cycles turnover, the hertz turnover, but this new technique was far more effective, and someone sent me a link to Derren Brown on youtube. Now, Derren Brown is a hypnotist, a professional hypnotist, and more so than just that, because obviously, he's been trained by the same organizations that literally manipulate vast societies of people. He knows the techniques, and no stage magician is taught this kind of stuff. It's much higher. He's utterly confident. He knows what works. He rigged up a video game, in an arcade, as a special room in the back, so they could interact with this particular machine. And you see them sitting, waiting for a target to come along, and the guy plays it, and just by putting in the flashes and the bursts of flashes at the right moment, the young person playing it becomes hypnotized. They then put him in a gurney trolley, wheel him across the road to the place where they actually used for the video game, it looks like an old hospital. And then, they wake him up inside there, with what appears to be a machine gun in his hand. And then, the characters in the video game, the real life people come towards him, and he panics and starts shooting them all. Now you

just transfer that, now he's under hypnosis, you transfer that to these people who end up shooting people and have no recollection of what they're doing. Just think about it.

So I'll put the link up for you to watch, to show you how simply and easily it was done, and confidently. The way it was done with utter confidence, it's been done many times, obviously before, and Derren Brown knew how to do it. It's fascinating to watch. These things actually work. And remember too, with pulsations and these bursts, etc, when you're watching news or anything at all, they can implant, deeply embed basically ideas and images deep within your mind, that bypass your sensory ability completely and embed these things in your mind.

Science has been used for an awful long time. Bertrand Russell said it would be via television, etc. It has been used for an awful long time to get ideas into the public's mind. And also, there's a guy who was a politician, and also he became a top political writer in Britain, called Peter Oborne. And there's a video documentary up where he talks about how it really works in politics. And he tells you that when he went in, he believed in the old ideas that they are there to help the people, and how his mind was changed so quickly when he found out they conspire along with the elite against the people. He also goes into how news, main newspaper stories, are planned with the collusion of media and the government sometimes a year or more in advance of the story breaking out. It's called the grid. And on the grid they have what major stories will burst out in which month, by which paper, and then there's an uproar amongst again the media itself, saying, oh this is terrible. The public get kind of upset, maybe, I doubt that very much. However, the governments then pass laws on behalf of what they perceive as an uproar to deal with the problem. In fact, the idea had come from government in the first place. All planned, way ahead of time. The Grid.

So I'll put the link up on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com on Peter Oborne with the youtube video, where you'll hear him discussing this. And he gives examples of stories, too, where this technique has been used. Everything in the media and politics is rigged. And I've always said that, the media is an essential arm of government. Because it's via them that we get what we think, what we think is our reality. Very, very important.

Now, Maurice Strong, as I mentioned earlier, is a big, big player at the United Nations on behalf of the Rockefeller foundations and others, but he was the guy who did the Rio Earth Summit that elevated all animals and plants above man. In fact, man is nowhere mentioned. You're down at the bottom. And all these things have rights, but man doesn't. And he also is involved in the Global Warming Scam and everything else to do with the need to reduce populations and have what they call sustainability. He's a very dogmatic person. People at the United Nations don't even pretend to play politics with you and humor you. They simply dictate down to you. And I have another link to him from his 1972 talk, where he talks about the need to license people for children etc, etc. I'll see if I can find that and put that up as well. I'll let you see it for yourself. And he's still going in his 80s I think. Just like Kissinger, and all the rest of these guys have been putting in 12 hours a day. These guys are fanatics, utter fanatics. They never retire.

Here's an article on the global warming scam, from the telegraph.co.uk, because recently an expedition was sent across the arctic, with the idea of raising public consciousness by showing you how badly it's melting, and here's what happened. It said:

Global warming explorers in Arctic get nasty shock: polar ice caps blooming freezing

by James Delingpole, May 15

Hurrah! Intrepid explorer Pen Hadow and his Catlin Arctic Survey team are off the polar ice cap and safe and well. (Alan: They were freezing to death.) is a huge relief to those many of us well-wishers concerned that they were doomed to die either by frostbite, attack by one of the numerous killer polar bears that stalk the region, or shame that their expedition had turned out to be such a Scott-tastic flop.

They set out to the high arctic 73 days ago full of high hopes. They were going to tramp all the way to the North Pole. (But were frustrated by the unseasonal cold.) They were going to march 1000 km (they managed 434). Above all, they were going to raise awareness of “climate change” by drilling lots of holes in the polar ice cap so as to show how worryingly thin it is, and in how imminent danger of doom. (But their

equipment broke in the freezing temperatures and anyway, as Christopher Booker reported the other day, there are US Army buoys which already do this job perfectly well and have found that since last March the ice has thickened by “at least half a metre”).

And now to cap it all (ho ho), comes the still more tragic news that the Arctic isn’t warming up dramatically after all. According to figures from the Danish Meteorological Institute – as posted by Steven Goddard on the inestimable Watts Up With That site – Arctic mean temperatures have barely changed since the start of their records in 1958. The Arctic was in fact warmer in the 1940s than it is now, but cooled between 1940 and 1980.

“For the sake of our children and grandchildren, I pray that we will heed the findings of the Catlin arctic survey,” said the Prince of Wales when he launched what he called this “remarkably important project.” (A: He was hoping too that they'd find nothing but slush.)

For once HRH and I are in complete agreement. Thanks to this expedition’s selfless heroism, we now know that:

1. The Arctic is extremely parky. (A: Meaning cold.)

2. Even parkier in fact than we could ever have suspected.

3. We can put our melting ice cap terror on hold for a while.

4. And our fears about melting polar bears.

5. Drinks all round, I say. Creme de Menthe frappe, anyone?

He says. So there you go again, lies. You see, lies and deceptions are used all the time by those who have the big agendas. It's so important to realize that perception is more important than reality, perception. That's what they've said at the top for many, many years. They can give you a certain view of things, albeit foggy, or completely bogus, and as long as it's done with repetition and put across by experts, your perception of it will be completely altered, distorted into what they want you to believe, and you will disregard your own eyes, and believe the perception that's given to you. I'll be back with more on this, after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Here's an article from Switzerland, it's called the Daily Bell Archive. They're talking about the Federal Reserve of the US, and it says here.

Beginning of the End? Fed Cannot Account for $9 Trillion

THE FEDERAL RESERVE APPARENTLY CAN’T ACCOUNT for $9 trillion in off-balance sheet transactions. When Rep. Alan Grayson (D-Orlando) asked Inspector General Elizabeth Coleman of the Federal Reserve some very basic questions about where the trillions of dollars that have come from the Fed’s expanded balance sheet, the IG didn’t know. Worse, nobody at the Fed seems to have any idea what the losses on its $2 trillion portfolio really are. “I am shocked to find out that nobody at the Federal Reserve is keeping track of anything,” Grayson says.

Grayson asked Coleman if her agency had done any research into the decision not to save Lehman Brothers, which “sent shockwaves through the entire financial system,” Coleman said it had not. “What about the $1 trillion plus expansion of the Federal reserve’s balance sheet since last September?” Grayson asked. “We have different connotations,” Coleman replied. “We’re actually conducting a fairly high-level review of the various lending facilities collectively.” Translation: Nobody at the Fed knows where the money went. – Money News

Some troubles need to be resolved. The Free Market Analysis. We saw the interview with Elizabeth Coleman on TV and then again and again and again on youtube.com. It is entitled “Is Anyone Minding the Store at the Federal Reserve?” and it is one of the single most astonishing moments (or minutes) ever manifested or

preserved in this already-amazing digital era. A century ago, when the powers-that-be pushed through the act that set up the American Federal Reserve – which basically kicked off the central banking era in America and abroad – the kind of technological ubiquity offered by the Internet would certainly have been seen as a major and alarming challenge. Well, it is.

The Grayson/Coleman confrontation has to be seen to be believed, and even then it may not seem quite believable. How could the Fed, in all its monied majesty, offer up someone so unprepared to answer the questions of a single quiet and persevering congressman. Grayson is a liberal, socialist-oriented legislator – a good government type who is fast making a reputation for taking on government corruption. He is pro-regulation, but has not been shy about confronting high profile institutions. He may not want to shut down the Federal Reserve but he certainly wants to make it operate under additional scrutiny. And he makes it clear he believes the Fed needs it. And now Coleman knows it.

During the questioning of Coleman, Grayson asks her over and over if there is a formal accounting available for the trillions in off-book balance sheet activity for the Fed. He asks patiently, and he repeats the question many times. Coleman stutters, makes statements that are obviously evasive and finally all-but-admits that she actually has no authority even to examine the Fed's off-balance sheet activities. She admits this in a frazzled manner, but only after losing her way so badly that she has to ask Grayson to repeat the question (which he has already asked about ten times.)

What the scenario seems to shows us – and this has already been suggested by the increasingly querulous appearances of Ben Bernanke – is that the huge monetary and organizational powers of the Fed are a thousand miles wide and an inch deep. True, the corporation can create tens of trillions of dollars out of thin air, but such power is not easily shared. Even the heads of large, money center banks are not necessarily part of the very small inner circle of the Fed. It is a group that seems to function almost on a need-to-know basis and its public resources (PR, etc.) are seemingly a great deal less massive than its monetary leverage.

The result is that the Fed is having lots of trouble during this most recent meltdown. First of all this is a most terrible financial crisis and a long way from over – and the longer it goes on, the more the blame is apportioned beyond financial centers and banks, eventually spilling (unlike, say, the 1930s) over to central banks themselves. Second, the available technology means every part of the crisis is playing out in real time with tens of millions watching and commenting. Third, the Fed is not set up as a public entity and its corporate culture is not one that easily provides insight or is amenable to a much-needed advertising campaign.

But it boils down to this, it's just a secret institution. Very, very, very secretive, and it has been since its beginning and its foundation. And really, we'll never, ever get to the bottom of anything with institutions of this size, they're so well protected. And there's lots and lots of politicians that will cover up for them too, because they know where their bread is buttered. This is the world in which we live, but there's a caller from Texas. I'll take him first before I go on with the next article. Rex, are you there?

Rex: Yes, speaking.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Rex: Hey Alan, I was just listening to your last little bit there, and it amazes me that you never resort to any kind of wild tirades or dramatics. All you do is speak the truth, you know, just very plainly, and that's all it takes to condemn this world. It's just simple truth, you know.

Alan: Simple truth. It is simple, yes.

Rex: It is the harshest judgment that I can imagine, you know, brought down upon this thing, this civilization that we have. You know, I just wanted to say something, something I've been sort of struggling with and suffering with for a while now, and I seem to have come to some kind of Catharsis on it, and that's this whole notion of, you know, nothing is real.

Alan: I tell you, hold on, I hear the music coming, and we'll go into that, exactly, it's a good topic, after this

break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Rex from Texas, on the unreality basically. How everything is technically unreal in this system that we're born into. Are you still there Rex?

Rex: Yeah, I am here.

Alan: Yeah, go ahead, and tell me what you were talking about.

Rex: You know, I was just going to say that I've been dealing with this for a while now. And you know, it seems to me that we find ourselves in this matrix as you say, and it is an artificial construct, you know, it's an artificial creation, and you know, because we're sort of, you know, it's just like we're completely submerged into this bubble, you know. We start to doubt whether or not there is a reality out there, and by reality I mean there's a truth out there, a truth that's good and profound, and selfless. And I see so many people that, they're aware of all the things you're saying. They understand what you're saying, but they just, they turn to nihilism, you know. They turn to liquor or drugs, you know, they just fall apart. They see how flimsy the reality offered is, you know, and they sort of just go to pieces. But I would just like to offer to them, if you can find your way past, you know, all of this, you know, the Fox News and the MTV and just the emptiness of all of it. If you can just step into nature for a minute, there is a reality out there that is good and means well. Life is still a gift, you know.

Alan: It is a gift.

Rex: And life is precious, you know. And that just tells me that these people, and I use that word loosely, that are tinkering with, you know, the code of life, and doing all these unspeakable things, including abortions, and genetic manipulation, they're incredibly arrogant. And they have profaned something that is extremely sacred, you know.

Alan: And the main thing too is, you see, they've been training the public, intergenerationally to also believe the same thing. And we do. When we do come to that conclusion, we're conquered, because they at the top then can do whatever they wish with us, and we will say, well I guess they can, we're nothing special after all. That's what we believe.

Rex: And they have made us into what we are. At a point, you know. It doesn't....and another thing you always mention, about the higher powers above you, you hear all these guys talking about the, you know, I don't know, the reptoids or whatever, that engineered us, you know. I don't care what higher power is above us, anything that would impose itself on our experience here is a manipulation. It's an over manipulation, and it is not the creator. I don't care how powerful it is, I don't care how mystical it seems, that is not the creator.

Alan: That is right. They have to use sciences. They have to use, as I say, long-term indoctrinations, intergenerational changes; that's not a god. These are scientists, and they have no more right to decide the future of the world and who lives in it, than we do with anything else. That's what we have to understand. They are not better than us. Remember what Russell said, they'd train the public to obey scientists and to believe they were, the experts were in charge. Well, they're not in charge. No one put them in charge. No one voted them in charge. They've just put themselves there gradually through indoctrinating the public, and we have to put them back down in their proper place.

Rex: You're right, you're absolutely right, you know. And there's a whole host of manipulations going on in this world right now. And you know, people are starting to fear the manipulation, and what I would say is that this life, you know, and I'm not just speaking of human life, I'm speaking of life across the board. Life is creation. Life is so brilliant. Whatever generates, you know, this thing we call life, what we are, it is so brilliant, so loving, that no matter how far the darkness goes to squelch it, some part of it will still remain. Something will overcome, and ultimately, however dark it gets, don't lose heart. Don't lose faith. Because there will be a time in this reality where life it just comes into it's own, it overcomes all. Do you know what I mean?

Alan: It has to overcome, but again, it takes people who know the histories, to pass this on.

Rex: That's right. We cannot sit by, and just rely on, you know, an external god, or you know, whatever the New Agers call it, 2012. Whatever external thing you're hoping, you know, is going to come down and save you. Nothing is going to save you, you know. The reason you have the capacity for faith. The reason you have the capacity for compassion, empathy. Those are the tools that life has provided you, and you know, we are the way in which life overcomes the darkness.

Alan: That's right. When you see how the other side have done it, as I say, it's taken them millions, they have the money you see, they went first to take control over the money supply. Pike talked about that. They'd become masters over the masters of the world. Then they used that with their foundations and their scientists and their media to propagandize the general public. So they've done it all through the use of sciences and hard ongoing work. They never let up. And we can fight it back the same way, we never let up, and we counter their propaganda by showing logic and fact and truth.

Rex: You know, I just read somewhere that 20% of the human genome has been patented. Commercially patented.

Alan: That's right.

Rex: Where they own it.

Alan: They own it.

Rex: I can't think of a more petty evil, a more despicable thing, for anyone to, you know, when they were claiming the rights to mountains and mines and rivers, and all the natural resources, now they're taking our water, you know the water is theirs.

Alan: Yeah, and the food.

Rex: So, I can't think of a more despicable arrogance. You know what I mean.

Alan: It is. It's utter godlike arrogance. They truly believe they are godlike because they have all this power to do what they wish, and...

Rex: I'll tell you what, this is going to happen. These men are blinded by arrogance, and they are going to pull all of it crashing down on their heads. I mean, that's a matter of time. The sad thing is, the sad, you know, I watched a clip on youtube about the people living in Gaza, that are suffering this atrocity right now, you know. Their babies are being murdered, you know. We have to, we have to, we can't just sit by and live through this and expect a god to come and save us.

Alan: No.

Rex: We have, we have got to, you know, do something to show our opposition to this thing. We have to oppose it. We have to.

Alan: Yes, I keep telling people, that this big eating machine that we have over in the Middle East, that's finishing off and standardizing the last of the Muslim countries into the New World Order system, that's all coming home. And all that compassion that you didn't use, didn't use on those who are being eaten up across there, there'll be no compassion for you when the machine is eating you up back home. And so, if you don't cry for others, who's going to cry for you, that's the bottom line, and we've got to have compassion for other people too.

Rex: I see, you know Alan, I see a lot of good people in this world. Whether or not they're woken up, you know to the true ultimate nature of this evil that runs the world or not. You know, there are a lot of very good people in this world. And I see them speaking out, but they do sort of have blinders on. They don't want to acknowledge the depths of the depravity, you know what I mean.

Alan: The depths are, as I say, if you cannot cross that last line, there's a last line you must cross, and that's when you realize through your own investigations, and the evidence that you uncover, it's there. That you have been purposely being killed; you have been poisoned. They are killing you off. They've been doing it since you were born through inoculations, there is no doubt. They have purposefully been sterilizing you, and the evidence is all out there. I've gone through much of the stuff myself on the air. What are you going to do with people who have already put these plans into action? They're not just talking about it. These guys are the executioner. The ax is coming down. They cannot pull it back now, it's halfway down to your head. How do you negotiate with people who technically are cool, very cool, cold-blooded planners and murderers? These are the guys who plan to take out countries. These guys have statisticians in there who will actually project the killing rate per country etc.

Rex: I would stop you there and just try to remind you that their strength and power is that they rely on the decent people who maybe are still asleep, yet they are decent. They would never give their consent to this knowingly. You know, their strength depends on the little sleeping servant, to sort of pay the taxes and do the bidding.

Alan: They always say that people give power to the beast; now it doesn't matter if they're conned into it or not. The fact is, you cannot, you cannot give your power to slaughter people to any beast. And these guys at the top, remember, as I say, they literally plan, they plan the killings way ahead, sometimes many years ahead of what they do. And then they go home, or they go out to the opera or something. We've got to understand what we're dealing with here. These are the top psychopaths.

Rex: Yes they are, and you know what, they offer order, and they offer a path to people who are so terrified and so scared of what's coming. They offer them, you know, this golden path to heaven, and these people just unsuspectingly, they walk down it.

Alan: That's right.

Rex: And you know, I would say that our job is not to protest. We can't rationalize with these people.

Alan: You cannot negotiate either, because they are so firm in their convictions, like that video on Maurice Strong, you'll hear him talking about it. This guy is just as fervent today, 30-odd years later after that video, still doing the same work.

Rex: Why, Alan, that's a big question of mine. Why would a 90-year-old man pursue, you know, well into his last days, why would they do that? Do they know something that we don't, is there something they have that we don't? I mean obviously there is.

Alan: They belong to the most fanatical religion ever devised. What you are seeing is a religious devotion. Nothing else comes close to it, it's a religious devotion. There's no doubt on that.

Rex: It's very strange.

Alan: But thanks for calling though. You made some good points.

Rex: Thank you Alan, and thank you for everything you do. And I'd like to just tell, I'm sending you a donation, it's in the mail.

Alan: I appreciate that.

Rex: And I would just like to say to everyone, I tell you what, once all the lights have gone out, you will be alone in the dark with the monsters, okay, so Alan Watt is a light.

Alan: Well, thanks for saying so. And call again. Yeah, we're really in bad times, and we've got to understand what we're facing. These guys are cold-blooded, calculating murderers, when they introduced all the techniques to sterilize people. When they introduced the soft-kill diseases for the Western World, the

fast-kill for African and third world. That all came out after Kissinger declared that the greatest threat to the state was overpopulation. They went into action. They don't just sit and talk about things. When you hear things like this, they mean it, and they go ahead and they do it. They implement it. Now there's Jeff from Colorado there. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: Yeah, Hi Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Jeff: Just a suggestion, by the way, to increase the amount of contributions. When I was making money, when I donated, it was a minimum of $50, and I don't have that money nowadays, and I really feel cheap throwing you $10, and I think psychologically, if you had like a tip jar there, you know, like a $2 maximum, a paypal bing, bing. I tip bartenders all the time, and I can tip you. In other words, donate is so heavy. But anyway, there is a little rift in my family, I know you don't like to get preached to, but you brought up in your three books, the trinity, and I am a member of a "cult" and we rejected the trinity. We know that Jesus is the son of god, not god. And my brother who's a freemason, and a preacher, he was going crazy. And why did you have that trinity mentioned, and the council of Nicaea in that one picture. Why did you bring that up in that first book in connection with the Masons?

Alan: Basically, the trinity was a pre-Christian idea, and it goes into Gnosticism, which never died by the way, Gnosticism didn't die out at all. It survived for centuries in other areas, but the pre-Christian Roman Empire already had their prime trinities, and the had the Alma Mater as well for the Mother, which they brought from Persia, and many of the elite inner circle that created Christianity, or took on Christianity to be one of their religions, belonged the to the Mithraic cult. Mithraism also kept going for centuries afterwards and Constantine himself was a member. Now in ancient mystery religions you always have three times great, just like Hermes Trismegistus, and so they always have three times great, meaning three aspects of, or three certain types of abilities or talents or skills. And so even when they put it into the Christian era they had to disguise it once again for the inner members. Now Christianity when it first came out, you've got to understand it was another, just another minor Jewish sect. And there were many small Jewish sects at that time, you had the Essenes and different ones who had many Egyptian mystery religion parts contained within. And they had their Pythagorean indoctrination, you had to have so many years of silence, etc, and poverty before you're allowed in to even eat with the brothers. That was all the way from Pythagoras. The Catholic Monasteries, some of them, adopted those same Pythagorean standards. So you're really looking at inner, religions within religions all down through the ages, and the trinity has always been part of the mystery religion. You'll also find the same trinity if you understand what the "ka" and the "ba" have to do with the body of the mummy. If you understand those three things, you'll understand the journey of soul, you'll understand what the purpose of soul is, and you'll understand the completion of when it merges with spirit. Spirit, Plato went into what spirit was, that comes to you as the genii, and when it merges with soul and body, you have completion, you have the real trinity, which is body, soul and spirit, all in the one person. That's called perfection.

Rex: Huh. You know, I'm a born again, and we believe, that's exactly, I'm born again in the spirit. But I look at the Trinity that Jesus is god, almost like gang graffiti from creeping in. And the Freemasons, they like to say they're everywhere and they're behind it all, and I said, they look like that same graffiti. You know, I'm an accountant, and I, you know, I don't trust anything, so I frequently say, I'm 70% sure about this, I'm 80%, I'm 50%, how sure are you about the stuff you talk about?

Alan: Pretty well sure, because in fact, even now I get nothing but confirmation, over and over again, from other articles I read, old books, etc. And to be honest with you, some of the very rare history books, which do exist, have so much in it that's kept from the mainstream, kept from schools, etc, that simply bolster all of this up. History is always written, as you know, by the winners, in every era.

Rex: I hear the music. Well, thanks a lot Alan.

Alan: Yes. But you hang in there. We'll go into this kind of topic maybe more someday, because it's a quite interesting topic. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm going to rush through a few articles here before the end of the show. And one is from S.A. News:

San Antonio to get Air Force cyber command

WASHINGTON — Lackland AFB in San Antonio is being selected by Air Force officials as the headquarters for a new cyber command, an official close to the selection process said late Thursday.

This was printed on the 15th of May. So this is to do with cyber warfare. It isn't just country to country, etc. It's to do with attacking those people who are becoming problems on the internet, but it's already going on actually, and I've talked about this before. There's an article, it was printed on the 5th of May on the BBC. It says:

US needs 'digital warfare force'

The head of America's National Security Agency says that America needs to build a digital warfare force for the future, according to reports.

Lt Gen Keith Alexander, who also heads the Pentagon's new Cyber Command, (A: That will be put up, the one from the previous article) outlined his views in a report for the House Armed Services subcommittee.

In it, he stated that the US needed to reorganize its offensive and defensive cyber operations.

That's running full-steam ahead. As I say, they've already been doing it, because I can get the hits on my firewall, and it tells me who's been hitting me. And mind you, there's not a firewall that you can purchase, the public can't purchase, because since '95 it was made law that every computer and every device of communication out there must be accessible to government agencies. So they must be able to go through any firewall you can purchase. That's the law. So they do, they do go through it, and now they have been frying people's hard drives and everything. I know that for a fact, because I know some people that's happened to already. I've had computers all go down in the same day, different ones. So you know that you're being targeted, if you're saying something that's true. If you are affecting people's lives, you will be attacked. There's no doubt about it. If you're not attacked, then you're saying mainstream stuff, even mainstream conspiracy stuff. They don't mind that, mainstream conspiracy stuff. That keeps you going round in circles forever anyway, and you never do anything with the information or if you do, it's so off the wall it sounds crazy to people who hear you.

And let's see, what else did I want to mention tonight? Now the health authorities that just scared the bejesus out of everybody in Britain, to do with the swine flu, are now scaring the bejesus out of them, and telling them that maybe there's a heat wave coming this summer. They don't know yet, but maybe there's one coming, and people have to make sure they have fair weather friends they can call on for aid in the event of a heat wave, etc, so that the health authority, and that's the word they use, the authorities, you see they've become authorities, are talking about even doing home inspections, just in case that your house is too hot. How is that, eh? How is that? Makes you think, doesn't it? First they come into Britain to inspect your refrigerator, just to get you used to having inspectors coming in and running your lives, and now they come in to see if your house is too warm, and they'll tell you to drink more water, or something like that. You can't do anything, you see, without an expert telling you. That's what Bertrand Russell said; it's already happened. And in Sweden, this article was from the local.se. They've now gone into gender based abortion. I'm not surprised; Sweden runs the world in so much of this. They've been Socialist forever.

Swedish health authorities have ruled that gender-based abortion is not illegal according to current law and can not therefore be stopped, according to a report by Sveriges Television.

So everything is rolling ahead as planned, and that's it for tonight. I can hear the music coming in. So from Hamish and myself, from a very, very, very wet Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Video: "Maurice Strong Interview (BBC, 1972)" (youtube.com).

Video: "Derren Brown Zombie Video Arcade Game Hypnotism" [Derren Brown, hypnotist using video game to induce hypnosis] - May 15, 2006.

Video: "Choreography Of Newspapers And Politics" [Peter Oborne on Politicians] (youtube.com).

"Global warming explorers in Arctic get nasty shock: polar ice caps blooming freezing" by James Delingpole (telegraph.co.uk) - May 15, 2009.

"Beginning of the end? Fed cannot account for $9 trillion" Daily Bell Archive, Issue 284 (thedailybell.com) - May 13, 2009.

"San Antonio to get Air Force cyber command" by Gary Martin (mysanantonio.com) - May 15, 2009.

"US needs 'digital warfare force' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - May 5, 2009.

"Officials issue heatwave advice" (news.bbc.co.uk) - May 19, 2009.

"Sweden rules 'gender-based' abortion legal" (thelocal.se) - May 12, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 20th, 2009 (#324)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 20th, 2009:
Teen Pregnancy, Pause and Look at the Cause:
"National Health Service Complains Young Girls Acting Like Tarts,
Made So by Culture Industry, Staffed by Tweed-Dressed Old Farts,
Yes, Old Etonians and Aristos Plan How Culture is Made,
As They Plummet All Morals, Destroy and Degrade,
Pre-Pubertal Sex is Pushed to the Fore,
Weaned on Much Music, 'twixt Violence and Gore,
To Bring in the New, Old Values Must be Nixed,
Promoting Children All Rutting, Heteros and Mixed,
Intergenerational Fabianism Transforming Society
Into Non-Bonding Culture, Destructive Variety,
They Then Scream of the Fallout of Such Behaviour,
Demanding Abortions, Self-Appointed Saviour,
They'll Lead Us All to Solution for the Fertile,
Mandatory Laws to Make the Young Sterile"
© Alan Watt May 20th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 20th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 20th of May 2009. Newcomers should look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and peruse the archives section. You'll find lots of topics from hundreds of shows I've given in the past, where I try to give you the shortcuts to understanding. I try to bypass all the distractions and fakery out there. There's a lot of fakery too. And why not? After all, we're supposed to all get led into a New World Order, and there's a lot of effort being put into confusing people who are seeking the truth, to throw them off the path, to get them into outer space, and the outer limits, and they can get lost forever. Therefore, they're not effective in waking people up to what's really going on. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which are written in the various languages of Europe. You can print them up. Lots of people prefer to read off paper too, and I do as well. I don't like reading off the screen, off the internet. And you'll find you'll retain things much easier too, without that light in front of you, by reading off paper. For those who want to order my books and discs, you can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll see how to do it there. Remember that personal checks are welcome from the U.S. and Canada. There's other methods of payment as well. You

can also donate through paypal, and that does keep me just about ticking over in these very expensive times. And I'll know, I'll know when it's time to just jack it all in, when people stop sending anything in to keep me going. It's expensive doing just what I do. And remember, I don't get paid by the advertisers or the TV or radio stations. I've never asked for a penny from any show that I've appeared on, and that way I'm not compromised. I'm not forbidden to speak about certain topics, and one way or another, in commerce you definitely get compromised, especially if you've been backed by certain advertisers or whatever. And they do pay well. They pay the hosts very, very well to bring up their products, etc. But I've gone a different route, so therefore the advertising here on this show goes to the station to pay for the time, to pay for the engineers, the equipment, etc, the upgrades that they need, and all that kind of stuff. So it's up to you to keep me going. For those who just get the discs burned, from people with computers to play on their CDs of my talks, you can get in touch with me [listed above].

And as I said at the beginning of the show, there is a lot of disinformation being put out there, in all eras by the way. Much of it has been rehashed today, all the old Masonic stuff with the mysteries. Remember what Weishaupt said, the greatest way to get people into the order that he was establishing was to create a great mystery that didn't have an answer, but that didn't matter. The people who joined were looking for an answer they'd never find; just get them in. Well, the same technique is used to distract people off the path of understanding, by churning out, and well financed, by the way, at the top, because counter-intelligence does all this stuff, well financed books that appear across the world in all major book stores, and it's meant to get you off into la-la land. Remember what Hitler said, the greater the lie, the more people will believe it. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. The Matrix is the big world system in which you've been born into. It's a complete system, with many branches going off into different corridors, and it's designed and planned and run by people who are experts in human behavior. The knowledge of this science is very, very old. And you'll find some of the major players in history, and even in ancient times talked about it, as I say, Plato liked to talk about control of the masses. And he put a lot into his book called the Republic, but many other of his peers at that time, the aristocracy of Greece, who were all trained in Egypt, learned these from the Egyptians, this technique of controlling the masses, and how the masses truly do think. It's not difficult to understand how the sciences work. And even people like Adolf Hitler made it known in his own writings what he thought of the public, and how they would grab onto big lies. This is something that he said. Now this goes back, tie this in with a lot of the books that are out there to keep you running in circles and pointing figures, and go off into outer space and so on. He says here, this is from Mein Kampf, the book that Hitler wrote:

In the big lie, there is always a certain force of credibility, because the broad masses of a nation are always more easily corrupted in the deeper strata of their emotional nature than consciously or voluntarily, and thus in the primitive simplicity of their minds, they more readily fall victims to the big lie than the small lie.

That is what he wrote, in his own book, Mein Kampf, page 134. Then he went on to say,

What luck for rulers that men do not think.

Now who taught Adolf Hitler these sciences? As I've said before, psychopaths innately know how to manipulate people. In fact, that's one of the, you might call it, a talent they have, a gift they have. They intuitively know how to manipulate other people into doing work for them, and getting their work done for them by manipulation of people. And yet, to get them to describe what they're doing to people, would be hard for them. They do it instinctively. But someone taught Adolf Hitler. Someone taught Adolf Hitler for instance, deportment and oratory. It's in the history books, how he called the best orator and deportment manager over to Germany to teach him how to stand and pose in front of the audience, just like Billy Graham, in fact, same techniques if you watch them, where the hands go up together, and he lifts his eyes to the ceiling to God, you see, and the emotion comes out and the crowd are swayed. These techniques are archetypal, as Carl Jung would have called them. They're almost innate within our genes, you might say. It pulls something out of us, and we all recognize it, and when it's coupled with emotion it has the proper impact. It's used all the time, and therefore it's nothing at all for counter-intelligence to always churn out people. And I've mentioned this, in the book called America's Cultural War (The Cultural Cold War), where they ran the American culture, the CIA ran it, it's now declassified, right through the 50s, 60s, 70s, 80s, etc,

of course they still do as well, but they gave that era of American culture to the general public. They hired hundreds of novelists, even third-rate ones and made them very, very famous. Even poets. And I've read from the book, it's well worth reading, it's kind of overdone in flowery speech and so on to pad the book, but there's a lot of good facts in there as well. So be very careful what you read, especially that which fascinates you. It's a science which is well understood. They can really, truly fascinate you, and you're off in la-la land before you know it. Counter-intelligence, well financed as I say.

Now, this article kind of falls in with this, because it's from the Guardian.co.uk, the 15th of May 2009, and I think there's a link to the youtube clip on this as well, but it said, National Health Service. Now, remember, the U.S. is going to get its National Health Service; that's been on the works, on the cards for a long time, and that's one of the reasons that they put Hillary in New York for a while, and told her to sit pretty for a while, and they'd eventually pull her into the next administration. Because everything is pre-planned you see. And it's a must be, because in the Fabian system all services must become authorities. That is the New Government System, it's all done by authorities. It's post-democratic. This is the term that they're using at the top, themselves. It says:

NHS viral video (Alan: I guess that means, really catching on. And it says:) on teen pregnancy banned by YouTube

A Grainy, unbranded clip posted to YouTube by NHS Leicester appears to show teenager giving birth in schoolyard.

A hard-hitting NHS viral advertising campaign (A: So this is part of an advertising campaign by the National Health Service, as they try to shock and awe people. The same NHS that told everybody to panic, because of the swine flu, and so on, you see. So it says it's part of an advertising campaign by them:) about teenage pregnancy has been banned by YouTube for showing what appears to be a schoolgirl giving birth in a playground while being watched by students.

The video clip, posted by NHS Leceister, was unbranded and appeared to be real footage shot on a mobile phone and posted on YouTube, the hugely popular Google-owned social media website.

This footage, which was blocked by YouTube after just 24 hours on the video sharing website, (A: And the ones who put it out there, the NHS said it:) was designed to target the hard-to-reach teenage demographic. (A: I like how they word, it eh.)

"We know this film is hard-hitting but so are the numbers of under-18s getting pregnant in Leicester," said Tim Rideout, (A: I've heard his name before, so he's probably trying to get a name for himself. But what a name, eh?) Rideout, chief executive of NHS Leicester City. "Nearly half the city's wards are classed as teen pregnancy 'hotspots'."

Rideout added that traditional marketing, such as leaflets and posters, did not get the teenage sex and pregnancy message across to many of the target demographic. (A: One thing here too is, remember, so they're also using youtube as marketing. Again, manipulation in other words. Always remember that, everything that's out there has a message to manipulate you, to come to a certain conclusion.)

The clip is still viewable at a supporting campaign website... (A: And it's got the link here, and I'll put all these things, all these links up at the end of my show on my site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, which you should look into and have a gander as they say, a little look. What gets me, it says here, the clip is still viewable:) ...which from next month will also host an online "docu-drama" (A: These docu-dramas are like make believe, like actors and actresses, it says:) featuring "local actors tackling common myths and frequently asked questions on relationships, sex and pregnancy".

Last September, YouTube tightened up a range of its community guidelines governing the type of videos it would look to police more vigorously.

In a blogpost relating more directly to content that incited violence, YouTube said: "If your video shows someone getting hurt, attacked or humiliated, don't post it."

Last July John Whittingdale MP, chairman of the Commons culture,

(A: You see, I've told people forever, I was stunned ages ago, years ago, when I knew that the Soviet Union had a Department of Culture, and then I looked into Britain, and lo and behold, the government had a Department of Culture. I looked at all the other countries that joined the United Nations, and they all had a department of culture. And big money was pumped into the departments of culture. And the departments of culture chose novelists, etc, to write certain topics with politically correct topics, involved in the storylines. They picked down-and-out artists that would never, never feed themselves in a million years, to paint Picasso type pictures, because the in-thing really was to degrade the human body. That was part of the agenda. It's an actual agenda, folks. Nihilistic art it was called. Bertrand Russell talked about the creation of nihilism and how they'd use all the arts to do it, and then apathy would follow when there's no beauty left. Interesting isn't it? Getting back to this article.)

Last July John Whittingdale MP, chairman of the Commons culture, media and sport select committee, (A: Member of Parliament, right?) criticized YouTube in a report looking at harmful content on the internet.

Now, let's get back to the main story here. Here they are, whether it's real or not, the NHS is trying to get a shocking thing across to people, to what they call is a hard-to-reach demographic audience, the teenagers. There's nothing easier to reach than teenagers, because turn on your TV and watch what they've been pumped full of for the last 30 years. Much music and sex, sex, sex, sex, sex, sex. They never ever, how come they never look at what's motivating all of this, and the culture that's been devised? Culture is devised not by young people at the bottom from the grassroots; culture is devised by very old people, well educated, in tweed suits, sitting around tables at the top. So is the fashion that you wear. So was the ideas of hanging zips off your cheeks, and pins, and little brass balls in your tongue. That all came from the top, not from the bottom. I can remember, years ago, watching a team of these very same people, people in their 50s and 60s, male and female, in tweed jackets and coats, or skirts, sitting around a table, picking the top ten and twenty hits that would be for the coming month in the hit parade for music. People who would never listen to that back home, they'd listen to Mozart, etc. And so is the fashion industry, hand in glove, creating all of your culture, including all the sexual parts. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to finish off from the last topic I was on about, it's almost impossible for youngsters to believe that everything around them, including the way they're taught to dress and so on, what's the latest thing in fashion, is designed on purpose by very old people working with those in the music industry, etc. I mean Plato talked about it. He talked about the musicians should be licensed because the effect they could have on the youth, so they understood this all along, and they're using the music now, since about the 50s onwards, big time to change society. And they've been very successful. Plato also mentioned the fashion industry, he called it industry, and how it also works hand-in-glove with it too, you see. So therefore, people who understand the arts, use the arts against the people, who think it's theirs. They think it's theirs. Those guys running about with the baggy pants, with the crotch to the knees, literally think it's theirs, somehow it's theirs. They go into stores and buy the stuff. It never dawns on them that someone designed this, and it wasn't one of their own. Amazing eh? So even the clothes for rebellion, they decide. What do you want to be, a skinhead? We'll sell you all this stuff. Do you want the baggy pants? We'll sell you that stuff, you know. Even your methods, or your dress for rebellion are given to you, the authorized dresses for rebellion. That's how tightly controlled everything is.

It always gets me when they go on about the teenage pregnancy, etc. As I say, just look at what they're fixated on, night after night on much music. Is it about philosophy? I can remember in the 70s, when the word came down, from the top, again, those who owned the music industry, that all songwriters should start writing songs that were gender-neutral, and for sure as could be, right after that, you never heard anyone saying he or she or a woman's name in a song. It was all gone. You have no idea that everything is manipulated, and no one thinks about it. Control, control of society, to control the culture, and guide the culture along a path they don't even know they're on. And Fabian style, step by step by step, they lead you to where they want you to be. And you'll never even realize that that's how you got there. You think it's all just fun. Everything is out there for fun and just money. That's what you want to believe.

In Britain and across Europe, there's been massive scandals with the politicians, rigging their expense

accounts, but it's no surprise. As I say, the psychopaths graduate into politics and then are vetted by those who own the system. And the systems truly are owned as I say. And if they show the right psychopathic qualities, but they have the ability to follow leadership, then they get in, and they have no consciences. And they rip off the public left, right, and center, by padding their expense accounts. Even the woman who's in charge of the British version of Homeland Security, has been in all the major newspapers. She's been doing it with about three different houses, and ripping the taxpayers off for thousands of pounds. Here's an article from the BBC, and it's also on Wise Up, The Wise Up Journal, and I'll put these links up, remember, on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. This is to give Americans and Canadians an idea of what's coming, when they give us a new parliament for the Americas. Because it is on the cards, by the way, it was discussed during the Free Trade negotiations, the precursor of the NAFTA negotiations, a new parliament for the Americas. They even debated if it would be in Montreal. And we have to join Europe; but we've also to have a similar set-up as them, where they have Brussels. And this article says here:

A BBC Newsnight report from February 2008 (posted on youtube) on how Members of the European Parliament abusing “expenses”. At the end of the report BBC tries to make out that the MEP document under “lock and guard” only relates to MEPs from “poor” states and British MEPs are of a different non-criminal breed. (A: This is how they try and portray it.) The news from May of 2009 was saturated with by reports of British MPs and MEPs (A: That's European politicians.) scamming thousands of Euro and pounds from their “expenses” paid for by the public. This scandal has been around a long time, will it be used now to expose selected MEPs at election time? (A: And that's true enough. If there's a few they want rid of, they'll just point the finger at them. It's a good time to get rid of any ones who won't go along with it. And it also says here:)

Joke elections

MEPs

(A: The Members of the European Parliament, right. And it's a big mystery how these guys get to be Members of the European Parliament. Everything is very secretive about this big Mammoth that runs the whole of Europe now, this big giant conglomerate, almost fascist type system. A system where apparently the top guy said a couple of years ago, that anyone who criticized the European Parliament or any of its decisions was guilty of heresy. That was in mainstream papers, heresy. But it says here:)

MEPs have as much power as employees of a business have with a suggestion box. The only directly elected members for the EU, MEPs, have no authority to propose or amend laws. (A: And that's true.) They can only make suggestions to amend laws and their votes in parliament are just a show, their votes are not legally binding. In a western democracy people have the freedom to enjoy the illusion at election time.

And it's a fact, the legislature runs the government. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just discussing the European Parliament that is to be the model for the Americas, too. And how highly secretive it is, where you have this legislature group, and then you have the executive group, and most of the laws, I think, are simply passed via the executive. And the politicians themselves, are just there for show, literally for show, because they can't amend any laws or whatever. They can only suggest things, like a suggestion box idea. Suggest, that's all they can do. But they're well paid for the moment, because they must keep the illusion up that somehow there's a democratic institution at work, when we know there is nothing democratic about it. In fact, the European Union, once it was set up and running, disclosed in the late 90s that its history, and that from its very inception, which was prior to WWII, by the way, and its set up for the bureaucratic institutions, and interplay between different countries, 1948, it said right there, in their charter, the public must never be told the truth that this was leading to a European Union, and they must not be told the truth until it was up and running. And that's exactly what they did. It was never a democratic institution, ever, and it isn't now. See, this is post-democratic, this is governance, where you simply are ordered to do something by a government directly, or its agencies directly, and you obey, or you are punished. That's what governance is all about.

Before I go to the phones, I'm going to read this article here, to show you. Now I've said before, warfare takes many, many avenues to reach its victory. And one of the oldest techniques is water and food. We

know that all our food have been GMO, modified, without our consent. We were never asked our consent about anything, especially here in Canada, we were the guinea pigs for all the GMO veggies for ten years, before it broke out in Britain that we were being the guinea pigs, and then it was a big hoopla in Canada, and the government admitted they'd made secret deals with Monsanto and others. Secret deals. The elected government had secret deals with corporations to test the population of Canada out as the guinea pigs. And everyone has come down with problems, massive allergies galore. The same as other countries that are using it. And everyone's got stomach problems, but here's an article here from The Globe and Mail, from their Science section, it says here:

Meet – and eat – the modified Atlantic salmon

(A: And this is from today's date, the 20th, 2009, by Oliver Moore)

It looks like a normal Atlantic salmon, and the fish's creators say it tastes like one, too.

(A: Well, of course he will, if they're the creators.)

But this is no ordinary fish that Aqua Bounty Technologies has produced.

Tweaked with genetic material from chinook salmon and an eel-like creature called an ocean pout, it reaches market size twice as fast as normal Atlantic salmon, the company says. Aqua Bounty has spent more than a decade chasing U.S. regulatory approval, which Food and Drug Administration officials have reportedly said is coming "soon."

It would be a watershed moment – there are currently no genetically engineered animals approved for sale as food anywhere in the world – and opponents are predicting a wave of consumer outrage. (A: I'm not. I'm not. I don't think the general public, the mass of the general public won't care. It says:)

"We don't have that same level of negative reaction [as in Europe] at present but I suspect it will come up when food animals are approved," said Jeff Hutchings, a professor of biology at Dalhousie University and a member of the Royal Society of Canada's expert panel on biotechnology. (A: You see the Royal Society, I've got into the history of that before, how it was set up in the days of Francis Bacon, came out of Rosicrucianism, and it was Freemasons who staffed it all. Still the same today, to guide the future, you understand, through science. And we all obey the proper aristocracy, who are scientists, you see. So the Royal Society of Canada is just a branch of the one in London. So they're all for it.)

The Massachusetts-headquartered company, which has operations in Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland, has not applied for approval in Canada. But trade law could force Ottawa's hand following U.S. approval, making it irrelevant whether the Canadian consumer wants these fish or not.

(A: So there you are. There's democracy in action.)

Under current Canadian law, GE foods do not need to be labeled.

And again, that's democracy in Canada. We're told nothing in Canada, except obey. Be good. Be a good citizen. That's the definition of a good citizen, you obey every law that comes down the pike. That's all it takes to be a good citizen. And it's a lie that they haven't been modifying the food. Because I watched a few years back on a public broadcasting little documentary on the Canadian fish industry, the Ministry of Fisheries, the government's department, and they had these little troughs, running through a factory with fish going through them, and there were men and women along the troughs, and they just picked the fish up, every so often, put it against this little, it was almost like a pen, something the size of a pen, on a little post. Touched the fish to it, and put it back in the water. And what they were doing is injecting into by insufflation, that kind of Star Trek injection technique, ecoli, it's amazing, they use ecoli to carry deep into the tissue of the fish whatever DNA modificational material that they have. And what happens is the fish's natural cells die off and regrow, the DNA ones take over, and literally reengineer the fish. That's what they've been doing for years. And I just saw that in a little off-the-cuff, Sunday afternoon, rainy afternoon public broadcasting documentary on it, or I would never know. So they lie about everything, this isn't the

first one. This is not the first one, at all. It's just another big commercial company whereas the first one was maybe government-run. Quite something, eh.

And as I say, why would they go to so much trouble to bring in people who initially, remember all these guys who deal with genetic modifications, worked primarily in departments of governments for warfare purposes. Now they're making your food. And they've already admitted, they can make plants for instance grow any kind of drug they want to. They create different kinds of vaccines and so on. And they put bacterium, parts of bacteria they're taking out and putting in veggies, etc. Do you think they're doing all of that just to get a bigger potato? Because that doesn't seem to be what it's for. In fact, they even admit, that even though they're pushing it, and pushing it, that we all must go GMO to save the world, the crop is 1/3rd less eventually, than regular, than the regular unmodified crops. So what's the real deal going on? What's the real purpose behind it? I don't trust them at all, because food has always been used for warfare, and remember, going back to people like Arthur Koestler, who was again one of these novelists initially, who was hired by the CIA and MI5, it's actually declassified in that book, America's Cultural Cold War, that he was one of them. He was picked out of obscurity, and he talked about the need for world peace, to lobotomize part of the brain, of most people. Not the elite, because they have to retain their survival instincts, but the general public wouldn't need it because the state would be making all their decisions for them, much like today in fact, isn't it. But he said, they have all the means to do it. Bertrand Russell said the same thing. He also worked for the same group, by the way. And that's also declassified, MI5 and MI6, and Russell also said the same thing, that they had the ability to put it in their water or in their food, or use the needle he said. Well, they're using all of these techniques. It's astonishing really. Well anyway, I'll go to the phones, because I think there's one been hanging on for a while. There's Eric from North Carolina. Hi are you there, Eric?

Eric: Hi thanks for taking my call, Alan.

Alan: How are you doing?

Eric: I just want to say, I honor your way that you run your program with donation system. I wish more truth people would do the same, and exhibit some integrity. I just want to talk about sustainable living, environmentalism, the Green agenda, and it's the emotive propelling it, one of them, is compassion. The elite would know this, and have to cultivate compassion. I think of Gandhi, JFK, Martin Luther King, John Lennon, and what type of world would it be if they were up (on strings? garbled.). The eugenic war, totally attacking our biology, and then Tesla technology, chemtrail, cell phone towers, TV, it's really amazing. I just watched Sean Hannity vs Jessie Ventura, and Sean Hannity can defend Bush to an absolute tee. Where he can be smug. It's really incredible. I mean defend Bush to a tee. He even quoted the 9/11 Commission and he disregarded the Bush/Bin Laden relationship. One guy told me about, you know, Tesla tech, and microtechnology, and if they were frying us, bugs wouldn't exist. And I said to myself, I remember you talking about frequencies being able to kill certain bacterium, they have the code, and I'm sure they can easily dampen a part of the mind, and it's incredible, the system is projecting. One thing it doesn't integrate is knowledge of the man. And schizophrenia is being projected. And the incredible, ironic thing, is I could diagnose myself with schizophrenia. They have language and law. And I was curious, do you think the elite are mummifying themselves and I'll listen to your...

Alan: Well, the elite definitely, they are exempt from what they're spraying, I'm sure of that. And I often wondered. I thought about ways of proper chelation, and then someone sent me an article from a company that literally has a portable blood chelation device, very similar to the type you would use for people with kidney problems, dialysis, only it's portable. It has filters, replaceable, and you can wear it on your arm and you'd never know you had it on. And I thought, this is probably what the elite are having themselves. But it takes me back too, to a journalist who was with Lady Diana for about a month, traveling around with her from party to party. And in his newspaper column, he said that he stopped the party at one point, they were all stunned at a question he'd asked them. He said, you all seem to be so promiscuous in this class, with all your parties, and you could see how they were just pairing off and all the rest of it. And he says, aren't any of you afraid of getting HIV or any VD? And they all stopped and looked at him like he was stupid. And the reason being obviously, is you see, they have the true antidotes to all of that. They don't, they're not worried about all of that, because they won't get anything. There are things that really work. It's a higher level of science, that's not given to the public. That's the key to it. At the top there, they definitely have a

much, much higher, higher level of science than we'll ever be allowed into, and you can tell just by the technocrats, the age of them, still trotting around the world into their 90s and just as dedicated, putting in 12, 14 hours per day, as they were when they were 20 years of age. They have no aging diseases. They don't come down with the chronic arthritis, or any of these problems. They just simply don't get it. Well, it's because you see, the higher levels of sciences are used for these particular people.

I can remember, if you read into the old Rosicrucian Manifestos, they made it quite plain from the beginning, that those who joined them, and served them well, would be given life extension. And remember, too, that many of the members in those days were into what we would call science of their day, under the guise of alchemy. They certainly had sciences, and they had their own code that they would never disclose their secrets to the general public, of science, of actual science and treatments, or weaponry either for that matter. By that method they would gain power over kings and queens and governments, because they would need those people to create their warfare weapons, that's how they get power.

So, as I say, they're tampering with everything, and here's an article here that's interesting too, because you see everything ties together at the right time. I always say this. Everything comes together at the right time. The Bush regime was set up to start the next war to end Islam basically, and also to change the entire planet into this new obedient system where we're post-democratic, and we have troops forcing us along, making sure we feel very apathetic when you get searched at stops etc, or airports. All that kind of stuff. And in comes Obama to take over. And he puts the entire world socialist agenda through, now that the machinery to enforce it is all set up. And the other day I was talking about G.M. and Ford and so on, and how they're really cutting back, and how mind you, it's no surprise, because they were talking about setting up in Russia, they were already setting the plants up from two years ago, and China is the other place as well. So here's the timing of this.

This article here is from the MailOnline.

The end of the Great American gas guzzler as Obama gets set to unveil toughest U.S. policy ever on fuel efficiency.

President Barack Obama will unveil new fuel efficiency standards today in an effort to limit the release of greenhouse gases by cars and trucks.

The announcement is the result of the administration’s work with states, businesses and (A: Listen) environmental groups on a deal. (A: Now did you vote in any environmental group? Did anyone see an environmental group up for your vote when Obama was running? Well, how come environmental groups are consulted on this? I've told you before, they're just fronts for the big foundations. They work hand-in-glove with government, and they demand from government those very things that government want to pass, and all the laws. That's how simple it is.)

California, 13 other states and the District of Columbia have urged the federal government to let them pass more stringent standards than the current requirements.

(A: Did the people demand it, no. Who demanded it? The NGOs. Non-governmental organizations that are into environment, who work for Rockefeller and the foundations.)

The states' regulations would cut greenhouse gas emissions by 30 percent in new cars and trucks by 2016.

Officials said today’s announcement moves toward the 30 percent goal by 2016, starting with model years 2011 and beyond.

The proposal is expected to coordinate two separate standards for fuel efficiency and greenhouse gas emissions from vehicles, aiming for cars that achieve higher miles per gallon and have lower polluting air conditioning systems.

They're going to put you in these little microboxes, these little box type affairs that get blown over in a wind. That's what's coming. I'll be back with more on this topic, after the following messages.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to finish this article, before I go back to the phones. It says here that:

Environmental group Natural Resources Defense Council (A: Now does that sound something like what Rockefeller would set up? Natural Resources Defence Council. A non-governmental organization.) says it has discussed the upcoming changes with the White House in recent weeks.

How come they can have a chat, a tete-a-tete with the White House about what they want? It's because they're authorized to you see. This is really what they meant when they did talk about democracy. They said that those who belonged to the biggest, well financed groups will be the new democracy. But for the rest of the public, you're living in a post-democratic world. You just do what you're told by the authorities. The Soviet System has been copied completely, because if you asked anyone who lived in the Soviet Union, they had lots and lots of non-governmental organizations for just about every part of human existence, and the Politburo appointed the leaders of them. And those leaders would demand, on behalf of the people, that they want this law passed, and that law passed, and the government would have to oblige them, and then they would say, the people have spoken. Well, it's the same technique, you see, that's used here. Perception is prevalent over reality. Perception.

Now we'll go to Sam in Australia.

Alan: Hello, Sam. Are you there?

Sam: Hi Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Sam: I was just calling up to talk about the increased defence spending that a lot of governments are doing. I don't know if you saw the recent, the Australian government has just released defence papers saying what they project over the next twenty or thirty years, and it's a pretty significant build up, for us, in anticipation that the American military might is pretty much going to deteriorate to a point. But it's interesting, all this money that they spend, I don't know if you've made it over to the international press over there, but we just had two biker gangs running amuck, pretty much in an airport, an international airport in Sydney, for 15 minutes, with no cops. It was like 20 guys just basically running around, beating the hell out of each other, with bollards, one guy eventually died, and in the wash up they found that there was no CCTV footage, that should make use of any prosecutions.

Alan: Amazing, eh.

Sam: It's amazing, with all the money that they spend. I'm not sure if you saw the APEC conference that was held here, where like a comedy team from the ABC actually dressed the guy up as Osama, put him in a limousine, put Canadian flags on the car, and just waltzed on in. It's amazing, they have all this on footage. You can google it and have a look. But it's amazing, the guys are running down, and they're just being given, with all the money they spent on APEC, and you know scaring the entire city to sort of stay away. These guys just walked in with a guy, dressed as Osama.

Alan: Yeah, I know, but you wonder too, how much of it really is purpose-made distraction for the public. But this defence budget, is a lot of it going to your navy?

Sam: Yeah, that's right, a lot of it.

Alan: Yeah, because the U.S. Navy will be declining. You're right enough, and you'll have to take over.

Sam: Oh, $18 billion a year for a country that's...

Alan: They can always get cash for that, can't they eh? But they can't give you a good health treatment. Thanks for calling in, Sam.

Sam: Thanks, Alan.

Alan: And from myself and Hamish in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"NHS viral video on teen pregnancy banned by YouTube" by Mark Sweney (guardian.co.uk) - May 15, 2009.

"BBC: Express Gravy Train - MEPs abusing their expense (Video)" (wiseupjournal.com) - May 19, 2009.

"Q&A: The MP expenses row" (news.bbc.co.uk) - May 15, 2009.

"What MPs can claim on expenses" (news.bbc.co.uk) - May 8, 2009.

"Meet - and eat - the modified Atlantic salmon" by Oliver Moore, Globe and Mail (at statismwatch.ca) - May 20, 2009.

"The end of the great American gas guzzler as Obama gets set to unveil toughest U.S. policy ever on fuel efficiency" (dailymail.co.uk) - May 21, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 21st, 2009 (#325)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 21st, 2009:
Doctors Used to Create Political Prisoners:
"Government Gets Doctors to have People Assessed
Who Complain About Politicos, Performance Not Impressed,
If You Complain About Gov'ment 'Stars', Think They are Insane,
The Doc will Prod and Poke You, Analyze Your Brain,
'You Should be Watching Sports or Dramas on TV,
Propaganda Mixed with Trivia and Sex Idolatry,
Don't Think on Weighty Matters, Contented You Should be,
Like Brainwashed Obedient Neighbours, Smiling as You See,
The Alternative's to Lock You Up, a Retarded Type of Simian,
Diagnosis from the Soviet, Inflexibility of Opinion' "
© Alan Watt May 21st, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 21st, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 21st of May, 2009. There's always newcomers coming into the show, so look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I show you how the big system was designed a long time ago. This big system in which we're born into, and those in charge of it plan the future. That's really what governments do. That's really what they do. It's just like long-term business planning, and they've always been into this. If you look into the Home Office of Britain that trained its diplomats, and they had lots of books out in the 1800s on how they trained them, and their objectives would sometimes take a hundred years in just one department to take over countries and places in the Caribbean and stuff like that, and have wars go on between other countries so they could move in and take over. Long-term strategies. And those who plan, and have a hold of the present and the past, control the future. So it's in the bag for them, as far as they're concerned, unless the public of course learn a simple word. It's called No. It's something we drum out of children at a very early age, don't say that, don't say that. We should all learn to say that all over again, because it's imperative now, because the control freaks that run the world are on an incredible roll into a New Order, where basically they've said they are going to bring in a form of feudalism, and the big CEOs, and those in charge of the philanthropic organizations will be your new feudal overlords. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these same talks, which you can download for print up, and they're written in the various languages of Europe. Those who like what I'm

saying, and it fills in the blanks for them, without getting all mysterious and taking them off into la-la land, you can keep me going by contributing, by buying what I have for sale on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, or donating to me. You can do paypal or personal check within the U.S. and Canada. And that will keep me ticking over. It's very important to keep me ticking over, because expenses are really rising as inflation creeps in. Actually it's not creeping in, it's flooding in now. And those who simply get the discs passed around, that are burned for them of the talks, you can get in touch with me by writing [listed above]. And that will get to me.

I always think back to Alexander Hamilton, who is not a favorite of many of the patriot people out there, because he really was for a centralized banking system, and he was basically an aristocrat as well, in touch with the big banking, the merchant bankers of London. He and Jefferson had a fallout at one point. Not really a fallout, Jefferson was too much of a gentleman as they say to have a fallout, but Jefferson wrote when he was showing Hamilton around his home, that Hamilton was so impressed by the big tyrants of the past from various types of Caesars to Alexander the Great and William the Conqueror, all these people who used massive armies to batter the people into obedience. And of course, Jefferson had a different idea of who the real heroes down through time were. But Hamilton did say an awful lot of truth, because he spoke on behalf of a particular type of control freak and class, and I'm going to go into this after these messages and tie it together with the present time to show you nothing has changed. Back in a few moments.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, discussing how tyrants never change, because they have the same personality profile down through the ages, and how Alexander Hamilton, when he was discussing the people with Jefferson, admired all the great tyrants in history because they used blunt force, brutal force for the people, and when Jefferson asked him about the people and what he thought of the people, Hamilton said, the people sir, is a beast. And that, you see was, and is, typical of the upper echelons of society in the old days. They called people villains, that's what the word comes from, meaning they were brutal types, who were only kept in check by their own cowardice and their fear of their overlords. That hasn't really changed. But at the same time, going back to Hamilton, he made some very good points. Because he said, if you think about it, he says, if you have only one royal family, and a few dozen of their offspring and their cousins to take care of, their army etc, you will be taxed, he says, but if you take a government with thousands of bureaucrats, now you have thousands of them and their families to take care of.

And boy, is that ever true today, because they are relentless. They are utterly relentless on taxations of all kinds, and many hidden taxes on everything, and new taxes all the time, to keep themselves in the corrupt luxury that they've become accustomed to. But they also hate and fear the people at the same time. It's almost like a cycle we go through in time, and in history where it gets so corrupt, that nothing eventually can stand. And those at the top know this too. That's why they have so many think tanks employed to work out the future. In the old days, they had astrologers to try and give them pointers to the future. Today they use scientists and behavioral psychologists and sociologists, etc, but their techniques never change. They become very dictatorial in their methodology. And the more they become fearful, the more dictatorial they become.

We see this all the time, with this wonderful New World Order that's all around us today, as it's post-democratic, and it's called governance. Governance means simply, dictates from authority, and the obedience from the public. That's as simple as that. That's what professor Carroll Quigley was talking about when he said, this New World Order will be a new feudal system with the CEOs being basically new feudal overlords. Also, along with the CEOs of the corporations, you'll find that you also have the Big Boys, who run the philanthropic organizations, like Mr. Rockefeller, the Ford/Carnegie foundations, and all the other hundreds of foundations, which they directly fund as front organizations. Because remember, the foundations weren't just started up by the big international bankers, they were also set up by these bankers who were eugenicists, and they were Malthusians. They still believe in it completely today, and how they must drastically reduce the population of the world, and therefore when you look at where their money goes, and you go through the weaving of how they try to lose you, but you stick on the trail, you'll find they go to what they basically call family planning across the planet, and also vasectomies and tubal ligations for women, and that type of thing. That's where the money really, really goes. And not only that, by the way, these guys don't see you any different from the African or the Chinese, the peasant to these boys at the top is the peasant worldwide. Never forget that. And they're on a roll now, openly, in media, to bring down the

populations, as we go through this totalitarian phase of things.

What happens from now on will depend on the public themselves. That either will be perfectly managed, as Mr Rockefeller said they would be. He said the public will render themselves to them. They'll come to them with perfect docility. That's how confident they are in the psychological techniques that are being used, mainly through mainstream media, documentaries, and all the other ways that you get brainwashed, and through schooling too, of course, and even cartoons. Everything in cartoons now is so politically correct, it's astonishing. And by the way, just like in days gone by, not just the novelists are being funded by the Futurist society and the governments to put out stories which are politically correct, with upcoming agendas, they also do the same thing with cartoonists, and they pay them to write in the Green Agenda and so on, and so on. They've been doing that for over 60 years.

An article I read from the U.K. column earlier this month, it's May 2009, has an interesting article which I never got around to reading on the air, but the UK Column has spoken out, you see, about what's happening in Britain and Europe and the rest of the world, with its big agenda, this totalitarian agenda, under the cover of anti-terrorism, but here's a technique that's been used in the Soviet system. Remember, that under the Reece commission, Senator Norman Dodd was told by the CEO of Ford and Carnegie foundations, and Rockefeller, their job was to blend the Soviet system, to change culture so much, they could blend it seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union and the U.S. basically. Well, here's what they're using. And remember too, the Club of Rome also said they favored the collectivist system. That's the Soviet system. That's what's been used together with the so-called capitalist system, have come together. Here's what they're doing if you speak out. And this is exactly what happened in the Soviet Union. It says:

Fixated Threat Assessment Centre (A: That's what they're calling it)(FTAC) tasked to intimidate critics of Jacqui Smith? (A: That's the head of the British Home Office, who also deals with Homeland Security for Britain. The one who puts porno movies down on her bill, her expenses bill, and has about three homes that the taxpayer is funding.)

The UKColumn was shocked to learn that a member of the public, who wrote letters and emails calling the Home Secretary (A: That's Jacquiline Smith) a communist and criticizing her for creating a police state, has been summoned for an interview with his GP.

(A: With his General Practitioner. Now remember, that's Socialist medicine. You have no idea what Socialist medicine is in the U.S. And it's coming your way fast. Socialized medicine is political, it's used for political motives. Most of the care and surgery in Socialized medicine, as it broke out in Britain goes to abortions, vasectomies, again, tubal ligations, and so on, because the prime agenda is depopulation. Bring them down by sterilization. That broke out on a BBC documentary, when it was disclosed amongst all the other shenanigans that the hospitals were getting up to, trying to obey their superiors, the government, that they were handing out, they were giving out questionnaires to patients waiting for surgery. And they asked them on this questionnaire, when they were going on holiday, and when they went on holiday, that's when they sent them their notice to come in for the operation, so naturally they weren't there. They went to the bottom of the queue. But they did say in the documentary, that normal priority operations went on as usual, and that was abortions, vasectomies, tubal ligations, etc. Political agenda. But here they are using doctors to pull you in, and telling the doctors that they have to question you to see if you're sane. It says here:)

The UKColumn was shocked to learn that a member of the public, who wrote letters and emails calling the Home Secretary a communist and criticizing her for creating a police state, has been summoned for an interview with his GP.

The individual, who wishes to remain anonymous, informed the Column that he was recently surprised to receive a call from his GP asking him to attend the surgery.

Once in front of his doctor, Mr X was stunned to be told that the GP had received a letter from the highly secretive Fixated Threat Assessment Centre (FTAC) following instructions from the Home Secretary herself. (A: That's Jacqueline Smith, the one he was criticizing.) Although embarrassed, the GP understood from the communication that he was required to interview Mr X to establish his ‘state of mind’.

The implications of this incident are extremely serious, as they suggest that anyone who dares to criticize the Home Secretary, or perhaps even the government itself, will be regarded as mentally ill. Clearly for Mr X, Smith's actions were intended to be a warning and the first step in attempting to brand him mentally ill.

Few readers will be aware of the exact nature of the FTAC, (A: By the way, they've brought it up in Canada now too, I understand, and the U.S., this same act) despite some publicity in the national press it remains a highly secretive organization. The FTAC is a joint initiative by the Department of Health, the Home Office and the Metropolitan Police Services. Hansard reported in 2007 that the unit comprised of nine police officers (one chief inspector, one inspector, one sergeant and six police constables) and five mental health professionals (three full-time community psychiatric nurses, a half-time forensic psychiatrist and a half-time forensic psychologist).

According to Savas Hadjipavlou, Director of Health and Offender Partnerships, FTAC's National Health Service component alone costs over £500,000 per year. (A: Then he goes through what their purpose is:) "to assess and manage the risks posed by those who engage in inappropriate or threatening forms of contact towards people in public life, (A: That's those in government) and in doing so, to direct severely mentally ill people, who are identified through such contacts, to the care that they so desperately need."

So really, you see, you don't have political opinions or valid criticisms, you're actually mentally ill, if you're not politically correct, and think that life is just wonderful, just wonderful. That's the future folks, and these guys mean business, because they're tyrants. It's as simple as that. They're tyrants at the top. And they are scared of the general public, especially people like Jacqueline Smith, who's been pushed across all mainstream media as just ripping off the taxpayer. Her and all like her. They're all crooks, mind you they'll sacrifice her to the wolves to save themselves, there's no doubt upon that. I'll be back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I've discussed for a long time on and off how perceptions are created for the public through indoctrination, just like Jacques Ellul said, in his book about Propaganda. Everything really on mainstream, including all the fiction you just gorge yourself on, contains propaganda. And he went on in his book about how all cop shows and dramas, with all their little heroes are literally giving you a false impression of what they're all about. That's not the purpose of police at all. The main purpose is to frighten the public, and to make them obey whatever, obey whatever as they keep changing things and become more dictatorial, you'll simply obey. And those cops will charge you with whatever. It's legal today, becomes illegal tomorrow, they will charge you with it, no matter how ridiculous and silly it is, because it brings money into the coffers of towns and cities and countries. That's what it's all really about. They don't care about chasing lost children. There's no profit in that. In fact, if you look into most police services, you'll find them under the same listings in the phone book as private corporations, that are not down as non-profit making, they're registered with the ones that make profits. Interesting, eh? And that's the legal system, you see, because crime pays. It pays those boys who work in it, and all the guys who wear the funny dresses and put wigs on their heads. That's who it pays. It pays them very, very well.

Propaganda comes through perception, and alteration of reality. That's what it's for. The same with medicine. Many, many years ago, when television first came out in Britain, they got all the American series dramas and so on, and Dr Kildare was there, and every woman was swooning over Dr Kildare, and suddenly doctors were treated like gods, whereas they had never been before, because they were given a false impression of them as know-it-all demigods, you see. And more and more drama series followed that, until literally these front men for the pharma industries are treated, and worshiped almost like deities. Now of course, they're an authority so they're not a service any more, and they're demanding what you do, and how you behave, and what pills you should and must take, and how many injections you should get, etc, by force of law. That's a sweet deal for the pharma companies, that fund most of their training, by the way. But cops really, and I've gone through some incredible examples of what they really are all about, and how they make up things to get their quotas. They're always given quotas to hand out tickets and bring cash in. Here's an example how far and ridiculous it gets. This is from the Motorcycle News, it says:

Tagged for dropping sweets (A: Which is candies)

15 May

A motorcyclist has told how he was electronically tagged for four months (A: They put an ankle bracelet on him.) given a 36-hour community order – for dropping mint imperials (A: Sweets, which is candies) while riding. (A: His motorbike.)

Thomas Payne, 19, must be at home from 8pm till 6am under the terms of his ankle tag after police spotted the trail of sweets left by his Yamaha DT175.

A police charge notice said he had 'intentionally and without authority or reasonable cause, caused sweets to be on a road, namely Lancaster Circus, in such circumstances that it would have been obvious to a reasonable person that to do so would be dangerous' contrary to the Road Traffic Act.

(A: Well, anyone who's driven motorbikes will tell you, you can lose an awful lot of stuff out of your pockets, when you're enjoying yourself on that machine.)

Payne insists: "They were just falling out of my pocket. (A: He didn't know, right.) Because of the time they followed me for they said I should have known."

(A: Because of the time they kept dropping out of his pockets. So they were chasing him, they were following this guy watching his candies, right. There's crime. You see, there's the cops in action for you. These are the heroes in action, chasing a guy who's dropping candies out of his pockets.)

Payne was stopped in Birmingham on March 16. He pleaded guilty and was sentenced at Birmingham Magistrates Court on March 24. He was ordered to pay £50 costs.

He said: "For a 19-year-old being housebound every night is hell."

He must also spend three hours every Saturday taking part in group activities (A: See there's your voluntary, sort of mandatory voluntarism.) including woodwork classes until his community order is completed. "I count myself lucky I'm still allowed to eat sweets," he said. (A: And he's right.)

West Midlands Police confirmed: "A man aged 19 was arrested on the March 16...

Now he's got a record, a criminal record. Can you believe that? You see all this stuff used to fall under civic crimes, etc, not really so much crimes, offenses, and were dealt with quietly. At one time, the cops would have just said, hey son, do you know what's been falling out of your pockets. And you be careful the next time. But not anymore, you see, there's too much money to be made by charging people. And talking about tags, years ago I saw a movie, I can't remember the name of it, if it was Schwarzenegger or Stallone, but it was one of these steroid men, one of these guys who pump themselves full of steroids that they kept giving in front of the young people to emulate. And it started off with him working on some sort of chain rock gang, somewhere like prisoners, and one of them runs off, and they've all got collars on, and one of them gets his head blown off when someone presses a button, and the collar explodes. And I thought at the time, how simple it would be to make a chip that they implant in your brain, this is many, many years ago, that simply has to be over a tiny arterial, and a tiny pinhead of even explosive or whatever could just go "ping". You'd never hear it, and you'd hemorrhage to death. Perfect killer, you see for keeping people in line. Something that Jacqueline Smith might be proud to have happen. If she gets everyone in Britain to take one, they'd stop complaining about her, perhaps. I'm going to read about this actual invention, they have it out now, just to let you know where it's all going. Back in a moment, after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the future of the brain chips and all of that kind of stuff. It's astonishing, really as I say, how far they've gone. And it's predictable too, where they would go. How would you silence people? How do you stop them from murmuring amongst themselves? Well, if you thought something would explode in your head, you might just give it a thought or two and change your mind. This is from Fox News, Monday, May 18th, 2009.

Saudi 'Killer Chip' Implant Would Track, Eliminate Undesirables

(A: I wonder too if this was supposed to be patented in Saudi Arabia, or invented there, if it was part of the Laden-Bush consortium. People don't know that, that the Bin Laden family, and the Bush family are partners in the military-industrial complex. They build the big bunkers across the planet for the ultra rich and wealthy. They also did the rebuilding and restructuring of the Twin Towers, that supposedly their son blew up. What's the odds, before I go on to this topic. What's the odds of a President of the United States family, being attacked by a partner, a partner's son? I mean that's impossible. Do you understand, these things are impossible, when you look how many people are on this planet. It says here:)

Saudi 'Killer Chip' Implant Would Track, Eliminate Undesirables

May 18th

It could be the ultimate in political control — but it won't be patented in Germany.

(A: They won't do it there. They'll do it somewhere else, if it's not already done.)

German media outlets reported last week that a Saudi inventor's application to patent a "killer chip," as the Swiss tabloids put it, had been denied.

The basic model would consist of a tiny GPS transceiver placed in a capsule and inserted under a person's skin, so that authorities could track him easily.

Model B would have an extra function — a dose of cyanide to remotely kill the wearer without muss or fuss if authorities deemed he'd become a public threat.

(A: A public threat. Going back to that article I read at the start. Remember what the U.K. Column says, they're getting doctors, the home office, the government is telling doctors to call in certain patients on their list, or in their area and give them mental evaluations. Think about it. It's going this way, you see. So:)

Model B would have an extra function — a dose of cyanide to remotely kill the wearer without muss or fuss if authorities deemed he'd become a public threat.

The inventor said the chip could be used to track terrorists, criminals, fugitives, illegal immigrants, political dissidents, domestic servants and foreigners overstaying their visas.

(A: This guy, oh boy, this is the kind of guy they want, this kind of inventor. He's even got the P.R. down pat. All the stuff that's politically correct right now, and all the groups you're allowed to go after. And remember too, terrorism is meant to encompass everything, everything that's become illegal, and will become illegal in the future as they keep adding to it.)

"The invention will probably be found to violate paragraph two of the German Patent Law — which does not allow inventions that transgress public order or good morals," German Patent and Trademark Office spokeswoman Stephanie Krüger told the English-language German-news Web site The Local.

So, there you are. This stuff is all coming down the pike. Mind up, it's all for our safety. It's all for our safety. And heaven knows, you might be sitting eating your dinner with your wife and suddenly go berserk and want to do a terrorist act, and they can prevent all that then. You see, and we'll all get the message, once we get our little chip, under the skin. A peaceful world, eh, a peaceful world. All for peace, world peace, which is the absence of all opposition, as the Communists said.

There's also an article to do, from the independent, in the business section, from a columnist there who says:

How the City has ruined our presents and futures

(A: And I'll put these articles up, with the links on Cuttingthroughthematrix.com after the show. This guy is basically telling people to forget their pensions, since they've all been plundered, basically. And he says,

everyone is on their own. You're all on your own now when it comes to pensions. Because they lost so much, everybody's lost their pensions, across Europe. They're just falling by the wayside, plundered. It says:)

Analysis from the report shows someone who paid £24,000 contributions over the last 10 years into a defined contribution pension scheme, invested in the stock market, would now have a fund worth £21,000. (A: Boy, what a great deal, eh. You start with 24 then it goes down to £21,000, plus inflation. So, whatever your value or buying power the pound had then is way down now. It says:) Defined contribution pension schemes have fallen more than 25% since the start of the credit crunch. Pension planning has traditionally relied on stock market growth to provide good pensions but it has not worked out.

Because the stock market was a con anyway, wasn't it? They always plunder you once or twice a year. They let you build it up and save, and then they plunder you. That's the history of banking and the stock market. That's what it's for.

Before I go to the callers, here's an article here, from the BBC, and I've told you before that the U.S. is going to go into Socialized medicine, which is a political reason, you see. It's Socialized medicine. It sounds wonderful for the people at the bottom, they think they're going to get everything for free, but things change drastically, because they have priorities and budgets, etc, and they've got to make sure that it's not going to be put to saving lives, so much as reducing the chance of passing life on to others, that's the real mandate. And it's used as a big, big stick over the public. That's what it is. Remember, anything that's run by government is used for political purposes. And here's what the docs want now, in Socialized countries. And it will come to the States, and that's on the cards, there's no doubt about it. By the way, I've been reading articles from the various medical unions, including the nurses unions in the States, all the unions there are telling their members to bombard the representatives to get them to pass into Socialized medicine. I've mentioned too, how groups are fantastic, big organizations. All you have to do is put your boy in at the top, and he's got you all going along a different path, and nobody notices. They love groups. They love big organizations.

Blood pressure pill action urged

Everyone aged 55 and over should be taking drugs to lower their blood pressure, a London-based expert says.

(A: So here we go again, a world run by experts that started off with services, now they're authorities.)

Epidemiology expert Professor Malcolm Law said blood pressure drugs cut the risk of heart attack and stroke even for those with normal blood pressure.

(A: Now this is straight out of the Pharma industry, so he's getting a big handshake for pushing this garbage.)

His conclusion, published in the British Medical Journal and backed by other experts, (A: Experts, you know, we just take these experts at face value now. The word itself is like god you know.) is based on a review of 147 studies, involving 464,000 people.

However, the Stroke Association warned the drugs could have side-effects.

(A: No kidding. No kidding. And then they go on about the P.R. bit, right from the pharma. Now pharma always fudges all reports, and I've watched documentaries on BBC and CBC, on how they actually hire these hack writers to write up glowing reports, and how to get round or omit all the bad side effects. That's standard with all pharma drugs. But here you are:)

Professor Law, an expert in epidemiology at the Wolfson Institute at Barts and The London School of Medicine, said: "Beyond a certain age, we're saying everyone would benefit from taking drugs that lower blood pressure.

(A: You know blood pressure, and the standard for blood pressure has been brought lower and lower every five or six years, since about 1960. It used to be 100 plus your age, that was normal. But then pharma came in with all their pills, you see, and how do you sell pills? Well, you've got to make sure that there's a new normal every so often. You keep dropping and dropping and dropping the blood pressure category, until everyone technically has got high blood pressure. Here's what they guy says. I mean, he's obviously getting a back-hander for this.)

"What we call 'normal' blood pressure is actually high, and what we call high blood pressure is actually higher."

There you go. That's an expert talking. That's why he's a professor. Isn't that fantastic? So there you go, they want everyone to take medications, and of course, once the governments on board, and they'll get their bribes too, they'll push it though as well as mandatory. Just like they did with the flu vaccinations, and I've got more to talk about the flu vaccinations in a little while.

Now, we'll go to the phones now, and we'll go to Anthony from North Carolina.

Anthony: Hello Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Anthony: How you doing?

Alan: I'm hanging in.

Anthony: I went and pulled up my youtube, because I have a lot of my music on there, and I can of like obscure music, I like old Beatles songs, and obscure Pink Floyd songs, and I go up there and there's a spotlight for the U.S. Government. And then there's trailer for the new Terminator movie. And you know, if people don't believe that we have propaganda going out to us, then you know. I mean it's right here. If we're not living in a Matrix, then I don't understand how people don't understand that. I'm thirty-six years old. I'm a firefighter. I speak other languages, other than English. I'm good at history, and I understand. And I keep hearing these terms, and they always come up with a new term. Sustainability, or they come up with a new term for that, and that's the truth.

Alan: I know. Yeah, they literally pay the Futurists to write novels, screenplays, you name it. I had an author write to me. People think that authors send off manuscripts to the publishing houses, and they hope they're going to get picked for publishing. This author was phoned by the publisher, out of the blue, and asked to write a book, one of these For Dummy's books, on the New World Order. And that's how it happened. And he thought I'd bring him on my show, this is what he wanted. And I said No; it will probably be a spoof thing, where you ridicule people as paranoid and all the rest of it. And then he gave me all the masonic pleas, orphan, widow's son, all that stuff. And I just said No. There's the reality of it. They actually know, the author's on their list. They tell them what to write, spin a story around something, make it lean this way or lean that way. And that's how things really are in the real world.

Anthony: That's right. And you go and even to this day, I've heard it for the past thirty years, population reduction has been tried to be drilled into the kids in school.

Alan: Yes, it is.

Anthony: And we're you know, it's like, I knew it was a fraud and a sham back then. But I remember seeing it on TV. You know.

Alan: And there's so many almost subtle ways, too, at the beginning, they put it across to the people. And you're actually following a script really, and they were leading you to a conclusion that you thought was your own. But this is perfect, you see, this is scientific indoctrination. It works perfectly, it's a formula. It works very well.

Anthony: Well, you know, ten years ago I woke up, and you know, people still don't even want to believe what's really going on.

Alan: And most of them, to be honest with you, I don't think they can anymore, because they've been raised with TV. Brzezinski did say the truth. He said they will shortly be unable to reason for themselves. They'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them. Well, that has happened. That has happened. You can't wake up and understand, and guzzle television at the same time.

Anthony: Exactly, and I say to myself, you know, I have to be alone because I can't go date somebody, you know, because they're more concerned about what happened on American Idol.

Alan: I know. I know. And that's the trivia that they said they would give the public. They would give them mainly dictates from government that you obey, immersed, totally immersed and surrounded by trivia. And you're quite right, that's what you get, even in the newspapers the same thing. And major stories which should get us all worried, or thinking or protesting, you see all the boob babes around them, and the latest starlet in Hollywood and so on. This is standard technique. This is scientific again.

Anthony: Yes, well thanks for taking my call, Alan.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling. Hang in there. And there's Andrea from New York. Are you there Andrea.

Andrea: Hello, Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Andrea: Hi. I couple of weeks ago, someone told me about a building, downtown Manhattan, New York City, that's called Red Square, and have you heard of this building by any chance?

Alan: I've heard the name down there.

Andrea: And on the roof there is a 19-foot statue of Lenin. And I couldn't believe it, when he pointed it out to me. And I just, I really couldn't believe it, and so I looked it up on the net and the building has 13 floors, 13 stories, and 130 apartments.

Alan: Yeah, that is interesting. It's standard Freemasonic. Trotsky, again, was a Mason, and Trotsky was actually writing a book about Freemasonry when he was killed, but he did mention that fact in his other book that he did get published, called My Life. He said they were all Masons at the top.

Andrea: And anyway, so this man, Michael Rosen whose land this building was built on, he was an NYU Professor, and he calls himself a radical sociologist. And this building of Lenin faces south, and he says that's important because it's facing the lower east side, which is the home of Socialism, and farther south is Wall St. which he says is the emblem of capitalism. And, he said he calls it Red Square, because it's reddish, and it's squarish.

Alan: Yeah, reddish and squarish, yeah.

Andrea: So anyway, it's been there for twenty years now. I just learned about it and I was frankly amazed. But this is common, you say.

Alan: Oh yeah, and New York, what used to astound me about New York was the Communists churned out lots of books for working classes, and for organizers, hundreds and hundreds. They had about, maybe ten publishing houses in New York alone, and I used to wonder, how come they had this massive Cold War supposedly, and yet the main publisher for Communist books for the Western World was all from New York, and then it was when I twigged into the fact that there wasn't a real Cold War, it was all arranged, and of course then the evidence came forth that the Western banks had actually set up Communism from the very beginning, and the evidence is all out in the open now as true.

Andrea: Right, right. I went over to see the building, and...

Alan: Hold on, and we'll go into this, when we come back from the break. It's an interesting topic.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Andrea from New York, who's describing a Red Square building in New York itself, so continue.

Andrea: Hi. I went to the building and I went into this small lobby. And there's a table with a table top made out of broken glass, and a couple of chairs, that you wouldn't want to sit in, and then there are all these cut out figures that look like they're made out of some kind of metal, but they're painted black, and they have a lot of jagged edges, and a lot of fish, especially with very sharp teeth. And there were a couple of trapezoids cut out of walls, so this is the lobby of the Red Square building.

Alan: Did you get any photographs of it?

Andrea: No, no. I didn't. But I would like to go back and ask a few people who are coming and going from the building how they feel about living in a building with a statue of Lenin on the roof.

Alan: Yes, ha, ha. They probably think it's quaint. That was the old days.

Andrea: I wonder if they think it's hip. I don't know. There's some, like the lobby itself is perverse aesthetic, you know, ugly is beautiful, kind of thing.

Alan: That will fit in with all their retro gear they're buying. New York was famous for communiqués between Moscow and the Western world. And as I say, the main publishing houses were actually in New York, and obviously authorized to be there by the government, or they wouldn't exist. So the whole thing was orchestrated, but it's interesting to do with the Red Square, because in Russia, in Moscow, because you'll see they actually have a step pyramid as well there, and that's a Ziggurat they call that, that supposedly Nimrod and others used, a Persian design, and Babylonian design, and that's where the politicians stood every year, on that black ziggurat, at the top, and gave their talks to the people. And they also had Lenin's tomb, which was a pyramid, it is fascinating, you know. And of course the Red Square is the Red Ashlar, the perfection of man himself through Revolution, because it was eternal revolution to perfect that which was left imperfect, and recreate a new type of man.

Andrea: What about the trapezoid? What's the significance to that?

Alan: I'd actually have to see them, and see what's around them too, because if you understand the different shapes, you'll actually understand the language. There could be a sentence there, or a paragraph out of symbols. So if you maybe get some photographs of it, it would be fascinating.

Andrea: Oh sure, I'll see what I can do.

Alan: Yes, and send them to me, I'd appreciate that.

Andrea: I'll do that.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling. And there's Ray from Wyoming there. Are you there Ray?

Ray: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Ray: Anyway, I was just going to make an observation, long-time student of the NWO since the 30s. I was driving around town, just looking at the churches, and I noticed that most of them have a spire, either from the ground up. And if you look at them, it's all the different denominations, it's basically an obelisk...

Alan: Yes, I know.

Ray: And it's not solid. And above it is either a cross, and it's just a spire on the Mormons. I've seen so many churches like that.

Alan: You also see it, if you look at the British and Canadian parliaments, you see a spire and you also see the female opening to get into literally the main church, which is the box. That's what it means, it's a phallus and the box, the male and the womb. That's what it is, always has been. Thanks for calling.

And from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, there's the music coming in. It's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Fixated Threat Assessment Centre (FTAC) tasked to intimidate critics of Jacqui Smith?" [PDF File, Page 2] UK Column - May 2009.

"Tagged for dropping sweets" by Steve Farrell (motorcyclenews.com) - May 15, 2009.

"Saudi 'Killer Chip' Implant Would Track, Eliminate Undesirables" (foxnews.com) - May 18, 2009.

"How the City has ruined our presents and futures" by Dr Ros Altmann (independent.co.uk) - May 20, 2009.

"Blood pressure pill action urged" (news.bbc.co.uk) - May 19, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 22nd, 2009 (#326)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 22nd, 2009:
Gov'ment Means of Production Leads to Destruction:
"U.S. Getting Methods of Instruction
As Government Controls Means of Production,
The Fabian Soviet Welcomes You,
Change Your Ties to Red from Blue,
Streamlining Government Hypocrisy,
While Adding New Layers of Bureaucracy,
Virtues of Change, They Do Extol,
While Implementing Gov'mental Control,
Rather than Allow Corporations to Go Under,
They've Taken Out Shares Paid by Plunder,
From the Ignominious Taxpayer, Always Confused,
Diverted by Trivia, Never Knowing He's Used,
Trying to Keep Ahead, by Thrift and Save,
As He's Robbed of His Booty, This Lowly Born Slave"
© Alan Watt May 22nd, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 22nd, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on May the 22nd 2009. I always advise newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and download as many of the previous talks I've given as you wish, where I try to cover much of the history, to show you that the histories of the past are very connected to the present and the big powerful institutions were already guiding the future, a planned predestined future, and we're living through the greatest changes, since the industrial revolution, basically as Mr. Rockefeller said himself. So I try to give you shortcuts, to show you how it's formed. How it's all connected with the institutions and governments working hand in glove, think tanks, etc, and how a parallel government really, a non-elected parallel government has been making the real agenda, and getting the real work done. They said themselves in their own writings, the Club of Rome for instance, that democracy was too cumbersome, and there were too many conflicting parties to get anything actually done, so this way they can steamroll ahead and bring in their utopia. You know, the shrunk population and biodiversity, and all that kind of stuff, so that the offspring of the elite can just have a nice big planet to themselves in the not too distant future. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these

audio talks, which you can print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe. For those who know me, don't turn off while I do my little shameless self-promotion, but it's the listeners who keep me going. I don't ask for money from shows. I don't ask for money from the advertisers. Advertisers on these shows pay directly to the station, RBN, and that pays them, and their equipment, and their upgrades, and their technicians and so on. That keeps them going. But you, the listener, keep me going by ordering what I have on cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, for sale. You can also donate to me through paypal, or through personal check for Canada and the U.S. And it's very important to keep me going, because I have no spins to give you. I have no big business plans, because the patriot business is a business, as people well know. It's been on the go for many years. And during crisis times, it tends to make a lot of money on people panicking. I don't try to panic you. I try to show you how the road is set out for us, and hopefully by understanding, you'll learn to have some respect for yourselves, and take something back. Some of your pride back, and realize that the big agencies, comprising of ordinary human beings have no more rights to dictate your life, and how you should live it, than you have to dictate to them. It's as simple as that. You can also write, for those who get discs, who don't listen to the computer, the internet. You can write to me [listed above].

And really, the old system is gone. I've read so much about this by the big players, by the foundations that often churn out books and various screeds of memos and so on for the public to read. If they care to do so. Showing you that your governments have never been in charge. In fact, they take their orders from the big foundations, from the non-governmental organizations that are employed and paid for by the foundations. That's the real parallel government that was set up, back in the 1800s. And I hear the music coming, so I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I remember reading in an old history book, as to the reasons why the U.S. had become so wealthy, and how the wealth was basically well distributed from one coast to the other. And basically what it said, when it compared it to Britain, and other countries in Europe, that it was the lack of bureaucratic and governmental restraints which allowed business to go on unimpeded. Whereas Europe was so old, and basically emerged from a war, a Second World War against supposedly a National Socialist country, that all emerged from it totally Socialist, meaning massive bureaucracies had sprung up during the War, and have since just blossomed like weeds. Therefore, that was the reason Britain was kept behind. You couldn't move without government restrictions and regulations, until literally it made small business especially, through the 70s and 80s, almost impossible to carry on, because you had so much red tape and form filling to do. Half the day sometimes would be filling out forms, etc, to keep government happy. But that was part of the strategy, because even Margaret Thatcher hinted a few times that corporations would be the way of the future and the small companies would have to go. So, therefore they made it very difficult for small companies, until they gave up. Everybody I knew, who had their own small business in Britain, now basically works, doing the same kind of thing, for international corporations.

The U.S. as I say, was at one time, pretty free to do as it wished, and people were left without the harassment of government intervention in their affairs. Because only Socialist countries had that, but guess what, the U.S. really is going through its transformation to fit in with the rest of the world. That's what I said would happen as they're finishing off standardizing the countries across the planet with their military, and that's what it is. It's simply standardizing all cultures into one culture. No one will be allowed to have a separate culture or religion in fact. And as they're doing that, and finishing it off, and paying for it through tax money, and using manpower for the military, they would be pulling the rug from under the feet of the U.S. citizens back home, to make sure that they blend into the system which they mainly, and are primarily responsible for creating. Because the U.S. was created basically, has been creating this whole New World Order for a hundred years through their taxation.

Here's an interesting article here. It's from Karen De Coster from Mises Daily, published the 22nd of May. And it says:

Obama to Government Motors: "Let's Roll" (Alan: That's what he's saying to them. It says:)

The last remnants of the American free-market system are experiencing a quick death by strangulation. Perhaps the most disturbing casualties of government intervention are General Motors and Chrysler, two

disgraced automakers that have gone from private ownership to the public trough virtually overnight. The US government has effectively grabbed a financial stake in each company while attempting to control the reorganization process without any constitutional authority to commence such actions.

The takeovers, which have occurred at breakneck speed, are alarming. A defining characteristic of economic fascism is the control of private property and business through a government-business "partnership."

(A: Now the first time we heard of these government-business partnerships, they call it private-government / government-private partnerships, was from Prince Charles of all people, the guy they're always trying to find a job for. He was the first one to come out with that, because he was let in on the agenda, and Charles really is just let in on things. He doesn't make decisions and plan things. But that had rolled off in Britain first, and now it's in Canada, and it's in the States, it's all over, where the public basically pay for things like highway construction and maintenance. While it's privatized, we pay for the maintenance and upkeep, for the roads etc, and many other big businesses, while the private business just rakes in the profit. So we maintain it, they take the profit. That's the deal for public/private. It says here:)

This public-private alliance, while permitting private business ownership, is an arrangement that allows government to control and plan private industry. What we are experiencing from the schemers in Washington, DC is a planned capitalism, or soft fascism, that is being rolled out at an unprecedented pace.

(A: Well, I'll tell you what else it is, because there's no difference between fascism and communism. Fascism was first used for Mussolini. Mussolini before he was the dictator of Italy, actually ran, he was the head editor for the Socialist paper, the Italian International Socialist paper. And he was a Socialist. And if you really look at Socialism, where it got private businesses under the wing of government, along with the labor market, that's what they term Fascism. You look at Communism, and Communism was where the means of production was under the auspices of the government. So which is it? It's one and the same thing. Remember, what the Club of Rome said, and many others say in the parallel government that the Council on Foreign Relations is a big part of it. They say that they prefer, out of all the systems, in order to control the world and all the people in it, they prefer collectivism. Which is their nice way of saying, the Sovietization of the rest of the planet. That's what it is. Collectivism is the Soviet system, where the government owns the means of production. They don't have to own it outright. They have shares in it, that's enough. They have the say. This is really Sovietization. It says:)

One of the more disturbing actions on the part of the Washington establishment has been the blatant disregard for property and contract rights. First, consider the case of Chrysler. The government, while coming to the aid of a dying Chrysler, lobbed offers to its lenders, the bondholders. A group of dissident bondholders spurned the government's offer that would have given them a minuscule stake in the company while the UAW received a majority ownership position.

In response, the president denounced the bondholders, publicly proclaiming their obligation to sacrifice and referring to them as "vultures" because they insisted on maintaining their rights as senior creditors. Chrysler's bondholders, by law, are secured creditors, and they hold a senior ranking above unsecured creditors or shareholders in a bankruptcy or reorganization. Yet they were vilified and bullied for refusing to agree to a shoddy deal. Some of the holdout bondholders finally did buckle under; they dropped their legal challenge and agreed to the government's low ball offer, but only because they were strong-armed by Washington's bully tactics.

So there's one article, showing you of the Sovietization. Now remember, governments are already in the banks now. You're looking at the complete Sovietization, you can call it Socialization if you wish to, the definition of Socialization compared with Communism is, Communism is Socialization in a hurry, that's what both Lenin and Stalin called it.

And what is Socialization? Well, you have to look at the Fabian Society, one of the main think tanks with working groups that helps to implement governmental policy. They're not governmental institutions. They're not elected by the public. But they, a long time ago, said if they can get into government gradually, they'd have creeping Socialism, where they'd get in charge of all labor and all private business, and through legislation and laws and bureaucracies they would control everything. That's the world we're coming into.

It's already across the planet, but the U.S. is really catching up now, in a hurry. And that's why they put Obama in now. I'm sure they were training Obama even at the time they were picking Bush to go in before him. That's how far ahead they pick these boys, and train them for. And Obama, all he does is sign the laws that his handlers give to him, as every president does. Sad to say, but it's true.

Now these links that I mention on the show will be on cuttingthroughthematrix.com website at the end of the show. So you can go in and look them up for yourself. This is from metro.co.uk, and this is the second time I've seen an article like this. It says:

Men on the path to extinction

Wed, May 20th 2009

Men are on the road to extinction as their genes shrink and slowly fade away, medical students heard today.

A researcher in human sex chromosomes said the male Y chromosome was dying and could run out within the next five million years.

(A: Well, all the articles I've read with the sterilization of males, and the very fact that you can see the physical transformation of males, on their diets and their inoculations, and everything else that they're taking in, their bisphenol A, etc, we're seeing the bio-physical effects of it already. It's going to be a lot sooner than that. But this kind of article is meant to take the heat off what's causing it, and at least get the idea into your head, that all this is quite normal.)

But Professor Jennifer Graves said men may follow the path of a type of rodent (A: I guess she's a real feminist and hates men. They're rats, eh?) which still manages to reproduce despite not having the vital genes that make up the Y chromosome.

Isn't that nice, eh? We're just like rats, according to them. Here's one of the real reasons behind it, and I've mentioned it before. This is from the Mail Online, 22nd of May. It says here:

'Gender-bending' fear over plastic drinks bottles

(A: Now I've talked about this for years, and yet they still churn them out in the same plastic bottles. Why? Because it's an agenda, that's why. And even though I've given all the articles over the air from mainstream, to all the surveys and the authorized surveys on this stuff, telling you how bad it is, it still goes out there because it's the agenda, silly. It says:

Drink from plastic bottles can raise the body's levels of a controversial 'gender-bending' chemical by more than two thirds, according to tests.
Experts...

There's the experts again, you see, that special class. And I'll read about these experts, these holy ones, when I come back from these messages, hold on.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I read the rest of this article, I should mention that many articles I read have been pulled from their sites after I read them, mainly because I'm pointing out what you should think about the article. You see, most articles are written so you're legally informed about things. Like Brzezinski said, if you're not told to worry about or think about something, you won't. So when someone does, they pull the site. A couple of nights ago, I mentioned one from the Globe and Mail, to do with the New Atlantic Salmon, that had been GM (Genetically Modified) and lo and behold, they pulled it. Luckily I found it on another site, so that's up there now. The same thing happened with the CBC's documentary on The Disappearing Male, about this very type of article I'm about to read. And that was pulled as well, but I found it on another site, so you have to do this searching all the time to find things. One of the top science magazines pulled their article after I shot it full of holes. It's quite astonishing what goes on. It's like George Orwell's 1984 where he worked with the department of information, and they kept altering memory and dropping it down the Memory Hole, so it doesn't exist anymore. That's what it's like.

And it's so easy with the internet. So talking about the 'Gender-bending' fear over plastic drinks bottles from the Mail Online. It says here that:

Drink from plastic bottles can raise the body's levels of a controversial 'gender-bending' chemical by more than two thirds, according to tests.

Experts have been concerned about the possible health effects (A: They knew this since the 1800s. I've read the articles on it.) of bisphenol A (BPA) - an everyday chemical used in many plastic food and drink containers and tins (A: They line tin cans with it now, just to make sure you're getting it. Especially beer cans) as well as clear baby bottles (A: They make sure it gets into the children, you see, it's very important if you get it into the baby, he won't be the man you thought he'd be.) - which is officially classified as toxic in some countries.

A study found that participants who drank for a week from polycarbonate bottles showed a 69 per cent increase in their urine of BPA, which mimics the female sex hormone oestrogen.

Researchers did not say how much liquid was drunk per day.

Researchers from Harvard School of Public Health studied 77 students, who had first undergone a seven-day 'washout' phase in which they drank all cold beverages from stainless steel bottles in order to minimize BPA exposure.

They were then given two polycarbonate bottles and asked to drink all cold beverages from them during the next week.

Previous studies have suggested that high levels of BPA consumption are linked to birth defects, growth problems and an increased risk of heart disease and diabetes.

(A: But actually, what they've found is that it literally attacks the male fetus in the womb, between the ages of 8 and 12 weeks, a vital part for the beginnings of those particular areas to start to produce testosterone. And it's permanent. It says:)

In particular there are fears that heating the bottles, as parents would do when warming their baby's milk, causes the chemical to leak in potentially dangerous quantities into the liquid contained within.

The senior author of the latest study, Karin B. Michels, associate professor of epidemiology at HSPH and Harvard Medical School, said: 'We found that drinking cold liquids from polycarbonate bottles for just one week increased urinary BPA levels by more than two-thirds. (A: Two-thirds.)

'If you heat those bottles, as is the case with baby bottles, we would expect the levels to be considerably higher. (A: So that was cold. Two-thirds is just cold.)

'This would be of concern since infants may be particularly susceptible to BPA's hormone gland-disrupting potential.' (A: And that's what it does, it disrupts their hormone glands.)

Canada banned the use of BPA in polycarbonate baby bottles last year and some manufacturers have voluntarily eliminated it from their products.

Most adults carry BPA in their bodies but expert opinion on the risks is divided. (A: Well, of course it is, because it's such a massive lobby to make sure you continue to use it. Here's what:) European Food Safety Authority (A: This is the same one that has them eating melamine, melamine from plastics, and actually classified as a protein food. And it's all waste, you see from melamine plastics. Because one molecule was in a certain place when you looked at it. They actually managed to squeeze it through legally, under a protein. So they've got everybody eating plastics there. And guess who wrote their surveys. The association of melamine producers. For the government. Not bad eh.) European Food Safety Authority believes that people naturally convert the chemical into less harmful substances in the body. (A: Less harmful, eh? It says:)

Previous studies had found that BPA could leach from polycarbonate bottles into their contents, but this study - published in U.S. journal Environmental Health Perspectives - is the first to show the size of the corresponding increase in urinary BPA concentrations in humans.

Harvard researcher Jenny Carwile said: 'While previous studies have demonstrated that BPA is linked to adverse health effects, this study fills in a missing piece of the puzzle - whether or not polycarbonate plastic bottles are an important contributor to the amount of BPA in the body.'

They'll do this for another hundred years, until there's no men left. And that's part of the agenda too, of course. It all fits in with the whole population control, etc., etc. If you can't just kill them off fast, then you just simply sterilize them. And it's quite simple in warfare strategy. Isn't it? Quite simple.

And I keep warning the U.S. and Canada about this Amalgamation deal that's going to be finished next year. That will be the last part of the treaty for amalgamation is signed in 2010. They started in 2005 openly signing them, one every year, and they said about 2010 they'll be complete, and we'll just be like the European Union. This is on track with Lenin's, actually it was as far back as Marx, who envisaged the trading blocs.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just comparing Marx's vision of world trading blocs under a world government, that's what he said in the 1800s, and lo and behold, we watch it in the 20th Century, as they amalgamate Europe. And then we find out, they've been at it for years, and they were told to keep it secret from the public until it was completely up and running. That's democracy in action. And they're doing the same in the Far East with the Pacific Rim region bloc. Canada and the U.S. by 2010, will have signed the last integration treaty. And they already have, are so deeply meshed now, where all security agencies are using each other's computers, literally exchanging staff, and it was even in Fortress America, the write-up they had in major newspapers here in Canada, that much of the customs duties and so on is now all shared by the U.S. and Canada. And they're using each other's computers as well, by the way. And even Federal Government employees could apply for similar positions in Washington D.C. from Canada and vice versa. So we're really on a roll, this very old agenda, this parallel government that's been kept so quiet up until now. And with all the authoritarianism we see today, they're making sure that it gets put through against all opposition, regardless. They're going to be very, very tough, completely, ruthlessly tough, and they will use full force. Full force to make sure this all comes to be.

Here's an article on how corrupt you see this whole thing is. And really, there is no democracy. One of many instances. This is from the Telegraph, and we know that the Lisbon Treaty was voted down by Ireland, and supposedly under the whole charter, the rest of the countries can't go ahead any further, unless Ireland accepts. But they're going ahead, regardless. As they said right after it, they go ahead regardless and ignore you.

Eighteen 'phantom' MEPs will do no work for two years

Eighteen "phantom" MEPs (A: That's Members of European Parliament) be elected on full pay and perks next month despite not being able to start work for up to two years due to Ireland's rejection of the Lisbon Treaty. (A: It says here:)
The extra candidates will be chosen in the European Union elections on June 4 despite the agreement, which increases the number of MEPs from 736 to 754,
(A: It's growing like a cancer, bureaucracies and employees. And these MEPs don't do anything. They can only suggest, make suggestions about bills. That's all they can do. It was worked out they get an average of 40 seconds per year each, to say something, in Parliament. Because they're not really necessary, it's a show anyway for the public, making you think you still have a representative, because the executive branch runs everything. That's the facts of it. And we have to be modeled in Canada and the U.S. on the same principle. It says here:)
Amid confusion over when and how they will take up their seats, the European Parliament has decided to give the MEPs only "observer" status from next year.
(A: Now listen to the cash here, the money.)
The deal will mean they can draw full salaries and allowances at an annual cost (A: Remember how many of

them there are, these phantom ones, 18 of them, it's going to cost:) £6 million without any legislative duties to carry out. (A: £6 million for sitting on your behind somewhere.)

The 18 MEPs, from 12 EU countries, including Britain's West Midlands region, will be paid more than £76,000 a year, (A: That's not bad, eh. Double that almost for dollars.) with staff and office allowances worth £210,000. (A: And you wonder why we're getting taxed into the grave?)

They will also be entitled to tax-free allowances of £255 for every day of their limbo existence in Brussels and can claim back business class travel. (A: You bet it. You bet they will.)

Nigel Farage, leader of the UK Independence Party, said: "Welcome to virtual politics, this has to be the political expenses scandal to end all expenses scandals."

No it's not. There's a lot bigger scandals than that going on. We just don't hear about them. And Britain is better at covering them up than the U.S. and Canada. Now, I shouldn't say Canada. Canada is very good at covering them up. The public seldom hear. But there you go. There's democracy in action. We have no democracy. They're calling it post-democratic society, and it's an authoritarian society, that's what it really is. That's what it really is.

Now here's an article. I'm going to rattle off the articles tonight, because this is Friday, and more will be coming in on Monday, but this is an interesting one. It says, What Doctors Don't Tell You, this is from a site wddty.com. It says here:

Children who have flu jab 'three times more likely to need hospital care'

20 May 2009

Children who have the standard flu jab are three times more likely to end up in hospital. The vaccine is also useless at preventing the disease, new research has discovered.

(A: Well, they keep doing research, and discovering the same thing. So you've got to ask, what are they really giving you, and why.)

Children with asthma are especially vulnerable after being given the annual flu vaccine, TIV (trivalent inactivated flu vaccine). Children aged from six months to 18 years are recommended to have the vaccine each year.

Researchers from the Mayo Clinic in Rochester made the discovery after studying 263 children who had had flu, and whether or not they had been vaccinated.

They discovered that children who had been vaccinated were three times more likely to need hospital care than those not vaccinated, and the risk was even higher in children who had asthma. It was also clear that the vaccine had not protected the children against flu, the researchers told a conference this week.

(Source: 105th International Conference of the American Thoracic Society in San Diego).

So, what does that tell you? But it won't stop parents, you know. They're all terrified by the ads that come on TV, oh, if you don't get your baby inoculated, my God, heaven will fall. And fear works great. We're run by fear. It's a very brutal tactic, but it works very well. Fear, that's what they use for the brutes at the bottom. And we're all brutes, apparently, according to them. Quite simple.

Now, Obama, as I mentioned, before he got in, was just another groomed puppet with his handlers behind him, the same as Mr Bush was. They read their scripts. They have professional script writers. Their script writers know what has to be said, because they're the guys who are really in the know. And they've never told us where these international scriptwriters are trained, but since they all go along on the same agenda, at the same time, in every country, it's an international organization, obviously. He says here, in this article here, this is from the New York Times:

Obama Is Said to Consider Preventive Detention Plan

(A: You see, they already have that across Europe and in Britain)

President Obama told human rights advocates at the White House on Wednesday that he was mulling the need for a “preventive detention” system that would establish a legal basis for the United States to incarcerate terrorism suspects who are deemed a threat to national security but cannot be tried, (A: They can't be tried, because there is no evidence, that's why they can't be tried) two participants in the private session said.

The discussion, in a 90-minute meeting in the Cabinet Room that included Attorney General Eric H. Holder Jr. and other top administration officials, came on the eve of a much-anticipated speech Mr. Obama is to give Thursday on a number of thorny national security matters, including his promise to close the detention center at the naval base in Guantánamo Bay, Cuba. (A: Well, we know what happened to that.)

Human rights advocates are growing deeply uneasy with Mr. Obama’s stance on these issues, especially his recent move to block the release of photographs showing abuse of detainees, and his announcement that he is willing to try terrorism suspects in military commissions (A: That's what it's about. I don't know if you understand what a military commission is, it's completely different. You're railroaded, literally, through it. It's a foregone conclusion. You don't have any rights at all, and as I say, it's a foregone conclusion.) — a concept he criticized bitterly as a presidential candidate.

(A: Well, what was it that Lenin told the countries, that they were trying to push Communism? Lie to get into politics. Tell them everything they want to hear, just lie and get in. That's the only point of it. That's what he said. So why is anyone surprised, eh? They fall for the propaganda about the presidents. They fall for the posters with the halo behind the head. All that guff that Hollywood makes up for them. And they do, they hire guys in Hollywood to do all this stuff. The guys who really know how you think and feel. Especially, how you feel. Emotion, emotive responses.)

They said Mr. Obama told them he was thinking about “the long game” — how to establish a legal system that would endure for future presidents. (A: Boy, there's a prospect for the future, eh? Get incarcerated forever without trial with anything, and railroaded through military institutions.) He raised the issue of preventive detention....

Prevention detention! In Britain, and in commonwealth countries, they call it pre-arrest. We think you may one day cause a crime, so we're going to have to arrest you to prevent it. But we can't try you, because we have no evidence. So we can just hold you indefinitely, as a would-be whatever. That's what it's come down to. That's what it's come down to. It's going to get worse because, why? They're on a roll, and they must bring in a totally totalitarian system to make this work, to push it all through, and have the public scared to stand up for themselves. It's as simple, simple, as that.

I've gone on about these big foundations. Now, remember, Adam Weishaupt, only one member of one group of "Illuminati," supposedly. Something that countless people are making their livings on, espousing the mysteries of the Illuminati, it's a great lucrative field to be in. But there's no doubt that Weishaupt was one member of one branch of it, because all Freemasonry of that time was technically Illuminati. That's when you see the light; it's part of your ritual as you go through your degrees. And you're illumined. You're Illuminati, simple, easy stuff. But he did mention that under the guise of philanthropy and philanthropic organizations, they would set the course for the world, for Socialization. The Socialist system.

And that was what Albert Pike was talking about too, setting up institutions. He says, we must gain money by every means possible, by thrift, etc, by using the stock market, by all means possible and become masters over the masters of the world. And that also meant plundering and killing off any competition. Literally, cartels. And it's no surprise that the big think tanks are fronts for the big wealthy families that emerged from the Robber Baron era, and they run the NGO groups, the non-governmental organization groups. And these characters have the ear of government, and they have the command to government. They can command things to government. That's why you have all the greening, the population reeducation

part is all part of it, because they were all eugenicists at the very top. And you'll find all these people who are made to be multi-billionaires are pulled up there. They're pulled up because if the Big Boys don't want you in, I don't care how hard you work, you're not going to get allowed. They'll destroy you. They don't want competition, since they are cartels. And part of the deal, when they pull you up is to toe the line. That's the tow line that the Mason's have, within your own circle of how far you can go on that line, you see. That's what it means, your own circle of friends and influences, but you must pay back certain money back into the organization that created you in the first place. So they become philanthropists:

Secret meeting of world's richest people held in New York

(A: This is from the Irish Central, this is where it broke out.)

18th of May, 2009

A top-secret meeting of the world's richest people to discuss the global financial crisis was held in New York on May 5, IrishCentral.com has learned exclusively.

The mysterious, media-blackout meeting was called by Warren Buffett, CEO of Berkshire-Hathaway; Bill Gates, co founder of Microsoft (A: Well, the CIA made him. They opened all the doors, and made sure all legal bills fell by the wayside, as they plundered his way, stealing everybody else's patents and so on, because they only want one system in the world); and David Rockefeller Jr., chairman of Rockefeller Financial Services. (A: And probably funder of half the other think tanks on the planet, and financier probably of them all. And universities too, to make sure they also train academia along that right path as well.)

In addition to Gates, Buffett and Rockefeller, the attendees included Oprah Winfrey, (A: Well, do you ever wonder how she shot to the top? And what do they all have in common with George Soros, who also was there?), Ted Turner, and New York City Mayor Michael Bloomberg.

(A: What do they all have in common? They're one of the biggest contributors to the United Nations family planning, that all got together after Kissinger declared that overpopulation was the major problem, and major threat to the state. He meant the World State as well, being an internationalist, as Mr Kissinger certainly was and is. That's where their money goes for these benevolent societies.)

It was held in the President's Room at Rockefeller University In New York at 3 p.m. on that Tuesday afternoon.

How so many giant figures in American life managed to interrupt and coordinate their schedules on such short notice, and meet in total secrecy in the world's media capital remains a mystery (A: It's no mystery. They just give orders, and everybody disappears, and the cops know to keep everybody else away, and keep their mouth shut) - as does the ultimate outcome of the billionaires' conference. (A: Big, big secret, isn't it?)

In their letter of invitation, Gates, Buffett and Rockefeller cited the worldwide recession and the urgent need to plan for the future. They said they wanted to hear the views of a broad range of key leaders in the financial and philanthropic fields.

Each attendee was given 15 minutes to deliver a presentation on how they saw the future global economic climate, the future priorities for philanthropy, and what they felt the elite group should do.

According to one of the attendees, Gates was the most-impressive speaker of the day, with Turner the most-outspoken (A: Well Turner, I can imagine what his speech would be. That they've got to kill off more people and do it any way possible. Because that's what he's on about all the time. But so is Rockefeller himself.) and Warren Buffet the most-insistent on his agenda for change.

We better understand what they mean by their change, because it's total Fabian Socialism and Eugenics. Depopulation. The whole bit. Incredible, this is going on, and the public don't even know. And no one elects these people. No one elects these people. There is no democracy. They call it themselves, post-democratic. Who calls it that? The Rockefeller foundation, the Club of Rome, and all the other Big Think

Tanks that work for them. Now we'll go to the phones now, and we'll get Jim for Oregon. Are you there Jim?

Jim: How are you doing?

Alan: Not bad.

Jim: Yeah, there's something kind of funny I want to say, and also, I want to ask you a question after. But the other day, I'm on the coast of Oregon here, and on the weekends especially, they chemtrail a lot, you know.

Alan: I'll tell you, hold on, and we'll go into the Chemtrails, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Jim from Oregon, who's got something to say about chemtrails. Are you there Jim?

Jim: Yeah, actually, it's just sort of funny. I'm on speaker phone, can you hear it all right?

Alan: Yes.

Jim: Alright, well, I sit on the beach, you know, on the weekends sometimes, and I point out chemtrails to people. There's this older fellow, mean-looking guy, and I said, do you see that? They're spraying us like bugs. And he just looked at me, and said, "I'm one of them."

Alan: (Chuckle) I'm one of them, eh?

Jim: I said, you don't know my name, anyway. But the question I had, I'm going back to London next week, to do the work that I do. I couldn't find nothing here, and like that guy said, we'll all be leaving soon, right. And I was just thinking about the M25. Could that possibly been planned as a containment thing? You know the ring road around London?

Alan: It's possible. These plans are made years in advance, for what they plan.

Jim: Yeah, well, anyway, I think it was in a dream or something. I had this dream that everyone in London was contained, suddenly.

Alan: They do have containment plans as well, I have seen some of them, for all major cities. And how they're to contain, according to the architecture and the road layout, whole areas, and section different parts of cities off, in fact.

Jim: Yeah. It's a frightening prospect, because, you know, that many millions of people inside that 250-mile ring, you know. That would be a, gosh, who knows what would happen inside there?

Alan: It would be a lot of chaos and a lot of fear and anxiety, and definitely an awful lot of government and authoritarian intervention to, as they call it, keep the peace.

Jim: Right. One thing, I was there for about ten years, and well, I've been back in the States for a couple of years, but I was there for about ten years, and since I've been back here, it's only since I've been back here that I hooked up to computer radio, and started to really understand what was going on, although I had suspicions. But, now looking back on my time there, I knew very, very few people that were aware of what was going on. Everyone is very concerned about their individual business.

Alan: Exactly, and that's part you see, of why they hit you with economic crashes, etc, at the same time as they're making major changes. You're so wrapped up in personal worries and survival, you're unable to think outside the big picture, and see what's really happening. You're quite correct. It's a technique that's used.

Jim: Yeah. Well, I try to compare between here and there, and I would say, well, where I am now, which is sort of a provincial kind of place, there are very few people aware here, also. But I would hope that in London, there would be more people, on the ball, and maybe people would get together in sort of little civic groups, but I just don't, I can't imagine it happening somehow.

Alan: I don't think so. I think, to be honest with you, the government for 25 years have really been at the job of disrupting and destroying a culture, in order to bring in a new culture eventually, but at the moment you see, there's no common ties amongst people to stand together and fight for anything.

Jim: Yeah, I'm afraid of that. Although, when I get back, I'm really going to talk to all my friends, and see if we can, I don't know, defend ourselves.

Alan: That's right. Well, thanks for calling, Jim. And take care.

And that's it for tonight, again. I had a lot more articles to read, but I'll try to get through them next week; they're very interesting. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Obama to Government Motors: "Let's Roll" " by Karen De Coster (mises.org) - May 22, 2009.

"Men on the path to extinction" (metro.co.uk) - May 20, 2009.

" 'Gender-bending' fear over plastic drinks bottles" by Jenny Hope (dailymail.co.uk) - May 22, 2009.

"Eighteen 'phantom' MEPs will do no work for two years" by Bruno Waterfield (telegraph.co.uk) - May 22, 2009.

"Children who have flu jab 'three times more likely to need hospital care' " (wddty.com) - May 20, 2009.

"Obama Is Said to Consider Preventive Detention Plan" by Sheryl Gay Stolberg (nytimes.com) - May 20, 2009.

"Secret meeting of world's richest people held in New York" by Niall O'Dowd (irishcentral.com) - May 18, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 25th, 2009 (#327)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 25th, 2009:
Concealed Misanthropy of Philanthropy:
"Philanthropists in New York, Secret Meeting,
Regarding Population Growth, They're Bleating,
The Charitable Acts a Distortion,
They're Funding Vasectomies, Ligations, Abortion,
Doublespeak Oration with Each Breath
Hides Their Social Policy of Death,
Do-Gooding and Killing Fused,
Leaves the Public Admiring Yet Confused,
It's a Skillful Technique Taught to Those Who Seek,
A Future Bright, Not So Bleak,
Where Those Who are Fittest to Survive
Will have a Nice Empty World Where They'll Thrive"
© Alan Watt May 25th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 25th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 25th of May, 2009. I always suggest for newcomers, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many talks I've given in the past as you wish, where I try to basically give you the shortcuts to understanding reality, the big picture of the system that runs our entire planet, and it's agenda, because it does have an agenda. Nothing is left to chance, if you already rule the world, you must plan the future and make it happen. It's very simple. You can also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print up, and they're written in the various languages of Europe. Now, I've often said to people that they bring the show to themselves in a sense, and those who contribute actually bring it to thousands of others, who don't. But, it's about time that people start to donate to help me out, because I have to bring up new websites, because this weekend I had two of the websites pulled by yahoo, and cuttingthroughthematrix.com right now is transferring you to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, because of these two systems being yanked. On Thursday I couldn't upload to the .net, and then it was on the Friday, I couldn't upload to the .com, and it's taken yahoo all weekend to find out this amazing problem, that must be pretty unique, especially since they actually set me back from the old limit, which was 10 gigs maximum, per month, and I changed it on the 11th of May to unlimited, and they accepted that, and yet, when it rolled

over they put me on less than 7 gigs, max, and that's why the sites weren't working. Trying to fix it all is one big mystery, apparently. So I can take it for granted, someone inside yahoo has got the nod to simply cause harassment, and probably unknown to the rest of them there, because the NSA has already admitted, they have people working within every major server. That's how the real world works. And if you are speaking out about the truth, and showing documentation to people without going off into cuckoo land, then you will be harassed if you haven't been authorized to be up there, speaking to the people. You will definitely get harassed.

My mail is interesting, because for months and months, it arrives with a rubber band, like a package around it. I watched the mailman putting the letters in, one at a time, everybody else's box, but mine, they're already wrapped in a rubber band. The reason is, because you see, I get them late. They go somewhere else to be read before I receive them. This is the reality of the real world. As I say, if you're not authorized to be out there, leading you off in circles, and you're getting through to people, and making a difference to people, you will get harassed. Take it for granted, you'll also lose friends, who will become terrified to be associated with you. That's real world too. Therefore, it's up to you, the listeners to keep me going, by going into, as I say, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, although you'll be transferred to jenkness website, who's carrying the whole load right now. And you can donate to me or buy the books I have for sale on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That as I say, keeps me going. It's very expensive to keep all of this going. And I'll have to get even more sites, because if one server pulls the whole lot, which they can do at any time, and they've given me ample proof they can do it, then others can do the same, when they get the nod. If you want this kept up there, help me keep it going. If you don't donate, I'll know that it's game over. Be back in a few minutes, after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I let the guitar wail a bit, because I'm in a wailing mood tonight, because of the hassles I get, just keeping this going here. There's never, ever a quiet moment. There's never a period of relaxation. It's seven days a week, literally. And the hassle over this weekend, having to transfer everything over to other sites, because yahoo basically, rather than put me on unlimited, has set me back for some reason to about 7 gigs max, for the month. And I couldn't upload to two sites. And they were totally bewildered, how it happened, and how to fix it. The .com is still down, ever since Friday. So you have the creme de la creme at yahoo, trying to figure out this problem, and it's just one big, incredible mystery, isn't it? You see, that's what real hassle is. Real hassle, when someone's been told to create a bit of harassment for you, until you get the message. They don't like to strong-arm tactic you, and I've had that in the past, when these SUVs with the tinted windows would drive up at night, when I'm walking the dog, with their lights off, and just sit 20 feet from you and stare at you. And then back all the way back to the main road, going backwards, putting their lights on and going away, night after night. This is harassment to threaten you off, you see. And there's plenty of it. Same thing with my telephone calls, they often get dropped. Sometimes you'll hear them clicking away on the line. And as I say, my mail, the paper mail gets delivered, just me with a rubber band around them all, because they've all been read before. Peter Wright talked about that. He worked for MI5, and he said the same thing. He says, you know, the post office has official departments set up, where certain people's mail is redirected. And they open everything. Read it or copy it, and put it in brand new envelopes, new stamps, from the world, with the rubber stamps too, and send it on its way again. Old, old stuff, that's been going on for an awful long time. Because for every service that they have, there's an ulterior motive, and the postal service, from its inception was one of them with an ulterior motive.

So those of you, who are getting a lot out of these talks, should certainly help keep it going. Because there is no agenda here. There's no spin. I don't tell you you're going to get anything back, or get an old country back, or an old system back, because I tell you that it can't be done. Since everything is run on commerce, economics, and since the powers that be, who run economics and own most of it, decided to uproot all the industry from the Western hemisphere into China, well, how are you going to make them bring it all back? How are you going to do it? And in economics, if you just have a service economy, you're just passing things around that someone else manufactured. And all wealth comes from labor and manufacture. That's the sad story of the world. So as I say, keep it going by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'd be redirected, and I'm putting other sites up. That costs money, and time. More time to upload on supposedly the fake high speed that I get, with satellite upload. I also by the way, I should mention this too, that I'm on Xplornet, which is owned by Hughes corporation, the big military boys, because they share the satellite with the military. And I've been getting slow uploads for about a year now, or more. And the last letter I

got back from them after the last complaint, said that you may have exceeded your bandwidth for uploads. They called it, you may have exceeded your fair use policy. Well, they won't tell you what their limit for fair use is. It's up to them, you see. If I was authorized to be speaking out to the people, and getting a paycheck in the back, or in the back door, I'd have no problems at all. In fact, I'd have all the help I could get, believe you me. So keep me going. And you know how to donate. You're getting all this stuff for free, and those who do pay for it, at least keep me going, so that thousands who should help out can hear it too. There's also a lot of unemployed people who can't afford it, so you help them to hear it as well.

Now, last week I mentioned about the billionaires, the philanthropists, as they love to call themselves, these high Masonic types, who were created and brought up to be extremely wealthy people. Because in reality, behind the facade of charity, they are social/political organizations. And what better way to direct a world beyond politics or politicians in Parliament and Senates and Congresses, what better way than to bypass it completely with having massive wealth, where you fund huge lobby groups, and non-governmental organizations, under the guise of charity. As long as you hand a few candies out, once in a while, then it's under the guise of charity. I mentioned last week, that these boys are all to do with eugenics. That's what they're into. They always have been. And they made no bones about it earlier in the twentieth century, and right through to the 1960s in fact, what their prime motive was. So last week I mentioned, that the meeting that was held in New York with Bill Gates and Rockefeller, etc, was to do with population reduction. And I saw some of the fake, the good, good old boy write-ups that they had in other newspapers, with the nonsense that they were getting together because eccentric billionaires were trying to find ways of giving all that money away. They just didn't have enough ways to do it. That was the sort of rubbish that the good boys, the good guys who give them the nod and the wink, and who stand with the square, will write up for them. Here's the real story, here.

Billionaire club in bid to curb overpopulation

(Alan: And this is from the Times Online, by John Harlow. And it says:)

SOME of America's leading billionaires have met secretly to consider how their wealth could be used to slow the growth of the world's population and speed up improvements in health and education.

(A: Now, see, there's your dichotomy right there. They want to curb the growth of the world's population, and we know that most of their money when you trace it into the United Nations etc, and all the NGO groups around the United Nations, is into basically family planning with sterilization and abortion, you see. So why would they care about your health and your education? It's a cover, you see.)

The philanthropists who attended a summit convened on the initiative of Bill Gates, the Microsoft co-founder, discussed joining forces to overcome political and religious obstacles to change.

(A: Well, remember this is the century of change, and these boys know what it's really all about, since they and their think tanks planned it. They own governments, these boys. They own them. And everybody in government knows that by the way. You know, when the prohibition was on, the big con to raise billions of dollars through black marketeering of booze, back in the 1920s, families like the Bronfmans, that's Yiddish for Whiskey Man, by the way, went into the whiskey industry, and when his brother, when Sam's brother was charged with murdering a cop, I think it was in Canada, he says, oh, he'll get off with it. And the guy, the reporter, says, How will he get off with it? And Sam Bronfman says, because I put every stinking politician in power. Nothing has changed. Sot it's been:)

Described as the Good Club (A: See, it's the Good Club.) by one insider it included David Rockefeller Jr, the patriarch of America's wealthiest dynasty, Warren Buffett and George Soros (A: He's a front man for Rothschild), the financiers, Michael Bloomberg, (A: And by the way, George Soros had a half page in a British paper a few years ago, where he and two buddies crashed the economy of Britain, so they could reap massive harvests on the stock market. And he got away with it. There's no charges for that. There's no crime to do that. And he boasted about how he did it. So he's a philanthropist, you see.) mayor of New York, and the media moguls Ted Turner and Oprah Winfrey.

These members, along with Gates, have given away more than £45 billion (A: That's about 90 billion dollars)

since 1996

(A: Now how could I, or you, or anybody out there who's trying to tell the people the truth, compete with organizations that give out £45 billion, or $90 billion to their NGOs, that are radical social political engineers. How can you compete? See, you can't. They own the system. And yes they are secret societies. Rockefeller himself gives out global citizenship awards. He's been doing it for years. Well, long before anyone else heard about the global system. Is this mentioned in any parliament or anything? No. Well, how come this guy can mention things and push them, and they can come to be, and then they're backed up by governments? Remember, the Rockefeller's own the land. They gave it to the United Nations, that the U.N. buildings are built on. They own it. So it says here.)

They gathered at the home of Sir Paul Nurse, a British Nobel prize biochemist and president of the private Rockefeller University, in Manhattan on May 5. The informal afternoon session was so discreet that some of the billionaires' aides were told they were at "security briefings".

Well, they are at security briefings, for the world system. They own the whole security system, as well. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about the Billionaires Club, the wonderful philanthropists that all started off, as criminals basically, like the Rockefellers, as they disposed of all their rivals in the oil industry, with Standard Oil. Incredible dirty tricks. And the old grand pop, of course, had lots of people killed, miners killed, and their families, when he got the troops out to mow them down with machine guns at the Ludlow massacre. And then they turned him into a philanthropist, because it was time you see, to change the image, and use all that loot, that they'd been allowed to garnish, for the political motives that they were established for in the very first place. Because, these guys didn't become billionaires by just hard work and thrift. There are incredibly powerful organizations which set them up, back them, and protect them. Same as Mr. Bill Gates. And I've said before too, that if you really believe that Bill Gates is a self-made billionaire, well you should go off and talk to the little green men from Mars. It doesn't happen that way. They don't allow people to come up from the bottom, unless they've chosen them. And even then, you must pay back your master. And that's what Bill Gates is doing with his philanthropy. That's how it really, really is. It says here:

Some details were emerging this weekend, however. The billionaires were each given 15 minutes to present their favourite cause. Over dinner they discussed how they might settle on an "umbrella cause" that could harness their interests. (A: Their interests)

The issues debated included reforming the supervision of overseas aid spending to setting up rural schools and water systems in developing countries.

(A: What they mean is, they set up schools just for women. Because the whole idea, and the communists used this tactic, was to bypass the men completely. The U.N. will give grants to women only, to make sure that they become independent. The guys are out of the picture, and they feel neglected. They turn to booze, basically. Look what happened with the Soviets when they all crashed. Look at all the Russian women, and all the other women from the Soviet Bloc, looking for husbands outside the Soviet Bloc, because they were taught to despise, despise their own men. So it says here, they debated, etc:)

Taking their cue from Gates they agreed that overpopulation was a priority.

(A: And there's Gates prattling on, he's out to save people from malaria. Don't you believe it. Because in their eyes, the more malaria, the better. It kills off more people in those countries. It says:)

Taking their cue from Gates they agreed that overpopulation was a priority.

(A: That's their real goal. And if you trace their money, it goes to the U.N. organizations, you'll find that that's where it goes to: sterilization, vasectomies, tubal ligations, and abortion. A political agenda. It says:)

This could result in a challenge to some Third World politicians who believe contraception and female

education weaken traditional values.

Well, you see, what they mean is, the people in the Third World have noticed the mess the West is in, where all these same things were introduced. And they don't want to go in the same direction. So that's what they're really all about. It's a political organization, that you cannot compete with, because, if you can get 40 or 50 billion pounds, or $90 billion dollars to pay your hundreds or thousands of non-governmental organizations and lobby groups, then you might have a chance to compete with them. Otherwise, we're whistling in the dark. They get instant access to media, to mainstream world media. Instant access, on anything that they open their mouths about. Can you do that? Of course you can't do that. They can get access to any politician, prime minister, or president, instantly. Can you do that? No. But the world they're bringing in is a totalitarian system, because they run it in a sense on the principles of secular humanism, that man is capable of doing anything. Therefore, since you're capable of doing anything in the right circumstances, you would all do the wrong thing. Therefore, you have to be steered by Big Brother, who must treat you as children, and can never tell you the truth, because you don't tell children the ultimate truths. That's as simple as it can be. Secular humanism is the system that they also used in the Soviet system as well. One person at one end of the country commits a crime, then you're all capable of committing this crime. Therefore you ban this, or you ban that. Collective punishment, it's called. And this article here ties right in with it. This is from the BBC News, 22nd of May:

Camera grid to log number plates

(A: Now we all know that they introduced it again to familiarize the public with cameras for a little while, and give them some nice lie that it's all only for crossroads, etc, intersections where there's occasional accidents. We'll have good proof of who caused it, etc. That's how every country in the world had this sold to them. Here's the real purpose. This is:)

By Richard Bilton

The BBC has learned a national network of cameras monitoring Britain's roads will be in place within months. (A: Will be in place within months, do you think it's not already started and done, really?)

A national network of cameras and computers automatically logging car number plates will be in place within months, the BBC has learned.

Thousands of Automatic Number Plate Recognition cameras are already operating on Britain's roads. (A: This is going to be worldwide, because they're doing it in Canada too. Back with more after these messages.)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article of how they're linking together all those CCTV cameras from city to city, town to town, into one giant system for the police to monitor every single person, twenty-four hours a day on the roads. It says here:

Thousands of Automatic Number Plate Recognition cameras are already operating on Britain's roads.

Police forces across England, Wales and Scotland will soon be able to share the information on one central computer.

Officers say it is a useful tool in fighting crime, but critics say the network is secretive and unregulated.

(A: They had this plan when they first gave the cameras out to put on the crossroads, as I say. They knew where they were going before the public even saw the first camera go up. Because they had to plan this century of change. This totalitarian century was planned an awful long time ago. But you can't tell the children. Tell them it's for crossroads only, let them get used to it, then put more up, and they'll get used to that too. That's the Fabian way, you see. Adaptation. We're a great species for adapting to the ridiculous.)

Kent's Chief Constable, Michael Fuller, commented: "We've seen an increase of some 40% of arrests since we've been using this technology.

"I'm very confident that we're using it properly and responsibly, and that innocent people have nothing to fear from the way we use it."

(A: I like how they always put that in. Innocent people. Meaning if you're good. Good means obeying all the laws, and all the new laws that come out by the day. You see? How far can you bend? And that's what it means. It doesn't matter how innocent you are, and how good you are, you're breaking laws all the time, and you don't even know it. They know it. If they want you, and they're going to target you, they'll just pick one of them. I'll have to get those videos up on that ex-cop, who's now a paralegal, who tells you that the public are stupid, he says. Because they blurt everything out that the cop wants to hear. And then he tells you all the different reasons why the public are stupid. And he says, we can follow anybody, and make them fearful. You know you're getting followed by a cop. And you're going to make a mistake one way or another, or swerve your car, a little bit to the left or to the right, and that's enough to stop you. So be as good as you want, they're going to get you too. If they need the tickets that day, and that's their quota. It says:)

A number of local councils are signing up their Closed Circuit Television (CCTV)

(A: That's city and town. So they start them off in the cities, at crossroads, they spread out across the whole city, and then, now they're doing the next part, which is an amalgamation of all the systems into one. See how beautiful it all works out at the end, isn't it. It says, and they're calling this the ANPR network, this combined system.)

As long as the cameras are technically good enough, they can be adapted to take the software.

(A: Of course they are, because they planned it all in advance.)

In towns such as Bradford, Portsmouth and Luton that means greater coverage for the police and more journeys captured and recorded.

(A: The love the word, captured.)

John Dean, who is co-ordinating the ANPR network for the Association of Chief Police Officers,

(A: By the way, the Association of Chief Police Officers is a United Nations organization. A private organization, but all the chief police belong to it. They've got their own TV network from the UN. It says:)

"It's the finest intelligence-led policing tool we've got.

"It covers so many different areas from crime reduction, crime detection to road safety and everything in between."

(A: What would they do without roads, eh? Can you imagine the money they scoop in every day across the planet from roads? Incredible, eh? It says:)

But not everyone thinks it is such a good thing.

John Catt found himself on the wrong side of the ANPR system. He regularly attends anti-war demonstrations outside a factory in Brighton, (A: [clicking of the tongue]) his home town.

It was at one of these protests that Sussex police put a "marker" on his car. (A: A marker.) That meant he was added to a "hotlist".

(A: Oh boy, this is better than the Soviet Union. You know, once this is all over, anyone that's left, that they haven't killed can write amazing books about it. It says:)

This is a system meant for criminals but John Catt has not been convicted of anything and on a trip to London, the pensioner found himself pulled over by an anti-terror unit.

"I was threatened under the Terrorist Act. I had to answer every question they put to me, and if there were any questions I would refuse to answer, I would be arrested. I thought to myself, what kind of world are we living in?"

(A: Well, you know now, don't you?)

Sussex police would not talk about the case.

(A: That's straight out of the Soviet Union. These public servants won't talk about it.)

The police say they do not know how many cameras there are in total, and they say that for operational reasons they will not say where the fixed cameras are positioned.

By the way, they passed a law as well that they can actually put a chip in your car for tracking. A little magnetic one. You won't know anything about it. So they make anything legal. See, totalitarianism is legal, you just simply make it legal. You pass a law to say this act is legal. That's what it is. Not bad, eh? Not bad at all.

And I've been telling people in the U.S. about the Socialized medicine, this wonderful factory system where you walk in, and you grab a number, a big number, that's about, oh 3" or 4" by 4. You're like a cow there. At least in cows they put it in their ear. You just stand and hold this thing. And you have your little number until you're called. And that might be that day, or they might tell you to come back the next day. Or the doc might get called away from the clinics that they have, and that's it, come back sometime this week and start all over again. And they always tell you when they open in the morning, so you can make a day of it. And then you meet some total stranger you'll never see again, because they always replace them with another total stranger, who has as much interest in you, as Bill Gates has in the poor. And they know nothing about your medical history. Under the United Nations, remember, and we've all signed on to the U.N., they're guaranteeing that every peasant will be guaranteed the minimal healthcare possible. That's in their charter. Go and read it.

And Socialized medicine is an authority, you see. It's not a service anymore, it's an authority. And they've got to get all these poison jabs into you. Knowing full well, that a good percentage of the public, because of their genetic makeup, will react very badly to these shots, and have autistic children, or children who are completely allergic to everything, and then there's a whole host of other syndromes and symptoms, combined with it. But that's your problem, for having defective mitochondrial DNA, you see. That's what they say.

No jabs, no school says Labour MP

(A: This is also from the BBC News.)

Children who have not received all their vaccinations should not be allowed to start school, a Labour MP has suggested.

Speaking in the left-wing Fabian Society magazine, (A: Ha, ha. The Fabian society magazine. A private organization, remember. So this woman is also a politician, is also a member of this social/political private organization, that's funded by the big boys that I just mentioned before.) Mary Creagh said the move would increase the uptake of the controversial MMR vaccine. (A: Now they're gong to force the people to take it.)

In the same article, public health expert Sir Sandy Macara suggests linking child benefits to vaccinations. (A: In other words, if you don't have your child vaccinated, then you won't get your child benefits. I love how they use fairness, and fair play, these people.)

The government says it has no plans to introduce compulsory vaccinations.

The rest of the story is almost negation of the last statement. Because they are going to. In fact, in the

States, they do. Some States. I know you can't get into the university in New York there, unless you've had all your shots, and they do check up on it. And if they can't find it, they'll make you take it. Not bad, eh. Totalitarianism. As I say, what a harvest of information on the most ultimate totalitarian system ever to exist on the planet, so that the few survivors can write these amazing books about it and how bad it was. Way, way superior to the stories of the Gestapo in Germany, or the KGB in Russia. This is way beyond that, this is the real stuff, the real thing. And again, according to Plato, remember and his Republic, and all these monsters at the top read Plato, he was a sort of guiding force to them, with his book the Republic, where they'd engineer people to be perfect slaves, and they would serve this master guardian class. Who are the guardian class? They're the ones who own the world, and it's their responsibility they deem to take care of everything in nature. And they'd have all the peasants down below specially bred for special tasks. Today it's called genetic modification, or they might even call it enhancement. He also mentioned that women would be in a separate class for the military caste, he says. And women would be brought in to fight alongside the men in the same capacities, and hopefully they would stay together, and they would breed, just like Hitler's master plan. They'd breed with each other to keep the military system going with the right stuff.

Women's front-line role reviewed

Ministers are to consider changing the rules limiting women's combat roles in the armed forces, the BBC has learned.

A review will be launched to examine whether female soldiers should be included in units whose key role is to seek out and kill the enemy.

The review is partly due to EU (A: Economic Union) rules on equality which require reassessment of the issue every eight years.

The Ministry of Defence said it has an open mind, but one former Army chief said integration would harm operations.

To date there have been seven women killed in Iraq and Afghanistan, which equates to 2% of the total fatalities.

There are few roles in the military which remain off-limits to female personnel. (A: They like them in torture, by the way.) They are engaged in highly dangerous tasks such as flying attack helicopters, driving in military convoys and are often part of foot patrols.

(A: As I say, they love to use them in torture, against men. It's a psychological thing as well. Plus it trains these women to get roles in movies, certain kinds of movies, when they go back home, that apparently are very popular.)

But they are still forbidden from serving in what is known as "close combat". That is fighting with units - mainly in the infantry - whose key role is to seek out, engage with and kill enemy forces.

So I'll put these links up, remember, at the end of the show, on my website. And you can check them out for yourself. I think there was a caller. My satellite's just dropped again, but I think there's a caller from New York. I should really take that now, and it's trying to come up on my site. There's Mike from New York, are you there, Mike?

Mike: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Mike: Hi, how are you? Alan, what's your take on this, this Susan Boyle. B-o-y-l-e. She's from Scotland, and apparently won a talent show, a few weeks back in the UK, and ever since you can't look at any of the media, without hearing about her. She's been on Oprah, those inane morning shows, her mug is on every magazine cover, etc. Now, here's the interesting thing, this is not to be uncharitable, she's kind of homely.

And that's putting it mildly. And according to those who know about music and singing, she is not that particularly talented. They say you can find a superior level of singing ability in most church choirs. So what's the agenda?

Alan: It's probably trying to get the public away from this definition of beauty equals talent, etc., I would imagine. Under some equality act, somewhere, they push some people forward. The same thing happened in Canada, about ten years ago, with a woman. Same type, looked exactly the same in fact, and nice voice, but not startling.

Mike: Yeah, because you have mentioned yourself in the past, that nobody gets this level of publicity without a nod and a wink. And you know, to sort of to assume as they implied, that these guys who are running the talent shows know nothing about the contestants beforehand, is complete gibberish.

Alan: Yes, it is. It is. These shows have been rigged. See, back in the 70s they had the same kind of thing in Britain, in fact, this Teen Idol is really a copycat of the Hughie Green show.

Mike: Correct, yeah.

Alan: And the Hughie Green show went on for years, and yet the guys they made #1 all the time, were pre-picked like Roger Whittaker, I met him and sung with him many times.

Mike: Also, Tom Jones was a winner. And also, I believe, Engelbert Humperdinck.

Alan: That's right. All these guys had their start there, and then it was disclosed, it was going for years, and then it was disclosed that Hughie Green was taking massive bribes from a source, to put certain people through, and everything was rigged in advance. Even Mary Hopkins went on there and started, because Paul McCartney wanted to back her, so he said make her the winner.

Mike: Okay, but yes, yes, I agree with that. But to get back with this woman. As I say, she's not particularly attractive to look at. You know, she's got a nice personality, but, you know, I'm just trying to figure out, you know what the agenda is on this.

Alan: It will be something to do with a feminist agenda, where they're claiming discrimination on looks, etc, whatever the standard is.

Mike: Because, part of her shtick, when she first started out, was that apparently she had never been kissed.

Alan: And even the name. Generally they'll give you a new name that's more hip as they say, but they kept the same kind of, very dull, in fact there was a lot of jokes, long before you heard of her, of the Boyle. You know "boil" is a common joke.

Mike: Yeah, yeah, yeah, yeah. Okay Alan, I appreciate your input on that.

Alan: Yeah, thanks for calling.

Mike: Thanks, bye.

Alan: Yeah, they'll do that. They'll be under some feminist thing to stop discrimination on looks, etc, for talent or skill or whatever. Stars are made, that's the real world. Like everything else up there, stars are made. And like your outfits are made for you to rebel in, with your hat backwards, or your baggy pants, or whatever it happens to be, or your leather jeans and your crew cuts for your skin heads, these are all designed by the same people who give you your music, your movies, and your plays. The culture creator, creating industry I should say. And there's Steve from Indiana. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Alan, it's a pleasure. Yeah, you brought back memories when you were talking about your mail. About 30 years ago, I used to talk to Europe on a daily basis in the winter time because of the radio conditions. And I would ask the postmaster, why is it every single time I would receive a QSL card that

would be confirmation of the contact, it would always be opened. He says: Oh, well, we're trying to make sure they're not sending something that they shouldn't. And what I would always do, I would send them like a cent or a nickel or something like that, and I would always receive like some change from people, like in Luxembourg, Belgium, and Liechtenstein. What I couldn't figure out is, why did they not confiscate the money?

Alan: Yes, that's not what they were after.

Steve: Yeah, I was a teenager, so I was uneducated and ignorant. I just didn't know, so I was going by what everybody else would tell me, and they were like, oh well, we're fighting the Commies, and we've got to make sure they're not doing something wrong. I figured you'd find that entertaining.

Alan: Yeah, it truly is amazing. As I say, Peter Wright, who worked with MI5 in his book called Spy Catcher, he tells you that the British post office was since its inception doing this, to keep track of all the data, that people were passing to each other, even before the cold war. It's data collection. It always has been. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to finish off what the last caller was talking about, I think part of the purpose too, of this Susie Boyle phenomena, is they're telling you they can make anybody a star. That's the other message. Their industry can make anybody a star. They made Obama one, with a personality cult, PR guys, Hollywood staff, to give a whole persona, none of it would be real. And we believe it, most folk believe it. They think he is the family man, and perfect and so on; this is all PR and how you create a personality, a completely fictitious personality and sell it to the public. And any actor would do. But it's the same thing with the music industry. I've seen guys picked out to be stars. I've seen guys sign contracts with three hits in advance that they'd have written for them, guaranteed hits. And that would be the contract finished with. I've seen the artists who drew up the costumery they'd wear for their gimmickry, before they picked the artists out of line-ups, who would apply for them. That's how it really works. And sometimes they will use bands here and there who are so naive and young, they literally allow their managers to take over everything, and the record companies to take them over, and they end up with nothing at the end. Nothing at all, broke. That's the reality of the world. If they'll use you and abuse you, and throw you out to dry, it's as simple as that. Or make anybody a star. And I remember too, years ago, when the punk rock was really coming in, there were guys from Eton and Cambridge and so on, getting special lessons to talk the Cockney accent, and their dads had put up massive money to make them stars, and they did, they were all made into stars, as though they were East Enders. That's how they made them out to be, but these guys came from incredibly wealthy families, and the money was there to back them. They had the contacts, and they were made stars. The first group that really came out and did that was called Marmalade. And they had two or three hits in a row, one was Rainbow Valley. They wrote none of them themselves, it was all professionals who wrote it for them, none of them played any instrument on the records, but they mimed on stage with Top of the Pops, and it wasn't until they made the three hits that the father came out and says, yeah, I bought them into #1 status, and they told them the truth. None of them could sing. They had even brought other singers in to help make the music, and it was all recorded. It was all professional guitarists and so on and drummers they brought into the studios. And that's how fake the whole industry truly is. Simple as that.

Now we'll go to Rachel from North Carolina. Is Rachel there?

Rachel: Hi, I'm here. Hi Alan.

Alan: Yes, hello.

Rachel: Nice to talk to you again.

Alan: How are you doing?

Rachel: Good. I realized that all my topics are off topic. But I thought I was just call in, I noticed a long time ago I talked to you and I was very depressed, because it seemed like at first people just weren't getting it. And the more people I talked to, they just weren't getting it. And I was probably very manic about how I

was telling them. And then I talked to you, and you said you've got to get together the documents, and really just lay it out to them over and over again. And I do notice now that a lot of the Christians and the Veterans are kind of getting it. And I guess I hear the music, but in fact I did get one pastor to show End Game that Alex Jones film at his Bible Study, so I thought that was pretty interesting, and he was also in the Gulf War, and he was talking about how they were forcing them to take drugs back then.

Alan: I've got amazing articles here I'll be reading tomorrow about that in fact. Thanks for calling, Rachel, and you're doing your bit for sure. And that's how it can be done. We can't compete with the billions, but we can certainly put many people out there to compete with the oratory.

From Hamish and myself, from Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Billionaire club in bid to curb overpopulation" by John Harlow, The Times - May 24, 2009.

"Camera grid to log number plates" by Richard Bilton (news.bbc.co.uk) - May 22, 2009.

"No jabs, no school says Labour MP" (news.bbc.co.uk) - May 11, 2009.

"Women's front-line role reviewed" (news.bbc.co.uk) - May 24, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 26th, 2009 (#328)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 26th, 2009:
Military-Industrial Complex's GMO Arsenal:
"Doctors' Moratorium on GMO Food,
Warning the Public GMO's Not Good,
Seems the Whole Purpose of Modifying
Is to Increase the Rate of People Dying,
List of Human Symptoms Ranges
From Diabetes, Allergies and Cellular Changes,
Regards Procreation, a Huge Reduction,
In Line with the Agenda, Population Deduction,
Yet People Still Ask, When will the End Come?
Can't Believe Killing's Started, Beginning's Long Done,
And it will Continue as Long as You're Obedient,
Instead of Taking Over Matters, Action Expedient,
In Their Plan the Masters are All Resolute,
People Must Unite and Give Them the Boot"
© Alan Watt May 26th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 26th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 26th of May, 2009. Now I generally tell people to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, to download the previous talks I've given, there's hundreds of them, you can choose from. And I try to go over the history, and give you the shortcuts to the big picture of this system which runs this world. It's a system, organized, it's the only truly organized system on the planet, and within this system they plan the future, and they literally alter cultures and societies, intergenerationally, so that they can "make it so" as they say. That's one of their sayings, so mote it be; they make it so. And it's not a difficult science to understand when you already own all the commerce and the banking, and everything that flows from it. Everything comes from that one capstone, from the moneyed system, education, prime indoctrinational tool, necessary to indoctrinate each generation as it's growing up into the new system, which they live in, you see, and they bypass the older, their purpose is gone. So look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, for these particular shows, and remember too, you'll be diverted to another site, because the .com isn't working properly. It hasn't been since Friday, and yahoo, just with all their expertise, can't figure out why I can't upload to them. It's a big mystery, but you see,

that's how hassles come, when you're doing the right thing. It's nothing you can ever take into a court system with you, it's just all strange coincidences that you're armed with. Lots, and lots, and lots of them, mind you, but you can never prove anything in a court. All they have to do at the top is give someone the nod, and they can upset the apple cart at the other side at yahoo, and bingo, my sites go down. That's what happened on Friday when two went down, the .com and the .net. The .net is up and working now, but the .com, still, strangely enough, it can't take uploads past about 3 megs. Yahoo can do it from their end. They can upload massive sites to it, and massive even gigs to it, but I can't upload 3 megs from my site. It's a mystery. That's how harassment is really done in the real world. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print up, written in the various languages of Europe. And I'm in the process of putting up other sites. Now this all costs money, and you have to get other sites up in case the other ones get pulled or go down or whatever. That's years of talks lost suddenly. And it costs money to do this. It's a seven day a week job, non-stop, because you're either programming computers and starting them up from scratch, or dealing with yahoo and so on. Non-stop. It's up to you. If you want to support me, you can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, or any of the other sites I have, which is listed on that site. And use paypal or personal check within the U.S. or Canada. You can purchase what I have for sale, it's not much. That keeps me going. Or you can donate to me. It's up to you if you want this kind of information given to you, without taking you off into the outer limits, and there's lots of entertainers out there making a lot of money, taking you off into the outer limits, because people love to be fascinated as Adam Weishaupt said himself.

We really are going into this, the Century of Change. The Century of Change was talked about at the beginning of even the 1900s. They talked about the end of the Millennium, and what would happen, because this century that we're now in was to be the century where everything that was planned will come to pass. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the Century of Change, how we're going into a planned society, a world society. Everyone knows what family planning is; it's a term for abortion, basically. And a world society is to basically follow the same mandate, where population is to be strictly regulated. And the United Nations has already said in many documentaries, and many of their publications, that China is a model state for the World to emulate. Well what is China? It's supposedly still a Communist country, run by a form of dictatorship of the proletariat, and yet, as if by magic, and we know it was planned by the West since they created the Modern China in the first place, it suddenly became capitalist, in no time at all, after the GATT Treaty was signed. And the West moved all its factories over to China. Now no country would do that. You would never move your main factories, especially those to do with metal workings and so on, stuff that could be used for war. You would never move your prime method to defend yourself, over to supposedly your main enemy's camp, and give it to them on a plate. That tells you there is no threat from China. It's owned lock, stock, and barrel, by the masters who run the Western World already, you see. That's a clue to it.

Depopulation is a prime mandate. I've read so many articles from different organizations, Optimal Population Trust and so on, big foundations, all backed by all the other big foundations. And there are thousands of other foundations that are actually fronts, each working on a specific aspect of the social spectrum, that's their specialty, and with lobbying government. They're all funded from about five or six, ten at the most, main foundations. The real foundations. These foundations had no problems at their start up, telling the public what they were all about, and it was to do with eugenics. Getting rid of the inferior types of humanity, and creating this super-man, as they talked about, long before Adolf Hitler grabbed it and ran with it, because the Soviets were already running with it before Adolf came along. Depopulation is a big, big thing. And I've talked before, and read so many articles about the ways to kill off people. I've gone through even the CBC's documentary on The Disappearing Male. After I mentioned it, it was pulled from the CBC so I found another link that was up elsewhere. Last week I mentioned an article from the Globe and Mail, and boom, the next day it was pulled again. So I found an alternative link to another article about the same kind of thing. It's amazing, when you attract attention to that which is already publicly made, but you tell the public what to think about it, that's when they pull it. You see, Brzezinski was correct, he said, shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves. They'll expect the media to do the reasoning for them. So when you point out the obvious, what should be obvious to them, they start to think about it and take it seriously. If there's no comment made on something, the public will not react to it. So everything that's published really is just a legality, because you acquiesce to it by your silence. This is all legal terminology

they use.

I've gone on and read from mainstream medical journals about the incredible, sudden increases in allergy, 40 to 50% now, total allergy syndromes bursting out all over. The obese population. The new diabetes that's sprouting everywhere, everyone is suddenly becoming diabetic and overweight, and all the rest of it, and coming down with all kinds of cancers, yadda, yadda, ya. And I've read many, many articles, mainstream articles and medical articles about them. And how it's a big mystery to the medical profession that's totally funded by the pharma industry, which is also the chemical industry. Here's an article that shows you what I've been talking about is all coming to pass. And when I've been stating the obvious for so many years and being neglected, some people will take notice of it now that it's coming out from other quarters. This is from FSO Editorials:

US Doctors' association calls for Moratorium on GMO Foods (Alan: The modified foods)

by F. William Engdahl
May 21, 2009

The American Academy of Environmental Medicine (AAEM) has just issued a call for an immediate moratorium on Genetically Manipulated (GMO) Foods. In a just-released position paper on GMO foods, the AAEM states that 'GM foods pose a serious health risk' and calls for a moratorium on GMO foods. Citing several animal studies, the AAEM concludes 'there is more than a casual association between GMO foods and adverse health effects' and that 'GM foods pose a serious health risk in the areas of toxicology, allergy and immune function, reproductive health, (A: Yeah, they're sterilizing you) metabolic, physiologic and genetic health.' (A: It literally causes cancers. That's what they mean by genetic health.) The report is a devastating blow to the multi billion dollar international agribusiness industry, most especially to Monsanto Corporation, the world's leading purveyor of GMO seeds and related herbicides.

(A: I'm reading this, but I'll tell you one thing. They're not going to change it. It's a mandate, it's a must-be. Because, you see, it's causing the very things that they want it to cause. They know at Monsanto what it does, because I've read articles even from Monsanto, where even their own staff have got their cafeteria set up, and they will not use Monsanto's foods to feed their own employees.)

In a press release dated May 19, the American Academy of Environmental Medicine, which describes itself as 'an international association of physicians and other professionals dedicated to addressing the clinical aspects of environmental health,' called immediately for the following emergency measures to be taken regarding human consumption of GMO foods:

* A moratorium on GMO food; implementation of immediate long term safety testing and labeling of GMO food.
* Physicians to educate their patients, the medical community and the public to avoid GMO foods.
* Physicians to consider the role of GMO foods in their patients' disease processes.
* More independent long term scientific studies to begin gathering data to investigate the role of GMO foods on human health.

(A: They've got plenty of evidence.)

The AAEM chairperson, Dr Amy Dean notes that 'Multiple animal studies have shown that GM foods cause damage to various organ systems in the body. With this mounting evidence, it is imperative to have a moratorium on GM foods for the safety of our patients' and the public's health.' The President of the AAEM, Dr Jennifer Armstrong stressed that 'Physicians are probably seeing the effects in their patients, but need to know how to ask the right questions. The most common foods in North America which are consumed that are GMO are corn, soy, canola, and cottonseed oil.' The AAEM's position paper on Genetically Modified foods can be found at aaemonline.org.

(A: Now remember, this soya stuff for instance is in everything. Everything, including all the candies that you eat.)

The paper further states that Genetically Modified Organisms (GMO) technology 'abrogates natural reproductive processes, (A: It's sterilizing you.) selection occurs at the single cell level, the procedure is highly mutagenic and routinely breeches genera barriers, and the technique has only been used commercially for 10 years.'

(A: Actually, it's been longer, because Canada was already on it for 10 years when we found out we were the test guinea pigs, and no one had told us.)

The AAEM paper further states, 'several animal studies indicate serious health risks associated with GM food consumption including infertility, (A: Well, you see, this falls right in with the agenda, doesn't it? What a coincidence.) immune dysregulation (A: Which is all the allergies you have and the constantly occurring infections), accelerated aging (A: I know surgeons who have told me, surgeons who do heart and lung transplants, who get the best donors, supposedly, young, in accidents, etc, tell me, that when they open them up, they're like old men inside. Aging diseases. Here, it says accelerated aging. So they know this at the top. Every surgeon knows it as well.), dysregulation of genes associated with cholesterol synthesis, insulin regulation, (A: There's your diabetes.), cell signaling, and protein formation, and changes in the liver, kidney, spleen and gastrointestinal system.' (A: That's pretty well everything, isn't it?)

They add, 'There is more than a casual association between GM foods and adverse health effects. There is causation as defined by Hill's Criteria in the areas of strength of association, consistency, specificity, biological gradient, and biological plausibility. The strength of association and consistency between GM foods and disease is confirmed in several animal studies.'

(A: There is also plenty of videos up on Google about this kind of stuff. There has been for years. One is from a farmer in Germany who fed the modified corn to one set of pigs. They all became sterile. He put them back on the normal corn, and within a month their sperm was all back to normal. They know all this stuff at the top. This is a mandate, that's why we're all on the stuff. And they've altered more than just what's been mentioned here. I want people who have been following this kind of information, to send me lists and the proof, of all the things that's published as being modified. I want to have them and I'll read them on the air, to let the people know what to avoid. It says:)

GMO is toxic

The AAEM paper should give grounds for official rethinking of the current quasi laissez faire regulatory stance to GMO in which the solemn word of the GMO seed companies such as Monsanto is regarded as scientifically valid proof of safety.

I'll be back with more on this after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from the FSO editorial on GM foods. It's no news to those who have been following it for years. As I said, already, before I continue with another part of the same article, I'd like for people who have proof, published proof, of what else has been modified in the food chain, to please send it to me, and I'll compile a list of them, and read them out over the air, to try and alert the people, as to what to try and avoid. I think they've done it in almost everything that's out there commercially available to the public, to be honest with you. It's a must-be as I say. At the top of this whole pyramid system, there's no democracy. There's only one big corporation really running the world, and all the other parts, including Monsanto, are just specialized branches of it. Isn't it odd that Canada for instance, admitted when it burst out in Britain, that we were the guinea pigs in Canada for all this stuff, without being told that the Canadian government had made a secret deal, and this was published in the newspapers after the fact, a secret deal with Monsanto to test it out on Canadians. Now they'd already done all the animal testing long before that. They knew what it did to animals, which presumably would do the same thing in humans. Of course it does. When suddenly you have allergies. Suddenly you have massive, massive increases in people with diabetes. Various aging diseases, etc, and cancers, you have to see and look into what has changed. What's changed? What do they consume that is different? What inoculations did they get that's different. It's quite simple detective work. It doesn't take a genius to figure it out. But the fact is they've avoided all this stuff like the plague. It's a must-be. Whether this study will go anywhere, I don't know. I don't think so. I think it falls in with the world agenda for

depopulation. To continue with the article, this last little part, it says:

'Specificity of the association of GM foods and specific disease processes is also supported. Multiple animal studies show significant immune dysregulation, (A: Your immune system is shot.) including upregulation of cytokines associated with asthma (A: Asthma has rocketed through the roof, I've read so many articles), allergy, and inflammation (A: You've got that cough you can't get rid of. Plus they're spraying you, remember too, from the skies). Animal studies also show altered structure and function of the liver, including altered lipid and carbohydrate metabolism as well as cellular changes that could lead to accelerated aging and possibly lead to the accumulation of reactive oxygen species (ROS). Changes in the kidney, pancreas and spleen have also been documented. (A: Well, your pancreas is to do with insulin, for diabetes.) A recent 2008 study links GM corn with infertility, showing a significant decrease in offspring over time and significantly lower litter weight in mice fed GM corn. (A: It's also been done as I say, with pigs in Germany. And if you have a low litter weight, that means there's less chance of the young to survive very long.) This study also found that over 400 genes were found to be expressed differently in the mice fed GM corn. (A: You've got genetic alterations within your body.) These are genes known to control protein synthesis and modification, cell signaling, cholesterol synthesis (A: You've all got high cholesterol out there), and insulin regulation. (A: You're all becoming diabetic.) Studies also show intestinal damage in animals fed GM foods, including proliferative cell growth and disruption of the intestinal immune system.'

This is all known at the top. So why are they pushing it, and they even want to push more of it? Why are top politicians across the Western hemisphere saying we've all got to go GM? Why? One thing is for sure, they don't eat it at the top. When Tony Blair that they're going to have to accept it in Britain, he made an exception for their own massive, they call it a cafeteria for the politicians at Westminster, at parliament. This massive glitzy place they call their cafeteria, where they have their fantastic meals we'll never dream of, never mind see. They said they wouldn't use it for the politicians; they'd have normal food, non-GMO food for them. So why did they have to get that, but we have to get the other stuff? It's because it's a mandate, that's why. Simple as that. Simple as that.

Now I've talked before as well about how culture is not only made, how it's altered, intergenerationally, and degraded intergenerationally. I've given you the quotes from Huxley and others, Julian Huxley, where they talked about having to take man off his pedestal, where he was a sacred being, and life was sacred, because they'd have to bring down the populations, etc, and rid the world of inferior types of humanity. After all they're all eugenicists, and the Huxleys belonged to that group, along with the Darwins. In fact, they were related to the Darwins. And Julian Huxley was the first CEO of UNESCO, who talked about creating the World Culture, with all of these new values in them. He talked about the creation of apathy, and how they'd create apathy within the public in order to bring this plan off, to pull it off, and as I say, to dethrone man as a supreme sort of sacred being, and get everyone to believe we're no higher than the animals. And I'm going to read to you the next step in dehumanization, that's now being pushed as art, after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. I read articles in the past to do with how the CIA controlled the cultural industry for the U.S. That's been disclosed recently in a book called America's Cultural Cold War, and how the CIA literally set up what seemed to be far left groups to push this new culture, to show that they were so, hanging loose sort of thing, hanging loose as they used to say, uninhibited, to try and go against the more conservative culture that the Communists had put in place in Russia. Here they were in Russia promoting opera for the working people, for the first time, and stuff like that, whereas the West was going in the opposite direction. That was their excuse for doing it, but really it was a much higher plan, because America's culture was really set to dominate the world through degradation. Degradation of life itself. Degradation to destroy what was the family unit, that was intentional, that was a must-be, again written about as far back as the late 1800s by H.G. Wells, who was taught in the Red School, it was called, the Red School in London. He was chosen to be one of many authors that would write books about the changes that were to come, to try and attract a big following to work towards these changes. And he actually met Sir Thomas Huxley. Sir Thomas Huxley was the mentor of H.G. Wells, the propagandist for this world system, and one of the founders of the Fabian Society, funded by the world's largest international banks. And part of it too was to destroy the family, was to destroy everything, all values that people loved basically had to be destroyed to bring in the new. Wells even wrote a book about free love, something they revived in the 1960s. He wrote it in the 1890s. It wasn't his idea, it was part of the mandate, to separate the act of sex from bonding was a prime mandate. That's why Lord

Bertrand Russell for instance had his experimental schools approved by a Royal Charter in the 1920s, and he was allowed to do things that other people would be lynched for doing, and also encouraging pre-pubertal sex with the students, with the idea of seeing if when they got older they would actually bond with someone, or if they could follow the sexual act without the bonding process. This is all science that they were using. Now it's used on all of society. And when there's no family unit to stand up for an individual, then the government has got you where they want you, where they can speak directly down to you, like the TV screen did to Winston in 1984, Orwell's novel. No one to stand up for you.

And during America's Cultural Cold War, and it's not over, they never let go of it, by the CIA and MI5 and MI6, that's also in the book, with lots of declassified information to prove it, that most of the big novelists of the 1900s, the 20th century, novelists and even the history writers and so on, were all paid from funding from the CIA. They even said hack novelists were chosen, people who would have never made it on their own, but so were people in the art industry. And their part was to bring in nihilistic art, nihilistic art with the Picasso type stuff, with disjointed noses and ears all over the place, to give you a schizoid view of humanity. You wouldn't love them as much in this cold, disjointed schizoid atmosphere, and make it popular. How did they make it popular? Well, you'll find in that same book, that Mr Rockefeller's wife was the biggest promoter of that particular kind of art. She started buying it by vast quantities, and all the elite knew that, so they copy, they copy the one at the top, it was that easy. And of course they had unlimited art editorials written for them in all the big newspapers. Very easy when you have so much dough, isn't it? Then we saw the bodies now, bodies, hanging on wires in display in different countries as art. Plasticized human bodies. Freak shows as they used to call them, but now they call them art. Before that they had fetuses, that's babies by the way, it's just a Latin term for baby, in jars of urine, to dehumanize us again. To do exactly what Julian Huxley said, to knock man off his pedestal of being a sort of sacred creature, and bring him down. Well, animals wouldn't do this, so I can't say down to the level of an animal. They wouldn't do that. Then here is the next step, and again, too, this is someone you wouldn't even toss a coin into their cup if they were lying on the street, with chalk scribbles over the stones, but he's been picked up and promoted, this particular so-called artist, to do something dastardly. Because obviously he has no conscience. And this is from The Independent, it's called:

Body art. Literally

An American sculptor's work made of human skin is coming to Britain.

Andrew Johnson reports

May 24th, 2009

Some will find it shocking, macabre, echoing the worst allegations of Nazi atrocities. An American artist has spent the past 20 years making sculptures out of human skin, and is to exhibit his work in public in the UK for the first time later this year.

Welcome to the world of Andrew Krasnow, who has tackled one of the great taboos in art. Günther von Hagens may have caused controversy with his Body Worlds exhibition of human corpses, but Krasnow goes a step further.

His works include human skin lampshades – a direct response to the belief that similar items made from the skin of Holocaust victims were found at Buchenwald concentration camp.
Using skins from white men who donated their bodies to medical science

(A: Do you understand, any of you idiots who donate your bodies to medical science, it isn't going to help anybody. It really isn't. Even that itself was part of the intent to dehumanize yourself, and get used to the idea of a body simply getting chopped up. See, that used to be called the desecration of a human body. The doctors that used to hire the Burke and Hare types to dig up corpses, so as they could cut them all open, used to be locked up in prison for desecrating bodies. Now it's normal to desecrate bodies. And what do they do with this thing that you donate to medical science? They give it to perverts like this guy. Or to the ones that hang you on wires, and put you on show. Dehumanization. Yep, Huxley, they've worked it right, they've worked it right. We're now down to the lowest level of the low. It says:)

Using skins from white men who donated their bodies to medical science, he has created freak versions of mundane items including flags, boots and maps of America – in effect using skin like leather. His work, he says, is a commentary on human cruelty (A: Ha, ha.) and America's ethics and morality. (A: Yeah, uhhh.)

Anyway, that's the kind of stuff that they're pushing. And of course, why does this guy even get a write-up? Who's pushing him? What's next? An exhibition of human heads maybe? You know, all kinds of heads or something? How far can you go in the world of macabre and perversion? There's no limit really is there, because it's all the stuff from nightmares, that's why. There's no limit. And as I say, they wanted to dehumanize us all, and they did it so quickly. I was rewatching an old movie recently. It was called Blast from the Past, a good comedy, about people who went into an air raid shelter in the 60s, because they thought everything was coming to an end, and thirty years later, their son goes up to the surface to get vital supplies, and he meets all these strange people. But they do show you where their hatch was from their subterranean home. It comes up in a place that used to be a milkshake place, and then it turned into booze, a booze can, then it turned into booze and drugs. And it gives you the music through each set of one person's lifetime, the guy who's the owner of this particular shop. That's how fast, how fast the culture creators could take a culture down, and dehumanize it, in no time at all, because they had complete control over music, over all the arts, and entertainment. All media. That's how fast, one person's lifetime, they could take it right down, from a strong society to a weak and fragmented society with no morals and values, and nothing to bind them together. And I've mentioned before, too, how we always thought that the censor departments of each country were to do with saving and protecting your culture. Really, we found out that the opposite was true. Their job was to see how far they could push the envelope, and were the public ready for it. I've given you the statements before in previous talks that were published in newspapers after the year 2001, International Censors association, and they decided to push, they said, now that they had won the war for homosexual entertainment and so on, it was time to push for beastiality and intergenerational sex. That was also published in newspapers at the time. This is from the Wise Up Journal, the 26th of May, 2009. And it's an article that was printed in the Irish Daily Mail on the 25th of May, but not put up on their web. I guess they don't want to offend outsiders, you see. And it's by Mary Ellen Synon, it says:

The horror at the dark heart of a sordid, arrogant parliament

(A: This is about the European Parliament. It says:)

Here we are, a few words about Brussels and how it feels about child abuse. I'll move onto the elections for the European parliament in a moment, but given the horrors of the Ryan report last week, I thought that you ought to know how seriously the Euro elite treat any suggestion of improper behavior by adults towards children.

In other words I give you Daniel Cohn Bendit, an MEP for the German Green Party. He is a self-confessed kiddie-fiddler, but pulling down his trouser zip for tiny children hasn't stopped him becoming one of the most influential members of parliament. Here is his story. Bear in mind this man has more power over the legislation of this country than does any member of the Dail.

Mr Cohn-Bendit is better known as Dany the red of the 1968 Paris Barricades. He is a kind of leftover mid-century leftie who was active in squatting, street fighting and agitation before he re-invented himself as a Green and was elected to the European parliament. Last month I went to watch him in a debate with Declan Ganley. The thing was standing room only in a ballroom in a Brussels hotel.

Mr Ganley produced a book Cohn-Bendit wrote in 1975. He read out Mr Cohn-Bendit's account of how he had worked in a kindergarten and allowed the children to pull down the zip on his trousers and touch him intimately. In the book he had asked them why they wanted to play with him and not with each other, but in the end he 'caressed', his word- them too. (A: He caressed them too. He called it caressing.)

Mr Cohn-Bendit disputed none of it. Indeed when Mr Ganley finished reading, the former kindergarten teacher whooped that he had just won €500 because he had bet someone that Mr Ganley would read out that bit of his auto-biography. When Mr Cohn-Bendit's supporters did not quite give him the sort of applause

he was looking for, he changed tack and insisted that everything in the book had been discussed in Germany and France years ago and the parents of the children had never raised any concerns. Mr Ganley asked: 'And the children, what did they say?' Dany the Red assured him and the audience that years later the children had all said their time at the school was extremely happy. And then he went on about how different attitudes were in the seventies.

These are the pervs, the pervs that are promoted to the top. Why? Because, #1, they're completely blackmailable, very handy if you want to have people that will pass any laws that you tell them to pass. In fact, they'll do anything they're told for dough and publicity. But these are the characters who are now at the top of the legislative part, and that really is all there is to the European Parliament. The rest of the politicians are just trained seals who clap and can make suggestions about policies, but they have no ability to promote or put them into effect. These are the kind of people who get up the ladder, and by the way, the Green Party, remember, was invented by the Soviets, to become the new world party. Madeline Albright's grandfather was one of Stalin's right-hand men, and he was the one who set up this fledgling Green Party, to take over when the Communism was slated to supposedly disappear, actually to merge into the World System. Now, I'll go to the phones now and see if we can get through them. There's Tim in California, are you there Tim?

Tim: Yeah, I'm here. How are you doing Alan?

Alan: Not so bad.

Tim: I just wanted to relay a story of mine. Recently I went to just go up to Rite Aid, at night, and what happened was, the security guard comes to the front of the door, and asks for my ID. So I said to him, I'm not buying booze or cigarettes, what do I need to show my ID for? I guess it turns out that the city I live in has just started this new thing where any store you go to after midnight, you have to show your ID regardless of whether or not you're buying cigarettes, or alcohol, or anything like that.

Alan: Really?

Tim: I didn't know if this was a new thing in California, or I was just wondering if you had heard anything about that?

Alan: If it starts in California, it will be copied by all the other states in no time at all. It always is.

Tim: Yeah. It's weird to see it happening. I was wondering when the next step was going to actually come into view, and sure enough, I go there, and I'm like wow, this is really strange, you know, not that I knew this wasn't going to happen. I'd been expecting it, but I just didn't know it was going to be so soon. It's weird to see it actually happening, and I'm sure the next step is the real ID card.

Alan: That's right.

Tim: You won't be able to go into any store I suppose without showing your ID, and I guess it just progresses on to the brain chip, and step by step by step, like you always talk about.

Alan: What they're going to do is hassle everyone so much, and make them feel so uncomfortable, that they give you the ID card with the active chip, and tell you to carry it at all times, and these things will be scanned remotely. That saves you the actually being confronted with the cops, so you feel better, and we'll all breathe a sigh of relief to be able to pass through without having to be stopped, etc, and questioned.

Tim: Can I hang on until after the music, after the commercials?

Alan: Yes. Back in a few moments after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix, and we've got Tim on the line from California. Are you still there Tim?

Tim: Yeah, I'm still here. I just wanted to add that I didn't show my ID. I said I wouldn't be shopping there again. And when I asked why they're doing it, the lady said that of course it was the law in the entire city area there, but she also said that they had two thefts at night, which is normal for a store of that type, I'm sure. So that's just the justification of course that they're using for it. But I was also thinking that maybe what they're doing is a trial thing, and they're also seeing how people are reacting, based upon how people react and what not.

Alan: They do trials all the time in fact. They used, I think Orillia in Ontario Canada, and they made them completely cashless, all volunteers cashless for two or three years and studied them, and how they reacted to using nothing but their cards in all the stores. And that was used for the rest of the country, and the world basically, that particular study. And California is used for a lot of studies.

Tim: For sure. I was also thinking about the name, Rite Aid. You have the first two letters: Ra. And I was thinking about that, and I was also thinking about the name, Rite Aid itself, and it's the Rite, which would be the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry or something like that wouldn't it?

Alan: Yes. They'll have their little joke in there too. Quite something.

Tim: Yeah, it's just amazing to see this actually happening. But I'll let another caller get on. Thank you so much Alan for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we've got Steven from Houston there. Is Steven there?

Steven: How are you doing Alan?

Alan: Not so bad.

Steven: That's good. I've been listening to your show ever since October. You were a guest on the Alex Jones show one day, and ever since then I've been listening to your show. I must say that I'm honored to speak to you, and I admire your work and your courage. I guess I picked a good day to call in, because there's two topics I want to address that you were talking about earlier. One was transgenics, and the other would be the post-humanism, the robotic merge they want to implement on the population. I recently was at a dinner, and the issue of transgenics came up, and I got into a little debate, me and some of my relatives. I was trying to explain to them how transgenics are GMO foods, where they insert a foreign gene into the plant, I mentioned Monsanto and their soybean seeds and the cotton seeds, even quoted the film, The World According to Monsanto, he was in agreement that transgenics wouldn't have brought the human population as far as it has come, because there's not enough space, and they produce more yield, then the traditional organic farming. I was trying to explain it to him that it wouldn't, it doesn't work. And I've also, I actually emailed him several links where studies have shown that the GMO foods do not produce more yield.

Alan: Actually, it's one third less of production.

Steven: Right, that's what I was trying to explain to him, but he was like I don't really believe that, we need transgenics. And I even brought up how they do it on the animal side, with the glow in the dark monkeys, the glow in the dark, they did in Japan, and it's just amazing how they really believe that these are for the betterment of mankind, even though studies have shown it does not work. And why would you even want a genetically modified seed, or glow in the dark dogs, for another reason. This is not the way we were intended to be. It seems that I was trying to explain to him that science has run amuck and that it is really going to be the new priesthood, and our new world we're going to where science would rule everything, and we would bow down to a scientist.

Alan: You literally have a small group of people who will be in charge of the entire food supply of the world. That's what you are looking at, and I think it was Kissinger who said that, whoever controls the food supply and the water of the world will control/own the world. They control the entire planet. That's power, that's incredible power.

Steven: I hear the music coming in. I actually turned down going graduate school at certain University in

Texas, because I found out that the Department was funded by Monsanto.

Alan: That's right. Thanks for calling, that's the end of the show now, the music is in. So from Hamish, who's the dog, and myself, it's Good Night from Canada. May your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"US Doctors' association calls for Moratorium on GMO Foods" by F. William Engdahl (financialsense.com) - May 21, 2009.

"Body art. Literally. An American sculptor's work made of human skin is coming to Britain." by Andrew Johnson (independent.co.uk) - May 24, 2009.

"Irish Daily Mail: Pedophilia and the dark heart of the EU's parliament" (wiseupjournal.com) - May 26, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 27th, 2009 (#329)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 27th, 2009:
GMO Corn to Beans, the Method is the Means:
"What if the Military-Industrial Complex Should
Control the Entire Industry of Your Food,
Promising Abundance, Manna from Heaven,
While Their Real Motive is Food as Weapon?
Forty Years Ago, Great Meetings, Oration,
World Leaders Discussed Depopulation,
Third-World to be Taken Down Fast,
First-World Countries to be Left 'til Last,
Gradually Succumbing to Crippling Disease,
Sterilized, Media-Guided with Ease,
Ponder the News, in Your Mind Mull
Statements by Philanthropists Advocating a Cull,
Illness and Suffering, No Consciences Prick
The Guardian Class as Vast Peoples are Sick"
© Alan Watt May 27th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 27th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 27th of May, 2009. Now there's always newcomers coming into this show, so look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, you will be redirected to the cuttingthrough.jenkness.com site, and that's okay, all the stuff is on there that you need to know. The audios, going back for years, that I've put up there for you to listen to for free, and you can download them to your heart's content, where I go over the big, the big picture, filling in the blank spots, to show you the world is in actual fact a predetermined system, run by a very few people really, but they do have a thousand organizations or more, that deal with every facet of your social life. And a long time ago they bypassed any idea of democracy, in fact, they had no intention of really giving the public democracy at all, and really NGOs and big foundations had been working, putting politicians into power, politicians who are members of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and the Council on Foreign Relations, the Fabian Society, etc. Putting them into power and really reorganizing government from within. That was the Fabian technique, and they've pulled it all off. They have a world society coming into view, but what they call themselves, a New World Order, where specialists will literally guide us from cradle to grave all through our

lives. Experts. And we'll have no choices to make by ourselves. So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, as I say, you'll be transferred through to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, and you can download as many of the archive's audios as you wish. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print up, and they are written in the various languages of Europe. Those who support me, financially that is, and there's not an awful lot of them, I thank you very much, and I think it's time that other people joined in, and kept me going, because I do have to put up other sites. I've got trouble with yahoo at the moment. Some big shot at the top has leaned on them to lean on me, and the .com site basically is stuck at around 6.5 gigs, even though I had under 10 gigs on the old plan, I'm on the new plan now, which is unlimited space, and they can't figure out what's wrong supposedly. I can't upload to it. It's taken them since Friday, and they still haven't fixed it. But I've got a little birdie telling me that bigger powers are at work behind this, and I'm sure a lot of people know that cyber security is well in action today. Well in action. And those that have been saying the truth, and there's not very many of them, will definitely get attacked, and you've got to try and keep ahead by keeping up, or putting up new websites. It's the only way to keep ahead of them at the moment. Eventually, of course, we'll all get pulled down, and you'll be left with space aliens and stuff like that, and outer limits.

You know, there is so much happening now, that it all basically adds to what I've been saying for many, many years, and that is that the public are treated as children. We're never really told the truth about anything. We're given fairy tales, really, fairy tales as excuses for things, and I remember reading from a man who was a true expert on the mind, many, many years ago, and he said, that in politics for instance, when they give an excuse to the public for some major change, if there is even 1% of plausibility to it, the public will accept it. Even though 99% is against it, we will accept it, and that's what's happening today with the excuses we are given for everything. Back after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Before I go on to my talk tonight, remember for those who simply get discs burned, and passed to them because they don't use computers, you can get in touch with me, if you want to donate or buy the books I have on the site, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you can write to me [listed above]. And that will be greatly appreciated, because the costs as I say, are kind of going astronomical at the moment, as I put up and get set up new sites, to at least fill in the gap, should I get pulled from yahoo, as I say yahoo definitely has been leaned on, and they're leaning on me, and supposedly they can upload to my site without problem from their end, but I can't do it from my end, and they just can't figure out why. Maybe if they punched in the proper codes, the access denied would be removed, and I'd be able to do it myself. And it's paid in advance by the way, and it's unlimited disc space, etc. So it's up to you to keep me going, and those who donate, your donations are greatly and very needily appreciated.

Last night I talked about how various doctors' associations now are trying to get a moratorium going on the GMO foods, because of all the problems that it's causing, and it's well known to cause, because the physical problems have been appearing in the general public for years now, including the diabetes, etc. We're being biologically altered, just like they've altered the fish and everything else out there. Very, very simple. We're allergic now to everything, and that was known at the very beginning the massive allergy problem to do with these GMO crops. Here's an article going back to August 2000, August 13th 2000, and it was in the Observer. It's a

Special report: what's wrong with our food?

(Alan: Now remember, this was reported back then. All this was known back then.)

by Antony Barnett, public affairs editor

A health warning was sounded last night over the dangers of eating soya after two senior American government scientists revealed that chemicals in the product could increase the risk of breast cancer in women, brain damage in men and abnormalities in infants.

The disclosure, which sent shockwaves through the multi-billion dollar food industry, came after the scientists decided to break ranks with colleagues in the US Food and Drug Administration and oppose its decision last year to approve a health claim

(A: Now these guys were working in the Food and Drug Administration, and they broke rank with their colleagues, because the politically correct way to put this thing across, the PR that the public was to get, was to try and suggest that it reduced the risk of heart disease, but these guys knew their tests had proven the opposite. And they weren't prepared to lie.)

They wrote an internal protest letter warning of 28 studies revealing toxic effects of soya.

In an interview with The Observer, one of the scientists, Daniel Doerge, an expert on soya, said: 'We have very real worries that this health claim will be used by the industry as an endorsement of much wider health benefits to soya beyond the heart. Research has shown a clear link between soya and the potential for adverse effects in humans.'

BSE and other health scares related to meat have led to rocketing sales of soya-related products in Britain. But it is not just vegetarian foods such as tofu that use soya. It is a key ingredient in products from meat sausages and fish fingers to salad creams and breakfast cereals.

It's also, soya flour is now in pretty well every candy you can buy and in chocolates and everything. So they knew this kind of stuff was happening back then. So why has it been promoted from the top? Why have Presidents just signed it through executive order into law that you must have this kind of stuff? Why have prime ministers done the same thing? Why is it a must-be? Well, it's a must-be because of what I was reading last night, the effects it has, it's bringing down the population. It's helping to cause infertility. That's a prime mandate for those who rule the world and all the big foundations that guide us along.

At that meeting, I mentioned a few days ago, at the Billionaires Club, they call themselves the Good Club, with the Rockefeller, Gates, etc, they talked openly about depopulation, and bringing the population down by two-thirds, these great philanthropists. And they mean business. And guess what, it's part of government policies across the planet. That's why, rather than reduce the stuff, they're pushing more and more G.M. crops on the public. That's why, it's quite simple. These guys really mean it. In every report they have at the top, they're always on about overpopulation, overpopulation. Malthusian concepts. And they fudge figures since the day of Malthus. Malthus churned out charts galore. And according to him, 50 years after his first chart was brought out, the people in Britain would have been standing 5 feet deep on top of each other. It never happened. It was all fake. But they mean business. You see, they're all eugenicists at the top, and according to them, everything runs on economics, and if you don't have a purpose to serve this economic system in a post-industrial society, there is no place for you. You're simply a useless eater, as Lord Bertrand Russell called them. And they really, really do mean business.

All this anti-terrorism stuff that was pushed upon the world immediately following September the 11th, 2001, in a coordinated effort with every country on board at the same time, took years to plan in advance, to have all countries on board, and put in the exact same anti-terrorism laws, worldwide. That takes years and years of planning. And it's real purpose, remember, is to control society as they really take it down into the new. That's its real purpose. And for a totalitarian regime, world regime, it's essential that everyone must be 100% predictable. Therefore, they must have daily data on everything that you do. That's the real meaning of totalitarianism. That's what it's all about. Remember, Kissinger gave a speech over in Europe, I think it was Germany, when he was asked what did they mean by terrorism, what was the U.S. definition? Kissinger said, that according to the American definition, a terrorist was anyone who opposes the New World Order. Remember, their earlier Fabian writers, PR writers like H.G. Wells wrote back in the 1920s, that many would die fighting the New World Order. He called it that too. That's the words he used. This is an ongoing agenda, hidden from the public, as they're entertained, as they're given trivia, more trivia than any previous generation ever had access to. Hundreds of TV channels and stations to play with. But they're told nothing about the truth. They're treated as children. They're kept as children. And the media out there, the media's job, up until now, has been to keep you as children, by giving you lame excuses for everything that's happening. And never telling you to ponder this for yourself, because like Brzezinski said in the 1970s, shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves. They'll look to the media, to give them their thoughts for the day, basically. And that's been happening. There are some children out there that will ask the obvious questions, that adults won't. They'll ask why all the time. Why? When something makes no sense, they ask why.

You know, I used to wonder when I was small, because that's when in Britain, the processed foods were coming in very, very quickly when I was small, and mothers and families started to eat more canned food. And really there was only two main canned companies, and that was Heinz and Campbell's. And I thought, this stuff obviously is the same across the planet. These companies are supplying how many millions of families with these foods. And there was something about it that put a question mark in my mind. Never mind the money and the power to get to that status. Never mind the incredible advertising, it cost an incredible amount of money, and of course they were putting the various MSGs into the foods that penetrate deep into the taste buds, to make you addicted to certain tastes. So much so that children growing up in that era, eventually wouldn't even eat homemade soup that was full of nutrients, etc. They liked the canned stuff, that's what they were used to, because it gives you an instant hit. They put it in all candies as well, they do the same thing. And I've said before too, that in a totalitarian system, that had to bypass any ideas of democracy, you could never truly have free enterprise on a large scale. Because everything would have to be underneath the control or within the control of the rulers. That goes with all food. That's why you've seen the food agri-businesses, which I'm sure are all one in reality, going for the entire food of the planet, and I'm sure the big boys at the canned stuff are part of it too. Back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how in a truly controlled society, you couldn't have free competition, especially when it comes to technology. Food, who owns the food, obviously? Since it's a warfare technique, food has been used all down through the ages, as a weapon. And therefore, who did make these big corporations a long time ago. Is it just coincidence that John Kerry, remember married, out of all the people on the planet, he was so desirable that the heiress of Heinz married him. Is there something in common somewhere, with all this processed food? And you'll think, well, what's wrong with that? What's wrong with processed food, they're just businesses? Are they really just businesses? Are they really?

Here's an article going back to January the 7th, 1998. And it's about an experiment that was done on children in the U.S. It says:

MIT to Pay Victims $1.85 Million in Fernald Radiation Settlement
By Zareena Hussain
Associate News Editor

MIT and Quaker Oats Co. (A: Everybody loves Quaker Oats. You all think it's run by Quakers, it never was. Never was.)

MIT and Quaker Oats Co. agreed last week to pay $1.85 million to children at the Walter E. Fernald State School who were subjects of nutrition studies (A: They called it nutrition studies, listen to this.) during the 1940s and 1950s as part of an out of court settlement. The students were fed breakfast cereals (A: Quaker Oats, as a deal with, they knew, Quaker Oats company knew what they were doing. And so did definitely MIT. MIT is a big government player. Big front company basically.)

The students were fed breakfast cereals laced with minute amounts of radioactive iron and calcium tracers. Children were encouraged to take part in the testing with promises of gifts or trips to Red Sox games.

(A: Do you realize that people who will do this will do anything? Do you realize that? Do you? Do you realize the government had to be involved in this, and given approval? Children.)

Fernald had been officially designated as a school for retarded children, although some of the residents at the time of the experiment were not retarded.

Following the declassification of federal records (A: Government records, you have to wait until they're declassified.) on post-war radiation experiments in 1993 (A: That's how long they kept it quiet), a state task force investigating postwar radiation experiments throughout Massachusetts found children at Fernald were used in experiments without the informed consent of parents. A class action suit against MIT and Quaker Oats was filed by former students in December 1995.

A statement issued following the settlement said that the money will come primarily from MIT.

(A: Well, they're funded pretty well completely by the government. They're an advanced arm, really of the communications industry as well, and the CIA, and the NSA.)

"I look on it as the tuition of 20 students," said Vice President for Research and Dean for Graduate Education, J. David Litster PhD 65, who investigated MIT's involvement in the Fernald experiments and presented his findings to the state task force in 1994. The Institute is not insured for such a liability so the money for the settlement will come directly from Institute funds, Litster said.

The amount of money going to each individual subject to the experiments will depend on the number of people who file claims...

How many of them are dead with cancers, eh? That will be secret too you see. I remember reading on the air, an experiment that the British navy had done, on behalf of the British government, department of defence, on people of Norwich, where ships off the coast, opened up canisters of a certain kind of gas, which had various poisons in it, and cadmium was the main one. Cadmium. And they sprayed it, using the wind to carry it into the coastal area and across the county. And then the National Health Service could record the people's health going downhill, quietly mind you, and secretively for the rest of their lives. I've told people, we don't have to worry about the Russians or the Chinese, when you know what your governments have been doing on you. It was the same thing in California, San Francisco, years ago, when Naval ships, U.S. Naval ships had done the same thing with types of flu, and let it spread all over the city. And the things that are going on now, well, they won't make it public, for about 50 years, after we're all dead, with all kinds of strange causes that doctors simply are not educated to diagnose. Just sudden allergies, and sudden this and sudden that. And complete immune response collapses, etc, etc. That's how it's going at the moment with the G.M. foods. They know what they're doing. Chronic aging diseases, diabetes type 2 now is treated pretty well solely by insulin. For years it was treated simply by little pills to stimulate the pancreas and weight reduction. It worked fine. What's happened to the bodies? Back with more after these messages.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, when you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, although you'll be transferred to the cuttingthrough.jenkness.com site, I'm going to put up links at the end of this show on genetically modified foods, and a lot of the details. Even one from Green Peace of all places, where they list all the different types of vegetables that have been modified, and they also show you ways to try to avoid buying this kind of stuff. It's so difficult today, because we're not given all the information. As I say it's all done in secretive methods. We're not let in until after the facts, always. And some countries won't even label the GM food at all. And even when it comes to organic labeling, there's a difference between 100% organic and 70% and so on, and it gets very, very confusing. So, I'll put these links up anyway. It will give you an idea of what they've been into, and it's pretty well everything that you take on a fairly regular basis as a stable diet. Even the coffee. And I've talked about the coffee before, where it was the purchasers who demanded about 8 years ago, 9 years ago, they demanded that the growers start using the modified coffee bushes. Even though the growers were not complaining about lack of profits or not enough yield, or anything like that, it was the purchasers who are the big stick obviously, who would simply bypass you, unless you changed to the modified ones. Why? Why was that so important? Why was it so important?

It's not just Monsanto and these boys wanting to get extremely stinking rich. It's not that at all. They'd love for us to believe that, as I say, if there's 1% of plausibility to something, the public will generally accept it, and ignore the 99% of the alarm bells that are going off. And that's again, how you treat children. Give them something that's kind of far out, but 1% plausible. It's good enough for us. So, as I say, I'll put these links up on my site, at the end of the show. Go in and have a good read through them. It's quite extensive, but it's better reading this kind of stuff, than into the trivia, or watching television, because this might just help extend your life if not save it.

And, I always laugh too, when things are announced as to come, when they've already been done, and implemented within the public sphere. This is from the Washington Post, and it's from yesterday, May 26th. It says:

President Obama is expected to announce late this week that he will create a "cyber czar," a senior White House official who will have broad authority to develop strategy to protect the nation's government-run and private computer networks, according to people who have been briefed on the plan.

(A: Well, guess what. It was just last week there, a whole bunch of new regulations and snooping went on. It was implemented on behalf of the cyber war crews across the U.S. and Canada, and Europe. So they announce it as though it's still to come. It says:)

The adviser will have the most comprehensive mandate granted to such an official to date and will probably be a member of the National Security Council but will report to the national security adviser as well as the senior White House economic adviser, said the sources, who spoke on the condition of anonymity because the deliberations are not final.

(A: As I say, this is already done.)

The announcement will coincide with the long-anticipated release of a 40-page report that evaluates the government's cybersecurity initiatives and policies.

(A: Now the policy part is important, because you're going to see massive takedown of sites that are deemed politically incorrect. Guarantee it. It's already happening. It says.)

The report is intended to outline a "strategic vision" (A: Strategic vision. They love these words, strategic, in warfare.) and the range of issues the new adviser must handle, but it will not delve into details, administration officials told reporters last month.

Cybersecurity "is vitally important, and the government needs to be coordinated on this," a White House official said Friday, speaking on the condition of anonymity. "The report give conclusions and next steps. It's trying to steer us in the right direction."

(A: Do you realize, go through the history of the internet. It was the U.S. and the NSA that had this system all throughout the Cold War. And by the time they'd watered it down for the public's use, they were in complete charge of it back then, when they first gave it to us. Because they weren't going to allow anything to get out of their grasp. So all this stuff about cyber terrorism etc, is utter nonsense. They can trace anybody, anytime immediately. They have more information on you and what you've done in the past on the internet than you'll ever, ever remember. They have it all laid out, dates, times, everything. Content, you name it. So what's it really all about? It's to start taking down those sites who are making a difference. That's what it's for. They gave us a few years to play with it. They want to get people hooked on it. And now they're bringing in the Cloud shortly, and they don't want the nuisance factors being out there, giving alternate information to the public. That's what it's all about. That's what it's all about. It says:)

The document will not resolve the politically charged issue of what role the National Security Agency, the premier electronic surveillance agency, will have in protecting (A: Protecting) private-sector networks. The issue is a key concern in policy circles, and experts say it requires a full and open debate over legal authorities and the protection of citizens' e-mails and phone calls.

Well, they've already told us they've been monitoring all our emails and phone calls for years. So there you have your doublespeak. And it's interesting too, that supposedly Obama, I say supposedly, because I think these Presidents and Prime Ministers simply do what they're told by the higher authorities, when they get in. But Obama is going full-steam ahead with his plans for pre-arrest. They call them pre-arrest. That's what they called it in Britain when they brought out their anti-terrorism bill. Meaning they can grab you, kidnap you, and hold you indefinitely, it could be the rest of your life, without informing anybody or any relative or anything, where you are, or the fact that they've done it. On the simple suspicion that you might, you might commit a crime. You might commit a crime. That's against, that's completely against the Constitution, but hey, who's worrying about that these days. It's pretty well been trashed. And the last part of the trashing is happening right now. And it truly is up to the public to make a stink about it, if they want it or not. It truly is in the legal definition. Anyone can be just snatched off the street, and disappear, on pre-arrest, like the

movie Minority Report. That's why they put the movie out, it was part of the conditioning towards what was to come. Gets it familiar in your head, so it doesn't shock you when you hear it for the first time. It will be kind of familiar to you. Predictive programming. Amazing, eh? The U.S. was the only country at the time, when it first started up, to give protection against this kind of thing to the average person. The first in the world, the history of the world. Kings and Queens were doing this stuff regularly all down through history, just grabbing folk, shoving them in dungeons, torturing them, killing them. There was no warrants. They weren't even necessary. The U.S. was the first country to come out and give the people rights. Now you're watching them utterly trashed. Utterly trashed. Incredible.

Now getting back to the modified stuff, and what else is getting used.

MSG as Crop Spray

Currently, the EPA has approved a new crop spray called Auxigro, which contains 29.2% pharmaceutical grade glutamic acid (MSG), for use on crops in the US. This is despite the fact that the FDA in 1995 proposed that free glutamic acid be labeled due to its potentially deadly affect on individuals with asthma.

(A: Well, it's been rocketing in the last while, and I've been reading the reports of them. And there's two links on this site to do with this particular problem.)

Note also in the EPA's links above

(A: That's the two, I'll put on my site at the end of the show.)

"The Agency is not requiring information on the endocrine effects on these compounds at this time."

(A: So why, why are they not going into the endocrine effects as well? It says:)

And also....

"Waivers have been requested for acute toxicity, genotoxicity, reproductive (A: Reproductive, very important. It's amazing how each thing that they do to public fulfills part of the mission, of reducing the population) reproductive and developmental toxicity, subchronic toxicity, chronic toxicity, and acute toxicity to nontarget species based on GABA's ubiquity in nature, use as a pharmaceutical agent, favorable toxicological profile in chronic and other toxicology studies, and inconsequential exposure resulting from label-directed uses."

Those waivers were granted.

(A: And what they were even wondering, is this:)

We believe that the reason is: it may have been responsible (A: May have. I think it's partly responsible) for Colony Collapse Disorder that has resulted been devastating bee hives in the US. (A: And elsewhere.) Our theory is simply this: Bees use pheromones - chemical signals affect nearly all of their most important behaviors. The one we suspect that is involved here is o-aminoacetophenone. This particular pheromone is NATURALLY released by the Queen and repels the workers when she feels threatened. Unfortunately, this compound is found in fermented dairy products as well. Unfortunately, because dairy is high in MSG - casein was chosen as the food item used to MAKE Auxigro. It contains hydrolyzed casein. We suspect since this is agricultural use - that there are probably traces of o-aminoacetophenone still present in Auxigro. Basically spraying this stuff from airplanes has blanketed the country with the very pheromone that tells bees to abandon the queen. Not very bright if you ask us.

The other part of the problem is, the fact is, the bees also are going for the pollen on the flowers, on all the stuff that's modified and it's killing them off as well, because this stuff is soaked in pesticide, partly, that's partly it, and they also make their own pesticides, remember, and herbicides, that's poisonous. Poisonous. Amazing, isn't it?

Now, I've talked about the big, big foundations, and how they fund thousands of other foundations, under the guise of charity and philanthropy. And it isn't until you manage to get someone sneaking into their meetings, you find out they're all about generally depopulation, and so on, and how to manage society as they go through this agenda, these wonderful philanthropists. And I've gone through the histories of some of the top foundations that started up in the late 1800s, early 1900s, and how they had their own magazines out at the time to do with eugenics, and they had the perfect American family photographs on their journals every month and so on, and these are the same foundations that meet today, still under the guise of philanthropy. And I've mentioned too, how it's run on the same system as the Soviet Union, because the foundations fund the non-governmental organizations, which lobby government. And then government says, well we have to act. These people have demanded this happen, and then they say the people have spoken. Well, the people haven't spoken, the lobby groups demanded. That's how the Soviet Union was run. Soviet means rule by councils. And every NGO in the Soviet Union, they had their leaders appointed by the Politburo. Here the foundations simply do it and bypass governments. This is from the Telegraph.co.uk:

How the Government funds lobby groups to lobby it for money

What have the following groups all got in common?

(A: This is May 25th)

What have the following groups all got in common?

- Bath & North East Somerset Racial Equality Council
- Black & Minority Ethnic Carers Support Service
- Camden & Westminster Refugee Training Partnership (C&WRTP)
- Consortium of Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender voluntary and Community Organisations
- Gypsy/Travel Education & Information Project North East (GTEIP)
- MOSAIC Black & Mixed Parentage Family Group
- National Council for One Parent Families|Gingerbread (A: They're getting funded by government.)
- North Yorkshire Black and Minority Ethnic Strategy Board
- Pakistan Community Association and Multicultural Advice Centre

(A: And that's only a little bit, and they're focusing mainly on the minorities here. It's much, much bigger than that. It's every aspect of social existence.)

You got it - they're all paid for by you, the taxpaying fools, among a list of 286 organisations funded by your generosity this year, thanks to that £80 million super-quango, the Equality and Human Rights Commission.

If the next government is serious about ridding our country of what is now quite a serious corruption problem, it could start with the EHRC, which is not just an expensive waste of money but a menace both to race relations and transparent government.

Many of the groups on the list are perfectly harmless: there's nothing wrong with them, provided they are paid for by private individuals.

But the dividing line between charity and lobby group is always grey, and some of the charities listed are explicitly political – and even have considerable influence on Government policy. In some cases the taxpayer pays for a pressure group to lobby the Government to spend more money on funding for pressure groups, among other things. Meanwhile the jobs advertised help to fund newspapers, both national and local, which use their editorial power to support this quangocracy and slander any critics as racists or homophobes.

What we're left with is a socialist negative feedback loop and a system that exists, as it was once said about both the French aristocracy and the Soviet Communist party, solely in order to exist.

That's from the Telegraph.co.uk. And that's only scraping a little bit of this kind of racket that goes on. Every country is doing it. I used to wonder why during the Cold War, during the Cold War, the Canadian government was funding supposedly radical groups. Ultra Feminist, beyond feminism, and beyond

everything else, beyond even anarchy. And funding restaurants and coffee houses where they could go and sing radical songs. I found this out when I was asked to sing at one of them. And the person asked me to sing something more radical. I says, well why. And she said, because that's how we get our funding from the government is to promote radicalization of society. Go into it and see the grants. That's a fact. It's written right there in the government policies on these groups. They must be for radical change. Radical. Well, who's guiding the change, do you think? It's not the ordinary citizen. Who's guiding the change? Who's in charge of this, and where are we all going? I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'll try and grab some of the callers here, and we'll go to Chez from South Dakota. Are you there Chez?

Chez: Yeah, hi. Thanks for taking my call Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Chez: Hey, yesterday, and of course today, you were talking about the G.M.O. crop, and I had seen a similar by Jeffrey Smith, you know, they cover soy, cotton, canola, and corn. But he said the #5, the big one that's in the future is going to be the sugar beet, which is 30% of the sugar.

Alan: That's right. They've already passed that and it's in production now.

Chez: Well, see, this is recent, and then I looked it up, and it turned out they've already been doing that in early 2008. And that's pretty much Michigan's big crop, and it actually points out Monsanto on the thing I was reading. So that closes a big escape path for a lot of people trying to be natural.

Alan: I know. The thought of everything that you would do as a person, when you find out, and they're trying to close all the doors, until you've got no option but to eat what they supply you with.

Chez: Yep. That's what all those processed foods really do, is like you said, it's one man behind the whole thing, and people don't see that. Something else, real fast, I was at a lubricants convention seminar up in Duluth last week, and I won't give the company name, and we were talked to by some trend experts, and there's something interesting going on in the diesel market. It has to do with all this, and you're talking about the EPA and emissions. Okay, diesel soot emissions are not on the same level as hydrocarbons that gasoline engines emit. But because they're black, this whole greening thing, it's easier to point the finger at diesel trucks. Well since 2006, they've been putting these diesel particulate filters, they created a whole new industry. It costs $2,000 to $10,000 to outfit these trucks now, including light trucks. They're not attacking the cars just yet. But diesels are becoming less efficient, right when everybody tells us everything is going to go diesel. Well, we just found out, that they're choking these emissions off, they weren't bad in the first place, and now it's going to stop transportation companies, and there's only going to be like two or three big transportation companies. This is another lie.

Alan: That is the idea behind it too, and plus, you know, everything that the trucker has to do to his rig to keep it on the road, including the filters, has to be passed on to the consumer, and that's everything that's transported to your stores.

Chez: Well, you're going to laugh about this. I'm not too happy about this, but the company that I represent, they acted like, well, they went with the Global Warming thing, even though I get their little side emails, where they're talking about how it's all fake like I believe. But, they said, hey look, we're going to be the ones to profit from this, and that's such a double standard, even my own colleagues, people at my level talk like that, rather than say, well, you know, we know this is a big lie, we need to fight it. So even the people in your neighborhood give in when it comes to making a dollar.

Alan: I know.

Chez: So, I'll leave you on that. I was kind of stressed on that. I've been watching this. No one is talking about it. And, at the end of the diesel, what are we going to do after diesel, you know and they want to get rid of gasoline vehicles, what do you make of that?

Alan: Well, I guess they'll start phasing all things out eventually. They've even said in their own reports, there will be sudden reductions in about 30 years of the entire world's population, so they've got it all figured out as they start bringing it all down in fact. It's all figured out. It's a time table in fact, a big business plan.

Chez: Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. For the other callers, please call tomorrow.

This hour just shoots in, and I never even get through most of the articles I'm ready to read to you, which is a shame. Look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com which is going to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com for all the links for tonight's topics. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Soya alert over cancer and brain damage link" by Antony Barnett (guardian.co.uk) - Aug. 13, 2000.

"MIT to Pay Victims $1.85 Million in Fernald Radiation Settlement" by Zareena Hussain (tech.mit.edu) - Jan. 7, 1998.

"Greenpeace shoppers guide to GMO-Free Food" (scribd.com).

"Obama Set to Create A Cybersecurity Czar With Broad Mandate" by Ellen Nakashima (washingtonpost.com) - May 26, 2009.

"MSG as Crop Spray" (msgtruth.org).

"Notice of Filing of Pesticide Petitions" Environmental Protection Agency (epa.gov).

"Glutamic Acid; Pesticide Tolerance Exemption" Environmental Protection Agency (epa.gov).

"How the Government funds lobby groups to lobby it for money" by Ed West (telegraph.co.uk) - May 25, 2009.

Video: "Rachel Maddow: Indefinite detention? Shame on you... President Obama" (youtube.com).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 28, 2009 (# 330)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 28, 2009:
America's Civilization Technique -- Abu Ghraib:
"Total Surveillance and Cops can Frisk 'em,
How Low can You Bend, 'fore Bucking the System?
Future's Declared and Clearly We See
The System's Enemy is Plain You and Me,
Two-Thirds Population is Scheduled to Go,
Aided by Vaccines and Food GMO,
And Now Come the Photos from Abu Ghraib
Showing U.S. Pervs Who Bugger and Rape,
After Military PR Thought Outrage had Faded,
Not Surprising from a Culture Totally Degraded,
Who Forget Atrocities, Media-Diverted,
Watching Slaughter-Sick Movies, Normal Perverted"
© Alan Watt May 28, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 28, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 28th 2009. Newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you'll be diverted to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com because the com still hasn't put me back up. I can't get the disk space even though I'm on unlimited and supposedly that's being taken care of today. We'll see. That's been a week. And if you go into the cuttingthrough.jenkness.com site you can download to your heart's content hundreds of talks I've given in the past, where I try to piece things together for the general public and fill in a lot of the parts that the general media tends to either neglect completely or spin it off into some other direction or they'll simply omit the real reasons behind things. Because remember many articles even from the press themselves have admitted that they've always been infiltrated and dictated to by the C.I.A., M.I.5, 6 and all the rest of the alphabet soup agencies that run the world on behalf of their masters. And their masters are not the public. Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks which you can download and print up, and they're written in the languages of Europe. Those who keep me going I'm very thankful for your help and your donations that come in once in a while. And for all those thousands out there who certainly do listen and I know that for a fact and don't donate, well the only way to keep me going is by throwing a few

pennies my way once in a while. If you can afford to buy all the latest gimmicks and gadgets that come out you certainly can. It's amazing too how so many of them tell me to buy this and buy that and their names I've never heard of. They've never donated a thing to me but they buy every new thing that comes out there, every new program, every new type of gadget. However, as I say, your donations keep me going or you can buy my books and discs from www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com. For those who get the disks passed around because they don't like computers and I certainly don't blame them at all. You can get to me through [listed above].

And what we do here basically is go through some of the hand-outs that the public is given, I call them hand outs, most media is in the job of keeping us in the middle, never really up to the truth at the top, and not quite down to utter ignorance at the bottom. That's why they're called media, they mediate between those who rule the world and the general public. They are an essential arm of government. They give us what we think of as our reality and they take over where school left off, school is the first method of indoctrination into a system and the media takes over from there basically. When you think back to your schooling, I was thinking about that today, how they get you in to a school system that really is a factory timetable when you think about it, generally it used to be from 9 – 4, and some schools go from 8 – 4 or 5 nowadays. They are training you from age 4 or 5 to get prepared for a lifetime of servitude in a system where they'll give you a certain amount of limitations according to your abilities or lack of and you go into a work routine right from school, that's a training system, it's not a natural system remember. It simply didn't just evolve by itself, it was a created system, before that natural peoples were into agriculture on the land and they would get up with the sun. They didn't think of work as work, it was just something you did, you had to do.
And I'll be back with more on this topic after these messages.

****

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just kicking off by mentioning how we're brought up and I've mentioned so many times before that in the mammal world, the entire mammal world, and people are no different, we're mammals, if an adult doesn't know to warn you of a potential enemy or danger then you'll grow up thinking that everything is quite natural. And every generation does, it never occurs to them that there could be anything unnatural about the system they are in. That's exactly what the great minds in past ages have thought about that very problem, if it is a problem, because in fact you can use it to your advantage if you run the system. You have everyone thinking the same thing right from scratch, every generation and just like adults of a different age group the adults will knock ideas around amongst each other, they'll punch them off each other and get the feedback from their peer-group. If their peer group answers the same way they think they're quite normal, well so does every single generation. It never occurs to them that they are born into an artificial system. Lenin talked about this in much more detail because the Soviet system or the Marxist system was really designed to be an ongoing revolution where man would go through forced evolutions of a society into a type of superman; that was the big idea they kicked around at the time amongst all the eugenical societies and the Darwinist societies. It all stems from Darwinism, that they could create a new type of human being, a master race, the same thing that Hitler picked up upon and great authors like Bernard Shaw who was the founder of the Fabian Society wrote a book called Man and Superman. Hitler didn't come up with the idea, neither did the Soviets, it stemmed actually from England, from London. And the Fabian Society and the societies that were joined to the Fabian Society, that's just one little group or specialized group of the Royal Institute of International Affairs or the Council on Foreign Relations as it's called in the USA.

Therefore if you understood how societies supposedly evolved by understanding nature, the old mystery religion as they often coined it in ancient times, then you could literally force through a fast evolution, bypass stages if possible into this new totalitarian type of society. They claimed it would have to be totalitarian - a world full of order, where the citizens wouldn't mind having no freedoms or liberties, and how they'd work to serve their state, and eventually a world state. And you think back to your schooling, you're thrown into mixing with people you might never see again once you leave school, you don't make that many friends at school, at least ones that last your lifetime because everyone moves around. You're doing an 8 - 5 or a 9 - 4 shift basically. That's what schooling is, it's a shift, to train you into this same system, which is artificial, the artificial system of working x amount of hours per day and coming home in the evening and maybe having the weekend off. That's what it's really designed for. Apart from that it helps to give you again - it bolsters this idea you've taken on from your parents who thought the system was natural, it bolsters

that, it augments it, reinforces it, and most people never in their entire lives consider could there be any other way of living?

Yet when you go back only a few hundred years, not long ago in some countries, you find that most people lived on the land, even in America, the US, before the Great Depression the vast amount of people lived on the land and few in the cities. After the depression it was reversed. Completely reversed the figures. And when you live on the land, especially when you don't have all these massive taxes, and all the rest of it, regulations and bureaucracies and departments coming down on your neck and licensing fees and all the rest of it, you can certainly flourish and survive, you didn't have to be terribly rich either because that wasn't the name of the game. Living was the name of the game and being as self-sufficient as possible was very important. But self-sufficiency, of course, is the enemy of a world totalitarian state, that's why they're bringing in a system of interdependence, which really means you're completely dependent on the system for anything you need to live, that's what it truly means. The idea is that if you are totally bound to this system of interdependence both nationally, internationally and individually, then you can't possibly go off on any other direction to survive. You must be in their system. That's what it amounts to. A totalitarian system.

If you go into the writings of Nietzsche and other people of that era who took up the Darwinist cause and went further with it into the superman idea and basically dethroned God. As I say God used to be an old idea the people had in some countries that there was something there, something beyond themselves. Every people in the planet have felt something out there beyond themselves. And probably the American Indians took the most simplistic fashion without creating a great theology about it, and priesthoods, the American Indians simply called it 'the great spirit', something outside of yourself that once in a while kind of touched you or almost brushed passed you, that's as far as they dared take it, which is probably the logical thing to do. Whereas other cultures had taken upon this idea and invented priesthoods which then dominated the public. Even in Christianity they follow a founder basically, whose main idea was to go against the priests and tell the public that they didn't need them. He told people to go off and pray to their god by themselves, they didn't need a priest. That was a revolutionary idea at the time, and of course it didn't last long because power and politics and money combined to use this as a tool to suppress and control people once more, it always goes this way.

Unfortunately within human nature there's this incredible need to worship a human being that walks around the planet dressed in wealthy clothes and has rings dangling from their fingers, etc. Wealth and riches, material success goes together. They don't want a beggar to tell them anything that's profound and yet the same beggar dressed up in fancy clothes and given a week's promotion by the best media P.R. people on the planet and you'd find everybody would turn up to hear this genius talking at the biggest hall in the world. I think there's a book called Straight and Crooked Thinking that went through that whole technique, where the soap box speaker giving you his philosophy is basically laughed at, with cabbages thrown at him, but you dress him up in fancy clothes and give him the P.R. and everyone will turn up. That's how you make stars in the culture industry. In fact you can pick anybody and make them an actor, an actress, or a singer or whatever you wish. It's all done by the people behind the scenes, the culture creation industry. It's no different in the political world, it's used massively in the political world, you'll never know the real person that you vote for. Never ever. You'll get all these different fake images about them. It's incredible how they can take someone, for instance, like Obama, use the techniques that they used before on previous presidents, many years ago, and use that same technique of creating the personality cult, and almost deifying the person and then giving write-ups in magazines about his family life and all the rest of it – this is all made up stuff. But it works very well with the public who never question it. As long as people are willing to worship money, power, the wealth that goes with it, they'll always be in the mess they're in.

I remember reading a book on the Rockefellers and it was after Old Man Rockefeller had got the militia and the police to machine gun the tents that the miners who were on strike were living in, and they mowed down their families. They brought in a man called Gates, who I am sure is related to the present popular Gates and another man who was scheduled to be the Prime Minister of Canada, that was his reward in fact. They both created the image of a philanthropist, a benefactor to society. That was their job, they came in and created that whole new persona through the media. And this author said the most disgusting thing to see was this murderer Mr Rockefeller being photographed inside miner's houses, and watching the miners suddenly grovel in the presence of power and money. That's what they do. It's a sad statement on society, because that's responsible for most of our ills, that attitude. We are abused, the system we live in is an

abusive system and it's no different from the Nazi system or the Soviet system. They were both the same to me, as far as I'm concerned, they were both socialist systems. When people were turning up at the Nuremberg Trial and giving evidence, those around Hitler, those nearest to him still deified him. They deified him as a god. Because in sadomasochistic systems those at the top only appreciate the more powerful than themselves, they deify them, and they despise the weaker down beneath them and the lower down the ranks you are the more they despise you, until you come to the ordinary people. That was the same as the soviet system when Stalin died, they put his corpse on view and thousands and thousands of people for about a week or two prayed around this coffin and cried and got on their knees because the man was a god to them. That's what people want, that's what they worship. Power, merciless power. Back with more after these messages.

****

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing what people really want. What they want is what they worship and generally it is Mammon itself and power. It makes you wonder really if they bring on what they get ultimately collectively. Nietzsche himself said that how you'd react as a society, a civilisation, if you believed in a god that gave you rights, it would be completely different in a society where there was no god. Because if there was no god there were no rights. Rights would obviously be what the big man who ruled your country said they'd be. It's a simple thing to say but it's a very profound thing to tick over in you mind, to go into all the avenues it goes into. Because that's the society we're living in today, where the state is really raising its head as the supreme master of the universe, and it's the world state. They've given us more than enough clues and hints and straight instructions that they're now in charge and will tolerate nothing else than utter complete obedience and the public moan and groan and take it because they don't know what else to do, this is the only system they've known, they're scared of trying any other system. And there's an old saying, the devil you know is better than the devil you don't, at least it's safer, you think, but is it safer at all? Because we're in a system now that is openly talking about depopulation. It's not just talking about it, it's implementing it. We see the effects physically around the world on people with ageing diseases now being coming on, the onset in young people. Ageing diseases, total allergy syndromes, massive diabetes because of all the artificial sugars now that are in everything. The body can't cope with them, or the oils too that they've all been taught to cook with. It's happening but the people will moan and groan about it.

Today I was reading from The Telegraph and there's a link called digg, www.digg.com, where you can see the photographs, some of the photographs of the rapings that have been going on at places like Abu Ghraib, it's no wonder that Obama said that he decided to withhold these from the general public because it wouldn't be in the US's interest, it might give ammunition to their enemies abroad, well no kidding. Where you'll see male and female prisoners being raped by U.S. Troops using barbed wire and glowing neon bulbs and all kinds of things like batons, the stuff that turns on the real sadomasochist and there's lots of them out there. This is the world that's being projected abroad. This is the civilisation that we're supposed to teach them in these countries to follow. This civilisation. And in the history of the world something as corrupt as this system cannot stand eventually. It cannot stand, because the corruption that shows so blatantly at the bottom is a mirror reflection of the incredible corruption at the top. That is standard in history. And at the top they know this themselves. That's why they've got a system set up to deal with every individual on the planet because they're terrified of the people right now, terrified. That's why every phone call, every radio show, every email is being monitored across the world. Not for someone from another country that's got a beef against another country, no, it's to make sure that every citizen is predictable. And eventually if you start getting strange ideas about being unhappy and what's causing the problem, you'll have knocks on your door and you'll be whisked off to see psychiatrists and forcibly medicated until you get back to right-think. Because they are going to go all of this way, all of this way. All the way through. It's all set up already. You don't need a crystal ball to guess about this, it's all in front of you. All of it. There's nothing but news articles everyday on more and more and more of this stuff of what's coming down the pike.

Talking about the modified food, I've been on about that for a week or so because of the incredible health effects it's had on the public so far, which is self-evident to those at the top, they know damn well what's causing the massive obesity and they replaced everything that used to be used in cooking such as butter with modified oils, etc., and the body cannot cope with them. It can't digest them, and fat gets laid down that simply is a different kind of fat that cannot be re-absorbed and reused and broken down by the body, it

just piles on, they know all this at the top. And when you see all the different things they're up to, like creating those animals in Japan that glow in the dark and can now have offspring that glow in the dark, and see how far ahead they really are advanced, you think they don't know what they're doing with your food? Back with more after this break.

****

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're cutting through the matrix. One of the topics I'm talking about right now is Monsanto and how really it's like Bill Gates in a sense and like Rothchilds and like other big front companies that make the chip that's going to be implanted in everyone, these are all part of a military-industrial complex. Because in the cold war it was stated over and over that those with the highest technology would win the war. Therefore technology had to be under the control of those who fought the war. Therefore they created them in the first place, the front companies, real companies, genuine companies but really part of the military-industrial complex. When you look back even as far as the Rothschilds, anyone that truly believes that one man could walk into a country and take over its central bank and get to walk the streets of London needs to get their head looked at because it took powerful organisation to protect a man like that, organisation that was already in existence to make it happen. It's the same with Bill Gates who was well known for I would say 'borrowing' the patents of other people and there wasn't a court in the land that would touch him and the way was cleared for him to move straight up through. That takes incredible money and power from the top. And the same with Monsanto, where every judge across Canada now will say if you have got something in your field that belongs to them, and they'll say this to you, this came up in a case in Canada, the judge said I don't care if a bird pooped it in your field it belongs to them and you own their property, you then pay the fine and you pay Monsanto. What kind of power opens the way for this to happen across the planet, think about it, it's not just a private business. Here's an article from Institute For Responsible Technology, “FIGHTING IN THE FIELD, Monsanto's Uphill Battle in Germany”. It's about a guy who's a factory worker at a BMW plant who works in the evening and at the weekends in his apiary, his bees.

“Bablok, an amateur beekeeper and skilled handyman, spends much of his free time here, repairing the apiary in the winter and making honey in the summer. The apiary is where Bablok's recharges his batteries, the place he goes to store up the energy he needs for everyday life and for his job at the BMW plant's training workshops. The apiary was supposed to be a very private place -- far away from work and, most of all, far away from the public.
But the apiary and the honey he produces there are no longer private. His honey is now at the center of a dispute being staged in German courts, and observed and influenced by both politicians and the media. And it has drawn Bablok, a man who just wanted his peace and quiet, into one of Germany's major ideological debates -- a battle that has been waged for years in the courts, in the political arena and in the fields, with words, scientific studies and sometimes fists.
On one side of the battle are the genetic engineering companies, and in particular US corporation Monsanto, the world's largest producer of seeds, which practically holds a monopoly on genetically modified (GM) plants. Monsanto produces the only modified plant approved for use in commercial farming in Germany, a corn variety that is used for animal feed.

I don't like that in itself, you see animal feed gets passed on to humans.

The primary benefit of the plant, called MON 810, is that it produces a toxin that allows it to fight off one of its enemies, the voracious larvae of a moth.
On the other side stand Monsanto's many adversaries, a heterogeneous alliance that brings together organic farmers, anti-capitalism activists, churches and politicians with the conservative Christian Social Union, the Bavarian sister party to Chancellor Angela Merkel's Christian Democrats.

It turns out that his bees ended up taking the pollen from the trial crops that the German government had allowed Monsanto to plant in. And once this stuff turned up in his honey, their genes, these modified genes, were in his honey, the government forbid him to sell his honey. That's how the whole darn thing started, that's happened elsewhere in the world too. And this story goes right through the fight that they're putting up to try and stave off where Monsanto is going with this, because they won't be happy until all the other farmers are out of business and the beekeepers and everyone else, because that is the agenda by the way

because if you look at the total soviet-socialist ideology, remember too that the Fabian society was just another back door method of getting in socialism, world socialism by taking over government, expanding departments of government with more authority until they were totally in charge. Then, when you see where it's all supposed to go, there's going to be one, one food company ultimately, that will run the entire world's food supply, that was the old socialist idea. One bank to run all of the world's currency. That's already happening right now. One of everything. That's the idea. This is an interesting article to look into and there's also an interesting article here from MSNBC.

U.S. military: Heavily armed and medicated. Prescription pill dependency among American troops is on the rise.

In deploying an all-volunteer army to fight two ongoing wars, in Iraq and Afghanistan,'

By the way, they've just announced the U.S. Is staying another ten years minimum, in Iraq.

the Pentagon has increasingly relied on prescription drugs to keep its warriors on the front lines.

Marine Corporal Michael Cataldi woke as he heard the truck rumble past.

He opened his eyes, but saw nothing. It was the middle of the night, and he was facedown in the sands of western Iraq. His loaded M16 was pinned beneath him.

Cataldi had no idea how he'd gotten to where he now lay, some 200 meters from the dilapidated building where his buddies slept. But he suspected what had caused this nightmare: His Klonopin prescription had run out.

His ordeal was not all that remarkable for a person on that anti-anxiety medication. In the lengthy labeling that accompanies each prescription, Klonopin users are warned against abruptly stopping the medicine, since doing so can cause psychosis, hallucinations, and other symptoms."

These are very potent medications.

What makes Cataldi's story extraordinary is that he was a U. S. Marine at war, and that the drug's adverse effects endangered lives — his own, his fellow Marines', and the lives of any civilians unfortunate enough to cross his path.

"It put everyone within rifle distance at risk," he says.

In deploying an all-volunteer army to fight two ongoing wars, in Iraq and Afghanistan,

Well you see they are mercenaries, they are mercenaries, they're not bright. You're not bright when you're young, no-one's bright when they're young. You don't get brighter until you've been knocked a few times and you start learning what life's all about. So they're mercenaries at that age.

the Pentagon has increasingly relied on prescription drugs to keep its warriors on the front lines. In recent years, the number of military prescriptions for antidepressants, sleeping pills, and painkillers has risen as soldiers come home with battered bodies and troubled minds. And many of those service members are then sent back to war theaters in distant lands with bottles of medication to fortify them.

According to data from a U. S. Army mental-health survey released last year, about 12 percent of soldiers in Iraq and 15 percent of those in Afghanistan reported taking antidepressants, anti-anxiety medications, or sleeping pills. Prescriptions for painkillers have also skyrocketed. Data from the Department of Defense last fall showed that as of September 2007, prescriptions for narcotics for active-duty troops had risen to almost 50,000 a month,

Oh boy! The army is stoned. The army is stoned.

compared with about 33,000 a month in October 2003, not long after the Iraq war began.

In other words, thousands of American fighters armed with the latest killing technology are taking prescription drugs that the Federal Aviation Administration considers too dangerous for commercial pilots.

So there you go, but then again too, always remember that there have been many many articles out there from mainstream military sources, saying their idea is eventually to have troops interlaced with cyborg technologies and medication, and of course they're experimenting with those pills that supposedly wipe out or give them a form of amnesia so that they won't remember killing or raping anybody, and they'll feel better about it afterwards. So really when you join the military you're a guinea pig, you see. And you're disposable. You're disposable and you have no comeback in the military. You really have no comeback for what they do to you. There's an article here, again from the digg website and it says here, it's about experiments on troops.

Their stories are a staple of conspiracy culture: broken men, suffering hallucinations and near-total amnesia, who say they are victims of secret government mind-control experiments. Think Liev Schreiber in The Manchurian Candidate or Mel Gibson in Conspiracy Theory. Journalists are a favorite target for the paranoid delusions of this population. So is Gordon Erspamer—and the San Francisco lawyer's latest case isn't helping him to fend off the tinfoil-hat crowd. He has filed suit against the CIA and the US Army on behalf of the Vietnam Veterans of America and six former American soldiers who claim they are the real thing: survivors of classified government tests conducted at the Army's Edgewood Arsenal in Maryland between 1950 and 1975. "I get a lot of calls," he says. "There are a lot of crazy people out there who think that somebody from Mars is controlling their behavior via radio waves." But when it comes to Edgewood, "I'm finding that more and more of those stories are true!"
That government scientists conducted human experiments at Edgewood is not in question. "The program involved testing of nerve agents, nerve agent antidotes, psychochemicals, and irritants," according to a 1994 General Accounting Office (now the Government Accountability Office) report (PDF).
The PDF is here (http://archive.gao.gov/t2pbat2/152601.pdf) by the way, you've got to read it.

At least 7,800 US servicemen served "as laboratory rats or guinea pigs" at Edgewood, alleges Erspamer's complaint, filed in January in a federal district court in California. The Department of Veterans Affairs has reported that military scientists tested hundreds of chemical and biological substances on them, including VX, tabun, soman, sarin, cyanide, LSD, PCP, and World War I-era blister agents like phosgene and mustard. The full scope of the tests, however, may never be known. As a CIA official explained to the GAO, referring to the agency's infamous MKULTRA mind-control experiments, "The names of those involved in the tests are not available because names were not recorded or the records were subsequently destroyed." Besides, said the official, some of the tests involving LSD and other psychochemical drugs "were administered to an undetermined number of people without their knowledge."
Erspamer's plaintiffs claim that, although they volunteered for the Edgewood program, they were never adequately informed of the potential risks and continue to suffer debilitating health effects as a result of the experiments. They hope to force the CIA and the Army to admit wrongdoing, inform them of the specific substances they were exposed to, and provide access to subsidized health care to treat their Edgewood-related ailments.

It goes on to talk about the fact that you can't really do much against the government because you volunteer when you join the army and you become private, you're privately owned basically. That's what it really means. That's what a private soldier is, you are no longer a member of the public, you give up your rights as a member of the public. That's an interesting article. And it also goes into on the PDF, that I'll also put up on the site at the end of the show, it also goes into the different tests done on the soldiers that took part in the Bikini Atoll atom bomb tests. And for those out there they should look into and find the old documentaries by the BBC who showed you these troops, U.S. Troops that were doing a P.R. movie as a sort of advertising campaign for the military and they had all these soldiers told to march towards literally the mushroom cloud of the bomb that had just gone off. They start off in the trenches, they put their forearm over their eyes, that's what they're told to do, and then march off into this big mushroom cloud. And what really happened was discussed in the documentary because then the guys with their complete suits on, their proper D.U. Suits, came out and hushed them all back because there was such high radiation content, and most of those guys died of cancer. And the survivors said that when they put their hands over their eyes, to

save their eyes as they were told, it x-rayed them, they could actually see the bones of their forearms x-rayed, with the light of the bomb. That's how they were they were treated. They knew that would happen, they knew the effects on the troops. And in that same documentary it showed you the Soviets doing the same thing, they talked to some of those survivors as well. So you've really had it, when the government's out to get you and use you as puppets, and you're completely disposable, there's nothing much you can do about it. And there's nobody to complain to.

Now I'll go to the phone calls now and there's Glen from Philly. Are you there Glen?

Glen: Good evening Alan, Hi, thanks for taking the call. First a couple of things about the call in themselves, number one I was wondering if you might consider allocating a little more time during the program for calls, I know I waited about 40 minutes last night and didn't get on and 40 minutes tonight and did get on so I do appreciate that. One suggestion for callers when they call in is to not ask you how you're doing because it wastes precious time. It makes them sound like a parrot who cannot suppress the culturally conditioned impulse to ask someone how they are and if you were that bad you wouldn't be on the air and besides somebody else has usually asked that already. Also a suggestion about donations, I myself have a tendency to wait until I'm feeling flushed with discretionary income before I send donations in, but what would be much more effective is if thousands of people are listening I recommend sign up for paypal accounts... and then even if you can donate $3 or $5 a month or something like that through Paypal. And if several hundred people did that, it would do a lot to help you mitigate your costs. You don't need ten people sending $1,000, you need 4,000 people sending you $5 so I'd really recommend that people sign up for PayPal and donate to you that way and don't wait until you feeling flushed. Even if you're not, send $3 or whatever, it will add up.

Alan: It does. The small ones add up, if there's enough people they certainly add up.

Glen: Another thing I was going to mention is that last night you mentioned the Quaker oats thing and how the Quaker oats are never Quaker, but it made me think about the Quakers there is a great irony in President Obama who is Commander in Chief of the most heavily funded military in human history and he sends his daughters to a Quaker school, an exclusive Quaker school, which is ostensibly a pacifist organisation. That's rather ironic.

Alan: I know. But a lot of them came from these schools. I'll be back with more after these messages.

****

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The thing about the Quakers too, you know, when you look into some of these societies, such as the Quakers, the Unitarians and a few other ones, they were heavily involved in creating people who became revolutionaries, in fact Obama's mother was one of them. She was brought up in, I think, one of the Unitarian groups. And so many came out of the Unitarians who were in for world, a sort of world communistic society, a world communist order that it doesn't surprise me at all that they send them to these particular schools where they get that kind of indoctrination. We'll go to Kyle now from Connecticut, are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Alan, I've got an idea for these farmers, how about they sue Monsanto for contaminating their crops.

Alan: I know, I think they've counter-sued with one guy in Canada who tried that, but the highest court in the land literally would give him no leeway whatsoever. In fact that was the judge who declared, and that's the precedent now for the whole case, he said that I don't care if a bird poops on the land and lays the seed, it's on your land and you're guilty of having that in your possession and that's all there was to it, you can't counter-sue. Monsanto literally has a private army that goes around all these different farms that are nearby and their beds, and they literally have incredible powers and the law offices leave them alone, you know. So that tells you there's more to this whole set-up than just a private company, they have CIA protection and they've got the protection from the highest courts in the land

Kyle: and they've got the market cornered on round-up too. But most of these GM crops are produced by three countries I believe, the U.S., Argentina and Brazil. And once they industrialize the farms in China we're in trouble.

Alan: They've already done it, they're sending off G.M. Modified rice across the world now, from China. A boat load went into New Zealand and it was supposed to be G.M. Free and they tested it and 60% was actually modified. And it was from China.

Kyle: Disgusting. I have a documentary I recommend people see, Bigger Better Stronger, the side effects of being American. And it goes into the military, the air-force being forced to use go-pills, amphetamines, and god knows what other shots you get when you're in there.

Alan: Oh they're whacked out of their minds, whacked out of their minds. And so are the Canadian troops too, a documentary special done two or three years ago showed you and these were troops talking to the cameraman, one of the guys literally said that he was over in Somalia, they were on this experimental drug that was supposed to stop malaria. France had banned the use of it and other countries banned it but the Canadian troops were the guinea pigs and he said his entire time there he was hallucinating, he was drawing his pistol out, putting it to the heads of children and laughing his head off about it. He said he couldn't believe it - he was walking through the colours of the rainbow everyday, complete hallucinations, and most of the troops were the same. Scary eh? Scary what they do to them. So when you put that uniform on they can do to you whatever they want and they do. And they're giving them pills over in Iraq, I've talked to some U.S. Troops who say they not even allowed to ask what they are and the Sergeants make sure that they swallow them, so it's some sort of test that's going on.

Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's very rainy here, I think we've got a repeat of last year with weather warfare. It's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Abu Ghraib abuse photos 'show rape' " by Duncan Gardham (telegraph.co.uk) - May 28, 2009.

"Glowing Monkeys Make More Glowing Monkeys the Old-Fashioned Way" by Alexis Madrigal (wired.com) - May 27, 2009.

"FIGHTING IN THE FIELD - Monsanto's Uphill Battle in Germany" by Uwe Buse - May 3, 2009.

"U.S. military: Heavily armed and medicated" by Melody Petersen (msnbc.msn.com) - May 19, 2009.

"Government Experiments on U.S. Soldiers: Shocking Claims Come to Light in New Court Case" by Bruce Falconer, Mother Jones (alternet.org) - Posted May 23, 2009.

"Human Experimentation - An Overview on Cold War Era Programs" (PDF File) [Includes Aerial Spray Testing on Civilians] Statement of Frank C. Conahan, Assistant Comptroller General, National Security and International Affairs Division (archive.gao.gov).

Transcribed by Peter.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 29th, 2009 (#331)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 29th, 2009:
Propaganda v. Reason, Latter's Out of Season:
"Pro-Propaganda Works, Rapid, Ballistic,
Baby Gromowski, 'Unfortunate' Statistic,
Babies, Pincushions, have Bad Reaction,
Toll of the Dead More than a Fraction,
As the World Gets Sicker, Much Death to Go,
Munching Deadly Pesticides, Food GMO,
And Infertility Goes Through the Roof,
Read Ad Nauseam Articles Showing Proof,
While Big Foundations Cry 'Decimation,'
To Cull Off Two-Thirds World's Population,
Big Media Prints This Straight Solemnation,
No Blasting Remarks of Condemnation,
Newscasters as Actors, à la L. Olivier,
Propaganda Indoctrinators, Pushers of Trivia"
© Alan Watt May 29th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 29th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 29th of May, 2009. For newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you will be diverted to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, another site, because yahoo have apparently pulled me on higher orders from the .com site, even though it was paid up a year in advance, and I was on unlimited bandwidth and disc space, and they just can't figure out this technical detail or problem that's been going on for a whole week now. So you'll be transferred to the jenkness website, where you can download all of my talks, and there's years of talks on there. You should try and download them while you can, because who knows what will happen next. Free speech is being pulled. It's being pulled across the world at the same time to other people, and I expect it to continue. So, I'll make use of the other sites I have for the time being, and we don't want to lose all this information, that's years of talks over very important topics, which will be lost in time to history, as we march on into more confusion. Also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print up written in the various languages of Europe. And for those who donate, I always thank them, because there's not too many that do. We live in an age where people think everything is free, and

it's like turning on the TV set. You're always there every night of the week, until one night you're not, and then they wonder what happened to you. Well, it's because you're broke, that's what happened to you, because each time this kind of crisis happens, when sites get pulled, that kind of thing, it costs more money to put up replacement sites, and I have to pay for it, and the satellite uploads that do it all. So, those who listen can certainly help me out by donating to me. Go into the website and you can find out how to do it through paypal, or personal check from within the U.S. and Canada. You can also order that which I have for sale on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can also write to me [listed above].

And as I say, it's amazing. I've talked to yahoo umpteen times, to find out this problem. They pulled two sites at first, and I couldn't upload to either last week, and they restored one on Monday or Tuesday, but the other one, the .com one, you see the .com one is the most popular, and they know this at the top. Someone has leaned on yahoo, from a higher source. Could it be something I said? I wonder. Who knows, eh? But that's what happens when you're being a problem, there's nothing you can take to court with you, it's just harassment and odd things that happen, like having your satellite cut off during uploads, and stuff like that. And then again too, you know that the satellite itself, Xplornet is owned by the Hughes corporation, part of the military-industrial complex, the same satellite in fact is shared by the military, and it's no surprise at all that they can give you a hassle as well. Again, nothing you can take into court. It just means you'll spend many more hours uploading every night than your usual four. That's how they get to you, harassment. And it's all done by a chain of command, because most things out there are part of the military-industrial complex. All the biggies in every area of your life, is owned by the military industrial complex, including your food. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just doing a bit of griping there, about the hassles I'm getting from the higher powers, the ones that make a phone call to big organizations, but they're really part of a big umbrella group that they work under, and that's all it takes to give someone trouble. Nothing legal, nothing that could even be found out in fact as to a cause or a reason. Nothing back in writing. Not even an email, just the occasional chat with someone at yahoo, who understands the problem, and always passes it back to engineering, who seem to be utterly in a complex about whatever is causing the problem with my particular site. Astonishing, eh? But that's the real world we live in. We live in Plato's cave. Our whole life is really a Plato's Cave, and there are those that always design it for you. Each generation has one designed specifically for it, which is a bit more different than the one previous to it, and it's meant to acclimatize those within to the changes they'll experience throughout their lives. When you think of most of the media out there, and I've mentioned the other night too, the media is the middle man, and his job is to give you your reality on behalf of those above him, his bosses. That's what the media is, it's the middle, the media. And it works very well.

Most people never ever stop to think, even at school, that a lot of the indoctrination that they're getting, and by the way indoctrination is another legitimate word for education. Education doesn't mean that you're being taught truth or anything else. It means you're given an indoctrination, a preparatory indoctrination for the changes that are already scheduled to happen throughout your lifetime, because those who rule the world, plan the future. They always plan the future. They are hundreds of think tanks out there, linked together, whose whole job it is, is to plan the future, and you have the big futurist societies at the top, that also employ novelists amongst others, scriptwriters for screen, to write stories, sci-fi type stories about the coming societies, etc, and we grow up and it emerges. We think it's all familiar to us, because we've heard it somewhere before, so it seems quite natural. That's how you create a future, you plan it. And those at the top have never lost control. Plato's Cave upgraded for every generation.

I was going over the United Nations mandates and the World Health Organization, which they basically took over from the League of Nations as precursor, really the same institution, set up in 1919. And their Health Department at that time said they would eradicate all diseases by science. Now science was to be raised to this status of godhood in the age of reason. It would replace all gods, and we were to obey science eventually, be taught to obey it, just as obediently as we had obeyed all previous religions, in all totality. That's what's happening today, but there's a nefarious side to it too, because part of those who plan the future, even before they formed the League of Nations, and during the formation of the League of Nations, and the United Nations, have had a priority to reduce the population. After all, the U.N. was set up by the big foundations that first came out on the scenes as philanthropists who were extremely concerned about eugenics. They promoted eugenics. Survival of the fittest. And that is all through our strata of civilization.

All of their indoctrinations are everywhere across the media, and in school, and in all your Nature programs, all your indoctrination. Because we must all get the same indoctrination at the same time. And upgrades to it. Just like when you download the updates to your spyware, we're updated by the media, so we all think the same things at the same time. We don't reason anything through, it's simply given to us. Osmosis as Jacques Ellul said.

I've talked about the GMO food and the adverse effects, which they knew before they gave it to the public would happen, and yet it's a must-be, as I say. A must-be, because doors open, governments open every door that would be a barrier and help them along. Why is that? It's because it's part of the military-industrial complex, the big GMO companies. That's how they all started too, by the way. And during the Cold War, and prior to the Cold War, the capitalist countries, took a different tact of how they would help win this war. Science would win the war. And whereas the Communist countries set up social organizations to infiltrate the West, front groups, the West set up massive multi-dollar international corporations, technological, genetic, and otherwise to win the war, and they still own it today. So all the biggies out there are part of the military industrial complex. And I've said before, you don't open the door for a guy like Bill Gates, and zoom him to the top if there was a real world of free competition. There is no free competition in the technological areas, because if there were, that means that anybody could come in and upset the apple cart of total surveillance in a Cold War. People are pulled to the top, because they are part of the military-industrial complex. And you can have only one main system that's under their control. That's why the doors are opened for these people. But they must pay back the piper, and what is it the Masons say? The workman is worthy of his wages. He must pay back the hands that pulled him up there. And now he's a philanthropist, dishing big millions of dollars into the U.N., in what area? Family Planning. Abortions, etc. That's how it works. That's the real world.

We get so much propaganda about inoculations, inoculations. Did you ever wonder why they called it viruses in computers? Before people would never talk about viruses, etc. and infections. And about the same time as they start calling it that on computers and it becomes common terminology, we get the drumbeat going about plagues coming, plagues, coming plagues. Now we have to get real inoculations personally to ourselves to stop infections. It all works together, you see. Familiarize the people with the ideas and the topics, and the terminology, and they just prattle it to each other, and everything seems quite natural, because they do not reason anything through. They learn by osmosis from the media. There are many adverse reactions to the inoculations, and right now the medical associations and really the big pharmas, that are again, part of the military-industrial complex, and I don't just guess at that. You have to go into people like Baxter, and you'll see that they were part of the big chemical complex during WWII for I.G. Farben, and they're still on the go today. They're the ones who sent the mixed avian flu, and the common flu together out to different labs across the world recently. The very thing that we're told to be terrified of with the avian flu combining with the normal human flu. They did it. What a mistake, eh? So there's a lot of adverse reactions, so what they've been told to tell the people from the medical establishment is, if your child is sick, or you get sick with adverse reactions to inoculations, it's because you have defective mitochondria. In other words, your genes are defective. You're one of the oddballs. In society, in human society, we are so diverse in our makeup that we're all normal. There's no such thing as having abnormal mitochondria. It's just that they want one size fits all. If you fall outside of that size, in other words, you the victim are going to be blamed for it. That's how they're doing it now. Here's what happened to one couple, and remember too, all of the topics that I talk about will be up on my site, at the end of this show. And this is:

Sunrise: June 25, 2007 | Sunset: August 10, 2007
This site is dedicated to giving voice to our son Ian Larsen Gromowski. Our child died of an adverse reaction to the hepatitis B vaccine.

(A: They're giving hepatitis B vaccines now to babies. Hepatitis B is spread, it was always spread through the sex industry and intravenous drug users, but now they're pushing it on to babies before your immune system is even up and prepared to work with the theory of vaccination. It says here:)

Our hope is that Ian's story will inspire you to learn the benefits and the risks of vaccines, so that your decisions are informed and best suited for your child.

We are Scott and Deanna Gromowski. We live in southeast Wisconsin just outside of Milwaukee. Our two sons are Ian (deceased) and Vance. We also have a yorkie-poo named Roxy.

Now there are graphic photographs of this baby as he goes through the changes until he died. And it's just one of the unfortunates, you see. Nothing wrong with the baby at all, perfectly healthy, but you see he didn't fit in with that new norm, that band of normality that they've decreed we all must be in, to accept the vaccination. And I do believe too, there is also a video of the parents talking and going through the process of what happened. And these people are ordinary people, ordinary people, who I'm sure even yet are in the dark to the fact that this is happening on a much larger scale. And that's what they go down in statistics as unfortunates, unfortunates. Science must never ever be tarnished, unfortunates, statistics, it's very graphic as I say, and I'll put this link up on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com that will go to jenkness. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And before I go on to another topic, I should mention that Obama and other countries too, have set up departments within government to mandate inoculations in preparation for plagues, etc, on behalf of course of the big pharmaceutical-military-industrial complex facilities. So you enter at your own peril, and you accept it definitely on your own peril. This article here is from Slow Food International. It's got an interview with Marie-Monique Robin, 28 May 09, this is by Laura Stefani. And she describes Marie-Monique Robin, who is a journalist, and who has written books, and done investigative reporting, and hard hitting documentaries including the Eye Thieves, which was an organ trafficking documentary which won her the prestigious Albert London prize in 1995, and she got various other ones to do with exposing the connection between the French Secret Services and the Argentine and Chilean dictatorships. So, best documentary of the year. However, she's also going on to the GMO side of things. It says:
She explains why she decided to dedicate four years of her life to investigating the leading global company in the transgenic industry, Monsanto, which now owns 90% of GMOs grown worldwide (mainly soy, corn, cotton and canola).
(A: But there's many other things that they're into by the way, and potatoes too. There's an article I have in fact from South Africa, trying to stop them from planting them there, and the government I think has been heavily bribed as every other government is told to go along the same way anyway. It will be a must-be. It says here anyway, on this article.)
The result of this work was The World According to Monsanto, an investigative book which covers the history, hidden strategies and true objectives of the controversial multinational.
Now published in Italy, it has been translated into 13 languages and the DVD film version has been distributed in 22 countries. In the year since its first publication in France it has unleashed a massive international debate, but no official reaction from the biotech colossus, apart from the creation of a blog which confined itself to denying the points made in the book: yet another, if inadvertent, admission of the credibility and seriousness of Robin's work.
In the book you show how Monsanto, when it was one of the most important chemical companies in the world, deliberately lied on many occasions, particularly regarding the toxicity of its products, from PCBs (polychlorobiphenyls) to dioxin, and Agent Orange used in Vietnam. (A: I told you, it's all part of the military-industrial complex, and now they've been given the must-be go-ahead to take over the world's food supplies, in a time when they're talking about massive population reduction, put the two together will you. It says:) It is now genetically manipulating seeds entering our diet. Can we trust them?
(A: And this is what the woman said:)
Absolutely not. They lied in the past and are continuing to do so, even if their website says things like "we help small farmers to produce healthier food with reduced environmental impact". In fact none of this is true, just look at Roundup Ready seeds (RR). GM soy, for example, the first GMO launched on the market, now constitutes 90% of all soy grown in the US. It has been manipulated to resist a powerful glyphosate-based herbicide called Roundup which has been produced by Monsanto since the 1970s (since 1988 there has also been a version for home gardens). The multinational maintained that it was a 100% biodegradable herbicide that was completely harmless for humans and the environment. Too bad that it has been found guilty, first in the US and recently in France, for misleading advertising. Last year a confidential Monsanto study was made public where it was stressed that only 2% of Roundup decomposes in the soil, and then only after 28 days! A far cry from the concept of biodegradability. This is a crucial lie, since 70% of GMOs currently grown in the world have been genetically manipulated so they can be sprayed with Roundup.
(A: And then it goes on to the health effects.)

It is very toxic and over the long term can cause cancer, as I show in the book on the basis of several scientific studies, but it also leads to sterility, (A: You see, it really fulfills quite the few functions doesn't it, that's been talked about over and over blatantly in the papers. Population reduction and creating sterility. It also leads to:) abortions and genetic malformations. It acts as an endocrine disruptor, altering the male and female reproductive system. (A: Now your endocrine system also controls an awful lot more than just your reproductive system. It's also part of your autoimmune response. You wonder why everyone's got allergies suddenly. Up 40% in the last couple of years, across the world.) In Argentina I have met people living very close to enormous soy plantations which have been sprayed from the air. The immediate effects of acute intoxication are dermatitis, inflammation to the eyes, vomiting and respiratory difficulties. To think that Roundup is the most sold herbicide in the world: Denmark is the only country not to permit it.
What is Monsanto's position on the possible "side effects" of GMOs?
Very reassuring. According to the company, genetic manipulation has been thoroughly studied and there is absolutely no risk to health. This is not true: it has never been seriously investigated. We have no idea what consequences GMOs may have on human health in 20 years time.
And I'll be back with more on the statistics of this, after this break.
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just reading the preface of a book, The World According to Monsanto. And the author is talking here about the revolving doors, and I've mentioned this before, how big business is a revolving door where workers for these big companies cross the line into politics and back and forth, back and forth, become politicians or bureaucrats or they're put back into their corporations again, back and forth, because it's all part of the one military-industrial complex, that's why. That's what we're run by. She says here:
It highlights the collusion between industrial lobbies and political authorities. In this specific case, I discovered that the basic document of 1992 that regulates—or rather, doesn't regulate—GMOs, was drawn up by Michael Taylor. This person was a lawyer for Monsanto who entered the FDA (A: Food and Drug Administration)just to deal with this issue and later returned to Monsanto as Vice President. (A: There's another woman there, who has been there three times, she's crossed three times back and forth from the same company into politics. See how it works?) The text signed by Taylor is based on the "principle of substantial equivalence", according to which a GMO is grossly similar to its natural counterpart, (A: Grossly similar) i.e. conventional plant. So it is unnecessary to subject it to any study. (A: It's unnecessary to subject to any study. Who did this? A lawyer from Monsanto, who moved into government for just a little while, and then back again to Monsanto. It says:) This is a massive fraud,
And you better ask yourself, why is this happening? Until you get that through your head, you'll never understand any of it. Why is this happening? Do you think it's just corruption, big bucks? No. These real companies are part of a single multi-national, international military-industrial complex with an agenda, a combined agenda, depopulation, sterilization, etc, etc. That's what's really behind it. I'll put this link up on my site, and also just to add to that here, from the Organic Consumers Association, December the 17th, 2008, it says:
Despite a massive public outcry, including over 20,000 emails from the Organic Consumers Association, President-Elect Obama has chosen former Iowa Governor Tom Vilsack to be the next Secretary of Agriculture.
While Vilsack has promoted respectable policies with respect to restraining livestock monopolies, his overall record is one of aiding and abetting Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (CAFOs) or factory farms and promoting genetically engineered crops and animal cloning. (A: That's why he's been put in, you see.)
Equally troubling is Vilsack's support for unsustainable industrial ethanol production, which has already caused global corn and grain prices to skyrocket, literally taking food off the table for a billion people in the developing world.
(A: Well, that will cause the food crisis, won't it, that they're always harping about, because food is a weapon, again, in many aspects, not just poisoning it, but making a shortage of it, you see. Kind of ties together. They're not stupid at the top. They're not stupid at all.)
The Organic Consumers Association is calling on organic consumers and all concerned citizens to join our call to action and block Vilsack's confirmation as the next Secretary of Agriculture.
There's a petition there, etc. I'll put this kind of information up on my site, as I say. And we could all howl at them, but it would make no difference anyway, I can guarantee you that, because the public are being completely, utterly ignored. Only specific non-governmental organizations affiliated by the UN and authorized by the big boys get any hearsay, you see, because they say what the governments want you to say. That easy, it's that simple. And you have to tie things together, as they always tie things together, to understand what's really happening.

Now someone today sent me an article on a video game. And I've talked about Plato's Cave and how each generation is literally through novels, movies, and even through video games, remember the military-industrial complex used these games for years, before the public heard of computers, to desensitize the soldiers, so they'd kill without thinking. And now we've got a generation grown up on them. It also makes you very dull to human cries of mercy, etc, as you play these games. That's the whole idea. You're completely dehumanized and desensitized. It says:

The video game Haze, developed by UK studios Free Radical Design in 2007, has you playing a mercenary for a large multinational PMC (Private Military Corporation), called Mantel Corporation. (A: Mantel) All the mercs/soldiers use a 'nutritional drugs' called Nova-Keto-Thyrazine, Nectar in short, that enables them to fight/shoot better. However, it is also a hallucinogenic drug not unlike Brave New World's Soma - except in this game, the 'soldiers', through the hallucinogen, view the world as a virtual reality videogame rather than the real world. So it 'desensitizes' them literally and prevents them from seeing the world through their own eyes.

That's what the children in their Plato's Cave, you see, it's preparing them for their future, are getting from a thousand sources. A thousand sources. Amazing eh? Is it really amazing? I wonder. I wonder. And I've mentioned, you see, how neuro-science is the big one now. Universities have been used forever for the big military-industrial complex. They get grants and handouts from foundations and from governments, and bigger foundations, and bigger scientists at the top, collect all the data they have from their individual experiments, put it all together, and they know everything about everything at the top. They know what causes disease and so on. They know much more than they teach people at the average medical school. That's how much they know. If they can make glow-in-the-dark monkeys, believe you me, that can have glow-in-the-dark monkey offspring, they can do anything with the genes. Anything at all. And they also take grants. Every university takes grants from the big foundations, look into them, and along with the grants come topics to avoid and topics to promote. That's how easily it works. This ties in with the last topic on that video game. Neuroscience, you see, neuroscience is the big one. It isn't just slicing brains apart like I've put up on my website before from a particular neuroscientist in Canada here, who's got a good video up there. It's all to do with alteration of the mind. They tried drugs. They tried electromagnetic radiation. They can actually use the Koren helmet and that literally will give you the same effects as LSD, and various other drugs. This article is from Guardian.co.uk.

A neuroscience arms race (A: Now neuroscientists are working with all branches of government now, on mind control and persuasive techniques to use on the public.)

A neuroscience arms race could lead to guilt-free soldiers

(A: Now remember that video game I just talked about.)

The science of the brain is poised to play a major role in the wars of the future, according to Jonathan Moreno at Penn State University

Military strategists grasped the importance of the mind on the battlefield when people first crossed clubs. But advances in modern day neuroscience and pharmaceuticals could transform the way wars are fought in coming decades.

In a recent defence intelligence agency report, leading scientists were asked to cast their minds forward 20 years and describe how neuroscience might be used by the military. They described "pharmacological land mines", performance boosting drugs and electronic devices that make it impossible to lie.

(A: We should get them for the politicians)

The issue has now been picked up by Jonathan Moreno, an expert on the ethics

(A: Now remember when bioethics suddenly hit us with cloning, and suddenly the bioethicists were all over the media. We'd never heard of them before. These sudden experts were all there quietly, and we all went back to sleep thinking, oh these guys are there to decide what's ethical and what's not ethical for us. And we all went back to sleep. Next thing you know, they're selling organs all over the world, body parts, etc, and then altering genes in humans and so on. That was the real purpose, to put us to sleep. So now they have ethics experts for neuroscience, that's going to do the same thing as they tamper with your mind. So it's got:)

the ethics of neuroscience and national security, (A: Guess who's going to be at the top over ethics? National security.) in a new series of video interviews at Penn State.

Moreno kicks off talking about psychological operations. How do you make your adversary feel defeated, and how does the brain contribute to the sense that you can win or have already lost?

(A: Remember what I talked about where, years ago, back in the 50s we had Lord Bertrand Russell talking about creation of apathy. We have to create apathy in order to conquer the people. They already knew this kind of stuff back then, at least the elements of it. It says here.)

So far so familiar. But later on in the interview, Moreno gets on to issues of interrogation and waterboarding; whether we want guilt-free soldiers, and the prospect of a neuroscience arms race.
Moreno draws an interesting comparison between groups of physicists in the early 1940s and today's neuroscientists. While the physicists knew their work was to be used by the military, he argues that neuroscientists working in labs today might be blissfully unaware of how their research could be used in war.
And no doubt, some of them are, because everything is compartmentalized. And the data they feed back to the big boys upstairs is never given back to them with anything added to it. They've always used universities for it. When Canada was leading the world in the creation of wartime viruses and bacterium and even fungi to wipe out crops, and you can read about that in Canada's Secret War, it's also called Deadly Allies, Canada's Secret War, you'll find they were doing a lot of this stuff back then. And they were using all the universities to do all their work for them, to create these killer agents. The same exposés have come out to do with MK Ultra, there's even a youtube video up there where they talk to ex-CIA directors, who said every university in the land was taking grants to do with psychological warfare and mind control. That's the reality of the world. That's really what it's about.
Now the U.S. is scheduled for Socialized medicine, and Socialized medicine is a political tool. It's not there to help you, unless you're extremely naive and you buy the propaganda. But before you buy the propaganda, look into the countries that have had and use Socialized medicine. It truly is one of the biggest clubs they can hold over your head, because it's there to regulate your life. But it's also there to take health out of private hands, the health industry and put it into the politicians' hands. It makes it an authority. That was always the purpose of it. In Canada, it was started up by a guy called Tommy Douglas, and if you go up on google, and look into Wikipedia, you'll find he was a leading proponent for eugenics. The man, the great Labour Man, who brought you Socialist medicine, was a proponent for eugenics. Depopulation of the unfit. Think about it.

And remember too, under the United Nations charter, World Health Organization, the plan they're bringing in for the world is an authority for the world. Where you'll be guaranteed the lowest, the minimum treatment that medicine can give you. Minimum, remember that. Because it depends on your value to society. I read blurbs a couple of years ago, from Newspapers in Britain, where they say that patients admitted with heart problems are given a number or an alphabetic mark on their board at the bottom of the bed. That tells the staff there to defibrillate that person, should they go into cardiac arrest, or not, depending on their value to society. That's what Socialism is. Remember, Germany, Nazi Germany was a Socialist country. Communism was Socialist. What we have is World Fabian Socialism, where they've come in gradually, through generations into government, and taken it over. That was the Fabian technique. That's what they'd promised they'd do. And it's backed by the big rich guys at the top. Here's what Socialism does to you. It can label you forever, if you don't fall into their statistics, because they go on statistics, just like the baby I mentioned earlier that died with a reaction to hepatitis B vaccine. You don't fit into the statistical category that you should. Mail Online, and this is from the 13th of May, 2009.
Health Officials Label Boy, Five, Overweight for Exceeding National Health Service Guidelines by Just One Pound
A five year boy has been branded overweight by overzealous health workers after skipping the tales just one pound over the recommended guidelines. Zac Forder a lively and active child of five, weighing 3st 5lb, but following a weight screening scheme, his mother, Michala, received a letter warning that her son could be at risk of developing cancer, diabetes, heart disease and high blood pressure in later life.
(A: If he stays off the GMO foods he might be fine.)
Guidelines say the schoolboy from Carterton, near Oxford should be between 2st 7lb and 3st 4lb.
(A: He's 1lb over.)
Mrs Forder, 37, a pre-school worker, said "How dare the National Health Service tell me my 5 1/2 year old child is overweight when he isn't. It's made me furious. It's a damaging and ridiculous letter. All some parents will see is overweight and cancer.
(A: And I'll tell you what else it will be. It's going to be on his report for life, all through school and everything else. It says:)
It's a very damning attitude. There has got to be a better way of doing it.
She said she had not told her son about the contents of the letter, adding I could have told him the doctors think he's overweight. He could then take it upon himself to start on an eating disorder because of it.
Well, so far they're only into his body. They haven't gone into his head yet and labeled him something else. This is the world we're in, where the family is removed, the community is removed, the culture is destroyed, so there's no one to stand up for anyone, and government is raised to godhood, as it was intended to do,

because they wrote about it well over a hundred years ago. Astonishing isn't it, or is it? I wonder.
Now we'll go to the phones now, and there's Rachel from North Carolina. Are you there Rachel?
Rachel: Hi, there.

Alan: Hello.

Rachel: Hi, thanks for taking my call. You know how you've been talking a lot about all this modified food, and how much we're being poisoned....oh I hear the music.

Alan: Yeah, we'll go into that. Just hang on the line, and I'll take you back when we came back from this break.
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting through the Matrix. And we've got Rachel from North Carolina on the phone. Can you start again, Rachel, please.
Rachel: Yeah, hi. You know, last year when I was listening to you, and I found out that the world was run by eugenicists, and that they were modifying all these crops and destroying all the land and everything, I decided to call my parents, because I thought since they had never told me anything about it, not that they could do anything about it, but at least they could take their mind back, and know what had been happening. So I called them, and I was telling them all about it, and my mom just said, oh yeah, the Duponts were trying to kill us back in my day. And then, she said that, during her time, they were all cooking with butter like you were saying, but then all of the sudden, there was this big push that everyone had to use margarine, that butter is horrible for you, and that margarine is the best thing for you, and that you had to use it. And she said it was the weirdest thing, because it wouldn't melt. And she just thought it was like plastic, and it was weird that everyone was eating it. And then, so, I guess it's almost like plastic, it really is.

Alan: If you see it getting made, I think there is a video up there, you'll see this stuff getting made, and it's disgusting!

Rachel: Yeah. It's pretty scary. And then another thing is, you know, with the water, we actually here, we called our water department, my husband did, and we were talking to him about how there's fluoride in the water. He asked, is there fluoride in our water, and he said, yeah, it's been there since the 1970s. He said, well, have you been reading any of the toxicology reports, all the problems with it? And he said, yeah, I've read both sides, and he said, well, have you thought of actually taking it out of the water? And he said, well, you know what, you're not going to live forever anyway.

Alan: That's their attitude to us. Absolutely.

Rachel: Yeah, and that's the guy who's in charge of our water here. We're not going to live forever, so why do we care, and what's the problem, basically.

Alan: I know. That's what we're told. We're treated like cattle. I kid you not. And that's the attitude of these characters. But I guarantee you, this guy who spoke to you wouldn't be drinking that water himself. It's the same with Monsanto, I read an article where at one of their main bases in the U.S. there they demanded that the cafeteria company that they hired supply them only with organic foods. They wouldn't eat their own stuff.

Rachel: Yeah, it's just ridiculous. And you know how you were talking about the veterans and everything. I talk to a lot of different veterans, and one of them was in the Gulf War, and he was saying that they would have to line up every single day, and they had to eat these pills and they had no idea what was in them. And this one particular guy said he had some kind of problem where he actually had to chew the pill to eat it, and it was disgusting, so he was like, after that first day, you know, he didn't want to eat them anymore, but they were forced to take them. Like they literally stood in front of them and made them take them. And so he would just hide it and not eat it. And another lady I talked to, was saying how she was in the airforce, and she got vaccinations, she had never had any female problems before this, but after she got her vaccinations, all the sudden she had this tumor the size of a grapefruit in her uterus.

Alan: That's right.

Rachel: And then she went to them about it, and they basically got a contract together with her, where they're paying her still now, because of it, but they didn't admit that it had anything to do with the vaccination.

Alan: Of course not, of course not. There was a great exposé a few years ago on the Canadian military, when they came back and their hair was falling out, teeth falling out, their children, their offspring were having tremendous rash problems, genetic alteration passed through the semen of the soldiers and that was in the newspapers and the magazines.

Rachel: I watched a few of those.

Alan: Thanks for calling. So from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, where it's pouring rain, a re-run of last year I guess, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Ian's Voice" [Ian Larsen Gromowski - Graphic Photos of Effects on Baby of Hepatitis B Shot] (iansvoice.org).

"Interview with Marie-Monique Robin" [on Monsanto] by Laura Stefani, Sloweek - May 28, 2009.

Video: "World According to Monsanto".

"Oppose Tom Vilsack's Confirmation as Secretary of Agriculture" Organic Consumers Association (at salsa.democracyinaction.org).

"Neuroscience Preparing Young for Loss of Affect - Video Game 'Haze' "

"A neuroscience arms race could lead to guilt-free soldiers" (guardian.co.uk) - May 27, 2009.

Video: "Guilt-Free Soldiers?" (conversations.psu.edu).

"So where's the fat? Mother sent warning letter as health police say son is just 1lb overweight" by Julie Moult (dailymail.co.uk) - May 15, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 1, 2009 (# 332)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 1, 2009:
Save Your Soul from Mind Control:
"Ever Thought of the News They Daily Feed Ya,
Preparing Future Conclusions by Daily Media,
Between Boob Babes and Trivia, Praise or Derogatory,
You're Left with an Opinion from Writers' Commentary,
From Stories Sublime, Emotions Anger to Hate,
Essential Arm of Government is the Fourth Estate,
Journalism Articulate or Journal Banality,
Their Job Prepares You for the Next Reality,
Dictates with Authority or Presentation Informal,
Build Your Opinions which You Think are Normal,
Bits and Bytes in Your Mind Floating, Perplex,
Strategically Placed in Cerebral Cortex,
Will All Come Together in Coded Fusion
When the Masters Present Your Final Conclusion"
© Alan Watt June 1, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 1, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 1st of June 2009. For the newcomers I've always suggested in the past they go to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I've been saying it for over a week now, that Yahoo seems to have given orders to give me the run around because they cut me back from unlimited disk space down to about 7 gigs... that's previous. All the shows I had up were around 9.5 and I can't upload to them. I've talked to different ones there. They're all looking in to it. Ya-da, ya-da, ya. There's no answer coming back from any of them. Not even an email which, of course, each one of them promises to get right back to you. Nothing comes back. There's no legal basis for this but it's obvious it's dirty tricks... are afoot. Therefore, those who are listening tonight, when you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com you'll be transferred to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com. You can also go straight to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com yourself, bypass the yahoo or you can go to my other sites.

Remember, anything on alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the reflection basically, a different kind of web site set

up but it's all the audios that I've got up on the other sites. It also has transcripts which you can download written in the various languages of Europe. So I'll be putting that up on the front page of the .com site. As I say, you'll get transferred to jenkness. I'll put it on the front page to let you all know that you can go straight to these other sites. Sometimes, you'll find anyway, that you'll have a hard time loading up. That's another part of the hassle... of harassment. Just go straight to these sites and you can get straight in.

For those who have got something out of the information I've been putting out and their perception of reality has been altered, either by little or by great amounts, I appreciate for those who donate. But I tell you, there's a lot more out there. There's thousands of people use this material every day that I never hear from... except when they email to ask me questions about things, but they never help donate. Your donations keep me going. You can also go into the web sites and find out what I have for sale. That keeps me going. At the moment, I'm in the process of starting up other sites. It takes a long time to load this stuff by satellite. Hopefully in a couple of weeks, I'll have other sites up which will take over because I have a feeling that Yahoo will probably pull the other sites even though, as I say, they're paid up and it's supposed to be unlimited space, etc. Because word has come from the top to give me the dirty tricks. When they can't do something legally, you just get dirty tricks. In warfare, there are no rules except WIN. WIN. There are no rules. That's the reality of life.

I've talked about the cyber wars. I've read their articles from mainstream. These guys are not kidding. They do it. I get it all the time. If you are labeled as an agitator, if you're labeled as someone who's not leading you around in circles and I could, I could give you a thousand different things every night to talk about and leave you hanging with each one. But I try to present my shows where I connect things together for you. You see, the media's job is always to... if you look at most articles by journalists, they'll always give you a spin on how to perceive the story. And if they don't do that, you don't think. I give you what to think about. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just letting you know that when you go into the regular site, the .com site, you will be transferred to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com. You can also go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, or alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download the shows from there in the mean time. As I say, Yahoo hasn't got back to me. I've spoken to 3 or 4 different people over the last week and a half and not one answer as to why this has happened. So there's no legal basis for it, therefore, it's dirty tricks. That's what it's called. They did manage to get the .net back in working order and I'm sure it's just a matter of punching in a code to let the .com go back in as well. Since they can't give you a legal reason for it, they give you no reason whatsoever. That's simply dirty tricks. Believe you me, if you're not on board with the agenda or you're not authorized to be out there spinning your wheels all over the place, and I could if I wished to keep you spinning, then they come after you. This is how this is done. Dirty tricks... and nothing to answer to because you have no fight against them when they won't give you a reason. There's nothing you can answer with. As I said just before the last break, if I was authorized to be doing what I'm doing, I'd be left alone. Believe you me, I'll be left alone.

If you look over the last 15 years or more, of mainstream journalism, you'll always find that you don't get reporting anymore. You get commentary. In other words, they bring you to a conclusion with every story and that becomes the popular conclusion. That's what Brzezinski was talking about when he said the public will be unable to reason for themselves. They'll expect the mainstream media to do it for them. That's happened. That has happened. That's why I can read articles where there is no spin... and you'll find them. It's just like statistics, etc. And when there's no spin there, you've got a legality. They've legally told you something. But because they're not telling you what to concentrate on or what to think about the story, concerning the story, you have no opinion whatsoever. None at all. Except you've been downloaded with an IDEA of possibility.

You have no idea of the intellect and coordination and psychology that goes in to ALL mainstream media. You have none at all. Remember, the media's there to give us our MIND WORLD VIEW. Not just personal but collective world view. They are the middle men between those at the top - who rule and own the world - and the people down below. That's why they give you commentary rather than news reporting. They tell you what to think about the article.

Now, here's an example of this. About a month and a half ago, I read a story about Bill Gates. The

wonderful NEW philanthropist... and it's all men who are brought up to the top. You are BROUGHT UP to the top. You don't fight your way through. The path is cleared for you. You must pay back your masters and you must become a philanthropist... on board with the same new world order agenda. We know from the last meeting of the multi-billionaires clubs and the good club, as they call themselves, the Rockefeller, Gates, etc, their main topic of discussion was depopulation, family planning, - which is abortion, etc - and sterilization. That was their main topics. Remember that they're eugenicists. These same boys started up the big foundations, but it's a wonderful guise to have. No one thinks about criticizing charity. It's like trying to attack mum's apple pie. Remember Bill Gates, in this article, as I say, that I've read before. This is how things work by osmosis, as Jacques Ellul said, to the mainstream people, the public. People don't think about the articles too much except to take their opinion that they're given.

I've read the articles where Bill Gates had released mosquitoes into an audience to supposedly make a dramatic point that they could be infected with malaria because this is the NEW bacterial/viral warfare technique that's going to be used, supposedly, to bring down the mosquito population. Interestingly enough, all the big geneticists of the past, even David Suzuki, the man who loves wild life, who is a geneticist himself... his thesis at the university was all to do with fruit flies. They also have the x and y chromosome just like people. Not everything has x and y chromosomes. The idea for that big rush was to find out ways to sterilize the male. If you sterilize enough males, then there will be no procreation, no offspring between the flies. Well guess what? You can do the same with people.

That article, as I say, that dramatic article, and that's what it was meant to be... a dramatic point... of releasing those flies into the audience sinks IN to the subconscious of people but they don't think any further. Therefore the next article - that you don't relate them - comes along... you don't relate the two together. Believe you me, this is a build up. That releasing of the mosquitoes that apparently were quite safe but could have been altered he says, was to get something in your mind. It's followed always about a month later with another article without mentioning the first article. That's how you prepare in advance for things to come. This article is from the Mail Online.

Bill Gates Unleashes Swarm of Mosquitoes on Crowd

Thursday, February 05, 2009

[first article referred to but not read by Alan included here]

Microsoft founder turned philanthropist Bill Gates released a glass full of mosquitoes at an elite technology conference to make a point about the deadly disease malaria.

"Malaria is spread by mosquitoes," Gates said while opening a jar onstage at the Technology, Entertainment, Design Conference — a gathering known to attract technology kings, politicians, and Hollywood stars.

"I brought some. Here I'll let them roam around. There is no reason only poor people should be infected."

First reported on social networking site Twitter, Facebook's Senior Platform Manager Dave Morin blogged, "Bill Gates just released mosquitos into the audience at TED."

Gates then waited a minute or so before assuring the audience the freed insects were malaria-free.

The unusual presentation on malaria prevention was confirmed by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation's media office. A spokesman said the insects released were not carrying malaria.

Gates retired as head of Microsoft last year to focus more on his foundation. One of its key projects is ending malaria and it has spent millions on fighting the disease.

The philanthropist has been pushing to reduce malaria deaths through the nonprofit. In September, Gates announced that the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation would provide $168.7 million to the PATH Malaria Vaccine Initiative to help develop a vaccine for the deadly disease.

[This article read by Alan.]

'Millions in danger from malaria'
as parasites develop resistance against frontline drugs

(Alan: There's your first thing: 'Oh drugs are becoming useless. What could we do if it wasn't for drugs?' People almost subconsciously will have that little bit in their subliminal part of their brain, really, subliminal. It's a sort of a dream state, it sort of floats through and connects with maybe they'll have to go along with that 'Bill Gates idea'.)

29th May 2009

Malaria parasites have begun resisting the drugs that protect against the killer disease with potentially catastrophic consequences, scientists warned today.

They called for urgent action to contain the new development in western Cambodia before the resistant strain is spread far afield by its mosquito carriers. (A: Now, WHY, why would something suddenly become resistant to drugs? Is that the truth? We know, for instance, they can fudge any kind of statistics they want for a purpose. They've done it all down through history. But if something really did become suddenly resistant, then you're giving INTELLECT to something that doesn't have an intellect. In other words, something says, 'oh this is killing me; I'd better evolve and stop it from killing me.' Nature does not work like that. It doesn't work like that.)

If that happens it will endanger millions of lives - with about half the world's population living in areas where the disease can thrive.

British and American research teams carrying out separate clinical trials have found signs of a steep decline in the effectiveness of the artemesinin family of drugs - the world's frontline defence against the killer disease.

Instead of taking just two or three days to clear malaria parasites from blood, the drugs are now taking up to five days.

In the British study, patients in Cambodia took almost twice as long to clear the parasite as those in Thailand.

The parasite was cleared more slowly in up to half the patients in the U.S. study.

Professor Nick Day of the Mahidol-Oxford Tropical Medicine Research Unit, which carried out the British study, said similar early warning signs had been seen in the region before two earlier drugs, chloroquine and sulphadoxine pyrimethamine, became ineffective against malaria - a failure which led to 'major loss of life in Africa'. (A: Remember, I've gone out before and talked about the Kissinger Report on population when he said in the 70s that the major threat to the state - and he was also talking about the world state - was overpopulation. Immediately a whole bunch of plans went in to action to give family planning, sterilization, and so on, across the up-and-coming third world countries. There's no accident this sort of things happen. It's also no accident that DDT was pulled off the market because it could have literally wiped out the parasites in Africa. But they don't WANT... they don't want people to thrive in Africa.)

He said: 'Twice in the past, South-East Asia has made a gift, unwittingly, of drug resistant parasites to the rest of the world.

'If the same thing happens again, the spread of a resistant parasite from Asia to Africa, that will have devastating consequences for malaria control.'

It is thought the trend in Cambodia may be connected with weak controls on anti-malaria drugs which allow criminals to market fake medications. (A: Now, what is it here? Is it simply that they've become resistant to medications or are they taking fake medications? Hmm?)

To fool tests, the fakes may contain a trace of the real drug - and that can also help to build up resistance.

(A: Which means that obviously in the mosquito, there's an intelligence there that's analyzing all this stuff and saying 'oh, I've got traces here, I can find some way to get around this.')

You know where this will lead gradually, to the introduction of these specially bred mosquitoes. That will tie right in - I guarantee you - that Mr. Gates and the warfare departments have been breeding because Canada has been breeding them since World War II in Belleville, Ontario. These are big, heavy bomber mosquitoes, believe you me. They have heavier loading doses. They're big suckers and they give them to the warfare labs in the United States. That's declassified stuff from the Canadian government, by the way. The loading dose is very important with any infection, for it to TAKE in the victim.

There's nothing unconnected. Most people get an article in to their minds through osmosis. It's almost subliminal and yet it helps to form what they think is their own logic. So that stories coming down the pike in the future when they seem them, 'That makes sense; that makes sense; that makes sense.' That's how it's done. There's always a PREPARATORY phase of indoctrination and then they give you the solution. Then you're all for it. It makes a sort of sense to you but you've never really reasoned it through for yourself. That's how they control minds. MASS MIND CONTROL. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've done so many articles on the League of Nations, which was the precursor of the United Nations, and the United Nations to do with their World Health Organization, Dr. WHO. From the very inception of them at the League of Nations, their main mandate was how to curb overpopulation. At the very end of the bloodiest war we've had, World War I, that wasn't enough for them. The DEATH wasn't enough. Books appeared from the elite themselves and these big foundations stating that. There were simply too many people. Just like at the end of World War II, the King of England had a mandate, an auditorium, set up for a world meeting about overpopulation and the coming threats, etc, etc international. They're never happy at the end of wars. It doesn't kill enough people. So they came up with various other ideas of bringing the populations down.

You'll find that the United Nations itself will declare that they personally don't do abortions but they have all the umbrella groups associated with them, of course, which do. The umbrella groups are all funded by the same big foundations owned by the same families that own the banks, the international bankers. The same international bankers and these eugenicists - which they are one and the same, of course - started up the American Eugenics Society, the British Eugenics Society and many, many other countries Eugenics Societies. They used to put out their magazines every month with their PERFECT American family giving photographs and awards, etc after measuring the skull sizes and showing how much more intelligent they were than the people down below. Big, big MOVE in eugenics at that time.

It became unpopular after we saw what Adolf Hitler had done. Adolf Hitler didn't bring up the idea himself. He copied Lord Halford's documentation on this and basically put it in to effect for the first time. Eugenics went in to the background and they kept kind of quiet. They changed their names, of the same societies. They still exist today. It also comes out as BIOETHICS now... they call it. Sounds much gentler than eugenics. Bioethics. They teach bioethics in universities. It's a popular course. It's nothing more or less than eugenics. These bioethicists are the ones who decide how FAR the scientists should go, supposedly, and keep a moral stance on things. What they really do is push the envelope as far as they can until they find some of the public objecting, then they find ways around the objections. That's really what their job is.

The United Nations and its precursor, the League of Nations, stated at the beginning that they would eventually eradicate all disease by mandatory, MANDATORY inoculations. Forced inoculations. France has just declared that they will FORCIBLY vaccinate everyone, maybe before or during the fall, autumn, because they're so convinced that this Swine Flu is going to mutate in the meantime into something as dangerous as the Spanish Flu. It wasn't Spanish at all. I've also read the articles where they've revived... they not only revived the Spanish flu, they found it in corpses frozen in tundra areas, especially in the Inuit territory of Canada. They also have mixed it with the common, present flu virus... just to see what would happen, they said.

Then we get reports coming out that parts of the IG Farben group, that's still going strong, as they all are, in fact, GM, Ford, etc., it was the Baxter Laboratories that made a lot of interesting stuff in Nazi Germany. They also sent out batches of the H1N1 along with the H5N1, the Avian Flu, BY MISTAKE, we're told. Then another

article follows to say that this Mexican Flu didn't originate in Mexico at all. It certainly broke out there but the strain of pig, traces of pig genes that they found it in were Eurasian pigs, not Mexican pigs. Then it followed that someone said, a high official - I read it last week - that this was made in a laboratory. Therefore, you're in a time when it's simple for these characters. I've read articles before where they say they can literally take a virus and mutate it within about an hour, the reactors - they call them FAST BREEDERS, or reactors - and they can create a killer in no time at all. They can program it too, to reproduce so many times and then die off. That's how PERFECT the science is.

So why is it that the world SUDDENLY... think of all the crisis since 9/11. We're living in, remember, in the 'century of change'. I've read the articles on crisis creation. We've had one crisis after another till we've been turned upside-down, until anything can go, anything can be done. Once the herd is stampeding with fear from one crisis to the next, you just keep them in a stampede and rush it through very quickly. Change after change after change... and the people will adapt. That's the key to it, as Darwin said, adaptation. Humanity has an incredible ability to ADAPT from one way of living to another... in no time at all... IF you give them enough organized crisis.

I've no doubt they want to bring down the population. As I say, they've had their big meetings about it. It's been in major newspapers from Britain and the States. I've read them. There's the Irish Times about the meeting in the club in New York, last week or the week before. WE CAN NOT DISMISS THIS. THESE GUYS ARE NOT KIDDING. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, every year there's a big promo for everyone to get their flu vaccine shots. It starts generally around the end of fall and through the winter into the spring. Then at the end of the spring they always publish in the paper that they NEVER got the mix right. They've never yet got the proper flu vaccines right. They always take it from this country or that country, out of dozens and dozens and dozens of varieties of the flu that was popular. They take one that was popular a year ago - generally in China or Hong Kong or somewhere - and they take three of them and they put them together and they HOPE that does the job. It's never, ever, ever worked, they always admit that, but come the next fall, they're back to the same drum beat. 'You've got to get this.' There's ads on television in Canada and other countries where they try to make you feel guilty if you don't take it. They say, 'YOU could spread it to others if you're the one who doesn't take the shot.' Well, you see the opposite is true. The exact opposite is true because all those who get immunized against it should be immunized against it. Where you're just risking yourself, obviously, if the thing works at all. You should be perfectly safe, right? Yet that's the tack they're taking on this French inoculation. That those who don't take the shot could risk infecting others. That means the ones that DO. It doesn't make any logical sense at all does it? If you're immunized, you must be immunized. You either are or you're not, right? It's true enough, all the studies they've ever shown about the flu, as I say, they'll tell you that there's no difference in the amount of people who get the flu. Actually, there's an increase in the ones who get the flu jabs from the ones who don't. So why? Why this massive training? Year after year, incredible government money getting thrown at these campaigns to get us used to just taking whatever shots they want us to take. It's another agenda. A different agenda that's coming down the pike.

I've read, again, ad nauseam, reports and articles about autism. It can't be denied that they all burst forth around the same period with the introduction of measles, mumps and rubella. All the other diseases came out with the polio vaccine. I have no doubt on that. I've done my own studies on them. You always find the old type of autism was VERY RARE. It would be present from birth. They'd see it from birth. The child would never get up through the usual milestones till it was saying da-da, ma-ma, etc at the age of 2 or whatever. The new autism, they progress normally and they get the shots and then within about a week, they don't say da-da, ma-ma any more and they simply regress. That's the new type of very common autism. I've got reports here, they're now saying maybe ONE IN SIX actually have it in its various degrees and stages including attention deficit and all the other graduations of it that didn't exist before.

Here's an article here and this is from The Scotsman.

Time for honest assessment of MMR vaccine's risks

The Scotsman

8 February 2008

Another weak scientific research paper is paraded as definitive proof that no link exists between the controversial MMR (A: measles, mumps and rubella) vaccine, bowel disease and autism. (A: You often find the two go together.)

Accompanied by a barrage of well-orchestrated government propaganda this "new" research attempts to draw a line under what must be the longest-running public health scandal ever.

This latest paper is nothing but another layer of deceit in a litany of dissimulation. The wrong children have been tested, the wrong tests carried out, the wrong hypothesis explored and the wrong conclusion reached.

In contrast, parents should note that in 2006 an American medical scientific team (led by Stephen Walker MD, Wake Forest University School of Medicine) clinically examined 275 regressive autistic children with bowel disease (the target group). Of the 82 children tested, 70 proved positive for measles virus in the gut and/or gastro-intestinal tract. All were vaccine strain and none wild virus measles. (A: They can tell the difference, you know.) I quote: "This research proves that in the gastro-intestinal tract of a number of children who have been diagnosed with regressive autism there is evidence of measles virus." (A: And, as I say, it's the scientifically created version.)

The reaction of public-health supremos in the UK to this confirmation of earlier-published scientific evidence, parental testimony and anecdotal reports from health workers regarding adverse reactions to MMR was the same old, same old: silence, denial, cover-up.

It is time for someone with integrity and compassion in politics or public health to take action to bring this shameful episode to an end.

BILL WELSH
President, Autism Treatment Trust
Stafford Street
Edinburgh

The scientific era, the age of reason where science was to take over, eventually, and take over our lives ENTIRELY. That's what the whole new world order is about. Experts. A world run by experts from cradle to grave. You know there's so many children now from broken families because the attack initially was on the family. Young children, and I got this from a father, actually, young children talk about going to the social worker and their therapists and all the rest of it as though it's a normal thing. They actually see them as sort of an extended family. That's how it's been projected into the lives of societies in certain countries like Britain, for instance. They grow up with them. They can't make decisions by themselves. They go and see all these different agencies. These agencies, like Lenin said, would eventually become authorities. It's happened. It's all happened.

Here's another article here, which, again, people don't like to go into and people get really angry about this topic... on all sides. I don't. I just look at things in a neutral fashion and state what is. I state the reasons behind it that the people are generally oblivious of, including the arguing sides. This is from The Telegraph.

Abortion numbers for disabilities should be kept secret: Government lawyers say

Releasing data on the number of abortions performed for conditions like clubfoot and cleft palate may cause "mental distress or harm" to vulnerable women and must be kept secret, lawyers for the Department of Health have argued.

by Rebecca Smith, Medical Editor
29 May 2009

Christina Michalos said the data related to "sensitive, personal and private" medical information of women who had had a "devastating experience".

Withholding data relating to small numbers is common practice because it is argued that merely knowing that fewer than ten people are involved could lead to their identity becoming known.

Overstretched school nurses 'look after 2,500 pupils each, says RCN The Department of Health is attempting to block the release of data showing the numbers of abortions performed after 24 weeks gestation due to disabilities. (A: See there's a loophole and they can use that. Believe you me, I've already read articles before where they find out that nothing's wrong with these particular babies but the loopholes exploit it... by everybody in the profession... to make it happen.)

The ProLife Alliance challenged this with a request for the data under the Freedom of Information Act. When the Department of Health refused, the Information Commissioner ruled the data must be released.

Now an appeal against the Commissioner's decision is being heard in central London.

Ms Michalos said such disclosure may cause "mental distress or harm" if an individual realised they were the only case in the UK. (A: Well, there's more than one case in the UK, believe you me.)

She also said that publication of the data could lead to women trying to "seek out" others who had had a similar experience.

"This case is about the protection of privacy, it is not about politics," Ms Michalos said.

Utter rubbish! The whole mandate from the World Health Organization, when it was called the League of Nations to the United Nations, was all about this. That's what it was set up to do. Bring down the population, destroy the family unit and as Huxley and others said... Julian Huxley who became the first CEO of UNESCO - the UN ESCO, as I say - to create a world culture by bypassing parents and then the indoctrination of children on a universal scale. He said himself, we MUST get people to believe that they're not so special after all; they're just another animal. In other words, the degradation of society until, through enough propaganda and repetition, that's what we believe. We're just anther animal so why not, why not cull us off? It works.

That whole indoctrination from every wildlife show that you ever see to all the gossip in all the newspaper articles and magazine articles, just reinforce the big lie, you see. Everything is a political motive. Everything is done for a political purpose. Lenin himself said that all of these agencies... he was talking about POLICE - you used to get police SERVICES, now they're called AGENCIES or ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES - and children's care and children's aide SERVICES are now AUTHORITIES. Health services now an authority. And Lenin said that ALL THAT TIME AGO. What was he? A voyeur? He was just able to see into the future? ...with a crystal ball? NO. He was given the agenda. The same as Lord Bertrand Russell... who said the same stuff in his books. And Julian Huxley. And Aldous Huxley. They were all given the same agenda, so they knew. Remember the Fabian system works INTERGENERATIONALLY. A little bit of a change, a little bit of a change... until you can make anything normal in about 30, 40 years. Anything AT ALL normal.

A little while ago too, I talked, it was about a year ago I think. Suddenly from the NASA came a new type of cloud. They called it fluorescent clouds. These strange GLOWING clouds that they couldn't really explain. It was a brand new phenomena. 'They may be related to global warming.' They always USE everything they create scientifically... for their agenda, of course. I've been watching them for years, in fact. The first red one I saw was at night. It had this flashing all through it but there was no sound of thunder. Now they're at a very high altitude and they see them all the time. I've sat at nights, last year, on the occasional dry night that I had out of the 2 months of summer, and watched the flashes. It's like a piano... piano keys going across the board, from top to bottom, one after the other as they use HAARP, etc on top of the spraying. Guess what? After all this time studying... studying clouds, all the meteorologists and specialists and NASA, etc and their satellites, blah, blah, blah. Here's another one. A NEW type of cloud found. A new type, eh? This is from The Telegraph.

New type of cloud found

An unusual type of storm cloud could become the first new variety of cloud to be officially identified in more

than half a century.

By Richard Gray, Science Correspondent
30 May 2009

Meteorologists believe they have discovered a new classification of cloud after the unique formation has been spotted in skies around the world.

Experts at the Royal Meteorological Society are now attempting to have the new cloud type, which has been named "Asperatus" after the Latin word for rough, officially added to the international nomenclature scheme used by forecasters to identify clouds. (A: So it means rough. It means they're going to make better ones. Smooth them out a bit, I guess, down the road.)

If successful, it will be the first variety of cloud to be classified since 1953. (A: This just suddenly appeared, eh?)

The new type of cloud forms a dark, lumpy blanket across the sky and has been sighted in locations all over the world, including above the hills of the Scottish Highlands and above Snowdonia, Wales.

"It is a bit like looking at the surface of a choppy sea from below," said Gavin Pretor-Pinney, founder of the Cloud Appreciation Society (A: Did you know you had a Cloud Appreciation Society?), who first identified the asperatus cloud from photographs that were being sent in by members of the society.

"We try to identify and classify all of the images of clouds we get in, but there were some that just didn't seem to fit in any of the other categories, so I began to think it might be a unique type of cloud. (A: Well, I've got a whole RANGE of them here I could send them. Including the candied floss ones and candy cane ones that, it's like someone put their hand in cotton wool and just dragged it across the sky in all directions. That's the beautiful one from all the spray, the heavy sprays that they have now. I can given them all the short burst ones too that go halfway across the sky and stop and then spread out like a herring bone fashion. I've got stacks of them. I should send them all in to these guys... to show them just how little they've got on their books. You could say I'd add about 100 or more to it. So there you are. New types of clouds just suddenly appear. This is the sort of article to get you used to seeing them. But not to the why.)

"The underside of the clouds are quite rough and choppy. It looks very stormy, but some of the reports we have been getting suggest that they tend to break up without actually turning into a storm." (A: Isn't that unusual?)

The Royal Meteorological Society is now gathering detailed weather data for the days and locations where the asperatus clouds have been seen in an attempt to understand exactly what is causing them. (A: It's a big puzzle. It's a big puzzle. Could it be the planes that are up there and have been since 1998 on a daily basis spraying away? For those who get up early in the morning, you might see them if you look up. That's generally when they do it big time. I've got stacks of photographs sent for the last few years, all over the world, with the same plane trails actually making them, then showing me what they look like about 2 hours later. Ad nauseam, ad nauseam.)

That's how they give it to the public. 'Unusual'. 'Brand new phenomena'. Brand new phenomena. Just unusual and such slight curiosity as to why, you know. Here's another one here. It doesn't look good. It does not look good for Africa.

In Brief: New hemorrhagic virus named
JOHANNESBURG, 29 May 2009

JOHANNESBURG, 29 May 2009 (IRIN) - A lethal, newly identified hemorrhagic virus that killed four of the five people it infected in September and October 2008 has been given the working title of "Lujo".

Lujo, a member of the arenavirus family, which currently has 22 known species, was named to reflect its geographic origins: the primary case came from the Zambian capital, Lusaka, and secondary infections

occurred in Johannesburg after the patient was transferred to the South African city for treatment.

It's just amazing what they hit with Africa, isn't it? Just amazing. The amazing thing too is everything works perfectly because the more articles like this we get, over many, many years, the more we think it's just a natural phenomena for these things to break out in Africa. It's the same thing when AIDS broke out. They went straight over into Africa as though it had broken out there in the first place. I can remember the television articles, the big, major, mainstream, all showed the same thing of A cave in the jungle somewhere, you see, it COULD have evolved, evolved in this cave. But they had absolutely no proof or evidence or a reason for even saying that. They said, it could have evolved in this cave... and that's how they left it. As though it were a sort of a natural thing to start there. What they didn't tell you, in that region was one of the biggest experimental laboratories in viral mutations on the planet. That's what they didn't tell the public. They don't tell the public.

It's amazing how you can alter everything by OMISSION, isn't it? Just OMIT the rest of the story. Africa was well known for being the test bed for all kinds of bacterial and viral warfare by the West... for many years. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing how time flies with me. I've got so much I'd like to say but we don't have time. We've got Bill from New Brunswick on the telephone. Are you there Bill?

Bill: Yes I am, Alan. I hope you're doing well. I met 2 people recently who both went in for surgery in the hospital. One fella went in to get surgery on his ear. He came out with pneumonia that flared up so bad that his lungs filled up with 90% blood and he just made it to the hospital in time before he, he would have lost his life if he had not got there sooner. A second gentleman had a heart attack and he went in to the hospital, came out with pneumonia and again, nearly died from pneumonia. So it's quite amazing the way our hospital system works. I had to go recently to the hospital to get some x-rays because I had been recently injured. Of course, with our socialist health care system we have here in Canada, you're on a big old waiting list unless you want a vasectomy and then you're right away in the door.

Alan: That's right.

Bill: But when I went in to the hospital, a friend of mine reminded me to ask for one of those masks to wear because I wanted to try to limit the amount of inhalation I was getting of different viruses. You'd think in a hospital they would have tons of these things around and when I asked for one, they couldn't find them. There was one girl who went running around for about 10 minutes before she located a box of them. This is mind-blowing.

Alan: I know exactly what you're talking about and how far they've plummeted.

Bill: So, it's really quite amazing. The first thing I called for though... is I've been watching and following along with this whole housing bubble experience that's happening down in the States and I've been watching a lot of videos of these ghost towns. There's just houses and houses and houses empty. Nobody in them. The question I have is, where did all the people go? I immediately think that this seems like this is a cover. As in, it's a misdirection of okay, everyone thinks if the guy next door is gone, he must have just had a foreclosure and he went to live with his cousin or something. But maybe this is just a great excuse for them to go rounding people up and putting them into those convenient little concentration camps they have already. Because no one's going to question.

Alan: I tell you, you could never really, really know. It's very true. What happened to all the people? They were taken out of New Orleans and sent all over the country, we're told. So much so, that even FEMA doesn't know where they all are, supposedly. We have no record of thousands of people. They're just gone.

Bill: And where did they go? To me it seems like a great cover because no one's asking where did the next-door neighbor go? They're more worried about themselves, keeping their house or whatnot. It's just a great opportunity for the people to disappear and no one asks any questions or asks any long or deep questions about what's really happening. Everyone's just seeing empty houses and thinking, oh well, they're just

moved on. But you'd think that there'd be... the news, at least, would be pumping that oh, there's lots of hotels filled. You know. The hotel people are doing well in the global... this crisis that we're having. But you don't hear any of that.

Alan: Isn't it amazing that they're not in to what you'd think would be the natural roots of investigation at all. Even into Salvation Army homes, tent cities, how many people came from where, etc. There's no data being collected about it at all, really.

Bill: Even a tent city, when you do see news reports and videos about that, there's very few people. There's maybe 60, 70, 80 people living in a tent city in an area where there should be thousands and thousands of whole families displaced and uprooted. It's really concerning.

Alan: It is concerning... but this is the time they CAN do so much with the people. As you say, no one talks to anyone else. We all live in our own little world in fear and we're concerned about our personal survival and people certainly can be taken away and removed from your sight and that's the last you think about them.

Bill: One good thing is with everyone out of work, they have more time to talk at least.

Alan: That's right. I hope they do that rather than just sit and watch the television.

Bill: Alright. Thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Bill: Good night.

Alan: From a repeat of last year as we get the rain every day here in Ontario, Canada - it rained all June and July last year, every single day, 7 days a week; it's exactly the same - from Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Bill Gates Unleashes Swarm of Mosquitoes on Crowd" (foxnews.com) - Feb. 5, 2009.

" 'Millions in danger from malaria' as parasites develop resistance against frontline drugs" (dailymail.co.uk) - May 29, 2009.

[Written in French] "La France commande 100 millions de vaccins" Par Marie-Christine TABET, Le Journal du Dimanche (lemonde.fr) - 30 Mai 2009.

• [Google Translation to English of Above] "France orders 100 million doses of vaccine" (translate.google.com).

"Time for honest assessment of MMR vaccine's risks" by Bill Welsh, President, Autism Treatment Trust (news.scotsman.com) - Feb. 8, 2008.

"Abortion numbers for disabilities should be kept secret: Government lawyers" by Rebecca Smith (telegraph.co.uk) - May 29, 2009.

"New type of cloud found" by Richard Gray (telegraph.co.uk) - May 30, 2009.

"Cloud Appreciation Society Gallery - Asperatus" (cloudappreciationsociety.org).

"In Brief: New hemorrhagic virus named" (irinnews.org) - May 29, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

June 2, 2009 (# 333)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 2, 2009:
Peace on Earth -- Adieu to You:
"The Elite Who've Studied the People's Psychology
Know How to Hide Behind Names, Terminology,
Fascism, Nazism, Progressives, Democracy,
Differing Faces of Intelligentsic Plutocracy,
Down Through the Ages from Babylon's Tower,
Recruiting Elite Wannabees, Gathering Power,
Breeding Up Nations for Conquest by War,
Then Crying 'Overpopulation,' à la Al Gore,
Propping Up Control Freaks, Filled with Euphoria,
To Evangelize World into Coming Utopia,
But Give Up Your Birthright and Procreation
As You Dream Yourself into Annihilation"
© Alan Watt June 2, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 2, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 2nd of June, 2009. For newcomers, I've always told them in the past to go to cuttingthroughthematrix.com where they can download hundreds of hours of talks that I've given over the years... for free. Because of the problems I'm getting with Yahoo, which is an incredible run around, as they try to basically pull off the .com site. They have no, obviously, legal basis to do it especially that they've accepted payment already and upped the disk space without giving me the disk space, the site is just sitting as it is. So you'll get transferred to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com in the mean time. People should take note of these sites because who knows what will happen in the future. As I say, go to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com or cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, or alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The .eu site has all of the same audios that are on the other sites PLUS it has transcripts of them that you can download, print up that are written in the various languages of Europe.

As I say, I appreciate those people who donate once and a while. That keeps me going because I'm putting more sites up to take care of what's obviously going to be problems, when someone's put the word out from the top, then it takes money to keep these kind of sites going. That's why I appreciate those people who DO

donate. There's not many people who do donate. It's generally the same people over and over. Thousands and thousands listen. I'm linked up... my name is on millions of web sites across the planet but only the same old people donate all the time. So it's time for people to help out... if they want this kind of information put out to them. This is a full time, 7 day a week job, basically. From morning till night, a LOT goes in to it and dealing with people, emails, all the rest of this kind of stuff I have to do. Eventually, it will NOT be there. It's as simple as that. I won't be there. One day, it will be gone. When the information goes, you're left with what's usually put out there, to take over. They will bring you back in to religion where all the sects fight each other or pointing fingers at different groups, etc... and it's just THEM, sort of scenario. That's how patriot radio was for years and years in the past. It kept everybody in their box. It kept everyone in confusion. So it's up to you to keep me going. Now for those who get discs burned of the talks, and don't bother with the computer... my heart goes out to them. I don't blame them at all. It's a temporary thing, the computer system, as it is, is a temporary HOOK to get everyone on it. When they change it over to the new system, they're hoping... and they know, they know through predictability studies that most folk will just go over to the new system where you have main stream, main line, regular news and so on... and continue giving out all your data. That's the purpose of it, to monitor every individual on the planet. But for those who get the disks burned, you can write to me [listed above].

Remember, you can donate on my sites as well through PayPal or send personal checks from Canada or within the US. I'll be back with more of this after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just explaining my problems with Yahoo. I've spoken to different people there over the last week and a half. Everyone promises to get back within 24 hours to at least detail what problems they have. No one ever has. I'm getting the runaround there. Which tells you, as I say, that someone higher up has put the word in to give me a hassle. At first they pulled the .net site. Then, the following night, they pulled the .com, left what was up there down to a reduced 7 gigs from 9.5 even though the plan had been changed and accepted and had been working on unlimited disk space and they can't figure out why this has happened. It's gone backwards. They can't figure out how I can do the full restore. They can't figure these amazing things out. I'm the only person on the planet right now that they can't get the job rectified. They can't do it. It's such a unique problem, obviously. But I have conversations of these talks. I might put them into a comedy series one day and play it on the air... to show you what you get if you're saying the right things. Because, it must have been something I said. Was it? ... in the past... that brought all this on? Heaven forbid. That's what you get when you're not going along with THE PLAN, you might say. So remember those sites and when you go in to the .com you will be transferred to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com. You should download as much as you can at the moment while you get the chance. Or go directly to the other sites cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, or alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. If you get problems getting through on the transfer from the .com to the jenkness, go straight in to cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, or alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Sometimes you have to reload because a lot of people are going in at the same time.

Yesterday I mentioned the fact that France had basically decided to inoculate ALL its citizens against this coming - which they're SURE - Swine flu pandemic. It's amazing, as I say, just think back to before 2001 and how we were sort of gradually led along through the 70s, the 80s and 90s. Not much was happening, even during the Cold War era. Really, not a lot was happening back home. We did notice industry leaving shores in different countries before they left Canada and the US. Britain was already deindustrializing back in the 70s and 80s. Then we find out back in the late 90s, once the EU Parliament is up, that that was part of the deal of the EU. That in 1948 they'd set up the whole agenda, set up the bureaucracies to lie to the public and to deindustrialize the country. This plan is a very, very old plan. Then it was the same to do with the US, Canada and the rest of the world. They already knew back in the 1930s they'd set up China to be the manufacturer of the world. Quite astonishing, isn't it?

Every generation is lied to like children. For your own good, you understand, because you see, you just can't understand the bigger picture and the necessities that people have to implement to make us all go along on the right path. The intelligentsia always know what the right path happens to be. I was thinking today about the term 'liberal' because the liberal term, if you understand, comes from life, really, LIFE. When Khrushchev was asked about the communist party in America, when he was visiting the US, he said, well here we don't call them communist, we call them liberal. That got me thinking because if you go into the Fabian Society and all its members and the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and the people they put forth that

became the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations, the ones who drafted up the amalgamations for the whole of Europe and worked on it. The ones who have drafted up for the amalgamations of the Americas and came out on national television in Canada AS the CFR admitting it and boasting about it. They always call themselves liberal, for life.

When you go in to the books put out by the big intelligentsia of each generation, they all belong to the SAME groups. They describe themselves as liberal. Now, most folk think that's a party, a political party. So they give you a political party to take you off what they really, really mean. It's about LIFE. You have to read the books put out by the Huxley's and by HG Wells. HG Wells wrote A Modern Utopia, a book supposedly about the future and how you'd have a stroll through this utopia. In the book, he tells you why these liberal type people, the intelligentsia, would HAVE TO, through various means, take over the world and reduce the population, get rid of all the wrong sorts. The type that literally had been stuck in evolution, all the ones at the bottom. Included in all the ones at the bottom, were the masses of the working classes that he realized they wouldn't need when they went through into a post-industrial era. Very pragmatic, you see, from his point of view.

Under the liberal disguise is Darwinism. Darwinism BELIEVES in survival of the fittest and really that's who HG Wells was sent out to help recruit for the next generation. Those who'd read his books, his fiction and nonfiction books, and get drawn in, captivated with the idea of creating this utopia of an intelligentsia and an intelligentsia with VIRTUE. They always mention virtue. The peasants don't have any apparently. And how they'd have to come through these stages, generation by generation, to create their PERFECT SMALL UTOPIA. He really outlined it more, how they would get there, including the sterilization, mandatory sterilization of those who were inferior. HG Wells praised Stalin initially. He went over and visited him many times. He also left his son to study with Pavlov that was one of Wells' heroes because they were using SCIENCE to control all the children... to give a form of mind control in all the schools for behavior modification.

FDR's wife, in fact, also went over to see the Soviet Union. She visited Pavlov. She also mentioned that was her hero. She was so impressed with the WELL-BEHAVED MANNERS of the Soviets as they drolled off to school every morning, in file. She said they didn't speak to each other. They'd be sullen by American standards, not jumping all over the place and laughing, but she said they were SO well behaved. She really thought that was fantastic.

Anyway, HG Wells also saw Hitler too. Remember, communism and socialism are both socialist policies, which is again the TECHNIQUE the liberals use. Remember the TRUE meaning of liberal, not the party itself... People follow the parties and they like to categorize themselves. Well, you don't put yourself in a box if you want to think and understand what's really happening. However, through this disguise of liberalism, it heads, eventually, to a scientific dictatorship. The type that Huxley, both Julian and Aldous, spoke about would be brought in to force. We're seeing it today. Lord Bertrand Russell also mentioned that. That the world would be run by experts and they'd have to be totalitarian. They couldn't just coerce and cajole people in to behaving and following all the new rules and laws. They'd have to use force eventually, on the public. Before that era came in, they'd have to use all tactics, including fake panics. Panics. Crisis creation.

Getting back to 2001, look at the world before it, look what's happened since. We've had one fake crisis after another. So much so, that every government across the planet that's IN on this agenda and pretty well every one of them is... they've given themselves TOTAL POWERS to watch every single person. Total information network, they call it. Total means every word you utter, write, fax, whatever, email. Because in a totalitarian society everyone must be predictable.

Jumping back to HG Wells and others of his ilk. They're all in the same club, remember. The Fabian technique. The Fabian technique was to take over socialism and implement it not through a single revolution like the communists did, but to do it intergenerationally. Take over government, expand all of its premises and areas in to every facet of every individuals life. And they have succeeded. It's in the open today.

The crisis of 2001, September 11th, was the kick-off date for the full implementation of the last part of the takeover. THAT is what papa Bush talked about 10 years before on September the 11th, before 2001, when he gave his speech about "the new world order coming in to view, UNDER LAW", he said. No one ever

questions what does this man mean? Please DEFINE law. Whose law? No one asks questions. It's a totalitarian system. I always think back to Lord Bertrand Russell who wrote in one of his books that they would also use other techniques to control the masses. He was talking about fertility and IQ or even your ability to rebel. He said we shall use the NEEDLE, the needle, meaning inoculations. What's the current rage right now? Inoculations for everything. SUDDENLY. They just KNOW that Swine Flu - a name that Israel won't use because it's offensive - is going to wipe out millions of people. Maybe. I'll be back with more on this story after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix. Just discussing how crisis creation works in a particular area, a direction, which happens to be a plan. Remembering too, and I've given lots of talks in the past to do with the big military-industrial complex and the big laboratories that are all part of it. You've got to understand that the powers that be at the top, they can't tell the children what they're doing to them... especially when it's something that would offend them... quite mightily... to do with their lives or sterilization or whatever it happens to be. They simply go ahead and do it under other guises. It's for the GREATER GOOD, they call it. That's what they say to themselves, 'it's for the greater good and the poor people wouldn't understand'.

You used to have people in South African countries that would say that about the blacks. You know, they're children, you can't tell them this and tell them that. You've got to treat them like children. Well, you see, that attitude is used across the whole world today by these ultra liberals, the intelligentsia, the ones that are all 'on board' to create this wonderful zeitgeist addendum. This lovely little utopia, this SHRUNKEN utopia, where a big world will be available for a few to play in. You know, the better types will survive. They're the ones. They just don't tell you in Zeitgeist how they're going to get from here to there. You see? They catch your imagination and give you a utopic idea, an imaginary idea, but they don't tell you HOW. Of course, each person who falls for it thinks, well, I guess I'll be one of those who are chosen. Even though Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO, said in his own book and I've read it on the air. He says many will think that they're fit to come through into this new society, but they'll be sadly mistaken. Even lots of the workers that work hard and feverishly for their masters, hoping to become a master, won't get in either. They'll be disposed of along the way.

Getting back to the needle and the fact that France has already been the first one to say they were going to give MANDATORY INOCULATIONS. Now you'll find all the countries - they've used this technique for the last 15 years that I've noticed - 'well, they're doing it in France so what's wrong with us doing it here?' Well, if they were cutting the heads off the citizens in France, should we cut the heads off the citizens here? That's my answer to that. We are NOT France. Here's an article here from The Mail Online.

Swine flu pandemic 'will hit Britain in the autumn'
By Daniel Martin
31st May 2009

A swine flu pandemic is likely to hit Britain in the autumn, an expert has warned. (Alan: Exact same thing as they said in the French paper. I had the link up there last night.)

So far there has been a relatively low total of 244 confirmed cases in this country. (A: Now remember, there's other reporters in the same papers and others who said that it amounts to nothing more than the sniffles. So much so, that they're not even sure that they've even got a head cold. That's the severity of it. But back to crisis creation. What do the FACTS matter?)

Children going back to school, universities reopening and workers returning after the summer break would give swine flu the 'opportunity' it needs, he said. (A: This is Professor John Oxford. So he's giving an INTELLIGENCE to something that's supposed to be absolutely dumb.)

However, a vaccine may not be ready until October or November - after the pandemic strikes - and would only cover about 15 per cent of the population, the professor warned. (A: That's to hype it up even more. So that when they say it's free, everyone's going to stampede for the shots.)

At Eton yesterday, a further 32 swine flu cases were reported. The school has been forced to close for a

week, with pupils having to take exams in controlled conditions. (A: I used to love that at school... 'cause they'd send you home. Fantastic. It was like a snowstorm. You just didn't go to school.)

And Wales reported its first case of the disease - a 31-year-old man in Caerphilly who picked up the virus during a trip to the U.S. (A: I hope he's got plenty of handkerchiefs. He won't need many.)

Prof Oxford, a virologist at Barts Hospital, Central London, said yesterday: 'At the moment it's moving fairly quietly in the community. (A: No kidding. You can hardly hear a sneeze.)

'But when children go back to school in September the virus has an opportunity, and normally it takes it. That's the scenario we should prepare for, and that's what we are preparing for.

'It can die down (A: I like the terminology.), but then everybody around the world comes back together, universities re-open and people start returning to work and school, and that's when the trouble starts.'

He added: 'Already, sporadic cases in the UK have been shown that are not linked with cases that have travelled. (A: It's happened in all the countries. How come it gets spontaneous ones cropping up when no one's left the country?) That does suggest that the virus is silently spreading around.' (A: It's stealth. This is a very intelligent virus.)

Prof Oxford warned that the virus would increase in strength as it spread, but good hygiene, minimising human contact, antivirals (A: He mentions the ones that don't work.) such as Tamiflu and, ultimately, the vaccine can slow the spread. (A: But they have no proof because you know something? They've never given us a study to show us that flu shots have ever worked. On the contrary, we're always told in the spring, they picked the wrong strains to put together in the shots. They declare this EVERY single year. Here they're at it again, you see, as they hype this up. Never mind the financial benefit, the big pharma companies. Going by their own theories, you see, it makes no sense at all. Viruses and the flu virus are supposedly always mutating. That's why they say they can't cure something like AIDS. They said that right off the bat... after they had billions of dollars thrown at them. They said we can't actually do that because for every person a virus enters, it carries the DNA from the previous victim and when it leaves your body, it's already altered, it snaps some of your DNA up. So it's got a different composition once again. So you can't GET a strain that will work. That's what they said. Well how come they're telling us that this is going to be a winner? It's all BS. That's why. I'll be back with more after these messages.)

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing some of the agenda. The agenda that has many different faces but it's all the same thing really. I've talked before about Charles Darwin and how he already was a byproduct of many generations of inbreeding from the Darwins and one other family, generation after generation. They were already doing that back in his time. Remember too that the Huxleys were also related to the Darwins. All these big people that are related to the same people who were interbreeding. They were interbreeding because they BELIEVED, like Plato said, that intelligence was simply passed on and you had a better chance of passing it on if you had the parents chosen, basically, from two better types of families. Ones who'd succeeded financially, held on to power and money through generations, and selective breeding was the key to it all. Special selection of their breeding partners.

Out of it came this massive movement, down through the ages, to here we are at the present time. They use all different terms rather than eugenics... for the world's ills. Although they keep telling us there's too many people, too many people, from the United Nations all the way down to our national leaders. Too many people, too many people. What do they mean by that? They mean too many of the WRONG SORT OF PEOPLE. That's what they're trying to tell you.

HG Wells was taught, picked up and taught for his whole career by the grandfather of the Huxleys, Sir Thomas Huxley. He was taught in the Red School, they called it, The Red Tie School. Each member was given the color, that tie, it was red in color... for revolution. It was to be a LIBERAL, SOCIALIST, DARWINISTIC revolution. Socialism got reared up with Mussolini in Italy. They called it Fascism there. That's how people get thrown off by the terminology that they use. It was still socialism. Mussolini had run the Italian Socialist newspaper. He was the editor for years. HE had a lot of input into Adolf Hitler as to HOW to be fascist. In Germany, they called it Nazi. As I say, many, many of these big players, including

Wells himself, was running from Stalin to Hitler to Mussolini because they were all socialists and 'forward looking' with their agenda. Where the intelligentsia and the scientific communities would take over their natural right to rule and dictate to the people. Democracy was to go.

Now, I've also mentioned before that Margaret Thatcher talked about belonging NOW, once she left politics, at least as the Prime Minster... she went into the House of Lords, but she said on her tour... the tour was called, by the way, The New World Order. That was the title of her talks. She said, I belong to the parallel government because democracy is too cumbersome and nothing can get done. She says, WE of the parallel government, all ex Prime Ministers, Presidents, high-level bureaucrats across the world all know each other and we can get things done and bypass the public stare and criticism. Carroll Quigley in his book, Tragedy and Hope, stated the same thing about the Council on Foreign Relations. That was their purpose, TO BYPASS DEMOCRACY. Many others have said the same thing too. I've read from The Club of Rome's own book. One of the big think tanks. The ones who dreamed up the idea of global warming and admitted too in that book, The First Global Revolution. They said that democracy was too cumbersome, too many conflicting parties and therefore there had to be another way. A parallel government. Well, it's been here all along.

It was set up a long time ago. How do you set up a government that would take over the world? Well, first you must become the master of finance across the planet. If you think the Rothschilds were self-made men, well... I could go on about Pocahontas but I won't. The fact is, these people were all SET UP by already established massive organizations to put them up front and nothing has changed to the present day. Anyone who got up there in the big world to change our lives, had been BROUGHT UP THERE. He didn't work his way up, fight his way up. You can not fight a powerful force like this. They either open the door and let you in or not at all.

It's like the Matrix movie, when Neo - it's full of their symbolism, the Matrix movie - when Neo is flushed out of his little cocoon, where he was a battery basically, into the water there, the fluid, you see the door opening above him and the big metallic arm comes down and grabs him and picks him up, takes him through 'the light', of course, into the REAL world. That's how it happens. You're picked out and you're brought up, given your role and you will stick to it. Then you become a philanthropist because you must pay a lot of that money back because your masters, remember, say that 'the workman deserves his wages'. So the ones who work to get you up there must get paid back. You become a PHILANTHROPIST. Exactly what Adam Weishaupt talked about. Through philanthropy they would bypass democracy or this whole idea the people had a voice and they would guide the people. Same thing as the Pope of Freemasonry, Albert Pike, said in his own book, Morals and Dogma. He said we shall become, by using finance, commerce AND the stock market, he says, by every means possible... meaning manipulation. He says, "we shall become masters OVER the masters of the world."

What they all have in common too, it was to be the end of private property. A socialist utopia with a natural elite, though living a lot better than the rest, in their lovely big glass domes. That's what it's all about. Elitism. Never be confused by terms. Fascism, communism, socialism... it's about an elite RULING the rest in the way that they deem fit due to their superior intelligence, according to themselves.

It's amazing how they can just dig up all this money to throw at big pharma companies for useless inoculations UNLESS there's another reason for the inoculations. Always bear that in mind. What was it really intended to do? Can YOU analyze it? Can your own doctor analyze it? EVERYTHING IS TAKEN ON FAITH, including the guys that jab you in the arm with it.

Meanwhile, they can't even give you a decent hospital care in these countries that are throwing millions and millions of dollars, and pounds as well, in Britain, at these pharma companies. Here's an example of the socialist medical system. I think Canada said last year they spend 40 million or something like that - I read it on the air from one of their newspapers - on propaganda to convince the public they have a fantastic medical system. Meanwhile, you can't get a doctor. They have these clinics all over the place. You walk in. They can't even keep the doctors there. They don't know who you are. They'll never see you again because they won't be there if you go back again. You're just a figure with a number. They give you a number when you walk in, this big card, like a cow standing there waiting to get picked up at the market. Dehumanization.

Here's from Britain... from The Telegraph.

Row as terminally ill woman given bed in hospital bathroom
(A: This is from Britain and I've just read the article that they're going to spend millions on buying this farcical flu shot.)

Health service managers engaged in bitter argument over who was to blame after a terminally-ill woman was forced to stay in a hospital bathroom.

By Laura Donnelly, Health Correspondent
31 May 2009

Correspondence between the head of a Liverpool hospital and the chief executive of the local ambulance service reveals angry attempts to blame one another for failings which meant dementia patient Gladys Joynes was left in a bed wedged between a bath and a commode.

It goes on and on and on about this. There's HUNDREDS of stories like that coming out of the countries that have this threadbare, socialist medical system. Now remember what the United Nations said. They will make it mandatory that everyone in the world has at least MINIMUM health care. That is the agenda. Of course, it's a different agenda for those who are helping and working FOR the agenda. Back in the 80s I wondered why all the politicians in Canada, Britain and elsewhere... I've no doubt in the States at the same time. Little articles in the papers came out; the politicians were to be given special treatment, they and their families, in TOP Army hospitals. Meanwhile, they were telling us, by all the money they were blowing in propaganda, how wonderful our health care system was... as it was going right down the tubes.

You can see what kind of world they're bringing in. Actually, they've BROUGHT it in, to be honest with you. It's already here. If you're the right person, you'll have no problem getting good medical treatment. Remember, in Britain, they already categorize you when you walk in the door, according to your value to society. If you have a heart problem and 3 guys have an arrest at the same time in a ward, they're told WHO to resuscitate and who NOT to... in a priority level according to their NEED TO SOCIETY. How valuable you are to society. That is socialized medicine. IT'S A POLITICAL REGIME THAT RUNS IT. That's what socialized medicine is all about, a political agenda. You can walk in and get a vasectomy no problem at all... or even a hysterectomy for that matter, but if you've got anything that's disabling that you need to get fixed, TOUGH CHEESE. A political agenda. That's the real world we live in.

That's what's to be put across the whole planet AS they spend millions and millions of pounds or dollars on farcical, supposed flu shots. And there's been ENOUGH bad reactions to the flu shots that I could go over for the next year just reading them. People are coming out with pneumonia as soon as they get them. People are ending up in the hospitals with them. Some of those victims go back the next year because they're still so convinced with the propaganda from television and fictional novels and dramas on TV that the medical establishment is the closest thing to the angels and God. So brain-washed. Propaganda will win over personal experience. Amazing isn't it?

Now, I'll go to the phones. I've got many articles I could read but it's just too many and an hour really flies by here. There's Paul from Florida. Are you there Paul?

Paul: Hi Alan. I was wondering if you could confirm a suspicion I had. In the late 1980s in the northwest United States, a number of white supremacist groups began to sprout up Aryan Nations or that sort of thing and some writers. In the early part of the 90s, this is all before NAFTA came out and after NAFTA came out, there was a more or less a backlash among the general population... of a nationalist white supremacist type backlash and these groups came more into the fore. Do you think they were pre-positioned there?

Alan: I'll tell you, when I was in Britain, there was a fantastic series on TV, on the BBC. It was filmed in the States, the US, and it was films from the 60s and 70s from documentaries. It was raids on white supremacist groups in the United States. In one of them, it was quite fantastic because they had 240-odd guys in a big hall that they'd captured. The cops had captured them. Then they showed you at the end of the night after they'd gone through all their names. They had only 2 suspects left out of the 240. The rest of them all belonged to other US agencies, that were provocateurs that were sent in to encourage the white supremacism. The 2 guys that they arrested were bums off the street who came in for a free coffee.

Paul: Yeah. That says it all. One of the points I'd like to make was this was brought up about a week ago, about small donations really providing a margin... of a number of people who make small donations. In the 80s, I was with a grass roots organization. That's where I learned that it IS the small donations. People think it doesn't make a difference but if they sent you $5 a month or got on PayPal, that really would make a great difference.

Alan: It certainly would. It certainly would. People don't think about that. They think they got to give larger amounts but that's not how it works at all.

Paul: No. It's a big secret...

Alan: It's better having a few bucks coming in than nothing.

Paul: Right. It's a big secret among grass roots organizations. It doesn't get out. There's tremendous power among the individuals, the silent majority. But thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. It's amazing the white supremacists... even as a bunch of special cops in Canada that were getting training with the US to be SWAT teams. They were caught in one of these racist groups, as well, and filmed as well, and exposed... but nothing really happened about it. It seems to ATTRACT that type, in fact, into it. Quite interesting. Now, there's Amber in British Columbia. Are you there Amber?

Amber: Hi. How are you?

Alan: I'm hangin' in here.

Amber: Good. Me too. So speaking of the needle. I can remember getting a booster shot when I was who knows what age and screaming bloody murder because, I don't know, I've always been kind of psychic and I probably knew there was something majorly wrong with that. But, do you think people... can future generations of children just accept that? Or should people still keep having children and just really take a stand on that?

Alan: That's a HARD... this is the whole thing now...

Amber: It really is a profession. I know it's up to the individual that decides for themselves but I just wanted your opinion on that.

Alan: That's the key to it. The key is the fact... right now, at this moment, they're trying to get you to forgo you're right to choose. It really will work by people forgoing their rights and not arguing back. I've got stuff here I'll maybe read tomorrow night, given out to the medical professions, telling them how to OVERCOME PATIENTS' RESISTANCE to the inoculations that they want to give them. It's pat answers - questions and answers - pat ones to overcome their resistance. It actually says, TO MAKE THEM COMPLIANT. See, that's what they want, compliance. Now, how can they give you informed consent, if they don't tell you both sides of the story? And if they did give you INFORMED... the patient has to be INFORMED, that surely means that you have the right to say yes or no. At the moment, they're going through the process of getting you used to the idea that you can not say NO. But truly, we acquiesce again by our silence or just saying, well, okay. We have the right to argue and say no. When we give that up, then it will become routine. Once it's routine, it's common law, then it becomes normal law, as legal law, and then it's mandatory. But right now, we can say no.

Amber: Right now, we can't say no?

Alan: We CAN say no. If we want to.

Amber: We can?

Alan: Yes.

Amber: Okay. That's what I was wondering. Is it just routine? Is it just accepted? Because I know that it's just... if you go to the doctor's and the nurse, it's just something that they just do it and you just take it in trust and you're like, okay.

Alan: They'll tell you often in hospitals it's mandatory until you ask for the waiver to sign and then they'll tell you it's not really mandatory. They try everything to get what they want to make you compliant, including lying. That's common. I'll be back with more after these messages.

I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to finish off what I was going to say to Amber there about the inoculations now. They're trying right now to get around... to coerce everyone into getting their inoculations, including all of the children. Right up to the present, you could get a waiver through religious reasons, although they're banging that like crazy. They always give you some fanatic in some country in the most outrageous circumstances and say he's a Jehovah Witness or this or that or the other, to make you think that you can't use religion; but you still can. The other way too, is to get a medical waiver, especially, say, if you have allergies in your family. Because these inoculations can go rampant in you if you are prone to various allergies. In fact, to be honest with you, anyone with any history in their family of severe allergies or arthritic conditions - these are all auto-immune problems - should beware of them. These are LIVE viruses they're putting in to you and they can rampage through your body and cause incredible destruction. Although, to the eugenicists at the top, from their point of view, their eliminating the unfit, as they see it. That is pure eugenics. Remember that, keep that in mind.

The other technique they're using now too is refusing children entrance into school or university. At the same time, they make it illegal to keep your child FROM the school. So it's a Catch-22. They got you right in the middle there. It's all done through coercion. They also use the general population, the great masses again, who will go along with everything, to coerce those who are outside of it to go along with the same agenda. They always use the bulk of the populace who can not think for themselves. That's why those who don't believe in democracy who run this socialist system, because they are elitists remember, will use democracy to ram laws through. They say, well, the masses don't mind; what's YOUR problem? That's what they'll say to you. Everyone else accepted this, what's YOUR problem?

Alan: Now well go to Brandon in Florida, now. Are you there Brandon?

Brandon: Yes I am. Hi Alan.

Alan: How are you?

Brandon: I'm good. I'm good. I really want to thank you for your effort to help out us Proles here.

Alan: We're all Proles at the bottom... or I'd be wearing a suit and tie. I'd be up there on stage at very big organizations, like the UN. [laughs]

Brandon: Yeah and just thanks for not selling out to the reptoid people or not letting these United Nations, whoever... you were saying they came and tried to offer you some money or some bribe or whatever.

Alan: They try to get you 'on board'. They even send you books to go peruse before they publish them to the general public, trying to get you IN on their big glass domes and everything of this utopic future.

Brandon: It's quite ridiculous. They don't even care who's on their side. I mean...

Alan: Actually, it's worked very well in the past with most people. They're easily bribed in to it because most folk have a secret yearning to be better than others. [laughs]

Brandon: Yeah and the only hope I can see is that these elite at the top really don't care about each other. They don't have the compassion so they will maybe, if they get too sloppy, once they have too much control, they will start fighting over the power... you see what I'm saying, a little bit?

Alan: Yes. They tend... see, if they don't run around in their jackboots and there's no one to order down

below and have big wars and big social things happening across the world, upheavals, they'll have to turn on each other because what else can control freaks do?

Brandon: Right. Right.

Alan: That probably, very hopefully will happen. It's happened in the past, before. Hopefully it will happen again. It'll take a tremendous... they always say, when titans fight, there's a lot of the little people at the bottom get stomped on. The masses get stomped on, unfortunately. There's always more of us get knocked off in their battles than themselves. Thanks for calling.

That's the music coming in for tonight, so that's the end of the show. So from Ontario, Canada from Hamish and myself - Hamish is the dog - it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Articles:

"Swine flu pandemic 'will hit Britain in the autumn' " by Daniel Martin (dailymail.co.uk) - June 1, 2009.

"Row as terminally ill woman given bed in hospital bathroom" by Laura Donnelly (telegraph.co.uk) - May 31, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

June 3, 2009 (# 334)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 3, 2009:
Carbon Trading's Jumpin' Jack Flash -- He's a Gas, Gas, Gas:
"Con-Schemes of Plutocracy Always Pass,
Now the Winner is CO2 Gas,
Making a Fortune Trading Taxes and Debit,
Which No-one can Prove, That's to Their Credit,
International Corporations Making Profits Galore,
Paid by Little Consumer, Taxed Silly and Sore,
World Government Fascii is Surely Risen
As Each Nation-State is Turned into Prison,
The Planned Society Comes into View,
The Mass to be Peasants Ruled by the Few,
A Rich Intelligentsia, Idealism of Eons,
Use Fabian Governments to Re-Order the Peons,
No More the Rich Cultures of Variety,
As World is Standardized into Single Society"
© Alan Watt June 3, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 3, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 3rd of June 2009. For newcomers to the show, you can look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Now, amazingly enough, after all the complaints the people sent to Yahoo, they've resolved the problem which they couldn't explain. However, supposedly, it's resolved for the moment. I still suggest the people look through all my other sites. Remember you can go through the .com web site and there you'll see all the other sites I have and choose a site to download from. They all carry the shows, the archives and so on. That will spread the bandwidth across all the different servers and give them less reason to play games with us here. So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many of the shows as you wish because history is made at the time and it's lost very easily when shows are simply pulled off the internet. This is all coming down bit by bit as the world authority takes control of the entire internet structure. They've got the people hooked on it now and they hope to start to implement their policies of control and keep the people now hooked on it. Eventually, you'll get regular media taking over as the cloud system comes in and they'll transfer most people

over quite happily... without even noticing, really. They're in the process of doing that at the moment, in fact, because the first dibs, first big picks, for the big bandwidth space, etc for the new system goes to the big, regular media. That's all been decided.

You can also too, if anything happens to my other sites, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu because you can also have the same audios to download PLUS transcripts written in the various languages of Europe for print-up. That's a good idea too. Always keep that in mind.

Those who keep me going, there's not too many people do keep me going here. Thousands and thousands listen but it's like the regular media, they turn me on and there you are and that's as far as they think about it, really. I don't take any offers from advertisers to pay me. Most people do. That's what Patriot radio runs on. The advertising you hear on this show goes to pay for the show. It pays for the satellite broadcasting. It pays for the technicians and equipment, etc that RBN needs to keep going themselves. So you the people keep me going and it's up to you to maintain that if you like what you're hearing. You can send donations on my site through PayPal or you can send personal checks within Canada and the US to me. Those who simply want to write to me, you can write to me [listed above].

And we'll see, as I say, what happens with the next attack. I already know that they have higher agencies dealing with Homeland Security snooping into my affairs, as well. I've had some notification from one of them. You got to understand that the big system of what the internet, for instance, to do with ICANN. ICANN itself was set up BY Homeland Security. It's still run by the NSA, for the whole world. The NSA is not national. It's international. It always was. Right now, they're snooping around not only to me, in fact, but to people I know - even to those that help me do what I'm doing here... by sending me stuff, etc - inquiring about me. If they can't get a legal way, they'll find some other way to get AT you. So I always expect the worst and carry on regardless. Back in a moment after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is an interesting system. Really, it's very, very old. It's where all your reality comes from. It's done through intergenerational training and conditioning from birth by people who understand these sciences going along a policy, set out a LONG time ago, to bring in a world socialist system. A system that really was mentioned THOUSANDS of years ago by Plato in his Republic and taken up in the 1700s by the burgeoning eugenics groups that really came to the fore later with Darwin. Out of Darwinism came... along with Darwinism, in fact, a good friend of Darwin was Karl Marx. In fact, Karl Marx dedicated his 4th or 5th edition to Darwin because he said that validated the whole concept of socialism or communism - depends which word you want to take. Socialism is a slower process to get into communism, where government itself takes over ALL affairs of humanity including the economic system. They also had it written in to their manifestos that there would be a SUPER WEALTHY ELITE, a guardian class, that would bring up people to be winners to join them, allow them up there, bring them up, help them up, in fact, and they would be a form of Samurai Class according to HG Wells, who belonged to the Fabian Society, and George Bernard Shaw, who wrote Man and Superman. The Nazi regime basically picked up on all of this and ran with it. So did the communist or the Soviets in Russia. Believing that man was an animal that could be trained intergenerationally into a higher being, a perfected being, something that the scientists and the social behavioral psychologists and specialists would shape.

Along the way, in this system where they give us a wrestling match. That's what, really, politics is: a wrestling match that we MUST believe in between this party and that party. In democracy, of course, you don't really vote a new party IN, you vote the last party OUT... you're so sick of them. That's why we keep doing it, you see. We never see beyond that. The same agenda carries on regardless of who appears to be in power. I say 'appears' to be in power because everyone goes in with a mandate from a master and you're never told who the master happens to be but you can certainly find out when the same policies have been prattled on about from the big foundations and their leaders for many years before the new politician comes along and spouts off the same stuff. That tells you who his masters are.

It was no different from Tony Blair or Mr. Brown. This is the complete Fabian society. It's the CONTROLLED SOCIETY, THE MANAGED SOCIETY, which does believe in eugenics; it does believe in depopulation; it does believe in the eradication and the sterilization of what they call the unfit. Believe it or not, you have to read all their books to find this out. It's all throughout their writings. George Bernard Shaw who was a co-founder of the Fabian Society, and remember, it was to infiltrate government SLOWLY and SLOWLY and then in 100

years - that was the end of the millennium - it would take over. That was the idea. And to regulate all finance, all economics and all citizens. Bernard Shaw, in that movie - I've got the link up there somewhere - to do with the Soviet Story, you'll see him, an old movie reel of him, saying that when we are in power, YOU, the people, will have to come to US and validate and explain why we should keep YOU alive. See, the whole purpose in this state is to SERVE the world state... happily. That's what George Bernard Shaw wrote about in Man and Superman.

His partner, HG Wells was trained by the grandpop of the Huxleys, Sir Thomas Huxley. He was trained, picked up and trained for his career as a propagandist for them. They were also part of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations. HG Wells wrote about that in his Modern Utopia. It's a boring, boring book to get through but it's ALL in there including, he said, we don't have to kill them all off at once... all the inferior types and the defective types and those with physical hereditary disabilities. They'd simply sterilize them and let them die off. THESE ARE THE HEROES OF THOSE WHO CREATED THE UNITED NATIONS. That's why the United Nations Charter and all their mandates are identical with the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute for International Affairs.

Once and a while they'll get politicians who are so eager to get up there they start to believe in their own publicity. That's a no-no for anyone in the entertainment industry and that's really what they are, these politicians. They're entertainers in the wrestling ring for the public to boo or cheer, depending. The media, of course, will give you the good ones or the bad ones. Once in a while, they'll pick someone who's a willing fool - lots of ambition, greed, etc - bring them to the top, get them to put in a lot of very unpopular laws and then throw them to the wolves. Before they throw them to the wolves, they'll make it up in the papers to show you what they're really in to.

Now they could pick ANY politician and clean out their closet and put it on public view but they don't. So you know that when they do it for one person, this person was a willing fool. They were set up to do something very unpopular and then get thrown to the public to keep the farce going that the public have some sort of say in something. We have no say whatsoever. I said weeks ago that Jacqui Smith who was in charge of the British Homeland Security, basically, the Home Office, who'd rammed through so many unpopular policies that she did NOT come up with. She was told by her masters. I said they'll throw her to the wolves. I knew because they were already exposing some of her private... basically, crookedness, crooked affairs, like diddling the tax man and so on and claiming so much money for herself on her expenses. But they ALL do that so why did they pick on her? Because once she's out of the way, everyone will just go back to sleep again thinking, I guess things are okay. No. All the laws that were passed when she was there will stay on the books. Whoever takes over will carry them on just the same way. They won't go in to if it's a guy, they won't go into his closet. That's what happens. They pick people like this and bring them down after they've served their purpose. It says here.... This is from The Telegraph.

Jacqui Smith: an ignominious end to an inglorious career
By Philip Johnston, Politics - The Telegraph
June 2nd, 2009

Whitehall sources tell us that Jacqui Smith is to step down in a reshuffle expected next week. Let's face it: she will hardly be placed in the front rank of Home Secretaries. There will be no litany of notable holders of the post that begins with Peel, proceeds through Churchill and Jenkins and continues with Smith. As the occupant of one of the great offices of state, Jacqui Smith's two years as Home Secretary have been a lamentable failure. (Alan: Then it goes on to try and explain why. As I say, believe you me, if she had been groomed to really stay up there, she could have ripped of the public 1000 times over and the media would never have given you a whiff of it. That's how it really is... in the real world.)

Now, we've all heard about the big GMO business and the chemical industry that go along with it. It's all part... I've gone through some of the histories of some of them. They're all PART of the big military-industrial complex. About a year ago, I read about THOUSANDS of Indians killing themselves because they were losing their farms, literally, to United Nations organizations. The World Trade Organization, The World Bank, etc that puts them all into debt. Tells them, of course, gives them loans they can't repay and brings in up-to-date farming. In other words, chemical farming. Then they have to go cap-in-had to their masters and get the GMO seed because the terminator gene was to ensure they could not save the seed from every crop.

They have to go back to the masters every year. This is at the same time, of course, that Evelyn DeRothschild and Co. were taking over these farms as the guys were killing themselves off. Thousands of suicides. This is all worked out in advance. This is an article from Global Research to do with India.

Biopiracy, GM Seeds and Rural India
"Over 100,000 farmers have committed suicide..."
by Priya Kumar
Global Research, June 2, 2009

The reality for the average Indian remains the same: agricultural cultivation and the ability to farm is the bedrock of rural living. With its historical practices, values, and communal sentiments of respect, cultivation and the practice of farming has embedded roots. (A: Basically, the roots of the country.) Farming for Indians is not only a source of income – it is a source of culture and identity. Since the late 1990s however, Indian governmental officials have wilfully compromised this sentiment for the 'bright lights' associated with the West.

After over a decade of trade liberalization and free market reforms (A: Now, this was RAMMED on them through the United Nations... trade liberalization and free market reforms. (A: In other words, globalization. Allowing foreigners to come in with the pharma businesses, the chemical businesses and the agri business.), mainstream economic development has left rural India to fend for itself. Amidst great levels of industrialization and growth, the vast majority of Indians have been left behind. Agriculture is the primary source of livelihood for some 70% of Indians[1].Considering the fact that only 1% of Americans and 2-3% of Europeans derive their livelihood from agriculture, this is a huge level of dependence[2]. (A: So 70% of them in India DEPEND on agriculture.)

India's desire to become a member of the World Trade Organization (WTO), and the adoption of the Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property (TRIPs) specifically has compromised the livelihood of farmers. With the adoption of such neo-liberal policies, the sovereignty of rural India has been threatened. TRIPs in particular has created a gateway for agro-business (A: Foreign ones, of course.) conglomerates (A: To come in.) to engage in biopiracy and GM seed monopolization, effectively marginalizing rural communities. (A: Etc, etc, etc. This goes in to the next one to do with the massive carbon tax scam that happened in India, again, from the United Nations and its London boss. Back with more after these messages.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing some of the problems that India is having. You know, whenever they claim they're going to help third-world countries, I really gag because they've destroyed so many third-world countries. They'll always reap profits out of it as they're doing it but it's through the United Nations now.

The United Nations is such an amazing organization that very few people speak about. They read about it all the time but they don't really know exactly what it is. They think it's some kind of negotiating place. That was the propaganda that they used when they set it up. Where different leaders would go from different countries and settle their differences. In actual fact, it is a super government...SUPRA-GOVERNMENT. It's ABOVE government, but it's also a PRIVATE CORPORATION. This strange negotiating place also has a World Bank under it. It's going to be the distributor of all currencies for the planet. That's what it's deemed to be. That's what it was set up to be. It also has a department to deal with every facet of your life in every single country. Most of the laws that have been passed through your books, in every country, for the last 30 years, have come initially from the United Nations, this PRIVATE organization. You see, in reality socialism was never decided. It was never deemed for the public. Socialism is to be a world run by experts, therefore it would be privately owned. Democracy was to go OUT after it had been USED to con the people. I've read about that before, even from the Club of Rome.

Here's an article here, bringing in the United Nations and one of its great cons as well, from The Mail Online.

The great carbon credit con:
Why are we paying the Third World to poison its environment?

(A: It tells you about this place in India.)

In the fields around this giant chemicals factory in Gujarat, the barren soil smells of paint stripper and the water from the well makes you gag. So why has it been given tens of millions of pounds of taxpayer-funded UN 'green reward points'(A: Number one, what's the UN doing getting money from us and dishing it out anyway, this private organization? This about that.), which are traded hungrily on the financial markets at huge profit? (A: So these green reward points are carbon trading points are TRADED by the big boys and they're raking in profits. Well guess who's paying for all that? You boys at the bottom.)

By Nadene Ghouri
1st June 2009
[emphasis added to article]

Farm worker Radha in the cotton fields beneath Gujarat Fluorochemicals: she claims her plants have been affected by chemicals from the nearby factory.

The farmers, faces wizened and browned from hours in the harsh Gujarati sun, lower a bucket into a well. It's a solid-brick cylinder 100ft deep. The sun is high in the sky, beating down on the scorched earth. In the baked fields, maize and cotton have been planted. But none of the crops look very healthy. Leaves are wilted and tinged brown. Nothing has been watered for months. (A: etc, etc. They're giving you the usual visual stuff. And then they draw it up and it smells again, like paint thinner, basically. And the water all around that region and this factory smells the same way. This has happened all over India, by the way. Most of the fresh water wells are all poisoned now, thanks to the United Nations and all of its great scams and schemes. They're not stupid at the top. Always keep that in mind.)

'We can't irrigate our crops with it,' she says. 'It's the water of death. It kills most crops we put it on.'

(A: Then it goes on down the page to try to explain what's actually happened.)

But this is much more than a tale of big business versus poor farmers in the Third World. GFL (A: This is the factory.) is part of a worldwide carbon-trading scheme, centred in London (A: The City, of course.), which is supposed to be helping to save the planet from global warming. On paper the scheme, which was ratified under the Kyoto agreement and supervised by the UN, looks like an efficient way to cut global carbon emissions. However, a Live investigation has exposed a series of major failings and loopholes in the scheme.

Four years ago, GFL installed technology to reduce the greenhouse gases it produces and was given a vast financial reward by the UN (A: What the heck are they dealing with this in the first place? This is a negotiating group, supposedly.); a UK company was also given considerable sums for investing in the project. However, far from being a flagship green factory, GFL stands accused of poisoning the local environment.

Our own extensive tests by an independent laboratory showed dangerous contaminants in the land and water around the factory – chemicals that match those pollutants produced by GFL. Interviews with the people living nearby reveal their livelihoods and health have been severely affected. We found that the auditors who were supposed to verify the carbon savings were paid for by GFL(A: So the inspectors are GFL.), a stipulation of the scheme, and they checked only for greenhouse gases, caring little about other pollution.

In a further ironic twist, we discovered that GFL used some of the money it gained from the UN to build a factory making Teflon and caustic soda –both processes are massively polluting.

Meanwhile in the UK, one of our biggest industrial companies is able to claim it has off-set its own pollution by supporting GFL (A: Well, they never fail at the top, eh? One massive con after another and all these greenies thinking we're going to save the planet by global carbon taxing. They're fools, eh? They're fools. So many fools, you know. You always got to have fools to follow and to make something work.), yet it remains oblivious to and unconcerned about the serious accusations being made against the Indian factory. (A: This is only ONE across the whole of India.)

These hypocrisies aren't isolated to GFL. The UN carbon off-setting scheme is filled with similar examples of companies with poor environmental and human rights records being financially rewarded.

As you dig below the surface it would appear that the UN programme – with backing and finance from Britain – is as polluted as the questionable companies it chooses so generously to reward. (A: I'll be back with more of this con game after these messages.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the con game of carbon trading, basically. It's a fantastic scheme because you're trading INVISIBILITIES across the planet, nothings really, huge bags of air, in a sense. It's too outside of the concrete way of thinking that we have to even comprehend. That's why they're doing it. It's a wonderful scam. Beautiful scam. It will also regulate trade. See, they don't want new businesses coming up from the bottom. They'll get hammered with carbon taxes. That is the socialist way. Remember, government is to control everything eventually. That IS the Fabian mandate. To STOP you people coming up that haven't been authorized.

In the middle of the City of London is a large anonymous-looking building, home to the European Climate Exchange (ECX). (A: Now, I should say at the beginning of this, too, last year, it mentioned that European Climate Exchange Commission HANDED out to the big multi-billionaire international corporations MILLIONS OF POUNDS worth of FREE stock IN this carbon that they could exchange amongst them. They were trading it already before it even started and making PROFITS off it, believe it or not. It's all a big racket.) About 98 per cent of the carbon-emissions trading in Europe is done in this office (A: 98%. Billions go through there.), with more than 25 million tons of carbon traded daily. (A: Can you believe this? 25 million tons of NOTHING is traded daily. This is better than the stock market. That was also a casino, a con game, regulated and run by a few at the top.) Last year this market was worth £80 billion worldwide, and it's set to grow to £97 billion this year, despite the recession.

Chief executive Patrick Birley meets us in the glass-panelled reception. He points out where climate protestors camped on the doorstep during the G20 protests in March.

'I care just as passionately about saving the planet as they do,' he says. 'But the difference is that I believe environmentalism and capitalism can converge.' (A: See!)

Inside his office the trading screen flashes with yellow, red and green figures. In the office next door, traders bash the phones doing deals for clients all over the world. It's no different to any other busy trading floor, except no one here is selling an actual commodity. (A: Isn't that beautiful. It's worth billions of pounds and there's nothing there. [laughing]) Here traders sell our planet's future (A: And you'd better believe they do. 'Our planet's future.') in the form of carbon credits. (A: Because that's going to bring us ALL down, all of us down, under a multitude of laws.) These are part of international attempts to limit greenhouse gases, and each credit represents a ton of CO2. (A: Utter farce.)

Companies that cut their emissions gain credits. If, on the other hand, they exceed their quotas, they have to acquire credits. The credits are traded on markets such as the ECX and have become such an established part of the financial world that trading involves Europe's biggest banks (A: Of course, they do.), including RBS and Barclays. Until the global slowdown, carbon was one of the most profitable 'commodities' (A: Of nothing, remember.), nearly doubling in value between 2007 and 2008. (A: THANKS to the greenies, eh? Thanks to the greenies.)

Who owns the greenies and all these organizations? Who are the people at the top? Remember the Soviet system, that other socialist system that we're now copying. The NGOs. 'Soviet' meant 'rule by councils', NGOs that supposedly were amongst the people but the leaders were appointed by the POLITBURO. In the West, the Fabian system, the big foundations, the parallel government, you see, appoints them and funds them to DEMAND that government do something about this and that. The government guys come out, only too happily, because they were waiting for the demand. They both work for the same bosses. That's the reality of the world we live in. That's it.

This article here... remember Kofi Annan? Remember we had Boutros Boutros-Ghali - so great they named him twice - at the United Nations? Then we had Kofi Annan. Well, he's still at it yet, even though he's out at the United Nations. He's still pushing this greening agenda. This is the chant, the mantra they're indoctrinating all the youth with today because they MUST really believe in it to save the world to bring in this wonderful socialist, organized society. This is what he says in the newspaper here, the Telegraph.co.uk.

Kofi Annan: 300,000 people die every year from climate change. Nonsense.
(A: The journalist James Delingpole says NONSENSE.)
By James Delingpole, Politics
June 1st, 2009
[emphasis added to article]

"Three hundred thousand people are already dying every year as a result of global warming, according to the most comprehensive report ever on the human impact of climate change," it was reported last week. The claim was made by a think tank called the Global Humanitarian Forum set up by the extravagantly-besuited ex-UN chief Kofi Annan.

You knew it was a nonsense. I knew it was a nonsense. But what we needed was an expert to come along and explain in proper scientific terminology exactly why it was a ludicrous farrrago of unmitigated tosh and drivel. And now one has. Step forward Roger Pielke Jr, a political scientist at the University of Colorado, Boulder who specialises in precisely the area covered by the report: disaster trends. (Hat tip: Climate Depot)

Pielke was in no mood for taking prisoners. The Global Humanitarian Forum's report, he says, is "a methodological embarrassment and poster child of how to lie with statistics." And he adds:

"The report is worse than fiction, it is a lie."

Pielke goes on to explain why. The GHF report was based on analysis done by a group - Geo Risks of Munich Re - he had worked with earlier this year at an international workshop of climate change and natural catastrophe losses. At this workshop it was concluded that:

"Due to data-quality issues, the stochastic nature of extreme event impacts, the lengths of the time series, and various societal factors present in the disaster loss records, it is still not possible to determine what portion of the increase in damage may be due to climate changes caused by GHG emissions."

and

"The quantitative link (attribution) between storm/flood loss trends and GHG-induced climate changes is unlikely to be determined unequivocally in the near future."

In other words, all the world's experts in the field (including the report's authors) concluded that there is, as yet, no quantifiable correlation between "global warming" and natural disasters. Indeed, they believe there is probably no connection whatsoever.

The report, he says, is based on a "very strange" comparison of earthquake and weather disasters in 1980 and 2005. "The first question that comes to mind is: why?"

Then they go through all the different reasons for it and so on, including a lot of the areas where there's been floods and people lost their lives. This is because they've built places in floodplains. They never used to. That's happened in places in the US, as well, as local government - who's corrupt anyway - takes bribes from the big contractors and deregulates land for BUILDING. The same has happened in Canada alongside rivers. Then when you get the first big flood, away go the houses and it's a disaster. You don't build in these areas. They're doing that now. He goes through all the reasons why. Then he points out why Kofi Annan and his prattling on with all his hype and nonsense and the reasons behind it. What are the reasons behind it? What are they really?

Well, remember the Club of Rome, one of the PREMIERE think tanks - that's how it's billed, a 'premiere think tank'. I've quoted this before, from their book The First Global Revolution written by the 2 founders of the Club of Rome itself. Alexander King is one; he's still on the go... and Bertrand Schneider. They were given the task by the big, globalist elite to find a way to make a WAR situation WORLD WIDE. Because under war, they said that humanity came together, accepted massive authority from the government, government could expand over different areas - that's what they do in war time - and the people will accept it. They'll even go in to rationing if need be, etc, etc. So what would unite humanity and that would allow humanity to be

mastered by experts? Here's what they said in their own book that was written in the 1970s.

"In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, (A: came up with the IDEA that pollution) the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like WOULD FIT THE BILL."

I'll read that again for the hard of thinking.

"In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, (A: the IDEA...WE CAME UP WITH THE IDEA that pollution) the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like WOULD FIT THE BILL."

So, the purpose was to find an enemy to unite them, right.

"All these dangers are caused by human intervention and it's only through changed attitudes and behavior (A: Behavior modification, right) that they can be overcome. Then the real enemy (A: they said) is humanity itself."

That's exactly the ploy they're using today. That fits right in with that other article I just read from Kofi Annan. They're still at it with this hype... and making a killing in profit along with it and suppressing brand new small businesses at the bottom because they don't want a growing small business economy in this new world order. Margaret Thatcher talked about that. Too untidy. Not so easily controlled, you see.

Now, since 2001, going along with this whole agenda, you think about ALL the things that are happening. We're trying to save the planet at the same time the world's suddenly going into a state of world wide terrorism and the suspects, Al Qaeda, have morphed into white people and blue-eyed people and all kinds of people according to all the PR put out by the top characters that run all the police and military establishments and the security establishment. The spooks, in other words. The SPY community. So EVERYONE potentially is a suspect, therefore EVERYONE'S got to get searched, poked, prodded, have their cavities searched and all the rest of it, wherever they're going, ALL of their mail monitored, their phone calls, faxes, and email, etc, to keep the world safe AS we're getting hammered with global warming nonsense to change the world again.

A new society, supposedly, will come out at the end of it. That's what it's all about. A NEW SOCIALIST SOCIETY where you have a world authority, ONE SINGLE WORLD AUTHORITY, and that's what the United Nations was SET UP TO BE. A world authority. THE world authority eventually being in charge of all the world's food, in fact, and the administration of doling out the food to each nation or 'state', as they like to call it, or 'region' with the intent - in their own charter - to reduce the population by not upping the quota, the nations would have to implement policies to depopulate. I'll guarantee you, they'll set up a certain figure and after 2 or 3 years, it's 'well, we don't have enough food, we'll have to cut it even more.' That's how they plan to bring down the population. IT'S IN THEIR OWN CHARTER. The speeches are up there by their Ministers of Agriculture, etc, etc, AT the United Nations.

As I say, meanwhile, everyone according to Kissinger when he defined what terrorism was, in a speech in Europe, he says, 'what we mean in America by terrorism and terrorists,' he says, 'terrorists are those people who will not go along with the new world order.' What I've just explained to you IS the new world order. A world run by experts and MASSIVE government... FROM CRADLE TO GRAVE. That's what it is. The FABIAN system. Born in London, England.

This article here is from The Register.

Britain leads world in police state survey
Gold medals for snooping, spying and surveilling

By John Ozimek
Posted in Policing, 1st June 2009
[emphasis added to article]

(A: They did a survey to see who had the most police state and where else would it be.)

A recent survey from internet security consultancy, Cryptohippie, suggests that the UK is setting the pace in at least one area (A: There's many areas, even the carbon trading is based in the City of London. The City is sovereign, remember. It's a country within a country.) - though being classified as the West's most repressive regime when it comes to electronic surveillance might not be a title that this government is entirely happy to wear.

This result emerges from Cryptohippie's recently published Electronic Police State 2008 (pdf). (A: I'll put the link to the PDF and the survey on my site at the end of the show.) This is the first in what are intended to be a series of annual reports that will audit the "State use of electronic technologies to record, organize, search and distribute forensic evidence against its citizens".

The audit focusses on 17 factors, ranging from requirement to produce documents on demand, through to the extent to which states force ISP's and phone companies to retain data, the blurring of boundaries between police and intelligence work and ultimately the breakdown of the principles of habeas corpus.

A simple five-point scoring system is used for each factor, with results totalled to produce an overall score. Some 52 major states are looked at, with final ranking apparently influenced by two quite different factors. On the one hand, states that are simply repressive are likely to score highly – and they do. The top four places in the survey are occupied by China (A: Remember China, according to the United Nations, is THE model state for the world. The model state we're ALL to copy.), North Korea, Belarus and Russia.

However, electronic policing also requires some degree of technological sophistication – so it is not surprising to find the UK dropping in at no. 5 and the US at no. 6. France and Germany arrive a few places below that.

This result echoes warnings issued repeatedly by Lords and the Information Commissioner – most recently in an official report last month – that Britain is slowly sleepwalking toward becoming a surveillance society. (A: It's not going towards it, IT IS ONE.) Equally predictable was the government response that it takes all such criticisms seriously and needs to strike a balance. (A: They said that every year since they started it... years ago.)

However, as both Cryptohippie and other government critics have argued, the government response is disingenuous, relying on a rejection of straw men, rather than engaging with genuine fears.

The report expands on its subject thus: "The usual image of a "police state" includes secret police dragging people out of their homes at night, with scenes out of Nazi Germany or Stalin's USSR. The problem with these images is that they are horribly outdated. (A: Now, remember this part. See, they WANT you to think that, that's how it is.) That's how things worked during your grandfather's war – that is not how things work now.

"An electronic police state is quiet, even unseen. All of its legal actions are supported by abundant evidence. It looks pristine." (A: What they mean is to the law court. They can set you up for anything depending on the data and how they rigged the data together and in what order. That's why it will work. Then they'll raid you just like Nazi Germany. And the people around you in your street will think, 'well I guess he did something wrong.' That's what they did in the Soviet system. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and I've just got time for a caller. I've got Sam from Sydney, Australia here. Are you there Sam?

Sam: Hi Alan. How are ya?

Alan: I'm hangin' in as always by the skin of my teeth. [laughs]

Sam: Hang on in there man. You're doing good work. Where do I start... this global warming thing is such a scam and they're just marching forward. I should really just go out there and do polls and see how much trouble... in trouble they are. There are so many people that think it's just a scam.

Alan: Yes. I know.

Sam: They're there. There are still a lot of people that think it's real but…

Alan: The problem is, they literally were bypassing the adults all together before the public even heard of this and indoctrinating children in kindergarten for years to make sure a generation will grow up thoroughly, true believers, to be the new green police. That's happening at an increasing pace all over. This is propaganda indoctrination.

Sam: It's amazing how much they indoctrinate the kids at all. I don't know if you've seen this thing that's been on the web in terms of toys. What type of toys they're making for our kids. There's this guy that's… he's not by no means… I don't think this guy has anything to do with the truth movement or anything else. He's just reviewing toys and you know, they're quite funny. Some of the toys he reviews are failed toys. You look at these failed toys and you just think, what were they thinking? In fact, he actually says, what are they thinking? Like the Pez gun. Now this is something I remember from my childhood. They made like a Pez dispenser in the shape of a gun where you basically had to point this gun into your mouth and shoot… shoot a Pez into your mouth.

Alan: That's right.

Sam: What is that teaching kids? The amount of sexualized toys… some of these toys you just look at and you just think, WHAT IS GOING ON? That it's molded or in the shape of a human genital.

Alan: That's right and there's no mistake whatsoever. Watch a day of children's cartoons and you'll see what they're being indoctrinated with. Every story… remember these authors are paid to write these stories WITH these little spins in them of environmentalism, the greening, how the older folk are bad, how they've destroyed the planet. You've got Al Gore out there talking to young children - I've got it on my site - where he tells them, 'you know things your parents don't know and it's up to you to take over,' basically. They've bypassed the adults completely. The adults don't even know what's going on. They have no idea of what's going on.

Sam: That's interesting. I think anyone that's got any time to actually go into the YouTube channel and just type in 'failed toys' and this guy comes up. Just go through some of the toys like the Tarzan toy or the Dora the Explorer toy and this Pez gun. I showed a friend of mine, an Italian friend who… it's funny. This Italian friend of mine who I spoke to about the new world order and the elites. He thought I was completely crazy. Thought I was completely crazy until I found… I started talking to him in terms of the Mafia. He's like, oh yeah the mafia. I'm like, well have you heard of P2 in your country? He's like, oh P2. Yeah his grandfather was one of the journalists involved with P2, it turned out. This guy's thinking I'm crazy cause I'm talking about the illuminati. It just turned out to be basically semantics.

Alan: That's right. It's all semantics. Exactly. That's why they always use the word 'illuminati' to make it sound ridiculous. In fact, it's the same darned thing. Every one and any one of these organizations is technically 'illumined' because they've been brought in to the secrets. That's what it really means. They know the light. The rest of the people are still in the darkness and by God most folk still are… unfortunately.

Sam: I think there's a lot more people that know about them now. There's probably a lot more misinformation but many people are waking up… so that's good news.

Alan: They better wake up REALLY fast now and start taking over the lives of their children again because the indoctrination they're getting in schooling and all the authors that are paid to write the books on environmentalism are going to do us all in.

That's the end of the show, I hear the music coming in, so from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Jacqui Smith: an ignominious end to an inglorious career" by Philip Johnston (telegraph.co.uk) - June 2, 2009.

"Biopiracy, GM Seeds and Rural India" by Priya Kumar (globalresearch.ca) - June 2, 2009.

"The great carbon credit con: Why are we paying the Third World to poison its environment?" by Nadene Ghouri (dailymail.co.uk) - June 1, 2009.

"Kofi Annan: 300,000 people die every year from climate change. Nonsense." by James Delingpole (telegraph.co.uk) - June 1, 2009.

"Britain leads world in police state survey" by John Ozimek (theregister.co.uk) - June 1, 2009.

"The Electronic Police State - 2008 National Rankings" [PDF File] (cryptohippie.com).

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 4, 2009 (# 335)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 4, 2009:
Age of Dictates by Foundations' Prelates:
"Green Appointees into Government Power,
Dictating to People, Turn Stomachs Sour,
We Laugh at Politicos' Each Little Act,
But These New Dictators Spout Lies as Fact,
New Lies for Old, One Agenda Didactic,
We're Getting Sick of Each New Fanatic,
Elevated by Religion of Sustainability,
Foundations' High Priests with Verbiage Ability,
They'll Succeed Against Protests, Every Tumult,
So Long as People Deny They're Adult,
Perpetual Children They've Trained Us to be,
From Cradle to Grave, Most Never will 'See,'
Scientific Socialism Brings in Very Well
Utopia for Few, to the Rest it is Hell"
© Alan Watt June 4, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 4, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 4th of June 2009. I always suggest to newcomers to look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site but I should also mention the other sites you can go in to and download directly because I'm sure we're going to have more problems with some of the servers in the future as I've had in the recent past. So, go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you can download hundreds of talks I've given in the past where I try to give you the big picture of the big machinations of the agenda. There's only one agenda for the whole world. It's complex to an extent. It's like a spider web with lots of connected organizations and foundations and so on. It's called the parallel government, by the way, in their own terms. So, you can find those downloads on that site. You can also go in to alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which has all of the audios, as they all do, but it also has the transcripts of these talks that you can read if you wish, after printing up, and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

I rely on you, the people, who hear my talks and I know for a fact that a lot of my work goes all across the planet. It's reworded and reused in books and articles, etc, etc, etc. So it's up to you to keep me going by buying what I have for sale on my site. There's not much. I'd do a lot more if I wasn't doing the talks. You can also donate to me by using PayPal or Western Union or sending personal checks from Canada or the US; they're accepted in Canada. How to do it, you can also find on any of these sites.

We are on a roll, as I say, into a MASSIVE new world order, planned an awful long time ago and you truly have to do the studies on this new world order to put it together. It's HUGE. It's complex. Really, it started a long, long time ago with small groups of men who got together, formed a sort of cartel to take over the money supply of the world, initially. They also thought themselves as being a little superior than the average person. They wanted a planned society and since they had held on to wealth for generations and hadn't squandered it through having the wrong kinds of sons or daughters - that's what they say in their own writings - then they decided that THEY WERE qualified to be the 'guardian class' of the planet.

From them and their dark beginnings, a long time ago, came out different branches of them. All specialized areas. Some into creating journalism and big newspapers. After all, the media gives you your reality. Since everything comes from the capstone of money right down in this ENTIRE world system - economics, like Karl Marx said - it was easy for these small cabals to control ALL of society, ALL politics, politicians, and everything else that happens in a country. You'll get this in the basic, very basic economic lessons at any college or university. They'll tell you that everything in a country, every law in a country, social, criminal, civil and otherwise, ALL stem from the economic system. whoever controls the moneyed system, controls the entire nation and its culture and everything else. Quite simple. We're going to go in to more of this when I come back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the CABAL that started a long, long time ago. Following, really, the works of Plato and others to do with a planned society, an organized, PLANNED society, a PLANNED future. These characters who financed industry, the wars in countries... They profited from all the wars and backed all the wars, actually, and perhaps even instigated them... because wars were a necessary part of bringing the world together. As Carroll Quigley said, Professor Carroll Quigley, wars not only are very lucrative to those who back them financially, they have international agreements. There's no losers for the banks. They must pay up, whichever country loses or wins, they both pay regardless. He said it also changes the CULTURES of BOTH combatants, since government takes over in a socialism sort of sense, a socialistic sense, ALL ministries that were belonging to the public people, including agriculture, etc, they EXPAND their governmental departments with AUTHORITY over the public. Eventually, they amalgamate. Through every major war, you have amalgamations or empire building until you have world empire. This, again, was discussed an awful, awful long time ago, long before the big players came along; the front men, in fact. Like the Darwin family who were put out there by the Royal Society, which was - look at its history - set up as a Freemasonic society, chartered by the Crown. Look at its early players and who were put in charge of what and where, etc. Everybody who was anybody was a member of the Royal Society. They have a branch in every British Commonwealth nation, by the way. They planned to bring across a world society.

It goes as far back in history, at least admitted to, in the writings of John Dee in the 1500s. Then Bacon, 1500s and the 1600s, Sir Francis Bacon. They talked about the creating of a country in the west, a New Atlantis, that would basically dominate the world for a time. We know that the United States was the country that eventually was to be born in the Atlantic which would have a form of government for the people to believe in, but would secretly be run by experts and scientists, even. That's what we have to day. Very old agenda.

The beginnings of the British Empire and the man who coined the term, The British - or Brytish - Empire, was John Dee himself. He was a Rosicrucian, the precursor to Freemasonry that came out, really, of the Cathar Era and the Albigensian Era of what became France eventually. They talked about using this embryonic cluster of countries, the British Empire, that would expand and expand across the globe as a nucleus to form a world empire. They even brought in the term, 'free trade' in the 1600s and 'most favored nation trading status' in his writings. You can check it out for yourself.

They also said, too, that they didn't need to base themselves, necessarily, always in London. They could

move and use other big countries to do the work for them. I've said for years, the US was set up to do exactly what it has done. That is to finish off the job of standardizing the world into a world empire. As it finishes off the job, it must then submerge in to a third-world status to merge with what it's created across the planet. It will all be under the same global government. Same laws, regulations, etc.

We find many of the other specialized branches that were set up to deal with world government, such as the Fabian Society, backed by multi-billionaires of their own time - like the Astor family and many others - were simply a branch of The Royal Institute for International Affairs. You'll find the members of one are the members of both. Under the Fabian system... and you can read lots about the Fabian system from many of its authors, George Bernard Shaw, HG Wells and others, many since. The British Prime Ministers of late have all been Fabian Socialist members dedicated to world government. Karl Marx himself wrote about the trading REGIONS of the world that would be set up, in the 1800s. He said it would start off with a unified Europe followed by a unified Americas, including the Caribbean countries, and a unified Far Eastern/Pacific region.

We're never, ever told the truth about things. It's hard to start to explain to a novice, even; it's even harder to explain to someone that's been to university, for instance, in journalism, who think that they know it all. But if they can get one part of it right and see something for themselves because of their own life experiences and living through that part of it, there's always hope for them.

Canada went through the Free Trade Negotiations in the 80s and 90s. That was the precursor of NAFTA and more important that NAFTA itself because it set up the preambles, the terminology, etc and how that terminology would be used AND interpreted from then on, in every further treaty that was made for amalgamation. It was EXACTLY what the European Union had done itself. You go into the writings of Eisenhower and others of the time, and Hoover, and you'll see that they talked about the need to force Europe to amalgamate DURING World War II. They talked about this. Afterwards, they said they would use the Lend-Lease Program to enforce it. Deals were made with Churchill and others. Churchill was all for it, of course, because that was also his dream. He belonged to the same clubs and associations.

I've gone over many of the writings of these people before in the past, from their OWN WORKS. Here's a journalist here, who I think is young and so he's got hope. It's from the Telegraph.co.uk.

Some conspiracy theories are true - and the worst of them all is the European Union
By James Delingpole
May 28th, 2009

(Alan: He starts off this article talking about a friend he met, an author, who's just come out with a book pooh-poohing and decrying this madness, every single conspiracy theory ever invented. So he's having, I guess, dinner with this journalist. He goes along with it all too and he knocks down the Kennedy stuff and everything else. He agrees with it all, this particular journalist. And he says here, the author of the book, to destroy all conspiracy theories, he's called Aaronovitch. He says...)

Implicit in Aaronovitch's wonderfully dismissive quip is the assumption that no sane or reasonable person could possibly imagine that the EU was a conspiracy to deprive nation states of their primacy and their people of their power. But that's exactly what the EU is - and this isn't conspiracy theory, this is conspiracy fact. (A: So this journalist has got hope. There's hope for this guy.)

Had the very charming and clever and generally delightful - but not in this case - Aaronovitch properly digested the best, most comprehensive account ever written on the EU - The Great Deception by Christopher Booker and Richard North - he would have understood this quite clearly.

Here is how I summarised their arguments in How To Be Right. (Skip as you please because the extract's quite long and very depressing, all the more so for being so true: (A: It's true. The truth is depressing.) it's the only bit in the book I couldn't manage to make funny because there's nothing funny about the EU). Here goes:

"Whatever you know about the European Union, it's worse than you think. One reason for our surprising

ignorance on so important an issue is that we find it so ineffably boring that no one, apart from those involved in the furtherance of the project, can be bothered to read the small print. Mainly, though, it's because secrecy, disinformation and mendacity have been built into the project from the very start.

"The key thing to understand about the EU is that was it always meant to be an all-embracing political union never just an economic one. But what its inventors – notably, the former cognac salesman Jean Monnet – realised early on was that no rational electorate would allow its country's sovereignty to be abandoned for the sake of some pie-in-the-sky pan-European ideal. The whole process of ever-deeper integration, they realised, would have to be conducted by stealth. (Or as project insiders knowingly call it "engrenage"- which means "gearing" ie ratcheting up little by little). (A: Fabian style.)

"For many years Britain resisted this process. But in the bout of self-doubt which followed the Suez Crisis, the government of a declining, post-Imperial Britain looked towards the Continent, saw what it imagined to be the world's new economic powerhouse, and panicked itself into deciding that it must join this mighty trading group at no matter what cost. (A: Actually it was done before that and I hope this journalist goes into his books because he'll find out that they discussed it and agreed to it DURING World War II when they were setting up The New Deal. The New Deal, basically, was the lend-lease deal. It was loans by the US with ties attached. One of the ties was they must amalgamate Europe. So he hasn't quite caught up on that yet. And they set up the first bureaucratic departments, secretly, in every country, in the EU in 1948. That's when they went in to action... before Suez.)

"In order to do so it had to lie to its people. (A: It "HAD TO LIE TO ITS PEOPLE".) As early as Harold Macmillan, Britain's political leaders were perfectly well aware that this was far more than just a trading bloc, that it was intended to be a supranational organisation (A: Back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just discussing how the EU became the EU and correcting some of the mistakes a journalist has made, although he's on the right track. He still presumes that it was successive Prime Ministers after World War II that just found it easier to go along, step by step, into what they saw as an economic powerhouse. So he says,

"In order to do so it had to lie to its people. As early as Harold Macmillan, Britain's political leaders were perfectly well aware that this was far more than just a trading bloc, that it was intended to be a supranational organisation which would relieve national governments of much of their powers. But to admit as much, they knew, would never wash with a people as proudly independent as the British. So, over the years, European integration has always been sold by successive British governments to their electorates as an economic issue, never as a political one.

"Rarely in the field of political duplicity has a British prime minister lied to his country more blatantly than when Edward Heath told television viewers in January 1973: 'There are some in this country who fear that in going into Europe we shall in some way sacrifice independence and sovereignty. These fears I need hardly say, are completely unjustified.' (A: Again, if this journalist was to go into his works and find out more about Mr. Heath, he would find he belonged to some rather interesting organizations to do with complete globalism. He's also a spokesman for Sun Myung Moon, believe it or not. He was also set up, along with 2 other very well know people, to start off and kick off and get the organizations set up for the trading with China. He's still on the board of it yet. They never retire, these guys. Never. These guys are working for a different agenda. Why would he support Sun Myung Moon? Well, what does Sun Myung Moon have in common with the agenda, Plato, the Fabianist, etc, the eugenicists, The Optimum Population Trust of today? They all believe in EUGENICS. Of course, Sun Myung Moon greatest thing is, his teams match up partners and do mass weddings with them. They match up their DNA, their family histories, etc because it's the offspring they want. It's nothing more or less than a eugenics society and organization.)

"Since 1970 when Heath elbowed Britain into the Common Market with no democratic mandate (the subject had barely been mentioned in his general election campaign) (A: His pal, by the way, that China block, I think it's General Hague.), all the things he promised would not happen have happened. The key political decisions governing almost every aspect of our lives – from how much we're paid to how we police our borders to what is and isn't safe for us to eat to the way we take our measurements to how we dispose of our rubbish (A: That's garbage.)– now stem from faceless bureaucrats in Brussels, and not from our

democratically elected representatives in Westminster.

The reason I'm talking about this article is because, OPENLY, openly since 2005, on Canadian news, the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs - it's just two names for the same thing - came out on Canadian television with the first OPEN integration treaty signed with Mexico, Canada and the US. They said there, with the President and 2 Prime Ministers, that this was the FIRST. By 2010, the LAST one would be signed for TOTAL INTEGRATION of the Americas.

They already, after the year 2005, started to allow top level bureaucrats in Ottawa, Canada to apply for jobs inside Washington DC in equivalent positions and vice versa. They've already amalgamated much of our taxation, believe it or not, for imports, exports. They're sharing the FBI; the CIA shares all of its files now with CSIS in Canada. In the paper recently, we now have the cops on both sides doing patrols deeper and deeper into each other's borders. We're integrating completely. Exactly as the European Union. Exactly as Karl Marx said it would happen... in that order. That's why I'm mentioning it. We are not to be told the TRUTH about the free trade negotiations, the precursor of NAFTA until the year 2050.

Who said that? Shelly Ann Clark said that. She was a top government bureaucrat who dealt with those negotiations back in the Free Trade Negotiations. She did all the books up. She piped them all up. There were two sets of books. She came out openly afterwards, on television, on one show in Montreal, before she was shut down, and said that what's been put on display for the public to see in libraries contains only about HALF of what was actually there. The rest is an underground bunker outside of Ottawa, not to be opened for 50 years. That's why I'm talking about this. Everything is done by stealth and lies. You never tell the truth to the children. The children wouldn't understand what's in their best interests. What happens to be in your best interests is decided by those who decided that they're fittest to judge what your best interests are.

Terminology is of key importance in everything. In these treaties, as I say, go through the preambles in all of them. That gives you what these characters will use, the words and meanings for in their subsequent treaties. You'll think you're reading one thing, it means another thing all together. We'll go through the economic union ABC dictionary in a moment to show you how they do it because NAFTA is the same. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to show you what reality truly is as opposed to the fiction that's presented to the general population, augmented by LOTS of fiction under the guise of entertainment... which is just predictive programming. Remember, these sites that I mention and these links that I put up will be on MY site at the end of the show. You should check in to them. This particular one is the euabc.com. That's the economic union ABC, their dictionary that someone's compiled.

Number of laws
Number of laws and other acts

There are now more than 30,000 legal acts in the EU. There are also 10,000 Court verdicts and 40,000 international standards, all of which must be respected by citizens and companies in the EU. (A: That's a very important part because remember in Fabianism, the idea was they can regulate all commerce, and all wealthy people too, eventually, as they infiltrate and take over all governments by governmental regulations. That was part of it. HG Wells went through all of that in detail in his writings for the Fabian Society that you can read for yourself.)

It is very difficult to define the exact number of valid legal acts in the European Union. (A: Isn't that amazing in this great democracy?) Here we assemble numbers from several different sources. (A: This is what we have to do for NAFTA, as well.)

Some acts are legally binding, such as regulations, directives, decisions and international agreements. Some are not, such as white books, green books and communications. Recommendations sometimes can have legal effects. Resolutions of the European Council and the European Parliament can be used to understand and give new interpretations to legally binding acts.

Verdicts of the EU Court can change European law and the interpretation of the treaties. (A: So they can keep reinterpreting what they want, as they wish, by reinterpreting words, phrases and so on.)

Standards from European standard organisations (A: These are private, right) such as CEN, Cenelec and ETSI can bind (A: Under treaties) member states, companies and citizens in the same way as regulations.Standards from United Nations specialised bodies such as Codex Alimentarius for food become part of EU law when the EU enters these agreements. (A: It's the same here with Canada, the States and so on. We've already swallowed that one from the United Nations. So we have this public/private organization, you see, making law for the public. Now, the UN, remember, is a PRIVATE organization. Look in to it. It's a corporation. It's not a nation-state either. By the way, it's not democratic because the public were never given anything to vote for. Never have been.) They become binding supranationally rather than internationally.

A technical standard referred to in a directive or regulation can be legally binding in the same way as the mother legal act. A standard from Codex Alimentarius permitting hormones in beef must also be respected by countries that have voted against that standard, unless the EU chooses to pay a fine to the World Trade Organisation (A: United Nations again) as they did in this case. (A: The UN is the umbrella for this private global system, the World Trade Organization – and the World Bank for that matter, and the Bank for Economic Development, etc., that every country signed on to under treaty at the end or World War II with the United Nations. We're paying millions every year through it. Politicians get retired into these jobs for the rest of their lives, to deal with this supranational organization, United Nations.)

A decision by a Commission official in the name of and on behalf of the Commission is just as binding on member states as treaty articles. (A: Quite something. By one official, right?) There is no hierarchy of laws in the EU. The number of more or less binding acts is over 80,000 if these different types of acts are counted together. (A: They're doing the same thing with the NAFTA right now. This is what they discuss at the Summit of the Americas when they give it out to the round tables to put it in to wording effect.)

See the table below and see under Democracy, Accountability, Transparency and Subsidiarity for how decisions are made in the EU.

EXAMPLES OF LAW WE CAN'T CHANGE AS VOTERS

Directives

A directive binds member states to implement its content, leaving it to them to decide how. (A: That's all you can do, is HOW do you implement it?) For example the EU chemical directive, REACH, comes partly into force on 1 July 2009, after the European elections.

Thus a member state is unable to ban a particular chemical on its own, not even if it believes it causes cancer. Only the non-elected Commission (A: The NON-ELECTED commission.) can propose a change in the relevant EU legislation. Not a National Parliament ... not the European Parliament ...Not the voters. (A: It's a dictatorship, you see.)

Environmentalists want to forbid 267 chemicals. The Commission will only investigate 7 of them. The 260 unwanted chemicals cannot be banned by voters in any member state by means of any election. (A: This is the new democracy. You'd better understand it... because there's no democracy AT ALL.)

Even if these additives may cause allergies, cancer, diminished fertility (A: Which is the agenda), hormonal effects.

Another example: Bisphenol A is forbidden in Canada. (A: They're still using it.) Voters in Europe are unable to forbid it.

And even worse: The Commission legislates on its own to permit genetically modified maize to be used, even though the great majority of member states do not want it.

(A: What was it they say, you know, back in the days of Bacon, etc followed on by all the other characters I've mentioned that have taken over? The standard, down through generations, they say, 'a benevolent dictatorship shall rule.' A benevolent dictatorship...who know best, you see. They know best what's for the people.)

Regulations

These are directly binding on all member states throughout the EU, without the need for being applied through national Governments or Parliaments. They are directly applicable and come legally into force from the date mentioned in them. It is illegal for a member state to change EU regulations when putting them into national laws.

Decisions

These are binding on those to whom they are addressed, but not on all EU members or citizens.

Recommendations

Recommendations are formally non-binding legal acts. A recommendation from the Commission on the music industry has been used to change the market for copyright for authors and composers. The European Parliament was almost unanimous in opposing this Recommendation and asked the Commission to withdraw it. Again, it is the non-elected who decide. . . Not the elected.

See, the members of the European Parliament have no powers. Well paid to give the appearance to the people that there's some kind of voice. A man from the ex-soviet bloc, who's written quite a few books, looked at this very, very carefully and he said that the average member of the European Parliament have about 40 SECONDS per YEAR time to speak in Parliament. Even if they speak, they have no power to change anything. It's all in the hands of this top, secretive executive. THAT is what they're bringing in for the Americas. I'll put this link up on my site. There's also a video to do with this, I believe, from Wise Up Journal. I'll put that up as well.

Quite the world we're living in, isn't it? It's totally different from that which is presented to by the general media every day with its trivia and its predictive programming of things to come that we understand by osmosis, not by reasoning, and we get it through repetition until the actual thing happens in your life and you think it's all quite natural. Repetition. Exactly as Lord Bertrand Russell said they would use, by using massive marketing industries who understood the science of the mind, Bernays etc.

Now, control freaks, as I say, going way back in time... They've written lots of books of on HOW this system would be because they all belonged to the same organization with its many specialized branches. Wells, of all people, in his Modern Utopia, went through the fact that in the future, when they ruled the world... and the world would be a migratory place. Where the workers would have to travel, with permits only, from country to country FOR work and then they'd move on. They'd have no private property. They'd have to check in everywhere and be monitored everywhere they traveled. Those who were unable to work would not travel. Or, if they were not needed for work, they would not travel.

That's what we're seeing happening right now. It's been happening in the EU for years now with the European papers being FULL of ads and jobs for the crème de la crème jobs in different fields, who can travel when big corporations need them, to other countries. The rest are left behind. That is why you're seeing all this nonsense about terrorism set up. It's not to keep you all from moving, it's to allow only the ones who are chosen to move. The 'new nomads' as Jacques Attali called it, another guy at the United Nations, in HIS book, Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order. Planned and written about well over 100 years ago... in at least one book, and long before that.

"Fat people causing climate change, says Sir Jonathan Porritt." Now, what was it Wells also said? He says in their 'new utopia' they'd sterilize all the unfit. You wouldn't have to just kill them all off, that'd be too untidy... might get some backlash. Just sterilize them. There'd be no flabby people, he said. No skinny people and weaklings or people with hereditary diseases. They would be eliminated. Adolf Hitler picked up

on that and ran with it. So did the Soviet Union. Here we are, in this beautiful world SOVIET, FABIAN SOCIALISM, with Sir Jonathan Porritt from Britain, Optimum Population Trust, etc, etc, a private organization, but he's now assigned to government. Who voted HIM to get assigned to government in Britain? This is from The Telegraph.

Fat people causing climate change, says Sir Jonathan Porritt
Fat people are harming the planet by contributing to climate change, according to Sir Jonathan Porritt, the Government's chief green adviser.
By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent
3 Jun 2009

(A: Ugly looking character too. UTTER control freak. He might have the Swine flu, he's got that appearance of a particular creature.)

Jonathan Porritt: He pointed out overweight people eat more protein-rich food such as beef or lamb, which is responsible for producing greenhouse gases. (A: Now, remember, again, Wells and others and all the take-overs from Wells since then to the present - they're all funded by the private foundations, the eugenicists, and the bankers because they own the foundations - said they would eliminate meat eating. There'd be no meat eaters in the future. That was also in the book The Third Wave by Alvin Toffler who was championed by Newt Gingrich and every Congressman in the US was given a copy of that book, saying that 'the world we are bringing in will be VEGETARIAN and it MUST BE SO'. So there's a BIG agenda here. This is not just ONE man. This is one of MANY... of an army.)

Echoing the famous slogan "fat is a feminist issue", Sir Jonathan, Chair of the Sustainable Development Commission (A: Who came up with that? Mr. Rockefeller and his foundation.), said "fat is a climate change issue".

He pointed out overweight people eat more protein-rich food such as beef or lamb, which is responsible for producing greenhouse gases because of the toxic methane livestock emits. He also said obese people are more likely to use cars rather than walk or cycle, therefore producing more carbon emissions. (A: I'd like to get a carbon balloon filled with some helium and put Mr. Porritt in it and see how high he can travel before it pops. Perhaps he's skinny enough, he'll float down, he won't sink like a stone down to earth and show us how it's done.)

These are control freaks that are put up today that, in my opinion, are FAR MORE DANGEROUS. They certainly have the same qualities to do dastardly things as any Adolf Hitler or a Stalin. Until we recognize it, we're in big trouble. Big, big trouble. As they target one group after another... remember what they said, 'when they came for the communists, I wasn't a communist and they left me alone; then they came for the Jew, I wasn't a Jew, they left me alone; when they came for the socialist, I wasn't a socialist, they left me alone; when they came for the Gypsies, etc. etc.; when they came for me, THERE WAS NO ONE THERE TO PROTECT ME.' That's how they pick you all off. One at a time. Male. Female. Age groups, etc. THIS IS ALL-OUT WARFARE. These characters should be kicked off all government boards across the planet. We've had enough dictators in this world and in the history of this world.

Yesterday I read an article from Britain. It went through the fact that it's really the world's largest police state. I remember George Orwell writing in his book, 1984, about the youth brigade. Here are these children on a train. You've got to see the black and white version with Richard Burton and John Hurt in it, very well done. These children are dressed up in their little scout type uniform singing, 'we are the children, the children of the future' and HOW it's going to be. In other words, they were spouting off their indoctrination in the train. And the adults are scared of them. The Mail Online,

Little Brother is watching you:
Children of ten are taught how to spot a terrorist in police DVDs
By Daily Mail Reporter
4th June 2009

Hundreds of children as young as ten are being urged to spot potential terrorists and shop them to police.

(A: Do you know how much imagination they have at that age? Anybody that appears to them older, crippled, ugly, whatever, is a nasty character. REPORT THEM. Why do I know this? Because read your history books. It's been done before.)

Up to 2,000 are to attend a safety (A: A safety event) event where a film will tell pupils that extremist views can develop at school.

But critics condemned the initiative as a nightmare extension of the Big Brother state.

Concerns were also raised that children could become subject to police monitoring if their fellow pupils misinterpreted innocent remarks or play. (A: It's to create a form of political correctness too, you see, to indoctrinate them even further.)

The Lancashire Police film is being shown in Blackburn as part of its long-running Streetwise event which includes demonstrations on fire safety, water hazards and first aid.

A spokesman said the reference to terrorism could encompass any extremist, including animal rights activists, and not just Islamist fundamentalism.

He said: 'It's something we need to be aware of across the country.

'We're not trying to scare anybody, we're just raising awareness.' (A: They're not trying to scare anybody? We've had nothing but MASSIVE world wide propaganda about terrorists EVERYWHERE since 9/11. And that wasn't by accident. It all happened at the same time. The SAME KIND of propaganda, ORGANIZED propaganda, ORGANIZED treaties, international treaties, already SIGNED to go into action on the same thing with the same topics. That was no coincidence. This is part of an agenda.)

But Estella Schmid, a founder of the Campaign against Criminalising Communities, warned: 'This is a nightmare scenario. (A: No kidding. In George Orwell's 1984, one of the children, his next-door neighbor's children, just casually says, 'you're a though criminal.' This 5 or 6-year-old said, 'you're a thought criminal.' You see him getting all tense and fearful. THAT'S what they're bringing in to our lives... and we let them. WE let them. Back with more after these messages.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt back Cutting Through the Matrix and I've spouted on for almost an hour; it flies through. So I'll go to the callers now and try to get one or two in. Is Diana from California there on the line? Are you there Diana?

Diana: Yes. Hello. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can.

Diana: Hi. You were just mentioning 1984, that movie and I saw it and you're right. It's excellent. It really shows you a lot. I just wanted to let people know you can see it on Google video for free, so you don't have to pay money for it. It's in about 8 different sections but you can see the whole thing. I just have a quick question and then I'll take the answer off the air. I've been wondering about time. You and Jackie spoke about it just very, very briefly on one of your shows a long time ago and I got to thinking about all the movies that are out there where the state jumps back in time and changes things, or the series out there, etc. I got to thinking, is that just an allegory of how the elite change history by changing the documents or do they actually have technology....

Alan: No. They don't have technology, it's quite simple. In fact, Winston Churchill, who was not in on every part of the big agenda... He was for a unified Europe. In a book, his personal secretary admitted that. It's called, The Fringes of Power, by his personal secretary. Churchill wanted a United Europe to come out of World War II. But he wasn't in on everything. When he found out that the Lord Milner Society, The Royal Institute of International Affairs, HAD been writing... and he said this and I've read it on the air, from Churchill's own quote. He said, "It's incredible to think that a small group of very rich people have run the history and written the books," the textbooks for schools, the books for universities, giving a false history

Britain for the last 150 years, he says, “that is a power that no people should have.” So they constantly go back and they rewrite history and rewrite history and give a completely fictitious history. They always HIDE THEMSELVES when they’ve taken the front in anything, they’ll put themselves in the background or OUT OF THE BOOK ALL TOGETHER so that you don’t even suspect they exist. That’s what Orwell had with his ‘memory hole’. Everything suddenly goes down the ‘memory hole’ and they give you a new history.

Diana: So there’s no technology that we need to be afraid of for that?

Alan: No. No. There’s a lot of technology to be afraid of, believe you me, but it’s mostly pulse, laser weaponry, etc.

Diana: Okay. I also wanted to mention that 20 years ago… I was very unconscious until about 2 years ago. But about 20 years ago, I happened to be in Germany and I met a girl and we were watching A Clockwork Orange. She sat with me and would pause the movie and say, okay, here’s where the state is stepping in as the parent, replacing the parent, etc, etc.. She went through piece by piece explaining all these little bits and pieces that you do. But it didn’t really get tied together and it just jumbled in by brain and it sat there for a very, very long time until a couple of weeks ago I remembered it. So I just wanted to put out there to people, when you’re talking, you’re also planting seeds. Whether they’re conscious or unconscious or they want to hear it or not, the seed might sprout. It did for me.

Alan: That’s right. Sometimes it’s scattered in your mind and it takes a particular event. You have memory to draw from and then you can catch different parts that are scattered and put them together for the first time. You’re right.

Diana: Okay. I hear the music.

Alan: That’s a good movie. It might also be up on Google. That’s Clockwork Orange with Roddy McDowell. He did another one too, about a salesman. He shows you the real world and how money really works. Well worth seeing both of them.

That’s the end of the show. We’ve rushed through it again. We’ve never enough time. So from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Some conspiracy theories are true - and the worst of them all is the European Union" by James Delingpole (telegraph.co.uk) - May 28, 2009.

"EUABC A dictionary on words related to the EU - The number of laws, other acts, verdicts and standards for the EU" (en.euabc.com).

"MEP Exposes The EU Lisbon Treaty!!! (video clip)" (wiseupjournal.com).

"Fat people causing climate change, says Sir Jonathan Porritt" by Louise Gray (telegraph.co.uk) - June 3, 2009.

"Little Brother is watching you: Children of ten are taught how to spot a terrorist in police DVD" (dailymail.co.uk) - June 4, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

June 5, 2009 (# 336)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 5, 2009:
Tion is Hidden in the Way Sion's Written, Token is Spoken:
"Updated Each Five Years Without Sensation,
Fabian Scientific and Social Indoctrination,
New Myths Taught Through Education,
Now in the Process of Fear Weaponization,
Fanatics Under Oath to Fulfill Their Stations,
In Process of Brutalizing Whole Populations,
Years of Cultural Entertainment in Dehumanization,
Devolved from High into Complete Degradation,
Youth Taught to Believe They're a Lower Primation,
So Let Science Bring Forth a 'Perfect Creation,'
Only One Thing to Alter this Sad Situation,
Think and Act for Yourself, Not Expert Persuasion"
© Alan Watt June 5, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 5, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting through The Matrix on the 5th of June 2009. Newcomers should look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I've had trouble with it lately but it may have been resolved. I'll wait and see. However, for those who want to download the shows, you can also use these alternate sites. They're all full standing, stand alone sites. This spreads the bandwidth. If you have any difficulty getting through on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, just go right in to it, you'll see on the front page as it comes up, go in to one of these sites. cuttingthrough.jenkness.com. They're written down for you, easy to see. cuttingthroughthematrix.com, .net, .ca, .us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca . Also remember the European site, alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You can also get access to the complete audio section that I've done and you can also get transcripts of these talks that you can print up for reading. They're written in the various languages of Europe.

I've mentioned before, so many times, they mean it at the top when they say there's a WAR. It's a war for the world. It's a war ON the world, in fact. Even though previous generations were involved in it and

NEVER knew from their birth to their death, that most of the cultural changes in their entire lives and the economics changes too that went with them, were all planned long before they were born. We live in the Truman Show. It's called scientific socialism, where generations of complete nations and now it's 'regions', as they call it, and now it's the whole world, is going in to the ONE cultural system. Generations come and go never knowing that all the major things were planed before they were born. The idea for a unified world government was set up an awful, awful long time ago by those who deemed they had the right to do so, being so superior and intelligent and rich and powerful. They planned the new society.

Those who donate to me, I really appreciate it because that makes me take over here, gets me taking over. It costs cash to keep this going. I'm putting up new sites too, to take over just in case other ones are pulled. I know for a fact that when Obama appointed his new Czar of the Internet, they mean business. I've read articles FROM the main stream on the air. They talked about unmitigated cyber war on everyone who opposes this world agenda. They mean it and they're doing it... by all means possible. For those who are unauthorized, you certainly do get your computers hacked, rather often, and there's nothing you can buy out there on the shelves - firewalls, whatever - lawfully that will prevent it because BY LAW, and they wrote this back in 1995, ALL communication devices sold to the public MUST be accessible BY government agencies. Again, long-term planning, long-term strategy, always planning the future and what they're going to do 10, 20, 100 years down the road. That's how perfect this system is.

Now, for those who get the discs passed around and don't use the computer, my heart goes out to them. They've got more common sense. I use it because I must, for the moment, in this particular war. You can get in touch with me by writing [listed above].

I'll be back with more, and some good stories, after this break.

I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Giving you a different version of reality and also breaking down the techniques they use to give us the version that most of us adopt. Scientific Socialism, a term used by big players in the past who all belonged to the same association, who were heavily funded by the big central bankers. The guys who took over central banks, you might say. The international money lenders that were put there in turn by a massive organization already existing for quite a few hundred years and traced back through Europe and even in to France. They had big, big plans. They had plans back in the middle-ages to eradicate the Catholic Church and they were powerful enough to attempt it. They certainly had a massive backlash but that didn't stop them.

They understood the science of the mind at that time. They knew how to recruit people from the mainstream churches - that was all there was at that time in Western Europe - and how NOT to antagonize believers but to bring them in. Telling them they could keep their religion and then quietly give them indoctrinations which lead them along questioning their religion. Then they became devotees in to this REAL, new religion. It's actually very, very old. They used the same technique when they created the Rosicrucians and then Freemasonry. Everybody can join. ANY one. Bring your faith with you. Then, very carefully, through a scientific method, they will guide you through, into the acceptance of another way, as they teach you virtue and tell you, 'you're not amongst the profane anymore; you're joining the enlightened ones'. Then you WORK for them... for the rest of your life... to the 'great work.'

What is the great work? The recreation of all that was left imperfect. The perfection of all that was left imperfect, according to themselves. What is imperfect? Well, everything on the planet is imperfect, especially the people down below. The majority of the public. We've served our purpose up until now by working and toiling for many, many centuries under feudal systems for them. Then they came up with idea of giving people the belief that they'd bring in democracy. They gave us a good facsimile of what democracy should be, but never the real thing because they always were a parallel government behind it all. IT'S ALWAYS BEEN THERE. IT ALWAYS WAS THERE.

Margaret Thatcher and others talked about this parallel government. The Club of Rome, in their book The First Global Revolution, said the same thing. Democracy would have to go. It had never really been there but they said it would have to go. Because those who did the planning couldn't get anything done. The real planners, the parallel government couldn't get anything done because there were too many competing, conflicting parties. There could never be any kind of peace. The parallel government is made up of massive

foundations, backed by the big banking boys that were placed there, themselves. You can not get up to the top in any era unless the heavens are opened for you and the hand comes down and pulls you up. Cartels are formed to PREVENT you getting up. Therefore, if you're brought up, they'll give you a persona for the public, a fake history, and make you very popular and famous. Then, masses of people will believe what you tell them because we love successful people, and RICH people, especially.

Science was to be used... and has been used. Pavlovian science. That's why you have the bell ringing at school and you all run from one classroom to the next. Pavlovian science. As you're trained to go in to a boring, dull job for 8 hours per day to work for the government. A person up in the Canadian government in Canada, in the Federal Bureaus, told me EVERYBODY WORKS FOR GOVERNMENT. You all pay taxes. That's your prime reason for existing. What's left over allows you to feed and play a little bit and clothe yourselves. It's a much better way, you see, than having the slave master throw a few rags at you once and a while and a little bit of beef or something to chew on. SELF-MAINTAINING SLAVES. All depends, you see, if you can stand back and really look at society. Get outside of yourself and your own conditioning.

This is from noonehastodietomorrow.com.

Weaponized Education: Controlling Tomorrow With The Youth of Today
By Amy de Miceli, on 06-04-2009

There has been and continues to be an effort by some of the worlds most elite families to establish a global community, with a global government, some call it the new world order. The plan always benefits them at our expense, and they believe as long as we show no opposition they can retain control. The massive goal is to bring the global populace into harm-ony (Alan: I like the 'harm' part.), but it is an impossibility unless family loyalty is dissolved and individuality is eradicated. (A: Remember the movie Rollerball? One of the first major ones that came out showing you a future, a very bleak one, run by the World Corporation, the experts, with a tiered system of society. The whole object of the movie when you watch it is about how to stop a top player on the roller ball circuit from keeping winning. Especially his last game. They wanted him to fail and to say it was all a 'team effort'. He was told by the boss at the end, we must DESTROY THE IDEA of INDIVIDUALITY. It's easier to control people who believe they're all part of the mass, the TEAM, than individuals. We are conditioned in a thousand, million ways. From everything we pick up to read... glossy magazines to newspapers to cartoons. Everything. As I say, entertainment especially can be dangerous to your health.)

Psychological force has been introduced to achieve their world domination, and it is our children's minds that are being attacked most viciously. The crux of which is being done at school, through both passive and aggressive formulas.

Our enemy is ruthless, picking us off one community at a time, using a multi prong approach inside American schools, Pavlovian behavioral techniques, coupled with soviet brainwashing and scariest of all, trauma based mind control (which also sheds light on a disgusting display of the most power hungry men and women in uniform). (A: They're actually doing practice raids in all schools with SWAT teams and stuff. That's trauma-based mind control.)

(A: It's got quotes in here too. You must remember these quotes are from VERY powerful people strategically placed and brought up by the big foundations trained for their life's role, from a very young age. From Maurice Strong, the guy who was put in charge, on behalf of the Rockefeller to read The Earth Charter at the Rio Earth Summit and it's been updated since then. When man and women were devalued from a high pedestal to a lower status than insects BY LAW, IN EVERY COUNTRY, signed at the United Nations and put in to law.)

"the real goal of the earth charter is that it will in fact become like the ten commandments." — Maurice Strong

(A: And it is. That's where all your GREENING nonsense has come from. And the global warming which is now declined in to 'Climate Change' which is just changes in the weather... from this Earth Charter. The Earth Charter was the first part of it.)

Soviet brainwashing techniques have been a part of the overall agenda of mass education for well over a hundred years, but today the globalists are flaunting their agenda. As recently as April of 2009 UNESCO (A: The United Nations.) announced its plan to promote their Earth Charter to encourage all children to become responsible, "global citizens in the 21st century". (A: Now, of course, those at the top have already defined what a 'good global citizen' is. At the United Nations they said, a good global citizen is someone who is both a producer – meaning physically fit, healthy, etc who can contribute TO the system – and a consumer. A good producer and consumer. When you can not work because you're sick or ill or elderly or retired, you're a consumer. You're a BURDEN on society. I know this because the US has just recently given the go-ahead in some of the US states to authorize euthanasia of the elderly. Again, people get into the SIDE issue of it. I'll pick this side, you pick that side and they debate the wrong thing because what you're missing is the third part of it. THE STATE WANTS TO BE IN CHARGE OF CARRYING OUT EUTHANASIA. The state wants the right to decide who will die. Not because they have any sympathy for someone in pain, believe you me.)The charter is a loaded document that also promotes, redistribution of wealth, "among nations" (communism).

One system already promoting that exact agenda is the International Baccalaureate (IB) Program, which claims to be an 'elite' international education, and it is being implemented in 2,591 schools in 134 countries. (A: There's coordination for you. Magic, isn't it?)

Miami Beach Florida has been the most recent community to adopt the IB Program, and it will be the only curriculum used throughout the entire city for all grade levels. The announcement was made shortly after the IB council met in Miami in March 2009. (A: This is democracy in action, you see: the big foundations financing the specialized NGOs that are backed with MULTI-MILLIONS of dollars EACH. Here's another quote.)

"In this new world system international education will become more indispensable than ever, but also more possible." - John Goormaghtigh

(A: What is international education? It means ONE indoctrination. That's another term for education… INDOCTRINATION. One Plato's cave, one reality, so that everyone will think what they've been TAUGHT to think. Back with more after these messages.)

I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and reading from No One Has To Die Tomorrow web site. It has some interesting articles and good quotes and so on from some of the bigger players that are put up there that basically direct the big NGOS and give them their formulas and their mandates. Mentioning that the IB, this organization that's giving this particular curriculum through the schools, with a free hand, and it says here…

The IB was founded in 1968 in Switzerland, and was an offshoot of the International School of Geneva, which was founded in part by the League of Nations (A: That's the precursor to the United Nations.), and it is where IB's founding Director, John Goormaghtigh, served as chairman of the Board prior to IB. Goormaghtigh also served as the director of the European Centre of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, whose nefarious goal of 'controlling the education in the united states' had been previously revealed by (A: I've mentioned this commission often.) the Reece commission in the early 1950's. (A: The government sent a commission to find out why these big foundations seemed to be funding what they saw as extreme left wing, in fact, communist organizations, only to find out that these foundations were owned and set up by the richest families in the United States… who owned the banking system as well. There's your dilemma. Why would the big banking systems be funding what seemed to be radical, communistic systems. Of course, Senator Norman Dodd who was sent out to the Ford and Carnegie Foundations - the Committee I've just mentioned - was told by the CEOs that their job was to alter the culture in America so drastically and gradually that they could seamlessly weave that of the Soviet Union with that of the United States of America. Well, that has been accomplished. That's why Khrushchev said, when he came to the states, the United States would fall, fall from within, crumble from within, decay from within… without firing a shot. Because, you see, the big boys who owned the banks and the foundations also owned Hollywood, as they still do.)

That's where you get your culture updates from, or your downloads from. They own the general media and the magazine industry and so on. Just looking through the mainstream articles on the front pages of newspapers, on the internet, I'm always astonished to see the same formula set out across the world by the big, mainstream newspapers. With the main story on the left hand side. It doesn't matter if it's some family at a wedding in Baghdad getting blown up by mistake by the Air Force or whatever, there's always the boob babes on the right. What they're trying to do... They don't want this. They don't want women to get involved with this anti- new world order movement that's taken root. They want women to be obsessed about their bodies. They want women to be fixated into an age of about 18 and never grow up. So they show you the famous actresses, everything in vogue now. Every paper is the same. It shows you actresses before they had a child and then in the bikini with the pounds packed on with the child. A NEGATIVE IMPACT, you see. 18 is good, single is good, children cause THIS. This is the effect of having a child. Everything that you see is carefully put there to manipulate your mind in to something they want you to do or something they don't want you to do. It's as easy but it's as COMPLETE as that. Every newspaper is the same. That's how your opinions are formed SUBLIMINALLY for you... by osmosis. You don't reason it through. On the same article, it says...)

"In order to raise children with equality, we must take them away from families and communally raise them." - Dr. Mary Jo Bane

(A: Another one that's pushed up there along with Bertrand Russell and many, many others. Here's another one by David Rockefeller when he came out of the Bilderberger Meeting talking to the press that WAS THERE but NEVER WROTE A WORD ABOUT IT, except for one reporter.)

"It would have been impossible for us to develop our plan for the world if we had been subject to the bright lights of publicity.... But, the work is now much more sophisticated and prepared to march towards a world government." -David Rockefeller

That's how things really are. That's how things really, really are. There's nothing in your life that hasn't been gone over by think tanks. There's nothing that you like to do, in fact, that hasn't been promoted FOR you to CHOOSE from... or wear... and according to your age group. You have a specialized department working FOR YOU all the time. They really care how you look, dress, behave, what you say, what kind of vocabulary you use, or don't use, what you whistle, what you hum in your head, the words - if you can call it words and I hate to say music - is put out to you to repeat and repeat and repeat... repetition - everything is scientific socialism. Perfect. The Raw Story, the Raw Story is another site, it says

Banks run Congress, top Democrat says
By John Byrne
June 1, 2009

It doesn't take a rocket scientist to deduce that the banking and financial services industry has an outsized influence in Congress.

Wells Fargo, Citigroup and JP Morgan Chase each got bailouts of $25 billion in government bailouts last year. Morgan Stanley and Goldman Sachs got $10 billion apiece. And AIG, the mammoth insurer that lost billions in bad derivatives bets, has sucked in more than $170 billion.

This is how you become President and I'm going to explain it after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I remember seeing all the old American movies that they'd get in Britain, the old black and white ones they churned out before World War II and after World War II. The BBC would repeat them late at night, these old, old movies. It was amazing to watch, what seemed to me - I was a streetwise child - how simplistically they portrayed the American mythology, the founding cultures, etc with movies. One of them was about Lincoln, the old mythology of a cabin boy makes good, he becomes President. It's kind of like the Rothschild story, the authorized one by the old granny, which was completely devoid of any truth. That they just struck it rich when they used to trade used rags in the ghetto and eventually, one of them got a couple of good little coins, in mint condition, and got to know the Prince. Then they started trading with him and of course, they obviously had a few caves of these mint

coins to pull from because he became very wealthy, very quickly. That's the truth of it. Not the rags to riches story. That's where that term comes from, by the way. That's how they give you the mythologies. It was the same with Abraham Lincoln. Always in stories, they tell you… they show you a little boy standing, to the President, saying 'one day I want to be President.' And the President would bend down and say 'well, if you try hard, son, you could be President.' This is the mythology we're given in this whole farce of a system. It's the same across the planet.

Reading this story, from Raw Story, after reading before the break about all the banks that got the bail outs and so on. All the same guys that run the foundations and so on. It says…

Meanwhile, President Barack Obama is reticent about bailing out an American state (A: Which is bankrupt.) — California.

Collin Peterson, Democratic Chairman of the Agriculture Committee, says he knows who to blame.

"The banks run the place," Peterson told the New York Times in Monday's editions. "I will tell you what the problem is — they give three times more money than the next biggest group. It's huge the amount of money they put into politics." (A: It's bought and paid for. Always has been.)

Peterson has introduced a bill to regulate derivatives trading — the pesky financial instruments that nearly brought down the US financial system. (A: Well, that was all planned way ahead of time too. Then they gave us the scare about the flu to take our minds off of it.) Derivatives involve writing insurance on various complex financial transactions, such as providing insurance to investors in the event of massive defaults on home mortgages.

But he says that Republicans have watered down his bill. He wants derivatives trading to take place on public exchanges — much like the New York Stock Exchange — rather than through private clearinghouses, which are managed by banks.

Obama Treasury Secretary Timothy Geithner, meanwhile, would prefer the transactions be monitored by the New York branch of the Federal Reserve. (A: Which is no surprise to the people. But here's what it says if you scroll down. And this reminds me, it's a replay of FDR who GAVE The New Deal and when they say 'new deal', you'd better believe them. They're giving you a NEW CONSTITUTION, a new deal, a new way of living. The first depression was just as manipulated and brought into being as this one, the last one. FDR was put up there as a 'man of the people' with his new deal. Who put him in? The banking boys. He worked for Wall Street, for God's sake.)

How much did President Barack Obama receive in contributions from those employed in the financial sector?

$69,823,872 if you include real estate, according to the Center for Responsive Politics. (Sen. John McCain got $60,605,254, with the total between the two exceeding $130 million). (A: 'Anyone can become President if you try, my son.')

The biggest donor to the presidential campaigns? The banks. Followed by lawyers and lobbyists, at $95 million. The banking and financial services industry have their own lobbyists, so the total donations of the industry are undercounted.

All told, according to the New York Times, financial sector employees gave $152 million in political donations (A: In one year.) from 2007 to 2008. (A: $152 million.) Goldman Sachs, Citigroup, JP Morgan Chase, Bank of America and Credit Suisse gave $22.7 million and spent a combined total of $25 million on lobbying activities — in a single year.

(A: So Obama, just from one group right, got $69,823,872 all told. The man of the people. Change is good, eh? Nothing changes. Except our gullibility.)

Now, since 2001, as I say, when you look back, not much was happening. The Cold War was over. We thought we could relax a little bit, but BIG things had been working all through the Cold War. International

agreements were getting set up for a post Cold War society, a post Cold War world, an integrated system. They'd already gone through with the GATT and the NAFTA and all these kind of things. They were setting up China - the main enemy at that time, supposedly, communist China, and supposedly it still is - giving them ALL our ability to manufacture and defend ourselves, by giving them all those factories. So it was all a farce in the first place. Still is.

Then, 2001 kicked off. September. September... kicked off the NEW century, the century of change. Where those at the top would see their centuries of planning and Fabian Socialism take over of all governments being implemented in to REALITY with a depopulated society, voluntary or otherwise, according to their own writings. When the weak and infirmed, those who are burden to society, are eliminated or sterilized - one way or another, you become eliminated if you can't reproduce - and the shiftless, etc, the lazy, would be done away with gradually. They'd have this new world order where Wells himself said you'll need permits to travel anywhere in the world and only those who are necessary to work somewhere, in this good society, would be able to do so. The rest would be trapped within your own borders. Well, 2001 was the start of that. It's not to keep terrorists out, it's to keep the masses IN. The crème de la crème can flow across the world. The 'new nomads,' they call them. That's what Jacques Attali called them. Another international socialist after Wells but Wells said this in 1910 when he wrote his book A Modern Utopia.

Same agenda. Never changes. Why should they change it? It works. Intergenerationally, they can make anything come to be. The other part of it was to create, as the Club of Rome said, a war scenario where man is at war with the planet and the environment. MAN would become the enemy; therefore, the experts would have to control man. That's what the greening thing is all about. Every government has someone appointed to the big greenie parties, as the greenie czar, who will tell us how to live... and have it mandated BY LAW... and they'll use the FORCE OF LAW. It's already happening. This was planned long before I was born, or you, or your granddad.

Here's an article from the guardian.co.uk. Mandelson, he's the greenie appointee, one of the green appointees.

Mandelson calls for politics redrawn on green lines
The business secretary sees a necessity for the government to re-engage with the electorate over climate change policies
(A: Let's interpret that, 'a necessity for the government to re-engage'. It means, to RECONDITION the public who vote. That's the only right that we have, is to vote. So we have to be educated in what to vote for over Climate Change policies.)

Kathryn Hopkins guardian.co.uk,
Friday 5 June 2009

The fight against climate change is being used by the government to regain the public's confidence in politics, (A: Listen to the way they WORD this. It's so Luciferian. Lucifer MIRRORS everything 180°. You have to really think and re-question what you're reading and hearing.) the business secretary Lord Mandelson said today. (A: What a record this character's got. You should go in to this guy's history. It's astonishing. It's astonishing what he's got away with in the past.)

"We are at a precarious time for mainstream politics in the UK. We can get cynical about politics in this country, or we can have a serious debate about what needs to be done to get our politics back on track and our economy back to growth," (A: Now, that's nonsense. See, they USE the economy and they USE socialism to get the people to do exactly as they WISH them to do. Have fewer children. Work longer hours. Work for less. 'We're all in it together.' That's the favorite little phrase they use in all wars. Now, here's where he's speaking, this guy. This guy's in charge of basically finance for the country. Industry, etc.) he said in a speech at the Policy Network event at the London School of Economics. (A: Look at the history of the London School of Economics. It was set up by the Fabians with the help of Oxford because they're 'all in it together'.)

"A positive politics of climate change depends on us deciding that politics works, that it is how we focus collectively on a different future, and in focusing on it (A: Right? how we focus collectively on a different

future, and in focusing on it…) make it happen." (A: WE make it happen. Go in to The Policy Network. It's a very interesting organization. What is The Policy Network? It says…)
policy network
new ideas for progressive politics

Policy Network is an international thinktank (A: So here's a guy running a NATIONAL system in commerce for a country, who belongs to an INTERNATIONAL think tank…) dedicated to promoting progressive policies and the renewal of social democracy. (A: You'd better understand what they mean by 'social democracy'.) Policy Network facilitates the sharing of ideas and experiences among (A: Now here's how they define democracy…) politicians, policymakers and experts on the centre-left. (A: It doesn't mention THE PEOPLE. That's what they mean when THEY refer to democracy. Then it goes in to the policies of Climate Change.)

I'll put all these links up on my site, remember, at the end of the show. You'll find this with every country. You don't even know who the guys are when they're in charge of your commerce or anything else. Do you know 60%, over 60 almost 70% of the US Department of Commerce goes to NOAA. Why is that? They don't tell you. Why is that? Do you know it's the Department of Commerce that sets up the annual meeting for New Gingrich when he talks with the International Scientific Committee on THE BRAIN CHIP? Why is that? Why is the Department of Commerce involved in that and financing all of that? Because you see, you're all economic units, that's why. That's the only purpose that you have. Because as I said earlier in the show, we all work for government.

The policies of Climate Change Conference. Quite interesting to see these characters and who they really, really are. In a regular mainstream Hawaii newspaper, The Hawaii Reporter, there's an article about Climate Change and how the science is manipulated, and how the statistics are fudged, and the special computers will only turn out the data that's purposely fed in to them. They get the answers they want, etc. It also gives you some history on natural climate change. We've gone through many changes of warming, cooling, warming, cooling, increases in CO2, decreases in CO2, and it explains here, HUMANITY HAS NOTHING TO DO WITH IT. I remember thinking at the time, when they said that one of the greatest things, or events that's happened in the world - with climate change - was when the volcanoes came up and erupted. Well, what had the dinosaurs or anything before them to do with that happening? NOTHING. Nothing. It's more to do with the sun than anything else. However, it's a great political tool because you can CHANGE SOCIAL POLICY AND BEHAVIOR through it and that's why it's being used.

When 9/11 happened, 2001, I said, remember that quote that was given by Rumsfeld, I think it was, or Cheney, at the beginning. He says, "Life will never be the same again." These statements are not spontaneous. They're prewritten before the events… to go down in history. They're LEGAL statements from your governments. You'd better remember them. Like 'New Deals', etc, 'Century of Change' and so on. Remember them. It's very, very important.

Then crisis after crisis since 2001 until the world can turn upside-down, till everyone is bending over and showing cards and ID and having searches and so on, to go anywhere, AFTER a Cold War scenario, remember. We never had this nonsense during World War II or the Korean War. Why now? Because the intention is to change the entire world with crisis after crisis. I said in 2001, that night, on the radio - I believe it was that night - I said, they want everything you'll see in a regular war, ration cards, eventually, travel permits, ID cards… Refugees… people being moved from area to area.

What do you think… what do you think all this pandemic nonsense is really all about? You will see peoples being moved from one area to another before they're through. Because they want a full war type scenario. If you look at the draft plans that they've drafted up for pandemics, it falls right in to that type of category, of either total quarantine or partial quarantine for those who are unaffected MUST be driven out and moved to a safer area. People on the road, on the streets, etc. Why? Because every part of that which makes up total warfare scenarios is part of change. Because in warfare, one of the main purposes of warfare, is to CHANGE SOCIETY forever, according to Professor Carroll Quigley, but in a directed change. Government takes over everything. That is the purpose of what's happening now.

The Mail Online. Here's the next step they've gone to.

Police target 'innocent' youths for arrest in bid to increase DNA samples on database
4th June 2009

Target: Youths' DNA is being taken and stored in case they commit crimes

Youths with no criminal record are being targeted for arrest so their DNA can be logged on a database in the event they commit crimes. (A: in the future.)

A total of 386 under-18s had their DNA taken and stored by police last year in one north London borough - more than one a day. (A: But the cops are coming out and admitting it. They just want their data for future crimes, even though they've committed NONE at the moment. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning - before I take a caller there - that the police are now taking DNA and admitting, they're admitting in this newspaper article - I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show - that they're taking DNA from children even, about 10 years of age, under the premise and they SAY in this article, if you know you've had your DNA taken and it's on a database, you'll think twice about committing burglary or crime for a living. Preventative, you know, PREVENTATIVE. It's quite amazing isn't it? And how the people just chew the grass and go along with it, you know.

Now, we'll take Mike from New York, who's on the line. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Hi Alan. This guy Mandelson, this character Mandelson, he has more skeletons in his closet than your average graveyard.

Alan: I know.

Mike: I mean, he's set to being throw out of various government posts because of corruption, fraud, under the table dealings, the list goes on. Now, he comes back as the member of the House of Lords no less.

Alan: That's right. They elevated him after, I think, it was a pedophile scandal.

Mike: Exactly. Like one of those corpses in a B horror movie that always manages to crawl out of the grave after the stake's been put through the heart.

Alan: Yes.

Mike: This business about the government claiming that they're going to restore confidence via the fight against climate change, this is so ludicrous. It doesn't warrant even arguing. How can imposing the associated extra levies in the form of carbon taxes and myriad rules and regulations, snooping and petty fines as associated with this movement, restore confidence in government?

Alan: Well, they'll lie through their teeth. What they're giving is confidence to themselves by implementing these rules. It's not for the people.

Mike: This is like the SS claiming that reducing rations to the inmates of the concentration camps is a confidence-boosting measure.

Alan: That's right. They use this incredible double-speak. It's almost a 180° mirror image and you have to really think what they're saying before you catch on to their meaning.

Mike: The logical dissonance is that bad that, you know, you have to think to yourself, maybe I'm missing something here.

Alan: That's right. The representative for the US was giving a speech in China about pushing up their limits on carbon, or carbon taxes for China, or trying to introduce emissions. When she was asked the question, what are they going to do in the US about it? She says, we're in the process of training the public right now.

TRAINING THE PUBLIC RIGHT NOW.

Mike: Yeah. Now, just to change the subject slightly, I called you a couple of weeks ago regarding the Susan Boyle business.

Alan: You understand what it's all about now?

Mike: Sure. But the latest is that she's had a nervous breakdown, apparently, because she didn't win the final competition. Apparently, the culture secretary is getting involved in, you know, all... The country itself is having a nervous breakdown because of this and...

Alan: Do you understand what the REAL motive of all this is though?

Mike: This is just indicative of the fact that television has taken over reality.

Alan: It's more than that. For the last umpteen years you've got pushed degrading stuff which is made to collectivize all women into nothing but sex, etc... same with the guys. A female comes out who isn't very beautiful, doesn't fit in with the normal - what we've been given - she sings beautiful emotional songs. Those emotional songs now are for the... it beings with R.

Mike: What's that?

Alan: What do the young say about each other when they're mocking each other? You're R------- ...You're what?

Mike: I'm not sure about that.

Alan: R-E------

Mike: I got ya. Okay.

Alan: That's what it was. It was a fantastic psychological... So anyone who likes good music and emotion, looks like this women and is also you-know-what.

Mike: Thanks Alan.

Alan: That's how it is.

Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Weaponized Education: Controlling Tomorrow With The Youth of Today" by Amy de Miceli (noonehastodietomorrow.com) - June 6, 2009.

"Banks run Congress, top Democrat says" by John Byrne - June 1, 2009.
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

"Mandelson calls for politics redrawn on green lines" by Kathryn Hopkins (guardian.co.uk) - June 5, 2009.

"Policy Network - new ideas for progressive politics" [Institute Mandelson was Addressing and is a Member] (policy-network.net).

"Climate Change: Science Manipulated" by Syun Akasofu (at meteo.lcd.lu) - June 3, 2009.

"Police target 'innocent' youths for arrest in bid to increase DNA samples on database" (dailymail.co.uk) - June 4, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

June 8, 2009 (#337)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 8, 2009:
Propaganda Tracks In, You Act Out:
"Monkey See Monkey Do, ain't a Mystery
For Those Who Study Entertainment Industry,
Those Mesmerized by the Glowing Box
Never See Cold Eyes of the Fox
Behind the Screen,
Creating 'Your' Dream of Predictive Future,
Safely Stored in Grey Matter, No Ugly Suture,
All Those Messages You've Heard Say
And Viewed will Come into Play
Courtesy World Inc., Societal Polluter"
© Alan Watt June 8, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 8, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Transcribed by Liam.
Transcriber's notes: a. " " or " italic " = Alan Watt emphasis b. "Alan:/ article:/ Paraphrase:/ Caller (named):" = obvious.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 8th of June 2009. For newcomers to the show, and people, thank goodness, are always coming in all the time, more and more ages, young ages, as they start to ask the right questions: I always advise them to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, but, as you know, I've had in the recent past troubles with them. So people should go into that site regardless, look at all the other sites I have that you can download from. It's a good idea for different people to pick their favourite sites to download from; that spreads the bandwidth and gives them all less of a chance to come back at me and say there's too many people coming through one system; because all kinds of games are afoot at the moment and one day the Yahoo sites no doubt will be yanked once again. This is the second time it's happened. [Sites listed above.] Remember that alanwattsentientsentinel.eu the European site also has all of these audios to download and also has transcripts you can download for print-up. Some people do a lot of hard work interpreting these particular talks for different languages, and you can print them up and pass them around to your friends.

Remember, you are brought to me by yourselves, basically because I'm probably the only person out there that doesn't do the deals with the advertisers because it gives me more free range to talk about subjects etc. Therefore I rely upon you for support, so you can always donate to me. It's on my site how to it, or you can buy that which I have for sale on the site as well, you can purchase the books I've written, and so on. That keeps me going, It's expensive and I'm expanding into more sites because I know more are going to get pulled in the future, so different servers and spreading this stuff is a good idea for the future. Those who simply get the CD's passed around to them (burned) and stay away from computers, who are wise, because it's a limited venture anyway until they pull the reigns in, you can write to [listed above].
And cheques from the U.S. and Canada are fine. They both get cashed in the banks here because they're all owned by the same people.
We're really in a rush as we go into this whole new pre-designed global new world order, in the times of crisis, the century of change. 2001 kicked it off and we're getting rapid changes one after another. We are, as Plato said, the most adaptable species on the planet, so we go through one crisis after another and forget the last one. We forget that our lives have changed, forever, since Sept 2001.
That's what we're told by the big boys themselves, the day that it happened, 'life would never be the same again', followed by various scenarios for upcoming disasters... 'climate change' scenarios, 'terrorism everywhere' scenarios, 'no one is safe' scenarios, we all must be ID'd, watched, monitored etc... Total information network... and so on.
And also we're seeing really through it all, the end of any idea of democracy. Because as I've gone through the Club of Rome's talks, I've read them to you on the air, and the other big organisations, and the United Nations (UN), they've said “democracy is simply too cumbersome to get anything done”. You're learning to be ruled.
I'll be back with more after this break...
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix...
The matrix is the system in which you live, it's your reality that projected into you from your birth to your death and most people never ever figure it out. They go through their entire lives thinking all the opinions they have are true, because everyone else shares them, because you're all getting the same programming at the same time on a daily basis, and they literally die never ever knowing that everything that happened in their life, every major event, was planned that way long before they were born.
I was mentioning, since 2001 we've had crisis after crisis, remember what they said, I think it was McCain or Rumsfeld that said it, he said, 'things will never be the same again', and he meant it, because they had already been teaching for 40 years in academia, especially the Ivy League collages etc. That the 21st century was a century of “change” and they explained to each other what the change was; they don't explain it to the public.
It's a change from a democratic type of system and input from the people, where you couldn't just boss them around and implement plans and so on without the acceptance or input from the public. The new system is authoritarian, completely authoritarian.
And if you look at the history of the UN it's fantastic to see. Do you understand that everyone who works as a diplomat at the UN are just like the bureaucrats in the Feds? They're inter-generational families, they actually have their own schools for their children at the United Nations, where they train their own offspring to be up-and-coming bureaucrats.
They're taught that the world they will inhabit, and the world they will be in authority over, is not a democratic one. They dictate down to the public, and expect you to obey. And if you won't, they'll use force. That's what it was set up to do.
Because there are two definitions of freedom, you have to go into Isaiah Berlin [“Two Concepts of Liberty”], who was also the mentor of Tony Blair and many other Fabian socialists, to understand what they mean by that.
This second type of freedom, as they call it, there's negative and positive, the second type is basically where the whole world comes together, works for a plan, a common purpose, a term first given out by H.G. Wells a long time ago. And you've all heard of the Common Purpose associations in Britain running the country, infiltrating everything and working for the big foundations. Well, under a common purpose in a war scenario we all allow ourselves to work towards some definite (what we think is a) common purpose. An ending where we all benefit. It's always a lie by the way.
H.G. Wells again, a propagandist for the big boys, coined the term “The war to end all wars” for WW1, when they had no intention... he knew darn well what its real purpose was to be.
We're kept in this matrix and since 2001 we've had the terrorism nonsense and it changed from Muslims to blue-eyed blond people to your grandmother. Everyone is a possible terrorist now and you have no rights or

privacy whatsoever and we're being dictated to by everybody with a uniform.
We're also getting ready for natural disasters at the same time. Global warming and Co2. Our whole way of life has to chance for that too, so there's a war on that and that came from the Club of Rome in the 70's; they've now put it into effect. And then, after that you had the coming plagues, “Oh my God there's plagues as well that are going to hit us at the same time... My goodness”... So within a few years we've had crisis after crisis. We've been pillaged and raped by the bankers, who got well rewarded for it again... that was another one too, I forgot that one. You just can't keep up with every crisis which suddenly came one after another... because we're on a roll. And I said years ago, when they get us to this stage of crisis after crisis, until we're stampeding, they can guide us so easily. All you need is a couple of guys in the front on horsesand you can steer the steers. That's what you call steers. Yousteer them in the direction you want to go. Theyhave no idea, they're just panicking and going where they're pointedto go. That's what's being used today. Pavlovian brutality... That's what it is. Easy.

Now, I mentioned couple of months ago about the study that came out, I think it was a Japanese scientist who'd successfully... He and a big team working for the Centre of Disease Control (CDC), successfully created a killer flu by taking three of the genes that altered the old flu in WW1 into the Spanish flu, the three particular genes and combined it with a modern strain. Just to see what would happen.
Then of course we have the Baxter laboratory where they inadvertently supposedly in this maximum high security place where you can't move without signing forms going through stages etc. Just inadvertently sent out all these vials of contaminated flu vaccine to different places where they combined the human flu with the avian flu, the killer one. They'd done the very thing we're all supposed to be terrified of.
Then I read the article a week or so ago where one of the top guys for the United Nations admitted that this so-called Swine flu had to have come from a laboratory... because he can tell by the particle types of genes etc. that are in it.
I'm going to go back to an article I read ages ago, just to show you what goes on.
This is from CIDRAP, it's to do with the Centers for Disease Control. It says here, by Robert Roos, news editor, Jan 14th 2004...
article: “One of the worst fears of infectious disease experts is that the H5N1 avian influenza virus now circulating in parts of Asia will combine with a human-adapted flu virus to create a deadly new flu virus that could spread around the world.”
Alan: This is 2004 Jan 14th remember,
article: “It could happen...”
Alan: Blah, blah, blah. Then they give you the lead-up which is supposed to set it in your mind. Then it says,
article: “Now, rather than waiting to see if nature spawns such a hybrid, US scientists are planning to try to breed one themselves—in the name of preparedness. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) will soon launch experiments designed to combine the H5N1 virus and human flu viruses and then see how the resulting hybrids affect animals. The goal is to assess the chances that such a "reassortant" virus will emerge and how dangerous it might be.”
Alan: So, they can make these things so darned easily can't they, incredibly easily, very quickly too. And subsequent report I've read on air confirmed they had already done it. They'd done it. They even tell you how they do it. There are two techniques they use, yada-yada-ya.
There's nothing they cannot make. However, they, 'just can't get, with any certainty any antidote' they tell us, which is a lie.
You see what I'm reading here is bio-warfare. Everything in the CDC and all these centres is to do with bio-warfare.
It's disease control. Not eradication. Control. When you make them, you're in control of them.
If you look at United Nations treaties they've signed with all the countries for 50-odd years or more, they do agree that for every step of viral mutation they create in the lab, they must have a 100% working antidote to it.
Do you understand what antidote means? That means they have the antidote to everything that's created.
Yet the regular media gives you the pablum, “They're desperately trying to find an antidote to this pig flu that's suddenly going to mutate in the fall, and it'll be touch-and-go if they can do it”.
UTTER RUBBISH.
We are played in the matrix, played in the matrix. And given cartoons for major media. Because the truth is always along with it, in reports like this you see.
And I've read an article before, from the Porter Down's warfare establishment in Britain where a reporter went in, spent a couple of days with these guys and listened to them talk at the breakfast table about all the

ethnic-specific viruses they created where they could target any gene type and kill them all off. They have viruses so advanced they could release them and they'd know they'd multiply so many millions of times and then they'd stop. Just like that. Like a clock. That's how far ahead they are in creating this stuff.
Nothing should be any surprise to us. Because, it all ties in doesn't it ? with the population reduction, eugenics etc.

There's even the regular cartoon media talking about and giving a lot of time to The Optimum Population Trust and other organisations, non-governmental organisations that work with the United Nations, and governments.
We don't vote them in... who are demanding we drastically reduce population... we mandatorily bring in sterilisation controls etc. etc.
These guys wrote this agenda overahundredyearsago.
And when you read through H.G. Wells and the other propagandists for this same agenda, they have never changed their tune on any part of their agenda. Never. They never back off and they never change it. When they say something, you can believe them... They'll do it.

Here's “Old Thinker News”, Dec 19th 2007...
article: “Coercive population control from the mouth of Frank Notestein...”
Alan: Very important person, Frank Notestein. This guy worked for the League of Nations, because their world health organisation also had a mandate for depopulation and then it became the United Nations [UN], and the same Doctor 'WHO' went into action.
And people think theyare there to help them.
Their mandate is depopulation, these guys that want to give you injections. Think about it. Why would the wolf, dressed up like little red riding hood, want to give you an injection to make you healthy when its mandate is to depopulate and sterilise you ?
Readtheirhistories.

This is by Daniel Taylor, 2007.
article: “Frank Notestein (1902 - 1983) was one of the most influential population control activists and demographers of the 20th century. His work led to the establishment of demography as an academic discipline.”
Alan: He didn't start it by the way, Lord Halford did.
article: “He worked as the first director of the population division of the United Nations,...”
Alan: “The Population Division of the United Nations” for the hard of thinking.
article: “...was instrumental in the founding of John D. Rockefeller's Population Council...”
Alan: Who he also worked with.
article: “...in 1952, and was a director of population research at Princeton University. In a paper written by Notestein in 1969 titled "The Problem of Population Control," he outlines a strategy of quickening the pace of depopulation...”
Alan: And that's what I'm going to go into. After the following messages...
I'm Alan Watt, we're cutting through the matrix, trying to show people the histories of the big organisations that work with governments, dictate to governments and are unelected by any of the people in any country. That's always been the way of it in reality.
Frank Notestein, a real winner, a man with a mission, to drastically reduce the population, a man who praised of course China's population reduction policies... called it a model state for all the rest of the world to follow... worked with the Rockefeller Foundation and other big foundations, all dealing with bringing the population down by all means possible.
It says here,
article: “In a paper written by Notestein in 1969 titled "The Problem of Population Control," he outlines a strategy of quickening the pace of depopulation. Notestein admits that economic modernization would "bring the birthrate down automatically."
Alan: It's true enough, and Charles Galton Darwinwent into that in great detail. If you can give people more material goods, they'll postpone marriage or put it off altogether, have fewer children and go for the material benefits instead.
article: “...However, Notestein goes on to state, that more drastic measures must be taken because in his opinion...”
Alan: It's really his bosses' opinion,

article: “...this method would not be fast enough. Coercion...”
Alan: Meaning force,
article: “...and the “institution of a totalitarian regime” are Notestein's solutions.”
Alan: Totalitarian regime, that's why they love (and set up) modern day China. This is what he said,
article: “The need for an early reduction of the birthrate is acute. Birthrates in the past have fallen most rapidly in the context of modernisation and social-economic change. But there is nothing in the European experience to suggest that we must rely solely on gradual and automatic changes in society. One often meets the glib generalisation, particularly in the underdeveloped countries, that it is only necessary to concentrate on social and economic modernisation since it is well known that we can rely on these processes to bring the birthrate down automatically. The argument neglects the time-span required for such an adjustment... Even if we could be assured of rapid social and economic development the lag in transition between reduction of death rates and the reduction of birth rates poses enormous problems of population growth. "
Alan: He [Notestein] continues with this,
article: "...even if successful, voluntary family planning programs cannot be expected to resolve the world population dilemma.”
Alan: These guys are convinced there is one. Don't ever jump into that mist.... Think and do your studies to see if there even is one. Because all their studies, from the United Nations, the same ones that are pushing this crap, are the same people that tell you every year that the populations in Europe have been falling for about 50 years, and that's the excuse they use for bringing in massive immigration.
So, you can't please them by not having children, it's not enough. And they bring in the immigrants, according to Margaret Thatcher and others, because 'there's not enough people getting born in these countries to pay off their debts'. That's the excuse they give for mass immigration.
article: “Even in the more developed countries, and notably in the United States, surveys show couples desiring more children than are necessary for replacement... Thus we cannot rely on the self-interested choices of individual couples to met society's needs. The only acceptable goal is zero rate...”
Alan: Zerorate,
article: “...of growth because any rate of growth continued long enough leads to astronomical figures. Given existing preferences in family size, governments must go beyond voluntary family planning. To achieve zero rate of population growth, governments will have to do more than cajole; they will have to coerce.”
Alan: Now, I've already read the articles recently where, it's in the big papers of Europe and Britain especially, they're demanding this, these big organisations are demanding this. And they're on the boards, they're appointed to the boards of government. They're demanding that the government gets in and literally decides who should have children, who will not and who should be sterilised.
These guys have never changed their techniques or their tactics. This goes way back to the late 1800's. And even beyond, before, when Malthusfirst came out. He was the first propagandist, for what? For the big bankers, because they run on numbers and populations and debt and long-term interest and who it pays off etc. That's what it was for.
Alan: This beautiful winner here, this Mr. Notestein,
article: “The logical target for legal and institutional pressures is the family: pressures to postpone marriages; economic pressures and inducements for married women to work outside the home;”
Alan: This was written a long time ago. They've done it all... right?
article: “pressures to postpone marriages;”
Alan: That's done everywhere,
article: “...economic pressures and inducements for married women to work outside the home; ”
Alan: That was done a long time ago,
article: “...provision of free abortions for all women requesting them;”
Alan: listen to this part,
article: “...downgrading of familial roles...”
Alan: that's the Dad they're talking about really,
article: “...in comparison with extra familial roles; and restriction of housing and consumer goods... Such institutional changes supply motivation for family limitation and the provision of free abortions affords a means. The implications of such major institutional changes go far beyond population control. The family is the basic social unit of society and its major institution for the socialization of the children... to impose more drastic changes on a large scale implies many risks, not least to the regime
Alan: The regime ,
article: “that undertakes them. The price for this type of population control may well be the institution of a

totalitarian regime."(2*) [Ed. Hauser, Philip Morris. The Population Dilemma. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 1969. pages 145 - 166]

Alan: So they're saying here they'd have to go to war, completely on the family and downgrade family roles. The man now is out of the picture according to all the cartoons and comedies and so on, and that he's an idiot, he's classed as an idiot in entertainment. Has been for 30-odd years now.
Now these links I'll put up at the end of the show, I've also got a PDF of Goldst—I was going to say Goldstein, I think that's who Orwell was thinking of, this guy Notestein—a PDF of Notestein's work. And you can see how detailed and in-depth... and look at all the organisations that are now in charge of our system, and where they want to go.
I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're cutting through the matrix.
You know, down through the years you watch all these organisations at the bottom on TV demonstrate, “my body, my choice” etc. never knowing there's a much, much bigger agenda and the ones at the top really don't give a damn about you or your body. They get you to demand what they want. But they're always demanding it for a different purpose and you'll never ever understand that, because you never look into it.

They've got an organisation up there for everybody to join, and believe you me, like the Pied Piper you don't know where it's really going to take you. You'll think you know, but you'll always be wrong. This is a massive agenda.
I mentioned before how the whole culture creation industry is always programming you to the next step, to the next step, and the next step and the people absorb it. They come to conclusions, which become opinions, but they've never reasoned anything through for themselves. It's all done through fiction. I mentioned too, why would every department in the western world, every government have a department of culture where they dish out millions of dollars every year to authors, movie makers and so on, to write stuff and stories, and to wrap certain particular articles or topics into the story? They pay them to do this, your governments pay them to do it. They only get a grant if they claim they're for radical, radical reform. Radical. Your government demands that. Think about that... think about it.

Here's one reporter who's caught on to some of this. It took him a while mind you.
Mail online. This is from the 2nd of June 2009.
article: [Title] Why do my son's books tell him that all men are useless?
by William Leith.
“Sitting on the sofa, with my four-year-old son Billy, I was reading aloud to him from a book by Anthony Browne. He's our favourite male children's author. We love reading together. For one thing, it's about bonding. My son asks me about the world and I try to explain it to him. It's a classic moment between father and son.
This particular book is called Gorilla. It's about a girl called Hannah who is obsessed with gorillas and whose father takes no notice of her
There he is, the awful man, introduced on page two, sitting at the breakfast table, hiding behind his newspaper. His daughter wants to talk to him, but he's not interested. He's there, physically, at the table. But in all other respects, he's absent.
'He didn't have time for anything,' writes the author Browne. On the next page, the father says: 'Not now. I'm busy. Maybe tomorrow.'
And as I read this out to my son, he looked puzzled. 'Why?' he asked, gazing up towards me for an answer. 'I don't know,' I said.
Later, I considered my son's question in more detail. And I realised that it wasn't just some dads. It was lots of dads. Why?
Why is the dad in Zoo, another book by Browne, about a family trip to the zoo, such an idiot? Not just an idiot, but a grumpy, overweight idiot who tries to make jokes, but is never funny and, what's more, is always on the verge of ruining things for everybody else. He's a greedy slob, just like Homer Simpson. He's more childish than his children, even though he has hair sprouting from his ears.
Then there's the dad in Into The Forest, another book by this author. This one's about a dad who goes missing. He is clearly a weakling. He walks out of the family home and goes to stay with his mum.
A recent academic study confirmed that men - particularly fathers - are under-represented in almost all children's books. And when they do appear, like the fathers in Gorilla and Zoo, they are often withdrawn, or

obsessed with themselves, or just utterly ineffectual.
Take our favourite female author, Julia Donaldson. I started with her most famous book, The Gruffalo. The Gruffalo is male and he's also a dad.
His main characteristic is that he's an idiot. A complete fool. The butt of the book's jokes. He's outsmarted by a mouse. Actually, the mouse outsmarts various other animals, too - a fox, an owl and a snake. They're all male. But we never get to know if the mouse is male or female. The mouse is just a mouse.
Again, I thought of my son's question. Why? Why are so many male characters in books such idiots?
I don't think Julia Donaldson is a male-basher. But still, a gentle thread of male idiocy runs through her books. Two of our favourites are The Snail And The Whale and Tiddler. Both are about adventurous young creatures. The snail travels the world on the back of a whale, and is smart and resourceful at every point. Tiddler, a little fish, also has adventures. But this fish is a bit of a dreamer and eventually gets caught up in a trawler net. Tiddler is lucky to escape. Whereas the snail calls the shots and ends up saving the whale's life. And guess what? The snail is female. And Tiddler is, of course, a guy.
As the penny dropped, I looked at all the other books I've been reading to my son. There's The Selfish Crocodile, by Faustin Charles and Michael Terry. It's about a male crocodile who wants everything for himself, thereby ruining the lives of all the other animals in the jungle. And, then, there's Giraffes Can't Dance, in which a giraffe called Gerald tries to dance and looks like a total idiot.
And something else began to strike me as I looked at these stories - the stories I use to introduce my son to the ways of the world. Not only were they full of bad male stereotypes - deadbeat dads, absent fathers, idiots, wimps and fools - but I have been totally colluding with them. It didn't bother me at all. Until I started to think about it, it had seemed normal to me.
Alan: Have you looked at all the comedies we've seen for the last 30 years, where you see a man in a house who isn't an immature fool, an idiot ? And you think that's just by accident ?
Think back to that previous thing I read by Notestein, how they'd attack the family and the familial roles, It's all been done. There's nothing out there in entertainment you can sit back and enjoy without being brainwashed in some particular “PC” area... Nothing.
Because everything, as Jacques Ellul said, is propaganda run by an industry, a culture creating industry. Look at the video games your children are playing. They said they'd need a warrior species for about twenty years for the coming riots etc. so they gave us 20 years of video games and these youngsters grew up playing the bad guys, the guys in black who just go around slaughtering people and here we have them in streets now with machine guns and bossing people around. Desensitised to slaughter.

Here's an article from Business and Media institute
article: [Title] “UK Politician Urges Video Game Manufacturers to Include...”
Alan: And they already have, in their games,
article: “...Global Warming Message.”
Alan: Messages ,
article: “Former chair of Parliament climate change committee...”
Alan: Who, no one elected
article: “...recommends climate-themed games to educate 'people about the impact of prolonged changes to our climate.' ”
Alan: See, everything is propaganda and they must get to the minds of the young. Because that's where your impressions are made, 'Men are all stupid' etc. etc... Innocent little stories... And it's by Jeff Poor this story,
article: “In Britain, Lord Puttnam,..“
Alan: Lord Puttnam, I've talked about Lord Puttnam before. That radical environmentalist, but it's really depopulation and eugenics, that's his real vocation.
article: “...the founding chairman of the National Endowment for Science,..”
Alan: So this is no little tiddler speaking here,
article: “Technology and the Arts...”
Alan: And the Arts, that's interesting,
article: “...and a former chairman of the Joint Parliamentary Committee on the Draft Climate Change Bill issued a statement ahead of his speech slated for the end of this month at the Terra future conference,..”
Alan: You see all these foundations that none of us vote for,
article: “...urging video games to be used to spread the message about climate change. “Serious games based upon real-life geography should be vital tools in our fight against climate change,” said Lord Puttnam in a statement. “Educating people about the impact ...”

Alan: Now you see this is propaganda. Don't get confused when they use the words like 'educating people'. They mean using propaganda to indoctrinate people, young people
article: “...about the impact of prolonged changes to our climate in an accessible way is the best catalyst for action I know.”
Alan: In other words, sneaking it in, where they don't know they're being brainwashed, in a game... is okay by this guy,
article: “...British politicians have been actively promoting various ways to curb the effects of so-called anthropogenic global warming.”
Alan: Anthropogenic, man-made. Another Lord,
article: “...On Feb. 4, Lord Turner, the British climate czar,..”
Alan: We've all got one you see,
article: “...told the U.K. Environmental Audit committee that climate laws may be needed to restrict air plane flights and reduce carbon emissions.
Alan: Well, they've also said they want to eventually cancel out all tourism and all travel abroad unless it's essential travel only and it'll be for diplomats, governments, executives of corporations; that's the world they're bringing in. All this stuff about terrorism and the borders etc. is to keep the masses in for the “brave new world”. In the meantime we'll always get our brainwashing...

You know for most people it's always been over, you understand ? They were never here to be saved. Because every day of the week they tune into that TV-box, that was given to them for this very purpose, for utter brainwashing. They're addicted to a completely... and you cannot live in two worlds. It's like a heroin addict trying to get off it and then injecting himself with heroin all the time. You can't do it. Because there's incredible intellect and coordination, and propaganda that's put into everything that you watch. Especially your entertainment. It's the last place you'll look and think, 'well, I'm being brainwashed'...
No, you are being brainwashed, that's why there are so many messages, in movies, in all your dramas, your soaps, look at what's in the children's cartoons... again, people are paid by your governments to put all this stuff in the cartoons to do with global warming and adults are bad, they destroyed the planet.
You've got to think about it.

Now, another winner here, is Macleans Magazine in Canada. It's been wrong in almost everything it's ever written, although it's really a propaganda arm of the CFR [Council on Foreign Relations] and, it goes on about 'Plan B for global warming'...
This is the same Macleans Magazine that had the prime minister of Canada, the US president, all voting for the [former] prime minister of Mexico, during the free trade negotiations, (it think his name was Salinas [Carlos] [1988 to 1994]) as to be the head of the NAFTA, he was the best man for the job... A month after they printed that, the guy and his family ran off with the treasury of Mexico! Do you remember that, it was a few years back ? The guy that they said, this Macleans Magazine said, and the prime minister and president said, was “the guy for the job”; he would be the head... put at the head of this new NAFTA.
He ran off with the whole treasury of Mexico and the US and Canada had to bail him out by millions and millions of dollars that we borrowed from the IMF [International Monetary Fund] and the World Bank. Remember that ? We forget all these things...
Anyway here they are...
article: [Title] “Plan B for Global Warming”, Macleans Magazine...
There’s a drawing of Don Quixote tacked to the wall of David Keith’s University of Calgary office; one of Gustav Doré’s famous illustrations showing the ageing knight flying backwards off his horse as his lance bends against the blade of a windmill.
Alan: then they go through all this pablum as they tell you he's into climate change and all the rest of it and he's a scientist figuring out ways to save the planet... But you scroll down and there's only one interesting thing in the whole propagandic blurb. It says,
article: “...When Keith first took an interest in such ideas lumped together under the broad rubric “geoengineering...”
Alan: We're just hearing about that in the public
article: “...as a grad student 20 years ago, they could hardly be discussed in polite scientific company. Even less so in environmental circles, where many viewed any proposal to manage climate change as a threat to efforts to stop it.
Alan: 20 years ago right ? He says
article: “...“It was a freak show,” he recalls. Verboten in mainstream forums, the topic was only debated at

secret NASA and White House-organized confabs.
Alan: That's the only important thing in this propaganda piece.
Because you see everything is done in secrecy. All the real stuff is done long before, in secrecy. The planning of now was planned a long time ago in secrecy, and the whole global warming scenario and who they'd even pick to front it was decided a long time ago in secrecy. And here they are with NASA and these scientists, 20 years ago, discussing how to pull it off. Today. In secrecy.
Quite something eh? And all the stuff they talked about was taken from, The Club of Rome, who first came up with the idea of global warming to take control of the planet and get everybody to submit to a new world-type authority.
And these guys literally want to seed the planet across the world with these gasses and sprays across the seas. And guess what? They've already being doing it for 12 years solid. Solid that is, they were doing it before, testing the stuff out, but solidly for the last 12 years.
Yep, done in secret.
And you think NASA is all to do with space programs ? It's the 'Military-Industrial Complex'!.

There's a great article too about the 'cashless society' how they're training the children in different countries to use it..
article: Home of the Impact Cashless Catering Payment System. (CRB Solutions)
A million users in over 1500 schools throughout the UK,
Alan: It teaches the children to use the cashless system to take iris scans and to take thumb prints. I think they started with thumb prints and so on, and it's being pushed by all governments over in Europe now.
It's amazing how they pick one company, you see ? There's always a favourite company that's chosen in advance to push... and train the children. These children are already used to walking through sensor machines as they go through schools, armed guards and stuff like that, and using their thumb prints.
They're being trained for the kind of world which is [to be] normal to them, as they grow up.
Straight 'Pavlovian' training. And they'll never ask, “why”. Because ? Because it's normal to them. And their parents will never say, “you know, it shouldn't be like this, it didn't used to”...
So, I'll put up these links as I say, on my site at the end of the show.

What I'm trying to tell you is, there nothing out there, nothing out there that is not thought out in great detail, minute detail by think tanks, and the so-called expert scientists and the culture creation industry, all working together in collusion to prepare your mind for every part of the future that's coming.
About a year ago someone mentioned to me about all these, scenario / end of the system movies that are all coming out, there's about a dozen disaster movies. They all had the infertility of males, they all went sterile for some reason... One of them said 'it was a virus that was released' and everybody just went sterile. It's always the same scenario, weather it's a world authoritarian government, very vague, everybody's living in rubble and squalor, the masses. But there's always this high corporation, world corporation living in luxury but way apart from the people, and they have all these black-clad goons with all the armour plating and the big guns to keep everything working and going along. That's not coincidence, Neither are all these pandemic movies that get churned out one after another. Telling you how to behave and respond and this is what's going to happen, and so on. That's not coincidence.

Understand that the whole entertainment system was always used for political purposes... Always.
You know, there were operas written in the late 1700's and the early 1800's. They were banned in some countries because they were all about masonic revolution. Well documented. Not conspiracy theory. It's boasted about by countries like France and so on.
I'll be back with more after this break.
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're cutting through the matrix.
And I think we'll just get time to take a caller, there's Ron from Texas. Are you there Ron ?
Ron: Hello Alan can you hear me?
Alan: Yes I can.
Ron: Great. Hey Alan I have a question. I'm wondering... First of all, thank you very much for all the great work you do. I follow you every night / listen to you every night, I've read your book[s], just absolutely fantastic...
My question is, What is the real role of North Korea in the world, are they just a puppet for the United States or for the New World Order ? It seems like every time something's going on North Korea's launching missiles, North Korea's doing this, doing that, trying to scare everybody. And I've also read that his [Kim

Jong-il's] effeminate son [Kim Jong Chol] and his masculine son [Kim Jong Un] make huge salaries from the CIA, they live in Europe and... I'm just curious, what's really going on in North Korea ?
Alan: Once again, they must try and validate the entire world's ongoing war. It's like Orwell said, 'the war's not intended to be won, it's intended to be ongoing'. It's constant revolution worldwide and wars can be kind of a front really for revolution and to justify armaments etc. and military might and all that kind of stuff. But you're right, they could have taken out that [Korea] a long time ago. There's no problem about that.
What you do have, curiously enough are the five countries that haven't joined... that are not under the International Monetary Fund [IMF] or the World Bank, they don't have Central banks. Afghanistan was one, Iraq was another, Iran is another, North Korea is another. There are only five of them all together, left. And these are the countries that are all under the gun right now, until they're standardised into the world system. That's really what's going on. I've no doubt at all that North Korea has been used when necessary to do sabre rattling and all this kind of stuff.
It's the same with China. Once in a blue moon, when they've no enemies to point to and they need to justify the military might, and this authoritarian system that's coming in, they get China to rattle their sabres etc. China was built up by the west. If the big banks decide to flatten China they'll do the same thing there if they wish to. Everyone at the top in China is bought is bought and paid for, and it's the same thing with North Korea.
Ron: Right, just to go on to a sort of different subject... I also read today in Peru, where I've actually visited a number of times... They actually have gone after... it sounds almost identical to what goes on in my country the United States right now. They're after the indigenous people, where they actually attacked and killed hundreds of them for demonstrating. Is this every country now we're going to see this going on, not just in the US but in every country now ?
Alan: It's complete authoritarianism. You can't criticise the government now, you're called “anti government”.
Criticism of any policy at all and they'll call you anti government and radical etc. But in those other countries where they can get away with it, they're simply eliminating any problems. To them at the top honestly, they see it as very pragmatic, utilitarian. 'Just get rid of them', and they do it.
This is the world they are bringing in.
They're also cleansing a lot of Latin America, because they chose during the free trade negotiations that many of those countries would be run on bare-minimum population, so drastic population reduction, but they also have been setting up some countries already since the 80's under the free trade, that's the precursor of NAFTA, to be a bread basket. Chile is one of the big ones, with Monsanto, Archer-Daniel-Midlands and all the other big boys to produce the veggies. They will grow nothing eventually in the US.
Ron: What about Chavez in Venezuela, is he still part of the same scheme ?
Alan: I'm sure he's in on it, there's no doubt. Just like Fidel was.
But that's the end of the show. I hear the music.
So, from Hamish and myself, Hamish is my fantastic dog, in Ontario, Canada... it's good night and may your God or Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"CDC to mix avian, human flu viruses in pandemic study" by Robert Roos, Center for Infectious Disease Research And Policy (cidrap.umn.edu) - Jan 14, 2004.

"Coercive population control: from the mouth of Frank Notestein" by Daniel Taylor (oldthinkernews.com) - Dec. 19, 2007.

"Encyclopedia of Population - NOTESTEIN, FRANK W. (1902-1983)" [PDF File] Edited by Paul Demeny and Geoffrey McNicoll (faculty.fairfield.edu).

"Why do my son's books tell him all men are useless?" by William Leith (dailymail.co.uk) June 2, 2009.

"UK Politician Urges Video Game Manufacturers to Include Global Warming Message" by Jeff Poor (at mrc.org) - Feb. 10, 2009.

"Plan B for global warming" by Jonathon Gatehouse (macleans.ca) - April 22, 2009.

"Home of the Impact Cashless Catering Payment System" [UK Cashless Payment with Fingerprinting for Schools] (crbsolutions.co.uk).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 9, 2009 (# 338)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 9, 2009:
Hear the Drumming, Here it's Coming:
"Orwell's Predictions, Dark, Foreboding,
Now are Facts, Stealth Unloading,
From All Media Like Tiny Particles
In All News Blitzes, Predictive Articles,
No Hocus-Pocus, but Repetition
Embedded in Minds with Precision,
Millions in Alpha State Watching TV,
Given Opinions They Don't Consciously 'See,'
Apathy Engendered by Force of State,
In Show of Power, Threatening the Fate
Of All Free People Who Hear Each Lie
From Organized Tyranny, Never Shy
To Say Wrong is Right, 'Work Makes Free,'
World Concentration Camp, Clear as Can be"
© Alan Watt June 9, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 9, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 9th of June, 2009. For newcomers to the show, I suggest you look in to these sites. cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I've had trouble with them recently. I expect more in the future as things tighten up. You should also look at these other sites that I have, just in case, maybe even get used to using them for downloads. All of these are listed on the .com site. You might get through for downloads faster, in fact, if you pick one of these sites rather than everybody going in to the .com at once. And alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site, you've also got all the audios plus transcripts written in the various languages of Europe OF the talks that I give. So it's a handy site to remember and use.

Trouble will definitely come. I guarantee it. Things are really tightening up. For those who donate to me, I really appreciate it. There are a few people down through the years who just keep me going with the same donations and nothing's too small. Remember that. Nothing, at all, is too small. In fact, if a thousand

people sent a dollar, I'd be laughing every month. It costs more than that to keep all this going. It's a 7 day a week job. Also, people get lots of my talks burned to them, passed around. They don't use computers. They play them on their CD players and some eventually manage to get through to me saying they didn't know for years how to get in touch. This is how you do it [listed above].

Things are really on a roll now. Not through suspicion or paranoid delusions, but because they print all the stuff in the newspapers as they condition the public for what's coming. We're always conditioned in advance.

As I say, you keep me going. I don't ask for money from the advertisers. Everyone else does. That's how they run their shows. This gives me a freer hand to say what I MUST say without involving or criticizing other people... or being stunted in doing so, if need be. So you bring me to you and it's up to you to keep it going. The advertising on the show pays the station. It pays for their equipment, for their time, as well, and for their engineers and so on.

The roll is on a... it's on it's way. Nothing happens by chance. Remember, China is the MODEL state for the entire world to follow. That's according to the United Nations and many of the various NGO organizations that belong to it. They've all stated this from the top. We've all to follow China. They so much admire its orderly, controlled system... which is still, by the way, communist, apparently; even though they're the largest capitalists on the planet. But really, China is in the bag. It's owned by the big banks of the West that set it up AND the same organizations that already owned and controlled the West, own China. Everyone at the top in China is in the pocket of their masters. Same masters as we've got.

Now, the articles I read, I always put up the links on my site at the end of the show. So remember, you don't have to scribble them down, just look in to the site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find them there. Be back with more on China after these messages.

I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the reality that you've swallowed. Swallowed as it's been presented TO YOU. You never thought it was odd or you never questioned it because it simply existed, as it existed for your parents. They didn't think to bother to tell you that there was so much CONfusion in the world and so much control. They didn't know themselves, generally. They themselves had accepted the world as it had been presented to them BY their education, mass media and the very fact that everyone else around them would agree with their opinions because they were all given the Same opinions by the same media and indoctrination... or education.

China, as I say, is to be ... it IS the model state for the world and I've talked to people from the United Nations. I've mentioned before, one woman I knew who was always globetrotting off across the world on behalf of the UN. She was a teacher and she was always getting 3, 4, 5, 6 months off at a time and then getting back to her job. She was a very privileged, special person. One day, after coming back from China, she'd been 6 months there, she got talking to me outside a store. Because I was UP on all this stuff, she kind of forgot who she was talking to and she says, the thing that she most admired in China was their system of population control. I let her ramble on for a little bit and then I says, well, what gives you the right to think that should come back here? Because that's what she was over there for - with other teachers, by the way - getting taught how to teach stuff in school that the children would soak up... and they were thinking of being conditioned for the future with OPINIONS given to them. I asked her what made her think that she had the right to do anything about someone else's population control? She said, 'Well, if WE don't do it, no one else will.' It was as simple as that.

This article here is from the guardian.co.uk.

China orders PC makers to install blocking software (Alan: on all computers.)
(A: They have the usual thing...) Move aimed at porn sites could have political use
(A: They always use to porn to start with, or pedophilia or whatever. That's why they put so much of it out there. In fact, that's the first stuff they made sure everyone KNEW about the internet was that there was lots of porn on it. That was to get everybody IN to it, of all age groups.)

Jonathan Watts guardian.co.uk,

Monday 8 June 2009

Computer makers in China have been instructed to pre-install blocking software on every PC hard drive from next month, under a government push to control access to the internet.

The new software, which has been developed by companies working with the Chinese military (A: That's IBM and so on... and Microsoft, obviously.), is specifically aimed at restricting online pornography, but it could also be used to strengthen barriers to politically sensitive websites.

China's authorities currently block overseas-based sites they disapprove of, such as those relating to Tibetan independence, or the Falun Gong spiritual movement, with a mesh of filters and keyword restrictions, widely known as the Great Firewall. (A: ...of China, of course.)

Control over domestic servers is applied through instructions to content providers and search engines, which must self-censor to stay in business. (A: That's all been done with the aid of the Western companies, as we all know; it's been in the papers before.)

The new software – called Green Dam Youth Escort (A: Green Dam Youth Escort) – potentially adds a powerful new tool at the level of the individual computer. It updates a list of forbidden sites from an online database, much as network security programs automatically download the latest defences against new worms, trojans and viruses. (A: In other words, it's always updating as they ADD to the list.)

The software, designed to work with the Microsoft Windows operating system (A: That took cooperation, didn't it?), also collects private user data. (A: You see, they're trying it out there FIRST so that... Remember too, I read an article about a month or two ago, where Australia has already drawn up their BAN LIST of sites and they're fining people who attempt to even go in to those sites, to read them.)

Optional programs that allow parents to restrict internet access by their children have existed for some time, but this is the first time the government has instructed that every computer be installed with a single centralised system.

China's ministry of industry and information technology (A: There's a ministry for everything. They copied all that from Britain, you know. Britain has a Ministry of Information. It's had it since World War II and probably before.) issued a notice to personal computer-makers on 19 May that every machine sold from 1 July must be preloaded with the software. Last year 40m (A: MILLION) PCs were sold in China, the world's second biggest market after the US.

According to the Wall Street Journal, the notice says the move aims to "construct a green, healthy and harmonious internet environment, and prevent harmful information (A: HARMFUL INFORMATION.) on the internet from influencing and poisoning young people". (A: The only poisoning to be done is by officially approved propaganda.)

Now, a while ago, years ago actually, I mentioned certain words, on one show, and phrases that would be coming IN TO USE. I thought them odd when they first appeared in North America and then in Europe. I said, you know these are straight from the Soviet Union. It was during Papa Bush's term a lot of TERMS came out. In fact, he used the 'commutarianism' for the new way. Commutarianism is, of course, communism. Commutarianism was also a term used by HG Wells and the Fabian Society who helped outline this new utopia of TOTALITARIAN CONTROL that they were going to bring in. Under Bush Sr., he also used other terms. One was 'anti-government'. It started to come out in the paper, 'ANTI-GOVERNMENT, ANTI-GOVERNMENT'. I thought, that's an odd term for democracies to use because you always have at least two parties and the other party lambastes the majority party that's in power. Their job is to do that, criticize their policies. They never call them 'anti-government,' but that's what they do: they criticize policies. So they were BLURRING THE LINE, the distinction, especially FOR THE PEOPLE, you see, who were condemned to the same policies as being 'anti-government.'

At the same time, of course, we had the Waco thing come out when Clinton was in. The big... these are real shows. These are real, BIG, legal shows for the public. The idea that Christianity in the US as having any

elevated position was now being burned to the ground, with people in it... on public television broadcast nationwide and worldwide. That was a BIG statement. You had all that anti-Christian stuff and so on. That was at the same time that Margaret Thatcher gave her speeches on the New World Order. That was the title of her speeches. She said, the next WAR would be on religious fundamentalism. She was also referring to not only Muslims and fundamentalism in the Middle-East but she did refer to that, but she also mentioned religious fundamentalism in the Western world as well. She meant Christianity. You see, this is the TIME where the old oppositions to the new world order were to be obliterated.

We already have the emotive terms coming in, here and there, with abortion, for instance. Now, abortion is designed to get people going... against or for and so on. People always pick sides. You're GIVEN the sides and the debate and you'll get heated up over the debate depending on which side you choose. It doesn't matter. There's always a bigger plan. Of course, the whole plan was dehumanization, as I've read before, and taking from the ALTAR of superiority that of HUMAN LIFE... to get it DOWN, as Julian Huxley - the first CEO of UNESCO - said. They'd have to literally deflate humanity down from its pedestal until we accept of ourselves as simply being another base life form. That's the real motive behind abortions and so on. Now they're going for euthanasia at the other end of the scale. I said that would happen too.

Remember too, when 9/11 happened and even when the previous bombing went off, at the Oklahoma building? The first thing on the news was these guys running through the forest with oddball mismatched camo gear... before the story came on. Every station in the world showed the same scenes. Trying to blame these wacko, patriot types for blowing up the Oklahoma City building. This was all for a future scenario to set the president for what was to come.

Here's an article... and LISTEN TO THE WAY, never mind the content or the fact this guy was crazy. It says he was a paranoid schizophrenic who was not getting treatment. Now, you get them through ALL strata of life including secular humanism, believe you me. Listen to the wording. This is from The Daily Mail Online. This is straight out of Orwell.

Suspect arrested over murder of U.S. abortion doctor was anti-Government activist caught with a bomb 13 years ago
(A: So, the precedent for condemnation is ALL there. You don't have to even think about it. You're GIVEN what to think.)
By David Gardner
3rd June 2009

The pro-life activist(A: So, here he is. He's a pro-life activist.) suspected of gunning down (A: SUSPECTED of gunning down...) an American doctor known for performing late-term abortions compared his alleged victim to Nazi death camp monster Josef Mengele, it was claimed tonight. (A: It doesn't say by whom.)

Scott Roeder, 51, was expected to be charged early tomorrow with the murder of Dr George Tiller, who was shot dead in the foyer of his church on Sunday.

Roeder was described today as harbouring a burning 'eye-for-an-eye' hatred for abortion doctors who had been arrested years earlier - armed with the materials to make a bomb. (A: He was described as that. It says, he was DESCRIBED as that. Remember that too.)

And someone using the name Scott Roeder posted comments about Tiller on anti-abortion web sites, including one that described him as the 'concentration camp Mengele of our day' - a reference to the German doctor who performed ghastly medical experiments on Jews at Auschwitz. (A: I'll come back with more to dissect the terminology used here after the following break.)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, giving you a lesson, really, in how terminology condemns people. But it's not really intended just to condemn this one man, it's MEANT to COW and condemn a whole lot of people who have nothing to do with it. Nothing whatsoever. It's also MEANT to CONDITION PEOPLE who are outside of any particular faith, to look upon those within the faith with rather suspect motives and intentions. Nothing out there... nothing out there doesn't go through psychological censorship, YOU MIGHT SAY, or promotion - one or the other - before it arrives in the papers. It says here

that ‘someone using the name Scott Roeder posted comments about Tiller on anti-abortion web sites’. Do you know how many people will put up fake names, or someone else’s name on web sites? Then they say that the guy said that this particular abortion doctor was the ‘Mengele of our day’ - a reference to the German doctor who performed ghastly medical experiments on Jews at Auschwitz.’

Here’s an interesting parallel to this because years ago in Canada, in Toronto, there was a doctor Henry Morgentaler who was always being picketed by people who wanted to stop illegal abortions. They were illegal at the time. You would find the cops there arresting him once and a while. He got great publicity out of it. I knew something was up. Then one day, I passed and the cops were actually pushing back the picketers because it was decided… no law had been changed. Remember, the law was still in effect. They couldn’t do these street abortions without approval, etc. It was illegal at that time. Suddenly the cops were protecting this guy and letting him do abortions, even though it was still illegal, because someone in Parliament was going to bring it up eventually to try and change the law. That told you all you needed to know. That this was a ‘must be’. This guy was going to get his way. But Henry Morgentaler eventually went on television and here’s the reasons that he gave for doing these abortions. He said Adolf Hitler was an unwanted child and these unwanted children are very, very dangerous to society and therefore, he was performing a service by terminating them before they grew up in to Adolf Hitlers. That was his excuse. He was PRAISED and given honors. I think he got the O.B.E. for Canada, the Order of the British Empire, or something, and many other awards. Then he was given MASSIVE grants by the government to go across the world and open up abortion clinics, mainly across the third world countries where they get funding from Bill Gates and all these kind of people. So there’s the other side of it too, you see.

Here’s where they’re really targeting because now you’re supposed to be all for PRO abortion because… It’s nothing to do with a woman’s right. It’s to get society USED TO THE FACT that government is eventually going to come in to decide who lives and dies. Believe you me, that’s the motive. To continue with this story,

Although police refused to give a motive for the killing last night (A: This is after they’ve said all this about this guy.), Tiller is believed to have been targeted because he was one of only three U.S. doctors carrying out abortions on women who were more than twenty-one weeks pregnant. (A: This is how he made his living.)

Chilling details emerged last night about the suspect who is said to have suffered from bouts of mental illness.

Roeder's mental health and anti-government activities were also factors in a custody battle in Pennsylvania, The Kansas City Star reported.

Roeder sued in 2003 for the right to visit a girl he said was his daughter. The child was born in 2002.

But the child's mother fought Roeder's request, saying he would not be a good influence because his association with 'anti-government organizations is ongoing'. (A: How many times have they said ‘anti-government’ here?)

A 2005 court ruling also said Roeder had been diagnosed with schizophrenia and did not take medication, 'which may pose a clear and present danger to the minor child', according to The Star.

Roeder belonged to anti-government militia groups, had been convicted of carrying explosives in his car and allegedly befriended a would-be killer who shot Tiller in both arms in a failed assassination attempt 16 years ago.

The factory worker was also said to have been outraged when Tiller was acquitted on abortion-related charges at a trial in March.

Tiller, 67, was serving as an usher during morning services on Sunday when he was shot at the Reformation Lutheran Church in Wichita, Kansas.

Police said the gunman acted alone, but US marshals have been sent to protect abortion clinics across the US amid fears of copycat attacks. (A: I guess from just fanatical Christians, right?)

Some anti-abortion groups moved quickly to distance themselves from the murder, but pro-life hard liners praised Roeder.

And on and on it goes. On it goes. The fact is, you see, any real Christian out there or any religious person out there KNOWS that you must always let everyone do what they personally will do. Because after all, any sin is on their head isn't it? Otherwise, you'd be like governments. You'd be totalitarian... making everyone do what you want them to do. Think about it. They know this too, but this is a good propaganda piece. And because there's a motive, people take sides and spin off away from the real point and get in to the emotional debate. That's how things really work. That's how these pieces are presented. PANELS OF TEAMS work out the stuff before it's put in the paper. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. That last article reminded me of one I read not so long ago when the HEAD - the guy of the executive branch of this secretive European Union Parliament - said that anyone who criticized the Parliament was guilty of SACRILEGE. Now it's simply "anti-government" in the West but that will come. It will be sacrilegious as the hidden religion that's been here for a long, long time. It's always been around you with its emblems and symbols; it merges and comes to the fore. This article falls right in with what I'm saying. This is from another mainstream article. Henry Porter's blog from the guardian.co.uk.

Fighting Nineteen Eighty-Four

Sixty years ago today George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four was published, and this evening, as though to mark the anniversary of Orwell's last book, the former head of GCHQ (A: That's the big amalgamated British security forces. The first head, by the way - you should read Perry's book - was Victor Rothschild.), Sir David Pepper, slips from the shadows to tell the BBC's Who's Watching You programme that it has become necessary for the government to record all data from phone and internet traffic in the fight against terror. (A: My, my. It sounds just like China doesn't it? Ah, it must be a coincidence.)

Pepper, who was, incidentally, born as Orwell struggled over his manuscript in the winter of 1948 – the year the author reversed for his title (A: Actually it was his publisher that reversed it. He wanted to call it 'The Last Man'; the last thinking, sentient man, really.) – makes a case for the total surveillance of society in order to catch the increasingly sophisticated targets. (A: That's all you. You didn't know you were sophisticated did you?) "There are plenty of people who will do all they can to make themselves difficult to find," he says. "The thing you worry about most is the attack that you haven't seen coming."

The unknown enemy is cast, very much like the ill-defined threat presented to Oceania in Nineteen Eighty-Four, as a pervasive, cunning and unseen foe that requires total watchfulness and, it follows, the sacrifice of the essential right of privacy. (A: Remember all the little interviews on the street they did right after 9/11? 'Are you willing to give up your freedom and privacy for security?' Mind you, they didn't do a democratic poll in it... like a VOTE. Never do.) In the programme, Pepper explains the challenges that face his former colleagues at GCHQ with a diagram (A: They love charts, you see.) that shows how information is carried in discreet packets across the internet, a development which he implies must be met by granting the agency total access to all our communications.

You can see GCHQ's problem, but we should not take the word of a securicrat with a narrow view of how a free society works to be the only voice in this debate. For like his successor Iain Lobban, Pepper's solution to the problem of tracking terrorist communications is mass surveillance, which, if allowed, would give the government enormous powers and would very likely become subject to the law of function creep (A: 'function creep'), as all these measure are. (A: They introduce it, as you know, and expand it and expand it and expand it and expand it.) (Last week I reported on how the police national DNA database set up to solve crime was now being used in Camden as a "crime prevention" measure). (A: As they simply drag in the youths and take their blood and DNA with no crime involved, just in case they commit a crime in the future.)

A Home Office memo leaked during the period when the former home secretary, Jacqui Smith, was swooning over GCHQ's megalomaniac plans held them to be "impractical, disproportionate, politically unattractive and possibly unlawful". (A: Well, that shouldn't stop them should it?) The plans have since been modified so that data collection would be outsourced to internet service providers(A: Exactly as they're doing in China right now. But that's just a coincidence, isn't it?), who are, by the way, none too happy about it (A: Well, they're not happy at all.), but the key measure of mass surveillance remains and so does the truth of that characterisation by an anonymous official.

A brief moment considering the morals and competence of so many of our leaders must be enough to persuade us that to give such power away would be extreme folly, but that does not stop people like Pepper lobbying for that power in prime time with all his dry, technocratic plausibility. Those who think of Nineteen Eighty-Four as a prediction are in error. It is, as the late Ben Pimlott pointed out, an account of the forces that endanger liberty, most of which can be summed up in the single word: lies. (A: LIES. L-I-E-S.)

Orwell, writes Pimlott, "offers a political choice between the protections of truth and the slide into expedient falsehood for the benefit of rulers and the exploitation of the ruled. Thus the novel is above all subversive, a protest against the tricks played by government. It is a volley against the authoritarian in every personality, a polemic against every orthodoxy, an anarchistic blast against every unquestioning conformist."

A good thought to remember on the anniversary of Orwell's greatest and grimmest book, as we watch Pepper arguing for all that Orwell feared and all that we should resist. (A: Very well said. Very well said. He's quite right. He's quite right.)

NO is a word we've got to learn very fast. NO. Many will suffer for saying no. But we'll all suffer if no one says it. NO. We'll all suffer.

From voltairenet.org.

G20 police 'used undercover men to incite crowds'
(A: Incite them into violence.)

8 June 2009
by Jamie Doward and Mark Townsend

MP demands inquiry into Met tactics at demo

An MP who was involved in last month's G20 protests in London is to call for an investigation into whether the police used agents provocateurs to incite the crowds.

Liberal Democrat Tom Brake says he saw what he believed to be two plain-clothes police officers go through a police cordon after presenting their ID cards.

Brake, who along with hundreds of others was corralled behind police lines near Bank tube station in the City of London on the day of the protests, says he was informed by people in the crowd that the men had been seen to throw bottles at the police and had encouraged others to do the same shortly before they passed through the cordon. (So they saw these cops present their credentials after, AFTER they were throwing bottles at cops... and they were getting through.)

I'll put these links up, remember, on my site at the end of the show. Now, here's an interesting article too. It's from The Daily Mail Online. This is happening across the world, by the way. Across all Western worlds, all countries.

Police launch mass DNA screening to catch rapist killer after woman's body is found in park
By Daily Mail Reporter
8th June 2009

Detectives hunting a killer and suspected serial rapist began a mass voluntary DNA sweep today.

Investigators believe whoever raped and murdered Michelle Samaraweera, 35, in a park in Walthamstow, East London, lives nearby.

They have begun house-to-house inquiries and are asking anyone who matches the suspect's description to provide a sample of DNA.

They did this in Toronto 3 years ago, 4 years ago when a pedophile had murdered... I don't know if it was a little boy or a little girl. They found her body eventually. I think it was in the beach area somewhere in Toronto. They did the same thing. Door to door, asking every MAN in the area for their DNA type. Now, obviously they had the DNA from the body. They had the DNA of the suspect. After it was all done and they did all this farce, you see, and collect DNA and trained the public. This is the new thing, the incoming thing, you see. It was a training exercise and collecting of DNA. But they already knew who it was. All the time. They always know where these guys are and who they are... because they put them in those areas and they watch them. They have their DNA already because they've been in prison already.

At the same time that happened, by the way, a little blurb on television in Canada, CBC, showed you this BRAND NEW, totally robotic mechanized laboratory that had been built in Montreal and it could do... You saw these maybe 50 arms come down grabbing little test tubes and moving them to the next place on this conveyor belt. Enough to do Canada and probably the whole of the US. They said it was for the hardened criminal only. I said right off the bat, that's for everyone in the near future... and I'm right. So here they are doing the same thing in Britain as they did in Canada and getting everyone used to it... under the threat that you're guilty if you don't give your blood to these guys which they keep on record FOREVER, by the way. They've already admitted... well, it will prevent crimes in the future even if you've never committed any crimes now, you'd be more scared to try it in the future. Any kind of crime.

THIS is the new world order and it IS Orwellian. This article here is from delawareonline.com, mainstream.

Virtually everywhere you go... They're watching

Cameras are creeping up all over to catch crimes (A: That's the excuse they give.), but the electronic eyes may be prying into private life.

June 7, 2009
By Mike Chalmers / The News Journal

(A: It says how he's been recently downtown Wilmington.)

A traffic camera sent an image of your car to the Internet as you crossed Northeast Boulevard and East 12th Street.

A worker at Downtown Visions watched on a video monitor as you parked at 11th and Walnut Street.

Security guards at one of the city's big corporations, using their own network of cameras mounted outside their building, watched you walk up to Rodney Square. So did the Downtown Visions worker.

Stopping for cash at an ATM on Market Street put you on a few more video screens.

Want a magazine? Two dozen cameras hang from the ceiling of the drug store.

Remember the movie Enemy of the State? Done years ago. They showed you how they were all connected with each other BACK THEN. You never tell the children what you're really doing, except in the movies and they're there to train you to accept them when they really happen... which people do. But this article here is just simply showing you... and training you, that you're just getting watched. Now, what are you going to do about it? What are you going to do about it? Hmm?

I'm rushing through these articles because they're very important, these ones. Here's an article from The

Telegraph. Listen to this...

Pupils to be taught 'how to think' in GCSE-style course
(A: I guess that's what you get in their secondary schooling. Although I say, the general certificate for social engineering. GCSE.)
Teenagers will be awarded the equivalent of a GCSE in "thinking" under new plans.

By Graeme Paton, Education Editor
8 Jun 2009

(A: Listen to this.) They will be taught the difference between an argument and a rant and how to separate fact from opinion, it was disclosed.

(A: Now, listen to this.) Topics covered in the new course - drawn up by one of Britain's biggest exam boards (A: Listen how they lead in to this.) - will include debate over the existence of UFOs (A: So they'll have a good laugh at that one and so on as they unwind.), a belief in the after life (A: Right. Now listen to this....) and arguments for and against euthanasia. (A: Okay. Do you spot the odd man out here? Did you get it? "debate over the existence of UFOs, a belief in the after life and arguments for and against euthanasia." That's all they're pretty well saying about it. They're being given more conditioning WITH the opinions, at the end, given to them which they'll all agree on because everything is group-think today. What do you think is coming down the road shortly? I'll say that last word again... EUTHANASIA. The devaluation of human life starts at one end and once it's normal, you start on the other. I've read so many articles about this. So many articles.)

Here's one here from the Associated Content, AC. These links will be up on my site. It's a little blurb which is miniscule according to some of the studies that have been done in the past and I've read them on the air.

Your Brain Waves Change When You Watch TV - Low Alpha Waves Can Lead to "Mind Fog"
(A: It's way beyond mind fog.)
May 17, 2007 by Chris M. Carmichael

If you experience "mind fog" after watching television, you are not alone. Studies have shown that watching television induces low alpha waves in the human brain. Alpha waves are brainwaves between 8 to 12 HZ. and are commonly associated with relaxed meditative states as well as brain states associated with suggestibility. (A: Hypnosis. Now listen again how they word this.)

While Alpha waves achieved through meditation are beneficial (A: Really, have you met many of these folk who do the meditation? Peace, man.) (they promote relaxation and insight), too much time spent in the low Alpha wave state caused by TV can cause unfocussed daydreaming and inability to concentrate. Researchers have said that watching television is similar to staring at a blank wall for several hours.

I enjoy watching television on occasion, and this article is not meant to suggest that people should never watch TV. (A: Well, I would.) However, it is only fair that people understand what happens to the brain each time it is exposed to television.

In an experiment in 1969, Herbert Krugman monitored a person through many trials and found that in less than one minute of television viewing, the person's brainwaves switched from Beta waves -- brainwaves associated with active, logical thought-- to primarily Alpha waves. When the subject stopped watching television and began reading a magazine, the brainwaves reverted to Beta waves.

One thing this indicates is that most parts of the brain, parts responsible for logical thought, tune out during television viewing. The impact of television viewing on one person's brain state is obviously not enough to conclude that the same consequences apply to everyone (A: Actually, it's most though.); however, research involving many others, completed in the years following Krugman's experiment, has repeatedly shown that watching television produces brainwaves in the low Alpha range. (A: It makes you INCREDIBLY SUGGESTIBLE TO THE PROPAGANDA THAT'S GETTING PUMPED IN TO YOUR MIND... especially, remember, when they play.)

You know, mainstream news was at 6 pm. Then they changed it to another one at 9, then 10, then 11pm. Some even at 12 now. People will stay up later and later. That was done because you're more tired at the time; you're more suggestible than ever and you go in to this alpha state. YOU'RE DOWNLOADED, downloaded with programming and YOU HAVEN'T REASONED THROUGH ANY OF IT... but you've adopted all its opinions. That's just the simple fact.

Now, I'll go to the callers and there's Tim in Indiana. Are you there Tim?

Tim: Hey, how you doing Alan?

Alan: I'm just about hanging in here.

Tim: Just about. I'll tell you. I was listening to one of your earlier shows, like today, and my jaw hit the ground. Because I just had a eureka moment. Remember that show, you had a guest that was asking about... like NASA did something like maybe flying some missile up in whatever and it hit like Saturn or something like that, or maybe even towards Jupiter....

Alan: Hold on and we'll go in to that after this break.

This is Alan watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Tim from Indiana. So you were saying there Tim?

Tim: I was listening to one of your shows talking about them possibly launching a missile or something. It contained like 20 nuclear power... or the power similar to 20 nuclear, whatever, power plants and so I just listened to it and I had my iPod on and it went to shuffle and the next song... I have all your shows on my iPod but anyway, the next song is a song by Bjork. My buddy's got me listening to that because she has a lot of stuff too... But this song was called 'One Day' and it was like on her first album and the lyrics - I've got them right here which are out of this world - it said... One of the lyrics of One Day. "One Day it will happen. One day it will all come through. One day when you're ready. One day when you're up to it." This is the first verse. It said, "The atmosphere will get lighter. The two suns ready to shine just for you. I can feel it." I'm like dang, what the heck... just right after I just listened to that. Then the eureka moment happened when I started thinking about 2010 in the movie when they show the two suns.

Alan: There's another sun in the sky.

Tim: But then, I even more... so when you were talking about they tell you the truth, kind of, in the movies, like the movie Star Wars. If you even watch that one, the first one, back in the 70s and when it came out, when Luke was on Tatooine, he's looking out and he's looking at 2 suns, right there. I'm like dang. [laughing]

Alan: That's right. He was Lucius Skywalker. The one who walked the sky. That's from ancient Egypt.

Tim: Yeah. You think that, man it's no way, but who knows, you know. It's just something. I don't know if it really is like that but if you really think about it, I wouldn't put it past anybody or anything.

Alan: Well, you're being programmed your whole life for stuff ahead. Some of it's overt. Other stuff is subliminal. LOTS of it comes through entertainment because really that's how most people grow up, having their minds altered through the imaginative qualities that are presented to them. But they never really understand the occult side of it. They really enjoy the movies. They're fascinated by them but in those movies, of course, they show you the whole future that they're bringing in. The warrior class who are, again, hereditary - they're hereditary through eugenics, etc, special breed, etc - who rule over the rest of the people.

Tim: I know of another little TV show, like Heroes. I don't know if you watch that at all?

Alan: No.

Tim: It's kind of funny too because, I don't know who's writing that show but I guess they seem to listen to your show or they really know, but they talk about... The second season was all about them creating a virus and this third season was about the heroes were getting rounded up and they showed these guards coming to their houses and picking them up and all this stuff. It was funny because one of the character's father, he lived out in the middle of nowhere and I swear to you, he looked just like you. I was like...

Alan: [laughing]

Tim: I was like, what the heck? You know, they're running out of whatever but it was just funny. I was like man... this is crazy. So, they'll tell you... if your mind's not working, you'll just soak it all in and be like hey, and when it happens, okay, it was supposed to happen.

Alan: That's right. To most people, it will be quite normal. Whatever it is, it will be quite normal because they've all had their programming. In fact, they won't think much of it. They never do in these big things. I saw a recent magazine from the military. Someone sent me a picture and it's about the latest armor for the soldiers and they're white and they're exactly the same as the ones they wore in Star Wars. [laughs]

Tim: I know. It's crazy. Thanks for everything you're doing and everybody wake up and donate.

Alan: That's a good idea. Thanks for plugging it. Someone should, yeah. I keep forgetting. Thanks for calling.

Tim: Alright buddy.

Alan: From a very wet Ontario, Canada - it's a repetition of last year, spray in the morning, rain all day and all night - it's good night from Hamish and myself and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"China orders PC makers to install blocking software" by Jonathan Watts (guardian.co.uk) - June 8, 2009.

"Suspect arrested over murder of U.S. abortion doctor was anti-Government activist caught with a bomb 13 years ago" by David Gardner (dailymail.co.uk) - June 3, 2009.

"Fighting Nineteen Eighty-Four" Henry Porter's blog (guardian.co.uk) - June 8, 2009.

"G20 police 'used undercover men to incite crowds' " by Jamie Doward and Mark Townsend (voltairenet.org) - June 8, 2009.

"Police launch mass DNA screening to catch rapist killer after woman's body is found in park" (dailymail.co.uk) - June 8, 2009.

"Virtually everywhere you go ... They're watching" by Mike Chalmers (delawareonline.com) - June 7, 2009.

"Pupils to be taught 'how to think' in GCSE-style course" by Graeme Paton (telegraph.co.uk) - June 8, 2009.

"Your Brain Waves Change When You Watch TV - Low Alpha Waves Can Lead to 'Mind Fog' " by Chris M. Carmichael (associatedcontent.com) - May 17, 2007.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 10, 2009 (# 339)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 10, 2009:
Secret of the Left and Gorbachev:
"Things have Looked Up for Gorbachev,
Out of Drabness, Now a Global Toff,
With Help from Masters, He's Now Risen
To the World Stage Preaching Socialism,
Well Coached Concerning the Soviets' End,
His Job is Now to Continue the Blend
Of East Joins West, and Out of Disorder
Comes in Dictatorship of New World Order,
He Knows Many to Die in Near Mess to be,
Marked Down to Historical Necessity,
Evolutionary Utopia Means No Excess Needed,
The 'Weeds' have to Go, All Surplus Seeded,
Superior Genes to Forge Ahead,
Obsolete Societies the Way of the Dead"
© Alan Watt June 10, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 10, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 10th of June, 2009. Now, there's always newcomers coming in to the show, I suggest they look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. On that site you'll see lots of other sites I have and you should pick your favorite one and keep using it. That spreads the bandwidth but it also means that if Yahoo pulls me again, you'll have other sites to go to, to download the previous talks I've given. Also, don't forget alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can get the same audios plus you can get transcripts of these talks that you can print up, written in the various languages of Europe.

Things are changing, as I say. The cyber war teams are publicly out in the newspapers and they've been given the go-ahead to simply harass people that are politically incorrect, who aren't going along with this world agenda and who aren't voicing the mainstream news type of opinions to the public. They can crash

computers. I've had plenty of experience with that. When you have 3 go down at that same time, something is going on. They admit they are doing this kind of stuff. Also, you have the big boys passing laws at the top. They want to completely police the internet and decide what kind of fare you'll be offered in the very, very near future. It's all socialism and political correctness to be honest with you. Lots of trivia, they'll give you lots of sex as well just to keep you stuck on it, but you won't get any truth. So we're in the last days of the net, I'm sure. That's what it was designed to do. That's why it's called 'the net'. First they pull you in to it, it's called the web as well, you're stuck on it. That's what flies do to the spider's web, they get stuck on it. They hope you stick to it as they transform it from what it is now to that which it will be, where you'll have all the regular mainstream media pumping out the same stuff, day after day.

Now, thanks to those who donate, I'm able to keep going. I just hope that people will keep it flowing in or trickling in, as the case really is. It's expensive to keep all this going. For those who simply get the disks burned and there are lots of people who don't like the computer at all. They play the disks that others burn for them on their computers, they play them in their CDs. You can also get in touch with me by writing [listed above].

Such a roll we're on, isn't it, into this new system? A system that was planned a long, long time ago; right down to when it would happen - all the crashes would happen - and the transformation that we have to go through into this 'century of change' as it really takes off and the very old plans that are implemented. They must first get the public to think that it's chaos. Remember, 'order out of chaos' is their motto, really. They have to destroy all that was to bring in the new. That means any memory of any alternate system, any other way of life. That is what socialism is based upon. I've mentioned that very good documentary that you can purchase, apparently, called The Soviet Story. I'm going to tie what that says in to where we're going because it's a socialist system we're going in to with all of its mayhem and horror. I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. The Soviet Story is very, very good for documentaries, especially these days where there's so much spin on things. It shows you an awful lot for the first time as to what socialism was really all about, and communism. Communism is simply socialism introduced by revolution. I think it was Stalin that said that it was basically socialism in a hurry. That's how he described it.

One of the first things they always do in socialism and these kind of revolutions and this also happened in the French Revolution because it was run, basically, by the same people. Not a new idea. Well organized. Always with an agenda. They go through a period of very rapid depopulation of unwanted groups, under the guise that these particular segments of society are too backward and they will not catch up fast enough. They'll keep the others behind. So they simply kill them off. That's a part of social engineering policy they always introduce. So eugenics and the killing off of what they call the 'unfit' is something they always do right off the bat when they're in power.

Remember, there's many ways to do it. If you have a Fabian Socialist society, you simply bring in a national health care system. Then, down the road, you create crisis after crisis until there is more folk dying and in need of health care then people who actually get treated. There's many ways to do things. It all depends on how you see it and how you can analyze it. Socialism never changes its agenda. Remember that... and I have the link on my archives in my web site to the talk given by Senator Dodd. Norman Dodd, who was sent out in the 50s, early 50s, and the Reece Commission ordered by Congress. It was an investigation in to the big tax-exempt foundations. The big foundations that are to do with the United Nations, etc because they wondered why they all seemed to be HEAVILY financing what appeared to them to be communist organizations. They really were not communist as such. Socialism is more accurate.

Socialism hides behind many other terms. Dodd was shocked when he talked to the heads of the Ford and Carnegie and Rockefeller Foundations. The one at the Ford Foundation told him openly. He said, our job is to change, alter... ALTER, DRASTICALLY, RADICALLY ALTER... the culture in America. So much that it would eventually, seamlessly blend with that of the Soviet Union down the road. That seems like a big task to people, an impossible task to people, but listen the talks that I've given in the past about how American culture was created during the 20th century and who was in charge of it. Look at the Bernays techniques of creating a people who are a MASS CONSUMERS who followed a certain path of thought, thinking, a certain

type of patriotism, all bound up with this commercialization, etc. Don't forget too, I've also gone through the culture creation industry and how rapidly, really rapidly, starting before World War II, but then really speeding up after the 40s and with a 'new wave' which they called revolutionary in the 1960s. How drastically they've altered American and Western culture. That was all done by a plan and to a plan.

They've said in all the writings from the 1700s onwards they would destroy, destroy the family unit. The family unit passes values on, you see, intergenerationally to their children. They said they could never be safe. Wells and Bertrand Russell, the Huxleys and many other people right down to the present have said the same thing. That they'd have to stop this passing on of 'contamination', 'contaminated ideas' and morality, TO the offspring. Because, basically the family unit is a tribal unit. They stand up for each other against unjust authority. Only when that was eradicated would government feel safe enough to REALLY, REALLY take off like a rocket with its TRUE mandate of social engineering in to the future, the brave new world also called The New World Order.

As I say, with drugs introduced at the same time, and the music industry suddenly exploding, the segregation of the generations, a whole market developed, basically, for the youth. All the slogans that went with it too. "Don't trust anyone over 30," being spouted... by one person in particular who got so much time on American television as a top communist. It was rather amazing until you realized that the media were part of the whole thing from the very beginning. Promiscuity, as Bertrand Russell said, would have to be promoted to an incredible degree until... the whole idea being... See, he had already tried this with experiment schools. He'd been given a charter from Royalty, earlier on, to have these special schools to attempt to see if they could create PRE-pubertal sex and interest in this. So you have Pavlov in the Soviet Union doing his experiments and you have Russell and others in the West going their experiments. They were sharing data, by the way. There never was a difference between the two.

The ultra rich elite and the bankers are also the same boys who run the socialism as well. They run left wing and right wing. They're both working for the same organization for the same ONE agenda. However, the idea is, the more promiscuous children are, the less likelihood there is of bonding with one person down the road and having a family. That was essential. We're always fooled by things that happen like the Berlin Wall suddenly came down, just like that. Out comes Mr. Gorbachev on the arms of Margaret Thatcher being toured around the world as a partner to Thatcher's policies. He got knighted, in fact, eventually. I think he's a Knight of Lazarus in London. He's given his little green cross to go out to push the greening system, the Greening Party type of idea. The Green Party itself, remember... green is the sacred color of socialism. Red is its flag for revolution.

He was pushed across the world to push, promote socialism. I've read articles about him. That's what he says, I promote Socialism. I have to explain to you that socialism is an agenda, very old agenda. This is nothing to do with helping the working people, by the way. They simply look at the people, they say, what do we need? What's the problem now? There's not enough jobs for the people, how do you fix that? Well, you eliminate the excess people. That's very practical in the minds of the socialists. They also believe that those who are superior - genetically, etc - have the right to survive. HG Wells of the Fabian Society; you find that George Bernard Shaw, who wrote Man and Superman; all of these characters including the Prime Minster of Britain today is a Fabian, as was the previous one. They BELIEVE in these same policies and it's just unfortunate that we have to kill them but that's how it has to be. HG Wells went as far - in his Modern Utopia - to say that no one will be allowed to come through who had any hereditary illness. They'd have to kill them off.

Nothing has changed. Now they're convincing the world that we're in an awful crisis and it's all our fault, of course, even though these same characters, these globalists... they've always been internationalists, for centuries. They've never had a nation... it doesn't matter where they base themselves. The fact is, people are peasants everywhere who are useful for a time. They see themselves as a separate species from the rest. They are more 'evolved' than the rest. They have no affiliation to the troops that go off to fight for them... in any country. No affinity.

So here is Gorbachev with his little thing to do across the world. Remember too, the Green Party was set up by a top communist, right hand man of Stalin, who was - I think it was the grandfather of Madeline Albright, by the way - as the method whereby communism would go off in its next wave, its next level of introduction

across the world to expansion. Exactly what The Reece Commission found out in the US. It would blend with the West because the West would already be changed so much, there wouldn't be much difference between them. That's what's happening.

Here's Gorbachev in The Sydney Morning Herald. This is today's paper.

It's time for a second American revolution in the spirit of perestroika
Mikhail Gorbachev
June 10, 2009

Years ago, as the Cold War was coming to an end, I said to my fellow leaders around the globe: the world is on the cusp of great events, and in the face of new challenges all of us will have to change, you as well as we. For the most part, the reaction was polite but sceptical silence. (Alan: I'll just remind people here to look up the Toronto Sun archives and find Eric Margolis' written speech of Gorbachev, what he really, actually said when he was saying farewell to the top Soviet leaders. What he said was, "You will hear that Communism shortly is dead. Don't believe it. We're moving off to the next phase across the world." Read it for yourselves. I just thought I'd remind old Gorby here what he really did say.)

In recent years, I have often told listeners that I feel Americans need their own change - a perestroika, not like the one in my country, but an American perestroika - and the reaction has been markedly different. Halls filled with thousands of people have responded with applause. (A: People are applauding by the THOUSANDS. I'll be back with more of this story after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through an article by Mikhail Gorbachev as he amongst many, many others at the same time are all pushing the same globalists' agenda. But not just the globalists' agenda, they'll never admit their whole policy that is all written, down-pat, certainly within their minds too. They've studied it often enough. Because this is Socialism. This is also why we're hearing the drum beat that the world is overpopulated and we can't go on like this and we've got to do sterilization and so on from mainstream media. They all work together, this incredible networking system. The only organized system on the planet, to be honest with you, backed by the big banks and foundations. Bankers don't sit back and wait to go out of business. Their job is planning the future, especially the big banking families that make up The International Monetary Fund (IMF), international lenders. We all know who they are. They're listed. They've run nations for centuries. They've financed all wars for centuries. And YES, they are socialists. They're socialist multi-trillionaires. This is what Gorbachev said.

Some have reacted with understanding. Others have objected (A: To what his policies are.), sometimes sarcastically, suggesting that I want the United States to experience upheaval, just like the former Soviet Union. In my country, particularly caustic reactions have come from the opponents of perestroika, people with short memories and a deficit of conscience.

Our perestroika signalled the need for change in the Soviet Union, but it was not meant to suggest a capitulation to the US model. (A: He's quite right. It was meant to... the US, by then, would be changed forever... and it was.) Today, the need for a more far-reaching perestroika - one for America and the world - has become clearer than ever.

The need for change in the Soviet Union in the mid-1980s was urgent. (A: Why was it urgent? I'll tell why it was urgent. It was because the dictatorship of the proletariat was only to last about 70 years. That's what Lenin said himself. It was time for this next part.) The country was stifled by a lack of freedom, and the people - particularly the educated class - wanted to break the stranglehold of a system that had been built under Stalin. (A: What was it like then? Well, you had to have passes to go anywhere in the country or out of the country and even outside your own area at times. Something like it is now across the Western world now. If you've noticed, you need permits and ID cards and you have to go through all the security with men pointing guns at you and stuff like that. That's how the old Soviet Union was. Think about it. See, it's all here. Of course, who did Bush, in the last regime, appoint as his top man for the Homeland Security, etc? A guy from the KGB. Who better, right? Everyone thinks we're all different, we're all different regimes. We're all the same regime. What is the fastest way to change a world? A Cold War. And the two sides become the same. Gradually, gradually become the same... all throughout those years. The Soviet Union did what

socialism does do. It standardized many countries IN to ONE system in a very short time. That was its main purpose.)

We opted for free elections, political pluralism, freedom of religion and an economy with competition and private property. (A: That sounds wonderful doesn't it? It's far from the truth. Because as we all know, all the politicians changed their hats and changed their names and other parties.) We sought to effect these changes in an evolutionary way and without bloodshed. We made mistakes. Important decisions were made too late, and we were unable to complete our perestroika. Nevertheless, perestroika won, because it brought the country to a point from which there could be no return to the past. (A: Now, he's telling us a socialist truth there. Just as it is true here. What's happened to the Western world means we can't return to the past. They've made sure of that. They made sure of it when they set up NAFTA, then GATT, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, and whole bunch of regulations to allow ALL OF YOUR INDUSTRY to be exported abroad. So how can you go back? You can't.)

In the West, the break-up of the Soviet Union was viewed as a total victory that proved that the West did not need to change. Western leaders were convinced that they were at the helm of the right system and of a well-functioning, almost perfect economic model. (A: Nonsense. Rubbish. The Western world was already coming down, it was designed to, at the same time. Britain had been in a depression pretty well from the 60s right through to the present. The same thing was happening in Canada, the States, as jobs became fewer and fewer and fewer. Of course, they were exporting the jobs all through the late 80s and right through the 90s. The factories too, they were exporting and the tax payers of the West, under GATT, were paying for the shipping of whole factories over to China and also guaranteeing international corporations who took the deal that they would lose NO money, lose NOTHING, until they were up and running because the tax payers would make up the difference. Quite a deal, eh? Anyway, I'm just reading the propaganda that Mr. Gorbachev's putting out here, the other dreamy story.) Scholars opined that history had ended. The dogma of free markets, deregulation and balanced budgets at any cost was force-fed to the rest of the world.

But then came the economic crisis of 2008 and 2009, and it became clear that the new Western model was an illusion that benefited chiefly the very rich. (A: No kidding.) Statistics show that the poor and the middle class saw little or no benefit from the economic growth of the past decades. (A: He's getting to his point eventually. I'll be back with more after this message.)

I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Reading a spiel by Mr. Gorbachev who's giving the same spiel that everyone else is giving at the top of this wonderful world. These guys must really have different colored glasses than most people because it's not the world that I see around me. But apparently to Gorbachev it's going under tremendous improvements in certain countries that we all have to emulate. He goes on about sustainability and so on and so on. All the usual terms, the buzzwords from the top. Then he says,

Elements of such a model already exist in some nations. (A: This is how we've all to turn.) Countries such as Malaysia and Brazil have achieved impressive rates of growth. China and India have pulled hundreds of millions of people out of poverty. (A: Actually, millions have committed suicide. I've read the article recently. Again, that's socialist policy, isn't it? They always want the old lot killed off, AS you find that the Rothschild's are in there buying up MASSIVE chunks of land that were owned by these farmers who are now out of business or dead. But why let facts get in the way?) By mobilising state resources, France has built a system of high-speed railways, while Canada (A: Ha. Ha. This is beautiful.) provides free health care. (A: There's no such thing as free health care. The taxpayers pay for it all. Heavily taxed country, Canada. You can't get the health care. In Sudbury, you can't get health care. You get a number, in an office, amongst about 80 other people and you might not see the doctor that day. They're in and out, going different places and so on. 5 just left by the way. You may have maybe 15 seconds to say what's wrong with you before you're out the door with something to kill pain. That's all they'll do now is kill pain. They won't treat anything. It's cheaper to kill the pain and have you die than treat you for anything. That's socialism, you see. It's a POLITICAL institution.) Among the new democracies, Slovenia and Slovakia have been able to mitigate the social consequences of market reforms.

The time has come to strike the right balance between the government and the market, for integrating social

and environmental factors and demilitarising the economy.

Washington will have to play a special role in this new perestroika, not just because the United States wields great economic, political and military power, but because America was the main architect, and America's elite the main beneficiary, of the current world economic model. That model is now cracking and will, sooner or later, be replaced. That will be a complex and painful process for everyone, including the United States. (A: We know all about that because Jacques Attali and other top UN guys wrote about it back in about 1990. It's called, Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order.)

However different the problems that the Soviet Union confronted during our perestroika and the challenges now facing the United States, the need for new thinking makes these two eras similar. In our time, we faced up to the main tasks of putting an end to the division of the world, winding down the nuclear arms race and defusing conflicts. We will cope with the new global challenges as well, but only if everyone understands the need for real, cardinal change (A: Cardinal...)- for a global perestroika.

Mikhail Gorbachev, the last general secretary of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, heads the International Foundation for Socio-Economic and Political Studies, a Moscow-based think tank.

That's the spiel that's coming out of Gorbachev but he means it too because he's in on the agenda. He knows there's going to be MASSIVE UPHEAVAL in the West. WE all know it too because that's why you militarize, basically, the police forces everywhere. Every government agency is militarized and we're all under, basically, martial law. Aren't we? That's to take care of the 30 YEARS OF RIOTS as we go through this adjustment phase he goes on about here. This adjustment in to the new system. That's what he's talking about.

Now there's some callers on the line and I'll take them now and then read some more articles. There's Dave from California. Are you there Dave?

Dave: I sure am, Alan. It's good to talk to you again. I've got 2 questions. One, have you seen any improvement in the flora and fauna and insect population where you live? Last time we spoke you said that it was getting pretty low.

Alan: Well the insects are fine. The problem is they're all biting ones. It's amazing. I've had 6 weeks of rain so far. The ground hasn't dried. It's exactly what happened last year. Spray in the morning. It rains all day like crazy. Then it brightens up for one hour, right now, and then it overcasts again and it rains all night. That's 6 weeks so far. I had it all last year, June and July, but the mosquito population, the black fly population, and the deer fly that love humans - I don't know why they call them deer fly - are out like crazy... looking for blood. I've already donated to nature enough blood this year already. I can't go through the rest, I'll be anemic.

Dave: Okay. Around here, basically, all the populations are extremely low still. I'm not complaining about the reduction in mosquitoes. The other question is, you've mentioned a number of authors that predicted all this stuff and because basically they were in on it. Would you give us a list of additional fictional or other types of authors that you've read that we can go through? I often thought that HP Lovecraft, for instance...

Alan: Well, in the book America's Cultural Cold War: The CIA and the World of Arts and Letters, which has only been out for less that a year, it has a lot of declassified government information about how the CIA ran and does run the Culture Industry for the States. It's the last place you'd look is the CIA, but they set up all the institutions for it. They do mention lots of authors that they paid. They said themselves they would be HACK writers that would never get off the ground on their own. They hired them to write novels, etc as long as they wrapped in certain themes and certain ideas that the public would think were their own after reading them. So it's worth getting that book to read to find who's who. You find, for instance, that even high poets, lots and lots of university professors, stacks and stack of them, people who had access to articles and journals and so on were working for the CIA and writing specific themes the CIA told them to write about. Even the Fashion Industry, big, high players in the Fashion Industry, were in on it. The actual painting arts, artists, etc, sculptors, etc, all these... most of the famous people all through the 20th century, to be honest with you, were employed by MI-6 and the CIA.

Dave: Boy. We've got a long hill to climb don't we?

Alan: Yes we do.

Dave: Well, it's nice talking to you. Stay away from those biting insects.

Alan: I have to. [laughs]

Dave: Okay. See you later.

Alan: Thanks for calling. There's Tiffany from New York. Are you there Tiffany?

Tiffany: Yes. I'm here. I'm new to your show. This is just my second time calling in. So I was kind of curious to know, when did you have your ah-ha moment. When you were awakened into the realization that, something's not just quite right here. Were you... you talk about the movie The Matrix and they always had the agents trying to kill the people who were trying to wake everybody up. Are you ever fearful about the agents, so to speak?

Alan: Oh... I tell you, I've had my harassment from them. OPEN harassment and intimidation from them. They haven't killed me yet, but they certainly give you lots of harassment. Following you. Driving up with the darkened windscreen SUVs at night when you're walking the dog. Night after night, with their lights off, stopping and then backing away again. All that kind of nonsense. However, I woke up VERY early on. I've always asked questions. I couldn't understand from a very early age as to why this supposed country, Britain, that ruled the world, a good chunk of it, why so many of the population, actually the majority of them, were working class poor. If all this world had been plundered for riches for centuries and centuries, all the poor had supplied were the bodies that filled the uniforms. It just simply didn't make sense to me. Plus when I was going to school, I noticed that the histories that I was getting - recent histories, etc - differed COMPLETELY from the histories in the old libraries that I had access to. You could get reference books there written in the 1700s, some of them. I asked all the right questions at school and I realized that school is nothing but an updated indoctrination process to give you a type of reality. I knew from a very early age. I also knew for years that we were going to amalgamate completely with Europe. It wasn't just a trading deal, an economic deal they were doing because I'd read the old books by HG Wells and different ones where they all said that they'd have to bring in a united Europe. They were writing this kind of stuff in the 1900s. They belonged to the largest institutions of their day, The Royal Institute for International Affairs, CFR and The Fabian Society. They're all branches, specialized branches of this same, ONE organization. So, I knew early on that we were managed, scientifically. Of course, getting the right books like Bertrand Russell who actually writes about the scientific dictatorship and how the public would live their lives and come to conclusions that were all prepared for them and never knowing how they even arrived at these conclusions because of the techniques that had been used upon them. They were very open about what they were already doing to the public. There's even much more out on it now. Brzezinski talked about techniques using technotronic equipment. That's warfare, electronic equipment, pulse waves, etc., across whole nations, he's says, that will alter their brain frequencies, etc. Now, he was a top man of the NSA, the National Security Agency. He wasn't dreaming this stuff up. They had this stuff ready to go. They all talked about this brave new world idea, new world order, a planned society across the whole world and how they'd have to eradicate the old type of system and bring in this expertly managed system where there'll be no freedom to choose what you want to do anymore. It would all be planned from the top. They outlined everything and I just had an incredible hunger for all of these books all through my life. Written by the people themselves. Then actually seeing each step implemented in my own lifetime. So, I've always kind of been awake.

Tiffany: Interesting. Interesting. So, you know that there's been some talk on the internet about the supernatural and the year 2012. Do you think that's more propaganda and just something else for the public to become fearful of?

Alan: It serves different purposes. One of them is predictive programming. When you expect something to happen and they actually implement it at that time, you're kind of prepared for it. What they have admitted

to - and this is on national television, the government station, CBC Canada - in 2005, when they signed the first open agreement of amalgamation for the Americas. The US President signed it and the 2 other Prime Ministers signed it for Canada and Mexico. The CFR came out OPENLY on the same newscast AS the Council on Foreign Relations, for the first time. Not as an advisor to some guy but actually under their own auspices and their own banner and said that they had drafted up these agreements and that this signatory would be the first one. The last one would take place in 2010. By 2010, the Americas were to be totally integrated... economically, politically, etc. Well, we're pretty well there now, actually. They said that by 2012 – 2012 you'll find in different publications by the UN and so on – that they are to be elevated up to their world status as this titular world government. That's what that's for.

Tiffany: Well thank you.

Alan: So it's really just a plan and a time table that was written long ago... long ago. There's nothing supernatural about it. It's all out there. We've had many follow-ups to the integration of the Americas since the first signatory in 2005. Top executive and bureaucrats of our federal government can now apply for jobs in Washington, DC and vice versa. In Fortress America, part 2 of it, they said that we're now sharing tariffs, import duties, etc. We're sharing totally the FBI, CIA, all intelligence... one network system. It's all one system. We've been integrating and integrating more and more since 2005, but that's the last signing, in 2010. That's total integration.

Tiffany: Wow. It's so amazing and I know that you know about Project Paperclip. The FBI and the CIA, the police are supposed to protect and to serve. Buy why would you send some people over to our country who were killing all those Jews? You know. 1500. Everyone knows that our... If you don't know, you should know. If you don't know, you need to pick up a book. That our best interest is not at hand here.

Alan: Not at all.

Tiffany: Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Tiffany: Thank you.

Alan: We've got to remember too, that there are many, many people, even top, top Jews, very rich Jews who are complete Socialists as well... all for this world agenda. And other ones who call themselves communists, they're for it too because it's socialism as well. Fascism, Socialism and Communism ARE THE SAME THING. They all came out of the upper intelligentsia, the wealthy class... all of the ideas... and it's for their own benefit to maintain an oligarchy down through time. They use one system, one phase of it after anther. We're post-industrial. We're post-technological, really, in the West. It's all done in China. We technically have no more economic value for them and now we have to be persuaded to allow ourselves to be sterilized, culled off, and so on. I KID YOU NOT. That's what they're promoting. The children in school WILL come out and voluntarily request sterilization to save mother earth. You wait and see.

There's Debra from Maryland. Are you there Debra?

Debra: I am. Alan, how are you?

Alan: I'm hangin' in here and having a transfusion so I can face the mosquitoes again.

Debra: Oh, jeeze. Oh my God. I remember Canada and canoeing in the boundary waters. I remember the black flies and mosquitoes rather well.

Alan: Yes. Did you notice you never see those in the ads for tourism?

Debra: No. [laughs]

Alan: You never see that. I don't know if they have a big fan there or something that sucks them away

from the people in the… I don't know, but I tell you, I don't know how they fake it or if they do it in a studio, but you never see a single mosquito sucking the blood out of someone.

Debra: No bugs whatsoever. But, I find it highly suspicious you've got Mikhail Gorbachev who is with Global Green, who started Global Green, with Diane Meyer Simon. And here he is, you know… he never went away.

Alan: Never went away. No. When he was parading around with Maggie Thatcher, I knew this guy was designated for high things! I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll grab Terry from Canada before the show is over. Are you there Terry? Hello, Terry? Is Terry there? No. Is Debra still there?

Debra: I'm still here.

Alan: Oh. Okay. I guess the board man's not there, eh? [laughs]

Debra: Oh, my goodness. I just wanted to tell everybody… please donate to Alan. Even if it's just what you would spend on lunch tomorrow. Every dollar counts. It really does. You're like that voice in the wilderness that is my voice and so many others out there who are just outraged who see what IS happening and what HAS happened and what WILL be.

Alan: It's true enough. It definitely will be as these guys keep telling us over and over again that this is coming and we're doing this… and the people feel helpless, in a sense, because they understand that they mean what they say and yet the general public are in this dazed, mainstream media state.

Debra: Yeah. It's like Dancing with the Stars… but here's the real thing. You are the real deal. You don't ask for monetary supplements. You're out there and you are probably the only one who's out there doing what you're doing. You're speaking the truth and people need to support that.

Alan: I try to show them by using evidence, no guesses but evidence. I try to show them how one topic is related to the next topic to the next one to SHOW you that this is very, very real and it's well organized. Rather that just give you a scattergun approach to everything, a hundred articles that terrify you, I try to show you how everything is so orchestrated in your life that you are living in a matrix system and it is scientific socialism.

Debra: You truly are. Those of you who are awake out there or are just starting to wake up, just what you would spend on lunch tomorrow, send it to him. I can't stress that enough. I just don't know what to say. Just send him some help. Thank God you're there.

Alan: I certainly would appreciate it, because the alternative is to take advertising and get paid by the advertisers, which is very lucrative. That's what all the other hosts do. Again, you're bound then. Your topics sometimes are limited because you're taking money from certain institutions.

Debra: You're paid and not only are you paid but you're told what you can say and what you can't.

Alan: That's right.

Debra: That's the bottom line.

Alan: That's it. That's it. Thanks for calling, Debra. Thanks for plugging me as well because I need the plugs. I keep forgetting to plug myself. I know people don't listen at the beginning of the show because they know what I'm going to say. So I should really mention it throughout the show if I can remember. [laughs] Thanks for calling.

Now is Terry from Canada there?

Terry: Alan?

Alan: Hello, Terry. You're there. You'll just make it very quick.

Terry: Can you hear me? I hear the music coming in. Do you want me to hold over?

Alan: No. This is the last one actually.

Terry: Oh. That was it. I just had a very interesting comment. I had trouble getting through obviously. One of the things I wanted to mention was History Begins at Sumer with Samuel Noah Kramer. There's a mention of 'inky' and the world order, the organization of the earth and its cultural process. An account is given of the 'inkys' creative activities and instituting natural and cultural phenomena. A word from the wise, as they said. This is a very old plan.

Alan: That's right. I read that on the air back in... 1998.

Terry: It's got to be 5000 years old.

Alan: That's right. It even says that the sky is full from horizon to horizon with government offices for taxation... 5000 years ago. Thanks for calling. Thanks for calling, Terry.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

(Article: "It's time for a second American revolution in the spirit of perestroika" by Mikhail Gorbachev (smh.com.au) - June 10, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

June 11, 2009 (# 340)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 11, 2009:
First Corrupt, Then Destruct:
"All That Was, Doomed for Destruction,
Enter New Society, Scientific Construction,
In the Meantime Dysfunction, Mayhem, No Joke,
Binge-Drinking Women Emulate Stars Snorting Coke,
Each Time You Think We're Pushed Far Enough,
Culture Industry Doles More Degradation from Above,
Where are the Songs Giving Social Cohesion
And Hope for the Young, Purpose and Reason,
Been Reduced to Baseness, Get it Today,
Hedonistic, Sadistic, We'll All have to Pay"
© Alan Watt June 11, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 11, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 11th of June, 2009. Newcomers should always go in to the cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of talks I've given in the past where I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of the system, the one system, that runs the planet and its myriad of arms and specialized departments which all work with it, as they guide us in to this planned, socialist new world order. The dream of Fabians, really, for an awful long time, and many other agencies as well. Also look into [listed above]. These are the other sites and if Yahoo gets yanked again, you can always go in there and find all the audios and shows, etc. It's a good idea to pick one or the other anyway and get used to using them because that spreads the bandwidth, it gives the servers less chance to bitch about anything back to me. As I say, they're all standbys. It's good to have the standbys. Don't forget about this one; it's also got transcripts as well as the audios and you can print up these transcripts in the various languages of Europe. That's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Very good site.

I always should say at the start and I always forget and that is, that basically the listeners bring me to themselves by buying that which I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can see what to do if you want to buy anything; it's quite simple and also, you can donate to me as well. The donations trickle in

and they keep me going with all the expenses I have here. And there's a lot of expenses, believe you me. For those who simply get the disks passed around that others have burned for them and play on their CD, you can get in touch with me [listed above].

As I say, that's what keeps me going. I've had all the offers, as all the other hosts do, to take portions from the advertisers which would keep me in an incredible state of luxury, to be honest with you, if I did. And I don't. I don't do that because then, to an extent, you're compromised. You're compromised as to what you can say, etc and then you have to bring them all on as guests. All you're doing then is listening to an hour show, really, an hour's advertising. So I keep it the way it is. If I go under, I go under. I've done an awful lot to change the whole Patriot idea, the system. I've taken them out of the dark ages and shown them the big picture and luckily, everyone's followed. That was the whole intent of it. To get them to follow, to break out of the navel-gazing that they had for so long, and realize the whole world is going under this totalitarian, new world order system. That's quite an achievement, believe you me.

Everything has to change in this new system. Every thing and I've said this before, the Club of Rome came up with the idea, back in the 1970s to blame global warming. They were looking for ideas to unite the planet and they said that global warming will do. But under the auspices of global warming, governments would have to change ALL of society, regulate it ALL, from birth to death, cradle to grave. Back with more on this after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Discussing how a long time ago one think tank was given the mission to find a way to unite the planet. A mission where under some guise of threat or something that the public would see it as a time of warfare. Under warfare, we all do what we're told. We allow governments to expand and to intrude into our lives and basically take over and become the real boss... right down in to the family unit. So, they looked for something that would cause that and they said they hit upon the idea of global warming. "That would fit the bill." That's from their own book. That's exactly what they said. Of course, now that global warming tends to be pooh-poohed because it's been cooler than ever... Where I am now, it has been frost every morning and there's still a fire on at night, believe it or not. But that doesn't stop them so they're calling it 'climate change' which is just changes in the weather. This agenda, and you always find this with these guys because it's a global agenda, they can't alter them. They can't alter something and have all this mass of followers, all these other think tanks, all these other foundations, all these NGOs working with them, they can't have them all trying to catch up so they STICK to their agenda regardless what happens.

As I've said before, this agenda is intended to, eventually, come right down to PURE eugenics. Who should live and who should die... because we're all costing the planet in CO2. We're poisoning the planet and there's so much energy used per person, etc in their lifetime. This is how they're trying to rationalize this utter nonsense. Remember, eugenics is behind it, at the top. They're very open about it. In fact, I'll put a link up at the end of the show, on my site, on the wonderful animal lover David Suzuki who was pushed by the World Wildlife Fund and all the biggies, all the big foundations, etc. He is a professor, himself. He's a geneticist. In this old, old video, you'll hear him talking to his peer group when he was younger. This is when he was working on finding ways to sterilize, interestingly enough, the fruit fly. He calls the people MAGGOTS. The general population, maggots. He says, most people are just maggots. He says they're not happy to move out of stage 9 or 10 maggots, they stay down there. There are some who want to get on. They become the fat maggots, he says. So I guess he was already being picked up because of his eugenical views, by the big fat maggots. I'll put up the link at the end of the show for you to see for yourself what's really IN these characters that are presented to us as such wonderful people who care about the planet and nice little furry animals.

Getting back to this particular article here. This ties right in with what I'm saying too. This shows you what's going through academia. You've got to understand academia is very important to get the whole agenda through. It's the easiest thing to brainwash those in academia. They smell what's politically correct. They all look for a good future for themselves and a nice fat paycheck and they ADAPT very quickly. All studies that have been done - I've read some before - show that those in the middle and upper-middle classes adapt quickest to politically correct changes because they don't want to be the oddball in their peer group. This is from Stiftung Mercator, Institute for Advanced Study in the Humanities in Essen (KWI).

The great transformation

The impact of global climate change is not limited to specific areas of our lives. With its social, cultural (Alan: Social, cultural... remember), economic and psychological implications, climate change represents a shift towards a new era, which concerns all levels of the global community: markets and mindsets, global cooperations and democracy. (A: Everything.) To embrace this complexity and to discuss the core issues of Climate Change as cultural change the Institute for Advanced Study in the Humanities in Essen (KWI), Stiftung Mercator in cooperation with the Potsdam Institute for Climate Impact Research (PIK) and the Wuppertal Institute for Climate, Environment and Energy will host the international academic conference.

THE GREAT TRANSFORMATION - CLIMATE CHANGE AS CULTURAL CHANGE

8 - 10 June 2009 in Essen, Germany

They'll have follow-ups. Of course, they've got all the biggies there preaching about global warming and all the social engineers there, across the planet from the big foundations to ENSURE... this is where they'll lay down the format, really, for the rest of the world to copy.

The whole new Fabian system is being brought in with massive government worldwide, eventually under world government, one world government. Where they'll rule you from birth to death with the planned, sustainable society. Sustainable means whatever figure should be born in a year will be born... and no more. That's what it's all about. That's what it's all about. It's a political agenda... wrapped in scientific nonsense. That's what it's about.

Now here's an article, too, from The Telegraph.

EU security proposals are 'dangerously authoritarian'
(A: Have they just noticed?)

The European Union is stepping up efforts to build an enhanced pan-European system of security and surveillance which critics have described as "dangerously authoritarian".

By Bruno Waterfield in Brussels
10 Jun 2009

Civil liberties groups say the proposals would create an EU ID card register, internet surveillance systems (A: That's already here.), satellite surveillance (A: That's already here.), automated exit-entry border systems operated by machines reading biometrics and risk profiling systems. (A: That's already here.)

Europe's justice ministers will hold talks on the "domestic security policy" and surveillance network proposals, known in Brussels circles as the "Stockholm programme", on July 15 with the aim of finishing work on the EU's first ever internal security policy by the end of 2009.

Jacques Barrot, the European justice and security commissioner, yesterday publicly declared that the aim was to "develop a domestic security strategy for the EU", once regarded as a strictly national "home affairs" area of policy. (A: So now it's international.)

"National frontiers should no longer restrict our activities," he said. (A: Well, once again, they're international.)

Mark Francois, Conservative spokesman on Europe, has demanded "immediate clarity on where the government stands on this".

"These are potentially dangerous proposals which could interfere in Britain's internal security," he said.

"The chaos and division in Gordon Brown's government is crippling Britain's ability to make its voice heard in Europe." (A: Well, it's impossible to get your voice heard in Europe since each member of the European

Parliament gets about 40 seconds per year to say something.)

Critics of the plans have claimed that moves to create a new "information system architecture" of Europe-wide police and security databases will create a "surveillance state". (A: That's a surveillance Europe, basically, but that was always the intention of it. They don't just sit back and say what will we do next? This was always the intent of it all. Remember, Jacques Attali wrote in Millennium... and he works at the United Nations. He was a key mover for the European Union. He said that the world they're bringing in will be a world where there is a NOMADIC group... The nomadic group are the highly-sought-for employees, technological type employees, who will move across the world, office to office, they'll never really have a home, but they're well paid, living in the life of luxury, but they'll work for the big corporations, etc. They're not a laboring class; they're an intellectual or a technological class. He called them the 'nomads'. You jump back 80-90 years, and HG Wells, - because this is the same agenda, they never change it - in his book, A Modern Utopia, said the same thing. That they'd have to show ID cards, etc but there would be this transient, moving class of workers who moved where they were needed. That's the only reason you could move, is if the big boys at the other end put your name in and said you were needed. The rest of you will be STUCK INSIDE THE BORDERS of your existing countries as you, basically, go down in... production and numbers, put it that way. One way or another as they get rid of the inferior, old-man types.)

Critics of the plans have claimed that moves to create a new "information system architecture" of Europe-wide police and security databases will create a "surveillance state". (A: Well, it's already here. Yesterday, I was trying to explain what the Soviet Union was like. I said, well, you know you needed ID cards and permits to travel and you had to obey guys with machine guns, etc at checkpoints and blah-blah-blah. I said, in fact, it's exactly as we are NOW across the Western World. See, we are now the Soviet Union. Perceptions are incredible. If you just simply DON'T say the word, people will never get it. If you don't say 'communism', 'sovietism', people won't click. Even though it's exactly the same. That's why the media avoid these words. They'll describe it all but they won't use the word. Because if you use the word, you go, bingo and you'll say why is this? YOU'RE supposed to all think this is all normal. Yeah. Normal. The NEW normal. The children think it is. They're getting trained at school, have been for ages, to go through checkpoints. Back with more after these messages.)

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I've given talks in the past on Bernays and how they basically CREATED the 20th century American culture. These were all relatives of Freud. Of course, they had a much bigger agenda at work, a planned agenda, believe you me, they knew where they were going. It's amazing, too, one of the descendants of Freud is still doing the same stuff for the British government and for big organizations in Britain, helping to update the culture as they go on to the next phase and the next phase.

People never think that their culture is controlled. They think they ARE the culture. Yet, every country in the Western world has a DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE. The Department of Culture, if you look in to it, you can get a grant if you want. If you want to write a book, for instance. As long as you say and fill in the forms saying you're for 'radical change' and you must specify what kind of radical change; if it falls in with the politically correct radical change areas, you'll get the grant. They've been doing this for 60 years.

That's why you'll see so many messages in little, rotten movies they make for television. CBC in Canada is fantastic for doing that. Britain does it all the time too. I've talked about America's cultural cold war, where the CIA RAN all the 'lefty' groups in the US during the Cold War. They still run it today. The idea was to drastically, again, reduce and alter society... as we know... to blend with that of the Soviet Union, eventually. But they have to go utterly radical with it and the thing was, too, to destroy the concept of what a MAN was and what a WOMAN was. That was essential.

The music industry... remember what Plato said? He wanted musicians licensed2300 years ago because of the POWER IT COULD HAVE OVER THE YOUNG, to change them. They've always understood the power of music, for instance, therefore, naturally, they have RUN music. They tried... this particular group that wanted this world system understood perfectly well that to bring in a brand new system, you had to destroy EVERYTHING, EVERY THING that would remind people of an old way. Any alternate way had to be eradicated. And, they've done a darn good job of it.

How did they do it? Well, monkey see, monkey do. Simple as that, you see. Much music has had more and more Oscars, or whatever they give them, for the jobs they've done in helping destroy society... and all the organizations before them. Plato mentioned the fashion industry goes hand and glove with it. Drama, the movie industry, BIG part of it. Of course, as I say, promiscuity has been promoted until people are basket cases when they get older. They can't bond with anyone. They run off and see psychiatrists. They have all these therapy groups. They just can't figure out what's wrong with them. That's the job that's been done on them.

Women definitely had one MASSIVE job done on them. Men did too. Women definitely. They were told they could run out and 'have it all'. Well, no one can have it all. Of course, in the real world, too, you can't just work your way up there and become successful any more than the men can. You try and work your way up... you're BROUGHT UP if you're chosen to get up there. Otherwise, you end up in a mediocre position for life.

Here's monkey see, monkey do again. This is from The Telegraph.

Women could overtake men for cocaine abuse
(A: I don't know if people in the West understand, in Canada and America, understand that Britain's a basket case with alcohol now. They have all these groups of women going across the channel for holiday's getting absolutely, terribly drunk and behaving terribly. You'll see the photographs in many of the newspapers of them... and how they suffer for it eventually. Everyone suffers.)

Young women are now on a par with men for abusing cocaine after a sharp increase in those taking the Class A drug.

By Tom Whitehead, Home Affairs Editor
10 Jun 2009

One in 15 women aged ten (A: TEN) to 25 admit they have taken the drug after the proportion increased by a third in just three years.

The sharp rise has sparked concerns that young women will soon overtake their male counterparts for cocaine use.

'It echoes patterns seen with alcohol abuse where there has been a rise in women binge-drinkers and will further fuel evidence of a growing "ladette" culture. (A: They get absolutely sloshed. They go out in gangs looking for men and one-night stands and so on.)

Cocaine is seen as more socially acceptable (A: Listen to this now.) and glamorous as high profile celebrities such as Kate Moss, Jodie Kidd and Amy Winehouse have been exposed for alleged involvement with the drug. (A: See, all that stuff is promotion. Everything you see is promotion for the drug. Amy Winehouse, remember, came out with that awful song where she says, they tried to put me in rehab and I said no, no, no. That's in the song. Her whole bad-girl image, you see, is an inducement for young females who are not so wealthy, not so rich, who admire these so-called STARS to emulate.)

Even opera singer Katherine Jenkins has admitted to taking cocaine a number of times several years ago but has since spoken out against drugs.

Yep. Nothing is by accident. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Cutting Through The Matrix. Here's an article which shows you how laws get put on the books, basically, and the public start to accept something. As I say, we ADAPT so quickly to everything and we don't think very much about anything, to be honest with you. We simply adapt and we don't ask why and we definitely don't complain to the authorities and say no. We just accept. This article is to show you how far something that was introduced not long ago, as acceptable and how it's being used for different things now. This is from the Pittsburgh Post-Gazette.

It starts off with a loaded gun going to school by mistake, actually, a different article all together. However, when you scroll down through the story - I'll put the link up too - it says,

6th-grader takes loaded gun to school in Penn Hills
High school student who wouldn't stop using cell phone Tasered

Thursday, June 04, 2009
By Eleanor Chute, Pittsburgh Post-Gazette

At Penn Hills High School this morning, Chief Burton said, a student was walking up and down a hallway, using a cell phone. School policy permits students to have cell phones but not to use them during school except in emergencies, Chief Burton said.

A Penn Hills police officer told him to put the phone away and go to class.

"The kid refused to listen," Chief Burton said. "The officer took him by the arm and said, 'You have to go to the office.' The student resisted (A: Now, this is their side of it. We don't know yet.), pushed the officer (A: They always have to say that for a reason for charges.). The officer, defending himself (A: Right? From this young student.), took out his stun gun and did a drive stun."

Chief Burton said a drive stun involves pushing the Taser against a portion of the body and squeezing the trigger, thus immobilizing a portion of the body, such as the leg. (A: Or the whole body, obviously.) He said this affects about a 2- or 3-inch area.

While on the floor, the student was still resisting (A: He was probably writhing all over the place.) and was placed in handcuffs, Chief Burton said. The student complained of a headache and dizziness and was taken to Forbes Regional Hospital.

Since when did they start giving electric shock... I call it electrocution. Let's start calling it what it is here. Do you understand? They WANT us to use the terms 'taser', etc and a 'drive stun' and all this nonsense. What you're seeing are people being ELECTROCUTED. It doesn't sound quite so nice does it? But it's more accurate. But, since WHEN did they start electrocuting students at school?... who disobey a command? See, now it's being used for compliance. It was supposed to be drawn and used if the officer was in fear of his life. Now it's simply being used, 'oh, the guy is giving me some cheek, take this sonny-boy'... ZAP! ELECTROCUTION.

The public, again, chew the grass, chew the cud, watch TV and adapt and adapt and adapt... until they'll see people getting zapped in the street for goodness knows what reason, if there's any reason at all and they'll think it's all quite normal. Maybe you'll get zapped when you're standing in line for your groceries and you haven't brought your own recycled plastic bag with you. And they'll think that's normal too. Quite something.

Last year I mentioned an article from Italy. Italy being under the EU and they set a president where they banned ALL home schooling. At least the Prime Minster told the truth. He said, we can't have any child NOT in the system and being given the SAME INDOCTRINATION as all the rest. That's the reason for trying to ban it. We know that Hillary made that - when she was running a while ago - she made that a big thing too. She said that she would ban home schooling. In this socialist, Fabian agenda it's ESSENTIAL that no child can come up with an alternate way of looking at things, or a different indoctrination or education. So here they're doing it in Britain, now. This is from The Guardian.co.uk.

Get tough on home tuition to weed out abuse, says review
(A: Now the very title is meant to give you the be-all and the end-all, the start and the end, the alpha and the omega. Get tough on home tuition to weed out abuse... so your conclusion is given to you right away.)

Opponents question independence of review and accuse author of advocating 'extraordinary invasion of the family'
(A: What's left to invade? Hmm?)

Polly Curtis guardian.co.uk, Friday 5 June 2009

The government will be advised to crack down on home education to ensure it is not being used as a cover for child abuse or for parents to avoid (A: Well, look what they're doing to children in school. They're electrocuting them. Like that last article, I guess that's alright. [laugh] What a world, eh?) educating their children at all, in an independent review that has angered families that home-school their children. (A: Now, listen to this, AN INDEPENDENT review... we'll get to who really was behind it.)

The inquiry into home education was ordered by ministers in January to investigate whether home education is used to conceal "child abuse such as neglect, forced marriage, sexual exploitation or domestic servitude". (A: Here's a world Fabian society training us all to be servants to the state. They're such HYPOCRITES aren't they?)

Sources close to the review have confirmed that its author(A: Of this independent review.), the former director of children's services at Kent county council, Graham Badman (A: How can you dream up these names? Graham BADMAN.), is looking "favourably" at proposals that would require parents to register their children with their council when they are born (A: That's an essential.) or when they move to a different local authority. (A: When you register something, YOU SEE, it's no longer yours.)

Campaigners claim the move would fundamentally undermine the responsibility that lies with parents to ensure their child is receiving a good education (A: Who defines what a good education is? A good indoctrination by the state, is quite easy to define.), and allow the state an unprecedented intrusion into family life. The review has sparked a furious row between home-educating families and social services (A: Social services won't be happy until they rule the roost across the county, in every country. They can have NO OTHER GODS BEFORE THEM. That's standard with all government agencies.) departments in local authorities, which say they need extra powers to prevent the few but serious cases of child abuse.

The government estimates that around 20,000 children are registered with local authorities as receiving home tuition, but the real number could be closer to 50,000 because parents are obligated to inform the authorities only if they withdraw a child from school, not if they have never been to school. (A: So, they're going after the whole kit-and-caboodle but that's no surprise to listeners to this show. No surprise whatsoever.)

Now, I'll go to the callers and there's Vince from the UK, I'll take him first. He's long distance. Are you there Vince?

Vince: Hi. Alan. Just backtracking slightly. This is about the culture creation issue. You say nothing happens by accident, it all comes from the top down and it's all controlled. I don't know. I have a bit of a... I can't... I do understand what you're saying like in terms of.... Yeah, it's massively controlled. That's obvious.

Alan: I've seen it working. I've seen it working in Britain. I've seen people at the top, who came from Eton sitting with tweed suits, in their 40s, 50s and 60s decide who would be the top musicians, the top 10, top 20, 40 for the next month. I saw that YEARS ago. I met the big producers who help do the stuff for the BBC, bringing in the social themes that would go with it.

Vince: What I'm trying to get at here is... nothing and everything... I just think that that is like... it's not leaving a lot of hope for us is it?

Alan: That's exactly right. It's not meant to leave you hope. In fact, Bertrand Russell says they would eventually create, during the big change to allow the change to come through, they'd create a massive APATHY amongst the people. That was published in his own book.

Vince: Yeah. But what about... do you really think a band like the Sex Pistols just came down from the top where...?

Alan: No. What they do is... Here's what they do.

Vince: I know the Monkeys were manufactured in the 60s and they're manufacturing everything but the Sex Pistols, do you really think they were manufactured?

Alan: Oh yeah. Because you got to look at what the image was. They said themselves eventually they would push an image of NIHILISM. Hopeless nihilism. When you get guys screaming and screaming and screaming and you get guys who ultimately O.D. because they want to die, THAT'S CALLED NIHILISM.

Vince: But don't you think that nihilism is just a reflection of what's happening in the world?

Alan: NO. That's the biggest nonsense out there. Now, there are some groups that will go their own way. They won't get TO the top but they'll become well known because even though their albums aren't pushed that much, because they do so much touring, there will be occasional group here or there. But the big boys themselves that suddenly come out of nowhere and are PUT there with their image, believe you me, they're made up on the spot in some studio. They're picked out of line-ups and they say, you're now a band; here's your 4 hits you'll have over the next year. Then you take your cash and you run. That's it.

Vince: Absolutely, but do you really think that every band that exists has been created in that way?

Alan: Not every band. What you do when you change the culture to one thing, say rap for instance, you put out the first rap artist because the rest of them copy, you see. That becomes the new thing. They can smell it in the wind; this is to be successful. So a whole bunch of small ones come up and do their own thing and they basically copy. Just like when they brought out rock. People copied the ones that were given to them to emulate. So there's lots and lots of ones down below them.

Vince: Do you really think that rock, symbolic of a Masonic thing, like a symbol, like... isn't rock just from rock and roll? Rock and roll just comes from....

Alan: Well, you start off with Pop. Pop is the father, you see. Rock is the foundation. Rock is the foundation for it. In the rock, in the old legends, you always have the iron, the sword is in the rock - King Arthur - do you understand?

Vince: Do you like rock music?

Alan: What's that got to do with it? I've played lots of rock music. But you pull the sword out of the stone and then from there on, you go into Heavy Metal, which is the sword and from there on, you just go down and down until you have Rap. You Rap it up. That's the bottom level. It's wrapped up.

Vince: You've explained that before. I understand what you're saying.

Alan: Literally, when you look at the albums... look at so many of the albums - not that the youngsters who pose KNOW what they're doing, they're told what to do, how to stand - and you'll see all of the Masonic stances, the flashing of the symbols and so on. They're simply managed by the guys in charge of them.

Vince: Yeah. I know what you're saying. Okay. I'm going to leave it there and listen to the rest of the show. Thanks a lot for listening to me.

Alan: Okay. I remember talking to Jerry Marsden and different people who started off very early on, before I was up and going, and these guys really were real genuine guys. They sang nice songs. It was traditional. It was acceptable with all age groups. They worked their way up in the clubs and they got a few hits and so on. Then Jerry said the same thing. He said since these pros came in with their agenda, it's just plummeted and the culture went down the hill. Everybody then knew what was going on. That's how it really is.

There's Derek from New Hampshire. Are you there Derek?

Derek: Hi Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Derek: This is a great show. I'm going to have to remember, what is it... the 11th, you said. I have to burn this thing and pass it around to my half dead, half awake family who can't seem to break out of that. The music, they need the music still. They need movies. To go back to Amy Winehouse, I mean even the name Winehouse... and she's singing about rehab.

Alan: That's right. And she's always drunk when you see her on the little much music stuff.

Derek: I noticed, too, she brought back the beehive hairdo. They can bring it around to the schooling and everything. My mate, the mother of my children, she's really in to Amy Winehouse. She thinks it's good music and liberating and everything. She also thinks it's nice and whatnot to go out and have a good time, drink some alcohol and it's like she's entitled to it. Now I'm having a serious, not all-out war, but just trying to discuss taking my child out of school. He's in first grade. I pick him up. He's in a line. He's not allowed to walk out of the line. If he does, he gets reprimanded. It's just a shame. We have a daughter too, so I'm going to try and keep her out from getting in there. It's a real shame to have to go through this at home.

Alan: Absolutely. And yet you have no choice because the indoctrination at school, like Bertrand Russell and others have said, is so perfected, that the scientific indoctrination they have at school is so perfected that the child becomes an utter stranger very quickly and you'll never get through to them.

Derek: I know. It started with my mate. It seemed like we were at the same level, we were into the Sex Pistols. We met. I kind of grew out of that because there was other bands out there that weren't getting pushed that did have a better message than the Sex Pistols, you know, they were number one. Number one punk band. But yeah, it is a hard thing to step to that, okay, yeah, they are controlling us through the music.

Alan: They've always been doing it. I could do whole shows on it and its history. I think it was Johnny Rotten, wasn't it too, that also ended up killing himself overdosing.

Derek: Sid Vicious.

Alan: Sid Vicious, what a life he had and his mother and all the rest of it. They were ALL in to incredible addicted lives with the hard stuff. That was getting promoted for the people.

Derek: I know. They had the Ramones over here. They had the Ramones. If you look at their emblem, it's not their emblem at all. If you break down their name, it's RAM ONE.

Alan: Yes.

Derek: But Alan, I'll let you get on, but thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Back in a moment after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's sad when you find out that everything, really, is controlled. There were some groups out there that tried to do their own thing and they had talent and so on, but whenever they went in a different directions, they'd get hit. I think the one who called was Vince and I think that's Vince from The Clash and he's written before. I know things happened to them when they tried to do their own thing as well. They come down on you. If that is Vince and I think it was, I'll get back to you on that. I still got your book here, by the way. We'll go now to Andrea from New York. Are you there Andrea?

Andrea: Hello Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Andrea: Hi. In terms of culture creation, I was thinking about Marcel DeChamp. I looked up his urinal on Wikipedia and he called it 'the fountain' and a group of experts, panel of experts, apparently in 2004 said it was the most important, most influential work of art of the 20th century. [laughs] I think that he was a Freemason. Was he?

Alan: Yes he was.

Andrea: The whole cubist movement. That's interesting don't you think?

Alan: Yes. Oh yeah.

Andrea: Because of the cube. Was that the symbol of the perfected man… in Freemasonry?

Alan: The cube, again, is the 'ashlar', the perfected man. Everything is geometry in their system and that's how they lay out the streets in capitals and Washington DC is fantastic to study. You got the Cabalistic tree, you've got everything in the road plans of Washington DC… of this wonderful Christian country, as people keep saying. It's a very, very old agenda and people came IN to the United States before it was the United States, and intergenerationally worked to prepare it for its future.

Andrea: Right. Incidentally, I called a few weeks ago. I was talking about this building in Manhattan, the Red Square. I sent you some pictures. Did you get them?

Alan: I go them the other day. Yes. [laughs] Quite amazing.

Andrea: Okay. Well, I'm glad you got them. It's pretty strange having a building like that don't you think?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. It's even more strange that no one seemed to mention it all through the Cold War. [laughs]

Andrea: Well, it was built in 1989.

Alan: That was at the end of the Cold War. It's interesting too, it's got the name Einstein all over the place, at the top.

Andrea: Yeah. What does that mean? What do you think he's saying with that?

Alan: Well, Einstein gave many… most of Einstein's talks were not on science. It was actually on world politics. Einstein himself called it World Zionism. World Zionism, it literally is nothing more or less than the Fabian scientifically controlled society. That's what he meant by it. That the scientific elite had the right to rule the people and decide for the people of the world.

Andrea: This was Einstein's idea?

Alan: CP Snow did interviews with him. It's well worth reading the interviews on Einstein by CP Snow.

Andrea: Do you know of a person called Popha?

Alan: Yes.

Andrea: Who is that?

Alan: I'd have to go in to it later. This is the end of the show and the music's playing.

Andrea: Okay. Bye.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Video: "1972 clip of David Suzuki comparing humans to maggots" (youtube.com).

"THE GREAT TRANSFORMATION - CLIMATE CHANGE AS CULTURAL CHANGE" (greattransformation.eu).

"EU security proposals are 'dangerously authoritarian' " by Bruno Waterfield (telegraph.co.uk) - June 10, 2009.

"Women could overtake men for cocaine abuse" by Tom Whitehead (telegraph.co.uk) - June 10, 2009.

"High school student who wouldn't stop using cell phone Tasered" by Eleanor Chute (postgazette.com) - June 4, 2009.

"Get tough on home tuition to weed out abuse, says review" by Polly Curtis (guardian.co.uk) - June 5, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 12, 2009 (# 341)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 12, 2009:
The Upper Crust of Population Trust:
"Optimum Population Trust, All Fret and Fume,
Obsessed with Predictions of Gloom and Doom,
Because General Population Tends to Elevate Life,
'Stead of Promoting Death and Increased Strife,
To the Youth Education They'll No Doubt Bring
A Curriculum of Death as a Wonderful Thing,
For the Wealthy Elite, Longevity They Strive,
They've Proven Their Value, in Money They Thrive,
Their Plan for the Masses in Stages All Neat,
First Starve Them, Then Plague Them, They're Obsolete,
In Organization and Power, Full of Resolve,
Got to Kill Off the Masses Who Just Can't Evolve"
© Alan Watt June 12, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 12, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 12th of June, 2009. Newcomers should look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.comweb site. On that site, on the front page, you'll see lots of other sites I have. Pick one, make it your favorite and download to your heart's content as many of the previous talks that I've given. I try to give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture. Also, don't forget alanwattsentientsentinel.eu because on that site you also have all the audios PLUS you have transcripts which you can download and print up written in the various languages of Europe.

I've got some articles here, in fact, to do with ICANN. They're starting to rope in different web site names. They're changing everything. They're trying to basically have, eventually of course, it will be all big private corporations that are on the web. We know that. But in the mean time, they want to take various people out who have sites abroad and the only way you'll have one in the EU is if you own the actual site. So they're going after different people right now, including people in Ireland I understand. That's all designed to happen. ICANN is an interesting organization because it was set up by Homeland Security and it's really

run by the NSA. They try to say it's a private organization that sprung up out of nowhere, as all these ones always do at the right time. Of course, they wouldn't leave something like that private. So it's really the National Security Agency which is international and that's who runs the darned thing.

I should also mention too that you keep me going. The listeners keep me going so you can donate at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or any of the sites. You'll see the PayPal button. Personal checks from the US and Canada are okay. Also you can write to me, for those who don't actually listen to me on the computer. They get disks burned and they're played on their CDs. Write to me [listed above].

We're really, really on a roll now for totalitarianism across the world. The true Fabian Society is showing itself where WE'RE BEING TAUGHT HOW TO THINK AND WHAT TO SAY AND HOW TO BEHAVE AND WHAT TO DO AND WHAT NOT TO DO, ALL THE WAY DOWN TO THE LOCAL LEVEL as they recruit more and more people and amalgamate various organizations with police etc. All to ensure that behavior modification – and that's what it is; that's what governments are all in to today is behavior modification – as they try to standardize all of us now. It's the true Soviet regime where man is an animal and he can be trained to do anything. That's what they truly believe in this world Fabian Society where the control freaks are at the top, these intergenerational Rockefeller types who really have been planning this for an awful long time. As I say, intergenerationally. They've never changed their tune or their goals. Mind you, they have all the money to back it all up as well to make sure that their ideas become governmental policies. They're on a roll right now, an absolute roll in to this horrific, totalitarian, brave new world scenario. They want to convince us that we should allow ourselves to be culled off to save the planet. I'll be back with more on this after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Yesterday I mentioned a meeting that's being held in Germany to do with the environment. Big, big international meeting where they said that environmentalism will touch every facet of your life. That's what I've been telling the people for years. This was meant to control everyone under the guise of saving the environment. Because, you see, it's the same eugenicists that are running it all today and funding all of this but change their camouflage a little bit and they're hiding under the bushes, you might say, of environmentalism and using this as the big stick to force their depopulation program along. Here's an article here. This was done in April the 1st, 2009.

Mixing with Malthusians
Spiked editor Brendan O'Neill ventured into a pit of population-controllers, and found himself holding his nose.
Wednesday 1 April 2009
Brendan O'Neill
[emphasis added to article]

Now I know what Greg Dyke, former boss of the BBC, meant by the phrase 'hideously white'. (Alan: I've mentioned this organization before.) At the Optimum Population Trust's invitation-only conference at the end of last week, 'Environmentally Sustainable Populations' (A: They're using sustainability and the environment, you see.), there was a sea of white faces, grey hair, purple-tinted rinses and blue blazers, as men and women of a certain hue, age and class gathered to discuss the 'problem' of population growth. In plummy voices – and in between House-of-Lords-style catnaps, perhaps taken to re-energise their prejudicial streaks – the attendees spoke darkly of 'decimation', 'apocalypse' and 'tipping points' (which is enviro-speak for apocalypse) in a world plagued by 'too many people'.

There is something unavoidably spooky about people who spend their waking hours fretting about overpopulation (A: Now, isn't that an understatement? Think about it. These people do. 'There is something unavoidably spooky about people who spend their waking hours fretting about overpopulation.' They're fretting about all of you out there living. That's what they fret about.You're ALIVE.), and who hand out leaflets saying 'How many is too many?' illustrated with a picture of an innocent-looking schoolgirl (white, of course) doing population sums on a blackboard (black, of course). In a Frequently Asked Questions section – frequently asked by whom? Benito Mussolini? – the leaflet informs us that there is a severe shortage of water and land on this 'beautiful planet' of ours and then ponders: 'What's the problem?' The answer, in case you hadn't worked it out from looking at the programme of talks on everything from 'Scientific solutions in contraception' to 'Population policies for the UK', is us: 'Sadly, we are. Humans. Every

year around 75million of us – a population nearly as big as Germany's – are added to the Earth's surface. That's another Birmingham every five days.' And God knows, one Birmingham is enough.

Looking around the lecture hall of the Royal Statistical Society (A: Britain, really, came up with this whole statistics idea from the days of Malthus and graphs and stuff.) (a fitting venue for a conference that reduced everything to statistics), I was struck by the make-up of the audience: white-haired demographers; ladies-who-normally-lunch-but-who-today-were-discussing-the-coming-apocalypse; comparatively young but equally posh Soil Association supporters. There was, I think, one person of not entirely white extraction: he was operating the sound system. You can bet that when these well-to-do worriers about the human plague on the planet talk about burdensome people causing 'congestion, overcrowding and loss of green space' (1), they aren't talking about themselves, or their friends, or their neighbours, or their mistresses; they're talking about 'them'. You know 'them'! The breeders, the not-sufficiently-educated, the dwellers of teeming cities, not only in Africa and Asia but in Europe and America too.

The conference confirmed that, while groups like the OPT (founded in 1991) have tried very hard to spin population control in terms of 'choice' and 'environmentalism', and to move away from that nasty eugenics of old, still some of the dark prejudices lurk beneath the surface. In her welcome address, Sara Parkin, a former leading Green Party activist and OPT patron, set the tone for the day by complaining: 'There are no Nobel Prizes for preventing births, only for preventing deaths.' Yes, that is because, call us crazy, mankind has traditionally valued the creation of life over the destruction of it. Perhaps the OPT should set up its own annual Malthus Prize, to be awarded to the man or woman who does most to **shudder** prevent people from having as many children as they choose.

Parkin went on to say that, while death remains a taboo topic, 'birth is not seen as taboo'. I looked around the audience, desperately hoping to make eye contact with someone, anyone, to whom I might raise an eyebrow as if to say: 'Oh my God, they actually want to make birth into something shameful, unspeakable, stimagtising!' But there was nobody. Everyone nodded. Everyone agreed. This is the programme of the OPT: to transform birth into a taboo; to rehabilitate, perhaps, the shame that was heaped on single mums in the 1950s and 60s and apply it to all women (and their partners) who think it is acceptable – even wonderful, they are so deluded – to get pregnant and give birth.

At times, such was the shrill problematisation of birth – especially births amongst 'them' – that I felt like I should go home and take a shower. Professor Tim Dyson spoke loftily on 'The demographic transition', which is when populations tend to balance out. In Europe and Japan, he said, the demographic transition is largely complete, but it isn't in West Asia and sub-Saharan Africa. (A: Well, he should worry about that because Bill Gates is going to let all his mosquitoes loose there. Don't worry, that will solve that out.) He reported that in recent decades, population in Europe has increased by a factor of 2 or 3; in China by 5; in India by 5 or 6; and in some parts of Africa by 11. To illustrate what this means in massive, scary blocks, he put up a powerpoint graph to show what population rises would look like in Russia and Nigeria in the coming decades. In Russia, it would be steady: the graph was a bit wobbly but generally self-contained. In Nigeria it would be exponential: the graph ballooned out like a piece of obese mathematics bursting at its seams. Much like Nigeria itself, apparently. A woman sitting next to me actually gasped, which confirmed at least two things: 1) graphs can make anything look scary, and 2) to these people, this is what new people in Nigeria represent: not individuals with needs and aspirations, or potential problem-solvers, but merely the suckers-up of resources, faceless, nameless blobs on a graph.

Not bad, eh? Not bad at all. Because, you see, that's what we're dealing with here, absolute fanatics. It wouldn't be so bad if it was a little club at the lower end of the scale but these are very rich fanatics and very well connected fanatics who are also going along... actually they dictate to the governments, as far as this policy goes. Remember, there's a parallel government and this OPT is only one little part of it. Rockefeller has his own myriad of other front foundations in the US financing many, many others. That's what we are in this Fabian system, faceless... faceless numbers. You're social insurance number, that's all you are. That's all you are.

IF YOU THINK THEY'RE NOT ACTUALLY KILLING YOU OFF, DON'T GO ANY FURTHER WITH YOUR STUDIES. Just look at the medical records since the 1950s to today. Look at the sterility levels across the world and especially in the West. Look at what changed since 1950 onwards on all the inoculations that we're given...

and the bisphenol A and so on. Look at the cancers that are just bursting out all over. If you think that's all accidental, how come these rich characters, these OLD rich characters don't come down with THESE kinds of diseases? Ask yourself that. That's how bad it is. That's how bad it really, really is.

Now, I've talked before about the spraying that goes on. I've given many talks in the past about the different operations that were done on the public in the past by the military-industrial complex and your own government. I mention too that, I think Donald Scott has this in his own book to do with the Brucellosis Triangle. He did a lot of study in using declassified documentation from government in Canada and other countries, the US and Britain. Apparently, you know they sprayed, I think it was the whole city of Winnipeg back in 1948. The US flying fortress aircraft did it. Low level spraying for over a week and then they followed, basically, the health and death rate of the public over a long period of time. This is quite common, very common. I've told people, there was no Cold War. The Cold War was used for many excuses but they always intended through the dialectic to merge the two systems together when we had been Malthusianed, socialized enough ourselves.

Here's an article that was printed on November the 6th, 2006. Only one of many... many. Remember, this is DECLASSIFIED. So the stuff that's happening right up after 1964 to the present, we won't hear about for 50 years.

Insider account - clouds of secrecy
Uncovering hidden secrets - Mike Kenner
BBC (A: Remember the BBC works for the government so they spin a lot of stuff too.)
Inside Out - East: Monday November 6, 2006

Between 1953 and 1964 top secret trials were carried out using a chemical concoction of zinc cadmium sulphide to simulate how a cloud would disperse biological agents.

The unsuspecting population in the East of England was sprayed covertly with the poisonous compound at least 76 times. (A: Again, we're going back to the faceless blobs. You know, all those NUMBERS down there.)

Mike Kenner is an "Open Government Campaigner" who stumbled across the Norwich and Bedford trials, and whose revelations prompted two Government Inquiries.

(A: I'm going to continue with this after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through a BBC Inside Out article to do with the British government spraying biological weaponry over populations in Britain. They're not the only ones. Every country's done the same thing. Of course, they're daily spraying us now, they have been for 10 years on almost a worldwide basis. Mind you, we'll all be DEAD in 50 years time when THAT'S declassified. That's how they work it. I'll continue with the article.

The unsuspecting population in the East of England was sprayed covertly with the poisonous compound at least 76 times. (A: I remember reading an article at the time because they also used not only the RAF, the air force, but the Navy as well and released gases off of the shore that blew across the mainland. This actual article here is about the aerial spraying that they did.)

This article by Mike Kenner describes how he uncovered the story using files obtained under the Freedom of Information Act.

"During November 1998, the Sunday Telegraph published an exclusive article by Rob Evans and Andrew Gilligan.

"It revealed that scientists from the Chemical Defence Experimental Establishment (CDEE), Porton Down, had in the past, sprayed large parts of the UK with a toxic chemical compound - Zinc Cadmium sulphide (ZnCds).

"At the time of the article, I was already involved, as an Open Government campaigner, in calling for the Ministry of Defence to release more information concerning the 1963-1975 Porton Down public area Biological Warfare experiments, which had been conducted in my local area - South Dorset.

"After pressure from various MPs and concerned residents, the MOD eventually announced that they would commission yet another Independent Review, which would investigate possible adverse health effects caused by the public area ZnCds tests.

"The first review, conducted by Professor Brian Spratt FRS, investigated any possible adverse health effects experienced by the residents of southern England who were exposed to the massive aerosols of live bacteria(A: Bacteria as well.), emitted during the Porton Down Dorset Defence Trials."

"During the following years, I used Open Government legislation, such as the Code of Practice for Access to Government Information, in order to obtain more information about the ZnCds field trials.

"Initially, it was thought that 12 large-scale experiments had been conducted by CDEE scientists.

"My investigations soon revealed that this figure was a vast underestimation of the true figure.

"By the time that the Academy of Medical Sciences had been appointed to conduct their Independent Review (late 1999), the number of known experiments had risen to circa 70.

"Fortunately, examination of each newly declassified Porton scientific report revealed evidence of yet more, as yet unknown, ZnCds field trials.

"Again, I would make a Code of Practice request to Porton Down and once again more information would be released.

"By now, the tally of known public area ZnCds experiments had risen to nearly 100."

"During the course of my investigations I inadvertently stumbled across a cache of papers relating to trials which took place over Norfolk in 1963 and again in 1964.

"These trials turned out to be the last in this open-air spraying programme and were themselves unique because they involved the Home Office (A: That's like the person at Homeland Security.) and the City of Norwich Police.

"On occasion, this newly declassified material has revealed information which contradicts that which is contained in the independent review. (A: In other words, they lied at the independent review, but that's standard too.)

"On at least two occasions, official Porton Down scientific reports have been discovered which were not even examined by the review.

"The first (Porton Technical Paper No 794) detailed a number of experiments where radioactive gas(A: RADIOACTIVE GAS.) and ZnCds particles were released from AERE Harwell and were tracked for at least 60 kilometres downwind. (A: You know, they kept talking about the Russians. I says, you know you don't have to worry about Russians. It's your own government you have to worry about.)

"The second (Porton Technical Paper No 885), detailed the numerous (circa 36) ZnCds field trials that were conducted by Porton Down scientists at Cardington, Bedfordshire, during 1963.

"Even more importantly, PTP No 885 revealed that the chemical compound used in the 1963 Cardington field trials (ZnCds) was sprayed by Porton scientists from a moving vehicle. (A: So they're even driving moving vehicles through towns and villages and stuff. It's fantastic, you know, when you've got a socialized medical system because all the data on all the patients goes in to a central computer and so on and the government

keeps the data on everything as it's happening. Who's dropping dead with what and so on. What's being diagnosed and misdiagnosed etc.)

"This would have placed local Bedfordshire residents in much closer proximity to the source of sprayed ZnCds than previous trials, which had sprayed the ZnCds from an aircraft.

"Spraying this material from ground level could have led to a much higher received dosage of inhaled ZnCds amongst residents living close to the route of the Porton spray vehicle.

"The fact that such a large number of potentially hazardous field trials could be overlooked by a Government appointed Independent Review, and only be discovered by an ordinary resident using Open Government legislation, proves to me the true worth of the Freedom of Information Act." (A: Well, you better believe that. You'd better believe that.)

I'll also put these links up, remember, on my site at the end of the show. And there's ANOTHER ONE that falls right in with this. It's a video on the same topic. You'll hear this character FROM the government trying to say that it was really in the interest of saving the people that they were spraying the people, you know, this kind of stuff. Well, it's the Cold War, you see, and well if the Russians ever did it, we want to know what happened and so on. This is how they waff it off. They waff it off to us. So I'll put that link up as well and you can have a look at that. It's fantastic what goes on. It was the same in Canada with Espanola when they sprayed us just a few years ago. I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning at the end of the break there that even not far from me, a few years ago, the little town of Espanola was sprayed for weeks actually, by aircraft that came across the US border into Canada with the agreement, it later turned out, with the Canadian government. They sprayed the inhabitants there. The inhabitants noticed first of all, that even deer were being stillborn, animals were being stillborn in the forest around there. Then they started having the same problems with the human population and various diseases and illnesses broke out and those characters, good for them, they fought it all the way to the Supreme Court where IT WAS ADMITTED but nothing happened about it. That's what government does. They say well, yeah, it's happening but really it wasn't us. Which is technically true. It was the US but it was done in collusion with the Canadian government. The same with the spraying of Winnipeg, as I said, back in 1948, it was done with the collusion of the US and Canadian governments. See, we're just peons at the bottom here and they're all Malthusian at the top, believe you me.

The IDEA have come out against genetically modified foods and they want it all withdrawn.

Irish Doctors Environmental Association [IDEA]
IDEA Position on Genetically Modified Foods
[emphasis added to article]

The Irish Doctors' Environmental Association is opposed to the growing of genetically engineered plants and the use of substances derived from genetically engineered plants in food. IDEA calls for a complete moratorium on the growing and use of such foods. All such foods currently on the market should be withdrawn as they have been insufficiently tested.

1. Genetically engineered food has not been tested adequately for possible adverse health effects (A: I would disagree and say it certainly has. They know what they're doing at the top. They know what they're doing. Just take that last step and you'll see the world in a completely different light... when you take that last step.)

Present 'risk assessments' are inadequate. We believe that the introduction of genetic engineering techniques to food should be every bit as thoroughly researched as its introduction into medicine. Genetically engineered food products are not tested if they are deemed (A: This is how they do it. This is how it gets through.) to be 'substantially equivalent.' (A: TO existing food. That's all it does. So they're not tested. They say, well that looks like a carrot so it's carrot. Then it's on your table and that's it. So, good for this particular organization, the Irish Doctors and Environmental Association. IDEA.)

It's about time that someone did something... there's a lot in Europe, mind you, complaining about this stuff. It's so sad that in Canada – the guinea pigs for it all – that we were on it for 10 YEARS before it leaked out from Britain we were the guinea pigs. It's so sad that they're so laid back and dumb about it. They're just guzzling away with this stuff. Of course, the cancer rates and everything else has just gone sky high. EVERY TOWN AND CITY is screaming for more cancer wards and treatment and so on. That's not a surprise, is it? It's no surprise at all.

Just before I go to the callers, I want to mention too, that everything that is an agenda is on track. You've got in the Dutch news the supermarkets there are set to refuse cash. They're going cashless, completely, across the country.

'Supermarkets set to refuse cash'
Thursday 11 June 2009
dutchnews.nl

Dutch supermarkets are hoping to phase out the use of cash by 2014, the Financieele Dagblad reports on Thursday, quoting the retail board CBL.

The aim of the ban on cash is to make supermarkets (A: This is the excuse. Listen to this.) less vulnerable to armed robberies, the paper says.(A: Ah. Guffaw. Guffaw)

This is the rubbish they feed the public. That's the agenda because they want to track everybody who's buying and selling. And one last article here. This is interesting here because I said years ago, on the radio, I says you know my first impression of the US and Canada when you went in to the different rural areas and even the outskirts of towns was how TEMPORARY everything looked with all the wires hanging, electric wires and poles and so on, at crooked angles. I thought, you know, they could flatten all this eventually and just bulldoze it. It would be as though it had never existed. We know that's the agenda for the future. They've all talked about the coming mayhem from the Department of Defence to do with EVERYONE crammed in to these internal cities that are already overcrowded because they keep bringing people in from outside. Here's an article here today and it's from The Telegraph. This is wonderful how they present it to the public.

US cities may have to be bulldozed in order to survive
Dozens of US cities may have entire neighbourhoods bulldozed as part of drastic "shrink to survive" proposals being considered by the Obama administration to tackle economic decline.

By Tom Leonard in Flint, Michigan
12 Jun 2009
[emphasis added to article]

(A: You have to laugh when you know what's really going on. So what they're going to do is cram all the people in to the middle, in to the main cities.)

The US government is looking at expanding a pioneering scheme in Flint, (A: To START there. It's pioneering off there but it's to go through all the US.) one of the poorest US cities, which involves razing entire districts and returning the land to nature. (A: To NATURE... to nature, you see.)

Local politicians believe (A: This is because they all met at the lodge.) the city must contract by as much as 40 per cent, concentrating the dwindling population and local services into a more viable area. (A: In other words, squeezing them all into a small area in the center. That's right from Soylent Green, the movie. Right from Soylent Green. So there you go.)

The radical experiment is the brainchild of Dan Kildee, treasurer of Genesee County, which includes Flint.

Having outlined his strategy to Barack Obama during the election campaign, (A: Believe you me, it's way above this Mr. Kildee.) Mr Kildee has now been approached by the US government and a group of charities (A: You know, the FOUNDATION boys, the charities.) who want him to apply what he has learnt to the rest

of the country. (A: The whole country.)

Mr Kildee said he will concentrate on 50 cities, identified in a recent study by the Brookings Institution (A: You know, the Brookings Institution and what they generally deal with don't you?), an influential Washington think-tank, as potentially needing to shrink substantially to cope with their declining fortunes.

Most are former industrial cities in the "rust belt" of America's Mid-West and North East. They include Detroit, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Baltimore and Memphis.

In Detroit, shattered by the woes of the US car industry, there are already plans to split it into a collection of small urban centres separated from each other by countryside. (A: Yeah, right.)

"The real question is not whether these cities shrink – we're all shrinking – but whether we let it happen in a destructive or sustainable way," (A: Sustainable. Sustainable, remember, also means population REDUCTION, right.) said Mr Kildee. "Decline is a fact of life in Flint. Resisting it is like resisting gravity." (A: There you go. Quite the spark, this character, Mr. Flint, eh? Anyway, that's what we get. That's the rubbish they feed the people at the bottom as the big agenda steam rolls ahead.)

We'll go to the phones now and there's Dave in Arizona. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Hi, Alan. How you doing?

Alan: I'm doing not bad.

Dave: You know this kind of goes along with exactly what you're talking about. If I could, I'd like to talk a little bit about predictive programming. I saw two really interesting, good, 80s movies. One is Blade Runner and one is Escape From New York. Two of the really interesting things that struck me and it was actually frightening to me, in Blade Runner, was the police state. How exactly it's like it is now.

Alan: Yes. And there's dozens and dozens of movies out right now, and coming out, all on the same agenda with massive police states.

Dave: Another interesting thing, especially in Blade Runner, basically, they show the globalization and they show how the United States is basically going to be living like the third world.

Alan: Yes. It is.

Dave: It's basically our style of living has been cut down to very minimal pittance, you know.

Alan: That is what's on the cards. There's no doubt. Every economist will tell you, it's in all economic books, that the country that does manufacturing is the one that prospers for the people. If there's no manufacturing, you're going down.

Dave: Yeah. You know what's funny? If you go back to 1980, here's another funny thing about Escape from New York, there is a deleted scene, Alan. I don't know if you've ever seen it. There's Snake, the hero guy, they deleted the scene, but he's ripping off a bank and when he rips off the bank, he rips off credit cards because there's no cash. It's a cashless society. And this was 29 years ago.

Alan: That's right. They put it way, way in advance. Even the THX movies and so on. All of those movies show you a future and it always the same kind of future. Totalitarian. A world where you're run from birth to death by the government. There's always these black-clad massive army guys or cops. You can't tell the difference. It's a global system. Code 46 was very good too, if you've seen that. It shows you it's a world where certain people will be allowed to travel on business ONLY but even then they only stay in a quadrant for a certain amount of time and they must get back and all this kind of stuff. And to do with breeding as well, who can breed and who will not be able to breed. It's all in that movie Code 46.

Dave: So, I mean, would you say that those are definitely examples of predictive programming?

Alan: Oh yes. They are. See, these guys... in Hollywood, certain things are promoted. They come out of the blue, are promoted from the very, very top. You know they're going to be a hit before anybody does anything on them at all. These are a 'must be'. It's always the big producers that put the movies out there, etc. The writers don't get their ideas... any more that HG Wells came up with the ideas for his books by himself either. He was getting information from professors in Oxford and in Cambridge. That's where he was given his info and his job was to write stories about them. The Futurist Society, funded by the big foundations, they are the ones that pick the novelists, the authors and they tell them what to write and they must always include overpopulation, third world status across the world, world army scenario, ID cards, all of this kind of stuff. They must include all of these things in their novels. And saving the environment, etc.

Dave: Yeah. Because the weather played a factor in that movie as well. It was pollution and lightning and all this kind of stuff.

Alan: That's right. It was the same with Soylent Green. Soylent Green was funded by The Futurists Society, once again, and they changed the name from 'Make Room, Make Room'. It was funded and put out there, a scenario with an overcrowded inner city population that exists in the future and everyone's sort of walking over the top of everyone else. That really was the theme behind the story. So they control everything that we enjoy and we don't realize we're being programmed for that which is to come. Therefore, when it comes, we think it's all quite natural.

Dave: Excellent. One question, you saw the movie, They Live, right?

Alan: Yes.

Dave: Don't you think that Carpenter was basically telling us about how the TV and so forth is just mind control?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. He was showing you the subliminals that are everywhere, only in a more overt fashion, and how there are people IN the communities that appear to be like you but they're not really. I don't know that most people realize this, when the main governments, your federal governments, across the Western world, they give early retirement to many of their bureaucrats and their job is to go in to little villages and so on and retire and set up non-governmental organizations on the environment and the whole politically correct agenda. They've been doing this for over 30-odd years. They are living out amongst you. They are amongst you.

Dave: It's seems like right now everything is just ramping up.

Alan: It certainly is because they've got a time table. The military, the 90-page report from the British Department of Defence think tank and the one from the US one – they're both in my archives on my web site – they spell out about 30 years of riots... with that kind of scenario, a Soylent Green type scenario with inner city people where it's to escalate and escalate up to the year 2050. That's what they predict is coming and that's what they're preparing for.

Dave: Because they're going to make it happen.

Alan: They are going to make it happen.

Dave: It's an honor, Alan. Thanks a lot.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, there's Coty in Nova Scotia. Are you there Coty?

Coty: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Coty: Hi there. A book just came to my attention, Anatoliy Golitsyn, is the author. Perestroika Deception

and also New Lies for Old but I can't find them anywhere. I was wondering perhaps you might comment on them. I'm excited to have them. I Googled some of the information about them but do you have any comment on the Perestroika Deception perhaps?

Alan: Don't forget, it all goes back to the Reece Commission in the early 1950s. When the big Ford Foundations, Carnegie and Rockefeller had a Federal Investigation upon them and they told Senator Normal Dodd that eventually, the job of the foundations was to so radically alter the culture and life in the Western world and especially in America, that eventually they'd blend it seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union. Then you go in to the Club of Rome. The Club of Rome has also said they favored collectivism for the new society, which is communism. It's a totalitarian system but they're using the Soviet techniques of government in every facet of your life and THAT was the deception. Eric Margolis of the Toronto Sun, did the speech that Gorbachev made to the Politburo - it's still up there in their archives, you should grab it – and he said you'll hear communism is dead shortly. That's when the wall went down. He says, don't believe it; we're simply moving in to the next phase globally and we'll merge with the West. This is all happening. It definitely is a deception.

Coty: There it is. Okay. And we see that Obama just did an about-face again and now he's speaking in favor of the health plan subsidized by the government. Whereas before, he was saying, oh, no no no, we're not going to. Originally, his platform was that we would. So he's flip-flop, flip-flop around and…

Alan: Eventually it'll get there because you see the health authority must become that. The must become an authority and that's the purpose of socialized medicine. It becomes an authority with governmental powers.

Coty: So why are they delaying, anyway, this population reduction program?

Alan: They're not just delaying it. Look at the death rates and statistics of new diseases and new cancers. They can't keep up with the definitions of new cancers that are popping up all the time. See, all that happens is the media doesn't publicize. If the media doesn't mention we should all be concerned about this or that, we don't think about it. We're told what to think about by the media. Ask any doctor or go in to see undertakers. The business is booming, has been for years now and it's increasing.

Coty: Codex Alimentarius will come in to effect of December of this year right?

Alan: That's right.

Coty: They predict a billion people's death, demise within a year, they find.

Alan: Well, that falls in with The Optimum Population Trust who said they've got to start getting us used to the thought of death. Death is good. That's what they said.

Coty: Imagine the people actually tolerating that GARLIC would become a federal felony offence, you know?

Alan: Believe you me, the public will tolerate anything. Unfortunately, they'll tolerate anything… until they're starving, then they riot. But thanks for calling. Then we'll go to Shawn in Utah. Are you there Shawn?

Shawn: Hi Alan. I saw The Soviet Story, by the way, and I just wanted to say thanks for the recommendation. It was a really well done movie. I have a comment about it. I don't know if you caught this. There was a point in the movie where the narrator was saying…

Alan: Hold on and we'll go in to that when we come back from this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Shawn from Utah who's commenting on The Soviet Story. It's an excellent video to see. He was going to say something that the narrator had said, in the movie. You still there Shawn?

Shawn: Yeah. I'm here. Of course you caught it. You're the one that taught me how to catch these sort of things but there was a part in the movie where they were talking about Stalin making an agreement with Hitler and that they showed Stalin, I think, shaking hands with it looked like an American diplomat or something. So I think it was a really clever way of showing... because that movie was, you know, international. I think he cleverly tried to make the connections but I just thought that was interesting.

Alan: The same guys that made up the big cartel for IG Farben all came from Western corporations and they'd also helped set up the Soviet system. In the Stalin-Soviet Pact, they both worked on the same projects. People forget that Germany invaded Southern Poland while the Soviet Union invaded the North. After the war, the allies left the Soviets to have Poland. They gave it to them, basically.

Shawn: That was just a really... it just caught my attention because, you know, it said that Hitler and Stalin made a pact but it showed, I believe it was Stalin shaking hands with what looked like a Western, you know, diplomat or something.

Alan: Yes. Oh, absolutely. In fact, America had set up the very first aid – they called it foreign aid organization, American Aid for Russia – after the second revolution and they pumped millions into it. All during World War II, it turned out, the US was sending ships with GOLD BULLION to the Soviets to help them through the war, was the excuse, and yet the Soviet Union wasn't ON the Gold Standard. That's never been explained. The guys who found the Titanic did a documentary and they were following the old routes where ships had been sunk, American ships were sunk on route to the Soviet Union, and they did find one or two of the ships just FILLED with gold bars going to the Soviet Union from the United States of America. That's never been explained to the public.

Shawn: Wow. One quick question. I just ordered a book by William Shirer, The Rise and Fall of The Third Reich. It's a huge book but is that worth reading?

Alan: They're worth reading. There's much, you know, you can mislead people by omission of certain things as putting IN the book. It has a lot of information in it and it's worth reading but you have to read other companion books, as well, to fill in a lot of the blank bits.

Shawn: I just figured because of the massive size of the book it's got to tell quite a bit. Okay. Take care of yourself, Alan.

Alan: You too. Now there's Kevin in California. Are you there Kevin?

Kevin: Hi, Alan. I wanted to thank you for doing what you do. I know it takes a lot of time and dedication and I just wanted to thank you. I want to tell everybody this. Listen... they really should support you because this is kind of like they're getting a college education for nothing, which is really valuable. I wanted to talk about predictive programming; the Escape from New York made me think about that. Just before Snake was sent in to New York, they put a chip in him. There's your predictive programming 25 years ago. It coincides with the recent patent request in Germany about the chip with cyanide in it, which has got to be the same thing.

Alan: That's right.

Kevin: Thanks a lot. [laughs]

Alan: Fantastic, isn't it? [laughs] They don't miss a trick do they?

Kevin: There's a more recent one. On General Hospital, which is a main soap down in the US. About 2 weeks ago they had a surgeon, of course he looks like he's about 25 and hunky but anyway, he did a brain surgery on kid that was in a coma for a year, they put 4 brain chips in him...

Alan: Well, that's the end of the show, but thanks for calling. That is how they show it to us.

For myself and Hamish in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Mixing with Malthusians" by Brendan O'Neill (spiked-online.com) - April 1, 2009.

United Nations PDFs on Population Reduction:
(1) "The contribution of population policy to the achievement the MDGs" Hania Zlotnik, Director, Population Division, UN (un.org) - Dec. 15, 2008.

(2) Slide Show of Above.

"Inside Out - East: Insider account - clouds of secrecy" (bbc.co.uk) - Nov. 6, 2006.

Video: "Clouds of Secrecy (Part 1)" [Spraying Chemicals on Britons, 50s and 60s] (youtube.com).

"MoD test of aerial spraying over Norwich" (nr23.net).

"The Dorset Biological Warfare Experiments 1963-75" (nr23.net).

"IDEA Position on Genetically Modified Foods" Irish Doctors Environmental Association (ideaireland.org).

"Supermarkets set to refuse cash" (dutchnews.nl) - June 11, 2009.

"US cities may have to be bulldozed in order to survive" by Tom Leonard (telegraph.co.uk) - June 12, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

June 15, 2009 (# 342)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 15, 2009:
U.S. -- Born Like a Rocket, Falling Like Lead:
"Century of Change Means Gradually Reducing Travel,
U.S. Tearing Up Tarmac Roads, Replacing Them with Gravel,
Moving Out Rural Folks, Bulldozing Suburbs to Rubble,
Squashing Them into Inner Cities, Intensifying Trouble
To be Used as an Excuse for More Gov. Regulation,
Answer to Overcrowding is Death or Sterilization,
'We Use Crisis to Advantage,' Cries the CFR,
'Food Shortage or Pandemics, with These We can Go Far,'
Old Ways Must be Destroyed, We Bring in the New,
New Age for Privileged and Helpers, Utopia for the Few"
© Alan Watt June 15, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 15, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 15th of June 2009. Newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and on that site you'll see on the front page all the other sites I have listed. You should get used to picking one of them as your favorite and downloading shows from there because I have no doubt at all, the way things are going, as the big powers that be start pulling in the reins, that Yahoo will probably go down. That will be the third time that it's happened to me. When it does, therefore, look at the other sites I have and you can bookmark them. Or you can download from alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which has all the audios plus it has the transcripts and you can print them up for passing around to your friends. They're written in the various languages of Europe.

Now, those who listen to the show regularly know that I depend upon you the listeners to keep me going. That happens by your donations or by what you buy on my web site. So you must keep at it because things are really going up. I put up more sites as well; that costs money. Plus I pay for satellite upload. I can't get any other service here and that's expensive... for the terrible service they give you. But it's up to you to keep me going. Remember too, those who have the disks simply burned and passed around to them to play on CDs, you can get in touch with me [listed above].

You can pay by PayPal or you can send personal checks from the US and Canada. There's Western Union for abroad or PayPal as well. If you want to order, you can also email be about ordering through PayPal, if required.

Last week I read an article from mainstream media to do with the demolishing, basically, of the greater cities around the US and how Obama is just, you know, now and then he's considering it, supposedly. It was presented to the public as some other guy's idea that just happened to put it in his ear and he's been toying with the demolishing all the old rural areas around the cities and also the urban areas.

Remember, these greenies have been going on for an awful long time about 'urban sprawl' they called it. Oh, urban sprawl, too many people, and urban sprawl. Well, you see, NOW they're going ahead with their very old plan. Now that we're no longer required to man their factories, etc and they plan to reduce the size of the cities and have everyone crammed in to the inner cities and do the greening projects... where the old buildings used to be, the old streets used to be. The one thing they will NOT mention to you at all is it's not Obama's plan whatsoever, IT'S AGENDA 21. That's ALL in Agenda 21. Obama is simply the boy they put in to sign everything in to existence and steamroll everything ahead. And it's coming fast. You should read Agenda 21... fascinating. They tell you what you're future's going to be. I'll be back with more of this after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning that Agenda 21 is going ahead under many different guises, many different names and of course, if you really want to find out what it is, look in to the United Nation's Agenda 21. IT'S THE AGENDA FOR THE 21ST CENTURY and for what's to happen and how whole peoples are to get moved around, squashed in to cities and then, hopefully, they'll sort of die off there. We know that's going to be the case because they've talked about 30 years of rioting at the Department of Defence and I've published on my web site their 90-page report on that, from Britain and all NATO countries, to do with the 30 years of rioting and how the population is just going to suddenly decline. It's not going fast enough, but it is declining now, but they want to speed it up so why wait around, just get on with it. Remember too, in the 20th century and the latter part of the 20th century, in ALL academia - which gets its big grants from private foundations - they started prattling on about global warming because that was a mandate. It came from The Club of Rome, a 'must be'. They all are to be politically correct and adapt to that way of thinking. They also went on about the 'Century of Change'. THAT'S what Obama was talking about. 'Change is good'; it was for the 'Century of Change' where the whole Fabian Socialist PLANNED society, world wide, IS MADE TO HAPPEN.

They say that the signs of the times are always with you, they're always around you... always. I remember back in the 1980s everyone suddenly decided to complain about the mess all the roads were in, in every country and ever city, pretty well. There were cutbacks and potholes and all the rest of it and people saying 'won't this ever get fixed?' You'd hear the occasional reply from local governments talking about, well, tax money is just not flowing in; we've got so much expense. What they didn't tell you is that everything had already changed. Everything had already changed.

Your local governments, your city governments were not there to serve the people any more. THEY WERE ALREADY GLOBAL. They were giving out millions of dollars in aid to other countries. Now, that's all very nice and well but did you vote in your town councils to give away your tax money to other countries? Of course you didn't. Well, who did mandate this? What kind of organization was set up to do so? Again, you go back to the United Nations; that's the big umbrella for all of these internationalist organizations. That's also when your Police Chief Associations sprung into being and your local police cop now belonged to the United Nations and that's where he gets his orders from. WE WERE ALREADY GLOBAL, you see.

It was evident to me back in the 80s that everything that looked so temporary, as I say, houses thrown up during the times of boom and all these wires across the sky to carry your electricity and your telephones and so on. They were just hanging there, not even maintained. It was obvious what was planned because, believe you me, if they needed the people to go on for another 100 years, for any particular reason, either as tax payers or supplying military force, they'd have made sure that the country was up to scratch everywhere else. When you see decline like that, it's a planned decline; it's a takedown. These guys at the top are very economically conscious. They never believe in doing something just for the sake of it and doing it well. No. They PLAN... they plan obsolescence right down to the week and the month. Believe you me, they do.

Therefore, under Agenda 21, everyone is to get moved in to the inner cities bit by bit, forced off the rural areas through excessive taxation and interference from the NEW groups that have been appointed to go out and inspect those homes using environmentalism and various other things to fine them THOUSANDS of dollars per day - which they can't pay - to get them off the land. Then, we'll all end up crowded in our happy, lovely inner cities living on top of each other as they exacerbate the problem by, again, keeping the immigrants flooding in to make sure there's so many people, that everything is dysfunctional.

You see, many, many, many, many years ago and it's been studied. Every psychology intake does the same study. They put so-many rats in to a particular cage of a certain size. The rats are well behaved; they have their little social laws, etc; they follow them... until the population grows to a magic number and THEY CAN'T GET OUT OF THAT CAGE. Then they become deviant and then they start fighting each other and KILLING each other and so on. It's the same with people if they're crowded in to the inner cities. There's nothing more anti-human than city structures. It's not meant for people. It's meant for people who keep the beehive going, but it's not meant for people.

Plato talked about the creation of cities and through the increasing cities across the world, they'd eventually dominate the world. They were the beehives where culture can be changed so quickly by those in charge and everyone follows suit because everyone wants to belong to their peer group. What is your peer group? It's what's presented to you as successful. Very simple. There's nothing more ANTI-HUMAN than a city. Everyone in a city is dependent on the system. They are INTERdependent for everything they need. Food, clothing, shelter, heat, everything... they're INTERdependent. And they want everyone to be INTERdependent in this new system. It means you're TOTALLY DEPENDENT ON THE SYSTEM AND THE GOVERNMENT FOR EVERYTHING YOU NEED. THAT'S WHAT IT'S ABOUT.

So Agenda 21 is rolling ahead. Of course, they've floated their trial balloon in last week's newspaper. Remember, all of the links are on my site at the end of the show. That one I read last Friday is up already too, where Obama is considering going ahead and literally demolishing all of these cities and the outer suburbs that are no longer required. He doesn't say, required by whom. But then, the people don't count do they?

Remember what they said at The Club of Rome... they favored COLLECTIVISM because it was the best way to manage vast crowds of people. Collectivism is another term for Sovietization... communism. The Fabian Socialists that were backed by the biggest bankers in the world... look at their history. It's only a branch of the Council on Foreign Relations, a specialized branch. They're all specialized branches, you see, of the same organization. The Fabians wanted to introduce 'collectivism' in a slower fashion by infiltrating ALL government, altering culture so much that it didn't matter which side or class you came from, you'd already be indoctrinated in their doctrines. It could take 50 or 100 years. Well, they have done it. That's what it is.

When it's all happening, the people adapt and adapt. From 2001, we've adapted, supposedly, to the world being under vague, shadowy, terrorist organizations. We've got used to presenting ID cards all over the place; cops with machine guns dressed like Nazis, black-clad Nazis. They changed all of that, remember, the police outfits, back in the 90s. It was in the newspapers in Ontario. They even put out squads of them, 4 or 5 at a time to walk down the streets to get the public used to it. I saw them the first day they wore them in Ontario in a little spud town, a potato town. There they were, like a bunch of models strolling and showing off their new black ties, black shirts, black jerkins, black military pants tucked in at the boots with the black military boots. This is happening across the Western world at the same time. See, we were already international and your governments are just puppets to the internationalists. Mind you, they always were.

The signs were always all around you. Always. It's astounding, as I say, they can't fill potholes, but they can always give your money away to other countries, from a local level to a provincial or state level and a federal level. Amazing isn't it? Here's an article from a Michigan newspaper. Now, this is the sort of article that is appearing across the country but unless you read all the local newspapers, you'll never know. They won't TELL you it's happening across the country.

Rural Michigan counties turn failing roads to gravel

LANSING, Mich. (AP) - Some Michigan counties have turned a few once-paved rural roads back to gravel to save money. (Alan: That's their excuse, you see.)
June 12, 2009

More than 20 of the state's 83 counties have reverted deteriorating paved roads to gravel in the last few years, according to the County Road Association of Michigan. The counties are struggling with their budgets because tax revenues have declined in the lingering recession. (Alan: That's nonsense because they already have all the taxes that are supposed to go to roads in the first place. The car licensing and so on, on top of that, is a double tax and a triple tax and a quadruple tax... all for the same thing. So they lie off the bat, you see.)

Montcalm County converted nearly 10 miles of primary road to gravel this spring. (A: This spring alone.)

The county estimates it takes about $10,000 to grind up a mile of pavement and put down gravel. It takes more than $100,000 to repave a mile of road.

Reverting to gravel has happened in a few other states (A: Really? Which ones?) but it is most typical in Michigan. At least 50 miles have been reverted in the state in the past three years. (A: There's a lot more than that actually, but they'll never tell us the whole story, will they?)

That ties in with that story that I read on Friday where Obama is going to push ahead, without mentioning Agenda 21, where houses once stood and streets once stood and families lived, they'll all be turned back in to the greening program... rewilding... rewilding program. I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Last week I also talked about the fact that you never have to fear the communists killing you off - even the Nazis either, in World War II - because your own governments were doing amazing experiments on their own populations. You see, they were all technically Fabian Socialists already. Under Fabian Socialism or Communism, they always RESTRUCTURE society and REENGINEER it by killing off a good portion of the public, right off the bat. The ones that they think can't catch up to be integrated into a new modern society. It's interesting, that Soviet Story - excellent video to get a hold of - because it's the first time they've put out on film version a lot of the truth to do with Communism or Socialism. Britain's socialism... completely, utterly socialist. They call it different names. Liberal or Labor, it makes no difference whatsoever. Or Conservatives or Neo-conservatives. It's all the same thing nowadays.

However, they do believe that there are types that can't evolve fast enough when they take over... or have their next part of their ongoing revolution. They give you revolutions like sexual revolutions - non-bloody types, different kinds of revolutions - IT'S ALL PART OF THEIR PLAN. The Soviet Story went in to the incredible horror of ongoing slaughter of different peoples, especially what they did to those in the Ukraine. Where they literally decided to kill off about 6 to 12 MILLION people by STARVATION and robbing them of all their food. That's what they did and they sold the food abroad... to the West, apparently. There's lots of footage in that video of this actually being done. That's the TRUE aspect of those who believe in evolution, superior types, inferior types... because it's a DOCTRINE. They believe it is a science, all based on Marxism.

Now, Marx, remember, was molly-coddled and kept from his enemies, in London, England where the Communist Manifesto was written. He also wrote and gave a lot of the future where he talked about the 3 trading blocs that would emerge. A United Europe, a United Americas then the United Pacific Rim region... under a WORLD GOVERNMENT. Well, he was no seer. He was just a guy IN on the agenda.

Getting back to what I said, you know, you don't have to fear these other pretend enemies - the West FED the Soviet Union right through its entire existence - to do with what your own people do TO YOU, such as spraying you, for instance, is an interesting thing. Now, I'm going to put on the web site at the end of the show evidence that the government, especially Canada, IS testing for cadmium and zinc and aluminum oxide and so on, which they're spraying in the atmosphere. You don't do ongoing studies on this unless you're actually doing it.

We had NASA, remember, coming out and saying that we've got global dimming now and it wasn't caused by

man-made pollution... at least not through industry or automobiles. Of course, what's doing it, is all the particles of metals they've been putting in to the air for the last 10 years... and weather modification. They're constantly playing with the weather. That's old stuff. That's already down in the 1970s treaty at the United Nations under Weather Warfare, look at it and you'll see what they admitted to BEING ABLE TO DO BACK THEN. Getting back to the spraying, as I say, we have all these places across Canada and the States testing for aluminum oxide and barium and various other... cadmium, etc. You don't do it unless you're spraying the stuff. Why else would you be doing this ongoing survey, right?

Here's an article here. Remember I told you they'll take 50 years before they declassify something because then most of the victims are dead and the next generation doesn't give a hoot. That's standard in humanity, unfortunately. I've got a PDF here from the government of Canada to do with their spraying over Winnipeg. They were doing it from 1948 and they started it again in 1953. US aircraft were given permission to spray this stuff over Winnipeg for quite some time. Then the Canadian government would study the results on their health down through their lifetime... which is wonderful when you have national health services. Easy to do. On page 4 of this PDF - I'll put all these links at the end of the show on my site - it says,

Winnipeg Atmospheric Tracer Studies

During the period of 9 July to 3 August 1953, a series of 36 atmospheric tracer trials were conducted within the city of Winnipeg and one of the immediate surrounding rural areas. The results of these trials are documented in a report prepared by Leighton of Stanford University and the Ralph M. Parsons Company in 1953 (15).

Of the 36 trials carried out, results were presented for only 32 in this report. In the remaining four trials, wind shifts occurred and the tracer material never reached the samplers.

The series of trials consisted of single point releases, two point releases with the aerosol generators spaced 110 to 335 yds apart...

(A: Now, they're calling it AEROSOL release. The other link I'm going to give you too, you'll see AEROSOL testing to do with the ongoing aerosol spraying by the aircraft that's been on the go for 10 years. To continue on this one,)

...and line releases over 1.6 to 5.0 miles. Seven of the trials were performed in open country 18 miles outside of Winnipeg...

(A: They let the winds blow it in.)

...in the region of Stony Mountain, with the remaining twenty-five trials carried out in the center of the city.

(A: "IN THE CENTER OF THE CITY." And what were they using at that time? Cadmium. Cadmium. Back with more on this report after the following break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from a government-issued PDF and I'll put the like up for yourselves to ponder and peruse it to see what they've disclosed to the public, so far... always, about 50 years after the event. You see, everyone is dead that could probably sue them. That's why they do this all the time. We won't know all the things they've done to us until 50 years time. This is standard. You know, they always say it's for reasons of national security. National security... that's what they always cover it with. From this trial that was done then, testing this zinc cadmium on the public back in '53... One of many tests, by the way. They went on for quite some time. It said,

A summary of the trial results extracted from the original report (14) is presented in Table I. The maximum FP dosages are expressed as particle min/l of air for each of 32 tests. Only the highest dosages are reported. These were obtained from those sampling positions in the closest downwind position to the source. These dosages represent the integration of all the consecutive 5 min sample particle concentrations over the duration of the passage of the cloud and represent a dosage to which an individual would be exposed if he were at the same location as the sampler.

(A: They call you… see the sampler is there with all his gear on… but you won't know what he was. You're walking by and they aren't going to tell you. See, they want to see how it would affect YOU. Then he goes on about…)

The safe occupational exposure limits for aerosol compounds such as that FP product used in the Winnipeg study are expressed as mg/m3 concentrations (9). As previously pointed out, the equivalent TLV-TWA or STEL occupational exposure limits for FP2266 may be expressed as particles/m3 . In terms of the cadmium sulfide component of this product, these limits are: TLV-TWA 4.25 x 106 particles/m3 and STEL 17.0 x 106 particles/m3.

(A: Cadmium sulfide is what they sprayed on the people there. There's so many pages to this article but it also goes in to BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS as well. Biological means bacterial or viral. 50 years after the event. It's ongoing. It's ongoing all the time. It's always reclassified as 50 years from NOW or yesterday or last year or whatever. That's how it's done.)

You see, under socialism we're all working towards the greater good. Everyone is expendable at the bottom because you're working towards the greater good. The few must perish for the sake of the many, as they say… right out of Star Trek. You're cogs in the machine. You're just numbers. This is how Stalin looked upon them too. Same way. As I say, I'll put up the links too, to do with the fact that the modern aerosols (which is the aerial spraying) are being tested. Why would you set up these organizations across the country to test daily doses of cadmium, zinc, aluminum oxide and all the rest of it unless you were spraying it in the air? It's quite the setup.

I remember too, when they put out the articles about 1997, about a year before they started spraying in earnest. It was mentioned that the government weather stations were putting up these very sensitive areas that were all wired off from the public because they had to be so sensitive they could even catch a photon hitting the ground. I thought, what rubbish. Well, now we know what they're really for. It was to test for the ongoing aerosol spraying that's been continuing daily since about 1998. That's the reality of it. It ties right in with the global dimming which ties in with Teller who first came up with the idea of bombarding the atmosphere with these particles back in the 1950s. The inventor of the H-bomb. Another sweet fellow that goes down in history as a mass murderer. That's the reality of it, but they'll never tell you the truth. The job of government in socialism is NEVER TO TELL THE PEOPLE THE TRUTH. Never.

Here's an article here about Italy. This is from The Mail Online.

Italy revives Mussolini's 'Blackshirt' vigilantes as fears of Fascism sparks investigation
By Nick Pisa
Last updated at 11:18 AM on 15th June 2009

An investigation has been launched after a new Italian vigilante group unveiled a uniform that brought back echoes of the dark days of Fascism. (A: Why are they saying this about Italy when I've been reading umpteen reports from Britain and other countries who are literally recruiting from amongst the general population and putting them into the same kind of groups? See how EASY it is to put a spin on something by watching the same thing happening somewhere else. Instead of saying that the government is recruiting civilians in to be spies and snoops on the rest of the public, you just say 'vigilantism' or 'fascism' and you think it's different. Well, the same thing's happening across the Western world, isn't it? And governments are doing it. It's incredible how you can tar and distort the same thing, until you can't recognize it, just by changing a word, isn't it?)

But the group became the centre of a political storm when it emerged that their kit bears a striking resemblance to Italian dictator Benito Mussolini's notorious Blackshirt volunteer militia.

(A: Then they show you a picture of this guy and he's very smart. Italians love to dress very smartly. He's got a well-tailored shirt on here that's not black at all, it's sort of khaki colored or fawn. His tie is black but so are all our cops. And he's got a black pair of pants on. He's got the shoulder patches, etc because everybody loves to be militarized these days, with the shoulder patches… even the postman.)

Prosecutors immediately opened an investigation into the group because of the similarity to the black and brown Fascist uniforms worn during the 1930's by sympathisers in Italy and Germany.

The new law, which is expected to pass easily in the Senate this week, allows vigilantes to alert police to public order offences or suspected criminals, but do not have the power of arrest. (A: That's identical to what they've given people in Britain... all these want-to-be snoops and spies in Britain. They don't have the powers of arrest but they have the power to call the cops and they do the arresting. It's the same thing. Again, you just change the perspective of it by the alteration of a word and people can't see it in their own backyard. They can't see it in their own backyard. Interesting isn't it?)

There's an article here about... and it's so.... We've all heard about corporate socialism when the governments bang, bang at the poverty level and those below poverty level and on welfare, etc under this Darwinistic system we live in where the fittest are supposed to survive. Then they bail out, down through the years, all the big corporations whenever they're howling about being hard up. Or government runs to their aid when a bank goes under or something like that. It's called 'Corporate Welfarism' you see. Yet there's no stink about THAT for the money, the BILLIONS that are thrown at them, there's never a stink about that. In fact, the public forget it right away. THE PUBLIC ARE TOLD WHO TO HATE, you see. Unfortunately, it's true that the great unwashed masses out there, like Brzezinski said, can not think or reason for themselves. They've been trained to listen to mainstream media. They'll do all their thinking for them and they'll give them their conclusions. It's a basic, basic science.

As I say, 2001... terrorism everywhere, terrorism everywhere and then we go through all this nonsense about getting searched and all the ID cards and all the rest of it and no privacy whatsoever. Then we have the banks all looting the public and telling us that money went to money heaven. Then we had the governments rushing to their aid throwing the taxpayers money - and generations of taxpayers to come - at the same bankers to keep them afloat. The public's already forgotten about that, you know, it's gone. They've forgotten about that. Then the cars suddenly, that's it for the car industry. They don't tell you, of course, they were already setting up in China and Russia for the last 3 or 4 years, but this last bail out will help them complete their move... because it was no surprise to them at the top. Then, of course, the public are already terrified and they've forgot all of the last umpteen things I've just read. They've forgotten all about terrorism everywhere, no privacy. They've forgotten about the banks going under. Now they're on to pandemics, you see. This is the big thing. Oh, pandemics, pandemics. So, they've forgotten everything. They have no memory. The great masses of people have NO memory. They only think about and ARE concerned about what they media tells them to think about and BE concerned about. THE MEDIA IS AN ARMOF GOVERNMENT. IT'S AN ESSENTIAL ARM OF CREATING THE MATRIX MENTALITY. THEY GIVE YOU YOUR REALITY.
We're the most adaptable species on the planet.

This is from theguardian.co.uk.

America's socialism for the rich
The US has a huge corporate safety net, allowing the banks to gamble with impunity, but offers little to struggling individuals

Joseph Stiglitz guardian.co.uk, Friday 12 June 2009

With all the talk of "green shoots" of economic recovery, America's banks are pushing back on efforts to regulate them. While politicians talk about their commitment to regulatory reform to prevent a recurrence of the crisis, this is one area where the devil really is in the details – and the banks will muster what muscle they have left to ensure that they have ample room to continue as they have in the past. (A: You're darned right they will.)

The old system worked well for the bankers (if not for their shareholders), so why should they embrace change? Indeed, the efforts to rescue them devoted so little thought to the kind of post-crisis financial system we want that we will end up with a banking system that is less competitive, with the large banks that were too big too fail even larger.

It has long been recognised that those America's banks that are too big to fail are also too big to be managed. That is one reason that the performance of several of them has been so dismal. Because government provides deposit insurance, it plays a large role in restructuring (unlike other sectors). Normally, when a bank fails, the government engineers a financial restructuring; if it has to put in money, it, of course, gains a stake in the future. Officials know that if they wait too long, zombie or near zombie banks – with little or no net worth, but treated as if they were viable institutions – are likely to "gamble on resurrection". If they take big bets and win, they walk away with the proceeds; if they fail, the government picks up the tab.

This is not just theory; it is a lesson we learned, at great expense, during the Savings and Loan crisis of the 1980s. When the ATM machine says "insufficient funds", the government doesn't want this to mean that the bank, rather than your account, is out of money, so it intervenes before the till is empty. In a financial restructuring, shareholders typically get wiped out, and bondholders become the new shareholders. Sometimes the government must provide additional funds; sometimes it looks for a new investor to take over the failed bank.

The Obama administration has, however, introduced a new concept: too big to be financially restructured. The administration argues that all hell would break loose if we tried to play by the usual rules with these big banks. Markets would panic. So, we not only can't touch the bondholders, we also can't even touch the shareholders – even if most of the shares' existing value merely reflects a bet on a government bailout. (A: Ain't that the truth, eh? Ain't that the truth. You've also got the same thing going on, mind you, with Britain. Britain is doing the same thing because the G8 Ministers in Britain... This article says... This is from theguardian.co.uk.)

G8 ministers endorse global financial regulation
(A: This says, GLOBAL FINANCIAL REGULATION.)
Concerns in Britain that so-called Lecce framework could weaken competitiveness of Square Mile (A: They're talking about the CITY, the city INSIDE London. The City where all the banks are. They're untouchable. They don't even have to open their books to government... THAT'S THE LAW. They're untouchable.)

Nick Mathiason guardian.co.uk, Saturday 13 June 2009

Finance ministers of the world's most powerful economies today pledged to work harder towards a global financial regulatory framework in a move that threatens to isolate Britain and place in peril the pre-eminence of the Square Mile.

Efforts by France and Germany to create a new international financial supervisory bodies split ministers meeting in Lecce, southern Italy. The so-called Lecce framework could force hedge funds, private equity firms and banks to disclose more information.

The G8 treasury ministers signed up to the framework in recognition that "the breadth and intensity of the prolonged downturn have revealed fundamental weaknesses of the global economic and financial systems".

Deep splits over how to regulate the global financial system were conceded last night and are expected to come into focus when EU finance ministers attempt to reach agreement in Brussels this week.

At the heart of the debate are proposals made last week by the European commission, the EU's executive arm. It called for setting up two bodies to enhance financial market supervision.

The first body, to be called the European Systemic Risk Council, would monitor any build-up of risks in the financial system that would threaten its stability. The commission proposed that the European central bank chair this council.

A second pan-EU body would thrash out standards to be applied to day-to-day supervision of banks, insurers and securities markets. Ultimately its decisions would have binding powers over EU member states.

Alistair Darling is under pressure from City hedge fund tycoons, bankers and private equity financiers to

resist what they see as an encroachment of European power designed to weaken London's financial services. Darling is determined to keep control of national supervision of banks because he believes that ultimately British taxpayers have to bail out UK banks.

Big things happening. Big things happening in the financial institutions but we know where it's all going. You see, when they set up the United Nations, they already had the institutions SET UP to TAKE OVER all that was, under the right circumstances. The International Monetary Fund was eventually... this went by the guys who set it up at the Bretton Wood Agreement and Dumbarton Oaks is another place too. You'll find that the guys who set it up, John Maynard Keynes, he said this is PART ONE of a global refinance structure. The second part, he says, won't happen in our lifetime. Well, he's dead now. He said, when it comes in to place, The International Monetary Fund will be risen to its TRUE position as the distributor of the world's finances... under The World Bank. Read his own reports. He put it in his own books.

Everything just happens to go along with an OLD agenda. It's amazing that they never change their plans. One thing that these guys do, when they print something about the future, you can take that to the bank because it's going to happen. You see, too much work and coordination goes in to set it all up TO happen. Then can never turn from it. It's the same with the global warming farce. They said, this has to 'fit the bill.' It would 'fit the bill', this whole idea, because it would regulate every individual's way of living, right down to the basic levels. It's the big stick. They can't back off now. If it snowed every day for the next 10 years across the planet, they can't back off from it. And they won't. You can take whatever they say to the bank. It always happens. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I think we've just got time for a caller. There's Eric from California there. Are you there Eric?

Eric: How you doing Alan? I have two questions for you. I've been stumbling over this. Now, this is off topic if you don't mind. When one reaches the 33rd degree, are they allowed to go to the Holy land and view the body of Jesus in a glass casket?

Alan: No.

Eric: No. That's all false?

Alan: Yes. I do know once they get to about the 33rd degree they do across in groups TO the Holy land but they don't see Jesus in glass casket. No.

Eric: Well, I read somewhere where they had to pay like $5000.

Alan: No.

Eric: Also, I don't know if you're familiar with the Nation of Islam or not... and Nassar Ferrar Muhammad? Did he talk to the Rothschilds or the Rockefellers at any point in your knowledge?

Alan: Who?

Eric: Nassar Ferrar Muhammad. Are you familiar with him?

Alan: I haven't read anything that he did. The thing is too, we don't know half the people they do meet. Look at that odd thing that happened when Arnold Schwarzenegger was flown in to the Rothschild estate by helicopter before he was made governor. We don't know who these guys meet. We have no idea.

Eric: So all these religious organizations are tied in to, no matter what they are, right, tied in to the...

Alan: Everything, believe you me, was infiltrated an awful long time ago. They made no bones about this in the early days of Rosicrucianism. That they would encourage their members to go in to existing religions and work their way up and influence them from within. In fact, there's even more recent ones that came out in the 20th century instructing Masons to do this. Even the Wiccan movement that, really, was created by a

higher organization of Freemasonry, were told to do the same things. Infiltrate the churches from within, be very pleasant, talk about the same things, then gradually alter it. You'll find that same technique was being used against the Catholic Church by the Albigensians back in the 1400s and 1500s. They already had the technique perfected. You could put 10 people sitting in a little church all talking about God and you'll never figure out you're all talking about a different deity. As long as you use the same terms like hallelujah and etc, the people will never think that this person is actually talking about a different God altogether. That's how they come in and once they're in, they start to question your beliefs... by getting YOU to question your belief. That's the beautiful trick of it. You will think you are coming to your own conclusions... and losing your faith. The same thing happens in Freemasonry where they invite everyone of every faith. They'll tell you that you can keep your faith. Really, if you are chosen to be an active Mason and you attend all the late night meetings and you're called and you run when you're told to attend and you're very active - you're an operative Mason - then you will gradually become an atheist. Then, once you've gone through your atheistic phase, you can become a humanist and THEN you're allowed in to the REAL religion at the top of it. First they DEprogram you and then REprogram you up to the higher level of perfection, as they call it.

Eric: Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Well that's it from Ontario, Canada. From Hamish - he's the pooch; he's my dog - and myself, where the mosquitoes are abounding and I need a transfusion, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Agenda 21" Document [PDF File] (United Nations).

"Rural Mich. counties turn failing roads to gravel" (wwmt.com) - June 12, 2009.

"Toxicological Assessment of the Army's Zinc Cadmium Sulfide Dispersion Tests" (nationalacademies.org).

"An Evaluation of the Toxic Hazard Associated with the Use of a Fluorescent Particle Atmosphere Tracer in an Urban Area" Defence and Civil Institute of Environmental Medicine (oai.dtic.mil).

"MYCOPLASMA - The Linking Pathogen in Neurosystemic Diseases" by Donald W. Scott, MA, MSc [PDF File] (mcs-international.org) - Nexus Magazine, Aug.-Sept. 2001.

Following articles admit to having bases set up to test for these aerosolized particles. Therefore they are aerosolizing metallic particles or they wouldn't be testing for them.
(1) "Atmospheric 'Sunshade' Could Reduce Solar Power Generation" (noaa.gov) - March 11, 2009.

(2) "Effect of Stratospheric Aerosols on Direct Sunlight and Implications for Concentrating Solar Power" by Daniel M. Murphy, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (pubs.acs.org).

(3) "Central UV Calibration Facility" (noaa.gov).

(4) "Aerosols: Climate and Air Quality" (noaa.gov).

"Italy revives Mussolini's 'Blackshirt' vigilantes as fears of Fascism sparks investigation" by Nick Pisa (dailymail.co.uk) - June 15, 2009.

"America's socialism for the rich" by Joseph Stiglitz (guardian.co.uk) - June 12, 2009.

"G8 ministers endorse global financial regulation" by Nick Mathiason (guardian.co.uk) - June 13, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 16, 2009 (# 343)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 16, 2009:
Socialism -- What Thinkers Fear, the Gang's All Here:
"A Lesson to the World in All its Gory,
Portrayed in Video 'The Soviet Story,'
Shows Socialism's Machinations,
Including Mass Exterminations,
Western Elites Watched On with Glee,
This Totalitarian Utopia to be,
While Foundations Worked with Stealth and Verve
So Culture East and Culture West would Merge,
They'd Already Made the Above Decision,
Came Out in the Inquiry of the Reece Commission
Changing the Culture of the Western Realm,
Would be Led by Hollywood at the Helm,
And Certain Professors Given Free Range
To Preach Wonders of Socialism for Coming Change,
Now it's All Here, Cultural Cancers Systemic,
The Outcome of War Dialectic,
We're All Under the Gun of the Rich Men's Dream
As They Rid the 'Unfit,' Save the Few as the Cream"
© Alan Watt June 16, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 16, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 16th of June, 2009. For newcomers, look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the web site you'll find all the other sites I have. Eventually, in the not so distant future, the sites will get pulled. They're already pulling sites across the world. I've had reports from different countries and different people who've simply had their sites yanked. The internet is tightening up. So go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and pick you favorite one to keep downloading from and if one goes down, you can always try another one. And at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can also get the transcripts as well as the audio. These transcripts are

written in the various languages of Europe.

I always tell people at the beginning that I don't get paid for what I do. Most shows actually pay the host via the advertisers. That's how it works, but if you do that you're kind of limited as to what you do. In fact, often your guests that come on will simply be giving you an hour's advertising, in reality, and the listeners don't even realize that. So this way I've got an open hand to say what I want to say. I'm not responsible to people but I depend on YOU to keep me going and you can do so by looking at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. See what's for sale there. I have books I've written and so on. You can also donate to me on any of the web sites I have through PayPal or personal checks within the US and Canada. For the rest of the people who simply get the disks burned because they don't like computers and I really don't blame them at all. It's a temporary thing, the computer and the internet, as it goes in to the next phase and I'll be reading some articles tonight about that. You always get in touch with my by writing [listed above].

Remember the advertising you hear on the show goes to pay for the air time. It goes to pay for the staff, the engineers and so on. That's where all of that money goes. So, it's up to you to keep me going if you like what you hear.

I've gone on and on about the speed now, since 2001, our world has been turned upside-down. Not by happenstance because all countries don't go in to action on the same agenda at the same time by chance. It doesn't happen that way. That takes preparation and coordination to bring in a particular type of new system, which Mr. Brown said at the G20 meeting. He called it 'The New World Order'. It's funny how the big boys can call it that and anyone else is a conspiracy theorist, but that's just the way it works.

What is this new world order? Well, it's been widely written about by Fabian Socialists, The Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations and a whole host of foundations that help back all the NGOs. It's been written about for over 100 years, quite openly. It's what they call their UTOPIA. It's a transition phase as they go through, step by step, reduction of the population, especially those types that can't adapt in to the new phase. That you'll see, actually, in the video, The Soviet Story. It's an excellent video. It's one of the very few true exposés of what went on within the Soviet Union right up until the end. We have to understand that because it's now being applied world wide. It's a world Sovietized, or collectivized, society. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. In the last segment I mentioned The Soviet Story. It's a video that can be bought. I have the link for the web site somewhere on my site. It does touch, at least, on what they call the SCIENCE of socialism. It's never been explained. I grew up, remember, in the supposed Cold War. Very little was explained to the general public as to what Sovietization or communism was. Really, if you were at war with an enemy, surely to goodness, you'd explain to your own people why you were at war with it and point out all the bad bits about it, but they didn't. They didn't all through schooling. It simply wasn't mentioned. You'd get a little piece in the newspaper about spies getting caught and stuff like that but that's all we were taught. I used to wonder why.

Remember, in warfare - and George Orwell pointed this out in his book 1984 - they keep changing targets. In the Orwellian world, it was Eastasia and Westasia and Oceania. Before World War II, there were rumblings, at least in some places in Britain, about the dangers of communism, real communism. Everyone was very mixed up about it because the working class thought it was probably a good thing and they were taught, you see... they were taught that part, that socialism would help the working class. Nothing was further from the truth because socialism is just a slow method of introducing communism and big government. A world that would be governed, right down to every aspect of your life. That was the scientific socialist idea of people like Bertrand Russell and many others. To the working classes, they simply taught that they would be better off, they would have more rights, they would have more money in their pocket and so on. There's no doubt about it, the unions did a good job, in certain areas, to bring up the paychecks of the big unions. However, no one really went in to communism.

You see, in communism, which is socialism in a hurry, you go in to social engineering very quickly. They already have their plan set out like a science, MASTERED on the old plans of Marx and Engels who wrote it up in London, The Communist Manifesto. The first thing they had to do was bring up the classes very

quickly into a revolutionary spirit. Those ones that could NOT be brought up to revolutionary spirit would have to be completely disposed of. They wouldn't have time to do it, they claimed, and there would be too much resistance from them. Now, who were these classes? The classes were those who were more independent by living on the land, primarily.

In the Soviet Story, you'll hear one of the founding members of the Fabian Society and you'll see him giving this speech. That was George Bernard Shaw. He was one of the co-founding members along with HG Wells and Lord Astor and their family. You'll hear Shaw saying, you'll have to come to us and explain why we should keep you alive. He says, just because you're consuming doesn't mean that you're good. And he actually used the term 'consumer-producer' which is the United Nation's term, official term, for a good global citizen. You must be both. Sure enough, they go into action right away as they did in the Soviet areas and they ANNIHILATED those peasants on the ground who gave the most resistance. They did not want to give up their way of life. They were completely self-sufficient and the Ukrainians were literally, purposely - and remember this, I mean PURPOSELY - and systematically starved to death by plan. Millions and millions and millions of them were starved to death. Their grain was taken from them and sold abroad by the Soviets. The following year, as they grew grain for the Soviets, the Soviets came in and took all that from them too. You'll see these people starving, literally starving, to death BY PLAN.

The whole Western world was aware of what was happening there. Not one country lifted a finger to do anything about it, because, you see, World War II was coming up and there was some strange deal made somewhere along the line. I have no doubt on that whatsoever. Initially you had the Hitler/Stalin Pact where Germany was allied with the Soviets because they were both Socialists. In fact, Stalin taught and gave officers to Hitler to teach them how to go in to quick extermination since the Soviets had been at it for a long time. They were experts at it. Then of course, they turned on each other… whether by plan, design, who knows what. We'll never get to the bottom of it. We'll never get the truth. Then, Stalin became 'Uncle Joe' to the Western press. 'Uncle Joe… We're in it with Uncle Joe.'

These mass murderers who wanted to bring in world communism, remember, that meant extermination across the planet, of all the wrong sorts of people. It tied in exactly with the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, foundations, etc. That's why we saved the Soviet Union. Patton was right, General Patton. He wanted to keep going through to the Soviet Union, don't stop at Germany. He saw what was coming up, but he wasn't in on, obviously, the big picture, the big plan. They always need an enemy, you see.

I can remember when the Beatles were sent over to do their tour of the Soviet Union. They came back and released an album, Back in the USSR. The first song was 'Back in the USSR, don't know how luck you are, boys. Back in the USSR.' You'll see in The Soviet Story, during that whole time, right up until the end, until the Berlin wall was brought down, they were still slaughtering people en masse… and dumping them in mass pits.

Why am I talking about this today? Because, if you understand what's happening in the world, that's all been altered by 9/11, you're looking at the same HORROR coming down the pike, again. Because this is the big one. This is the BIG socialist program. There is no left wing. There's no right wing. There's only ONE organization here. There's only been ONE for many, many years. Politics was a show to do with this.

It's no coincidence, as I mentioned before, you must get in the whole culture industry. And these guys work Fabian style, intergenerationally. How long will it take us to breed and rear a generation of little psychopaths who will be in 20 years or so, 25 years, BIG psychopaths, adult psychopaths who can wear the uniforms and the black gear and beat the people up? Or kill them if necessary? In other words, take all emotional response and bonding from society in the meantime. How long will it take us to do that? Well, using all of the culture industry, the video games, etc and God knows how many movies, they've made the hero the winner. The winner is the guy who wears the black outfit. You don't even have to have a personality for this character. He's just the winner. And that's what they all want to be today. Wearing the gear, bossing the rest of the public around.

Here's the odd thing too. There's been many studies done on this to do with prisoners and their keepers. The keepers despise the prisoners and the more the prisoners obey them, the more they despise them.

There's a sadomasochistic feeling to all of this, you see, and therefore it becomes easier, when they're told to dispose of them. Lots of studies have been done on this. Lots of studies. Every science, remember, is used to bring in this new world order. They keep talking about a utopia. EVERY book in science fiction, futurism, etc has always had that wrapped up in it somewhere... this utopia. It's wonderful, isn't it, how they can program the victims of the next cleansing. THEY CAN PROGRAM THEM to actually look at this utopia that's in the fictional novels and think it's wonderful. Boy is that clever, eh? It's that clever. Fantastic.

People should try and get a hold of The Soviet Story. Remember, all those bodies that you see getting dumped all over the place, in mass graves and off trucks and all the rest of it, were real people. No different from you or I. NO different. We see these things like some broken-down manikins and it doesn't register. These are real people, just like your mum, your dad, your friends. They're real people. That wasn't that long ago. The same forces that caused that are united across the planet to drive us towards the same end, a vastly reduced population, the eradiation of all those with hereditary disease problems - they might be a burden on society; they mean the economy - so you eliminate them. Then they come in to this wonderful new utopia. Lenin discussed it in his books. Good books to read are by Lenin. He wrote more about this kind of stuff than probably anyone else. He discussed this. How this transformation stage... that you wouldn't even need police eventually. Everyone who was left alive would be so virtuous and mature they wouldn't need policing. Just like that; just like magic. That's all part of this science of socialism, you see.

Since 2001, we're getting trained and trained and trained and trained and trained to OBEY, OBEY, OBEY, OBEY. There's one article I have tonight about another electrocution by cops. They call it tasering. I call it what it is. It's electrocution. I was wondering why it was in the papers. It's to train you to be scared now of cops. That's what it's in the papers for. Back with more after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I go in to this article about the police electrocuting people with their new toys, going back to the Socialist idea of eradicating certain segments of society. When you look back, who was already doing that across the world? The exact same techniques? Using the same system as Karl Marx, discussed in his book, The Communist Manifesto? You find that London... I call it London rather than England because London RULED England. London, really, is a place unto itself. Especially the inner city where most of the world's economy goes through. The Rothschild's didn't just own all the gold - standard, houses and so on - they owned all the metals. All the metals and ores that went through the world, all went through there... at least on paper for value, pricing and fixing. Incredible wealth went through there.

If you go back in to the 1700s and then into the 1800s, there was a father and then a son, both with the same name. I think it was John Stuart Mill who was a top economist for government and the Crown. One of his earliest books, John Stuart Mill had in it a LIST of people who would simply have to be eliminated because they would not ADAPT in to a modern economic system. Exactly as the Soviets went in to. In there, he had the American Indians written down. I've even got earlier books where they had the American Indians slated for extermination in the 1600s for the same reasons. They wouldn't fit in to a modern economic system. However, Mill went even further. He went in to groups too. Then Wells and others of the same ilk, later on, came out with - and you'll hear it in The Soviet Story from the mouth of the founder of the Fabian Society - the highlanders of Scotland and the Irish, of course.

Now, they'd already been doing it to both those people for centuries because these two people had something in common. They liked freedom. They were allergic to totalitarianism. They were also, even though they were fairly poor by economic standards, they were absolutely self-sufficient for their own needs. They didn't often use money at all. The only reason they had to ever earn money was to pay taxes to government. They bartered a lot. They grew their own foods and so on and their own cattle. The true story of the famine of Ireland, it was a famine just like the Ukraine because the British... and I've got the history of it here. The British had THOUSANDS of troops in Ireland and they were guarding the ports and the roads to the ports and so on as they took the Irish beef and all the other animals for farming and all the other grains that they grew, off to Britain to feed THEIR armies abroad as they conquered the world. That's what caused the so-called famine.

The same technique was used there, before the Soviets used it on the Ukraine. It was designed by whom? By people like Mill, a top economist. You see, it was already a science. Today, we hear about

INTERdependence. We must all be INTERdependent. People think well, that's our countries; we must be tied together in such a bond, no one can go it alone... manufacture and build themselves up into a war-mongering nation. No. It also means that every individual will be subservient to this one system for everything they need to live. That's always been the agenda. Inter-personal inter-dependence.

They had the lists all drawn up. Hitler wasn't the guy who came along with the first list. In fact, he copied the list. It was already written. Those who were independent. The Ukrainians really were so independent for everything they needed, they didn't even need government, you see. And that's a crime. That's a crime... if you don't need government... to take everything from you. How you can control the world eventually if people say we don't need you?

Getting back to what I said about the police. There's so many articles that have been in the newspapers IN EVERY COUNTRY. They're almost trial balloons. They watch to see what the public response to these horrible stories are as the cops electrocute people with these taser guns. I think it's to get us used to the idea and so we'll be afraid of police. Since I haven't seen any cop strung up by anything - after they're being charged or anything - I think this is simply what it is. It's predictive programming as they get us used to the idea that cops are just going to electrocute you if you don't jump and hop to it when they order you... on anything. That's what I think it is. There's no doubt about it. These are the right kind of cops just like you've got the right kind of troops today. They've all been brought up with the worst kind of culture, if you want to call it culture at all... possibly... to be made for this time, this era, where you want brutes to attack the people.

This is from The Mail Online. I put my own words in, remember, because don't be fooled by the words that they WANT you to use. It says, 'A suspect is electrocuted three times by police before being punched? Where, the streets of New York? No, the streets of Nottingham.' Why are they so surprised it's in England? I'm not. They're way ahead of everybody else. I'll read this story when I come back from these messages.

I am Alan Watt back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning the fact that we're being conditioned with almost everything that we see and hear from mainstream media. For so long now I've read articles about this so-called tasering - I just call it electrocution; that's what it is - to get us used to the idea that it's going to happen. We'll see more and more of it happening in the future. The cops seem to get off with impunity and it tells the cops they CAN get away with it when their colleagues DO get away with it. It's also training the public to be very, very afraid of these guys in the black executioner's outfit. That's why they wear black, you see, it's the symbol of the old executioner. The old blue uniforms of the police are gone. Now they wear black. This article is from The Mail Online.

By James Slack
15th June 2009

There was fresh controversy over police methods last night after officers shot a man three times with a Taser gun (A: 50,000 volts.) and punched him repeatedly as he writhed on the ground.

Shocking footage shows one officer repeatedly stunning the 40-year-old man with the high-voltage weapon as he lies in the middle of a busy city centre.

His colleague then appears to punch the man with considerable force three times in the neck and shoulder.

Scroll down to watch the video
(A: It's got a video on here too that you can watch.)
The footage shows the officer on the left tasering the suspect who writhes in agony on the floor as his colleague stands back and watches.

As a crowd gathers round the man, an onlooker is heard to shout: 'He don't look like he is resisting.' (A: Well, he wouldn't be after getting 50,000 volts three times.)

The footage, captured by a taxi driver, was referred voluntarily to the Independent Police Complaints Commission (A: There's no such thing as an Independent Police Complaints Commission. It's made up by

cops, retired cops generally.) by Nottinghamshire police, who said the man had earlier struck an officer. (A: So right away they're giving you their impression, you see.)

But it sparked alarm over a decision by ex-Home Secretary Jacqui Smith to arm police with the stun guns, which fire two darts on the end of wires carrying a 50,000-volt shock.

She made 6,000 extra Tasers available to forces across the country only last month.

It also revived controversy over police tactics in the wake of allegations that officers assaulted protesters near the G20 summit in London, in April.

Then they go in to the pros and cons as usual, as we get trained that these are the NEW enforcers. See, they're not police officers. They're not peace officers. They're now enforcers and you'd better jump to it or you're in for a good old shock. That's literally what it is. Training the public. Everything that you see that's put out there, is to train the public. Even for me, when I read a lot of articles, I'm always so cautious. I try to get in another side of things too because I KNOW what the media's job is. That's why we've been kept so dumb and stupid for such an awful long time. The media has been given a free hand to condition us the way we're supposed to be conditioned.

Now, FEMA - on the FEMA web site - they're having an exercise coming up this year, National Level Exercise 2009 (NLE 09).

National Level Exercise 2009 (NLE 09) is scheduled for July 27 through July 31, 2009. NLE 09 will be the first major exercise conducted by the United States government that will focus exclusively on terrorism prevention and protection, as opposed to incident response and recovery.

NLE 09 is designated as a Tier I National Level Exercise. Tier I exercises (formerly known as the Top Officials exercise series or TOPOFF) are conducted annually in accordance with the National Exercise Program (NEP), which serves as the nation's overarching exercise program for planning, organizing, conducting and evaluating national level exercises. The NEP was established to provide the U.S. government, at all levels, exercise opportunities to prepare for catastrophic crises ranging from terrorism to natural disasters.

This year the U.S. one will also involve troops from Australia, Canada, Mexico and the United Kingdom.

I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can look them up for yourselves. Here's a little twist as well. I've always told you that the United Nations is nothing more than a front organization TO BRING IN this world collectivist society and to be, at least, the FIRST global government. Here's an article herefrom the BBC news.

Ambassador to become new MI6 boss
(A: The United Nations ambassador from Britain for the last few years TO the United Nations is now to become the new MI6 boss.)
Sir John Sawers will take up his post early in November

Britain's ambassador to the United Nations is to become the new chief of MI6, Downing Street has announced.

Sir John Sawers, 52, will head the overseas Secret Intelligence Service (A: That's like the CIA there.) in November, replacing Sir John Scarlett.

The departing boss spent more than five years in the post, having switched from his role leading the Joint Intelligence Committee just before the Iraq war. (A: They're doing a lot of switching right now of anyone involved in setting up the planning for the Iraqi war... because there's a big inquiry coming up. It won't go anywhere, though, so they're not worried.)

Prime Minister Gordon Brown's spokesman said the departing Sir John had done "an important and valuable job".

He had made a real contribution to protecting Britain from international terrorism and other global threats, the spokesman added.

He also said Sir John Scarlett's move was in no way connected to the impending inquiry into the Iraq war (A: Of course, chuckle, chuckle.), at which he is likely to be a key witness. (A: By the way, they're holding it in secret... [laughs] the inquiry.)

Foreign Secretary David Miliband welcomed the appointment, stressing the importance of the role.

"International terrorism, the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and the growth of regional conflict and instability mean that there has never been a time when the skills and dedication of our intelligence agencies, including SIS, have been more necessary to our national security and the safety of our people around the world," he said. (A: The standard PR stuff.)

Alluding to the time when the chief of the SIS would have been known as 'C' to keep his identity secret, Mr Miliband said "I take this opportunity to pay tribute to Sir John Scarlett's outstanding record as 'C' over more than five years in the post. (A: Then they say how wonderful it is.)

BBC Security Correspondent Frank Gardner says the appointment is a sign of how far MI6 has come into the open. (A: Oh... chuckle, chuckle, chuckle. [laughs] Such rubbish they tell us eh?)

He said Sir John Sawers was a highly recognisable figure and a career diplomat, unlike the incumbent Sir John Scarlett who played a key role in espionage against the Soviets. (A: Yeah. Chuckle, chuckle. Then they give you the history of this incoming fellow.)

You know something? We know nothing, nothing about how things are run in the world. Not a darned thing. Nothing to do with geo-politics or anything else. We know nothing. We're kept in the dark with everything. Even these articles I read to do with shocking the public with taser guns and stuff. Look at all these boob babes all down the right hand side. What's that got to do with the story? It's to trivialize everything into this surrealistic impression that nothing's real, even the horrible stuff. That's what it's all about. That's what it's all about.

Here's a good article. I've mentioned before, I think it was Henderson and Gillespie who did a lot of psychiatric evaluations and studies back in the 60s and 70s in the UK. They found in the first ever study of higher-level psychopaths... before that they'd all studied the ones at the bottom that ended up in prisons for smashing jewelers' windows in and robbing. They also studied the higher psychopaths, the ones that are BORN into powerful families, wealthy families and who end up in politics, etc. Well, here's one to verify the previous study. This from the Los Angeles Times.
Politicians share personality traits with serial killers: Study
(latimes.com) - June 15, 2009 / Andrew Malcolm

Using his law enforcement experience and data drawn from the FBI's behavioral analysis unit, Jim Kouri has collected a series of personality traits common to a couple of professions.

Kouri, who's a vice president of the National Assn. of Chiefs of Police (A: Which is a UN organization.), has assembled traits such as superficial charm (A: They always CHARM their victims.), an exaggerated sense of self-worth (A: Well, that's Tony Blair.), glibness, lying (A: That's all Tony Blair.), lack of remorse (A: That's definitely Tony Blair.) and manipulation of others. (A: That's Tony Blair... and every other politician I can think of, to be honest with you.)

These traits, Kouri points out in his analysis, are common to psychopathic serial killers.(A: And you don't have to be a serial killer either. These traits are common to top business executives who've clawed their way up.)

But -- and here's the part that may spark some controversy and defensive discussion -- these traits are also common to American politicians. (Maybe you already suspected.)

Yup. Violent homicide aside, our elected officials often show many of the exact same character traits as criminal nut-jobs, who run from police but not for office.

Kouri notes that these criminals are psychologically capable of committing their dirty deeds free of any concern for social, moral or legal consequences and with absolutely no remorse. (A: Absolutely no remorse. I was reading an article the other day where that little girl that was put in - she was all over the papers for torturing the Iraqis - has a book out apparently, and she said, in this newspaper article, that she felt no remorse whatsoever. She said, after all, they were our enemies and blah, blah. That justified it. She felt no guilt or remorse as to the awful things that they did with them. So SHE'S a psychopath, you see. They're at all levels of society. It says, free of any concern for social, moral or legal consequences and with absolutely no remorse. You think about these guys that plan mass murders, in countries. And they do... kill off millions of people. Remember what total war means and taking out the infrastructure - that's all ability to get water and food and so on - and let people starve to death. Look at what happened in Iraq. That's what they did. Madeline Albright came out and when it was 500,000 that had died of starvation and so on. She was asked if that was acceptable and she says absolutely... without a blink. Psychopaths, you see.)

"This allows them to do what they want, whenever they want," he wrote. "Ironically, these same traits exist in men and women who are drawn to high-profile and powerful positions in society including political officeholders."

Good grief! And we not only voted for these people, we're paying their salaries and entrusting them to spend our national treasure in wise ways. (A: Well, I'm not.)

We don't know Kouri that well. He may be trying to manipulate all of us with his glib provocative pronouncements. On the other hand ...

He adds:

"While many political leaders will deny the assessment regarding their similarities with serial killers and other career criminals, it is part of a psychopathic profile that may be used in assessing the behaviors of many officials and lawmakers at all levels of government."

This just verifies what's already been verified before. You know these guys at the top can plan this. Remember the Project for a New American Century and all the guys that were in it before the Gulf War came along, before Bush got in to office. They all belong to this organization where they had the future wars all laid out and planned... and made them happen. These guys don't take sleeping pills or tranquilizers. They can live with this... quite easily. They can go to their theater at night... because that's a psychopath. And YES, as that book Political Ponerology that I've read from on the air says, these characters are intergenerational. If you have a male and a female BOTH with the same traits, there's a darned good chance that the offspring will be too. Especially if they're brought up in the culture of the psychopathic parents. Interesting, eh?

Now, here's an interesting article too. This is from The Mail Online. Now, broadband... we've all heard this vague term broadband. I knew years ago from a guy who knows, who works for British Telecom installing phones and lines and all the rest of it. He said, you know we can put broadband in now if we wanted to without even altering the wires. Anyway, they're bringing this high speed internet in AS they phase out commercial radio and every other alternate way of getting the media. This is from The Mail Online.

£6 'broadband tax' on every home in Britain
to fund national rollout of superfast internet
(A: So they're going to charge the victims, again, for this new thing that's going to enslave them even further. If you know too, all of this is going to be for more monitoring of the public, FASTER DATA COLLECTION ON THE PUBLIC. This is what it's for. So the victims pay for it. £6 a year. That like $12 a year.)
By Paul Revoir and Liz Thomas

17th June 2009

Every family with a telephone line could be hit with a £6-a-year tax to pay for the roll-out of 'superfast broadband', the Government said yesterday. (A: That's what I love about the governments in Britain. You couldn't tell from the announcements on the BBC, when they read out on the radio their announcements from different departments of government, you couldn't tell the difference between that and Radio Moscow. It's just dictates from above. One after another.)

Gordon Brown claimed that faster internet access was 'an essential service as indispensable as electricity, gas and water'.

The creation of the new tax follows the publication of the Digital Britain report into the future of internet, television, radio and telephone provision in this country. (A: What they want to do, you see, is put ALL this through one system, to be monitored more easily by the authorities. That's telephone, fax, internet, everything through the one system. That's the purpose of it.)

The document, overseen by outgoing communications minister Lord Carter, also proposed that the BBC should share the licence fee with its commercial rivals.

And from 2013, £5 from every licence fee could be used (A: This is how they take the money from you and use it for other things.) to pay for programming (A: I love how they say this.) such as regional news and children's shows (A: Well, they'll program the children all right.) on other channels.

There are also plans for a crackdown on internet piracy and the switch-off of traditional analogue radio by 2015.

However, it was the plan to charge everyone with a fixed phone line an extra £6 a year which drew the most comment.

Individuals of all ages - even those who do not know what 'superfast broadband' means - will have to find the extra cash every year until 2017. (A: Come on. They're not going to stop in 2017.)

Over a seven-year period the scheme is expected to raise £1.05billion from the public.

The public are wonderful aren't they? The public are so kind as to just keep giving and giving and giving... even when they ain't got anything, they just keep giving and giving. That's the public for you. That's socialism. The government demands and you pay up. That's socialism. That's what it is. And the public never really catch on to it.

Now, there's a phone call from Dave in Arizona. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Alan, I saw a really good movie. It's called, There Will Be Blood.

Alan: Yes. I saw that one.

Dave: It's pretty good.

Alan: It's an excellent portrayal of a psychopath.

Dave: Of an elitist. Okay. You want me to hang on?

Alan: Hang on and we'll talk about it after the break. Back in a moment.

I am Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix talking to Dave from Arizona about a movie which does portray a psychopath and all his... I can't say good qualities. It does it in a very good way and that was Daniel Day Lewis, excellent actor for that kind of role. He's able to do it very well. People should see that movie to show you. It's about an oil man starting off, really, and how he does it and how he

KNOWS what the public expect to see when he's getting money raised for the oil and so on. He had a son with him... and even that turns out to be quite an eye-opener at the end of the movie. He uses everybody to do his own bidding. He's a complete psychopath in reality, but he had these gifts that all psychopaths have. They can charm people. They can manipulate others to do their work for them... and they get to the top because they're utterly ruthless in reality.

Dave: He seemed like the kind of guy that was kind of normal in the beginning and then once he got the power, it sort of just overcame him.

Alan: Until you realize that even the son he presents to local town councils that raised the money for the oil and so on... The son, he simply picked up on the way and made up a story about the wife dying because they expected family men. And he's a man with his child and all the rest of it. A very human quality. In reality, he didn't give a darn about the child except for its usefulness to him.

Dave: It was a good selling tool.

Alan: He used it to the maximum. It's not till the end of the story he tells the son this. He says, I picked you up on the way. [laughs]

Dave: He was an orphan. [laughs]

Alan: That's right, but that's how a psychopath is. They do intuitively understand what the public WANT to see. They don't sit and puzzle over it but they intuitively know how to present themselves to the public and what the public wants to see and hear. That's why they go in to politics.

Dave: They're just good actors.

Alan: Very good actors and they have no conscience. That's why they can promise everything and fulfill nothing. They have no conscience at all. In fact, the few books by honest guys who've left politics that talk about it say that the average person couldn't be a politician because during election time any dirt that can be throw on you and any skeletons that are pulled out of the closet would SHAME the ordinary person. You'd run off the stage and never show your face again. However, because the psychopath will defend their ego AT ALL COSTS - their ego is all important - then it runs off their back like water from a duck's back. That's how it runs off them. It's doesn't effect them at all.

Dave: They're definitely above morals and they're above the regular human conscience.

Alan: Absolutely. Absolutely. Way above it. It isn't till even the lower psychopaths are caught.... They're very good up until they're caught and then they're so happy to tell the public or the news how they did it, how they got away with this and this and this, because they truly believe that they're superior to everyone else. To an extent they are because they've always gotten what they wanted by using the people, using the system and generally getting away with it. They're almost like sharks, in a sense, they're programmed like sharks to simply go in to society and utilize ordinary, decent people to the maximum for their own benefits. They're prime survivors. They'll wipe out whole countries to save themselves if need be.

Dave: Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Fascinating study. As I say, Political Ponerology is an excellent book to get a hold of.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Video: "The Soviet Story (Padomju stasts)" [Hear a member of the Fabian Society talk about eliminating "the

unfit". Socialism is Nazism and Communism.] 1:25:48 - March 11, 2009.

"A suspect is tasered three times by police before being punched? New York? No, the streets of Nottingham" by James Slack (dailymail.co.uk) - June 15, 2009.

"FEMA: National Level Exercise 2009 (NLE 09)" (at dhs.gov).

"Ambassador to become new MI6 boss" (news.bbc.co.uk) - June 16, 2009.

"Oh-oh! Politicians share personality traits with serial killers: Study" (latimes.com) - June 15, 2009.

"£6 'broadband tax' on every home in Britain to fund national rollout of superfast internet" by Paul Revoir and Liz Thomas (dailymail.co.uk) - June 17, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

June 17, 2009 (# 344)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 17, 2009:
Military Intervention, Always Deception:
"Military-Industrial Complex is an Alliance,
Old Families, Big Business, Coupled with Science,
Pretending to Nations They're for Greater Good
As They Conquer with Bombs, Psychology and Food,
With Pompous Arrogance, Cunning and Greed,
They Own the Resources of All That You Need,
By Camouflage, Deception of True Intention,
War of Conquest Called 'Policing,' Intervention,
For 'Preventative Wars' They have a List,
'Before They're a Danger We Hit Them First,'
When it's All Over, the End of Each Nation,
Mankind Reduced to Manageable Population,
The Elite can Relax, Live Without Fear,
A Scientific Utopia, No Commoners Here"
© Alan Watt June 17, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 17, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 17th of June 2009. Newcomers should look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and on that front page you'll find all the other sites I have where you can download all the talks I've given in the past, the audios. There's hundreds of them to choose from. When you go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com you should start and pick one of the alternate sites and get used to using it because I'm pretty sure that eventually Yahoo will be yanking them off again. Big things are happening now in the internet industry while the big security organizations that were set up along time ago are given more force to intervene and really nitpick at people they don't want out there. There's other ones going up right now. It takes be three or four weeks to put a new site up. That's uploading 12 hours a day by satellite. Satellite is not the fastest. Plus, they kind of punish you - under their fair use policy - if they claim you're using it too much. You can also go in to alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. On that site you can also get the audios and you can get written transcripts of these audios in the various languages of Europe which you can print up and pass around to your friends. So that's another good site to

use.

I depend upon the listeners to keep me going by contributions or purchasing what I have for sale. On my web site you can find out how to do that. There's PayPal; personal checks are fine within the US and Canada. Western Union is fine. There's even innovative people who still send money the old-fashioned way which saves them money and me too. I'll leave you to figure that out, how that's done. You can also write to me [listed above].

Now, I've got that out of the way. That's my shameless self-promotion. I don't really believe in asking people to help out. It's a pity you have to go that far to do it. Remember I don't get paid by the advertisers. The ads on this show goes straight to RBN. That pays for the broadcast time. That pays for their engineers and staff and so on. So it's up to YOU. But it also gives me scope to say a lot of other things which I CAN say. I'm not beholden to advertisers to stay off certain topics, etc when I'm asked my opinions on things.

We're on a roll into this brave new world. It's amazing, isn't it, how everyone adapts to it? They adapt and adapt and adapt, exactly as they've always done in the past in major world wars and things. Exactly as people like Bertrand Russell said they would do because it had been used so many times before. We can adapt in to anything. Then, before you know it, it's all quite normal. Therefore, war or even the threat of war or now this big thing called terrorism is used to the maximum and we adapt in to a whole new way of living as the sky is falling at the same time. I'm going to go in to that, with more, after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how we ADAPT to situations and how we've always adapted in the past with world wars and so on. Yet, under this one today, this new world order that started in 2001 when an organization that already, really, had set itself up to rule the world and was completely interlinked with other countries and the heads of state and so on, went in to action. Our lives have really been turned upside-down and yet, we're not done yet because the next phase is to go ahead where, under the threat of environmental catastrophe, we have to change our entire way of living. That includes the way you get raised, maybe if you get raised at all or even conceived for that matter, and all the money you have to fork out that you personally are causing... even when you purchase something. It's a big business that's flourishing already to do with carbon taxes and carbon trading and even buying up land for conservation, under the guise of saving the planet. Massive business is underway... already. Believe you me, it's not for the ordinary people. This is for total control. We adapt and we adapt and we adapt. We adapt to the fact that we have to get searched when you go in to big cities. All of this kind of stuff. Really, if you were living somewhere else and came in to this environment, you would think the people were mad. Because their topics of conversation are trivia, they're meaningless trivia as they adapt and go through things. They're still stuck on trivia because they're FED lots of trivia to keep them occupied.

Remember what Skinner said, the behaviorist. He said if you want to change people, an individual or society, he said all you have to do is change something in their environment. And we adapt to that, you see. We adapt to the things in our environment... think of the television. Even before that, the radio. How Tavistock and the BBC realized that through serials, that's continuous shows or drama, where they leave you at the end of an hour with a cliffhanger where the hero is literally hanging over a cliff. They change people's habits... to tune in the next day. They'd rush home to tune in the next day to see what happened to this hero. BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION. Very simple.

Television. Everyone's got that glowing box in their homes. You pass house after house at night and all you see is that bluish-white glow from the windows as they're all sucking on the teat of television thinking they're being entertained. Really thinking that, never knowing they're being brainwashed and downloaded with predictive programming from everything that's on there. You know there's not a show - if you talk to producers - there's nothing on television in any movie or drama, whatever, where the minutest thing that you see - even if you can't remember seeing it - isn't debated and discussed by panels of people, right down to the kind of flower that will be in the little vase at the outer part of the screen. Things which you would think are irrelevant; there's nothing there. So here you are, thinking you're being entertained, passing your live away - and you've only got the one life to go - passing so much hours per day of your LIFE, your life force away, watching someone else's ideas and getting someone else's thoughts. Professional people. People whose job it is TO GET IN TO YOUR MIND. And people think they're being entertained. It's fascinating when you sit back and think about it.

Everyone's adapting to this whole terrorism thing. We've had terrorism since 2001, the fear of plagues coming. We've had the banks crashes, the bail-outs of the bank crashes. We've had the coming pandemics with the Avian flu, now it's turned in to the Swine flu and ya-da, ya-da, ya. One thing after another. Things that you couldn't have spread out over a century have been crammed in to the last few years because it's an agenda. It's an agenda well written about by big planners who publish lots of books about it to do with the UTOPIA they would bring in. Where SCIENTISTS, under the age of reason, would guide and control and actually ORDER the world... because after all, they were the new secular priests. Secularism, where data and logic would rule over superstition. That's the world they want to bring in. Where those who know better how we should all live, will MAKE US LIVE THAT WAY. That's what it's all about.

Every one of the books I've mentioned before written by the Russell's, the Huxley's, the Wells', and many, many others down to the present time, they were all utter control freaks. Every single one of them. Who just knew HOW we should all live. What's amazing too is that none of them differed from the other, from the agenda of eugenics, the ideal population size, what you should eat and who should mate with whom, all of that stuff. None of them differed. Why was that? Because, really, behind it all, is another religion. You've got to understand what a religion is. It's a BELIEF SYSTEM. These guys have a belief system because all they base everything on is theory.

Aldous Huxley said that they could very well end up in a scientific dictatorship. He said it would be very severe on the people, the populations, under a scientific dictatorship. However, if there was to be a dictatorship, he would prefer it was a scientific one. Well that's what we're under today. Science and psychology rules us ALL today. They use psychology in newspaper reports and everything you see on TV and government issuance of various important things, supposedly. They use psychologists and how to phrase things. There's whole specialized areas of psychology to do with phrases... because we think in language. We think in language. We're very much like computers in that way. I've said many times that a programmer of a particular computer, if he was asked a question to feed in to that computer, should be able to tell you what the computer's answer will be because he knows that computer's logic and he knows its language. It has no option but to come to the answer that it's programmed to give.

We're the same. WE have a certain type of logic. That's what allows us to be ruled under tyranny through thousands of years... under various guises. It's called naivety. That's what our logic is... for the general population who are always kept in utter ignorance of reality. We're given lots of reasons, lots of excuses and people with lots of letters behind their names will get up on television to tell us what the expert opinions are and we parrot that off. We're living in a contrived fiction, well planned though, a scientific dictatorship.

Here's an article here, it's from The Telegraph.

Scientists faking results and omitting unwanted findings in research
Faking results and omitting inconvenient truths in scientific research is more widespread than originally thought, a study suggests.

By Richard Alleyne, Science Correspondent / Published: 4 Jun 2009

More than two-thirds of researchers said they knew of colleagues (Alan: Two-thirds of them, right, they KNEW...) who had committed "questionable" practices and one in seven said that included inventing findings. (A: See, they all live on grants and they all want to please their masters and keep the grants going so they fudge all the data.)

But when scientists were asked about their own behaviour only two per cent admitted to having faked results. (A: But they all knew. Two-thirds of them knew others had done it but only 2% admit to having done it themselves.)

The findings, published in the journal Public Library of Science, are based on a review of 21 scientific misconduct surveys carried out between 1986 and 2005.

The results paint a picture of a profession in which dishonesty and misrepresentation are widespread. (A: Now, when I say that, think of that United Nations organization that's going to control our lives with the

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, the IPCC. Because they've been PROVEN to be such liars, basically, so many times. But it doesn't matter because their bread and butter depends on it.)

On average, across the surveys, around two per cent of scientists admitted they had "fabricated" (made up), "falsified" or "altered" data to "improve the outcome" at least once.

A further 34 per cent admitted to other questionable research practices including "failing to present data that contradict one's own previous research" and "dropping observations or data points from analyses based on a gut feeling that they were inaccurate."

In surveys that asked about the behaviour of colleagues, 14 per cent knew someone who had fabricated, falsified or altered data, and up to 72 per cent knew someone who had committed other questionable research practices.

Misconduct was reported most frequently by medical researchers, suggesting commercial pressures maybe putting extra pressure on them to have the right results. (A: In other words, they'll lie to please their bosses. It's funny that, because there was an article on the CBC, a documentary a few years ago, on a whole body of scientists and lab workers who worked - they were really freelance - but they worked for big pharma companies and they're paid to always write the positive results on the tests for the various drugs and omit completely all the bad stuff. Back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing off an article from the Telegraph on how scientists quite commonly fudge the data that they're working on because they want to please their bosses. They want to keep the grants going, of course, because that's how they live is on grants. They fudge their statistics and they fudge their graphs. They love fudging graphs because they're very impressive. They all want to get their names in the books as having discovered this or that or the other. Most of science is based on theory, at least at the bottom level. On the very high level, way above the CIA, it's a different level all together, a different kettle of fish; but at the bottom, it's all done by theory. It says here

Daniele Fanelli, of the University of Edinburgh, who carried out the investigation, believes that high-profile cases such as that of Hwang Woo-Suk, the South Korean scientist disgraced for fabricating human stem cell data, are less unusual than is generally assumed.

"Increasing evidence suggests that known frauds are just the tip of the iceberg and that many cases are never discovered," he said.

That part there about misconduct, he says, was reported most frequently by MEDICAL researchers. That's where most of it is, medicine and pharma. They have whole teams paid to fudge all their data. Commonly. That's normal. That's normal. Quite something, eh? A scientific dictatorship, they say. Right. Scientific dictatorship. Talking about how we're TRAINED to believe the experts, because that's what Huxley and Russell said, that the public would be taught that the experts were right on everything and that you could never really trust your own judgments; you must go by the expert's opinion.

This Swine flu stuff, right,

Swine flu diagnosis doubts prompt tests rethink
Scottish suspected swine flu cases to be checked by labs before being announced after apparent misdiagnoses by doctors
Severin Carrell, Scotland correspondent guardian.co.uk, Wednesday 17 June 2009

Scores of swine flu cases in Scotland may have been wrongly diagnosed by family doctors, it emerged today, forcing health officials to abandon a new testing regime.

Scottish ministers announced last week that GPs (A: General practitioners.) were to be allowed to diagnose the virus at their surgeries, rather than rely on lab tests. (A: In other words, if you've got a sniffle, they're putting it down to Swine flu. As soon as they gave them the right to do this by looking at the patient, it says...)

The number of cases soared to 498 by the weekend (A: Immediately, right?), followed on Sunday by the first death of someone with swine flu outside the Americas. The victim, Jacqui Fleming, 38, from Carnwadric, Glasgow, also had underlying health problems.

After doctors reported 351 cases in Glasgow and Paisley yesterday – a dramatic increase on previous daily results – doubts emerged about the accuracy of their diagnoses.

This evening, the Scottish government confirmed that further analysis of these results suggested a large majority of these were wrong. As a result, every suspected case of H1N1 swine flu will now be checked by laboratories before being announced.

Before, they weren't even checking them with a swab test. Anyone with a bit of hay fever or a sniffle was diagnosed as having Swine flu. Why? Because that's what they wanted is big numbers because the World Health Organization (WHO) needs these big numbers to prove their right to exist as an AUTHORITY. Without the numbers, they would be proven to be fake once more. See, they were fake before when they talked about the Avian flu. That was going to kill us all. In fact, the World Health Organization said we'd all have AIDS 15 years ago. We should all have been dead with AIDS 15 years ago. That never happened either. So they need numbers to prove they're right this time. I even have an article where they almost pleaded with another expert authority to prove the Swine flu was going to be as bad as they said it was. It's amazing, eh? Science. The Scientific dictatorship. We're supposed to obey and bend over and get stabbed in the behind with their needles on their say-so. Again, because the pharmas say so. They've never yet had a flu vaccine out that's ever worked. That's printed every spring. They always have the wrong mixes; that's their excuse. Quite something, eh?

Here's an older article, again, to do with scientists. I've read this one before and it's from the Observer, Saturday the 13th of August 2000. I've talked before about the GMO foods and how soya was at the forefront, one of the earliest altered, GMO altered, things out there. In fact, look at the incredible encouragement they had for us to eat this stuff... and the massive health campaign, under the guise of health. A health campaign, it was much better for you than beef steak and all the rest of it. Remember, this is the year 2000, how they've crushed that and quieted this down.

Soya alert over cancer and brain damage
Special report: what's wrong with our food?
by Antony Barnett, public affairs editor The Observer, Sunday 13 August 2000

A health warning was sounded last night over the dangers of eating soya after two senior American government scientists revealed that chemicals in the product could increase the risk of breast cancer in women, brain damage in men and abnormalities in infants.

The disclosure, which sent shockwaves through the multi-billion dollar food industry, came after the scientists decided (A: Now, listen to this... These guys worked at the Food and Drug Administration.) to break ranks with colleagues in the US Food and Drug Administration and oppose its decision last year to approve a health claim that soya reduced the risk of heart disease. (A: The soya manufacturers wanted the FDA to approve this under the guise that it would help your heart but they broke ranks. Back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from an article from the Observer to do with soya and how the FDA, the Food and Drug Administration of the US, had been asked to approve a health claim that soya reduced the risk of heart disease, by the manufactures and suppliers and associations. However, two scientists broke ranks with the rest of them. I'd like to know how many were IN on the experiments and so on, the analysis, to find out what the percentage would be of people with a conscience.

They wrote an internal protest letter warning of 28 studies revealing toxic effects of soya. (A: You could imagine they wouldn't be too popular.)

In an interview with The Observer, one of the scientists, Daniel Doerge, an expert on soya, said: 'We have very real worries that this health claim will be used by the industry as an endorsement of much wider health benefits to soya beyond the heart. Research has shown a clear link(A: a CLEAR LINK) between soya and the

potential for adverse effects in humans.'

BSE and other health scares (A: That's what they were. They were scares.) related to meat have led to rocketing sales of soya-related products in Britain. But it is not just vegetarian foods such as tofu that use soya. It is a key ingredient in products from meat sausages and fish fingers to salad creams and breakfast cereals. (A: It's in most candies too.)

The concerns of Doerge and fellow FDA researcher Daniel Sheehan focus on chemicals in soya known as isoflavones which have effects similar to the female hormone oestrogen. (A: What a coincidence, eh? What a coincidence that for 50 years this same World Health Organization - and it wants to depopulate the planet, in its own writings - have reports that the male is becoming sterile. Every year it GETs worse and worse and worse. I've done the reports before, I've gone over them on the air about Bisphenol-A in the plastics and the linings of tin cans and baby foods and all the rest of it. Here we find the soya, one of the other things they're trying to push on everybody, has the same effect. It's ANOTHER artificial estrogen, right, isoflavones.)

While these chemicals may help to prevent a range of conditions including high cholesterol, they also lead to health problems in animals including altering sexual development of foetuses and causing thyroid disorders. Although soy is thought to protect against breast cancer, some studies show that chemicals in soya may increase the chances of breast cancer which uses oestrogen-type hormones for growth. (A: I'm going to put a link up at the end of the show to Wise Up Journal who's got other data to do with the breast cancer, other links from his site. So look in to CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com for all the links from the topics of tonight's show. To continue with this article, it says...)

Their letter to the FDA seen by The Observer states: 'There is abundant evidence that some of the isoflavones found in soy demonstrate toxicity in oestrogen sensitive tissues and in the thyroid. Additionally, the adverse effects in humans occur in several tissues.

'During pregnancy in humans, isoflavones per se could be a risk factor for abnormal brain and reproductive tract development.' (A: That's exactly what the Bisphenol-A does a well, to the male fetus, between 8 and 12 weeks of pregnancy.)

This will frighten mothers who increasingly use soya milk for babies. Doerge said: 'They are exposing their children to chemicals which we know have adverse effects in animals. It's like doing a large uncontrolled and unmonitored experiment on infants.'

I'd alter that and say, NO, they know exactly what they're doing. This kind of thing doesn't happen for YEARS and there's studies proving the same things over and over without permission from the top. You see, there's a MANDATE underway of population reduction. A mandate. A scientific dictatorship, eh? Where we all do what we're told because EXPERTS SAY. Yet, here's 2 guys that came out and went against it. I'd like to know what happened to them, as well. If anyone has a follow-up on this article and what did happen to them, I'd appreciate it if you'd send it to me. What a world we're living in today. What a world... since 2001 when the new world order came out in force and recently at the G20, Mr. Brown, the Prime Minister of Britain, started off his speech calling it 'The New World Order.' It's all out in the open.

You know, they're standardizing the world. Completely standardizing it. Everyone must fit in to the same shoe. We must all be the same across the planet. What they're going to do in the Middle-East is SECULARIZE it. They must secularize every society because that's how they do business. You can only do business with secular societies. That's in their mandates: secularization. The West, for all it has it's titular remnants of religions and that's all they are, are remnants. Most of them now are just remnants. They just play a role and join a club, basically... out of habit more than anything else.

We live in a secular, humanist society, even if you belong to one of the regular, old religions. Secular humanism is also listed - you can look it up yourself - as a religion. What gives these guys the right to destroy all other religions and replace it with their own? Well, THEY BELIEVE THEY'RE SUPERIOR, you see... because they've proven over generations of acquiring wealth and holding on to that wealth by reproducing through selective breeding... very, very selective breeding. They've held on to it because their children haven't gone off and been spendthrifts and drunk it all away, or gambled it. That they have the right to rule

all the rest of us. That's why.

We adapt and we adapt and we adapt to every change that comes along. How many articles have I read where they're altering the culture at school and even in kindergarten, to raise a generation, a generation growing up right now, totally brainwashed into the new, greening society where literally, you'll be unable to converse with them, standing from where we are today. They're like robots. Totally, utterly brainwashed with scientific indoctrination, as Mr. Bertrand Russell called it. SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION.

Here's an article here. As the people adapt and adapt and talk about trivia... and send their children off to school. This is from The Telegraph.

Teachers urged to join MI5
(A: That's like the internal FBI.)
MI5 is attempting to recruit teachers as "spies" in a new recruitment drive.
By Graeme Paton, Education Editor
12 Jun 2009

The security agency said teachers' people skills made them "ideal candidates". (A: Their 'people skills'.)

An advert placed in a trade paper urges school staff to apply because they can "build trust and relationships with all sorts of individuals".

The post - for an operational intelligence officer - carries a salary of £35,425 plus benefits, broadly similar to that of an experienced secondary school teacher.

Teachers who successfully pass the recruitment process will find themselves taken out of the classroom and into "the heart of intelligence gathering". (A: They've already BEEN in intelligence gathering, if you see the sort of questionnaires they hand out to the children about their home life and what dad does and what mom does and how they get on together and what opinions they have on different topics. They've already been gathering intelligence.)

There are schools in the US where a good majority of young males are on Ritalin and other medications, which are amphetamines - speed, in other words - because the TEACHERS have been doing the diagnosis. Any child, any male that is a bit active... and that's how young males are. Young males are very active. They're different from young females. That's called nature. They don't slow down and start thinking and taking anything seriously until that energy's gone when they're older. But you see, in the standardized world we've got to all be the same.

Remember, in their religion at the top, study communism. They say there is no difference between a man and a woman, just your indoctrination. That's what they say. That's why that happens in the school. So, what you do when the males don't comply and sit quietly and attentively, you drug them to PROVE that your theory is correct. Communism. Bush Sr., remember, was the first one to use the term commutarianism. There was no outcry from the public like, that's awfully close to communism. No. You never heard that anywhere, not even from ANY reporter. Amazing, eh?

Across whole countries, you have your little local news magazines or local newspapers and all you get is charity events by the Shriners or whatever in them. You have community events and so on and so on. I've said before, that eventually, in their beautiful controlled world, when there's a little gala in the local park you'd better attend... because your face will be looked for and you'd better be there... OR you'll be classed as being ANTI-SOCIAL. If it's an event where you dress up like a clown, you'd better go and get a clown's outfit and put it on... and a big red nose. Know something? Most will do it. Most people will do it... because they'll do anything to get along. Anything at all. They've already proven that many times over. Bend over, you have to be searched. Quite something.

There's a web site that's called Voltairenet.org that goes in to some articles that are just touched on in the regular media. This article here is about the CIA / Pentagon to do with chips and how their system really works and how they view the future. It says here

A conspiracy theory? Think again! (VIDEO)
CIA and Pentagon Deploy RFID “Death Chips.”
Coming Soon to a Product Near You!
by Tom Burghardt (voltairenet.org) - June 16, 2009

First it was cattle. Then it was pets. Then Mexicans. (A: Remember the Mexican workers for the government had to get chips under the skin.) Now the tribal areas of Pakistan where the CIA is equipping Pakistani tribesmen with secret transmitters to call in airstrikes targeting al-Qaida and Taliban militants. A drone, guided by the signal from the chip, destroys the building with a salvo of missiles scattering body parts everywhere. Will Americans and the rest of the "free world" be next?

You’d better believe it because they’re talking about 30 years of rioting. Why do you think they’re putting up ALL of the cameras across the Western world and they’ve been doing it since BEFORE 2001 in preparation for the next 20, 30, 40, 50 years? They want to have us ALL carrying ID chips, active ones that can be read from a long distance and have us all BELIEVE we’re under eminent strikes from terrorists. That’s why there’s cops everywhere with guns and so on. Why do you think that’s really all there? Why do you think that’s really, really all there?

These countries they go in to, for conquest… I should explain that too. To say that they’re standardizing the world in to the one system. They actually have a part of the Pentagon that IS SET UP to do with, they call it, ’revolutionary democracy’. It means the right to go in to a country under warfare, a guise of warfare, and create a revolution from within once you’ve conquered them and FORCE democracy upon them, that’s their right. I’ve read the articles before and given you links to even the videos from the BBC talking about this from guys INVOLVED in this network of revolutionary democracy. That was also part of the Project for a New American Century that Wolfowitz, Cheney, Rumsfeld and all these boys belong to. They published their findings twice in the 90s with a list of countries they’d have to demolish.

We run according to an agenda, A B C D E F… etc. It’s an agenda. Then they turn and lied to the public to give an excuse because you MUST get the public ‘on board’ when you want to go off and invade people. You must give them a valid reason. When none exists, you must LIE through your teeth, which they DO, without a problem. Revolutionary democracy… to bring in a secularized society. Standardize the world.

Getting back to this article. What I mean to say too, is that every country they go in to, they put up these cameras everywhere. They can experiment further with chips and all the rest of it they can do back HOME, but this is all to be used back home as part of the new world order system. It says

Long perceived as a crazy conspiracy theory, radio-frequency identification chips (RFID) have surreptitiously penetrated every aspect of society and may soon literally get under our skin for ubiquitous surveillance. Back to Orwell … "The future is now" as Burghardt admonishes!

Then it says here…

Domestic Resistance in the U.S.A.
Military industry Global war on "terrorism"
by Tom Burghardt / 16 June 2009

What Pentagon theorists describe as a “Revolution in Military Affairs” (A: That’s what they’re calling it.) (RMA) leverages information technology to facilitate (so they allege) command decision-making processes and mission effectiveness, i.e. the waging of aggressive wars of conquest. (A: You can not say that they’re talking about this progressive war of conquest IS ON THE ENTIRE WORLD. Look what’s happened across the whole planet since 2001. Every country has followed the same guidelines down to the letter. Meanwhile, we’re distracted with JUST the Middle-East. So much so, we don’t say wait a minute here, …the waging of aggressive wars of conquest… is also what’s happening everywhere else.)

It is assumed that U.S. technological preeminence, referred to euphemistically by Airforce Magazine as “compressing the kill chain,” will assure American military hegemony well into the 21st century. Indeed a

2001 study, [1], brought together analysts from a host of Pentagon agencies as well as defense contractors Boeing, Booz Allen Hamilton and the MITRE Corporation and consultants from ThoughtLink, Toffler Associates (A: Interesting, eh?) and the RAND Corporation who proposed to do just.

As a result of this and other Pentagon-sponsored research, military operations from Afghanistan to Iraq and beyond aim for "defined effects" through "kinetic" and "non-kinetic" means: leadership decapitation through preemptive strikes combined with psychological operations designed to pacify (terrorize) insurgent populations. (A: That means terrorize them. What do you think they're doing back home and across the world right now? …as they terrorize populations with their electrocution - oh sorry, taser guns - and all this kind of stuff. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Voltaire.net and they have links from this article too, to various articles put out by the Pentagon. One of them is called The Unconventional Warfare Doctrine.

In this respect, "network-centric warfare" (A: NETWORK-CENTRIC WARFARE. You see that's another term for TOTAL INFORMATION network. Network-centric warfare…) advocates believe U.S. forces (A: Listen to this…) can now dominate entire societies through ubiquitous surveillance(A: Now, that means back home, as well, you see. That's why this is all happening. Dominate ENTIRE SOCIETIES.)

Remember what Eisenhower said - I think it was Eisenhower - 'Beware of the military-industrial complex' in one of his last speeches to the people. Network-centric warfare. They always lie to you. They lie to you as they introduce bit by bit and give you time to adapt to it and then they go on to the next phase. Remember the cameras went up… only at intersections… because we have the occasional accident there. Before you know it, they're all over the place, sprouting like weeds. Always lying. Always lying. Network-centric warfare. A new world order and terrorism is worldwide. What do you think that means?

There's a caller there. Is Karen from Oregon there?

Karen: Hi Alan. Karen here. You're always such a happy guy to listen to.

Alan: I know. It's amazing eh? [laughs]

Karen: I was listening to you talking about soy and actually I believe that it's the genetically altered soy that is harmful, which unfortunately is most of the soy out there and of course, they can do anything they want to with a label. There are a lot of studies that actually show that soy increases mental acuity and that it also, the isoflavonoids, can increase the metabolism of endogenous estrogens to anti-carcinogenic metabolite. How is that? [laughs]

Alan: I think their studies have also shown the opposite as well. You got to understand the soya was promoted to be one of the biggest businesses on the planet. Massive campaigns went in to promoting as a health product. When you find out where the money was coming from, I start to get suspicious. I really start to get suspicious. Plus, remember too, that Toffler and others said that the world we are bringing in WILL BE a vegetarian society and it MUST be so. Now we have the environmentalists, who are solely eugenicists, but using the environment and so on, promoting nothing but vegetarianism and there's Paul McCartney up there this week promoting it too, the vegetarian idea. You see, there's an agenda underway. It's been underway for quite some time, not just our generation but it's been underway for quite some time to promote this whole thing. Now, I know lots of vegetarians. I know ones that have died. Really, they've stuck to organic and all the rest of it as best as they could, as they were aware of, and who have been diagnosed with cancers of this, that and the other thing. So they're dropping as well. Really, I'm very suspicious of this whole health movement. But we do know that under the guise of the new world order they're bringing in a vegetarian society. I guarantee you, all we'll have, eventually, is the modified food to chomp on. It's all GMO vegetables and so on… and soaked in pesticides… because it fits in with the agenda.

That's it for tonight from myself and Hamish from Ontario, Canada. It's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Scientists faking results and omitting unwanted findings in research" by Richard Alleyne (telegraph.co.uk) - June 4, 2009.

"Swine flu diagnosis doubts prompt tests rethink" by Severin Carrell (guardian.co.uk) - June 17, 2009.

"Soya alert over cancer and brain damage link" by Antony Barnett (guardian.co.uk) - Aug. 13, 2000.

"Cause of increased cancer and infertility proven" by Gabriel O'Hara (wiseupjournal.com) - June 17, 2009.

"MI5 is attempting to recruit teachers as "spies" in a new recruitment drive" by Graeme Paton (telegraph.co.uk) - June 12, 2009.

"CIA and Pentagon Deploy RFID "Death Chips." Coming Soon to a Product Near You!" by Tom Burghardt (voltairenet.org) - June 16, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

June 18, 2009 (# 345)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 18, 2009:
Bigotry of Autocracy Pirating Your Privacy:
"Canada and U.S. Both on Par,
Give Power to Cyber Warfare Czar,
To Keep Us Secure, Themselves in Primacy,
We Should Give Up the Quaint Idea of Privacy
Which Seems 'Passed Down from Ancient Custom,'
We Needn't Fear Tyrants, We've Evolved, Trust 'em,
The Category 'Essential Privacy' is to Exist
For Government, CIA and the Very Rich,
Everyone Else Should Go with the Tide,
You Don't Need Privacy, 'less You've Something to Hide,'
The Road to Hell Paved with Good Intention,
We're Locked in Information Security Detention"
© Alan Watt June 18, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 18, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 18th of June, 2009. For newcomers, look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and on the front page I have listed all the other sites I have. The reason being is that I've had trouble before with some servers who pulled me down. Lately, I've had a similar experience with Yahoo. I think there will be more problems in the future as cyber security tightens up. If you're not on the payroll or if you're not authorized to be out there, you'll be yanked off. Therefore, I've got other servers. On the front page at cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can see the other sites that I'm on. You should pick one to make it your favorite one and use them. That way, too, it spreads the bandwidth and the companies have less to complain about. Not that they should be complaining at all when you're paying for unlimited bandwidth. There's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which has all of the audio that the others have PLUS it has written transcripts, as well, written in the various languages of Europe. So get used to trying these other sites as well. Plus, you might get through faster. If you all go in to the .com at the same time, you might get slow speed or something like that with too many people coming in to it. So it gives you an option.

Remember, too, that you keep me going by YOU, the listener, because I don't ask for money from the advertisers. That's generally how hosts make their cash and it's pretty lucrative too, but I don't do that. I depend upon YOU, the listeners, to buy what I have on cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site or donating to me by personal check or through PayPal. Personal checks are fine from the US and within Canada. PayPal is a good way to go. Eventually it will be the only way to go, I'm sure of that. Eventually, that's coming along at a clip. In fact, I have an article tonight on the cashless society. You can also use Western Union if you live outside of the Americas. OR you can be very ingenious and send cash the old-fashioned way. That's up to you. It tends to get through.

I should also mention that those who want to write to me can reach me at [listed above].

The mail eventually gets to me after the security have checked it all and so on. So far, I've found out that they haven't actually stolen anything, but they do put little bits of white, very white, almost translucent tape on the edges of their new envelopes.

We are going in... actually we're UNDER martial law. We have been since 2001 and the world has gone in to it simultaneously because it was all prearranged, obviously. The exact same anti-terrorist bills and laws went in to effect at the same time, in every country, across the planet. That's not a coincidence. Anyone who's studied bureaucracies - and there's different nations - will realize that anything that they do takes time. When it's intergovernmental, intercontinental agreements, THAT TAKES YEARS. I'll be back with more after these messages.

I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning the fact that the coordination after 2001 between nations doesn't happen just like that. Bureaucracies take years to get anything done... under any circumstances. When there was so much intensive cooperation and the fact that they all unrolled the same agenda, in every nation across the planet at the same time, tells you that all this was prepared YEARS in advance. Years in advance. We have been really under marital law, a more open form of martial law, since 2001 to the present time.

Right after 2001, the press went overboard. You can always get little clues, you see, that they've been told to do something or how to present something to the public until we get some sort of subliminal message implanted in our skulls. every station that you looked in to, every TV station, would do its man in the street thing after the news, at the end of the news, asking the man and woman in the street if they wouldn't mind giving up their freedom for security. This was ad nauseam, night after night on ALL the stations. So you KNEW they were trying to get a point across to the public. You see, tyranny has always used the same excuse to take away people's freedoms down through history. Even in ancient Rome they had all these techniques worked out. But it was always presented to the public as a method of keeping them safe.

Here's an article here to do with cyber war. What it really is, it's a total invasion of privacy, giving authority to ALL factions of military, police, etc and intelligence to spy on everyone, under the guise of freedom and security. This is from the spectrum.ieee.org. I'll put the links up on my site at the end of the show, along with the audio.

The Risk Factor
Will US Cyberwar Plan Compromise Privacy?
POSTED BY: Robert Charette // Tue, June 16, 2009 // (spectrum.ieee.org)

On the 29th of March, President Obama said that his administration would "pursue a new comprehensive approach to securing America's digital infrastructure."

In fact, the President promised that the "digital infrastructure -- the networks and computers we depend on every day -- will be treated as they should be: as a strategic national asset. (Alan: Strategy.) Protecting this infrastructure will be a national security priority. (A: So, it's to be done for protecting you, you see.) We will ensure that these networks are secure, trustworthy and resilient. We will deter, prevent, detect, and defend against attacks (A: That's a beautiful legal statement. I don't know if you've ever watched lawyers for government going over treaties they've signed with a fine-tooth comb to REDEFINE certain words or phrases for loopholes. They do this with everything. So...) defend against attacks and recover quickly from

any disruptions or damage." (A: Attacks can be defined as anything. What I'm saying could be construed as an attack... or what I put up on the internet.)

Furthermore, the President said, "Let me also be clear about what we will not do. (A: We know what politicians are. They're famous for a prominent gift.) Our pursuit of cybersecurity will not -- I repeat, will not include -- monitoring private sector networks or Internet traffic. We will preserve and protect the personal privacy and civil liberties that we cherish as Americans."

Noble promise, but as a story on the new Pentagon's cyber command over the weekend in the New York Times notes, the reality may be much different.

The Times story says that "There is simply no way, the [defense] officials say, to effectively conduct computer operations without entering networks inside the United States, where the military is prohibited from operating, or traveling electronic paths through countries that are not themselves American targets."

Therefore, the story states that, "Some administration officials have begun to discuss whether laws or regulations must be changed to allow law enforcement, the military or intelligence agencies greater access to networks or Internet providers when significant evidence of a national security threat was found." (A: So there again, all they had to say - as there's so much negative propaganda, DAMAGING propaganda, out there - that THAT'S significant evidence for them to go in and do something about it. This is the kind of terminology lawyers love.)

Of course, what "significant evidence" means remains open to interpretation. Too often in the past, the government's claims of significant evidence of a threat has been similar in veracity as reports of crop circles.

The upshot, the Times says, is that Americans' privacy and civil liberties may have to be compromised in order to protect the US digital infrastructure. (A: This is where they're going with all this. We have to rethink what privacy is. In fact, we have to rethink if we even NEED it. Now, they've been retraining the public for years that privacy doesn't matter. A generation is growing up now that thinks it's quite normal to give all your data to anyone who asks for it.)

This should not really be a surprise to anyone, however.

As we noted here in November of 2007, the then Principal Deputy Director of National Intelligence, Dr. Donald Kerr, was telling anyone willing to listen that American's long held expectations of privacy had to change, and that in essence, privacy was whatever the government declared it to be: (A: There's a link from this site to that actual article from November 2007. Remember, that was the Principal Deputy Director of National Intelligence, Dr. Donald Kerr, right, who says, he was telling anyone willing to listen that American's long held expectations of privacy had to change, and that in essence, privacy was whatever the government declared it to be.)

"We need to move beyond the construct that equates anonymity with privacy and focus more on how we can protect essential privacy in this interconnected environment... (A: What's essential privacy? Well, essential privacy is what government is doing and what the various snoopers on you, all these agencies, are doing. That's what's called essential privacy. You're not essential.) Instead, privacy, I would offer, is a system of laws, rules, and customs (A: It's just your custom, you see.) with an infrastructure of Inspectors General, oversight committees, and privacy boards on which our intelligence community commitment is based and measured." (A: But really, as I say, you have no essential privacy. You're not in that category.)

Given the Times story, sounds like more and more we all should be prepared to do an Esan Elahi. (A: So there you go. We know what's coming down the pike.)

We know what's coming down the pike. We're going to redefine privacy. It says it's an old custom, just an old custom that we used to have and we've evolved since we needed it. We don't need that anymore because the people who now take care of you, in Socialism, LOVE YOU and they're evolved. They're more evolved than the old kind of socialists, you see. That's what they're telling you.

I wonder if we'll ever, ever learn from the past, eh? Most people can't even remember the past, even in their own lifetime, even the recent past.

Now, we, really, at this level of intelligence, as they say, intelligence gathering, at the bottom level, are never IN on what's really happening on anything. Never, ever. It's the same with all the wars going across the world right now and the US army and the British armies all over the place. It's all do with the oil countries as they loot those countries and, as they say, they must make sure they keep their hegemony for the future. The US and Britain must keep this power structure up until about 2050 at least. So they're, in a sense, in one part, they're keeping their present system going for another 50-odd years.

It's also to do with standardization of those countries in to the one, same, secularized society. Why? Because they can do business with secularized societies. It's easy to pay them off. Secularized societies called democracy are utterly corrupt these days. That's all over even the British papers, article after article with the politicians filling their pockets with the taxpayers' money. The cops, even, who are assigned to special units to do with anti-terrorism, putting everything down on their expense accounts. Thousands and thousands of pounds. 40,000 pounds at a time, sometimes... in one night. That kind of stuff. That how democracies work... on corruption.

We're never, really, in on the big picture on any level. That's part of the job of psy-ops - psychological operations - is never to allow the public to be in on what's really, really happening. We're kept out of the picture. When we're given a reason for something, it's never the REAL reason, never. We know, for instance, that there was a big scare after 2001 when anthrax envelopes, or letters, were mailed off to prominent people in the US. Then after about 2 years of investigations and blaming people across the waters, their own inspectors said it came, they suspect, from Fort Detrick, in the US, which is run by the United States army. Here's an article here and it's from The Washington Post. Now, who knows the whole story here. As I say, we'll never know anything... except what they tell us.

FORT DETRICK
Inventory Uncovers 9,200 More Pathogens
Laboratory Says Security Is Tighter, but Earlier Count Missed Dangerous Vials
FBI investigators concluded that Fort Detrick probably was the source of the anthrax spores used in the deadly mailings of 2001.
By Nelson Hernandez
Washington Post Staff Writer
Thursday, June 18, 2009

An inventory of potentially deadly pathogens at Fort Detrick's infectious disease laboratory (A: Remember that they're in to bacterial and viral warfare.) found more than 9,000 vials (A: This is DEADLY pathogens.) that had not been accounted for, Army officials said yesterday, raising concerns that officials wouldn't know whether dangerous toxins were missing. (A: I'll read more of this after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from The Washington Post concerning Fort Detrick who have lost an awful lot of their deadly vials that they experiment with. This article goes on to say

After four months of searching about 335 freezers and refrigerators at the U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases in Frederick (A: I love what they call it. It's a RESEARCH institute of INFECTIOUS DISEASES.), investigators found 9,220 samples that hadn't been included in a database of about 66,000 items listed as of February, said Col. Mark Kortepeter, the institute's deputy commander.

The vials contained some dangerous pathogens, among them the Ebola virus, anthrax bacteria and botulinum toxin, and less lethal agents such as Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus and the bacterium that causes tularemia. Most of them, forgotten inside freezer drawers, hadn't been used in years or even decades. Officials said some serum samples from hemorrhagic fever patients dated to the Korean War.

Kortepeter likened the inventory to cleaning out the attic (A: That's all it is.) and said he knew of no plans for an investigation into how the vials had been left out of the database. "The vast majority of these samples

were working stock that were accumulated over decades," he said, left there by scientists who had retired or left the institute.

"I can't say that nothing did [leave the lab], but I can say that we think it's extremely unlikely," Kortepeter said. (A: Well, that's very comforting.)

Still, the overstock and the previous inaccuracy of the database raised the possibility that someone could have taken a sample outside the lab with no way for officials to know something was missing.

"Nine thousand, two hundred undocumented samples is an extraordinarily serious breach," said Richard H. Ebright, a professor at Rutgers University who follows biosecurity. "A small number would be a concern; 9,200 . . . at an institution that has been the focus of intense scrutiny on this issue, that's deeply worrisome. Unacceptable."

The institute has been under pressure to tighten security in the wake of the 2001 anthrax attacks (A: That's where they were posted off to different people in the US.), which killed five people and sickened 17. FBI investigators say they think the anthrax strain used in the attacks originated at the Army lab, and its prime suspect, Bruce E. Ivins, researched anthrax there. Ivins committed suicide last year during an investigation into his activities. (A: It's amazing that every one of these that they put all the blame on ends up committing suicide, eh? But it's true. You see, they can tell exactly which lab created which particular toxin. They came up with the fact that it was DEFINITELY THAT ONE, from THAT laboratory that had been sent across. Now, HOW was that sent across to these prominent people inside the US? Who did it? Why aren't they trying to find out who did it? Instead of saying well, this guy's dead now, we think it might have been him. That's just too down pat. That stinks. That stinks to high heaven.)

Kortepeter noted that since 2001 the lab has imposed multiple layers of security to check people entering and leaving, that there are now cameras in the labs, and that employees are subjected to a reliability program and random inspections. (A: Etc, etc, etc.)

As I've always said, we don't have to worry about other people. You always find that things go back to government or the high spook agencies, like the CIA. That's what you always find. Quite something.

There's another article here, which I've mentioned to people before. If you join the military, you are a guinea pig... and you're also disposable. I've read various articles on the testing of various things on soldiers down through the decades. Again, after 30, 40, 50 years, they declassify stuff and we all... well, most folk don't care, to be honest with you. Because that generation's generally dead or dying off and the next generation doesn't care. That's why they always declassify it in about 50 years. No one cares. But personally, I don't think most folk care at the time unless stuff is raining down on them, personally. This is from London, Ontario. It's an article from Ecospective.

ECOSPECTIVE: Londoner calls for inquiry into Gagetown Agent Orange
Daniel O'Neail, Special to LondonTopic.ca 05/12/2008

With the PCB (polychlorinated biphenyls) issue still so fresh in everyone's mind I thought this would be a good time to remind people that there have been other instances of public exposure to harmful chemicals, and at least one member of our community is trying to do something for those who were exposed to at least one of those toxins.

Art Connolly, is a resident of London, and has been actively attempting to raise people's awareness of the dangers and effects of Agent Orange. (A: Everybody remembers Agent Orange because it had some incredible consequences on the soldiers that it rained down upon. They tried so hard to hush all that up.)

In 2005 the story broke of how the U.S. military (A: With an agreement, obviously, with the Canadian government.) had sprayed the CFB Gagetown (A: That's near the New Brunswick area.) area with Agent Orange in 1966 and 1967... (A: I think that's the music so I'll come back with this story after these messages.)

I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Ecospective magazine to do with the US military spraying Agent Orange within Canada. If they were doing it at the Canadian Forces Base Gagetown, I imagine they were doing it the across the country at all the other bases as well. These bases, remember, have married quarters IN them but they also have little towns that grow up around them. These towns service them. They supply the cleaners and so on and all the people who work inside the base during the day. Their families are all living just on the perimeter of the base in these little towns. Some not so little.

In 2005 the story broke of how the U.S. military had sprayed the CFB Gagetown area with Agent Orange in 1966 and 1967 and the possible health risks to the soldiers and their families who had been there at the time. (A: This is when they first admitted to it, right, and this fellow here, he says...)

Connolly was watching this story on the news when his sister called to tell him his father's health had deteriorated and he was not likely to live much longer.

Sitting in the hospital during the last few hours of his father's life Connolly began to put the pieces together.

He and his family had lived on the base from 1957 to 69, His brother had died of Reyes at age 7, he'd lost a sister to a pulmonary embolism, she was 28, his mother had stomach cancer, and even his last remaining sister had reproductive issues.

With his father dying Connolly began to question if the time at CFB Gagetown was responsible.

When he returned home after the funeral he started a website called agentorangealert.com (see link) in a quest for answers – and answers he got.

The site received more than three million hits over the last thee years and within a short time it was discovered that the 66-67 spraying was only a small part of the problem. Documents found under the freedom to information act revealed that the Canadian military had been spraying the area since 1956, and the records showed regular spraying up till 1984 of chemical 24D and 245T. These are numeric terms for the components of Agent Orange, and contain dioxins.

From 1956 to 1984 1.3 million liters and 1 million kilograms of dry defoliating agent had been dropped on Gagetown to maintain a training area. The area for treatment was outlined (A: They actually marked the outline for spraying with soldiers who stood with little flags so that the pilots could see them.) by soldiers holding marker stakes, watching while the toxins rained down upon them.

One local civilian wrote to Connolly recalling how all the birds in her farmyard lay dead and quiet, in eerie similarity to the book Silent Spring by Rachel Carson, before she and her family were forced to move out of the area.

Over 450,000 Canadian troops passed through CFB Gagetown (A: That's ONE base, remember.), exposing themselves and their families to the toxins distributed throughout the landscape. And while the spraying of 66-67 is being acknowledged, this provides for only 1% of the exposed personnel. The rest of the estimated 1 million people put at risk have not received recognition, much less an apology.

The government tends to do the same thing always with this. They wait until they simply die off. It's that easy. That's what they do. I watched when the tainted blood scandal was done, when Bill Clinton signed the deal with Canada that allowed all the various prisoners in certain American prisons to sell their blood. It was given to hemophiliacs in Canada. Guess what happened? They all came down with awful diseases and started dying off like flies. The Canadian government had one of their fantastic inquiries. These drag on for years. That's their purpose. After about 9 years, I think, most of the people were dead anyway. Then, they came to their conclusion. That is standard. They wait to see how many are left and if there's one or two left, they can give them a payment. It's all economics. You see that's what we are. We're economic factors... and so were all these troops that passed through CFB Gagetown. The government will wait until they're all dead, long dead, before they come out with the true figures on that. As I say, we know almost nothing at the bottom... of any reality... at all. Any reality at all.

Now, I've mentioned before, too, I read an article last week about the cashless society coming. Now, the big wigs are starting to mention this openly, as well. When they speak we should listen. This article is from news.com.au.

Cash to become extinct as chips take off
By Anthony Keane / The Advertiser / June 15, 2009

Bank bosses have predicted the decline of cash as transactions are done through microchips.

CASH is accelerating down the path to extinction as new technologies threaten to mark the end of loose change within a decade. (A: They're actually saying this. Within a decade they're going to go cashless.)

Bank and credit union bosses say cash won't be alone, with wallets and credit cards also likely to disappear too.

They told The Advertiser's round table forum that cash and cards will be replaced by computer chips embedded (A: Listen to this...) in mobile phones, watches or other portable devices.

Australian Central chief executive Peter Evers believes cash will be replaced for most transactions in five-to-seven years. (A: Not 10.)

"Cash will disappear as there will be other forms of carrying cash, stored value in your phone or whatever it might be. (A: They know exactly what it's going to be, because this was decided YEARS ago obviously.) It will transfer automatically," he said. (A: That's what they do, of course, with these implanted chips. When you go in to these clubs across Europe - that just happen to be opened by a guy who worked for the NSA - and they embed you with a chip if you want to become a member. They'll charge the chip with so-much credits and you don't have to use cash at all. The youngsters think it's just fantastic. So, they're going to do the same thing with your cell phone, etc.)

"We're very close in countries around the world. If you go in to Hong Kong (A: This is where we should watch, you see, because things come out in the Far East faster, electronic-wise, and they USE them quicker than they do across the West.) or Singapore, the low-value transactions have already disappeared. You can't go anywhere, like on public transport, without pre-purchasing a card.

"I think the Australian Payment Systems Board is very much on top of it and is trying to move down a path, but hasn't publicly put things into place yet."

Bank SA general manager strategy and operations Chris Ward expects Australia to follow the offshore lead, with small cash transactions disappearing first. (A: That's how it is going to go... with small transactions.)

"So you can't go and buy a bottle of water from the deli with cash; you've got to go and buy it with your chip," he said.

Bendigo and Adelaide Bank state manager SA/NT John Oliver said it was easier for retailers to use electronic transactions than manual cash transactions.

Savings & Loans chief executive Greg Connor said the concept of the wallet would go.

"Whereas now we have a wallet and purse, it will be a chip in your phone or your watch or something like that as your access," he said. (A: Guess where it will go eventually? You know there's going to be a spate of robberies or whatever to do with your phones. Whatever is charged with your credits is going to be stolen. And you know they're going to eventually give you the chip and say this is much safer until they start hacking your arms off. [laughs])

Mr Evers said credit cards were on the way out as well.

"The access to credit is still going to be there through the mobile phone, but you don't need the card because that's really only a means of identification," he said.

"There could be another way of identifying, but the product, revolving credit, will still sit there."

This is starting to go... within about 7 years... it's going to be here. They'll do massive campaigns on television. It will be in sitcoms and in movies and so on to get everyone used to the idea because everyone emulates TV and so on. They know that. Plato said that. That's why everyone in ancient Greece had EVERYONE - when the local players came in, or not so much local but came in locally from another town or country, these traveling players - everyone had to BY LAW attend the plays. Because it was through what you saw on the stage that you emulate in to your culture. It becomes your culture. It updates your culture. They wrote about that technique BACK THEN, all that time ago. People DO emulate what they see on TV. They try to become what they see on TV. IT DOES WORK.

I've gone through the Bernays history, to an extent, and how this guy was brought in - this relative of Freud - to basically create the American culture of consumerism. You could make the people believe ANYTHING at all. According to one of the videos that are up there with his sister talking, he HATED THE PUBLIC because they were so easily manipulated. He despised them. I've said that about the psychopath. They despise the victim that's so easily used. Despise them. Hate them.

Here's how young women are being lured in to bankruptcy by celebrity lifestyle stuff on television. This is from The Telegraph.

Young women 'lured into bankruptcy by celebrity lifestyle'
Young women who copy the lifestyles of celebrities such as Paris Hilton or footballers' wives such as Victoria Beckham are behind a surge in female bankruptcies, according to a study.
By Alastair Jamieson // Published: 17 Jun 2009

The research, based on figures that show the majority of bankrupts under 24 are now female, concluded that women succumb to the temptation for spending sprees as they assert their independence. (A: This is the excuse they're giving for it.)

Last year 55 per cent of young bankrupts were female, compared to 48 per cent five years ago. In total, 1,560 women under 24 were declared bankrupt compared to 1,250 men in the same age group.

Many young women have become trapped in debt because they buy designer clothes and accessories to display the "trappings of success", the study said. (A: They're trying to emulate what they see on television. And that's all they're FED on television. How they're supposed to look, how thin they should be, etc, what they should wear. That's called success to them, you see.)

The research, based on data from The Insolvency Service, found that young women were keener than young men to demonstrate their independence by renting or owning their own flat.

Anthony Cork, of accountancy firm Wilkins Kennedy which compiled the research, told the Daily Mail: "Five years ago it tended to be young men who got out of their financial depth, but now it is far more likely to be young women who spend irresponsibly.

"That gap between the genders seems to be growing. Over the last decade, the pressure on young women to follow the lavish lifestyle of female celebrities has grown immensely.

"In all seriousness we are told that Paris Hilton and Victoria Beckham are role models to be followed. (A: Everyone you see on there is a role model to be followed. That's what the culture industry is. Do you remember the Spice Girls? The ones that were picked up and put together as a team. I've no doubt at all the songs were written before they were even picked and they were told how many hits they would have and then they'd fade away. That's pretty standard. What do you think they were portraying? They said their main audience, their target group, was about 8 to 12 years olds. Did you ever see any of the videos they put out there? What do you think THAT was all for? ...as they sat splay-legged on chairs with no

clothes on? Monkey see, monkey do, eh? You wonder why the culture is in the mess it's in. The people who give it to you KNOW what they're doing. They must destroy all that was to bring in the new, the new society.) The growing availability of credit has meant that for the status-conscious, who want to exhibit the trappings of success, designer clothes and jewellery seem misleadingly achievable."

According to official figures, 29 per cent of all 20 to 34-year-olds now live with their parents, compared to just 18 per cent of women of the same age group.

Last year, around 67,500 people in all age groups went personally bankrupt in England and Wales, an increase of 89 per cent over the past five years. (A: Mind you too, you got to understand that a lot have lost their jobs as well.)

Overall, those over the age of 45 are the most likely to go bankrupt, as falling house prices and rising unemployment reduces their ability to manage debt, according to Wilkins Kennedy.

Almost 40 per cent of those declared bankrupt last year were over 45, with bankruptcy in this age group more than doubling in the past five years, from 10,594 in 2004 to 23,767 last year.

Just work hard, son, just work hard and stick at that job all your life and get a house and that's your security for the future, son. Ho-ho! Boy, we're schmucks eh? We're schmucks. When people at the top, with a stroke of a pen, can bring everything down and you'll never even see their faces. That's the reality of the world.

I've mentioned too, that whatever they do at the top or whatever they say, you can take it to the bank - THAT won't go bankrupt - because they never change their plans. They do tell you in advance what they're going to do. I've talked before about the domed cities. I met one of the guys who was in to designing them back in the 80s. I mentioned too that Prince Charles was on HIS polo team, not the other way around. People laugh at this idea and pooh-pooh it, etc. Well, here's from a Houston newspaper.

Experts Say Houston Dome May Help Environment
huliq.com - June 9, 2009

The science of mega engineering says we can save Houston (A: Houston is very hot and humid. It always has been.) with a Dome. Imagine building a huge Dome that covers the entire city, that is higher than Houston's skyscrapers.

One solution to counter the almost overwhelming environmental challenges facing Houston is to cover it with a giant geodesic dome. You can watch the video at the Discovery channel and explore how a giant geodesic dome may save the city from a grim environmental future.

Houston is in peril. The country's fourth most populous city faces heat, hurricanes and other natural disasters. (A: It always has.) Houston has always been vulnerable to hurricanes and severe weather.

Houston city center shut down for nearly a week from last year's hurricane. It caused the city a 10 billion dollar damage. It's not only the hurricanes, but also heat and humidity that keep oppressing this great city. On nearly 100 days each year the temperature climbs above 90 degrees.

Air conditioning helps, but it comes at a very high cost. Houston is using more electricity than Los Angeles.

This is why some scientists think the only way to save the city is to move it indoors (A: MOVE THE CITY INDOORS.), in other words to build a huge dome for Houston. Houston dome area will stretch over 21 Million square feet, making it the biggest structure with the largest roof in the world. (A: Well it will be until they do the next city. That's the music coming in. I'll read more on this article after I come back from this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, continuing with an article about the building of the first, I guess, domed city and apparently they picked Houston for this project.

Houston Dome's broadest panels will be 15 feet across. It will take 147,000 panels to cover the city of Houston. Glass will not work for Houston Dome. (A: Then it goes in to the fabrication of this stuff that they will use, etc and the companies that will be involved.)

Since it's not possible to stop the life in Houston to build the Dome an army of dirigibles will be used to complete the construction.

Houston Dome will take years of construction and billions of dollars. The Dome is designed to protect a city from a category-5 hurricane. The ETFE panels and the space-frame steel structure that supports them are the key. (A: Then it goes on to push up how fantastic these materials actually are.) ETFE can withstand winds of 180 miles per hour. This is higher velocity than the strongest category 5 hurricane.

Houston Dome idea is very intriguing. But I am just left with one idea. Will Houston ever see rain? If no, is it possible to sustain an ecosystem of such a size without rain?

So they will go ahead with these projects. I was thinking today about that big experiment they had. I don't know if it was in the 70s or 80s. Where they hired a bunch of youngsters and various couples to live inside a dome in the country somewhere. Then they wrote a book about it and how they sustained themselves by growing everything themselves and eating their own produce and how it was, basically, self-sustaining. Then afterwards, after the book was out and the various wildlife funds made a hoopla about how wonderful this was, the characters who were involved in the project, the volunteers, admitted they were sneaking out every night from the beginning, down to the pizza restaurants and the burger joints and getting friends to smuggle stuff up to them. So they were eating their usual stuff after all.

Socialism is great for depersonalization of people. It doesn't see people as individuals with hopes and dreams and expectations and families and loves and different personalities. It just sees a mass of numbers. This article, to close off the show, is from The Telegraph.

Social policy 'ruining childhood'
Childhood is being undermined by a string of "oppressive demands" from ministers (A: They call them ministers over there, not politicians.)
disguised as social policy, experts have claimed.
By Graeme Paton, Education Editor
17 Jun 2009

Academics said legislation introduced over the last 20 years increasingly cast children and their familiesas numbers rather than real people.

It meant their needs were being shunned in favour of targets that could be easily measured, it was claimed.

Researchers from the University of the West of England, Bristol, criticised policies such as Labour's new curriculum for under fives.

The Early Years Foundation Stage (EYFS) - which must be followed by all state and private childminders, nurseries and pre-schools - sets out a series of 69 "learning goals" including literacy, numeracy and problem-solving.

You see, we're all supposed to be standardized. Every child is different. Some mature better than others in certain areas and quicker. Others mature and take over and go very fast later. However, we're all supposed to be the same in the socialist, bureaucratic mindset. It's sad, isn't it? Anyway, I'll put all these links up on my site at the end of the show. So look in there. Read them up for yourselves. Quite interesting.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Will US Cyberwar Plan Compromise Privacy?" by Robert Charette (spectrum.ieee.org) - June 16, 2009.

"FORT DETRICK - Inventory Uncovers 9,200 More Pathogens" by Nelson Hernandez (washingtonpost.com) - June 18, 2009.

"ECOSPECTIVE: Londoner calls for inquiry into Gagetown Agent Orange" by Daniel O'Neail (at wiseupjournal.com) - May 12, 2008.

"Agent Orange Alert" (agentorangealert.com).

"Cash to become extinct as chips take off" by Anthony Keane (news.com.au) - June 15, 2009. (See Above-mentioned Article)

"Young women 'lured into bankruptcy by celebrity lifestyle' " by Alastair Jamieson (telegraph.co.uk) - June 17, 2009.

"Experts Say Houston Dome May Help Environment" (huliq.com) - June 9, 2009.

"Social policy 'ruining childhood' " by Graeme Paton (telegraph.co.uk) - June 17, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 346)
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 19, 2009:
World Agenda -- Demonstration of Implementation:
"Some Families Go Far with Perfect Deception,
Guiding Whole Nations by Altering Perception,
Planning the Future for Themselves to Survive,
Eliminating Competition So They Can Thrive,
Public are Used in Each Generation
To Finance and Fight for World Federation,
And When New World Order Comes into View,
We're Told Utopia is for Only the Few,
To the Masses, 'Sorry, You're Just Not Sustainable,
You've Stopped Evolving, Life Not Maintainable,
While We the Elite will Climb onto the Summit,
The Commoners' Sperm Count will Continue to Plummet,
In the Meantime, You Low-Life Persist in Belief
That Your Betters will Save You, Offer Relief
From Your Cancers and Ailments, Infertility,
We're the Masters of Mind, Stealth and Perfidity' "
© Alan Watt June 19, 2009
Friday June 19th 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 19, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 19th 2009.
Newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and, because of trouble I've had recently with Yahoo, not for the first time, on the front page, you'll find other sites I have my stuff up on, where you can pick one of them, there are six there right now; and pick one of them and make that your favourite one, that way the bandwidth is spread and it saves all these servers from giving me hassle. Although, of course, it doesn't matter about that much nowadays because cyber war is on and they're becoming very politically correct, as the servers, basically, go under the auspices of government today. I think they're all part of one and the same system, because, during the Cold War, they said they couldn't allow technology to go off into private enterprise, because technology would win the Cold War. Well, in that case, all the big guys who deal with technology and the must-be things like the Internet, must be onboard with government.
So, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find there's also a new one I've just put up today, it's

only taken 3½ weeks to put it up there via satellite upload, that's www.alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca and remember too that www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu has all the audios that I have from past talks I've given; plus, it has transcripts of these talks, written in the various languages of Europe.
For those that I like what I have to say, the ones who are not afraid to be a bit pessimistic at times, then you can keep me going by buying what I have for sale on the website, you'll find how to purchase on any of these websites. Or, you can donate to me through PayPal or personal cheque, within the US and Canada.
And: those who simply get the disks burned, there's lot of people do get the disks burned, they don't use the computer, they use a CD player, you can write to me [listed above].
As I say, you must help to keep this going because everything costs money and this isn't a profit-making business I'm in. I don't do it as a business. I don't ask the advertisers, actually, I don't accept, it's already been offered, to front for advertisers. That's the business of patriotism on all these different sites you listen to, these shows, the host generally gets paid 'x' amount of bucks each time they time promote one of the advertisers; but that also binds you into certain restrictions, obviously, on speech, on different topics, because you might not agree with certain things that are being pushed or sold etc; and how can you have integrity with yourself if you succumb to temptation of taking money from people who are pushing stuff that maybe doesn't work.
So, it's up to you the listeners to support me, as I say through PayPal or personal cheques etc, or whatever or you just send cash through the mail; some people are innovative enough to do that and that saves them money, it saves me money, because the banks all have their transaction fees and they're not short of money as it is, since they keep getting bailed out by the tax payer. I'll be back with more - after these messages.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. People often ask me a very simple question that's got a kind of complex answer. They'll ask me who is at the top of the tree in this system; and these questions are asked generally by people who are waking-up or are awake to certain parts of the on-going agenda. And because of the news articles we've all lived through the events since 9/11, 2001, and we've watched the world change; and we've all read the articles in the newspapers about torture being ok and that kind of thing and totalitarianism, under various guises, being put into effect through various laws, that should really get the wind up people but the majority of the public really will remain unaffected to the bitter end.
The naive question, the very naive question: 'Who is at the top of this?' presupposes that somehow there must have been a time in the past when things were very honest and good and kind of like depictions of Anne of Green Gables, that kind of idea, or Little House on the Prairie. Well, you see: it was never good, that's the reality of it; it was never good. We've always lived under systems of totalitarianism to an extent. All you have really are times in history where there was less enforcement or obvious intrusiveness of government into your personal lives; and really, through the latter parts of the 20th Century, when people were playing at various things, promoted by television, the rock industry etc, and when they were just playing, so much was being done to bring in an open totalitarian system that was timed to become open about it, because so much has to be accomplished, according to a very old agenda, in a short space of time. Therefore, the ‘velvet glove came off the iron fist’ basically, that's what they say. Because you cow people, you make them afraid, during times when you want to ram through legislation and have them obey, through fear, basically. All law works on the same premise: first you have intimidation, most people succumb to the intimidation and acquiesce to whatever order is put forth; and for those who don't give in, they use force - but that is what law has always been.
Down through the ages, we've always had the psychopathic types and I've talked about them before. It’s an interesting, very interesting study to do with psychopaths because they're rather unique creatures; they're almost a separate species, psychologically, from everyone else. The psychologist and psychiatrists are baffled by it because it has nothing to do, they say, nothing to do with sort of learned behaviour; they're kind of born that way. However, what is also true is that two psychopaths who have offspring are generally likely to have a similar type of offspring. So, it should be no surprise to anyone that those families of ancient times that became kings and queens, with all their nobles, their relatives around them, slaughtered their way to the top, that's how they gained prominence. They didn't get it by saying 'Please make me king' - they killed everybody that got in their way - they poisoned people, slaughtered people and starved people to death, to get their way. And kings and queens haven't quite died off, yet; why should they?
As Aldous Huxley said, in one of his talks at Berkeley (and it's on my website, in the archive section, you'll find his speech there), he said there's always been a dominant minority and he says I see no reason why there shouldn't always be one. And he's quite correct: when you go into the writings of Machiavelli and others of the Medieval Period, you'll find how much of a grasp they had on history, these advisers to those

who ruled. These were specialists in their fields, they had a tremendous grasp on history, on formula, formulas that had worked on the public, in different countries, all down through history, and they knew how to implement the same formulas in the right sequence, to get the same effects again. They always said that that the public are in the dark, you keep the public deliberately in the dark, at all times; because, you see, a superior breed - and that's what royalty, for instance was - a superior breed. That's what the blue bloods were and that's why they had their wives chosen for them, if they were kings; or their husbands if they were queens. It was for their breeding qualities, to get certain traits passed onto the next; that's what they call royal bloodlines.

You also had the same thing taking off from the mercantile class that took over from the feudal system, in Europe. The mercantile class were families who already owned the trading routes across land; they owned the shipping lanes, for trade and commerce and ship by sea; they were also the merchant bankers, that's where the term merchant bankers comes from. In European countries, you'll still find mainstream banks called merchant banks; they loaned out money for other venturers to go out and do their trading. And they themselves would interbreed: they used royalty as, basically, a model; and they would interbreed themselves, to create a mercantile banker class - that's what the Rothschilds were doing. They weren't the only ones at it at the same time.

There was also a different religion behind all of this. You'll find traces of the present, the present new age movement, much of it came from Gnosticism; and Gnosticism appeared in the Middle Ages, in Europe. It was supposedly dead for a thousand years and suddenly it was there, it had never really died out; and that's what the Albigensians, the Cathars and the Bogomils were. These are all different names for the areas they lived in, except for the Bogomils that took their name after, supposedly, the founder. These were all Gnostic sects belonging to the one group, or church, you might say; and they were very-very wealthy people, they had their own banking system. They believed in reincarnation, they believed in transmigration of souls and how souls could come back as different animals, it's very much like Hinduism; and that's what often confuses it today. Part of their higher sect also believed that if there was intercourse between two higher, much higher Perfecti they called them, then the offspring was perfect and therefore a god. They also believed that the inferior types of humans could come back as various animals, as I say: so much like Hinduism. However, it was a Hinduism blended with religions of the Middle East; they were also vegetarian, although the lower orders didn't have to follow that particular rule.

These big powerful families moved across Europe, as merchant bankers; and with their incredible wealth, they soon were favourites at royal courts, because they'd lend so much money, they took over the central banking systems (which I personally believe were already prepared for them to take over, otherwise you wouldn't have a central banking system in the first place). As time went on, they always looked to the future; the future was to be theirs.

They had divided the world, under Gnosticism, into a system of evil and good and the world of matter, technically, was evil; but there was a sort of redemption for those who could become perfect. They could escape it; and their children could escape it, they could live in the world but still escape it, to an extent, and go onto greater things. However, they also believed that they could perfect that which was left imperfect, everything in the world. Not everything, it was well understood there were inferior species of humanity, that's what they believed and that the two could never coexist together.

Going back to the Rothschilds - as one example - and, by the way, the Albigensians and the Bogomils and so on, had sects which were Christian on the front; they had sects which were Jewish; they had different sects. You could come into it and join them, because they would accept anybody, just the same as Freemasonry does today. Then, of course, you were gradually brought into the true meanings, if they could trust you and if they thought you were ready, or qualified for it. Not everyone would get into the higher meanings. Very old sects, and, of course, that was their link to the Knights Templars, because many of the Templars settled in that area of France, where the Albigensians were; and they were also, technically, a Gnostic sect, working towards perfection. Now, remember, the Templars themselves were the first real banking institution on the planet, international. They set up a monied system where they could use cheques as payments, while they kept the gold in the vaults. Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just going over a little bit, very briefly, of a history that's not well known amongst people. Everyone knows about the Inquisition, because, basically, those who had fomented it - I don't mean just the Catholic Church - had been so wealthy when they came out of their areas of living that they could re-write eventually most history, or omit as much as they wanted to. And what they also learned to do was to hide behind many fronts, many fronts, that was their weak point before because the names of their groups were known, the few groups were known and they stretched all the way

across parts of Germany, France, Italy, Europe, all the way to even the Middle East. They had regular correspondence, they were well-organised, well-funded, very rich; and very large in numbers as well, so large, they intended to take on and take over from the Roman Catholic Church. That's what brought on the Inquisition; it wasn't the occasional old lady mumbling to herself over potions, as they like to paint it today; it was a battle between two super powers of their day.

As I say too, they believed that eventually if they couldn't perfect all that was left imperfect, meaning all mankind itself, they'd have to eradicate those who were inferior, in order that they themselves could inherit the planet and live. They'd many different legends about how it came into being and how the Satan, which were really to them was Jehovah, had created the world but he couldn't create the soul; therefore they had to ask the good God to help and the good God obliged and then he was double-crossed and this is supposedly how wickedness got into the world. Of course, they themselves were not wicked, they were perfected; but under their old religion, they used the Kabbalah, heavily; and they mixed some of the Hinduistic religions with it and that's what gets confusing to most people today when they look at this kind of stuff that seems to be a mixture of different religions and they're quite right but it also contains the doctrine of Gnosticism. That people can be perfected here on Earth, the right people, the right people, I should say, can be perfected here on Earth; and for the rest of them, they couldn't be. And it's coupled, of course, with Platonism and Neo-Platonism, from Alexandria, because that doctrine also believed there were naturally-born aristocratic types, not necessarily born into the families but the intelligentsia. That's what you'll find some of the Founding Fathers were talking about, when they talked about the Natural Aristocracy, they were talking about themselves, the Intelligentsia, the Illumined Ones.

We ourselves, have been living through a time when the end, basically, of an on-going series of revolutions, or coup d'état, that's really what we're living through today; because, since 9/11, the final part of this plan has been promoted and pushed into action and we're now under authoritarian governments, as opposed to what we thought, what we thought were democratic. In reality, these very rich people, and their minions that help them, most of whom are not even in the real know, but these rich people already had owned the Western world, through commerce and they already owned the banking systems of the various countries and they could, therefore, dictate policy to governments. That's exactly what the IMF, for instance, is for: the International Monetary Fund comes in when you're basically bankrupt and it will sit in on every major decision that parliaments or congress takes and tell you what to do, until their loans are being paid off at a satisfactory rate and a rate of interest at that. That's where the term comes from, what's your interest? It's a rate of interest.

How do you perfect that which is left imperfect if you can't do it with everyone? Well, you get rid of the other types because these guys, you see, always look to the future. The Rothschilds, for instance, were one of many of these families, who funded organisations into existence to do with Futurism. In Futurism they bring so-called 'experts' in who sit in think-tanks, where they have brain-storming going on. Brain-storming is where everyone can say anything they want, put forth any idea; and then they'll debate that idea into oblivion almost. Then, they'll take the outcome of that and make it a premise and, eventually, that premise becomes part of their policy. Futurism.

We're always born, as I say, into a generation, each one's born into their own generation, with their on-going problems; you're tied up with the problems around you and your family etc, basic survival; and people don't question much beyond that, they don't question who is pulling the strings, who is planning the future, who is making all of this unfurl along a published path. I'll be back with more, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I am Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just tying a few loose ends for people, because, really until you really dig into history, you'll be taken off in lots of set-out wild goose chases that'll keep you going in circles for ever; these are intentional. However, the old history books, hopefully are still out there, here and there, although everything's going digital and lots of stuff is disappearing, that's exactly how it's supposed to go.

Getting back to this belief system that's been with us for an awful long time, that's very prevalent today, we see some of the top singers and so on, I see Paul McCartney's out there for pushing vegetarian day and so on, to save the planet from more global warming and animals are bad and all that kind of stuff. If you go back into, as I say, the origins of this movement; this movement spawned Rosicrucianism, it was behind it, Rosicrucianism was a front for it; and, eventually, Freemasonry became another front for it, many fronts for it. Then, all throughout academia, because the Masons have no problem telling you that their history shows they pushed education. In fact, one of the biggest groups in France were called The Encyclopaedists and they pushed education but a set education, because, after all, education shapes your mind and you can be used to help work through an agenda and you'll have no real idea of what the agenda is. You'll think you do,

but you'll always be wrong. You'll always be wrong, until you understand the religion; you see: back to the big Futurist think-tanks that the big merchant bankers promoted, to ensure their own survival into the future. They had to look at everything that could be a problem to them; everything that could be a barrier to their own survival; and that included all the other types of ordinary humans, you know, the unenlightened ones, the profane - the common types. Therefore, they decided to have war upon them. We think of war as being two armies opposing each other across the battle field; and that's how you're meant to think of it. However, if you go into areas like the CIA, or the Pentagon, or the Home Office of Britain, you'll find that war takes many-many different directions and they use many different methods; they have short-term and long-term strategies.

If it's always been part of your belief system that a few must go on into a future, they're always talking about creating a 'golden age', a utopia, but remember: they can't fit everyone into the utopia; neither do they want to. They want to bring those who have proven their worthiness, you'll find that through all their writings, worthiness - they want to bring them through - and by 'worthiness' they mean a person who has served their system / their community, who has prospered in their system, their community, who knows how to keep secrets from outside their community. They're talking about those who have held onto wealth through many generations. They're also talking about those who, in the Darwinistic ideal, have had their partners selected for them, over so many generations, to breed in the better qualities and breed out the bad. It's all about breeding.

How would you fight wars? Well, obviously, if your enemy is there and you want to kill off your enemy and they're walking around in Civvy Street, that's in ordinary countries, you can't tell them that you're killing them. That's number one, they might object; so, everything that's done has to be made official at the top in all security agencies, implemented by stealth and classified for reasons of national security, for 50 years or 100 years, or whatever term they put up on it. However, bringing down the population is an ideal; you see: they realised that they're almost at the stage where we're all in the way now, we're post-industrial. These boys don't need us to fill their factories anymore, their factories have gone. They don't need us to keep breeding up young men to go off and get killed and fight for them in wars, as they have wars of conquest. They've pretty-well got the whole planet under their wing today. And as I say: these think-tanks are on-going all the time, all the time, massive think-tanks working with people selected from CIA, MI6 and secret services, Mossad etc. They're all one big party at the top; but you can't tell the victims in an unconventional war what you are doing to them but they do realise that as they push the global warming issue and convince the public we've got to change our ways, we've got to reduce our population, what are they really-really doing? What they're really doing is making sure that, when the time comes, and it will come (because they have predicted, themselves, 30 years of on-going riots etc), when the time comes to complete their mission, there'll be fewer of their enemies left to fight them. That's what it is, that's called intelligence, that's what intelligence is: it's looking to the future and seeing how you can make it your future and how you can get everyone to do your bidding, to make it your future.

They have convinced the victims, they convince the victims through massive long-term propaganda that they are the problem; and, unfortunately, as always probably down through history, most people will go along, to get along and believe what they're told.

I've mentioned before some of the videos I have, of old clips of executions the Nazis did and others, Communists as well, all Socialists, of course; and all funded by the big Western boys. The people who ran into the trenches and then got shot in the back of the head, had already seen bunches of them doing the same thing before and getting shot at the back of the head. I used to wonder 'why would the next bunch run when they're told to run and wait?' It's because the average person will never believe that the unthinkable is going to happen to them, that's why, that's why; and most people, as long as they can play and they have enough money to play and pay their extortion monies to all the different bosses above them, will go along with anything, right to the end. But, as I say, in long-term strategy: you must reduce the population, because the population, eventually, according to the Futurists, are going to turn, when they're being starved, made poor, have no health care etc, they're going to turn, obviously, on the big boys who do have all of that stuff. That's natural intelligence at work; that's how these intelligence systems operate.

I've mentioned before about how they get the public to, supposedly, fight over issues and get trapped down in emotive topics and you can't go any further with it, you can't show them the real reason that they're caught up in the anger, for or against. You've got to always try and keep calm, don't get involved in the emotional topic, always look to see what other goals will be arrived at and who benefits, from the days of Malthus to today.

This website here, ties in with this; and it's from a religious website, but the facts are facts, it's a report on something that's happened. It's called Lifesitenews.com:

Peruvian Government Shelves Investigation into Massive Forced Sterilizations of Indigenous Women
This isn't the first time this has happened. It's still on-going, by the way, in other parts of Latin America; and this article goes into who is behind it. And I've read the articles before, from Kissinger, when he brought out that Bill and got it put through - that the threat to the state was over population - everything went into effect then. I've gone into the big Foundations, the parallel government, that really is the government, that funds all the NGOs. Well, getting back to his article by Matthew Cullinan Hoffman, Latin America Correspondent:
LIMA, June 19, 2009 (LifeSiteNews.com) - Peru's government has decided to end its investigation against former health officials for thousands of forced sterilizations carried out during the late 1990s, under president Alberto Fujimori.
Human rights organizations have thoroughly documented evidence that women were physically coerced, threatened, tricked, and enticed with economic incentives during the implementation of the program, which sterilized a total of approximately 400,000 Peruvian women in just two years, 1997 and 1998, with the help of
Here it is:
the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA).
That's the Bill Gates and the Rockefellers and all these boys, the big philanthropists again, you see. Almost half a million, in that space 1997 - 1998.
The coercive actions of program officials have been tied to pressure from the Peruvian government to meet pre-set sterilization quotas.
"Pre-set sterilisation quotas"
The economic incentives offered to desperately poor women have also been criticized as coercive, and violated existing international standards for such programs. However, the Provincial Prosecutor in charge of human rights cases, Jaime Jose Swartz, reportedly claims that there is insufficient evidence to charge the nation's health ministers and other program personnel for human rights abuses.
The decision to shelve the case has sparked protests from pro-life organizations, as well as human rights and feminist groups.
“I hope our government changes its decision,” said Carlos Polo, head of the Population Research Institute’s Latin America office in Peru, in an interview with LifeSiteNews.
“I have personally spoken with Victoria Vigo, one of the women sterilized who presented her testimony before the US Congress when the Population Research Institute presented the evidence of all of the abuses committed [during the program]," Polo said.
Now, it also has links on here, to other on-going sterilisation programmes, by the United Nations and the United States Aid, USAID, which supports forced sterilisation across the world. And I'll put all these links up on my site, at the end of the show. So, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and go through these links at the bottom of the page too. Maybe, it'll stir something inside of you; personally, with the general population today, I doubt it - they're far too gone, most people, too jaded. And getting back to what I said earlier: “This can't be happening to me. I'm ok”.
Do you realise that coercive and stealth techniques used here, by the United Nations and the NGO groups, it mentions it too, by the way, NGO groups and lists some of them, on their related sites, such as the USAID supporting forced sterilisation in Peru, look at that one and PERU STERILIZATION CAMPAIGN EXPOSED and Colombian House of Representatives Approves National Sterilization Program. See who is funding it, see where the money is coming from; and the experts to perform all of this forced - forced - quota sterilisation. Then ask yourselves how would they get rid of you? If this is what they're doing in these countries but they can't do that here? Well, how could they do it to you? And go over the shows I've done, look at the sites I've given you to look at, to do with the sterilisation of the Western peoples and how much of a puzzle it is to the guys at the top, who know some of the causes in all your foodstuffs and everything else and they have for 50 years. Darn, they just can't do anything about it, hmm? But then, as I say, who benefits? Down the road those that have already told us, through their think-tanks and you'll find that on my site too, the 90 page report from the Department of Defence think-tank for Britain and NATO and the one for the United States of America. They predict on-going riots up to the year 2050; and then a sharp decline in population that they don't explain. And what they're doing now is making sure there is less of an enemy around, in the future, when it's their time to take over the whole world and make it into their utopia. That's what you do when you work in intelligence networks: you plan the future, you bring down the numbers of your enemies, long before you do the final war, before you start the final war on them. That's what it's all about; that's how they operate.
Now, we'll take some calls: we've got Mark from Holland there; is Mark there?

Mark: Hi Alan.
Alan: Hello.
Mark: How are you doing?
Alan: I'm hanging on here!
Mark: Yeah? It's great to talk to you. Wow! The talk tonight is great, I love when you do the history; because, it's not only fascinating but it sheds so much light on the present, you know, I've really enjoyed it so far. I'm calling you really to ask about - I live in the Hague and I'm from Philadelphia originally, I moved over here in 1996 - and once in while, I've heard you refer to the Hague and you have a funny tone in your voice and I've always wanted to ask you if there's something interesting you can tell me about the Hague?
Alan: Well, the Hague is one of these odd places, in fact the County of Orange is one of these odd places that has a form of, it's like the City of London, it's like the Vatican Rome and you've also got Washington DC, these are all, literally, sovereign powers.
Mark: Oh, so The Hague is like that today as well?
Alan: Yes; and that's why - see, when they brought in - and again it ties in with tonight's show, to an extent, because people always think of Protestantism as coming just from Martin Luther and Martin Luther of course had his symbol, his family symbol, as the rose and cross. Hold on and I'll go into this, after these messages, because it ties in with tonight's show.
=== BREAK ===
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Mark from Holland, about the Hague in Holland; and when you go into the histories of the incredible religious wars there again, you find that it was really William of Orange who was sent over to Britain eventually and turned Britain into a Presbyterian or Protestant nation and enforce it by massive slaughter and that's what was done, so it was a stronghold really for a particular group that lived in that area but had come from elsewhere, over time. And as I say: this stuff goes back into the old Albigensian and Cathars religion, really that's what was behind this. Because they voted a long-long time ago, they swore they would eradicate the Catholic Church and this was an on-going battle with it really, in a sense; and when they moved into Holland, Holland wasn't known for much before they moved in and - suddenly - Holland became the mercantile capital of the world for quite some time, because they brought in the money with them. They brought the money in and the big families who already ran the trading routes etc; and they made it very rich, very-very quickly and Holland itself was the centre for this. And that's why, of course, the UN set off at the Hague, their big building there, that was one of the first ones they established their various constitutions at; and, of course, it's interesting they have that big black widow spider with all the eggs underneath it, in one of their big buildings there, at the United Nations in the Hague, it's highly symbolic; as I say, it's highly occultic.
Mark: There's a lot of stuff like that around here. Actually there's a Lodge around the corner from me that I've lived here in this apartment for six years and I just noticed it a couple of weeks ago by looking at this tiny little sign and it just says "The Lodge Building" but when you look up at the art work and see a compass and all kinds of other stuff; masonic symbols you know.
Alan: Someone sent me some photographs of some of these buildings and they're so blatant with it there, it's rather astonishing.
Mark: They have the parliament here and then they have this really old building in the middle of it which is called the Ridderzaal, which is the Knight's Hall, and they give tours through there; but, then, at certain times, it's just closed and I haven't been able to figure out what they do in there but the royal family just uses it at certain times of year and then you can't get in there; but normally you can take a daily tour through the parliament and through the Knight's Hall. I just think it's kind of interesting and nobody knows what goes on in there when they close it off! But, yeah, it's an interesting place, that's for sure. Once you find out about what's behind it and the history of it, I had no idea about it when I came here. I was sort of running away because I was so disillusioned by what was going on in my own country, the States, but I didn't know about the big picture till a few years ago; you know, looking into 9/11, I eventually found your show and I thought 'Wow! Here I am in the middle of all this, where a lot of the real world power really is'. And the people here all just look at the United States, although there are a lot of awake people here; the one thing they don't realise is their own country's role in this situation.
Alan: That's how they do it, they always keep each country in the dark and keep you looking at some other country at the same time.
Mark: They think it's just little Holland, we don't have any influence.
Alan: There are some very rich people in Holland, very old families. But thanks for calling; for Dave from Arizona, Andrea and Yvonne, please call in next week and we're out of time now. So, from Hamish, who is the dog, and myself from Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Link to article covered in the show:-
"Peruvian Government Shelves Investigation into Massive Forced Sterilizations (400,000) of Indigenous Women" by Matthew Cullinan Hoffman (lifesitenews.com) - June 19, 2009.)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 22, 2009 (# 347)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 22, 2009:
Slavery is Freedom, Tyranny is Safety:
"The Global Tyranny is Well Underway,
Our Masters with Cameras Own All They Survey,
And We the People are Part of the Property,
Sustainable Resources, Not as it Ought-ter-be,
Where are the Minds of Contented Slaves?
Worshiping Their Idols, All Glamour and Rave,
Fiction Leads to Reality, Method Incremental,
Not a Jot in Your Programming is Incidental,
Science Fiction Movies Bring Reality Near,
No Need for Fiction When Horror is Here"
© Alan Watt June 22, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 22, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 22nd of June, 2009. For newcomers, look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and on the front page you'll see all the other sites I have. You should really pick one to be your favorite and use it for downloading the shows. That way it spreads bandwidth. It gives servers less chance to hassle me for all the downloads that come from the their particular server. It spreads it. Also, I'm sure in the very near future there will be more trouble coming down the pike from some of the mainstream servers. Therefore, one day you won't see it on cuttingthroughthematrix.com . It will be gone. But if you have the other sites noted, you can keep downloading from them. Also, the European site alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which has all the audios and it has transcripts, of quite a lot of them, written in the various languages of Europe. So that's what you have to choose from in the meantime.

There's so many articles coming out now about mainstream servers being jockeyed along by governments. They comply. We also have psy-ops as well and the Cyber cops, as well, on top of us. So things are gradually coming down. People have had their sites pulled already in different countries across the planet. It's happening quietly, at the moment.

Those who listen to my show, help to keep me going if they donate. If they don't, one day you'll turn it on and I won't be there. It's as simple as that. That's how it works because I'm brought to you by YOU, the listener. I don't ask for money from the advertisers. What you hear on the show goes straight to RBN. That pays for time for the show. It pays for the technicians and all their equipment and all the rest of it. So, it's up to you to keep it going. I try to stay out of the usual mainstream, what they call Patriot Movement because, to be honest with you, I only came in to this whole thing a long time ago because I saw where it was going. It was going in circles and they didn't see the big picture. Therefore, I came out and I think I helped. I did help to shape the direction it's gone in since then across the board. You can go in to any of the sites and you'll find out how to donate through PayPal, personal check is fine in Canada and the US. Western Union abroad. There's even MoneyGrams being used. So, that's fine with me. Those who get the CDs passed around because they're burned and they don't have a computer, you can also get in touch with me by writing [listed above].

You can also buy that which I have for sale on the web site as well. You'll find out quite easily if you go in to the site. There's an enormous archive of shows I've done where I cover a broad range of histories trying to show the people that TRULY we're kept like mushrooms... we're kept in the dark and fed you know what... and it's bovine fecal matter. That's the job of the media that takes over from your education. By media, it's ALL media including fictional works as well. In fact, some of the most important predictive programming you get is through fiction and dramas and soaps. I think Jacques Ellul was the expert on that when he talked about propaganda and how ALL hospital and cop shows are ALL propaganda. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The way we're treated truly is like you'd treat children, very, very young children when they ask questions that you think they aren't prepared to receive an answer for. That is how government treats us with its various policies. We're kept as though we're children. You can't tell the children the bad news, especially if you have intentions which are going to upset them. Therefore, just like pedophiles, they LIE to you. They lie to you with nice, smiling faces and there's nothing, there's no lie big enough that they won't tell. It's that easy. It's truly that easy. Many books have been written about authoritarianism and how people succumb to it and why and how they're manipulated. It also takes a sort of symbiosis between the victim and the perpetrator when it comes to MASS indoctrination, MASS manipulation and getting the public to go along with the various agendas to change the whole of society, which has been changed many times in the past, especially culture-wise. THAT'S an old trick.

Since about the 1950s onwards, the cultures of the Western hemisphere were under absolute attack. Not from outside influences because we see that they were already global. There was already a global authority in the 50s. It was set up at the end of World War II under the United Nations. Every county that signed on, signed AWAY its ability to be independent. You should check it up for yourself. Look in to the San Francisco meeting. See what they signed away. However, they also knew that it would be very difficult to bring in their long-awaited global governance. Something that the Royal Institute for International Affairs was set up to do in the first place, and the Council on Foreign Relations, which is the same thing, only the American branch. That was always their goal, to set up a world government. But in order to do so, especially to do it the way that Karl Marx wanted it done, which was first a United Europe followed by a United Americas and then a conglomerate of the Pacific Rim region, then they knew they'd have to literally try and alter the cultures to bring them together, to blend them together into this new culture. Not a melting pot of the old, but really bringing it in to a new culture with each bloc which eventually could be brought in to the MAIN WORLD bloc without any problem.

Again, that's what the Reece Commission found when they had the Congressional investigation into the big foundations. The book, Foundations: Their Power and Influence, is an excellent book to read on that. It goes through the Reece Commission and Norman Dodd's report where they were told by the heads of the big foundations that sponsor MANY hundreds of other foundations across the planet, FRONT foundations and a thousand NGOs, non-governmental organizations. They found that their job was to change the culture in the West so much that it would blend seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union. Which tells you, they knew when the Soviet Union would stop being the Soviet Union and become Russia again. They also knew what kind of system this new conglomerate would be. It's not hard to tell, if you create the culture to go along with it.

Remember in the 1960s, they had the international meetings in Britain, held in London, for the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, where in mainstream media they said, their job - in these big meetings - was to decide which country was to be given the premiership for creating the WORLD CULTURE. They looked towards the British studios, the old Pine studios and so on, and they decided no, it wasn't enough. They'd have to use Hollywood... and not just Hollywood, but the entire culture creation industry. That's music, drama, everything, stage drama as well. And it's been done. Perfectly. It's been done so well with the aid of television, which has been used for that purpose since it was first given to the general public.

Getting back to Jacques Ellul. He said, there's not a TV show to do with hospitals, anything to do with those services... That's health and policing. These were services at one time. The whole old idea was to bring them up to the status of authorities. That was the job of dramas on television, to give you a false perception of what they were really all about. Everyone knows if you watch these fictional versions of hospitals, every person in there and the staff know exactly what they're doing and they don't make mistakes. It's perfect. They're so holy they walk on water. They just know what to do. Always the right thing. The same with the cops. No matter what the bad guy's done and he's always a really, really bad guy. You have all these TEAMS of detectives chasing him through all kinds of hell to get that bad guy. And that's what you think cops are all about, which is completely fictional. It's propaganda.

The police forces have been built up to army status over a long period of time, maybe 20 years, in preparation for what's coming down the pike in the very, very near future. The reports from the think tanks for the US AND the British military both came up with the SAME AGENDAS for the next 30 years. Same forecast. Rioting. Escalating riots. Right down to even having to use, basically, small-scale THERMONUCLEAR weapons on mass riots. Now, they don't sit and dream this stuff up because they've nothing else to do. Although they have a lot of time on their hands, that's for sure. They mean what they say. Now, how do they know there's riots coming up? You have to go through their PDFs. I've got them up on my site; go in to the archives section; look at the Department of Defence. You'll find out WHY it's supposed to happen.

Food shortages will happen because food now is in the hands of a small monopoly. A monopoly. THEY OWN THE WORLD'S FOOD SUPPLY. That was always the plan, by the way, because at the United Nations, once again, who liked to portray itself as the big do-gooder who goes around handing out candy bars across the world to poor starving children, has very little to do with that kind of image at all. They are the most authoritarian body - set up to BE an authoritarian body - the world has ever seen. It is not a democratic institution. Its job is eventually to RULE over the people and you will do as you're told.

A long time ago they decided, at the top - and the Club of Rome verified this in their own books, The First Global Revolution - that democracy would have to go. We are now IN the POST-DEMOCRATIC era. Democracy, they said, had too many conflicting parties to get any peace or to get anything done. Obviously, since there's an agenda at stake here, they have to get things done. Therefore, they would have to go with a 'parallel government.' That's what Margaret Thatcher talked about. She said she belonged to it. Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the mentor of Bill Clinton, also said the same thing in Tragedy and Hope. The Council on Foreign Relations is only one branch of the parallel government. Thatcher said, ALL ex Prime Ministers and Presidents, high bureaucrats of ALL states and countries are members of it because they all know each other... and they can get things done behind the scenes without public scrutiny. They also don't have to answer to the public for anything that they do.

The Club of Rome said the system they favored the most was the collectivist society - COMMUNISM. Communism was the easiest way. The only way you can get it going is under the guise of warfare. Warfare or terrorism, it's the same thing, you see. You bring all the same functions that you use in warfare because the public will go along with things. They'll bend down more and do what they're told... for peace and security... for all. Therefore, the old slogan 'We're all in it together' is back up again everywhere you look. 'We're all in it together.' That's what they had everywhere in the movie Brazil, the comedy spoof on a totalitarian society which the author certainly knew was coming down the pike.

We're treated like children, as I say, with every darned thing that's given to us. A little bit at a time. Just

feed them a little. When a baby is crying you'll see how the mother feeds the child. Just a little bit at a time. If it's too much, the baby bubbles it out. She'll wait a little while longer and try it again. That's what they do with us, you see.

The security cameras, remember, were just going to go up at crossroads for traffic accidents and people flying across the red lights. Now they're everywhere. Everywhere... because it's world strategy. None of us, you see, can be expected to behave ourselves. We're all potentially criminals. From the Humanist point of view, that's true. From the psychologist's point of view, that's true. Because they all believe in the same thing... that we're just an animal. Under the right circumstances, you're capable of committing anything. That's how they judge the whole of society. Remember, too, if you've got a psychopath judging society, he's going to see YOU as he sees himself... because he IS capable of doing anything. Therefore, the only way you can treat children who will possibly commit a crime someday is to make sure they're in a prison, a straightjacket and you're monitored 24 hours a day. That was also in Psychology Today, the big psychological magazine, YEARS ago. They wanted, eventually, cameras in everyone's home watching everything they did.

Guess what? A lot of people are doing it voluntarily with their web cams... thinking it's fun. What do you think all those reality shows were about? ... with the youngsters all thrown together in the big houses and cameras everywhere? Next thing you knew, youngsters were emulating that and putting it up on the web, what they were doing. Where did they get that from? It's from television. Why did they sink so much money on television into showing that? To make the children copy them. That's why. Monkey see, monkey do. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how we're treated like children. We have to be, from the big boys' point of view. You can't tell the public the truth. They could not tell us the truth 30 years ago, 40 years ago. They certainly could never have implemented the kind of security and snooping they've done on the average person 20 or 30 years ago. The public wouldn't have stood for it. We would not have stood for it, but little by little you get them changed because you change those things in their environment. Of course, the TV itself will change you. It's behavior modification because it's in your environment and people are staring at the thing all the time. You do it mainly through fiction, occasional news blurbs and little by little, you've been brought from there to there... until the new there is quite normal. And you never reasoned through any of it. It just became normal... through time. Gradualism. You can do anything with a society with gradualism, if you have the power to do so.

Here's an article I read on the 11th of this month. It's from the Telegraph.

EU security proposals are 'dangerously authoritarian'
The European Union is stepping up efforts to build an enhanced pan-European system of security and surveillance which critics have described as "dangerously authoritarian".
By Bruno Waterfield in Brussels
10 Jun 2009

Civil liberties groups say the proposals would create an EU ID card register, internet surveillance systems, satellite surveillance, automated exit-entry border systems operated by machines reading biometrics and risk profiling systems. (Alan: Well guess what? It's all EXACTLY what's happening in Canada and the States and has been since the 90s, actually, with their Clear Pass system.)

Europe's justice ministers will hold talks on the "domestic security policy" and surveillance network proposals, known in Brussels circles as the "Stockholm programme", on July 15 with the aim of finishing work on the EU's first ever internal security policy by the end of 2009. (A: Quite something. It's quite something.)

Critic of Euro-force given top position

Jacques Barrot, the European justice and security commissioner (A: They love to have commissioners. It's like commissar isn't it? In the EU they call them commissioners. That's what the word commissar is.), yesterday publicly declared that the aim was to "develop a domestic security strategy for the EU", once regarded as a strictly national "home affairs" area of policy.

"National frontiers should no longer restrict our activities," he said. (A: Internationalism.)

You know, the last holdout, really, was the States. Not because the States was really any different. The States was really being used, since they took over the job from Britain, especially the payments for all this through their taxes and grants and so on. The US has been paying to BRING IN the new world order. It took over its role from Britain. It has been since World War I. The League of Nations was set up... see, the US set up the League of Nations and funded that too, that became the United Nations. Now that the job of the US is almost complete, as I've said before many times for years, when they're finishing off the job of standardizing the world - and the Middle East and what's left... about the only places that are left are a few countries in the Middle East - they'll be pulling the rug out from under your feet at home to make you blend in with the flattened world it's created.

Those in charge of the US were always internationalists. They don't see the peasant in the US any different from the peasant in Britain or the peasant in China. NOT if you're superior in your gene pool and you're more evolved than others. That's what they really believe at the top. They truly believe this stuff. You'd better be very scared because these people who really believe it have accumulated incredible wealth, which is power in this system, therefore they CAN create their kind of world with or without our consent. They've been planning for both.

In the US, they're really catching up fast now. See, Bush was put in the last time to get the whole ball rolling for totalitarianism and Obama's been put in to sign all the international agreements that were shelved over the years. And he's just signing one after another. Well, a dozen per day... or more.

This is from The Los Angeles Times.

Lancaster, Pa., keeps a close eye on itself
The security cameras on the streets are monitored by civilians working for a nonprofit group. They pan, zoom and call police if they see a crime.
By Bob Drogin / June 21, 2009

A vast and growing web of security cameras monitors the city of 55,000, operated by a private group (A: A PRIVATE group.) of self-appointed gatekeepers. There's been surprisingly little outcry.

Reporting from Lancaster, Pa. -- This historic town, where America's founding fathers plotted during the Revolution and Milton Hershey later crafted his first chocolates, now boasts another distinction.

It may become the nation's most closely watched small city.

Some 165 closed-circuit TV cameras soon will provide live, round-the-clock scrutiny of nearly every street, park and other public space used by the 55,000 residents and the town's many tourists. That's more outdoor cameras than are used by many major cities, including San Francisco and Boston.

Unlike anywhere else, cash-strapped Lancaster outsourced its surveillance to a private nonprofit group that hires civilians to tilt, pan and zoom the cameras -- and to call police if they spot suspicious activity. No government agency is directly involved. Unlike anywhere else, cash-strapped Lancaster outsourced its surveillance to a private nonprofit group that hires civilians to tilt, pan and zoom the cameras -- and to call police... (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Los Angeles Times on Lancaster, Pennsylvania where they're putting in all these cameras. They've actually got them in and probably putting more it. It says here they're putting in more than major cities, like San Francisco and Boston,

Unlike anywhere else, cash-strapped Lancaster outsourced its surveillance to a private nonprofit group (A: I'd love to know who they are or at least who's putting up the cash. The Feds gave them 2 grants apparently to get it rolling but are there some foundations at work here too? Someone had to set it up and

hire the civilians and all the other volunteers. These volunteers aren't even screened by police to watch everyone else.) that hires civilians to tilt, pan and zoom the cameras -- and to call police if they spot suspicious activity. No government agency is directly involved.

Perhaps most surprising, the near-saturation surveillance of a community that saw four murders last year has sparked little public debate about whether the benefits for law enforcement outweigh the loss of privacy.

(A: Here's what the Lancaster police chief said. It takes a police chief to say the obvious... although he's not against it obviously, but he's saying the obvious.)

"Years ago, there's no way we could do this," (A: See, they couldn't have done this years ago. Years ago, there's no way we could do this. Now, why can they do it now? Why is that? What happened to the people over the years? Well, they watch so much fiction and cops busting down doors that they really believe that crime is rampant everywhere and it's in the limits of law to smash down doors without warrants and all that kind of stuff. They really have been TRAINED that living is just a scary thing to do. It's a scary thing to live. We need all of this intrusion. They've been TRAINED. You TRAIN people incrementally over time to accept this. So here's the police chief saying that.) said Keith Sadler, Lancaster's police chief. "It brings to mind Big Brother, George Orwell and '1984.' It's just funny how Americans have softened on these issues." (A: No kidding.)

"No one talks about it," agreed Scott Martin, a Lancaster County commissioner who wants to expand the program. (A: He's obviously got friends that help to warm his hands, I'd say.) "Because people feel safer. (A: They feel safer.) Those who are law-abiding citizens (A: Here we go with that old theory. Those who are law abiding citizens...), they don't have anything to worry about." (A: I've got articles repudiating all this stuff. Refuted. BECAUSE there's a whole bunch of psychology that goes with this kind of indoctrination. It STOPS people from being healthy and spontaneous. When you're on camera all the time, you don't behave normally... at any time. They know this too. Perhaps we should put these characters on camera all the time and watch them. After all, they got jobs over you. Why don't we watch them all the time? Hmm? Those are the ones we should be worried about.)

A few dozen people attended four community meetings held last spring to discuss what sponsors called "this exciting public safety initiative." (A: ha!) But opposition has grown since big red bulbs, which shield the video cameras, began appearing on corner after corner.

Mary Pat Donnellon, head of Mission Research, a local software company, vowed to move if she finds one on her block. "I don't want to live like that," she said. "I'm not afraid. And I don't need to be under surveillance." (A: There are people, you see, that don't like it at all.)

"No one has the right to know who goes in and out my front door," agreed David Mowrer, a laborer for a company that supplies quarry pits. "That's my business. That's not what America is about."

Hundreds of municipalities -- including Los Angeles and at least 36 other California cities -- have built or expanded camera networks since the attacks of Sept. 11, 2001. In most cases, Department of Homeland Security grants helped cover the cost.

In the most ambitious project, New York City police announced plans several years ago to link 3,000 public and private security cameras across Lower Manhattan designed to help deter, track and detect terrorists. (A: What a lot of rubbish, eh?)

This is nothing to do with terrorism. What this has to do with is the system they're bringing in that you have seen on the sci-fi movies where the majority of the public are either staving or living in rubble. There's a big army of black-clad goons with big, big guns bossing it over them. That's what it has to do with, but you can't tell the children. You can't tell the children.

I'll go to the phones now. We'll talk to Stephen in Texas. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Yes I'm here Alan. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can.

Steve: Good afternoon Alan. This is my second time calling in. I'm from Houston. I was calling in regards to last week's show you did about the dome that they're proposing to build over my city. I just wanted to know, really, what was the purpose of it? I saw Zeitgeist addendum, the second follow up to the first issue, where they had dome cities and it was super high-tech. They had light rails and things of that nature. Could you elaborate more on that? What was the purpose of building domes over cities?

Alan: The long-term strategy... This first came out, by the way, and I have articles here - I'll put them up tonight on my web site - going as far back as the 1960s when they first brought this out in major US magazines. Now, it doesn't go over and this is the thing that struck me with the one for Toronto. You'll find that they don't go over the whole of existing cities. It's quite amazing that since Obama, last week, announced that they were going ahead to knock down a lot of the urban areas around the cities that no longer, he claims, need all of this housing. They concentrate the people into the centers. I guess it would fit in to the NEW city which is much, much smaller that the old. That will be the same with Toronto. But the future, of course, is to contain a much smaller population, as well. Their idea of how they're going to push it to the people is that it will stop UV rays, number one. It will be much cheaper to heat the place in winter, air conditioning it in the summer, than having people doing it independently on their own. Now, Buckminster Fuller was the first one that was put out to the public. Again, they always give us our stars and he influenced a lot of people, a lot of youngsters. He was the one who first came forward with this geodesic dome idea. His early domes were even bought by many Russian communities. They could bring them across by big, big Chinook helicopters, drop them in forests and they were fully furnished. They could just move right in to them. But they wanted to do this with massive domes over the cities. The problem with the older geodesic domes is they leaked like crazy. Anyone who got them found it leaked like crazy. This new type of system they're bringing in is going to be, supposedly, space age technology, a special sort of Plexiglas stuff and special frames to do away with that. The idea, supposedly, is that everyone within this city will travel under ground by subway. Public transportation only. It will fit in with Agenda 21, from the United Nations. The United Nations, by the way - I have articles here from them and a book was sent to me from one of them - showing me these domed cities and some areas. In some areas they're going to put up 3 domed cities. One will be for juniors, for children to be brought up collectively. The second one is after they've had their schooling and so on in their first dome, they get put in to their work dome for life and then they get put in to a retirement dome. So everything is nice, clean and tidy according to a psychopathic control freak's point of view. That's the kind of world of order they want to bring in. It's for a brand new civilization, really. That's what it's for. They claim, too, they can control greenhouse gases and all this yada-ya stuff by ventilation inside the domes.

Steve: They claim they can do, with regard to the aerosol spraying, to deflect the UV rays and it's going to protect us from global warming. It's a complete farce.

Alan: Yes it is. It is, but you realize, once you get people IN to believing that this is the only way to live - and all you need is ONE generation - they will think it's all quite normal and you can then keep the population down, under rigorous control, by authority and law, etc... to save the rest. 'We're all in it together.' Again, the same idea. You could literally go on for centuries like that never knowing that there's a big, big world out there that's pretty pristine and untouched.

Steve: Going back to what you were saying, they give us our stars and how the media is used to control us. Like you say, life imitates art. If you go back to the Simpson's movie that came out, that happened with Homer. He contaminated the city's river and the EPA had to put a dome over the city of Springfield and they were under constant surveillance by the government. You couldn't go in the city, you couldn't exit the city. So they show us these things in our movies and then they turn around and do it in real life and we don't think otherwise.

Alan: That's right. That's exactly right.

Steve: One more point I'd like to make, Alan, was in regards to Obama. I'm an African-American and of course, in our community this is a milestone for us to have a black President but listening to your show and

the other shows, I see the big picture. I found it real hard to explain it to other African-Americans that Obama is just nothing more than just a repeat of Bush, Clinton and previous other Presidents. Because, if you're President and you want to inflict real change, you end up sort of like John F Kennedy, they will take you out. If you go along with the game plan, then you're allowed to stay in. Is that pretty much how it works?

Alan: That's right. I mean, it's the same system that put in every other President that put Obama in. He's standing up for the same boys too. Immediately, he stood up for the banks and rewarded them for looting the people. They always put their own boys in, you know.

Steve: It's false hope because they give my community the sense that we finally won and we finally achieved because there's someone that looks like us in office. But we don't really see the big picture that he's just another one, another dummy, just like all the other Presidents.

Alan: Yes. Absolutely. You'd never get in unless you were.

Steve: Correct. Well, thanks again for taking my call and I enjoy listening to your show and a donation will be on the way.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, there's Alan from England. Are you there Alan?

Alan-England: Hi, Alan. How you doing man? I'm calling from Devon in England and it's quarter to 2 in the morning. Anyway, I have spoken to you before and I've been in the music business, like you, and all the rest of it. You guys are talking about Obama. I actually just switched you on, online, so I didn't know what the earlier discussion was, but I heard a little about Obama and I can understand there's a lot of confusion over that one. I mean the global changes, we've seen a lot of changes with a lot more police/citizen brutality and things like that going on. You hear it or you see it on YouTube, that kind of thing. Reports of terrible... like a building up of something going on.

Alan: You're right. It's a building up. Part of it is conditioning the public that this is going to be normal and if there's no police prosecuted and really seem to be punished...

Alan-England: We saw the G20, for example, and someone got murdered, someone got killed, actually got killed in the G20 thing recently. These sort of things... It's going on globally. This is the point. But on a more, sort of like, higher level, it's like a parting of a wave, Alan, I feel... as a musician. I'm not a politician. I'm not a soldier or politician. I don't know. I'm not an expert. You research all these things and you just look into it yourself and you make up your own mind, you know what I mean? I'm a musician like you. It's like a parting of the waves of consciousness, if you like. There are people that are awakening. But at the same time, there's a lot of people who are kind of like... I don't know, they're... I don't know what the word is.... deflating into this kind of denial thing and they just, you know, they don't want to know. It's very weird to observe.

Alan: I've seen it in the public. I've seen it before. When they go in to denial when the economy's gone really bad, in the 70s I saw this same thing. When there were suicides in almost every street and it was kept quiet except for the general public around them. Even neighbors didn't want to talk about it. It was almost as though you'd catch bad luck and get fired yourself or lose your job if you talked about it.

Alan-England: The thing is, Alan, with respect for... You're a great... You know your history and all the rest of it. I've heard a lot about you and I listen to you a lot. That's what you teach. Right. The point is, is that this is nothing new. What we've got today is the 21st century version of it. That's what people should think about. Using the lower levels of the brain, you know, and not the higher levels, and that's the key to this. People have got to realize what they really are and why they're here and all the rest of it. That's what it's really all about.

Alan: This is the thing. See, here's the thing...

Alan-England: It's that kind of revolution, in other words. It's not...

Alan: Huxley talked about it and so did Bertrand Russell. They said that an essential part of their plan was to promote apathy amongst the people. That's what people have to get over.

Alan-England: When you read books like that you think, my God, they don't want anybody to go anywhere. So they want them to remain on the top levels and everyone else... I understand all that. That's not hard to understand.

Alan: That's what the public HAVE to regain, is the fact that YOU ARE AN INDIVIDUAL, UNIQUE BEING. If people started to realize that...

Alan-England: I think that's the biggest secret of all. The biggest secret of all is about consciousness. It's like they're keeping a lid on it and they're in withdrawal, Alan. They're on the run, mate. They're trying to keep the lid on it what's going on right now. That's my feeling. It's a positive message. I'll stay in touch with you.

Alan: Do that. We'll talk again.

Alan-England: You know. Divine source creators, I call it.

Alan: You take care of yourself, as well.

Alan-England: I'll do. Bye to you and all your guests. Bye.

Alan: Bye, now. It's true. You got to regain the fact that someone with a suit and tie standing on a stage with a bunch of troops around them, is no more important or less important than YOU. You see, we've been trained for years now that you're insignificant and you don't matter. We've got to say, wait a minute here, you technically, all you guys on the stage, are our servants and put them back in their place. We have the right to find our own destiny, personally and otherwise. That's the key to it. It's not up to them to decide they want a controlled society of drones down the road. That's not living. That's death. That's death.

We'll go to Clarence in Oklahoma. Are you there Clarence?

Clarence: Yes. I'm here, Alan. I haven't called in a while. It's great to talk to you again. I was just thinking, listening to you this evening. I pulled out a movie from my DVD collection that I saw when I was a very young person - and this will date me - at the local theater, when they had a theater in every town, instead of these big chain theaters. It's called Zulu.

Alan: I remember that.

Clarence: As you talked, I suddenly realized people watch these things but they don't... it's like a curtain in front of them. They see what's in front of them but they don't know what's behind it. They know the events. The events are remunerated in history, based on a true story...

Alan: Clarence, hold on and we'll come back after this break on that topic.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Clarence from Oklahoma who was mentioning the movie Zulu. Are you still there Clarence?

Clarence: Yes. I'm here. What struck me and I like that Cutting Through The Matrix thing because that's what it is. When I saw that as a youngster on the big screen... Now, that I've grown older and thanks to the internet - which is the biggest encyclopedia in the world - I now understand.... I don't understand things thoroughly, but I'm learning. One thing I have learned, things are not what they seem to be on the surface. There is something behind every... in particular, human affairs. Human beings are not, you know, you take them as they are. I take them genuine unless I find out otherwise. But, going back to the movie, the movie was about... and I thought, it's a big, rah-rah movie and it's 11 Victoria Crosses were awarded for...

Alan: That's right. I've got a British…

Clarence: More than any other action in British military history.

Alan: Against the Zulus and they were in there building bridges for their railroad tracks to loot the country for the big boys back home.

Clarence: Exactly. It finally occurred to me. This whole thing happened and people thought, ain't this great. Look, I served in the United States Air Force during the Viet Nam war. I wasn't in Viet Nam, fortunately, I sat it out in Germany. But I thought I was serving the people. I thought I was serving the nation. Now, I know what I was really serving. I was serving a cabal. This goes back to Zulu. That was the British Empire.

Alan: That's right. In the movie itself, it would make you cheer them on thinking these are our guys, but they were not our guys. They were there to protect the industry and get all resources out of Africa. So how it's presented will distort the whole perception of the actual event and what was taking place.

Clarence: Exactly. They just look at the surface. They don't know what's behind it. It's not that difficult to find out what's behind it. Now I understand that my service was to an international cabal of corporations and bankers that are tied together. It's an incestuous relationship. The international corporations, they own the resources and that's what it boils down to is resources. There is no wealth in this world other than resources. Gold… that's a nice, fine thing but there's only so much gold. But resources, that's wealth. And that's what all the fighting's going to be about.

Alan: That's what's happening right now as they loot the oil out of the Middle East. This is ongoing. They've actually published papers from the military calling it 'resource wars'. So, you're right on. It's always been that way, but it's always to be put in to the hands of the few. It's never for the public anywhere. It's always for the few who already own the resource supply; they add to their stockpile.

Clarence: It always gets me and I'll say this quick because I hear music coming up. What gets me is that people think they're fighting and they put out the banners and the music and the bands. They can fool the people. They can fool the average person to go fight for that.

Alan: That's what they've always done. It's a tribal instinct to drum up in the public without telling the public the rest of the story.

Clarence: Absolutely. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. A good book to read is Shaka Zulu. Excellent story on the founding of the Zulu nation.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"EU security proposals are 'dangerously authoritarian' " by Bruno Waterfield (telegraph.co.uk) - June 10, 2009.

"Lancaster, Pa., keeps a close eye on itself" by Bob Drogin (latimes.com) - June 21, 2009.

"The Case for a Domed City" [Original Manhattan Dome Proposal] by R. Buckminster Fuller (waltlockley.com at web.archive.org) - Sept 26, 1965.

Transcribed by Diana

June 23, 2009 (# 348)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 23, 2009:
Here's the Plan, Dan:
"The Old Agenda has ne'er a Swerve,
21st Century's Marked Down to Serve,
Written Back When Capitalists Hurled
Debit and Credit 'cross a Free-Market World,
Debt was to Climb, Hard to Stack it,
Wise Men Saw End of Their Free Market
And Planned to Create New Feudal Society,
Everything Standardized, No Great Variety,
On Behalf of Elites, Scientists would Manage
The Great World Society out of the Carnage,
If People Understood, There'd be a Stink,
That's if They Turned Off TV and Let Themselves Think"
© Alan Watt June 23, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 23, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 23rd of June, 2009. Newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. On the front page you'll see all the other sites I have. Newcomers should pick their favorite one and that spreads the bandwidth across all these different servers. It gives them less opportunity to come back at me and complain. Also, in the future, some of these sites will probably get dropped once more by the servers and it's good to have a list of them for future use. And alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, that's the European one and on this site, as well as getting the audios you can get the transcripts of these talks which are written up in the various languages of Europe.

For those of you who have disks burned to listen to because you don't use computers, you can write to me [listed above].

Remember, and everyone skips this part because they know what comes, you bring me to you. You, the listeners, bring me to you. I don't ask for money from the stations or the advertisers. If I did, I'd have to

go along with certain protocols and this gives me a free hand to talk about other things. So it's up to you the listeners to keep me going by donating. You'll find out how at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and on all the sites, in fact. You can also buy the books I have for sale. Personal check is fine within the US and Canada. PayPal is fine. Western Union is fine from abroad and even MoneyGram is accepted here now in Canada, so that's okay too.

We are going into a world which is vastly changing into, really, the designed goal of an old plan. An old plan set up and published in the writings of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It was also written about in the 1800s, as far back as that, in London, England, when Cecil Rhodes started up his own organization. Actually, it wasn't his own. He was in it with Lord Rothschild. They set up what eventually became known as the Rhodes Foundation. They joined with the Milner Foundation. The Milner Foundation were all bankers that ran the establishment of London. The two joined together and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It's a PRIVATE organization. It sounds very officious and very official but it's a PRIVATE organization, but it does speak on behalf of the parallel government that I've talked about often, so has Professor Carroll Quigley and so did Margaret Thatcher when she admitted to being a member of this parallel government.

They talked about bringing in a world society, a post-industrial society too, but definitely a new kind of society. A society where people would be trained from birth to SERVE THE SYSTEM. A world of service. As I say, it's ALL through their writings, this coming world of service. Lo and behold, we have watched this compulsory volunteerism being pushed not only in Britain but in the United States and apparently there's one taking off in Canada as well. It's an organized event across the world. It's even in South Africa, in fact. All coming out at the SAME TIME to bring in this new century of changes. This is the 21st century, the century of changes, as every person in academia - certainly at the higher levels - have known for the last 50 years. Now it's here and we have to go through these changes, transforming society into the new society. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the changes for this 21st century. Remember, we have to go through Agenda 21 throughout this century and that means getting people out of the urban areas as well as the rural areas and concentrated into the big cities while they demolish all the old rural areas, at least the houses and farms and also the external suburbs of the cities. They say they no longer need them because we're living in a time when manufacturing is gone. People have often wondered how they would replace this system where you worked for yourself, at least you thought you did. In reality, we all work for government, as people at the top of the Feds have told me themselves: everyone works for government. The idea, of course, was that we did work for ourselves. That was the idea, the con behind it. We were left to have enough to play with and that kept us all pretty well happy. The system The Council on Foreign Relations or the Royal Institute for International Affairs dreamed up is one where we'll serve the world system. This is supposed to be instructed to children from as early as kindergarten onwards.

It's no accident that we've had this preplanned crash, with the banks. Everybody knew it would happen. Even Alan Greenspan talked about that years ago; it would happen he said. They encouraged the bubbles to keep going. That's all the stock market was run on was bubbles and enthusiasm and a lot of conology. They pulled it because it suits them to pull it at this time. When you watch the last of the big manufacturers, especially the car plants, move over to China... don't forget, they were already setting up in China before this happened and they were all ready setting up in Russia too, the factory plants to turn out cars over there. So it's no surprise to the ones at the top. It never is a surprise. The ones at the top are always IN on the agenda.

What replaces all of this? It's to be a world where you don't work for your own income, basically. It's to be a world where you'll eventually, eventually, be dished out credits from government. If we look at how government has gone in hand-and-hand with the banks after this crash and how they're even going into the housing industry - the government's got private/public corporation idea behind this kind of stuff - you find that we're really going in to the Soviet system. Remember when Gorbachev talked about the end of the Soviet system to the Politburo and it was published in newspapers across the world at the time. He said, don't believe that communism is dead; we're moving into the next phase of it.

You couple that with the Reece Commission from the 1950s where the big foundations were funding all the

left wing NGOs, the big ones, the ones that everyone thought were Communist, in fact. Their job was to blend the Soviet system with that of Capitalism. In between, you'd have a third way. A third way. This IS the third way. It's the emergence or the merging together of Capitalism and its antithesis, a commutarian or Communist type, collectivist society. That's what they meant by the system they'd bring in for the Century of Change. That's what they're talking about.

Here's a letter that's been sent around to a lot of American citizens from the White House recently.

Man with Fat Paycheck has got a Nerve Asking You to Serve
(Obama's Email to the Nation Requiring Volunteerism)
From: President Barack Obama
Subject: Time to roll up your sleeves
Dear Friend,

Last week, I announced United We Serve – a nationwide call to service challenging you and all Americans to volunteer this summer and be part of building a new foundation (Alan: A new foundation.) for America. (A: That means the old foundation's gone, you see, in Masonic parlance... and this is from Obama.)

And when I say "all," I mean everyone – young and old, from every background, all across the country. We need individuals, community organizations, corporations, foundations, and our government to be part of this effort.

Today, for the official kick off of United We Serve, members of my administration have fanned out across America to participate in service events and encourage all Americans to join them.

The First Lady is rolling up her sleeves and getting to work too. (A: Oh really?) But before she headed out today, she asked me to share this message with you. (A: Then they have a message from the First Lady. It's a little video.)

Our nation faces some of the greatest challenges it has in generations and we know it's going to take a lot of hard work to get us back on track. (A: Well, we're not going back, you see.)

While Michelle and I are calling on every American to participate in United We Serve, the call to service doesn't end this fall. We need to stay involved in our towns and communities for a long time to come. After all, America's new foundation will be built one neighborhood at a time – and that starts with you.

Thank you,
President Barack Obama

You think about it. Is this what you thought was coming in? ...where you're going to be brought to a world of servitude? Servitude. Remember what Professor Carroll Quigley said. He was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, the official historian for them, in his book Tragedy and Hope and The Anglo-American Establishment. He said, the new system will be run on a feudal basis, like a feudal society. Now, in feudal times, remember, they had serfs. The majority of the public were serfs, which were servants. You were actually a slave because you were bought and sold with the land. That's what they're bringing in. He said that the new CEOs of this feudal system will be the feudal overlords. That's what we have here already. A world of service. So, it comes from America where you used to be told to stand straight, to now you just bend over and bow the knee. SERVE. That's what it's about. Service. The new system.

Everyone wondered how are we going to replace the old economy? Well, they're not going to replace the old economy. This is a SERVICE economy that followed the European Union. The countries there were being deindustrialized since World War II, quietly... speeding up through the 60s and 70s and 80s in preparation for all of this as well.

This coincides, of course, with another big NGO group. It's to do with volunteerism where you volunteer for your city. What is City Year?

City Year
What We Do:
City Year unites young people of all backgrounds for a year of full-time service, giving them the skills and opportunities to change the world.

(A: I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show and you can look in to them. See who's funding them. The big foundations again. They talk about the 'corps experience', like the corps, like a military corps. It's a corps experience. It says

THE CORPS EXPERIENCE

Are you ready to change the world?

Once again, all you need is one generation brought up with this as they iron out the creases here and there and smooth it out and it all will be quite normal after that. It will all be quite normal. This ties in with City Year, South Africa. It's all over the world right now. People don't realize that this is a worldwide event going on. It's under, of course, the auspices of the United Nations. This is City Year South Africa.

PUTTING IDEALISM TO WORK

City Year South Africa is a non-profit organisation registered with the National Youth Service Unit (A: They used to call it 'national service' in Britain when they called you up for the military.), a unit set up by the South African Government to promote youth service in the country.

All across the world this is happening. People don't know it... even those involved in it in their own little local area; they don't know. It's a world wide EVENT, pushed from the top.

Now, in this wonderful world of service, remember, they'll promote it as 'we're all in it together'. We're fighting terrorism. We're fighting inflation. We're fighting financial depression. We're fighting all these things together. That's wonderful, you see, for those who control warfare and strategies because this is a strategy of warfare. That's what it is. ... and getting us all to serve. But there will be a CLASS system in this system we all serve, believe you me. There will be extra credits for those at the top and all the ones all the way down. There'll be a lot of hoopla as they tell you and give you big speeches about the ones at the bottom, the masses, and how they're all pulling together.

Did you ever watch how the Soviet Union was put together? Did you ever read George Orwell's Animal Farm? Animal Farm had the pigs. The pigs were the ones who had taken over as the leaders, the wily pigs, of the animals that rebelled against the people, the humans. At the end, the animals, they're all starving and all the rest of it after having slaved to bring in this wonderful world, this utopia. But looking though the window of the farm house and there's the pigs in there wining and dining with the best of food and booze with the humans. The humans congratulate the pigs and said, "My God. We've been trying to get them to work for nothing forever and you've managed it." That really was what Sovietism was all about.

They're calling it commutarianism here now. Communitarianism. That was first expressed nationally and internationally to the public by Mr. Bush Sr. when he was President. That's what the Club of Rome said they favored. The system they favored the most was based on collectivism, which is commutarianism. I used to joke in the past, I says at one time, with these new community events, if you don't turn up at certain community events in the park or whatever is on - if it's clown day or whatever it happens to be - they'll ask you if you're anti-social, maybe you should come and have a check up. They have pills and regimes to fix that for you to make you more social. This is all coming down. It's all coming down.

I used to watch this farce as the U.S. used to put out little feints towards the United Nations and pretend not to go along with certain things... as they always were the main FUNDERS of the United Nations. The United Nations is in New York. It's not somewhere else. It's in New York. I'm going to go in to this con game after these messages to show you how far it's going.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that the US, its Presidents,

always sort of gave this pooh-pooh to the UN. In reality, they were always funding it to the hilt and pretending they were protecting their own people back home. I always waited for the day when a President would be put in who would rapidly, I mean RAPIDLY, sign all the UN treaties that had been shelved by all the other Presidents before him. It's happening right now. It's been happening since Obama got in. In fact, that's why they put him in now. It's time to go ahead and come out into the open and bring America into the globalist-domination society which they've been working on for so long. This is an article from The Irish Times.

Major shift in US climate policy sparks hope for global treaty
Saturday, June 13, 2009
FRANK McDONALD, Environment Editor, in Bonn

THE UNITED States is no longer insisting that China and other large developing countries must make cuts in their greenhouse gas emissions under proposals tabled by the Obama administration for a new global treaty to combat climate change. (A: It's not good enough to have the old ones that they haven't signed. See, they just jump right over it and do a new one... even more extreme.)

In a major shift in US policy, reflecting the views of President Obama, Dr Jonathan Pershing – who was in Beijing this week for talks with Chinese officials – made it clear that this would not require countries such as China to make cuts, merely to carry out "actions". (A: In other words, see, under 'the most favored trading nation' status, especially when they're coming out of a so-called third world status, they don't have to make the same restrictions on carbon and all this kind of nonsense as we're supposed to do. The US has made it quite clear that China doesn't have to, just take up some actions, don't make cuts. What does that mean? What on earth does that mean?)

Dr Pershing, who is head of the US delegation at the UN climate talks in Bonn, said yesterday that the large "emerging economies" would be required to take actions aimed at curtailing the growth in their emissions, rather than having to make actual cuts. (A: That's beautiful political double-speak.)

The US proposals, which call for the adoption of a new legal instrument under the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change to supplement or even supplant any agreement to extend the Kyoto Protocol, are being studied closely by the EU. (A: So the US has put forward a proposal that's going to be more extreme than all the Kyoto Agreements that the US hadn't signed in the past.)

"The US is of the view that we need a new agreement, to frame what comes next," Dr Pershing said.

"This would call for all countries to take action, but the US and other developed countries would take additional action in line with their historical responsibility and capacity." (A: So it's going to be even worse in the US... with carbon credits and personal carbon taxes and all the rest of it. But it ties in with the NEW century of change doesn't it? ...as we all get taught to be servants. Maybe we can get servants in the White House. Maybe we can all be servants for the White House and take turns putting coal on their fire to keep them nice and warm in the winter.)

Under the US proposals, a legally binding "implementing agreement" (A: legally binding)– in effect, a new treaty – all developed countries would have to make "significant and substantial reductions" in their emissions, while large developing countries undertook commitments to change course.

Dr Pershing said the US expectation was that large emerging economies, including India and Brazil, would take actions that would be quantified, measured and reported.

This was "not the same thing as saying that the outcome is binding". (A: ...for these countries.)

Dr Pershing said he anticipated that this would be enough to satisfy sceptical US senators, who have insisted that China in particular should make a "comparable effort" to reduce its carbon footprint.

"Our intention is to get an agreement we can bring home and have ratified, and we're pretty optimistic about that," he said. "US engagement has changed the dynamic of the conversation here. That's the kind of shift

the world community has been waiting for."

In other words, the US has taken the lead in cutting back on fuel and emissions and all the rest of it... and carbon. And it's going to be pretty tough back home. But don't forget under this whole darned thing, they've got every life that comes into being on this planet down as a consumer and also someone who creates carbon dioxide. We CONSUME things that are made and everything gives off carbon dioxide in the process, they claim. Things gives off carbon, they claim, in the process for everything you buy. So every person less that doesn't come into this world, they're actually saving carbon credits. Think about that too. Think about that too.

Remember, the whole idea of government is to keep us in the dark. That's traditional. I think it was Francis Bacon who wrote a whole bunch of stuff to King James - very Machiavellian - on little tips. He was hoping to get employed, like a Machiavellian character, to the King as an advisor. He said that it's best that the public never know the real intentions of government policy. That's what he said. Well, that's never changed. That's never, ever changed.

There's a new book out. It's called Global Warming and Other Bollocks. Bollocks is similar to bullocks, you might say, if you're in the farming areas.

'Global Warming And Other Bollocks:
The Truth About All Those Science Scare Stories'
By Ian Dempsey / Breakfast Blog
June 23, 2009

Professor Stanley Feldman spoke to Ian about his new book 'Global Warming And Other Bollocks: The Truth About All Those Science Scare Stories'. (A: I'll read some of them after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going to read some pieces from a new book that was recently put out by a couple of professors to do with global warming and other nonsense.

The book, co-written by Professor Stanley Feldman and Professor Vincent Marks, is in the shops from 8th July.

The professors look at the evidence and present their arguments against common theories.

Some of the theories dismissed in the book include:

•THE SUN IS BEHIND GLOBAL WARMING : The Earth warmed up more during medieval times than during the 20th century, and it cooled down considerably during the Little Ice Age of the 16th and 17th centuries - without any manmade event that would have affected CO2 output. Temperatures also dipped between 1940 and 1975 - a period of intense industrial activity. (A: In other words, they're pointing out it should have gone way up then but it didn't. It dropped.)

•THE MALDIVES AREN'T SINKIN: So confident are property owners in the Maldives that the sea is receding, they are building a flurry of lavish seafront hotels. (A: We all see this hype from the UN that, oh my God, these islands are just sinking and sinking and there's three foot, every year and so on. Utter nonsense.)

•CO2 LEVELS ARE NOT AT UNPRECEDENTED HIGHS: In the Earth's past, carbon dioxide levels have often been as much as ten times higher than they are today. For example, during the Cretaceous era, when dinosaurs ruled the Earth, CO2 levels were five to ten times what they are today.

•POLAR BEARS ARE NOT DYING OUT: (A: They're always saying, oh my God, they're all dying out and they show you these little clips on TV. They don't tell you they can swim for hundreds of miles. They don't tell you that do they?) Despite the (limited) melting seen in the Arctic ice cap over the past 50 years, polar bear numbers have more than doubled since 1950 - and that's despite the fact that 50 to 100 bears are now shot every year. (A: They now have a shoot, there's so many of them.)

•...NOR ARE THE PENGUINS: Although some Antarctic penguin colonies, especially those near human bases, have decreased in size, overall, penguin numbers are steady or increasing.

•THE GULF STREAM IS NOT UNDER THREAT: (A: Then they go on about the gulf stream. They say, oh my God, the gulf stream's all changing. It's all changing. It's getting cooler.) The Gulf Stream is as strong as ever - and is getting warmer, not colder. Nor is it changing direction. (A: We heard all this stuff is going to change direction.)

•GLOBAL WARMING MIGHT EVEN BE GOOD FOR US: A warmer climate and an increase in CO2 will be a boon for farming and agriculture in general. One can even envisage returning to the warmer landscape of Roman times, (A: We forget this part, don't we?) when vineyards were common in England. (A: They were.)

•THERE'S NO NEED TO CUT BACK ON SALT: Salt is an essential food. Without it, we would die. Land-based mammals-such as humans control their body temperature by sweating and panting. Sweating is impossible without sufficient salt. In fact, strenuous exercise in a person depleted of salt causes overheating and death.

(A: Here's a beauty, the con they went through with heart disease, starting with 'eat margarine' and use oils for cooking. We watched all the diseases break out afterwards, from this goo, this synthetic goo they sell us now and that they brought their children with. I've talked to a top heart surgeon in the Mayo Clinic, heart transplant surgeon, and he said he and all his friends know that cholesterol, it's all a lot of bunkum, he said. Absolute bunkum.)

•WE DON'T KNOW WHAT CAUSES HEART DISEASE: The medical (and social) consensus is that cardiovascular disease is caused by being overweight, by having a high-fat, high-cholesterol diet and by unhealthy activities such as smoking. The lowest levels (A: Now, here's the thing.) of cholesterol and arterial sclerosis (A: Where do you think they'd find it? The lowest levels...) are to be found in populations such as the Inuit (A: That's up here in Canada.) and Siberian hunter-gatherers, who live on a diet which is incredibly high in saturated fat. (A: They've got the lowest levels of cholesterol and arterial sclerosis.)

And it goes on and on and on. I'll put these links up, as I say, on my site at the end of the show. But it's a 'must be' isn't it? ...to go completely vegetarian and use all vegetarian technologies and so on and resources. That's the mandate, a vegetarian society. Toffler said that and Newt Gingrich backed him up with his book when he gave it to every member of Congress, on the steps. The Third Wave, it was called.

Here's an article here to do with Britain and their GM crops.

Ministers accused of trying to bring GM crops to Britain 'by the back door'
By Sean Poulter / The Mail Online
17th June 2009

Ministers (A: That's politicians.) were yesterday accused of trying to bring GM crops to the UK 'by the back door'.

The Government has decided to support the cultivation of two new types of genetically modified maize or sweetcorn which contain a toxin that kills certain pests. (A: I wonder if he means humans.)

It will vote in favour of approving the crops in the EU, making Britain the chief supporter of the controversial technology in Europe.

Once a crop is approved at the EU level, a British farmer will be permitted to grow it here.

Labour (A: government) has routinely supported the U.S. government in its efforts to bring GM crops to Europe and the rest of the world. (A: It was interesting when Tony Blair was really pushing it, he made an exception so the politicians wouldn't have to eat this stuff. They'd bring organic stuff into their massive cafeteria for Parliament. Remember, I read that article from Monsanto. It was one of their biggest bases in

the US where the workers there wouldn't eat the GM stuff either. They got caterers in who only brought in organic stuff. They wouldn't eat anything GM. And here's the guys who make it wouldn't eat their own stuff. Why?)

UK ministers have voted to approve some GM crops despite concerns in other member states about their safety for the environment, wildlife and human health.

In the past, the UK also tried - and failed - to kill off attempts to label GM ingredients on food products. (A: We can't even get that in Canada here. We can't get it... they won't label them here, but we were the guinea pigs for 10 years anyway. I guess they guess we won't last that long to complain.)

Yesterday, the Government pushed through its intention to support the growing of GM maize crops in Britain and Europe without a House of Commons debate. (A: That's like the Congress. No debate. [laughs])

The two maize crops involved are BT11, developed by Syngenta, and 1507.

Both contain a toxin that kills the corn borer pest - a severe problem in maize-growing areas in southern Europe and the U.S. but not in the UK.

Several European countries, including Germany and France, have recently banned other types of GM corn on the basis of suspected dangers to health and the environment. (A: It's not so much suspected, they know what's going on there. The same is killing off the bees too.)

Chairman of the all party environment group, Lib Dem MP Norman Baker, condemned how the Government's position had been pushed through the Commons without debate.

'This is bringing in GM crops by the back door,' he said.

'The public will be very concerned by this sleight of hand. It shows the cavalier way the Government treats the environment.' (A: Well, how about the people? What about the people? It's amazing how the environment's been... don't you get it? We go down with the environment, but I guess the environment is higher than the people because everything in the environment EXCEPT people was elevated to a higher level when they did the Earth/Rio Summit, the Rio Summit debate. Everything was given rights and a status in the food chain but man was nowhere to be seen. WE DON'T HAVE RIGHTS.)

That's that article there. Now, also, here's a little article from Britain to do with what France is doing with mosquitoes. They've got a plague of mosquitoes in France that are getting closer and closer to Britain so they're trying to kill them off. I like the French because they don't mess around. They don't care what other people say or do, they just do their own thing.

French helicopters spray mosquitos threatening to swamp Britain
Helicopters are being deployed to spray poison in the skies above northern France to wipe out swarms of mosquitoes that are threatening to cross the Channel into Britain.
By Henry Samuel in Paris
The Telegraph / 19 Jun 2009

French officials launched the commando operation after insect experts warned that as many as six billion mosquito larvae had started hatching in swampland near the France-Belgium border – less than 100 miles from the south coast of England. (A: I tell you, I wish they'd come over here and spray this place because there's billions of them here. We've had nothing but rain up until this week. Weeks and weeks of rain... and they're just laughing outside my screen, on the window.)

Unusually warm, damp weather has brought on the mass hatching.

Experts are particularly concerned about the potential arrival of the Asian tiger mosquito – a striped monster almost twice the size of the average mosquito, and which can carry the chikungunya fever, which has already infected people in northern Italy. (A: By the way, they have them in the US and Canada now as

well. They've had them for years now. They claim they were brought in by disused tires that were being brought back from the Far East to be remolded back in the US. That's what they claim but I don't quite believe them. It can also carry other kinds of diseases, as well. It's a big guy.)

Corn coated with bacteria that is harmless to man but lethal to mosquitoes was sprinkled over the area this week.

A local authority spokesman said the operation had been successful but had not eradicated the insects. "We need to remain vigilant to avoid an new outbreak," he said.

It's amazing too, as we watched over the many, many years as they tried to bring back swamp lands. Swamp lands. Again, the nature lovers, really funded by the big foundations, again, wanted to bring back these swamp lands - wetlands, they called them; they're actually swamps - for the ducks and the geese and all that. Well, there's no lack of duck and geese where I am, believe you me, because there's thousands of lakes. However, the last thing you want are swamps everywhere, especially near human habitat. That's what generations of people have been doing, getting rid of these things to get rid of the mosquitoes, for the last 200 years or more, in the Americas, because they're lethal to man eventually. They're LETHAL to man when they build up to those numbers. But they know what they're doing at the top, don't they? They want wetlands. They want mosquitoes. It's part of the agenda. Read Malthus. He talked about that too. Put the poor, he said, in houses built on swampy areas, marshy areas, unhealthy areas, to bring down the population. That's what really is going on.

There's Rick from Virginia there. I'll take Rick from Virginia if he's still on the line.

Rick: Hi Alan. I maybe a little off topic but I was wondering why no one ever talks about the draconian law that's been passed in the US and I believe it's been passed in many countries around the world having to do with dead-beat dads. Basically, it's a huge... it's putting millions of guys into trouble with the law, to the point where you can be jailed for owing back money on this child support law. In the United States it's called The Bradley Amendment. Nobody seems to talk about it. I had hopes before I started listening to your show that it would eventually be repealed when people came to their senses, but now I know better.

Alan: It's also, again, a UN mandate. They've had it across Europe and European countries for maybe 15 years now. They have whole departments set up in government that do nothing but try and track these guys where ever they are across the whole planet. They make sure too, that they're doing this. You got to understand that the whole idea is that... how do you discourage marriage? You make sure that it's not a very good enterprise. It's not terribly appealing for most men to enter into these days, especially when you see the law literally is all one sided, on every occasion, to do with divorces. That's like the standard now. That's not by chance either. It's to make sure that guys DO get the message that this is not a good contractual thing to do anymore. So most people don't bother getting married at all. But you're right. They do hunt down what they call dead-beat dads. I do know some people and I have known some in the past that literally were living in tiny little rooms, forking out all their money and they had to go in front of a judge every month. In fact, in one case, the judge got his paycheck, the court got his paycheck and they dished out what was left to him and it was never enough to pay his own rent. He was working double shifts trying to make up for it. His wife had left him, with the children. She was living with another guy. She had another income, but she sent the children to the most expensive ballet schools and different things to bring in more money from the ex-husband. He had a 20-year sentence slapped on him, basically. 20 years... he's going to have to keep paying this off. He told me, he says, I'll probably commit suicide before that's over. I think he probably did, actually, the way he was going. That's pretty standard.

Rick: There's also nowhere to hide. No matter, you can be completely destitute. Your credit is ruined. Your driver's license is revoked. Your passport is revoked. Any professional licenses you might have carried are also revoked as soon as you get behind more than, I think, in the United States it's $2500. So, you're hemmed in and you're going downhill no matter what you do.

Alan: Yes, because for every penny that you make, they want most of that penny, each and every penny, so there's no incentive to try and get ahead because it's all being taken away from you again. It's amazing too that they say you've got to keep her in a standard of luxury she was accustomed to. After she's left the

husband, by the time that she's put down all the courses her children are supposed to be taking and all the rest of it, she's living at 3 times the cost was to keep her in the first place, when she was married. So you can't keep up with it. That's what the guys have all told me.

Rick: I guess this is to further their depopulation goal.

Alan: It's working. What young guy today doesn't know someone, probably a few of his friends, that are divorced and going through this very thing. Same with the lawyers too. They're so unscrupulous. They tell every woman who comes in, regardless of what the case is, just say he was molesting the children or whatever. This is standard procedure. The guy can't win at all, in any situation, so he's a goner. They all know this. All young guys know this and so they don't get married. What's the point?

Rick: Alan, thank you for being there. I can't afford to give you a donation.

Alan: That's okay. That's okay. I'll be back after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. From the Times Colonist, this is from Canada, they're going a step further for stopping motorists. Now, they're already started stopping motorists quite a few years back with the Mothers Against Drunk Driving. It was interesting because the one who started this up for Ontario eventually was given an honorary seat on the directorship on the Ontario LIQUOR board. Quite a nice income isn't it? Not bad at all for getting this started, giving cops the right to just stop whole lines of motorists in all kinds of highways to go through this farce as they stuck their head through the window, in a very threatening gesture. Which is threatening. That's what animals do. You don't go near an animal's face unless you want it bitten off. This is all to get you cowed and trained to be submissive. They're going a step further and it says

Police should be allowed to do random breath tests for drunk driving: Mps
(A: According to the Members of parliament.)
By Andrew Mayeda, Canwest News Service / June 18, 2009

OTTAWA — A parliamentary committee has recommended that police officers be given the power to conduct random roadside breath tests on drivers, a change that would remove the legal requirement for officers to have a "reasonable" suspicion that drivers are drunk. (A: In other words, they're going to stop you for everything now. This is going to give them a great pretense.)

Under current provincial and federal law, police can stop a vehicle to check the condition of the driver, including his or her sobriety. (A: That was because of Mothers Against Drunk Driving.) Police cannot request a breath sample unless they reasonably suspect that a driver is drunk. (A: Well, not any more.)

The Commons justice committee recommended in a report released Thursday that police be able to request a breath test at any time, regardless of whether the driver smells of alcohol or shows signs of impairment.

Committee chairman Ed Fast conceded that such an amendment would likely be challenged under the Charter of Rights and Freedoms, which protects individuals against unreasonable search or seizure. He said, however, the committee concluded that random testing is the most "effective deterrent" available to police.

Can you hear that nonsense? You know, if you were to turn on television to watch the news or the weather or something like that, you get God knows how many ads for booze. It's the most widely advertised thing on television. Booze. Booze. Booze. Sports. Sports. Booze. Booze. Sports. That's all you see. It's the most pushed DRUG on the planet. The government enjoys these massive organizations, sports and booze, because they draw in an awful lot of taxes for them.

It's amazing to watch these ads, you see, it's always aimed at the young people. Young people who don't have much wisdom. There's one on now, in fact, where a bus drives up to these young guys and all these beautiful boob babes get off, you see. So, I guess the booze bring a bus full of boob babes to you. That's what it does to you. That box of booze there is going to do that for you. This is the nonsense they've sold youngsters for God knows how long.

Why not cut back on their advertising for booze? Why not tell them the truth about booze? ... and the problems it causes... across the board? Never mind it's one of the harshest drugs out there... on your whole system. No. They won't do that. Because, you see, you can't keep hiring more and more police if there's less and less crime. You've got to create crime so you can hire the police. That's what that's about. Same with the marijuana and all this stuff. It's been the greatest boom to hiring cops they've ever had in the last 40 years or so. They'll never, ever get rid of that. They need crime.

Well that's it for tonight. So from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Man with Fat Paycheck has got a Nerve Asking You to Serve" (Obama's Email to the Nation Requiring Volunteerism).

"Serve.gov / Corporation for National and Community Service" (serve.gov).

"City Year corps" (cityyear.org).

"City Year South Africa" (cityyearsa.co.za).

"Major shift in US climate policy sparks hope for global treaty" by Frank McDonald, Irish Times - June 13, 2009.

"Global Warming And Other Bollocks: The Truth About All Those Science Scare Stories" [on Ian Dempsey Breakfast Show] (todayfm.com).

"Ministers accused of trying to bring GM crops to Britain 'by the back door' " by Sean Poulter (dailymail.co.uk) - June 17, 2009.

"French helicopters spray mosquitos threatening to swamp Britain" by Henry Samuel in Paris (telegraph.co.uk) - June 19, 2009.

"Police should be allowed to do random breath tests for drunk driving: MPs" by Andrew Mayeda (at ottawacitizen.com) - June 18, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 24, 2009 (# 349)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 24, 2009:
Control the Prole Each Stage of Age:
"It's Meant We Believe Society Stumbles
Crisis to Crisis, Each Government Bumbles
As Though Just Being Human They've No Foresight,
Losing Freedom in the Process, as 'They Do What's Right,'
Regardless of Their PR, Machiavellian Versatility,
Nothing is Further From the Truth of Reality,
We're Guided Like Sheep into the Pen
Which the Lions Look Over Aloft in their Den,
The Indoctrination of Each Child, Woman and Man
Constantly Updated, Going to Plan,
Willing Sacrifices, Treated as Children,
Reduced Over Time from Billions to Million"
© Alan Watt June 24, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 24, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 24th, 2009. I always advise newcomers to look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site but because of troubles I've had with Yahoo in the recent past and I think there's problems coming up in the near future, people should look in to that site at least. Look at all the other sites I have there from different servers and pick them or save them to your desktop. If I go off the air from Yahoo, you can always get me on the others hopefully. They all have the audios of my previous talks on them. Finally, alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which has all the audios plus it has written transcripts you can download or print up written in the various languages of Europe.

As always, I always remind the people that this is one of the few shows where the listeners bring me to you because I don't ask for payment from the stations or the advertisers as other talk show hosts do. That's how they make their living. That's how everything works in this system. Therefore, I depend upon YOU to keep me going through donations. You'll find out how to do it on my web sites. You can also send personal checks within the US and Canada. Western Union from abroad. PayPal is fine from everywhere. Or buy the books and so on that I have for sale on my web site, written by myself, or the video discs or the CDs of

previous talks. Some of these disks have 50 talks or more on them, 50 hours on them, so that's not a bad price. You can play them in your car or where ever you want to go. Now, you can also write to me, for those who just get the disks passed around to them. Lots of people will burn them and pass them to people who don't have computers. You can write to me [listed above].

People often ask me when the end will come, as though they're already expecting some final cataclysm, some Armageddon to change their world upside down. I tell them, it's been happening your entire lives, since you were born, since before your parents were born. Because, you see, this agenda... that's been WELL publicized and written about since long before they even set up the League of Nations which turned in to the United Nations. The whole agenda was printed in many, many books, from the top, from all those involved, in fact, at least their workers, their front men, they told us where they were going to take us and what kind of society they'd bring in.

As I've said many times, they talked about bringing in a world where EXPERTS would rule the masses and we just jump to it, jump to attention and obey them. Bertrand Russell was one of the many who said this. He said that eventually people would be unable to do anything, anything for themselves, even at home, even change a baby's diaper without the advice of an expert. Well, all of that's happened in my lifetime. All of that's happened. All these prenatal courses and so on they go through because they don't even know how to raise a child or look after a baby. Something that was unheard of, unheard of, when I was born. I'll be back with more on this very thing, on reality verses the illusions, after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, last night and tonight you probably noticed that the live streaming is breaking up for some reason. I don't know why but it's not from my end. It's from the station RBN or the server, I guess, that's causing the problems. For those who email me, just to let you know, I can't answer all the emails but I do know the problem is there. Last night, too, it certainly kept breaking up every couple of minutes, 5 minutes or so and whole chunks just went missing from the service. But I try and record at my end as it's done live, from an old-fashioned tape, of course; it doesn't break down. That takes an extra hour to put back through on to digital and then get it uploaded onto my site. So you can always get it from my site even if it starts to break up on the server when it's streaming live.

Getting back to what I was talking about, about ILLUSION verses reality. What I do is simply use memory and history to show people that life isn't just evolving, society isn't just evolving by happenstance. It never was, in fact, those in power, if you look back into history books 300 years ago, especially in Britain, they were masters at sending out spies and diplomats that were spies - that's just another name for spies - across the whole planet where they planned to take over whole continents maybe in 100 years time. They put a lot of work into building up the system in order to take over a continent. It could take generations of steady infiltration, setting up networks of subversives in those countries that would serve you well and cause revolutions, etc. This is ongoing. It's always been that way, on behalf of those who control who are the rich, wealthy people who control economics. That's standard.

Today it's the same thing. I simply tie things together that's in the regular media for people, point out what they really mean, and tie different stories that are all related in some way or another for you to show you that things are connected. It's not just a group over there that are deciding something in politics for one country and a group over at the other end are doing something, by chance, which happens to be the same. This is going towards a global plan. That's what my whole point is. And it has been your entire life, so don't look for a final cataclysm. We've always been going through vast changes, planned changes.

The planned society was talked about prior to the French Revolution and written about by Voltaire and many, many other front men who were the propagandists for this big movement that was going to bring in a world of what they called the 'natural aristocracy'. What they meant was those people who have the natural ability, intellectual abilities, to rule the world on behalf of the economic system or their masters. Today we call them 'experts'. That's what we're taught to obey.

It's done, really, through legislation. These aren't wars primarily or mainly on battlefields. We're trained to think of wars as being two sides on a battlefield facing each other. That's only one small version of what war is all about. There's economic war. There's all kinds of warfare going on all the time and subversion.

That's what the job of MI6 and CIA is. It's to subvert other countries and bring them IN to the global system... or really, under the domination of the global system. That's what they're really for. It's ongoing... ongoing. Also, they want a 'managed' population. Again, before the French Revolution they talked about bringing down the population to a manageable size where they'd have just enough farmers to adequately feed the ones they'd have to feed. There'd be no surplus population. That was all part of it too.

All this comes under economics. WE come under economics. That's why in our lifetime, unemployment exchanges went from unemployment exchanges, to employment exchanges, then to manpower, and then to natural resources and human resources. We're part of natural resources. We're self perpetuating. We can breed each other, breed ourselves, breed the next generation into existence for those to rule. We are a self-perpetuating species, a natural resource for those who rule the world. When there's too many of us, they want to cull us down to a manageable size. In their own theories, in fact, because they run massive calculations, ongoing forever, through computers with this same kind of stuff. The Rand Corporation is famous for this. They literally have a mathematical language and they feed all data or transpose data into mathematics, put it into computers, run it though and out pops the so-called answers which go back in to speech again. They plan and they advise Presidents and Prime Ministers accordingly as to what they should do with their policies.

We ran through the whole Cold War with 'Game Theory.' Game Theory, an idea of humanity invented by a paranoid schizophrenic, an absolute nutcase, who had no redeeming qualities at all. You can also be psychopathic, by the way, and paranoid schizophrenic. I think this guy had both because he saw from his own point of view that people simply were little autonomous beings where the world circled around themselves. He was describing the psychopath, himself. So he had nothing else to relate to, you see. This was fed into the machines that everyone in the world was basically the same as himself. You would do what would benefit YOU. You had no natural, altruistic tendencies whatsoever. In other words, there was no humanity involved in all of this. It was all for 'what I can get for myself?' They ran countries; the whole Western world was run on game theory via the Rand Corporation and the supercomputers during the entire Cold War.

Well, they haven't stopped. They'll take a partial truth and put in to complete cloudburst, basically, out into outer space. It's true that people like to do things for themselves but people have also been proven, especially in natural disasters, to help each other, often to the extent of losing their own lives. That's a natural tendency. The psychopath doesn't have that. So we are different, you see. We DO things that are different. There's no doubt whatsoever that the US, for instance, has been known for people who have given to charity, as the most charitable people in the world for helping other people across the planet... even though their money is squandered by the established charitable institutions. That is altruism, you see. The psychopath doesn't have it. They can only do what benefits themselves personally.

Since 2001, this is the century for crisis creation. Because to stampede a herd from the field they were in - that was the 20th century with the standard ideas, even though they'd been chopping away at them for over 60 years; we were still in the OLD way, as the communists would say - and for 'historical necessities' purpose, they had to stampede us through one crisis after another. First they had to give themselves complete authority - every country had to give themselves complete authority over the public - in a warfare scenario. Nothing else would do. We'd object. However, as the Club of Rome said in their own book The First Global Revolution, they favored commutarianism/collectivism to run the world under a global system. They said themselves it would have to be run under a warfare scenario where people WILL give up their rights for supposed safety - and all work together, do what they're told, even though they're sacrificing all the time - in order to get this whole agenda through. Nothing else would do.

We've had that. We've had the banking crisis. We've had the bailouts of the banks. We've had the coming flu pandemics and all the rest of it and ya-da, ya-da, ya. One crisis after another. ALL crisis creation. That's by the book. We're going by the book, you see. Every country is signing on to the same treaties via the United Nations and that's what the UN was set up to do in the first place: to become the front for a global government. That was its purpose. Read the books written at the time, during World War II and published towards the end of World War II, right up to 1946 and the Treaty of San Francisco. They spelled it out that everybody who signed on was literally giving away their country. Everyone who signed on was giving away the sovereignty of their country to the IMF, the World Bank and all the other departments of the United

Nations. We were sold out all that time ago.

Now, this hype about the flu is quite something. Remember the articles that I read, I put up on my web site at the end of the show. You should grab the links and if you want, if you're interested in the articles, save them. The links do change from these different newspapers, etc. They do change or drop the links. If you look at them in one month's time, two month's time, they may be gone. Truly, history is gone just like that. Now, with the internet, it's so easy. So quick to change reality, it's instantaneous. It's like George Orwell's memory hole; it's there one day, it's gone the next, never to be retrieved again. People constantly, especially when you're meeting people and you're trying to show them what's happening, you have to have the proof to show them. Unfortunately, your word isn't good enough. Your word isn't good enough. You have to show them the articles from mainstream. Even then, as you all know I'm sure, you get a battle to get across to them that this is REAL and it's really happening, but you've got to have the evidence there.

Here's an article here. This is how things are given to us, you see, so quickly. So quickly. This is from computerweekly.com, about the internet and how they're changing it and it's not by chance. Back with more after the following break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to show you how we're conditioned, gradually, through gradualism, through little articles that come out from different sources all at the same time, which almost subliminally direct us towards something to come. So when actual events happen, we think it's all quite normal, especially when it's from governments or big institutions, which really are part of government, anyway. We throw our hands up and say 'oh, what could they do; it's not their fault'. Of course it's their fault. Things, especially to do with communications, aren't given to the public and allowed to run out of bandwidth, for instance, across the world. Yet we're told this is coming. This is utter nonsense.

Remember, the computer systems and the internet was used SOLELY and created BY the military-industrial complex during the Cold War, at least and probably before, I think. What we get at the end is really obsolete stuff, they're so far ahead. Because they're always planning ahead, they don't miss something like the internet. They had it all arranged before they gave it to the public, how long we'd have access to it, at least with the ability to have free communications between each other, before they reined it in. First you've got to get them all addicted to it, get all the businesses using it until they can't count anymore or use paper and pencils, and then they can't do without it. Then you start reining it in and start using it for its true purpose, which is data collection on every individual. Ongoing, daily data collection. That's a part of it.

Here they are, you see, putting an idea into our heads, getting us ready for a change. This is from Computerweekly.com. As I say, these are what they call little trial balloons. They get into your mind without really thinking consciously about the article, but it sinks in, in little bits and pieces, or bits and bytes.

Internet will become unreliable next year
E Business / Author: Karl Flinders / 27 Apr 2009

Unless the network infrastructure of the internet is upgraded, users will experience slower and unreliable connections by next year. (Alan: Just like that. They didn't... no one noticed this. What a joke, eh?)

Growing demand for multimedia content and a growing number of internet users will put pressure on outdated networks and could cause serious problems for businesses.

Websites such as YouTube and the BBC's iPlayer, which use a lot of bandwidth, will make the internet unreliable, new research claims. (A: Well, no one, of course, noticed that when the BBC first came out with their iPlayer, right? No one noticed. They just noticed it now. Utter rubbish.)

According to a report in the Sunday Times, US think-tank Nemertes said as demand for bandwidth potentially doubles, computers will regularly start freezing and dropping offline as early as next year.

Nemertes said the growing number of people working from home will also contribute significantly to the increased demand for bandwidth.

Ted Ritter, an analyst at Nemertes, told the Sunday Times that the internet, without network upgrades, will no longer be reliable enough for business users. "For business purposes, such as delivering medical records between hospitals in real time, it is useless."

The internet will become merely an "unreliable toy," he added.

Remember, too, I've talked about this before, the idea is to get us on to the Cloud System, as well. The Cloud, really, is using remote servers to store all your data. You won't even need, eventually, a hard drive, technically. That's the goal of all of this when you put it together. It's to get us ready for this massive changeover into the new system where your computer won't crash anymore. Everything is held by this ONE system, this one GLOBAL system that has everyone's data on it. And how safe it will be. You won't have to upgrade your spyware; it's all done for you. No more downloading programs; it's all done for you. Everyone will breath a big sigh of relief now that we're safe again. Safe to twitter and all that stuff. So that's that article there.

Then, we find in the Times online.

Beware surfers: cyberspace is filling up
(A: See how it's put out across in different media at the same time
to get you used to the idea that there's a crisis coming, a crisis.)
From The Sunday Times April 26, 2009 / John Harlow

Internet users face regular "brownouts" (A: They're using the term brownout.) that will freeze their computers as capacity runs out in cyberspace, according to research to be published later this year.

Experts (A: Oh, you know those experts that come out of special wombs) predict that consumer demand, already growing at 60 per cent a year, will start to exceed supply from as early as next year because of more people working online and the soaring popularity of bandwidth-hungry websites such as YouTube and services such as the BBC's iPlayer. (A: They're all repeating the same stuff.)

It will initially lead to computers being disrupted and going offline for several minutes at a time. From 2012, however, PCs and laptops are likely to operate at a much reduced speed, rendering the internet an "unreliable toy". (A: So, they're getting their little... see their little buzz words they put out, the little slogans. 'Unreliable toy,' that's twice it's been used, you see, in different exposures of this story.)

As I say, they don't miss this kind of stuff when they give it to you in the first place that they can't predict. They have whole think tanks predicting the future, working on the present data and projected occurrences, etc on every part of society. They didn't miss this. Don't think they'd ever miss this kind of stuff. The intention, eventually, once it's all on Cloud, is to bring on mainstream media, the TV mainstream media, ON to the computer. They're going to get first grabs at bandwidth. That's what it's for. I've read the articles before about that. The little guys are going to get pushed out gradually, unless you can really, really pay big, big bucks. So it will be authorized ones only. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing the people how little ideas are floated to us. Remember, that Jacques Ellul said people learn their downloads, they learn and understand their downloads subliminally, in a sense, by osmosis. We don't think critically through anything. We just scan stuff with our eyes, but subliminally the idea comes in. We're going to run out of bandwidth eventually, supposedly, and we're supposed to believe this utter rot, as governments have been pushing nothing but computers and internet for years and years through schools, through everything and telling us the world has to run on it. They didn't notice this? This is utter rubbish.

It's to get us ready for the NEXT move to the NEXT wave into the NEW system into the NEW internet which will be restricted and policed heavily. If you're a bad little person and you're anti-social in some way, then they simply won't give you access to all the data that you need even to keep going in your job, for instance, especially if you're working from home. Everything is a tool of power if you understand it. Money is simply that too. It's a tool of power. By convincing whole populations you need money, you change their system

until they do need money. They can't imagine going back... they don't even know how to go back to another way of living. Money is a TOOL by the very wealthy, those who get it printed up for them. It's a tool. It's the same with everything that's given to the public.

It was much better. You see, even at the beginning, the whole intention was data collection and giving you fun at the same time. Fun is very important, that's why they put so much pornography all over the internet. I never touched it until I thought I'd go on the air and then I'd need it, you see. I knew what its eventual intention was. I knew it was also going to gradually get phased out into a new system of utter data collection and policing to watch YOU. They give you everything for free, initially. Everything is so free. Everyone grabs all the free stuff and they start using it right away and they get addicted to it. They shed tears if they start to lose it.

I can remember when 9/11 happened and they showed a little thing on television of a guy in an airport, I think in Toronto. He's standing with his useless cell phone because they cut off all communications in the airports that day, when it happened. He's crying, literally in tears because he couldn't use his cell phone. I looked behind him and there's all the Bell telephone booths along the wall there. It hadn't occurred to him to go use one of those. That's how people are. The get addicted to their little toys and they can't think anymore.

Here's an article about this kind of addiction, you see. From TechRepublic.com.

City wants job applicants to turn over Facebook user names and passwords
Date: June 19th, 2009 / Author: Toni Bowers

Officials in the city of Bozeman, Montana are asking job applicants to turn over their user names and passwords to social networking sites like Facebook as part of their background checks.

So that's what it's really for, eh? That's what it's really for. People don't even think about that when they grab everything that's free. Now it's become mandatory. There's nothing illegal about asking you for this, if you want a job. Right. That's how it's done. Mind you, they probably will hand it over quite happily because they give all their data to anybody that asks for it anyway. They're already trained that way. Who needs privacy these days, eh? Who needs it?

Just before I go to the phones, I mentioned the other night about Obama just spending day and night signing every treaty that had been shelved, every treaty from the United Nations. He's just going crazy signing these treaties and here's an article here on the UN Rights of the Child. Now, the rights of the child sounds wonderful until you find out once it's signed, the parents have no rights at all. That's what it's all about. Double-speak. I'll put this link up on my sites at the end of the show. It's from khouse.org.

The UN's Rights Of The Child Calls To Obama
from the June 23, 2009 eNews issue

The Obama Administration has resurrected the debate over the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child, and is pushing for the United States to finally join the treaty. (A: Now, that's the only thing, in fact, they didn't join it, that has held off once in a while, through different states, the children's agencies going in with SWAT teams and grabbing all the children because that treaty wasn't ratified by the US. Now it's getting rammed through. Not only rammed through, he wants to update it to go even further. Just like he's doing with the upgrading and bypassing of Kyoto to even stricter post-Kyoto ratification on the environment.) Yet, while ratifying the treaty sounds like a great effort to protect children, it would instead offer the UN inroads to dictate to American parents how best to raise their kids. According to the US Constitution, treaties are binding laws that must be followed by judges, even if those treaties conflict with the laws of the individual states. (A: I never understood how the founding fathers could miss that one. I don't think they did, did they? They were looking to the future. Remember what Franklin said. He said that he hoped this Federation would be the beginning of a Federation of the World. What is the World Federalist Society? An idea.)

Except for the United States and war-torn Somalia, every single country in the world has ratified the UN

Convention on the Rights of the Child. US ambassador to the United Nations, Susan Rice, said Monday that the Obama Administration wants to find out "when and how it might be possible to join."

Horrible things are done to children every day around the world. In Uganda last week, children marched through the streets of the capital to raise awareness about the existence of child sacrifice in the country and to urge the government to outlaw the practice. In South Africa, men are selling their younger sisters and nieces into prostitution (A: I'd also mention that they're doing that in India too, but they're an ally right now, they don't want to say these things.), and in Afghanistan, 12-year-old girls are forced to marry grown men. And across the world, millions of children lack basic food, water, sanitation, medical and dental care and educational opportunities. (A: So did their parents. Right. Let's not lose track of things by the wording.)

It's interesting that Obama's ramming this though, because, really, across the world, it's giving ALL power over children directly to the state, to the government... bypassing all parental rights or input, even input, on what happens to their children.

Lastly, an article about Canada and the inoculations. This is from The Windsor Star.

Vaccinate Canadians under 40 and natives first: experts
(A: There's those special people again, EXPERTS. They don't have to say it anymore, just 'experts'. We're trained to jump with the experts, you know.)
By Sharon Kirkey, Canwest News Service / June 21, 2009

Five-to-40-year-olds and Canada's aboriginal communities should be the first to get vaccinated against human swine flu, experts say as Canadian officials decide who gets priority for the flu shots.

Under Canada's official pandemic plan (A: We've got a pandemic plan.), the entire population would ultimately be immunized against the H1N1 swine flu. (A: That means mandatory.)

But the vaccine will become available in batches, meaning the entire population can't be vaccinated at once. It might take four or five months to get all the vaccine we're going to get, during which time a second wave of swine flu may well be underway. (A: Well, it's all bogus anyway. Tonight I'll put up the old video links to the old videos done with the last Swine flu nonsense, pandemic nonsense, outbreak that happened during, I think it was Ford in at the time in the US, to show you the utter farce of that and never mind all that DIED of the inoculation. Everyone was dying of the inoculation or becoming paralyzed. Hundreds and hundreds of youngsters became paraplegic or quadriplegic because of it and had strokes. The darned thing didn't exist anyway. It didn't exist. But that's the Windsor Star.)

I'll put these links up at that end of the show including the videos on that Swine flu idea, or the previous stuff up on my site tonight. You can look into them for yourself. We'll go to the phones now and there's Matt from Boston. Is Matt there from Boston?

Matt: Hi. I was wondering, do you think history would be different if Prince Charles won against the House of Hanover in 1746?

Alan: If it would have been different?

Matt: Yes.

Alan: Well, we'll never really know. I've read so much pro and against it. You can't really tell. I even wonder, to be honest with you, if Prince Charles was part of the whole agenda. You see, they used that rebellion, remember it's only a handful of Scottish clans joined that rebellion out of many dozens of clans, but the whole country was basically put under marital law. They deported millions of people abroad. At the time, they needed immigrants to come to the Americas. Most of them were sent to Canada and what became the United States. They needed immigrants. No one wanted to go to these countries because of the mosquitoes, the swamps, the weather and so on, so they forced millions of people off the land. That got rid of one massive problem to the London establishment because Scotland was always rebelling. I went

through that whole thing in Culloden Moor, were that battle took place and I couldn't for the life of me understand why Prince Charles would bring his army to a desolate spot like that on a plane, flat battlefield and then he didn't even turn up for the battle. He vamoosed to save himself and left the guys to get slaughtered. I think it was a set up.

Matt: You could possibly be right Alan. One more question. Have you heard of Larry MacDonald on the Korean Airlines flight 83?

Alan: Vaguely. I think. Vaguely.

Matt: I think you should look into that.

Alan: Yes. I will. I haven't got the data yet but I just had something come across, but no details.

Matt: He was a congressman from Georgia. He was protesting the CFR, everything and...

Alan: He was shot down by a MIG?

Matt: Apparently, originally he was landed on an island because there was no evidence of him being shot down and possibly, they said, he might have been taken prisoner because there were no bodies found. Japanese radio controllers, originally said the plane had landed. It's an interesting story. Great to talk to you.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling. It's interesting that too because so many people... today, people who'll bring down towers with hundreds of people in them to get an agenda underway or get wars started where thousands can get killed to get an agenda underway are capable of incredible things. To us, the ordinary people, it's incredulous but psychopaths do this kind of thing.

I know recently two people were brought down in that Air France crash and I often wonder if they were the target of it. They both worked at the United Nations but they guy was really into stopping a lot of the massive arms trafficking IN to Columbia and places like that for the drug lords. I do know from a little birdie, that he'd already said himself that the United Nations was utterly corrupt from within. In other words, he was going to whistle blow and bang, down he goes in a plane with his wife who was also involved in that line and they're gone. It was the same thing with the woman who was in charge of the inquiry of 9/11 on behalf of the victims. She was going to talk to congress the next day and she went down in New York not so long ago too, with a whole bunch of passengers. It's nothing to take down 40, 50, 100, 200 people to get your target. It's beautiful because people will think it's just an act of God, a freak of nature. It works every time... because WE wouldn't do that, so NO ONE would do that right?

I tell you, the real world is vastly different. You have subversives working from the CIA, the Mossad, MI6 and other places around the world - other countries around the world - ALL subverting other countries ALL the time. In Iran, there's a lot coming out of Iran right now with American involvement, British involvement behind demonstrations and possible upcoming riots and so on. That's how they do it. They stir them up. Britain wrote history books on how they literally brought India together. It was a lot of independent Satrapies and they brought them all together under one nation to rule them. And they did it by going into one and getting them to fight the guys next door, while they were already getting the guys next door to them to fight them once they conquered them. It was ongoing like this. It's a perfect science.

You know something, you can't stop them because it's done by subterfuge and lying and deceit and always pulling your hands out of your pocket and saying, see there's nothing in my hands, I'm clean. That's what they always do. Always. Subversion from within. They can do it to any country, nation or area or locality, because they have all the money in the world, all the training in the world and the communications and systems to back it all up. You can't stop it.

Now, we'll go to Ben from California. Are you there Ben?

Ben: Hi. My name's Ben and I'm from California. I was wondering if I could ask a few questions in regards

to Rudolf Steiner? You're familiar?

Alan: Yes.

Ben: For those of your listeners who are aren't familiar, he was a Western esotericist. He made an interesting prediction which I think has something to do with the symptoms of our times and the things that you discuss on your show. In various lecture cycles that he gave, he spoke about a being that he called Ahriman, which is the esoteric name for what in Christianity is understood as Satan. He surprisingly, or pointedly, said that this being was actually going to incarnate in a physical body.

Alan: That's all through all of the esoteric books though, even prior to Steiner. What he was doing was giving the traditional, same kind of messages about the same thing to come. You've got the same thing in theosophy written in the 1800s with the coming Maitreya. Maitreya, it really means in the esoteric and high science, a master or a God. But anybody in the true Hindu tradition can become a master and a God, if they follow the right way, according to Hinduism. So, there's nothing new in this. They keep getting you ready for a new type of human to come. That's what they're telling you. What they're also telling you is that some of them are already here, these hidden masters, that didn't have to come back and incarnate again. That's the story. They're only doing this for pure altruism to guide the planet. That's the nonsense they give us. It truly is nonsense. I'll be back with more on this topic after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll just finish on what I was saying there about Steiner and others. There's no end of mystification and books written about mystification for the new agers, all put out from the same central cores, really. It doesn't matter which one or which version you read, you end up in the same place. There's something IN humanity... remember what Plato said, whatever people have been made to do before - even in ancient times, in HIS day 2300-odd years ago - if you know the sequence of how to introduce it, it can be made to happen again. There's a trait in human nature and I watched this my whole life with various cults that spring up and go - they come and go all the time - there's no end of people, no end of people who are waiting to worship a human being. They want to worship a human being.

We've seen this with various gurus that were brought over from India and if you look back in to ancient times, remember, the Pharaoh and the nobility were regarded as Gods by the people. That's what they're trying to reintroduce again. Now, in Gnosticism... and all of this stuff comes up through the centuries through Gnosticism; it never died away. It's called the Perennial Religion. Never died away. It always survived in different areas and even in ancient, even in biblical times the Gnostics were heavily on the go involved in even the Samaritan groups; there was branches of them within the Samaritans, for instance. The whole intent is perfectibility. Again, that cropped up again in Europe IN the last crusades, was against them. That's why you have big movies made about the last crusade. It's a little slap in the face, a little hidden hint of a different, an other last crusade against the Albigensians, Cathars, the Bogomils, etc.

Different names for the same Gnostic group that were scattered all the way from the Middle East into Europe and it used Cabala, it used philosophy from ancient times to more recent times. They have churned out most of the philosophers for the last 300 years that we've read in print. It's the same ongoing agenda to have a world run by those who are perfect and they've already decided at the top they are perfect. They call themselves the guardians. Plato also called them 'the guardian class' in his book The Republic, where the world would be run by those who are perfected. Or, let's say it another way and use Benjamin Franklin's terminology, the 'natural aristocracy'. It's the same thing. The same thing.

So don't get caught up in people who simply rehash. The different authors we've mentioned tonight, all rehashed the same esoteric stuff because they were all part of the same base. Because there's variations in society, they'll give you slight variations on how to put it out there to get you IN to their particular group, but you end up with a central group eventually, if you can get up there. That's where it leads to. The whole idea for the upcoming world, remember through Transhumanism, is to create a race of perfect beings that will have immortality IN this life, physical immortality, which is then coupled with their present, what they claim, as ongoing perfected reincarnations for thousands of years. This is a real religion. A real religion that people are falling for. To top it all off, they put a lot of nonsense out there too. Remember what Weishaupt said? The greatest way to get recruits into our movement is to put out great mysteries. And they do it all

the time. Like this photon belt we're going to go through... for the last 20 years, and all become enlightened. Suddenly, we'd all become wise and fight off the evil ones. That's still getting put out there today. It's all rubbish. YOU are your own champion. Don't look for other people to come and do it for you, like a Maitreya. That's the bottom line.

From Hamish and myself, from a very warm Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your God GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Internet will become unreliable next year" by Karl Flinders (computerweekly.com) - April 27, 2009.

"Beware surfers: cyberspace is filling up" by John Harlow, The Times - April 26, 2009.

"City wants job applicants to turn over Facebook user names and passwords" by Toni Bowers (blogs.techrepublic.com.com) - June 19, 2009.

"The UN's Rights Of The Child Calls To Obama" (khouse.org) - June 23, 2009.

"Vaccinate Canadians under 40 and natives first: experts" by Sharon Kirkey (windsorstar.com) - June 21, 2009.

"CBC Flu Archive" [Old documentaries on first Swine Flu Outbreaks, CBC Canada.] (at archive.org).

"Swine Flu Vaccine 1976 + Propaganda" Part 1 (youtube.com).

• Part 2.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 25, 2009 (# 350)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 25, 2009:
Before Your Eyes -- Destabilize:
"Mr. Brzezinski on TV Unfurls the Plan
Western Intelligence has Made for Iran,
Over a Period of Time Factions Come to Boil,
Each One to be Used to Bloody the Soil,
With Western Agitation Feeding Discontent,
Embedded Media Showing Bereaved in Lament,
Viewers Forget that Only Last Year
Mr. Bush Signed Order to Heighten the Fear,
Giving Order to Destabilize Iran from Within,
Agents to Penetrate with All Kinds of Sin,
Forcing 'Democracy' on a Land Timeless, Static,
By Western Powers Who are Post-Democratic,
World is Now Run by Those Authoritarian,
Bulk of People Don't Know it's Totalitarian"
© Alan Watt June 25, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 25, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 25th of June, 2009. Newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com. On the front page there you'll see all the other servers I have and all the other sites I have. What you can do is pick one of them and make it your favorite. That helps spread the bandwidth. It keeps the servers off my back. Don't forget alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can get the same audios that are on all these other sites but it also has transcripts which you can download for print up written in the various languages of Europe.

Remember, the listeners out there bring me to you. I've never asked, regardless of the station or program, radio or TV shows I've been on, I've never asked for a penny. Therefore, it's up to YOU to keep me going. It's always the same people over and over and thousands and thousands listen. I know that for a fact. Therefore, you can help keep me going by going into the sites, seeing how to donate to me through PayPal, personal check, or Western Union or there's other means as well. Or you can buy that which I have for sale

on the web sites, the books and CDs and DVDs. That keeps me going, but it's up to you. I don't ask for money from the advertisers. That's how pretty well all the programs run these days. The money from the ads you hear on the show goes to pay for the station time and for all the staff and equipment and so on.

Now the last couple of nights people haven't been able to get the live streaming so well. I think the bandwidth has been having problems when I come on. If it happens tonight, you'll know you can always go in to my site the next day and I'll have the show up on my sites where you can download from.

I'm going to talk at the start of the show to do with psycho-politics. Something that the public haven't a clue even exists because they live in the mainstream media generated world. Psycho-politics is a very old technique of destabilization of countries over a long period of time. Not just one country as a target but almost like a domino effect. Once that country goes down, what will be the changes around that country, who will be next, and so on. It's literally a strategy, a warfare strategy where you don't necessarily have to send troops in. That can be done in later phases but they prefer to put agents in, provocateurs. They do it through universities; they do it through student unions and different means to spread ideas to get radical groups protesting. Often, they're protesting for what seems to most of the world to be the right things. It certainly seems that way for those that follow these provocateurs. Yet they're all being used for agendas they know nothing about. That really is the ART of the London economic system that's been at this game for many, many centuries. That's really where it was born and perfected. There was an excellent old movie made with Marlon Brando and it was called Burn. You should see it because it shows you how the British used this technique of provocateurs and used country against country back in the 1700s. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about psycho-politics and geo-politics, they both work together. They use the psychological techniques on the ethnic groups that are there. They use their religions, their culture and so on. They have experts going in always to suss-up the cultures before they destabilize the countries to find the BEST WAY to attack. Often, it's a bit of everything to do with their culture. Attack from... like a circle, almost... just nibbling away a bit at a time. The idea is to destabilize a country from within. Then, the country that's backing it up financially, the destabilization, offers aid, etc. The people who protest or fight think they're going to get help from the West. Often, like many people have found in the past, the West lets them down because that was never the goal in the first place. The West would rather sit back and watch different sides kill off other sides. That's less to deal with when the real bosses move in. That's how it works. Very old technique.

I know that I'm talking to an audience that listens to a lot of alternative media, but we all realize, we all realize, that Joe average out there gets his news from mainstream. He does NOT connect the dots on anything. The mainstream's job is NOT to do that for you. In fact, the mainstream's job is to make you think we're STUMBLING DOWN THROUGH TIME with crisis after crisis and the politicians just deal with it on the spot. That's nonsense. Geo-politics and psycho-politics together work in centuries. Centuries.

Remember too, it's no coincidence that in the 1800s the Cecil Rhodes Foundation talked about bringing in a world government. A world government with it based on that of the British society, the British Parliamentary system. Then, they funded into existence that particular institution that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They funded it into existence with the CFR, the League of Nations. That League of Nations, with the founders, they mentioned it would take 100 years to bring in a world, global system where experts would rule over the people. Democracy was only a PHASE on the way. When you look at the writing of Brzezinski and Kissinger and all of these boys that are trained in much higher levels of understandings of the world's affairs than we are, they talk about the different societies that man's had in the past. From Theocracies moving up to the Feudalistic societies, moving up again to basic beginnings of a higher middle class, political democracy and then they go in to Marxism as being an essential move in the right direction towards world government. That's in all the teachings in all the universities. Then, of course, out of that you get this new type of democracy and then we go in to post-democratic societies. That's all part of the geo-political warfare that's on the planet.

We've all heard for a little while about Iran, Iran, Iran. George Orwell said this in 1984, who are we fighting today? East-Asia, West-Asia, Eurasia? Who? Because they kept changing their sites. The public never remember. The public never remember. They don't think through. They don't remember who we fought

last or why. It's out of their mind. That is what the elite count on. They understand all of this. Brzezinski has written an awful lot about this in the book Between Two Ages on how the public are trained to think and how you can bring, eventually, a charismatic leader to the people in a post-democratic society and they'll follow him. Well guess what you have now in the US? They're following the regime.

The Middle East has been under war, remember, since Gulf War 1. It never ended. This is one of the longest running wars we've ever had, and the public don't even know it. Gulf War 1. Right down through to 2001, they were still starving the Iraqis into submission with no-flyover zones. They couldn't get aid in except for the stuff that the leader of the UN's son was getting in through the black market and lining his pockets with, the oil-for-food scandal. Madeline Albright thought it was fine that 500,000 had died. Iraqis had died. Men, women and children… because of lack of food and medicine. Remember, the US destroyed all of their infrastructure. That's your ability to make food, to store water, to even get water out of the ground, everything. Even baby food factories. That's real warfare.

We're no longer through the Afghanistan conflict that supposedly was at the core of the 9/11 attacks, we were told, and the next thing you knew, they'd swung the American opinion around to think that Saddam Hussein was behind it, even though the President himself came on television in an inquiry and said 'no, I never said that he had anything to do with it.' It didn't matter. The media helped to create the image. So they kept swinging their sights from one country to another. Now it's Iran, you see. This is a complete, ongoing war… for those who don't know it.

There's an excellent YouTube video I'm going to give the links to. You can go into my site at the end of the show and you'll see the links for the different topics I mention in each show. This is a YouTube one on Brzezinski giving a talk about the Iranian revolution that's going on right now. He talks about it in geo-political and psycho-political terms. He also says some amazing things. He can't help but boast, being the good psychopath. This man has made his career on subterfuge. I'll also put up the link that I've put up previously - it's still in the archives section; I'll put it up again - where you hear him back in the 70s talking to the leaders in Afghanistan telling them to create the holy war and that God was with them. This guy, who has no care about any God, tells them that God is with them. They wanted a holy Jihad because they were fighting the Soviets at that time.

The CIA created the problem in Afghanistan. However, with geo-politics, they'd already had it figured out, long before he gave that talk to the Afghanistanis, how long they'd use them for. They also knew the problem they'd have at the end of it with this organized army. They also knew they'd have to flatten them as well. That's true geo-politics. You use a group and you dispose of them. That's how it really, really does work. That's what the CIA and MI6 and Mossad and all these groups do. That's what their job is, to go in through subterfuge and destabilized countries. The person who put this up on YouTube said this. These are his words.

The Liberty Channel
June 24, 2009

I added in the videos description my own analysis of Brzezinski's talk in view of the broader agenda stated by both himself and NATO. Brzezinski himself states that the supposed revolution is intended to fail. (Alan: Then he's got in brackets…) with a few useful idiots shedding their blood at it. (A: That's not a cruel statement, that's the truth because that's what they call, at the top circuits in intelligence, that's what they call the people they use, useful idiots… who really think they're fighting for something that's good. He says,) but that, nonetheless, it should end up producing desired PR effect for the synthesis, (A: this is what he calls it.) one that will allow the Iranian regime to open to the world. That is, Westernization and dialogue with NATO while not compromising with the majority of the population that are Nationalists. (A: In other words, scamming them and using them while slowing Westernizing the country and participating with NATO in the shredding of Pakistan.) They put it right in your face. (A: That's what he says. And they do, in this video. It's excellent. You'll hear Brzezinski boast about it. He also, remember too, is a mentor to Obama.)

People have forgotten already that a year ago, under a year ago I think it is, I read on the air articles from mainstream media - 2 or 3 different newspapers in the US - where President Bush, at that time, had given the authorization, he signed the deal for agents to go in and destabilize, from within, Iran. Do you

remember that? Can any of you out there remember that? Maybe if I can find the link, I'll put it up again. That was the order. You're seeing the effects of it now. People will shed their blood over there thinking, thinking they're going to bring in democracy. Here's the irony of it. You see, the countries that are funding this and putting in the provocateurs, pushing democracy, are post-democratic. WE are post-democratic. We are now under authoritarian regimes. But they love to use this idea, this ideal of democracy to get other countries to destabilize and alter their systems from within. Every one is used. EVERY ONE is used. Why would we give them democracy when we've already changed the meaning of the word in the West? I hope people think about that over in the Middle East.

Remember too, as I say, in the higher halls of power where the Brzezinskis and the Kissingers and these boys are trained - these MASTER chess players - they talk about all the different phases of humanity including Marxism, INTO democracy, then post-democratic. And yet they're using democracy, while we are POST-democratic in the West. We're going in to COMPLETE AUTHORITARIAN regimes as we speak. We have been for the last few years... and it's obvious, pretty well to everyone; even the ones that don't care. So this link will be up tonight. You should have a look at it. I'll also put another one up of Brzezinski starting to help to push the Jihad in Afghanistan. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through some geo-politics and psycho-politics to do with the big power players that have been around longer than I've been alive, these same characters - the Kissingers and Brzezinskis and so on - advising every single Presidency since about at least the 70s, the early 70s. Maybe even before then. Amazing. And they're still going, doing the same thing today and playing the thing that they love to play, which is destabilizing countries and being involved in setting wars up for geo-political strategies and means and reasons. The general public are oblivious to the true games of anything.

In the 70s, in Between Two Ages, Brzezinski said himself, in his own book, that for what they had to do to bring in this world system, basically (I'm paraphrasing him), America itself might not go along with it, they'd have to use nothing but military force and they would be tough, etc. A different image from the PR that they'd given the Americans before. He said America was too democratic. That was back in the 70s. Well, look at what's happened since 2001. You see, they have the population now used to being under a sort of martial law, totalitarian regime. Where you're just TOLD WHAT TO DO. When to bend over. To be searched or to have an injection or what ever else it happens to be. Do! Do! Do! ... or else. You see, we're under authoritarianism. We're not democratic anymore, so they can go ahead and do this. You think this is NOT connected? This is completely connected. What's happened since 2001 is completely connected with his statement in the book, that he wrote in the 70s, stating that America was too democratic to use this kind of force across the world. Everyone, it's not just abroad, has been worked on with psycho-politics. EVERYONE in the Western world has been under psycho-politics BY the Brzezinskis of their own counties and they all know each other. They all work toward the same end.

When the League of Nations was set up, Wells said this is the greatest thing that ever happened. This was their long awaited goal, a World Government, the League of Nations, at the end of World War I. That became the United Nations. It had all the same departments it has today. Departments for everything that your national government has. All the laws that come down the pike that every country signs, comes from the United Nations. From plumbing codes, to electrical codes, to septic codes, to all other kinds of codes... how to you treat your children, The Rights of the Child, all this kind of stuff... IT ALL COMES FROM THE UNITED NATIONS.

Wells said, with the League of Nations, NOW we can have appointed politicians that would represent each country bypassing congresses and parliaments and going STRAIGHT to the League of Nations or the United Nations. Therefore, it all worked together and bypassed ALL governments. That was its intended goal. This was clarified with the writings of Hoover and various other ones who were involved in setting up of the United Nations. Lots of books were written at that time - during World War II, toward the end and right after it - about the purpose of the United Nations. How they'd have to go through conflict after conflict to bring in this new kind of world society. The conflicts took all kinds, ALL KINDS of tactics. That's tactics on your mind, education... That's why UNICEF was set up, to get a standard education - a Plato's cave - that everyone belonged to, across the whole world and raise generations all getting the same education, media, news and so on. THAT'S ALL YOU'D EVER KNOW.

However, it had other goals as well. One of them was to come out with the World Bank. We've already heard of the World Bank; eventually it's to dish out the cash for every country across the planet as we go through this supposed sudden, unforeseen crisis of bank collapses. It's nonsense. This is all part of the agenda obviously. This article is from Accuracy in Media. This is to do with the coming global taxation.

U.N. to Emerge as Global IRS
AIM Column | By Cliff Kincaid | June 23, 2009

If implemented, the document would officially mark the end of the United States as the world's leading economic power.

While our media sleep, the United Nations is proceeding, with President Obama's acquiescence, to implement a global plan to create a new international socialist order financed by global taxes on the American people. (A: It's on the whole world, actually, the Western world.)

The Conference on the World Financial and Economic Crisis and its Impact on Development that begins on Wednesday will consider adoption of a document calling for "new voluntary and innovative sources of financing initiatives to provide additional stable sources of development finance..." (A: They're talking about their own departments of economic development across the world under the auspices of the United Nations.) This is U.N.-speak for global taxes. (A: They're already going to get the biggest chuck of the carbon taxes. They dreamed it up, in fact, the carbon taxes. The United Nations.) They are anything but "voluntary" for the people forced to pay them.

The most "popular" proposals, which could generate tens of billions of dollars in revenue for global purposes, involve taxes on greenhouse gas emissions and financial transactions such as stock trades.

I'll be back with more on this article and related articles after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Accuracy in Media about the UN, which is really having a meeting right now - as we speak, a 3 day meeting - about global taxes and fleecing the public and the Western countries for more money for their UN scams abroad.

The conference was postponed from June 1-3 and will now take place June 24-26 at the U.N. in New York. While the "outcome document" has been watered down somewhat from the previous version, it still reaffirms attainment of the U.N.'s Millennium Development Goals(A: You should have a good look at that.), which would require the payment of $845 billion from U.S. taxpayers. A commitment to the MDGs was a stated objective of the Global Poverty Act, which Barack Obama had introduced as a U.S. senator. It requires the U.S. to devote 0.7 percent of Gross National Income to foreign aid.

Now, as President, Obama can bypass the Congress and simply direct his Ambassador to the U.N. Susan Rice to approve the U.N. conference document. Then the pressure will be increased on Congress to come up with the money and satisfy our "international commitments."

I'll put this up on my site, this link, but also, as I say, there's other ones here. There's the United Nation's web site itself. I'll put that link up too where you can read it in bureaucratese and economicatese. The UN Conference at the highest level in the world financial economic crisis and its Impact on Development, etc, etc. That's from the UN's site itself. It's harder to make through what they're actually saying but you'll get the gist of it. You get the gist of it. It's a worldwide thing. All the so-called developed countries are now going to pay, really, through the nose for everything because it's a WORLD SOCIALIST system now. It's not just over here or over there. It's a WORLD socialist system and we must pay for everyone else across the planet, supposedly. Mind you, it doesn't get there to them because most money ends up going to abortion clinics and things like that. That's really what they're after in the third world. I've read the articles where they've said - from the United Nations - they could NOT allow the third world to emerge into consumer societies like the United States. And they could not allow, under the Kissinger Plan from the 70s, the third world to keep reproducing. They want to bring the populations down and they've been at it for all that time through the foundations and the non-governmental organizations that work with the United Nations.

We're dealing with people at the top who are master strategists who have always worked for a world system and they don't see - it doesn't matter what country these people actually preside over or live in - they do not see themselves as belonging to any country. Their goal is a world society which they dominate. Not just a society where we can go on as usual, but a society where we'll be guided from birth to death. That's if they allow us to be born, that is, if they need us for the economy. When we're born, we'll be guided all through our lives as to what we must do with ourselves. That's only PART of the strategy as they go through cloning and cloning better slaves, etc. This is all part of it.

Monsters run the world. People who plan wars. As I say, look at these videos with Brzezinski. Watch him as he talks and tells the people to get the Jihad going in Afghanistan. Watch this man and listen to him. A MASTER chess player... who sees the end, the end piece being played, the last piece, before he starts the first one. All those little squares there and pawns and so on, those are countries and people. They sleep very well, the guys like Brzezinski. They sleep without sleeping pills. They have no conscience. You'll hear him boast about his participation too, when they helped to destabilize Poland, for the Soviet system. He takes a lot of credit in that video for doing so. He says, his own involvement. He was up to his ears in it, he said, helping to guide it. And, he also said, to MANIPULATE it. Well, he's a master manipulator. All psychopaths are. You'll hear him say this. They can't help boast because they have tremendous egos, you see. All psychopaths do. These guys are the guys who sit in the think tanks across the planet that guide your military forces and your governments.

There's an article here about, I think there's a movie coming out.

The genocide Britain hushed up: A new film tells the terrible story of Stalin's own Final Solution - and Churchill's shameful complicity
By Jasper Rees / 25th June 2009

Well, they missed FDR because he was part of the agreement, as well, the Yalta Agreement. It goes through how so many people were killed and slaughtered within the Soviet Union throughout World War II and afterwards as well. They're talking about Katyn, for instance, and what happened in Poland, where the Russians slaughtered over 4000 Polish prisoners of war, mainly the officer class, to get rid of them. Again, very practical from their point of view. They go on in this thing to mention the British and American, not so much the American but America was right up to it because we supplied the Soviet Union during World War II with everything they needed... including the aircraft... and money... and armaments. I'll put this link up as well. You can have a peruse for yourself. It's interesting that they have that coming out AFTER, of course, The Soviet Story came out with the actual documentary on it. It'll be interesting to see if they follow it and keep pretty close to the first one or if they spin it off.

It's interesting, as I say, to look at the scheduling for bringing the populations down. There's many ways to bring it down. They either slaughter them like the Soviets did, just by mass... or the Nazis did, or use other strategies. Create a system that's very promiscuous. Use the technique that Lord Bertrand Russell promoted. That was to encourage youngsters, who are pre-pubertal, to engage in sex. He said they'd never stay with a partner from then on. He meant marriage. They'd have to destroy the family. Of course, the fallout would come as well. How do you deal with it? You have abortions. What do they do? They keep the population down. Then it becomes almost custom... customary. This is from a British newspaper. It says here

Britain to advertise abortion to youngsters (A: by the clinics.)
Britain - the country with the highest teenage pregnancy rate in Europe - comes the proposal to advertise abortion providers on TV before 9 p.m.
(A: In other words, they're targeting the young.)
Will the British government ever get it?
Thursday, June 25, 2009 By Carolyn Moynihan

From the country that brought you the highest teenage pregnancy rate in Europe -- television ads for condoms and abortion. Will the British government never get it? The more "harm reduction" they go in for, the worse the problem gets. (A: Well, it's intended to.)

June 19th saw the end of a three-month consultation by the government's broadcasting standards watchdog, the BCAP, on a proposal to allow abortion clinics to advertise on TV before 9pm. (A: The clinics are advertising. I wonder how they'll sell that? ...with smiling faces.) Condom ads, currently confined to one channel, would also be shown in the earlier time slot. (A: By the way, they're giving out condoms to 12 year old boys now with little credit card things to go along with them. This is Britain.)

I'll put this article up on my site too. You can have a look at it. I have another article here that kind of ties in... I try and tie things together to show you how CONTINUOUS everything really is. This is from the NewsObserver.com

NC remembering victims of sterilization program
By Gary D. Robertson / Associated Press Writer / June 22, 2009

RALEIGH, N.C.—North Carolina recalled a regrettable side of its history on Monday by unveiling a roadside marker remembering poor people, mental patients and prisoners who were sterilized against their will by state officials. (A: I'll interject here to mention another thing. When you look at the manual for mental illnesses, it's growing by leaps and bounds every year. They say now that one in six of you has attention deficit disorder. If you have a problem with math, you have a mathematical disorder. And so on. So when you read stuff like 'mental patients,' etc, that's all part of it NOW. That could include YOU, many of you out there. Think about that. "sterilized against their will by state officials." You know that was the Rockefeller program and the Cold Spring Harbor one.)

The cast aluminum sign in downtown Raleigh provides a permanent remembrance of the program intended to keep thousands of people considered mentally disabled or otherwise genetically inferior from having children.

"This does represent one of the ugly chapters in North Carolina's history," said the Rev. William Barber, president of the state chapter of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. "We have to deal with our past in order to have a better present and a stronger future."

More than 7,600 people were sterilized by "choice or coercion" (A: This is ONE state in the US.) under the state's so-called eugenics program between 1933 and 1973, according to the marker's text. North Carolina was one of more than two dozen states that ran such programs after social reformers (A: Reformers... that was the big foundations like Rockefeller leading the charge with Carnegie and so on. The same Rockefeller that funds abortions across the planet today through the world's government, the United Nations, and says so. I've even got links up on my site in the archives of him giving talks TODAY about the need to drastically reduce the populations in all these countries. Still going.) began advocating for the approach a century ago. (A: That's how long they've been at it.)

"You did against God's will, because God's will was for us to be fruitful and multiply and replenish the earth in his image," sterilization victim Elaine Riddick, 55, of Dallas, Ga., said during a ceremony before the sign was revealed. "That's why he gave us such a big world." (A: But you wouldn't know that if you listen to the media. 'Oh, my God, we're just overrun with people.' UTTER NONSENSE. Psycho-politics.)

Only about a third of the North Carolina victims still are alive, including some invited to attend the late afternoon ceremony about a block from where the state board that reviewed potential patient cases met.

North Carolina's program targeted the poor (A: That was the unemployed at the time, you know. Especially right after the depression. There was lots of them.) and people living in prisons and state institutions, among others. (A: Lots were NOT in institutions at all.) While officials obtained written consent from patients or their guardians, many didn't know what they were signing and were essentially coerced, state historians said.

Riddick, for example, was a rape victim who was sterilized soon after delivering a baby at age 14. She has said she couldn't have given consent because she was so young.

The state Eugenics Commission was abolished in 1977 (A: Yeah. It's called other terms now. You have to

look at the World Population Council at the United Nations to find the big one.) after the Legislature transferred responsibility of the mentally ill to the court system. (A: But, mind you, the governors are apologizing for it. They're apologizing. That's very nice of them.)

How we're played like suckers. The SAME agenda by the SAME group, the World Globalists, has been on the go for such a LONG time. Joe and Jane Average out there haven't got a clue what's even happening... by the day. But, if you ask them what the main trivia was on the news, they'll talk all day about it. Psycho-politics. Psycho.

Brzezinski also said in Between Two Ages, that the public would be gotten to a stage, through media and entertainment, that they really would not live in a reality whatsoever and therefore they could put forth people with CHARISMATIC personalities to guide them. What are you seeing today? Whenever these guys write or speak, you can take it to the real bank, the only one that will ever stand, forever, because they mean it. They tell you, when you listen to them, they're telling you TRUTH: Here's the plan; nothing's going to change it... and you live to see it happen. I've seen many parts of this plan happen in my own lifetime and I've listened to them before and read their stuff before they happen. You can take it to the bank.

Now, we'll go to the callers and there's Andrea from New York. Are you there Andrea?

Andrea: Hi Alan. I called a few weeks ago about a building in New York City.

Alan: The Red Square.

Andrea: Yes. There was a sign on the building that said Einstein. There was another one that said Popha. I was wondering if you could tell me something about him.

Alan: I'm not so sure about the last one, which Popha he goes on about. I noticed in all that imagery there was a lot of evolutionary symbology there.

Andrea: What do you mean?

Alan: Through the different creatures and fish and so on, which is all part of the evolutionary theories as to where we were supposed to come from, according to the scientists. Of course, they go in through... As I said before, Communism is supposed to be - it's taught in political doctrine today - Communism is almost an essential part of transformation through the systems to the NEW type of democracy, which in reality is post-democratic. It's regarded, literally, as a science and each part of it, including Communism, is part of that particular science. In fact, Brzezinski - again, in Between Two Ages - talks about the necessity of a Sovietized system for a certain period of time. He actually glorifies Stalin's role in it, for that period of time. The mass murderer, Stalin. When you look at say, Einstein, for instance. I've never fallen for Einstein's propaganda. He's so typical of the ones that suddenly they pull out of nowhere. A sudden genius, just like with Charles Darwin and many others. They belonged to the Royal Society... the highest, Masonic, scientific group on the planet.

Andrea: Did Einstein?

Alan: Yes. Einstein literally was diagnosed... at school he was classed as an idiot, in his school, if you read the biographies on him. His teachers all said the guy couldn't learn anything. They were stunned when years later he became a famous scientist. But his parents were well connected in Switzerland and they got him a job in the patent office. The reward, if you work in a... See, patent offices aren't there to protect people's patents. Patent offices are set up to STEAL people's patents... for their masters. Because of the good job he did, they made him a famous scientist. CP Snow and other people who wrote books on him and interviewed Einstein many times said he never talked about science to people. He always talked politics, but it wasn't just politics, it was a globalized system he talked about, that was to come. He referred to it, himself, in CP Snow's books, as Zionism. The real meaning of Zionism. Nothing to do with Israel. In the high Masonic tradition, of course, they do call it Zionism. Hold on and I'll come back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Andrea from New York about the Red Square building down there. It's quite a fascinating place, the photographs I've seen of it so far anyway. They had Einstein's name on the roof, in fact...

Andrea: And you don't know who Popha was?

Alan: I haven't had time to go in to that part of it yet, but I'm sure it will be related to the same global type agenda. See, Einstein believed that experts and scientists should rule the world in a post-democratic society. He also believed that nationalism had to go. He used the whole doctrine of the atom bomb to terrify the public. He came out with his famous statements that the next war will be fought with sticks and stones after the atomic war. This was all to terrify the people of the world, under the United Nations' auspices, to give up their sovereignty. But Einstein himself did NOT invent the atom bomb. It was invented by an allegiance.

Andrea: What about his theory of relativity?

Alan: Even his theories... you got to understand, they've done this before even with Charles Darwin. Charles Darwin did NOT come up with the Origin of Species. His grandfather published a book very similar to that before him. It was in the family. Most of the stuff - if you look into the history books, especially the stuff that's taught today, under the Freedom of Information Act when they disclose stuff 100-odd years later - they admit that Wallace was the guy that supplied most of the information that Charles Darwin used in his supposed book, the Origin of Species. It was the Royal Society of London, this high institution authorized by the Crown, that chose Darwin to be the front man to push evolution. It was the same thing with this other present guy. They always give you a leader. They give them roles to play. As I say, Einstein's role was primarily political. He couldn't say much at all about science without a few notes in front of him... in any speech.

Andrea: Do you think the same is more or less true with Tesla?

Alan: I'm pretty sure. Tesla did NOT... when you look at what he supposedly invented, he had to first invent different components to get the main invention working. You couldn't do that when you understand how components work in electronics without having an understanding of what you'd have to do in the first place. Science can only progress from something that's already discovered. Then you discover it and you say, what can we do with this now? Then you try different things and someone somewhere will come up with some good use for it. Yet, we're told that Tesla just happened to know how to make forms of capacitors and this, that and the other. Things that they hadn't done up until then. And he just did it all by himself, by intuition. That's impossible. They guy was trained somewhere... See, sciences are very, very old. What the public are given at this level, at school and university, is a lower order of science. We are literally living in the past, in a sense, when it comes to medicine, physics and biology and chemistry. That's the lowest order. They have two orders above that. The higher orders get weaponry in the higher echelons, even above CIA, the secret services. The ones at the very top have the real stuff that really, really works. Literally, they're YEARS ahead of anything that the public are ever told about.

Andrea: Just one more question about Red Square. Did you notice the trapezoids? There were a couple.

Alan: Yes. I did. I did. The situation, even the way it faces, south, that's because the sun, of course, is highest at noon in the south. That's why it's really in the south, not because this revolution started there. And the Grand Master always sits in the East where the sun rises. That's highly Masonic. That's what it is.

Andrea: Alright.

Alan: Thanks for calling in. We don't really have time to go in to that too much tonight. For Dave in Arizona, Dave in New York, and Kyle in Connecticut, phone in again tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Video: "Brzezinski lays out the roadmap for the CIA/NGO color revolution in Iran" (youtube.com).

Video: "Obama's Puppet Master: Zbigniew Brzezinski" (youtube.com).

"US escalating covert operations against Iran-report" (reuters.com) - June 29, 2008.

"U.N. to Emerge as Global IRS" by Cliff Kincaid (aim.org) - June 23, 2009.

"United Nations Conference on the World Financial and Economic Crisis and Its Impact on Development, 24-26 June 2009" (un.org).

"The genocide Britain hushed up: A new film tells the terrible story of Stalin's own Final Solution - and Churchill's shameful complicity" by Jasper Rees (dailymail.co.uk) - June 25, 2009.

"Britain to advertise abortion to youngsters" by Carolyn Moynihan (speroforum.com) - June 25, 2009.

"NC remembering victims of sterilization program" by Gary D. Robertson - June 22, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 26, 2009 (# 351)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 26, 2009:
Out of the Fry Pan, into the ICANN:
"Sounds Like a Movie Directed by Kafka,
ICANN Attempts Estrangement from DARPA,
Really a Division of the NSA,
Monitoring All Communicos and All We All Say,
Pretending it's Non-Governmental Organization
As it Sponges the Internet of All Conversation,
Noting Which Sites Give Unauthorized Utterance,
ICANN's Now Calling for Internet Governance,
With Themselves at the Head, Fair, Altruistic,
Watch Them Censor the Sites Not Communistic"
© Alan Watt June 26, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 26, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 26th, 2009. There's always newcomers coming in, of all age groups, and I advise them to go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. On the front page there's a whole list of other servers I use. You should pick your favorite and get used to downloading from them, because I think we're getting trouble from some of the main servers like Yahoo. I've had it in the past already from them. This is the second time things have happened. I've got odd things happening with uploads right now where it's not reading even though they're uploaded. I even had one come back reading 2008 for some reason. So things are working in the background. I've got an echo here for some reason. I don't know why. Things are working in the background to give certain people hassles. You can also go to alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download and print up; they're written in the various languages of Europe.

I swear there's a show from last night playing as I'm speaking here. I don't know what is going on but it's not tonight's show that's playing, coming back in my ear. I'll tell you, this is off putting. Another show of me talking is coming back in by ear, right now, and it's not tonight's show. That's the second night that's happened. So I'll try and continue and see what happens.

Also, remember that my shows are brought to you by YOU, the listener. You pay, basically, to keep me going. Believe you me, I don't live on very much at all. If you could see how I live you'd see for yourselves. It's up to you to keep me going by buying the books and discs I have for sale on the web site. Or you can donate through PayPal or personal check within the US and Canada. That's fine. Western Union works abroad or you can send cash. Some people send cash. That's okay too. It keeps me going. For those who just get discs burned from people with computers to those who don't and play then on their CD players, you can write to me [listed above].

As I say, I don't ask for money from advertisers. That's how this business - it's a business that the patriot community's in - that's how it works. The advertisements that you hear, pays for the station, the time, the equipment, and the engineers and all the rest of it that goes along with it, never mind the electricity bills which are going up all the time.

Last night I mentioned how geo-politics has been used across the world since ancient times, for those who understand the science, to take over and destabilize nations. I talked about Iran and I'm going to give some more links concerning previous declarations by governments to destabilize Iran that they've given out in the past. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break I was mentioning the fact that geo-politics is part of war strategy, long-term war strategy. It takes many forms. Often before countries will actually invade another country, they send in operatives with lots of money. Sometimes they're teachers for universities and so on. Their job is to gain a following or to push and create groups that will eventually protest governments and help bring down regimes from within. Those who follow, technically, are used because even though, for the case of Iran, for instance, the people there who want democracy, they still want a form of nationalistic democracy where they have a say in their own affairs. Democracy sounds wonderful. All these things... Even the Soviet Union - if you read their charter - it sounds absolutely wonderful on paper. Same with the United Nations charter that modeled after the Soviet Union, it sounds wonderful on paper but in reality it never works that way. In fact, it's nothing like it whatsoever.

People are used as PAWNS to bring about something they think they understand but they don't. It's like saying, let's give everyone a free coupon to buy an electric car tomorrow, for all the new agers and those who have fallen for global warming. It would sound wonderful to them ALL until you find that it's a dinky toy. It's actually that. It's a toy, something you push around on a table. That's really what these charters end up being because there's another agenda behind it. But it's important that those people who are used to destabilize from within, THINK they're really after some progress. They're always given the idea that they're imagining THE CORRECT type of progress and it never ends up that way. Never. Because remember, the system that we're going into world wide - we're really under it, in fact - is a new feudal type society. Feudalism.

Getting back to last night's talk on Iran and I gave links there do with the Brzezinski and others who gave talks on Iran. Also, I've read some articles from newspapers from last year, where Bush signed the order to begin the destabilization. It actually was starting a year prior to that back in 2007. You can read about this, when it was really starting, from the New Yorker. I'll put the links up on my site at the end of the show. In the New Yorker, Hersh actually talks about it. Again, he goes back all the way to 2007. Seymour Hersh talks about the White House and Iran on an audio. So I'll put the audio one up. Seymour Hersh, he gave out quite a lot on that audio to do with the destabilization process and the money going IN to PAY people to begin rioting and disrupting from within... and pay off officials, etc. That's standard operating procedure with the CIA, MI6, Mossad, etc, all the biggies. Nothing new about that at all.

It's amazing how they can publish this stuff and yet the general public still think that CIA is something like the old series Get Smart. They have no idea what it really is. It's something that uses warfare strategies and not just physical but psychological, economic - they use food in economics too - all kinds of methods they use to destabilize countries form within so that they can get a bigger plan through. We know, we KNOW that we're not going global. WE ARE GLOBAL. WE'VE BEEN GLOBAL FOR SOME TIME. Those countries that haven't quite caught up to the idea have to be taught their lesson and that's what they're doing right now. They're standardizing the world, the last few holdouts.

The world that is coming in will NOT be this wonderful utopia a lot of the new agers think it's going to be. Remember, it's a planned society... right down to if you even get born or even if you have parents at all, if they can mate so that you are born. It's a genetic, eugenicist agenda. They don't need all of us. ALL the big foundations and the Department of Population at the United Nations have told us this over and over and over. But people, especially the new agers, don't want to believe it. They don't want to believe it. Why? Because over the over years psycho-politics was used in the Western world, especially in America and Canada and a little bit more in Britain perhaps. For 30 years, they were drumming it in to people's heads that Unions, like the European Union, were great ideas. We'd all share and share alike, etc.

Meanwhile, we've watched the banks plunder us over and over ON BEHALF of those who rule us. Not for our benefit but for another agenda. Remember, economic war is economic warfare. What do you do? You do the same thing they did in the first great depression. It wasn't the first one at all, by the way. They had 3 in the late 1800s in the US when Morgan Bank and different ones got together and plundered the economy 3 times. And Gould. Gould was another guy involved in that. They called it the Great Depression. The Great Depression, what happened then? Same thing. One bank went under and the rest of them went down like dominoes, supposedly; that's what we're told to believe. What happened then? A New Deal came in.

It was a warfare strategy to bring in a NEW system. A new system. That's what's happened again. A NEW system's come in and governments NOW technically own 50-70% of banks. That is what the Soviet Union was after. Strange how we're following that example, isn't it? I'll put these links up on the site, for The New Yorker and the audio as well. Look in to it. It's an eye opener again. It will make sense to you as to what's happening in Iran today. I always tell people, I don't care who you are, what country you're in, NEVER, EVER FOLLOW LEADERS for their political agendas. Never do it. You're being used by somebody. Someone's using you. Never do it. You'll never understand the big picture. You'd never imagine what will come out of it at the end. It certainly won't be the world or a nation, even, that you expected to see. They're completely different.

I mentioned too, some time back, and I read an article from the mainstream on ICANN. ICANN is the Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers. This is a good little spin on it because you'd never know who set it up, according to this article here. The ICANN was set up by DARPA and with the National Security Agency, which is international, by the way. It's an international security agency. The biggest electronics eavesdropper on the planet, and it's global. Now, here's how the article sets it up.

EC calls for one world internet governance
by Austin Modine / Global Research, June 25, 2009 / The Register - 2009-06-18

(Alan: I read this from the mainstream at the time. It may have been from The Guardian, one of the British papers. This particular article is a reprint, really, from the Global Research and The Register from this month.)

The European Commission is once again calling for the United States to let go of ICANN and place it under international supervision. (A: This is how they play it on the public.)

Echoing an earlier appeal from EU Commissioner for Information Society and Media (A: Did you know there was a Commissioner for Information Society and Media? A commissar.), Viviane Reding, the Commission said in a statement today that future internet governance(A: Like global governance. Internet governance. Did you know the whole purpose of the internet was eventually to be GOVERNED? What does government do? It has agendas and political ideologies. Remember that.) "should reflect the key role that global network has come to play for all countries." (A: Did you know that there was a KEY ROLE? What did you think it was all for? They're saying 'internet governance'. That's government, right? Saying that the internet has a KEY ROLE to play, for all countries. What did you think that was? So you can play? ...and watch movies? NO. It's a political ideological agenda.)

ICANN (Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers) is a California-based non-profit group(A: This is how it's presented.) that oversees the internet's address system. (A: Right. Do you know that the same time that ICANN popped up there was a whole bunch of them all over the world? Popped up at the

same time. One for the Far East Pacific Rim, one is stuck in Holland somewhere, ALL AT THE SAME TIME. Non-profit group just sprung out of nowhere. Just blossomed like weeds. Nothing is further from the truth. I've said before that the CIA has more LEGITIMATE, REAL corporations out there making stuff than you'd ever imagine... especially in technology. You couldn't have free independent characters coming out and giving you different versions of different things. It has to be under SECURITY, therefore, they give you ONE STANDARD VERSION. That's why Bill Gates was put out there with Microsoft. Who do think is behind it? It's not Bill Gates making off. NO. It's the Military-Industrial Complex and ICANN is part of it. What a great con game. It should be ICON, really, rather than ICANN... because it makes the public think it's just some other, separate, grass-roots movement of just do-gooders, nothing much to do, and they do this in their spare time. They have BATTERIES of the most sophisticated computers you could ever imagine. Look at your firewall hits, if you can read them. You'll find ICANN hitting you every day, God knows how many times, trying to get through your firewall, watching every site that you go into, monitoring everywhere you go. That's not a non-profit, grass-roots part-time operation. Remember, it says here, it's got a POLITICAL agenda, governance, right.)

"It is an appropriate time therefore for the EU to review the progress of ICANN to date, and to identify what changes if any may be desirable," the Commission said.

In a communication entitled "Internet governance: the next steps," the EC proposed that ICANN operate under private-sector authority for day-to-day internet management, "but ultimately be properly accountable to the international community as a whole." (A: Well, come on. They were set up outside. WE, if we are the community - if that's the community they're talking about - no one asked us if they should go ahead and do this, did they? NO, of course not. I'll be back with more on this topic after these messages.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about ICANN, this big internet corporation for assigned names and numbers. It is not a grass-roots organization. It's not just a little bunch of do-gooders passing their time because they're bored stiff. It actually was set up, as I say, by DARPA, the NSA, etc. Now it's a Trojan horse to get put in to the world because it's eventually going to be the internet GOVERNANCE body for the world. They had a meeting with members of the US Congress about a month or more ago to demand this, in fact. Never mind the fact that now the Economic Union, the group, the Parliament there, are also demanding the same thing happen; that ICANN be global. Go GLOBAL basically and become THE SUPREME GOVERNOR of the internet. That's what it was designed to do in the first place. Again, it's just a form of geo-politics and psycho-politics on the public, as is the internet itself.

The Commission didn't follow Reding in directly calling for a "G-12 for internet governance" to oversee ICANN, but the paper does say current arrangements with the US government "need to be replaced with an alternative mechanism to ensure that ICANN has multilateral accountability."

As the Joint Project Agreement is ending now, the Commission believes that ICANN should become universally accountable, not just to one government but to the global internet community," (A: What is the global internet community? Did anyone ask you... about anything? It's like saying, 'Britain wants to go war'. The British folk have never been asked if they wanted to go to war in their history. Same with the Americans. Do you want to go to war? NO. But they use these terms like Britain, America or the INTERNET COMMUNITY. Suddenly we're a community. Did you know that? As though it was some kind of force behind them of approval of the public.) the EC stated. "This is particularly relevant given that the next billion internet users will mainly come from the developing world."

The Commission adds that the question needs to be addressed of how to ensure ICANN's incorporation in California doesn't prevent proper account being taken of US government input. (A: 'proper account'...)

It concludes that the EU should begin discussions with the US over making ICANN more open to global input (A: Well, that's not the general public.), "which respects the national priorities of the US while at the same time reflecting the legitimate expectations and interests of the international community."

I love how they word stuff. I do. I really do. It's wonderful. What they give us, since we are global, you see, they always give us a trial balloon where they start something off in one country, they make sure we all hear about it and we vaguely look at it with interest - some part on TV or something - and the next thing

you know, if there's no outcry or warnings or whatever coming in from the general public to the congressmen or politicians, they then introduce it in to your own country. Here's an article here. They've used Scotland for a purpose here. Now Scotland, really, supposedly has this quasi-free government. It's still under London's rule. It's still part of the Britain, basically. They got this titular power they've been given. In other words, to fool the Scots into thinking they're free. If they got this given to them, mind you, they found that they were free inside the confines of the Economic Union. They'd been put into that without being asked either. So they were free to live inside the European Union and being ruled by the European Parliament. That's wonderful. It's like Ireland; same idea. What a great con.

MSPs (A: Members of the Scottish Parliament) get power to fine over climate change
(A: This is how they're going to start it, you see.)
Published Date: 25 June 2009 / By Jenny Haworth / The Scotsman.com

A RAFT of new powers to crack down on wasteful homeowners and businesses were passed yesterday, giving the Scottish Government the tough tools it needs to meet what have been hailed as the world's most ambitious emissions targets.

Measures voted through by Parliament included the power to fine householders and companies if they do not take action to improve the energy efficiency of their houses and buildings.

Charges could be brought in for plastic bags, and businesses may be forced to reduce packaging under the powers granted to ministers in the Climate Change Bill. (A: This is all from the United Nations. Climate Change Bill.)

MSPs approved tough targets to slash greenhouse gas (A: These vague things that always follow sun spots, or at least solar warming.) emissions by 42 per cent by 2020 and 80 per cent by 2050. (A: That means that about 80% of the public will have to NOT BE AROUND THEN. Do you really, really get it? Do you really get it? See how it all ties together?)

The legislation, which comes after months of campaigning (A: By whom?), was praised by environmental groups (A: You know, non-governmental organizations paid by the big foundations and they get grants from governments too. They get grants to lobby the government, from the government.) and politicians, who said all eyes would now be on Scotland as other countries set their own climate change targets. (A: What they'll do is say, 'Well, they're doing it in Scotland, I guess we should do it too.' Like that's a reason. If they were cutting off the heads of the people in Scotland, should we do it? Should we follow that as well?) However, ministers acknowledged that the difficult job of meeting the new targets must begin immediately. (A: Now, the folk there are out of work. They're run off their feet trying to keep some kind of money coming in, maybe 2 or 3 part-time jobs, all this kind of stuff. Now they're going to get FINED, massive fines because their house isn't efficient enough. Because these old dumps of houses were built long, long ago. And they can't afford new ones. So let's punish the victims. There's a good way, punish the victims. That's what they're doing.)

Among the powers passed by Parliament to help cut emissions were measures meaning Scots who take steps to curb their homes' energy consumption – such as putting in insulation – will be awarded a £50 reduction in council tax. (A: So there's your little carrot. You get £50 less or we'll fine you thousands... per day. Back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Scotsman on them taking the lead over there, supposedly, by the Parliament to reduce emissions. It mentions the fact that this is to take the lead for the rest of the world... which will follow, it says.

The bill requires that 80 per cent of the cuts in emissions have to be found in Scotland, with only 20 per cent made up from paying for reductions overseas through international credits. (A: In other words, they can't find all the pollution there and so on, so they're paying for other people's pollution. Isn't that wonderful, these taxes eh? ...across the world. So they're paying for 20% made up from reductions overseas through international credits. That's these carbon credits. Now they're going to hit the public with everything. That means inspectors coming around ALL private and public housing. You have no privacy now. You're just a

tenant. Just a tenant. Just biding your time. Passing through. The over-fuehrer is now coming in to your homes to fine you and look through everything to see how you're wasting energy and give you massive fines. Punish you, punish you nastily if you've been a bad boy or girl.)

Mike Robinson, chairman of (A: Here you go...) Stop Climate Chaos Scotland, a coalition (A: That will be non-governmental organizations paid by the foundations and the government.) representing 60 organisations, said it was "a truly momentous day" and that Scotland was taking a lead that others would follow. (A: Remember I read a long time ago the definition of democracy. I went through some of the history of it by the big writers at the beginning of the 20th century. They said that democracy would eventually be run by big, powerful groups and if you wanted a say in anything, you'd have to BELONG to these groups. It was not for the general public. The general public generally never demand anything, you see. Haven't you noticed that? Haven't you noticed? They moan a lot to each other but they don't demand anything. So the organized groups, just like Communism was. They were the most organized outfit on the planet. That's why they're using the Communist tactics across the world, the Sovietized, collectivist methodology. They found that that's the way you get it through. So we have all these non-governmental organizations, well funded from the foundations. The big charitable, FRONT foundations, THOUSANDS OF THEM, and governments too, give them grants TO lobby the governments and demand from the governments what the governments wants them to demand. That's how it works. It's very simple.)

About 200 countries will meet in Copenhagen in December to negotiate a successor to the Kyoto Protocol (A: That's the one they're living under right now. Obama's just said he's going to take part in it because he wants it to go MUCH FURTHER than Kyoto.), and Mr Robinson said Scotland would set an example to other nations.

"The Scottish Parliament has voted for legislation that will be held up as a positive example to the world," he said. "We hope other developed nations will hear this call for action and follow Scotland's lead." (A: He wants to get up in to the European Union Parliament obviously.)

It's really on a stampede now. As I say, the general public will moan and complain but they're not organized enough to do anything by themselves. You should study the techniques of Sovietization, how they worked and how they put people in to the West. They were called ORGANIZERS. Their job was to teach the science of organization and how to recruit and train and use techniques of mind control to get fanatical, devoted FOLLOWERS. Remember too, the Soviet system was called the 'second great experiment,' the US being the first. That's no coincidence that the Ford Foundation admitted to the Reece Commission, their job was to blend, WAS TO BLEND the cultures of the West with the society of the Soviet system. I've got those links up on my site from a long time ago. You'll find them in my archives section on Normal Dodd and the Reece Commission... from the 1950s.

Commutarianism is excellent isn't it? Here's another one, you see. This is how they float it to the public.

Auto-ban: German town goes car-free
Vauban hopes to forge a model community without that great staple of modern life – the car. Now the sound of birdsong has replaced the roar of traffic and children can play in the street (A: Sounds wonderful doesn't it? They've even got a little rainbow in the picture they give you to show how wonderful it is. There's a guy on a bicycle.)
By Tony Paterson / Friday, 26 June 2009 / DANIEL SCHOENEN

The Germans may have given the world the Audi and the autobahn, but they have banished everything with four wheels and an engine from the streets of Vauban – a model brave new world of a community in the country's south-west, next to the borders with Switzerland and France.

(A: Then it goes on to say how wonderful it is with flowers beds and all that. They're going to give you all flower beds and things. Yeah, sure. See how they give you a CON to follow. They never tell you about the aged and how they get around, or anybody else gets around. They don't tell you what happens. They won't tell you about the folk that have died because they're waiting for someone to get them to a hospital or something. That won't come in to it. No. What you get are rainbows and little flower gardens. It's a model town, you see. The United Nation's MODEL town.)

"If you want to have a car here, you have to pay about €20,000 (A: $40,000) for a space in one of our garages on the outskirts of the district," (A: So they're wealthy. The very wealthy can do that, you see. Remember Agenda 21? Living in these habitat areas. They won't be like this little model one, remember, it will be a doss house for the rest of us. But if you're very wealthy, you can live in one like this and still have your car in their special garages on the outskirts of town. They probably have a taxi service to bring you to it with an electric car… to deliver you there. If you can afford €20,000 for a space in a garage on the outskirts of town.)

I won't read the rest of this stuff because it's pure propaganda. However, it will work with some people. There's a lot of conditioned greenies out there that really, really believe all this stuff. Remember The First Global Revolution, the guys that came up with the global warming scam said in their own book? They looked for so many ways to unite the planet in a wartime situation and they said "they hit upon the idea of global warming. THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL." But you can't use this proof to the brain dead. Can't do it. Because propaganda overcomes everything else with them. They don't have much logic, you see.

Strange that Brzezinski said the same thing in Between Two Ages. He said we're training the public to think on an emotional level. EMOTIONAL levels. NOT FACTUAL OR CRITICAL. It was on EMOTIONAL LEVELS. When you see this little picture here you'll see this wonderful little town; it could be sunset with the rainbow going over it. It's all lovely like a little cartoon idea. Living in a Walt Disney movie… where the animals all talk to each other and talk to you too. That's what they're giving you. This FANTASY. An EMOTIONAL FANTASY. NOT A REALITY.

Following on with this. Now, I rename a lot of these titles when I look at them. Because I see that the PR blurbs are handouts to the press. I try and decipher it and say what it really means because they DO give you legalities. THEY WILL TELL YOU WHAT THEY'RE UP TO, IF YOU UNDERSTAND WHAT THEY'RE SAYING. Most people don't. They don't think on a critical level. They scan headlines and look at the pictures and stuff. This is from The Washington Post.com.

Obama Administration:
White House Says Transportation System Overhaul Must Wait
(A: Did you know the entire American transportation system was going to get and overhaul? No.)
By Alec Mac Gillis / Washington Post Staff Writer / Friday, June 26, 2009

After rejecting criticism that it is taking on too much, the Obama administration has identified one area where ambitious reforms will have to wait: overhauling the nation's aging, congested and carbon-emitting transportation system. (A: That's ALL cars and vehicles. Overhauling. Have you looked at what overhauling means?)

The current six-year, $286 billion transportation spending plan (A: It's a 6-year plan. They use these in Sovietization. 6 years for this, 10, 20, 50 for that.) expires in October, and House members have worked for months to produce a 775-page, $500 billion bill that would create a new fund for road repairs, increase funding for rail and public transit and include reforms meant to wean the country from fossil fuels. (A: Get the cars off the road. Agenda 21. Is it all connecting now? In Agenda 21, those who have a brain left and have some patience and don't fall asleep reading stuff, go into Agenda 21. There is to be NO public transportation in this wonderful utopia. There will be essential and government vehicles only. Government, military, police. to wean the country from fossil fuels. A $500 billion bill.)

But it became clear at a contentious Senate hearing yesterday that the half-trillion-dollar question is how to pay for the bill. (A: Well, pay for it the same way you paid for the bank bailouts. Put the tax payer on the tab. That's the only thing the tax payer's there for.) The 18.4-cent federal gas tax has not been raised since 1993, and revenue from it falls increasingly short every year because of inflation (A: It's also because less folk are driving. They can't afford it.) and the shift to more fuel-efficient cars. (A: Oh, what rubbish.)

Some in Congress, state governments and even in the freight-trucking industry believe the time has come to consider a greatly expanded revenue source (A: Sure, the truckers really, really want a greatly expanded revenue source. What rubbish, eh? "even in the freight-trucking industry"… they don't name them. They

don't tell you who they are.), whether a higher gas tax or more tolls, or a shift to a "vehicle miles traveled" fee (A: That's what they're talking about world wide, initially, until they get the cars off the road all together. THEY'LL charge you per mile that you drive. "vehicle miles traveled" fee), which drivers would pay based on how much they drive. (A: It also means that if you don't have a GPS system in there for them to track you all the time, you'll have to pay to get one put in.)

The White House and some of its Senate allies are letting it be known, though, that this is not a discussion they want to have now (A: You're darned right they don't want to have that now. They don't want to WHACK the public again. Even though it will be done to them eventually, SOON. They don't want to do it RIGHT now, just after all this muddle with the banks and the bailouts and the wars and all that stuff, pandemics coming down and my God, the sky is falling.), in the middle of a recession (A: Really? They really care.) and as Washington is consumed with battles over health care (A: I forgot that one too. Health Care, yeah.) and energy. Also, polls show that Americans are growing anxious about government spending. (A: They're GROWING anxious? They should have been in an utter panic a long time ago.)

Earlier this year, when they were criticized for not allocating enough stimulus dollars for transportation, administration officials said their transformative plans (A: Read up, those with dictionaries, transformative plan.) would come in the six-year renewal bill this fall. (A: This is when they're going to hit you with it. The NEW one, the post-Kyoto idea that Obama's going to cheer on for the world.)

Oh boy. I tell you, I hate even reading this kind of stuff because you have to take the PR blurbs - and that's what most media is; it's just PR handout blurbs that they're given - and decipher for the general public and then tie it together with what's really happening. We'll go to the callers now and there's Dave from New York. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Hello. I just would like to see what you're thoughts are on [inaudible] and what do you think on his followings. You do know [inaudible]?

Alan: Could you repeat that? I couldn't make a word out there.

Dave: Do you know who the Divine Grace [inaudible] is and if you could refer to his followings and if you actually agree with him or not?

Alan: Did you say Hussein?

Dave: No. No. I said the Divine Grace [inaudible].

Alan: I haven't really looked into that, so I can't really reply on that. Maybe you could also email me and spell it out too, because it's very hard to hear what you're saying on that phone.

Dave: There's a lot of static?

Alan: It's very muffled.

Dave: Muffled. Alright. Not a problem. I would also like to have another comment. Can you hear me clearly or not?

Alan: I can hear you when you speak up a bit.

Dave: I just recently had a newborn and it's amazing how many times I've been...

Alan: Yeah? I think he's gone. Okay. We'll take Kyle from Connecticut. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Hi. It's funny that they're having this conference in Copenhagen right before 2010 when the new age comes in.

Alan: Yes. Isn't it? [laughs]

Kyle: They got a slogan to go along with it.

Alan: They probably have green outfits too. They'll all be wearing green.

Kyle: Who do you think is giving the Iranians green for their revolution?

Alan: Oh, that's from the West as well. If you notice, they did the same thing in Europe. In one of the countries there, they gave them orange, you know, for the orange revolution. Now, they're giving out green for there. Remember too, even the color green, unknown to most people, is really the REAL color... Red is for communist revolution and also for Masonic revolution. Green is the SACRED color of international socialism. That's their sacred color in their own writings. It also means the domination by those who understand NATURE over the rest, those in the darkness, the profane. That's what it means. Madeline Albright's grandfather was the man who started up the Green Party that would take over and push the collective, integrated communist and western ideas together in a new, political world system run by experts under sustainability. That was Madeline Albright's grandfather who worked with Stalin.

Kyle: Amazing. They're getting all this in place because of the big solar maximum that's coming up in 2010...

Alan: Oh, hey, I remember when the new agers were pushing the photon belt was coming in, in the early 90s and it didn't quite happen. They bring the same things back and forth for all the new agers who are the end products of what Gorbachev said. He said we're creating a new religion; it must be based on a form of earth worship. Well that's sustainability, if you understand it. They also needed a big new age movement, which they started making an awful long time ago. As Bertrand Russell says, we shall make them hedonistic, narcissistic. If you meet new agers, all they talk about is themselves and their past lives and their karma and how they're progressing to the high dimensions and so on. So they give them all this stuff to mind-bomb them. They sit back thinking everything is always going to be wonderful, even when the countries are going down the tubes. They sit in utter denial. If you've ever seen the movie... It's called Eric the Viking. It's a comedy written by the guys from Monte Python. You find the Vikings go to the land or the Isle of the Blessed. Everything's perfect there; it's a utopia. The only thing is, if a single person drops ONE drop of blood on the land, they lose everything and the island sinks. Well, naturally with the Vikings there, when they arrive, the island starts to sink. You see all the leaders in this comical fashion going down, singing their national anthem. When the Vikings tried to save them from drowning, they say we don't need your help; nothing's happening; everything's wonderful. [laughs] So people should really see Eric the Viking to see how perception can be distorted and people, literally, are conned to go on with their own demise. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing what's happening. It truly is. When people read stuff and they don't analyze anything. They're the most easily... see, they've already been taught a technique of brainwashing. You just give them their program now. They read stuff and they take it at face value. It's like osmosis; like Jacques Ellul said, they learn by osmosis, not by thinking through anything. They truly do believe there's a wonderful new age going to come in and being special people, they're going to be saved out of it.

Remember that article I ready by Julian Huxley of UNESCO? Where he says, LOTS will think they deserve to go on but they will not measure up; but they'll be used on the way though, mind you, to bring all this in. Now we'll go to Jeff from Massachusetts. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: You know what funny is? With the American people especially? Especially up in the northeast? It's all about having a full belly, a roof over your head, food on the plate. A person will sell their soul for a nice government job. You see, I think people have sized it up internally, which is, we are now under communism. The only good jobs out there are government jobs or government related jobs.

Alan: Right on.

Jeff: If a person doesn't play ball, they'll get a government job and you know what? That's going to turn

into, if you don't toe the line, you wind up in a concentration camp and get sued of all your goodies. So if you want your goodies, and you want your wife and you want your kids, a person will do as they're told.

Alan: You're right on. This whole idea, remember, I've gone through the Royal Institute for International Affairs. The guys whole helped to fund... they were bankers, remember, that's who made up the initial top crew. They funded communism and communism is founded where everyone works for the state. Now it's the world state. They're bringing in this voluntary/mandatory service stuff that the Royal Institute and the CFR said, the world that they will bring in will be one of SERVICE. Everyone will SERVE the world's community, meaning the world state. So you're right on. Let's call it by what it really is. It's called COMMUNISM.

Jeff: Yes. Or a better word, COLLECTIVISM. Collectivism covers communism, Nazism, and all the other -isms. It's being part of the group. If you're not part of the group, you're in a concentration camp.

Alan: Even the articles I've said before, Nazism is just the same branch, the same offspring of communism. They both came from the same roots. In the earlier Goebbels's reports, I've even given the links for the videos, you'll see that the propaganda for Hitler actually said that he was equal to Stalin, basically, in his goals and ambitions for the people. They used the same ads and they even put their faces together in initial propaganda ads. This is ALL the collectivism or socialism, again, coupled with Darwinism and evolution.

Jeff: Exactly. You know what? Under collectivism, you don't have a free media. If you look at Iran. Iran is America's future. Plain and simple. Media's shut off and they just massacre the people and you don't even know about it.

Alan: That's right. That was like Pravda. Pravda ran the Soviet Union. That was the official voice of the state.

Jeff: Yes. Exactly. Well, it looks like you're almost out of time and I do thank you for having me on and have a great night.

Alan: You too. Thanks for calling. I'm glad there are people out there who understand. They don't get confused by the terms that are given BY the media. They actually know what they're seeing and what it really is.

Just before I go, there's an article from the UK News. This is from the Daily Express. A guy with arthritis, an old man, was in a charity shop - probably buying second-hand clothes - and a bank note fell from his hand. A £10 note. The cops fined him £50, on the spot, for dropping litter. That's what the cops are for. That's what the cops are for. Your friendly policeman. £50 fine for dropping a £10 bank note. He had arthritis, he could hardly feel the stuff.

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Preparing the Battlefield - The Bush Administration steps up its secret moves against Iran" by Seymour M. Hersh (newyorker.com) - July 7, 2008.

Audio: "Seymour Hersh describes the latest developments in U.S.-Iran relations and the role of Congress in funding and overseeing the White House's clandestine activities" (newyorker.com) - July 7, 2008.

"EC calls for one world internet governance" by Austin Modine (globalresearch.ca) - June 25, 2009.

"MSPs get power to fine over climate change" by Jenny Haworth (scotsman.com) - June 25, 2009.

"Auto-ban: German town goes car-free" by Tony Paterson (independent.co.uk) - June 26, 2009.

"White House Says Transportation System Overhaul Must Wait" [White House Delays Banning Gasoline Vehicles] by Alec MacGillis (washingtonpost.com) - June 26, 2009.

"FINED £50... FOR DROPPING A TENNER" (express.co.uk) - June 11, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 29, 2009 (# 352)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 29, 2009:
Problems Solved by 'Highly Evolved':
"Lots of Videos for Public to See,
With Rothschild, Strong, Saying How it's to be,
Creating Enviro-Banks with Themselves in Control,
Profiting from Misery as They Tax the Poor Prole,
Government like Money is Just a Tool,
Rich Select Head Man, Any Old Fool,
Whether Slow of Speech or Quick of Wit,
Just as Long as He can Follow a Script,
The Black Humour of Carbon Set to Pave
An Impoverished Planet, Each One a Slave,
Amidst All Squalor, the Rich Live of Course,
In Advanced Supercities, Owning Each Resource"
© Alan Watt June 29, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 29, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 29th of June 2009. Newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. On the front page you'll see all the other servers and all the other sites I have. You should get used to these ones. You can pick one as your favorite because, eventually, we'll find that some of the main servers WILL go down in maybe the near future. Big things are happening. I've already had problems. So pick one of these sites. [listed above]. You can also go in to alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is the European site. That has also all the audios that I have up from the talks I've given in the past and you can also get transcripts of these talks on that site for print up, written in the various languages of Europe.

You should also realize that it takes money to keep me going. I'm not a big one for pushing or tooting my own horn. It's up to you to keep me going. The listeners bring me to you. The advertising you hear on the show goes to the station for the time. It goes to the engineers. It goes for equipment at RBN and so on. Therefore, I don't take money from advertisers, most hosts do. That's how they live and it's quite lucrative if you go that way. However, you obviously will be under restrictions on certain topics because you might not agree, for instance, with some of the products or whatever and you can't say so. Plus I think, in a sense, it

can fool the public because you'll be listening to guests coming on that would be, really, just listening to one hour of advertisements. That's another part of it too. So this way I've got a free hand.

It's up to you to keep me going. You can help that to keep going by buying the books and discs I have for sale on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see how to do it. You can also donate through PayPal or personal checks which are fine within the US and Canada. There's Western Union and there's even MoneyGram for abroad. [Cash is also accepted.] For those who just get the discs burned and passed to them to play in their CD players... lots of people have gone that way, they don't like computers. I don't blame them. It's a temporary thing, the computer, at least for information. It's a temporary phase we're going through before the big boys of mainstream media comes in with the next system and takes it over. If you get the discs burned, you can write to me [listed above].

It's interesting to see how the media goes into coordinated action across the world. There's a blitz on today from ALL the media in ALL the countries about the need to stop eating meat from, of course, the big experts at the top. Really, what they are, are non-governmental organizations and foundations like the World Wildlife Fund. The Royal Society gets in on the act, as well. The FIRST openly admitted Freemasonic, scientific society given a charter to exist in London, England that's had members all down through the last couple of hundred years, 300 years. They became very famous. They GUIDE THE WORLD, you see. WE BELIEVE WHAT THEY TELL US. I'm going to talk about this when I come back from these messages because it's a news blitz coordinated into the new system of carbon reduction, etc.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break I was talking about how there's a news blitz on to do with carbon taxes and cutting back on our food, our waste, etc and how they're going to save the planet. Now that's been going on for ages, but when you see a blitz across ALL newspapers in EVERY country at the SAME time, you're looking at coordination. Coordination. Because our reality is given to us. It's also augmented by REPETITION. It's far better when they're all on board with the same topic at the same time. Because that will be the topics in various news articles on television as well and little debates that you'll hear, etc. That's how they get it across to us as they TRAIN us. We're getting trained, you see, to give everything up... everything up... to save the world.

Over the weekend, I managed to get just enough speed going on the satellite, on that Xplornet - awful system - to watch part of a video. I think the guy's name who did the video was George Hunt. I'll put the link up. I know nothing about the man except what he says on the video. That he is an investor for, you might say, green energy, like many are. It's the only way to go, obviously, since it's the only thing that's being mandated and approved. He's been in business for a long time. He's attended a lot of these world wildlife meetings, the meeting with Maurice Strong and with Baron Rothschild. In the video, he'll give you some clips of Rothschild and Strong and different ones talking. What's interesting is these people, they all know each other so well because they belong to a very, very high, not quite secret organization but it's semi-secret obviously. They all know each other very well. They're all on the same agenda. They all work towards the same cause. It's a form of collectivism across the planet. They've been at it for centuries. You'll find each generation of Rothschild's have been involved in this type of movement, including population reduction, by the way.

The interesting part is each time Mr. Rothschild appears at these meetings, he advocates another bank set up. An international bank, that seems to go through the United Nations, you would think, and it's always for conservation or carbon cutbacks, or something like that, ...or save the animals. What you'll find at the end of it all, it always ends up being a SUB-department of his private bank in Switzerland. What is a multi, multi, multi-trillionaires banker doing getting the tax payers' money and charity money to start up NEW organizations, and putting them through his bank, of course, where he'll reap the massive profits? He doesn't need the money. Does he?

We're in a system now to IMPOVERISH THE WORLD. It's been all over the papers today to do with the fact that even Mr. Brown in Britain was at an international meeting and has just called for a NEW Bretton Woods. Obama's doing the same. Billions of dollars have to flood OUT of the first world countries of the US, Canada, Britain and so on. They're calling us first world even though we're plummeting fast and we've just been plundered by the same big bankers again. Regardless, under this new scheme, we've all to give this cash to these big elitists, the same bankers that plundered us and put it into their PRIVATE banks which they'll hold in

security for the world, obviously, for good things, you understand. They'll manage the whole world as they redistribute the wealth. That's how it is. THAT'S COMMUNISM. That's part of collectivism and communism: redistribution of wealth, a plank of Communist Manifesto.

Remember, these are the same big players, the big boys in the foundations - Rockefellers, Rothschilds and so on - who funded communism into existence... and reaped a lot of benefits along the way, mind you, and all through the Soviet era. They also funded IG Farben and the Nazis into existence and profited well off that too. Same people. Same people. Who are these people? Who are the Strongs and the Rothschilds? We know what they say they are, or at least what the popular media says they are, but what are they really? Who are they really? ...to put themselves in charge of the patriarchs of the world? The guardians along the lines of Plato... and constantly lying to the public because they really, really HATE THE PUBLIC. On that video I'll put up, you'll also hear one of the bankers from Montreal, a Mr. Lang, I think it is, international banker, calling people 'cannon fodder.' I've heard the other ones call people cannon fodder, as well, in the past. So I'll put that one up.

What's interesting here... Here's a Rothschild, right. Now, a previous Rothschild, Victor Rothschild, was the 5th man in a spy ring that were sending secrets to Moscow. A book was written about it, The Fifth Man, by Perry. Before that Peter Wright, who worked for MI5 and 6, pointed all through his book that the main suspect in passing information to the Soviets was Victor Rothschild. Why the book came out, Spy Catcher, was, you see, Wright was so angry that the MAIN suspect had been put in charge by the British Establishment over ALL security including MI5 and 6, when they combined them all... like a supervisor. The reason being, of course, is that there was no Cold War to be. It was a pretense for the public to believe. Massive taxation went in to research and development for stuff to enslave us. It's enslaving us right now. That's what it was really all for. And to bring the world to its knees under the fear of being nuked at any moment. Rothschild's job was to make sure that no accidents happened at the top - this bridge at the top - so that the top of the Soviets and the top of Britain would never, ever press any buttons. That's what it was. Amazing history.

Before that, we find another Rothschild who set up the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs when it joined with the Lord Milner Group. Milner and all the other boys were all big bankers. Rothschild funded Cecil Rhodes' foundation from the beginning... in the traditional method too. When you're brought up from nothing, to be a multi, multi millionaire or billionaire, you must leave your money to the charitable foundation that brought you up and made you who you are. So he left it in his will, all his money went to Rothschild. 'The worker is worthy of his wages,' they say.

Here another one. What I'm trying to show you here is, they play all sides of everything but it's not for money. It's for total control and to bring in a world vision, which they have. It's a special institution that's outside of what we think of as traditional religions... but it definitely is a religion. Believe you me, there are many Rothschilds in ALL ethnic groups across the planet. Some of them are very top Muslims. Some are very top Christians. They're chameleons. They'll adapt and hide behind... but always RESPECTABLE and UNTOUCHABLE because of finance, but they definitely have an agenda.

Here's an article here. It's from the Financial Times, United Kingdom. FT.com. I've read a bit of this before.

Rothschild and Freshfields founders linked to slavery
By Carola Hoyos / Published: June 26 2009

Two of the biggest names in the City of London had previously undisclosed links to slavery in the British colonies, documents seen by the Financial Times have revealed.

Nathan Mayer Rothschild, the banking family's 19th-century patriarch, and James William Freshfield, founder of Freshfields, the top City law firm, benefited financially from slavery, records from the National Archives show, even though both have often been portrayed as opponents of slavery.

Far from being a matter of distant history, slavery remains a highly contentious issue in the US, where Rothschild and Freshfields are both active. (Alan: You'd better believe they are.)

Companies alleged to have links to past slave injustices have come under pressure to make restitution. (A: You got to understand these banks were all part of the same coterie with the Rothschilds, etc. Some of them were actually set up as front men for Rothschild and funded into existence.)

JPMorgan, the investment bank, set up a $5m scholarship fund for black students studying in Louisiana after apologising in 2005 for the company's historic links to slavery.

The archival documents have already prompted one of the banks named in the records to take action in the US.

When the FT approached Royal Bank of Scotland with information about its predecessor's links with slavery, the bank researched the claim, updated its own archives and amended the disclosures of past slave connections that it had previously lodged with the Chicago authorities.

But it is the disclosures about Mr Rothschild and Mr Freshfield that are likely to prompt the biggest stir.

In the case of Mr Rothschild, the documents reveal for the first time that he made personal gains by using slaves as collateral in banking dealings with a slave owner. (A: They had lots of slave owners they made deals with.)

This will surprise those familiar with his role in organising the loan that funded the UK government's bail-out of British slave owners when colonial slavery was abolished in the 1830s. (A: Now, don't you understand, this is the same thing. Like collapsing the banks in the 1830s because so many of the big corporations ran their businesses ON slaves across the British Empire... and in the United States. Rothschild, again, came up and got the tax payers, basically, to bail out the owners, the slave owners, so they could hire workers ...by using tax payer's money. They've used every scam down through history. Right to the present time.) It was the biggest bail-out of an industry (A: In 1830) as a percentage of annual government expenditure – dwarfing last year's rescue of the banking sector. (A: Here these guys are at the top of the world chain, the United Nations, planning our future and our demise. Back with more after these messages.)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The cult of personality is a big, big thing. Some of the big players talked about the creation - especially Zbigniew Brzezinski in his own book, Between Two Ages - how they'd create these people with charisma, train them in oratory and how they'd go out to a very confused and dumb-down public and they've got instant champions... and get away with incredible things because people never listen to what they're saying. However, if you do listen to what they're saying, it's not really much. It's all emotional talk with no grit or guts behind it, or FACTS behind it. And that's good enough for a people who've been trained to think emotively, to hear nice sounding words, feel-good words, feel-good phrases and they all cheer. Like "Change is Good" without asking the obvious, what changes are you talking about? Whose changes? Who plans the changes? Where will the changes take us? You see. SLOGANS. Lenin said we shall win by slogans... and Madison Avenue took off with all of that. That's all we get now are slogans, which is good enough for most people today.

Here's an article here about the con, again, to do with who benefits from carbon taxes, this NEW INDUSTRY that's going to dwarf all other industries as we all go down the tubes. It's intended to tax the last pennies of the old society as they bring in a new society once they've crashed us all. You see. It's a pure magic act. It's beautiful because no one can prove anything. No one can prove anything. It's no different than a whole bunch of priests in ancient times telling the population, if you don't give us all your valuables - on a daily basis until you have nothing left - if you don't give them to us, we won't pray for the sun to come up and you'll be living in darkness forever. That's what carbon taxes are akin to.

This article is about Obama, Maurice Strong, Al Gore. This is from The Canadian Free Press.

Key Players Cashing in on Climate Change.
Al Gore, Maurice Strong
Obama's involvement in Chicago Climate Exchange--the rest of the story
By Judi McLeod Wednesday, March 25, 2009

Good news to know that the truth will always out--even when you're Barack Obama.

(A: Remember, all we knew about this man was he was put in charge of various charity money funneling, often from government, to do with housing. There's already been scams coming out about it, in to housing for poor people, etc. A lot of the money just didn't get there. In other words, he was groomed; he's had his apprenticeship.)

"Obama Years Ago Helped Fund Carbon Program He Is Now Pushing Through Congress" (A: He funded the carbon program. He helped fund it. The same program that he's now pushing through Congress.) is a FOXNews story by Ed Barnes. In short, "While on the board of a Chicago-based charity, Barack Obama helped fund a carbon trading exchange that will likely play a critical role in the cap-and-trade carbon reduction program he is now trying to push through Congress as president."

The charity was the Joyce Foundation on whose board of directors Obama served and which gave nearly $1.1 million in two separate grants that were "instrumental in developing and launching the privately-owned Chicago Climate Exchange, which now calls itself "North America's only cap and trade system for all six greenhouse gases, with global affiliates and projects worldwide." (A: If you follow those affiliates, by the way, - and you can do it off this site, independently - you'll get the same Maurice Strongs and Rothschilds and all the rest of it tied in with all of this because that's who really came up with the idea.)

And that's only the beginning of this tawdry tale, Mr. Barnes.

The "privately-owned" Chicago Climate Exchange is heavily influenced by Obama cohorts Al Gore and Maurice Strong.

For years now Strong and Gore have been cashing in on that lucrative cottage industry known as man-made global warming.

Strong is on the board of directors of the Chicago Climate Exchange, (A: He's also working at the United Nations at the same time.) Wikipedia-described as "the world's first and North America's only legally binding greenhouse gas emission registry reduction system for emission sources and offset projects in North America and Brazil." (A: And it's PRIVATELY OWNED. And it's all our tax money that's going through it.)

Gore, self-proclaimed Patron Saint of the Environment, buys his carbon off-sets from himself--the Generation Investment Management LLP, "an independent, private, owner-managed partnership established in 2004 with offices in London and Washington, D.C., of which he is both chairman and founding partner. (A: That's beautiful, eh? WE all get soaked. WE all get driven into the ground. And these guys profit because they OWN the very businesses that all the carbon money goes through. The own them all. So he sells carbon credits to himself.) The Generation Investment Management business has considerable influence over the major carbon credit trading firms that currently exist, including the Chicago Climate Exchange.

Strong, the silent partner, is a man whose name often draws a blank on the Washington cocktail circuit. Even though a former Secretary General of the 1992 United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (the much hyped Rio Earth Summit) and Under-Secretary General of the United Nations in the days of an Oil-for-Food beleaguered Kofi Annan, the Canadian born Strong is little known in the United States. That's because he spends most of his time in China(A: For the United Nations.) where he has been working to make the communist country the world's next superpower. (A: Again, it gets funded through the United Nations. His aunt helped bring Mao Tse Tung into power. Back with more after these messages.)

I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing off one article that finishes with Maurice Strong, this player. Maurice Strong was picked up BY Rockefeller when he was a young man and groomed for all these United Nations positions. He's the guy who fronted for Rockefeller when they did the Rio Earth Summit and all the other summits that will be mentioned in that video - as I say, I'll put that video link up - by Hunt and you'll hear them saying certain things about the future and what's to come. You'll find how and get the gist of how they despise the common people. There's just too many of us. We're just useless eaters to them, you see. These guys really believe they are so superior.

Strong was brought in to Canada FROM the United Nations to be in charge of Ontario Hydro back in the late 80s, early 90s when Bob Rae was the Premier of Ontario. Strong, his job, it turned out to be, was to start up the process of privatization. Now what they're doing in this feudal system is getting governments to privatize those institutions which were the public's. The public that set them up, funded them up, including all the big power projects and nuclear facilities and so on. Then they would sell it off cheap, for pennies, to their pals. You see, the pals of Strong all want to own the energy of the planet. That's what's happened. It's already happened.

Strong himself was found out, at the time, he was still getting a salary as a top man at the United Nations. So then he says, okay, I'll stay on at Hydro till the job gets done and I'll take only $1 a month or something for a salary. That was awful big of him. But Strong also said, at that time in the early 90s - it's in the newspapers in Canada - that they're not going to fix and maintain the energy resources like the nuclear facilities. He said, there will be great shortages in the future. What he was talking about was regardless of what parties come and go in politics, this agenda will bring us down into a third world status; it was a MUST BE. It was going to happen anyway. He said, we shall use tax money and so on to fund big, massive generators to keep what existing factories are necessary and what large businesses and corporations are necessary TO THE SYSTEM. That was back in the early 90s. Before different Prime Ministers come and go.

They've never had to change their agenda. Nothing slows them up because Whoever is put in power - like Professor Carroll Quigley said, in Tragedy and Hope AND his other book The Anglo-American Establishment - is always a member of the Council on Foreign Relations, one of their boys. They always have the top people in all parties in their pocket. That's why in the early 90s, he could say there's going to be an energy crisis in the future. Why? Because they were going to make it happen by NOT maintaining existing ones. They were also going to shut down all coal plants for power.

See, this is the REAL, PARALLEL GOVERNMENT I'm talking about. The REAL one. Not this farce that we vote for. I can remember Brian Mulroney, when he was put in as Prime Minister - and I always say 'put in', not by the people - he ran on the ticket that he would stop the Free Trade Negotiations and NAFTA. Then after two weeks, he suddenly was the champion of NAFTA. The guy who came in after him, did the same thing for the other side, Mr. Jean Chrétien. Exact same. 'I'll get us out of it.' Then he became the champion.

Mulroney spear-headed this. It was a 'must be.' He said it was going to save us all, this union to compete with the European Union and the Far-East/Pacific Rim region. Years later on an interview, long after he was out of office, he was asked, 'will it really be a good thing for Canada and the US?' He said, 'I honestly don't know.' Well how can he say that years later when at the time he was absolutely gung-ho for it? Who was his boss? Who had told him to push this? You understand, these guys are TOLD what to do. TOLD what to do. You get all these clues and it goes over people's heads all the time. It's quite something.

Here's an article. Now, all these links all put up on my site at the end of the show. Just go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Here's from the American Civil Liberties Union. They've taken up the banner, after many other have taken it up, about something that's happening on low-level terrorism. It says,

ACLU Challenges Defense Department Personnel Policy
To Regard Lawful Protests As "Low-Level Terrorism"
(6/10/2009)

(A: That's now what your protests are being called by Homeland Security.)

Anti-terrorism training materials currently being used by the Department of Defense (DoD) teach its personnel that free expression in the form of public protests should be regarded as "low level terrorism." ACLU attorneys are calling the approach "an egregious insult to constitutional values" and have sent a letter to the Department of Defense demanding that the offending materials be changed and that the DoD send corrective information to all DoD employees who received the erroneous training.

"DoD employees cannot fully protect our nation and its values unless they understand that a core American value is the constitutional right to criticize our government through protest activities," (A: Actually, under democracy, IT'S THE LAST RIGHT THE PEOPLE HAVE... if you're keeping any semblance of democracy.

That's the only thing you're GRANTED, is the right to protest. After that, it's... you know. Everyone knows.) said ACLU of Northern California attorney Ann Brick. "It is fundamentally wrong to equate activism with terrorism."

Among the multiple-choice questions included in its Level 1 Antiterrorism Awareness training course, the DoD asks the following: "Which of the following is an example of low-level terrorist activity?" To answer correctly, the examinee must select "protests."

The ACLU sent a letter today to Gail McGinn, Acting Under-Secretary of Defense for Personnel and Readiness, asking that the materials be corrected immediately. The ACLU points out that the misinterpretation of First Amendment freedoms is particularly disturbing when viewed in the context of a larger, long-term pattern of domestic security initiatives by the government that have attempted to treat lawful dissent as terrorism. Examples of this shameful pattern can be seen in the Pentagon's monitoring of at least 186 anti-military protests, the FBI's surveillance of potential protesters at the Republican National Convention, the Fresno County Sheriff Anti-Terrorism Unit's infiltration and surveillance of Peace Fresno, a community peace and social justice organization and the covert surveillance by the Maryland State Police of local peace and anti-death penalty groups.

"Teaching employees that dissent on issues of public concern is something to be feared, rather than respected, is a dangerously counterproductive use of scarce security resources, making us less safe and less democratic," said Michael German, ACLU National Security Policy Counsel and former FBI Special Agent, who co-signed the letter with Brick.

The Level 1 Antiterrorism Awareness training course is an annual training requirement for all DoD personnel that is fulfilled through web-based instruction.

So there you go. It's interesting too, I said, what we're doing is blending the Soviet system with what was called loosely, Capitalism of the West. We have this third way in between it, that's come out of it... the synthesis of it all. Remember too, we're using all of the Soviet terminology of political correctness where we can't say anything anymore for fear of being penalized or imprisoned. And you can't criticize government. That's when the term first came out with Bush Sr. Those who hate government, 'government haters'. That was the term they started using. I thought, well that's odd. Or 'anti-government' was another one. 'Anti-government'. Criticizing a policy of government, you're suddenly 'anti-government'. It's like calling you a Nazi. It shuts you up. I thought, that means that the opposition parties must be anti-government because all they're doing is criticizing the other side... isn't it? But psychological warfare is used with terminology all the time and it always has been, our whole lives, on the public. Psycho-linguistics. It works very well. Very, very well.

ID cards... Very interesting. From The Mail Online.

ID cards for India: 1.1billion citizens will go into second largest citizens' database
By Daily Mail Reporter / 27th June 2009

India is planning to provide its 1.1 billion-plus citizens with ID cards.

Entrepreneur, Nandan Nilekani has been chosen to lead the ambitious project which will be the second largest citizens' database in a democracy, with China being the biggest.

The government believes the scheme, which will be finalised over three years, will aid the delivery (A: Here's how they push it...) of vital social services to the poorest people who often lack sufficient identification papers. (A: Since when has India been into providing 'vital social services' to the poorest people? Well, it's nothing to do with that, of course. Nothing. Then, of course, they use after that...)

It also sees the scheme as a way to tackle increasing amounts of identity fraud and theft and, at a time of increased concern over the threat of militant violence, to boost national security and help police and law officials. (A: The whole world's going to get this. Actually, we are getting this after 2001, since everyone now is a suspect. Ah! Suspect.)

A big one too, from The Daily Kos.

Henry Waxman's betrayal of our existence - HR 2749
by Scared human / Wed Jun 17, 2009

It seems that all the worst of the "food safety" bills have been rolled into one Frankenstein version that Henry Waxman as associated with drafting - HR 2749. Now, for some reason, they have passed it off to Dingell who already had another "food safety" bill, HR 759, which covers tracing (NAIS) and globalization of food.

HR 2749, if one looks closely, is fascist. And all the things that people were criticizing the other bills such as HR 875 for - all denied by DeLauro and FWW - turn out to be not only true but worse than the worse that was reported.

For those who want to see a bit of what Waxman will would do to this country, here are some of the provisions, which can be found at FOOD FREEDOM. http://foodfreedom.wordpress.com/...

Alarming Provisions:

Some of the more alarming provisions in the bill are:

* HR 2749 would impose an annual registration fee of $500 on any "facility" that holds, processes, or manufactures food. [isn't this every home (A: your kitchen) in the US, every garden?] Although "farms" are exempt, the agency has defined "farm" narrowly. [What is the definition?] And people making foods such as lacto-fermented vegetables, cheeses, or breads would be required to register and pay the fee, which could drive beginning and small producers out of business during difficult economic times. [Yes. There are laws against this corporate-size-destroys-the-little-guy policy, aren't there? Are home bread or cheese or lacto-fermented vegetable makers who make for their own families included in this?] (A: Well, you understand that under the Maurice Strong, Rothschild et al system they're bringing in, YOU WILL BE HELPLESS as far as feeding, clothing, heating and sustaining yourself. You have to be INTERDEPENDENT on THEIR SYSTEM. See, that's what it's all really, really about.)

* HR 2749 would empower FDA to regulate how crops are raised and harvested. It puts the federal government right on the farm, dictating to our farmers. (A: Well, you should see Canada, they've been doing that since the 50s here... and putting them out. You know the bee-keepers too, can't move; they can't turn without inspectors now. Lots of them were put under BY the government when they DEMANDED they build a separate building just for the inspector's visits as he gets his white coat on and his white boots on and all the rest of it, and his white gloves on. Then they had to spend thousands of dollars to get a big spinner, a big drum that spins the honey out of the comb. It costs thousands and thousands of bucks. If they couldn't do that or they were using the old ones, their license was withdrawn and they were put out of business. Then they were told if they could afford that, then they couldn't sell locally like they'd always done. The government would tell you what stores you would sell to. You wouldn't believe how many fingers they have in so many pies. But now they're going the whole way with ALL farming. The last little bit to go. There's not much left to go.) [What is missing in pointing out this astounding control, is that it opens the door to CODEX and WTO "good farming practices" will include the elimination of organic farming by eliminating manure, mandating GMO animal feed, imposing animal drugs, and ordering applications of petrochemical fertilizers and pesticides. Farmers, thus, will be locked not only into the industrialization of once normal and organic farms but into the forced purchase of industry's products. They will be slaves on the land, doing the work they are ordered to do - against their own best wisdom - and paying out to industry against their will.(A: Etc, etc. That's what's going to happen. I'll put this link up at the end of the show as well.)

It's astonishing, as I say, but not really, when you've been following this for years. That was always the way it was going. During and after World War II, when at the United Nations they said, that farming was too important to be left to farmers. That was the United Nations Department of Agriculture.

We have a caller on the line now. That's Rico from Toronto. Are you there Rico?

Rico: Yeah, I'm here. How you doing?

Alan: Not bad.

Rico: Good. I was reading The Prince, Machiavelli, I read it before and I decided to just read Plato's Republic, just a little bit. It's just like you read the arguments and I'm like... Machiavelli had nothing on these guys. They were going back and forth saying how the evil man must appear good and the good man is not smart enough to appear good, so he's going to always appear bad, in a bad light. So it's like everything is reversed.

Alan: Everything IS reversed. That's correct. It's a science. We've lived through many instances of this too where they can tar certain segments of society... think about smokers. They were actually targeted with a WAR on smoking by the United Nations. When you hear Presidents and people at the United Nations say a WAR, they mean a war. That means winning at all costs. Then they went on a WAR on obesity. Now they're slandering people who are obese. They can target any group, it doesn't matter who you are, and make you appear suddenly - suddenly, overnight - A VERY BAD PERSON. [laughs]

Rico: It was interesting, incredible. Like I said, I read Machiavelli and it always seems like he's trying to say, this is the practical way to ruthlessly, to get things done. These guys, I was like, I know where you got it from them.

Alan: Another one to read is the book that Francis Bacon wrote to the King on advice on handing certain emergences and problems and so on. There's a lot written in there too, if you can get a hold of it.

Rico: What's that called?

Alan: I've got it in the back room there but it's really a compendium of advice to King James I. It's very, very interesting.

Rico: I have another point. Can I hold on?

Alan: You can. Hold on and we'll come back after this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we've still got Rico on the line from Toronto. Are you still there Rico?

Rico: Yes. Sometimes what I really don't get is how people can actually think that these people in power, even when it comes to very wealthy businessmen, you look at them like... I don't understand why people would actually believe the sham, like they so much care about the environment. One time I remember I was watching the Canadian Parliament and I saw them with the red ties and their little handkerchief. They look like a gang of gangsters there.

Alan: Well, essentially they are. When you ever watch the swearing in ceremony, watch it very closely because you'll see them, the man puts out the little chart in front of them, they swear it. He stands in the Masonic position and stares him right in the eye as though it was all... You could almost see him with a sword there. They do the same thing. I watched one once and I thought, my God, this is a Masonic ritual they're going through.

Rico: That's right. That's right. I don't understand how people would believe like Ted Turner all of a sudden believes about the environment, they care about people....

Alan: Suddenly. Well, actually, you see, they have special dreams and they all just dream THAT on the same night and they all wake up the next day and they're all the same, just like that. [laughs]

Rico: It's just like, they're all philanthropists and... To me, it just looks so transparent.

Alan: It is transparent. That's the problem. It's through REPETITION of the same nonsense daily to the public. The public don't consciously think through things. They just hear repetition until it's FACT. In their mind, it becomes FACT. But I'm going to try and squeeze Scott in from Inovic. Is Scott there from Inovic?

Scott: Hi there.

Alan: Hi.

Scott: I've been trying to download your material from the archive there Alan.

Alan: Whose archive?

Scott: Your archive.

Alan: On my site?

Scott: Yes. Is that available to me?

Alan: It is.

Scott: My friend says we're not able to do it anymore. I guess he was mistaken.

Alan: He must be. Some people will use different players and sometimes you have to upgrade your player or something. Or if you have upgraded your player, you have to reset the thing or it won't do it. There's a whole bunch of problems it can create, but the archives are still up there and they're all accessible.

Scott: I missed most of the show and I got in late. I guess you know about the clean water act being passed in the States right now. Do you?

Alan: Oh yeah. I've watched this on the go for ages. They even told us years ago when it would pass and they're always right because it's just an agenda we're living through. There's no debates about this stuff. It's just a format on the calendar.

Scott: I guess the vote went through today at 12 to 7. Now it has to go to Congress now, or...

Alan: Why even wait? It's a shoe-in. Personally, I'd rather they just give us a dictator who goes along with the same mandate and we don't need the charade of paying all these other boys who sit like trained seals clapping for their party boss.

Scott: How is it that the people of the United States have forgotten that they're not a Democracy, that they are a Republic? They're ruled by law...

Alan: It doesn't matter. President Wilson was the first guy to say it when he brought in the League of Nations, that they hoped that they'd ALL follow the democracy of the United States. That's been repeated ever since then. So much, and again it's been taught through the schools, as a democraticrepublic. Then they dropped the republic part. Now they're just democratic. Well, now they're international. IN fact, the US is leading democracy across the planet. Democracy, of course, is not what the public thinks it is. Democracy is really a cover, always was, for the very rich men of the world to run the world as they see fit. That's what it really is. Thanks for calling.

That's the music coming in, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Video: "George Hunt: UN UNCED Earth Summit 1992 (Population reduction, Bank Scams etc..) - 36:58"
[Video Clips of Rothschild and Strong at Environment - June 6, 2006.

"Rothschild and Freshfields founders linked to slavery" by Carola Hoyos, Financial Times - June 26 2009.

"Obama's involvement in Chicago Climate Exchange--the rest of the story" by Judi McLeod (canadafreepress.com) - March 25, 2009.

"Pentagon Rebrands Protest as 'Low-Level Terrorism' " by Tom Burghardt (dissidentvoice.org) - June 19, 2009.

"ACLU Challenges Defense Department Personnel Policy To Regard Lawful Protests As 'Low-Level Terrorism' " (aclu.org) - June 10, 2009.

"ID cards for India: 1.1billion citizens will go into second largest citizens' database" (dailymail.co.uk) - June 28, 2009.

"Henry Waxman's betrayal of our existence - HR 2749" by Scaredhuman (dailykos.com) - June 17, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 30, 2009 (# 353)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 30, 2009:
Logic Estranged for the Deranged:
"Soya, Veggies and Beans, the Farce is Starting,
We'll Soon, by Law, Each Pay for Farting,
A Collective Punishment on the Masses
For Expelling Legume Greenhouse Gases,
A Whole Lot of Nothing to be Traded for Money,
Two Cons Together, Now ain't that Funny,
No Jobs, and Services Given the Axe
As We're Ordered to Pay Existence Tax,
We're Bankrupt, Soon to Ration Food,
Sending Billions to Third World for 'Common Good' "
© Alan Watt June 30, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 30, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on 30th of June, 2009. Newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and on the front page you'll see a lot of other sites I have up there. These are really for emergencies but people should use them all the time, as well, and spread the bandwidth. That way Yahoo can't complain so much that so many people are downloading via them. On that front page you'll see the other sites. [listed above]. There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, the European site and on there you'll also have the same audios of all the shows I've done over the last few years, for free, for download, plus you can print up written transcripts of the talks I've given, written in the various languages of Europe.

I always start off, that's why people skip over this part, by telling people that you bring me to you. I don't ask for money from any of the shows, television or radio, I've been on. It's up to you to keep me going. The reason I am independent is that there's always a trade-off if you take on advertisers and promote them. Because if certain topics come up, how do you answer a question truthfully if it concerns products and so on? You can only do it if you're going it alone. The ads you hear on the show pay for the time on RBN. They pay the technicians, the equipment, the costs, etc but I don't get paid from that. So, it's up to you to keep me going, helping ME get along. You can donate to me or buy the books or discs I have for sale on my

site. You can use PayPal. Outside the Americas there's Western Union. There's also the MoneyGrams that are becoming more popular too. Some people just send straight cash. That saves everyone the deduction costs from the banks. It's so amazing that so few folk think of that these days. For those who get the discs passed around, you can write to me [listed above].

Having said that, you know I often wonder what to talk about at night. I generally don't plan anything. I scour the papers, see what's being put out for the people to read, I decide whether it's worth reading or not or even worth passing on. There's a lot of stuff put out for the public to read that will actually try and spin you off into their way of thinking. The way you're supposed to get your download. I try to dissect them and find out what they really mean. A lot of legalities are given to the public all the time. We don't realize that. Our silence after reading something or even hearing 'a new deal', for instance, or 'a war on smoking' or 'a war on obesity' or a war on whatever, these are legal declarations... which become law if we keep silent. That is how common law is established. Everyone agrees by their silence and it becomes law. I'm going to talk more about this kind of law when I come back after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Yesterday I mentioned the Chicago Climate Exchange, this private organization that Gore and Mr. Strong, Rockefeller, Rothschild, etc all took part in setting up. The Rothschilds, you see, their bank will be dealing eventually in Switzerland with all the trading of carbon taxes and so on. They deal with everything else, so why not that as well? But it's astonishing to see how things are crept in to the public's consciousness and then it becomes, after a while, accepted fact or just a routine, like it's always been here, therefore, it's law. That's how it creeps into being mandatory. Everything starts voluntarily, generally, and then it becomes mandatory.

You know, the driving licenses across most of the planet started off voluntary. You did NOT have to have a driving license. But then the goody two-shoes and the ones that thought they were getting up in the world would boast about taking their driving course and they were authorized now. They felt better than the ones who hadn't. The same thing happened with insurance for automobiles. You didn't need it at first. It was voluntary. Now, once they get something on the books, it's lawful, you see. What they always use is 'democracy.' Well, 75% have already gone this way, what's wrong with you? Or they'll say, we'll just make it mandatory now that most have joined it. That's how they use democracy, when it suits them. The rest of the time it's just dictatorial fascism, basically.

What they want in this world of interdependence, is also a world where you personally will pay your PERSONAL carbon taxes. It's going to be lead off by all the greenies, of course, and all those who've fallen for all the nonsense and they'll lead the charge to normalize it. They'll boast about it. Then there'll be articles in all your local newspapers, etc and photographs of the green families and all this stuff until we're so sick of it. Then the government will just make it lawful. Well, 60% have gone this way so we're just going to make it the same for everyone. You see. THAT'S how it's getting introduced. Literally, it's the greatest magic act on the planet... this invisible nonsense. How can you weigh, see, or anything... invisible nonsense? You can't.

They're already starting it and have started it, in fact, in some airports in Canada and no doubt in Britain too. Here's a letter, an email from someone who's sent me this "Zerofootprint". This is the company, the PRIVATE, CHARITABLE organization, mind you, that seems to have been given the contract for this. It will belong to some foundation of Strong's or Rockefeller's. I've no doubt whatsoever. It says,

"I saw this while I was booking a ticket here in Canada. We can voluntarily, for the moment, pay to offset our carbon footprint. (Alan: That's your personal one.) Mandatory soon, I imagine. They don't miss a beat. For only $25.60 plus general sales tax, (A: So you got a sales tax ON TOP of your VOLUNTARY give-away tax, $25.60) I can offset my carbon footprint, 1.6 tons of it, on a flight to Germany." (A: He sent me a link to the Zerofootprint. As it says, it's a PRIVATE organization, NOT for profit organization. It just sprung out of nowhere. HA. HA. ...like they all do, eh? But you can always trace them back to the same foundations.)

"Zerofootprint"
Voluntary Personal Carbon Offset Tax
zerofootprint.net

A non profit organization that's emerged as the industry standard for offsets. (A: It's just emerged as the industry standard for offsets, just like that. Just a click of the fingers and there it was.) Our mandate is not only to help individuals and businesses become carbon neutral (A: You know you've got to be DEAD not to give off carbon. You breathe it out, carbon dioxide. You have to be dead. [laughs]) but to develop the technology and communities that will help the world rise to the challenge of Climate Change. (A: They've dropped Global Warming because it's gone the other way, you see. Now, climate change just means changes in the weather. We used to always have the weatherman on television because the weather was always changing... for those who can remember that.)

Air Canada and Zerofootprint have joined efforts to give YOU the opportunity to minimize the impact of your travel. Every flight you take releases carbon dioxide into the atmosphere and contributes to climate change. (A: I wonder if they're going to tax all these jets that have been spraying us for 10 years and causing it to rain or to give us drought. It depends how they feel, what mix they use. That won't be mentioned because we're living in bogus land. We truly are. We're in the biggest Disneyland ever created.)

Here's an article here from Forbes Magazine. Here's how they're getting it across to the sort of middle class yuppies. Remember that article I read before too, studies at universities showed that the yuppies, the middle classes and the professional classes, are the first to parrot political correctness, no matter what it is because they want to be the same as their peer group. They don't want to be the odd man out. In other words, they have less individuality... so they always jump at what's politically correct at the time.

Your Personal Climate Exchange
Ian Ayres and Barry Nalebuff, 10.30.08
Forbes Magazine dated November 24, 2008
You could pledge to lower your home energy use and buy and sell credits for it.

The Chicago Climate Exchange (A: That's that private one, again, with Rothschild, Rockefeller, Maurice Strong, Al Gore... putting it through, funneling it through Al Gore's own company and then off to the Rothschilds.) is an unusual free market experiment in which companies that want to demonstrate a true commitment to reducing their greenhouse emissions pledge to lower them by 1% a year. If they surpass that goal, they end up with permits they can sell to others. If they fail, they are penalized by having to buy permits. (A: You got to understand what they're saying here. If you pass the goal, you'll be put down as a pledge. You end up with permits you can sell to others. If you fail, you're penalized by having to buy permits.)

What is unusual is that no one forces anyone to join the exchange. (A: That's at the moment. The big boys at the top, I've read the articles, are making a fortune off it. At the bottom, the tax payers fund it all.) Participation is voluntary. But once a business has signed up, it is contractually obligated(A: Right. Remember that voluntary part?) to buy or sell permits based on its performance. A company that beats the 1% goal gets both good publicity and a financial reward, and the specter of the potential penalty helps it reach that goal. (A: So, punishing yourself if you can't make the goal. It's going to punish YOU financially.)

(A: Now, here it goes. Here it goes. I'm sure this article is getting put through all the yuppie magazines at the same time and all the business magazines.)

Why not offer the same opportunity to individuals? (A: That's you and me.) You could contract to reduce your home energy consumption by 1% a year for each of the next ten years. (A: You have no idea how the cost of living is going to go up to in the next few years.) When you beat that target, you'd get permits to sell. When you miss, you'd pay a penalty by buying unused permits from others. (A: Remember, you're contracted legally with them so you'll have to do it if you sign on.) As a result, your incremental price of fuel would go up. Every extra Btu you use would mean fewer permits to sell or more to buy. (A: So if you failed, if you burned more BTUs, you'll also have to also not only pay for that fuel - you're probably freezing, that's why you're using more - but also, you'll have to buy more permits because of the penalty.)

This incremental price shift is like a self-imposed tax on energy consumption. It creates an incentive to conserve. But it's different from an ordinary tax in that you may not have to pay anything. If you hit your

target, you won't owe a dime. (A: It's a casino. It's another casino idea. This for gamblers to be addicted to.) Thus the scheme gives you an incentive without hitting you over the head.

Creating such a market might seem difficult, and the transaction costs could outweigh the benefits. Therefore we propose that utility companies set it up(A: Well, that's wonderful that the utility companies will set it up for you...) and do all the trading for you. When you sign up, the utility company will give you permits equal to 99% of your previous year's consumption. (A: You know the price is going to go up every year. It always does, sometimes twice a year, for your fuel, right?) To the extent that you beat that 99% target, you'll get credit for the value of your extra permits, with a minimum price of 5 cents per kilowatt-hour. That 5 cents is our estimate of how much utilities are already spending, per kwh saved, on programs to help consumers conserve energy, and it's enough to provide a big incentive. (A: This is like gambling talk. You ever talk to people who are really into gambling and the horses, and so on? They've got all these terms and percentages and so on... for their bets.) It's about 75% of the average price for electricity in the U.S., not including transmission and distribution costs. When you miss the target, the utility will buy the extra permits and bill you, up to a maximum price of 10 cents per kwh. Utilities should be allowed to buy renewable energy credits from one another, too, if it makes for a cheaper way of obtaining them. (A: How's it going to get cheaper? Everything is going up. Always does. That is the law of the financial history. Everything goes up all the time.)

So here they are trying to confuse the people and at the same time promising them they can win something at the same time if they meet their targets. Maybe we could all bundle up in sweaters and your face might be a bit blue but you might survive the winter. You'll be a very good, good person. You might get a little gold star from the IPCC at the United Nations. Who knows? Or you might just die and freeze to death. That's the rubbish that's getting peddled out there as they create this MASSIVE, NEW economy. It's a must be. It was all done before we even heard of it, all this stuff. Even the carbon trading, etc. I'm sure Gore was told about this 30 years ago when he was picked and his future was read to him. They said you're going to be this, this, this and this by the year so and so. And you'll bring in carbon trading. He probably said what's that? And they had to give him a lesson on basic physics and what carbon is.

Everything that happens is set up years and years in advance INCLUDING who they're going to give you as politicians... years and years in advance. Their roles are all worked out for them long, long ago. Long ago. We're on one big agenda, you see. It's no coincidence the Club of Rome published that very thing in their book. They said in their book - it was in the 1970s - that they hit upon the idea of global warming to be used as the big stick on the public. That's a long time ago... and they were working on it all then and giving the boys their future roles. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There's been a big council, ongoing council, on the go for some time. It's called Comparative Effectiveness Research. It was set up by the present government to find ways to cost-cut across the public sector. Now, for all those who are rah-rahing for the coming socialized medicine, that's where you walk into factory clinics, hope to see a doctor, and if the doctor's called away to a hospital, you all have to come back the next day. That kind of stuff. The kind they have in Britain and elsewhere and Canada as well, some parts like where I live. They're trying to find ways of cutting costs, you see. That's what it's really all about. Comparative Effectiveness is what they're after. Something that's not quite the same, but it's effective... to some extent or other, in some vague way. It says here

Comparative Effectiveness Research Funding
Federal Coordinating Council for Comparative Effectiveness Research

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 created the Federal Coordinating Council for Comparative Effectiveness Research (A: They love these long terms.) to coordinate comparative effectiveness research across the Federal government. The Council will specifically make recommendations for the $400 million allocated to the Office of the Secretary for CER.

Comparative Effectiveness Research, CER... and it's only costing them $400 million to do all this research. I'm sure all the things that they're going to bring in were decided before they had the council. A lot of this is to do with health care. Now you remember, I read an article 2 or 3 weeks ago where Obama in a major

speech was talking about... or an interview with a newspaper, he talked about the elderly and what a burden and cost they are on the health care in society. He brought into it his own grandmother, I believe, and how much it cost to keep her going at the end. He's made comments like, what's the point of giving someone an artificial hip if they haven't long to live? ... and stuff like that. After that, we found out that Washington state just got the go-ahead to commit the first eugenics act or euthanasia act, I should say, on someone who was elderly. Now the state wants this power to kill.

Personally, I don't care what people do. All down through history RELATIVES have attended people who were terminally ill and in awful pain. Everyone knows this. Everyone knows this. Doctors all know it. But what it really is about is giving government the right to decide who lives and dies. That's different because, remember, they have political policies to follow, agendas to follow. Techniques, they call them. Technique. They're addicted to technique. They also want the right to decide who gets born and who doesn't get born. Remember that too.

I'll put the link up to this particular Comparative Effectiveness Research Funding and you can go into it yourself. There's a PDF you can get on it as well, but I'm also going to put up a video link. I think it was of this actual meeting to do with health care. Mr. Obama's favorite right-hand man on the issue was on the panel and when he's challenged - because he has written before, according to this reporter who challenged him - policies advocating euthanasia, he gets up and has to leave suddenly. You'll see that happening. I think he's the man from the Executive Intelligence Review that asked the right questions. He knew his stuff. You'll see this right-hand man who's to be in charge of your health care get up and suddenly have to go. It's on YouTube. I'll put that link up for you to see.

Also, there's a link here for YouTube to do, I think it was one of the early morning American shows, but it's "US to get 3 flu shots" and they want to do it BY LAW. You'll hear them discussing it. You also hear them discuss how they'll introduce it with a massive BOMBARDMENT of media, which this YouTube video from the main stream is part of obviously. That's what that's out there for. Why do they want 3 flu shots? Well, they want you take the normal flu shot to begin with, the common one, the ones that never work. They have the wrong mixes. They tell us that every spring. They've never got it right yet, but they want to give you the common type PLUS the Swine flu one, followed by a booster.

Now, lets go back into when Baxter Laboratories sent out those mixes for inoculation, they were checked I think in Hungary or somewhere, where they caught them in Czechoslovakia and tested them on ferrets and they killed all the ferrets. Then they found out they had the common flu mixed with the Avian flu, the VERY THING they have told us they hope NEVER HAPPENS in nature. They did. Well, here's the theory of that. Here's the theory of it. As viruses spread from person to person, especially flu, the virus is called the great robber. It takes DNA, little bits of DNA, from a victim to the next victim and introduces that previous victim's DNA to the new victim. So it's always changing its composition. Now, in laboratories, they use animals, for instance, for what they call hosts or breeders. Fast reactors - they even joke about it - fast reactors, is IN the body of the animal and they breed up the viruses. A live being will breed it up. I'm going to explain why giving a common flu virus and this new one together in the same host might be the very killer... it'll create the killer that they're after. Back with more after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about viruses and how they mutate and rob a little bit of DNA from each victim and constantly are changing as they go to the next victim and drop that DNA in the victim and leave it behind sometimes. The whole theory of contagion, of course, in virology is based upon the constant mutations of viruses because they ARE always taking bits of DNA from hosts. That's why they tell you some of the major diseases out there can't be handled because they're rapidly going into different directions, different strains, thousands of strains, etc, etc, etc.

Remember, a couple of months ago I talked about the CDC and read the articles where they'd created a killer virus. They'd actually reconstructed the Spanish flu, basically by using the common flu today, taking 3 particular genes, adding it to it, and creating the killer... just to see what would happen in nature, they told us... right. Now, in nature, this robber, this virus sweeps across the population, supposedly. The odds are that eventually it will get 3, at least 3 particular virus genes, in sequence, from different victims to make it the killer. It's what they're supposed to be afraid of. Now the last thing you would want is to attach that to the more prevalent, common flu. Because now you've got a REAL KILLER on your hands because it's far

more contagious, as opposed to the Swine flu. People are even wondering if it really does exist.

We find out - and I've read the articles too - in countries like Scotland, they are diagnosing them just at facial value. A runny nose, oh, it's Swine flu. They weren't taking tests, swab tests or anything. Other countries have been doing the same. We know it's been hyped up out of all proportions. We also know that the few deaths that there have been are generally in children or infants that are born 3 months premature, with other complications, or other people with massive complications, which is standard in any flu. But they really, really want to give us these injections. As I say, the last thing you would do, according to their OWN theories, if they're telling us the real theories... I wonder if THEY know the real theories, because they keep changing them. However, if they're going by their own present theories, you would not want to use a host, that's you, and put in a common flu and then give you another injection with this Swine flu, supposedly, because out of that YOU'RE NOW THE BREEDER. You breed millions of viruses and possibly that combination, the deadly one, will suddenly appear. So I don't understand this logic at all. It is not logic, in fact.

It's an agenda. I'm very, very suspicious of these agendas. VERY suspicious indeed. Especially when I've been going over the World Health Organization and its other department, the World Population Council who want to reduce the population. That's their mandate. Look at their own site and see for yourself. Why would the big, bad wolf want to help you? They give it in children's fairy stories because children understand the punch line. They know that the big, bad wolf will never help you. It's the adults that forget it, through their propaganda. Amazing isn't it?

Here's an article here on the big, big food bank. You see, the big food bank they set up off Norway is storing all the world's seed. There's not only one, by the way, there's other ones as well. They're storing the world's grain, the natural grain, for the future, you understand. After all the big battles and population reduction and the starvation, the descendants of the wealthy elite - those who are chosen, those who have evolved more than the rest of us - will have all this stuff to themselves to feed themselves. They're having tours of the wealthy elite at the moment TO this particular bank. This one is from IceNews.

IceNews – Daily News
US VIPs to visit Svalbard's Global Seed Bank
By A. Rienstra on Jul 20, 2008

A diverse delegation of VIPs from the US will travel to Norway's Arctic archipelago of Svalbard this week in an attempt to learn more about global warming and climate change.

The group of Americans comes as a high profile nod from politics and business at a time when climate change is being taken increasingly seriously in the USA. CNN founder Ted Turner (A: You know, that other guy that wants to drastically reduce the population. He's publicly said so many times.), Google founder Larry Page, billionaire philanthropist George Soros (A: Ha! He's just a front man for Rothschild.), former Secretary of State Madeleine Albright (A: The one who liked to kill off all the Iraqis by starvation and said it was justified.) and ex-US President Jimmy Carter are just some of the well-known faces in the delegation. (A: What they're getting shown is how their future offspring, all their descendants, will be fed from that when we're all dead.)

The focus of the trip, which was organised by the National Geographic Society (A: You know. The ones that's shown us all these wonderful photographs around the world and taught us to respect insects and mosquitoes and things that bite you.), is to examine the revolutionary Global Seed Bank that opened this February. The monumental facility houses seed samples from across the globe. (A: Of course as Monsanto's been going in for years and years and years with the modified stuff, the local peoples have been using less of their own or even disregarding it until it falls away so they can't go back to the old stuff. All the old stuff's been saved by these geezers in a place like this one.)

When it was opened, the seed bank on the remote island of Spitsbergen contained 268,000 different seed samples, each one from a separate farm to ensure diversity. The Svalbard Global Seed Bank is the first step in a novel attempt to preserve the earth's biodiversity, which is vanishing at an alarming rate.

Crop diversity is essential for future food production. This will protect mankind's food from disease and pests which could eradicate an entire species of crop. The seeds are housed in a 'fail-safe' vault which has been dug deep into a frozen Arctic mountain. Scientists expect the vault to be secure for centuries.

For security reasons, the delegation from America will not be allowed to enter the actual rooms where the seeds are kept. (A: Boy, they're taking no chances with this stuff, eh? No chances at all. Quite something.)

It's no wonder we always hear ONE side of the story on the media and from all these IPCC experts and so on at the United Nations. They ban people from going to their meetings with any opposing opinion or evidence. This is from The Telegraph.

Polar bear expert barred by global warmists
Mitchell Taylor, who has studied the animals for 30 years, was told his views 'are extremely unhelpful', reveals Christopher Booker.
Christopher Booker / 27 Jun 2009

Over the coming days a curiously revealing event will be taking place in Copenhagen. Top of the agenda at a meeting of the Polar Bear Specialist Group (set up under the International Union for the Conservation of Nature/Species Survival Commission) will be the need to produce a suitably scary report on how polar bears are being threatened with extinction by man-made global warming.

This is one of a steady drizzle of events planned to stoke up alarm in the run-up to the UN's major conference on climate change in Copenhagen next December. (A: They did the same story last time. This is true, what they're saying. It's meant to stoke up alarm by giving us SCARY, SCARY scenarios.) But one of the world's leading experts on polar bears has been told to stay away from this week's meeting, specifically because his views on global warming do not accord with those of the rest of the group. (A: There's democracy in action. They're really after the truth in democracy aren't they?)

Dr Mitchell Taylor has been researching the status and management of polar bears in Canada and around the Arctic Circle for 30 years, as both an academic and a government employee. More than once since 2006 he has made headlines by insisting that polar bear numbers, far from decreasing, are much higher than they were 30 years ago. (A: So there you are. They're actually on the increase. I've actually read reports the other day about the same thing.) Of the 19 different bear populations, almost all are increasing or at optimum levels, only two have for local reasons modestly declined.

Dr Taylor agrees that the Arctic has been warming over the last 30 years. But he ascribes this not to rising levels of CO2 – as is dictated by the computer models of the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change and believed by his PBSG colleagues – but to currents bringing warm water into the Arctic from the Pacific and the effect of winds blowing in from the Bering Sea.

He has also observed, however, how the melting of Arctic ice, supposedly threatening the survival of the bears, has rocketed to the top of the warmists' agenda as their most iconic single cause. The famous photograph of two bears standing forlornly on a melting iceberg was produced thousands of times by Al Gore, the WWF and others as an emblem of how the bears faced extinction – until last year the photographer, Amanda Byrd, revealed that the bears, just off the Alaska coast, were in no danger. Her picture had nothing to do with global warming and was only taken because the wind-sculpted ice they were standing on made such a striking image. (A: The actually swam back to the shore. [laughs] Seeing is believing, eh? A picture is worth a thousand words.)

Dr Taylor had obtained funding to attend this week's meeting of the PBSG, but this was voted down by its members because of his views on global warming. The chairman, Dr Andy Derocher, a former university pupil of Dr Taylor's, frankly explained in an email (which I was not sent by Dr Taylor) that his rejection had nothing to do with his undoubted expertise on polar bears: "it was the position you've taken on global warming that brought opposition". (A: So, only those who are cheerleaders for global warming are getting in. Remember too, all the articles I've read where they have actually said that the ice was 3 foot THICKER this year at the arctic than previous years. It's really, actually growing. And when it doesn't grow on one

side, it grows on the other. Nothing's static up there. It never has been. Nothing's ever been static.

There you go. There's how you take a photograph. You make people feel sorry thinking oh, my God, those poor bears died. No they didn't die; they swam back to shore. They had a good little dip, a good swim, and a good laugh, and went back to shore. Like they always do. You know how FAR bears can swim? They can go sometimes hundreds of miles... if they want to. Amazing, eh? An ignorant public are so easy to manipulate. What was it too, that you find that Brzezinski said in his book Between Two Ages? They'd create a public that would be highly emotive. Emotional talk was all you had to give them to get your way with them to manipulate them. They have created that society. Dumb, stupid and ready to cry tears at any drop of a penny. It's been done.

From The Mail Online.

Brown facing revolt over plans to raid health, transport and education budgets to pay for latest round of spending
By James Chapman / 30th of June 2009

Gordon Brown (A: That's the Prime Minister in from Blair. Again, another Fabian and he's an actual Fabian member.) was facing a Cabinet revolt today as it emerged his latest round of spending on 'social housing' will be paid for out of other Government departments' budgets. (A: In other words, they're cutting back.)

The Prime Minster yesterday unveiled an additional £1.5 billion to build 110,000 'social homes' which will form the centrepiece of Labour's pre-election fightback.

But the plan will not be funded with new money, ministers confirmed yesterday. (A: We're told. But you get scrolling down it, it actually says that they're afraid there could be riots coming because of the massive cutbacks. That's what the story is really, really all about. Massive cutbacks... if they can't, basically, keep the people going, feed the people and so on.) [He predicted 'riots on the streets' unless politicians are honest about the need to rein in public spending.] ['That would be the worst of it: you go in to an election pretending you are not going to have to make spending reductions, then you have to make them, and then you really do have riots on the streets because people do not have faith in their politicians.']

I've mentioned too, that the world we're to go into is to be a vegetarian society. It's been said so many times for the last 50 years. We find many top writers and futurists putting this stuff into their books, etc. Newt Gingrich was pushing it as well, on behalf of Toffler, in his book The Third Way. He said it will be a vegetarian world and it must be so. Here's The Mail Online.

Eat red meat just three times a week, says World Wildlife Fund
By Sean Poulter / 29th June 2009

Packs of red meat should carry warning labels advising shoppers to ration themselves to three portions a week, amid controversial claims that livestock production is killing the planet. (A: Everything, EVERYTHING, everything that keeps you alive - EVERYTHING - is going to be held in proxy for you by government. In other words, it's not yours anymore. Nothing is going to be yours anymore. Anything you need to live, you'll have to beg or plead of bribe for it.)

The proposals come from the World Wildlife Fund (WWF) (A: You know, that one, that Prince Phillip. The guy who says that if he comes back in reincarnation, he wants to come back as a virus that will kill a lot of people. That's a fact. He did say that. He's the head of it, World Wildlife Fund.), which also wants Britons to switch to milk substitutes as part of a radical move away from dairy farming. (A: I wonder if that will also affect the Royal herds of Angus that they have away up in Scotland for all the Royalty? They actually fly the chef up to have a tour of the beef herds when they're having a party and he picks out the ones to slaughter. I wonder if it will affect them? Somehow I don't think so. Prince Phillip.)

However, the food industry yesterday slammed the idea as 'dangerous', 'totally unrealistic' and likely to decimate British agriculture.

WWF argues that meat packs should carry a warning label reading '1 of 3 a week max' while bottles of milk or packs of cheese should state: ' 1 of 3 a day max'. (A: I told you after 9/11, I says, you know you're going to see a whole war scenario put down our throats including rationing one day. You got to understand how they're doing it. They're literally introducing all those things you would see in a TRUE ongoing war. What was it that they said at the Club of Rome? To unite the planet, to make people subservient to their governments and obey into this new order, they'd have to create a WAR SCENARIO. That means ration cards. It means rationing food. It means people being moved from area to area under the guise, obviously, of coming plagues, etc. ID cards... all that stuff. They're using war scenarios and this is part of it.)

The organisation also wants the composition of ready meals changed to, for example, reduce the amount of red meat in a cottage pie or dairy in a cauliflower cheese.

Why don't we tell them to go and get stuffed? Because, you see, really, what are they? They're another NON-governmental organization. We don't vote them in. So, why do they have any say? Why to they have priority say in any politician's ear? It's because it's the agenda, you see. It's the agenda. They're only one of thousands, 'a thousand points of light' as Mr. Bush Sr. called them, that are working through government. The Soviet style. Rule by Councils. The true democracy, according to them, is THE COUNCILS. That's what the NGOs represent, but they're all funded by the foundations. Foundations.

In polity.org.za it covers a meeting that was held with Gordon Brown and other Prime Ministers. This was in 2008.

FINANCIAL CRISES
Commonwealth say IMF, UN 'inadequate' on crises
By: Reuters / Published: 10 Jun 08

British Prime Minister Gordon Brown, at the close of the meeting, said bodies such as the International Monetary Fund were no longer fit for the purpose. (A: ...of basically responding to the crisis of the planet. Now, that was before the crash. And here he is talking about a new Bretton Woods THEN and a new body for the United Nations and higher status for the IMF. Back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show. You can look into them yourself. This last one, before I go to the callers, is amazing. Here's Mr. Brown calling for a new Bretton Woods, calling for either a different IMF or a much more bolstered up IMF to deal with international crisis, etc BEFORE the crash happened. The very same things he was calling for a year later. Very same things as the G20 meeting. You think nothing's planned in advance? He even talks here about food shortages. 2008, June.

"We acknowledge that we face and particularly the poorest countries of the world face three major crises," he told a news conference.

"We have food shortages, fuel shortages and oil price rises that have been incredibly damaging to all economies and the credit crunch which is affecting finance throughout the world."

He raised the prospect of a new conference along the lines of the original Bretton Woods meeting that set up the World Bank, IMF and other bodies after World War Two.

Now, I'll go to the callers and there's Jeff from Massachusetts. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: Yes. I'm right here. How's it going?

Alan: It's going not bad, apart from all the rain we're getting, after the spray.

Jeff: Well, that's it. You know what's funny is? All this environmental stuff is nothing but naked communism. Because in Red China, they tell the people, you have to have one child. In communist Russia, most of the people don't have cars, only the elite have cars. Most of the sheeple are forced to take buses. Number three, a long time ago, I worked in a bakery and this person said to me, Jeff, I don't want to talk

about religion or geo-politics; all I want to talk about is sports and pornography. You see, it's like the people have been turned into seals and the government feeds them a fish. What happens when you take away their fish? What happens when the dog doesn't get his food? The dog gets angry. That's when you have riots and the government can manipulate the riots.

Alan: That's right.

Jeff: To make is so you can't even get out of your town without having an ID card on you and that's what they do in communist countries.

Alan: That's exactly what the Club of Rome advocated. They liked the collectivist/soviet system. That's what they planned for the future on a world basis.

Jeff: Exactly. You know, that's exactly what you're dealing with, Global Communism. I think of communism from China, Russia and the Capitalism in America as competing predators. The scholars have said that. The fact is, as a predator we're about to get eaten and we have been infiltrated by communism, China and Russia, and we are about to have our lunch eaten. In fact, we created communism but the communism from Russia and China, we can't control it any more.

Alan: That's right. The thing is too, the same boys that created the world communism, are the same boys that run the moneyed system anyway. It's far easier for them to deal with the heads of nations than to collect debt independently from each individual. They get the governments to do it for them through taxes. It benefits the bankers. That's why the bankers funded communism in the first place.

Jeff: Exactly. But before I get off the phone, I believe in my heart of hearts that the communism from China and Russia is like a Frankenstein monster that can not be controlled and eventually we're going to be taken over by Russia and China and we're going to be dictated by Russia and China and we're going to be vassals of Russia and China and there ain't anything we can do about it.

Alan: I think it's even worse. I think they're going to decimate the planet. They've got it figured out, I'm sure, how many Chinese they want, how many Britain's they want and so on, ideally. In fact, they'll even have it worked out already because they've got the human genome finished long ago. They know who they want. They know whose children they want. That's how they're going to get away from that one. They're not worried about Russia or China invading anybody. They've got the future all mapped out, even their food supply up in the Norwegian waters.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Zerofootprint" [Voluntary Personal Carbon Offset Tax] (zerofootprint.net).

"Your Personal Climate Exchange" by Ian Ayres and Barry Nalebuff (forbes.com) - Nov. 24, 2008.

- Coming Health Care Cuts for U.S.:
- "Listening Session of the Federal Coordinating Council for Comparative Effectiveness Research" (hhs.gov) - June 10, 2009.

- "Comparative Effectiveness Research Funding" (hhs.gov).

- "Federal Coordinating Council for Comparative Effectiveness Research" [PDF File] (hhs.gov) - June 30, 2009.

- Video: "Obama Depopulation Policy Exposed!" [See Obama's Top Man Emanuel Leave Quickly When His Pro-Euthanasia Policy is Exposed] (youtube.com).

Video: "Obama Admin to Depopulate This Fall 2009" [US to get 3 flu Shots by Law] (youtube.com).

"US VIPs to visit Svalbard's Global Seed Bank" by A. Rienstra (icenews.is) - July 20, 2008.

"Polar bear expert barred by global warmists" by Christopher Booker (telegraph.co.uk) - June 27, 2009.

"Brown facing revolt over plans to raid health, transport and education budgets to pay for latest round of spending" by James Chapman (dailymail.co.uk) - July 1, 2009.

"Eat red meat just three times a week, says World Wildlife Fund" by Sean Poulter (dailymail.co.uk) - June 29, 2009.

"Commonwealth say IMF, UN 'inadequate' on crises" Reuters (polity.org.za) - June 10, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 1st, 2009 #354
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 1st, 2009:
Colours Ominous in Full Spectrum Dominance:
"Tactics of War Becoming Ominous,
Intel Services Use 'Full Spectrum Dominance,'
An Organized Army of NGOs
Helping Pentagon's Plan for Way World Goes,
Passive Viewers Watching TVs,
Oblivious to the Planning of What Each Sees,
Reality's a Stage Directed by Media,
Seeding Your Mind, Images They Leave in Ya,
Critical Thinking is All Subverted,
The Mass is One, Propaganda Converted,
The Individual Should Feel No Shame
On Leaving the Masses, Timid and Tame"
© Alan Watt July 1st, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 1st, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 1st, 2009. For newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll see all the other servers I have, the other sites I have up on that front page. People should really take one of them as their favorite and bookmark it, because eventually some of the bigger ones will probably be pulled again, and this way too it spreads the bandwidth. Sometimes people get problems going into the one site, the .com site, and they all go in at once trying to download. And thousands and thousands of people do it, therefore of course that upsets yahoo, and they let me know by giving me problems on my end. Therefore, as I say, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and choose one of the other ones if you have to, or bookmark them as well. You have a good choice to pick from. There's cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca. And also, there's a European site that also carries all the same audio, plus it has transcripts which you can download for print up of these talks that I've given, in the past, and they're written in the various languages of Europe. Now, I'm probably the only show out there, where the people who listen make it possible for me to come to you by buying that which I have for sale on my website, the books, and CDs, discs, etc, or else, donating to me. Now, remember too that personal checks are fine within the US and Canada, and you can use PayPal. Some people even use Money Grams for abroad, as well. Or Western Union for abroad. So, there's many ways you can get the money to me to keep going. And it is

expensive doing what I do, plus it's seven days a week and it's more than 12 hours per day, by the time this is uploaded to satellite. And for those who get the discs passed around, you can write to me [listed above].

Now, I've done so many talks in the past about the big system and the big foundations that work together, they're really all one. I don't care what they call themselves. They have the exact same agenda, therefore they're all on board on the same path. And eugenics was their big thing. At the turn of the 1900s, they were open about the fact that the world that they planned to bring in for the entire, the entire planet, would be one where the better types would come through, and the inferior types of humans would simply die off. We've had this pushed on us again many times in the past few months, and over the past few years even, by organizations like the Optimum Population Trust, another big foundation with many Lords and Sirs as members from Britain. They're worldwide. And they also get the ears of the politicians. No one ever asks, how come these foundations get to speak to the big politicians and the world leaders? Why are they more important than the average citizen? Well, you'll find that in the parallel government idea that Carroll Quigley was talking about, they are the parallel government, these big foundations, and these foundations are funded by the biggest bankers on the planet. Some of them are owned by the biggest bankers on the planet. And they also front many, many other foundations. You have to go through so many to find out where their funding comes from. And you can trace them all back to a handful.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing how the big foundations all work together on the same agenda, not just to do with eugenics, but literally, from their very inception, at least from the Cecil Rhodes foundation, they were on the go certainly before that, but they came out openly about taking over the world's resources, too. And that the world resources were just too important to be left in basically common, private hands. Therefore themselves being the natural elite who had proven it by acquiring incredible wealth over many, many centuries, and keeping a hold of it, not having their offspring squander it, because mainly they married into their own families, and kept the money together. That was a good part of the reason. In fact, they married their nieces, if you look at the biggest bankers, and they still do. They decided as I say, that no, you couldn't have even farming, or natural resources in the hands of the lesser private people. Therefore, throughout the 20th century, and we've seen it definitely after World War II, there was a roll on, a roll to basically persecute small businesses and put them all under. And we saw the rise, the big rise of international corporations. That's what Margaret Thatcher said was the agenda, that international corporations would be part of this New World Order. And she gave speeches on the World Order. That was the title of her speeches after she left politics. She said she belonged to the parallel government for this New World Order, and so did all the other ex-prime ministers and presidents. They never stop working. In fact, they can get more done behind the scenes, because they're not answerable to the public.

Getting back to one of their main causes of concern, it's about people. You see, they say in their own basic belief system, that in a post industrial society, in a post even technological society, since everything is manufactured technological wise, pretty well in China, what use do we have? What use do we have for them? And because they're based on economics, remember. Banks run on economics. There's no human emotion involved in economics. It's just numbers. Therefore, there's too many useless eaters. And apparently according to Bertrand Russell and many other front people for these big foundations, we will become a problem one day. Therefore they have to take care of it. That's why infertility has been increasing at a skyrocketing rate since the 1950s, since in fact the first polio injections were made mandatory in most countries. Well, here's an article here, it's from the Telegraph, and I'm going to show you how they word it. Partly humorous to start it off. That's how they disarm you, with humor. And it says here:

Genetic 'MoT' for disease free babies

(Alan: An MoT is the Ministry of Transportation Test that they give Europeans, mainly Britain, their auto test every year, looking for pinholes to fine you on and stuff like that. So they liken it to, well, an annual, normal thing. Then it says:)

A “genetic MOT” which can help IVF couples (A: In-Vitro Fertilization couples. Now why would it only be for IVF couples? Well, see, it's to help the poor souls. That's why. They always give you this, to help the poor souls. That's how most laws come in. It's to help this and to help that. Until it spreads across the board and we're all under a whole bunch of new laws. So they're trying to say it's going to help in-vitro fertilization

couples) screen embryos (A: To screen them. Now, they're already screening embryos, pretty well everybody's embryo for downs syndrome and all the rest of it, and I've read articles where many healthy babies have been aborted by mistakes, when they've given false readings. But it says here.) to screen embryos for hereditary diseases (A: Hereditary diseases) and have healthy babies could be available in the UK within a year.

(A: Now this is going to happen all over. Whatever happens in Britain, Britain takes the lead in all of this, because this is International Socialism or Collectivism. That's the way the whole planet is to be run eventually. Now, remember, to have healthy babies, I've already read articles from big institutions, where they're already considering, including the American Department of Psychology or Association of Psychologists, where they've gone into the mental health of people too, according to their hereditary characteristics. Was daddy a troublemaker? Did daddy every break the law? Did granddaddy ever do it? Or grandma? You see, that comes into it too. And we must never, ever forget that, because at the beginning as I say, of the 20th Century, the big foundations openly had their own magazines out on eugenics, called eugenics societies, with their perfect American families and so on. And they discussed without a qualm all those unhealthy low IQ types down at the bottom, the ones that were prone to be criminals because they had a poverty gene in them. Well, that hasn't changed. That hasn't changed. So, here's how they sell this idea to the people.)

Scientific trials are set to begin on the groundbreaking technique, which has been developed by British researchers and which they believe could eventually even eradicate some inherited conditions like Huntington's Disease.

(A: Now it's a screening method. How can you eradicate something when you're screening it, unless you simply abort?)

But the move will spark fears that the technology is moving towards creating "designer babies", because it could theoretically be used to screen out non-serious conditions or help couples have babies with "designer" traits such as blue eyes.

(A: So they've already taken us through a little maze there to throw us off track.)

However, its use would be heavily regulated in Britain (A: Well, we've seen how they heavily regulate stuff, and how it simply expands in the other areas, eh?) and is likely to be limited to extremely serious inherited diseases.

(A: So, likely to be limited. Not definitely. Likely to be limited to extremely serious inherited diseases? What if you have an asthma attack or something like that? Or you have allergies?)

The £2,500 procedure removes the need for geneticists to spend months developing a test for a specific gene mutation, a technique called pre-implantation genetic diagnosis (PGD).

Last year the first child in Britain was born free from (A: Now they haven't proven this yet.) a breast cancer gene (A: There's different breast cancers, different genes involved, but this is how they can mislead the public.) Last year the first child in Britain was born free from a breast cancer gene which raises the lifetime chance of developing the disease to 80 per cent, after doctors used PGD.

But only around two per cent of 1,500 inherited diseases can be identified in this way.

The new test compares defects in a couples' genes (A: Defects. Now you've got defects. You're all going to get classified with defective genes.) in a couples' genes with that of their embryo, and scientists believe that it can identify almost all known genetic diseases. (A: Absolute nonsense and bunkum. This is going to be used as a political tool. Because who runs it? Geneticists run it? What do they get taught, right off the bat in genetics? It's all about eugenics. They now call themselves bioethicists, instead of eugenicists, because Hitler gave them a bad name. It says:)

Developed at the Bridge Centre in London, scientists have successfully proven that the test can identify 100 per cent of embryos with cystic fibrosis, clearing the way for clinical trials to begin later this year.

And that's how. They always give you the positive intro as they're launching something, be it a new pill that's a miracle cure, or whatever. That's how they do it. It's a PR rah-rah-rah thing. Nothing but good, good, good, good. But what it really is, is a method of increasing the abortion rate. Amongst what class? Guess what it will be, at the end. You got it. That's what it will be.

It's so interesting how sure they are on certain things. Do you remember when they launched Prozac? Prozac was going to be the miracle cure for all depressions and all mental problems, until we found out the people who were on it had these violent attacks at times. And mothers started shooting their families and children, etc. But when they launched it, none of that was mentioned; it was the most safest, perfect medication ever devised. Here's another one just to show you. We all know what Merck is. Merck, the big pharma corporation. It says:

Merck not sure why trial AIDS vaccine failed in volunteers

(A: We're not sure. Right? I thought these guys were always certain. When they're promoting stuff they're always certain, aren't they? Last updated Nov 8th, 2007. 2007 this came, by the Associated Press.)

New data on an experimental AIDS vaccine that failed to work (A: It failed to work) shows volunteers who got the shots were far more likely to get infected with HIV through sex or other risky behaviour than those who got dummy injections.

(A: What? How can that be? Those who got this new vaccine, for HIV prevention, had more chance getting HIV than those who got the dummy injections, the placebos. Well, how would that be? It says:)

The new details, released Wednesday by drugmaker Merck & Co., don't answer the crucial question of whether the vaccine's failure also spells doom for many similar AIDS vaccines now in testing.

(A: Did they give these people AIDS in the vaccine? Because the people with the dummy injections didn't get the problem. It says:)

And researchers weren't sure why more of the vaccinated volunteers wound up getting HIV than those who got dummy shots.

Merck, based in Whitehouse Station, N.J., announced Sept. 21 that it was stopping the study because the vaccine didn't work. It was a stunning setback in the push to develop an AIDS vaccine.

Amazing how they're so positive on things when they want. See, they didn't put enough PR and publicity into fudging the figures for this one. I'll be back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. The matrix is an incredible place to be because we're constantly given our reality from a billion sources every day that generally all get their same sources from the one source, AP or Reuters or something like that. And it goes across the whole world as though it was just fact. It's astonishing how this works. And we know too that techniques of PR use repetition. We found that with the weapons of mass destruction, and some of the policy advisors on the president's board actually admitted that. They go into these meetings. They tell everybody involved to use these particular terms or phrases when they're talking to the media, and it just comes into the consciousness of the public through osmosis. We don't think it through. Weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction, stuff like that, you see. It's psycholinguistics. It works very, very well and repetition.

I've talked before though, about the big foundations and their thousand points of light. Their thousand points of light, you see, are the non-governmental organizations that are funded by the big foundations. That's what Bush Sr. was talking about when he gave his New World Order speech on Sept 11th 1990, and then on Sept 11th, 1991. They do love their dates.

Well, you see, part of the destabilization process of other countries is to send in NGOs. I read recently an article about where Putin in Russia was actually throwing out various NGO groups that had come in from the West, because he knew what they were all about, destabilization, alteration. And we have seen this over the

last couple of years across Europe, the ex-Soviet countries, where we saw the Orange Revolution, and the Green Revolution, and stuff like that. Well, these are organized and funded by your tax money generally, with money as well from the big foundations, and run as covert warfare operations. In the Department of Defence's 90-page report, they talk about the use of what they call hard force and soft force. Under soft force comes the NGOs, the well organized, and that's the key to it, organization, the well organized NGO groups, who will go into countries and destabilize from within. We're seeing it too happen in Iran right now. They've been there for over two years, now. And, also an American copycat version for their Department of Defense, the US, which was right on par with what they see for the next thirty, forty, fifty years happening, as the British one and NATO. They also talked about the use of soft force. Well, that's the NGOs. Well, here's an article about it from Global Research, 2009.

In his new book, “Full Spectrum Dominance: Totalitarian Democracy in the New World Order,” F. William Engdahl explained a new form of US covert warfare - first played out in Belgrade, Serbia in 2000. What appeared to be “a spontaneous and genuine political ‘movement,’ (in fact) was the product of techniques” developed in America over decades.

In the 1990s, RAND Corporation (A: That's one amazing corporation.) strategists developed the concept of “swarming” to explain “communication patterns and movement of” bees and other insects which they applied to military conflict by other means.

In Belgrade, key organizations were involved, (A: And you saw the demonstrations.) including the National Endowment for Democracy (NED), the International Republican Institute (IRI), and National Democratic Institute. (A: There was a few other ones as well. US Aid is a big one in it.) Posing as independent NGOS (A: Non-governmental organizations), they’re, in fact, US-funded organizations charged with disruptively subverting democracy and instigating regime changes through non-violent strikes, mass street protests, major media agitprop (A: And that's what they call it, agitprop, agitation), and whatever else it takes short of military conflict.

(A: That's what you call soft force. But they're well funded, well organized. They're given all these flags, their colors and so on to make it look from us in the West as though it's an in-house thing that's happening, an in-country conflict, and these people, these young people must really want this. This is all designed by the West.)

Engdahl cited Washington Post writer Michael Dobbs’ first-hand account of how the Clinton administration engineered Slobodan Milosevic’s removal after he survived the 1990s Balkan wars, 78 days of NATO bombing in 1999, and major street uprisings against him. A $41 million campaign was run out of American ambassador Richard Miles’ office. It involved “US-funded consultants” handling everything, including popularity polls, “training thousands of opposition activists and helping to organize a vitally important parallel vote count.”

(A: That was in the papers.)

Thousands of spray paint cans were used “by student activists to scrawl anti-Milosevic graffiti on walls across Serbia,” and throughout the country around 2.5 million stickers featured the slogan “Gotov Je,” meaning “He’s Finished.”

Preparations included opposition leader training in nonviolent resistance techniques at a Budapest, Hungary seminar - on matters like “organiz(ing) strike(s), communicat(ing) with symbols...(A: A very important one) ....overcom(ing) fear, (and) undermin(ing) the authority of a dictatorial regime.” US experts were in charge, incorporating RAND Corporation “swarming” concepts.

GPS satellite images were used to direct (A: What appeared to be) “spontaneous hit-and-run protests (able to) elude the police or military. Meanwhile, CNN (was) carefully pre-positioned to project images around the world of these youthful non-violent ‘protesters.’ ”

More, after the following break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about what's called the

Color Revolution. They love to give them colors, like the Orange Revolution, etc., but they're actually highly specialized, well organized, and heavily funded parts of warfare. It's called soft force, soft force. It says here in this article, that:

Milosevic was deposed by a successful high-tech coup that became “the hallmark of the US Defense policies under (Rumsfeld) at the Pentagon.” It became the civilian counterpart to his “Revolution in Military Affairs” doctrine using “highly mobile, weaponized small groups directed by ‘real time’ intelligence and communications.”

(A: I don't know if people know it. They've got a part of the Pentagon basically, it's called Revolutionary Democracy, where they go in, using these techniques and using authorized NGO groups, who are highly trained, and well funded to disrupt from within. And that's what they call Revolutionary Democracy. Now, it's not the democracy that we think of either, because they don't want national democracy across the world anywhere. It's International Socialism, is really what they're pushing. It says here too:)

Especially new was the use of the Internet, including “chat rooms, instant messaging, and blog sites” as well as cell phone verbal and SMS text-messaging, technologies only available since the mid-1990s.

(A: Now, it's okay when governments use civilian NGOs to go in and do this and create terror, and so on, but God help you if you say the wrong thing on the internet. It's amazing the hypocrisy, isn't it? Amazing. It says here:)

In 2003, Georgia’s bloodless “Rose Revolution” (A: Remember that one? It's not that long ago.) replaced Edouard Shevardnadze with Mikhail Saakashvili, a US-installed stooge whom Engdahl calls a “ruthless and corrupt totalitarian who is tied (not only to) NATO (but also) the Israeli military and intelligence establishment.” Shevardnadze became a liability when he began dealing with Russia on energy pipelines and privatizations. Efforts to replace him played out as follows, and note the similarities to events in Iran after claims of electoral fraud.

Georgia held parliamentary elections on November 2. Without evidence, pro-western international observers called them unfair. Saakashvili claimed he won. He and the united opposition called for protests and civil disobedience. (A: Remember that?) It began in mid-November in the capital Tbilisi, then spread throughout the country. They peaked on November 22, parliament’s scheduled opening day. While it met, Saakashvili-led supporters placed “roses” in the barrels of soldiers’ rifles, seized the parliament building, interrupted Shevardnadze’s speech, and forced him to flee for his safety.

Saakashvili declared a state of emergency, mobilized troops and police, met with Shevardnadze and Zurab Zhvania (the former parliament speaker and choice for new prime minister), and apparently convinced the Georgian president to resign. Celebrations erupted. A temporary president was installed. Georgia’s Supreme Court annulled the elections, and on January 4, 2004, Saakashvili was elected and inaugurated president on January 25.

New parliamentary elections were held on March 28. Saakashvili’s supporters used heavy-handed tactics to gain full control with strong US backing in plotting and executing his rise to power. US-funded NGOs were also involved, including George Soros’ Open Society Georgia Foundation, Freedom House, NED, others tied to the Washington establishment, and Richard Miles after leaving his Belgrade post to serve first as ambassador to Bulgaria from 1999 - 2002, then Georgia from 2002 - 2005 to perform the same service there as against Milosevic.

Ukraine’s (A: Do you remember the Orange Revolution in the Ukraine?) followed a similar pattern to Georgia and now Iran. After Viktor Yanukovych won the November 21, 2004 run-off election against Viktor Yushchenko, it erupted following unsubstantiated claims of fraud. (A: It's always unsubstantiated, you see.) Yanukovych favored openness to the West but represented a pro-Russian constituency and was cool towards joining NATO. Washington backed Yushchenko, a former governor of Ukraine’s Central Bank whose wife was a US citizen and former official in the Reagan and GHW Bush administrations. He favored NATO and EU membership and waged a campaign with the color orange prominently featured.

(A: Well, guess who supplied all the orange stuff.)

The media picked up on it and touted his “Orange Revolution” against the country’s Moscow-backed old guard. Mass street protests were organized as well as civil disobedience, sit-ins and general strikes. They succeeded when Ukraine’s Supreme Court annulled the run-off result and ordered a new election for December 26, 2004. Yushchenko won and was inaugurated on January 23, 2005.

So, there's a book out now on how it's all orchestrated, and these big United Nations backed and approved NGOs, non-governmental organizations, are also working for the Pentagon. That's why the real grassroots guys don't even get acknowledged by the United Nations. They're all working towards this Socialist, Collectivist, World System, run by a fascist elite at the top, but run on Communistic lines for all those down below with masses of levels of bureaucrats running our lives from birth to death. And they have unlimited financing. Both our tax money backing them, and the big foundations, the parallel governments. That's how it really, really works in the real world. But to the viewers back home, we're all sitting confused, thinking, well I guess these people really, really want this guy to get in. And they have no idea, none at all what's really, really going on.

I remember reading an article from I think it was the Boston Globe, but it went through all major US media at the time, when an advisor to President Bush was talking to the media, and he said, he said, we'll give you your reality. He says, and when we change reality for you, you'll follow that reality and you'll write about it too. And then we'll change it again, and you'll all follow the new reality. He says, reality is whatever we say it is, whatever we give you. That's how we're all treated, the same way. And sure enough, they do, give the majority of people what they think is reality, and it's all illusion and camera shots, and PR, and repetition.

Now, I'll go to the phones now, and we've got Laura from Illinois. Is Laura there?

Laura: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Laura: In regards to, just to add to this, as far as the illusion is created, a really excellent movie to watch, a documentary, it's called Control Room, about Al Jazeera. And this thing, it covers a lot of things, but in there, you'll see them actually, they'll be sitting in the newsroom, and you'll see them all watching the broadcast come out from America, CNN, about the troops coming in, and also, pulling down the statue in Baghdad.

Alan: That's right.

Laura: And they're all sitting there going, they're looking out on the roads, there's no troops. And then when they hit the statue, the first comments coming out are, those aren't Iraqis. Where did they get these people?

Alan: And then they panned back, years afterwards, and show you the US tanks with chains pulling it down.

Laura: Yeah. It's all staged. There's another real good one, and I can't remember the name of it. It's down in Venezuela when, what's his name, they tried to overthrow him, yeah, Hugo Chavez, when they tried to overthrow him. And it will show the media coming out and the propaganda. And now, it's much cruder than what we get here in the States, but you'll recognize it, and it's just, it's a real good eye opener to people who don't really realize, don't really get a full grasp of the fact that it's just all staged, all of it.

Alan: Yes. Even the fact that they put in embedded reporters. What does embedded mean? If one reporter was embedded with the military, and he was writing articles about atrocities of the military, he'd be dead. These guys are all on board with the agenda. (Chuckle)

Laura: Some of them didn't go that way in the very beginning. I have a comment about that AIDS vaccine article. I think it went perfectly for them. I don't think were worried about botching numbers at all. I think it was a staged thing to say that we tried to make a vaccine.

Alan: After getting billions of dollars, that's right.

Laura: Yeah, right. But it just didn't work. And what they probably did, and this is just my mind, because I just, is they probably perfected it. And now that stuff will be slipped into the other things.

Alan: You could be right on. I mean, here we are reading about the subterfuge that goes on in everyday life, across the world, and of course they couldn't do it in that area? Of course they do it in that area too. Of course they would.

Laura: I'm sure. And two bangs for the buck, if not even more. And then one last thing, if I can, the Global Warming Scare. I'm seeing this not, you know, down here in the fields, everybody is, you're always around people who just don't get it. Okay? And you've got your left and your right and they're still pointing fingers and playing this silly game. And nobody believes in it. And I'm wondering if they're going to step back and go to a second thing to try to get a scare. Because I'm starting to see a lot of weird stuff out about the alien.

Alan: Oh, yeah.

Laura: Yeah, if they don't fall back to that one.

Alan: Or the photon belt. We're going to pass through a photon belt and suddenly become gods, and all the evil people will perish. That's been the New Age stuff for years.

Laura: I bet you they pull that rabbit out of the hat.

Alan: I know, it's monotonous isn't it?

Laura: I know, I know. Alright, I'll let you go. Thanks.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Another good movie to watch too, is Wag the Dog. That's an excellent exposé on what they actually did eventually with Yugoslavia and Bosnia, and they even had the right names and the right countries involved before the war began, and they played it out, just the way it was played out in reality, a year or so later. Wag the Dog. Definitely see that. Also for the genetic testing and enhancement, etc, look at the movie Gattaca, where they create a new class, a superior class of those that are genetically enhanced, etc, who get all the jobs. This is not science fiction, really. This is all, in fact, it's been discussed in universities after the movie came out, Gattaca. Well worth seeing. And now we'll go back to the phones, and who do we have here. We've got Debra in Baltimore. Hello, Debra.

Debra: Hi, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Debra: It's unreal. Now you've got the CEO of the lovely Rupert Murdoch, saying that bloggers should all be jailed. I mean, how do you not crack up entirely reading this man's words. It's because, bloggers, my God, they might actually expose them.

Alan: Oh God, God forbid, you know, and that's the whole key. These guys literally have told so many lies. And the beauty of it so far is that just like the king has no clothes, it takes a child or someone to say something simply with facts behind it, and very short and simple, and you can break the spell. And they hate that. They hate that, people breaking the spell.

Debra: And so, I'm wondering how that's all going to kind of like fold. Is that going to fold into the Hate Crime Bill? How does that all kind of, you know, bloggers, oh my God, they're a threat.

Alan: Well, they're already calling it low-level terrorism, officially.

Debra: But anybody who disagrees with the so-called government on anything, whether you disagree on the global warming scam or you disagree on the official 9/11 story, you're all terrorists, now.

Alan: That's correct, and that's the only way they can go now. It's the only way they can go, is to make examples. Terrify people by long jail sentences or stuff like that, to quieten them down. Because either it will continue, speaking the truth, or they will just come down on us. They have no other option.

Debra: No, and just, you know, but just on the face of it. How ridiculous is that? You know, any sane or thinking person, is going to say, well, you take whatever you read/see/hear with a grain of salt. Not everything on the internet is 100% factual. You have to understand that there are government paid agents out there.

Alan: I've read the articles where they have teams of specialists that go in and get chatty to people in chat rooms and then infiltrate, and then get a following, and use them to bombard people with hate mail and stuff. But it's government agents that are doing it.

Debra: Right. And you know, what I've always said to people is, you know, be an individual. You are an individual. You're a sovereign person. You don't need to belong to Group A, Group B, Group C, whatever. You have.

Alan: Yep. You mean you don't get a fancy cap for the gang?

Debra: (Giggle) I don't need a gang. I don't need a following. You know, and nobody does. And as long as people maintain that individual status, you know, this is what they can't fight. They can't fight that you're a sovereign individual.

Alan: And they hate it. They have said at the United Nations openly that the cause of all wars is individuality. I'm not kidding. And therefore, the enemy of their perfect Utopia for the world peace is individuality. It must be destroyed.

Debra: That would make me an individual enemy of the world.

Alan: Yeah. That's right.

Debra: And I'm proud of it.

Alan: That's where they've gone with it, and they're going to go a lot further. And it will, I mean, we're already living in fantasy land when you listen to the guys at the top, with their declarations, as they keep piling laws and rules on us all. What to say, how to behave, what to eat, what not to eat.

Debra: Oh, it's crazy.

Alan: How heavy you should be, how light you should be. How your child should be. What color eyes. You know.

Debra: And now they're blaming, oh, you've got all these fat people. Well, my God. You know, they can't afford anything else but the dollar menu at McDonald's.

Alan: And also the stuff they've been forced with the GMO and plus all the stuff they put in the animals. But it's mainly the oils now. They cannot tolerate it. It gets stored as fat and you cannot take it off. The scientists at the top know this. They've bio-engineered the people. We're seeing the end product of it. And also, don't forget that the United Nations who got all the countries to sign, I mean sign, after the War on Smoking, which the UN declared, the War on Obesity. So it's from the United Nations, again, this whole PR spin on obesity.

Debra: And it's just, it's horrible, because it's the people that have no money and no hope.

Alan: But it's also designed to stigmatize another segment of society, you see, and create fear within people and so on, and give government more regulation over personal lives, right down to what you eat and how much you weigh and so on.

Debra: Yeah, and it's horrific, because these are the people that are going to be targeted. At least in the area that I live, they have nothing. They have nothing. They're just barely eking by. You know, so yeah, they're eating whatever fills them up, potatoes.

Alan: And what's cheap. All the stuff that you buy nowadays, if you're buying processed stuff and all the rest of it, contains these oils. The body cannot, it will store them as fat, it can't reconvert them. And once you're thirty pounds over, you never get it off. And that's from the top guys. They've tried and tried. This is bioengineering, absolutely. But there's the break coming, so I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now we'll go to Dan from Tennessee.

Dan: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Dan: Did you make reference to this article from UPI from, I kind of caught your show mid-broadcast, about Netanyahu attacking Iran with television?

Alan: I think I have in the past.

Dan: Well, let me tell you this. This is from 2002, UPI. It says a former Israeli prime minister Thursday called upon the United States to effect regime change in both Iraq and Iran for ascribing a military invasion to topple the government in Baghdad and the transmission of ribald television programming via satellite into Persia, where he said the influx of pop culture would prove subversive to the conservative Islamic regime. Citing the hundreds of thousands satellite television dishes in Iran, Benjamin Netanyahu.

Alan: Yeah, I know all that, but the thing is too, that was even in the US military's own magazine. I read that on the air. They said that they would bring in subversive culture, actually what they said was, one of the lowest subversive cultures into the rest of the world, because they said the rest of the world wants it. They were talking about the American low culture that's been given to the public here, and use that across the world.

Dan: There's a good movie, if you haven't seen it. It's called Nose: Iranian Style. And it's about the epidemic of nose jobs in Iran.

Alan: I don't know about that. I know what they had in Iran is a service going on right now where they'll give you sex changes. That was on public broadcasting just a few nights ago.

Dan: Right, it's like apparently plastic surgery is a big thing in Iran right now, to change, you know, the way even Iranians look to try to look more Western.

Alan: Iran is not the country that people think it is. Iran is, apart from the actual smaller religious groups that are in Iran, most people in Iran are almost atheistic, you know. And they're all for grabbing what they think is democracy. They have no idea what democracy really is. We've been losing, if we ever had it, if we ever had it, we've been losing it all along. But these people over there don't know that.

Dan: You know, just kind of as an aside, I haven't heard a lot of people talk about this, but I remember back in like the late '70s after Bonn Scott from AC/DC died, his sister was interviewed on Westwood 1. Her name is Adelaire Kinear, and she was trying to put to rest a rumor that AC/DC the acronym stood for Anti-Christ, Devil's Child. And she said her brother, who died of an alcohol overdose told her that it was called Aleister Crowley Death Cult. That's what AC/DC stood for.

Alan: Well, I tell you, I don't know if it was or not, but all through that era, almost every group that there was, and right up to the present day, were definitely into Crowley. It's even on the Beatles album, Sergeant Pepper. You'll see it on the front page, all their heroes, and Aleister Crowley's there, along with Marx and Lenin and so on. Amazing, but they do put it right in your face, and they all join the OTO, that's the big movement for the New Age Masonic movement. Thanks for calling. That's the music for tonight. So, from

Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Genetic 'MoT' for disease free babies" by Kate Devlin (telegraph.co.uk) - June 30, 2009.

"Merck not sure why trial AIDS vaccine failed in volunteers" Associated Press (cbc.ca) - Nov. 8, 2007.

"Color Revolutions, Old and New" by Stephen Lendman (globalresearch.ca) - July 1, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 2nd, 2009 #355
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 2nd, 2009:
As We Speak We Create Reality (says Presidential Advisor):
"Advisors Study Herd Mentality,
Then Give the Subjects New Reality,
Using Catch-phrases and Repetition,
Shampoo the Brain and then Condition,
Climate Change Fear and Grief,
They Condition You to New Belief,
Each New Con is a Bottomless Pit,
With Elevator Where Tax Dollars Fit,
Goes Down then Back Up with Speed,
To Refill for Government's Greed,
Taxpayers Concussed, Severe Contusion,
Logic Gone in Reality Confusion"
© Alan Watt July 2nd, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 2nd, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 2nd, 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the front page you'll see all the other sites I have up, all containing pretty well the same stuff, hundreds of talks I've given in the past, which you can download for free. And you can also take your choice and bookmark these particular sites, in case any of the other ones go down, if the .com site or yahoo sites go down, because there is trouble brewing in the future, as the reins are tightened. Big moves are afoot. It's not imagination. They've published a lot of stuff in the newspapers about the reining in of those sites which are basically politically incorrect. So if you see the other sites there, bookmark them, and you'll know you can always get me somewhere else. You've got cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, that's a good standby. It can take a heavy load, a lot of use. And you've also got cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca as well, and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That's the European site and it also has the same audios, plus it has some transcripts of some of the audios written in the various languages of Europe. Now those people who donate to me, I really appreciate it. It's always the same people, over and over, and thousands and thousands listen, because we've crashed sites before, people downloading from the .com site. And I'd appreciate it if some of them, who have taken a lot of information from me, would help me keep going by repaying me, at

least a dollar or two, once in a blue moon would help. That would keep me going on the air, because I don't get paid. I don't ask for money from any of the shows that I'm on. I don't ask for money from advertisers, and that's what pays all the other hosts. That's how they make their living. But the advertising on my shows goes straight to RBN to pay for the station time. It pays for the engineers and their equipment and all of their bills. Therefore, it's up to you to keep me going. You can find out how by looking into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can donate to me through PayPal, personal check is fine within the US and Canada, or you can use abroad, you can use Western Union or even, there's a couple of other methods, Money Gram and so on, that are acceptable across the planet now. And for those who just get the discs burned and passed around, and there's lots of them who do, who don't bother with the computer, and my hearts go out to them. I don't like the computer myself. You can always write to me [listed above].

And yes, I've read the articles on the air about ICANN being given basically official world power over all internet sites and names and domain names and all the rest of it, and licensing basically. That's what that is, licensing. And they go under the guise of a private, nonprofit organization, which is nonsense, because you follow their history and they're just a branch of the National Security Agency, and were helped to start up by that NSA and DARPA. You'd never give a private organization this kind of power, never. It's amazing how delusions are put out to the public. It truly is amazing how we seldom ask, and of course the media doesn't ask for us, we have to think and check things for ourselves to find out what's behind these big foundations and charitable organizations. I'll be back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I generally try and use documents written by the big players that globetrot around the world for their entire lives working for this beautiful, wonderful utopia, where they're going to bring in the reduced population and they've told us this themselves in their own publications. They love to boast and write books for each other, knowing that the general public won't really get into their kind of books. They used to lie in library shelves and get covered in dust, and that's where I used to head for. Because it's astonishing what they tell you. And what's even more astonishing is when they make predictions about their agenda, and what they hope for and plan for. You'll live through those years where they'll actually bring it into fruition. That's quite the guessing game, isn't it? Of course there's no guessing game at all when you belong to a world association that worked together with unlimited funding, think tanks, organization, and put your own men in politics. That's what Carroll Quigley talked about in his book Tragedy and Hope. Now, he was a historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. He gave the histories of them beginning off as a sort of secretive society. So secretive that it ran the British government for generations and even the public and even some of the higher members didn't know its name. And that was the Royal Institute for International Affairs with the American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations. They have branches all over the globe in every country. And they have annual meetings, and they have many meetings in between on specialized topics.

One of their globetrotters of course is Maurice Strong. He's what's called a technocrat, as Quigley called them, and Brzezinski called them that too. Technocrats. The technocrats, really, are above politics. They are not responsible to the public, but as Quigley said, they wield more power, real power, financial and planning and directing power than any politician, prime minister, or president. They get things done. And Maurice Strong, when he was brought over from the United Nations and put into Ontario by the Premier of Ontario, into Ontario Hydro to privatize the entire energy system that the public had paid for, with their electrical systems and nuclear power plants and all the rest of it. He set in motion the plans to privatize it. And at the time, years ago, he said the future. He gave us the future. He said the future would be one where energy is drastically cut for the mass of the people, and they'll have to get used to it and trained, be trained to get used to it. You couple that with the statements I've read from the big organizations that work with Maurice Strong, where they say that no other country could possibly arise or should arise as high as America and its standard of living. In fact they said it was better if they dismantle all the factories and all of the workplaces in America and reduce it back to natural wilderness. These are the characters that want the world to themselves, as they live in their small, brand-new high-tech, domed cities.

And we seem to forget the power they have over many corporations and international corporations. In fact, many of the big boys, the founders, the owners of the foundations, own these international corporations. The easiest way to get things done on the planet is to use the government as a tool. It's a tool, you see, of the parallel government as Quigley called it, and Margaret Thatcher called it. Mr. Blair is now a member of it too. They get the real work done behind the scenes. They're not elected. They're not responsible to the

public. They don't have to answer to the public. And as Margaret Thatcher says, they never retire, and they all know each other, across the world. High-level bureaucrats, prime ministers, presidents, vice presidents, etc. That's how it works. But they use government as a tool. Many of their members are put into government, and Quigley said that himself. That since the 1960s, he said, already for 60 years, in the 1960s, he says, this parallel government has ran the political direction of every Congress they've had in the US, because they always put their top man in as president. It doesn't matter what party they belong to. Which is simple, isn't it? One guy at the top, everyone else below them is a trained seal who wants to get up there and make a name for themselves, and be goodie, and always vote with the party, and they do what the boss wants them to do. It's very simple. Government, essentially, is a tool for these big foundations that, as I say, run. The foundations, remember, are owned by incredibly large bankers, international bankers, with real wealth, across the planet. They own the world's natural resources. They've been scooping up the natural resources long before Rockefeller came along.

Across, Canada, when you go into Canada, who owns what? Look at Sudbury, right near me, a mining town, looking at the library there, a photograph from the 1800s had the biggest building there and it was in the square. It was called the Rothschild Square. Anything to do with mining ores, and we forget too the London metals exchange was all run by the Rothschild family too. Still is today. All metals, for the world, that gets traded across the sea, goes through there. They set the prices. There are hills with gold in them in Nova Scotia that were given the patents to the Rothschilds back in the 1800s that have never been mined yet. And of course, the Rothschilds are only one family that helped set up the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, which joined with the Milner Foundation, all made up by bankers, and became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations. So, when these guys write about stuff, you better believe them. They already own the world. It's their system in which we live. And right now, they're changing their system. They're upgrading it into the next phase, which they call a New World Order themselves. Therefore, they can get their proposals through, to stop us using energy and cut us back. Make a crisis out of everything, healthcare, work, unemployment, all the rest of it, and then on goes the depopulation agenda, and they train us at the same time to use less and less energy, until of course, we'll cross a line where the vital energy you need for survival is gone as well, we're below that standard too. That is the agenda.

And Maurice Strong talked about that, as I say, when they plonked him in from the United Nations for a year or two, in Ontario Hydro, when he set up the process that his pals, of course, Ontario Power Corp would take over, and get all the facilities that the taxpayers had built up for energy and electricity, including the nuclear power stations, for peanuts. Peanuts. Then he was back to the United Nations as soon as it was over. And that's what we're seeing happening now. Now, it's happening across the globe at the same time, because these boys are international, and they have their foundations and organizations running the whole world now. Every government runs by them. They're on board with the world agenda, because the connecting hub is the United Nations, and they all sign onto the treaties.

Here's an article here, from the Telegraph, and it's the 26th of June, 2009.

Energy bills rise by 23 percent in a year

Energy prices have risen by 22.7pc over 12 months in real terms, according to official statistics.

The price rise between the first quarter of 2008 and the first quarter of 2009 included 19.7pc real-terms increases in domestic electricity charges, 34.8pc for gas and 28.9pc for coal and smokeless fuel.

The Quarterly Energy Prices document showed that the rate of overall increase in fuel prices had fallen since the previous publication in March, when it stood at 34.3pc.

The figures, compiled by the Office for National Statistics, (Alan: Remember in Orwell's Nineteen Eighty Four, they had an office for National Statistics. They kept spouting statistics. Most of them were fake and bogus, but it didn't matter.) It showed that the average standard credit electricity bill in 2008 was £405 (A: This is Britain) – £22 up on the previous year.

And then they go into what they can do for the elderly and give them credits and all the rest of it, and yaddah, yaddah, yah. All this way, all this stuff is for us to use less energy. And believe you me, when

you're broke, and lots and lots of people in Britain now are dead broke. They've been for years. They're getting shown tips on how to use less energy. Why? Is there a shortage? No, but they're going to create a shortage you see, because they're going to dismantle things. And years and years ago, when Mr. Strong was in, as I say, put in there to Ontario Hydro, he said they were not going to renew or upkeep the present facilities. That gave you the whole clue to the future. And at the same time, he made provisions with government, to put in massive diesel generator to keep vital offices and the occasional factory here and there still going. And no one in the press asked what's this all about at a time of supposed plenty. They planned it long ago, what's happening today.

Here's another one here. This is from the Royal Society. The Royal Society, check its history for yourself, they're open about it, was set up as the first Freemasonic scientific society that was eventually to rule all scientific thought, stemming from England. Every famous person down through history, including Newton, was a member of it. And they're into politics, of course, because they're all on board with the big foundations and the Royal Institute for International Affairs. In fact, they're interchangeable, the members. This says here:

Energy bills 'too low' to combat climate change

(A: I just read the one about it going up by 23%.)

Energy bills 'too low' to combat climate change

(A: Which is a bogus thing to start with.)

Royal Society report says current government policy is not enough to pay for green technology.

We know what green technology is. It's electricity for a few, in the future, because you can only run a few homes off the windmills, and they know this too. And I'll be back with more on this, from this topic, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article to do with basically paying more and more and more for energy, and all the big institutions and foundations and NGOs are coming out advocating this, that we all get put into the poorhouse. Because it's part of another agenda, you see, a different agenda altogether. As the United States, you see, finishes off the job of standardizing the world into one system, then they themselves have to be brought down, to match the system that they've created across the world. It's a leveling process, it's been called. And we already saw it. We saw it with the factories going off through their GATT Treaty, off to China. That took years of planning with State Departments and other countries, foreign affairs departments, planning this stuff, and signing agreements to set it all up, and eventually no one could stay at home if they wanted to make a profit and compete with China, so they all moved to China. That was all set up by governments. It enabled them to do this. So that's one part of impoverishment, you see. It makes you interdependent as they call it. Interdependence also means that not one article is really made completely in one country. We already see that with the cars and various other products, where parts come from all different parts of the world, and then assembled somewhere. Interdependence. But they're really bringing the world down to a common standard of living. They want a peasant class worldwide, ultimately. And a technocratic class and bureaucratic class that will globetrot across the world, according to Jacques Attali, in his book, Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order. But the rest of the people will be trapped within their own areas, obviously, under the guise of security or whatever guise they use, and you can't leave, although he said lots will try to leave America, looking for work abroad. The next boat people he called them.

So here's the Royal Society doing their bit, as I say, from the Guardian. And they say:

In a Royal Society study to be published today, the experts (A: You know, the experts, those special people from special wombs.) said that the government must put research into alternatives to fossil fuel much higher among its priorities, and argued that current policy in the area was "half-hearted".

(A: They're not expensive enough. That's really what they're telling you. See, they really want to jack up

the prices and double or triple them. And actually there's articles in the other papers that are talking about just that, doubling and tripling within a year or two. It says:)

"We have adapted to an energy price which is unrealistically low (A: That's what they said years ago, when they first started jacking it up. It's unrealistically low.) and we're going to try and preserve the environment," (A: The environment, it's all for the environment, you understand.) John Shepherd, a climate scientist (A: So his job is to scare us all) at Southampton University and co-author of the report said. "We have to allow the economy to adapt to higher energy prices through carbon prices and that will then make things like renewables and nuclear more economic, as carbon-based alternatives become more expensive."

(A: So the power of the purse, mandated via government policy, is going to get us all in the poorhouse and burning candles if we're lucky. Mind you, you'll have a carbon tax to pay on that candle.)

Shepherd admitted higher energy costs would be a hard sell to the public, but said it was not unthinkable. (A: No, they've been thinking about it for a long time because it's the mandate.) Part of the revenue could be generated by a carbon tax that took the place of VAT, so that the cost of an item took into account the energy and carbon footprint of a product. (A: What utter gibberish. Utter gibberish.) This would allow people to make appropriate decisions... (A: Appropriate decisions made on magic. Magic formulations. Astonishing what we're sold, isn't it? So:) ...make appropriate decisions on their spending, and also raise cash for research into alternatives.

When I was young, I looked at the cars and so on, and I thought, you know, they've had these for so many years, why haven't they given us something different? Well, you see, it was never intended in their long-term, 100 years plan, to have people traveling on the roads that weren't authorized. And those that would be authorized would be essential services only. That's in Agenda 21 at the United Nations, the Agenda for the 21st Century. They knew that 100 years ago. That's why. That's why since the '60s and the '70s onwards, they haven't been fixing the roads and all the rest of it, in or around the cities. That's why. That's why they haven't given you any alternative transportation, because they don't want a mobile populace in the upcoming utopia. You'll have your own areas to live inside. In fact, you'll have to have your ID and passes to get outside your region, as they call them. But this is how they sell gibberish to the public. Gibberish, utter gibberish. And here's one from the U.S., the Wall Street Journal, and the most important part is at the top of the page. It says:

We'll Need to Raise Taxes Soon

(A: And underneath it, it says:)

Expect Congress to seriously consider a value-added tax.

Now, VAT or Value Added Tax was put out in Britain. Britain tries everything first, and everyone follows them, because it's the flagship for the New World Order. And the Value Added Tax was sold to the public with the usual lies, because everything starts with lies, when they always know where they're going to take it at the beginning. And they said it would be on things which were luxury items only. And before you knew it, it shot up to about 15%, and it gradually went to cover every item across the board, which it does today. We'll be back with more on VAT after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from the Wall Street Journal, it's June the 30th, 2009:

We'll Need to Raise Taxes Soon

(A: No kidding, when you see what the U.S. is spending right now. I've just been reading about their new embassies they want to put up in Pakistan and Afghanistan, and across the Middle East. Billions and billions for each embassy. It's astonishing. Billions, just throwing money like crazy. It says here:)

Only five months after Inauguration Day, the focus of Washington's economic and domestic policy is already shifting. This reflects the emergence of much larger budget deficits than anyone expected. (A: No kidding.

Like it was all a big surprise, eh.) Indeed, federal deficits may average a stunning $1 trillion annually (A: Annually) over the next 10 years. This worsened outlook is stirring unease on Main Street and beginning to reorder priorities for President Barack Obama and the Democratic congressional leadership. By 2010, reducing the deficit will become their primary focus.

Then they go through all the usual nonsense with the different percentages and all the rest of it, and projected debts, etc, in the future, and then they look at different ways of getting the money in. Well, there's only one way that government gets money, and that's from the people who pay taxes. And many of the taxes that you pay are all hidden already in everything that you buy, multiple taxes, in fact, but they want to bring in really, or are thinking of bringing in a Value Added Tax. Now, remember, after the American Union, and we've already had Mr. Harper, the Prime Minister of Canada, talk about joining with the European Union, once that's completed, so the two big unions will come together, the Pan-European Union, American/European, and since they've already got Value Added Tax all throughout Europe, you see, it's only natural they're going to slink it in now for Canada and the States, Mexico, and whichever other countries are signed up to join the amalgamated Americas, Value Added Tax. That's why they're going to bring it in. And there's no point reading the rest of the article, because it just takes you around in circles, like they often do.

I mentioned yesterday, how we're just basically given realities by the media. And Joseph Goebbels talked about that too, he says that, think of the media as a grand keyboard for us to play on. He was a top propagandist. And that's what the media is. It's just a keyboard for them to play on and to get realities across to the public, however fake they may be, it doesn't matter. And here's an article I dug up, I read this maybe a year, two years ago.

Scheherazade in the White House

How George Bush's wartime administration used a magician, Hollywood designers and Karl Rove telling 1,001 stories to sell the invasion of Iraq.

by Christian Salmon

A few days before the 2004 presidential election, Ron Suskind, a columnist who had been investigating the White House and its communications for years, wrote in The New York Times... (A: I'll put these links up by the way, including the one from The New York Times. It's in more depth than this article here, and how they give you reality. And it's a science. It's an ancient science of formula, of deception, to deceive the public, you see. It says:) ...wrote in The New York Times about a conversation he had with a presidential adviser in 2002. (A: And I've read the article before, and subsequent articles actually name the advisor:)"The aide said that guys like me (A: Talking about reporters and so on.) were 'in what we call the reality-based community', which he defined as people 'who believe that solutions emerge from your judicious study of discernible reality'. (A: Okay. And isn't that true for everyone. Even your ideas or understandings of things come from your judicious study of discernible reality. So, if someone alters that reality and gives you false facts, etc, you'll have a faulty solution. It says:) I nodded and murmured something about enlightenment principles and empiricism. He cut me off. 'That's not the way the world really works anymore,' (A: This is where they're talking about the New American Century) 'That's not the way the world really works anymore,' he continued. 'We're an empire now, and when we act, we create our own reality. And while you're studying that reality (A: That's the reporters and so on.) – judiciously, as you will – we'll act again, creating other new realities, which you can study too, and that's how things will sort out. We're history's actors.. and you, all of you, will be left to just study what we do' "

(A: Now, I'm going to read that little bit again, it's so important. It's so important because this technique never stops. It's always been used, and is used today. He says:)

'That's not the way the world really works anymore,' (A: Top advisor, remember. These are the guys who are trained in the real arts of mass psychology, how to motivate whole nations, and how to stir up hate and anger for wars and stuff, and all of this kind of stuff. Their world is based on deception and appearances. So he says:) "The aide said that guys likeme were 'in what we call the reality-based community', which he defined as people 'who believe that solutions emerge from your judicious study of discernible reality'. I nodded and murmured something about enlightenment principles and empiricism. He cut me off. 'That's not

the way the world really works anymore,' he continued. 'We're an empire now, and when we act, we create our own reality. And while you're studying that reality (A: Now, that's like the media, and us via the media. We study what we're given as reality.) – judiciously, as you will – we'll act again, creating other new realities, which you can study too, and that's how things will sort out. We're history's actors.. and you, all of you, will be left to just study what we do' "

(A: And isn't that the truth. Because years after the events, they can tell us how things were really done, and publish it in books. And you'll find that in the link that I put up for the New York Times, a particular book, that goes through how Blair and Bush and different actors got together, and they are called actors on the world stage, officially called actors, in their own books, got together and found ways to deceive the public of different countries into a war that they already had planned to have on Iraq, and they even went through the chess game of how they'd make it appear that Iraq had turned down the United Nations for inspection for weapons of mass destruction, and how they'd used that legally then to invade Iraq. They planned it years ahead. It's always disclosed after the event. Always. But at the time, look at the lies we're told. And people forget it. And what's really amazing, and these guys who create realities, like this advisor here, what they know about the public is that we don't remember. Most of the public don't remember the last big con. And it never dawns on them that it's a continuous con. You're never told the truth about anything on any large scale. Never. Never, ever.

Francis Bacon, when he gave his advice in one of his books to King James, told him that. He says, it's best the public never really know the true directions and purposes of government. That's never changed. That's never changed. Machiavelli is alive and well, hasn't died away. People study the techniques. They study the techniques of Plato and other people down through history, who could use psychology and dialectic upon the masses. It's a science. And all these top advisors are taught this science. And it must always appear to the general public as to be real. Always. Therefore, they all come out at the same time with the same little slogans. That's their in-thing is slogans now, and they say these little catchphrases until the public parrot them too. Terrorism, terrorism, terrorism. It's all for terrorism. It says here:)

Suskind's article was a sensation, which the paper called an intellectual scoop. Columnists and bloggers seized on the phrase "reality-based community" which spread across the internet. Google had nearly a million hits for it in July 2007. Wikipedia created a page dedicated to it. According to Jay Rosen, professor of journalism at New York University: "Many on the left adopted the term. 'Proud Member of the Reality-Based Community', their blogs said. The right then jeered at the left's self-description. ('They're reality-based? Yeah, right...')"

The remarks, which were probably made by Karl Rove a few months before the Iraq war, are not just cynical and Machiavellian. They sound like they come from the theatre rather than from an office in the White House. Not content with renewing the ancient problems discussed in cabinet offices, pitting idealists against pragmatists, moralists against realists, pacifists against warmongers or, in 2002, defenders of international law against supporters of the use of force, they display a new concept of the relationship between politics and reality. (A: It's not new. It's not a new relationship.) The leaders of the world's superpower were not just moving away from realpolitik but also from realism to become creators of their own reality, the masters of appearance, demanding a realpolitik of fiction.

And it's important the public really get their downloading, and really, really believe the fiction for approval. That's how governments do it. The first thing for warfare in all ages is to get the public on board. You do it by terrifying the hell out of the public, by telling them they're going to be invaded, slaughtered, gassed or whatever else it happens to be. But we're going to defend you from these nasty people, all down through history. And so the first casualty they say of war is truth. In fact, truth goes before, before they start the war. They must get the public on board by lies. Quite something. Quite something, indeed. And that one from the New York Book Review, New York Review of Books it says, was volume 52, number 10, June the 9th, 2005, and it's called The Secret Way to War. It also has that quote I gave in here, and it's by Mark Danner. It's a long page article, but it's more in detail, step by step, on declassified stuff to do with President Bush and Prime Minister Blair and Powell and different ones who got together to create this particular war and to try and find appearances for the general public to believe in, and legal appearances, not true legality, but legal appearances for the public, to allow themselves to go into Iraq. It's quite good.

That's the real world we live in. The world is full of deception. It's the same stuff with this changing from global warming to climate change, and how we must sacrifice everything now, because there's changes in the weather. The weather is always changing, that's why we always had the weatherman to tell us what tomorrow was probably going to be like, even though he was generally wrong. It's quite something, isn't it. Quite something, indeed.

Now, we'll go to the callers and there's Rick from California there. Are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes. Can you hear me, Alan?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Rick: Okay, I wanted to tell you and the listeners about a scary little place that very few people know about. It's called Kayelekera in Malawi. It's a region far north in the country, near a lake, where people live off the forest and the land, and it's far away from the government of Malawi. The government of Malawi made a deal with an Australian company called Paladin Energy Ltd, a nuclear energy mining company, to go in there and build this mine and strip everything, a nuclear uranium mine. And you know, on their website, you go to Paladin's website, they have a shield with a star in the middle of it, and it says, what's in the name on the company, the Charlemagne was a Germanic king who ruled with the assistance of his Paladins, the legendary company of knights who formed the elites of the king's army. These Paladins later became a source of inspiration for the romantic poets for whom they symbolized the highest virtues of chivalry and valor. The word Paladin was originally derived in the early Byzantine era to signify those who were the highest dignitaries of the court, usually referred to a lord or chieftain, and later a knight errant, a champion on a quest for adventure. Paladin came to describe a person or a special group possessing superlative qualities of loyalty, diligence, and honesty, which is firm and united in support of an honorable cause or objective. Paladin is an apt name for a company. But here is this very Templar like company, very ominous with their shield, and they're going into this country, and they're basically going to destroy the hope, the people's livelihood of Malawi. That's the green energy. That's the new alternative.

Alan: Well, I'll tell you. I mean, I have no doubt whatsoever that the elite themselves, all this stuff with windmills and that, it's a sham. Because even their own experts tell you that they can't produce enough wattage, etc, to supply the populations. They can't do it. So they're going to use nuclear for themselves. That's the key to it, in the supercities that they're going to spring up for themselves. And that basically is in the Department of Defence's own projection for the next 50 years. They said, maybe thirty years down the road, maybe less, there will be these very high tech supercities, where the working elite and the technicians will live. But they'll be surrounded maybe by savages and barbarians outside, etc. In other words, the world is eventually to fall away to this or die off gradually round about them, as they set up these brand new places for themselves. But they won't be using the occasional windmill here or there. They've already admitted in another article, it's quite funny really, that the big banks of solar collectors they use for California, you'll see them often on television, those miles of them, have a 20%, they said they're scared of geo-engineering, this is so funny, because it reduces these particular commercial solar panels by 20% minimum efficiency, by having metallic particles in the air. Now they can only have done that by admitting, or doing the testing on the present spraying in the air. That's how they know this stuff. And I've got the article here. They say that the smaller types of solar panels that are used on houses won't be affected quite so much. Even Toshiba I noticed, a few years ago, and another company, they can drop you a trailer, a tractor trailer, one of those big long boxes, sized nuclear plant, that can power a city for years. And once it's expired, they simply tow it away, and they can recharge of course these particular cells. This is stuff that's available already to power these specialized cities that they have. And it's for sale to the big boys themselves. No one else can afford them, but they do have them manufactured.

Rick: Oh, yeah. I just wanted to point out the hypocrisy. You know, that this green stuff, this global warming pushing nuclear energy, and it's devastating Africa. I mean, it's just leaving, it's actually having a worse impact on the environment than the carbon emissions, you know. And I wanted to ask you a question. I wanted to send you some links to this company's website and to some articles about it, about the Kayelekera mine. If I give you an email with the subject tag, Malawi, will you be able to pick it up?

Alan: Sure.

Rick: Maybe you could talk about it on the air or something like that.

Alan: Yeah, I'll have a look at it.

Rick: Okay, thank you very much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Rick: Have a nice day.

Alan: You too. And there's Dave in California there too. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Hello, Alan. Regarding 1001 Arabian Nights, it sounds like the 1001 stories we've been told about 9/11, JFK, the both Iraq Wars.

Alan: You've got it. And there's more to come from the cave. Hold on and we'll go into that, when we come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Dave from California. Are you still there, Dave?

Dave: Yes, sir. And I had one more comment. You were talking about gold mining and all that, kind of goes along with the comment of the gentleman that was just on. One thing that people have forgotten is that one of the last things that George Herbert Walker Bush did as President was he changed a law somewhere that allowed the purchase of the biggest gold mine in the United States, which is Nevada, by Barrick Gold, which is probably the biggest mining company in the world, and they're based in Canada, are they not?

Alan: They are. But do you know who was made top director once Bush left? Mr. Bush himself.

Dave: Mr Bush, himself?

Alan: And guess who was made vice director, assistant? The Prime Minister of Canada, the ex-Prime Minister of Canada. They both signed the same deal, that's right. So you're right.

Dave: And that was just done just as he was stepping out of office. And it also connects with the Iraqi soldiers that were in those seventy miles of trenches during Iraq War #1, and they buried them alive with bulldozers backed up by tanks flanking the trenches. And Cheney shows up on the scene, right after their big victory. And he was asked, where are the bodies? And he said "what bodies?" That was cute.

Alan: Oh yeah, they do love their little sardonic humor.

Dave: Yeah. Nice talking to you, Alan.

Alan: Nice talking to you too.

Yeah, it's astonishing. And again, the media is so compliant in what they show the public, and what they don't show the public, right down to, and it's true, that famous scene when they pulled down the big statue of Saddam, and then it was about a few years later they showed you the real truth. They'd paid a few passers-by to jump up and down, while US tanks with chains on the statue actually yanked it down from a distance. Everything is really illusion, isn't it? Everything is illusion.

Just to finish off with the farces and how they can create realities, they used to call a good heatwave in Britain a good summer. And it was very unusual, you see, so you really loved it when you got one. Now it's an alert, you see. And this is from the Telegraph:

Heatwave alert raised to level 3

(A: Everything has got a level or a color coding, isn't it? It says:)

Heatwave conditions have been confirmed across parts of the UK, as the Met Office raised the Heat-Health watch to level three for London and South East England.

1st of July, 2009.

(A: It's only going to last a few days, so they'll love it. They'll lap it up and turn red and have their skin pealing. That used to be quite normal. Here's what's so funny about this thing. The experts come out to tell you what to do. How to survive it:)

"If possible stay out of the heat during the middle part of the day; cool yourself down; keep your environment cool and look out for others, especially older people, those living alone and babies and young children."

Advice on how to reduce the risk can be obtained from the NHS or local pharmacies.

(A: They're your experts you see, now.)

Chief Forecaster at the Met Office, Eddy Carroll said: "Temperatures are likely to peak today and tomorrow, reaching 90F (32C) before becoming less hot by the weekend as noticeably fresher conditions with the risk of showers pushes east across the country."

Now, they'll probably say at the end of it you better get your raincoat ready. That's what you wear when it starts raining. Or take an umbrella with you. This is how dumb everything is now. We can't; remember what Bertrand Russell said? We'll create a society, a society that can't do a thing without the advice of an expert. And my God, they're churning them out all the time. So if you're really hot, try and stay cool. Mind you, don't turn on an air conditioner, because you're polluting the planet. Polluting the planet, and you're polluting your environment. It's okay for the National Service of Forestries to do controlled burns of thousands of acres and you see billions of tons of black smoke going up, but that's holy smoke. When you do it in your fireplace, that's bad smoke. Ha, ha, ha. You're always learning. So from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Energy bills rise by 23pc in a year" (telegraph.co.uk) - June 26, 2009.

"Energy bills 'too low' to combat climate change, Royal Society says" by Alok Jha (guardian.co.uk) - June 29, 2009.

"We'll Need to Raise Taxes Soon - Expect Congress to seriously consider a value-added tax." by Roger C. Altman (online.wsj.com) June 30, 2009.

" 'We're an empire and when we act, we create our own reality' - Scheherazade in the White House" by Christian Salmon (mondediplo.com) - Jan. 2008.

"Faith, Certainty and the Presidency of George W. Bush" [Contains Original 'Reality' Quote] by Ron Suskind (nytimes.com) - Oct. 17, 2004.

"The Secret Way to War" [How Presidents and Prime Ministers Created Perception of Justifying Invasion] by Mark Danner (nybooks.com) - June 9, 2005.

"Heatwave alert raised to level 3" (telegraph.co.uk) - July 1, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 3, 2009 #356
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 3, 2009:
Masters -- Future's Theirs, Scything the Tares:
"Some Accusations True, Others Wild,
Concerning Ongoing Empire of Lords Rothschild,
Which in Each Generation Produces a Sage
In Control of Economy from Age to Age,
The Present Lord Steps Out from Complacency
To Set Up 'World Environment Agency,'
Where Heavy Taxation Extracted from Mass,
Under Guise of Reducing CO2 Gas,
Will Find its Way (and Rothschild will Thank)
To Switzerland, in Care of Rothschild Bank,
Taxing Procreation, Each Child You Make,
Producing, Consuming, Each Breath You Take"
© Alan Watt July 3, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 3, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on July the 3rd 2009. I always advise the newcomers to go into my cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and on the front page you'll see all the other sites that I have. It's a good idea to bookmark these because I do get trouble with some of the main servers once in a while, and I expect more in the future. Therefore you can take your pick of the sites you see. It's often a good idea if you get problems downloading because there are so many thousands going into the .com site at once. So you can spread the bandwidth using one of the other sites and get the same download much easier. [Sites listed above.] There's my European site, alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, that has all the same audios, plus you can download translated transcripts from many of these talks written in the various languages of Europe.

You the listeners keep me going because, as you know, I don't accept money from advertisers. The ads you hear during the show breaks pay directly the station RBN for their time, equipment and engineers, maintenance, bills and all the rest of it. You can keep me going by buying that which I have for sale on my

websites, the books, DVDs, CDs and so on; or you can donate to me. [Methods and mailing address listed above.]

We're living through the greatest time really, the greatest changes I should say, in history since at least the beginning of the industrial revolution. That's what they said it'd be called at the top, they said this themselves in their own publications. I'm talking about the big institutes and foundations that plan and shape and direct the course of the world. We find the same people for instance, who set up the Lord Milner Group and coupled it with the Cecil Rhodes foundation. Now the Milner group was made up of bankers, the wealthiest bankers of London, the City of London. They all went to All Soul's Collage, Oxford. And so did the members of the Cecil Rhodes Society; they formed together the new group, which they called The Royal Institute of International Affairs. Their own historian, professor Carroll Quigley who was given access to all their histories and documents, said that they had so much to do with the history of over a hundred years for the whole world, that it was time that their name was recognised.

They had helped foment wars from the very beginning to get a new world society under way, beginning with South Africa and the Jameson raid. I'm going to go into some of the descendants of these same people and what they're doing today, after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're cutting through the matrix.
Just talking about one of the big institutions, that wasn't the first one that these boys and their predecessors had run, but it's one that is well documented, and that is The Royal Institutes of International Affairs and its foreign counterpart, The Council on Foreign Relations. They are in every single country across the planet today and they've even got an Institute for the European Union, for all of the countries of the European Union. And the CFR came out openly... this descendant remember of Cecil Rhodes, Lord Milner and Rothschild; that's what they are, they're descendants of this one organisation ...And the CFR came out openly in 2005 on Canadian television, on national CBC Television as themselves for the first time, not as spokesmen or advisors to politicians, but actually as their own private organisation and boasting that they had drafted up the agreements that the president of the US, the prime ministers of Mexico and Canada were signing, as the first open part of complete integration under the United Americas, or NAFTA [North American Free Trade Agreement]. The last one is to take place in 2010 and then we're completely all one.

Winston Churchill even remarked on this particular group because he was only prime minister you see and he had been left out of the loop. I've read this on the air as a statement from one of his speeches, where he lambasted this group in parliament. He said, “The power that a secret group of people had in this country," where they could even, because of their incredible wealth, hire authors to write books on British history, even recent history, and cover up their own parts in the formulation of the direction of Britain and the world was “simply unthinkable”, he said, “it could not be allowed to continue”. Well it was allowed to continue, and up to the present time.

As I say, the Milner Group, that worked in the late 1800's into the early 1900's and through into the thirties and beyond, as others took over, and they called it The Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR, according to Professor Carroll Quigley had been behind all the major wars. All the wars you see, help to amalgamate, cause crisis, change societies on all sides, comes to treaty agreements and then you amalgamate everything into a “United Nations” body, as an embryo of a world government. That was always their ambition. But remember, the bankers set it up in the first place.

Cecil Rhodes left his will to Lord Rothschild, who was a member of course of the group. Cecil Rhodes in fact was sent all over Africa for his part in trying to take over from the Boers. They created the Boer war in fact, as I say, they blamed it on the Boers by creating a raid, the “Jameson raid” it was called. They even had their own reporter for London who wrote back with factual stories, saying that it was the Boers that attacked British settlements when it was the other way around. The Jameson boys / the Cecil Rhodes boys had actually gone in and started killing off Boers. Then the British government got involved saying 'well we've got an excuse to go in now ', and 'we must protect the settlers ', in they went and took over, created Rhodesia and took over South Africa. That's how they start wars. Always by intrigue.

Lord Rothschild was in it, on this, from the beginning. Why not you see because the Rothschild's had already

been running the affairs of Britain since they had taken over The Bank of England. They also had other brothers taking over the central banks of other countries at the same time. That's incredible planning and a massive organisation outside of the family, obviously, to protect them and enable them to come into being. And I've often said it's completely... not just unusual, but it's impossible for the average father to have sons continuously, generation to generation, where they don't deviate from some particular role, the same role, down through history. When you see how active the Rothschild's were, not only in taking over the central banks of countries, the organisation as I say, and obviously a big organisation behind them to allow it to happen, and protect them. Then you can see, there's something else behind this. They already had a plan, obviously, for not just taking over Europe and its financial system, but taking over a world and a world system, because economists deal with populations and history. They're the ones who've records and archives of histories of peoples going back into ancient times... How civilisations rise and fall... and they always make sure of course they project the populations, to pay off debt and all that. You have to know, even through census, what the breeding rate is, how many children there will be in the future to pay off debts etc. etc. etc. They're always involved in the same agenda. They never deviate and say 'Oh daddy, I want to go off and be an engineer or something.' No, they always end up in the banking, and not only in the banking but heavily involved in politics. Remember, the International Monetary Fund that comes into countries when you're bankrupt and directs your policies, its main job is to make sure that you pay back the private bankers —the Rothschild's being one of them—that lent you the money in the first place. That's their main job. So they have an affair in politics, a big hand to play in politics.

Now they're going of course for the world, and we know about The Club of Rome and all their other offspring, all these lesser organisations that sprung off as specialised departments, but they're all still specialised departments of the same one organisation that was in the open as I say, under Cecil Rhodes / Lord Milner and then The Royal Institutes for International Affairs / CFR. They're all specialised branches. It's only natural as they come into a post-industrial society, even post-technological, that they create a system to take over from that. And it must be a system that is a substitute for war because only in a war scenario do we give up all our rights. You see? That's what The Club of Rome decided. And they came up with the idea that global warming would fit the bill. That's what they said in their book, “The First Global Revolution”. That was back in the 1970's they came up with that idea.

Out of it too, was to come a new economy to take over from the economy gone, the industrial economy, the manufacturing economy. So lo and behold what do we have today ? We have... 'out comes Mr. Rothschild again '. He's been coming out for years. They're busy taking over the world's resources, as they always have been. They're taking over the vast farmlands of India right now. It's been on national television. Resources you see ?.. that's how you control people.

A few days ago I gave a link to George Hunt who attends environment meetings. The big ones where Maurice Strong and even Rothschild has spoken, and you can hear Rothschild for yourself, still involved in this new system of grabbing balloons of fictional carbon taxes or carbon to trade to each other for this new economy, you see, that's going to reduce everyone on the planet to serfdom. That's the idea of it. It's going to make sure... it's actually going to come out and tell you eventually that you can't have any children at all unless you're specially authorised. Of the 'right stock' of course. That's all going to come out of this, under the guise of saving the world. And you're going to pay for everything you buy, ten hundred times over, for all the supposed carbon that went into making that particular item. It's slavery.

We must get used to using our own judgements and not grabbing the media's perceptions that they trade off to us. Don't take the media-perception. That's already pre-made. It's a 'one suit fits all' idea. You've got to come to it by your own sensibilities and study.

Here's an article about Mr. Rothschild, from The Telegraph, the 31st of January 2008. Now, going back to George Hunt, I think it was in the early 1990's, you see Rothschild there on the video. I'll put up that link by the way on CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com, where you'll hear Rothschild talking of the need to set up an “eco-bank” to trade in all this carbon etc. back in the 90's. And of course the one he suggested was that it would come through his own private bank in Switzerland. You know how much they'd make overnight ? With billions and billions going through that bank per night ? Do you know how much they'd make personally ? But here he is, involved in the politics of it all, because he must bring it into being. And remember going back to Cecil Rhodes' day, there's the great grandfather of Rothschild's, helping to start off a British Empire

system that they said would “be the nucleus for a world government”. That's what you saw with the European Union, the North American Union, the Pacific Rim. The Royal Institute for International Affairs set up each department for this integration.

Getting back to the Telegraph, 31st of January 2008,

“Simon Linnett, Executive Vice-Chairman of Rothschild, has called for a new international body, the World Environment Agency, to regulate carbon trading. In a recently published paper, Trading Emissions, for the Social Market Foundation,.. ”

Another foundation, you see ?

“ ...Mr Linnett argues that the International problem of climate change demands an international solution. ”

And he's speaking remember, on behalf of his boss, Rothschild,

“ Unless governments cede some of their sovereignty to a new world body, he says, a global carbon trading scheme cannot be enforced and regulated. ”

So, there's the threat you see.
Now, these are from your international bankers who run the IMF [International Monetary Fund]...
“Unless governments cede some of their sovereignty to a new world body, he says, a global carbon trading scheme cannot be enforced and regulated”.

You think your governments really matter ? Governments are a tool, that's all, of these bankers, these foundation people.
Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're cutting through the matrix.
Reading an article to do with Rothschild's, pushing to make sure that his descendants will be running the world again for the next hundred or two hundred years under the carbon tax scam and 'saving the environment '. But why not ? They've pulled incredible cons before to run the world for hundreds of years; this is just the latest one. It's not just the Rothschild's, it's a coterie of them, and there's lots of them in fact, descendants of them and other family names and so on, all throughout the aristocracy, and in through governments, with titles, and Barons, and Lordships and Sirs.

This article as I say is from The Telegraph. On that page you'll also find the full paper link to Social Market Foundation it's called. Underneath it, it says,

“An urgent global response." This was how Nicolas Stern described the problem of carbon dioxide emissions, in his recent review of the economics of climate change.”

They're calling it that now rather than “global warming” because that kind of fell flat. It's been cooling for years,

“The sense of an impending crisis infuses our all debates on this issue.”

And it's true, you see they have their committees, their appointed committees; you don't elect them on every parliamentary seat or bench in every country. You see they're appointed to them. You also have your panels now, inter-party panels appointed to every congress and parliament, to make sure this goes through.

As I say, why not, why shouldn't these guys control the world for another couple of hundred years ?...and direct it into their perfect utopia. And now that they can start culling us off, they don't need us to manufacture any more, they don't need us to go off and fight all the wars they've planned. They're almost finished with the wars. Now the war is against the general population of the whole planet, overpopulation they claim, which is nonsense, but what they really mean is the “useless eaters”.

You see economists don't believe in keeping pets around, and that's what we are now, we're just pets, spoiled pets supposedly, that are “eating all the resources”, and using the resources of their families, the elite's families, those who have evolved more. It's for those families to survive in the future; and here we are, we're not producing anymore, we're just basically patting things around in a service economy and using up all their resources that their great-grandchildren should be using one day for themselves. That's what it's all about.

Slavery is slavery and do you know, if you go into Charles Galton Darwin's book (grandson of Charles Darwin), it's called “The Next Million Years”, a massive boast of culling off “the useless eaters” again, and how the elite should come through, and how the servant class should be basically lobotomised, to make them obedient and not too bright. While he said himself that the ruling body who are guiding the world, 'the captains of the ship', they won't have lobotomies or anything done to their bodies to make them stupid. Because “you must retain your survival capabilities” to run the ship... called planet earth. Arrogance. Incredible arrogance, but not just arrogance... They have the power, financial and organisation wise, to do so. And they have been doing it, by the way. Incredible.

This article here is from the big man himself who is obviously going to be in charge of the World Environment Agency. At least all the money for the world in carbon trading will go through his family bank in Switzerland. Isn't that a nice little arrangement ? Democracy's wonderful, isn't it ? And that's all it is you see ?... Governments are just a tool for the real government, the unelected one, to use. Because they use law and then they force us by law to go along with it. “...well it's the law”. “You breathed 10 breaths more than usual today because you were jogging. “ We've got to tax you on that... Slave.” Charles Galton Darwin said, “there's always been slavery in one form or another”. Well true enough, right through the feudal system, into the 1800's in some parts of Britain you had serfs. Serfdom. That's a slave. You're bought and sold with the land.

Then they gave us a thing called democracy, where we're allowed to work for this odd thing called money.

And it's much better you see, it's more efficient to have the slave buy his own clothes, buy his own food, pay for his own rent and so on / accommodation. Rather than having all these guys going around throwing rags at you. “More efficient” and that's what he said. Charles Galton Darwin says,

“There's always been slavery in one form or another and we are in the process...”

This is in the 1950's,

“...we are in the process now of creating a more sophisticated slavery.”

You couldn't get more sophisticated than carbon trading and carbon taxes. It's very sophisticated. It's so out of it that the average mind can't get around it. That's why they picked this idea. Because no one can prove or disprove it. Beautiful.

The Swine flu pandemic. My God it's one crisis after another. And we've heard so much rubbish about the Swine flu since the media hyped it all up out of all proportion. I've read so many articles that have gone against all their reporting of it, including the fact that Scotland was reporting everybody with a sniffle as having Swine flu. And many countries were reporting by phone only, and getting put down on numbers, and many of the folk who said they might have had it had the mildest... what they felt might have been a head cold for a day or two. But you never get this impression if you read the media because, again, it's a must-be scenario to get the whole world stampeding into accepting inoculations, which I don't truly believe have anything to do with what they say.
I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

I'm Alan watt. We're cutting through the matrix.
Talking about swine flu now and how they're hyping this out of all proportion and how they're using fudged and fake numbers to justify a “pandemic” and all the rest of it. And how we all must suddenly get in on the action and accept... three shots they want to give every one. Three shots. One of the common flu mixes, which is a triple mix actually, and then couple it with the swine flu, which is the last thing you'd want to do,

because you become the breeder as it mixes in your body like a test tube and produces the inevitable, eventually; out of the population, someone will have an odd set of genes that'll make it the 'killer flu'. So, that's what they want to do is, make us the breeders and get it going. Right now it's nothing. It's a mild thing that comes and goes. The very elderly etc. who've died with it so far were already dying with other complications. The babies and so on they are using... they tell you months afterwards that they were born 3 months premature and probably wouldn't have lived anyway. This is how they fudge the figures, by omission, because they want to create panic and they want compliance. In fact if you read the articles given to doctors and nurses right now through all the hospitals, they give them courses in the magazines on how to gain compliance of the general public. Not just approval or cooperation but compliance. It's a must-be.

And this article here is from The Mail Online, 30th June 2009...

" The swine flu pandemic may have been caused... "

This is quite a story,

" ...may have been caused by an accidental leak from a laboratory three decades ago, scientists have claimed. An investigation into the genetic make-up of flu viruses claims the pandemic may not have occurred, had it not been for the accidental release of the same strain of influenza virus from a research lab in 1977. "

This is the latest story to cover up the fact that it was recently released. What they found, and I'm interjecting here, was that this supposed strain of the virus, the "swine" flu, has the swine itself, the pig part of the gene make up of it, is from a Eurasian pig. It's not from a South American pig. It's not from Mexico. So here they come out with a quick cover story. Like this one... It says,

" The Independent reported that researchers believe this strain of the virus had been extinct in the human population for more than 20 years until it was unwittingly reintroduced by scientists. The study in The New England Journal of Medicine said: 'Careful study of the genetic origin of the (1977) virus showed that it was closely related to a 1950 strain, but dissimilar to influenza 'A' (H1N1) strains from both 1947 and 1957. 'This finding suggested that the 1977 outbreak strain has been preserved since 1950. "

Boy, if you're not getting confused now, you will be by the time you're finished it,

" The re-emergence was probably... "

I like 'may' and 'probably'.

" ...an accidental release from a laboratory source.' The strain is thought to be behind the pandemic in 1977 which began in Russia and China."

So, that's the latest nonsense about it. What I've heard though, if you get the swine flu, the first symptoms are your nose gets kinda runny, then blocked... then you start sort of grunting like a pig. Then you have an insatiable desire, to run off into the forest and dig for truffles. That's the only sure way you'll know you've got it.

And here's from the BBC, Thursday, 2nd of July, 2009.
Listen to this one. You see they just can't get the figures to justify what they're pushing right now,

" Swine Flu cannot be contained... "

Oh my goodness ! Now they've been sending school children home and everyone else home supposedly with the flu, rather than quarantine them. Now what would you expect ? Normally it would spread to the rest of the family and neighbours and the rest of it. That's how seriously they've been treating it up until now, they've been sending everyone home or telling them to 'stay at home and have a couple of days rest'. So

now that after doing all this for months now, they say, “swine flu cannot be contained... ”. They never tried to contain it.
It says,

Andy Burnham: “ We could see over 100,000 cases per day by the end of August. ”

He says,

The rising numbers of swine flu cases mean trying to contain the virus is no longer an option, the government says. Ministers... ”

That's politicians,

“... said the emergency response would now move to a new "treatment" phase across the UK as there may soon be 100,000 new cases a day. ”

I love how... The crystal balls are amazing, aren't they ?

“ It means anti-flu drugs will no longer be given to the close contacts of those infected... ”

Well, they haven't been doing it so far,

“ ...nor will lab testing be done to confirm cases. ”

Do you understand, everybody with a sniffle who phones the doctor will be put down as having the swine flu ? That's what they want. Or hay fever.

“ The move has been made to relieve the pressure on the health service. ”

So they won't even give them nasal tests or anything else or a swab test,

“ The announcement, which comes into effect immediately, has long been expected. It does not mean the pandemic virus is becoming more deadly, just that it can no longer be contained. ”

Who tried to contain it ?

“ When people are displaying symptoms, they should contact the NHS by phone, the government said. ”

I love how they said, “the government”... It's like 'the God' ,

“If doctors believe the person is suffering from swine flu they will be told to stay at home and be given a voucher which a friend or family member can take to a drug collection point, such as a pharmacy. But GP's will have the discretion not to prescribe anti-viral drugs. Some experts...”

You know, the experts again... The age of expert rule ?

“ ...believe the drugs should just be targeted at the most vulnerable as the virus is quite mild and overuse can lead to resistance. ”

So in other words the virus is intelligent, it's kind of gone into its own little war ! 'Aah, there's anti-viral drugs out there, “let's mutate and become invincible”. I guess that's evolution in practice eh?
But that's the rubbish were fed. All the time

This article here, is from The Telegraph. I'll put the links up at the end of the show as I say anyway. It's from The Telegraph. 3rd of July 2009. And it's a scare article. Probably a handout. To get you used to being scared, really. That's what cameras are up for also, at traffic lights and stuff. To put fear into you. 'You're

being watched'. It's all to make you feel nervous so that you can't relax or really feel free. It's training you not to be free.

" Big brother is watching: The technologies that keep track of you "
" CCTV, RFID tags and GPS enabled phones are among the technologies that can be used to keep track of your movements. "

It says,

" The furore around the Chinese government's Green Dam software has raised the issue of the way modern technology is used to monitor our daily lives. Here, we list seven of the technologies that can be used to keep track of your movements. "

And then they list them all.

CCTV:
" Closed-circuit television cameras were first used in Germany in 1942 to remotely monitor the launch of V2 rockets. Since then, CCTVs have become one of the most contentious pieces of technology in public use. The government and law enforcement agencies claim the use of video monitoring technology can help reduce crime and improve public safety;... "

Even they disclose at the end of every year that crime has gone up and the cameras haven't helped at all,

"...critics argue that the cameras serve only to displace crime to unmonitored areas, and do not act as a deterrent. With more than four million CCTV units in the UK, the network of cameras captures the average person around 25 times a day.

RFID tags:
Radio frequency identification chips are already widely used in supermarkets and shops for the purpose of stock control, but some people fear their use could be widened to monitor the habits and behaviour of ordinary citizens. "

Well, of course they've been using it for that. For a long time.

" At the moment, these tags, which are little bigger than a grain of sand, are embedded into pints of milk and library books. When paired with an RFID reader, the tags can help to provide detailed information about items, such as their location, or how many there are. Although most people are happy... "

" ...most people are happy... " (chuckles),

" ...for RFID tags to be used in stores to monitor stock levels, they're less happy about the idea of the chips still sending out a signal once they leave the shop. On a benign level, such tracking capabilities would mean a store would know that people in Hertfordshire prefer blue cashmere jumpers, while those in Aberdeen favour the brown versions. But on a more sinister level, it could also enable them to glean an unprecedented insight into our personal lives, and target their brands to us accordingly. To those people who fear a "surveillance culture",.. "

Like, we shouldn't ? Are normal people the ones who don't fear a surveillance culture ?

" To those people who fear a "surveillance culture", the ability to tag and track everything from our food to our clothes would be the next step on an already slippery slope. "

Then they go through Telecoms Technology and various other things that are used now and are coming in, in the future. It's just astonishing really. He goes through the email monitoring software, and all the organisations that are watching everything that you do... for this "Brave New World" as I say, where we're going to be reduced to utter slavery.

Now, many people try to be good in every age and they obey all the laws, and as laws get wickeder and nastier they keep bowing down lower and lower saying “I'm good, I'm good, I follow all the social rules” and they hope to be left alone. Well, no one in this 'New World Order', that's being implemented now, is going to be 'left alone'. Ever. So get used to the reality of it. Hunkering down, and “being good” is not going to save you. That's not the intention.

Years ago, I read articles in newspapers in Canada, the States and in Britain, all the same articles. It was amazing to travel the world and see the same laws being introduced across the planet at the same time, but never mentioning the fact it was international laws. Every country thought it was their own governments, just putting these laws through. All coming from the United Nations, and from the IMF and the big money boys.

Many articles were written, as far back as the 70's, about all the pensions that had been set up, all the pension funds and unemployment insurance, and how, as soon as the money went into government, it was used on other purposes and that “one day” there'd be a day of reckoning. But I knew at the time you know, they've given one generation, only one generation, that's all really, a pension that they could start to almost live on. Especially in the European countries. And I realised by the reports coming out from the economists and all that, it was not intended to keep it going in subsequent populations and generations.

So how are they getting round all of the pay-offs since they spent it ? Governments are always spending things on other... By the way, too I mentioned value added tax the other day. In Canada they called it the GST, General Sales Tax, because it was voted out of the VAT so they brought it back as General Sales Tax. And Brian Mulroney [18th Prime Minister of Canada] who was the big pusher of that time, said it would be spent, and go towards... every penny would go towards paying the national debt. When he left office he was asked the question, “have we paid off the national debt?”, he said, “Not one penny of it went to the national debt.” Well it's the same with your pensions you see.

So now, they're finding ways not to pay you. How do you do that ? You've got read things like this... or see the movie “The Sting” ...
Stuff like that to see how the mindset of these people really works at the top.

This is from the BBC. 2nd of July 2009.

“ Pension view 'not radical enough'. ” By Lord Turner: "Raise state pension age to 70".

Knowing that most folk will die before they hit 70. The guys will you see. They know this,

“ The author of an influential report into the future of pensions now believes that his proposals were not radical enough. Lord Turner told the BBC he would now argue that the age at which people received a state pension should be raised more quickly. ”

Now this will happen across the whole commonwealth. Canada will get it; the States always follows Britain as well. So that will be there shortly,

“ He also suggested public sector workers should move to more flexible pensions, rather than a final salary scheme.
His commission's proposals four years ago moulded government pensions policy.
[Pension age]
The age at which people start to receive the state pension is getting later in the coming decades, close to the recommendations made by Lord Turner's Pensions Commission. People can still retire...”

Now here you go,

“ People can still retire at a younger age, but will not be paid a state pension until they reached the "pension

age". ”

70 !? What, so you can retire at 60 and starve till you're 70 ?

“ The state pension age for men and women will rise to 66 in 2 thousand... ”

They even got it worked out but you know it's going to be a lot sooner than what they give you here. This is floating the trial balloon to get you used to the idea,

“ ...will rise to 66 in 2024, to 67 in 2034 and 68 in 2044. Each rise will be phased-in over two years.
Lord Turner told the BBC that there were arguments made during his review that the pension age go up to 70 by as early as 2030.”

They'll bring it in before the next 10 years are out.
He says,

“ "If I was redoing my report I would be more radical, arguing for an even faster increase in the state pension age," he said. ”

Do you realise the British politicians and the House of Lords just voted themselves one of the largest pay increases and cost-of-living pensions ever in the British history ? But here they are, living off the sweat of others, as always, slapping all the ones below that pay all of their big fat pensions,

“ A number of other recommendations from the commission became pension policy and law.
They included the view that increases in the state pension age should be linked to rising life expectancy,.. ”

Ha ha ha [mock laugh], We're all dying of cancers. Because of the food we're eating that's laced with a mass of killer pesticide.

“ that the state pension be linked to average wages and not prices, and the introduction of a "personal accounts" for those without access to company schemes.

Recession factor:
The economic downturn has brought the health of company and public sector pension schemes into sharp focus.
With deficits mounting, a number of household name-companies have closed their final salary schemes, not only to new members but also to existing members. ”

So what do they do ? Well you just hit the masses again. And say tough luck. But if you can make it till you're 70 you might get a year or two of getting some of the money back that you paid in. And that the government invested elsewhere, or used for other purposes. Or voted for their own pay increases at the top. That's the reality of the world we live in. It's amazing what we take, isn't it ? I mean isn't it amazing. Amazing what we take?

It's true what they say... The people's backs will be to the wall and they'll be starving but they'll never ever... because of the incredible micro-management of their minds through media and television and entertainment. This strange surrealistic milieu. Where fact is mixed with fiction. Horror mixed with laughter. They're out of the picture. They're like punch-drunk zombies. They'll never stand up and say 'we've had enough of your utter corruption. For too long'.

From the article here, it's interesting to see how they really push. Monsanto's been getting hit with a lot of bad publicity, so they're bringing on board one of the biggest players... family players. International, long-time family players, the Dole family. Monsanto's bringing them on board. And the Dole's are heavily involved with CIA and always have been.
Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt. We're cutting through the matrix.

I'm reading another article about the GMO food industry and Monsanto's teaming up with another giant you see? And the headline here is,

“ Monsanto & Dole Team Up to Force-Feed Consumers Genetically Engineered Fruits & Veggies. ”

That's the title from The Organic Consumers Association.
It says here,

“ Monsanto & Dole Team Up to Force-Feed Consumers Genetically Engineered Fruits & Veggies:
Dole, Monsanto enter into innovation agreement.
By Eric Schroeder
Food Business News, June 23, 2009.

It's got the link too, for the whole story.

“MONTEREY, CALIF. - Dole Fresh Vegetables,...”

They also have the massive fruit industry where they sell stuff abroad too in cans,

“... Inc. and Monsanto Co. have entered into an agreement to develop new products that will "enhance consumer vegetable choices," according to the companies. The five-year agreement will focus... ”

So they're going after all the other stuff, not just the grain now,

“ ...on broccoli, cauliflower, lettuce and spinach. ”

And there'll be other ones too,

“ Any new products developed through the agreement will be commercialized by Dole in North America. Plant breeding techniques will be used to improve the nutrition, flavour, colour, texture, taste and aroma of the vegetables. Monsanto's role in the collaboration will be to improve... “

That means GMO [genetically modified organisms],

“ ...the development of new and beneficial vegetable characteristics. Their efforts will be guided by Dole's knowledge of consumer needs and marketing. ”

As I say, go into the Dole family because you see, they're also big players. You see, it's not just banking you're into, it's everything humans need to live on. And Dole, they were out for, to take over the world's resources remember. That includes food supplies as well. You look into the big names, the Heinz's and so on, they've been taking over the world's food supplies. That's what they were doing. And the Dole family have been in and out of politics and the CIA for generations. Big players. Not just “owners of resources”, but human resources that you'll need to live. That's how it really is run.

Now, I think there is a caller there. He's 'pay day Monsanto', Philly

Philly: How you doing there, great show. I just want to be brief. I didn't want to come too late... I just want to commend you again, it's been a while since I called, for taking us deep down the rabbit hole, I see a cartoon of you just coming out of a rabbit hole and somebody looking down you know, indicating like wow [laughs]. But there's something you said on another show that really took me by surprise and I looked into it a little bit and I could see how it could be, but I was wondering if you could maybe direct one towards a place where we could see what you saw... Bristow and Zündel .

Alan: That was in the Toronto Sun, and Grant Bristow's brother-in-law came out and sold the story to the Toronto Sun and the Toronto Star, and exposed Grant Bristow as the right hand man of Ernst Zündel, who supplied money to Zündel. Even the skinheads were suspicious of this guy Bristow because he had all this money and equipment for debugging, there was obviously bugging going on in Zündel's office, and then it

broke out and he said 'yes' he was also employed by Canadian security intelligence service (CSIS).

Philly: That's breakthrough information.

Alan: He was also Jewish, he attended the synagogue in Toronto. And after the story broke they moved him... The papers found him in Alberta. The government had bought him a brand new house, a nice big van / SUV and so on. And now he's back in the role, hunting down supposedly anti-Semitics. But he's employed by the Canadian government. He also handed out all the private numbers of top Jewish people in Toronto, gave them to the skinheads to get a harassment campaign going. So, here's a Jew, working for the Canadian secret intelligence security service, harassing Jews to create anti-Semitism and getting paid by the government to do it. Quite the thing.
From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Transcribed by Liam.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Video: "George Hunt: UN UNCED Earth Summit 1992 (Population reduction, Bank Scams etc..) - 36:58" [Video Clips of Rothschild and Strong at Environment Meetings.] - June 6, 2006.

"Carbon trading must be globally regulated" [Rothschild Calls for Global Carbon Regulation (through His Bank)] by Simon Linnett (telegraph.co.uk) - Jan. 31, 2008.

"SMF FORESIGHT TRADING EMISSIONS Full Global Potential" [PDF File] by Simon Linnett, The Social Market Foundation (smf.co.uk) - January 2008.

"Swine flu pandemic 'caused by accidental leak from laboratory' " (dailymail.co.uk) - June 30, 2009.

"Swine flu 'cannot be contained' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - July 2, 2009.

"Big brother is watching: The technologies that keep track of you" by Claudine Beaumont (telegraph.co.uk) - July 2, 2009.

"Pension view 'not radical enough' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - July 2, 2009.

"Monsanto & Dole Team Up to Force-Feed Consumers Genetically Engineered Fruits & Veggies" by Eric Schroeder, Food Business News (at organicconsumers.org) - June 23, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 6th, 2009 (#357)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 6th, 2009:
Masters 'Correct' the Percept:
"Take a Little Time of Introspection,
Find Who's Playing with Your Perception,
Events Unforeseen Simply Unfold,
Experts Act on the Spot, so We're Told,
Yet Declassified Info Seems So Damning,
With Powerful Think-Tanks in Future Planning,
They've Political Agendas, Though Unelected,
Massive Financing, Well Protected,
Distorting Reality with Well-Crafted Word,
Mixing Truth with Deception, Perception is Blurred"
© Alan Watt July 6th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 6th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 6th, 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.comwebsite, and on the front page you will see lots of talks I've given, actually lots of sites I should say, where I put all my talks up. They're all the same basically, except for one. And you should bookmark these sites, because eventually, and I've already had some trouble in the past with some mainstream servers, eventually you'll find some of the mainstream are going to give us a hassle in probably the near future. Therefore, it's a good idea to have the other sites bookmarked, and these other sites you'll see, as I say at the front page of cuttingthroughthematrix.com are cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, very dependable site, cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca as well, and finally there's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is the European site, which has all the audios of the talks I've given, on the radio, in the last few years. And it also has some transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print-up, written in the various languages of Europe. As always, I start the show, and it's probably a bad idea to always say at the beginning, because people just skip over it. You bring me to you. You the listener bring me to you, because I don't ask for money from any of the stations I'm on. I don't get paid by the advertisers; the advertisements on this show are paid directly to the radio station. I've nothing to do with that. And they pay for the time, the technicians, and their bills, and all the rest of it. So it's up to you to keep me going. If you are getting something out of how I'm tying things together for you, by donating to me or purchasing that which I have for sale on my websites, that makes me tick over, and I mean, tick over. So, it's up to you to keep me going. Those who just get discs burned and passed around

to them, because they don't like computers, there's lots of people out there like that. I don't blame them at all. You can always write to me [listed above].
And I was going to talk about the weather of all things, and why not, you know. It used to be a boring thing at one time as a polite conversational piece, to talk about the weather, because everyone watched the same weather forecast. That's the only reason you tuned into television at one time, to see what the next day might be. They were never very accurate. But today of course, it's very predictable, and really since about the last ten years, big climatic changes have indeed happened, but it hasn't been caused by natural events. It's not caused by populations either, it's caused by incredible aircraft in the skies that have been geo-engineering the planet since about '98 on a fairly regular basis. And the weather now is predictable, because last summer, all June and July, every single day, seven days a week, they would spray in the morning, it would rain for the rest of the day, clear up for an hour at 7pm and then overcast again by 8pm, and then it would start raining all night again, constantly. And this year is a pretty well repeat of last year. An absolute repeat, it's clockwork. So the weather now is predictable. We hardly ever see the sun, up where I am. This weekend was the first weekend I've seen it for the whole summer. The snow when it melted around April/May just sunk into the ground and couldn't even evaporate. Just puddles everywhere, right up to the present, because it's rained since then on. I'll be back with more, after these messages.
Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and I opened up tonight about the weather, and how where I live, which is at the top of a particular jet stream, which really loops at the bottom around the Michigan area, you'll find that when you go into the writings of Teller and others who worked for the Pentagon, and the U.S. government, Teller remember was the inventor of the H-bomb, but he also came up with the idea of altering the atmosphere for different military purposes, a long, long time ago. And his papers are up there, at least the ones they've declassified, are up there for the public to view. He talked about using metallic particles, primarily, seeded in the atmosphere which would create a more electrified circuit for pulsations of ELF waves from standing wave technology. He said you could cover whole continents with this type of technology, because the metallic particles are more conducive to electrical signals, almost like antenna, if you like. He also mentioned too, they could either heat the planet by different kinds of particles, or cool it by using another type of particles. I've mentioned so many times that we, at the bottom level, the general population, are never ever, ever in on any real truth on anything. When we get a bit of a truth, it's always covered by some other excuse or reason or something like that. There's always deception involved. So we try to figure things out for ourselves at the bottom, and all we have at the bottom is our own perception of events and things, and our own memories, we have our memories, and only by using memory, and accepting, and this is the key to everything, accepting your own personal perceptions of that which is around you, can you come to any logical conclusions.

The war primarily, remember, has been going on for an awful long time, is always a war on the mind. And how you control masses of people, simultaneously, apart from giving them the same education, the same mass of newscasts information, etc, how you control them is by getting them to ignore their own perceptions. And succumbing, bowing the knee in other words, bowing the knee, and succumbing to what you think are those who are more qualified to arrive at conclusions than you are yourself. I was just talking today about how people today, most folk out on the street will think about global warming if you ask them, they'll tell you, well, I guess it's true. It's all over the media, it has been, it doesn't matter what media you look at, or even nature programs, it's going to be in there somewhere. And there's so much coming out from mainstream media from politicians who are on board with this. Now politicians, remember, they have a different kind of job. They're not scientists. Number one, they're not scientists. They're really middle men in a sense, along with the media. They are responsible for fooling the general population by giving you disinformation in a very plausible manner, with a straight face and confidence. Confidence is the key to it. So much so, that the general population will always, well they must be right. They can't all be lying to us, all these guys with the suits and ties on. And I've mentioned today that the suits and ties, really are the new priesthood of the modern society. No one's every explained to me why if you're told to go to court, or a wedding, there's only one official outfit you can wear, and it's a suit, and a shirt, with a tie on it. A tie is the most incredulously stupid thing every invented. It has no purpose, unless you have an assailant that wants to strangle you easier. Or if you want to heat yourself to death on a really hot day, if you're lucky enough to have one.

We find that we ignore our own perceptions. And the more scientists that they bring forward on board with an agenda, the more believable it becomes. The difference between a small time crook, who's a purse snatcher, and a very, very good confidence trickster, is that the purse snatcher comes up behind you and

instantly grabs something and runs off with it. And he generally is wearing the hood, and all the rest of it, so he's recognizable to an extent, and understandable to an extent by the general public. However, a confidence trickster is a guy who meets you at an airport, and you walk out with your briefcase or your suitcase, and he says "Excuse me", and he's dressed very well, he doesn't evade your eyes, he's very pleasant looking, he's not hostile looking, and he'll say in a very confident manner, "Excuse me sir, that's mine. You picked up mine by mistake." And then he'll point, "you see that little scratch, that's how I recognize this is mine. I picked up your one by mistake. And it's in with the security staff, you just need to go in and ask for it; can I take this off your hands now, and get on my way?" And most folk will doubt themselves. They'll doubt themselves because of the gall, the brass as they say, of a confidence trickster, and give it away. That's how confidence tricksters work. They get you to doubt your own logic, perceptions, and definitely your ability for self-preservation. That's the job of trained politicians. That's also why they recruit into politics so many psychopaths. Because psychopaths have that natural ability. They understand this instinctively, intuitively, how to manipulate other people with boldness. And they don't blink when they tell a lie. And they're very pleasant and confident when they approach you. That's how it works. The same people who are fooled, and grab on to the climate change stuff, and we've all got to sacrifice, and we've got to give all our rights over to this new priesthood, the scientific dictatorship, you see, because they're going to try and save us. It's the same Con Game as the Communism used, when they took over Russia, or say Vietnam.

I was told recently about a person in Vietnam, when the Communists came through to a man's store in the country. He also owned two buses that ran rural areas. He was told that everything in that store, including the store, now belonged to the people, but he'd be allowed maybe to work the store, on behalf of the people, but he personally now owned nothing. The people owned it all. His buses were now owned by the people. Now the people couldn't just walk in there and take what they wanted, because you have these self-appointed representatives of the people, who used the people as a front for everything. You see. Now that's easy to understand how that system works, and how this simple psychology of the distortion of perception by using terminology. Yet we get so confused when politicians, you know the respectable ones, you know, the ones we think are legitimate and legal, that's the key to it as well, tell us the most outrageous things, and demand more and more tax money, and now they're wanting service from the people, for the good of the people. They are now the official representatives of the people. If any of these politicians put on a little wider hat, and a black suit, and a white tie, and walked into your store, and said to you as the store owner, "I want protection money." And if you said to them, or asked them the question, "Protection from what?" He'd say, "Protection from us. Otherwise, we'll burn your place down and take it from you, or kill you." You call that extortion. You see. But you get the politician on a television set, saying we're upping the taxes for this reason, or that reason, or that reason, the people obey immediately. Tax, remember, means labor. You tax yourself. Labor. The definition of slavery is when someone demands your free labor. It doesn't matter how they get it back, but money is simply a representation of the energy output that you put out for yourself, and it's then taken from you. And when they're on television, saying we're wanting taxes, what happens, if you can't pay them, you're kicked out of your home. It's the same thing. There's no difference whatsoever. Because all you have to worry about as a store owner is the mafia. And all you have to worry about as the store owner or the house owner, in a democratic society, all you have to worry about is your government, because if anything happens, they're going to kick you out of that house if you can't pay. Same thing. Perceptions. All to do with how you perceive things. And you can train people to perceive things in a distorted fashion. Those same people who are fooled, millions of people who are fooled by the global warming and all the scientists that all belong to the same associations, who all get paid by grants, and who will have no money if there's no global warming, are simply a priesthood. Those same people who will believe them, if you mention Catholicism, or Christianity, will all laugh in your face, and say that Con was used in the Middle Ages, right up into the early 20th century, when priests had to convince you to believe what they told you to believe. And the only way that you could be saved from anything was through that same priesthood. They can't see the same con is being used today. The exact same con is used today, under the guise that this is science. Just changed the terminology. The expert on religion is the guy with the black outfit on. He'd been verified officially to be a priest by the Vatican, the top honcho, in times gone by. He had to be legitimate. He knew things you'd never know. He had been closer to God in heaven then you had ever dreamed of, but he would tell you what you had to believe. He would get you to doubt your own sanity, your own rationale, your own experience in life. And then he'd tell you once you were completely broken and scared and shaking, how he could save you, and the same thing's happening today. Why change the technique, if it's worked before. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just explaining briefly, something that isn't really that complex. There's certainly numerous people using it, all working together, that's the key to the things in the high systems above us. They have a saying that a hundred men working, and walking, and marching together, meaning on the same path, on the same road towards the same ends, are far more effective then ten thousand all doing their own thing, and walking at their on pace. That's called consensus you see. They're all in consensus with the future. And they plan and build the future, always, always. Long term planning. And when we get told as I say about things, like geo-engineering, they've already been doing it, and perhaps not even for the reasons they tell. Probably not for the reasons they tell us. As I say, Teller also talked about the military purposes of seeding the atmosphere, with metallic particles and how with a standing wave technology that would cover whole continents, and perhaps the world, they could alter the behavior of people as well. It was not a guess by a scientist, it was through empirical study and testing obviously on people. Otherwise the Pentagon wouldn't have gone ahead and been interested in written up screeds of reports on it. Everything is tried out. And we're seeing all of this culminate today, as we go through the massive changes to a new society, that's only part of an agenda towards a much, much bigger agenda. Everything is a stage on the way. If you jumped too quickly, for instance. If you wanted to ban automobiles all together, because, in all societies which become totalitarian, or even start off in a totalitarian manner, you always restrict travel, number one. You do that in wartime too. So they've used wartime scenarios for many things today. But if you were out of the blue, came out of say 1970 and said, "We're banning cars tomorrow," there'd have been riots everywhere, mayhem. So what you do is you give people twenty years, thirty years of propaganda, expert opinion, again all on board. And they'll never tell you these guys all belong to the same clubs, associations, etc, or where they get their paychecks from. Twenty or thirty years will do the trick. And you also teach it in school, implant early all the negative aspects of it, and then down the road, you can start to phase them out, and people will think, well I guess they had to do it because those things are so bad obviously, they keep telling us that. That's called Fabianism. Incremental approaches to altering society and their behavior. Remember the Soviet Man, that the Communists talked about. They believed that man being an animal, could be trained to do and believe anything, and Lenin himself said it, there are a thousand directions and ways, paths, that society could go, but the public mustn't be allowed to think that way. They must think that the one they're born into is the only natural one there is, simply because it exists when they're born.

It's like money, money itself is simply the first big con game, first big con game. And it was never intended to last forever as it was, it's changed many times, we know that different civilizations had different things for exchange, from sea shells to porcupine quills, to the standardization process. And that's what money, coined money brought in, was standardization. As standardization goes on, it means there's a more powerful small elite getting more powerful all the time, in charge of that you see. All competition is banned. Then once you have established yourself, and you've got established intergenerational families, you can then control the next phase that's electronic blips on a screen. And then you go into the next phase of it, a new society where you don't work for yourself anymore, technically we don't do it now anyway, everyone who pays taxes works for government; that's what a federal employee told me. Everybody works for government. The store keepers work for government. Anyone who employees anyone works for government, because they are given the job of taking the taxes and working out the paychecks, and sending the cash on. And that's how it works in most countries. The average person in Europe doesn't have to really bother about income taxes, because their employer is responsible for taking it off your paychecks and sending it in, automatically.

You're born into a system where your parents did the same thing. They never questioned it, so you do think to question it either. But as I say, the distortion or alteration of a word, just that little alteration, alters your perception of it from extortion to taxes, and even tax means labor, and the definition of slavery is where your labor is taken from you by force, or threat of force. The new society is to be a world that serves the world state, and just like the Communists who spoke on behalf of "the people." The official ones who represented "the people" and told "the people" what to do. We have our new knights, you might call them, or barons of the world enterprise, who have already decided, and probably decided an awful long time ago, an awful long time ago, that when they de-industrialized the West, which they did know, and some of them signed agreements to de-industrialize, like Britain at the end of WW2, they didn't tell the public until the European Union was finalized and set up. But they knew they'd have to bring in a new type of economy.

Now what is economy? If you really look back at any country, you're looking at a business. Countries, each country is a business, with, as Huxley said, a dominant minority at the top. It's a business, everybody works for government, remember that. And businesses always have their long-term business plans. I'll be back with more on this after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm trying to get people to actually think about things, and how we take so much for granted, simply because we've heard certain terms, and seeing the same things since we were small, such as politicians coming on television, at budget times especially, saying why they have to, for the common good, for you see, the good of the people, remember, they represent the people, for the common good they have to put a tax on this, that or the other, etc. There's no real difference in the techniques, as I say, that the Communists used, where the officials said that "We speak on behalf of the people, for the common good." It's all the same trick that's used. And because we are social creatures, and we have all come from tribes at one point or another in the past, we go along with this kind of conology as I call it, instinctively. And those at the top, who run the world, and who have thousands of think tanks working on all aspects of society, and all possible foreseeable problems with society, as they go through what they planned for the next hundred, two hundred years or whatever, know this stuff instinctively. They're taught the arts of mass psychology, and how people perceive, mainly as a collective society, and how people think collectively, and how people socialize collectively. Part of being collective in a sense, and what we call social, as we pass through our day, is bouncing off ideas that you've been told from the media, to other people, and they come back with the same opinions as you've been given. You think, well we're all thinking this, so it must be true, therefore I am sane. And you also like to be accepted by your own, by your peer group. So you don't want to be different. This stuff is taught at the top, through classes, and they also use philosophers.

I used to wonder why Arnold Toynbee was always pulled in to the big international social meetings on behalf of the World Socialists or Worker's Society, and then the other one was the Fabian Society. And then why, again, historians like Professor Carroll Quigley were pulled in by the Council on Foreign Relations, the State Department, and so on. It's because they use history and how societies have been managed in the past. Because management runs on formula, and any formula, as Plato said basically, that had worked on people in the past, could be brought back again, and people will behave exactly the same way. Anything that the public have been made to do in past ages – regardless of cultures, or where they happen to have been born, or lived, or whatever – can be reintroduced again. This is known and understood. And there are definitely archives of this kind of information available to people who are chosen to have access to them. People who are well tried and tested for their ability to keep their mouth shut basically, and to go along with things, and allow themselves to be well rewarded in the process. I mentioned years ago that a professor had told me that there are archives, real archives of real history, probably similar to the ones that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about since he was brought into the Council on Foreign Relations Headquarters to be the official historian. He was given access to all the blank spots in history, all the whys, and who benefited and what was the real agenda for this or that or whatever. He was given access to that. These are archives of information. A professor told me something similar, he says, "maybe one out of 80 professors, will be pulled aside one day and given access to a certain archive or archives."

Information, remember, knowledge is power. And what's more powerful then the ability to teach people how to rule millions of people, maybe even billions. Tremendous powers, tremendous sciences. Bernays was not the only guy who understood mass psychology, and is given the credit in psychological associations ands schools and universities, given the credit for creating the American consumer culture. It was more then just consumerism. He was going along an agenda. He was the nephew of Freud, remember. Freud didn't come up with this stuff. Bernays joked about how he learned it. He says, "Well I just picked apart some of my uncle's books on psychology. That's nonsense, because Freud didn't go that deep into any of these subjects, at all. When you go into the 1800s, you'll find articles written about crowd control, crowds, how the crowd worked, how their mentality worked; today they just call it the herd, officially. It's called the herd. These sciences are taught, proven sciences are taught to selected people, who front for those in the dominant minority, in order to rule the people. And they use all of the techniques, but especially terminology. Terminology is so simple really, isn't it. It's a natural thing. We communicate by the use of words. And those who command the language, command the world. Orwell pretty well went into that to an extent with the use of the distortion of words, the alteration of words, and how complete perceptions were altered totally.

Your perspective on something is completely altered by the use of different words. As I say, suddenly extortion doesn't become extortion, it becomes taxation forced upon you, by force if need be. You will still lose your home, as the mafia would take your home or your store from you. Same thing, but the only difference is, there's a representative doing it on behalf of the people, for the good of all. I was thinking about all those folk who are losing their homes, right now. Something at the top they foresaw. They knew what was going to happen a long time ago. They allowed these sham, second and third, fourth, fifth-party mortgage companies to come in. They were given licenses to operate. And then the plug was pulled at the right time. Had to happen that way. And everyone can sympathize with them. The poor souls are losing their homes. And then they'll say, well, it's the economy, that's why they're losing their homes. No one stops to say, well, why are they losing their homes at all? Even the ones that have paid them up. There's a lot losing because they can't pay the taxes anymore, they've lost their jobs, but their homes are paid off. It's not the economy, it's the system. Because if you can't have a hut somewhere, or a shed, that you can call your own, regardless of financial collapse, economic or food depression, or whatever it happens to be, plague or anything else, then you have no home at all. If someone can lean on you, and that's what the mafia called it too, go lean on so-and-so, they haven't paid up yet. If anyone can lean on you, then you don't own it. So you've been conned into thinking that you own it. It's doublethink. You either own something or you don't. If you own something, no one can steal it from you. Very simple. It's all how you look at something, you see, and how we're trained to look at things, only through fairly recent custom.

It's the same with everything else out there, as I say, we're never told the real truth of anything at the bottom. We're told things as they become apparent to the public, like wars. Yeah, we've started a war here, we're invading there, but you'll never know the real long-term geopolitical goals or strategy, and the fact that this is part of a singular process to get from here to there to there to there to there.

Another instance of this I should bring up. I was thinking today about the NATO think tank, the Department of Defence that I've got on my archives section, the link for a 90-page report on the future, what they see for the future. Now they have the same characters who are at the top of the Council on Foreign Relations think tanks, working on this other think tank too. The Royal Institute for International Affairs, it's all the same people who work in all these top think tanks. Some of them can belong to the ten think tanks; they're the specialists you see. They go through the next thirty to fifty years with riots apparently going to break out spontaneously across the Western World, and that was before the financial collapse. Or all this hype, coming from the CFR about the coming food crisis. We've got unemployment, financial collapse, food crisis; what do these guys know in the think tanks that we didn't know, and how did they know? They know because it's part of a plan, you see. Their job is to find out how the public will react, and guess at all the kinds of reactions that different factions within the public will do at that time. And find ways to set up institutions to prevent them. It's like looking at a chess board with all the pieces and saying, before you even pick up the first piece, where do I want to go here? What will my opponent do? How many opponents do I have? How do I counteract the possible reaction to this part of my move? This is all done before anything is revealed to the public or any action has been taken at all to start the process of the dialectic. That's what think tanks do.

So here's a department of defence projecting these riots, so severe they say that they'll even have to use battlefield neutron bombs on crowds. And all kinds of "non-lethal" (which is a joke) weaponry, because all these non-lethal stuff can be turned out to be very lethal. And we have to keep in mind, they even say this amazing thing. That eventually there will be a world government coming out of this, but that won't be for long, it won't be forever. See most people think there's always an end goal to something at the top, from the bottom perspective, that's how we see things, because that's how we plan things. Well, I'll do this, this, and this, and maybe the time I retire, I'll have this little house over there, and a dog, and nice neighbors, and that's the end of it. Now you're just waiting to die. That's it. These people at the top plan the future intergenerationally. They know they won't be around, like John Maynard Keynes said, Bretton Woods Part II will come along in about 50 years, he says, but we won't see it, I won't see it, he says, but it will come. The next part of the financial plan in the agenda. That's how it works. That's what foundations do, they work intergenerationally, hiring, training, and retiring, and hiring, training, and retiring, so they can start off with a particular direction, a mandate, like a motto, "We will So and So, by the year, So and So," and they can do it. They have unlimited financing. Why would a World Government not last that long? Well the object is legalism. We are the only species, again, when we hear something is legal and legitimate we obey. To

accomplish all the goals, leading up to a Brave New World, a much reduced population, where all the so-called useless eaters are gone, where all the so-called junk gene types are gone, you have to convince the public, we're the only species you have to convince to go along with our own extinction. Well, they have to sterilize us you see, because there's going to be too many of us in a few years, and that will cause the food shortages, and blah, blah, blah, blah. And we go along with it, or to save the planet, you know. The children now, there's even been articles in the newspapers where young women have come along out of school saying they don't mind being sterilized to save the world, the fewer children the better. We're the only species that needs to be conned. Animals don't do that. A dog, many dogs will snap at you if you try to remove their dinner from them while they're eating it. You can try to persuade them as much as you want, it's for the good of all, it won't make any difference to that dog. He knows you're taking away his food. So, a world government would only last until it had fulfilled its role, by redistributing the wealth, which really means starving different countries selectively, redistributing the food, remember the U.N. supposedly, ultimately is supposed to distribute quotas of food to every region or bloc, and that's the new name for all the groups we're hyped into. Of course, with the depopulation agenda, they'll say one day, we can't give the same quota, therefore it's been a bad harvest worldwide, and you've got to reduce your population. It's up to you how you do it. And then our own psychopathic politicians will come in the act, and start convincing us, why that must be so, and people are going to suffer for the collective good, there' s got to be sacrifice. As they get driven around in their big limos, and eat these incredible meals at all their functions, it's for the common good. You see.

Perceptions are always distorted for a long-term agenda, a long-term plan. And once of course, maybe it will take a hundred years, who knows, maybe less. The World Government's been here, they'll have reduced the population, they'll have mandated selective breeding, authorized breeding only. Permits, etc. Once they've got their manageable population, you can go into the next part of the Department of Defence's Projection, because after that will come what they call, maybe half a dozen, super cities, across the world. There will be no more countries. They won't need a United Nations to con the people, as though they were some sort of philanthropic organization handing candy out to disenfranchised people in Africa. Because that was never their function. They won't need the United Nations, and they won't need countries. Countries have been used up until now for war, which goes to the creation of Empires. The bigger empires, once you have a world empire, now it's a matter of, and you've had the whole society working for generations on Science, Technology, which they all grab at the top and use.

They've decided they no longer need all the people. A fixed system will suit them fine from then on. And once all the junk genes are gone, they can live in these big, big dome cities, very high-tech they say. Very high-tech. And I guess the barbarians are left, the few remaining barbarians around there in what used to be countries will just die off over time, but they'll be of no threat to these super high-tech, highly weaponized dome cities. They even say that there might even be warfare, once in a while between these dome cities. So it's a Never Ending Story, this odd thing which They call Progress. Progress. We say it, we repeat it, Progress. Well, what is Progress? Someone decides the way to go obviously, for it to be acclaimed at the top as going somewhere forward. Forward to what? It's like "Change is Good." What kind of change are you talking about here? I mean I like to know these things before I embark upon their enterprises. I'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I didn't mean to go on tonight, I had a few articles that I was going to read, but these ideas hit me before shows. I don't prepare shows. And I think it's important that people realize some of the very well established sciences that are used upon them all the time. Just one article here before I go off, to show you how something's done, by the Fabian technique of gradualism. If the public won't do something, and you wanted to chip them all in the 1970s, how do you make them accept a chip? How do you make them accept a chip? Well, we see how it's been done. It's going to be the answer to everything. It's going to act like a drug to make you feel happy, by really buzzing out your endorphins, stuff like that. It's been in all the science papers over years. You give them addictions to electronics, you see, that it's all fun, fun, fun, and it's so convenient. You're getting trained through cards to be used for money. Then you go on to a chip. And say, yep, thirty years down the road, we could actually make them want the chip, and if you couple it with social behavior, generally to do with sexual behavior, because everyone goes through the hormonal rages, then you've got a winner. Here's an article from Voltairenet.org, it says:

RFID Implants for Humans Hyped On Yahoo Tech

(Alan: Yahoo's been pushing this stuff for a long time. It says:)

It works for Fido, so why not you?

The same RFID implants used to identify lost pets

(A: You see, that's how they got us used to the idea, the familiarization process.)

are now being adapted for use on you and me, and not how one might have originally expected. As with all pioneering technologies, it's leisure pursuits that are getting the first stab at the tech.

(A: And this is from an article that I read before, a long time ago, but it's an update on the Baja nightclub. It says:)

One beach-oriented Barcelona nightclub, the Baja Beach Club, is using the implants to free customers of the burdens of having to carry their purses or wallets. Makes sense: When you're spending the day in a bikini and flip-flops, where do you keep your ID? Instead, the bouncer just scans your arm with an RFID reader, and you're in.

They've been using this now for the last two or three years there. And here's the interesting part, that's not mentioned here I think. The man who spearheads this organization, the Barcelona Nightclub, the Baja Beach Club, and so on, this chain, in a previous article which I read maybe a year ago, just happens to be an ex-NSA man at the top. National Security Agency. What a happy profession for him to choose when he picks early retirement. How fortunate for him that it's in the same line that he happened to work in. How do you get people to voluntarily take a chip, you see. You make the public want it. That's what you do. Getting back to the Soviet man. They said man's an animal and you can train him to believe, or do, or behave in any way you wish. If you know the formula, and how to present it to them. Incrementally. You can make him do anything at all. And they even have vans going around where a nurse will inject this into your skin. They've been doing this as I say for a few years now. Of course these clubs have the most gorgeous young females there to attract the guys in, dancers and all that. Guaranteed, you can't fail, it can't fail. And of course they'll also have platinum, gold, silver, bronze, and so on accounts, which is scanned into your little RFID chip to give it snob appeal. Snob Appeal. Everyone will want it, that's how it's done. Make them want it. Cull off the rest of the people, but please don't, don't cull off me. It's for the common good. That's how we're managed. Very simply. That's it for tonight, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, where it's raining again, so Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Article: "RFID Implants for Humans Hyped On Yahoo Tech" (voltairenet.org) - July 1, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 7th, 2009 (#358)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 7th, 2009:
Media's Cattle-Prod Shocking -- Gods are-a-Mocking:
"Dialectic of News, Utopian and Dystopian,
Has Us Shocked Like Dogs, Tortured Pavlovian,
Socialist Agendas Rotten to Core,
Scary Scenarios by Front-man Al Gore
Pushing the 'Facts' of Selected Science,
Elevating Further This Unholy Alliance
Of Money-Masters, Strategists, Political Whores,
Mass-Murdering Psychopaths Love Dirtiest Chores,
Anything at All to Acquire More Fame,
Go Down in History Book of World Chess-Game,
To Reach This Utopia Requires Mass Slaughter,
No Conscience This Demiurge, Scarlet His Daughter"
© Alan Watt July 7th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 7th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on July the 7th, 2009. Newcomers, I advise to go into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download for free, hundreds and hundreds of talks I've given in the past, where I try and give you the shortcuts to the big, big picture. And help you break out of the Matrix, the so-called Matrix, the reality that's been foisted upon you from birth. And on the front page too of the .com site, you can see all the other sites I have up there, you should bookmark these because in the future there will be problems with the main servers, and you can always get all of these shows, hopefully from the alternate sites I have. There's cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, which is very dependable. There's also cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and lastly there's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is the European site, which also has all the audio shows on it, plus it has some written transcripts which you can print up for download, and pass around for your friends. And they're written in the various languages of Europe. I always go into this little spiel right now, I don't break it up throughout the show, I should, because people tend to skip over it, but nothing in this world lives on fresh air, regardless of what the climatologists say, and as long as we are in this system, and forced to be in it, we all live on those pennies that come in. Which are soon gone again. They're taken from us rather quickly by various means. So you have to keep me going,

by donating. You'll find out how to do it on the front page of the website. Through paypal, through personal check, US and Canada. There's Western Union for abroad. There's Money Grams, there's all kinds of methods these days. And some people even just send a $5.00 here and there in cash. And it's up to you. Or you can buy the books I have for sale, I've written them, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or the discs, the DVD, or CDs as well. That keeps me going, it helps me tick over, because the ads you here on this show, or any of the shows I'm on, go right to the station. I have nothing to do with it. That pays for the station's time. It pays for the engineers, equipment and their bills. And all the rest of it. So it's up to you to keep me going. Now those who simply get disks passed around, and lots of people are doing this today. Once in a while I'll get people saying, how do I get in touch with you, I've heard you on disc, but you never say your address, well, the address to write to [listed above]. And that's over and done with for now.

As I say, I never really prepare talks. I sometimes have something rambling through my head, towards the beginning of the show, but it's generally to do with what's been given out for information to the public by the mainstream media. Much of it is trivia. Much of it is irrelevant. Others are really a form of predictive programming, in a sense. Even exposés can be predictive programming, because the more we prattle on about something, and get tied up in it. You see, it's not important to give people truth from the media's point of view. It's important that we get tied up in the pros and cons of the topics which they throw at us. And I try not to do that. I try to go around them, and show or add to the story, to get the complete picture, and show you where they're going, and I'm going to go into this and read some stuff after I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Sometimes I let that little bit run on so the guitar can howl. Sometimes you feel like howling in this world, when we find out how we're really being conned at every step of the game. And the game in fact is so far ahead of anything that we can imagine, that it's almost impossible to even stumble your way through it. Until you get into the history books of the big, big foundations, into the beginnings of the Darwinist policies that set up the basics for Socialization, social movements, the Fabian System, Communism, the Nazi system. These are all socialist type of collectivist movements, because Darwin you see was an elitist himself. There's much more to Darwin then has been exposed to the general public, and his family as I've mentioned before. They were already into special breeding, long before he published his particular book that made him famous. And there was a massive organization already in existence to make him famous. They could have made his grandfather famous because he'd already written a similar book, prior to Charles, on the same topic. We know too, now they've declassified some of their information, over 100 years later, that the Royal Society to which Darwin belonged, they could have picked from half a dozen different people to bring forth this particular theory of evolution, that Wallace was one of the main ones, in fact Darwin used a lot of Wallace's stuff, who also belonged to the Royal Society. But for some reason or other, Charles, maybe because he was more inbred than the rest of them, who knows, or perhaps his father deserved a favor, they threw Charles out in front and gave him the honor of starting this new step into a new way of thinking. A new way of thinking that was projected, number one, to knock out all the old religions. That was the main reason for it. That was the prime reason for it. Then at the turn of the century with Freud coming out to add to that, you see.

And from Darwin, Freud and even from the writings of other people who are into this idea, this new idea of elitist guidance, expert guidance of the world, or world planners you might call them, we find they created the massive social movements. As I say, like Communism, collectivism, etc. All designed to bring in a planned society, the way they thought it should be run. It was simply too untidy, too untidy, the way it was. They also knew, being the big builders. The big builders of societies, and worlds you might say, realities, that no private business could possibly afford the massive projects that they wanted to bring into being. If you look into the books by H.G. Wells, and he belonged to the Fabian society, he was given the topics in which to include in his novels to write fantastic stories about around them, to bring in possibility thinking, or predictive programming to familiarize people with the idea. If you look at say for instance, the Shape of Things to Come, towards the end, and look at the black and white movie too, it's very interesting, they made on that movie. You'll see they had these massive building projects, planetary wide planned. No private company you see could possibly afford that. Therefore the idea was, under the guise as "for the people," they would get all the people under Socialism working towards things and creating say water systems across their countries, through their tax money. Gas. First it was coal gas, massive tanks outside every city and town. So the taxpayers built this up, and it was all "the people's," they called it "the people's". And you didn't mind so much, oh I guess they have to tax us to build this stuff that we need. Massive road projects

and highways, etc. That's what they had planned, 100 years ago. Only through Socialization policies could they possibly do it. However, it was never intended to leave all this structure in the hands of supposedly "the people". We've seen this game down through the years, where the left wing gets in and socializes something, collectivizes it. In other words the government takes it over and pays for it to get either built or updated. Once that's happened, in comes the next party, the right wing and their game is to say, "Oh look. These Social things are simply not cost-effective, and we're going to privatize it." And they do this ping-pong game back and forth, down through about a hundred years. The left wing gets back in again, and then they update it, and fix and repair it with tax money, and then it's privatized once more. This goes back and forth forever. That's how you plan big projects. And the public never really catch on to this, this con game.

Even with NAFTA and GATT and so on, people don't even realize. A lot of people today lived through the transfer of all the factories to China. And they lived through the period where everything started to appear in the stores as made in China, and they never really consciously thought about it. The only ones who consciously thought, and probably forgot afterwards were those who got laid off when the factories closed down. But the taxpayers again, under this World Socialist System, and we didn't know this at the time either, because it had all been done over many, many years of incremental changes through policies and legalistic meetings of bureaucrats traveling back and forth across the world, all in secrecy basically. That the taxpayers would fund and pay for all the losses incurred to these big corporations while they moved and set up shop, and we had also to pay for any losses during the first few years, once they were up and running. We're still paying today for them. World Socialism, you see.

The great thing is, the public is always punch drunk. We're kept in a punch drunk situation where information is hammered at us, crisis after crisis comes to us, and you know, not one of these crises that they hand to us, or throw at us, can be solved by us independently. It's all out of our hands, which in a Pavlovian response makes us freak out, or just simply sit down in the middle of the room, where the cattle prod is not touching you, and you shake and shiver. And when you're like that, you're easily led by experts. See? See Pavlov used to shock the dog. He'd put the food in the corner, he'd go and pat the dog. And this would go on for a week or two, and the dog would feel very comfortable and get into this particular little cell, go to its food, eat the food. Along would come Pavlov, the nice man with the white coat, and then after about two weeks he'd ram this cattle prod into it, and shock it. So next time he went in with the food, the dog wouldn't go near it. So then he'd put it in another corner, and then for another week or so, he'd pat the dog, and let it eat the food, everyday, and then he'd shock it there, you see, until all four corners of the room had been tried, and eventually the dog had nowhere else to go. It was hungry. It knew if it went into any corner it would get shocked. And so it would sit in the middle and shiver. That's a breakdown. It's called a breakdown. You're trying to use logic to escape something that's harmful, and there's no escape. So you simply sit there, and you break down. You will see the same situation in old clips of Vietnam, where the troops were going through. Where you'll see the peasants hunkered down, hunkered down with their hands on their heads, and you'll see them literally shaking and sometimes they soil themselves. That's where there's nothing you can do to help yourself, that's it. There's nothing. You can't plead. The guys can shoot you anyway. There's nowhere to run. They'll kill you if you run away.

In Pavlovian style you've been shocked into immobility. These techniques are used by those who run the world. They use it through all psychological programs. They do it with information as they throw all this information at you, about, oh, Global Warming. Ah, Terrorist Strikes. Oh, Bank Crashes. Oh Bank Bailouts. Oh, Homelessness. Everything they're handing to you is done by people you'll never meet. Never meet. You'll never meet them or mix with them socially. Once in a while you'll get a few of their names thrown at you. Like the person in charge of the Federal Reserve this time or last time or to come or something. Things like that. It's all vague and distant. And most of the things happening across the world again are so far out of your reach that they're almost surrealistic. As you watch bombs getting dropped here or there. Or read the occasional article about the military going into kill zones. That's what they were doing for a while through Iraq. They were told, okay, you'll target this town today. You'll kill everything that's in there. The message gets out to the rest of them. It terrifies everyone in the area. And then you'll move on to another village, next week, and wipe them out too. It's surrealistic, outside of your ken, because it's not happening to you. And you always say, well it could never happen to us because we live in a really first-class civilization. That's the same mentality that allowed the Soviets first of all, for years to slaughter all the malcontents as they called them, those who wouldn't go along with the Socialist system. And then they sent

their advisors to Adolf Hitler at the beginning because they had such experience in wiping out vast amounts of people and disposing of them. The logistical problem. How do you dispose of so many bodies when you want to kill so many quickly? They had to get the Soviets in, and that's in The Soviet Story of course. Excellent movie to get. I'm going to go into this in a bit more depth when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and that was that howling guitar again, because sometimes you feel like howling at all that's going on. I've mentioned so many times that regardless of what the media feeds us, and remember most media, almost all media, gets its sources from only two places. One of them is owned by the Rothschild family, has been for years, Routers or Reuters, I call it Routers because they route the news to everyone else you see. Everyone else simply down the line copies it, because that's politically correct. It doesn't matter what topic it is. If it's from there, it's kind of authorized, so it's safe to reprint, you see. And they all go into action, and then we all get the same news at the same time. You've noticed that too with television, you can flick through, if you have cable, you can flick through and watch news stations, one after the other at news time, and often they're all talking about this, almost the same format, this topic then onto that topic, and on and on. From them all. To make sure again, you're all getting the same Plato's Cave information. You're all in the same cave. Like Brzezinski said, he said, "Shortly the public will be unable to think or reason for themselves. They'll expect the media to do it for them." And their talk the next day will be about what they've been given by the previous night's news. That's how it is. And even when you're fighting something because you know it's baloney, you tend to get caught up, often people get caught up in trying to use logic, rather than know from the very beginning it's a con. If you catch on to these things being cons in the beginning, you don't trust, well why are they doing this, why, why are they? Then they go into this loop as they try to use logic. You don't use logic for it, you don't use logic to fight the con. You must recognize it is a con. That's what you have to do. Rather than take sides on a debate or an issue. They love for you to take sides. That's why they give you generally a two party system. People will pick sides. It's no different you see, from such a long time ago as they watched school fights, and half will be cheering for this guy, and half for that guy. That's it. Simple as that. That's how people behave. We have to go beyond all of that to know what's really, really going on. Once in a blue moon, once in a blue moon, the media again will give you a little tidbit, and they'll let you run with it, but sometimes it can also leave you depressed because you realize that nothing much is going to alter anything. In other words, why are they giving you a bit of truth sometimes? What's the effect of it on you and other people?

Here's a little example here. Now I've mentioned before how this whole idea of climate change, which is really global warming, they've altered it to climate change, which just means the changes in the weather, you know, which has always changed, was dreamed up by the premier think tank for Futurism, and Futuristic policies for government. Remember, that's policies. They were given the task of finding a way, the Club of Rome, to unite the planet under a warfare scenario, that's what they say in their own book, The First Global Revolution, printed in the 1990s. The founders in it said, they looked at all possible ways to get people together, and the only way that they'd found in the past was a wartime type of scenario. An enemy, a common enemy to fight, because we'd give up our freedoms, you see for protection. We work together toward what we think is a common cause, and we're taxed to death to fight it, so there's a lot of profit to be made at the same time for those in control. And we do what we're told, we're very obedient, you see. You tie that in with Professor Carroll Quigley who said there are different functions for having a war; one is always economic, of course. And the next function is societal change. All participating countries in a long, drawn out war, will have their government expanded vastly until this new bureaucracy is into every part of the social strata, over farming, over private business, over so many things. So that's a plus again for Socialism you see. They love wars.

Getting back to an example of the media giving you a little tidbit, and you're left, you're left really thinking, well, and this is true, this is a Must Be scenario, this climate change. We're all fighting really to save the world because we are, man is the enemy of the planet, according to the Club of Rome. So we are the enemy, and they come up with this idea of global warming, and out of that, and probably at around the same time, or maybe even before, it could have been long before the seventies, they had to find a substitute too for an economy that wouldn't be there. Post-industrial, you see, because they planned to de-industrialize the West, even during WWII. So what replaces the economy? Well, you want a world of servitude, remember, under Socialism. Money is a means to an end. It's something the public must be trained to work for, and that way too, those controllers can tax it back from you, which is just your labor

going back to them. And with that which comes back to them, they can then pay other institutions to then work for them. And factories to work, and military-industrial complexes to work for them. We all work for them you see, because we believe in the money they give us. The guys at the top don't need money. They want our labor and our brains and our sweat. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just mentioning about the big building projects, and how they plan at the top strategies, long-term world strategies. Go into the United Nations and look at their ten-year plans for different areas. Five-year plans for others. Fifty-year plans for others. A Hundred-year plans for others. And then go into the Soviet system, you'll find it's a copy, because that's how they started off too with their long-range plans. It's the same in the West, why? because you see the West and those who already ruled the West were using it, and still are using it. Therefore when you get a Must Be as I call it, a Must Be scenario, like a Whole New Economy based on Hot Air is going to be launched, whether we like it or not. The evidence is out there. Once in a while the media will leak a little bit out to you, and you wonder why they even leaked this to you. As though they're on the side of something, or they're standing up for the little guy that's been stepped on or a whistleblower or something like that. Generally it's to let you know that nothing is going to stop this particular agenda. It's a must be scenario. And as I say, it definitely is must be when you have people like Rothschild going around personally, around along with his favorites like Mr Maurice Strong to environment meetings, talking about the necessity of setting up World Banks, New World Banks, under all subcategories that will bank through his own private bank in Switzerland to save the world, and carbon credits will go through his bank. Do you know how much he's going to make overnight to transfer billions and maybe even trillions overnight? Because that's how the big companies like Merrill Lynch were making their money for a long time. They can move their money three, four times a day and night to whoever's got the highest interest rate and make billions overnight. Billions just with interest. Is that what it's about? Is it Rothschild that's scared of not managing the future that he has to make sure it all goes through his bank? or are these guys dedicated fanatics to some other organization or religion, to which we know nothing, or very little?

Here's how you know it's a Must Be, and this article is the Wall Street Journal. It's also out in British Papers as well, there are three different articles out on the same thing almost copies of each other. And it's July the 6th, 2009.
The EPA Silences a Climate Skeptic
(A: That's Environment Protection Agency. I love how, it brings me back to Socrates. Socrates said, in his own day, it's not enough that the intellectuals are making laws and rules on nature, meaning the early scientists with all their theories. He says, now they're trying to make laws on heaven. And this brings me back to the EPA. We have an Environmental Protection Agency. An official organization, at least that's what we think, because everything government creates is therefore official. It's just another priesthood you see, for political purposes. Remember, remember what the advisors around President Wilson said, "For everything that happens and is given to the public, there's always a very plausible and good reason. And then there's the real reason." Well everything is like that you see. It says:)
Wherever Jim Hansen is right now -- whatever speech the "censored"
(A: And it's in quotation marks, meaning, it's a bit of a con, which they know.)
NASA scientist is giving -- perhaps he'll find time to mention the plight of Alan Carlin. Though don't count on it.
Mr. Hansen,
(A: This is the guy from NASA)
as everyone in this solar system knows, is the director of NASA's Goddard Institute for Space Studies. Starting in 2004, he launched a campaign against the Bush administration, claiming it was censoring his global-warming thoughts and fiddling with the science. It was all a bit of a hoot, given Mr. Hansen was already a world-famous devotee of the theory of man-made global warming, a reputation earned with some 1,400 speeches he'd given, many while working for Mr. Bush. But it gave Democrats a fun talking point, one the Obama team later picked up.
So much so that one of President Barack Obama's first acts was a memo to agencies demanding new transparency in government, and science.
(A: You see science now is really the new priesthood. It's been elevated to the top. And we're supposed to jump at all their theories. Remember that we've got to do this, and we've got to do that. But it's political agendas.)
The nominee to head the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Lisa Jackson, joined in, exclaiming, "As

administrator, I will ensure EPA's efforts to address the environmental crises of today are rooted in three fundamental values: science-based policies and program, adherence to the rule of law, and overwhelming transparency." In case anyone missed the point, Mr. Obama took another shot at his predecessors in April, vowing that "the days of science taking a backseat to ideology are over."
(A: Now remember, the Socialists said a long, long, long time ago, well over a hundred years ago, that eventually the scientists would be the scientific dictatorship. We'd all have to jump at whatever theory they were all on board with. And it's all political agendas though. Any theory can be stretched to the max into outer space, and they do, for political purposes. It says:)
Except, that is, when it comes to Mr. Carlin, a senior analyst in the EPA's National Center for Environmental Economics and a 35-year veteran of the agency. In March, the Obama EPA prepared to engage the global-warming debate in an astounding new way, by issuing an "endangerment" finding on carbon. It establishes that carbon is a pollutant
(A: They've redefined it as a pollutant, even though it's always in the atmosphere, and especially carbon dioxide, and plants need it, by the way)
and thereby gives the EPA
(A: The EPA is now god over all the gases in the air, even the natural ones. So they've got:)
the authority to regulate it -- even if Congress doesn't act.
(A: Science, again under Socialism, is elevated above the people; even though they, the people that are supposed to represent us, don't, the congressmen.)
Around this time, Mr. Carlin and a colleague presented a 98-page analysis arguing the agency should take another look, as the science behind man-made global warming is inconclusive at best. The analysis noted that global temperatures were on a downward trend. It pointed out problems with climate models. It highlighted new research that contradicts apocalyptic scenarios. "We believe our concerns and reservations are sufficiently important to warrant a serious review of the science by EPA," the report read.
The response to Mr. Carlin was an email from his boss, Al McGartland, forbidding him
(A: Forbidding him, forbidding him. This is a guy that worked, now remember, Carlin worked for the EPA.)
forbidding from "any direct communication" with anyone outside of his office with regard to his analysis.
(A: It wasn't just his, remember. It was teams working on this.)
When Mr. Carlin tried again to disseminate his analysis, Mr. McGartland decreed
(A: Decreed)
"The administrator and the administration have decided to move forward on endangerment, and your comments do not help the legal or policy case
(A: So it's a policy case)
for this decision.
(A: A policy case for the decision.)
. . . I can only see one impact of your comments given where we are in the process, and that would be a very negative impact on our office."
(A: Meaning the project.)
Mr. McGartland blasted yet another email: "With the endangerment finding nearly final, you need to move on to other issues and subjects. I don't want you to spend any additional EPA time on climate change. No papers, no research etc, at least until we see what EPA is going to do with Climate." Ideology? Nope, not here. Just us science folk. Honest.
The emails were unearthed by the Competitive Enterprise Institute. Republican officials are calling for an investigation; House Energy Committee ranking member Joe Barton sent a letter with pointed questions to Mrs. Jackson, which she's yet to answer. The EPA has issued defensive statements, claiming Mr. Carlin wasn't ignored. But there is no getting around that the Obama administration has flouted its own promises of transparency.

There's no transparency because this is a policy as I say, that at least one organization, one big think tank came up with back in the 1970s in The First Global Revolution, the book, written by the founders of the Club of Rome. They can't change their plans, you see. Even if we're up to our eyeballs in snow, it's going to be Climate Change, Global Warming and Carbon. Because that's going to be the new means of controlling us for who knows when. Remember the whole idea is to get in a world of servitude, and Huxley, Aldous Huxley, the brother of Julian Huxley, both trained from the same sources. In his speech at Berkley said that he couldn't see any reason why, given the sciences at their command, massive psychology, drugs if need be, pharmacology, different techniques, he said, he didn't see any reason why the public would not come to love their servitude. What are we getting now? Oh, a world of service. Voluntary, mandatory service. Do you

think it's all coincidence? Do you?

Go into Socialism and study the ideology of Socialism, and do it from about the 1800s onwards, you'll start to catch on that we've never left their Great Plan for The Great Work. And unfortunately they're quite correct, in many ways. Many people will love, or come to love, their servitude. They will. There's so many organizations set up on this pyramid socialist structure. Private organizations too, from the Boy Scouts all on, that's trained them for this. And schools trained them for this. We're all in it together. And the hierarchy is somehow official, and always right. You simply obey, you see, the masters. And the masters always know best. The fastest way to get it done, was a revolution, and that was called bringing in Communism through revolution. Stalin, and Lenin before him said that Communism was only Socialism in a Hurry. And it's true. Fabian Socialism was to take place over 50 to a hundred years, and that was the best way they say, because gradual infiltration plus indoctrination of the public to accept Socialism intergenerationally would have a lasting effect. In fact the people wouldn't notice it. You kind of notice a Revolution. You know you've been taken over. You know who the bosses are. When it's done intergenerationally, you'll think it's always been this way. It's quite the psychological trick. It works very well. Yeah, Communism was just Socialism in a hurry. I think that's why they picked Russia, because they're Russian (if you get my pun). Anyway, I'll go to the callers now and there's Kyle from Connecticut there. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hi.

Kyle: Yeah, they are rushin'.

Alan: That's right.

Kyle: I recommend that everybody go to your site, and download that Huxley talk at Berkeley (in the archives section) and buy your books, because you don't plug yourself at the end of the show.

Alan: That's right, I'm always carried away on some topic.

Kyle: But, you're really on a roll. Just like them. Each show is getting better, and the predictive programming, you know, I notice more and more of it everyday. I remember those movies, Bio-Dome, where those, you remember that?

Alan: Yes.

Kyle: Now they're talking about cities under domes.

Alan: Yes, as I say too, they had books out back in the 50s and 60s, or magazine articles, in the 50s and 60s. I think I put them up, some links up, about Buckminster Fuller, his ideas on dome cities. And it was pushed from the top, and I even met some, a Lord, a British Lord who was also an Architect, who also owns hundreds of companies throughout the States, the U.S., Canada, and Britain, and he showed me his drawings of at least Toronto. He had other ones too, with a big dome over it. It was a much smaller Toronto. And I asked him why, and he said, well when this is up it will be a much smaller Toronto. And all the traffic he says will be underground. It'll all be done by tube stations and so on. There will be no private vehicles. And that was about '82 or '83.

Kyle: It's like they couldn't pull off the whole War of the Worlds thing with a threat from outer space, and UFOs and Crop circles.

Alan: That's right.

Kyle: So this global warming thing has to work, it's a last resort.

Alan: Yes, and I'm not kidding you. These guys will be ruthless to push it through. Nothing is going to stop

them. Because that is to become the new economy, and we all become slaves, basically working to save the world, the planet, and eventually everything is taxed from you, until the state is issuing you your credits or whatever they give you as a substitute for money.

Kyle: Yeah, and their slogan you're either with us or against us.

Alan: Yes, and they're all ready, they've got brainwashed youngsters, and ready for new armies, Green Armies to save the world, and slave to save the world and mother nature and all the rest of it. I always think back to what George Orwell said. He said, "Some are more equal than others in such Utopias." And of course, that's just it. We're not all going to be the same, just like Communism. There'll be this hierarchy who live in luxury, and have all the benefits, and all the food, and they'll get their coffee, and we can't get that kind of stuff anymore. Some are more equal than others in such Utopias. That's always going to be the Truth.

Kyle: And there's always a double meaning between everything you know. They used to call them Secret Police, and now they call them Security Police, and they walk around with their shirts on, and Amtrak has their own police, the State Park Rangers are now Environmental Police.

Alan: And Park Rangers now are fully armed and dressed in black, and could get pulled off in fact for any war, if need be. They're all trained for it now. They're all interchangeable. That's the multi-jurisdictional task force that was set up years ago where they allowed police in different organizations to all work together in the military, and then go back to their units.

Kyle: They're blockheads. Very level-headed.

Alan: Yes, yes. They're all level-headed. Keep them square as they say.

Kyle: They've been pounded a little too much. Well, thanks Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there' s Dave from Arizona. Are you there Dave? Hello Dave?

Dave: A question on Albert Pike if I could. Albert Pike wrote a letter to an Italian Freemason named Mazzini

Alan: It said that he trained him in fact, and that Mazzini took over from him. Remember too that Pike was also involved with the World Revolutionary Party, that eventually became the Communist Party.

Dave: The question was, he talked about Three World Wars. And he said that at the end of the Third World War, which interesting, dealt with Islam and Terrorism, that it would be at the end of the war would be the end of Atheism and Christianity. Now he said that the pure doctrine of Luciferian would come into view. Is that Satanism?

Alan: It's above even Satanism, and I'll come back after this break and try to do a little on it, but there's not much time. We'll try and touch on it, hold on.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, with a question to see if Luciferianism is the same as Satanism. You've got to understand the concept of both, it's the dialectic because of course, back in Ancient Egypt they had it really worked out well. They used the sun god Ra, and sometimes they said the hidden god behind all of that that you could see; they used symbols for what you could see. And the sun represented light, of course, and Horus was the offspring of Osiris. The offspring is often called the Son of Light, the Light Bringer, or the Morning Star is another term they use for it as well in other writings. In Jewish or Hebrew religion or mythology, Satan worked for God. He was sent out like a prosecutor to tempt you and then like a sting operation, and then report you.

Dave: That's why he was an angel right?

Alan: That's right. Now Lucifer on the other hand, supposedly was the creation of the deity that literally did rebel, believing that he had Superior Intellect, and he had the right to be God himself. And the boast was he

would rise higher then all the gods that had ever been, through his pure intellect and the understanding of nature, which really means the breaking down of things into science, understanding science. Pure intellect. So Lucifer is always a symbol of Masonry or Theosophy or the previous names of all the same movements we've had down through the ages for pure intellect. Pure intellect, above all the darkness. The profane means those who live in the darkness, they're base people, they have little understanding. And so they're in darkness. They're not in the knowing.

Dave: So Luciferian is just the sun?

Alan: It's a symbol only for these top people of pure logic, intellect, and intellect combined. That's why they use that symbol of the light. The light has always symbolized understanding. Therefore those who understand, they believe, have the right, are gods. What is a god? Break down what a god is. A god is someone with incredible power over others. You rise to the top through cunning and skill. Even Darwinism, to the top. So you're proving you're an ultimate survivor. You can manipulate others to get to the top and then rule them. You have the power then over life and death of people. Who gets born, who will not get born. Who will die. How many people will die. Whole nations can die. That's called raw, physical power. You can command anything to be done, physically, and it will be done. So you understand, there are many ways of viewing a god. You can have a stone image, in some tribes and that's a god. Or you can have literally a combination of men who have risen to the top, with a massive organization backing them, who now command, they're now the captains of industry for the entire planet. Some of them own the entire food supply of the world. They're godlike in their powers, and they believe they're illumined because they're the only ones who are truly in on the agenda. The rest of us, who are outside, are kind of groping in the darkness and going up towards the dawn as they say, the in-between stage of understanding. Whereas they're the only ones, since they make the agenda, they give us our realities, they give us our media, they're the only ones who really do know what's going on. We're given substitutes or excuses, or, as I say, partial truths, but never the whole truth. Never the whole truth.

Dave: Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And I'm sorry to Sam and Leo in Massachusetts, I'll try to get you the next time you call in. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Articles:
[Contrary Evidence to Climate Change is Verboten -- Obama Admin. Policy]

"The EPA Silences a Climate Skeptic" by Kimberley A. Strassel (online.wsj.com) - July 3, 2009.

"EPA May Have Suppressed Report Skeptical Of Global Warming" by Declan McCullagh (cbsnews.com) - June 26, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 8th, 2009 (#359)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 8th, 2009:
Bacteriophage, Secret of the Age:
"Early 20th Century Released a Sage
Out of Canada, Inventor of Bacteriophage,
To Help Them with Their Revolution
In Russia, Improving Health Constitution,
In an Age Prior to Penicillin,
Rampant Bacteria was Makin' a Killin',
Gangrene, Meningitis and Others Like Typhus,
This Little Doctor Conjured Cures with Virus,
Each One Designed for Specific Disease,
From Raw Sewage He Pulled Remedies with Ease,
Russians Tried to Share This with the West,
Ridiculed by Big Pharma, Turning Facts to Jest,
Here We are Now, Pharma's Whipping Hysteria,
'Cause Hospitals have Drug-Resistant Bacteria,
In Russia Scientists Shake Heads and Say
'Nothing's Resistant, Try Bacteriophage Spray' "
© Alan Watt July 8th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 8th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and it's July the 8th 2009. For those who are just tuning in, new listeners, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website where you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past. Where I try to give you shortcuts to the big system which truly rules the world and has for quite some time. I try to show you the big organizations, the foundations, the NGOs and so on that really run the system and pretend to demand things from governments on behalf of the people. It's really called the new kind of democracy, although they themselves say we're living in a post-democratic era. In a sense they're right because democracy keeps changing its meaning, down through the centuries. The new kind of democracy, if it exists, really exists off these big, big groups. And you have to belong to a group to have any voice at all. If you don't belong to a group, you have no voice. For the rest of the public, they get their left wing and right wing, and that supposedly speaks for them, and it never does of course, so that's why they always vote the other bunch in when the last lot disappoint them. So I try to

cover this kind of system to show you how the dialectic truly works in reality. And you can also on the front page of cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you can see the other sites I have up there, just in case anything goes wrong with the major sites, they have pulled me before, and I expect trouble in the future. You'll see cuttingthrough.jenkness.com. You should bookmark these ones when you see them, and that way you'll always be able to find me somewhere should major things happen. There's also cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca. Alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is a European site, you can download the same audios, plus you can get some transcripts of some of the audios written in the various languages of Europe from that site. And you can also go to alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca as well. And that's the trouble you have to go to in this day and age to try and make sure that you cover eventualities that you're pretty well certain are going to come down the pike.

Also, I should mention too, that you the listeners bring me to you, so it's up to you to keep me going. Money dribbles in here and there. And of course everything goes up, as we all know, as we're going through inflation and massive unemployment. They won't call it a depression, but that's what it is, worldwide, brought on, on purpose at the right time to bring in a new system. And also basically to bring in a world system. In the U.S., I've said for years, as they're finishing off supplying the manpower, the military might, and the tax money to standardize the world, as they were finishing it off, they'd be pulling the rug from under their feet at the same time back home. That's exactly what's happening, because the U.S. is to become absorbed into this system that they've helped create across the world for their masters. And yes, we do have masters, and it's not the ones that you elect. The ones that you elect certainly do work for them too, mind you, not for the people. Also you can keep me going, as I say. On the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, you'll find paypal for those that want to donate. There' s books and so on that you can buy, Dvds and Cds, which I've written, to show you the length and techniques of how mind control really works, and has worked down through the ages. They love to use symbology. There's a language of symbology, no doubt whatsoever, going back to ancient times, and I go through much of this too. And the history of money, because money is very important, since everything, everything in the world runs on money, not fresh air, not planting vegetables, but money. And they make sure that you must use their system, or they come for you. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. People in this world are given basically the same type of education. And a lot of their conditioning comes from their parents, who were conditioned prior to them being born, obviously, by the same system. Most folk are born into their time, like all mammals, and it's up to the adults to warn the offspring as to what's dangerous to them, to give them truth and to help their survival capabilities. If you've all been given the basic lies of a system, a different reality, and you're parents, you'll pass it on to your children. And you won't think to warn, you won't know to warn them in fact. You'll think the system you're born into is natural, therefore there can be no other way. And I've gone into that in detail before, the psychology of this technique. Every generation is upgraded or downloaded if you like, with more information, more predictive programming, from a very early age, as to what they'll experience in their lifetime. It's often done through fiction. Fiction is the best way to get ideas, possibilities across to people, because you don't think critically about them when you're being entertained. Therefore, when the real events pop up in your life, because it's simply familiar to you, you don't stand back in awe or shock, or jump back. You just say, well I guess maybe that, mmm hmmm, it's kind of natural. It must be natural that it's happening. It's called predictive programming, and we're run like this you see. There is a world standardized education system in existence at the United Nations. That was the whole idea for bringing in a global society, an awful long time ago, even when it was called the League of Nations, you had the different Huxleys involved in fact, and one of them became the first CEO of UNESCO to create this standardized system. And I've gone over some of this from the book, written by Julian Huxley himself, who talks about the society they would create as the Masters of creating realities for peoples, for the big herd.

They also had it in all their eugenics policies, because in this big over-system, this over-system we live under, eugenics has been a big, big part of it, down through history. Very powerful peoples have come down through history, learning these techniques, acquiring incredible wealth, having very special, selective breeding. We see them really emerging, really emerging, even though they'd been in Britain for a while, we see them really emerging more openly in the United States, very early on. In the late 1800s with the robber barons, an excellent book to read is The Robber Barons, is this conglomerate. They already knew each other, all these families, and they managed to get tax funding again from the government. The government really is a front, it's a tax collector of labor in the form of money. And then they can hire more labor with

the use of that money, because everyone is trained to use it, as though it was quite natural. And they could create railways and all the rest of it. Get land given to them by government for free, because these are big, big building projects. Eugenics is a big part of it, because they also wanted to, as Malthus said, and H.G. Wells and many others since, they want to eliminate what they call the "useless eaters," the type that would be left after a post-industrial era. Charles Galton Darwin, as I've mentioned before, the grandson of Charles Darwin, wrote the Next Million Years, and he said in his book, that the fear he and his class had was that those masses underneath him, of the old type of human, who hadn't evolved fast enough or high enough, would overtake those who had. He obviously included himself in those who had. Mind you, the Darwins had been interbreeding with only one other family for generations, that was the Wedgwood family, to create these scientific types you see, these world planners, these world managers. When you look at the big robber barons, and the families that came out, there was a massive organization protecting these people. You didn't get self-made men like they tell you. You had people put in place, well-protected, elevated to the top, as they plundered, and robbed, and acquired. And they became the leaders of foundations, the parallel government that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about in his books Tragedy and Hope, and the Anglo-American Establishment. 2 books really. He called it the parallel government, the ones that really ran the world.

Well, here's an article here, before I go into my main talk tonight, where you see it's happening in China. Now everyone knew, or knows that China had the one child per family rule. And I'm going to show you how they present something to the reader, throw you off kilter, and then go on with part of the real story, but never tell you the whole story. This article was from the BBC News, 29th of February, 2008. Now here's the first article, this is meant to throw you off.

China 'may revamp one-child rule'
China is considering scrapping its controversial one-child policy after three decades, a senior official says.
(A: Now, here's the next part, which throws the last one out the window.)
Family planning chief
(A: You see, they have a family planning chief for the whole of China. Massive department, but one chief)
Zhao Baige told reporters she wanted an "incremental" change
(A: Incremental change)
in the policy.
(A: That's far different then scrapping, isn't it. And what is this incremental change? It says:)
But there are not yet any specific proposals or a timetable for change, and she said some form of population control would remain in place.
(A: Well, that's not scrapping. Right.)
Families in China's cities are restricted to one child, and those in rural areas to two children.
(A: Because they want laborers, you see, to feed all the wealthier elite, you see. It's all Malthusian and Darwinistic. And of course, Communism runs on that, doesn't it? It says here:)
But the BBC's Dan Griffiths in Beijing says many wealthy Chinese are having large families
(A: They're having large families already you see. And getting away with it, obviously.)
and choosing to pay the standard fines for having more than one child.

So they only get fines. Meaning if you're wealthy, you can pay a fine, and have more then one child. Now, what was it that Charles Galton Darwin said, they should encourage those who rise up in the social strata, meaning they have better IQs, etc, and encourage them to have bigger families. Well, you see, you're seeing this. This is what this article really is about, without saying so. See. So if you're poor in China, your neighbors will first turn you in. They're trained to do that. They say that you're robbing the people of food. You're anti-social is the term they use. And they drag you off to the clinics for an abortion. It used to be the military had to do it. Now they've trained the public to do it. Just the same way, in fact the same people who came up with this idea, this technique, are the guys at the United Nations. Who did the Anti-Smoking campaigns, and made children start coughing and sneezing when they're fifty yards from someone lighting a cigarette. Conditioned responses. They're also the same ones using the War on Obesity from the United Nations. Same techniques to stigmatize obese people. But they used this first in China to train the public that those who had more then one child were anti-social. You see, same techniques. So, if you're wealthy in China, you can have more then one child, because you've proven your worth by getting up there in the strata of bureaucracy, and that's pure Darwinism. Again, there's always a rule for the poor and a rule for the rich, isn't there. Like the article I read last week, about the Autobahn in Germany, where one town,

or one city, had banned all automobiles. And people, most of the people, sold their cars, but it said at the end of it, that people who still need their cars for work, travel, etc, outside the town, would have a special garage set up, outside, on the fringes, but they had to pay an enormous amount of money for that privilege of that. Of course those same families will put it down to their expense accounts, you see. So, there's a law for the rich, and a law for the poor. And that's what they're using, the power of the purse to get people.

Now this story, how does it fit into my next thought? Because it's really thoughts. It's to do with population control. Let's jump from there to the Memorandum 200, National Security Study, Memorandum 200 that Mister Kissinger, when he really was the boss with a front man as a President, put out, 1974, April the 24th, it says:

The Secretary of Defence, the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Central Intelligence, Deputy Secretary of State, Administrator Agency for International Development,
Subject:
Implications of Worldwide Population Growth
For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests
The President has directed a study of the impact of world population growth on U.S. security and overseas interests. The study should look forward at least until the year 2000, and use several alternative reasonable projections of population growth. In terms of each projection, the study should assess:
- the corresponding pace of development, especially in poorer countries;

(A: Now, I've read articles before, even from the United Nations, and those from the big environment movements funded by the Rockefellers and all the same guys as always. NGOs funded by the big foundations, who said there could never be another U.S., there's too much consumption, etc. And they must stop emerging nations, emerging nations from becoming wealthy and independent. That's what's happening in Iraq right now. You have different factions, still kind of nationalistic, even those that think they're going to get democracy, and meanwhile guys like Brzezinski are playing them on a chess board, as they fight each other off. Get tired, weary, and then they'll bring in their puppet brigade at the end of it, their puppet regime. That's what's happening in Geo-Politics. Getting back to this particular Memorandum 200.)

- the demand for US exports, especially of food, and the trade problems the US may face arising from competition for resources; and
- the likelihood that population growth or imbalances will produce disruptive foreign policies and international instability.

(A: What they're really talking about is their big international corporations, how well will they fare or not fare.)

The study should focus on the international political and economic implications of population growth rather than its ecological, sociological or other aspects.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just delving into how long-term planning and strategy works, for those who think we just stumble down through time, and we have chaos here and there breaking out, no one foresees it. Depressions come and go, because no one can predict it, and that's the accidental view of history that's taught really in mainstream schooling, but it's not taught to those at the top. They get archives of real info, because after all, their parents and grandparents and great grandparents ran the world already. I'm reading right now from the Memorandum 200, and NSSM 200, and this is to do with a report put out by Kissinger, allocating a lot of money by the way to start this all off. They already were using money to bring the populations down by other means, at home, as well as abroad, but this was really the start, the official start, the public start or the publicized start of aid to the Third World as they called it. Which really meant bringing the populations down. That's what it's about. They didn't want people to come up and become nationalistic, become wealthy, and healthy, etc, and then start bargaining for resources and all the rest of it. They didn't want competition. It wasn't on the plan. There is a World Plan, always has been. It says here.

The study should focus on the international political and economic implications of population growth rather than its ecological, sociological or other aspects.

(A: They weren't carrying at that time about bringing up the ecological value, as they are using it today to cull us again, and make us come under their thumb for control and saving the planet. It says:)

The study would then offer possible courses of action for the United States in dealing with population matters abroad, particularly in developing countries, with special attention to these questions:
- What, if any, new initiatives by the United States are needed to focus international attention on the population problem?

(A: Initiatives are needed. They're talking about massive publicity campaigns.)

- Can technological innovations or development reduce growth or ameliorate its effects?

(A: They're talking about population, technological innovations. What do they mean by technological innovations to reduce growth of population, or ameliorate its effects? They're talking about all kinds of warfare techniques.)

- Could the United States improve its assistance in the population field

(A: Assistance in the population field. I love how they word things. And if so, in what form, and listen to this:)

and if so, in what form and through which agencies -- bilateral, multilateral, private?

(A: Well, guess who does most of it. The big front foundations again, which fund all these different organizations that go out and sterilize and abort all across the planet. See how they all work together, because they're all owned by the same. And it's the other way around; the foundations are above government. Now here's how they word it, to try and keep their name out of all the different organizations they'll be funding. And the whys:)

The study should take into account the President's concern

(A: Meaning you cover the President, right.)

that population policy is a human concern

(A: Not the President's concern, or the U.S. but a human concern)

intimately related to the dignity of the individual and the objective of the United States

(A: This is what the world is to be told.)

the objective of the United States is to work closely with others, rather than seek to impose our views on others.

(A: You understand how it's done? They're covering everybody, including their own name, including the country's name.)

The President has directed that the study be accomplished by the NSC Under Secretaries Committee. The Chairman, Under Secretaries Committee, is requested to forward the study together with the Committee's action recommendations no later than May 29, 1974 for consideration by the President.

And it signs it, Henry Kissinger; cc: Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff, etc, etc.

We read this stuff, but they didn't really mean it. Like I guess it was just an interesting thing, a matter of interest. Let's do a little study and find out if we were going to do this, let's see how it would be done, if it was going to be done at all. That's how most folks excuse this kind of stuff. This went into action, and millions of dollars went into action, as well. Tax money, as well, coupled with the foundations that make sure all this stuff was carried out across the world. Still is today.

What do they do at home? Because, remember, people who will do this abroad, at the very top, the crème de la crème, who don't really associate themselves, or even mix with ordinary people. In fact, just to throw this in, I was watching a little bit about George Bush, and how he came in, when he first came in with this open policy stuff, and how friendly he was going to be for the first time, and he actually asked people to come in to talk to him, to tell him how poor people lived. And he actually said, he actually says this, "I've never met any poor people. I've never mixed with them." And yet this guy is put up there with the tribal emblems, and the flags waving, because we're tribal people, as the epitome of one of you. These people are never one of you. They're internationalists. And their nearest identifiable kin to them, are people of similar status across the world, on top of every other country. It's a big club, you see.

How do they do it at home? How do they do it? Well, with no doubt whatsoever, if you look at the statistics of medicine, and the history of medicine, that we've been given, and you understand how medicine really, the whole schooling of medicine is like all tunnels that you create with university. And I'm going to go into this technique of the creating of tunnels, the indoctrination of those who will carry out agendas with total belief in what they do, because it's very important to the topic tonight. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. If you want a managerial class or a professional class of people to really master the people beneath them, and gain respect from the people beneath them, first they have to be believable. Therefore the indoctrination they have must be believed by them, themselves, that's the first thing in mind control in managerial classes. Therefore in the medical profession, and I'll give you an example of this right off the bat, they're the most controlled of all. They've been risen to a status, mainly through fiction and dramas on television. Jacques Ellul said that, whenever you see something pushed on television or in movies to exalt the status of a particular profession, whether it's detectives in Law and Order or whatever, or the medical profession, then it's propaganda. It's for propaganda purposes, because you must start to bend your will to them and they become, remember, Lenin said and Stalin too, that services would eventually become authorities over the public, and that medicine is one of them that began as a service, and they're really pushing now, they already have it as The Authority over the public in all health matters. You do what you're told. You bend over and take this injection when they tell you, or else. These are really services, right? Anything technically paid by the public purse, and started off, and funded by them is supposedly owned by the public. That's the beauty of collectivism and communism, they always have representatives given to us, to speak on our behalf, that we never have anything to do with. However, you must indoctrinate the doctors first. As an example, doctors coming out of college right now, or university, don't get any history on the cancers that have really escalated in the last thirty, forty years. Mainly in the last twenty really, massively. And so they think it's always been that way, so they'll just mark another one down, well he's another cancer one, and that's it. They don't know that certain, many of these cancers were so rare in 1950 that very, very few were recorded. They still did statistics back then, and censuses, and all the rest of it, and following medical data. And then, again, part of the massive outbreak of cancer, especially bowel cancers and all that, started with processed foods. Right off the bat. In fact, in Scotland, they didn't have bowel cancer, it just didn't exist before then.

Other countries have their own particular areas that they were pretty immune to, and now they've all got the same types of cancers, because we're all in the same system, eating the same stuff, getting the same injections, and so on. And the injections gets me back to it. I've given talks before that have followed the incredible increase in autism since the polio vaccine first came out in the 1950s. We know that the Simian 40 virus was contained in every shot of polio vaccine. There's a documentary out there with Dr. Salk talking on it, saying, yeah he knew the Simian 40 Virus that causes cancer was in every shot, but he thought the benefits outweighed the risks he says. And there were many other viruses, about 150 viruses in every shot, live viruses. Bacterial and viral warfare is some incredible art, isn't it, and it's mainly kept quietly from the public. Medicine is a powerful, powerful tool. And we think in pills, that's how we think. We've been trained to think in pills by the Big Pharma companies and so on. Now someone sent me a link, and it's actually from an animal rights group, I think, an anti-vivisection society from British Columbia, but you'll find this same

article on other sites as well. It's about the Rockefellers creating the drug cartel for America, and a good part of the world, not on this particular site, but on another one I found, and going into the books on the Rockefeller Pharma Businesses, one of the ones they had is based in Paris, I think it still is, or at least in France, the Pharma companies, and they came out with the first flu vaccine. They gave it to the embarking troops coming back from WWI, it was the first one ever given, and the troops were all coming out through Spain at that time, to embark through the different countries, and Bang, you had the first killer flu the world has ever heard of. They called it the Spanish flu. Interesting little connections you make, from people who are into dominating the world, population control, and they believed they have a divine destiny to recreate and rebuild everything on the planet that was left imperfect. Very old, old, old, families. Many names down through the centuries. All of them, not just the Rockefellers, but he's probably the best known, that family in the United States. And on the site here, it says, it's from a book called The Drug Story, written about 1949. It says here, by a guy called Bealle.

"God gave me my money."

(A: That's what John D. Rockefeller Sr said. In a sense, he's telling the truth. Because you've got understand what they're talking about when they say God, since they believe they are the highest evolved things, they are technically gods. So whoever was before him gave him his position and opened the doors and protected him as well. And then it says:)

The Naked Empress or The Great Medical Fraud by Hans Ruesch

(A: I guess it's a summary of this book. And it gives you excerpts from it.)

In the 30's, Morris A. Bealle, a former city editor of the old Washington Times and Herald, was running a county seat newspaper, in which the local power company bought a large advertisement every week. This account took quite a lot of worry off Bealle's shoulders when the bills came due.

(A: To cut it short, eventually he left some articles in the paper to do with poor service from the company. The word went out to advertisers and he was threatened. And the money was pulled eventually from his paper. Then he went to see where else this was happening in society, this kind of technique where big money could literally come at you and close you down. Which is an old story really, but it's different when it happens to you personally, isn't it. He dug into the Rockefeller foundation. It says:)

Bealle used his professional experience to do some deep digging into the freedom-of-the-press situation and came up with two shattering exposés — "The Drug Story", and "The House of Rockefeller."

(A: Two publications.)

The fact that in spite of his familiarity with the editorial world and many important personal contacts he couldn't get his revelations into print until he founded his own company, The Columbia Publishing House, Washington D.C., in 1949,

(A: To publish his own book.)

was just a prime example of the silent but adamant censorship in force in "the Land of the Free and the Home of the Brave". Although The Drug Story is one of the most important books on health and politics ever to appear in the USA, it has never been admitted to a major bookstore nor reviewed by any establishment paper, and was sold exclusively by mail. Nevertheless, when we first got to read it, in the 1970s, it was already in its 33rd printing, under a different label - Biworld Publishers, Orem, Utah.

As Bealle pointed out, a business which makes 6% on its invested capital is considered a sound money maker. Sterling Drug, Inc., the main cog and largest holding company in the Rockefeller Drug Empire and its 68 subsidiaries,

(A: That's back then)

showed operating profits in 1961 of $23,463,719 after taxes, on net assets of $43,108,106 - a 54% profit. Squibb, another Rockefeller-controlled company, in 1945 made not 6% but 576% on the actual value of its property.

That was during the luscious war years when the Army Surgeon General's Office and the Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery were not only acting as promoters for the Drug Trust, but were actually forcing drug trust poisons into the blood streams of American soldiers, sailors and marines, to the tune of over 200 million 'shots'.

(A: That's back then. They're still at it again today of course, as you all know by what you read in the newspapers and the coming mandatory flu shots)

Is it any wonder, asked Bealle, that the Rockefeller, and their stooges in the Food and Drug Administration, the U.S. Public Health Service, the Federal Trade Commission, the Better Business Bureau, the Army Medical Corps, the Navy Bureau of Medicine, and thousands of health officers all over the country, should combine to put out of business all forms of therapy that discourage the use of drugs.

(A: I would say their drugs, mainly.)

"The last annual report of the Rockefeller Foundation", reported Bealle, "itemizes the gifts it has made to colleges and public agencies in the past 44 years, and they total somewhat over half a billion dollars.

(A: Every college and university in Canada and the States is funded with grants from these guys, like payoffs, with mind you certain political things to push, like save the planet, ecology, greening, all the politically correct stuff, and also suggestions on what not to allowed to be taught. You see? That's how it's done, always has been. It says:)

Otherwise there would be no more gifts, just as there are no gifts to any of the 30 odd colleges in the United States that don' t use therapies based on drugs.

"Harvard, with its well-publicized medical school, has received $8,764,433 of Rockefeller's Drug Trust money, Yale got $7,927,800, Johns Hopkins $10,418,531, Washington University in St. Louis $2,842,132, New York's Columbia University $5,424,371, Cornell University $1,709,072, etc., etc."

And while "giving away" those huge sums to drug-propagandizing colleges, the Rockefeller interests were growing to a world-wide web that no one could entirely explore. Already well over 30 years ago it was large enough for Bealle to demonstrate that the Rockefeller interests had created, built up and developed the most far reaching industrial empire ever conceived in the mind of man. Standard Oil was of course the foundation upon which all of the other Rockefeller industries have been built. The story of Old John D., as ruthless an industrial pirate as ever came down the pike, is well known, but is being today conveniently ignored.

And it goes on, and on, and on, and on. I'll put these articles up, remember all the things that I read I put up on my site for you to look for yourself, look at yourself. But this is leading me into my next thing. You see, we're trained, and all the doctors are trained, and all the rest of it about there's only one way to go, in all of this. And it's all by popping pills, and it's their pills of course. And we've all heard the things about the Vioxx, and the Celebrix, and all the different drugs that have come out and given folks strokes and heart attacks, and how they've tried to cover it up, etc, etc, etc. However, do you know that around the time of WWI, a little unknown doctor from Canada, who was a Communist, went over to the Bolshevik Revolution, and he took with him the knowledge of how to use viruses to kill bacterium. He called them bacteriophages, very important, this particular talk I'm going to give here. Because this was kept quiet from the Western World, right up until the late 1990s, when it exploded by the BBC, I think it was, and also a Canadian television company did an article that's slightly different but the main articles are the same. Therefore, all through the Cold War, the Soviet Union did not need to use antibiotics on the peoples. Now you think of all the thousands of journalists and tourists and so on that went over there during the Cold War, and students from universities, and no one came back to tell us this. They all knew, obviously. Definitely the reporters, you can't keep these things secret, especially when they were mixing with people in the streets who were

taking these particular bacteriophages. And we've all heard about from the 1970s onwards with this big crisis, and it's getting worse today, oh, we have drug resistant bacterium today, none of our antibiotics are working. And we've got to put billions into research, and of course your tax money gets thrown at these same Pharma Businesses, who are stalling on it all, because they don't want really to cure us all today. We know that, it's a fact as well. They want to bring the populations down as the Optimum Population Trust tells us in all major media, and they have their people on the panels and boards of parliaments and congresses.

All through this Soviet era, here's from about the era of WWI, they knew how to literally alter, get these particular viruses that live on specialized bacterium. In other words, for every bacterium, there's a virus that feeds on it. Something that they'd known, a select, small group have known since the late 1800s. Therefore the BBC Horizon came out with this documentary, that's called Phage: The Virus that Cures. And I'll put the link up for a video from Horizon tonight, so you can see it for yourself. This place in Georgia that was set up with eventually the backing of Stalin, after Lenin, for this doctor, has pretty well a cure for every known bacterium. And the beauty of it is too, that even when a bacterium supposedly, supposedly, and I'm rather doubtful about it happening itself, "evolves" to be resistant to something, they can always, within about two weeks, find another virus that will eat that bacterium. Therefore in their hospitals, and you'll see their hospitals in this particular documentary, run-down places, all Soviet standard type of footage of their conditions. You'll see them spraying the wards and operating theaters with just a mist, a mist, of these particular viruses which kill off all the drug resistant bacterium which we just can't get rid of in the West. Fantastic. And you'll also see something really incredible, and that's what happened about this patent. You see, after the Cold War, the funding stopped to this particular unit in Georgia, this hospital, this laboratory and science center, and a Canadian investor, who's also in league with bigger boys, a multi-millionaire, many times over, went over there to negotiate with them for the rights to all their stuff. Supposedly just to leave the Russians with some rights on the patents and so on, but there was a kind of argument that went on, etc, etc. At the end of the show, at least the Canadian one, the Canadian broadcasting one that I saw, tells you that all this knowledge now is in the hands of a company, a corporation in New York. And that's the last we heard of it from the late 1970s.

Well I guarantee you, since they want to bring the population down, they're not going to give this stuff to us in the West right now, but they have no problem over in the Old Soviet, ex-Soviet countries with drug resistant bacterium. And they haven't had any problem with it since the 1970s. Amazing. This is documented fact, this stuff, kept quiet from the West by the big grant-controlled medical authorities in societies and universities. Amazing. The only place that they put it on, and I noticed a little piece of newspaper article not so long ago was in your cold cuts. They spray it on your cold cuts, and you don't know that do you? Supposedly to stop salmonella in different things. That's the only place that governments allowed it to be used, of course it's big business for whoever is making this stuff. But they're not using it in the medical profession, even though the British veterinary profession at one point used it for years actually, by a guy, a single fellow, who did his own experimentation, and a small grant, and literally cleared up all the different diseases in the cattle to do with diarrhea, intestinal problems, and meningitis. But will they use it on the humans in the West? No, no. Got to use the big boys' drugs, because the same boys own the pharmas, who own the banks, always have been.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about something that should have been known in the West, and actually they tried to get it out to the West, the Bacteriophages, back in the 1930s; and a massive propaganda campaign was launched against it, to defame all this stuff, to try to discredit all the findings, by guess who? Well, the Big Pharma businesses and Rockefellers and all the rest of them, because it just wasn't on the cards, you see. This wasn't on the cards to give it to those in the West. And so it went on, unheard of by the West, all through the whole Cold War era, up until the late 1990s. Even though, I guess there's a guy in Britain, as I say, who was a loner, he used it himself. He did some experiments for the government, Willy Smith his name was. And from 1945 on he used it to treat the livestock, he said, and some people are on this particular video who worked with him, and they say it was better then antibiotics. It could control and eliminate blood poisoning in livestock, that's toxemia, meningitis, e-coli infections, and even gangrene. And you'll see it too, used in the Soviet system, where it also literally cleared up gangrene. Stuff that we're just still struggling with. We just can't find ways to deal with it in the West, you know. But I'll tell you something, this kind of stuff, I'm damn sure has been used for a long, long time on many elite people. That and other medicines, and other techniques of repairing tissue, that we'll

never, ever, ever hear of. Never. Because after all, you see, we're all the excess, non-evolved old species from the old man, that must go, once we've served our purpose of bringing in their World Empire, and working for them to make it happen.

As we're struggling here trying to kill off all this stuff, etc, etc, etc, and finding ways to throw billions at Pharma industries that just lap it up, whether it's that or new inoculations that might or might not work, as they keep telling us, the cons go on. The cons go on. But you know what wasn't mentioned here, and I know for a fact from other articles I've read in the past, they can also alter viruses to kill other viruses. And the beautiful thing about bacteriophages and the other kind too, the viruses that kill viruses, is that once they've finished killing their host, they simply die off. Strange, they don't evolve themselves to try and keep themselves going, isn't it? In this whole theory of evolution, and how bacterium just evolve to escape because all the weaker types are killed off and only the superior ones go on and interbreed and become resistant. This is the theory that they have, because the sciences that they give us in the West are all based upon theories, which are guesses. And they always mandate which is the best theory that will be taught like law, as law in fact, in universities. Strange how viruses don't do that, isn't it? Even though the viruses can pretty well kill all these different kinds of bacterium off, regardless of the evolution of the bacterium, isn't it. I've said before, many times, we're basically mushrooms. We're farmed like mushrooms. What you do with mushrooms is you keep them in the dark, and you feed them bovine fecal matter, that's what you do. That's what we get fed as Reality in this world. And regardless of the evidence, most folk are totally brainwashed, and can never really get it, can they. And that's their problem, but it's not mine, and hopefully it's not yours. So from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"China 'may revamp one-child rule' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - Feb. 29, 2008.

"National Security Study Memorandum, NSSM 200, Implications of Worldwide Population Growth For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests (THE KISSINGER REPORT) December 10, 1974" [PDF file].

NSSM 200 Cover Letter

"The Truth About the Rockefeller Drug Empire: The Drug Story" by Hans Ruesch (whale.to).

Video: "Phage - The Virus that Cures".

"Intralytix awarded patent by USPTO for Bacteriophage treatment of colonization by pathogen bacteria, including MRSA" (intralytix.com) - Dec. 9, 2008.

"Phage Therapy Receives Best of What's New Award" (intralytix.com) - Nov. 13, 2006.

"CBS News Video: Spray For Bacteria-Free Meat" (intralytix.com).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 9th, 2009 (#360)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 9th, 2009:
Sentients Scream Warning at Con of Greens' Warming:
"Public Programming Immersion
Gives Predictable Perception,
False Reality is illusion
As You're Guided to Conclusion,
Only a Few Think it Strange,
All This Hype, Climate Change,
Crowds Move in a Dream,
With Strange Notions, Going Green,
Dissenters, Shunned with Derision
By Disciples of New Religion,
The High-Man Turns the Page,
Sanctifying This NEW AGE,
Gods Say 'Now You'll Pray to Us
In This Dawning of Aquarius' "
© Alan Watt July 9th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 9th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 9th 2009. For newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. And on the front page you'll see all the other servers and sites that I have. You should bookmark these for future use, just in case the main one goes down. The .com goes down because there's a good chance it will in the near future. I've had trouble before with yahoo, and they are tightening the screws across the world, and most of the public never hear about it. Once in a while, little things leak out to the press. They give you an idea that the policing as they say is going on. And if they can't just simply police you, or get you off the internet legally, they simply intimidate you and give you problems with the service and so on. And keep you running around in circles for two or three weeks, which is what they did to me the last time. And they couldn't find out what the problem was in the first place. So, look into cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, that's one of the main sites. Cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's also alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site, and it also has all the audios of the past talks I've given, plus it has quite a few transcripts of these talks, you can print up, written in the various languages of Europe.

And remember you keep me going, the listeners keep me going, I'm one of the few guys, maybe the only one that does this. I don't ask the advertisers for money, and that way I've got a free hand to say what I want to say and think what I want to think. Generally, hosts get money from the advertisers, and that pays their wages, salaries, whatever else they have to do. The ads you hear on this show go straight to RBN, well I guess the money does, and that pays for airtime, it pays for the staff, engineers, equipment, their bills, and all the rest of it. So you keep me going by your donations, you can find out how to do it at the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. There's paypal, and there's also personal checks accepted from the U.S. and in Canada, that's fine. Outside, Western Union or even MoneyGram is fine. And you can also order the books, dvds, etc, that I have for sale on my website. That makes things almost, almost tick over. And things are going up. Everything is going up, as we all know. They won't use the word inflation anymore. They call it quantitative easing, quantitative easing. Sounds much better then inflation. But anyone who goes to town, every week or so, will notice the price of everything just escalating. No one wants to talk about it either, that's pretty standard in today's society. Those who get discs burned by those who have computers, and they don't like using computers themselves, they get them passed around to them, they play in their CD players, you can write to me [listed above]. And that's out of the way.

What a world we live in isn't it. I've gone on about how our perceptions of things are always, we're guided to perceptions if you like. We're guided to conclusions on mostly every major thing that controls our lives. We think everything is natural, we think we're stumbling down through time, most people truly believe that politicians deal with crisis as they come up out of the blue, and nothing is further from the truth. And I'm going to go into this in more detail, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about perceptions and how we're guided to them, we're guided to conclusions always, always the proper conclusions as they say at the top. It's interesting when you study history, and you study some of the advisors around kings and queens who wrote an awful lot, since their egos were so huge anyway, just like today's ones. Sometimes they just have to boast to the world, how they do things. Machiavelli of course is well known, but John Dee was another one, Francis Bacon and others, wrote copiously about their abilities. They were kind of in love with themselves and like all narcissistic people, they tend to boast. And psychopaths do that anyway. Psychopaths are interesting because you'll find that even the lower ones who are into what most folks think of as a psychopath, unfortunately this is how they think of them, the ones like the Hannibal type series of movies or books that go out and do strange sexual things and kill people. That's only one kind, it's really a sociopath, it's psychopathic, but it has unfortunate consequences for society. So we all get stuck in there, but really most psychopaths are very successful, unless they're born in the lower classes. In the lower classes they tend to be con men, street con men, who tend to live pretty well for themselves. They spend a lot too, they blow a lot of money on their own enjoyment. But the higher ones, the ones that are born to more powerful families, wield a lot of power, and they all share the same types of personalities.

You'll find in history, when you go down through it, there's been a sort of pattern for every age as they like to call them, ages. Where we've had different religions running, at least appearing to run this system. Definitely running the minds of the public at large. And then we go into this so-called industrial age and a form of democracy, for nobility first of all, and then expanding into the delusion, or hallucination actually that it will get spread to the ordinary people. A great con trick. Really, a front group. Because those in power, and it's really the Mercantile order, they call it the core in their big lectures at the top in university, the core of mercantilism, a sort of super world parliament you might say. They themselves are in charge of politics and policies, since they're also in charge of economics. That's where you find the banking system really came from, from the same people who owned the trade groups, the goods that were moving around the world. They were the merchant bankers, so it's mercantilism as they call it. And some of the big players who predict the future for the big think tanks, write about them as being the mercantile core. Regardless of the age, it always gets its way, no matter what front it has running the system for it, whether it's religious, political, or post democratic, as we're really into now. Now we're into the authoritarian stage, where under the guise of terrorism, from everything except the Martians, including plagues, and coming plagues, and possible plagues, and catastrophes from the weather and all the rest of it, and terrorists, all at the same time, and financial bank collapses and so on, then we're under authority. It's the only way to save us is by being under tremendous authority. I think it was Goring who said in WWII, that it was easy to take over a country and get the public to support you. All you do is terrify the general population that they're going to get attacked by an enemy, and then your party shouts out that the existing in party isn't doing enough to

save the people, but you're going to do it, and the people will suddenly vote you in, you see. That's how Adolf Hitler got in.

So the same technique is used again, terrify the public and in turn the abused victims turn to the abuser for help. And that's exactly what government wants because they expand their scope to every facet of your life. Post-democratic authoritarian, and it's really a form of scientific, in a surface form it's Scientific Dictatorship as Huxley said, Aldous Huxley. Because once again, the scientific dictatorship are just the new high priests that are given to us with all of their theories, which we have to obey. But it's still the Mercantile Order behind them, because they run all the goods that move across the planet. Everything runs on economics and they are the gods of economics and the economy. They're the ones that dish out grants to all these scientists and to every country that goes cap in hand to the World Bank, which they all do. All of them, every prime minister, every president, whether through an intermediary like the head of the Federal Reserve, or the Bank of Canada, goes to the World Bank. And the International Bankers really own the World's Resources and everything that shifts across the surface of the planet, that's how it's really run, regardless of the age we live in and the facade they use to control us.

Under the guise of terror and fear and all the rest of it, we always buckle under, because the media is a powerful arm of government. Any media can close tomorrow if one of the top men in commerce, one of the top people, puts the word out, and all advertising is suddenly pulled. Kaput, that's it, finished. I can remember when one of the Rothschilds was found dead a few years ago, and it was the grandma Rothschild apparently that went round some of the newspapers in Fleet Street in London, telling them if they printed any more on this story they'd be closed before the week was out. Simple as that, simple as that. And you can yell democracy all you want, it means nothing to those with the power. They've always used it. They always will use it. Aldous Huxley in 1962 at Berkley gave a speech about his books, first his novel Brave New World, and then Brave New World Revisited, the non-fictional work and he basically said the nonfictional work was the truth. He says it could be made to happen quite easily. And the whole point remember of this post-democratic system, authoritarian system, is run along the lines on an institute he belonged to, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and his brother belonged to it too. Which said, they'd bring in a world of servitude. Your purpose would be to serve the World System, the World State. Eugenics and depopulation down to the bare minimum of the necessary were also what they talked about. Always remember that. But they use the masses to get to that stage, and then they cull the masses off. And this is what he said at Berkley in 1962, now I have the audio on my site in the archives section, for those folk who want to go in and listen to it. He says,

It seems to me that the nature of the ultimate revolution

(Alan: Ultimate revolution. They admit there have been previous ones, but also they don't tell you that he, and his kin, and predecessors were all part of the previous ones too down through the ages.)

the ultimate revolution with which we are now faced is precisely this: That we are in process of developing a whole series of techniques

(A: Techniques are very interesting, you've got to go into it. I've given talks on techniques alone.)

which will enable the controlling oligarchy who have always existed and presumably will always exist to get people to love their servitude.

(A: To love their servitude. Look around you at the children who are going through all the propaganda at school to do with the Greening systems etc. Look at the adults who've all fallen for it, who are running around with their reusable Green bags to the grocers, etc. And all the Go Green you see in all the stores. What does Going Green mean? How do you go Green? And then there's supermarkets who want you to pay now 5 cents for every plastic bag, which is just a pure profit on top of the fact that you've already paid for it in all the items that you've bought. Pure profit. Everybody's cashing in on the con. Going Green. I was in the grocery store last week, and the girl says, "You want a plastic bag?" They never used to ask you that. And I said to her, knowing darn well, she was going to say, "Well, it's going to cost you 5 cents per bag." I says well just chuck them in the air, just throw them in the air, and I'll juggle them all the way to the car. That's what I said. How stupid can you be, do you want a bag? But that's how stupid folk are you see.

They can't think for themselves, and they've swallowed reality as it's been presented to them, completely. They've never had a question in their mind about anything, their entire lives. Like Brzezinski said, shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves. They'll expect the media to do their thinking and reasoning for them. That happened a long time ago. That's what he said in his book, "Between Two Ages." It's amazing isn't it. So we're always given the fear thing for the age, and we've got quite a few fear ones on the go at the same time, right now, all working together. Generally there's a trinity of fear going on at any one time, they love threes you see. You see one crisis, and most folk, most folk, even those who are not terribly strong, can cope with one crisis hitting them at a time, personally. You might, if you're a bit stronger, cope with two major crises happening, but once you get into three or more you start to crack up like Pavlov's dog. That's something they're taught at the top, they're taught this stuff. So we have Global Warming, and now they're changing to Climate Change, meaning the weather is always changing. We've got the coming flu, which is just going to, they know it's going to mutate into a killer. They knew that with the bird one that never happened either. And we've got financial collapse, and put terrorism as well on top, just thrown in for luck. Back with more, after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how our conclusions are reached, and how we're guided to them. Our perceptions are distorted by techniques as they call them, beautiful techniques that cover many different areas of particular science. And how most folk never know it's even being used on them. Huxley and even Russell too, both said that eventually the public would come to conclusions without ever knowing how they reached them. And that truly happens, they're downloaded. Mainly by television, it's very easy, through TV. Everyone's getting this standard, same download every day across the whole planet now. So the reality is given to them. Back in the seventies, they'd already gone through the sixties with all the bomb hype, that was the big, big technique for government to make a big grab, ongoing wars, Cold Wars, and you could tax the people like crazy, the big secret organizations, CIA, MI6, and so on, expanded dramatically. And governments took more power over the people, to keep them safe, mind you. They'd even been training children in the sixties to go under their desks when they heard the alarms go off, the sirens go off for a coming air raid of atomic weaponry. At the same time they would show you this one house, they always showed you the same one big building somewhere, and they had a dog tied in this military experiment, a dog tied to a post. And you see this blast hitting it, and there's nothing left. Nothing at all, but they're telling the children to go under their desks, right. That was all fear conditioning. Fear conditioning you see. Because those were the generation, in the sixties, that was the generation that was to grow up to be the protesters, which is what they wanted. They wanted big demonstrations, which would again scare all the viewers, the ones that didn't go, that this was all real and we're going to get annihilated at any time at all.

Meanwhile, as I say, the Reece Commission, in the fifties, had gone round the big foundations, Ford, Rockefeller, Carnegie, etc, to investigate why they seemed to be funding what they thought were Communist factions all throughout the United States and the Western World. And Senator Norman Dodd was told by the head of I think the Ford one, he says, we take our orders right from the White House, he says our job is to eventually bring the complete system of the Soviets and merge it together with the system of the West, so that it will just blend sort of happily together. And of course, in other words, they already had the next fifty-odd years planned out. It's all planned. Everything is planned way ahead of time, with their fifty and a hundred year plans and all the rest of it. But they needed the public to go, you see it's the public that must be convinced that it's all real. And demand from government that we have peace. And demand that not just peace, but even Communistic style systems allowed into the West. And of course George Bush Sr came up with the term Communitarianism will be the way of the future, meaning collectivism, which is exactly what the Club of Rome, big think tank, that's connected to all the other big think tanks and foundations came up with in the seventies, when they were told to find a way to unite the world.

They said, a warfare scenario would have to be. Because that's when we all buckle under and do what we're told. Just keep safe, you see. And they said that global warming would fit the bill. They looked at all the other techniques, and even tried all the Martian stuff, and Martian invasions. They put out so many movies out there, so many movies, and television serials like V and the Reptiles that came from outer space, and folk think it's all normal. They're getting downloaded with these ideas all the time. Because they were thinking of using holographs and different things at the time to really make the world think we were under attack. John Dewey was the first person, back in the 1920s, I believe, to say if we were attacked from outer space, people would have to come together as one, under one system to defend themselves. Ronald Reagan said

about ten, fifteen times in speeches the same thing. But they realized they couldn't con everybody with that one. Even though they created the big UFO movements, massive movement, put out thousands and thousands of books by hack authors, to create this whole new age. So Global Warming, and man being the enemy of the planet, was the one that they said they hit on at The Club of Rome. Who looked at all these other ones, you see. And in the seventies, just to heighten the pitch of it all, late seventies I think it was. Televised everywhere across the world at the same time, was a two or three part serial, every week, it was called, I think it was called The Day After. They loved that, The Day After. I think there was one out a few years ago called, The Day After Tomorrow, because there's more meanings in the Day After if you're up in the higher echelons of the Hidden you might say in their terminology. But the Day After was about, it was done in a Spielberg type way, where they go through the boring stuff, then they meet John who works in a silo in the States, and you meet his wife, and all the other ones etc. And then there's a lot of nasty accidents that happen, and all the missiles are fired across the world at the same time. And then in the third series, it ends with just all these trails in the sky, and then the Boompf, and that was it. Terrified the blazes out of everybody. That's what it was intended to do. The most widely publicized and it was the first one globally, it was pushed out globally at the same time. So we'd all get the message, and be very, very scared children. That's what they do. And there's another big one coming out soon, about Global Warming. Big, big, biggie, on NBC. Back with more after these messages.

Hi, folks I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about perceptions and conclusions, how we reach them. How we're guided through fear. Very Pavlovian methods are used. Very simple stuff, really when you sit back and think about it. But it's done on such a vast scale, with unlimited financing that it seems so huge to us, that no one would possibly go to all that trouble to kid us on. But they do. It's very important that we're fooled. Very important that we really believe them, because only then can we be guided properly where we're supposed to go. We must believe properly. Remember that old saying that Charles Fort said, and others have said. In every age the proper people saw to it, that the proper religion was created and taught properly to the people. It was done properly, given properly to the people, and the people believed properly. That's how simple it is. So going back as I say, to the 1970s, that Day After was that nuclear annihilation type thing. That left everybody stunned, going, oh, ah, oh, what will we do? Then, then of course for this age coming up we had Al Gore, with his Inconvenient Truth, I like the In Con bit, that's an in-house joke, In Con-venient truth. And this is from the Allegory himself that wouldn't know the truth if it hit him in the face. You should see who trained Al Gore, look into his background. The man who trained him, was a multi-probably-billionaire in the U.S. and also he had an apartment next to first Lenin, and then Stalin. He was allowed to cross back and forth all the time. You see all the top communists were multi-millionaires. Even Pierre Trudeau in Canada, who led the Comintern Meeting in 1952 to Moscow. That was kept out of all the media in Canada when he ran to be Prime Minister and won. Everything is a set up. Because, after all, you've got to have two sides to change the world in the dialectic. And you get the Third Way coming out of it. The merger of the two systems, but you've planned both of them, and it's society that must get moved from one field to another. We don't like moving from our grazing field. That's how it's done, from one system to the next.

Then there's another one, I think called the Day After something or another Tomorrow, that was put out two or three years ago, by I can't remember if it's Art Bell and a bunch of people, that showed New York under Ice, and all the rest of it. And then there was another Spielberg movie out too, that showed you the same thing at one point, as we went through these massive changes over millions of years. And now, we're into Global Warming, we're going to fry to death. That kind of died down, because they've found and proven now that it's been cooling for ten or fifteen years. But it doesn't matter, now it's Climate Change. They can't change their plan you see. This movie coming up, that's to be shown, and it's really getting hyped big time on NBC, is on July the 26th and August the 2nd, maybe running to August the 2nd. It's supposedly a fictional, made-for-TV movie where they end up with a Catastrophe at the End to do with the weather, the weather you see. It also goes into government weather modification, maybe trying to save us all. Maybe having to bio-engineer the planet, or geo-engineer the atmosphere or something. To save us all, you see. Just more predictive programming. And to make it seem all real. And they'll give you all these little characters, and try to give them personalities, so you identify with at least one of them in the series. That's why they always do. That's why they go through this boring stuff, and here's Gloria, and here's what she likes and so on. They give you a cast of characters, hoping that your personality will fit one of them, and you'll identify with one of them. That's why it's so boring for the first two thirds of the movies you see in these catastrophe movies. That's how they do it, simple technique. So that will be coming out to terrify the

bejesus out of everybody shortly. And unfortunately it doesn't take much for the general public, who watch nothing but mainstream television, nothing but mainstream.

Mail Online, and this is the 7th of July, 2009.

Hysteria is the real threat, not global warming
By Andrew Alexander
(A: And I don't know if people know that Tony Blair is now a member of the parallel government, the one that Quigley talked about, the CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs. And he's got the same status, and his bodyguards and that, and the British taxpayer all pay, for life. Now he can work as a technocrat behind politics, away from politics, and not be responsible to the public, you see. They get the real work done as Quigley said, like Maurice Strong.)
With Tony Blair launching his own plan to save the world (groans), and the G8 leaders also unveiling their thoughts about global warming, this is a big week for environmental fanaticism.
Whatever he or they offer, it will not be enough to quell the warmists' semi-religious fervour.
They are like medieval preachers, proclaiming to baying crowds that the end of the word is nigh.
(A: Then they show you a really beautiful picture of the G8 summit in Italy. It's got the logo of it. It's fascinating in its occultism. Fascinating. Have a look in it and see, it's just incredible. It's right in your face. It says:)
Well, is it? There are two separate climate issues - the extent of global warming and the role that humanity plays in it.
Some facts help. The famous 1996 report by the International Panel on Climate Change
(A: You know with a so-called bunch of experts that's paid to tell us the Fear stuff at the United Nations. If they say anything else they're kicked off; if they contradict the group, they're kicked out. Anyway:)
they predicted serious global warming and blamed mankind.
(A: Exactly what the Club of Rome said in their book The First Global Revolution, that they'd thought of the idea back in the seventies.)
But, since then, the world has disobligingly stopped warming. And two years of global cooling
(A: It's been actually quite a few know)
erased nearly 30 years of recorded temperature rises.
What was the worrying rise in temperature - so exciting for those whose computer models used the past to predict a grim future?
Given the margin of error associated with the old-style thermometers which were, until only recently, used to record temperatures,
(A: Do you know the differences in them? Do you know what the difference is? It will tell you right here what the difference is.)
it should be stated thus: over the past 100 years, temperature has risen by 0.7C - plus or minus 1.3 degrees!
(A: That's the differences in all the different old glass thermometers across the planet. It says:)
The only importance the serious scientists can attach to such a figure is that less serious people think it meaningful.
My own science teacher would have kept me in after school for saying this was a valuable figure.
But, as you will have noticed, it worked. The catastrophists piled in - some of whom had previously flourished warnings about global cooling. For some, any figure will do, especially when it gives them a media profile (and grants for research).
(A: You see, these guys live on grants. You know, I read an article a few weeks back where one of the guys who works at the IPCC at the United Nations, whose job it is to terrify us that it's global warming and so on, was actually working in garbage. He wasn't a scientist at all. Well, most folk would probably take that kind of new paycheck, to spout out and agree with the crowd, the group, and just spout out, "warming, warming, warming" at probably a hundred times his salary, his old salary. It says:)
Those who worry about facts should look at the findings of NASA (see the website), whose up-to-date and sophisticated global surveys throw such doubt on the warmists' claims.
They should also read Heaven And Earth by Ian Plimer, Emeritus Professor of Earth Sciences at The University of Melbourne and Professor of Mining Geology at The University of Adelaide.
It is the best book on science and scientists I have ever read. Piece by piece, he takes apart the work of the fanatics. Far from denying global warming, he stresses its regularity and occasional abruptness and how humans have had to adapt.
(A: It goes up and down like a yo-yo. Twenty years of this, twenty years of that.)

A millennium ago, Greenland was warm, with a rich agriculture - not much man-made carbon gas then. Over half of the past six million years, the climate was warmer than it is now.
(A: Remember too, in the Middle Ages, it's not in here, but in the Middle Ages they stopped building fires inside their homes, chimneys for cooking or heating because they didn't need it for two hundred years. That was around the same period, prior to that, you had the same thing happening, when the Crusades were on, they said it was the hottest century ever. And they were all off to the Middle East in their armors at the same time, which says I'm right. It says:)
The finding that human activity influenced global climate involved the deletion of an original passage saying they had no evidence that greenhouse gases played a role and that the best answer was 'we do not know'.
(A: So they just scored it out and said 'we do not know' but now they presume it is.)
There is always a temptation to assume that anyone labeled a scientist thinks scientifically. Learned philosophers have discussed how experiments are regularly conducted to prove a desired conclusion rather than to ascertain truth.
Prof Plimer provides the sharp-end view of this. The use of computer models excites his particular disdain. He cites 17 areas of science, ranging from tectonics to meteorology, which need to be utilized in analyzing climate change. No computer I have ever heard of can do this meaningfully.
In every area, conclusions, such as they are, are subject to wide margins of error (and often fierce debate). Simple multiplication demonstrates that even modest margins of error must collectively become magnified into enormous final ones.
As he says: 'If computer models torture the data enough, the data will confess to anything.'
Yet all this leaves a big problem. If the data is really so inconclusive, not to say contradictory, why is the fanatics' message so successful?
(A: Well, we know why on this show because we've gone through the agenda, and its financing, and who's financing it, and the very fact they even put their own boys into politics. It's a must-be scenario to control us over the next (at least) hundred years. That's why, that's why. It's fascinating as I say.)
Now there's a caller there if she's still hanging on. It's Diana from California, I should really take you before I continue. Are you there Diana?

Diana: Hi, I have been attempting to read Agenda 21. I picked it up and put it down four times over the past several months. Anyway, I finally got into it, I think I got the flow of the bureaucratese, but I have some questions and it's mainly on wording. When they talk about human settlements, are they referring to settlements for the elite that will be nice and beautiful, or is that a different word for habitat, in their mind?

Alan: It's both actually. Under their other part of the plan, which is called Communitarianism, and they've published other articles before that last one came out, the Agenda 21. They want the sustainable community, so they want sort of laboring classes almost like creating their own particular articles for sale across other particular communities across the World, but small communities basically. Even with handicrafts and all that.

Diana: Yeah, that's what I thought. And next question, there's about there, but they should be quick. In the poverty section, combating poverty it talks about, let me see, it should provide all persons urgently with the opportunity to earn a sustainable livelihood. Now when they say all persons are they referring to the elites?

Alan: Persons is an amazing word, because it's used in law, and you have to go into the meaning of person in law to get the right meaning of it. And you can say you're an individual, or you're a human being even. But if you say a person, you're under a different category all together. Citizen again puts you under a different category. It's referring to a particular group.

Diana: Okay, that's that one. And I can skip that one, sorry...I have so many little notes here. Oh, you know what I did notice in the demographics section. They specifically state here, policies and programs should be developed for handling the various types of migrations that result from or induce environmental disruptions. They're talking about weather control there, right?

Alan: That is one of them, absolutely. But it also, what they want to do in this Brave New World is to contain, you see the working communities they still want to have around. Small ones, making their shoes and stuff like that, and building baskets for them, and all that kind of stuff. You know, nice cozy rosy stuff. They don't want them moving either from their areas they're under, under this. H.G. Wells gives you a

better scenario, because it was planned a long time ago, and he wrote the book, a Modern Utopia, you should read that book. Because there's a restriction of travel outside your permitted area, you have to get permission to do it.

Diana: Right okay, and then I also noticed in the health section, they refer to respiratory infections, and acute respiratory infections like five times. Now this is written in 1992, so they were anticipating the spray, the chemtrail problems here weren't they?

Alan: They were anticipating it back in the 1960s when Buckminster Fuller first got his picture of the first dome, I think it was Houston, and I gave the links for it before, a couple of weeks ago, you can punch it up and see it for yourself, where he doesn't explain why they want a dome over a good part of the city. And then others followed suit. I saw one in the 1980s, early 80s, by an architect, for Toronto, and then we have books coming out now, from guys in the U.N. about the domed cities. And then you had that dome, do you remember that dome experiment where they hired youngsters to go in there and live there for so many years supposedly. That was in the States, and they kept given us little bits of how they were doing, and sustaining themselves inside the dome, that was all part of that project as well.

Diana: Yeah, Logan's Run was in a dome also, wasn't it?

Alan: That's right, sort of an underground dome.

Diana: I think this is my last question here. It's in the demographics section. Now they keep, you know how they'll use a whole phrase, like a string of twelve or fifteen words, that they'll use over and over in different paragraphs, but they like to say, anyway, they mention freedom, dignity, and personally held values. And so I'm reading that thinking, that's all good, but what do they mean?

Alan: Well remember, freedom, freedom is slavery. Remember at first I read tonight's show with Huxley, he says, people will come to love their servitude. Under the new Socialist system, it'll be partly almost like the Chinese model. You can't complain about government, you must think you're all working together collectively for the good of all and to save the world. So that's what that really means.

Diana: I hear the music.

Alan: Hold on, we'll go into more of that, when we come back from this break.
This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Diana from California. Are you still there Diana?

Diana: Yes, hello.

Alan: Yes, continue.

Diana: Last question. Throughout all of these chapters I've gone through, they consistently mention women, youth and indigenous people, and women empowering women, giving them jobs, giving them all this. Is that, because as you said, you know, if they can get the women, the children will follow, and then the men will follow?

Alan: It's partly that, but you see, here's the strategy that they've used in the United Nations for years, an awful long time. They send in NGOs first of all, often again, financed by U.S. aid and so on, and the foundations. And they start to teach women. It's not just teaching women, first they befriend them. They go into third world countries, so they're really looked up to, these people who come in. And they're almost treated, worshiped in a sense, because of their status, and their wealth and all the rest of it. That's how Third World people see them. And they want to emulate that. They're given grants by the U.N., just the women, to start businesses up. They're given education, just for the women. That's what Oprah does too in Africa, just for the women. And the guise, the idea, it's a political maneuver to bypass the male input all together. Because men tend to stand back and say, what's the con here, what's really going on? What's the political agenda? But they bribe the women in a sense to bypass the men. Now remember that ties in with Kissinger's long-term strategy on Depopulation of the Third World that I read the other night, and when he

made it, when he put out that Memorandum. I read it last night in fact. For the Third World countries, this is one technique to bypass the future problems, which are the men. And if the women don't breed, you see, the other thing too is not to have children.

Diana: Yeah, they go through that quite a bit.

Alan: And to go for material wealth, don't have children, have abortions, and that's supplied to them again by these agencies under the United Nations umbrella, through the NGOs and the foundations, and the government. Then it's to bring the population down, so they can bypass future problems that will happen in those countries when the U.S., at least those who rule the U.S. want to go in and take their resources. They won't have the people simply to fight back. And men, who have nothing to fight for will not fight at all. They generally fight for their family, you see.

Diana: Okay, lastly do you have any hints or tricks, or words of wisdom on reading bureaucratic?

Alan: Bureaucratese, it's a fascinating topic. If you can go into the writings of a couple of the founders of the Fabian society, Sidney and Beatrice Webb. W-E-B-B. They were the creators of modern bureaucratese language. And they worked with Shaw and Wells, and others who were the founders along with the big financiers that came in to back them. They created what we now know as bureaucratese. And their books are available. They're very, very boring, believe you me, but they'll often define their terms. You must also go into preambles of anything that's signed. In the preamble they will often tell you what particular words will mean in the context of the articles below, which is often very different from what you'd think.

Diana: Yeah, I'm learning that. I've looked up a lot of words. Well, thank you very much and have a good night.

Alan: And same to you.

Diana: Thanks.

And there's the music coming in. I was going to read something from the Reincarnation Bank. You can actually put money in the bank, and when you come back in another life you can get someone to regress you, and find the codes and claim your money back. I'll tell you, if this person was born into a powerful family, they'd be way up there with the Rockefellers. It's called the Reincarnation Bank. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Article: "Hysteria is the real threat, not global warming" by Andrew Alexander (dailymail.co.uk) - July 9, 2009.)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 10th, 2009 (#361)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 10th, 2009:
Nature a-Quiver as G8 Deliver:
"Charles, Prince of Prophecy, Doing His Part,
Hyping Fear into Everyone's Heart,
Green's on a Roll, Backed by Massive Liquidity,
Want Reduced Neutered Society for Sustainability,
American Economic Forum Gives its View,
With Same Greenie Terms, Good Future for Few,
But We can Sleep Soundly, the G8's Decreed,
They're Saving the Planet, No More Wasteful Greed,
With Fists Shaking Skyward, Stalwart and Storming,
Forbidding Nature and Sun to Cause Global Warming"
© Alan Watt July 10th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 10th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on July the 10th, 2009. Newcomers should go into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you'll find there hundreds of talks. There's over 360 just on RBN alone, talks that I've given in the past, where I try to give you the shortcuts to this big picture of the system that runs the world, and to tell you how it's done, and to show you where it's going. You can also look into these other sites now, on that page cuttingthroughthematrix.com there's all these other sites which you should bookmark for future use, because I get trouble with the mainstream servers at times, and I expect more in the future. So, there's cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, then cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's also alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and finally there's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Now the .eu site does have all the audios of the shows I've done as well, plus they have quite a few transcripts written in the various languages of Europe, of these particular talks I've given. And I should say off the bat too, if there's anybody out there across Europe or the world, who wants to be a translator, please get in touch with me, and you'll find how to do that again, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. The listeners bring this show to themselves, really. And when there's just a lack of people helping to donate and keep me going, then it will be time for me to move on, and do other things, or teach in private, or whatever. So it's up to you to keep it going by helping to donate. You can do it through paypal, a personal check is fine within the U.S. and Canada. You can also from abroad, you can pay Western Union, or MoneyGram. There's many ways to do it nowadays which are cheaper then Western Union. And some people, who know how to bypass the cons out there, just send cash. Because after all, the banks make money off everything that we do. Why help

them? And cash is their legal currency, so use it. And also, as I say, you can order books, or Cds or discs from me, and you'll find out how to do that at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Once again, translators welcome. Get in touch with me if you have free time. And some people do get into the swing of it, pretty quickly. It's hard initially. Some are terrified to make a mistake, and of course you can't translate directly everything precisely because of the language differences. Some languages are better actually, they have more words in them, more defined, precise wording in them than English. So I don't mind, they can certainly. As long as they convey what I'm saying, that's the main thing, that's the main point, so don't be terrified to put your hand in and try it. Now there are others out there too who get discs burned and passed around who don't use computers. They just play it on their CD players, you can get in touch with me [listed above]. That's that out of the way.

Now, I should maybe tonight, talk a little bit about not just what's happening. I don't like just jumping at the news that's put out for us to gobble up, but to try and tie it in with how we've been conditioned for the presentations of the news, just at the right time. People don't realize that we've had years of indoctrination, most of it through fiction, and then through Nature programs to prepare us for the big system which they're bringing in, the brand new system for the New Age. Back in a moment, after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm going to talk about how we're conditioned, sometimes over a long period of time, with other things it can be fairly quick, with indoctrination, especially today with the mass media. Mass means one really, like one conglomerate, just together, stuck tightly as a mass. They all say the same things to the world at the same time, because they're all controlled by the same few people at the top, who are all not only pally with each other, they have their own particular gang, and gangs have always run the world. When you look at the different ages, and you must understand, the boys at the top, literally, they bring in professors of philosophy and history. You'll find that at Rhodes Scholarships too, and at the Royal Institute of International Affairs meetings they bring in these particular philosophers and historians, and the philosophers put their input into how they can literally alter society as a whole for an upcoming age. That's common with them, that is mainly what philosophers deal with; ages past, ages present, and the ages to come. And how they can create a planned, controlled society, and how people should behave, and what they should do, and all of these should things, that's decided by what we think are brainy people. A lot of them are just megalomaniacs, really. Little men, megalomaniacs, that are just control freaks, however, they're in demand by those who run the world system. And they are listened to, because of their wild and wacky ideas.

Just like, as I say we've ran for years through computers. The whole population of the world went through Rand computers, and a bunch of numbers, we were all given numbers and personalities, and so on, under game theory. Under game theory. The idea being that we only did in our lives that which was comfortable and made us happy for ourselves. A very selfish way of looking at it. And it was designed by a paranoid schizophrenic, a bonafied, paranoid schizophrenic, who saw the world that way himself, because he was a paranoid schizophrenic. And like all paranoid schizophrenics, and schizophrenia being a psychosis, you lose, you have a problem with affect, or emotion towards others. They're sort of cut off from that emotion. So it was quite easy for him to design a system where he saw everyone else exactly the same as himself, and supposedly that ran, through the Rand computers, the game theory that they played the whole Cold War out on, with continents, made up of millions of people, all working furiously for themselves, in their own little world, where it was all "what can I get for myself from this person here," and you go through this little charade in order to get what you want, and outsmart them, and so on. Very paranoid. So they lap up these types of people, and also philosophers, who really have nothing new to say in a sense. They use old techniques of control, because they study past philosophers. And all they can do is parrot what other philosophers have really said, sometimes take bits of each philosophy, put them together, that's been done before too, to create a new reality for the world. Because, as I say, they study ages. And for every age those in control have always given a reality for everyone to believe in.

A religion was the greatest thing, up until recently. It still is in some sections of the world, for control, and not only that, religion will still be used for the greening age. It has been used in fact, they have created a massive Greenies of New Age, almost a hippie type movement, of people who want to be Druids and witches and all the rest of it. If you witness the annual sunrise at Stonehenge, I can't remember how many thousands turned up with their gowns on, waving stalks of oats about, stuff like that and swords as well. The police even put a drone up to watch this crowd. A drone, a pilotless drone to circle overhead and watch

these characters as they acted out what they thought, what they hoped was going to be the sunrise ceremony, but it was a very cloudy day, as it often is in Britain, so they just drank their beer and went home.

But that movement is created, you see, and it's created through from childbirth, for many people who are adults today. They've had it in their comics, the stories of nature and sustainability, wrapped in, wrapped in there cleverly for a child to understand in a very basic, basic way. And it's been through cartoons galore for years. And the adults have had theirs to do with wildlife, and all the wildlife films, put out by the big foundations that all work for this upcoming system. Predictive programming goes on for years and years, always shaping you for something to come, which when it does come you'll think it's quite natural. You sort of drifted into it naturally. That's how you guide people through ages, by those who know what to do, and how to do it. Sciences basically. And since we're all getting the same indoctrinations, and most people unfortunately are glued at television sets for so many hours per day, they have an awful lot of stuff that's downloaded into them that's bypassed any reasoning capabilities they had. And it's true what Brzezinski said, I'm always quoting this, he says, "Shortly the public will be unable to reason or think for themselves. They'll expect the media to do their reasoning and thinking for them." In other words, give them their conclusions. And that's what's been happening, since even before that book was written in the seventies. You are seeing the perfect outcome of that today.

Now, I've always said the media is a main arm, and it always been a main arm. That's why media, since the earliest of times, before the newspapers come out, you had across Europe, you had the town crier. And the town crier, often didn't belong to the town, he was sent across on horseback to go from village to village, and town to town, proclaiming the news from the king. So he was authorized by a charter to do this by the king. Anyone trying this, anyone saying I'll listen to what he says, and I'll pop over to the next village, and I'll do the same, no, they'd hang you, because you were not authorized to tell the news exactly as the way the king wanted it, or his courts wanted it to appear to the public. And newspapers are all licensed, you see. They're given a license. A license means it can be withdrawn at any time. That's what a license is for, to make sure you, as the masons say, tow the line. Tow the line. And you don't go overboard. The tow rope, which is what the necktie even represents for those who are masons without going through the initiates degrees, as Pike said. Your tow rope is the circumference of your ability to influence anything, and your reasoning power. You personally. So, if you tack that rope down to a stake, you can only go round in that circle. It's limited, unless you have a much longer tow rope, you see. And that's for the Big Boys.

They give us our realities. And I've read this article, even this week I've read this article, but it's so important to get a point across to people. This article just wasn't to do with a Bush administration, aides and advisors and scriptwriters work with every president and prime minister across the world. They always have, in kings and queens, same thing. Now the aides generally are not elected, they're just appointed there, and the public are often unaware of who they even are. There was one for Ontario, for many years. It was in an article in the press, that not one member of the press was able to mention his name in their own media, because they were terrified. He had so much power. He had more power then the Premier had. Because you see the aides, these guys that are put in as advisors, know the whole world agenda. They work for a higher organization that's been around for a long time, an awful long time. And they know what their particular part in it is, and how they have to maneuver this president or prime minister and guide them along the proper path, the predetermined path by their masters.

This is what he said, and this was Scheherazade in the White House, that's from that particular article and it was during Bush's reign, and it's from a journalist who was told by an aide, this is what the aide said, when the journalist was talking about, you know, solutions emerging from the study of reality and things. And the aide cut him off and says, "That's not the way the world really works anymore..." It never really did, he's telling the truth but it's always been that way. He says, "We're an empire now..." Now is he talking about national, or international, or world empire, you see. "We're an empire now, and when we act, we create our own reality. And while you..." So there's from we create our own reality, "And while you're studying that reality – judiciously, as you will – we'll act again, creating other new realities, which you can study too, and that's how things will sort out. We're history's actors... and you, all of you, will be left to just study what we do." Boy, ain't that the truth. Ain't that the truth. And sure enough, for every age, they give you a reality. Now for the upcoming greening age and sustainability, we've had years and years of propaganda, most folk can't remember it consciously, but the subconscious does. Years and years and years of indoctrination, and Gorbachev came out too, years ago, and I read the article from his book. And he said, we're creating a new

world religion, and it must be based on a form of Nature Worship. It will take that kind of shape, image. But he says, it must be to do with sustainability and Nature Worship. So they all knew their part, these guys, before they were made even more famous than they already were. And yes, people are made famous. They are made famous. You don't become, you're made to be famous by those who know how to do it. That's if they want to bring you up there, if you're of use.

So, here they are, this next article ties right in with that you see. I can remember when Prince Charles was the poor prince. The poor prince who had no purpose, and it was all over the media back in the 1970s and 80s. The poor guy, they wanted everyone to cry for poor Prince Charles, because mummy did everything, and he wasn't given any role to guide the world. And of course, he does have a role now, and he's going out full tilt to do what he's told. Back with more, after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Showing how indoctrination and progression of indoctrination brings us all to a predetermined point of thinking everything is now normal again, after we've left the old normal behind. Really, this has been crafted by experts over a hundred years or more, this actual stage that we're at today. In fact, those who brought us massive industry, and the big families, that are in control of it, the Big Barons, Robber Barons, have been guiding us all along. That's why they run foundations to make sure that they run the real system. And politicians and prime ministers are basically informed what to do by these same foundations. And I'm going to read articles about that tonight as well. Here's Prince Charles, as I say, the poor prince, back in the 70s and 80s had no function, and they had all these write-ups in the paper about the poor soul. All he could do was go across the world with his pals and play polo and pass the time, you know, and chat about things. And lo and behold, they picked him up rather quickly once they said that, because they tried to groom him. Now Prince Charles is not the best person to educate for anything. He went to Gordonstone, and he couldn't handle the school there, and he was also awful at schoolwork. Really rather awful, so bad in fact, at times, through his life, they used to get teachers for him, special teachers and coaches, and there'd be bits of articles in the paper that would come out about, he'd now have a new even trumpet player, he was going to have a trumpet player, and that kind of faded away as that. So they couldn't really find anything he was really good at, so they went into architecture for a while. You see being a high mason. And he actually showed that, when he hit his 45th birthday, I think it was. He went on stage, and he did the cross his arm, right across his chest, and went out to salute, almost like a Nazi salute, and the whole crowd of Lords, all peer groups and so on, exploded into applause. And that was shown on mainstream television, and of course most folk don't get the point of what they're actually seeing. Anyway, they've got him here going from architecture and so on into saving the world. So we've an expert, Prince Charles, an expert, who is pretty awful at education, reading a script. You see, this is not from his own mouth, just to let people know this, but you need something that the world is taught to somehow respect, a star, someone who's better then you. And that's what they say, your "better", better in Britain. From the same people say "Wa-ta, wa-ta," do you want a drink of water (wa-ta). You must be more special than the lower classes, and they have all these special traits, so we look up to them in a very primitive fashion. This is from the Independent. And it's really condensed, what he was on about, or rambling about. It says,

Thursday, 9 July 2009
Just 96 months to save world, says Prince Charles
(A: So here you have an expert has spoken.)
Capitalism and consumerism have brought the world to the brink of economic and environmental collapse,
(A: Did you realize that that's what it was? Now think right there. How many times have I talked about the Reece Commission, the big foundations of the richest people on the planet. The foundations were to bring the Soviet system, and merge it with that of the West, for the Third Way, you see. Always remember that, always remember. So here we hear, it's your fault, mind you. It's all your fault out there.)
Capitalism and consumerism have brought the world to the brink of economic and environmental collapse, the Prince of Wales has warned in a grandstand speech which set out his concerns for the future of the planet.
(A: Also remember Professor Carroll Quigley who talked, who was a historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, Royal Institute for International Affairs, it's the same thing, and remember the royal part, and he said the new system coming in is to be a new feudal type system, where the CEOs primarily of big international corporations will be the new feudal overlords. So, what better than to bring out the ones who have experience in feudalism, like Prince Charles here? And it says:)
The heir to the throne told an audience of industrialists and environmentalists
(A: Well why industrialists and environmentalists?)

at St James's Palace last night that he had calculated that we have just 96 months left to save the world. And in a searing indictment on capitalist society, Charles said we can no longer afford consumerism and that the "age of in-convenience" was over.

You see. Now where was he talking? And I'll put these links up, remember, of these topics at the end of the show on my own website, so look in for them. And you also have tonight's show up there too, before midnight, generally. And this is from the actual group, it was from the group that held the speech.
The Richard Dimbleby Lecture, titled “Facing the Future” as delivered by HRH The Prince of Wales, St James’s Palace State Apartments, London
8th July 2009
This is the whole article. They've only given a little bit, because you're not supposed to know too much. You simply get the message of fear, and so on, and here's where we're going. But here's the rest of it here. And it's written again by an aide, you know the guys who give you realities that we have to study, see. He goes through this long preamble there, and getting a few chuckles no doubt. Designed to get chuckles, that's generally how the writer does it for them. And then he goes into his architecture, or his architectural interests. And he relates it to other people in his Heritage, going back to Henry VIII, as though he was actually related to him, which he isn't. But doesn't matter, it doesn't matter when you're given predictive programming. Back with more after this break.
I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article, written for Prince Charles, for him to read about the future and sustainability and so on, from the Richard Dimbleby Lecture, held at St James's Palace State Apartments in London. I should also mention too, that it's mentioned in it too, that his close friend and advisor, his advisor is Mr Porritt, you know Mr Porritt, I've mentioned before, read articles about him. I think he's a Sir or a Lord or something. And he's the guy from the Optimum Population Trust, another big foundation that came out publicly a few weeks ago, maybe a couple of months ago even, and said that they've got to half the British population, at least half, and we've got to bring in other stricter measures of population control by law, law, to reinforce them all and so on. So this is the advisor at this particular talk here. Remember too, Charles' lineage, they're really from Germany or Prussia. And I've also got articles here, and I've read a couple of them before, where one of his uncles was given his own S.S. uniform by Adolf Hitler. They were all kind of on board with that. And it's no mistake that at the end of WWI it was King George that had that big international conference on population reduction. Right after the war, they hadn't killed enough people off. Keep that in mind, keep that in mind. Don't let this dream, magic world utopia that they keep pushing at you actually take you over and fool you. Eugenics is a big part of it. It's not that there's too many people, their problem is as Charles Galton Darwin said, it's too many of the wrong sort, according to them you see. So then he goes on about another previous king, an ancient, old king:
In ordering the building of a great many ships, Henry effectively founded the Royal Navy.
(A: You see King Henry VIII as he was building up this massive navy, cut almost all the trees down, so it was his fault in the first place, to save him and his kind. Remember, the first law of government, or kingship, or system is its own survivability. That's what it's all about. So he says:)
But shipbuilding needed vast amounts of wood and there came a moment when Henry realized that creating his new fleet was putting too much strain on the natural supply of wood, particularly oak
(A: Since they built all their palaces out of it, and everything else. And the ordinary folk didn't use this, you see. It says:)
and if something was not done, the country would run out of timber. And so, in 1543, he created a law, “the Preservation of Woods,” which stated that if any number of mature oak trees was cut down, twelve had to be left standing in the same acre, and none could be touched until each of them was of a certain maturity.
(A: A nice little fairy tale because really the preservation of woods meant that no one could go on the king's land. The king owned everything, and any peasant out poaching, to try and live, getting meat for a change, which most peasants never had. If you realize too, Malthus, Malthusian principles were in vogue long before Malthus came along. In the Preservation of Woods, you were also hung in the woods if they caught you. There was no trial. In fact they could kill anybody who was a peasant, villeins had no rights, you see. So that nice little bit of propaganda that leads into this, this thing. And you've got to remember too, his father, remember Prince Philip, even though he's a Prussian, he was sent over to Greece to fill in an empty spot in the Monarchy. They didn't have anybody at the time, so they advertised for a monarch, and Philip went there, and the Greeks kicked out Philip. They threw him out, and I think 80 members of his family, and then they were all dumped on the British taxpayer. The British found out about this, and the cost to keep them going back in the late 1980s I think it was. And his father, in charge of the World Wildlife Program, and so on fund, also said in his own book, that if he came back, he'd love to come back as a virus and kill off all the

people. So are we getting the lineage of these particular people, is it penetrating? Never mind the nice little chuckles written in by the script writer. So then he goes on to say:)
It is this knowledge that I fear we have lost in our rush to pursue unlimited economic growth
(A: Now who created the consumer society? We've gone through the history of it with Bernays and others, and all the big moguls that backed them. The same moguls, mind you, who owned all the oil companies like the Rockefellers. They were the same guys. The Rockefellers, the same guys trying to get the cars off the roads, were the same guys who put so many other little oil companies out of business by incredible means. They were truly called the Robber Barons; they weren't called that for nothing. But they also sent men across the whole U.S. and bribed all the governors and so on, and officials into getting the tram cars off, so that folk would have to drive the automobiles, and use their oil and gasoline. Same guys. But they do love to make us the bad guys. It's all your fault, so they give you a system, and then they blame all you for it. That's the technique you see. Beautiful, it always works. It's worked in the past. Always blame the victim: so he says:
– a loss that was never more rapid than during the 1960's and at that time a frenzy of change swept the world in the wave of post-war "Modernism." There was an eagerness to embark upon a new age of radical experimentation in every area of human experience which caused many traditional ideas to be discarded

No, that was the purpose of the "revolution" at that time. Most revolutions are bloodless. They're created by the social engineers at the top, allowed to do what they do, or they'd never get away with it otherwise; they'd be stopped short. Anything that's not authorized from the top, like Plato said, is not allowed to simply come out to the public. It might throw the whole plan and the order of things out the window. So he's trying to say it was just all happenstance. Then he goes down this article here. I doubt if Prince Charles even understands Modernism, and again the philosophic writings, or he's probably never read them on Modernism and Post Modernism and so on. He gets this from his advisors and his script writers, the guys who know what they're doing. But it's down to saving the world. They're going to save the world through all costs he says, he's hinting also heavily in reducing the population.

See, we're post-industrial, they don't need us anymore. We've conquered the world. We supplied all the bodies that got full of bullets on the way. We supplied the tax money and all the machinery that helped some of their big corporations get really stinking rich, all the aircraft companies and munitions experts and so on, and all this stuff. But they don't need us anymore. They don't need us all. So they want to cull the herd, it's good farming practice to not have excess herd. If the price is down on beef, here you are feeding all this beef, and keeping them around, they want to cull them. That's what they did with the pigs, in the pig industry, quite a few times over the last fifteen to twenty years. You cull off the excess. To them it makes perfect sense.

So, he's getting in on the act in a big way, and talks about the laws of nature as all the high, the true high masons understand it. The Green Man, the letter G, you see. Not just for Gnosis or for Generate and so on, it's also for the Green Man. The Green Man symbology has been shown in all architecture and cathedrals and churches from the Middle Ages, by the stone masons, written in by the architects as well. The Green Man, Nature. Albert Pike says, we never ever apologize for Nature; they're talking about the survival of the fittest, and the right of the predator to rise to the top and be king of the jungle. Kipling, in the Lion King, that's what the whole thing was about. All this, son, will be yours, the Lion King, King of the Jungle. What is the jungle? It's the wasteland below, the bottom of the pyramid where all the sparse grass grows. The world of the profane, that's what that is. The Green Man, Nature.

Then he goes on to talk about, oh, there won't be enough food, etc, etc to feed everyone, sustainability. And if they do try to feed all these people, they'll just destroy the planet in the process. Meanwhile they've put all traditional farming pretty well out the window, through legislation from above and government interference and laws and penalties, etc, while they were building the big corporate farms that will be the corporate farming community for the entire planet. It already is really. Five Agri-Businesses, that are really all one, own the entire world's food supply. And if they haven't been killing us off fast enough with the alterations in the food, with all the inoculations that kill us, and all the rest of it. Well, they're in a panic, they've got to get it going faster. They want us through conditioning to go ahead, and it will happen. They've already had volunteers of young people, coming forth to be sterilized to save the planet. That's what they want. They want us not just to cooperate with them, not to fight them, but actually to be on board with it. The victim must believe it's their fault. Standard abuse system. Standard. So I'll put all of this up, this entire written speech for Mr Charles to go ahead and spout off to the public, for you to read. And he's on about the major

ice caps melting or could soon be melting, even though all the evidence that's out there, as we well know, is to the contrary, but I said a long time ago, it wouldn't matter. It wouldn't matter if we were up to our eyes in snow. This is a mandate.

When the Club of Rome came up with the idea and admitted it. They admitted it in their own book, the First Global Revolution, written in the 1990s, but they said back in the 70s they were given the task of bringing this world together, with a common cause, under a warfare type of scenario. And they said, how could they do it? They looked at all ways of doing it. What would the people fall for? What would they believe with enough propaganda prediction and fiction, science fiction? And they came up with the idea of global warming. Man was a danger to the planet. That would fit the bill, that's what they said. That would fit the bill. And when they make a plan like that from a premier think-tank, they will never deviate from it. So, I'll put that one up, and you can read it for yourself. This is how reality is made for the public, the general public. Now remember, the general public have floated through changes. They've floated through NAFTA, through GATT, they've floated through the transfer of factories to China, and then all the stuff in the stores coming from China. And you know yourselves, the vast majority of the public haven't even noticed it. Never asked a question, even to themselves. Not even I wonder, I wonder why everything is suddenly from China now. Well, was it an act of God or something. No, they haven't a clue. They haven't a clue, because they've been trained not to participate in their own destiny. That's also what Huxley and Russell and Wells, and many others before them, said they would do. They would get a generation growing up that would accept they were being ruled by experts. And they would leave it to them, thinking all that affair had nothing to do with them, it was out of their hands, and it wasn't their affair. Even though it affected all of them. That's the height of domestication.

We are domesticated animals, hyper domesticated. Because, a farmer never goes in and grabs a sheep in front of the other sheep and slaughters it, and roasts it to eat, and then sheers it for the wool to sell. If he's going to do that, he'll take one quietly out, away from all the rest. Because the rest must like the farmer, and kind of like him coming around, and he throws certain food their way, and so on. That's again, how the sheep perceive the farmer. And that's how we've been conditioned to perceive the expert class, those people who come from special wombs, and have a barrage of letters behind their names. We're taught that that's somehow superior to ourselves, and we accept it. So we allow ourselves to be ruled and governed as a domesticated animal is. Same way. Quite something.

And we all know too, that there's big meetings going on, and they're coming up actually, shortly. I've got one here from one of the United States, I think it's Connecticut, from the governor, but all the states are doing this,

Governor Rell Participates in NIH Conference on H1N1 Influenza Outbreak, Plans for Fall ‘Flu Season’
And who's all there? You find they are all there, including the Office of Homeland Security, the state's Emergency Operations Center, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. They're really going to go out, all out with this hype and terror to vaccinate everyone, etc. That's getting sent out. All the states are doing it. That's upcoming apparently or it's on right now. I know there's another one coming up in two weeks time, for the whole of the U.S. and I'm sure it will be in all the media when it's happened, to terrify us all. But the money that's been thrown out by the Federal Administration, $350 million made available to the states in assistance in preparing for a flu. The flu season. Including a nationwide vaccination program. Amazing, eh? And these guys are talking about culling us off, openly. As I say, Prince Charles at that particular Dimbleby meeting, his advisor was Mr. Porritt, who said that openly; he wants to cull most of us off, openly. In mainstream media, I've read the article on the air. But they also want us to be safe and well. Wait a minute, cull us off, sterilize us, have us safe and well, they don't want us getting a flu. Maybe not a chill even. So safe and well, versus culling us off. The wolf wants to keep us safe and well, as he culls us off. Which one is it? We should all be hyper-paranoid right now, because these guys are up to an awful lot, an awful lot of no good. I don't trust them an inch, personally. And these shots, whatever they want to mandate on everyone, what a great way to cull off lots of people. Fantastic way to cull off lots. Because all they have to say is, oh, we got they mix wrong, as they always do. They always tell you that in March. They always mix the wrong ones together. This one they're saying, well it might have a crossover help. Meaning if it's vaguely similar to a previous flu virus, somehow our bodies will have this magic crossover ability to attack it. It's never been proven, and there has never been a study to show that it even exists, this crossover technique. But the good wolf wants to make us happy, well, and fit, while they want to cull us off. Now something doesn't jive there for me, at

all. Not at all.

And an even more beautiful one. Oh, this is beautiful, this is fantastic. BBC, 9th of July.
World powers accept warming limit
(A: They've now put, they've mandated that the world can't warm ever by more then 2 centigrade above the 1900 levels. This is decreed out by the G8 summit that I was talking about yesterday, with the amazing occultic logo there in the picture if you look to the link that I left. And it says:)
That is the level above which, the UN says, the Earth's climate system would become dangerously unstable.
US President Barack Obama said the countries had made important strides in dealing with climate change.

I'll put this link up too, but there's one more I've got to talk about tonight. One more, one more. Very, very important one. Very important one to show you about the unification of the Americas, and how many countries they've already brought into it. And we didn't even hear a thing about it. Back with more after this break.
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to mention too, that if you get an inoculation, what a fantastic way if we all come down with disease and say, well I guess it didn't work. That's all they have to say. They won't tell you that maybe the inoculation is what's killing folk. Always think about that. They always have a way out, you see. This article here is from the International Economic Forum of the Americas, held in Montreal. The 8th to 11th of June, 2009. Highly publicized, wasn't it? Did you see it anywhere? They've already said they didn't have the Summit of the Americas. I've even heard one politician say that recently, I think even Obama said he hadn't heard anything about it. The International Economic Forum for the Americas, and I'll put the link up for the whole PDF of what they've given to public at the end of the show. And you should see all the guys are who are there. You know, there's your prime minister talking here of Canada, and he's welcomed in other countries who have signed into this amalgamation of the Americas. That's what it is, to do with economics, and all the countries have come in since the first lot came in. The last lot that came in were Canada, the State, Mexico, and I think they were getting Chile in at the time. Harper is in here welcoming in newcomers. And thousands came to this, not from your type of classes of course. Thousands of folk attended this particular international meeting, and they had all these big speakers, well known speakers there. People who have been up, high up in the Council on Foreign Relations, even Dominique Strauss-Kahn who was way up there with them, and who is now the managing director of the International Monetary Fund was there, as well. But the title of it is Adapting to a New World Order. What is it Blair said at the G20 meeting, before they had the G8 meeting there? He said the same thing. He started up his speech, and it's up on Google, he says the emergence of a New World Order. We've been saying New World Order for years and getting laughed at by the same media that's now printing this. So it's okay for one crew to say it, but when we say it, oh no, that's nonsense. It doesn't exist. But this is the title put out by them at the International Economic Forum of the Americas. And they have all their talks, as they rush out all these talks through for the three days in between their wonderful breakfasts and luncheons and drinkie-poohs, after their talks and so on. By all the right people of course. And they go through Latin America in the 21st Century, The Era of Migration, in other words, Massive Immigration, etc. Sustainable Development, of course. And Psychology Health in the Workplace, psychological health in the workplace. In other words, more conditioning for you in the workplace, while you're going to be working more for less. That's what it will be. And the energy forum, Sustainable Development. That means reduce population, and they're not going to upgrade the energy resources or even maintain them at the high level. Maurice Strong said that, back in the late 1980s. So, it's a rehash of stuff that they already have planned, long ago. These guys don't plan it really, they just come and go through the motions. All the planning for this stuff, and every topic they're on about, is handled by separate think-tanks, and all the speeches are written up probably a few years in advance even. And they go on about The Global Economic Crisis: Challenges and Opportunities. There's always opportunities for the in-crew. Go into this PDF, and read the articles there. Lots to see what's coming up. They tell you your future, these guys, because they're funded by the biggest foundations on the planet, who are also owned by the biggest international bankers on the planet. They create your future. And they think it's their right. And most folk don't complain. That's it for tonight. I tried to get a lot in there of important stuff, to show you how it's done. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Just 96 months to save world, says Prince Charles" by Robert Verkaik (independent.co.uk) - July 9, 2009.

"The Richard Dimbleby Lecture, titled 'Facing the Future' as delivered by HRH The Prince of Wales, St James's Palace State Apartments, London" (princeofwales.gov.uk) - July 8, 2009.

"Governor Rell Participates in NIH Conference on H1N1 Influenza Outbreak, Plans for Fall 'Flu Season' " (ct.gov) - July 9, 2009.

"World powers accept warming limit" (news.bbc.co.uk) - July 9, 2009.

"Adapting to a New World Order - The International Economic Forum of the Americas, Conference of Montreal" [PDF File] - June 8 - 11, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 13th, 2009 (#362)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 13th, 2009:
World Fabians -- Wolves in Sheep's Clothing:
"Experts at Top Using Mass Psychology
To Depopulate Planet, Guise--Ecology,
They'll Save Us from Our Blunders,
Using Science Techniques to Reduce Our Numbers,
World Socialism has Changed its Guise,
Yet Still Detected by the Wise,
Follow Signs and Symptoms of Disease,
Diagnosis Comes with Ease,
They Rise to Power with Scary Predictions,
We Need Antibiotics, Pass Round the Prescriptions"
© Alan Watt July 13th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 13th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 13th, 2009. For newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and on the website, you'll see all the other sites I have up there, which you should bookmark for future use, because I have had trouble with the major sites in the past, just pulling me for reasons they can never explain. However it puts me back, sometimes weeks to try and catch up, and upload stuff that I've missed out on. And therefore, I'm sure there will be more problems in the future, as they start tightening the noose, with all their different laws, and so on. And harassment when they can't get you legally, harassment is just the way that the Big Boys lean on you. So, bookmark those ones. You'll find cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The last one you can find there's some written transcripts in different languages of Europe, also along with the audios of my talks, and you can download these for free. And I try to give you the shortcuts to the big picture, and it's a huge massive picture. I can't give all the shortcuts because it would take I don't know how many lifetimes to do so. We always catch on to some of the cons and the scams, and we can get a pretty good idea of how it all works, and how it networks together, but we'll never know everything that goes on. We're the last ones to really, truly get a hold of the real ultimate truth on anything.

It's like the advisor to President Wilson, Colonel Mandell House, he said, for everything that happens in politics, he says, there's a very good reason. They give you a good or a plausible reason, and then he said,

and then there's the real reason. And that's for those in the know at the top. So we at the bottom try to wade our way through all the data, masses of data, and occasionally here and there, through an old dusty book, you'll find a paragraph or two that suddenly hits you when it fills in a big blank in your histories, and shows you how things really, really operate. So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourselves to all the info that's there. And you also must remember, that you the listeners bring me to you, I don't ask for money from the advertisers. The advertisers on this show pay RBN direct for the time, for the equipment, for their bills, and technicians and so on, and it's up to you to keep me going by donating to me. You'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or any of those sites. You can also buy the books and so on I have for sale. That's what keeps me ticking, just about ticking over. The discs of course are burned, and many people play them on their CDs because they've either packed up with their computers or they haven't got any in the first place, which is maybe a wise thing, since it's a temporary set for most of us. You can always get in touch with me [listed above]. And also on the Sentient Sentinel site you'll find that I have various translators who do an incredible job. It's a lot of work translating, especially at the start, when they're not really too used to it. Then they get in the hang of things, and then it speeds up, so anyone who wants to try their hand at translating, into various languages, and they can always take it off the initial English one if they want to and transpose it. You can get in touch with me as well, by emailing [listed above]. Anyway, back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. For some time I've gone on about the big plan for depopulation, and how it's run. And how it's always put out under deceptive guise, by very powerful, very, very powerful rich groups that network together. The big foundations, that often have members in governments and when they're not in government they're back working with the foundations. So they have their own agendas of which they push, when they're in politics, and then they're advisors to politicians once they're actually in. And this goes back a long time, under the guise of Socialism. Socialism is one term for all of this, but a long time ago they realized that it didn't really matter what term it was. The whole idea of Socialism or Communism is really where government is in charge of all the means of production. It's in charge of the wealth of the people. Everything is really held by the state, on behalf, of course, of the people, who have to go up cap in hand to use anything. That's the idea of Socialism. It's a dominant minority that will have total control over not just countries but the world. The Fabian Society was only one of a whole bunch of very important groups that really were all branches of the one organization. An organization that started up, at least we can see this part of it starting up with Cecil Rhodes, and then blending with the Rhodes foundation with the Lord Milner Society, the big Lord Milner Group, that was comprised of big bankers, including Milner himself, who was a banker. And how they became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, also called the Council on Foreign Relations. The same guys who drafted up the charts for amalgamation of the Americas, who came out openly on television in Canada, on National Television, CBC, and basically said they were the ones who were behind this amalgamation, so that we could compete with Europe, and they were also of course behind the whole amalgamation of Europe as well. They plan the centuries.

Well, under the guise of saving the world from global warming, climate change, and all the other scary things that are out there today, these are the guys, they're bringing in Socialism. That's really what it is. Where big foundations work with governments, taking over land, taking over under guises of ecology, saving the spotted owl, or whatever it happens to be. And there's a very good video up there, I'll put the link up at the end of my show to the video, and it's been out for a few years, but it shows you the techniques that they use. And you'll even realize that some of these big (what you think are) Wildlife Conservation Societies are actually massive real estate companies with multi-million, maybe billion dollar investments. And they also have grass roots movements, the ones that are conned at the bottom, the naive little teenagers that walk around with tin cans to save things and so on. Well at the top they can send out 400 people into an area and ask to buy their houses or their land, and if you don't comply they report you to the EPA, because you can pull strings, and the EPA comes along and says, oh, gee, you know, this is wrong with your house, that's wrong with your house, we can fine you etc. So your house is either taken from you, or it's devalued, and guess who buys it? These big conservation societies. And then they double or triple the price and sell it to the government, that then turns the whole area into a park. That's how it works. You'll even hear in that, Behind the Green Curtain, this particular one, how it's done. And the big foundations including, you'll hear Rockefeller's name mentioned too, how the con works. And you'll see some of the victims, and you'll hear some of the victims tell their stories of what's happened to them. Nothing is ever as it seems. And I keep telling people, if you follow some organization you're being used, definitely at the bottom level. Definitely at

the bottom. Because all you are is a cheering team, or a demanding team that goes out and pickets and parades. And you have no idea of the big con at the top, with the multi-millionaires' play. None at all. Zilch.

Part of the whole movement in Socialism of course is a planned society and eugenics, getting the right type of people to be born, and eliminating the possibilities of the wrong type getting born. Very old agenda, well discussed, all down through the last 150 years or more, and well published. Under different guises they always come back, now it's called bioethics; they're into bioethics, which is a nice name for eugenics. They're the ones who supposedly have the right to advise how far science can go in human cloning, etc. Which means to them all the way, obviously. But to the public you think, no these guys are there to safeguard our rights and interests, so they don't go too far and create monsters, and eliminate us in the process. That's how another con works you see.

You'll find with every new regime in government that's put in, it takes a while for people to catch on, especially the ones who vote, and are true believers in whoever they think they put in there. I say who they think they put in there because it's always appointed and decided beforehand by the big power brokers. It isn't until they start making appointees, and you see who they are, that you start to catch on to the same Socialist agenda. Remember, as I say, Norman Dodd's report on the Reece Commission back in the 50s, when he was told by the big foundations, like the Ford, and so on, Carnegie, and Rockefeller, their job was to blend the Soviet system with the West. And there would be a new system that would come out, the Third Way, where the two come together. Well that's happened really, and many of the people that you talk about, it was actually the same then too. The reason for the investigation was they wanted to know why all these big multi-billionaires with their charitable trusts and foundations seemed to be funding what seemed to be all Communistic, Soviet type causes. Really as I say, the real name is Socialism. There's a lot of control freaks out there and they love power. They gravitate to power, because they're psychopathic in nature. It's a natural thing for them. And then we find this too. People think they're always, it's an amazing thing when you think you're the underdog, or you are the underdog, and you think you're being given rights. Everybody's got a chip on their shoulder, and here's someone speaking for you. Everybody gets up in arms and cheers a verdict in court or something, because it's going to (you think) give you more rights or freedoms. Just like I say, the big environmental movements. Same thing, they're going to help the animals. There's always another reason behind things, a real reason.

Everyone's heard of the Roe vs Wade case. Everyone's heard of it. And this is from CNSNews.com, and it was an interview they gave with Judge Ginsburg. This is what she said:

She Originally Thought Roe v. Wade Was Designed to Limit 'Populations That We Don't Want to Have Too Many Of
July 10, 2009
By Christopher Neefus
U.S. Supreme Court Justices Ruth Bader Ginsburg and Stephen Bryer chat before President Barack Obama's address to a joint session of Congress on Capitol Hill in Washington.
(Alan: Blah, blah, blah.)
In an interview to be published in Sunday's New York Times Magazine, Supreme Court Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg said she thought the landmark Roe v. Wade decision on abortion was predicated on the Supreme Court majority's desire to diminish "populations that we don't want to have too many of.
(A: And everybody else thought, well it's down to a personal choice for women. It's a political policy. That's what it was. Here's what she said:)
she thought the landmark decision on abortion was predicated
(A: Predicated, right)
on the Supreme Court majority's desire to diminish "populations that we don't want to have too many of."

90-minute interview. She also gave some talk about this in the Times. Back in a minute with more on this particular area, or in this area.
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just mentioning this article from CNSNews.com, concerning Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg, and her commenting on what she thought and what the Supreme Court thought the Roe vs Wade decision was based on. Well, everyone at the bottom level is taught that it's about this actual action, court action between this and that, and of course it would bring in rights to do with it, particular individual rights and so on. That's what the public think. But here's a Supreme

Court Justice telling you that she thought the landmark Roe vs Wade decision on abortion was predicated, predicated remember, on the Supreme Court's majority desire to diminish populations that we don't want to have too many of. Now the Supreme Court is supposed to be, according to all that we're told, and what's written about them and so on, that they're really non-political, supposedly. Their job is to judge cases and bills, and so on, against the Constitution. See if this can be done, or not done. If they desire, the Supreme Court majority's desire to diminish populations they don't want to many of, there's a different kettle of fish. This is a social policy here. You see. That's the telling part there. As I say, there's always a real reason, a real reason, and it wasn't about personal rights, at all. That's how the people are used and abused. They have no idea that it's even happening.

Here's an article here, from Spiked magazine, and it says:

Who's afraid of billions of people?

In the run-up to the UN's World Population Day, spiked argues against all attempts to cajole, coerce or convince people into having fewer kids.

(A: I always say children, because a kid is a young goat, and I don't want to dehumanize young people. And this is:)

9 July 2009

It is UN World Population Day on Saturday 11 July, when various United Nations bodies will try to convince us that population growth is the cause of much of the planet's economic and environmental crises. Here, we publish an edited version of a speech given by spiked editor Brendan O'Neill in London on 3 July, in which he argued against all attempts to curb human numbers.

(A: And then he tells you, this actual journalist tells you.)

Today, I want to argue that there should be absolutely no limits on population growth and no attempt whatsoever to cajole, coerce or convince people into having fewer children. I hope that in my lifetime the human population on Earth will reach the tens of billions, and it will not be a problem if, in the future, it rises to hundreds of billions.

The reason I say this is because our attitudes to the population level fundamentally reflect our attitudes to human ingenuity. The population debate is frequently dressed up in demographic and scientific clothing, but really it is a political issue, reflecting different political attitudes. Where you stand on population today tells us a lot about where you stand on the idea of progress, of civilization, and of humanity itself.

It's worth asking what drives the population-control and population-reduction lobby. These people have been around for a few centuries and their arguments have changed over time. For one of the first population scaremongers, Thomas Malthus in the eighteenth century, the main problem was that if too many people were born then there wouldn't be enough food to feed them.

(A: That's the excuse he gave)

He vastly underestimated the ability of industrialized society to create more and more food.

(A: Malthus, also, remember, worked for the top Crown corporations that ran the East India Company and all the other companies that they had at the top. Which were actually owned by Royalty and all the elite in Britain. They had already in their plantations, they were already using eugenics for breeding slaves, you now, particular sizes, fit healthy slaves, but they didn't want too bright, that was all part of it too, so they fed them special diets and so on. So there's more to it then just numbers you see. It's about too many of them getting up there, and then getting out of hand, losing control of them. Malthus himself was the first one to use all these graphs that are very impressive, but mean nothing at all. They're supposed to scare you, and all his projections turned out wrong. All of them. We were supposed to be piled about 6 deep by about 1900 according to him. It never happened. So they always use fake figures, graphs and statistics to cajole and fear you into what they want you to feel. It says:)

In the early twentieth century there was a racial and eugenic streak to population-reduction arguments: some claimed that there were too many Africans and Asians, who might weaken the power of white European nations.

More recently, the population-control lobby has adopted environmentalist arguments.

(A: Very important, because as I say, that ties in with Socialism and the government will take control of everything, including all the land, which is happening.)

It now says that too many people are demanding too much of Mother Earth, using up all of her resources and destroying her biodiversity. Some greens even refer to humans as a 'plague on the planet' and a 'pathogenic organism'. In other words, humanity is a disease making the planet Earth sick.

You see. So he goes through this argument, and then he has an answer, and I'll put these links up so you can read them for yourself. And he's got it on his magazine too, Spiked.

There's an answer by the Optimum Population Trust, you know that bunch that are behind Prince Charles and the speech he gave last week, on the same topic, on how we must reduce the population. What they really mean again, is they don't want the wrong type overpopulating. The wrong type. So the Optimum Population Trust, another big charitable, charitable philanthropic organization that's in league with all the abortion clinics across the planet, because they help fund them, they gave a reply, and I'll read this reply when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm going to read an article on Spiked magazine, and it was a reply from the Optimum Population Trust to this particular Spiked reporter, and this is what it says. Now again, the Optimum Population Trust have centers across the planet. Again, massive funding, big foundations and all that. And they have the ear of politicians, in fact they might even have boards on politics I think in Britain, members of the board on the actual politicians boards for government. And here they are, a private organization, with an agenda, a Socialist agenda, another agenda altogether from the one they talk about. And this is what they said.

On 1 April 2009, Brendan O'Neill reported from the Optimum Population Trust's conference in London. Below, Adrian Stott, a trustee of the OPT, responds.

Spiked editor Brendan O'Neill attended the recent 'Environmentally Sustainable Populations' conference, put on by the Optimum Population Trust (OPT). According to his report on spiked on 1 April, he didn't enjoy it. Not because of the scary picture the event painted, because the one he described was quite different. No, it was the characteristics of the speakers and the audience that really upset him.

(A: What he means by that, I suppose, and I've seen this before with these characters, everyone's so fanatical about bringing down the population, it's like being in the middle of a Nazi rally or something. And remember the business suits are really the Nazi uniforms of today. There's more slaughter being done because of orders given by guys in suits and ties at the heads of countries than uniforms ever caused. It says here:)

Of course, putting one's own words into a messenger's mouth, and then shooting him, can be much easier than dealing with his real message.

The OPT

(A: That's Prince Charles' backers)

actually welcomes being taken to task, especially on matters of principle. If it can't justify its positions, then it accepts that it should change them. However, it does get frustrated when it is accused of espousing views that it actually opposes,

(A: There's your hypocrisy again.)

or is condemned based on information that is irrelevant or simply wrong.

(A: When it comes to population and bringing the population down, nothing is irrelevant in the conversation. Nothing.)

Yet from conversations I have had with O'Neill, I have found that he and I actually share many principles; I don't understand why he doesn't see that, too.

(A: Now that's standard with groups, when they do these, getting on board with consensus idea. They say, never mind the differences, let's see what we have in common. And then they build from there. Before you know it, you've just been taken over, that's how they do it. It's a technique. It's taught. So he starts, he says with:)

some facts.

Earth's human population is already at a level well in excess of that which the eco-system can sustain. In other words, in each period we are now using up more natural resources than the environment produces. We are spending all our biological income, and then running down the capital to cover the rest of our consumption. Do that for too long, and the capital runs out.

(A: So they're using all this stuff you're hearing in the media about the incessant mantras of sustainability, and it goes on to do with the fishing industry.)

Perhaps the clearest example of this is fish. We are now catching a significantly greater weight of many species each year than the living stock grows.

(A: Now if that was true, how could you catch a greater weight of the fish, than is being produced by the fish? Anyway, never mind the facts.)

The result is that the average age of many such fish has dropped substantially, and we are now catching only youngsters because they never get the chance to grow big.

(A: So this is like fact he's giving you, but he doesn't give you any data to show it. This is standard with them.)

For years, deceptively bumper catches were presented by the fishing industry, driven by the ever-rising price of landed fish, as evidence that no reductions in take are needed. Then, suddenly, there are no longer enough fish alive to make up a year's take, and the fishery abruptly collapses.
(A: No. The fishing industries were closed down, even in Canada, by orders of government. And after many years, where they're allowing foreign fish in trawlers, deep fishing trawlers where they scour the bottoms to scour the lands or the seas of Nova Scotia, etc., but they weren't allowing the Canadians to do it. That's what really did it. And most fish now that we're getting have been raised in these farms anyway, for years. Farms. So then he goes on to this:)
Climate change is occurring because we are putting pollutants into the atmosphere faster than it can clean itself.
(A: Even though we have no factories left in the Western hemisphere almost. Hardly a thing left. We've got cleaner air than we've ever had before, and rivers, etc. But facts don't matter when there's an agenda here you see. So he gives us the fear language.)
Our over-consumption has already badly damaged many of the very systems that keep us alive. And our numbers are still growing fast.

Now, the U.N.'s other part of its own mouth, will give you the stats every year on the declining male in the Western world and with sterility. They'll also give you from all the census directors of the different countries, they'll give you the falling populations of the people, the native peoples of those countries. And they'll also tell you that increased immigration is the only way that the population is getting up and appears to be growing. It's immigration, has been for years and years and years and years. And Maggie Thatcher, remember, when she was in office said the reason she was opening the floodgates from India, or to India, in immigration was because there weren't enough people being born in Britain to pay off the National Debt. So it's all nonsense what this guy's saying but nonsense doesn't matter, when it's a familiar mantra. And all these things he's talking about are familiar mantras. Because they all have an agenda. Why do they exist? Why does it exist? He also mentions the fact that there'd been a lot of criticisms of the Optimum Population Trust because there's so many, sort of older white men on the board. What he's really meaning is the upper crust in Sirs and so on. And there are. They've always been, it's always upper elite there. They've been worried about the peasantry. Too much peasantry, just like Malthus. You see. That's what it's really about. And this goes on to the next one too. You see the same groups, the same massive movement, really Socialism under many guises. Socialism, again, is a dominant minority running, not just countries, but the World. And the Fabian Society was to take it over from within governments, slow, slow, intergenerationally across the world, and bring in a world governmental system of legislation. A World Government, basically. Wells talked about it. He also was a eugenicist, and wanted to cull down the useless eaters. Read his book, his book, a sort of novelistic idea of how the utopia would be in the future, once they'd sterilized all the bad quality ones. He says that in his book, A Modern Utopia. Read it, because he was just parroting his predecessors, and many that came after him, working for the same organizations, parrot him. It never changes. So they tried, the same groups you see, tried before they came up with Animal Rights, and the Spotted Owl, and some odd frog that might or might not exist at all in many places, and took farms away and so on. And I'll say it once again, go and see that video, Behind the Green Curtain, excellent, excellent video to see.
Here's what they were using back in the 1970s. The same guys who are now writing books on Global Warming, etc, here's what they were saying in the 1970s. This is from Time magazine. It's from their archives.
June 24th 1974.
Another Ice Age?
In Africa,
(A: See how they set up the imagery for you by the wording they use)
drought continues for the sixth consecutive year, adding terribly to the toll of famine victims. During 1972 record rains in parts of the U.S., Pakistan and Japan caused some of the worst flooding in centuries.
(A: In centuries, there you go.)
In Canada's wheat belt, a particularly chilly and rainy spring has delayed planting and may well bring a disappointingly small harvest. Rainy Britain, on the other hand, has suffered from uncharacteristic dry spells the past few springs. A series of unusually cold winters has gripped the American Far West, while New England and northern Europe have recently experienced the mildest winters within anyone's recollection.
As they review the bizarre and unpredictable weather pattern of the past several years, a growing number of scientists are beginning to suspect that many seemingly contradictory meteorological fluctuations are actually

part of a global climatic upheaval. However widely the weather varies from place to place and time to time, when meteorologists take an average of temperatures around the globe they find that the atmosphere has been growing gradually cooler for the past three decades.
(A: I guess they've forgotten all this stuff, when they give us all the modern stuff, eh?)
The trend shows no indication of reversing. Climatological Cassandras are becoming increasingly apprehensive, for the weather aberrations they are studying may be the harbinger of another ice age. Telltale signs are everywhere —from the unexpected persistence and thickness of pack ice in the waters around Iceland to the southward migration of a warmth-loving creature like the armadillo from the Midwest. Since the 1940s the mean global temperature has dropped about 2.7° F. Although that figure is at best an estimate, it is supported by other convincing data. When Climatologist George J. Kukla of Columbia University's Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory and his wife Helena analyzed satellite weather data for the Northern Hemisphere, they found that the area of the ice and snow cover had suddenly increased by 12% in 1971 and the increase has persisted ever since.
(A: Wow.)
Areas of Baffin Island in the Canadian Arctic, for example, were once totally free of any snow in summer; now they are covered year round.
Scientists have found other indications of global cooling. For one thing there has been a noticeable expansion of the great belt of dry, high-altitude polar winds —the so-called circumpolar vortex—that sweep from west to east around the top and bottom of the world. Indeed it is the widening of this cap of cold air that is the immediate cause of Africa's drought. By blocking moisture-bearing equatorial winds and preventing them from bringing rainfall to the parched sub-Sahara region, as well as other drought-ridden areas stretching all the way from Central America to the Middle East and India, the polar winds have in effect caused the Sahara and other deserts to reach farther to the south. Paradoxically, the same vortex has created quite different weather quirks in the U.S. and other temperate zones. As the winds swirl around the globe, their southerly portions undulate like the bottom of a skirt. Cold air is pulled down across the Western U.S. and warm air is swept up to the Northeast. The collision of air masses of widely differing temperatures and humidity can create violent storms—the Midwest's recent rash of disastrous tornadoes, for example.
Wow. Wow. That's what they had back then. And all the Big Boys at the United Nations went into churning out books on the coming Ice Age, the coming Ice Age, Oh My God, the polar caps are just thickening at such a rate. We're all going to freeze to death, you see. And they were also shouting that the government wasn't doing enough about it. Just like they're doing today. They get the public at the bottom to shout, Help Us, Save Us.
This is from a website called Sweetness and Light. And it's got an article here from 1975, from Newsweek magazine. This is from 28 April 1975 issue of Newsweek Magazine :
The Cooling World
(A: See how they're all getting in on it at the same time.)
By Peter Gwynne
28 April 1975
There are ominous signs that the Earth’s weather patterns have begun to change dramatically and that these changes may portend a drastic decline in food production — with serious political implications for just about every nation on Earth. The drop in food output could begin quite soon, perhaps only 10 years from now. The regions destined to feel its impact are the great wheat-producing lands of Canada and the U.S.S.R. in the North, along with a number of marginally self-sufficient tropical areas — parts of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Indochina and Indonesia — where the growing season is dependent upon the rains brought by the monsoon. The evidence in support of these predictions has now begun to accumulate so massively that meteorologists are hard-pressed to keep up with it. In England, farmers have seen their growing season decline by about two weeks since 1950, with a resultant overall loss in grain production estimated at up to 100,000 tons annually.
During the same time, the average temperature around the equator has risen by a fraction of a degree — a fraction that in some areas can mean drought and desolation. Last April, in the most devastating outbreak of tornadoes ever recorded, 148 twisters killed more than 300 people and caused half a billion dollars’ worth of damage in 13 U.S. states.
To scientists, these seemingly disparate incidents represent the advance signs of fundamental changes in the world’s weather. Meteorologists disagree about the cause and extent of the trend, as well as over its specific impact on local weather conditions. But they are almost unanimous in the view that the trend will reduce agricultural productivity for the rest of the century. If the climatic change is as profound as some of the pessimists fear, the resulting famines could be catastrophic.

(A: And then they go into the National Academy of Science and Food and so on, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, and once again, they're indicating that we're going to be covered in snow form now on. This is back in the 1970s.)
According to George Kukla of Columbia University, satellite photos indicated a sudden, large increase in Northern Hemisphere snow cover in the winter of 1971-72. And a study released last month by two NOAA scientists notes that the amount of sunshine reaching the ground in the continental U.S. diminished by 1.3% between 1964 and 1972.
(A: Then they go on to sort of placate the layman)
To the layman, the relatively small changes in temperature and sunshine can be highly misleading.
(A: Then he goes on to tell you how but to the scientists they're now going into the temperatures of the great Ice Ages)
...the great Ice Ages was only about seven degrees lower than during its warmest eras — and that the present decline has taken the planet about a sixth of the way toward the Ice Age average.
Others regard the cooling as a reversion to the “little ice age” conditions that brought bitter winters to much of Europe and northern America between 1600 and 1900 — years when the Thames used to freeze so solidly that Londoners roasted oxen on the ice and when iceboats sailed the Hudson River almost as far south as New York City.

So then they go on to the experts, and scientists, and all the catastrophes that the coming Ice Age was going to bring, you see. I'll put these links up for you to have a little peak at. It's just astonishing. And I've also got a link to a whole bunch of older articles to do with coming Ice Ages, etc. that was mainstream, and it shows you the same technique that the mainstream was using at that time, that they're using right now with the scientists all on board, only they've changed it to Global Warming, now it's just Climate Change, you see, etc. Which is very safe as Climate Change, it means the weather is always changing. You can't go to far wrong with that. Not too far.

Another one to do with the topic, because these are all tied together you see, total control of government over the world, depopulation, etc, and this also ties in with someone that Obama has on his staff, John Holdren. John H-O-L-D-R-E-N. Holdren. Obama's science czar. Something he wrote in the 70s,
Forced abortions and mass sterilization needed to save the planet
From a book he authored in 1977
(A: It's called a "Planetary Regime". You see he wants a Planetary Regime to be brought in, it should say.)
with the power of life and death over American citizens.

The tyrannical fantasies of a madman? Or merely the opinions of the person now in control of science policy in the United States? Or both?

Madman or Tyrant. Which is it? Or both. Back with more on this dualistic character, after this break.
This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Everyone should be terrified when you see who's being appointed because it's no coincidence that they start off with one, Sotomayor, and her comments, and go through the other techniques of, yeah, we must all sacrifice to save the world and so on. And then finish off with John Holdren, who wrote a book in 1977 where he advocated extreme totalitarian measures to control the population by abortion, etc. and sterilization. It says:
These ideas (among many other equally horrifying recommendations)
(A: this is from Zombie Blog, it's quite good)
were put forth by John Holdren, Barack Obama has recently appointed Director of the White House Office of Science and Technology Policy,
(A: Policy, remember.)
Assistant to the President for Science and Technology, and Co-Chair of the President's Council of Advisors on Science and Technology -- informally known as the United States' Science Czar.
(A: They're using all these Post-Democratic terms now.)
In a book Holdren co-authored in 1977, the man now firmly in control of science policy in this country wrote that:

- Women could be forced to abort their pregnancies, whether they wanted to or not;
- The population at large could be sterilized by infertility drugs intentionally put into the nation's drinking

water or in food;
(A: He's missed the injections there, because they've already been doing that.)
• Single mothers and teen mothers should have their babies seized from them against their will and given away to other couples to raise;
(A: To Other Couples to Raise)
• People who "contribute to social deterioration" (i.e. undesirables)
(A: That's the undesirables, I've read the Cold Springs Harbor from the Eugenics Association that the Rockefellers and Carnegies were into. That's what they called it too.)
"can be required by law to exercise reproductive responsibility" -- in other words, be compelled to have abortions or be sterilized.
• A transnational
(A: You see, international)
"Planetary Regime" should assume control of the global economy
(A: How will they do that? Through saving the environment, of course he doesn't say that, but that's what it is.)
and also dictate the most intimate details of Americans' lives -- using an armed international police force.

Impossible, you say? That must be an exaggeration or a hoax. No one in their right mind would say such things.
(A: That's why they get away with it. We can't understand the psychopath, who's a real fanatic. The fanatical psychopath.)
Well, I hate to break the news to you, but it is no hoax, no exaggeration. John Holdren really did say those things, and this report contains the proof. Below you will find photographs, scans, and transcriptions of pages in the book Ecoscience.
(A: That's what he called it. The book is called Ecoscience by John Holdren)
co-authored in 1977 by John Holdren and his close colleagues Paul Ehrlich
(A: You remember Paul Ehrlich, that wonder guy, who also talked about the Coming Ice Age)
and Anne Ehrlich. The scans and photos are provided to supply conclusive evidence that the words attributed to Holdren are unaltered and accurately transcribed.

This report was originally inspired by this article in FrontPage magazine, which covers some of the same information given here.
(A: And it goes on, and on, and on about what it contains. But you'll see the pages, you'll see the direct quotes from John Holdren's Ecoscience. It's amazing, it's amazing. For instance it's got:)
Compulsory abortions would be legal
(A: Compulsory. It says:)
Indeed, it has been concluded that compulsory population-control laws, even including laws requiring compulsory abortion, could be sustained under the existing Constitution if the population crisis became sufficiently severe to endanger the society.

Who decides that? Guess who. Probably the same types that the one I started with, the Supreme Court Judge Ginsburg was talking about, The Supreme Court, if it's their policy, I suppose. That's how it's really done, isn't it. Boy, are we in trouble, and Hitler is a Boy Scout compared to the ones who are dominating the countries, and they're all working together on the same agenda in these days of change. That's it for tonight. So from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, where the sun never shines, except for a couple of days in the year, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Video: "Behind the Green Curtain (Environmentalism used for Land Grabbing) - 39:32" - April 5, 2006.

"Justice Ginsburg Says She Originally Thought Roe v. Wade Was Designed to Limit 'Populations That We Don't Want to Have Too Many Of' " by Christopher Neefus (cnsnews.com) - July 10, 2009.

"Who's afraid of billions of people?" by Brendan O'Neill (spiked-online.com) - July 9, 2009.

"Why we need population reduction - A trustee of the Optimum Population Trust responds to Brendan O'Neill's report on their recent conference." by Adrian Stott (spiked-online.com) - April 20, 2009.

Spiked Online - Population Reduction, various Articles.

"Another Ice Age?" Time Magazine (time.com) - June 24, 1974.

"1975 Newsweek On The Coming Ice Age - The Cooling World" (at sweetness-light.com) - April 28, 1975.

"Today It's Global Warming; In the '70s It was the Coming Ice Age" by John Barnes (washingtonpolicy.org) - April 22, 2009.

"John Holdren, Obama's Science Czar, says: Forced abortions and mass sterilization needed to save the planet" (zombietime.com).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 14th, 2009 (#363)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 14th, 2009:
"New Gods of Taser-Cattle-Prods:
"All Systems Go, Tasers on Stun,
Shooting High Voltage from Cattle-Prod Gun,
14-Year Tucumcari Girl Shot in the Head,
Then Fried with High Voltage, Almost Dead,
Cop Fired on the Run, Took Hasty Aim,
Dart Went through Skull into Her Brain,
'Could have been Worse,' Cop Story Persistent,
He Had to Shoot, Her Act was 'Delinquent,'
We're being Trained in This New Normality,
Obey or Be Fried, the Latter's Formality"
© Alan Watt July 14th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 14th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 14th of July, 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can look at all the previous shows I've done in various means, there's some TV ones there as well. And you can download them for free. And you can also see on the front page of cuttingthroughthematrix.com all the other servers and sites that I have there. You should bookmark these for future use in case anything happens to the main servers. There's been problems in the past, I don't see why there won't be problems in the future. And also too, when so many people come in to listen to a particular show, it's good when they spread out to different servers, or take from different sites, because the bandwidth will spread, and it's easier to download for you. Sometimes people will get back to me and say that it was sticking on their download or something. That's because so many people are going into the same site to download at the same time. So if you experience that problem, try one of the other sites that I have. There's cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, that last one is the European site, which also has all the audios, but it also has a lot of written transcripts for print up of these audios, written in the various languages of Europe, so that's a good one as well to be using, and a dependable server too. Now you bring me to you, you the listeners bring me to you. Remember the advertising that you hear on this show goes to the station, directly, and that pays for time, it pays for their staff, their equipment, their bills and all the rest of it. So it's up to you to keep me going by buying that which I have for sale. I don't

have a whole lot up for sale, because I'm always doing shows, otherwise I'd be writing all the time, and you'll find that at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and there's also DVDs there, and even CDs, some of them. Some of the CDs have 50 shows on them, or more. You can purchase them there. Or you can donate through paypal, or personal check for the U.S. and Canada. At abroad, Western Union, Money Gram, there's a whole bunch of different methods. Western Union tends to be the more expensive, so look for the alternatives. And remember too that you do keep me going as I say. You keep me going by your contributions when they trickle in. That pays for the bills that I have here, because the bills do mount up as inflation, or what they're calling quantitative easing goes on. Because everything is being inflated as the dollar loses its value, and all the other currencies, along with them.

Now, on alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, you'll find that there's different translators. They take the English translation generally, and then they go into their own country's dialect, or dialog, or whatever language, and I do need more people to try their hands at it. Try your hand at this if you live in another country, and you want to transpose something into your own language. Try your hand at it. Let me know when you try to do, so no two people are doing the same thing at the same time. Sometimes I've had three people send me the same transcript. So if you get in touch with me, you want to try your hand, I can give you the one to try, and no one else will be doing it. And you'll find as I say, the first one takes a bit long, you want to be perfect, and it's very difficult to try and be perfect when languages don't even have the same explanations often in the wording, or the phraseology. To get a point across you have to use your ad-lib to an extent, to get the message across, that's the main part. So don't be scared to try your hand, and put it into your own words, that people understand. Get in touch with me. I'll be back with more after the following break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Satire, satire. What is satire? Satire is where you take something that should be obvious to the public, you exaggerate it, and you hopefully get your point across. And generally it's very comical, it's something you laugh at, in hindsight. And down through time there's been some famous people who have been great satirists as they call them. Like Mark Twain. Mark Twain wrote a really long story, a spoof, a satire on Christian Science. And he goes into traveling through the, I think the Alps or somewhere, and he falls off a mountain, breaks every bone in his body, and the only person he finds to help him out was a Christian Scientist. This is in the late 1800s, when it first came out. So this Christian Scientist tried to use her powers on him, persuade him that nothing was real, and that all physical ailments were just in your mind, and he goes into all this long comedy of how he felt his bones unstretch, and his legs untangle themselves from around his neck, but the next morning he was back to broken bones and so on, but she kept coming to him. It's a great humorous thing to see the point.

Sometimes we have to have satire to get a point. And last night I mentioned the Supreme Court Justice, Sotomayor, talking about castrating white males. That was a satire. A satire put out by Carbolic Smoke Ball. And the odd thing is, only a couple of people noticed it or checked it out. Which maybe tells us we're more jaded then we think, because these kinds of statements about castrating people don't really affect us anymore. We've had so many years of people coming out and attacking different groups, all groups have been attacked. The genders have been attacked, both of them, as well. But no one really looks into it. And the satire, really, what she really did say, wasn't about castrating white males, it said here: "the point of the spoof was to lampoon a controversial remark Sotomayor actually did make in 2001." Right now, she's having, I think the Republicans go after her for different things she'd said over the years, and Obama is standing up for her. What she actually said, in 2001, one of the things she said was mainly, a judge's life experiences and ethnic background would play a role in their decision making. And she says, "I would hope that a wise Latina woman with the richness of her experiences would more often than not reach a better conclusion than a white male who hasn't lived that life," she said in a speech delivered at the UC Berkeley School of Law. So, as I say, we're not really surprised by anything now. Now, someone who did advocate pretty well the eradication of the white males came out about a year ago, and I read the article, and it was from a university, I think, maybe in Texas to a group of population control activists and so on. And he was a professor and he got a standing ovation, and he pretty well did say that. So, you see, nothing does surprise us, and when we hear satire, it doesn't have much of an impact anymore, because even if she didn't say castrate white males, it really wouldn't affect us that much if she had. We're so jaded with what's been happening, since about the 1960s onwards, with various attacks on different groups. And of course the Feminist Lobby have made lots of remarks just like that, anyway, so it doesn't really matter. And one guy, I pointed it out to today, says he was so used to it because his wife's been threatening to do that to him for the last twenty years. So that's satire. And as far as I say, for an expert on satire, we should look into Mark

Twain, because he was probably the sharpest guy of his time. And even I would say, I don't think anyone surpassed him today. If there was a con going on, he'd see it. If politicians or people in power were getting away with different things or conning the public, he would see through it right away. He had the gift to put it out to the public in terms they understood very quickly, easily. Very, very sharp. Sharp person.

As I say, isn't it amazing that nothing today, because we've been through all these shocks and awes since 2001 especially, with coming plagues, and this and that and the other, and government coming into every sphere of your life, that nothing really surprises us. Mandatory inoculations from the top, and the whole, things that would have had riots going in the streets back in the 60s, 70s, and 80s, we just accept now, like a beaten down public, as government rises up to its, as some would say, as the Fabians would say, it's rising up to its proper position of total control. That's what Socialism truly is. People who are into Socialism, really still think at the bottom level, it was like Marxism, at the bottom level they think somehow people up there represent them, and only them. And they feel their pain, and all that kind of stuff. They never question why multi-millionaires or how multi-millionaires would have anything in common with you. At all. And now it can be so bad that lots of people, lots of people, are going to be fooled further and longer, until they catch on that Mr Obama is just one of the authorized boys. It will take longer, but eventually, eventually, when a lot of things have been introduced that they don't really want, have happened, then they'll catch on. Maybe towards the end of his term.

I knew people in Britain, adults when I was a youngster, who believed in Marxism. These were all working class people, some of them were miners, and they could spout off the common terms they'd heard, and when I'd ask them, do you know what Marxism and Communism is really all about, they couldn't go very far at all. They still, oh, it's for the working people, it's for fairness, it's for this, it's for that, and of course when I went into the books at school, I found no. And I did the history of Fabianism, and Socialism; it's about total control with no interference of family or anything, because they want to eradicate family. Anyone who can stand up for you will be out of the way. You'll be on your own, and government will be talking directly down to you, Number So and So. Like George Orwell's 1984 black and white movie, that was made in tribute to him. In 1984 they made the movie, and the television camera talks right down to him. There's no one. No neighbor, no friend, no relative to stand up on his behalf around him, to support you. That's what Socialism is. And government will control everything. The proper way as they say, the proper way of running a world, and running all life on the planet. Proper way. That's what it's all about. And it's unfortunate that today people even have to use satire, and it's even more unfortunate that people can't catch on to it because it's like the, I think it was MAD magazine. MAD, when they closed it down, they said that life had become so bizarre that you couldn't really lampoon anything anymore, because so many bizarre things were actually happening. So many amazing statements were made by government officials that at one time only existed in satire or lampooning. Not today. When that professor stood up, and talked about getting rid of all the white males, he got a standing ovation, and that is mainstream. They don't react. Something has happened to people, we don't react.

Now I expected to see this a long time ago. I did see it a long time ago in the European countries that are very old countries, very old systems, where they've never ever had a constitution giving them individual rights. In fact, the individual really is not mentioned much at all. So the U.S. was the last place where individuality was pushed. The rights of the individual. And people exercised them. Everyone knew them. And at one time, if a cop stopped you for no reason, you'd tell him that. And you knew your rights. And he would know, and he'd walk away too if you were in the right. But not now. Now it's jump, and do, and obey, or we'll taser you at the very least. And we're not fazed by it. We're not fazed by all the horrific stories we're given on tasering and what's happened. Nothing bothers. Maybe that's why they call it taser, it's close to fazer, nothing fazes us anymore.

Do you know what a taser is? Again I go into perception, how you perceive things. Do you know what a taser is? A taser is a cattle prod on wires. They're using cattle prods on the general public, and they're electrocuting them. It's a cattle prod. Something they've used for years and years and years to coerce animals along a certain path of behavior. So that's what a taser is. It's a cattle prod with wires, but it's still a cattle prod. And guess who they're using them on? You. What does that mean that you are? It's all how you perceive things. And it's also being used for compliance, you see. What did they do before they had something to make you comply? They'd have to simply grab you. They used to grab people. They were trained how to grab people without hurting them, before the days where they'd get you on the ground, face

down and dislocate your neck with the knee in the back of the neck. Which they really enjoy now, you see it in so many videos now, but that doesn't faze us either. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, where we try to show you other ways to perceive things. And to show you why we're taught new words that really cover, amazingly cover, what you really should be seeing. Like the tasering for instance. This article here, it's amazing how far, again, nothing fazes us, nothing, nothing does. And this is from New Mexico, by Chelle Delaney.
Tucumcari police chief Tasers 14-year-old
(Alan: It's a girl.)
Thursday, July 9, 2009
A 14-year-old Tucumcari girl is recovering at an Albuquerque hospital after being shot in the head with a Taser dart by Tucumcari Police Chief Roger Hatcher.
(A: Quite a name, eh, Hatcher?)
Now, her parents say they want the police department to review its policies for using the Taser.
The girl was hit in the head Thursday by one of two darts fired simultaneously as she was fleeing, Hatcher said.
The other dart lodged in her hip.
Hatcher said be believed he had no other option.
(A: There's no option. The other one by the way, went into her brain.)
“There’s a lot of issues,”
(A: He had no option. He was on the run, chasing her, even though she hadn't been charged with anything, in fact the complaint hadn't really been officially registered. And all she had was a fight with her mom. But Hatcher said he believed he had no other option, right, than to shoot her.)
“There’s a lot of issues,” Hatcher said. “She committed a delinquent act.
(A: Now I grew up, like everybody else grew up, and we've all gone through different stages in adolescence and to the teenage years and so on, and I don't know anybody that did not at some time do something really crazy. And do some kind of delinquent act, whether it's stealing apples from an orchard, or whatever it happened to be, you've done something, somewhere. But you never got shot in the head for it. Or you never had a cattle prod electrocute you for doing....)
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. We got cut off there, and it's odd, because I heard the click, like someone just switched it off, and so did the guy on the board at RBN. Just a click like someone had hung us up, and that was it, we're off the air. That happens to me quite often, at night. It's usually later on. It's the first time for a while I've had that during the show. I've been talking about tasering, which is just using a cattle prod, and about how a policeman in Tucumcari tasered a girl, Albuquerque way, and shot her basically in the head, then the hip. The one in the head went into her brain. Because he said that she'd committed a delinquent act. Maybe it's because the act of running from a policeman, maybe if you don't even know you're being chased, is a delinquent act. So they can actually shoot you in the brain. And with a cattle prod on wires, and electrocute you. So the cop says:
he chased her, ordered her to stop and “then did what I had to do.”
Her mother, Stacy Akin, said her daughter underwent surgery Friday morning at University of New Mexico hospital in Albuquerque.
(A: She's got about a four and a half inch scar here, and a shaven skull, they had to shave part of her skull, and the stitches right down it, plus the side of it, which meant they had to open it up to see if there's a depressed fracture as well.)
“One of the darts entered her skull,” said Akin, interviewed by telephone.
After a CAT scan, a hospital resident told her the dart was “in her brain a little bit, but not much,” Akin said.
(A: So that mean's it's okay. It's just a little bit in your brain.)
She was in pediatric intensive care following the surgery, Akin said. “She seems OK, but she she’s in a lot of pain. Her head is hurting her real bad.”
(A: No kidding. Imagine getting all those thousands of volts, and right in your brain with a cattle prod on wires. It says here:)
Police were trying help Akin
(A: Help, God help us if we need help from the cops. You see. I've read this sort of thing quite a few times recently, where the police say they were trying to help. They shot a guy that they thought was going to commit suicide, so they electrocuted him to death, I think.)
Police were trying help Akin because she and her daughter had been fighting, Akin said.
(A: How many, how many young girls are fighting with their moms? They all go through it.)

Akin said while she could understand the use of a Taser on an adult, it shouldn't be used on a child.
(A: Well, to be honest with you, a cattle prod, shooting thousands of volts into people, who are not charged with a criminal offense, I don't see it should be used on adults. And this poor girl had epilepsy as well. I bet it's worse now. Back with more after this break.)
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about the cattle prods, the taser guns, and that's all they are. Cattle prods with wires, that they've been using on cattle for a long, long time. Now they're using them on people. They changed the term and the public are fooled. They don't see that it's still the same thing. We're now the cattle that are getting electrocuted. That's what they do, they electrocute you, you see. And how a young girl, who was epileptic, who had a fight with her mom, 14 years old, had a couple of darts fired by a cop on the run after her. And all she had was a fight with her mom, and one of them went into her brain. One of these darts, and 50,000 volts into her brain. It's amazing she's still living. But I'll tell you, it must have killed a lot of cells off. It must have killed a lot of cells off. And the cop is justifying what he did, and they've got to justify whatever they do, it doesn't matter what; that's a psychopath. A psychopath will have to rationalize whatever they did, first of all to suit their own ego, but cops will do it routinely, obviously, to save their skin and their job, and all the rest of it. So they always rationalize what they do. And he said that she had an argument with her mom in front of the police headquarters that her mom drove to. In front of the headquarters, her daughter just walked away from the car, so he got a call, and he was at another call. And he found her at a park, Molinas Park, got out of the vehicle, called to her, and she ran in front of his patrol car, across Monroe Street, without looking for traffic. Do they taser everybody that doesn't look where they're going? Do they? It says:
Both were in a dead run when the Taser was fired, Hatcher said.
(A: Well, why was he firing this on a dead run to start with? Why? You see, they're into this hunting mode. Cops are into hunting. They hunt in packs generally, but it truly is a hunting thing to get their target. Hunt. And they get all excited, like on a hunt. And they even talk about how they did it, how they catch people, and it's just like catching the prey, you see. That's how a predator talks, and how he acts. So yeah, he was so excited, he shot on the run. Who else he could have hit, and done it to, who knows? And his excuse was too, because he was running he didn't know where she'd go to, because they were new in town. What a feeble excuse. He says:)
if he had not stopped her the consequences might have been worse.
Well what could have been worse then having 50,000 volts right into your brain? Huh, worse? Arghh. Anyway, we're getting gradually trained to accept more and more and more of this kind of stuff, as they turn this kind of weaponry loose on a modern police, that have grown up with video games, and they want to be hunters, and wear black uniforms just like the military special forces, and we're seeing the effects of it. And they're training the public now with more and more instances of this, where nothing happens to the police. This is the new normal. You obey police. It doesn't matter what it's about, you just obey, Obey. Sad, isn't it. Sad, sad, sad.
And talking about the lampooning and satire as I started this show. There's nothing satirical about things now, because Obama did appoint John Holdren, the Science Czar as they call him, in charge of all the science projects for the U.S. That also means having to do with you know his favorite topic, because Holdren wrote Ecoscience, along with Paul Ehrlich and his wife, in the seventies, where he said they could put sterilizing agents in the water or food to bring populations down. This is the Science Czar for the whole of the U.S. In a political party, politics, agendas, social policies, that's what it's about isn't it? And then you have Emanuel appointed to that comparative effectiveness group who are going to run the country, trying to find cheaper ways of health care. Cheaper ways of health care legally means if you break a bone, rather than give you morphine, they could give you an aspirin. Technically they've treated you with a painkiller. But the people at the bottom think it's going to be wonderful. They have no idea what Socialized medicine is. Socialized medicine is used for political purposes, not for your health. It's political purposes. As I say, it's got so bizarre, you can't lampoon. Even if Sotomayor had actually gone out and really, really said something, like sterilize all white males, we wouldn't even be shocked. But she didn't. It was a satire. Nothing shocks us anymore. And Britain has now, apparently, just ordered another 10,000 tasers for the cops, and it's to increase. Remember last year I read an article where a guy who was in a coma, a diabetic coma on a bus in Britain, woke up in a hospital, because the cops couldn't get a response out of him, and they just decided to taser him. Well, if you're unconscious, how can you respond to them? Or are they just so itching to use these tasers, these cattle prods with wires? Hmm? What a society. What a society.
You know, years ago, I've read articles years ago, those in the Fabian societies, like H.G. Wells and other ones, and the Huxleys too talked about the need to break down families and destroy them completely. And that has been pretty well accomplished. Bertrand Russell said that if you could get the children young

enough with scientific indoctrination, say from kindergarten, that parents would be unable to pass on their contaminated old ideas to the children, their moralities. Old contaminated moralities to the children. That's been pretty well successful. The state now gives them the culture, backed by the media, and entertainment industry, all working together. And I've talked about before, where they said if they could get children, through experimentation, they knew this as far back as the 1920s and 30s through special schools they were trying different things out on. They knew if they could get children into pre-pubertal sex, and sexual relationships, there's a good chance they thought, that they would never bond with any one person, and get married and have children. They'd just go from person to person. And of course, it's always pooh-poohed by all the so-called left-wingers who are often not left-wing at all, they're really Fabians. Or they're groups, big NGO groups working, and paid by the foundations that fund all the left-wing, and all the right-wing, and all the other wings, groups. See how far they're getting to go now, this is from the Mail Online. It says here:
Pupils told they have a 'right' to a good sex life: That's the advice for youngsters from the NHS
(A: That's the National Health Service for the whole of Britain. This is what Obama wants to bring in.)
The NHS is telling school pupils they have a 'right' to an enjoyable sex life and that it is good for their health.
A Health Service leaflet says experts concentrate too much on the need for safe sex and loving relationships, and not enough on the pleasure it can bring.
(A: You see.)
But family campaigners last night condemned the guidance, saying it encouraged underage sex and could increase rates of sexually-transmitted diseases.
Under the heading 'an orgasm a day keeps the doctor away',
(A: This is for children)
the leaflet says: 'Health promotion experts advocate five portions of fruit and veg a day and 30 minutes physical activity three times a week. What about sex or masturbation twice a week?'
The advice, which also claims regular sex is good for cardiovascular health, has been circulated to parents, teachers and youth workers.
It came to light just a week after it emerged that teenagers who took part in a £6million Government initiative
(A: They can spend our money like water, eh?)
to reduce teenage pregnancies were more than twice as likely
(A: So the children who attended the initiatives, that went to these courses, to reduce teenage pregnancies, were more then twice as likely)
to fall pregnant as other girls.
(A: The ones who took government courses were more than twice as likely to get pregnant as other girls. What does that tell you? Because they're promoting sexual behavior, that's why. That's the purpose of it. What do you think that is, they're telling them to have an orgasm a day. It says:)
The NHS leaflet has been drawn up by Sheffield primary care trust and is entitled Pleasure.
(A: But they'll never tell you the whole story, and what their real intentions are. It says:)
Its author, Steve Slack, director of the Centre for HIV and Sexual Health at NHS Sheffield, defended it by saying the advice could encourage young people to delay losing their virginity until they are sure they will enjoy the experience.

(Laughter) You see, you could make satire out of that one too. So darned easy. You take what they say, and you exaggerate it until it's very evident what they're really, really saying. Amazing, isn't it. Nothing shocks us any more. Nothing at all. Nothing at all.
July the 13th, 2009. It's from the Telegraph. It says:
The NHS
(A: The same one that's telling children to have orgasms and sex)
The NHS is preparing to vaccinate the entire population against swine flu.
(A: Really?)
It comes after an Essex man was confirmed on Friday as the first person without underlying health problems to have died from the virus.
(A: He had to have underlying health problems.)
Ministers have secured up to 90 million doses
(A: So they'll use a person, we don't even know if 'a person' existed, 'a man'. Any excuse will do, because it's a must-be mandate.
90 million doses of the vaccine, which is expected to arrive in Britain in the next few weeks, and the rest of

the population is likely to be offered vaccinations next year.
Offered it, really? Because there are articles out there too about them going to mandate it. Here's the thing with viruses and vaccines. Every year, as I say, about spring they tell you the shots you got for the flu in the fall, last fall, were the wrong combinations. Generally they pick about three common flus, and speculate that these are the ones that are going to be prevalent next year. So they tell you this every single year, it was the wrong combination. And those that often get, more often than not, get the injection, get the flu. If they're going to give you the present swine flu, which is a mild infection that lasts a couple of days, right? It's not going to be the one that they're talking about, that would mutate into the killer. It hasn't happened yet we're told. And only that one, that was killing people then, rampaging. The one that was altered, that jumped to be a killer, only that vaccination would be the one that theoretically would work. Not the one that was previous to it. Otherwise, if you had one flu in your life, and this supposed crossover that they hope might give you crossover protection, if it ever worked at all, if you ever had one flu in your life, that means you would now be immune to every flu that ever mutated from then on. I'm not kidding, these are the theories that they run this science by. Full of contradictions. But boy, do they want the public, do they want the public to get this vaccination. Badly. It's amazing. I mean, technically speaking, if there were such a thing as crossover, meaning the last virus was kind of similar, and hopefully your blood cells will evolve to hit the new one, because it's got some similarity to it, none of us would ever get the flu again after getting it once in our lifetime. So crossover is bogus, it's nonsense. Therefore, taking the present swine flu and making vaccinations, since it's not the killer one that they're expecting to come along and evolve, then it's going to be absolutely useless anyway. You would need the one that was actually doing the killing. Not the occasional person out of many, many, many thousands, but the one that's actually killing many of its victims, that's what they're talking about.
There's so much going on, the European Union, and many people have mentioned this, many of the people at the top themselves, is not a democratic institution. So much so, that all the front politicians that get well paid to attend it, have admitted themselves that they only get about 30 to 40 seconds a year to say anything. Per year. And even when they say something, they can't force anything through. They have no powers. It's done up higher, in a kind of strange, secretive, executive branch. It's not democratic, it's post-democratic. It still has the front of democracy by putting parliamentarians there from different countries to represent the countries, so the show of being represented is there, but they don't actually do it. Now, it says:

Federalists accused of 'hijacking' European Parliament opening
(A: When they open Parliament. You know, the end of holidays or whatever. It says here:)
Federalists have been accused of hijacking the official opening of the new European Parliament session after soldiers
(A: And these are EU soldiers, they're not from Britain, they're EU, their little army, they've got it started.)
raised the EU flag to the tune of Europe's official anthem
(A: This little anthem they wrote for it called:)
Ode to Joy.
(A: Ode to Joy. And this was from the 13th of July, 2009. It shows you the:
Soldiers of the Eurocorps detachment raise a European Union flag to mark the inaugural European Parliament session
Critics accused them of using the event to uphold the flag and anthem symbols of European Union statehood
(A: Statehood, that's total sovereignty over the countries)
that were officially dropped after French and Dutch referendum rejections threw out Europe's Constitution in 2005.
(A: Well so has Ireland, and they're still going through the battle. It says:)
Leading the ceremony in Strasbourg, a detachment of combat troops
(A: This is European combat troops for the European army)
marched to the overture of The Force of Destiny by Verdi, before raising an EU flag twice the size of the national flags around it to a military bugle call.
(A: So that's a bad omen. It's militarized to start with. It's a European army, that has its allegiance to this strange Parliament. It's not a country, it's a Parliament. And that ties in with the way things have to go, as the futurists keep telling us how the future is lining up. Where the government will eventually privatize everything with its quasi-official private organizations, and the private organizations have the official status of government. That's what they're talking about. That's what this is, this kind of army as well. Serving an abstract thing, because government is an abstract thing, remember. It's abstract, it's not real, it's like the

dollar. It only works as long as the people believe in it, and give it power by that belief, and acceptance. Remember government is an idea. But here's this strange idea of really this big massive complex of buildings, that these soldiers are giving their allegiance to, and they raise this flag at the opening of this new, sovereign world, it's not even a state, it's a place. A little place. Back with more, after this break.)
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll put up that link again to a video where you'll see Mr Emanuel with that comparative study they were doing on health care and so on, where you see him getting up and walk away, he suddenly has to leave when a reporter there, one from the Executive Intelligence Review, asked him about a few things of the past, including the fact that he belonged to a foundation, and had written papers on it, to do with bringing the populations down. He gets up, and suddenly has to leave. You'll hear him making excuses etc, and trying to contradict that, but he's written papers on that apparently, on bringing the populations down. This is a political agenda. We should be terrified at what we're seeing. Now I'll go to the callers, and there's Jeff from Massachusetts there. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: Oh yes, I'm right here.

Alan: Yes.

Jeff: Well, I'll tell you what. As far as that girl getting tasered is concerned, if I was a cop, I would never taser a young child. I mean...

Alan: Yep. On the run too. And he didn't even know why he was chasing her, because she hadn't been charged with anything. When they stopped at the police station, she just walked off from the car, and no one had spoken to her.

Jeff: Well, you know what's funny is, I mean, you know that's just plain wrong. And you know what's funny is, I mean cops, police, people like that, I mean cops are trained in how to de-escalation of violence, de-escalation of the use of force. I mean this is universal. I mean universal. And you know what's scary, is that you were talking about the European Union military if I'm not mistaken. I'm saying to myself, you know what, if we do, if we go into the lockdown of martial law, I would not be surprised if you have something like that in this country, running the show, and they won't have any mercy on us, whether it's U.N. foreign troops or people like that.

Alan: You're right. Absolutely. When they first came out, and they let the public know, as a trial balloon to get us used to the idea, when Blackwater first came out hiring mercenaries from across the world, special force guys, and the whole thing. I think they've changed their name now, but it's the same group, a massive group, an army of International Mercenaries that go and their boss is their paymaster. That's it, they do what they're told. They have this strange, quasi-legal authority. Even the U.S. government is using them in Iraq.

Jeff: Exactly. Like the Hessians of old. You see, people don't study history. And I know what Marxism is. Marxism is a total system of plunder. Rape, plunder, and robbery that only benefits the top elite, and anybody that's a hang-a-long. I mean, if you look at Marxist countries. I mean, to be stopped at a checkpoint and have everything robbed out of your car, is nothing in a Marxist country. Being tasered, that's nothing. In China, that's just par for the course in these countries. To be tortured, and so forth. And people in America don't know what that means.

Alan: They haven't a clue. I just saw a video where the police in I think it was Beijing are given authorities to go out as a gang, with truncheons. They knock down and beat up and put unconscious different street venders that don't have permits. I mean they just walk up to them and whack them, you know. And the venders themselves say the only way they're safe is to pay off the cops to leave them alone.

Jeff: Exactly, and that's what you're dealing with. Well, I hear the music, and I thank you for having me on your show. Have a great night.

Thanks for calling. That's how all the systems work there. It's scary. It's scary, and yet that's the system that's been designed for the whole world, because the pirates at the top love this kind of system. From

Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Tucumcari police chief Tasers 14-year-old - Girl recovering after dart surgically removed from her head" by Chelle Delaney (pntonline.com) - July 3, 2009.

• Alternate Link for Above (qcsunonline.com).

"Pupils told they have a 'right' to a good sex life: That's the advice for youngsters from the NHS" by Daniel Martin (dailymail.co.uk) - July 12, 2009.

"Swine flu vaccine to be given to entire population" by Ben Leach (telegraph.co.uk) - July 12, 2009.

"Federalists accused of 'hijacking' European Parliament opening" by Bruno Waterfield in Strasbourg (telegraph.co.uk) - July 13, 2009.

Video: "Obama Depopulation Policy Exposed!" [See Obama's Top Man Emanuel Leave Quickly When His Pro-Euthanasia Policy is Exposed] (youtube.com).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 15th, 2009 (#364)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 15th, 2009:
Plan is Calling for More Shock-and-Awe-ing:
"We've Grown Accustomed to Shock and Awe,
No Horror Response, Wide Mouth, Slack Jaw,
Those Crying 'Terror, Famine, Warming, Plague'
Should All be Tried in the Court of Hague,
Politicians, Big Media, Big Pharma too,
And Many More in the Psychopath Zoo,
All Those Who've Trained Public to be Unconcerned,
Bombarded with Trivia, No Means to Discern
'Tween Events Unfolding vs. Tactical Plan,
Deciding the Future of Child, Woman, Man,
Conspiracy Theory? No, Not Far to Look,
Confirmation in Many a Dusty Old Book,
As They Lead the World Toward the Abattoir,
Leaving Their Prints, Biographical Memoir"
© Alan Watt July 15th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 15th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 15th of July 2009. There's always newcomers coming into the show, so I advise them to go to cuttingthroughthematrix.com, that's the main website. And on that front page, you'll see all the other sites I have up there, with different servers and you should bookmark these for future use, in case the main ones are pulled again. You'll see cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, a very good site, cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's also alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The last one is the European site, it also has the audios up there for download, free download, and you can also get some transcripts of some of the talks I've given, written in the various languages of Europe. If you want to print them up. Now I always remind people, at the very start of this show, I should really vary it throughout the show, that you bring me to you, You the Listeners, bring me to you. The advertising you hear, the money from the advertisers to RBN, and that pays for the airtime, that pays for the equipment, their time, their bills, etc, and technicians. So it's up to you to keep me going. You'll find out how to do it at the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and remember that personal checks are good from the U.S. to

Canada, and there's other methods of payment. Paypal is one of them. I have things for sale on the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and all the others. And you can also donate through paypal if you want to do it that way. That helps me tick over. There's lots of people who simply get the discs passed around, and play them on their CD of the shows, so if they want to get in touch with me, you can write [listed above]. And that's that out of the way. But remember, yeah, I do need your help to keep going. I don't run this as a business, and what I do put out here is a lot of money, just for what I'm doing, never mind the time to do all this as well.

And the only reason I'm doing this is we truly are as the Big Boys have said, the Big Futurists as they call themselves, going through the greatest transition, world-wide since the Industrial Revolution. The Industrial Revolution, remember basically put people off the farms through various laws that came through to get grain dumped across Europe, very, very cheap. A sort of free trade you might say, that put the farmers out, and they and their families all moved into these new row houses in the big cities that they built to house them. Where they were all squashed in, ten or twelve to a room. And they went through hell, for a long, long time working for factories for 16 hours per day, men, women, and children. And under this transition, this New World Order as they call it themselves from the G20 meeting, that's what Mr Brown called it. We've had that American Economic Forum recently in Montreal, that's what they called it there too, in fact that's the title of their webpage, I put the site up, the link to the site up on my website. Look into the archives and you'll find it. And they called it the New World Order; of course it was a nice Green background because suddenly everything is going Green. You know, going green at one time meant you were about to throw up. And believe you me, with all the propaganda that they're spewing out there, to bring in this global system and save the environment and all this stuff in order to control everybody, we feel like doing the latter, don't we? Just make sure no one is in your way. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And the Matrix really is just the big system that you think is reality and people adapt all through their lives to amazing changes without ever really consciously working through why they're adapting to the changes, or even what's causing the changes, something that's known to planners and strategists at the top of every country. Old sciences, in fact, that we do adapt to everything so quickly. And I was just thinking back, today I was talking to someone about a possible TV show, and I realized that they really didn't have much of a background on what's happening in the world, and some people call it 'conspiracies.' I don't call it conspiracy so much because it's published. Whatever they want to do with the big foundations and various politicians that come in and out of politics and back to the foundations, they love to write memoirs in books and so on about their plans. And all academia has been socialized for so long, mainly through all the grants from the foundations that they get, along with it comes their agendas, and their curriculum, etc. What to teach, what not to teach. And lots of suggestions, you might say.

So everyone has really grown up through the Socialized system without really recognizing they were being socialized. Socialism truly is a system of a small dominant minority who think they know better than you, how you and everyone else should live. It's a totalitarian type of system run by self-professed experts. Exactly what Lord Bertrand Russell said they would do, they have done it to the public. He said they would train the public, train them, so that they couldn't think or do anything for themselves without the advice of an expert, and we're bombarded with experts daily. If you're sitting watching the TV or whatever, or listen to the radio, regular radio stations, you're bombarded with little tidbits from experts. So much so, that we put our own intelligence to the side, our own experiences in life, and we listen to them. And we think they must be correct, because they're experts and I'm not an expert, and therefore I'll sit back and just listen to what they say, and do what they say. It's a very simple technique of control. It's not new, because experts can be given in any age, in any country, in any era.

In ancient times the experts were the priests, and everything, your whole reality would come from the religion that you were given. The experts were the priests, the intercessors between you and the deity. And because they had an education, then they could put it across very eloquently, a whole bunch of stuff, that would be absolutely real to you, after all, what did you know, down on the bottom there. What did you know? And it's not that different today. It's the same technique that's used, only the white-coated priests are the ones that are being fronted to control the public on behalf of a very, very wealthy conglomerate you might say, of people who used to be called robber barons. The ones that clawed their way up into multi-national, international corporations, as far back as the 1700s, and then in the 1800s, and then they

established their foundations. The foundations that would be charitable institutions run by these philanthropists, that also kept their hand in their big business. And they formed a form of parallel government. Now all politicians need money to run, in every country in democracy. That's why they gave us democracy. Just like universities, along with the grants and little things they dole out, the politicians are hand picked, and questioned to see where they'll go, and will they take advice from the guys who fund them. Many of them are picked young and groomed for their positions.

I've read before, Professor Carroll Quigley's book, Tragedy and Hope, and his other fantastic work called the Anglo-American Establishment, and he wrote as the historian, not just a professor of a university, but also as a man who picked Rhodes scholars, for the scholarship, and sent them off to Oxford in England, like Bill Clinton. He also worked for the State department. He advised military on different things because they need the histories of the cultures and so on, of people that you're going to one day take over. And that's been in the news recently, even on how they have ethnologists and anthropologists and historians working with the military today. Same thing back in Quigley's day in the 60s, 1960s. And he said that the parallel government had already been operating for sixty years, and he wrote the book in the 60s. He said it had been operating and running America, well, since the late 1800s, writing as the historian allowed into their records. Very, very private records in the Harold Pratt building in New York. And he also of course had access to Chatham House, the British branch of it, the Royal Institute on International Affairs. In America it would be called the CFR. Parallel government. It's interesting that Chatham House was also the headquarters when they suddenly needed an OSS, the precursor to MI6 and CIA. During WWII they turned it into the intelligence headquarters for the U.S. and Britain through Chatham House in London, or in England. No one asks, isn't that strange that this official spy agency that they formed would actually be formed within an existing office of a private, not-for-profit organization. And of course the history of that place was, you see, they were already the spy, the only major spy network internationally there was, because they at Chatham House, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, had been called names, different names in the past, such as the Milner, the Lord Alfred Milner group, that were comprised entirely of bankers and their rich sons, and also the Cecil Rhodes foundation that merged together with them. And that's what became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. Now it was given a Royal Charter to exist.

You can't say Royal in any British Country without getting a charter from the Crown, you see. So they're authorized to use that name, which should make people wonder, why is this organization, that boasts about the fact that they're all for the integration of Europe and helped it to happen. That came out on television in Canada in 2005, when the first open signing of the integration of the Americas took place, and said that they drafted it up for the politicians to sign. No one asks why this private, not-for-profit, philanthropic organization has its hands across the planet into every country's affairs, directing the shape and future of the world, until you go into the books of course, of Professor Carroll Quigley, who told us why, that they set up the idea for world government. Run on a Socialist type system, over the masses. They set it up literally at the end of the 1800s; that was their plan. Britain was to be the embryo. The British Empire would be the model that a future world government would take, and of course then they pushed for the League of Nations as a front for themselves, and that became the United Nations. Quigley went as far as to say he thought the public should now know, and probably would accept the fact that this organization had been responsible for every major event that happened in the last hundred-odd years, internationally. He's talking about wars and everything. They're behind it all. And as I say, this odd relationship, where they have members who are in governments across the world, often at the top. In fact, Quigley said himself that it didn't matter about the United States, who got in, left or right, he said, because we always have a member at the top. Top man is always a member, or woman. Doesn't have to have all the rest of the politicians down below. They're there to act like trained seals in a circus. They clap for the leader, for the party, because they want to get up the ladder. They vote with the party. You just need to put your people in at the top, and of course the advisors, etc, generally are members too. It's interesting too that his book, itself, I think it was bought over by Macmillan, and in those days of course, they used the hot press to publish, to print, and they smashed, they told him, they smashed the plates, luckily enough books were already published, or we wouldn't even know that this group was so heavily involved in shaping the destiny of the entire planet.

Many of its members have written books too, and they have offshoots, specialized branches, as I say many of the members of the Fabian Society that Tony Blair belongs to, and the present Prime Minister of Britain, Mr Brown, many of them were members of the Fabian Society as well, you see, and they could go back and forth between these other associated agencies, or foundations, other charitable groups, as they love to call

themselves. And they got the jobs done, and they're also in and out of politics, and back and forth with the foundations; it's like a revolving door. Same with high-level bureaucrats. Yet the public have been sold the idea they're living in some kind of a democracy, where the people you represent, represent them, and yet if you lived long enough, you'll see, and you can't help but see left and right doesn't matter. They're all hell-bent on the same course of complete integration for the planet. Not just integration, that's not the point. The point is it's a particular type of society they want to bring out. At the top of their list of course, is now, now what they're calling, they're hiding behind the Greening agenda to save the planet. That's the excuse they're giving. Before they were also using the Eugenics agenda and depopulation. Well, now they're combining it all into saving the planet; depopulation, sterilization, etc. And they're on a roll, because they have their own people across the planet, in every so-called democratic country, on board, in consensus with the agenda. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I said earlier today, when I was talking to someone from one of the big regular TV stations, when they were asking about particular topics, I realized that the people themselves didn't have the background, and it's possible that they're younger. It's also possible that like most people, maybe even more than most people, they float through life always into the now, today, what's happening today, especially when it's news. And they adapt themselves to all the changes without ever really being conscious of it. When 9/11 happened for instance, I think it was Rumsfeld or Cheney came on, it was one of the spokesmen that came right on and said, life, and this is at the top, this is from the government, life will never be the same again. Now that's a little statement that most people hear and it goes through their head and gone, but it's also predictive programming, because so much is said in such a statement, for the very fact that it wasn't qualified after. It wasn't broken down as to in what respect are you talking. It meant, life is never going to be the same again. Since 9/11 we've seen the changes. The whole world went into action together, because they had signed all these different treaties and agreements long before 9/11 came along. Meaning we were already international. It was done through treaties and alliances, they used to call it Leagues at one time. And remember, when your heads of your governments sign international agreements, that's binding by law. Never mind the fact, that going as far back as the signing of the San Francisco treaty to do the United Nations all that time ago, literally meant every country was sold out. Sold out, to lose some of their sovereignty.

Interesting that John Holdren, who wrote a book called Ecoscience, with Paul Ehrlich and his wife, he says in there, that the first step was to get nations to give up their sovereignty. They said, part of their sovereignty. The first step is to give up part of their sovereignty. See the rest would follow. If you take down one pillar, the rest are weakened, and they can hit you, and one by one, they go down. And that's how it's already happened, so when 9/11 happened everyone went into action at the same time, because they all had these international agreements that are all basically Socialist in Nature, every country, and they're all on board. Now they have foundations that literally fund other foundations, just to go out and get consensus from all governments on particular issues and agendas. Building consensus. It means that everyone across the planet at the top is in agreement with something. That's why they put the people in, the ones they can count on to be in agreement. To the public, they're still living in a make-believe world, that representatives actually represent them, and that politicians deal with crisis as they pop up.

Then again, 9/11, every country is now basically, although it's not evident in some yet, but basically you're under a form of martial law. It will be imposed soon. You see the signs of it. It's almost like all the things are waiting in the wings, to be unleashed upon the public. And we've had these very bleak Futuristic declarations from the Department of Defence. I've got the 90 pages from the British one, the think tank for Britain and NATO, and the one from the U.S. as well. It's up on my archives on the website, telling you that the future is bleak and that these forces that have been used since 9/11 will be used on the public, because of food shortages and things like this coming along, and depressions, financial depressions, etc, etc.

It makes you wonder, are we simply living through shock and awe, is that what it is? Shock and awe. We heard it was used on Iraqis, we thought then well that's just for foreigners. Oh no, no, no, no, no. Everything is used back home as well. Shock and awe. One shock after another. By this time, all the major media said in the winter, by now, this is July, although here in Canada you'd hardly know it, because it hit 45 degrees last night, Fahrenheit, but July, we're supposed to have riots on the street. They called it, there'd be a summer of rage. All the police forces and military across the world were getting fed this stuff, get ready for battle with the public, there's going to be a summer of rage. Well, where did it go? We've had

financial depressions supposedly, that came out of the blue, supposedly. Which is utter nonsense. We've had governments throw billions at banks. They're still doing it. We're supposed to all die shortly of a flu that hasn't mutated yet into a killer. And we're going to be forced to get injections supposedly. Where's the democracy in any of this, never mind the true science in any of this. We're going through Shock and Awe, one after another. And look how people are adapting to it. People who you'd think even in the media would know better. But like everyone else they're caught up in day to day and all they want to do is grab news and throw it out there to the public, and it's almost unreal to them. And news certainly is surrealistic when you look at the main stories, and then you look at all the ads that are around it. And then you look at all the boob babes you have down the right hand side like they do in the European papers. Everything is bizarre. And it's interesting that in the science of torture, they talk about sado-masochism, and how they mix sex with horror. Well that's how it's presented on the screen to us. Horror stories with sex all down the right hand side, same technique. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just discussing how we adapt. We adapt to every major change without really consciously thinking about it, or even reflecting on the recent past, or even the remote past. And that's what they count on at the top. And they keep throwing things at us to keep us off balance. What you're noticing today, and since 9/11, is everything is about obeying authority, whether it's a health authority. They're authorities, they're not services anymore. And obeying military, or police, or whatever, or officialdom, it's all about obeyance. We're being trained to obey through Shock and Awe techniques and fear of our lives. I always remember, I think it was Göring not Goebbels but Göring himself, who was head of the Luftwaffe in WWII, a very flamboyant psychopath, and he did say it's easy to take over countries, he says, all you do is terrify the public of a threat, and then say that the governments not doing enough to defend the people or protect them, and the people will get you in, they'll even vote you in. And that's used today. The only difference being that those in government are waiting for the demands, again by the NGOs, non-governmental organizations, that are funded by the parallel government foundations. And this is how the system works now. I notice even when the Greenies get what they wanted to do with sustainability and cutting back on carbon, and rewilding the world and all that stuff, when they get what they want by the politicians, and the politicians say okay, we're going to reduce by 5, 10, 15% emissions, etc, well the Greenies say, they immediately say, well that's not enough, we'll all be dead by then etc. And this is a technique, but they both work in tandem now. The government is run on this Soviet system where, people don't realize that Soviet meant rule by councils. They meant non-governmental organizations to an extent. So every tradespeople, every group, every specialist had their own spokespeople appointed to them. They were like non-governmental organizations. The only difference being that their government, the Politburo, would appoint the leaders of the NGOs, you see, to demand from the government exactly what the government wants to hear.

That's how it's used across the Western World now, the Soviet system. The governments, at least at the top as Carroll Quigley said, it's always their boys or girls who are in at the top, CFR in America, the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain, and they even have one for the whole of Europe now, international organization from the RIIA, Royal Institute for International Affairs, it's the Royal Institute for European Affairs. And they demand, they get their NGOs to demand exactly what the governments want to hear. They can put stuff through. The public think it's all democratic. In fact, most of the public, to be honest, don't think at all, about NGOs or the different groups that they hear in the newspaper. They've already you see acquiesced to the authority of these groups because they've heard about them so often. And they've been fed the names in the media so often, and spokespeople for these groups so often, they think they're official. They're private organizations. We don't vote them in. They're not responsible to the general public for their agendas or what they're doing. This is the new democracy, or the post-democratic democracy, they might call it. We are post-democratic now because we accept authorities, and they're on a roll.

They used to call it Fascism when Big Business combined with government. Fascism, that was the term they used. Now you have Big Pharma dictating what they want to give the public, and the governments sign it into law. What a deal. I mean you can't go wrong in the pharma business, can you? The more plagues you can scare the folk with, real or imaginary, it doesn't matter, as long as government's buying billions of dollars worth of this stuff, the antidotes from you, that might or might not work according to the pharma. There's no guarantee. Isn't that a beautiful deal to sell your wares? Fascism. And of course there are many other reasons for it too. And we'll find out about those reasons, once they've given people the shots, you're going to see sickness then alright, and then they'll just say, well, it was the wrong shot, it didn't work with this flu, as you're all suffering or dying off. Great cover, isn't it? They actually might be giving you something. Why

not?
As I say, you have John Holdren, the science czar, appointed science czar for the US government, with the book Ecoscience, where they'll have to cull down the population, and sterilize people, forcibly if need be. Or even put sterilization agents, chemicals in the water or food. That's the guy who is the science czar for the US. Do you think these guys are kidding? Do you really think they're kidding? Is it just some sort of strange hobby they've dragged along down through the years, do you think that's what they're all....or do you think maybe, maybe they might mean it? What do you think, eh? What do you think? Is it all surrealistic to you?

Here's an idea how surrealism works. It knocks you off kilter, the way things are presented. This is from Fox News, and it's the Sci-Tech column, or page Sci-Tech. At the top, it's interesting, because it says, it's got Sonya Sotomayor hearings, that's the drama for the public, right. Next to it, the space shuttle. Now the space shuttle is so remote from the public. Again, it's something that's way out there, like a war way over yonder. It's remote from us you see. Then underneath that is Michael Jackson. This is main news, right. And underneath it, it says: Upcoming Military Robot Could Feed on Dead Bodies. I thought this was a joke at first. Wednesday, July the 15th 2009. So from Sonya Sotomayor to Space Shuttle to Michael Jackson to Corpse-Eating Robots. It says:
It could be a combination of 19th-century mechanics, 21st-century technology -- and a 20th-century horror movie.
A Maryland company under contract to the Pentagon is working on a steam-powered robot that would fuel itself by gobbling up whatever organic material it can find -- grass, wood, old furniture, even dead bodies.
(A: The Greenies will love this one. Because it tidies everything up again. It eats all organic matter.)
Robotic Technology Inc.'s Energetically Autonomous Tactical Robot — that's right, "EATR" — "can find, ingest, and extract energy from biomass in the environment (and other organically-based energy sources), as well as use conventional and alternative fuels (such as gasoline, heavy fuel, kerosene, diesel, propane, coal, cooking oil, and solar) when suitable," reads the company's Web site.
That "biomass" and "other organically-based energy sources" wouldn't necessarily be limited to plant material — animal and human corpses contain plenty of energy, and they'd be plentiful in a war zone.
(A: You see it's very practical isn't it? These guys and scientists, that have their little houses and their little homes, maybe a spouse and children, and a little rose garden, and they're nice to their neighbors, this is the stuff they work on for the war-making industry. And they live with it quite easily. And they're probably very pleasant people when you talk to them. Just doing their jobs. Getting paid extremely well for it, as the government throws out billions for every little gimmick that they want, in a time when we're supposed to be all broke. And remember something like this can just be pre-programmed remotely, to go for living creatures too.)
EATR will be powered by the Waste Heat Engine developed by Cyclone Power Technology of Pompano Beach, Fla., which uses an "external combustion chamber" burning up fuel to heat up water in a closed loop, generating electricity.
The advantages to the military are that the robot would be extremely flexible in fuel sources and could roam on its own for months, even years, without having to be refueled or serviced.

Upon the EATR platform, the Pentagon could build all sorts of things — a transport, an ambulance, a communications center, even a mobile gunship.

In press materials, Robotic Technology presents EATR as an essentially benign artificial creature that fills its belly through "foraging," despite the obvious military purpose.

And you can download from this page a PDF, many more details of EATR. I guess that will be the next game on the internet, as it goes round from the sky or whatever and grabs people and licks its lips. That's the world. But at the top as I say Sotomayor, Space Shuttle, and Michael Jackson. You see, surrealism. Nothing is real anymore to the public. And then as things appear, and because it's real to your subconscious, you're not really shocked, you simply adapt and accept it. Quite something.
Then next to that, you get this article here, from yahoo news and AP, Associated Press today, Israeli soldiers said there was no clear lines in the Gaza War.
Israeli soldiers who fought in last winter's Gaza War say the military used Palestinians as human shields, improperly fired incendiary white phosphorous shells over civilian areas and used overwhelming firepower that caused needless deaths and destruction, according to a report released Wednesday.

The testimonies were by far the strongest allegations to come from war veterans that the army used excessive force during the three-week offensive and echoed claims already leveled by Palestinian and human rights groups. The military rebutted the report, saying the accounts were anonymous and impossible to verify.
(A: Mind you, every military in the world always deny, it's not unique. Anyway, they say that:)
They described demolishing buildings, vandalizing homes and using more than essential firepower, given the relatively light resistance they encountered. One said the army needlessly used white phosphorous,
(A: That's like this stuff that burns everything that comes into contact with it, like flesh. I wonder how that eating machine would deal with these corpses. Maybe it would melt it inside, or maybe it likes it boiled, I don't know.)
One said the army needlessly used white phosphorous, a masking agent that can cause severe burns,
(A: Not 'can,' it does)
for smokescreens. Others said regulations for opening fire were vague, and that soldiers were expected to do whatever was necessary to protect themselves.

21st Century, eh, and they're on a rush to bring in this Socialist world system and use all force, as required. Because everything that you see, that's literally affecting us, and that we're adapting too, across the world will come home. That's why we have a form of martial law. That's why everyone's getting ID cards. That's why the major media, in between all the trivia, are feeding you stuff like possible rationing in the future and food shortages, and so on. And all those pictures of refugees, etc, or people rioting will come back to you, and you'll see it for yourself, but it will be kind of familiar to you. And you'll adapt again very quickly. We never know what's really going on at the bottom, except when the big boys publish their memoirs. Or they declassify something after fifty years, and give us a completely different version of why this or that happened, in a major event across the world. Sometimes they reclassify it for another fifty years.
Democracy or Republic, says who? Who is responsible to the public?
I remember Alexander Hamilton in the letters that Jefferson wrote. Alexander Hamilton that really was up for a Central Bank and all the rest of it, had no time for the general public. And his heroes according to Jefferson were the big conquerors down through the ages, Alexander the Great and all these guys, as opposed to Jefferson who liked intellectuals and the scientific class etc. Hamilton, when he was asked about the public, and what would the public think about his views and all, he said he didn't care. He said, this is what I've often said, that the public sir, or the people sir is a Beast. That's what he said. But you know something, I'd rather have an arrogant psychopath tell the truth, than polished actors telling you nothing but lies, written by a bunch of guys you don't elect, the scriptwriters and their advisors. So I'll put these links up at the end of the night on my website, you should go into them and look out for yourself.
We're living in really a fantasy, a Fantasia of horror, Shock and Awe, utter trivia, lots of sex, and semi-comedy, augmented by soap operas for a good portion, male and female apparently these days. And comedy shows on television, and greening documentaries. We've had about forty, fifty years of greening documentaries, getting us all ready for what's happening now. Because as I say, the eugenicists said they'd have to have other reasons, or a good excuse to bring it in. So they stopped saying, just kill all the inferior types, like the eugenicists used to say, or sterilize them by law, and you've got the threat. You've got the Goring type threat of a war. A war that's raging between the planet and man. Man's the enemy and so to save man, we have to take all your rights away and rule you, and sterilize you. And I've got article after article from mainstream that are talking about sterilizing the public. There's one that just came out in Britain today, another one, mainstream where a reporter said, yeah, I used to be against all this eugenics, and bringing the population down and stuff, and now he's all for it. His career is going to really take off from now, I guarantee you. The big boys will see to that, or whoever paid him off.
And I've always said too, remember that the parallel government never throws out a politician when they've been a very good servant. They join the parallel government when they leave politics. And that's what professor Carroll Quigley said. Maggie Thatcher called it parallel government too. She said she belonged to it when she left. And they all know each other, all these top ex- presidents and prime ministers across the world, and top bureaucrats, and they get the jobs done. Because democracy you see is too cumbersome and slow with too many bickering sides, according to the Club of Rome. That's why they favored collectivism for the public, in their own book, the First Global Revolution. Here's Tony Blair, obviously marked. He did everything he was told. He went against everybody in his own cabinet in government, and single-handedly cheered this war in the Middle East. He did everything he was told. Another Oxford Boy, you see. Great recruitment place for the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And also a member the Fabian Society, and this is from the mail online. It's July 15th,

European minister, Glenys Kinnock,
(A: For the European Union, the big sort of fascist parliament that no one, it's so secretive that no one can find out how it really works)
reinforced speculation that Tony Blair wants to be Europe's first president. The entire government fully supported Mr Blair's candidature but the former prime minister has refused to confirm that he's bidding for the post.

He's a shoe in. I'll be back with more after this break.
Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And the time's flying, just before I go on to a caller. It says here that from this last article to do with Tony Blair, that

Mrs Kinnock who is in the European Parliament in Strasbourg made clear the government would be pushing him, Tony Blair, as the Man to Run Europe for up to five years under new treaty arrangements.

So the British government is pushing Tony Blair. They're backing him as well, but they never retire these guys. They're either in the parallel government or they're back up in a spot running a country or countries. The parallel government. There's Jeff from New York there, are you there Jeff?

Jeff: Hey Alan, how you doing?

Alan: I'm hanging in here. Like everybody else.

Jeff: Well, I wanted to get your take on something. I recently heard one of your blurbs on culture creation, and the music industry and the Beatles, and them being handled by that German philosopher. What, because I know music is such a powerful force in the world today as a social...

Alan: It's politicized. You see, it's completely politicized. The public don't know it. They hear the tunes at the end, and sing the songs, but they don't know it.

Jeff: Now, should we avoid music all together, or are there some bands out there? I can think of one in particular, Ministry, that has wrote more than a few songs about the New World Order. Are there any other bands that you recommend listening too, or should we just avoid all these big media corporations all together?

Alan: I haven't really listened to too many of them to be honest with you. If it's mainstream, and it's in the charts, generally I don't go near them. I talked to Vince White from the Clash, at the weekend, he was in the Clash, which was a big group. And he put a book out, it was called The Last Days of the Clash. It's well worth reading, because he shows you, he's written it from an insider's point of view. He was not for Socialism, but they were managed, the group and all the rest of it, even when they did the album covers they put all these Socialist messages on, and he objected to it strongly because he felt he was being used, and he was of course. And so was all the rest of the guys. But the public have no idea that this goes on. It's the big boys at the top who come in and take you over, and now they're using you for a particular movement to influence the youth. At that time, you had to basically preach Socialism, or sing Socialism, or just yell, if you listen to say punk rock and so on, it's like guys just yelling in rage. That was to get across to the youth they've got to have a change, like change is good, right. But they didn't realize it was all to bring in this Totalitarian Socialist system, which has nothing to do with what they ever imagined it would be. It's nothing to do with fairness and helping people at the bottom. It's to bring in a very small elite of specialists who think they have the right to rule the world, and tell you how to live, and make you live that way, and as I say, sterilize you if need be. So it's a good book to read from an insider's point of view, Vince White, The Last Days of the Clash. It's available I think in bookstores.

Jeff: It's a pretty good bet that if a band is signed to a major label, they are controlled to some extent.

Alan: You will be. You can't help it, I mean I remember this one guy, he became pretty high up in rap, one of the biggest rap groups, and he got into the drugs and all the rest of it. He just escaped with his life. And he admitted afterwards, you know, he says, we went in with a nice song, with the usual thing, boy/girl that kind of stuff. And the guys who came in to manage them in the studios, changed the words until they're

into shooting cops and blah, blah, blah, blah and rebelling. Totally changed it, but they made it a hit. You see. But the public don't realize, they don't know that. The guys go along with the image. They want the money. They get all the girls thrown at them. They think they're living high on the hog. They're getting ripped off, even financially, but they're definitely being used for cultural alteration by the culture industry.

Jeff: Okay, thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night. And may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Upcoming Military Robot Could Feed on Dead Bodies" (foxnews.com) - July 15, 2009.

"EATR: ENERGETICALLY AUTONOMOUS TACTICAL ROBOT" (robotictechnologyinc.com).

"Israeli soldiers: 'No clear red lines' in Gaza war" by Steve Weizman, AP (at huffingtonpost.com) - July 15, 2009.

"Government backs Blair as President of Europe" by Tim Shipman (dailymail.co.uk) - July 16, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 16th, 2009 (#365)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 16th, 2009:
Manipulation of Motivation:
"Years After Plan's Worked, There's Revelations,
How Bernays et al Trained Whole Nations
To Just Go Out and Buy Lots of,
Items They'd Never have Thought of,
Attaching Success with Subconscious Drive
And Those Who Accumulate Thrive,
With Credit the People would Pay Dear,
Attempting Escape from Unknown Fear,
Bernays Knew it was Easy to Tame Them,
Said All You Need to do is Train Them,
Today Politicians have Perfect Reliance
On Advisors All Schooled in This Science,
Now They're Training the Public it's Over,
Serve the System, Go Green, Eat Clover"
© Alan Watt July 16th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 16th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 16th of July, 2009. To newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and on the website, on the front page, you'll see all the other sites I have. Bookmark them for future use because I might have trouble in the future with the main servers. I've had it in the past. And you can bookmark cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, you'll see that there. And the whole bunch is called cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and the European site which is alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The last site, apart from having all the regular audios of the previous talks I've given, also has a lot of transcripts for print up written in the various languages of Europe. And I should mention right off the bat too, if you fancy your hand at translating, get in touch with me [listed above] and we'll see what we can do. Now you bring you to you, you are the listeners, you bring me to you. It's one of the few shows out there that doesn't survive by getting paid through advertising and so on. The ads on the show pay for the time, it pays for the staff at RBN, and the advertisers deal directly with RBN. Therefore I don't get anything from that. I don't ask for anything from that. I could go the other way and take advertising. It's very lucrative. And I'd have to bring guests on once in a while, and really

give you an hour ad with a guest on, who will sell you something at the end. I try to stay out of that side of it, because this is not a business. This is a very serious thing I'm doing, and I'm doing it because we truly are up against an incredible wall, a wall of silence as to the truth, and we have to dig very hard with shovels and picks to find, to get through that wall, to find what truth even is today, as the whole world is being managed towards a particular designed new system into it. Now, you can also write to me. And that's that off my back. That's enough of tooting my own horn here.

I was thinking today about topics I've mentioned before, and how whole cultures are created by those who understand the science. And it's not a guess. It's not a conspiracy theory. The fact is it's taught, it's taught in marketing, the history of marketing is taught to those who go into marketing on the higher levels, at university in colleges and so on. And they always come up with the same names of their heroes, those guys who were the builders of their system of making you want things that you never even thought about before. They were the experts that Lord Bertrand Russell said they'd have to bring on board, Madison Avenue. Those who understood what motivates people and those who understood especially what motivates them on a subconscious level, all the drives they have inside of them. Bernays is one of the big heroes, the nephew of Freud, Sigmund Freud. I've got so much to say really, and I can't cram it all into an hour, or even in this one talk today about this system that it's kind of mind boggling how it's done, but I'll try to get some of the information out in the next hour or so, of how this technique works. Back after this break.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Tonight we're talking about how culture is not only created, but controlled and updated. It truly is updated, just like computers, when you update your spyware for instance, or a program, you'll see the end of it will often delete files from the previous program, the old one, because it's giving you a new update. And today, because we're on this incredible universal education system, with the same propaganda, people don't know what propaganda is. It can be mixed in you see with the education, very much so in fact, until eventually all you're getting is Socialist propaganda, that's not meant to serve the people of the world. It's of course always to serve the dominant minority who ran the last age as they come into the new age. They design all this ahead of time. People think that's impossible to do but it's not, because as they say in marketing, you can see the techniques of Bernays. And I'll put a link up, I've used it before, of an Adam Curtis Investigative Talk into Bernays and how the American Culture was designed by first of all, this man, and taken up by all the following subsequent students of marketing. And on the video you'll hear Bernays talking. He's a very elderly fellow. These guys live for a very long time. It's amazing, they're just like the Brzezinskis and so on. And he tells, he says on this exposé, he says his job was to train the American people, train them. Remember that word, train. You're talking about training a population. Men, women, children, and children who haven't been born yet to be consumers, ultra-hyper consumers. And then of course, it says in the same documentary that the techniques were then picked up by all the politicians and advisors, because they're all trained in the same subjects of mass psychology and sociology, etc. They're trained, all the top advisors in these subjects. And they're trained too in marketing strategies, how ideas can be put across to the people, implanted or embedded you might say, subliminally almost into the public. The simplest way is rather overt. It' simply repetition. And all politicians, when they're up to no good, and they've just had a meeting, and they come out to face the press, you'll hear them all, regardless of which one is being interviewed, from the meeting, they'll all have the same catch phrases, like weapons of mass destruction. They're all told to say that you see, repetition. And because so many folk are saying it at the top, we think it must be true. That's simple. That's simple, primitive type, just basic repetition. That's also what Bertrand Russell mentioned about using Madison Avenue; through repetitive advertising they could literally get the people to obey, obey whatever they wanted them to do.

Bernays claimed that he learned this by simply leafing through a couple of books by his Uncle Freud, which is utter nonsense. Utter, utter nonsense. Because you can leaf through all the books of Freud and you'll never get the mechanism to do this. It's not there. But if you go back further in history, and into the 1800s, you will find there were books put out by other observers of society, to do with propaganda, especially. Now right up into Bernays' day, and you'll hear him say this himself, it was called propaganda, and he coined the term even to make it more acceptable and digestible to the public, he said it's now public relations. It's still propaganda, but it sounds much better, it's public relations. Every government, right down to your local government, and even the police forces use P.R. specialists to #1, legally protect them from anything coming back at whatever they say or has happened or they've done, and also to give a completely kind of whitewashed, socially acceptable view out to the public, by using the right terms, and putting it across in a

certain way. Fudging it if you like. Fabricating it to be acceptable to the public, but it's still propaganda. Now education is full of propaganda, and all we get now, really from all media, including all the entertainment is propaganda. It can hide behind so many things, especially those things which you like, and that's what Bernays goes into.

Bernays looked at the sexual drives in people for instance. He understood perfectly well, in fact, by the way, he also hated the general public because they were so easy to manipulate. You'll find this with all of those at the top. The more, the easier it is to manipulate the public, the more they will hate you. And that's why they call you various names, which are not quite human. But he looked at the drives. He looked at the fact that everyone lives in a little mental sphere of themselves, and how they want to be noticed by others, and he had it all worked out, through obviously being taught this technique from predecessors that you can manipulate every age group if you target them directly. Because we change from five years old to ten years old to twelve, hormones are kicking in and so on, etc. So you can target each age group perfectly. Look at the ads on television near Christmas. They're aimed at five year olds for a particular toy or whatever and ten year olds, etc. It's perfect.

Even in the music industry, it's probably more perfected there because they've always understood this. Read Plato when he talks about culture. Read what he says about drama, and how important it was for the elite to bring in certain drama. Traveling drama teams, stage actors, with their plays, because the public would emulate what they saw on stage. They'd dress in the fashions that they saw the women wearing, and the guys too. They would also emulate their heroes on stage. And coupled with music as Plato said, music itself was such a very powerful tool because it doesn't just use auditory. It uses visualization along with this other thing, the music, the muse, it comes from the muse, you have to look at the Greek Muses to understand the techniques. Behind all ancient stories and mythologies there's techniques being shown to you, if you understand what you're looking at. So look at the Muses. If you understand the Muses you can control society and many people down through the ages came to understand that same thing. And Bernays definitely was taught in these techniques. Music is so powerful that Plato wanted to license musicians because of the effect they could have on the youth. They could cause rebellions if they wanted to. Well once you understand that, you can also get students and young people to rebel at what you want them to rebel about. See that's the real technique of it. Most of those things which we rebel about are given to us, and the government is only so happy to start parroting those points of views back to you. Back to you. So you feel even more powerful, like they're listening. But if the government is listening to you, and parroting it back to you like the whole global warming agenda, save the planet, go Green and so on, put out there by the big NGOs, then it's because the government wants you to do that. That's why. You're demanding what they want you to demand. So who gave this idea to you in the first place? It's never a simple grass roots person. Never, ever, ever. None of them are at the top of these NGOs, and they're all funded as I say by the big foundations.

Bernays, as I say, was taught this kind of stuff and so he advocated creating and training, in his own words, training a whole society. And he didn't see the problem of doing it, or even the difficulty of doing it. Then when you look at who was backing him, the big GM companies, and all the big manufacturers were backing him to the hilt. In other words, the establishment, those who already were the captains of industry, were all behind him. And unlimited financing. Easy to do. Easy to do. Therefore the people who gave you the consumer society, the hyper-consumerism, they knew exactly how to train a whole population, and upcoming generations to be the same way, the same people are behind the opposite now. You've got to cut back on everything. You're overconsuming. Your sustainability, we'll run out of everything. Look at who funds all of these so-called grassroots movements. I've mentioned the Rockefellers so many times, because they have a finger in so many thousands of pies. Why would the guys who started off the big industrial era in the U.S. and controlled it up to this time, also be funding to the hilt, and doing talks across the planet to various groups, the United Nations, etc, governments, why would these same Big Boys, the real captains, some call them the pirates of industry, because that's what they are, why would they be also funding what seems to be their antithesis, their opposite? It's because they will also run the next phase of society. They've already got it drawn up, what the next economy is to be. It's to drive you into servitude. It's all this global warming, and carbon taxes, and they've been selling and trading, countries and big corporations have been selling and making profits off these carbon taxes, refunds, before we even heard about it, so it was a must-be priority set up behind the scenes, already, already set up and functioning. The E.U. gave out so many millions or billions of dollars worth of these trading cards, or whatever it is, loaded supposedly with

credit units for carbon footprints, and they've been making, there's articles in the paper where they've made profits on it. They've paid nothing in, but they've all made profits off it, off what the taxpayer gave them, via the government. Incredible, isn't it. But why? Why, oh why, would the big corporations, be funding to the hilt a political agenda, worldwide, which you would think would put them out of business? It's not going to put them out of business. They'll be much, much bigger pirates by the time it's finished. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, discussing how whole populations have had their cultures manufactured for them, for an awful long time, and updated, just like a computer. And as they update, they delete the old files, until you think it's always been this new way. We adapt so quickly you see. Most folk don't have much memory, because especially today they're bombarded with data. Most data is totally irrelevant. It's just data. It's meaningless really, but inside some of it are the important things that are embedded there, that you will remember, because they are always repeated, many, many times, through posters, through advertising, through government messages. Go Green, Go Green, etc. All that kind of stuff, repetition. And it works, so therefore you all get the same download at the same time, and everyone thinks they're on board. Now remember, that's the key to it, being on board. The Club of Rome, when they came up with the scam of global warming, and they basically admit to it, when they looked for methods to unite the public, across the world remember, it's to be a world government that they're after, a world system where the elite have the right to rule, but they have to get you to be a good servant first, willingly, obey the experts, but they also said how can we do it? And they looked at all the possible things that had happened before, and they decided that only under warfare scenarios do the public give away their rights to government and allow themselves to be manipulated and given ration cards or ID cards and checkpoints and all this kind of stuff. We give up our freedom for security. That was what you heard after 9/11. That's why they used that tactic then too you see, right up to the present time. “We can't keep you safe and secure and free at the same time. We've got to take something away to give you security.” If you have no freedom, you have no security. Ask any totalitarian survivor of any state.

It works every time. As the Club of Rome said, getting the world on board as though they're working towards something, you see, is the key to it all. We're all in it together, as the wars' slogans go. We're all in it together. That's always repetitive in all wars. We're all in the same boat, going the same direction. We've got a direction to go, there's a cause now, a purpose, you see. And that's what the idea that the Club of Rome came up with, to use that very technique of purpose, cause, they'll give you the direction to save us all, because man was the enemy of the planet. To save some of men and women and children, they'd have to take over all, take away all your rights basically to do it for you, and allow the experts to guide you. They said themselves, they favored the collectivist idea, more than any other system. Which is a good way of saying Socialism or Communism.

It's fantastic as I say to realize that people know this science. Not only know it, but they have, there's a power there of a dominant minority who can make it happen. Because everything runs on this thing called money which the dominant minority have and control. They also have real estate as opposed to fake estate. You see, money is fake estate. That's why they call the other stuff real estate. If you don't have masses of land, you're nothing. We don't have masses of land or even little plots of land, even when you think you own your house, because the government can take it away from you, which means you didn't own it in the first place. Because if you really owned it, they couldn't steal it from you because of back taxes. You either own it outright, or you don't own it outright. Interesting to see how the CFR took responsibility and credit, for bringing in the death duties taxes, so you couldn't pass it on to your offspring. And they also brought in the income tax, and the property tax, they put it forward in bills, their members did. That's in their own writings. We've got them to thank for that. Again, Cecil Rhodes, Milner, the Royal Institute on International Affairs, CFR, same thing. So Quigley wasn't kidding when he said these guys have been responsible for every major change, including all the wars you've had in the last hundred years. And they haven't stopped.

Now how they do it too, is they give you what appears to be a genius, every so often. And I caught on to that a long time ago, when I looked at the ones who were given to us as geniuses, that changed society, like Charles Darwin. And Charles Darwin did not have much going for him, apart from the fact he's about the fifth generation of interbreeding with one other family, the Wedgwoods. But he was well connected with the Royal Society. If you want to get anywhere in science, you've got to belong to the Royal Society. They mandate things to governments. And his grandfather, and his father had also put out stuff on evolution

before him. And the Royal Society picked Charles over the other competitors to bring this forward, guys like Wallace, and they made him the hero. Now instantly, when the press go into action in a certain way, you make an instant star. That's how they do it. So a guy is suddenly a genius, whatever he says on any issue is going to be believed, especially on politics and so on. The same happened with Einstein, classed as a dummy at school. Nothing happens for a long time, he's working in the patent office in Switzerland, helping to steal patents for his bosses, and he's rewarded by, “we'll make you a genius. You will come out with this, this, and this. Things that no one can prove. And then you will go around the world, talking about politics and the need for international Socialism.” And people listen. Some have pointed out in the past, well what more right does an Einstein have to discuss and promote a certain brand of politics than the plumber or the carpenter? Because after all, that wasn't their speciality, was it? You see, we follow the stars, and they give them to us. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Every so often, they get a genius for us you see, and what happens when you're told this person is a genius, and all the media is just creating a star instantly, someone you've never heard of, they do the same with prime ministers and presidents, and suddenly they're a genius on the world stage. And what you do, in front of a genius is to sit back. Your mind takes a backseat, thinking this guy is so incredibly intelligent that I could never even imagine how he thinks, and therefore you switch off and listen. You switch off your own ability to reason, or to critically analyze. The next thing you know, this genius who is the inventor of this or that, or whatever we're told, you see is into politics, and telling us how the world has to go in a social direction. And all this kind of stuff, and that cause becomes a real cause for everyone, and the public don't recognize they're being guided, crafted in a sense by those behind the scenes, those behind the person put up front as a genius. This technique was mentioned even by Adam Weishaupt. He said that we shall create philanthropists. Big, wealthy philanthropists, big foundations. That happened. Albert Pike also talked about the need to acquire incredible, vast amounts of money. He even said by the stock market, by cunning, etc. He even hinted at any means possible, and then we shall become masters over the masters of the world. And bingo, you have all these people popping up across the world, the top bankers suddenly are there, their fingers in every pie, owning mines across the planet. You have the Rockefellers owning the resources of oil, the oil industry. And you should really look into the history of how they acquired a lot of those oil wells too. There was anything but fair play when they had competitors. Anything but. It was grab at all costs. But the next thing you know, after the Ludlow Massacre, they brought in specialists to give him a different image, and he becomes a philanthropist. The old man that told the militia to get out, and he told governors what to do, get your militias out and get rid of those people. And they were machine-gunned in their tents, the strikers. With the help of two people, one a Canadian, who was sent down, a specialist in public relations or propaganda. They gave him a brand new image, as a philanthropist, and suddenly a massive foundation is there. Suddenly, suddenly mind you, there's a massive staff dealing with all of these NGOs and causes they were funding and other foundations they were funding.

This is the parallel government that Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the official historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, said it was. He said, it's a parallel government. It's not responsible to the public. No one elects them. And yet they have power in every government, because they have many members in every government. He said himself, they put the top people in as presidents and prime ministers as members. It doesn't matter what party you vote in. It's always theirs. And they give you as I say, geniuses every so often, that we believe are. I can remember when Rosanne Barr did this comedy series. The next thing you know she was out there advocating different social movements and firearm restrictions, and things like that. Now if it was someone in the street, no one would take any notice of her, but because she's up there on the screen, you see, people will listen more intently as to what she has to say. Old techniques, they all know that at the top, the ones who put these people out there, and give them their roles to play.

The same thing goes with Bill Gates. All this hype about, oh My God, he was a child genius, and just did all this himself, and yadda, yadda, ya, until you go into the records of how Microsoft literally took various patents of different groups, got away with it, no one ever came down on them and charged them. In other words, doors were opened and the word was out to leave them alone, and they got right up there, front organization. That's how you create it. They're real organizations, but they're fronts. After all, as I said during the Cold War, you couldn't allow really free competition in technology, because technology was going to win it. Whoever had the best, therefore you put your own ones out. They're real companies all right, but they're all intertwined completely with the military-industrial-Pentagon-CIA-complex. So Bill Gates comes

out, and after all these billions are made, suddenly he's a philanthropist, you see, in with all the big shots, and rubbing shoulders with all, it's amazing to me too how you never get a philanthropist appearing on the scene who's in disagreement with the other philanthropists on any particular topic. They're all in complete agreement on every topic, you see. We've got to bring in a world system run by experts. We've got to bring in a Socialist World System. We've got to get rid of so many people to save the world. And we've got to start sterilizing the public, eventually down the road as well. Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. They're all on board with this whole agenda. They immediately parrot the line, sustainability, sustainability, go green, and all that kind of stuff. And at first they give you a little buttering up, by saying, well Bill Gates is going to use modified mosquitoes like little syringes to immunize people in Africa against malaria. Rot, rubbish. Now the next farce that comes out, is can Bill Gates control the weather? They've been controlling the weather for years. But they're getting you into thinking this man is a giant amongst giants. Giant amongst giants. He's a demigod. He's way up beyond anything we can imagine. We can't even imagine how he thinks. He's such a genius, you see. Can Bill Gates Control the Weather? that's from today at PC World. I'll put this link up on my site at the end of the show. Then he gives this odd smile, he looks like John Denver when he smiles here.

Can Bill Gates Control the Weather?
Brennon Slattery, PC World
Jul 16, 2009
Bill Gates, founder of Microsoft, is a man with a permanent light bulb over his head.
(Alan: So there you are, they've already told you he's a genius, you see. So you put your reason back, and you say, well little old me can't compete with this, I'll just sit back and read it, and believe it.)
His latest idea? (A: What a joke.) Controlling the weather. Sounds insane, but in a patent application recently released to the public, Gates and several co-inventors (A: You know, co-inventors.) have concocted a scheme to kill hurricanes over the ocean before they wreak havoc on land.

Now go into the United Nations Weather Warfare Treaty, written up in the 1970s where they said they could already do all that stuff. That's why you have a treaty, you see, so that you won't use it against each other. Mind you, in U.N. treaties, you're allowed to use everything that's banned, on your own people. I don't know if you know that out there. So that's how they put him up there as the front man, and give him role after role as a big philanthropist and a benefactor of men. They have their own term for these people at the top by the way. And it's so odd, because we've all heard of trans-humanism as we're going to all evolve through technology and be part cyborg, and eventually even be a different kind of species, but these guys there at the top already, already in their own publications, call each other trans-humanists, because they are the highest thing to gods. The nearest thing to gods. That's what they mean by it at the top, the Big Boys. Not the little wannabes down below, that want to get artificial arms or be like Schwarzenegger or something in a movie. They believe they are the enlightened masters, you see, the hidden masters that are out in the open. The benefactors of mankind. That's what they call them, transhumanists. They call each other that. They're not waiting for something, they're already doing it. You see.

Getting back to what I'm saying, how propaganda is peddled every day, from children's comic books, to their cartoons on television, look at all the Greening stuff they're getting brainwashed with. And how adults are bad, they ruined the planet for us, through their little school books they get when they start. You're looking at the creation of totally indoctrinated for political purposes children. Totally, absolutely, 100% indoctrinated, because they must be on board with one agenda, and it wasn't one that any of them dreamed up. It was all done by much older people that were alive before these children were even born or thought of.

Remember what Huxley said, in his speech at Berkley, 1962. And see if it will tie in with what you've been hearing recently.

It seems to me that the nature of the ultimate revolution with which we are now faced is precisely this:

(A: The Ultimate Revolution, right. These guys have been behind all the revolutions down through time. He says:)

That we are in process of developing a whole series of techniques which will enable the controlling oligarchy

who have always existed and presumably will always exist to get people to love their servitude.

Servitude. Service. A world of service. Remember what you'll find by Carroll Quigley in his own books, with the Cecil Rhodes foundation. Bring in a world of service. Same thing as when they transformed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a World of Service. The Council on Foreign Relations, the American Branch, a World of Service. In service to the World State you see. Which is run by a controlling oligarchy. That fits in with what Orwell said, "In such Utopias, some are more equal than others." Definitely at their standard of living, you see. It's astonishing as I say, astonishing how it works, it's so perfect, it's all pervasive, it's all around out, it's daily, you've had it since you were a child. In fact for what's happening today we've had probably forty years of preparation for the Greening movement, and the sustainability stuff. It's in all the Nature shows, it's in cartoons, and so on, and Disney, where animals talk to each other in English, with American accents. And it's just astonishing how much programming we've all had. Technically, none of us should be awake to anything. We should all be in massive groups, all with banners, demanding that governments do what the governments want us to demand. We should all be doing that, belonging to massive groups. This is the age of groupthink you see, where we all do it together. And as I say, it's all through everything. Arts, entertainment, music. Look at all the messages, and even comedies. I've talked before about the censorship committees, international. Everyone thought it was there to keep the culture and preserve it and not to get too far into blasphemy and all that kind of stuff, or to stuff that was just too out there to be tasteful. And then you find out, no, their job is to see how far the public can be pushed with the next barrage of sitcoms and so on, along social policy lines, political lines. That's what it's about.

It's the same too, with all books. Going back to George Orwell, he was the darling of the Socialist movement before he went off to the Spanish Civil War, thinking he was fighting to bring in a wonderful World Socialism, where everyone would be equal and they'd all have what they needed and so on. And that was in the days before we had the Bernays pushing out really, the American culture to its maximum with consumerism. And when he came back, and he'd met the Communists and so on, and met many other big players, he realized that they were all in on it together. He realized that the ones who even picked him at university, the professors, standard procedure, were all part of this big oligarchy at the top, or at least working for them. So were the heads of the Communists. And he realized too, the danger of this Socialist-Communist movement, because it was so apparent to him what was going to happen in Britain and Europe and elsewhere. So when he came back he did his walking tours around the Socialist enclaves, giving speeches, and when he gave them the bad news, and he says, look, we've got to be careful here, this is not what we thought it was. They turned their backs on him. The crowd don't like to be told anything contrary to what they want to believe. They don't like that, they get nasty. And they turned their backs on him. He tried to put it into book forms, like Animal Farm to show you at the end of the revolution, the Animals' Revolution against the humans, there's the pigs, the leaders of the animals, having a great party with the humans in the house. All the animals are looking through the window in the cold and the rain, and they're boozing it up inside and having a great feast. And the humans say to the leaders, the pigs, he says, "Congratulations. You've been able to do what we've been trying to do forever with the animals. Get them to work for nothing." World of service. World of service. But Orwell had a heck of a job getting his books out. Because all the publishing houses, he realized really, all boiled down to, under this spiderweb of publishing houses because you have the illusion of competition, it doesn't exist, publishing houses are not there to get your books out, they're there to censor what gets out, and decide what does get out for the public to listen too, and believe in. You see.

Last night I mentioned Vince White from The Clash, who has got a book out, and it's called The Last Days of the Clash, Out of Control: The Last Days of the Clash. And he tells you from the book, and he's got an ability to actually write it as though you're living through it because he remembers how he was going through it; a young, naive guy full of pep and vinegar as we say, and the sky's the limit, optimistic, etc, into something big, and then you see the gradual disillusionment as he realizes that there's bigger forces, it isn't just going out and making songs, and having a good time and making people happy with their music. There's much, much more. It's political, completely political. And you can actually read his book, he sells it direct, vincewhite.com. You'll find it there, Out of Control: The Last Days of the Clash. It shows you the route that most young guys go through who get into that field, how they're taken over by the professionals, how the next thing you know they're being used for political purposes, but he also, trying to get the book out, he came across the same thing as Orwell did. He says, he was shocked. He says, when he looked at the publishing houses and the mainstream literature in Britain, he said, all the familiar brand names like Penguin,

Granada, etc, had all been bought out. There's also Virgin publishing, he contacted them once, or a couple of times, but none of them would take him up on his book. So he went ahead anyway, in 2005, and banged the thing out in one go, and still nobody would take it. Then he could have gone the route of small, independent publishers and got it on shelves, but they've got little distribution, you see. And you only end up with a couple of pennies on the dollar for your book. And then Amazon's left, right? Amazon takes 60% of the end price. So you work, and get your book out, and all the rest of it. You put all that time into it, you sweat over the photoshops etc, for the cover, you argue with the printers, it costs 2 pounds a book, and you have to pay to ship it to Amazon's warehouse, so on a 15 pound book, they take 9 pounds. And you're lucky to see a return of a pound or two on each one. See, that's how it's really set up. When you see masses, when you see masses of books put out across the planet on major bookshelves by people who are unknown to begin with, especially pushing the whole new age stuff, there's a bigger power behind it. This guy had a lot to say, and he had to put the book out himself. Because there's a reason, and I'll mention what the reason is, that they won't let it out there, after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just discussing how the Culture Industry is a Vital Arm, along with the media of controlling the minds of millions and billions even of people. And how Vince White had an awful job of getting out something that was contrary to what the Big Boys wanted people to remember of a particular band, like many bands who were out there supposedly protesting and yelling about all the things that were wrong in the world. And that's what they were doing, they were yelling, you see, because they were trying to drum up a social movement amongst the youth. And the youth would never really know where they were being led, they never know where they're being led. Never. All they hear is what they want to hear, and that's yell, yell, yell, this is wrong, that's wrong. Things they can all see and agree upon. And things are very black and white. There's no grey areas when you're young. And you get very emotional, and uptight about things. So they use that energy, and they use it for a social movement. This is what he says on page 4 of that book, he says:

I imagined when I was leaping around near the stage as a teenager was that The Clash were humanitarians, who believed in equality, and justice, and freedom and rights. The voices of people like me, people who got pissed off with the world. Individuals, angry and indignant, tired of being pushed around and told what to do, and think by the State. What I found, when I actually joined the band, was a smug, joyless, and oppressive totalitarian dictatorship that would have shocked Stalin.

(A: He's talking about the boys that control it all. It's interesting too at the bottom, this one is a lesson they all learn, all the guys that are used, believe you me. I know that even the Bay City Rollers have still got lawsuits in trying to get money back; they got nothing. He says:)

But don't worry, in this story, I don't complain about my useless employment. I could jack it in forever, any night. I shut my mouth, pretend to enjoy it, thinking of all the money I never got.

They're all ripped off silly by the sharks you see who control the entire industry. And use them, as I say, for social movements that they're not even aware of. They don't even know where it's going, or even that it's being directed towards a particular area. We're all in it together they say, right. We're all on board together. And you get all the youth on board together, for what? For change. Change is good. They've been saying this in academies for years, before we heard the term put out by the slogan makers. Because we're all on board to this greening sustainable planet, where they depopulate, bring down the population, and eventually get to love your servitude, and come forward as volunteers for voluntary sterilization, so they won't have to do it the insidious way. Through inoculations, as they have in the past, and bisphenol-A in your food, or in baby food, or in your bottled water. Or in anything else. You know, the stealth way, you see. But as I say, it's worth a read, look into www.vincewhite.com, and you can order the book direct, and bypass all these big shots, that wouldn't let him put it out there. They won't, see, once you've got a name out there, a big name, they can refill positions with different people, and they live on the name as a social reformist band you see. That's more important. And they don't want the public knowing the truth of what goes on inside. But at least he went ahead. He still had that fire, that we all have, when we're yelling and screaming about all the injustices. And it hasn't left him, and that's good, so he's got it out there for people to read for themselves. Great for the young ones too, who are thinking of even getting into this mess they call the music industry, this complete illusion of tinsel and flashing lights. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Video: "Edward Bernays : on Propaganda and Public Relations" (youtube.com).

"Can Bill Gates Control the Weather?" by Brennon Slattery (pcworld.com).

VINCE WHITE homepage / "OUT OF CONTROL: The Last Days of The Clash" [book] (vincewhite.com).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 17th, 2009 (#366)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 17th, 2009:
Black Uniforms Dictate So You'll Go Straight:
"An Interlocking Grid Across the Planet,
Total Information Network, No Privacy, Darn It,
'For Your Own Good, To Keep You Safe,
If You've Nothing to Hide, Don't Misbehave,
Look, the Masses Don't Mind, We've Heard Tell,
Now What's Your Problem, Punk, Rebel?
If You Rouse the Rabble with Facts, Talking,
You'll Find My Cattle-Prod Gun Formidable, Shocking,
And if it Kills You, Our Inquest will Say,
You were Scheduled a Heart Attack that Very Same Day,
And if it's Your Birthday, Don't Feel So Hearty,
G.I. Joes and a Helicopter will Descend on Your Party,
We'll Find Something to Get on You,
Such as Giving Off Carbon from Your Barbeque' "
© Alan Watt July 17th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 17th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July 17th, 2009. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and on the front page you'll see the latest shows I've done for download. Go into the archives, you can download to your heart's content of hundreds of talks I've given on the past, where I try to give you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture. And on the front page you'll also see all the other sites I have. Bookmark these because I have trouble with the main servers once in a while. I expect more in the future. And regardless, if you pick one of those other sites, you might find it easier to download, when so many thousands are going into one site at the same time, you can get sticking problems, all that kind of problem. And this bypasses it, when people are using different sites to download the same stuff. So you can go into cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, you also see cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The latter one has the same audios as all the rest, but it also has written transcripts in the different languages of Europe, for download, and print up. And remember, this is probably the only show out there where the listeners bring me to you, because I don't ask for money from any of the shows I'm on. I certainly could, but this gives me more

leeway to say things I want to say, by not really being responsible to advertisers, say. The advertisers you hear on this show pay the company RBN directly. That pays for their time. That pays for their airwaves. It pays for their satellite. It pays for all their bills, etc, the technicians that they have to pay out to, fork out to. So you can always help me to tick along here, it just ticks along. It's amazing how it's almost gone in, and something will happen, and somebody sends a few bucks, and it's always the same people. Thousands and thousands listen, but they're so used to getting everything for free today, that they don't notice that anything has happened, until you've gone. And that's what happens to a lot of people. They just go, you see. And that's why most folk as I say go with the advertisers and get paid directly. But it's up to you. You can also buy what I have for sale on the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That way I'll tick over. I hope to make more dvds shortly, in fact if the weather clears up, it's been pouring rain for two months in Canada, daily, a repeat of last year, after the contrails in the morning, or the chemtrails, daily rain. So you can help me out by donating as well. You'll see the paypal buttons on the site that I have. It's up to you to keep me going. And I try, I try to stick to the facts on this show. I try to sift through what really is important, amongst all the other stuff that can distract us all, and worry us all, etc. but I try to show you the common thread through everything of how we're manipulated.

Now also, I need more translators for alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, so if you're interested in trying your hand, get in touch with me [listed above] and we'll see what we can do. It's up to you. The hardest part is starting off the first transcript. Most folk are so nervous of getting something wrong, and I tell them, you have to transpose it into your own language. Nothing directly translates you see, in the different languages. You have to transpose it in a way that's understandable so the theme isn't lost, the message isn't lost, but you often have to do it in a different sort of way, it's how you lay it out for the public to understand. So as I say, I don't bite people's heads off. I try to encourage them, and it's surprising how fast they become as time goes on. And they get confident too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I was in town today, the town of Sudbury, which is pretty well the same across the country, these towns are all the same. Same chain stores, same pharmacies, same grocery stores, same depressed looking people, and they're always tearing up the road. Every year, when it's supposed to be summer, I say supposed to be summer, the big contracts are given out by the guys on top to their big buddies you see, in their little clubs that they belong to. And so they're always tearing up the same roads, every summer. But today I noticed there was a big van there. I was wondering why they were tearing the road up. Generally it's to widen it, and the next year it's to narrow it, and then back and forth. And in between, they tear it up across the way, after they've tarmacked the whole thing, maybe a mile or two stretch. They start cutting it crosswise, and fixing pipes. They just never thought of fixing them before they started tearing the thing up in the first place. But these are all contracts, because they all live off government contracts you see. That's the biggest money in the country, from federal to local. But today there was a van there, and it was to do with closed circuit television. And part of the logo said, it's a jungle out there, so it's all to do with law enforcement you see, and how scary society is. Nothing happens in Sudbury. Nothing happens, you know, but society is so scary, and that's what the cops have been trained for years, to be paranoid about the public. And there they go, putting their wires everywhere under the ground to wire up all these hidden cameras all over the place. And I remember too, when they started the same trick, it's the same trick, because you never get told the truth at the bottom level, the general public are just lied to constantly. They were going to put these cameras just at major intersections; it would help with traffic accidents and so on. And we swallow the child story, and before you know it you're getting used to them, and then they're putting up more cameras, and now it's across the whole place you know. They started all of this off in Britain, and I can remember the company in Britain, the CCTV cameras, that sold the whole idea to the politicians with a lot of help, and lobbying and I'm sure money, came over to Canada and they had a big meeting with the police chiefs in Montreal to sell the same idea across Canada. Because they knew, you see, at the top, it isn't just a company out for money and business. They knew at the top of this big roller coaster we call society and progress and change is good that they were going to bring in a totalitarian system back in the 90s. That's why, you see in Britain, they tried to bring out the ID card for everybody in the late 90s, and the Cold War was over, and nothing was happening. So people had sort of rampages about it and said no.

Wendy Mesley in Canada does a lot of documentaries, and I think her show is called Undercurrents. She did a documentary, about 1998 I think it was, on the coming ID card and Big Brother, and so on. She started off the show by showing you how the Clear Pass was already in use. I didn't even know that. Where you

have this Clear Pass ID, and you have to go the police and they did all this stuff with your digital imaging, etc, thumb prints, iris scan, and now you're a bonafide, you know, checked, cleared customer for travel. It was voluntary then, you see. And I did tape that. I did tape that show. It was amazing, because she talked to the big CEOs, you know the big guys, they have no neck, these CEOs you'll notice, they don't have any necks. Suits and ties with no necks. And she talked with this guy. They're well fed though. You can tell that by their paunch. And she said, what makes you think the public will take this ID card, and he said then, this is 1998, that they'll be given no option. That was on the show. And that's how it is, you see. We're given no option. There's a big plan, always from the top, from the pyramid top down. And they never tell the public. You don't scare the children at the bottom. And they treat us like children, and we accept it. And you see once you accept one little bit of the bait, or whatever they've given you, or thrown at you, you swallow the next bit, and say, well I guess, you know, I'm kind of used to the first bait, so I guess what's the problem with taking the next bait. You know. That's how it works. It's incremental, and you have to accept the first part, before you'll accept the second part, so you say, well, I'm already doing this, so what's wrong with going the next step. That's how we kind of go through it in a basic, rational sort of step by step manner. Most folk don't think through anything.

About the same time as Wendy Mesley did that show, Allan Rock, he was the head of all law, the Attorney General for Canada. A lifer, again. A lifer who was well known at the top. He's always had a quiet profile, it's sort of lifelong politics, up there doing the real work, you know. He was so important at one time in fact, that even when the Beatles came over to Canada, they arranged for them to meet him. That's a bit of pull, especially when it was a young Allan Rock in politics, who was a nobody, but he was obviously known to somebody that put him there. He worked surreptitiously, quietly for years, and single-handedly as the justice minister, he brought forth a massive omnibus bill, anti-terror bill, by himself in the late 1990s. Again, nothing is happening. Cold War is over. And there were a couple of journalists, and no more, who did say, well what's going on here? This is martial law this bill here, with indefinite arrest and detainment, etc, and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. And that was as far as it went. It was passed. Rammed through. And once he'd finished that job, like the good technocrat he is, he was pulled out and sent off to the United Nations to work at the top office you see. See, we've been under this United Nations for an awful long time. Big Socialist agenda, and the UN is completely Socialist. It's got nothing to do. It's a private organization. It's got nothing to do with democracy, but they use Democracy when they go into countries to pretend to spread it. Actually what they're spreading is their propaganda for their agenda as they divide and conquer, you see. And then we have Total Information Network after 9/11, the first of many major crises, real or imaginary that we've been hit with on a roller coaster of crisis, crisis, crisis, since 9/11. Crisis of Terrorism, we're going to get blown up. We're all going to get dosed with Anthrax, and the stuff that was loose at that time came from Fort Dix apparently or Maryland, and that's been all in the papers too. And that's never been explained, and regardless.

And then we have Total Information Network. Well, we have to monitor every phone call, every fax, every email, and record everything. And then we've got to watch everybody, etc. Total Information Network. And I often say to people, what do you think Total Information Network means? And they look at you with those lobster eyes, you know. Straight out of the tank. Just, nobody home. It's like looking at an alien. Because they don't think much. The general public who are into daily media downloads, that's all it is, downloads, don't think through anything. In fact, they're not even encouraged to think. That's the school system in fact, to be honest with you. You start off then learning not to think for yourself. You expect, you've been trained to be told everything, and you parrot it. Just parrot, parrot, parrot. Total Information Network. And they weren't kidding were they, worldwide. Interrelated systems, all integrated with each other for really world government. And there are no favorite countries by the way under world government. Don't ever, ever think the person that you elect, that looks kind of like you, has anything in common with you. Anything in common with you. That's the big mistake people make. Never have had anything in common with you.

Here's an article from Timenauts, from Mark Baard, July the 17th, and I'll put these links up at the end of the show on my website. It says here:

Boston, Government, Hardware, Massachusetts, Media, muni-wifi, new england, News, police, politics, Privacy, security, technology, Terrorism, universal hub, universalhub, wifi, wireless

(A: Very Important. It says:)

Universal Hub relays the news that Boston's languishing municipal Wi-Fi project (A: They're all putting in the Wi-Fi, and you all were told that it's to get fast internet and all that stuff, maybe even free. Ha, ha. Yeah, guess who will pay for it.) –that is, its government-run wireless internet service–has been reinvented as an ad-hoc, mesh network: (A: Of course they had no idea it was going to go like this in the first place right?)

The effort initially focused on traditional wireless access points (like the ones you can see on light poles all over Brookline), but organizers realized that would prove impossibly expensive and so are now using a "mesh" approach, in which each subscriber's computer is essentially equipped to act as an access point through a cheapo router. The result: Free WiFi in parts of the Fenway. (A: And they're doing this all over the place, remember.) via Universal Hub | All Boston, all the time. (A: That's their logo. It says:)

This is not likely to be good news for individual privacy and security. First, consider the following: Muni Wi-Fi projects in other cities have been marred by conflicts of interest and mishandling. (A: Of data that is) Users in other cities are already being charged for what they were told was going to be "free" access. (A: Well of course, that was a given from the beginning.) Boston is among the cities planning to piggyback police (A: Police, police, right.) and other government communications onto its muni Wi-Fi network. (This "dual use" for the network has the potential to bring Homeland Security dollars into the city's coffers.)

It's for Total Information Network, all your data that you're going to pay for. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just finishing an article by Mark Baard from Timenauts, and it says here:

Some of the equipment Boston will be using was developed with money from sources with direct ties to the intelligence community. Ad-hoc networks were not created with privacy and security in-mind. Rather, the technology was first deployed in vineyards and parking lots. Ad-hoc wireless networks are more prone to unreliable connections and speeds–which means the folks on Mission Hill, and in Boston's other poor neighborhoods, will be getting less service for their money.

Then it goes on to talk about how it's vulnerable to backdoor hacking, etc, but really, it's designed. You see it was already designed before they came out with the first nonsense about 'it's for the public' to hack the public and monitor them. They have teams in every town and city just sitting on their jack duffs, scaring at screens and following all your emails, and what sites you're looking at and all the rest of it. And setting up sting operations. That's been shown for years on television news. But to the general public they always follow the bait, it's going to be free, it's going to be free. They'll sell their souls if it's free. Whether it's a free supposedly flu shot or anything else they'll run to get it. What can you do, eh? What can you do? Can't stop them.

Here's one from SFGate to do with California:

Tiburon may install license plate cameras
July 10, 2009
(A: It says:)
Your presence has been noted.
The posh and picturesque town that juts into San Francisco Bay is poised to do something unprecedented: use cameras to record the license plate number of every vehicle that crosses city limits.
Some residents describe the plan as a commonsense way to thwart thieves, most of whom come from out of town. Others see an electronic border gate and worry that the project will only reinforce Tiburon's image of exclusivity and snootiness.
(A: And then it goes on to what the locals think, you know, they don't see any harm in it, and blah, blah, blah. The man in the street sort of stuff, they always give you that. And they never bring the one on that says, I don't like it at all, do they? One does say it does have the taint of Big Brother, no kidding. This guy has still got a chance.)
Tiburon's camera idea is a marriage of technology, policing and distinct geography.

Situated on a peninsula, Tiburon's hillside homes and waterfront shops are accessible by only two roads, (A: etc, etc) allowing police to point the special cameras known as license plate readers at every lane that leads into and out of the town of 8,800.

Now that's how they started them off in Britain. And the cops all have these little computers in their cars now there too. They're told to go out and hunt in packs, in Britain. They'll take cops from maybe three different areas, bring them all into one city, and they sit there like wolves. They have all these names, like Attacks, and so on, just like they're in a warfare situation. They're like Marauders, and blah, blah, blah. And they can read every license plate going by, by the computer automatically. As they're doing it automatically, it punches up your insurance to see if you're still up to scratch on your insurance, your various license stickers, your road tax, and all the rest of it. Everything comes up. And if something is not quite up to scratch, or you're a week late in paying something, a red light goes off, and the whole pack chases you. They love hunting, because they're really predators you see. And this is what they're putting in there in California and everywhere else, across the world, for this Brave New World. After all, you see, we're children under socialism and we don't know what's right for us. We need our betters to keep us all in line and train us, just like Bernays trained generations of people. They're now training us to simply obey our betters by being electronically monitored everywhere we go. And I have no doubt at all, you know, when the cloud system comes in for computers and so on, and you'll have no access to data, unless you're allowed to have access to data. You won't have any hard drive eventually. Eventually that's where it's going to go. Remote servers will have all your data. And you try to send a letter to someone, and you maybe swear in it, just like that Schwarzenegger movie, you know, this little box will pop up, or you say a politically incorrect thing, and it will warn you of all the fines if you go ahead and send it. And it will say, do you really want to send this? Do you really want to send this? And you might be ticked off, and say, yeah, I will send it, and off it goes, and bang, you're hit with a fine immediately. That's coming. Or you'll have no more access to all the data stored in the cloud. You'll need access to it for yourself, just to survive. So they'll use it as a form of punishment, you see. Guarantee you. All this has been discussed, long ago, before you even heard of the internet. It's quite something.

I don't know if people ever saw the movie Brazil. It's a comedy about a future scenario, done years ago, by Terry Gilliam, who did Monty Python. A guy who was definitely in the know. Where the biggest department in the world is the Ministry of Information Retrieval, because everything runs on information. And it's a Socialist system, everywhere you go. If you needed someone to come in and fix your air conditioner or your heating, they have to sign ten different forms for the government, and so do you. And all that kind of stuff. See, that's socialism. You can't get anything, unless you fill in forms, because government wants to know everything that's going on. And they have to authorize everything. Two years ago, maybe three, in Canada, they told the guys who deliver heating oil to your homes that you'd have to hand out an official government form, that you have to fill in, before they're allowed to fill up your oil. I guess you have to freeze to death. See that's Socialism, total control. Back with more, after this break.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just mentioning how Socialism, really, really works. It's always through stealth. You've got to understand Fabianism and study the Fabianist Society to understand the intergenerational penetration, that's how they wanted to take over and bring in their form of Communism, rather than through a direct revolution. If you have a direct revolution there are always people with memory who will pass on what really happened and resent the system. But if you gradually infiltrate and do it intergenerationally, it becomes normal. And then you get one generation that grows up, and that's all they know. They think it's normal. That's happened across the world. And it came in through the big foundations that are linked to the Fabian Society, which is also linked to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They're all linked to one system. They are one system, collectively you see. They're specialized areas of it.

In the movie Brazil, as I say, they give you this future, and it's all here actually, a comedy of the future where bureaucracy runs everything. And everything has to do with Information Retrieval. That came from WWII, that whole idea. Because you see there was a ministry. Britain has a Ministry of Information. An actual Ministry of Information for the public. The information doesn't mean it's true data, it just means that's what they're going to tell the public about different topics. We really are kept in the dark, all the time, and treated like children. And in Brazil, because of a mistake over a guy's name, Buttle and Tuttle, the SWAT Team comes through the roof, as they're watching TV, they cut a hole in the ceiling and whisk this guy off, that's the last they see of him. And then the movie sort of goes on from there, into this future scenario of farcical government employees and totalitarianism. Where as I say, you couldn't even get your heating fixed, unless you had forms, and applications, and it all went through the government's Ministry of

Information.
In Canada, yep, they did put out that form, and they refused to allow the tankers to fill up your oil for heating in the winter, unless you had government inspectors in, who would then say what it needed done or didn't need done, generally they'll always find something obviously. And then you have to go and pay to get whatever they say is up to scratch. And then you have to pay them to come back in and reinspect it, before you get your heating oil to keep yourself alive. And of course, if you said I need the oil, I've got to heat myself or I'll die this winter, they'll tell you, sorry sir. Terribly sorry, but that's not our fault. And you say, well it is your fault, you see, because I could always get the oil before, and I've got the money for the oil, but I can't afford you as well, on top of this oil, and you're okay, and I can't afford any upgrades according to the latest of the latest of the latest, etc. And I can't afford to bring you back in again to recertify it. You see. And they'll say, oh, I can't help that sir. I can't help that sir. I'm only doing my job. So then you'll say, oh, so you are refusing, so I've got to die of being frozen here. Oh, no, we're not saying that sir, if you can just comply with this you can survive. See, they've got you in a Catch 22. They don't deny you. And they will not say, we're going to kill you, and freeze you to death. They just say, if you can just comply with this, of course you can heat yourself, sir. That's how government does it, coercion you see, and in circles. That keeps them legally out of it. Well, we didn't condemn him to death by freezing. We gave him an option, you see. And I guess under eugenics, if you can't afford all that stuff, then, under their way of looking at it, well, the poor should die, shouldn't they? That makes sense doesn't it? Eugenics.
That's how ridiculous it gets, with Tuttle and Buttle, and kidnapping and all the rest of it. And you also go into the others, the old movies like Fahrenheit 451. A perfectly controlled society who all come to their doors when the government's van goes round with the tannoys, "Come to Your Doors", and they all empty themselves in their gardens like good little people. All trained and well behaved. That's the system we're going into. Here's an article that falls right in with this you see, falls right in with it, just like Tuttle and Buttle in the movie Brazil.
Friday the 17th July 2009, from the Telegraph, this is from Britain, this is what happened in Britain, just recently.
Police close down Facebook barbecue for 15 people
(A: A guy was having a birthday party, right, put it on his facebook for his friends.)
When Andrew Poole organized his 30th birthday party (A: Hardly a youngster, right, 30 years old.) and posted invitations on the social networking site Facebook, he was expecting only 17 guests including family members.
(A: This is 16th of July, 2009)
He was therefore a little surprised when eight police officers, some dressed in body armour, arrived with a riot van and helicopter support. Mr Poole, a coach driver, claimed he was doing little more than lighting a barbecue for a few of his friends to celebrate, however, police (A: Police have to get right in on it, and excuse themselves.) feared it was to turn into a large-scale rave (A: One of these rage parties the teenagers have) prompted by the internet invitations.
The problem with Facebook parties getting out of hand has largely been a problem for the parents of teenagers who have arrived home to find that an invitation to birthday celebrations has been accepted by a few too many guests. Mr Poole had organized the party in a field (A: In a field, right. Away from everybody) in Sowton, Devon, which was owned by a friend. He said: "It had started to rain so we had gone in under the gazebo and all of a sudden there was this noise in the sky. I honestly could not believe it. The thing (the helicopter) hovered over us for about 25 minutes, watching 15 people eat. They told us to take down the sound system and said everybody has got to leave. It was 4pm (A: They're 30 years old, eh.) It was 4pm and we had not plugged in the music.
(A: It had never been played. They were told to shut it down, and everyone's got to leave.)
What effectively police did was to stop 15 people eating burgers."
Mr Poole said he spent £800 for the hire of the generator, marquee and food. He added: "The police had full-on camouflage trousers and body armour. It was ridiculous. I told them it was my 30th birthday, that this was a once in a lifetime event, and they should not ruin it. But they kept on insisting I had advertised it as an all-night rave on the internet. I had created an event, and 17 people were confirmed as guests. I did put the time on it as overnight in case people wanted to sleep over." (A: So 17 folk were invited, and the cops interpret that as an all-night rave party. And then you get the cops' version, well:)
However, police said local residents had tipped them off (A: Nonsense, right) about a possible rave.
(A: You see, they were scouring the internet. They scour this stuff on facebook. They've already said they use facebook for information. Isn't it nice to know you're being watched in case you make a mistake? They're there to tell you. They bring helicopters to tell you that you've made a mistake.)

The action by Devon police follows previous concerns about rave parties in other areas being advertised on internet sites. Devon and Cornwall police said the decision to shut down any rave party "was not taken lightly." "When these gatherings are held outside the law they may become dangerous to those attending as fire regulations may be breached and access to such a site for emergency vehicles is limited. (A: They're bringing out the whole book, eh, to cover their asses. That's what they do, they cover their asses after they've screwed up.)
Loud music playing in the small hours is annoying to people living nearby who will turn to the police to stop this disturbance.

It's in a field, in the middle of nowhere, owned by a farmer, who was a pal of the guy who was having the party. You see, that's the stretch from Brazil into reality that we're into today. Where folk are terrified, terrified to even have a party anymore, without guys out sailing down lines from the sky, from helicopters, for a few people having a birthday party and eating hamburgers. That's what Socialism comes to, always. It's a totalitarian system. It's nothing to do about helping the people at the bottom, at all. It's an elitist system, where a selective few who are all on board with the same eugenics, and grandiose delusions of themselves, they're somehow more perfected than the rest, have the right to rule the lessers. That's what it really is. It's what it really is. I'll put these links up as I say on my site at the end of the show.
Now here's one here. It's interesting because it ties in with so many phrases. I've talked about phrases so often. Slogans, and catch phrases that the elite use amongst themselves and to the public. It was like Bush with his "Thousand Points of Light" meaning the NGOs and the foundations that back them would run the world. That's actually been admitted to now, by the way, in a big player's book, but I won't mention it just yet. I'll read about it on the air next week maybe. But this article here is from, of all places, it's the Hindu, India's national newspaper. Last week, I mentioned about the economic forum for the Americas, taking place in Canada here. Most folk don't know anything about it, and they don't care. This has all to do with the integration of the Americas. And I've mentioned too that on that site, it's on my website. You should go into it and read the whole report, because you'll see things there that will astound you. How many countries in South or Latin America, they've actually brought in to this Union, that's going to be borderless by the way, and I've actually got the data here from Hillary Clinton, talking about the borderless system. They always tell their own members one thing. This is a speech from the CFR, by the way she was giving it. They always talk about what they're really bringing in, and then they tell the public an opposite story. So here's from the Hindu, and one of the countries the first countries to come in after Mexico, Canada, Mexico, the US, was Chile. And in fact in Chile they're making them the breadbasket of the world. They have been since the free trade negotiations, the precursor of NAFTA. And the big Monsantos and the Big Boys in ADM, I call them Adam because it's from the earth isn't it, they've taken over the soil, Archer Daniels Midland and company. They're all down there with their GMO stuff. So here's the head, the President of Chile giving a speech, over in India, and he goes on about:
The current economic crisis cannot be an excuse to postpone international mobilization of funds (A: That's money. You see, we're in a crisis and all that.) to halt climate change, Chilean President Michelle Bachelet said on Friday.
(A: You'll hear them all saying the same thing. Mr Brown said the same thing at his speech in the G20, with the New World Order he called it. That economic forum for the Americas also in the front page it's called the New World Order and it's all in Green, green background, really wonderful. So here's the Chilean President, all parroting the same stuff. Regardless of the crises that all coming along with plagues and blah, blah, blah, and economic depressions, he says they cannot stop the funds to halt climate change. That's got to keep ahead.)
At a meeting organized by the Confederation of Indian Industry, Dr. Bachelet emphasized the importance of addressing climate change. Listing the economic crisis and global warming as the most pressing challenges today, she said the key to tackle global warming was to change the short-term approaches taken until now. (A: Now here's the key phrase you see. You've heard it already from others, from the CFR.)
“The crisis should be seen as an opportunity for a new global environment agreement (A: That's exactly what Hillary said too. The crisis should be seen as an opportunity. That's a standard Council on Foreign Relations) for a new global environment agreement that would lay the foundation (A: Oh, foundations) for a low emission global economy that would ensure lasting prosperity. (A: I wonder for whom.)
We will be in a position to make a historical leap towards sustainable human activity,” Dr. Bachelet added.

Standard Council on Foreign Relations prattle, you see. So regardless how bad it gets, now this is a must-be. And Hillary said the same thing. Said the same thing. With the same thing after 9/11 in a speech to the

CFR by John Kerry, I think it was. And it might be, I think it was John Kerry, but he said the same thing, we must take this disaster, this crisis, and turn it to our advantage. They're always doing this. Which makes you wonder if they're behind the crisis in the first place because after all, how do you get to your goal unless something like this happens, you see. Amazing, isn't it. Amazing. Hillary's address was July the 15th, 2009 at the Council on Foreign Relations branch in New York City. And she goes through her usual stuff, and their congratulating each other and all the rest of it. And it says here, she goes on about all the crisis:
...And it seemed like a wise admonition, if only it were possible. But the international agenda today is unforgiving: two wars, conflict in the Middle East, ongoing threats of violent extremism and nuclear proliferation, global recession, climate change, hunger and disease, and a widening gap between the rich and the poor.
(A: Well, she'll know all about that, eh.)
All of these challenges affect America's security and prosperity, and they all threaten global stability and progress. But they are not reason to despair about the future.

And then she goes on about all the different things and so on, and how these are all challenges. See, challenges. It was only about two months ago, she gave a similar speech, and she said the same thing. We can use this to our advantage to get this through, and that through, and the global warming issue through and so on. They always use it to their advantage. Isn't that amazing. Oh, it's just wonderful, eh. Just wonderful, but it's ongoing. And as I say, that speech was given, July the 15th, at the Council on Foreign Relations. The Council on Foreign Relations is a private, and she even mentions the fact too, we often go, we in government, often go for advice to their policy-making departments. They make policies for governments. They are the parallel government for the US. They always have been. Professor Carroll Quigley was their official historian, and he said so in his own books. No one votes them in, folks. No one votes them in.
Here's how things start off. They always start off with a good reason to the public. It's something, as long as it's at least 3% plausible, they'll believe it, rather than believe, Oh My God, there can't really be nasty people doing this. 3% plausibility. So there's always a good reason, plausible, and then there's the real reason, as Colonel Mandell House said to President Wilson.
It says:
Is Tougher Airport Screening Going Too Far?
(A: This is July the 2nd, 2009. It says:)
The Transportation Security Administration has moved beyond just checking for weapons and explosives.
(A: Now that was their official mandate across the world, right, for airports and so on.)
It's now training airport screeners to spot anything suspicious, and then honoring them when searches lead to arrests for crimes like drug possession and credit-card fraud.
(A: It's gone into all fields, you see. They check everything about you.)
But two court cases in the past month question whether TSA searches—which the agency says have broadened to allow screeners to use more judgment—have been going too far.
A federal judge in June threw out seizure of three fake passports from a traveler, saying that TSA screeners violated his Fourth Amendment rights against unreasonable search and seizure. Congress authorizes TSA to search travelers for weapons and explosives; beyond that, the agency is overstepping its bounds, U.S. District Court Judge Algenon L. Marbley said.

So there you go, but they always creep, eh. Creeping, creeping, creeping. Always. Back after this break. Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to a caller, I'm going to mention that I'll have to put another link up. I've read so many articles that get pulled by mainstream, right after I've read them. There's the one about the EATR, the machine the military's getting made, that can live off all kinds of fuel, and organic material, including people, and bodies, and I still have the original article here [from July 15th, 2009 show], but it's been changed. And they've actually said all kinds of vegetable matter, so they've skipped that, it's become vegetarian, this military robot, that's suddenly vegetarian, has gone green. That's what happens after you read these things and draw attention to them, they scurry, and just like Orwell's memory hole, it's gone. Now we'll go to the phones and there's Jared from New Zealand, there. Are you there Jared?

Jared: Good Day, how are you?

Alan: Yes.

Jared: There's been some amazing stories on the media this week, but I heard on TV one week, so I noticed that J.P., there's a story about J.P. Morgan and Chase and Co, and the forecast is that they're going to have record profits this year, and another story from Goldman Sachs too, that they're profits have surged this year.

Alan: Yeah, they're handing out I think $9 billion, distributing to the top managers so many millions of dollars each for a bonus.

Jared: Yeah, it's unreal, isn't it?

Alan: Well, it's business as usual, eh.

Jared: Yeah, they're doing well.

Alan: They never lose. The public get screwed twice. You get screwed by all the money vanishing supposedly to money heaven, and then you bail them out, and they're right back at it, dishing out all this loot.

Jared: A few months later. Well that's all I rung to say, anyway.

Alan: Well thanks for calling. It's astonishing, I've got three or four articles here from various newspapers and the big stink in Britain, was the Royal Bank of Scotland that's actually 70% owned now by the government, and they've just handed the chairman some massive multi-million pound salary, and bonus after they bailed them out. They love just to, you see at the top it's always been like this. There's piracy at the top. It's a big club of pirates. And governments are part of it you see. They're the intermediary between the public and their bosses. And their job is to make sure that those at the top are still in command of their ships by having resources of the world at their disposal. All of the cash, all of the loot, and the politicians simply make, the managerial class do what they're told, implement the order that the big boys at the top have said to put in. The upgraded order from one age to the next. And then they have their parallel government working along with them, by the big foundations, also owned by the big bankers, the big captains of industry, the pirates of industry, to make sure that the new system they bring in is the one that they design as well. Government doesn't make changes in anything. All government does is soak the public for the taxes to build all this stuff, to make the future happen for the elite. The elite don't spend their money, bringing in a New World Order. Never have, never will. Always use the taxpayer. That's what they're for. That's what the herd is for. Right. If you have sheep you want to fleece them. That's what you use sheep for, you fleece the sheep, and then you eat them for mutton, you see. You eat them. That's our job. And we're told fairy stories about reality, and for reasons for things, like putting cameras everywhere and so on. It's for your safety. Got to monitor you. You're just dumb, silly, animals. Experts will guide you in the future. A world of experts, Lord Bertrand Russell. It's happened folks. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, where it's been pouring all summer, thanks to all the chemtrails and sprays, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Boston: Price of cheap wireless may be less privacy and security" by Mark Baard (heretic.blastmagazine.com) - July 17, 2009.

"Tiburon may install license plate cameras" by Demian Bulwa (sfgate.com) - July 10, 2009.

"Police close down Facebook barbecue for 15 people" by Richard Savill (telegraph.co.uk) - July 16, 2009.

"Economic crisis, global warming pressing challenges, says Chilean President" (hindu.com) - March 21, 2009.

"Foreign Policy Address at the Council on Foreign Relations" by Hillary Rodham Clinton, Secretary of State, Washington, DC (state.gov) - July 15, 2009.

"Is Tougher Airport Screening Going Too Far?" by Scott McCartney (online.wsj.com) - July 16, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 20th, 2009 (#367)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 20th, 2009:
Fear-Mongering No Error from Masters of Terror:
"Scary Scenarios Coming Down the Pike,
According to Media, Our Guiding Light,
Terrorism, Dirty-Bombs, Plagues, Recession,
Those Who Cry 'Wolf' Give Us Depression,
They've Always been Wrong but Never Admit it,
Counting On a Public Who Always Forget it,
To be in Control of Each Person's Brain,
According to Bernays, the Mob You Train,
Huxley et al Knew with Sure Certitude
They'd Train a World into Servitude,
To be Taxed for Goods, Eating and Drinking,
A Few will be Taxed for Even Thinking,
Taxed for Living, Existing and Breathing,
Taxed into Servitude, No Signs of it Easing,
Crammed into Cities Where We Die Off, All Neat,
Admiring the Planners Who Don't Miss a Beat"
© Alan Watt July 20th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 20th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 20th of July, 2009. There's always newcomers looking into the show, so I advise them to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download hundreds of talks I've given before, where I try to give you the shortcuts to the big picture of the system in which we live. It's an organized system outside of politics that really runs the world, and guides us as to where we're going. So you can download these for free, and you can also look at the other sites, bookmark them for future use, in case any of the big sites go down, once more, and you'll go to cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, very dependable site, that's j-e-n-k-e-s-s, cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, there's also cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, and there's alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, plus there's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is a European site, and that also has all the audios of the talks, but it has on top of that, transcripts which you can download for print-up, written in the various languages of Europe. And lots of people do prefer to read, and I don't blame them. You can remember things much, much easier

when you read, and you're not reading off the net either if you print things up. It stays in your mind, when you read off paper. Remember too, that you keep me going, with your orders for the books etc, that I have for sale, on the website. Or you can go into the website, and see the paypal button to donate if you wish, that helps delay or affray some of the costs that get put upon me for doing all this stuff. And remember too that personal checks are fine from the U.S. to Canada. You can also use Western Union outside the country if you want, or Money Gram even, and some people, who are innovative, just send cash. That saves everyone dollars in the end because the banks are making enough money off things as it is, on both ends of transactions. And who wants to help them after all the rip-offs recently. And for those that simply get discs burned and given to them so they can play on their players at home, CD players, you can write to me [listed above].

As I said at the start, you know that the big system outside of politics is very important to understand. Politics really is just the launching pad for the public, where laws are mandated, and we're told childish stories as to why they're put into force. And politicians are really an awful bunch of lesser psychopaths. It attracts them like a magnet. And they start off working for charities in your area, that's how they get into politics. Then there's always a wise man as they call them, at the head of the table in these charitable organizations. He also belongs to all the lodges, and if you keep attending, and do what he says, and eventually get invited out for a game of golf maybe, that's where real decisions are made, then he'll put you forward as some sort of candidate, and give you some kind of backing for local politics. And they have no interest whatsoever in charities. Some of you should join these organizations for charities and you'll see them for yourself. You'll see them come in with their briefcases, and their tweed suits on, and they all want to be politicians, but they have to go through this apprenticeship first. See how it's done. And eat very well, big cakes and stuff they have for all these little talks that they have as they discuss charitable works. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I just mentioned there how people get into politics at the bottom levels. Not the ones who are promoted from a bit higher, but most folk at the bottom start off in charitable organizations, that are really set up by those who run their local towns. If you want to know who they are, you'll see them under charitable or philanthropic organizations, and a big billboard outside each town. You'll see all their symbols there, and the clubs that they belong to. That tells you who runs everything in the town. And all the societies and agencies and councils etc. Therefore they also run the charitable institutions, and there's a wise man, an older guy, always at the end of the table that runs the show, and the charities, generally, if you ever go there, you'll wonder what they're doing, because they never do anything really, except eat, because they've got a budget from all the incoming charitable money and so on. And they eat awfully well, but they don't really do much as far as the charities go. Look into it yourself, and even join them. You'll see this happening, and you'll see the type that come in, they're actually trying to get a résumé set up, to go from one organization to another that's in charitable works to get into the lower echelons of politics. And they have no interest whatsoever in poor, suffering, or homeless people. None whatsoever, fascinating. But it's a great shield, a great shield. Charities are a fantastic shield for the big foundations to hide behind as they mandate the future for the public.

The parallel government, the parallel government is what Professor Carroll Quigley called it. And he said that the parallel government is unhampered by having to be responsible to the public. They're not responsible to the public, because they're not elected. And they're run by the foundations and funded from a hundred different sources, and other foundations, and they lobby governments, who are only too happy to take the suggestions or demands and put them into law, because the politicians know that that's their job. Listen to these guys, listen to the foundation boys and NGOs, or you're out. That's what the bosses tell them, you see. That's how it's all run. And as far as us voting them in, that's a complete farce. It's just a wrestling show as I say for the public, because you're so ticked off at the last lot that were in, as they tax you into the grave, and go in all kinds of directions they never mention during election time, so you're so sick of them that you vote the next bunch in, and live in hope. We live in hope, you see. That's why it works, and we keep voting. I don't vote. I've never voted, I'm proud to say.

And how do they get it across? You see, they have instant access to the media. Who owns the media? well, the big barons who also belong to the high agencies and foundations. Quigley went through this process when he talked about how the barons of the media got together in London, before World War II and decided how they could create massive crisis and terror within the public of Britain to get them ready psychologically,

so they'll go towards war with Germany. And he got this from their records by the way, because all were members of the Royal Institute for International Affairs/CFR, Council on Foreign Relations, you see, same organization. And they decided to claim that Hitler was going to gas the whole of Britain, and as I say he's taken this from their own minutes of the meetings, as the official historian of this organization. And they did, they started tearing up trenches all over London, which would've been no use at all for anything, but the public didn't know that. And then they got the king to give a speech to terrify the public about your wearing gas masks. And they showed everybody with the gas mask, knowing that they'd never ever be used. But that was all for preparation to terrify the public, and that's what we have going on today. Crisis after crisis since 2001. Terror, Terror, Terror. Terror from the skies. The climate is changing. Terror from terrorists. Terror from the avian flu that kind of faded away, and terror from the swine flu and just massive. And terror from economic collapse. Everything is terror. This is manufactured by the same guys, working for the same foundations and organizations, CFR, as the ones that terrified the bejesus out of everybody for World War II. Same techniques, you see.

They use environmentalism mainly today. No one votes in these non-governmental organizations, but isn't it strange they always get massive media coverage. These private little so-called charitable groups, massive media coverage. And here's an article about it here, a tongue-in-cheek article, from someone who can still make a joke in the media. And it's from the BBC news. 6th of January, 2006.

Earth is too crowded for Utopia
by Chris Rapley

The global population is higher than the Earth can sustain, argues the Director of the British Antarctic Survey in the first of a series of environmental opinion pieces on the BBC News website entitled The Green Room. Solving environmental problems such as climate change is going to be impossible without tackling the issue, he says.

(Alan: Now, I've read countless articles from the Optimum Population Trust, another big NGO with official status, even though they're not elected, and non-democratic, and this is just another one of those kind of releases you see, but you see this is from the Montreal summit on the control of carbons emissions. It's called Beyond Kyoto, the big worldwide meeting they had. Montreal is a very popular place for this kind of stuff. Beyond Kyoto. Most folk out there, the general public have no idea what Kyoto even is, because they've never followed anything that matters in their whole life, you see. But beyond Kyoto. I remember the last time they had a meeting, they admitted, they had to issue all these terrifying statements to the public, to terrify the public, to motivate them, and raise public awareness on these issues. So you might say there was a tad exaggeration in everything that they said. Beyond Kyoto. Then this reporter goes on to say, that's a lot of people, you know.

Ten thousand delegates (A: Unelected by the way, by any country, or any people. He says:)

That's a lot of people! The conference organization must have been daunting; and just imagine arranging the hotel accommodation and restaurant facilities and dealing with the additional human-generated waste. (A: In Montreal, you see.)

Imagine the carbon and nitrogen emissions from the associated air travel!
The 40 or more decisions made were announced as an historic success.
Supposing this proves to be so, will it be sufficient to secure an acceptable quality of life for the generations to come?
What about the myriad other planetary-scale human impacts - for example on land cover, the water cycle, the health of ecosystems, and (A: This is Mr Strong's) biodiversity?
What about our release of other chemicals into the environment?
What about our massive transport and mixing of biological material worldwide, and our unsustainable consumption of resources?

All of these effects interconnect and add up to the collective "footprint" of humankind on our planet's life support systems. (A: etc, etc. It says:)

The consequences extend to the ends of the Earth (recall the hole in the ozone layer over the Antarctic) (A: That kind of filled itself up, if it even existed) and each is as difficult to predict and as challenging to deal with as the link between carbon emissions and climate.
It would surely be impractical and almost certainly ineffective to assemble 10,000 delegates to address each one of these issues, and especially to do so in the necessary "joined up" way?

It goes on about the annual rise in the population, and all the rest of it, which actually is rubbish, because, really, it's not the first world countries, it's not the Western countries, but in fact the Western countries that the U.N. keeps admitting every year, reluctantly so, the native people are having fewer and fewer children. Many have opted for the last 30-40 years to have none at all. The only reason that the populations go up in the Western World - and there's many articles, I have some here in fact, I was going to read one - is because of immigration. So the same governments, you see, and you've got to think about this. Why would governments for 40 years or 30 years open the doors wide to immigration from the most populous countries in the world? And why would the government then demand that their own people take the blame for overpopulation? See how they do it? And yet from their own census bureaus, they'll tell you that, that the folk that have been there for generations are having fewer and fewer children, or none at all. And their populations are dropping, all the time. And I've said it before, you see, there's no favoritism in this world global system. The people that you think represent you are internationalists. They have to be, to be elected, to even be put forward to be elected. And Quigley said, they always put in members of the CFR at the top of all parties. And it's the same today, with even Obama. Obama is up there on google being asked that question, are you a member of the CFR? And he says, well I've talked there on a few occasions, I don't know if I'm a member or not. Well you see, you're not asked to talk there unless you are a member. They make you a member when you talk, that's the whole point of it. You can't ask to join it. You are requested to join.
So here they are, on about, you know they can't get their utopia in, because the Earth's too crowded, and as they flood their remaining cities, the only cities that never really expand, do you realize that under the various policies that they signed at the United Nations they haven't been expanding suburban areas since the 60s. They made it law in every country, they all signed on a treaty, so they can only build upwards on existing buildings. So knock the old building down, and build a new one. And that gives you an impression that you're absolutely overcrowded, but so does immigration that just floods in, every year. And I've given, I've read articles before from various papers where even people like Maggie Thatcher admitted they had to open the floodgates to Britain for instance, because there weren't enough people having children to pay off the National Debt. That was the excuse. Back with more after these messages.
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. People don't realize how much conditioning they've had, over many, many years towards what's coming down now, the big hype and how we have to change our ways with climate change and you know, eating too much, and too many people, plagues coming. You know we've had hundreds of movies, hundreds of them over the years conditioning us, and we don't realize we've been conditioned through fiction. It gets the idea in your head. Even Soylent Green, really was about overpopulation, where people are stuck and crowded into these big cities and there's a sort of desert out there somewhere. They never tell you why there's a desert out there. There's always a desert out there. And nothing is growing, just sand you see. And people have to eat people eventually. It was from a book called Make Room, Make Room. I've no doubt it was paid for by the big scary guys at the UN, and they do that by the way. They do pick authors through the Futurist Society, and say, look, this is the theme, because we want to scare people. Do it, and write a story around it. A little human interest story, there's a hero and a villain. That's generally what they do. And you get conditioned along that in the meantime. It was back in the 50s I think it was, they show it once in a while in CBC Canada here, late night movies, it's always the same ones over and over. Vincent Price came out in a movie, I think it was called The Last Man, and it was about a plague that broke out, he's a scientist. And it was The Last Man on Earth, it was called, and he was a scientist, and somehow it's always the same, even down to the recent movies that came out in the late 90s and 2000 or so. People get infected, become kind of zombies, and they start killing or going after the people who are uninfected. I don't know why that would happen with a disease, but that's how they showed it. At the same time there were other movies coming out with containing a plague in a village, and how they would do it, right down to having to nuke the place if necessary, which is a strange enough part of NATO's policy if it really got that bad.
We've had conditioning through fiction primarily, but we enjoy fiction and scary stuff. We go on to the next scary movie without thinking. In Star Trek they had it too. In Star Trek, one of the first ones, where Kirk arrives on a planet where it's overpopulated because they've cured all disease, straight out of the Huxley

scenario. If we cure diseases, you know, there'd be too many people. Well, too many of the wrong sorts of people. And that's what they had in the Star Trek one, so Kirk goes there, and again there's a little romantic thing with a girl from the planet who was sent there to become infected, hopefully, that was the idea, from Kirk, who brought Earth viruses with him. And they were just so grateful to be infected and to start to be killed and die. So grateful they were. This is what they call raising public consciousness. I would add through deception, through fiction you see. So many of the stuff, and back in the 90s we had Outbreak, with Dustin Hoffman, and a whole host of them. And right through the Bush Era, and we're dealing with Terrorism everywhere, and they coupled that with outbreaks of manmade disease as well. There's one awful one made, that's called Right at Your Door, to get you all ready for what to expect, when they say, Oh My God! Quarantine, Quarantine, Right at your door. Awful, terrible movie, as they all are. But this is the technique as I say that the Royal Institute for International Affairs-CFR media barons did to set up World War II. Oh you're all going to get gassed to death at any minute. So much so, that they even advised that the people of London send their children out around the country. They evacuated all these children, knowing darn well, knowing darn well, and from other places too, that never even got bombed eventually, knowing darn well that there was no gas going to come. Just to terrify the public. Anything. The end justifies the means. And the scarier they can make it, the more convincing, the happier they are, then it's worked obviously.

Interesting too, with the SARS outbreak in Toronto, that kind of fizzled out, when supposedly it was going to kill us all. Just recently I looked at an old video tape of a documentary made by the CBC Canada. And they put a lot of money, mind you, it's our tax money that runs it. A lot of our money into making this thing to terrify us, a sort of docudrama, actors and non-actors working together to do with plague, a coming plague, you see. At that time they were talking about the avian flu, and they said, oh, it might kill millions and millions of people across the world. And millions of Canadians would die too. Then they even had a leader at the U.N. declaring it as though it had actually been declared as now it's epidemic proportions. All these people acting. That fizzled out too. Because there's more folk killed every year from the regular flu then there's ever been killed all these years with the avian flu. And by the way in most of those countries where they say, oh, people died, or are suspected to have died from the avian flu, they actually drink the blood of the chickens, before they cook them, because the blood is a delicacy. Whereas, if you cook the darn things, it kills everything, bacterium or virus. But they don't mention that, because they want you to be terrified, right. Anyway, the avian flu was for the birds, and it kind of flew away. You know. And they came up with the swine flu. And it's rather obvious from everything that they're doing here that they mean business. Not because the swine flu is any problem, but they mean business. There's something going on here, there's something up, and it's a mandate obviously. You don't spend all our tax money, when we're broke supposedly on all this bugaboo stuff that's going to help us, unless there's something planned. Either something going to be released or something else. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. This article here is from the Kansas City Star, July 17th 2009.

Legal immunity set for swine flu vaccine makers

by Mike Stone, AP Medical Writer

The last time the government embarked on a major vaccine campaign against a new swine flu, thousands filed claims contending they suffered side effects from the shots.

(A: It wasn't just contending. I mean, there were thousands of young people especially who became paralyzed with it, permanently. Others had strokes.)

This time, the government has already taken steps to head that off.

(A: Meaning claiming against them, putting claims against the vaccine makers.)

Vaccine makers and federal officials will be immune from lawsuits

(A: Isn't that wonderful in fascism, eh? It's fascist at the top, communistic at the bottom, for us. Isn't it wonderful how fascism works. They just write a law so you can't do anything as they paralyze you or kill you. And supposedly elected governments do what the vaccine makers want, and don't even listen to the people. But then, what's new, eh?)

Vaccine makers and federal officials will be immune from lawsuits that result from any new swine flu vaccine, under a document signed by Secretary of Health and Human Services Kathleen Sebelius, government health officials said Friday.

Since the 1980s, the government has protected vaccine makers against lawsuits over the use of childhood vaccines.

(A: Isn't that wonderful, too.)

Instead, a federal court handles claims and decides who will be paid from a special fund.
The document signed by Sebelius last month grants immunity to those making a swine flu vaccine, under the provisions of a 2006 law for public health emergencies. It allows for a compensation fund, if needed.
The government takes such steps to encourage drug companies to make vaccines, and it's worked. Federal officials have contracted with five manufacturers to make a swine flu vaccine. First identified in April, swine flu has so far caused (A: And then they give the usual spiel, which isn't true) about 263 deaths, according to numbers released by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (A: I like the Prevention part, they're controlling it, and preventing it) on Friday.
The CDC said more than 40,000 Americans have had confirmed or probable cases, but those are people who sought health care. It's likely that more than 1 million Americans have been sickened by the flu, many with mild cases.

They're all guessing how many folk have even had this. The swine flu according to those who have had it is so mild they don't even know if they've got a little allergy for runny nose, or it's a mild cold. And it lasts about two days. So why all this hype? Hmmm? Why all this hype? Remember too, to become the killer flu, it would have to alter itself into something that's even more contagious and more deadly. So in other words it would kill a lot more victims. But that doesn't happen. And until you had that particular virus, you wouldn't have supposedly the proper flu vaccine. It's no use giving a different strain of virus; otherwise, since we've all had the flu at some time in our lives, we'd be immune to every strain of flu that came along if that was the case. You see. So why give a mild flu vaccine shot, across whole countries, every country is going to do it, by force and law, if it's not a vaccine against the killer one? Why? Is it just money? Is it just money? People generally fall for this money thing, thinking it's just greed and money. No, the guys at the top have more money then they can handle. But what it can certainly do is give everyone who gets the shot some awful disease, perhaps deadly. And then they can say, well, the vaccine didn't work. You've caught the flu. It's a mutated flu you've caught and you're dying of it. That will cover them, you see, that will cover the fact that it might be the shot that did it. Because all these inoculations are faith based, the nurse or the doctor believes what that vial says on it, and everyone else that takes it, believes the same thing. No one tests it, to see if that's what it's supposed to be. And there's other ingredients that they put in too, that people react severely with. To heighten the blood supply into the infection site, as when they inject it into you. It's meant to attract the blood supply, supposedly under the theory your antibodies will start attacking this thing and produce its own antibodies, that's the theory behind it.
Remember when the AIDS, supposedly the AIDS scare came out, it's still debated what on earth caused it, because the first generation that died off with it, had completely different symptoms than the ones that die now. Regardless, the theory then was, and they kept telling us, they couldn't make a vaccine, because it kept mutating, like all viruses mutate. Well if that's the case, until you have the killer flu, the actual killer on the go, and take that virus that's the killer one, not this one that gives you the sniffles for a couple of days, until you have the killer, you can't get the proper vaccine for it. By their own theories. So what's going on here? Isn't it strange that every country is utterly broke supposedly, after the Great Depression that we just had, and supposedly we're going to feel the full effects of the economic depression, that hasn't hit us yet, in the fall, the late fall, at the same time, supposedly, as they're just absolutely certain this swine flu is going to mutate into a killer. Strange how everything happens. Almost like a script, like in a movie. And how come they got all this dough to throw around at militaries and everything else, when we're all broke supposedly, and they're spending like you wouldn't believe. What's really going on, eh? What's really going on?

At the same time as this is happening, the U.K. in Britain is to spend a hundred million pounds. It's like 200 million dollars. There's an article I read, about a month or two ago, it said Britain, the last budget they made in Britain was in excess of the combined budgets and debts that Britain had ever had in their entire history. In other words, totally bankrupt. But here they are spending the taxpayers' money on 100 million pounds, or 200 million dollars, on supporting genetically modified crops for the world's poor they say. What a lot of bunkum. For the world's poor. It says:
White paper shows government plans major rise in investment in research, as report calls for moratorium and questions approach.
(A: Why are we funding private companies like Monsanto, etc.? Why is this a mandate as well? It's a mandate obviously. And I said that years ago. This is a mandate, nothing's going to stop it. We'll all be eating the modified food. What on earth is in all that? Why is everybody dying of cancers nowadays? Well, is it because these new GM veggies are absolutely soaked in pesticides, deadly pesticides perhaps? It's through every cell in the plant. And since we're not used to it you see, nature hasn't equipped us to excrete

this stuff and deal with it, or neutralize it, then we have cellular alterations called cancers, breaking out all over. They know this at the top, but it's a must-be. Mind you at the top, they're not eating this stuff. They don't eat this stuff. Even Monsanto's own laboratory staff, the major one in the States, and I read the article from the newspaper, they told their catering company not to use modified food for their staff. They won't eat it. What are they really modifying it to? Why all this work towards replacing genes and splicing hundreds of genes for one leek, or one carrot? Why? So Britain's planning to spend up to:)
Britain is planning to quietly spend up to £100m on support for genetically modified crops for the world's poor despite not having allowed any of the controversial foods to be grown commercially at home.
And that's nonsense too. Because when you go into, and I have all the data here, you know even your cheese has it in it. How they got round all of this in Europe and elsewhere, was to admit there's GM things in the foods, but the GM food itself is not GM. It's like the stuff they use to solidify cheese. Generally they use a product from animals. Now they admit, no, they've been using for years a genetically modified stuff. So that's in that. Pretty well everything has got GM something in it. See? And they can still label it GM free because the product itself, the actual item, is not completely GM. The things that go into making it can be. So they're doing that.
As they're doing that for the future, it's a must-be, as I say, that we all eat this stuff. Here's an article from Guardian.co.uk:
Farmers show little appetite for anti-meat campaigns
(A: Now I've talked before how they're bringing in a vegetarian world. It's a must-be. You will be off meat, believe you me. And you will be punished as you buy meat through carbon taxes. They're actually going to do that by the way. It says:)
Are campaigns such as Meat Free Monday wrongly vilifying farmers and meat eaters, or could we all do with a little less meat in our diet?
Will you be eating meat today? If so, you will be pleasing Rees Roberts, the chairman of Meat Promotion Wales, who said this weekend at the Royal Welsh Show in Powys that campaigns such as Meat Free Monday portray farmers and meat eaters as people who do not care about the environment.
(A: And all of these NGOs remember, are funded by the big foundations. It says:)
Last month, Sir Paul McCartney launched his Meat Free Monday campaign to try and show "what we can do to make a meaningful contribution to a cleaner, more sustainable, healthier world".
(A: Oh, yeah. Oooh. Makes you go green, doesn't it. You want to throw up.)
The former Beatle said:
Having one designated meat-free day a week is actually a meaningful change that everyone can make, that goes to the heart of several important political, environmental and ethical issues all at once.

But Roberts is having none of it. He is quoted by the BBC as saying:
We've had celebrities calling for meat-free Mondays and even a town in Belgium trying to ban meat one day a week. The more extreme elements go further, accusing livestock farmers and meat eaters of killing the planet and heaping all the woes of climate change onto our shoulders.

And that's true. That's from the big foundations, Rockefeller especially. And then they go on and on about how much energy it takes, it's not energy cost effective to raise beef. We've been doing it for thousands of years, but it's just not cost effective now, you see. Etc, Etc. So that's what they're doing there. And it will be a meat-free, vegetarian world, and we'll be left to eat only their mandated GMO foods as we die off with cancers and all the rest of it. I have no doubt about that, whatsoever.
Before I forget this, there was a good documentary on television last night in Canada, and it goes into again, the food and drug administration for Canada and the States, and how they're only now, through again, people themselves, grassroots people, not organizations, coming forth with all the things that have happened to them with these energy cost efficient bulbs. You know, the twisted ones, that's supposed to be so good for us. The ones that are full of mercury vapor. So don't breathe if it breaks, for God Sake. And the things are giving off so much radiation that people are actually getting UV burns off them. And you'll actually see the photographs of a woman there and she talks on this documentary, a television documentary, of what happened to her. They tell you, oh, now you can't sit any closer then a foot away from this thing. Don't use it in a desk lamp. But it also gives off this sort of EMF power wave from it too. And you've got these guys with these meters that can sense the radiation from it. And they're hundreds of times more dirty energy producing, and that's what they call it, dirty electricity producing, as a field force around it, than ordinary light bulbs, the ones that they're replacing. They actually take up more juice, and omit all this radio frequency outside of it too, that's making people sick.

Go into my site cuttingthroughthematrix.com, all these links will be on the site, and watch this video. Because it's the first one I've seen out there from a mainstream television station doing any in-depth talk about. You'll hear guys who are epidemiologists, and even a neurosurgeon talking about the effects that it has on you, and the patients they deal with because of it. And it was amazing too, because they talked to the minister for all this stuff, in the Canadian government, the politician, and it's all, it's all news to them. Well, how come they passed all this as being safe, if they never tested it in the first place? Quite something.

The Mail Online:
Swine flu a bigger threat to Britain than terrorism, says Alan Johnson
19th July 2009
Swine flu poses a greater threat to Britain than terrorism, Home Secretary Alan Johnson said yesterday.
'We have been preparing for this for a long time,' he told BBC1's Andrew Marr Show.
(A: Now listen to this. They've been preparing for this for a long time. Way before pigs got involved in it, apparently)
'It came above terrorism as a threat to this country, so we had the whole Cobra (A: They're called Cobra, C-O-B-R-A) machinery and inter-agency working. We have gone through simulation exercises where everyone was involved.'
Cobra is the Government's emergency committee that handles major disasters.
(A: Every country in the Western World came out with this same disaster, specialists at the same time in the mid-nineties. They never had them during the whole Cold War, when we're supposedly getting nuked at any time. And after that, we're all going to have peace and quiet in the world. These governments start spending incredible amounts of money on these emergency committees, and headquarters for them, and networks, so they can all communicate with each other, for major disasters. Why now, eh? Well, it's part of the agenda. Without world wars they've got to find a type of war to keep control. They've got to keep the people punch drunk and scared.)
It was reported last night that criminals who have committed minor offenses
(A: Listen to this.)
could be handed fines or cautions rather than appear in court under plans to prevent the Crown Prosecution Service being crippled by swine flu.
(A: So in other words, if there's any kind of flu outbreak, you don't go to court anymore. The cops will be like Judge Dredd, a Good Movie to see, because of all the Predictive programming in there too. Where cops literally are the Judges and the Executioners. And that's what they want by the way. Ireland is already putting that through, that law, that if they even, if anybody even complains that you might be a member of a gang, or associate with anyone that's a gang. Then you can be tried without a jury. So this is another way of doing the same thing. See they want to do away with jury cases and just make it cheaper for them. Go back to the old Justice of the Peace, that sends you off to Australia if you steal a loaf of bread and you're hungry.)
Crimes which would be dealt with in this manner include theft and low-level drug offenses, it was reported last night.

More after this break.
This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just reading a report from Britain of how the Swine Flu is the greatest threat ever, apparently. And he goes on to talk about the economy and so many, they've already worked it down to statistics, and if so many people sick you see the economy will plummet, exacerbating the economic depression that we're in and all the rest of it. So the economy must keep going at all costs, regardless of who is dying, and many are dying. You see we all exist to serve the economy apparently in this system, until we just exist to serve in the system they're bringing through after all this. And bearing that in mind, that we all exist to save the economy and keep it going. Remember after 9/11 they said, Buy, Buy, Buy, keep the economy going, that was in mainstream. Every country had their prime ministers and presidents saying the same thing. Well, here's the other end of it too. From the same BBC:
Tagging technology to track trash
14 July 2009
Carlo Ratti explains how the tiny tags work
The ebb and flow of thousands of pieces of household rubbish are to be tracked using sophisticated mobile tags.
It is hoped that making people confront the final journey of their waste will make them reduce what they

throw away.
(A: Well, we don't ask for all this packaging, do we? It's amazing how the abuser blames the victim. All the time, don't they?)
Initially, 3,000 pieces of rubbish, donated by volunteers, (A: What a messy lot, eh?)will be tagged in New York, Seattle and London.
"Trash is almost an invisible system today," Assaf Biderman, one of the project leaders at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, told BBC News.
(A: Massachusetts Institute of Technology is high up there with CIA and government.)
"You throw something into the garbage and a lot of us forget about it. It gets buried, it gets burned, it gets shipped overseas."
The Trash Track aims to make that process - termed the "removal chain" - more transparent.
(A: Oh, here we go...)
Friends of the Earth's Senior Waste Campaigner Michael Warhurst said the project could be a "useful tool" for highlighting the impact of rubbish.
(A: There's another NGO foundation bunch, Friends of the Earth. You should see some of the statements they've made about people and populations.)
[Waste] doesn't simply disappear when we throw it away, and all too often it ends up causing damage when it could be recycled instead.

And I'll tell you what they're really up to here. You see this carbon tax is to come all the way down, from the big corporations down to you as an individual. And yes you will get carbon bills one day for what you're going to cost them to get rid of that excess packaging, that you didn't ask for in the first place.
They're not going to stop there. They're also going on to water. And they want, this is from the Guardian.co.uk
Food products should carry 'water footprint' information, says report.
(A: Isn't that amazing. So they're going after all your packaging and all the food and all the rest of it and the water content there as well.)
The hidden amounts of water used in manufacturing food and drink products should be made known to customers, according to lobby groups. (A: You see, lobby groups)
Food and drink products should carry a new label to give consumers more information about their "water footprint" (A: There's a carbon footprint and a water footprint now.) – the hidden amount of water used in the manufacturing process – two health and food lobby groups will recommend this week. (A: Will recommend. It's lovely how the media prints it before they've even had the meeting.) the joint report by the Food Ethics Council (FEC) (A: NGO) and the health and food group Sustain.

Guess who they are funded by. And you'll be paying for all of this. And they claim that there's no water, we're running out of water. It's been raining here for June and July every darn day in Canada, same as last year. We're over up to our necks in water, but reality shouldn't change it, should it? Facts don't really count here in a mandate, do they? From Hamish and myself here in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you. Gurgle, gurgle, gurgle.....

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Earth is too crowded for Utopia" by Chris Rapley (news.bbc.co.uk) - Jan. 6, 2006.

"Legal immunity set for swine flu vaccine makers" by Mike Stobbe (at cleveland.com) - July 17, 2009.

"UK to spend £100m on supporting GM crops for world's poor" by John Vidal (guardian.co.uk) - July 19, 2009.

"Farmers show little appetite for anti-meat campaigns" by Leo Hickman (guardian.co.uk) - July 20, 2009.

Video: "Rays of Rash" [Documentary on Hazards of "Enviro-Friendly" Lightbulbs] 16 x 9 - The Bigger Picture (GlobalTV) - Sunday July 19th, 2009.

"Swine flu a bigger threat to Britain than terrorism, says Alan Johnson" (dailymail.co.uk) - July 19, 2009.

"Tagging technology to track trash" by Jonathan Fildes (news.bbc.co.uk) - July 14, 2009.

"Food products should carry 'water footprint' information, says report" by Rebecca Smithers (guardian.co.uk) - July 20, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 21st, 2009 (#368)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 21st, 2009:
Win-Win Situation in Vaccine Creation:
"Conflicting Reports from Gods of Vaccine,
Is Like Watching Athletes on a Trampoline,
May Work, May Not, They Say with a Smirk,
Previous Flu Shots Didn't, is that a Quirk?
Governments Back Pharma, Quite the Deal,
And Terribly Fat from Profits They Steal,
They Create New Fast Vaccine from Human Tissue,
Don't Ask Where it came from, isn't an Issue,
If the Swine Flu goes Killer, it has to Evolve,
And Pharma gets More Cash, the Cure to Resolve,
Endless Crises are in the Works,
Fat Cats Thrive Where Ignorance Lurks"
© Alan Watt July 21st, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 21st, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 21st of July, 2009. For newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and bookmark all the other sites you'll see on that front page, because occasionally there's problems with main servers and in the future there will be more problems coming along, I know it. So it's good to have the other sites bookmarked, you can punch them in, and they should come up hopefully, as I say, that this won't happen for a little while. I've already had two weeks of it, or three weeks in the past, the recent past, where yahoo had me down and couldn't explain why, since everything was already paid up and so on. But that's the sort of harassment you get. So you can go into cuttingthrough.jenkness.com. That's a good site, and cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and finally you'll have alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, that last site has all of the audios of the talks I've given as well as some transcripts written in the various languages of Europe for print up, so that's pretty handy. And remember that the listeners, you out there, bring me to you, because if it wasn't for your help, I wouldn't be able to even continue financially at all, so it's up to you to buy that which I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Remember any other sites selling anything out there with my name on it are unauthorized. Regardless of what they say, they're unauthorized. So you have to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you can also find ways to donate such as

paypal. There's buttons on the site for donations, and personal checks are fine for me within Canada or the US, that's all fine. Outside the Americas you have to use Western Union or Money Gram for instance, or some people simply send cash, and that gets through. And it also saves everyone money because it's easier to transfer, exchange cash at a bank, there's less of a charge to get the little certificates, etc, because they charge hefty fees on both ends of the transaction. And who wants to help the bank in this day and age, after all we've been through because of them. And those that get the discs passed around, from people who download, and burn them off, and pass them for CD playing. Write to me [listed above]. And that's that out of the way. As I say, it's up to you to keep me going because all of this takes money. And even the satellite uploads again too, satellite is way more expensive then cable or any other service out there, and the service isn't that great either, even on their higher speed it's pretty expensive. And all these bills have to be met, just to keep this going. The ads you hear on this show, they go straight to RBN, the radio company, and that pays for their time, that pays for staff, that pays for equipment and their bills. So remember, it's up to you to keep me going. And I should really scatter this across the show actually, rather then always do it at the beginning. I'm sure most folk just skip it, and go on to whatever they get for free. That's the society we live in today. I'll be back with the stories after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. It's astonishing how the biggest profits today across the planet have all to do with the fear industry and crisis creation. I keep mentioning that in case we forget, because we do, we forget everything so quickly because we adapt to everything that comes along so quickly. We're the most adaptable species on the planet, and that's what the big boys know. They can give us one reality for twenty years and another one for the next twenty years, completely different realities. And since 2001, we've been threatened with anthrax poisoning across the planet, terrorism, nuclear bombs may come into New York harbor on ships, and then we have the financial crash, and then, of course we already had the avian flu was going to kill all of us off. And billions were given to the pharma companies to develop vaccines which didn't seem to emerge, and then we've got the new one, the swine flu thing that's coming along. May kill billions it says.

And I mentioned last night, I watched an old CBC docudrama. That's one of these fictional accounts where they get actors to play the parts of people. Sometimes they use real people too, and they use both in this particular docudrama. And they started off by saying this coming avian flu, this was a few years ago, could kill off millions, millions of us. Then they go through the usual scary disaster type scenario, here's Joe and Jane living here, and here's their child, blah, blah blah. And watching TV and how they react to it when it's announced. Oh my God, the plague's killing millions off. You know they've done their best to scare us into Hades for years. But that's where their profits are.

Look at the massive rewards there are in setting up cameras across the planet. Every town and city is under the agenda. It is an agenda, mind you, and it was there before 9/11 came along. 9/11 truly was a necessary thing to happen to kick it all off. So, it's a massive profit making business. We're all suspected terrorists now. Even the big psychological and psychiatric magazines that are out there have been saying that for years. Anyone can become a criminal or a terrorist, you see. And they even, even the psychological association for America in their own magazine back in the 80s, I think late 80s, said that they should really have cameras in everybody's rooms and houses to watch them all the time, where they could get intervention teams that could come in, very quickly, a sort of Minority Report type of idea, if you showed an aggressive sign on your face or anything like that, so they'd prevent violence, you see.

And this is all again Darwinian. It's when science comes up as the scientific dictatorship for the world. This is all spun off out of sort of Darwin's theory which led to Marxism. In fact Marx was going to dedication I think his third edition to Darwin, but because Darwin had to play the role of the Conservative for the Royal Society he politely refused. And it didn't really matter to him, he was made famous anyway. And that's what you do, you make famous people because we follow stars. You see, they make them. It's no different today when they make a star. They've been at this for a long, long time, giving us stars that we can believe in. You see. And they must appear to be geniuses, so they give out all this big palaver and nonsense and create geniuses out of them. And they have a role for life. Very well rewarded, mind you.

You know, as I say, the other big part of the profit making industry is in pretensive. What if. What ifs? What if the flu comes out? Or what if it mutates? --Why would it suddenly mutate? Why would this particular flu, they just know apparently in the fall, is suddenly going to mutate into a real killer, you see?

How would they know that? There's only two ways. It's either an outright lie, for profit and to terrify us, and to train us to get annual shots, which is all part of it, or someone is going to release something. That's the only possible way you'd know. Because they don't have a crystal ball to see if it mutates, so how else would they know? Did you know that some of the top CEOs of the big pharma companies go to the Bilderbergers, and have done for the last two or three years. One of them actually boasted about all the new drugs they're bringing out, and how they expected to get about a billion in profit off each one of them. Why would they be at the Bilderberger meeting? And of course they're getting let in on the big panic they're going to create, and they have created. Because all of those at the Bilderberg meetings go back to nobility basically, the big cheeses. Nobility that really came from the merchant classes, and then became royal classes across Europe, and really the countries are just corporations, business corporations, when you really look into it, and they're actually down as corporations. It's like the British East India company was one of the biggest international corporations ever publicized in history books, and everybody in it was a member of royalty, or a cousin, or a third or fourth cousin. It's all aristocracy. And the same with the Dutch East India Company. These companies too, like Hudson Bay's company, that were given large chunks of Canada, even before they really called it Canada, and other parts of the U.S. all belonged to these same corporations. So Royalty would just simply grant charters for companies which they had big investments in, private investments. It doesn't change. So it's not surprising that leaders at the Bilderberger meeting bring in people that they have massive shares with.

I mean what kind of deal is that, when you're guaranteed that your pawn politicians and leaders will pass it into law that you must take vaccinations. And these same politicians will throw billions at the pharma companies so they can go and investigate and research on how to get a better vaccine to help you. Even though they admit in official medical books and magazines every spring that the shots they give you for the flu were the wrong combinations, and didn't work. It's kind of like a gardener. Every time spring comes around, people buy, you'd have to go and buy, supposing your tools, and it's not far from the truth, the tools you buy from China all collapse after about a few months. Supposing you have to go buy back every year a spade and a fork to dig up the garden, you know, and you stuck it in the ground and it all flexes like rubber. Of course you wouldn't want to go buy the same thing again, would you? But supposing that the government mandated that you have to buy that fork and that shovel. That's akin to what's happening you see. I can remember the SARS outbreak in Toronto and really it was so overblown. And they have part of this big crisis committee team with their white coats on, and their stethoscopes wrapped around their necks, that's a sign you see of a doctor, that's an emblem. They got that from the TV shows, now they all copy it. And they'd come on every night on the news and scare the bejesus out of everybody, telling you how this could just rampantly spread. And I thought, well, if it's coming in from China, how come they haven't stopped any flights coming in from China? You see, in a true infectious pandemic, or epidemic, you wouldn't allow people who could possibly have the disease to come in. And during the prodromal phase as they call it with an infection, there are no signs and symptom. There's no fever. So all those cameras that we spent millions of dollars for, for airports, to see if you had a temperature, because it would detect thermal changes, were useless. But big companies made big money.

It's always the same boys at the top who make the money, and they reap the profits off the people. As I say, what a sweet deal when you can get governments, your little pawn boys, to pass laws and force the people to accept things, and then use your tax money to throw at supposed research for something that they say may or may not work. What a deal, eh? May or may not work. This is from the Financial Times com, 20th of July:

Some of the world’s leading pharmaceutical companies are reaping billions of dollars in extra revenue amid global concern about the spread of swine flu.

Analysts expect to see a boost in sales from GlaxoSmithKline, Roche and Sanofi-Aventis when the companies report first-half earnings lifted by government contracts (Alan: See, there's your little pawn boys.) for flu vaccines and antiviral medicines.

The fresh sales – on top of strong results from Novartis of Switzerland and Baxter (A: That's from the guys that sent the live ones, for injection, that killed the ferrets that they injected it with. It would have killed the people, Baxter. Baxter, part of the I.G. Farben group in WWII.) of the US, which both also produce vaccines – come as the latest tallies show that more than 740 people have died (A: Really, they should have "may

have died," because they're not sure) from the H1N1 virus, and millions have been affected around the world.

(A: Well, you see, they're not really giving them swab tests anymore, to see if they actually have it. If you have a sniffle, or a bit of hay fever, you're automatically down with swine flu. And I've read articles before about this. So, it's an exaggerated push, you see, for a crisis that's not really there.)

GlaxoSmithKline of the UK confirmed it had sold 150m doses of a pandemic flu vaccine – equivalent to its normal sales of seasonal flu vaccine – to countries including the UK, the US, France and Belgium, and was gearing up to boost production.

GSK also produces Relenza, an antiviral medicine that (A: It says here reduces the length, it sounds like an ad this thing, isn't it.) it reduces the length (A: May reduce the length) and severity of the infection, and is preparing to increase manufacturing towards 60m annual doses. (A: Annual Doses. 60 million.)

The UK placed an order for 10m treatments this year.

One beneficiary of the fears about the pandemic has been Roche of Switzerland, which sells Tamiflu, the leading antiviral drug, and has seen a sharp rise in orders from private companies as well as governments.

Back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from the financial times .com, to do with the massive sales the big pharma companies are making with all the various vaccines and research and government contracts. What a deal, what a deal, eh? To guarantee that the products you make as a private company will be bought by government. I mean, what a deal. It's kind of like a substitute for their general wars, rather than tanks and planes, it's simply moved into pharma isn't it, and possible plagues and all that kind of stuff. It says:

A report last week from JPMorgan, the investment bank, estimated that governments had ordered nearly 600m doses of pandemic vaccine and adjuvant – a chemical that boosts its efficacy (A: So they say) – worth $4.3bn (€3bn, £2.6bn) in sales, and there was potential for 342m more doses worth $2.6bn. (A: I guess their salesmen are working full time lobbying governments.)

It forecast that fresh antiviral sales could boost sales for GSK and Roche by another $1.8bn in the developed world, and potentially up to $1.2bn from the developing world.

But there were also uncertainties for the pharmaceutical manufacturers. With demand likely to outstrip supply, and initial production suggesting that the yield for the pandemic vaccine is relatively low, they may face difficult choices in determining how much to supply to the countries seeking orders.

(A: That's them creating more hype. Oh My God, the price has gone up, that's what they're really saying there, you see. It says:)

They are also under pressure to provide more drugs and vaccines for free, or extremely cheaply, to the developing world.

That's not true. Not true. Because you see, the big companies as they give loans to the developing world, and then they write them off, and then the taxpayers of the countries that gave the loans out have to pay off, because we're the guarantors, you see. It's the same thing, we end up paying for it, through various governmental means. So this is the Organization for Economic Development. Every country that signed the U.N. has a government department that throws money across the planet. At least that's what they're supposed to be doing. Where it really goes, we'll never really know.

And as they're saying this big rah-rah-rah stuff, because this really is almost like an ad. Because they don't say may work, etc, which they should do, you see, so it's written to be pro-vaccine, even though it's untested, etc. How do they test for these drugs? You know. How do they test for these drugs?

There's an article here, remember all the things that I read will be up on my site, all the links etc, for you to check out for yourself at the end of the show. And this is from Global Research, July 21st, 2009. It says:

The H1N1 vaccine is going to be tested at the beginning of August in Rochester, New York, (A: You see.) on those people who belong to sections of the community that have been hit especially hard by the economic downturn. (A: In other words, the poor.)

The clinic conducting the trials has asked, specifically for elderly people, black people or children. In return for participating, people will get (A: Listen to this, this is standard.) $50-$100 or the children will get a toy.

(A: It's probably full of bisphenol-A as well, so they can suck on it. Can you believe that? There's ads in all papers across the planet. If you look at these city papers, you'll always see these pharma companies wanting paid volunteers. They pay you a few bucks, so it's always folk who are totally broke who apply, as a last resort, to get these experimental things. And they never really generally tell you what it really is you're getting. They might tell you it's for a cold remedy or something like that, they never really tell you, you know.)

Novartis appears to have paid people in Poland 3 Euros to get them to participate in clinical trials (A: 3 Euros, that's about 4 pounds or something, 8 bucks.) of their lethal bird flu drug last summer, which caused death and injury to hundreds of people.

(A: Novartis. And that was in all the papers too, definitely European papers. They try to hush it down in the US. That's true. It caused death and injury to hundreds of people. He says:)

While the doctors and nurses have been put on trial in Poland for their role in this crime, even though it appears they were not properly informed by Novartis of the contents of the “trial” drug, Novartis has not yet had to face legal action.

(A: They're protected. How is that? Because they're part of the big establishment. Look at the names of the big bankers and all of their relatives, and you'll see the same names in all the boards of the big pharma companies.)

Dr. Matthew Davis, the principal investigator of the Rochester trial, said that because the vaccine only uses pieces of the actual virus, there’s no chance volunteer will get infected with the potentially deadly virus, according to a local newspaper.

Well there's an authority for you. According to a local newspaper, there's no chance, you see, you'd get infected with the potentially deadly. Now which deadly virus are they talking about? Because, you see, they're only making a vaccine for the existing swine flu. It hasn't jumped to the killer that they're expecting will happen through evolution, round about the late fall. And so they're giving them, just pieces of the actual virus as they call it. What do you mean pieces of the virus? The CBC were playing an old movie, a movie they made for television on plagues, and the company releasing it on the public, called The Summit, and I'll talk about what happened in the movie after this break.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just mentioning before the break there that the CBC put out sort of a movie. It's a two-part movie that first aired last Sunday, and it's on again next Sunday, Part II, to do with a big pharma company that tests various vaccines down in Latin America, South America, somewhere to very, very poor people, who get a buck for each shot, and it ends up they're being used for experimental very dangerous vaccines, and they cause a plague through it. It's astonishing, only the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, they used to call it the Communist Broadcasting Corporation because it was staffed with Communists. There was even a defector from Russia, from the Soviet Union who worked for the KGB at one point, who ended up working for the CBC who said the same thing. He said there are more Communists there than there are in Russia. Anyway, they did this movie and they had the prime minister of Canada, as being very pristine. They always dress up Canadian Prime Ministers as sort of above board and awful nice and all that. If they were born under snow, it must be pristine, white. And he's more concerned about the labor conditions in Africa than he is about what's happening in Canada, and he

wants justice for the Africans, etc. That's how they paint him. While the President of the United States is in with the big pharma company, and they're all bad and they assassinate people that might try and bring what they're doing to the world to the light of day. It's so almost childishly written. And of course the prime minister's daughter in this movie, the Prime Minister of Canada's daughter, is also a rebel who's fighting in all the big protest meetings. But it does show you how they phone up the provocateurs and get them to go into action when they want them to start firebombing police cars and stuff so they can get riots going. They have all the right stuff in there, because they actually do that. But it was rather surprising to see them coming up with this type of story at this particular time.

Getting back to this article though, from the Global Research, to do with Novartis basically killing hundreds of people in Poland with a trial drug. It says here:

Dr. Matthew Davis, the principal investigator of the Rochester trial, said that because the vaccine only uses pieces of the actual virus, there's no chance volunteer will get infected with the potentially deadly virus, according to a local newspaper. (A: That makes you feel better, eh? According to a local newspaper.)

So, here we have a doctor admitting that putting whole live attenuated viruses into the "swine flu" H1N1 jab, as Baxter, Novartis and other vaccine companies intend to do, and as WHO has instructed,
(A: You know the ones who also have a Department of Population, which is Depopulation, Control) could lead to an infection with a potentially deadly virus!

(A: It's like made to order, isn't it, for bringing down the population, this whole thing.)

Infection is all the more likely if toxic adjuvants are added: even Baxter scientists state in their own clinical trials that the impact of adjuvants are negative. (A: Really?) "It's really as safe, (A: Now here's what they say, it's really as safe) actually if not safer, than the seasonal influenza vaccine that people will get every year," Davis said.

So that means the stuff we're getting every year is not safe either, eh? Maybe it's worse? Amazing contradictions coming out of the same people, eh? And there's someone you can actually contact here, who I think has got some lawsuits in about the companies, the pharma companies. I'll also put up the Rochester site, for any nutcases out there that want to volunteer and get a couple of dollars for this particular shot, to show you that it's actually genuine. They have their own website up,

Rochester Clinical Research has been chosen by the residents of Rochester in a Democrat and Chronicle poll as the best clinical research site in Rochester....

Etc, etc. All PR stuff. And they have all the photographs of wonderful smiling people, that certainly didn't come from people who are down-and-out and on welfare, all smiling and grins, and awful healthy and well-fed looking. PR, PR, PR. Amazing how they use PR even for this isn't it. And fake models and all the rest of it. Do you realize when they'll go to that extent, just to show you a lie. If you hire models rather than use the actual people, you're actually lying to the public, aren't you? Aren't you? Well why would you expect any truth from them on anything at all, when they start off giving you a lie, on their own website, by hiring models that look well-fed and healthy, and so happy. People who are on welfare and who have to get $5, $10, or $20 bucks for an experimental vaccine, don't have happy faces, they don't, they don't.

Some people have some sense left, and here's from Northern Ireland, the 8th of July,

Northern Ireland refuses to fund swine flu work

The BMA is 'deeply concerned' by the refusal of Northern Ireland's government (A: They want Northern Ireland) to pay the £55m needed to combat the swine flu pandemic.

BMA Northern Ireland Council chairman Dr Brian Patterson said: 'Tackling the pandemic caused by the H1N1 virus is a major public health challenge for Northern Ireland that requires a united response from the Northern Ireland Assembly leadership.

'We are deeply concerned at the refusal to find additional funding to ensure that Northern Ireland is properly prepared for the predicted rise in flu cases. There is no option but to fund preparations to tackle the pandemic, and the additional funding must be found...'

Everybody is just being raped by the banks here. Raped. And then further than that, you're raped by the government again, to pay the banks to keep them going. Two rapists, two brothers, the government and the banks. And then they rape us again for the tax money to fund this quackery, for a vaccine that isn't proven to work, and there's no guarantees it will work, there's no guarantees either by the way that you can do anything about it, if it paralyzes you, like the last swine flu nonsense they had years ago. It paralyzed hundreds of young people. Because their governments pass laws to protect the pharma companies. You can't sue anybody. Boy they're all rapists at the top, aren't they. Maybe it's because they're so cocksure of themselves these days, because they've dumbed the public down so much, that there's no opposition to their nonsense. There's none, none at all. And the public have no rights. You can't even say, oh by the way, your vaccine paralyzed me. Or gave me a stroke. Because the government has written a law to protect the pharmas. And that's what they do at the top. They write laws to protect themselves at the top. And anything that's going to be illegal, according to any constitution, just write another law to make it legal. And then they sort of thumb their noses at you and say, well, what are you going to do about it? Nah, Nanna, Nah, Nah. That's what they do. All the time. And people still think they're free. There are people out there that really do believe yet that they live in some kind of democracy. Astonishing, eh? It is astonishing.

You'll find too, in the Wise Up Journal, on the 15th of July, it says:

The True Face Of Global Warming

(A: This ties in with everything we're talking about here, because everyone knows that's got a thinking mind and some memory at all, we've lived through the propaganda coming from the top at the big foundations backing certain movements, we shall say, down through the years. And I've even mentioned that some of these big movements get their grants not only from the foundations, but they also get grants from the government, so they can lobby the government, meaning the government wants certain things to happen anyway. And I've also mentioned that the family was the enemy of this New World Order that was planned a long time ago. And they all wrote about it, that it was to destroy the family unit. Says here:)

Why more women are only too happy to stay childless...

It’s considered the ultimate taboo for any woman. In this day and age, to admit that you don’t want children is seen as practically the same as saying Adolf Hitler had a point. It’s best to keep your beliefs to yourself. After all, we live in a world where fertility and motherhood can practically elevate you to living sainthood - just ask Angelina Jolie.

(A: And it's true, we follow the stars. That's why they give you stars. And by the way, every major one in Hollywood is approached by the big foundations, and no doubt paid by them as well, to be a front for particular agendas, because the people out there at the bottom, gobble up all these rags they see at the checkout counters. They gobble them up. And they really elevate these people, who are just actors and actresses, not very good ones, a lot of them too. And what is an actor? An actor or actress is someone who plays at being other people. Who's the real person behind the facade? They don't know themselves. They all see psychiatrists and therapists. Anyway, in the public's mind, they're rich, so they're better than we are. They're stinking rich, so they're obviously better than we are, so whenever they say something about a political agenda it must be true. And who are you at the bottom, in all your rags and all that, to disagree with that. You follow the stars. People will worship Mammon. It says:)

But Cameron Diaz doesn’t quite see it that way (A: This is another actress. I've never heard of her. Anyway:) and, while publicizing her first movie role as a mother in My Sister’s Keeper, she defended those women who don’t want to have children, saying that there are enough people already on this planet and that we don’t need any more kids.

(A: A kid is a young goat, remember. Remember what they said in Communism. They'd have to dehumanize humanity, including children, by altering terminology. Psycho-linguistics.)

“I think women are afraid to say that they don’t want children because they’re going to get shunned,” the actress said in an interview with Cosmopolitan.

(A: Oh, it's big posh magazine, so it's very important, eh?)

“But I think that’s changing too now. I have more girlfriends who don’t have kids than those that do. And honestly? We don’t need any more kids. We have plenty of people on this planet.”

While there are lots of reasons to not want to procreate, not many people say it’s because children aren’t eco-friendly.

(A: Well, actually they're starting to say that now. In Australia, they're fining parents now, because of all the potential carbon footprints that they'll create during their lifetime. What a con, eh?)

But one woman who would agree with the actress is Toni Vernelli. The British woman works for an environmental charity and says she was sterilized at the age of 27 in order to reduce her carbon footprint.

(A: I think some big great Carbon Boot must have fell on her head from the sky, maybe.)

Having accidentally fallen pregnant 10 years earlier, (A: How can you accidentally fall pregnant? It's like catching a cold.) she had begged the doctor who was performing the termination to sterilize her at the same time.

He refused, but that didn’t stop her hunting for someone who was willing to perform the surgery. Eventually, she found a surgeon who was willing to oblige.

“Having children is selfish. It’s all about maintaining your genetic line at the expense of the planet,” said Toni.

“Every person who is born uses more food, more water, more land, more fossil fuels, more trees and produces more rubbish, more pollution, more greenhouse gases, and adds to the problem of over-population.”

This may be an extremist view, but lots of women are ambivalent about reproducing, especially those who put career ahead of family.

Etc, etc. And where did someone like Toni there get all this stuff from? Not to mention who's promoting her by the way, because she'll be promoted by someone, believe you me, a corporation or a foundation. Where did all this come from? All these politically correct terms? Remember what Lenin said, we shall win by slogans. Twenty years ago people were not talking about water problems, except at the United Nations, where they planned to take over the entire world's food supply back in the 1960s, at a meeting they had in Israel, for the U.N. People weren't talking about more fossil fuels or trees, and producing more rubbish, more pollution, greenhouse gases and overpopulation; that wasn't on the lips of the Average Joe at the bottom. It's all been pummeled into their mind through repetition and nature programs, and experts over years and years and years, and in movies, and in soap operas, from a hundred different sources, until they start parroting the words themselves, like Carbon Footprint, another fiction. What is a footprint to start with? What's a Carbon Footprint? It's something the chimney sweep used to leave on your carpet after he'd swept the chimney. It's a bogus, nonsense thing. Invisible can't be proven or disproven. It's perfect. Perfect. Isn't it? And yet as I say, the big banks were already set up by Lord Rothschild to deal with a whole new economy and trading carbon taxes. And carbon fines and fees, and so on. Years ago. So it was a must-be, wasn't it? It doesn't suddenly just burst into being on its own. And the EU gave millions of euro in money out to the biggest corporations, free, to get them kicking off the ball for carbon trading. They were making millions in profit from all this free stuff they were given by the Parliament for Europe. What a con.

It wasn't so bad in the past, you know. Generally you had one totalitarian regime, in every country, even in

the ancient world, comprising of a priesthood. So you had one massive con going, but you didn't get all these multiple cons on the go, like they have today, and get governments to endorse it. And then tax you, and blame you for living. That's what they're doing, blaming you for breathing. And they're going to make you pay until you're a servant, because they're bringing in a world of servitude. And believe you me, there will be more and more Toni's coming along to be sterilized to save Gaea, mother Earth. Remember Gorbachev with his little Green Flag there, the Knights of Lazarus, that's what that stands for, and he was knighted when he was over in London. He said himself in one of his own books that he was an atheist, and later on in the book he says, "We are creating a new World Religion, and it must be based on a form of Earth Worship," meaning, combining Earth Worship and Environmentalism with it. And of course we do know that the new priesthood are the scientists, the ones who are just a new religion at the top, who make their living on this guff. Guff is G-U-F-F. Guff. And they make their entire careers on this guff, you see. So they've got to be believable, or at least make you believe that they believe in it. And tell you all this invisible stuff is your fault, and you've got to pay for it. And it's beautiful, it's kind of like when they used to say, if you don't give us everything you have, we priests won't pray for the sun coming up. And everybody would say, oh, haw, haw, haw, and then you'd go to your beds, and it would sit and play on your minds, and you'd say, "Oh, My God. My God, it's dark, it's pitch black. Will this last for ever? If we don't pay them, maybe the sun won't come up." And then you all dash off together and say help us, and you throw all your jewelry at them. And they do their little dance, and mumbo jumbo, and bingo, the sun comes up. And they've got you for another couple of hundred years. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'll try to get a caller in now. We'll try Ron from Michigan if he's still there.

Ron: Hello, Alan.

Alan: Yes.

Ron: Hi. You made a, you had a talk around New Years about numeric code that's used by the powers that be, and I think it's the skull and bones code. I heard reference to it by a caller later, but I did miss the talk that you made. I was wondering, I was trying to find the lecture that you gave about this numeric coding, used in the stock market, and other things. I was wondering if you could help me find it.

Alan: The actual talk that I gave? You mean the date, you mean?

Ron: No, it was numeric code used for.

Alan: Were you actually looking for the talk itself?

Ron: Yes, yes, I was.

Alan: I'd have to hunt through and try and find it. And I've given it before too, even years prior to that. What was your question, anyway?

Ron: Well, I was trying to find that code. No other questions. I heard you had a visit from a professor friend of mine, a few weeks ago.

Alan: Yes, that's right.

Ron: I'll let the other caller get in. I think there's another one that's waiting, I think.

Alan: The coding is quite fascinating though because they do use codings, and they always have, I mean from the ancient times, which isn't difficult, especially since you got understand it's only the last couple of hundred years, and actually less than that, the majority of the public had even basic education. So it was so simple to fool the people for thousands of years by a few educated people with it. Remember, a number is just a symbol, and they use symbols as a language. Same with all the stelas in Egypt, etc, there's so much you can write about what's expressed by Egyptologists as what it says. When you see them in context with other stelas, etc, and hieroglyphs next to them, there's also another story contained within. And that was a

common thing that's accepted by all the supposed professionals today, that they did like their little puns, and their little signs to each other, for those in the know. So there's nothing, really, really unusual. And it's been used down through the ages, up to the present time. It's like the five-pointed star. Why is it so important, why is it the five pointed star that's all throughout Freemasonry, you know, and then you get your five points of brotherhood, and we see that displayed all the time with leaders, even opposing leaders supposedly. On television, when they meet together, presidents and prime ministers and dictators, and it's heel to heel, knee to knee or toe to toe. Knee to knee, and then it's chest to chest, arm to back, cheek to cheek. They do this stuff in front of us all the time on the world stage. You don't realize they're actually going through a Masonic ritual rite in front of you. So everything is a ritualistic symbol. And it's so interesting too that to read their own documents that even the higher groups of masonry, as today it's called Freemasonry, it's called many things in the past, it changes its name, but they're not allowed to show their higher codes and passwords and signs to the lower degrees as well. So it's a need-to-know basis you might say. But you will see things always scattered through the newspapers with little masonic puns in it, that the public are oblivious of all the time.

That's the music coming in. And from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada where it's supposed to rain again, I think tomorrow, it's Good Night and may your god or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Drug groups to reap swine-flu billions" by Andrew Jack (ft.com) - July 20, 2009.

"Children, elderly and black people preyed on by vaccine companies for first H1N1 'clinical' trials in Rochester, New York" (globalresearch.ca) - July 21, 2009.

"Rochester Clinical Research - Clinical Trials & Studies" [Rochester Vaccines Trial Volunteer Site] (rcrclinical.com).

"Northern Ireland refuses to fund swine flu work" (at gponline.com).

"The True Face Of Global Warming" (wiseupjournal.com).

"Why more women are only too happy to stay childless" by Maria Sweeney (independent.ie) - July 15, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 22nd, 2009 (#369)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 22nd, 2009:
U.S. Regime's Appliance of Holdren's 'Ecoscience':
"Forced Sterilization, Planetary Regime, Mixed Up in a Cauldron,
Espoused by Science Czar to Obama, Dr. John Holdren,
Using Ecology as a Shield, Depopulate 'til Maintainable,
Then He and Fellow Eugenicists will have a World Sustainable,
Wants Agents in the Food Supply, Also in the Water,
Sterilize All the Boys, Implants for Your Daughter,
Like All Elitists, Holdren has Disdain for the Sheeple,
'For High Quality of Life for All, Must be Fewer People' "
© Alan Watt July 22nd, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 22nd, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on July 22nd 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and if you scroll down the front page you'll see all the other sites I have up there, and you should bookmark these for future use in case there's trouble with the main servers as there has been in the past. You can look at cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's also alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The last one has all of the audios, they all have of the previous shows I've given, and you can get this for download for free, and you can also get transcripts from that same site, written in the various languages of Europe. And remember the listeners bring me to themselves on this show, because I don't ask for money from advertisers. The money from advertisers goes straight to RBN, that pays for all their time, equipment, their personnel, and their bills, and so on. So you keep me going, you the listeners keep me going. This is not a business and the reason I do it is because we're living in an incredible time in history, where so much psychology is being used on the public to bring us into a Brave New World scenario, and unfortunately it's working (from the other side's point of view), that I had no option but to come out and at least share the knowledge that I had gained over my lifetime with the people out there. So it's up to you to keep me going. You'll find out how to donate at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. There's paypal, there's personal checks from the U.S. and Canada, there's Western Union outside of the Americas, there's also money gram, and there's also the smarter ones that use cash, and just send cash, because it's far easier for them, and cheaper for them to get cash and send it, and it's easier for me to change it on this side as well. The banks take big cuts out of everything else that passes through their hands, so why help them along. Now there's

also those who get discs passed to them. Lots of discs are passed out there. And they wonder how to get in touch with me, they play them on C.D. players, not on the computer. So you can write to me [listed above]. And you can also buy the books and so on I have for sale. You'll find out what they are, and what they're about on the website.

We truly are in amazing times. In some ways they say it's the best of times and it's the worst of times, because there could never be a time really when so much has been done for so long, at least a whole generation, I'm talking about maybe fifty, sixty years, on the minds of a public to prepare them for what's to come. And those at the top use the Fabian system of slow incremental changes, that way the herd, that's us of course, we don't get spooked. If they were to give you a whole bunch of big changes at once, you'd have no problem recognizing totalitarian systems, and totalitarianism in itself. Regardless if you call it fascism or communism or whatever, or any of the other isms, because all systems tend to be fascistic ultimately anyway in the way they're structured from a pyramid cap all the way down to the bottom. That's basic fascism. The true definition of fascism is when government is hand in glove with corporations, private business, it's called public/private agreements and partnerships, which we've actually got now. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing all the isms, fascism, communism, socialism, and so on, and technically they're all the same because the same tentacles come out of the same head of the same Hydra, that that's how the whole system is run. Fabianism which really set up the Socialist system, which was really to take over countries across the whole planet, step by step, very incrementally, intergenerationally, over a hundred years, they thought that they could bring in a form of Communism, not run by the people, but it would be a form of Fascism at the top, intellectual Fascism you might say. Those scientific elites that had the right to rule and they call themselves the natural aristocracy; however, they'd run the public in a form of Communistic style, using eugenics and training. Training was a big thing. They could train the lesser species to at least behave in a more civilized fashion. Very pompous and arrogant they were at the Fabian Society, and they were founded by some authors, that were prescribed authors, all again, selected for their eugenical ideas, and Darwinistic ideas, on evolution, superior man and inferior man, and so on. George Bernard Shaw, one of the founders, actually wrote, it was actually part of a book that was called Man and Superman. The whole idea of Superman came out long before Adolf Hitler, in fact Adolf Hitler copied much of the Fabian system. Communists really brought in the same kind of system where an elite ruled over the masses, had them working for basically nothing, and they called it Communism, and they do it through revolution. The problem with that is, everyone remembers a revolution. Word of mouth can spread a lot of history from generation to generation, and it's passed on; whereas with Fabianism, it's slow and incremental. So much so, that those who live through it, adapt to it, and don't think about passing anything on, they think it's all quite natural.

So Fabianism wins out in the end, and this is really where we are today, in the last stages of Fabian system, where it was never designed that the people would have a fair say in anything. In fact the people really are looked down upon as being pretty well an inferior species, and I kid you not when I say species, because those at the top, especially those founders of Fabianism, believed that somehow they must have evolved in a great leap forward, some distant time in the past, and we are the junk that's left over. We're the junk genes you might say. Therefore they wanted to bring in a utopia, get the people at the bottom to work towards it, thinking they were going to work for a brighter dawn, and eventually they'd get the public to accept sterilization, and accept the scientific regulations they'd bring out to do with forced abortion and all the rest of it. That is Fabianism. And that's also why it's very confusing to people who study the past, when they look at the different systems of isms, they get them all confused. They don't realize there's a lot of crossover between them all, between even left wing and right wing, and it's because it's primarily from the same system. In Fascism they have these public private deals where they bring them together, and often the CEOs of corporations go right into politics, get what they want done, pass certain laws to suit their company, and they go back into the same company again. That kind of stuff. Back and forth, like musical chairs. And how can any of them serve the ordinary people when they're doing that? And they're all the bigwigs. Plus they're all selected by the Council on Foreign Relations, as Professor Carroll Quigley said, and had been really since the late 1880s.

Sometimes I'll read things on here, I read an article last year from a Science magazine, and I shot it full of holes. First I pointed out the holes, and I shot it full of holes, and they pulled it off the site overnight.

That's happened to me a few times, and then last week I mentioned the EATR, the machine, that the military was putting all this money into to a corporation in the States, that could live off all kind of organic and waste matter, including it said, human bodies. Well as soon as I said that, they pulled it off that night. And they said it was Vegetarian, it became Greenie all of the sudden. Maybe machines can go Green too, eh? And there was a big disclaimer at the bottom saying, of course obviously the government had gone on the ball right away too, to cover itself, after this was exposed, and it said it was against the Geneva convention to use corpses, etc, for this kind of thing to fuel their vehicles and their tanks. But in the article it actually said, they could have all these different functions, you know being a destroyer, etc, but it could also be used as a platform for like a gunship, or else a military ambulance. Can you imagine being a patient in the ambulance and this thing that runs on organic fuel runs out of fuel, and it's got a brain, eh. Where do you think it's going to find the fuel to get to the hospital? Maybe look through the back door, eh? But that was pulled as I say. And then the other articles you mention are laughed at by people, until the biggies pick up on it. And I often wonder, you know, is that why the biggies do pick up on it? Because they realize this is true, they check it out for themselves, and they make a big thing out of it. And for all the rest of the scoffers out there, suddenly it's true, suddenly it's true, because the biggies say it. The big ones say it. And I mentioned before about John Holdren, how we should be very, very afraid of who is being put in with alongside Obama there. And I rank them the same, I think they're all put in there, including Obama, and when we see what they're really into. And remember the whole thing to do with the Greening movement and the sustainability and the Club of Rome agenda as they said, they had to create a new war type scenario, and it would be man against the planet, therefore man was the enemy. So they were going to bring saving the planet together with depopulation and eugenics, etc, to save the world. That's when they came out with the big ice age stuff, I call them novels, they actually were supposed to be serious. They tried to scare us all, and governments at that time, into accepting all of their demands to save us from an Ice Age, but of course they'd have to depopulate the world big time to save what was left of humanity in the process. Well now it's global warming you see. And the same guys that are into global warming were churning out the books back in the 70s on the coming ice age, and I've given the links to different articles that appeared back in the 60s and 70s from these same people. Here's Fox News, coming out with what we've been saying here:

Obama's Science Czar Considered Forced Abortions, Sterilization as Population Growth Solutions

John Holdren, director of the White House's Science and Technology Policy, considered compulsory abortions and other Draconian measures to shrink the human population in a 1977 science textbook.

(Alan: That was Ecoscience, which I mentioned before, last week or the week before. And it says here, he also talked about)

...the creation of a "Planetary Regime" (A: That's like global government, right. Planetary Regime) that would oversee human population levels and control all natural resources (A: You see, this was back in 1977, eh.) as a means of protecting the planet...

(A: A planetary regime, what do we see today in this so-called globalization? We've got a planetary regime. We've got every government on board with anti-terrorism; who are the terrorists? Every thinking person out there. Across the planet. And across the planet too, you've got all these articles coming out on mainstream media. "We've got to control the population level because of global warming." And who's behind it? The same bunch, and same organizations and foundations that funded this character here, all his life through grants and so on, to scare us about the ice age, back in the 70s. Same boys, using the same tactic, only they changed it from ice to hot air. Now:)

Holdren, who has degrees from MIT and Stanford and headed a science policy program at Harvard's Kennedy School of Government for the past 13 years, won the unanimous approval of the Senate as the president's chief science adviser.

He was confirmed with little fanfare on March 19 as director of the White House's Office of Science and Technology Policy, a 50-person directorate that advises the president on scientific affairs, focusing on energy independence and global warming.

(A: Amazing, isn't it. They always get the same guys in. With the same mantra, freezing or warming, freezing or warming. Depopulate.)

But many of Holdren's radical ideas on population control were not brought up at his confirmation hearings; it appears that the senators who scrutinized him had no knowledge of the contents of a textbook he co-authored in 1977, "Ecoscience: Population, Resources, Environment," a copy of which was obtained by FOXNews.com.

(A: The mantra of the Rockefellers in other words.)

The 1,000-page course book, (A: It's a course book remember for University and College) which was co-written with environmental activists Paul and Anne Ehrlich, discusses and in one passage seems to advocate totalitarian measures (A: Totalitarian Measures. I wonder if people really get what I'm saying here. A planetary regime, right. And totalitarian measures.) to curb population growth, which it says could cause an environmental catastrophe.

Words are so important. Words have been heard and dismissed by countless people in the past, who suffered because they ignored what they heard. Many of the Communistic policies also took into account population sizes. I've talked about the Soviet Story, a fantastic video which is out for sale out there on the net, which for the first time shows you that whenever the Socialists took over, they did a massive culling program to bring down populations in certain areas. And everybody heard the words. Same with Adolf Hitler, they said it all, but nobody would believe them. We better wake up fast. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from Fox News on John Holdren, who's the chief science advisor to Obama's administration. A lifelong advocate of reducing the population. I'd call him a yes-man to be honest with you, because they've used every means to get the public to believe that they've got to just take over and depopulate us, and so many cons in the past. As I say, now it's Global Warming, in the past these same characters were on about the coming Ice Age, but the solution to it all was always the same, to reduce the population of, you know, those kinds at the bottom, the wrong sort of people, you see. We're dealing here with people who are terrified to an extent of people. And I think that really goes for totalitarians across the board, in all eras. They're terrified of people. Insecure, you see. Especially people that they don't even mix with, or have nothing to do with. They're terrified of them. To them, they are an alien race, you see. It's like when President Bush said to get him advisors in who knew poor people, he says, I have never known or mixed or talked to poor people. I don't know what they think, he says. And these characters are the same. It's the same with H.G. Wells. H.G. Wells was terrified of the workers that passed the window every day on the way to the factories. The peasant class he called them. He was terrified. Because really you see, he was only a step away from joining them, and he was a snob. He was a want-to-be. He wanted to get up there so badly amongst the aristocracy, he'd do anything, or say anything, or write anything, because he was terrified of hitting the bottom. Terrified of the ordinary people. As I say, when these characters talk about totalitarian regimes, planetary regimes, etc, and mandatory depopulation, they mean what they say. They really do mean what they say. Do you think they're just passing time in an administration at the top of a country? They're just passing time, you think they're doing, or just bringing their hobby with them? This is no hobby. These guys are fanatics. They have the same ones appointed to every parliament across the planet. The Optimum Population Trust as well. Same Mantra. At least in the Optimum Population Trust it's all these rich white guys with the titles, Sirs and stuff like that, and Lords and so on. You know, the other type, the other species that's above us all, that come out from special wombs, and they fall on silk, you know. They mean what they say, but we never believe them do we? And every time people don't believe them, they suffer. These nut cases with fixed ideas, and paranoid delusions. They mean what they say. And when you get lots of them getting funded by big foundations given power. In this world, money is power. And they have all, they have access to all the media, to put out their propaganda, and television, and all their Nature shows, and so on and so on. Then they can get their way. Says here that Fox News obtained a copy of that book, Ecoscience: Population, Resources, Environment. Says here that:

The three authors summarize their guiding principle in a single sentence: "To provide a high quality of life for all, there must be fewer people."

(A: Now that's been taken up by the United Nations, who put out a statement a couple of years ago, that said, we can either have 7 or 8 billion people all living in poverty, or 1 billion living at the same standard of living that we're living at right now. So it's the same, it's all the same head that controls all of these characters. That's why they all say the same things. It's no coincidence.)

As first reported by FrontPage Magazine, Holdren and his co-authors spend a portion of the book discussing possible government programs that could be used to lower birth rates.

Those plans include forcing single women to abort their babies or put them up for adoption; (A: And be forced to by the way, if you read the book.)

implanting sterilizing capsules in people when they reach puberty; (A: Implanting sterilizing capsules. Do you realize we're being sterilized now and it's in the water. Now listen to what it says right here, in the book, so put capsules in them, implant capsules that would sterilize them when they reach puberty.)

and spiking water reserves and staple foods with a chemical that would make people sterile.

What do you think of that, eh? And I give my mantra every year, people are becoming sterile in the West, have been since the 1950s. They know what's causing it, and they've admitted to certain things that do cause it, not everything that they do they'll tell us yet. We know about the bisphenol-A and stuff like that. And the synthetic estrogens that they put in the food. And make sure that you get your bottled water from plastic bottles, that give off the stuff. They put it in the chemicals that go into women's cosmetics. They alter the male fetus at the age of 8 to 12 weeks, and he'll never be truly a man. They've known this since the 50s. So here you are, here, these monsters were talking about this very thing, and I've talked about it before, how they had different teams working on this very problem, and other problems, how to even bring down your IQ and technically lobotomize that part that gives you your self-preservation. Make you nice and placid, easy going. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just pointing out that these paranoid freaks who have been well paid their entire lives by the big foundations, and are often placed throughout universities, are now into politics at the top levels in all countries. It's no coincidence they all get put on the boards, certain select boards and committees of governments now with official status. Now government has to do with policies and social policies and planning. Why do you think they're on the boards of government when they are known fanatics, for, as far as I'm concerned, genocide. When they want totalitarianism and compulsory sterilization, and all of this kind of stuff, why are they now suddenly openly in all Western countries advising governments in an official capacity and getting paid by the taxpayer. It's like Socialized Medicine. When medicine becomes socialized, run by the government, it's now a political agenda, that's been run throughout medicine. You better be very scared of that. Says here a good part:

...of the book discussing possible government programs that could be used to lower birth rates. (A: That was FrontPage Magazine)

Those plans include forcing single women to abort their babies or put them up for adoption; implanting sterilizing capsules in people when they reach puberty; and spiking water reserves and staple foods with a chemical that would make people sterile.

To help achieve those goals, they formulate a "world government scheme" (A: My goodness, they're coming out with it all here. Mainstream, eh.) they call the Planetary Regime, which would administer the world's resources and human growth,

(A: Well, that's what the United Nations has boasted about for years, it was set up to eventually be in charge of all the world's resources, and food as well, which they'll administer to each nation. And force you to bring down your population because they will not put up your rations. That is coming. And here's these characters, back in the 70s writing about it. It says:)

and they discuss the development of an "armed international organization, a global analogue of a police

force" to which nations would surrender part of their sovereignty.

(A: Oh, it's all out in the open, eh. But it's always, see, it's always really been out in the open. It's just that if you ever read or quoted their stuff, at a lower level than mainstream you were laughed and scoffed at. Sad that people need the mainstream to tell them what to think. Brzezinski was quite right, wasn't he?)

Holdren's office issued a statement to FOXNews.com denying that the ecologist has ever backed any of the measures discussed in his book, and suggested reading more recent works authored solely by Holdren for a view to his beliefs.

"Straining to conclude otherwise from passages treating controversies of the day in a three-author, 30-year-old textbook is a mistake."

So that's his excuse. Meanwhile, he's been working for a foundation that's all to do with sustainability, population reduction, and so on, and writing papers for them on how to achieve it. He's never, ever changed his mind. So I'll put that up there tonight. Remember, all these things that I discuss on my talks, I put up on my site at the end of the show. The links are all there, just scroll down the front page until you see today's show, and you'll see the links there to get to all the different topics I speak about. I mean, it's amazing. It's right in your face now, but you know something, people will be distracted so quickly, that they'll be on to some other thing, another Michael Jackson thing or something before you know it, and this will all be forgotten. And even if he's forced to move to the side, he will still be advising them in some capacity from the backstage. And don't forget, he's not the only one there. Don't ever forget that. There's a lot of them there for the same reasons that he was put there. And these guys mean what they say. They're doing it. They have been doing it. It's quite something, you know. We're in such vicious times today because, we, as Huxley said himself, to destroy the cultures would bring us to a stage where there was nothing really to hold any law and order together, because culture would become so debased. However you add that to other authors at the same time, like Bertrand Russell and so on, who wanted to bring culture down to an apathetic stage of demoralization, and degradation, so they'd go quietly through a change into the new system. Again, the same system that Mr Holdren was advocating, because they all work for the same worldwide organization you see. All of them.

At the bottom level you've got people now who've been raised on video games and slaughter, who now wear police uniforms and military uniforms, who have no moralities, no religion of any kind, or even moral religion to fall back on. It's a psychopathic system we've been given, by psychopaths, and that was explained how that happens in the book Ponerology, Political Ponerology, very, very good book on psychopathy, and how when there's so many at the top, they give you a psychopathic culture that we emulate. Even if we're not psychopaths at the bottom. But also it gives power to other psychopaths who are at the bottom, and there's lots of them too. They're not all at the top, you get low level ones who either become criminals or policemen. That's generally what they do. And this shows you how debased we've become as we read article after article about the cattle prods that they now call tasers. It's just a taser with wires, that will electrocute people, and we're accepting this. We've used it on cattle and animals all these years, now they're using it on the people which means we're all cattle you see. See that's the message that your subconscious gets, that we're just cattle. And this is from Mount Vernon News, the Register. It's from July 16th, it says:

A federal lawsuit has been filed claiming that two Jefferson County deputies tased three children numerous times and assaulted another last year at the Southern 30 Adolescent Center.

(A: These children were about 11 and 12 years of age. It says:)

The lawsuit was filed by the guardian of the four

(A: Then it goes on to tell you who they are)

...The lawsuit names Jefferson County, Jefferson County Sheriff Roger Mulch and Jefferson County Sheriff's Office Deputies David Bowers and Lonnie Lawler as the defendants.

The incident allegedly happened on July 4, 2008, when law enforcement was called to help staff at the center control two 12-year-olds and an 11-year old — who are not the defendants (A: They were called on some other thing.) — and in the common area of the center “acting out.” The lawsuit specifies the three defendants were not the youth that prompted the call to police, according to the lawsuit.

“Without any physical provocation and/or physical gestures from R.E., Deputy David Bowers physically pushed R.E. (A: This is one of the children, R.E., they can't tell you their names) towards his bunk and shocked him (A: This is 11 and 12 year olds.)

pushed him towards his bunk and shocked him repeatedly with a taser,” (A: In other words he electrocuted him, right? It says:)

“R.E. was tased multiple times to multiple locations on his person, including, but not limited to, his neck. Deputy Bowers shouted to B.B. to lie down in his bunk (A: This is another child, B.B.) to lie down in his bunk and physically forced him to lie down. Without physical provocation and/or physical gestures from B.B., Deputy Bowers held B.B. down on his bed and shocked him repeatedly with a taser. While he was tasing B.B., Deputy David Bowers threatened to sodomize B.B.

(A: Isn't that wonderful. See, this is what you've got now out there. Do you understand what we're reading here? This is happening across, I've got articles like this across the world coming in all the time. The degradation of society has reached the bottom. And people are now sado-masochistic. The ones with uniforms tend to be sadists. They get off on power, that's why they get into the black suits. That's all they've been playing with as toys is black-clad little toys with big guns who boss the peasants around. And they don't have a cultural morality to hold them in check. It's been destroyed. That was part of the big push that people like Russell and the Huxleys and all these characters and way back to the Wells were pushing for, the destruction of the existing civilization. This is the result of it.)

As a result of this repeated and excessive tasing, B.B. urinated and defecated himself. Deputy David Bowers was aware that B.B. urinated himself after the tasing.

“Shortly thereafter, Deputy David Bowers and Deputy Lonnie Lawler shouted at Z.P. (A: Another one) to sit on the couches in the common room. Z.P. sat on the couches. Without any physical provocation and/or threatening physical gestures from Z.P., Deputy David Bowers ordered Deputy Lonnie Lawler to handcuff Z.P.

(A: This little child who was doing nothing.)

While Deputy Lonnie Lawler was placing the handcuffs on Z.P., Deputy David Bowers began to shock him repeatedly with the taser. Z.P. was tased multiple times to multiple locations on his person.

Etc, etc. And it just goes on for about three times the length of what I read so far on this sadistic, getting off, that's what it is you see, they get off on what they're doing to children.

And here's one here from the Mail online:

Man bursts into flames after being Tasered by police

(A: The guy was sniffing gasoline. But don't worry, he was only an Aboriginal. You know, he was like a drunk. That's how they actually pretty well spell it out for you in the article, to dehumanize the victim. Same technique you use in war. Dehumanize your enemy.)

A man whose relatives say had been sniffing gasoline burst into flames after a police officer Tasered him as he ran at officials carrying a container of fuel, police said today.

(A: Now the police will always tell you their version. The always must tell you their version, which must mean they're getting attacked, you see. To cover their asses.)

The man, identified by his family as 36-year-old Ronald Mitchell, was in critical condition at a Perth hospital Western Australia following the incident yesterday in Warburton, an Aboriginal community northeast of Perth.

(A: And it's common in Canada too here with the same problems, they're so, you see their culture is destroyed. When a culture is destroyed the people become self-destructive, and they're either sniffing glue or shooting drugs or sniffing gasoline. The same problems in Canada. Therefore, they're not productive, so they're looked down upon. And it's encouraged to look down upon them by the big capitalist society in which we all have to work.)

When police arrived at his mother's house to respond to a complaint, Mr Mitchell is said to have charged at them while holding a can of petrol and a cigarette lighter. (A: They'd have to say that, wouldn't they?)

An officer fired the Taser and the darts struck Mr Mitchell on the bridge of his nose (A: Imagine firing it in his face, in the first place.) - and he burst into flames.

Police doused the fire, which had engulfed his head, and he was later flown to Perth for treatment to third-degree burns on 20 per cent of his body.

Then they go on and they've got all the higher cops there too, you know the chiefs of police and so on to back up the officer doing the right thing and all that kind of stuff, as they always do. But the same thing with that diabetic in Britain, about a year ago, who was in a coma in the bus. And because he couldn't answer the cops, because he was in a coma, they tasered him. They shocked him with a cattle prod. And they electrocuted him. He woke up in a hospital. He's lucky that he woke up. This is happening all over the place now. And then Britain's just given the agreement for thousands of these tasers to be given to nonqualified police officers, kind of like aides, and helpers. It's really something, isn't it. It's really something to watch society, and we're allowing it all to happen. We're allowing all this to happen. Because the public have forgotten that government is supposed to listen to them. And they've been deliberately led along that path, to make them forget that government is supposed to work for them. Now they accept they're being governed, ruled. Ruled is the word really. Exactly what they wanted us to believe and wrote about it years ago in very old dusty, books, that aren't read anymore. Anyway, I'll go to the callers now, and we'll see who's there. Is Joe there from Arizona?

Joe: Hello?

Alan: Hello.

Joe: This is Joe. Hey there, how you doing.

Alan: Surviving, yeah.

Joe: I was wanting to let you know, last night, I'm in Phoenix and at 10 o'clock last night on the History Channel, and I don't know if you can trust the History Channel, but they went through and explained how HAARP was in Alaska, in Norway, there was five different locations. And how they were bulging the ionosphere, and they were back in 1952, they created 90% more rain in some part of Europe, where they actually washed bodies out to sea. And they were talking about, they were showing actually on TV the planes spraying iodine and regular planes spraying and criss-crossing the sky and showing how they could do earthquakes, they showed the trail of Katrina doing a 90 degree angle into New Orleans, and they were showing this all on TV. I've been listening to you for probably about 3 and a half years now, and I don't have to listen to you no more because they're telling us now. It's in your face, you can watch the regular news and they're not scared to say it.

Alan: They're not scared, you're right, because they know that the public are so dumbed down, and literally, I mean physically brain damaged, deliberately.

Joe: I was sitting, I went across the street to a friends house who's 70 years old, worked for the Department of Defense, and I showed him the criss-crossing in the sky and in Phoenix it gets very hot, it's a 115, and

you know, condensation doesn't just, you know, hang in the sky. I mean it dissipates. And he's like, well I don't know if I believe that. And when I went over and showed him, I said, turn it on to Channel 61, look at this, and he just, his mouth dropped, and he tried to get a hold of his son to tell him to watch the channel, and they, I said, they're not scared to tell us anymore about what they're doing. They don't care. They know that we know, and they don't really give a crap.

Alan: You're right. Absolutely. Because they have damaged the public, and the public can't react any more.

Joe: And they were talking about, if I could hold over.

Alan: Yeah hold over, and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Joe from Arizona, about the spraying, and apparently there was a show on the History Channel.

Joe: Right, right.

Alan: Showing the aerial spraying. By the way, I'll put a link up tonight, to show you an agreement between the U.S. and Canada about it's from a Canadian University to do with weather modification.

Joe: Weather wars.

Alan: Back in 1975. This link, I'll put it up from a Canadian University, it's got the agreement that Canada and the U.S. signed to share weather modification, and it's dated 1975.

Joe: Well, last night they were showing documentation, and they were showing weather war. They were showing the fact that they were highlighting the areas, there was weather war going on, and that other countries had agreed not to use it against each other. But what they were doing in Vietnam, they were seeding, cloud seeding the Ho Chi Minh Trail, so all the North Vietnamese could not drive their vehicles down the Ho Chi Minh Trail, because there was so much mud and rain, and the stuff that they showed last night, I wish you could get a clip of it to show on your website.

Alan: If someone's copied it, maybe they could send me a copy.

Joe: Yeah. I didn't get it, but it was unbelievable. It was in your face. They went through so much detail. They showed how exactly the upper jet stream, how it was flowing from West to East and they actually changed it flowing from East to West.

Alan: Yes, and I've seen that happen even on the regular media, in the past five or six years, where suddenly you'll see it going off in these weird tangents it never did before, and no comment made by the guy on television at all.

Joe: Right, nothing.

Alan: And it says actually, in the Weather Warfare Treaty that they signed at the United Nations back in the 70s that they can cause earthquakes, they can cause tsunamis, and they can cause famines, droughts in certain areas, and destroy your farming, all of those things. It also said they can bring the jet stream right down to ground level if need be or direct it in any direction they wish to, that was something. It was a done thing and proven. You don't write it into a treaty unless you've already done that you see.

Joe: Exactly. At the end of the show, they said, you know whoever controls the weather, controls the world. What they're doing right now is they're hitting our Mid-West where all our food is being grown.

Alan: And the same in Canada. You get it at the same time as we get destroyed up here.

Joe: Right. And if they can, you know, seed the clouds, or create rain, they can put the fires out in California.

Alan: Of course they can.

Joe: And they don't want to.

Alan: They don't want to, and not only that, in British Columbia they had a fire going there for two or three years solid, and it was started by the Ministry of Forestry Department, as a controlled burn, but they were using HAARP and all the rest of it, and you could actually see thunderbolts coming out of clear skies. It was so hot, intensely hot over it, and setting fire to the trees, and that was HAARP that was going. And shortwave enthusiasts could pick it up on their shortwaves as coming. This has been in news for quite a few years now.

Joe: Like I said, 1952 they were showing the first use of it, 90% more rain in this area, and it was actually washing bodies out to sea.

Alan: Yes. And also don't forget the other part of it that's invisible. And that's what it does to the minds of the people. They can direct it on the people's minds. And they've already had reports, I think it was Maine they tested it out to see what would happen, and they found it could actually increase depression and suicide or turn the frequency, a little bit, a different frequency and get aggression even from domestic animals. They did a complete study on the people there. This is the technotronic era.

Joe: How do we fight these guys, man?

Alan: I tell you. It won't work by simply pleading with them.

Joe: We've got to all get together and do something.

Alan: That's right.

Joe: Alright. Love you brother.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Well from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Obama's Science Czar [John Holdren] Considered Forced Abortions, Sterilization as Population Growth Solutions" by Joseph Abrams (foxnews.com) - July 21, 2009.

"A federal lawsuit has been filed claiming that two Jefferson County deputies tased three children numerous times and assaulted another" by Tesa Culli (register-news.com) - July 16, 2009.

"Man bursts into flames after being Tasered by police" (dailymail.co.uk) - July 21, 2009.

"Agreement between Canada and the United States of America relating to the exchange of information on weather modification activities" (lexum.com) - March 26, 1975.

• PDF file of Above (at untreaty.un.org).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um

Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 23rd, 2009 (#370)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 23rd, 2009:
Malthusian Ecology for Global Economy:
"Front-Men Gurus of Ecology
Now Dictate Without Apology,
They're on a Roll to Achieve Their Goal,
Population Reductionists Without a Soul,
The 'Useless Eaters' are to Go First,
With Weather Warfare, Some Die of Thirst,
Drought or Flood and Ways of Harming,
Destroying the Breadbaskets of Crops and Farming,
Police State Techniques, Always the Same,
Find the Scapegoat, People to Blame,
At the Topmost Floor of Big Foundations
You'll Find the Men Who Rule the Nations,
Funding the Front-Groups, Quietly, with Stealth,
Owning Governments and Media, Unlimited Wealth"
© Alan Watt July 23rd, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 23rd, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 23rd of July, 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and bookmark the other sites I have on that front page there, if you scroll down you'll see there all the other sites I have up. And bookmark them for future use in case any of the other major sites go down again. And hopefully the alternate sites will be working if that happens. There's cuttingthrough.jenkness.com. That's very dependable. There's also cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's also alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That last one has all of the same audios, they all carry the old shows I've done, and it also has a lot of transcripts written in the various languages of Europe, of these audios, so you can print them up to prepare to read. Lots of people do. And people should remember that this is probably the only show here, where the listener themselves brings me to them by helping me out once in a while. And you can do it by donating through paypal, personal checks are good within Canada and the U.S., or outside the country you can use Western Union, Money Gram, or even be, as some people are, more elaborate in a sense at getting round the technicalities of big bank transactions, and they do take a fair cut, especially with Western Union, and they

send cash. That's fine as well. And you can help also buy the books and the discs I have for sale on the website, it tells you how if you look into it on the front page. That helps me tick over, because as I say, it's expensive to keep this going, and it's a full time, it's not a job, it's like a career in a sense, or a vocation as they say. A vocation is something you do because you like doing it, but it doesn't pay very well. It's something that has to be done. This is the only game in town. When you know what's going on, how can you possibly plan a future and become something else, and do something else for a career? You can't do it anymore, when you really know what's going down. You can't do it. This is the only game, not only in town, but on the planet. Big, big moves are afoot, and underway, literally to eliminate most of us. Kind of gradually, but definitely faster than they've done in the past. Those that get the discs passed around from people who burn them from the computer and play them on their CD, you can get in touch with me by writing [listed above].

And also for the Sentient Sentinel site, the European site, if you fancy your hand at translating any of these talks, get in touch with me and I'll tell you which one to try. And it will take time at first, until you get used to it. And then you find you do get better and better. And I don't bite anyone's heads off for using their own language. You have to translate and get the idea across, and nothing translates exactly the same into another language, therefore, you have to use your meatloaf, which is your head. We truly are on a roll, as I say, into the biggest changes that have been planned for so long. So long, and generations have grown up never even knowing what was happening, and what was planned for them, and we'll touch on that tonight to show you how they're pulling it off right now. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. What is the Matrix? It's the reality that you've been born into and given really. It's everything that makes up your reality. Most people grow up, as I say, thinking everything is quite natural, and the system in which they live is quite natural, simply because everyone else accepts it. And their parents don't know there's anything wrong, so they can't warn them there's anything wrong about it. Therefore, any kind of system, any kind of system. A system that's right out of Star Trek where they simply have fake wars, and pull so many people out of computers, so many names, and kill them off in a sort of video game scenario, but killing real people off is what is happening, rather than have a real war, causalities on both sides, just decided by computer. If that was normal, and you, or your neighbors were picked up and walked into the extermination booth, you'd think it was quite natural. Anything can be made natural, you see, by those who understand society and how to create culture and control culture. And without being monotonous, I've gone through so much to do with Bernays and his ilk, and those who have taken over from Bernays, in managing the culture of entire nations. The Western countries were first put under this kind of system, in a scientific manner. And many authors involved in creating the cultures for a specific purpose, mind you, like the Huxleys, the brothers, Aldous and his brother, wrote about it copiously. You'll also find with Lord Bertrand Russell, another guy who was heavily involved in creating what's coming in now as the present culture, wrote about it too, in his various books. What kind of culture they were creating. Really what they were explaining is how they train the public, train them into a new type of society. And Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO, the United Nations organization for education supposedly, meaning a standardized indoctrination across the world, was quite open about the goals. And he said, we'll have to train the children that humans are not so high on the pinnacle of life after all. In other words, dehumanize us all, bring us down to a much lower level until we're equivalent with all the other species on the planet.

Therefore that explains you see why they went into high gear, the ecologists they call themselves. Ecology teaches sort of man's interaction with the planet and nature, but it really is an indoctrination course that man is bad. And they churn out their champions, they go right into television giving us nature shows and so on. During all those shows which we love to watch, you're getting little messages, like man is killing all this off, man is killing off, this is bad, bad, too many men, too many people. And this is incessant, and you're taking this in, all of your life, until they hit you now, openly in the newspapers and on television, like the Optimum Population Trust. They tell you openly, there's too many people, and we've got to start bringing your numbers down. They've got it done so well now, that the average person on the street is parroting their phrases, and agreeing with them. Yeah, I guess there's too many of us, I guess there's too many. You know, there's nothing in the general public, there's no comment or opinion coming from them, that isn't given to them. Honestly, there's nothing. And the average person out there, there's nothing going to come out of their mouth, that isn't someone else's opinion, someone in a higher position of authority. And that's a sad fact, but it's also true. We have to accept that, because everyone has been trained. Most have never

caught on to the fact that there's anything wrong in the system. They still think on the accidental view of history, that everything is just a big accident as we evolve and rush through space on this rotating mud ball called planet Earth. And that people and experts just go into action suddenly to deal with crisis after crisis, kind of like Star Trek going through space. You know, same idea. And by the way, that's what Star Trek was, it represented the planet Earth, and it pushed in multiculturalism in not just a galactic empire, really was the analogy for a world empire. And free trade of course. It was all in the same thing. Everything that you watch and enjoy is there to brainwash you, and you're unaware as to how it works. In fact most folk are unaware that it's even happening. As I say, their opinions come from elsewhere. They're given to them by experts. Exactly what Huxley said they'd train the public to do. It's happened.

And now I've mentioned too about the Roe vs. Wade case recently, where the judge came out and talked about as far as she was concerned the high court, the Supreme Court, they were all on board of getting rid basically, or at least not getting born, certain segments of society. They didn't want certain types of society to keep breeding. See, everything has a purpose, especially when it's pushed as a big political issue, and people take sides immediately, never realizing there's another side, there's a trinity to this. There's one above them all controlling both sides, because the whole idea is to get you to accept that life should be devalued. And it worked. And it was on a roller coaster ever since. Plus, the ecologists as I say, and all the naturalists, and nature shows etc, were brainwashing us all too. And they were putting out stacks of movies with that kind of theme, and books too. And paying the authors to write stories around these main themes, like Soylent Green. Always the same idea. Overpopulation. Overpopulation. The history of Malthus is incredible because Malthus used the same fake graphs and charts they're still using today. Malthus, remember, was wrong on every prediction that he ever made. But that doesn't matter, because his idea was to reduce, not just population, but the wrong sort of population. That's what he was getting at. And you'll find the big champions of the environment today are the same characters. They're eugenicists who hate the lower classes, with an incredible all life devouring passion. It obsesses them. And they've been picked out of society, generally at university level, that's how they're picked. And funded into the limelight to brainwash the rest of the public, as television hosts, etc, or their Nature shows.

They all belong to the International Organizations, that's another key to it, Internationalism. They're all funded by the same foundations, these charitable foundations. Who would ever have associated charity with wanting to kill off vast chunks of humanity? It's so clever isn't it? Yet, look who funds the abortion planet wide. Across the planet, especially the third world, foundations, same foundations. And then we have this hullabaloo today about John Holdren being appointed as what they call the Czar. Interesting how they're using all these Communist terms, the Science Czar for Obama. The main advisor on Scientific areas to do with policy. Remember what policy is. It means it's an agenda. And John Holdren helped co-author the book with the Ehrlichs, the famous, the people who started off and started to use the environmental movement to reduce the population. That was its purpose. We're going to save the planet by killing off man, that's what they came up with you see. So John Holdren is now the current Science Czar for the US. And he's a rabid ecologist and depopulation advocate. Rabid. And not just him, they're across the planet now in every major government, these characters. Well placed, put in by the real government, that's about the ones that we think we elect, because now is the time to put it all into action. I'm not kidding. And I'm not trying to just hype up fear here. I've watched these characters for years and years, and now they're all in position for something that obviously is ominous to the rest of us. Here's something by Paul Ehrlich, who also wrote the Population Bomb, which kicked off the whole environmental movement and depopulation at the same time. This is the guy who co-authored a book with John Holdren, the other book, EcoScience. This is his good buddy. This is what he says, Paul Ehrlich.

A massive campaign must be launched to de-develop the United States. De-development means bringing our economic system into line with the realities of ecology and the world resource situation."

That's what he said. He made many much worse ones then that. He also went into the need for mandatory sterilization, etc. All this kind of stuff. You'll find all of these same characters are united. All of these different, what you think are separate organizations, really are just a spiderweb of specialist parts, all getting funded and obviously getting their orders from the same head. I've quoted this particular page before, it's from People for Preserving Our Western Heritage. And this is from one of their particular pages they had a while back. I'll also put up the present one, because they have a vast site there with lots of stuff as to what's happening and how the environmental movement is being used to take away the farmers' land. Here

they are hyping up, oh there's not going to be enough food to feed all the people who are coming along. Well, they're right because you see they're making sure there won't be enough food. They've been putting farmers out of business for years, using the environment, using government, and pollution, and all the rest of it to get farmers off their land. They're still at it. Because they want to bring us to a world where there's the bare minimum of food, and then they'll have government dictate, we've got to reduce the population, and the public must of course accept that. Well, I guess they have to. What else can they do? They need us to acquiesce to their demands and agree with them. We're the only species that need that. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll have information shortly on something that's happened to John Stadtmiller from RBN. Apparently he just got arrested and he's in Williamson County Jail right now. And I'll shortly have information as to what's actually happened, what's transpired, what the charge is, and so on. So stay tuned to this show. Oh, it says here, okay, I just got it in. He's been arrested for expired/suspended driver's license, which he'd taken care of over a month ago. He stopped to see what the police were doing to another driver, when police decided to see what John was doing, so there you go. Anyone who tries to see what the cops are up to now is now charged as well. As I say, they arrested him for an expired or suspended driver's license, which he had already dealt with over a month ago. And so now he's in Williamson County Jail. People should maybe start a little barrage and see what is going on there. At Williamson County Jail, the phone number is 512-943-1365. That's 512-943-1365. That's Williamson County Jail. So people, give them all a call, and see what on Earth is going on there. They hate it when anyone sort of steps in and asks them what they're up to when they're in the process of arresting someone else, they'll arrest you as well. It's pretty common in these totalitarian days. So once again, John Stadtmiller was arrested for an expired, suspended driver's license which he already dealt with a month ago, and he stopped to see what the police were doing to another driver, and the police decided to see what he was doing. Intruding into their work in other words, you can't ask questions anymore. It's dangerous for you. So we'll keep in touch and if there's any more information during this show, I'll get it out to you.

Going back to People for Preserving Our Western Heritage, here's some of the quotes that they gave from the environmentalists. And these are genuine quotes. They're not made up, you can check them out for yourself. And as I say, I'll also give you the main page, because they have so much data, current data on their homepage today that it will show you the war that's been waged against those who live in the country, and farmers. By the environmentalists, in collusion with certain government agencies and so on to get the people off the land. You also see how the big boys move in, the big corporations and take it over for peanuts, which was of course the plan in the first place. Maurice Strong who was picked up by Mr. Rockefeller and trained and thrown into the United Nations, and the guy who did the Earth Summit, the Rio Summit, and all these Summits to take our rights away through environmentalism. He says,
Isn't the only hope for the planet that the industrialized civilizations collapse? Isn't it our responsibility to bring that about?"
This is for those who are wondering what's happening now, with all the propaganda that's telling you that you're all to blame for the world's mess. And again, Paul Ehrlich the pal of John Holdren, the current Science Czar in the Obama administration, both went to Stanford or taught there. He says:
"A massive campaign must be launched to de-develop the United States. De-development means bringing our economic system into line with the realities of ecology and the world resource situation."
For those who wonder why GATT was signed by all the big leaders and all your Senate and Congress, and enabled all your factories and work to go offshore.
"The only hope for the world is to make sure there is not another United States. We can't let other countries have the same number of cars, the amount of industrialization, we have in the US. We have to stop these Third World countries right where they are."
- Michael Oppenheimer, Environmental Defense Fund
Look into some of these so-called charities and environmental defenses and so on, to see what they are. Some are registered as charities, some are just simply private real estate companies that take over when they get someone kicked off their farm.
Global Sustainability requires the deliberate quest of poverty, reduced resource consumption and set levels of mortality control."
- Professor Maurice King
Death control, you see. I think he's at the Club of Rome.
"We must make this an insecure and inhospitable place for capitalists and their projects. We must reclaim

the roads and plowed land, halt dam construction, tear down existing dams, free shackled rivers and return to wilderness millions of acres of presently settled land."
- David Foreman, co-founder of Earth First!
These guys all work together. See you always wondered what this sort of Communistic style system, how it was getting funded from within the United States, and I told you about the Reece Commission and how Norman Dodd was sent out and was told by the Big Foundations, when he inquired, why are you funding what seemed to be Communist organizations? And he was told, our job is to change the culture so much in the West, they'll merge seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union. Remember, they want a collectivist society. And remember Professor Carroll Quigley said, they're often mistaken for Communists, but they're actually the Royal Institute for International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. Same mandate you see. Amazing, isn't it. Isn't that amazing. And here's the music, so I'll have a look to see if there's any updates on John Stadtmiller and get back to you after this break.
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading from some quotes from People for Preserving Our Western Heritage. Quotes given by these so-called wonderful environmentalists, the ones who apparently speak for us all, apparently, since governments seem to bring them on their boards, and have them talking a whole lot about reducing the population and creating sort of starvation here and there, using food as a weapon eventually in the future. And even things like sterilization, how to get the public to do it, and go along with it etc. Obviously, since we're not so happy to go along with it, they'd have to do it covertly. Strange too that that was also written about by Paul Ehrlich, when he was talking about India and the problems in India. They always use India, you see. We can always say, oh yeah, over there, yeah, because they show you these massively crowded cities in Calcutta or Bombay, and they don't show you the thousands of miles of jungle that's pretty well free of humans. They always show you the same place. But in India, Paul Ehrlich said, he went through a scheme that had been proposed by a government official in India, and how he's thrown out of government because he wanted to sterilize everybody, every male, who had more than three children I think. He goes on to mention too, Mr Paul Ehrlich, this great friend of John Holdren, both trained by the same creeps, that the American people probably wouldn't go along with this, because they discussed it in the book, you know, Paul Ehrlich's book of how they could get the American people, the Western people to go along with it too. He says, but the American people are too well educated and too well informed to go along with this. In other words, we'd ask questions and so on. Whereas the ignorant person in India didn't know the difference between castration and sterilization. They discussed all of this. And these guys are up at the top of the tree now, dictating to the politicians. Only because the politicians have been told to listen to them by their bosses, much higher above, the ones we don't elect. And they're on a roll now.
Complex technology of any sort is an assault on human dignity. It would be little short of disastrous for us to discover a source of clean, cheap, abundant energy, because of what we might do with it."
- Amory Lovins, Rocky Mountain Institute
The prospect of cheap fusion energy is the worst thing that could happen to the planet."
- Jeremy Rifkin, Greenhouse Crisis Foundation
These are the guys who come up with all the crisis. Well, how can we make it more of a crisis. The Greenhouse Crisis Foundation, they're incredibly well funded all these people.
"Giving society cheap, abundant energy would be the equivalent of giving an idiot child a machine gun."
Again, Mr John Holdren's pal,
- Prof Paul Ehrlich, Stanford University

"Our insatiable drive to rummage deep beneath the surface of the earth is a willful expansion of our dysfunctional civilization into Nature."
That's from the Allegory himself:
- Al Gore, Earth in the Balance
Strange how he was trained by Armand Hammer, a guy who had gold mines and everything across the planet. In fact, above his bed, you'll find this in his biography, he had a big board with the words on it, it said, He Who Hath the Gold Maketh the Rules. That was Al Gore's mentor. And he was into lots of different kinds of mining, and pals with the Rothschilds who literally through many different front organizations own the greatest mines across the planet. But these are the characters, as I say that are now dictating. They've been given full rights to dictate to governments, and no one elected them. We don't elect these guys. They're private organizations with a mandate. It's all the same mandate. By using the environment and creating crisis they'll get us to go along with their agenda and depopulate. They're going to use food too, they've said that they'll use food. And each country will be given a quota of food, and they won't up the

quota, in fact they'll reduce the quota, every year, and you'll have to reduce your population every year. It's all been discussed. All been discussed. Quite something. These links I'll put up on my site, remember at the end of the show. Just scroll down the front page until you see the current shows and you'll see the links there for tonight's show as well.
Now remember as I say, John Stadtmiller of RBN, Republic Broadcasting Network has just got arrested, under the pretext at least for expired or suspended driver's license, which he'd already taken care of over a month ago. He stopped to see what the police were doing to another driver, and then of course the police decided to check him out too, and I guess checked out his ID, etc. So he's right now in Williamson County Jail. The number to phone is 512-943-1365, and just ask these characters, these officers, what it's all about, what's going on, because it's true, they don't like, you know, when the light is shown on something and they tend to release them rather quickly. They don't like bad publicity. It's a shame too, that so many people get arrested everyday and thrown in the dark, and because they're unknown, we can't do anything for them. We don't even know it's happening. But at least in this case we can do something. So you can phone Williamson County Jail, let them know that you know, and see what's up. 512-943-1365. And we'll see what happens.
It's quite the world now, as I say. We're under police states across the Western world. In fact, all the way, in fact to the Far East. And into Australia and New Zealand. It's all the same system. And if we haven't noticed since 2001, we're now under a Police State, where everyone's under surveillance. That's what you get in a Police State, where all your information is gathered, daily now. It's a totalitarianist's dream of what they can do now, is collecting daily info on you. And every government is on board with this. They all agree that they don't have enough information. They're going for more and more and more in countries like Britain. And they've even given town councils the right to look into your personal files as well. They can do that too. Everybody can, except you. That's a typical totalitarian state. Police state. And if you notice as well, we've been given no rights now. There's no such thing as they pretend to humor you anymore. In the past they'd pretend. Police used to pretend that they served you, they don't do that know. They've got authority from their bosses to do what they want. That's what all these taserings are about. You'll always get the chief police of the station stepping in on behalf of the cop, who's under investigation, standing up for him and saying he did the right thing. They're training us now that this is what's going to happen to you if you don't obey policemen. This is nothing about law and order or justice, this is training you to obey authority, and jump to it. That's what it's all about. Not only that, they're giving them thousands and thousands of more tasers in Britain.
Getting back to how it all started when the Big Boys said they'd have to dehumanize society and also get us to accept our dehumanization, we're not the pinnacle of life after all, the greatest creation on the planet, we're down there amongst the ants, etc, and we've got to get used to it. And then they went into the abortion side of things, and of course, I said years ago, and then they'll go in for the far side of it, they'll go into euthanasia for the elderly. It's much cheaper for them to bump them off than treat them for a few months while they go through terminal disease, even if it gives them a few months of pain relief and the ability to talk to all their relatives etc, before they depart. No, they want it done quickly and efficiently. And in between it, you also have the body harvesting. The massive, incredible business on body harvesting. Body harvesting, we're now a renewable resource you see. You harvest the resources. That's what we are now. We're big, big, big business. And, I've said before, all the services become authorities. Lenin said that himself. Remember the whole Sovietized system was set up by the big bankers of the West, who already ruled the politicians in the West. And they brought two systems together, and they could now call it collectivism and Communitarianism. They prefer it because it's the easiest way they can manage the vast unwashed masses down there, through massive bureaucracy and authoritarian control. Here's how they move it from even abortion rights, step by step by step, by reinterpreting, relabeling what life is, and what you are. Here's an article here, from the Huffington Post.
Is a Woman in Labor a "Person"? New Assaults on Pregnant Women's Civil Rights in a NJ Case
Yet another ruling is providing legal support for the false belief that obstetricians are infallible and stripping pregnant women of basic civil rights that are then accorded to other individuals. In the case, New Jersey Division of Youth and Family Services v. V.M. and B.G., the New Jersey appellate court found
(A: Listen to this.)
that V.M. and B.G. had abused and neglected their child, based on the fact that the mother, V.M., refused to consent to a cesarean section and behaved
(A: Listen to this)
erratically while in labor.
(A: How, how can you define how you behave in labor? Have you ever seen some women go through

labor?)
She behaved erratically while in labor. The mother gave birth vaginally without incident, and the baby was "in good medical condition." Then she was never returned to her parents, and the judge in the case approved a plan to terminate their parental rights and give custody of the child to foster parents.
(A: Why? Because she didn't do what she was told by the gods, who wanted to give her a cesarean section which she obviously didn't need. The proof is the fact that the baby was born quite naturally. But if you go against the experts now they take your child away, and say you must have been crazy not to follow the experts. It says:)
First, from a legal perspective, individuals have a right to informed consent and bodily integrity. In obstetrics, informed consent is a blurry concept since many hospitals perform obstetric procedures on laboring women without informing them of the evidence concerning those procedures or their risks. Perhaps this legal case illustrates how paternalistic hospitals can be with respect to pregnant women -- assuming that the hospital staff know best and that informed consent is unnecessary. Never mind that hospitals tend to be run with organizational efficiency, rather than patient interests, in mind. In this specific case, one obstetrician who tried to convince the mother to consent to a c-section concluded that she was not psychotic
(A: She was not psychotic.)
and had the capacity for informed consent with regard to the c-section. It is clear within the law there is no informed consent without informed refusal, so this obstetrician's conclusion should have made V.M.'s refusal to consent to the c-section her decision alone.

So that's what they do now if you don't what you're told, what they want you to do. You lose your child. Even though you had a normal birth. They really hate being proven wrong, you know. They really do. They hate being proven wrong, absolutely. And they get you. They get you. And it's getting worse in this massive worldwide police state. As I say, there's no pretense any more of democracy. It's not there. All you're hearing is dictates from above in every country. And there's no place more open about it than Britain. Britain is where they start everything and then it spreads to the states and across the world like wild fire.
This is from the Mail Online, 21st of July, 2009:
Police given powers to enter homes and tear down anti-Olympics posters during 2012 Games
Police have been handed 'Chinese-style' powers
(A: And they have.)
to enter private homes and seize political posters
(A: Poster, posters for goodness sake. Written posters.)
during the London 2012 Olympics.
Little-noticed measures passed by the Government will allow officers and Olympics officials to enter homes and shops near official venues to confiscate any protest material.
Breaking the rules could land offenders with a fine of up to £20,000.

£20,000 for writing a protest. Do you realize this tells you there's no such thing as democracy because you have the right of protest. That's the only right you have left before revolution. Do you know that? So if you have anything, even bumper stickers saying you don't want the Olympics here they're going to fine you £20,000, probably taser you in the process to teach everyone else a lesson, you see. That's what they're using it for. Teaching us all to be terrified. That's totalitarianism. This is the ultimate police state. Ultimate police state. And it's here. Every country is the same right now.
The Mail Online:
Big Brother state wants even more spy powers
22nd of July, 2009
Ministers were attacked by their own surveillance watchdog last night for wanting to make it easier for public bodies to spy on the public.
Sir Christopher Rose, Chief Surveillance Commissioner, (A: Can you believe you've got a Chief Surveillance Commissioner?) also revealed Government organizations were using tracking devices and private investigators to snoop on residents.
And he warned that councils (A: This is your town councils.) are still using covert tactics to check on suspected minor offenders, despite being banned by law from doing so. (A: They are the law. They're telling you that.)
Sir Christopher revealed the extent of the use by police and other public bodies of the Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act (Ripa) in his annual report.

Then it lists all the numbers of approvals they gave last year for surveillance direct on the public and covert surveillance and even private surveillance. It's absolutely incredible. Absolutely incredible what's happening right now. And the public are adapting and adapting. Why? Because of so many TV dramas and series on now with them fighting terrorism. They're accepting it all. They can't tell fact from fiction. Here's from the Wall Street Journal. This is July the 2nd, 2009.
The Transportation Security Administration has moved beyond just checking for weapons and explosives. (A: Remember I say, when they put a law on the books, they'll just use it for everything. That always happens now, especially under Police States. This is the United States I'm talking about now.)
It's now training airport screeners to spot anything suspicious, and then honoring them when searches lead to arrests for crimes like drug possession and credit-card fraud.

They're actually being taken to task about this because of they've overstepped their mandates. Back with more after this break.
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now remember, John Stadtmiller of Republic Broadcasting Network has just got arrested. He stopped to see what was happening to another driver, and they arrested John after checking out I guess his ID, or his license, and they're claiming it was expired or suspended. So they arrested him as well. But he took care of that license over a month ago, so you can find out what's happening by getting in touch with Williamson County Jail. He's in jail right now. Phone them up. See what's going on. That lets them know that we know, and that they're being watched in other words. And the number to call is 512-943-1365. 512-943-1365. Okay, we'll see what transpires there. And now we'll go to a caller. We've got Eric from North Carolina. Are you there Eric?

Eric: Yeah, thanks for taking my call, Alan. Yeah, this is going to be fun calling them, the county jail. I like inundating these police places, and they don't even really know what's going on and 10,000 calls or something like that comes in. I was just figuring out like Knights of Malta, Council on National Policy, Extreme Right Wing, and how that group is backing people in the Truth Movement. And the problem I'm having is, you know, we just want, I just want basic justice, and how Rockefeller funds a group that will even back up that basic justice, but the end of where they want to take it again is eugenics and military war. It's just...

Alan: Well, as I say, they do fund all sides of everything, and all the followers of the environmental, I'm talking about the actual followers, not the ones who are presented as their leaders, but the followers, they're unaware that the big foundations that fund their leaders and pay them very handsomely are also the same guys who own the biggest corporations in the world, that are plowing up the very planet that they claim we're destroying. It's the same guys at the top like the Rockefellers. Look at the oil industry, and how the Rockefellers all down through time have owned the vast amounts, the largest cuts really of oil for the United States, and across the world. And all these subsidiary companies he has too, and here he is championing the environmental movement. We should start asking, why would a guy like this be championing what seems to be something that would be his own demise. Well, it's not because these guys literally get everyone off the land, and then he through another front organization will then take it over under the pretext of conservation.

Eric: Under the pretext of justice and liberty, I mean it's just so much like going through another Bolshevik Revolution. I'm really like seeing a revolution is generated and managed.

Alan: You're quite right. What you're seeing right now is a Revolution. These guys admit it, that they're the masters of revolution at the top. It's all through their writings. They're the guys that gave us the cultural revolution in America. You heard about the one in China. You went through the Cultural Revolutions, the Sexual Revolutions, the Uni-Sex Revolutions, all these Revolutions. These are the guys who are behind it all, and with their think tanks they planned it, they financed it, they found the leaders, trained them, put them out in the public limelight, and got laws passed to bring things in to change the society to where it is today. You're quite right.

Eric: THX 1138. I'm waiting for Captain Kirk to say he's returned to the Ark.

Alan: That's right, so there you go. That's how it is. These guys literally fund it all. That's it.

Eric: They want to control everything. All we have is random chance.

Alan: I know, but that's it for tonight. So from Hamish and myself, in a very wet Ontario, Canada, where I'm ready to build an Ark. It's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"QUOTES FROM THE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNITY" (peopleforwesternheritage.com).

People For Preserving Our Western Heritage (peopleforwesternheritage.com).

"Is a Woman in Labor a "Person"? New Assaults on Pregnant Women's Civil Rights in a NJ Case" by Louise Marie Roth (huffingtonpost.com) - July 21, 2009.

"Police given powers to enter homes and tear down anti-Olympics posters during 2012 Games" by James Slack (dailymail.co.uk) - July 21, 2009.

"Big Brother state wants even more spy powers" by James Slack and Matthew Hickley (dailymail.co.uk) - July 22, 2009.

"Is Tougher Airport Screening Going Too Far?" (online.wsj.com) - July 16, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 24th, 2009 (#371)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 24th, 2009:
The Peter Pan Syndrome:
"Standardized World with No Variety,
Lifelong Children, Controlled Society,
Past Regimes Can't Match in Knavery,
This System Where Slaves Love Their Slavery,
Toys are Cheap, Lavish Entertainment,
We're All On Board, Technique Entrainment,
No Need to Reason, Experts de Rigueur,
Life's Mysterious to Those Who Can't Figure,
Live for Fun, Leave Problems to Experts,
Like Those of Kinsey, Weirdoes, Perverts,
And While We're Playing, Time Passes, in Trance,
We Follow Pied Pipers Living on Grants"
© Alan Watt July 24th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 24th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 24th of July, 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll find on the front page, lots of other sites I have there which are all backups you might say, but you should bookmark them just in case the main servers go down again, because it's happened in the past, and then you'll have other sites you can look into and download the latest shows from. As I say, there's cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, you'll see that on the front page. You'll see cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That last one is a European site that also carries the same audios of all the shows I've done on the radio, and it also has a lot of transcripts of these talks, for print up, and they're in the various languages of Europe. Now you bring me to you. You are the listeners, you bring me to yourself, and there's no doubt about it, that so much that's been given out on this particular program over the years ends up going across the world like wildfire, and many people pick up on this information, because prior to really me talking about the big picture of the world, and the organizations that worked this world into where it was going – I've showed you how it was made to go in a certain direction by big foundations and so on – Patriot Radio was stuck down on a sort of navel-gazing of the past, and very localized laws, etc. They didn't see what was happening in the world around them. They didn't see the big movements of the

internationalists, and the foundations, many of them living right in the United States. This show really has been on the cutting edge, and many websites up there, simply take all of the stuff that's spoken about here, look into the links I give them, and put it up onto their own sites. So it really has taken off very, very well, and it's influenced a lot of people for positive change to the truth, and getting more of the truth maybe for the first time, not just left-right and so on, but the big picture that's way above all of that. So if you like what's happening, you can help keep me going by buying what I have for sale on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, or you can donate to me through paypal, or personal check for the U.S. and Canada, Western Union outside of Canada and the States, and MoneyGram is also okay, and some people just send cash, just to let you know, that keeps me going, because it's not for free. I have to eat here as well, I've got my own taxes, the property taxes in my area went up four-fold, for rural taxes for Ontario, four-fold in the one year. To sell this dump I live in, I'd have to sell it for a quarter of what the government's claiming it was worth, because I couldn't sell it for what they say it is, but they can tax you on that. So I need money too, just to get along, as we go through these big times of clearing the rural areas out, that's what it's all about really, and you've got to help me out as well. Plus, it costs me for satellite uploads and all the rest of it, for this show, to give you this stuff for free. And those who can afford it, help those who can't afford it, because everyone's getting this for free out there. Lots of people truly can't afford it. Other ones certainly could, and can, and they donate to other sites, so why not mine as well? It's time to divvy up, and help out. You can also write to me [listed above]. Back with more, after the following break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, once in a while I'll let that guitar rift just yell and scream along there because that's how sometimes you feel. You feel like screaming or yelling at the Big System that's open and in front of our faces now. It's not so much what's happening in the world, it's the fact that we're treated like children. And every law that gets put on the books across the Western World, rapidly expands to what some of us always knew would be their goals, which is right across the board. They always put something in with at least a modicum of plausibility and as long as it's about 2% plausible reasons for something, we accept that. And as I say, it was the advisor to President Wilson, Colonel Mandell House, that gave himself the title, Colonel, because it was honorary. He said for everything that happens in politics, he meant in government in general, and law, he said there's always a good reason, and then there's a real reason. Therefore when they're governing the children, and we are the children, you see, they can't tell us the truth, because we'd object if we knew the whole truth, and where laws were really intended to go. When 9/11 happened, how many of you out there thought that this was going to be almost a strip-search procedure across the Western World, in fact all the way, not just the West, but all the way to even Australia or New Zealand at the airports and stuff like that? How many of you thought that would happen? And you don't wear turbans, or anything else, you know. I mean really. And yet, of course, what it tells you, is you see, it was nothing to do, nothing to do with the Middle East whatsoever or Muslims; that was used as the excuse.

I think it was Plato that said, that if there was no God, they'd have to invent one. He also said it was a very wise man that invented God. Well, it's the same thing with 9/11 you see. If the Towers didn't come down by a supposed act of terrorism, they would have had to invent it. Therefore, personally I think they did invent it. And regardless of what they say, the towers came down, the two towers came down like any controlled demolition. And every country, that was the keystone to it all, every country was on board with the same totalitarian measures, the exact same totalitarian measures, immediately. That takes prior planning. Because bureaucracies and governmental departments are very slow when it comes to international relations and treaties and so on. All of that had to be signed covertly, quietly, over many years for them all to go into this action with this same agenda at the same time. And that's what really ticks us all off. We know, some of us knew immediately what was going to happen. I said, I think it was even that night, on a radio show I said, the hardest thing, the hardest thing you'll have from now on over what's to come, over the years, the hardest thing to do will be to hang on to your sanity as things are turned upside-down completely. And that's happened. And there's a lot more to go. Because we're trained step by step in a Fabian type technique, and it always works. And it's very simple: accept the first little part of something that's not right, and the rest of it is quite easy. In fact they always use the last part they've introduced to justify the second part. Oh, you already accepted that, so what's your problem? That's what they use. Or they'll say, well Sweden's passed this law, what's wrong with us doing it? That's how they justify things today, you see. In other words, the right or wrong of it doesn't even come into the debate. Or the injustices it brings with it.

We're going through a revolution, and we're dealing with the masters of revolution. We tend to think that revolutions are bloody, and people are revolting in the streets and so on. That's only one type of revolution, which again, is generally managed. In fact, successful revolutions are always preplanned, that's what the writers who did their own memoirs, of the founding fathers, wrote about they couldn't have a spontaneous revolution. It took years of preparation. You had to have a doctrine to follow, something to teach; it was the same with Marxism. You couldn't say, everything is wrong, let's revolt. That's called a riot, you see. A riot. When you have a revolution you must have a doctrine, you must have an ideology, you must know where you're taking the people. And always it's only those at the top who understand where you're really going. Where you're really going. The people at the bottom are always sold some kind of utopian idea of fairness and equality, which is always a lie. But that doesn't matter. You're used to get on board. In fact, I remember looking at a handbook for Communists at one point, years ago, printed in New York of course, and it said that it was only important that true covert Marxists get into power by lying and saying anything at all, it didn't matter, just to get in. And once they were in, they could do what they wanted to do.

We had this in Canada when Pierre Trudeau got into power as the Prime Minister. Now Pierre Trudeau, a multi-millionaire, and again most folks think of Marxists as being sort of poor working class, but nothing is further from the truth. It's an elitist organization, and he actually had led the Comintern, the young communists for Canada. He was the head of their party in 1952. He led them from Canada to Moscow for their annual meeting. And it's strange when he was running for government, not one single newspaper mentioned that fact. Why is that? Well you see, the Big Boys at the top run Communism, and they run capitalism. They run both sides of it, and they need both sides. Sometimes they'll need to bring in a Socialist dictator for a little while to alter your system, and that's what Pierre Trudeau did. He completely altered the system. There was no national debt to speak of for Canada, until he got in and he left it with a massive, massive growing debt, and changed everything upside down. And he even admitted at one point, when he was on with I think it was René Lévesque, his pal, who admitted on television, we were kind of misguided when we were younger with ideals, etc, meaning communist, you see. You must lie to get in, that's the key to it. You lie to get in, by any means possible, you lie to get in, and once you're in you go on what you're told to do. And sometimes those who rule both sides, you see, will put in what appears to be a right winger, generally for foreign wars and things, or to bring in a totalitarian regime at home, set up the machinery, which is what Bush did, then they bring in what appears to be the Communist character who brings in "I'm for the people" stuff, and he'll use the force whenever need be. But they're the masters of revolution, because they have used revolutions down through the ages.

And not only that, they use geopolitics, it's combined with psychopolitics, because each political area, according to the cultures of the people, you must tailor-make your revolution, and the ideals of the revolution for that particular culture. What would work in one place wouldn't work in another. Therefore you use geo-politics and psycho-politics. And that's what they can also do, the same thing at home, for different eras. It's interesting too that all academia takes grants from the same big foundations, and it's always through academia and professors that push certain ideals for a particular age or part of an age, and they rile up the students, who end up wanting to protest about what they see as obvious injustice, never realizing there's a much bigger game at the top that they'll never understand. Lenin said the same thing. He says to the masses we tell them it's about equality and fairness, and then for those in the middle ranks, the lesser bureaucrats, etc, they give them another ideology and doctrine. And then the Politburo, for those who rule, the elite families who rule, you have another doctrine again. That's how things really work. And it's just the same in the Western World when it comes to right wing and left wing. There's always what they see perceived at the bottom by both, people who join these groups or classes if you like. And there's another middle-ranking group of educated, higher educated people, and then there's the real policy makers at the top, that often aren't even elected. They're advisors, they're put in as advisors to make sure the Presidents do what they're told. It seems complex, but it's not complex because we're dealing with techniques that have been used for hundreds of years, hundreds of years. There's many techniques used. When they talked about the next part of their revolution to bring in their controlled society, not just a controlled society, but an updated man, by using science, because the elite's problem was always, always the numbers of populations, when they get to a magic number, they're terrified of revolution which is outside of their control. Therefore, they've always tried to keep populations down. They always turn on their own people eventually. Always. Psychopaths do that. And they hope to use science, you see. They've always put science up as their god. Knowledge is power. But knowledge which can be enforced by big money and laws is very powerful indeed. That's science.

Aldous Huxley who came from a lineage, a long lineage, of the aristocracy, in fact, Sir Thomas Huxley was his grandfather, the best pal of Charles Darwin. He took up the Darwinian cause once Darwin died. They all

came from the same cliques, you might say. And Darwinism was the first attempt to eliminate the old rules of God. That was one of their prime tenets, they had to destroy first God, then the family unit. They could have no opposition, so government would be in charge of the individual. Back with more after the following break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the ruling oligarchy, you might say. That's what Huxley called them, Aldous Huxley. He was writing his stuff, Brave New World, and so on, and Brave New World Revisited later on, while his brother Julian Huxley was the first CEO of the United Nations branch, UNESCO, who wrote books about creating a uniform society across the world, standardized with an indoctrinated youth program, basically, worldwide. That's happened. We're all given this same Plato's cave in which to live and think. And all the questions we'd have are answered already, so we don't have to look for answers. That's what Plato's Cave also is. And Huxley said at his 1962 speech at Berkley, and remember too, he was talking to an Ivy League crew that were going off into governmental departments and so on, so he can speak more openly to them. And behaviorists and psychologists, etc, that's who, in other words a peer type group controllers. And he says, "It seems to me that the nature of the ultimate revolution with which we are now faced is precisely this: That we are in process of developing a whole series of techniques which will enable the controlling oligarchy who have always existed and presumably will always exist to get people to love their servitude." And that was at Berkley, 1962. I have that audio on my archives section. If you go into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and scroll down until you see all those little square boxes and punch up the archives of previous shows. And he also said this, "There will be in the next generation or so a pharmacological method of making people love their servitude and producing dictatorship without tears. So to speak, producing a kind of painless concentration camp for entire societies, so that people will in fact have their liberties taken away from them, but will rather enjoy it, because they will be distracted from any desire to rebel by propaganda or brainwashing, or brainwashing enhanced by pharmacological methods, and this seems to be the final revolution." That's how he saw it. So a world where we're all slaves. We'll be servants. Again, remember too, that is the ideal that came out of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations, to bring in a world of Service.

They want us to be happy slaves because we'll have so much brainwashing, and we'll also be tinkered with, with pharmacological techniques and drugs and so on. Well the drugs are all over society. Most of them are prescribed by doctors, and that's why they wanted to get at the children very young. So we'll be the happiest slaves really that ever existed, and to be honest with you, when you look around you, they are. They're dumbed down. They can't think very clearly or quickly because of all the junk food they've grown up eating and still eat. So it was also in the food you see. You don't have to just put out pills, you can also put it in the food. Remember the article I read yesterday, about using the food supply and water, by Paul Ehrlich. That's one of the methods of sterilizing the people. But they also thought about drugging the people, you see. It's happened. Then all the inoculations you've had since childhood, all done on faith. This really is a polio shot, honestly, and the doctor will think that too, and think you're crazy if you disagree. Everyone takes it on pure faith and sticks the stuff in your arm. And then you drop a few points in the IQ level. They have officially dropped IQ level to a new normal by a few points. I think it's 5 or 6 points down. I don't know what the next one is to drop to.

We're going through techniques. And where do the techniques come from? They're used through school. Now they call it neuroscience, and neurolinguistics, and neural psychodrama, etc. There's a whole bunch of terms they use for the media, especially the visual media, where they can use emotive embedding. If you want to train a child to believe something emphatically, and become even a radical fighter for something, a good illustration is the whole green movement, and save the animals and so on. They'll show you a clip, and listen to all the stuff you always get through school, and even for adults in documentaries, why do you think there's always a kind of background music there? Why is that? Why is it necessary to put a background dramatical type music to get a point across? It's because it lulls you into a different phase, a different alpha phase, in your mindset. It hypnotizes you. It helps because the visual part already is set up to hypnotize you. With television it's the flicker rate too, but also with the particular dramatical ominous music. When they're showing you something they want to embed in you, they'll show you an animal fighting for its life, because of something that man's done to it. And you'll think this is happening all over. And they'll often suggest that it is. Or they'll show you some clear-cut, the same clear-cut part of a forest they've shown for the last fifty years, and use the same techniques on that. And that child will think of the injustice of it all, and why everything is suffering because of this, and they become radical. That embeds in their minds. Imprinting it's called. Imprinting. It's used. That's just one technique. There's many techniques. There's a form of psychodrama, which they also use, and someone when Obama was running or put there to

run, did a fantastic exposé on the hypnotic techniques used in his speeches. Whoever wrote his speeches did a very good job. But they also trained him on how to use his arms and how to pause and look at the sky and look at the ground and so on, to either accept something or dismiss something. These are all techniques used, which the public are unaware of, but they'll lap it up. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just touching on something before I go into the stories for tonight. I have to rush through things because there's not much time in an hour to get through things at all, and there's so much always to say that you can only say a fraction. As I say, whenever you watch a documentary, always remember there's background music when they're trying to give you facts supposedly. You wouldn't need the music. And what happens with this kind of music, it's always dramatic. It's the kind of music that instills a kind of fight or flight syndrome inside the listener. Your adrenaline shoots up. Your heart will actually speed up as well. Often in fact, you can play the music itself with a certain rhythm, fast rhythm. And your heart will start to match it. They understand this kind of thing. So you bring on a fight or flight crisis type situation within the listener and that opens you up wide for more programmability, you're more suggestible during that particular period. So the visual will then impact you. Whatever is visual will impact you. You'll say how terrible and awful this is and those who are showing you a side of something, and they maybe have invented the very thing that you're seeing, just for the show. Never forget that. Then that will embed itself in you, and you'll be a true advocate for a cause later on in life. That's standard technique, standard technique. Absolutely standard.

Now I just want to touch on something I mentioned last week too, or maybe the beginning of this week. It was to do with weather warfare. And a caller had said that he'd thought it was the History Channel, they'd showed a program on some of the history of weather warfare, HAARP, and so on. And I found a clip, it's only about 10 minutes I think from that show, and I'll put that up tonight. It's very interesting how they even tested out in the 50s, I think it was '52 in Britain, and caused incredible flooding, and people were actually, bodies were floated out to sea, they were lost at sea, from the shore. This incredible flood took place, and the Royal Airforce admitted that they were doing weather warfare experiments over that area at that time. But it also goes into stuff from later on as well. Understand too, that the program is called, That's Impossible. They have a whole series of them on different topics, but I believe they're replaying the show Saturday, July the 25th at 4pm. I don't know if that's Central, Eastern, or what, but that's to be shown again. It's called, That's Impossible: Weather Warfare. July 25th, 4pm, and I think it's probably the same channel, History Channel. So you should get your recording devices ready and try to get a copy of it. It will be a very important one probably.

It's interesting though, these shows, they tend to leave it hanging in the air, even when they have evidence. I've also in the past given out an article to do with the yellow stuff that was coming down in one place. It came down here too in Canada, where I live, a couple of years ago, in early spring, long before pollen was out. And this guy had the same thing happen in the States, and they did test it, and it was Cadmium that was coming down. And I might even try to find that link again. It's a regular television exposé on this particular thing. But you know, I've got so many articles here, and I've also got so much stuff that's declassified from the U.S., Canadian, and British governments, and other governments that really, I'd have to go into about a month, a month to show you what they've done to their own people. What they've tested on their own people. This gelatinous stuff they're dropping all over Britain that's been in the papers very recently. They're finding this kind of clear type jelly everywhere, that's identical to the stuff they've used for carrying, it's a medium which they carry bacteria and viruses down to the ground with. And I have, there's a show, mainstream again, on the United States, where the U.S. military used this over a town, six times I think, in a few weeks, and the people, pretty well all of them came down with different illnesses, infections and so on. It killed all their domestic animals. And luckily they took a sample to a hospital, and you'll hear the guy in this particular clip who examined the specimen, this gelatinous stuff again, and he found it was even contaminated white blood cells in there. Well, that's what you use if you want to, you see they use animals and even corpses for growing bacterium and viruses, and then they simply mince them up, pretty well, take the blood out, it's all infected, and that's how you in a crude fashion just spread this stuff. You spray it. Mainstream television. So they use this gelatinous stuff for doing it. I have other articles too from declassified U.S. military articles where they admit they do use this jelly stuff for exactly that, bacterial and viral warfare purposes. You don't have to worry about other countries doing anything. You see, our own governments have been doing amazing things on us all along. And we know that even from the sterility rates too. That was all planned. It's all planned.

Whenever you find something happening in real life, you have to go in like any detective, and just say, well who mentioned they'd like this to be done, and you'll get such a host of people, like the Huxleys, and like the

Russells, like the Ehrlichs, Paul Ehrlich, you'll find that with even Mr. Holdren who wrote his EcoScience book, he's now the Science Czar, as they call him for the United States, who wanted to drastically depopulate the world, and they're all out in the open now, Optimum Population Trust. When something happens in society that people wanted to happen, you can take it for granted it was caused to happen, by intelligent sources, not by happenstance. That's how you take evidence into court of law. You take it into the court of law, and supposedly the decision is arrived at by the preponderance of evidence. And we have so much of it, that you have to accept it. You see, we've been under attack all our lives. Remember, Lord Bertrand Russell, a good friend of the Huxleys and all the other characters involved in setting up this present system, said he would even use the needle, the needle, injections, for compliance amongst the public and so on, and bringing the population down. Who benefits? Always ask, who benefits. Who worked towards this? Who had meetings about this? Many, many meetings, and then you'll come to the same conclusion. Intelligent minds, with power to back them, and governments to help them put things in law, made this all happen. Very, very simple. It's no coincidence.

And talking about how they'd use psychological techniques and pharmacology and all the rest of it, it's much easier when you have destroyed society completely. Remember, they said they'd have to destroy the cultures of the Western World completely. First religion, then the family unit. The Ehrlichs and all these characters wrote about the necessity for destroying the family unit, because people were torn between standing up for their relatives against governments, or obeying governments, that was why they'd have to destroy it, and they've done that pretty well. And the Ehrlichs and the Holdrens and so on, were just lower agents, you might say, players for the big powers that controlled them, they took their orders from. And they still take their orders from. And now it's much, much easier to get adults to accept their children themselves. Have you noticed that most folk have no confidence in their own judgments any more? Because we're all treated like children. Huxley said too, and Russell said, they were bringing in a society of experts, so the public would literally throw their own judgments to the side as being inferior to the experts' opinions. That's happened. And here's what they can do, once they've done this, you see. This is from the Telegraph; this is an ongoing agenda in this actual area. All of these agendas are ongoing.
All parents to sign 'behaviour contracts'
(Alan: With governmental agencies.)
All parents will be forced to sign
(A: Forced to sign. I love how they even word it now. That at one time would have caused riots itself.)
All parents will be forced to sign "contracts" to ensure their children behave at school, the Government has announced.
(A: Sieg Heil.)
By Graeme Paton, Education Editor
22 Jul 2009
Pupils and their families will be required to agree to the deal - setting out minimum standards of behaviour and attendance - before the start of term. Contracts, known as Home School Agreements, will also establish parents' responsibilities for the first time.
(A: Now they're starting off with fines for parents. It's all amazing how they fine you.)
They face court action and possible fines of up to £1,000 for repeatedly breaking rules.
(A: So, if your child breaks a rule, you get fined for it. And it says it near the end of the article, they're going to keep raising the fine. Get it on the books and then jack it up. You see?)
The contracts will become compulsory in all English state schools under plans laid out in a Government White Paper.
Ministers suggested that "good" parents would be able to complain about other mothers and fathers who fail to ensure their children behave.
(A: So, you're going to rat on other people. And I've mentioned this character before, his name is so appropriate. The guy, the politician who's in charge as the Schools Secretary for Britain. Ed Balls, you know. Ed Balls. This guy, this guy has really missed his vocation. He'd have done so well under Hitler or Stalin. He really would've. He said:)
the changes would help stop a single student disrupting the education of his or her classmates.
(A: Well, I don't know how. Because their parents are going to get fined?)
"If the large majority of parents are doing the right thing but a small minority do not engage you can have one lesson for 30 kids disrupted by one child," he said.
"Every parent will have to, as part of the admissions process, say they take on board the obligations in the Home School Agreement, and every parent will be expected to reaffirm that every year.

(A: Do you understand, parents are now becoming children. And the Big Daddy is Government. You know, it's like everything else, and it's so true. Lenin said it all. He was taught by the best bankers on the planet. He said that they would, in the West, we'll bring up services and each service will be raised gradually and gradually. In other words, Fabian style, up to the status of authority. So you have education services that are now authorities. You have health services that are now authorities. They're all branches you see. Independent to an extent, but given the power of government from government, and backed by government. Authorities. And the parents are now children, being taught that they are children by these kind of laws.)
"If other parents feel that the HSA is not being enforced against other parents they will be able to tell the local education authority."
(A: And then it goes on to say right down to the bottom, where it says:)
fines of up to £1,000.
(A: But they're going to review that, and it will probably go up again. This Balls character even says that...)
"Heads will be able to say to the recalcitrant parents,
(A: So, see you're a bad, hang your heads in shame like a bad student, parents out there. Recalcitrant parents.)
if you do not sign this or make sure they do the homework, or support discipline, then we will take that as evidence in the magistrates' court."

It's incredible, incredible what they're doing. That's totalitarianism. We are under police states. Very evidently so. There's no democracy in anything. That was a good cover for a long time. The true fascists at the top are out in the open. Out in the open now. Here's another article, of where all police states go, apart from monitoring everything, every subject and citizen, and all your moves and all your data, that's standard police state technique, and also censoring what you're told by mainstream. Not that mainstream objects, because they're part of the control mechanism. Here's another article, exactly along the same line. This is from The Mail Online:
Cash rewards for neighbors who rat on the crooks next door
25 May 2007
Neighbors could receive huge cash rewards for trapping VAT (A: That's a sort of tax they pay on goods in Britain) or customs cheats living next door.
(A: You see, they always hit you as though it's a good thing. It's the low scum at the bottom they're after, but that's not true. It's everybody they're after. They call it the alternate or underground economy. Those who still sell stuff at flea markets and things like that. That's really what it's for.)
In return for evidence which could be used to seize the assets of a local fraudster, the informant would be granted a share of the ill-gotten gains.
The payout could be as high as 30 per cent of the total amount seized potentially running into hundreds of thousands of pounds.

Ministers (A: That's politicians.) have also not ruled out allowing informants to take over a neighbour's possessions, such as luxury cars or plasma TVs, if they had been bought with the proceeds of crime.
It is the latest Home Office idea to target the luxury lifestyles enjoyed by criminals, after the disappointing start made by the Assets Recovery Agency
(A: They're not going after the politicians, all of them who are overcharging on all their expenses accounts by thousands and thousands of pounds. It's nothing to do with what they say. It's going after everybody who's got a little push cart selling sausages on the street. That's really what it's after.)
Other new powers could include the right to seize fashionable or ostentatious lifestyle items from thieves and burglars, such as jewelery, china and laptops.
It could include, for example, secretly taken photographs.
(A: Everybody's going to become a spy on everybody else, because of lust, you see. I want what they've got.)
Offenders who could be companies or individuals may include VAT cheats, and those who bring in cigarettes and alcohol from abroad for re-sale without paying any duty.
(A: You know, it's in the papers too, you can buy a snort of cocaine for a pound, one pound in Britain, now. And here they are going after guys who bring in a few bottles of booze. It says here, the only thing that could be wrong with this is:)
...it could easily lead to disputes between neighbours, with households spying on each other in the hope they will eventually get their hands on their wealth.

Well, of course it will, but they want to really degrade society until you get all this happening at the bottom. And you know, the police already do that in most countries now. It's like you see, we took it from the Soviet Union. The Soviet Union, when they went into someone's house, they confiscated all the goods in that house, regardless of what the charge was, and they split the loot amongst themselves. That was standard operating procedure. And then the Western Countries started to do the same, first with drugs and then with other things. You see. Now they're just expanding it until everyone is going to spy on everybody else because they want what they've got. Amazing, isn't it, how they encourage criminality from the top, because a lot of people will set up their neighbors, all you have to do is put down some weed somewhere, round their house, get the place attacked, and then you come away with a plasma television. That will happen. Encouraging crime. But you see government can't do anything but go by its nature, because they are the criminals. They are the criminals.
And here's another article here, about this incredible fascist system, where private business is totally integrated with government, to do with the drug companies, and the profits they're hoping to make from all this scary stuff on the non-existent flu. Back with more after this break.
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. The big pharma companies are really just raking the cash in with all this hype and fear that they've helped generate. And this is from The Mail Online:
Glaxo profits soar as drug firm charges NHS £6 for swine flu vaccine that costs £1 to make
(A: What a deal, there's a profit, eh. And then it goes on.)
23rd July 2009
Drugs giant GlaxoSmithKline was accused of cashing in on swine flu after it revealed its profits have risen 10 per cent since the virus was identified.
It announced profits yesterday of £2.1billion in the past three months. Sales of vaccines and antiviral drugs could push the figure up even higher.

Boy, they're going to pump this for everything they've got, eh. But there you go. It costs one pound to make a shot, and they sell it to the Health Service for 6 pounds. So there you go, there's where the money is these days, eh. It's in crisis creation and you've got the solution. Not that it will be the solution mind you. I wouldn't touch it with a barge pole, anything they offered me. Now there's a caller there, we'll try and get him in. Kevin from Texas. Are you there Kevin?

Kevin: Yes, I'm here sir.

Alan: Go ahead.

Kevin: Yeah, I guess we're short on time, so I'll make it quick. I recently reread Atlas Shrugged, and I was a little surprised on some of the subtle things I missed thirty years ago, the first time I read it. And my question was, what did you think of Ms. Rand, and her writings, and where she, if she had a particular position amongst the Russells, the Huxleys, and so forth.

Alan: Well, she did. I think her name was Alice Rosenbaum. She changed it when she came over. And she had many followers from the Middle Class, who thought she spoke for them. And being an individual, and doing an individual thing, but you have to look at what she was saying from another side of the fence. Look who she mixed with. She was a mistress of Baron Rothschild at one point, for a long time. She was speaking on behalf of those she called geniuses who already ruled the world, who were individualists and had the right to do with the world as they saw fit. And that the masses hindered them. She even put the ideas in her books like Atlas Shrugged and so on, and there was another one too, I can't remember the name of it, but this guy fights his way out of a Totalitarian sort of religious society, and becomes an individual, then a Lord, and then he ends up with Ego, I am pure Ego, I am Master. So in other words, it depends on what side of the fence. She was actually speaking on behalf of the elite themselves, not the followers who followed her. And therefore the Rothschilds, men of genius, who already ruled the world, had the right to do as they wished with the whole planet, and everybody in it. And that's a telling point. It was very, very interesting to see that the followers thought she was speaking for the average middle class American.

Kevin: Yeah. Thirty years ago, when I first read it, I thought she was speaking for the Libertarian type American, and when I just re-read it, you're right. That's exactly what I got. I was kind of surprised, I

realized, Oh, No, no, no, no, no. She wasn't speaking for us.

Alan: That's right, and she mixed with Einstein and all these characters in Hollywood. She was always with the multi-millionaires, individuals who were really outside of politics directing whole countries. And she admired these people. And that's what she was all about, that the masses had no right to keep these people behind or pull them down, or not let them do what they wanted to do, and now we're facing it, because the ones who are ruling the world are the very people she was talking about.

Kevin: I know we're running out of time. I can hear the music. If you can give me one writer, one writer that speaks for the real people, who would it be?

Alan: For the real people? I'd have to get back to you on that; it would take a bit of thinking.

Kevin: Give me one name.

Alan: That's the music, so it's the end of the show for tonight, so from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Video: "CONFIRMED!! Chemtrails and Weather Warfare" (at disclose.tv).

Video: "Poison Rains Infect Small Town" [U.S. Biowarfare on Oakville, Washington] (youtube.com) - May 8, 1997.

"All parents to sign 'behaviour contracts' " by Graeme Paton (telegraph.co.uk) - July 22, 2009.

"Cash rewards for neighbours who rat on the crooks next door" by James Slack (dailymail.co.uk) - May 25, 2007.

"Glaxo profits soar as drug firm charges NHS £6 for swine flu vaccine that costs £1 to make" (dailymail.co.uk) - July 23, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 27th, 2009 (#372)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 27th, 2009:
Science to Godhood Risen -- Fear Makes You Listen:
"Socialized Sweden Brings Forth the Experts,
Advising Children to Sprinkle Fluoride on Food and Desserts,
Official Surveys are Never Reliant,
Although it Does Relax People and Make Them Compliant,
While in West with Upcoming Food Shortages, Pandemics, Riot,
Military have Microwave on Choppers, Dying to Fry it,
Department of Propaganda Continues its Prattle
To Heighten the Fears of the People called Cattle,
All been Used Before, Methods Not So Unique,
Simple Formula Really, Scientific Technique"
© Alan Watt July 27th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 27th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 27th of July, 2009. For newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll see on the front page all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use, because sometimes the main servers come down or just simply give me a hassle and I can't upload. It's happened in the past. And therefore you'll have all the other sites bookmarked, where you can look up and for downloads. You can also see there's cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, that's pretty reliable. There's cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and there's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The last site, the European site, has all the same audios for download, and you can also get some transcripts of the talks for print up written in the various languages of Europe. And remember too, that anyone who wants to try their hand at translating should get in touch with me, and we'll see how we can set you up, and give you a shot. This is probably the only show that's on, I think, where the listeners bring me, the host, to you. Because I don't get paid by the advertisers or the station and the advertising on this show goes straight to RBN to pay for the show, and to pay for the engineers and technicians, and to help pay their bills too. Everyone's got bills. So it's up to you to keep me going by either buying the books, etc, I have for sale on the website, or donating to me. And remember, personal check is good from the U.S. to Canada, and you can also use paypal. You'll find out how to do it on the website. Outside of the Americas, you can use Western Union, it's kind of hefty, hefty charge they put on you, but that does work, there's also MoneyGram as well, and as I say, some

innovative people are known to sometimes send cash, people do it, and I think it's worked for years according to other talk show hosts. So that's what to do. You can also write to me, those who simply get discs burned and passed to them. Write to me [listed above].

And as I've always said before, I never really plan what I'm going to talk about. I don't sit and write out a format. I don't like to be that organized. I think sometimes you need a spark of creativity that flows naturally at the right time. Generally, when you have nothing to say, and crisis takes over, and then there you go, that's it, you see. Crisis is the mother of invention. But in reality, your mind tends to be always working on a subconscious level and that's where you really dig in to find all of the little details of truth and facts and so on that you've taken in by osmosis over your lifetime. And you try and put pieces together that tie in. It's so important when you can tie in different seemingly unrelated facts or facts on the same topics that have been scattered around over many years that come out only once in a while. Because only then can you put things together to get the trails of things. And that's what it boils down to. You know, the Big Boys who have been preparing this New World Order have been at it for an awful long time. And they did write about bringing in this Fabian type World Socialist Society a hundred years ago or more in their own books. And I'm going to touch on that after this break to show you how incrementally things are, but they always lay the evidence down as to where they're taking you. Back after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just saying how once you let your mind get used to working properly, most folks' minds don't work properly. If you're being consumed in the matrix, and you've been well indoctrinated, and you truly have believed that everything you're told is the absolute truth, because it comes from television, and you do expect the media to do your reasoning for you, as Brzezinski says, then you don't use your mind, you don't equate things. You expect the media to tie things together for you. And that of course doesn't happen, because that's not their job; their job is not to tie things together to make you think. Their job is to keep you very confused. And at the moment, since 2001, their job has been made to make you terrified and wait for experts to come in and advise you, and where they're taking us all, and why they must do it. Terror is a technique. Remember that article I keep reading, Aldous Huxley, 1962 Speech at Berkley, and the audio is on my site, on the archives section. He says:
"It seems to me that the nature of the ultimate revolution,"
(Alan: That means that there's been many revolutions before, and he's talking on behalf of a controlling oligarchy, which means they've been behind other revolutions before, many of them are non-bloody. They're social and sexual and so on. They've transformed society to destroy that which was, to make way for the way things are to come, for the new, for the New Society, as they often phrase it. He says:)
...the nature of the ultimate revolution with which we are now faced is precisely this:
(A: This is in the 60s, we are "now" faced. Now, he says:)
That we are in
(A: We are in)
the process
(A: In the 1960s, right)
of developing a whole series of techniques which will enable the controlling oligarchy who have always existed and presumably will always exist to get people to love their servitude.

Many, many different ways to do it. And people don't think of fear as being one of them. Fear, you see is a natural response, it makes you run away from that which frightens you. But when it comes from agencies and experts, that you've been told are much more important than you, they are the true experts, they're infallible, you run towards the ones that frighten you, to help you and save you, thinking they've got the ability to save you. So fear itself is a controlling technique. Always remember that. We are in an abusive system. We live in an abusive system. And the media, once again is the tool, primarily, by which they get this message across to the public to be terrified. But don't worry, here's the experts to tell you how we'll save you. And this last while, mainstream media has been putting out a bunch of different series, and I've mentioned the one on Weather Warfare, That's Impossible, that was first put up I think on the History Channel. And tonight I'll put up the links for the whole series, and I'll also give one that they put it all joined together, I think, too, an MP3 version. Remember too, when you look at what the That's Impossible series is, it covers everything, all the oohs and aahs that we love to be enthralled by. So it's mixed in amongst all the different ones, all the other series, where you've got life extension to immortality, and all this stuff. And it's narrated by a guy who narrates a lot of stuff for UFOs as well. Don't forget that. But when you do see the series, if you keep your mind open as they talk, remember, and tell you things, you will see documents

from the military admitting they will control the weather. You do see documents where they admit that they're already using HAARP technologies to experiment, as they say, with the weather. Yet, after they show you these little things, on the same series, they'll also say words like conspiracy theorists think, and they'll also say, could this be really this?...blah, blah, blah. In other words, after showing you proof, they even go off into could this mean and conspiracy theorists think. You see, this is a technique. And so, for the average viewer, who knows nothing about what's really going on in the world, it's mixed up with all the other series with UFOs and life extension, and the goal to immortality, etc, etc. Don't forget that. Nothing is put out there as a court case type scenario with all of the evidence, and sticks just to the evidence. Nothing. If you're sticking just to evidence and declassified information, how can you possibly be called a conspiracy theorist, when you're just presenting what's been declassified, by, say, the Pentagon. So always keep that in mind, that nothing is out there really to help you, even when you think it's an exposé.

And that's the key to it too, going back to Huxley's era, because one of his good friends was another aristocrat from Britain, and they all belonged to the same clubs, and that was Lord Bertrand Russell. And Bertrand Russell says, "We are training the public so that they can't do anything without the opinion and advice from an expert." And that's all we get now, on everything. Experts, experts, experts. Remember too, these are the guys who had worked in previous centuries, these descendants, and had written books too, remember Sir Thomas Huxley, the grandfather of the Huxleys who took up Darwinism, and they had to put the nail in the coffin, the last nail in the coffin of religion. Because you couldn't have a competing religion until you tried to give another idea, it didn't matter how ridiculous it was, of the origin of man. You see. They couldn't have a church going along with a different version. In other words, they wanted people to have no choice whatsoever. So evolution must be the key. You see? And once you swallow that, and that's all that's taught, and you've buried religion, you are the new religion. And once you're the new religion, you become the new guys who are infallible. Whatever you say is infallible. And we're supposed to jump to the tune of them. Experts. Even though their theories are constantly changing, and even though I could do a series, series, many series on medical malpractice, and what's been done to people that have been tested with different vaccines over a hundred-odd years and longer, using data from British medical records and The Lancet, and the Journal, and all these other medical papers. I could do lots and lots of that. They'll still come out with their new theories as though they're still infallible. How could you be infallible when you've always been wrong before? And everything is built on guesses. And the guess that's been authorized to be the 'in' guess for the moment is the one that they all parrot. And next year it could be a different guess, that's now the new theory, and that will be parroted and they'll never mention the last one. How could you be infallible, when you're wrong so many times?

How can every new drug that comes out and is touted by the media, like Prozac when it came out, was going to be a miracle drug, that was going to cure everyone's ills. We'd all be happy. Then we get all the side effects, mothers shooting their families, etc. And these sudden changes of mood to violent aggression. It took a few years before that gets into the paper, as big pharma tries to cover it all up. That doesn't stop them with the next wonder drug, and they can spend years and years quashing the evidence from the public. Valium was the most beautiful one of all. They tried to tell every woman that came into the hospital that it was all in her mind, you're addicted psychologically to Valium. And yet, in emergency centers and hospitals, they were seeing people coming in having convulsions on withdrawal from it. Physical addiction. But they squashed that for 30 years. And they kept telling the doctors, and training doctors, and turning them out of universities saying, well it's all in the head. It's only a psychological addiction. Money talks. Especially when a lot of money goes to training these doctors from the big pharma companies.

And therefore, we have all of the data on things like Fluoride. So much data because it goes back such a long, long ways. Fluoride was the first authorized, government authorized drug to be put in water or food. First authorized. Remember, in Europe they call it medication. For medication you often go for a prescription for your doctor. In America, they call it drugs. So it was the first authorized drugging of the water supply. It is a medicine or a drug. You see? And we do know the side effects of it. There's so much data on Fluoride, again, you could do show after show after show with the evidence. The man who came out and pushed it in Canada, the top dentist, recanted after a few years, when he started to see the side effects of it and the problems with bone construction. And you also see the laying down of deposits of Fluoride in the tooth itself, giving these brittle points, where they can break. But never mind that, we also know of the mental problems it causes as well, because it does make people more placid. I've read articles recently where some countries are thinking of using it, because of the fact that it makes the populations

placid. Now that was maybe only about two months ago I read that article. Mainstream, again. They want a placid people while they make the big changes. So it's also a psychotropic drug. A mental drug if you like. And they've been on such a roll to get this stuff, even though they have all the data on it, plus if you look at your toothpaste, it will tell you how many doses of this stuff to take to brush your teeth every day. And it tells you, too many will cause an overdose of it in your system, and you're supposed to contact the poisoning center. Meanwhile it's in your water, it's in your pop, you're being overdosed everyday with this poison. I'll get back with this story after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about scientists and techniques, techniques to control people. And of course, drugging them is one technique. That's one which we find that Huxley was referring to because he did mention in another talk that Big Pharma could come on board and with psychological techniques and using pharmacology they could also make people love their servitude as well. It was in a certain article from Sweden about this being tested in a school. See how far they've gone. It says,

This is an article about the test of Fluoride Salt in a Swedish community. The test will take place in a school in an area with mainly immigrants, mostly Muslims. Malmö is a city it takes place in and Rosengård is an area within a city with a population of maybe 80 or 90% immigrants.

(A: Then it goes on to say this, in a quick translation from this Arbetarbladet, I guess that's the newspaper.)

25th of the Fifth, 2009.

Malmö: put salt on your food and strengthen your teeth. Teenagers in Rosengård School in Malmö are first in Sweden to try Fluoride salt with the school food.

(A: So they've put it in salt form to scatter on your food. Now they've all been using it in their toothpaste already. It says.)

Dental Care at Rosengard has been noted for success with caries prevention in preschool children. Now the focus is on the teenager. “Teens are a risky age for the teeth”, says dentist Inger Wennhall.
(A: That's the guy who I guess is in charge of the whole detailed stuff)
Toothbrushing is down amongst teenagers in this area according to her interviews with 200 volunteers who were taking part in a two year trial. “Very many do not brush their teeth every day, in some cases just once a week” she says.
In areas with bad tooth health, WHO recommends mountain salt with fluoride added.

So it's from the World Health Organization again, at the United Nations. That's where all this is coming from. So they want them to scatter this on your food. Now I've already mentioned that you can get overdosed with Fluoride, because it's a poison, you know. And it has warnings on the toothpaste tubes, about the amount you're supposed to consume maximum per day. It tells you over this limit, you should get in touch with the medical authorities if you've gone over that limit for poison control, etc. And yet here they are, experimenting once again with school children. And it won't be just with what they're saying here, because I'm sure they've done this kind of experiment many, many times before. And it's not just for good teeth. It's always for another purpose involved, and believe you me, the school is great, because they give them tests all the time to evaluate their IQ levels, and they'll probably watch them drop. That's really what the kinds of things they get up to. And this article here flows right in with it, because they don't always, and not all across Canada do you find Fluoride in the water supply, but here's how this article here comes up. And it says here, this is in Canada:
Council says no to fluoride
By Jamie Smith, tbnewswatch
City council rode a wave of perceived public opinion early Tuesday morning, voting against a resolution to study the fluoridation of Thunder Bay’s water.
(A: That's a town just east of me.)
An option that would have brought the matter before citizens as a plebiscite was also turned down by a vote of 6-5.
(A: In other words, they don't want the public voting on it. And that truly is by the way, part of how they

define democracy. It says:)
"We can educate people on nutrition, proper oral care...those are the steps that I'm prepared to take first," said Coun. Trevor Giertuga. "I personally don't want (fluoride) in my water."
While Giertuga said calls and emails from the public were three to one against fluoridation, Mayor Lynn Peterson said she believed it was more like 10 to one. Peterson voted against the resolution due to environmental concerns and personal choice.
"My issue is 2 million pounds of (fluoride) being washed through our system with only one per cent being consumed (by the public)," said Peterson. "The rest being flushed into the Great Lakes."
Council heard deputations supporting the resolution from more than 10 public health officials from across the province.
(A: Then it lists the big experts.)
Ontario Dental Association president Dr. Ira Kirshen, Chief Dental Officer for Health Canada, Dr. Peter Cooney and Royal College of Dental Surgeons of Ontario president Dr. Frank Stechey all spoke at the meeting to convince council of the benefits of fluoridated water.
(A: There's big bucks in this too, they never mention that, for the big companies these guys are all related to.)
"I sit here dumbfounded that you don't listen
(A: Now here's the key to it. Remember what I said before, Huxley said we shall be run by experts. They'll train the public to believe experts.)
"I sit here dumbfounded that you don't listen to the experts that you hire," Stechey told council. "Your public health officials are telling you this (fluoridating water) is the way to go."
Thunder Bay District Health Unit officials have been actively campaigning to get the city's water supply fluoridated since 2007. Three officials from the health unit spoke to council regarding the safety of fluoride and the urgency in which it's needed for the local water supply.
(A: Urgency? Oh, crisis, crisis.)
"The oral health of Thunder Bay's children is poor and it's getting worse," said the health unit's Cathy Farrell. "We're well above red flag levels for tooth decay."
City administration said the matter could still be put to a plebiscite if a petition can be signed by 10 per cent of the city's voters – about 8,600 signatures.
The marathon meeting concluded at 2:40 a.m.

And I'm going to go on from there to tell you about Democracy and the plebiscite vote, and how it really works. Back with more after these messages.
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about what is a plebiscite vote. Well it's the plebeians' votes. The plebeians basically are the commoners, the great unwashed masses. And in democracy, they're supposed to give us the ability to choose our own representatives. That's what politicians are supposed to be. They're there to represent the plebiscites, the people. And once in a while in ancient times too, they'd give plebiscite votes to people in Ancient Greece and then eventually in Rome. But it doesn't mean they have to listen to them. Technically though, if there's enough of a percentage of votes coming in from the public, they're supposed to listen and give some lip service. A few years ago in Toronto when the United Nations advised all the countries, and they all signed agreements to create Super Cities, that was to amalgamate all the little townships that grew up around major cities into one big Super City. The people didn't want it. And so, Toronto eventually succumbed and said okay, we'll give you the plebiscite vote. And I think 75% of all the people voted against being amalgamated into a greater Toronto, a Super City. But then the government came round and said, well, we don't care, we know what you said, but you're getting it anyway. And they did so, ha, ha, so much for your plebiscite vote. Because you see, we don't really live under a kind of system in which we think we are. We're allowed to think things, in fact, they prefer when we have images that are false. It keeps us quiet and happy thinking everything is running properly. It isn't until you try and use something that you find out there's a different system out there all together than the one you thought at work. That happened in Sudbury too, when a man got a committee up, amongst the citizenry to try and get the councilors who had been voted in back out again, because of all these strange polices that they had never mentioned when they were running for candidacy that they were putting through, and jacking up the taxes and all the rest of it, and I think he went all the way to the Supreme Court of Canada, and he was told that under democracy the only right you have as a citizen is to vote someone in. That's as far as it goes. That's it. There's no further you can go. That's all you have to do is vote, and you have no more rights after that. You can't vote them out until the next election. You can't get them out for lying or whatever or because they're not representing you. There's nothing you can

do at all. That's the real system that we live under. And here's an article here, continuing with their experiments, you see, because we're all living in a big laboratory, have been a long, long time. And this is from Natural News, July 24th:

Pfizer to Pay Tens of Millions for Deaths of Nigerian Children in Drug Trial Experiment

Pharmaceutical giant Pfizer has agreed to pay $75 million to settle a class action lawsuit filed against it by Nigerian parents who claim the company caused harm to their children by using them as guinea pigs in a non consensual, unlicensed drug trial.

The case began in 1996, when Pfizer needed a human trial to gain approval for its new antibiotic Trovan. When an epidemic of meningitis, cholera and measles broke out in Kano, Nigeria, the company quickly put together a research team and flew them to that country. Pfizer set up a tent right near the medical station where Doctors Without Borders were giving free treatments and recruited 200 children to participate in an unlicensed drug trial.

(A: Now, to the natives there, they thought this was part of this big bunch coming over to help them. So they put up a tent next to Doctors Without Borders.)

Parents say they were not told that proven medications were being distributed only yards away,

(A: The real stuff, by Doctors Without Borders)

and that their children were being enrolled in a drug trial,

(A: They weren't told this.)

or that animal studies had suggested that Trovan could cause liver and joint damage.

Eleven of the 200 children in the study died, and parents claim that others suffered from brain damage, organ failure and other severe side effects.

The case broke when Pfizer researcher Juan Walterspiel, who had been schedule to take part in the trial but was left behind, wrote a letter to Pfizer's then chief executive William Steere, saying that the Kano study was "in violation of ethical rules."

(A: Quite something, eh. It says:)

"Some of the children were in critical condition and most of them malnourished, which made oral absorption even more unpredictable," he wrote. "At least one died after a single oral dose."

Just one dose, and he died. And then others died after him. And it's so strange, because you see, Canada just put out, and whenever they put out some of these big tax based funded movies for CBC Canada, generally they churn out movies that nobody watches. That's the famous joke amongst Canadians. This one was a 2 part series, on a form of disease getting out, from Fort Detrick and an experiment they did to children. Remember this is a fictional, although it goes along reality too, after reading this article. This is how it works. But a fictional giving out of free shots down in Latin America, and they gave out smallpox. And one of them escapes to Canada. They killed the rest of them. The Center for Disease Control is trying to keep it all quiet and under wraps. And then it ends up in some big hullabaloo in Ottawa, as this person who's carrying it comes into the city and it's quite something. They get you used to all the terms you're going to be hearing in the future for what's going to happen when they release a plague in real time. And that's what these movies are for. It was interesting that Canada always blames the U.S. as the ones who are going to release it. And that's how this movie was. It's called the Summit by the way. 2 part series, called the Summit. Awfully long and dragged out, typically Canadian, but it did get a lot of what really does go on in the World, because a lot of these companies for the CDC and so on will use other front pharma companies, or even create a fictional one, and go into some of these Third World countries and test things out on children for one or two dollars each. That's what they get paid. And that's been going on for an awful long time.

Interesting too, that the Centers for Disease Control, what do you think it is? A government agency? A private agency? It's actually run by the U.S. Military and all the top officers there wear military uniforms. And of course it's well connected with Fort Detrick, Maryland, where they have every disease under the sun and a lot more that they've devised and created and mutated to be killer diseases for warfare purposes. That's why you have it in a bio-warfare establishment. So we're being advised in the coming flu epidemics and so on by the military. The military runs from the top down in secrecy, a need-to-know basis. It's not an open thing to the public. It doesn't have to answer to the public for reasons of National Security. Quite something, isn't it?

And just to let us know about all these different techniques they're going to use, here's one too, it's called:

Microwave weapon will rain pain from the sky

(A: This is stuff they used to put in sci-fi movies and horror movies, but it's everyday fare now as the military-industrial complex goes on a complete roll with unlimited funding, while we're supposedly broke,

mind you. It's amazing how they can always get money for this and all the different ideas for controlling the masses when they get a bit restless. Which we will get, of course, when they start bringing down the food supply, and that will happen. It says here)
23 July 2009
Microwave weapon will rain pain from the sky
(A: This is from the New Scientist)
THE Pentagon's enthusiasm for non-lethal crowd-control weapons appears to have stepped up a gear with its decision to develop a microwave pain-infliction system that can be fired from an aircraft.
The device is an extension of its controversial Active Denial System,
(A: That's like Plausible Deniability. They'll just fry you, and whistle when you ask them questions. Like who can do that? That's incredible.)
which uses microwaves to heat the surface of the skin, creating a painful sensation without burning that strongly motivates the target to flee. The ADS was unveiled in 2001, but it has not been deployed owing to legal issues and safety fears.
(A: Now that's not true, because they've already deployed it over in Afghanistan, and I've read the articles from the mainstream again, where they've fried people. And they're even frying them thinking it was safe at a certain distance, and they were frying them at 200 yards. It was over 200 or 300 yards before it was kind of non-lethal. Underneath that you were fried and blinded, like permanently. It says:)
Nevertheless, the Pentagon's Joint Non-Lethal Weapons Directorate (JNLWD) in Quantico, Virginia, has now called for it to be upgraded. The US air force, whose radar technology the ADS is based on, is increasing its annual funding of the system from $2 million (A: This is for this one thing) to $10 million.
The transmitting antenna on the current system is 2 metres across, produces a single beam of similar width and is steered mechanically, making it cumbersome. At the heart of the new weapon will be a compact airborne antenna, which will be steered electronically, and will be capable of generating multiple beams, each of which can be aimed while on the move.
The new antenna will be steered electronically and is capable of generating multiple heat beams.
The ADS has been dogged by controversy. Jürgen Altmann, a physicist at Dortmund University in Germany, showed that the microwave beams can cause serious burns at levels not far above those required to repel people. This was verified when a US airman was hospitalized with second-degree burns during testing in April 2007.
The airborne version will not make it any less contentious. “Independent of the mode of production, with this size of antenna the beam will show variations of intensity with distance – not just a simple decrease – up to about 500 metres,” says Altmann. Shooting it on the move with any accuracy will be difficult, he adds.

So, you know what's coming when they're going full-steam ahead with all of this kind of weaponry. I mean, you know what's coming down. Now they've got a six-shooter out for their taser, cattle-prod guns that can fire six shots in a go. So all the cops are going to get them, and the makers are actually giving them a discount to hand their old ones in to get the upgraded version, so they can go wild with it, and prod the people to death. It's quite something, isn't it? Quite something what's really going on. And people can't get the message.
Here's an article here. It says:
Government monopsony distorts climate science, says SPPI
The climate industry is costing taxpayers $79 billion and counting
Washington, DC 7/22/2009

The Science and Public Policy Institute announces the publication of Climate Money, a study by Joanne Nova revealing that the federal Government has a near-monopsony on climate science funding. This distorts the science towards self-serving alarmism. Key findings:

The US Government has spent more than $79 billion of taxpayers’ money since 1989 on policies related to climate change, including science and technology research, administration, propaganda campaigns, foreign aid, and tax breaks. Most of this spending was unnecessary.

Despite the billions wasted, audits of the science are left to unpaid volunteers. A dedicated but largely uncoordinated grassroots movement of scientists has sprung up around the globe to test the integrity of “global warming” theory and to compete with a lavishly-funded, highly-organized climate monopsony. Major errors have been exposed again and again.

(A: By the way, I've got another website here. It's astonishing. It's to do with where you can go to get grants for your greening NGOs, where they hand out millions and millions, and billions actually in dollars, and how to get it. And they'll even help train you how to go green, and promote all of this scarism to do with Global Warming and so on. They'll show you how to do it. And at the same time you can claim grant money from all these big foundations. Says here:)
Carbon trading worldwide reached $126 billion in 2008. Banks, which profit most, are calling for more. Experts are predicting the carbon market will reach $2 - $10 trillion in the near future. Hot air will soon be the largest single commodity traded on global exchanges.
(A: And I've already read the articles where they've set up one of the main exchanges, maybe The One, through the Rothschild Bank in Switzerland. And that's why he was promoting it, naturally.)
Meanwhile, in a distracting sideshow, Exxon-Mobil Corp is repeatedly attacked for paying just $23 million to skeptics—less than a thousandth of what the US government spends on alarmists, and less than one five-thousandth of the value of carbon trading in 2008 alone.
The large expenditure designed to prove the non-existent connection between carbon and climate has created a powerful alliance of self-serving vested interests.

By pouring so much money into pushing a single, scientifically-baseless agenda, the Government has created not an unbiased investigation but a self-fulfilling prophecy.

Of course it is. You're bringing in true believers on board, who are getting paid to be true believers. Massive funding to push the nonsense, but it's a must-be. This won't change. As I say, if we're up to our eyes in snow, they won't change the global warming issue. Never mind the fact that they've already been spraying the sky for years to cause weather modification, and using HAARP as well. This summer was no summer at all. June and July was exactly the same as last year, where we get rain every darn day. And I had enough rain in the weekend for the whole annual summer fall for this area. I had it over the weekend alone. It's been raining every day, June and July. Just like last year. While the place they used to get the most rain, British Columbia, has forest fires. That's what they can do when they move the jet stream. The can dry out one area, and they can create a standing wave, and just outside the standing wave they've got nothing but rain, rain, rain. That's from their own research pages and on standing waves technology and HAARP. Quite something.
And everyone's heard about these integrated townships. Integrated circuitry townships where everything will have, even your clothing and the shoes you wear and the buildings will have chips on them, so you can find your way everywhere they say, so they say. But it's really to track you through wherever you go, from one place, one county, one state to the next, one country to the next. And this is from the BBC News.
Barcode replacement shown off
A replacement for the black and white stripes of the traditional barcode has been outlined by US researchers. Bokodes, as they are known, can hold thousands of times more information than their striped cousins and can be read by a standard mobile phone camera.
The 3mm-diameter (0.1 inches), powered tags could be used to encode nutrition information on food packaging or create new devices for playing video games.
(A: We know it's really to track you, isn't it.)
The work will be shown off at Siggraph, a conference in New Orleans next week.
"We think that our technology will create a new way of tagging," Dr Ankit Mohan, one of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT)
(A: That's quite something. It's full Military Industrial complex, MIT. It really is.)
researchers behind the work, told BBC News.
The Bokodes currently consist of an LED, covered with a tiny mask and a lens.
Information is encoded in the light shining through the mask, which varies in brightness depending on which angle it is seen from.
And then I'll tell you what else it can do, when I come back from this break.
Hi folks this is Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading about the new, these new little chips that take over from the standard barcodes. It says here.
"For traditional barcodes you need to be a foot away from it at most," said Dr Mohan.
The team has shown its barcodes can be read from a distance of up to 4m (12ft), although they should theoretically work up to 20m (60ft).
(A: Well, if they can do 20m they can do an awful lot further than that, I can guarantee you.)
"One way of thinking about it is a long-distance barcode."

And of course the cops will also have the readers for all this stuff, and so on. And you know where it's all going. Now I'll go to the phones now, and there's Maggie from Texas there. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Ah, yes Alan. You were talking about Fluoride earlier, a subject I'm very interested in. And I have just heard that the European court has declared that Fluoride is a medicine, which is what you said. And therefore food cannot be, preface, foods, cannot be prepared with fluoridated water. And I know that in the United States at least, we do export to the European market, and I also understand that we water down our beef and pork and chicken considerably with water. And I'm thinking that maybe might affect the trade situation. But in any event, my real question is, we know that the people who are in charge of making these proclamations are the same people who want to hurt the population with Fluoride, so what do you suppose is the story behind this? What are they getting at by doing this? Is it something that will immediately affect the United States perhaps in an adverse way, or something deeper? The kind of things you're good at rooting out. So what is your opinion?

Alan: Well, first of all, they won't be taking it out of the local water supplies in Europe. As they say themselves, it's to do with processed foods, and it's mainly for export. So it will be something to do with some new export category, of regulations for exporting and importing goods. That will be the first thing on the agenda. Because obviously, even people importing it into Europe with Fluoride, that's been flushed in Fluoride water, they can't do that anymore, and it's going to create more debate perhaps, within some sort of United Nations Community Association, or maybe even get it back on the card so the experts can come back out with more evidence of why it's so good for you. It's to stir debate I think more than anything else. And probably they've got all their experts lined up and they'll say, well, it's actually better for you. Or they'll find new findings that it actually makes you live longer or something like that. Who knows? But only time will tell in this situation. They will never backtrack and take it out of the water supplies, when it's worked so well, so far.

Maggie: Yeah, well that's what I assumed. I was wondering what the back story might be to this. It would seem to throw a little impediment in the way of their march toward getting everybody fluoridated, and we know that's what they want, even though in Europe at the moment they are not using Fluoride.

Alan: Another thing too, it could be sent off to the GATT court, the G-A-T-T court that makes world decisions on all trade, and that will be one of the big first ones that they come up with, that they come out and say it's okay, it's safe to use for the world. That makes them again, the official body for all trade and commerce. And it's star court, you can't repeal their decisions.

Maggie: Oh, okay. Okay. That begins to make some sense. Thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.
And from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, where it pours rain all the time these days, and it's always below 60, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Video: "Full Documentary - Weather warfare, chemtrails, on the History Channel" from 'That's Impossible' series (youtube.com).

"New salt for better dental health" [Translated to English from Swedish] - May 26, 2009.

Swedish of Above: "Saltar sig till bättre tandhälsa" (arbetarbladet.se) - 25 maj 2009.

"Council says no to fluoride" by Jamie Smith (tbnewswatch.com) - July 21, 2009.

"Pfizer to Pay Tens of Millions for Deaths of Nigerian Children in Drug Trial Experiment" by David Gutierrez (naturalnews.com) - July 24, 2009.

"Microwave weapon will rain pain from the sky" by David Hambling (newscientist.com) - July 23, 2009.

"Government monopsony distorts climate science, says SPPI" (transworldnews.com) - July 22, 2009.

"Barcode replacement shown off" by Jonathan Fildes (news.bbc.co.uk) - July 27, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 28th, 2009 (#373)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 28th, 2009:
Big Brother Pushes Further:
"Don't Need Gallup or Opinion Poll,
The New World Order's on a Roll,
Mandatory Monitoring of Families at Home,
Government Ensures You're Never Alone,
From General Public There's Nary a Squeak,
They're Mind-Bombed by Pharma, Booze, All Meek,
Government does Thinking, No Decisions to Make,
Trained, if They Do, They'll Make a Mistake,
No Use Complaining, Sending off Letters,
State's Telling You, it's Now Rule by Your Betters,
Apathy and Chaos, Courtesy Those We've Despised,
Scientific Dictatorship, Techniques Now Recognized"
© Alan Watt July 28th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 28th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 28th of July, 2009. Now newcomers come into the show all the time, and I advise you to go to cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and on the front page you'll see all the other sites I have, which all play the same stuff basically, but you can bookmark these for future use in case any of the main servers go down. And remember that all the shows, the previous shows I've done, there's audios for them all, you can download these for free, and I try and give you shortcuts to understanding this big, complex evasive system in which we live. You'll see there cuttingthrough.jenkness.com website, very dependable one. Cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. On the alanwattsentientsentinel.eu site, the European site, you can also download some of the transcripts of these same talks for print up, written in the various languages of Europe. And remember, this is really serious, that this probably the only show out there where the listeners bring me, the host, to you, because I don't ask for money from the advertisers. That's how most hosts get paid, it's from advertising money. And this gives me a free hand to say many other things, and go into different areas without offending anybody. Therefore it's up to you to support me. The ads you hear on this show go straight to RBN to pay for the time, to pay for their engineers, and their bills and all the rest of it. So if you want to keep me going, you've got to help out. It's

so easy to get used to everything being out there for free, until suddenly you turn on one day and there's no one there. That's what happens. I've watched this down through the years with other people. So, if you like what you're hearing, and you're getting something out of it, you can go to the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, buy what I have for sale there, or else you can donate to me. And remember, in the U.S. and Canada, personal checks are fine. Outside of the Americas, you can use Western Union, Money Gram, and some people will even send cash on occasion. That gets through as well. That's up to you. Those who get the discs burned, remember you can also get in touch with me, if you just play them on CD [listed above].

And I should really repeat that during the break, because I think people skip by this one every day, knowing it's routine, but the money coming in is not so routine after all. It trickles in here and there, always from the same people. And that's the kind of society we live in today, where people will splurge out on all their little toys, which keep them addicted to many other things, but they won't pay for that which helps them, gives them a chance to understand what life's really all about. So it's time to help out. It's really needed, it costs a lot of money even to do what I'm doing here. And it's a full-time occupation. I wouldn't call it a job, I don't get paid a salary. And why am I doing this? Why are other people doing this? Other people certainly are doing it. There's big money, if you do go into the advertising side of things. Big money. And it's definitely a market out there, it's a market that's wide open to be exploited in this day and age. Why am I doing this? It's because really I think it's time that people really understood that what's happening isn't just happenstance, it's not just an accidental view of history bungling along. I try to tell you and connect the dots for you how the big foundations and the bankers have been running this world for an awful long time along a Socialist path to a Totalitarian Society. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. I try to show you on this particular show, how the big system works together. And, it really does work together internationally. Has been for a long, long time in an international system. And I've gone through many of the books in the past of the big players, at least the people who helped to get this system really going into the next phase, which we've all been living through for years. Going as far back as the beginning of the 1900s, actually since even the 1880s, when H.G. Wells was writing his first book, and it was free love, free love he was to promote to destroy families. He wrote about it in his own biography. And the whole plan was set up to bring in a governmental system run on scientific Socialism. It's also called Fabianism, a Fabian Society. Fabianism really is a form of collectivism or Communistic rule by bureaucracy and government, but there will be an intelligentsia above them really running the show. Lots of workers down below, running everyone's lives. Because that was the Fabian Society. Instead of simply having a revolution, and taking over by one big push, they thought it was much better to use incrementalism, over a long period of time. Little change by little change, and we accept the little changes and we adapt to them. Rather than have a whole bunch of changes, drastically changing you all at once, like a revolution, you do it incrementally. And they thought it would take maybe a hundred years before government was in its full position of total authority. And they also said they would set up services that would become authorities over the public. It's no coincidence where all this hype today with the United Nations, with their World Health Organization pushing for mandatory global inoculations, because if you go into the League of Nations, set up at the end of World War I, that was part of their mandate then, to have the right, the right to forcibly vaccinate everybody on the planet with whatever they decided to use.

Nothing is here by chance. And sure enough, you know, big players again, like Wells, like Lenin, and like Lord Bertrand Russell, the Huxleys, many others, all said it would probably take, as I say, a hundred years. By the millennium they said, around that time, they'd really kick off for the final push, and everything would be in place by then, which it certainly was. Most of us don't get much of a history at all. If we do, it's a fake history, or an altered, distorted history. Primarily, it's history with vast omissions written in them. If you don't get the whole story, you can't get a proper conclusion, on anything. And we never get the whole story on anything. And we've been trained as Skinner said, in the Skinnerian psychology, behavioral psychology, without even knowing we've been trained that way. Because we adapt again, so easily to everything that comes our way. Skinner said, that if you want to alter the behavior of peoples, you just alter something in their environment. And I've gone through before, how when the radio first came out, that altered people's behavior. They'd rush home to hear serials, ongoing serials, that always left you with a cliffhanger so you'd tune in the next day. And if you weren't listening to that radio, you'd be off doing something else, you see. And then because you're now listening to that radio, they can also put propaganda in there. And then now, everyone's getting the same propaganda standardized, across the board, same propaganda.

Then TV came in of course. Fantastic tool. Fantastic tool. And the British Commonwealth countries really took the lead on propaganda, because they'd been at it so much longer in other areas, even through the printed media. That's why the BBC is owned by the government, it's a Crown Corporation, as they call it. And everyone in it, I don't know if it's still the same, but everyone who worked for the BBC had to come from Eton, all their technicians, writers, and so on, to make sure that it was kept in the right class. Which used to make me wonder why they put on these working class comedies like Eric Sykes and things like that, to portray what they saw of us. Something we could communicate with or identify with. And really, it was all again propaganda and indoctrination, primarily through comedies. In Britain, for instance, right now, and we've seen this comedy system being used for attacking the family unit, in America as well, because America copies everything that Britain does, where every dad is an idiot, an absolute child actually, where his own children are smarter than him, and he's always playing childish games, and his wife is so much superior than himself. You get messages across through comedy, because again, you're not critically thinking about it, as you would be with a documentary. And even with the sexual variations we've gone through today with preferences and all the rest of it, that was again put through comedy. That breaks the ice, you see. And they're going for the last leg of this in Britain, by using really awful, supposed comedies, with dads that are drunks and addicts and so on, and still calling them comedies. And here's the Daily Express, Thursday, July 23rd, 2009. And this will come here too. It says:

THOUSANDS of the worst families in England are to be put in “sin bins” in a bid to change their bad behavior,
(Alan: And here's this, this is the Goring, I'd call him, the Goring, or Himmler of Britain)
Ed Balls announced yesterday.
(A: This guy is a real control freak.)
The Children’s Secretary (A: This is what he is.) set out £400million plans to put 20,000 problem families under 24-hour CCTV super-vision in their own homes.
(A: Did you know it was about 20 years ago, the American psychological association said that would come, because they would push for it to come. Do you think it's all chance it comes? We're living through a script, I tell you. We're living through a script. Every part is written years and years in advance. And we've all got used to the idea now that cameras are in the street watching us, so why not put them in your homes. Right? It says:)
They will be monitored to ensure that children attend school, go to bed on time and eat proper meals.
Private security guards will also be sent round to carry out home checks, while parents will be given help to combat drug and alcohol addiction.
Around 2,000 families have gone through these Family Intervention Projects so far.
(A: Well they kept that quiet.)
But ministers want to target 20,000 more in the next two years, with each costing between £5,000 and £20,000 – a potential total bill of £400million.
(A: It's amazing how we're all broke, but they can through money out on these plans. Now ministers, ministers are just politicians, but interesting they call them ministers, isn't it, in this strange Crown democracy.)
Ministers hope the move will reduce the number of youngsters who get drawn into crime because of their chaotic family lives, as portrayed in Channel 4 comedy drama Shameless.
(A: Shameless is the name of the drama.)
Sin bin projects operate in half of council areas already but Mr Balls wants every local authority to fund them.
He said: “This is pretty tough and non-negotiable support for families to get to the root of the problem. There should be Family Intervention Projects in every local authority area because every area has families that need support.”
But Shadow Home Secretary Chris Grayling said: “This is all much too little, much too late.

Who created that culture, that nihilistic culture? I lived through a good part of that culture when they were doing it. I can remember Margaret Thatcher coming on television, and telling the country, there's a generation growing up now that will never see work in their lifetime, get used to it. And I can remember too, when Maggie Thatcher changed the hours of the pubs opening and closing, to get more and more youngsters in there with their welfare checks. And the reason she gave was, it's far better to have them drunk and spending the government's money in the pubs, than have them rioting or protesting on the

streets. And no one told the British people that they were going through a pre-planned, forced de-industrialization project, set up so it would be ready to amalgamate with the European Union. When was that decided they'd de-industrialize? At the end of WWII, but they just didn't tell the people. They lived through depression after depression. Mind you, there was no problem getting drugs. They flooded into the country. Flooded. It's only one pound now apparently for a line of coke in Britain. One pound. And maybe five pounds, four pounds for a beer. And all the ads you see on TV too, it's all sports, sports, booze, booze, sports, booze, sports, sports, booze. So they create the problems. They create the unemployment. They make sure the drugs flow in. And then they make comedy shows about it. Then they turn round and point to the public and say look at you, you're all dysfunctional. The people are exactly what they've been made to be. If you would see the programming in Britain, how debased and degraded the program has been for years, you'd understand. None of that's by accident. They know what they're doing at the top, the ones that give you your culture. But here you are. This is going to go, it's going to expand across the country, and it will expand across all countries because we're all to be monitored in our homes eventually. All of us. You see. Adaptation. We adapt and we adapt and we adapt. CCTV cameras in the streets, you get monitors in your cars to track your cars, well, what's wrong with having cameras in your rooms? And that's how stupid people are. Utterly stupid. That's for the sheeple. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking of how the big services that we have end up becoming authorities over the public, and then telling you how to live, and then now spying on you in your own homes, and doing house inspections and all the rest of it. We're going backwards, backwards. You see, that's how it used to be in the old days before council housing was bought by the councils, using taxpayers' money. Landlords used to just come in at any time, and go through everything and so on. Wouldn't even bother knocking. See we're just scum, you see to these people at the top. They call us clay to be molded. We're not really adults and humans, no, we're lesser beings, you see. We're to live in ignorance and we have to be told by our betters, our betters, those with the suits and ties that live up there in the big buildings of Parliament. The Fabian system. You train them like animals because that's how they believe, that we are animals, that man is an animal. See? And you can train them, same as the Soviets said, you can take the base man and make him into anything you want. Same old idea. The only difference is, as I say, they abuse you by taking the work away. They make sure you feel so low and really you feel like nothing on Earth, when you're living on a welfare check, and they'll tell you that you'll see no work in your lifetime, and then the drugs flow in, make sure that it's a drink culture, there's nothing but booze ads on TV all the time, along with the sports, and they sit back and watch it all going to the dogs. Now they come back and blame the public, after they disclose the fact that yeah, they were de-industrializing under an agreement, an international agreement set up after World War II. And they did that right through the 1970s and 80s. It's great isn't it, how the abuser turns around and blames the victim.

Here's an article here that's along the similar lines to it, from Spiegel, and it's from the 27th of July, 2009.

Big Brother Is Watching Your Blackberry
How Wired Gadgets Encroach on Privacy
By Christian Stöcker
With every high-tech gadget we buy, we give up a little more privacy. Many devices today are in constant communication with their manufacturer. And it's not just consumers who are losing their rights -- the technology gives authoritarian states whole new ways of keeping tabs on individuals.
Don't look now, but no matter where you go, you're connected. We -- or most of us, at least -- have opened our front doors to large corporations, hardware manufacturers, software firms and search engines. We have allowed them to rifle through our jacket pockets and handbags. And now they can do as they wish with us, or do the bidding of the powers-that-be -- in the form of a totalitarian government, for example.
Don't believe it? Well, consider a recent incident involving the Internet bookseller Amazon and two works by -- ironically enough -- George Orwell. Amazon had been selling the titles, "1984" and "Animal Farm," to owners of its Kindle reader, the special e-book device the bookseller developed. However, it turned out that the publishers of the Orwell books didn't own the electronic rights to the works. And so, to the surprise of buyers, Amazon erased the two books -- which had been paid for and delivered -- from the electronic reader.
(A: Amazing they can do that. You're sitting at home with it and suddenly it's gone.)
Amazon's readers had unwittingly purchased pirate copies, it turned out.
Now if this had happened in a normal book store, the customer would never even have known. A bookseller

who had mistakenly sold pirated copies of a book would never have snuck into customers' living rooms, pulled the offending books from their shelves and left cash to the value of the purchase price on the kitchen table as recompense. In real life there are practical and legal obstacles to this sort of behavior. But in the electronic world, it was simple. Probably Amazon won't even have to worry about legal problems relating to the action.
This is just one of many examples pointing to a dramatic change in our lives we will experience in the coming years. In the age of networked digital devices, it seems that values such as the sanctity of the private sphere, the protection of our private property and the inviolability of our correspondence no longer count for very much.
(A: Isn't that putting it very mildly.)
Whether it's gaming consoles, Blackberrys, iPhones, Windows PCs, Apple computers, Blu Ray players or the next big trend in personal computing, the netbook, digital devices that are permanently or frequently in contact with their manufacturer are here to stay. All of these devices can be remotely modified at any time through software updates. So you could say that an iPhone doesn't really belong to you -- at least not in quite the same way that your refrigerator or bicycle does. The manufacturers have us all on a leash.
In his 2008 book "The Future of the Internet -- And How to Stop It," American writer Jonathan Zittrain writes about the danger of what he calls "tethered appliances." They are becoming ever more common, he argues, because software updates are supposed to protect us from attacks by hackers or viruses -- just think of the monthly ritual of the Windows update. Using this logic, Apple can dictate the terms and conditions under which software can be developed for the iPhone. The iPhone is not a PC -- not everyone can write software for the phone and not everything can be installed on it. Hence Apple -- like Amazon -- reserves the right to remotely meddle with your iPhone at any time and without the consent of the user, in order to delete objectionable applications. All with the best of intentions, of course.

And that's where it's all going, if anyone hasn't really noticed. It was intended to go this way. Make it easy at the beginning. Get them hooked. Change it all once you've got them hooked. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Dehumanization, dehumanization has been part of the culture creation industry for a long, long time, to get us feeling sort of apathetic, in fact apathy is a key ingredient to bring in a totalitarian system, it makes people lose confidence, etc, it brings in apathy. And that was a technique described by Bertrand Russell. He said we'd have to create an apathy amongst the public, an ongoing apathy, and that has been very successful. They had a lot of goals you see to fulfill. Now part of their goal was eventually to let the health services, especially Nationalized Health Services, become authorities. And he mentioned the fact that they would be used for sterilization purposes down the road. Not too far down the road, by the way. And even going into the area of saving money, cost effectiveness, help getting hospitals to go on with assisted suicide. And Bingo, as I say, you just live through this big script, if you've read their old books, and you've lived through the script. It will pop up, bits of the books will pop up when they achieve their goal.

And this is quite amazing because I'm watching the U.S. going through this planned Socialized Medicine scheme, and they're all really stuck on purpose for the public to watch, stuck really on how cost effective will this be. How much money will they save from the present system. And what I love, I love this term they use, how can we get more for less. They use that for everything. Whenever they privatize something, or change something, they always say the same thing. When they privatized the water supply in Britain they said, you'll get more and more water for less and less money. Of course it was jacked up about ten times in the first year. You can't get better anything for less money. You can't, it just doesn't work that way. Anybody who goes to sales will find that out. You get what you buy, what your money can afford. And here's from the BBC, and this is where the U.S. is going, because I've got the whole bill, this massive bill, this omnibus bill for the Healthcare, and a whole bunch of other things in it, which also brings in this great Bertrand Russell idea of giving them credits instead of money, credits like tokens towards your healthcare. And you also get a panel of people, just like Britain, who will decide how much money they're going to spend on little old you. You'll get put in front of a panel, and they'll look at your quality of life, your standard of life, how important are you to society, that's all a point system, you see, and how many years do you think you've got to go before you'll die sort of thing, and then they add all these points up and that decides what kind of treatment you're going to get. You know, like A, B, C, D, E, or F grade treatment. I'm not kidding you, that's how it is. That's what Socialized Medicine is, and that's what they're bringing in in the U.S.

Remember under the United Nations charter, they said, every country who signed on will eventually provide the minimum health care, minimum health care to every person. That does not mean that every person is going to get the minimum. It will depend on your social standing, and necessity to your community. It's a political agenda, not a health agenda. You can't mix the two together. Here is what's happening in Britain, right now, BBC, 25th of July, 2009.

The Royal College of Nursing (RCN) (A: That's the big hooplas at the top for nursing) has dropped its opposition to the concept of helping patients to commit suicide.
The union has now adopted a neutral stance, neither supporting nor opposing a change in the law.
(A: Well, that tells you they're going to go along with it.)
Health staff who provide patients with the drugs needed to kill themselves can face up to 14 years in prison.
The move comes as a survey for a newspaper suggests 74% of people want doctors to be able to help people to end their lives.
(A: Really? Really? One of these fake government surveys, no doubt.)
According to the survey of 1,500 people for the Times, support for assisted suicide was especially strong among those aged between 55 and 64.
(A: Nonsense. Remember too, the famous people who started up the polling systems said at the beginning that most folk will go along with what they think are statistics. So polls were first brought out to make people change their minds, not to give them truth. They were used to lie from the very beginning. Most folk are herd people, they go by the herd. If they think the herd's all on board on something, they jump on it themselves. That's a sad fact of nature. It says:)
Dr Peter Carter, RCN chief executive, told BBC Radio 4 Today programme that assisted suicide was a complicated issue and that the nurses were split in their responses when consulted on the matter.
(A: So here's the real goal of it)
Clarity needed
(A: From the government of course)
He said the shift to the neutral stance would allow nurses who were asked about it to engage in dialogue with patients but added: "That must not be confused with us being proponents of assisted suicide."
(A: What hypocrisy. What do you do? Oh, can I change your bedpan? Oh, by the way, what do you think of suicide? Really?)
Calling for a Royal Commission, (A: That's to kick the ball off, you see.) he said a public inquiry would help those confused about the law.
"If anyone assists someone to take their life they face up to 14 years in prison, but in reality no one has yet been prosecuted."
(A: That's because it's a must-be, they're not going to prosecute anybody you see. They want it at the top. Save them dough, save them cash.)
Members of the RCN council, which voted for the change on Friday, also decided that nurses should be given detailed guidance on the issue, which will now be drawn up.
The guidance will consider the complicated legal, regulatory, ethical and clinical frameworks around assisted suicide.
Dr Carter said this would ease the pressure on those nurses who felt by discussing assisted suicide, they could be interpreted as encouraging it.

So this is a must-be. It will take a little while yet before they push it all through, but they've done it in Holland and elsewhere. And it will come, there's no doubt. Plus, I think Washington State was the first one to kick it off this year under Obama. And Obama has already made it quite clear, and there's a google talk he gave up there to one of the big committees, and he was asked about the health care system, and he says, we've got to cut money and so on. He says, what's the point in giving someone a replacement hip if they're going to die in six months or a years time, etc, etc. Cost effectiveness. What's your value to society. The point system. And when you go through that omnibus bill, I have the whole thing here. I'm probably one of the few people who will read it, because none of the guys who will vote for it will bother reading it. They'll just do what the leader tells them. It's got a lot of this kind of stuff in there too. An awful lot of that in there too, this very thing of which I'm reading right now. Yep, you will have a panel in the U.S. who will decide, after sizing you up, what kind of treatment you'll get, from Grade A to F or an F minus, or whatever. That's what's coming. That's what it's about. You see, we're all economic units. And what did the United Nations say is a good global citizen? A good global citizen is someone who is a producer and consumer. What happens when you're too sick to produce? Or you retire? You're now a consumer; that obviously

means you're a burden on society. (Gasp). That's what's coming.

And just before I go on to the callers, there's from The Mail Online. People really are so far gone with the Propaganda on this, this non-event called the Swine Flu. This is more hype than reality to it. And an awful lot of money to be made off of it as well, but they're training to public to start taking injections for everything they're ordered to take. This is an interesting article here, 27th of July 2009, Mail Online.

Government virus expert paid £116k by swine flu vaccine manufacturers

A scientist who advises the Government on swine flu is a paid director of a drugs firm making hundreds of millions of pounds from the pandemic.

Professor Sir Roy Anderson sits on the Scientific Advisory Group for Emergencies (Sage), a 20-strong task force drawing up the action plan for the virus.

Yet he also holds a £116,000-a-year post on the board of GlaxoSmithKline, the company selling swine flu vaccines and anti-virals to the NHS.

(A: Oh, it's a sweet deal, eh. A sweet deal.)

Sir Roy faced demands to step down yesterday amid claims that the jobs were incompatible. 'This is a clear conflict of interest and should be of great concern to taxpayers and government officials alike,' said Matthew Elliott of the TaxPayers' Alliance.

'You cannot have the man in charge of medical emergencies having any financial interest in the management of those emergencies. We need someone totally unbiased to tackle this crisis.'

The Department of Health and GSK denied there was a conflict

There's no conflict at all. The man's the main scaremonger. (Laughter) And you have to buy the drugs from him. There's no conflict. Where's your conflict? But that's what we're up to today too, the massive corruption at the top. They don't of course see that as corruption at the top, it's just a normal day's business, because that's how they've always been. They've always been that way. Now I'll go to Ryan in Montana. Hello, Ryan, are you there on the phone?

Ryan: Hello. Well, I just wanted to talk to you a little bit about the pharmacological pandemic here. See, I'm 22 years old, and I've grown up in this post world 9/11 lie and it's very interesting that living in this myth drenched society that at this time the society couldn't be any more doped up, and on as many drugs as they can find. And you can see it in my age group so bad, that people literally trade their anti-anxiety medication like it's candy, and it's normal. I mean, ever since 9/11, it's just turned into this, it's almost like it was meant to be, like you say. It's pretty crazy. I mean, it's just hard when I listen to you, and I see it in real life every day, and people I mean, it's just for the pills, everyday.

Alan: Well, that's again what Huxley and many others in the same panels he worked with, the same associations, said, the reason a whole series of techniques to help the controlling oligarchy, to make people love their servitude, and he said part of it too was with pharmacology and psychology combined. So you're right. We're right there. It's a normal thing now to pop pills to feel good.

Ryan: And it's pretty scary to go and read that chapter in the Impact of Science on Society by Bertrand Russell, to read actually what he really says, and it's exactly what we have today.

Alan: Exactly. Even right down to the creation of apathy. Huxley also talked about a very dangerous stage, because by that time they would have destroyed all morality, all religion, and the people would have nothing to guide them, you see.

Ryan: That is, I mean, it's very scary reading that because if you try to put your finger on what it is, and the destruction of morality, or like you say, moral relativism, this idea that morality is relative. And my friends, I

mean, they could never put their finger on any of this, but it really is interesting, especially after 9/11, how this entire pharmacological, I mean, I call it a pandemic, has developed. I mean it's stunning. It really is. I can't get over it.

Alan: It's been one thing after another, and the entire push to destroy the last of an old way of life. And that's really what it is, destroying the old completely, leveling it completely, morality, everything, old traditions, all that's been destroyed to bring in the new society of total control.

Ryan: And it really, it really does seem like that's where it's at. Because, I mean, you can even tell kids that have grown up in my age, haven't grown up with a strong family foundation, and their morals, and what they consider to be right and wrong. It doesn't exist anymore.

Alan: It doesn't.

Ryan: It doesn't. And the most fascinating thing about this is when you talked about Plato, and you talked about music, and how he wanted to have it licensed. The effects of music and the music you hear nowadays with all these young women coming out, and the songs, they're about drugs, sex, be stupid. I mean, it really is fascinating to see how it kind of all, all connects, and I just can't get over it.

Alan: And that whole culture industry, believe you me, it's not those young girls coming out with those ideas, it's the big culture creators behind them, who know how to do it. And who know what kind of message they want for this particular generation to absorb. I read an article recently, a few weeks ago, of how so many young women now are trying to emulate the starlets, and the female musicians, and their dress, going bankrupt. They're all into drugs thinking it's a trendy thing, because these girls, apparently, according to the media and Hollywood, they're all into drugs. So this is the culture industry. It's monkey see, monkey do, and they've been at this for a long, long time. And now they're simply bringing us to the lowest common denominator of the abyss basically.

Ryan: And you literally, when you say that about the females, you really couldn't be any more right because that is what I see every day. It's the same girl, with the same ideals, all received from the same place. It's unbelievable, but I really appreciate what you're doing, and I just wanted to let you know, if anyone is getting anything out of what you do, I certainly do sir.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling and hang in there, because we need people who can still think.

Ryan: Yes, well I hope so. Thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Bye now.

Yeah, it's true. The drugs are being pushed at such an incredible speed now, but again I noticed the shift myself, to the young females, again through much music and through all the magazines that they see and want to emulate, and it's very, very true, they give us the stars and the people follow them. They all want to be trendy and be up there. And there's more and more women now into the harder drugs, thinking they're being successful and getting up the ladder by taking those drugs, and it's destroying them. And of course, the culture industry is doing its job, because that's what it's designed to do. Now we'll go to Brandon from Florida, are you there Brandon?

Brandon: I am. Good to speak with you. I wanted to say thanks for all that you do. And I've been going through your blurbs. You should put together a soundtrack of all the songs you put at the end, because those are, I've never heard many of those, and they're good stuff. There's one song, I actually want to ask you what it was called, it was about like a squirrel chasing a peanut, and drive me sane or something, it was pretty funny.

Alan: We used to have songs at one time that had a bit of satire in them, because they could reflect, again like comedy, you could get a message across with an easier method of delivery. Everybody could laugh at and know the serious of it at the same time; that's pretty well gone today.

Brandon: Yeah, so I thought those were all great selections and I really appreciate them. I was wondering...

Alan: I'll tell you, hold on until after this break and we'll come right back with you.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and we're talking to Brandon from Florida. Are you still there Brandon?

Brandon: Yeah, I was speaking with my brother about movies, and how there's a lot of predictive programming in them. And I'm not so knowledgeable in that area, and he was asking for like examples. I mean, he believes a lot of the things about the New World Order, and all that, but I guess I was wondering, I don't really know of any specific examples of actual funding given to directors, I don't know if you could provide, or give me something.

Alan: Funding to directors of what?

Brandon: Of a movie, or producers who put out these?

Alan: How it works is really from the writers. First off the go, it's from the writers. And you'll find a lot of mainstream, big sci-fi type writers, especially, they attend a futuristic society. The Futurist Society. They call them the Futurists. And it's an association, and you go there, and the big grant providers turn up there, like people from the Rockefeller foundation and so on, and they will pick certain writers and tell them, we want you to express this in a book. Write a story around it, make it exciting, but get these messages into the book, you see. And then it goes into book form and often it's given to some director to put in a movie. You'll find lesser script writers, that don't get into books, will copy them. There's always a whole bunch of spin-offs on similar themes that come out at the same time, by lesser writers. It's like music too by the way. Music is exactly the same. You bring out a new sound, whether it's punk, rap, or whatever, and then everyone suddenly knows what's now in, what's been authorized to be in, because it keeps getting played all the time. So everyone gets in on the act. So it's the same with the writing. The major writers will put it out in book form. They'll put a new social context inside the book, even new types of human behavior that will happen in the near future, and then they'll write an exciting story, generally man/woman, the hero gets the woman in the end after getting chased all over the place. Very simple stories, but you've been programmed during the reading, and you don't realize it. And then it's the same thing in the movie. There's no doubt about it, some of the biggest directors in Hollywood are really in on so much of the real sciences that the Pentagon have, that we don't hear about until maybe twenty years later. There's no doubt about that.

Brandon: Definitely. They're definitely picking up the speed now with almost every movie that comes out seems like it's got some kind of cyborg in it.

Alan: And I've read articles, I've read articles on the radio from mainstream media, where it tells you what the Pentagon's budget for the year is to Hollywood. So they've always been up to their eyes with Hollywood productions, especially military themes, these disaster movies, futuristic disaster movies. They're right in there with it. Now why is the Pentagon funding these kind of sci-fi movies? Except that we're all getting trained to live in a sort of destitute world of massive change, where we'll all be living in rubble except for a world corporation with a massive black-clad, military police type force running over us. That's in so many, I think they churned out ten of these movies in a row, earlier this year, you know.

Brandon: That's amazing. Well thank you.

Alan: Thanks very much for calling. And you should also look into some books out there with Hollywood and its association with the Pentagon. There's books been printed all the way from WWII onwards. And how they even helped to get recruiting for the U.S. Military via movies, and all funded through the U.S. Military, by the military, same today.

Well, that's it, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, so Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you. And remember to help me out through donating, donations, etc. Bye now.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"SIN BINS FOR WORST FAMILIES (£400million plans to put 20,000 problem families under 24-hour CCTV super-vision in their own homes)" by Alison Little (express.co.uk) - July 23, 2009.

"BIG BROTHER IS WATCHING YOUR BLACKBERRY - How Wired Gadgets Encroach on Privacy" by Christian Stöcker (spiegel.de) - July 27, 2009.

"RCN neutral on assisted suicide" (news.bbc.co.uk) - July 25, 2009.

"Government virus expert paid £ 116k by swine flu vaccine manufacturers" by David Derbyshire (dailymail.co.uk) - July 27, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 29th, 2009 (#374)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 29th, 2009:
Avian Swine Swings When Pigs have Wings:
"Fear-Mongering at UN Seems Systemic,
W.H.O. Hypes Hysteria at Coming Pandemic,
Look What These Experts Plan for You,
Untested Vaccine for Mythical Flu,
Their Predictions Proven Wrong in All Their History,
Yet Swine Flu's to Evolve, How? it's a Mystery,
If After the Shot We All Get Sick,
Will They Then Turn to Part Two of the Trick,
Say 'You've Got Flu, Shot was Ineffective,
Did the Best We Could with Time Directive,'
For the Dead, Grief and Ritual, Mourning and Show,
The Shot was the Killer, Some Living will Know"
© Alan Watt July 29th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 29th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 29th of July, 2009. Newcomers look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and scroll down, you'll see all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use because sometimes the main servers go down, and if you bookmark them you can always pull me up on other sites, and get your downloads, your free downloads of audios. And you'll see on that front page, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you'll see cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and you'll also see alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Now that last one has all the same audios of previous shows, but it also has transcripts for print up written in the various languages of Europe. That's transcripts of these talks that I give. And by the way, anyone who wants to try their hand at translating, get in touch with me [listed above]. And remember, you bring me to you, you are the listeners, and I don't get paid. I don't ask for pay or payment from the advertisers or the stations that I go on. I depend upon you to keep me going, and this is more then a job, it's more then any, it's not a business, it's a kind of vocation you might say, because it's the only real game in town. Nothing else matters when you understand what's happening, and when you have knowledge to share, you have to get it out. You can't hold it in. And that's why I'm doing this, but I do need support to keep going, so you can get in touch with me by donating, and you'll see how to do it on

the website. Paypal is fine. Personal check is good from the U.S. and Canada. You've got Western Union outside of the Americas, or Money Gram. And some people are innovative, they just send cash. And you can order what I have for sale on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, on the website as well. Now some of these even, these CDs I have, have over 50 talks on them. 50 hours, so have a look in there and see what there is for sale, and the books I have as well. I give you the shortcuts to the big, big picture, because we truly have been conned for an awful long time. An awful long time. Right through the language, through everything, because we work like computers, and the big boys understand how to work us. They play us like fish. You can also write to me [listed above]. And I'll get back in touch with you if you do.

You know it's when the towers went down in 2001, I knew that was the kickoff to the big Totalitarian state, the World State, it was so obvious. And I said that night, I believe it was, on the radio show, I said the hardest thing to hold onto in the future will be your sanity. Because I knew they wanted a complete war type scenario. That means ration cards eventually, ID cards, checkpoints, all of that stuff. Even refugees on the roads if need be. Complete war scenario. Because I'd read the books by the Big Boys, like The Club or Rome, where they outlined the idea that they came up with the idea Global Warming and that man was an enemy to the planet, therefore there was a war between the planet and man. They said that would fit the bill, to unite the whole world under a sort of top-heavy system of experts that would guide us and tell us what to do. This is what all this is about. All of this is about that. The changeover from what they call silly superstitious religion to a world run by experts and scientists. I'll be back with more on this very topic, after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing the fact that the Big Boys publish what they want to do with the world, and where they want to take the world and what kind of society they want in the future, right down to the population numbers and figures in their ideal world. They've got a big playhouse called the world, and these guys used to play with dolls when they were young. And they see the world as just a big doll's house where they can reorder things and rearrange things the way you know it should be, nice and clean and tidy. None of this sort of individual rights stuff, that seems to be an awful problem for governments. That's why they kicked it off with 9/11 on 2001. And everybody, everybody I think on the planet saw the two towers go down like any other controlled demolition. I don't care what they say, you've seen this so many times with controlled demolitions on television that this was unmistakable. Why would planes hitting high up, up above, bring the whole lot down like that? And we've heard all the nonsense, the nonsensical answers that's been given to the public. But the fact was, this was a must-be, a must-be to kick off the century, the Century of Change. Remember what they said themselves after Y2K, they said the real century doesn't start until 2001, not the year 2000. These guys are fanatical about dates and times and numbers. And last year on September the 10th, in the Independent, the Science part of the paper, this was their excuse because people were asking so many questions, right.

Scientists can finally explain why the Twin Towers collapsed on September 11, despite the temperature of the fires being well below the 1,500C melting point of the steel girders holding up the buildings.
The discovery that unusual magnetic forces within the girders made them weak at temperatures of about 500C explains away the conspiracy theories that have spread like wildfire since the disaster.
(Alan: So here they are telling you that only it rose to about 500C, but it would take 1,500C to melt the steel girders. So they've come up with this new idea of magnetic disturbances in the girders because of the low heat.)
Sergei Dudarev, of the UK Atomic Energy Agency, found that steel loses its strength above 500C because its molecules undergo a physical transition from one state to another due to magnetic fluctuations. "The steel didn't melt, it just became soft.
(A: This is the excuse they're giving. Like steel's been around for an awful long time. They use it in big heavy Howitzer guns on the battlefields and stuff like that. They fire very hot projectiles through them and so on, but they don't fall apart and melt do they? But this is the excuse they're giving the public. He says:)
It is an unusual state and the temperatures in the Twin Towers were high enough to cause it because the thermal insulation was knocked off the girders through the impact with the aircraft,"

Well, that doesn't explain the towers collapsing just like a deck of cards, does it? Because the fire was not all down through the building. That's the rubbish that's been fed to the public, as they desperately try to hold up this farce that a bunch of hijackers just, you know, managed to fly an aircraft, a commercial aircraft, and they've never done it before, but they did it this time, and hit their targets. And it was all from a guy, a

cave man, a cave man somewhere in Afghanistan who dreamed it up, supposedly. And the cave man just happens to belong to the Laden family, the business partners of the Bushs. What's the odds of that coming together in this planet of what 8 1/2 billion people or something? What's the odds of that? And the bin Laden/Bush family consortium build these towers, they build these bombproof structures, that's their main business project across the planet. They build all these things across the world to hold up to attacks from well, things like bombs, and planes going into them. You know when the first practice went on at the twin towers before that, a few years before, when they had those little bombs going off there, they had to inspect both towers completely from top to bottom, and refurbish parts and so on, and reinforce parts. Guess who got the contract? It was the Laden family. The Bush/Laden family got the contract to make that even more bombproof. What's the odds in that? What's the odds? It's impossible. This is contrived. So they jump at all these different silly theories to try to prove the point, even though they shipped all the stuff off to China as fast as they could to get melted down, so that no one could examine it. Which makes you wonder how this guy got some metal to examine. But then truth doesn't matter when it comes to agendas, does it? And these are agendas. These truly are agendas.

For a long time we've had the same group at the top hammering away about the population. There's too many people, too many people. We had it from Prince Phillip, who keeps opening his mouth about things that he knows nothing about. He's done that his whole life. And then we have the Optimum Population Trust, backing up Prince Charles with the same stuff. Too many people, too many people, etc, etc. We have the Royal Institute of International Affairs that has so many departments within it working on full-time projects, one of them is the coming food shortages. They've been working on this for fifteen years. Every possible crisis that they're going to create, they're working on, you see. And this wonderful anti-terrorism war supposedly. I said that too in 2001, this vague terrorism thing can cover anything and everything, and it does. And Bush apparently signed a deal back in 2006 which gives him complete authority to go around injecting people under anti-terrorism and bio-warfare etc. So here it comes. You sit here and just wait for what you know is always coming when you follow their books, etc, and their publications. And this is from CNN.com. It says:

Military planning for possible H1N1 outbreak
(A: I think this was from yesterday, or last night)
The U.S. military wants to establish regional teams of military personnel to assist civilian authorities in the event of a significant outbreak of the H1N1 virus this fall, according to Defense Department officials.
(A: This is astonishing. This is the first time in history that the scientists supposedly are just able to predict this virus, which if it even exists, if it even exists, is going to mutate into a deadly killer in the fall. How on earth would they know that? Unless they're going to release something, or simply use it as an excuse to pump something into our bodies, which of course they are. It's a toss up, which one you want to pick. Because according to all their own science, and all their own knowledge, they can't predict when something is going to mutate. They can't do it. It's impossible. So how can they predict this is definitely going to mutate in the fall? Something is up, and it stinks. It says:)
The proposal is awaiting final approval from Defense Secretary Robert Gates.
(A: Now remember, I think it was last year, there was a bunch of troops, U.S. troops that came back into the U.S. and they were going to be assigned to civilian oversight within the United States for possible terrorism and so on. It was the first time; this is all a build up to what they're really going to be doing when they bring them back. Going round the doors, holding you down and shooting you up with foreign particles and cells from humans and animals and stuff like that. It says:)
The officials would not be identified because the proposal from U.S. Northern Command's Gen. Victor Renuart has not been approved by the secretary.
The plan calls for military task forces to work in conjunction with the Federal Emergency Management Agency. There is no final decision on how the military effort would be manned, but one source said it would likely include personnel from all branches of the military.
(A: All branches, eh.)
It has yet to be determined how many troops would be needed and whether they would come from the active duty or the National Guard and Reserve forces.
Civilian authorities would lead any relief efforts in the event of a major outbreak, the official said. The military, as they would for a natural disaster or other significant emergency situation, could provide support and fulfill any tasks that civilian authorities could not, such as air transport or testing of large numbers of viral samples from infected patients.

(A: Troops could test?)
As a first step, Gates is being asked to sign a so-called "execution order"
(A: That sounds awful ominous doesn't it. This is on CNN.)
that would authorize the military to begin to conduct the detailed planning to execute the proposed plan. Orders to deploy actual forces would be reviewed later, depending on how much of a health threat the flu poses this fall, the officials said.

Quite something, eh? And here's from Reuters, I call it Routers because you see there's only two main agencies on the planet now that give you all your news and Reuters is one of them. Reuters is owned by the Rothschild family. Gives everybody their news, the authorized version. And this one here is July the 29th, 2009.

US experts set rules for swine flu vaccines
U.S. securing vaccine supply ahead of immunizations
* Pregnant women, health workers likely get first shots
* CDC presumes vaccination to start mid-October
(A: By the way, if I remember, and I do put these links on my site at the end of the show for you to see for yourself, but I'll try to remember to put up a link, I think it was about AIDS. It gives you a little peek inside the CDC, the Center for Disease Control, and what was astonishing, and you hear the guy saying this on the video, he says, if you look at these people here, they're all dressed in military uniform at the top. The CDC is a military department. It's a military organization. The Center for Disease Control. That's who will be running this. Back with more after this break)
This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Going through an article from Reuters, from July the 29th on this so-called swine flu, it says:
The U.S. government has taken delivery of 20 million doses of a vaccine against the new pandemic H1N1 swine flu, and should be ready to start an immunization campaign in October, officials said on Wednesday.
(A: Now #1 the present swine flu, as I say, if it even exists to be honest with you, is not the killer one yet. So this flu vaccine is supposedly made on the existing one. That will not be the one that they're predicting is going to come out. That will be different. It will have other genes in it, as a mutation you see. But never mind the facts of the case. It says here:)
Vaccine advisers meeting in Atlanta may follow World Health Organization guidelines that put health care workers, pregnant women and patients with asthma and diabetes at the front of the line to get vaccinated.
The Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices may also examine ways to manage a complicated U.S. flu season, with people getting seasonal influenza immunizations alongside swine flu vaccines.
(A: They want to give you about three shots here, and make you a walking, you know, a walking carrier basically. People don't realize you shed this stuff off, you know. These vaccines are not quite dead, in some people too they can be activated and plus out of every so many batches, they admit there's always a certain batch where they have live viruses in them.)
Robin Robinson of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services told the meeting the government has contracted to buy around 200 million doses of vaccine and that 20 million have been delivered.
Dr. Anne Schuchat of the U.S. Centers for Disease Control (A: That's a military organization)and Prevention said it still was not clear when vaccination could begin. But she told the meeting, "We want people to plan as though we will be able to go in mid-October."
(A: Okay, so they want mid-October as the date. And when you scroll down it tells you here that the first surveys of the testing, the human testing of this vaccine won't be ready until about mid-September. And even that's nothing. A few weeks of testing is nothing at all. It's hopeless. It says:)
H1N1 swine flu is now so widespread (A: This is amazing.) that the World Health Organization has stopped counting individual cases.
(A: It's bologna. Because I've read articles here, where even in Scotland, anyone with a sniffle or hay fever or an utter neurotic listening to the news media, that had maybe a cough coming on, or pretended, has been diagnosed as having swine flu, without any swab tests or anything. That's what most of them have been doing. And when you ask anybody across the planet if they know anyone that's had swine flu, they all say no. It seems that the whole pandemic is all in the ether world, or in the media somewhere, the electronic ether world of computers and paper newspapers. But they're really hyping it up, aren't they? It says:)
Five companies are making H1N1 vaccine for the U.S. market -- AstraZeneca's (AZN.L) MedImmune unit, Australia's CSL Ltd (CSL.AX), GlaxoSmithKline Plc (GSK.L), (A: The Big One) Novartis AG (NOVN.VX) and Sanofi-Aventis SA (SASY.PA).

Now who are the experts for these things? Even with medications and vaccines, the experts are all the people who work for these companies, these corporations. Did you know that? When they always say experts say, that's who they're talking about, they're referring to. They all work for these corporations. That's what government takes on board. That's why often many of them get two paychecks, one from the government and one from the corporation they work for. Quite something, eh. Quite something.

In the London Evening Standard, it's interesting this. It has this to say. Now remember the World Health Organization has been pushing for years to get total authority for all health issues across the planet. That's their prime mandate under the United Nations. And they've even almost begged people to find more of the Bird Flu over the last few years because they had egg on their face when people weren't keeling over in droves across the planet, dying of bird flu. So now they're off the wall with this one, you see, hoping this one's going to be a real gore, and give them some real authority and teeth for a change. And yet, here's your doublespeak, as they drive the world towards this with their pandemic declarations and red alerts and all that stuff, they're trying to give themselves a way out as well. They're so legalistic, and yeah, they do have banks of lawyers, all these departments have banks of lawyers, even at the United Nations, and P.R. managers, which is propaganda managers.

Vaccine for swine flu may be unsafe warns WHO
(A: Here they are pushing it, right, but here's how they can get out of it if anyone brings it up in the future.)
27th of July
Plans to fast-track the swine flu vaccine in Britain came under fire from World Health Organisation chiefs today.
The Department of Health plans to make the vaccine available at least two months earlier than in America.
(A: Now, they haven't done human testing on this stuff, right.)
More than 132million doses have been ordered with the first batch due to arrive next month.
However, Dr Keiji Fukuda, the WHO's flu chief, (A: They've got a flu chief.) today warned about the potential dangers of the untested vaccine: "There are certain areas where you simply do not try to make any economies. One of the things which cannot be compromised is the safety of vaccines."
The European Medicines Agency, the drug regulatory body for the EU, (A: The parliament in Britain, this monolith that rules Europe now) is accelerating the approval process for the vaccine,
(A: Without being tested. Back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, trying to get through all the incredible confusion that's purposely been put out there to stampede people into just taking the flu and accepting it, and don't think too much as they give you contradicting information about it. You see, this is all part of the technique of making you punch drunk, so you'll just obey and comply, and give up your own sensibilities. And reading from the Evening Standard here, it says here, the WHO is putting out their warning that it's not tested yet, this vaccine, and they're condemning Britain and other countries for going to go ahead with it regardless, you see. That's a way out for the WHO, that secretly wants this flu to emerge, so they can become for the first time, the true, again, Totalitarian body that they truly are. That's what they're set up to be. They're set up to be the ultimate health authority for the whole planet, and they want all governments to come to them on all issues. That's what the U.N. does. It makes you all sign treaties on all these different organizations within it, or departments within it. But so far, they haven't had something real to contend with. The bird flu kind of fizzled out, so along comes the pig to oblige it, and they've jumped on this one, you see. They've given themselves a back door as well, in case anything happens. Which it will happen. There's no doubt about it. And what they say here is:

The European Medicines Agency, the drug regulatory body for the EU, is accelerating the approval process for the vaccine, allowing firms (A: That's corporations) to bypass large-scale human trials and instead test a vaccine based on bird flu.

(A: That hasn't been proven on humans. Amazing. That's what hype and terror can do, you know. Just stick it in them. You should look at some of the videos up on google to see how they make vaccines. It's quite amazing. There's anything but science in it, as they stir up all this mush, once they basically put creatures in blenders and stuff, after they've used them as incubators for diseases, and just mush the stuff up. Basically that's it. Hocus pocus, you see. And they want to give it to people without testing, at all. And

all these other things that are added to the vaccines, to supposedly make it more potent, can be actually lethal. Some folk come down with shock with it. They close right down and die, just with the additives to it. Adjuvants they call them. And it says:)

Countries including Britain, Greece, France and Sweden plan to start using it as soon as it is cleared. (A: By this, but not by testing. Just cleared by the Parliament.)

The Department of Health said it was "extremely irresponsible" to suggest Britain would use an unsafe vaccine. (A: Really?)

A spokesman said: "Over 40,000 doses of the vaccine which the swine flu vaccines are based on have been given without any safety concerns."

(A: That's true. They have been given without any safety concerns. (Laughter.) They have no concern at all, have they? And this vaccine they're putting out, it says is one that's based on bird flu, not the swine flu. It says:)

The plan comes amid growing public concern over the outbreak. (A: If there's any concern in the public, it's purely media created. It says:)

A cruise ship packed with 160 British tourists and hit by swine flu was briefly "impounded" by Italian authorities. The Princess, carrying 3,393 (A: I like all these threes and multiples of.) passengers and 1,196 crew, docked in Venice and was surrounded by coastguards yesterday. After a medical examination passengers, except seven confirmed cases of H1N1, were allowed off the boat.

They must have had an awful fast way of testing it. An awfully fast way of testing it. But there you go, they all give themselves a way out, a disclaimer. And here's another site I'm going to put up. You should look into this site, because it gives you a lot of data to do with vaccines and so on, and it's called pandemic flu online. And it talks about the fast track swine flu vaccine under fire, 20th of July, 2009. And then there's a whole PDF for it too you can download on all this stuff that's been fast tracked, etc. There's a letter, it was sent to the government authorities by this institute, Institute of Science in Society it's called, it says:

Dear Dr. Joshua Sharfstein, Ms. Christine Walsh, and Professor Sir Liam Donaldson
I write on behalf of the Institute of Science in Society, a not for profit organization founded in 1999, dedicated to providing reliable and accessible scientific information to the public and to promoting social accountability and sustainability in science.
We are very concerned over the stockpile of experimental vaccines that appear to be intended for mass vaccination. Please allow me to submit the enclosed report, also pasted below, which summaries existing evidence on why mass vaccinations especially of school children should not be undertaken. The vaccines are likely to be ineffective, and the side effects worse than the disease they are supposed to prevent. The vaccines have not been fully tested for safety and the intended adjuvants include ingredients well known to be toxic.
(A: And it's signed too...)
Dr. Mae-Wan Ho, Director, Institute of Science in Society
(A: And it's in London, UK. It said:)
A swine flu outbreak occurred in Mexico and the United States in April 2009 and spread rapidly.... (A: And so on. It said:)
The new type A H1N1 influenza virus is unlike any that had been previously isolated
(A: Then they go into the fact that even some of the top scientists have made comments in mainstream newspapers. I've read some on the air here, that they believe that this was created in a laboratory, because of the composition of it, the genes that were in it actually come from a laboratory. Some think they've been released by accident. Some have even suggested that it was a bio-warfare weapon. It says:)
But what worries the public most is the mass vaccination programmes governments are putting in place to combat the emerging pandemic, which could well be worse than the pandemic itself.
The US government is intending to vaccinate all children in September when school re-opens, and the country's vaccine watchdog National Vaccine Information Center (NVIC) has called on the Obama Administration and all state Governors to provide evidence that the move is "necessary and safe",

demanding “strong mechanisms for vaccine safety screening, recording, monitoring, reporting and vaccine injury compensation.
The US Departments of Health and Homeland Security had declared a national public health emergency in April soon after the swine flu outbreak.
(A: And that's true. Right away, it was just a, oh my God, we've got a pandemic here.)
As a result, some schools were closed, people quarantined, and drug companies were given contracts worth $7billon to make vaccines (A: It's not bad being in that business. You're given money from the taxpayer, and then you sell the stuff that you make back to the government.) that are being fast tracked by the Food and Drugs Administration. That means they will only be tested for a few weeks on several hundred children and adult volunteers before being given to all school children this fall.
Furthermore, under federal legislation passed by Congress since 2001, an Emergency Use Authorization allows drug companies, health officials and anyone administering experimental vaccines to Americans during a declared public health emergency to be protected from liability if people get injured. US Secretary of Health and Human Services Kathleen Sebelius has granted vaccine makers total legal immunity from any lawsuits that may result from any new swine flu vaccine. And some states may make the vaccination mandatory by law.

And then it goes on about demanding parents be given written information about the vaccine benefits and risks, that's called consent, you either consent or you say no. “Keeping a record of which vaccines the children get.” See, the thing is too, there's always bad lots in everything, even if this is a real vaccine. If it is a real vaccine, there's always bad lots in every bunch that come through, and people come down with awful, awful diseases, or they come down with death. And what they're saying here is that people are not, if they do this in schools and so on, who's going to record this, who's going to record the batch numbers and who got the certain batches, etc, etc, etc. Well, they don't want that recorded, because they don't want anybody coming back later on and pointing to the company that made the stuff, that made them sick or killed them. And it goes on and on and on. There's so much information in this particular site, Pandemic Flu Online, and I'll put this link up for you to check out. There's a lot of stuff that's PDF that you can download too, so you can get some information and make your own minds up as to how you're going to respond to all of this. It's very important.
And here's from Global Research, June 10th 2009.
At least three US federal laws should concern all Americans and suggest what may be coming - mandatory vaccinations for hyped, non-existent threats, like H1N1 (Swine Flu). Vaccines and drugs like Tamiflu endanger human health but are hugely profitable to drug company manufacturers.
The Project BioShield Act of 2004 became law on July 21, 2004
(A: That's S.15, it was called, the bill.)
"to provide protections and countermeasures against chemical, radiological, or nuclear agents that may be used in a terrorist attack against the United States by giving the National Institutes of Health contracting flexibility, (A: I love how lawyers word things.) infrastructure improvements, and expediting the scientific peer review process, and streamlining the Food and Drug Administration approval process of countermeasures."
In other words, the FDA may now recklessly approve inadequately tested, potentially dangerous vaccines and other drugs if ever the Secretaries of Health and Human Services (HHS) or Defense (DOD) declare a national emergency, whether or not one exists and regardless of whether treatments available are safe and effective. Around $6 billion or more will be spent to develop, produce, and stockpile vaccines and other drugs to counteract claimed bioterror agents.
(A: So they went as far back as 2004 to basically set this up, you see, back then. So all they're going through now is the routine. These guys once they've set something down on paper will never change their ways. They'll go it step by step, right through the whole thing. It says:)
The Public Readiness and Emergency Preparedness (PREP) Act slipped under the radar when George Bush signed it into law as part of the 2006 Defense Appropriations Act (HR 2863). It lets the HHS Secretary declare any disease an epidemic or national emergency requiring mandatory vaccinations.
(A: Isn't that beautiful, eh. The Land of the Free?)
Nothing in the Act lists criteria that warrant a threat. Also potential penalties aren't specified for those who balk, but very likely they'd include quarantine and possible fines.

So, we're really, really on a roll, as I say, going through a formula, a predetermined formula, and these guys have all set it down in stages, and I don't know what would knock them off the pathway. I'll try and find the

links to do with the last phony swine flu epidemic that never happened, when they gave so many people the shots and hundreds of young people came down with Guillain-Barre Syndrome, paralysis, and destroyed neurons, attacked the nervous system. Often, as I say it's these adjuvants that they put into it, to supposedly speed up their process of your own immune system taking over and emulating or creating an antibody to this particular virus. That's how it's supposed to work. So these things, they supposedly speed it up. What they do, is attract more blood to the site where you've been injected, under the theory that more antibodies will come, find the other type, in this case it's going to be the flu that's along with it, the H1N1, and then copy that as well. The problem is, as they found before, when they're using squalene, at one point, I don't know if they still are, they could very well be. Squalene has molecules in it, which emulate molecules you have in your body, but only in certain joints in your body. So when your antibodies are finished off killing off the squalene in your body, it looks for more. Where does it find it? Inside the synovial joints. And you come down with rheumatoid arthritis, and it attacks those joints for life. They don't like to tell you this stuff, do they? They really, really don't. There's aluminum oxide in it too. There's a whole bunch of stuff they use for this. Never mind the fact they're using fetal tissue and all the rest of it. That used to be called cannibalism, taking someone else's, it doesn't matter if you eat it or inject it, it's still cannibalism. And all the experts, as I say, work for these big corporations. What a sweet deal. And they're on the boards of governments, getting two paychecks, like the one I read yesterday, last night, for Britain. It's really something, isn't it?

And don't forget, that we should all be paranoid, because we've had the bigwigs on mainstream media for a long time now, demanding to bring the populations down. Paranoia? You're darn right. You're damn right. There's an article here I wanted to get to as well, to show you just how far these characters always go. And this article was back on July 15th, 2009, Mail Online from Britain. For those who still have a memory and remember Dr. Kelly, who was going to come out and expose a lot about the nonsense of Britain going to war with Iraq, because of inside information, he worked inside government departments. He worked in the bacterial warfare department, in a joint project with Israel, Israel and Britain, where they worked on ethnic specific diseases. And they found him supposedly with slashes on his arms in a forest. He predicted that would happen. He said, you'll find me in a forest, before the trial hearing came up, the big one came up. And he was right. They did, they found him.

Dr Kelly did not commit suicide insist 13 doctors.

A group of doctors has demanded an inquest into the death of government scientist David Kelly – saying the verdict of suicide should be overturned.

It comes as a documentary to be screened later this week claims Dr Kelly may have been killed because he knew about secret germ warfare plans.

(A: Well, he did, that did come out in the media at the time. He was going to say exactly what it was. Then he was killed. Then a whole bunch of biowarfare scientists were suddenly committing suicide all over the planet. It says:)

His body was found six years ago this week in woods near his Oxfordshire home, only days after it emerged he was the source of a BBC story which claimed evidence against Iraq had been ‘sexed up’ to justify invasion.

No coroner’s inquest was held into his death and the results of a post-mortem (A: That's an autopsy) examination were never made public.

(A: It's wonderful, eh? They never make them public.)

But the Hutton inquiry commissioned by Tony Blair concluded that the 59-year-old scientist died of blood loss after cutting his wrist with a blunt gardening knife.

Now a team of 13 specialist doctors has questioned that verdict. They say a cut to the wrist’s small and hard-to-access ulnar artery could not have caused death. Their 12-page dossier concludes: ‘The bleeding from Dr Kelly’s ulnar artery is highly unlikely to have been so voluminous and rapid that it was the cause of death.

We advise the instructing solicitors to obtain the autopsy reports so that the concerns of a group of properly interested medical specialists can be answered.

(A: You see, in the real world, if you know too much, at that guy's level, he did know too much, and he was going to talk on mainstream, and in court. That's what they do. They just kill you. They just kill you. Now they want to kill maybe millions. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. In this big world where we have an agenda on the go, a big agenda, that kicked off really in 2001, in this phase of it at least, to go into this New World Order that they keep talking about from the top, like Tony Blair talked about, and Mr Brown talked about, they're all calling it the New World Order, where it's going to be an ordered society, a planned society with

much reduced of a population across the world of course. I wonder how they'll achieve that apart from sterilizing us, which is already happening.
Now I'll go to the phones now, and there's Derrick from New Hampshire there, are you there Derrick?

Derrick: Alan? Hi, how are you?

Alan: I'm hanging in here. (Laughter)

Derrick: It's funny how they're never really quite satisfied with what they've already done to us. They need to up it every step of the way.

Alan: They do. You see, they're on a time table, and I'm not kidding, they have their world meetings, all these different world meetings they have in exotic faraway places, and stuff like that, and sometimes they'll publish their stuff, what they want, including reducing the population, and they're always going on about too many people, and projected populations, in this country and that country. They also know that we are being sterilized. They have those figures as well. But we're not dying fast enough for them. You see, they want to start upping the quota, and bringing us down fast, the way it should be, because it's a planned society, and we're just animals anyway according to them at the top. And they truly do believe that they have evolved, and we're just the junk genes that have left behind. We're okay for industrial eras, but we're post-industrial, they don't need us anymore, so it's time to just get rid of us.

Derrick: Yeah, and they'll use all hogwash to do it too.

Alan: Yes.

Derrick: What you're talking about, it reminds me of an article I read back in October of 2007, back in Arizona, they were having a vaccination drill. It was a drive-through vaccination drill, where they were giving away a thousand free flu shots, and people were lining up to get their drive-through shot. And you know, that's a pretty easy way to do it. You know, we all travel by road. You know, if we get out of hand and don't gladly take our shots, which I'm sure many will.

Alan: Oh yeah, and they were giving you free candy too I think, weren't they?

Derrick: Oh, I don't know what they were. There's an article. You can find it pretty easily if you just type in Arizona, 2006.

Alan: I think I even read it on the air, at the time, because I remember they were giving out free candy and so on like that, if you took your shot. And they had these pictures of smiling families in the car and so on.

Derrick: Oh, that's great.

Alan: It's astonishing, and they have been training the public for years now to just go and get your flu shot. That last site, as I say, if you look into the site with the PDFs, it tells you the statistics and so on, that literally every flu shot that's ever been given, when it's been studied and looked back on, and they've got all their figures there, it's never done a bit of good, at all. In fact it's caused a lot of harm. It's done no good. It hasn't prevented anybody from getting the flu. So this stuff is junk. I'm more concerned of what it does do to you, outside of the flu realm, what does it really do to you, and I know what it does to you. It does give you crippling diseases. Certain people will come down faster than others, according to your gene type. And they know this at the top as well.

Derrick: Oh yeah. And we know it too. Yeah, and they've got the HDTV to probably help it along as well.

Alan: Yes, oh yeah. Everything is working now. It's their world. It's their world and they just train the public. That's what so many of the different authors I've quoted say. We train the public. And they do, they train the public, and unfortunately it works.

Derrick: Nice talking to you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

And from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, where I had the first sunny day the whole summer. I think it's to rain tomorrow. So it's Good Night from Hamish and myself, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Magnetic forces to blame for 9/11 tower collapse".

"Military planning for possible H1N1 outbreak" by Barbara Starr (cnn.com) - July 28, 2009.

"US experts set rules for swine flu vaccines" by Matthew Bigg (reuters.com) - July 29, 2009.

Video: "The Military-Medical Complex" (brasschecktv.com).

"Vaccine for swine flu may be unsafe warns WHO" by Mark Prigg (thisislondon.co.uk) - July 27, 2009.

"Fast-tracked Swine Flu Vaccine under Fire" by Dr. Mae-Wan Ho and Prof. Joe Cummins - July 28, 2009.

• PDF file of Above | Pandemic Flu Online

"Readying Americans for Dangerous, Mandatory Vaccinations" by Stephen Lendman (globalresearch.ca) - June 10, 2009.

"CBC Flu Archive" [Old documentaries on first Swine Flu Outbreaks, CBC Canada.] (at archive.org).

"13 doctors demand inquest into Dr David Kelly's death" by Glen Owen and Miles Goslett (dailymail.co.uk) - July 13, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 30th, 2009 (#375)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 30th, 2009:
Risk 'Infection' or 'Disease by Injection':
"Are Vaccine Makers Concerned with Welfare,
When Not Altering Germs for Biowarfare?
Top Experts Play Both Sides of Game,
Heal the Sick or Leave You Lame,
Lobbying Government, This Great Leviathan,
Also has Teams Lobbying Pentagon,
Creating Hysteria to Make You Vex,
These Giants of Military-Industrial Complex,
Government-Military-Pharma, Big Defender,
Also has Socio-Political Agenda,
And Years Down Road, with Pharma's Power Grown,
Declassification of Side-Effects will be Made Known"
© Alan Watt July 30th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 30th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 30th, 2009. Newcomers look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you'll see all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use, because sometimes the main servers go down. And that way you'll be able to download the latest shows, and they're all free, free audios. You can look into cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, there's also cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, and alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and the last one is the European site, alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which also has transcripts of these audios in the various languages of Europe. Now, as always, I tell the people out there, and many thousands listen, that you bring me to you. This is one of the few shows, if not the only one where the host doesn't ask for money from the stations or the advertisers. All advertising on this show goes straight to RBN to pay for their time and for their equipment, and for their technicians and so on. So it's up to you to keep me going, and I get my bills in too, all the time. This as I say, is not a job, it's not a career, it's a necessity. Because someone has to point out what's really going on in the world, and where it's supposed to all go. And I keep off of the usual topics of the UFOs, and all the rest of it, and all the New Agey happy stuff, because I know where that all comes from as well. And eventually, I'll do a series on that to show you where it all comes from, and how every part of our culture, even the things that fascinate us are dreamed up by people above the culture

creation industry, the ones who design it. Design it. The architects you might say. So it's up to you to keep me going by donating to me or buying that which I have for sale on the website at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. For those who simply get the discs burned and passed around, to play on their players at home, you can write to me [listed above]. And anyone who wants to try their hand, remember, at translating from the English into their own language, get in touch with me [listed above] and we'll see how it goes. I don't bite anyone's heads off, if they make mistakes here and there, as long as they translate it over and get the message across. That's the important thing. You can't translate exactly from one language to another, there's differences in words and phrases etc, and even meanings at times. So, it's a good practice for those who want to try it, and take your time as well, for the first one. You'd be surprised how fast you become, especially when you're not so uptight with making mistakes.

And now that that's over, we'll go into again this crisis creation business, it seems to be all that's been happening since 2001. A whole world on board, every government on board, it's really one government isn't it, really. It doesn't matter really about the names of Presidents and Prime Ministers, or even Dictators in some cases across this world. They're all on board with the same agenda, to bring in a totalitarian World State, with a reduced population, because they keep harping on about it from the top, from the Department of Population, at the United Nations. They've all signed the treaties with the United Nations to go ahead with all these agendas. How do you think they're going to make it all happen? Well, we're living through it right now, and have been for a while. Back with more about this after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just discussing since 2001, the whole world went immediately into action on the same agenda, passing all the same laws, really copies of each other which they must have signed at some UN agreement, some many years ago. And we think that's all there is to it, it's terrorism, etc. Something that's slightly, slightly however remotely plausible, and we swallow that to allow governments to take over our lives basically. All parts of our lives, right down to your home and what you do and who you talk to, and they keep records on all of this stuff, and who you write to, and email, and text and all the rest of it. That all came out of the farce of 2001, the "Must Be" happening that kicked it all off, the Jachin and Boaz Towers going down. And there's no doubt about it that for years before 2001, in the 20th century, academia was talking about the coming Century of Change. Philosophers were talking about it at the beginning of the 1900s, the millennium, the millennium, the millennium. Books were written on it, all the predictions that they foresaw that would come to pass. And we went through the bloodiest century of all, the 20th century, and what was all that for? It was to bring in a global government.

I've gone through some of the history of the group that has a whole network of other groups working for it, that now is called the Royal Institute for International Affairs. And when it started it set up the League of Nations. It needed a World War, World War I, called the Great War. Why do you think they called it the Great War? Grand, the Grand War. Kind of like the Grand Lodge, isn't it? But that was to bring the whole world in on something, so that we'd all be under one global control and commercial system. Coupled with free trade with all its restrictions on it, because free trade is not about free trade, it's about limited trade, who gets to trade, what corporations will be allowed to trade. That's really what it's all about. And it's a very old idea going back through the history of London. And the League of Nations kind of started off and again, big promoters at the time for this particular group that's called the Council on Foreign Relations in the U.S. Some of them wrote about it, and how they were now bypassing governments and petty bureaucracies, because they'd have appointed people from every country to this League of Nations, and they would make their own decisions, and make it binding by law that every country that signed on treaties would have to obey those treaties. But they didn't have a world army. That was one of the things that they had to eventually get up to scratch. During WWII, and that's why WWII came along by the way, it's part of the reason, the big news clips that came out of Pathe News, the big news teams called it United Nations are now going for broke, they're going to invade, and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. United Nations, United Nations. And out of that we get the United Nations of today. And they're supposed to preside eventually over three vast trading blocs of the world that are supposed to compete with each other. Karl Marx came up with the idea at first. At least he printed it for the public to see, three trading blocks: a United Europe, followed by a United Americas, and a Far Eastern/Pacific Rim Conglomerate. Each with a government, and each group would be like a province, under this global government in the United Nations. That was the whole idea of it. Two World Wars and lots of butchery after the World Wars, as they went through South America and everywhere else, standardizing, really an economic system. The same economic system. Central Banking had to come in. Money and debt, etc, because that's a massive tool, it's a weapon, a fantastic weapon to

use on any country or group of countries.

And part of it too, was to do with a manageable population across the world. What would they need? Do you realize that men actually created the Industrial Revolution? Most folk don't even know it, that a group of men in a club, in a club, in the 1700s, who met every month with the top bankers of Europe, and diplomats from abroad, sat with scientists and designed the entire incoming, upcoming Industrial Revolution. And what kind of culture they'd create to go along with it, to make the culture serve the economy. And that wasn't the only time; it's been done since then. I've mentioned Alexander King of the Club of Rome. What impressed him so much was the same club had met and created this Industrial Era, with all of its big guns and the massive wars that it would feed off, down through the rest of history to the present. He knew that, and he formed his own. He didn't just form his own, I mean, this guy had made a career, literally of working with big chemical companies and the British war institutions in high explosives and weaponry and so on. Then suddenly, suddenly, after retirement actually, he sets up the Club of Rome. He also worked with the U.S., with the Pentagon and others, and here he is coming out with depopulation as a necessity and sterilization as a necessity. And how would we do it? And he and his little think-tank came up, well funded think-tank, came up with the idea of global warming and blaming man as being the enemy of the planet. And he even wrote about it in his own book, The First Global Revolution. He said, that would fit the bill. That would fit the bill to bring the whole world under the thumb of World Government basically. And it hasn't stopped.

Since 2001 we've had one incredible crisis after another. Incredible crisis after another. Getting cleaned out with the banks, and then our tax money, and all of your great grandchildren signed down as guarantors to pay off the debt, to bail out the bankers. Why keep a system that's totally corrupt in the first place? Amazing isn't it. And not only that, the governments, when they ask where the money went that they gave the bankers, it's not a loan by the way, it's a gift, the bankers turn around and say, well, we don't have to tell you. So it's beautiful isn't it, beautiful. And then the Bird Flu that's supposed to kill us off didn't materialize. And then they all go into action right after the banking crisis, right after it, oh, oh, there's a Swine Flu coming. A Swine Flu. And they've militarized the medical industry. When you get the military in cahoots with pharma, you have militarized an industry. Either that, or the industry has taken on the military as their bully boys to force us all to take the shots. That's quite the power to have, isn't it? Where private corporations that dream up all these panics can get the military to enforce that you take their shots. That's power. But then again, money is power isn't it? Anything below the guys who control the money is almost irrelevant, including the tops of your governments. They're only yes-men to the guys who can sink your country overnight by withdrawing loans and so on. That's why Rothschild said give me the power to control money and I care not who makes the laws, because obviously, he would make the laws. Because everybody comes to him for loans, including the government. Quite the power. And to be honest with you, the more you study into the big pharma industries, and all of the incredible con games that they've pulled off down through time, and getting away with even today, in so many areas, then you can't trust them on anything. And you certainly can't trust them when it comes down to something that's so ghostly, and wispy, and phantomlike, like a mild flu, as far as we all know, that they've whipped out of all proportion and lied and been caught lying, time after time after time. What's the big deal? Is it just money? That will satisfy a lot of people, well, they're just greedy. These guys have more money then you could, you know, you could shake a fist at. There's more to it than this. There will be side effects that are not side effects at all, they'll be the prime objectives. Guarantee you. It's no coincidence that since the massive inoculation programs have really escalated over the years, autism has skyrocketed. Childhood arthritis has appeared and skyrocketed. It didn't occur before. Asthma like crazy, total allergy syndromes. What is an allergy syndrome? What are all these syndromes that are auto-immune problems? Your immune system is being destroyed by something that is introduced to your body to destroy it. Weaponized. It's weaponized. What interferes with your immune system? That's what vaccinations are supposed to do.

The World Health Organization, remember, admitted that they had given out millions of doses of free, supposedly free, tetanus shots to Africans and people in India. Women only. And they all became sterile. And their excuse was, somebody had to do it. Somebody had to do it. They won't do it themselves. See we're so far advanced now you don't have to go the old-fashioned way. You know the old-fashioned way is still used in authorized torture when they cut certain parts of you off. But they're far more advanced in this caring era when it comes to sterilization. They can use chemicals on animals now too. It's an old thing. And since they keep harping on at the WHO, remember that's only part of the United Nations, and another part is their Department on Population studies and control. They want to help you and make you immune.

And at the same time they want to kill you. Now which is it? Do they want us healthy until we die, as long as we're sterile? I wish they'd explain this to us. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, where we try to make sense of the barrage of fear and fear mongering that's thrown at us every day from the media. With all of its confusion, because part of the technique in psychological warfare is to get the average person, who's trying to make sense of something, to go into a state of confusion with conflicting reports on things. And then you give up eventually, and then you go with the experts. Anyway they must be right. I can't figure this out, that's what you say. Simple technique. This article here is one of the few ones I've seen that try and explain anything at all outside the usual propaganda about the flu and the vaccines, that I've seen. It's from the Spiegel Online, and this is from the 21st of July. It says:

'A Whole Industry Is Waiting For A Pandemic'
The world has been gripped with fears of swine flu in recent weeks. In an interview with SPIEGEL, epidemiologist Tom Jefferson speaks about dangerous fear-mongering, misguided, money-driven research and why we should all be washing our hands a lot more often.
(Alan: And he was asked, Mr. Jefferson was asked, are you and your family taking any precautions, and he jokes back:)
Tom Jefferson: I wash my hands very often -- and it's not all because of swine flu. That's probably the most effective precaution there is against all respiratory viruses, and the majority of gastrointestinal viruses and germs as well.
(A: In other words, it's common sense, isn't it. And he's asked:)
SPIEGEL: Do you consider the swine flu to be particularly worrisome?
Jefferson: It's true that influenza viruses are unpredictable, so it does call for a certain degree of caution. But one of the extraordinary features of this influenza -- and the whole influenza saga -- is that there are some people who make predictions year after year, (A: That's the CDC and the WHO.) and they get worse and worse. None of them so far have come about, (A: All their predictions have come to nothing) and these people are still there making these predictions.
(A: Same people)
For example, what happened with the bird flu, which was supposed to kill us all? Nothing.
(A: Mind you, if you even go further back, and I'll add this to it. Remember the AIDS thing, we're all supposed to be dead by AIDS a few years ago. That's from the World Health Organization too. And it says:)
But that doesn't stop these people from always making their predictions. Sometimes you get the feeling that there is a whole industry almost waiting for a pandemic to occur.
SPIEGEL: Who do you mean? The World Health Organization (WHO)?
Jefferson: The WHO and public health officials, virologists and the pharmaceutical companies. They've built this machine around the impending pandemic. And there's a lot of money involved, and influence, and careers, and entire institutions!
(A: That's their whole, their whole lifelong careers, these institutions and the fear mongering industry, because they all get incredible lump sums of money given to them, each time they shout panic, panic. It's all free. And it says:)
And all it took was one of these influenza viruses to mutate to start the machine grinding.
SPIEGEL: On your Italian homepage, there is a "pandemic countdown" that expires on April 1. Don't you think the situation calls for just a bit more seriousness?
Jefferson: I'm just using it ironically to expose the false certainty that we are fed. Will one-third of the world's population get swine flu? Nobody can say for sure right now. For now, at least, I don't really see any fundamental difference, no difference in the definition between this and a normal flu epidemic. Swine flu could have even stayed unnoticed if it had been caused by some unknown virus rather than an influenza virus.
(A: You see, the public again are kept in the dark about these things. There's thousands of different kinds of viruses out there normally, all the time.)
SPIEGEL: Do you think the WHO declared a pandemic prematurely?
Jefferson: Don't you think there's something noteworthy about the fact that the WHO has changed its definition of pandemic?
(A: You see, that's another thing that they've done.)
The old definition was a new virus, which went around quickly, for which you didn't have immunity, and which created a high morbidity and mortality rate.

(A: Now, you see, that was the old one. It went around quickly, and you didn't have immunity. Everyone who was supposed to, supposed to have got this recent swine flu, almost everyone is over it in a day or two, of what we've been told. I haven't met anybody that's had it. And even though Britain keeps saying it's spreading by the thousands per day, I'm in touch with people from Britain, so are the other people that I know, and they don't know anybody who's got it either. It's all hype. But even if you get the little mild flu, which could be anything at all, like the scientist is saying here, it could be any other kind of virus that you commonly get, and you get over it. It could be a little sniffle in the nose, and nothing more. It could be about the hay fever, because that's how they're diagnosing everything now. It's not with swab tests. It says:)
Now the last two have been dropped,
(A: The last two definitions for a pandemic, and that's how the swine flu has been categorized now, as pandemic. They've taken the other two primal things it had to have with it to be a pandemic. They've taken them off.)
SPIEGEL: But, year after year, 10,000-30,000 people in Germany alone die from influenza. In the Western world, influenza is the most deadly infectious disease there is.
Jefferson: Hold on! These figures are nothing more than estimates. More than anything, you have to distinguish between an influenza-like illness and a genuine flu, the real influenza. Both of them have the same symptoms: a sudden high fever, a sore throat, coughing, rheumatic pain in the back and legs, possible bronchitis and pneumonia. But real flues, real influenzas are only caused by influenza viruses, while there are more than 200 different viruses that cause influenza-like illness.
(A: Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Trying to get to the bottom of all this virus stuff that they're talking about here. Because in the regular media for the last month or so or more, we've had nothing but hype of how confident they are that they've identified this virus and so on. And it's all made up fiction. This article from the Spiegel, they're talking to Jefferson, who is an epidemiologist, giving you another side of things that they don't like the public to know. And he says here:

But real flues, real influenzas are only caused by influenza viruses, while there are more than 200 different viruses that cause influenza-like illness. When it comes to figures related to so-called flu deaths, you always get other causes of death caused by other viruses mixed in. (A: With the same patient.) Now, in the case of elderly people who die of pneumonia, nobody would do a postmortem to figure out if it was really an influenza virus that killed them.
(A: They'll just put them down to it.)
Approximately 7 percent of influenza-like illness cases are caused by influenza viruses.
(A: Only 7 percent of influenza-like illness cases are caused by influenza virus.)
It's a very small percentage. What I know is that real influenza is systematically overestimated.
SPIEGEL: And what about the 200 other kinds of viruses?
Jefferson: They're not as popular as influenza. Researchers are just not as interested in that. Take rhino virus, a horse-derived virus. It's the most commonly isolated agent in common colds. There are a hundred different types of these rhinoviruses. They usually only cause a normal runny nose, but they can be deadly, too. Or so-called RSV, the human respiratory syncytial virus, that is highly dangerous to infants and small children.
SPIEGEL: So why aren't researchers interested in it?
Jefferson: It's easy: They can't make money with it. With rhinoviruses, RSV and the majority of the other viruses, it's hard to make a lot of money or a career out of it.
(A: Remember, these scientists make their careers out of it, until their pensions come in.)
Against influenza, though, there are vaccines, and there are drugs you can sell. And that's where the big money from the pharmaceuticals industry is. It makes sure that research on influenza is published in the good journals. And that's why you have more attention being paid there, and the entire research field becomes interesting for ambitious scientists.

So this goes on, and on, and on. And it's worth reading, because it does show you, there's another side that counters the propaganda, and that's what we're getting is organized, concerted propaganda. For a reason, and it's not just money, it's not just money. And when we look at other news media, like the Washington Post, there's an article here. On page 2 of this article, they talk about the coming shots they're going to give everybody, and the age groups, etc. It says here,

Some of the vaccine will be stored in multi-dose vials containing thimerosal, an antibacterial additive that contains mercury. But there will also be single-dose syringes without thimerosal, a substance that some assert is harmful to children.

It's interesting this whole debate with Mercury, because here they are admitting they've got the mercury in the shots as they always have, even though they said they'd taken it out a long time ago. But guess who will be getting the multi-shot. That's when they use the same bottle, and they swab the top of it, and suck out so much per syringe and inject it. That's for the masses, you see. The Ivy League bunch will get the single shot dose ones, that don't have the mercury in it. That's what they generally do. You wait and see. You wait and see. The multi-dose bottles goes to the ordinary schools at the bottom. But that's not all there is to it. Mercury, there's a lot more worse things, these adjuvants and all the rest of it they have in them. Remember, these are made by industries that work closely, if not completely hand in hand with the warfare industry. Who else are the experts on biowarfare, except companies that have all of these bacterium and viruses, and actually mutate them for predicted coming diseases. Well, that's biowarfare. So there's far more in it than just the mercury. Don't dismiss the mercury, certainly not. And in fact if you go to the Center for Disease Control, it's called ATSDR, I'll give you the links, all these links will be on my site at the end of the show, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Just scroll down that front page, to the present show, and you'll see the links that I've put up of tonight's topics. The ATSDR is interesting, because it's part of the CDC, and you can scroll down on this link that I'll give you, and it tells you all about mercury, and how dangerous it is. This is from the CDC that wants you to take this flu shot with the mercury in it. And it's astonishing, it says:

Exposure to mercury occurs from breathing contaminated air, ingesting contaminated water and food, and having dental and medical treatments. Mercury, at high levels, may damage the brain, kidneys, and developing fetus.
(A: They want to give pregnant women it. What does that tell you?)
This chemical has been found in at least 714 of 1,467 National Priorities List sites identified by the Environmental Protection Agency.
(A: Then it goes down to tell you what it does to the body, and how it gets into the environment around it too. And even now, eating fish contaminated with it, it could be lethal, and then:)
How can mercury affect my health?
The nervous system is very sensitive to all forms of mercury. Methylmercury and metallic mercury vapors are more harmful than other forms, because more mercury in these forms reaches the brain.
(A: That's why they put it in these wonderful new light bulbs. It's a mercury vapor. So don't breathe. Run out of the house before you can breathe, whatever you do. Don't breathe in that stuff.)
Exposure to high levels of metallic, inorganic, or organic mercury can permanently damage the brain, kidneys, and developing fetus. Effects on brain functioning may result in irritability, shyness, tremors, changes in vision or hearing, and memory problems.
Short-term exposure to high levels of metallic mercury vapors may cause effects including lung damage, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, increases in blood pressure or heart rate, skin rashes, and eye irritation.
(A: Then it goes on about cancer. And:)
How does mercury affect children?
Very young children are more sensitive to mercury than adults. Mercury in the mother's body passes to the fetus and may accumulate there.
(A: Is that why they want to give it to the pregnant women?)
It can also pass to a nursing infant through breast milk. However, the benefits of breast feeding may be greater than the possible adverse effects of mercury in breast milk.
(A: Okay, your baby will live longer, but it will be autistic, you know, or brain damaged.)
Mercury's harmful effects that may be passed from the mother to the fetus include brain damage,
(A: It's right here.)
mental retardation, incoordination, blindness, seizures, and inability to speak.
(A: You know, like autism, you know.)
Children poisoned by mercury may develop problems of their nervous and digestive systems, and kidney damage.

I just thought I'd throw that in. You know, just to let you see. It's from the CDC's own website. The ATSDR. I'll put this link up for you to read. After they've admitted in the Washington Times they've got

Thimerosal with mercury in it for these coming shots. Isn't that just wonderful. Just wonderful. And here in Canada, the Globe and Mail says this:

Mass health-worker absenteeism feared
Doctors and nurses' aversion to flu shots endangers plan to vaccinate them first so they are able to treat others
(A: This is from the Globe and Mail and it was the 22nd of July.)
Hospital workers are supposed to be first in line for any pandemic influenza vaccine so they can keep Canadian hospitals running during an outbreak – but that strategy hinges on workers agreeing to take an unproven vaccine for an uncertain threat.
(A: I like the way they worded that because it's true, isn't it.)
Across Canada, somewhere between 40 and 60 per cent of health-care workers opt for a flu shot each season, despite extensive efforts to persuade the entire work force to get immunized. In a normal flu season, that's not a major problem.
But in a serious outbreak of H1N1, the unwillingness of large numbers of doctors, nurses, paramedics and others could lead to soaring absenteeism rates, draining the health-care system of workers just as they are needed most. Faced with lesser risks, Canadian health officials have tried to make flu shots mandatory, but those efforts have typically failed, with the rights of the individual trumping any broader societal concern. That may leave the state of Canada's health-care system dependent on voluntary efforts that have so far proven unable to spur health-care workers to get flu shots.

So they're trying to get everybody, again, through mandatory inoculations and so on, in on this act here, but at least in Canada, they've got enough sense, because I'm sure they've read enough data about past effects of various other flu shots and so on. And that's a fact, they do get that stuff that's not given to the public. We're never, the public are never given the dangers. It was the same with the last swine flu scare. And that's all it was, literally when the media stopped hyping that swine flu scare, years and years ago, it disappeared. It was gone. Never to be talked about or heard about again, until now. It was all a media created hype. Hundreds of young people came down with incredible diseases from the shots. And paralysis too. Brain damage. Strokes. Incredible. And here they are at it again. Quite something.

And people think the big pharma are just out for money, and they believe all the drug ads. I mean our whole culture has been created for us from Bernays onwards. From the youth to the elderly, you're targeted with advertising and propaganda. We live in nothing more than commerce and propaganda. That's what we live in constantly. And people believe all the drug ads that are out there thinking, oh this is wonderful, and everything is so tested and there to help me. You'd be surprised at the lawsuits that are ongoing all the time about so many of these drugs out there. And you'd be surprised, I've seen the CBC did a documentary on how pharma gets the experts, you know the guys with names, to write good reports on drugs, and omit all the negative effects of drugs. They do this. They make professions on it. This article here is from Health and Wellness. July 17th 2009. Posted by Bruce Levine. It's from Alternet actually this one. And it says here:

The wave of evil washes not only the financial-industrial complex, the military-industrial complex, the energy-industrial complex, and predatory executives at AIG, Citibank, Halliburton, Blackwater/Xe, Enron, and Exxon. The pharmaceutical-industrial complex has virtually annexed the mental health profession, whose all-star opportunist team is captained by Harvard psychiatrist Joseph Biederman, the high-profile doctor most responsible for the explosion of kids on psychiatric drugs, first for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) and then for bipolar disorder.
(A: This is a guy who championed all this and got it all going, Joseph Biederman, Harvard psychiatrist. And of course the psychiatry profession just love new terms and disorders. It makes their book look thicker, you know, and more convincing. It says here:)
In 2008, Biederman was nailed by Congressional investigators for taking $1.6 million from drug makers from 2000 to 2007 (A: That's not a bad take from it, eh.) and failing to report most of this loot to his university, a major conflict of interest in violation of the rules. In a February 26, 2009 deposition given by Biederman to several states attorneys (who were claiming that makers of antipsychotic drugs defrauded state Medicaid programs by improperly marketing their medicines), Biederman was asked what rank he held at Harvard.
(A: This is what he says:)
"Full professor," Biederman answered.

(A: And he was asked)
"What's after that?"....
"God," Biederman responded.
"Did you say God?" Trammell asked.
"Yeah," Biederman said.
As part of this legal proceeding, Biederman was forced to provide documents relating to his interactions with Johnson & Johnson, the giant pharmaceutical company. These documents included presentations he made over several years summarizing the work of his center financed by Johnson & Johnson. On March 20, 2009, the New York Times reported that Biederman pitched Johnson & Johnson (A: This is what he told Johnson & Johnson) that his proposed research studies on its antipsychotic drug Risperdal would turn out favorably for Johnson & Johnson...
(A: In other words, Johnson & Johnson, if you give me a kickback, you're guaranteed a good report, right.)
...that his proposed research studies on its antipsychotic drug Risperdal would turn out favorably for Johnson & Johnson and then Biederman delivered the goods. The Times also reported that in 2005 Biederman proposed a study on adolescents using the ADHD-drug Concerta, manufactured by Johnson & Johnson, and he assured the company that his study would "extend to adolescents positive findings with Concerta."
(A: That's how they word it, you see.)
And in 2006, Biederman was co-author of a study showing that children given Concerta for a prolonged period did not have reduced growth, allaying a significant concern about the medicine -- but in contradiction to what has now been established.
(A: You see, that's what they do when you start getting surveys coming back on side-effects and so on. And that was one of them, stunted growth. So was actually a shrinking of the brain. So they pull out guys like Biederman to do favorable reports, and deny it. But even that was overturned in contradiction to what's now been established.)
For decades, the majority of American doctors, mental health professionals, the media, and the general public have yielded to the disseminations of Harvard psychiatrist Joseph Biederman who successfully evangelized for more children -- and younger children -- to be medicated with powerful psychiatric drugs.
(A: Now, the other day I talked about articles from Huxley's and many others, and remember Julian Huxley was the CEO, 1st CEO of UNESCO, to bring in a common culture for children. They also talked about using Big Pharma to drug, make them compliant, and using psychological methods too of indoctrination. So indoctrination through psychology, mind control if you like, and pharma was to be the key. And here's guys like Biederman doing exactly that. Turned it upside down, now it's normal to medicate, especially young boys. Gets them out of the picture. They're no hassle in the future. It says:)
The blowback from ADHD drugs is reported in the current July 2009 Scientific American Mind article "Do ADHD Drugs Take a Toll on the Brain?" a comprehensive report of the long-term dangers of ADHD drugs such as Ritalin, Concerta, Adderall, and Vyvanse.
The Centers for Disease Control (CDC) estimated in 2005 that 9% of boys and 4% of girls in the U.S. were taking ADHD stimulant medications; and according to a 2007 study, ADHD-drug prescriptions rose by almost 12 percent a year between 2000 and 2005.

Amazing eh, how the Big Boys get their way. It won't stop though. It won't stop, because that's part of the agenda. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Trying to make sense of the non-comprehensible, the way that the media throws everything at us from all different angles, till we're utterly confused and basically mentally collapse and allow ourselves to be led by the hand, of government through the experiments. And I think we'll try the phones now. This hour just flies in, it's just incredible. We'll try Ronnie in California. Are you there Ronnie?

Ronnie: Yeah, heh. How's it going Alan?

Alan: Not so bad.

Ronnie: I want to ask you a question, have you seen that Mini-Documentary on the History Channel called That's Impossible?

Alan: Yes, I put it up on my site in fact, last week.

Ronnie: Yeah, did you see that Eternal Life, about the nanobots, and how they've been putting little mini nano-sized robots that are a million times thinner than the human hair inside like vaccines, and they can, I mean they didn't say they put it inside a vaccine but they can, and they've been doing it on rats.

Alan: It's actually worse than that. I've got documentation from, there's an association of companies that deal with nanotechnology for the food industry. And I've got their meetings, the minutes of their meetings here from the late 1990s, by the way, and up to the present, and how they were going to get the public to accept this, and they're even talking about putting it in without having to inform the public. So they've already been putting the darn stuff in our food.

Ronnie: Yeah. Man, I mean, I just can't understand, how'll I show my parents, because my parents are kind of skeptical about the government and stuff like that, you know, they don't get deep in the rabbit hole like I do, I mean I'll show my dad and he couldn't believe it. You know, he thought it...I'll tell him this is the History Channel, this is mainline, you know, 100%, you know, supposed to be fact. And you know they had the scientists just right there showing the examinations and showing the documentation of what they've been doing, and talking about how they're going to do it, and it's just like oh my god.

Alan: What happens to us at the bottom has many different functions, and there's different levels of science working. The top two levels they never tell us what they're doing, even with the shots. The bottom level of science, we're given all this garbage. But the top two levels will be classified for fifty years. They won't tell us what else they've put in these shots.

Ronnie: Right, right, right. There's no question that swine flu vaccine is going to have you know something of this type where you know, they can literally program these robots to activate whenever they want, go after whatever. They can put, they can make it respond specifically to whatever they want. It's unbelievable man.

Alan: Well, literally, literally they can give you a shot, and in ten years time if you just got a common cold that could trigger it off. You're right, it's that precise.

Ronnie: All right, well, thank you so much for your work and everything you do, man. Keep it up.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Anthony in North Carolina, are you there Anthony?

Anthony: Yes, Alan, you know the whole talk you've been giving tonight, you know, we really do live in a society that's like Aldous Huxley's Brave New World.

Alan: Yes we do.

Anthony: I mean, you know, whether it's not pharmaceuticals pushing stuff on you. Think about it. Every day of the week, they're out, they do their job Monday through Friday, and they go out and they get drunk or whatever.

Alan: And that's what's being encouraged. That's what's been encouraged in all countries, again from the top. Mass advertising. This is your culture. Party at the weekend. Don't think about anything serious and don't get involved in politics. Yep, that's right.

Anthony: Exactly, and too, I live in Raleigh, North Carolina, and Barack Obama came here to speak, and some of my friends, they were just totally like mesmerized. I mean I would challenge them with stuff, and they didn't even have anything to say back.

Alan: You're right. And that's the end of the show Anthony, but you're right, that's how they are. They give them the stars, and they follow them, but they all read scripts anyway. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"INTERVIEW WITH EPIDEMIOLOGIST TOM JEFFERSON: 'A Whole Industry Is Waiting For A Pandemic' " (spiegel.de) - July 21, 2009.

"Flu Vaccine Panel Creates Priority List" [Thimerosal (Mercury) in Flu Vaccine] (washingtonpost.com).

"Toxicity FAQs : Mercury" (atsdr.cdc.gov).

"Mass health-worker absenteeism feared" by Patrick Brethour, Justine Hunter and Katherine O'Neill (theglobeandmail.com) - July 22, 2009.

"Big Pharma Bribes Doctors to Hook Your Kids on Drugs" by Bruce E. Levine (alternet.org) - July 17, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 31st, 2009 (#376)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 31st, 2009:
Depop Machinations of Connected Foundations:
"Much of World's ills, Cause of Frustrations,
Come from NGO Demands, Funded by Big Foundations,
Sustainable Development Sounds Nice and Logical,
'Til You Realize the Masses are Deemed Toxicological,
World can Handle CO2 Exhaled by the Elite,
Who Stifle Expulsions in Manners Discreet,
Lesser Urchins Consume, to Their Betters' Dismay,
Following Their Training, Designed by Bernays,
Fact is, This System is Not Meant to Last,
Post-Industrial Minions have Their Time Passed,
A Brave New World now Using Deterrents,
Destroying Cohesion and Breeding in Lesser Peasants,
Large Fines for Having Children, Forced Abortion,
In Totalitarian States, Offering No Option"
© Alan Watt July 31st, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 31st, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July the 31st, 2009. Newcomers look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and on the front page you will find all the other sites I have up there, which you should bookmark for future use, in case the big servers take me down once more. And that way you'll be able to download the latest talks for free. You can also, you'll see there, there's cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, that's a very dependable site. There's also cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, that's the European site, Sentient Sentinel, and on that site in fact, you can also get written transcripts of the talks, of the audios, written in the various languages of Europe for print up. Remember too, that you keep me going, you the listeners. I have never asked for money from the radio stations, and most hosts out there, in fact, I think all hosts are funded by the advertisers you hear on their shows. And often they bring them on as guests and so on, and that's how they get paid. I don't do it that way. The money that goes from the advertising for this show goes straight to RBN radio station to pay for their airtime and their equipment and their bills and the engineers, and all the rest of the stuff. Lots of money to keep a show going, a station going. And it's up

to you to keep me going by buying that which I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, or you can donate to me through paypal or personal check from the U.S. and Canada. Outside the Americas you can use Western Union, which is kind of expensive, or Money Gram. And some people who have more imagination, have found other ways to just send cash to you. It seems to get through as well. That's all up to you. But as I say, I need it to keep going, because it costs money to do what I'm doing here, and to keep all these sites up, and all the rest of it. This is not a job, as I say, it's not even a career, it's a vocation. It's something you must do while you're allowed to do it. And free speech is something that really is going to be roped in very quickly in the next year or two, there's no doubt about that. So it's up to you to keep it going. And because, basically as I say, I'm not paid by sponsors I can also say a lot more, where otherwise you're sort of hamstrung by money coming in from sponsors. As I say, I'm a free agent, and I can say pretty well what I want to, almost, as I say. And those who just get the discs of the shows burned and passed to them to play in their players at home, you can write to me [listed above]. I'll be glad to hear from you. And now, that that's over, that's the worst part of the show, is just doing this repetition to keep me going basically, but it's an essential part. People one day will not hear me, and they'll say, what happened? I'll say, well no one sent me a penny, and that's how it happens. Everything that's supposedly free today, like television, and you realize even advertising on the television pays for it all. It pays all those big guys, you see, all those stars that you see, and all the rest of it. So don't take everything for granted. The whole world isn't like that. And believe you me, when it is like that, you're not going to get the truth. Doesn't happen. You're hamstrung, you're tied into what you can say, or who you can offend, or not offend. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix. I've talked so many times about how the big system truly works. The parallel government that Professor Carroll Quigley called it, and Maggie Thatcher called it, and others who have been high up in politics or bureaucracy. When they leave their jobs they end up in this parallel bureaucracy where they all know each other, worldwide, because they've all mixed with and worked with each other in the past. And this is what Quigley was talking about. They form a parallel government that gets the true work done. We find that Brzezinski also touches on it when he talks about the technocrats. These people, these politicians, prime ministers, presidents, or ex-prime ministers, they become technocrats. They're given true power for the dominant minority as Huxley called the ones who really run the planet. Those who own the resources. The big corporations. Everything you need, all the energy supplies and so on. And it's interesting too how they use all the non-governmental organizations, funded through the series of big foundations, that are often owned, the big ones, the big, big funders, are owned by the guys who own like the Federal Reserve and the bank of England and things like that. Or the Rothschild bank in Switzerland. These are the same people, and they also own the pharma companies too. It's amazing how it all ties in together, isn't it?

When you've talked to many federal bureaucrats, in different countries, it's amazing what you find out when it comes near retirement time for them. Did you know that federal government agents get pre-retirement therapy, like lectures for about six months to a year, before they retire, because you see, they've never mixed with ordinary people. They've never ever really had to worry about the big things in life. Some of them don't even drive cars, they're chauffeur driven. And they have to relearn things. It's like putting a baby out into the street, you know. So they get this sort of therapy as to how and tuition as to how they can pass their time in retirement. And here's what happens. They tell them to go into charitable organizations, and to also move out from their main place where they all gather round, like in Canada it's Ottawa, and Washington D.C. of course, and then certain areas of London, in England, just outside London. They're told to move out for retirement, and maybe start up an NGO, a non-governmental organization, which of course the governments will tell them they approve of. In other words, it's almost a continuation of their career. They never really retire. And there's funding, extra, on top of their pensions, you'll receive for doing this kind of work. And they infiltrate through little towns and villages across the world, these people. Very nice people, and they will eventually put little notices round, or in the town hall for a little meeting. Interested people in the environment and so on. They're part of the technocratic, I wouldn't call them quite the elite, they're lower on the scale, but they're very necessary to get the things going. For instance in Sudbury, this town, a mining town not far from me, only last year, it suddenly came out in the paper that there was an environmental group materialized in Sudbury, and that's who made it up, all these kind of high paycheck types, ex-exec types, from government and so on. And now they're pretty well advising town councils on what they can and can't do, this non-governmental organization. And that happens all over the place. You see this is all from a central head, that's what we have to understand. The parallel government

that Quigley was talking about obviously has a head to co-ordinate them all, to make sure they're all on track in the same direction at the same time. And it's the same with other people in the big upper establishment, they have no problem getting their spiels into the newspaper, their particular beef, you might say, or enthusiasm, whatever they're into or been told to be into. They never retire. This is like an added bonus on top of their big fat paychecks, you see.

And to give you an example of this, we all know about how they're blaming the world now, the people in the world for carbon dioxide, and how it's all tying into the environment, global warming, and I've gone through ad nauseam the statements made out by the Club of Rome where the founders, Alexander King was one of them, admitted in one of his own books, that he wrote with the co-founder called The First Global Revolution, that back in the 70s, they were given the task to bring the whole world together, and they released that it could only be done through a war type scenario, that's when people pull together, sacrifice, do what they're told by government, even have rationing and so on. And experts come to the fore to guide the public on what to do. And King said they were given that task. They looked all kinds of ways to get a war type scenario going, and they thought, well if man was an enemy of the planet, that they could convince people of this, then man would be the enemy all together. We'd have to work against man himself, and they said that would fit the bill. Global Warming would fit the bill. So they dreamed the whole thing up. And as I've said before, once they start, they will never deviate from their plans, never, ever deviate from their plans. So you can always take it to the bank, whatever they say in their own books and journals. Now here's one character here, and this is presented in the Guardian News, the guardian.co.uk, and the Observer as well. It's from the 22nd of July 2007, going back to 2007. It's to give you an idea how you're bombarded with articles and you don't really notice it, it's almost subliminal the way it all comes in, until you agree with everything that happens on TV to do with Global Warming and too many people, and all this stuff. You see there's too many of the wrong sort of people, that's what they mean, for a post-industrial era. This article here says:

Science chief: cut birthrate to save Earth

New museum head says lower population would cut CO2 at a fraction of renewable energy cost

(Alan: So, that's their answer to it. Simple economics. Get rid of a bunch of the population. Right? Even though there's no relationship between global warming and CO2 rising. You see CO2 follows any warming pattern, actually follows sunspots or lack of them. It will either reduce or increase them. It's nothing to do with us. And since people weren't here millions of years ago causing any global warming, the same scientists will tell you, oh, there's been many periods of global warming between ice ages. Well, that happened without any of our help, didn't it? But the facts don't matter here, because there's another agenda at work. Says here:)

The new head of the Science Museum has an uncompromising view... (A: You see they gave him this kind of semi-retirement at a Science museum.)

...an uncompromising view about how global warming should be dealt with: get rid of a few billion people. Chris Rapley, who takes up his post on September 1, is not afraid of offending. 'I am not advocating genocide,' said Rapley. 'What I am saying is that if we invest in ways to reduce the birthrate - by improving contraception, education and healthcare - we will stop the world's population reaching its current estimated limit of between eight and 10 billion.

(A: When did they come up with this estimated limit? It's a nice way of putting it too. Not prediction, but an estimated limit. Limit is a different thing from a prediction. Meaning they've already got a limit on it now, you see.)

'That in turn will mean less carbon dioxide is being pumped into the atmosphere because there will be fewer people to drive cars and use electricity. The crucial point is that to achieve this goal you would only have to spend a fraction of the money that will be needed to bring about technological fixes, new nuclear power plants or renewable energy plants. However, everyone has decided, quietly, to ignore the issue.'

(A: Then he goes on, and on, and on, about how since he left NASA, you know that big military-industrial

complex, the guys who made missiles. This is what this guy was working in, most of his life. Because you see these big missiles that were going to come across the sky from Russia or vice versa, from the States, had to go out of the atmosphere, and that was NASA's main field. It's a military organization. They don't just put spiders up into space to see how they can mate. That's just for children to believe in, you see. It's to do with repairing military satellites and stuff like that. That's what they're up there for with the shuttles and so on. And it says here, he was given this position:)

since 2005 when Lindsay Sharp abruptly left the £150,000

(A: That's not a bad little pop on top of your pension is it?)

£150,000 post following rows about financial waste, cronyism and the 'Disneyfication' of exhibitions.

What does it say about this guy, too? He belongs to as well the Optimum Population Trust. That's the bunch that Prince Charles had out recently, pushing for the same thing. As I say, remember too that the elite have always been worried about the numbers of ordinary people, and Charles Galton Darwin put that very clearly, you know the wrong sort of people breeding, in his book, The Next Million Years, in the 1950s, and he was a part of the scientific elite himself. He was a physicist, the grandson of Charles. So here you have the Optimum Population Trust, that's made up of very white, very rich, upper elite people, that Mr., this character here, Rapley belongs to. Now I'm going to put this link up on my site at the end of the show, plus a couple of other links as well. And it isn't until you go into what else Mr. Rapley was in, and again, he was at King Edwards School, Bath, Jesus College, Oxford, you know up there with the silver spoon, Manchester University, he got an MSc in radio astronomy, and then he was at University College London, he got a PhD in X-ray Astronomy in '76. He was also into dealing with all kinds of detection devices, devices which gather info, right down to the chips we're talking about these days, this character. After all, controlling people and observing them and monitoring them was very important to these control freaks. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just discussing how these characters, just like civil servants, top civil servants, and people like that, never retire. They're given other jobs to do within society. They're given their causes to champion, because it's a policy. A policy above the elected politicians and their policies, generally, although they're both combining together as we see these days. In fact, they basically lobby governments to get their way. They have full-time lobbyists just like any other big corporation, all of these foundations and NGOs, but getting back to Mr Rapley. It said here, that apart from all the other things he was given, you know different directorships and so on, it says:

During his time in the Antarctic, he helped Al Gore

(A: So he's a pal of Al Gore, you see. You know, the Green Man himself.)

with the "Live Earth" concert by arranging for the Rothera Research Station's in-house band, Nunatak, to perform in Antarctica as part of the event.

So he's in with all the same Greenie players, the Big Elitists that want the population reduced. Now there's another link I'll put on my sight as well. It's an excellent site, it's about foundations. And they have a green tracking library on it. You can find out who gives all the grants out to the NGOs, who runs them in other words, and what their polices are, and what their mandates are. And it's an excellent site. There's two of them actually from the same site, and it's got an index of foundations. It says here, here's a quote by Barbara Dudley, from the Beach Foundation. She says:

"It is true that the environmental movement is an upper class, white movement. We have to face that fact. It's true.

(A: Now listen to the words.)

They're not wrong that we are rich and they are up against us. We are the enemy as long as we behave in that fashion."

(A: So how do they alter that, we and them and all that stuff? Well, they have to come in and try and find things in common with you, then gradually educate you, you see, until you've got the right ideas and the right opinions, through massive propaganda. That's how it's done. I'll read that again it's so wonderfully true.)

"It is true that the environmental movement is an upper class, white movement.

(A: Remember the dominant minority that Huxley talked about.)

We have to face that fact. It's true. They're not wrong that we are rich and they are up against us. We are the enemy as long as we behave in that fashion."

And on this particular link, as I say, I'll put these links up, there's a box you can type in the particular environmental group or foundation you want to investigate, and they'll take you to it. It's very good indeed. And there's also one from the same group, and it's got at the top:

The Golden Rule: Who has the gold rules.

(A: They took that really from a Canadian entrepreneur, the same one by the way who owned ALCAN, and daddy in fact set up the whole booze industry during Prohibition, and ran the booze from Canada into the States. Then when they stopped it and let booze flow in the States, and banned it in Canada, they reversed the flow because they had the network set up. And they got ALCAN with its waste aluminum oxide to lobby governments and dental associations to put it in your toothpaste. Big guys. And their dad by the way is the guy who had that above his bed, The Golden Rule: Who has the gold rules.)

Private foundations have taken substantial control of the environmental movement in America. They bring with them what psychiatrist Roy Menninger called "the narcissism of the righteous," a.k.a. the "I'm a better angel than you" syndrome. Having money and the power to decide who gets it is intoxicating and toxic both to those who give and those who get. They live in a world that knows nothing of creating wealth, but only of spending it.

But don't call it plutocracy (the rule of wealth) because that will end your credibility among the plutocrats. And don't call those who rule by wealth an oligarchy (rule by the elite few) because that will end your credibility with the elite few.

So we're reduced to calling them rich guys who give the money and the marching orders. And we call them the ecoligarchy.

(A: The ecoligarchy, that sounds pretty good.)

You know, a story with a humorous ending? Or an unexpected juxtaposition of two disparate planes of thought that produces a sudden insight?

However, the products of the plutocracy and their ecoligarchy are not funny to the people whose lives they ruin. They destroy jobs, they destroy companies, they destroy industries, they destroy industrial sectors. Their power is enormous and dangerous.

Many liberal foundations have become prescriptive, that is, they design their own programs for leftward social change and then pressure a highly orchestrated network of environmental groups to perform their projects.

Some foundations no longer accept applications, but only fund pre-selected groups.

(A: And then it gives you cases and points on how they word it if you want grants from them, and it says:)

Numerous foundations have some version of this exclusionary policy.

"Prescriptive" also means pressuring applicants from the open application process into programs they would not have originated themselves.

(A: And here's an interesting one, because David Suzuki, the Big Greenie Man for Canada, the guy who said, and it's up there on google by the way, and I have the link to it, where he says that people are just maggots, you know. He's a geneticist. It's got:)

The Environmental Grantmakers Association (EGA) (A: Did you know there was one?)

The Environmental Grantmakers Association (EGA) is a group of more than 200 foundations with important environmental programs.

(A: And I'll be back with more on this after this break.)

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing how the Big Foundations fund pretty well all the big topics, the major topics that you hear about today. And they comprise a parallel government. You have to get the book Foundations: Their Power and Influence. It's about starting with the Reece Commission, going back into the 1950s, the early 50s, a Congressional investigation into why these big foundations like the Rockefeller foundation, Carnegie, Ford, etc, the ones that fund all the universities and so many other institutions that we take for granted, why they were funding what seemed to be all left wing communistic policies. And it isn't until you tie it in with Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Canadian Institute for International Affairs, Australian Institute for International Affairs, New Zealand Institute for International Affairs, you see they have them for all the British Empire Countries. It isn't until you go into his book Tragedy and Hope, and the Anglo-American Establishment, his other great book, that it starts to make sense to you how they really create policy, they're outside of politics and they're not responsible to the public. And he talked about the creation of the big foundations and that's how they fund these big groups, like the Royal Institute for International Affairs, which is a private non-governmental organization, even though they often staff governments and civil service bureaucracies with their members. Getting back to this particular site, it's Undue Influence, that has the stuff where you can check up the different foundations. As I say, in Foundations: Their Power and Influence, during the Reece Commission they were astonished in the 50s to find out that their job according to Norman Dodd, who was one of the investigators, for Congress, and for the Senate, was told bluntly by the head of one of them, one of the big foundations, well, our job is to change the culture in the West, so much so that they'll blend seamlessly with the Soviet type system. Now going back to the Club of Rome, Mr King, the ones that dreamt up the idea of Global Warming, that would fit the bill, to get us all under this agenda, in the 70s. You see how these tie in together. Everything ties in together. Big foundations come up with ideas, big think tanks and their foundations too, set a policy, they all use it, all the other ones use it together, because they're all on this same road, using Socialism, which is actually Fabian Socialism, which is not for the working classes at all. In fact, they encourage welfarism so they can have more governmental agencies right into your life. There's children getting brought up now and they call the different social workers by their first names, and they think they are their friends. I'm not kidding. It's amazing. It says here:

Big foundations, which have a distinctly liberal cast, use their tax-exempt dollars to fund everything from the environmental movement to studies supporting the welfare state to population control.

(A: It's all mixed together.)

When used to finance "public interest" group advocacy, foundation wealth can have an enormous influence on which public policy is adopted

Most significant policy initiatives undertaken today by the Federal government have some foundation support, (A: Often a lot of it.) and many are implemented as a result of foundation-funded advocacy

Those who run big foundations represent a small, elite, insulated group, most of whom live in the eastern United States, (A: That's what Professor Carroll Quigley said too, the Eastern Establishment.) hundreds or

even thousands of miles from the areas affected by the environmental policies they support

Foundations have no voters, no customers, no investors (A: They have no complaints department either)
They have no wish to receive feedback from those affected by their decisions, nor are they accountable to anyone for funding policies which adversely affect the well-being of people or local economies
Tax exempt foundation funding of environmental advocacy groups unfairly tilts the playing field against the views and input of those most affected by the policies advocated
The average citizen's voice and input in the government decision-making process is often drowned out by those advocacy groups largely funded by foundations, making our government seem even more remote and less responsive to the needs of the average person
(A: It's astonishing, but again Maggie Thatcher referred to it. She said she now belonged to it, and that she'd left government. We have Zbigniew Brzezinski in his own book, Between Two Ages, talk about it. He says they were technocrats now. They call these characters technocrats. Not responsible to the public. They're given more power then Presidents and Prime Ministers, because they can get the job done. The Club of Rome also said they advocated collectivism, that's why they were measuring the Soviet System with the West. It's much easier to run the masses down below them with vast bureaucracies and agencies over the top of them. And they said under a democracy they couldn't get anything done, because the public input often stops what they want done. Therefore they bypass public input all together, you see. That's how it works. And these foundations, even though there's hundreds of them, and it will tell you how many of them are in here in fact, you know, and how much money they have. It says here for instance, Foundation Assets now exceed:)
Foundation assets now exceed $200 billion, half of it controlled by fewer than 200 foundations

And if you cut down those foundations, the 200 that runs it all, it will come back to only about 10, and even then you can cut them back further to about 5 main ones. Completely intertwined by the way at the top, like the Rockefeller group, with the CIA, MI6, Mossad, and all the rest of it. I've read before from even America's Cultural Cold War, how America, the CIA ran the culture industry through the whole Cold War. By the way, they haven't given up. And in the book it said, and this is all from declassified stuff, they can tell you 50-odd years later, or 40 years later. They tell you so much of how they were altering the culture, again to go along with agendas that the public hadn't even heard of yet. Done slowly, slowly, slowly, almost subliminally. The Rockefellers, it tells you in the book, were approached often when the CIA didn't want to go through a black budget or some other thing, they'd go to Rockefeller. Why? Because Rockefeller had a big, big part in the CIA, and he would fund them privately too. And he had a whole bunch of targets he wanted taken out of Latin America, because he was already taking over a good part of the food industry and the resources down there. And he literally had a list of people he wanted removed. This great benefactor to mankind. The guy who funds all the major universities across the planet, along with a list of things he'd like to get pushed, and things he'd rather have not mentioned at all. You wouldn't believe what hides behind charitable organizations. You have no idea. No idea at all.

And we also know that Britain for instance, and they've had so many politicians coming out from Tony Blair onwards up to the present, pushing for GM food to be unlimited with what it wants to do, what it wants to sell to the public. That stuff is soaked in Monsanto pesticide, incredible amounts, and they wonder why we've all got cancers and stomach problems. Well they know, they know of course. Again, depopulation they say is a good thing, isn't it. Now they're getting stuff coming out from a government agency that supposedly tested organic food, compared to what they called ordinary food. What is ordinary food now I wonder? Because there is no ordinary food. It's either organic or it's GMO, you see, but it's all in the wording. And what they're trying to say in the government report, a pro-government report, by the government, is that there's no difference in health benefits. So here's The Mail Online:

By Joanna Blythman
31st of July
Despite its obvious benefits for our health and for the environment, organic food continues to be denigrated by the political and corporate establishment in Britain.
(A: It's been out the last few days, this government report.)
The food industry, in alliance with pharmaceutical and big biotechnology companies, has waged a long, often cynical campaign to convince the public that mass-produced, chemically-assisted and intensively-farmed products are just as good as organic foods, despite mounting evidence to the contrary.

The latest assault in this propaganda exercise comes from the Food Standards Agency, the government's so-called independent watchdog, (A: It's as good as the FDA. You know how good that is.) which has just published a report claiming that there is no nutritional benefit to be gained from eating organic produce. Those forces bent on promoting GM crops and industrialized production, would have been delighted by the widespread media coverage of the Agency's report, portraying enthusiasm for organic foods as little more than a fad among neurotic consumers that would pass once the public is given the correct information.
But what is truly misguided is not the increasing popularity of organic goods, but the Food Standards Agency's determination to halt this trend and instead promote genetic modification.
The new report from the FSA highlights this. For all the publicity it has attracted, the document does not contain any new material.
In fact, it is just an analysis of existing research carried out by other bodies. Moreover, the organization that conducted this second-hand study, the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, is not renowned as a leading centre in this field.
Indeed, there is far more significant work currently being done on organic foods by several other bodies, some of it funded by the European Union, though the FSA has chosen to ignore it.
It is difficult to avoid the conclusion that the FSA has decided to give such loud backing to this report because it can bend the findings to suit its political, pro-GM, anti-organic agenda.

And that's what it is. You see, when the Milner group started up, and they sent out guys like Cecil Rhodes, and they combined the groups together, they became the Royal Institute for International Affairs that was set up always to be a counter to democracy. To bypass democracy on behalf of the already existing elites, the dominant minority. They sent them out to take over the world's resources. And under a warfare strategy, and these guys were trained in warfare strategy, you go for the basic essentials first of all. Food and water. After that comes all energy sources, you get people totally dependent on you, because you will be the big boss, and you will decide if they can eat or heat themselves for instance, or drink some water. That's incredible power. And they're going to do it eventually through their big front group that they created – read Carroll Quigley as I say – called the United Nations. And I'll put this article up here, the whole article for you to see at the end of the show on my website. All these links will be up on that particular website. It's so interesting too, you see we're already international, and we've been trained since 2001 we have no rights, we have no privacy, and of course it always come back to, well what have you got to hide. Well that's not the point of it. You see, we are individual human beings with the right to privacy. You have the right to what's in your own head. That's nobody's business but yours. It's your property. But they want to know everything about you. And to show you how there are no nations, and that all of the agencies, all of the intelligence agencies are completely interlinked worldwide – if you truly were a separate nation, would you allow foreign countries to look into your own citizens' bank accounts? This article is from the 28th of July, 2009, from the BBC News.
EU to renew US bank scrutiny deal
The EU plans to renew an agreement allowing US officials to scrutinize European citizens' banking activities under US anti-terrorism laws.
EU member states have agreed to let the European Commission negotiate new conditions under which the US will get access to private banking data.
US officials currently monitor transactions handled by Swift, a huge inter-bank network based in Belgium.
German politicians have voiced concern about the scope of US bank scrutiny.
The US wants to have access to a new European database that Swift is setting up in Switzerland.
The US Treasury already has access to Swift's American database.
Tracking the funding of terror groups (A: Terror groups. I wonder if they mean CIA and MI6?) globally has been a priority for Washington since the 11 September 2001 attacks on the US.

Mind you, it works both ways. That means that Europe has also got access to everybody's bank account in America. That's what it also means. You see it's not just what they don't say, it's what they leave out. You're supposed to figure in the rest yourself. You see everything is a deal at the top. And they all must play the same game. They don't really trust each other, unless they're all on the same track with the same rules. That's how it works.
And here is from the London Evening Standard. Tamiflu, right.
'Half of children suffer swine flu drug side-effects'
31st of July
More than half of children taking Tamiflu suffer side-effects such as nausea, insomnia and nightmares,

researchers said.
Two studies from experts at the Health Protection Agency (HPA) showed a "high proportion" of British schoolchildren reporting problems after taking the anti-viral drug.
(A: I wonder if this is a toned-down version you see. What's a few nightmares, sort of thing. When you look at what happened in Japan, and the effects it had on the children there. Severe physical effects, maybe permanent some of them.)
Data was gathered from children at three schools in London and one in the South West who were given Tamiflu earlier this year after classmates became infected.
(A: I wonder how they knew?)
The researchers behind one study said that, although children may have attributed symptoms that were due to other illnesses
(A: See, you get one person. I've watched this all my life, well something is sweeping through an area, and somebody faints in a school because they're petrified of it, the other ones suddenly get these strange symptoms. This is ongoing. And generally it ends up in the paper, they don't know what it was. It's called hysteria, that's what it is. It says:)
"this is unlikely to account for all the symptoms experienced".
Their research, published in Eurosurveillance, (A: I love the name of it, Eurosurveillance) looked at side-effects reported by 11 and 12-year-old pupils in one school year in a secondary school in South West England.
The school was closed for 10 days in response to a pupil being confirmed with swine flu on return from a holiday in Cancun, Mexico.
A total of 248 pupils took part in the study and were given Tamiflu prophylactically. (A: Preventively)
Compliance with prophylaxis was high, with 77% of children taking the full course, the researchers said.
But they added: "Fifty-one per cent experienced symptoms such as feeling sick, headaches, and stomach ache.
The researchers said "likely side-effects were common" and the "burden of side-effects needs to be considered" when deciding on giving Tamiflu to children prophylactically.

And so on, and so on, but there's a lot more severe side effects to these symptoms, if you look into the Japanese studies, and what was happening to the children in Japan. And I used to think, you know, just watching occasional TV growing up, I used to study television. I'd always scrutinize it and study it. I never got lost in a story, because I knew there was always a reason for the story, or for a reason with how certain things were put across to the public in a certain way. And when you're being entertained, you don't realize that you're being downloaded with propaganda generally. And the greatest tool they've ever had for propaganda is television. That's why they made it a mandate that everybody in Britain had to get a TV, I think back in the 1950s. And they brought millions of used ones over from the United States, with a company called DER, and allowed people to pay it up every week. That was the first time they allowed pay up with no collateral behind it. You had to have a TV. Back with more after this message.
Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just mentioning how TV was an imperative for the British government to get into the British public, a TV in every home, a long time ago. An imperative, to create the culture that they wanted, or actually to degrade and bring it down by knowing full well that as Plato said, monkey see, monkey do. People copy what they see on drama, on stage, and it's the same with television. You're given your culture. Well here's India going at it. And this is from The Times Online.

Ghulam Nabi Azad says late-night TV will help slow India’s birth rate

India's taken a big leap forward recently, because they've also said recently they're going to give everyone a National ID card, quite a big project in India, but so is making sure they all get televisions. They want electricity across the whole country, not to help them run machines or anything, no, to get televisions going, because they want to alter the culture. That's why. And believe you me, what they'll do is exactly what they did across Europe. You get nothing but sex, sex, sex eventually. The youngsters emulate it, because it's all they're thinking of, naturally, it's in everything. And then there's a fallout to the sex: we need abortion clinics all over the place. Then life becomes degraded, and cheap, until, well, you're just another animal aren't you. It's all a technique, it's been tried before. A few years ago they tried that in India too, and people were throwing their television sets out their windows, in a big mass demonstration. I wonder if they'll keep doing that. Always beware of Greeks bearing gifts they say. And when the West gives you gifts, you should run off in a different direction.

Maggie from Texas, are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Yes I am, Alan. I was going to ask you something about something else, but I'm wondering now does England still have a requirement that everybody get a TV.

Alan: I think they've pretty well got it. They've probably got more than one TV now. At one time you could not, if you lived in Council housing, that was 90-odd percent of the public, you couldn't get a television, because you couldn't get a loan at a bank without collateral, and they made that, that was the first exception they made across the country, that they called them tick men could go around and collect money every week from the average household, and they delivered to the house the television, they set it up. DER was the company, which was RED backwards of course, and they brought them all in from the United States. And then the propaganda really started hitting the public, until you end up with the mess that you have today.

Maggie: Oh, I see. Is there time for one more question?

Alan: Yes

Maggie: Yeah, okay. Something you touched on earlier, briefly, I didn't quite catch. Did I understand you correctly to say that the main lobbyist for fluoride in water after the war was a Canadian who had established the liquor empire?

Alan: It was the Bronfmans. The Bronfmans owned ALCAN. It was the largest aluminum factories across the country, including the States too.

Maggie: Well, I thought, I thought it was the Carnegies and ALCOA.

Alan: Well, I'm sure they all helped each other, because they all knew each other very, very well.

Maggie: I see. Okay. I'd like to mention quickly also that I found a fascinating document. I just found it online. And it's called Hearing, it's a 1954 document put out by the U.S. government printing office, and it's Hearings on the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives: A Bill to Protect the Public Health from the Dangers of Fluorination of the Water. That's what they called it at the time, Fluorination.

Alan: That's right.

Maggie: And it's up there, and it can be read on the internet and it can be downloaded too.

Alan: Okay, I'll have a look into it myself.

Maggie: Want me to send you the link?

Alan: Thanks for calling. Actually, the link, send it to me, and I'll mention it next week.

Maggie: Okay, I sure will.

Alan: Thanks, Maggie. You take care. Well, from Hamish and myself – Hamish is my dog – in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Science chief: cut birthrate to save Earth" by Robin McKie (guardian.co.uk) - July 22, 2007.

"Chris Rapley" (wikipedia.org).

"Jesus College Oxford - News Archive 2007" [Scroll down to 'New Director of Science Museum, Professor Chris Rapley'] (jesus.ox.ac.uk).

"Green Tracking Library - Index of Foundations" (undueinfluence.com).

"Green Tracking Library - About Foundations" (undueinfluence.com).

"A cancerous conspiracy to poison your faith in organic food" by Joanna Blythman (dailymail.co.uk) - July 31, 2009.

"EU to renew US bank scrutiny deal" (newsvote.bbc.co.uk) - July 28, 2009.

"Half of children suffer swine flu drug side-effects" (thisislondon.co.uk) - July 31, 2009.

"Ghulam Nabi Azad says late-night TV will help slow India's birth rate" (timesonline.co.uk) - July 13, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 3, 2009 (#377)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 3, 2009:
Truth is Chilling, Teach the Willing:
"Some People are Frozen within Their Views,
The Be-Happy Crowd will Avoid All News,
Those Who've Awoken Feel Evangelistic,
Though Waking Majority is Unrealistic,
Only the Strong can Handle Reality,
With its Hideous Facts, Human Banality,
Look Back on the System, All its Corruption,
Standard Business Practice, ain't No Assumption,
Yet We Know What Elites Know Too,
History is Directed by a Well-Informed Few,
Truth is the Weapon, Freedom the Call,
The More Truth Exposed, Faster They Fall"
© Alan Watt Aug. 3, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 3, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 3rd 2009. Newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. On the front page you can scroll down and you'll see all the other sites I have up. Bookmark them for future use in case the big servers go down again. It's happened in the past. You have a lot to choose from. [Listed above] If you get problems initially when you're downloading from the .com site, try one of the other ones. The .com is the most popular and you have thousands of people trying to download at the same time. There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is the European site and it also has all the same audios plus the addition of transcripts of these shows written in the various languages of Europe. While I'm on the subject of transcripts, those who want to try their hands at transcribing in their own tongue, from the English which I put up there, send me an email [listed above] and we'll see what we can do.

Remember, this is probably one of the only shows out there where the host is brought to you BY the listeners. Thousands and thousands listen for free, that's the society we live in today. It's always the same people who donate time after time. So I'm asking people to try and chip in and help me get over one of

life's big bumps, as they say. I certainly need your help. You can donate to me. Look into the web site and you'll see how to do it [listed above]. You can also buy that which I have for sale [At bottom of transcript]. That keeps me ticking over and believe you me, it's just ticking over. I don't ask for money from the shows or the advertisers. That's where most money comes from in radio. The ads on the show go right to RBN. I have nothing to do with it. That pays for the air time, the equipment, the technicians, and so on. It's up to you.

It's up to you if you want to get some alternate news about what's really happening in the world. This show here has changed the whole course of Patriot Radio by filling in the big picture to those people who were stuck navel-gazing at their own little country never realizing this was happening across the planet. We were already global a long time ago. What they have planned for us, through free trade and all the rest of it and depopulation programs which they're now openly talking about, we were the first to come out on the show and start all this off... the eugenics, etc. Luckily other hosts have picked up on this and pushed it and pushed it. So more and more people are getting the bigger picture and that's so important.

So, it's up to you if you want to keep me going. There's a lot more I can go ahead with. I have a lot of stuff here I've never mentioned on the air. Sometimes, I have stuff here were I debate whether or not to tell you on the air. There's a lot of frightening stuff there. I go to the sources. I don't get the paranoid sites out there, I go to the sources. People like to pass me stuff from inside institutions and so on. It really is scary because what we're talking about is true. There's no guessing about this. We're treated like children. We're fed news fairy stories like children. There's a big plan at work and if they tell the children what they're doing to them and what they plan to do with them, they'd be very, very upset. So we get Michael Jackson and trivia and Hollywood stars but we certainly don't get the truth. So that's what this show is all about is breaking through and cutting through the matrix to show you all the other compartments and how they work together. I'll be back with more after the following break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. The big picture is not pretty at all. I've gone through the histories of the big foundations, the parallel governments that run the world. It's one parallel government really, ONE, above the ones that you think you elect. Many of the members come in and out of the foundations and then into politics and back in to the foundations again. Or else they rotate from foundations to politics to CEOs of corporations and it's a musical chair scenario. The biggest corporations on the planet have their people on the right boards in all countries, like the Food and Drug Administration, etc. They make sure they're well stocked with people who worked with these big corporations to make sure that certain laws are passed to get certain products on the market. That's been well documented in the past as well.

Whenever the government tells us they're looking in to something or they're withdrawing something, you can't believe them when it has bad health effects on the public. You've got to really check up and follow everything up. The bisphenol basically has been neutering so many people and creating a whole new breed of males, a different type of male, mind you. I've gone through the history of that, how it affects the fetus in the womb between the ages of 8 and 12 weeks and how it's in cosmetics, the soft drinks, it's in everything. It's in the plastic bottles as well. Supposedly Canada had banned it and so on. Well, here's an article from ScienceNews.org.

When BPA-free isn't
Polycarbonate's tell-tale crackles
By Janet Raloff Web edition : Thursday, July 30th, 2009

The Winnipeg Free Press reported some disturbing news today. Tests by the Canadian government, it said, have found that some plastics labeled as being free of bisphenol A — an estrogen-mimicking chemical — actually contain the potentially toxic substance. (Alan: So here they are putting labels on them saying they're free and independent testing has shown the stuff is there.)

Canwest News Service unearthed the new government data along with correspondence from government researchers through use of the Access to Information Act — the Canadian equivalent of the Freedom of Information Act.

Animal studies have demonstrated a host of deleterious effects from ingestion of BPA, the basic building block of polycarbonate plastics. And human studies have confirmed that use of polycarbonate food-ware containers releases BPA that can later be found in the body.

Because so many baby bottles and sippy cups have been made from BPA, several municipalities have passed ordinances to ban sales of polycarbonate food ware that might be used by children.

Last year, Canada became the first nation to announce it would ban polycarbonate baby bottles over concerns about BPA health risks. Almost immediately, a host of polycarbonate alternatives — labeled BPA-free — began springing up in the marketplace. (A: Right away, you see. Here's what it says...)

Health Canada researchers were attempting to confirm that these alternatives were indeed BPA-free. Of the nine brands of baby bottles it tested, two hosted the hormone mimic, Canwest's Sarah Schmidt reports. The name of each brand was blacked out in the materials that had been turned over to Canwest. (A: So they're lying again. They label these ones as being free of BPA and independent tests show that they're still high.)

According to Schmidt's account, "The study says 'traces' of the toxin [sic] were found in 'BPA-free' bottles while internal correspondence between a department official and the lead scientist went further, characterizing the amounts in two brands as 'high readings.'"

It's no surprise how BPA gets into polycarbonate food ware. The plastic consists of BPA molecules that have been chemically linked into long chains. However, some of the BPA feedstock never gets bound up into these polymeric chains, which means it's free to leach into foods and beverages that later make contact with the plastic. The polymers can also break down when the plastic is heated – such as by introducing hot foods, running polycarbonate materials through a dishwasher (even the top rack), or microwaving materials in this plastic. One hint that this breakdown has started: Polycarbonate's formerly crystal clear appearance takes on a distinctive crackling. (A: It's often very vertical, these tiny little scratches, it seems to be.)

The big question mark — one that isn't answered by the Health Canada data — is why BPA should show up in a plastic whose recipe doesn't include this feedstock. The supposition is that it must be due to some type of cross contamination in the production facilities.

And whether the amount of BPA that Health Canada turned up is especially worrisome remains to be seen. The Canadian press accounts don't give the values. But regardless of how much is there, the presence of this toxicant in bottles labeled free of it constitutes fraud.

I put a call in to Health Canada first thing this morning to confirm details of the Free Press report and see if I can't root out additional details. I'll update this account when I hear back — hopefully yet this morning.

So it's a must be, these kind of things. That's why they've been using it for so many years. It's a 'must be'. They want a sort of neutered population especially in the males because what's coming up for the near future has already been planned and they want guys that are sort of laid back if you know what I mean. Kind of laid back and take things easy. Quite something isn't it.

Here's some good news here. This is from the University of Minnesota. The UM News Banner Graphic, it's called. Umn.edu. I've talked before about melamine. It's a fantastic idea, the big European conglomerates along with American conglomerates for creating melamine. It's a sort of plastic compound. They were putting it in food, especially baby foods and stuff for bulk. It's the same stuff your countertop is made of... that heat-resistant plastic stuff. Here they are, they managed to get the FDA to classify it as a food by saying, isn't that molecule there, if we move it over to this side here, couldn't that be technically – you know, with a stretch – classed as a protein? And bingo, they passed it as a protein. They put this junk into baby food and stuff. And pet food as well. They also use it in milk when they've watered it down and removed protein for other products. They make it all whitish by adding melamine. It killed a lot of people in China just last year. I read it from the different newspapers about that event as well. The big companies were involved like Nestle and so on. All the biggies, you know, the ones we love so much. Hey, morality walks when the dollar talks doesn't it? Big profit. So this is what it says from the University of Minnesota news.

New test kit detects deadly chemical in infant formula
It tests for melamine, a chemical linked to human and pet deaths.
A new test kit based on University research detects melamine, a chemical that has killed children when added to infant formula.
By Deane Morrison

Last year six Chinese children died and 150,000 were hospitalized after drinking infant formula tainted with melamine, a cheap chemical that masquerades as protein when added to food products.

But now a new test kit for the chemical will help protect human and pet health. The kit utilizes an enzyme, discovered and supplied by University of Minnesota researchers, that quickly produces a color change in samples of melamine-laced milk, powdered milk, cream, and other food products. The kit will soon be field tested by BIOO Scientific, a Texas-based company specializing in food safety testing.

The test kit answers a call from the World Health Organization for a simple, inexpensive means of detecting melamine in foods, formula, and other liquids. (A: I'm sure the WHO will be finding a way to get around the testing so it won't change color because they certainly want us depopulated.)

"If a sample has a lot of melamine, you would see a blue color in a second," says Lawrence Wackett, a professor in the University's BioTechnology Institute (BTI). "If you want to [measure the quantity of melamine], you let it react for a half hour for full color development." Traditional detection required expensive equipment and a few days' turnaround.

"The test is specific for melamine, Wackett adds. It will most likely be used in China and other Asian countries, where BIOO Scientific does a lot of business.

"We helped the company by providing the enzyme and expertise," Wackett says.

That's some good news that at least some companies and universities are working on ways to detect the poisons that are put in our food. I wish they'd to the same with the pesticides that everything is SOAKED with now, because of Monsanto and their new GMO veggies and fruit and coffee and all those other things you take pretty well daily. I'm really looking forward to a test kit for that, I really am.

Another article here is to do with... there's so much about the flu, this incredible thing about the flu. I have a link here... I'll put all these links, these articles up on my web site, scroll down, look for today's show on the front page and you'll see the links to all the topics. I'm going to put up tonight; it was an old CBS exposé of the last swine flu farce. I'll put that link up there. It's worth watching as to how that one was pulled off.

Video & Transcript:
"Old 60 Minutes Exposé On 1976 Swine Flu Propaganda, Debilitating Vaccines"(informationliberation.com)

I think Mike Wallace is in it and he goes through it and how it was a farce and how one man at the top of the CDC decided to go ahead with all these injections even though he KNEW this stuff, these injections, hadn't been tried and tested on anything, really, at all. This ONE person had the sole decision to give the go-ahead... and vaccinate everybody with the stuff. Hundreds came down paralyzed. You'll actually see on this documentary some of the people who did come down paralyzed. You'll hear them talking about it, how the government had utterly conned them and lied to them with their propaganda. Remember, only one person came down with it and even that's debatable and he was a soldier at Fort Dix, no one else did. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to counter the propaganda that's put out by the main stream. Isn't it amazing how the media get handouts given to them by experts and they parrot everything verbatim from the experts. Meanwhile, the media has so much access – far more than we do – to the data and records even in their own departments of previous vaccines and so on and farces. Why would they be going gung-ho along with the government's format to terrify us into getting this supposed – and I don't believe it is – bird flu vaccine? That's what they're going to give, a bird flu.... Not the bird flu, the

swine one. The bird flu one is apparently what they're talking about. With the hope that under the new theory that you might, MIGHT just get crossover protection, which is utter nonsense. If you had crossover protection from ANY flu shot or even getting the flu once, you'd have crossover protection against ALL varieties of flu. But that logic doesn't matter when it comes to con games. This article I read last year. I'm going to read it again and it's from The Telegraph to do with what happened in Poland once they had tried out the test flu vaccine there.

Homeless people die after bird flu vaccine trial in Poland
Three Polish doctors and six nurses are facing criminal prosecution after a number of homeless people died following medical trials for a vaccine to the H5N1 bird-flu virus.
By Matthew Day in Warsaw / 2 Jul 2008

(A: This is 2 July 2008. There have been other ones I've read since then on the same topic. A lot more people now have been charged.)

The medical staff, from the northern town of Grudziadz, are being investigated over medical trials on as many as 350 homeless and poor people last year, which prosecutors say involved an untried vaccine to the highly-contagious virus.

Authorities claim that the alleged victims received £1-2 (A: Each. Oh, boy, what a deal eh? Homeless people, that's a lot of money to them.) to be tested with what they thought was a conventional flu vaccine (A: That's what they were told.) but, according to investigators, was actually an anti bird-flu drug.

The director of a Grudziadz homeless centre, Mieczyslaw Waclawski, told a Polish newspaper that last year, 21 people from his centre died, a figure well above the average of about eight.

Although authorities have yet to prove a direct link between the deaths and the activities of the medical staff, Poland's health minister, Ewa Kopacz, has said that the doctors and nurses involved should not return to their profession.

"It is in the interests of all doctors that those who are responsible for this are punished," the minister added.

Investigators are also probing the possibility that the medical staff may have also have deceived the pharmaceutical companies that commissioned the trials. (A: A later version of that reversed that whole thing. The pharma companies had deceived the nurses and staff.)

The suspects said that the all those involved knew that the trial involved an anti-H5N1 drug and willingly participated.

The news of the investigation will come as another blow to the reputation of Poland's beleaguered and poverty-stricken national health service. In 2002, a number of ambulance medics were found guilty (A: listen to this...) of killing their patients for commissions from funeral companies.

That's where we're sinking to, you see. When you dehumanize society to the extent that it's being dehumanized, when all morality has been kicked out the window because everything is relative, right – that's the modern, liberal way, everything is relative; there's no right and wrong... Cabalistic – then this is the society that you end up with.... where ambulance medics kill their patients for commissions from funeral companies. I wonder if that's happened here yet? It probably does. I won't be surprised at all to be honest with you.

Here's an article from Scientific American.

Do Seed Companies Control GM Crop Research?
Scientists must ask corporations for permission before publishing independent research on genetically modified crops. That restriction must end. (A: Isn't that amazing control? So no one can come in and research your product to see if it's safe... if they refuse permission...)
By The Editors / From the August 2009 Scientific American Magazine / Matt Collins

Advances in agricultural technology—including, but not limited to, the genetic modification of food crops—have made fields more productive than ever. (A: That's not true.) Farmers grow more crops and feed more people using less land. (A: Actually, they have 1/3rd less crops.) They are able to use fewer pesticides and to reduce the amount of tilling that leads to erosion. And within the next two years, agritech companies plan to introduce advanced crops that are designed to survive heat waves and droughts, resilient characteristics that will become increasingly important in a world marked by a changing climate. (A: Ha. I wonder if anybody believes that?)

Unfortunately, it is impossible to verify that genetically modified crops perform as advertised. That is because agritech companies have given themselves (A: And themselves only.) veto power over the work of independent researchers. (A: So you're left with the propaganda.)

To purchase genetically modified seeds, a customer must sign an agreement that limits what can be done with them. (A: That's like buying a shovel or a spade for the garden and saying, well you can dig in sand but you can't use it in soil and you can't use it on a Tuesday.) (If you have installed software recently, you will recognize the concept of the end-user agreement.) Agreements are considered necessary to protect a company's intellectual property (A: I'd say so too, except they're feeding this rubbish to us and it's poisonous... so we have a right to bypass that for our own safety, I would think, but mind you, there's so much money passing hands in congress to do with this and Monsanto, I don't think it will come. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix reading and article about the modified veggies and the companies that own them apparently, from Scientific American Magazine.

But agritech companies such as Monsanto, Pioneer and Syngenta go further. For a decade (A: That's 10 years!) their user agreements have explicitly forbidden the use of the seeds for any independent research. (A: Boy. They've got it all sewn up.) Under the threat of litigation, scientists cannot test a seed to explore the different conditions under which it thrives or fails. They cannot compare seeds from one company against those from another company. And perhaps most important, they cannot examine whether the genetically modified crops lead to unintended environmental side effects.

Like... killing people maybe. All sewn up. So where does all the info on this come from on this kind of modified seed and so on? From these very corporations. That's who it is. Propaganda, basically, agents. That's where all the information comes from. It's the same with all the data on the inoculations. It comes from the big pharma that makes them. It's the same with the melamine I was talking about. Do you know who advises the European Union on the use of melamine and the safety in food products? The European Association of Melamine Manufacturers. That's where it all comes from. So what's the point in having all these FDAs and so on? What's the point in having all the supposed government checkers that supposedly check things IF they don't check, they just take the word of the big corporations that want to put it into our food or inject us or whatever the heck they want to do. Is it just pure corruption at the top, money passing hands, is that all there is to it?

Research on genetically modified seeds is still published, of course. But only studies that the seed companies have approved ever see the light of a peer-reviewed journal. In a number of cases, experiments that had the implicit go-ahead from the seed company were later blocked from publication because the results were not flattering. (A: So if you don't flatter them and say it's wonderful, you get blocked.) "It is important to understand that it is not always simply a matter of blanket denial of all research requests, which is bad enough," wrote Elson J. Shields, an entomologist at Cornell University, in a letter to an official at the Environmental Protection Agency (the body tasked with regulating the environmental consequences of genetically modified crops), "but selective denials and permissions based on industry perceptions of how 'friendly' or 'hostile' a particular scientist may be toward [seed-enhancement] technology."

Shields is the spokesperson for a group of 24 corn insect scientists that opposes these practices. Because the scientists rely on the cooperation of the companies for their research—they must, after all, gain access to the seeds for studies—most have chosen to remain anonymous for fear of reprisals. (A: Imagine being terrified... this is what we're living today, you know, FEAR of these big, big bullyboys that have tremendous

wealth, tremendous power, and massive lobby groups. How can you get fairness in politics when these guys can dish out so much dough or threats, one or the other?) The group has submitted a statement to the EPA protesting that "as a result of restricted access, no truly independent research can be legally conducted on many critical questions regarding the technology."

It would be chilling enough if any other type of company were able to prevent independent researchers from testing its wares and reporting what they find—imagine car companies trying to quash head-to-head model comparisons done by Consumer Reports, for example. But when scientists are prevented from examining the raw ingredients in our nation's food supply or from testing the plant material that covers a large portion of the country's agricultural land, the restrictions on free inquiry become dangerous.

Although we appreciate the need to protect the intellectual property rights that have spurred the investments into research and development that have led to agritech's successes, we also believe food safety and environmental protection depend on making plant products available to regular scientific scrutiny.

I'd say so. We're all eating this stuff. They won't label it up here. So if they want us to eat the darn stuff, we should have access and scientists should be able to go ahead. This isn't something you can take or leave. This is something that is being pushed from your governments onwards on to us as a must-be. So I think they owe us at least the fact that they can look into it and make this stuff available for independent scientific testing. I'd love to know the real reports on how much pesticides you can consume before your stomach is cancered all out for instance. And they know this actually happens with them too, by the way. They knew that from the beginning even with the mice they tested and so on. It's no wonder they don't want people looking in to it. But then it fulfills a lot of functions and bringing the population down will no doubt be one of them… apart from many other effects as well. Quite something.

I also have the full text of the fluoridation of water, the hearings that went before the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce.

Fluoridation of water.
Hearings before the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-third Congress, second session, on H. R. 2341.
A bill to protect the public health from the dangers of fluorination of water.
May 25, 26, 27, 1954

(A: It's quite staggering what came out at that hearing. Staggering. I'll put this link up as well. You have to download it; it's quite a big one. It's fascinating to read through it. Just keep scrolling down till you come to all the different side effects and so on, what it causes to the people. Absolutely fascinating and it's imperative that you know it, what's really going on.)

I read an article about a week ago on the new barcodes and how they updated all of them. Here's another article about it. It's from TimeNauts. That's Mark Baard's web site.

Now it's barcodes that can be read at a distance
2009 July 28 / by Mark Baard

Powered by WP Greet BoxRadio frequency identification tags are not fully catching on, thanks to objections from Alan Watt, Katherine Albrecht, and others who have been hammering away for years at RFID's threats to privacy and civil liberties.

For global corporations and the US Department of Homeland Security, who remain eager to track individuals, that means it's time to shift their efforts back to barcodes.

MIT scientists last week said they've overcome the barcode's strongest privacy protections–its close read range, and fussy need to be scanned, line-of-sight. Now, using the camera in a mobile phone, a spy, or hacker, will be able to scan the barcode label on any object, or person, at an angle, and up to 60 feet away. (A: I say more, actually.)

The MIT scientists are working with grants from Nokia, Samsung, and the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation–named for its founder, the ruthless auto industry chief that one reporter counts among "Hitler's carmakers." Sloan is also a creator–through his strategy of "planned obsolescence"–of our modern, consumerist culture. (A: Well, we're disposable too aren't we? They're saying that at the top.)

The new barcode labels, called bokodes, can be made "tiny, and imperceptible"– each is about three millimeters in diameter. (A: That is tiny!)

Here's an excerpt from the BBC:

"For traditional barcodes you need to be a foot away from it at most," said Dr Mohan.

The team has shown its barcodes can be read from a distance of up to 4m (12ft), although they should theoretically work up to 20m (60ft).

"One way of thinking about it is a long-distance barcode."

Everything is on one heck of a roll, a heck of a roll... to total tracking and tracing of all people, all humans, all individuals wherever we go. Where EVER we go. One day someone will stop you, a goon will stop you and ask why this particular jacket is owned by so-and-so and your pants are owned by someone else... because you bought the jacket or maybe you borrowed the jacket from someone in your apartment building. That WILL come. That will come.

I'll tell you what else will come in the days of rationing as well, and it's no coincidence that they've got fridges that can literally read all the labels of the stuff that you put in there and contact the grocery store. Well guess who else will have a list? And one day when there's rationing underway, you're going to get house raids to see if you only have the food that you bought. If they find an extra can of beans there that ain't on their list there, it hasn't been barcoded under you, they'll want to know who gave it to you... or are you doing some black market stuff. Is that where you got it? ...and where did you get it from? I'm not kidding.

If people can not see that they're going in to a completely totalitarian system, then there's no point in talking to such people. They have never been here to be lost. They've never risen far enough to be gone. They've never been here at all... because the signs are ALL around us, completely all around us.

This other article I want to read tonight is about this farce, this must-be scenario that was dreamed up by the Club of Rome to blame man as the enemy of the planet and "global warming would fit the bill" they said back in the 70s. So they made this incredible mantra, global warming, global warming. They kept showing you movies with pollution everywhere, just smoke everywhere... Hollywood smoke of course. There's a good movie you should try and get a hold of to show you.

Predictive Programming depends on you gradually being downloaded, mainly with fiction, over many, many years of ideas that you can't even remember the main movies but the little messages in there are implanted in your mind. Then the real thing comes along. It seems kind of natural to you; it's familiar. It's because you've been getting loaded with these movies, all through nature shows and so on your whole life long. Predictive programming, they call it. Getting you ready. Preparing the field before planting... only they plant as well.

This movie was called Zero Population Growth made in 1971. It's up on YouTube. I'll put the link up on my web site at the end of the show. Fascinating to see this, 1971! It's got all the politically correct terms now, sustainable development and so on, overpopulation, rationing, you can't have a child. They actually banned at one point, banned any more children for 20 years; although, of course, there's selective breeding for special people high up in government and stuff. So I'll put that one up. Well worth looking at just to show you how far back the preparation for our minds has been going on. Then of course, we have Soylent Green. It came out just before it, I think. It was originally called Make Room, Make Room to get that message across as well, along with the rationing and everyone stuck in these overcrowded cities, never allowed out of them. That was there too. And a world corporation running everything, all power, all energy, and food...

which just happened to be in Soylent Green, RECONSTITUTED PEOPLE. That was your Soylent Green.

That's what we're dealing with today. Here's an article, very important one. Times archive. It was 1979. Professor Blunt's double life, it says. [Times Archive 1979: Professor Blunt's double life.] This article goes on to talk about global warming. It says here...

Blunt warning about greens under the bed
From The Times July 24, 2009

Once the lure of communism seduced the idealistic. Today's environmental ideologues risk becoming just as dangerous.

Britain is, thankfully, an ideologically barren land. The split between Right and Left is no longer ideological, but tribal. Are you a nice social liberal who believes in markets, or a nasty social liberal who believes in markets? Anthony Blunt's memoirs, published this week, reveal a different age, one in which fascism and communism were locked in a seemingly definitive battle for souls.

Blunt talks of "the religious quality" of the enthusiasm for the Left among the students of Cambridge. (A: That was during the Cold War.) There is only one ideology in today's developed world that exercises a similar grip. If Blunt were young today, he would not be red; he would be green. (A: Blunt was a spy for the communists.)

His band of angry young men would find Gore where once they found Marx. Blunt evokes a febrile atmosphere in which each student felt his own decision had the power to shape the future. Where once they raged about the fleecing of the proletariat and quaked at the march of fascism, Blunt and his circle, transposed to today's college bar, would rage about the fleecing of the planet and quake at its imminent destruction. If you squint, red and green look disarmingly similar.

Both identify an end utopia that is difficult to dispute. The diktat "from each according to his ability, to each according to his means" sounds lovely on paper. Greens promise a world in which we actually survive a coming ecological apocalypse. A desirable outcome, undoubtedly.

But the means to these ends seem similarly insurmountable. Both routes demand an immediate suspension of human nature.

Ideologies often credit man with either more nobility or more venality than he deserves. In reality he is a mundane creature. He wants a home for himself and those he loves, stocked with food. And he wants to have the right to control his own destiny, own his own stuff, and to acquire more if he can without interference or fear of imminent death. Such low-level acquisitive desires support high concepts: property rights and the rule of law, without which there would be no foundation for democracy. (A: That's why they're taxing everybody into the ground with their property.)

My desire to live a free, mundane life is a fundamental cog in our messy, glorious, capitalist democracy. It is built on millions of such small entrenched postitions. Red-filtered, my desires are despicable and bourgeois and must be beaten out of me with indoctrination or force. Green-filtered, my small desires are despicable acts of ecological vandalism. My house is a carbon factory. My desire to travel, to own stuff, to eat meat, to procreate, to heat my house, to shower for a really, really long time; all are evil.

The word evil is used advisedly. Both the green and red positions are infused with overpowering religiosity. Dissenters from the consensus are shunned apostates. Professor Ian Pilmer, the Australian geologist and climate change sceptic, could not find a publisher for his book Heaven and Earth, which questions the orthodoxy about global warming. He is the subject of hate mail and demonstrations. It is entirely immaterial whether he is right or wrong. An environment that stifles his right to a voice is worse than one that is overheating. (A: Ain't that the truth.)

Even within the convinced camp, dissent from certain party lines is frowned upon. Nuclear power is the cheapest, greenest alternative to fossil fuels that we possess, yet it is anathema to advocate its proliferation

at the expense of wind and sun. Fans of nuclear are the Trotskys of the movement, subject to batterings by verbal ice pick. (A: That's how Trotsky died, of course. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Times Online to do with the new religion, the greening agenda and it is a religion. Remember it was Gorbachev that said that, 'We are creating a religion of the future; it must be based on a kind of earth type worship,' earth worship. That's what's being indoctrinated into children right now to make them good little green FASCI-nazis basically.

The great ecological timebomb is population growth. By 2050 the United Nations' demographers (A: We know all about them too because they're always hyping statistics that never prove to be true.) expect the world's population to reach 9.2 billion, (A: Even though all the other reports are expecting a dramatic decrease by 2050. That's from NATO and so on.) compared with 6.8 billion today. That's 2.4 billion extra carbon footprints. (A: What IS a carbon footprint?) Half measures seem futile. We all hope for some new technology to rescue us. But what if it never materialises? The logical position is to be a cheerleader for swine flu, but not in my backyard. Do we have to pray for swine flu to ravage foreign children, to save our own from frying in the future?

We are at the early stage of the green movement. A time akin to pre-Bolshevik socialism, when all believed in the destruction of the capitalist system, but were still relatively moderate about the means of getting there. We are at the stage of naive dreamers and fantasists. Russia was home to the late 19th-century Narodnik movement, in which rich sons of the aristocracy headed into the countryside to tell the peasants it was their moral imperative to become a revolutionary class. They retreated, baffled, to their riches when the patronised peasants didn't want to revolt. Zac Goldsmith and Prince Charles look like modern Narodniks, talking glib green from the safety of their gilded lives. (A: Ain't that so.)

Indulge me in some historical determinism. We, the peasants, are failing to rise up and embrace the need to change. We will not choose to give up modern life, with all its polluting seductions. Our intransigent refusal to choose green will be met by a new militancy from those who believe we must be saved from ourselves. Ultra-green states cannot arise without some form of forced switch to autocracy; the dictatorship of the environmentalists. (A: Ain't that the truth. That's coming.)

The old two-cow analogy is a useful one. You have two cows. The communist steals both your cows, and may give you some milk, if you're not bourgeois scum. The fascist lets you keep the cows but seizes the milk and sells it back to you. Today's Green says you can keep the cows, but should choose to give them up as their methane-rich farts will unleash hell at some unspecified point in the future. You say, sod it, I'll keep my cows thanks. Tomorrow's green, the Bolshevik green, shoots the cows and makes you forage for nuts. (A: That will be the truth as well.)

If the choice is between ecological meltdown, or a more immediate curtailment of our freedom, where do those of us who are neither red nor green, but a recalcitrant grey, turn? Back to those small desires, and a blinkered hope that the choice never becomes so stark. If it does, I'll take my chances with Armageddon.

Well said. Well said, because it's true. It's a religious movement that was created from the top down, again, very rich men who own the world. The Gores and all these boys and the foundations who back them and they've made it into a true religion based on a form of earth worship and man is the problem. Man is the problem... that's what the Club of Rome said. They have to blame man. And they have done it very successfully... and now the witch-hunts have to start because they want to reduce the population of the planet.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada where it never stops raining anymore because they're always spraying the skies, it's good night and may your God or your God GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"When BPA-free isn't" by Janet Raloff (sciencenews.org) - July 30, 2009.

"New test kit detects deadly chemical in infant formula - melamine, a chemical linked to human and pet deaths" by Deane Morrison (umn.edu) - July 20, 2009.

Video & Transcript: "Old 60 Minutes Exposé On 1976 Swine Flu Propaganda, Debilitating Vaccines" (informationliberation.com).

"Homeless people die after bird flu vaccine trial in Poland" by Matthew Day in Warsaw (telegraph.co.uk) - July 2, 2008.

"Do Seed Companies Control GM Crop Research?" Scientific American Magazine (scientificamerican.com) - August 2009.

"Fluoridation of water. Hearings before the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-third Congress, second session, on H. R. 2341. A bill to protect the public health from the dangers of fluorination of water." (at archive.org) - May 25-27, 1954.

"Now it's barcodes that can be read at a distance" by Mark Baard (heretic.blastmagazine.com) - July 28, 2009.

Video: "Zero Population Growth" 1971 Movie--Predictive Programming (at mefeedia.com).

"Blunt warning about greens under the bed", The Times - July 24, 2009.
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 4, 2009 (#378)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 4, 2009:
Gene Calamity -- it's All in the Family:
"Sir Crispin Tickell, Not Terribly Funny,
Descended from Huxleys via Great-Grandmummy,
A Notable Family, Striving for Perfection,
Championing the Cause for Special Selection,
To Manage the Commoners, Me and You,
They did Lots of Study at the Simian Zoo,
Part of Their Theory from Darwin's Pocket
Is that Lesser Types Perish, Like Staging Rocket,
While the Fittest Go on, All Quite Natural,
Justifying Their Religion 'cause Nothing's Quite Factual,
We've to be Neutered and Culled o'er Period of Time
In Plans of the Powerful, Descended from Slime"
© Alan Watt Aug. 4, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 4, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

HI folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 4th 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down the page and you can see all the other sites I have up. You should bookmark them for future use in case the main servers go down once again. [listed above] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is the European site and has all the same audios as all the other sites have for free download but it also has some transcripts written in the various languages of Europe OF the same audios. So for those that prefer reading, you can print them up and read them at your leisure. While I'm on the subject of translations, if there's anyone who want to try their hand at translation get in touch with me at [email listed above] and we'll give it a shot.

This is the only show out there that depends upon the listeners to keep me going. I don't ask for money from advertisers. The ads on this show that you hear are paid straight to RBN. That's who handles it all. I have nothing to do with it. That pays for the air time, the staff and equipment and so on. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by looking into the web sites. [Options listed above.] Some innovative people just send cash. That saves a lot of trouble and it certainly cuts down on everybody's cost on both

ends.

A lot of disks get burned and passed around by people who have computers for others who don't have computers and who don't like computers and I don't blame them at all. There's no privacy in the world of computers. That's what it's out there for, to get us trained into having no privacy. We see the restrictions getting put on us every year and they're open about it. It's to monitor every individual. It's used as a tool. Eventually it will be used to punish you if you don't go along with social alterations and changes in society. You'll get punished by being restricted or kept out of the internet all together. That's already been discussed in high places. Everything that you become addicted to is eventually used OVER you as a tool to make you 'toe the line,' as the Masons say. Therefore, those who get them passed around, you can always get in touch with me by writing to me at [address listed above].

You know most people are caught up in the daily media. That's what the media is for. It's to keep you entangled every day of your life in what you think are really new threats or new controversies, things to get you arguing about or upset about or at the very least preparing you. Preparing you for what's to come. There's many ways to prepare people. Those at the top can either tell you directly, we're going to do this... and give you a date and so on, or they break it to you gently in the form of debates, debates between experts. Really, you simply take the expert that suits you best and you take his opinion. That's how it's done. That's what media is for... to get us ready for the changes that are already preplanned. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. What you find when you study history and biographies of people who've been high-level bureaucrats or they worked in civil service or the military their whole lives at high positions is that they're always planning a future.

We think at the bottom – and we're meant to think at the bottom – that we just stumble day to day and problems crop up and are dealt with on the spot by experts who debate for a couple of days, then make a decision and then make it all right again. That's how we're taught. We're really infantile at the bottom. We're kept like children... truly. I say 'mushrooms' often because that's how you grow mushrooms in commercial growing. You're kept in the dark and you're fed different kinds of bovine fecal matter. That's how we are at the bottom. We have a complete reality made for us and because our parents swallowed that reality, then the child is born and takes over their parents' opinions. There's no one to warn them that this is fake, this is a con, that, really, we're just slaves at the bottom.

Slaves at one time were very important. We came out of serfdom, which was slavery. In the Western world they don't like to call them slaves. They like to call them serfs. It sounds better. You were bought and sold with the land. There were different rebellions from the peasants that occasionally would come along and frighten the upper crust. They were always terrified of there being too many of them and they could overcome their armies or their Knights and all the rest of it. So they gave us a thing called democracy in really a brief period of a time when we keep more of our earnings for things we didn't really need. Before, the serfs used to give about 60% of all their harvest to their Lords. Those were the days without intensive farming. It was heavy manual work, heavy, labor intensive. Therefore, the farmer, the serf was left with enough to feed himself, the livestock and maybe a couple of helpers and that was about it. The Lord would take his cut; pass it up to his overlord, Baron or whatever. It went all the way up to the King basically. That's how the system worked, much like the Soviet Union was run.

Then they gave us democracy. Thinking if we'd get to vote every 4 or 5 years, then our agitation will be somewhat subdued if we think that we have a chance of voting the last corrupt out and getting in the next bunch. We live in hope. It's a hopeful sort of idea. Yet we're always disappointed and most folk neverin their whole lives catch on that there's only one game going on and there's only one party. Even though big players and authorized historians for the Council on Foreign Relations come out with books and tell us that there is only ONE party. The ones at the top always belong to the Council on Foreign Relations and have been – in the 1960s, for 60 years, according to Professor Carroll Quigley who was given access to their records.

In Britain it's called the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Now they have a European Institute for International Affairs. It's the same bunch. Every British Commonwealth country has a department of

International Affairs. It's not a governmental department. That's the beauty of it. It even says on most of its books, in fact, when it tells you and thanks Rockefeller for publishing this book because that's who funds them. It will tell you it's a non-political organization. Then when you read through their books you see nothing about what YOU would think at the bottom, is politics. But they're not discussing politics; they're simply laying down policy. Big difference. There's a big difference when you're not playing politics. You're simply there to make an agenda and to put down and iron out the problems for this agenda, to make way for it, to make it easier to put into effect in society.

They have all kinds of meetings across the world and they also have Round Tables. After the big meetings, they take select people, put them down at Round Tables and they give them each a particular problem to solve. How do we get this particular program IN to the minds of the public? They'll talk about setting up front groups, other front groups and NGOs for instance and funding them, green parties and all that kind of stuff, to bring down the population because that's the real agenda. It's nothing to do with saving the world. It's a front. Even when there's a Cold War going on, what you notice is, they've already planned a POST Cold War period. You often wonder when you're reading the biographies of the big players, how on earth did they know? How could they be absolutely sure that the Cold War wasn't going to go on for another 20, 30 years? Technically, there's no reason why it couldn't. They'd already had the future planned POST Cold War. One of their big, big problems was guess what? A post-industrial society.

In their 1930s books – I think it was 1938 at one global meeting – the Royal Institute for International Affairs had even talked about China and how strong China would become commercially and that it could even become the industrial leader for the future. When they wrote that, China technically was a third world country; a few very rich people and mass of peasants. They even had in that particular meeting – it was held in Australia that year – the upcoming war with Germany. It was a done deal. It hadn't started yet but it was a done deal. They even said who they'd support. They'd have to save Russia at all costs. Why would you save what seemed to be your main enemy that wanted to wipe out – you'd think – the Royal family and all that kind of stuff and all the aristocrats? Why would you want to save them?

It was traditional for Britain in bygone centuries, to arm one of your enemies and then let them go at it with some other enemy. That way they'd weaken each other. Why wouldn't you allow Germany to simply to go at it with Russia and get rid of your two main enemies? But they didn't. They said they'd have to save Russia at ALL costs. It isn't until you go further back that you realize that West and the banking system and the Establishment funded and set up the Soviet Experiment, as it was called.

Trotsky even complained in his writings about Lenin and then Stalin bringing over all the British aristocrats - Lords and Ladies and so on - and giving them grand tours of Moscow, etc. Well listed. HG Wells and all these boys went across there and they loved it. They were all members of the Fabian Society, another branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They had specialized branches.

Their big problem early on was how to control a big population in a post-industrial era. Post World War II even. Remember, during World War II Britain signed an agreement under the United Nations to DEindustrialize. I wasn't just disarmament, it was DEindustrialization. Many of the other countries followed suit because they already decided they were going to set up China as THE model state for the whole world... that we have to emulate. I spoke about this a few years back there and people kind of said 'Oh, come on; we could never emulate China' and we're doing it in so many different ways.

How it is done? Well, the same way. The media is there to prepare your minds. It's like planting a field. You can't plant a field by scattering seeds. You've got to get in there and you've got to plow it up and then get rid of all the weeds and the stones and then furrow it and harrow it and all the rest of it. Then, if the soil is ready for it at the right season, you start planting. That's what they do with your mind. They give you years of subtle indoctrination. They call it 'consciousness raising.' Whenever you hear that term, run away. It means they're trying to brainwash you without you knowing it. In other words, they're bringing a topic, not just a topic but with a solution to the topic into your head without you really voluntarily working your way through any of it, just accepting the conclusions. Raising conscious awareness, public awareness... that's what it means.

You'll find the same big players intergenerationally going down through time, as psychopathic and as

adamant as their forefathers were. I've talked about the Optimum Population Trust, this massively wealthy organization that admits it's a rich, white man's club basically... they're not ashamed of that at all. They BELIEVE that it's nature's way and those who have survival of the fittest qualities should be AT THE TOP deciding what they want to do with the rest of the world. And they DO what they want with the rest of the world.

Sir Crispin Tickell, amazing guy. Contrary to the last part of his name, Tickell, he's not a very funny character at all. He is rather crisp though. This character, if you look in to Wikipedia, was born with a silver spoon in his mouth. He's the great-grandson of Jessica Huxley... of the Huxley family. The Huxley's are through all of them. The Darwin's, the Huxley's, all these characters are ALL part of the same family origins. It's as though they were clones of their forefathers because they have the same agenda: depopulation, survival of the fittest and they should be at the top. They're well funded obviously and they just sail up through the British aristocracy up to top positions in the country and politics. They're generally elected to things, given lots of titles and letters behind their names which they don't even earn generally. They're always grand commanders and all that kind of stuff.

This guy Tickell was appointed to the United Nations on the permanent Security Council. He's been ambassador to so many different things, President of the European Commission, for instance, '78-80. Ambassador to Mexico and all the rest of it. I'm going to talk more about Mr. Tickell, a not so funny guy, after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the big policy makers at the top. How they get ideas across to us, the public at the bottom. How they prepare our minds for things, often years and years in advance. The other night in fact, I mentioned a movie made in 1971 called Zero Population Growth. They started a long time ago influencing us, mainly through fiction to begin with, to the public through books and then movies, such as that last movie. Also, Soylent Green was one of them. Soylent Green was written under the title Make Room, Make Room.

The whole idea was to get everybody terrified about a future of overpopulation. The reality from books I have on population management going back to the early 1900s had people writing rebuffs in their books to Britain - who in 1920 from the top aristocracy, 2 years after World War I had killed millions of people - the rebuffs were about the fact that Britain and the aristocracy and even the Churchills too were very vocal on this, wanted the ordinary people to start curbing the size of their family. The rebuffs had the numbers of children that these big aristocratic families had, which were much, much bigger than the people at the bottom. They had the statistics too which showed you that Britain had been declining – and the later books proved this too – in family size for years and years, right up to the present. If it wasn't for mass immigration and the APPEARANCE of overcrowding - which is true, the more they bring in to the cities that are overcrowded; they were only meant to have so many people in the first place – but it give the appearance of overcrowding and then they turn around and blame the people who had done all the right things and often had only one child per family or two maximum. That keeps a stable population at 2 per family and many of them opted for no children at all. So you can't please you masters. That was never the intention.

The intention is a WORLD society, remember. A world society. They have no favorites. Those who rule England have no favorites in countries. They're international. Their goal, according to their old books that they wrote themselves, people who worked for this global society, their goal was to treat every country the same eventually. So you'd all have to give the appearance of being overcrowded. That's why from the 60s onwards, the Western countries put a cap on urban development. They called it urban SPRAWL; again, using terminology, psycholinguistics; sounds nasty, sprawling... you're sprawling all over the floor, you're untidy... sprawl. Whenever people talked about the size of urban areas, they always called it – they'd start parroting it – urban sprawl, urban sprawl. That's how psycholinguistics works. Therefore they made laws that you couldn't expand urban areas. You could only build on existing properties or wherever existing properties were being torn down you could build again, higher and higher. They wanted to CONTAIN people, not just to stop them from growing out into the countryside but really they wanted to bring in a controlled society, a survielled society, a society where they have cameras, etc everywhere like we have today. All planned a long time ago, before we were born it was planned. That's the amazing thing.

I've gone through the histories – look into the audio archives section of my web site, you'll see the audio

archives – of the eugenics movement and how they simply were open in the beginning about the right of the fittest to survive. They used to even have magazines about the 'most fit' American family of the month. They'd have photographs of them all, well-to-do, very healthy, etc. They were also very vocal on the need to eliminate the unfit. Hitler never dreamed up that idea by himself. I've gone through the writings of the various British authors who first came out with this whole thing. In The Soviet Story, go into that and you'll hear the socialist program. Socialism, the Fabian Society, really came out with all of this stuff - long before Adolf Hitler - and all of THAT came from Darwin and Darwin's theories on the ascent of man, etc.

These are THEORIES taken as law today. All science programs teach evolution as FACT, absolute fact and you can't contradict it or even question it or you're OUT, plain and simple. What they do at the top is to put out certain people from their own ranks in every country who are all connected. Maurice Strong for Canada, Al Gore in the States, Crispin Tickell in Britain. They all put these characters out to start off and start funding or at least channeling the funding from the foundations – which is the parallel government, the REAL government – into the creation of nongovernmental organizations. They indoctrinate the public over years. They go into schools as charitable institutions to EDUCATE children and what they're doing is brainwashing them along a particular way of thinking and a particular viewpoint. We've all heard the tape of Al Gore. He's up on YouTube – I gave the link once too, in the archives – where you hear him talking to children about 12 and under and he said, 'You children know things your parents don't know.' He was going on about the environment and pollution and global warming. Bypass the parents, that's how they do it in school. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you how they put out all these characters in every generation that work on the same projects. Often, they're from the same families. They're like clones of their daddies you might say, much like the Rothschild's; they keep in banking. These characters literally are into eugenics. Back in the 70s, they hit upon the idea of giving an EXCUSE to bring down the population, they called it 'sustainable development,' under the guise that if you could just convince the public we were destroying the planet and we were all going to die, then government could step in and start mandating population control. That's what it was about. Remember too, they have a Department of Population Control at the United Nations. That was all PART of that movement too. Where the United Nations is honest about it, they'll say, 'we don't abort children across the world.' That's true. They just HELP the NGOs that are all umbrella'd underneath them to abort children across the world. They're funded through various government agencies in the Western world and they're funded massively by the big, tax-free foundations... that ARE the parallel government.

Here's this guy Tickell, getting back to Tickell again, the not so funny guy. It says,

Crispin Tickell
From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

His worldwide status as an authority on climate change is all the more surprising because he has no formal academic training in this area and has formed his opinion by self-teaching. (Alan: No. He was always a eugenicist as were his daddies before him. They were part of this idea to bring the environment, a war of the environment and man, a war enterprise as The First Global Revolution book says, by the Club of Rome. They dreamed up that scam that man was at war with the planet; therefore, to save the planet and the rest of man, man would have to start getting reduced in population basically and stop using energy.)

Tickell helped to write Margaret Thatcher's speech on global climate change. (A: These guys are into everything at the top. They're always appointed, never elected.) He chaired John Major's Government Panel on Sustainable Development (1994-2000), and was a member of two government task forces under the Labour Party: one on Urban Regeneration (A: Which is actually restriction... which is double-speak, of course.), chaired by Sir Richard Rogers, now Lord Rogers (1998-99), and one on Potentially Hazardous Near-Earth Objects (2000).

A man of strong environmental convictions, he has been described as influential in Britain, although his environmental message has not always travelled as easily abroad, particularly to the United States. His 1977 book 'Climatic Change and World Affairs' argued that mandatory international pollution control would eventually be necessary. (A: That's after the club of Rome came up with the idea of coupling eugenics with

pollution and so on.) Despite his non-scientific background, he is internationally respected as having a strong grasp of science policy issues. He has been the recipient, between 1990 and 2006, of 23 honorary doctorates. (A: That's how they get them up there. We stand in awe at all the letters behind someone's name but that's how they do it. They just give them all these honorary doctorates. I don't even know if they have to attend to get it. Probably sent it by mail or something.)

He is also a patron of the Optimum Population Trust (A: We know all about them and what their goal is too. Again, a nongovernmental organization that just happens to give advice to governments.), and told Radio 4's Today programme that the ideal population for Britain could be around 20 million.(A: That means and awful lot has to go, an awful, awful lot has to go don't they? This is what you're dealing with. These characters have never stopped their agenda from Charles Darwin going onwards

From Australia, here's an article from the AAP.

Green group calls for one child policy
Print April 21, 2009

(A: Now, it's interchangeable with the speeches given by Tickell and others because it's all the same script.)

AUSTRALIA should consider having a one-child policy to protect the planet, an environmental lobby group says.

Sustainable Population Australia (A: That's just another branch of the same group.) says slashing the world's population is the only way to avoid "environmental suicide".

National president Sandra Kanck wants Australia's population of almost 22 million reduced to seven million to tackle climate change.

Restricting each couple to one baby, as China does (A: What did I say earlier? China... it's been said on the CBC and at the UN and elsewhere, China is the MODEL state for the world. That means we're all to copy China. China is not a democracy either. At least they're honest about it. I wish these guys that pretend we're still a democracy here would be honest about it too. But pigs might fly when the swine flu comes.), is "one way of assisting to reduce the population".

"It's something we need to throw into the mix," the former Democrats parliamentarian said.

More people means more coal-fired electricity, cars, houses, water use and food production, all of which increase greenhouse gas emissions, she said. (A: Which is utter nonsense but it's the same script isn't it? They cannot say anything different from each other. It's exactly the same as each other.)

Ms Kanck, who has one child herself, expects her campaign will receive a hostile reaction.

"The Catholic church is going to be in like Flynn on an argument like this."

Sustainable Population Australia, which has about 1300 members, is so worried about climate change it is preparing a formal submission to the UN.

What the blazes is the United Nations? There are no people in any country in the world that voted it into existence. It is NOT a democratic institution. It's not even a country. It's a corporation. The leaders of every country - who are traitors all - signed every country over to it in 1946. This is where everything is to go... it's a FRONT organization FOR the real government, which is comprised of the parallel government with the various foundations. Foundations that are owned by the international bankers, we all know that, who also own the big international pharma companies and who own the military-industrial complex. They own the United Nations. It's run through a eugenics scheme as well. It's utterly frantic about population numbers, always has been. They've been caught doing dirty deeds across the planet before to reduce the population. I've read so many articles here I can't remember them all.

Anyone who wants to be successful in this day and age has to belong to one of these groups and just get the script and read it. You'll get lots of air time because the mainstream media will give you plenty of air time for free. Just parrot whatever's put down in print, whatever you want. They never give anyone space to counter the BS that they put across to us, never.

Here's an article where at least some scientists went against their boss when he tried to use the organization along the road of depopulation, cutting back energy, and global warming. This is from Mark Morano.

World's Largest Science Group Rejecting Man-Made Climate Fears!
By Marc Morano / July 31, 2009 / NewsWithViews.com

An outpouring of skeptical scientists who are members of the American Chemical Society (ACS) are revolting against the group's editor-in-chief -- with some demanding he be removed -- after an editorial appeared claiming "the science of anthropogenic climate change is becoming increasingly well established." (A: Meaning man-made.)

The editorial claimed the "consensus" view was growing "increasingly difficult to challenge, despite the efforts of diehard climate-change deniers." (A: They've all been told, at one of the big world meetings to use this term, 'climate-change deniers' that would be associated with the Holocaust to make you feel guilty. I have the article here where they came up with it and actually told their members to say this. So this guy, this editor is obviously a member.) The editor now admits he is "startled" by the negative reaction from the group's scientific members. The American Chemical Society bills itself as the "world's largest scientific society." (A: It tells what he printed here and it also has some answers by other people, other scientists in the group and what they say about Mr. Baum.)

In addition, the scientists called Baum's editorial: "disgusting"; "a disgrace"; "filled with misinformation"; "unworthy of a scientific periodical" and "pap." (A: That's what they say.)

One outraged ACS member wrote to Baum: "When all is said and done, and you and your kind are proven wrong (again), you will have moved on to be an unthinking urn for another rat pleading catastrophe. You will be removed. I promise." (A: It's true. They go from one crisis to another, these guys. They know where their bread is buttered.)

Baum wrote on July 27, that he was "startled" and "surprised" by the "contempt" and "vehemence" of the ACS scientists to his view of the global warming "consensus." (A: It isn't a consensus is it? Then it's got more and more selected excerpts of the skeptical scientists.)

"I think it's time to find a new editor," ACS member Thomas E. D'Ambra wrote.

Geochemist R. Everett Langford wrote: "I am appalled at the condescending attitude of Rudy Baum, Al Gore, President Barack Obama, et al., who essentially tell us that there is no need for further research? that the matter is solved." (A: That's really what they've said isn't it? They've said, that's it, the matter is resolved, you can't go any further with questioning, that's it, IT'S THE LAW. What kind of science is that? Science is supposed to get to the root of all things and constantly go on and on and on. But they've said that's it, that's good enough for us. One other scientist said...)

ACS scientist Dennis Malpass wrote: "Your editorial was a disgrace. It was filled with misinformation, half-truths, and ad hominem attacks on those who dare disagree with you. Shameful!"

ACS member scientist Dr. Howard Hayden, a Physics Professor Emeritus from the University of Connecticut: "Do you refer to 'climate change' instead of 'global warming' because the claim of anthropogenic global warming has become increasingly contrary to fact?"

(A: Another one asks him what set of statistics he'd taken all his advice from basically. Out of the 10 different studies that have been done... with 10 different computers. Each time they do a different computer testing, a different bunch of information, you know. It's all nonsense.)

Behind it all is the ONE cause. The one cause being a very old cause and that's depopulation of the lessers, you know, the wrong sort of people on the planet, to bring in a utopia where the better kind will live in peace and harmony together... these sons and daughters of Knights and aristocracy that slaughtered their way to fame over centuries... will all be living in harmony with each other supposedly. But they want to get rid of everyone else in the meantime. After all, we are eating up all the food that their children could be eating in the future. Why should the lesser type, the nonproducing, the nonqualified type be eating up all their food? Never mind the fact that it's the lesser type that MAKE all the food for the greater type. Quite something. Quite something, really.

Now there's a link I'm going to put up on my site at the end of the show. People don't think that the pharma companies are part of the military-industrial complex. As I've said before, there's a book called Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War written by a Toronto Star reporter. Fascinating because he used declassified information from the Canadian, British, and American governments to show that Canada was the lead country for bacterial and viral warfare in World War II and onwards. In this Stimson, History of the US Offensive Biological Warfare Program you'll find...

Biological and Chemical Weapons
History of the US Offensive Biological Warfare Program (1941-1973)

August 1942: George Merck (A: We all know the Merck company.), president of the Merck & Co. pharmaceutical company, accepts the position as head of the newly-created War Research Service (WRS), the coordinating agency that joins government and private institution resources to carry out the US biological warfare program. Headed by a small cadre of well-connected individuals, the WRS begins to conduct research at dozens of American universities. (A: Canadian as well and British.) Simultaneously, the WRS encourages the Chemical Warfare Service to expand its examination of biological weapons potential and construct research facilities. The initial allocation in 1942 for the WRS totals $200,000. Meanwhile, the Chemical Warfare Service receives millions of dollars to construct research facilities.

1943: Construction begins on a biological weapons research and development facility at Camp Detrick in Frederick, Maryland. Camp Detrick, which becomes operational that year with about 4,000 personnel, is renamed Fort Detrick in 1956.
(A: Remember, this is the combined pharma companies that make the vaccines working at the TOP, the TOP of the military-industrial complex dealing with biowarfare. Why not? They were already experts in viruses and bacteria. Where else would you go? That was their job... experimenting with viruses and bacterium.)

January 1943: WRS is running programs to explore the offensive potential of botulinum toxin and anthrax. These two particular agents remain the focus of the offensive program during the remaining World War II years.

(A: Then it's got a whole bunch of facts after this and how it expanded and expanded and expanded. Quite something.)

I've even mentioned on previous shows how the big Canadian pharma companies and laboratories, one main one that was dealing with the blood products. They brought in contaminated blood and blood products to Canada from the US. They knew it was contaminated. It was set up in World War II as part of this bio-warfare industry. There was a CBC documentary on it. Quite something isn't it? They're all part of it. These are the ones that want to give us injections. Bear in mind, on the previous articles I've been talking about, they want to reduce the population of the planet drastically. I've given you enough evidence to show you. These guys are deadly, deadly serious. Deadly serious.

There's a good article here by Jeffrey Smith.

You're Appointing Who? Please Obama, Say It's Not So!
Jeffrey Smith Posted: July 23, 2009

When the FDA was constructing their GMO policy in 1991-2, their scientists were clear that gene-sliced foods

were significantly different and could lead to "different risks" than conventional foods. But official policy declared the opposite, claiming that the FDA knew nothing of significant differences, and declared GMOs substantially equivalent. (A: That's how they passed it into law. No testing or anything or checking into it. Substantially equivalent… and that was good enough. Back in a moment with more on this article after this break.)

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, tying things together to show you why things really happen. Right now, I'm talking about the GMO foods being placed… The whole determination of whether the foods were safe to eat was placed entirely in the hands of the companies that made them. Companies like Monsanto which told us that PCBs, DDT and Agent Orange were safe. That's Monsanto. It's part of the military-industrial complex. Why is the military-industrial complex in charge of your food supply? Well, if you make war on the public, what do people need? Food, water, shelter, clothing, energy. What's happening today? It's all being taken over by small cliques of people. It's a WAR against the people! That's why.

This fiction became the rationale for allowing GM foods on the market without any required safety studies whatsoever! The determination of whether GM foods were safe to eat was placed entirely in the hands of the companies that made them -- companies like Monsanto, which told us that the PCBs, DDT, and Agent Orange were safe.

GMOs were rushed onto our plates in 1996. Over the next nine years, multiple chronic illnesses in the US nearly doubled -- from 7% to 13%. Allergy-related emergency room visits doubled between 1997 and 2002 while food allergies, especially among children, skyrocketed. We also witnessed a dramatic rise in asthma, autism, obesity, diabetes, digestive disorders, and certain cancers. (A: These things, by the way, they already KNEW, these characters that said it was okay for us to eat, the guys who made the GMO, because they tested it all this out on all different animals and found the same things happening. Therefore, it tells me this is INTENDED TO HAPPEN. I don't believe in these accidents. This is intended to happen. Every government is pushing this stuff as a 'MUST BE'. A 'MUST BE'.)

In January of this year, Dr. P. M. Bhargava, one of the world's top biologists, told me that after reviewing 600 scientific journals, he concluded that the GM foods in the US are largely responsible for the increase in many serious diseases.

In May, the American Academy of Environmental Medicine concluded that animal studies have demonstrated a causal relationship between GM foods and infertility (A: It's all the warfare goals isn't it. Fertility, bring down the population…), accelerated aging, dysfunctional insulin regulation (A: We see diabetes everywhere.), changes in major organs and the gastrointestinal system, and immune problems such as asthma, allergies, and inflammation.

In July, a report by eight international experts determined that the flimsy and superficial evaluations of GMOs by both regulators and GM companies "systematically overlook the side effects" and significantly underestimate "the initial signs of diseases like cancer and diseases of the hormonal, immune, nervous and reproductive systems, among others."

Nothing is by chance. You don't get things happening on this scale by chance. If you truly had governments that really worked for the people – which they never have – they would be investigating all of this because they'd be terrified too. Well, they're NOT terrified. Why? Because they're not eating the same crap that you're eating at the bottom. They DO have little passports to the good food supplies at the top, that's part of their little benefits and it also helps to keep them in the club, you see. They're very, very faithful to the clubs.

Just one last link. This is to do with the link between bisphenol-A and what's happening with insulin. The estrogen receptor ERα is absolutely connected to pancreatic insulin content regulation. I'll put his up on my site as well to show you how all these things interact with each other. That's why they put estrogen in all of your plastics and made it a popular thing to do, drink out of plastic bottles.

Pancreatic Insulin Content Regulation by the Estrogen Receptor ERα

PLOS ONE

That’s it for tonight. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Crispin Tickell" (wikipedia.org).

"Green group calls for one child policy" AAP (news.com.au) - April 21, 2009.

"WORLD'S LARGEST SCIENCE GROUP REJECTING MAN-MADE CLIMATE FEARS" by Marc Morano (newswithviews.com) - July 31, 2009.

"History of the US Offensive Biological Warfare Program (1941-1973)" (at scribd.com).

"You're Appointing Who? Please Obama, Say It's Not So!" by Jeffrey Smith (huffingtonpost.com) - July 23, 2009.

"Pancreatic Insulin Content Regulation by the Estrogen Receptor ERα" [Causal Relationship between Estrogen/Bisphenol-A and Insulin] (plosone.org) - Published April 30, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS"Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

CDsAncient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and Shows on MP3 CDs

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 5, 2009 (#379)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 5, 2009:
Camouflaged Green -- Eugenics Smokescreen:
"On a Roll, the Dominant Minority,
Regimenting and Training the Unwashed Majority
Into Giving up Freedoms and be Managed
'Cause the World is Burdened, Badly Damaged,
From Malthus Onward, Elite have Worried
About the Masses, They'd have Them Buried,
But Needed Them to Labour, Till the Soil,
For the Elite Themselves would Never Toil,
They've Come Up with a Plan through Perturbation,
Will Propagandize the Public to Reduce Population,
Using Fake Facts and Figures Showing Excessity,
Ergo Sterilization will be a Necessity,
With Bernays' Technique They Wish Our Acquiescence,
As Elite Dine, Drink Brandy, Emit Effervescence"
© Alan Watt Aug. 5, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 5, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 5th 2009. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, look at all the other sites I have up there on the front page. Bookmark them for future use because at some time in the future, I'll have trouble with the main servers. This way you can always have another site you can download from and get all the audios from. [listed above] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site which has all the same audios for download but it also has a lot of transcripts for print up, written in the various languages of Europe. For those who want to try their hand at translating, get in touch with me via email at [listed above].

For those who listen regularly and donate, I thank you. Lots of people, thousands and thousands of people listen and the stuff is spread all over the planet so fast and many others copy up the stuff and take it and run with it and I don't hear from them. There are lots out there that use the material. There are even authors that have written books using this material and I seem to be the only one that's dependent upon a

handful of people to constantly keep me going by donations and so on. Now, to help me along, you can go into the web site, see the books, etc I have for sale. That will help keep me ticking over and donations as well. [Options listed above] Some inventive people just send cash. However it's done I need the cash to keep going. It's expensive to keep all this stuff running and believe you me, it's not something I would pick for a career or a job. It's just something that has to be done at this time. For those who just get the disks passed around, there are lots of people who don't like computers so other folk with computers burn disks for them and pass them around, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

As I say, this isn't a job. This is a necessity because we truly are going through… not my words but from the elites themselves. They've said that this is the biggest change we're up against, the biggest change since the industrial revolution… maybe even bigger. It's a time when so many plans are brought together. Plans that have been sort of stashed away on the top shelves of the elites' private conference rooms and so on and their private clubs where they've discussed all of these issues and they're all to the forefront today in mainstream media. Why is that? Because NOW is the time for change. This Century of Change, changes which we will not like whatsoever… very dictatorial type of changes as well. There's no democracy involved. In fact, the elites said themselves at the Club of Rome that they would bypass all democracy. Democracy was too cumbersome, there were too many competing parties and nothing could get done. These boys at the top know what they want to get done and democracy was simply in the way. Therefore, you simply bring in a new system where it's called governance. Governance is a term that's used and governance is truly an order from the top down society, structural society but they'll keep the pretense of democracy, some kind of façade going for quite some time yet. Anyone who's got half a brain left can tell that we're under a completely different type of system already. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Last night I listened to an old audio of Aldous Huxley talking to Mike Wallace on an old, old TV show. I'll dig it up at the end of the night and put it up on my site again, although it's already in the archives section.

It's interesting when you look at people like Aldous Huxley who was brought up in the high circles of science. Mainly his particular field and his ancestors too, their fields were into what makes people sick, what makes you 'you' and in finding ways of modifying individual people to create a perfect type of society. That was always the leaning of the Huxley's. They go all the way back to Sir Thomas Huxley who championed Darwin; he was the best pal of Charles Darwin. They both belonged to the Royal Society, the high Freemasonic scientific society that still runs Britain yet, scientifically. They really wanted to design a new society even back in Darwin's day. Under the guise of evolution, of course, they had to destroy all religions and replace it with this NEW religion of evolution. Believe you me, when you really look in to what they give you as FACT, you need an awful lot of faith to believe in it.

It truly is a religion… and yet it's taught as a fact in ALL scientific circles today and all universities. You'll be ostracized if you don't agree with it and you try to attend science lectures at university. That's how bad things really are. We don't live under any kind of free system where you can have opinions. That's the beauty of liberalism, where they say that everything is relative and everybody's opinion matters and is just as valid as anybody else's contrary opinion, EXCEPT when you disagree with THEIR opinions at the top of the liberal party. They will tolerate nothing else except their own opinion. That's the beauty of liberalism. It pretends to be this champion of freedom but in reality, if you just look at the Soviet system or now the Chinese system it's truly, completely intolerant of anybody else's opinion.

That particular audio made me think about Aldous Huxley, the brother of Julian. Julian was more open about the agenda than Aldous. Aldous simply wrote most of it in novel form like Brave New World. Although he did Brave New World Revisited which really explained WHY THIS COULD indeed happen and really there was nothing to stop it, in other words, and he tells you why. There's also his old audio that he did at Berkley. I'll find that link as well. The Mike Wallace interview was interesting because it made me think, this man has grown up in the aristocracy of Britain. The Guardian Class as they call themselves. Sometimes they call themselves The Olympians. They truly believe that it's their right as the privileged class to run the world. That was the old British precept that's never really changed. In the circles that Huxley was raised, growing up, he heard talks which you'd never hear mentioned in any newspaper on the planet. Talks about the people, the place of the people, inferior gene types were discussed back when Huxley was young. Before that, his father was talking about the theory of humors. They thought it was a strange

humor you had. Then they found the gene later on and well, it's bad genes you see. But always finding a way to try and separate themselves, validate the separateness of themselves and the lower classes. Being elitist always... and planners, with coups in governments. People don't realize a lot of coups in governments come from OUTSIDE of governments.

It comes from what Huxley called the DOMINANT MINORITY. The dominant minority don't run for politics. They TELL politicians what to do. That's just a fact of life. When you see him on the Mike Wallace interview, you remember too that he has been trained and brought up to always remember to whom he is talking and he's talking to an American audience, therefore, he's holding back to a certain extent. He's making it palatable what he has to say to the American audience by saying, 'this could happen.' He does give some valid illustrations like the Soviet system. He explains what it is and we all know what it really is. The Soviet system was run by a dominant minority of elites, intergenerationally. Their families inherited the same positions. The KGB, for instance, was always intergenerational. You got your sons and your daughters into it. That went right up, right through its whole era... intergenerational families. It's the same with the top guys up in the politburo and the bureaucracies; that's how it was run. Then he also said that they'd lived in a comparative living standard with the Western world, these high-level bureaucrats. They had lots of money and lots of goodies to buy that the public couldn't get a hold of. They lived a very comfortable lifestyle. Therefore, it used a FRONT of equality so that a small elite could dominate and live well off the public, which wasn't much different than the system in the West when you think about it.

Remember, he's putting this out for an American audience. This same man had participated in high-level think tanks that literally planned the future. They'd already planned the future. So when he's talking about this could happen here - and under the guise of helping people, especially in a society with VAST communication like television coming in - a small minority could take over the minds of millions of people; especially, as he said, if it went the same way as the Soviets, where no matter what the station you turned on, you heard the SAME propaganda. He said. 'It would be so easy to control millions and millions of people.' Although he's saying it as a warning, he was also well aware that HE and his kin to come would be using these techniques ON the people of the West.

Huxley and others were well aware of the Soviet experiment; more aware than other people. These were the guys who traveled over there to study it, to see how it was working. Remember, the Club of Rome were the ones who said they favored commutarianism, or collectivism. What they meant was the Soviet system... to run the world. That's what they planned. So in other words, the elite of the West were going to use the Soviet system - down the road, in the future, which is here, a socialized world - to best rule over the people. They actually admired how they ruled the people and managed the people.

That ties exactly in with the Reece Commission where Norman Dodd was sent out by the Congress to investigate the tax-free foundations and was told BY the CEO of Ford, Carnegie, Rockefeller, etc that their job was to alter culture SO much in the West that it would BLEND SEAMLESSLY with the Soviet system down the road. Here we are. It's here. We've merged into one. Planned that way. Huxley was well aware when he was giving that Mike Wallace interview of where it was supposed to go, but they couldn't tell the public because the public weren't supposed to know that. We were still supposed to think we were fighting a Cold War and that kind of stuff.

Everyone talks about the Soviets and they don't talk about China. Why is that? It's because under the GATT treaty, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, which really gave power for trading into a Star Chamber, literally a Star Chamber. A PRIVATE STAR CHAMBER decides who can trade with whom. All grievances between countries go through this Star Chamber, there's no jury. China was awarded the MOST FAVORABLE TRADING NATION STATUS by Britain, the US and all the other countries. China is a communist country. Once again, to show you the tricks of time and the tricks of creating fronts and perceptions in people, using the example of George Orwell's Animal Farm where at the end the humans meet the rebel animals. The pigs, of course, lead the animals. The humans, the farmers say to the pigs, what a fantastic job you've done; we've been trying to get the animals to work for free for years. That was the explanation of the Soviet system. That's what's coming here.

China also is run on that same system. You have a small elite on top. I don't know if people realize HOW wealthy this small elite happen to be. I've seen magazines with these massive estates. They're copying the

old English estates where you have a sort of castle type affair with 400-500 rooms. They've got Greek statues on the top and all this kind of stuff. They've got the grounds laid out like the 18th century estates of Europe and England, incredible wealth that you cannot imagine. These are very old families. Old families that actually went through the communist era and still held on to power and still run China today. Isn't it odd that we supposedly went through an awful, awful era, many years of a Cold War and suddenly, we have China as the 'most favored nation trading status' sort of thing? And no one asks why, what happened there? Literally, I can remember on the news when it was announced overnight that China would be trading with the West. They interviewed the man on the street in China and he says, 'capitalism good, mixed with communism; capitalism good, mixed with communism.' And he got it right didn't he? Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Discussing that whatever happens today was discussed an awful, awful long time ago to do with even the excuse they'd bring out for culling off the people. Culling them down, getting them to accept sterility or basically birth control that should be done through mandatory means, etc. All of this was discussed a long, long, long time ago WITH these groups that the Huxley's mixed in. He talks on that Mike Wallace interview about the burgeoning population of what will come down the road. It wasn't just that, if you listen carefully to what he says, he mentions that it isn't just birth control, it's also DEATH control. We should be looking more at death control, he said, there's too many people living too long, too long.

People don't realize he and his groups were taking part in world meeting around that time of that interview... with the United Nations and the Department of Population Control. I always add the control because that's all it's about is control at the UN. They discussed how they'd bring these policies in. They even discussed which countries they could bring it IN to first. They even knew that they could do this probably with another communist type system like either Russia or China. That's why they're so interested in China. Remember, communism was based on evolution. It's based on science, that science is KING and that they could create new types of humans, better types of humans to SERVE THE SYSTEM, serve them. They wrote books about it, how they could do anything by using psychology alone and all types of indoctrination and that you could create the perfect soviet man. They also went into breeding plans and processes too. After all, science ruled, there was nothing else to hinder them. There were no religions to hold them back or complain so they could go straight ahead with this great experiment and try all this stuff. That's why the soviet type system or communist system was chosen to be blended with the West.

Communism from its very inception was BORN in the West. It was born in London, England. They called it 'The Great Experiment.' What do you do with an experiment? You STUDY it. You study it outside where it's safer for YOU. In other words, those who studied it are already the elites of another type of system who have safely dominated THAT system and they could study this system – go in and out and study it – and still make sure they had somewhere to run home to if they had to. They've taken all the lessons from all of that over the Soviet era and remember, the United Nations has already declared that China is the MODEL STATE FOR THE WORLD to EMULATE.

Last night I mentioned Sir Crispin Tickell, a man with no sense of humor whatsoever. I'll put a link up to a video that HE did recently after going to China. He says China is doing all the right kind of things and blah, blah, blah. What he's trying to tell you is it's not quite time to implement the same mandatory policies. They wouldn't take off just quite right or right now in the West. It wouldn't wash down right now but that's what they're working for is to get us all to accept a maximum of one child per family policy. It's the same as Australia.

Remember, Tickle himself is anther Huxley. Go through his genealogy; I gave the Wikipedia link last night. He goes way back through the Huxley line, though the female side of his family. He's just as fanatical as old Sir Thomas Huxley was, the best pal of Charles Darwin. I'm sure he believes all that too... completely, the survival of the fittest and special people and inferior people. He puts China up as the model state of the world. 20 years ago, you could not have come out and said that in public because we hadn't been conditioned to accept it.

We HAVE been conditioned in the last 20 years and THAT is again, a technique used by the Bernays type characters, the guys who give us cultures for each era, a well-known science amongst the few. After all,

they don't want the public to know how it's done to them, how your thoughts are given to you. How the things that you fight about are given to you. The things you argue about, even your hobbies are pushed on you and authorized from above. Like keep fit, go cycling, all that stuff. It all came from above... for other reasons. These were authorized, safe pastimes for you. All coming from the top, from those who know how to create culture, update it, alter it, and swing it off in a different direction.

Remember too, when you want to make a massive change, a MASSIVE CHANGE from culture to culture, you must DESTROY COMPLETELY THE OLD CULTURE. Everything that held it together and held communities together had to be completely and utterly destroyed. EVERYTHING... I mean DEMOLISHED. That's why since the 60s onwards especially, there was a massive attack by a well-funded entertainment industry - by that I don't mean just Hollywood, not ONLY Hollywood but ALL the big media companies - to RADICALLY ALTER the culture in the West, destroy it until often you can't tell the difference between male and females anymore by the way that they act or walk or curse and swear. It's got that bad. Women used to be very caring; it's tough to find it now. You find lots of tough women now. What's happened? They were worked on. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the lineages, really, that come down through time, always with the same specialty in the family. It's never lost. They don't deviate off into another field of science or whatever. They're always into the same agenda as their parents and grandparents and great-grandparents... and they all seem as psychopathic as the previous ones. Of course, if you're inbreeding psychopathy, then of course there are going to be psychopaths. That's something that Plato talked about. How they would create certain types for rulership positions. Rulership, people who would be stern, people who could make decisions rapidly and never regret making them. It's interesting too that to be a Rhodes Scholar – a Rhodes scholar is set up to go to Oxford in England under a scholarship which is designed to create world leaders for a united planet and so on, going back all the way to the Cecil Rhodes/Milner Group that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. When you come out of Rhodes scholarship, doors open for you across the planet. You just walk through from then on. You're guaranteed leadership positions in different countries.

They use the big experiments, the great experiment they call them. The United States was called The Great Experiment too, to see if people could handle freedom. HANDLE it. Not just handle it, but HOLD ON TO IT. If you look at history, there's always this dominant minority that tries to take over everywhere people go and grab all the wealth and the judicial system, the legal systems and run the politics. They were well, well aware of that in the 1700s. THEREFORE, IT WAS UP TO THE AVERAGE PERSON IF HE WAS READY TO ALWAYS FIGHT FOR HIS RIGHTS, TOTALLY COMPLETELY FIGHT IN EVERY MEANS POSSIBLE FOR HIS RIGHTS, BECAUSE OTHERWISE HE'D LOSE THEM. That's what the founding fathers knew. They knew. As Franklin said when he was asked what kind of government the people had been given and that's very telling in itself, the people had been GIVEN... they didn't take part in it. It was a small elect group of Freemasons that did it. Franklin said, 'A republic IF you can keep it.' That's what they meant, IF YOU CAN KEEP IT.

What the elite have always known is you allow the people a little bit, you let them graze and be happy and noninvolved in what's happening in politics and you can gradually take over again... as they're grazing in the fields and having fun and frolicking and all that stuff. That's what happened in the US very quickly, in fact. Now you're seeing the end product as they go in to this next phase of the totally controlled planet because the dominant minority in the US have been running the US for an awful long time now and PUSHING across the planet FOR this united world system: a planned society with a planned population and even going all the way to what KINDS OF PEOPLE they would breed. Exactly along the lines that Aldous Huxley wrote about in Brave New World. They'd breed special people to serve them all the better. Just like Plato talked about in The Republic. Every one of these elite just loves Plato's Republic. They ALL mentioned that it's their favorite book.

Here's an article to show you where it's going to since China is the model state for us all to emulate. This is from CNN.com.

In China, DNA tests on kids ID genetic gifts,
Wed August 5, 2009 / By Emily Chang / CNN

CHONGQING, China (CNN) -- At the Chongqing Children's Palace, experts are hoping to revolutionize child-rearing with the help of science. (Alan: That's standard communism.) About 30 children aged 3 to 12 years old and their parents are participating in a new program that uses DNA testing to identify genetic gifts and predict the future.

When Director Zhao Mingyou first heard about the technology earlier this year, he instantly knew it could be a success in China.

"Nowadays, competition in the world is about who has the most talent," said Zhao. "We can give Chinese children an effective, scientific plan at an early age."

The test is conducted by the Shanghai Biochip Corporation. (A: A BIOCHIP corporation.) Scientists claim (A: I love how they claim things.) a simple saliva swab collects as many as 10,000 cells that enable them to isolate eleven different genes. By taking a closer look at the genetic codes, they say they can extract information about a child's IQ, emotional control, focus, memory, athletic ability and more.

"For basketball, we can test for height and other factors," said Dr. Huang Xinhua, a leading scientist on the project. "We also test listening ability so that can tell us if (the child) might be talented at music."

DNA testing has been used more widely to determine susceptibility to genetic disease. The test can identify mutations in the genetic code that lead to certain disorders, allow patients to assess risk levels and decide whether they want preventative treatment. (A: What they're telling you there is they already use it for abortions. That's also happening in the West. Your child MIGHT have this or it MIGHT have that. I've read articles here that mothers were advised to have abortions and their children were perfectly normal. I wonder how often that goes on?)

For example, the test can identify cancer genes that may make a woman more likely to develop breast or ovarian cancer. (A: MAY make... I love how they always give themselves an exclusion or an exclusive way to get out of it.) Some women have decided to have a mastectomy based on DNA test results and family history.

But according to Chinese scientists, this is the first time the test is being offered to children in China to help discover their natural talents.

For about $880, Chinese parents can sign their kids up for the test and five days of summer camp in Chongqing, where the children will be evaluated in various settings from sports to art. The scientific results, combined with observations by experts throughout the week, will be used to make recommendations to parents about what their child should pursue.

Remember, under the Soviet system, they were the first ones to come out with 'school to work'. That's what communism was about... to try and detect, long before this article – years and years ago they were talking about they gave children IQ tests, psychology tests, etc and they would decide if you were going to be a plumber or a teacher or a scientist. They've been doing that for an awful long time. So this is the latest part of their arsenal as the DNA testing MAY be able to tell them what you're child should really be. What a beautiful way too of getting a planned society isn't it? This way, under the guise of this, you can tell the public whatever you want according to your needs. You might say, for instance, we need another 1 million patty field workers for rice in 20 years. So just tell the next bunch that they're all very low, they're low grade, physical, tough - but peasants basically - and we'll get all the patty field workers. That's how you can do it. It doesn't have to be true does it? When has truth ever come in to eugenics? NEVER. NEVER, EVER. When has truth ever come in to political mandates? It doesn't come in to it at all.

This is the planned society that they're after here. Where they can PLAN what they want, so many engineers, so many of this, so many of that. That's really what it is, under the guise of DNA testing. Again, it's a beautiful way out too because what do you do when you're below grade and you've been given a job to sweep up the streets at night? Well, 'I guess nobody could help it; it was my DNA. It was my DNA; I've got bad DNA.' You won't blame the guys at the top that gave you no chance and blocked all your chances, in fact. They classified you with the class D or E or F stamp. It's down to fate isn't it? 'Oh, well, it's just DNA'

and you'll believe it.

Dr. Huang said the testing can even help project careers down the road.

China is the model state for the world. Shortly you'll be seeing it here. It's wonderful too that they go on and on about the one child per family policy in China. I read an article not too long ago where China had altered it for the wealthy families. They can have more than one child, which again is a eugenics policy, because why breed inferior types? The Huxley's said that too and Mr. Tickell is all about that too as well. Why breed inferior types? Remember too, Charles Galton Darwin, the grandson of Charles Darwin, said back in the 1950s, our biggest fear – meaning the elite's biggest fear – was that the peasant class, the unworthy types would outbreed the better class. That was his biggest fear. They're ALL for this kind of stuff. What a great tool. Science has deemed you class F. And then you're out. That's it.

Now, since when should science... Remember, science is a self-interested body... and like all self-interested bodies it tries to promote itself as being superior to everything else around it. There have been so many lies told in science and within competing branches of science all competing for the top, powerful positions that you can't believe anything they say, especially when it's to do with social policy. Should they be involved in social policy? NO. No they should not be involved in social policy. It's supposed to be up to the people, if we truly had any kind of democracy... to decide what kind of policies should be mandated over the people, over themselves.

When you hand it over to so-called scientific elitists and specialists that are outside of your realm, you're now undemocratic. They have their own agendas according to what they've been taught. All these sciences now that are on the political boards across the world – Parliaments and Congresses and so on advising them – are all taught the same stuff. Eugenics, the need to depopulate, global warming, man's a curse on the planet; he's a virus on the planet... that's their mandate... which doesn't sound terribly scientific to me but definitely an agenda. Definitely an agenda. They're all on board with the same pabulum... and it is pabulum, PURE PABULUM.

I've mentioned before about other people who've talked about the other evidence that the world is NOT warming up and that man has got nothing to do with it. Geologists keep trying to talk and say look we're the experts in this, because they study earth changes, they study the layers of rock and ice and snow and all the rest of it and they can tell there's been many ice ages, many warming periods in times when man wasn't even around, so man had nothing to do with it. However, you see that doesn't go well with the political agenda of depopulation, which is really what this is ALL about. It's a political, eugenical mandate so facts don't count. Hype and fear and hysteria count, but facts do not count.

Do you realize we're supposed to be under... every little island in the Pacific and Caribbean and so on should have been under water long ago according to projections we were given 30 years ago by the same characters at the United Nations? 'Oh, the sea levels are rising.' No, no, no. They haven't. Not only that, many of these islands have got big brand new hotels being built right now, on the shores and beaches because nothing's happened. They haven't sunk. They haven't lost any of their land. Once in a while you'll get an island that will go down somewhere because it's volcanic. That's what happens after a while. They come up out of the water and they go back down again. That's what volcanoes tend to do, but let's not bring facts into this equation. It doesn't work out with social policy by the eugenicists.

There was a book published a while ago by a guy called Plimer from Australia. I've read it before. He's got 60 academic papers on the subject of global warming and he's got a book out called Heaven and Earth: Global Warming: The Missing Science.

Global warming is the new religion of First World urban elites
Geologist Ian Plimer takes a contrary view, arguing that man-made climate change is a con trick perpetuated by environmentalists
By Jonathan Manthorpe, Vancouver Sun July 29, 2009

This book, Heaven and Earth -- Global Warming: The Missing Science, draws together much of his previous work. It springs especially from A Short History of Plant Earth, which was based on a decade of radio

broadcasts in Australia.

That book, published in 2001, was a best-seller and won several prizes. But Plimer found it hard to find anyone willing to publish this latest book, so intimidating has the environmental lobby become. (A: They're completely intolerant, this bunch at the IPCC at the United Nations. These guys are not all scientist by the way. One of the guys worked in a garbage dump. Now he's at the United Nations under this, as a specialist.)

But he did eventually find a small publishing house willing to take the gamble and the book has already sold about 30,000 copies in Australia. It seems also to be doing well in Britain and the United States in the first days of publication.

Plimer presents the proposition that anthropogenic global warming is little more than a con trick on the public perpetrated by fundamentalist environmentalists and callously adopted by politicians and government officials who love nothing more than an issue that causes public anxiety.

While environmentalists for the most part draw their conclusions based on climate information gathered in the last few hundred years, (A: It's not even that.) geologists, Plimer says, have a time frame stretching back many thousands of millions of years.

The dynamic and changing character of the Earth's climate has always been known by geologists. These changes are cyclical and random, he says. They are not caused or significantly affected by human behaviour.

Polar ice, for example, has been present on the Earth for less than 20 per cent of geological time, Plimer writes. Plus, animal extinctions are an entirely normal part of the Earth's evolution. (A: That's true as well.)

(Plimer, by the way, is also a vehement anti-creationist and has been hauled into court for disrupting meetings by religious leaders and evangelists who claim the Bible is literal truth.) (A: So he's not religious either. He's a scientist.)

Plimer gets especially upset about carbon dioxide, its role in Earth's daily life and the supposed effects on climate of human manufacture of the gas. He says atmospheric carbon dioxide is now at the lowest levels it has been for 500 million years, and that atmospheric carbon dioxide is only 0.001 per cent of the total amount of the chemical held in the oceans, surface rocks, soils and various life forms. Indeed, Plimer says carbon dioxide is not a pollutant, but a plant food. (A: Which it is.) Plants eat carbon dioxide and excrete oxygen. Human activity, he says, contributes only the tiniest fraction to even the atmospheric presence of carbon dioxide.

There is no problem with global warming, Plimer says repeatedly. He points out that for humans periods of global warming have been times of abundance when civilization made leaps forward. Ice ages, in contrast, have been times when human development slowed or even declined.

See that's what you have. If you've had so many ice ages, what happened between them? The planet warms between ice ages; otherwise you'd have one continuous ice age. Right?!? It's so wonderful that these fanatics at the top are going with a political agenda and that's why they won't bring facts into the issue. It's a political agenda dreamed up by others including the Club of Rome who say in their own book The First Global Revolution, they looked for a way to unite the planet under a global governmental system and they'd have to find a war of some kind. It's the only time we pull together, we do what we're told, and we obey government that can use the heavy stick. They said, "We came up with the idea of global warming. That would fit the bill." That's the words they used in their own book. They're the premier think tank for this global society of elitists. Back with more after this break.

That last article was from the Vancouver Sun, July 29, 2009, on the geologist Ian Plimer. It's well worth reading. I'll try and take a phone call now. I've got 3 up now that the satellite's working again. Damon from Maryland are you there?

Damon: Yes. Hello. I love your show, man, it's so great. I listen every day. I just have a very simple

question. You bring out all these different things about how everything is done on deception and all these different things are all cloaks. When is it going to be obvious? How is it all going to go down when there's no longer deception, it's right in your face... the guns, the black suits, the lights, the dogs? I live in the inner city in Baltimore which is one of the worst ghettos in the world where the death rate is like the death rate in the Iraq war. It's just horrible. I live where Johns Hopkins is. I go to school there. We deal with SV40. We deal with H1N1 right and left. I'm just a kid off the street. They trade with this biotech stuff like they're giving it away free. You can play with viruses, it's really crazy. It's just disgusting.

Alan: It is disgusting. I'll tell you too, you have to read the books written by the guys in the culture creation industry. They look upon things as long term. They actually know how long it will take for what they call a meme - or an idea - that they start off and push out through the media. They know how long it will take before the general public and all the different classes will start to repeat it. They know exactly when the bottom class will start to repeat it and that means they're ready to hear MORE for the next phase and so on. You got to read the books from people like Bernays on Propaganda.

Damon: I know about Bernays. I definitely look into all of that. I love psychology. Social control, I have a friend of mind who goes to John J, I guess in New York, and they study that... she's in corrections. It changes our life. She become like authoritarian at home as well as at work and it's really crazy. When is it going to be RIGHT THERE? I see they put men and women in the same jails now, like right in the same bullpen, men and women... it's like they're getting people just used to being locked down. When is this going to be? Something has to happen and people are going to...

Alan: Oh, they will. I am sure, I'm positive.... They're on a roll now on crisis creation. It's building up to something. When it's the right time, they will really give us something. They're even looking for even up to 30 years of riots as they bring in this whole new order of depopulation, mandatory sterilization, etc. That's all on the cards, by the way, by the big think tanks.

Damon: It's 50% of black women get abortions. It crazy. And they use the placenta in makeup and stuff.

Alan: I know. I know. It's disgusting. The BBC did a documentary in China, the model state, where they could buy a fetus in the back door of the abortion room and they're using it in soups and things to regenerate your virility. I mean... it's disgusting what they're trying to bring humanity down to. But the problem is, it's working at the bottom levels. Everybody's crooked.

Damon: What's going to happen? When is it just going to be, everybody's going to know and see and like... Is it going to be like red dawn or something? Hitler, when is he coming back? That's what I'm asking.

Alan: That's it. Really, we've got to reclaim it one by one ourselves and start saying NO to all of this regardless of what becomes popular opinion. Popular opinion is conditioned opinion. That's what Bernays said. So we got to take back all our rights by ourselves for ourselves and everybody's got to stand up and say no more. NO MORE AGENDAS... unless the public are let IN on it and we plan our own future.

That's it for tonight folks. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Audio - Aldous Huxley: The Ultimate Revolution, March 20, 1962, at Berkeley University
The Speech (MP3 - Listen / Download)
Question and Answer Session (MP3 - Listen / Download)

Video: Mike Wallace interviews Aldous Huxley, May 18, 1958. Posted at University of Texas at Austin.
• Transcript of Above: THE MIKE WALLACE INTERVIEW: ALDOUS HUXLEY - May 18, 1958

Sir Crispin Tickell on about Population Control, etc., under Guise of Environmentalism - Feb 22, 2008.

"In China, DNA tests on kids ID genetic gifts, careers" by Emily Chang (cnn.com) - Aug. 3, 2009.

"Global warming is the new religion of First World urban elites" by Jonathan Manthorpe (at canada.com) - July 29, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 6, 2009 (#380)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 6, 2009:
Slaves in Perpetuity to the Bankers' Ingenuity:
"Totalitarians Always Say 'For the Greater Good'
As They Take Control over Vital Things, e.g. Energy and Food,
Right-wingers Never Catch On, They Say it Just ain't So,
As Banking Giants and I.M.F. Complete Communist Manifesto,
The Middle Class is Levelling, Lived to Serve Their Purpose,
With Industry Gone and China's Rise, They're Free-falling to the Surface,
They Put Savings in the Stock Market, with the Advice from This-or-That,
Together They're Slumming, Never Saw it Coming, This Perfect Coup d'état"
© Alan Watt Aug. 6, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 6, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 6th 2009. Newcomers, as always, I advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past that you can download for free and listen at your leisure. You can also see on that front page all the other sites I have. Bookmark them for future use because occasionally the big servers go down. That way you'll always have another one where you can download from. [listed above] There's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. This is the European site which has all the audios but it also has a lot of transcripts written in the various languages of Europe. You can download them for print up and you can pass them around.

Remember too, you the listeners keep me going. I don't put myself under the auspices of advertisers. The advertisers you hear on the show pay the station direct for the air time, the equipment, the staff and all the rest of it. There's a lot involved in just running a radio station. Very expensive. Everything is expensive. What I do here is expensive. It's up to you to keep me going through contributions or buying the books and so on that I have for sale. Remember too, you can donate. [Options listed above] Some inventive people just use cash and send that over. That cuts out the middle man who gets pretty fat off of all our transactions. I should also say that many people just get the disks burned and passed around. I was surprised how many people don't use the computer. I'm delighted, mind you, because it's a temporary stopgap until it's totalitarian like everything else, the way things are going. So they just listen to the CDs

that are burned for them by other people on their CD players. You can get in touch with me at [listed above].

We are under a totalitarian system. If people haven't really noticed and they're still caught up in the left-wing, right-wing paradigm as though it's some eternal pair - twin bothers fighting each other down through eternity - then they'll never really figure it out. There's only one side. There's only one side running this whole show. I don't care what term you give to it whether it's Nazism, Fascism, Communism, it's all the same thing. All the same thing. Capitalism gave rise to communism. It birthed communism for a future method of control. Capitalism never wanted democracy. When various Chartists rights groups and so on were demanding rights for the people, the big boys at the time - who had already ruled the world for a long time and commerce and trade and banking and countries - were going to have none of this democracy stuff. They gave a sort of show of it to the public but in reality, there was always a dominant elite behind the show running everything. They call it The Establishment in London. They don't call it anything but The Establishment. The very old families that are stinking rich. I'll be back with more about this after these messages.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've gone over this part of the system which people never talk about. When they do, they're often censored. People like Professor Carroll Quigley who was the historian FOR the Council on Foreign Relations which is just an American branch of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. Both so-called non-governmental bodies that get massive funding from that other part of the parallel government, the foundations. In fact, most of their books are printed by the Rockefeller Foundation. You can see that on the second page in their books. They were going to have no part of a democracy; however, typical of them, they always use everything that happens to their advantage. It's like Gary Hart after 9/11 giving the speech to the Council on Foreign Relations where he said 'we can use this disaster to our advantage.' Never explaining to the public what they meant by that. What was our advantage? It means they have some sort of goal there and they do.

I've gone through the history of the CFR, the RIIA. Professor Carroll Quigley was the authorized historian of that group. He was given access to their records. He really wanted to come out and tell the public that this group had influenced the direction of the entire world for over 100 years. He thought it was time the public sort of knew about it. He didn't think the public would mind because he was up in his ivory tower as a Professor. He was also a Professor who gave a lot of advice to the State Department and different departments within the US, even the Pentagon. Big player. He wrote his book Tragedy and Hope and also a fantastic companion to it was The Anglo-American Establishment where he fills in a lot of the blanks in history where you just get dates in school. He tells you the whys for the wars and who fomented them, who funded them, etc. He did go through the history of the big bankers that started up the Lord Alfred Milner Group that combined with the Cecil Rhodes Group. Both were for world government. More than just world government. He said that they always took everything to their advantage. Every very disaster, every crisis that happened they used it to their advantage.

What you should understand is there's an ongoing agenda. The capitalist bankers funded communism from the very get-go. The bankers were going to have NONE of this rights for the people stuff. They funded communism into existence and they kept funding it through its entire duration, in Russia and the Soviet Union. They also set out many of their members to TEACH communism into China to prepare China for their up-and-coming role, which we only NOW see, to be the manufacturer of the world. They decided this a long, long time ago. They played geo-politics. Geo-politics, that's long-range strategies to do with every country. They use ethnologists, zoologists, all kinds of -ologists. They basically study different types of cultures, how to use them, how to manipulate them and so on. Often, they know, a particular part of their agenda might take 100 years to pull off.

That was written about by one of their members, Bertrand Russell. He, around the same time as Lenin, said that this new system, this new ORDERED system - a planned world society - would start to take shape and be known, to emerge to the public around the millennium, the year 2000 or so. They both said it, Lenin and Lord Bertrand Russell, supposedly on opposite sides of the camp. You'll notice in the last few years we've heard the term governance. That came out, that was invented by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a PRIVATE organization that really runs Europe and America through the Council on Foreign Relations and a good part of the rest of the world as well. They have branches in ALL countries.

Therefore, we're getting to the end of this phase. Communism was the fastest way; remember centralization of government was the most important thing for communism. Centralization. All power comes from the center. All laws are dictated from the center. That's why Karl Marx sent a telegram to Lincoln at the end of the Civil War congratulating him on promoting the centralization and increasing the power of government. No one's ever asked why that letter, that telegram, is in the Congressional Records. It's IN the library of the US Congress. No one's ever asked that. We've seen 100 years of struggle as the feds have taken over, state by state, through different and devious means, different states until they're all under the thumb of the money boys who distribute the money - redistribute the money for roads and so on - until they're running the whole show. That's centralization of government.

The soviet system was the fastest way of centralizing government. Kick off, fund Russia and then when Soviet Russia takes over, a whole bunch of countries…. It would have taken them years, 100 years or more of propaganda and infiltration and stealth and revolutions to get all those countries to go down one by one. So they used Soviet Russia to take over those countries… through simple, quick invasions, and standardize them into the same system very quickly. Lo and behold, after the set period that Lenin said - he talked about 70 years of a dictatorship - down it came. It was all ready now with a whole bunch of countries which really were running on the same system as Britain. The Civil Service system was the same. The school system was the same. The whole ordered system was the same. That's why it happened.

People can't catch on to that. They still think it's left-wing and right-wing and right-wing and left-wing. They never think about the third group at the top comprised of what they think is their own boys, capitalists and bankers. They're not yours. They never were. Now, they're teaching you about global governance. Governance. Governance is different from government. Governance is a world ruled by experts where you do as you're told. The experts have complete and total - THE WORD is TOTAL - power and you just obey. In a totalitarian regime, a police state, a world police state there's no complaints department; you do as you're told. Haven't you noticed since 9/11 the whole world has gone under the exact same system? Now, we've all to be spied on, even in our own homes by the way. They've started off the program in Britain just like Orwell predicted. People still think it's a left-wing, right-wing thing. No idea.

The bankers would be so happy. They used to hate it when they lent out money to private individuals. I'm talking about the big, big bankers, the internationalist boys, the ones who loan to countries. They wanted to loan to countries because if they can own the Parliaments or the Congress of countries, it's easy to get those same politicians to make it law that the people of the countries must pay the government back and the government passes it back to the bankers. They become the tax collectors for all the borrowed money. The bankers don't have to send any people out to do it. No strong men, nothing. The governments do it all for them. It's far tidier that way isn't it? So they wanted a non-democratic system. It suits them SO well.

Remember too, the Milner Group and Cecil Rhodes were set out not only to foment wars throughout the world through revolution and to start off wars of 'liberation,' they called them, across the world. This London group of aristocrats and bankers - many of them had Lord titles, inherited titles. They were Sirs at the very least, Sirs. They set up the Young Turks and the Young Italians, all these young revolutionary groups, to overthrow existing systems SO they could bring in the same system that Britain was run under and Britain was never, ever a democracy.

The word democracy now is anathema to the people. I've looked at polls. They kept doing polls year after year to see what people thought of democracy. Did they vote and so on. Every year it gets less and less and less. They say that's because they want it that way. That means the public are now accepting that their experts have the right to rule over them and that they have no right. To think, 'Why bother voting; what do I know, I'm not an expert.' So let the experts rule over us.

Cecil Rhodes wanted to take over the entire resources of the planet… with the Milner Group. That's all energy, all food supplies. They wanted to get a standard, fixed population, a world population. They wanted to set up a world parliamentary body. That started off as the League of Nations and then it became the United Nations. They even said that eventually the United Nations would be a responsible for getting all of the food supply of the world brought to it - to its depots - and then they would redistribute it across the planet… IN ORDER TO CONTROL THE PEOPLE. Not to feed the people, but to control the people. Each

region - they had all the countries marked in regions even as early as World War II. They had maps out in World War II about the 'regions' of the world that they were bringing into existence. The United Nations would dole out the food to each region and then it would be up to the leaders of those countries to decide how many of the population they'd have to take down. Of course, once it starts, they'll give you less every year. They'll say, 'oh my goodness, the crop was bad this year, we've got less to hand out so you'll have to make sure you terminate more'... or at least sterilize an extra bunch. I'm not kidding you. This is the REAL history. Guess what? They're doing it. You're living right through it and you don't know. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, just doing a little bit of history and historical background to try and get through to those who are receptive, who haven't been completely brain-washed by the left and right-wing nonsense and who KNOW there's another party that runs the show. Who runs both parties? MONEY runs both parties. Those who run the money, own both parties. Simple as that. There's nothing mysterious about it.

We've seen what happens in the past when bankers decide to fleece the public. They do it at least once or twice every century. They allow you to accumulate and accumulate and accumulate and then they rob you. That's standard banking practice by the international boys. Standard. They never lose anything. They never lose anything. The Great Depression they say was put together by 3 men. There was Morgan and Gould and another one who decided to crash the economy of America, loot the public and all their savings and pensions, which they did, to take down a main competitor who was then forced to sell his international business in oil, etc for peanuts. So they crashed the economy of the planet... and reaped massive profits. It's very easy because there's no law to stop you from doing it. Do you know that? There's never been a law put up to stop this from happening again.

We saw the same thing with Mr. Soros, the front man for Rothschild, who put a half page in a British newspaper a few years ago boasting of how he and 2 of his friends had done the same thing to Britain. How they manipulated the stock market, etc, crashed the British economy and forced Britain to go cap-in-hand to them who acted on behalf of the international bankers. BOASTED about it. Nothing's been changed about it. We saw this latest farce as they did it again, but it was more that just looting the public. It was to get the next stage underway. I've gone through that. The idea of the International Monetary Fund was always, according to John Maynard Keynes who set up the Bretton Woods Agreement, the first part and a second part that would take over from the first part of the system. He set it up. He said there'd be a second part. Keynes said there would be a second part to this Agreement which would go much, much further but HE would not live to see it in his day. He was utterly, entirely socialist.

Socialism is just the same, really, as the Soviet system, collectivism. Where a small, hereditary elite live very high on the hog via their own laws, and kept that way BY the masses of the people who are FLATTENED down below them all living in the same equal squalor. That's what socialism is. It's also a planned economy, a planned population, etc. You'll hear one of the founders of the Fabian Society on The Soviet Story. One of the best videos they've put out there on what really happened inside the Soviet Union. You'll hear George Bernard Shaw talking on behalf of the socialist international. The same group that Blair and Brown and all these characters belong to, by the way, and many in the US. You'll hear him saying the people will have to COME TO THEM TO JUSTIFY WHY THEY SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE. No kidding. That's the real system.

These guys never, ever... I used to wonder how come they never go against the big bankers? Well, you see, it's the big bankers that are the boys who WANT this collectivist, socialist system across the planet and a planned economy. They want the right to rule and own all resources. They've got it through stealth agreements with the United Nations as they make big biospheres and big parks everywhere. Then they and their corporations... these banks have so many corporations to go through all the different front companies they have and they have the rights to drill and to mine on these parks that no member of the public can even walk on anymore. Then the other beautiful deal at the IMF, Land for Debt swap. They'll forgive your debt. That's why they do it all over the third world and not just the third world, by the way. The more debt you get into, 'oh we'll just take this; we'll call it a park. It will be ours; our park and no one else will have rights over it except us.' This is reality. Meanwhile, everybody at the bottom is still fighting over the latest bit of news. Oh, it's the left-wing, it's the right-wing. No. The two wings belong to the same bird And the

body of the bird is always hidden behind a shield.

On Tuesday, I talked a bit from a web site. It's by Jeffrey Smith. He's got a very good article on the genetically modified food. I didn't read it all. I went in to how they managed to ram that through, through stealth, lies and all the rest of it and disregarded ALL the medical information that had come in about stomach cancers and all the rest of it. That was just irrelevant to their plan. After all, depopulation is part of this, remember, and sterilization is another part. All this stuff that's put in does both beautifully enough. Monsanto is part of the bio-warfare industry and so are all the other big companies. In fact, all the top electronic companies are also part of their bio-warfare industry or the military-industrial complex. They're all part of the same thing. I can remember when it came out in the news years ago that General Electric created the big Gatling gun that all the choppers and planes and jets were using. It fired thousands of rounds per minute. General Electric. Who'd have thought? I thought they made toasters. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to read an article that I read part of on Tuesday. This is the latter part of it, the bottom half. From Jeffrey Smith. It's to do with GMO foods and so on. He went on about how it had all been rammed through the Congress and so on. There's no independent testing done. In fact, you're not allowed to do any independent testing on GMO without authorization by the guys who own the patents on the GMO. What a great deal. Food is a weapon, remember, a very powerful weapon. It can be used many ways as a weapon too. Even just simply the deprivation of food is a weapon. We saw that in the Oil For Food scandal that the United Nations was running in Iraq. It says here...

You're Appointing Who? Please Obama, Say It's Not So!
Jeffrey Smith / Posted: July 23, 2009

The Fox Guarding the Chickens

If GMOs are indeed responsible for massive sickness and death, then the individual who oversaw the FDA (Alan: The Food and Drug Administration) policy that facilitated their introduction holds a uniquely infamous role in human history. That person is Michael Taylor. He had been Monsanto's attorney before becoming policy chief at the FDA. Soon after, he became Monsanto's vice president and chief lobbyist. (A: Remember, Obama said he would appoint no lobbyists. All he's done is appoint lobbyists.)

This month Michael Taylor became the senior advisor to the commissioner of the FDA. He is now America's food safety czar. What have we done?

The Milk Man Cometh

While Taylor was at the FDA in the early 90's, he also oversaw the policy regarding Monsanto's genetically engineered bovine growth hormone (rbGH/rbST) -- injected into cows to increase milk supply.

The milk from injected cows has more pus, more antibiotics, more bovine growth hormone, and most importantly, more insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF-1). IGF-1 is a huge risk factor for common cancers and its high levels in this drugged milk is why so many medical organizations and hospitals have taken stands against rbGH. A former Monsanto scientist told me that when three of his Monsanto colleagues evaluated rbGH safety and discovered the elevated IGF-1 levels, even they refused to drink any more milk -- unless it was organic and therefore untreated.

Government scientists from Canada evaluated the FDA's approval of rbGH and concluded that it was a dangerous facade. The drug was banned in Canada, as well as Europe, Japan, Australia and New Zealand. But it was approved in the US while Michael Taylor was in charge. His drugged milk might have caused a significant rise in US cancer rates. Additional published evidence also implicates rbGH in the high rate of fraternal twins in the US.

Taylor also determined that milk from injected cows did not require any special labeling. (A: That's what they did, of course, to the GMO too.) And as a gift to his future employer Monsanto (A: It's great how they

just bounce back and forth from the FDA into Monsanto and then back into the FDA again. Isn't it beautiful?), he wrote a white paper suggesting that if companies ever had the audacity to label their products as not using rbGH, they should also include a disclaimer stating that according to the FDA, there is no difference between milk from treated and untreated cows. (A: That's basically what they did with the GMO vegetables and so on.)

Taylor's disclaimer was also a lie. Monsanto's own studies and FDA scientists officially acknowledged differences in the drugged milk. No matter. Monsanto used Taylor's white paper as the basis to successfully sue dairies that labeled their products as rbGH-free.

They've got all the power. Why is that? Why do the foxes have all the power? Why is that? There's another organization at work here. It's not left and right. There's a top to this triangle that runs it all. I've just mentioned earlier on who they were and what their goals are. There's an awful lot more to this particular article. I'll put this up on my web site, these links that I mention tonight and you can go in there and look at them for yourself... and save them too. These things go missing eventually and history is lost.

The food bill is quite something else. There's a site called axisoflogic: Finding clarity in the 21st century mediaplex. It says here...

Insane Food Bill 2749 Passes House On 2nd Try.
HR 2749: Totalitarian Control Of Our Food Supply
(A: That's a fact. It is.)
By A collective of food-farm citizens
Farm Wars / Saturday, Aug 1, 2009

A new food safety bill is on the fast track in Congress-HR 2749, the Food Safety Enhancement Act (A: Isn't the beautiful. It sounds wonderful and fuzzy.) of 2009. The bill needs to be stopped. HR 2749 gives FDA tremendous power while significantly diminishing existing judicial restraints on actions taken by the agency. The bill would impose a one-size-fits-all regulatory scheme on small farms and local artisanal producers; and it would disproportionately impact their operations for the worse. HR 2749 does not address underlying causes of food safety problems such as industrial agriculture practices and the consolidation of our food supply. (A: And boy is it being consolidated and taken over. It has been for years. But that's part of the manifesto too.) The industrial food system and food imports are badly in need of effective regulation, but the bill does not specifically direct regulation or resources to these areas.

To read a detailed account of the bill, go to The Farmer-Consumer Legal Defense Fund (Read the section on tracing. That is NAIS, isn't it? highly disguised yet triggered by the word "trace.")

Alarming Provisions: Some of the more alarming provisions in the bill are:

* HR 2749 would impose an annual registration fee of $500 on any "facility"(A: This is how it's worded by these con men we call lawyers. It's so close to liars, that's not a coincidence is it?) that holds, processes, or manufactures food. (A: Do you understand that ANYthing that holds food... that can be your fridge. Processes, that's your kitchen. Etc. They want to inspect all this stuff.) [isn't this every home in the US, every garden?] Although "farms" are exempt, the agency has defined "farm" narrowly. [What is the definition?] And people making foods such as lacto-fermented vegetables, cheeses, or breads would be required to register and pay the fee, which could drive beginning and small producers out of business during difficult economic times. (A: Well you see, that's not why you get these fees. Fees, really, are a license. When you get a license, you're now registered. Your system is owned. Then next time if you don't toe the line, they take away your license, you see, and you can't grow any more. We accept that strange kind of law don't we? 'Oh, you can't do this anymore; we're taking your license away.' You can't drive or you can't have a garden or whatever the hell it happens to be. We accept that strange logic don't we? Strange how that works. We always fall for the first part and you go along and you pay the fee. A license, remember, is the permission to do something that is otherwise illegal. How can paying money make something legal? Think about it.) [Yes. There are laws against this corporate-size-destroys-the-little-guy policy, aren't there? Are home bread or cheese or lacto-fermented vegetable makers who make for their own families included in this?] (A: It's so vaguely worded. You're darned right it will be.)

* HR 2749 would empower FDA to regulate how crops are raised and harvested. It puts the federal government right on the farm, dictating to our farmers. (A: We've had that in Canada because the Canadian farmers and the European farmers fell for all the free, tax-exempt things at the beginning. They fell for it all until basically, now they're getting ordered what to do from governments, bureaucrats. Never take anything for free. It's never free.) [This astounding control opens the door to CODEX. WTO "good farming practices" will include the elimination of organic farming by eliminating manure (A: It will eliminate manure and all that will be left is the chemicals.), mandating GMO animal feed, imposing animal drugs, and ordering applications of petrochemical fertilizers and pesticides. Farmers, thus, will be locked not only into the industrialization of once normal and organic farms but into the forced purchase of industry's products. They will be slaves on the land, doing the work they are ordered to do.

It's much like China really. Isn't it? I guess China is the model state you know. They keep saying it to us. All the Lords and these Sirs, like Mr. Tickell, praise China as a model state that we're supposed to follow in ALL of their policies. Who'd have thunk, eh? I would have because I knew it was coming an awful long time ago. I'll put this link up too. Have a good look at it.

Here's an article here about food as a weapon because that's what it is, even though it doesn't say that here. CNN Money.

Detroit's downfall: Hunger hits Detroit's middle class
Food has long been an issue in this city without a major supermarket.
Now demand for assistance is rising, affecting a whole new set of people.
By Steve Hargreaves, CNNMoney.com staff writer / August 7, 2009

DETROIT (CNNMoney.com) -- On a side street in an old industrial neighborhood, a delivery man stacks a dolly of goods outside a store. Ten feet away stands another man clad in military fatigues, combat boots and what appears to be a flak jacket. He looks straight out of Baghdad. But this isn't Iraq. It's southeast Detroit, and he's there to guard the groceries. (A: No kidding.)

"No pictures, put the camera down," he yells. My companion and I, on a tour of how people in this city are using urban farms to grow their own food, speed off.

In this recession-racked town, the lack of food is a serious problem. It's a theme that comes up again and again in conversations in Detroit. There isn't a single major chain supermarket in the city, forcing residents to buy food from corner stores. Often less healthy and more expensive food.

As the area's economy worsens --unemployment was over 16% in July -- food stamp applications and pantry visits have surged.

Detroiters have responded to this crisis. Huge amounts of vacant land has led to a resurgence in urban farming. Volunteers at local food pantries have also increased. (A: All the charities are out there.)

But the food crunch is intensifying, and spreading to people not used to dealing with hunger. As middle class workers lose their jobs, the same folks that used to donate to soup kitchens and pantries have become their fastest growing set of recipients.

This is no accident either. I read this article, this character came forward to Obama when Obama was running and just put his proposal to him on how they could get rid of all the URBAN mess they have out there. His policy is to destroy, knock all the old houses down... that people are living in, mind you. After all, you're post-industrial; you don't need them anymore. I'm not kidding you. Go in to see what architects have been taught for the last 15 years. I'll put some of this up on my site next week. I'll do a show on it, in fact. Architects are being told that they're going to do this very thing. They're even designing massive machines to take down ENTIRE residential sites in urban areas. MASSIVE machines, like something out of science fiction, gobbles them up. Do you think this is spontaneous? This was planned years ago.

This was planned when they went ahead and created the GATT agreement. And many years BEFORE THAT,

when they have to do all the back and forth with bureaucrats to countries to get the agreements all ready. It took them years to set that up. They knew that THEN that they were going to bring you in to a post-industrial era. They knew they were going to set up China to be the manufacturer for the planet. They also knew that they were going to take the cars off the road. You don't need cars to get to work if you don't have any work outside in factories, do you? That is what the architects have actually been taught. They're building and planning for a car-free world. Guess what that is? Agenda 21. The Agenda for the 21st Century. Have a look at it at the United Nations web site. All planned a long, long time ago.

And you think things just happen day by day and you vote the Right in and they're bad. Then you vote the Left in and then they're bad. And you keep voting one or the other back in. And they just keep screwing up. They don't. There are no screw-ups at that level. No. None at all. And things are getting bad. Things are getting bad and they're going to get a lot worse. Literally, the architects are being told that everyone is to be crowded in to another UN term and invention, Supercities. In fact, about 10 years ago it was the United Nations that advised the setting up of what they called Supercities. First, the amalgamation of all small cities around the main ones and then the gradual destroying of the urban areas around them, putting up taller and taller and taller buildings until we're all living on top of each other. That's the future they have planned... for the masses, that is. They have special ones put aside for the bureaucrats. They'll have their dachas in the country just like the Russians, the Politburo, did. Little retreats and beautiful log homes and stuff and servants and all that kind of stuff. Only in these ones for the Americas etc, they'll have apart from their servants and their butlers and their maids and their big feasts where they eat lots of meat, by the way, and lots of courses and belch off a lot of gasses, they'll also have massive solar farms and all that kind of stuff to keep them going. The height of luxury. But that's the future. That's the future. Guess what? It's already planned. It's got nothing to do with any input from you or I... at all. Not at all.

That's where the food comes in. FOOD IS A WEAPON. FOOD IS POWER. It's been said at the Ministry of Agriculture at the United Nations that food has always been used as a weapon. We saw them doing that in Iraq. In fact, remember Madeline Albright? When they put an embargo... an embargo means they starve you to death, by the way. When the UN advises an embargo, that means they starve a people to death. It's going to happen once again. Madeline Albright, by the way, has been appointed to a new branch at NATO and I guarantee you, you'll see Iran and a bunch of other countries getting starved to death very shortly. She said it was well worth it when she was told that half a million folk were starved to death. That was in the early days. It rose to over a million. These are the monsters that are in charge.

I'll go to the callers now and there's Gabriel from California. Are you there Gabriel?

Gabriel: Alan, I love your show. I'll donate money as soon as I can get some. The thing I wanted to find out is if anybody out there, if you could actually research this. Years ago, I was watching something on I think it was BBC. I'm pretty sure it was BBC. Where they had a second guy in charge under Milosevic. I don't remember what his name was... during the Bosnian conflict. He was being interviewed. I wasn't Walter Cronkite, it was a famous British anchorman, or whatever, reporter. He had come straight out and said, the gentleman that was second in charge of Milosevic that pretty much, he takes his orders from the Queen of England. He flat out said it right there on... I can't find it anywhere. I was shocked and amazed by that. I tried calling the BBC and tried to get a copy of it. They didn't have a copy of it, etc. But then the journalist pretty much was like, the conversation went like this pretty much. Who do you get your orders from or who do you take your orders from? He was like, the Queen of England. He was like, we don't have to get in to that. That's exactly what the journalist said. Then they kind of just brushed right along beside it. This was during the Bosnian conflict. It was right there.

Alan: Oh yes. Not only that, if you can think back when Margaret Thatcher brought Gorbachev into Britain. He was the President of what was still the Soviet Union. The media went in to action and they talked about his $5000 suit. He was a new kind of communist, a trendy communist. They gave him this big build up, a different persona. Everywhere he went was on Maggie Thatcher's arm. I said, what's going on here? Then, of course, she brought him across to the US and they did the same build up, Gorbachev and his wife. His wife went on TV, talked about lipstick, makeup and how she could get everything in the Soviet Union including a face-lift. You just walk into a clinic off the street. It was years after, they said that the media had agreed not to ask any political questions whatsoever. Hang on and I'll come back on that after this break.

I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. We're talking to Gabriel from California who was just mentioning this odd connection of the Soviet system and Royalty of Britain. It's not just the Royalty, it's also the Royal Institute of International Affairs which is a Royally chartered non-governmental organization that doesn't play politics. They tell you that they don't play politics because they make a world agenda. But when they brought Gorbachev across on Maggie Thatcher's arm, when he was still the head, the President of the Soviet Union, the media agreed - they didn't tell any of the public at the time - never to ask anything about politics whatsoever. Meanwhile, the media went in, typical Madison Avenue style, creating a personality cult around him, the same way they did with Obama. Then they did polls after it in the US and in Britain and said if Gorbachev was running in your countries, would you vote for him? 70% of the public, after this barrage of personality cult nonsense, said yes, they would. That's how EASY it is to con the public. So simple. They don't even know it's being done and yet it took 4 or 5 years later that then the press admitted yeah, they agreed never to ask any political questions at all. [laughs]

Gabriel: Alan, I have a quick question. I know a couple of Masons or whatever but most specifically Prince Hall. I know a couple of brothers who are there. When you swear an oath in that, are you swearing an oath to Lucifer in your 1st, 2nd, 3rd degrees or whatever.

Alan: Yes. Pike makes it plain in Morals and Dogma. He said, 'make no mistake; our God is Lucifer.' He says that quite plainly in his own book. That was the bible of Freemasonry. The modern one is called the Bridge to Light. It's kind of watered down tremendously. They even say at the start of it, it's because the public education is so poor now that people can't think or read so deeply as Morals and Dogma. However, Morals and Dogma still is the supreme one and that's what they go by. Pike also said it's not necessary that they understand the symbols - remember, names are symbols as well - it's that the candidate doesn't have to understand the symbols; it's only important that he THINKS he understands what the symbols are. So of course it is. Lucifer to them is the archangel of revolution and light, intellect, pure light... but it has no human emotion. That's the eternal war of the two parts of the brain, the two parts of humanity... the psychopath and those who have humane feelings. Early Christianity used to put the serpent around the cross as Jesus went up and ascended to heaven.

Gabriel: So a Freemason is really Rosicrucianism?

Alan: It's Rosicrucianism. There's no doubt. Masonry, Rosicrucianism, Cathars and so on are all terms used at different ages for the same movement. It truly does believe in special selective breeding, superior types. The higher masons, 3rd generation especially, can go right up the grades very quickly, beyond the regular amount of degrees into the higher, the REAL grades. You're introduced to your wife who's also raised in a Masonic household and taught by a local grandmaster, according to Rosicrucians' own books. I have them all here.

Gabriel: I talked to some Rosicrucians before. I got some ideas. Their idea of good and evil are kind of like you can't have one without the other. They're kind of the same thing on two different ends of the spectrum. They're the same thing in the same place or something kind of mentality.

Alan: It's pure Cabalism. What they'll always tell you and even this is taught in science because Cabalism is in science too. They tell you there's no such thing as good and evil; something always benefits. So you always look to see what benefits. If something benefits, you can only say it was good... regardless if you kill billions of people. If a few benefit, you must sacrifice the few to save the many, etc. These are all terms that come out of the Cabala.

Gabriel: Thank you Alan. I really appreciate your time.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Remember to tune into Rollye James tonight. You'll see the link on my web site. I'm on in 1 hour. From Ontario, Canada, from Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"You're Appointing Who? Please Obama, Say It's Not So!" by Jeffrey Smith (huffingtonpost.com) - July 23, 2009.

"U.S. - Insane Food Bill 2749 Passes House On 2nd Try: Totalitarian Control Of Our Food Supply" Farm Wars (axisoflogic.com) - Aug. 1, 2009.

"Hunger hits Detroit's middle class" (cnn.com) - Aug. 6, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Aug. 7, 2009 (#381)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 7, 2009:
The Mind Tricks of Eugenics:
"The Greening Con for Humanity is Detrimental,
Plays with the Mind, Technique environMental,
Same Old Agenda to Reduce Population,
Infertile Seed and Useless Ovulation,
Those Superior Scheduled to Go On,
We're Holding Them Back, They Need Us Gone,
With Psychology and Propaganda They've Reliance,
In Obeyance to Law They're Sure of Compliance,
Meek Inherit the Earth, There's the Blunder,
They'll be Happy When We're Six Feet Under"
© Alan Watt Aug. 7, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 7, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 7th 2009. Newcomers, I always advise to go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the front page, if you scroll down you'll see all the other sites I have up. I advise you to bookmark them because sometimes the main servers go down. Last night in fact, my satellite went down at midnight and I was stuck with uploading into the next morning, but that's what happens. If the main servers go down, you can generally get me and download the latest shows from one of the following sites. [Listed above] It's odd that, because the alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca went down last night as well. Plus the satellite went down. Everything just went down last night. It's a coincidence I suppose. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site. On that site you can download the same audios of all the shows I've done in the past for free but you also have a lot of transcripts you can download for print up, written in the various languages of Europe. People who want to try their hand at translating, get in touch with me via email [listed above] and we'll try and fix you up, see how you can do.... give it a try.

I also say at the start of the show and I should really vary it throughout the show because people miss this whole part because it's to do with keeping me going. YOU keep me going. You, the listeners, keep me going. I don't go the usual route that hosts do, where they take money from the advertiser directly and then

you promote the advertisers. All the advertising on the show goes straight to the station RBN. It pays for their time, their staff, their equipment and their bills. And bills are always going up. I know that for a fact because I pay them all myself too, here at this house. So keep me going. It's up to you. You can donate to me. [Options listed above] Other inventive people just send cash and that cuts out the middle man which helps everybody. The banks are too damned greedy as it is. For those who do not have computers, you can write to me at [listed above]. You can also buy the books and disks that I have for sale too.

Now we'll get on with the show. I hate the first part. Really, I shouldn't be asking for money at all, to be honest with you, but you have to in this day and age. People pay for so many other gadgets and things that they want. They get so used to having everything for free nowadays. They think everything's supposed to be free. Well, nothing is free. Even your mainstream news that you think is free isn't. It's there to brainwash you. That's what it's there for, utter brainwashing. And it works very, very well. So nothing really is free. If you want to give some truth into your existence, you have to help out the ones that are trying to put it out to you. I hear the music coming so I'll be back with tonight's topics after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning before the show that you have to help keep me going. You donate to so many other shows, there's no reason why you can't donate to this one. I give you this for free. The way I see it - to be honest with you - is that those who can afford to help out, help a lot of other people out that really can't afford it. That's how it works. It's also how information does get passed around. The more people who hear it, the better. After all, we're all concerned with what's happening. We'd better be concerned. This isn't a game. This is for keeps. This is the real thing. The reason I'm on the air is because I've studied this for so long - this whole system for so long - and gone into the histories of it that I realized that very few people really knew what reality was. That's how FAR we're into this surrealistic system which we think is reality. That's how far we've gotten into this controlled mechanism that we've been brought up in, thinking it's all quite natural and the governments are just making mandates as they go along sort of willy-nilly; it's all happenstance, etc. Nothing could be further from the truth. Nothing whatsoever.

You find documentation when you go in to the first real inventors that we're given in Britain; the ones who became well known. Isaac Newton, for instance, is one of them. He was one of the founders of the Royal Society. The Royal Society was a Masonic creation in England. It still is the premier society for ALL science. If you want to get ahead in science and get your name in the books, you have to become a member. And you can't just apply to be a member. It's like all these big organizations that NETWORK together as one and control the world. You have to be asked in. They'll ask you in, just like the Council on Foreign Relations.

When you look at the big players who went in to it, Charles Darwin and all the rest… In fact, the Royal Society CHOSE Darwin to be the champion for this new theory of evolution. They could have given it to Wallace or other people but they chose Darwin to give it to because he had better inbreeding. He was already practicing eugenics. Eugenics is at the bottom of all of this. Back then and long before that, they'd always asked themselves at the top – the nobility – WHY they were the nobility. They had all these different justifications such as better breeding, true bloods and all the rest of it. That's why they were noble, you see. Commoners were common because they bred in common. They didn't have their marriages arranged; they were not mated up with a wife from a powerful family, for instance. They married for all (what they thought were) the wrong reasons at the bottom; whereas the nobility always married into successful families. success AND material wealth was part of the criteria to be allowed into that club, you might say.

Then when they formed the Royal Society, they brought in more and more members in as time went along but they also had another branch. Benjamin Franklin was a member of it, in fact. Rothschild was a member of it and different people. Bankers and scientists were members of it. That was The Full Moon Club that met every month on the full moon. There they put together what constructed their society, what held it all together; what kind of power was involved. Again, with this eugenic program, they always said yes, good breeding is one, matching your mate is another part of it, also you were inheriting intelligence in some form or another. Of course, they compared the ordinary people down below and this was the start of what we call eugenics. They were in to measuring skulls even back then. You can even go back into the days of Plato and it's in certain sculptures. Plato mentioned it himself. He said you can see the features on a person's face. As they get older, they become fixed and it shows you their personality. He also hinted that

it showed you their particular, what they called, your intelligence quotient; your IQ level.

This has always been a belief with those who get to the top and hold on to power through many generations of interbreeding. That they're superior for different reasons but mainly because they're specially selecting their mates or someone is. In Royalty, for instance, at one time priests – the priests from the Vatican – would often arrange the mates, etc before Protestantism came along. They would go in to their genealogies and marry them up for traits. We see the same thing today in Sun Myung Moon's group with the mass weddings. It's not just a mass wedding because his team literally will take blood samples and everything from the people, go through their histories - both male and female - and match them up together. This is eugenics in action. Ted Heath was a promoter of that particular group.

You find with the Rockefellers and so on, they're all in to this. Why is that? It's because they're multi-generational. People all came from these associations that I mentioned earlier. They knew that the people would eventually try and get more and more power. They saw the Chartists Movements come along, etc so they decided to give them what was called democracy but in reality they would have a parallel government that was ruled by the power of their incredible wealth PLUS the wealthy would all be working along the same agenda to retain that power. By doing so, they'd keep control of governments. They could guide governments. They could order governments. They would always have what today is called technocrats, specially chosen people to do all the leg work, all the hard work around the world, running across the planet, giving talks to big meetings and so on. The Maurice Strong's, the Kissinger's, the Brzezinski's, the ones who would do the behind-the-scenes work. Carroll Quigley talked about them. He said these are the real controllers of power. They HAVE the real power. Presidents and Prime Ministers do not have the real power, Quigley said.

When you look at this whole movement to cull back the population into what they call a manageable level, they've never really given us a definite manageable level. Some say two-thirds. Some have published this. Big players like Jacques Cousteau, in an interview with one of the big magazines said more that two-thirds, I think, would have to go to save the world. Others have gone much, much further. Of course, in the Club of Rome, another offshoot of the same society I'm talking about here, talked about using the environmentalism as a club basically, to get their policies - it's also to do with eugenics - through. How do you get people to stop breeding, etc? Not to say it was all to be done through pure propaganda. They also do believe in direct action. That's why so many people in the West have become sterile.

There's a real war going on that's physical and there's another one which is done through propaganda. These guys don't go for war in half measures. They do it across the board. There's so many ways to do it too. They use little techniques of words. Words are very, very important. We think in words. We actually have more ways to think than just using words but we don't. We're taught to use nothing but words. Many children... and maybe some of you can remember, when you're very young, you think in so many pictures... so many pictures. Intuition alone will often superimpose a picture in your mind over what you're actually seeing. That's your instinct taking over, its intuition becoming involved with what you actually see and superimposing something else on top of it. These are your defense mechanisms, but we're taught to disregard them and just use words. Words. Why words? Because words are symbols. If you think back to the mysteries of ancient times to the present, they always use the language of symbolism. Symbols can be flashed in front of you with triangles or letter from the alphabet. It doesn't matter. It's repetition that's very important and the sequence in which they're used.

Everything today suddenly is greening, greening, greening, greening and greening. It doesn't matter what article or topic they're talking about, they always tie greening in to it or put it in the main headlines in the papers. Going back to the Club of Rome, remember – the same old eugenics boys wanting to cull off a good part of the planet – they were they guys who dreamed up the whole scheme of global warming, etc, etc. They were not the first ones to talk about the environment. This cabal, intergenerational cabal that runs the world and they DO run the world. Any country they haven't dominated yet is under slaughter right now. They run the world. They also wanted to reduce the population to a manageable level and then create a better servant class that wouldn't need entertainment, easier to keep, cheaper to keep basically.

Look at all the media that's out there to keep us entertained. There's never been such a slave population in the world's history that's had so much incredible entertainment to take their minds off things. Entertainment

itself is used as a scientific weapon for predictive programming. That's how we get it all. It's all through futuristic-style movies until the realistic part comes along and you say, 'this part seems very familiar.' Sure it's familiar because we've seen it in SO many movies in the past that you can hardly remember them on a conscious level but your subconscious does remember. Therefore, you think it must be quite natural.

We take so many things for granted. You'll never, ever see an article in any newspaper across the planet ever condemning, for instance, NASA and the space platform and all this kind of stuff. Why are we spending trillions in space to do what we're never told what they're actually doing? It's not breeding spiders to see if they can have sex in freefall. It's nothing to do with that. It's to do with things which are beyond our ken. We're not allowed in to the big, big secrets. But what's it all for? It's like religion, you can't criticize it. Why is that? It's because the media tells you what to criticize and what to leave alone. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about a society that was preexistent to most of our histories. It came down through time and lived in different parts of the world, in fact, known by different names and different eras. They moved on to Britain too. Through the Royal Society, the Lunar Society is another one too that they belonged to; not the full moon. Sometimes they called it both but the Lunar Society was one, the Lunar Club. These were all scientists and rich people. Rich people who were going to launch the industrial revolution, finance it and the scientists that would work with it... they were all members of it. They never decided to ever give up power and do one thing and leave it others. They always made sure that the power would always remain within that society that would continue down through time. Eventually it was called the parallel government.

They got around democracy by giving us democracy... if you understand what I'm saying. They gave us what we thought was democracy and that stopped us from having revolutions and revolting every so often by thinking that we could always vote people in that would speak for us, etc, etc... which they never do, as I hope you've all learned by now. People always vote for the other party and that party says, 'we're terribly sorry, we can't really do what you wish, you the people; we have to vote with the party.' And people keep voting.

There's only one agenda and it's the one that's laid down in stone. It's an odd religion to an extent but it's understandable too. It's based really on a form of Gnostic belief coupled with Hinduism. In Hinduism, they believe that humanity, all life, started from slime... and evolved. Then you have transmigration of souls and things up to higher levels of creatures and all the rest of it. This is how the early eugenicists looked upon it too. They decided that, strangely enough just like the Hinduism, that at the end of an age, the inferior types... They all had their place in time. All inferior types had their place in time, including microbes and all the rest of it that start the soil working so that a seed can get planted, etc, etc. Everything has its place until that big tree grows and so on. However, once you've served your time, you pass away and something bigger takes over, something better takes over. That's the theory they applied to humanity itself or the BULK of humanity or commoners, as they used to call them. Therefore, when they achieve their goal, they have to get rid of the commoners in one way or another because they DO believe in evolution, the same as in Hindus do.

In Brahmanism, they'll tell you that at the end of an age, when Brahma twirls, then all that was disappears EXCEPT the ones that have evolved to the highest level; they come through into the next age. They can't ALLOW the inferior types - the old types that served their purpose and were correct for the previous age - they can't allow them to come through as well because they'll bring down the higher ones. That's the exact same theory as evolution, Charles Darwin's evolution. EXACTLY THE SAME. It's never, ever changed. It's never changed. It's never gone off in any direction; it's always STUCK to this because you see, it's really a religion, a religion that's taught all through all schools all across the planet now AS FACT. Superior types, inferior types.

Now it's time, apparently, to get rid of all the inferior types, the ones that have served their purposes in previous ages. We've fought all their wars for them. We've dug the fields for them. We've planted the potatoes and harvested them for them. We've done all that kind of stuff, but they don't need us all anymore. We're post-industrial. The way they see it is... and under the excuse that we'll keep using up all their resources... That's the excuse. That's NOT the reason at all. It's that they truly believe that we'll drag

them down. We're stopping them from rushing ahead into a higher evolution. That's what they really claim. They have the religions taught in school under greening and all the rest of it. They have different associations even working within schools to pick the particular students that will get brought up to be the future technocrats.

You follow these technocrats' history, it doesn't matter if it's a Kissinger, Maurice Strong, whatever, just read their histories. It's astonishing. How they're picked up by Rockefellers and planted in government and out of government, in charge of oil companies across the planet, back into government again and so on. Maurice Strong was picked up at 18 years of age and groomed for his position. He's been responsible for getting the Earth Charter through and all the rest of it that reduced us all, humanity, down to a lower level than the ants. You think that's all quite natural? Do you? Were any of YOU asked to attend those meetings and give your say or put your vote in? No, of course not. Yet it's made a treaty across the world through the United Nations, signed into law that that is so. Where's the democracy it that? Well, there ain't none. It's a parallel government.

Everything that happens has an ulterior purpose. Mandell House, who was the real boss over President Wilson, and the guy who helped get the Federal Reserve into action. Mandell House said the same thing, 'everything that happens in government will always give a good reason to the public but then there's the REAL reason' the public are never told. Never told the real reasons, NEVER. Astonishing. That's the reality of life. We're mushrooms, kept in the dark and fed you know what. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just rambling on a bit tonight about that nothing is ever the way it seems to be. Nothing's ever the way it's presented to us, until people catch on to the fact there's a parallel government. Part of the parallel government is done through private/public partnerships today. All governments in the world suddenly took this idea on after Prince Charles announced it quite a few years back. It blossomed in no time at all... which kind of makes you think that in every country, it was already set up to run, if not already running. Personally I think it was the latter. All these private companies now are SPECIALISTS and they advise governments on what to do. It's a great way to bypass any idea of democracy. It's also a great way out for your local representative to say, 'well, you see, we're advised by a special committee' but they're actually a private committee. When you look in to who they are, they all get their funding from the same big foundations. They're also for-PROFIT organizations at the same time. They have so many loopholes that allow them to make massive profits it's just astonishing and they take money from charity.

Here's an article to give you an example of how it is. Britain is the premier country that starts all the totalitarian movements in this particular part of this time period of the system and everyone follows suit, very quickly. It used to be within years, now it's within weeks. This is from The Times.

Ban sales of poorly insulated homes, says Energy Saving Trust
(Alan: Now, what is the Energy Saving Trust? What is it?)
Owners of poorly insulated homes should not be allowed to sell or rent them
until they have invested in energy efficiency measures,
the Government's advisory body on domestic energy use says.
(A: Who voted them into office? Nobody. Nobody voted them in to office. They can demand things from government, the government says we're only too happy to oblige you, and bypass YOU, all of YOU that pay for everything.)
From The Times / August 6, 2009 / Ben Webster, Environment Editor
(A: Every paper now has got an environmental editor. He's a greenie. He's PAID to be green. Which is kind of sickly isn't it?)

The Energy Saving Trust said that the 5.5 million homes in the lowest two bands for energy performance — more than a fifth of all homes — should also be subject to higher council tax bills and additional stamp duty. (A: Punishment, you see.) It believes that tough measures will be needed to achieve the Government's target of reducing carbon dioxide emissions from home heating by 29 per cent by 2020 and to "almost zero" by 2050. (A: Can you believe that? Never mind the ridiculous targets. Never mind the excuse or the reason for it because it's all nonsense anyway. It's nonsense. A fabricated piece of nonsense, all this carbon dioxide stuff.)

The trust estimates that 85 per cent of the homes in bands F and G could be made fit to sell for less than £5,000. (A: Well, if you're broke, which most folk are today after getting looted by the banks and taxed out of existence by their governments, where are you going to get £5,000from? It's up to £10,000.) However, owners of the remaining 15 per cent face paying as much as £10,000 to upgrade their homes to a new minimum standard. (A: Guess what happens once you've completed this minimum standard? They raise it again. It's like everything else they do. They're doing it in the rural areas too... across the world. 'Well, that septic system is 2 years old. We've upgraded them since then. Looks like you'll have to get a new one... OR YOU'RE OUT.' We're under totalitarian rule and the people can't figure it out. They can't figure it out. Who is this particular group anyway? The Energy Savings Trust that's now advising governments? It what why you brought your governments in for, so they'd get advised by a private company?)

(A: This is in the public sector. They've got a business AND a public sector, this particular group, the Energy Saving Trust. It says it 'provides a range of resources to you're your organization reduce carbon dioxide emissions'. This is their living. These guys are living on fresh air. This section of the web site is aimed at businesses and the public sector. 'The building professionals: Are you professional in the house building industry? Find out more about free advice to help you achieve higher levels of energy efficiency in new or refurbished projects.' So here's this PRIVATE company now demanding that government, and they will if they've not already passed it, demand that the public have their houses inspected by these creeps and their inspectors and get paid for it. Then they slap a bill on you to upgrade by £5,000 to £10,000 pounds, which is $20,000! ...or you can't sell your hovel, your shack and you can't sell it.)

You know something? I have to say this. There's an old saying that people get what they deserve. I've watched Britain and the British commonwealth countries for years all going through the same nonsense over and over under different guises, different names, and I have to say to myself, if they keep taking it, they deserve every bit they get. If they can't see the writing on the wall that they're getting pushed with their faces into the mud... and they do nothing about it... then they will get what they deserve, won't they? They will. You all know what I mean. Everyone out there knows what I mean.

I think Jefferson was quite right. He said, 'You have to clean out governments and have a revolution every one or two generations because the corruption becomes so intense.' It isn't just corruption; it's the same bunch that gets in actually. They've been around for an awful long time, very organized. Maybe the only truly organized group on the whole planet because they have the financing to do it. They create the non-governmental organizations by the thousands. They fund them into existence. These APPROVED non-governmental organizations are actually PRIVATE organizations. Stop calling them non-governmental. They're PRIVATELY-owned organizations. They don't speak on behalf of you or me. They're funded by the big foundations, the parallel government. It's been like that all the way through since at least the 1700s.

Here's another article. This is from The EU Observer.

Catholics alarmed by EU equal rights law
ANDREW RETTMAN / 04.08.2009

EUOBSERVER / BRUSSELS - Atheists could attack galleries for showing religious art and witches could claim the right to use church halls under a draft EU (A: Economic Union.) equal rights law, the Roman Catholic church has warned. (A: They've been under the hammer for a long time. Once the Christian right fulfills their need, they'll get the same thing too, believe you me. Everybody's used and kicked of in this like staging rockets.)

The EU bill aims to curtail discrimination on grounds of religion, disability, age or sexual preference in social situations not covered by existing labour law, such as renting properties.

The directive could enter into force in 2011 if member states give unanimous approval in discussions planned for November by the Swedish EU presidency.

The criticism was put forward in recent days by the Roman Catholic Bishops' Conference of England and Wales as part of a British government consultation procedure.

The bishops' group "commends" the EU effort to protect "the innate dignity of every person." (A: That's a joke. "innate dignity of every person" I don't care who you are or what group you think you belong to. Look what's happening to you all. All of you. Stop belonging to groups and identifying with groups to be different and look what's happening to ALL of you. You're all being used.)

But it calls for the legal text to soften a clause against creating an "offensive environment" and to add an exemption to let religious organisations "function in accordance with [their] ethos."

"There is a risk that practical implementation may effectively turn the directive into an instrument of oppression against one or other group," the church paper, signed by bishops' conference general secretary Monsignor Andrew Summersgill, says.

"Homosexual groups ...may declare themselves offended by the presentation of the Catholic Church's moral teaching on homosexual acts; Catholics may declare themselves offended by a 'Gay Pride' march; an atheist may be offended by religious pictures in an art gallery."

"It is not clear whether [the bill] would apply to the activities of a Catholic priest, if, as recently occurred, he were to refuse to take a booking for a Church Hall from a group of witches," it adds. (A: It did happen that. [Laughs] A couple of Wiccan churches wanted to hire the church hall.)

The European Parliament passed the draft law in April by 363 votes against 226. Left-leaning and liberal MEPs championed the bill. But centre-right deputies said it will create too much red tape.

You know what I think everybody should do? Everybody should walk in to every Masonic lodge across the country and demand to get in and sue them if they won't. You know. Why don't you all try that? Guess who's behind all of this stuff? Freemasonry has always been an arm of this particular group down through time, under many names. Their new name is Freemasonry. Masons are all used too, at the bottom level. Even their higher-ups admit to that in their own writings. That's what everybody should do. Demand to get into the lodges without going through all the hoopla and swearing oaths and all the rest of it, for things you don't even really understand. That's what they should do. Quite easy to get over that. Quite simple.

Apparently in Wiccanism, for instance, there are no real rules. Everybody's their own leader in a sense. Well, why don't the bishops wear their clothes and go and attend these Wiccan functions and see if anybody's offended. Technically, they can't be. That's your robe isn't it? See how crazy everything gets eventually? Schizoid isn't it? And people think it's all quite natural. People get caught up in the squabbles that are intentionally laid out for you to fall in to. The traps are all laid... and the public never ever figure it out. They only see the results and the chaos... and they laugh at it. They never figure out what's behind it.

Meanwhile, this organization that the Rockefeller's and all these boys... the Robber Barons, the guys who are descended form the Robber Barons who were sent over to the Americas with at massive organization to back them up and protect them and allow them to do what they wanted to do and take over the way they wanted to take over. These guys are funding all of this, all of these alternate lifestyles and so on. Very fascinating.

Here's an article from Politico.

Obama team mulls new quarantine regulations
By JOSH GERSTEIN | 8/5/09

The Obama administration is quietly dusting off an effort to impose new federal quarantine regulations, which were vigorously resisted by civil liberties organizations and the airline industry when the rules were first proposed by the Bush administration nearly four years ago.

White House officials aren't saying what their rules might ultimately require. But the previous administration proposed giving the federal government the authority to order a "provisional quarantine" of three business days — or up to six calendar days — for those suspected of having swine flu or other illnesses listed in a presidential executive order. (A: So this goes back to the Bush era before you ever heard of swine flu

didn't it?)

The Bush-era proposal would also have required airlines and cruise lines to store more information about domestic and international passengers, such as e-mail addresses, traveling companions and return flight information. The information would be subject to review by federal officials in a health emergency, though it would be voluntary for passengers to provide the data.

Opponents of the Bush administration's efforts to enforce the new guidelines insist that they still are a mistake. "It's not really going to help," said Wendy Mariner, a professor of law and public health at Boston University. "The proposals to limit liberty represent a dangerous precedent to constitutional theory, particularly when there's almost no evidence it will matter. ... It wouldn't surprise me if they try to sneak this past in August, when people are away." (A: You betcha. You betcha. There's a lot of stuff that gets snuck through in August when people are away.)

The White House's Office of Management and Budget has set a September target date to complete the first major overhaul of the quarantine regulations in about three decades. (A: Isn't it amazing how everything comes together in about September?...to do with the swine flu?) That would have at least some of the rules in place if swine flu returns with a vengeance later this year, though officials are reluctant to make that link publicly.

"It's important to public health to move forward with the regulations," said Christine Pearson, a spokeswoman for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. "We need to update our quarantine regulations, and this final rule is an important step."

Pearson said CDC had made "changes where appropriate" to the 2005 proposals, but she did not specify those adjustments.

Don't you love how freedom works and they tell us all the truth?... They don't specify anything to us. In other words, they're not going to tell you. It's amazing too how people go across the country and even rock stars and so on and tell you how you live in the freest country in the world. Maybe from where they're sitting pretty at the top, that may be so. But for most folk, it simply isn't. I can't believe people sit back and allow all their freedoms to be taken away... through law after law after law after law. I keep talking about the Devil's Advocate. Fantastic movie. Great movie. The character Al Pacino plays is Satan or Lucifer and he says, 'I never make you do anything.' He suggests and so on, he'll tempt you, but he never makes you do anything. He says to his son, 'How do you THINK we're taking over the world? We're churning out thousands and thousands, armies of lawyers. That's how we're doing it.' That's how it's done. It's amazing when they say, 'well, this is the law.' How suddenly we obey it... once it's said, this is law, isn't it? Isn't that odd... when you think about it? People used to have rebellions in the past when their faces kept going into the mud, getting stamped into the mud and they'd had enough. All you have to say today is 'it's the law'. It doesn't matter how ridiculous it is. You're breathing too much CO2 out, whatever it happens to be. 'Okay. Okay. What do I owe you?' [laughs]

There's more coming up in August and definitely in September to do with this flu nonsense. So here we have bad air and then we've got the flu on top of it. We can't disprove or prove either of them, basically. Everything is supposed to come to a head as they get stampeded towards some glorious end. The Washington Post has got...

Obama's Battle Against Terrorism To Go Beyond Bombs and Bullets
By Spencer S. Hsu and Joby Warrick / Washington Post Staff Writers / Thursday, August 6, 2009

(A: Really, all Obama is doing is continuing the Bush policies. Has anybody noticed this? There's no difference, right and left. There's only one agenda. I'll read part of this article when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I just said the Washington Post has an article there about 'Obama's Battle Against Terrorism To Go Beyond Bombs and Bullets.' Really, all they're doing is following in he footsteps of Bush using soft weapons, economic, starvations, the usual stuff that

Madeline Albright was awful good at; that kind of stuff. I'll put that link up on my site at the end of the show and you can look it up for yourself. I can't even be bothered reading it to be honest with you. The media churns out so much repetition today, just filler basically, and to giver you another reality that's so far from any kind of truth. They never say what has to be said about anything, but that's not their job. Their job is to 'toe the line', as they say.

Now, we'll go to the callers and there's Dan from Missouri. Are you there Dan?

Dan: Yes. I'm here. Good evening to you Alan.

Alan: How you doing?

Dan: Really well. Pretty good. This may relate a little bit to health care. In the Old Testament, Moses and his band were wandering in the desert and they all got sick. They put a snake up on a cross and prayed to it. What does that signify?

Alan: Well, they were going through the valley of the serpents. It meant they were part of the brotherhood. Now we'll go on to Mike from New York. Are you there Mike?

Mike: How are you doing Alan?

Alan: How are you?

Mike: Fine thanks. Alan, as you correctly point out, most of these totalitarian control measures are initiated in the UK. Have you any idea why the British are so docile in the face of these egregious impositions both on their privacy and their wallet? For instance, I recall a poll tax riot back in the 80s which forced the Thatcher government to back down. But what's going down now is 100 times worse and yet there is no dissent.

Alan: There is no dissent. I have to admit the British people have, again, people don't understand this in other countries. In Britain, the media is way more professional. The whole system is geared from the top down. Actually, the communist, the soviet system, radio Moscow copied the BBC in their techniques of propaganda.

Mike: It sort of generates a culture of apathy.

Alan: That's it. That's exactly it. Apathy. It's the technique... that's what Bertrand Russell talked about. 'We have to create apathy if we're controlling the people.' There's no country in the world that's got the technique more down-pat than Britain. It's perfect.

Mike: Can you explain why there were riots with the poll taxes in the 80s and now there's not?

Alan: Because they already had the 60s and the 70s when they geared people up for change and people started to get a bit of power for the first time. They actually ran with it thinking we're getting rights now. That generation was still around and alive and fit and active when they brought in the poll taxes; since then, they really went to work from the BBC and propagandized them down again.

Mike: With a tip of the hat to you, I think it's no coincidence that the poll tax riots originated in Scotland.

Alan: That's right.

Mike: Because they always had the you-know-what to stand up for themselves.

Alan: That's right. How disgusting to have inspectors come into your home and count the heads in the home and on top of all the other taxes.

Mike: Now, they can come in to your home. If you have a decent view of the back garden, you get taxed.

And yet no one's complaining.

Alan: I'll tell you, I think maybe that V movie had something to it that we should think about once again. [Laughs] Okay. Thanks for calling.

Mike: Alan thanks. Bye.

Alan: Bye now.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Ban sales of poorly insulated homes, says Energy Saving Trust" by Ben Webster, The Times - Aug. 6, 2009.

"Catholics alarmed by EU equal rights law" by Andrew Rettman (euobserver.com) - Aug. 4, 2009.

"Obama team mulls new quarantine regulations" by Josh Gerstein (politico.com) - Aug. 5, 2009.

"Obama's Battle Against Terrorism To Go Beyond Bombs and Bullets" by Spencer S. Hsu and Joby Warrick (washingtonpost.com) - Aug. 6, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 10, 2009 (#382)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 10, 2009:
On Our Way to Serfdom Day:
"Think of the Changes Since 2001,
Planned Society, Courtesy, Sons of the Sun,
Perpetuated War Under Terrorism Lie,
Police State Forcing Us to Comply,
Foundations Well Laid, Levels Incremental,
Propaganda Adaptation Not Coincidental,
Through All Avenues of Media Who Speak with One Voice,
Overloading the Listener, Left with No Choice,
Clock is a-Ticking, Soon it will be Too Late,
With Each Ominous Dictate Mandated by State
Which Says We are the Problem because of Our Numbers,
Will Go Out with a Whimper as Sentience Slumbers"
© Alan Watt Aug. 10, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 10, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 10th, 2009. Newcomers go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Look at all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because some of the main servers will go down in the future. That always happens. If you bookmark them, you can always pull one of these sites up and download the latest audio talks that I've given. You have a big choice to choose from [listed above]. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site which has all the same audios but it also has transcripts written in the various language of Europe which you can download for print up. That's pretty hand for some people.

I always start the show off by reminding people that this is free for you, for most of you out there, for the vast bulk of you out there. There's only a few people who help to keep this particular showing going. This is the only one out there where the host doesn't take direct payment from advertisers. The advertisements on this program, the money, goes straight to RBN. That pays for the radio time, the staff and their bills and so on. So it's up to you the listeners to keep me going. I depend upon your donations. The books that I sell, you'll see how to do that on the web site. You can pay through PayPal. For those in the US and Canada, personal checks and international money orders from the US postal services are fine. For those outside the

Americas, there's Western Union and Money Gram. Money Gram being cheaper. There's always original people who just send cash. That bypasses those characters with the big podgy fingers we call bankers. That's easier on both sides.

I should also mention too that lots of people get disks burned and passed around. Some people burn hundreds of them and pass them around at talks that they go to and different shows that they go to and people don't know how to get in touch with me, so I always say at the beginning here how to do that in case you want to in the future and you don't use a computer. The name is [address listed above]. Now that that's out of the road, I should really scatter this throughout the show because people always bypass the first 5 minutes because they know I always have the same little spiel.

We truly are under assault now. It's a blitz-print, you might call it, where the media - as anyone can see, anyone who thinks at all can see - that all media are on board with the same topics and agendas at the same time. This is how it's planned. This is how propaganda is planned. Everyone must be 'on board.' Very old tactic. Professor Carroll Quigley went through that in Tragedy and Hope. How the big media moguls who are members of the Royal Institute for International Affairs/CFR got together before World War II and wondered how to terrify the public so they woulddemand Britain go to war with Germany. That's explained from their own records. He was a professional historian for their records. That's what we're getting today with this incredible, incredible amount of crisis and hot air and cry wolf, cry wolf since 2001 started. Remember, that's the beginning. The real beginning for the millennium was 2001. This is the Century of Change and you ain't going to like it. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the Century of Change. We're living through it. Most folk won't know because they'll adapt to everything that happens to them simply because everyone else is adapting to everything that happens around them. That's how simple it is to control millions of people. Everyone sort of looks to see who's going to complain or do something FIRST. If no one does, they don't follow. Most people are followers.

Last week I mentioned how a small group of men got together in the Lunar Society, they called it. One of the Masonic societies. These were very rich men and scientists of their day. They planned the entire industrial revolution. I mentioned how some of its key players in today's global control mechanism talk about this original group and how they see how a few people can truly decide which way the future is going to go. That's what's happening right now. Most folks will adapt to any kind of system that's given to them if it's done scientifically. If the propaganda is laid out, the incrementalism is laid out, in a systematic way through propaganda and especially through education. That's the beauty of it. They can often bypass most of the parents who by the time they hit 40 are so apathetic they can't be bothered fighting about anything.

They go for the children so they can be taught a completely different way of living than their parents. It doesn't have to be any truth that they're given, but anything, anything can be presented as truth depending on HOW you present it and WHAT you put forward for the presentation and what you decide to OMIT from the rest of the picture. It's very simple. Very simple. You can make people believe anything... anything at all.

Experiments have been done, massive experiments, on whole continents at times. The War of the Worlds that was put out in the 40s or 50s was read on the air as though it was an actual space invasion. It was done in cooperation with, I think, Princeton Psychology Department and departments of government TO SEE how the people would react to it. People did panic. There were people fleeing from cities. There were people who shot at water towers thinking they were these big aliens coming down because they heard them described over the radio. So people CAN be made to believe anything at all.

That's what Lenin, who was taught by the best bankers on the planet, knew when he said there was a thousand directions that humanity as a society can go and it's only important that those who live then and are being born thenbelieve that the one they're born into is the only natural one that could have evolved. That's what we're all taught. We're led our whole lives through this snaking tunnel. You're just getting used to one bend and up comes another bend, as they MOVE you onto another way of looking at the whole of society. It's not difficult to do. Especially when you have not just media on board, world wide, but you have departments BUILT IN to every government regardless of what party gets in to power, or appears to get in

to power. You have basically an international educational system to make sure it works. Your whole reality is given to you.

Quite a few years ago, I read different articles about the eugenicists and how they wanted to depopulate. I've gone through the Club of Rome, the big think tank and their book The First Global Revolution where they took the credit for dreaming up the CON of global warming so that they could blame the people and get them to start cutting down their numbers and allowing themselves to be managed under a type of warfare scenario. They said that's the only time where we give up all our freedoms and work together, under a war scenario. Well, you're going to have perpetual war... until this is all completed. That's probably going to be all of your lives, for everyone who's listening right now. It's a long-term agenda.

These guys not only work in centuries, if you look at some of their articles, they even have panels now working on the year 3000! And what they want to have by the year 3000, not just in technology but in types of humans, Transhumanism and all that kind of stuff. Post-humanism even. Well funded groups. These are not just little hobbyists that meet at libraries and discuss their favorite novel. These are literally well funded by big foundations, groups of scientists, etc who then advise governments. Amazing. We don't elect any of these advisors in to power. But then, we're post democratic, you see. That was something else that the Club of Rome said, that democracy would have to sort of go. There was just too many competing factions to get anything done. By that they really meant, to get their own particular agenda through. Democracy was simply in the way.

You're seeing the end of it now. We've seen it since 2001. In fact, politicians don't even give you the usual playful smile as they lie their faces off on television. Now they just... you have DICTATES coming down from the TOP and implemented at the bottom. Those who have grown up in Britain I'm sure are used to that. That's the premier country that everyone copies in their techniques of propaganda. They've had such a long time of beating the public down with incredible repetition and propaganda including, INCLUDING all of the BBC documentaries and fictional stuff that they churn out that's full of political correctness. Each time they update the PC, everyone else is updated at the same time. They're so politically correct that you don't know what to say anymore in company. You just don't know what to say, so you talk about safe things. They talk about sports and stuff like that. It's all coming across the world, the SAME system. These creeps at the top set out to take the whole world over an awful long time ago... an awful long time ago.

Toffler is a great friend of Newt Gingrich. I talked years ago from his own book The Third Wave. The Third Wave was about the future and how it's supposed to be according to these eugenicists and those that believe that they are the fittest to survive and rule and what should happen to the rest of us. Every Congressman was given a copy by New Gingrich of this book. In the book, it said that everyone would have to be a vegetarian. It was going to be a vegetarian society and 'it must be so'. He didn't say why it must be so. I said, you can take that to the bank; it will happen.

When 2001 came along, I said that very night, you're going to see a whole war scenario with refugees, eventually, in the streets. They'll do that under plagues, etc or the threats of plagues. I said, you'll get ration cards eventually. Ration cards definitely will come. That's part of warfare. You'll get ID cards. You'll have your snoops, your spy society. And lo and behold, we're living through ALL of it and yet people still think, 'I guess it's just coincidence he said that and it's just happening now.' NO. I've read their books, you see, and when they say something they mean it. They mean it.

What these big boys get up on television and say there's too many of you - and this guy's a multi-billionaire, running a foundation, who advises the government, and he's got his own man in the government in some greenie body - we'd better be very, very scared because they mean it and they have the POWER to do it. Not only the power, they're also connected with the other very rich, fat men... these dynasties. They have a big, massive world club. They have world meetings. Lots of world meetings to decide what kind of future they're going to bring in. We read about this and we hiccup and we always think, 'well, I guess they mean someone else; they can't mean ME.' Of course they mean YOU.

When the media all get on board at the same time with the same propaganda, the same stories, and a big push, there's no coincidence to it. Especially when no reporter will ask the right questions or really any questions, these are almost like HANDOUTS to the press. They're dutifully just published, just pasted in

there and that becomes your news. Here's an article here from The Guardian.

Copenhagen climate change summit 2009
UN climate change deal needs more sacrifices by West, John Prescott warns
Environment - The Guardian, Saturday 8 August 2009 / Patrick Wintour, political editor

Vital UN climate change talks in Copenhagen are likely to collapse unless rich nations agree a "social justice deal" (Alan: They should say TO a social justice deal.) built around equalising emissions per head in each country (A: Remember, emissions PER HEAD literally means YOU and what YOU consume and breathe and use... literally. Do you understand that?), according to the former deputy prime minister John Prescott. (A: I wonder if he's related to the Prescott/Bush side of the family? Probably is. So here's the FORMER deputy prime minister who's now a technocrat, obviously. Meaning he's higher than a prime minister or a president according to Brzezinski. These are the guys with real power. Once they're out of politics, they're up at the world meetings and doing the REAL job and they have real power to authorize things.)

Speaking to the Guardian, Prescott admitted that the formula would require far greater sacrifices by rich nations, especially the US. (A: So this is the redistribution of wealth and all the rest of it. Not just the wealth.) Prescott, one of three politicians to broker the original UN climate change deal in December 1997, is to become deeply involved in trying to ensure there is a successor to Kyoto.

He met leaders of Barack Obama's climate change team in Washington a fortnight ago (A: This is incredible. They're talking about the weather. Climate Change. We've always had climate change. It was called the weather. They dropped global warming because it wasn't panning out. But this is as good as anything because people can't think for themselves. They have no memory of a year ago, two years ago, FIVE years ago and how the weather was then. They have no memory at all. So you can tell them anything, which is exactly what they do. So Obama's climate change team in Washington...), and is due to travel to China on 8 September at the same time as Lord Mandelson, the business secretary. (A: Mandelson, what a character he is. He was kicked out of every office and then put back in. Good friends in high places, mind you, as a hereditary Lordship. I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.)

This is Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Reading from an article from The Guardian on the usual thing, the climate change. It's not global warming anymore, it's just weather. As I say, that's good enough for most people. IT will become like fear of the dark shortly. The same principle, fear of the dark.

He [Prescott] will be given an honorary professorship (A: They love this stuff... getting honorary degrees.) at Xiamen University for his work on climate change. (A: So he's not just an ex prime minister, he's another Fabian with another agenda, a lifetime's agenda to fulfill. That's why he's up there now doing even more important things than being a vice prime minister.)

Prescott will also stage an international conference from 28 September on the principles of a deal for Copenhagen, to be opened by Rajendra Pachauri, the chair of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (A: That's this bunch of pathetic weasels that keep buying new computers to try to give them the facts that they want to hear. That's what it's all about.), and addressed by Al Gore. (A: We have voted NONE of these people IN to anything... anything, any power positions over our lives but here they are running the world through the United Nations and from the United Nations via the governments to us. I hope people understand that. Where's the democracy in this? There's NONE. We're POST democratic.) The conference, organised by the Council of Europe (A: Ha. What a conglomerate that is.), will have 65 states present.

Prescott is also going to lead a Gore-style campaign in schools (A: That's where just like Gore - I have that link somewhere too - where Gore goes into the schools talking to 12-and-unders and tells them that, "you know more than your parents; they just don't understand everything". So they'll bypass their parents, a typical communist trick.)

That's part of the blitz on the same topic. Here's what we get. Remember what I said at the top? I said there would be ration cards and all the rest of it. Well here we go. The Times Online.

Food crisis could force wartime rations and vegetarian diet on Britons
(A: Well, who'd have thunk. Who'd have seen that coming? I wonder...)
From Times Online August 10, 2009 / (Steve Parsons/PA)

The British people face wartime rations and a vegetarian diet in the event of a world food shortage, a new official assessment on the UK's food security suggests today.

Even though the nation is 73 per cent self-sufficient in food production, higher than during the 1950s, the food chain is at risk from global influences such as a worldwide increase in population (A: Oh. It's all YOU again.), climate change (A: Ah, here we are.) bringing extreme weather patterns, higher oil prices and more crops being grown for bio-fuel instead of food. (A: Aaahhhh. Oh my God, we have all these crises coming up.)

Supplies in future may also be disrupted by animal disease outbreaks (A: It could be that too.), disruption of power supplies, trade disputes and interruptions for shipping and at ports. (A: And the sky may fall.)

The UK however has one of the highest cereal production capabilities in the world with seven tonnes grown per hectare, compared a world average of 3.3 tonnes per hectare. (A: But regardless though, you see...)

In the event of an extreme event, cereal crops would be used to feed the nation and ensure that each person received sufficient daily calories. (A: Your GM crops.)

But people would have to consume less — the average number of calories eaten per day in the early 1960s was about 2,100, whereas the most recent figure compiled by the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organisation is 2,800. (A: Here's that unelected body again with all its different councils.)

Even during the Second World War Britain did not have to rely wholly on domestic food production, but Hilary Benn, the Cabinet Minister with overall responsibility for food policy, has ordered officials to prepare for a scenario where the country could feed itself.

In the event of an extreme emergency the most dramatic consequence would be every person eating a predominantly vegetarian diet — more cereals, fruit and vegetables and less meat and poultry. (A: That's always been the agenda. I've read from their old books.) Cereals used to feed farm animals would be shifted into human food production.

A paper setting out the food security assessment states that the food on offer would be "a highly restricted, if sufficiently nutritious diet". (A: They're copying the old techniques of India. They've controlled the peasants of India for thousands of years like this.)

One of the biggest threats to the supply chain would be restrictions in trade of meat and poultry from Argentina and Brazil or of GM soya, the main commodity used to feed livestock in Britain. (A: No wonder there's no taste to anything is there? Then it goes on and on about all the other possible things like climate change, changes in the weather, etc, etc.)

All the media's on board with this. Here's The Telegraph.

Government's green energy plan may cost 17 times more than its benefits
The figures are buried deep in the Government's Renewable Energy Strategy paper produced last month.
By Edmund Conway / 10 Aug 2009

The Government's plans to increase the proportion of Britain's energy generated by "green" sources is set to cost between 11 and 17 times what the change brings in economic benefits. (A: Well who cares about that when you're on the communistic line. World communism. You see, it's equality across the planet for all of YOU, except for those at the top. There's always a... 'some are more equal in such utopias than others,' as Orwell said.)

The figures are buried deep in the Government's Renewable Energy Strategy paper produced last month. (A:

Guess who by? Another special panel that deals with the United Nations. Back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Reading an article from The Telegraph about the renewable energy strategy paper produced last month.

According to the document, while the expected cost will total around £4bn a year over the next 20 years, amounting to £57bn to £70bn, the eventual benefit in terms of the reduced carbon dioxide emissions will be only £4bn to £5bn over that entire period. (A: See, that's got nothing to do with it. I hope you all realize there's a different agenda. It's nothing to do with what they tell you. It's depopulation and sterilization, etc. That's what it's all about. Do you really get that? See, you've always been the problem, you just didn't know it. The elite have always said there's just too many people, too many people, the useless people. Useless eaters, they're called by people like Bertrand Russell. Useless eaters. You see, you're post-industrial, all you're doing is consuming, passing things around. You don't produce anything. They don't believe in keeping us around as pets. They want to get rid of us... but they must have our compliance in the eradication process. Quite amazing isn't it? Adolf Hitler did it quickly. These characters have to CONVINCE US to jump over the cliff. That is what all this is about. All of it. ALL OF IT. That's what it's all about.)

The figures make up part of the Government's impact assessment of the policies, which include plans to raise the proportion of British electricity produced by renewable sources from 5.5pc today to 30pc. (A: And so on and so on and so on. WE are the problem. We ARE the problem.)

Here's the BBC, you know, the government's station, the guys who are the EXPERTS in propaganda. They've been at it forever; since the first radio came out. BBC, that's what they were set up to do, in fact, propaganda. And they've never let go of it. Why should they? That's a MAIN tool of policy. Not just British policy but WORLD WIDE POLICY. When the Soviets had the soviet system, they copied the BBC style presentation. All you had from Britain and Moscow was the department of so and so has declared and the ministry of so and so has declared, and the commissar of so and so has declared. They were just declarations coming down to the people. That's what we're living in now.

'Radical rethink' needed on food
By Mark Kinver / Science and environment reporter, BBC News
Monday, 10 August 2009

A "radical rethink" of how the UK produces and consumes its food is needed, Environment Secretary Hilary Benn has warned. (A: That will be part of the Benn family. The Benn Family is part of the Wedgwood/Darwin family. They're into every generation of politics, they're in there.)

He was speaking at the launch of the government's assessment of the threats to the security of what we eat.

The food supply was currently secure but population growth (A: See, it's all YOU lot out there.) and climate change (A: The weather.) could have an impact, he warned.

Producers, supermarkets and consumers have been invited (A: Everybody's getting in on it now. Producers, consumers and supermarkets. Do you know you already have an official consumer society set up FOR you by the kind philanthropists and they'll talk FOR you? They'll do all the talking for you. So you don't have to worry about anything. Just chew away.) to suggest how a secure food system should look in 2030. (A: Amazing how that date comes up in all their plans including the Department of Defense.)

Some of the findings from the consultation are expected to be published in the autumn.

As well as launching the consultation process, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra) (A: So now, it's not just food and rural affairs. It's a department of ENVIRONMENT, food and rural affairs.) has published a scorecard-style assessment of the current state of the UK's food supply.

"It is to stimulate a debate within the UK on what a food policy should be, and how do we define and look at food security more broadly," said Defra's chief scientific adviser Professor Robert Watson. (A: It's amazing all these advisors are just advising governments. Why bother with politicians? ...when the advisors are

running everything? None of them are elected.)

"Food is absolutely essential (A: No kidding. This guy's bright.), and over the past few years we did see a food price increase - not only in the UK, but across the globe," he told BBC News.

"We think it is time to have a debate with consumers, farmers, the private sector... on what the food policy should be for the UK. (A: But there's much, much more to it. They're talking about feeding the WORLD. See, we're global now. Don't forget it. We're global and we've got to share everything, you know, a la communist style. That's what it's all about. These guys are all Fabians and the Fabians won, they overtook the Soviet system. It started by a different technique of incrementalism with a 100-year plan... which they've completed. Now they're on to the next 100-year plan. See?)

"So the [test] for us will be, as the Earth's climate changes (A: The weather changes.), what will be the challenges not only in the UK but throughout the world?" (A: I wonder eh?)

More needs to be done to promote natural ways of growing food. It needs to be sustainable (A: Sustainable.), seasonal and fresh Rui De Sousa, London. (A: I love these experts.)

That's what they're promoting there. But what's the real problem? What's the REAL problem? Here's the New York Times. Same time... this is a blitz. You're going to have this daily, incessantly until everyone in the streets are parroting it and you'll all thing they're crazy, if you're still a thinker.

Having Children Brings High Carbon Impact
By Kate Galbraith / August 7, 2009 (A: Who no doubt is the environment writer.)

Having children is the surest way to send your carbon footprint soaring (A: Another abstract. A carbon footprint.), according to a new study from statisticians at Oregon State University.

The study found that having a child has an impact that far outweighs that of other energy-saving behaviors. (A: No kidding? Is that an energy-saving behavior?)

Take, for example, a hypothetical American woman who switches to a more fuel-efficient car, drives less, recycles, installs more efficient light bulbs (A: These bulbs are useless and they're deadly. They give off mercury vapor. And they give off UV light as well, which can burn you if you're too close.), and replaces her refrigerator and windows with energy-saving models. (A: You know, the cheap ones made in China.) If she had two children, the researchers found, her carbon legacy would eventually rise to nearly 40 times what she had saved by those actions. (A: No kidding. So CHILDREN are BAD. You see, that's what I'm trying to say here. This is the message. Under all this hoopla and crap is 'don't have children; there's too many people.' Remember Aldous Huxley and he's up there on YouTube on a Mike Wallace interview. You can look it up. He said we should not just be thinking about birth control but death control. People are living too long. The useless eaters are living too long. That's what they're talking about. So, yeah, they don't want children getting born, but they want us to die faster too, at the bottom. Once you're retired, they could use all that pension money and so on or welfare money and use it for better things, like their paychecks and giving to non-governmental organizations and for warfare purposes or putting up more cameras to watch everybody and stuff like that. We're just living too long and using it.)

"Clearly, the potential savings from reduced reproduction are huge compared to the savings that can be achieved by changes in lifestyle," the report states. (A: That's a bit contradictory.)

The impact of children varies dramatically depending on geography: An American woman who has a baby will generate nearly seven times the carbon footprint of that of a Chinese woman (A: That's because they have bigger feet in America.) who has a child, the study found.

The calculations take account of the fact that each child is, in turn, likely to have more children. And because the calculations derive from the fertility rate (A: You know that nasty thing called fertility that they're trying to eradicate all together? They've been doing a darn good job too, by the way, in the West.) — the expected number of children per woman in various countries — the findings focus on women, although clearly men

participate in the decision to have children. (A: At least they MENTION men there.)

“In discussions about climate change, we tend to focus on the carbon emissions of an individual over his or her lifetime,” said Paul Murtaugh, a professor of statistics at O.S.U., in a statement accompanying the study’s release. “Those are important issues and it’s essential that they should be considered. But an added challenge facing us is continuing population growth and increasing global consumption of resources.” (A: Straight out of Mr. Rockefeller’s mouth isn’t it?)

The full report is published in the February 2009 edition of the journal Global Environmental Change: Human and Policy Dimensions.

There’s the full report there if you really want to see the nonsense spouted off here. This is going to be the incessant propaganda from now on. From now on. Until people, you know, will start parroting it right from articles like this... in conversations. They’ll parrot it. ‘Yeah. There’s just too many of us.’ The ones that watch all the nature shows and David Suzuki and stuff like that. This world becomes awful dull when they all just become little... like Brzezinski said, they can only talk about their downloads from the previous night’s news. That’s what’s happened. They do think the media is somehow there like some referee to do their thinking for them. They really have come to accept that. They don’t know that the media, the mainstream media, is a propaganda tool for those who rule the world. Often the media moguls are part of the guys who rule the world. They do have their syndicates and their clubs where they meet and plan agendas and topics that will get pushed... like this one here. Amazing.

There’s another article here, from The Mail Online, to show you the future that Orwell described. This is a future you have to go through before you come through the Brave New World of Huxley. The Orwellian stage comes first. It says here...

March of the state spies:
One in 78 adults came under state-sanctioned surveillance last year
By James Slack / 10th August 2009

Britain's extraordinary march towards a surveillance state is revealed today by shock new figures. (A: I wonder who is shocked.)

They show that one request is made every minute for officials to spy on someone's phone records or email accounts.

The number of Big Brother snooping missions by police, town halls and other public bodies has soared by 44 per cent in two years.

Last year there were 504,073 new cases - an average of 1,381 a day. It is the equivalent of one adult in 78 coming under state-sanctioned surveillance.

The snoopers are using a law originally aimed at terror suspects. (A: Well of course that’s why they brought it in. Nothing to do with terror. YOU’RE all potential terrorists. In fact, from their point of view, since they’re at war with you for eating everything and breathing all that air out, all that carbon dioxide, YOU ARE THE TERRORIST. Do you understand that? Do you understand that you ARE the terrorists?) But their targets include people suspected of storing petrol (A: Gasoline.) without a licence (A: You need a license to store gasoline over there.) and bringing a dog into the country without quarantining it. (A: Also for, of course, not closing your dust bin. [garbage can])

Liberal Democrat spokesman Chris Huhne said last night: 'It cannot be a justified response to the problems we face in this country that the state is spying on half a million people a year. (A: It’s actually more than that. Because you see, you’re under total information network. Total means EVERYBODY. Everybody’s communiqué must be copied and held. EVERYBODY. TOTAL INFORMATION NETWORK.)

'The Government forgets that George Orwell's 1984 was a warning, not a blueprint. (A: I don’t think it so much. I think Orwell KNEW it was a blueprint because he was trained by the characters. He was trained to

BELIEVE in the agenda until he really found out that HE was being used as well. It's not just the ones down below, the smaller NGOs, that go along. It's also the higher players that are trained to go out there and start off the big NGOs, etc who are given false information.) We are still a long way from living under the Stasi - but it beggars belief that it is necessary to spy on one in every 78 adults.'

The requests to intercept email and telephone records were made under the hugely controversial Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000.

A total of 653 state bodies (A: That's official groups.), including 474 local councils, are allowed to use its surveillance powers. (A: So even your local council can snoop on everything you're doing.)

The Daily Mail has discovered that Sandwell Borough Council checked phone records to locate a bogus faith healer, (A: This is what they use it for.) while Lewisham Council used the anti-terror power to pursue a rogue removal firm and a rogue pharmacist.

Kent County Council carried out 23 phone checks as part of probes into storing petrol illegally and breaking the law over importing a dog.

Other bodies authorised to carry out surveillance include the Financial Services Authority, the Ambulance Service (A: I love all these SERVICES. They are AUTHORITIES now.), fire authorities and prison governors.

They are not allowed to find out the content of phone calls and emails, but can access details of when and to whom they were made or sent.

People who are found to have done no wrong have no right to know they were snooped on. (A: So it goes on and on and on.)

Welcome to the TOTAL GLOBAL POLICE STATE. This is happening everywhere and my God, do they want the US to come down big time. Big time. Massively. The US they want to really come down to a third world standard. Also in the papers is an awful lot of articles about this very thing too, to do with food, etc, and standard of living. How they'll all have to come down to the lowest common denominator. Amazing isn't it?

There's Mike from New York on the phone. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Hi Alan. It's a quite ironic that this Count of Prescott is running around pontificating on global warming and receiving awards for it. Have you ever seen a picture of this clown? It's not a pretty sight. He's about 300 pound of flab and lard.

Alan: I see him, yeah. He's on the page of that article.

Mike: He probably consumes enough food to feed a family of 5. Not to put too fine a point on it, the amount of wind he expels on a daily basis must be the equivalent of a small herd of cattle. I suggest we start RFID tagging these morbidly obese politicians in the same way it's proposed that we do to cows.

Alan: Maybe we should also put THEM on the vegetarian diet they want US to go on to.

Mike: Exactly. I mean, they go around stuffing their faces and lecturing to the populace that they have to cut down on the carbon footprint.

Alan: I read an article last year where a group met at the IPCC for this UN group and they went through about 12 courses in their meal and something like that.

Mike: Those are only the courses they told you about. They probably put it down to make it not look so bad.

Alan: Well it was bad enough.

Mike: Exactly. The statistics that these advisors keep churning out regarding the food supply in the UK and various other places, are reminiscent of nothing as much as those ridiculous 5-year plans with meaningless statistics that they used to publish in the Soviet Union.

Alan: That's right. That's what they're using. They're using both techniques.

Mike: They gave us the same blueprint. I have another question if I can hang on?

Alan: Yes. Hang on and well get back to it after this break.

HI folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking to Mike from New York. Are you still there Mike?

Mike: Hi Alan. A question. With all these poisons that the government are only too happy to prescribe to the populace, I'm referring for instance to aspartame in food, fluoride, GM food, vaccinations and lord knows what else. Why is there this holy war against smoking tobacco under the pretext that these same people are trying to protect people's health?

Alan: I wondered about that. This is an odd thing. I can't verify except my own little studies I've done, informal studies. I do know that since they started the heavy chem spraying, the people who smoke don't seem to have the same effect of loss of memory and so on as the ones who don't smoke.

Mike: Okay. I knew it couldn't be for the benefit of people's health.

Alan: Absolutely. They'd be happy. Yeah, they'll kill us off by a thousand other ways but smoking is a taboo. It's true enough. The stuff from the spray is meant to go through the alveoli tissue of the lung. It's so tiny, the particles are so tiny it goes right through. However, smokers tend to coat that and you cough it up. If you swallow it, it goes through the intestine and it does not get absorbed because it's a different size.

Mike: That's makes so much sense. A lot more than this BS about 'oh, we're trying to protect people's health.'

Alan: Oh yeah. In British Columbia in Canada, they teach children about 6 or 7 years old how to shoot up heroin safely, in the classroom.

Mike: [laughs]

Alan: And they don't want you smoking a cigarette.

Mike: It's unbelievable.

Alan: It is, but that's the system we're in. There's always another reason but I've found that. I used to ask people who were really up on things and the real thinkers, if they smoked or not. I did my own survey over a year or two. I found the ones that were really ahead and could also sort out all of the patriot stuff, what was false stuff and what was true. The ones who could sort it all out were smokers.

Mike: Yeah. Yep. Very interesting.

Alan: They didn't have so many of the side effects like the cramps, the constant cramps. Some of these people in some heavily sprayed areas come down with muscle cramps. It's a common ailment they get, apart from the bronchial problems. It's because you're not inhaling it... it doesn't get into your bloodstream the same way, because you're a smoker.

Mike: I recall these old guys back in England who'd had been in the, you know, there's all these pensioners in their 80s and they smoked a couple of packs a day and they were fine, so I think it's a lot of BS.

Alan: It definitely seems that way. It's always another reason. I'm sure that's what it is. That's when they

hyped it up. About ‘98 is when they really started the heavy spraying daily across Canada at least and they’d been doing in the States and trying it our for a longer periods. That’s when they really went on board to cut out the smoking completely, no tolerance whatsoever. It’s true enough. People who don’t smoke don’t seem to notice the trails in the sky and they don’t notice much else in life either.

Mike: Okay Alan. Thank you.

Alan: Okay. Ken from Fort Worth. Are you there Ken?

Ken: Yeah. Good evening. You know, you’ve been watching Fox. You see what all’s going on, these town halls meetings and all. You look at Time and Newsweek, they’re exercising and can’t even find it.

Alan: Yes. All weekend, even on the Canadian stations, they had all that kind of stuff on the go.

Ken: They got, Ron Paul’s got 276 signers and make it simple. I just noticed it. Make it simple. Exercising and walking and they’ve turned stupid.

Alan: Yes. Thanks for calling.

From a famished, a very famished Ontario, Canada where we’re going to get turned in to experimental prison camps, I guess, for diet control, from Hamish and myself, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"UN climate change deal needs more sacrifices by West, John Prescott warns" by Patrick Wintour (guardian.co.uk) - Aug. 8, 2009.

"Food crisis could force wartime rations and vegetarian diet on Britons" by Valerie Elliott, The Times - Aug. 10, 2009.

"Government's green energy plan may cost 17 times more than its benefits" by Edmund Conway (telegraph.co.uk) - Aug. 10, 2009.

" 'Radical rethink' needed on food" by Mark Kinver (news.bbc.co.uk) - Aug. 10, 2009.

"Having Children Brings High Carbon Impact" by Kate Galbraith (nytimes.com) - Aug. 7, 2009.

"March of the state spies: One in 78 adults came under state-sanctioned surveillance last year" by James Slack (dailymail.co.uk) - Aug. 10, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 11, 2009 (#383)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 11, 2009:
Sustainability -- Looks Kinda' Like the System in China:
"Social Disapproval is Technique in Use,
Under 'Sky is Falling,' Sustainability Ruse,
Scientific Methods Made People Tame,
If You Want Children, Shame, oh Shame,
To Sustain That Child will Cost a Mint
And Add to Societal Carbon Footprint,
With Laws and Fines, Threats to Imprison,
Training Public to Point with Derision,
Brainwashed Mobs, the Worst Segment
Chasing Women Known to be Pregnant,
Because There'll be Abortion Mandate
For the Greater Good, 'to Save the Planet' "
© Alan Watt Aug. 11, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 11, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 11th 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site where you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I try and cover a lot of areas that are all connected, to show you how history isn't some happenstance thing that just tumbles down through time and accidents happen and politicians fix things, but rather to show you that history, the future is planned. In the communist countries, they used to call it 'planning for historical necessity.' So they plan the future and do what had to be done including killing people off through famines and stuff like that. It's not much different today.

So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You can also bookmark the other sites I have up on the front page for future use when some of the main servers go down. It happens once in a while. You've got a bunch to choose from. [listed above] There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is the European site. It carries all the audios of my talks but it also has transcripts for print-up written in the various languages of Europe. I've been pushing for more translators to come in because it would be nice to have a lot more done in different languages so that people can read them at their leisure. Lots of people prefer to read rather than stare at the computer. I don't blame them.

Remember too, you keep me going by your donations or purchasing that which I have for sale on my web sites, the books, etc. You can use personal checks from within Canada and the US. Or PayPal. You'll see the PayPal button on my web sites. Outside the Americas you can also donate or buy, via PayPal, Money Gram, Western Union. Some people who are more ingenious just send the cash. That cuts out the middle man from the transactions, at least on one side of it. We also have a lot of people who listen from disks that are burned by people with computers. People who don't like computers but they play them on their CD players. If you hear one of my talks, you'll know how to get in touch with me. The address is [listed above].

I've been going on about the strategies that are now coming out openly in the combined media of the planet to do with depopulation. We're on a roll now, of course. It's been so long in the works, this whole movement of taking over the world. We're so used to getting tyrants down through history. They always give us Adolf Hitler, for some reason, as though he really was the main character and that's all there was to it. We forget that most tyrants in history, in the past 100 years or so, do not wear uniforms. They wear suits and ties. They're generally very chubby people who go to a lot of dinner parties and stuff like that. They make speeches to NGOs and all their supporters. That's how tyrants appear today. They belong to associations, business groups. They're CEOs of corporations and they belong to foundations. They meet internationally and plan our future. We'll go into some of that tonight. I'll be back with more after the following break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Isn't it amazing that we're bombarded, bombarded by all mainstream media with the same topics every day. Like there's only one media there, one source of information, and it's not far from the truth, really. Reuters and the AP are about the only ones left that stream all media coverage to all the different media outlets. They just parrot the stuff and pass it on. It's a fantastic way of propaganda when one group can just say what's going to be talked about for the next week or two, and lo and behold, it happens. There's no contrary point of view. There's no in-depth explanation to the public about anything as to the outcomes of laws, etc that are passed or in the works. You're just getting declarations. This is what's called governance today. Governance. This is all part of governance.

This stuff was the communists' dream, before they even had the Soviet Union. ALL of the things that are happening today was the Fabian communists' dream. Where they'd have one real source of information and everyone else would just copy it from the top. Sort of like Pravda. They're all on board right now with, 'oh my God, we've got climate change.' You know, changes in the weather. They just dropped the global warming, most of them. They were told to drop it. I wasn't panning out. It wasn't cooperating. They had to find another way. So Climate Change, or changes in the weather, is good enough to change the whole planet and the way we live. That's good enough, you see, for them. Because people really have no memory at all of previous years, they can't remember what the weather was like. They think, 'oh my God... a little thunder storm and oh, my God, it must be that climate change stuff and all that carbon and breath that we breathe out' and so on.

This is how you create panic. You whip up panic amongst people quite easily. It's like the flu nonsense... out of nothing. They're hyping a nonexistent event into something where, again, we're all to change our ways and maybe get imprisoned if we don't take a flu shot... over nothing. An idea. Ideas are fantastic, you know, to rule the world. In ancient times, some very, very good con men thought, how can we make the people serve us and we'll do nothing; we'll live like kings? They came up with the idea that if you didn't pray for or give these priests special powers and give all your power to the priest and pretty well give all you belongings too, in tribute, then they wouldn't pray for the sun to come up. And people believed it. Before you know it, this priesthood was living high on the hog and strutting around in fine clothing. Everybody else really thought they were an essential part of the system. If they weren't there, well, the sun wouldn't come up.

It's the same technique that was used today with all this fear and panic that's been created. You know, if it wasn't for the swine flu nonsense, really whipped out of nowhere by the media with the urgings of the World Health Organization who keep looking for a plague. They've been looking for a plague for years and years and years. Again, just like the weather, the plagues haven't cooperated enough with them. So they're desperate to find something to give themselves more authority. They want to get all these different potions, these magic potions, these voodoo potions into our bodies. The stuff that's made by bio-warfare companies. I hope you realize these ARE bio-warfare companies. I've read some of the history of them before. How

they combined with the military many, many years ago and how the heads of some of them became the CEOs over the corporation that was literally part of the military bacterial warfare department. Why would you go and build new labs just for the military when you already have laboratories? ...who are into viruses and bacterium? Already made. They all came together. Same thing happened in Britain with Porton Downs. A lot of the guys at the top of that establishment were also part of the vaccine manufacturers. That's what they've been pumping in to us all these years... made by the bio-warfare industry.

What's happening today with all of this, it's a big closing agenda. It's almost like having the sheep in a circle. The sheep dogs have managed to get us all into a circle. The sheep dogs are all the different directions from which we're being attacked. We've got climate change, they're calling it. Climate change, CO2, greenhouse gasses and more and more utter nonsense, all the coming plagues. Oh, terrorism. There's terrorism. Oh, there's bank collapses. It's one thing after the other isn't it? It's amazing how we... They used to say things came in threes. Not any more. Not since 2001 ...since the Century of Change kicked in. These are the changes they were talking about.

I was looking back to see how China, communist China, introduced its one child policy. It was dreamed up, again, by guys who worked at the United Nations who admitted that they also later did the anti-smoking campaign ads and made it unpopular. What they said with abortion in China was, well, you see we Chinese are all in it together. See, you're always 'in it together' when it comes to these big, utopian ideas. They said, 'there's only so many of us and there's only so much food to go around. These capitalist, imperialist countries have all the food. So we could grow all our own food but there won't be an awful lot. Therefore, you've got to keep your belts tightened. Keep your belts tightened.' So everybody, of course, tightened their belts... until their pants fall down. There was no hips left to put your belt on. Then they said, there's just too many people. It was anti-communist. It was 'anti-social,' is the term they eventually used, to have more than one child. That second child was eating the people's food. You know they're using the exact same strategy today? I hope you realize this. It's the exact same strategy.

It's the creation of SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL. For those who say, that will never happen. Guess what? I'll guarantee you. It takes a little while to kick in with propaganda. Big NGOs are already into action with this, getting into your school systems - they're already there - into town hall meetings, meetings across the planet funded by the big foundations... until everyone gets the same politically correct message: it's wrong to have more than one child. In fact, it's preferable if most of you have none at all. You will find people in 2, 3 years time, maybe 5 years time, there will be articles in the paper. They'll even be letters to the editor; probably all fake but it doesn't matter. Yet there will be some real ones that will say, 'yes it is wrong; that woman had more than one child and she's robbing the people of food and creating more CO2.' You see, each time that baby burps, it puts more CO2 in the atmosphere and gasses and so on. It will take more food to feed that baby. We must be convinced of this. It will work just the same way as in China because they know the strategy.

Everything is a formula. Like Plato said, anything that's been done before in history can be repeated again to the people and they will follow the route exactly, IF YOU KNOW THE FORMULA ON HOW TO INTRODUCE IT. It will always work. It doesn't matter the culture and people, it will always work the same way. That's what you're living through right now... techniques. That, of course, techniques... that's what they call it in fact, at the top: technique. Technique is an interesting thing. Huxley used it all the time. Aldous Huxley. They use revolutions. See, these are all revolutions. Remember the Green Revolution? This is what we're undergoing right now. We've had sexual revolutions. Liberation revolutions. All kind of REVOLUTIONS. We're always going around something. These guys behind this whole world agenda and I've gone through their histories who they are and the organizations they formed and the foundations they created and how they funded a parallel government. They use these techniques all the time.

One of their servants, was Aldous Huxley with his brother Julian Huxley. There's a descendant in Britain now too. I've mentioned him, Crispin and others too, who are still on about too many people. We've got to cull back the populations. Huxley says, "It seems to me, the nature of the ultimate revolution, with which we are now faced is precisely this. That WE are in the process of developing a whole series of techniques which will enable the controlling oligarchy, who've always existed and presumably will always exist, to get people to LOVE their servitude."

Communism was based on SERVICE TO THE STATE. The state pretended to represent the people. They used to say that everything that was manufactured, belongs to the people. But you had to go through these higher organizations of commissars to get something if you were one of the people. You'd have to wait 10 years for a phone in the Soviet system. Stuff like that. Little things like that. Maybe 5 years for the part of a car. The car itself might take you 15 years. Because the government was in charge of all production. Everyone was paid by the government. That's what they said. In that kind of system when there's no incentive, they used to say that the people pretended to work and the government pretended to pay you.

For the controlling elite, and in socialism, communism, which is the same thing, or Fabianism, same thing. This technique that's used on us is Fabianism. That was again, for the global communist type system to be run by experts, academics and bankers, by the way. This is the Fabian, slow, incremental system. Now we're on a roll because we've been prepared for everything that's happening now. We've had YEARS of propaganda from a thousand sources over the years which your subconscious remembers. Therefore, all the nonsense that's coming down the pike now seems kind of familiar to you and almost real. Almost real. CO2, greenhouse gases. Greenhouse gases. They're going to cut back your heating and all the rest of it. Try to tell the Canadians that when you're freezing your ass off. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just trying to show you how easily it is that we're conned. We're conned into a preplanned behavior pattern that we're supposed to all adopt, which will eventually become a form of political correctness.

You will, down the road, have different groups fighting each other. They always fall into groups on every topic, never realizing that only the ones at the top of the groups really know the agenda. They always split us off into this or that, left or right, up or down. So easy to do, isn't it? It works. It works. As they're fighting each other, they don't really see the main issue or where it's supposed to go. Remember too, that the dialectic has to have at least 2 groups fighting each other. That's thesis, antithesis and synthesis. The synthesis is the new paradigm, the end product of the argument and the resolution of the argument; it becomes the start again for a new thesis. This is the never-ending story that's part of the big boys belief system. The dialectic process. You always need a group to fight. They're literally fighting head on, head on it appears to be and so, as they're fighting down below they don't see that big balloon above them with all the bombs ready to drop on them. They don't see that because they're too busy fighting each other. That's why they give you EMOTIVE TOPICS, EMOTIONAL TOPICS. Very important to get emotion into it.

When all the peasants eventually sort of backed up the communist revolution... Actually, I shouldn't say all of them. A lot of them didn't want to go along that way at all. Lenin had to send out henchmen to slaughter lots of them; hang them on trees until they rotted... to warn all the rest to join. Rosa Luxemburg too, tried to start off the revolution in Germany about 1917 said, "It's best the masses don't know what's going on at all. Only the upper intelligentsia of the organization must know the real plan." But the masses are left to the last minute and then they tend to go with the winner. All you have to do is tell them they're going to have a better life. That's all. You're life's going to get better. They say, oh well it couldn't get worse than this and they jump in and help. Then they get shafted again, once they've helped this elite get in to power.

That's what socialism is. It's the domination of an elite - which is hereditary down through time in that system - all supported by the masses. They live very, very well, high on the hog. Experts. Under the guise of the scientific age, they can use this technique in the Soviet-socialist-Fabian system. It's all the same system. One simply goes through fast revolution. Fabianism does it slowly. Fabianism is the one that's won. If anybody wondered who won the Cold War, Fabianism won it. And we're all in it now together. Just like the Reece Commission said, they're now joining the Soviet system - they've joined it actually and using the techniques of Soviet domination - with the West. The two are merged together. Again, that's the synthesis of the two, the thesis and antithesis. That's the synthesis. With the bankers on top. They now run the foundations, of course. They own them. That's the parallel government that funds all the non-governmental organizations, which they approve of, mind you. Most of the approved ones were started off by them. They find people who will start them up, and fund them to the hilt.

Here's an emotive topic, you see, comes out of this. This is part of the strategy. This is from Yahoo, this article here.

Gov't insurance would allow coverage for abortion
Ricardo Alonso-zaldivar, Associated Press Writer / Wed Aug 5

WASHINGTON – Health care legislation before Congress would allow a new government-sponsored insurance plan to cover abortions (Alan: As soon as you say that, the two factions are up, full of emotions ready to kill each other.), a decision that would affect millions of women and recast federal policy on the divisive issue.

Federal funds for abortions are now restricted to cases involving rape, incest or danger to the life of the mother. Abortion opponents say those restrictions should carry over to any health insurance sold through a new marketplace envisioned under the legislation, an exchange where people would choose private coverage or the public plan.

Abortion rights supporters say that would have the effect of denying coverage for abortion to millions of women who now have it through workplace insurance and are expected to join the exchange.

Advocates on both sides are preparing for a renewed battle over abortion, (A: It's nothing to do with them. I hate to say that. But it's nothing to DO with the ones who will be involved at the bottom. This whole thing has nothing to do with them. This is to get in the new plan where it's going to lead eventually to COMPULSORY abortion. I've read the articles to you over the last few weeks. This is where they're going with all of this. That's what it's really all about. It's not about little Mary who can't afford a child. It's nothing about that. Forget all the emotional stuff. This is literally about bringing in mandatory abortion. That's where it will lead to, mandatory abortion. You'll have to get authorized, in fact, to have an offspring. That's definitely coming. I've given you the topics covered by the Optimum Population Trust. I've told you about the book that John Holdren wrote in the 1977 called Ecoscience. He wrote it along with Paul Ehrlich and Paul Ehrlich's wife and how they wanted to bring… and now, of course, everybody knows that John Holdren is the Science Czar, the main advisor on the scientific topics to this President that's in right now. Everything's in place. That's why these characters are all in place there NOW, NOW, not 10 years ago, but NOW. Because now it the time to do it. They're ready for this part of the agenda. Back with more after these messages.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about this whole big plan to do with depopulation and how babies are now bad. It's in all the media. Babies are bad, and then they give you all the fake stats of how much CO2 they'll breathe out and how much they'll consume in their lifetime and all this kind of stuff. Babies are bad. Again, the Chinese policy. Same strategy. Until people in the streets will turn on you if you have 2 children. They've even made movies about that years ago in sci-fi and so on. Sci-fi is part of your conditioning to make it familiar to you, the idea.

In China, they used to send out the local guard and they would. They'd grab a woman who had a second child and drag her off to the abortion clinic. When it was done, that was it. Just dragged them off. Now, they don't need to. The people living around about that house, they'll turn on the person and THEY literally will get up a little group and THEY will drag her off to the clinic instead of the guard. They've been conditioned with SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL. That's what it's called. The technique is called social disapproval. The creation of social disapproval. Other things that you're supposed to be all for are SOCIAL APPROVAL. Social approval and social disapproval. Designed by guys from the West actually, in New York; Madison Avenue went through the World Health Organization and that's what they used in China. The same two guys apparently were writing a book because there was an article in the paper not so long back and they said they used the same technique to create social disapproval over smokers in the Western countries. It's so easy to do. Most people don't even know it's what's happening to them. They don't even know where the decisions they think they're making come from. They don't make them at all. It's already made for them. You're simply conditioned. Conditioned to behave and react in a certain way.

Getting back to this article, it says…

Advocates on both sides are preparing for a renewed battle over abortion, which could jeopardize political support for President Barack Obama's health care initiative aimed at covering nearly 50 million uninsured and restraining medical costs.

Let's jump into that. A while back I gave a link - if you go into my archive section - by Adam Curtis at the BBC of England who did a great documentary on the British Health Care system and how once it's socialized - which is communistic - then the CEOs of these hospitals are dictated to by governments. The government tells them to cut back their costs, etc AND be more efficient at the same time. What happened in Britain, in the hospitals? To get more hospital beds, on paper, they filled the corridors with trolleys and they took the wheels off them. Now that they were stationary, they could classify them as beds. So they looked great on paper and it was getting sent back to the government. My God, this Manchester Hospital's got another 500 beds just like that; see, it's working, it's working. At the same time, the CEOs, what they did, they sent questionnaires out to patients who were down for operations, on the waiting list. In communist/socialist countries you have to get on massive waiting lists because, after all, you're just one of the people and the people is everything. So you can have no favoritism except for the politicians and their families and stuff like that. Just like the Soviet Union. Well, in Britain, what they did was send out a questionnaire. Part of the questionnaire, one of the questions, was when are you proposing to have your holidays this year? Of course, the schmucks would go and put on it when they were going for a holiday. And that's when the hospitals would send out the notice to come in for the operation. How clever eh?

The only operations that they turned out to be doing at all, during that whole time - because they could still put on their books they were doing all these operations; we did 500 operations this week - were vasectomies - quick fast vasectomies, - abortions - which are priority, - and they also had tubal ligation for women. Everything to do with NOT having children had priority. But the cancers and all the other ailments and so on, gastric operations, the people were on holiday when they got the notice, so that's when they sent it back to government, so many people on holidays so we couldn't do them. And they ended up back on the BOTTOM of the waiting list. How would you like to be on a waiting list for 5 years? You'd be dead wouldn't you? That's part of the strategy. They're not really there to help you.

Socialized medicine is a government mandate. Governments have mandates and priorities to achieve. Have you looked at all these treaties they're signing... on the curbing of the greenhouse gases by 80-odd percent by the year 2050? How do you think they're going to do that? ...without getting rid of people? Hmm? Of course, most of you will say, 'I won't be around then so it doesn't bother me so ha, ha.' Well, that's a cop out. This is from Lifesitenews.com.

Turner's Depopulation Plan:
(A: Ted Turner, you know the biggie philanthropist.
The big philanthropist that goes around the United Nations and so on.)
"We're Too Many People; That's Why we Have Global Warming"
Extremists of his ilk employ cultish fear-mongering
in order to promote their religious environmentalism
Editorial by John-Henry Westen / Thursday April 3, 2008

NEW YORK, April 3, 2008 (LifeSiteNews.com) - In a wide-ranging hour-long interview on PBS, CNN Founder and billionaire environmental extremist Ted Turner let the cat out of the bag on the real goal of climate change extremists - depopulation. (A: He said that depopulation was their actual agenda. Not climate change, depopulation.) Pro-life activists who have attended UN environment meetings where such issues were discussed have often been the subject of ridicule and derision for pointing out that the massive movement behind global warming, retooled to 'climate change', works hand in hand with the culture of death with the aim of depopulation.

Speaking on PBS's Charlie Rose program on Tuesday, April 1, Turner stated plainly that next to nuclear disarmament the most pressing world concern is "global climate change" - which he said is caused by too many people. "We're too many people. That's why we have global warming," explained Turner when Rose questioned his comment that we need to "stabilize the population." (A: What do you think stabilizing the population means? It's funny how we hear these things and we don't think further beyond it. We're bombarded with more trivia in between and more news tomorrow and you know. These guys mean it. They're doing it. THEY'RE ACTUALLY DOING IT.)

Turner, a fan of China's one-child policy - despite the brutality of forced abortion and sterilizations which are associated with it - proposed similar limits on family size for all. (A: That's for the Western countries.)

"We've got to stabilize population," he told Rose. "On a voluntary basis, everybody in the world's got to pledge to themselves that one or two children is it." (A: Except for their own families, of course. That's how it is in China now. I read an article not so long ago where yes, the one child per family policy still is mandated for everyone EXCEPT for those who can afford the fees or the fines. So if you're wealthy enough, you get a little fine, that's your little fee, and you can have more than one child. Which, again, is eugenically based because in eugenics, it's survival of the fittest and the brightest and the best. Therefore, if you've got more money, you must be better than other people. That's the simply way of their logic and how it works. Very simple.)

Pro-life activists have been pointing to the connection between the radical environmentalist movement and depopulation for over fifteen years. (A: They tried different things in the past until they hit on global warming. So in other words, to save the planet, we've got to start killing ourselves off. They always need an enemy, a reason for it. In China, it was the fact that now they were a communist country, Marxist/communist country, then they had to really 'sustain themselves because the West wouldn't help them and they couldn't import foods, etc so everybody had to pull together and eat less, etc, etc and have fewer children.' They're using the same technique for the whole world. Simple stuff, eh? Simple. If it works, why change it... if it works? Why change the system, the technique, if it works?) Already in 1992 Joan Veon, a veteran UN expert, explained what UN policy-makers meant when they use the term "sustainable development." During the UN World Summit on Sustainable Development Veon observed: "Sustainable development basically says there are too many people on the planet, that we must reduce the population."

Last year China boasted (A: And it did too.) that its one-child policy, which has been criticized by many nations for including forced abortion and sterilization, had reduced greenhouse gases. (A: I guess they weighed it... in scales, I guess that's how they did it.) Speaking at a meeting in Oslo on the UN's Kyoto Protocol, Hu Tao of China's State Environmental Protection Administration (A: See how it all ties together? The Environmental Protection Administration.) said the one-child population control policy has slowed "global warming" by limiting the population to 1.3 billion. "This has reduced greenhouse gas emissions," he said. (A: And if you don't give them money, the sun won't come up tomorrow either. It's the same cons. Same cons with hand waving to describe abstracts which don't exist at all, except in your head. But it works. It will work as long as we sit on our duffs and allow them to carry on like this and legislate us in to sterility. I hope people understand what I'm saying. I really do hope. I really do hope.)

This article here is a bit of a satire on what I'm talking about. It's from Wise Up Journal.

Your carbon footprint's dust in the wind
Wise Up Journal / 11.08.2009 / By Gabriel O'Hara

Could similar data used to create carbon footprints we perceive be applied to other areas of humanity? How easy would it be? The answer is it would be very easy to use all kinds of data including your dusty old skin.

For example:

Wikipedia: "Nearly 1000 dust particles per square centimeter settle on domestic surfaces every hour. Some dust consists of human skin. Scientists estimate that humans shed the entire outer layer of skin every day or two, at a rate of 7 million skin flakes per minute, which corresponds to a mass emission rate of about 20 mg/minute."

Now let's take that data and multiply it by six billion people and add a dash of Global Warming Al Gore type political speak to it. Six billion people shedding skin at 20 milligrams per minute produces 63 billion kilograms of dust per year. Spewing sixty three billion kilograms of dust into the atmosphere each and every year is not sustainable and could-possibly-maybe-might just at our current level over a few decades limit the effect of the sun's rays and bury cities under 10 feet of dust. The land level in areas such as Egypt has increased over the last few centuries along with population growth. Ancient Egyptian structures remained under the present land level until fairly recently dug up. Dust entering the high-altitude polar winds, called circumpolar vortex, which sweeps from west to east could be the immediate cause of Africa's drought. (A: I hope Al Gore's listening. He might be able to use this. Mind you, it might work too.) The world needs to come up with a sustainable solution just as important as the carbon foot-print, no less than it's equal; a dust finger-print.

Both carbon and dust taxes can help build a better richer world (for some). Last but not least, a reduction in the common population's birth numbers is required since it is a man-made problem, in the minds of men. (A: Wouldn't that do? We could put that forth as well. They could add that on as well, all the dust we're shedding. Mind you, if the sun is the problem and they're thinking about doing geo-engineering in the world and the skies above us - they've already been doing it for years - to deflect the sun's rays, maybe the more dust we put up there, the more people we bring into the world, the more dust goes up there, and they won't have to do their geo-engineering. We can do it for free... just by shedding skin. How would that do Al? How is that? How does that go with your inconvenient nonsense?)

I think there's a caller on the line from the States. My screen keeps going down tonight but it's David from San Francisco. Are you there David?

David: How are you Alan?

Alan: Yes.

David: I was listening with interest to you because of a couple of different angles that you were going on. I'm a real history nut and you know, may of these situations, that it's not just America, but many of the situations that we face today have been repeated thousands and thousands of time throughout history. There were a lot of recessions and what they called panics before the 1929 depression. Some of those were as close as 2 years apart. There were dozens and dozens of them between the 1850 and 1929. So, the techniques... I pretty much look at it as organized crime. You know, pulling this stuff off. As organized crime has gotten richer, they've obviously gone out of their way to buy, you know, district attorneys to buy the police chief and to buy the prosecutors. They've gone out of their way as well to create PR firms. In fact, the whole public relations industry was created virtually to protect these old boys form the massive crimes that they've done. Then the PR firms that go out of their way to see to it that Congress is lobbied. And lobbying Congress, they write laws that say that not only can they be exempt from the very crimes that they're committing but that they can use Congress, or they can use government to crush their competition. So as you probably are aware, there was a great big split in the Republican Party probably starting about the 1970s. Where the Republican Party before that was pretty much made up of either big business or small business. Small business because it was larger in quantity, small business could usually out-vote the big business. Well, because organized crime and these major corporations wanted to crush the small businesses, where they wanted to have a open playing ground, that's when they started inviting in the religious right who really didn't have any business acumen. They were just kind of caught up in a whorl-wind of fear techniques, you know, whatever some preacher was ranting in that given week, they were able to scare people into political changes based upon fear mongering. So when they got the religious right fighting among the small businesses, they were able to essentially crush small business and that's why we're in this situation today where these major corporations are writing bad laws. Now, the faith-based community, so to speak, are fighting among the rest of the nation about where to take the world. So, it's not to come down against the honest religious person but for these Jack Abramoff and Tom Delay type religious people who are nothing more than fronts for organized crime. They have created as part of this propaganda campaign a master race phrasing. Much of what you were talking about is essentially the propaganda of a master race... whether or not somebody deserves to live or die. Whether it's forced abortions or whatever, who deserves health care, who deserves to have the taxes spent in their neighborhood. Who deserves to essentially have the normal standards that any society would have.

Alan: That's the music coming in and we'll come back after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to sort of recap what David was saying, how the religious right's being manipulated and used. But they have been since the Scofield Bible, really. Scofield, really, was a little con man, Sirus Scofield, who was financed heavily to put out this bible version by Sam Gompers and Baruch as well and others. That changed the whole direction of organized Christianity in the United States especially, to make them think that God's plan was still ongoing. It wasn't just redemption anymore and all the rest of it. I was much, much more. It was an ongoing plan. He used Revelations mightily, you might say, and restructured it to fit into this agenda, this world agenda. Because Sam Gompers and his boys were all part of the agenda at that particular period of time and as wealthy as some of the top bankers in the world. There's no doubt about it. Even George Bush spent a lot of tax payers' money to bring

in the leaders of these big organizations to make them pro-war against the Middle-East. They tied in, once again, had these preachers selling it to their congregations, that this was God's will, this final battle in the Middle-East against the awful, evil Islam, etc. If you belong to a big group, you've already lost it. You've lost your way. Because all you need to do is put in the right man at the top and millions of minds are now under that control. It's that simple. They stop thinking for themselves when they belong to a big group. You can't do it.

There's much, much more to it as well. Even when Thatcher was in, they demolished small business, from the conservative government. They demolished it by red tape and taxes and so on until you couldn't run a business. Your time was spent filling in forms for government. If you compare that with the Soviet agenda, it's the same. In the Soviet system, you'd have one main chain of stores for your groceries, same thing's here. Look at the Wal-Mart's that are authorized to be all over the world and even give you your shots in some of them too, at their pharmacies. All authorized by government to do so. They don't want small business. That's out. And same with farming. As the UN says, farming was too important to be left to farmers, so you must have these agri-businesses. The shareholders of the agri-business are all the same people. It's not really 5 companies at all. It's just one company. Same with the pharmaceutical industry. The Rockefellers have the predominant shares in ALL pharma companies across the planet. Same in all these different spheres. They don't want small competition. Those days are supposed to be over, according to Thatcher when she was in power. That was the theory of their day.

Now, we'll go to Gabriel from California. Are you there Gabriel?

Gabriel: Hello. Hey Alan. I'm giving you a call because along the lines of what you were saying, about how China has this thing set up to where you people now accept the abortion thing. There's something similar going on in here in the United States with the family court systems. It's amazing that how like if you get divorced or whatever, even if you're not married, the first thing that they do is legally separate the father from the child. Legally. They give the woman 100% custody. Besides the fact that it's already well established by any psychologist, child psychologist, whatever, that both parents are important in bringing up the child. But my point is, that what you were making is that we actually, men, or people, society, actually accepted that. You accept the fact that you're legally separated from the child. Now you have to go back to court to ask the state for permission for what they call visitation. They legally call you a visitor now. Men and women have accepted that now. It's normal.

Alan: Everything is done through courts and laws and so on. That, again, bypasses all democratic input whatsoever. There is no democracy. You see, the plebian vote isn't given to the people and you just change any constitution by bypassing it through the court system. And you're quite right. Men are totally emasculated now and they world's accepted this as a new normal. Now there's no family unit so they're really on a roll because nothing will stand up. No one will stand up for anyone else now. Men won't fight; they don't have a family to fight for. Simple, isn't it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Gov't insurance would allow coverage for abortion" AP, Ricardo Alonso-Zaldivar (at wvgazettemail.com) - Aug. 5, 2009.

"Turner's Depopulation Plan: 'We're Too Many People; That's Why we Have Global Warming' " by John-Henry Westen (lifesitenews.com) - April 3, 2008.

"Your carbon footprint's dust in the wind" by Gabriel O'Hara (wiseupjournal.com) - Aug. 11, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 12, 2009 (#384)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 12, 2009:
Immigration -- Deception of Perception:
"The Excuse, Overpopulation, is a Lemon,
In the West, Immigration's Used a Weapon,
Parents, Children, Relatives, Siblings,
All Crowded into Existing Buildings
To Give Impression of Too Many People,
Layer upon Layer, High as a Steeple,
People Complain, Get Angry and Vocal,
Against Government Policy, e.g. We're Global,
'It's a Planetary Problem, There's No Limitation
To State Mandate of Increased Immigration' "
© Alan Watt Aug. 12, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 12, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 12th, 2009. Newcomers, as always, I suggest you go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Take a note of all the other sites I have up there [listed above], bookmark them in case any of the big servers go down. They occasionally do. That way if you bookmark them, you can always get the daily shows, pull them up for download from the alternate sites. Remember too on alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, the European site, you can get transcripts as well, written in the various languages of Europe of some of these talks that I've given for print up.

Remember too, the big thing is, because people always forget and believe you me, it dries up unless I keep harping on about this little fact. This is probably the only show out there where the host depends upon YOU to keep him going. The advertisers on this show pay RBN directly for the air time. That's how it's all on. That pays RBN for the staff and their time and their technicians and their bills, etc. So it's up to you to keep me going. If you go in to the any of the sites, you'll see how to do it. You can buy the books, etc that I have for sale. That will just make me sort of trickle along. Or you can donate through PayPal or any other method that you wish. Outside of the Americas, people use Western Union. That's very expensive but some people will use it. There's Money Gram as well. I think that's a bit cheaper. Some people just send straight cash. That cuts out the banker, at least at one end. And they're fat enough as it is. Personal checks are good within the US and Canada. Either side, it doesn't matter. For those who just get the disks burned of the

shows to play on your CD players and don't like computers, you can get in touch with me at [listed above].

It's up to you to keep it going. When I'm not entangled with advertisers, I'm not dependent on corporations or companies to keep me going, then I can say more that I want to say. Remember that too. There's always a trade-off with everything. If you take on sponsorship, it's a trade-off. When you're asked an honest questions about certain things or maybe even products, you're kind of tied as to what you can reply. After having said that, I should go in to tonight's topic, but remember, it's up to you to keep me going. You pay for other people's sites where you can't get in unless you do join and you pay them monthly sums. You can always help me out too, the same way. Even one or two dollars a month. There's thousands and thousands and thousands of people listening out there and thousands of other sites just pick up my stuff and run with it. So it is being read and listened to across the whole planet. But unfortunately the times we live in, means the everybody expects things for free, generally they think it's free.

That's why the internet was put out there with so many free things on it initially, to get everybody hooked on it. It didn't just evolve by itself. Brzezinski said they were going to give the public a method of communication and then he detailed the reasons why. The real reasons why, to create a sort of global culture and surveillance as well. Then they put all that free stuff out there so's everyone would get used to it. Then they start tightening up and tightening the ropes and make you pay for things. Shortly, when it goes into the Cloud system, even the big newscasters who are going to take over the internet, you'll have to pay to even get in to them. That's been in the news recently. So help me out. It's up to you. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, we're bombarded by articles every day. There's thousands and thousands of the stuff of articles. Articles is just data really. Most of it's irrelevant. Other articles are full of propaganda, you might say. Other ones are just simply deceptive. Other ones again, are deceptive and put out really as handouts by organizations. Often, they're non-governmental organizations but you'd never, most folk don't even know it. They think they're reading news but it's actually a handout with a spin according to a particular non-governmental organization or foundation.

Here's an article here to do with militias in the US. It's from the Associated Press. Definitely a hand out and here's why.

Officials see rise in militia groups across U.S.
Eileen Sullivan, Associated Press Writer / Wed Aug 12, 3:50 am ET

WASHINGTON – Militia groups with gripes against the government are regrouping across the country and could grow rapidly, according to an organization that tracks such trends. (Alan: you see.)

The stress of a poor economy and a liberal administration led by a black president (A: So, already, if you don't realize it, they're labeling it as racist by the way it's worded here. That's not happenstance.) are among the causes for the recent rise (A: You're given your premise right away in the beginning. That's how most of these things work. Once it's in your head, like an imprint, the rest of the stuff just flows into your skull without your questioning it. I just watched a BBC documentary that was sent to me. I can't watch anything because I'm on Xplornet satellite. It's awful, awful. Don't anybody get it. They punish you if you use it, and cut you back. Even the commentator on that BBC documentary in Britain about the spy cameras, started the premise off by saying there are cameras everywhere but most folk like it. So right away he's giving you a false impression. Most folk don't like it at all. That's how simple these techniques are. These guys are taught to USE them. Back to this article. It basically says you're racists if you're against any of Obama's policies.), the report from the Southern Poverty Law Center says. (A: This is the group that tracks the trends, supposedly. If you look into the Southern Poverty Law Center and look into its history, if there's any organization they should investigate, and they have been over the years, it should be this one because they have an agenda.) Conspiracy theories about a secret Mexican plan to reclaim the Southwest are also growing amid the public debate about illegal immigration.

Bart McEntire, a special agent with the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, told SPLC (A: So here's the police, a special agent talking to this NGO group that's heavily funded through foundations and so on, to spin things in a particular way. They've got one hell of a track record for corruption and so on.)

researchers that this is the most growth he's seen in more than a decade. (A: Here's cops in bed with this NGO. That's NOT how it's supposed to be, by the way.)

"All it's lacking is a spark," McEntire said in the report.

It's reminiscent of what was seen in the 1990s — right-wing militias, people ideologically against paying taxes and so-called "sovereign citizens" are popping up in large numbers, according to the report to be released Wednesday. The SPLC is a nonprofit civil rights group that, among other activities, investigates hate groups. (A: You should see the CEOs of this particular bunch and the money they've been caught with in the past... in trunks of cars and stuff. Ho, oh, oh.)

Last October, someone from the Ohio Militia posted a recruiting video on YouTube, billed as a "wake-up call" for America. It's been viewed more than 60,000 times. (A: It is wonderful, isn't it, that the internet really is helping governments... even if they're tyrannical. The Soviet Union didn't have this kind of miracle happening in their back yard. They didn't have all this stuff to watch for and spy on the public. Here we are in the West, where they keep telling us we're free and we're helping them at the same time because they're spying on us and what we watch. That's why they're taking track of everyone and what sites you go into to keep a tab on YOU. This is what it's all about. We are under something far, far worse than George Orwell even dreamed of.)

"Things are bad, things are real bad, and it's going to be a lot worse," said the man on the video, who did not give his name. "Our country is in peril."

The man is holding an AR-15 semiautomatic rifle, and he encourages viewers to buy one.

While anti-government (A: You know, 'anti-government' is a term that came right from the Soviet terminology. That's no coincidence either. They started to use it, I think, in the Bush Sr's presidency. It was the first time I'd heard it used in the West. They used that in the Soviet regime, from the beginning. So, in other words, anti-government, when you complain about anything that the government does, you're anti-government. That means that the whole opposition lobby must be anti-government too when they complain about policies. Hmm?) sentiment has been on the rise over the last two years, there aren't as many threats and violent acts at this point as there were in the 1990s, according to the report. That movement bore the likes of Timothy McVeigh, who in 1995 blew up a federal building in Oklahoma City and killed 168 people. (A: He did it all on his own, right?)

But McEntire fears it's only a matter of time.

These militias are concentrated in the Midwest, Pacific Northwest and the Deep South, according to Mark Potok, an SPLC staff director who co-wrote the report. Recruiting videos and other outreach on the Internet are on the rise, he said, and researchers from his center found at least 50 new groups in the last few months.

The militia movement of the 1990s gained traction with growing concerns about gun control, environmental laws and anything perceived as liberal government meddling. (A: It's great again how they spin it off into liberal isn't it? And they label anyone who thinks that standing up for their country is right wing. By the new definitions, you see, they're quite right. I think it was Kissinger when he was over in Germany, he was asked a question at a meeting. To get the definition of terrorism, as perceived with internal terrorism within the United States, what did the US actually mean by terrorism? Kissinger said that ANYONE WHO WAS NOT GLOBALIST IS THEREFORE LABELED AS A TERRORIST. That's the definition of it. So if you are standing around thinking you're still an American citizen and you have a nation, you're therefore a terrorist. We're supposed to all be global now. We're under governANCE. Governance. Governance is done by groups and NGOs, etc with selected people in government who do treaties with other countries via the UN generally. Those treaties are binding and they bound us together a long time ago as a global society... a la Fabian style. It's been done a long time ago.)

Now officials are seeing a new generation of activists, according to the report. The law center spotlights Edward Koernke, a Michigan man who hosts an Internet radio show about militias. His father, Mark, was a major figure in the 1990s militia movement and served six years in prison for charges including assaulting

police.

Last year, officials warned about an increase in activity from militias in a five-year threat projection by the Homeland Security Department. (A: This comes under the threat projects they talk about. It's a massive organization. They're supposed to look for all kinds of threats, bacterial warfare, everything, and violence and militias. People fighting back when they're losing their property even, has been discussed with these threat projects.)

"White supremacists and militias are more violent and thus more likely to conduct mass-casualty attacks on the scale of the 1995 Oklahoma City bombing," the threat projection said. (A: I guess a computer must have spat it out. Maybe it's a second-hand one that gives you global warming.)

A series of domestic terrorism incidents over the past year have not been directly tied to organized militias, but the rhetoric behind some of the crimes are similar with that of the militia movement.

So if you don't belong to any organization and you believe you have a right as a sovereign citizen to say something, with a Constitution and a Bill of Rights, you're still classified as a terrorist, domestic terrorist. Do you understand what this is actually saying in this article? I'm sure there's many, many more. This article is a handout and will be across a lot of different papers across the US. So anyone at all who still thinks they've got a country and they should stand up for their country, or their rights even, is a terrorist. Of course, they have been teaching that to police for years now. People with pocket constitutions that are very popular and so on, if they have them on their possession, they should be treated as a suspect, a possible terrorist. That's the reality of it all for those who think they still have a country.

The coup was done a long time ago. It was done when they signed the charter, the agreement at the United Nations in San Francisco a long time ago. That's what bound all the countries together under the tenet of the United Nations. You can't belong to the United Nations unless you agree to ALL of its agenda. ALL of it. That's population control, World Health Organization with mandatory powers over the entire world, etc, etc. That was all done when they signed it all back then a long time ago. They didn't want to tell most countries until recently that you have no countries. That's why they started slipping goverNANCE, global governance over the last few years because they still wanted the US to provide soldiers, to be the army to finish off the job. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's quite amazing though, that BBC documentary I mentioned earlier. At the end of it is a man driving along, an interviewer. You see this little drone, this little drone following his car. They have them in Britain. They follow you around and take pictures and so on. A little flying drone, like something out of sci-fi. And it's all for safety, of course, all this spying. Everybody is being put under the terrorism laws in Britain for the slightest misdemeanor. Even if your dog poops, they'll spy on you to watch. Whole teams will come out and watch you night and day. Courtesy of the tax payer. Amazing. This is worse than any tyrannical system the world has ever, ever seen... ever seen. And it's going to get worse. They're going to put cameras in EVERYBODY'S homes, not just the first few thousand families mandated by the government, they want them in EVERYONE'S home for BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION, they call it.

Here's an ad. It's out currently. It's been out for a little while for the National Guard in the US. It says here

Corrections Officer / Internment - Resettlement Specialist
Earn more money with the skills you have.
Learn more of the skills you need.

Job description:
As an internment-resettlement specialist for the Army National guard, you'll ensure the smooth running of military confinement correctional facilities or detention and internment facility similar to those duties conducted by civilian corrections officers. (A: It's going to be the same thing only it's going to happen in the States.) This will require you to know proper procedures and military law and have the ability to think quickly in high stress situations. Specific duties may include assisting with supervision and management operations providing facility security, providing custody control, supervision and escort and counseling individual

prisoners in rehabilitative programs. (A: That's where they stop you from saying, I'm an American citizen, to saying, I'm a GLOBAL citizen. I'm a global citizen, and NOW you're stamped approved. You see. Stamped approved.)

[Job posting pulled off the internet as of August 13, 2009:]
We're Sorry. As of 8/13/9 This job has been removed from the site and is no longer available for viewing. Please use the form above to enter new criteria.

There you go. An internment - resettlement specialist. That's what they're recruiting for and they train you for it too. That ties in with an article that came about last month from Idaho, I think it was the Idaho Observer. An article where maybe for the first time in any kind of mainstream newspaper they've taken this seriously. Before it's been called conspiracy and conspiracy imaginings from conspiracy buffs, all this stuff to do with internment camps but I've actually got stuff here where first Bush and then Obama has allocated more and more money to the building of these facilities across the US. Here they are, advertising for internment-resettlement specialists. Of course, we're just being paranoid, aren't we? I mean, they're just doing all of this stuff just in case, you know, the sky falls and stuff like that. That's ALL it's for so why are we worried? Why are we worried? You've got nothing to hide, why are you worried anyway? Isn't that what they say? Isn't that what they say.

I used to laugh at New York. I still laugh at New York. It's really the world's capital outside of London for commerce across the planet and money, etc. You don't go to live in New York unless you can really hustle and live amongst people who are already trained to be top hustlers. You got to know what you're doing to live in New York. It's a very cold place otherwise. Very, very cold. You're either a winner or a loser. That's it. I can remember when the tent cities were up there quite a few years ago and Canada was watching them. Toronto, the Mayor of Toronto - that was Mel Lassman at that time - was watching what the Mayor of New York was doing with all the homeless. The homeless that were in New York City, the tent city, simply got bulldozed down. They bulldozed them out of the way. It was kind of like watching what they do in Israel with the Palestinians' homes. We've seen that so many times on TV. It was much the same... only tents go down much easier, cardboard and stuff like that, and tin. Then Mel [Lassman] took the hint from New York. He did the same thing in a tent city that was forming outside Toronto. You mustn't have these eyesores. Everybody's got to believe we're prosperous and we're doing well and this is annoying to see this kind of stuff and people in rags in the streets. It's just not nice. So they simply bulldozed everything down and tried to get rid of them. Well, here's the latest thing from New York. This is from the Guardian.

New York gives homeless people a one-way ticket to leave city
(A: They're deporting them. They're deporting the people.)
Families given travel costs to tackle problem of overcrowded shelters and save taxpayers' money
NewsWorld news / New York / Matthew Weaver guardian.co.uk, Wednesday 29 July 2009

New York has found a novel, if expensive, way of dealing with its overcrowded shelters – buying one-way tickets for homeless families to leave the city.

Under the initiative, by the administration of the mayor, Michael Bloomberg, hundreds of families have been given plane, rail, and bus tickets and even petrol vouchers to leave the city. One homeless family of five was given $6,332 (nearly £4,000) worth of travel costs to Paris, according to the New York Times. (A: Deporting them all. They don't want them there. They don't want them there.)

The city justifies such costs because it argues the alternative is more expensive. It costs New York's taxpayers $36,000 to put up a homeless family in a night shelter for a year.

I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Reading an article from the New York Times to do with the deportation of people who end up in poverty lane and how they're deporting them to other countries or across the US, depending on if you have any relatives anywhere.

Families can qualify for the tickets if they have a relative in another part of the world, including the US, who

says they are willing to house them.

Since the $500,000-a-year scheme was launched in 2007, 550 homeless families have been paid to leave the city. None have come back.

"We want to divert as many families as we can that need assistance," Vida Chavez-Downes, a city official said.

"We have paid for visas, we've gone down to the consulate, we've provided letters, we've paid for passports for people to go. Anyone who comes through our door."

Critics have dismissed the initiative as a gimmick.

Arnold Cohen, head of a New York campaign group, Partnership for the Homeless, told the New York Times: "The city is engaged in cosmetics. What we're doing is passing the problem of homelessness to another city. We're taking people from a shelter bed here to the living room couch of another family. Essentially, this family is still homeless."

The closest British equivalent was an initiative in London to relocate homeless families to towns with a surplus of homes, such as Huddersfield.

It's quite, quite something isn't it? Quite something. They never address the problems. They just won't say WHY there's so many people homeless and of course, they'll never say 'the economy is smashed'... by design, mind you. Because we're in a new age of change.

This is the Century of Change where we've got to eat less and do a lot of things less and not buy so much, etc, and get used to getting minimum wages. We won't need all that money, you see. We're not allowed to buy so much eventually. They'll be spying on you if you do. This is all part of it. We're living through an agenda here. Do you understand there's an agenda at work? It's not just a crashing economy that happened by itself. It's not just the fact that academia has been look forward to this century of change for 50 years and they helped draft a lot of this stuff up through their NGOs from academia. Governments across the world are implementing the same laws for their police state world to make sure that under behavior modification we all completely, COMPLETELY change our ways.

This is behavior modification. This is Skinnerian technique. Terrify the people. Just like terrifying the dogs. Spying on them with cameras everywhere, internet, all their information, intimidate them until they're quivering. Then you recondition them. That's what you do. That's what the Soviet-Fabian system, communist system, has always done whenever it's in power. You're living under this. I said years ago, you've got a fascist elite at the top - that's how the world is to be run - who own ALL the resources of the planet. Mind you, they'll say it's in care of YOU. It's the people's water. It's the people's electricity. It's the people's oil. But they of course, will be in charge of it. In charge of the big profits too. While a Sovietized governmental system, a police state, runs the masses from the bureaucracies down. THAT'S ALREADY UP AND RUNNING, if you don't know.

That book I read a long time ago on the air from the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, from their 1938 meeting, I think in Melbourne, Australia, discussed immigration into all the Western countries and how it would be in 50 years time or more. They went right in to and past the year 2001. They had representatives from every British Commonwealth country there and other non-commonwealth countries, like the United States there too. They had members from Canada there who were IN government and ones who had been and now were OUT of government. Again, they never get retired remember. They talked about the quotas from different countries and how they'd bring in.... Britain was slated to primarily to take immigrants in by the end of the century mainly from the British Commonwealth countries including India. So India was a priority. They certainly know it now. It's been done. It's been done.

They also knew there would be an upset period during this time of transition, as they like to call it. Nice words for all of this stuff. Transition means all of the chaos as cultures clash. They do clash. There are real

differences in cultures. When large, large groups come into ANY country from a completely different, alien culture, there's always clashes. Then government immediately steps in to stop any problems. They'll brand any problems as racist... to make everyone feel guilty right away. Rather than stand back and say well, there are cultural problems here. There's different ways of doing things and so on.

This is also the time that Julian Huxley talked about. There would be a change over. All morals, after being DESTROYED to create this new world culture, and it won't be based on the British system or an American system. It's a new world culture that IS being, it's ALREADY up in its early phases. It's all ready to roll into the whole phase. A completely different culture... where you simply obey... like the Soviets. That's really what it is. In fact, more so than the Soviets because there truly will be a personally-monitored police state for everyone.

They foresaw, in 1938, all of this stuff that we're now reading about today because it was planned that way. These are planning meetings that they have, their world meetings. They weren't just planning an upcoming war with Germany, which they were, but they also mentioned in the same book it would be fortunate if Japan attacked the US and bring them into this war that hadn't started yet. These guys know it all. The man from India complained that Britain wasn't taking enough immigrants at that time, or Canada. He said that would be rectified once they conditioned the public to accept it. To accept that culture coming in, which would be mainly done through comedies, of course, then movies and documentaries, etc, etc, etc, then education of a whole generation. So naturally, they've done a lot to offset the clashes but it's still there. They've got special ethnic leaders in every area now that have to get together and they all fight out their differences between each other. That costs a fortune... from the tax payer. All of this stuff costs a fortune. The tuition costs a fortune when so many of them can't speak any English. That's OLD news. This article's from The Mail Online.

English-speaking pupils are a minority
in inner-city London primary schools
(A: I think that's the same in a lot of other countries now too.)
By Laura Clark / 12th August 2009

54 per cent of primary pupils from inner city schools, like this one in east London, do not have English as their first language

Children who speak English as their first language are now a minority in inner-city London primary schools, official figures showed yesterday.

Youngsters with a different mother tongue form a majority in primaries in 13 out of 33 London boroughs and in nearby Slough.

In inner London, 54 per cent of primary pupils and 48.5 per cent in secondary institutions do not speak English as their first language. This amounts to an astonishing 159,340 children. (A: Inner London. That's just inner London.)

Across the country, English is a foreign language to more than one in seven primary youngsters - almost half a million.

The figures from the Department for Children, Schools and Families point to the major demographic changes over the past few decades. Around a fifth of pupils are from ethnic minorities - up from 11 per cent in 1997.

There are concerns that school finances are under strain as growing numbers of youngsters require help with English.

Heads' leaders have urged the Government to fund schools adequately and give fair treatment during inspections to those with large concentrations of non-English speakers.

The figures show there are 14 council areas in which primary children with English as their second language

are in the majority - 13 London boroughs and Slough.

In Tower Hamlets almost four out of five youngsters do not have English as their mother tongue. In other areas, including Leicester, Luton and Bradford the proportion is approaching 50 per cent.

For primaries overall, 15.2 per cent are non-native English speakers - up from 14.4 per cent last year.

The figures indicate that many recent migrants have settled in London. (A: I've said before, it's not that you're overpopulated. It's just that the doors are wide open. It's the governments who are bringing in the immigrants. Then it's the governments that point to overcrowding and say there's just too many people in the world. You see.) The lowest populations of youngsters with English as a second language are in the South West and North East.

Sir Andrew Green, of the Migrationwatch think-tank (A: Another private thing, you see.), said: 'These figures confirm the huge impact immigration is having on our society.

When Government funds are as tight as they are, this is bound to have a negative impact as children with English as an additional language will need extra tuition.'

He added: 'In inner London it's hard to know who immigrant children are supposed to integrate with since they heavily outnumber local children.' (A: See all the propaganda's for the incomers to integrate but they outnumber the local children.)

The figures reflect a five-fold increase in immigration since Labour came to power. Net immigration has increased from 48,000 in 1997 to 237,000 in 2007. (A: From 48,000 to 237,000...in 2007.)

Where do they go? They go to the same existing cities. Then the government can say, oh look at that, you're all crammed, there's just too many people. There's too many people, my God. Of course, there's not enough work either, so if there's too much crime, we've got to spy on you all. Ho-ho! Isn't it wonderful how government sets up the problem and then points to the people and says, oh, we got to control you all. You think this is ALL by accident? Do you REALLY, REALLY? Those who do, please go off and listen to some other radio station. Maybe Andy-Pandy or something like that, Winnie the Pooh.

Now, this swine flu vaccine is really causing some controversy. First, I think they gave it to children in Japan and there was incredible damage done to a lot of children. I think some of them died with it. Now they're really throwing it out in Europe and other countries because the public panicked. That's what the whole panic campaign was drummed up for... by big pharma and government. They're just dishing this out to anyone with a sniffle, without testing them even to see if they've actually got it. They don't really want to test them because then they'll know that not enough of them really have the swine flu. That's why they're NOT testing them. They want to put them down as having swine flu but they don't want to test them to prove them wrong. They want the numbers.

Swine flu: TV presenter's daughter 'almost died' after taking Tamiflu
(A: This is fairly common.)
GMTV star Andrew Castle confronts health secretary, Andy Burnham, over policy of giving drug to children
NewsWorld news / Press Association / guardian.co.uk, Tuesday 11 August 2009

Andrew Castle, right, with co-presenter Penny Smith confronted the health secretary, Andy Burnham, over giving Tamilflu to children during the swine flu pandemic.

The health secretary, Andy Burnham, today defended giving the antiviral drug Tamiflu to children for swine flu as TV presenter Andrew Castle said his daughter "almost died" after taking it.

Burnham was confronted by Castle on GMTV after researchers said the antiviral drug's benefits did not outweigh its side-effects during the flu pandemic.

Castle said his older daughter, Georgina, had a "respiratory collapse" and "suffered very heavily" after being

"just handed" the drug without a proper diagnosis. (A: That's what they're doing across the board. They don't want a proper diagnosis because then they can't hand out the Tamiflu. There'll be no need for it.)

The presenter said: "I can tell you that my child – who was not diagnosed at all – she had asthma, she took Tamiflu and almost died."

Burnham sympathised with Castle (A: Oh, he's sympathetic.), saying it must have been "very worrying", but maintained that advice to parents to treat swine flu with Tamiflu remained unchanged.

The MP (A: Member of Parliament.) said Georgina would have been given Tamiflu during the earlier "containment" phase of swine flu.

He stressed that the research dealt with seasonal flu, not swine flu: "It's very much a safety-first approach." (A: He sounds utterly confused to me.)

Given that swine flu had a "disproportionate effect" on children, the minister maintained that the antiviral drug was "our only line of defence". (A: They've already admitted it doesn't work. So how is it a line of defense?)

Some 300,000 people in England, including children and adults, have received Tamiflu through the government's National Pandemic Flu Service for England.(A: How many of them do you think got a swab sent off to a laboratory to test? Probably 2, maybe 1, maybe none.)

But yesterday, Oxford University researchers said children should not be given the antiviral drug to combat swine flu. They urged the Department of Health to rethink its policy on giving the drug to under-12s during the current pandemic.

The study, published in the British Medical Journal (BMJ), warned that Tamiflu could cause vomiting, which could lead to dehydration and the need for hospital treatment.

The researchers said children should not be given the drug if they had a mild form of the illness, although they urged parents and GPs (A: General practitioners.) to remain vigilant for signs of complications.

Parents of children with a compromised immune system or a condition such as cystic fibrosis should discuss the harms and benefits with their GP, they said.

But overall, the researchers said, children who were otherwise healthy could suffer more harm than benefit from taking Tamiflu or another antiviral, Relenza.

The researchers also found that using antivirals as a preventative measure had little effect – reducing transmission of flu by 8%. (A: It MAY, I like that kind of stuff.)

The study was carried out in April and May, before the government decided to stop using Tamiflu preventatively.

Only those with suspected or confirmed swine flu were now getting the drug and are being urged to get access to Tamiflu through the pandemic flu service, which is accessed online or via a telephone helpline.

A Department of Health spokesman yesterday dismissed the researchers' claims that their findings would also apply to swine flu.

"The BMJ review is based on seasonal flu and not swine flu," he said. (A: Boy. They really help to complicate it. They like to muddy the waters.)

"As the authors note, the extent to which the findings can be applied to the current pandemic is questionable – after all, we already know that swine flu behaves differently to seasonal flu, and past pandemics have hit younger people hardest."

Georgina, 16, was given Tamiflu when five pupils at Alleyn's school in south London were diagnosed with the illness in May.

"We saw a respiratory collapse through [the drug] and it almost cost my older child her life," her father said on GMTV.

"Nobody checked that she had swine flu beforehand. The Health Protection Agency just handed it out ... and a lot of kids suffered in the school very heavily."

He went on: "The doctor's surgery wouldn't take her. The doctor said, 'No, we can't take her to A&E.'

"So she's just on the floor having this nightmare of a situation. A lot of people are in this situation. They don't know what to do." (A: They have socialized medicine in Britain. It's like a factory. Just wait your turn. Back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Showing you how the politicians in charge of the Ministry of Health want children to take Tamiflu regardless... even though it's almost killing children. It's maybe killed some already. We'll hear about that later; no doubt they'll hush it up. Here's another article too. After Burnham in charge of pushing this stuff in Britain, on behalf of the British government. Here's an article here, again, warning people of the dangers of Tamiflu. This is The Mail Online.

Swine flu drug Tamiflu 'a danger to children' and should not be given to them, expert warns
By Daily Mail Reporter / 11th August 2009

Parents were warned last night not to give Tamiflu to children with swine flu because the risks far outweigh the negligible benefits.

Scientists said the powerful anti-viral puts children at higher risk of dangerous complications but has little impact on the length of their illness.

The study for a respected medical journal is the most extensive research of its kind yet carried out. (A: Maybe the Minister in charge of the National Health Service should read it.)

It concluded that Tamiflu also has very little impact on the spread of swine flu, and handing it out freely could even increase the virus's resistance to the drug. (A: Maybe the drug doesn't do anything in the first place... except make you sick.)

The research will spark widespread confusion as it contradicts the Department of Health, which encourages parents to ring a hotline to get Tamiflu for their children at the first sign of flu-like illness. (A: That's all you need is a sign. Hay fever, aaachoo.)

It comes just a fortnight after a study found half the children taking Tamiflu had side-effects such as vomiting, nausea and nightmares. (A: Do you know this stuff also makes the fat move around in their body? It takes it from certain places and dumps it all in their belly. Did you know how potent this stuff is? Is this just bio-warfare or what?)

The Government's emergency flu hotline handed out no fewer than 100,000 packs of Tamiflu to children under 12 in its first two weeks.

But the research, published in the British Medical Journal, queries this strategy of giving the drug to anyone with potential symptoms over a hotline manned by staff with no medical training. [laughs] (A: You can do all that. They can buy helicopters to follow cars on the road and spy on people with infrared and buy all these robots that fly in the sky for motorists and stuff and have CCTV cameras across all highways integrated into ONE system, but they just can't train medical staff. It's sort of a bottom priority isn't it? –your health.)

Tamiflu: Researchers said children should not be given the anti-viral drug

The two experts behind the study said the Government should hold an urgent review into its policy. (A: Urgent. When you can get government to act on a request by people, outside the military complex, to be urgent, good luck.)

Dr Carl Heneghan, a GP and expert from the John Radcliffe Hospital in Oxford, warned that Tamiflu was not a 'magic bullet'.

He and Dr Matthew Thompson, a GP and researcher at Oxford University, analysed four studies of children aged one to 12 (A: ONE to 12!) taking Tamiflu or another anti-viral, Relenza.

It found that these children were likely to get better less than a day earlier than they would with just rest and recuperation, while in two of the studies the benefit was not statistically significant. (A: In other words, there's no difference in the time that you got it at all. That's the way it's worded there. They used to say, if you got the flu, you take aspirin for 7 days or just stay in bed for a week. It's the same, you see. It's the same.)

I'll put these links up on my web site. You can check them out for yourself. That's at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com. The music's coming in for tonight. The night's flown in as always.

So from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada - Hamish is the dog - it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Officials see rise in militia groups across U.S." AP, Eileen Sullivan (at huffingtonpost.com) - Aug. 12, 2009.

"Job Title: Corrections Officer - Internment/Resettlement Specialist / Company: Army National Guard".

"New York gives homeless people a one-way ticket to leave city" by Matthew Weaver (guardian.co.uk) - July 29, 2009.

"English-speaking pupils are a minority in inner-city London primary schools" by Laura Clark (dailymail.co.uk) - Aug. 12, 2009.

"Swine flu: TV presenter's daughter 'almost died' after taking Tamiflu" (guardian.co.uk) - Aug. 11, 2009.

"Swine flu drug Tamiflu 'a danger to children' and should not be given to them, expert warns" (dailymail.co.uk) - Aug. 11, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Aug. 13, 2009 (#385)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 13, 2009:
Complaining is Soppy, Time to Lobby:
"Farewell to Apathy, Do What's Right,
Only the Living can Engage in the Fight,
The Ancient Battle 'tween Brother and Brother,
Lust for Power to Dominate the Other,
Today Cartels with Each Big Foundation
Have Monopoly and Authority for Domination
Over the Governments, All Subservient,
By-passing Democracy, Observed by Sentient,
It's Surely Time to Regain Our Rights,
Yet it Won't be Done Without a Fight,
Forget Entertainment or Your Favourite Hobby,
March on Governments, We too can Lobby"
© Alan Watt Aug. 13, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 13, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 13th of August 2009. 13, unlucky for some, they say. For newcomers, look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.net web site. Bookmark those other sites [listed above] I have up because I truly am getting trouble from certain authorities. I've been getting it for quite some time but now they're stepping it up. I have no satellite service at all after mentioning how poor the quality was on last night's show. I mentioned the name Xplornet and bingo, at 9 o'clock, right after the show, down it went. I've gone round in circles all night long with the company and today as well. I'm trying to find some other way to upload my shows to the site. So for those who are used to just looking in for the uploads thinking it appears there by magic, not realizing it takes time and energy and an awful lot of your life away doing this kind of stuff, to let you know, the uploads just might not be there when you want them. If I even get a new satellite system, this one's not even 2 years old, it would cost me another $1000. To be honest with you, I'm getting kind of fed up putting out everything for free and having the same handful of people sponsoring me once in a while through PayPal. Thousands and thousands listen for nothing. This is MORE than any job. It's 24 hours a day. It's 7 days a week. Not a day goes by that there's not another crisis to deal with. So just to let you know, if you can't get the recent uploads, it's

because it's going to cost a lot of dough, for me. I don't want to keep using by credit card to bring this news to you. That's how pissed off I am about all of this.

It also goes to show you that when the authorities want you, they don't have to get guys to knock on your door. You do what they do here, they just interrupt your phone calls; they drop your phone calls; they give you tapping noises all through your phone calls, sometimes... just to irritate you. Especially at night when the younger staff are on, listening in, the younger spooks that they hire. Or you just get Hughes Satellite company that really divvies out the shares to companies like Xplornet and with a word to the right person, they simply switch you off and say we don't know what's wrong. I had the same problem, remember, only a few weeks back with Yahoo. They could never find what was wrong. My sites just couldn't upload at all. It was amazing. I was the only person on the planet that had this problem. They just couldn't tell me what the problem was. It took them weeks to figure it out. That was weeks uploading that I'd have to do once it was fixed. You know how long that takes? ...on crappy uploading speed from Xplornet? 24 hours a day for 2 ½ weeks, just to let you know.

This is not a big company here getting funded by advertisers or anybody else. It's the only show out there that isn't taking money from advertisers or pushing for you to buy this or buy that. The ads on the show go straight to RBN. I have nothing to do with it whatsoever. That pays RBN for the air time and for their equipment and for their technicians. But as far as what comes in here, it's almost zilch. So I'm seriously thinking about doing other things, starting to teach small groups again. Small groups that pay. They actually pay a lot of money to hear what I have to say. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to continue with my beef about the latest little attacks I've been getting here. The satellite company just switched me off, even though they take the cash. They go through the routine of the same as Yahoo went through for about 2 or 3 weeks to find the problem. In the mean time, I'm supposed to spend about $120 or $150 for a guy to come out and check the satellite dish. Who no doubt will tell me, you need a whole new system when this one is not even 2 years old. Certainly, it's not on 24 hours a day, never, ever. But that's the little tricks they pull on you.

I'm fed up even today. I was up on the roof just before the show, adjusting the dish umpteen different directions to see if it made any difference at all. Of course it didn't because I'm sure the problem in on their end. They can switch you off. They just simply deactivate it. These things really do happen.

Most harassment doesn't have to come through guys in uniform at the door. Most of it really is done through their agencies. Remember, Hughes Satellite Company deals with the military. That's a vast amount of information that goes through it. It goes through or from the military. That's their biggest contract. They're the same satellite boys that run Xplornet. And... it just takes a phone call... to give someone a hassle. So if you're out there and you're independent and you're not fronting for any particular group or even fronting for any financial institution or anything else, you will get attacked. I've had SO many of them. So many of them... and deal with the frustration day after day, attack after attack as they go through this silly routine, this Laurel and Hardy routine, of saying they don't know what it is but it's going to cost you thousands to find out. Only to find out it just fixes itself once everything's renewed... and your wallet's empty.

For those who are listening live, at least you got it live. You should be recording it if you want it while it's up because I can't upload it... unless I spend all night doing dial up. That's how last night's went up, by they way. Dial up. I don't think anybody else would put up with this stuff... when they don't really have to. For those out there, who listen to show after show after show from all across the planet, into conspiracy theories, I wish you all the best of luck. The best of luck... because you'll never really catch on that things that you think about are happening are really, REALLY happening.

The stations and companies that make their living off of conspiracy theories are promoted BY the government AS counter-intelligence. Whereas you simply go on with the bare facts, quoting from the books put out by the big players. The ones that we KNOW of, the ones that are PRESENTED to the public like the Brzezinski's, the Maurice Strong's and so on. The ones that have stuff published about them, BY themselves often. There's nothing conspiratorial about them publishing their own stuff. You don't have to guess at what they're saying. THEY TELL YOU WHAT THEY'RE GOING TO DO. So on these shows, you see, they

make their money off out-of-body experiences and ghosts and all kinds of new agey, which is just old agey, stuff. Then the guy that comes on after you is either rehashing the Biblical prophesies which you can interpret a THOUSAND different ways to convince the Christian sects, you see; this is all God's will. I went through the history a couple nights ago about how THAT started off with a particular Bible that was put out. It's now sort of mandatory through all colleges for Christianity. That's where they get all their eschatological stuff to fit in with end times prophecies and stuff like that. Then they deal with the other ones, the new agers, by bringing in the UFOs and the aliens and stuff like that, and abductions. And people making a MINT with fantasy. It's okay. It's good enough. It's a free enterprise system. They can make a lot of money off fantasy and people just gobble up the fantasy wanting to believe, wanting to believe it's true.

However, when you go on as I go on, just sticking to the hard facts, the hard facts are what's happening here that we know of and can prove, you WILL come under attack. A lot of people can't handle the bad news. That's why they want all this scattered information. They want the UFOs. They want the ghosts. They want the out-of-body experiences. They want Bigfoot. They want Biblical end-time prophecy. Because it's all partially fantasy and fantasy is more exciting. It's also a great way out… thinking it's all fate or it's karma or it's Biblical prophecy, etc, there's nothing I can do about it; in fact if I did anything about it, I'd be fighting God's plan. You see. That's how COUNTER-intelligence works. It DISARMS you. Disarms you completely from doing anything positive… and standing up and saying enough. ENOUGH. ENOUGH.

I actually was on a show once. I'm not kidding. The guy that came on after me was selling helmets to stop people from getting abducted by aliens. So for the listener hearing my voice and then going into that spiel, in their mind, they simply wrap you into the same mishmash of weirdo fantasy and they can't tell the two apart. That's called counter-intelligence. I could name all the shows that do it. All of them. One of the biggest shows out there, I could get back if I just went easy on their other guests. That's what I was told. I could be on every 2 weeks. I said, I can't lie to the people. I don't mind them having the out-of-body experiences and the ghosts and the big foot and all the rest of it. I don't mind that at all, as long as they don't wrap it around my neck and try to tar me with the same brush. If I have to say something about it when they ask me about these particular topics, I have to tell them the truth… which kind of discredits their other guests.

And yet if I wanted to make a lot of money, I could tell you… I could go WAY beyond it with the occult stuff because I've read far, far more and I understand far, far more than what you're hearing out there. I could be a real shyster and just let the money pile in. Plenty of them do. That's what's in demand. Therefore, I'm only speaking to the ones that can handle the bad news, who are a bit annoyed by it, at the least; a bit indignant about what's happening to their lives and what's going to happen to the lives of their children. Perhaps that's the only group that really matters. I've even gone through the articles where they've declared at the top, from the likes of Kissinger, what a terrorist is. A terrorist is someone who won't go along with the new global system. So maybe I'm just speaking to the 'terrorists' out there, the ones that are a bit indignant about getting raped by the banks and the governments while they roll out a whole new agenda under the guise of environmentalism to UTTERLY DOMINATE EVERY ASPECT OF YOUR LIFE UNTIL YOU CAN NOT MAKE A SINGLE DECISION FOR YOURSELF. You can only follow government instructions and government orders and bureaucracy, etc.

That's who I'm talking to, the ones who CARE about that because the rest of it doesn't matter. If people have been having out-of-body experiences for thousands of years, I haven't seen it change a darned thing. If people seeing UFOs, since it was created to be popular since the government started testing stuff way back in the 50s and 40s, then good luck to you. It won't change a darn thing about what's happening today. Not a thing. If they find Bigfoot tomorrow, they can sing a song to you in the forest, it ain't going to make a damn bit of difference to what's happening in your lives. That's ALL entertainment. That's why it's called entertainment.

You have seen a coup take place across the Western world since 2001 and the implementation of a well laid plan, definitely planned YEARS in advance by every Western government to go into action at the same time, with the same coordination, with the same laws… which tells you, we're completely under ONE system… which also tells you there has to be a HEAD TO THE SYSTEM to keep every country on board, on track, as they say, with consensus on every aspect: the global warming, the carbon footprints, the new carbon economy and all the rest of the stuff that's coming down the pike. There is obviously a head and the United

Nations was set up not just to be a forum for discussion to iron out differences, it was set up to BE the embryo and the front for a world government.

I've given you enough evidence from the different talks I've given from the sources themselves, including the big thing tanks like The Club of Rome, who dreamt up the idea of global warming and man being at war with the planet, therefore, man was the enemy and "that would fit the bill" for this whole greening agenda. Which is nothing more than a thinly veiled eugenics program. I'll be back with more of this after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, just sort of griping off tonight about what really happens in real life. In real life, as I say, if you're a genuine and you're not really fronting for anything, you will get problems in various areas like simple telephone calls that you can't make or they keep dropping on you, or you hear the clicks or other voices on the line sometimes. Other times they just cut off your means to upload to your own sites. Information. Remember, it's an information WAR. Do you understand that? This is called an information war. That's what they told us before they gave us the internet, that there would be an information war, so they prepared for the war.

Harassment, this kind of harassment is standard in warfare. I've had it so many times from the main servers and so on and from the satellite company. By the way, Xplornet gives you great speed for the first couple of months while you make your mind up if you want to tie yourself in to their plan, and then it plummets. It plummets because, as I found out last night, 2 years later, 2 years later they do have a roll over, they call it - where if they claim that if through 'unfair use policy' you're using it too much and of course, that's up to their discretion; they can't give you a figure of what's too much or what's permissible or allowable - then you're automatically getting cut back each time you log on. You get 5 minutes of not bad speed but nowhere near what you're paying for. Then it will crawl right down, even downloading, to about 3 times dial up. That's what harassment consists of. It's up to their discretion.

After I mentioned their name of the air last night, bingo, I just have no communication at all. The modem won't even pick up their satellite. Just like that. As I say, the answer would be to spend another $1000 and get the NEW system in. The NEW system that they're pushing and maybe for a month or two, my problems would be over until they put me back on the rollover and then I'm being played with once more. No doubt that's how it will happen. I'm going to seriously think over this weekend what to do because, as I say, I'm ticked off going into the credit card when I shouldn't even have to ask for money on the air. It's true. It's like begging. It's like begging. It's ridiculous. I don't have to.

The reason I'm doing this is because someone HAD to come out and change the whole patriot movement from where they were, naval gazing, and show them there was a big, big world out there and showing they why things were happening and who was behind it. The big corporations in league with governments and so on. Giving the histories of this and when it was set up to be so. Sure enough, it caught on like wildfire and everyone followed. All the other patriot stations followed this technique and stopped staring at their feet or their navel to see the big, big picture. I was warning them where it was all supposed to go, by using the documentation put out by the big boys themselves and the United Nations. It's not just pointing at the front people. I don't care if you got Obama in, Bush in, or anyone else in, they're all the same. They just fulfill their part of the agenda that NEVER ceases. It never halts regardless of who's in, in any country. As treaty after treaty is signed at the United Nations in a whole RANGE of areas: food, septic tanks, everything, everything... heat, etc, all energy use... is signed every year by high-level bureaucrats that we don't elect. They know what's going on. The politicians just come and go, come and go... and humor the public.

What's the point in having politicians, especially the top ones, when they never tell you anything off the cuff? Everything is from a script. Everything is from a script... written by other people. So what is this person that you elect, you think you elect? Apart from the fact that they're pre-chosen at the Bilderberger meetings by people WE have nothing to do with. Then they have the script writers that must know the agenda because they have to put down the words that the President or the Prime Minister's going to say.

We had a farce in Canada where Prime Minister Harper gave the same speech, the EXACT SAME SPEECH that the Prime Minister of Australia had given two weeks prior. They've got it up on YouTube and they show you in this split page, the two of them side by side giving the exact same speech. It blew out in the papers here and supposedly the script writer in Canada had panicked, he was overworked, so he borrowed the one

that the Prime Minister of Australia has said. That's how farcical the front men are. I personally would prefer just to pay the script writer and have HIM tell us what he's written. So don't get caught up in the personalities that we love to hate. Remember, it's a Punch and Judy show where you throw pies at the guy you hate. That's the whole idea of giving you a front man. That's it.

The reality is democracy was never given to the people. I've gone through the history of the parallel government. They never intended to give democracy to the people. That's why they set it up as a parallel government an awful long time ago... And they knew exactly where they were going. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just letting off steam tonight because it's amazing to me how people are succumbing to what I call counter-intelligence. Counter-intelligence where they mix fantasy with the truth. They give you real entertainment to do with out-of-body experiences and all that kind of stuff. Stuff that makes you go ooh and aah. They mix it all together until the vital truth is just in a big... It's like those lamps they used to sell, those lava lamps with the bubbles going up and down and then they all mush together. That's what happens to the truth when you mix it with stuff like that. Therefore, the FEW who put out the truth are mixed in with the conspiracy theorists.

Who gave us the term conspiracy theorist? The government gave it to us. Now people are joining groups; they look for groups they want to join. What TYPE of conspiracy theorist group do they want to join? See, there's nothing that comes out of the people from the grass roots ever. That's what Plato said. It's all given to you and you simply are given a choice between A, B, C or D. Most things in life are like that.

During the 60s, it was the blue jean era. Blue jeans came out. That's when they were wearing blue outfits in the communist China. No one connected it. Denim blue was everywhere. Later on, they give you a different type of music, after rock, where it was drain pipe pants that were like sprayed on, they were that tight. Then, they give you the baggy ones to rebel with. So if you want to rebel, they give you this or that, you see; a couple of choices. You either wear the baggy pants and the squint hats or you get a crew cut or shave your head all together and look tough. Whatever you do or copy, to belong, means that someone has designed this for you. It wasn't you. Wasn't you. This is the stuff that Bernays was talking about. The last ones to think that they're being manipulated are the ones who copy. You know why they copy? They copy so they can BELONG. They want to belong. These are the same people who talk about being one.

In the 1700s they talked about this oneness thing. The battle in the 1700s was for the first time, individuality... FOR THE FIRST TIME IN HISTORY, anywhere on the planet, a couple of places were given a chance. Individuality was given a chance to come to the top for the first time. Before that there was no such thing as individuality or individual choices... except a certain amount for the elite, small elite ruling class over the serfs and peasants. Therefore, the battle has been for those who can EMERGE OUT OF THE MASS, coming out of the mass, and becoming true individuals. The communist backlash that was created by the capitalist bankers was to try and get everybody back in to the oneness idea, the masses, they call it. The masses. That is what has been chosen for today. That's why the United Nations said its greatest enemy was the INDIVIDUAL. They'd have to stop INDIVIDUALITY.

The masses means slavery. You're either part of the masses under the same rules and restrictions and laws, the big boot that Orwell was talking about, or you're one of the ruling elite. There's nothing in between. Right down to the outfit you copy, even to the terminology that you pick up on television when you look into certain ongoing soaps or whatever for your age group, you are being downloaded by people who designed the terminology, the dress, the music, everything that goes along with it has been designed by people you will never, every meet or even hear about. Most folk don't even think beyond buying the thing... never mind who designed it or why did they design it. They just want it... so they can belong to the group. The oneness thing. The masses.

That's what The Club of Rome said, remember, in their book The First Global Revolution. After looking at all the systems in the world - remember, they were speaking on behalf of the parallel government or ruling elite - the one that they'd chosen to rule over the people was collectivism. Meaning they looked at the Soviet system and they PREFERRED it to rule the world with. Therefore, you have the small fascist elite group at the top who truly believe they're superior because they have all the dough and they've kept a HOLD of all

the dough from generation to generation with their scientific helping elite as well, who are also interbred like the Huxley's. Julian Huxley admitted that he belonged to, he wasn't just part of the dominant minority, he was also in the category of the SCIENTIFIC group. Then, down below that, the bureaucracies, etc, there's just the masses. That's what The Club of Rome said, they preferred collectivism. The fascists at the top, massive bureaucracies and government agencies ruling the masses in a communistic fashion.

THAT IS WHAT'S COMING DOWN ACROSS THE WORLD RIGHT NOW. Because the same bunch were at it during and before World War I. They wrote it into the League of Nations when they formed the League of Nations. They had different names BEFORE they called it the League of Nations which became the United Nations. The League of Nations also had down as a priority the REDUCTION OF THE NUMBERS OF POPULATION WORLD WIDE, in 1918. The United Nations is just the phoenix rising again. It's just the reincarnation of the League of Nations with more power, more teeth and it's now rising to its prominence, its proper place, they say, for global goverNANCE.

There will be technically NO government, technically no government eventually. It's goverNANCE: Decrees though a whole chain of levels FROM the UN all the way down to what they'll call provinces or regions. The world is already set up as blocs and regions... through the United Nations. Every Prime Minister and every President across the Western world who belongs to the United Nations has signed you tighter into these agreements with treaties, yearly... binding treaties. That's why there's nothing different going on across the planet. It's all standardized.

Under the guise of saving the world, they've taken over your food supply; they've taken over your energy supply; all minerals, metals, everything. They've been at that since the days of Cecil Rhodes who was sent out to Africa to start that process. They sent other guys across the world to do the same thing in other countries. A handful of corporations with the same majority shareholders OWN THE ENTIRE WORLD'S FOOD SUPPLY. We're now sending over the entire world WATER SUPPLY to it. Everything that you NEED to exist as an individual living creature is in the hands of these people who are going to use all of it, ALL OF IT... and they're already using it... AS WEAPONS.

They're past the stage of humoring and just through propaganda getting us to change our ways. Behavior modification, that's what it's called. They're past that. Now they're into the BRUTAL phase of it. We're all little primates at the bottom here. What do you do with primates, according to people like Pavlov? You just scare the hell out of them constantly. Get them to live in fear, to get fast compliance and obedience. That, since 2001, has been ongoing.

Cameras are being put up everywhere in every major country across the planet to NOT - and they've already admitted it does not - cut crime at all. It does give them more of an income because they can certainly get more petty little things like littering, etc and get you on that and bring cash in to the law system. But it doesn't cut crime. It's to intimidate you. When you are living under a totalitarian police state where you're driving a vehicle and it's linked into a national data base system - as in Britain - in all towns and villages are all linked in the same system, you have no peace, no privacy, and you will not behave the same way. EVER AGAIN. You'll be like the Soviet system where you walk around with very dull looking clothing on because you don't want to look conspicuous and you'll have a blank expression on your face as you stare at the side walk. It's the safest thing to do as you walk along and drudge along through your dreary lives. THAT is what we're coming into.

Everything that's implemented in Britain... I've gone through this story a few weeks ago, where NOW the government's implementing cameras, mandating them, in people's homes. Well, what are the rest of the countries doing when they see this going on? 'Well, they won't get round to me'... as you go off and play with your conspiracy theories and your fantasy mixed together because it's more enjoyable, rather than facing the stark truth of totalitarian reality. The agenda IS to get everyone monitored 24 hours a day wherever they go... including their homes. You see, you're not responsible. According to the American Psychiatric Association, NO ONE is responsible for themselves. They're all potential terrorists and potential criminals. Everyone is a potential wife beater or husband beater or child molester. Everybody's got POTENTIAL, you see, for everything. That's straight out of their own writings. They advocated along with the American Psychological Association in their own magazine years ago that they would like to see the day where cameras were put in everybody's homes.

Do you think this is all coincidence? Everything is just happening by the by, day by day here? Nothing is by coincidence. It was all put out there years ago with anyone who could tear their eyes away from fantasy and study what was being put out. This all ties together. Under the right conditions, anyone is capable of anything, therefore, everyone must be monitored 24 hours a day. By whom? By their betters, by experts, by professionals who can see that grimace on the face and say that person MAY be suffering from anxiety in their home and MAY get angry in a minute. They'll intervene before that happens. I'm not kidding you. This is what they want.

I'll tell you another thing. They're getting what they want because they have NO organized opposition... at all. Any opposition out there is always got a spin or a little agenda of their own... or appears to be opposing them, but if you look at the goals, where they come down the road, they actually meet together with the same agenda. Global socialism, collectivism. That's the reality of life. Everyone look around to see if anyone else is going to make the first move and go to their city hall, town council, whatever it happens to be and say 'no more, NO, we're not having this.' Everybody looks for someone to make the first move. Everyone does that.

People talk about liberty and freedom. How do you get liberty and freedom? Do you sit back and wait for others to do it for you? It think it was one of the founders of the US said that anyone who's not willing to fight for their freedom doesn't deserve liberty. The reality is, anyone who doesn't fight for their freedom and their rights isn't going to get it anyway. That's what the elite already know.

The people have been brow-beaten with economic instability for years... across Europe especially. From the US they started taking it down in the 80s big time. Then with GATT, when ALL the top politicians signed the deals with free trade with China and so on and all the manufacturing moved from North America and Europe to China. They were ALL selling their own peoples out... knowingly. They knew what they were doing. They knew it. The only people who didn't know what was going on were the ordinary citizens. They didn't know. They were getting entertained too much, you see, to be bothered with saying wait a minute here. Here's all your factories... here's another factory going off to China. Who gave your governments the right for that to happen? Who have the governments the right to put YOU down as the funder, the tax payer, to pay for all those plants getting put across to China? Because you did. You paid for them being shipped, literally, and their tooling and everything, over to China, set up time and all the profit loss they'd lose for the first few years startup. YOU paid for all of that. That's democracy?

The European Union admitted once they'd set up the Parliament, they showed all the documentation on the implementation of it for the first time to the public ONCE there was no going back. They'd set up the Parliament. It was now working. It said, they set it up back in 1948 for TOTAL INTEGRATION, but 'the PUBLIC MUST NOT BE TOLD UNTIL IT WAS COMPLETE AND RUNNING.' Democracy?

What's happening with the Americas? What do you think that is about? Think anyone's going to tell you? Back in a moment after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. What is the matrix? The matrix is the reality that's been given to you, that you were BORN in to, that your parents accepted. Just like a computer program, it gets updated every so often... for the newcomers into this world. It's standardized. That's why it's updating the entire population of the planet at the same time. That really is what part of the internet is used for too.

The schools across the planet use it. They all BELONG to an association that goes under the United Nations. That's why they're all on board with the same curriculums, the same fake histories, the same greening agenda, the same indoctrination process and the same indoctrination techniques. They actually have what they call tool boxes for teachers. They can go in to sites there and find them that tell you how to get around and past children's objections or problems with getting to accept this whole greening necessity. That's called indoctrination. Not teaching. It's indoctrination. But that's okay. That's what the educational system was for, an international education system was for. To make sure everyone, everyone on the planet gets the same indoctrination and then they'll all think they're in the same Plato's cave. That way they can ALL talk about the same things regardless of the fact that 90% of what they give them to talk about is nonexistent or

utter rubbish. It doesn't matter... as long as they all think it's true.

We're living in an age that an Adolf Hitler or a Lenin or a Stalin could never have dreamt of... with technology and communication across the ENTIRE planet so that the same FEW big organizations can indoctrinate everyone at the same time and update us daily. Fresh downloads. Sure enough, like Brzezinski said, 'shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves.' In other words, you give up your right or even your ability to reason for yourselves and expect the media to do it FOR you, to TELL you... just conclusions. To give you conclusions so you don't have to worry your little heads about trying to figure anything out for yourself. Just accept what the media tells you. They have already figured it out; here's the conclusion, accept it. What a great way to govern people, eh? No objections. He said, shortly the public will only be able to talk about what they heard on the previous night's news. That will be their topics. Sure enough, go into any workplace, any town and you bring up the topic from the previous night's news and they'll finish the conversation for you because they all get the same updates. But none of it is real because it NEVER touches on what's really happening anywhere.

You're not supposed to be involved in a governmental or governance world. Where it's governance, you don't have to tell the little people what's really going on... under goverNANCE. Governance is so vague; it doesn't have to tell you what it's doing. That's the point of it. Collectivism doesn't need your approval for whatever they want to do.

Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Transcribed by Diana

Aug. 14, 2009 (#386)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 14, 2009:
Hollywood's Devotion, Distort with Emotion:
"Learning by Reading By-passed, Residual,
Modern Technique is Emotive and Visual,
Hollywood's Perfected Since the Era of Gangster,
Humanizing the Deviant, He's a Likeable Prankster,
Colour Scenes Flip by, the Mind's Guard is Sedated,
All Behaviour Accepted, the Bizarre Elevated,
Moral Relativity in a World Visualized,
Download Complete as Light Flickers in Eyes"
© Alan Watt Aug. 14, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 14, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 14th, 2009. I always suggest for newcomers to go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll see all the other sites I have up there. [listed above] There's a reason for that. I have the big, main servers who tend to just whisk me off with strange problems which they can never find out the cause of. If you bookmark those sites there, hopefully you'll be able to download shows regardless of what site is up or down. Somebody, somewhere should be working. After I mentioned, I think on Wednesday, how terrible Xplornet was - the satellite for uploading - they cut me off at 9pm. Xplornet simply buys time from Hughes Industries. They own the big satellites for the military and of course, what's left over - the waste products you might say - is sold to the average consumer for very awful speed and a high price. So I mentioned it on the air and kaboom, down it went. I'm sure it's someone in high places in the old boys network had a word with the CEO and says, 'someone's being a bit of a nuisance; one of your clients on Xplornet, could you do something about it?' and bingo, they did. That's how things work in the real world. So, I might be behind in getting the shows up to my web site. You have to bear with me. Don't pound me with letters asking me what's going on. I've got enough to do with it as it is. I run around like a crazy guy all day trying to fix things and find alternate methods of uploading. It's not easy.

So having got that out of the way, it's up to you to keep me going in the first place. I can't afford a whole brand new satellite system and I'm sure that's what they'll come out here and tell me I need. It's less that 2 years old and it was $1000 the last time with installation and all the rest of it. I don't get in that kind of

money. Therefore, I'm of 2 minds on what to do about it altogether. I've given out so much stuff for free over the years and there's only a handful of people that bother to support me. Thousands of people use the information and it ends up on everybody else's sites across the planet, but their big thank you is to not even mention where they got all their information from, even though much of it is copied verbatim from my site. That's the real world as well. Sometimes it makes you wonder who you're trying to help in this world doesn't it? Now, for those who hear the disks, they have the shows burned by those with the computers and passed to them so they can play in CD players, you can write to me at [listed above]. I do need your help to keep going.

It's amazing. I've listened to other people that have the big money drives, etc and bring in thousands and thousands and thousands of bucks. It's almost like the circus atmosphere. It gets people really motivated. I'm not really in to that kind of show biz type stuff. I tend to leave it to people to just think for themselves and just cough up some cash... but it doesn't happen very often. So as I say, I'm thinking what to do and where to go from here and to see if this is enough all together that I've done. It certainly would be enough for most people a few times over, I can tell you that... even physically. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. What is the matrix? The matrix is the artificial world that you think is real with all of its opinions, its dogmas, its systems - especially the systems that preexisted your being born - and how they're perpetuated throughout your lifetime as they were in your parents' lifetime too. Through education and all the reinforcement, they call it - once they get ideas into your head, fake or true it doesn't matter - they reinforce them by repetition until everyone thinks when they're having conversations and they're all talking about the same things, they think they're all quite sane because they're talking about the same things with the same opinions, etc, etc. Very easy to create a culture, hold on to it and then update it when you want to. It's very simple when you've got mass media. Everyone's getting the same news at the same time. Everyone's getting the updated education when they go to school, every generation, by generation, and they think everything is all quite normal. Some of the top communist leaders talked about this and said that society could go off in a thousand directions but those who are born into the system - for instance, that the communists had constructed - made sure that they thought the ONE that they were born in to would be the ONLY one which could have possibly, naturally evolved. That's what happened. We're always fooled in every age, you might say. Simply by being born in to it, your parents can't warn you because they've swallowed it all. They don't know either. Then you're born in your lifetime and you accept your parents' point of view, everything is quite natural. And if they wanted your first born or second born, that would be quite natural too. Everything can be made natural you're born into, if the adults make no stink about it, you accept it quite simply.

I've talked before about Hollywood and how Hollywood is part of the culture creation industry and how it prepares you for things to come, mainly through its fictional portrayals of the future. They're always churning out these movies. Remember too, I've read articles in the past where the Pentagon puts VAST sums of money into the making of CERTAIN Hollywood movies. Vast sums. Why would the military-industrial complex be interested having YOU get a particular VIEW of things? It's very important that they give you THEIR view so that will become YOUR opinion on certain things. When you see things, dramas... CBC Canada is very good at that. The government's paid web site. They pay for the TV site and radio site, CBC. It's the same as the BBC in Britain. They make sure that everything is always politically correct. When you see something happening in a docudrama... docudramas, remember, are where they take CERTAIN parts of truth about an event and then they have a drama, an acting - they have actors acting it out - and when you see certain things portrayed in a certain way, the imprinting, especially the emotional imprinting, will stay in your mind. Whether it's factual or not, it doesn't matter. It's the emotional imprinting. We see someone getting beaten up for some reason, it stays in your mind. That's how you use propaganda.

This article here is from The Telegraph.

Hollywood's distortion of the truth alters history in the eyes of schoolchildren
Hollywood's habit of playing with historical facts is leading schoolchildren to get it wrong too – even if they read the true story in classrooms, a new academic study shows.
By Richard Alleyne, Science Correspondent / 6 Aug 2009

(Alan: In other words, the fictional version with actors will override the truth that they're given from a book. That's what it's saying.)

Researchers have found that film is an incredibly powerful tool (A: They just found this out right? They've always known this.) for teaching children about the past which can greatly increase historical knowledge.

However, it is so powerful that if the facts are wrong, pupils are more likely to believe them even if they are told otherwise by text books or teachers, they say.

When films get it right then children benefit enormously and remember much more detail when later questioned, said lead researcher Andrew Butler of Washington University in St Louis. But when they got it wrong, so do the children. Even if they have read the correct version in a textbook they remember what was in the film not what was in their book.

"When information in the film was consistent with information in the text, watching the film clips increased correct recall by about 50 per cent relative to reading the text alone," he said.

"In contrast, when information in the film directly contradicted the text, people often falsely recalled the misinformation portrayed in the film, sometimes as much as 50 per cent of the time."

Mr Butler, who published in the journal Psychological Science, recommends that teachers carry on showing films in classrooms but before it starts make a point of telling the children to look out for particular mistakes.

Hollywood stars from Tom Cruise to Denzel Washington as well as British actors like Anthony Hopkins have made films about historical events with glaring factual errors, it said.

Theses include showing Mozart as a spoiled brat in Amadeus when he was not or the Americans cracking top secret Nazi codes in the film U-571 when really it was the British. (A: That's interesting in itself, just as an offside there. They make big deals about the codes that they broke in World War II and how supposedly a machine was smuggled out of Germany to help decode what the Nazi code's actually all about. It was called, I think, the Venona Codes. Venona is just a scrambled Novena. Novena. They never mention that in the books.)

Another error is made in Shekhar Kapur's 1998 film Elizabeth. Cate Blanchett's ruthless monarch forces her adviser Sir William Cecil into retirement with a peerage when really he stayed at her side until his death. (A: Well, he had to. He had to. He was also the Treasurer. It was he who advised her that once they defeated the Spanish armada, that they couldn't afford to pay the sailors, therefore they should anchor the fleet off shore and wait until they starved to death. That was the wonderful Queen Elizabeth 1st.)

History truly is different isn't it? ...from the fiction that's portrayed. They love to give us stories about the well-to-do. In fact, history, as we're given it, is all about the tyrants the conquerors, the kings, those who get to the top by any and all means possible, but you never see stories about the ordinary people. It's just too boring isn't it? We don't really count, you might say. We really don't count. Who wants to watch the poverty and misery of people who living in little houses in merry old England, in Elizabeth the 1st day, when the Queen was walking on oak boards, hand sawn, over an inch think, maybe 2 inches thick, standing in front a big, nice fire maybe 10 feet wide... when the little people were working and living in their hovels with straw on the floor covering the mud. Who wants to do stories about the truth? It's not too popular with the upper classes, the dominant minority, as they call them. This is just the way it goes.

Mark Baard, I've read it before but I'll read it again. It follows up on a story I read previously to do with barcodes that can be read at a distance. It says...

Now it's barcodes that can be read at a distance
2009 July 28 / Mark Baard / ParallelNormal.com

Radio frequency identification tags are not fully catching on, thanks to objections from Alan Watt, Katherine Albrecht, and others who have been hammering away for years at RFID's threats to privacy and civil liberties.

For global corporations and the US Department of Homeland Security, who remain eager to track individuals, that means it's time to shift their efforts back to barcodes.

MIT scientists last week said they've overcome the barcode's strongest privacy protections–its close read range, and fussy need to be scanned, line-of-sight. Now, using the camera in a mobile phone, a spy, or hacker, will be able to scan the barcode label on any object, or person, at an angle, and up to 60 feet away. (A: I'll bet you it's a lot more.)

The MIT scientists are working with grants from Nokia, Samsung, and the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation (A: You know, these foundations that help to get it all working the right way.) –named for its founder, the ruthless auto industry chief that one reporter counts among "Hitler's carmakers." Sloan is also a creator–through his strategy of "planned obsolescence"–of our modern, consumerist culture. (A: A good friend of Bernays.)

The new barcode labels, called bokodes, can be made "tiny, and imperceptible"–each is about three millimeters in diameter.

Here's an excerpt from the BBC:

"For traditional barcodes you need to be a foot away from it at most," said Dr Mohan.

The team has shown its barcodes can be read from a distance of up to 4m (12ft), although they should theoretically work up to 20m (60ft).

"One way of thinking about it is a long-distance barcode."

There's more links there you can look at as well. I read the previous article about two weeks ago on this. This really will catch on. There's no doubt about it. They're determined to go step by step to barcode and THEN to chip you. It's so obvious. Isn't it? Most folk won't mind being chipped today. Most folk really won't mind. A lot of them... I heard this years ago by a man who's dead now. He was killed by the authorities. He did say that there's a lot of people out there who will LOVE socialism. The ones who don't like risk taking; the ones who don't like making decisions; the ones who like the thought that there's all these safety nets and social workers ready to help them out; they will love socialism right to the trenches... where they're shot. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know socialism, Fabian style, planned to take countries over and then blocs and then the entire world a long time ago. That was the plan. Anyone who looked into the Fabian history should know that by now, for those who care to look into it. Their whole idea was to allow some countries to try communist revolutions. They would fund it because the same boys who worked in the Fabian Society also worked with the communists. Professor Carroll Quigley admits that too. That often, for instance, the Council on Foreign Relations was often funding or were part of or included high ranking communist members in the United States and other countries. He said that 'we work with everyone'; the Council on Foreign Relations works with everyone, socialist, communist and so on. Because under the Fabian technique it's intergenerational, incremental changes until down 100 years, you can literally turn a culture upside-down and introduce little rules and laws along the way, that amount to millions of pages of laws by the end of 100 years. And because people get a little bit at a time, they accept it, we ADAPT to it. Adaptation. So, they would allow the communist side to go ahead and rapidly, through bloodshed, take over whole countries, amalgamate them under a big union and then give them a standardized education... knowing that 70 years down the road they'd start to bring down the wall, etc that wasn't even built then, when they first started off with the Fabians, and merge the two systems together. That came out with the Reece Commission that was commissioned by the US Congress. That the big foundations seemed to be funding what seemed to be communist groups. Some of them were.

Fabianism technically is a communist system. Communism, Socialism, Fabianism, it's all the same thing. It's all the same thing. Except that Fabianism was going to do things slowly, incrementally, through government and through infiltration of government by generations. That's why you'll see the top Fabians today are

generally intergenerational, from the same families, and they've been very successful with what they do. Not only politicians but they had to make sure the Fabians got in to the high offices of the bureaucracies. High-level bureaucrats, very important. Across the world now, you have Fabians in place. So the long haul - like the tortoise - has achieved it; you know, the rabbit has run his race but the tortoise won in the end. It's all around us.

Now, Socialism, Communism, Fabianism is an elitist idea. It was never born from the people at the bottom, the grassroots, but they knew they had to use the grassroots to help them get there. So they pretended to be FOR the working man and stuff like that, to give you rights. They did speak up for the workers over and over and over, but you have to go in to their older records and hear what George Bernard Shaw, for instance, one of the founders of the Fabian Society, said their goal was. See, they looked at all the poverty, etc and they didn't say it's because there's not enough work, etc. They said, 'no, there's too many poor people'. They wanted a planned society, how things should really be run... a planned society where government ordered everything, EVERY thing, in life... everybody and everything.

Since 2001, it's never become so plain - this particular movement - and come out into the open as it has today. Tony Blair, for instance, is a member of the Fabian Society, lifelong; so is Mr. Brown, the present Prime Minister of Britain. You'll find other members IN the US and across the planet in high-level positions too. They all belong to it because they have the same goal. They believe an intelligentsia should rule the world. They obviously, since they've done their apprenticeships through the Fabian Society and parroted all their different plans, etc and even parrot to each other all the same stuff, then naturally, they should be the elite to RUN the ordered system, this communistic system which they now call collectivism, a collectivistic type society. They also believed they could eventually run the world's money supply by regulation and treaties through governments and treaties BY governments to other governments, etc. They would set up the World Bank and the IMF and had no problem with the existing financial elite running those things at all. They have no problems with that at all. They believe they've also earned the right to be leaders in that area. So the big bankers and Fabians are really all the mixed together. They're all one, you see, 'on board' with the same thing.

They want a future where technocrats and the experts run the world. They'll run everything to do with LIFE on the planet. Everybody's life. They want a world where... because we're all so dumb and stupid at the bottom, you can't choose a career for yourself. No, you must take the career they will eventually pick for you, at a very early age. That's all they'll train you in. If they decide you're going to be a plumber, that's all you're going to learn. You don't need history, geography; you don't need to know anything about anything else. That's the REAL goal eventually. The real goal is still to come down, of school-to-work. Much more efficient, they say, and cost effective. These guys are nutty about cost effectiveness, as they squander our money, by the billions.

Here they are getting into... and here's politics getting into business even in THIS way - these control freaks, you see, again, using an idea that their own members dreamt up - saving the environment to do it. They are going to tell you how much you can eat and what supermarkets should NOT sell you. Back with more after this break.

Hi. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just talking about how government now is so cocky and sure about itself. No wonder. After all, they've put so many laws through since 2001, they're on a roll and people are accepting them all. They're accepting cameras everywhere. They're accepting they have no privacy. They're accepting that they're followed everywhere by cameras and helicopters in the sky across Britain. That integrated circuits of cameras across whole countries, they're all put together from villages, towns, roadways, everything. You can't go anywhere without being watched. Stuff like that. That's what you get under police states. Let's not kid ourselves here. The only places you've seen this before in history is under a police state... and it's worse than any police state across the world than we've ever seen in history. Worse, much, much worse.

Strange too, in an era when we're supposedly broke. We've just been raped and plundered by the banks and then raped and plundered by the governments to bail out the banks. The government's still throwing billions of dollars for more, more, more cameras and security and so on and getting more and more of these buildings built to observe people in every town across, basically, the Western hemisphere, who have groups

of people just sitting and watching screens all the time. If you drop litter, they actually shout at you. They shout at you, 'yeah, YOU, YOU, yeah YOU.' Just like George Orwell's 1984. See the black and white version; it's excellent and made in 1984 itself.

Here we are with it and people think... it's what they want to believe. See people want to believe it's for their safety. That's incredible because you don't put this kind of intrusion into people's lives to keep them safe. You do it because you're either paranoid of the public or you really want to intimidate them... or both. Intimidation changes the behavior of everyone when you know you're being watched. You can't be spontaneous on anything because you're always on camera. Always.

Here's government getting in to private business again. That's Fabianism as well.

Buy-one-get-one-free offers should be scrapped by supermarkets
to save immense food wastage, say ministers
(A: That's politicians. They call them Ministers over there.)
By Sean Poulter / 11th August 2009

Supermarkets' buy-one-get-one-free offers should be scrapped and replaced with half price offers, ministers have said.

The measure would be one way of slashing the amount of food binned in the UK every year.

So-called BOGOF offers and loss leaders - where supermarkets sell products for less than they pay for them to get customers through their doors - are contributing to an increase in carbon emissions. (A: Do you realize we're going to be like skeletons before these guys are finished? And it won't be enough. We've got to be neutered, sterilized skeletons. And it still won't be enough until we croak and die. I hope you believe that because that's the truth. That's truth. How do you think they're going to hit their target of 80-odd percent reduction in carbon dioxide in the coming 20-odd years? How do you think that will be achieved? They've admitted themselves it can only be done by mass culling of the public. I read an article last week where Ted Turner talked about it the year previously. They're not kidding.)

Supermarket offers are being blamed for people throwing away more than 4million tonnes of food a year

It is estimated that cutting out unnecessary wastage would be equivalent to removing one fifth of traffic from the UK's roads. (A: See how they work it all out? They work it all out with all these statistics and stuff.)

Banning such offers and repackaging food in a variety of sizes to cater for single people as well as couples and families would also promote healthy living and improve the nation's diet.

The Government's waste watchdog estimates that 4.1million tonnes of food is thrown away each year, at an average cost of £420 per household. (A: No kidding, eh. No kidding. Do you know how much stuff rots in the ground every year? Have you ever gone across the forest, for instance? Most folk unfortunately live in cities. A forest to them is the park, their city park. They think you just stroll through a forest like you do in the park. They also think that places like Canada are devoid of all forest because of massive cutting. I tell you one thing, when you come up here, you'll see you can't just have a stroll through a forest. You have to CUT your way through a forest. It's so thick. Most of that stuff can't rise up. All these little saplings 6 feet high, 7 feet high, whatever, are competing with other ones to get up to the sun. They strangle each other; lots of them die. And they rot, just rot. How much do you think that gives off as it's all rotting? What I'm trying to tell you is all this stuff about food is bullshit. They have a different agenda, a different agenda all together. It's nothing to do with global warming at all. I wonder if they give them Nazi officer's uniforms, these characters like Hilary Benn in Britain who speaks on behalf of the government in this area?)

Hilary Benn: Says shoppers should throw away less food. (A: I'll bet he puts away a lot of food. I'll bet he's a nice podgy man himself. I'll bet you he has about 10 courses in his meals at the big, fancy meetings he attends all the time. See it's nothing to do with the excess food. They want to bring everything down and down and down because food and water is going to control YOU and make you cower even more and be more subservient to these characters... these sadomasochistic control freaks.

I think we've got Steven in England on the line. Are you there Steve?

Steve: Yeah. Hi Alan.

Alan: Hi.

Steve: How are you doing?

Alan: I'm hangin' in under all these different attacks I have. [laughs]

Steve: I just wanted to say to members of your audience, here I am in the North East of England, I've got almost illegal tires on my car and every month I try sending by mail just 5 quid which is a hell of a lot more than a dollar. I wish I could send the dollar. Just send one dollar, please, because you've got help this guy out. He's the only person out there that really makes sense. Okay Alan. That's really what I wanted to say and just hang in there, mate.

Alan: I will do and don't get caught with those tires whatever you do. [laughs] You won't be out for 20 years. Thanks for calling.

It's incredible. I saw a Panorama disk. I can't watch anything here on high speed even though I'm paying for it all the time and now I have no service at all, but someone sent me a disk on Panorama who had done a documentary about Britain as the most spied upon country on the planet, so far, but we're all catching up. Everywhere you went, you couldn't believe these police helicopters where the guys in the black outfits, just like in that movie Blue Thunder, showing you the future to come and how they're using all this GPS satellite tracking stuff. They even track the license plates; they lock on to them and track you wherever you go. At the end, the Panorama reporter was driving along and he saw this little gadget about a foot wide flying on the air beside him, these drones, little square looking things with propeller blades on it and a camera pointing at him. That's what they've got out there now too. Road crime... is that the main crime across the country, road crime? No, that's the biggest INCOME that they have for the cops and all the guys that split the loot is catching people on the roads. That to them is the ultimate crime... because it pays well and very quickly. Most folk don't ever, never contradict a ticket and go against the ticket for speeding or whatever. They just pay it. EASY money, you see, for the court system. When the cops went on strike in Toronto - they are owned by the city or at least hired by the city - a few years ago, there was chaos at Queens Park. That's where the governor lives and the whole thing with all these hangers on; they call them politicians. They were desperate because they were losing something like $150,000 a week in fines, just for traffic stuff and so on. They include this coming crime in every budget. They need it. They need it. If there's not enough money coming in, they create more laws and bylaws and all the rest of it until you can't help breaking laws. Money, money, money. Crime pays for those who make the laws.

It's awful. People don't know how bad it is in countries like Britain YET... but it's coming here very, very, very soon. Believe you me, as I say, they're going to control you, your calories and so on with your food intake and they WILL come down to HOME VISITS. They're already doing that in Britain with some families by law. When they say they have obese children, they come in and they weight them and they weight the parents because you're the example to the child, etc. Nothing to do with the GMO food and all the rest of it and the fact you can't metabolize the stuff properly. No. NO. No. It's your fault for eating so much. So the government, the nanny state, is going to make sure that you eat what you're supposed to... something that's healthy for you and they'll decide how much is healthy for you. Just like Orwell's 1984, you'll start off in the morning in front of a big screen... I'm not kidding because they're putting these cameras with screens in in people's homes, by law, to watch them... bedrooms, everything. You'll get up in the morning, exercising in front of some dominatrix who will be telling you to touch your toes and all the rest of it and talking directly to YOU, just like they did in the movie. Go and see that movie. It's coming... if it's not in fact here.

World Net Daily had this article in it to do with Obama's environmental czar. It says he started a group targeting... Anyway, I can't find the article, but I've looked at Obama's staff and who he's appointing or at least APPEARS to be appointing. I'm sure he's told who to appoint. But if you want to be afraid of the characters that are now in place, you should be very, very, VERY afraid. They all have incredible histories.

Incredible histories of belonging to even previous terrorist groups and stuff, in a few days gone by, not too long ago. Quite something.

Here we go too, with this hype with the nonexistent flu, this Swine/Avian mixture, supposedly, flu. The governments are going to incredible lengths to make sure we're all trained to run off and panic and get them. They even have the beginnings of the campaigns starting, 'oh, there might not be enough; get it while you can'. You'll see pensioners - like they did with the first free flu shots - punching each other in the queues waiting for them. That's how they get panic stricken... 'me first, me first, I want to live, I want to live'. You know. Then they all come down with pneumonia and stuff like that once they get it. This article is from NaturalNews.com.

Diseased African Monkeys Used to Make Swine Flu Vaccines;
Private Military Contractor Holds Key Patents
Wednesday, August 05, 2009 by: Mike Adams, the Health Ranger, NaturalNews Editor

(A: Remember I mentioned before how the actual, the big companies that make the vaccines are PART of the bio-warfare industry. That's who the military uses. After all, they've got all the gear and so on. They're working with bacterium and viruses of all kinds. I read the article where that guy in the US, the CDC, had got a hold of the killer flu from 1918 and inserted 3 genes into the common flu from it to find out if they could turn it into a killer. He was very successful. That wasn't a bio-warfare lab down in Fort Dix. That was actually in one of these big vaccine company's places. It says here...)

(NaturalNews) To most people, vaccines sound medically harmless. "They're good for you!" say the doctors and drug companies, but they never really talk about what's in those vaccines. There's a good reason for that: If people knew what was really in those vaccines, they would never allow themselves to be injected with them.

Aside from the dangerous ingredients many people already know about (like squalene or thimerosal), one of the key ingredients used in flu vaccines (including the vaccines being prepared for the swine flu pandemic) is the diseased flesh of African Green Monkeys. This is revealed in U.S. patent No. 5911998 - Method of producing a virus vaccine from an African green monkey kidney cell line. (http://www.patentstorm.us/patents/5...) (A: It's got a lot of data on that.)

There's a caller from Washington. David, are you there?

David: Yeah. I'm here. I wanted to mention Brian Gerrish, Common Purpose exposé. Are you aware of that? I'm sure you are.

Alan: Yes.

David: You talked about it? I don't recall it but you've made mention of it. I've watched the video, hour and 36 minutes on a web site last night.

Alan: I had that out months and months ago. I did that a few times.

David: I just got done watching that video and I'm passing it around here in the state where I live. It was really, he's very good at his presentation. I thought it was excellent. Very thorough. I just wanted to mention that and see what you thought about it. Is that your perception as well, of what he tries to...?

Alan: He's quite right that Common Purpose came out of nowhere. It was set up with incredible funding, INCREDIBLE FUNDING, by big foundations. Its whole object is to bypass the present system and bypass democracy. It also tells you by the members who come into it - even top ranking members of the military who are not supposed to join any political organization, remember, while you're IN the military - that therefore they've been given the go-ahead from a very high source that this is THE organization to join IF you want to get ahead in life. They're given incredible power, this Common Purpose.

David: Amazing. I was stunned to see how they're... you know, we hear about all the other tactics that are

being used. Of course, they're all used.

Alan: What they're doing is also going into the schools. They've trained teachers to choose certain students who are really involved in socialism and train them to be the future leaders that one day they'll present to us, just like the Politburo used to get presented to the Soviets. That's what they're doing there. Mind you, they're also doing the same back here as well and in the US. There's other organizations that are doing the exact same thing.

David: What is the organization here affiliated with Common Purpose?

Alan: You'll find them under various systems to do with the foundation grants for scholarships, even the Rhodes Scholarship too. They pick future leaders like Bill Clinton. I'll be back with you after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Is Dave still on the line? No. Okay. Just to finish up with what Dave was saying there. I think that there's a lot of organizations there in the States. If you look under foundations of the USA and look who they support, you'll see organization after organization, young this, young that and so on. They supposedly help to educate outside of the school system but also inside it too. They get IN to the school systems and have been for a long, long time. I think it was Charlotte Iserbyt who did the book, The Dumbing Down of America, also mentions a bunch of organizations through the major educational system, through the teachers associations, etc that have that. Don't forget Obama's new army, the Youth Army, basically, that he's mandated, this voluntary sort of work you're supposed to put in. He's expanded it into different age groups as well. Out of that by teaching IDEOLOGY, a specific ideology, and that's what it's for. I've read the articles on air about it. Teaching an ideology, they will also create and choose future leaders for them to present to the public for you to go through the farce of voting for. So it will be very much like the Soviet system. Do you want Politburo number 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5? Which face do you fancy the most? That's it. That's the system they're bringing in worldwide.

Remember what they've said at the top, that democracy was too cumbersome; they couldn't get done all the things they wanted to get done and they'd have to bypass it. What they favored was collectivism. What they mean is the social system of the Soviet type organization. That's what they're creating right now. We're living through it. We have been for quite some time. It doesn't matter about right wing, left wing, we've been living through it for some time. Most folk were fooled by the right wing and the left wing nonsense. This movement has gone on unabated, unabated - even Winston Churchill talked about it - for pretty well 100 years. Through treaty signing from country to country with the bureaucrats in high-level positions bypassing politicians all together and going to their equivalent partners in other countries through the United Nations. HG Wells wrote about that in 1919. He says, now we can bypass the politicians all together. Bureaucrats can literally go across the water, meet their compatriots in the same positions in other countries and make deals... make deals to bring in world socialism. It's been here all along... all along.

It's evident in some countries more than others. Definitely evident, I'd say, in Britain. It went through the worst of it. They had a financial depression there forever. A few years of brief recovery only because they were throwing credit cards at people and then they took them off them again. That's all the kept Britain going through the 90s. All the industry was just gone, shut down. Margaret Thatcher, this was a right wing, conservative, sunk all the coal mining industry. The coal miners were the only really powerful union in the country, eventually. She decided to bust their strike and all the rest of it, their demands, by importing coal from communist Poland at the time. That's what she did. She shut down all the British mines, which tells me that you certainly were not at war with the communists when you'd sink your own coal industry and then import coal from communist Poland. There is no left wing. There is no right wing. There's only one agenda and the public, most of them, haven't a clue.

Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada it's good night and may your God or your Gods Go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Now it's barcodes that can be read at a distance" by Mark Baard (heretic.blastmagazine.com) - July 28, 2009.

"Buy-one-get-one-free offers should be scrapped by supermarkets to save immense food wastage, say ministers" by Sean Poulter (dailymail.co.uk) - Aug. 11, 2009.

"Diseased African Monkeys Used to Make Swine Flu Vaccines; Private Military Contractor Holds Key Patents" by Mike Adams (naturalnews.com) - Aug. 5, 2009.

"Hollywood's distortion of the truth alters history in the eyes of schoolchildren" by Richard Alleyne (telegraph.co.uk) - Aug. 6, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Aug. 17, 2009 (#387)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 17, 2009:
Moving Print by Increment:
"Fabian Agenda is Quite Clear, Succinct,
To Create a Socialist World by Increment,
Gradual Adaptation, Intergenerational,
Feeding Changes Up and To What They're Capable,
Never Too Slow, Never Too Fast,
Trained to Look Forward, Obliterate Past,
Almost Complete, We've So Far Survived,
Only a Few Ask, Have We Arrived?"
© Alan Watt Aug. 17, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 17, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 17th 2009. For newcomers, I suggest you look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and when you're there bookmark all the other sites I have up there because once in a while the main servers go down. It's becoming a bit more common actually. That way you can always download the latest shows for free. [listed above] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site and this also has the same audios as the rest but it has the addition of transcripts of these audios, some of them, which you can download and print up written in the various languages of Europe.

Remember too, I always say this at the beginning - I should scatter it throughout the show - that this is probably the only show that is brought to the people BY the people themselves. I don't front for any non-governmental organization and I don't get money from advertisers. That's how hosts run their shows. It's up to you to keep me going. Believe you me, I put out probably as much as I take in on repairs and everything else. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can find out how to do it by going in to the cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. There's PayPal buttons. There's personal checks within the US and Canada. There's Western Union and MoneyGram for those outside of the Americas. For people who can still think for themselves, they can send cash; it still comes through. For those who simply get the disks passed around, burned by guys with computers - there's a lot of people out there who don't like computers or they've gone off computers all together - and they play them through their CD players, you can get in touch

with me at [listed above]. You can also buy the books and so on I have for sale on my web site.

All the shows and all the topics I mention during the broadcast, you can go in to the site again and you'll see the links there at the end of the show every night. It's up within an hour generally. You can check the stories out for yourself. I try to use the original material, not stuff ABOUT something. I prefer it coming from the sources themselves and it's up to you to decide what they're really saying. That's part of the problem today, as most people can not decipher what they're even reading. It's almost like they've been trained, in fact from school onwards, to go into a coma when they start reading something. They only remember something which titillates their senses, like sex and so on. Or something really scary. They watch so many movies, they like to get scared and so on. But things that really matter in our own lives simply goes through their head. It doesn't stay there. It doesn't get retained there. I think that's part of the conditioning process that Bertrand Russell and Aldous Huxley talked about. I think it's been very, very successful. Scientific indoctrination... works very well. The media is all involved because that's what they're about. The media, remember, survives on advertising. It's not the stories they want to get out, it's the advertising, so they understand what makes you tick. It's essential. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I continue, I'll mention that the satellite when down in my house here last Wednesday right after I mentioned the company Xplornet, the provider. I wasn't too happy with their service and bingo, bang, down it went. Therefore it took the whole weekend on a temporary wi-fi system to upload this stuff about 2 or 3 times the speed of dial up. That's why the web site's back up to scratch. The repairman for the satellite system just left the house about 10 minutes ago and my wallet's an awful lot lighter since the visit, believe you me. This costs a lost of money. It costs money to keep just going because it's one thing, literally, after another. Monday to Monday. There's no weekends here for me. There's no weekends off EVER for this. I appreciate your help. It's always the same people. Always the same people who donate.

I know for a fact if I started to put out the mystifying stuff that intrigues them, because they love entertainment, they'd be throwing the money at you... and telling them what they want to hear... to titillate your senses into a land and a world where it doesn't matter what you think you learned, it won't change anything right here. Not a darn thing. ...except to make it easier for the controllers to control you. They love it when you're off in some la-la land, looking into metaphysics because you're not involved IN THIS LAND, this world. They love this. Who do you think promoted all the new age stuff in the first place? ...and why? Why? Look at the old books by the masters of this system, the guys who helped design the present day that you're living in today. The Bertrand Russells of the world. The Huxleys of the world. The Wells of the world. They knew exactly where they were taking the world and they kept saying they'd have to destroy the last vestiges of existing religion, but they also knew it was extremely helpful for rulers to HAVE people believing in a particular religion, so they would create one.

In the 1950s, in the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry's own magazine, which was called The New Age, put out by the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, the rite of so-called perfection. Just like the Albigencis. They said they would bring in a new age. I've mentioned before that Gorbachev, who was brought over from the Soviet Union, as the President of the Soviet Union, to be a nice green man for the world. Don't forget, the Green Party was set up in the Soviet Union by Madeline Albright's grandpappy, a great pal of Stalin, to be the NEW religion-political system of the planet. They knew they'd have to create a religion that would go along with what they wanted to give us as socialism. A system where an elite live like no other elites in history have ever lived, on the back of all the minions beneath them. That's what socialism is. With a massive bureaucracy of well-paid fat cats and sellouts who will do anything they are told to retain their positions. Massive bureaucracies world wide. For the masses there'd be a religion that would couple, like Gorbachev said, a form, A FORM of earth worship where, as jumping back to what Huxley said, that man would have to be dethroned from his special position as a special type of life form and you're down amongst the animals. What do you do when there's too many animals? What does the Ministry of Natural Resources do? They kill off the excess. Well, that's what socialism today is... coupled with the greening agenda. Where does the new age come in to it? Everywhere. It's in it everywhere.

People need religions. When you take one away it just pops up in another form. Therefore, the masters knew to give us the one. They designed one for us which has been very heavily promoted since especially the 1960s onwards until it's now a part, it's the AUTHORIZED WORLD RELIGION. The New Age, the

greening of the planet, coupled with the idea that the world is coming to an end if we don't obey the new Gods of science. Scientists ARE the new Gods. And they're all rip off merchants too. They exist on grants. That's how they live their entire lives is on grants. If they're wrong in their theories and so on, they'd have to disband all of those groups, especially the United Nations, that live off the back of us. Maintaining this hype about global warming, well that's all coupled with this big gimmick that we're living through as they change society from one form of living TO another.

Under the guise of the greening agenda, it's a totalitarian worldwide system called GOVERNANCE. GoverNANCE, not governMENT. Because it's a new type of ruling the people. That's where panels of experts and scientists, etc, etc that are UNELECTED will simply tell the politicians what to do. That's happening. They're all appointed to every board, every Parliament, every Congress across the planet. These unelected scientist with NGOs to back them... non-governmental organizations. That's the new system. Governments have had the same problems all down through the millennia. Whether it was kings or queens or tyrants or whatever, it's how to get the people to work for free, their entire lives, and how to stop rebellions and how to make the people slave for free and be HAPPY with that.

Now, Huxley was a guy who said himself, that the people, if they use pharmacology on the public coupled with psychology, that's propaganda VIA the marketers, who understand the advertising, who understand the media. In fact, they are the media today. Everything out there in the media has a political agenda. They call it 'raising public awareness'. When you hear that term, you're being TOLD that this is the mandate and that you're going to parrot that one day, whatever the mantra happens to be. It's going to become part of your conversation and you will accept this mandate because your consciousness has been raised. I call it ERASING. Because if you think for yourself, you'd realize it's all a con. When they go out and tell you they're raising public consciousness, they don't give you a choice do they? To give a choice to people, you have to give them the whole story with all of the facts on any particular topic and let the person decide for themselves.

We have a mountain of one-sidedness today. A mountain. No other opposing mountains. Just one megalithic mountain. It's giving us all the spiel that comes across the mainstream media that parrots all back to us until WE'RE all parroting it as well. This is the techniques, they call it, techniques of indoctrination which are used perfectly today... PERFECTLY... by mainstream media. It's been that way for an awful long time. Coupled with the fact that every new raising of public awareness starts with the school children. That's called INDOCTRINATION and IDEALISM for those who don't know that.

When governments are indoctrinating children into a form of idealism, that is not what you normally take for granted as being given an education, that's being given an indoctrination. When you're putting politics and agendas into the classroom, you are no different than any totalitarian society in history. No matter how you try and justify it, no matter what nice phrases you use, like it's for the common good, and the welfare of all, etc... EVIL is always dressed up as a beautiful thing. Most folk, 80% of them, believe that the front façade of the cake as soon as they see it. They can't get any further... unfortunately.

When Bertrand Russell said in the 1950s, he said, 'we shall have to bring Madison Avenue on board,' because they understand the techniques - the Bernays techniques - of making you do things you wouldn't normally do. Or making you want things you normally wouldn't even buy. Advertising is a faith system, A FAITH-BASED SYSTEM. That's what they sell you is HOPE. Hope. Everybody goes up through the same milestones in life. At certain ages you hit the certain milestone and you worry about this and you worry about that, and there's the marketers ready to hit you and clean you out by selling you hope. For every fear they can drum up, they'll sell you a bunch of hope to go with it... and it never fails. Today it's the whole greening agenda. Everybody in the media is on board with it. We've got to save the planet... but it's going to cost you. We've got to make sure it goes green and stays green. We've got to stop global warming. We've got to stop terrorism. But you've all got to give up all your rights in the process to do so. It's the mantra.

Government is taking us where government has always wanted us to go. That's why Orwell mentioned it in Animal Farm, where the humans say to the pigs, 'We've been trying to get the animals to work forever for free. You've done it successfully. Congratulations.' Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, there's very few programs out there that don't have a spin or some other object to take you to. I'm not taking you into a religion. I'm not fronting for a non-governmental organization. Believe you me, there's lots of sites out there, web sites, well-funded web sites, where if you simply look at what they're doing and what they're complaining about, often using the same kind of topics that I bring up, their goal is socialism. So regardless of it, they're all on the same path as globalism and socialism. It can be very deceptive for people who don't know what they're getting in to when they look up all of these different web sites. Just look at where it would take you. That's all you have to look at. And look at who funds them and who their contacts are in their fellow NGOs and all the rest of it. It will tell you all you need to know.

As far as I'm concerned, you can't trust any of the big religious guys out there because it's been well publicized in ALL major media and exposés since the Bush regime got out, that they brought them all on board. Their top pastors and ministers were all on board with the war agenda. Their job was to bring their flocks along. That's why it's so beautiful. I remember reading a lot about communism and how they loved existing organizations with lots of followers because all they had to do was put someone IN as a helper who'd work their way to the top and now you're in control of thousands, maybe even millions of people. Followers are that. They're exactly that. They're followers. They used the big religions MASSIVELY, trying to convince the public and their followers that this is God's will. All these ongoing wars, etc is God's will. I've seen Christian, supposedly Christian sites where people are talking about going to war for Jesus. Can you believe it? You wonder why, outside of the US, the people are scratching their heads when they hear that kind of stuff? How on earth can people be so brainwashed? ...by politics? ...and leaders? ...that they bypass, supposedly, their ONLY leader and ignore what their only leader ever had to say? It's astonishing. And it works.

On the weekend, I watched a disc. It was called Control Room. It went through the... I hate to even call it the War in Iraq because to me it wasn't a war. If it was a war, it was awfully one-sided. It was done from inside the control rooms of Al Jazeera. You saw them speaking with the PR man for the US government and all the rest of it, the military guy. How they explained propaganda and how it works on both sides, etc, etc. You see, the first thing that struck me was the way it was presented to the Iraqis to just... for Saddam to just step down. Now, if you're a bunch of... Supposing you went in to some... Because folk recognize movies today. They can't think because they don't read history books so they can't think about history except what comes from movies. So, let's liken this to ancient Rome. Have you ever seen people going in to bring a democracy into a people and telling them they're going to get bombed all to hell if they don't give up the guy who's dominating them? It's like saying, we're going to slaughter all the Romans if Caesar doesn't run away. Yet that's exactly what Rumsfeld and Bush did.

Remember, Rumsfeld and Cheney and some others were students of Leo Strauss, who actually was a Nazi, a Nazi Jewish guy. Lots of them came over before the 40s who believed in eugenics and they truly believed... I've got a whole bunch of names of the people who were involved in eugenics who simply left Nazi Germany when they realized that THEY were also on the list. They didn't expect to be on the list, these guys. Strauss came to the States and taught at MIT. He taught guys like Rumsfeld and Cheney into, basically, Nazi type socialism. Remember, Nazism is socialism doctrines. Strauss believed that things were very clear cut, black and white. He loved Gunsmoke. He loved to watch Gunsmoke because here's the bad guy with a black hat and here's a good guy who wears a white hat. It was that simple to him. When you get back to what happened in Iraq, this New American Century group that they were all members of, with Strauss man at the top as the big guru, they literally said and they broadcast this on the air. You'll see a broadcast in that movie Control Room. Saddam's got 2 days to get out of town. Right out of the westerns. Right out of the westerns.

So here's a people, supposedly dominated by a guy who will slaughter them if they don't obey... So they're going to free these people and bring them democracy by telling the guy who's dominating them, to get out of town. If he doesn't, they'll slaughter the people. What ridiculous.... There's no logic involved in this at all. Then I transposed it and the idea hit me. I said, now look what's happened since 2001. This very fortunate event with 9/11 and the towers because they never could have kicked off this totalitarian phase of the agenda without it. Couldn't have been done. And by God, have we really gone along with it... as we get entertained to death. Back with more about this after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just explaining after watching the Control Room video to do with how it was in the Al Jazeera headquarters during the Iraqi invasion - the invasion of Iraq I should say - how things really went. What was interesting too was when they talked to some of the Americans troops that were captured. They were young guys of course, who are all gung-ho to go off and play soldier. That's what they are because young guys don't mature until much later in life. One minute they're chasing around trees and going bang, bang your dead. The next minute they're dressing up, just like the video games and just like their heroes in the movies, the tough guys, with real weaponry and that's as far as they think. They don't think beyond that. So they asked these POWs, why are you here? Why are you over here killing us? One guys said, 'well I was told to come'. I thought, what a great excuse. I was TOLD to come here. It kind of made me think of the bulk of the population, in all countries, that put up and go along with everything that's done to them by governments. Who just tell you to go, GO. And you go. Why were you here? I was told to come here.

Another one who'd learned his lines well through the very fast indoctrination they get, he said he was there to spread democracy. This is what they guy said to him, 'you're killing people'. So the option for democracy is, we'll kill you unless you accept democracy. I thought about it too. This young soldier obviously hasn't a clue about democracy because he would have asked a simple question. Do we have that back home? The answer would obviously be no. So a form of indoctrinated madness and that is what you HAVE in brainwashing; it works very well. Incredibly well. That's what you'll hear coming out of brainwashed people in controlled situations. It's their downloading. They'll answer you according to what they've been downloaded with and they haven't thought beyond that download, believe you me. To all the other ears around them it will sound weird, their answers and their excuses; but to themselves, because of their indoctrination, it sounds correct.

We've heard this before, this same kind of stuff, at the Nuremberg Trials. 'I was just doing my duty. I was just following orders.' You know, even Martin Luther King said something, a few things actually, that were poignant. He said, 'no one should obey an unlawful order. No one should obey laws that were unjust'. Unjust.

As we go deeper and deeper into this very well planned, worldwide socialist agenda that's been worked out for a long, long time by the Fabians and all the other foundations that work with them, the parallel government as it's called by those inside of it, sometimes openly. As we go deeper and deeper into it, a strange thing happens. Those who are more easily conditioned by propaganda will immediately succumb to the propaganda. They'll start parroting global warming without even checking a thing out for themselves. They'll start spying on each other. If a neighbor's watering the grass... because they're saying in America and Canada where it's poured all summer long, 'Do you know there's people in Africa who don't have enough water?' And you're supposed to cut back watering your lawns in Canada where it's rained all June and July for the second year in a row.

What I'm saying is logic doesn't work; it doesn't come in to the equation of brainwashing. Doesn't come in. People will literally... That's why they could write thousands of years ago when they wrote Revelations in the Bible - and believe you me, it was the Gnostics that wrote that part in typical Gnostic language - when they talked about how people would turn on each other. Why was that? Even children would turn on their parents. Why was that? It's because it's been done BEFORE in ancient times. These techniques were KNOWN in ancient times. The world is a very, very old place you know. Kings and tyrants have been around for an awful, awful long time. When one tyrant goes down, there's a whole staff of bureaucrats and advisors that MOVE to some other tyrant and give HIM the inside scoop on how to dominate the public even better.

These are old sciences. Old, old sciences. They understood and understand today how the general public think. Terrible isn't it? Most folk don't know they're brainwashed. That's the beauty of it. The ones who are brainwashed, don't know they are brainwashed. There's ads on Canadian television now from the greenies - paid for by the government though - who come on and tell you, as they stand next to a lake, the world's running short of water, and with the massive increases in population expected by 2050, there's going to be massive problems. You look at these young people that have come straight through school into college parroting this and all that's missing is the swastika on the arm, the arm band. That's all that's missing. Or the hammer and sickle. You see, they've already had the ideological indoctrination and it works.

It works perfectly well.

One day, one day perhaps after they've slaughtered enough people on the planet to satisfy the blood-lust at the top, of those who pretend to care as they want to kill us off, and they ADMIT they want to kill us off, perhaps one day there will be other trials and these people who are on the ads today saying, I was only doing my job. I was only doing my job. How may surgeons out there, paid for by the United Nations and all the NGOs under their umbrella group under family planning, how many of them could stand up one day in court and say, I was only doing my job... as they sterilize thousands and thousands and thousands and thousands and thousands of people. The sad part of it is it doesn't seem to matter what time of history, there's always plenty of them will go up there for the job. There's no end of people who'll do anything for a paycheck, if it's authorized.

I've talked to you about these experiments before and they've proven it in the States. It's up there on my web site, the links to the videos on the guys who tested out the electric voltage shocks on supposedly 'volunteers' to find out that those who will administer the shocks will give them lethal doses, if it was real, as long as someone in authority tells them to do it. Takes the can, you see. They'll do anything. Someone asked me years ago, aren't you scared of ghosts, Alan? I says, I'm more scared of the living. Ghosts never hurt anybody. It's the living you got to be scared of. By that I mean people that seem to be classified as normal, decent people... What does that mean? They follow the present cultural norms. They'll offer you a second cup of coffee. They'll ask you if you're okay. These are the same people that can be turned so quickly into ratting on each other like they're doing in Britain and elsewhere, because they're brainwashed and they can not think for themselves. They can not think through any particular problem or topic and they will never check up on any topic for themselves. They're quite content with the media and political opinion. That's the scary part of the world.

The only hope there is, the only hope, to be honest with you is WITHIN THE U.S. ITSELF. That's why I think it's going to get hammered more than any other country. They still have a memory, A MEMORY at least, of having rights. The rest of the world, really, doesn't have that, but in the U.S., people are less complacent. They'll complain about things if things are wrong. Right down to service. Right down to what they buy in stores. They're not afraid to get in the face of someone and demand to get a decent product or whatever it is. In places like Canada, people stand in lines like cattle and never complain about anything.

The only time in Canada folk complained en masse is when the pensioners found out that when they were declassifying their TV through cable, they would lose their cheap systems, a benefited system, because they were elderly. That was the only time in Canada that I remember. There was massive emails, letter, phone calls going into Ottawa, the Parliament, on a one time basis. Nothing's ever happened since. I think they could do anything to Canadians and they'd just grin and bear it. It's almost like they've got more of a colonial indoctrination of the British system than the British people themselves. And they just accept it. Because they tried out the system of socialism with little variations across the British Empire. Little variations to see what works the best and easiest. Canada has been used as one of their main tools and examples for an awful long time.

After getting on about Bush and his crew, don't think there's a difference between Obama. Obama is just the one who takes over and carries on the same agenda and NOTCHES it up a little bit, pushes the envelope, that's his job. This agenda is only ONE agenda. There can ONLY BE ONE. That's what they say in all their sci-fi movies. There can be only one. There's only one agenda. It was decided an awful long time ago. As professor Carroll Quigley said, it doesn't matter who you vote for, the top boys all belong to the Council on Foreign Relations. Doesn't matter, you see. Guaranteed. That's why they're PRE-SELECTED, the characters that are put up for you to vote for. It is no different than the Politburo system of the ex Soviet Union. Who do you want to vote for? Politburo member one, two, three, or four? Here you have world socialist, one, two, three, four, how many? It's the same thing. There's ONE world agenda.

It's not going to be a nice happy place where we're crossing hands across the sea and we shake them all and accept each other. That's got nothing to do with it. It's a dominated system. Dominated by a FEW. Designed a long time ago. And the whole world is to be standardized; no favorite countries. No favorite countries. Any President or Prime Minister since they signed the agreement in California to do with the United Nations, about 1946 or so, no one has stood up for the people. They all KNEW what was signed back

then. They're all briefed on all the treaties that have been signed through the UN. The UN was set up to become a front for global government.

It's amazing how they can trot out the flags and the symbols of the tribe during election time to make you feel like you've got a leader of your tribe. Once it's done and they're in, they're off signing agreements for the integration of the Americas... and throwing money across the planet to other countries, etc. It's astonishing. It works so well. So easy isn't it? The tribal emblems. When the tribes were sold out at the end of World War II under the treaties of the United Nations, any country that backs out of it is called 'a rogue state' by the UN. Every Prime Minister and every President since then know this. They know this. That's how it works. There's tribal emblems. The only other time they trot the emblems out is when they want you to go off to war. When they tell you that your freedom is being threatened by somebody you'll never see.

I'll take some callers now and there's Shawn from Utah. Are you there Shawn?

Shawn: Hello, Alan. I just wanted to call in and put in a plug for you. I don't donate as much as I should but I do donate when I can. I just want to encourage everybody to donate and that's all I have to say.

Alan: I appreciate that. I appreciate that, because it's the same people that do it over and over again. The same people. Again, that's symptomatic of the world we live in today where 90% will take and take and they wonder why everything they have eventually is taken from them when the big boys come down. They will come down. There's Dan from LA. Are you there Dan?

Dan: Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes.

Dan: I'm going to make this a little bit personal. I've been listening to you for a while now and I've read Morals and Dogma by Albert Pike and about 6 months ago, my sister told me that my grandfather was a 32° Mason. I went to my mother's 80th birthday party and I asked her directly if she was Eastern Star and she said yes... as if she was in the girl scouts or something. I just... my jaw... I couldn't believe it. I still can't. I'm still in total shock that I'm of this system. Not on the outside, not the UN or anything like that, but this close. I've always, I don't like them. I don't like what they do. They kill. That's what they do. My mother and father were always for every war. It didn't matter what war, they were always FOR the war, just perpetual. So I guess my question is, do you know how somebody who was raised Masonic could be deprogrammed? Is there a process? It's so involved, what they do. Their rituals... how do I get out of this?

Alan: Hold on and I'll go into that when I come back from this break.

Hi. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to answer the caller there, I can only suggest you do what I do and I can only use myself as an example. I don't mix with any relatives at all, that are totally under the brainwashing program. You have to cut yourself off.

It's worse actually on a lot of the women who are brought up, the young girls who are brought up in these systems, especially when it's in Rosicrucianism or something like that because they actually USE the masters to give them indoctrination courses at a very early age. If you're the grandson, 3rd generation in Freemasonry, you've had more work done on you than a 2nd generation. 3rd generation definitely gets a lot more work because they can go up higher in the degrees much faster at a younger age. That's allowed to the 3rd generation. That's 3rd generation where dad's a Masons and mom's an Eastern Star. Three generations in a row. So I wouldn't worry about it.

Personally, I don't think I have to mix with relatives who are stuck in this totalitarian agenda and gung-ho for wars, etc. What's been used on the public NOW across the world... I was thinking about watching that Control Room. When they gave an ultimatum to a people, supposedly, or a leader of the people, started bombing the blazes out of the people... You've got to understand the lives of the people were irrelevant to the mission. Irrelevant. They were just in the way. It doesn't matter how many... As they guy said at the end of the movie, I think the editor for Al Jazeera, he says, at the end of war, people have a short memory

and the victors never have to validate, after they've been victorious, what they were doing there, to the public. It doesn't work that way. It's true. Most of the public have already forgotten.

I thought, you just turn that technique on what they have with the world agenda they've discussed for years and when they say they want to depopulate and they want to sterilize, from the Optimum Population Trust and Prince Charles who's an advisor to them and all these top leaders and Prime Ministers and so on, you'd better believe they're using... They mean what they say. It's like they said they're going to bomb the hell out of Iraq. They mean it. They mean it when they say they're going to turn every country upside-down into a base, socialized, communistic system for the masses with so-called health care and everything else. They mean it. And depopulate. And give priority to abortions, vasectomies and tubal ligations. They mean it. When they say they've got to bring you down, there's too many folk living too long, they mean it. In your food, in your water, through the inoculations, they mean it.

It's not until you've been through a war you understand it. The same governments that go off to slaughter and see minions beneath them, beneath the aircraft they drop the bombs on, see us the same way. They mean it. And we allow it.

Now there's Joshua from New York. Are you there Joshua?

Joshua: Thanks for taking my call. It's been a couple of years since I've seen the movie Control Room but there was one part and I think you were just kind of touching on it there that I found to be the best example of us, the Americans, spreading democracy. That was when the America war plane was directly overhead and the brave camera man who lost his life and you saw the plane nose down directly over the building that they guy was filming off of. I think that's the best example of us spreading democracy.

Alan: That's right. As they said themselves, the headquarters of the newscasters was deliberately targeted by Rumsfeld. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada after an awfully busy last few days, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Transcribed by Diana

Aug. 18, 2009 (#388)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 18, 2009:
Disease Symptoms Collective to a Time Detective:
"Communism, Natzism, Still on the Go,
Socialist New World Order, Same Old Show,
World is Dominated by People Missionary,
Depopulation Control Freaks, into Efficiency,
With Darwinist Bible and Zeal They Ensue
Saving the World for an Elite Chosen Few,
The Masses are Throwbacks in Scheme Evolution,
Consuming and Breeding, Lives in Confusion,
Elitists Evolved Further Up Near the Pinnacle,
How We Lowlifes Survive is a Bloody-Great Miracle"
© Alan Watt Aug. 18, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 18, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 18th, 2009. Time is certainly flying. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Look at the front page, scroll down and you'll see all the sites I have up there. Bookmark them because in the future, as has happened in the past, some of the main sites will go down and rather than just email me as to what's happened, you can always, hopefully, get the audio of the previous night's shows on one of the alternate sites. [listed above] Lastly, you have alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. On that last site, the European site, you can get transcripts as well, of quite a lot of the audios, written in the various languages of Europe for download and print up. You can pass them around to your friends.

We got to keep the information flowing today while we have a chance. Although, mind you, we're up against a mountain, obviously, of authorized media and propaganda and eventually, they'll cut off the little guy all together... especially when they go into the new Cloud System, as they're talking about. It's going to be rather expensive to have a site up and it's even going to cost people to go into sites and look at them. Therefore, only the big boys, you know the big standard Fox, CNN, BBC and so on, will give you ALL of your news. That's what they've always been after. Now that everyone's HOOKED on the computer, they hope, and they're probably right, most folk will just carry on into the new system. As long as they're getting propaganda from somewhere, they don't mind if it's true or not. That's the sad truth about humanity.

Remember too, this is probably the only show out there where there doesn't have any spin on it. There's nothing to gain from the bad news... except perhaps for some enlightenment, as they like to call it, a very popular word. For those who are looking for truth and facts and when you realize the facts, no it's not pleasant at all but then the history of the world hasn't been pleasant.

It's always been about domination by one person, a clique of people, or governments. It's the same thing. It's just power over the herd, as they like to call us all at the bottom, by those who've been born into positions of power or families of power. Classes, in other words. Marx said it was a class war. All he was wanting to do was to basically bring in a new elite of specialists to rule over the masses. That's what we have worldwide to be honest with you. That's why the West funded communism into existence, the fastest way to standardize a planet and a system worldwide than any other system ever devised. So you have a small clique of wealthy people across the world living on the top with a massive bureaucracy beneath them managing all the masses in every facet of their life including all their standard education worldwide. Then you have the masses at the bottom. That's what they think is the perfect system. We're POST-democratic, as they call it. Democracy will have too many competing parties with different wants and demands, etc for any agenda to be carried through. That's what the Club of Rome concluded back in the 1970s. That's what's in the world today.

So keep me going by your donations. It's the only way to do it. It costs cash to keep flowing this stuff out. There's no breaks here. There's no weekends off. There's always a crisis pops up and something has to be done that takes up your time. You can always find the PayPal buttons and my web sites and you can also use personal checks within the US and Canada. Be back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just before the break, I mentioned your donations are welcome. Thanks to the regulars who donate and for the few people who've donated for the first time. I've forked out a good deal of cash this weekend alone just on repairs of the satellite gear. There's other ways you can pay. Some people just send cash. That cuts out the middle man, the banker. Some people use MoneyGram from abroad or Western Union. It's up to you. You'll find how to do it on cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you can also buy the books and discs I have for sale. If I had more time, I'd just churn them out. Honestly, you wouldn't believe the things that happen on a daily basis. Even just with the computers crashing and having to restart them and reset them from scratch. It's all time.

When you're putting out information, believe you me, you will get so many incredible odd things happening with your computers that it doesn't surprise me. I've read the articles before about cyber warfare FROM the government papers where they have these things set up and they can crash your computers so easily if they want to. If you get 2 or 3 going down all at the same time, and none of them are on the same sites, then you know darned well you've been targeted. So you spend a lot of your time having to restart them from scratch. Just wipe them clean and start all over again. There's no anti-virus programs out there, etc and spyware that we can buy as members of the public that will keep out these characters because they're authorized to hack in and take down your sites. Back in the 90s, a deal was signed in Canada and the States and a few other countries that allowed the security organizations to go right in and bypass all spyware programs. So the spyware programs you buy are intended, they're sort of low-level stuff. They're all low-level stuff. They're not allowed to block out governmental agencies and there's so many of them. So many levels of them now it's staggering.

But then, we're all taxpayers. For everything you purchase and everything you buy and every caramel you eat or piece of chocolate or whatever, you're paying multiple taxes. The government, of course, will never, ever have enough taxes, because they've always got massive agendas planned across the planet in all areas you could never even dream of. So we are really the creators of the honey pot. We're the bees, the worker bees and that's why those who are psychopathic and lust for power are attracted into politics. There's no bigger kitty in the world. There's no bigger bank in the world than government. They're guaranteed to get the cash in. Guaranteed by passing laws. That's all they do is pass laws. More taxes. More taxes. ...until you're working for government. That's the big joke with the upper bureaucracy in federal government. I've had it told to me by a few of them in different countries that EVERYBODY WORKS FOR THE GOVERNMENT. So we're in Animal Farm whether you like it or not.

Now, last night, late on I tuned in my rabbit ears on the little TV thing I have here into the public broadcasting network. Once in a while, in amongst the massive propaganda... if you want propaganda, you go into public networking because they're all funded by foundations generally. Once in a while you get something coming through that's not about the environment and so on or old repeats of the BBC. Last night there was a repeat of the BBC, a history talk on the REAL Nazi/Soviet system. I've mentioned the video you can get, it's called The Soviet Story, that gives for the first time to the general public an awful lot of information, that's always been known by every government and every major media. They have incredible archives of information. They can dig up these news reels when they want them and they can show it to the public and give you more information.

Remember, you come to your opinions by the information that's presented to you. It's easy to withhold another part of information to give you an incomplete picture which will give you a completely different view of the past or even the present. That's a common technique that gets used. It's by OMISSION... not by inclusion. I've noticed in these exposés on the Soviet system and the Nazi Germany... remember they were both socialist systems. The same system that's in place now, in fact. Which brings me to my point. In this history thing about Auschwitz and Birkenau, etc, for the first time, here's the BBC - that always had this footage, etc, and this information - talking about how they set them up to be work camps initially with a deal between the Nazi party and IG Farben. IG Farben was an umbrella group. They make these umbrella names under legalities, as a corporation, you might say. It was made up of all the Western international corporations, like IBM was a big part of it. The big chemical companies of the west were part of it. I think that General Electric and AT&T were part of it. Standard Oil was part of it. All these big boys from the west created the war machine for Nazi Germany.

Even though I'm telling you who was included in IG Farben, here's the BBC exposing for the first time, supposedly, that Farben put up the cash and the Nazis built the camps and they built a Nazi town next to it to be the perfect model Nazi town where they'd all work in the camps or do to with the camps. However, when they mentioned IG Farben, that's all they did. They didn't go in to what made up IG Farben. Why not? They know it all. They've got all the archives there. They probably have the pictures and interviews with all the members of IG Farben and all of these corporations. But it's not time, obviously, to pull all that lot out yet.

In this documentary, they talked about how, just like The Soviet Story, same thing, the Nazis went to the communists at first when they were all palsy-walsy, they'd signed their Hitler and Stalin Pact. The Nazis wanted to know how to kill masses amounts of people and dispose of them efficiently and the Russians had already been at it for about 30 years. So they were the experts in mass killings and mass removals and burials and so on. That was interesting. But then they also went in to when the Nazi party met and talked about making the Soviet Union, once they'd conquered it - they thought they were going to conquer it - they'd make it the Egypt, you might say, of the Nazi regime. Egypt supplied Rome with most of its foodstuffs and grain. So they were going to make the Soviet Union the big farming community to feed the Nazi regime and the Nazi countries.

They said at the table, the first step would be to get the people, the communist/soviet people, once they conquered them, to reduce their consumption. Now, where have you heard that term before? I've been reading it off from top politicians and Prime Ministers for the last few weeks and months. You've got to eat less and consume less... so REDUCE CONSUMPTION was the first step. That was the direct quote from this particular BBC documentary from the translation. They said that would cause, in itself, by forced reduced consumption, masses of death and starvation. That would obviously follow. But the first thing you go after is not just the food YOU want for the Nazi regime, you go after the people who are also growing this stuff and need it themselves. So you make THEM reduce their consumption. You see. As they went on in this particular story of what they used the camps for, which were really big factory camps, the idea being they'd work the people to a state of... staggering; they'd be the walking dead. Once they did that, they'd mark them down for euthanasia once they were burned out and then more would take their place. A lot of them, an awful lot of them, were actually soviet soldiers that had been captured. Lots and lots of them. The Germans hated them. They did the early experimentation on euthanasia with the Soviets that they'd captured.

What was interesting too was they looked to see who was already doing it. They had their hygienic laws

already passed in Nazi Germany about racial marriages, etc - interracial marriages - and that was all forbidden. They also had a massive campaign on eliminating the weak and unfit, as they called it. They put out tremendous propaganda about what they called 'idiots'. People who had mental problems or they were mentally 'deficient', as they called it, from birth or whatever or genetic problems. So they already had people and TEAMS of people who went around hospitals and euthanized them. They called them The Adult Euthanasia Program. That is what it came under. The Adult Euthanasia Program.

When they said that, I says, okay... we've got reduced consumption, then we got the Adult Euthanasia Program and I immediately thought about what happened after Obama got in. They had their first, supposedly, open, government authorized, euthanasia for Washington State. We already had 2 or 3 years ago, the Terry Schiavo case where a judge ordered that she be basically, killed. I thought, this is the same system. What you're seeing, you understand, is the same system... which shouldn't surprise any of us... coming into play.

In this BBC documentary, how do you dispose of all the bodies. They had tremendous problems and they tried all kind of things. Efficiency was very important. These characters at the top of all the countries, including the present world regime, ARE CONTROL FREAKS. They love efficiency. That's what all the bureaucrats are supposed to do, find ways to make thing efficient. We see in the last few years, the build up of importing and then setting up factories in the Chicago area to build these new coffins to deal with massive plague outbreaks. I read the story last year, I think it was, where they came out with this new kind of acid compound. They could just put the bodies in, many, many bodies, and it would completely biodegrade the bodies and it was biodegradable itself after a while. You pour it on the soil, they said, and it didn't harm good old mother earth. I thought, it's the same regime.

Of course, just like the Soviets and the Nazis had their Darwinian Plan, and it came from those who followed Darwin and Darwin himself, we've have our lists today of priority groups that will be saved and those who are not to be saved. That's what I'm going to go in to after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning how, if you understand what you see in the past or see from the past, you can equate it with today because it's all much the same. Plato talked about FORMULA for controlling people and getting them to do the bidding of the ruling elite, the DOMINANT MINORITY. He said that formulas, everything is a formula. Whatever human kind has been made to do in the past, could be made to happen again, they could do it again, if you know the formula and just reintroduce it again in the same way as the last formula that worked. That's why when you look at the past and you see what the Nazis did, and the Soviets too, it was forced reduction of consumption, food intake, etc.

I've read articles in the past few weeks where they've talked about 'you've got to cut out your meat, cut it down, blah, blah, blah' and make you cut it down and then cut it out all together. Then you're left with your GMO food, you see. Because, you see, in Socialism - which they all favored, of course, for totalitarian world state; it's the best way to commandeer and rule the people - they want scientists to be in charge of everything including your food. Scientifically designed food, apparently, is better for you. You see. Of course, we know it's killing us. They know it too. But you see, in the Nazi regime and the Soviet Regime, they were most blunt about it. Bring them into camps, etc, work them to death, and kill them. Then you've got to dispose of them.

What's a better way to do it? A better way is to bring it down slowly. That's what they decided years ago in the 1970s when Kissinger came out with his memorandum about population reduction because overpopulation was the major threat to the state... and actually to the world. He targeted those countries; he mentioned those countries that would have to come down. Well, how do you do it? It also included the West, remember, because they planned a global society where there'd be massive transit of immigrants from third world countries to the first world countries and soon. They don't want any favorites, these globalists, they see themselves as international citizens. Citizens of the world, as Mr. Rockefeller calls it since he hands out the certificates for those that are deemed worthy.

So you go for their food, again. You tell them to reduce their intake. Cut out the meat. You also want to cut out protein, always. Then you reduce what's left until they don't have a choice. That's the world they're

bringing in. Standardization. This has all been done in the days of Malthus, Thomas Malthus, and before. Malthus wrote for the big companies and corporations of his time how to control plantations right down to the calorie intake, basically, and the types of food to feed the slaves. Just enough to make them work, get the jobs done, not too much energy that they can walk away and run away at night. They wouldn't get far, they're too weak and lethargic, but they'd get enough work done during the day. And by OLD knowledge of particular foods to feed them and restrict them with, they could also make them not too bright. When you're in a state of basic survival and you're not getting great calorific intake and variety, your brain is Affected too; you can't think very clearly. So that's ideal.

The same techniques are used today. How do you do all the things that they wanted to do then? Why do you think, by the way, all the big boys have always been so fascinated by how the Soviet Experiment, as they called it, went? ... and they studied it minutely and carefully. Why they were so enamored by the Nazi regime? ... the efficiency of the Nazi regime? Efficiency really appeals to them, you see. Efficiency. How would you do it in a world today?

Now remember, the man who's been appointed, the guy who wrote the book with Paul Ehrlich to do with bringing the populations down and sterilizing them is John Holdren, the Science Czar, is one of these characters. We should all be very afraid when you see them in America lining up advising Presidents. We should be afraid when you have Mr. Crispin Tickell in Britain advising Prince Charles and then advising the British government. These are basically Nazis, or Soviets; it's the same thing. There's no difference at all in the label you give them. You got to look at the symptoms and what they're promoting. How do your bring down people who have a better education and can think maybe a little clearer? Well, you do it by stealth. You don't tell the public you're bringing them down. That's how you do it. As people die off with increasing cancers, etc, people adapt to that thinking, 'well, I guess it's just getting common that we're getting cancers.' Young medical students are taught it's all quite natural now for everybody to come down with cancers. That's how easy it is. We adapt to everything. We're waiting for answers and they don't come, you see, so we simply adapt.

We're brought down more slowly but it's not slow enough, as we hear the drum beats for saving the world, don't breathe because you'll put out CO2, and all this stuff. What do you think this is all about, this big con game is all about? Remember, the Club of Rome dreamed up that con game declaring it was going to be global warming, "That would fit the bill," to get everyone under their thumb. A substitute for war. So you do it through inoculation. Because we all have different degrees of physiology, our systems are all a bit different, some people will come down faster with the deadly thing in the inoculations than others. So we don't all die off in the same day. They don't want that. We'd all get kind of... the wind up if we all started keeling over at the same time. So you do it slowly through long-term bio-warfare.

They know darned well at the top, they knew during the polio vaccine, they knew that 100-odd simian viruses - LIVE VIRUSES - were in every jab that the children got. Dr. Salk knew it and all of his staff knew it. They knew the simian-40 virus would definitely bring cancer to most of them, some earlier than others. And this is their own documentation. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix. Just showing you how the same agenda continues generation after generation. George Orwell talked about this too when in 1948 he wrote, or his book 1984 was published in 1948. Remember, he'd been picked at university - I think Cambridge, as many of them were, Oxford and Cambridge - to work for this global agenda. He himself was indoctrinated into socialism. He was about the 3rd, 4th generation of British Home Office diplomats, basically. That's what their family were in to. His dad was in charge of the Crown's opium fields in Burma. The Crown's opium fields were owned by the Crown, a private corporation of Royalty and their relatives, etc. Right in to the 1930s, his father was working in that. The British public didn't even know that the British Crown owned poppy fields for opium. They didn't even know that. A lot of things we're not told about. We live in a really different reality from the one that's indoctrinated in to us.

Going back to the story here. Orwell knew that eventually you would need a permit to have a child, so it was unauthorized. In his 1984, unauthorized mating was an absolute no-no. You'd be killed for it. We've heard the same stuff over the last hundred-odd years or more and definitely since the times of Darwin because it's the same control freaks and the same movement that's behind this. That became the Fabian Society, Royal

Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, Milner Group, etc... all one, basically. They always had the same targets of wiping out the inferiors ones, the same list that Adolf Hitler had, etc with a couple of changes in it. They've always gone for third world countries.

Now, we see this up and coming hype, MASSIVE HYPE, about mandatory inoculations to do with a flu. To be honest with you, I don't even think it even exists. I think the folks that are catching the flu, if it's there at all, it's the ordinary flu. They haven't even been checking them in labs or anything. They're just looking at them and saying, 'oh, you've got the Swine flu.' Maybe because it's because you oink a bit, I don't know. But, the World Health Organization that's supposed to eventually be in control of the whole planet with mandatory laws, that's what is was set up to be. They want these powers badly. They need a plague. They need a plague badly. So they played this up to the hilt. Before it was the Bird flu. But that kind of flew away as well. Now it's the Swine flu... because we're in the days of pigs might fly. You see. And they love a good con. If a con works, that's all they need.

They want you to take an untested flu vaccine. We know the histories. I've put the links up there and the documentaries made right during the times of the last supposed Swine flu outbreak where one person died. It was the very first one that was reported, in a military base... because that's where they test all this stuff out first. Then they paralyzed hundreds and hundreds of young people with Guillain-Barre Syndrome, etc. It attacks your neurons, destroys the myelin sheath around your nerves, etc. Then they stopped it; but this is after they damaged an awful lot of people. A lot of people died with strokes, etc with it. Here they want to go again giving you an untried vaccine for the same thing, supposedly.

There's a big con behind this because people are not keeling over. Right now, there's no mention of massive nurse or medical staff shortages because of the flu and them coming down with the flu. There's nothing that happened, basically, in the hospitals. People aren't keeling over because they're coming in contact with patients. So why is it mandatory that the medical staff must get the Swine flu injection first? Remember, this Swine flu injection is based on this present, supposedly, mild if non-existent flu. The one they expect to come out and be a killer, they haven't made the vaccine yet for. So this present one would be useless. Since we don't need it because it isn't going rampant and killing folk all over the place, why give you something? There's a con going on here. There's something else at work here. Definitely.

You see, once a killer broke out, since it would have mutated, you would need to get an actual vaccine made for THAT specific virus that's now mutated. An old one would not do. Would not do. That's standard medical teaching. So why are they lying about this? ...and trying to say, 'well, it will help you if this think mutates.' Nonsense. That's total contradiction of what they teach you in medicine. You would need the one that's actually mutated and get a vaccine for THAT one for it to have any effect at all.

There's a lot of nursing staff up in arms about it and don't want it, etc. First, let's look at something else they're doing to the third world countries. Bear in mind how I started off this talk. How the Soviet regime, the Nazi regime, BOTH were faced with the same problems of standardizing their world and culling off the unwanted ones. That's always part of socialism. They want to cull off. We're under Fabian Socialism worldwide today. The United Nations IS a Fabian Socialist Society, set up by them, and the Royal Institute for International Affairs and the Milner Group. That's who set up the League of Nations and then the United Nations. Same system. It's like following a disease. Look at the signs and symptoms. If they're all the same then it's the same thing you're looking at. Quiet simple. Basic detective work.

Here is Yahoo News.

Polio surge in Nigeria after vaccine virus mutates
Maria Cheng, Ap Medical Writer – Fri Aug 14

LONDON – Polio, the dreaded paralyzing disease stamped out in the industrialized world, is spreading in Nigeria. And health officials say in some cases, it's caused by the vaccine used to fight it. (A: Well, gee, what a shock, isn't it?)

In July, the World Health Organization issued a warning that this vaccine-spread virus might extend beyond Africa. So far, 124 Nigerian children have been paralyzed this year — about twice those afflicted in 2008.

The polio problem is just the latest challenge to global health authorities trying to convince wary citizens that vaccines can save them from dreaded disease. (A: You see, there's a massive campaign on and a lot of the African nations are not falling for it. They know darned well what's going on and they keep refusing all this supposed aid from the United Nations and UNICEF.) For years, myths have abounded about vaccines (A: Myths, really?)— that they were the Western world's plan to sterilize Africans or give them AIDS. (A: Oh really? Really? They're myths are they?) The sad polio reality fuels misguided fears and underscores the challenges authorities face using a flawed vaccine. (A: I wonder why the Africans are so suspicious? Here they are admitting at the start they've given them these oral vaccines... these are where they get a sugar cube with a few drops of this vaccine. It's a live virus. The virus, supposedly, is mutated. The one that they're giving them in the vaccine is now mutated and it's killing them. Then they try to dispel it by saying why are they so paranoid? Hmm. I wonder why?)

Nigeria and most other poor nations use an oral polio vaccine because it's cheaper, easier, and protects entire communities. (A: Really? It's done a great job of protecting them.)

But it is made from a live polio virus — albeit weakened — which carries a small risk of causing polio for every million or so doses given. (A: That's nonsense. It's a lot. It's not one for every million, it's larger, you see.) In even rarer instances, the virus in the vaccine can mutate into a deadlier version that ignites new outbreaks. (A: Can you tie that in with this coming farce here of giving mass inoculations by LAW to all the Western countries. This is what's coming. I hope you can still think and say wait a minute here. These scientists are giving us all these different versions of things including THE FACT THAT THESE THINGS CAN KILL YOU, and at the same time they want to tell you they want to protect you. WHICH IS IT? You know. Go by the data. You have to go IN to the data, get the real horror stories and my God, they're all horror stories down through the years since they started various injections and inoculations.)

The vaccine used in the United States and other Western nations is given in shots, which use a killed virus that cannot cause polio. (A: By the way, it's not always true because they used that back in the 60s in some European countries including Britain. They gave it to the children there the little sugar cubes with the drops on them. They had awful effects then too. When they came down with polio, they called it meningitis and encephalitis. Very clever, eh? Just change the term and no one connects it.)

So when WHO officials discovered a polio outbreak in Nigeria was sparked by the polio vaccine itself, they assumed it would be easier to stop than a natural "wild" virus.

They were wrong.

In 2007, health experts reported that amid Nigeria's ongoing outbreak of wild polio viruses, 69 children had also been paralyzed in a new outbreak caused by the mutation of a vaccine's virus.

Back then, WHO said the vaccine-linked outbreak would be swiftly overcome — yet two years later, cases continue to mount. (A: Because they keep giving it out. That's why it continues. Guess who are the great people behind it? The same World Health Organization that's warning them are the same ones that are organizing this stuff to be distributed across Africa AND India, by the way. Why are those two countries really particularly important to them? I wonder.)

Nigeria resumed vaccinations in 2004 after tests showed the vaccine was not contaminated with estrogen, anti-fertility agents or HIV. (A: Now, why was that mentioned there? You see, the World Health Organization DID give out free tetanus shots to millions of people in Africa, women only, and India that had something in it - bio-warfare obviously - that went right to the ovaries, caused massive inflammation, and sterilized the women. That's why that's mentioned there. But they don't tell you the rest of the story here do they? As I say, it's by OMISSION. If you omit information, you give the reader the wrong conclusion. This is done on purpose. Just like BBC not mentioning who comprised IG Farben. Same thing.)

When you look in to the oral polio vaccine, you've got the Bill Gates Foundation... Oh, that big philanthropist, you know. The guy who just shot up into stardom, the massive genius that gave us Windows all by himself, all on his lonesome. Utter rubbish. Rubbish. Now his job is to make everybody healthy as they kill them off.

Kill them off. Why are they giving out LIVE polio vaccines with viruses in them, live viruses?

Well, once you get this stuff in your system, you are the breeder. You take over from where the chicken was... or the green monkey is. That's what they use them for. They need a body to grow the stuff. YOU become the body, the fast breeder, the fast reactor... to grow this stuff. That's why. That's who's giving all this stuff out. All these big philanthropists. What is it they said? Albert Pike said the same thing as Adam Weishaupt, they'd become philanthropists. That's how they'd take over; the parallel government that would eventually advise governments and then order governments. You know, the EXPERTS, etc.

The big maker of these vaccines is Sanofi Pasteur also called Aventi Sanofi. Who started up this company? It was a Rockefeller company based in France. Rockefeller, the man who's up on Google making a career, a life-times career of telling us we've got to depopulate, we've got to depopulate. He's in charge of this stuff. What a coincidence. You know it was the same Aventi Sanofi Pasteur group in France that made the first flu virus just before and gave it out to the troops before they came back from World War I that became the Spanish flu. Just a coincidence, isn't it? Isn't it children? Isn't it? Amazing hey?

So the Nazi regime, the Soviet regime, then you tie that with Norman Dodd and the Reece Commission where Congress sent him to go around to all the big foundations, you know the philanthropists, to find out why they seemed to be funding what seemed to be communist or left-wing organizations. Dodd was told; his video is up on Google. He was told, 'our job was to change the culture so much in the West that they will have no problem merging the Soviet system with the Western system.' That has happened. That's happened. It's done. It's done.

I hope you're getting what I'm saying here to do with this particular supposed flu outbreak. Just before I go on to a caller, it says here in Britain

Swine flu: One in three nurses 'do not want swine flu vaccine'
Owen Bowcott The Guardian, Tuesday 18 August

Almost a third of nurses will refuse the offer of immunisation against swine flu because they have fears about the vaccine's safety, according to a new survey.

The initial response from frontline health staff, one of the government's priority groups for vaccination this autumn, was dismissed by the Department of Health, however, as irresponsible and ill-informed. (A: So you see, it doesn't matter what you know about medicine, when things don't tally up and make sense in what you've been TAUGHT, and you become suspicious, the government's just going to overrule you and make you take it anyway.)

New York state just passed a law there that all staff, ALL medical staff, right down, I guess, to even the cleaners, are going to have to take this jab or lose their jobs. THERE's BLACKMAIL IN ACTION. There's democracy in action for you. They're so keen to get everyone jabbed with this stuff aren't they? I thought, how would it go? HOW would it go if you put something in their bodies that brought on the actual symptoms of this flu itself? And the frontline staff go down with it? The hospitals would be chaos and mayhem. What would that appear like to the TV viewer? That's all that matters, how things appear. Well, they'd be panicking and wanting the shot. They'd all run out and get the shots. Can't go to the hospitals, they're all dead, they're all dying. Whatever is in this shot I think is going to do incredible damage. I think that's the whole intent of it.

They also want to give you 3 jabs. They want to give you the common flu that's going around and something else AND the supposed Swine flu shot. The very thing you would NOT do, they don't want done, they said, is for the common flu to mutate and join into the Swine flu, in a host and become a killer. In that case, why would you want to give them the common flu shot AND the Swine flu into the same body? ... the average person? This is what I'm saying. You never do that in medicine... unless you wanted awful results... unless you're aiming and hoping for awful results. Because that's exactly what they're doing. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. To get back on to this article in The

Guardian, staff refusing or not wanting to get this jab,

Of those who said they would not get vaccinated, 60% told Nursing Times that their reluctance was due to concerns about the safety of the vaccine. A further 31% of respondents said they did not consider the risks to their health from swine flu to be great enough (A: Because nothing's happening.); 9% thought they would not be able to take the time out of work to be immunised. (A: Well, that's getting desperate, for that one. Just go sick with something else.)

One respondent told the magazine: "I have had the seasonal flu vaccination three times and on each occasion was very poorly for several days afterwards. It can give you flu-like symptoms (A: In other words, it gives you the flu.), which in my case were bad enough to put me in my bed."

But the health department said there were many misconceptions that needed to be addressed. (A: We're all just stupid, you see. If we can't figure out all these conflicting reports, we're just stupid you see. They'll tell you WHAT TO THINK. MISCONCEPTIONS. Just like the Africans having all these misconceptions and paranoia about all the free stuff they're given by the Bill Gates Foundation, the World Health Organization, UNESCO, etc. that hand out all these live vaccine cubed sugars out to them... to give them polio. I don't know why we've all these misconceptions... when they're only trying to help us.) Professor David Salisbury, the Department of Health's director of immunisation, said it was unfortunate that nurses could "knowingly leave themselves at risk".

They've been working with people, supposedly, for the last 8 months that supposedly had the Swine flu or maybe they had it and possibly have had it and they didn't all drop dead of it either. They didn't catch it. So what's all the hype about? There's something else in the works here, obviously. Obviously. I love the propaganda, 'You'll put them all at risk if you don't get the shot'. Technically, all those who've got the shot would be safe, even if you didn't get it. See, there's the truth of it. If they have so much faith in it, all those around you who've had the shot and you haven't had the shot, they would have NOTHING to fear from YOU because THEY'RE PROTECTED, right? So all those ads they put out on TV and Canada's famous for it, 'If you don't get the shot, you could put others at risk.' It's rubbish. If they've all had the shot, they should be perfectly safe from you, right? But then logic and truth doesn't matter when it comes to propaganda and agendas does it? No, it doesn't. That's what this is all about. It's all propaganda for agendas.

Socialism always comes in to announce itself with a big bang and they love a lot of killing. A lot of killing. Their M.O. is always the same. Reduce consumption. You're just living too well. You might say, talking about the Swine flu, too high on the hog. Hmm?

Well that's the music for tonight's show and that's the end of it so from Hamish and myself - Hamish is my pooch - in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Articles:

"Polio surge in Nigeria after vaccine virus mutates" by Maria Cheng (at heraldnet.com) - Aug. 14, 2009.

"One in three nurses 'do not want swine flu vaccine' " by Owen Bowcott (guardian.co.uk) - Aug. 18, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Aug. 19, 2009 (#389)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 19, 2009:
Don't be Lulled, You Might be Culled:
"More People Awake to Pharma's Gab,
More People to Refuse the Swine Flu Jab,
'Cause This Stuff Contains No Harmless Saline,
But a Deadly Synthetic Form of Squalene,
Refuse the Shot and Chance the Turnkey,
Or They'll Fill You with Blended Green Monkey,
Many will Line Up, as though Hypnotized,
Many will End Up Paralyzed,
If Left Alone They May Go Far,
Instead of Crippled with Guillain-Barre"
© Alan Watt Aug. 19, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 19, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 19th of August, 2009. Newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. First thing you do right off the bat is take note of all the other sites I have, bookmark them for future use in case any of the main sites go down. Hopefully, you'll be able to still download shows if that happens. [listed above] Remember too, that there's a site there, the European site. It's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That site will also have all the audio shows PLUS it has lots of transcripts of these shows. They're written in the various languages of Europe for print up. So you can download those for free as well.

I'll say off the bat too, that you got to help keep me going by donations when you can or buy that which I have for sale on the web site. I don't have much for sale because I don't have time to just churn out material. If I had a month off, I could turn out a lot of material to keep me going. However, we've living really, really in the middle of an incredible war that most people don't even know is going on. Therefore, I have to keep doing what I'm doing here and putting out the information while I can still do it, for the people. Hopefully... I know this is true too from the feedback I've got, a lot of people truly are getting the message. They're getting the message that things stink. That whatever's coming out of politicians and the global society boys at the top at the United Nations, stinks. They're getting their backs up about it. They're getting

very indignant. Thank goodness.

It's about time members within the public start becoming indignant. We've been taught to be apathetic for so long; trained to be, in fact. Once you start getting that indignancy back, you start getting some self-respect back. You've got to start teaching your public servants to start serving YOU for a change, instead of dominating you and ordering you about. Truly, we're in a prison camp. That's what's been created, world wide. A PLANNED PRISON CAMP, UNDER DIFFERENT GUISES. They've brought terrorism in and so on, but it's just to do with a new way, a new world order, as the big boys call it. Mr. Brown called it that himself at the G20 meeting and many others have called it that. The New World Order, a new way of living for US where we all obey officials of all kinds and strokes, etc. Obey them without question. That's called goverNANCE. That's the new system that they believe they should use to rule the world from here on... to ever after.

Remember too, that you can donate to me through PayPal, etc. That's on my sites how to do it. You can also go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see the things I have for sale and how to order them too. There's a box that will take you right to the ordering page. I need that to keep me going. THANKS TO THOSE WHO REGULARLY DONATE, THERE'S ONLY A FEW. Thanks also to some of the new ones who have managed to tune in to hear me for the first few times and the first time for donating. That's much appreciated because I really fork out the cash here faster than you can imagine.

This is the middle of a war. It truly is. We're going into the next phase of it now, where the big boys at the top have literally, using strategy, put incredible people in to government as advisors. People who belong to the World Eugenics Societies, you might say. They call it different names, bio-ethicists, etc, but all to do with population reduction. That's what it's about. A very old DREAM that the socialists had, the Fabian Socialists had, for 100 YEARS and lo and behold, it's all here. They've had many meetings on HOW to make it happen and the technique that's just coming round the corner. I'll be back with more on this topic after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about something that is so important. There's so much DATA and I've given a lot of data about the big eugenicists like Sir Crispin Tickell. A man that's good for a laugh but he advises Prince Charles on the need to reduce the populations DRASTICALLY. You have the same thing in the US. You've got John Holdren, the Science Czar, and a whole bunch of panels, experts supposedly, that he's in charge of and he's got the ear of Obama. Everything's been lined up across the world not by chance, at this time. Lo and behold, along comes a World Health Organization's fantasy flu. They've had lots of fantasy flu's in the past, but this is a great fantasy one because outside the media hype - I've read articles from the media itself admitting this - there's nothing really happening. We know that all the hyperbole about this flu, that's not doing much at all, doesn't jive with this incredible OVERREACTION of governments. ALL governments... again, ON BOARD. Synchronicity, isn't it?

When you look at what happened at 9/11, they ALL came out with the SAME anti-terrorism laws all over the world at the SAME time because they were ALL PLANNED in advance, you see. Like a league, as they call it, treaties, etc, to go into action ALL together, ALL on the same path BECAUSE WE'RE GLOBAL. We're global, you see. We're only national when they want you to go and fight a war. Suddenly, they bring out a national flag, but otherwise, WE'RE GLOBAL. This killer flu hasn't emerged yet. It has to EVOLVE into a killer flu. This is the first time in history that the scientists just KNOW it's going to somehow evolve into a killer flu. Technically all flu's can evolve into killer flu's but it's never really happened this way before. But this one's just definitely going to do it around October. Lo and behold, they've come up with the jabs to give everybody and they want to make it MANDATORY. Well, personally, because nothing makes any sense to me, I WON'T BE TAKING IT. I don't care what they do; I ain't taking it.

I've got too much data on the big pharma companies, IN LEAGUE with, again, the big eugenicists, etc. The names and directors on many of these big boards, both pharma and government panels, they're all the same names... into eugenics, population reduction, etc. I hope you realize that. Does that make you feel better? Does that make you feel safer? ...what I've just said? Boy, I hope not. I hope you're starting to get the message here. A massive overreaction. We've just been cleaned out by the banks. We've been cleaned out by governments, who are paying back the banks after cleaning us all out. You've got a crisis following immediately with a non-existent, yet killer disease. So more BILLIONS are pumped out to make sure we all

get jabs... from these same people who keep telling us, there's too many of you, too many of you. ...over and over, from the rooftops, like they're doing it now.

Like the Optimum Population Trust advising Prime Minister Brown over there in Britain. Every country's got their branch of the OPT - EVERY COUNTRY - and advising governments. So what they want to do is save us or kill us. Which is it? Toss the coin here. It's the same people that shout from both sides of their mouths. What do we know about the last so-called Swine Flu? ONE soldier died of it... in a military camp. At least that's what they claimed killed him. Remember, the military has declassified so much in the past about experimental tests they've done on bio-warfare with the troops. I've got stacks of it here I'm going to do on a future show. Declassified from Canada, from the UK, from the States. Lots and lots and lots of it. I'll do it.

Getting back to this particular flu that happened before, when Ford was in. One died of it. So they went in to the same thing again. Massive inoculation program for ALL Americans and down they came... down they came, first by the dozens, then the hundreds... with paralysis and strokes. Then many more died too, outside of the official statistics. Many more died and were crippled and it was put down to other diseases and so on, other causes.

What's happening this time? Same darned thing is going to happen. The Mail Online, today says

Swine flu jab link to killer nerve disease:
Leaked letter reveals concern of neurologists over 25 deaths in America
By Jo Macfarlane / 15th August 2009

Prevention: Is the swine flu jab safe?

A warning that the new swine flu jab is linked to a deadly nerve disease has been sent by the Government to senior neurologists in a confidential (Alan: That's secret. They're not supposed to tell anybody.) letter.

The letter from the Health Protection Agency (A: Are they going to PROTECT your health or give us an option of deciding for ourselves? The Health Protection Agency...), the official body that oversees public health, has been leaked to The Mail on Sunday, leading to demands to know why the information has not been given to the public before the vaccination of millions of people, including children, begins.

It tells the neurologists that they must be alert for an increase in a brain disorder called Guillain-Barre Syndrome (GBS), which could be triggered by the vaccine. (A: It's caused by the vaccine. That's what they found the last time.)

GBS attacks the lining of the nerves, causing paralysis and inability to breathe, and can be fatal.

The letter, sent to about 600 neurologists on July 29, is the first sign that there is concern at the highest levels that the vaccine itself could cause serious complications.

It refers to the use of a similar swine flu vaccine in the United States in 1976 when:

-More people died from the vaccination than from swine flu.
-500 cases of GBS were detected. (A: There was much more than that. They were put down under different diagnosis, like multiple sclerosis and so on. This is all the symptoms.)
-The vaccine may have increased the risk of contracting GBS by eight times.
-The vaccine was withdrawn after just ten weeks when the link with GBS became clear.
-The US Government (A: At that time.) was forced to pay out millions of dollars to those affected. (A: Now they've given themselves the right NOT to be sued. It's wonderful when you're in charge of laws isn't it? They've also given the pharma companies the right NOT to get sued... protection.)

Concerns have already been raised that the new vaccine has not been sufficiently tested and that the effects, especially on children, are unknown.

It is being developed by pharmaceutical companies and will be given to about 13million people during the first wave of immunisation, (A: The FIRST WAVE... this is war isn't it? That's what you have in wars... Waves.) expected to start in October. (A: Red October, eh. They love October.)

Top priority will be given to everyone aged six months (A: SIX MONTHS.) to 65 with an underlying health problem, pregnant women and health professionals.

The British Neurological Surveillance Unit (BNSU) (A: That's beautiful. You've got a surveillance unit. BNSU.), part of the British Association of Neurologists, has been asked to monitor closely any cases of GBS as the vaccine is rolled out.

One senior neurologist said last night: 'I would not have the swine flu jab because of the GBS risk.' (A: So there's the neurologists themselves... they'll be alright. I tell you what the doctors do. See, they sign each other down on official reports as having had the shot. That's what they do. They cover for each other... when they didn't get the shot at all. But the general public don't have that option do they? They can't get someone to lie for you. But they're going to do it for themselves. Guarantee you. They've always done it before.)

There are concerns that there could be a repeat of what became known as the '1976 debacle' in the US, where a swine flu vaccine killed 25 people – more than the virus itself.

A mass vaccination was given the go-ahead by President Gerald Ford because scientists believed that the swine flu strain was similar to the one responsible for the 1918-19 pandemic, which killed half a million Americans and 20million people worldwide. (A: Actually, as I say too, it's really interesting. It broke out in Europe. First it was brought over by troops returning home from World War I. They'd all been given their first flu shots, for the first time in history. It was that event, that company I mentioned last night, that Pasteur Aventis one, from the States. It was a Rockefeller managed operation at that time too. Look into the histories of it. It's fascinating.)

Within days, symptoms of GBS were reported among those who had been immunised and 25 people died from respiratory failure after severe paralysis. One in 80,000 people came down with the condition. In contrast, just one person died of swine flu. (A: That was the very first one that was reported... a guy in the military.)

More than 40million Americans had received the vaccine by the time the programme was stopped after ten weeks. The US Government paid out millions of dollars in compensation to those affected.

The swine flu virus in the new vaccine is a slightly different strain from the 1976 virus, but the possibility of an increased incidence of GBS remains a concern.

Shadow health spokesman Mike Penning said last night: 'The last thing we want is secret letters handed around experts within the NHS. We need a vaccine but we also need to know about potential risks.

'Our job is to make sure that the public knows what's going on. Why is the Government not being open about this? It's also very worrying if GPs, who will be administering the vaccine, aren't being warned.' (A: See, it's only neurologists that are being warned.)

Two letters were posted together to neurologists advising them of the concerns. The first, dated July 29, was written by Professor Elizabeth Miller, head of the HPA's Immunisation Department.

It says: 'The vaccines used to combat an expected swine influenza pandemic in 1976 were shown to be associated with GBS and were withdrawn from use.

'GBS has been identified as a condition needing enhanced surveillance when the swine flu vaccines are rolled out. (A: Back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from The Mail Online. Remember all

these topics that I mention, the links will be up on my site at the end of the show. Talking about this coming flu shot and all the warnings that they've given out to select neurologist, etc to watch for Guillain-Barre Syndrome but there's other things to watch for as well. Don't think it's just Guillain-Barre Syndrome. There's a lot of, I mean a LOT of nasty things that will come out of this. They're always are with vaccines.

But vaccine experts warned that the letters proved the programme was a 'guinea-pig trial'.

Dr Tom Jefferson, co-ordinator of the vaccines section of the influential Cochrane Collaboration, an independent group that reviews research, said: 'New vaccines never behave in the way you expect them to. It may be that there is a link to GBS, which is certainly not something I would wish on anybody.

'But it could end up being anything because one of the additives in one of the vaccines is a substance called squalene (A: I've talked bout squalene before.), and none of the studies we've extracted have any research on it at all.'

He said squalene, a naturally occurring enzyme (A: Now that's true. You got it in the body but only within the joints and within the capsule of what they call, synovial joints. It's a capsule, so they're contained inside those joints.), could potentially cause so-far-undiscovered side effects. (A: I'll add to what he should have said about squalene here. This squalene is added to this but it's altered as well. It's not natural squalene. You might say it's weaponized. It's meant to get your immune system going into a war mode right to the site of the injection in HOPE, they say, that your immune system will find the target, the target itself, the virus, and start making anti-bodies against the virus that they're going to put in to you, which they say is weakened. So many batches are live. That happens in all of them too. That's why they keep the batch lots, you see, the numbers. But this squalene is a weaponized squalene. So what your body does, it goes into a war mode, sure enough. It might or might not even bother with the virus. It could be secondary. It could leave it alone. But what it does, is once it's gone through and killed off, your anti-bodies have killed off all this incoming poison and so on, it's now in the war mode towards squalene. And where will it find it? It goes all through your body looking for squalene to kill. It goes for your natural squalene inside the joints. You end up with massive, crippling rheumatoid fever and arthritis... and often FOR LIFE. Spine's racked, everything's racked, completely kaput. They know this too.)

Really, people have not been... See, the whole thing here is there's NO INFORMED CONSENT. No informed consent. It was tradition in medicine, you could not do anything to any patient without INFORMED consent. You have noticed probably over the years, anyone who's visited a hospital or a doctor, you just basically do what you're told now. They don't expect to tell you anything. If you ask a question, it's like an insult. Like who are YOU to ask this question. But that's what they're supposed to be trained in, to tell you the dangers involved in everything; the pros, the cons, etc and let you decide... and make it voluntary, but not now. No. You're too ignorant, you see. You just don't understand these things. That's what they tell you. 'I've been TRAINED in this. I understand. It would take me forever to explain to you, you're so simple.' That's what they'll tell you basically. That's what they're definitely thinking. Informed consent. So anyone who just goes and gets their shot... GOOD LUCK TO YOU. Good luck to you. It's up to you.

Remember, there's much more to this Swine flu nonsense that meets the eye because there's no reason for it whatsoever. This so called... Most doctors - and different surveys have been done - think that any flu that's going around now, that most folk are getting, or that anybody's getting at all (I shouldn't say most) is just a normal, normal common flu... and NOT the Swine flu. No one's taking swab tests or anything to check and see if it IS. Anybody with a sniffle is being diagnosed with Swine flu. The World Health Organization loves this because they want something to validate their existence and their reason for being. They want this so badly. So badly. I've even got quotes from some of them at the top that they need this, they NEED it... TO GET MORE POWER. You see, they're eventually supposed to be the RULERS of all our health care, etc for the whole planet. That's what they were set up to do, under the United Nations.

Here's an article here to show you too, the other side of it and how society's changed into this totalitarian state. I'm glad, I'm glad there's mainstream picking up on some of this. I've been yelling about it for ages. Some, who knows, maybe they hear and they're starting to say things. Things that they should have said long ago. This is from The Mail Online.

Paranoid, suspicion, obsessive surveillance - and a land of liberty destroyed by stealth
Henry Porter / 11th August 2009

Obsessive surveillance: A huge number of CCTV cameras are in public places

Returning to Britain from a summer holiday abroad, you begin to notice things that perhaps escaped your attention before - the huge number of CCTV cameras that infest our public spaces and, much less obviously, the atmosphere of watchfulness and control that has now become a way of life.

This is the regime that 12 years of New Labour have imposed on Britain, a place of unwavering suspicion, paranoia - and obsessive surveillance. (A: I'll be back with more on this topic, because it's really world wide, after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading another article from The Mail Online to do with the creeping totalitarianism. It's not creeping, really, I think it's rushing ahead now. At least, as I say, the reporters are getting it right for the first time and saying some of the things they should have said years ago.

We have become the sort of society that we would unhesitatingly have railed against a few years ago. But, because the change has been brought about with such stealth (A: Meaning INCREMENTALISM.), we are the very last to see it. (A: If you're in the middle of it, you don't see it. You see, you just adapt, little by little by little until you're in the cage.)

The latest figures, in a report by the Interception of Communications Commissioner (A: Even to have that, eh? Interception Commissioner of Communications...), Sir Paul Kennedy, are truly terrifying. They reveal that a request is made every minute to snoop on someone's phone records or email accounts. (A: Every minute.)

Last year alone, there were 504,073 new cases of state-sanctioned surveillance, the equivalent of one adult in 78 being watched - and a rise of 44 per cent over two years. Whatever happened to our centuries-old traditions of freedom?

Voltaire called England 'the land of liberty'. Until New Labour materialised, with its intrusive and 'character improving' agenda, that description rang true. The English preferred freedom and tolerance to ideological and religious fanaticism. The currency of our society was common sense.

No longer. Common sense has been replaced by officially sanctioned mistrust, mistrust that allows anyone invested with the tiniest bit of authority - often in the form of a high-visibility jacket (A: That's what you wear on the roads at night.)- to throw their weight around. (A: That's true. All the control freaks, right to the bottom, suddenly all know they're in charge.)

Britain is now a place where terror laws have been used by councils to spy on people breaching smoking bans, (A: Terrorism laws.)

Police routinely stop anyone who photographs a public building, in one instance deleting the pictures taken by a 69-year-old Austrian tourist who admired the architecture of Vauxhall bus station.

And if the authorities are behaving like this today, what will they subject us to in the run-up to the 2012 London Olympics?

Wardens in Brighton already habitually seize drink from people on the mere suspicion that they plan to consume it in a public place. And in Edinburgh, a swimming pool attendant stopped the 85-year-old mother of TV presenter Nicky Campbell from taking pictures of her grandchildren.

These stories have become part of our national life - and there are thousands of them each year. I know this because my researcher trawls local and national newspapers for examples every morning. What they add up to is a depressing account of a nation infantilised (A: Made into infants, basically.) by micro-management

and fear.

We are losing something essential to our national identity. Foreigners who know what is going on here cannot believe that the British show such little regard for their freedoms.

Even Americans, the most jumpy people in the world, are unsettled by Britain's paranoia.

Government policy is largely to blame. Labour has instilled an endemic culture of suspicion in Britain, which is manifest in the 3,500 new criminal offences brought in over its 12 years in office. (A: 3,500 NEW criminal offenses.)

Labour is also behind a flurry of new databases that either leech personal information from each one of us or require innocent members of the public to go through an endless rigmarole of proving themselves to the state.

The scale of this project is vast. 'The state and its agencies are amassing increasing quantities of data about its citizens,' writes Jill Kirby, the director of the Centre for Policy Studies, in a recent pamphlet.

She lists them as including the DNA database, centralised medical records and the children's database (A: Canada has exactly the same thing. Every Commonwealth country has the same departments now. The States has the same things too, except they often call them different names.) Contact-Point. (A: That's the children's database.) This data, she says, has 'proliferated to levels previously unseen in peacetime Britain'. (A: It was never seen in WAR time Britain. NEVER.)

An institutionalised pessimism has taken over. The clear message of Government is that we are incapable of managing our lives (A: I've said that over and over. I think the guy's been listening.) and must be watched and regulated by ministers and civil servants from dawn to dusk.

More sinister is the assumption that we are all in some way guilty of harbouring the worst intentions. Up to 11 million people who work with children - music tutors, babysitters, football coaches and even parents who have exchange students to stay - will now have to join a new database at the cost of £64 and undergo criminal checks.

Writers such as Philip Pullman and Anthony Horowitz, who regularly visit schools, are among those who have roundly condemned the scheme.

It's just going and escalating into this planned, totalitarian society which is utterly Fabian because Wells went through this kind of system in his own book, A Modern Utopia. That was their agenda. He also went through the depopulation plan and how they'd sterilize those who were unfit to breed and eventually, they'd all simply die off and they wouldn't pass their nasty, old genes on to any offspring. They'd then have this wonderful, robotic society. Guess what? You're living through it. You're living through it. Amazing isn't it? We're all living through it. Most folk out there who don't listen to shows like this, never know. They don't know. They haven't a clue. Haven't a clue.

These are the same people who lived through the Free Trade Negotiations and NAFTA that was part of it - that was the follow-up to it - for the integration of the Americas. It was to copy Europe and bring in the same free trade relationships, etc., the integration under a common parliamentary system for the Americas. Most folk don't know that. They lived through the transfer of business and factories over to China and then seeing that everything was made in China. They didn't think for a minute like, 'Oh, that was... where was it made before?' See most folk, really, are never really conscious. They're not really conscious. They're conditioned, they're pleasant, but they're not really conscious. They don't notice that what happens in their environment around them. That's why you can put all these cameras up little by little by little and that's what Skinner said, the behaviorist. If you want to change society, you CHANGE SOMETHING IN THEIR ENVIRONMENT. Once they adapt to it, you'll change it a little bit more and a little bit more until you've completely altered their way of living. That's all been done.

This article here is from The Times of India. Amazing this hasn't been all over the media too.

FTA with ASEAN to eliminate duties on 80% of traded goods
(A: FTA: Free Trade Association. ASEAN: Association of South East Asian Nations. The Asian society bloc they're creating for this massive trading bloc.
Not just the European trading bloc and the Americas. They've got this other bloc as well. Duties: That's your taxes.)
TNN 14 August 2009

NEW DELHI: In a major success in its `Look East' policy, India on Thursday signed a Free Trade Agreement (FTA) with the 10-member Association of South East Asian Nation (ASEAN) bloc that would eventually eliminate duty on 80% of the goods traded at present.

The two sides have set an ambitious target of achieving an increase of $10 billion worth of trade in the first year after the agreement comes into force from January 2010.

Now you know. Now you know why Kissinger and the Brzezinski's and the big boys keep prattling on about the up-and-coming nations and they always mention India. See, these guys knew years ago WHEN they'd sign this agreement for India. Do you realize we're the last to know what's even going on in the world but these guys knew YEARS ago? They knew years ago. It's a great deal because what it means that the countries that are already IN, the first world countries that are in, the same thing happened here in Canada and the States for Mexico and other Latin American countries that are coming into the NAFTA deal.

We PAY to bring up the society, medical, education and so on. The tax money of first world countries pays for that. Isn't that a great deal? But they can also pollute as much as they want to. They don't have to put all these caps on pollution, etc, and they don't have to change their taxation system from importing stuff from YOUR country or banning it all together. They don't have to pay you back, the taxes, that you would have for trade on their goods. So they get the best of all deals. This is how this thing works, this Free Trade idea, until they've come up to a first world standard. This is the idea with China too. Then they're part of the team. They don't receive more aid after they become first world. Well, that will take what 20-30 years according to the big boys, maybe longer. Basically, we carry them. We subsidize them up until then. Of course, all the big boys then put their factories from somewhere else, to there... if it's cheaper. And all of that will have been arranged years ago too... right down to the big corporations that will move in. I'll put this up on my site as well.

I thought it was a rumor at first that the US government is tracking everyone who looks at any of their web sites that's up there for the public to see, but they are. It's actually been admitted. From the Washington Post.

U.S. Web-Tracking Plan Stirs Privacy Fears
By Spencer S. Hsu and Cecilia Kang / Washington Post Staff Writers
Tuesday, August 11, 2009

The Obama administration is proposing to scale back a long-standing ban on tracking how people use government Internet sites with "cookies" and other technologies, raising alarms among privacy groups. (A: That's what they've been doing, putting cookies on your computer. They're often undetectable, by the way, by the regular spyware. They want to know who's looking into these sites that they put up for you to look at. Then they do all these different surveys on YOU and get all your information on you to see WHY you're interested in that particular topic or that particular web site, etc. Maybe you're a problem maker. Maybe you'll have objections to what they're proposing, etc, etc, etc. I'll put this link up as well.)

Just to warn people, you see most of the big operations that happen with terrorism - that you hear about in Britain and other countries - are STING operations set up BY the governments, or the agencies within governments, of those very countries. When nothing's happening they've got to make something appear to be happening, so they put someone out there, give them authority, to stir up young guys generally, and then convince them that they should go put bombs off or whatever it happens to be. They set up the sting. They supply them with the gear and the things to make the bomb with. That happened with the first World Trade Center bombing. The FBI gave them the parts to make the bomb. Luckily, one guy realized he was

going to be a patsy and taped his conversations with the FBI handler and it was played in court in the US. That was official. Look back in the newspapers and you'll find them. But they do this with everything. They did the same in Canada with some guys and it was the agency here that set them up the same way, going to make bombs, etc. It also works with the White Supremacist groups, so be very, very careful. These guys will call the shows up. I get them phoning in at times. You know darned well they haven't even been listening to the show because they don't even know who you are. Their whole job is to give you a spiel and leave a web site so you'll look into the web site, TO DRAW IN YOUNG PEOPLE THAT THEY CAN USE, GET IN TROUBLE AND GET ARRESTED DOWN THE ROAD.

I mentioned how it was Grant Bristol, in the Toronto Star and the Toronto Sun - who was the right-hand man of Ernst Zundel - that came out from his bother-in-law, of all people - Bristol's brother-in-law - that Bristol attended a Synagogue in Toronto and was also a member of the Canadian Secret Intelligence Service. So that's who was managing them. BEWARE OF PROVOCATEURS. What Bristol was doing was giving out private phone numbers of prominent Jews in Toronto so as that the skinheads would harass them. Then, of course, the Jews that were being harassed would complain to the government and the government passed the hate laws. Very clever how it's done, isn't it? Very clever how it's done. You always have provocateurs and they always come FROM government. Just like the big demonstration in Montreal. They found that they guys that were actually doing all the stone throwing and stuff were actually cops. That was in the mainstream as well.

Here's a guy who's been at this for a long time in white supremacism and so on. His name is Hal Turner. This is from Breitbart.com. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.

Attorney: FBI trained NJ blogger to incite others
Aug 18 / By KATIE NELSON / Associated Press Writer

Jailed 'Shock' Blogger Hal Turner Claims FBI Trained Him to Be 'Agent Provocateur'

HARTFORD, Conn. (AP) - A New Jersey blogger facing charges in two states for allegedly making threats against lawmakers and judges was trained by the FBI on how to be deliberately provocative, his attorney said Tuesday. (A: Trained by the FBI.)

Hal Turner worked for the FBI from 2002 to 2007 (A: Actually it was longer than that.) as an "agent provocateur" and was taught by the agency "what he could say that wouldn't be crossing the line," defense attorney Michael Orozco said.

"His job was basically to publish information which would cause other parties to act in a manner which would lead to their arrest," Orozco said. (A: That's the whole key. Get the schmucks in there, the patsies, and you set them up.)

Prosecutors have acknowledged that Turner was an informant who spied on radical right-wing organizations, but the defense has said Turner was not working for the FBI when he allegedly made threats against Connecticut legislators (A: So, the FBI has distanced themselves when he actually made these treats against legislators in Connecticut.) and wrote that three federal judges in Illinois deserved to die. (A: That's what he said. Now, he's said much, much, much worse things before.)

"But if you compare anything that he did say when he was operating, there was no difference. No difference whatsoever," Orozco said.

Special Agent Ross Rice, a spokesman for the FBI in Chicago, said he would not comment on or even confirm Turner's relationship with the FBI. (A: Of course, they won't. They have to distance themselves.)

Orozco spoke to reporters after a court hearing in Hartford on Tuesday. Turner, 47, of North Bergen, N.J., did not appear, because he is in federal custody in Illinois. His arraignment on the Connecticut charges was rescheduled to Oct. 19.

They've got LOTS of them out there. They always have. Believe you me, they have them in all ethic groups,

ALL ETHNIC GROUPS, because they want to find those youngsters who are gung-ho for something to be done when they see injustice. They know exactly how to get them going, set them up, get a sting operation going and bang, you're in the slammer. So, NEVER BE A FOLLOWER OF THE GUYS THAT SEEM TO SAY A LOT OF THE RIGHT THINGS, BUT GO OVERBOARD WITH IT AND GET AWAY WITH IT. The very fact they keep getting away with what they say, and you could not, tells you WHO THEY ARE. That's your clue. I hope young guys listen to that and remember it. That's the kind of world we truly, truly live in. We're living in a world where very little is real. It's not the way it's presented to you, put it that way. You have to think for yourself.

Now, I'll go to the phone calls and there's Dennis from Arkansas. Are you there Dennis?

Dennis: Yes, Alan. You had a call the other night. The guy started to rant about the Jews. It got me thinking. There's basically two camps in the alternative radio. One of them bashes the Jews and one of them bashes the Jesuits. I hear the music.

Alan: Hold on and we'll go into that when we come back.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Dennis from Arkansas. Are you still there Dennis?

Dennis: Yes. I read a little book by Ralph Eperson about the Morals and Dogma and I read another book. The guy's an ex-Mason. From what I understand, most people that are members don't get out of the Blue Lodges, or the Blue Lodge, whichever, York or Scottish Rite.

Alan: That's right.

Dennis: Okay. Now, am I correct? Would you agree that this whole Jew and Jesuit thing and by the way, I've found out most of the people that bash the Jesuits are so-called Jews and the opposite, you know? The Catholics are the ones that bash the Jews. Is this by design?

Alan: You have to go in to the history. Remember, the founder of the Jesuits was a member of the Spanish Alumbrados, which was Illuminati. That which was left from the Knights Templars, that was their branch of Knights Templarism. That's official in the history books. So he knew, he was already a member of what was, you might call pre-Masonic or the early Masonic Groups. The Jewish sect that leads most of Zionism is called the B'nai Brith, the Sons of the Covenant. They are the Jewish branch of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry because they got their charter FROM the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, the same group that Albert Pike was in. You can't start your own branch up without getting a charter. If you look into your history books, you find in their charter that every B'nai Brith, even the big power buildings that they have, are put down in the phone books as lodges. That's your connection between the Jesuits and the Jewish sect, the radical Jewish sects, the B'nai Brith. They're actually high, active members of the lodge.

Dennis: This is all calculated to keep us divided and conquered, keep us fighting with each other?

Alan: That's right. When the boys who are in charge, they become the 'good shepherds'. See the sheep are the people who follow and don't know and support them - even just because of the same ethnicity they support them - without realizing it's all the same bunch at the top. THE SHEPHERDS ALL BELONG TO THE SAME CLUB AND THEY'LL HAVE THE SAME ONE AGENDA. THEY'RE ALL SWORN TO THE SAME GLOBALIST AGENDA.

Dennis: I don't want to name any names. I'm not into any free publicity but just by the way, I have a Sony shortwave, in-dash car radio that I got from Orangeville - an outfit there in Ontario. I was just wondering, I'm disabled, I don't have a lot of money but would you be able to do anything with a postal money order because that's how I paid for my radio? A US Postal money order?

Alan: Yes, an International Postal Money Order.

Dennis: Okay. Well, I just wanted to get a confirmation of what I believe. I've been listening to short wave

for a long time and I just... The guy that called in, I could have been him 4 or 5 years ago because it's brain-washing.

Alan: Brain-washing and that guy was really putting an ad out. Really, that's what he was trying to do was put an ad out on the show.

Dennis: He sounded like a robot.

Alan: To recruit more young guys in. He's reading from a script.

Dennis: Yeah. He sounded like a robot.

Alan: And if you want to send a postal order, make sure it's the international one. It's a pink one, pink and orange. Not the green one.

Dennis: Yeah. Okay. Well, I'll help you out when I can. I'm not going to go into my personal problems but you're very appreciated. I've been making copies of your shows and cassettes and passing them around. So I hope I can get some more donors.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Absolutely. You take care.

That's the message to everybody. You got to do your homework, really, to know who's behind what and find the common connection. There's always a common connection between different groups. You'll find it's the SAME connection over and over and over... ALWAYS.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Swine flu jab link to killer nerve disease: Leaked letter reveals concern of neurologists over 25 deaths in America" by Jo Macfarlane (dailymail.co.uk) - Aug. 15, 2009.

"Paranoid, suspicion, obsessive surveillance - and a land of liberty destroyed by stealth" by Henry Porter (dailymail.co.uk) - Aug. 11, 2009.

"FTA with ASEAN to eliminate duties on 80% of traded goods" (indiatimes.com) - Aug. 14, 2009.

"U.S. Web-Tracking Plan Stirs Privacy Fears" by Spencer S. Hsu and Cecilia Kang (washingtonpost.com) - Aug. 11, 2009.

"Attorney: FBI trained NJ blogger to incite others" [Hal Turner--FBI Provocateur] by Katie Nelson (breitbart.com) - Aug. 18, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 20, 2009 (#390)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 20, 2009:
'Tis the Season to Lose All Reason:
"Told to Obey Science with All its Theories,
No Room Given for Citizens' Queries,
Ordered to Comply with Big Pharma's Lab
And All Their Minions Who Want to Stab
Untried Poisons into Our Bodies,
Where are All the Protest Lobbies?
While UN Screams Too Many People,
These Jabs May Kill or Render Feeble,
There's No Doubt within the Thinking Few,
Something's Rotten in This Story of Flu"
© Alan Watt Aug. 20, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 20, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 20th of August, 2009. I always suggest that newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. On the front page, if you scroll down, you'll see all the other sites I have up there. You should always bookmark them in case anything happens to the main servers. It's happened in the past. This way you'll always have another site you can go to and download the latest shows. There's a whole bunch to choose from. In fact, it's a good policy, actually, to try and pick different ones on different nights to download from, especially if you find your program sticking when you're trying to download. All the people go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the same time. That's often what happens. There's thousands and thousands will just go in at the same time. So if you pick other ones and try them, you'll find you'll often get right through. [Sites listed above.] There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and this site is the European site which has all the same audios PLUS it has written transcripts for print up in the various languages of Europe. So that's really handy for a lot of people. For those who want to try their hand at translating, you can get in touch with me [listed above] and we'll see what we can do. There's a lot of people out there across the planet and it's great, it's great when the word starts spreading, even to little villages in some places, in South America, where they don't have the internet and so on. It's amazing that transcripts end up getting passed to them and you hear back from people eventually. Quite something.

Remember, this is probably the only show that's brought to the people by the people themselves. Those that listen, at least for a small portion of those that listen who donate, the rest are just the freeloaders that love to surf all over the place and mind-boggle themselves with incredible useless data. The same people tend to support me all the time. There's not so many, so I appreciate them. It's tremendous what they do. They're very faithful followers of the program. It still means they have minds of their own, of course. However, for those who haven't tried donating, pass a few cents this way now and then because that keeps me going. I don't get paid by the advertisers. ALL advertisements on the show are paid by the advertisers straight to the RBN station. That pays for their time and their staff and equipment, etc, also bills involved.

So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do it through personal check within Canada and the US... or PayPal. Outside the Americas, you can use Western Union or Money Gram. Some people also use just straight cash. Sometimes wrapped in foil, for those that are a bit afraid of things. That gets through as well. That cuts out the bankers that have been fleecing us for too long anyway. For those who simply get disks passed to them to play in their CDs because they don't like computers - I agree with them to be honest with you; it's a temporary thing for me - you can write to me [listed above].

That's that out of the way as well, but don't just dismiss what I've said. I need your support to keep going because the cash flows out faster often than it comes in. I'm going to go in to some stories which you can check the links at the end of the show on my site. I'll be back after these messages.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I keep reminding people in case they've forgotten and lots of people already have, since we adapt so quickly to everything, really... That's a human quality that's been known for thousands of years. We're the most adaptable species on the planet. We can get adapted into any kind of social structure by those who PLAN the structure and plan the outcome and it works very, very well.

Everything, of course, has been hurt since 9/11. That's the intention of it. It combines with the global warming scam and the overpopulation scam and all the other scams together. These are ALL parts of the same scam to bring in a controlled world society... the way it should be, you see, by those who designed it. They decided long ago that people making their own decisions, having children and so on, was just too untidy and messy. They like order. They love order. Therefore, they dreamed up scary scenarios, as they called them themselves in their own writings, a long time ago. They've been implementing them steadily from 2001 onwards.

We've had so many crises, it's amazing we're not all biting our nails and becoming neurotic. Of course, psychiatry is ready for that too with all their various anti-depressants and happy pills. This is a time that SCIENCE is supposed to come to the fore. The Century of Change, they call it. The culmination of the revolutions that started off in the 18th century with the Age of Reason. This is supposed to be the culmination of it now, when the most reasonable ones, the most educated ones, the ones who don't believe in silly 'superstitions,' as they call religion, have the right to rule the rest of the people using science. SCIENCE, the REAL God, the natural God, according to them. We're all supposed to obey. Unfortunately, it will work because they understand the techniques of controlling mass society and how we DO adapt into pretty well anything.

It says here, from the Wall Street Journal, about the Canada/US border and how trade's been effected since they changed over all the guards, you see, with the paranoid types, a new genre, a new breed, you might say, who are not the old friendly, smiling faces that would wave you through and have a nice day. These new ones are very abrupt. They copy what the actors do on television on these border movies that they have. I think Canada's got a whole series of them. They copy the actors and they wear the black outfits and stuff. They're looking for everything, you see. Everybody's a suspect. EVERYBODY. Just like in the television and the movies. It's become a reality for people driving through, getting searched and talked to as though they were some kind of sub-human species. Therefore, not so many people are driving across the borders. So from The Wall Street Journal it says here

AMERICAS NEWS
At Canada Border, Businesses Take a Hit .
By CHRIS HERRING / AUGUST 14, 2009.

Many U.S. businesses along the Canadian border say they are being hurt by a new law that requires travelers to show more than just a driver's license to cross into America. (Alan: That's all you needed at one time, before 9/11. That's all you needed.)

Businesses already reeling from the recession say the new rules, which require Canadians to show a passport or other internationally recognized documentation when entering the U.S. by land or sea, have resulted in a sharp drop in free-spending tourists crossing the border.

In June, the first month of the new policy, the 11 busiest U.S.-Canada bridges drew about 2.6 million vehicles -- a nearly 23% drop from the same time last year, according to the Public Border Operators Association. July's numbers were slightly better, but still off 17% from a year ago.

Experts say the law is hurting businesses because security along the U.S.-Canada border has historically been lenient. In the past, Canadians were sometimes allowed to enter without showing any documentation.

In contrast, along the U.S. border with Mexico, documentation requirements have long been stringent because of concerns about drug trafficking and illegal immigration. Mexicans have always had to show a passport and a visa to enter the U.S. The new policy requires additional documentation for Americans returning from Mexico.

Drew Schmidt, owner of Victoria San Juan Cruises, a ferry company in Bellingham, Wash., said his business has been hammered. Though domestic ferry riders are actually up about 2% from a year ago, visitors crossing into Canada -- who now must show passports or other documents -- are down 27% from last year, he said.

So business is being hurt too. It's the same thing, too, there used to be a lot of shoppers coming from the Canadian side going in to the US side and spending a day there. Lots of money passed hands in the stores, on both sides of the border, but it's not a pleasant thing now to just take a trip across. It's a trial, if you've been through it. It's a trial you're going through, basically. That's put a lot of people off.

It will be interesting to see how long they keep the border there because under the Free Trade Negotiation deal, eventually the borders are supposed to come down completely. Meanwhile, of course, they must get everybody ID'd in all the countries involved and all the POTENTIAL countries to come into yet. They must get them all ID'd, the SAME ID and then the borders will simply disappear and we're under one continental government. That's what the plan is, in their own writings. They even talked about making Montreal the Capital of the Americas when they discussed it at the Free Trade Negotiations, before NAFTA. Everyone's hurting in so many different ways from what's going on.

Another topic to touch on too... It ties in again, with science. Science is the new God. Those who have the most rationality, supposedly, are the right ones to rule over the unwashed masses who live in silly superstition and all that kind of stuff, according to those a the top. That's all part of the Fabian Socialist mentality. Remember, the Fabian Socialists are a very important branch of the planning, mainly the bureaucratic side of the planners for the future, bureaucrats that will run the whole world. They're in touch with ALL departments at the United Nations. Many of their members are also part of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. The Royal Institute for International Affairs, again, is an umbrella group with special areas, the Fabian Society being ONE of them. Science is the king. That's the one who's to rule over us and being an untidy lot at the bottom, the unwashed masses, we need people to tell us what to do, you see. They've got it all planned out. They're already doing it and have been doing it for a long time.

They've been giving us awful educations, which really is a form of conditioning for the rest of your life into what you'll believe is real and what is unreal, etc. Standardization is the key to it. When you all get taught the same indoctrination, then you can have as many conversations as you want between each other but you'll always be talking inside the box, the designed box... or what you might say is Plato's cave. Same thing. That's the reason for education. NOT because they like us to read... in fact, they don't like us reading too much actually. That's why they give us so much junk on the internet to keep us happy. UFOs, aliens, and all that kind of stuff. Stuff that amuses and entertain us because, after all, we are silly and

superstitious. They gave us education in the first place to standardize countries first of all and to get us work in their factories reading basic instructions.

Now, of course, education has plummeted. Everybody's been dumbed-down to an incredible extent. They can't even count without a calculator or computer; they can't do it. Again, the experts at the top of the education system said they don't have to; it's unnecessary in this day and age. What's really important, apparently, according to the education experts, is that they all AGREE in CONSENSUS on every topic in the classroom. That's very important, the socialization process, where they all agree and come to the same conclusions. They come to the same consensus on every topic. Then they're well adjusted, potential citizens. That's what school is for.

Science is on a roll now because it's been elevated, as I say, to its PROPER place, as they keep telling us in their books at the top. It's proper place. They have science advisory boards on ALL governments now, telling them what to do. Remember, in this new Fabian Society - this world system we're in, socialism - we're treated AS THE MASS MAN. Under Democracy and Socialism, they always say that the 'greatest good for the greatest amount of people'. That's how they often phrase things.

That's how the MEDICAL industry goes too. They know for every vaccine they put out there or drug or whatever, that a certain percentage of the population will have incredible, awful side effects with it, including death or paralysis, etc. Different things like that. That's included in all their studies before the drugs and the vaccines are released. They know this. It's called 'acceptable risk'. So if they say 20% of the population, because of their gene differences, will have abnormal reactions to this. It's not abnormal. You can not say genes are right or wrong. It's just a variation of genes, but the mass amount of people will come under one grouping, you see. If you're outside that grouping, it's just tough luck. 'Greater good for the most amount.' That's basically what it is. You're just a statistic then. You're one of the unfortunate ones that had the wrong genes. They will tell you that. They'll tell you that now if your child comes down with autism AFTER inoculations, it's because of the wrong genes. The right genes are the genes that would adapt to this drug or vaccine that the pharma gives you; that's the right genes.

Gardasil, everyone's heard of Gardasil because it's been so heavily promoted by media, which really is advertising; when they do stories on it, they're really advertising it. People don't realize that. It's all in the wording and promoting it and how wonderful it will be, etc. How people can sort of forage around like bunnies and have no consequences. That's what the whole idea is about. They don't want people mating up for life. So the more promiscuous we are, as little children, the less chance there is we'll fall into permanent relationships with anybody. Then the government runs you and rules you. That way they'll be the ONLY boss, you see. And you must listen to them. Back with more of this after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about science and how it's the new God. How it's really at the top, the very, very top, above the communist bureaucratic level, it's a Fascist type system. In fascism, government comes together with big, big business and they run the world the way they want to. That's really what fascism is. And the public simply OBEY. This is from The Daily Telegraph.

Anti-cancer Gardasil drug causes illness, study shows
By Kate Sikora and Carly Crawford / From: The Daily Telegraph August 20, 2009

(A: I love the wording in it. IT'S HOW THINGS ARE WORDED, sometimes you have to have a good chuckle because you can actually put yourself in the position of the journalist who's trying not to upset people. Journalists never know when they write a story if the big shareholders in Gardasil or the pharma company or whatever maybe or often, they're very often into many, many other companies. Some of them might advertise in their papers. They're always scared of being fired. If they lose a client in the newspaper business, they're out on the street. So they have to be very careful. In other words, they're bought and sold... paid for, basically. That's what it means. There's no free speech... You can't say what you want to as a journalist.)

ANTI-CANCER drug Gardasil, which has been given to millions of Australians, has caused fainting, nausea, dizziness and blood clots among thousands of US women, a major study has found. (A: It's caused strokes and everything else.)

A safety review published in the latest Journal Of The American Medical Association said 12,424 Gardasil vaccine recipients in America had suffered a number of side effects and even death since June 2006.

Of those recorded cases, the study found 772 were considered serious and 1900 involved fainting.

But Australian doctors have warned women not to panic, with the number of reactions still low compared with the millions who receive the vaccine each year. (A: They can't tell us how many millions. See how they come out with these statements? They can tell you how many were damaged... and believe you me, that's not them all. Most - I have to say this - most doctors often misdiagnose things and they won't even know they were on Gardasil when they have these little attacks and so on... or little clots or strokes, etc. They have you put down as basically as thrombosis or something like that. Cerebral thrombosis. That goes on the certificate and that's the end of it. It isn't until someone mentions, oh, by the way, they were on Gardasil, that they might put it together. So these are the ones that have been diagnosed and where they've been asked, are they on Gardasil. That's what I mean. So here he goes with warn women not to panic, with the number of reactions still low compared with the millions who receive the vaccine each year. The greatest good again, you see, for the greatest amount of people.)

That's the standardization of socialism. If you're in the 20% or whatever, with a different gene type, slightly different physiology, then tough luck. That's ACCEPTABLE RISK. That's what they call it, acceptable risk. When they put up nuclear plants in an area, and this happened in Pickering down by Toronto. I knew the chief engineer there. Once he got to know me, he told me, because I'd mentioned the different leaks where they'd pumped water, thousands of gallons into Lake Ontario, during a reactor crisis, according to newspapers. He's say well it wasn't just that. He'd tell me what really happened. This stuff, of course, is contaminated. But he told me too, when they even set up, the economists set up with the boards of management BEFORE they build the plant, they look in to the population density around them and they look in to acceptable death figures from that industry. There's an ACCEPTABLE DEATH FIGURE because they know there's going to be radiation, etc. Sure enough, lots of people around those plants get different kinds of cancers, but that's already put down as acceptable risk factor.

Well it's the same in the socialized, fascist, pharma business with government approval. If, as I say, 80% don't show initially any side effects... that doesn't mean they aren't going to get side effects down the road and different complications down the road. But the ones who come down with them rather quickly, there's 20%, they'll say well that's... the greater good, 80% seem to be alright, just now, at the moment. That's how it works. So it says here,

Invented by Australian scientist Professor Ian Frazer, Gardasil protects against two strains of the human papillomavirus (HPV) (A: Here's how it's worded again... which is wrong; it's misleading.) that cause 70 per cent of recorded cervical cancer cases. (A: Now, the way it's written, it says two strains of the human papillomavirus (HPV) that cause... The human papillomaviruses CAUSE 70%, not the particular two strains that they're giving you in Gardasil. See how they can really mislead you? Because there's many other ones that do the same thing... that's not in this HPV shot, this Gardasil shot. It's all in the wording, you see.)

Since the vaccination program for females aged between 12 and 26 was rolled out two years ago, more than five million doses have been distributed in Australia.

Women are given three shots but some have reported side effects including nausea, temporary blindness (A: That's all. It's a good risk, temporary blindness.) and paralysis (A: Well that's okay isn't it?).

In Australia, there have been 1304 adverse reactions reported.

Family Planning (A: Again, here's your family planning, you know...) NSW director of research Dr Edith Weisberg said every vaccine came with side effects. (A: EVERY VACCINE, of course it does.)

"It's a very safe vaccine and very important because it's one of only two that has any effect on cancer," she said. (A: Now, we haven't got the data... It's only been given for the last couple of years so we don't KNOW if this is going to prevent cancer or not. It's wonderful the propaganda of the people behind it, isn't it? ...

who are getting awfully well paid to GIVE you that propaganda. Back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about, amongst other things, Gardasil and how they WORD things in their different reports for the public to lap up. To continue with this report here it says...

The study found that 32 women who received Gardasil (A: This is in Australia.) had died but could not find a specific link between the women's deaths and the drug. (A: I bet you they're not looking very hard either. They love this stuff.)

(You know ALL medicine, supposedly, and socialized medicine, to cut costs, etc, is all promoting PREVENTATIVE disease. PREVENTATIVE DISEASE, you know. The no smoking, this, that and the other, blah, blah, blah, BLAH, BLAH. Except in the area of sexual activity because, you see, it's COMPLETELY COMBINED WITH A POLITICAL AGENDA... that everyone must be incredibly promiscuous. As I say, there's no bonding that takes place. The whole idea was to separate the emotional aspect from the sexual act itself. Once you get people conditioned to that, they will never bond. When no one bonds, then everyone's on their own. When everyone's on their own, THEN GOVERNMENT CAN SPEAK DIRECTLY TO YOU. That will be your only boss. You'll have no one to come up and help you. The destruction of the family unit, remember, is one of the most important things that they want. The guys who wrote the books in the early 1900s harped on and on and on about the destruction of the family unit. It was necessary for big government to come in and manage the people the PROPER way and make us live the PROPER way, you see.)

Doctors are now being urged to keep recipients in their office for observation for about 15 minutes (A: That's awful big of them. 15 minutes is nothing.) after receiving the vaccine.

But some suspected side effects have occurred after three months of receiving Gardasil.

"It is one of the most complained (about) vaccines that we receive," Vaccination Information Service's Bronwyn Hancock said. "Doctors don't like to admit there are side effects. (A: Well, that's a fact. That's a fact.) This is what happens when you put poison into your body." (A: Yeah. So there you go.)

The most common side effects reported to Australia's Therapeutic Goods Administration have been headaches and skin sensitivity from the injection.

Fortunately for Sue Kemp, her daughter Stephanie never suffered a reaction. "I started Stephanie on it before the Government rolled it out in schools," she said.

"Any protection against cancer has to help." (A: REALLY? It isn't any protection whatsoever. The study hasn't been done yet. We don't know. What we do know is it KILLS PEOPLE. It gives you strokes and paralysis. Just little side effects like that. That's all.)

Alan: Now, there's callers here. I think I'll try and grab them because I tend to go on a bit. There's Aaron from Pennsylvania. Are you there Aaron?

Aaron: Yes I am, Alan. It's great talking to you again. I'm just calling to let all your listeners know, next Wednesday, I would like everybody to have a money donation for you, since you will never ask for one yourself. It's not your style. Everybody out there, if they could just donate $1, $5, $10, whatever. We just need to help this man out of this sticky situation with the satellite problems that he's having. I want everybody to listen out there. THERE WILL NEVER BE ANOTHER ALAN WATT OUT THERE. THIS GUY TELLS THE TRUTH. HE IS SINCERE AND HE CARES ABOUT THE PEOPLE. It's unfortunate, in this day and age, that most people take advantage of guys like that or people like that. So, I'm just calling everyone out to help next Wednesday. Just donate what you can. I will be supporting you and that's all I have to say Alan. Thanks a lot.

Alan: Thanks for calling in and thanks very much indeed. I think I might try and hire you to speak for me because you're right. I don't say enough myself. I don't and I should... but I'm not in to the show biz

aspects of it at all. It's true enough, you need the cash to keep this thing going. And it's a crisis every night. Even tonight the satellite went out just before the show again. I called down to Toronto where their main base is, for Xplornet, and they said they've got tornadoes and funnels clouds, ya-da, ya-da. Oh my God, everything except earthquakes. This is quite the company, I'm telling you. They also run the military-industrial complex because NORAD goes through these satellites, Hughes Satellites, you see. Well I can't imagine EVER that they go down. It would be wide open, supposedly, from attacks from, you know, Eskimos and things like that. But it doesn't happen. It doesn't happen. Just Xplornet. They've always got amazing excuses for why they're down.

Alan: Now there's Diana in California. Are you there Diana?

Diana: Yes. Hi. First thing, EVERYBODY DONATE. Second thing, I have a comment. I just finished reading Agenda 21 and I've got to tell you, outside of the other 2 huge documents you have on there, it's got to be one of the most horrifying things I've ever read. But, I'm glad that I know it. Lastly, the question that I have for you is you talk about getting organized. We need to get organized. My biggest conundrum is HOW when I can't even talk to anybody in my life about even a miniscule portion of this. HOW do we connect? How do we get together?

Alan: I think, really, in the past many people have - that I know - have even hired little halls and places and put leaflets across, with a topic on it, if you're interested in this topic, attend, you know, whatever. You charge even just the cost to get in, just the cost of the rental of the hall. If you can even get 10 people showing up the first time and you start to discuss the topic, etc and your fears about certain things, and give the information out. Now you've got 10 people who could start to build on it and bring more people in. That's how everything starts off. Now, again, I'll be the first to tell you, you will get infiltrated. There's no doubt about it.

Diana: I know.

Alan: You will get hecklers sent from government agencies and different agencies to come in and heckle you. That happens too. So it's always a good idea if you can get someone who's got a bit of muscle or is a part-time bouncer, to be near the door. I've seen it all. The fact is, we've no option. We have no option but TO TRY, no matter how small it seems at the time or how insurmountable this mountain seems, WE'VE GOT TO TRY. We've no choice. It's either being slowly killed off, the way we're dying right now with diseases and so on... that's manufactured. With government wanting to pump all kinds of toxins and poisons into us after, as you say, releasing Agenda 21, the depopulation programs, all that stuff is out in the open.

We've no choice. We either say, okay you have the right to kill us off or we have the right to not only live, but we have the right to decide how we want to live ourselves. We've got to start taking our rights back. The first part is to stop being APATHETIC. Everyone is so apathetic. Again, it's a conditioned response we've had pumped into us. Russell talked about it, how they'd make the public apathetic NATIONWIDE, NATION TO NATION. That's intentional. WE'VE GOT TO GET OVER THIS APATHY AND WE'VE GOT TO REALIZE THAT WE CAN NOT ALLOW GOVERNMENT TO GO INTO AUTHORITARIANISM. THEY'VE GOT TO GO BACK TO BEING SERVANTS, every single department of them. In fact, what we have to do is scrap MOST of the government agencies out there. MOST of them have to be scrapped completely and put the people back in charge.

It goes down to cops and everything else. Cops should be a voted in by committees of people from the citizenry and they shouldn't be a big, big brotherhood like they are today. That way, they'll be answerable to the people. At one time, cops were answerable to the towns and the villages that they patrolled. If the people didn't like them, they fired them. They've become authorities and armies today and we got to stop it. We got to stop it because this is worse than the Soviet Union ever got its stages to with total surveillance. It's worse than any Nazi regime. We've nothing to compare this to, in fact. It's much, much worse.

We have no option but to fight for ourselves and for the children YET to come who have the RIGHT to come, by the way. People haven't stopped to even think about that one major thing. I've had a lot of selfish people - again, the ego-centric ones that were conditioned to BE so, like Russell and others said - who said yeah, we should stop the population now. They don't realize that life truly is a gift. We've all had a gift

given to us if we want to use it. It should not be a nightmare, like they're turning it in to. It should not be a nightmare. It's also a gift for those who are yet unborn to come in to this world and get it too. What a selfish idea to think, NO, we can stop it right here and we'll just live and enjoy ourselves. That's what the elite say. They think they can - with their anti-aging and all the rest of it, and their incredible advances in to gene configurations, etc - they can stop the time clock and they themselves can live forever. This is the dream of these fanatics, these madmen and psychopaths at the top. NO, we've all got as much right to live as everyone else on this planet, so the elite have no special rights to decide who's going to die here. We've got to fight this.

Diana: Thank you and I'll let you go to the next caller.

Alan: Thanks for calling. As I said, it's easier said than done. It takes the first move. It takes the first step. You get like-minded people and the more support you get the better. I know people who've gone around halls. I know one guy who I have contact with who gets 10 in here, 10 in there and he'll spend 2-3 hours with them. Out of that 10 he might get 3 of each group that will come back again. Then it grows very slowly. Now you have more and more people who are willing to protest and go to councilors, go to so called elected officials, etc and DEMAND things. Just the demanding lets them know at the top that we're aware of them. We're ON to them. We're ON to them.

If nothing else, they have to delay their tactics or change their tactics because they have to deal with us ALL. People don't realize that there are think tanks at the top dealing with strategies for whole populations and they take constant data, like the pulse of the people, EVERY DAY FROM THE TOTAL INFORMATION NETWORK. They keep adjusting it according to the MOODS of the people. So, yeah, we can really get them running in circles, etc and that's what we have to do. WE HAVE TO KEEP REMINDING THEM, WE'RE ON TO THEM. WE ARE ON TO THEM.

When anyone tells you that the state has the right to do an intrusive operation, by the way, AN INJECTION IS CALLED AN INTRUSIVE OPERATION. So is sticking a dagger into someone's stomach. See, if you're sticking anything into someone's body, that's an intrusive operation. If they say they have the right to do it without your consent, YOU CAN'T ALLOW THEM TO CROSS THAT BARRIER. THAT MEANS THEY COULD DISEMBOWEL YOU IF THEY WANT TO. THEY HAVE NO RIGHT TO DEMAND, UNDER ANY PRETENSE, THAT THEY HAVE THE RIGHT TO STICK POISON INTO YOUR BODY. Especially when they've taken away any guarantee of compensation or lawsuits against them or the pharma companies that they're fronting for. We can't allow that to happen. If we allow them to do that, I'll guarantee you, there'll be 10 new inoculations next year. We're bad enough now, we're almost the walking dead. It's going to get worse if we allow it to happen. The whole point is don't allow something to START. Once it's started, it becomes routine, we adapt, and then it's normal. Even the folks round about you will think you're strange if you don't go along with the rest of the herd. Sad truth.

Alan: Now, we'll go to Antonio in Toronto. Are you there Antonio?

Antonio: Hello, Alan. Just having done some study, the one thing I just question is even though they could get rid of us with a neutron bomb, it's more than that. These guys are really twisted and get turned on by us suffering slowly. Is that not correct?

Alan: Absolutely. In fact, I don't know if people realize this and Dr. Scott from Sudbury, Ontario, has a lot of documentation in his books. I've talked to him personally a few times and I've got his books here. He documents the declassified stuff from governments, etc and the UN. Way back in the 60s, they talked about the ways to depopulate the world. Fast for the third world countries, definitely Africa. That was priority. They also said they'd take down the West slowly, SLOWLY, with crippling diseases... because if we came down too quickly with sudden deaths across the western world - we'd been better educated, be able to ask questions, etc - we might clue in to what's happening, so they decided SLOW disabling diseases would stop people from becoming good marital partners and then they wouldn't have children. This was all discussed way back then by the world boys.

Antonio: So, really, we have... even though in the end I know one of their plans is if we storm them, that they're going to neutron bomb us. I think it'd just be better to just fight for what you've got. Give it all

you've got because at least that would be a little more of a humane death than what they have planned for us now.

Alan: You're right. You're right to an extent because the further you allow them to prepare and they have for years, for what's coming, for what they plan to come, then yeah, it's like being fish in a barrel. You just put more and more fish into the barrel and then you shoot them all at the same time. You're right. They've set up a whole agenda. It's out in the open from their own think tanks from the military that this is what THEY see coming. They see it coming because they know each step of what they're going to do, including food reduction and eventually starvation. That's in their own reports. So, you're right. The longer we allow it to go on, the more they're recruiting and training to deal with the outcome and the problems. The problem with people is as long as they can have enough entertainment and as long as they can go on with their little routines that they have after work, etc, the boys at the top - and they've discussed this and published this in big psychology magazines - they can really push you to the wall. It's only when they interrupt you personally, in your routine, that you start to become a little bit indignant.

Antonio: That is so true. I've seen that. That is very true. I notice that they're still plugged in to their TV, their American Idol, their football games or whatever... just can not leave. You're right.

Alan: They actually call these things in psychology, they have their routines and sub-routines. That's why in information network... I've even read some of the data put out BY the big boys who are recording all this data from cell phones and so on FOR the authorities.

Antonio: Twitter, Facebook, exactly. When it breaks down, they don't know why.

Alan: Yes. All your personality profile, your habits, your acquaintances. On a Thursday, they'll phone so-and-so who's into this and here's the commonality between them, etc.

Antonio: That's right. Michael Jackson will happen. They'll collect all the information on Twitter and then they'll move onto another event. They'll collect all the information on Twitter again and then they'll just war game it in their big computers and strategize.

Alan: That's right. I'll tell you another thing too. If this carries on, they know themselves... they've said that in 10 years time OR LESS, if your routine varies from what you should be doing in that routine, they will have government agencies come in to see what's up with you. They don't like someone who's unpredictable. All of this stuff is to make sure that you are PREDICTABLE. If you're predictable, you're safe.

Antonio: Thank you, Alan, for answering my question.

Alan: You're right. We can't wait until the end. It's always too late at the end. It's like that documentary I've mentioned, The Soviet Story. You'll see people getting shot and then falling into mass graves and stuff. Same with the Nazis. Same as with other wars. I've always said this. Right to the end, those people who ran to line up in the graves, knowing what they've seen before - the previous line getting shot down - they run to their death thinking, THIS can not be happening TO ME. Right to the last split second. Guess what, it does. Stop it before it happens. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, it's true enough, isn't it, that every day that goes by - every day, every week, every month - that things get worse and worse. Not only that. They keep telling us in the newspapers what's coming. There could be food shortages. There could be plagues coming. There's all this kind of stuff. We're told of mass vaccinations ordered by government, etc of UNTESTED vaccines, even though the last lot they tried with the same idea with the Swine flu ended up paralyzing people all over the place. We've got to say, what's the real intention of this? What's the real INTENT of it? What is it? They even estimate that the common flu will kill about 100 people, children, in the US alone. This Swine flu, even if it really got bad, might kill from 150 to 200 people. So why would you want to inoculate MILLIONS of children with something that we know is going to paralyze maybe THOUSANDS? ...and have worse side effects down the road, later in life? It doesn't make sense, you see. It doesn't make sense.

There's another agenda at work here. There's no doubt about this at all. I wasn't kidding when I said that this is an INTRUSIVE OPERATION, even under law. Under law, and in medicine, anything puncturing the skin, from a stab wound by a knife, to a NEEDLE, is classified as an INTRUSIVE OPERATION. It breaks the outer layers, it carries bacterium and so on IN to the tissue. Here they are, squirting stuff into your tissue that they say themselves is unproven. You can't prove a drug by doing a fast study that hasn't completed yet and then wait 2 weeks and say it's okay. You don't know until years have gone by, YEARS. That's what happens. People react at different rates because of the differences in their physiology and their gene types and so on to the same things. It will take them, some years, some days, some weeks, some months. Some won't come down with something until 30 years later. We know, for instance, the polio vaccine, Salk's polio vaccine, and I have the video, by the way, of the main character who worked on them for the company saying that yeah, we knew. In fact, it was HIM, this particular guy - I'll try and get that link up in a couple of days - you'll hear him say himself that he had to go to the pharma company after he looked at this stuff and tested it. He said this will GIVE cancers to the people because it has the various cancer viruses in here, especially the simian 40 virus, which ONLY, its only functions seems to be to CAUSE CANCER. They know this. Some people will develop the cancer in an earlier phase than others. Some it might be 10 years down the road, some 5, some 3, and in different places in the body, again, according to your physiology.

So something stinks. Something utterly stinks here. Again, because every country's on board with the same agenda at the same time, IT SHOULD MAKE US ALL EVEN MORE SUSPICIOUS OF IT. When government starts to COMMAND the public, COMMAND YOU, and say they're going to pump you full of poisons... literally, it's blended green monkey kidneys. That's what this injection is going to be comprised of, and squalene that will destroy your joints, in a good percentage of the people who get it. Permanent rheumatoid arthritis. Think about it. Think about it. They want to help you? GIVE YOU THE CHOICE. YOU SHOULD HAVE THE CHOICE if you want the help or not. That's what health services are for. INFORMED CONSENT. If you don't have INFORMED CONSENT, then you're a slave. You're a slave and your master can do what they want with you. The choice is yours.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Articles:

"At Canada Border, Businesses Take a Hit" by Chris Herring (online.wsj.com) - Aug. 14, 2009.

"Anti-cancer Gardasil drug causes illness, study shows" by Kate Sikora and Carly Crawford (dailytelegraph.com.au) - Aug. 20, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Aug. 21, 2009 (#391)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 21, 2009:
Rockefellers' Propaganda Sellers:
"Generations of Rockefellers Push On in Power,
Their Ardency for Eugenics has Never Turned Sour,
Promoting His Boy Holdren to Give Advice,
This Same Holdren Who Said We'd be Under Ice,
In Book 'Ecoscience' Called for Mass Sterilization,
Claimed Continuity with Smaller Civilization,
Parroting Patron Rockefeller Down Through Years,
Drumming Up Hysteria, Overpopulation Fears,
It's True Those with Money Make All the Rules,
But Those Who Think for Themselves are Not Willing Fools"
© Alan Watt Aug. 21, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 21, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the August 21st, 2009. Newcomers should look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and scroll down on that front page and you'll see all the other sites I have up there. [listed above] Bookmark them for future use in case any of the main sites go down again. Hopefully, that way you'll be able to pick up one of these sites and get the audios if that happens in the near future or whenever. It happens once and a while. Remember too, there's a whole bunch to choose from. It's also a good idea if you notice any kind of sticking when you're downloading on the .com site, it's because too many people are going in to the one site at the same time. If you try from one of the other sites, it's often faster. The last site I have there you'll see is alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That's the European site and on that site you'll find the same audios but you'll also find transcripts for download of these talks for print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe. It's very handy to have. There's more translators coming in all the time. If you want to try your hand at it, get in touch with me at [listed above] and we'll see what we can do.

Remember, this is the only show out there where the listeners bring this program to you. I don't get paid by the advertisers or anyone else. I don't front for any NGO or corporation or any political faction whatsoever. The ads on the show are paid straight to RBN, the station, for their time, for their equipment, their

technicians and so on. So it's up to you to keep me going. I depend on you buying the books and so on that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can also donate. PayPal buttons are there on the sites for donation or within the Americas, personal check is fine and within Canada, the same thing. Outside the Americas you can use Western Union or MoneyGram. Some people will use cash. Amazing, eh, to think of posting cash and they cut out the banker. Amazing. Amazing that not more people do it. From within the US, some people prefer to send international postal money orders. You must make sure it's INTERNATIONAL. That's the sort of orangey, pinkish one that they have. The green one is for internal, US only and can not be cashed in Canada. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them to play in their CD players - who stay away from computers because they're wise - you can always get in touch with me [listed above].

I think everyone out there in the audience is pretty wisened up to the goings-on of government and agendas and global agendas by now. They're wisened up too. A lot of them have gone through the death and rebirth phases you get when you realize that you've been living a lie. When you realize that there's no such thing as democracy and you have that sort of death, with all of its appropriate actions, anger, depressions and so on, until you come out of it with resolve. Same thing happens when you realize that everything that you've been brain-washed with is a lie. That's what we talk about on this show. The REAL world. How it REALLY is outside conditioned responses that we all have. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, people really underestimate the power of the foundations that started up an awful long time ago across the western world, especially the GIANTS in America. It's no coincidence that the giants were started off by bankers, big bankers, and international corporations, at least the owners of the big corporations like the Rockefellers, the Carnegies, the Morgans, the Fords and so on. They had no intention of allowing a form of democracy to not only exist but even continue with that which they already have, in this form of a republic in the United States. Same in Britain. They were allied to the Anglo-American Establishment. They were part of it. Just the same as the groups in London, England. The Milner Group, the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs with the Round Table Society, incorporated, had no intention of allowing democracy to really run the rest of the world or history from then on, for Britain. Their plan was, of course, to use these big foundations, CIRCUMVENT democracy by creating political groups, action groups and funding them under the guise of non-governmental organizations. These non-governmental organizations would have ALL the financial power they need and contacts given to them for lobbying direct to the government. That was called the parallel government technique. PARALLEL GOVERNMENT.

This is what Professor Carroll Quigley talked about in his book, Tragedy and Hope, and he goes into it in more detail in his other book, The Anglo-American Establishment. If you have to get a couple of books, get those 2 because there's so much data in it. It fills the blanks in history. It fills in all the blanks. Not just dates and times and battles, it tells you who financed them, why they financed them, why they caused these wars, and what they hope to gain from wars. What they hoped to gain was literally a world empire. Just taking down country after country at a time. The standardization of the world by any and all means possible including using communism or sovietism to standardize a big chuck of Europe into the Russian bloc. That was all done successfully BY these groups and bankers. All of the top bankers too, were involved far more openly than they are today, although, they're still out there. Rockefeller's up on YouTube still prancing around the world saying there's too many people and they've got to find ways to sterilize them, etc, etc.

Each foundation has its main topics that they have to keep bringing up into the public arena. They call it - through advocation groups, etc - 'raising public awareness,' is what they term it. It means they want to brain-wash you along a certain way of thinking. Whenever your hear that term you know you're going to get brain-washed. They're into eugenics big time and the need to sterilize populations. Remember, Rockefeller's families also ran the American Eugenics Society. They funded it from the beginning. They even put a magazine out with the best family types, you know, the proper family types that should be allowed to breed, as opposed to the bad types who should not be allowed to breed. They got policies put through IN the United States LONG BEFORE HITLER. They were already sterilizing different kinds of people within the US itself. It went on right up until the 1970s, by the way. Now they don't do that. They simply tell you, your child in the womb might have a problem, it's best to have it aborted. That's how they do it today.

You have to look in to the people who are IN politics, just like their cousins in the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They're often IN politics or they've been in politics, then they're back in at the tops of companies, the CEOs etc, and guiding their foundations and all the NGOs. Well, Rockefeller here, as I say, is such an incredible player when you see all the information that's been put out BY the Rockefeller family ON their agenda. You could spend the rest of your life just following it. Astonishing. The power, POWER. See, money is power. That's the sad thing about money. Whoever's got the most has got the power. Simple as that. Simple. They buy off everybody… buy off everybody.

Here's an article that will tie in with the NEXT article about Rockefeller. This article is from CQ Politics.

CQ TODAY PRINT EDITION – SCIENCE
Science Nominees Blocked by Multiple Holds (Alan: in the US.)
By Adrianne Kroepsch, CQ Staff / March 3, 2009

Multiple senators anonymously blocked the nominations of two top science advisers intended to play a major role in the Obama administration's climate change policy, delaying their confirmation.

John P. Holdren, nominated to lead the White House Office of Science and Technology Policy, and Jane Lubchenco, picked for undersecretary of Commerce for oceans and atmosphere, had been expected to receive a quick floor vote. They received an amicable confirmation hearing Feb. 12 and plaudits from the science community otherwise.

But Holdren, a Harvard University physicist, and Lubchenco, an Oregon State University marine biologist, may have to undergo an extra round of review, Senate style.

Multiple senators have placed anonymous holds on the science advisers' nominations, according to John D. Rockefeller IV, D-W.Va., chairman of the Senate Commerce, Science and Transportation Committee, which has jurisdiction over the nominations. (A: You see how they're all placed where they want to be. So here's the rest of them voting it down here because they KNOW about what these characters, Holdren and Lubchenco, are all about. They're messiahs, really. Messiahs to hype up the global warming thing that's just a front for the eugenics policy that's Mr. Rockefellers favorite - his whole family's favorite - topic. So here's John D. Rockefeller, who's chairman of the Senate Commerce, Science and Transportation Committee, which has jurisdiction over the nominations. Here's what Rockefeller says.)

"It's infuriating," said Rockefeller, who backs Holdren and Lubchenco's hiring. "They're brilliant scientists." (A: Well he should know because he's backed them for about 30-40 years. He's backed these characters and probably had them groomed through the financing and so on in to the right agenda. Remember, Holdren co-wrote a book back with Paul Ehrlich, another messiah of this whole agenda - sterilizing the public and so on - back in the 1970s, Ecoscience. So here's Rockefeller's chosen pair, you see, his chosen people here and the rest weren't going along with it at that time. Well, we know since then that they got them in. He's got his way, as he always does. Money talks doesn't it? Here's another article here that follows into this, now that, of course, they've got the messiahs in there. It says here…)

Rockefeller Refers to Obama's Science Czar as 'Walking on Water'
Wednesday, August 19, 2009 / By Terence P. Jeffrey, Editor-in-Chief

(CNSNews.com) - In a recent congressional hearing, Senate Commerce Chairman John D. Rockefeller IV (D.-W.V.) told John P. Holdren, President Barack Obama's science czar, that he sometimes refers to Holdren as "walking on water."(A: They love their little jokes don't they? They love them. This guy, he is the new Jesus of global warming. That's what they all know, an in-house joke in the Senate and in the Congress. That's why he was put there. They're all put there for a reason at the right time, you see. Remember, Holdren literally said in that book that he co-wrote with Paul Ehrlich, they could sterilize the folk in India and Africa, who are a bit ignorant basically, he inferred and they wouldn't know any better. It would be harder to do it in the West. They'd have to find other ways. Maybe putting something in their water, their food, etc, maybe even inoculations that would sterilize them. This is the guy who's now IN CHARGE of the science team advising Obama. So we know. The writing's on the wall, isn't it?)

Holdren is director the White House Office of Science and Technology Policy and a top adviser to the president on climate-change policy. (A: Climate change policy, amazing, eh?)

In writings published in past years, Holdren has advocated "de-development" of the United States and redistribution of wealth both within and between nations. (A: You see, that was a plank of the Communist Manifesto if anyone's wondering what's going on.)

In a 1973 book, Holdren said: "The fetus, given the opportunity to develop properly before birth, and given the essential early socializing experiences and sufficient nourishing food during the crucial early years after birth, will ultimately develop into a human being." (A: They don't look at them as being human beings you see.)

At a July 30 hearing of the Senate Commerce Committee focusing on climate change, Sen. Rockefeller complimented Holdren, using terms that alluded to one of the miracles recounted in the Gospels.

"The president, I think, has surrounded himself with some of the most brilliant choices," (A: They're brilliant because Rockefeller chose them, you see, FOR Obama.) said Rockefeller at the hearing. "Dr. Holdren, I don't want to embarrass you, but I sometimes refer to you as walking on water." (A: Isn't that sweet? Isn't that sweet.)

I'll put these links up on my web site at the end of the show and you can read all the rest of these particular articles. I can't be bothered going in to it because the rest is just propaganda. Most of it always is, isn't it? It's propaganda for the cattle down below.

Scam after scam happens. Remember I read a whole articles from a site before where they tell you... there's different quotes from the Holdren's and all the different characters and Greenpeace and how they terrify the public by giving them scary scenarios, etc to get them to accept the policies that THEY want to have us all live under. The NEW way of living. This is from a web site called wattsupwiththat.com. He really follows all this global warming scam and so on. I'll be back with more on this topic after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I sometimes let that guitar wail a bit because you get into the wailing mood once in a while when you see the nonsense that going on. You really wish that people would all wake up at once and be conscious, but of course, that will never happen. But it's still a dream, isn't it? 'I have a dream.' 'I have a dream', very popular statement there. Anyway, getting back to this article by Anthony Watts, wattsupwiththat.com.

Ice Capades: Greenpeace recants polar ice claim, but "emotionalizing" is OK
19/08/2009 / wattsupwiththat.com

Well it is that time of year again, the Arctic ice begins to melt, as it does every year, and all sorts of crazy talk starts coming out. This time from Greenpeace. I am encouraged though, as they have come around to the idea that maybe they are doing more harm than good by overselling the alarmism.

NSIDC also has taken a more moderate tone, announcing that there will "likely be no record low ice extent in 2009". This is a sharp contrast to last year's ridiculous press statement from NSIDC's Dr. Mark Serreze about an "ice free north pole". Now that Greenpeace has come clean on their statement, maybe Dr. Serreze will finally admit his statement was "a mistake". – Anthony

From Not Evil Just Wrong:

The outgoing leader of Greenpeace has admitted his organization's recent claim that the Arctic Ice will disappear by 2030 was "a mistake."

Greenpeace made the claim in a July 15 press release entitled "Urgent Action Needed As Arctic Ice Melts," which said there will be an ice-free Arctic by 2030 because of global warming.

Under close questioning by BBC reporter Stephen Sackur on the “Hardtalk” program, Gerd Leipold, the retiring leader of Greenpeace, said the claim was wrong.

“I don’t think it will be melting by 2030. … That may have been a mistake,” he said.

Sackur said the claim was inaccurate on two fronts, pointing out that the Arctic ice is a mass of 1.6 million square kilometers with a thickness of 3 km in the middle, and that it had survived much warmer periods in history than the present.

The BBC reporter accused Leipold and Greenpeace of releasing “misleading information” and using “exaggeration and alarmism.”

Leipold’s admission that Greenpeace issued misleading information (A: He’s admitted it.) is a major embarrassment to the organization, which often has been accused of alarmism but has always insisted that it applies full scientific rigor in its global-warming pronouncements.

Although he admitted Greenpeace had released inaccurate but alarming information, Leipold defended the organization’s practice of “emotionalizing issues” (A: That’s what I’ve told you before. Emotive topics. They get you into an EMOTIONAL state; they don’t give you the facts or the truth.) in order to bring the public around to its way of thinking(A: So there’s you’re whole point there. It’s propaganda. They’re ‘raising public consciousness’ to get you around to what they WANT you to think about and BELIEVE. Once you believe what they want you to believe, then it’s been successful. That’s what they mean by that.) and alter public opinion. (A: So they use EMOTIONS to do all this stuff. That’s why they always show you a polar bear swimming in the sea and getting onto an ice flow, but they don’t tell you that the bears can actually swim hundreds of miles in that water.)

Leipold said later in the BBC interview that there is an urgent need for the suppression of economic growth in the United States (A: Now, doesn’t that tie right in with what I just talked about there with Mr. Rockefeller’s appointee, John Holdren, who also wants to do the same thing? … in the United States, the suppression of economic growth. You starting to get the picture of how they ALL WORK TOGETHER because they’re all separate parts of the same darned thing?) and around the world. (A: Around the world too. This is to become the GLOBAL PLANTATION.) He said annual growth rates of 3 percent to 8 percent cannot continue without serious consequences for the climate. (A: Good lord, good lord.)

“We will definitely have to move to a different concept of growth. … The lifestyle of the rich in the world is not a sustainable model,” (A: Except for our bosses. [laughs]) Leipold said. “If you take the lifestyle, its cost on the environment, and you multiply it with the billions of people and an increasing world population, you come up with numbers which are truly scary.”

I really PUT a challenge out there for all these top people, all these top people, to be an example to us all and go forth and have it publicly shown on video - they can put it up on Google - of THEM having vasectomies and being sterilized And maybe euthanizing each other… as excess population. That’s what I want to see. …And living in a third world type of scenario… like forever, voluntarily. Or… does it really mean that we’re all supposed to come down to all be sterilized, live in a third world nation - international nation, basically, in third-world type scenarios - while the elite, the truly better types like themselves, continue living very rich and high on the hog?

Anyway, it says “Watch the full BBC interview with Leopold here.” There’s a link on this site. It will take you to the whole BBC interview for you to watch for yourself to see how these elitist types, the ones who are better designed to survive in the world while we should all just sort of melt away. That’s what it is. These are eugenicists. These are Nazis. These are the Soviet elitists, too, that want to create the ‘Soviet Man’. It’s the same organization. Look at the Rockefellers. Look at what they funded, the massive companies, like IG Farben, the war machines for these organizations. They’ve never changed their tunes. Back with more after this break.

Hi. I am Alan Watt. We’re Cutting Through The Matrix. We’ve all seen numerous articles on the pushing and promoting, by politicians across Europe and America and Canada, to do with the modified, GM, food…

crops especially. The US is going ahead gung-ho with all of this. So is Canada. If fact, I keep telling people Canada was the guinea pig. We didn't know for 10 years that we were the guinea pigs to test this stuff out. The government admitted, after it was exposed from Britain, that they made a secret deal with Monsanto and other companies to test this stuff out on the populations in Canada. But not before, mind you, not before... I think it was Miss Stewart at the time, in politics, arranged for a central computer to be set up in Canada in Ottawa, parliament, where the bureaucrats could get ALL the data of ALL the Canadians across the country, all kinds of data including doctor's visits and diagnosis and so on. They never told the public it was to do with GM food. We didn't know anything about GM food at that time, but that was part of it. They keep track, instantaneously now, of the effects it has on people... but they don't tell the public. That's democracy in action. If there's really been a time of fascism, we're living in it now. This new system is to be a sort of communistic/collectivist system for the public, the masses, the great masses, and it's to have a fascistic, small elite over the top - the very rich men of the world. That's exactly what we have. That's how it's run.

This article here is from the Associated Press. It's also in KSFM news.

Farmers suing German-based Bayer Cropscience
over genetically engineered strain of rice
By Associated Press / August 20, 2009

LITTLE ROCK, Ark. (AP) — Nearly 1,500 rice farmers are suing the German conglomerate Bayer Crop science (A: Bayer, remember, is a Rothschild company. That's their real family name.) and affiliated companies over a genetically engineered strain of rice.

The lawsuit filed Tuesday in federal court in Little Rock claims the farmers' crops were corrupted by the rice that was produced by Bayer.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture announced in August 2006 that traces of an unapproved genetically engineered rice had been found in U.S. supplies of long-grain rice. The lawsuit says Bayer and Riceland Foods Inc. confirmed the traces in early 2006 but didn't tell farmers (A: Well, that's again, the way it works in reality.), the government or the public until July or August.

A dollar amount being sought in damages is not given in the complaint.

A spokesman for Bayer said he had not seen the lawsuit and couldn't comment. (A: Of course.)

As I say, this has many different... There's a lot of these articles appearing. I just read that a lot of US shipments abroad have been stopped at other countries because the grain that they were selling across to Europe were stopped because they were containing GM traces and so on. What this will do is cause major confusion and more hype in the media and politics because the INTENT is to raise it to a crisis pitch so that we'll say, 'we just can't go on like this. It's impossible to keep the stuff out of the regular grains. If we hold this lot back, well, people will starve. Let's pass laws so that they accept GM anyway.' That's the way they're working it. That's the way they're working it. That's why you're having all of these articles out at the same time. They'll get their way. They always get their way at the top. They have no real opposition at the top at all, on anything. They really, really don't. This is nothing against this agenda. Especially when you have a well-trained, completely indoctrinated general public in every country in the world who believes nothing but what the television tells them. Exactly as Brzezinski said they would, has happened... unfortunately. It really has happened.

I've talked before about all the different paths. There's so many different AREAS of this new world order. How if you go into the communist writings - the early ones - and you go in to the writings of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Albert Pike... Remember Pike also authorized the World Revolutionary Party, which became the Communist Party, through Mazzini, and the guy that took over eventually, after the next one, was - as we all know - it was Lenin. Pike also chartered other branches but they're all REVOLUTIONARY branches. In fact, many of the older newspapers that I have here - they have their own magazines here - this one's called The New Age. That was the title in the 40s and 50s of their major magazine. They admitted they were behind pretty well ALL revolutions across the world.

We think revolutions are just bloody things. MOST REVOLUTIONS ARE SLOW, INCREMENTAL - Fabian style - and bloodless. It's always to change your entire culture and way of living. ...as, of course, is this global warming scam too. That's going to make us all live differently, eat differently, and allow governments to mandate everything from cradle to grave. They'll be no personal choices in this world they're bringing up.

The family unit had to be destroyed. They ALL harped on about that, how they had to destroy the family unit. Russell, Bertrand Russell, LORD Bertrand Russell, who was a multi-generational PEER of the realm, of Britain, a chinless wonder. Micrognathia is common with them. They have no chins with interbreeding. He wrote so much for the big foundation boys in order to get their agenda through. He talked about the need for the state... exactly as the Soviets thought about initially. Their idea was that the state would remove children at birth from their parents. You'd never know where that child went. The state would rear them collectively. They would have a state indoctrination so that they could never pick up 'contaminated ideas' from their families and they'd never know who their families were. But then he found through experimental schooling and he was given a royal charter to allow him to do things that everybody else would have been hung for in Britain at that time. He had experimental schools and he tried to encourage the children into PRE-pubertal sex to see if they would stop bonding for longer periods of time with other people of the other sex. That's where all that experimentation came from. It was mainly from the Bertrand Russell schools.

The only country that put that into direct policy and tried it out was Israel in the early days with the Kibbutzes. They did take the children away. The children were raised communally, together in a Koresh sort of idea. That didn't work out for too long because the mothers wanted to raise the children themselves. There's a great book. It's called, Children of the Dream, written by and Israeli at the time who was all for that whole idea. The group who moved in to create Israel and took over, were mainly from Russia. They were more communistic, that's why they left Russia. They said that Soviet Russia was not Marxist enough; it had not gone the whole way. Russell, eventually, he said, due to his experiments in the schools, he found that if they can get the children as young as 2 for kindergarten, they could SO indoctrinate them with SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION that whatever their parents tried to teach them at home about morals, old-fashioned ideas, religion and so on, would be NULL AND VOID. It would not TAKE with the child; the teaching would override it. Therefore, he said, it's much better this way. It's more economical for the parents to be liable for the cost of raising the child than the state. That would save the state the burden of it and they could use their money for other great projects, etc.

It's fascinating to see all of this happening in our lifetime. The collectivistic idea, commutarianism being promoted by Presidents of the United States, openly, calling it that too. Al Gore going in to schools and talking to 11 and 12 year olds saying you know more than your parents. In other words, your parents are rather stupid, don't listen to them, etc, etc. And many of these other characters doing the same kind of stuff. I've mentioned the link before, where you can actually see him doing it in a school. It's up on Google. So what chance do we have really? What chance do we have today where they're going after home schoolers? Hillary, remember Hillary a few years ago said the same thing. If she got in, her main target would be to end home schooling. No exemptions. No exemptions at all. Just like they're taking away all exemptions right now for inoculations. Philosophical, religious, whatever... they're scrapping them. And people DO NOTHING. NOTHING. When you want to stop something, you do it BEFORE IT'S MADE LAW. You don't sit and wait and wait and wait till your back is against the wall.

This article here is from the Telegraph. What's happening in the UK and New Zealand and all over the world is happening in the US and Canada at the same time as well. Everything, you notice, is standardized. Same organizations. Same social workers. Same everything. Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. We're a global society RUN by the United Nations.

'Evil destruction' of a happy family
A system involving social workers, police and courts took a child away from loving parents for no apparent reason, writes Christopher Booker.
By Christopher Booker / 18 Jul 2009

Two weeks ago I reported as shocking a story as this column has ever covered. It described how a loving family was torn apart when the parents were arrested by police on what turned out to be wholly spurious

charges, so (A: In order...) that their three children could be taken into care by social workers. (A: Now you have social workers and the police scheming to dream up spurious charges so that when the parents are arrested, they can whisk away the children into social care.)

However a new case has lately been surfacing, if anything even more shocking. This also involved the arrest of two parents and the abduction of their child by social workers, in a story so bizarre that, at last week's Prime Minister's Questions (A: in Parliament) Gordon Brown was asked about it by the family's MP, Charles Hendry, who has long been concerned with the case because the mother is a branch vice-chairman in his local Conservative Association. The family's horrified GP (A: Doctor.) says that, in 43 years of medical practice, he has never "encountered a case of such appalling injustice".

I first planned to describe this case in April, but was pre-empted by the draconian reporting restrictions on family cases, which, for reasons that will become tragically clear, have now been partly lifted.

The story began in April 2007 when "Mr Smith", as I must call him, had a visit from the RSPCA over the dog-breeding business he ran from the family home. He had docked the tails of five newborn puppies – a procedure that had become illegal two days beforehand. Unaware of this, he promised in future to obey the new law.

Three days later, however, at nine o'clock in the morning, two RSPCA officials returned, accompanied in cars and riot vans by 18 policemen, who had apparently been tipped off, quite wrongly, that Mr Smith had guns in the house. (A: See. This is rigged up by the social workers.)

Armed with pepper spray, they ransacked the house, looking for the nonexistent guns. The dogs, released from their kennels, also rampaged through the house. When Mr Smith and his wife, who was three months pregnant, volubly protested at what was happening, they were forcibly arrested in front of their screaming five-year-old daughter "Jenny" and taken away. Two hours later, with the house in a shambles – the dogs having strewn the rabbit entrails meant for their dinner across the floor – social workers arrived to remove the crying child.

Held for hours in a police cell, Mrs Smith had a miscarriage. When she was finally set free, she returned home that evening to find her daughter gone. It was the beginning of a barely comprehensible nightmare.

Her husband was charged with various offences connected with the dogs, including the taildocking, but was eventually given a conditional discharge by a judge who accepted that he was "an animal lover" who had not been cruel to his dogs.

Far more serious, however, was that the social workers seemed determined to hang on to the child, now in foster care, on the sole grounds that they had found the house dirty and in a mess (the "animal entrails" played a large part in their evidence). (A: So, they went in after a police raid and everything was all over the place.) This was despite the testimony of a woman Pc (A: Police constable.) (who had visited the house a month earlier on a different matter) that she found it "clean and tidy". Two hundred horrified local residents, who knew the couple as doting parents of a happy, well-cared-for child, were about to stage a protest demonstration when they were stopped by the police, on the social workers' instructions that this might identify the child. (A: Do you know the social worker agencies are SERVICES? All these characters start off, so did the police, as services.)

For more than two years the couple have been fighting through 74 hearings in the courts to win their daughter back. From a mass of evidence, including psychiatric reports and tape recordings made at meetings with her parents (only allowed in the presence of social workers), it is clear she has been desperate to return home. The family believe that considerable pressure has been brought on the child to turn her against her parents. (A: That's what they always try and do.)

One particularly bizarre psychiatric report was compiled after only an hour-long interview with the little girl. When she said she had once choked on a lollipop, this was interpreted as signifying that she could possibly have "been forced to have oral sex with her father". (A: You see these guys, these psychiatrists, are real sickos. They really, really are sickos.)

After the parents had been subjected to four different psychiatric investigations, which came up with mixed findings, they refused to submit to a fifth, and this apparently weighed heavily with the judge who last December ordered that “Jenny” should be put out to adoption.

In the Appeal Court 11 days ago, Mr Justice Bodey ruled that, because the father had refused that fifth test, indicating that the parents put their own “emotional wellbeing” in front of that of their child, the adoption order must stand. When this judgment was reported, an independent social worker, who had earlier been an expert witness in the case, wrote to Mr and Mrs Smith to say he was “horrified” to learn that Jenny was “not back in their care”, having assumed for over a year that “she must have been returned home”.

Their equally horrified GP, saying that he had never “encountered such a case of appalling injustice”, wrote “the destruction of this once happy family is in my opinion evil”. So shocked was their MP, Mr Hendry, that he last Wednesday took the highly unusual course of raising the case at Prime Minister’s Questions. Numerous others who know the family well have expressed similar dismay. One neighbour, herself a former social worker, whose own daughter often played with “Jenny”, said: “I worked with children in social services for 25 years and I have never seen anything like this. It is disgusting.”

You know something? I think it’s time that the civilians got themselves into training - and I really mean this - and start off little commando outfits to start raiding these people, these organizations, to get children back and stuff like that. It looks to me that there’s a real big agenda underway. I don’t have to guess at this. There is a massive agenda underway. You see, all organizations end up wanting more and more and more power. If there’s anything in history you learn, that’s what you learn. They will never stop. They go into craziness eventually and they still never stop until the people stop it. It’s time that all of these organizations were done away with. Completely. Utterly done away with.

The premise is that they can’t allow any child to be hurt. Well, I’ll tell you something. You can not put restrictive, totalitarian laws across everyone and all of their children, worldwide, because of a FEW that will definitely, and they definitely will be abused. That’s now how law and justice works. You don’t punish the lot for the sake of the few. THAT’S COLLECTIVIST BEHAVIOR. That’s what they did in the Soviet Union. I DON’T WANT THAT IN THIS WORLD. Back in a moment after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix and we’ll go to the callers now. There’s Robby from Missouri. Are you there Robbie?

Robbie: Yes, sir.

Alan: Yes. Go ahead.

Robbie: Alan. I’m calling to remind your listeners that next Wednesday is the Alan Watt international economic stimulus day that was established a couple nights ago I believe. Joe mentioned, he said, I’m looking at 8/26. I don’t know how he picked that but that is it. Let’s say all listeners, a little something in August. That’s a reminder. I’d like to tell a little story. I don’t remember how I found you on the internet but I’ve listened to you for quite some time and started downloading things. After so long a period of time, I realized that you can’t really do the journey without the books and the CDs.

Now, I just got your Waiting For the Miracle book, the last one that you wrote. You wrote me a little note in there and Alan, that’s the greatest... That is a good book. I like to listen and read a book at the same time. That’s the way I’m built. It’s the Sweet Liberty series; I think it’s mandatory to serious listeners. I can say that when I first started listening to you in 99% of your site was free. Now, it’s 99.99% free. People should get them books and they should get them now while they’re available. You were just saying, we’ve got to get moving. I don’t see. Maybe there’s self-adepts or something but you need the books. There’s some CDs. There’s Reality Check. Everybody knows what I mean. So, next Wednesday is economic stimulus and I’d say buy the books. I’ve talked to you before. I’ve read them many times. When you said deprogramming, which is what you get... I’m a programmer and I said well this is reprogramming. Now, I finally realize that you can not reprogram us. You can deprogram us.

Alan: That's right.

Robbie: I'm on a journey now and every night when I listen to you now, sometimes it's repetitious but it's like virus alerts. They code the writing. Everything that you point out. You need the books, listeners. Get them while they're hot. You just said a few minutes earlier, time's a wasting.

Alan: It truly is. Truly is.

Robbie: Time's a wasting. Thank you so much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks, Robbie. You take care.

Robbie: Yes, sir.

Alan: It's true enough. You don't believe how many tricks are played on the public. They don't know. They really don't know how psychology and science is played on them every single day from every single article they read to the pictures on the articles and so on. They don't think about things but they're programmed through visual symbolism and all the rest of it. If you understand that, it gives you a fighting chance. It really does wake you up into a higher level.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Science Nominees Blocked by Multiple Holds" by Adrianne Kroepsch, CQ Politics - March 3, 2009.
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

"Rockefeller Refers to Obama's Science Czar as 'Walking on Water' " by Terence P. Jeffrey (cnsnews.com) - Aug. 19, 2009.

"Ice Capades: Greenpeace recants polar ice claim, but "emotionalizing" is OK" (wattsupwiththat.com) - Aug. 19, 2009.

"Farmers suing German-based Bayer Cropscience over genetically engineered strain of rice" by Associated Press (at gmwatch.org) - Aug. 20, 2009.

" 'Evil destruction' of a happy family - A system involving social workers, police and courts took a child away from loving parents for no apparent reason" by Christopher Booker (telegraph.co.uk) - July 18, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 24, 2009 (#392)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 24, 2009:
Government, Law, Using Shock and Awe:
"Scary Scenarios to Make You Obey,
UN, Big Pharma, You are Their Prey,
Using Terror to Create Blind Obedience,
Their Reasons are Flawed, Lacking Credence,
Warping Science, Bending Facts, Shoddy,
Taking the Right Over Who Owns Your Body,
Allow This to Happen and it's Game Over,
Ownership Transferred, You're Just the Chauffeur"
© Alan Watt Aug. 24, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 24, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 24th of August, 2009. Newcomers, I always suggest you go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark the other sites I have on that front page. Once in a while, and it happened at the week end in fact, my site on Yahoo went down so hopefully, if you bookmark the other sites you can get the latest audios from one of the alternate ones. It's good to spread these out too when you download if you find they're sticking or something. There's too many people coming in at the same time trying to download. [sites listed above] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site which has the same audios and it also has written transcripts of some of these talks written in the various languages of Europe, which you can download for print up and pass them around.

I always start off by reminding the people out there that this is one of the only shows out there, maybe the only one - I don't know - where the listeners bring the host to them by either buying what I have for sale, the books, disks, etc or donating to me to keep me going. This is a 7 day a week, full time... I don't call it a job, it's beyond a job. It's not a business either. However, it does take cash to keep it going. There's always expenses, always expenses. I live in the country and just recently the satellite went down. It's not an old satellite dish and system but of course, the guarantee was up; it doesn't last long. That lightened my wallet by quite a few hundred bucks. And there's more to come obviously. Plus all these sites I have up too. That's another thing as well.

So, it's a great thing if you can keep me going by donating. You'll find out how to do it at

cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site or any of the sites. There's PayPal buttons on them. You can also use personal checks within the US and Canada. Outside the Americas, you can use Money Gram - I think that goes through postal offices and little stores - and there's also Western Union. Some people just send cash and that gets to me just the same way. For those who get the disks of the shows burned and passed to them because they don't like using computers, they play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

The reason that I do this, as I say, is because when you understand so much from studying for many, many years, and understanding throughout your life what's really going on and you follow what's going on... And you also know that those around you are usually oblivious to what's truly happening; they have no interest in really knowing the whys of things, why things move, why things move in the world, why big powerful people have international organizations - private organizations - that advise or TELL governments what to do. I think we're way beyond that stage now. I think they simply place their own boys right in to government. There's lots of documentation on that too. When I realized that we were at THIS level, this STAGE of it, I had to come out and start talking because it's the last chance we've got. What's happening now is World War 3 and it's a hell on earth that's coming down right now. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said at the beginning of the show, I wasn't sure people were even ready to listen to what I had to say or even be interested in what I had to say. I listened to alternate radio for quite some time, often called the Patriot Movement, and I found that it was the same stuff over and over, year after year whenever you tuned in. They were really localized. They were naval gazers; they were looking inwards. They didn't see the big picture of what was happening across the whole planet. This is a world war. Every country over about 100 years or more has been taken over completely by a different system. A system, you might call it a brotherhood if you want, that Carroll Quigley said comprised of bankers, international bankers. Not the little characters that you go and ask for a loan from, but the big boys that COUNTRIES go and ask for loans. Prime Ministers and Presidents go and get loans from them. Apart from that, their 'spin-off,' you might say, that they also own, are the international corporations. And how, from Darwin AT LEAST onwards, I'm sure it was in existence before Darwin, but from Darwin onwards, they decided they were the most superior types on the planet that somehow evolved by special selective breeding, picking their mates, or having their mates picked for them, for certain qualities and therefore, up until this present time, they are the perfect breed to rule the world. They also say that democracy is just too messy, too many conflicting sides, they can't get their job done. So they created a parallel government, if you will.

Everything in this world runs on this thing called money. MONEY IS THE CURSE. I don't care who's in charge of it, it's always going to be corrupted. It's always really been corrupted, but it's been corrupted and held by the same few down through centuries, really. They've even put front men out there like Soros and build him into another sort of big type of banker, philanthropist type, but Rothschild really set him up. They set up front bankers to do the legwork and to do the so-called philanthropy, which is really just the setting up of foundations to promote non-governmental organizations, which they set up too. They pretend to demand from governments, on behalf of the people. That's how the Soviet system operated, at least on paper. This is the world they're bringing in.

In this world, you're numbers. We're ALL numbers. There's only them at the top, you see, and then there's the masses below. In between that, they have technocrats, bureaucrats, etc and police and military to stand over the people. They don't even humor you anymore. We're in the stage now where they use the big stick. We've seen that. We've been getting trained that way over the years as we get taser incident after incident and nothing happens to those that use the guns. A taser, remember, is a cattle prod on wires. So we are the cattle and we're being TRAINED that this is normal; if you don't obey policemen, instantly, you get tasered. That's the NEW type of service you've got. At one time, police services were called that: Police SERVICES. Local towns could hire and fire them at will. They could fire ALL the cops because they made contracts with them. They simply fired them if they got out of hand, which they often did. Now, of course, everything is becoming CENTRALIZED. That was the KEY to communism. Centralization of government and standardization of ALL laws across countries, continents and now, through the United Nations, the entire world. That's the whole idea of it.

The United Nations was set up by the same people, the same bankers who started the Lord Milner Group in

London, England. It merged with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. In the United States, they created the Council on Foreign Relations. Professor Carroll Quigley said there hasn't been a President since about the last 1800s that was not a member. It doesn't matter what party; he says, we always put our guys in at the top... of ALL parties. It's the same right down to the present day. Obama too, admits that he has spoken quite a few times at the CFR. Well you can't get to speak at the CFR unless you are a member. There he is on YouTube admitting to that. He says, 'well, I've spoken a few times; I don't know if I'm a member or not.' YOU CAN'T APPLY FOR MEMBERSHIP, YOU'RE ASKED IN... once you've been thoroughly investigated and they know what kind of yes-man you are.

Their goal is to bring in a society that really was talked about by Plato thousands of years ago in his book, The Republic. An ORDERED society where the natural elite would rule. The guardian class, they called them. Next to the guardian class they'd have the outer circle of helpers. We call them bureaucrats and governments, etc today. Then it's all the masses down below. Plato called them 'the ITs'. They were 'the Its'. They weren't really people, they were ITs you see. You could only be a person if you were conscious. Those who were the ITs had no education whatsoever. They didn't know what's going on. Plato wanted to breed them as STOCK and perfect their breeding as WORKERS. He even talked about how you could get tall men married with tall women and they could do certain jobs... picking apples, etc. Short guys with short women would be great miners. That kind of thing... short, stocky guys. Using the techniques of animal husbandry, they planned to use this.

The re-emerged openly with the Rockefeller Foundation and Cold Spring Harbor as well. The Eugenics Foundation where they wanted... they brought in the Cattleman's Association to advise them on how to breed people the same way as cattle. Breed out certain traits, breed in certain traits. Now, of course, they're using genetics. That's why all your tax money, a good chuck of your tax money, when it's not going to fight their wars across the world, goes into genetic research. Not to cure diseases and so on, but to actually find ways of creating the perfect worker bee. That's what it's for. That's why all that money became a PRIORITY out of now where. Genetic research... very important.

Since 9/11/2001, they've used SHOCK AND AWE, a roller-coaster of shock and awe. Once crisis after another. We've had more crisis in the last few years than we've had in the last couple of hundred. It's just one after another. Much of it is bogus, but it doesn't matter. It's not just to frighten you, it's to train you that something else is coming and to get you to simply obey new, strange ideas and possibilities. They need you to JUMP. That's what you do in the military when you get soldiers. You train them just to obey orders and JUMP. You JUMP when you're told what to do. That's what we're being taught as well.

When the towers were hit on 9/11, I said - I think it was that night or the night on radio - we're now in a FULL WAR SCENARIO, world wide. I knew it. They talked about the Century of Change. I looked at all the lead-ups to it, all the things that were going on long before it. They'd always said in their papers from the top, from the CFR and so on, they wanted to bring in a world government. They published that in their own magazine; Foreign Affairs it's called. They said they'd get round every other constitution in every other country, and the one in the US as well. They said they'd do a run around the Constitution - just ignore it, in other words - and work around it and they would bring in a new type of system of government. They call it goverNANCE. Governance is a system in which you simply obey whatever rules and laws are passed. Again, you'd JUMP to it. You do what you're told.

If you've noticed, ALL of the civil authorities - I call them the bureaucratic authorities - now treat you like dirt. It doesn't matter what department you go in to; it's like the old Soviet Union. They hardly look up and see you or acknowledge you. You're simply one of the plebes out there... and they're the bosses. That even goes for when you go to get your little sticker for your car tags so you can drive on the road. They hardly look up at you anymore. There's no more, 'sir' and 'yes' and smiles and 'what can I do for you?' It's the same with the police. They even have their own versions of COPS in Britain - a sort of reality show for the cops - which they all emulate. They just bash people's doors down and so on. You also see them grabbing motorists and cursing and swearing at them. The cops are cursing and swearing AT the drivers. That's what we have now. And yet they still have the gall to call themselves services. SERVICES. WHO are they serving? To serve and protect WHOM? Well it's not the people. It's not the people. It's the system and as the system changes, they will change with it and still serve it no matter how totalitarian it becomes.

Even Stalin said the same thing and long before him Lenin said it too, WE MUST BRING POLICE AND MILITARY ON BOARD. So they'd get the better paychecks, better food and so on. That's what all totalitarian systems do. They really go in to creating the brotherhood bond until every member in a uniform sees everyone else in a uniform as their brother, literally, their family. Everybody who's not wearing uniforms is inferior. It's that simple. That's happened. Lenin and Stalin also said they'd have to bring in the teachers. The teachers are the ones who program the next generations and every generation. So they get the higher paychecks too... to be change agents, basically, and indoctrinate the latest policies into the children's heads. And they're quite happy to do it for that kind of money. I have talked to teachers myself and they look down at the ground when you point out what they're actually doing. They know that you're right but they love that big, fat paycheck and their lovely pension at the end of it and all their drug plans, and so on. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said earlier, when 9/11 happened, I just knew what was going to happen. A FULL WAR scenario would unfold. What you have in warfare - I explained at the time - is everyone in fear, everyone obeying governments and authorities because that's what you do in times of warfare. You have searches on roads, etc. You also have rationing, and that will come. You have IDs, etc. You might not even be allowed to travel outside certain areas; that will still come. You'll have refugees on the road eventually. Now all these things can be done through various means, through even the so-called coming pandemics. That's part of it too. There's different ways to achieve the same ends.

Last week, they had an International Swine Flu Conference, a United Nations one, in Washington, D.C. with all the top CEOs, etc, politicians involved and the Emergency Management Response Units, etc across the country attending it. That was on from August the 19th, 20th and maybe even into the 21st. I'll put up this link for the .PDF at the end of the show on my web site. International Swine Flu Conference. It says,

International Swine Flu Conference
Conference: August 19-20, 2009 Workshop: August 21, 2009 Washington, DC

Top leaders and key decision-makers of major companies representing a broad range of industries will meet with distinguished scientists, public health officials, law enforcers, first responders, and other experts to discuss pandemic prevention, preparedness, response and recovery at the 1st International Swine Flu Summit. (Alan: So this is their first Swine Flu Summit.)

At the summit, attendees will be able to draw on first-hand best practices to create the solid business continuity plans that their companies and organizations need in order to prepare for, respond to, and survive a pandemic. (A: Right. As you all know, whatever flu is going around is probably the normal flu because it's no worse than any previous flu.)

The summit draws on the success of the seven previous Bird Flu summits (A: So they use the bird flu summits to build up their power. That's how they get power, by having more and more summits on a particular topic. But they've changed from the birds to the pigs, you see, and given themselves more authority every year as they get governments to sign over more authority to them... and tax money to create more agencies, etc.) which featured as speakers several distinguished personalities such as Dr. David Nabarro, the United Nations Coordinator for Avian and Human Influenza...

People have forgotten all about the Avian Flu. See, all these things were TRAINING exercises, getting the public scared and ready to listen to government. Government's always had an awful time getting the public to just listen and obey them. So they gave you scary scenarios and everyone tunes in to the news to hear what the scary scenario is because they're terrified for their lives. So they use something like a bird flu. Before the bird flu, we had the West Nile Virus. Remember? Before that we had AIDS that was going to wipe out the whole planet. Most of us should be dead by now. Then along came, supposedly, so we're told, this West Nile Virus. Governments and local governments even sent authorities out around rural areas and towns and cities as well, looking at gutters to see if they had standing water and FINING PEOPLE for this thing that simply disappeared by itself... if it even existed in the first place. However, from all these scary scenarios, they give themselves more and more power and build up agencies. That's the real reason.

As I've explained before, under all the laws of virology and medicine, this makes no sense at all because this incredible overreaction, massive overreaction, to something that appears to be - if it exists at all - a mild flu. That's mentioned, by the way, in the Houston Chronicle's paper by the governor if Texas. He says this flu is as mild as previous flu's.

Governor: Texas prepared for swine flu
The Associated Press / Aug. 24, 2009

SAN ANTONIO — As Texas schoolchildren head back to class, state officials are urging commonsense precautions but say they are prepared for an outbreak of swine flu.

Despite the added precautions, Texas officials say the disease does not appear to be any more dangerous than seasonal flu. They are suggesting people take commonsense steps like washing their hands and staying home when they're sick.

So why this massive overreaction? Why are they doing this massive overreaction to get the whole world under the needle, basically? Why is this? Something stinks. They also say it's because it's going to evolve into a killer. Again, in the whole teachings of virology and medicine, they can't predict - it's never been predicted before - how something, out of all the thousands of directions it could mutate into, they could never tell if something's going to become a killer. If it did, all those injections that you're going to get will be useless because they're based on the mild flu, not a killer flu. The killer flu will have different genes attached to it to make it the killer. So why is the even happening?

It goes on about all the experts at the United Nations who attend.

International Swine Flu Conference [continued]

The summit draws on the success of the seven previous Bird Flu summits which featured as speakers several distinguished personalities such as Dr. David Nabarro, the United Nations Coordinator for Avian and Human Influenza, Alex Thiermann of the World Organization for Animal Health (OIE) and Dr. Wenqing Zhang of the WHO Epidemic and Pandemic Alert and Response.

(A: These are the guys that make their living off it. These are the guys who helped put the money in for the big advertising campaigns across the planet to scare the hell out of you. That's what it's for. Last night on a Canadian television show, on the news, they had all the funny ads even, that are put out there using youngsters and rap and so on to try and get the message across, to get us all ready to voluntarily walk along and get ourselves jabbed. They brought one of the World Health Organization experts on who said, 'we're trying to use ads that SHAME the people', shame those who don't get the jab, into taking it. So they're using psychology and lies to alter our behavior once again. Back with more on this after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this Swine Flu Conference. Some of the topics they discussed were Mass Fatality Management Planning and National Pandemic Influenza Medical Countermeasures. They've got all the biggies in there. Prevention, etc. Even right down to education and how they'd even evacuate schools into certain areas and the parents would not be allowed to see the children and so on. Also, it says here

Concurrent Breakout Session #4
Emergency Management Services
· Prioritize antivirals & personal protective equipment for essential workforce
· Overcome reduced response capacity caused by mechanical failure & a possible 30-40 percent drop in staff, to maintain continuous operations
· Protect the emergency management response operations center(A: Protect it. From whom? From the public. They expect massive riots because of food shortages.)
· Manage interruptions in food, fuel & essentials supply chains & establish stockpiles(A: So all the stuff that you'll want, will already be grabbed by the agencies. That's because of the panic.)
· Manage panic caused by sudden disruption of services & interruptions in essential goods & services(A: and on and on it goes.)

Astonishing. And they're calling these talks that they had at the workshops, Breakout Sessions. Breakout. Concurrent Breakout, you see. That's so interesting too. The first movie they gave to the public... it wasn't the first one. There was one done in I think the 50s or 60s in the US about plagues. But the first movie that really started to get it IN to the conscious mind, and it was put out deliberately for this reason, was Outbreak. Here it's called breakout. Breakout. That's just a coincidence though isn't it?

Concurrent Breakout Session #1
Mass Fatality Management Planning(A: That's how to get rid of all the bodies and how to deal with morgues, etc, etc, etc.)
· Develop and maintain plans, procedures, programs, and systems
· Develop and implement training and exercise programs
· Direct fatality management tactical operations
· Activate fatality management operations
· Conduct morgue operations
· Manage ante-mortem data
· Conduct final disposition

(A: And a whole bunch for law enforcement agencies.)

Concurrent Breakout Session #5
Law Enforcement Agencies
· Protect police forces from falling ill & from being hurt in civil disturbances (A: Everything through it is civil disturbances.)
· Protect the delivery of vaccines & essential goods & services.
· Manage a surge in crime & meet routine requests at the same time
· Control & diffuse social unrest & public disorder(A: That's very... I guess that gives you a wide base on how to control and diffuse social unrest doesn't it? ...public disorder.)
· Isolate prisons & other facilities (A: Why would that be done? Why would that be done? Because a lot of them are empty just waiting for people to get put in them.

Now, they've taken away all exemptions for REFUSING the shot. The US government passed some sort of rule or law and it said it was to bypass all philosophical or religious reasons for refusing the shot. In other words, they're not going to put up with it. Before, you could have certain physical ailments that would allow you not to take it but you'd had to have PROOF as to what happens. For instance, if you had bad reactions to previous shots, you'd have to have the proof, written proof, etc, by doctors or teams of doctors or specialists to prove... otherwise, you're going to get the shot. Diabetics too, can have some sort of leeway as well, BUT here's the other catch-22. If you don't get the shot, you're then put in to quarantine. Don't you love democracy?

You see, totalitarianism does not give you choices in anything. I've got to remind the people too, if you haven't noticed over the many years that we've talked on the radio, we've watched totalitarianism CREEP into every facet of your life. Total Information Network, total information gathering, personality profiles - all mainstream, you know, week after week after week - how everything's watched and copied and kept for years. All your data, every email, etc. And we still don't GET what's really, really going on.

They have everything about you out there. They even have - and I've read it from their own Pentagon article - where they have a double of YOU in a virtual reality sort of scenario. Where they put in all of the information, create an artificial YOU in cyberspace, basically, and everyone else around you in your town, village, whatever... and who you talk to. They try to make it as realistic as possible and it's all done by information gathering ON YOU. From hundreds of sources that you don't even realize you're using. They have all that information you don't even realize you're giving out all the time. Because, YOU MUST BE PREDICTABLE in a totalitarian society. Everyone must be predictable. It makes the ones at the top feel safer and better. They sleep better at night... even though they have lots of brandy and stuff. But it's not enough.

In other words, they're IN to your entire life here. There's only one thing left when they're trying to get in to your mind and your head - and they're doing that too - is your body. If you honestly don't realize that it's the last bastion... When the government can say they can do what they want to your body, you are a slave. You

are owned. You are a cow... or a steer or a pig or a duck. You're an animal. It's the last right you have, is the right to your body... and what goes into it. No one can force, through any ideology or bogus science or big pharma with its big bucks backing these sell-out politicians that are all on the payrolls, to force the stuff in to your body.

Remember what Bertrand Russell said. By different means and psychology, indoctrination, scientific indoctrination AND THE NEEDLE - the needle, he said - we shall achieve a docile society. Well I think this needle will make you more that docile. When you look at who's advising every government across the Western world right now, you have guys who've been in to eugenics. They've written copiously about it... ALL OF THEM. You have Crispin Tickell in Britain who's talked openly about cutting the population of Britain by about three quarters. These are the guys who are in charge right now. It's no coincidence they're all in charge right now. John Holdren, who wrote the book Ecoscience with Paul Ehrlich about how they need to sterilize and bring down the population. They're all on board and out comes this incredible overreaction that we must get shots for a pretty well non-existent or at least a very mild flu. What's really going here? Something stinks to high heaven. STINKS. Because there's no logic or medical logic to it at all. Your body is yours. Don't ever forget it. DON'T EVER FORGET THAT. You have nothing left. You have nothing left. That's it.

The other thing I wanted to talk about tonight too was in Wise-up Journal. You have one of the top guys on the European Union Constitution talking about what it really means. This new treaty they've signed up. It's a whole new European Union. There's a video that the Wise-up Journal's put up there. It's worth seeing, watching. That explains why if this treaty is signed, it's a whole new union. It gives the European Union for the first time the same rights as a corporate, or a body. In other words, it's a legal entity. This guy on the video goes through the different parts of the treaty. It says, every country under that Union is now basically subservient, like a province, to the master that is the EU parliament. And the EU Parliament's laws will override and supersede all other laws beneath them. It's rather quite amazing, but it's not surprising. It was set up to do this is the first place.

Under Lisbon: Citizenship of a New Federal State (Video)*

You are not a real citizen of the EU because the EU is not a real Union and citizenship is stated as "notional" [theoretical - not real - imaginary]. The Lisbon Treaty would make us real citizens of a new federal state legally called the European Union. It would be legally a new union, federal state separate from its members, for the first time. We would be real citizens of this new entity for the first time, with real rights and duties superior to our national citizenship. This is being brought in by deception and you are not being told the full implications of the changes proposed in the treaty.

The European Union was brought in by stealth and lies. They set up, through the United Nations, every government set up a bureaucracy to help integrate their own countries IN to this economic union, as it started off supposedly, with the intent of bringing them in to a government, a supergovernment at the end of it. They lied to the public year after year, decade after decade, and they admitted that once it was all over and the Parliament was up and running. For the first time, they declassified the information from governments who admitted that the public were NOT TO KNOW THE REAL INTENT of the Union until it was up and running.

Same thing's happening with the amalgamation of the Americas, but they're also using the war scenario, the War on Terror, which is a war OF terror. A war of terror ON the public of every country in the Americas. So, as I say, at the end of the show go in to Wise-up Journal and watch the video. For those who don't know what's really, what this treaty is really all about. It supersedes all the other treaties. It's a new constitution. A new constitution all together. They'll outline your rights and what your duties, YOUR DUTIES TO the new state, the European state. Quite something.

I'll also put up the Houston Chronicle's with the flu preparations for Texas where the governor admits, this present flu is a mild flu. So why this massive overreaction to it? Why? What's really going on? As I say, it stinks to high heaven. Stinks to high heaven.

There's one next little article here that's in the Huffington Post. It's by the publisher of Hustler Magazine. It

must be a business magazine, I guess, where they hustle for work. It's by a guy called Larry Flynt. He says some darned good stuff in here.

Common Sense 2009
August 25, 2009 Posted: August 20, 2009 / huffingtonpost.com
Larry Flynt: Publisher of Hustler magazine and free speech advocate

The American government -- which we once called our government -- has been taken over by Wall Street, the mega-corporations and the super-rich. They are the ones who decide our fate. It is this group of powerful elites, the people President Franklin D. Roosevelt called "economic royalists," (A: Roosevelt should know because he was put in by them.) who choose our elected officials -- indeed, our very form of government. Both Democrats and Republicans dance to the tune of their corporate masters. In America, corporations do not control the government. In America, corporations are the government. (A: I've said that before, they just hop out of the CEO jobs into government and back into CEO jobs again. That's been going on forever.)

This was never more obvious than with the Wall Street bailout, whereby the very corporations that caused the collapse of our economy were rewarded with taxpayer dollars. So arrogant, so smug were they that, without a moment's hesitation, they took our money -- yours and mine -- to pay their executives multimillion-dollar bonuses, something they continue doing to this very day. (A: That's a fact. They're still doing it.) They have no shame. They don't care what you and I think about them. Henry Kissinger refers to us (A: The people.) as "useless eaters."

But, you say, we have elected a candidate of change. To which I respond: Do these words of President Obama sound like change?

"A culture of irresponsibility took root, from Wall Street to Washington to Main Street."

There it is. Right there. We are Main Street. We must, according to our president, share the blame. (A: That's true. That's what Obama was saying. It was the people's fault.) He went on to say: "And a regulatory regime basically crafted in the wake of a 20th-century economic crisis -- the Great Depression -- was overwhelmed by the speed, scope and sophistication of a 21st-century global economy."

This is nonsense.

The reason Wall Street was able to game the system the way it did -- knowing that they would become rich at the expense of the American people (oh, yes, they most certainly knew that (A: meaning, in advance)) -- was because the financial elite had bribed our legislators to roll back the protections enacted after the Stock Market Crash of 1929.

Congress gutted the Glass-Steagall Act, which separated commercial lending banks from investment banks, and passed the Commodity Futures Modernization Act, which allowed for self-regulation with no oversight. The Securities and Exchange Commission subsequently revised its rules to allow for even less oversight -- and we've all seen how well that worked out. To date, no serious legislation has been offered by the Obama administration to correct these problems. (A: And it won't happen. I've said that before. The reason they haven't changed anything is so they can always use it again and again and again.)

Instead, Obama wants to increase the oversight power of the Federal Reserve. Never mind that it already had significant oversight power before our most recent economic meltdown, yet failed to take action. Never mind that the Fed is not a government agency but a cartel of private bankers that cannot be held accountable by Washington. Whatever the Fed does with these supposed new oversight powers will be behind closed doors.

Obama's failure to act sends one message loud and clear: He cannot stand up to the powerful Wall Street interests that supplied the bulk of his campaign money for the 2008 election. Nor, for that matter, can Congress, for much the same reason. (A: See, they're all bought and paid for.)

Consider what multibillionaire banker David Rockefeller wrote in his 2002 memoirs:

"Some even believe we are part of a secret cabal working against the best interests of the United States, characterizing my family and me as 'internationalists' and of conspiring with others around the world to build a more integrated global political and economic structure -- one world, if you will. If that's the charge, I stand guilty, and I am proud of it."

Read Rockefeller's words again. He actually admits to working against the "best interests of the United States."

Need more? Here's what Rockefeller said in 1994 at a U.N. dinner: "We are on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis, and the nations will accept the New World Order." They're gaming us. Our country has been stolen from us.

Journalist Matt Taibbi, writing in Rolling Stone, notes that esteemed economist John Kenneth Galbraith laid the 1929 crash at the feet of banking giant Goldman Sachs. Taibbi goes on to say that Goldman Sachs has been behind every other economic downturn as well, including the most recent one. As if that wasn't enough, Goldman Sachs even had a hand in pushing gas prices up to $4 a gallon. (A: That's true. That was in the news.)

The problem with bankers is longstanding. Here's what one of our Founding Fathers, Thomas Jefferson, had to say about them:

"If the American people ever allow private banks to control the issuance of their currency, first by inflation, and then by deflation, the banks and the corporations that will grow up around them will deprive the people of all property until their children wake up homeless on the continent their father's conquered."

(A: What's happening today? What's happening today? How did Jefferson know that? Because they already understood the history of what had be happening in Britain and European countries. They knew it well. You see, the characters at the top never change their techniques. Why would you change them when they always work? The formulas always work.)

We all know that the first American Revolution officially began in 1776, with the Declaration of Independence. Less well known is that the single strongest motivating factor for revolution was the colonists' attempt to free themselves from the Bank of England. But how many of you know about the second revolution, referred to by historians as Shays' Rebellion? It took place in 1786-87, and once again the banks were the cause. This time they were putting the screws to America's farmers. (A: That's as early as the 1700s, late 1700s.)

Daniel Shays was a farmer in western Massachusetts. Like many other farmers of the day, he was being driven into bankruptcy by the banks' predatory lending practices. (Sound familiar?) (A: I'll read the rest of this when I come back from this break.)

I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just finishing up a little article from Larry Flynt to do with what's really happening in the world, what's happened before and how things never really change. They just do it over and over again. Only this time they're going for broke. The world is their oyster. That's the jewel in the crown. The whole world run by CEOs and corporations. Exactly as Carroll Quigley said in Tragedy and Hope; a new FEUDAL system where the CEOs are the new feudal overlords. This article goes on to talk about the Shays rebellion where farmers were losing their farms by the banks.

Rallying other farmers to his side, Shays led his rebels in an attack on the courts and the local armory. The rebellion itself failed, but a message had been sent: The bankers (and the politicians (A: Because they were rebelling.) who supported them) ultimately backed off. As Thomas Jefferson famously quipped in regard to the insurrection: "A little rebellion now and then is a good thing. The tree of liberty must be refreshed from time to time with the blood of patriots and tyrants."

Perhaps it's time to consider that option once again.

Now, I'll go on to the callers and there's Mike from Wyoming. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Good evening Alan. A couple questions. What's the best source of information for the early origins of the bloodline families?

Alan: Even in general, ancient history you'll often see where kings, queens, etc, even the pharaohs were often bred with their sisters or very close relatives. Look at the Bible's old testament. It was all who begat who, who bred with whom, etc. That was eugenics in action. It's always been eugenics all down through, right to the present royalty.

Mike: But specifically, the Manicheans coming up from Babylon an up into Bulgaria.

Alan: Well, we know so little about it. Even with the Bogomils, which are all the same sort of... they're all Gnostic groups that definitely spring out of the middle-east. We know that even the Samaritan groups were a Jewish sect but within them, there was a real Gnostic group. The Gnostics believed in a form of dualism. Two Gods, basically, good and evil Gods, both kind of equal. This broke out in the middle ages, the exact same religion... which meant it must have existed down through the centuries, down to the middle ages when you had the Cathars, Albigensi, and the Bogomils. Different names for the same groups. It just depends on where they were situated. We also know the different ones that came out of them. They moved in. The Frankists were another group that came out of the Bogomils and they moved in to different parts of Europe. Eventually, they even went into the Catholic Church with a million followers. They still stuck to their own particular... In the Frankists, it's a genetic line. It's explained in the history of them. Where the Frank's daughter became like a goddess because they were Perfecti. Those who were allowed to mate with the daughter and have offspring, the children were also looked upon as the ultimate; they were actually Gods. This is general history. So you'll find it in general history if you look.

Mike: For the Americans out there listening, I think this story that came out of Georgia, Congressman Paul Brown, telling his constituents that the Obama administration was chomping at the bit to implement martial law in response to either a pandemic or a natural disaster. I would use that for op-ed pieces. Use that as a springboard to setting up a town hall meetings... to talk about the wider conspiracy and point out that this health care reform debate is just a smoke screen.

Alan: Yes. Absolutely.

Mike: Yeah. You got the Pentagon trying to get hundreds of thousands of troops on the street.

Alan: They've had that in mainstream. That's the point. The public are oblivious to what's happening. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"International Swine Flu Conference, Washington, D.C." [PDF File] (certh.gr) - Aug. 19-21, 2009.

"Governor: Texas prepared for swine flu" Associated Press (at kxan.com) - Aug. 24, 2009.

"Under Lisbon: Citizenship of a New Federal State (Video)" [European Union] (wiseupjournal.com).

"Common Sense 2009" [Bankers and Corporations Rule US] by Larry Flynt (huffingtonpost.com) - Aug. 20, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 25, 2009 (#393)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 25, 2009:
Ecology -- Eugenics Covers for Depopulation Lovers:
"Study the Religion of Ecology,
Masquerading as Science, Makes No Apology,
A Political Movement under Cloak of Green,
The Eugenics Society with Their Dream
Of Culling the Herd Without a Fight,
By Dumbing the Masses, the End's in Sight,
With Their Advisors Over Every Government,
Agenda being Implemented for Furtherment
Towards Their Golden Age when We are Gone,
A World for Elitists, Fittest and Strong"
© Alan Watt Aug. 25, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 25, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 25th 2009. Newcomers should look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the other sites I have up on that front page. If you scroll down, you'll see them all. Bookmark them for future use because I get problems with the main servers. In fact, at the weekend, Yahoo didn't up the limit automatically and I couldn't upload to them. So we were drawing off the other sites. If you bookmark these other sites [listed above], then you'll be sure to get the latest shows if the main ones go down. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site, this has the same audios as the rest but it also has transcripts of a lot of the talks written in the various languages of Europe. So you can download them for print up if you so desire.

The listeners bring me to themselves. The listeners bring me to them by buying that which I have for sale on the sites. There's not much there. I don't have time to just plug stuff out. I could churn them out like crazy if I had time, but I don't. What I'm doing is more important in these particular hard times. The world is going through a tremendous change. An old plan is fulfilling its agenda as we live. It's not a pretty picture. Therefore, I depend upon YOU to keep me going by donations, etc. You'll find out how to do it on the sites. You can donate by personal checks from the US and Canada. You can use PayPal, there's buttons on the sites. You can use Western Union outside of the U.S. and Canada. Money Gram is another one. Some people just send cash and that gets through okay. It's important to keep me going. I put out quite a

bit of cash here, every month, on all the bills I have for just putting the show out in fact. Even for the satellite, not just the purchasing of satellite equipment but also the rental of the use of it. You have to pay a lot more for satellite uploading than you do for your regular cable, internet and so on. Much more expensive. Even then, the speed isn't that great. So it's up to you to keep me going. For those who get the disks burned, you can write to me at [listed above]. A lot of people don't like to use computers and luckily enough, there's enough people who burn hundreds of disks of the talks and pass them around for people to play on their CD players.

As I say, we're going through very, very hard times. A lot worse to come. I've read the books, I've read the sites, I've read the university sites that deal with the big changes that are underway right now. It's NOT, it really is NOT a good forecast for the general populations of this world. We're all kept today, intentionally, in what's called 'The Now.' In fact, it's encouraged through all the new age movements which tie in to this whole greening agenda, the conservation agenda that they think it is. They don't realize what it is. It's an EXTERMINATION agenda, in fact. As I say, you have to go in to the university sites and follow them down through the years, all their publications, and they tell you exactly why things are happening today. Don't live in the now, you've got to know what's coming up. That's the secret of survival. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning if you live in the now you'll be hammered by tomorrow. You've got to know what's coming down the pike. Most people really don't know what's coming down. They've had glimpses of things given to them through TV, which is really programming them to accept changes that will come up in the future, almost subliminally. That's how it's presented to the public. They don't realize that everything they enjoy, even in the media and entertainment, especially movies, even soaps - I'm going to talk about that later - is meant to condition them. Condition them along certain ways of thinking. It's far easier to have people with their guard down. When you're being entertained, your guard is down. You don't realize that propaganda goes straight in to your head then. You don't question it because it's presented in a fictional setting or a dramatic setting or a fictional, dramatic setting and it gets embedded in your mind. You will never consciously think through the topics that have been presented to you. You simply ACCEPT them when they actually come into reality and start to interfere with your own life. You accept them as being somehow normal. That's how the simple technique works.

Even before the days of Charles Darwin, there was an elitist group that moved through the world and through Europe especially, and into Britain. It made its headquarters in London, often associated with the big international bankers, the merchant bankers. They owned not just the banks themselves but the mercantile-shipping lines, trade routes and so on across the world. Incredibly wealthy people. They themselves have a very interesting background. I've gone through some of the history to do with a particular religion, a Gnostic type religion, that survived down through the ages. It's gone under many names in the past in the books. The Cathars, Albigenci, Bogomils, they're all the same group actually, in different countries. They did have rites of perfection. They believed in perfection, the perfection of man... physically. Physically. It wasn't just a sort of self-improvement type of club that they belonged to.

It was through physical, special, selective breeding. We find this in Charles Darwin's family and we find the same thing in many of the members of the Royal Society that Darwin belonged to. They were already practicing selective breeding. Charles Darwin himself was the 4th or 5th generation of Darwin's to be born out of the Darwin and the Wedgwood family. That's the only other family they married in to. They believed, as Huxley said himself... Huxley is descended from the same groups. They're all related. Julian Huxley talked about that and he talked about the special, DOMINANT MINORITY, as his brother Aldous did. Julian also said there was a scientific elite that also came out of this group. He believed that he belonged to the scientific group, specially bred for science. The idea being a very, very old idea going all the way back to Plato and before that, even Pythagoras and before that, back to Egypt even.

The Egyptians were well into selective breeding, special breeding for Kings and Queens and their offspring. We don't realize that the same principles of animal husbandry have been applied to elite families long, long ago, thousands of years ago. It's never stopped today. Therefore, if you can also get hereditary Royal families that are intermarried with their cousins across waters - as you'll find all across Europe - then you could also have an hereditary banking, financial, economic elite as well. The needed a lot of help to get their world in to where it's come today.

What they did was create what they called 'societies with secrets' to get middle class people on board from other faiths, etc. and Rosicrucianism broke out, later you got Freemasonry. Even the members themselves generally never knew what they were working towards. 'The Great Work' is more than they think it is, even though most of them have a very vague idea of what that even is itself. It's all do with the perfection of the right kind of humans, with the preexisting belief that there's inferior types that can never be perfected. They couch it under NATURE. They often talk about nature and the perfection of nature. Of course Darwin's job was to help demolish their main opponents which were the big religions that existed that gave some credence and some validity to the RIGHT OF LIFE for everybody... everybody. That had to be demolished to bring in this new agenda where only the fittest should obviously survive, according to themselves.

Darwin's theories came out and they took off like wildfire amongst the control freak types that you'll find throughout society and in the scientific circles. They really didn't have a name for a collective, unified science group at that time, that would coordinate everything together into a political policy. It was a long time. I was actually Haeckel that came up with the term 'ecology'. Ecology is to do basically, with the economy of nature and how everything plays its part and using the Darwinian principles. Before a tree can take root in that little bit of ground there, you've got to get microbes in, fungus in, everything takes its turn and then dies off until finally everything's prepared for that soil for that particular seed to get in there and then the tree grows. They use the same principles to humanity itself. What they mean by this is that everyone who's now classified as junk genes, you know the masses, as they say, your job is over. You've done all the previous work to get us to this stage; your ancestors did too. They fought the wars. They've unified the planet by slaughtering most of the people who objected. We've standardized the planet. We're post-industrial. So now our job, just like the microbes, is pretty well over, you see. They actually had plans. This is exactly how they likened this right back in the days of Darwin... what the future would be and what the role of the general population would be.

People don't realize that pretty well all revolutions down through the Western histories were middle class revolutions. Some of the first ones even back in the days of William the Conqueror and later, we find the Domesday Book, etc came out in England, but it was really the Nobility, the upper Nobility, that wanted a bigger share of the spoils and the rights to make laws and run their own lives. After that, it became middle class revolutions, basically, which came out of the merchant classes and the banking classes... who eventually had to eradicate Royalty along with the religions. Then nothing would stand in their way for their own particular religion to take shape and manifest itself, legitimately, through politics across the world.

They set up different techniques for different areas, geopolitical strategies. Then all those countries that became the Soviet Union were designated to get a FAST revolution, massive kills and achieve a standardized system very quickly. The Fabian technique was to be used for the West because we adapt incrementally to things. Slow... generation by generation... until within a generation - 2, 3 generations - you can turn the whole society and its morals, its behavior upside-down and that becomes the normal because we adapt slowly, by increments.

If you've noticed recently for the last few years, we're moving very fast. Very fast... to the bottom. You have to destroy ALL that existed to bring in the new. Otherwise we'd object. We generally like preexisting ways of living. We become familiar with them - just like sheep in a field grazing in that familiar field - you get used to the field. They don't like that at the top so therefore, there would be rapid change. Rapid change. Even buildings go up and stand for 5 years, some even less now, and they tear them down again. So there's nothing to be familiar with. You can't go back to the old place and say, this is where I was born and this is where my grandpa walked when he was a boy and that kind of stuff. They have eradicated the past... pretty well everywhere.

As people go along down through the years, isn't it amazing how the media - although they're used as a tool, a major tool for indoctrination - never tell you the big things that are really happening? The big shakers and movers that work behind the scenes that teach at universities that get these sort of religious/political movements underway and on the go and in to politics without you even knowing about it. Or when they do go in to politics, they cover it. They cover it with another symbol so you don't recognize what they are. They're very good at that. Kind of like the Klingons with their ship and their cloak of invisibility. That's how they work. I've always told people, if it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it's a duck. Yeah... it really is.

Here's an obituary, for instance, from the Telegraph, on Teddy Goldsmith. Someone that most folk have never heard of outside academia.

Teddy Goldsmith
Teddy Goldsmith, who died on August 21 aged 80, was a champion of conservation and organic farming (Alan: Sounds nice, right.), the elder brother of the billionaire Sir James Goldsmith, and founder of The Ecologist magazine and the Ecology Party,
which (A: merged) later became the Green Party.
25 Aug 2009

I'll be back with the story of this after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going in to a little story tonight just to show you how things all tie together. The big octopus ties together and people don't recognize it. I mentioned too how down through centuries this group has moved along. Always the same agenda. It's not hard to plan a future when you're so incredibly wealthy. In fact, if you run the monies of the world, it's not difficult whatsoever. You can get anyone in any government to do what you want because they all come to you with cap in hand for borrowing money. Governments are awfully good at borrowing money. That was the big stick. They also used Royalty in what was left of Europe because all the related Royalty of Europe is part of it. They left them. That's why the British Empire, every law that's passed must be signed by the Queen. So what's the use of your Parliament? As far as I know, there's never been anything that the Royalty's declined to sign into law that's been given to them through Parliament. Why is that? ...if they're the protectors of the peoples?

Basically, the real agenda was to eliminate all opposition. I has done pretty well that. It set up itself through academia. It set up the Communist Party to fast track the system across different parts of the globe. Then it decided it would also bring that system IN to the West. That's what the Reece Commission was all about that was commissioned by the US Congress to look in to the left-wing parties that were being funded by big foundations. Why were these foundations funding what appeared to be left-wing communists? Quigley also talked about this. That the Council on Foreign Relations was often mistaken for a communist sect because their policies were pretty well identical. Carnegie, Ford and Rockefeller set up the CFR. They were the first members outside of Britain. In Britain they called it the Royal Institute for International Affairs. That's why the CFR is CFR. The big guys with the big foundations with incredible, powerful bankers and a system already established behind them to make sure their policies would go ahead.

Getting back to this article from the Telegraph about Teddy Goldsmith, founder of The Ecologist Magazine. A recent term, really. I don't even call it a science because it's a political agenda that goes under the guise of nature and being in balance with nature, stemming right from Darwin. He helped found The Ecologist magazine and the Ecology Party, which it says here later became the Green Party. Now, what it doesn't say is that Madeline Albright, I think it was her grandfather - either her father or grandfather - was a good friend of Stalin and HE was the one along with Goldsmith, that created the Green Party. By the way, for people in Britain, you should look into the founders of the Green Party in the different areas of England, you'll be surprised, awfully surprised, at some of the names. It says here...

Over the years this belief (A: That man could only live on a small-scale, traditional society.) cost him friends and allies as the green movement drifted gradually to the political left. (A: It only did that because it was told to.) His stubbornly conservative vision, and his commitment to "stability", "tradition" and the teachings of ancient religions were at odds with the views of "progressive" green proponents of "multiculturalism" and "social justice". (A: That's all ballyhoo because they needed all of these things to bring in a WORLD society that they would then take orders from a United Nations.)

In 1970, having travelled the world and studied the socio-economics of pre-industrial cultures struggling to survive the pressures of technological progress, Goldsmith launched The Ecologist with money from his brother. The cover of the first issue showed a man suffocating in a pile of rubble. There were articles on Eskimos, the toxicity of foods fed to farm animals, and the population explosion. (A: That was the real thing behind it. They always use the cover of nature and wanting to save it.)

Another commentator, Dominic Lawson, located Teddy Goldsmith on the wilder fringes of the environmentalist movement: "A friend of mine once heard Teddy Goldsmith insist that the optimum population for the planet was 50,000." (A: This is what we're dealing with. These are guys who lead and have led in the past the ECOLOGY, GREENING, GLOBALIST movement – Darwinist. It's pure Darwinism. ... and people have never heard of him, except those involved in the movement. That's quite something else, isn't it?)

When you go in to this, then you ask yourself, why has the press in the last few years especially and definitely in the last year, have been on and on about, and giving so much credence to Sir Crispin Tickell? ... head of the Optimum Population Trust. I should mention too that Goldsmith and these characters I'm about to mention, John Holdren and Harrison Brown, were all friends of each other and friends of Charles Galton Darwin. They belonged to the International Eugenics Society before they were better known for their ecology and saving the planet and greening. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning that is it kind of odd or is it quite natural that NOW, the last 2 or 3 years and definitely for the last year, we've had Sir Crispin Tickell, for instance.... Tickell, as I always say, he's not a very funny guy. Who is again, he admits himself, an upper class white elitist, who's advising Prince Charles and he runs the Optimum Population Trust, an international organization. They have branches all through the world. Again, like all of them, they go under the United Nations. The United Nations stipulates every government must have one of these boards, 'on board' governments to advise governments. Now, where's that written in anybody's constitution? ...that these greenies, eugenicists must be on their boards?

Now, Tickell in Britain, is one of the main ones for Britain. There's lots of them, mind you, apart from him. In the US they've just appointed John Holdren. We've gone through John Holdren before and his link to the book Ecoscience he helped co-author with Paul Ehrlich. Where he went right through the need to bring in a totalitarian society because they couldn't bring in their policies of eugenics and depopulation in a society that had a democracy. So it could only be done under a totalitarian regime. A WORLD TOTALITARIAN REGIME. That's what the United Nations was set up long ago to be. That's what the UN really is. I wish people would really see it for what it really, really is.

Here's an article here and I'll put the link up on my web site at the end of the show. You got to read it because it's one of the best written I've seen on the subject by someone who's done their homework. It says...
John Holdren and Harrison Brown
Lifelong intellectual infatuation with eugenics-minded futurist
casts shadow over Science Czar Holdren's worldview
[* inserts from web page]

(A: Who's Harrison Brown? Harrison Brown wrote a book in the 50s. He was a friend of Charles Galton Darwin, belonged to the Eugenics' Society. They both knew each other very well. When Charles Galton Darwin, the grandson of Charles Darwin, was writing his book The Next Million Years where he said they'd have to depopulate and kill off all the unfit and the inferior types, they'd outbreed all the superior types. You find that Harrison Brown was doing the same thing elsewhere. He was writing his book. Every country belonging to eugenics was putting out the same book by someone at the same time. Same type of stuff. All the same stuff in it. What was it that Harrison Brown had in common with John Holdren? He was a kind of a mentor to John Holdren. TOP eugenicist. What did he say in the 1950s? This is just after World War II when people were horrified at what the Nazis had done, with the SAME agenda they got from England, from London. That's where this depopulation, killing off the inferior types and species came from. So they changed their name over the years. They went low for a while and now they call themselves BIOETHICISTS. It's a more pleasant sounding name. But they didn't simply wait until now to become bioethicists. They worked and created the Green Party and save the world by regulating the planet to death. That's the people of the planet to death... literally, to death. This is what Harrison Brown said in his book. There's also a tribute I'll read too from John Holdren TO Harrison Brown to show you they're both in the same camp.)

"The feeble-minded, the morons, the dull and backward, and the lower-than-average persons in our society are outbreeding the superior ones at the present time. (A: Do you thinks it's a coincidence that psychiatry, a

big tool of theirs by the way, and psychology, has categorized different people now with different grades of autism, attention deficit disorder, all things that can not be really proven. They've even got you down if you're bad at math. If you've got a specific problem with math, then there's a kind of a hereditary problem that you have. You have an illness. Do you think that's all because they like slapping terms? No. It's to CATEGORIZE PEOPLE. That's what it's for.)

*"The feeble-minded, the morons, the dull and backward, and the lower-than-average persons in our society are outbreeding the superior ones (A: Exactly what Charles Galton Darwin, his pal, was saying at the same time in his book.) at the present time. ... Is there anything that can be done to prevent the long-range degeneration of human stock? (A: You see. We're all degenerates at the bottom. WE'RE the junk genes.) Unfortunately, at the present time there is little, other than to prevent breeding in persons who present glaring deficiencies clearly dangerous to society and which are known to be of a hereditary nature. (A: What do you think all this anti-terrorism is about? Danger to society...) Thus we could sterilize or in other ways discourage the mating of the feeble-minded. We could go further and systematically attempt to prune(A: That's CUT.) from society, by prohibiting them from breeding, persons suffering from serious inheritable forms of physical defects(A: Genetics again.), such as congenital deafness, dumbness, blindness, or absence of limbs. ... (A: dot, dot, dot: that leaves all the REST of the categories still to come, you see, unsaid.) A broad eugenics program would have to be formulated which would aid in the establishment of policies that would encourage able and healthy persons to have several offspring and discourage the unfit from breeding at excessive rates."
— Harrison Brown, in The Challenge of Man's Future (A: The mentor of John Holdren.)

In China, apart from their one child policy, that's only for the people at the bottom. I've read the articles recently where they're allowing the superior types that are up the class ladder to have more children.

John Holdren, the Science Czar of the United States, has long expressed an intense admiration — one that bordered on hero-worship — of a man named Harrison Brown, a respected scientist from an earlier generation who spent his later years writing about overpopulation and ecological destruction. (A: That's their big stick. It's all under the guise of ecology.) In fact, as Holdren has pointed out several times (including very recently), it was Harrison Brown's most famous book, The Challenge of Man's Future, which transformed the young Holdren's personal philosophy and which inspired him to later embark on a career in science and population policy which in many ways mirrored that of his idol Brown. (A: What did Mr. Holdren actually say? This is his tribute right here.)

*"Harrison Brown's most remarkable book, The Challenge of Man's Future, was published more than three decades ago. By the time I read it as a high school student a few years later, the book had been widely acclaimed.... The Challenge of Man's Future pulled these interests together for me in a way that transformed my thinking about the world and about the sort of career I wanted to pursue. I have always suspected that I am not the only member of my generation whose aspirations and subsequent career were changed by this book of Harrison Brown's.... As a demonstration of the power of (and necessity for) an interdisciplinary approach to global problems (A: That's the whole ecology, save the world stuff, anti-terror is all about, by the way.), the book was a tour de force.... Thirty years after Harrison Brown elaborated these positions, it remains difficult to improve on them as a coherent depiction of the perils and challenges we face. Brown's accomplishment in writing The Challenge of Man's Future, of course, was not simply the construction of this sweeping schema for understanding the human predicament (A: That's what they call it. They used to call it the 'human problem', they call it the predicament here.); more remarkable was (and is) the combination of logic, thoroughness, clarity, and force with which he marshalled data and argumentation on every element of the problem and on their interconnections. It is a book, in short, that should have reshaped permanently the perceptions of all serious analysts...."
— John Holdren, in Earth and the Human Future: Essays in Honor of Harrison Brown (A: That's the hero, his hero he's talking about, Mr. Harrison Brown.)

Holdren's regard for Brown was so high that in 1986 he edited and co-wrote an homage (A: That's the one I've just read.) to Brown entitled Earth and the Human Future: Essays in Honor of Harrison Brown, in which Holdren showers Brown with accolades and unrestrained applause.

At first glance, there's nothing remarkable or amiss with this picture: one respected scientist giving credit to

and paying tribute to another. Happens all the time. Except in this case, something is amiss. Grievously amiss. Because Harrison Brown, whatever good qualities Holdren might have seen in him, was also an unapologetic eugenicist who made horrifying recommendations for "sterilizing the feeble-minded" and other "unfit" substandard humans whom he thought should be "pruned from society." (See the quotes from Holdren on the left and Brown on the right for a small sampling of the evidence presented below.) [*inserted above]

You might think that these opinions would disqualify Brown as someone deserving praise in the modern world; but not to John Holdren, it seems -- perhaps because Brown's views (as Holdren himself has stated many times) were the basis of Holdren's own worldview.

(A: Then he goes on and give you little parts of the book, Harrison's book, further down the page. It's fantastic, absolutely fantastic. Well, well done.)

Don't think for a minute that if you got rid of Holdren, which won't happen. He's there like Mr. Crispin Tickell's on the board for Britain's Parliament. Holdren's there because it's TIME for them to all be 'on board' with government telling them what to do. A coup took place a while ago. The first part was the War on Terror to bring in all the machinery of the totalitarian society and out goes democracy out the window. Thousands of laws have been put out since then... in EVERY country. THOUSANDS OF LAWS. WE'RE GETTING TRAINED THAT MORE AND MORE LAWS WILL COME AND IT'S GOING TO GO RIGHT DOWN TO THE BREEDING POLICIES. THAT'S WHAT THE WHOLE ENVIRONMENTAL MOVEMENT IS ABOUT. It's a COVER for eugenics, survival of the fittest, and their old mantra of culling off the unfit and getting rid of the inferior types who will simply hold them back.

In Darwinism, the two are not compatible. When the obsolete type has done their job, they've got that ground ready for that seed of the tree to be grown, they've got to die off or the tree doesn't grow. THEY are the trees. You understand? You understand what's going on here. They are the trees. Your job is over. You've got to be culled and sterilized now to bring in their utopia that they planned for themselves with a reduced population. VERY OLD AGENDA. It's a religion with them, The most FANATICAL RELIGION THAT'S EVER EXISTED on this planet. That's already tried and been pretty successful in some revolutions, like the Soviets, The mass killers killed millions off. The Nazis went, when they were pals together, they went to the Soviets to find out how to do the mass killings and do it efficiently. That's in The Soviet Story. Get the video. And here they're going again.

If you're not scared by now to see that they're officially appointed on every governmental board across the planet, then I guess you are the amoebas whose job is over. You must be... if you can't see the danger. People have got to demand that all of these extra additives and boards that have been put on to government are kicked right out... right out. No pensions, nothing like that. Just out. They are a danger... literally... to society. To all of us. They are the terrorists.

I'll go to the phones now and there's Lucretia from Oregon. Are you there Lucretia?

Lucretia: Good afternoon or evening Alan. I wanted definitely to also be the 3rd person to say let's all do a money bomb for you on Wednesday. I have listened to ALL of your programs, all 392 or so now that you've done and all your blurbs and all your talks with your other shows. Some of them, 2 or 3 times. It's just such incredible information. I thought, oh gosh, maybe I've heard everything and I don't need to buy your books. As you know, I've bought both your books and some of your CDs and those books are worth 10 times, 10 times what you're asking for. With all my heart, they are just... the information is just phenomenal. It's totally different than what we all hear with all your talks. The information about just even the meanings of different letters and the meanings of words, I mean, where the word 'heaven' or where the word 'sin' originally came from. There's so much that's just so fascinating, you don't even go in to in all these other 390 talks that you've done. It's phenomenal. I can't more highly recommend them. You know, the people that are going to donate $20, $50, $100 to you, do that but also buy Alan's books. You will consider those as your most valuable possession. They are just amazing. Just amazing, so I want to encourage everyone not to forget on Wednesday to do the money bomb for Alan and don't just donate, BUY HIS BOOKS. Even send him some extra because they're worth 10 times what he's asking.

I also had a quick question for you Alan. You mentioned last week Dr. Scott from Canada, I think it was Stanford, I didn't quite get the name.

Alan: It's Donald Scott.

Lucretia: Donald Scott from Canada. Did he write a book or how did you... You mentioned the 70s. He wrote something about how they would take out the 3rd world countries quickly but the West more slowly with crippling diseases.

Alan: Yes. He has 2 or 3 books out in fact. One of them is called, I think, The Brucellosis Triangle. How they use brucellosis for bacterial warfare and actually introduced it into the populations of the western world. He uses declassified information from the Canadian, US and British governments to prove his points. He's done a fantastic job on them. The Brucellosis Triangle is one of them. It might even be up there on some of the book sites on the net.

Lucretia: Okay. So it's Don Scott. He's basically somebody that's telling about what they're doing. He's not an insider, part of the plot by concealing their plot.

Alan: No. He doesn't know the rest of the story but he's concentrating on a particular area and that's basically it. Some people get into a tunnel. They're very good though, they can explain everything in that tunnel and he's done a lot of research in that area of warfare, bacterial and viral warfare, with the proof that it's been used on the public to prove a lot of the modern diseases were caused on purpose by certain groups.

Lucretia: Wow. If I may just ask you quickly, just an unrelated question. Gurdjieff and Ouspensky. What did you think of their work or what do you know of their work?

Alan: I'm not really sure of that, actually.

Lucretia: They just talked about gaining consciousness, watching your words, just even not to be such a mechanical being. I don't know their...

Alan: You're thinking of Gurdjieff and Ouspensky?

Lucretia: Gurdjieff and Ouspensky. My mother really loved them and did a lot of study of them and I was just wondering if you had any idea of...

Alan: Gurdjieff himself... these guys were all, really, offshoots or sects of Rosicrucianism, the type of Rosicrucianism that broke out in the Ukraine, Soviet areas a long time ago. It isn't until you get in to Gurdjieff, some of his statements, he also was an elitist who believed there were inferior types of humans. It's very well concealed. Back with more after these messages. Hold on Lucretia and we might carry on with that.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing up about Gurdjieff and so on. You got to understand that all these sects, these sects were put out there to say a lot of common sense because they studied nature, meaning human nature, for thousands of years. They can really intrigue the reader by how they present things. Remember, behind all of these sects, with their initiation rites and so on, there's always the same agenda of perfection of certain ones of them. Perfectibility. It's out of this whole movement that they moved into science eventually and through science and genetics, they hoped to bring in their perfect society with themselves, of course, alive and all the rest the junk genes, dead... gone... long buried. Therefore, Gurdjieff and all these guys, all these guys even general Freemasonry, are guilty of promoting the same idea of perfection.

Most Freemasons haven't a clue. They think it's like a self-help thing and you go up the ladder by perfecting yourself. They don't realize that they don't stop there. If you look at what the Masons have introduced, who do you think brought you the modern education system which is an indoctrination system? A brotherhood of man, is that familiar? A brotherhood of man worldwide... worldwide, the worldwide brotherhood of man? Trotsky was a Freemason. He wrote about it in his own book, My Life and how all the other top leaders were

as well... in the Trotsky side of it. Who's pushing the chip for chipping the children wherever they go? It's done through the Freemasonic web sites. Look them up. They're the ones who are promoting all of this stuff.

It's like a church. Are you supposed to leave your brain at the door when you enter the hall? It's the same with Freemasonry. They should ask themselves that. Do you leave your brain when you enter the lodge? Do you just simply do as you're told and start promoting the things you're told to promote as an active and operative Mason?

I don't care if people are trying to perfect themselves in some way or another or reading the thousands of self help books that are out there... but don't, don't go out deciding that you know best how society should be, live and be ordered. That's the problem with all of these characters.

Here's another thing too. I've told people about predictive programming through media. This is from The Population Media Center, the big one for all of the eugenicists. Where they admit - I'll put this link up on my site for you to see - they admit that through different times of entertainment, even soap operas, they're brainwashing women to have fewer children and various other things and how they came up with it. They tell you the technique that they're using. It's quite a fantastic article. It's called

"LOWERING THE BOOM: POPULATION ACTIVIST BILL RYERSON IS SAVING THE WORLD – ONE 'SOAP' (A: meaning: opera) AT A TIME"
August 21st, 2005 | By Pamela Polston, Seven Days

How they're making these soap operas for people in Africa and India and so on and the messages are all EMBEDDED in the stories. They get caught up in the story. They forget this is an indoctrination and they don't even know they're being indoctrinated, to CHANGE AND MODIFY THEIR BEHAVIOR. How can they use this? Because they used this across the West to create massive promiscuity. They brought on the pill to destroy the family unit. They brought in abortion and we start to accept OUR OWN BEING KILLED OFF. That's the intention of eugenics. So I'll put this one up. Population Media Center, the big eugenicist site.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Obituary: Teddy Goldsmith, founder of The Ecologist magazine and the Ecology Party, which later became the Green Party" (telegraph.co.uk) - Aug. 25, 2009.

"John Holdren and Harrison Brown - Lifelong intellectual infatuation with eugenics-minded futurist casts shadow over Science Czar Holdren's worldview" (zombietime.com).

"LOWERING THE BOOM: POPULATION ACTIVIST BILL RYERSON IS SAVING THE WORLD - ONE 'SOAP' AT A TIME" by Pamela Polston (populationmedia.org) - Aug. 21, 2005.

Transcribed by Diana

Aug. 26, 2009 (#394)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 26, 2009:
Ecology -- Religious Nutters, Lots of Bread and Butter:
"The New World Order will Affect You,
Sentient or Slumbering, There's been a Coup,
TV People Mesmerized, Almost had Their Lot,
Chameleon Took the World, Without a Single Shot,
Fabians, Globalists, Ecologists the Same,
Under the Eugenics Banner, What's in a Name?
Using New 'Governance,' Rule by Ruthless Order,
Spiderweb of Tyranny, Crossing Every Border"
© Alan Watt Aug. 26, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 26, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 26th 2009. For newcomers, look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site to download all the latest and all of the older shows I've put up there for free. You can also bookmark all the other sites I have that are listed on the front page of cuttingthroughthematrix.com [listed above]. Even at the weekend, Yahoo, one of the main servers, went down on Saturday and I had to transfer everything over to the jenkness site. There is also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is the European site. You can download the same audios PLUS you can get transcripts of these audios for print up. They're written in the various languages of Europe. It's really handy to have because if you find stickiness when you're trying to download, it just sticks there and won't go through, it's because so many people are going in to the main site (.com) all at once. If you pick other sites, you'll find it's much, much easier to get through.

Remember, it's up to you to keep me going. Your donations keep me going and if you buy the books and disks I have on my web site. That makes me take over. There's many ways to do it. PayPal is on the web sites. You can use personal checks or money orders in the US and Canada; for the US, use the international postal money order. There's Western Union and Money Gram for outside the Americas. Some people just send cash. For those that get the disks burned, you can write to me at [listed above]. People burn the shows, pass them around and they are played on CD players for those who don't have computers.

It's amazing how things go in a whole series of... mishaps, you might say. I had problems uploading with Yahoo again even though I'm on the unlimited plan; there's no limitation to what I put up there. I don't put an awful lot up compared to most people. I don't put videos up all the time and stuff like that. They just don't roll over and give me higher bandwidth when they're supposed to and I have to go through a rigmarole with them. The last time that happened, it took about 2 or 3 weeks before they found out what the problem was, supposedly. What it was, of course, is someone gave someone else the nod from one other security office, obviously, to give me a hard time. They could never find out WHY. Me and the whole planet, just ME, they couldn't find out why they couldn't expand the bandwidth. It's a strange phenomena. Tonight, just before the show, the power went out, so I've got a battery backup and I don't know how long that will last. We'll try and get through it. It's just one thing after another. The week before last it was the satellite that went kaput on me. That's the wonders of modern technology.

NOTHING is made to last very long now. Everything is pretty well junk. Pretty well everything that's out there is junk. Most of the consumers have accepted that. They think NEW is good. That's all they have to say now in advertising, the latest is the best. The people just go for it and what they're buying is cheap junk; things that can't be fixed, in other words, and they're always expensive to replace. But that's going to change. That's going to change very soon. We'll get in to that tonight after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I should say before I go on that I THANK those who have donated today. Someone suggested a sort of money bomb thing and I've had quite a few new people coming in with donations. It doesn't matter, remember, what size donation it is because it all adds up. Generally, as I say, there's only a few people will donate time after time. When you think about it, there's thousands and thousands of people that listen to the show. There's also hundreds of guys who take the info of this stuff and use it in their own material or their books, of course without mentioning you. You never hear from them. It's just the same dedicated bunch that keep you going. It's a shame but that's the nature of humanity today. The few have to keep the information going out there for all the rest that are just takers. The takers, of course, have no affinity for their fellow humans. When all hell breaks lose at the end, they'll be in utter chaos because they think of themselves only. They don't realize to survive what's coming down, you need to know people and you need to be able to cooperate with them. So if they can't help you keep going and getting this information out and so on, which helps to change so much. It really does.

The big boys watch this stuff. They listen to the shows. They can find... I've had so many web sites I've mentioned and put links up to government sites and so on, and right after I've mentioned it on the air, they get pulled off. Even the last one. It was an ad for the military, for military police and prison officers and internment officers. I had that up. I still got it saved on the desktop. Sure enough, before the morning came along, they'd pulled that one down. There's another one, a science magazine, one of the biggies. I took their article and shot it full of holes with other science that they didn't mention and that was pulled off by the morning too. This happens, so people do listen and take notes. The big boys take notes.

Everything they've done in this system has been by STEALTH and LYING, just blatant lying, but the greatest coup in history has happened. It's completely over, really, because it's taken a hundred years not only to infiltrate governments across the world, but actually to completely take them over and even educate the entire bureaucratic classes that work - the governing class they call themselves - into the same agenda. They never mentioned they were doing all of this. They kept it all quiet.

Now they're coming out under the guise of greening and ecology. Ecology takes in 'sustainability' of the planet. What it really is, is a front for eugenics and for depopulation of the earth. That's all it is. Yet it's being taught as a religion in the schools now, today. It has been for quite a few years. Now the public, for those who are aware, are starting to realize that everything's been taken over. When they tell you, for instance, that you're going to have to live more simply - that's the mantra of ecology and from all governments down to the public under this new system of governance (not government, but governance) - it means you're going to be made poor. That's what it means. We're going to be poor. The fanatics at the top of this religion and they ARE utter fanatics, plus there's a lot of sell-out prostitutes, basically, intellectual prostitutes that got 'on board' for an easy life, as authors and reporters for newspapers under the greening columns and all that.

These fanatics at the very, very top MEAN BUSINESS. They don't just talk about depopulation, they've been

already at it for an awful long time and of course, they couldn't tell the children, you know, the unwashed masses, those who are 'unenlightened' living in the darkness. They call them the profane. So they went ahead and did it through inoculations and various other means. I've given so much information out from their OWN articles, books and so on about this very thing. Even John Holdren... I read yesterday his great hero Harrison Brown also was into eugenics and depopulating the world down to 50,000 of the elites. That's what HE wanted. That's what's really running the governments now, this philosophy.

Harrison, by the way, knew Charles Galton Darwin. They were both physicists. They worked on the Manhattan Project. That's where they all met together to create the Atom Bomb. These people are really in to LIFE, as you've noticed. That's what they mean by sustainability. They're into life big time. I kid you not. Everyone should be awfully worried today because their agenda is being pushed through EVERY ORGAN OF GOVERNMENT, right down to policing. If you've noticed, police today are out to just boss you around or taser you or lock you up or whatever. They're not the old police at all. They look upon the public as prey. They are predators looking upon their prey. That's how they see the public but they also really feel they have the authority; they don't realize they're supposed to be servants. They're now BEINGS of authority, to be obeyed instantly. That's happening worldwide.

The scary thing is that every government of the planet is under this particular regime that's been at it for an awful long time, over 100 years to infiltrate and take over completely and now their agenda's underway. It's the SCIENTIFIC DICTATORSHIP that Huxley talked about. He said himself it would be brutal. Then he followed it by saying that if it was going to be a dictatorship, 'I'd rather it be a scientific one'. That's what it's all about.

Getting back, before I carry on here, to the donations and so on. Thanks to those who have donated. I've got lots of money to put out in the next couple of weeks to printers and various other things and it goes very quickly. So people should really keep it coming. Someone told me, you can also put a PayPal button up for automatic monthly donations. I'm looking into that as well, for those who get absent minded or distracted into other things. But it's got to come in to keep going. All the equipment and gear I have here is old stuff and it needs a lot of maintenance and an awful lot of time to restart computers from scratch, that kind of stuff. They don't do too well.

The New World Order... is now openly declared. Brown mentioned it at the G20 Summit. He led off his speech and called it, The New World Order. People have been mentioning it for years. I've been mentioning it for years. Of course, you were laughed at by both the public and the politicians who pooh-poohed it as some ridiculous idea they'd never even heard of. That's how things are. Brzezinski was quite right, if it's NOT on the mainstream, it doesn't exist. If it IS on the mainstream, it suddenly exists. You'll find the people that you're trying to educate and who ignored you will never, ever say you were right. It doesn't happen that way. Then you go on to tell them the next part of the agenda and they'll pooh-pooh that just as much... until it's on the news. Then it's all quite natural to them. That's the system we live in.

The indoctrination process has been so complete and it IS a scientific indoctrination. There's nothing you can look at today and there hasn't been for years, any movie whatsoever that isn't FULL of predictive programming messages. It's done on purpose. Yesterday I gave a link to a site from, again, ecology and the ecologist movement. This site admits that even in soap operas they advise how to write them, hoping the public will identify with the characters and then they put in the politically correct stuff.

What they're trying to do in Africa, in fact, is to get women separated totally from the men by aiming at them. Whenever you hear the big boys, the new world order, saying they want to liberate women, etc, what they're talking about is they don't want breeding from women. That's it. They don't care about women. They simply don't want them to be breeding. That's the whole point of it. So they try and tempt them with trinkets and goodies and materialism instead of having children... and encourage the radial feminist movements that really turns into a hatred of men. That's being taught across the third world countries by design. There's no doubt about it, if you look at most of these characters at the very, very top, they're all perverts. They have no interest whatsoever, whatsoever, in women... apart from how they can use them. That's it.

We're run by them. They're the deviant creation. We're run by them. I've read enough on the show - I

could read a lot more - about big, big characters on the mainstream news but I don't. These characters are in charge. You'll find common traits between the Huxleys, the Darwins, and even Harrison Brown and of course, this character who's now on board with the US government, Holdren. They have their boards on every government across the Western world and in fact, the Eastern world, right to Australia. They've put their same characters in. They've got their Paul Ehrlich types, their John Holdren types all in place today because NOW we're being brought down gradually to a third world status.

Today I was reading an article from a site. I looked into the site because a woman was on the BBC - I'll put the link up too - and the BBC interviewed her. You don't just walk into the BBC as a nobody and get an interview. It doesn't happen that way. You're brought it. The BBC is an organ, it's an official taxpayer-funded organ by the British government. She was pushing this notion, being an ecologist, etc, a little rich girl who travels across the world. She used to work for Nature Magazine and she knows where her bread is buttered. She said WE should start eating insects... like they do in Africa... because of the coming food shortages that's she's just so sure is going to happen. She's gone off again to see how it's working out in those third world countries after her boyfriend has his final crown done. Of course, he had all his teeth crowned and capped and set... they're very, very rich, you see, these people who live OFF political correctness at the top. Anybody who sees these characters coming in to their country better realize that they're studying ways to take you down... in the third world countries. That's what they're there for. What you need, how you survive... and find ways to counter how you survive. Back with more after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. For those listeners who also really look around the world for news, you'll find it's all the same. It's no coincidence that what appears to be a sudden propaganda movement through all media to do with sustainability... it just came out of the blue. Of course, it was planned that way and it's part of how they shock and awe you, basically, until it becomes normal to read these kind of articles and to hear it talked about and discussed about on news programs and so on. That's all to get you familiar with what you're supposed to be thinking about and how to think about it. They leave you with your opinions, you see. The world's been taken over by STEALTH.

We can go way back into the 1800s even and even further but in the 1800s they certainly WROTE about their agenda. They had the eugenics societies already in operation in the late 1800s and long before. Even Darwin was intermarried 5 generations, only with one other family, the Wedgwoods. Today, you have in politics in Britain and every government for years - all my life, in fact - we've had the Benn families, Wedgwood, Benn. They're also related to Darwin... and they're all Lords, by the way. People think it's communists that are bringing this in. No. Quigley was quite correct. He said the foundations are all often mistaken as communists because they fund all these radical left-wing movements. Radical left-wing movements and the foundations ALL WORK FOR THIS, the present, global government. They have all along. They've done it Fabian style because they're Fabian Socialists.

Fabian Socialists, if you really want to know what they are, you have to see the clip on The Soviet Story where you'll hear one of the founders, George Bernard Shaw say - and you'll see him do a little, old video clip - the public, YOU, will have to come to US, meaning the scientific elite, to explain why they should allow you to stay alive. In their wonderful world you'll have to serve their system. A world of SERVICE is what they've always said through the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It's also all throughout the Council on Foreign Relations, the American branch of the same outfit. They have branches across the entire planet. They also have the Royal Institute of International Affairs set up, as well, for the new European Union. So they run that completely. They run that completely... and they run every country the same way. Long-term stealth infiltration, intergenerational and we adapt and adapt and they have turned our lifestyle upside-down, culture wise and many other ways since the 60s onwards. That's all it took them to turn everything upside-down.

Plato, remember, is someone they ALL admire. They ALL say they've read Plato, his book The Republic, written 2300-odd years ago. He advocated the very same thing. A world run by the 'guardian class'. You know, the better types who had better brains and intellect than the commoners. The better type, of course, were mated up with women for special qualities and men with special qualities so that their offspring would have the same qualities. Plato talked about the idea that intelligence, really, was hereditary. The ones down below, the 'ITs' as he called them, were just there to SERVE those with the brains. Well that hasn't

changed at all. It's couched in different language but not very, very different, in fact, when you look through all the articles that these people have been putting out.

Now, no one's voted any green outfits and sustainability outfits into ANY government, congress or parliament. The public haven't had a say anywhere across the world in this. And yet here's this Fabian bunch who REALLY HATE HUMANITY and who mean it, by every means possible, to DEPOPULATE THIS PLANET to bring in their lovely utopia so that they and their better offspring will have a world to play in in the future. These guys mean it. As I say, no one's voted ANY of them in. They just simply are suddenly there and no one asks why. To be honest with you, you can't fight this, the way it's going, you can't fight it simply by information. Because, look around you, every country has been turned into an absolute police state under the guise, the con, of terrorism. That's why they're watching all of YOU and ME and EVERYONE ELSE. This is all preparation for this Century of Change, as the Fabians have called this, for an awful long time.

The 21st century was the Century of Change. Well, welcome to it. As I say, you won't change it by simply complaining about it. These guys mean business. We don't have any redress in governments any more. We are as far from government, really, as the flying bee is to the ant hill... today. We're so far removed. It's going its own path, this predetermined path, and they don't even bother with the public anymore. That's goverNANCE. Governance is simply a Soviet style system where dictates come from the top and are passed all the way down to the bottom... and you obey. You obey. It's not going to be pleasant. You can't fix something that's totally corrupt and broken. This Tower of Babel has so many band-aids holding together, and superglue, to be honest with you, you can't keep it going. Even to change it, you can't. You can't change something that's crooked and corrupt from its very foundation. So one way or another it will have to fall. The problem is they want rid of most of us and they'll deal with that problem in the future. Quite something isn't it? It's not pleasant. It's not pleasant. I could talk about out-of-body experiences and UFOs but that'd be entertainment then, wouldn't it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm sitting in the dark here because the power went out. Of course, they say it might be back on by 9 but isn't that amazing, it goes out just before the show and then maybe starts after the show. That's how it goes. Everything I had to read to you is gone because the computer simply crashed. What I do have is a good site people should look in to. It gives you a bunch of these organizations that are incredibly well funded both by your tax money and the foundations, the big foundations that are a parallel government. The parallel government TELLS the governments now what to do. Why is that? Well, the main foundations are run and owned by the international banking families... who LEND to Prime Ministers and Presidents. That's why they tell governments what to do. They're rather open about it today. In fact, they're completely interchangeable, governments and the foundations, because the governments are all following the foundations' policies.

This site is called Advocates for a Sustainable Albemarle Population. It goes through some of the different organizations to do with population CONTROL across the world. ALL INCREDIBLY WELL FUNDED and their staff, oh, you wouldn't believe the salaries these guys get.

Advocates for a Sustainable Albemarle Population
- National or Global Population Stabilization

Population Media Center (PMC) (http://www.populationmedia.org)

(Alan: They always at the end say...) The emphasis of the organization's work is to educate people about the benefits of small families, encourage the use of effective family planning methods(A: They generally mean abortion. Now here's the laughter here...), elevate women's status and promote gender equity. (A: What they mean is to separate completely the females from the men. That's what it always was about. Always. They don't give a darn about women. I've got so many quotes here from the top people involved in all these big groups with statements about women. You would not believe what they really say about them. Mind you, the little glinting jewels that they put in front of the women's faces works; they go for it. They go for it in these third world countries.)

Growth Education Movement (http://www.growtheducation.org/staticDocs/Home.htm)

(A: Here's another one here. It gives you who starts them up and so on. You can also get links to all the different foundations that fund them - and your tax money as well.)

Optimum Population Trust (http://www.optimumpopulation.org/index.html)

(A: I've mentioned that. Based in Britain but they have ones across the world. They're all to do with ecology, stabilization, sustainability and population reduction. That's the same thing all over. That one's run by Sir Crispin Tickell, again, a descendant of Darwin and the Huxleys. There's a whole bunch.)

CASSE [Center for the Advancement of the Steady State Economy] (http://www.steadystate.org/Index.html)

(A: See, they're not just in to... ecology takes IN, entirely, the economy, completely. The economy has to go along the way of sustainability. They're always talking about how their whole goal is to EDUCATE citizens. What it means is to brainwash you and give you the RIGHT opinions so you'll actually ACCEPT the fact you're being killed off. That's what it is. It makes sense to you the way they'll put to you.)

The Sustainable Scale Project
(http://www.sustainablescale.org/AttractiveSolutions/ASustainableScalePerspective.aspx)

NPG [Negative Population Growth] (http://www.npg.org/index.html)

(A: This is an interesting one. It used to be called ZERO population grown. ZERO POPULATION GROWTH. It says...)

At one time the radical population organization in America was ZPG [Zero Population Growth], founded in 1968. In the 1990's ZPG – like the national Sierra Club more recently – started to fear (A: Started to FEAR...) that any talk of limiting migration into the USA would sound xenophobic and scare away big donors. (A: This is their words, BIG DONORS, right...) To shed ZPG's radical reputation, (A: This also tells you that The Sierra Club and all these big organizations, the World Wildlife Fund, they're ALL INTERWOVEN. They're all really funded from the same sources and Prince Phillip of course, is up there with all these particular organizations. This is your supposed left-wing, for those who don't really get it, that sustainability and ecology Is run by the richest PEOPLE on the planet.) leaders in 2002 renamed the organization "Population Connection," (A: I sounds nicer than Zero Population Growth.) and it now focuses almost exclusively on fertility regulation at a national and global level. NPG, formed in 1972, is now one of the cutting-edge national-level anti-growth outfit. Though NPG has expressed little interest in growth at the local community level, it has long examined the concept of optimal population size (see, for example, the 1989 article "How to Get There From Here: (A: It's all planned out.) The Demographic Route to Optimal Population Size" by Leon F. Bouvier (http://www.npg.org/forum_series/there_here.htm). (A: Don't forget, optimum is BEYOND JUST STABILIZING THE POPULATION. It's believe it. That's where they're going.)

Sierrans for U.S. Population Stabilization [SUSPS] (http://www.susps.org/)

(A: Isn't it amazing all these wildlife clubs, etc, their real goal all along was to reduce population of humans? Isn't that rather amazing, eh? Isn't it amazing.)

Since 1996, leaders of the Sierra Club have refused to admit that immigration driven, rapid U.S. population growth causes massive environmental problems, a position that SUSPS argues is a sop to a super rich donor who demanded this position in return for huge donations. SUSPS is a splinter group of Sierra Club activist who advocate a return to traditional (1970-1996) Sierra Club population policy which included both birth rates and immigration levels as needed to achieve U.S. population stabilization as quickly as possible. (A: Do you know that the Sierra Club, you know, World Wildlife Fund, was all involved in the birth rate of humans and immigration levels. That's who brought in the multi-culturalism. It's they, the rich men of the world, not any little grass roots tin can pushers. Quite amazing, eh? For all those who are still trying to, you know, dream about the movies and Free Willy and all the Disney movies you've watched. That's what they were all for... to humanize the animals and make you feel all bad and guilty.)

The Population Coalition (http://www.popco.org/)

Started in 1994 within local chapters of the League of Women Voters (A: Amazing too how they split everybody up into genders and so on isn't it?), this nationwide grassroots organization promotes awareness of population pressures and overconsumption on a sustainable future. In their statement of core beliefs, "population stabilization" is listed as one of the three most significant issues facing the human race today. Nearly all of its focus is on global and US national-level population issues. (A: Did YOU vote any of these characters... have you HEARD of them? Well your politicians have. The guys that make the policies have all heard of them and they get lobbied by them.)

It's just one after the other. It's all population, population, population organization after organization. That's, literally, what we're going to hear from now on from all shows, soap operas, movies, and even in comedy. That's what you're going to hear from now on.

It's interesting too, that I've said for years the internet, like Brzezinski said, would be given to the public. They'd get hooked on it and gradually they'd tighten the reins and give its real reason. The mainstream would also come out there. Sure enough, now you find that they're starting off with what they call 'illegal downloaders'. This is from The Mail Online.

Mandy waves the cutlass:
Government threat to shut off internet access in bid to curb online piracy
Parents whose children illegally download music, games and films could have their internet access cut off under plans to tackle online piracy.
By Ian Drury / 26th August 2009

(A: Lord Mandelson, this character is one, aahh, you could go on about his preferences and stuff like that... down the line. He's been fired from so many jobs and he's always put in higher jobs when he gets fired. He's presently filling the position his father and grandfather filled in the British government. He's an hereditary Lord, you see. He also recently met with Soros and they went over to see one of the families of the Rothschilds and is going to change an awful lot of the internet on BEHALF of the big boys.)

Lord Mandelson ordered the crackdown on illegal file-sharing after dining with the multimillionaire Hollywood mogul David Geffen during his holiday in Corfu.

The timing of the move will spark fresh accusations that the Business Secretary likes to do favours for his rich friends. (A: Of course they do. Some of the favors you'd better not ask about.)

Deal on downloaders: Peter Mandelson, Secretary of State for Business, leaves his home near Regents Park, North London.

Under the proposals, individuals whose computers are persistently used for illegal file-sharing face having their internet connections suspended - even if they are not the ones doing the doing the downloading. (A: I've told you that before, they'd use it as a weapon as well, and a way of social punishment. They'll take your internet away until you comply and you're good again. That's how it's going to be used. Social approval, social disapproval.)

Critics branded it 'unworkable lunacy' that risked criminalising seven million Britons - one in 12 of the population - whose equipment is used for illicit downloading.

Parents who rely on the internet for everything from banking to business could have their connection severed if their children are caught secretly downloading music tracks illegally. (A: There's the stupidity of all the people who'd sell their soul for convenience and do everything on the internet now. It's going to be used as a weapon against you... if you misbehave. Maybe even if you don't misbehave.)

Mandelson met with Hollywood mogul David Geffen during his holiday on the Greek island of Corfu.

And individuals could also be blamed if unscrupulous neighbours tap into their unprotected Wi-Fi wireless

internet connections to download copyrighted content without permission. (A: So it doesn't matter if you haven't done it. Someone tapping in to Wi-Fi - that's everywhere, in fact it's the main projects by Brown, the Prime Minister, to get the whole of Britain under Wi-Fi - it's almost impossible to keep people out that know how to do it. It's not that hard to get in and use someone else's Wi-Fi. So if they do, it's your account number that goes down and you're the guy who has your internet cut off.)

Only two months ago, Gordon Brown described internet access as 'an essential service as indispensible as electricity, gas and water'.

He spoke out after Lord Carter published the Digital Britain report, which recommended restricting only the speed of the worst offenders' broadband internet connections - making it difficult for them to download files. (A: I think I've got that. I get an awful time by Xplornet who give me a time uploading my own stuff to them. Every night I have to restart the satellite maybe 3 times because it just grinds to a halt. That's what they do to you. But they've been doing it all along.)

But in a U-turn yesterday, ministers set out measures to suspend wholly the internet accounts of users who persistently download music, films and TV programmes for nothing.

Lord Mandelson is said to have ordered officials to draw up the new regulations days after dinner with Mr Geffen, a long-time campaigner against internet piracy in the U.S.

I can remember when Mr. Mandelson, Lord Mandelson, was in Tony Blair's cabinet and they had up and coming 2000 Fair all built in a big building built in London, of course by the tax payers. Mandelson was in charge of a project. It was one of his, you know, strange friends to come in - a supposed artist - who started covering the wall with feces. No kidding. Human feces as art. Again, it cost thousands of pounds for it all to be cleaned off after members of the public that still had some common sense complained about it. That's the character Mandelson is. He likes to rub your face in it, you might say. Quite something eh?

Now all this flu nonsense is a big technique of The World Health Organization to terrify the public into compliance with ANNUAL shots, not just for flu, for the rest of their lives. I've got the .PDF from the 2006 World Health Organization meeting and that's what they said. Basically, when the next big scare comes along, they start training the public into going to get annual boosters for various things and new inoculations for different things you've never heard of before. It's all training, training, training PLUS, of course, you know it's going to sterilize whoever is left that's virile. It will also give you a quicker death down the road. As Huxley said, Julian Huxley, it's not just birth control we have to look at, it's the medical profession and death control. In other words, they want you to die earlier too. That's what's going on.

Here's an article here from The Telegraph.

Dead girl's family misdiagnosed with swine flu start petition against telephone diagnosis
The family of Charlotte Hartey, a teenage girl who was misdiagnosed with swine flu and later died, have started a petition against "call centre health care".
16 Aug 2009

(A: See, Britain is a socialized medicinal system and it's much worse than the old Soviet Union had, in fact. When government gets involved in health care, it's all to do with budgets and money and cutbacks. Of course, you can get fast vasectomies or tubal ligations or abortions, but everything else is a massive waiting list. This whole Swine flu thing, you see, under the World Health Organization's orders, they're not testing these people with the nasal swabs and so on to find out if they really have Swine flu. They're just diagnosing everybody with Swine flu and treating it as such. A lot of these folk getting treated for Swine flu are dying of other things. This girl had meningitis.)

Charlotte Hartey: A post-mortem examination found Charlotte died of natural causes, and was not suffering from swine flu. (A: So I guess meningitis... tonsillitis it said too... is a NATURAL cause.)

Charlotte, 16, died on July 31 from complications that arose from tonsillitis.

Her family, from Oswestry, Shropshire, said the teenager was prescribed Tamiflu after she was misdiagnosed with swine flu in a telephone consultation. (A: That's what they give you, these nurses on the telephones and that's socialized medicine, folks. Here's another one... This is a related article...)

Girl with appendicitis misdiagnosed with swine flu. She was rushed to hospital after she deteriorated and later developed blood poisoning, her family said.

A post-mortem examination found Charlotte died of natural causes, and was not suffering from swine flu.

So, you've got all these Facebook petitions going up to do with other people who have lost adults or children to misdiagnosis of Swine flu. You see, I don't really personally think there really is a Swine flu. I think whatever folk are getting, if there's any flu at all, is just one of the regular flues. The World Health Organization could ONLY put it up to a level 5 or 6 pandemic when they drop 3 or 4 of the criteria that they had always used to label something as a pandemic. Beautiful, isn't it? All to terrify the public... and get us to accept MANDATORY inoculations. As I've said, you can not accept mandatory inoculations. YOU CAN'T DO IT. The last bastion in this world, because they're already in to your minds - believe it or not - making composites of you in an ethereal world to make sure you're very predictable. The last bastion is your body. When they say they can do what they want with your body while you're living... It's bad enough after you're dead, mandating in Canada, especially in Ontario, if you go into a hospital and die in the hospital, they want you to sign a form accepting the fact they're going to use your organs or just practice for medical students, on your corpse. But when you're alive and you allow them to do what they want, IT'S GAME OVER. You see, under tyranny... One of the definitions of tyranny is when coercion and blackmail, etc leave you no escape, no way out. That's tyranny. We're under complete tyranny. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, as I say, we're all being trained today to simply obey. There's many ways to make you obey. Laws are passed. Law is any dictate put down by anyone. It doesn't matter if it's tyrant, dictator or whatever or what we call governments. They also have another way of getting you to obey and that's the power of the purse. It's economics. The law, especially to do with fines, fees and all the rest of it. That's how they push you along a certain path. So, coercion, which is basically blackmail in a sense, is always used. They generally don't say, you can't do this, a certain thing that's really vital. They just simply make it impossible for you to do it unless you can afford it.

The world they're going to bring in is going to be one of the fittest, survival of the fittest, type class and those who've got more money. That's how pretty well they judge survival of the fittest... by their economic status and standing in the world. And they have their scientific class to help them, all the prostitutes that work in bacterial warfare, viral warfare and all the rest of it. That's the scientific dictatorship that we see coming into place today. It's actually in place today.

We're also taught by police. All these articles that come out to do with them using cattle prods on people, they call them tasers, is not by accident. They're meant to horrify the general public and to get you to be afraid of the guys in the black outfits. That's the new type of governance that we've got. Here's an article here.

Homeless man bursts into flames after being Tasered by U.S. police
By Paul Thompson / 26th August 2009

(A: I read one a few weeks ago where a guy in Australia, the same thing happened. This is the US they're admitting. I bet it's more that one.)

Daniel Wood burst into flames after police tried to subdue him with a Taser gun. He had been sniffing from an aerosol can. (A: By the way, I'll also put a link up to show you the latest gadget they've got. It's a wireless cattle prod. It doesn't need wires and it's a rifle. It can hit you from 100 feet away. It fires a sort of capacitor bullet at you, with quite a high velocity and gives you so many thousands of volts for 20 seconds. That's a long time. So if it doesn't kill you, it will probably go through your throat or something. You'll hear a lot of people getting shot through the throat with it and stuff like that because that's quite a velocity to fire something. As I say, it doesn't need wires. That's how sophisticated they're getting. And it's

going to get worse. There's even another one come out that can fire 3 at the same time for crowd control. I've no doubt they have ones out there like Gatling Guns for ultimate crowd control.)

Daniel Wood burst into flames after police tried to subdue him with a Taser gun. He had been sniffing from an aerosol can. (A: You've seen different guys sniffing from aerosol cans. They're generally of no problem to anybody but themselves.)

A homeless man caught fire after U.S. police shocked him with a Taser gun, it has been revealed.

Daniel Wood, 31, was allegedly sniffing gas from an aerosol can as he ran through traffic when he was chased by two officers in Lancaster, Ohio. (A: Why were they chasing him? Remember that little girl that was shot in the head and the thing went through her skull? ...I read a few weeks back. Chasing her through traffic. Well, when you're getting chased by these guys waving something that's going to electrocute you, I think you'd run as well.)

One officer caught Wood and got him on the ground, where Wood continued to resist, (A: Can you imagine a guy stoned out of his skull, on glue, that can hardly move.) according to the police report.

(A: So they tasered him. What happens?) Wood immediately burst into flames that covered his torso. (A: He was burned from the waist right up to his face and all the rest of it.)

That's the new policing, folks. That's our new society. Obey or..... we cremate you. These guys, these sons of the fire, love to use it. We saw that at Waco.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada thanks very much for those who are sending donations. Please keep them coming. It keeps me on the go. From Hamish, the dog, and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Audio: BBC advocates We Eat Insects to Save Planet (at archive.org).

"Advocates for a Sustainable Albemarle Population - National or Global Population Stabilization" (asapnow.org [formerly: stopgrowthasap.org]).

"Mandy waves the cutlass: Government threat to shut off internet access in bid to curb online piracy" by Ian Drury (dailymail.co.uk) - Aug. 26, 2009.

"Dead girl's family misdiagnosed with swine flu start petition against telephone diagnosis" (telegraph.co.uk) - Aug. 16, 2009.

"Homeless man bursts into flames after being Tasered by U.S. police" by Paul Thompson (dailymail.co.uk) - Aug. 26, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Aug. 27, 2009 (#395)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 27, 2009:
Thoughtful Hesitation before Vaccination:
"The Great Sir Macfarlane Burnet,
Under the Honors, Don't Forget,
Loved Darwin's Elitism and H.G. Wells,
Absorbed by Biowarfare and Living Hells,
Advocated Infecting Each Mass Population
While He was Working on Mass Vaccination,
And Out of This 'Genius's' Head Pops
Various Diseases to Destroy All Crops,
The Ecologists' Depopulation Plan
Has Many Burnets, Each One Their Man"
© Alan Watt Aug. 27, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 27, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 27th 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark the other sites on that front page, scroll down, for future use [listed above]. Sometimes the main servers go down or you might find it hard to download and to get through if you just use the .com site alone. Thousands go into that site at the same time every night and every morning about the same time. So if you use these other sites you might get through easier. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu that's the European site. It has all the audios too, plus it has written transcripts of some of the talks that I've give in the different languages of Europe.

I thank the people who have donated yesterday. There's two or three new people came in as well. So please keep it coming. There's not many people, really, who are willing these days to put their money forward. I will be putting up a PayPal button for automatic monthly donations. I didn't even know I could do that. Apparently that's what many of them do. That way it's taken automatically and I won't have to keep asking every month or two months for donations. For those who simply get the disks burned and passed to them to play in their CD players, you can write to me at [listed above].

I try to give the people a sort of history of a system that's been going on for a few hundred years but it

really took up speed in the late 1800s. Definitely took off in the early 1900s. According to Professor Carroll Quigley, this particular system or organization which has many sub-organizations working for it, lots and lots of them right down to the NGO level, according to him, they've been the cause of every major war right through the 20th century to the present. He said that they'd already run the United States for 60 years, back in the 60s. He said they always put their own man in at the top of every party. There's a form of competition, he said, allowed for junior politicians who want to get up the ladder, but at the top, the Council on Foreign Relations, as it's now called in the US, runs the show. That's why when anything happens... we saw with Bill Clinton, even Obama and so on, anything happens that they go FIRST and give a talk. They're called in to explain themselves to the COUNCIL on Foreign Relations, NOT to the general public of their country.

The British version, international version, is called the Royal Institute for International Affairs. There's an Australian branch, Canadian branch, there's a branch in India, the old commonwealth countries... they all have their branches. We're all run the same way. Their technique was to bring in a SOCIALIZED SYSTEM. Socialism, by their own definition, is an elitist organization where the masses are organized the way THEY THINK THEY should be organized and led by the elite. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning that it doesn't matter what country you're in, you're voting in a member of an institution that's worldwide. Which set its goals a long time ago to bring in an elitist form of socialism where the better people, the fittest - and they're all Darwinists - would run the world the way it should be run, according to them. They would be POST-democratic in the end. That's where we are today. We're under goverNANCE. They call it global governance. That's happened. So it doesn't matter if you vote in Bigfoot, the abominable snowman or a pygmy, I guarantee you, they're a member of the CFR in America, the Royal Institute for International Affairs in Britain. They'll all belong to the internationalist, socialist party... or, as it's called, the Fabian Society.

The Fabian Society vowed to reshape the world by HAMMERING IT into shape. That means hammering the people. Hammering OUT the OLD ways, traditions, etc. That's been accomplished, pretty well, today, if you want to look around you. So many people were conned with Obama being put in there. And he was put in there. He'll get away with a lot before people start to wake up. It says here in Democracy Now...

As Obama Golfs with UBS CEO Days After Firm Avoids Criminal Prosecution (Alan: For massive tax evasion, etc.),
UBS Whistleblower Given 40-Month Jail Term

(A: So the whistleblower ended up carrying the can. There's Obama golfing with the CEO days afterwards... after the sentence. That's who Obama is, one of their big boys. He'd have never got in unless he was all for eugenics across the planet. He also believes HE is superior and comes from a superior bloodline, selective breeding, special breeding. It's interesting to go into his mother's lineage. Very interesting indeed. It says here...)

Who is Obama playing ball with? It looked like business as usual for President Barack Obama on the first day of his vacation in Martha's Vineyard, President Obama spent five hours golfing with UBS executive Robert Wolf, President of UBS investment bank and chairman and CEO of UBS Group Americas. Wolf, an early financial backer of Obama's presidential campaign raised $250,000 for him back in 2006. (A: So you can see why he's got off with it.) In February he was appointed to the White House's Economic Recovery Advisory Board. (A: Economic recovery, it says here, for whom? This is days after, days after the company was accused of massive, massive tax evasion and fraud and so on. That's who Obama is. He's helping one of the guys, one of the many ones that, you know, paid to get him into office. Out golfing with him.)

Remember, these talks I give, I always put the links up on my site at the end of the show and you can check it out for yourself.

I said a long time ago, when they started putting gunboats across the Great Lakes, these supped up gunboats with the massive caliber machine guns on them, flotillas of them in fact. I've actually got photographs of some of them with Special Forces on them. Eventually, these would be used during some

kind of emergency to keep the people IN. You know what's coming up, supposedly, this supposed Swine flu. What will happen during a scare even of a Swine flu? All they have to do is scare the bejesus out of the public, show you some guys with special suits on, carrying a stretcher. That's all they need to do and people will flock trying to get OUT, you see. Under NATO - all countries have signed NATO - the actual plans are to CONTAIN outbreaks of disease, biochemical weaponry, nuclear fallout IN to the same area. Keep it contained. It says anybody who tries to escape from the containment area is to get shot on site and if whole groups try and get out, they'll be bombed from the air with CS gas. That's the plans for NATO. It's amazing isn't it? This article here is from The Associated Press.

AP IMPACT: Secret process benefits pet projects
By EILEEN SULLIVAN and MATT APUZZO, Associated Press Writers / Wed Aug 26

WASHINGTON – A sleepy Montana checkpoint along the Canadian border that sees about three travelers a day will get $15 million (A: $15 MILLION... 3 travelers a day.) under President Barack Obama's economic stimulus plan. A government priority list ranked the project as marginal, but two powerful Democratic senators persuaded the administration to make it happen.

Despite Obama's promises that the stimulus plan would be transparent and free of politics (A: Ha!), the government is handing out $720 million for border upgrades under a process that is both secretive and susceptible to political influence. (A: So there's a political reason for this as well. Social policy through politics. Whatever they decree will simply be done at the border. They can change any rule that they want as they go along.) This allowed low-priority projects such as the checkpoint in Whitetail, Mont., to skip ahead of more pressing concerns, according to documents revealed to The Associated Press.

A House oversight committee has added the checkpoint projects to its investigation into how the stimulus money is being spent. The top Republican on that committee, California's Rep. Darrell Issa, sent a letter to Homeland Security Secretary Janet Napolitano on Wednesday, questioning why some projects leapfrogged others.

It wasn't supposed to be that way. In 2004, Congress ordered Homeland Security to create a list, updated annually, of the most important repairs at checkpoints nationwide. But the Obama administration continued a Bush administration practice of considering other, more subjective factors when deciding which projects get money.

The results:

• A border station in Napolitano's home state of Arizona is getting $199 million (A: I thought we were broke. It's just incredible.), five times more than any other border station. The busy Nogales checkpoint has required repairs for years but was not rated among the neediest projects on the master list reviewed by the AP. Napolitano credited her lobbying as Arizona governor for getting the project near the front of the line for funding under the Bush administration. All it needed was money, which the stimulus provided.

• A checkpoint in Laredo, Texas, which serves more than 55,000 travelers and 4,200 trucks a day, is rated among the government's highest priorities but was passed over for stimulus money. (A: What they're doing is looking at those areas across Canada mainly and the States where people can literally walk through. It's all the small places now. Something big is coming along here. You can tell something big is coming along. There's no doubt about it.)

• The Westhope, N.D., checkpoint, which serves about 73 people a day (A: 73 people a day. That's all.) and is among the lowest-priority projects, is set to get nearly $15 million for renovations. (A: So you see, it's all the small places where people could slip through. They're trying to cover EVERY base so that when something really bad happens, crowds of people can't get through. That's what they're doing... for those that haven't figured it out.)

There's a great article here. It's from the Telegraph.

Have you heard about the company that runs Britain?

It inspects schools, trains our armed forces, helps protect our borders, maintains our nuclear weapons, runs our trains and operates our prisons.
By Graham Ruddick / 26 Aug 2009

Most of the public will never have heard of Serco, a FTSE 100 company that does all of the above and more.

Led by South African Chris Hyman, Serco is also making money doing it and today underlined it is proving one of the recession winners. Profits in the first six months of the year - one of the toughest the UK economy has faced for decades - jumped 33pc to £83.4m. (A: Not bad, eh? Profits in the first 6 months.)

However, Serco's journey into the DNA of Britain's public infrastructure, like those of rival support services companies Capita and Interserve, began before the recession arrived.

All have benefited from the growing culture of outsourcing services under Labour (A: They'll do it under any government now.), and Serco expects this trend to continue as the gaping hole in the public finances forces the Government to cut back. (A: What they're doing is public/private... Remember what Carroll Quigley said? The world is to be RUN by a new feudal system comprised of the CEOs of international corporations. It's here. That's what all the public/private stuff is about. All these companies are interlocked in a pyramid structure with a capstone on the top so they make sure that they all do what they're supposed to do, TOLD to do from the top. All of these things are essential services, etc, right down to energy, controlling energy. That's all part of the SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT stuff.)

Serco has secured a record number of contracts in 2009 so far, worth £4bn, as its revenues climbed 30pc to £1.95bn.

The deals includes a contract to design, build and operate Boris Johnson's cycle hire scheme for London and to operate two new prisons at Belmarsh in London and Maghull in Liverpool.

Back with more of how the world really is after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Continuing with an article from The Telegraph about one of the main companies that runs Britain. We're not run by politicians. Politicians do what they're told by their masters in the new feudal system that professor Carroll Quigley talked about. This company is called Serco, running jails and everything else.

These come on top of Serco's existing services, which include operating London's Docklands Light Railway, running the Northern Rail and Merseyrail train networks, providing the Ministry of Defence with air surveillance and control systems, and delivering infrastructure and intelligence to the UK Border Agency. (A: EVERY thing is done outside government now.)

To complete the list, Serco also has a six-year contract with Ofsted to run inspections in the Midlands at schools and further education colleges. (A: Inspections, eh?) In defence, the company is battling to win the rights to run the Army's recruitment programme and already helps to train armed forces about using Britain's fleet of aircraft, such as the Chinook and Apache helicopters.

In partnership with Lockheed Martin and Jacobs Engineering, Serco also manages the Atomic Weapons Establishment, which provides and maintains Britain's atomic warheads.

Revenues from civil government work increased 49pc in the period and a bullish Serco expects this trend to continue, giving it even more control of Britain's infrastructure. The company estimates that local authorities have endured a £4bn deficit in income for over the last two years as a result of the recession and that, by 2012 it will have revenues of £5bn.

So, there you go. As I say, you see, there's been a coup a long time ago. It was done by stealth, Fabian style. We adapt to all the little changes and we hear little terms occasionally. It first came out... I think Prince Charles was the first to really push private/public partnerships, as they call them. That was really the announcement to the public for the first time. Something they've been doing quietly but that was the first

public announcement. Since then, it's been just a roll because after all, you see, you've got to bypass democracy, as the Club of Rome said. This is how they've been doing it. All of these groups are combined together with the bosses at the top. They seem independent of each other but they're not. They're ALL going in ONE direction. It's a planned direction into what they call The New World Order, as Mr. Brown, the Prime Minister of Britain, called it at the G20 meeting. That's really what's coming down.

I've mentioned that these Fabian socialists always wanted to get rid of the poor. They run everything by economy. They saw early on that there was a lot of poor people especially during the end of the industrial revolution and they said there's just simply too many for the work at hand, so they wanted to bring down the populations. That's what socialism started AS. Not to help the workers, although they had to get the workers on board by promising them lots of stuff.

I've talked about HG Wells who worked for this organization and the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute for International Affairs. As he said, they'd have to bring in their utopia by eventually sterilizing the unfit, etc. So did George Bernard Shaw, a co-founder. These guys were backed by the richest people on the planet. In fact, the Royal Institute for International Affairs was started up with the Cecil Rhodes Foundation with Rothschild as a co-partner, along with Cecil Rhodes, and then they merged with the Lord Milner Group. Lord Milner and all that group that he merged with were all bankers and banker's sons... international money lenders.

In the US, of course, they set up other families and one of the prime families was the Rockefellers, who have probably more say in the direction of the US than anybody, any politician that's ever been or will be.

I've warned too about the vaccinations. The big pharma companies that deal with inoculations and vaccinations were already IN business before World War II with their laboratories and giving grants to universities to get data on certain outsourcing you might say, which they then stole the patents of to make the various vaccines. These were also the experts in bacterial and viral warfare. They still are. They work closely with the official bio-warfare institutes. Here's an article from Australia. This is from March 2002. It's about a very important and famous person who's showered with and got accolades and titles galore HEAPED upon him for his supposed breakthroughs in vaccinations, etc. His name was Sir Macfarlane Burnet. This is what he planned, this guy, who was there to, again, HELP you with the vaccinations and things. It says...

Burnet's solution: The plan to poison S-E Asia
By Brendan Nicholson / Political Correspondent / March 10 2002

World-famous microbiologist Sir Macfarlane Burnet, the Nobel prize winner revered as Australia's greatest medical research scientist, secretly urged the government to develop biological weapons for use against Indonesia and other "overpopulated" countries of South-East Asia.

The revelation is contained in top-secret files declassified by the National Archives of Australia, despite resistance from the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade.

I'll read the rest of this when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Sir Macfarlane Burnet. He was a top Noble Prize winner. This is a guy who literally pioneered a lot of the work to do with vaccinations. It's so odd because his prime concern, if you look into Wikipedia, etc, was on really, not just what caused people to have immune problems but when you're into that kind of stuff, you're finding out how to CAUSE immune problems. His great desire was to reduce the population of what he called overcrowded countries. It goes on to say here...

Sir Macfarlane recommended in a secret report in 1947 that biological and chemical weapons should be developed to target food crops and spread infectious diseases.

His key advisory role on biological warfare was uncovered by Canberra historian Philip Dorling in the National Archives in 1998. (A: By the way, this same character, Sir Macfarlane Burnet, was over in Britain in World War II working with the bio-warfare establishment at Porton Downs. It doesn't mention that here, I think.

That's a fact. That's also in Wikipedia.)

The department initially blocked release of the material on the basis it would damage Australia's international relations. (A: No kidding.) Dr Dorling sought a review and the material was finally released to him late last year.

The files include a comprehensive memo Sir Macfarlane wrote for the Defence Department in 1947 in which he said Australia should develop biological weapons that would work in tropical Asia without spreading to Australia's more temperate population centres.

"Specifically to the Australian situation, the most effective counter-offensive to threatened invasion by overpopulated Asiatic countries would be directed towards the destruction by biological or chemical means of tropical food crops and the dissemination of infectious disease capable of spreading in tropical but not under Australian conditions," Sir Macfarlane said.

The Victorian-born immunologist, who headed the Walter and Eliza Hall Institute of Medical Research, won the Nobel prize for medicine in 1960. He died in 1985 but his theories on immunity and "clonal selection" provided the basis for modern biotechnology and genetic engineering. (A: You see, it's the same group, same people as the ones I've mentioned the last few nights, all working together.)

On December 24, 1946, the secretary of the Department of Defence, F.G. Shedden, wrote to Macfarlane Burnet saying Australia could not ignore the fact that many countries were conducting intense research on biological warfare and inviting him to a meeting of top military officers to discuss the question.

The minutes of a meeting in January, 1947, reveal that Sir Macfarlane argued that Australia's temperate climate could give it a significant military advantage.

"The main contribution of local research so far as Australia is concerned might be to study intensively the possibilities of biological warfare in the tropics against troops and civil populations at a relatively low level of hygiene and with correspondingly high resistance to the common infectious diseases," he told the meeting. (A: In other words, they were finding ways to destroy your immune system. People who are at a low level of hygiene and they would also have had correspondingly high resistance to common infections. That's the idea, the specialty of guys like Mr. Burnet, was to cause auto-immune problems. Big pharma working with the military industrial establishment. THEY ALWAYS WORK TOGETHER. The two always work together.)

In September, 1947, Sir Macfarlane was invited to join a chemical and biological warfare subcommittee of the New Weapons and Equipment Development Committee.

He prepared a secret report titled Note on War from a Biological Angle suggesting that biological warfare could be a powerful weapon to help defend a thinly populated Australia.

Sir Macfarlane also urged the government to encourage universities (A: They always use universities.) to research those branches of biological science that had a special bearing on biological warfare.

A clinically scientific approach is evident in a note he wrote in June, 1948.

He said a successful attack with a microbiological agent on a large population would have such a devastating impact that its use was extremely unlikely while both sides were capable of retaliation.

"The main strategic use of biological warfare may well be to administer the coup de grace to a virtually defeated enemy and compel surrender in the same way that the atomic bomb served in 1945.

"Its use has the tremendous advantage of not destroying the enemy's industrial potential which can then be taken over intact.

"Overt biological warfare might be used to enforce surrender by psychological rather than direct destructive measures." (A: Think about today with all this hype about a nonexistent flu.)

The minutes of a meeting at Melbourne's Victoria Barracks (A: The military barracks.) in 1948 noted that Sir Macfarlane "was of the opinion that if Australia undertakes work in this field it should be on the tropical offensive side (A: Offensive... that's first strike, right.) rather than the defensive. There was very little known about biological attack on tropical crops."

After visiting the UK in 1950 and examining the British chemical and biological warfare research effort, Sir Macfarlane told the committee that the initiation of epidemics among enemy populations had usually been discarded as a means of waging war because it was likely to rebound on the user. (A: They got to have the antidotes, you see. They DO have them today.)

"In a country of low sanitation the introduction of an exotic intestinal pathogen, e.g. by water contamination(A: Introduce it into the water.), might initiate widespread dissemination," he said. (A: These are wonderful people, you know. They're SIRS and LORDS and stuff like that. They give you your vaccines too by the way. The vaccine part is their side hobby.)

"Introduction of yellow fever into a country with appropriate mosquito vectors might build up into a disabling epidemic before control measures were established." (A: This is what he said.)

The subcommittee recommended that "the possibilities of an attack on the food supplies of S-E Asia and Indonesia using B.W. (A: Biological warfare.) agents should be considered by a small study group".

It 1951 it recommended that "a panel reporting to the chemical and biological warfare subcommittee (A: By the way, that's all the British commonwealths that were involved in this, the biological warfare subcommittee....) should be authorised to report on the offensive potentiality of biological agents likely to be effective against the local food supplies of South-East Asia and Indonesia".

Dr Dorling said that while Sir Macfarlane was a great Australian (A: Oh boy. Was he ever.) he was also a product of times when many Australians held deep fears about more populous Asian countries.

He said the Menzies government was more interested in trying to acquire nuclear weapons. "Fortunately this also proved impracticable and Australia never acquired a weapon of mass destruction."

It's quite something. When you go in, as I say, to the early life of Mr. Burnet, it says here... It talks about his father and so on. It says when he went to school he read biology articles which introduced him to the work of Charles Darwin. Charles Darwin was one of his heroes.

Frank Macfarlane Burnet
From Wikipedia

Early life
Burnet was born in Traralgon, Victoria; his father, Frank Burnet, a Scottish emigrant to Australia, was the manager of the Traralgon branch of the Colonial Bank.[2] He was the second of seven children and from childhood was known as "Mac". The Burnets moved to Terang in 1909.[2] Burnet was interested in the wildlife around the nearby lake; he joined the Scouts in 1910 and enjoyed all outdoor activities. While living in Terang, he began to collect beetles and study biology. He read biology articles in the Chambers's Encyclopaedia, which introduced him to the work of Charles Darwin.

(A: Then he went to the University of Melbourne.)

From 1917, Burnet attended the University of Melbourne, where he lived in Ormond College on a residential scholarship and studied medicine.[3] There, he read more of Darwin's work and was influenced by the ideas of science and society in the writings of H.G. Wells. (A: Have you read that book? I've gone through it with you on the air. It's a totalitarian regime. It's to bring in a scientific dictatorship, massive depopulation. It's the eugenics program. It's always the same group. It goes on to tell you about when he worked with the British and their bacterial warfare department.)

Interestingly enough, by the way, I mentioned bacteriophages a while back that the Soviets had and in 1926 this Mr. Burnet was working on bacteriophages.

"He was awarded the Beit memorial fellowship by the Lister Institute in 1926 and began full-time research on bacteriophages."

You see, the elite have been using bacteriophages to kill viruses FOR THEMSELVES for an awful long time, but it's not ever going to be made available to the public. I put the link on my site. If you go in to the archives section, you'll see bacteriophages. Look it up and there's actually a video link for it up on the web and you'll see it. Here they are, 1926. They already had bacteriophages. Then you see all the other things he was involved in. He identified stuff like

"He identified Staphylococcus aureus in the toxin-antitoxin mixture..."

You see what I'm saying? When you're involved in all of that, you think you're all doing this for medical, good medical reasons. You got to understand, they're all part of the military-industrial complex. Their first project and where the money goes is IN WARFARE PURPOSES; anything else is a side effect. These are the guys who give you your vaccinations. These are the guys who MAKE UP what's IN your vaccinations and THEY WANT TO DEPOPULATE THE PLANET. I'm kidding you not. It's so evident today. They've said it openly. Go in to The Optimum Population Trust. Go IN to the speeches by Prince Charles. Go in to all these site links I gave yesterday on one of my talks. Go into that link with ALL the different ones I've talked about. Depopulation, zero population growth, etc. And how they changed their names to sound more friendly because they were scaring the public. Amazing.

Again, Burnet's specialty was in immunology and why people would have auto-immune problems. Obviously, you find out how to create the auto-immune problems. You see, if you create auto-immune problems, you can be wide open to simple infections that normally wouldn't harm you and end up killing you. You've got to understand this. YOU GOT TO UNDERSTAND WHAT'S REALLY GOING ON. GOT TO.

Now, I'll go to the callers. There's Sylvia in New York. Are you there Sylvia?

Sylvia: Hi Mr. Watt. Yes. I'm here. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can.

Sylvia: Hi. Thanks for taking my call. This is sort of off topic from Mr. Burnet. But since Ted Kennedy died this week, it occurred to me earlier tonight. I'm wondering if you have an opinion as to why JFK managed to get elected to the office of the Presidency, given that I don't think he was a CFR member or even a Bilderberger or Trilateralist. Do you think it was just his father's influence given there was no black box voting back then?

Alan: I think it was his father's influence. When Joseph Kennedy, during World War II, I don't know if people really realize, was put over as Ambassador to Britain and he lived in Buckingham Palace with the Queen. They were that close. They were really IN tight with the establishment. I think that they thought that the sons would all 'toe the line'. They were born with silver spoons in their mouth. Of course, one became aberrant, maybe had a bit of a conscience and started to say certain things that perhaps weren't too wise. One of his big talks he gave was about America being run by secret societies and by that he meant the Council on Foreign Relations, Trilateral Commission and so on.

Sylvia: National Press Club.

Alan: That's right. That really was the downfall. It was the first time anybody of import at that level had ever said such a thing in public. The people hadn't even heard of these organizations before.

Sylvia: One other quick question. I apologize. In your opinion, now this is solely your own personal opinion. Do you believe that we are looking at a potential civil war in the United States or just that we may be taken down without a shot, in terms of just being taken down by biological warfare as you've been

discussing tonight.

Alan: It's more than just biological warfare, that could certainly, certainly be something that's released, but we've been taken down without firing a shot since the 1960s, 1950s, actually. The whole culture's destroyed. The public have been trained incrementally to adapt and adapt and adapt into a whole new system of ACCEPTING governance. They don't think much about politics, most people. They don't really question much. They subconsciously accept they're simply under some sort of governance. They've been taught to obey all authorities. They've been taught even more with all the tasering going on. That's to terrify the public NOT to disobey a cop's order. So there's many ways to take the country down. You got to create a state of apathy. That has been done. Lord Bertrand Russell said towards the end they would have to introduce massive apathy. So you've got unemployment; everybody's scared stiff about keeping a job, keeping their rent paid or their mortgage paid as people lose houses and so on. We're kept busy and frustrated and anxious. That's all part of the creation of apathy. Meanwhile, the massive media propaganda campaigns are really indoctrinating them and treating them just the same as Pavlov would treat animals. Training you to be terrified of a coming flu that really doesn't exist.

What's even more important, the World Health Organization dropped 3 or 4 of its CRITERIA they needed to call something a pandemic; they simply dropped the classifications so they could get this through as a pandemic. This massive attempt at compulsory inoculation is the last bastion. Your body is the only thing you've got left. They're already trying to get in to your mind. They have all your data because of all your information. When you allow governments to have authority over your body and what they are going to stick in it, whether it's a dagger, a taser or a bullet or an injection, these are all INTRUSIVE actions and you can't allow that to start. I've got the document from the World Health Organization from their meeting, the world meeting in 2006, and they say right in there, that once they get the public conditioned that they MUST get a shot, they're going to get shots EVERY YEAR for various other things and booster shots every year for all the other diseases and so on. This is the start of a training exercise and I'll guarantee you too, they do want to bring the population down. They won't all die at once but we know from the polio vaccines, the Simian 40 virus caused massive cancer and it depends on your gene type and your physiology as to when it will actually hit you. So it's nice and spread out. I don't trust them at all. Something stinks about all of this. We've got to say NO. Even when they're saying NOW they're going to start fining people a $1000 a day if they refuse it.

Sylvia: Right. So it will be like Germany. First they came for the communists, I said nothing. Then they came for the socialists, I said nothing. I mean, you know, it's that kind of apathy.

Alan: That's correct. They've destroyed family. They've destroyed the cohesion of family. You have what Bertrand Russell said they'd do. You have egocentric people who literally spin around in their own little environment, working for pleasure in their spare time and they can't bond with other people. When you can't bond, you don't really bond, you're selfish, then no one's going to stand up as a group and say THAT'S IT. This is all a long-term strategy of take down. They're right there now.

Sylvia: Very disheartening. Thank you. Thank you Mr. Watt. I appreciate it. I appreciate everything you do and by the way, my husband's online tonight with PayPal and offering a donation.

Alan: I really appreciate that.

Sylvia: Thank you. Have a good night.

Alan: You too. Here's the break coming up. People don't realize how bad it is. We've been under attack for an awful long time. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember what Quigley said. He said, the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs are often mistaken with their policies as being communist. Then he said but they do share the same values. What it is, he's talking about the Fabian Socialism. That's what it is. Where elitists and experts and scientists will control the public through agencies and bureaucracies and they'll control you from birth to death. Of course, they set up the communist system as the fastest way for some countries to have a revolution and standardize them all

together into the same types of system, KNOWING THEY WOULD MERGE THEM with the West further down the road. That came out in the Reece Commission when Congress investigated the tax-exempt foundations. To show you how the communists work, the communist system... Remember the plank, they'd have the REdistribution of wealth. Well, that's what the UN was set up partly to do, but it's also the big stick in many other areas including your health. This article here is from BBC News.

Climate protection 'to cost more'
(A: Now that's the guise to bring us all into servitude under a socialist/communistic style system across the planet.)
By Richard Black / Environment correspondent, BBC News website / August 27, 2009.

Protecting societies against the impacts of climate change will be much more expensive than previously believed, according to a new analysis.

In 2007, the UN climate convention came up with a sum of $49-171bn per year.

The new report says the UN sums omitted important factors and the true cost will be two to three times higher. (A: Than $171 billion per year.)

Developing nations want rich countries to provide major sums for adaptation as part of the new UN climate deal due to be agreed in Copenhagen in December. (A: Amazing eh? Where's the democracy in this? Who comes to you and asks you for more of your tax dollars? ...for this? We are under governance. It's nothing to do with voting people in. That's long gone. We don't vote in the UN and ask the UN or tell them what to do. They're telling US what to do. Every country, every politician at the top signs this IN to treaty which makes it LAW. The law of the land and lands.)

"The amount of money on the table at Copenhagen is one of the key factors that will determine whether we achieve a climate change agreement," (A: As I say, that's just a bogus... for the distribution of wealth. That means YOU, your wealth. Even if you know you're poor, it doesn't matter. You're still classified as wealthy as long as they can get more taxes out of you. This is the world of SERVITUDE we're going in to as the Royal Institute of International Affairs said. That's what your voluntary servitude for the youngsters is all about. Training them from a very young age.) said lead author Martin Parry, a visiting research fellow with the Grantham Institute for Climate Change at Imperial College London. (A: Another institute, you see.)

Professor Parry co-chaired the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) (A: These are the only scientists that are on board because they all get their paychecks OFF this whole scam of climate change at the IPCC at the United Nations.) working group on climate impacts for its 2007 assessment.

The new report - issued under the aegis of the International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED) and the Grantham Institute - says that some aspects of the UN estimates were wrong by a factor of more than 100. (A: Boy. We're really going to spend out. We're as well as giving our clothes off our backs too. Maybe they'll leave you a little computer or something you can text message on or watch porn or at least leave you your TV so you can watch the funnies. That's where most folk are. They haven't a clue what's going down.)

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"As Obama Golfs with UBS CEO Days After Firm Avoids Criminal Prosecution, UBS Whistleblower Given 40-Month Jail Term" (democracynow.org) - Aug. 27, 2009.

"AP IMPACT: Secret process benefits pet projects" [Secret Border Deals: Canada-US] - Aug. 26, 2009.

"Have you heard about the company that runs Britain?" by Graham Ruddick (telegraph.co.uk) - Aug. 26,

2009.

"Burnet's solution: The plan to poison S-E Asia" by Brendan Nicholson (theage.com.au) - March 10, 2002.

"Frank Macfarlane Burnet" (wikipedia.org).

"Climate protection 'to cost more' " by Richard Black (news.bbc.co.uk) - Aug. 27, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 28, 2009 (#396)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 28, 2009:
Population Decrease -- Plan of the Beast:
"Velvet Glove's off the Iron Fist,
Government's Agenda has its List,
Training Public They have No Freedom,
'Til Will of New World Order be Done,
Depopulated World Living in Fear,
Afraid to Speak 'cause Youth might Hear,
With Their Social Indoctrination, Idealism,
An Impasse When Discussing Realism,
Eliminating You with Zeal and Savour,
They'll Believe They Do the World a Favour"
© Alan Watt Aug. 28, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 28, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 28, 2009. For newcomers to the show, look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and scroll down the page. Bookmark the other sites I have up for future use in case you have problems downloading or if the big boys start pulling the sites off once again. There are a whole bunch of ones to choose from [listed above]. There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, this is the European site. It has all the same audios but it also has some written transcripts of these talks written in the various languages of Europe for print up.

Remember, you bring me to YOU, the listeners. I'm not backed by any corporation. I don't get paid by the advertisers. The advertisers on this show pay RBN directly. That pays for air time. That pays for the staff, the equipment and so on. Everybody's got bills these days, big ones too. For those who get the disks burned and just passed to them to play on the CD players, you can write to me at [listed above]. You can also keep me going. I don't belong to any NGOs and nonprofit organizations and all the rest of it, or foundations. I'm not out to make a media giant of myself either. This is a 'must be' thing that I do. It's a vocation, you might say, because we have no choice. It's kind of pointless to think about careers, etc when the world is going through the biggest upheaval it's had for centuries. That's a direct quote, actually, from one of Kissinger's talks not so long ago. Therefore, what I'm doing is a 'must be'. It has to be said for the

public who, if it's said in the right way, the right information is presented, they kind of start thinking. They come out of their slumber gradually. They come out of their indoctrination from the 6 o'clock news on mainstream and things, maybe for the first time, start to make sense to them.

Truly, we've been taken over... completely, over a long-term haul by really a single society that professor Carroll Quigley, advisor to the State Department and the Pentagon and a whole bunch of other places, as well as picking Rhodes Scholars for world leadership, like Bill Clinton. He said himself that this is a new feudal system they're bringing in and it would be run by the CEOs of corporations all working together, running the world in a socialistic/collectivist fashion with the elitists and the scientific elite at the top. This is what they are now calling governance. Global governance. There is no democracy. You simply OBEY and DO WHAT YOU'RE TOLD. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Before I get on with tonight's stories, I should mention that on my web site you can find ways to order my books, disks and how to donate to me. I always say that PayPal is an easy way for most people today. Most folk seem to be using it. There's PayPal buttons on the site. There's also personal checks and money orders in the US and Canada. There's also international postal money orders in the US (at the post office) for Canada. There's also Money Gram and Western Union for overseas. Some people just send cash. That cuts out the fees, at least on one end. So your help is greatly appreciated. For those who donate... I'm telling you, it's just the same people who keep me going time after time because we live in a world of the ME generation.

After Bernays introduced the American system of consumerism, he got together with Lord Bertrand Russell, the Royal Institute for International Affairs and his brother who worked for England, in fact, his nephew still works there yet, advising the British government. Remember, they're all descended from Freud, these characters. They'd decided that under Russell's instructions, to create an egosyntonic society where people live for themselves and themselves alone, so the world would revolve around them. They would be hedonistic. That's what Russell said. That's why they brought Bernays over to get his technique applied through school, through education, through media, entertainment, etc. Part of the problem was for government to come in, in a totalitarian/collectivist system - which they'd planned a long time ago, over 100 years ago - they had to abolish cohesions amongst communities. They had to abolish... What they did, by the way, was so easy. You simply brought in government agencies to help and welfare and stuff like that, meals-on-wheels. People used to meet each other, help each other and so on. That was the start of it. Now, when someone loses their job or hits hard times, even their neighbors will say, 'well, there's always welfare'. That destroyed community. Government took over responsibilities of the community helping each other out, which is all part of the bonding process, natural kindness, decent things to do; because when it was your turn, and you were in trouble, they'd help you out as well.

The world government is to make sure that they eliminate ALL outsiders. That also includes insiders, family members too, destroy the family unit so that government, when it comes down to you with YOUR NUMBER, there will be no one to stand up for you at all. That was planned and written about. As I say, read the Russell books and all the rest of them. They talked about it and they've never, ever gone off track with their plans and agendas. When they make them, they follow them right through to the end.

We've all seen the trend in the last few years since 9/11, the big kick-off for the new world order – that's what it was for – worldwide. We've seen the big transition into getting the public to accept torture... through even movies and dramas, serial dramas on television, where you'll actually see some people shooting detainees in the legs. Of course it was a good idea because they must get the information to save the bridge from getting blown up and stuff like that, but that all is to CONDITION YOU that this is a different society. You're now IN governance, as I said. It's where you JUMP when you're told to jump and you OBEY... or they'll fry you. They'll literally FRY you. They'll electrocute you with their cattle prods... which they call tasers. I hope people really understand that that's what they're using on the public. Cattle prods... with a different name.

HG Wells said a long time ago that he and many others who wrote fiction and nonfiction, he said, through fictional work... It's the same with Arthur Koestler who worked, and eventually admitted, for MI5. Koestler said and Wells said they'd tried for 50 years to change the mindset of the populations into how they should be thinking. Meaning, what they wanted you all to think... through FICTION. Wells was complaining that

they'd have to go much harder and become more brutal with the beasts, that's the general population, to speed up the process because the propaganda technique - the insertion of predictive programming in novels and movies - was getting too slow. There's nothing happening today that wasn't planned and discussed and the ways of implementation gone through in minute detail a long time ago.

Look at the Rand Corporation. Everybody's name on the planet is in there. We're all treated as little egosyntonic, hedonistic beings that will avoid pain and seek pleasure. Anyone else's pain is simply disregarded. That's the society they've brought in. Therefore, it's easy to control the animals... when everybody else is getting pushed in front of them before it's their turn to be executed. The Washington Post wrote an article August 26th, 2009.

CIA Releases Its Instructions For Breaking a Detainee's Will
By Joby Warrick, Peter Finn and Julie Tate / Washington Post Staff Writers
Wednesday, August 26, 2009

(Alan: Remember, don't think for a minute that detainees are simply about 'over there'. The reason you have so many articles about torture overseas in camps and so on, is to get YOU used to the IDEA because it's shortly coming here. It's to familiarize you with it. It will be just like the Soviet Union. When they come for your neighbor, you will say automatically, even though you thought he was a nice guy, you'll say, 'well he must have done something wrong' and that's all you'll think about it. That's how it worked in the Soviet Union. It's coming here. It says...)

As the session begins, the detainee stands naked, except for a hood covering his head. Guards shackle his arms and legs, then slip a small collar around his neck. The collar will be used later; according to CIA guidelines for interrogations, it will serve as a handle for slamming the detainee's head against a wall. (A: This is official stuff.)

After removing the hood, the interrogator opens with a slap across the face -- to get the detainee's attention -- followed by other slaps, the guidelines state. Next comes the head-slamming, or "walling," which can be tried once "to make a point," or repeated again and again.

"Twenty or thirty times consecutively" (A: That's bashing your head against a wall.) is permissible, the guidelines say, "if the interrogator requires a more significant response to a question." And if that fails, there are far harsher techniques to be tried.

Five years after the CIA's secret detention program came to light, much is known about the spy agency's decision to use harsh techniques, including waterboarding (A: That's when they try and drown you.), to pry information from alleged al-Qaeda leaders. (A: And it is ALLEGED. We've had exposes on national television where the troops simply went out and rounded up whole bunches of people and brought them ALL in for interrogation. Just crowds in the street, just grabbing them, to fulfill quotas.) Now, with the release late Monday of guidelines for interrogating high-value detainees, the agency has provided -- in its own words -- the first detailed description of the step-by-step procedures used to systematically crush a detainee's will to resist by eliciting stress, exhaustion and fear.

The guidelines, along with thousands of pages from other newly released documents, also show how the CIA gradually imposed limits on the program and eliminated some of the most controversial practices after the agency's medical advisers protested. (A: They're scared of having too many deaths on their hands. They have a lot of deaths on their hands, by the way, but nobody gives a damn because it's a defeated country they were doing it in.)

Still, by Dec. 30, 2004, the date of the CIA memo that outlines the guidelines to the Justice Department's Office of Legal Counsel, agency interrogators had grown adept at using sleep deprivation, stress positions (A: That's when you're crouched in a little cell and you can't sit down. You stand 24 hours a day. You can't even get down to sit.) and sometimes multiple methods to create a (A: This is very important for every one that's listening...) "state of learned helplessness and dependence."(A: This state of 'learned helplessness and dependence' IS BEING USED ACROSS THE WORLD as we get used to obeying cops and military uniforms and all kinds of Homeland Security, etc, etc. They want you to feel completely helpless and dependent and

being TOLD WHAT TO DO. You become dependent on your abusers. This is a technique not just used within the prison camps but it's also outside as well. You're all being trained. All this hullabaloo about terrorism was utter rubbish from the beginning. As they said YEARS ago, for a world society to come in - they'd have to find a substitute for war because they'd have to bring in a world state - you always find ENEMIES WITHIN. That's what the Soviet Union did, once they'd won, they had to find enemies within. Terrorists within, you see. That's standard procedure. But, that average person when they see all these cops out in force and all these guys in uniform and combat gear with machine guns and so on, that's teaching you to be fearful... a state of learned helplessness and dependence. Don't forget that.)

"Certain interrogation techniques place the detainee in more physical and psychological stress and, therefore, are considered more effective tools," according to the memo, released under a Freedom of Information Act lawsuit filed by Amnesty International USA and the American Civil Liberties Union.

The CIA on Tuesday declined to comment on the memo, which was written by an agency lawyer whose name was redacted from the document. But agency spokesman George Little noted that the interrogation program operated under guidelines approved by top legal officials of the Bush administration's Justice Department. (A: Well, we know who they all are. I've read articles before on this.)

"This program, which always constituted a fraction of the CIA's counterterrorism efforts, is over," Little said. "The agency is, as always, focused on protecting the nation today and into the future." (A: Actually, it's continuing as we all well know. We'll go into that after the following break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Washington Post to do with torture, which is still ongoing, by the way. It says here...

As outlined in the memo, the agency's psychological assault on a detainee would begin immediately after his arrest. With blindfolds and earmuffs, he would be "deprived of sight and sound" during the flight to the CIA's secret prison. (A: You know, this is the stuff that the people used to have rebellions over... in previous centuries... with their secret courts and their secret prisons and their secret torture and all the rest of it.) He would have no human interaction, except during a medical checkup. (A: I guess that's true because the brutes would be slamming his head against a wall, you can't classify it as human. But there's lots of them.)

In the initial days of detention, an assessment interview would determine whether the captive would cooperate willingly by providing "information on actionable threats." (A: They've had programs on television, as I say, where they just went around to fulfill their quotas. Just like Viet Nam. They'd start shooting at anybody at all around them, just to get the number count. I've put video links up about that too from guys who took part in it. Same thing here. They have to get a quota every day or every week and they just go out to the crowded streets and grab people and pull them in. People who knew nothing.) If no such leads were volunteered, a coercive phase would begin.

That's the kind of world, you see, we're getting used to because to bring in this new world order, the Fabian Socialist Prime Minister Brown and all the other Fabian socialists, they want depopulation and a controlled, limited population and an OBEDIENT population. They have to use the brute force now. It's FEAR they're using plus COERCION, by threat of using force, on the general public in every country. They're making sure we all know about the tasering incidents and the fact that nothing happens to any of the cops that use them. That's a message to us, you see. Different times. Things have changed.

They had to kick it off. The Century of Change was talked about by academia and the eugenicists - now called bioethics committees, etc - in the last century. They said that this would be the Century of Change, when all of this would change. What do you think Century of Change means? It's a completely changed system. Brute force must be used with the boot, you see. We're not people anymore; we're just simple brutes who don't know any better. That's how you manage simplified and simplistic brutes. People are getting conditioned to put up with it because it's going to get an AWFUL LOT WORSE as they rush ahead.

Here's an article here from The Telegraph.

Police search babies for weapons and drugs

Three babies were searched for weapons and drugs by police, new figures disclose.
The Telegraph / 28 Aug 2009

A Freedom of Information request found that a one-year-old and two babies "0 years of age" (A: They weren't 1 yet.) were stopped and searched by Norfolk Constabulary (A: That's the cops.) this year.

Police said that since 2007, 32 children aged nine and younger were searched by officers in the county.

A Norfolk police spokesman said: "A typical call about a group of children and young people dealing drugs (A: See, they always have their darned excuses. Why do you think they brought all this drug farce into it for and made sure the supply comes in? There's no problem with that. So they use the excuse of drugs to search babies.) could involve searching everyone in the group.

"Furthermore, a child could be given drugs or weapons to stash, either willingly or unwillingly, even concealing such items in push chairs or prams." (A: That's perambulators [baby carriage].)

Since 2007, most of those searched were aged nine, but five babies not yet a year old were searched by officers. Two one-year-olds and three two-year-olds have also been subject to scrutiny by police.

In the past two years a total 6,113 children under the age of 17 have been stopped and searched in Norfolk.

This is the stuff you get in totalitarian regimes. Walking down the street and in comes... they always come in overwhelming force response now and they stop you... and just like you're a creature, some simple creature. They just pad you down, empty your pockets and all the rest of it now. It's disgusting. And WE ALLOW IT TO HAPPEN. The more we allow it to happen, the WORSE IT'S GOING TO GET. Because, WE'RE BEING TRAINED FOR MORE TO COME. Incredible. Incredible.

As if it's not enough that they're using the wired cattle prods they're calling tasers to electrocute the victims, you know. They're getting even bigger stuff. They're on a roll. The Mail Online.

Fears over new wireless police Taser gun that can deliver
a 500v shock from 98ft away
By Daily Mail Reporter / 25th August 2009

(A: Wireless. There are no wires on it. That's quite the velocity for it to hit you at 98 feet. It will probably go further. It will go through people's throats and everything. You wait and see. I guarantee you... guarantee you you'll start hearing about it. The ordinary taser, remember, I read that article where they shot a young girl, who wasn't charged with anything, who was just simply trying to cross a road - they claimed she was running away from them - after an argument with her mum. They shot her in the back of the skull and it penetrated her brain. So these ones here will probably do a better job; it will probably go right into the middle of the brain and then it'll deliver its payload. Fantastic, isn't it? ...that these sadists are getting all their own way. I'll read more of this when I come back from these messages.)

I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm just discussing the latest toy out of a whole series to come of toys to use on the public, as we get trained to watch people writhe and go into convulsions on sidewalks and stuff. You just hope, of course, it won't be YOU. That's the message. You just HOPE it won't be you one day, so you'll be awfully good. Mind you, you could be the guy who was tasered in a bus in England. I had that link on my site as well, I read the story, where he was in a diabetic coma and the cops, you know the NEW cops with the little heads and the big steroid bodies and the big guts, were yelling at him. The guy was in a coma, couldn't hear a thing. So because he didn't jump up and obey and kiss their feet, they tasered him and he woke up in hospital. That's what we're dealing with, utter sadists today. Understand, you can't fix this system. You'd have to demolish it and start from scratch. You'd have to fire all these guys. ALL of them. The whole lot... because they've all been indoctrinated, really, to look down upon the public as some kind of inferior creature.

So this NEW, wonderful gizmo they've got here, it says...

Police could be equipped with a new wireless Taser 'shotgun' with a range of more than three times that of current models, it was revealed today.

The eXtended Range Electronic Projectile (A: They love these acronyms.) (XREP) fires a series of barbed electrodes delivering a 20-second, 500-volt shock up to 98ft away. (A: It must be some kind of capacitor that they fire. No wires, you see. It has these spikes on the end of it that makes sure it can stick in your body.)

Traditional Taser weapons fire two darts attached to wires and have a range of around 25ft.

Taser International, (A: I'd love to know the guys that have shares in this. It's all the same people, you know, at the top, into all the military and the weaponry. It's always the same controlling shares from the same people.) which makes both weapons, said the new model is a 'revolutionary' step that will help police (A: ...help police.) immobilise suspects from much further away.

But critics said the weapon could cause 'serious injury' to the target's head and face. (A: They don't care about that.)

The weapon, which is already on sale in the U.S., is being considered by the Home Office (A: for Britain.) for use by law enforcement agencies in England and Wales.

But Amnesty International UK's arms programme director Oliver Sprague said: 'We're seriously concerned about this latest weapon by Taser.

'This is effectively a shotgun that fires electric-shock bullets.

(A: There's a little picture of how it works and all the rest of it. But they don't show you the guy writhing on the ground.)

'Because this bullet can be fired wire-free from a standard shotgun there is a heightened risk of causing serious injury to the face and head.

'We're also concerned by the fact that these weapons will deliver an excruciatingly painful shock for 20 seconds. (A: That's long enough to stop your heart, you see.)

'Amnesty would be very alarmed if the Home Office were to consider authorising this weapon to police officers in the UK.' (A: Well, forget Amnesty International. The general public should be doing all this themselves and saying NO WAY JOSE. See, that was another con too, as I said, where they destroyed society, brought in government agencies, welfare, meals-on-wheels, etc, etc. You also think you have these official spokespeople doing all of the work for YOU. The only person that's going to save YOU is YOURSELF. I hope the public understand that. All of you should be getting in on THIS and saying NO WAY, NO WAY, THAT'S ENOUGH. Scrap them.)

A Home Office spokesman said: 'The XREP is an extended range electronic projectile marketed by Taser International.

'The Home Office Scientific Development Branch (HOSDB) are considering it as part of their ongoing remit to evaluate new less lethal technologies against the Acpo Operational Requirement.'

So there you go. This is nothing. They've also got another taser that can fire 3 at the same time. Must be for crowd control. They'll have multiple ones, probably like Gatlin Guns. You're all going to see them used. Everybody who's listening here will see them used in their lifetime and not too far in the future. These sadists that they employ now and indoctrinate are just itching to use them. Itching to use them.

There's an article out of Montana. It's called the Bozeman Daily Chronicle. August the 27th, 2009.

Oath Keepers aim to curb federal power

By JESSICA MAYRER Chronicle staff writer

With a bushy red beard, impish grin and sandals, Elias Alias (A: This is his altered name.) doesn't look like a rightwing extremist.

"I am interested in personal freedom," he said.

Alias is working to make Montana the first state in the nation to create Oath Keepers chapters in every county. Oath Keepers, after forming last spring, is comprised mostly of military and law enforcement personnel aiming to resist what it sees as a federal government overstepping constitutional boundaries.

"It's time for the people to take the government back," said the 62-year-old Alias, who, until the name change, was Franklin Shook.

Since former U.S. Army paratrooper and Yale Law School grad Stewart Rhodes founded the national organization months ago, state groups have rapidly sprung up, with highway patrolmen, military, county sheriffs, police officers and, according to the group, U.S. Department of Homeland Security employees signing on to stand against overreaching federal authority. (A: It's amazing. It's people within it that are having to stand up. The general public are just chewing away on the cud as they watch television and get entertained.)

"I'm getting calls from all over this country from concerned people," said Alias, who lives in Willow Creek and is the editor of a new publication, the Gallatin County Patriot. "The alarm is out there."

While in office, President George W. Bush used the war on terror to make Americans afraid, Alias said. (A: He's dead on with that. That was the purpose of the whole planned 9/11 deal.) The goal was to expand executive power under the guise of national security concerns, he said. (A: That's true. That is true. If you look at the Policy for the New American Century, the group that comprised it with Wolfowitz and the rest of them, and you see who they were trained under, Strauss. Strauss was a German Jew who had left Germany. He was a Nazi, by the way. He believed in Nazism. He believed in the superior being. He believed in eugenics. He taught Rumsfeld and these characters, Cheney, etc. So, he's right on, The goal was to expand executive power under the guise of national security concerns. That's right out of Strauss's mouth.) Under that leadership, the Patriot Act and other maneuvers skirting established legal protections eroded constitutional mandates. Those actions expanded federal authority over the states and increased surveillance of American citizens, Alias said. (A: Of course it was.)

"Fear should not be a part of our daily lives," he said.

And now, President Barack Obama isn't reversing those executive maneuvers, Rhodes said.

Before forming Oath Keepers, Rhodes — a former firearms instructor and Libertarian who served on Texas Republican Rep. Ron Paul's staff — had been warning folks for years about the dangers he sees in America's increasingly centralized power structure. (A: What does it say in the communist manifesto? Now that we're in collectivism, you must get the absolute power centralized. Centralized government, centralized power.)

But during the past several months, as a new administration stepped up, Rhodes' message has started to resonate with a larger segment of Americans, he said.

"They're kind of freaking out," Rhodes said of the conservative flock.

Meanwhile, Alias, a Vietnam vet who speaks with a drawl befitting someone who spent most of his life in Tennessee, has also grown increasingly alarmed. He's scared his grandchildren won't have the freedoms he grew up with, he said.

You know, if people leave it to everybody else to do it for them, they're doomed. Simple as that. There's a site and it's called TheBirdFluPandemic.com. It's hard to say if it's for or against it. It says here ...

$1000 Per Day Fine And 30 Days In Jail For Refusing The Swine Flu Vaccine In Massachusetts?

A new law just passed in Massachusetts imposes fines of up to $1000 per day and up to a 30 day jail sentence for not obeying authorities (A: Not obeying authority....) during a public health emergency. (A: Remember again, what Lenin and then Stalin said? They'd create these agencies that would be services to begin with, then they'd become authoritarian institutions OVER the public. Well, that's what this is all about too. Very old plan... and you're living through the last phase of it.) So if you are instructed to take the swine flu vaccine in Massachusetts and you refuse, you could be facing fines that will bankrupt you and a prison sentence on top of that. (A: One of the definitions, the criteria for totalitarianism and tyranny is when you're coerced into a position with NO EXIT LEFT. NO EXIT LEFT. You just do what you're told because there's no exit, there's no way out. Nothing is left. There are NO choices.)

The YouTube video below is of a news report about this disturbing new law. In particular, pay attention at the 1:40 mark when the anchor and reporter discuss the new penalties for not obeying the health authorities during an emergency..... (A: So, it's really coming up.)

If you have not realized it yet, the controversy over swine flu vaccinations is about to get very, very real. The authorities know that a lot of people are extremely concerned about the safety of the swine flu vaccine, and they are putting the infrastructure in place to deal with those dissenters. (A: That's what the camps are all about.)

Let us hope that the worst case scenario with the swine flu does not take place, but the reality is that health authorities across the United States are gearing up for the biggest vaccination campaign in the nation's history. It looks like this fall could be very, very interesting. (A: No kidding. No kidding, eh?)

It's quite something. Then, here's another one here. We all know and I've read the articles from the Club of Rome who came up with the IDEA of using global warming as a means to bring the planet together under a WAR scenario. They said, under a warfare scenario. Man against the planet. So they have to use warfare techniques to save the planet. That was from their own book, The First Global Revolution. They say they came up with the idea in the 70s, the two founders of the big think tank that instructs all the other think tanks. I'm telling you and I've said before, it doesn't matter if you're up to your eyeballs in snow for 12 months of the year, they're going to still harp on about global warming. Although they've changed it to climate change since the global warming sort of cooled off you might say. It doesn't matter. The agenda is the agenda and it's PART of a tool. It's one of the biggest tools to get us all to comply and change our ENTIRE WAY OF LIVING. And it's all part of the eugenics program too. This is all coming. Who can mate, who can get married, who can't. That's all coming down the pike. It's been spoken about OPENLY by the Optimum Population Trust and all the other biggies that are funded by YOUR tax money, grants and by the big foundations WHO ARE THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT. This is The Mail Online.

Weather supercomputer used to predict climate change
is one of Britain's worst polluters
By Daily Mail Reporter / 27th August 2009

The Met Office has caused a storm of controversy after it was revealed their £30million supercomputer designed to predict climate change is one of Britain's worst polluters.

The massive machine - the UK's most powerful computer with a whopping 15 million megabytes of memory - was installed in the Met Office's headquarters in Exeter, Devon.

It is capable of 1,000 billion calculations every second to feed data to 400 scientists and uses 1.2 megawatts of energy to run - enough to power more than 1,000 homes.

The machine was hailed as the 'future of weather prediction' with the ability to produce more accurate forecasts and produce climate change modelling.

(A: It's just amazing. In the old days, infiltrators used to get into the Crown Court where the Royalty lived.

They'd come under the guise of Nostradamus and stuff with their little crystal balls and their little bowls of water where they'd have little visions and stuff like that. Utter rubbish of course, but people believed it. Before you knew it, they had royalty eating out of their hands, scared to make a move without a prediction. This is the same technique they're using here. A computer can only spit out the kind of information that's put into it. When you have the IPCC and all these characters making their living on the HOPE of massive weather, nasty changes, then naturally the stuff they're putting IN is going to give them the answers they want. So here's their crystal ball, this massive machine..., and we're supposed to obey the machines now.)

However the Met Office's HQ has now been named as one of the worst buildings in Britain for pollution - responsible for more than 12,000 tonnes of carbon dioxide a year. (A: Don't worry, the tax payer will pay for that.)

It says 75 per cent of its carbon footprint (A: carbon footprint... [laughs]) is produced by the super computer meaning the machine is officially one of the country's least green machines. (A: GREEN machines, green machines, green, green, green... eh? The green man of Masonry, where they bring in their world of nature where the superiors should rule the inferior. Just astonishing and we just put up with this stuff all the time. The scientific dictatorship... 'It's science, you know, can't be wrong.')

We'll go to the phones now and we'll take Mike from Ohio if he's there. Is Mike there?

Mike: Yes. I'm here. How you doing Alan?

Alan: Hangin' in here.

Mike: Yeah. Me too. I'm on the shore of Lake Erie here. I wanted to ask you a couple of questions. The first one is how in the world did we ever get into this mess?

Alan: It's quite easy. The guys that literally started this agenda 100 years ago with the big foundations with the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations that has branches in EVERY country and all of their members now are at the HEADS of every country. They did it in a Fabian style of training people intergenerationally to accept small changes, but when you add them all up over 60 or 70 years, they've turned your society upside-down. If they'd done it all at once people would have rioted and rebelled and overthrown them. But you accept all the small changes incrementally until they've arrived. That's what Fabian Socialism means.

Mike: Yeah. That's what I was thinking. I still can't... I, myself, years ago, I'm a Viet Nam Vet and I noticed things and I'd say things to my parents about it. They'd say, "Ah, nah..." You know. 20 years ago, I said sooner or later there's going to be a revolt in this country with the things that they're... the taxes and everything else and all the other things that they're doing. I've noticed it but I never would have dreamed that things are happening like they are in these days.

Alan: Think of it too, it's one thing after another. In the last few hundred years we've never had so many crises, real or imagined, thrown at us since 2001. Coming plagues. It was a bird flu. That faded away. That went away with the birds. Then a Swine flu, a bank crash, planned of course, to rape the public. You're right. Hold on and we'll come back after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Mike from Ohio who asked me the question, how on earth did we get here? To be honest with you, again, scientific indoctrination. That also includes entertainment, a big, big part of it. Just enjoy yourself, be happy, don't think about anything else. Plus they gave them 20 years of throwing credit cards at them and allowing them to go play and buy things while all of these big institutions were setting up. They didn't notice the massive police forces, really an army, getting built up inside under the guise of drugs, with helicopters and tanks and all the rest of it. They didn't notice these things. They notice very little outside the mainstream media. It's VERY true what Brzezinski said in his book Between Two Ages. The public will shortly be unable to reason for themselves. They were training them THEN only to believe the mainstream media and that's all they would talk about. If you saw something with your own eyes and tried to explain it to someone, they'll ignore you if it wasn't on mainstream. Scientific indoctrination. You still there Mike?

Mike: Yes. How do you think would be the best way to resist this when it starts to actually manifest on the street? Like with these Obama's spy brigades and all that?

Alan: Really, the way to resist it is to nip it in the bud before it really gets off the ground. When anything gets off the ground, it's generally too late because your back's against the wall and they're all throughout society. The public, again, adapt very quickly to new changes and they just learn to accept it. Then they regret it much later on. You got to nip these things in the bud and say they're unconstitutional. You can't have secret societies or juvenile corps of anything... with the young communist league or Hitler youth or Obama's youth. It makes no difference. It's ALL the same thing. It's got to be stopped NOW and it's got to be by the will of the people. Once it gets to the streets, the reports that came out of the US and British military think tanks for the next 30 years PREDICT massive rioting and so on. Why did they predict it? Because they KNOW... they KNEW before they wrote it they were going to crash the banking system. They KNEW they were going to contract the food supply, restrict it. They KNEW that they were going to bring us down into a state of 'simpler living' which literally means third world poverty status. That's why they wrote this. And people were sitting sleeping all through it and spending the last of their credit cards when all this was being said and done.

Mike: Do you remember after World War II what happened to the people that was running the newspapers... in Germany?

Alan: That were running them?

Mike: I believe they did hang a couple of the newspaper editors after World War II in Germany didn't they?

Alan: Oh yes. Yes. They did. They had Lord Haw-haw and a couple of other ones. In fact, by the way, people don't realize that one of the top Freemasons of Britain who started the Ordo Templi Orientis, was actually one of the propagandists for the German media. It turned out later that he worked for MI6. That was Alistair Crowley.

Mike: Well, I was just kind of hoping that people would wake up. I'm seeing it slow but sure. I don't think it's happening fast enough.

Alan: It's not happening fast enough and people literally should... everybody's got to complain to ALL the right authorities, constantly, every day bombard them and you tell them, you're not standing for it.

Mike: I've tried to talk to people and some people are receptive and others look at me like I'm nuts.

Alan: I know. Forget the ones who watch mainstream. I don't even waste time with them. You've got to help those who are thinkers. The rest of them are in the land of the dead. Their brains are dead. It's the thinkers who end up being the doers and start motivating the others to do the same. Thanks for calling, Mike.

Ron from Texas, we'll try to get back to you Monday if you can call in. I'm sorry I couldn't get to you.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"CIA Releases Its Instructions For Breaking a Detainee's Will" [Torture] by Joby Warrick, Peter Finn and Julie Tate (washingtonpost.com) - Aug. 26, 2009.

"Police search babies for weapons and drugs" (telegraph.co.uk) - Aug. 28, 2009.

"Fears over new wireless police Taser gun that can deliver a 500v shock from 98ft away" (dailymail.co.uk) -

Aug. 25, 2009.

"Oath Keepers aim to curb federal power" by Jessica Mayrer (oathkeepers.org) - Aug. 22, 2009.

"$1000 Per Day Fine And 30 Days In Jail For Refusing The Swine Flu Vaccine In Massachusetts?" (thebirdflupandemic.com).

"Weather supercomputer used to predict climate change is one of Britain's worst polluters" (dailymail.co.uk) - Aug. 27, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Aug. 31, 2009 (#397)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 31, 2009:
Change is Good -- Work Gone, No Food:
"Grievances, Past, Present, Endless Litany,
Against Power-Seekers, Manifesting Tyranny,
Under Various Guises, Same Old Game,
Swap Freedom for Safety, Make People Tame,
As Hitler Said in Days Gone By,
When Conning the Public, Make Sure it's BIG Lie,
Terrify Masses, Offer to Protect,
Unroll the Laws, Infinite, Select,
Steroid-Muscled Army, Dying to Flex it,
You're Under Tyranny When Given No Exit"
© Alan Watt Aug. 31, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 31, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 31st 2009. Newcomers come in all the time so I advise you to go to cuttingthroughthematrix.com and look at all the other sites I have up there bookmark them for future use because once in a while the main servers do go down for strange and odd reasons that they can never, ever tell me why. This way, if you bookmark the other sites, you'll be able to get the latest shows and download them for free [listed above]. There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is the European site and has all the same audios but it also has a lot of transcripts in the various languages of Europe of these audios, for print up and passing around to your friends.

Remember too, as always, this show is brought to you by YOU. I don't get support. I don't ask for support from any other sources so it's up to the listener to keep me going and help share my expenses. It is expensive to do what I do. There's always things that need repaired and believe you me, when you're doing... Well, everyone today who buys the junk from China, and that's all you've got, knows darned well that things don't last very long. It's not meant to last very long. The outlay is quite something. You can always donate to me through PayPal. Personal checks within the US and Canada. Outside the Americas you can use Money Gram or Western Union. Some people that can still think actually send cash and that cuts out the bank transaction fees at their end. So there's many ways to donate. For those who just get the disks burned to them to play in their CD players - they don't like computers - you can get in touch with me at [listed

above].

The advertising that you hear on this show is paid straight to RBN for the time and for the equipment and the staff. So it truly is up to you to keep me going. Things often get to a stage where they're floundering because of the expenses that's put out here, never mind the time. The time is all consuming. It isn't just that you go on the radio and talk for an hour, every day I've got to check lots of different mail, stories, etc to see what's genuine, what's relevant, what is irrelevant, what's a red herring, and what really matters. My whole intention here is to tie things together to show you how everything works together in the area of propaganda and media which are all simply PART of the ONE agenda. They're really training the public. So I try and tie them together to show you what the effects are. If you fall for one thing the government does and what they really WANT FROM YOU DOWN THE ROAD, because you have fallen for the first thing.

The old story of the Parthenon building is that it has so many pillars, each one is vital to hold the roof up. If you take one away, there's a concession; it puts extra strain on all the rest. It's easier to knock the next one down and the next one and the next one. That's how rights are taken away from the public... through compromise generally. You can't compromise with a power, which MANY people before me have said, IT WANTS ABSOLUTE POWER OVER EVERYBODY AND EVERYTHING. They always have been the same in all ages. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about power and how powerful groups a long time ago, actually through many, many centuries, have taken countries over, even in ancient times. You find that in Rome, every so often you would get a Caesar in there, a King, an Emperor, who would suddenly, when he was losing popularity, losing what he felt was his authoritarian voice, he would declare a national emergency and he'd have troops on the streets. They did go to town. They'd do purges much the same as today. It's all done with quotas and statistics, etc. Get so many in and execute them and that's good enough.

The Soviet Union we know was excellent at that procedure. One they'd basically taken over the countries that they planned to take over overtly and then held their position, they had to find enemies within. That's how government maintains its totalitarian, martial law types of power.

Since 9/11 we've seen a well-laid plan, a very old plan, it's not the beginning of a plan, it's actually just one section of an ongoing plan. The previous generations didn't know they were under a great big plan to take over the world and run it in a very similar fashion, at least for one of its phases, as the communist systems were run. That's what Professor Carroll Quigley talked about. Remember he was the official historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. He said the big foundations and so on were often mistaken for left wing communists because they funded all what appeared to be radical, left wing groups. In fact, here's you're biggest millionaires or billionaires in the US funding what seems to be left wing organizations.

Remember too, that 'order out of chaos' has various levels of meaning. They're always talking about order out of chaos. The pyramid, for instance, on the dollar bill and most Masonic lodges, with the capstone and the light between, is always standing in a wasteland... sparse vegetation and so on. That's the general world. That's how they see it. Only the enlightened ones are above it in the pyramid. However, the rest of the rabble, you might say, the profane people who don't know what's going on but they think they do, are the wasteland. So their job, of course - a long, long time ago and even in ancient times - was to bring order, THEIR ORDER, out of what they saw as a wasteland.

Free choice and making your own decisions on things at the bottom is a NO-NO. It's always been trouble for those who went along with this agenda, this same agenda actually, because every so often down through the ages people riot. At one time, they could riot successfully. They'd have revolutions and so on. Now of course it's a different story.

With the rise of science, which has been brought up to the pinnacle with our tax money across the planet, and so many of the sciences... right down to psychological warfare which is constant on all media and entertainment. You also have sub-frequencies, you might say, HAARP type frequencies being used and ADMITTED TO by people like Brzezinski in his book Between Two Ages. Where he said that it's very possible and it will probably come - he says in the 1970s - that this type of technology, E.L.F. waves and so on, will be

used on whole populations. Whole populations... without their knowledge. They won't know why they're docile, they're laid back or they couldn't care less when they should be worried about things. These are all high sciences.

We all know that under the War on Drugs, really, there's been nothing more than a massive build-up of police with their equipment, etc to be used very shortly on the general public. Nothing to do really with the drugs. Nothing really to do with the drugs at all. That was an excuse to build up internal armies and massive recruitment of policemen with their helicopters, some of them have armored vehicles and all the rest of it. We will see all these things used. There's no coincidence all these things are up and ready with a multi-jurisdictional task force where police can work over in the Middle-East WITH troops, like Canadian troops, dress like them, kicking in doors and so on and then come back to their outfits back in Canada. That's not there by coincidence. They're training them for the 30 years of rioting admitted to by the department of Defence in Britain and also the Department of Defense in the US as well. They are identical reports, 90 page documents on what they see for the future.

How can they be so sure? It's because they know. Those at the very top know what they're going TO MAKE HAPPEN. You don't suddenly have crisis coming out of the blue. YOU MAKE THEM HAPPEN. If you're in power and you keep control of power, generation to generation, you must plan the future and implement that plan, so it's a planned future at all times. You can't ALLOW anything to come out of left field and disrupt your whole plan. Therefore, every crisis, major crisis, that happens is part of your plan.

Totalitarianism always moves in under the guise of keeping you safe. Under that technique and doctrine, they can pick any facet of your life and take your rights away and say they're trying to keep you safe in this particular area. It doesn't matter what area it is. It's been used from ancient times to modern. Always the same. Even Goering mentioned it in Nazi Germany. He says the easiest thing to take a country over by a small group of people, you just say there's a threat from outside somewhere, like terrorism today, you complain the government's not doing enough to protect the people and the next thing you know the public who are scared witless with propaganda will either vote those people in or they'll simply move in with no questions asked. Same techniques over and over and over again.

So here's 2001 which was the kick-off, the real official kick-off to the century - not the year 2000 - we've seen nothing, nothing but crisis after crisis after crisis. The whole world has been turned upside-down. Most people haven't seen the full effects of it yet. They're just being familiarized with police in the streets in major cities with machine guns and stuff like that, but they haven't seen ALL OF THE MACHINERY that's been put into place to deal with the up and coming crises that are still to happen.

What kind of governments do the world have? They have front governments, just like the United Nations itself is a front organization. Fronting for what? Well, it's the rich men, same rich men actually, as your nations front for without their basic governments. If you had government in any country, how come no country has changed their laws to do with bank crisis? How come it's never happened? How come every bank has got refunded for all the money they blew or lost or gambled or pocketed or whatever from the tax payer? This UNIFORM technique across the world but nobody's moved in and said 'THAT'S ENOUGH of that; this is broken, we'll fix it.' No one's going to fix it. All they do is reward the same investors and bankers for... it's what they do once or twice every century. They let you accumulate and then they plunder you. This is standard procedure. The politicians are obviously NOT there to serve the public when they take your money and throw it at the guys who just robbed the world... the entire planet. That's who they're there to protect. It's so obvious. So far I haven't seen any laws put in place to stop it from happening again. That tells you all you need to know. I used to wonder about the last so-called Great Depression. Supposedly John Maynard Keynes came in to help set up the IMF so as that it would never, ever happen again. Which is all utter nonsense. Nothing really changed. They left it wide open for it to be done again.

An article by George Soros a few years ago in all the British newspapers, a half-page story where he admitted how he'd sunk the cash of Britain, the Bank of England, by phoning up two of his friends, pumping money into the stock market, creating a panic, and then withdrawing it all creating a bigger panic, and buying it all up for peanuts. And the British tax payer again was put on the tab because the government went to the same bankers, borrowed billions off them to get the pound floating once more. And there's no law against doing that. He could BOAST about it in the newspapers. How come no government goes after these guys

and makes laws so they can't do this again? Because they're not working for YOU.

I don't think there's a government across the planet today where the top people are not handpicked by the same few. I very much doubt it. It isn't all that coincident that the big players from the East and West sides, both sides - the communist sides that went through the Cold War and even pre-communist - there's no coincidence that the aristocracy of Britain were writing about the future world they were bringing in. They were identical to the communists. Communism was never, ever about the people owing anything because you always had this hereditary elite who spoke on behalf of the people and told them what they were going to get or not get. 'The keepers', you see, it's an ELITIST organization. Lenin said it himself. He says there's three versions of it. One for the masses that they will use at the last minute. One for the managerial class. One for the ones who really rule it. Three different formulas. Three different doctrines.

Of course, you go back to the West and there's Bertrand Russell, LORD Bertrand Russell, and a whole bunch of his kin and the Huxley's, etc. They're still at it by their descendants, by the way. I've mentioned who their descendants are today, still up there talking about they must cull off the people and get rid of too many people, etc, etc, survival of the fittest and bring in this socialized system where everyone at the bottom just does what they're told. Tidy. Order out of chaos.

How can you bring in their kind of order? Well, you must destroy everything that stopped them from taking over before. That's how you must do it. What did people have in days gone by even from the earliest times? You had tribalism. You had a tribal culture. You would fight and so on. You had strong families up until the 20th century. All have been destroyed by design. Order out of chaos to bring in the new. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about how tyranny works and how a very old agenda, implemented over a long period of time, Fabian style, has worked very successfully. We don't like very fast, rapid, great changes, but we do accept the minor changes and the occasional big one, once in a blue moon. We're on a roll today. We've been trained now that everything has changed. That's why you heard the slogan during different people's elections, 'Change is good'. No one bothered to say what change are you talking about? Change is good? How is poverty for change? That's change isn't it? Utter poverty? No one asks the questions. They just shout the mantras. Lenin said, 'WE SHALL WIN BY SLOGANS,' because the public don't think. That's what George Orwell said too, in Animal Farm where the vast amount of the animals that went along with everything, the sheep, which would say, "four legs good, two legs bad" until one day the pig changed it and they all echoed him without noticing that "two legs were good and four legs were bad". That's - sorry to say it - that's the general masses. That's how they go along.

Tyranny is sometimes defined and compared with, say, legitimate government. Legitimate government is where the people are asked if they even want it. Remember, government is an idea. Just like a price. A price is an idea. There's nothing fixed in the heavens. There's no great word of God coming down hitting us all at the same time and letting us know. It's some human being's idea. Therefore, human beings always try to usurp power at the very top. We don't realize that for the biggest businesses and corporations of our day and for the 20th century they needed the tax payer's money. They were so big, these big enterprises, they had to have tax payer's money to do it. The biggest money pot in your country is always run by whichever central government is set up with the tax system to get back from YOU all the stuff that they borrow and spend and overspend. They're going to get it from you. You're down as a guarantor. You see.

Under laws that have never been changed, those who owe money are slaves. Never been changed, that law. You won't find it anywhere in democracy that they've changed that. It's not just that. When they say that a debt won't be paid off for 50, 100 years, a particular ONE debt, that means that every child born IS also born into slavery. That's what Thomas Jefferson talked about, that no generation should be born in to a system with a preexisting debt that they have to take care of. That is not freedom. You're born as a slave. We don't think of these things at all. We're taught to think about flag-waving, that's your emblem, etc and to react the way you've been conditioned to react, but not to see and really understand what you're really seeing.

Tyranny, again, as opposed to say a real democracy - there's never been one - but a real tyranny is when all of your options are closed. There is no exit left for you to take. That's complete tyranny when you're

FORCED to do something. No exit.

Here's an article here. From the Times Union, Albany, New York. That's for the whole state.

Flu shot or get fired
About 25,000 Capital Region hospital workers need the state-mandated shield,
and the area's top sites say comply or quit
By LARRY RULISON, Business writer / August 29, 2009

ALBANY -- Workers at Capital Region hospitals are going to have to get a flu shot this year or face losing their jobs.

The requirement is part of a new emergency (Alan: EMERGENCY. You can do anything under fake emergencies.) regulation adopted earlier this month by the State Hospital Review and Planning Council that requires that all hospital workers get the flu vaccine -- and that it be a requirement for employment.

Hospitals are quickly trying to assemble new workplace policies to comply with the regulation, and those that have been put in place threaten disciplinary action and even termination if workers, from janitors and food service workers to doctors and nurses, refuse to get the shots. The policy affects about 25,000 people in the region.

Albany Medical Center, the region's leading hospital, sent out announcements to workers earlier this week saying employees had to get flu shots by Oct. 16. Spokesman Gregory McGarry said the hospital may take "corrective action" against employees if they don't comply, although he declined to get into specifics about what type of penalties they would face.

The hospital, which will pay for the vaccine (A: Pharma's a great business isn't it? And government's there, their lackeys, to put it into law.), is insisting that almost all of its 7,000 employees get the shots, even those who work at off-site buildings such as the finance center in Delmar. McGarry said that even those workers spend time at the main hospital buildings for meetings.

"It's anyone who has contact with patients or providers," McGarry said. "There may be rare exceptions."

As I say, there's no exit left here. You've got an ultimatum. What's always astounded me, always astounded me my whole life, is how WELL the FEW - with their Bernays type psychology and understanding of the masses - how well they understand us all. Because they also know too that the power really, really is in the hands of the people. All power is. They need people's compliance to get done what they want to get done. Even if it's to imprison you all or to make you slaves, THEY'VE GOT TO GET YOU TO COMPLY WITH IT, VOLUNTARILY, at least with a little bit of threat. That's all they use, intimidation, generally. Yet everyone could say, okay we quit or we go on strike. You'll see it drop very, very quickly. But that won't happen. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about how you're not only coerced now, you're basically put into a corner with no exit. The public have never realized it, whether it was gas prices in the past and different things. Of course, you'll never get the cooperation, which the elite know. People can stop everything themselves by just STOPPING EVERYTHING that day, or for a week, and you will see everything scrambled very, very quick to change things; but that will never happen. DIVIDE AND CONQUER. Divide and conquer and that's why they encourage organizations to come out and speak on your behalf. That's generally why they fund them. They will say all the right things... but nothing will happen. Nothing will be done. The public THEMSELVES have to literally hear something from some source and just not go to work that day. That simple. Or not buy gas that day. Or not visit the high-priced, rotten food grocery stores that day. You will see everything change SO fast. They need our compliance for every part of their agenda.

They also know too, they've given us so much entertainment and toys to play with that, again, most folk will say, 'it's okay as long as I'm okay. I don't care what happens around me as long as I AM okay. I can switch on that TV, my favorite show is on, and I can play on the internet and play games and so on.' They

understand that mentality as well. We'll all suffer for it. WE ARE SUFFERING FOR IT. Folk don't realize what's coming down the pike.

When government gives itself the right to stick something in you, they're telling you that you do not own your body. The governments have all been telling us and putting it into implementation through various agencies to get people off land, for instance, to abolish private property and so on and so on, there's nothing left except your body. When YOU, if you accept, they have the right to do something to you body, it's not going to stop with jabs. It's not going to stop with jabs. I've talked about this agenda so much, you should understand where it's really going. Familiarization... that's how you do everything. You familiarize people with something. They chipped the dogs. They chipped the cats. Then they want to chip people, then they do it, with Alzheimer's and so on... to start with. You say, 'well they're already chipping the dogs and cats, so I guess it's kind of natural that they'd go on to people.' Or they give us all the shots... and this came out at the World Health Organization in 2006 at their world meeting. They say that if they can get the public to start, through mandated laws taking inoculations every year, they can continue it every year ALL THROUGH THEIR ADULT LIFE... BY LAW. In other words, the masses will get USED to the idea, as we always do.

If you accept the fact the government's got the right to put anything in your body from PRIVATE, remember, this is from PRIVATE BUSINESSES, these pharmas. They won't tell you all of their techniques of making those vaccines because they're trade secrets, supposedly. They want to stick it in your body... by law. Then what's the next thing they're going to do with your body? Haven't you all been following the fact that the eugenicists are OUT big time in major media? I've read so many articles demanding the population be brought down, mandatory sterilization for certain sections of society to start with, then bring up the scale and so on an so on. Well once you allow the government that has ultimate, total right over your body, THAT WILL BE THE NEXT STEP.

Once again, like those pillars holding up the roof, when one's knocked down, well it's easier. 'Well, they already give us shots by law so what's the...' You see. It's so much easier to go on to the next step. This is an understanding that the elite are TAUGHT. They're taught this kind of stuff, how it works, these Skinnerian Techniques. If you want to change society, change something in the environment of the species that you want to change. Do something, get them to accept them, familiarize them with it. They will accept it then. You then move on to the next similar, not the sameness, but similar thing. Very easy.

That's the big mantra today. CULL DOWN THE WORLD'S POPULATION, got to sterilize people, the unfit and all the rest of it. The boys at the top, big economists, the real ones, the ones that OWN the banks and OWN the economists, don't like keeping spare pets around. They have no time for pets. Our usefulness, according to them, is over. We're POST-industrial. We're a SERVICE economy across the Western world. They planned it that way. They planned what to do with us before they created GATT and set up China to be the manufacturer of the planet. China didn't set itself up. It was done through years and years of negotiations with the West and putting policies into law and then eventually, the taxpayers of the Western world PAID those corporations - you didn't know that - through GATT. It was signed by governments, we paid them to MOVE lock, stock and barrel and set up new plants in China. We also pay for any losses incurred between the 5 and 10 years during the process.

What do you do with a service economy? A service economy is when you buy stuff and then pass it around from hand to hand until the consumer at the bottom gets it. They don't believe in that... You see, service economies are NOT productive. Only the manufacturing countries are PRODUCTIVE, according to the top economists. The definition of a good world citizen at the United Nations is a good PRODUCER and CONSUMER. You're a consumer industry if you're in a service economy.

For those that want the government to have charge of their bodies, I wouldn't stop them if I had the power anyway. You got to let people do what they want to do. However, they have to understand, they won't own their body any more. It's unfortunate the actions of others always effect the rest, the ones who don't go along with something. Everything always gets into an emotional issue, an emotive topic, TO STOP YOU FROM SEEING THE FOREST for the trees. Once you're in emotion, you can't see the forest, you can't see the overall, above-looking-down picture of it where anything's going. They give you EMOTIVE topics.

When they brought in abortion they didn't give a darn about women or poverty or poor women. They

brought it in to get the IDEA in society and the acceptance and familiarization that government eventually, eventually government will be mandating abortions. That was what they wanted. That's what they wanted. Once you accept, like Huxley said - Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO at the United Nations - he says we've got to DEHUMANIZE THE PUBLIC, get them off this throne that they're special as being human. It will take time, he says, and will also be a chaotic time at the end when they've destroyed ALL, ALL the realities that kept people together and bound them together, there'd be a time of chaos. Well that's why they planned the big armies to take care of the chaos under a guise of terrorism as they bring in coming food shortages, famines.

Now that 5 agri-businesses own the entire food supply of the planet, they can cut down the resources any time they want. And they will. It wasn't just the banks that a few families went after... with a MASSIVE ORGANIZATION behind them, by the way. They didn't do it on their own. Well protected. It was ALL THE WORLD'S RESOURCES and out of that they created vast international corporations. They think that's the right way to go. That those who deal with those particular items have the right to decide who gets them and who doesn't. Professor Carroll Quigley said that in Tragedy and Hope. That the coming FEUDAL system that they're bringing in will be run by the CEOs of VAST international corporations. Look at the guys in your government. They're in and out of corporations and politics like ping-pong balls.

Their world, the world they are looking at, is just too chaotic. When people make all their own decisions for themselves, it's just too much, too untidy. Too untidy. They DO, as they've always said, they do have fears against what they call as the 'less-fit' overpopulating and eventually weakening - by one means or another - the strains of the perfect at the top. That's what Charles Galton Darwin wrote in the 1950s in his book, The Next Million Years. Echoed by another guy in the States at the same time. The exact same time. Another physicist. They both worked on the Manhattan Project. Their hobby's always been on how to kill people and profit off it at the same time. Charles Galton Darwin was a physicist who did work on the Manhattan Project.

Eugenics has been with us for an awful, awful long time. Not just eugenics, it was a whole psychology and hundreds and thousands of years of studying humanity. And how they react once they, again, accept not to barter things but to get this money, this coin; because 'you need that instead'. Once that's done, everything else is easy. Who ever controls the coin, controls the public. Very simple.

In this world of what they call INTERDEPENDENCE... All countries have signed United Nations agreements for INTERDEPENDENCE. It also means right down to the individual. You'll be dependent on the entire system for every single thing you need. That's what they mean by that. Interdependence. The enemy of tyranny down through the history of the world, the enemy has been INDEPENDENT people, individuals. Look at what happens when the banks plunder as they always do every 50 years or so, when they plundered the world and then got the tax payers to pay them for it, reward them for it. Look at the depression of the 1920s. Now, they're showing footage that was banned... massive riots in major cities. Nothing's happened. Have you noticed? Nothing happened here. Everyone's chewing the cud as always. Nothing's happened. The TV still works. Turn it on and there's still your favorite show. There's the comedies. Everybody's laughing. The ads are on. Everything's wonderful. Nothing happened.

What's happened to the public? I can't ever get around the writings by Arthur Koestler and others who were initially financed by MI5 to write novels - like HG Wells was before it was MI5 - to try and persuade the public through fiction to change their ways in a certain, predetermined direction. Then he eventually went into nonfiction, as they all were told to do as well. Wells said that the fictional propaganda was taking too long to change the values of society into the new values that they planned you to take. Entertainment's a fantastic way to do it. Again, emotive topics. You identify with the characters. The nonfictional Koestler, he talked about ways to lobotomize that part of the brain that they were working on, with the United Nations groups, for world peace. He said it was essential to do this for world peace.

What do they mean by world peace? WHOSE peace? He said they could use chemical means, viral means, put something in the water, in the food, injections... to bring world peace. Remember the definition, by the way, one of the definitions of communism and their definition of peace, I should say, was they defined it as THE ABSENCE OF ALL OPPOSITION. Don't get me wrong. Lots and lots of people LOVE socialism. Those people, you'll find, their conditioning has worked PERFECTLY upon them. They are perpetual children. They enjoy having their little goodies and their little routines that they come home to and play and so on, go to the

bars, whatever they do. The big minds, they think, above them, the people they never see, the EXPERTS are running everything and dealing with all the big problems for them. That's what they really, really believe and they LIKE that time to play themselves. They don't want to know the big picture. They want it all to be taken care of for them. Has something happened to that part of their brain that gives them their survival instincts? ...would you think?

People in powerful positions with incredible wealth who take credit often for starting wars... in fact, Quigley said that this GROUP that turned into the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute for International Affairs has been behind every major conflict in the 20th century. You think it's stopped today? Do you think when they talk about depopulation, sterilizing the public YEARS AGO that they just sat on their hands after coming up with the idea? NO. These guys believe in action. They believe in action and they implement it, but they CAN'T TELL THE CHILDREN. YOU are all the children, according to them. Everyone who does not know reality is a child. So YOU ARE THEIR TARGET and yes, they have been doing it as official statistics show. You don't get a plummet, a nose dive, in sperm count of the Western male since 1950 onwards through some fluke of nature. Isn't it amazing that they all admit that most of the Western men are almost sterile. There's never a crisis. Why isn't it a crisis? It's because it's been caused by very big powers, that's why. That's why it's not a crisis. Otherwise it would be a crisis. Outside their plan, is always a crisis. That's the real world.

If you allow people to start sticking God knows what... and you can't analyze it. You're doctor can't analyze what's in there. The nurses can't. The staff can't. Then I guarantee you, the next bit, after a few years of repeated shots every year, that's what the World Health Organization said. That once they trained them and accept that, ALL adults will get all kinds of shots including boosters for all the OLD inoculations they had in their childhood, ALL their lives long, every year. That's their plan. Once you allow them to start doing all this stuff to you, knowing what you know and what you've been taught on this particular show, what do you think is going to happen to you? What do you think the outcome will be? They'll stop sticking things in your body? Well, how about a simple little vasectomy now? Hmm? You'll see it in the newspapers, 'Well, thousands line up every year, millions do for their shots now, their mandatory shots. What's wrong with...' That's exactly how they'll compare it.

For all the threats of firing people for non-compliance, they should all just walk out. I guarantee you they'll all be called back within a couple of hours. Big change around, very quickly. That's all you have to do. I'll be back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just talking about how easy it would be if people were COHESIVE. But they count, at the top, on the ones who would bring an apple to the teacher types and those who are just plain scared and timid, etc not to go along. Yet if enough folk did it, they'd have to listen. Simple as that.

We've got a caller there. Jeff from Massachusetts. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: Oh yes. I'm right here. As far as the future's concerned, I was watching a video on Zimbabwe, Inside a Failed State. If you want to know the future of America, just go to YouTube and watch it. It's 25 minutes long. It's an eye opener. Here is my thought on the Swine flu shot and the future in general. I really believe this. One day people are going to be called into their work office and the boss will ask the person, "Do you have your Swine flu shot? Do you have the mark in the right hand or the forehead? Also, we've heard you say bad things about the government in the bathroom to your coworker. And another coworker has a portable video camera that recorded your conversation. Do you want me to read the transcript to you? Oh, I'm sorry. We have to put you under arrest and send you to a concentration camp and have you put away. Oh, and by the way, your wife has a second child. That second child will cause a carbon footprint so we have to have your wife have a forced abortion." You see, it gets more and more terrible.

Alan: They've said already that China - the United Nations has stated this - China is THE MODEL state for the WORLD to follow.

Jeff: Exactly. And there are variations like Zimbabwe. When I watched this video, I had to shut it off. I said, man, this is too much like what Barack Obama wants to do, make the people starving, quivering and

depending on government and then he has some thug over the people to make sure they vote the right way.

Alan: That's right. ALL TYRANNY IS THE SAME. Again, if it walks like a duck, quacks like a duck, it's a duck.

Jeff: Yes. I just said, I got to shut this off. This is too much like Barack wants to do. I mean there is NO food in Zimbabwe. I believe the only people that survive there are criminals.

Alan: The criminals now are all employed spying on the public. They're the only ones that get a decent paycheck.

Jeff: Yes! Also if you go down in the YouTube itinerary, there's a video called Gold for Bread. So, it's great to own gold and everything but if you have somebody rob you of your gold, forget about it. I really think that we're already gone in this country. The only way that you can practically stop it is if everybody stops working. People aren't going to do that because people are too happy with getting entertained and could care less and guys like us are on the fringe. Before I go, I really think that what's holding this country up, to tell you the truth, is 60-year-old men. That's it. Once those 60-year-old men die, that is it. It is over. It is finished.

Alan: That's right. When they're gone, the memory is eradicated. The techniques to stop or fight something are gone and the new ones are products of the state. Exactly what Huxley said, they're products of scientific indoctrination and they love their servitude.

Jeff: Have a great night.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Keep those donations coming, folks. It's really needed. I want to get new equipment so that it makes life easier for me. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

(Article: "Flu shot or get fired" [NY Medical Staff] by Larry Rulison - Aug. 29, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 1, 2009 (#398)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 1, 2009:
Banking Con-Fidence is Stealing Licence:
"Confidence Men, Down through the Ages,
Run the Banking, Give Pittance Wages,
Then, When Enough Cash is in the Kitty,
And the Public Thinks it's Sitting Pretty,
Bankers Hold Secret Convention,
Steal the Cash, Cause Depression,
Fat Greedy Men, Power-Mad Knavery,
Pulled it Off, We're All in Slavery,
In Ancient Times, the Land of Punt
Used Priestly Government as a Front
To Shield the Rich Merchant Class
Who Lent the Gold, Bold as Brass"
© Alan Watt Sept. 1, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 1, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 1st 2009. The newcomers to the show should look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, bookmark all the other sites I have up there because there will be trouble with the big servers in the near future. I know, I've had it in the past. Bookmark the other sites, then you can always download the latest shows if anything happens. Plus, if you get sticking when you're downloading, it's because too many people are going into the .com site at the same time. So if you try one of the other sites it should be easier. [listed above] There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; this is the European site which has the same audios as the others but it also has transcripts of quite a few of the shows written in the various languages of Europe, for print up and to pass around to your friends.

I always tell people that this is probably the only show where the listeners themselves bring me to them. This is not a business. It's not an empire-building thing. It's not a career. It's really an urgency, something that must be done. That's why I'm on the air. I depend upon you, the listeners, to keep me going. You can do it by buying the books and so on that I have for sale. They're different kinds of books. I don't go into

just the general histories of things, I show you how we're being CONNED for probably thousands of years. People thousands of years ago - they've said this too - they had the same size skulls as we do today. They certainly used them. Knowledge was very ancient, even in ancient times. Wise men have always been around who knew how to con the public. That's really what history is. It's just minorities of elites, power mongers, bringing a system in to get everyone dependent on it, called money. Once that's done, they simply ride on the backs of the public and guide the public wherever they want them to go... to gain more power for themselves. That's all we are, really. That's what history's all about.

You never see in fictional dramas or docudramas, as they like to call them today, how the peasants lived. It's just not exciting enough. It's always how the rich lived in the Middle Ages and royalty and so on, right up to the present. Really, to the historians that's all that's important; and to those that rule the world, that's all that's important too. One peasant is exchangeable for another peasant regardless of what country or groups of countries they're ruling over. Therefore I go into different angles and show you how cons work throughout history and how coding works as well. These guys, like Albert Pike said, never speak so plainly as when they do in public, it's just that the public never understand what they're actually saying. Everything in the language is coded.

So look in to my site. You'll see how to buy the books, get the disks and so on. You can also to donate to me through PayPal. For those in the US and Canada, you can send personal check or money order to me. Outside the Americas, there's Money Gram and Western Union. Some people just send cash. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, write to me at [listed above]. As I say, that's very important that you keep it going if you're getting something out of what I'm saying. I don't dizzy you with UFOs or tell you to take drugs and get out-of-body experiences. I think there's different answers to this. You've got to understand what's going on. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is a good term really, a good name for this show because it's the reality that we've been given. All reality comes through a channel, you might say, censored and worked out by the big boys to make sure we all get the same indoctrination worldwide. That's what the global village is all about... to make sure we're all in Plato's cave. Again, even the Plato's cave analogy is very, very good to do with the matrix because Plato gives you an example of people who were brought up in a cave. That's all they knew was the cave. They couldn't turn around to see the entrance to the cave so their back always faced the entrance. They saw the shadows of the sun as the sun passed the cave entrance every so often. Any animals outside, even people walking past, cast shadows at the back of the cave. That's all they could see. So their reality was made up of philosophies and a kind of religion to do with what caused all of these shadows and the movement that seemed to be at the back of the cave. Their whole reality, their reason for life or existence, etc, was all founded on the fact that they were born and raised in a cave. That's all they knew. Then one guy eventually broke free, got out into the big world and he came back and says, you know we all were wrong about everything, EVERYTHING. Everything, all the summaries about the causes of the shadows and so on and the shapes that we see in the back of the cave are ALL completely bogus. They're all wrong. Once he explained to them how the big the world was, they wanted to kill him... for shattering their reality.

That's what the matrix is too. It's no different than the newswires. There's 2 main newswires for the whole planet, really just one. It's well understood and it's published knowledge that the Rothschilds own Reuters, the big one. All the other newspapers take their stories from that. They also know what to avoid if they come across their own stories. Because if it's not authorized by Reuters - I call it Routers because they route the news - then it might be dangerous to print something that's not IN a Reuters story. So whenever you copy from Reuters is authorized and so they feel safe with that. They run with it. That's how simple it is to give a whole world a reality.

They also use education. That's what UNESCO is for at the United Nations. I've urged people to go into the writing of the first CEO of UNESCO and read what its actual goals are. It was to take over the entire educational system of the planet and to indoctrinate children into a totally different way of living... uncontaminated by their parents' old-fashioned, moralistic ideas. Julian Huxley, that's the man. You should get a hold of his books and read them thoroughly. He laid the future down straight, for those that want to read his books. Big player. He sat in on all the big think tanks that planned the next 100 years, even back then, and beyond, as his brother did too, Aldous Huxley. You think about them, really. I've gone through

the Huxleys and how they go right back to Darwins and Sir Thomas Huxley, the best friend of Darwin and how eventually they were intermarried, etc. Their descendants, all the same families descendants are still running the think tanks today and the Optimum Population Trust for reducing population. It's astonishing, really.

It's so funny too, in a sense, that we've all heard about nut cases and conspiracies for years and years and years, mentioning certain family names, etc and only to find out that it's TRUE. Now, everything really is out in the open. It's all true. It's just that nobody really cares now. That's the sad part about it. As I said at the beginning of the show, that's all history is. It's just the stories of the continuities of certain families down through hundreds or thousands of years riding on the backs of peasants whom they kept in line with terror, basically. They used to have weekly beheadings. You'd get hung, then you'd get drawn and quartered. Horrible deaths... just to make sure the peasants all got the message. That's how the world has been run.

Now, it's run by psychology mainly, and propaganda, plus a universal standard education system. That's what Lenin said they'd bring in. Karl Marx advocated it too. Lenin, then Stalin said that they'd really have to pay the teachers very, very well, indeed... and the police and the military, to keep everyone in check for this new world order. These are the terms THEY use, the new world order. Stalin used it. So did Adolf Hitler. Then we find that the Fabian Mr. Brown used it, the Prime Minister of Britain at the G20 meeting. It's up on YouTube; you'll hear him say it himself... the new world order. Everybody who used that term in the past, when we quoted them, people would laugh at it because they wouldn't hear it on mainstream. It wasn't just that they couldn't hear it, it's just that they don't hear anything that matters on mainstream. They're more into the trivia. That's what they remember... and Hollywood entertainment and Michael Jackson and so on.

These people, of course, are the PERFECTLY CONDITIONED. The ones I'm talking about. This is what democracy HINGES on. That MOST of the people can be conned completely, fooled, and brainwashed completely into their matrix; into their Plato's cave. It works very well. I've got an audio on my archives section on my web site of Aldous Huxley giving a speech at Berkley where he talked about the percentage of the population who are suggestible. He said that simple suggestion works on about 20% of the public immediately, or even 40% I think. It could even be 60%. It was a BIG number. Then he said with a bit more intense suggestion, another 20% will fall under. So it was 60%, then 20%. He says but 20%, they have a hard time with the last 20%... getting them to come under the spell of suggestion, which is like mild hypnosis. But most folk, let's say 60%, are instantly suggestible. They will question NOTHING that comes across the mainstream media.

That's what Brzezinski was talking about in his book Between Two Ages. Where he says people will be unable to THINK OR EVEN REASON FOR THEMSELVES unless it's on the mainstream media. That's happened. Therefore, if you tell them something outside the box that's not on the mainstream media, they really will think you're crazy. They do think the media, the mainstream television and the major shows they see, they really do believe it's like part of the family, like it's a relative that's talking to them night after night on the news. They really do believe this. They've never even considered they're being lied to. That's the majority of the public. That's the perfectly conditioned.

That's what democracy hinges on. The elite know that particular group will always swing in favor of what the big boys want them to think or do or how to vote and so on. Or even just to accept laws, for instance, without anger or indignation. That's what they count on. That's why they chose democracy. This term democracy has different meanings for the new world order. You can count on the bulk of the populous who are completely conditioned.

Their only problem has been the ones who can't be, the ones who are a bit wiser - for some reason their conditioning, their inoculations didn't kill off enough brain cells or something - can still see what's going on. They've always given them a problem down through the centuries. Therefore, that's why you're getting all the surveillance, personal surveillance, to find out not just who they are but to keep tabs on everybody. I've no doubt about it at all, little lights will blink on in their main computers at central command when someone's putting out real intelligence to someone else of real intelligence. That's what it's all about. They're quite happy with the 60% who are brain dead. There's no problem from them. They'll do what ever they're told. If they're told to line up and get shots... of cyanide, they'll do it as long as you tell them it's

good for them. It will happen. It's the ones who say, 'I'm not going to have that,' that are the problem.

It's interesting too that Lord Bertrand Russell advocated KILLING, EXTERMINATING those children who were very, very intelligent, who could not be brought in, under sponsorship BY the elite and given special schooling. He said, most of the time up until his day that's what they'd done. They'd given them scholarships to special schools and so on. Once they started to feel important and part of a more elite group and then their pay packets came in eventually when they left universities, they would never leave that clique. But he said they would have to emotionally detach themselves from their family roots because they came from poor, lower-class values. However, he says for those children who could not be bribed over, he says, we'd have to extirpate them. Eradicate them. Because ONE or TWO people saying the right things with intelligence and facts to back it up in a certain way, that even those who are under perfect conditioning can understand, the spell can be broken. Therefore, they're very dangerous people. Very dangerous. It's always been that way. That's why they go after those who have the ability to just simply point out what really is. That's all you're doing is pointing out what really is, to those who are under the spell and suggestion of how it's supposed to be.

We've all been looted. It's incredible that even in the 20s... I said this last night. They're showing old documentary clips of the riots that took place in the 20s when the big bankers looted the public. Today there's nothing. Have you noticed there's nothing at ALL? There's no demonstrations in the streets. Be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just talking about reality and suggestion and what it boils down to is confidence. A con man is a CONfidence man. That's what it means. He must get your confidence before he can rip you off... with a charming manner as well. They're very charming people generally. That's what puts you at ease with them. That's why you're conned; you have confidence in them.

That's also what politicians are all about and how they create personas for them by the big marketing companies. They give them personalities for the public but it's not the real personality. They're just actors. The idea is that you've got to have confidence. For the left wing and the right wing, they'll give you the appropriate con man. That's why the system has lasted so long, really. It shouldn't have lasted so long because it's been so transparent at times. In fact, it's been shattered so many times and it still works as long as someone else comes along, a new guy, and says all the right things again. It works like a charm and people just keep voting. They keep voting, never realizing that their vote GIVES THE GOVERNMENT LEGAL RIGHTS OVER THEM. All legal rights over them. That's why in Sovietized countries and now in many other countries including Australia, you have to vote by law so that the government can have authority over you. If you don't vote, technically, legally... in their own strange religion, in fact, it kind of upsets them when they have to pass laws over you and make you go along simply because the rest have gone along. It's not tidy enough. It's not quite tidy. So they prefer you to vote to give them authority to do what they want with you.

Under the definition of democracy the only right the citizen has is to vote. THAT'S IT. You can't recall people. You can't kick them out of office. You can't say wait a minute, you've gone in a completely different direction from your election. It makes no difference. Your only right is to vote. That's what the Soviet system gave you, the choice of Politburo number 1, 2 or 3 to vote for. They had the same kind of system in place.

Confidence is very, very important. That's why the new anchor men and women are on the air with about 10 different face lifts throughout the 50-60 years they're there, because you've grown up with them. They keep them there until they're falling off the chairs and shaking with Parkinson's, because you got to have confidence in these characters. It's like mom or dad, you've grown up listening to them and they're there every night at 6pm staring you right in the face. You don't realize they're reading a dummy board. It doesn't matter. To YOU, the viewer, they're familiar to you. You have confidence in them... and they'd never lie to YOU, obviously. That's why big news companies keep telling you that they're the 'most trusted media on television.' The CBC, the Communist Broadcasting Corporation of Canada, which is owned by the government - it's a government station; our version of the BBC - they actually have ads on all the time telling you that Mr. Mansbridge and these guys are 'the most trusted newscaster in Canada'. Even saying that,

apparently works. It must sort of reinforce the con, I guess.

Confidence. This leads into the story here. This is from Reuters, who ROUTES THE REALITY TO YOU. It's a safe story to read, obviously, since they printed it.

Fed urges secrecy on banks in bailout programs
Thu Aug 27, 2009 / By Jonathan Stempel

NEW YORK, Aug 27 (Reuters) - The U.S. Federal Reserve (Alan: The Federal Reserve. That's like the Bank of England or the Bank of Canada.) asked a federal judge not to enforce her order that it reveal the names of the banks that have participated in its emergency lending programs and the sums they received, saying such disclosure would threaten the companies and the economy. (A: So disclosing the companies that ripped everybody off and were doing all these con games and Ponzi schemes... it would threaten the companies and the economy. What economy are they talking about? The only economy that's left is this new con game of carbon taxes and trading carbon.)

The central bank filed its request on Wednesday, two days after Chief Judge Loretta Preska of the U.S. District Court in Manhattan ruled in favor of Bloomberg News, which had sought information under the federal Freedom of Information Act.

Preska said the Fed failed to show that revealing the names would stigmatize the banks and result in "imminent competitive harm." The Fed asked the judge not to require disclosure while it readies an appeal.

"Immediate release of these documents will cause irreparable harm to these institutions and to the board's ability to effectively manage the current, and any future, financial crisis," the central bank argued. (A: What they're saying here is that 'it would significantly harm them' and they'd lose public confidence. CONFIDENCE. They're confidence men. CON men, you see. That's what this story is all about... that. About the public losing confidence. Remember, to be ripped off by a con man, you've got to have confidence in the con man. He's a great fellow. Great fellow. So here's the perpetrators once again ripping off the world and then getting the government to put you down and your great, great, great, great, great grandchildren, 10 times removed from the future, to pay off this massive, not even a loan but massive GIFT to them by the tax payer, by the government. Which tells you who the government's working for. I hope people realize THAT'S who the government works for. They don't work for the public. Why would you not fix something that was broken? Why would you keep it broken? ...and reward the ones that rip you off? That's tells you who they work for. It's rather simple isn't it? A simple thing that should be taught in kindergarten. Back with more after these messages.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to show people out there how confidence works and how confidence men really run the entire financial system because it was ALWAYS a confidence trick. Money in itself is a confidence trick. It's someone's idea that they managed to persuade others to accept. They who run the money always run the world. It's so simple. It's very, very simple isn't it? I used to wonder why people who really make things, carpenters and so on, always lived at the bottom level. While those who dealt WITH money and ledgers and writing about money, MADE ALL THE MONEY. Something was wrong with this. I thought MAKING THINGS, actually making things was more important to humanity. It turns out it's not, really. To be stinking rich in this world, you've got to deal with money. You deal with money. That's you sole business is dealing with money. That's how you get rich. That's where all the cons are. Even Rothschild said it himself. He said those who figure out the con, basically, of money and all the different kinds of compound interest, etc and how they could never be paid off and all that kind of stuff. He said they'll never squeal because they would be working IN those institutions and profiting themselves... well by it too. So, it's a truth. There's a truth there obviously.

Going back to this article here from Reuters where here's the Federal Reserve asking for secrecy on all the banks involved in the rip-offs and how much money they're getting and all the rest of it.

Underlying this case and a similar one involving News Corp's (NWSA.O) Fox News Network LLC is a question of how much the public has a right to know (A: A question about how much the public have a right to know...) about how the government is bailing out a financial system in a crisis. (A: So really, we're

discussed as though we're peasants. That's what they mean by the public. Do the public have a right to know? The public's to pay off all this debt, supposedly; it can never happen by the way. But the elite are talking about does the public have a right to know [laughs] where their money's going.)

The Clearing House Association LLC, which represents banks, in a separate filing supported the Fed's call for a delay. It said speculation that banks' liquidity is drying up could cause runs on deposits, and trading partners to demand collateral.

"Survival (A: This is interesting.) can depend on the ephemeral nature of public confidence," (A: You know what ephemeral means? It's like when artists stand in front of an awful painting and wave their hands about and look upwards and around them. It's like in the air, it's in space, you know, ethereal. That's what it's saying here. "Survival can depend on the ephemeral nature of public confidence," [laughs]. Confidence again.) Clearing House general counsel Norman Nelson wrote. "Experience in the banking industry has shown that when customers and market participants hear negative rumors about a bank, negative consequences inevitably flow." (A: Well, this guy's a genius. He's a genius to figure that out eh? Then it gives you a list of the various banks involved and so on. It's all the big ones as usual.)

Nothing will happen. They'll get their way. They've always got their way. When governments have to go to these same big boys and ask for loans, cap in hand... they don't want to go down as the President or Prime Minister that bankrupted the country and they're kicked out immediately and hated. They don't want that so they keep the con going and they get well rewarded too. They also get ghost-written books for them that are ready to go a year before they even put pen to paper because someone else writes them. They're always guaranteed, like Bill Clinton, $40 million in advance. There's a good pay-off for you. That's not bad to start with is it? You haven't even left the office, haven't even started your book and it's finished. [laughs] And you're guaranteed $40 million right off the bat. That's a good pay-off. That's how it happens. It's all quite legal too, by the way. There's no laws about it to stop it.

As I said at the beginning of the show, the big names that came down through history as conspiracies and so on, and everybody pooh-poohed and laughed at by the mainstream... are still at it. There's the Rothschilds. I've read the story a few months back where they're taking over most of the farming in India for GM foods and so on and utterly polluting the lands AFTER they'd helped to crash the economy there... get the farmers off the lands and bought them all out for peanuts. The OLD Rothschild trick. It happens every other century and they do it very well. This is from The Sunday Times. Remember, Nathan Mayer Rothschild is also the one who really is behind the big carbon trading funds. It all goes through his bank. I read an article a few months ago where he was advocating this; that it ALL goes through his PRIVATE bank in Switzerland, the family bank, the main one where all the family's involved. They get their big CUT of all these carbon tradings that governments and big corporations are making a lot of money on. Here he's going after the roadways as well. He wants to privatize all of Britain's roads and no doubt in other countries as well.

NM Rothschild pitches motorway privatisation plan
Robert Watts and Dominic O'Connell / From The Sunday Times August 30, 2009

A radical plan to raise £100 billion by privatising the motorway network has been presented to the three main political parties by NM Rothschild, the influential investment bank. (A: Again, here... Did anyone vote him in? I mean supposing your plumber that represented your plumber's association went forward with this. We'd laugh wouldn't we? Technically we should laugh at this guy because his specialty is supposedly is in just counting money, figuring out cons and doing multiple loans and so on with compound interest. So here he is going to the government with a plan to raise all this money and he's going to do it of course, because he wants to help the public, I'm sure. It doesn't say that here but he's altruistic, I'm sure. £100 billion by privatising the motorway network presented to the three main political parties by NM Rothschild.)

Rothschild (A: Here's how it's worded in the Masonic Britain.), an architect of several privatisations (A: Several? I'd say a few hundred.), made its pitch in the weeks running up to the summer recess on July 21, Whitehall sources said. Bankers told leading politicians that the sale of the roads overseen by the Highways Agency — all motorways and most big trunk roads — could help revive battered public finances. (A: [laughs] Here's the bankers who've ripped off the whole country going for the next thing that they want. It's

just astonishing.)

Toll-road companies and infrastructure funds would compete to operate and maintain stretches of the network.

In one version of the scheme, the government would pay for upkeep through a system of “shadow” tolls. (A: Now, government doesn’t make anything. They take your tax money. So how could government pay? The taxpayer would pay for the upkeep. That’s what private/public means. through a system of “shadow” tolls... shadow tolls...) A more radical, and less politically palatable, option would be for companies to charge motorists directly through toll booths or electronic card readers. The RAC (A: Royal Automotive Club.) Foundation, a motorists’ group, advocated privatisation in a report last week. (A: Well, they’re on the payroll of you know who. The first word tells you, Royal.)

Life is a joke isn’t it? Life is really a big joke. The most incredible cons are pulled off in front of your eyes. You know darned well that the government will put this up for bidding, as you well know. Every government contract says that the lowest or highest bidders will not necessarily be accepted because - they won’t tell you this - because they’ve already chosen who it’s to go to. Always. ALWAYS. Even in your local governments, that’s how it works. They’ll sell it off for peanuts. They’ve sold everything else that the tax payer funded and built up, for peanuts off in Britain and pretty well in the rest of the British Commonwealth countries as well. Quite something eh? That’s a confidence trick.

It’s so blatant. You see, I used to wonder why they said knights were bold. These knights, they’re always getting knighted. Why were they bold? Why is there a K in front of the night, like K-Night? But knights are bold. It’s because they’re audacious. That means they’ll do the audacious thing, audacity... something you’d never think of... in the heat of battle or whatever. That’s what they do. They’re audacious and bold. They pull things off while we’re standing with gaping mouths saying, no one would do that. And they do it. It’s that simple. That simple.

Confidence. Confidence tricks. Well, the United Nations is really the most evil thing, I think, that these characters have designed in all their long histories... for takeover. The United Nations is a Sovietized system that uses Marxian principles to bring about what they call equality... even to the extent where they’ll do reverse discrimination and say there is - I’ve read the stories, this happened in Australia - where reverse discrimination is actually good. They can TWIST your reality and your logic until you’re upside-down in all kinds of ways. NOT to bring in equality to but to destroy ALL that was before and all culture that existed before.

Culture, when it was cohesive, could stand up against the big boys. So they create chaos and then they bring out a NEW order. That’s how it works. Very, very... again, it’s simplistic. Part of the United Nations, the World Health Organization, which I think really deals out more death than health because it’s all to do with population control. The World Health Organization, in their 2006 report, SAID - I’ve read the articles before - if they create enough panic and fear amongst the public to MAKE the them all go in a certain direction, they can get them to take the shots every year. To MAKE the herd take their shots every year. Panic and scary scenarios.... Remember those articles I read? ‘Give them scary scenarios,’ terrify them. That’s what this swine flu nonsense is all about. Here’s from The Mail Online.

The swine flu call centres where staff have nothing to do
but play cards and Trivial Pursuit
By Tom Kelly / 29th August 2009

Two swine flu call centres are to close just weeks after opening because staff have been spending most of their time playing cards and board games.

Hundreds of thousands of pounds of taxpayers' money (A: That’s how much they put at this to be a big CON, you see.) has been 'squandered' after around 1,200 workers were employed to deal with the expected deluge of anxious calls. (A: Because they really were hyping up all this nonsense in the media. They set up these call centers to deal with hysterical people.)

But staff said far fewer calls were made than predicted and supervisors allowed them to play cards and games such as Trivial Pursuit and Monopoly to help pass the long hours between calls.

One said that for most of the four weeks he was working at the NHS centre in Farnborough, Hampshire, each staff member took on average just two five-minute calls per eight-hour shift. (A: 10 minutes for you job for the day; that's not bad eh?)

He said: 'The whole thing has been a fiasco. It seems to have been a complete knee-jerk reaction, set up with no real thought. (A: I'll contradict that. No. This was set up with real thought alright because they must keep the con going. They're training the herd through scary scenarios to go and get your flu shots. In 2006 World Health Organization said, if they can convince the public through mandatory stuff and threats and fear that you've got to take the shots, then you can start giving them shots EVERY year, NOT just for flu but for constant boosters, every year of their life for the rest of their lives. That's the agenda, folks. That's from the World Health Organization's own web site. I've got all the stuff here.)

'I can understand the Government had to prepare for the worst, but this was just ludicrous.

'They could have put these two centres into one about a quarter of the size, and still had scores of spare lines in case things got really bad. (A: Which they never did, of course.) They've squandered a vast amount of public money needlessly.'

The National Pandemic Flu Service - which comprises phone lines and a website - was launched last month. (A: Now they're doing everything except knitting. Nothing's happening, but that won't stop the agenda. That will NOT stop the agenda. I've said it before, it's the same with the global warming fiasco. When these guys make their plans and they get things rolling, they will never alter direction. Even if they made them 50 years ago, they will never alter their direction. That's why I urge you to read the books written by the big players from the early 1900s onwards. They outline the whole century and beyond for you.)

That's your fiasco, the swine flu and they're going to go ahead with it. It's really just to get you used to taking all different kinds of shots and again, give you cancer viruses and various diseases like rheumatoid arthritis and stuff like that, chronic fatigue. They don't want a healthy population now. They've been complaining through the Optimum Population Trust and many other foundations, there's just too many people and they should be thinking about DEATH, not just medical healing, but actual DEATH; making you live shorter lives. That's what they mean by it.

The great United Nations... You've got to read the Huxleys, as I say, Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO at the United Nations. This is from Fox News.

U.N. Report Advocates Teaching Masturbation to 5-Year-Olds
Wednesday, August 26, 2009 / By Joseph Abrams

NEW YORK — The United Nations is recommending that children as young as five receive mandatory sexual education that would teach even pre-kindergartenersabout masturbation and topics like gender violence.

The U.N.'s Economic, Social and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) (A: It was to make a standard culture for the world... but NOT a nice, happy one. It's to be a Sovietized, planned one of indoctrination.) released a 98-page report in June offering a universal lesson plan for kids ranging in age from 5-18, an "informed approach to effective sex, relationships" and HIV education that they say is essential for "all young people." (A: Remember, going into Huxley, he said they have to destroy marriage by promoting pre-pubertal sex and making it basically an obsession. Well, look at television today and turn on Much-Music and you'll see teeny-boppers, little children, dancing to it.)

The U.N. insists the program is "age appropriate," but critics say it's exposing kids to sex far too early, and offers up abstract ideas — like "transphobia" — they might not even understand. (A: No kidding.)

"At that age they should be learning about ... the proper name of certain parts of their bodies," said Michelle

Turner, president of Citizens for a Responsible Curriculum, "certainly not about masturbation."

Turner was disturbed by UNESCO's plans to explain to children as young as nine about the safety of legal abortions, and to advocate and "promote the right to and access to safe abortion" for everyone over the age of 15.

These are IDEOLOGY, political ideology that's being taught here. When it comes to abortions, it's nothing to do with... don't get involved in individual stories and emotions. You won't see the forest for the trees. Their plan is to bring in a stage where you'll have to get permission to have a child at all. Not because you're a good or bad parent, by the way, but if you've got the right genes. It's eugenics. You have to devalue human life. That was something that Julian Huxley said, the first CEO of UNESCO. Get them to devalue human life and it could be brought about by starting abortions and then euthanasia for the elderly and what they call 'the unfit,' people who have psychiatric problems or could have mental abnormalities. That's already been done, by the way. People are being aborted for that already. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing up with UNESCO and their latest plans. I read something too, about 2 years ago where they wanted this kind of stuff to be taught IN THE CLASSROOMS, where they actually DO IT in the classrooms. That's to create a sort of orgiastic society, the kind the Plato talked about in The Republic, to an extent, where all women would be 'in common'. In other words, every woman would be a walking prostitute, basically... without needing a reward for it. That's pretty well happened today if you haven't noticed. Do you think that happened by itself?

Nothing happens by itself. All morality is either made by the culture as a preserving influence, for survival. When that's all destroyed you get what you have today. That's all you see on television... is just sex, sex, sex. Of course they won't bond with anyone. That's the main reason for it; they won't bond with a mate for life and they won't have children. That's what it's all about.

Here's another one here, to finish off how silly and stupid it all gets once the government gets into action. Hairdressers. This is from The Evening Star.

Hairdressers in terror alert
ROSS BENTLEY / 8/25/2009

ANTI-terror police are quizzing hundreds of hairdressers in Suffolk to see if they are storing peroxide which the authorities fear could be used to make a terrorist bomb.

The inquiry which involves checking every salon in the county is to find out how much of the chemical - which is used in hair bleaching - is being stored and if it is being kept in a safe place.

Barbers and stylists are being asked where they get their supplies from, how much they use, where it is kept and if their premises have CCTV or are fitted with a burglar alarm.

The hairdressers are also being urged to report any theft of peroxide to police immediately.

But busy Sudbury barber Lee Haynes said: "I thought it was a wind-up when I got a phone call and they said they were involved in a police anti-terrorism check.

"They wanted to know how much peroxide I had got on the premises and whether it was kept under lock and key.

"We hardly use the stuff here but I was told that unless I gave full details they would send an officer round to check."

The chemical is part of the colouring or bleaching process but most women's salons - where it is most commonly used - would probably get through less than a litre a week

A spokesman for Suffolk police defended the survey being carried out under the guidance of the force's counter-terrorism unit.

Why don't they do the same for these guys as they do with the ones that were working on the flu information centers where they're playing Monopoly and cards? Why don't they just give them board games to play? Because they can't find terrorism. They got to go creating it or looking for it. Everything is such a FARCE today. Utter farce. Very expensive farces but that's okay because you'll all pay for it, you see. Incredible isn't it? You create a police state across the whole planet, and when nothing's happening they're going through salons and barber shops to count liters of peroxide for bleaching hair. They could pick anything, you know. Anything at all... in your kitchen and do the same thing with your homes. That will be next. That will be next too. Or even see if you've got matches. Maybe, eventually, you'll have to get a license to have matches. Wouldn't that be something? Why not? ...in the world of make believe that we all live in here, anything's possible when they're on a roll. After all, we've swallowed enough in the past, haven't we? Whole sewages... seas of sewage we've swallowed. Well, no wonder they're laughing at us at the very top. They're laughing and laughing and laughing at us.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada - where I do need your donations to come in - it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Fed urges secrecy on banks in bailout programs" (reuters.com) - Aug. 27, 2009.

"NM Rothschild pitches motorway privatisation plan" by Robert Watts and Dominic O'Connell, The Times - Aug. 30, 2009.

"The swine flu call centres where staff have nothing to do but play cards and Trivial Pursuit" by Tom Kelly (dailymail.co.uk) - Aug. 29, 2009.

"U.N. Report Advocates Teaching Masturbation to 5-Year-Olds" by Joseph Abrams (foxnews.com) - Aug. 26, 2009.

"Hairdressers in terror alert" by Ross Bentley, Evening Star - Aug. 25, 2009.
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Transcribed by Diana.

Sept. 2, 2009 (#399)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 2, 2009:
Spook the Herd to Make Them Scared:
"Blackmail by Biowarfare Co. who Make Disease,
They Offer the Antidote for Big Fat Fees,
Their Green Monkey Mix should be Flushed Down the Lavatory
Instead of Corrupt Politicos Making it Mandatory,
Terrifying the Public with Scary Predictions
So You'll Run to Your Doctor for Jabs and Prescriptions,
The W.H.O. hopes to Train You for Annual Injections
So You'll Take Your Injection without Reflection"
© Alan Watt Sept. 2, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 2, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 2nd 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down, see all the other sites I have up and bookmark them for future use in case the big ones go down again. That way you'll get the latest audios from one of the other sites. Plus, if you find that you're having problems downloading from the .com site, it's a good idea to try one of the other ones. Thousands of folk go into the .com at the same time and that's generally the problem. There's a lot of variety to choose from, all the other sites I have. There's [listed above]. There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. This one being the European site which has all the same audios plus the advantage of having a lot of transcripts of these talks I've given, written in the various languages of Europe.

Remember, that you the listeners bring me to you by buying the books, etc that I have for sale on my site. If you look into it, you'll see how to do it. There's DVD disks and so on. You can use PayPal for order as well, by the way. Personal check is good within Canada and the US. Some people in the US send INTERNATIONAL postal money orders. You can get them from the post offices. Outside of the Americas, you can use PayPal, Western Union, or Money Gram. Some people send cash. For those who just get the disks burned and passed around at events, etc and they don't have computers themselves, they play it on their CD players, you can write to me at [listed above].

I need your donations too, to keep me going because I don't have much to sell at all and I don't have the

time to do anything else. Believe you me, every day is just more and more problems. I peddle backwards half the time. I could certainly be rolling out the books if I had nothing else to do and just bringing in the money. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can donate through PayPal or other means and look into the sites as to how to do it.

The audience here is probably better educated after listening for a long time to what I've had to say than the rest of the general population. I said the other night about how the perfectly conditioned, which is the majority of the public, are in a completely different, scientifically designed reality. They think that everything that they hear off the mainstream is really true. They truly believe that. They don't question it. All you need is a person who's called an 'expert' to come on television and they'll go under the spell immediately. They'll question nothing. That's the general population. It's more than just naivety or simplicity even. It's because their indoctrination has taken perfectly.

For thousands of years rulers talked about ways to totally control the public. Even in ancient times the high priests of different countries accumulated incredible wisdom and knowledge on HOW to do just that. How to control mass peoples by using not just religion but a lot of other things that go along with the techniques of introduction of religion. I'll be back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about how the knowledge of controlling nations of people and empires of people, is very, very old indeed and very precise too. It's all based on formula. Whatever the people have been made to do in the past, if you know the formula you can make them do it exactly the same way again. That's something that Plato even knew in his day. Therefore, we're managed so well.

However, in the 18th and into the 19th and definitely the 20th century, there was a particular movement to delve into the mind. Eventually it was called psychology down the road. This was an old art. Certain people were taught it in certain societies, like Mr. Bernays and his family the Freuds, were taught these kinds of things in a previous century. They didn't make it up themselves. They knew how to literally manipulate the minds of millions of people. Bernays of course, got the fame for bringing in consumerism, mass consumerism and making people want things that they'd never thought about before. They knew all the ways to MAKE people want things. How to advertise. How to sell it across to them based on their unconscious or subconscious emotional states, etc. It's a perfected science.

Politicians also have been interested in this particular science because their main problem and they discussed this at the League of Nations when they set it up; the precursor of the United Nations. To control a whole world full of people, they don't want rebels, etc especially when it was a eugenical type society they were going to bring in to being, where SCIENCE WOULD BE THE NEW GOD and everything had to go under science and be run by science. They knew a lot of people would object. They talked about getting ways to control the minds of people. It was people like Bertrand Russell that came up with, at least he put it out to the public for the first time, the technique to be used would be scientific indoctrination; a type of indoctrination where the person who's being indoctrinated WILL NEVER KNOW THAT THEY HAVE BEEN INDOCTRINATED at all. Perfect indoctrination.

Government wanted to create a media that the public would truly believe. Before television came out people were very skeptical of newspapers because of all the con men and the rich banking types who owned the papers and who constantly put out disinformation, lies and deceit and so on. When television came in, it was used to the maximum by all governments. The BBC is the British Broadcasting Corporation that was set up for propaganda purposes. Before it was televised, it was just radio in World War I. That was the reason it was set up for propaganda purposes. It never stopped. Every British Commonwealth country has its version of the BBC. They call it your cultural television station, as they keep giving you an upgraded culture which is always communistically, politically correct. You can't enjoy anything on them because there are just messages all through their programming.

Unfortunately, people really do, most folk do believe the mainstream media... all the time, ALL the time, on every topic. Especially when they've been brought up with these same anchor people who are paid VAST sums of money to stay there for their whole lives long because they seem like father figures to the people and daddy wouldn't lie to you.

Don't forget, the world they're bringing in is to be a scientifically dominated society. No matter how ridiculous the science or how crazy their mandates because of science become, we're all supposed to just obey and go along with them. They call this reason, The Age of Reason. Those most reasonable or the most knowledgeable have the right to rule over the lessers and guide the destiny of the planet rather than allow it to happen willy-nilly and happenstance by itself. The planned society. A big part of it that Julian Huxley and many others have talked about and it's been talked about recently by the World Health Organization, they've got to stop thinking so much about helping, giving health care and they have to think about giving DEATH care, death care. In other words, they don't want people living too long.

Ideally, your life span should be a very quick education, into the work force to be a good producer and consumer and you should basically kick the bucket before you're retireable, just about the time of retirement. That way you're not a BURDEN on society and governments have all your pension schemes into their own pockets or to spend on other things. That would the IDEAL society for them. We're just creatures now, you see; we're not humans. We have been brought down off our pedestals as Huxley advocated. They have trained us to be that way, to see ourselves as nothing but just ants, basically... ants.

Back in the 80s, one of the technocrats – as Professor Carroll Quigley called them – Maurice Strong, a guy that was plucked by Rockefeller himself, at a college age... and he never completed college. He was made one of the most famous men, at the right circles at least, in the world. The man is a mover and a shaker. He was given a good part of the Green Agenda back then. He was brought over from the United Nations, plunked into Ontario, Canada for about 1 year while he privatized the taxpayer-owned electrical supply system for the whole of Ontario. At that time, he said too, that they'd put big generators into remaining factories and big office complexes and so on. They didn't say why this sudden rush to do all these emergency power generators, etc. However, 2 weeks later, after the first announcement he said that the world was going to change very quickly. He said the people are going to be taught to use less energy, to consume less energy and they'll be forced to do it. This is back in the 80s. Maurice Strong has never been elected by any government on the planet and yet here he is not just predicting the future but saying it with authority because he does have authority under the United Nations. All this greening stuff and cutting back on energy that you're hearing today was planned an awful long time ago and there were guys like Strong talking about it publicly, in the newspapers back in the 1980s. Nothing happens just by chance and by its own immediacy at the time. It's all planned that way.

In the US, they're bringing in what they think is a national health care system. I've already gone through the façade of national health care because it's a political agenda, not a health agenda. You can not involve politics and governments with their agendas with health care. You can't do it. Especially when you realize that mandates of all governments today – and they're all on board together; all the pirates are on board – are into depopulation and having fewer children, etc as we go along this path to ultimate eugenics and a eugenically created society. In the mean time, we have to go through the long parts, all the teaching parts while we all get used to it.

I've read the articles before in Britain where, yes, you can get vasectomies very quickly. You can get tubal ligations very quickly. You can get abortions very quickly. Because it's all politically correct; that's part of the ultimate mandate to reduce population. You can't get in if you've got something like cancer. You might wait 6 months to a year... or longer. Like Canada here, it's the same thing. You're dead before you see them. That's intentional. It's intentional. It saves them money and you die anyway. You might have lived, mind you, if you got proper treatment, but that's not really what it's there for. Here's an article from The Telegraph.

Sentenced to death on the NHS (Alan: National Health Service)
Patients with terminal illnesses are being made to die prematurely under an NHS scheme to help end their lives, leading doctors have warned.
By Kate Devlin, Medical Correspondent / 2 Sep 2009

In a letter to The Daily Telegraph, a group of experts who care for the terminally ill claim that some patients are being wrongly judged as close to death. (A: This is what happens when you deal with the mass management of people, the factory type management of the National Health Service. You're all classified the same. Well, you look ill to me, I guess you're going to die, ha, ha. And that's it. You're on the list.)

Under NHS guidance introduced across England to help doctors and medical staff deal with dying patients, they can then have fluid and drugs withdrawn and many are put on continuous sedation until they pass away. (A: So, they starve you of food and water and they just drug you until you're dead.)

But this approach can also mask the signs that their condition is improving, the experts warn. (A: It's kind of hard to see improving, you see, when you're high on opium. You're off in a fog somewhere.)

As a result the scheme is causing a "national crisis" in patient care, the letter states. It has been signed palliative care experts including Professor Peter Millard, Emeritus Professor of Geriatrics, University of London, Dr Peter Hargreaves, a consultant in Palliative Medicine at St Luke's cancer centre in Guildford, and four others.

"Forecasting death is an inexact science," they say. (A: And it is. It is.) Patients are being diagnosed as being close to death "without regard to the fact that the diagnosis could be wrong. (A: As it often is.)

"As a result a national wave of discontent is building up, as family and friends witness the denial of fluids and food to patients." (A: That gets rid of them quickly, you see. It saves cash for the National Health Service... which is the government. Back with more after these messages.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the wonders of National Health Service care. I hope articles like these will be a warning to those who think they're going to get some beautiful system in the United States of America. You're IN a new world order. A new world order where they'll use many different techniques to reduce the population. Believe you me, that's going to be the PRIORITY of a national health service in the US. That's how it is everywhere else where they have one. That's what it is.

Most of Canada, like where I live here, you can't get a doctor at all... under the National Health Service system we have here. They don't train enough, for one thing. Once that comes in, it's the government that decides how many doctors they want. They decide how many they're going to train for 5 years, 10 years down the road. So they always make sure there's a shortage of them... to discourage people from going to see them. That's the idea behind it. Simple isn't it? What they give you are clinics that you walk in to and you take a number... big numbers too, about 4 inches high and you sit there like a cow - they generally have them on their ears, you know, cows. You wait for your number getting called and then you give them your data. You'll be asked what you want to see the doctor about. You've got to explain everything in front of a room full of patients that can all hear you. Then you'll sit and wait for 3, 4, 5 hours and if the doctor doesn't get called off to a hospital or something, you might get to see them. It will be a different one every time. They don't know your history. They probably won't see you again because they keep rotating them. All they want is you out the door as fast as they can. That's the system of flying doctors, they call them. You just fly in and you fly out... with a little piece of paper in your hand, if you're lucky, and if the doctor's called away, you have to come back the next day and go through the big card system again and sitting and waiting and maybe you'll see someone. If they diagnose something where they need an operation, well, don't count on it. You'll probably be dead long before your number comes up to come into the hospital. That's National Health Service.

Governments are all about POLITICAL AGENDAS. We know what their political agendas are. The new world order's told the world over and over again, there's too many people; we've got to reduce people, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. It's not there to help you. Governments can never get enough money... I don't care if it rained cash from the sky tomorrow all over Parliament and Congresses across the planet, and it buried them, it wouldn't make any difference. They never have enough money to do all the wonderful things they want to do. Therefore, don't expect much money to go into a national health service... at all. It doesn't. It gets pulled out of it.

Under the United Nations World Health Organization, it stipulates that every citizen in the world is going to get, GOING TO GET, the minimal care possible. That's what national health care service care is all about. They're doing the same across the entire planet. All from the United Nations. That's what you're going to get... for all you guys that think, 'oh, isn't is wonderful, we're going to be able see doctors now.' Well, you

might for a vasectomy or an abortion. Everything else though, good luck... and a lot of bribery. That's what you get in communist countries. Lots of bribery. That's how it was in all the Soviet countries. You had to bribe the receptionist to make an appointment. You had to bribe the doctor to see you. You had to bribe to get a prescription. Everything was bribery. That's what you get in socialized, communist systems. Quite something eh?

For Canadians, Canadians have been talking about getting this compulsory inoculation. Once again, we're always fooled and lied to. It isn't until you look into the laws, etc that you find there's so many lies told by politicians just to make you go along with what they want you to go along with. This is from Vaccination Risk Awareness Network, this particular site. It goes in to the exemptions, etc of the vaccines. It says,

Exemptions from vaccinations

Vaccinations are NOT mandatory in Canada. "Unlike some countries, immunization is not mandatory in Canada; it cannot be made mandatory because of the Canadian Constitution. Three provinces require proof of immunization for school entrance: Ontario and New Brunswick for diphtheria, tetanus, polio, measles, mumps, and rubella immunization; Manitoba for measles. But, exceptions are permitted on medical or religious grounds and reasons of conscience; legislation and regulations must not be interpreted to imply compulsory immunization." (Immunization in Canada; May, 1997; Vol 23S4 and Canadian National Report on Immunization; 1996).

This means that nobody in Canada can be forced to receive a vaccination. In some cases, nursery schools, daycares, and other schools which are privately owned and operated can demand vaccination for enrollment. But publically-funded schools and daycares cannot.

Furthermore, Canadian Medical Law clearly states that healthcare recipients must be informed of all significant risks posed by any invasive medical procedure that carries a risk of injury or death. Vaccination is such a procedure...

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from Vaccination Risk Awareness Network to do with Canadians and how they can get exempt from the big boys and their mandates on immunization.

Furthermore, Canadian Medical Law clearly states that healthcare recipients must be informed of all significant risks posed by any invasive medical procedure(A: Now, when you stick IN an injection... that's an invasive medical procedure, by the way. That needs a consent form.) that carries a risk of injury or death. Vaccination is such a procedure; every Canadian must have received and understood all the information that is pertinent to the vaccination(s) to which they consent.

Legal Exemptions & Forms
Note that in Ontario, exemption forms must be notarized by one of: a notary public, a lawyer, or a commissioner of oath (the latter is usually accessible at any municipal building). (A: The provinces have forms you can get to sign to exclude yourself. There's a bunch of links here to give you more information on the medical laws as far as Canada goes. There's also links to other articles to do with vaccination, etc.)

These things are very important. I noticed in the States too, that Obama's administration has exempted all the usual people, I mean there's no exemptions to the vaccination: diabetics, the people with auto immune problems. Everybody's supposedly just supposed to take it... because they've ordered it so. It's amazing too, they've exempted government and the big pharma from lawsuits because of the last fiasco with the swine flu nonsense where thousands of people came down paralyzed after it and hundreds died of it as well.

I'll put a link up to an old 60 Minutes interview that was banned for 20 years. It's out now again. I've already shown it before - a few months ago I mentioned it - and a link that you'll hear that guy, when they talked to the CDC, denied knowledge of everything, basically; he didn't know anything. He didn't know that it would be dangerous. He didn't know there'd be severe side effects. This is the top guy, even though his

staff that worked for him are also on the same documentary saying, yeah, he was informed of all this stuff. They knew there would be neurological damage and various other problems that would come out of that swine flu vaccine the last time. So, I'll put that up for you to see again. It's well worth going through. You'll see a woman there, one of the many who were paralyzed; she became quadriplegic after the shots and it took years before she could even walk and even then with the use of braces. THIS WILL HAPPEN AGAIN... for those that take it.

Swine Flu 1976 & Propaganda – The Devastation,
The Victims Who Took The Shots Back In 1976
LoveForLife.com

Here is the link for the soon-to-be-famous 1979 CBS 60 Minutes episode concerning the 1976 swine flu pandemic in USA and the massive vaccination that followed. Note that this episode was banned after its first showing on television. It is now being released publicly on the internet for the first time, after 20 years!!!

There's an article from Wise Up Journal in the September/October Issue, Page 12. It's about derivatives, a very well written piece about derivatives. We've heard about the stock market and everything else, but all of us down at the bottom here are kept in the dark about what really goes on with all these hedge funds and derivatives and all the rest of it. There's a good article here about how THIS big bubble runs and what will happen if that goes down. Apparently, it's...
The $531 Trillion Dollar Derivatives Time Bomb
Wise Up Journal / Sovereign Independent - Sept/Oct issue, page 12
01.09.2009 / By Gabriel O'Hara

(A: $531 Trillion Dollars and there's only a handful of people who actually control it. They have the controlling shares. A handful... literally about 5 people... for the whole planet. I'll put that link up and you can look into that for yourselves.)

There's also another Wise Up Journal here,

Vaccines Far More Dangerous Than Swine Flu Itself
Sovereign Independent - Sept/Oct issue, page 12
02.09.2009 / By Christian Massey

With the media hype about the swine flu pandemic increasing, and the vaccines near ready to ship across the world, I decided to take a closer look at the vaccines and more importantly the company behind them.

After a few e-mails to the Department of Health and Children with no response, I decided to start phoning and eventually got put through to Lorcan Donovan in Public Health. To my relief Lorcan was able to reassure me that the vaccine will currently not be mandatory in Ireland. However he did confirm my worst fear. Baxter is one of the companies supplying Ireland. (A: Baxter's the company, remember, that a few months ago sent out contaminated, actually, it was a mixture of one of the usual common flues and the H1N1 virus as well. When one of the countries that sent it to – this is for inoculations – tested it on animals... the animals all died. This is Baxter. Baxter too, remember, was part of IG Farben Group in World War II; all of these groups were involved in bacterial and viral warfare.)

TROJAN HORSES

Baxter has recently been associated with two deadly scandals. The first event occurred in the 1980's when haemophiliac components were contaminated with HIV virus and injected in tens of thousands of people, including thousands of children. Baxter continued to release the HIV contaminated vaccine even after the contamination was known. (A: That's a fact as well.)

The second event occurred even more recently when it was discovered in February this year that Baxter had released a seasonal flu vaccine containing the bird flu virus, which could have produced a real world pandemic in 18 countries. Baxter flu vaccines contaminated with H5N1 – otherwise known as the human form of avian flu, one of the most deadly biological weapons on earth (A: supposedly), with a 60% kill rate – were

received in 18 European countries including the Czech Republic, Germany and Slovenia. Fortunately, astute lab workers in the Czech Republic discovered the deadly combination and blew the whistle before a worldwide disaster was unleashed.

The implications of this mammoth mistake cannot be stressed enough. Surely Baxter would not then be employed to supply a vaccine for a pandemic that was caused by their contaminated flu vaccine? Would you feel confident injecting their product into a family member? My guess is NO. Yet the World Health Organization continues to contract Baxter to supply pandemic vaccines for Ireland and the world. Our government has ordered 7.2 million doses for our 4.1 million population and will have to pay somewhere in the region of a billion to rollout the nationwide program.

It's quite something. It's quite something, though... that this is going on. When you see that 60 Minutes interview with the heads of the CDC and people who suffered from the effects of the last swine flu fiasco... and it was just that. One soldier died, remember. He was taken out of his sick bed and put on a force march and then he died. It probably wasn't that he had at all, that killed him. Even the 4 other people they tested who tested positive for this particular virus that they were on about at the time, recovered quite normally. They only had mild symptoms, like a cold. But 40 million people got these poisonous shots... before it was all over. 40 million. The only reason they called the rest of it off was because people were coming down with sudden death, for instance, sudden death and paraplegia, quadriplegia, and various other problems. And here they go again.

This whole swine flu thing is an utter farce. It has as much validity as the Nile virus had, the West Nile virus. It's got zilch validity. This is an attempt to get the world stampeding to get shots because the World Health Organization's MANDATE is to get us all taking annual shots for everything they deem fit that we have. That's what they said at their 2006 meeting. That's what they were set up to do: To be the world's leaders in all health matters. Even when they were called the League of Nations, and they had the same department for the World Health Organization, apart from depopulation, by the way, which was on the cards even then. They also WANTED the right to mandatorily vaccinate everybody across the planet. In 2006 at that meeting when they said that THEY WOULD TRAIN THE PUBLIC THROUGH A BIG SCARE... Now this whole thing is about a big scare, big fear tactic, once you're IN to it, you're going to get about 10 shots a year, for the rest of your life. That's what they're saying. And booster shots from all the previous vaccinations you've had before. Every year. That's what they want.

You know the best way to stop things from happening? That's it. YOU STOP IT. YOU DON'T GO ALONG WITH THE FIRST STEP OF IT. THAT'S HOW YOU STOP IT. That's how you stop it.

When I was talking about Maurice Strong, for instance, Maurice Strong, a technocrat. A man with more power than Prime Ministers. A man with more power than dozens of Prime Ministers or Presidents, as Quigley said. They're the real parliaments, run by foundations that order governments what to do. Maurice Strong helped to set up the whole greening agenda. All the ground work was laid down by he and his cohorts. In fact, they called themselves the First Earth Army. Back in the 80s, it was basically formed when they set up all their propaganda institutions and their NGOs and trained them for what's happening NOW. He also mentioned about power cuts, etc to come down the road in 10, 20 years time. Here's an article. It's from The Mail Online.

Green zealots and muddled ministers are leading Britain to blackouts
By Christopher Booker / 3rd September 2009

Power-cut Britain, to anyone who remembers it, will seem utterly antediluvian. It predated home computers and mobile phones, and colour televisions were only then beginning to appear.

Those who were young in the early Seventies will remember poring over their homework by candlelight, and there was a clear division between people who liked the reek of paraffin lamps and people who didn't.

Then, along with the three-day week and crippling industrial disputes, powercut Britain disappeared into the past, never to return. That is, until now.

Once again we are being warned that within a few years this country could be facing its worst wave of power blackouts since those far-off days more than three decades ago — and that even the Government itself now admits these might be inevitable. (A: It's inevitable because it's the agenda. Maurice Strong said in the 80s, they would not be repairing or up-keeping say, nuclear facilities and so on and they would be building NO new ways to take over from that. Plus they'd be eliminating coal plants as well. The whole idea is to reduce and reduce and reduce until we're all living in a state of misery.)

For seven years it has been glaringly obvious to energy experts that Britain will soon be facing a colossal energy gap, as the ageing power stations which currently supply 40 percent of our electricity are forced to close down.

Eight of our nine nuclear power plants are coming to the end of their life. And half of our coal and oil-fired power stations are rapidly running out of the hours they are allowed to keep running under the EU's Large Combustion Plants directive, designed to stop the pollution blamed for acid rain. (A: So you can't even use the ones that work very often because of the EU's ruling on pollution.)

By 2015, or even earlier, we shall thus begin to lose two-fifths of our present electricity supply, and the question energy experts are asking is: how do we propose to fill this yawning gap?

(A: Then he goes through all the things that they're talking about, the windmill generators and so on and what a farce they are.)

In reality this is just make believe. The 2,300 turbines so far built in Britain supply barely 1 per cent of our power, (A: They cost a fortune.) less than a single medium-sized conventional power station. (A: Combined... 2300 of them.)

The Government talks about spending £100 billion on building 10,000 more windmills to meet our EU target that within ten years we must generate 32 per cent of our electricity from 'renewables' (A: I don't know what that means.). But, first, there is not the remotest chance that we could build three turbines a day between now and 2020.

And, second, even if there were, they would do virtually nothing to close our energy gap, not least because we would need to build a dozen or more conventional power stations just to provide back-up for when the wind is not blowing.

Almost the only politician who realised this was John Hutton, the former energy minister, who last year reversed Government policy by announcing that we needed at least a dozen new nuclear and coal-fired power stations to fill the gap.

(A: So guess what they did to this particular politician who advocated nuclear and coal-fired power stations? He was moved.)

As he starkly declared to the 2008 Labour conference: 'No coal and no nuclear means no power, no future.'

Two weeks later, however, Hutton was moved to another department, and Britain's energy policy was handed over to Ed Miliband, a 'green' zealot in charge of a new ministry ominously named the Department for Energy and Climate Change (DECC). (A: There you go. They've linked your Department of Energy now to Climate Change. It's a political agenda. A control agenda.)

Mr Miliband still makes noises about allowing the French and German companies which now dominate our electricity supply industry to build a new generation of nuclear power plants. (A: A new generation of power plants.)

But under EU rules they cannot, unlike the wind industry, expect any subsidies, and the chances that any new nuclear plants could be built before 2020 are virtually non-existent.

As for new coal-fired power stations, he has decreed that these cannot be built without so called 'carbon

capture', piping off their CO2 to bury it in holes in the ground.

Do you realize the world they're bringing in is going to be a very unpleasant world in which to live? It's going to be a very, very COLD world for those who are on the bottom end who can't AFFORD whatever expensive fuel they come up with. Not because we're short of anything, it's because it's POLICY by the big foundations to reduce ALL energy consumption and reduce the population of the planet along with it. I hope people really realize what it's TRULY all about. I wonder if they do. I wonder if they do.

The world we live in is a vastly different world than the one that's portrayed on television. Certainly the reasons for things are completely different from what's mentioned on television.

There's a caller. It's Deborah from Maryland. Is Debra there?

Debra: I am. How are you doing today Alan?

Alan: I'm hanging in here.

Debra: Yeah. When you were talking about the flu shots and all that nonsense, the Governor of Maryland, O'Malley, has said, today, that taking the flu shot was patriotic.

Alan: Patriotic? Maybe the serum comes from American chickens. Hold on and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking to Debra from Maryland about how patriotic it's going to be to take their shot apparently... until I remembered it's actually been made from green monkeys and human tissue, apparently. They haven't specified if that's going to be patriotic or not... if it's from Africa. Unless we're a global society, I guess; maybe that's what it means. You still there Debra?

Debra: Yeah. I'm still here. That's correct. It does have tissue of green monkey in it. What's interesting also to note is that The Swine Flu Summit was held in July at the National Institutes of Health here.

Alan: That's right. I noticed that and found an article on that. What's amazing too, it's kind of leaking out from the CDC that they had this planned back in 2007, BEFORE the swine flu outbreak was even heard of, or the swine flu itself.

Debra: Correct. The drug company, and I want to say GlaxoSmithKline - it might have been another involved - had applied for the patent back in 2007. Which is interesting to note that, how are you going to apply for a patent for a flu that doesn't exist at that present time?

Alan: Exactly.

Debra: Which leads me to believe that Wayne Madsen had a little bit of credibility, in my mind, when he said, you know, Russia Today television, this was man made. This was done in a closed setting taking the 1918 flu and cross breeding, if that's the correct term, it with other strains of flu.

Alan: I read the article in fact, from the guy who did it for the CDC. It was a Japanese name. He said they took 3 genes, added them from the Spanish flu, added it to the common flu and it created a killer. Then he said at the end of it, I hope this swine flu doesn't mutate along this path. So here they have created it and they just hope that nature doesn't follow suit and create the same thing.

Debra: What's curious to me and I think a lot of people are maybe questioning this, is that as far as I know, it takes at least 2 years to develop a so-called flu vaccine against one particular strain of flu.

Alan: That's right.

Debra: Isn't it interesting that they have this 2 years before this so-called avian/pigs-fly flu was introduced to the public? I don't know about you, but I don't know anybody that's been affected by it.

Alan: No I haven't either. I talk to people from all over the world, lots of people in Britain. They don't anybody either that's had it.

Debra: So I don't even know that it exists.

Alan: Exactly. I think this is exactly what they said they'd do, present scary scenarios to the public to make them obey. I think this is exactly what they're doing. They've already said at the World Health Organization in 2006, if they can just bring in mandatory inoculations they'll get the public trained to go in every year to get mandatory shots. Not just for flu but for boosters and other inoculations down the road for the rest of their lives.

Debra: What better way to poison the whole public then.

Alan: That's the intention. That is the intention. We've had all the stuff to do with the cancer viruses they put in the polio and so on. That's all acknowledged facts now. These guys are the same eugenics plants as far as I'm concerned.

Debra: I love you Alan. People... buy his books please.

Alan: Yeah. Thanks for calling. Yes, it's eugenics folks and your life is in your own hands, YOUR OWN HANDS, NO ONE ELSE'S AND YOU MUST KEEP IT IN YOUR OWN HANDS.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Sentenced to death on the NHS" by Kate Devlin (telegraph.co.uk) - Sept. 2, 2009.

"Exemptions from vaccinations - Vaccinations are NOT mandatory in Canada" Vaccination Risk Awareness Network (vran.org).

"Swine Flu 1976 & Propaganda - The Devastation, The Victims Who Took The Shots Back In 1976" [CBS 60 Minutes episode] (a4cgr.wordpress.com).

"The $531 Trillion Dollar Derivatives Time Bomb" (wiseupjournal.com) - Sept. 1, 2009.

"Vaccines Far More Dangerous Than Swine Flu Itself" (wiseupjournal.com) - Sept. 2, 2009.

"Green zealots and muddled ministers are leading Britain to blackouts" by Christopher Booker (dailymail.co.uk) - Sept. 3, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Sept. 3, 2009 (#400)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 3, 2009:
Eye of Newt, Green Monkey Kidney -- Like Cartoon from Walt Disney:
"Reports Galore on Vaccine Side-Effects,
Once-Healthy Peoples' Lives are Wrecked,
These Vast Reports are Recognized,
Vaccines Seem to be Weaponized,
It Goes Against All Common Sense
To Wipe Out Body's Self-Defense,
Unless Those with Bad Intentions
Will Weaken Us to Simple Infections,
And Adjuvants with Theories Sorry
Turns Immune System Against Your Body"
© Alan Watt Sept. 3, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 3, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 3rd 2009. Newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and on the front page if you scroll down, look at all the other sites I have up there [listed above], bookmark them for future use because there will be problems with the big servers in the near future. That way you can always download the latest shows if the big ones go down again.
Remember too, this is the only show out there where the listener brings me to YOU. The advertising on this show that you hear during the breaks, it goes right to RBN to pay for air time. It pays for their staff and their bills and all the rest of it in this modern day and age of technology and inflation. Therefore, it's up to you to buy my books, DVDs and CDs. They're up there on all my web sites. There's a button there for you to do it. It will take you to the order page.

I don't write in the usual fashion. History is just a compilation of the victors, generally getting well paid to write glorious reports about their kings or their governments and there's very little truth in most histories. Definitely the truth to do with what causes wars, who finances them, who profits from them and that kind of stuff. All wars are basically economic. The spoils of war also include the populations of the conquered peoples. That's the other part of it too. And yes, we basically are bought and sold with wars all down

through the ages. We're under war right now. It's a war on terror and the whole planet, really, are the terrorists. Everyone on the planet is a terrorist. Once again, they're just trading their commodities, which are human beings, from this camp to that camp. We are all slaves.

If you technically have no rights to own anything in this world, someone can lean on you for protection money or they throw you out. Whether it's government or the mafia, it's the same thing, you own nothing. If you own nothing, you're a slave. If you're put down as owning duties or taxes on previous generations' borrowings, as Jefferson said himself, then you're a slave. That's modern life and folk don't even know it. They don't even recognize it. So when governments quip about borrowing money from the World Bank or from whomever they say they're borrowing it from... don't forget, government creates nothing except debt. They cause debt. They spend money. They don't create anything. The tax payer, YOU, are the collateral. You're the guarantors for paying off that debt... and so are your children to come.

There's also people who get disks burned of the show. They don't play it on the computer. People with computers burn them for them because they don't like the darned things... I don't like them either. It's a temporary thing for me. When I'm finished doing what I'm doing, I won't look at another computer again. By that time, it won't be worth looking at, to be honest with you. If you get the disks passed to you, you can always write to me at [listed above].

Remember, your donations are welcome. You can pay by different means. If you look in to the web sites, there's PayPal. Personal checks are good for the US and Canada. In the US you can get international money orders from the post office. That works well. It's actually cheaper than Western Union. For those outside of the Americas, there is Money Gram and Western Union. And you can always send cash. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I go on to tonight's talk, remember too, I have alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, the European site. Remember, you can get the same audios to listen to, but you can also get the downloads of transcripts of these audios that are written in the various languages of Europe.

We are global. We truly are global. What's amazing... I've noticed this since at least the 70s. I went across Europe and the world. Whenever a law was passed in one country, it was being passed in another county at the same time. But no particular country would ever SAY that it was an international law that was getting passed. Everyone thought it was local laws being passed by their own governments. That's when I realized that we were already international and on our way to some big agenda. Therefore, what affects us in one country affects the other. We're all under the same gun, you might say. Therefore, it's very good to have translators in other countries who pick up on these talks and translate. So if you want to try your hand at translating my talks, you can get in touch with me [listed above] and we'll give you something to translate, see how you get on. I understand perfectly well that it's not easy to translate directly from one language to another. I give leeway for that as long as the main message gets across, that's all that matters to the people in your own country, in your own language, so they can understand it. That's all that matters.

This is a crucial time in history because I think anyone who starts to wake up will already know intuitively that there's a massively BIG agenda at work. It's a 'MUST BE' agenda. It tolerates NO criticism. It tolerates NO facts against it. Facts are out the window when it comes to global warming, climate change, over population, managed society and all this stuff. This took YEARS AND YEARS AND YEARS AND YEARS, a hundred years of preparation between governments of the world to build up a structure to bring all this into being at this present time. We've been international for a long time. An awful long time. As I say, it's a 'must be' agenda. It doesn't matter what common sense comes out; it doesn't matter what facts are presented about all the nonsense we're hearing about, the swine flu or global warming and all the changes... we must change everything in our lives, apparently, because of global warming. Even how we breed or IF we should breed. What a great excuse eh? What a great excuse. Any excuse will do. Once the big boys pick an excuse, there's no contrary evidence EVER allowed in. Very, very simple isn't it?

Here's an article here from the Telegraph.co.uk.

At last, man-made climate change is a threat - engineered

by the global-warming fanatics themselves
By Gerald Warner UK Last updated: August 7th, 2009

The lunatic ambitions of the "man-made" climate change fanatics are reaching new heights. They also pose a serious danger to human survival – the very objective they claim to champion. Among the latest Frankenstein proposals are "cloud ships" to generate more cloud and deflect the sun's rays. This scheme envisages 1,900 wind-powered ships cruising through the world's oceans creating bad weather.

Scientists insist the effects would be purely local (how can climate interference be localised, without a domino effect?) and that it could be reversed. This would cost a mere $9 billion, compared to the $395 trillion it would cost to launch mirrors into space to deflect the sun. We should count ourselves lucky this fruitcake scheme to switch off the light that sustains life on earth is too expensive to be implemented. (Alan: I thought too, by the way, we were all broke. Didn't we all just get plundered by the banks recently, the pirates?)

Man-made global warming is a fantasy. Climate change is occurring – as it always has – and is harmless. The same cannot be said for the unspeakably irresponsible proposals of scientists whose egos have far outstripped their knowledge. For now the danger is that man-made climate change will genuinely take place - engineered by the global warming alarmists themselves, who cannot leave well alone.

The suggestion, for example, that iron powder should be scattered into the seas to encourage plankton, or that particles should be released in the atmosphere to mimic the effects of volcanic eruption in initiating global cooling (if the super-volcano beneath Yellowstone Park in America erupts, such efforts will be superfluous) are breathtakingly absurd.

As always, scientific lunacy marches hand-in-hand with entrepreneurial opportunism (A: business): people are already making vast fortunes out of the climate change hysteria and the environmental wideboys and complicit scientists have realised this is a dripping roast of billions, even trillions, of dollars and pounds to be extracted from gullible taxpayers. (A: And that's just what it is.) Global warming will not kill us, but the fanatics and know-all scientists could well do so.

Ain't that a fact. Ain't that a fact, but it won't make any difference because it is the agenda and it's not because it's just money and business and lots of money to be made. It's also to do with VASTLY controlling everything IN the planet and everybody ON the planet. That's the real part of the agenda. That's the REAL thing behind it. Right back to the days of Malthus. Too many people, there'll be too many peasants eventually. We've got to kill them off. It all ties together.

Some big scientist gave a speech to the Queen the other day about the global warming effect and my God, by the year 2030 the planet will run out of food and all these extra billions of people will be living in the world and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. They're all down to who should breed and who should not breed. And guess what? Those with better breeding will be allowed to breed. And guess who won't? It's the same old agenda. There's only ONE agenda here, only one agenda.

You know, the Wizard of Oz was really a great movie because it was Masonic, of course, purely Masonic and Cabalistic. Of course, you had the 3 different characters in it. One with no brain, one with no heart and I can't remember what the other one didn't have. They were the 3, what they call the 3 'unlucky ones'... the 3 that killed Hiram Abiff. See, bad thought, bad action, bad emotion... that's what it means. Though it was interesting that the Wizard himself, the man with ALL the knowledge and the carnival tent speech talks that he could give, the snake oil salesman. The man with the gilded tongue, I guess is what you call it, hid behind a curtain and ran a whole city-state. Everybody thought he was a massive giant by the sound of his voice and all. He used sciences to terrify the public. That's all he was... and it took a little dog to come along and rip the curtain apart to see the little man behind pulling wires that were attached to machines and so on and speaking through a loud speaker. That's what it is. It's all hoopla and noise. NOISE. LOTS OF NOISE... from well-paid fat scientists that are looking for a long, long distinguished career with its new religion.

We've always had priests living off religion. Of course, this is going to be the worst tyranny of all. As Huxley

himself said, the scientific priesthood will be ruthless. Believe you me, RUTHLESS. The big boys they work for... and they do work for big boys, above themselves. The scientists are NOT the bosses at all. They are still subservient to the big, dominant minority. The ones who own all the power, money, wealth and hit men and armies. They'll always say the right things according to their masters, whatever the master's will happens to be. And their masters want a nice little prim, pristine planet left to play in for the future... without all of us around type of stuff. It's a very simple agenda, really. Terror and fear and the Wizard of Oz behind the curtain is used to terrify the public. This is the age of terror. That's why it's the WAR of terror... using terrorism on everyone. Shock and awe. Shock and awe.

You just have to shake you head at it. Here's a site here and I'll give the name of it at the end of the talk. It's some, SOME of the horrific effect of vaccinations from early days onwards.

HISTORICAL FACTS EXPOSING THE DANGERS AND INEFFECTIVENESS OF VACCINES

- In 1871-2, England, with 98% of the population aged between 2 and 50 vaccinated against smallpox, it experienced its worst ever smallpox outbreak with 45,000 deaths. (A: It doesn't mention it here but I've got other articles where all of the deaths occurred to people who had been vaccinated. None of the deaths occurred with people who had NOT been vaccinated.) During the same period in Germany, with a vaccination rate of 96%, there were over 125,000 deaths from smallpox. (The Hadwen Documents)

- In Germany, compulsory mass vaccination against diphtheria commenced in 1940 and by 1945 diphtheria cases were up from 40,000 to 250,000. (Don't Get Stuck, Hannah Allen)

- In the USA in 1960, two virologists discovered that both polio vaccines were contaminated with the SV 40 virus which causes cancer in animals as well as changes in human cell tissue cultures. (A: There's been articles since then that have talked about the fact that it DEFINITELY DOES GIVE TUMORS IN HUMANS.) Millions of children had been injected with these vaccines. (Med Jnl of Australia 17/3/1973 p555)

Back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Reading some articles to do with vaccinations and the horrific consequences people have had and children have had with them. It's doesn't stop the fanatics at the top though because there's so much big business involved in this one. It also gets rid of a lot of people too, doesn't it?

- In 1967, Ghana was declared measles free by the World Health Organisation after 96% of its population was vaccinated. In 1972, Ghana experienced one of its worst measles outbreaks with its highest ever mortality rate. (Dr H Albonico, MMR Vaccine Campaign in Switzerland, March 1990)

- In the UK between 1970 and 1990, over 200,000 cases of whooping cough occurred in fully vaccinated children. (Community Disease Surveillance Centre, UK)

- In the 1970's a tuberculosis vaccine trial in India involving 260,000 people revealed that more cases of TB occurred in the vaccinated than the unvaccinated. (The Lancet 12/1/80 p73)

- In 1977, Dr Jonas Salk who developed the first polio vaccine, testified along with other scientists, that mass inoculation against polio was the cause of most polio cases throughout the USA since 1961. (Science 4/4/77 "Abstracts")

- In 1978, a survey of 30 States in the US revealed that more than half of the children who contracted measles had been adequately vaccinated. (The People's Doctor, Dr R Mendelsohn)

- In 1979, Sweden abandoned the whooping cough vaccine due to its ineffectiveness. Out of 5,140 cases in 1978, it was found that 84% had been vaccinated three times! (A: before they got the whooping cough) (BMJ 283:696-697, 1981)

-The February 1981 issue of the Journal of the American Medical Association found that 90% of obstetricians

and 66% of pediatricians refused to take the rubella vaccine. (A: Why do you think that would be? Because they see firsthand the effects of it on children.)

- In the USA, the cost of a single DPT shot had risen from 11 cents in 1982 to $11.40 in 1987. The manufacturers of the vaccine were putting aside $8 per shot to cover legal costs and damages they were paying out to parents of brain damaged children and children who died after vaccination. (The Vine, Issue 7, January 1994, Nambour, Qld)

- In Oman between 1988 and 1989, a polio outbreak occurred amongst thousands of fully vaccinated children. The region with the highest attack rate had the highest vaccine coverage. The region with the lowest attack rate had the lowest vaccine coverage. (The Lancet, 21/9/91) (A: Don't forget too when I read about a week or two ago, where a World Health Organization blitz of polio injections in Nigeria have found that they're all coming down with polio after getting the injection. And not just polio, now the virus, the altered virus that's in these injections has now mutated apparently into an even more deadly type of polio and it's going rampant. So they're trying to help you or kill you? Remember, the World Health Organization is part of the United Nations and just across the door, there's it own Department of Population Control. Now, are they there to keep you healthy or kill you? You figure it out for yourselves folks.)

- In 1990, a UK survey involving 598 doctors revealed that over 50% of them refused to have the Hepatitis B vaccine despite belonging to the high risk group urged to be vaccinated. (British Med Jnl, 27/1/1990)

- In 1990, the Journal of the American Medical Association had an article on measles which stated " Although more than 95% of school-aged children in the US are vaccinated against measles, large measles outbreaks continue to occur in schools and most cases in this setting occur among previously vaccinated children." (JAMA, 21/11/90)

- In the USA, from July 1990 to November 1993, the US Food and Drug Administration counted a total of 54,072 adverse reactions following vaccination. The FDA admitted that this number represented only 10% of the real total (A: They're very good, this FDA. Who are they protecting?), because most doctors were refusing to report vaccine injuries. In other words, adverse reactions for this period exceeded half a million! (National Vaccine Information Centre, March 2, 1994)

- In the New England Journal of Medicine July 1994 issue a study found that over 80% of children under 5 years of age who had contracted whooping cough had been fully vaccinated.

Amazing isn't it. There's more to read yet about this and I'll do that after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just giving you some of the FACTS that are out there, not that facts count much these days when there's big agendas at work. One of the last ones on this particular site is, it says here

- On November 2nd, 2000, the Association of American Physicians and Surgeons (AAPS) announced that its members voted at their 57th annual meeting in St Louis to pass a resolution calling for an end to mandatory childhood vaccines. The resolution passed without a single "no" vote. (Report by Michael Devitt)

This particular site has a whole bunch on this. I'll try and find the link and put it up at the end of the show. Always look in to the web site at the end of the show and you'll find the links of the topics that I speak about are up there. This web site says Ian Sinclair apparently owns it. It's quite a lot there. There are a lot of links to parts of vaccine problems and so on and what doctors think about them, etc, etc, etc.

Now, adjuvants are really amazing things. They're things that are added to the inoculations that seem to cause most of the problems, apart from the viruses and the diseases they put in there as well. After all, you got to understand that really, you're getting a voodoo mixture. Something that Shakespeare would have put into the witch's, you know, with their hubble, bubble, toil and trouble brew... because they grow these viruses and so on in animals, on their kidneys especially. They take them apart and then they liquefy them. They put them in a blender. That's what you're getting in your system. This is the high technology they're using. You end up with all kinds of other viruses, apart from the one that they were after... going into your

bloodstream. That's what happened with the polio vaccine. You had about a 100 different LIVE viruses outside of the one they wanted to get IN you, also went in to you. That had awful results on generations of people. Some immediate results. Some you got later in life, as you go along, but they definitely hit you eventually. But they put these adjuvants in.

This is from the VRAN Newsletter.

A Glimpse into the Scary World of Vaccine Adjuvants
By Edda West - Published in VRAN Newsletter - Winter 2005

Adjuvants are formulated compounds, which when combined with vaccine antigens intensify the body's immune response. (A: It's like bio-warfare. They've been weaponized. They weaponized these things so that your body will ATTACK them viciously, attack the site of the injection... in the theory that all your blood cells will end up there, phagocytes and so on, and try to identify this new intruder and go into literally a WAR against it. The problem is, it doesn't stop, the war. Then it goes and eats your own body up. This is still stuck in scientific THEORY and that's what all this is run by is theory, regardless of the facts and the consequences.) They are used to elicit an early, high and long-lasting immune response. "The chemical nature of adjuvants, their mode of action and their reactions (side effect) are highly variable in terms of how they affect the immune system and how serious their adverse effects are due to the resultant hyperactivation of the immune system. (A: You wonder why everyone's allergic today? It's because your body, your immune system is at war with everything all the time... because of all the injections you've had. When you get a REAL infection, it can't muster the energy to go after this ONE new infection, a real one. It's busy fighting all these abstract ones all the time. That's why you're tired all the time too. Chronic fatigue comes in after these things with a lot of people. You're system's been weaponized.) While adjuvants enable the use of less *antigen to achieve the desired immune response and reduce vaccine production costs, with few exceptions, adjuvants are foreign to the body and cause adverse reactions", writes Australian scientist Viera Scheibner Ph.D, (1)

The most common adjuvant for human use is an aluminum salt called alum derived from aluminum hydroxide, or aluminum phosphate. A quick read of the scientific literature reveals that the neurotoxic effects of aluminum were recognized 100 years ago. Aluminum is a neurotoxicant and has been linked to Alzheimer's disease and other neurological disorders. Prior to 1980, kidney patients undergoing long term dialysis treatments often suffered dialysis encephalopathy syndrome, the result of acute intoxication by the use of an aluminium-containing dialysate. This is now avoided using modern techniques of water purification. In preterm infants, prolonged intravenous feeding with solutions containing aluminum is associated with impaired neurologic development. (A: Your brain doesn't develop.) Scientists speculate that aluminum neurotoxicity may be related to cell damage via free radical production, impairment of glucose metabolism, and effects on nerve signal transduction. (2) Vaccines which contain both aluminum adjuvants and mercury (A: or thimerosal, mercury) based preservative, greatly magnify the neurotoxic effects. (3)

Macrophagic myofasciitis (MMF) (A: What's that? Sounds wonderful.) is a muscle disease first identified in 1993, and has been linked to vaccines containing aluminum adjuvants. Muscle pain is the most frequent symptom which can be localized to the limbs or be more diffuse (A: to other areas of the body.). Other symptoms include joint pain, muscle weakness, fatigue, fever, and muscle tenderness. The disorder is associated with an altered immune system in some, but not all patients. (A: It really does completely screw up your immune system.) A study published in the journal Brain (2001) revealed that 50 out of 50 patients had received vaccines against hepatitis B virus (86%), hepatitis A virus (19%) or tetanus toxoid (58%), 3-96 months (median 36 months) before biopsy. "We conclude that the MMF lesion is secondary to intramuscular injection of aluminium hydroxide-containing vaccines, shows both long-term persistence of aluminium hydroxide and an ongoing local immune reaction, (A: ONGOING: that can be for the rest of your life.) and is detected in patients with systemic symptoms which appeared subsequently to vaccination", write the authors of the study. (4) (A: They know what they're doing to the public. They have all the data. Did they stop? NO. Did they change it? NO.)

But aluminum's neurotoxicity is of less concern to the vaccine industry than the fact that it elicits a lesser antibody response to the so called purer recombinant or synthetic antigens used in modern day vaccines than in older style live or killed whole organism vaccines. "This has created a major need for improved and

more powerful adjuvants for use in these vaccines." (5) (A: Then they go through the different kinds of things they've tried for adjuvants, these things that WEAPONIZE your immune system into action. They talk about Freund's Complete Adjuvant which is DEADLY. You can't use that on people so they use the next best thing. In fact, even the creator of it said that it should never be used on people. It killed all the animals that they used it on.)

Adjuvants can break "tolerance", meaning they can disable the immune system to the degree that it loses its ability to distinguish what is "self" (A: your own body) from what is foreign. (A: It destroys your immune system.) Normally, the immune system ignores the constituents of one's own body. (A: They're not foreign objects, right.) Immunologists call this "tolerance". But if something happens to break "tolerance", then the immune system turns relentlessly self-destructive, attacking the body it is supposed to defend. (6) (A: That's why, again, you have total allergy syndrome, utter chronic fatigue, etc. You're body's at war with everything and it's able to kill nothing but it's own tissue.)

Scientists theorize that oil based adjuvants have the ability to "hyperactivate" the immune system, and in doing so, create chaos by inducing such an extremely powerful response that the immune system literally goes haywire and starts attacking elements it would normally ignore. (6) (A: That's the way you end up with rheumatoid arthritis for the rest of your life.)

Another theory has to do with "specificity". One of the great distinguishing characteristics of the immune system is something akin to a highly sensitive innate intelligence that has evolved over eons to be able to respond very precisely to what it deems to be a threat to the body. Because the body contains many types of oily molecules and lipids, it may be that when an oil is injected, the immune system responds to it not only specifically, but with heightened intensity because the oil adjuvant resembles so closely the natural oils found in the body. (A: Close, but not the same, remember.) A "cross reaction" then happens, sending the immune system into chaos destroying any oils found anywhere in the body that resemble the adjuvant oil. (A: That's why that squalene, which by the way, is put into this swine flu injection they want to stab everybody with. That's exactly what that stuff does.) Demyelinating diseases like multiple sclerosis are an example of this destructive autoimmune process. (6) (A: That's what you end up with. You end up wearing leg braces, etc, and wheel chairs.)

To deepen one's understanding of the shadowy world of vaccine development, award winning investigative journalist Gary Matsumoto's new book is a "must read." (A: This goes through a whole bunch of this kind of information on what's been done to the human body and what they KNOW, what they KNOW in the medical profession, at the top. They even go into the experimentation of new vaccines on troops, etc... which is a very common thing. This Matsumoto also mentions squalene...)

An oil based adjuvant, squalene has been known for decades to cause severe autoimmune diseases in laboratory animals. (A: They know it in humans too. They have all the evidence they need.) Writes Matsumoto, "The unethical experiments detailed in this book are ongoing, with little prospect of being self-limiting because they have been shielded from scrutiny and public accountability by national security concerns." (A: This is how they're shielding all of this at the government level. We can't tell you the truth; it's for national security concerns. Amazing eh? Isn't it amazing?) Reading this book, one gets a permanent chill in the spine as we glimpse the "writing on the wall" of what is to come. (6,7)

Do you ever get the idea they're trying to kill you off? Do you ever think they're not just talking about killing you off, like Sir Crispin Tickell at the Optimum Population Trust with Prince Charles and advising the British governments on this kind of stuff? Do you think maybe they're actually doing it? Hmm? Ever wonder about that? That actually... Would they go that far? YOU'D BETTER BELIEVE THEY'D GO THAT FAR; YOU'D BETTER BELIEVE IT. They've gone that far and further. This is only what you know about, if you look. There's a lot of stuff higher up the level than this that would really terrify you if you knew about it. It's not in the public's interest, they say, for the public to know.

We really have no rights whatsoever, have we? No rights whatsoever. Except to vote, pay taxes and die... and obey. That's it. That's the new world order in a nutshell. That's it. That's all you have to do. That's your purpose.

Do you ever wonder too how we got bankrupted supposedly, wiped out of trillions of dollars in some countries, trillions of pounds in other countries and they keep the same stinking system in place? ...with the same stinking people? Have you ever wondered why that is? When governments, on the fairy tale level, are supposed to be there to look after the people. Does anyone out there STILL, really, does ANYONE - I hope not in this audience - does anyone out there still believe that? That governments are there to represent YOU?

All we see and all we've seen for many, many years is statements coming out of big corporations that lobby governments getting their way. And requests by people, you know, the ordinary people, being tossed out the window, ignored completely. That's because the new world order is NOT a democratic institution. Never was a democratic institution. It uses the TERM democracy to justify its ongoing wars across the world. In fact, in the US's mission statements, written in 2006, that's what they said, their job was to go across the world and spread democracy and make the world safe for democracy. No other term was used except democracy. I used to think that kind of odd because the US is supposed to be a constitutional government, you know, a Republic. A Republic. A different idea. A republic was set up with a bunch of rules and regulations to STOP people taking over and creating a democracy because democracy's had already been in existence. Even the ones they were fighting against, the ones in Britain at that time, called themselves a democracy, even though the ordinary people could not vote at all until World War I.

See, democracy keeps changing. It's a cover. It's a SHIELD to stop people having revolutions every 5 years. You get so sick of the ones that are in, you vote the next bunch in instead. That's all you do. You vote one bunch out... after they've plundered you and you vote the next bunch of tent-preachers in. That's all they are, are tent-preachers. You used to have these fast-talking preachers going around the old religious tents back in the 20s and 30s. Snake oil salesmen. They could sell you anything; they could whoop up the emotions. That's all it's about. Well that's all that politicians are doing on the campaign trail. They whoop up the emotions. They know darned well in advance what you want to hear and they say it; but once they're in office, it's bye-bye because they have to follow their Bilderberg agenda. You know, the ones that pick them and really, really pick them - not you - but the ones that really pick them and put them in there. As I say, think about it.

For 100 years, since the League of Nations and before, they have talked about reducing the world's population, THE RICHEST, MOST POWERFUL PEOPLE ON THE PLANET HAVE DISCUSSED AT WORLD MEETINGS HOW TO REDUCE THE WORLD'S POPULATIONS. They announce through their little vehicle, the United Nations, every year that the statistics of the Western male is almost totally sterile. At the same time, they whoop it up that there's too many third world countries having too many children. Do you think they just sit back and complain about it? ... at these world meetings? When there's full-time staff in bureaucracies involved? ...and created to DO something about it? Do you think they just sit waiting for the day where they're allowed to do something about it? Are you THAT naive? There is nothing happening out there health-wise that isn't designed to bring you DOWN when you read it in the newspaper, whether it's Bisphenol A or anything else. None of these things are there by chance. They're there because they're very effective at what they do to the human body. They achieve goals. That's all it about. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just hoping that people out there really start to really, really GET IT. You got to start thinking... the worst. You got to cross that line. People who are waking up come through different stages. Most of them never get close to the last line. The last line is where you're saying, 'well I know all this but they wouldn't really do that. People wouldn't DO that. No one is so horribly cruel as to actually do that.' If they can't cross over that line, they won't get the rest of the picture. Believe you me, it's like crossing over a mountain. EVERYTHING suddenly makes sense when you accept, YES, not only would they do that, they HAVE been doing that to you. You'll see everything completely different.

You know in ancient Egypt they had the Eye of Ra everywhere. It terrified the peasants and they wouldn't even run off because they thought wherever they went, this eye would be watching them. When Stalin came in, Lenin and Stalin, they always had these massive posters everywhere of the face of the man. Wherever you went you'd see him, his face staring at YOU. Lenin was the guy to start it. Then we saw it with Stalin. They'd have it at the entrance to your hallways, the entrance to your building, the entrance to

your door. You could always see these eyes staring at you. Now it's cameras. CCTV cameras. It has an effect on you. You don't realize that it's there to intimate you, make you feel weak, small and helpless. The same kind of effect that a prisoner will feel. That's what it does to you. It's psychology. And no one says anything about it. This is from The Daily Mail. I said this was coming.

Tenants fuming as flats [apartments] turned into 'Big Brother house'
with 112 CCTV cameras installed inside
(A: I said this was coming.)
By Daily Mail Reporter / 28th August 2009

Furious tenants say security cameras have turned their flats into a huge Big Brother house.

It comes after a housing trust installed up to 112 CCTV cameras in their eight three-storey blocks and pointing towards residents' front doors.

People living there say the move is an invasion of their privacy and fear they will be spied on 24 hours a day. (A: You don't have to fear about it... they ARE being spied on 24 hours a day.)

Tenants, including Phillip Mays, pictured, are furious after a housing trust fitted up to 112 security cameras in their flats in Torquay, Devon. (A: England.)

Tenant Phillip Mays, 44, was one of the first to be affected after a camera was installed outside his flat.

He said: 'They'll be able to sit watching who comes and goes into each of our flats 24 hours a day. (A: Of course they are. That's what they're for.)

'If we were in prison we could expect security like that, but not in our own home.

These guys don't get it yet do they? You don't need to be in what you think of as a prison. You ARE in a prison. You can be inside a country; it's the country that has been turned in to a prison. Do you understand that? Every county has been turned into a prison. We often have a hard way of visualizing things because we get stuck on something. We think of prisons like the movies, all bars in a building. NO. You're IN the new, upgraded prison. That's what all this terrorism and security is all about. And you are the prisoner. That's why the cameras are watching all of YOU.

Well, that's it for tonight folks. It's up to you what to do about it but everybody should be doing something about it. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"At last, man-made climate change is a threat - engineered by the global-warming fanatics themselves" by Gerald Warner (telegraph.co.uk) - Aug. 7, 2009.

"HISTORICAL FACTS EXPOSING THE DANGERS AND INEFFECTIVENESS OF VACCINES" Ian Sinclair (vaclib.org).

"A Glimpse into the Scary World of Vaccine Adjuvants" by Edda West, Published in VRAN Newsletter, Winter 2005 (at whale.to).

"Tenants fuming as flats turned into 'Big Brother house' with 112 CCTV cameras installed inside" (dailymail.co.uk) - Aug. 28, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Sept. 4, 2009 (#401)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 4, 2009:
Compliant Population -- We Will Use the Needle (Lord Bertrand Russell):
"Governments Colluding with Big Fat Pharma,
We're the Guinea Pigs, They're Out to Harm Ya,
Butcher Concoctions in Untried Vaccines,
Nothing in Them Remotely Pristine,
Scary Scenarios Promote the Cause
Of a Piggy Pandemic that Never Was,
So the Sheep while Eating the Grass
Will Roll Up a Sleeve or Bare Their Ass,
Take a Shot of Diseased Concoction,
Monkey Kidneys, Fetal Tissue, Abortion,
Of All Facts in Scientists' Lofty Minds Lurk
The Annual Flu Shot Just Doesn't Work"
© Alan Watt Sept. 4, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 4, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 4th 2009. For newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down the page and bookmark all the other sites [listed above]. If the main servers go down one day or another, which they often do, you can get the shows from one of the other sites. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, this is the European site and it has all the audio plus it has the benefit of having some of the transcripts of these talks I've given, for download, written in the various languages of Europe.

I'm always asking for more people to try their hand at translations. They can have the English version to translate from if they wish. I'm not too heavy on how they word things as long as they get the gist of the talk included. That's the main thing. It's very difficult to go from one language to another with utter precision.

Remember too, I do depend upon your donations to keep this going. This is not a job. It's not a career. It's not an empire building cause. It's not a non-governmental organization or trust or any of the usual stuff

that you see out there. I don't flog things to the people, meaning sell things to the people, except for the books I have on cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, and a few disks. So it's up to you to keep me going. You, the listeners. You can do it by looking into the web site. There a different means. Personal check is good within Canada and the US. There's also international money postal orders from the US. There's PayPal also, buttons up there, where you can donate or buy the books. Even though it says by the button 'donations only' you can also buy the books through it as well, if you so wish. For those outside the Americas, you can use Money Gram or Western Union. Lastly, there's a lot of people who get disks burned because they don't use computers and they play them on their CD players. There's other generous people out there with computers who burn hundreds and thousands sometimes, of disks and just pass them around at big events. So if you get the disk passed to you and you want to get in touch with me, you can write to [listed above]. That's about it for the lead-ins. I should scatter this throughout the show because they skip over the first 5 minutes.

This last while I've been going on about how government is changing everything. In fact, on September the 11th, I said that night the fact that the world really will never be the same again. We heard that statement by it was either Rumsfeld or Cheney right after the 9/11 'must be' fiasco to kick in the whole new world order idea. An order where a new century was to emerge. A new, special century where things would never be the same. That was already being taught in academia for 50 years or more, maybe even 100 years. They said that the 21st Century would be an age of ultimate reason where science and experts would rule the peasantry, basically. The unenlightened masses. I'll go into that when we come back from this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just listening to that guitar wail a little bit sometimes because we all feel like wailing when we watch what's going on. I was talking about how things would never be the same again. You see, the big boys and all the different scientists and scientific professions into sociology and so on, had really claimed in the 19th and 20th century that the old way of doing things were just left over refuse, if you like, of bygone orders of religion. Things like marriages and having children and people having the right to decide what they want to do in life, etc was just too untidy. They wanted to bring in a planned society.

That really is the reason they brought out Charles Darwin. They wheeled him out at the right time. Darwin himself was no genius. He came from a lineage where his grandfather even had written a book about evolution and the rest of his stuff he simply took from Wallace. It was the Royal Society, the high Freemasonic society that deals with science, it's still very big today. If you want to get anywhere in science you have to be a member and a Masonic member, by the way, because you're sworn to secrecy. It was them that picked Darwin to be the champion for this new phase... and it would be a phase. It was the right time to bring it in to put the last nail in the coffin of religions. Therefore, the Age of Reason was to truly start to prevail.

It would also mean that a gap would be left. A gap with the public, the masses, if you like, had always had some ideal to follow, whether it was religious or it was a philosophic idea. In religion too, I include Marxism; it was definitely a belief system if you truly understand it. It came from a man whose father was a Rabbi so he really transposed a very old religion into Marxism, which became Communism. It's no coincidence that the exact same GOALS of Communism match up with the goals of the Pope of Freemasonry, Albert Pike. Albert Pike who trained many people including Mazzini - who took over for him - to start The World Revolutionary party. After that, it was given to a man called Lenin and we all know what happened there. All tied together.

These people truly thought through their philosophies they were ultimately, really ENLIGHTENED. They were way past this superstition, as they call them, of religions... although they would still USE religion to bring in a new age. That's why the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry's magazine was called The New Age back in the 1950s. They said THEY would bring in, to the public, THE new age, a new religion. This has been repeated by Gorbachev and others who on the one hand admit they're atheist but then say, 'we're brining in a religion for the public,' for the WORLD, for the world's public 'which would be based on a form of earth worship.'

All your environmentalism, the Land Army, as it was called a long time ago, this big GREEN army is PART of this earth type religion. Comprising of scientists at the top, the white-coated boys, the new priesthood and all their gullible followers at the bottom that live in cities and watch television and think that forests are

something you stroll through, like the parks in their cities. They don't realize you need a machete to get through something up here and elsewhere. But everything pretty well has been accomplished. The nail on so many of the OLD, what they called the vestiges of old societies behind them, and now we're in the PLANNED society. All they have to do now is convince the public to allow themselves to be guided and ruled by the experts and all the different departments of government. That's the new daddy, you see, and mommy as well.

Bertrand Russell, LORD Bertrand Russell was given royal assent to start up some of the first educational schools to go beyond what anybody had tried before, because of legal reasons. He did experiment with children and mixed schools... male and female, at a very young age. Many of them actually came from orphanages, that way no one would really ask what was going on. He did try to encourage PRE-pubertal sexual contact between them... before puberty. They would follow them then on for a few years to see if they could actually BOND for any length of time with another member of the opposite sex. They found very early on that it was hard for them to bond with a single personfrom then on. That's why the United Nations is the big front for the new world order - it's got a whole umbrella of fronts, thousands of them, but it's the big, big front for it - because they keep track of everything and coordinate everything with all the other different groups that are involved and PAID to be involved. The United Nations is pushing all this strange stuff like teaching children in kindergarten to masturbate in front of everybody else. That's no kidding. That's no kidding. I read that article the other night. That's what they meant by that. Not just telling them to masturbate but it's to be like group masturbation, for the new society. We're so enlightened now that all perversions have got a jump up on the old-fashioned ways of having morality and stuff like that, and common sense.

You must destroy ALL the old - ORDO AB CHAO - to bring in the new. ALL of the old. All of the old moralities are simply, as I say, vestiges and taboos of previous civilizations. We've all to allow ourselves to be experimented with. That's our purpose now. It's to be... the old idea of creating this SUPERMAN began in Britain. Hitler just copied so much of what was written in Britain, including Lord Halford's stuff on geo-politics and so on. The problem with races, that all came from Britain. It was all designed in London by a very wealthy elite. We must never think this wealthy elite are somehow stupid. They portray them in a lot of movies as sort of bungling aristocrats. They're anything but stupid. What they don't understand, they'll HIRE the experts to understand for them. Cash can do that. Lots of cash can do that... as many think tanks as you wish.

We have one of the founders of the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw, who talked about creating a SUPERMAN. That humanity was simply imperfect, especially the masses. He was looking at the masses. Mind you, he was coming out of an industrial era. They were literally stunted in growth because of malnourishment and tremendous hours of work, 16 hours a day. To his mind there seemed to be too many of them. Just too many of them littering the city, the landscape. They wanted rid of them.

So the best way to do it was to create a Socialist society where under the guise of socialism and 'we're here to help you, at the bottom,' that you'd eventually allow these organizations, these HEALTH AUTHORITIES and various other authorities, children's aid, etc and medical authorities to come IN and start ordering you about and if necessary sterilizing you. They wanted that right. That a board would be set up to decide who could mate and who could not mate and who should be sterilized. That was the beginning of the great Fabian Society that was simply one arm, ONE ARM of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, also called the Council on Foreign Relations. That's the organization that Prime Ministers and Presidents, when something's happened that the public are getting wind of or they've done something wrong, the Presidents and Prime Ministers MUST GO and explain themselves to before they go and tell the public their lies.

The world is very, very different from the one that we think of. Understanding this... this all came out from the Marxist period, the term 'the masses'... you're not people anymore, you're just THE MASSES. You're either part of the elite or you're the masses. In between you have this white-coated expert area but the rest are all just the masses. You're numbers. Therefore, you'll get mass treatments for everything. Under every mass treatment there will always be a certain amount of people who, because they've got a different physiology, a slightly different gene type, will have bad reactions to things like inoculations. They know this. They even know the quota, roughly, in advance, of who will come down with what. Who will come down with stuff immediately. Who will come down with crippling diseases over the years. Now they're trying to

tell you that if that happens, it's because you've got bad genes. Not because we're all different, but you've got bad genes. Nothing to do with the virus and so on.

We're really living in an age where the experts rule us all. Aldous Huxley talked about it and so did Julian, his brother. His brother was an utter fanatic. These guys really knew what was going on because they were part of the aristocracy. They talked in all the big think tanks that planned the future right down to the present and what's to come up. As I say, they never change their plans once they've made them. Aldous Huxley said that if there's going to be a dictatorship, or even a plutocracy, I'd rather it be a scientific dictatorship. Well, that's what you're under now.

I've been talking about the viruses and the fake flu nonsense. I mentioned too that in 2006 The World Health Organization just talked about 'scary scenarios'. That they could really induce the public through fear and so on to accept inoculations and mandatory ones, especially the first time, and that it would be a piece of cake, basically, because that's how simply we're trained. We do it once, 'well, we got away with that one, so give we can give them another one next year.' Then 10 the next year. That's what they decided upon. They're using, by the way, the terrorism bill to push all this stuff through. The government of Maine has declared a State of Emergency so that everyone must get vaccinations, for instance. Isn't it amazing. And the sheep go baa, baa, baa. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. A world run by experts and authorities. Even Lenin mentioned that eventually the West would have so many agencies, government agencies, ruling over the public and interfering with their lives that they'd be stepping on each other's toes... so many of these different agencies each vying for territory and more power. Well, we're AT and BEYOND that stage now.

There's no doubt about it, there was a world already global and taken over an awful long time ago. It really started off in its embryonic stage at the United Nations - before it was called that, it was called The League of Nations - but definitely during the United Nations. THAT'S when every country that singed on LITERALLY SIGNED AWAY ITS SOVEREIGNTY and that all treaties are superseded by UN treaties. The UN was set up to be a world government. It does have a Department of everything that your federal government has; it has an equivalent one for every department of the federal government. HUGE, huge place. It's all ready to take over the world. Of course, it also means that it's in league with organizations, controls organizations right down to local governors and representatives and schools. Everything goes through the United Nations even UNESCO. UNESCO's part of it, again, and the World Health Organization. I call it Dr. WHO, the W H O, as I say.

Here's an article from Dr. Mercola. His web site.

WHO Admits to Releasing Pandemic Virus into Population
via 'Mock-Up' Vaccines
Posted by: Dr. Mercola / September 03 2009

The document on the WHO website linked below states that it is common procedure to release pandemic viruses into the population in order to get a jump ahead of the real pandemic, so as to fast track the vaccine for when it is needed.

In Europe, some manufacturers have conducted advance studies using a so-called "mock-up" vaccine. Mock-up vaccines contain an active ingredient for an influenza virus that has not circulated recently in human populations and thus mimics the novelty of a pandemic virus. (Alan: Have you even wondered why these little Norwalk things break out and stuff like that? Well, they're being RELEASED and they take studies on these. You don't know they're conducting studies but they have instant retrieval of ALL medical records everywhere across the Western world and they can tell how it's working.)

According to the website at World Health Organization, "Such advance studies can greatly expedite regulatory approval." (A: See, they're hand in glove. They get a lot of money thrown at them by big pharma too, and there's a lot of big pockets, deep pockets at the United Nations.)

Dr. Mercola's Comments:

On June 11 the World Health Organization (WHO) raised its swine flu pandemic alert from a 5 to a 6. Phase 6 is the highest level alert, and reflects the speed with which a virus is spreading -- not its severity. (A: Remember they also dropped, at the World Health Organization, 2 or 3 of the criteria that qualified it as a pandemic. So they dropped it to allow themselves to call it a pandemic.)

This classification also allows for a vaccine to qualify for a "fast-track" procedure for licensing and approval, and this process is now ongoing for the swine flu vaccine.

What you may not know, however, is that WHO, together with health officials, regulatory authorities and vaccine manufacturers, have been working since 2007(A: This is true.) – long before this new "threat" of swine flu emerged – to "explore a broad range of issues surrounding the regulatory approval of pandemic vaccines."

According to the WHO website:

"Ways were sought to shorten the time between the emergence of a pandemic virus and the availability of safe and effective vaccines."

One such method used in Europe is to conduct advance studies using a "mock-up" vaccine that contains an active ingredient (A: A live virus.) for an influenza virus that has not circulated recently in human populations.

When testing these mock-up vaccines, it is very possible to release the novel influenza virus into the population, as its purpose is to "mimic the novelty of a pandemic virus" and "greatly expedite regulatory approval." (A: So remember that when you're running to the toilet one day, with these sudden little 24-hour deals that you get, that they're being RELEASED by the World Health Organization. And when you go to your doctor, well, that's going to be noted, etc and that goes down as whatever the favorite type is that particular month. And it goes right to government and it goes to the World Health Organization, so they keep stats on how it's working.)

Government officials have other tricks up their sleeves to ensure these new, barely tested vaccines easily make it to market as well, such as:

•Labeling the vaccine a "strain change" rather than an entirely "new" vaccine. (A: That's so they can fast track it without testing it on the public. But the difference, really, is like a propeller airplane compared to a jet fighter. But as long and they both fly, you call them aircraft. So all the new vaccines, they'll say 'well, you see, it's a strain change,' rather than an entirely new vaccine.) This method states the new vaccine has built on technology used to produce vaccines for seasonal influenza, and the change for the pandemic vaccine is similar to a strain change used to produce a new seasonal vaccine each flu season.

In the United States, vaccine manufacturers are required to submit fewer data if they already have a licensed flu vaccine and will use the same manufacturing process for the pandemic vaccine.

•Using a "rolling review procedure." This allows manufacturers to submit sets of data for regulatory review "as they become available." In other words, they're free to distribute the vaccine and then submit the safety data later on.

I gave a link for that 60 Minutes video from the 70s and we'll talk about that when I get back because the consent form was for a different vaccine than the one they actually gave the public. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix reading from Dr. Mercola's web site. It says here...

Would You Want a Fast-Tracked Vaccine Injected Into Your Body?

By very definition, fast-tracked vaccines are those that have received very little safety testing prior to being used. So any time you agree to get one, you are essentially a guinea pig.

Actually, they're taking away our ability to even consent anymore. This is what all this is about today with this trial. What's happening is a big trial to get us to agree to mandatory inoculations. Once you do it once, it's going to be commonplace of getting all kinds of inoculations; the 2006 meeting at the World Health Organization actually said that. Once they trained the public through one big scary scenario and make it sort of mandatory or quasi-mandatory and you go along with it. You'll think nothing of going each time you're called in for another one and another one and another one. They want to give you inoculations every year of your life and not just for the flu. Boosters for everything.

Great business to be in this pharma, isn't it? Banking and pharma. The tax payer will pay you and reward you for looting them and big pharma is guaranteed sales through what you think are your elected governments by passing laws that you must take them. What a great business. Can you imagine if you were making shovels or spades or something and you got the government to demand that everybody on the planet buy your spade? What a great business. They used to call it fascism, corporate fascism. Fascism is in bed with government, that's the definition of fascism. Everybody's so ignorant today, and all greened out as they come out of school they haven't a clue of the past at all. Not a clue.

Vaccine manufacturer GlaxoSmithKline has actually stated:

"Clinical trials will be limited, due to the need to provide the vaccine to governments as quickly as possible. Additional studies will therefore be required and conducted after the vaccine is made available." (A: That's after they've given it to you.)

And WHO likewise says:

"Time constraints mean that clinical data at the time when pandemic vaccines are first administered will inevitably be limited. Further testing of safety and effectiveness will need to take place after administration of the vaccine has begun." (A: Isn't that what we've been told this time? Isn't it?)

When you go in to the actual World Health Organization's site on this particular issue... I'll put the links up on my web site at the end of the show. It says here...

Safety of pandemic vaccines
Pandemic (H1N1) 2009 briefing note 6
6 AUGUST 2009 | GENEVA

(A: It goes through all the above-mentioned stuff and it says...)

Influenza vaccines have been used for more than 60 years and have an established record of safety in all age groups. (A: See, anything that's negative is simply omitted like deaths and strokes and paraplegics and stuff like that.) While some serious adverse events have been reported, these have been rare. (A: There was 4,000-odd serious ones in the last 40 million that were given in the US for the last swine flu. That doesn't take in the many, many thousands that came down later in life. They don't all hit you at the same time with the effects, you see.)

Nonetheless, special safety issues will inevitably arise during a pandemic when vaccine is administered on a massive scale. For example, adverse events too rare to show up even in a large clinical trial may become apparent when very large numbers of people receive a pandemic vaccine. (A: So yeah, it's AFTER the fact.)

Some adverse (A: I love how they word it.) events will be coincidental – that is, associated in time with vaccine administration, yet not directly caused by the vaccine. (A: Maybe helped along then?) Genuine adverse events directly caused by the vaccine may also occur, but cannot be predicted in advance. (A: So they can't tell you in advance it's going to kill you or even help you.) Given the safety record of seasonal vaccines, such events are expected to be rare. (A: Where's the quota? Where's the stats on that? They

have them but they won't give them out.)

Time constraints mean that clinical data at the time when pandemic vaccines are first administered will inevitably be limited. Further testing of safety and effectiveness will need to take place after administration of the vaccine has begun. (A: Blah, blah, blah. They keep repeating themselves.)

For these reasons, WHO advises all countries administering pandemic vaccines to conduct intensive monitoring for safety and efficacy, (A: How can you do intensive monitoring for safety when all the effects are AFTER the shots are given? How is that safety? You call that safety?) and many countries have plans in place for doing so. On the positive side, mass vaccination campaigns can generate significant (A: Cash flow... I put that in there. They're all getting kickbacks. I hope you realize they're all getting kickbacks at the World Health Organization.) safety data within a few weeks.

International sharing of data from such post-marketing surveillance will be vital in guiding risk-benefit assessments and determining whether changes in vaccination policies are needed.

It does go down in this particular link and it does admit to putting out these mock-viruses, which are REAL viruses of an older strain of the flu. Then monitoring the public. This is from their own web site. They talk about shortening the time between the emergence of the pandemic and the availability of safe and effective vaccines. Then they contradict themselves saying they can't predict it will be safe until we've all got it. [laughs] Isn't that beautiful? Again, it's going back to buying the shovel and the spade, you know. You won't know if it will actually work until we've seen if it will break in the first dig. Maybe it will bend like rubber. Amazing, eh? It actually says that. You have to use pandemic strains, basically, you know like milder strains, older strains and release them into the public and then monitor the effects on the unwitting, stupid public. World Health Organization, Dr. WHO. The time lord, hmm? Quite something.

Again, this is quite intriguing too. The Bangor Daily News.

Gov. Baldacci proclaims civil emergency due to H1N1
(A: They're going to use these emergency laws that were passed after 9/11 for everything.)
Schools and health care providers are protected against liability claims
related to vaccine clinics
By Meg Haskell BDN Staff / 9/2/09

AUGUSTA, Maine — Gov. John Baldacci on Tuesday declared a statewide civil emergency because of the H1N1 influenza virus, paving the way for mass immunization of Maine schoolchildren and other residents. (A: And other residents. That's like EVERYONE.)

The emergency designation protects schools and health care providers against liability claims related to their participation in school-based vaccine clinics this fall for both the seasonal flu and the H1N1 flu. "Maine has been proactive (A: Proactive, all this proactive stuff. They're all so proactive. They can cover so much... effluence.) in its response to this new flu," Baldacci said in announcing the proclamation. "But as the school year begins, we must continue our vigilance, which will require a responsible and aggressive vaccination and public education campaign. (A: Do you understand... they call it education... making you take something and think their way, it's called education... which is just indoctrination, isn't it?) It's our goal that every person in the state has access to vaccines for the seasonal and H1N1 flu."

In accordance with recommendations from the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, officials in Maine are encouraging public schools to offer on-site immunization clinics for all children, including infants over 6 months and preschoolers as well as children who are home-schooled. Participating schools will offer the seasonal influenza vaccine as soon as possible, and many also will offer the new H1N1 vaccine when it becomes available.

I don't know if people realize they want to give you 3 all together. The whole thing, again, in 2006 at the World Health Organization said they want to, under any guise, get you to take the regular one. This one is going to be the regular one PLUS this supposed H1N1 and you'll also get a booster containing incredible adjuvants that are supposed to help really boost these things into total effectiveness. So, I guarantee you, if

you die of anything, it won't be the flu. It will be all this poison that they've pumped into you. So they're using emergency... even though there's nothing really happening in Maine at the moment.

I wonder how much cash these guys get in back-handers under the table for this? Utter corruption rules. UTTER, UTTER CORRUPTION RULES. Because, believe you me, there WILL be a lot of cash slipped to the right people. Isn't it amazing that THEY'VE ALL EXEMPTED THEMSELVES for comeback on any side effects or deaths? ...by simply writing laws. Put it in law, what you can't do is... and you can't sue our pals, pharma.

That's where the world is all going. It's not going to stop. It's not going to stop there. It's just going to get worse and worse and worse. Worse and worse and worse.

I've got a couple of callers here. I'll take them before I go on to the next article. There's John from Wisconsin there. Are you there John?

John: Hi Alan. You mentioned something yesterday about waking up being like crossing over a mountain and seeing everything really differently. That's the way it has been for me. In fact, during the process I began drinking heavily because my whole world outlook was changing so drastically. The funny thing to me is... The thing that scared me the most wasn't so much that there are people that are capable of doing these things and are doing these things... The thing that terrifies me right now is having tried to wake up people and trying various ways.... Just seeing all people literally do not think and it goes beyond that. They can't form concepts. It's like you said. I've made excuses for people and it just horrifies me that they just... I don't know. I can't even put my finger on it.

Alan: Well, they don't want to know. That's just it. They don't want to know because, as I say, it's PERFECT indoctrination. It's a perfect indoctrination. It's taken completely on them. Most of them are goners, goners with you.

John: You see where I'm coming from Alan? For me to comprehend that this stuff works on people so well, it's so simple and stupid; it's amazing it works on people.

Alan: That's why Brzezinski could say with confidence in his own book Between Two Ages that shortly the public, through techniques, he says, will be unable to think or reason for themselves. They WILL think that the media is there to do their reasoning for them. Before that, again, Bertrand Russell said the same thing. He says with scientific indoctrination, which he claimed was perfected by the big think tanks and groups and Tavistock that he worked with in London back in the 1920s and 30s. It was already PERFECTED back then. He said very few people will escape their indoctrination.

John: Can I ask you one more question then?

Alan: Yes.

John: There's something I've been dealing with, a larger issue, than is when you really understand this world and look at it more clearly and believe me, I have a long more way to go before I think I see things better. It seems to me that evil, for lack of a better word, is SO easy to create and induce in this world... through control. Whereas good, it seems like - at least in my perception - it's a more difficult thing to enact on this world. Do you get my gist there?

Alan: Absolutely. What is true too is that if you study - Plato studied this; he knew it too... domesticated animals. Domesticated animals will stay in what is familiar to them, the surroundings that are familiar. Even if it's just a pen or a fenced-off field and even if the grazing gets low, they'll still stay in that area... because the wildness has been taken out of them through special breeding. The big boys' problem was how to do it without making us breed specially. They came up with the ideas of doing it in the food, injections. Arthur Koester says they will actually attack their brain through bio-warfare means by injections or putting something in the water or their food. Well, they've been doing all of that plus the heavy indoctrination through schooling. So most folk don't have a chance, to be honest with you.

Those who have woken up generally wake up to only ONE part of it and they can't go up the ladder. There's a different rung for every new part of it. It isn't until you've read so much and you've confirmed what you've read and then you say my God, there's one more step to go and that is WE'RE BEYOND THAT. Way beyond national or getting the flag back or whatever people think they're after. We're way beyond even getting rights back. We've got to also realize that, yeah, they have been killing us off and they have been sterilizing us all along. That's why they have so many problems today in the Western world. One of the fastest growing industries, apart from injections from pharma, is sterility and fertility clinics. It's one of the fastest growing industries because of the massive infertility problems of people living in the West. That's not by coincidence. It's by a long-term strategy of warfare on the public who obviously you can not tell your target, if you're doing a covert war, because you would have incredible riots. We're seeing the end product of it. We're seeing the effects of obesity and the massive diabetes that's broken out because of the GMO foods and all the oils that they're taking in, etc. The body can't handle them.

They know this at the top. They knew this would happen before the stuff was given to the public. There's no doubt about it. It isn't until you cross that or get up to that last point of the ladder and say they HAVE been doing it, that you have, again, another incredible life-shattering experience of realization... that eureka moment. And you're beyond all of the little social groups down below you fighting for different little parts that they want to hang on to. You get way beyond that. You realize this is the most horrific, planned, perfected WAR in history and it's a war against the population of the planet – those who have not risen to that heights of incredible wealth, intergenerationally and that's what the great economists that work with Britain said. There were two types. Those who'd made it and those who are the junk genes basically; that's all the masses. This is the time to bring down the masses while we're still productive, mind you. They plan it. They plan on drastically reducing the populations and training them.

They have been training most of them just to go get their shots and then come down with their crippling diseases because they want us now to die off faster. That's what they said. That's what Julian Huxley said too. We're to stop thinking about health CARE and thinking about DEATH care. Stopping people from living so long at the bottom because they're basically useless eaters. These are their words. And we're living through that. So when you realize that yeah, you're living in a planned hell and since obviously you're not up at the top and you're one of those at the bottom, a casualty, whose life is just irrelevant to those who rule the world... scientifically, as they call it... Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, this is the worst war, the biggest war that's ever been planned, long, long-term planning and very insidious. It's done by stealth. They've pretty well destroyed that part of the brain that makes you 'you,' as Mr. Koestler said himself that they were trying to do with different chemical and viral means. That's what the inoculations are designed to do. And you become domesticated once it's happened. That part of the brain is literally destroyed and you're now a happy little socialist where experts deal with you and dictate policy and you obey.

Just before I go on to Mark here, mentioning Mark Baard, he's got Timenauts up there. I'll put the link up on my site.

Infodemiology: Public health at the "granular" level
2009 September 4 / Mark Baard
.
Epidemiology used to rely on aggregated data, reports gathered from public health clinics and hospitals, VA hospitals and military bases.

But with individuals so eagerly coughing-up their intimate details to Google and Facebook, scrubbing health data (presuming that's what government scientists *want* to do) will be impractical, the feds will tell us. (A: He's got the different methods that they hope to employ to collect the data... and you'll all be helping them without knowing it.)

We'll go to the Mark and see if you're there. Are you there Mark?

Mark: I am, Alan. How are you?

Alan: I've just managed to fit you in.

Mark: Thanks for squeezing me in. I'm so grateful and boy, I think you are spot on with this business about the H1N1 shot. You know, so far, if you recall, in the mainstream media we've heard that the swine flu is deadly to the already sick, right. Then we've heard it's deadly to the young and healthy. Today, on NPR I heard a guy, the President of the American College Health Association - these are the people who are going to do the mass vaccinations of college students this fall for H1N1 - he said that the viruses cases have been mild. That is, no worse than a common cold.

Alan: That's right. That's probably these mock ones that they've given us, you see. That's what they fail to realize.

Mark: I know. And so I think you're absolutely right. I think the point of all of this is to see if they can get us out there for the shots. This one, by the way, the H1N1, requires a booster so we'll be making two, if we're good, making two visits. Is that what you think this is all about? Just getting us conditioned?

Alan: That's right out of the 2006 World Health Organization's annual meeting. They said that they'll get them used to not just taking a scary one - so they had to create a scary one - but also the regular one as well, plus a sort of an odd booster. Yet then they want to train us, it said at that meeting, all adults will take annual shots and boosters for the rest of their lives. That's what they want to do to us. That's what they've said from their own web site.

Mark: Alan, thanks for making it plain as day. I appreciate it.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Mark: You bet. Bye-bye.

Alan: You take care.

That's how it is folks. They put out these little live viruses. They watch how it goes through the public. They mention it on the news and it keeps us all conscious of something out there in the public. Then they monitor it all to see how it works because it could eventually be a real pandemic. Of course, there's always the danger, they say, that the ones that they put out in these mock ones, these more harmless older flues might mutate into something more deadly. So they can play with this and all that and that's okay. You see.

We're being conned and trained again, through terror and fear, to comply with big brother. How much has changed since 9/11? There are children NOW who have never known what it was like before 9/11, growing up. In ten years, they'll be wearing the black outfits with the machine guns on the streets. And with the indoctrination they've had, you'll think it's all quite normal and you're so... out of it. You're too antiquated to know better. Therefore, you'll do what you're told by the butt of the rifle. That's how it will be... very shortly. That's not by chance either.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada - keep the donations going - it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"WHO Admits to Releasing Pandemic Virus into Population via 'Mock-Up' Vaccines" Dr. Mercola (mercola.com) - Sept. 3, 2009.

WHO admits Vaccines used to Create Trial Pandemics ["Pandemic (H1N1) 2009 briefing note 6"] (who.int).

"Gov. Baldacci proclaims civil emergency due to H1N1" [Gov. of Maine Declares Civil Emergency to Mandate Flu Shots] by Meg Haskell - Sept. 2, 2009.

"Infodemiology: Public health at the "granular" level" [Intimate Medical Details freely Given for Govt. and W.H.O. to Monitor] by Mark Baard (heretic.blastmagazine.com) - Sept. 4, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 7, 2009 (#402)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 7, 2009:
You Have to Hate the New Mandate:
"New World Order sings New Song,
Doesn't Want Us to Live Too Long,
Now Told This Concoction for the Flu
Has Live Cancer Viruses Just for You,
This New Song for World Congregation
Is All About Depopulation,
This Human Species is Rather Sorry
When it Cares Not What's Stuck in the Body"
© Alan Watt Sept. 7, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 7, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 7th 2009. For newcomers, look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see the others sites I have up there for emergencies. Bookmark them for future use in case the big sites go down again. That way you'll have somewhere to get the latest audios from. [sites listed above] There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. This last site has all the same audios plus it has the advantage of having a lot of transcripts written of these audios for print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

Remember too, you bring me to you. You, the listeners, bring me to you through buying that which I have for sale on my web sites and donating too. You'll find out how to do it on the web sites. There's different means. Personal check is good within the US and Canada. PayPal is also available. There's international postal money orders from the US to Canada. Outside the Americas, you've got PayPal, Western Union, Money Gram. Money Gram is definitely cheaper than Western Union. Some inventive people who like to cut out the middle man simply send cash. That's okay too. Those who get disks burned to them by people with computers, who don't like to touch computers - they play them in their CDs - you can always get in touch with me at [listed above].

The advertisements you hear on the show go to pay the station for their air time. It goes to pay their staff. It pays for their equipment and bills, etc. So it's up to you the listeners to keep me going. Plenty of people are using the information that comes out of this show and it gets all over the planet very, very quickly. It's

just a pity that more of them wouldn't help you out or donate along the way, but that's the lifestyle we have these days. It's the ME generation and people don't even want to mention your name when they copy what you're doing.

Once again, the people of the planet are grazing into this new world order and adapting, as Skinner would call it, adapting along the way to every change that comes along… until very shortly, they'll have no memory of how life was before 9/11/2001. Certainly the children who are brought up now under, basically, a martial law scenario will think it's quite natural – they've already gone through being patted down at schools and going through motion detectors and metal detectors and all this stuff. So this brave new world of totalitarianism is quite natural to them. Plus they've all been trained that you don't need privacy anyway. They LIKE putting up everything on Facebook and so on. Exactly what tyrants have looked for, for thousands of years, how to gather TOTAL information on EVERY single person at all times. That was part of the Stasi's motto, you know. They were the shield and the sword of the party. The Stasi said they had to know EVERYTHING about EVERYTHING ALL THE TIME. And here they are putting it all up for free… all up for free. Amazing eh? And the people just adapt and adapt into this new Plato's cave where they'll still think they're free, as they bend over for every uniformed guard that comes along. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I always think back when I read different reports and newspapers, where things creep out there and they try to play it down, downplay it, into something of insignificance. Where they tell the herd, 'don't worry about this; this will never happen, it will never be used'. I always think of Arnold Toynbee.

Arnold Toynbee, there were two of them, a father and a son. They both had professorships at Oxford University. They ran the Rhodes Scholarships basically. They taught the Rhodes scholars for international, new world order status and sent them all over the planet where doors just opened automatically and they became heads of different countries… or at least heads of the bureaucracies if nothing else. Bill Clinton was one and others have been before him. There's lots of them in the Canadian Civil Service and in government. There's lots of them in every other country now. They're not just in the British or English speaking countries. The world citizenship was an old, old idea.

Toynbee, in the 1930s, spoke to the International Socialist Workers Movement. I think it was held in Denmark at the time. These characters, these elitist characters at the very top… and they are elitist, like communism was run by elitists at the top as part of socialism. It's just a different way of getting there faster. Toynbee said - in true Fabian style because he was also a member of the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute for International Affairs - "we always deny with our lips that which we do with our hands". That's how simple it is to con the public. Well, we know this document says this but don't worry about it; don't worry, nothing will happen; it will never be used. That kind of stuff. They've always done that all down through politics from his day onwards as they keep the herd nice and placid and tell us to graze.

People have been talking, for instance, about the quarantines coming up for these mandatory inoculations. Now, if you go in to the World Health Organization's web site, you'll see that at their 2006 meeting they wanted the whole world to have governments force the populations into taking flu shots regularly. Mandating IT by law. They wanted it kicked off with a scary scenario. Then lo and behold, we find out in 2007, GlaxoSmithKline Corporation that has the patents on this green monkey disease, swine flu thing. In 2007 they had the patent for it, BEFORE IT BROKE OUT in 2009. Which tells you that this was one their little tests that the World Health Organization ADMITS to leaking out. I read this on the air last week. They admit to leaking out live viruses of what they call more milder flues to track how it moves in society and how the public respond to it and so on. They call it 'mock-ups' but they're live viruses. They say themselves these live viruses might just mutate from person to person into a more deadly strain. That's how they practice on the public. All it tells you is everything has been set up for future events - that's what I'm telling you here - with the collusion of these characters because under the new world order we're the peasants. We're being taught to accept. Most folk unfortunately do accept they're just peasants now. Lots of folk like socialism. It gives them time to play while weightier matters are dealt with by experts above them, faceless unknown people to them. That lets them play, you see.

That's one thing they wanted the people to do for a long time, was to get them OUT of even watching and

following the political arena and just leave it to the experts. That's what the new world order is all about. They tell you to jump and you jump. You do. That's what it's all about. Very, very simple. An ordered society where people will be told what you're going to work at. You'll be told IF you can breed because of your good or bad genes. Eventually, once medicine comes in... medicine is now an authority. As Lenin said, they'd bring up all these services that would eventually become AUTHORITIES. Now they are brought up to full power. They speak with authority, with government backing.

They start, maybe, with your body. Right down to who has the right of your corpse even, or your organs and then they come along and say what they're going to stick in to your body... and you adapt again like Skinner says. You adapt and adapt and adapt into a cage. Eventually, it's going to be adaptation into sterilization. And we'll all accept it... because we'll read all this, there'll massive amounts of programs on television, documentaries by the experts and 'we can't go on like this; there's too many inferior types being born and too many people are going to get born with asthma and allergies and things and they'll cost; they'll be a burden on society.' And they'll adapt and adapt into that. I can see it all because people DO adapt.

They don't stand up and say ENOUGH. They don't stand up and say, 'look, this tower of Babel has got to be disassembled and we're going to do it.' You can't ASK the perpetrators to do it themselves because they won't, obviously. You got to go ahead and do it. It's the same with all these town halls and all the rest of it from your local grassroots right up to the top. It's time the public walked in and simply fired them all. Fired them all. All these agencies that have given themselves government backing status have to be fired along with them. You see, it's either us or them. I'm not kidding about that. It's down to us or them.

They have a mandate. They know what their mandates are. We've seen Agenda 2000. We've seen the Millennium Report from the United Nations and the greening reports and all the rest of it, sustainability reports. They want everyone crowded into already overcrowded cities for the next 30 years as they bring the populations down. They want all the rural people off the land. That's IN their United Nations reports. They know where they're going, while the public play. That's all they do... play all the time. These characters are moving steadily ahead and everyone else is just saying, 'Oh yeah. Oh yeah. I don't want to hear about it. It's unpleasant. It's negative. Tell me something positive.' That's all the new agers, you see. They've been trained that way.

We've all heard about the quarantine stuff coming down and how government denied it. Just like, as I said earlier on, we always deny with our mouths that which we do with our hands. Of course, we know darned well they were building quarantine facilities for a long time. This is the Iowa Independent.

Health officials: Iowa quarantine document not cause for concern
By Lynda Waddington 9/1/09 12:13 PM

A quarantine template created by the Iowa Department of Public Health and accessible through the Centers for Disease Control Web site (Alan: I've check both of them out and it's up there on the CDC's web site.) should not be of great concern, according to a press release from health department officials.

"IDPH wants to make it clear that Iowa has not issued any isolation and quarantine orders for novel influenza A (H1N1), and has no plans to issue any this fall," officials wrote in the press release. (A: You know we don't even need names now. We just need officials or experts and that's good enough. We're trained. Bertrand Russell was right. They've trained us in to this.)

Many public health departments prepare such templates "in preparation for public health emergencies," the agency said, but "isolation and quarantine orders are only very rarely used in very specific situations." (A: Double-speak, you see.)

Questions regarding the quarantine template should be directed to the Center for Acute Epidemiology within the Iowa Department of Public Health, 1-800-362-2736.

The template, which, as expected, contains several fill-in-the-blank information areas, is dated May 1, 2009 and reads as follows:

BEFORE THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
[full form]

DIRECTED TO: [insert full name and address of subject of order] (A: You're now subjects, you see, if they say they're going to quarantine. You're a subject. That's how it was in the British Empire, you're a subject of the Queen. Not person anymore, you're a subject.)

[insert case #]

FACILITY QUARANTINE ORDER

The Iowa Department of Public Health (Department) has determined that you have had contact with a person with Novel Influenza A H1N1. Novel Influenza A H1N1 is a disease which is spread from person to person and is associated with fever (greater than 100.0 F), cough, sore throat, rhinorrhea (runny nose), nasal congestion, body aches, headache, chills and fatigue. Novel Influenza A H1N1 presents a risk of serious harm to public health and if it spreads in the community severe public health consequences may result.

The Department has determined that it is necessary to quarantine your movement to a specific facility to prevent further spread of this disease. The Department has determined that quarantine in your home and other less restrictive alternatives are not acceptable because [insert the reason home quarantine is not acceptable, the person violated a previously issued home quarantine order (A: Like they don't trust you or whatever.), the person does not have an appropriate home setting conducive to home quarantine, etc.] The Department is therefore ordering you to comply with the following provisions during the entire period of quarantine:

1. Terms of confinement. You are ordered to remain at the quarantine facility, _____ [insert name and address of facility], from _____ to _____ [insert dates of quarantine].

2. Requirements during confinement. During the period of quarantine:

a. You must not leave the quarantine facility at any time unless you have received prior written authorization from the Department to do so.
b. You must not come into contact with anyone except the following persons:
(i) other persons who are also under similar quarantine order at the quarantine facility;
(ii) authorized healthcare providers and other staff at the quarantine facility;
(iii) authorized Department staff or other persons acting on behalf of the Department; and
(iv) such other persons as are authorized by the Department.

(A: So they do exist but they don't really intend to use them. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about the way that they always lie to the public, basically. That's all they have to do is spread their hands out and say, 'oh, don't be silly; don't be silly children; we'd never do that,' and then they go ahead and do it, of course. Strangely enough, people will actually see them doing it and still deny they're doing it because they've been told they're not doing it. That's a strange thing, double-think. Orwell explained that very well. From there, from the Iowa Independent to Global Research. It carries on with the same story.

H1N1 Swine Flu Pandemic: Iowa Contemplates "Forced Confinement" in a "Quarantine Facility"
By Michel Chossudovsky / Global Research, September 4, 2009

The last statement of the IDPH is notoriously ambiguous: If indeed isolation and quarantine orders are rarely used, why then was a template prepared which explicitly contemplates an ORDER pertaining to a QUARANTINE FACILITY? Moreover, the template was issued on (A: listen to this...) May 1st, at the very outset of the H1N1 swine flu crisis in Mexico, barely two days after the WHO declared a level 5 pandemic advisory on April 29th.

It was all ready to go. Why is it all ready to go? Because they want to get us used to this sort of idea... of getting rounded up and put into these places, etc. This is the new world order. The new world order is VASTLY different from the old one. You train... you see, you use SCIENCE to train the public. Scientific dictatorship, as Aldous Huxley called it. EXPERTS are in charge, you see, of the new world order, NOT any republican idea or democracy idea where people have a say in things. We're all to do what we're told. The same way as the Soviets. This is the upgraded soviet system, the new world order. Designed by the West, the very rich men of the West, and to be implemented worldwide and that's what they're doing. That's what the new world order is. The age of enlightenment and reason, you see, where those who've got the REASON - the ultra elites - have the right to rule you... and tell you what to do. You simply jump and obey. That's your only job and only duty, JUMP and OBEY. It says here...

Are we playing on words?

The template already contains the essential features of a formal QUARANTINE ORDER, which suggests that quarantine procedures are contemplated within the Iowa Department of Public Health. The result of these procedures have led to the formulation of the blank template.

The issue, therefore, is not whether a quarantine order has been activated. The issue is

1) the State of Iowa has contemplated a policy of "forced confinement", (A: That's what it is.)

2) at some future date, in the next few months, the blank template entitled FACILITY QUARANTINE ORDER could be activated with a view to actually implementing the quarantine precedures. (A: By the way, every other state will have the same, because it's from the CDC. I'll put the links up for the CDC web site as well, where they also explain this.)

Also of significance is the fact that this template entitled FACILITY QUARANTINE ORDER has been endorsed by the Atlanta based Center for Disease Control (CDC) (A: They don't just do it for one state, you see.), which has published the document on its website. The CDC is the main federal agency responsible for H1N1 pandemic preparedness in coordination with other governmental agencies including FEMA, Homeland Security, State and municipal governments, as well as in liaison with the WHO. (A: Which is at the top. So isn't that interesting? ...that they declared this back on May the 1st, to get the template to get made at the very outset of the H1N1 swine flu crisis in Mexico, barely two days after the WHO declared a level 5 pandemic advisory on April 29th.)

(A: Now, WHY would this be so quick and fast? As I say, at the 2006 meeting of the World Health Organization - who've been chomping at the bit to take their rightful place as THE authority over the world in matters of health - they want everyone on the planet to start to get used to taking annual shots of all different kinds right through your life. They said if we just kick it off with one of them that were mandated, they could train the public to go along with the rest. That's why they had the template issued on May 1st. That's why GlaxoSmithKline had the patent for this thing before the swine flu broke out. Why did they have that? They obviously were the ones that the World Health Organization used to put out this calmed-down, timid flu, as they call it. These little exercises they do by releasing it into the population to follow up how it tracks. That's why there was already a vaccine made for it. That's why. Simple isn't it. Very, very simple.)

Once again, about the flu, here's Reuters and they're on about the flu drugs.

Flu drugs inappropriate for healthy adults: study
Sat Aug 22, 2009

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - The flu drugs Tamiflu and Relenza may not be worthwhile to treat seasonal influenza in healthy adults, British researchers reported on Friday.

"Recommending the use of antiviral drugs for the treatment of people presenting with symptoms is unlikely to be the most appropriate course of action," wrote Jane Burch of the University of York and colleagues.

Their study, published in the Lancet Infectious Diseases, supports an advisory from the World Health

Organization that says healthy patients who get H1N1 swine flu without suffering complications do not need to be treated with antivirals.

But by God, they've made billions off the hype in the media. Ho, oh, haven't they? Oh boy, these big fatsos are getting fatter. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. What's the matrix anyway? The matrix really is just the reality that's been presented to you, and you've swallowed through scientific indoctrination, that's been augmented and bolstered daily by indoctrination from media, newspapers and even from your entertainment. Big one, in fact, is entertainment. You don't realize you're being brain-washed into political correctness. The whole idea of the Soviet system was political correctness. That's where we get the term from. Today, there's so many politically incorrect things you can be hammered for saying, you can't really speak honestly anymore or even innocently anymore without them coming down you. That IS the Soviet system.

The exact same one that Normal Dodd talked about when he was doing the Reece inquiry into why the big foundations - the Rockefellers, etc, the globalists - were funding all the left wing movements that appeared to be communistic. They were told that it was because eventually they'd merge the two systems together. An upgraded, more high-tech kind of Soviet system. The New Soviet. That's what the world is. That's also the collectivist system. It's called different names. Same thing that the Club of Rome advocated. Democracy was simply too time wasting. They couldn't get their agendas fulfilled because people would argue with them about it, therefore they chose collectivism which is a top-down thing. You just get guys at the top who know the agenda and the peasants beneath them all obey. Then in between, you have MASSIVE bureaucracies of organizations that didn't used to belong to government but now they have governmental authority. THAT'S what you're under today.

That's why every government on the planet since 9/11 suddenly brought all the different experts on board. They're UNELECTED. They're all appointed for all these NEW positions, like the Science Czars, Medial Czars, even the Greenie Czars to do with the greening and Sustainability Czars and Carbon Tax Czars. They're not calling them Czars in the media by coincidence. THIS IS A MESSAGE FOR THE PUBLIC. This is HOW they communicate to each other with their little jokes. It truly is the upgraded, Sovietized system. IT'S HERE, IN PLACE AND IT MEANS BUSINESS.

That's what the massive response after 9/11 was all about, to get this all introduced. The machinery has all been set up. We've all to be turned into little slaves to save the world and serve the world according to the Royal Institute for International Affairs. Because THAT'S been it's motto all along. A WORLD OF SERVICE. Everyone will be in SERVICE, you see. Meaning: A SLAVE. That's what it means. They will call it a utopia once it's all finished and they've got rid of all the inferior types. Eugenics REALLY is at the top of the tree here. They're going to do preventive eugenics which means they will literally, by taking samples of your DNA, decide if that child should be aborted because down the road it might develop this, that or the other... maybe. That's where they're going. They're getting you now used to the fact that your body does not belong to you.

Step by step it all works out perfectly in the end. You see, you're actually attacked from different sources without it coming clean out in any ONE source as to where they're going with it. However, subconsciously, your brain takes it in and then when they go forward with what they're really after, you accept it. Here is from CNSNews.com. Right here again, it says here...

Obama Regulation Czar Advocated Removing People's Organs Without Explicit Consent
(A: CZAR, CZAR... that comes from the Soviet system.
And what is a REGULATION CZAR?)
Friday, September 04, 2009 / By Matt Cover / CNSNews.com

Cass Sunstein (A: hmm...) speaking at Harvard Law School. (Photo: Matthew W. Hutchins, Harvard Law Record.)

(CNSNews.com) – Cass Sunstein, President Barack Obama's nominee to head the Office of Information and

Regulatory Affairs (OIRA) (A: That's just like Britain who had a Department of Information in wartime as well. That's where they told you all the lies and propaganda. So he's the head of Information and Regulatory Affairs), has advocated a policy under which the government would "presume" someone has consented to having his or her organs removed for transplantation into someone else when they die unless that person has explicitly indicated that his or her organs should not be taken.

Under such a policy, hospitals would harvest organs from people who never gave permission for this to be done.

Outlined in the 2008 book "Nudge: Improving Decisions About Health, Wealth, and Happiness," (A: That's a good statement there. Health, Wealth and Happiness. See, you've got to be stinking rich to get a transplant these days. So you've got to be very WEALTHY to get your health which makes you happy. I guess that's how it works.) Sunstein and co-author Richard H. Thaler argued that the main reason that more people do not donate their organs is because they are required to choose donation. (A: They don't like this in the new world order where you can make decisions. It's so untidy when you make decisions. And here you are with all these mandates, you see, and they can't get the mandates done because you still have some rights to make decisions. I'll read that last part again for the hard of thinking. Sunstein and co-author Richard H. Thaler argued that the main reason that more people do not donate their organs is because they are required to choose donation. Oh, what a nuisance, eh?)

Sunstein and Thaler pointed out that doctors often must ask the deceased's family members whether or not their dead relative would have wanted to donate his organs. These family members usually err on the side of caution and refuse to donate their loved one's organs.

"The major obstacle to increasing [organ] donations is the need to get the consent of surviving family members," said Sunstein and Thaler.

This problem could be remedied(A: I love how they phrase it.) if governments changed the laws for organ donation, they said. Currently, unless a patient has explicitly chosen to be an organ donor, either on his driver's license or with a donor card, the doctors assume that the person did not want to donate and therefore do not harvest his organs. Thaler and Sunstein called this "explicit consent."

They argued that this could be remedied if government turned the law around and assumed that, unless people explicitly choose not to, then they want to donate their organs – a doctrine they call "presumed consent."(A: Oh boy! These guys certainly must have been studying their holy book in depth to find a way. Amazing eh? Isn't it amazing?)

"Presumed consent preserves freedom of choice, but it is different from explicit consent because it shifts the default rule. Under this policy, all citizens would be presumed to be consenting donors, but they would have the opportunity to register their unwillingness to donate," they explained. (A: So now forget your donor cards. What you want is a 'no donate' tattoo striped somewhere... especially all over your chest where they want to rip you open and take your organs out to keep very, very wealthy people alive. Or maybe once they're finished with you, they'll change that again too and say, 'so you really want to be hung on the wires with the Chinese corpses? ... after you've been soaked in plastic... and put you on exhibit?' That's where it's all going folks. That's where it's all going. They're telling us we're nothing. We're just animals, you see... at the bottom level. We're just animals. So that how they're getting around that and this is where it's all going. This is the Czar; they're calling it a Czar once again. Something else isn't it? Quite something.)

There's no lack of shocks these days at all, to be honest with you.

Here's an article here about swine flu. Swine flu, this FARCE of a swine flu. That's all it is. It's Mercola this came from. You have to really go down, scroll down quite a ways.

Another Shocking Warning About Swine Flu Vaccine
Posted by: Dr. Mercola / September 08 2009

The swine flu vaccine has been hit by new cancer fears after a German health expert (A: on the swine flu.)

gave a shocking warning about its safety.

Lung specialist Wolfgang Wodarg has said that there are many risks associated with the vaccine for the H1N1 virus. The nutrient solution for the vaccine consists of cancerous cells from animals, and some fear that the risk of cancer could be increased by injecting the cells.(A: Well, that's the whole purpose of getting it, dummy. That's what they gave the polio shot out for. And by God, 20-30 years later, everybody who got the shot is coming down with all kinds of cancers. When will we get it through our thick heads? What do you think DEPOPULATION means? 'Would you please step forward and allow us to annihilate you?' NO. It doesn't work that way. They go ahead and do it after having world meetings. They've been having them since about 1918. Can they tell the children what they're doing? NO. All they do is like Toynbee said, we always deny with our lips that which we do with our hands.)

The vaccine can also cause worse side effects than the actual swine flu virus.

(A: Scrolling down, this goes on to say...)

Vaccine safety advocates everywhere are beginning to make a serious dent. According to a recent Fox News poll, the majority of people in the US now believe the swine flu vaccine may be deadlier than the actual virus. (A: See folks. There's hope there yet. Hope there yet.)

Additionally, there is more good news when it comes to what health care professionals believe. Research published in the August 25 issue of the British Medical Journal reveals that more than half of doctors and nurses in public hospitals would also refuse the H1N1 vaccine, due to concerns about side effects and doubts about its efficacy.

Just last week I reported on the confidential correspondence between the British Health Protection Agency and 600 neurologists, warning them to be on the lookout for cases of Guillain-Barré Syndrome once the swine flu vaccine campaign begins.

I've published earlier articles about some of the more dangerous ingredients in this vaccine, such as mercury (A: That's thimerosal.), and squalene, which has been linked to the development of autoimmune diseases like rheumatoid arthritis and lupus. (A: That's a fact. It's proven fact. Men never used to get lupus at all until the inoculations really started coming in, in the 50s. Now we even have juvenile arthritis because they're all getting squalene in the shots and so on.)

Now, German lung specialist Wolfgang Wodarg has come out about even more potential health risks associated with the swine flu vaccine. Interestingly, Dr. Wodarg also holds political office, as the chairman of the health committee in the German parliament and European Council.

According to Dr. Wodarg, the swine flu vaccine contains animal cancer cells(A: This is a top guy speaking.), and there's no data indicating whether or not this may cause an allergic reaction when injected. (A: Never mind the allergic reaction. I just simply don't want any cancer cells from monkeys and fetal tissue and all the other concoctions of witches brew they've got out there stuck into me. Common sense if you ask me.)

This is an interesting one. This is from Spiegel Online.

'Industrialized Nations Are Facing CO2 Insolvency'
09/04/2009 03:02 PM / German Climate Adviser

(A: Isn't it amazing. They create a complete fiction and then tell us we have an insolvency over it.)

In a SPIEGEL ONLINE interview, Hans Joachim Schellnhuber, the German government's climate protection adviser (A: Every country's got these people appointed now to protect the environment. It's such a farce, isn't it? Such a farce.), argues that drastic measures must be taken in order to prevent a catastrophe. He is proposing the creation of a CO2 budget for every person on the planet, regardless whether they live in Berlin or Beijing. (A: I told you. They're going to tax you all into the ground. Every breath you breathe.)

SPIEGEL ONLINE: Mr. Schellnhuber, the goal that is to be set at the climate summit in Copenhagen in December for global warming is to two degrees Celsius (3.6 degrees Fahrenheit) above pre-industrial levels. How can this goal be reached? (A: It's quite simple. Inject all the people with this cancerous stuff and it will kill half them off... and you'll achieve your targets. Have they thought of that, I wonder?)

Schellnhuber: Humankind has to limit itself to emit only fixed amount of carbon into the atmosphere until 2050. (A: They've even got the dates set. This is amazing.) The German Advisory Council on Global Change (WBGU) has conducted an audit to determine which countries should be allowed to emit how much carbon dioxide in order to remain within the two degree limit. The findings are sobering.

SPIEGEL ONLINE: Why?

Schellnhuber: Because the industrialized nations have already exceeded their quotas (A: Do you realize that each one of you is already over your quota?) if you take into account past emissions. (A: So they're backdating it to the dinosaurs.) To have a two-in-three chance of reaching that target, we can only emit 750 billion tons between now and 2050. For a three-in-four chance, we can only emit 660 billion tons. If you divide these emissions per person and compare them with the current output you see that Germany, the US and other industrialized nations have either already used up their permissible quota, or will do so within the next few years.

Isn't this just incredible? Isn't it really incredible? It's like something out of science fiction they've dreamed up. Or some nightmare that you have and you wake up and say thank God that was just bogus because nothing in it made any sense. Well, that is what this is. It's an UTTER, UTTER con. This whole carbon stuff is another big battering con to make you buckle under and obey and pay and pay and pay into a new system. All these carbon taxes go through the Rothschild's bank in Switzerland. What a coincidence! They'll handle all that cash and make trillions overnight as they switch that money all over the planet. Amazing. It's amazing. Who would have thought they could have dreamed up such a trick as this? There's no, there's nothing, no length or limits they can't go to. Even their whole science is utterly bogus. Completely, utterly bogus all together. They know it too. They know it at the top.

You see, that's how the Soviet Union ran. When they put something into legislation, you HAD TO OBEY AND GO ALONG AND CHAT AS THOUGH IT WAS ALL TRUE. George Orwell put that in his book, 1984. See the movie with Richard Burton in it. No matter how ridiculous the orders were from above, they had to talk about it as though it was all genuine. And you had to really put on the right expressions on your face to make sure that those who watch you on camera believed that YOU really believed this rubbish that you had to work towards and accomplish. This is what this is. This is more sophisticated than the ancient priests of old who told you they were the keepers of the sun. If you didn't pay them all your gold and silver, they were not going to pray for that sun to come up in the morning. This is even more sophisticated than that. It's a bag of hot air. It's utter rubbish, nonsense. Nothing. Nothing. Zilch. This is what they're pushing.

Only one small clique of scientists at the United Nations, who are PAID to push this communist crap - and that's what it is - are the ones who keep hyping on about global warming and carbon and etc and etc and the cause. THIS IS THE MANDATE from the big, rich men of the earth. It's up to us to throw it all out the window where it belongs. Take some gas aid, some Rolaids or something. Get rid of it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. After 9/11 happened, I went on the air and I said that... I knew the whole agenda was going to get pushed; it was obviously the beginning of a big kickoff for totalitarianism across the planet. The way that every country went into operation at the same time with the same exact mandate. I said that the hardest thing you'll find from now on is keeping a hold of your sanity as we go through the bizarre. That's what you're going through, calculated, psychological bizarreness... scientifically designed, mind you.

There's time for a caller and there's John from Miami there. Are you there John?

John: Hello, Alan. How are you doing?

Alan: I'm hanging in.

John: Just calling to let you know, this weekend I went to a concert that my wife wanted to go to. It was a Depeche Mode concert. They had this... it was amazing. Everybody was just dancing on as they came on with the song, A Matter of Time. In the middle was an all-seeing eye... just looking at everybody and the eyeball was staring at everybody. It was like a real eye looking at everybody. Everybody was just dancing around this. The main thing is, the band was just dancing around this thing. It was like a sick, perverted kind of dance. I'm standing there and I'm looking at this. I can't believe... there's no way all these people here are just worshiping this and they're seeing this eye. Nobody noticed it. It was just amazing, that part. I thought I should let you know about that.

Alan: What was the name of the show?

John: It was a Depeche Mode concert that they had down here. The song was called A Matter of Time. When I came home and I actually listened to the song, the lyrics alone are amazing too. But there was another thing too. I saw this movie over the weekend also, with my wife, called The Unborn. There was a part where she was in the bathroom and on the bathroom wall, there was the thing that I've heard you say before. It was an eyeball, an eye, the all-seeing eye, and it said, 'in the kingdom of the blind, the one eyed man is king'.

Alan: That's right.

John: Again, my wife was like, 'why do you always see these things?' I'm like because it's so amazing, that now I don't watch as much TV and when I do watch it's like it's there. I can see it.

Alan: It's right in your face. It's the same with all the logos of all the TV stations and the news services too. Look at them and you'll see the peacock there, the different colors and so on, the rainbow coalition, all that stuff. It's ALL THE OCCULT stuff. It's right in your face. They did one called River Dance in Toronto. It started off in Toronto as a musical there as a sort of dancing musical. I only saw a little bit on TV and they showed you these pyramids in the back. They were supposed to be in ancient times and where this very white, blond-haired people came from. It's all done with a sort of Irish type dancing around it. They go into the sun coming up over the pyramid and the eyes and the whole... This stuff happens all the time and the public haven't a clue what they're watching.

John: When I was standing there, one thing, I kind of felt like, at that point when I was looking at everybody, and everybody was just dancing and worshiping this thing. At that point I kind of felt hopeless. It was like, oh my God, these people, every single person I guarantee you, they don't know what's going on.

Alan: They don't.

John: At the same time I was thinking it's exactly... we can't... there's no way we can fight these people, the new world order... We have to think outside the box.

Alan: Outside the box, definitely. And you'll find one of the earliest things to see, if you can get a hold of it, is The Magic Flute. That was written a long time ago and that was in the same Masonic principles, it was all in your face.

That's it for tonight, folks. So from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Health officials: Iowa quarantine document not cause for concern" by Lynda Waddington (iowaindependent.com) - Sept. 1, 2009.

"H1N1 Swine Flu Pandemic: Iowa Contemplates "Forced Confinement" in a "Quarantine Facility" " by Michel Chossudovsky (globalresearch.ca) - Sept. 4, 2009.

"IOWA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH - FACILITY QUARANTINE ORDER -- From CDC" (at scribd.com) - May 1, 2009.

--Alternate Link for Above (docs.google.com)

"Flu drugs inappropriate for healthy adults: study" (reuters.com) - Aug. 22, 2009.

"Obama Regulation Czar Advocated Removing People's Organs Without Explicit Consent" by Matt Cover (cnsnews.com) - Sept. 4, 2009.

"Another Shocking Warning About Swine Flu Vaccine" Dr. Mercola (mercola.com) - Sept. 8, 2009.

"German Climate Adviser: 'Industrialized Nations Are Facing CO2 Insolvency' " (spiegel.de) - Sept. 4, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 8, 2009 (#403)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 8, 2009:
Recycling Trash-ers of Body Snatchers:
"We Enjoy Scary Movies, Like to Scream,
Yet We're in Scary Reality, People Turning Green,
We're Supposed to Let Go, Nature's Will be Done,
In Homogenization is Understanding, All is One,
Upon Awakening, Your Spouse, Like in a Dream,
Will Seem a Little Different, Skin a Tinge of Green,
She'll Fawn over Shrubbery, Still Polite to You,
You'll Notice Her Shallow Breathing, Cutting Back on CO2,
Then Friends and Neighbours, Something Different is Seen,
One by One They're Taken Over, Yes They've All Gone Green"
© Alan Watt Sept. 8, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 8, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 8th 2009. Newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com webs site and scroll down that front page, bookmark all the other sites I have up there because once and a while - and it's becoming more frequent - one of the main servers goes down or it doesn't let me upload because they won't increase the bandwidth although it's supposed to do it automatically. That happens almost weekly now. So bookmark those. You've got a lot to choose from [listed above]. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, this is the European site which has all of the same audios as the rest but it has a lot of written transcripts for download and print up, written in the various languages of Europe. So it's a pretty handy one to have. Plus, if you try these other sites you'll often find you can get right through. If you find the downloads sticking after a show, it's because there's too many people going in to the .com site at the same time.

Remember too, that you bring me to you. You, the listener, bring me to you. I don't get paid by advertisers. That's generally how hosts get paid. The advertising on the show pays their fees directly to the station RBN to pay for their time and their equipment and their staff and so on. So it's up to you the listener to keep me going. You can do it by buying that which I have for sale on my site, my books and disks. Or you can donate to me. In the US and Canada, personal check is good. In the US, you can also send international postal money order, from your post office. Outside the Americas, you can use Western Union and Money Gram.

PayPal can be used by everyone. Western Union is expensive but it still gets through. Money Gram is a bit cheaper. You can order through those ways as well. For those who get disks burned of the shows and passed to them because they don't have computers and they're burned by those who do, then you can write to me at [listed above] and that will get to me.

You wouldn't believe how things go here. There's not a day passes without a crisis of some kind or another. As I mentioned there at the beginning, even the main servers like Yahoo, 3 or 4 times now, have stopped me from uploading. All you get is disk space problem. It's supposed to be automatic and unlimited that I'm paying for. I shouldn't have to call them to tell them that I can't upload. When you get these setbacks that happen almost every night in one way or another, you're up until 2, 3 in the morning... or more. Every darn night it's something else. Those of you who have been listening for a little while have probably known that I've mentioned Xplornet - Xplornet is the satellite service that I use because I'm in the rural regions - and how they give you problems. When you first sign on, your first 2 months is good, not-bad speed. Not to what they claim, but it's not bad at all. Then, once that's in, you're locked in your payment plan, then they kick in with their fair use policy. I'm going to explain what happened last night because it was quite the thing. I was up until about 2 in the morning with it, 3 in the morning. I'll tell you how I got the run around from them. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just giving you an idea of problems that are daily here... daily. No one in their right mind would do what I'm doing here. It's crazy. Absolutely crazy. It's one thing after another. I've mentioned before, if you're doing the right thing, things happen to you. Things will happen to you. The real world works really differently from the movies. A lot can be done by the old boys' network where someone in some government capacity even, can give the nod and the wink to a friend, an old school chum, at the head of a big company that I happen to be using and they can give you a lot of trouble. Like you can't upload to your sites or suddenly, like what happened - the very night I mentioned on the air Xplornet and the problems I was having - that very night, the satellite cut off completely. That was on August the 12th. That very night at 9pm, right at the very end of the show, off it went. I had bad speed right up until then but it was dead.

So I talked to different people at Xplornet and they had me on the phone for hours explaining to me that it could be your dish needing realigning, and it could be this and it could be that. Try this, try that. You go through this rigmarole with them. So eventually, I had to fork out the cash, get a guy to come here and that was a joke in itself. The woman at Xplornet was looking for someone to come here, when I was writing down the names it suddenly dawned on me, these guys that would come to fix it were from Alberta; I'm in Ontario. I thought boy that will cost me some money there won't it. So I said no, Sudbury's not far; there's people in Sudbury. I phoned someone myself and got them out here. Anyway, after lightening my wallet incredibly for the replacement of parts that I'm sure it didn't even need - this is what they do to a lot of people I'm sure - then it starts to work, but no real improvement in the speed. Just over the last week or so, it's gotten worse and worse. I'm restarting it 10 times. When you're uploading it in a night's 3 hours, 10 times to restart it.

Last night, I got a hold of a nice girl who's called Megan... who talked like a bureaucrat. They all talk like bureaucrats because of their official policy on how to respond to customers, which is always vaguely. That's definite, vague, be vague. I was trying to find out what happened and I said, look this thing just got fixed, supposedly, and now I can't upload. She says it's because you've tripped the fair use policy. Now you're paying about $100 a month to use this thing. This only gets used to upload at night and that's it. I asked her to explain what's the limit for fair use policy? She couldn't tell me. I asked her if there was anyone there who could and no one could tell me. So, it's arbitrary, you see. In other words, they'll pick on certain people, obviously, since there's new customers coming in all the time. Because they have to purchase their bandwidth from Hughes Satellite Company, the big military-industrial boys, then obviously, once they've got enough people in, they want more customers at the same time, they have to cut back your bandwidth.

In other words, it's a rubber band policy. It depends how many people they're bringing in new and sharing the bandwidth with. Then they'll cut you back if you're an old time customer and you haven't said too much in the complaint department. I says to her, this is ridiculous; this has been going on for over 2 years. I says, who's your boss and she told me. I says well, I invite your boss to come on the radio show so that he can tell me and all the listeners, potential customers maybe, and customers. I know that Xplornet goes all the way from Alaska to way down in California, and a lot of people in New York State in the rural areas have it too. A

lot of the listeners tell me this. I'm always getting asked what to use, to advise them on getting, if they want something a bit higher than dial-up. I invited the boss on this show to explain this rubber band policy that is so vague that no one seems to understand it at all. The problem is I'm fixed in. I won't get an answer obviously, but they've got me fixed in on a computer. As soon as I use a certain amount of bytes, bang, they just cut me right off.

This is like the bureaucratic system of socialism. It's so interesting the corporations work exactly the same way as governments and bureaucracies with the same kind of people who deal with the public. They have those eyes, they're kind of like lobsters. There's just no expression there as they reel out their formulas to you and go around in circles with you. Literally, they go around in circles. It's no coincidence that Quigley said that the new world system, the new feudal system they're bringing in will be run by corporations. Really, corporations ARE - and this is taught in economics - big corporations now have bureaucracies, just like government, just the same as government. They have the big stick and that's how they train you.

So you can PAY for Xplornet. They like you to pay for it. In fact, they take it out of your bank every month. You never get a receipt. I've got one in 2 years and that was just a fluke, I think; it came out of nowhere by email, and that was it. However, they want you to pay for it and they want to take your money for it. They just don't want you to USE it. That's not a bad deal for them is it? Just don't use it. Here's what they told me too. Megan was awful good when she says, if you do want to use it, you can use it in the middle of the night, up until 5 am. I thought, boy, this is great. Where's all this stuff on their contract when you join up with the darn thing? You've got to be an insomniac to use Xplornet?

It's incredible... what people get away with and corporations get away with. Then again, as I say, how many other people are they doing this with? OR, is it the old boys' network saying so-and-so is a problem? I'll keep mentioning this problem until they take me off their automatic cut-me-back list. I'll keep mentioning it because at least I'm doing my duty in telling potential customers what's going on with me... and it will happen with them too unless they can get it in writing they will not be cut back. Unless they can get it in writing to tell them exactly how much bandwidth they can use a month. There's not even a site you can go in to, to find out. There's nothing. It's all this vague mystery. Give us your money and let's just hope.

Can you imagine how many people this has happened to? I've looked into the Xplornet complaints. There's a site out there where people have had bad experiences with them. There's so many of them and they all say the same thing. They get the guys out umpteen times to fix their satellite and they pay $200-300 a time for this kind of stuff, just to get it trained in again, only to find out that Xplornet is doing it. See, Xplornet won't tell you. I'm surprised Megan slipped up last night and actually told me that they had me on this rollback thing. Everybody else I've spoken to there wouldn't mention that at all. They want to keep your money. They want to make you think it's your problem and it's your equipment. Isn't that called lying? Isn't that called LYING to the public?

There's got to be some law that it's under, the business bureaus and so on, to deal with this. As I say, there's nothing there... there's nothing there explaining their fair use policy when you sign on. I'm not using what I would call a lot of bandwidth. I'm not putting videos up there every day like a lot of people do. So if Xplornet's listening in, wait and see what happens tonight. The last time I mentioned this, they cut me off that very night and then blamed my satellite for it, my dish. That lightened my wallet a good bit, as you remember, only to find out, yep, thanks Megan. At least she told me it's on automatic. Last night at 8:18 pm, she says, I'd breached my limit, as they call it, breached your limit. I'd only been on 15 minutes. 15 minutes and my limit was breached. Amazing, eh? So there you go. Be careful out there. Be careful because there's an awful lot of this going on, as we all know. Having got that beef over, but this tells you where your time goes. You're up until 2, 3 in the morning, every night, with this kind of stuff... either with the servers or the satellite guys.

Just going over the media today. I had one article there where there was a British scientist, who was a greenie of course. They're all getting their paychecks from the green environment. He's asked for religious leaders to tackle climate change by basically telling their congregations to be all for it. Interesting too, you know... this is the President of the British Science Association, Lord May. Lord May. And he May indeed say whatever he wants. It says...

Leading scientist calls on religious leaders to tackle climate change
President of the British Science Association, Lord May, says
faith groups could lead policing of social behaviour
(Alan: FAITH GROUPS policing of social behavior!)
guardian.co.uk Science Web / British Science Festival 2009

I've said before, if you think Nazism was bad - national socialism or communism, which is international socialism - you ain't seen nothing yet as to what's coming down the pike. I know the listeners here are far better educated than the general public who haven't a clue. They adapt into everything. It's going to get a lot, lot worse. We're seeing it all manifest now as SERVICES then become AUTHORITIES in every single area. You're all supposed to just 'go green'. Now they want all the religious groups to go green as well, but they also want them to POLICE THE BEHAVIOR of their congregations. Everybody spying on each other to see if they're praying to Jesus and going green enough at the same time. Maybe they'll have to pay some extra polluting fee for lighting the candles at mass, you know, that carbon comes off. Do you know much energy goes in to creating that candle as well? This is the FARCE of this nightmare called the new world order and it's just starting to really manifest. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. That article from the British Lord May that wants to have the ministers teaching the congregations how to police themselves for social behavior, are they going green enough and all the rest of it, it's part of the British Science Festival write-up in the Guardian.co.uk. Can you image that? Everybody is going green. It's amazing. I don't know if you've ever seen the movie, it was Invasion of the Body Snatchers? Where in the middle of the night, I don't know how they got there, but these alien pods came. They were like long green beans. They would copy the people who were sleeping. Each pod would create a replica of them that would look just like the original person. Then the original person, I guess, was just sucked up or something. They'd disappear. They'd have the same traits, the same habits but there was just something different about them. Eventually, there was only a few people left who had not gone green. The greenies have a couple of people trapped in a kitchen and say, join us, JOIN US, join us... all those worries and all those fears you have will be over; you'll understand everything once you go green.

That's just what it's like isn't it? Be one; be one with us. Go green. One day, you'll wake up and your spouse will be all green right next to you in the bed with a withered pod on the other side of the bed. That's where they came from. They've gone green. Everybody's gone green. I'm telling you, at least you can laugh about this because it's serious business. This is to be the big stick, the sustainability stuff, to change our ENTIRE behavior so that a few, A FEW can rule the world the way their ancestors planned it to be. That's exactly what it is... and this is the excuse they've come up with. It's getting taught as FACT. There's no facts about it. Even the global warming has faded into climate change and so on and so on, but they've got what they wanted. And they won't change, I'm telling you. They will not change their agenda come hell or high water. They ain't going to change it because everything banks on us giving up every possible right, over a period of time, incremental Fabian style until we emerge into a new system. We won't even think of ourselves as slaves. Only a few of us will know. The rest, of course, will adapt. They just adapt into it without thinking. That's the way it really, really is.

I've talked before about the United Nations, the big FRONT organization that was set up to bring ALL of this IN... ALL OF THIS IN. It was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs/ Council on Foreign Relations. It's a FRONT organization to bring in a form of INTERNATIONAL SOCIALISM. Which really means a bureaucratic elite, MASSIVE bureaucratic elite running all the peasantry down below micromanaging their lives, right down to the last detail, even if you've been the first detail, that's if you're even going to be conceived... by law. I'm not kidding you. Every law that's passed on housing and greening and can you sell your house, that's coming up shortly. Can you sell your house because it isn't green enough; it's not insulated enough; it doesn't have the latest yada, yada, ya until you'll all be walking away from your homes. That's coming up too. That's part of it. That's part of Agenda 21. Agenda 21 from the United Nations... that no newscaster will ever go through with you. Just like no newscaster will go through the NAFTA deal for the unification of the Americas. It's not their job to tell you the truth. They tell you little things about sports and stuff like that, and what happens in Hollywood. That's their job... to keep you off the main topics.

This article here is from The Telegraph.

UN wants new global currency to replace dollar
The dollar should be replaced with a global currency, the United Nations has said, proposing the biggest overhaul of the world's monetary system
since the Second World War.
By Edmund Conway, Economics Editor / 7 Sep 2009

A number of countries, including China and Russia, have suggested replacing the dollar as the world's reserve currency. In a radical report, the UN Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) (A: UNCTAD, UNC TAD. I guess that's uncle. Uncle TAD. They're changing it a little bit, that's the TAD bit.) has said the system of currencies and capital rules which binds the world economy is not working properly (A: At least they've noticed.), and was largely responsible for the financial and economic crises. (A: Was it really? That's why it was eh? the system of currencies and capital rules... that's what caused the crisis. It wasn't greedy bankers and Ponzi schemes was it? Hmm... That's what it said in the newspapers at the time... all Ponzi schemes, big bubbles. Nothing to do with what kind of currency you're using. But what does reality have to do with the United Nations?)

It added that the present system, under which the dollar acts as the world's reserve currency, should be subject to a wholesale reconsideration.

Although a number of countries, including China and Russia, have suggested replacing the dollar as the world's reserve currency, the UNCTAD report is the first time a major multinational institution has posited such a suggestion. (A: In other words, everyone's ganging up on the US.)

In essence, the report calls for a new Bretton Woods-style system of managed international exchange rates, meaning central banks would be forced to intervene and either support or push down their currencies depending on how the rest of the world economy is behaving.

The proposals would also imply that surplus nations such as China and Germany should stimulate their economies further in order to cut their own imbalances, rather than, as in the present system, deficit nations such as the UK and US having to take the main burden of readjustment. (A: It's EQUAL POVERTY, is what they're advocating. Back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Reading an article from The Telegraph to do with replacing the dollar. It says here...

"Replacing the dollar with an artificial currency (A: What is the dollar?) would solve some of the problems related to the potential of countries running large deficits and would help stability," said Detlef Kotte, one of the report's authors. "But you will also need a system of managed exchange rates. Countries should keep real exchange rates [adjusted for inflation] stable. Central banks would have to intervene and if not they would have to be told to do so by a multilateral institution such as the International Monetary Fund." (A: I told you before, that the International Monetary Fund was DESIGNED to take over and push this idea of The World Bank and be, basically, the intermediary for the world bank for the whole planet. This is it getting risen up. Every part of the UN is being risen up to its proper place now. That's what it was designed to be as the MASTER of the world, at least the front-man master of the planet.)

The proposals, included in UNCTAD's annual Trade and Development Report, amount to the most radical suggestions for redesigning the global monetary system.

Although many economists have pointed out that the economic crisis owed more to the malfunctioning of the post-Bretton Woods system, until now no major institution, including the G20, has come up with an alternative.

We're all global and they'll still want the US to pay the lion's share across the planet FOR the United Nations regardless of the currency. That's how they look upon the tax payer of the US, as just one big, endless pit, money pit for their massive bureaucracies at the United Nations. And they are MASSIVE... with big, fat pension plans and pay checks and so on. Everything in the world has always been run on corruption no matter what face they put on, it's always corruption behind it. Always UNDER the face of altruism and stuff

like that. Quite something.

You know all this stuff about injections and inoculations and mandatory this and mandatory that and all the rest of it? This system where the proper place of medicine is to get risen up to its powerful status where they can ORDER the public to do things. That's what they wrote about when they first created the United Nations and even before when they did their little baby precursor, the League of Nations. They said, it would be risen up to an authority. And here it comes. They're injecting all kinds of this stuff into children on behalf of big pharma. It's amazing when you follow who's who in pharma to find out that they worked IN government in certain departments where they put bills forward. Then they go back into big pharma again and they get all the orders coming in from government, because they set it up in the first place. Everything is totally corrupt. TOTALLY CORRUPT. The higher up you go, the more corrupt it is. People don't want to believe that. They want to believe the TV version or the stuff they get on the soaps or the movies. They want to believe that. That somehow the higher up they go, the more altruistic and sincere and virtuous is the person. What a great con that is to make us all want to believe that... because the opposite is always true. The opposite is ALWAYS TRUE.

This article here is from Times Online. You've all heard about Gardasil and how they were pushing it on the young girls and so on. It says, the right after school activities are your child's first branding moment. Then you scroll down and it says...

Question a doctor and lose your child
Ashleigh Cave (A: this young girl.) lost the use of her legs (A: paralyzed) after a vaccination
From The Sunday Times September 6, 2009 / Daniel Foggo

PARENTS are being threatened with having their children taken into care after questioning doctors' diagnoses or objecting to their medical care.

John Hemming, a Liberal Democrat MP, who campaigns to stop injustices in the family court, said: "Very often care proceedings are used as retaliation by local authorities against 'uppity' people who question the system." (A: For those who live outside of Britain, they can't really imagine that, although you're seeing the same kind of things manifest everywhere else, in the US, Canada and so on. Britain has always been run by this elite - it's called The Establishment - but it's run on a socialistic type manner for all those on the bottom. If you were standing in a line for something, and you were the only person to question, why is this line taking so long... cameras, everything would be looking upon YOU, oh, you'd broken a taboo, you asked a question. You're supposed to just behave and do what you're told. I'm not kidding. I'm not kidding. That's what people notice when they go to Britain, how placid they are in line-ups and queues and all the rest of it. It's because they've been trained that they're all the same. You're really nothing, you see. So just stand there as a nothing and maybe you'll get your turn eventually. Uppity people, they call them; those who complain.)

Cases are emerging across the UK: (A: Cases of retaliation by local authorities.)

The mother of a 13-year-old girl who became partly paralysed after being given a cervical cancer vaccination (A: That's Gardasil.) says social workers have told her the child may be removed if she (the mother) continues to link her condition with the vaccination. (A: Now it's IN the possible side-effects of the vaccination: paralysis, etc., but don't dare mention it.)

A couple had all six of their children removed from their care after they disputed the necessity of an invasive medical test on their eldest daughter. Doctors, who suspected she might have had a blood disease, called for social services to obtain an emergency protection order, although it was subsequently confirmed that she was not suffering from the condition. The parents were still considered unstable, and all their children were taken from them.(A: If you question anything, ha, that's it. The parents just happen to be right in this but it doesn't make any difference.)

A single mother whose teenage son is terminally ill and confined to a wheelchair has been told he is to become the subject of a care order after she complained that her local authority's failure to provide bathroom facilities for him has left her struggling to maintain sanitary standards.

In the first of those cases, Ashleigh Cave (A: This is the one with Gardasil.), 13, from Liverpool, began experiencing severe headaches and dizziness half an hour after being inoculated last October with Cervarix (A: Which is the same as Gardasil.), which (A: MAY, I should put MAY in there because it hasn't been proven) guards against girls contracting the human papilloma virus. (A: I hate how they word things. It's supposed to guard against 2 or 3 of ALL the varieties of them... SUPPOSED to.)

The schoolgirl was soon collapsing repeatedly; she lost the use of her legs and was admitted to Alder Hey children's hospital. Nearly 11 months later she is still in hospital and is unable to stand or walk unaided. Her mother, Cheryl, has now been told that doctors believe her condition must be psychosomatic. (A: It's all in your head. It's all in your head that you had seizures and fell paralyzed after that shot. Even though it's possible as a side effect down there, you see. Got to protect big pharma. Got to protect the doctors. They don't like lawsuits. They don't like that. So what do they do? They get local authorities to confiscate your children. End of problem. Simple isn't it?)

"The hospital brought in social workers from the local authority who have told me they are considering putting Ashleigh on an at-risk register," Cheryl Cave said. She is convinced her daughter's paralysis was caused by the vaccination.

Cave said that a social worker from Sefton council said she suspected her of having Munchausen's syndrome by proxy(A: They love to read this stuff... You know, a social worker.) or factitious illness syndrome — controversial conditions in which mothers are said to attribute illnesses falsely to their children in order to gain attention. (A: I guess that's a good way of getting attention, your daughter goes paralyzed eh? You put a few amazing little words out there, Munchausen's syndrome by proxy, and suddenly every social worker is, 'that's probably what they've ALL got; the whole population's got it.' That's what happens with the people, you know. It goes through them like a fad for a while.)

Cave said: "The social worker said I should stop believing the injection has anything to do with Ashleigh's condition because I am putting my thoughts on to her and stopping her getting well. (A: It's all her mum's fault. It wasn't pharma. I wasn't a doctor with the inoculation. No. No. No.)

"Since Ashleigh was in hospital she has become incontinent and had double kidney infections and chest infections. Have I made all these up?" (A: You see. That's, again, standard what comes down with paralysis and so on, you end up with that.)

In the third of these cases, Melvilina Gavin-Langley's 16-year-old son Omar is terminally ill with Duchenne muscular dystrophy and restricted to a wheelchair.

His mother is embroiled in a legal dispute with Birmingham city council over a partly completed extension intended to provide Omar with easy access to a bathroom.

Gavin-Langley, 49, who wants the extension rebuilt because she says it was designed in a way that was dangerous and obstructed access to sewers, said: "I have had to carry Omar upstairs to bathe him but it was risking dislocating his shoulders and also I got a hernia from all the lifting.

"I told the council I could no longer lift Omar across my back.

"They then turned that around and said I had said I could no longer care for my son. (A: So she complained about the fact the she could no longer lift the guy on her back and so they took the son away.) They say they have to put him into care because his hair has not been washed and he's not getting a bath. They have just threatened me with this because they don't like me taking legal action against them." (A: That's a fact. They don't. They really don't because these authorities are just like the Soviet system. They're copied on the Soviet system and they DO retaliate... BIG TIME. This is all through our system now. All these services are now AUTHORITIES. Even though they're all paid by the tax payer, we're POST democratic. They're not responsible to YOU. That's what the Club of Rome said, democracy was too cumbersome. They had to get rid of it so they can get their agendas through. It's all out in the open now, coming down fast.)

There's Maggie from Texas on the line. I'll see if I can grab her. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Yes. Good evening, Alan. I was just wondering whether you believe that there might be any way to fight the, let's say, the illuminates... fight them by using their refusal ever to deviate from the game plan against us? I know that there are martial arts systems in which you use the enemy's strengths against them. I wondered if you can see any counter part here. What is your take on that?

Alan: The counter part is really easy but won't happen. I won't happen. It's very easy because everything... We have this idea in our head that government, certainly it is big, but you understand the population is an awful, awful, awful lot bigger. All it takes is for the people to say NO. On any particular issue, they all say NO. Government, no matter how ridiculous the laws and legislation they put through, need our cooperation to go along with those laws. They really need us to consent to it. We consent by saying nothing. That is a legal fact that SILENCE IS CONSENT. Because of that, they go ahead. Then they start using those laws on people as laws. We could bring the country to a standstill on any issue... if enough people just said NO, THAT'S IT; TODAY I'M NOT GOING UP TO WORK; TODAY I'M NOT DOING THIS; TODAY I'M NOT DOING THAT. Whatever it was. And you'll get attention very quickly. They'd have to ask you what you wanted. For the first time ever, they'd have to ask YOU what YOU wanted. But we've been trained since about 1960 onwards, gradually, through being happy, having fun, credit cards and playing, NOT to be involved in politics AT ALL and actually to leave it to what we think are experts. Very quietly, at first, this came in. Gradually we sort of accepted it without really thinking it through consciously. That's how most folk are today. They just accept that somehow governments are super powerful, special people up there, and we're out of the picture. We just do what we're told now. We have been trained just to do what we're told. This is the dream of totalitarians... which is manifesting right now. If people, for instance, when they put the gas prices out of sight, if people just stopped going to work for one or two days, stop filling up on gas, across a country, what... are they going to arrest ALL of you? They can't do it. It's the same with food too. The GMO and all the other things they're doing and mass inoculations, if the folk just all said NO. What are they going to do? Arrest whole nations? How could they do it? Impossible. Government, really, is pretty small. It's the image we have in our minds and that's all government is, remember, an idea. Government is like money. It's an IDEA. In our minds it seems so colossal because of the constant, daily, repetition of news and government; it seems massively huge, but it isn't. The only huge thing is the salaries and all the taxes they take off you. In reality, it isn't a huge thing. What could they do if enough people, in a state even, in one state, or a couple of states, said NO? Just like Gandhi, NO. NOPE. They can't lock you all up. It's impossible to lock you all up... for saying no.

Maggie: You seem to be saying that won't happen and yet you're out here educating people every night so I hope you don't mean that.

Alan: You will find there will be groups who will do it. The elite have divided and conquered, divided and conquered down to a micro level. They have not only the genders split now, they have micro gender in-betweens all split. Everybody's split with everybody else and they're all after their own little thing because they all belong to different groups that have been laid on for them go join... but they don't stand together collectively as humanity and say ENOUGH. The elite know this. When you look back at the massive demonstrations there were during the 70s and 80s, all across the world against the atomic bomb and you'd have families in the streets there, their children would be with them, there was no banging the drums and a carnival-like atmosphere. They just had their posters. Ordinary folk with families, thousands and thousands of them, protesting about certain things and that had an image that stuck with you. What happened after 9/11? They just vanished.

Maggie: After 9/11 is when it vanished? Or 9/11 was the incident that showed it no longer existed?

Alan: That's right. It showed it no longer existed. Then too, government did come down on protests of all kinds. We've seen it for the previous G20 meetings when they came down really hard on anyone who protested against global governance. In fact, that's what Kissinger said in his speech, I think it was in France or Germany, when they asked him to define from America's standards what a terrorist is. He said, it's anyone who's against the new international, global order. That's what he said. They're going to stand no nonsense, in other words. However, I don't care if they turned up the military, or whoever. If you had enough people, most of the people stand up and say, enough is enough, we're not complying... What are they going to do? Arrest the whole of the population? Who's going to arrest the population? How could they even try and do it? You can't do it. That's really the power that we DO have if we want to take it. Say NO, ENOUGH!

Maggie: Thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I go I should mention Agenda 21. Everyone goes along without thinking as to how all these proposals and laws came into being. You have to go back in time to the 90s really when it came out into the open, at least in certain magazines and in certain quarters. Agenda 21, the United Nation's plan for your sustainable community. YOUR sustainable community. It's commutarianism, as Bush Sr. called it, or collectivism, as the Club of Rome called it. This is by Berit Kjos. I've mentioned this before and I read off it before, maybe about a year ago. This is from 1998. There's a quote here from Maurice Strong, opening speech at the 1992 UN Conference on Environment and Development. Remember, he is the Rockefeller boy and the United Nations boy.

Agenda 21
The U.N. Plan for Your "Sustainable" Community
By Berit Kjos - 1998

"...current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class - involving high meat (A: That's why it's all going vegetarian, by the way. It was decided by these boys way above you.) intake use of fossil fuels, appliances, home and work-place air-conditioning, and suburban housing - are not sustainable. (A: You can tell you're going to get knocked out of suburbs and placed into the cities.) A shift is necessary, which will require a vast strengthening of the multilateral system (A: That's the global system.), including the United Nations..." (A: That's what he said.) [1] Maurice Strong, opening speech at the 1992 UN Conference on Environment and Development

Note: This global contract binds all nations and spreading regions to the collective vision of "sustainable development." They must commit to pursue the three E's of "sustainability": Environment, Economy and Equity referring to the UN blueprint for environmental regulations, economic regulations, and social equity.

Agenda 21, the UN blueprint for global transformation, sounds good to many well meaning people. Drafted for the purpose of creating "sustainable societies", it has been welcomed by nations around the world. Political, cultural, and media leaders have embraced its alluring visions of social justice and a healthy planet. They hide the lies behind its doomsday scenarios and fraudulent science. Relatively few consider the contrary facts and colossal costs.

After all, what could be wrong with preserving resources for the next generation? Why not limit consumption and reduce energy use? Why not abolish poverty and establish a global welfare system to train parents, monitor intolerance, and meet all our needs? Why not save the planet by trading cars for bikes, an open market for "self-sustaining communities," and single dwellings for dense "human settlements" (located on transit lines) where everyone would dialogue, share common ground, and be equal?

The answer is simple. Marxist economics has never worked. Socialism produces poverty, not prosperity. Collectivism creates oppression, not freedom. Trusting environmental "scientists" who depend on government funding and must produce politically useful "information" will lead to economic and social disaster.

I'll put this link up on my web site at the end of tonight's show. That's if Xplornet will let me load up anything to the net. We'll see.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Leading scientist calls on religious leaders to tackle climate change - President of the British Science Association, Lord May, says faith groups could lead policing of social behaviour" by Ian Sample (guardian.co.uk) - Sept. 7, 2009.

"UN wants new global currency to replace dollar" by Edmund Conway (telegraph.co.uk) - Sept. 7, 2009.

"Question a doctor and lose your child" by Daniel Foggo, The Times - Sept. 6, 2009.

"Agenda 21: The U.N. Plan for Your "Sustainable" Community" by Berit Kjos (crossroad.to) - 1998.

Transcribed by Diana

Sept. 9, 2009 (#404)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 9, 2009:
Plan of Action Working to Elites' Satisfaction:
"You'd Think the Public were All Sedated,
A Society that's been Medicated,
The Dream of Huxley's 'Brave New World'
Where We Run to Pharma to be Pilled,
Lord Bertrand Russell also Predicted
A Society by Needle and Pills Addicted,
Where People Ruled by Few Who Manage,
While Excess Population Vanish,
By Darwin's Laws, Inferiors Eradicated,
Chosen Worthies Leap Forward, All Elated"
© Alan Watt Sept. 9, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 9, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 9th of September 2009. Newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down there, you'll see all the other sites I have up and bookmark them for future use in case the big servers - as they frequently do - go down. That way you can always pull one of the sites up for the latest shows which are always uploaded at night... for free. There's a whole bunch to choose from. [listed above] There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is the European site. It has all the same audios but it also has the addition of transcripts that you can print up, written in the various languages of Europe and Scandinavia. We have Finish translators in now as well. If you want to try your hand at translating, get in touch with me [listed above] and we'll see what we can do. I know it's very difficult to translate directly from one language to another. You often have to add certain words, etc to try and get the same emotion or impetus behind things IN to the phrase. That's okay. I give leeway for you to do it. I don't bite anyone's heads off for any kind of grammatical mistakes and so on like that.

Remember that you bring me to you, you the listeners. The ads on this show pay for the show. It pays RBN directly and they have their own staff to pay and their equipment and their bills and all the rest of it. So it's up to you, the listeners, to keep me going and you can do so by going in to my web sites. You'll see

different ways to buy things on the web sites. I have a few books for sale and CDs and DVDs and so on. You can also donate. There's PayPal buttons there but you can donate by any means you want. You can do personal check in the US and Canada. There's international postal money orders if you don't have a bank account in the US. There's also Western Union and Money Gram and PayPal for those outside the Americas. Some people just send cash. That gets through as well. Those are the ways you can do it. For those who just get the disks passed around at events and so on - they don't use computers and they play them on their CD players - you can get in touch with me at [listed above].

It's essential that you do help me out because, believe you me, this is full time. What I do here is full time. It's most of the time. There's just a little bit left for sleeping. Every night there's emergencies. I've gone through some of them with the web sites not expanding my bandwidth, etc and I have to contact them. Even though I'm on unlimited, I have to contact them to remind them to up the bandwidth. It's supposed to be done automatically but I'm the only person on the planet, apparently, it doesn't apply to. Then I've got the same problems with Xplornet, the great satellite company that rents space from Hughes Industrial, military-industrial complex, and they're cutting me back. Even though I'm paying the same amount of money, I'm getting less and less and less service. They punish me, in fact. They actually punish me by putting me on a rollover thing that cuts me off because they say I'm using too much, even though they can't tell you what the limit is. It's just a big mystery. You can't find anybody in the whole company to tell me what my limit is. It's like a rubber band. So you have problems all the time but I fight through it all. But it's up to you to help me and keep me going. Back after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I was mentioning about Xplornet, it's amazing these big companies now... Everything is public/private. It's almost like everything's a world socialist system. Exactly what Carroll Quigley said would happen eventually. Where corporations merge literally with government and they've been doing it for an awful long time. Most politicians at the top of the ladder, of all parties, have been CEOs of big international corporations. They do this sort of musical chairs in and out of politics and back as CEOs and they've got it all tied up. Even the FDA in the States is completely comprised of people who've worked for the big pharma companies, top spokespeople and propagandists, and here they are, supposedly, regulating your food and your drugs, etc and then they're back in as the CEO of a pharma company or a food company. That's exactly what's happened. It's the same with all other business too.

In socialized systems, it doesn't matter if you call it socialist, fascist, it's all the same. Remember, Mussolini ran the Italian... This is where fascism first came from, applied to Mussolini's system. He was the editor of the socialist newspaper for Italy before it became the grand commander of the whole country. It's all the same thing. It's basically a massive bureaucratic system that runs all the masses underneath them. In socialized systems, we're finding it all the time, when you complain anywhere, about anything, they come down on you like a ton of bricks. Kaboom. If you complain about anything, that's it. You're a nuisance if you complain.

Yesterday I read an article where a woman had her child taken away, a young girl who had got one of the Gardasil type inoculations. They keep changing the name once it gets a bad name. Like Ritalin, they changed it to a different name. She got on of these injections and ended up paralyzed. They're trying to say it's all in her mind because she's trying to please her mommy in some strange way. Social workers love to grab new psychiatric terms and they just suddenly see it everywhere they look. Actually, the headline in the paper was 'don't complain or agencies will retaliate,' they'll come for you. They're doing it, you see.

It's the same with Xplornet. You start off at a certain speed. You could actually watch a 3-minute video initially, for the first two months, and now you can't. They punish you because you're taking up their bandwidth. Mind you, you're paying for it. They take your money every month but they just don't want you using it. So you're becoming a nuisance. That's exactly how the whole system is becoming now. It will get worse and worse, believe you me. Really, in socialist countries, like Canada, if you stand in a checkout counter queue, and you ask why the one next to you is lying vacant, there's no one there, they'll all look at you. Even the people in the queue will look at you like, ah, oh, you spoke... you spoke. Like it's a no-no. You just don't ruffle feathers in socialist systems. Everyone's being trained right now NOT to do it. You're supposed to be ultra polite at all times.

When people like Xplornet say, well, you see, you've been naughty; you've used excess bandwidth here. Then you ask them a really naughty question, that's really GALL when you ask them a naughty question like, what is my bandwidth and how much am I allowed? We can't tell you that. Why? Because no one knows. You see, you're marked down as a nuisance. You complain, ah, and they cut you off, which they actually did one night after I mentioned it on the air. Then they blamed my system, my satellite system, which cost me lots of dough to get a guy to come out here and go through it all and replace parts that didn't need it, obviously. Sure enough, once it started working again, I was getting cut back down. Until Megan at Xplornet the other night, for the first time admitted, Yes, you do get cut back; you are on the list. Haahh. I am naughty. I complained... in a socialist system. Haahh. Terrible person, isn't it.

That's the whole thing about socialism. It truly is a system that is completely INTOLERANT of anyone who complains. Intolerant. You are a troublemaker if you complain. It's all part of training you in to this new world order scenario where they've envisaged, at the top, a world of the masses at the bottom all just doing what they're told to do. That's what they call utopia... when you just do what you're told to do by all those in authority and you worship all the green stuff and you make sacrifices, like becoming poor, really. That's what it's all about. You're all poor at the bottom but you just tighten your belt and then thank your masters for knowing what's best for you. That's really what's coming in with the new world order.

It's everywhere. It took about 100 years to PLAN it all. All these phases we're going through now took 100 years to plan. How can we con them? How can we cut down their numbers? They called themselves the Eugenics Society. Now they call themselves Bioethics Committees. They're appointed to all governments... and they're still eugenicists. How do we get them to cull themselves down to a manageable level? They've thought of all these ways and they came up with the beautiful scam of CARBON DIOXIDE. Haahh. Carbon dioxide. It's been around forever and nothing would live without it. But... there's too much carbon dioxide and people are the problem.

The propaganda is absolutely incredible as they convince the public - and it does not take much to convince the public of anything these days - that they are the problem. You'll hear it from ALL sources, YOU ARE the problem. YOU... YOU... are the problem. Isn't it amazing that these big philanthropists, the big guys who own the big foundations, who really run the world... and they really run the world. They're richer than any federal banks. They are federal bankers as well, you'll find. They are WORLD bankers. They run this parallel government that they've planned and they put their own boys IN to government. They OWN the Council on Foreign Relations. They OWN the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They were all set up at the same time, under the same umbrella. They've got it all planned out how to get it done and it's massive propaganda. It will work wonders as people suddenly go green. It just... apparently it hits you over night. I mentioned that last night. You wake up in the morning and your spouse has a slight tinge of green on their cheeks, you know. Then they start hugging trees and stuff and kneeling in front of shrubs. Yeah. Then they cut all meat out of their diet. Then they want to walk everywhere and jog. Although personally, I think jogging would make you emit more CO2. They'll probably tax you more on that in the future, but you should be grateful that you're paying for it... in to the carbon taxes.

This is how ridiculous this whole new economy has been designed to be. YET people will take it seriously. Neighbors will turn in neighbors if they think, you know, 'they're not paying enough; they're using/emitting more carbon than the rest of us on this whole street.' Yeah. I'm not kidding you. This is how silly people are at the bottom. Remember the majority of the people ARE really IN the matrix. They're really IN the matrix. Remember the practice matrix where NEO is taken in to by Morpheus? The guy who changes all the time, Morpheus. Morpheus reminds him, he says, everyone you see, these ordinary people are your enemies just as much as the agents are, unless they wake up to reality. Their whole reality has been given to them and it's FAKE. You'd be surprised the average person has never thought anything through at all. They truly, truly listen to that TV and their mainstream news and they believe everything that they're told. They can't imagine anyone telling them such massive, whopping lies. They can't imagine it because they would never do it. And who would possibly go to such incredible, scheming lengths to con the whole world? No one would do that. That's how they think. That's simply how they think. Amazing, eh?

Now, of course, we're watching the plans of the Huxleys and the different ones and the Bertrand Russells that said, it would be lovely to use pharmacology and DRUG THE PUBLIC. Make it mandatory. We've watched it with the children. It started with the children, mandating drugs for children that ask questions.

Oh, they're hyper…. they ASK the teacher questions. You know it's mainly boys because they don't act like girls. They don't sit quietly. They shuffle about and jump up and down, so they've got to get drugged, they're hyper. It shrinks their brain and all that, they know all this stuff, but they don't want future leaders in this world. Future leaders are a problem. That's what Bertrand Russell says. Bertrand Russell says if we can't win them over to our side by big scholarships and big money, getting them into the inside and getting them cut off from their relatives, he says, WE'LL HAVE TO ELIMINATE THEM. Because with a brain and information, those people can literally go out into the street and get through to the masses; they become a problem.

We're going along a planned course here. Can't you see that? What's amazing too it the general population, when you show them evidence of this and you say, well, isn't is kind of strange that this guy who was the head of the big think tanks, etc, said that this is what they want to do and here's what they're doing today? You show them evidence of what they're doing today. Isn't it amazing they're both the same? They've actually done this, this and this. They'll still think it's all coincidence. Their whole life is just one big coincidence after another. And there's no point wasting your time on them. Those are people who are called 'the dead'. They've never been awake in their lives. They're nice, decent people. They care about others that fall in the street and they'll help them up and so on. However, they're completely oblivious of any reality. And they're DANGEROUS because they turn each other in.

This article here is from The Huffington Post.

From FDA to GSK:
The Dangerous Partnership between Government and Big Pharma
(Alan: Exactly what I was talking about.)
Dr. Peter Breggin / Posted: July 26, 2008

Go to GSK.com and click on "Latest Press Releases" and then click on "Dan Troy appointed Senior Vice President and General Counsel for GlaxoSmithKline." It's dated July 22, 2008.

I'll read what's happening because they're putting all these pharma boys on the boards of governments. I'll read this after I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Huffington Post and it's from 2008, July 26th. It's talking about big pharma being in bed with government. They're really joined at the hip as they want to drug all the populace though mandatory laws, etc and you have to take these pills and you have to take these shots and you have to, have to, have to and all the rest of it. Where is this written in anybody's constitution that we have to do what PRIVATE, INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS that are out for profit, say? It's nowhere, of course, but you see, we're now under governance. New world order, United Nations GOVERNANCE. This talking back stuff to your masters is going out. The new system is IN. It says here…

Go to GSK.com and click on "Latest Press Releases" and then click on "Dan Troy appointed Senior Vice President and General Counsel for GlaxoSmithKline." It's dated July 22, 2008. Above the press release you'll see an ad with four people dancing ecstatically with their legs and arms flailing in all directions -- presumably because GSK makes joyful drugs. (A: psychotropic drugs.) Really, it's a picture of GSK executives in a rite of greed celebrating the inclusion of attorney Dan Troy into their inner circle. The press release explains the reason for such a celebration at the pharmaceutical giant: "Dan was formerly Chief Counsel for the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) (A: another coincidence), where he served as a primary liaison to the White House … "

Right now GSK is being bombarbed with product liability suits, many claiming that the company hid data on Paxil causing suicide. As I described in an earlier blog, the FDA has been going to court on behalf of drug companies like GSK to claim preemption -- the principle that a company cannot be sued for negligence in the development of a product if the product has been approved by the FDA. (A: See how they got through that? They put their own boys in the FDA. [laughs] It's beautiful isn't it?) The principle will soon be tested in front of the U.S. Supreme Court. If the court upholds preemption, it will become impossible to hold drug companies responsible for their rampant negligence in the developing and marketing of their products.

Isn't that a wonderful thing for a private company to be able to do? Just walk into government, sit on a seat on a board, preempt yourself from any lawsuits and then go back to your company and you have that big joyful celebration they just said at the top of the page. Isn't it wonderful. Again, the average person who lives in the land of the dead and watches soaps and things and drama movies about authorities out catching terrorism and they can't sleep at night because the bad guys are out. They don't realize that the system is ENTIRELY different. IT RUNS ON CORRUPTION. It's called corruption. That's been like that for an awful long time. Absolute corruption.

Old Sam Bronfman got the politicians in the US and all the big Christian organizations to bring in prohibition. No more boozing. Everybody was going to be nice and sober all the time. Of course, Bronfman, the family, was living in Canada at the time. They'd already set up the routes to bring in the homemade, smuggled booze. The stuff that was making folks go blind. They used to put car battery acid in barrels that they brought over from Scotland from Seagram's and he'd leach out the whiskey and ¾ of it was battery acid. This is how he made his fortune starting off. When his brother was caught because he killed a cop out Calgary way, he said he'll get off with it, good old Sam. He says, because I put every politician in Parliament. Every politician in Parliament in Canada. The federal government was put there by Bronfman. It's always been corrupt. That's the real world and folk can't believe it because they watch all these fictional series on television.

Remember what Jacques Ellul said. He says everything on television or in novels to do with police, the military, or medicine, like hospitals and dramas, he says all that is propaganda. And people don't realize it. It's ALL propaganda to give you a fake version of reality. I remember when Brian Mulroney was the Prime Minister of Canada and the air bus scandal to do with a contract, a massive contract, blew open because bribes were handed out all over the place. One guy was honest enough, and he was severely punished for it. He said, this is the normal way of doing business; it's always been like this. Massive bribes are offered hoping that you'd get the contract. This is STANDARD business procedure.

Russo did the movie Loose Change, I think it was called. Russo is up on Google, I heard. I can't watch it because I get punished by Xplornet. He said when he started up a night club, like a restaurant/night club and all the rest of it, in Chicago. He was like that. He was one of the dead... until he got raided by the cops. He was kind of brutally put into the police van. The guy behind him had his head smashed by a baton. About 2 or 3 weeks after this raid on his club, 2 detectives approached him one day and gave him the bottom line. There's 3 plans. A, B or C. There's premium and so on. 3 plans of pay-offs. He took the premium one. It was $2000 a month. For the $2000 a month one, they'd still have to raid his shop but they'd always warn him in advance, to make it look real, to keep the politicians happy and the public happy that the cops were doing their job. But nobody would get brutalized and they'd be let go. There'd be no more fines. His $2000 a month was the premium policy, basically. That's the real world. And it stills goes on everywhere. That's the real world we live in, folks.

It's nothing like the TV. It's nothing like these people chasing terrorists across the border and they can't sleep because they got to get them and all that stuff. That's not how life works. That's not how anything, even your local council, works. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just talking about how the world is really run and how it's always really been run this way. You can go into history and you can find yourself the banking deals and how they've taken over countries. Astonishing history is there. Massive history. Nothing changes. They don't change anything, even to stop depressions because they need to basically pillage you once or twice every century. They allow you to accumulate. If this is the period of accumulation, they throw credit cards at you and the government passes... that's approved. They bring up shallow mortgage companies that give easy mortgages and the government passes them and money passes hands all over the place. Then, when it's time, they pull the plug and they steal everything that you have. So you have a period of accumulation, then they rob you of the whole lot. This has gone on down through the centuries. This is standard procedure. This is what we're for, you see, to build up and allow ourselves to be plundered. Government's job is to make sure you are plundered because they always stand up on behalf of the guys who do the plundering and to make sure nothing happens to change the laws so they can plunder you again. It's that simple. It's that simple. Believe you me, after one great depression - they had quite a few in the

1800s, in fact; never mind the so-called Great Depression - they haven't changed a darn thing, really, really, to stop it from happening.

Now, some of the 9/11 Truth Movements are still going across the countries, the US and Canada and elsewhere. Some have changed their names and gone into other aspects of what happening. Rather than just get stuck on the one thing, which is good to start off, initiate something. You know what happened on 9/11, that type of stuff. But they've gone further. They realize that we have to fight things that are happening every day and not just try and convince some people of the event that happened in 2001. There's one in Toronto. It's called Toronto Truth Seekers, for those who are interested. They're heavily involved right now in going grass-roots. They're not paid or anything. Again, it's great. I don't like guys that are paid and funded. These guys are really grass-roots. It's their own cash and so on. They're out trying to inform people, printing up flyers and so on, NOT to take these flu shots, etc. So if you want to have a look at their web site, maybe even help them out - there's stuff that you can download for your own flyers - and start passing them around. It's got the data, information, things you have to know about these inoculations. You can get it from this web site. So I'll put the link up on my web sites tonight at the end of the show or any of the other ones related to it. You'll get these links to Toronto Truth Seekers and you can find out how to download these flyers. It's organized by Mark Savary. He goes out in the street, I believe, and passes them around. There's also Black Krishna. I was on his radio show. So look into that. These people have put a lot of information out for you to download, print up and pass around. Time is running short.

Last night, I know - I DO know this; it's not heresy - of a doctor in a hospital in New York who got her H1N1 flu shot and about halfway through the day, she looked really, really sick. The glands in her neck were swollen, her eyes running and she was sneezing, coughing and all the rest of it. Full-blown symptoms of the flu. That's didn't take long, just a few hours after the shot, to materialize. What happens, you understand, once... They grow these viruses, etc, in LIVING BEINGS. Then they kill the living being and then they harvest the kidneys or whatever they want to take off the viruses from. Generally the kidneys in the green monkey, etc. Then they mush it up into a goo and take away the redness because they don't like red things, it's unpleasant. They give it fancy names and stick it in you. So, we've got to realize that YOU BECOME THE BREEDER. You're the NEXT breeder. The monkey was the first breeder. Now, you've got the virus and now IT'S BREEDING INSIDE OF YOU and YOU'RE SHEDDING THAT ALL AROUND YOU. I personally think we should get petitions up to STOP the people who've had inoculations. I think they should be quarantined until they're no longer sneezing and spluttering all over all the rest of the public who had the common sense NOT to get the injections because they are the fast breeders. Everywhere they go, they shed them.

Do you know when you get a polio shot, you're told - you should be told, by the way - not to go near anyone who's immuno-compromised because you can literally give them POLIO. Pharmacies print these things up too because certain medications you can take, some of the corticosteroids, since everyone's got arthritis these days... you'll see these things thrown in the trash cans, piles of them. Because everyone's got rheumatoid arthritis because of the previous shots, because of the squalene, they tell you that if you're on cortisone because your joints are kaput, thanks to the life-saving inoculations you got, then stay away from people who just had polio shots. You might get polio from them. That's from the pharmacy.

The people with the shots become the fast breeders. These viruses multiply by the billions in them and then they start spreading it wherever they go. We should quarantine the people who get the shots. How is that for their logic? How is that for logic? The logic they're giving us is utter nonsense. Utter nonsense. They try to SHAME people, by the way, working in hospitals, in some states that haven't gone along to take the shots. What they've ordered them to do is to wear face masks to stigmatize them, you see, to try and shame you. In fact, the guy at the head of the United Nations says, well, shame is working. The shame ads that they put out on television is working better. 'Oh, if you don't get your flu shot, you're putting everyone at risk.' ooohhhh. And all fingers are pointing at you. Why not a little gold star? A little star of David. Stick it on you, just like they did in the camps? How about that? It's the same technique they're using.

People don't realize what's being done to them. They should object to everything. They really should OBJECT TO EVERYTHING. Don't allow yourself to be stigmatized. Because technically, anyway, if you're the only person in a group of 1000 who hasn't had the flu shot and they've all had their flu shots by the experts, made by experts, blah, blah, blah... they should all be perfectly safe. Shouldn't they? Shouldn't they? ...by

this logic. So why are they trying to shame the one person who won't take the shot? You see. This is intimidation, Pavlovian, Skinnerian intimidation and WE SHOULDN'T HAVE ANY OF IT. Apart from that, no one has the right to stick anything into your body. NO ONE! That's invasive procedures. No different than surgery. That's sticking something right into your body. When governments say they have the right to do with your body as they wish, believe you me, you're under the most incredible tyranny that's ever existed. All you have is your right to your body. They're already into your mind. They've already tampered with your mind since birth to make sure you're totally brain-washed. Scientific indoctrination as Russell called it.

Now, remember the big picture is to get all the CATTLE, you know those people down at the bottom, the useless eaters - as Russell and others called them - out of the picture. Stop breeding the useless eaters; they're going to outbreed all the geniuses. Encourage the better families who can prove they can support themselves by plundering the populations for billions. That's proves they have the survival of the fittest genes in them. However, all the ones who don't do that, you know the easygoing people who don't like ripping other people off. The ones at the bottom, the junk genes, they've got to STOP breeding. How do we get them do stop? Well, you either sterilize them and that wouldn't be very pleasant if they knew. So you do it without them knowing. You put Bisphenol A and different things into their food and all that. Even in the baby food, by the way. I've done lectures on that in the past to prove it, if anybody wants proof. They also do it through inoculations and different means, water and food, etc.

However, it's not enough. We're not DYING FAST ENOUGH. It's bad enough that most people are almost sterile in the Western countries, that have been here for a few generations. They want you to die faster. This is what this greening thing is all about too. YOU'RE the problem. Everybody is the problem. You're just plundering the planet's resources and so on and so on. This article is from The Telegraph.

'Contraception cheapest way to combat climate change'
Contraception is almost five times cheaper as a means of preventing climate change
than conventional green technologies,
according to research by the (A: the infamous…) London School of Economics.
By Richard Pindar (A: Interesting name when you look into the meaning in Hinduism.) / 9 Sep 2009

Every £4 (A: That's about $8 or so.) spent on family planning over the next four decades would reduce global CO2 emissions by more than a ton (A: It's amazing how they can just pick that out of thin air eh? That's where CO2 is.), whereas a minimum of £19 would have to be spent on low-carbon technologies to achieve the same result, the research says.

The report, Fewer Emitter, Lower Emissions, Less Cost, concludes that family planning should be seen as one of the primary methods of emissions reduction. (A: You see how all the laws are going to come on this? Do you get it?) The UN (A: ooohhh… The ONE, eh? [the French word for one is un.]) estimates that 40 per cent of all pregnancies worldwide are unintended. (A: Those folk at the United Nations should know because they are a bunch of BAR stewards. I did say BAR stewards, folks, so I've broken no laws here.)

If these basic family planning needs were met, 34 gigatons (billion tonnes) of CO2 would be saved (A: It's amazing with all those statistics and the graphs… they've been using this since Malthus and he was wrong on everything, but they still pull out graphs. It's very, very impressive when you see graphs.)– equivalent to nearly 6 times the annual emissions of the US and almost 60 times the UK's annual total.

Roger Martin, chairman of the Optimum Population Trust (A: That's the bunch that want us to be reduced by more than 2/3rds.) at the LSE, said: "It's always been obviously that total emissions depend on the number of emitters as well as their individual emissions – the carbon tonnage can't shoot down as we want, while the population keeps shooting up." (A: Remember, this is the same group that Prince Charles is advised by. They have one of their head men on the British government. NOT elected by anybody. That's not how governments run now. It's APPOINTEES for these special groups. These SELECTED, foundation run, non-governmental organizations made up of rich, white men. That's in their own statement. They're RICH, WHITE MEN. 'Well, we are the successors, you know, of generations of Darwinian better gene types and we have the right to decide what the rest should be doing.' So they want everyone else just to have abortions. That's what they want because that's what they mean by it. If you look at the histories of these very wealthy families, they're always in whorehouses and places of various types… depending on their

preferences. Believe you me, THEY emit a lot of CO2 while they're in these whorehouses. They have a history of it. Some of them are quite proud of it. You can actually find history books on them. Quite a bunch. Quite the bunch. The OPT. Hmm.)

UN data suggests that meeting unmet need for family planning would reduce unintended births by 72 per cent, reducing projected world population in 2050 by half a billion to 8.64 million.

The research is published on the day that the Government's climate change advisers, the Climate Change Committee (A: Another UNelected bunch.), warned households and industry that a planned 80 per cent reduction in emissions are likely to prove insufficient.

So it doesn't matter what you do to try and please them, they come in with a phase 2 and phase 3 and phase 4 until you're phased out of existence. It's got nothing to do with what they say.

Eugenics, remember, has been on the go for a long time. They call themselves The Eugenics Society. Julian Huxley was a top member of it; so was [Margaret] Sanger that brought in all the abortion clinics. You should read her books. By God, she would put Hitler to shame. No kidding. She called children weeds. Of course, she was talking about the wrong kind of weeds, because after all, the elite type with the better genes don't have weeds. NO. They have prize roses. Everyone else is weeds.

How would they get women to go along with it? Well, they'd champion what they thought was women's rights... and they would fall for it at the bottom thinking they were going to get rights, but it was to get them used to going to the clinic. This happened in the Soviet Union. The Soviet Union was run by abortion clinics. Not the pill. It was cheaper to give them abortions. Some of the women had 8-10 abortions over a 10-15-20 year period. They don't care about women. They don't care at all.

Eugenics has always been about the masses. Too much in the masses. They said at the beginning of the 20th century, in their own writings at the Eugenics Society, that in the future, the world that they wanted to bring in would be only the better type. Those that have proven, by merits, the right to exist. Remember one of the founders of the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw? Funded by the Lord Astor family. He said that YOU will have to come to US when we're in charge. When WE are in charge, you'll have to come to us and tell us why we should allow YOU to exist... and be alive. Because your job will be to serve them. SERVE. A world of service.

Read the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR's own reports, their early ones too, to bring in a world of SERVICE. Look what's happening now with these plans to bring in CHILDREN, first of all, then the adults into a life of SERVICE. Clink, clink, clink. Remember the old cash registers and it would ring up at the end? Bbbrrrriiiinnnnnggggggg.... and the door would shoot open? ...and it got the message. This is how the world really is. Is it clinking together for you out there? I hope so.

Until you start asserting your own rights... no one, no one on this planet, no one at all on this planet, no human being has the right to tell you what YOU must do with your body. NO ONE, AT ALL. They go to the toilet the same way as you do. They drop their pants and sit on that toilet the same as you do. There's nothing Godlike about them. It's just the impression they've put in your heads through class systems, etc. This is the ultimate class war. Believe it or not, this is what this is. It's the ultimate class war. It doesn't matter what you call it, Fascism or Communism, it's just the top class war. Same old class war as always. The elite believe it's their time to get rid of most of you. They don't need you anymore. I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. We're going to Brandon from Florida. Are you there Brandon?

Brandon: Yes. I am. I wanted to ask about a personal question. I was diagnosed with depression a while ago and I got sucked into that trap of going to the psychiatrist and getting on some Prozac. I know that once you go off of it you're never the same. So I got back on it and I'm taking it right now. I don't know what I should do. I'm still questioning whether I should stay on it. I know I'm just sucked into this trap right now.

Alan: I know people who are off it. They did have to go through a little bit of a struggle. It really does interfere with so many processes in your brain biochemically. I think your serotonin level is affected. It really gets in to that. You can get off it if you want to. You might get sweats and little cramps or even convulsive movements in your arms here and there, twitches you might say, until it's over with, but you can certainly do it. Then you come to accept the fact that there's a darn good reason you'll be depressed at times. We're not supposed to go through life happy, happy, manically happy like the ads on television say. You're taking life seriously. There's so much to learn. It's not terribly pleasant. What you have to learn is how to HANDLE bad news. That's really what you have to learn. Always give yourself the hope that there is light at the end of the tunnel. The fact is if you understand what's going on at all, that means that they haven't conquered you totally, you understand. Don't worry about the depression. You'll eventually find ways to cope and it won't come back. There are coping mechanisms we have in ourselves. Purpose, believe you me, PURPOSE overrides everything else. When you find purpose, that's it. Most folk go into their depression because they feel helpless and they feel hopeless and they feel they are without purpose. You got to find purpose. That will knock out and clean away any depression, believe you me, once you start doing something positive. I know people who are not making money but they are really out there in the streets doing things, passing things out and so on... even to start. Life is hard for them. Yet for the first time in their lives, they start to feel they're actually doing something that really does matter. That's so important.

Brandon: So when you get older, you actually... Do you ever stop, do you ever come to terms... how complete this system is and how evil it is? It's just horrible.

Alan: It is. Absolutely. What you've got to realize too is it's been here for an awful, awful long time. You just don't change it overnight because you understand that it's bad and it should be changed. what you do is just start. You do your bit in it. People have done this, in previous generations, they've fought this as well. The information that's our there today wouldn't be available if it wasn't for people from previous generations. So we're building up gradually, gradually too. There will be a calling one day. The shots will be called. When they're confronted with all this evidence and so on, they really - like the king has no clothes - have nothing to stand on and they have nothing to cover up themselves with. THEN it will be decision time. That is coming along the road. That is coming. That's how you got to handle it: a long-term battle. It's been going on for ages. Generations before us have done their bit. Always the small group but getting bigger in every generation and leaving this wealth of information to fight back with. That's so important.

Brandon: Yeah. I know they're trying to do their best to switch gears now and zooming into another stage, so...

Alan: They have to. They have to because we've got so much dope on them, you might say, that they have to move fast now, but we don't have to go along with them. That's the trick to it. Thanks for calling.

Brandon: Thank you.

That's about it for tonight so from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"From FDA to GSK: The Dangerous Partnership between Government and Big Pharma" by Dr. Peter Breggin (huffingtonpost.com) - July 26, 2008.

Toronto Truthseekers against FLU SHOT.

"Contraception cheapest way to combat climate change" by Richard Pindar (telegraph.co.uk) - Sept. 9, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Sept. 10, 2009 (#405)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 10, 2009:
Fear and Trepidation of New Reality Creation:
"How Can You be Jaded, Say You Lack Sensation,
You're Living through Exciting Bit, Reality Creation,
Past Reality is becoming a Mere Hazy Dream,
As New One is Sustainable, We're All Going Green,
Taxing Your Very Breathing, Exhaling CO2,
Never has Such a Con been Pulled on Me and You,
Taxed Down into Poverty, Head Down in the Dirt,
They'll Come for Your Body Parts, Steal Your Ragged Shirt,
We're Suffering for a Cause, Bright Future is the Lure,
Bringing in Equality, We'll All be Equally Poor"
© Alan Watt Sept. 10, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 10, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 10th of September 2009. For newcomers, I always advise that you go to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down, see all the other sites I have up there and bookmark them for future use. Once in a while the big servers go down and I think there's more of that to come, in the near political future. So if you bookmark those, you'll find that you can always get the latest shows and download them for free. You'll see there's a whole bunch to choose from. [listed above] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, this is the European site. It has all the same audios as the other sites but it also has the addition of transcripts of some of these talks that I've given which you can download for print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe. There's more translators coming in all the time. If you want to try your hand at translating, email me [listed above] and we'll set you up with something to try. I don't bite people's heads off for using different kind of wording. It's very hard to translate directly from one language to another. As long as the main message gets out there for people to understand in the other languages, that's what's important. I'm quite easygoing that way.

Remember too, that the show is brought to you, the listeners. I need your help to keep going all the time. It's expensive doing what I do. I don't have corporate backing. I'm not out to set up an empire or create a career for myself in these troubled times. What I'm doing is just an important thing to do. I say it's the

only game in town. When you understand what's going on and what we're really living through, there's nothing else... there's nothing else left. So, I need your help to keep going. You can see on my web site how to either buy the books and so on that I have for sale and the disks, etc or you can donate to me. You can use PayPal for donations or for purchasing. Personal checks within Canada and the US. Outside the Americas, there's Western Union and Money Gram. Some people sometimes just send cash. That cuts out the little fat pudgy guy with the triple chins. That's what I do. I do something that's necessary in these troubled times. Many people get disks burned and passed to them at meetings and so on. They don't use computers so you can get in touch with me at [listed above].

Reality. Reality's quite something. I've been thinking about it today on and off between different things like getting wheel bearings off my vehicle and smashing them out and putting new ones in. Stuff like that. Odd ideas go through your head. Especially when you've been doing this sort of thing for years, all your own stuff, and you see the quality of everything going down and down and down each time you do it. It's quite amazing when they keep going on about sustainability and yet at the same time the big boys who are the bosses of sustainability generally have the largest shares in the big companies that make the junk that they sell you. Nothing's meant to last very long. Of course, they're hypocrites but what else is new? Getting back to reality, we'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Reality. It's astonishing, really. I've mentioned many, many times when you think about REALITY and ask people's definitions of it. Generally they're the same. It's what is, is. In other words, whatever they've been brought up in to, what society they are born in to and brought up in, is reality. It's the normal way things could be. They can't imagine it being any other way. They truly have been taught and they believe this. It's an easy thing to want to believe. It's the lazy way out. That we just sort of go through life and centuries even, stumbling along some dark pathway, and the occasional guiding light pulls them in a different direction. That's what they think.

They think things are actually happening not by plan, but always by accident, you might say, and sudden discoveries and sudden inventions and things like that. They don't realize that those in power NEVER - Plato said this - could NEVER allow anything to start, at the bottom level of society that wasn't planned because it could upset the whole system of control. Therefore, those in control and have been in control for an awful long time always plan the centuries. It's taught in economics, in fact, that long-term investment strategy for corporations and companies... you plan it out in 50 years and 100 years, where you want to be in 50 or 100 years. Step by step, you hope to achieve certain goals by 10 years, 15, 20 and so on.

The United Nations does the same thing. They really use the same system as the Soviet, or the Communist system, where they had 5-year plans for one certain aspect, 10 for another, 15, 50 for another, etc, and 100-year plans for another ones. THAT'S how society really is run. When they're changing you from one reality into another reality, they have to go almost in a war type mode. In fact, it is a war type mode. A war on your MIND. Everyone must start believing the same things at the same time. Even though it starts with a little sort of faint glow, like brush taking off with a spark and starting to sort of smoke a little bit and then it gradually comes into fire until it's normal. That's how it goes through society. Most folk don't really consciously go and inquire as to see if news is even true... is there any factuality at all. They really believe the news is genuine. Even though people 50 years ago were very suspicious because they knew their histories and corporations that ran news media were just that, They were PRIVATE corporations with their own agenda.

Now we're in these days where we've got equal propaganda. You have left-wing and you have right-wing propaganda. They both are run by wealthy people on both sides. Really it's one side that really runs them all. They always say the left-wing and the right-wing are attached to the same bird. The body of the bird is always hidden behind a shield. You'll find that, you see. So the public can't see it or who they are. When you have a bunch of millionaires and lawyers on one side and you have a bunch of millionaires and lawyers on the other side, how on earth can they possibly speak for the people? Especially that type... who've literally psychopathically clawed their way up to the top into CEO positions of corporations, etc. You need to be a psychopath to do that. If you have any feeling at all, your own guilt would bring you down. You wouldn't be able to stab the next person in the back to get above them. But these people have no shame whatsoever. THEY ARE PSYCHOPATHIC.

Many articles have been written about it in the last few years and thank goodness because it's about time we realize psychopaths aren't just the guys at the bottom level; the inadequate types, that simply want to get drunk or they see something in a shop window, they smash the window and grab the item. They have no ability to hold back frustration. If they want something they've got to get it. The intelligent psychopath at the top, especially if he's born in to families of power with a psychopathic culture anyway, will use the system. They'll go to the right granite stone universities. They'll go through the right channels to get to the top. Then they'll really start fighting from then on to get even higher because THEY ARE ADDICTED TO POWER. All sides, it doesn't matter who they are.

Since about the 1900s, I'd say, they brought science in, in a big, big way - all these power groups, you see - to aid them. We saw the transformation of one type of system into another type of system into what was eventually called the Soviet system. People lived through that era, going from one reality to another, completely other reality. Where upside was downside and downside was upside and everything was literally turned upside-down. You HAD to learn what was the new reality or YOU COULD BE KILLED FOR STATING THE OLD REALITY. No kidding. You could be killed for doing that, or locked up as having mental illness. Lots of them were... for saying what used to be. You weren't allowed to remember how things used to be. That was forbidden. If you did publicly state how things used to be, you'd have to say, it was terrible; it was all just terrible, fascist, etc, etc, etc, capitalist bad guys who were running the world. You had to learn very, very quickly or you could be killed. Different reality and you lived through it.

We're living through the greatest change, planned change. Planned a long time ago. Since that happened with the revolution in Russian, we're getting a whole new reality, bombarded at us - every day from the media, non stop - being taught now in schools to make sure an up-and-coming generation are completely propagandized and totally indoctrinated into a new ideology. One day, you will be locked up if you mention in front of one of these people - when they're about 20 and wearing a black uniform - something that's politically incorrect, or you've got a memory of a good steak - a good, juicy steak, something like that - they'll lock you up. It will be taboo. You're able to say, oh, that meat eating, oh, it was terrible, awful, awful stuff. That would be okay. You get a slap on the back and called comrade. If you actually say you can remember what a juicy steak tasted like, it will be taboo. I'm not kidding you.

We're going to go through and we ARE going through an organized madness, but there's METHOD to the madness because it's planned. The whole system is planned. Remember, those who give you reality can never give you the TRUTH of anything they tell you. In fact, it's taboo to give you any truth whatsoever. You must always be told rampant lies. You're also to be told it's for the good of the people. That's always used. They can never tell you the real agenda.

It's like the socialized health care. There are no people out there at the top that want to help the people at the bottom. It's never been that way. It has NEVER been that way. It never will be that way. There's a SHOW of it, mind you. There's always a show of it and there's a few token things put out like, well, Canada's got them. They're run-down old clinics you walk in to and you take this big number off a wall and you sit there. They don't give you a little clip to put on your ear so it can hang there like a cow, but you can hold it in front of you if you want to. Then, eventually, your number's called up. That's factory medicine. That's socialized medicine. Mind you, the politicians and their own class, etc from all sides - left-wing, right-wing, upside and downside - they have a different system for themselves.

People don't realize that in Canada, I think it was in the 80s - it was in the time of Preston Manning, when he was in or he was running - there was a document signed. All the politicians signed it to give themselves special care, medical care, for themselves and their families in TOP military hospitals. The socialized system of hospitals and walk-in clinics wasn't good enough for them. I think the US did the same thing at the same time. I think it went across the whole Western world at the same time. Everything happens at the same time because they've been in cahoots for an awful long time together. Therefore, there's always a reason for it.

Meanwhile, Canada's great at propaganda. Canada gives out fantastic propaganda to the outside world. They keep telling even the Canadians they've got the best health care system in the world... as you take your little card and stick it in front of you and wait for your number to get called up. You might wait there all day. Just before your turn, if the doc who's managing the clinic is called off to the hospital, you'll be

asked to come back the next day and try your luck again. You have to start from scratch obviously and take another number. That's how it is here. Although, if you really need an abortion, quickly, or if you need a vasectomy quickly, or a tubal ligation, it's fast. You see, when government runs medicine, THERE'S A POLITICAL AGENDA behind it. We all know the hype these days because it's part of the new reality. There's too many people. There's too many people. As the United Nations ITSELF gives you the statistics every year that we're just plummeting through sterility in the West. The only reason there seems to be 'too many people' in the Western countries is because the same governments that are saying 'there's too many people' have floodgates opened to immigration. The same governments have been doing this for 20-30 years now... to give you the IMPRESSION of overpopulation in your own countries.

We're global now. We're global. After World War I - I have the books going way back - they were talking about too many people still being alive after World War I. It hadn't killed enough people off, from Britain. Mind you, there were whole villages throughout Britain - where you see that Masonic tombstone there with all the names on it of the guys that got killed - that didn't have any men left at all. It still wasn't good enough. Then they put in the program of 'don't have any more than 2 children'; most obeyed. Then they still tell you, there's too many of you. They opened the floodgates to immigration. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning there that you can't please your masters because it's not meant that you please them in that way. They have another agenda. There's always another reason, another agenda at work at the same time as you're still working on the bottom agenda that you think is reality. So you can't please them. You can have one or two children per family for 20, 30, 40, 60 years and then they still turn around and say there's too many. Then they open the floodgates to immigration. Then they watch everybody rush into the country. Crime escalates. The cops love it because they can hire like crazy, which gives them more control of the state over the public. You see how things really are done and the reasons why they're really done? It all works together that way. They know what they're doing at the top. They're not stupid at all. They're not stupid at all.

Sometimes the only way you can get through to people in times of massive bombardment of propaganda is to use satire. Satire can cut through and even teach people who are totally in the land of the blind and the land of the dead. Sometimes you get a chuckle out of them that starts off a little glimmer of hope, you know, somewhere deep inside them. You certainly, if you see a glimmer of hope in someone you thought was dead... but it might burst into flames through satire. They understand satire and comedy, you see.

This article here explains, as it goes along, really what satire is. It's called checktheevidence.com. Really, it sums up all the rubbish we're hearing today, this massive blitz of propaganda we're getting from all directions of sustainability and CO2 and flu outbreaks everywhere and yada-yada-ya. The only flu outbreaks are in the media. That's where it is. It will be like the last one too. When they stop talking about it, it will be gone. This is called checktheevidence.com.

Global "Media Flu" Pandemic Worsens
By May Kit-Allup (Timbuctoo)

July 17 2009 – Worldwide - Observers are concerned that a rampant virulent infection has taken hold of almost all media outlets all over the world.

Prof Ed Woodburners of the Institute of Propaganda Studies has said "We have been working for years to shape the media to report what needs reporting, but even we have been surprised at how this 'media flu' has taken hold."

Dr Joseph Gerbils of the University of Misrepresentation has challenged what many are stating as fact, "We question whether there is really such a thing as 'media flu' at all - we actually think that what we're seeing is a result of corporate policies being implemented behind everyone's backs - the outcome being something which looks like one illness but is actually another. What is really happening is that powerful corporate groups – such as those controlling the energy, military, pharmaceutical and financial sectors are dictating what news media output should be."

Symptoms of media flu include hysterical front page headlines, not naming people involved in stories being reported, purposeful exaggeration of certain features of a story (the desire caused by virus is very strong). More serious symptoms include failure to report important facts, such as legal action taken by some media figures to expose the media flu for what it really is.

A person in the street (Alan: That's how it really is in television isn't it?) said "This media flu is very real - I've really noticed it since they've been going on and on and on about this swine flu trash - trying to scare us into getting vaccinated or take tamiflu or some such thing."

Many are worried that there is no cure for media flu. Alternative media figures, largely unaffected by media flu, are nevertheless worried about the rampant infection. An anonymous alternative media spokesperson (who cannot be named because that might allow people to actually check out the validity of the story more easily) said, "There seems to be no cure for media flu - all those who question the nature and cause of this infection are censored, ridiculed or ostracised. Now that media flu really has taken hold, there is no justification that the news media has a reason to exist. I think the presence of media flu explains the trend seen in print news media in recent years - they now give away free magazines, vouchers and DVDs of movies - and they seem to have to use other gimmicks to get people to buy them - they have basically given up reporting or investigating the most important news stories."

Mr Tom Markson of the British Brainwashing Corporation said, "We are being very careful that any Media Flu infection does not inhibit our usual activities - we will be making sure that we always report child abuse stories, CO2-based climate change stories, cancer and health scare stories (especially when celebrities are involved), credit crunch stories and the like. We will continue to make sure that any important and valid information - which challenges assumptions we make and gives people real hope that a different world could be had – goes unreported. After all, we have to protect the interests of the relatively small but very powerful group of people who tell us what to do."

Then it goes on and on and on. That's satire. That's what you need, sometimes, to get through to those who are really down there in the land of the blind. You can get a good chuckle out of it. It kind of resonates because there's something in the back of their mind and outside of their consciousness just wavering around there that they can connect with through laughter and what's really happening in the world around them today.

Getting back in, again, to this reality which goes along the same lines. After reading that satire... we're living satire now, if you understand that. I said ages ago, INTERDEPENDENCE. Global interdependence. A term put out there YEARS AGO by a member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Back in the 50s even. It's been parroted ever since. Now it's on a roll. Global INTERdependence where you MUST be interdependent. I said it will come down to the INDIVIDUAL PERSON. Wait till you see what happens. Back with more reality after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Going from satire to.... satire, really, because when you understand the big agenda NOTHING surprises you. You know what to expect. I've talked about interdependence and how it's tied in with all you're hearing: it's all your fault, there's too many people all consuming, etc, sustainability, CO2, global warming - then it's climate change - and on and on it goes. They're trying to tell you something. People don't really get it. It doesn't matter how much they comply... and they will. They'll comply and they'll bend over until the last bend, until their spine cracks and they still won't get it. The message is they don't want you around. They don't want you around. As they plan their next 30, 50 years, they plan to take you down. That's why folk are becoming sterile rather quickly and dropping dead of cancers all over the place... of all age groups now. They don't want you around.

They've already planned that maybe in 50 years time... look at the Department of Defence's 90-page booklet it put out, - it's up on my web site in the archives section - the US one is exactly the same. The big think tanks for the military have projected the next 50 years and more... WITH A SHARP DROP IN POPULATION IN ABOUT 30 YEARS TIME after all the coming riots that they expect to happen. This is their own words, their own writings. In the meantime, they've got to shape us and get us to go along with it, and getting us all ready for it as we start all going down the tubes.

Interdependence is a term they keep using. Countries just thought it means countries were interdependent. IT MEANS YOU'RE GOING TO BE DEPENDENT FOR EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO SURVIVE PERSONALLY. That's what it means. They're using the same old techniques they've always used. They've updated them. Money was a con from the beginning. It's always been a con game, absolute con game. They're using the same techniques of the money con game and going into the carbon trading and carbon rationing con game. First it starts with countries and then big corporations, then it goes down to the individual. I've said this would come. Eventually, you won't sell your house unless it's been certified and checked out to be eco-proof, etc, eco-rated. There will be people on the streets like refugees because we are in an ongoing now, ongoing war situation. I said that at 9/11, the night that it happened. Everything you see in a warfare situation, rationing of all kinds, people traveling from place to place with wheelbarrows, that will come. I kid you not. It will come. If you think it's getting crazy now, it's nothing, nothing to what it's planned to be.

Here's an article here. It's from yesterday from ITN and Yahoo News.

Carbon-rationing proposed
The Government is being warned it may need to introduce "carbon-rationing" to cut pollution from everyday activities, such as filling up the car with petrol.
Wednesday, September 9

(A: This came out in the UK but it's to happen across the planet.)

A report from the Institute for Public Policy Research (IPPR) (A: Again, that PRIVATE, big foundation that we don't elect, that advises government.) has said that personal quotas for emissions may be needed if current policies fail to cut greenhouse gases. (A: You know, that OTHER big farce.)

These proposed "credits" would be used to buy gas and electricity for powering homes, fuel for cars and plane tickets for holidays.

People who did not use up their allocation (A: So there's going to be rationing, you see.) could sell the excess to people who used more fossil fuels for their vehicles or vacations. (A: Guess who wins here? The WEALTHY, the stinking rich win in this one. See they don't want a middle class either… for all the lefties out there. They don't want a middle class at all. It's all been eradicated now as it is.)

The quotas would shrink over time in order to reduce carbon emissions.

The IPPR admits the scheme could cost around £1.4 billion a year, would be difficult to implement and likely to be unpopular. (A: No kidding. This is a whole layer of bureaucracy now. A whole new layer of bureaucracy to deal with YOU and your personal carbon usage and output.)

However, the think-tank's report says if at the end of the UK's first carbon budget in 2012, (A: It's based on the same con as economics.) emissions were not being reduced, the Government may have to consider rationing as a "plan B".

The five-year carbon budgets were brought in as part of attempts to meet legally-binding targets to cut emissions by at least 24 per cent by 2020, and at least 80 per cent by 2050 across the UK economy as a whole.

Do you understand that we're talking… this should be in satire. This is the sort of stuff that they introduced into the Soviet regime. A WHOLE NEW REALITY. We're getting our new reality… and we're living through it. We're living through it. We are the proof. That's why it's going to be dangerous for those with memories to survive very long. That's generally what they do. They have to get rid of those with memory. Most folk go along with everything and can't remember. They kind of a sleepwalk through life. Personal carbon budgets. Personal carbon budgets.

AND… what should be in satire. As I say, there's no pleasing them is there? They start off with a certain quota of something. Then you fulfill that quota and you're a good little boy and girl. Then they punish you again and reduce it and reduce it until your rations are about the size of a sugar cube.

The Mail Online.

Age of the 'bonsai' bin:
Families will be forced to cram their rubbish into mini wheelies
By Steve Doughty / 10th September 2009

(A: Mini containers. Now, they're all paying taxes and double and triple taxes. We went through all that stuff before. Remember, you're supposed to get taxation with representation. In other words, if you're going to get taxed for something, you're supposed to get something out of it. That was supposed to be the democratic deal that was made a long time ago. So they tax you for disposing your garbage, etc. Then they started to tax you again on each bag on top of that. You're doubly taxed and triply taxed, etc. Then they cut how much you can put out there but still charge you and up your taxes, still charge you as though you're putting out about 10 bags a week or something and you're only putting out one. People don't really get it. They're just being fleeced and fleeced into the grave here. You try to please your masters and you don't quite get why you can't please them. It's a different agenda at work. They don't want you around.)

Families are to be issued with 'bonsai bins' to make homeowners reduce the amount of rubbish they throw away. (A: Now, we were given a consumer society. The governments themselves... remember 9/11 happened and one of the top guys in the US went on as the same time as Allan Rock went on in Canada, the same day, and told everybody to get out their credit cards and spend, spend, spend, buy, buy, buy. Keep the economy going. Right. Keep the economy going. It's so important to keep the economy going. Meanwhile, if you stop taking things home, there's no economy. There's no economy and you stop buying things, then people are out of work. Everything that they make is covered in this plastic rubbish. You almost have to take a chainsaw to it to get this stuff off it. Way over-packaged. Everything is way over-packaged. But they don't tell the business to stop over-packaging stuff do they? No. It's YOU, the guy who buys at the bottom that gets the blame for everything. So, they're going to give you smaller bins to put your garbage in. Now, Britain's bad. They've got a police state over there and of course, it's everywhere else but it's really enforced in Britain. It's more EVIDENT. They have guys going around checking your garbage bins and you get massive FINES if the lid isn't on properly and stuff like that. They're training the children to go and squeal on people. And people accept this. It's astonishing.)

The scheme will see one city's standard-sized 240-litre wheelie bins, used by more than 150,000 homes, removed and replaced by smaller versions.

It means that a family of five could be forced to squeeze all their non-recyclable rubbish into a meagre 180-litre container. (A: Now, your taxes won't go down if you're putting out less garbage. Why isn't that? How come your taxes just keep going up and up and up?)

The scheme is being introduced in Bristol, where the Liberal Democrat council is hoping to cut the amount of rubbish it sends to landfill and 'encourage' households to put out less waste that cannot be recycled.

But the pattern looks likely to be copied across the country. (A: Of course it will. They put a trial balloon up somewhere and they get everybody used to the idea and they just bring it in.) The city is one of the first to operate the Government's favoured model for future rubbish services - a weekly collection of food waste with other rubbish picked up by binmen once a fortnight.

Council leaders will vote on whether to reduce the size of the city's bins next week.

Can you believe they're getting paid to debate this stuff? They're taking your money to debate this stuff. Astonishing. And get a massive fine if you overdo it. MASSIVE, MASSIVE FINE. So if you get a massive fine, how can you consume and keep the economy going? You see how they're creating mental illness everywhere? That's what you'd have to be, mentally ill... If you could understand in double-think and accept the two concepts, then you'd be mentally ill, obviously... obviously. It's astonishing, really, what's happening.

Then you go in to how we're supposed to be bankrupt. We're bankrupt and bankrupt but money, again, it's

a con game isn't it? The banks looted the countries of the world AGAIN. Then they were rewarded for it. We're supposedly been utterly bankrupted again because they take the tax money and put it all to paying off the bankers who said that the money all vanished in their bubbles and went to money heaven. I wonder who's got the keys to money heaven? I know they'll be somewhere. Here's Homeland Security.

Ground broken on $3.4 billion Homeland Security complex
By Mike M. Ahlers / CNN / September 9, 2009

(A: It's no coincidence it's happening NOW.
Right now. This month. No coincidence at all.)

- It's biggest federal building project in D.C. area since Pentagon 68 years ago
- Complex to be on campus of historic buildings in long-neglected part of D.C.
- Project to gather more than 15,000 employees now scattered in 35 offices
- First new building: Coast Guard headquarters, costing about $435 million

WASHINGTON (CNN) -- Washington notables broke ground on the future home of the Department of Homeland Security on Wednesday, symbolically starting construction on the biggest federal building project in the Washington area since the Pentagon 68 years ago.

The project will bring together more than 15,000 employees now scattered in 35 offices in the region, placing them on a 176-acre campus strewn with historic buildings in a long-neglected corner of Washington, five miles from the Capitol building.

Department leaders hope the $3.4 billion (A: You know it's going to cost more that than. They never, ever... I haven't heard one country in any government give the right figure... It's always about 10 times more... at least... by the time they're finished.) consolidation will help the department fulfill its core mission -- protecting the homeland -- in ways big and small.

"It will help us hold meetings," (A: So it's a 3.4 billion dollar meeting place.) Secretary Janet Napolitano said. "It will help us build that culture of 'One DHS.'" (A: One culture. That's scary eh? To build that culture of ONE Department of Homeland Security. We're Sovietized.)

At the groundbreaking, political leaders shoveled dirt with care (A: I bet they did because they didn't want it on their beautiful shoes. Very careful.), but pitched historical references and metaphors with abandon.

"I do have a kind of paternalistic feeling towards DHS," said Sen. Joe Lieberman, I-Connecticut, an early advocate for creating the department. "I feel like we've finally given a home to this child we've created, which is finally reaching maturity." (A: That's scary too.)

Lieberman likened the creation of the department's headquarters to the creation of the Pentagon. (A: Now listen to this...) Ground was broken on the Pentagon on September 11, 1941, (A: It's always September the 11th.) exactly 60 years before the 2001 terrorist attacks, he noted. (A: What a coincidence. And here they are in September, the same date again, doing this. Of course if you draw this together and say, isn't that like a pattern here? Oohhh, you're paranoid and one of these conspiracy nuts aren't you?)

President Franklin Roosevelt planned the defense consolidation, Lieberman said, because he knew war was imminent and felt it could be coordinated more efficiently from one location. The Department of Homeland Security also will benefit by consolidation, Lieberman said.

The site today has the appearance of a sprawling college campus -- although one stuck in time. Established by Congress in 1855 as the Government Hospital for the Insane (A: That's a good place for them.) and later renamed St. Elizabeths, the campus has 62 buildings built between the 1850s and 1940.

So, there you go. They can spend like crazy, spend like crazy on something that really started with Richard Nixon when he really signed the bill for FEMA to start up. It's been snowballing since then. Nixon just did what he was told as well. He really did what he was told. He was rewarded. People think he left in disgrace but NO, he was promoted. Then he became a technocrat. The public, nobody knew that he wasn't out fishing or weeping in his suds or something all those years. We found out when he died that he'd been the MAIN negotiator for setting up China to be the industrial leader of the world. All those years, we never knew that. We never knew that. He was actually promoted.

We're going through this incredible WAR. It's a war that most folk don't understand. They think it's vaguely about the Middle-East somewhere or Afghanistan maybe or something like that, or vaguely Muslim. They don't realize THAT THIS IS A WAR TO CHANGE THE ENTIRE WORLD AND EVERYBODY IN IT AND HOW YOU LIVE OR DIE... OR EVEN IF YOU WILL LIVE. I'm not kidding about that. Hell is coming down. They're using the Soviet techniques. The Soviet techniques were not developed in the Soviet Union. They were written about and discussed 100 years prior to that in London, England, by big foundations run by very rich people. In fact, the richest people on the planet. They used experts in behavioral psychology, as we call it today, of that era to plan how they were going to create a new reality. They've got MORE information on how to do it today and we're going through the craziness now.

Always remember too, I've always said when they abuse the public and they always ABUSE THE PUBLIC. We're just numbers down at the bottom. See, you've either made it to the top or you're nothing... in their reality at the top. If you're not one of them, you're nothing. They've already decided a long time ago that the middle classes that they helped build up to help them run a system during an industrial age, would have to be eliminated, once we're post-industrial, into this new utopia where those who have used the Darwin agenda by special breeding, getting stinking rich, surviving through many generations, proving you're fit to survive, will go on into the future. They don't need the middle classes emulating them. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember these articles, I will put the links up on my site tonight after the show and you can check them out for yourself. There's one last one before we go to a caller. That's to do with the BBC. Where Alan Greenspan had a rare interview with the BBC and he blamed the crash all on the public. He blamed the public, basically, for the crash. Plus he says there will be another one to come up. He's in the know, of course. They plan the crashes because after all, they plan that the money goes to money heaven where they can lock it up securely... and only they have the keys and the combination. But that's another story altogether.

Market crisis 'will happen again'
Alan Greenspan: 'This will happen again'
8 September 2009

Now we'll go to Brandon from Florida if he's on the line.

Brandon: Hey Alan. It's amazing how much people put up with, how much they can take. I was taking a class on economics in college. It talks about the prisoner's dilemma where you can either rat out your accomplice or both agree not to rat on each other. It reminds me of things we just go along with because we're not united in any one stand. Like if everyone just said, I don't want to go to work anymore or I don't want to use money. You could collapse the whole thing.

Alan: You would collapse the whole thing. They always need our cooperation for everything they want to do to us. They go along with the conclusion and the hope - of course, the informed hope because they've got people watching the population at all times - that the people, ALL the people won't go along with the same idea at the same time. We're divided and conquered. That's what they hope. That's how they hope it will stay because they need our compliance to do everything TO us. Most folk will go along with it too if their neighbors are getting pulled out of the house in the middle of the night. It's okay, it's not them. It's only when it comes to them, their door, that they get upset about it. If folk would just stand together and say, ENOUGH IS ENOUGH, enough of this nonsense, this Sovietized, elitist system... and it is a Soviet system, collectivist system that they're using. They're using all of the same techniques of brain-washing and mind control. it's run by the same people who ran the Soviet system and set it up. It was run from London,

basically. They've been running this for a long, long time.

Brandon: That's pretty scary. I had an ex-girlfriend and she has a dog and she had a dog appointment at Petsmart to get her dog groomed. She missed the appointment. I told her we'll just go another time. She said they are going to charge me for that. I'm just thinking what in the world.... What kind of place are we living in? They're charging for missed appointments to get a dog groomed.

Alan: You're getting punished. The new system is a perpetual childhood and since we're always children regardless of our age, we're going to get punished for everything. This is how they do it. Governments do the same thing too with fines and fees and all the rest of it. Punishment. That's what children understand and that's what we get. It's no surprise to me that business is now copying it because government's been doing this for an awful long time.

Brandon: I don't think I'll ever get comfortable with that.

Alan: Well, you've been naughty, awfully naughty. I get it too from the guys that I use for satellite uploading, Xplornet. If I use Xplornet, they punish me by cutting by bandwidth until it's crawling, dial-up speed. But they take my money every month, that's okay.

Brandon: I guess you got to go along with them... they're leading you along.

Alan: Yes. You see, they're the bosses and you're the peasant and they punish you for using their system and a very flexible bandwidth that they have there. Thanks for calling.

Brandon: I appreciate it.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Global "Media Flu" Pandemic Worsens" by May Kit-Allup, Timbuctoo (checktheevidence.co.uk) - July 17, 2009.

"Carbon-rationing proposed" - Sept. 9, 2009.

"Age of the 'bonsai' bin: Families will be forced to cram their rubbish into mini wheelies" by Steve Doughty (dailymail.co.uk) - Sept. 10, 2009.

"Ground broken on $3.4 billion Homeland Security complex" by Mike M. Ahlers (cnn.com) - Sept. 9, 2009.

"Alan Greenspan: Market crisis 'will happen again' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - Sept. 8, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Sept. 11, 2009 (#406)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 11, 2009:
New World Order, Phase Six:
"Planners of the Future, Rolling in Their Stride,
Goals Rather Obvious, Nothing Much to Hide,
Same Megalomaniacs Using a Fresh Cover,
High in Ivory Towers, All-Seeing Vultures Hover,
By Scientific Propaganda, They with Certitude,
Say the Peoples will come to Love Their Bleating Servitude,
Under Banner Sustainability and Other Think-Tank Drivelege,
To Eat, Drink and Live, will be Authorized as Privilege,
Banks Plundered Us Again, Sheep have been Sheared,
In Confidence They Pulled it Off, Nothing to be Feared,
Politicos with Hand-Wringing, say We're to be Equal,
Obama / Brown at the Helm, Scriptwriters Writing Sequel"
© Alan Watt Sept. 11, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 11, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting through The Matrix on September the 11th 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, you'll see other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because sometimes the big sites go down. I'm sure, in fact positive, that it will happen more and more frequently in the future. They don't want certain people to talk out on radio, or at least put their sites up. The internet censorship committees are really hard at work. Don't be fooled by the quiet news you've had or the lack of, you might say, over this last little while. They're really at it big time to try and start censoring those sites they don't really approve of. So bookmark the sites. There's [listed above]. There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. This site has the same audios as all the other sites but it also has transcripts of some of the talks I've given which you can download for print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

I always start off by saying that you, the listeners, bring me to you. I don't get money from advertisers. The advertisers on this show pay directly RBN for their time, for their promotions and so on, and that pays for RBN's time on the air, their staff, equipment and bills, etc. So it's up to you to keep ME going directly.

You can do so by purchasing that which I have for sale on all the web sites or you can donate to me too. There's PayPal buttons on the sites. Personal check is good within the US and Canada. Outside the Americas, you can use Western Union and Money Gram. Money Gram is cheaper. And some people just send cash. That's fine with me. For those who get the disks burned and passed around at meetings and lots of you do, you can get in touch with me if you want to at [listed above].

You know yesterday I was talking a little bit about reality and how it's much like farming really. I always think of it like farming. In farming you've got to look at what you want to grow in the field but first of all, you've got to look at your field and see what you think it can grow according to the soil and the conditions and so on. You've got to start preparing the field before you can grow anything. It takes a lot of work. That's how ideas are forced on the public of the world through those who know how to do it. To bring a future society, planned into existence, it takes a long time, sometimes 20 years of propaganda, gradually escalating into mainstream, but starting generally in the schools.

Very young children and throughout 20 years, as they're growing up, get more stuff out in television; it's in movies; it's in different fictional works, novels, etc…with these ideas until the reality that was planned for them actually emerges and they are growing UP IN it. It all seems quite natural to them. This has been done before. These sciences were understood… thousands of years ago. Thousands of years ago, the big traders that traveled the world, the ancient world, studied the populations that they came in touch with. If you want to know their weak points, you must study the people if you really want to manipulate them, especially if you want to profit from them or for them to do your bidding for free. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about reality again. Reality just doesn't appear in a different form suddenly overnight. Reality is planned by those who understand the sciences of it and of course, the very rich men who help to finance it into existence, and bright politicians. They at least let the politicians know if they want to get ahead and get up the ladder, this is how you'll vote on things and these are these are topics you'll speak about. That's called political correctness. You know, you smell the wind and you climb 'on board' and you climb up the ladder. That's what most of them do. Regardless of the fact that the leaders of parties are always pre-picked by Bilderbergers. The Council on Foreign Relations basically has put the people in the US as Presidents and advisors for the last 100 years according to Carroll Quigley. That's how the world is really run.

They also give you realities for long-term goals. They want certain societies for a WAR mode, for instance, across the seas for certain times. They also know when they're bringing it, the system, down back home… they'll want internal armies. We're seeing this stage of internal armies at the moment. Under the guise of teaching the world, once again, the masses must have less and less and less. The dream of the ages, of course - really of eternity - has always been the same kind of thing. So the ruling elites can have all the stuff that they want and they can make sure that their offspring, you know, the ones who are Darwinically designed to survive, survival of the fittest, they can go on and survive into the future as the eugenicists have said over and over through their copious books that they churn out.

Getting back to what it's about. George Orwell talked about this. He had studied the technique of the Soviets and the communists. The communists, remember, were given birth in London, at least the science of it. It was written IN London by Karl Marx. He was financed and put up by very rich people and the Rothschild's too, to bring in a new sort of world society. What was more astonishing is that the British royalty, who never stood nonsense from anybody, believe you me. There never really was a merry old England unless they were just partying after beheading somebody. That was the reality of how England was ruled for long enough. Karl Marx actually held international meetings in London and was given the biggest halls in London to have those meetings, even though his whole theories involved eradicating the upper elite. So why on earth would royalty give him basically a safe harbor? It makes no sense unless you realize that it was all part of a much bigger, bigger picture of how to make the slaves even work more efficiently for nothing.

Orwell said, "Real power is achieved when the ruling class controls the MATERIAL ESSENTIALS of life, granting and withholding them from the masses as if they were privileges." Now, what you're hearing today with environmentalism, sustainability… it's the same old rant. It's the same old rant. Just as in communism,

you have people, so-called elected officials of all kinds from local to federal governments, that are giving the same spiel to everybody that sustainability means that professionals will have to be in charge of dishing out the material goods to the rest of the public. It's all about bringing down the population, the size of the population of the useless eaters. They don't need so many of them. If they did need us all, believe you me, they'd be encouraging to breed like crazy. The pill and all the rest of it would be taken off the market faster than you could wink an eye. But they don't need us all now. They've got high-tech military and all the rest of it, robots, etc, and computers so it's time just to get rid of the useless eaters, as they call them. That's what he said, "Real power is achieved when the ruling class controls the material essentials of life, granting and withholding them from the masses as if they were privileges."

Nothing changes. They just use the same techniques again, change the wording a little bit and say it's to save everyone. It's to save everyone. However, the whole doctrine of Marx was based upon materialism and goods and who should own the means of production, etc. People don't always think of Marxism as the State having the means of production. Technically the state owned all the factories, technically. Technically the state paid all the employees, all the citizenry. The people worked, technically, for the state. That was the idea. We've seen through the Reece Commission, I've mentioned before it was done in the 1950s to find out why the big tax-exempt foundations, these big philanthropic foundations, like the Rockefeller Foundation, Ford and Carnegie, et al, were funding what seemed to be communistic movements within the US and across Europe. Senator Norman Dodd was told and his interview is up on YouTube, in fact. He was told by the head of the Ford Foundation, I think that's now run by the Rockefeller Foundation who took over the Carnegie as well... I know they're all mixed in the same board. But he was told that their job was to change the culture so much in the West, especially in the US, that eventually down the road, which is now, that they would blend the two systems together. The Sovietized system with that of the Western societies cultures.

That is really what the new world order is. Today they call it public/private. See, there's other ways to bring in the same system. Public/private where, rather than call it Fascism... Fascism is all the same. Communism, Fascism, Socialism... they're all the same. All these things are the same. It's when a minority at the top run the state and business basically. That's really what it is. Public/private partnerships are the same thing where the people, the public, pay for infrastructure, for building essential institutions of energy supplies, roads, and so on. You pay for the upkeep, etc and the company that's given it for peanuts, for pennies, in a preordained auction, gets all the profits. That's what it is. So, it's very similar to the Sovietized system.

Now, of course, we have agencies and governmental agencies and NON-governmental agencies that are simply given the right as institutions to rule over the public. Children's aid was a charity remember. It was an actual charity, supposedly, and now it has official backing. They come in with SWAT teams behind them to steal children and stuff like that if the parents are politically incorrect. There's many ways to see the same things because it really is all the same thing.

Aldous Huxley, the brother of Julian Huxley, and let's not forget Aldous Huxley wrote Brave New World in the 1930s. Where he predicted in his novel, not purely science fiction, because he knew that GENETIC ENGINEERING would eventually create the perfect types of slaves... back in the 1930s! How is that? Well it's because he was born into a very prestigious family, aristocrats going all the way back to Darwin. They were closely associated with Darwin and actually related to them as well. They were IN at all the top think tanks and participated IN top think tanks to do with projecting the future of the world. Not guessing, but projecting. It's like guys in the Navy getting together around the maps and projecting where they want to go, where they want to be in 6 month's time, a year's time, etc. This place around the world, halfway around the world, wherever. That's how they run the future. That's how he could write his so called novel.

Then he wrote Brave New World Revisited to show you how this could be made in to reality. He also said - the interviews are also up on YouTube - that it would be very, very possible for a small group of people, very, very wealthy people with scientific background to control the entire world and the minds of everyone in the world. That was a possibility he knew way back then... way back then. What he said was something very, very similar to what Mr. Rockefeller said. Mr. Rockefeller said that the people would come to him to bring in this new world system. The PEOPLE would come to them with perfect docility because the minds of the public would be so worked on by mass psychology, perfect psychology, they'd give themselves up with

perfect docility. Long before he said it, and it's no coincidence that they all say the same things because they all attend the same thing tanks and they all work on the same agenda. Aldous Huxley said, "A really efficient totalitarian state would be one in which the all-powerful executive of political bosses and their army of managers control a population of slaves who do not have to be coerced because they love their servitude."

What we're going through now with your voluntary servitude idea - all countries are putting this up into play; Britain's doing it; the States is doing it; Canada has put forward a proposal - to get all the YOUTH first involved. They get a special indoctrination and an ideology to start SERVING the world system. The exact same stuff as the Soviets that were brain-washed into when they were young people. Obama's even said, it won't stop at that age. They want you to carry on... and get older people into it too. And you could carry on SERVING THE WORLD STATE for as long at it takes, maybe your whole life. This is how it's done. You think this is all by chance? This is all happening now by chance? And every country puts the SAME enactments through at the SAME time?

We've been at war. A new kind of war broke out in the 90s. In the 90s, all over the world... after the Berlin wall came down. The Berlin wall came down and everybody sort of breathed a sigh of relief and thought they should be happy for a change and not worried about getting bombed out of existence and hiding under chairs and desks in schools. I'll go on about this when I come back from this break because it's very important what's happening here.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just discussing reality and how it's really MADE for us all the time through massive propaganda from a thousand different areas. Everyone in the media is 'on board,' as they say. They're 'on track,' the same track, going the same direction. This is all controlled. That's why you have no conflicting media in the mainstream. It's 'on board' on the 'same track'. When you compare, for instance, the Department of Defence for Britain, this think tank that put out the 90 pages for the future, what they see for the future coming, with massive riots starting shortly up to the year 2030 over the basic things like food, energy, with the massive unemployment and so on. This is what's seen all over the Western world primarily. They even said there in the military report - for the same think tank that does all NATO countries - that they'd even probably have to use small battlefield neutron bombs to disperse flash crowds - flash mobs, they called them - that would suddenly get together at certain places. So they're looking for 30 years of this.

This happened before the financial crash and all the rest of it. Why? They knew it was all coming because it was planned that way. This is the takedown. It's a planned takedown. No one at the top lost anything out of the financial crash. No one at the top lost a darned thing. Nothing. Remember, you'll find if you read the old books of aristocratic Britain - written by the aristocrats - they hated the middle classes. They HATED the middle classes, but they needed them to manage the system of their industrial age and also their empire-building age. They needed them so badly, but they hated them and wrote about them as though they were apes... imitating... imitating their betters. This is the kind of language they used quite openly in their own books. The communist system, if you look at it and remember born in London, had the same thing. That the middle classes would have to be eradiated. All you would have is the people, the people. They would have this bunch at the top of the people that would manage all the people's goods and materials and so on... but no middle class technically.

Classes can get built up and destroyed, whether it's the lower class or the middle. Now it's time for the lower classes to get destroyed, but along with that goes the middle class as well. The future they've planned is really more along the lines of Arthur C Clarke's book. I think it was his last book before he died. It was called 3001. There was first 2001, being a very high mason, of course, he knew that this new world order would kick off in all earnestness in 2001. If you understand even the book and the movie version, it wasn't about space at all. That's how they write their stuff to each other. Then he had 2010. That would be the big crunch, the big, big change and a NEW system would be born in 2010. Then there'd be a lot of changes going on for almost 1000 years to 3001. By then, there would just be this ONE class left. All the ones who were of high scientific parentage, descent... just generations after generations of high scientists basically, and technicians. All the lower ones had just died off or infertile or were sterilized.

That's really how they envisage this coming new world order after this present new world order. It's all done

in phases. Like their 50-year plans for something, 100-year plans for another, 200 for another. This is how they plan the future. Look at all the plans at the United Nations. They actually have them written down. So and so with a 50-year plan, 100-year plan. The communists used it too. They all learned it from London. That ties in with, again, getting back to the Department of Defence and their think tank and their projections for the next 30 to 40 to 50 years that's up on my web site in the article archives section. Compare it with the US one for the military that came out about a month later. I've also got it in the archives section. They're identical.

To tie this together, going back to March 4th, 2009 at the Huffington Post. It says,

Igor Panarin: U.S. Will Collapse By Next Year
MIKE ECKEL | March 4, 2009

(Alan: Who is he? It says...)

Dean of the Russian Foreign Ministry diplomatic academy (A: So he's no small player. He teaches all the diplomats. That's where the real high ones are that know the 50-year plans and so on.) seen, during his lecture at the Russian Foreign Ministry's Diplomatic Academy, Moscow, Tuesday, March 3, 2009. "If Igor Panarin is right, then President Barack Obama will order martial law in the coming year (A: That would tie right in with the military think tanks in the US and in Britain.), the United States will disintegrate into six runt-states before 2011 (A: Again, back to the think tanks. Then you'll see one of the major players involved in all these think tanks was Jacques Attali who put a book out recently talking about the same thing and how the States would be broken up into certain regions, independent regions, competing with each other. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Discussing the planned future and reading some articles and tying some things together to show you that nothing is happening by chance and nothing is happening on the spur of the moment through crisis and so on. It's planned this way. The future is always planned. Those in power NEVER, ever allow the future to run away from them. NEVER. They have to plan the future to make sure that their offspring are still in power for the next generation. That's how they work. That's really what all things are about in their world. I'm reading this article from the Huffington Post where the Dean of the Russian Foreign Ministry, the diplomatic academy, which is Igor Panarin, talks about the US falling apart basically. He says,

"If Igor Panarin is right, then President Barack Obama will order martial law in the coming year, the United States will disintegrate into six runt-states before 2011, and Russia and China will come to be the backbones of a new world order. (A: They love this term don't they? but megalomaniacs always do.) Panarin said he had been predicting the demise of the world's wealthiest country for more than a decade now. (A: Remember, Brown used 'new world order' and said it's a 'new world order'. The Prime Minister of Britain at the G20 meeting.)

MOSCOW — If you're inclined to believe Igor Panarin, and the Kremlin wouldn't mind if you did, then President Barack Obama will order martial law this year, the U.S. will split into six rump-states before 2011, and Russia and China will become the backbones of a new world order.

Panarin might be easy to ignore but for the fact that he is a dean at the Foreign Ministry's school for future diplomats and a regular on Russia's state-guided TV channels. And his predictions fit into the anti-American story line of the Kremlin leadership.

"There is a high probability that the collapse of the United States will occur by 2010," Panarin told dozens of students, professors and diplomats Tuesday at the Diplomatic Academy -- a lecture the ministry pointedly invited The Associated Press and other foreign media to attend.

The prediction from Panarin, a former spokesman for Russia's Federal Space Agency and reportedly an ex-KGB analyst, meshes with the negative view of the U.S. that has been flowing from the Kremlin in recent years, in particular from Vladimir Putin.

Putin, the former president who is now prime minister, has likened the United States to Nazi Germany's Third Reich and blames Washington for the global financial crisis that has pounded the Russian economy.

Panarin didn't give many specifics on what underlies his analysis, mostly citing newspapers, magazines and other open sources.

He also noted he had been predicting the demise of the world's wealthiest country for more than a decade now.

But he said the recent economic turmoil in the U.S. and other "social and cultural phenomena"(A: Remember what Khrushchev said back in the 60s I think it was. He said that the US would fall from within without firing a shot. He was no dummy. Getting back to this article it says other "social and cultural phenomena") led him to nail down a specific timeframe for "The End" _ when the United States will break up into six autonomous regions and Alaska will revert to Russian control.

Panarin argued that Americans are in moral decline (A: No kidding. You know there's a TREMENDOUS connection between the culture creation industry in the US, based in California, and the Soviet system. A VERY strong link indeed. Whoever gives you the culture that you emulate and you always emulate what you see in the movies. It's like Plato said that in ancient Greece and Athens, you had to by law attend the traveling plays because it was authorized by those who ruled the countries. The youngsters would emulate what they saw on stage. Their fashions. Even in the music that was played, they would copy that and so on. Very powerful stuff, the culture creation industry and the fashion industry. That's what Plato called it too, the Fashion Industry. So, here is Panarin saying that it would break up BECAUSE of moral decline.), saying their great psychological stress is evident from school shootings, the size of the prison population (A: It's true. There's massive prison population.) and the number of gay men. (A: Likening that basically to the fact that in the fall of ancient Greece, etc and the fall of Rome, that all of this kind of behavior broke out towards the end as well. That's what they called the Decadent Society, in communist terminology.)

Turning to economic woes, he cited the slide in major stock indexes, the decline in U.S. gross domestic product (A: It didn't take a prophet to see what was happening there because it was PLANNED. The take-away of industry from the US and Canada and elsewhere was planned by our own leaders, in cahoots with the big financial boys through the GATT Treaty. First the NAFTA Treaty and then the GATT. Getting back to what I said at the very beginning, this major war started in the 90s. We've been in perpetual war across the world to bring in a new system across the world by utter force. All throughout Latin America and elsewhere, they've been getting kicked off their lands, all the little farmers, to make room for the big agri-food businesses. The future they've planned is one of massive, single, agri-food business, eventually - it's a conglomerate of 5 right now but it's really coming down to one; same shareholders - to own the food of the world. One corporation will own the oil of the world. One will own something else you need of the world. That's the world's plan and nothing is to stand in its way. They're using utter force on anyone, even demonstrators, against globalism. That's the war. Getting back to this story....) and Washington's bailout of banking giant Citigroup as evidence that American dominance of global markets has collapsed.

"I was there recently and things are far from good," he said. "What's happened is the collapse of the American dream."

Panarin insisted he didn't wish for a U.S. collapse, but he predicted Russia and China would emerge from the economic turmoil stronger and said the two nations should work together, even to create a new currency to replace the U.S. dollar.

That's exactly what we heard the other day. Yesterday I read an article from the United Nations who just made the same cry, a new global currency to replace the US dollar. Do you think this is all coincidence? This article was back in March. Getting back to Jacques Attali. Jacques Attali was the advisor - which is the real job, not the President - of different French Prime Ministers, Mitterrand and others. When they wanted things done, they saw HIM not the President. Now he works at the United Nations. He put a book out recently. The first one he put out was called Millennium. I've quoted from that many times where he talked about the decline of commerce and so on from the West. Again, that was all done through NAFTA and GATT, the General Agreement of Trade and Tariffs, that literally got rid of the industry and forced them all

abroad.

Attali's new one is A Brief History of the Future. Worth reading. It ties all this in together. He also talks about the breakups of nations into small major city-states with basically barbarians living around them, gradually being culled off over the years. Sort of in line with the one written a long, long time ago, going back to Aldous Huxley and Brave New World. You think it's all coincidence? Nothing is coincidence. So that's the views from a guy at the top of a bureau in Russia who's basically saying the same thing as the think tanks for the military in the West.

What we're hearing now is that we've got to buckle our belts and tighten our belts, eat less, consume less and get used to poverty. That will get us all ready but it's really to give more governmental agencies, get them up into power to take over the mess that they see coming over a long period of time, that they want to manage as they take us all down. It's all part of the same plan. All part of the same plan.

Remember, the eugenics societies, this global eugenics society runs the world. They said them themselves that they'd find other means to push their ideas across. Well, I quoted from Orwell recently, at the beginning. George Orwell said, "Real power is achieved when the ruling class controls the material essentials of life." MATERIAL ESSENTIALS of life... what do you think interdependence is? INTERdependence. That means you must be dependent on A system. Not independent, personally, but TOTALLY INTERdependent. Dependent on a system. "Real power is achieved when the ruling class has control of the material essentials of life, granting and withholding them from the masses as if they were privileges." That's all we're hearing now. Now it's privilege to do this. It's a privilege to have that, you see.

Food and water are becoming privileges. It's all done under the guise of sustainability, save the planet. Great con but it's the same eugenics societies and foundations that came up with the plan. The Club of Rome, the big think tank that comes up with the real sci-fi ideas and then does a little study to see if it will actually work on the populations of the planet. They came up with the whole idea of global warming and so on. They said, "That would fit the bill." They even paid folk and paid authors to put out books on global warming that would kill us all. Before that, the same bunch had paid the same authors to write about the coming ice age. Anything will do as long as we BELIEVE IT. With enough propaganda, we generally believe anything.

We're getting taught now to consume less and get used to expecting less. This ties in with this story too. This is from The Mirror in Britain, The UK Mirror.

Numbers of Climate change sceptics are growing
By Mike Swain on Sep 10, 09

New research shows one in five are sceptical that man is changing the climate.

Scientists have carried out a survey about climate change asking the same questions they asked five years ago to see if attitudes have changed. (A: When they have to do that, they know darned well it's a con. When they have to SEE if their propaganda is working. That's what it's for. If it really was happening, it would be self-evident. You would have to do studies on the people to see what they BELIEVE. Do you understand? It's quite simple.)

Far from finding more people convinced after years of government and media warnings (A: I should say PROPAGANDA.) researchers discovered that scepticism about climate change has risen slightly.

The results, presented by Dr Lorraine Whitmarsh (A: She's got the right last name for it. You know wet lands, Whitmarsh.), a lecturer in Environmental Psychology (A: There's a whole new science to this, Environmental Psychology, to see if you're a true believer or a DENIER. No doubt there will be pills shortly or special treatment for you and maybe shock treatment if you're a denier. Environmental Psychology... It's all about what you believe. Are you BELIEVING THE PROPAGANDA. If it wasn't, you wouldn't need any psychology at all. It would be SELF-EVIDENT.) at Cardiff University, to the British Science Festival, showed double the number of people now think that claims that human activities are changing the climate are exaggerated.

Five years ago just 15% thought claims were exaggerated now it's 29.

And it is the highest earners in the UK - those earning over £75,000 - who are most sceptical.

In general men are more sceptical than women (A: They're all studying to see how their propaganda's taking.), the old more sceptical than the young and rural dwellers more sceptical than townies.

One in four think the evidence for climate change is unreliable, the same as five years ago, and slightly more, 23% compared to 21%, think climate change is just a natural fluctuation. (A: That was always taught in school when I was there.)

Four out of ten think scientists are split on whether climate change is happening and 51% think the media is often too alarmist about climate change. (A: That's their job... propaganda.)

The UK is more sceptical than most of Europe but less sceptical than the USA. (A: Thank goodness there's a lot more people with brains in the USA.)

The survey was carried out in Norfolk and Hampshire. More than 2,500 questionnaires were sent out and 551 returned. (A: To see if people BELIEVE IN IT! Whenever you're asked if you BELIEVE in something, there's a con going on. THERE'S A CON! What would belief have to do with something that would be self-evident? Remember the hoax they tried? It was a little survey they did across the world on Y2K. Oh, everything was going to stop in the year 2000. Computers, everything, the world would just come to a grinding halt. They were always asking the man and the woman on the street, "Do you BELIEVE in Y2K?" I knew right off the bat it was a con.)

Dr Whitmarsh said: "20% are hardened sceptics. They have quite strong and intractable views.

"Some aspects of climate change involve uncomfortable truths with implications for our lifestyles. (A: That's the whole point. Getting us, the peasants, to change our lifestyles and allow the goods and materials to be dished out to us as privileges. Remember?) People are reluctant to change their lifestyles. (A: No kidding!) Some people don't have any concerns for the environment and say: let's carry on as we are. (A: If you're not falling for their hoax, this is what she says, Some people don't have any concerns for the environment and say: let's carry on as we are. (A: We're bad people because if you want to live a good life, then you're BAD; you don't care about the environment. That's you branded right away. This is psychology in action. That's why she's a psychology expert in environmentalism.)

"In general there is little willingness to change lifestyles. People may recycle or turn off lights but there is an unwillingness to change travel or eating habits."

These control freaks should just get out of our faces, shouldn't they, all together. THEY eat well. THEY travel well. THEY ain't going to be cutting back on anything with their big, fat stinking salaries... are they? So why should you? Why should you?

Mentioning as I did earlier about how the ruling aristocracy in Britain hated the middle class who mimic them. They even had cartoons there in the 1800s and so on of how they'd mimic them, the upper classes. The want-to-be's. They made all these jokes about them. You wonder why SOCIALISM is being driven by the elites in Britain? It's always been driven by the elite in Britain. It's all about control over the crowds isn't it? Here's an article here. It's from The Main Online.

Harriet Harman to force public bodies to discriminate
against Middle Britain
(A: They're talking about middle classes there.)
By Ian Drury / 9th September 2009

(A: Remember, I said they wanted to eradicate the middle classes? They no longer need them now. Before, they hated them but they needed them so they created them. Now they want rid of them.)

Proposals which would effectively force public bodies to discriminate against Middle Britain will be a top government priority, Harriet Harman will say later today. (A: It's amazing how they're going to say things later today but the press has got their handout already isn't it?)

Labour's deputy leader will vow to press ahead with plans to make every authority legally bound to close the gap between rich and poor.

Privately-educated Miss Harman - the niece of a baroness (A: She's one of the elite... who's pushing this down to get rid of the middle classes. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just finishing up this one little article here to show you that the working class never ruled the Labour Party in Britain. Remember too, the Fabian Society are the guys who came out with the left-wing in Britain and they were all funded by multi-billionaires at the time, like the Astor family. It says here...

Labour's deputy leader will vow to press ahead with plans to make every authority legally bound to close the gap between rich and poor.

Privately-educated Miss Harman - the niece of a baroness - will say schools, hospitals, town halls, and the police would have a 'socio-economic duty' to boost services in deprived areas.

She will renew her pledge at an event on how to implement the proposals, which have been nicknamed 'socialism in one clause'.

Under the Equality Bill, (A: I love how they... it's double-speak.) which brings together nine major laws, policies that currently consider race, age, gender, disability and sexuality are to be extended to include social background. (A: ah, ugh, ah. What was it that guy from Russia said?)

I think there's time just for a caller. I'll try and get Todd in from Florida if he's there. Are you there Todd?

Todd: Hey Alan. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can.

Todd: I just wanted your comment on something I found in Wikipedia today. That September 11th is new years in the Coptic Calendar which is based on the ancient Egyptian calendar. Can you comment on that?

Alan: It could very well be. I know that even in high Freemasonry, they start off their year in March and Rome did the same. That's why, 'by the left, quick march' literally, you know. The Egyptians did the same thing because every statue that you'll see in Egypt and every stele of a pharaoh has the left foot forward. That was march. Everything... the life started in March. So, it's very well possible that this... It ties right in with Cabalism too. The Cabala. It's definitely important. Even when they did the foundations, laid the foundations for the Pentagon at that time, again, September the 11th . It's no coincidence that they fall a day short for this new Homeland Security place just to get us off track a little bit. It's the same thing that's going on. So, it's very, very high but it's also the birth of Minerva that was a SELF-WILLED GODDESS, male/female combined basically, that came out of the head of Zeus by her own free will, self-created. They believe they're gods. September the 11th is the birth of Minerva. That's what it really means. The birth of something new, a new God, a new God system. That's what it really means.

Todd: Okay. Fascinating. Thank you Alan and you have a good night.

Alan: You too. There's Ed from Canada. Are you there Ed?

Ed: Thank you Alan. In your talk there you mentioned the fall of the Berlin Wall and you also talked about things being planned ahead. Are you familiar with the book New Lies for Old?

Alan: Yes.

Ed: It predicted that the wall would come down. It was published in I think about 1984. I think I read it in 1986.

Alan: Not only that. Rockefeller led a group over to Moscow back in the 80s and he told the Prime Minister there that Europe would be united and he gave them the year of the unification of the EU with a new Parliament and that literally... There was a big, big tête-à-tête that went on between the Russians and the Rockefeller group after that - that went on for about a month - and that's when the planning all took place with the taking down of the wall.

Ed: It's so difficult to get people to believe that a battle can go on for generations as well.

Alan: It could go on forever.

That's it for tonight's show, folks. The music's playing. From Hamish and myself, it's good night from Ontario, Canada and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Igor Panarin: U.S. Will Collapse By Next Year" by Mike Eckel (huffingtonpost.com) - March 4, 2009.

"Numbers of Climate change sceptics are growing" by Mike Swain - Sept. 10, 2009.

"Harriet Harman to force public bodies to discriminate against Middle [Class] Britain" by Ian Drury (dailymail.co.uk) - Sept. 9, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Sept. 14, 2009 (#407)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 14, 2009:
Ban Global Mandate Before Too Late:
"They're Out to Sap Remaining Vitality
By Dishing Out a New Reality,
World's Suddenly Become a Scarier Place,
While to the Bottom We All Race,
On the Way We Look Around,
Terror, Plagues, Bankruptcies Abound,
Were Experts, Drunk or Slummin',
That None of Them Saw it Comin',
Is the Latest Show 'Yes We Can'
Part of an Ongoing Elitist Plan?
To Restructure the World, Way We Live,
Taught to Serve, Then Give and Give,
Having Freedom is Just Too Untidy,
Say Experts Serving High and Mighty"
© Alan Watt Sept. 14, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 14, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 14th 2009. Newcomers, look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. On that site you'll find a whole list of other sites I have there, bookmark them for future use in case the big ones go down. That way you'll always be able to download the latest shows for free. You have a whole bunch to choose from. [Listed above] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site and it has all the audios, but it also has the addition of transcripts of some of the talks I've given for print up, written in the various languages of Europe.

Remember, you are the listeners who bring me to you. I don't get corporate backing. I don't have a big business behind me. I'm not an NGO. I've no affiliations with anything. It's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show that you'll hear are paid straight to RBN for their air time, their equipment, their staff, the boards, office, bills, etc. Everyone's got bills. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can always go into my site and see how to do it. You can buy the books I have for sale and the DVDs and CDs and so on.

That keeps me hopping along, just about... sometimes wildly hopping, I should say, very wild. You can also donate [Options listed above]. For those who don't have computers and they get disks passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

Reality is what I was prattling on about last week. Reality is something we take for granted because we think reality is what emerges every day from the media and from the mouths of our acquaintances, which is generally just a repetition of what the media's going on about and that isn't reality at all. Reality is so far removed from the ordinary people and even those in universities too. There are different levels of reality. The bottom level is just written by the scriptwriters to manage the public. That's all it is. All the stuff you get at the bottom level is to MANAGE THE PUBLIC so they never catch on to the big agendas that are underway in their lifetime. That's all it is really. In academia, they truly believe they're on board with whatever agenda's in trend and in vogue at the moment, that pays them well and they learn their words and the phrases and the slogans very, very well. That's how they get their pay. But they still don't catch on either. In fact, some of the worst people to try and educate are those who think they're already educated. We'll be going in to some of that tonight when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. This weekend was quite something where I live in Ontario. The big boys have been spraying us now for years – the aerial spraying that goes on – were REALLY at it with maybe over a dozen planes, maybe up to 15-20 planes in the sky sometimes at one time. Just going back and forth in all different directions and leaving these MASSIVE trails which are not con-trails, of course. You could see them expanding like never before. These are a new type, I guess. They can really, really expand into these thick, thick wide trails going from horizon to horizon. Then by the evening, everyone's choking to death. This stuff comes down obviously and it certainly isn't good for your lungs.

They've talked about bio-engineering the planet, etc for global warming and the joke is, they've been doing it all along... at least since '98 that I can remember. That's when I can remember they really started it big time one day. I got out at my old house and looked up and it was like the third world war with the trails in the sky all over the place, checkerboard... massive too. By about a year's time after that, they got so cocky that very few people were complaining or even noticing because they're trained not to mention anything unless it's in the media. That's a fact. That is a fact. They will deny what they see themselves if it's not in the media. If the media says something like a swine flu exists, they'll believe it even though there are no signs of it. That's how trained they are. This spraying has been going on for years, since 1998, across the world. After thousands and thousands of photographs, for instance, I just gave up keeping them. They were getting sent from all over the place plus my own. You can take them any day you want. Of course, we know that by the end of the day, when they're really spraying heavily, you end up with this eggshell-colored mush everywhere just all over the sky. Often you get rain as well because part of this whole thing is weather manipulation. The other part is definitely to do with HAARP technology. I've explained that before. Teller, the inventor of the H-bomb talked about doing this in the sky worldwide if you wanted to either warm it or cooling depending on what kind of stuff they would use. He also said they could use electromagnetic frequencies, pulses, throughout the atmosphere if you used metallic particles in the spray. That, I'm sure, is what they're doing.

This brings me back to reality. You see, at the bottom level, anything that's very important we will never be told about... never, ever be told about. All the big stuff, the baloney stuff like the swine flu and so on, are created out of nowhere, out of utter thin air - MEDIA CREATED, pretty well, because they were told to – obviously has a very big agenda behind it. A very big agenda... to make this SO important where for the first time in history scientists can actually predict, they say, that a particular virus is just going to mutate into a killer one. They just know this. They've never known it before and by what they're teaching in medical schools right now, they shouldn't be able to predict this but they're doing it regardless. So you know there's something else behind it all. Part of it, I've no doubt, is to get us used to taking annual inoculations for all kinds of things. That was said at the 2006 World Health Organization meeting: once they can get the public to start taking annual shots for anything, they'll be giving them ALL kinds of shots for the rest of your life, every year, and boosters for everything every year too. That's how you train the herd. That's what they call us, the herd, 'herd immunity'.

Reality... these people at the top, have been prattling on very, very vocally in mainstream about too many

people and the need to drastically reduce the populations. That goes for the United Nations too, this massive front organization that was set up by the Royal Institute for International Affairs comprised of bankers, by the way, and their cohorts in the US who now call themselves the Council on Foreign Relations. They set up the United Nations as a good front with big captains of industry, the big bankers on board to create a new world. Again, at the very beginning too, they have had departments set up for depopulation because they had it in their heads even back when they called it the League of Nations, that there was just too many people and they'd have to depopulate. Here's the same people saying, 'We want you to take vaccines because we want you healthy' but they have another place IN the United Nations building on population and they want to bring the population DOWN.

If you are dumb enough after hearing this AND GO AND CHECK IT OUT FOR YOURSELF. Don't ask me for the links. Go in to the United Nations and look at the Department of Population and look at all the statements they've made, ALL the world meetings they've had about DEpopulating. Read other articles about how they DID sterilize people in Africa and India with supposedly free tetanus shots to women only that literally targeted their ovaries. It went straight there - bioengineered, biowarfare - and it caused massive inflammation there and they ended up with scarred, completely scarred, useless ovaries. They were sterilized. Look in and see who admitted to that, after a long battle. Same boys. Same people. Now here they are wanting YOU to take UNTRIED vaccines that you cannot test yourself, by the way. You're doctor can't test it. He doesn't have the facilities. Most laboratories, the small laboratories couldn't test it either. Everything is taken on PURE FAITH at the command of government or governments because they're all on board with this.

When they want to keep you fit, something that doesn't exists and they want to get something into your body – they want BILLIONS of people to take it across the world – and at the same time, they want to depopulate you and they don't like it that you can still breed – some of you still are fertile; they don't like that at all – mugs you, MUGS YOU if you go along with it. That's all I can say. All the data's out there. When the big, bad wolf presses up with a white coat and has a syringe in his hand, it's up to you. It's up to you if you want to believe he truly has changed his whole nature, he's seen the light and he's a good boy now and he's all altruistic... he's been saved or something like that, it's up to you. All the information TRULY, TRULY IS OUT THERE. You should be suspicious, completely utterly paranoid about what's going on right now because none of it makes any medical sense whatsoever. However, it does make political sense. IT DOES make political sense... because this is a political agenda. Political agenda.

In Britain, for instance, I think two-thirds of doctors and nurses said they are NOT going to take it. Why? Because they have enough sense there to realize you don't take #1: an untested vaccine. These vaccines have all new kinds of things in them like nano particles. NANO PARTICLES. Nano particles were responsible for deaths in China and incapacitating diseases of the lungs because once they get into your system, they start killing off cells. They've added these nano particles as a way to actually get your immune system, supposedly, reacting at total war with what they're putting in there so you'll produce your antibodies. This is supposedly the theory behind it. So they're introducing a new thing, untried, untested into your body even though they KNOW that this can start a continuous infection. That's what they call it, A CONTINUOUS INFECTION. You can go in to globalresearch.ca and they talk about it here.

Nano Particles used in Untested H1N1 Swine Flu Vaccines
Part III: 'It's the vaccines, Stupid!
by F. William Engdahl / Global Research, September 13, 2009

Vaccines which have been approved by the responsible government authorities for vaccination against the alleged H1N1 Influenza A Swine Flu have been found to contain nano particles. Vaccine makers have been experimenting with nanoparticles as a way to "turbo charge" vaccines for several years. Now it has come out that the vaccines approved for use in Germany and other European countries contain nanoparticles in a form that reportedly attacks healthy cells and can be deadly. (Alan: Do you feel better now?)

In 2007 researchers at the Ecole Polytechnique Fédérale de Lausanne (EPFL) announced in an article in the journal, Nature Biotechnology, that they had developed a "nanoparticle that can deliver vaccines more effectively, with fewer side effects, and at a fraction of the cost of current vaccine technologies." The article went on to describe the effects of their breakthrough: "At a mere 25 nanometers, these particles are so tiny

that once injected, they flow through the skin's extracellular matrix, making a beeline to the lymph nodes. Within minutes, they've reached a concentration of DCs thousands of times greater than in the skin. The immune response can then be extremely strong and effective."

There is only one small problem with vaccines containing nanoparticles—they can be deadly and at the least cause severe irreparable health damage.

Nanoparticles, promoted in the mass media as the new wonder revolution of science, are particles that have been produced vastly smaller than deadly asbestos particles which caused severe lung damage and death before being outlawed. Particles at a nano size, (nm = 0,000000001 Meter) fuse together with the membranes of our body cell membranes and, according to recent studies in China and Japan, continuously destroy cells once introduced into the body. Once they interact with the body's cellular structure, they cannot be removed.Modern medicine euphemistically terms the phenomenon, a continuing infectious reaction. (A: You have a continuous infectious reaction, continuous forever until you die. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix just going through the wonders of medical science to the general public hoping that they'll get the message... at least the ones who listen to this show. It's good to see that even doctors and nurses in Britain - a good majority of them - don't want this new flu shot because it's untested, untried. They're not in the habit of just taking their annual shots. Only 16%, they said, take annual shots, the rest don't... generally because they've had bad experiences before with the shots that they've had.

What is it with these sudden mandatory inoculations? What's really going on? What REALLY is going on? Well, we know the agenda. We know we're all to be sterilized, even the ones who are not quite sterilized yet are way down par in the sperm count department, according to the United Nations itself. But that's no crisis, even though the average Western male, according to the UN, is about 85% sterile now. But no crisis! Why is it not a crisis? Because it's obviously meant to be that way. What caused it? A whole host of things: your food, your water – they've talked about putting it in both – the injections that you had as children. I personally think that's got a lot to do with it. I don't think any of the shots we've had really were intended for the purposes that they told us. I've even got links to some of the professionals that worked on the polio vaccine admitting that they knew about all the different LIVE monkey viruses that ALL the shots contained, plus the simian 40. They knew in advance that this one virus only had ONE FUNCTION in nature. It seemed to be to CAUSE CANCERS but they gave it anyway... saying that the benefits outweighed any other risks. In other words, if you're in the minority that ends up dying of something because of the shots... well, 'we did our best', you know, 'the greater good'. They're always talking about the greater good. Well if you're part of the number of the unfortunates that end up having a bad reaction and die, you're just a statistic. 'It works good on most people.' That's how they rationalize it.

This is the mass society we're in. We're treated like the masses. The masses. The communists called us 'the masses'. Now, the elite call us 'the masses'. We're the masses. It doesn't matter what country it is or what kind of regime they've got in, there's the masses and then there's themselves at the top. Everything has to just be a one-size-fits-all, whether it's shoes or a suit or injections. They've even got the nerve to say that if you've had a bad reaction, well, 'it's because you've got the wrong genes.' You have a wrong gene type. That's why you reacted with a good vaccine.

The con tricks are just incredible... of these liars and shysters that run the pharma businesses. Of course their little paid whores... the politicians that front for them. That's what they are. They certainly don't serve the people. I haven't seen that in my lifetime where politicians actually serve the people. I've never seen it. They serve their party. They're like trained seals at a circus sitting on their little stool, clapping their front fins together when their party boss speaks. They all want to get up the ladder and you've got to toe the line, be part of the party. Never mind your constituents or the public. In other words, we have corruption par excellence in every political regime on the planet. That's the normal now. Of course, they'll never say that at all. They always give you lies and excuses, etc. But they're all on board with the same world agenda against terrorism to keep us all safe. Under the guise of keeping us all safe, they can literally tack us down in a coffin until we can't move and I guess then we'll be perfectly safe. The oldest dodge in the book, to keep you safe, they've got to take all your rights away.

This article is from the Telegraph.

Two thousand schoolgirls suffer suspected ill-effects from cervical cancer vaccine
Thousands of schoolgirls have suffered suspected adverse reactions to a controversial cervical cancer vaccine introduced by the Government.
By Laura Donnelly, Health Correspondent / 12 Sep 2009

Doctors' reports show that girls of 12 and 13 have experienced convulsions, fever and paralysis after being given the vaccine, which is now administered in schools as part of efforts to prevent women developing cancer. (A: That's very misleading. Really, it's supposed to help, HELP, possibly and it hasn't been proven to do it, prevent about 3 types of human papilloma virus, the genital types. That's what it's for, under the guise that that might stop later cancers of the cervix. There are many other ones it doesn't cover, but we don't even know if it will work with these ones.)

Others suffered nausea, muscle weakness, dizziness and blurred vision, according to a special report drawn up by drug safety watchdogs. (A: I guess they'll have to throw more meat at these guys to look the other way.)

A support group says it has received dozens of calls from parents who believe their daughters have been damaged by the vaccine.

The parents of one teenage girl given the jab last autumn believe it was to blame for repeated seizures which have left her with brain damage and psychosis. (A: I guess she's just got these bad genes, bad reaction to the good vaccine.)

The immunisation programme for teenage girls is controversial because it protects them (A: I don't like the way they word this at all.) from the sexually transmitted human papillomavirus which causes 70 per cent of cervical tumours. (A: NO. The fact is, this is only covering 3 types of the papilloma virus and there's many, many more than that and it's not definite that will cause the cancer or if this vaccine will work. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through the farce of the medical profession, always bearing in mind as I said earlier, that they want to depopulate. They WANT to depopulate. Personally, I think they've been at it for a long time and that's why the people in the Western world have become sterile at such an incredible pace. Especially when you go through the books by Huxley and others, Julian, who talked about putting something in the water, or injections, or in their food to do that very thing, to sterilize the public. You know, the first CEO of UNESCO at the United Nations. Really, if you can take this information and look into it for yourselves, you'll have to come to the same conclusions, Yep, they really are, they really ARE out to get you, but you can't tell the children. That's why they treat you like children. That's why they give you bogus flu scares and so on to take inoculations that are to do something else. Getting back to this article on the supposed cervical cancer vaccine.

Campaigners and families said the new figures showed the vaccination should not have been introduced via a mass programme.

More than one million girls have already been given the jab, which is offered to all as they enter their teens.

Until 2011 it will also be administered to older girls, so that all female teens below the age of 18 will be covered by the programme. (A: Then they go in to the PR blurb. See in Britain and in the British Commonwealth, they call them Ministers. That's politicians. They call them Ministers. They can't even give you a good sermon. They can't even give you a good speech at all, even though they're script-written by professionals for them. What are they? They're really lawyers. So here you have lawyers saying…)

Ministers say that ultimately the scheme will save 700 lives a year, while drug safety experts (A: They don't even have to give you names of people any more. Have you noticed that? Just experts. Remember, Bertrand Russell said that we'll train the public to believe nothing except experts, whatever the experts say.

Now they don't even need names. They just say experts. Ministers and experts...) insist the number of suspected reactions are outweighed by the benefits from the jab. (A: So there you are. If you're in that minority that comes down with seizures and paralysis and stuff like that, then you've got bad genes... that reacted with this very nice, well tested vaccine.)

Most of the more than 2,000 suspected reactions recorded by drug safety watchdog Medicines and Health care products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) were mild, with dozens of girls recording rashes, pain in the arm, and allergies.

But the report prepared by the MHRA earlier this month also discloses cases in which teens have suffered convulsions, eye rolling, muscle spasms, seizures and hyperventilation soon after being given the jab.

The analysis by the MHRA, drawn up this month, found 2,107 patients had reported some kind of suspected adverse reaction to Cervarix. (A: That's just up to the present time.) Several reported multiple reactions, with 4,602 suspected side-effects recorded in total.

Jackie Fletcher, founder of Jabs, a support group for families whose children have fallen ill after immunisation, said she had taken dozens of calls from parents who believed their daughters had been damaged by the cervical cancer vaccine.

She said: "We have spoken to parents whose daughters have had seizures, paralysis (A: It's kind of SEVERE, you know, when you get paralysis and seizures.), blurred vision, severe headaches and the loss of feeling in parts of their body. (A: That's fairly common, by the way, with these inoculations because of the squalene and stuff. You lose part of the feeling in your body.)

"Doctors will try to convince parents that these problems are in their child's mind, or have nothing to do with the vaccines, but we don't think there is sufficient evidence to show Cervarix is safe."

Medical safety experts (A: No names mentioned, of course, just experts.) insist the benefits of the vaccine outweigh the risks. (A: See. That's it. One suit fits all. Until your child drops or you yourself drop. This is the BEST they can give you in these things. Ha. I would take NOTHING of them, NOTHING of them at all. Nothing at all. It's safer that way.)

You know who runs... These little lackeys, these lackeys that... I've talked about psychopaths before. How they get IN to the system and they backstab their way up, very cunning people. They always seem to create chaos around them and walk out squeaky clean. Then they stand back and watch the fallout. That's how they operate. It's a GIFT they have. They don't have to think how to do it. They can do it naturally. But they get up there. They're predators too. They often have a lot of strange kinks in their behavior. They get to the top of their particular area.

Here's an article from The Mail Online. I've been reading these kinds of things my whole life long, especially from the British papers. Britain's a great example for the whole world. The rest of the world is better at covering up these things but you do get these things breaking out in the British paper like high court judges that strangle themselves to death trying to do some strange sexual thing in their kitchen. That happened a few years ago. That's not uncommon either. He was dressed up in his Sunday best dress, stuff like that. This is from the Daily Mail to show you what's in charge of your children and so on.

Britain's ambassador for schools in Europe sacked over child porn charges
By Daily Mail Reporter / 4th September 2009

A deputy headmaster who represents British schools in Europe has been sacked after he was arrested on child porn charges.

Ken Browne, of Dorothy Stringer High School in Brighton, was arrested over the summer holidays on suspicion of possessing indecent images of children, police confirmed.

Chair of the school governors Reg Hook confirmed that Mr Browne, also head of languages at the school,

had been axed after his arrest on July 24.

Mr Browne was one of 25 teachers in the UK selected by the Foreign Office (A: That's like the government office.) as an 'ambassador for British schools in Europe' - a pupil exchange project launched in 2007.

Mr Hook said in his letter: 'A member of school staff, Ken Browne, was arrested on July 24, 2009 on suspicion of possessing indecent images of children.

'I am able to advise you that he no longer works at the school. (A: You know how that predator worked his way up to that position? Do you realize a lot of people must have covered for him as well? ...on his way up? See they've all got dope on each other. They've all got something on each other. That's how the system works. They all have dope on each other. To get to that level... obviously he didn't start into pornography on children when he got there. He's always been like that. Always. Nothing new. We're run by corruption and deviance. That's what we're run by. That's what runs us.)

A few months ago I gave links and I talked about articles where the governments, the US and Canadian and so on, had set up internet cyber cops, special military ones which would surf the net and attack certain people with computers who were speaking out about certain things like 9/11 for instance. Here's an article from Information Liberation. It says here...

Internet Security Software Company Says 9/11 Searches Infected with Malware
(A: So if you do a search on 9/11, you're not quite happy with the story, you end up getting infected with malware and spyware.)
Kurt Nimmo / Sep 14 2009

Prior to the eighth anniversary of 9/11, researchers at Trend Micro, an anti-virus software company, warned on their blog that Google searches of the term "September 11" lead to "rogue AV malware." Malware, short for malicious software, is software designed to infiltrate a computer without the owner's knowing it. Malware includes computer viruses, worms, trojan horses, rootkits, spyware, misleading adware, crimeware and other malicious and unwanted software. (A: See, they can set you up with crimeware. Crimeware is where literally someone, who's doing some casino racket, for instance, can end up using your computer to store all their data and you won't know it, but you'll be caught with it. Guess who's doing it? It's the people at the Pentagon. Set you up, get rid of you.)

"It should come as no surprise that the Pentagon would aggressively attack the 'information highway' in their attempt to achieve dominance in information warfare."

Trend Micro's suggestion? People should rely on "reputable news agencies" for their information on 9/11 — you know, the same corporate media "sources" that spread the official fairy tale generated by the government and its hand-picked whitewash commission of insiders. After its release, the commission report was questioned by highly respected university professors, over 50 senior government officials, medical professionals, victim family members, over 200 pilots and aviation professionals, hundreds of architects and engineers, military officers, senior Republican appointees, federal engineers and scientists, and even members of the commission itself.

So that's what you're going to get now. They've been at war with the public of the world, by the way. There is a war on the world under the guise of fighting terrorism, a war, a planned war into a new world order. When you think about it, the physical war has been a series of smaller wars leading up to the first Gulf War invasion. Since then, we've been at war continuously, from the early 90s onwards. Continuous warfare and warfare takes many shades. The war really is on the general public to bring them into a new type of society where they'll decline drastically in numbers. As they decline, they will learn to eat less and eat vegetables and not meat and so on and live in sustainable communities which happen to be the run-down cities that you're all to be crammed into.

A few years ago, I read a report on Toronto and another US city at the same time. The officials in those cities said it would take more, so much MORE to fix the infrastructure – the sewage systems, the water piping, all the different systems that they have – it would be cheaper to build a brand new city than to repair

it. It was almost beyond repair cost-wise. I thought at the time, well, it's perfect. They're already saying we're all going to get driven into these overcrowded cities that are already falling apart. They don't mean to upgrade them and fix them because they plan to have us all be down to a manageable population by about 2030 to 2050.

Things start to make sense to you when you study enough... and you study THEIR stuff, not the conspiracy stuff. Study their stuff. They tell you where they're taking you. They tell you they want to depopulate. When they're mandating inoculations, you'd better be paranoid. You'd better be paranoid. I haven't met anyone who's had any swine flu. I don't know anybody that has. It seems to exist in the media and that's it, like it did the last time. When the media stopped talking about the swine flu, guess what? It was suddenly, suddenly, instantly gone. Instantly gone.

Back on Saturday there was 2 million people, according to the British papers, marched on the US Capital to protest against Obama's spending in a Tea Party demonstration. This is The Mail Online.

Thousands march to US Capitol to protest spending
AP Featured News / Tuesday September 15, 2009 / NAFEESA SYEED / Associated Press Writer

WASHINGTON (AP) - Thousands of people marched to the U.S. Capitol on Saturday, carrying signs with slogans such as "Obamacare makes me sick" as they protested the president's health care plan and what they say is out-of-control spending.

The line of protesters spread across Pennsylvania Avenue for blocks, all the way to the capitol, according to the D.C. Homeland Security and Emergency Management Agency. People were chanting "enough, enough" and "We the People." Others yelled "You lie, you lie!" and "Pelosi has to go," referring to California congresswoman Nancy Pelosi.

Demonstrators waved U.S. flags and held signs reading "Go Green Recycle Congress" (A: That's a good one. Recycle congress.) and "I'm Not Your ATM." (A: The folk are so sick of being fleeced by the bankers in collusion with the governments.) Men wore colonial costumes as they listened to speakers who warned of "judgment day" - Election Day 2010. (A: I don't care about who you vote in, this agenda will all be the same way. It's been the same way for years. It doesn't matter what party you bring in. If you noticed, Obama's policy with Afghanistan and the Middle-East is exactly the same as Bush's. They're all the same, you see. Long-term geo-politics can't stop because party changes happen. Never has stopped.)

Richard Brigle, 57, a Vietnam War veteran and former Teamster, came from Paw Paw, Mich. He said health care needs to be reformed - but not according to President Barack Obama's plan.

"My grandkids are going to be paying for this. It's going to cost too much money that we don't have," he said while marching, bracing himself with a wooden cane as he walked.

It's good to see, at least in the US, the people are coming out after getting fleeced, losing all their rights pretty well and having to report with security cards and all the rest of it, going through airports. They've even announced, shortly that you're going to have to tell Homeland Security when you're going to leave the country, where you're going, how long you'll be and all this kind of stuff. THIS IS THE NEW SOVIET. This IS the new Soviet. It's the same with mandatory inoculations. THAT was the Soviet system too. We've merged. This is the new upgraded, the new improved world Soviet. Remember, the Club of Rome said they favored the collectivism way of managing the masses... the masses. It's easier that way. You just tell them what to do by law, order them to do it and then do it. None of this democracy stuff where folk have rights and all THAT stuff. You just can't get anything done.

Getting back to what I said at the beginning of the show, we're the last ones at this level to know ANY reality. Here they are spraying the sky and not one major newspaper will even mention it. It's been happening for years. They all know it. They know it... but they won't say anything. They'll create a fake flu when they're told to and go into action then and it's all over the media, but they won't tell you what's really there. Whenever they DO tell you something, it's YEARS after the fact, under the official secrets act. Generally a whole generation's died off.

I can remember when people came back from Gulf War I, Canadian troops and American troops and British troops, their hair was falling out; their teeth were falling out! I can remember the Canadian government brought 2 guys on from the military to explain that, 'No, this had nothing to do with depleted uranium, etc, etc.' This article is from the Telegraph. "Soldier died from exposure depleted uranium during Gulf War"... years after the fact. How many of them died? See, they're all dead now, right, can't give them compensation when they're dead. That's why they wait till they all die off. I'll read this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, they tell you YEARS after an event a little of the truth once most of the folk have died. This article is about now they're admitting the soldiers died from depleted uranium. Before it was all deny, deny, deny, 'oh it could be anything at all that killed them,' but here an inquest has actually confirmed that this is what caused these guys' cancers.

Soldier died from exposure depleted uranium during Gulf War
The death of a former soldier from colon cancer was "more likely than not" caused by his exposure to depleted uranium during the first Gulf War, an inquest has heard.
10 Sep 2009

The hearing in Smethwick, West Midlands (A: England), was told that Stuart Dyson died 17 years after being exposed to particles of the substance used in munitions during the 1991 conflict.

Mr Dyson, who served in the Royal Pioneer Corps, died aged 39 in June last year after a battle against colon cancer which spread to his liver and spleen.

Giving evidence to an inquest jury, Professor Christopher Busby, an expert on the effects of uranium on health, said Mr Dyson's cancer was "more likely than not" caused by ingestion and inhalation of the substance during his service in the Gulf.

The witness, a visiting professor at the University of Ulster, added: "It (uranium) is actually much more dangerous than it originally appeared to be. (A: Like they didn't know.)

"The interesting thing about Mr Dyson's cancer is that he was extremely young - the chances of him acquiring cancer were something like six per million per year."

Professor Busby said he had visited Iraq in 2000 and had found particles of depleted uranium with dangerously high radiation levels near the wrecks of tanks destroyed during the war. (A: They used this stuff to coat the shells. The US military uses it and so does the British.)

The expert told the jury: "We also know in this case that he was cleaning tanks and generally walking about in Gulf War One, where there was a significant amount of depleted uranium in the air.

"Mr Dyson was exposed by inhalation and ingestion.

"My feeling about Mr Dyson's colon cancer is that it was produced because he ingested some radioactive material and it became trapped in his intestine.

"It's certainly much more probable than not that Mr Dyson's cancer was caused by exposure to depleted uranium."

So, there you have it. Now they admit it. How many died? I can remember seeing one... there was a broadcast in Canada on a Canadian woman who'd been in the military. Her hair all fell out; she was totally bald. Her teeth were all loose. These are classic symptoms of radiation poisoning. The military were just doing all they could, these experts they brought on, these officers to speak out on behalf of the military denying and denying and denying that had anything to do with them and what they were using.

Its amazing how folk will go off and fight for them isn't it? It's just astonishing. To fight for these people

who will constantly lie and lie and lie and prove time after time that they're willing to kill you all off; as long as you get the job done, they don't care. 20 years later, they'll tell you the truth once you're all dead and no one cares and they have no money to pay out to survivors. They're all dead. That's the reality of life. That's the world we live in. It's corrupt. I'm always astonished as to WHY people think they're still going to get TRUTH given to them by the authorities when they've never given us truth in the past on anything at all. Completely different reality we live in. We're the bottom people, you see. Michael Jackson, that's what you get at the bottom, and the latest bimbo's pumped-up lips, etc. That's what you get at the bottom.

Well that's it for tonight so from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada – I'm sorry I couldn't take the callers – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Nano Particles used in Untested H1N1 Swine Flu Vaccines" by F. William Engdahl (globalresearch.ca) - Sept. 13, 2009.

"Two thousand schoolgirls suffer suspected ill-effects from cervical cancer vaccine" by Laura Donnelly (telegraph.co.uk) - Sept. 12, 2009.

"Britain's ambassador for schools in Europe sacked over child porn charges" (dailymail.co.uk) - Sept. 4, 2009.

"Internet Security Software Company Says 9/11 Searches Infected with Malware" by Kurt Nimmo (informationliberation.com) - Sept. 14, 2009.

"A million march to US Capitol to protest against 'Obama the socialist' " by David Gardner (dailymail.co.uk) - Sept. 14, 2009.

"Soldier died from exposure depleted uranium during Gulf War" (telegraph.co.uk) - Sept. 10, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 15, 2009 (#408)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 15, 2009:
Play the Clown as We're Going Down:
"The Human Agenda, Vastly Detailed Plan,
Entails Dehumanization of Every Man,
The Destruction of All That Went Before,
Into Complete Immorality, Blood and Gore,
Times of Mayhem, Crisis and Strife,
The Desanctification of Human Life,
Corpses Hanging on Wires, Copulating,
Freak Art by Freaks, Authorized, Degrading,
Young Murdered for Body Parts, Utterly Disgusting,
Arranged by a Priestly Class, Pious and Trusting,
The Wise do Watch and the Wise do Know,
Malevolence is Manifest, Not Far to Go"
© Alan Watt Sept. 15, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 15, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 15th 2009. Newcomers should look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I always advise them at the start of every show. Bookmark all the other sites you'll see I have up there on the front page because there will be problems with some of the main servers in the future. It happens once in a while. So if you bookmark these other sites you'll always have one of them to draw from and get the latest shows. [listed above] There's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, the European site. This site has all the audios but it also has the addition of transcripts of some of the talks that I've give which are downloadable for print up and they're in the various languages of Europe.

Remember, you the listeners bring me to you. I don't get paid for doing what I do. I could be. I've gotten all the offers to get paid for it but that means you're under someone's authority, which limits you to certain things that you can or can not say. The ads that you hear on the show are paid directly to RBN from the advertisers. That pays for the air time, the staff, the equipment and their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going by buying that which I have for sale. On the web sites you'll find out how to do it. You can also

donate as well [options listed above]. Some people just send cash; that seems to get through okay. For those who get disks passed to them to play on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

I've been talking about reality for some time now. A little bit here and there, just to sort of break us all into it. We're not living in a reality. We're living in a planned system and pretty well everything of any major event that happens to effect your life and the lives of others in any way at all was planned long ago... long, long ago. It's amazing, really, that if you look at all the revolutions in the 1800s into the 1900s, there were lots of books written at that time about a world society. They were all funded, these revolutions, by very rich people. The richest people on the planet. In fact, the big bankers were right in there. Once all the big revolutions took place, such as Russia and the Soviet Union which it became - and all the Soviet countries - the big bankers had their deal already made with their big corporations because they actually owned a lot of the big corporations as well. The profited mightily all through the so-called Cold War on ALL sides because all governments went to the banks and asked for money to buy or create the big weaponry, the machinery - the new missiles that they were churning out, new types of missiles: Mark 1, 2, 3, ad infinitum - forever. It was tremendously lucrative. They also were using the technology they were gaining to get ready for this new world order which we're at now, a post-Soviet era. They wrote about this system back in the 1800s. It's all coming to pass in our lifetime. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The hardest thing, I said on September the 11th 2001, would be to hang on to your sanity as you go through the whole agenda. They were gradually preparing it for 40, 50 years in the Western world, piece by piece, mainly through negotiations and treaties from the top of governments. Bureaucrats were flying all over the world dealing with their counterparts in other countries and at the United Nations that helped to coordinate them all. Here we are. We're in to this brave new world order.

Going back into the 1800s, they talked about bringing in this orderly society where science - you know, the Age of Reason - scientists would rule the world, on behalf of their masters, mind you, because every scientist doesn't get to be a famous scientist unless they're MADE to be famous by certain clubs, like the Royal Society. They need the backing of the big financiers for grants. That's what they live on. They would run the world, be told how to run it, what their masters wanted and they'd implement an orderly, planned society... post-industrial. It wouldn't be just for the Western countries, it would be for the WHOLE WORLD. The world is what the prize is and everybody and everything on it. Under the guise of environmentalism, that's what they came up with to save the world. It's always to save something they take your rights away. That's how they're pushing it forward, environmentalism and this bogus carbon nonsense. They've had the bogus global warming dropped to climate change, which means we've always had climate change but now the scientists with their knowledge are going to save us all from incredible climate changes and all that kind of stuff.

The Club of Rome and all the big think tanks talked about methods to take away our rights and get us to behave ourselves and do what we're told, rather than this awful, awful freedom idea where individuals really thought they had rights and freedoms. That was just too messy. It dragged things out in court and stuff and they want to get on with their dictatorial society very quickly. That's what it's all about.

Then we had the 2001 fiasco which really kicked it off. That was planned. That whole thing was planned to kick off a world using the same Stalinist techniques of enemies within everywhere, every country's got enemies within. You don't know who they are. They could be YOU. THAT'S the technique they're using to bring in a reign of terror. Under fear, we tend to obey. It's that simple. All the cameras that go up and all the rest of it and watch you wherever you go... it will come down to your houses as they're doing in Britain, by the way. They didn't dream this up in Britain because the American Psychological Association advocated that very thing back in the 70s in one of their magazine. Nothing's by chance. Nothing whatsoever is by chance. It takes a lot of planning, money and authorization from the top to go ahead with anything. Believe you me, the top would never allow anything to come in to society, the structure of society, without authorizing it. It wouldn't happen.

Part of the whole idea of bringing in a world society where there's masters and slaves, basically... on the road to genetic engineering too, which will create a better class of slaves as they kill us all off. As they're

doing, by the way. People are just dropping dead left, right and center of all kinds of strange new cancers that are BRAND NEW and they don't even have names for the types that are appearing now, there's so many of them and there's no crisis about it. This tells you that it's meant to be that way; otherwise, obviously, it would be a crisis wouldn't it? They can make a crisis out of nothing like a flu that doesn't seem to even exist AND they can ignore the spraying in the skies which does exist and anyone can see it if they get up early enough and stand and watch the skies for a little while. They've been doing that for 10 or 11 years now.

We live in a fake reality... of indoctrination. We're TRAINED to believe mainstream media, trained that way. Bertrand Russell said they would bring Madison Avenue on board because they understood human nature and how to motivate people to do things they wouldn't normally do... like buy expensive stuff they didn't need. You simply use the same techniques and you train the public in every other way that you want them to behave. All these cameras and so on also are INTIMIDATING. That's part of it. I've mentioned before how in totalitarian societies, you compare the posters of pre World War II Nazi Germany - being socialist - and the communist system - the Soviet regime - the posters and the statues of the workers and so on towering above you, they were all the same. Probably by the same artist.

Everything is coordinated at the top. There are NO mistakes at the top. If anything comes out and it's not authorized, it's hit and hammered immediately. Immediately. Part of the process they said too... Julian Huxley, the wonderful guy who said they would brainwash all children across the world when they made him the leader of UNESCO at the United Nations for educating the children, the youth of the whole planet. He said that. He said 'We must dehumanize... take humanity off its pedestal and get them to accept that they're nothing more than another kind of animal.' Once they accept that, they won't stand up for another human animal. It's that simple.

We've had nothing but dehumanization - speeding up through the 60s, definitely through the 70s - through all media and entertainment until it's blood and guts and the good guys are the guys that win. That's it. That's why all the youngsters want to not just play with the black-clad, uniformed, badged, evil ninja guys that they see or they play with as toys and they've seen in all their movies, THEY WANT TO BE THOSE GUYS. To them, what they see is that these guys are the winners. These guys have the authority over all the little people who just whimper. They go for the side of power. Everything's planned this way. It's all planned this way.

I've mentioned before how they use cadavers now, supposedly as art shows. They started off... I can remember when it was a big to-do when they put a fetus, a baby - that's just the Latin word for baby - in a jar of urine at an art show. That was part of the dehumanized society. Immediately, two categories form. The ones who are appalled by it and the ones who think they're intellectuals. I said think they're intellectuals. They take the stance, 'you know, what's the big deal about it; it's dead anyway' blah, blah, blah and so on. They give all these intellectual answers. I'd like to see them intellectualize it if they were lined up - one day they might, by the way - in front of a trench and all shot in the back of the head like the Soviet Story shows you. Another good movie to see is Katyn, about Poland and what happened there. How literally, they killed all the officer class off, the Soviets did. After doing it, a few years later when they took over Poland, they blamed the Germans for it. Seeing is believing. They rehashed all the German video of the exhumations and inserted themselves. They were very good at putting little bits in to film, the Soviets. They also took a lot of people out of photographs in the Soviet system. Look at the ones that were around Lenin to begin with. You see them gradually disappearing. They got brushed out and literally wiped out. Seeing is believing for the public, eh?

Dehumanizing the human body was a big thing. It's come to be taught as just a fact. 'You're just another animal. There's plenty of you, so you're not an endangered species. So what's the big deal?' So they started HANGING up these cadavers that they plasticized. It started in China. A lot of the bodies come from China. You get all the curious folk going in, the ones that would go to the old circuses back in the 1800s to see the elephant man, the bearded lady and the dwarves and stuff like that. That's the kind of people who go. They stand there and some will howl with laughter. Intellectuals will have little debates about how interesting it is and stuff like that. It's quite interesting. It's very true what they say too. They say that revolution is the opium of the intelligentsia.

This article here is from Yahoo News. The next step. There's always a next step to everything. I've given

links before on these so-called art shows where they hang cadavers and even a woman with her belly split open to show the baby inside. She was killed and obviously so was the baby, right? ... to do so. Plus they execute all these ones in China but that's no problem to these creeps. They're authorized from the top to do what they're doing with these shows. Yahoo News.

Body Worlds plans cadaver show dedicated to sex
By Jason Rhodes / Fri Sep 11

ZURICH (Reuters) – German anatomists plan a new show dedicated solely to dead bodieshaving sex as part of the Body Worlds exhibitions.

Gunther von Hagens and his wife Angelina Whalley show corpses prepared using a technique invented by von Hagens called "plastination," (Alan: It should be called abomination.) that removes water from specimens (A: See, the human body is a SPECIMEN.) and preserves them with silicon rubber or epoxy resin.

"It's not my intention to show certain sexual poses. (A: This deviant says.) My goal is really to show the anatomy and the function," Body Worlds creative director Whalley told Reuters in an interview, adding the sex exhibition may open next year.

Body Worlds exhibitions, visited by 27 million people across the world (A: Supposedly.), have been criticized for presenting entire corpses, stripped of skin to reveal the muscles and organs underneath, in lifelike and often theatrical positions. (A: They have them on skateboards and everything. It was a plan to dehumanize. I could actually spend the whole show and another show just going through all the things I remember as they started these shows. As I say, fetuses in jars of urine. Then they added feces to it and so on, etc, etc down through the years. ...until it comes to this. There's a name for people who are fascinated by dead bodies and sex to start with. So it tells you what kind of creeps are recruited by the big financiers that finance this into being. There's a psychological objective too, to dehumanize us all. Quite simple. It works very well unfortunately. There's the ones who howl with laughter and are all curious and then go and watch the Simpson's afterwards. Then, there's the intelligentsia who put on fake arguments to show that they're not shocked with anything. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through some of the craziness that we're supposed to experience as we go through this Century of Change. It's an organized insanity. They tried it ALL out in the Soviet system. In the Soviet system, at one time you were given a quota of miles that you had for travel every month - even taxi drivers - and no more, in order to get your permits for more fuel etc. They were all jacking up their taxes and turning their speedometers and their odometers back... to make it work. That's the only way it could work. Otherwise it was crazy.

See, that's all part of the total frustration. Total frustration is a technique that's used by the masters. It puts you in a small box where you think that you're helpless. Helpless... these crazy laws that come around from everywhere. That is, honestly, a technique that is used and written and described about in manuals even for the military. When they go in to other countries, they hire ethnologists and so on and different specialists, anthropology, culture. They study the people so they know how to implement changes that make them almost schizophrenic. That's the technique that's used. When you really have no confidence in your own reasoning abilities anymore, you kind of collapse and you do what you're told. Then you'll accept the next crazy thing that comes along until you're living in absolute insanity. Like trading carbon for utter nonsense. This is what they're going to push. There's no con small or big enough. Anything will do.

Here's what happening in Britain... and it will happen elsewhere too as the green Nazis steamroll ahead. You can't please them. You can not please them. You must go by their rules. It's all paperwork and bureaucrats run on paper. What it says on paper must be fulfilled. It's their reality... no matter how mad it is. This is from The Mail Online.

Green shop owner is fined by council...for not producing any rubbish
(A: His garbage.)
By Andrew Levy / 12th September 2009

With its emphasis on re-using old materials or selling them as scrap, Mark Howard's bicycle shop is a model of environmental efficiency.

So you might have imagined that his local council would be grateful to him for enhancing the area's green credentials.

But instead the father of four has been hit with a £180 fine - because officers refuse to believe he doesn't create any commercial waste.

If the charge is not paid within ten days it will rise to £300, and ultimately Mr Howard could be hauled before a court. (A: Who no doubt will shut his business down and fine him thousands.)

Mr Howard stores surplus materials such as cardboard boxes and old pedals away for re-use, while bent steel or aluminium frames that can't be salvaged are sold for scrap.

The dispute centres around a certificate issued by council waste contractors Cory when businesses pay them £80 to supply 50 commercial waste bags (A: What a great business isn't it? You're told by the Council you must buy their commercial waste bags... for £80... so you don't do it because you don't need them, right. That's called blackmail.), which can be collected when full.

Five weeks ago Mr Howard, 50, who runs Sutton Road Cycles in Southend (A: In England.), received a letter from Southend Council asking how he disposed of waste.

When he rang up to explain, no one believed that he did not use the service and he was told that someone would visit his premises.

'An officer came round a week later but he didn't look round or ask any questions,' he said. 'He just handed me another letter which said I must pay a fixed penalty. (A: A fine.)

Enlarge 'They didn't give me a chance to show them what I do - which is better than the council contractor's service because their waste goes to landfill.' (A: See, it's a con anyway. All this recycling... it goes in to the landfill and gets buried. He's not doing that. He's actually recycling it.)

Mr Howard, who is married to Karen, 46, says he can prove what he does with his waste by showing council officials his paperwork.

But he added: 'Despite repeated calls I was fobbed off all the time. I have tried to get an interview with the director of the department but nothing has happened. This is totally stupid. The council must have money to burn because they want this case to go to court.

'I'm not some environmental fruitcake trying to save the world. I'm just an ordinary person using my brain to avoid waste. But they don't seem to care.'

Southend Council yesterday defended its actions. Simon Crowther, group manager for waste, said: 'Mr Howard is required under the Environmental (Duty of Care) Regulations 1991 to produce evidence as to how he legally and lawfully disposes of commercial waste under his control. (A: But they won't go and let him show his evidence. That's what happened in the Soviet. This is the new Soviet.)

'Mr Howard has been issued with a fixed-penalty fine due to the fact he failed to provide this evidence.' (A: Because they won't allow themselves to be shown the evidence. He failed to provide this evidence.... See, they get you in these situations and it's their way or no way. It's protection money too; it's Mafia... Mafioso. It doesn't matter if there's guys sitting in cafes having nice meals discussing their business and threatening customers. It's the same darn thing. Only they call themselves officials. Officials... same thing.)

You understand this system has had it. All these organizations have to be totally cleaned off the board. The people should get a say in what they have and what they don't have... supposedly representing them. All these PRIVATE, NON-GOVERNMENTAL organizations that sit on all the councils right up to Federal

governments have to be done away with. Just REMOVED. REMOVED! Give them an island somewhere and tell them to go live there and live in their environmentally friendly way, maybe near the Antarctic where they'll have to burn something for heat. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about reality again. This fake reality that goes around under various guises but it's all the same reality, a totalitarian reality. I mentioned years ago how we're just like... We really are and even the ones who talk about what's happening often in a lot of talk shows. It's like we're the mice in a cage in a laboratory and every day we get up in the morning, very early, before all the staff come in with white coats. We yap to ourselves, 'what will they do to us today? Will they stick us with this little thing and then kill us or will they implant things in our brains and shock us and...' That's how we are at the bottom. We really are... until we do something about it. It will just get worse and worse and worse. It starts with the individual saying no. Saying NO... to whatever is wrong. You say NO.

No organization on the planet, NO ORGANIZATION ON THIS PLANET can rule over you without your consent. None. Even your government can't do it. Can't do it without your consent. That's why they want you to vote. YOU GIVE CONSENT SO THEY CAN DO WHAT THEY WANT TO DO, if you actually vote. NOBODY SHOULD VOTE. Nobody should vote... because you ARE a unique individual person on this planet. No one has the right to tell you what to do, how to live, what to eat, how to heat yourself or anything else or what system to SERVE.

Everything at the top is totalitarian, planned long ago and here we are going through it and people just don't know what to do. They look for already existent groups to join, hoping. Or they sit back and say, 'oh, this group's already formed to fight this; I'll sit back and let them do it.' A LOT OF THESE GROUPS ARE FRONTS! ...to make you sit back hoping they'll do it for you.

This is from the Boston Globe. Boston.com.

Boston launches flu shot tracking
(A: See, they've all been trying this stuff.)
City to pinpoint areas of low rates of vaccination
(A: Which is baloney.)
By Stephen Smith / Globe Staff / November 21, 2008

Using technology originally developed for mass disasters, Boston disease trackers are embarking on a novel experiment - one of the first in the country (A: Of course it's nationwide now.)- aimed at eventually creating a citywide registry of everyone who has had a flu vaccination.

The resulting vaccination map would allow swift intervention in neighborhoods left vulnerable (A: Meaning you didn't take it.) to the fast-moving respiratory illness.

The trial starts this afternoon, when several hundred people are expected to queue up (A: Like goons.) for immunizations at the headquarters of the Boston Public Health Commission. Each of them will get a bracelet printed with a unique identifier code. (A: Isn't that nice. The tax payer pays for it. The victims always pay for it.) Information about the vaccine's recipients, and the shot, will be entered into handheld devices similar to those used by delivery truck drivers.

Infectious disease specialists in Boston and elsewhere predicted that the registry approach could prove even more useful if something more sinister strikes: a bioterrorism attack or the long-feared arrival of a global flu epidemic. (A: Well, that's what we've got now right? Well... it's all in the air, you might say, up in the air.) In such crises, the registry could be used to track who received a special vaccine (A: Because there will be special ones out there that they know. They want to see the batch number and your name to see if it really kills you.) or antidote to a deadly germ.

"Anything you can do to better pinpoint who's vaccinated and who's not, that's absolutely vital," said Michael Osterholm, director of the Center for Infectious Disease Research & Policy at the University of Minnesota. "I wish more cities were doing this kind of thing." (A: Oh... this guy will go far. This guy will go far... if he just

cleans that brown stuff off his nose.)

Boston is believed to be the first city to embrace this particular approach to tracking vaccinations against the seasonal flu, estimated to kill 36,000 people each year (A: I wonder where they get the figures? Maybe it's like Malthusian. They just make a graph and guess.) in the United States, principally the elderly. (A: It's always the elderly homes, by the way, that breaks out first because they're the first ones to get the shots. I've watched this for years. They get the shots and then they come down with it. Then people visit them in their homes and bring it into the community with them. They've even had articles on television in Canada about that. Strange how it always breaks out in elderly homes first. Nothing strange about it. They're the first ones to get it, the injections.)

Everything is prepared. Everything really is prepared. In the Wise Up Journal there's an interesting article here about this too, the swine flu. If you don't take it, guess what. What's happened to you in Ireland? What happened to you? This is from The Sunday Star in Ireland.

Irish Star: GET THE RUSHED FLU JAB – OR BE JAILED
Star Sunday / 13.09.2009 / By Keith Falkiner

(A: It's just like the one that got that guy for not using their garbage disposal system and paying them 80 pounds or whatever it was, every month, for the special bags.)

Government plans to introduce compulsory vaccinations for swine flu could see people JAILED if they refuse to take it.

Stringent pandemic laws open to the Department of Health allow it to enforce compulsory vaccinations against a serious outbreak of swine flu – with stiff fines or a six-month stretch in prison for those who avoid taking the jab. (A: I hope they stuff their prisons full of people who don't take the jab.)

The Department of Health has said it is satisfied it can enact legislation provided in the 1947 Health Act (A: See how they go through all the stuff they've written in the past... to find something. Reword it, reinterpret it.) – which include compulsory vaccinations, quarantine and travel bans – to deal with a pandemic. (A: 1947 they put it on the books.)

A HSE spokeswoman said: "The position is that the Department is satisfied that the provisions in 1947 Health Act for the control and management of infectious diseases, gives it sufficient powers to deal with a pandemic outbreak." (A: They also had laws on the books in most of the countries in the Western world about euthanizing the unfit, you know, those who were a bit 'touched in the head,' as they called it them, below par in the IQ department... they'll still be in the books. They could go back to anything. Hanging is still in the books, if we want to go back to it. They're creeps aren't they? And lawyers are used all the time because they're very important for this new world order. Armies of lawyers are churned out every year from law school. I'll put all these articles up on my web site at the end of tonight's show. You can read them all for yourself. It shows you, I'm not making this stuff up. I've got more things to do than make this stuff up.)

A source told Star Sunday that the Department of Health is on the verge of making swine flu vaccine compulsory for everybody in the country next month.

The source said: "They are seriously considering making the vaccinations compulsory as it could be the only way to make it work." (A: Make WHAT work? WHAT work?)

Swine flu is already starting to spread in Ireland with confirmed cases found at three separate schools. A total of 91 people have been hospitalised with the virus. (A: They're hospitalizing people that come in with all kinds of symptoms. I've read the articles before where they were told and the World Health Organization said to actually stop doing swab tests for them. Just anybody with a sniffly nose has got swine flu.)

Pharmacists across Ireland are currently in training so that they can administer the vaccine once the first batches become available. (A: Pharmacists are not supposed to give inoculations. They're not trained and authorized to give jabs, by the way.)

So, as I say, I hope the Irish start getting some of their old fire back and tell them what to do with it. Remember, IF there was to be a real swine flu break out, it won't be the one that they claim that's going around now. It will be mutated into another type which means the vaccine, even if it was real and really meant to deal with it, wouldn't be effective to the one that evolves. Otherwise, if you got a shot years ago for a flu, technically, you would have still crossover protection up till the present. It doesn't happen that way does it? It doesn't happen at all.

Also, Wise Up Journal has another link up here where there's a video with Jim Corr. Jim Corr is a musician in Ireland. This is talking about the Lisbon Treaty, this NEW treaty that's coming in to make the EU a SuperState with literally a Soviet type government, Soviet type rulership. That's really what it's about. It was designed to be that way from the beginning.

Exclusive Video Interview With Jim Corr - The Lisbon Treaty (video)
Jim Corr / 11.09.2009

This video will do major damage to the yes side. Spread it far and wide. Shocking facts you never knew about the EU treaty. (A: Ireland's been the only country that's kept saying no and held them back, but they're going ahead regardless.)

(A: What they did here is go through all the sections of the EU Lisbon Treaty and state what it actually says in layman's terms.)

Art. 48 TEU of the Lisbon Treaty: "The Treaties may be amended in accordance by an ordinary revision procedure or by simplified revision procedures" (A: That's how they can literally alter it totally after they've ratified the Lisbon Treaty.)

Art. 1 TEU: "The Union shall replace and succeed the European Community" (A: Literally every country is then a minor province OWNED by the EU Parliament basically. The Politburo.)

Art. 47 TEU: "The Union shall have legal personality." (A: They always give them legal personalities in this corporate world of ours. We get legal personalities of our names in capitol block letters. That is true. Look at every official letter that's sent to you, it's always in block letters. That's your fictional but legal personality.)

Art 37 TEU: "The Union may conclude agreements with one or more States or international organisations in areas covered by this Chapter." (A: International organizations... that's NGOs and foundations.)

Art. 21.2.h TEU: "promote an international system" and "global governance" (A: Global governance...Here's Ireland come out of years of struggle for independence only to find themselves sold down the river and already half way up there... or half way across the lake of a totalitarian bigger regime.)

26.4 TEU: "The common foreign and security policy" will use "national and Union resources."

Art. 42.3 TEU: "Member States shall undertake progressively to improve their military capabilities."

Art. 42.3 TEU: "Member States shall make civilian and military capabilities available to the Union for the implementation of the common security and defence policy" (A: Amalgamated army. That's what that means. Military... and police by the way.)

EU President: Art. 15 TEU: "The European Council shall elect its President, by a qualified majority, for a term of two and a half years, renewable once." (A: Qualified majority....)

It also says in here, "promote an international system" and "global governance." That's very important, global governance. If you're under global governance, you can't be sovereign obviously. You become a yes-man or a yes-boy. Yes, yes, yes. Yes, massa, yes, massa. They'll have all the police of Europe combined into this massive system taking their orders from their headquarters in Brussels and all the military as well.

You think it's crazy now, wait till this new Soviet... THIS IS BIGGER! THIS IS BIGGER THAN THE OLD SOVIET, BIGGER, new improved, better. It was always the goal of it to create this NOW, after the pretended fall of the Soviet Union. Then it goes on and on and on about all the other stuff that will take all your rights away. By a country, not even a country, a PLACE across the water, somewhere, where your little place, your little land is just another speck on their big map out there. So you can imagine how effectually they'll treat any of your problems that you meet in your local area. You can't deal with anything except locally. Only YOU, locally, know what you need and what the problems are. Not some incredibly foreign thing way across yonder somewhere. It's amazing isn't it? Amazing.

Even the degradation that we're going through now to do with the dehumanizing of the human being as such. We've seen the racket that goes on even on the internet. There's apparently sites up there where they sell body organs and stuff. We already went through the process of abortion and selling fetuses and fetal parts and fetal spinal columns and so on. They pay big bucks for this in science laboratories... for fresh ones. A little while ago, there was an article about an Israeli gang bringing body parts in to the US for sale. Here's another one. In New York.

New Jewish organ theft gang busted
Wed, 09 Sep 2009

The Jewish group is said to be connected to Israeli rabbi Levy Rosenbaum, who was recently arrested for direct importing human organs.

New reports have surfaced on the arrest of yet another Jewish organ trading gang in the United States involved in the abduction of Algerian children.

Dr. Mustafa Khayatti, the head of the Algerian National Committee for the Development of Health Research, revealed on Sunday that the New York city police have arrested members of a Jewish gang who abducted Algerian children for their organs.

Khayatti said the arrests came after Interpol found that children in western Algeria were abducted and taken to Morocco to have their kidneys harvested.

Their organs were later trafficked to the United States and Israel and sold for $20,000 to $100,000 each.

The group is said to be connected to Israeli rabbi Levi Rosenbaum, who was recently arrested in New Jersey (A: That was where the first case came up.) for the direct involvement in importing human organs. (A: That was from, I think, Israel or Palestine at that time.)

Following Rosenbaum's arrest, US authorities detained some 44 others, including rabbis and mayors in New Jersey, who were prosecuted for money laundering and human organs trade.

Last month, a report published in the Swedish newspaper Aftonbladet, accused Israeli soldiers of kidnapping Palestinians in the occupied West Bank and the Gaza Strip for their organs, indicating a possible link between the Israeli military and the mafia of human organs detected in the US. (A: What they were doing, they were kidnapping the youth in Palestine and holding them... the parents were told these youngsters had died... under interrogation or whatever and they couldn't get their bodies back for maybe months sometimes. When they did get them back, they were obviously autopsied. Why would you autopsy someone you'd killed or tortured or whatever? They found out that the organs were missing. Then there's a whole bunch of related stories at the bottom on this particular macabre incident. Society's gone to the dogs. It's gone to the dogs. It truly has and I don't know if there's any going back. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. One last article I'll try and squeeze in here. I've got a whole bunch in here I wanted to talk about tonight. All about society going... I don't like saying going to the dogs. Dogs are really nice creatures. But it really has plummeted down beyond the pits of hell and worse is to come as we're treated just like Darwinian objects. That's really what's happening.

Parents protest at Ofsted inspections for children taught at home
Joanna Sugden / September 14, 2009

(A: This is from Britain again. They're doing the same in the States by the way. After all, we're all interdependent and global right now. By the way, interdependence was first mentioned by Karl Marx about 1840. A world of interdependence. It's all through the United Nations and your countries have all signed interdependence agreements. It means that you will have no personal independence in any area. You'll need the system for everything you need to live.)

Thousands of parents are prepared to go to court over plans to limit home schooling, The Times has learnt.

Parents whose children are educated at home do not have to register with their local authority and are not inspected. But proposals being considered by the Government would change this and threaten parents' ability to choose the curriculum for their children, campaigners say.

I'll add to this - I'll put the link up there so you can read the rest of it - that Italy - this is all the EU from the top - Italy banned home schooling and the Prime Minister said that every child must have the same indoctrination. These are HIS words: the same indoctrination. It has to be the same everywhere, in Britain and elsewhere, the US, Canada. That's the reason they don't want home schooling.

There's a caller there. Yvonne are you there?

Yvonne: Hi. This is Yvonne calling from Nevada. I have a question to ask you about Putin or Russia. I have wanted to believe that there was someone decent in the world. I've been following him and from what I have been able to determine, and what I know about our relationship with Russia, I believe that it's quite possible that we would have an attack on America by Russia, of course with the blessings of the United States and Britain. I wanted your opinion on that.

Alan: I can't really see it happening, to be honest with you. Because as you've just pretty well pointed out, the same people who own the US, Britain and Russia, they own the rest of the world too.

Yvonne: I know they do.

Alan: They don't need an attack as you think of it really, with nuclear weaponry and all the rest of it. They have enough created crisis going along pretty well as it is right now.

Yvonne: This would be after what we're going to go through now.

Alan: What they've predicted at the think tanks for the military is that there are going to be riots across the whole world for 30-odd years. The entire Western world, what they say is, there's always a possibility. I think they should add in quotation marks, if the plans don't go according to plan, then they might have to use another country just to get another war going to get us all on board and do what we're told, but I don't think they'll even have to do that. What they plan to do is bring in City-States, maybe about half a dozen across the whole planet and barbarians outside of the walls will simply be killed off over maybe a 100 years. That's the plans by the military themselves by their own think tanks that they published in the Guardian newspaper. 90 pages. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Body Worlds plans cadaver show dedicated to sex" by Jason Rhodes (at reuters.com) - Sept. 11, 2009.

"Green shop owner is fined by council…for not producing any rubbish" by Andrew Levy (dailymail.co.uk) - Sept. 12, 2009.

"Boston launches flu shot tracking" by Stephen Smith (boston.com) - Nov. 21, 2008.

"Irish Star: GET THE RUSHED FLU JAB - OR BE JAILED" (wiseupjournal.com) - Sept. 13, 2009.

"Exclusive Video Interview With Jim Corr - The Lisbon Treaty (video)" (wiseupjournal.com) - Sept. 11, 2009.

"New Jewish organ theft gang busted" (presstv.com) - Sept. 9, 2009.

"Israeli MP backs organ theft reports" (presstv.com) - Sept. 9, 2009.

"Bostrom tells Press TV of Israel organ scenario" (presstv.com) - Aug. 22, 2009.

"Parents protest at Ofsted inspections for children taught at home" by Joanna Sugden, The Times - Sept. 14, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Sept. 16, 2009 (#409)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 16, 2009:
Sovietization of World Federation:
"New World Order at the Core of it,
Is Plainly a Revamped World Soviet,
The People will Serve a New Ideal,
Doesn't Matter if None of it's Real,
Elitists in Charge of Each Resource
Which They'll Dispense, Fairly of Course,
And to Ensure You Pay Your Carbon Fines,
To Alleviate the Stress on Overworked Pines,
Foundation-Backed NGOs Speak for the People,
Who Apparently are Silent, as Befits True Sheeple,
Totalitarian World, How Could it Be?
If You Stay Silent, Just Watch, You'll See"
© Alan Watt Sept. 16, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 16, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 16th of September 2009. Newcomers look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll see all the other sites I have up there. I have quite a few, you should bookmark for future use because once in a while the big servers go down and that way you'll always have another site to download the latest talks from. [Listed above] There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is the European site and has all the audios of my shows but it also has the addition of transcripts of some of the talks that I've given. You can download them for print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

Remember, this is probably the only host out there that doesn't get sponsors. I'm not making a career of this. There's no career in this kind of thing. I'm doing this because it has to be done. It has to be done NOW because we're going through the greatest changes really in history, for the last few hundred years. The biggest change ever... to everyone's lives... from now on. In fact, since 2001 we'll never be the same again. We're going into a regimented society from birth to grave and we'll simply obey our masters. That's really what the new world order is all about. It entails depopulation and all the rest of it down to a

manageable level for them. That's what it is. This isn't a career.

So it's up to you to keep me going by buying that which I have for sale. You can also donate as well. You can use the PayPal button not only for donating; you can do purchasing as well if you email me. Some people just send cash and that keeps me ticking over. You can also write to me at [listed above]. It's up to you to keep me going. I'm not in it for a career. I'm not building an empire. I'm only doing it because, to be honest with you, IT'S A NECESSITY.

When I started off, I wasn't even sure that people would be interested in what I had to say after all these years and years of study. You get to a level where it's hard to talk to people who live in a different reality from you. They live in the television reality. They've been reared in it. They've got Hollywood histories and really they're in a la-la land. I didn't know if people were even ready for what I had to say, at least in a mass audience. I taught small groups before. We're going through the greatest changes and to be honest with you it's well underway... well underway. There's nothing being planned by the day. The plans for today were made years and years ago... and even reactions to the plans. We truly, truly are... I'm not saying this to be dramatic about it. I'm only using the words of the big boys themselves, like Brzezinski who years ago said we'd be going through the greatest changes in history. Remember when the computer era came out, they said that this was going to change everything and so on and so on. At the time, people couldn't believe it. It seemed ridiculous to think it would change the way we all live. Of course only people like Brzezinski told us the truth... that a form of communication would be given to everyone, which they'll love. It would be the greatest form of data collection that any government or world government had ever seen. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said, I wasn't even sure initially if people were ready for what I had to say. It's hard to talk to people who've been brought up in a TV mentality. Especially so when their parents had been brought up the same way prior to them, thinking that everything from that TV box is real. Where fiction is mixed up with supposed news which is mainly directed propaganda and they're given a completely different version of anything that's truly real in society and the world. It's when you've been studying and studying events of the changing of society, realizing for most of your life that nothing changed by chance and it wasn't by some kind of waves that just came from the grass roots and changed everything, but rather it came from academia and guided academia with special people and big NGOs above them and the think tanks and so on always projecting the future, what kind of future they want to bring in and MAKING IT HAPPEN. That's how it's been for an awful long time.

So it's very hard to then go and communicate with someone who maybe reads the daily papers or watches the television news. You're on two different wavelengths and they'll find it impossible... impossible to believe what you have to say. When you tell them year after year what's going to happen next, they'll always pooh-pooh it. Then it will happen and the oddest thing is, they'll never say yeah you were right. They'll never say that. They'll just sort of knowingly know it. Knowingly know it... when it's announced on television as though it had always been that way. Then you tell them the next thing that's going to happen and they'll pooh-pooh that. This goes on year after year with most folk. There's no point wasting your time with them because they are THE DEAD. They're the naïve dead. They're perfectly brainwashed. And there is such a thing as perfect brainwashing.

Plato talked about that in Plato's Cave. Where you're brought up in a cave, etc and that's all that you knew. Scientists talked about this too in the 1800s, if they could isolate a segment of society, just take the children and isolate them from the rest of the world; they could make them believe anything at all, a completely different reality. Well they've done the whole thing with the world you see. PERFECT, SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION, as Bertrand Russell called it himself. He should know, he had permission to try out experimental schools and do ANYTHING he wanted with the children, which he did. And I mean anything. Big players like him were all involved in it and the studies of it too.

Eugenics is nothing new. It's very, very old in fact. Look at your ancient histories and how pharaohs often married a sister. After all, if you're very, very special you want to make sure that your offspring are also very, very special. That's the basic idea of it. Some religions too are based on that, intermarriage, all down through the ages. Royalties are all based on that too. Eugenics. Eugenics. Of course, probably for thousands of years, as they're passing their afternoons and drinking their vino – or the beer as they did in

Egypt – they'd probably look over the peasantry working in the fields and discuss these matters. 'Why are they peasants and why are we different?' They always came to the same conclusions. That somehow they INHERITED intelligence. Again, Plato goes into that aspect of it in his book The Republic. Not just intelligence but certain abilities which were called NOBLE abilities. Noble abilities, something you're born with, that's higher than all the rest down below you. Eugenics has always been with us and the eugenics societies and the people I mention, the Huxleys for instance, Darwin himself and all of the descendants of Darwin and many different family lineages were intensely involved in eugenical research, especially with planned communities.

In the 1800s they had them in the United States. They communicated from these societies with Darwin and the Huxleys and Thomas who was Darwin's best pal. Even HG Wells came over and visited some of these communities in the United States. In these communities, they literally had selective breeding hidden and protected under Christian sects, like the Oneida Project. HG Wells went there himself to see how it was working. In the Oneida Project, there was a committee who told the members who they could breed with. There was to be no love involved at all. They were simply brought together for mating for children and the rest of the time it was just to have intercourse. They started intercourse off with children. This was all allowed and protected by New York State and also Hayes who became the President. He was a cousin of Noyes who ran that experimental group.

All these big players went over there to see how it was going... intensely interested in it. One of many experiments and any hidden experiments were going on in the 1800s right up in to the 1900s. Of course, the whole idea of these elitists was to create a new society, a much smaller society. They KNEW the industrial era would not last forever. They wouldn't need all these people. Unemployed people might rebel and get rid of the elect. That's what Charles Galton Darwin wrote about basically in his book The Next Million Years. Meaning the next million years where they, the elite would rule. That's quite the boast. He was a grandson of Charles Darwin and he was a physicist who worked on the Manhattan Project... with the Atom bomb. These guys love society... That's why they're always into massive weaponry projects and stuff like that, or in to finding ways of reducing the population. All the big players that you see pretty well in the science fields have ALL been involved in this kind of thing. One big club at the top.

That's also why Julian Huxley said that he belonged to the SCIENTIFIC elite class. He went through the different classes himself, from the dominant minority who would have special projects but he was in the scientific group. It was held in high esteem because they would be given the right to decide for society how it should go, how your health should go and all the rest of it. After all, if we're a herd and you're the farmer, you want to make sure your stock are healthy, at least as long as you're having them walk around alive. Too many of them, well, you just cull them off. With human beings it's difficult to do because you can't just persuade them to just go and commit suicide so you have to do it by stealth methods... deception in other words... and bring the population down.

Isn't it amazing that as health care supposedly and medicines have gone to the zenith over the years from the latter part of the 20th century and the 21st century, our health has just drastically declined? We've plummeted. Do you think that's a coincidence? Do you think it's a coincidence that cancers have skyrocketed in the last 20 years and more so in the last 10? Right now they're at just an incredible level, all age groups, types of cancers that were completely unknown before. The surgeons themselves don't bother even classifying these new types that they're seeing. Yet there's no crisis mentioned at about that. Why is there no crisis about that? When there's no crisis about it, it's because it's planned that way. They know at the top what they're doing. As I say, are they going to ask for volunteers for suicide? Or do you simply start eliminating the herd?

Meetings were held 30 and 40 years ago to do with how the world would be taken down in its population. World meetings decided that some third world countries would go down fast. That's why Africa has been targeted in such a way and other countries too. But the Western societies, because they were better educated... Huxley went through this. He said it would be harder to persuade them to go along with certain things. They might start figuring things out for themselves. Therefore it would have to be done through stealth methods, DECEPTION and just pure lying. What's the best way to do it than to offer you health care? Health care.

The first real reason for health care was obvious in Canada because the guy who brought it in, Douglas, was a member of the World Eugenic Society and the British Eugenics Society and the Canadian Eugenics Society. He firmly believed like George Bernard Shaw, one of the co-founders of the Fabian Society, that they – him and his class, his intellectual class, as they thought themselves – that they would have the right to decide who should live and die. But as long as you're alive, he says, you will do what you're told and work. That was their Fabian motto. You do what you're told and you'd WORK to serve the whole of society. SERVE the WHOLE of society. But if you're unfit and so on, they you shouldn't live at all. Does that sound familiar? Poor Adolf gets all the blame for this. Adolf was just copying these guys. That's all. Putting it into action more openly, more openly than these guys had planned. They planned to do it by stealth, health care. The priority of health care is actually population reduction. It's a political agenda. That's why you can't mix health care with politics. Anything to do with politics is a political agenda. Sterilizations, abortions, etc, that's okay for health care. They get in right away but something serious, wait till you're dead. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I was just talking about reality again. It's amazing how people never learn from their lifetimes of experience. Someone recently asked if I could hunt up something I talked about before where the British government admitted, after the European Parliament was set up - it was on the go for years and years this economic association, an economic association for Europe - then suddenly you've got a Parliament there and suddenly you're all subservient to the Parliament. He was asking me if I could find all their quotes and so on for that. I thought, oh God. You can't stop your life for one person who obviously is still in disbelief about it.

Here is an article someone sent me from the SovereignIndependent.org. September-October 2009. This is something said by Valery Giscard d'Estaing who's the former French President. He headed a committee that drafted up the Lisbon Treaty. This is what he said, the ongoing phase of it, the further change to the European Union. As I say, since 1948 the public in Britain and all the countries were lied to constantly by their own supposed, supposed elected leaders. We all know they're chosen leaders. Here's what he said about it. He says...

Public opinion will be lead to adopt without know it (Alan: without knowing it, right.) the proposal that we dare not present to them directly... All the earlier proposals will be in the new text, but will be hidden and disguised in some way. What was [already] difficult to understand will become utterly incomprehensible, but the substance has been retained. -Valery Giscard d'Estaing, former French President.

That's what he said. I have actually more quotes from him. You see it's a con from the beginning. It goes back to the days of Karl Marx. He talked about a European bloc all subservient to a main Parliament, an Americas bloc subservient to a Parliament and a Far Eastern bloc as well. Each Parliament would basically be a provincial, a WORLD provincial Parliament subservient to a world government. That was in the 1800s. And here we are watching it all happen by stealth and deception. Even some of the big players came out, like Giscard d'Estaing, admitting it. "Public opinion would be lead to adopt without know it the proposals that we dare not present to them directly." See, there's TECHNIQUES of indoctrination. It's done by osmosis almost because people don't really consciously think through things that they hear coming from the media or what they read.

This is from the SovereignIndependent.org. It talks about this. This is on page 5 of the September-October 2009 issue and it says...

THE PRESIDENT
Undemocratically selected by the EU Council. He will hold the position of President for 2½ years, renewable once. (A: What's important is for the Americans to listen is because it's coming here too... the same system.) Therefore he could be the President of the EU for up to 5 years. The selection process takes place behind closed doors and in secret(A: This is a fact.) by the 27 members of the EU Council.

Some EU leaders, particularly Sarkozy and Gordon Brown have strongly been pushing for Tony Blair as first post-Lisbon EU President. (A: Tony's actually polishing himself for that too. He's made some comments on it.)

After having masterminded the Iraq war, resulting in the deaths of millions of innocent men, women and children, and stirring up a never-ending 'War on Terror' in the Middle East, this war-monger (A: Blair.) is then presented to the world as the best possible choice to take the reins of the new EU Superstate.

Men and women of Ireland, this man could be your next President

It's true. When Tony Blair... I read the article on the air. When he was asked about the Iraq war and so on he says, 'Oh, that hassle,' once he was out of office, 'Oh that hassle.' It was just a hassle to him. He was asked if he had any regrets on anything he'd done during his whole time and he says, 'No, I don't have any regrets. I'm a leader, we just don't have regrets.' By anybody standards, that's a good little psychopath there.

THE EU COUNCIL
Made up of the 27 leaders of all the member states. It is the EU Council which decides from behind the scenes in secret meetings who becomes President. Council members decide on their own what amendments may be made to the Lisbon treaty and they have the ultimate power to make those amendments as they wish, without any referendum.

The EU Council also chooses who will be President of the Commission, again without any referendum.

THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS
Made up of the national ministers such as the Ministers for Agriculture, Ministers for Finance, etc. The Council of Ministers are the ones who vote on all the laws based on the proposals from the Commission. They also vote on certain laws based on Qualified Majority Voting (QMV) which gives Member States a voting weight based on population size under Lisbon. Our voting weight will be reduced from 2% to 0.8% while Germany's will double to 17%. This will lead to a big increase in power to the bigger states.

THE COMMISSION
The Commission currently has 27 Commissioners (A: Kommissars, you see.), one from each Member State. This powerful unelected body is the only institution which can propose a new law. (A: An unelected body is the only ones who can make laws. Back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from a NEW newspaper that's just come out and you can look it up, SovereignIndependent.org. It's the September-October issue 2009. I think it's the first. Going on about the European Union, I was reading about the commission, the kommissars.

THE COMMISSION
The Commission currently has 27 Commissioners, one from each Member State. (A: You're not a country, you're a state now.) This powerful unelected body is the only institution which can propose a new law. These laws originate from thousands of secret working groups within the Commission, with many conflicts of interest. (A: This is the new system for the world. This is the prototype that everyone else is to copy.)

Currently each national parliament selects a Commissioner, however if Lisbon is passed the national parliaments may only suggest a Commissioner which can be rejected. The number of Commissioners will also be reduced to less than the number of Member States, with appointments on a rotational basis.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT (A: See, that was a front show, the Parliament itself.)
This is the only directly elected body in the EU and has the least power. MEPs are only allowed to suggest amendments to laws and vote to block laws from the Council of Ministers. They cannot propose any new laws and their amendments may be ignored.

This is POST-democracy. Post-democracy. Remember what they said at the Club of Rome. Democracy got in the way. Margaret Thatcher said the same thing when she said she belonged to the parallel government, as she called it, same thing as Quigley talked about. The ones who all know each other, they've all SERVED, as they call it, SERVED... as they're well paid of course, but they call it serving the different countries and so on. They all know each other and when they retire from overt politics, they become technocrats; they wield the TRUE power and get things really done because democracy was just too many competing and conflicting

parties to get their agenda through. Post-democratic... and this is the prototype for the Americas. You even have people like the ex French Prime Minister Valerie Giscard d'Estaing saying that it was all done by deception. "Public opinion will be lead to adopt without knowing it the proposal that we dare not present to them directly..." Quite something eh?

We live in a war FOR and ON the mind... of every single person on the planet. I've gone through Bernays before and how he gave a whole cultural system to the US for a period of time and how he trained many, many others to take over from him. He was, of course, a relative of Freud. Even one of his relatives now, Freudian relatives, is advising the European Parliament and the British Parliament. They never give up. Why do it? They're experts, intergenerational experts in their own field. Bernays liked the term propaganda but he was asked – the public were catching on to it; propaganda got a bad name in World War II – to change it to Public Relations. Now, here's a public relations exercise right now. I'm going to read it to you.

By Reuters, the Rothschild owned News Company.

Flu experts (A: Remember we don't need names anymore, just EXPERTS. That's what Bertrand Russell said that they'd train us that as soon as expert is mentioned, we suddenly drop our mouths wide open and listen.) gear up for pandemic of vaccine worry (A: So it's a propaganda war, you see.)
Wed Sep 16, 2009

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - One million heart attacks (A: This is how they start it off.), 700,000 strokes and 900,000 miscarriages -- U.S. public health officials want Americans to know these will happen every single year with or without a swine flu vaccine campaign. (A: So I'm sure you're all out there saying, 'ahh, thank goodness for that.' So when you hear, remember, that the strokes are just going through the roof, miscarriages too and heart attacks, you'll think, 'well, that's normal isn't it. The experts said so.' It's so simple isn't it? Propaganda is a simple thing isn't it? Very, very simple.)

Yet this year, they know a significant number will be blamed on the H1N1 vaccine, which will roll out within weeks, and they are struggling to be ready. (A: Utter lies! They had this planned years ago. They don't wait until the last minute. They had this planned years ago, including the mandatory vaccination.)

They expect an avalanche of so-called adverse event reports (A: I guess they'll go down as alleged.), which are reports of death, illness or other health trauma that occur within two weeks after receiving treatment (A: It's a treatment now, you see. It's not a FORCED intrusive operation, it's a treatment you're given.) -- in this case, the swine flu vaccine.

"We are going to be overwhelmed with potential events," (A: Alleged.) said Mike Osterholm, a public health expert (A: Oh, he's an expert.) at the University of Minnesota.

"Anything that happens to anybody in the period of seven to 14 days after vaccination will be reported."

And not just to U.S. officials. The World Health Organization is trying to reassure a global audience that vaccines being made by 25 different companies, with various formulations, are all safe.

"If we have a safety signal in one country it could stop vaccination efforts in others," (A: In other words, they're not going to let any adverse effects reporting to get out until it's all over and done with because other folk who are later catching up with the vaccinations might forgo it all together and say we're not going to go through that too. So they won't report it.) WHO's top flu expert Dr Keiji Fukuda told a meeting of infectious disease specialists organized by the U.S. Institute of Medicine this week.

Flu experts themselves have little doubt the vaccine being made against H1N1 is safe. It is made using precisely the same technology as the annual seasonal flu vaccine, which is given to hundreds of millions of people every year. (A: It's a lie, by the way, because they're actually using squalene in it this year in the US, even though it hasn't been passed for use in the US by law. Again, what's that got to do with propaganda?)

Memories linger of the 1976 swine flu debacle (A: It's a 'debacle' when folk drop dead.), when 43 million

Americans were vaccinated against a virus that never spread (A: And never existed.), and newspapers filled with reports of a rare and crippling neurological disease called Guillain-Barre syndrome. (A: This paralyzed lots and lots of people. So I guess they're not going to report it this time. It will just be a coincidence that you came down with it at that particular time AFTER getting the shot. So there's your propaganda guys at work right there.)

Meanwhile, you've got the other side of it too. This is from the Irish Times.

Risk from swine flu vaccine 'greater than catching virus'
Tuesday, September 15, 2009

THE RISKS associated with catching the current strain of the H1N1 virus are less than those connected with being given a new vaccine which has had limited clinical trials, according to an international commentator on swine flu.

"I believe vaccination may be right in the future – particularly if the virus becomes more virulent – but at the moment, the risks associated with vaccination outweigh the benefits," said Dr Robert Verkerk, an environmental toxicologist who now works for the London-based Alliance for Natural Health.

"My concerns in particular are for pregnant women and babies under six months because we don't know what the vaccine will do to young babies and unborn foetuses," he said. (A: They'll go down as miscarriages won't they? It happens all the time apparently.)

"Currently, most cases of H1N1 virus are mild. The outbreaks around the world appear to be identical and the first wave of infection is declining in intensity," he added.

Dr Verkerk was speaking on the topic of Pandemics: Fact and Fiction at the Rude Health Show in Dublin at the weekend.

Showing World Health Organisation (WHO) graphs about the rise and fall of the H1NI virus around the world, he told his audience that staying informed was the most important thing anyone could do regarding potentially risky infectious diseases. He suggested there may be a lot of under-reporting of the H1N1 virus now in cases where the symptoms are relatively mild. "It seems that a lot more people have had the virus undetected than the WHO thinks and if this is the case, we won't see a second wave of the H1N1 virus because so many people will have developed the antibodies against it."

He also questioned the potential effectiveness of a vaccine based on the current strain of the H1N1 virus if a more virulent form of the virus develops. (A: In other words, the one they're talking about coming, the killer one, hasn't occurred yet. It has to EVOLVE, with a little help of course, into a killer, which means that the present vaccine won't affect it.)

I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show. You know, for years and years and years I've talked about the spraying in the skies that I've watched myself. I don't need anyone to tell me it's being done, I SEE it being done. I see the effects of it... on PEOPLE, on myself and even on the wildlife too. Here something that's really been going on, this massive, incredible spraying – worldwide by the way – and that's not reported by any main stream. There are a couple of TV stations that did do a couple of shows on them and they're up on YouTube. I've talked about them before, but the rest of them totally ignore it. They'll create a fiction into a reality which is this incredible flu that's supposed to be sweeping across the planet. Reality creation and reality suppression. Again, it's very simple isn't it?

Remember a few months ago they talked about these noctilucent clouds? Suddenly new clouds appeared in the sky and they were glowing. It's been happening for years actually. Here's NASA. This is from Space.com.

NASA Rocket to Create Clouds Tuesday
By Clara Moskowitz - Staff Writer / posted: 14 September 2009

A rocket experiment set to launch Tuesday aims to create artificial clouds at the outermost layers of Earth's atmosphere.

The project, called the Charged Aerosol Release Experiment (CARE) (A: Isn't that nice? CARE. Uuugh.), plans to trigger cloud formation around the rocket's exhaust particles. (A: They've been doing it with the jets since 1998.) The clouds are intended to simulate naturally-occurring phenomena called noctilucent clouds, which are the highest clouds in the atmosphere.

"This is really essentially at the boundary of space," said Wayne Scales, a scientist at Virginia Tech (A: That sound fishy to me.) who will use computer models to study the physics of the artificial dust cloud as it's released. "Nothing like this has been done before (A: What a liar.) and that's why everybody's really excited about it."

The experiment is the first attempt to create (A: Here we go again, another lie. I can smell it coming.) artificial noctilucent clouds. (A: Oh, ho, ho.) A previous spacecraft, called Aeronomy of Ice in the Mesosphere (AIM) (A: So it's CARE and AIM. Take care, aim and fire. I guess there's going to be fire, right.) , launched in 2007 to observe the natural clouds from space.

CARE is slated to launch Tuesday between 7:30 and 7:57 p.m. EDT (2330 and 2357 GMT) from NASA's Wallops Flight Facility in Virginia. (A: They're going to Wallop they sky. There you go.)

Night shining clouds... but they don't tamper with the atmosphere and weather control, even though the US Air Force said shortly they'd OWN, not just control, but OWN the weather. They already controlled it. Now they're going to own it. That was in mainstream, of all places, mainstream media a few years ago. It's quite something this reality we're living through, trying to find out reality from fiction and living in a world where MOST of the mainstream is fiction. It's never straight, that's for sure. There's always a slant, spin or it's completely bent around going the other way.

I said before, this new world order will have us all as slaves. You've got to understand what the Soviet system was all about and prior to the Soviet system. Every people on this planet have got videos out now on how hard done by they were by the British Empire, for instance, or the world empire of the 1800s and so on. I just watched one to do with how they took thousands and thousands of people from India as indentured servants where you basically sign a contract for 7 or 10 years or your life. You go to work on plantations in the Pacific and different places like that. This all happened. It's true that Britain reinvented slavery when it banned it, you see, they simply reinvented it by having you sign your name to something, a legal contract. They pretended to pay you but then they deduct your cost of living from your pay check so you could never get brought back to your country again. That happened. At the same time in Britain as that was happening, the vast majority of the British people were working 16 hours a day in factories for peanuts. The death rate was phenomenal. Squalor and horror and poverty... everyone's been used.

Then they came up with the Soviet system, where a few elitists who understood the true doctrine of Marx - only a few at the top could really understand the true doctrine - they would be in charge of ALL the goods and resources on behalf of all the peoples and everything would have to come through them. So in other words and as Orwell said, when an elite group denies you the materials of life, then you're under a totalitarian regime. Today it's being done by ecology, environmentalism, save the planet. Man is the enemy according to the Club of Rome. They came up with the idea. They were given the task. They published it in their own book The First Global Revolution, the founders of the Club of Rome backed by the high chutzpas up yonder. The big think tanks were ALL financed by the big foundations, the multi-national, international bankers and royalty, etc. I said, you'll be all slaves. They're using the same technique again under a different guise.

Here's from the Times.

Staff in carbon footprint trial (A: They did a trial on this.) face £100 fines for high emissions
Ben Webster, Environment Editor / From The Times September 14, 2009

People who emit more than their fair share of carbon emissions are having their pay docked in a trial that

could lead to rationing being reintroduced via the workplace after an absence of half a century.

Britain's first employee carbon rationing scheme is about to be extended, after the trial demonstrated the effectiveness of fining people for exceeding their personal emissions target. (A: You've got a personal emission target.) Unlike the energy-saving schemes adopted by thousands of companies, the rationing scheme monitors employees' personal emissions, including home energy bills, petrol purchases and holiday flights.

Workers who take a long-haul flight are likely to be fined for exceeding their annual ration unless they take drastic action in other areas, such as switching off the central heating or cutting out almost all car journeys. Employees are required to submit quarterly reports detailing their consumption. They are also set a target, which reduces each year(A: So your target will get reduced each year.), for the amount of carbon they can emit. (A: How do you think… You read all this stuff all the time. Every country is signing on to carbon reduction, carbon reduction and they want to reduce it by 40, 50, 60, 70, 80%. How do you think they're going to do it? And what is the real intention of it? It's to put you into abject slavery. That's what it's for. Most of your paycheck if you're working at all is going to go back to them.)

Those who exceed their ration pay a fine for every kilogram they emit over the limit. The money is deducted from their pay and the level of the fine is printed on payslips. (A: Oh boy. If we don't just put them all into the sea now, we're all done for. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Boy it's like cutting through you know what… and it's as thick as that too. People who worked on building sites as laborers, construction workers or worked in factories, they used to say, 'new day, new boss, same shit'. That's how it is with Presidents and Prime Ministers. They always give you something NEW, but it's always the same thing. Obama of course, was already picked way in advance by the authorized pickers and that's the Bilderbergers and the Council on Foreign Relations, exactly like Carroll Quigley said. Every TOP person in all parties belongs to the Council on Foreign Relations. They're all picked in advance. Here they go. They give you a new guy, different color and it's supposed to be all different but it's exactly the same thing. This is form Wired.com.

Obama Backs Extending Patriot Act Spy Provisions
By David Kravets September 15, 2009

(A: They've got a picture here of one of his magician's poses with his hand up there.)

Obama administration has told Congress it supports renewing three provisions of the Patriot Act due to expire at year's end, measures making it easier for the government to spy within the United States. (A: Making it EASIER. How easy could it get?)

In a letter to Sen. Patrick Leahy, the Vermont Democrat and chairman of the Senate Judiciary Committee, the Justice Department said the administration might consider "modifications" to the act in order to protect civil liberties. (A: Ho, oh. It MIGHT, might. I like that word 'might'.)

"The administration is willing to consider such ideas, provided that they do not undermine the effectiveness of these important authorities," Ronald Weich, assistant attorney general, wrote to Leahy, (.pdf) whose committee is expected to consider renewing the three expiring Patriot Act provisions next week. The government disclosed the letter Tuesday.

It should come as no surprise that President Barack Obama supports renewing the provisions, which were part of the Patriot Act approved six weeks after the Sept. 11, 2001 attacks. (A: Attacks… demolition jobs.)

As an Illinois senator in 2008, he voted to allow the warrantless monitoring of Americans' electronic communications if they are communicating overseas with somebody the government believes is linked to terrorism. That legislative package, which President George W. Bush signed, also immunized the nation's telecommunication companies from lawsuits charging them with being complicit with the Bush administration's warrantless, wiretapping program. That program was also adopted in the wake of Sept. 11.

These are the three provisions due to expire: (A: And it's all listed here what he plans to renew.)

So it will actually get worse because that's the agenda isn't it? Then of course, we find too that Baucus unveils $856 billion health care legislation. This is from the Wall Street Journal. [Article completely different as of September 17, 2009 although original as an inclusion in alternative media sites] Quite interesting.

Baucus Unveils New $856 Billion Health Care Reform Bill -- Update
09/16/09

WASHINGTON (WSJ)-- Senate Finance Committee Chairman Max Baucus formally unveiled a 10-year, $856 billion bill that would extend health insurance to tens of millions of Americans but that found lukewarm support among other key senators, indicating changes to the measure are in store.

"This is a good bill. This is a balanced bill. It can pass the Senate," Mr. Baucus said at an afternoon news conference at which he provided details on the plan.

I haven't got time to go into the other part, which is fines. Everybody who doesn't get this insurance is going to get FINED MASSIVELY. Who's that going to be? The poor of course. Welcome to the new Soviet, the World Soviet. Isn't it going to be wonderful for every breath you take and the carbon that you exhale, you'll pay and pay and pay. Boy, freedom is wonderful isn't it, the NEW freedom?

That's it from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada. It's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Architecture of a Totalitarian State - The Non-Democratic Power Structure of Post-Lisbon EU" Sovereign Independent [Page 5, PDF file (13 MB)] - Sept-Oct 2009 issue.

"Flu experts gear up for pandemic of vaccine worry" [Experts Ready Propaganda Campaign to Counter Side-Effects of Flu Vaccines] (reuters.com) - Sept. 16, 2009.

"Risk from swine flu vaccine 'greater than catching virus' " by Sylvia Thompson, Irish Times - Sept. 15, 2009.

"NASA Rocket to Create Clouds Tuesday" by Clara Moskowitz (space.com) - Sept. 14, 2009.

"Staff in carbon footprint trial face £100 fines for high emissions" by Ben Webster, The Times - Sept. 14, 2009.

"Obama Backs Extending Patriot Act Spy Provisions" by David Kravets (wired.com) - Sept. 15, 2009.

"Senate Bill Sets Lines for Health Showdown" by Greg Hitt, Janet Adamy and Jonathan Weisman (online.wsj.com) - Sept. 17, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and

'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 17, 2009 (#410)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 17, 2009:
Don't Procrastinate -- De-Domesticate:
"The New World Order Group, within Their Own Milieu,
Keep Extensive Data on Each Peasant's Work Value,
Your Genealogical History, Statistical Life Expectancy,
As You Slave All Your Days in Total Interdependency,
No Reasoning with These Boys, Each Interbred Fanatic,
Shafting You, Dumping You in System Post-Democratic,
True Darwinian Zealots, Elected Fittest to Survive,
Do Sigh, Surplus Must Die so Fittest Families Thrive,
Better Wake Up Very Quickly, Don't be So Naive,
Discard Domestication, 'fore Nothing's Left to Retrieve"
© Alan Watt Sept. 17, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 17, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 17th 2009. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find there's hundreds and hundreds of talks I've given that you can pick at your leisure to listen to. It's all free. When you're at it, you'll see all the other sites I have up there for emergency use because once in a while the big servers just cut me off for no apparent reason. I never get a real answer for the problems. They don't know themselves what happens. It's a big mystery. If you bookmark the following sites you'll see on that front page you can always download the latest shows from these other sites. [Listed above.] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site and has transcripts of some of the shows for download and print up. They're written in the various languages of Europe and the world. Anyone out there who fancies their hand at translating should get in touch with me and we'll give it a shot and see how you do. You'll find the first one you do generally takes quite a while – quite a few hours in fact – until you're happy with it. Then as you go along it gets faster and faster. I don't bite people's heads off because I understand the problems in trying to transfer complete meanings from one language to another because it's vastly different the way things are worded in other languages. As long as the content gets across, I'm quite happy.

Remember, you are the listeners and you bring me to you. I don't get backed by any foundations. This is

not a big enterprise, not a business enterprise. I'm doing this because it MUST be done. We're going through incredible changes and literally going into a system that is the worst totalitarian system the world has ever, ever seen. I'm sure every tyrant down through history would salivate at the kind of power that the big boys of today – their descendants who are still in charge – are wielding over the entire planet. It's never, ever happened before and that's why I'm on the air. So it's up to you to support me and you can do it by looking into my web site. You'll find out how to support me through [listed at top of transcript]. Some people just send cash. That can buy the books and so on that I have for sale on the web sites or for donation. You can also buy the books through PayPal as well if you email me separately. Remember, those who get the disks burned and passed along to them and don't have computers – they get them from people who DO burn them and pass them around at meetings and rallies and stuff - you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

I'm not exaggerating. WHO really would have though we'd be coming down to this totalitarian world state? If you look at 100 years ago, all the big 'willing fools' - the lesser beings who worked for the big, big movements thinking they were working for some beautiful social order where everyone would be equal and so on - these were all the fools that were used then to help the big boys get in the most tyrannical power structure ever devised and envisaged by the tyrants. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Back in the 1700s and into the 1800s there were different economists working for the British government. Really, the British government is just a corporation. All governments are corporations; they're listed as corporations. It's all based on economics. So they had economists and John Stewart Mill and then his son, of the same name, were high advisors on economics and so on, along with Malthus and different people like that. They ran a world empire at that time based on economics and trade. Trade is a very, very big thing for them. They used different people for slaves in different times in history although technically, we're all still slaves yet. If you don't own anything and don't have the right to own anything and if anything can by taken off you by a stroke of the pen by government or whoever, then you really are still a slave.

Everyone's been used down through the ages but it's interesting that John Stewart Mill drew up a list of peoples that he thought wouldn't make it through as society and economics evolved down through time. This tied perfectly in with Darwin in the 1800s when he said that the progressive societies, the advanced societies, would eventually eliminate the lesser societies, those who were static. They called them 'arrested civilizations', those who can not come into an economic system and work from whatever the hours happen to be and just accept a brand new system. They would decline, they would fall away, they would become self destructive and so on. This was applied... In the 1700s they knew this. The list was drawn up. They applied this to different people including the American Indians.

They already knew at that time they could not bring them into this strange society were we work like robots for something called money to get the things we have to buy to survive and live with. Whereas Indians had been self sufficient, they didn't know what money was, didn't need it and they didn't see why they should give up everything and work for money and have it all taxed back from them and so on. Therefore, they were all put in reservations. Now, this ties in. This is an ongoing plan. First you get the American Indians into reservations and once the settlers have done their job of clearing the land, create an economy, go through an industrial age, made the wealthy people incredibly more wealthy – the big bankers, etc – then they would develop world government and then eliminate all those working classes that they don't need anymore.

That's on the cards. They've talked about that at the top, like the Optimum Population Trust backed by Prince Charles and the British Parliament and other governments as well. So they used the Darwinian Theory. As I say, before the tree grows, they actually give you descriptions of all the amoeba types of microbes and so on that get into the soil first. They get the soil prepared. Different plants and shrubs come and they grow and die and leave other minerals in the soil. Then the tree is ready for getting planted. They use societies and peoples the same way so that THIS ELITE must go through time and evolve higher and leave us all behind. We are staging rockets for them. Literally, that's the Darwinian Theory. When your purpose is over, you must simply die off. It's akin to Hinduism. It's actually so close to Hinduism, it's just not funny.

The American Indians were first to get put in reserves. Now, Agenda 21 is here from the United Nations and WE are all getting put into reserves. They call them 'corridors' or human habitat areas. They HAVE been at this for 30 years and people don't even know it. There are corridors for animals, etc to live in and humans can't go on. There are the UN biospheres in between them. The UN can then say which international corporations have the right to go in there, the SOLE rights to go in and mine for minerals and different things that they want. Human habitat areas... Agenda 21. Remember, they started first with the American Indians. They put them on the worst lands in the US and in Canada. The worst lands where they didn't have all the game, terrible climates in certain parts too. Their cultures were being destroyed. Many of them were forced into schooling. As a matter of fact, taken away from their parents and forced into schooling. I've talked about that before. There's a guy out west who put an excellent video out about that and what happened, his struggle against trying to unmask all the hidden deaths of American Indians by the hands of even the United Church, Episcopal Church... and that's still ongoing. They're still treated the same way yet.

I've talked to people in federal government who worked with the Indians and Indian affairs and they can't understand the Indians either. They still expect the Indians to just adopt the white man's way of life. How silly it is. Adopting a way of life where most of the white men are going to get wiped out too because they don't need them anymore either. Only the intelligentsia, the scientific elite can go on into the future to serve their masters, the ones who own all the rights to anything. You wouldn't believe the things they still do to the Indians today. This is from that Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. That's the government's version of the BBC. They call it the CBC. It's commonly called here the Communist Broadcasting Corporation because it's full – always been full – of communists, international socialists and communists. This is what they put out.

Ottawa sends body bags to Manitoba reserves
Wednesday, September 16, 2009 / CBC News

Aboriginal leaders in Manitoba are horrified that some of the reserves hardest hit by swine flu in the spring have received dozens of body bags from Health Canada.

The body bags — which were sent to the remote northern reserves of Wasagamack and God's River First Nation — came in a shipment of hand sanitizers and face masks.

Grand Chief David Harper (Alan: No relation to the Prime Minister, I hope.), says, 'Don't send us body bags. Help us organize; send us medicine.'

Grand Chief David Harper who represents northern First Nations, says body bags send the wrong message (A: No kidding. I've said before, people, if only they would just LEARN. When at first you think you're right, stick to it... stick to it.) and no one can understand why Ottawa would do such a thing. (A: See, you had the idea a long time ago that you were right and you should have stuck to that.)

"It really makes me wonder if health officials know something we don't," he said. "I have a right to speak for my people. I make a plea to the people of Canada to work with us to ensure the lowest fatalities from this monster virus. (A: They're really getting massive propaganda there too.) Don't send us body bags. Help us organize; send us medicine."

Harper says it's like sending body bags to soldiers in Afghanistan.

Chief Jerry Knott of Wasagamack First Nation said his community's nursing station received about 30 body bags.

"This disturbed our community members and continues to be a major concern. We had asked for funding so we can get organized and to ensure medicines, hand sanitizers and other preventative kits were in place but, instead, we are shocked to receive the body bags," he said. "To me, this is unacceptable and I am demanding an answer.

"Is the body bags a statement from Canada that we as First Nations are on our own?"

Leona Aglukkaq, federal minister of health, said Wednesday she's ordered her deputy minister to do a "thorough and immediate" inquiry into the body bag report. (A: That will take them a couple of months at the bureaucratic level.)

That's ONE thing that happened there and it didn't stop there. A lot more has been happening too. This article here is from CBCNews.CA.

Alcohol-based sanitizers for flu-hit First Nations
delayed over substance abuse fears
Tuesday, June 23, 2009 / CBC News

(CBC)Health Canada delayed the delivery of alcohol-based hand sanitizers to some First Nations communities affected by swine flu because of concerns the alcohol content might be abused, the senior public health adviser to the Assembly of First Nations told a Senate committee Tuesday.

Dr. Kim Barker said the incident was only one example of the way that the measures used so far to contain the swine flu pandemic have been ill-suited to the social realities of some aboriginal communities that lack running water for hand washing. (A: This is the 21st century. And yet here's the Canadian military going over there apart from, you know, guard the poppy fields in Afghanistan. That's what it's really about, and to get rid of all the competing tribes over there for power and to be the dominant minority there, the new minority... so's we can guard the poppy fields. Remember Bush, once into Afghanistan, he allowed them to start growing the poppy again. It had been banned by the people who lived there for quite a few years but he allowed it to flourish once more. Then we go around the world drilling wells for people and putting up buildings for them... BUT THEY CAN'T DO IT IN CANADA. Why is that? The stuff they're doing in the Middle-East is for FUTURE development, for economic reasons. Everything runs on economic concerns and you see the Indians are non-producers as far as the government is concerned. That's your real worth in life. What do you produce? Remember the U.N. definition of a good citizen is a producer and consumer. That's why they don't have any running water out there.)

Chiefs were involved from the beginning in discussions on pandemic planning and measures such as the use of alcohol-based sanitizers, said Anne-Marie Robinson, assistant deputy minister of Health Canada's First Nations and Inuit Health Branch.

"We have had some rare experiences in our communities where we have had theft of hand sanitizers," Robinson said. "We do have communities where we have large proportions of people who suffer from addiction." (A: They think they're going to grab these sanitizers and suck them for the alcohol in them.)

Chief David Harper from the Garden Hill First Nation, about 500 kilometres northeast of Winnipeg, said the concern was legitimate because his community is a dry reserve, meaning they don't allow alcohol there. (A: But it really goes on to say what they think they're going to do... just suck these things. Augh. 21st century Canada. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just showing you what it's like if you're in a true reserve. Remember, Agenda 21 is just reservations for the rest of us. That's what it is world wide – reservations. You won't be allowed off them, down the road.

In the new, beautiful world order, where there's supposed to be the free flow of capital and goods AND labor – remember it's CHOSEN LABOR, the ones who the corporations need and authorize – we'll all be stuck where we are. That's what Agenda 21 from the United Nations is all about. They tried all this stuff out in the Soviet regions, remember, where if you're born in a certain area, you need passes to go somewhere else even for a visit. What do you think all this anti-terrorism rubbish is all about? It's nothing to do with what they tell you. Why are YOU all suffering out there because of supposedly a caveman hiding in a cave in Afghanistan? It's got nothing to do with reality whatsoever. It's an Agenda.

This link I'll put up with the other links of tonight's talk on my website. On the right hand side of this page, this very one on the alcohol hand swipes, you'll see another CBC archive link for the swine flu fiasco, the last fiasco they had with this swine flu.

The swine flu fiasco
Broadcast Date: Feb. 21, 1983

Have a look at that and see what you think because it truly was a fiasco then as now. Ordinary flu is going around. There are more people coming down with imaginary things too at the time and when everyone's got allergies. Never mind the spraying from the skies that goes on every darned day. Everything's getting reported as swine flu with no swabs taken or anything else. They must hype up this IMAGINARY swine flu to give themselves the right to vaccinate us all. It's a START of training us to get annual vaccinations for all kinds of things.

That's what they said at the World Health Organization 2006 world meeting. Start the ball rolling and train the public to go for booster shots and different shots for EVERY YEAR OF THEIR LIVES. Well, I ain't! I ain't going to get trained like some animal Pavlovian style no matter what rubbish and nonsense they throw my way. A good lesson to learn from the Indians, you NEVER allow yourself to give up your personal rights to take care of yourself. INTERDEPENDENCE, this new world order term that Karl Marx started, means you'll have no rights over anything which you need personally to survive. It will all be dished out to you by those who control it on behalf of the people, mind you. And if they consume most of it at the same time, like the elite of Russia - the Soviet Union did - but you at the bottom, under the guise of 'we're all equal at the bottom,' will be lucky to see anything left at the end when it trickles down to you.

Don't give up your rights for INDIVIDUAL survival. Once you do, you're dependent and that's really the lesson to be learned from the American Indians. They're dependent for everything they need now. They're surrounded with so many laws they can't survive the way they'd like to. That's how it's been done with all of us. 'You can't grow a garden.' 'You can't cut those trees down.' 'You can not grow livestock, oh no; they have e-coli in their feces.' Never mind the fact the moose and the bear and everything else that flies is pooping all over the place. It's not supposed to make sense. It's supposed to encourage you to give up all your rights to sustain yourself. You can't have independence in this new world order. It's taboo. It's verboten.

There are so many topics, so many, many topics. This is a multi-pronged approach for the final take over. It's all being implemented as we live. We're living through it. Getting back to what I said earlier, don't ever forget Darwin's Theory. There was no theory whatsoever. It was their PLAN. Those who were the elite had studied all down through the ages civilizations rising and falling, who prospered and who didn't. The slaves never did of course. So, this was not some sort of new discovery, generation by generation, to see how things worked from the top looking down. They knew this. There must always be masters and slaves. Charles Galton Darwin said it himself in his book The Next Million Years; "Slavery has always existed in one form or another." He was speaking on behalf of the elite. They know this.

Even when you think you're free or you think you're democratic, you're still a slave working for a system. Your labor is taxed back from you. You give away your labor free; it's taken from you. See, forced labor is called slavery. They call it taxes. So there's X amount – 60%, 40%, whatever – is taken back from you and they call it taxes, you don't think its slavery... it still is. Then when the government can issue any decree and abscond with everything that you own – you don't own anything – you're a slave. You have no rights, you see, as a slave.

This whole new world order that's been implemented through treaties by every government on the planet - except the ones that are getting bombed out of existence in the Middle-Eat right now - every one of these governments have signed on to the same mandate. Very old plan, methodically worked through, all by deception. I've read statements by people who PLANNED the Economic Union [EU] and the Parliament as they lied their teeth off for 30-odd years to the public in Europe saying 'oh no, it's just an economic agreement'. I was telling people in the 70s, we're getting a Parliament for the whole of Europe and it's not democratic, it's totalitarian. This is for the rest of the world too, for the Americas next, happening now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I let that little riff there wail once in a while, that guitar wail, because that's how we sometimes feel... like wailing. That's what I'm doing right here, right

now is wailing to those who might have ears to hear and eyes to see.

I mentioned a few days ago about the Toronto Truth Seekers, formerly Toronto 9/11 Truth Movement, and how they're having meet-ups throughout Toronto for information handouts on vaccines and so on to get people more informed choices on what they want to do with all this medical voodoo stuff. You know, the potion they mixed together right from the big laboratories - the same ones, by the way, that were all part of IG Farben in World War II - they want to plant into our bodies. There's a lot of good data there so I'll put this link up again tonight and another one from Black Krishna. He's one of the organizers down in Toronto. That's what he goes by is Black Krishna. I've been on his show when he was at the University there too. People should really KNOW the pros and cons about this, not just the propaganda which is PURE PROPAGANDA coming from mainstream. That's all you're going to get from the mainstream is propaganda. That's their job.

This is another interesting article here. Again, a few days ago I mentioned about some British Lord in Parliament who got all of the top Christian leaders together and giving them instructions on how to get their congregations to join IN, in this new world utopian movement to go green. Like the little, you know, do-gooders they are, they run off to do it and comply and get on board. I can just see the parsons with their little white rings around their necks, trying to get their flocks to get INVOLVED in their community. Here they are, they're supposed to be following someone where you become whiter than white, whiter than snow and here they are trying to green, eh? Here's the catch, because this is what happened when they try to go green to please their masters. They forget who their master is supposed to be. Don't they? That's not Christianity at all. It's just a social organization you belong to through culture. They've missed the whole meaning. This is from The Mail Online.

You mustn't mention God...
council bans church from putting up notices about its meetings
By Daily Mail Reporter / 16th September 2009

A Christian campaign group has been banned from pinning up notices about its meetings in libraries or community centres.

The activists were told their posters advertising talks about climate change (A: They're doing what they're told to do, right... from the top. What fools. Why are they following the British government and British Lords of all that?) could not be shown in public because they mentioned Christianity and God. (A: So they're supposed to just DO it without mentioning Christianity and God, even though they were asked as Christian groups to help.)

Officials declared that the flyers for a talk on 'climate change is a Christian issue' and another by a spokesman for the Christian Ecology Link (A: CHRISTIAN Ecology Link.) were in conflict with town hall policy against the promotion of religious ideas.

The ban in Camden in North London bemused campaigners from the Roman Catholic Our Lady Help of Christians parish church - not least because they were told they could display posters advertising green rallies so long as they did not refer to God.

There was also confusion among the greens (A: It's amazing how they give you colors and everything to follow and people will be fighting over it. 'What are you? I'm green. Aahh.' [Laughing] You give them sides and they join it. They can't think for themselves.) that while borough officials insist they cannot lend a hand to a Christian group, it provides for inquirers details of no fewer than 13 mosques, Muslim study groups, and Islamic social groups.

It is currently advertising for a £32,714-a-year youth worker to engage with 'especially Muslim teenagers' and the borough's website publishes the news that 'Camden council raises awareness of Islam', complete with assurances from a former leader that 'we work hard to spread a true picture of Islam and the Muslim faith.'

The rejection of flyers by local Christian group at libraries and community centres in Camden follows a

growing number of incidents of official disapproval of Christians and Christianity.

They range from the refusal by some local authorities to allow any recognition of Christmas (A: That's how bad it is in Britain. You can't have ANY recognition…) through attempts by police forces to silence activists and authors who oppose the gay rights lobby, to disciplinary action by schools and hospitals against teachers who make their Christianity public or nurses who offer to pray with patients.

Jo Siedlecka is organising the climate change meetings for the Our Lady parish (A: Church.). They are part of a national push by church leaders who want to publicise their fears over the greenhouse effect (A: oh boy, boy… I tell you. This is Christian. [laughing]) which involves Archbishop of Canterbury Dr Rowan Williams and Anglican Bishop of London Dr Richard Chartres as well as Roman Catholic clergy. (A: They're all in on the act going green. And there are all their followers… See, you're not supposed to follow HUMAN BEINGS, you understand? Don't you get it? You're not supposed to follow human beings that are walking, breathing today. What are you worshiping here? You're worshiping political policies, agendas, con games… to enslave the entire planet. And you go along with it because you're TOLD to, by someone in politics, some Lord, and get in on the act to show that you're part of the community. Then you're banned from mentioning you're a Christian. Well, silly you. What else can I say? Silly you. [Laughing])

From FT.com.

TUC fears risk of riots as jobless total rises
By Brian Groom and Jim Pickard / Published: September 13 2009

Public spending cuts could plunge Britain into a double-dip recession, driving unemployment above 4m and threatening to provoke riots on the streets, the country's most senior union leader has said. (A: Remember, on my web site in the archives section, you'll find that 90-page document from the think tank for the British military and for NATO that predicts all this stuff. They predicted all this stuff over a year and a half ago, maybe 2 years ago of this ongoing rioting, etc as unemployment rises, etc and then as there's food shortages and all the rest of it… now that the 5 big agri-businesses have taken over the food supply of the planet.)

Sunday's warning from Brendan Barber, general secretary of the Trades Union Congress, came as public sector unions told Labour and the Conservatives they would hold industrial action ballots if jobs were threatened.

Union leaders said they expected an "onslaught" against the public sector, whichever party won the general election due by next spring. Lord Mandelson (A: What a character this is. He can't lose, this guy. If you go into his history and his genealogy, it's fascinating. He got the exact same position that I think his grandfather had before him, EXACT same position in the British government, LORD Mandelson. He's got a litany of abuses behind him that some people would swing for… if they weren't very special. And best pal of Rothschild too, by the way. He goes and visits him at his home in France and all that stuff.), business secretary, will on Monday say Britain faces a "period of public spending constraint" and Labour should not try to solve problems "simply by throwing money at them".

Everything is gearing up the way it's supposed to work out. It's planned that way. Remember they put their top people in ALL positions in ALL things including Unions. I can remember, I think it was Arthur Scargill that was a big union boss of a whole bunch of TUC for years and he was made a Sir eventually and maybe a Lord after that… as he spoke for the working classes. His daughter wanted to get married to an Australian fella who was a miner. Scargill told her she shouldn't marry that guy, he's beneath you. He's beneath her class… this guy is supposed to speak for all the working classes of Britain. [Laughs] What a joke. Life is a joke isn't it? Boy.

If you've noticed, apart from the eugenics program and the constant touting of the big buys, 'there's too many people; too many of you lot down there; we don't need you anymore'. It's fascinating to see how they work it through MASS abortions… MASS abortions all over the world… regular, accepted goings-on daily. I said years ago they'll start at that and then go to the other end, the elderly and the infirm, which they're doing, of course, always under the guise of helping you. Remember, don't forget the American Indians.

Whenever the white man says they're going to help you, run the other way. Run the other way. They're always lying. There's always another agenda behind it. We're such schmucks aren't we? Absolute schmucks for something that's free. That's all they have to say is it's free. The Mail Online.

Report warns doctors snub families of the terminally ill amid growing use of 'death pathway'
By Daniel Martin / 15th September 2009

(A: This is what they're calling it now when they help to 'the pathway' of death. You know, when you think you MIGHT be terminally ill and they throw you in these awful wards where they deprive you of food and water until you're dead. This is actually what they're doing now in Britain and in the US and elsewhere now. The 'pathway.' It was started up by I think the Queen's mother. The Royalty always have a patron in charge of it; Prince Charles is in charge of it now.)

More than a quarter of families are not told when life support is withdrawn from terminally-ill loved ones, a report has found.

Experts warn that growing use of a controversial 'death pathway' is seeing some patients killed off prematurely.

They say the system can lead to 'backdoor euthanasia' by encouraging doctors to deny fluids and drugs to those deemed to be in their final throes.

Under the so-called Liverpool Care Pathway, which is used across the NHS (A: Remember, in America and the US, this is what socialized medicine is. It's a political agenda. Don't forget that for a second or you're an absolute idiot. You can't mix politics. You can't give government the power over health; it will have a political agenda behind it.) and in many nursing homes, doctors can withdraw assistance from the terminally ill and sedate them continuously until death.

About 20,000 patients are thought to die this way each year. (A: There are probably a lot more.)

But a national audit of the scheme found that 28 per cent of relatives were not informed that a loved one had been placed on the pathway. (A: The pathway, eh?)

Researchers from the Royal College of Physicians and the Marie Curie Palliative Care Institute in Liverpool (A: That's where it all started in that latter one.) obtained details of almost 4,000 patients treated on the scheme last year.

Thirty-nine per cent suffered from cancer, while others had conditions such as pneumonia, stroke, organ failure and dementia. The average age of patients was 81 and they were typically on the pathway for 33 hours (A: 33, they love that number don't they?) before death.

More than a third were given sedatives, and four out of five either did not need intravenous medication or fluids, or had them withdrawn. (A: 4 out of 5!) The study found that 76 per cent of families were told that a loved one 'had entered the dying phase'. (A: When they withdrew what you need to live, right.)

The audit - which examined practices at 155 hospitals in England - concluded that there was room for improvement in keeping relatives informed. (A: Really?!?)

Peter Millard, emeritus professor of geriatrics at the University of London, said: 'The risk as this is rolled out across the country is that elderly people with chronic conditions like Parkinson's or respiratory disorders may be dismissed as dying when they could still live for some time.

'If patients tell their doctors that they wish to die at home, that shouldn't be taken as an excuse not to treat them in hospital if their condition deteriorates but they still might recover with proper care. (A: Once your economic value is over as a tax payer, you're now a consumer. You're using your pension fund and the government wants that. You know what they do with you? You're exterminated. It's all terminology isn't it? It's all in the wording. Everything is wording. Call it what it is. Exterminated. Terminated. Kaput. No

more purpose for you.)

It's interesting too that the so-called arrested development peoples, the peoples who were 'arrested civilizations' as they call them - like the American Indians – were the only ones who could really be self-sufficient. They'd always been self-sufficient. That was totally taken away from them. You can not be the masters over everybody when there are people out there who are self-sufficient. You must flatten that, destroy it, destroy the cultures totally, and wreck them completely... to enslave them. Then they're now DEPENDENT on you. That's what interdependence means. You can not give governments power over you in this fashion. Can't be done. They eliminate you, terminate you.

We live in an economic system. An economic system such as this is not a natural system. It's based on Darwinian Theory, 'Survival of the fittest.' Who are the fittest? They tell you who the fittest are. You see them every day on TV, the suits and ties at the big gala affairs and all the rest of it. Those are the richest people and are the fittest, according to them in THEIR economic system. These people could hardly tie their shoelaces for themselves, you know. They could never survive and be self-sufficient in anything. They need slaves to do everything for them. It's an artificial system we're in.

The Indians were asked to sell their home, their motherland, their HOME, the dirt they sat on, the dirt that sustained them. I think it was Chief Seattle that gave the big speech about it. He says, 'how can we sell our mother, everything comes from this mother, the earth'; their food... sustains their life, even the animals which they hunted and so on, lived on. They couldn't understand what money was. You can't eat it. However, self-sufficiency like that, of course, without money, means you can't be taxed. It can't be taxed from you. They can either enslave you through physical force, and then you know you're a slave or they can introduce this economic system and call it just that. Civilization is what they call it. And progress. Progress towards what? Progress towards a Darwinian agenda. A Darwinian agenda where the inferior types serve their purpose to push the elite ahead, ahead, ahead in every generation and then once you've pushed them ahead, like a staging rocket, you must die off.

I've actually got books here by Sir Thomas Huxley on that very subject. That's how he described the different peoples and classes of humanity. He actually goes through that whole thing with the amoebas and different bacteria that aerate the soil, etc. Then different plants grow and they die off and minerals are implanted for the next thing. Then the tree comes in. They tree symbolizes the fittest, the end product: the elite. That's what they all believe at the top. They're taught this. Take nothing for free, there's always a catch. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The hour has almost flown in so I'd better go to the phones and we have Alan from Australia. Are you there Alan?

Alan (Australia): Good day Alan. Yes, it's me. I've just got a quick question for you. Do you think there's a small group, a cabal, at the very top, of the big boys that know the whole agenda to a tee or is it too compartmentalized to know that knowledge? Is it one person that would know it all...?

Alan: There's definitely a group at the top that know it all. There's no doubt on that.

Alan (Australia): How much of that could it be roughly, a small group of people or like a large group of people?

Alan: I think it would be a small group but incredibly rich though, incredibly rich people.

Alan (Australia): Just the one family do you think?

Alan: I think, you might say its one family that's dispersed...

Alan (Australia): Just generational?

Alan: It could be maybe a dozen of them or 12 or 13 of them.

Alan (Australia): You get into a lot of the families, Illuminati bloodline.

Alan: They don't even have to be involved in politics or anything. All they have to do is make a phone call to any Prime Minister or President and they'll jump when these names are mentioned, obviously. They can crash countries, whole country's economies just over night by one or two of them getting together.

Alan (Australia): Well, I'll keep it brief. Thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Okay. That's they key to it. You can not possibly study Karl Marx and see the history about Karl Marx and who protected him... and the whole prediction of where they wanted to take the world, including terms like 'interdependence' and so on. Then you live through the era where governments are signing that into international treaties, into LAW and we're all 'interdependent' and whether it's Labour or Conservative, it makes no difference. Maggie Thatcher was supposed to be conservative and she said the same thing, 'interdependence'. So it doesn't matter about the parties they belong to. Carroll Quigley was right; the leaders of all top parties in all countries in the Western world and British Commonwealth countries are all members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations.

Alan (Australia): We've got a Council on Foreign Relations over here as well.

Alan: Yes, you do. I'm telling you Howard, the one before, made no bones about it, completely Fabian. He came in and he says, 'I have a mandate; you'll be protesting in the streets. I don't care; don't bother protesting. I have a mandate to fulfill and that's that.' By God, he just pushed the whole socialist agenda right through.

Alan (Australia): As you say, the next one coming [inaudible]

Alan: That was a little hobby he had on the side. [Laughs].

Alan (Australia): But I get fined for not voting over here. $50 fine last week for not voting in the local election I didn't even know was on because I follow politics. So I get fined $50 for every time I don't vote. It's illegal not to vote.

Alan: Well, you should be proud of yourself.

Alan (Australia): I am proud of myself. I've also got $50 I need to pay and I'm afraid they say they will chase me but they can chase me all they like.

Alan: Well you take care of yourself.

Alan (Australia): Okay. You take care of yourself.

Alan: That's the world we're living in. All members or the leaders of countries of all parties are already preselected. You see that at the Bilderbergers meetings all the time. You know who's going to get put in as the President of the United States. Obama says he didn't know if he was a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. He says, 'I have spoken there quite a few times.' Well, you can't get to speak there unless you're a member. You have to be invited in. [Laughs] Wonderful isn't it? Wonderful show biz we live through. That's all it is, is show biz from the top and people fall for it all the time. Nothing's for free.

Well that's it for tonight. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, may your God or your God GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Ottawa sends body bags to Manitoba reserves" (cbc.ca) - Sept. 16, 2009.

"Alcohol-based sanitizers for flu-hit First Nations delayed over substance abuse fears" (cbc.ca) - June 23,

2009.

VIDEO: "UNREPENTANT: KEVIN ANNETT AND CANADA'S GENOCIDE (documentary)" [Time: 1:48:56].

Video: "The swine flu fiasco" CBC - Broadcast Feb. 21, 1983.

"CBC Flu Archive" [Old documentaries on first Swine Flu Outbreaks, CBC Canada.] (at archive.org).

"DON'T GET SHOT: The Save 10,000 Kids Street Action (Sep 19th, 1 pm)" Toronto Truth Seekers (9-11.meetup.com).

"You mustn't mention God... council bans church from putting up notices about its meetings" (dailymail.co.uk) - Sept. 16, 2009.

"TUC fears risk of riots as jobless total rises" by Brian Groom and Jim Pickard (ft.com) - Sept. 13, 2009.

"Report warns doctors snub families of the terminally ill amid growing use of 'death pathway' " by Daniel Martin (dailymail.co.uk) - Sept. 15, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 18, 2009 (#411)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 18, 2009:
Why Wait for Retiring? Here's Population Downsizing:
"Terrorism, Swine Flu, Rationing Health Care and Stuff,
Elitist Masters Saying You're Not Dying Fast Enough,
Armfuls of Statistics, Graphs with Zig-Zag Courses,
Impressive (to a Moron), Say We're Chomping Up Resources,
You See, We Ordinary Folk with Decency, Few Needs and Compassion
Are Loaded Down with Junk Genes, Declared Out of Fashion,
The Rich have Made it to the Top with Cunning and with Slaughter
And Centuries of Inbreeding, Sometimes with Their own Daughter,
Once We've been Eliminated, the World will be Their Home,
Quiet Forests and by River, Elite's Offspring then can Roam"
© Alan Watt Sept. 18, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 18, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 18th 2009. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. On the web site you'll see on the front page all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use because the main servers occasionally go down and that way you'll be able to download the latest shows from the other sites. There's a whole bunch to choose from [listed above]. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site. It has the same audios as the rest but it also has the addition of transcripts which you can download for print up, written in the various languages of Europe, Scandinavia, etc.

Remember, that I'm probably the only talk show host that relies on the listeners to support him... completely that is. I'm not backed by any foundations, NGOs or companies or whatever. The advertising on this show is paid by the advertisers straight to the station RBN for their air time, their staff, technicians, equipment and their bills. So it's up to you the listeners to keep me going and you can do so by looking at the web sites. There's ways to purchase my books and disks, etc. [Listed above and at end of transcript.] Ordering can be done through PayPal, just also send me an email. Remember, cash cuts out the middle man. So it's up to you to keep me going by purchasing that which I have for sale or through donations. Lots of people get disks burned, they don't have computers and they're played in CD players. They get passed around at

meetings and so on. You can get in touch with me at [address above].

I'm not backed by any of the big groups out there or ANY groups out there. I like to be independent. This way I can pretty well say what I want to say. If you're under sponsorship, you're generally limited as to certain topics. You can't criticize certain topics either. So it makes me a free agent. I'm not out to make a career out of this because I don't need it. Believe you me, I'd be making money doing something else very, very easily, very quickly, if I wanted to do so. This is a full time occupation, 7 days a week and every day there's a crisis here and there with computers and different things that have to be done... weekends as well. That's just the way it goes. Plus, you have problems with the satellite upload. That's what I use. I'm in the rural areas, so I don't have cable. Xplornet is the company I go through. They punish me for using it. They punish me. I can't watch videos or anything. They've got me on an automatic rollover thing where they just cut me off. It slows to almost a halt and then it dies on you. Then you have to restart your computer about 10 times in an hour and maybe, maybe you can get dial-up speed once in a while. That's what they do when you try to use it. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. You find the more that you study reality... it's a hard thing to come across, reality. You certainly won't find it in the mainstream. Once you understand how to decipher reality, you can definitely see where mainstream leads you. That's its job, it's to lead you in a concentrated effort along a certain path of thought. Really, it's all designed for you not to do much, just go along with it and those thoughts and opinions become your thoughts and opinions. Everything seems quite natural as they move you from one corral to the next corral to the next corral. That's how it's done. It's very simple. They're all on board with the same agenda at the same time. That's why you have news blitzes, they used to call them. News blitzes where the same topics, controversial topics, explode across the world at the exact same time. It's to 'raise public awareness', as they like to call it, as they condition you to accept a point of view that they designed that you will come to without thinking through it.

We're living in a time now of INCREDIBLE CHANGES. When the big boys and the eugenics societies and academia and the sciences, etc are all working together towards this brave new world - post-industrial - where they don't need all of the lower classes any more. In fact, they don't even need the middle classes. In fact, they're very afraid of the middle classes because down through history it's generally the middle classes who've lead the charge for change that also helped the lower classes. Without the middle classes doing the charging or the leading, unfortunately the lower classes tend not to do it themselves or they fall into the extreme left-wing and that's designed for them and is ruled by the elite from the top anyway. It's a false paradigm.

For a while now they've been going on about population reduction. In the 70s, it came out in a concentrated effort to promote small families through abortions and to make it acceptable amongst the populace until it's commonplace. That's happened. I knew then they'd go for the elderly and sure enough, they did eventually start that. Euthanasia... in places like Holland and then other countries are following suit. A long time ago, you'll find people like Julian Huxley who worked for the United Nations at UNESCO in his own writings – I've read it on the air from his own book – where he said 'we'll have to TEACH the public to think not just about birth control but about death control.' Meaning eliminating people when THEY decide at the top that they don't need you anymore, there's just too many of the same kind, around the same age and you're about retirement age.

They want to bring the populations of the world down. Now it's one thing to encourage people to have small families but it's another thing when they SERIOUSLY debate ways and means to start CULLING the population – those who are ALIVE. I'm literally dead serious about this because they've been doing this for a long time, having these world meetings and talks about it. And they don't just talk about it at the top, they IMPLEMENT plans to bring down populations. That's the real world. That's the REAL world. We're run by oligarchs... not democracies.

They give you during you lifetime MAIN HEROES in certain areas from television that you'll follow. They become your guiding light in certain areas like wildlife. In Canada, they gave us David Suzuki, a guy who's up on YouTube when he was a young Professor comparing human beings to maggots. He is a eugenicist and a geneticist. They're always the same. The two go together; you can't be one without the other. They start off in genetics teaching you about eugenics, all in the Darwinian type route... superior, inferior and all

the that kind of stuff. In Britain they gave an icon who was on the go before I was born called David Attenborough... a nice flowing voice. He went all over the world showing all these nice animals and all the rest of it. I mentioned him about a month ago when he came out with the Optimum Population Trust demanding they start bringing down the populations. Here he is again, along with Suzuki too. They're all in the same club you might say. Every county has their Attenborough and their Suzuki. Every country has been given them and not by chance. They've been selected, trained, and they all belong to the same club WITH always the same final agenda. That's how you control the world. It's standardized across the world.

As I say, he's an icon for people in Britain and English-speaking countries. This is the Sunday Times.

News Review interview: David Attenborough
The naturalist is frightened (Alan: He's frightened.) by the number of people in the world and says the human race needs to be reduced
From The Sunday Times April 19, 2009 / Camilla Long

(Alan: See, it's right out in the open. This is at a time when world meetings are going on about 'oh, there's going to be millions of deaths from this swine flu.' I guarantee you, if something is given to the public, it will be RELEASED ON the public. These guys are serious at the top. The only problem they have is to release something and have us dying off, thinking it really is some freak of nature that's killing you and not them.)

Bending gingerly over a deep, green pond in the garden of his home in Richmond, southwest London, Sir David Attenborough and I are inspecting a great crested newt. "Triturus!" he says, pointing. "Look. Looook . . . " – the bosky voice creeps past gas mark 4 – "he is waaafting his hormones at her. And in a minute . . . " The animal (unfortunately I had been looking at a reed) flicks in the water. "She's off! Whuuuhnderful!"

It is the first proper day of spring, and after a short scuffle with the double doors we have come outside "the posh way" – ie, not through the kitchen – cantered briskly onto the lawn, past a large mossy patch on the patio ("Don't step on that or you'll end up in a sewer") and straight up to the pond to see his new toys. (A: I don't know who wrote this... Camilla Long... it's like a novel isn't it?)

At 82, Attenborough is a vision in taupe, with talcum-powder features, a surprisingly firm handshake and a manner that is occasionally brusque, shading to sarcastic ("Yes, it's a bird"). His daughter Susan offers me a drink of water, before disappearing into an office. "She lives three-quarters of an hour away," he says, alighting on a small garden seat. "My wife died 12 years ago, so she comes here and restocks the fridge and, as she puts it elegantly, mucks me out."

(A: They talk about his house as though it's a natural history museum. He's lived there for 55 years. I'm trying to get to the point of this whole story. It's like one of these soaps or one of these novels.)

Attenborough is not here to discuss wild-life. He is here to discuss humans, and how there are far too many of them. Earlier last week, when it was announced that he had become a patron of the Optimum Population Trust (OPT) (A: That's that bunch of very, very rich white men, as they call themselves.), he explained that "there are three times as many people in the world as when I started making television programmes 56 years ago. It is frightening. We can't go on as we have been. We are seeing the consequences in terms of eco-logy, atmospheric pollution and in terms of space and food production". (A: Then he goes through the whole spiel the eugenics guys want you to believe in as they roll out their graphs and their charts and all that rubbish, something they've been doing since the days of Malthus. He used charts as well. All of his predictions were baloney too and most of the figures he just plucked out of the air. They're still doing this same stuff today. But this guy is an icon so when he speaks people drop their jaws and listen to this idol of ecology and nature worship. Now his real motive for doing all those years in a career on television has come to the front. This is the real point of it all, not the animals. He doesn't tell you how fast the animals are breeding does he? ...or the tadpoles? ...and all the wetlands that have been created for them to swim about in so they can grow up by billions and billions? He doesn't mention that. No. It's HUMANS that are the problem, humans he says. Then he says...)

Besides, what's the ideal figure for human life on Earth? Attenborough is a little soft-focus on details. (A: Of course they are because they're plucking them out of the air.) "I don't know how you'd calculate . . .

optimum-ness, but certainly, the mere fact of what we're doing to the natural world makes it perfectly clear we're way past it. Half the world's starving." (A: No wonder. People never look in to the reason for starvation. You know all through the Cold War we heard different parts of the world with starvation going on. It's because East and the West were arming factions to fight each other in areas where they wanted to decimate the populations so the big corporations could move in and take it over. That happened all the time. Plus you had the agri-food business taking over the farms as governments of countries in the Western world were all putting farmers out of business through legislation. Lots of farmers were put out. Thousands and thousands of farms in the US and Canada were put under by government legislation. Inspectors coming on the land, 'oh, e-coli comes from the cattle, you're too near a stream - it's a mile away - and it might get into that stream,' as the deer walk through the stream and poop in it. That's okay. And so on and so on. This is how they've done it. You MUST control the public, the population, through food. It's a great weapon. That's what they said at the United Nations Ministry of Agriculture, that food has always been used as a weapon. We're going to see that very shortly, used as a weapon... because 5 agri-food businesses literally – all the major shareholders are all the SAME people and is really one company as far as I'm concerned – control the world's food supply.)

He has seen this for himself countless times in "African slums, South American slums. Little kids playing with open sewers, rats, filth, disease, poverty, terrible". (A: Look into Latin America. There are some great videos on them. In fact, you'll see the problems there through US policies in Latin America and the fact that they'd already slated most of South America to come into the NAFTA Agreement and be the supplier of most vegetables FOR the Americas in the future. They've been putting all the people who lived on the land OFF the land for years and years and years and moving them into these slums. That's why you see the poverty, the disease, etc down in South America. These guys OMIT as much as they can to mislead you off into a different direction. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Times about David Attenborough. The wonderful hero to many people, who comes out for wildlife and gives you nature talks and shows you furry, cute animals and now he's showing his real, true colors as the eugenicists that he truly is: an elitists eugenicist, of course. They're all elitist at the top. And he's a SIR as well. He gives you misleading statements here about starvation. He doesn't tell you WHY there's been starvation across the world. Yet book after book was published on starvation all through the 70s and 80s into the 90s. It was because the East and West had factions fighting each other. They were arming BOTH sides. When people are fighting little wars, left-wing and right-wing, they're not farming. They're not farming. That's why they were having all these different famines across various countries. He admits that part; he just tries to make you think there are just too many people. Same with Latin America, in Latin America the policy is to get all the people who are self-sufficient off their lands and they have gotten SO many off and now they're thrown together in these little slum areas... with no right to farm. That's the future agenda: agri-food business only, the big boys. Then he goes into his other thing too.

So what's a large number? Attenborough has two: Susan, who is unmarried, and Robert, an anthropologist, who has two children. The great naturalist pauses to think. (A: The great naturalist. I guess that means we're all unnatural... maybe we're artificial eh?) "Five. The fact is," he sighs, "the human race ought to be reduced." (A: He won't volunteer. None of these people volunteer to be an example to the rest.)

You can't just get rid of people, though. "No, no," he says. "Well, you say that, but you do get rid of people – there are famines, and people are very good at getting rid of each other. (A: They've always used wars and stuff.) I'm not for a micro-second suggesting that's a good thing, but there are all sorts of diseases and disasters that can happen to humanity." (A: Now don't think for a minute this guy isn't up in the top meetings discussing ways of wiping you all out because of course he will be. Of course he will be. This is what all this swine flu nonsense is all about and so on. All of this is to get us ready for something coming, something coming. By all the laws of health and medicine no one could possibly predict... and here they are, it's coming in October - THEY JUST KNOW IT - across the whole planet. If anything happens in October, it will be from the shot itself. Then they'll turn around and tell you that you actually caught the flu and the shot didn't work. People will believe it too. This goes on to say...)

So if we don't take control of the problem ourselves, then nature or self-interest will. None of this is really applicable to Britain, of course. Here the problem is not overpopulation, but the ageing population. (A: The

ageing population. They've already got rid of the young; they abort them. You've got read Charles Galton Darwin [The Next Million Years], the guy who was right out in front about it on ways to depopulate society. He mentioned really WHY. He says, 'We can't allow the lower classes to breed. We should encourage the upper classes to breed and give them incentives to breed, but you must start eliminating the lower classes' because he saw the end of industrialization. They know too and Charles Galton Darwin knew this as well, that if they allow people a better standard of living and the chance at a good work occupation and a better income, they'd gradually, without being forced to, have smaller families anyway and they'd go for material goods. They understand that. But now they're bypassing even that, saying 'sustainability, we're consuming too much.' So they brought in the greening agenda along with depopulation. You will see people volunteering eventually for death, to save the world. They might even have old pagan fanfares like they used to have in ancient days. They'll all be dressed in green and grass sticking out of their hair and all that kind of stuff… as they start killing the ones who have volunteered to die to save the planet… for Ceres and all that kind of stuff. Wonderful.)

"Yes, it presents great economic problems," says Attenborough. (A: That's a place of the sun, Atonborough, isn't it?) "It's a question of the lesser of two evils." He will be 83 next month: presumably he wouldn't like it if there was no one to look after him? "Of course you wouldn't, because you're selfish . . . It's that blue butterfly again!" He pauses. "What was I saying?" (A: As though he's absent minded.)

Keeping the population down. Getting old. Closing our borders? "We have to keep our borders open: it's a worldwide problem," he says. (A: There's what you can't understand. Britain DID follow the guidelines. They were goodie-two-shoes and they were told from the 20s onward to have smaller families and go for the material goods and they did that. Then during Maggie Thatcher's reign and just before she came in, in fact, they opened the borders to many countries including India. Maggie Thatcher said, 'We've got to; you see, people in Britain are not producing enough children to pay off the national debt." You can't please these creeps at the top. It's an agenda. It's true; it's a world wide agenda. They don't care about nations. They never did care about nations. They used all the nations for war and profiteering but that was it, to get to a certain stage. Now the goal is the whole world and they don't care about the peasant of Russia. He's equivalent to the peasant of anywhere else including Britain, as far as they're concerned.) "You want a free movement of people round the world because that's the only way you're going to stop wars. (A: Oh, really? NO. If the big boys stopped financing them and putting their boys into governments then you would stop the wars. These guys are born liars. You're talking about a certain class that's been around for an awful long time, an aristocracy, who've been BEHIND ALL THE WARS and the financing of them and the profiteering of them as well. They have never told the public the truth about anything, ANYTHING. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the techniques that are used on our MINDS as they go into a concentrated effort, a concerted effort to give us all the same downloading from different sources about the same topics leading us along a way of thinking and bringing us to a conclusion and even having us argue with each other as we fall into 'they should or they shouldn't'. You should never fall into these traps that are laid right there for you. You should always say 'what are they REALLY after?' When government's after something it's POWER, it's power over something. It's always over YOU but in some other area. Whatever they put on the books has a different agenda. Once it's on the books, it expands to include, include, include and so on. You've all seen it before. Never fall for the EMOTIVE topics they give you… and fall into the camps of 'sometimes they should and sometimes they shouldn't,' like this following article here. Remember, I'll put the links up on my web site at the end of the show. This is from Newsweek. It's a typical PR stunt to GIVE you conclusions and to get folk arguing over it. They fall into the argument trap always.

The Case for Killing Granny
Rethinking end-of-life care.
By Evan Thomas | NEWSWEEK / Published Sep 12, 2009 / From the magazine issue dated Sep 21, 2009

(A: Remember, Obama came out and said when his grandmother was dying or in the hospital as terminal. He says, 'I thought about the cost and so on. Some of these people get artificial hips before they die and is it really not worth it' and blah, blah, blah and 'the economic factor' yap, yap, yap, yap, yap as he followed his lines. This is the same guy that gave the go-ahead – not that it mattered, it would have gone ahead

regardless of who they put in there – to give trillions of dollars to the bankers who just robbed the people. But they want to take money away from health care. This is the REAL reason for health care. That's why government wants in on it... so they can MANAGE your life. That's CONTROL of your life. That's why politics wants to get involved in managing YOU and your health care. You know what the government does. They make LAWS and RULES that you must do's and you must not do's, that kind of stuff. "Rethinking end-of-life care"... Isn't it a coincidence all this stuff comes after he talks about this? "Rethinking end-of-life care"... remember I talked about "the pathways" stuff they have in Britain where they called it "the pathway"? The extermination camp, basically, you're put into and they withdraw food and water and just let you die. Remember that the United Nations has declared that a good global citizen is a good producer/consumer? If you're a pensioner, obviously, you're now just a consumer. Don't forget it. This is all economics. Don't fall into the EMOTIONAL parts of what I'm about to read here. It's written just like a soap. This is how they go into the emotive thing, when they want you to fall into the emotive thing.)

My mother wanted to die, but the doctors wouldn't let her. At least that's the way it seemed to me as I stood by her bed in an intensive-care unit at a hospital in Hilton Head, S.C., five years ago. My mother was 79, a longtime smoker who was dying of emphysema. (A: They have to find something to hit the smokers. My grannies died in their late 90s and they chain-smoked plain cigarettes - no tips, no filters on them - and they didn't die of emphysema or cancer.) She knew that her quality of life was increasingly tethered to an oxygen tank, that she was losing her ability to get about, and that she was slowly drowning. The doctors at her bedside were recommending various tests and procedures to keep her alive, but my mother, with a certain firmness I recognized, said no. She seemed puzzled and a bit frustrated that she had to be so insistent on her own demise.

The hospital at my mother's assisted-living facility was sustained by Medicare, which pays by the procedure. I don't think the doctors were trying to be greedy by pushing more treatments on my mother. That's just the way the system works. The doctors were responding to the expectations of almost all patients. As a doctor friend of mine puts it, "Americans want the best, they want the latest, and they want it now." We expect doctors to make heroic efforts—especially to save our lives and the lives of our loved ones.

The idea that we might ration health care to seniors (or anyone else) is political anathema. Politicians do not dare breathe the R word, lest they be accused—however wrongly—of trying to pull the plug on Grandma. (A: Obama did say that pretty well.) But the need to spend less money on the elderly at the end of life is the elephant in the room in the health-reform debate. Everyone sees it but no one wants to talk about it. (A: They have at the top, let's not kid ourselves.) At a more basic level, Americans are afraid not just of dying, but of talking and thinking about death. Until Americans learn to contemplate death as more than a scientific challenge to be overcome, our health-care system will remain unfixable. (A: Then it goes in to the economic factors. Going back to Julian Huxley, he's said remember, back in I think the 50s, 'We have to teach the public to start thinking of not just birth control, but of death control; they're living too long,' he said. This is the same agenda. Don't fall into poor old granny who wants to die. Don't fall for this. It's an argument, people: 'Well she should, no she shouldn't; yes they should, no they shouldn't.' Don't fall for that. Look what they're really after.)

Compared with other Western countries, the United States has more health care—but, generally speaking, not better health care. There is no way we can get control of costs, which have grown by nearly 50 percent in the past decade, without finding a way to stop overtreating patients. In his address to Congress, President Obama spoke airily about reducing inefficiency, but he slid past the hard choices that will have to be made to stop health care from devouring ever-larger slices of the economy and tax dollar. (A: I don't see why not. They can throw trillions at bankers that rob you. Trillions of dollars and get nothing back for it. At least when they're taking care of the elderly they create jobs and all the rest of it and they can live the rest of their lives in a humane fashion.) A significant portion of the savings will have to come from the money we spend on seniors at the end of life because, as Willie Sutton explained about why he robbed banks, that's where the money is. (A: So the elderly are getting it all. See how they can target any group they want. They never target... and suddenly they are the enemy and for those who fall into the emotional thing and can't think for themselves, they will be the enemy. They can point at any group at all and they DO, by the way. They go from one group to the next until they get their way. Now they've aimed their guns at the elderly.)

As President Obama said, most of the uncontrolled growth in federal spending and the deficit comes from Medicare (A: Uncontrolled growth… it's because we got wiped out by the banking boys. You know the guys who put him in there.); nothing else comes close. Almost a third of the money spent by Medicare—about $66.8 billion a year—goes to chronically ill patients in the last two years of life. (A: What was it they first asked for, at the Federal Reserve, $700 Billion? That was the first statement and when the woman spoke from the Federal Reserve as to why they chose that amount she says 'we just wanted a nice big number.' They say it would have to be a bailout… now it's into the TRILLIONS. Never mind that. They know the public have a very short memory, very, very short indeed. And now they're targeting the elderly. And us too, getting us trained that you're going to hit a certain age and you're going to walk in to the euthanasia clinic. Soylent Green had that. Watch the movie Soylent Green. It was written by ecologists. They first called it Make Room, Make Room to try to say that the world will be so overpopulated, folk will want to die.) This might seem obvious—of course the costs come at the end, when patients are the sickest. But that can't explain what researchers at Dartmouth have discovered: Medicare spends twice as much on similar patients in some parts of the country as in others. The average cost of a Medicare patient in Miami is $16,351; the average in Honolulu is $5,311. In the Bronx, N.Y., it's $12,543. In Fargo, N.D., $5,738. (A: So it's all down to dollars and cents isn't it? That's what they bring you down to. There's the real motive here. More money… see if it's not getting spent on that, the government can use that to make bombs and things and non-lethal weapons and use stealth fighters and these robot bombs they want more and more of. They've got lots of good plans for this money if they can just wipe out the elderly. Why can't we all understand that? What's our problem? Boy!)

There's a very good site, Jane Burgermeister who came out against the Baxter Laboratory initially when it supposedly… I think they call it a class 5 or 6 lab. You don't make mistakes at these laboratories. You DO NOT MAKE MISTAKES. They have all these safeguards, fail-safes on top of fail-safes and yet supposedly, it mixed 2 kinds of viruses together, a common flu virus and I think it was the swine flu or the avian flu. If that had gone into a human being, you're now guaranteeing eventually as it's spread from person to person and we become the breeders for these viruses, if they join together they could produce a hybrid or a killer disease. Luckily, they were stopped by other agencies on the way. It didn't get into the population. One of the companies in Czechoslovakia injected it into ferrets – that's what they do to see – it killed them all. Baxter Laboratories… Baxter, part of the IG Farben in World War II.

Jane Burgermeister came out about that particular incident and said, you know, they're trying to kill the people. I think she was a licensed doctor and I think she also lost her license for speaking out about this. She's got lawsuits out against different companies and the World Health Organization; she's trying to sue them. Good luck. I won't happen, but she is trying. This is a great website with a lot of information on it and a lot of links to articles on vaccines, YouTube video archive stuff on it too, what's in these particular vaccines, not just hearsay but what's actually in them and all the rest of it. There are lots and lots of links as to what's going on about the flu. It's also about Jane Burgermeister. It gives you her story and what happened to her when she spoke out about this. She said herself these kind of laboratories don't make that kind of accident; it just doesn't happen. It doesn't happen. It's beyond gross negligence. It's beyond all that. It just can't happen by accident. So I'll put that link up and check out the stuff that's on the site.

As we live, here they want to cull back the population and the cops are getting every toy that they want. Toys for the boys… Until it's farcical the money that's getting spent by them and the military too. This is from The Mail Online.

It's a bird! It's a plane!
No… it's the flying Florida police in their new bullet-proof paragliders
By Mail Foreign Service / 18th September 2009

In yet another novel innovation in police transport, a specially-trained Florida force is to take to the skies in motorised, bullet-proof paragliders.

The officers of the Palm Bay police force are to fly 400ft up, equipped with radios, cameras and GPS satellite systems as they patrol the ground. The trikes the officers ride in are bullet-proof.

Codenamed Operation (A: Listen to this. They love acronyms.) S.O.A.R, (Search Operations Aerial

Response) (A: Do you even wonder if they ever grow up? Do they really? Are they really just stuck in a certain age there somewhere?), the four-strong team will provide assistance to officers on the ground as a cheaper alternative to helicopters.

With one £18,000 unit in their possession and another more modest £8000 gliding backpack to come, the officers of Palm Bay are all set to make history on November 1st of this year.

'There is to my mind no other paragliding police in the world,' said Lieutenant Joe Eakins, who is leading the Florida-based unit.

'Like most police over the world at some point we require aerial assistance and this provides that.' (A: So there you go.)

Able to fly to a maximum of 10,000 feet and up to 30 mph, the officers of S.O.A.R have been training since April to gain the approval of the Federal Aviation Authority in the United States. (A: They're putting a bunch of these up to have fun over the beaches. Toys for the boys eh? Toys for the boys. But it's okay, taxpayers pay for everything... and there's never a quibble about that. Never a quibble about that is there?)

There's never a quibble about NASA either and all the secret stuff they're up to that's throwing millions and trillions of dollars worth of stuff into space. NO. That's like a... 'Oh, no, we must go ahead with scientific research, it's important for progress.' I wonder who defines progress. Let's kill the elderly instead? All they have to do now is convince the general public this is normal and it will be normal before you know it. You'll hit a certain age - just like Logan's Run - and your time is up; you're called in.

This article is Guardian.co.uk.

Sceptics seize on climate cooling model
guardian.co.uk – News / George Monbiot's blog

Research suggesting that global temperatures may fall (A: Actually it is falling as they know.) is being used by deniers (A: Denier... oh, you're a 'denier'.) and sceptics to dismiss the entire canon of climate science

Could it be true that global temperatures will fall before they rise? That's the thrust of a presentation at last week's World Climate conference. (A: It's so funny. With straight faces they came out and said, 'This is part of the warming phase; the world cools for years before it gets warm, so we're going into a cooling phase but it's still really under the warming phase.' See.) Mojib Latif of Kiel University in Germany suggested that cooling caused by natural factors could suppress global temperatures for several years, after which they will start to rise again. (A: Maybe.)

His presentation, first reported by the eagle-eyed Fred Pearce in the New Scientist, has been seized upon by sceptics and deniers (A: Deniers.) all over the blogosphere. It was picked up this morning by the BBC's Today programme, which invited my old friend Philip Stott (who spends his time championing such dubious productions as The Great Global Warming Swindle and Michael Crichton's State of Fear) to raise questions about the global warming thesis.

Professor Latif suggested that the long-term warming trend could be masked - perhaps for as long as 10 or 20 years - by a temporary cooling caused by natural fluctuations in currents and temperatures called the North Atlantic oscillation. "Thereafter," he told the Today programme, "temperatures will pick up again and continue to warm." (A: Maybe.)

Could Latif be right? Who knows? As far as I can tell, his paper has not yet been published, so other scientists haven't had the opportunity to see how strong it is. (A: They have to buy a special computer and feed it in. They'll preprogram it to give them the right information and then they can say, 'see, we're right.')

IT'S ALL RUBBISH TO GET US TO CHANGE OUR ENTIRE WAY OF LIVING. GOING GREEN, as they call it, the new religion that Gorbachev talked about that will RULE mankind with its appointed priesthoods, mind you, the new scientists of ecology: 'Too many people,' blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. It's all part of it. It's all

part of the same thing. That's all. You won't get any truth out of the media. The media's kept us in the dark for as long as I've been alive and my parents and grandparents. That's their job. That's their job.

Believe it or not, ugh, when Scotland goes crazy over the swine flu stuff, you know that the boys in the Scottish Parliament are just on the paymasters of the same old country. This is from The Scotsman newspaper.

Mass swine flu coffins warning
Published Date: 17 September 2009 / By David Maddox

MINISTERS (A: That's politicians.) have been urged to have thousands of cardboard coffins ready for mass deaths should swine flu take a turn for the worse. (A: They're cheap there. Cardboard coffins. I wonder if it's raining too? What good would they be? Oh, its biodegradable, that's why. I'll be back with more after these messages.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I didn't realize that the hour had just flown in like that plus I have another show after this one. I'll go to the phones now and grab Cody from Oregon. Are you there Cody?

Cody: Yeah, I'm here Alan. Thanks for taking my call. I read Out of Control by Vince White, a book that you recommended and wow that was very insightful to see how controlled just that band was by the Music Industry. It seemed like they were really just pushing the culture like you always talk about. It kind of made me think that a band like that that's supposed to be rebelling against the system and everything and they're that far controlled, it made me wonder how bad the mainstream bands were.

Alan: Actually, they're all vetted. It's not so much the bands themselves; it's those that manage them that guide them along a particular track. They get them or at least they try to give the appearance to the public that they're all involved in a political/socialist movement. That was the whole intention of it. Whereas the guys themselves, certainly Vince, wasn't in to socialism at all.

Cody: Right, yeah. In a lot of ways they're just prostitutes by just not really sticking to their morals or their values and just selling whatever is out there to sell.

Alan: That's what generally happens with ALL the big bands out there. I can remember when the Beatles were given, I think it was one of the Orders of the British Empire or something from the Queen. After Britain had done something to some other country, they took them back and threw them back. At least they had the guts to say, you know you can have this stuff back; we're not proud of serving you. But you don't see that anymore today. Not today.

Cody: Not a whole lot. Then another thing that's kind of along the same lines talking about music here. I was going through a music theory book that I had and I ran across an old buddy of ours, Old Pythagoras. It said that he was responsible for making the chromatic scale. He basically cut it up into 12 intervals.

Alan: That's right. Through mathematics... And he measured them too. In the middle ages, they reconstructed those scales using the box and the one string method and got the harmonics and that's how they came out with the medieval music for the churches.

Cody: Wow. Interesting number they chose. So would the 13, for the octave, would that represent the hidden master?

Alan: In a sense it would. There's always the 13.

Cody: I just heard that from your talk when you were talking about how the number 13 and then the number 12 and what they represented. I was kind of interesting. I heard that from your old CDs.

Alan: That's why you have the number 13 all across logos that you see. You'll see them inverted on their side and that's actually the McDonald's logo, for instance, that some towns have. Just turn it on its side until

the 1 is at the bottom on the horizontal and you got the 3 above it like and M. That's 13, regardless if it's McDonalds. You'll see towns use that too for the logos as well. Supposedly representing 2 hills or something and there's always a line underneath it. It's a 13.

Cody: Wow. The esoteric is just everywhere. Once you start finding out a little bit about it, it just starts popping up out at you everywhere.

Alan: It IS everywhere. I live next to a train track and I watch all these freight trains go by and every car has a Masonic logo on them from every company.

Cody: Wow. You know one thing that that book said also is it said that Pythagoras wasn't necessarily one person. They said that it might have been a group of people.

Alan: I'm sure it was. He and others were trained in Egypt and they went back. He went to Croton actually, it was a province of Greece but it was based in Italy, and started a school up there until it was burned down by locals who knew what he was up to. Thanks for calling.

Cody: Thank you. It was nice talking to you.

Alan: Bye now.

Well that's it for tonight folks. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"News Review interview: David Attenborough - The naturalist is frightened by the number of people in the world and says the human race needs to be reduced" by Camilla Long, The Times - April 19, 2009. (Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

"The Case for Killing Granny - Rethinking end-of-life care" by Evan Thomas (newsweek.com) - Sept. 12, 2009.

"The Jane Burgermeister website - investigating the swine flu pandemic" (theflucase.com).

"Flying Florida police in their new bullet-proof paragliders" (dailymail.co.uk) - Sept. 18, 2009.

"Sceptics seize on climate cooling model" George Monbiot blog (guardian.co.uk) - Sept. 16, 2009.

"Mass swine flu coffins warning" by David Maddox (news.scotsman.com) - Sept. 17, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 21, 2009 (#412)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 21, 2009:
Euthanasia, No Tears, We Want Volunteers:
"News from Above, it's Something They Said,
I'm Getting the Feeling They Want Us All Dead,
The Quickest Way to Reduce CO2,
Is to Eliminate the Chance of Producing More You,
With Statistics and Graphs, This Bunch of Comics (O.P.T.)
Has Teamed with the London School of Economics,
The Elite are Saying in Their Own Polite Way,
Our Use is Now Over, We've Outlived Our Stay,
Given CO2 Fairy Tales with Future of Gloom,
Unless We Bite the Cyanide, Go to Our Doom,
All in Good Cause so Those 'Better' People
Will have a Bright Future Without 'Lesser' Sheeple"
© Alan Watt Sept. 21, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 21, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 21st 2009. For the newcomers I always suggest you look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down and you'll see all the other sites I have up there and bookmark them for future use in case some of the main servers go down. You'll see a whole bunch to choose from [listed above]. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site which has the same audios for free download but it also has a lot of transcripts of these audios for print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe. For those who want to try their hand at translating around the world, give it a go. You can get in touch with me via email [listed above] and we'll set you up with something to try out. Don't be afraid either. It's more important to get the essence of what's being translated in to your own language so that your own people can understand what's being said. You don't have to be precise. It's very difficult. You can lose the meanings in translation. I'd rather you keep the meaning there by doing it any way you can to the best of your ability. So give it a try if you want to.

For the audience out there, you bring me to you. I don't get backed by anyone. The ads you hear on the

show, the advertisers pay straight to RBN for their time, the bills, staff and so on. I've got nothing to do with that at all. So it's up to you the listeners to keep me going. You can do it by buying the books and disks I have for sale on the web sites [items listed at end of transcript]. Remember, you can pay through [listed above]. Some people just send cash. That cuts out the middleman with the triple chins and the expensive suit.

For those who get the disks burned and passed around at different meetings and so on, who don't have computers, you can get in touch with me at [listed above]. Lots of people don't have computers. They're wiser. I'm only using it because I have to at this time until I know it's game over and I'll just chuck it out the window. I can do without it. At the moment, it's the only essential tool we have. It's the fastest tool that we have to communicate. It will come down to being censored big time over the next 2 or 3 years or maybe even sooner. They're already implementing what's politically correct and what isn't and they'll get you through one means or another if they want you off. It's very simple.

This whole system in which we live, I talk about reality. What is reality? Reality is simply the system into which you're born, a system in which your parents accepted without question. Most parents don't know any other reality except the one that they're given through their indoctrination or their education, same thing, and it's reinforced by the media as they grow up, and entertainment as well. More messages will change you through entertainment than through nonfiction. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about reality and how we simply adapt into the system and adopt it, which our parents lived in, because they don't know to warn you that there's so many cons in life, big cons from the top. I think it was Goebbels that said, 'If you're going to tell a lie, tell a really big lie' because people can't believe that anyone would pull such a big con over a WORLD. They can understand the small lies to get something you want or get away with something but not the big ones. Nobody would do that. That's exactly why it works so well. We can't believe them.

I talked about Agenda 21 from the United Nations, the Agenda for the 21st Century, which they're already implementing and they have been for quite a few years. They're going to start to demolish a lot of the urban areas which they call 'sprawl' because they don't like so many people living on the outskirts of the cities. I mentioned that Obama is setting in motion right now a plan to knock down a lot of the old suburbs – suburbia – especially the working class areas now that there's no more work. The only problem is now, what do you do with the working class? That's the only problem they have. Of course, they have all that figured out too.

They do it over a period time. It's incremental. Those who run the world and the economy work far in advance of what you'd think. Look at any major corporation, international corporations, and they have investment portfolios for 50 years ahead, 80 years ahead and that kind of thing. That's exactly how the British Empire was ruled from London in England which really is a corporation if you look at their government. All governments are. At least in Britain they admit in their history books now that all the big corporations that flowed out, from London, were part of government. It's the same boys that had the shares in it and that sort of thing. The British East India Company was one of the first major ones to be formed along with the Dutch East India Company. They were really twins. You'll find that they had their own armies.

We don't realize that when they said 'for Britain' and all of that in the Hollywood movies... You'd see the pirates attacking the ships, those guys in the uniforms that were getting attacked and fighting back – generally in the modern movies they win – these were actually PRIVATE armies and navies they had, the ones with the uniforms. They were given the protection of the British government. We don't seem to realize much of our history. We're going back to the same system right now, the new feudal system that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about.

Reality... all mammals will teach their young what to be scared of, what they should be weary of. If the parent mammal doesn't do it, that animal is prey to things it doesn't even know are after it. It's the same with humans. The greatest thing with the new world order plan is that you CAN read the books by the big players. They put a lot of information out from the early 1900s and actually the 1800s onwards - especially since Darwin onwards - about WHERE they wanted to take the world and HOW they'd have to do it over 100

to 150 years or so. What's beautiful too is when you know what they're after, you can always predict what they're going to do in different areas.

Since they're eugenicists at the top and they've already planned a beautiful utopia to merge at the end of this century, pretty well, with a vastly reduced population of all the useless eaters, the junk gene types and the kinds who maybe, just maybe will have allergies and asthma to pass on to their children. These are all the same things that Hitler was after AND the Soviet Union. That's where Hitler learned it all from, who to go after. They both learned it from those in London. The Eugenics Society was up and running long before they came along in the Soviet Union or in Nazi Germany. Even the lists of the peoples who'd have to be erased had been drawn up in London.

When you can tell what they're after, and they make one move, you know what the next one will always be. All this carbon nonsense and greenhouse gases nonsense I've gone through before. The whole idea of the global warming scam – which is now climate change because global warming isn't doing to well – was dreamed up by they Club of Rome, a very elitist, private foundation that spawns – like they all do – their umbrella underneath them; little specialized units underneath them. The founders of the Club of Rome, they call themselves THE PREMIERE think tank. Their job is to come out with the big cons for 50 years down the road. Then they must implement at least the basics of how to implement it and pass it on to other think tanks to work on the problems of implementation, through propaganda, education and those kinds of methods.

We know they want to vastly reduce the population. The Club of Rome said it. There are just too many people and the wrong sort. If you read between the lines and sometimes right on the lines, they'll tell you they want to get rid of 'the wrong sort.' Charles Galton Darwin also said the same thing in the 1950s. Being a physicist who worked on the Manhattan Project because he loved humanity, he said it quite blatantly. 'There's too many of the lower classes; they'll outbreed us.' According to their traditions and their religion, which really is very much like Hinduism, they do believe in survival of the fittest long before Darwin came along to put it into a pseudo-scientific terminology. They'd always believed this. They'd used people in wars and now they have a global society coming up, they won't need all of those people especially when they can have robots and all this kind of stuff to do a lot of the killing, unmanned aircraft and all that kind of stuff.

They're always looking towards the future where THEIR utopia for THEIR offspring will come into place. In the meantime, they must convince everyone on the planet that they are the problem and make you really, really pay for it into utter poverty through carbon taxes and that kind of stuff, but also to reduce the population. That's getting drummed into children now in Kindergarten basically, who are growing up in schools learning that THEY are the problem and don't have children. Here's an article just to push it on.

I've said before, most folk – like Jacques Ellul said – do not learn by thinking anything through. They get bombarded with media in bits and bytes and they learn by osmosis. It's almost like it sort of melts through their skull into little pieces and bypasses the conscious reasoning part. They do not reason through things, therefore it becomes familiar with them over time when they hear it again and they've never really started on the problem from the FIRST download they had. It's just sitting in there familiarizing you with the idea. That's how they come to conclusions. Then the experts on television debate it for them and leave them with a conclusion. Worldwide this system is now.

This article is one of them. It's from CNET News, from the London School of Economics. All these links I put up on my site at the end of the show so you don't have to rush off and look it up now.

Should contraception qualify for climate funds?
by Candace Lombardi / September 17, 2009

Contraception (Alan: Remember, within contraception they also mean abortion. They've always meant that. They used abortion in the Soviet Union more so than giving them birth control pills.) would be the cheapest and most effective way to reduce carbon emissions worldwide between 2010 and 2050, according to a study by the London School of Economics.

The report, "Fewer Emitters (A: Emitters are PEOPLE, folks.), Lower Emissions, Less Cost," (PDF)

determined that if contraception was made widely available between 2010 and 2050 to women and men around the world who wished to use it, the reduction in unwanted births could result in saving 34 gigatonnes (one billion tonnes) of carbon emissions. That's roughly 60 years worth of U.K. emissions or 6 years worth of U.S. emissions. (A: It's like balancing prayers isn't it? All this stuff is like the ancient times when the high priests would get you up with sins and stuff and they'd put their hands out, very much like Egypt as well. When you went to die your heart would get weighed. That's what it's like, an imaginary thing where your right hand is weighed down with this bunch of imagination called carbon emissions, the other one is basically your common sense. Unfortunately propaganda generally wins over common sense. So the new religion of carbon emissions tends to weigh it down and that's it. That's how simple it works. So they're convincing the public that you're the problem unless people will bring it down... by giving you all these fake statistics of the fake stuff on the scales.)

The cost for supplying, and distributing contraception over those 40 years would cost an estimated $220 billion, or $7 for each tonne of carbon emissions avoided. (A: Isn't that amazing? Isn't this amazing rubbish? They pick these figures out of the air to sound impressive then they draw up these shocking graphs. They put the graphs up and point to the spikes and stuff and it's supposed to really impress you.) It's cheaper than the next most efficient low-carbon technology, wind power, which would cost $24 per tonne or $1 trillion to prevent the same amount (one billion tonnes) of carbon emissions from being produced, according to the report.

In its per-tonne cost analysis, the report also calculated $51 for solar, $57 to $83 for coal plants with carbon capture and storage, (A: capture and storage!) $92 for plug-in hybrid vehicles, and $131 for electric vehicles.

The contraception as carbon reduction conclusion was based on United Nations statistics (A: They're wonderful at making up BS - Bothersome stuff - BS.) that 40 percent of worldwide pregnancies are unintentional. If contraception was made available to people who wanted it, those unintentional births could be reduced by as much as 72 percent. (A: I tell you, these guys at the London School of Economics must be awfully promiscuous if that's what they come up with... 72% unwanted.) Between 2010 and 2050, that would result in curbing the world population growth by half a billion people, according to the UN statistics. (A: What IS the UN? The ONE, you know, in French. What is it? It's an UNelected body that was put into existence by every leader of the world at the end of World War II. It's a corporation. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article for CNET News which is a public relations – meaning propaganda – piece to depopulate the world down to a manageable level by the experts. So they'll be left at the end of it and maybe they'll create new slaves to tie their shoelaces for them and till the soil and all that kind of stuff. Here they go. This is from the United Nations of course. The UN is an umbrella organization. It was set up to be world government. Right now, as we live, it's getting put up to its FULL status military-wise and through its regulatory process. It has departments IN the United Nations to deal with EVERY department that your national government would have... to do with building, traffic, all that kind of stuff. They have their parallel one set up. They've always had it there at the United Nations ready to take over. In fact, most of the laws that are passed in most countries across the world for the last 20-30 years have come directly from the United Nations and signed into law in your country, right down to your building codes. It goes on to say in this article that they want to bring the population down by 72%.

That is a conservative estimate, according to the report, since the UN figures are based solely on the lack of contraception access for married couples, and did not include unintended pregnancy statistics for unmarried women. (A: Here you go. You see, they all work together.)

The study was funded by the U.K. environmental group (A: I've mentioned this so many times.) Optimum Population Trust (OPT) (A: Who describe themselves and I've put the links up, as a bunch of very rich, old, white people, meaning the better bred type, the aristocracy. That's what they mean by that. Sir Crispin Tickell, a guy with no sense of humor with a name like that, is in charge of it and he's the best pal of Prince Charles. He backs him up. He's also got a board or a panel on the British government telling them what to do. They're all unelected too.), which has argued that a more responsible attitude toward reproduction could be the answer to many environmental issues such oil, food, and water shortages. (A: Do you know it

rained all June and July here? ...every darn day. Like last year, same thing again. It's incredible to hear that... water shortages.)

The group has said that family planning programs in poor countries should qualify for environmental aid (A: Environmental aid they're calling it now.), since fewer people result in less energy use and fewer emissions. (A: I love their double-speak. They were going to call abortions and all the rest of it, environmental aid. Oh, they're clever, clever with their double-think and their twisted logic. Unfortunately it works. Most folk can't sit and figure things out.)

Someone actually wrote to me and I advised them to read the United Nations Agenda 21 and they did. He and his wife didn't see anything wrong with it. It seemed quite nice. I'm sure they were very nice people. Really. Nice people who probably saw every Disney movie ever made and watched all the politically correct movies on how wonderful everyone is to them and the world is a wonderful place and all that and little animals talk to each other. I'm sure that's what gave them that kind of attitude.

They could not SEE the fact that people are already getting forced off rural areas. They have since World War II, actually before it. The whole idea is to bring them into these overcrowded, run-down cities. By the way, that's why they haven't been fixing up these main cities we've all to be crowded in to, as you go down like Soylent Green, crammed together as the rubble falls in on you. That's why they won't upkeep them. They actually said in Toronto, which is a good example for other major cities. They said it would cost more to fix all the infrastructure in Toronto - with all the pipes underneath the cities and water and sewage and all the rest of it - than it would be to build a new city and they're not going to build a new city. So they want to dump us all into these quagmires. The corridors are all ready. People don't realize the UN corridors are already there for the animal and for biospheres and no human shall set foot on them unless they belong to the United Nations or an international corporation that's given the rights to go in and mine there and that's what they do. Everything is a con.

They hit on this beautiful thing. Remember, the Club of Rome came up with the idea that 'man was at war with the planet.' They needed a war so we'd all go along with it, the rationing and all that kind of stuff, and being monitored. Like a Soviet system. In fact, in their book The First Global Revolution, the two founders said that in the 70s they looked at all these possibilities, came up with the idea of global warming and "That would fit the bill." They also had said the man was therefore at war with the planet, therefore man was the enemy, and humanity was the enemy. "That would fit the bill."

There out in the open with it really, if people really know what's going on. All this stuff about rationing and rationing, a war type scenario, we will all work together thinking, 'we're saving the planet, and we're saving each other aren't we?' NO. They're going to reduce the ability to get stuff. Remember what Orwell said. 'You know you're under tyranny in a totalitarian system when those who own the means of production also have the right to distribute it to you OR withhold it from you, and whatever you GET to survive and live on will be taken as a privilege.' THAT'S THE SYSTEM, the very system the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Fabian Society, Council on Foreign Relations, The United Nations and all the other big think tanks that work with them are bringing in to play. That's what it's about.

It's done through CONVINCING US first. We're the only species on earth that has to be CONVINCED to do ourselves in. You don't go out to an ant hill that's trying to invade your house – the carpenter ants – and have a little tête-à-tête with them and say 'please ants, if you go on like this you'll eat through my house.' You don't. You just put the poison down and that's it. With humans, it's much better and it's a legality too, when you do it yourself. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There are two other articles I'll just mention before I go to a caller. One is from Reuters. I call it Routers because they route the news to all the other newspapers who then parrot them. This one says...

RPT FEATURE Greying Britain looks to assisted suicide reform
Mon Sep 21, 2009 / By Farah Master

(A: This ties in with the other end. I always say they start on the unborn and they finish up with the ones

that are too old. The UN has said a good citizen is a good producer-consumer. If you become a pensioner, you're now consuming. They don't see all that money you put into the pension fund as yours. The government could use that to bail out bankers and things like that, pay themselves off. So they want the elderly to feel depressed and get them into a squalor state and they'd be quite happy to probably just throw in the towel. That's the idea of it too. Make it miserable and down they go. This kind of article, by the way, is like a blitz. When you see a blitz across newspapers across the world at the same time, it's organized. It's organized to get the idea in our heads, 'oh, it's true, you know, who wants to get old and infirm.' Then you think of ALL elderly people as being infirm and sick and ready to die and of course, that's not the truth. Remember too, the same guys who gave us the United Nations, the entertainment industry and all the rest of it, also gave us the YOUTH culture. You're supposed to be always eternally young. If you start graying a bit, people are panicked now and they run off to get their hair implants and face-lifts, men and women, now. They're terrified because we've lost that intergenerational link. They've destroyed the family unit. At one time granny and grandpa was often living in the same home, they looked after their grandchildren, taught them the history they should REALLY know to make them streetwise and that's been destroyed. Government steps in with its services and the next thing you know, you toss granny and grandpa in a bin somewhere and they're taken care of for a short time. The government then seizes their property – that's what happens in Canada and socialized countries – they take your property in exchange for your CARE. You don't live very well so they make a good deal. For all your property, you only live a few months once you're in there. Anyway, that's another story. So here it is.)

LONDON, Sept 21 (Reuters) - It used to be an issue just for the terminally ill. Now as populations around the world age, governments are increasingly being confronted with the taboo idea of dying as something people can volunteer to do.

"The demand for the option, if not the practice, is growing rapidly," said Dr. Philip Nitschke, (A: It's almost like Nietzsche isn't it?) 61, founder and director of the pro-euthanasia group Exit International. (A: So why are they giving this guy top billing here?)

The Australian doctor -- nicknamed Dr Death for his work on suicide -- is travelling the world to teach people how to end their lives safely with a suicide drug-testing kit.

"Very few will go down this path, but almost every 75-year old I meet now sees merit in having their own bottle of Nembutal in the cupboard as an insurance policy, in case things get bad," Nitschke told Reuters, referring to the barbiturate used as a sedative.

So that's from Reuters. Then you look at this other one here. It's in all the papers. It's just a coincidence that they're all on the same stuff on the same month. I read this last week. News Week:

The Case for Killing Granny
Rethinking end-of-life care.
By Evan Thomas | NEWSWEEK / Published Sep 12, 2009

My mother wanted to die, but the doctors wouldn't let her. At least that's the way it seemed to me as I stood by her bed (A: It's written like a soap opera. I wonder who in Hollywood wrote it for them.)

Again, it's all to get US used to the idea that this is inevitable. You will no longer live a certain amount of years and then die in your bed. You should really be thinking about getting bumped off once you're retired. Then you're saving the world. By the way, you won't be using all that carbon or breathing it out either, that CO2 once you're dead. See, you're helping the world by giving your life. Sacrifice has always been a great part of this high religion, as long as it's others that get sacrificed. Quite something.

I'll go to a caller now. There's Alan in England. Are you there Alan?

Alan (England): Hello. Hi, Alan it's Alan. Alan calling from Devon. How are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Alan (England): I haven't rung in for a while. If you remember, I've called in but not for some time. Both of us were in the music business. I did ring in before. Let me get straight to the point. On topic, there is this Liverpool NHS [National Health Service] deal going on that the Laurouch people have been reporting widely, Prince Charles backed idea that's going through the NHS.

Alan: That's 'the pathway,' they call it.

Alan (England): That's right. There are some very strange things going on here in, what do you want to call it... Britain, UK, I don't know, EU. Have you heard of a group called Common Purpose?

Alan: Yes I have. Common Purpose. They're an incredibly well-funded group. They have infiltrators in the military high positions and the police, which is illegal actually, but they have permission. They are also run by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and they use their same techniques.

Alan (England): That's right. Have you heard of TPUC. These are good guys. The People's United Congress, the work of John Harris and others. They're a new web site, I think. They've only been up and running a couple of years. What they're doing most importantly is they are helping people to understand the difference between common law and statutory law which is very important I think. It goes back to the Article 61, The Magna Carta, 1215 ad. It's all to do with lawful rebellion and sovereignty and so forth. That's very important information. Other people like Ian Crane are also doing lectures like this. So there's lots of good news going on here. There's lots of paradigm shifts going on with people becoming more and more aware, particularly here. I know you're in Canada, is that right?

Alan: Yes.

Alan (England): There are lots of really good grass roots things going on here. I think they're going on in America as well. So that is the good news. I wondered if you had heard of Common Purpose because in my area, I know that over 70,000 pounds of tax payer's money has been used for this very insidious source of training of these elite groups and how to be leaders in the EU state and all the rest of it.

Alan: What you'll find is the tie in with the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The Fabian Society said they would get to a time when they would take over through infiltration of all organizations AND governmental organizations and civic organizations with a particular group which they said then they would CHOOSE AND TRAIN the FUTURE LEADERS they will present to run not just Britain but the world. That's exactly what Common Purpose does. They bypass all traditional government organizations but they USE governments. That tells you from the very top they've been given permission because they can actually use tax money to get their agenda through. They're all for the EU. They're all for having the world run by an educated elite.

Alan (England): Mobilization or what they call... is the same as empire, really.

Alan: That's right.

Alan (England): I just thought your listeners might be interested. If there's anyone listening from Europe, check out TPUC in England. TPUC.org, they're doing fantastic work. It's to do with common law as opposed to statutory law. I'm going to get off the phone because I think that you can give us a bit more information about the difference between when you're... for example, if you're addressed by a police officer and you're going in the dark... military sort of maritime law, going into the dark, and that sort of stuff. I'm sure you know all about it so I just wanted to make that point. These are very important things that we can turn things around with so we've got to think positive and get people educated, which is what you've been doing for years. But if we can do that, then... There's already very, very big signs Alan, that that's changing. I go into the pubs in England even though they're empty because of the smoking apartheid law. Nonetheless, people are really now talking, beginning to wake up to all the scams and the frauds and everything that's going on, because it's affecting them in their pockets.

Alan: It's going to affect them a lot more when they come through with the next G20 and the complete personal carbon tax, believe you me.

Alan (England): Well, I know but let's see what the Chinese do and what they do with the petrodollar and all this. Let's see what they do. Let's see. We have to wait and see. But people need to… the whole idea is to educate people. The common law thing is a very big thing because I think it applies to all of the, of course it applies to all of the British Empire countries. Is it 52 countries? Whatever it is. If people understand those basic things, they can also understand their basic rights. Then they can take that to the voting box and make sure that there's no fraud and take it from there. You know, from the ground up… as they say. Okay. Nice to talk to you. I hope the wee dog's fine.

Alan: He's doing well.

Alan (England): Thanks for having me. Cheers.

Alan: Bye now.

It's important too. It's not a matter of losing hope. It's a matter of the more you learn the more you can put out there and you can win your argument by giving correct, verifiable information. That's the key to everything. There's no doubt about it, these insidious groups are well funded, well funded. Common Purpose literally came out of nowhere and by the time it was discovered, it had infiltrated just about everything, even all the way to Ireland. It's pushing for this EU totalitarian state AND saying that they're training the future leaders that will be presented to the public. I believe them. I believe that's true. You'll have completely indoctrinated children who are picked, selected for their ability to be indoctrinated. True believers, little fascists and we can't have that. We can't have that anywhere in the world. We can't have it at all.

Alan: There's Karen from Oregon. Are you the Karen?

Karen: Good evening Alan. It's always a pleasure to talk to you. You are such a happy guy and you deliver the good news. Actually, I really appreciate all the work that you do. It is difficult, to say the least, to do all the research. I have a question for you about the flu scam and nongovernmental organizations. Dr. Rima Laibow and her husband who are very against this flu shot and have web sites and stuff, belong to an NGO. They're funded by an NGO. Do you know anything about that?

Alan: I don't to be honest with you. I do know – I'm not saying they are – but I do know that there IS a lot of controlled and funded opposition to every, EVERY major thing in this world to make sure… That's how it works. The public sit back thinking, they're doing it all for us, we can sit back and let it roll. But I can't say anything about this one because I haven't looked into it.

Karen: Is it possible that some NGOs are actually taking the money and working against the new world order?

Alan: What I've noticed before, is most NGOs come out saying all the right things but they end up being affiliated with the United Nations. That's your first clue that it's a setup. When you become affiliated and accept the United Nations and you agree to sit on their board as an NGO, it also means – and they tell you this – YOU MUST ACCEPT ALL OF THEIR MANDATES as well. So that means you're utterly compromised. You can not be compromised. So you have to see if they're actually affiliated with the United Nations or not.

Karen: On their main page it does say that they are an NGO and that sent up warning signs even though they are very loudly speaking against Codex Alimentarius. Also Dr. Ian Crane who I think your last caller mentioned as well was against it, has made remarks that seem to question just exactly what side they are on.

Alan: It's very possible. You'd really have to see who their co-sponsors are. They generally have it on their sites. People will say who their cosponsors are, where their funding comes from, who their affiliates are. But definitely look in to see if they're recognized by the United Nations.

Karen: I will do that.

Alan: I tell you something people forget. A while ago a guy came out. I think it was Dr. Horowitz, his name was. He churned out one book after another - it was very suspicious I thought - kind of mixed with the New Age and the coming new world order and all that kind of stuff. He went all over the Patriot Radio and he was a star wherever he went. Then he got knighted by the Knights of Columbus after that. Then he belonged to an organization, I think it was him, affiliated with the United Nations to do with the demilitarization of space. We had the same thing with the guy who first came out with the HAARP, Dr. Nick Begich, and he was pushed by CBC Canada. That's the BBC owned by the government. They launched him. No one had heard of him before. He became the instant expert on HAARP technology. They actually showed you interviews with people who worked at HAARP, the main character, and they showed you the aerial photographs for the first time. Then he was made into a Patriot star. The next thing you knew, he belongs to a United Nations organization and he becomes the head of the deweaponization of space, which is like 60 years too late. So, I've watched this for years, the controlled opposition. I'm always very careful of people who are LAUNCHED as stars.

Karen: Actually today, Dr. Horowitz was on Alex Jones and he had a lawsuit connecting the Rockefellers to the flu scam. I do understand what you mean because on the web site fluscam.com, he does have... he's got ideas about channeling energy.

Alan: That's right. Healing energies and good vibrations, I call them, like the Beach Boys song.

Karen: We could all use more of those. But our essence is energy, so some of that to me makes sense. I try to be open to different points of view because we definitely aren't going down the right path now. I think part of it is because we don't acknowledge the essence that runs through all of us, our equality. We've been so suppressed for generations due to the lie of inequality because those in power recognize that we would intrinsically, instinctively know that we belong to something greater, that we're part of something greater. So if they could label it and give us books and rules and regulations and put us against each other, they could remain in power.

Alan: I'm very suspicious of people who are basically using Cabalistic methods, mixing with the new age to get people on board and then have odd affiliates behind them. I've watched this for years and years. I can even remember when Colonel Bo Gritz was put out. He was on Patriot Radio station for years. He used to say that he had hip-pocket orders from the Pentagon, which was like him saying that he was still under their orders. He roped in thousands of patriots' names and even was telling them where to apply to get a US military weapon because in the militia you're all entitled to a weapon or rifle or something. So he had all the names and addresses. Right after 9/11 happened - it was shown in Canada - he was on television on the steps of the Congress going up there and he said he was going to talk to the Congressmen. He says, 'This was probably caused by those crazy right-wing militias who bombed the tower.' That's what he said. 'Who see black helicopters and stuff like that and listen to shortwave patriot radio.' I thought, here's the guy who didn't tell the audience just now, that he RAN that side for the patriot radio for 4 or 5 years. You've got to be very, very careful, very careful because I've watched this for years.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll try Alex in Toronto. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Hi Alan. I've been listening to your program for some time now and you've woken me up and I love listening to your program. Yet, I've come to believe as you've mentioned in the past that this is not a mass enlightened movement. That the elites will probably have their way. All I have to do really is put myself in their shoes and when I do that it's scary because I become an elite myself.

Alan: I understand what you mean. When you understand how THEY view the world, as opposed to how the bottom view it.

Alex: That's right. That really scared me. I'm really, I become in favor of my own demise because I'm at the bottom myself. What I want to ask you is that, I have this knowledge. I'm one of these base people at the bottom. I want to really know, is there any merit in knowing all this information if – and I really truly believe this – that nothing can be done? I see myself in their position and then I'm like, there's no way this

war can be won.

Alan: You're correct that these guys are totalitarian. They've always been totalitarian. They have given us our reality. They've done a damn good job of making sure... We're now conditioned at this stage we are for the next part of reality which they're now introducing to us. They used to say we're despondent and oh, life's pretty cheap anyway and so on. And you're right except, as I say, the one thing that they need is always THE COOPERATION OF THE PEOPLE. It doesn't have to be ALL of the people. They'd like it to be all of the people but they're scared of the small minority who can speak logic and facts to the rest and – I'm not joking – it's just like "The King has no clothes." You can snap people out of this spell if you present it in a correct way to them for the first time. It doesn't take much. Most people overdo it. They overdo it and you lose them. You just hit them at a few points like a boxer and you walk away and they're reeling because you've broken through for them. They'll never see the world again. It's a MINORITY that always changes the course of the world. You can only do it through knowledge and telling people, 'Do you realize there's nothing they can do to you without our cooperation?' There's nothing at all, without cooperation. If the public could just understand that, enough of the public understand that, they could NOT go around arresting you ALL. They can't do it. Apart from that, we have no option. They have declared WAR on us. This is what all this is about with this carbon stuff and too many people. They're telling us that it's a full-scale war ON the population of the planet. Not only the population, it's all you lesser types - that's how they say it to you - the lesser types who haven't made it to the top and you're not in the academic field, the scientific field so you'll be useful to them, therefore, you're the junk genes. They're telling us in no uncertain terms with all these articles I'm reading here, that's really what they're telling us. But they need our cooperation to go along with it. Now, it's true we've been running backwards since we were born, through the indoctrination and the follow-up of incredible media campaigns and the entertainment industry to convince us through fiction and mainly nonfictional works, emotive types of responses and conditioning, that we are less then useless. We're just another animal. We're not really special after all. Well, if that's the case, neither are the elite and they have no more right to tell us non-special people how to live. We have to tell them. We have to tell them to get off our backs. That's what we have to tell them.

Alex: Alan, with the knowledge you give me, I see a really challenging future ahead for myself.

Alan: You've got it.

Alex: You got to speak out and do all those things. It's going to be a rough road.

Alan: It will be rough but you can certainly do it. You can do it.

Alex: Thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks too. I'd rather know what's going on than be ignorant and watch teen idol or something like that.

Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Should contraception qualify for climate funds?" by Candace Lombardi (news.cnet.com) - Sept. 17, 2009.

"FEWER EMITTERS, LOWER EMISSIONS, LESS COST - REDUCING FUTURE CARBON EMISSIONS BY INVESTING IN FAMILY PLANNING - A COST/ BENEFIT ANALYSIS" [PDF File] London School of Economics / Optimum Population Trust - August 2009.

"Greying Britain looks to assisted suicide reform" by Farah Master (reuters.com) - Sept. 21, 2009.

"The Case for Killing Granny - Rethinking end-of-life care" by Evan Thomas (newsweek.com) - Sept. 12,

2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 22, 2009 (#413)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 22, 2009:
U.N. Master Mentor, War of Terror:
"War of Terror, Screamed from On High,
U.N. Declares 'A Lot Must Die',
Too Many People, the Climate's Changed,
Need Carbon Taxes, from Mind Deranged,
All So We'll Accept a New Society,
Safe, with No Freedom, No Choice Variety,
Fabian Agenda of a Hundred Years,
Stealing Freedoms with Unfounded Fears,
Society Dumbed Down in Somnambulance,
Vaguely Accepting New Governance"
© Alan Watt Sept. 22, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 22, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 22nd 2009. For newcomers, I always suggest you look in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll have quite a time downloading hundreds of talks I've given in the past where I try to fill in a lot of the blank pieces of history and let you know what's really going on and to show you that the world and the future is always planned by those who own the present. The same characters controlled and owned the past as well. Money rules the world and those in money and high finance and high positions of interbreeding down through generations don't let it go. They don't let it out of their hands. They don't share it. They do have a plan and the plan is not terribly nice. It's all about population reduction to a planned society, which they will have managed for them by their front men. That's what it's simply all about. So I give you a lot of the data FROM the big boys themselves. I don't use speculation. I use stuff that's put out by themselves, in their own biographies and in their own magazines and in their own publications. That's the best source of information. You don't have to go in to conspiracy. You just go in to the United Nations, for instance, look at who founded it, the people who staffed it from the beginning... even when it was called The League of Nations and you go on from there. It all comes together and they're all connected. All these people are connected at all times and down through time.

You can also see on the front page of cuttingthroughthematrix.com all the other sites I have, bookmark them for future use because I do get problems with the main servers. They never figure out what's wrong. After about 2 weeks of cutting me down, they just suddenly fix it and they can't explain what happened. It's just one of these things that happens all the time to me. It's the same thing with the satellite server, Xplornet. They have me on what they call 'a lock' so if I try to upload what they claim is too much, they simply stop me from uploading and it goes dead. I had another argument with them last night. You wouldn't believe what goes on here. They admitted again, 'you're using too much bandwidth.' I said, 'I never had this explained when I signed on' with them. It's bad for business to admit they actually got you on a lock where you're automatically just cut off. So for all the potential customers out there, just to let you know, this is the reality of Xplornet. They'll dangle you. They'll have you fixing your satellite and costing hundreds of dollars before they'll admit they actually got you on a lock in a computer - once your name is fed into it - and it just cuts you off as soon as you start uploading. So I get about 5, 10 minutes per night of half the speed they claim they give you and then it just goes down to dial-up speed. You've got to restart the computer again and that clocks on with another number and then you've got another few minutes of half decent speed and then down you go again. This is constant with them. Constant... Xplornet. But it's big business and rather than increase the bandwidth for their customers, as they bring on new customers, they just cut down the existing customers' usage. That's what they do for profit. I just want to let you know what happens.

Remember, you bring me to you, the listeners. I'm not funded by anybody. I'm not promoted by anybody. This is not a career. Believe you me, it's 7 days a week from morning till night. The only reason I'm doing it is because it's a MUST BE. It's a must be to share this information as we go through the greatest changes and the culmination of a plan that was set an awful long time go -down on paper and put into action - long before we were born. Although we certainly are going through the very fast-paced changes, they've been incremental, very Fabian up until now, and now they're dashing ahead like crazy. Since 2001, that was the kick-off for all the changes and we are living through it. Back in a moment after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and just before the break I want mentioning that YOU the listeners keep me going. Go into the web site and you'll see ways in which you can help me out. You can donate through [options listed above] or purchase that which I have for sale, the books and so on [listed at bottom of transcript]. Some people just send cash to cut out the guy with the triple chins. That always gets through. So it's up to you to keep me going. I'm not funded by any big corporation. I'm not selling any particular items and commerce. I'm not backed by any foundations. I'm certainly not out for a career.

We're going through the greatest changes that ever, ever happened on this planet. If you looked at all the changes we've had, this SHOCK THERAPY, SHOCK AND AWE. We first heard that from Rumsfeld in about 2001 and then again when they came into Iraq. They used the term again, 'shock and awe' your enemy. You're seeing shock and awe used across the whole planet now to bring in an agenda that's very old. It was on the go and discussed and at least put out in format form for the League of Nations at the end of World War I to bring in a global society, a planned society where people will literally live in a collectivist fashion and serve their masters... those who are eugenically superior, intellectually superior – according to themselves at least – and they'll run the world the way it's supposed to be run. That's as simple as that.

Meanwhile, they must convince the humans - the people I should say; they don't call us humans at the bottom - that WE are the problem. They do it through education, through fictional work, novels, and movies and lots of science fiction movies out there of scary scenarios. Every year they have their main meetings for the United Nations. The United Nations is THE front organization to bring in this whole global, greening, blah, blah, blah agenda. Everything in fact, goes through the United Nations. That's what it was set up to do. Every leader of every country that signed the agreement in 1946 – I think it was – in San Francisco ON to the United Nations sold out their countries right there. We haven't had any nations since then. Except for when they want you to go to war, then they wave the flags. To finish off the process of standardizing the world, then it's okay. But then you're back to globalization again, as soon as it's over.

Shock and awe, shock and awe. The Copenhagen agreement is part of the United Nations to further this world government with all financial sectors dealing directly with the International Monetary Fund, a PRIVATE organization. It's destroyed more countries you could ever imagine, especially the third world through

massive loans with massive interest rates and all that kind of stuff, KNOWING they could never pay it back. It's a WEAPON. It's a TOOL. It was set up to be the manager of ALL the finances of the entire planet. That was its function. John Maynard Keynes talked about it. Part one and Part two. Part two will come after he was dead. He said that... about 50 years down the road. Well, here we are 50 years down the road and after the Bretton Woods Agreement and bingo, it just happens like clockwork because it's an agenda. It's a plan. These guys, like any long-range business plan, stick to their dates and their timing.

2001 was to kick it all off. We've been shock-and-awed almost to death and yet they're only warming up now. I've read before when each time this Copenhagen meeting for the environment comes along, they admit themselves, after the event, that they'd try and terrify the public of the world with the most scary scenarios. That's the words that they use, 'scary scenarios'. And here they are again going at it because there's one coming up. So we're seeing all over the media massive, scary scenarios and the Royal Society is even in on the act now. They're the Masonic, scientific organization that runs the world's sciences. That's how they were founded and given a Royal charter to exist. I've gone through their beginnings before.

Here's an article. It's from The Observer.

Count Down to Copenhagen
(Alan: Remember, they admit they use TERROR on the public. Here's the headline.)
UN plans 'shock therapy' for world leaders on environment
(A: That's rubbish because all the world leaders are Fabians and they're all IN on the act. They were PICKED to be the leaders, not by the public. They're only too willing to go along. That IS their agenda. This is on the public, the terror.)
Pared-down summit will force heads of rich states (A: Rich states?!? We're all broke right?) to listen to those of third world in hope of kickstarting radical action
Suzanne Goldenberg, US environment correspondent (A: Who's landed herself a cushy job. They all have environmental correspondents now with little green logos.)
The Observer, Sunday 20 September 2009

(A: Just before I read the article, I'll mention how things go in business for greening. Staples, that's where I sometimes go for stationary and stuff. They have this massive sign up there saying, 'we're going green'; Staples is going green. I thought, what do you mean you're going green? I found out, the little disks that you get, the little covers you put on a disk, the paper cover for CDs, have been changed to half their thickness. They're like tissue paper. The same price. That's what they mean by going green. Massive profits all around for them and a real hassle for you as you try to stick these things on with the print on to a CD. That's what they mean by going green. Everything about it is a big con, everything.)

The United Nations is planning a form of diplomatic shock therapy for world leaders this week in the hope of injecting badly needed urgency into negotiations for a climate change treaty that (A: It used to be global warming but that kind of failed, it's just changes in the weather.), it is now widely acknowledged, are dangerously adrift. (A: Oh, danger, danger.)

UN chief Ban Ki-Moon (A: Where do they get these guys?) and negotiators say that unless they can convert world leaders into committed advocates of radical action(A: You'd better believe they mean this. Radical action means WE are going to get forced through radical action.), it will be very hard to reach a credible and enforceable (A: enforceable.) agreement to avoid the most devastating consequences of climate change. (A: Changes in the weather.)

As the digital counter ticking off the hours to the Copenhagen summit – which had been supposed to seal the deal on climate change – hit 77 days today, progress at the UN summit in New York is seen as vital. (A: I wish they'd simply give it its own island and float it off somewhere, that UN... in New York there. Quite the history. Go into who gave them the land and what the land was used for before they built the towers there for the UN buildings. Talk about the occult, it's all there.) Nearly 100 heads of state and government are to attend the summit, for which a pared-down format has been devised. (A: I guess that in simple speak.)

"We need these leaders to go outside their usual comfort zones," said one diplomat. (A: 'One diplomat,' we don't even get their names.) "Our sense is that leaders have got a little too cosy and comfortable. They

really have to hear from countries that are vulnerable and suffering." (A: Then she goes on and on and on. It mentions Al Gore that shared the peace prize.)

Rajendra Pachauri, head of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (A: These are the guys who have been given the duty of enforcing the IDEA that the Club of Rome came up with to control the world under saving the environment and world, 'we've got to take all your rights away' and tell you how to live and breed and what to eat and all the rest of it. That's what it's all about. Quite something.), which won the Nobel peace prize with Al Gore, agreed. Commenting on the leaders attending the G20 summit in Pittsburgh next week, (A: See how they all time things to come together at the same time.) he said: "We need to remind these people about impacts of climate change (A: Weather changes. Sometimes it's rainy, sometimes it's sunny.)– the fact that they are inequitable and fall very heavily on some of the poorest people in the world. We are likely to see a large number of failed states if we don't act in time."

The IMF was never set up to HELP the poor. They devastated most of their countries. South Africa went through into democracy and out the other side just like that, when they found out it didn't exist and that the big international corporations had the same deals going with the same boys at the top. They're as poor as ever. The International Monetary Fund that gives out the MASSIVE loans enforces them into what they call chemical farming where they MUST buy all the chemicals to keep the soil going and grow the veggies. Before they know it, they can not pay it all back because of the massive interest rates. Then, in comes the IMF and runs their country for them. That's how it works.

You know when Maggie Thatcher was in, it was declared that after she was out of government, that most of the time the IMF had been running Britain because they owed so much money and couldn't pay off its debt. They're the heavy boys. You send in the heavies... on behalf of the bankers. Every country has agreed that you must do what the IMF says. But this is your shock and awe. Typical shock and awe and you're going to get awful, terrifying scenarios pushed at you until they go through this Copenhagen agreement AGAIN and ratify the RADICAL changes that they have to put through to make sure that we all follow.

We're all going to get taxed INDIVIDUALLY for the carbon output that it takes for everything that you buy. Do you know how much it costs to make that donut? Do you know how much that costs, how much energy went into making that donut? And you're going to pay and pay for that donut. Do you think there's a hole in the donut, that's going to be a hole in your wallet, believe you me. This is the most incredible form of slavery. I always think of slavery because one of the boys, apart from the whole Darwin line, was Charles Galton Darwin in the 1950s. He wrote a book called The Next Million Years outlining their whole eugenics plan for the whole world and the drastic depopulation plan they'd have to enforce somehow either through putting stuff in their food to kill them off, injecting with it, or putting it in their water even... making them sterile. He talked of behalf of all the elite... who already ruled the world. He said in his book, "There has always existed slavery in one form or another; we're simply creating a new more sophisticated form of slavery." Guess what? You're seeing it being implemented right now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, whenever you see all the media in different countries get on board with the same propaganda – and that's what it is; it's propaganda – then you know it's all coordinated, ALL coordinated. Even some of the ones that seem to come out on behalf of the people and shoot up there, then end up doing this strange curve and coming around as well. Here's Breitbart.com... who's said a lot of good stuff in the past. Here he is basically just putting out a UN propaganda release.

Population growth driving climate change, poverty: experts
Sep 21

Unchecked population growth is speeding climate change, damaging life-nurturing ecosystems and dooming many countries to poverty, experts concluded in a conference report released Monday. (A: Remember what Lord Bertrand Russell said? 'We'll train the public to listen to experts.' You don't even need names now, just 'experts say.' It's all been done. We've lived through it. It's been done.)

Unless birth rates are lowered sharply through voluntary family-planning programmes and easy access to contraceptives, the tally of humans on Earth could (A: And then it could NOT, right?) swell to an

unsustainable 11 billion by 2050, they warned. (A: You know, the unknown 'they'.)

The UN (A: The United Nations again.) currently projects that global population will rise from 6.8 billion today to between 8.0 and 10.5 billion by mid-century. (A: It COULD... or it WILL. Where is their data for it?)

The researchers said that with one and a half million more humans climbing aboard the planet every week, a recipe is looming for ecological overload, famine and broken states. (A: Remember that last article I read, the last one? How they give you shock and awe and they admit it after the conferences that they grossly exaggerate everything to terrify the public into going along. So this is what all this stuff is. Then this goes on and on. This particular article, it mentions different characters involved in this present UN hype and it says...)

"Continued rapid population growth in many of the least developed countries could lead to hunger, a failure of education and conflict," said Malcolm Potts at the University of California in Berkeley, which hosted the conference in February.

The papers, authored by 42 specialists in environmental science, economics and demography, are published by (A: Here you go.) the Royal Society, Britain's de-facto academy of sciences. (A: See, anybody who's made it to the top in science at all has been pushed up there, has to be a member of the Royal Society. Interesting history, as I say OCCULTIC history. Francis Bacon joined it. Others join it. If you were married, you couldn't be married. You had to put away your wife and family, disassociate yourself to become a brother. It's a Masonic organization. They guide the world. After all, if you're going to have progress you must guide which direction you're going in. That's why all your tax money went in to creating the pill. The pill, the BIRTH CONTROL pill. They tried the music. They tried the drugs. They tried the booze and the miniskirts in the 1920s, the roaring 20s. But the fallout was incredible. They had all these unwanted pregnancies and orphanages were springing up all over the place to take care of it all. They went back to the drawing board, used your tax money, and put it ALL into guiding the sciences along ONE path to create a birth control pill. Then they came back with the 60s. Miniskirts again, drugs, booze, and rock-and-roll. Simple isn't it. And you think its all coincidence.)

"There is no doubt that the current rate of human population growth is unsustainable," summarised Roger Short, a professor at the University of Melbourne in Australia. (A: Then it goes on and on. Then they give you their targets. Don't be put off either by their targets. They mean across the whole planet. They hit Africa. They blame Africa.)

Ninety-eight percent of the expected population growth will occur in developing countries, especially in Africa, where numbers are set to double to almost two billion by 2050.

"How Niger is going to feed a population growing from 11 million today to 50 million in 2050 in a semi-arid country that may be facing adverse climate (change) is unclear," said Adair Turner (A: I wonder if he's any relation to Ted?), a member of Britain's House of Lords.

The population of Uganda was five million in 1950, is 25 million today and could reach 127 million by 2050, Turner said. (A: They don't tell you that between all that time, millions of people moved IN to Uganda and then when Idi Amin was in, millions moved out and then millions moved back in again. They're always having problems in Africa and MOVING the people. Again, they don't tell you these little things do they?)

Concern about population growth is not new. (A: No. Kissinger passed that bill when he was in. He really ran the government when Nixon was in. Kissinger put out that bill [National Security Study Memorandum 200] where he said that the greatest enemy to the state – and he mean the world too – was overpopulation. Then he went in to action to find ways to bring down the third world. They had a list of all the third world countries they'd have to bring down in population. There is a big agenda at work here. But it's not just the third world so don't fall asleep back home. They mean all of YOU too. You know, all of you with junk genes. The ones who haven't quite made it and backstabbed your way up to the top and brown nosed your way and so on. You're all junk genes. That's what they mean by that. They even in this article praise Thomas Malthus, the liar.)

It was most famously articulated by a British mathematician, Thomas Malthus, who in 1798 -- when Earth was home to about one billion (A: How would they know? They didn't take the census there. In fact, the first census in Britain in the UK wasn't taken until 2 years after Malthus published his paper. It doesn't mention that here. They just pick numbers out of the air. Malthus' job, working for the British government, was to make sure the plantations had enough slaves, but not too fit and not too bright by using their diets, restricting them. Back with more after this break.) -- calculated that exponential growth would inevitably lead to famine.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We're cutting through all the nonsense they give us for a supposed reality, you know, the fake reality, the one that the media gives you with American Idol and all the junk that they feed you constantly to keep you involved in trivia. Really, you're subconsciously being trained that you're being GOVERNED. It's called governance and you're not to be involved in deciding anything for yourself anymore. Any major things that happen in life, you leave it to the big boys above you... these faceless people and often nameless people except for the few that they give you to prattle on about but allow THEM, the EXPERTS to deal with all the big things and your job is to OBEY. That's the new governance. That's what they mean by governance.

The Club of Rome said democracy was just too untidy. They couldn't get their agenda through with all these competing factions and people with rights and all that kind of stuff so they'd have to it in a different way. Post-democratic, they call it. Governance, training the public to accept they're being governed by a better class of people. Simple isn't it. Very simple. Very simple. A long time ago, before you were born, they set up these organizations. They even said in the Club of Rome, it's all part of the big conglomerate of foundations that deal with philanthropy on behalf of the big global bankers. In other words, it's a parallel government to get THEIR agenda through under the guise of helping people. They help you by taking all your rights away but they give you 'peace and safety'. Very old trick.

The United Nations. This is from March. FoxNews.com

U.N. 'Climate Change' Plan Would Likely Shift Trillions
to Form New World Economy
Friday, March 27, 2009 / By George Russell

A United Nations document on "climate change" that will be distributed to a major environmental conclave (A: Now, do we get invited to these conclaves? These are nongovernmental organizations most of them. That's how the big parallel government runs the world, through NGOs. Financed, well financed FROM the big foundations.) next week envisions a huge reordering of the world economy, likely involving trillions of dollars in wealth transfer (A: The transfer of wealth. Remember, that was one of the planks of the Communist Manifesto. Who funded the communists into existence? The international bankers did. That's just fact. Read your histories.), millions of job losses and gains, new taxes, industrial relocations, new tariffs and subsidies, and complicated payments for greenhouse gas (A: Of course it's complicated because no one's supposed to understand it. It's bogus.) abatement schemes and carbon taxes — all under the supervision of the world body. (A: The United Nations, the organization that no population on the planet voted into existence. IT IS A CORPORATION that's meant to run the world. Carroll Quigley said it. Remember, "A new feudal system run by international corporations." That's the plan of the Council on Foreign Relations.)

Those and other results are blandly discussed in a discretely worded United Nations "information note" on potential consequences of the measures that industrialized countries will likely have to take to implement the Copenhagen Accord, the successor to the Kyoto Treaty (A: When you're playing your trivia and all the rest of it and following Hollywood and watching American Idol, this is the stuff they're ramming through. Every law means it's binding and YOU will have to follow it. Believe you me, YOU are going to pay for it all IF YOU ALLOW IT ALL TO HAPPEN. People should be taking to the streets; MASSIVE protests like there have never been seen before in the history of the planet should be happening right now. Either that or you're accepting that you ARE a slave. SILENCE really connotes CONSENT, LEGALLY.), after it is negotiated and signed by December 2009. The Obama administration has said it supports the treaty process if, in the words of a U.S. State Department spokesman, it can come up with an "effective framework" for dealing with global warming.

(A: So he agrees with all this. That's why they put him in.)

The 16-page note, obtained by FOX News, will be distributed to participants at a mammoth negotiating session that starts on March 29 in Bonn, Germany, the first of three sessions intended to hammer out the actual commitments involved in the new deal. (A: That's a legal term, 'the new deal,' by the way. The first new deal the US saw was when FDR threw out the constitution and gave you 'a new deal,' a new legal deal, a system. Government is a contract with the people and the government. It's an abstract idea which YOU tolerate and allow to exist... as long as it deals fairly with you. That's the whole deal of government. This is a NEW deal. It's called GOVERNANCE; we say, you do. People don't really realize what they're reading. It's fascinating.)

In the stultifying language that is normal for important U.N. conclaves (A: I like how they say conclaves.), the negotiators are known as the "Ad Hoc Working Group On Further Commitments For Annex I Parties Under the Kyoto Protocol." (A: There's a mouthful for you. They love this stuff.) Yet the consequences of their negotiations, if enacted, would be nothing short of world-changing.

Getting that deal done has become the United Nations' highest priority, and the Bonn meeting is seen as a critical step along the path to what the U.N. calls an "ambitious and effective international response to climate change," which is intended to culminate at the later gathering in Copenhagen. (A: Which is coming up now. That's why the shock and awe... the first article I read.)

We're all going in to this massive slavery system. At the same time, they're pushing... Brown, the Prime Minister of Britain said he's talking about a new economic world order at the G20 that's coming up. The US has just said the same thing. He's the US one here. Reuters.com.

U.S. to push for new economic world order at G20
Mon Sep 21, 2009 / By Alister Bull

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - The United States will urge world leaders this week to launch a new push in November to rebalance the world economy (A: Maybe that's what's giving the earth the wobble as we spin?), but there are doubts national governments will bow to external advice.

A document outlining the U.S. position ahead of the September 24-25 Group of 20 summit in Pittsburgh said exporters, which include China, Germany and Japan, should consume more, while debtors like the United States ought to boost savings. (A: That means consume less.)

"The world will face anemic growth if adjustments in one part of the global economy are not matched by offsetting adjustments in other parts," said the document, which was obtained by Reuters on Monday.

The framework drafted by U.S. policy makers (A: I love how they don't even need names anymore.) foresaw analysis of G20 members' economic policies by the International Monetary Fund to figure out if they were consistent with better balanced growth.

"We call on our finance ministers to launch the new framework by November," the document said, signaling a determined effort to maintain momentum for change created by last year's global financial crisis.

The United States envisages the IMF playing a central role in a process of "mutual assessment" by making policy recommendations to the G20 every six months. (A: The IMF is going to RULE the United States. That's what they're telling you right there. You'll have to put in a report to them every six months. You have to consume LESS in the US while other countries have to consume MORE to balance out all this stuff and to balance out their carbon, this invisible stuff that no one can weigh, measure or anything else. What a great CON this is, isn't it? A fantastic con. Who'd have dreamed? Who would have dreamed?)

At one time, when they came up with 'indulgences' in the Catholic Church you could pay... you could pay for your deceased to get to heaven a bit faster if you just keep paying them. They'd pray for you. Otherwise you were stuck in a sort of limbo, like slow motion; not quite there on earth, not quite up there in heaven. Kind of stuck there like glue. The more prayers they said for you, the more another step and another step

towards heaven. That's where they got all this idea of carbon from. They looked at previous religions. If people would swallow that for thousands of years, they'd swallow this one. The new global scientists, the white-coated priests, the EXPERTS that have lied consistently to us for a political agenda have no problem with it and they're all over the place telling us their BS... their bothersome stuff. That's how they do it.

Nongovernmental organizations, that's what governance is all about. The Soviet system was run – on the surface, for the media – by nongovernmental organizations, COMMITTEES. That's what 'soviet' means, rule by committees, councils. The only difference is, the leaders of the NGOs were picked by the Politburo. In the US, they're picked by the parallel government, the foundations that set them up and fund them into existence... and give them pension plans and great wages and fly them all across the world. None of them are grassroots. They're part of the big agenda to enslave the entire planet and everyone on it... except the boys at the top of course, their bosses.

Then, to top it all off, you've got Prince Charles who's a great supporter of the Optimum Population Trust, another PRIVATE foundation that's advising the British government on how to depopulate their country AND the rest of the world. Here he comes out, this goon – he's a goon; Prince Charles is a goon. I can remember when they couldn't find a job for him. They said the Prince without a function. The Queen was the Queen, you see. They tried to find reasons for him to exist so they put him into buildings for a while, architecture. He talked about architecture and ugly buildings and stuff like that. Now they've put him into the green agenda. Here he is in The Telegraph. This is Prince Charles, the guy... I can remember I read an article in the paper when they flew his Rolls Royce across the world to attend a meeting, so his chauffer could drive him from the airport to the meeting, and how much fuel it consumed at the time. That was years ago. Here's Prince Charles...

Prince Charles urges people to abandon car in favour of walking and public transport
The Prince of Wales is urging people to give up their cars in favour of walking and public transport to try to reduce carbon emissions.
By Andrew Pierce / 21 Sep 2009

(A: It shows him in one of his fancy cars, in his Aston Marin, one of his toys.)
The Prince, who has two Jaguars, two Audis, a Range Rover and still drives an Aston Martin given to him by the Queen on his 21st birthday, said developers had a duty to put public transport and the pedestrian at the heart of their housing schemes.

Speaking about the "domination of the car over the pedestrian", the future King said (A: That will be the day.): "We must surely be able to organise ourselves... in ways in which we are not dependent on it to such a great extent for our daily needs." (A: So there he is. Prince Charles... in on it too. All of the big ones want this. I'm surprised Prince Charles didn't say, 'you know, we're bringing in a new feudal system with international corporations running the show. I'd like to go back to the old days when we had all you peasants living in villages just raising crops for us. It was so much tidier and you couldn't go very far because you had no transportation.' That's what Agenda 21 at the United Nations is all about. Believe it. That's what it's all about. A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM.)

I'll go to the callers now. There's Kendall from Atlanta there. Are you there Kendall?

Kendall: Yes. Good evening Alan. I'm calling from Atlanta, Georgia tonight to let you know about this shock and awe routine we had here with the weather warfare campaign down here where they flooded out everything. I noticed that there's nothing going on at the CDC campus as well. No flooding there.

Alan: No. NO flooding there. It's interesting too...

Kendall: It's not at the Air Force base either.

Alan: No. Isn't it amazing that? Here where I am, it rained every single day June and July exactly as it did last year. Subnormal temperatures and in California, due to governmental interference in cutting down the water supply to the farmers, now they're getting a drought because they don't get enough water. Not because of a water shortage, it's because they've cut down the water to the farmers.

Kendall: You can just see the targeted areas for this urban sprawl thing that they're complaining about, it's wild. You can see it's like all the poverty-stricken areas are flooded, the schools are flooded. It's amazing.

Alan: It is amazing. What's amazing too, I've watched this for years, they gave the go-ahead to sell lands that are in floodplains about 20 years ago, mainly for the poorer people. So they move into these floodplains and guess what, the first heavy rains they get, the rivers overflow and there's flooding. This is standard. I've watched this con game for years. Then they show it on the news and then they terrify the world. We're watching this stuff saying, 'My God, I guess the weather's...' No. They didn't allow people to live on that land before because they are floodplains. [Laughing]

Kendall: It was so systematic too how it happened. In the middle of the night, under a lightning that was just like manmade completely. Then the Chattahoochee River overflows and it stops the main highway called 285. It's like a loop around the whole city and it stopped all traffic for the whole day. Amazing. Also, on the way home, I see the big king's X in the sky ready for the next flooding they're going to do this evening.

Alan: Exactly. I saw the same thing in Alberta a few years ago. They'd flooded the farmers. They actually gave them drought for about 5 years. Heavy spraying. Every article they showed you the farmers, they let you see on TV the spraying above them, crisscrossing in the skies. Then they gave them a massive flood with the river overflowing. Again, even in the documentary on the CBC, there's all the crisscrossing above their heads as they're discussing this flood... and the public haven't a clue. It's weather warfare.

Kendall: [laughing] Exactly. They time it and everything. Also, I watched them give predictive programming called Midsummer Murders. It's an English sitcom. It started in 1998. In one of the episodes they had a big chemtrail right there in 1998 right behind this big mansion. It was hilarious.

Alan: That's right. In 1998 in definitely most of Canada and definitely in Ontario, that was the year they started to spray daily. I remember the first day I walked out and the whole sky was covered with them. There were about 20 planes in the sky. They were half the height that they are today. It was like walking into a sci-fi set.

Kendall: Wow. They call it in Southeast America, the God-fearing country, hum? I can see they're God-fearing. [Laughing]

Alan: That's right. We've got new Gods you see.

Kendall: One more thing. This Bernays PR thing they're doing with the nasal spray for the flu vaccine. They're pulling out the number one college football team down here in the southeast and the whole team on Sunday sprayed their nasal thing and that's how they're spinning that off down here.

Alan: That's true. That's also the reason that every article you've seen for months now about this coming swine flu shot shows you, at the top of the page, always shows you an injection going into an arm to terrify you. Then you breathe a sigh of relief when... 'Oh my God. It's so simple. It's just going to be a little whiff up my nose.' [Laughing]

Kendall: [Laughing] Thank you very much Alan. I'll still keep the money going there.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Hold on John and I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and we're moving on to John from Florida. Are you there John?

John: Yes Alan. Just a comment. I just finished reading a book last week. The William Cooper book. He had an article in the back. It was a reproduction of the article. I said, 'Big bother's coming.' I was written August 1st of 1989.

Alan: Was that Behold a Pale Horse?

John: Yes. One of the things that it said... It was interesting because of all the swine flu stuff. It said, 'other sources say that tiny transmitters can be injected painlessly from a tiny gun and in humans without them knowing about it during nationwide vaccination programs. All the government would have to do is make up something like the swine flu vaccine.' I found that interesting in that he was talking and it was an actual article in 1989 about that.

Alan: Yes. Cooper definitely was into a lot of good stuff. He knew the agenda. There's no doubt, he KNEW the agenda. He had his own personal problems, there's no doubt about it. He certainly knew what the agenda was and that's why they took him out because he had a big following. He could motivate people into action and that's what they didn't want.

John: He even talked about Bo Gritz. He had a thing about Bo Gritz.

Alan: Bo Gritz is a Mason as well.

John: He was basically saying, Bo Gritz, I don't trust this guy too much but let's just see what happens.

Alan: Bo Gritz used to be on Patriot Radio and he would talk about when he was in the Special Forces how many people he'd taken out on assassinations. An assassin has no loyalty, really, doesn't fight for your country. Assassin is a hit man. Here he is with hip pocket orders - that he said himself that he had 'hip pocket' orders from the Pentagon when he left, meaning he never left - running a Patriot show. Then after 9/11, Bo Gritz is on television – they showed it in Canada here – on the congressional steps saying he was going to see the politicians and to tell them, he says, 'that it was these crazy, paranoid patriot types that were responsible for blowing up the towers.' That's what he said. He says, 'they listen to short wave radio patriot stations and believe in black helicopters.' This is the same guy who'd been ON patriot radio and ran a good part of it for about 4 or 5 years. They give you the heroes often and you've got to be careful. You've got to be so careful.

John: I have one last thing. One thing I've been noticing because my wife watches TV and I don't watch it as much. But every now and then when she watches, I caught this commercial. It's a Kool-aid commercial. There was a part where a kid is catching a baseball in the air with his glove and right above you see a chemtrail. It's a HUGE chemtrail. I've been noticing this with a lot of these... especially with pharmaceutical commercials. When you watch them, you'll see chemtrails in the background all the time.

Alan: You'll also see, they even show it on news frequently in Canada. They'll show it even above Parliament building in Ottawa, they show chemtrails. It's to get us USED to the fact that they're there and they're just normal. [Laughing.]

John: It's funny because at least now I got my wife into like... She travels and every time she'll call me and tell me, 'oh look, I saw one of your chemlines,' that's what she calls it. But at least she's seeing them now.

Alan: Yes. As I say, when you've lived long enough and you remember what condensation trails were and how long they lasted compared to THESE ones, plus you can remember when these ones started after they signed the Open Skies Treaty world wide, then you know the difference. These things are NOT condensations trails. They're definitely chemicals. The chemicals come down sometimes in blobs when there is cooler weather. I watched one, it was about 12 feet wide, come down and land in a tree here. Then, like cotton candy, it just eventually dissolved. Thanks for calling.

We live in Disneyland, folks, and my job is to try to break through into the true reality to show you we're living LITERALLY in the massive con game, A MASSIVE CON GAME, where a different world body runs the entire planet and will never tell you the truth of where they're taking you or why.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Copenhagen summit: UN plans 'shock therapy' for world leaders on environment" by Suzanne Goldenberg (guardian.co.uk) - Sept. 20, 2009.

"Population growth driving climate change, poverty: experts" - Sept. 21, 2009.

"U.N. 'Climate Change' Plan Would Likely Shift Trillions to Form New World Economy" by George Russell (foxnews.com) - March 27, 2009.

"U.S. to push for new economic world order at G20" by Alister Bull (reuters.com) - Sept. 21, 2009.

"Prince Charles urges people to abandon car in favour of walking and public transport" by Andrew Pierce (telegraph.co.uk) - Sept. 21, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 23, 2009 (#414)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 23, 2009:
Freedom is the Right to Say 2 + 2 = 4 (Orwell's '1984'):
"Plan Sprung into Action in 2001,
Age of Crisis Creation had Truly Begun,
A Global Crisis comes with Each Season,
Via Propaganda, Aimed at Folks with No Reason,
Exchange Freedom for Safety, Keep Us from Harm,
With Media Hyping Each False Alarm,
Terrorism, Bank Crashes, Plagues All Abound,
While Carbon Taxes Make No Sense to Mind that is Sound,
Massive Overreaction to a Flu that is Mild
Should Heighten Suspicions in Mind of a Child,
Governments Call for Population Reduction,
Add it All Up, What's Your Deduction?"
© Alan Watt Sept. 23, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 23, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 23rd 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, the main web site. On the front page you'll see all the other sites I have up, bookmark them for future use because sometimes the big servers go down. That way you'll always have another site to download the latest shows from. There's hundreds of audios to download on the new world order, as it's commonly called now amongst the elite and in the newspapers, something that was taboo for ordinary people to talk about only a couple of years ago. We were called paranoid even though we were quoting their own writings. You can also go in to my other sites [listed above]. There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. This is the European site that also has all the same audios as the rest but it also has the addition of transcripts of some of these audio talks which you can download for print up and they're in the various languages of Europe.

Remember too, this is the show that is brought to the listener by the listener. There's nothing backing me here except YOU... sometimes very few of you... although thousands and thousands listen. It's up to you to keep me going and you can find out how to do it by going into the web sites. You can donate or buy the

things that I have for sale on my web site [detailed at the end of transcript]. Some people bypass the guy with the triple chins and send cash. It's up to yourselves how you want to do it. For those who just get the disks burned and lots of people do - they're passed around at meetings and so on – and you play them on your CD players because you don't like computers, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

The new world order, something that people would laugh about if you talked about it in conversation with just ordinary people, people you know, a few years ago, is now OPENLY discussed at major meetings and shown on television. Like Mr. Brown said 'the new world order' a few times at the last G20 meeting and many others have used the same quote as well. The thing is, it's so funny that those who scoffed in the past, they'll never admit you're right and even when you tell them what it's all about, this new world order, they still can't really believe you because NO ONE would be so audacious as to try and literally have a controlled society – take away all your freedoms – and ORDER the society in the way that they think it should be ordered. Well that's precisely what the new world order is all about. Look what happened in 2001 and what's happened SINCE 2001. 2001 was mentioned over and over and over in the elite's books and their biographies and the big think tanks in their publications. 'The Century of Change'... all through academia they talked about 'the Century of Change'. What do they mean 'Century of Change?' It's the WHOLE NEW ORDERING OF THE WORLD and EVERYBODY and your way of life IN that world. I'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the new world order. Something that people sort of take in their stride because they take everything in their stride that happens to them. They've been so domesticated and mind-bombed by media, which now is normal for them. They get so many little bits and bytes of information every day from a thousand sources, it kind of winds its way through the ears and that space in between – that great cosmos in there – and then gradually escapes through the other ear or something and leaves little residues behind them and they never really think through anything to any depth whatsoever. They've been trained and they don't know it. They don't KNOW they've been trained to accept what's called governance.

Governance is a system where it simply exists and you obey. You take it for granted. That's the key to it. You take everything for granted that somehow there are special people, benevolent people, ABOVE you who deal with all the big affairs in life and they have your BEST interests at heart. That's really how most people operate today. That's why they go for everything that comes along. The century of change was talked about FOR 100 years. 100 years... this 21st century was to be the century of change... in academia and philosophy. HOW would these characters KNOW this kind of stuff was going to happen then? It's a very old plan.

You can go back to the writings of Benjamin Franklin when he was talking about the Federation of the United States of America with the 13 colonies and so on. He said that he envisaged that this would be the beginning of a federation of the WORLD. He didn't stop there. He said we would be run eventually by '12 wise men'. That's in his own letters and in the diary of Benjamin Franklin. You can look at that from the Franklin Museum for yourselves. Long-term plan.

Of course, to get there, you have to get the people through STAGES where they think they're all working for themselves and working together, but still for themselves in a sense. It's called a form of government, sometimes Republicanism but also within the Republicanism is a FORM of democracy where you think you have rights and freedoms written down and you can also vote for people. Of course, you can't get them out of office, but you always THINK you can...if they change their mind after you get them in. But we can't really. We can't get them out; they're in there for the term. Then you get to the stage where the better types, the wise men, can rule the world in the PROPER fashion, benevolent dictatorship.

If you go back into ancient times, they talked about the benevolent dictatorship. Plato talked about it in his book The Republic. They truly believed that the majority of the public could never rule themselves and they could never handle freedoms. The founding fathers in America, not ALL of them went along on the same track as Benjamin Franklin. He did think they were giving the people a CHANCE to see if they COULD handle freedom, knowing that a lot of people would also abuse that freedom and steal and rob from other people. That kind of stuff. They also knew that you could not punish the WHOLE of people collectively for the crimes of a FEW. That's why you have in the United States a sort of unique set-up – it's pretty well demolished now

- since 9/11 - where if there was a bit of a doubt in any court case, you just couldn't put them in the slammer. Even if they knew they were letting off a guy who was guilty, it was better to let that go, than use absolute power over every person who comes in to court, because then a lot of the innocent would get locked away as well.

In collectivist societies and sovietized societies, you have collective punishment. One person shoots someone, everyone gets their guns banned. That's how it works. People don't know they've gone into collectivism in the Western hemisphere, step by step, from at least World War I and definitely ramping up in World War II when government EXPLODED with departments to take over areas that were left to the private sector. I don't mean big business, I mean even the small, small farmer. Everything came under government. Once the war was over, these departments never disbanded. They got bigger and bigger as all government offices tend to do, because there was a plan there.

It's no coincidence either that he said 12 wise men - Benjamin Franklin - would rule the world. It's no coincidence that the EU flag - and it was in the papers at the time that even though they had more members of the Economic Union under this new totalitarian parliament system than 12... and they would bring in dozens they said - but they were going to stick to 12 stars on the flag. They never explained it to the public. Very important occultic number, you see. Going back to Plato and then go back to... Remember all the ancient Greeks, the famous ones, were educated in Egypt. We find some people talked about Philemon. Philemon was the fisher king. The fisher king that all the ancient occultists talked about. He literally was a kind of human being with the wings of the king fisher. His job was to go out into the world and find disciples to TEACH. They would be benevolent rulers over the unwashed masses. That was the idea of the fisher king.

To bring them into the mysteries, they had to bring them through a whole series of instructions starting with even 3 or 4 years of silence before he's brought in to the INNER circles. That was to weed out the ones that couldn't keep their mouth shut. Secrecy was of vital importance. We know that people like Pythagoras studied in Egypt and he went off to Croton and he set up his school like many of them did, with the same system. 3 or 4 years of silence, indoctrination into... youth especially and teenagers, and he trained young females and gave them good educations but selected them and trained them to go after nobility to try and get marriage partners to ALTER the thinking and behavior of the nobility and get them to go along with certain ways of working with society. When the people found out that he was stirring up revolution, they burned down his school. Other ones have had this happen to them too, later on, down through the ages.

It's amazing; everything that came out of Egypt - apart from mummies and so on - was revolution, covert revolution over a long period of time. It didn't stop there. It was totally combined with Greece eventually because the Greeks at one point dominated Egypt. They had cities built under Alexander, the Macedonian and Greek system, and they merged the two systems together. Then it went back to Greece and then into Western civilization. It's interesting too that even the Catholic Church adopted for some of its monasteries a vow of silence, in certain ones, the right ones. It used to be that way too for a particular one, the Franciscan order and another order too. They used to be called the Mystic Sects at one time. That's another part of it.

Getting back to this benevolent dictatorship, Philemon, of course, was also - you might say - the alter ego of Carl Jung. Carl Jung in his early writings - before he became famous and they tried to hide it for a while - communicated with something that he called his alter ego. He called it Philemon, the Fisher King. So under psychology, they would change the world. He said the he got all his information from this alter ego, or entity, or being. Today they call them power animals and spirit guides and all that kind of stuff in the new age. He called it Philemon, the Fisher King. Every HIGH, very high occultist – and I hate to even use the word masons. Masons are pretty low on the totem pole compared to them. They go up THROUGH Masonry up to the higher orders and they become fisher kings. THEY SELECT LEADERS for the world.

It's interesting that the Council on Foreign Relations and I've gone through their history and how in the 1800s a group got together, the richest bankers on the planet, they financed certain people like Cecil Rhodes into being to go off and take over the world's resources. They were looking towards the future where the benevolent dictatorship would come in. The Cecil Rhodes Foundation, that trains people today with scholarships for global governance, merged eventually with the Lord Alfred Milner Group. Milner and his

group were a bunch of bankers. They were all bankers, very wealthy international bankers. That became the Royal Institute of International Affairs that IS a parallel government. It's a REAL government. It is THE real government over anything that's elected in all of the British Empire and anybody that's outside the British Empire is called a Council on Foreign Relations; they have them all through the world, the ones that are not affiliated with the British Commonwealth, as they like to call it.

The Council on Foreign Relations has got so many departments working on the coming food shortages because all their big boys IN that organization OWN the food of the world. They still go after all the resources today. After all, if you're bringing in a world government, you have to control all the resources and use it like a CLUB, or a weapon, a punishment or a reward. That's how it's going to be done. I'll put some links up on my site at the end of the show on these topics, especially the one with Global Governance: World Order and the 21st Century from this site of the Council on Foreign Relations... for those who think it's just an old boys club. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the continuity of an idea. Not just an idea, but physical force PUSHING down through the ages intergenerationally, this idea, through a system of power and control. A system that used an era of democracy to gain more power to train a society, a world society, to basically obey government and to RULE over the public and then go through a phase of what we're going through now, WORLD TERRORISM. It's a war OF terror. They always use a war of terror during the periods of revolution. These guys are behind all revolutions. Most revolutions have been kind of open. They're either bloody or else they're SOCIAL revolutions, like sexual revolutions, that kind of stuff, all for a purpose that the public who follow these revolutions and participate never figure out. But it changes their society into a planned direction.

We are going through it now this war OF... or war on terror, as they like to call it. Our whole lives are changing and we don't even know it. Since 2001, we've been trained - first gradually and then through shock and awe, through repetition and frequency of changes - to simply ACCEPT changes... 'Change is good,' right? Change is good. Remember the little red train? You know, 'yes I can, yes I can.' Yes WE can. They give you children's stories and slogans from Madison Avenue to train you into a system, preplanned system, and you haven't a clue where it's going, but they've written about it. They have web sites up there telling you all about it if you care to read it but it's not really fun. There's no excitement in there. I'm reading from the Council on Foreign Relations own web site and this is ONE department here. They have many departments over ALL social issues and they don't just talk about things, they then send out their emissaries. You know, their TRAINED people - trained by Philemon, you might say - who go off, with POWER – technocrats - and TELL governments what to do. Every President and Prime Minister for 100 years has been a member of this organization in most of the Western world and the British Commonwealth countries.

(Alan: GoverNANCE, a term that came out of the 90s to the public, for the ones who cared to go into it to see what it was. It's called WORLD ORDER AND THE 21ST CENTURY.)
International Institutions and Global Governance:
World Order in the 21st Century

The Program on International Institutions and Global Governance (IIGG) at the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) is supported by a generous grant from the Robina Foundation. (A: They've got a foundation supporting each think tank that they have. These foundations really are the funders for all the NGOs, the new soviet. That's how the bankers run the world, not directly, just around about. They go around your governments, you see, and your systems. That's what they said when their own writers in their magazine, called Foreign Affairs, said we'll have to do an end run AROUND the Constitution rather than hit it head on. Just go around it... and eventually people would forget it existed. That's kind of happening for a lot of people, youngsters especially.) It aims to identify the institutional requirements for effective multilateral (A: That's world.) cooperation in the twenty-first century. The program is motivated by recognition that the architecture of global governance-largely reflecting the world as it existed in 1945-has not kept pace with fundamental changes in the international system.

This particular site goes on about training the media. Through the media, and the media all being on board with the agenda, they'll only put out propaganda that these guys want them to put out. So you can read it for yourselves. I'll put this link up. It's really interesting. As I say, there's nothing hidden. There's no

conspiracy here because everything really is in the open if you just want to go and find it.

Now, what is this new world order? It's a combination. It really encompasses ALL the systems you've heard about in the 20th century. It's Fascist. It's Socialist. It's Communistic. It's all of those. The big international corporations are on board with the big international bankers. That's why pharma's getting its way. It's not doing it by itself just for profit. You've got every Prime Minister and President across the planet on board with this agenda... to stick things in people, their whole populations for mild flues and stuff like that. It makes to sense to you and it won't. There's always another reason behind it. You'll find even with these big greening agendas, who's financing it? The same foundations PLUS big oil companies. People like that. You'd think they'd be the last ones to fund it. No, no, no. They're the first ones, because all the CEOs are PART of this international organization. They're diversifying anyway, outside of just their oil, into other methods of fuel, etc. Not for YOU all to use but for the small elite to use. They're going to bring us all into a global plantation, sort of a village type, once most of us have died off or been killed off. That is part of the plan... is to kill off a lot of the public.

Ask the Optimum Population Trust and all the other guys that give you their public face where 'we don't really want to kill people, we don't want to FORCE abortions; we'd rather people just cooperate with us.' Amongst themselves, what do you think they really say? What do you think they really say? Hmm... So everyone's on board. It's based on a system that Benjamin Franklin talked about. A council of 12 wise men that eventually will rule the world ABOVE, at the top of the United Nations. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about a system that has been going on down through many centuries in fact, and has taken many shapes and forms and names and has many levels. It always really was a totalitarian idea going back to ancient times from Plato, even before Plato, onwards. In fact, Plato himself ran away from his homeland because he was one of the young students implicated in a possible plot for anarchy or to take over from an existing system with revolution. He ran off to escape going down with his mentor. Then he came back after a few years and was very, very careful on how he introduced himself with his new school. He played the game for a while, you might say, openly but he was still teaching his students – if you read his books – to really think in a different fashion. Again, it was an elitist type of organization. He was a fisher king himself. He chose certain ones to teach. They all did, in fact, all these ancient schools.

They believed that they were different types of humans here, ones that were really awake or alive and those who were simply half dead or completely dead. It's still the same today, in a sense. Most folk are given a fake reality and they never question it... because everyone else around them doesn't question it. They idea was to always run the world and to bring in a world empire run by wise men. The kind the Benjamin Franklin talked about... and the kind that the Council on Foreign Relations talks about and big players at the United Nations like Jacques Attali.

Attali was a top advisor to Presidents in France and then he went off to the United Nations. People went to see HIM rather than see the Presidents because they knew who ran the country; Jacques Attali did. He wrote a book called Millennium: Winners and Losers in the coming New World Order. He went through the system as he foresaw it because he was at the big meetings where they plan this kind of stuff, that of the whole system. He talked about the collapsing of America and the economy and everything else back in the early 90s. How eventually there would be so much unemployment in America, the next boat people would be FROM America looking for work abroad, in fact. There's much more he could have said but then he can't tell you the whole deal, of course, in a published book.

He wrote another book. It's called A Brief History of the Future. Remember, he's a TOP participant in think tanks. In the book, he talks about a system, post-democratic, where benevolent dictators – wise men, multi-billionaires, philanthropists, the very guys who run the parallel government through foundations – THEY will have a group together openly and they'll run the world. You see, everything else is a mess. Look at democracy; look at the terrible mess of democracy and international corporations just running rampant doing as they wish. We're in such a mess, aren't we? There are wars and all that kind of stuff and terrorism. So these philanthropists, these BENEVOLENT characters will take over for us. We'll all be so beaten down to our knees from all the awful stuff from democracy that we'll gladly take their hands and demand they help us out, give up our rights, etc. They can guide us. Fisher kings who become masters. That's what it's

about.

We will see the same guys who brought us to this stage, who have run the parallel government for well over 100 years, who've actually been behind the wars. According to Carroll Quigley, the official historian FOR the Council on Foreign Relations, the wars were ALL strategies towards a BIGGER agenda for world government. Then you go into other heroes that are given to the public. The public are always given heroes to follow. You get it even in the Patriot Movement, the conspiracy movements. All kinds of heroes come out and the people follow them because they often have more information than anyone else, often UNIQUE information that no one else can get a hold of, in fact. That's how they're often launched. The general public gets them too.

Ralph Nader, everyone knows Ralph Nader. All I knew was probably what the average person knew as well, from the little news clips where he spoke out about the awful car industry and how unsafe it was and demanding rights and seat belts and things like that. That's what you thought of Ralph Nader. Until I heard him, when he was running for office, and a little bit was played on a radio program and he was talking to his own particular audience, these voters if you like and his backers. He said, 'my job is actually to ELIMINATE, eliminate the internal combustion engine'. I though, well, that's not what we're used to hearing from him. That's the agenda of course. Part of the agenda of the new world order is to go through an era where the bulk die off or get sterilized. HG Wells talked about it in A Modern Utopia. They're always talking about utopias, you'll find, all down through the ages... these particular guys who belong to these organizations that really is all ONE organization, ultimately.

Ralph Nader and I'll put this link up as well and you can read it for yourself. He's written a book and it's a sort of fictional but he said he uses fiction because it stimulates our imagination but it's to get us to think along a certain path. The title of the book, and I'll just mention Jacques Attali who talked about in A Brief History of the Future, that eventually these great philanthropists, the ultra rich men, the men who have nothing to gain, they have all the money in the world so they're not out to fight and get to the top, they ARE at the top, they'll rule the world. Well, Ralph Nader, his book is called Only the Super-Rich Can Save Us! What a coincidence! WHAT a coincidence!

He'll pull a lot of the left-wing around exactly as other ones are pulling the right-wing around and they'll all meet on the same path which is the preplanned thing in the first place. That's the dialectic in motion. That's how it works. What a coincidence. What a coincidence. He calls them 'meliorists' in his book, this club... which means 'betterment'. These are the retired, he says, progressive, enlightened BILLIONAIRES and mega-millionaires who want to better the country. That's what they call themselves. That's what his book is about, he says. He named some of the people that he would have in this group, if it really existed. Guess who it is? It's all the ones that you know of already. What a coincidence too. What a coincidence. And how they could really run the world much better because they're not fighting as party against party and personal ego or aggrandizement. They've done it all. They've won everything. They're out to help the public. So there you go. The BENEVOLENT DICTATORSHIP.

Mind you, the dictators will have to be FIRM with the people and make us sort of reduce the population, consumption, go green and all that kind of stuff and allow them to run our lives for us and decide what we should do and work at for the rest of our lives and behave and what we should speak about and not speak about, etc, etc, etc. Believe you me, NOTHING in this world, NOTHING IS FREE. Nothing. The mind has no firewall. It's up to YOU to guard it.

Canada. Canada is awful quiet. Canada is a very quiet country. It's involved in so much across the world but it keeps itself very quiet. It likes to keep its pristine image. Under this snow covers a lot of dirt because we've been involved in so many things that even the Canadians don't even know about including leading the world in bacterial and viral warfare since World War II. It's astonishing as to what's been happening.

So much has happened to the American Indians. I've talked before about Kevin Annett. Kevin Annett came out after working with I think it was the British Columbia Indians about the atrocities that were carried out on them by the authorities, that was a combination of the Anglican Church and different churches, literally taking children from their families to break up their system, their culture, etc. They didn't get back to see their families and a lot of them died in the schools. They were abused or killed. He brought that to light.

He was heavily persecuted by the authorities for doing so. HEAVILY persecuted. he has a web site up talking about… what I've been thinking about too. I'll put his link up. It says,

The Mask Slips, for Those with Eyes to See:
Preparing for the Real Pandemic
September 19, 2009 / by Kevin D. Annett, M.A., M.Div.

Last week, many of the aboriginal people in the remote west coast village of Ahousaht were innoculated with the tamiflu vaccine. Today, over a hundred of them are sick, and the sickness is spreading.

(A: Remember, I mentioned this last week…) In the same week, body bags were sent to similarly remote native reserves in northern Manitoba that have also received the tamiflu vaccine.

On the face of things, it appears that flu vaccinations are causing a sickness that is being deliberately aimed at aboriginal people across Canada, and this sickness will be fatal: a fact acknowledged by the Canadian government by their "routine" sending of body bags to these Indian villages. (A: You don't make these kinds of mistakes. You just don't make these kinds of mistakes… sending body bags. That was in the mainstream papers.)

Before you express your shock and denial at the idea that people are being racially targeted and killed, remember that murdering Indians with vaccinations is not a new or abnormal thing in Canada. Indeed, it's how we Europeans "won the land", and it's one of the ways we keep it.

In 1862, Anglican church missionaries Rev. John Sheepshanks and Robert Brown inoculated interior Salish Indians in B.C. with a live smallpox virus that wiped out entire native communities within a month, just prior to the settlement of this native land by gold prospectors associated with these missionaries and government officials.

In 1909, Dr. Peter Bryce of the Indian Affairs department in Ottawa claimed that Catholic and Protestant churches were deliberately exposing native children to smallpox and tuberculosis in residential schools across Canada, and letting them die untreated. Thousands of children died as a result. (Globe and Mail, April 24, 2007)

In 1932, B.C. provincial police attempted to lay charges against Catholic missionaries who had sent smallpox-laden Indian children back among their families along the Fraser river near Mission, BC. The RCMP intervened and protected the church, even though whole villages were wiped out as a result of the church's actions.

In 1969, native children who escaped from the Nanaimo Indian Hospital on Vancouver Island described being inoculated with shots that caused many of them to die "with bloated up bodies and scabs all over", to quote one survivor.

Knowing this history, it's not surprising when Indians on isolated Canadian reserves start sickening and dying en masse from sudden illnesses, after receiving flu shots. After all, it's still the law in Canada, under the apartheid Indian Act, that no on-reserve Indian can refuse (A: That's true. I looked into that.) medical treatments or experimentation. So it's small wonder that these reserves are the places being targeted first to be injected with untested, unsafe and potentially lethal flu vaccines.

As an entire race of involuntary test subjects, Indians in Canada are a weather vane for what will befall all of us, and very soon. For the very techniques and weapons of genocide perfected against aboriginal people are now being deployed against "mainstream" Canadians.

Under Bill C-6, which is about to pass third reading in Parliament and become the law, no Canadian will be allowed to refuse inoculations for the swine flu, despite the fact that it is relatively benign and mild, and has killed only people who are already immune-compromised. Indeed, it is astounding that such coercion and dictatorial laws are being employed to deal with what the chief Canadian Health Officer has called a "mild seasonal flu". (A: I've been saying this over and over again. Why all this HYPER OVERREACTION over a

mild flu. Something stinks. Something stinks here. You combine that with the Optimum Population Trust, Prince Charles and all the rest of them... 'You've got to bring down the population.' The United Nations, 'We've got to bring down the population.' Hype, hype, hype. THINK ABOUT IT.)

Clearly, another agenda is at work; but the time to ascertain and challenge that agenda has all but run out. This coming month, forced inoculations and imprisonment of those who refuse them may be a reality across Canada. And for what reason? Clearly, not for public health, considering the sickness and death caused by previous swine flu vaccines.

I believe that the real pandemic is about to be unleashed through the very vaccines being pushed by governments and pharmaceutical giants like Novartis and Glaxo Smith Kline. The shots will be the cause, not the cure, of the pandemic. (A: That's what I think too. It would be so simple to give you shots and then over about a month you got all this stuff filtering in the news, 'people are dying, dying.' They'll tell you, they always tell you after the flu shot, 'we got the wrong one; it was the wrong combination; it didn't work with the flu; it's the FLU that's killing you, you caught the flu' and they'll believe it! It will never dawn on them that the shot gave them it.). Of course, those in power can disprove this by simply being the first people to take the swine flu shot: (A: I agree.) an event about as likely as these companies forgoing the multi-billion dollar profits they will reap from the mass vaccinations. (A: They should lead by example shouldn't they? And we should be getting the stuff from the same lots as they do... if we're going to get it at all. The special lots, you know, vaccine lots.)

It's indeed ironic that, very soon, many "white" Canadians may be suffering the same fate that aboriginal people have for centuries. Perhaps it's fitting. For if we are indeed being targeted for extermination, or at the least martial law and dictatorship, we finally can have the chance to shed our complicity in the genocide of other people, and get on the right side of humanity - simply by having to fight the system that is causing mass murder. (A: It's food for thought isn't it? Think about it.)

In mainstream again, the Guradian.co.uk. I'm surprised it's got into the newspapers. Dr. Crippen. He's a doctor.

Dr Crippen: Just don't try giving me the swine flu vaccine
If something goes wrong we could have a major medical disaster
The Guardian, Tuesday 8 September 2009

The government's chief commissar (A: A commissar. See, everybody's on the ball here. They know what's going on. This doctor knows.) for immunisations, Professor David Salisbury, has said that nurses have a "duty" to be immunised against swine flu. A poll by nursingtimes.net showed that 30% of respondents would refuse to have it. (A: By the way, there's a huge march that's going to take place in Long Island with the nurses association against the mandatory flu shot too. I'll read that if I've got time.) If the government is surprised at the number of nurses who will not have the immunisation, just wait to see what happens when they offer it to doctors. On the facts available to date, I will not be having it. Nor will my family. I will not be the only doctor taking this view.

In 1976, after a swine flu outbreak at Fort Dix in the US, (A: One person came down dead after a forced march. He was hauled out of bed and he died. This was the excuse they used back then.) a vaccine was hastily manufactured. (A: Same as this one. I'll read the rest of this when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Dr. Crippen in Britain from the Guardian newspaper who said, he ain't taking the shot and neither will his family and he goes through the reasons why. He talks about the last farce of swine flu outbreak in 1976, Fort Dix where it says a vaccine was hastily manufactured. It had to be withdrawn a few weeks later as it was causing serious neurological problems. Many people got paralyzed with it, a lot of teenagers too.

It had to be withdrawn a few weeks later as it was causing serious neurological problems. Science has moved on since then, you may say. That could not happen now. (A: That's how folk think now.) But, if governments have confidence in the safety of the vaccine, why has Kathleen Sebelius, the US Secretary of Health and Human Services, felt it necessary to sign a document making federal officials and vaccine makers

immune from lawsuits related to any ill-effects from the vaccine? (A: Why it that?) Why has the UK government sent letters to neurologists asking them to be on the alert for neurological complications caused by the immunisation? (A: For this safe shot...)

I did trust the government when it introduced an emergency vaccination programme for smallpox. But smallpox was a deadly disease and the vaccination was tried, tested and proven. The swine flu immunisation is being rushed out. It is of uncertain efficacy. It is to be given to prevent a disease which, as yet, is mild. (A: That's what should make us all think, what's the big hype and overreaction? It's the same with the terrorism thing, right. A small band of terrorists and the WHOLE world is under martial law. All OUR lives have been changed by it. We're all under Homeland Security of one sort or another. Overreaction... it's because it's planned that way. Different agenda under way, you see.) The second wave of swine flu may be worse. I do not know. But I do know that, if the virus mutates to a more virulent form, the immunisation may in any case not work. (A: That's what I've said for months and months and months. It goes against ALL the reasoning in vaccines. If it mutates into a killer disease, you would then have to get the killer disease and create a vaccine for THAT. The present one ain't going to help you. The mild one ain't going to help you against a mutated one. So what's really going on here?) We are in the run-up to an election. The government has to be seen to be doing something. (A: He thinks it's just politics, which is nonsense.)

Every year, like obedient sheep, thousands troop into their local health centre to have a "flu immunisation". You may have had one last year. Did it work? (A: This is the doctor talking.) I am amazed that there has not been a public outcry of people saying, "Excuse me, I had a flu jab last year and I still got swine flu." (A: See, that technically should have covered you from the present mild flu IF you took last year's flu shot because all flus are related to some extent.)

Millions of trusting citizens may have the new swine flu immunisation. If something goes wrong, as it did at Fort Dix, we could have a major medical disaster.

Dr Crippen is the pseudonym for a long-serving GP. Every week he will bring us a first-hand account of what's really happening in the NHS.

Lastly, if can fit it in. I'll put this link up for the nurse's rally against mandatory swine flu vaccines in Long Island.

LI nurses to rally against mandatory swine flu vaccines
September 21, 2009 By DELTHIA RICKS delthia.ricks@newsday.com

Dozens of Long Island nurses - many from Stony Brook University Medical Center - plan to rally with health care workers from across the state next week in Albany to protest a state regulation that mandates they be vaccinated for swine flu or lose their jobs.

I love democracy, where you have all these choices. Right? We're post-democratic, you see. Post-democratic. I hear the music coming in. I'll put all these links up on my web site so check them out for yourself, go through them; there's lots of good information there.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"The Program on International Institutions and Global Governance (IIGG) at the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR)" (cfr.org).

"World Order in the 21st Century" [PDF File] (cfr.org) - May 1, 2008.

"Ralph Nader on the G-20, Healthcare Reform, Mideast Talks and His First Work of Fiction, 'Only the Super-Rich Can Save Us!' " (democracynow.org) - Sept. 21, 2009.

"The Mask Slips, for Those with Eyes to See: Preparing for the Real Pandemic" by Kevin D. Annett, M.A., M.Div. (republicoflakotah.com) - Sept. 19, 2009.

"Dr Crippen: Just don't try giving me the swine flu vaccine" (guardian.co.uk) - Sept. 8, 2009.

"LI nurses to rally against mandatory swine flu vaccines" by Delthia Ricks (newsday.com) - Sept. 21, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS"Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

CDsAncient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and Shows on MP3 CDs

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 24, 2009 (#415)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 24, 2009:
The Elective Collective:
"Each National Leader Forgets His Nation,
Attends World Summits, Global Sovietization,
Their Politburo Format Strains Credibility,
These Poor Ham Actors with No Versatility,
Each Interchangeable with Spiel They Sell,
From Same Scriptwriters, Not Very Well,
We've All to be Poor and Not Consume,
We can Then Die Off, Leaving Room,
For Those Who Declare They're Fittest to Survive,
In Their Post-Human Spacious World, Certain to Thrive,
Thanks to Rockefeller and Co., Each Foundation Laid it,
Without All You Peasants They'd Never Have Made it"
© Alan Watt Sept. 24, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 24, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 24th 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past which you can download for free. You can also bookmark all the other sites you'll see, if you scroll down the front page, for future use because the big servers once in a while give me a hassle. I should also say too that there's a variety to choose from. It's a good idea to pick one and once in while alternate them for download because most folk go into the .com site all at once. They find that it sticks at times and it doesn't download right away. So if you try some of the other ones, you might find that you get through much quicker. [Sites listed above.] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site. This site has all the same audios for download but you also have transcripts of some of the talks for download written in the various languages of Europe.

Remember too, I always mention at the beginning of the show and I should scatter it throughout the show. It's up to you to keep me going. I don't get paid for being on the radio. I'm a loner, a free agent and basically it's up to you, the listeners, to keep me going by buying that which I have for sale on the web sites.

You can find out how to do it if you look into the web sites. You can donate as well. Lots of people get disks burned by people with computers so they can play them in their CD players. They don't like to use computers. I don't blame them. It's a temporary thing even for me. I know where it's all going already and what its intention was for. The days of its free use will soon be over but in the meantime, we shall use it. For those who get the disks burned you can get in touch with me at [address above]. The advertising you hear on the show pays for the air time. They pay RBN direct for the time, the use, the technicians, their bills and everything else. It's a very expensive world we live in, especially in that field of radio. No doubt about it.

People send me articles all the time from mainstream. Sometimes they're pretty good and revealing here and there. Other times it's the general handout. I call them handouts to the press, the media. You'll see them all the time, these handouts. Often they'll tell you at the beginning, this agency or this government agency will shortly give a statement to the press and then they tell you what it's all going to be about BEFORE they get up and tell you on the mainstream media. But they give these handouts. So in other words, everything really is scripted ahead. That's what tells you they're all scripted. We're living through one massive script right now. The most incredible script ever written... I think, in ALL the ages. Because we're going through the greatest transformation into a planned society that very rich people, international bankers, agencies, MI-6, MI-5, CIA, Mossad and a whole bunch of other ones and all the soviet ones too have been working of for an awful, awful long time. Back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the world being scripted. Life is scripted at an incredible level. That's why it works so well; no one can believe it. All it takes is cooperation with a few very rich people who then put out foundations for charitable causes, as they call it. Philanthropist they call themselves. Mind you, they also have a great tax write-off by having these front foundations. A lot of them started off that way.

Under the guise of philanthropy, they create NGOs - non-governmental organizations - fund them to the hilt, tell them what they have to do, often give them their names and then they DEMAND - on behalf of the people - and get lots of air time on the media, press time, what they say the people want. These unelected NGOs, non-governmental organizations. That's how the whole greening movement was started and is still financed today through the parallel government, as Professor Carroll Quigley called them, the big foundations and their front groups, the non-governmental organizations. This plan was written a long, long time ago, bringing in a global society.

You have to go into the books. Try to get a hold of the books which are written from about 1900 onwards to do with this coming global society. Members of the League of Nations and the big, rich bankers of the time wrote books about bringing in this world government. They even mentioned that they would possibly need wars of an incredible magnitude to bring nations to their knees to accept global government. They also set up the League of Nations and departments within the League of Nations which became the United Nations. When it was called the League of Nations, they had a department of Population Control... from the very beginning.

The top boys see the world as their own. They already were the owners of a good chunk of the planet's natural resources. They've been putting out emissaries across the planet for a long time to find out where all the minerals were - gold, silver, diamonds, everything - and putting mines up. In fact, where I live here, just north of me is Sudbury, named after Lord Sudbury. It was a mining town in the middle of nowhere. It's still the same today. It's the mines that keep it going. They mine all kinds of incredible minerals out of there and copper and sometimes they'll hit gold, silver and various other things. But it was the Rothschild's' who had the ownership, basically, of the town. The main square there was called Rothschild Square. In old library books in Sudbury, you can see the big building itself. It says, The Rothschild Building, Rothschild Square. Regardless of the changes of names of corporations to corporations, it's still the same boys who run it and own it. They were doing this across the whole planet. They'd already done it by the late 1800s. They were the specialists in one field.

Now we'll jump to Julian Huxley and Aldous Huxley. Both of them agreed, coming from the same family background and related to the Darwin's and all the rest of them, that they were part of the SCIENTIFIC elite and hinted – going about Plato's Republic, etc – they hinted that they were bred for that, that particular

area, a scientific elite. They didn't just have scientific elites. If you look around you, you look at the great things that run all countries, and you have finances. So okay, you have a BANKING ELITE. That's what they specialize in. They often go into resources and that's why they sent people out like Cecil Rhodes to take over the mines of Africa... diamonds, gold, and all that kind of stuff. Africa is HIGH in minerals.

They also decided to go into FOOD. They wouldn't till the soil of course; they simply put the small farmers out of business and put in AGRI business which they would own. That has pretty well been done. There's only a small amount of farms left across the world and the ones that are still independent are getting hammered by government and government agencies for violations, e-coli and all this kind of rubbish, to get them out of the way. That's the reason for it. Get them out of the way. The United Nations Department of Agriculture said, 'farming was too important to be left to farmers.'

If we look into the Cultural Industry, the same thing... you have INTERGENERATIONAL actors and actresses always promoting the same agenda. After all, if you're trying to lead the sheep into some new pen, you must give them ideas which they're generally unaware of and when they're watching fiction, they're oblivious of the fact that they're being propagandized. Completely oblivious to it.

Therefore, everything is scripted with specialized departments all pushing the public in different areas to bring them ALL together on the ONE path of a sustainable society, a sustainable world, and a greening agenda is all part of it. Gorbachev went into that in his own books, how they would create a WORLD religion based on a form of earth worship. That's what he was talking about. Everything CAN be done. The old Masonic saying was that the reason they could get things done, including revolutions, was because if you had 4 men marching in step – meaning all together towards the SAME goal with determination – it was better and more efficient than 100 guys all wandering around, out of step doing their own thing. Very simple isn't it? Very clear and simple.

It's only once in a while in media today that you get anyone who can get anything of the TRUTH out and say it CLEARLY to the public without it being twisted off, altered, or simply dismissed and it doesn't appear in the paper at all. There's an article here. It's like 'the king has no clothes' type of idea. It's from the Czechoslovakian President to do with the recent United Nations climate meeting.

U.N. climate meeting was propaganda: Czech president
Tue Sep 22, 2009 / By Louis Charbonneau

UNITED NATIONS (Reuters) - Czech President Vaclav Klaus sharply criticized a U.N. meeting on climate change on Tuesday at which U.S. President Barack Obama was among the top speakers, describing it as propagandistic and undignified. (Alan: Undignified is a polite way of saying it was full of lies. That's how they speak up there, undignified. Deception.)

"It was sad and it was frustrating," said Klaus, one of the world's most vocal skeptics on the topic of global warming.

"It's a propagandistic exercise where 13-year-old girls from some far-away country perform a pre-rehearsed poem," he said. "It's simply not dignified."

At the opening of the summit attended by nearly 100 world leaders, 13-year-old Yugratna Srivastava of India told the audience that governments were not doing enough to combat the threat of climate change. (A: You see how they orchestrate this? They're so pathetic. Isn't it really?)

Klaus said there were increasing doubts in the scientific community about whether humans are causing changes in the climate or whether the changes are simply naturally occurring phenomena.

But politicians, he said, seem to be moving closer to a consensus on climate change. (A: I've told you before that there's even foundations out there - many, many front foundations funded by the few main ones like Rockefeller - whose job it is to go around to all the other ones and government and get CONSENSUS. That means get them all on board on the same agenda... and promises. They must sign their X on little treaties and so on.)

"The train can't be stopped (A: I agree with him. There's been too much put into this. We've already got children growing up totally brainwashed.) and I consider that a huge mistake," Klaus said. (A: You wonder how communism could come into being and rule the minds of people with nothing but lies... and throwing out with statistics and having meetings in the Soviet Union. I used to actually go over those meetings at the Soviet Union and it was for all the party members... all those sort of bureaucratic types that worked for government. They all attended these grand annual announcements when they were told that everything had gone up and the standard of living was better and they were going ahead and they had better cars and all this kind of stuff. Everybody KNEW it was a lie. But these little trained prostitutes would all clap and clap and clap, oblivious or simply disregarding all reality. That's how easy it is... and we're right into it RIGHT NOW. We are IN it right now. Mainstream media across the world is exactly what this guy says here. It can't be stopped because it's a MANDATE. It was a MUST BE. They aren't going to backtrack on this at all. It wouldn't matter if God himself came into the sky there and appeared across the planet and says this is all BS – you know, bothersome stuff – they'd still go ahead. They HAVE TO now. They can't backtrack. They've got everything hinging on global warming, climate change, man's the problem, we've got to depopulate, etc. The WHOLE agenda is based around this.)

"The train can't be stopped and I consider that a huge mistake," Klaus said.

U.N. Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon (A: I think he's over the moon.) organized the climate summit to help create momentum before a U.N. meeting in Copenhagen in December (A: That's going to be the big one.) to reach agreement on new targets for reducing so-called greenhouse gas emissions. (A: Do you realize that about 80% of the population would have to NOT BE HERE to achieve their targets? Have you ever thought about it?)

However, new proposals by China and a rallying cry from U.S. President Barack Obama did little to break a U.N. deadlock about what should be done.

Klaus published a book in 2007 on the worldwide campaign to stop climate change entitled "Blue Planet in Green Chains: What Is Under Threat -- Climate or Freedom?"

In the book, Klaus said global warming has turned into a new religion, (A: Remember, Gorbachev said that in his own book Towards a New Civilization.) an ideology that threatens to undermine freedom and the world's economic and social order.

I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing how things are preplanned and we're seeing charades, or shows, presented to us. You think even of the G20 meeting; I can remember when these G8s and so on started. It was never explained to the public what they really were except this little get-together with different heads of state, as they called it.

The whole idea... and they announce this every year, the G8 meet here and so on, maybe a one-liner of something on a topic, maybe out of a whole bunch of things that was discussed. What it was, was to familiarize the people of A NEW TYPE OF GOVERNANCE. It took years of these little things going on until you'd just expect them to be there. No one ever said, wait a minute now, these are INTERNATIONAL organizations, international; why would you vote in a President or Prime Minister that's national - you vote them in to look after YOUR interests - when he's off talking about world interests? That's what we have today. They're simply TRAINING us into a NEW FORM of governance without us consciously even thinking through it, getting us used to the idea, subliminally in a sense.

Now that it's become commonplace, we've heard it for 20-odd years or more, they just announced they're having their annual G20 meeting, like it's part of some constitution or something that nobody voted for. IT'S DIRECTING THE WORLD AND WHERE WE'RE ALL SUPPOSED TO GO IN THE WORLD. It didn't start with these guys. These guys are puppets. It started a long time ago with the guys who set up the whole system of taking over the planet... with a PLANNED SOCIETY, the way things should be run and organized. The ULTRA ELITE, the great philanthropic types that made all their dough, but mind you, making sure they still

keep control of all the dough that's out there. That's what it's all about.

I've gone through the history of the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They have it all through the British Commonwealth countries. That's what runs our countries. They have Councils on Foreign Relations for all the other countries that are not directly under, at least not officially, the British Crown. That's what runs them.

During World War II, the house - Chatham House in England - was the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a PRIVATE organization remember, a kind of big club of very rich people. They were called THE Establishment. They owned everything. They told governments what to do. During the war, they turned it into basically the headquarters for the OSS. Why did they pick that? Because they already were the only international spy agency up and running. That's why. The OSS became MI-6 and it also became the CIA for America. It's still run by the same people. That's why it's intertwined.

In the book of declassified information about America's Cultural Cold War… I've mentioned it on the air a few times, quite a good book to read. It's kind of boring at some spots. Too overdone with personalities and how the author tries to give you the pictures of them, but she's got the facts in there. declassified information, a lot of this is IN the book. They even ran the cultures of the country - that's what the whole thing was about – through MUSIC, ENTERTAINMENT, ART, and all that kind of stuff, for a specific purpose… to aim towards a certain direction and take the publics' minds with them. See, we don't really think through things. We take things for granted AS they're presented to us as BEING your culture. You don't notice when it's being altered… even though you go along IN and participate in the alteration.

So a massive organization was already on the go at the BEGINNING OF THE 1900s, tremendously organized across the world. It was THE intelligence service. It was also the richest organization in the world because it OWNED all the resources through its members. Its plan was to bring in a EUGENICALLY CONTROLLED SOCIETY where they'd have enough labor for the job and no more, that kind of thing. Enough people in A certain place, or A certain country for the job and NO MORE. They talked openly about population reduction then. When they set up the League of Nations, they had a department for that. They have the same thing at the United Nations.

Through YEARS of propaganda, we've come to accept our NATIONAL leaders… they're now calling them WORLD leaders, by the way. You notice that change, world leaders? Why would they run to be a President or Prime Minister if they're a world leader? Think about it. This is an official title, a legal title. It's not about your interests at all. They're all on board with the same agenda. They're internationalists bringing us all into an EQUAL STATE OF POVERTY. That's the whole idea. I've given you the quotes of many of them in the past and the web sites where you'll find the quotes where they've said, there can never be another United States of America and that their job is to dismantle the industry and everything that's left in America and return it back to basically a little plantation of United Nations Agenda 21 villages where we make baskets and stuff and trade them for shoe laces and all that rubbish. No kidding. I'm not kidding.

So here's on of the spiels that they put out for the media from the Guardian.co.uk. Gordon Brown, the Prime Minister of Britain, Fabian Society member who took over from the previous Fabian Society member, he says… warns the next six months will TEST the world. I'll go into the reasons why it's going to get tested, according to this Fabian/communist basically, an elitist and eugenicist, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this reality that they're foisting upon the world. It's working very well; most folk haven't a clue that all their opinions are being given to them. They're being LED with scientific indoctrinations by the media into forming conclusions that we're supposed to come to. And they all do, you know. They all do. It works very well. It's worked for a long time. But here, I'm showing the dilemma where so-called national leaders that wrap themselves in your flag – it doesn't matter what country you're in – and bring out the tribal symbols of your country just to get into office. Once they're in there, they're suddenly GLOBAL LEADERS, global leaders. What they don't tell you is they were pre-chosen at Bilderbergers conferences and different places like that. They just go there to get the rubber stamp put on them. They know what their role is. They're GROOMED for their roles as internationalists. That's all you have allowed today are internationalists.

It wasn't the great wars, the big world wars that really made these things happen; they were very essential for this society to come in, but they were used by these same people as an EXCUSE for the NEED for world government. So the guys who created world government – and Carroll Quigley who was the historian for this particular group, where he said this group was behind every major war for the last 100 years – the same guys that blame the PEOPLE for having the wars and say we need global governance... their GOAL all along. These are great chess players, these guys at the top. I'm not talking about Tony Blair or Gordon Brown or Obama. They're little front actors. They'll do very well for themselves; they'll get great paychecks; they'll get ghost-written books and paybacks VIA the ghost-written books after they retire. That's how they pay them off for being good little boys.

Remember, in all utopian systems and communistic systems, the ones at the top live INCREDIBLY WELL, incredibly well... all these bureaucratic types. Spies who came across from the Iron Curtain during the Cold War didn't come across – they will tell you this because they all came from the top families, again, intergenerational spies you might say, bureaucrats and government employees – they left for other reasons, not for financial reasons. They had the equivalent - and this was in all the papers in Britain and elsewhere - they had the equivalent income and luxury goods as the bureaucratic elites living in the Western world. So they're paid very, very well.

Here's little gopher, Gordon Brown, he says at this meeting...

Gordon Brown warns next six months will test the world
On Africa, climate, nuclear arms, recession and terrorism, prime minister tells UN it stands 'at a point of no return'
Patrick Wintour guardian.co.uk, Wednesday 23 September 2009

Gordon Brown today warned that the world is entering a critical six-month period that is likely to test the resolve of global leaders (A: Here we have the term again, they let slip in and most folk don't notice it, of GLOBAL LEADERS. They're global leaders.) even more than the banking crisis of the past year did. (A: Who are these global leaders? They're referring to themselves.)

Speaking to the UN (A: I like how they phrase this. The UN. The UN is French for ONE. So it is true, they're speaking to 'the one', the UN...) general assembly in New York, he said that if world leaders (A: There it is again.) showed the moral courage to meet the challenges, they would "have for the first time in human history created a truly global society". (A: A lot of people say, what's wrong with a global society? I haven't said there wasn't. But if it evolved by itself, it would be a different thing. This has NOT evolved by itself and NOT for the needs of the people. This has been created by the elite who already ruled previous centuries. It's not for your benefit at all.)

He said: "The great lesson of the last year is that only (A: Now here we go with the Masonic... 'BOLD', they love 'bold' and 'audacity'.) bold and global action (A: This is the sort of stuff you would have heard at a communist meeting, an annual meeting as they gave you all these lies out about how well they were all doing. They'd all clap as if it was all true because they were all employees near the top. Listen to this...) "The great lesson of the last year is that only bold and global action prevented a recession becoming a depression. (A: Now, the IMF apparently did nothing. What's happened so far is these guys, these global leaders as they call themselves, robbed the tax payers and maybe 10 generations to come, maybe 20 generations to come, into slavery to pay off a debt to their pals the bankers who they serve. That's what happened. That's the sort of stuff... that's the way they would have worded it in the Soviet era.) We have delivered a co-ordinated fiscal and monetary response that the International Labour Organisation estimates has saved 7- to 11 million jobs." (A: They love pulling out absolute, fantastic figures out of thin air.)

Brown was speaking much later than expected owing to the vast overrun in speeches by other world leaders, notably those of Colonel Gaddafi of Libya and the US president, Barack Obama.

Setting out his foreign policy agenda in the run-up to next year's general election, Brown defined the five new great challenges for the next six months (A: Here's what it is for this national leader...) as famine in Africa, nuclear proliferation, climate change (A: Changes in the weather.), ending the recession and

terrorism. (A: He missed the flu.) On all five issues, he said the world was "at a point of no return". (A: There's an ominous statement for you from these guys that serve the real occult, the ones behind them. A point of no return...)

The lesson of the banking crisis was that "global challenges can only be mastered through global solutions". (A: I guess you just tax everybody to death, which probably will be the agenda.)

In his starkest language yet about the risks of failure at the UN conference on climate change in December in Copenhagen, he describes the talks as "the next great test of our global co-operation".

"If we miss this opportunity to protect our planet, we cannot hope for a second chance some time in the future. There will be no restrospective global agreement to undo the damage we have caused. (A: WE have caused, he says. The other day I mentioned all the big promoters of the greening agenda across the world. Guess who they are? They're all the big oil companies, all the guys that ripped up mountains for gold. They're all in there. The guys who DO IT ALL are backing the NGOs to get a whole new world and they will be into a whole bunch of different fields after all of this, but they'll still own the present ones as well. So they blame the public once again.) This is the moment now to limit and reverse climate change we are inflicting on future generations."

He added: "If the poorest and most vulnerable are going to be able to adapt (A: Again, Darwinian.), if the emerging economies are going to embark on low-carbon development paths, if the forest nations are going to slow and stop deforestation, then the richer countries must contribute financially." (A: In other words, we've got to pay for it all. We've got to pay for it all. We've got to eat more donuts because that's about all they're selling now. Everything is passed around here... in a service economy. We manufacture pretty well nothing.)

He also warned Iran and North Korea that "the world will be even tougher on proliferation, and be ready to consider further sanctions". (A: The he goes on about nuclear pacts and all the rest of it.)

It's a farce though. It's such a farce how this stage is given to the public, one stage after another with our national/international/globalist leaders here all worried about other countries. You see, there's only ONE agenda. There's only ONE agenda, only ONE plan. Different branches of it working in specialized areas, but there's only ONE plan here. There's no such thing as any public input and there's no democracy to be seen, not even over the horizon. An interesting little statement he said here. You got to understand the little couching, how they couch things for their OWN at times.

On the economy, he argued the G20 meeting in Pittsburgh would have to consider carefully when to reduce the impact (A: WHEN to reduce the impact...) of stimulus measures, but he insisted: "We must not turn off the life support for our economy prematurely." (A: I like how they added 'prematurely'. That means they're going to turn it off eventually! Then he goes on about...)

He hailed an agreement announced yesterday that should bring free healthcare to 10 million Africans and Asians, and claimed that the beginnings of universal free health care in Africa were emerging in countries such as Burundi, Sierra Leone, Malawi, Liberia and Ghana.

That was part of the plan too, going back all the way to the League of Nations. They'd bring in a health AUTHORITY that became the World Health Organization through the United Nations to standardize across the world, but not just to help it but to CONTROL people. At the top of this agenda, is population CONTROL with government backing, MANDATORY that is. That's what it's about. So these national/international/globalist leaders are all on board because they were all pre-picked by the same organization. That's how it's done. It's quite easy isn't it? Quite easy once you understand it and study their stuff. They actually do publish where they want to take the world all the time. Nobody reads their books; they're too thick, boring. There's no sex and violence in them; no one reads them. But they do publish them. That's a legality. That's why they publish them. Their historians in the future will say the stuff was all published, the public didn't mind, they all went along with it. That's literally how they'll write it. That's how they will write it.

I've mentioned before that professor Carroll Quigley, the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, said that politicians never retire; they formed a parallel government. Margaret Thatcher also referred to that parallel government where they know all the ex- Prime Ministers and Presidents across the world and now they can get their REAL jobs done... of the agenda, behind the scenes and they're not responsible to the public. They're called TECHNOCRATS once they're in that position. Like the Kissinger's and the Brzezinski's who wield the TRUE power, as Quigley said, more power than Prime Ministers and Presidents and he said they're not responsible to the public. That's really how it's done. They never retire when they put them in there. They give them cushy jobs but they always put them in charge of some big NGO, some big system to bring in the new system.

Now Clinton, what's he into? What did they do with Clinton... apart from giving him fantastic pay-offs through books that he didn't bother writing before they were even put into publication. He's been put in charge by a foundation of NGOs and it's called the Clinton Global Initiative. Clinton Global Initiative. What is it? I'll put all these links to these on my site at the end of the show. President Barack Obama and President Bill Clinton address the opening of the annual meeting of the Clinton Global Initiative. Then it's got Obama to address opening blah, blah, blah. Now accepting press credential requests for the 5th annual meeting. Youth tackling world ills, get cash through Clinton. He's actually paying cash to a lot of these little youngsters to come on board with it. They put a lot of their findings through the schools so it becomes part of that. The other part is the training the media, train the media how they should write about any topic for the global society. In other words, it's the new SOVIET system of writing that all journalists will start to get taught in college and the ones who are presently alive – they're already on board obviously; they smell which way the wind's going – they're already 'politically correct' as they call it.

What is it in charge of? It's in charge of other branches of it. One of them is called the Global Council for Media Transformation 2009.

Launch of The Global Council for Media Transformation, 2009
COMMITMENT BY Molly Bingham

SUMMARY
The Global Council for Media Transformation will develop and champion a set of media principles (A: Media principles, you see.) and practices designed to facilitate the global community's capacity to successfully recognize, understand and manage our human interdependence.

(A: Then they go into the cost, $5 million for this, that and the other. For a commitment, you must go in for 5 years. Geographic region is global. It gives you a list of all the countries that are presently involved in it.)

DETAILS
-Estimated Total Value: $5,000,000
-Commitment Duration: 5 years
-Geographic Region: Global
-Countries: Argentina; Australia; Brazil; Chile; China; Germany; Greece; India; Indonesia; Iraq; Italy; Japan; Mexico; Norway; Russia; Rwanda; Saudi Arabia; South Africa; South Korea; Spain; Turkey; Ukraine; United Kingdom; United States of America

The Global Council for Media Transformation will initiate the transformation of media by introducing a charter (A: They always love these charters; you sign on and it's legally binding.) designed to encourage media to turn away from reporting in the national interest(A: To stop reporting here in the national interest.) and embrace a new style and perspective of reporting that places the collective human interest as its center.(A: The collective human interest... GLOBAL.) Beginning at CGI, the Global Council will collect feedback and endorsements on the draft charter (available during the conference in September) from members and other attendees. (A: This is a bigger one than the one we're hearing about at the UN. The UN's just a formality. This is what goes on behind the scenes.) The charter will then be shared publicly - online and through events and discussions worldwide - and endorsements by individuals and organizations will be collected from around the globe. The Global Council will collect endorsements from 10,000 individuals in the first year and will beadopted by media operating in 25 countries (A: They're not saying they're HOPING it will be adopted

by media.) by CGI 2010--reflecting wide geographic and linguistic diversity. Over five years, the Global Council will collect endorsements from ten million individuals and will be adopted by media operating in 100 countries. Through the reach of those media who adopt the charter, we anticipate over 100 million individuals will be impacted. (A: Then it goes on and on and on.)

So it's quite something when you really go into what's really going on. Here's there home page. It says,

ABOUT US
Building on President Clinton's lifetime in public service, (A: He's got a lifetime of service. Did you know that? I didn't know that's he's got a lifetime of public service.) the Clinton Global Initiative (CGI) reflects his belief that governments need collaboration from the private sector, (A: Remember I was telling you yesterday we're going to be run by the private sector, a new FEUDAL system – according to Carroll Quigley – with the 12 wise men on top, the richest people on the planet who will be of course very much philanthropic about it all. You know, the benevolent dictatorships in this new feudal system.) non-governmental organizations, (A: That's the new soviet, the 'rule by councils'.) and other global leaders to effectively confront the world's most pressing problems. After attending thousands of meetings during his career (A: Thousands of meetings, really?) in which urgent needs were discussed but no action was taken to solve them, President Clinton saw a need to establish a new kind of meeting with an emphasis on results.

In 2005, President Clinton established CGI to turn ideas into action (A: Now, he didn't do this. He didn't do this. The big foundations tell them what they're going to do once they come out of office. They already know and they set it up for them.) and to help our world move beyond the current state of globalization to a more integrated (A: That means completely bound...) global community of shared benefits, responsibilities, and values. (A: So they're going to give you all new values and everything.) By gathering world leaders from a variety of backgrounds, CGI creates a unique opportunity to channel the capacities of individuals and organizations (A: That's the NGOs.) to realize change. (A: Oh, change is good.) To fulfill the action-oriented mission of CGI, all members devise practical solutions to global issues through the development of specific and measurable Commitments to Action. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix just talking about the new sovietization of the entire planet. They don't use the term because they don't want you to think about it or even realize what it is. Of course remember, the Club of Rome said they would use the collectivist society, meaning the soviet society which they studied. They thought it was the most suitable for the world they envisaged coming into place that they planned to bring in.

As it happens you're seeing the news now... it's always over there somewhere; it's got nothing to do with you. Same in Europe with the European Parliament that no one wanted except the boys who planned it, again the Milner bunch backed up with the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It's almost as though they're decreeing from a different planet about different things that have nothing directly to do with you, that ARE going to affect you. That's how remote things become. Can you imagine how remote it will be when it all comes through the United Nations, which it almost is right now, in fact? All charters, all laws are passed FROM the United Nations TO governments who sign them into law and have been for years. Things are going to get more and more bizarre.

People are getting worried about this swine flu shot and all the rest of it. It's all pros and cons. Are we going to get it mandatory or we're not? Yes we are. No we're not. Yes we are. No we're not... and all this kind of stuff. Some countries certainly have said it's going to be mandatory which is a disgrace in itself. What are you when they can have access to your BODY like that and stick anything in or even squirt the mist in your face... is it Zyklon-B maybe... and you're supposed to take it? You're a beast. You're not a human being with rights and choices, you're a beast. We should never allow ourselves to be trained in this fashion and we should tell them where to go with it.

People are worried too about even chipping going in. Where does all this fear about a chip come from? Wise Up Journal has an article on VeriChip's Swine Flu Chip and this is a fact.

Comprehend VeriChip's Swine Flu Chip
Wise Up Journal / 24.09.2009 / By Gabriel O'Hara

The Reuters report below tells how on Monday VeriChip shares jumped 186% due to a patent on their swine flu pandemic detecting mini-microchip for the purpose of human implantation which is a massive upgrade to their current microchip already in thousands of people from children to the elderly. If your grasp of technological devices hangs from floppy disks to WiFi let Reuters inform you a little bit about VeriChip's device (actually Reuters promotes the corporation's stocks): (A: Of course they do because Rothschild owns Reuters.)

"VeriChip shares jump after H1N1 patent license win
Reuters / 21.09.2009

"(Reuters) - Shares of VeriChip Corp (CHIP.O) tripled after the company said it had been granted an exclusive license to two patents, which will help it to develop implantable virus detection systems in humans. (A: Now, they want us chipped under any guise at all and this is beautiful. If you scroll down, read the article and scroll down, you'll see even an article here from Hitachi. It's misspelled in this article but it has a link that will take you to Hitachi's web site and an article from 2003 where they say it has a wireless system.

Hitachi Develops a New RFID with Embedded Antenna µ-Chip
Makes Possible Wireless Links that Work Using Nothing More Than a 0.4mm X 0.4mm Chip, One of the World's Smallest ICs-- (A: integrated circuit.)
September 2, 2003

Tokyo, September 2, 2003-Hitachi, Ltd. (TSE: 6501) today announced that it has developed a new version of its RFID µ-Chip embedding an antenna. When using Hitachi's original µ-Chip, one of the world's smallest RFID ICs measuring only 0.4mm X 0.4mm, an external antenna must be attached to the chip to allow external devices to read the 128-bit ID number stored in its ROM (Read-Only-Memory). This newly developed version, however, features an internal antenna, enabling chips to employ the energy of incoming electrical waves (A: energy around it.) to wirelessly transmit its ID number to a reader. (A: These Wi-Fi's everywhere, that's what stimulates it. Cell phone technology stimulates it.)

They're going to chip us one way or another IF we let them. If we let them stick shots into us with all this gooey stuff of slaughter, then that's partway towards it... we allow them to do the next thing and put a chip in us. Well, I AIN'T TAKING IT. I hope you're not either.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"U.N. climate meeting was propaganda: Czech president" by Louis Charbonneau (reuters.com) - Sept. 22, 2009.

"Gordon Brown warns next six months will test the world, tells UN it stands 'at a point of no return' " by Patrick Wintour (guardian.co.uk) - Sept. 23, 2009.

"Launch of The Global Council for Media Transformation, 2009" (clintonglobalinitiative.org).

"Clinton Global Initiative" (clintonglobalinitiative.org).

About Clinton's Global Initiative (clintonglobalinitiative.org).

"Comprehend VeriChip's Swine Flu Chip" [Chip to "Monitor Pandemic"] by Gabriel O'Hara (wiseupjournal.com) - Sept. 24, 2009.

"Hitachi Develops a New RFID with Embedded Antenna MU-Chip" [Under-Skin Chip] (hitachi.com) - Sept. 2, 2003.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS"Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

CDsAncient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and Shows on MP3 CDs

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 25, 2009 (#416)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 25, 2009:
Oligarchy on Roll Against the Prole:
"Soviet Scientific Dictatorship Unfurls its Plan
To Direct the Lives of Woman, Child, Man,
Under Various Guises, Sustainable, Ecology,
Treating Us like We'd Each had a Lobotomy,
Behind Philanthropists' Smiles is Eugenicists' Sneer,
Terrifying the Lessers, Always Hyping the Fear,
More like Robots, Showing No Soul,
Graphs and Statistics, Means to Their Goal,
No Depth to Deception, No Lie's too Low,
No End of Force to which They Won't Go,
They're On a Roll, No Negotiation,
They Get the World, You're Just Earth Compostation"
© Alan Watt Sept. 25, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 25, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 25th 2009. Newcomers have a look at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past and it's all for free. On the front page you can see all my other sites. Bookmark them for future use because the big servers do give me a hassle on and off. [Sites listed above] There's also alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is the European site and has all the same audios as the rest but it has the addition of transcripts of a lot of these talks I give, written in the various languages of Europe so you can download those for print up and pass them around.

Remember, you are the listeners who bring me to you. I don't get backed by anybody. This is not a career. There's no empire building. This is purely out of necessity. Necessity to say what HAS to be said at the time of greatest change. This is what it is that we're living through. The greatest changes into a new world order as the big boys have said, where nothing will ever be the same again. NOTHING will ever be the same again. That was stated right after 9/11 by one of the big boys. I think it was either Cheney or Rumsfeld and they meant it. The 21st century was to kick off the Century of Change, planned long ago. All of the top

of academia has been IN on it and teaching youngsters to prepare for this century of change for an awful long time though indoctrination. Always bypass the older ones and their old culture and re-indoctrinate the new ones with the new culture. They've been doing this for over 100 years.

You can buy that which I have for sale on my web site. That keeps me going. I just makes me tick over and no more. I've no time to write more stuff. I could churn stuff out, really churn it out if I had nothing else to do, but just doing this takes up all my time, 7 days a week. So it's up to you to keep me going by buying that which I have for sale or donating to me. [Instructions are at bottom of transcript.] For the US, use the INTERNATIONAL POSTAL money order. Canada does not accept the international postal money orders from abroad now, outside the Americas. They used to but it's all been stopped. For those who get my disks burned and passed around at meetings, and play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

A new world order that bypassed most people; as they lived through it, it bypassed them. Beautiful technique where you're kept really in trivia and you get almost drugged with certain medias in certain times of the past like the 70s and 80s. For most folk, nothing much really happened. They were allowed to consume and they were getting more of their paycheck than they are now and during that time, that's when the big boys were really moving and getting their big organizations into full gear for the present, WHAT'S COMING UP NOW and shortly. Back with more after this break.

HI folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning how the big plan works. It's not difficult to see because if you go into the writing of Beria who was the top NKVD official for the entire Soviet Union at one point – that became the KGB. Back in the 30s he put out their kind of plan and how they could alter society through scientific means and UPDATING them, update them, program them towards something else EVERY 5 YEARS. He said that it used to take them 70 years, a whole generation, a complete generation to do any change at all because people were resistant to change. However, by the time that he was in office in the Soviet Union, they were putting children through Pavlovian-style schools and they could literally indoctrinate them by increments into more acceptance of particular issues every 5 years. He said it would become even faster and faster as science and their techniques improve.

We're literally updated by the day. You'll find the same techniques were used by the educators in the United States and across Europe. It's all the same system, by the way. If you go into the writing of Bertrand Russell, he also – he knew Pavlov, as did HG Wells – they used the same systems. Russell said, we can actually indoctrinate the children SO well scientifically with this technique that any parental input on morality, old-fashioned ideas, whatever – they call it contaminated thinking – would not take with the child because their scientific indoctrination would overpower it, overcome it. Literally, when you have children going into Kindergarten at 2 years of age, they're getting a little bit more into the globalist agenda and all that goes with it. That's the transgender and all that kind of stuff. Its gets started right off the bat. They're getting prepared for the big changes that will happen when they hit about 20 or 30 and they'll accept them as though it's all quite natural. That's the scientific indoctrination for future planning. Refined by the Soviet system and actually more refined now by the collective world soviet society run by the same boys who set up the Soviet Union, the big bankers and the aristocracy of the West.

What a hell they're bringing down, really. People don't realize the hell they're bringing down. They've been doing it for quite some time. In the 70s and 80s, they gave people this credit card era. Every company threw credit cards in the mail out to everybody and told them to go and play and enjoy themselves. That's what they did. They went and played and partied and bought stuff, the real consumer society. Again, who was giving them this? The bankers were giving them this. The same boys who are now telling you that we've got to go into sustainability and less consumerism. Same people.

What was the intent of it? Just to spoil you? NO. It was to keep you playing while the big forces, the organizations with their NGOs were moving ahead and intermeshing and spreading out across the planet into every area of government and social policy making areas, right down to even social groups and hobby groups and everything... through everything... like a cancer. That's what they were doing. And nobody noticed because they were too busy playing. The media did their part by keeping quite about these organizations. Now of course, they're bringing them to the front because it's a done deal. That part is over. It's a done deal. We're in a new type of society and this is the new soviet. The New World Soviet, the rule

by councils, which is non-governmental organizations and councils unelected by the public, put out by the parallel governments of the foundations that are owned and run by the big international banking families. A long history behind it.

As I mentioned last night that all you saw at the globalist meeting recently at the G20 was a term over and over: global leaders, global leaders. Not national leaders, global leaders. So every nation leader is now a global leader. That's to see what feedback there will be. There will be very little from amongst the public at all who don't notice the changes. They actually parrot it themselves without thinking but it's really to help to FIX their indoctrination, to FIX it more securely, more concretely in their minds that everything is global now and we think globally.

These national leaders are over at their meetings and the United Nations after that, talking about their worries, about Uganda and different places like that. The last place they talk about is their home countries... where unemployment is going through the roof. You see, now we're supposed to think of the whole planet and everyone else's problems. Don't you believe for a minute they're going to bring in some kind of equal utopia. They will bring a utopia in. They always talk about utopias.

I mentioned that site a couple of nights ago from Ralph Nader with his new book, Only the Rich Can Save Us, the EXACT agenda the elite planned where they'll bring in the wise men, you know the big philanthropists, and they'll say 'look, democracy hasn't worked, it's full of corruption and awful stuff like that'... which they've made sure to let us know about over the last few years. 'These philanthropists, they have nothing to gain because they're sticking rich, they don't need any more and are just out there to help the world and run it for us.' That was always the plan in the first place. Post-democratic plan. That part of the plan was planned a long, long time ago, before people even had democracy. Democracy was a useful tool for a while.

The hell they're bringing in is one of TOTAL OBSERVATION. I can remember after 9/11 when all the countries went into action with the SAME plan at the SAME time because they'd all agreed on it long, long before, obviously. They talked about TOTAL INFORMATION NETWORK. People would call me up on the phone and say things they perhaps shouldn't say. I'd say, you know they're monitoring all the phone calls... They still couldn't quite BELIEVE that they were doing it. I'd say to them, what do you think TOTAL information network means... TOTAL, INFORMATION NETWORK? It meant all faxes, all phone calls, all everything. They've been at this for a long time, but it's not enough.

Here's an article from the Telegraph. The Economic Union, this great non-democratic super-government...

EU funding 'Orwellian' artificial intelligence plan to monitor public for "abnormal behaviour"
The European Union is spending millions of pounds developing "Orwellian" technologies designed to scour the internet and CCTV images for "abnormal behaviour".
By Ian Johnston / 19 Sep 2009

(Alan: I said years ago and I read the article from Psychology Today by the American Psychology Association and back in the 70s I think, they said that they would eventually push to have cameras in everyone's homes to monitor people for signs of possible coming aggression. You think they're just coming out with this now? You don't realize there's always been a parallel government... all through our lives and long before we were born. They use the big professions, especially in the BEHAVIORAL professions, psychology, and psychiatry. Psychiatry is born out of Darwinism... BORN out of it. They're all in bed with the geneticists now too, talking about BAD genes, etc.)

A five-year research programme, called Project Indect, aims to develop computer programmes which act as "agents" to monitor and process information from web sites, discussion forums, file servers, peer-to-peer networks and even individual computers. (A: This is already up and running. Whenever they tell you they're working on something and I've found this all my life long to be true, they've already done it. This is them getting you used to the IDEA and then they sit back and watch to see what kind of feedback they get. They already do that. They don't need permission from us for anything... so they don't wait for it.)

Its main objectives include the "automatic detection of threats and abnormal behaviour or violence".

Project Indect, which received nearly £10 million in funding (A: That's the start.) from the European Union, involves the Police Service of Northern Ireland (PSNI) and computer scientists at York University, in addition to colleagues in nine other European countries.

Shami Chakrabarti, the director of human rights group Liberty, described the introduction of such mass surveillance techniques as a "sinister step" for any country, adding that it was "positively chilling" on a European scale.

The Indect research, which began this year, comes as the EU is pressing ahead with an expansion of its role in fighting crime, terrorism and managing migration, increasing its budget in these areas by 13.5% to nearly £900 million. (A: Isn't it odd that we've all been bankrupted and yet they're throwing more money than ever at big pharma and at the military-industrial complex? ...with all their high-tech weaponry for crowd control, non-lethal weaponry and a few neutron bombs they want to put on flash mobs down the road and stuff like that. No problem with money from the tax payer.)

The European Commission is calling for a "common culture" (A: A 'common culture'... I can remember when they came out with the economic commission and it was all to do with trade. Signed right there, they said, 'oh your cultures will remain the same; you'll all still be sovereign and independent; it's just a trading thing.' They lied their teeth off year after year. It didn't matter what politician was put in at the top of what party.) of law enforcement to be developed across the EU and for a third of police officers – more than 50,000 in the UK alone – to be given training in European affairs within the next five years. (A: Remember, this is the prototype for the US, Canada and Mexico and the rest of Latin America to follow. That's why I'm reading this stuff. Britain is always first, we do it a year or so later. Back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, the totalitarian matrix that truly is on a rampage. They KNEW they'd really have to push it quickly towards the end of this phase of it... while the public are shell-shocked and shock-and-awed with all the farcical terrors that are all coming down. That's why they're pushing it now. They're not messing around any more. They don't want our cooperation any more. They don't want us to willing cooperate and go along because they're giving out so much propaganda through novels and movies. That's where we get our ideas from. That's how it happened in the past.

Even HG Wells said towards the end of his life that 'we novelists have helped shape society for the world to come.' A planned society. But he says, 'it's too slow, we don't want to just get their cooperation. We've got to push them now.' We've got to push them. See, they have a time table here and they love their time tables. So they're coming out now and just pushing things ahead and disregarding the general public all together. It says here...

According to the Open Europe think tank, the increased emphasis on co-operation and sharing intelligence means that European police forces are likely to gain access to sensitive information held by UK police, including the British DNA database. (A: That's an abomination by itself because the DNA database had thousands of people on it and youngsters too that weren't even charged with anything. The cops said they'd take you off it and lied, of course. They keep it on. They lie about everything these days. After all, it's just the public they're lying to.) It also expects the number of UK citizens extradited under the controversial European Arrest Warrant to triple. (A: They're going to listen to ALL conversations.)

Stephen Booth, an Open Europe analyst who has helped compile a dossier on the European justice agenda, said these developments and projects such as Indect sounded "Orwellian" and raised serious questions about individual liberty. (A: Of course they do. But what are you going to do about it? Do you realize you'd have to dismantle the whole system? If you don't dismantle it, it's still going to be there right? If it's still going to be there, it's just going to keep rolling over you. What are your options? Just complain about them?)

"This is all pretty scary stuff in my book. These projects would involve a huge invasion of privacy and citizens need to ask themselves whether the EU should be spending their taxes on them," he said.

"The EU lacks sufficient checks and balances and there is no evidence that anyone has ever asked 'is this

actually in the best interests of our citizens?'" (A: Well it's post-democratic. It literally is almost a secret society at the top. It literally is.)

Miss Chakrabarti said: "Profiling whole populations instead of monitoring individual suspects is a sinister step in any society. (A: No kidding.)

Remember, these articles that I read, I put up on my web site at the end of the show so you can look them up for yourself and read all the rest of the stuff that I don't read about them.

It's astonishing. Here's another one out about Europe. Europe is the premiere for the rest of us to follow now. We've all to amalgamate the Americas next. It's underway. We've got ONE more signature to go in 2010 and Canada and the US and Mexico and a whole bunch of them down in Latin America are all amalgamated under the one system. That was ANNOUNCED on Canadian Broadcasting Corporation television OWNED by the government - that's a government station – in 2005 with the FIRST open signing for the amalgamation of the Americas. 2010 is the last one. They're going to bring all... they're already doing it. They're doing all the invasive stuff here too. Why wait for laws to get passed to allow them to do it? They just go ahead and do what they want now anyway. The public don't mind. The majority of the public don't mind. They're still playing and watching American Idol.

This article is from the Register.

Euro project to arrest us for what they think we will do
'Positively chilling' says Liberty
By John Ozimek • Posted in Government, 23rd September 2009

(A: This is called pre-arrest. Remember, that came up with the anti-terrorism bill?)

Radical Think Tank Open Europe has this week exposed a study by the EU that could lead to the creation of a massive cross-Europe database, amassing vast amounts of personal data on every single citizen in the EU.

The scope of this project also reveals a growing governmental preference for systems capable of locking people up not for what they have done, but for what they might do.

Open Europe (OE) researcher, Stephen Booth, has been reviewing projects currently in receipt of EU funding. Last week he identified one of these - Project INDECT (A: The one I just mentioned [in the article above.]) - as having potentially far-reaching effects for anyone living or working in Europe. The main objectives of this project, according to its own website, are: (A: The links to the web site are on this page.)

To develop a platform for: the registration and exchange of operational data, acquisition of multimedia content, intelligent processing of all information and automatic detection of threats and recognition of abnormal behaviour or violence, to develop the prototype of an integrated, network-centric system supporting the operational activities of police officers. (A: You'll now be trained. You have to be trained and train yourself to have a complete blank expression when you're passing all these cameras. If someone mugs you and runs off with your wallet, learn to quietly smile, quietly smile as though you've just downed some heavy tranquilizers and be happy looking, like so what... while they look at you. Otherwise they might drag you in; you're going to get aggressive and angry and who knows what you might do. They'll have to arrest you before you do. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading about the totalitarian system that we're living through as they set it all up and expand it into other areas of MORE totalitarianism. You see, in a totalitarian society every individual must be utterly predictable. If you're not predictable, you're not safe according the big boys. That's why they've been monitoring all your cell phone calls, who you chat to, what interests you have with them, what clubs you belong to. They must have ALL the data about you. Remember the Pentagon article I read last year? The Pentagon has a sort of artificial world set up with computers, with a little clone of YOU in there somewhere with your personality and what you do on a Monday and a Tuesday and a Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday and Sunday. That type of stuff. They are constantly feeding this data into these computers. This goes on about that too.

Stephen Booth added: "The problem with the EU funding these types of projects is the lack of accountability. Citizens are left completely in the dark as to who has approved them and there is no way to ensure that civil liberties are being duly respected.

"The absence of any political debate about the use of these new surveillance technologies in our society is a very dangerous trend, which is especially acute at the EU level." (A: Sure. Because the ones who decide all of this are the parallel government, the ones who are the real government, the ones we don't elect. They're not accountable to the public. They just tell the cops and the spooks what to do.)

However, the idea of punishing potential criminals is not just an EU notion. As El Reg reported last year, the Home Office has certainly considered the use of automated profiling to check travellers at points of entry to the UK. This has been controversial, both because of the veiled racism implied by such a policy, as well as evidence provided to the Home Office that it might not actually work. (A: They don't care if it works. They just want data.)

However, the Vetting Database - which is due to go live later this year - will take decisions on whether people are fit to work in millions of "regulated" positions on the basis of a scoring system, designed to "predict" likelihood to offend. (A: This is all combined too with the old eugenics psychologists association where they went in to, 'is it a gene that causes people to become criminal'. Think about it. We're all criminals. You've broken so many laws just walking out of the house and you didn't know it. Same as the Soviet Union; if they ever want you, they'll get you on something. That's why they put so many laws on the books. So we're all potential criminals but they can make ANYTHING a criminal offense, anything at all. Technically, when you didn't hand your gold in when FDR told everybody in the 30s to hand all their gold in to the Feds because of the depression, if you didn't hand you gold in, technically you were a criminal. So you can become a criminal over night. What you did yesterday, which was legal, can be illegal tomorrow, at the deem and whim of our masters. This is what this is about too.)

The introduction of predictive models into society appears to be carrying on apace, with very little public debate as to how desirable they are, or how the state should compensate citizens where mistakes occur. (A: It will be just like the movie Brazil. They come and kill the wrong guy because of a typo error and then they spend the rest of the movie trying to cover their tracks. That's what they do in government. No kidding; that's what they do. Quite something.)

You got to understand that people are brought up in Britain, in a socialist system, it doesn't matter what party that is in, everywhere you go in towns and cities, all you see is Ministry of this and Ministry of that. All government departments... Ministries. It was like the Soviet Union. In fact, that's what they used to model the Soviet Union on; I'm certain of it. That's why they beat the people down through years and years of uncertainty, depression, and all the rest of it, economic depression, and joblessness. Crowd them all together in the cities, open the floodgates to immigration to totally destroy the culture, what's left of it. That was the intention of it... to bring in a world society you must destroy nationalism all together. That was stated right at the League of Nations when they set it up... and the United Nations too. This is why they accept so much in Britain. It's decrees coming down from on high. You don't know who's up there on the high hill. The decrees just sort of filter down to you... the little amoebas down at the bottom, the people.

The Mail Online. [Article altered as of Sept 12, 2009. [Unable to copy and paste due to MASSIVE alterations.]

Ministers (A: That's what they call politicians.) use Soham murders to justify putting 1 in 4 Britons on a Big Brother Child Protection database
[New headline]
Big Brother database to protect children against paedophiles has gone too far, says Soham report chief
By James Slack, Home Affairs Editor and Matthew Hickley / 12th September 2009

The Children's Minister claimed today that millions (A: All you need to do it put commissariat... same thing.) claimed today that millions must be placed on a Big Brother style child protection database to stop a repeat of the Soham murders. (A: Remember I mentioned the other day about how the Soviet/Communist system,

collectivism... one person shoots someone somewhere across the other side of the country and collectively you're all punished. Take the firearms from everybody. No one can protect themselves now. This is what you see in socialist systems. So some murders occur and everyone suffers.)

Under the plan, parents could face a £5,000 fine for driving their children's friends to a sports club event or Cub Scout meeting if they've not been vetted first by the massive new government agency. (A: For countries that are broke, they keep these cancers... federal bureaucracies are just expanding like crazy. So you've got to get vetted by a new government agency.)

An astonishing 11.3 million people, one adult in four, are likely to come under the watchful eye of the Independent Safeguarding Authority. (A: This is beyond Orwell.)

Launched next month, it will be the biggest vetting and clearing system in the world. Every person who comes into regular contact with children or the elderly through work or volunteering must be approved by ISA officials checking for criminal convictions, disciplinary action and even unproven allegations.

The scheme was recommended by the Bichard Report into the Soham murders of Holly Wells and Jessica Chapman by school caretaker Ian Huntley.

Huntley was given the job because allegations of sex with underage girls were not passed on.

Child Protection Minister Baroness Morgan said the new database would help avoid another Soham. (A: So here you have 11.5 million people must get checked now because of one murder.)

The new Vetting and Barring Scheme that's come into place is not about regulating agreements between parents in their own homes (A: I'll put YET.) or running children to and from clubs. It's about ensuring that people in a position of trust in an organization who work frequently and intensively with children are safe to do so. (A: I advocate we should put all the politicians in this. They're supposed to be in positions of trust, aren't they... and you know what they're all about too. Boy if you want some deviants, you have no end of them in there... and crooks. They always use children, remember, to introduce something that get applied on everyone. These guys are the guys behind abortions. They don't want us all around. They don't really like children, but they always USE children all the time.)

Ultimately safeguarding children is this government's priority and we must move forward because if we have a repeat of an event like Soham, I think we would quite rightly be asked why we didn't do more, she said. The plan goes way beyond the current criminal records bureau system which covers only 6 million people.

For the first time, 300,000 school governors, dinner ladies and parents who visit schools or nurseries to read to children will be involved. It will even apply to parents who at the request of organizations like junior football teams or the guides, give their children's friends lifts to or from events. (A: Remember the whole idea too was to split up the family. Remember that? Split up the generations, get them all paranoid of each other. They first started that with all the dads. If a dad now holds his little girl's hand or lifts her up for hug, you've got all these children's aid looking... 'Is he touching her up? Is he touching her up?' That's what they say. That's what these guys see... with their brainwashing. So dads are scared to touch their children at all. That was all intentional. Believe you me, that is all intentional.)

If they do so without first being vetted by the ISA's 200 staff could be fined up to £5,000 and given a criminal record. (A: There you go. So if you do any of that, like give someone a lift for say your next-door neighbor's children... even if you got permission by the parents, without being vetted by the ISA's 200 staff, you'll be fined up to £5,000 and given a criminal record.)

Amazing... but not really. See, anything goes now. You're really, really IN the world of Big Brother where the scientific elite have the right to dictate our lives for us because we're just too dumb and stupid to decide for ourselves how to live. You see. Isn't that what the Huxley's said? IF there's going to be a dictatorship, it would be far better to have a scientific dictatorship; even though a scientific dictatorship they said, would be absolutely brutal. Well, hello scientific dictatorship, working on behalf of the wise men, you know, the philanthropists that know how to run the world best. The benevolent dictator types. Quite something.

In the Wise Up Journal there is an article here about the Economic Union. This is what this next big vote is all about. If it goes ahead with the post Lisbon Treaty, it establishes the Union as a CORPORATE entity in a legal sense, literally, that no one can touch because its top departments are utterly secret. SECRET! No democracy in it anywhere, whatsoever. The members of the European Parliament have no rights to even put votes forward for new laws. They can COMMENT on laws that come down from the top but they have nothing to do; they can't even change them. They are there for show. SHOW. That's all. Eventually they'll do away with them too. They won't need them once the public accept they're being ruled by a form of dictatorship… which is going to come pretty soon.

Long Live The New Union?
Wise Up Journal / 25.09.2009 / By Gabriel O'Hara

Article 1 TEU of the Lisbon treaty shows that a new union will be established. (A: If this goes ahead for YES.) The word community has been removed. The communities are dissolved. (A: Then it shows you the wording, the legal wording to make it into an actual corporate entity.)

Article 1: "By this Treaty, the HIGH CONTRACTING PARTIES establish among themselves a EUROPEAN UNION , hereinafter called ' the Union ' , on which the Member States confer competences "

Article 47 TEU of the Lisbon treaty gives the new federal Union/state the authority to make commitments by itself; to have legal personality. (A: That's very important. They've never had that before.) It states," The Union shall have legal personality ." The European Community called the EU never had legal personality (A: prior to it.); the new Union would have a seat at the UN for the first time (Art. 27.2).

It's almost like a new country, this collection of states, this new soviet. In fact it is a soviet. Many of the soviet leaders now and ex-soviet leaders are actually saying that this is the new soviet and it is. It's like Gorbachev, when he was leaving office and I think it was Eric Margolis at the Toronto Sun at the time, the foreign correspondent, wrote an article and he gave us the speech that Gorbachev gave to the politburo and the up-and-coming young commies. He said, that you'll hear shortly that communism is dead; don't believe it. Then he went on to expound and extrapolate what their next step would be and how they're moving now into the next phase. The next phase was always to join with the West because the bankers of the West had funded the Soviets from the beginning, including their revolutions. That's what the Reece Commission was all about too. It shocked Normal Dodd to find out the purpose of the big philanthropic organizations, as he was told from the CEOs of them, was to change the culture in the West so much, especially in America, that they could then blend it with that of the Soviet Union. Well, VOILA folks. It's happened. IT'S HAPPENED. That's the reality of the world you live in.

I've mentioned before about how people are always given their heroes. There's hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of heroes out there that are lifted up into the limelight for the public to see… like Jacques Cousteau, the man who liked fishes and well funded by the big foundations. Jacques Cousteau gave his talk about what he really was all about and that was pushing for the depopulation of HUMANS across the world. He gave that interview in, I don't know if it was Chatamain they call it or something… one of the magazines anyway. He even had a figure to what the human population should be reduced to. They're all really ecologists. They get you on board by being involved in nature and the world and isn't it all wonderful and then they're really pushing for you demise.

They're all elitists too. They're top eugenicists. They belong to the higher scientific community. All the lesser type have not evolved, these are the ones they must start killing off. And they've been doing it, by the way. They have been killing us off for a long time through different diseases and cancers and injections and all the rest of it.

We all know about Jane Goodall. Jane Goodall was at Sudbury of all places giving a talk there about how wonderful it was that they started to green Sudbury again. At one time the two main chimneys from the mines were there and nothing grew… when Rothschild openly exploited it. Then they reseeded it from the air by firing pellets of seeds into the ground all over the place. They raised the towers much higher so the pollution – of probably still Rothschild owned corporations – blows all the way to North Bay. We don't get it

here now. So they get the cancer over that way. But she's going on about how wonderful and green it was. It was a commitment for all, for young people to help green the world, green the world. So she's a great, great person who loves hairy animals and things like that. But you don't know what she's really all about do you?

The Optimum Population Trust, look into it in Wikipedia. I've put the link up for you. It's another organization she belongs to. She belongs to the Optimum Population Trust. You know, the guys who've stated openly, 'We've got to reduce the population.' They even admit they're a bunch of rich, old, white people and it's all the lesser types they want to start to depopulate. Well, Jane Goodall, the person who loves to dance with apes, is one of their people too. She's also friends with Michael Tobias and other ones on family planning who praises in his own books, China's one child policy for the world. She's involved with him too, etc. That's what they're really all about.

First you make them famous. Throw them off the track by how they're made famous... oh, they just like animals and fishes and stuff like that. And here they are going around the world talking to organizations, on their behalf, of depopulating, you know, all of us. I've never seen one of them ever volunteer to show by example where we should all go... and they won't because they ARE the evolved, scientific elite. That's why. Don't hold your breath. Jane Goodall, there's far more organizations she belongs to. These are just some that I'm mentioning of the more, better known depopulation associations and radical forced abortions, etc. That's what they're pushing. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just pointing out that life is never what you think it is and neither are the big heroes that they give to you to follow; the ones who talk to your children throughout the schools. I was mentioning how Jane Goodall is a member of various societies for radical depopulation of humans. Here she is, going around to the schools talking about furry animals and how children can change society... CHILDREN can change society, same thing as Al Gore, whom she knows very well, by the way. There's an article in the Northern Life Newspaper September 24, up my way, Sudbury. It's quite something.

She says, 'Goodall inspires youth to move mountains'. I think that would upset the environment actually, moving mountains... That's quite something, but no one's going to criticize her. Then, another acquaintance of hers and others, you'll find John Holdren's good buddy he wrote books with on ways to sterilize the populations of the world including America. He said they would do it more covertly in America because they're better educated. You couldn't treat them like India. He suggested bringing down the populations through injections and various means of putting hormones and stuff in their foods to alter them, sterilize them... and in their water as well. Here he is, Paul Ehrlich and Anne Ehrlich still at it.

Population: Enough of us now
25 September 2009 by Paul Ehrlich and Anne Ehrlich / New Scientist Magazine issue 2727.

GLOBAL population growth has slowed significantly, but it hasn't stopped. By 2050 there may be about 35 per cent more people on Earth than there are today. (A: Remember too, the UN has told them all to blitz and terrify the public and really exaggerate. This is one of these articles.) We are already seeing increasing shortages of food, (A: No we're not. NO we are not. They put the farms under and the big agri-businesses now control the food and use it as a weapon as the UN said they would.) water and other resources (A: You know in South Africa they have to pay for their water now. They went into democracy. It went right through the other end to find out it didn't exist and that the big international corporations own their country. That's the reality of it. The new feudal system.) and growing numbers of hungry people.

I'll put this link up too with Paul Ehrlich giving his spiel on it... too many of YOU basically. Not of his own creed and his own particular class and scientific bent and any other kind of bent. I'll put these links up for you to see and you can take it from there.

These guys never stop. Remember Holdren helped write that book that REALLY put it all out there on behalf of Paul Ehrlich and Anne Ehrlich. He wrote the darn book, the science Czar of the US, the advisor to Obama on all scientific matters. We should all toss these guys out because they are dangerous. They are dangerous, dangerous people. They should not be in government. They should not be appointed to

government positions. They've already made it clear where they stand on things and they are radically fanatical about their beliefs and their agenda. EcoScience was the book. Try and get a hold of it and see what Mr. Holdren really believes. And don't think Obama doesn't know.

Pravda had an article in the paper talking about how isn't it strange how America's gone all the way into Marxism now... even though it's been a failure everywhere else, they say. Here they are and America is going all the way through into Marxism. That's not a coincidence because under their theory – and they really believe this is a science – you must eventually go through a Marxist phase to come out into the new globalist society, the NEW type of human, the new type of society. That's why it's happening now. It's TIME now. It's time for change, as they keep telling you... and all the simpletons out there didn't ask 'What does he mean by change?' They just say, 'Change is good. Change is good.' Like braaaa, braaa, change is good. Like a parrot. Orwell's sheep said the same thing. 'Four legs good, two legs bad' until the pig changed it and he said, 'Two legs good, four legs bad' and the sheep said the same darn thing. That's what people do with slogans; they don't think. They're airheads, airheads completely.

That's it for tonight folks. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"EU funding 'Orwellian' artificial intelligence plan to monitor public for 'abnormal behaviour' " by Ian Johnston (telegraph.co.uk) - Sept. 19, 2009.

"Euro project to arrest us for what they think we will do" by John Ozimek (theregister.co.uk) - Sept. 23, 2009.

"Now Big Brother targets helpful parents as 1 in 4 Britons are to be vetted for giant new child protection database" by James Slack and Matthew Hickley (dailymail.co.uk) - Sept. 12, 2009.

"Long Live The New Union?" by Gabriel O'Hara (wiseupjournal.com) - Sept. 25, 2009.

"Population: Enough of us now" by Paul Ehrlich and Anne Ehrlich (newscientist.com) - Sept. 25, 2009; Magazine issue 2727.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS"Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

CDsAncient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and Shows on MP3 CDs

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 28th, 2009 (#417)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 28th, 2009:
Logan's Run -- Termination's Fun:
"It's TV Reality in the Land of the Dead,
No Interest in Warnings or What's been Said,
No Interest in Rulers Who Call Each Shot,
By the Time You've Spoken They've Already Forgot,
They Love Their Trivia and Little Routine,
The Latest from Hollywood They've All Seen,
Avoiding the Negative as Trained to do,
Going for Flu Shots, Lining in Queue,
They'll Line Up for Extinction if it's a Party Affair
And Cheer for Each One Turned to Puff in the Air"
© Alan Watt September 28th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 28th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is the 28th of September, 2009. For the newcomers look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, scroll down, you'll see all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use, and that way if any of the big servers go down, you can always download the latest shows from the other sites, if you have to. And there's a whole bunch to choose from, you'll see that when you scroll down. There's cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and there's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The last one is a European site, it has all the same audios as the rest, but it has the addition of having transcripts for download in the various languages of Europe, of quite a few of these talks that I've given. You can print them up and pass them around to your friends. And remember, I always start off the show, I should really scatter it throughout the show, because people skip over it, where I tell the listeners, that's you out there, that you bring me to you. It's up to you to keep me going, by buying the things that I have for sale on my website, it's the books and cds and discs, and so on, and you can also donate to me as well, and personal checks are fine, for the U.S. and Canada. Outside the U.S. and Canada you can always use Moneygram, Western Union, or just send cash. Western Union is too expensive to be honest with you, I don't recommend it. Some people will use it, it is dependable, but they charge a fair whack for a fee, for sending cash off somewhere else. And, as I say, there's always paypal. You can order the books, etc, through paypal as well. There's a button on my site, just email me if you want to order and use the paypal, and that will get to

me. For those who get the discs burned and passed to them, and don't have computers, they play them on their CD players, you can write to me [listed above].

And this last week or two, I've been talking about reality, and how most folk don't know what reality is because they all agree on a common reality, but it's the one that's been given to them, it's their Plato's Cave that's been constructed for them by, you know the big priesthood up in the clouds with the angels called the experts. They said they would do this in the time of John Dewey, and many others of his ilk at the time, and they've actually implemented it. They've given us a fake reality. Most folk think that everything that comes from that television set on the news is true. They don't question it at all. In fact they'd be astonished, and they are astonished to think they could be lied to, because no one could go to such links to create such incredible big, big lies. That's why it works so well. They understand themselves, their little white lies, etc, but they can't imagine people pulling out these massive whoppers and big foundations and NGOs all protesting for weather and climate change and so on, they can't imagine people would go to such lengths, but that's how it truly is, because you see the followers of the Greening Agenda, the followers I say, are even more brainwashed than the general public. They've had a more selective directed indoctrination for this new Green World Religion that's to rule us all, in the place of all the old religions that ruled us all. Science is behind it of course. And the new priesthoods of the Greening are the experts, the scientists. They don't have to even name them anymore, just experts, and that's good enough, and the public accept it quite happily. It's a world where they're going to bring in all of the Soviet and Hitler eugenic plan, that they didn't create, it came from Britain long before they turned up, and we'll go into some of this when we get back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about reality again, and how people all believe the same thing really and that's their download from television and media. And that is why you have news anchors who are kept on the job, way past retirement age, because you grow up with them, and they're sort of father figures, sometimes mother figures, and they'd never lie to you. A great amount of propaganda, image making, image building, has gone into creating these personalities as trustworthy. They even have ads on, even the CBC government-owned station has ads on telling you that Mr. Mansbridge is the most trusted newscaster in Canada. Well, no one that I know has ever met the guy. We don't even know what he's like. We have his TV persona, and that's it, but that's how you create images for television. Everything today is for television imaging, including Presidents and Prime Ministers with their sound bits and their little photo-ops, that kind of thing. Nothing is really real, it's all rehearsed, planned by, again, their experts in that particular field. A world run by experts. And the untidy part of the problem is, we're the leftover of the remnant of an old age, and they're bringing in the new age: the planned society, and upgraded Stalinism, an upgraded type of Nazi system, combined together. A new, it's actually a form of feudalistic society that Professor Quigley talked about. He says the CEOs of international corporations which are on board with government, completely tied together, they're the new overloads of this new system. And they must get a tidy society, they must eliminate the weak, the infirm, those with hereditary diseases, all of the things they've been talking about since the days of Darwin and Thomas Malthus. In fact Thomas Malthus's name has been resurrected in major media as being a hero that was misunderstood, by big foundations like the Optimum Population Trust. They idolize him for his foresight, his early foresight, and ways to stem off what he called overpopulation of basically the "useless eaters," those who they don't need anymore for a post-industrial society. It's out in the open and the public haven't got the message yet. They'll get it eventually. And they'll come to the right decisions that they've been planned to come to, and they will have no idea that they never even reasoned through it for themselves. Their opinions are given to them, by experts once again from the mainstream media.

The problem really in this world is not the elite who do this, it's not all their helpers who push it forward, it's not just them by themselves; it's also the bulk of the brainwashed population that is the problem. They're like a symbiosis at work together, masters and slaves. Many at the bottom, and I'm sure everyone out there knows them. You'll meet them in the streets and so on. If you get into anything to do with politics or the future, how things are going affect them, they don't want to know. See these are the happy, governed people. It doesn't matter what flag you're flying, what system you're under, they're happy, and they're governed. They're domesticated. So that massive group is necessary for the elite to get their way. That's why they choose democracy, because they know that they can always count on that great mass of people to go along with any agenda they push forward, so the problem really is for those who are awake, and they're always in the minority, in all ages, in all ages. If you look at the ancient times in even the New Testament of

the Christian Bible, Jesus refers to the people who think they're alive, because they walk around, but really they're under the dictates and the mind control of the priesthood. That was their complete reality, what came from the priests. And he called them the dead. That term has always been used down through the ages, to the present time. Those who have never thought out anything for themselves, and are quite happy with that situation, are literally the dead. And they're like clones of each other. It doesn't matter what country you go to, they're interchangeable. They'll talk about what's one television, they'll talk about trivia, American Idol and all the rest of it, but they don't want to talk about anything that's heavy, man. Oh, that's heavy. I don't want to hear about that. And of course all of the new agers have been carefully trained and indoctrinated from a central capstone, that regardless of the names of the organizations they've joined, are all trained to look away at the negative, and only look at the positive. Same thing, you see, for a different group of people.

Now, there's not an animal on this planet, not even an insect, that doesn't have survival instincts. They're called wild. Now trying to get near a wild animal is difficult, because the wild animal senses you, senses you are foreign to it. It can also sense you have evil intentions to it. And they vamoose rather quickly away from you, but always on the watch for other predators. When you look at domesticated animals of today, farm animals, that took hundreds, and hundreds, and hundreds of years of selective breeding. Special breeding and mating together to get passive animals to be easily managed, and not too bright. And that's really the same as the general population. Those who accept the world as it's been handed to them, and they like Plato's cave, are the dead, and they will go along with anything, including their own extinction. That's what happens to domestic creatures. Domestication.

There is so much in the news now, about again, all the fake stuff we're getting. The Global Warming again, dreamed up by the Club of Rome, as a means of bringing the world together under their thumb, not just them, but the Big Boys at the top, the big capstone at the top, to bring in a New World Order. It had to be a warfare type scenario, so they blame man. Man was against the planet, therefore they'd have to rule the planet better and rule man better, minutely, to save the world. That was the idea of it. And that's been implemented everywhere, all through education, through academia, and every little brown-noser going into any kind of bureaucratic position, education, whatever or politics, knows the agenda, they smell the wind, and they learn their lines very quickly, and once again, they're all like clones of each other, because they want to get up there, and they will not rock the boat because it means they're out. It's that easy to understand. Out, because this new system is just like the Soviet system, where anything can be pushed. George Orwell put all of this in his book, 1984, this whole scenario. Read the book itself, because he goes through the mindset of the bureaucrat and how they can adapt to a new meaning per day, often on the same topic, and literally disregard the previous day's holy writ, and learn the new day's holy writ, as though the previous one never even existed. Today they call it being on board with consensus. Consensus. They talk a language. And it's no different than any other religion, you see, because they use the religious techniques. At one time you had to say all the right things when you were in religious groups, all the right things. They still do, in some. Amen, from Amon, and Praise be, and all that kind of stuff. Terminology that's acceptable, that also makes it easy for all the Big Boys, including Al Gore or anybody else, to walk into these groups, give them a talk. Throw in the Praise Be's, and Praise God's, and all that, and people will accept them as one of themselves, and they'll also accept the propaganda, their download that goes along with it. Every group is targeted, but they used this now as I say, for the whole of the bureaucratic and managerial class, and that's what it is. We have a managerial class across the world that go under the guise of governance.

The term governance was used by Karl Marx. Interdependence was used by Karl Marx. Free trade was used by John Dee long before for the British Empire, including most favored nation trading status, hundreds of years ago. So you think this is a spontaneous thing that's happening day by day? Not on your nelly, as they used to say, when people were more polite, and we're living through it. Generation after generation have been living through it. The major world wars were all part of this too, to bring us to this stage. Why do they know that, because the main authors working for the Royal Institute for International Affairs, said, in their own books, they would need world wars to bring the world to its knees. The public they're talking about, the public, so they'd give up national sovereignty and allow themselves to be ruled in a new fashion, a new fashion, not a democratic fashion, by the expert community, the scientific community. Now we've seen all the farces, and all the rest of it. Weather modification has been under the go for years now, daily, across the world. I've got thousands of photographs, I gave up after my computer was full of them. And it's the

same story, people with bronchial problems after heavy spraying. The weather manipulation, rain or drought, they can do both. They can disperse clouds or create them. And we've been under this for years. We're living in Disneyland if you listen to mainstream media. You're taught to disregard your own senses and what you see yourself. And then they give us since 2001, one shock-and-awe technique after another, because that was to kick off the century of change, that they talked about in academia. Change is good, right? That's something you used to say to the shopkeeper when you got something back from a dollar. Change is good. This change, no one asks what they mean by it, they just parrot it like sheep.

One crisis after another. So we get the terrorism attack. There's terrorists everywhere, there's terrorists under the bed, replacing the Reds under the bed. We're all suspected terrorists. With the West Nile Flu nonsense, that didn't go anywhere except for a lot of fines for people who had puddles accumulating in their eaves troughs, even when they live in the swampy areas like Canada. Back with more on this, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the crisis, after crisis, the shock-and-awe techniques we've had since 2001. From the Towers going down, oh, the terrorists are everywhere across the world suddenly, and it could be you in fact. And then we found that almost albino grannies with white hair were being searched at airports, and bend over, and all this kind of stuff. Training the whole world to be humiliated, that's part of it, of totalitarianism; you have no rights. And we get guys walking through airports, holding up their belts, another humiliating technique you see, that they use in prison camps. And we're all suspects, therefore everything we do has to be monitored, watched, monitored, photographed. They're even putting cameras up, massive campaign in Britain to put cameras up in a lot of people's homes now, by law. And if they pick on you, then you can't stop them, in they come, and they put up the cameras in every bedroom, your bathroom, your living room, to watch you all the time. Big Brother, Orwell is here, alive and doing well. That's to come to America shortly because they wanted that back in the 70s, it first came out in American Psychological Association, they said they'd like to monitor all the people for pre-arrests. They could prevent arrests by seeing if there was any hint of possible aggression coming, like a bad look, or a frown, or something like that. It's all coming down now, under the guise of terrorism. And we've had, as I say, the bank crash, we're all plundered by the big bankers on cue, because it was planned, even the time I'm sure was planned too, and then the governments across the world reward the bankers by our tax money, and generations to come to pay it off, and it's all one happy family once again, as they keep the same system going, and now, we must now give ourselves up to the scientific community to inject full of poisons and stuff. The same scientific community that has been used for biowarfare, because the big pharma companies that deal with vaccines have the most information on viruses and bacterium; that's why they're always used for bacterial warfare purposes. And I've read some of the articles, and mentioned some of the Big Boys and stuff that was released by the Pentagon. I've read that before on the air. That's what they're used for. So they want to now stick stuff in you for a flu that if it exists at all, is definitely very mild. So mild you won't know you've have had it, according to most of the doctors out there. So why all the incredible overreaction? It doesn't make sense. It stinks. Especially if it hasn't mutated into a killer virus, which would mean the present inoculations, the ones they're coming up with will be useless. So something else is going on, and it could be another training exercise to get us all used to just taking whatever they want, year after year. That is what they said at the world meeting at the World Health Organization, another private body by the way, unelected, back in 2006.

This article here, is from the L.A. Times, September the 25th. It says:

Germ-spreading schoolchildren are expected to be the focus of a massive U.S. vaccination campaign against the novel (Alan: I'd say it's novel all right. It's rather farcical) H1N1 flu.

But if their parents are hearing the rallying cry to have their kids vaccinated, they're not buying it, says a new national survey.

In a poll of 1,678 U.S. parents conducted by the University of Michigan's C.S. Mott Children's Hospital, 40% said they would get their children immunized against the H1N1 virus -- even as 54% indicated they would get their kids vaccinated against regular seasonal flu.

Among those who said they do not intend to have their kids vaccinated against H1N1, almost half -- 46% --

indicated they're not worried about their children becoming ill with the pandemic virus. Twenty percent said they do not believe the H1N1 flu is a serious disease.

(A: You see, that's roughly the percentage of the people that are awake to other things, too.)

There were differences along racial and ethnic lines in parents' responses, which were collected Aug. 13 to Aug. 31. More than half of Latino parents said they would bring their kids to get vaccinated against H1N1. Among white parents, 38% said they would do so. African American parents were the least inclined to vaccinate: 30% said they planned to do so.

About half of the parents who said they'd pass on the H1N1 flu shot for their kids expressed concern about possible side effects of the vaccine.

See, people are thinking, you see. Thank goodness about that. They're thinking about it. Now one of the big players in this is making money, isn't it amazing too, this is exactly the system that Quigley talked about, this new feudal system, where big pharma, big private international corporations dictate to government and government mandates something into law on behalf of them. What a great deal, if you're a manufacturer and you got the government to mandate that everyone must wear your shoes or your clothes or whatever it happens to be, isn't it? A fantastic deal that would be, win/win situation. Fascism they used to call that, you see.

Mail Online, and it says here, this is September the 20th:

Paralysed cancer drug girl to be put on at-risk register ‘to shut her up’

A mother who is planning legal action against a pharmaceutical giant – claiming her daughter was left partially paralysed after having an anti-cancer vaccine – has been told the teenager is to be put on the social services ‘at-risk’ register.

(A: I've read this before. So here's someone complaining about it, taking an action out, and the authorities are whacking you.)

Cheryl Cave says allegations that she is abusing

(A: This is how they came back. Oh, you must be abusing your child. As soon as she put the lawsuit in against the big pharma and the government.)

that she is abusing her 13-year-old daughter Ashleigh are an attempt to ‘shut her up’ as she is demanding an investigation into the safety of a drug used to protect girls against the HPV virus that causes cervical cancer.

(A: Now it's always so misleading because, they haven't proven that it works, number 1. And it's only to cover two or three of the hundreds of papilloma viruses that are out there. Back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Going through how governments now are targeting parents who come out, trying to sue the pharma or government when their children get paralysed with this supposed, and I say supposed, anti-cancer vaccine that's been mandated again, mandated. You know, mandates are different from laws. It's their new governance system, where they'll say it's our policy that you must take this, you see. That's how government is getting round all the laws, you see, they're just mandating things. This is the new governance system, where experts mandate, and you obey. That's it, that's what it is. So, as I say, this particular girl:

Ashleigh collapsed shortly after being given the jab at school and has spent nearly a year in hospital.

Ashleigh Cave, seen in the photograph with mum Sheryl, was left paralysed from the waist down after taking a cervical cancer drug

This is happening quite frequently by the way. And here is Mail Online, September 28th:

Schoolgirl, 14, dies and three classmates taken ill after being given new cervical cancer vaccine

(A: It's getting monotonous, isn't it? And even though it's monotonous mind you, being the new Soviet system they are, under governance, they'll keep at it, and at it, and at it, regardless of facts. They love to try to smash square pegs into round holes.)

A 14-year-old schoolgirl died hours after being given the controversial cervical cancer vaccine today.

The teenager from Blue Coat Church of England School in Coventry died in hospital after receiving the Cervarix jab.

The tragedy marks the first reported death (A: No, she's not the first.) since more than 1.5 million doses of the injection were given to young girls as part of a National Vaccination Program since last September in the U.K.

A number of her classmates have reported side effects to the vaccine.

Critics say their case highlights the risk of mass vaccination because no testing regime can pick up the rarest and potentially most lethal side effects.

Now, how they rationalize this at the top, is how you do it under socialist governments, where they say, the maximum good for the greatest number. That's their policy for everything. If you happen to be in the minority, of a slightly different physiology or whatever, then you're an acceptable write-off. Literally, you are an acceptable write-off. It doesn't matter how many hundreds of them there are, or thousands, you're an acceptable write-off. They'll say look at the rest, they're okay. Mind you, the rest won't show symptoms right away, until years down the road, like bursting out in cancers all over, and different things like that. Sterility of course is a favorite amongst the elite pharma companies, and you'll see that happening down the road. These are the ones who get bumped off quickly, and that's called acceptable risk, under Socialism. That's how it is. Not difficult to understand.

And here's from Mark Baard's TimeNauts. I'll put all these links up on my site at the end of the show, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And this is from September the 25th, 2009. It says:

This is huge and historic: the first attempted mass vaccination to be rejected by the masses.

Even parents planning to get their kids the seasonal flu vaccine will say no to the swine flu jab.

Germ-spreading schoolchildren are expected to be the focus of a massive U.S. vaccination campaign against the novel H1N1 flu.

But if their parents are hearing the rallying cry to have their kids vaccinated, they're not buying it, says a new national survey.

In a poll of 1,678 U.S. parents conducted by the University of Michigan's C.S. Mott Children's Hospital, 40% said they would get their children immunized against the H1N1 virus — even as 54% indicated they would get their kids vaccinated against regular seasonal flu.

And it's pretty well verbatim from the previous one that I read. The word's got to get out there to people, because there will be a lot of side effects of this. And something stinks. As I say, this is a mild flu, if it even exists at all outside of the media. I think that's the only place it truly exists, to be honest with you. And that happened with the last swine flu. Outside the media, it didn't exist. And once the media stopped talking about it, guess what, it was gone. And I think this stinks, when they go to such amazing lengths to get something into our bloodstreams. Incredible lengths to get something into our bloodstreams for something that's very mild or doesn't exist at all. Something really stinks. Especially when every other person, who's been trained in medicine agrees, that this vaccine is of no use for the mild flu, because if it mutates into the

killer they're talking about, you would need a vaccine specifically designed for the killer one that hasn't broken out. It's quite something, eh.

Now farmers too, remember food, in warfare you go after food and water first of all, that's what they did in ancient times to the present. In total war scenarios, as we have today, and the U.S. has shown what they did in Iraq. They go after what they call infrastructure, that's your wells, that's food plants, that's farming areas. Even poisoning them if need be. That's what you do. And even over in Afghanistan when the Soviets were doing the job of trying to annihilate them over there, they put cyanide in their water supplies, they even made movies about it. And don't think it's stopped today with our boys, because our boys are good boys. You see, warfare is warfare and their object is to win by any means possible. And in total warfare, all the population are fair game. Under warfare it's food and water primarily, and we have watched, as I say, mainly since WWII the farmers having restrictions put on them, one after another, until thousands and thousands of farmers in Canada, the U.S. and Britain, and across Europe were put under. Put under by red tape from government agencies. That was intentional as part of long-term strategy. Long-term strategy. Because under this new Socialist World U.N. system we're going into, they are to be in charge of all foodstuffs, but they'll still be in the hands of the five big agri-food businesses that almost control all of it today. And there will be no choices in what you eat; it's whatever you are given.

In fact, the U.N. has said the Department of Agriculture will be responsible when they get lifted up to their proper status as part of the world government. They will dish out to every region, they call it regions these conglomerates, like the American region, the European region, and so on. They'll dish out the food to every region and we'll be rationed. And part of the reason for it will be for you to force your own populations down inside those regions. And you know darn well it will start off a certain limit, and then they'll say, well, we don't have enough food this year, so there's a bigger ration. You'll have to find ways of dealing with your population problem. I guarantee you, you're going to live through seeing this. And then you have the Council on Foreign Relations own website, where they've had whole teams working for about 15, 20 years on the coming food shortages. They just knew it was going to happen. Why? Because all their big members are part of these big businesses and agri-businesses that run the world's food supply. And they'll make it happen, that's why. And now they're whacking the farmers, not only with oh, ecoli in your cattle and all the rest of it, but they're responsible for letting "carbon" into the atmosphere. Now here's an article, it's actual a Pro, getting an idea, Carbon Credit article, and it's from the Des Moines Register.

Tim Kaldenberg, who farms in Monroe County, already participates in a carbon-credit program started by the Iowa Farm Bureau. Kaldenberg earns credits for 410 acres of land, some of which he farms without tillage and the rest he seeded to grass. Those two practices store carbon in the soil.

(A: This is the theory, you see.)

Utilities and other companies that want to offset their carbon emissions can buy credits from farmers such as Kaldenberg.

But without regulations on carbon yet, the credits have little value. Kaldenberg's last payment was $50. There are also questions about whether existing contracts, such as Kaldenberg's, would qualify under a pending climate bill.

Whether he and other farmers get involved in offset projects in the future will depend on how much it costs to comply with the program Congress enacts, he said. Such a program will include some regulations to verify that farmers are doing what their contracts require.

In other words they're telling them, you see, if they let it just sit there and grow grass, and don't farm it and grow food, you're a good boy. You're a good boy. Do you know how many farmers there are across the whole world right now, who are getting paid by their governments, including Canada, not to grow stuff? It's been like that for years. Do you think they can't create a food shortage? Of course they can create it, they're in the process of doing it. And they want meat eliminated completely under this new world religion they're bringing in. After all, people who are healthy and think a lot, are a danger to society. So meat will be banned and phased out. It's already getting put up to incredible prices. And every one of the Green Giants, the Jolly Green Giants, like Al Gore and all the rest of them, have said that. Oh, it's so, it's so energy

intensive to raise cattle, that will have to be phased out. Then you're left with Monsanto's heavily pesticide laced GMO products, and we're supposed to live in this happy, cancerous utopia. Amazing what we'll swallow, isn't it. As though this was some kind of, and they all say this with straight faces, carbon credits. A complete abstract nonsense, carbon credits. Complete bogus abstract nonsense, that is to be the whole economy. That's what they're telling us in all the other articles in the newspapers. This is to be the global economy, and what does it do? Right down to the personal level, you are going to be a slave as you pay, and pay, and pay for every mouthful of food you eat, everything you wear, everything you buy, you're going to be whacked with carbon taxes, because that's the carbon. They will tell you, these experts with their slide rules and guesses and fingers in the air, they're going to tell you how much carbon it took, energy, to make that product. And you're bad for having it all. No, I'm not kidding you. That's what it's all about.

Slavery exists in many forms, and one of the big masters of that was the descendant of Charles Darwin, his name was Charles Galton Darwin, and he said it, in his own book, The Next Million Years, when he talked about eliminating all the masses, gradually, gradually, and giving them diseases, gradually, gradually. Read the book, The Next Million Years. All the unfit ones, the ones that are post-industrial, the ones who were meant to work on benches and conveyor belts, you have to get rid of them. He put it all out there. He says, we are in the process of creating a more sophisticated form of slavery. That's after he said there's always been slavery in one form or another, and he's quite right. It's quite true. Money and taxation create a form of slavery. You either own something or you don't. Which is it? It can't be one or the other. It's got to be one or the other. I own this, I don't own this. Well, I sort of own this. And then you get a knock on the door for property taxes or whatever, then you're out, then they seize your property, steal your property. They call it seizing. They have lots of names for theft. Impounding is another thing for your vehicle. They love using different terminology for stealing what you have, what you supposedly own. So, now you're going into all of these climate credits. And believe you me, you're going to see SWAT teams coming into your home one day, if you didn't pay all your carbon credits. And they'll say, here's a telephone here, that's worth x-amount of credits and blah, blah, blah, blah, and they'll wipe out your house, clean you out, right down to a pencil. Gone. As they count up these abstract carbon credits that you didn't pay. Slavery can exist in many forms. And this carbon thing and global warming is a beauty. It's a beauty, because the whole planet now, you see this is world governance and slavery, the whole planet is to go under this. The entire world and everybody on it.

It's funny how the animals can go out there and fart away, and poop in the fields and all the rest of it, and that's okay, they pay nothing. It's funny too, they've got all the rights, and we have none under Maurice Strong's various treaties for the United Nations. It's just us, you see, the nasty people, who get taxed on it all, for every breath that you take. Beautiful con scheme, isn't it? What a beauty. Who would have thought of this? What kind of mind did this come out of? It came out of the minds of a people who have ruled the world for a long, long, long time under other cons. That's where it came from. And the reason they know it will work is because we've swallowed every previous con, every generation did. That's why they know it will work. (Chuckle) And you can make the people believe anything with enough propaganda and a serious face, with law enforcement to back it up. You truly can. Here's an article from the New York Times:

E.U. Alone and Lonely on Carbon

By JAMES KANTER
September 27, 2009

BRUSSELS — Carbon trading put the European Union in the environmental vanguard.

Since 2005, the trade bloc has operated the world's only continent wide system that puts a cap on greenhouse gas (A: Greenhouse gases, another big abstract thing) emissions and that requires major polluters to hold tradable allowances.

(A: Well, what they actually did at the E.U., they gave the big corporations, international corporations, millions of dollars worth, or euro worth of free carbon taxes, to start the trading off, and they've been making profits on it since. It's only the public that are paying all the differences off. Of course it's the public that pays any real energy towards anything, via money. It says:)

But the system has also been the most “costly climate policy program in the world,” according to Jürgen R. Thumann, the president of BusinessEurope, a powerful confederation of industry and employer groups.

Mr. Thumann said European business leaders are desperate to expand the system (A: Did you know that? I've never heard one of them say they're desperate to expand the system) to the United States and eventually across the globe to reduce the “dangers to our ability to compete internationally.”

(A: So we've all to compete with invisible nothing. Invisible nothing. This new economy, what a beautiful con.)

But with talks on a new global climate treaty seemingly at a stalemate, and with climate legislation delayed in major polluting countries like the United States and Australia, those prospects look increasingly distant.

Meanwhile the E.U. shows no sign of abandoning the system, leaving business leaders like Mr. Thumann with little choice but to speak out at home and to press developed nations abroad to match Europe’s efforts when they gather at the U.N. summit meeting on climate change (A: You know, changes in the weather.) in December in Copenhagen.

Carbon

(A: Can you imagine a world trading nothing? There's nothing here. Nothing. This carbon trading. What do you do, pump it all into a tank somewhere, so you can see all these big tanks full of carbon? What, what? No, there's nothing. It's nonsense.)

Carbon trading was supposed to be the least costly way for Europe to cut emissions. The idea is that industries buy allowances to emit greenhouse gases if they exceed a certain quota or sell them if they have too many.

And as I've said before, this is to come right down to the personal level. Because everything really, always, always, gets passed right down to you at the bottom, the consumer. Everything. Slavery is what it is. I used to look at this, see if you study the Soviet type models, they would get everybody, all the youngsters, and they had to do so much time in the fields and the farming to get, you know, used to the soil and in touch with nature, and how food is produced, except for the Politburo children who got to go there and have parties. That's all they went and did, for the elite. But the rest of them had to learn how it was done. What we're getting trained in now is do you realize how much carbon you're putting out, and greenhouse gases, every breath that you give out there. You're going to pay for it, and pay for it, and pay for it. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, the same policies to exterminate the farmers where put across the world, years and years ago. Here's an article here, it's called Small Farm Extermination. It was sent into a radio show, by Thomas Linzey, Esquire from Pennsylvania. It says:

Multinational agri-business corporations set out almost forty years ago to exterminate family farmers and take control of food production in the United States. That chilling proposition, which has been asserted by farming communities across the Country over the past decade, gained support last week with the release of a document authored by several agri-business corporations.

The 1962 strategy memorandum, entitled "An Adaptive Program for Agriculture", was drafted by a group of multinational corporations called the "Committee for Economic Development" (A: And by the way, that's a UN Department, every country has, a committee for economic development.) and it lays out a detailed plan for the decidedly un-American corporate takeover of an American institution - the family farm.

Chapter 6 of the memorandum calls for a two pronged strategy, either "(a) leakproof control of farm production by agri-business corporations" or "(b) a program, such as we are recommending here, to induce excess resources - primarily people - to move rapidly out of agriculture."

(A: Do you hear this? This is from the U.S. government, 1962. Two methods of doing it, the second one

was to induce excess resources - primarily people - to move rapidly out of agriculture.)

One of those "excess resources" - an Illinois hog farmer named Keith Bolin - was one of the farmers who read the paper. In an interview done shortly after Farm Aid, Bolin spoke of the absolute control being exercised over hog prices by agri-business corporations. He explained that "Many factory farms are packer owned and packer controlled. (A: That's the ones who do all the meat cutting.)

And when the packers are short of hogs and they don't want to bid up for my hogs, they flood the market with their own and drive the price down. They force me to chase the market down. They use their own hogs to drive the price lower." Last year, Bolin lost thirteen months of net worth. Last month, he canceled his health insurance to cut his operating costs. Next year, he sees himself taking a job off the farm.

In blunt testimony before the Senate Ag Committee, he stated that "this is not about efficiency or inefficiency. It's about control of our food supply by a few multinationals who are not loyal to Main Street, or rural America, or the American flag."

What do the Bolins of the Midwest have in common with Franklin County farmers? Plenty. The "get bigger or get out" or "go corporate or go bankrupt" sentiment has pervaded all facets of farming - whether you live in Illinois or Pennsylvania. Whereas fifty head of dairy cows used to put food on the table for the family, a hundred head is now necessary to make a living. Hog-growing contracts leave the family farmer holding the bag for water pollution. Poultry farmers find themselves squeezed into building capital-intensive animal factories.

Under this new global free-for-all - with rules written by a small handful of powerful agri-business corporations - hog, poultry, and beef farmers are forced to compete with corporate factory farms in the Midwest and overseas competition using cheap labor and lacking any health or safety protections. Combined with homegrown corporate franken-food endeavors to splice artichoke genes into chickens, to patent seed supplies to force farmers to buy new seed corn every year, (A: That's Monsanto) and to control the basic genetic building blocks of life, eating itself has become a hazardous affair.

And that was decided back in 1962. You're living through a well-planned script that covers every facet of life. Well that's it from Canada, from Hamish and myself, where it's pouring mightily after a day's spraying. It's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Most parents won't have kids get H1N1 flu shots, study finds" by Melissa Healy (at informationliberation.com) - Sept. 25, 2009.

"Paralysed cancer drug girl to be put on at-risk register 'to shut her up' " by Jan Disley (dailymail.co.uk) - Sept. 20, 2009.

"Schoolgirl, 14, dies after being given cervical cancer jab" by Daniel Martin (dailymail.co.uk) - Sept. 29, 2009.

"Parents 'not buying' H1N1 panic message" by Mark Baard (heretic.blastmagazine.com) - Sept. 25, 2009.

"Value of climate credits, foreign ownership concern U.S. farmers" by Philip Brasher (at truthabouttrade.org) - Sept. 27, 2009.

"E.U. Alone and Lonely on Carbon" by James Kanter (nytimes.com) - Sept. 27, 2009.

"Small Farm Extermination" by Thomas Linzey (celdf.org).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 29th, 2009 (#418)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 29th, 2009:
NWO Masters of Disasters:
"New World Order is Deceptive, Techniques Machiavellian,
It's No Surprise They Disguise They are Totalitarian,
You've No Rights, You're being Watched for Safety,
You'll be Scared if You've Dared to Read History Lately,
Lenin, Stalin, Hitler Set Their Sights Way Low,
The Master's Boys with High-Tech Toys Prize World as Way to Go,
The Sheeple are so Mind-Bombed, Not a Thought Inside that's Vital,
TV's Blood and Gore and Sex Galore, then on to American Idol,
To Take Down a Society, Complete Culture Must be Destroyed,
Done Bit by Bit, Masters Never Slip, On Cue Each Change Deployed"
© Alan Watt September 29th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 29th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 29th of September, 2009. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given over the past, where I try to fill in all the little black, blank spots in history. The things that are really important, that are in between the pages that get published in front of our eyes, I try to put the parts in that should be inserted, and certainly do exist in higher levels of intelligence you might say, and I try to show you where it's all going, and to show you that the world is planned. The future is always planned by power brokers, who all work together like one big mafia, and after all it's the history of the planet that powerful groups always form together. At first they compete, and then they join together, and then you have the big club at the top. And the reason that they have to be totalitarian now, and it's a totalitarian society we're going into, we're actually under it, is because we're going through the greatest changes in their plan, into the next phase, the New World Order where they'll create eventually screening for people who can pass on their genes to others, eliminate others that they'll say are simply inferior through racial hygiene, and all that kind of stuff. The stuff that we saw in Nazi Germany, that they borrowed from Britain. And this is why we're going through all these incredible changes since 2001. The Century of Change. So look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, bookmark the other sites I have for future use in case the big servers go down, and remember too, that you bring me to you. I don't get backed by any big company, any organization, any NGO foundation. It's up to you to keep me going by buying that which I have for sale on the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And how to pay for the books I have for sale are on the website.

There's personal check, it's fine within Canada and the U.S., there's also paypal you can use for donations or to purchase. And you can also use Money Gram, outside of the Americas, or Western Union, or Straight Cash. Some people just send the straight cash, and that cuts out the guy with all the triple chins. And for those that get the discs burned and passed around to them, write to me [listed above].

And I've gone on about reality. It's so important to understand what reality really is. It's to most people, it's the society with all of its realisms, or topics of the day, in which they live. That is their reality. Reality for most people today, actually comes from television, and their education in an earlier part of their life, but television takes over. And they're downloaded from then on, with new programs, even new terminology that they pick up from television shows. They used to have teenager shows on at one time to do with schools. Degrassi High was one, and lots of new terminology was introduced into the vocabulary through these kinds of shows. That's how it's done, because children imitate what they see so easily. They mimic it, and they start to use the same terms. And they also emulate the behavior they see on television. Quite something. You have no idea, how much programming comes from television, none at all, and how it's literally changed a whole generation in preparation for what's coming up now. As soon as television was given to the public, the Big Boys at the top were already using it from the very get-go, to gradually change an existing society with its own culture, and turn it 180 degrees, because you must destroy society with its culture completely to dominate it. Destroy the fact that people stand up for each other; that's an essential part, and it's been done. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just mentioning how reality is constantly updated, never too much at one time. It's done incrementally so we accept the changes. And many of us alive today have lived through some of the big revolutions as it was called, sexual revolutions, gender revolutions, whole bunches of revolutions and women's lib revolutions. All funded from the same big foundations in order to destroy societies so that they could be rebuilt properly, you see. The old way was improper. It was just too much, too undisciplined, when people made their own decisions and decided if they were going to get married, and who they wanted to get married to, and choose their own careers. That kind of thing was too untidy. They wanted a planned society. That's planning how many people you want to serve you, #1, because we've always lived under a form of slavery in one form or another. There's many kinds of hidden forms of slavery. This is a more sophisticated one, according to Charles Galton Darwin, in his own book The Next Million Years. It's very sophisticated. People don't know that they're in slavery, when so much of a chunk of your labor goes back to government, your masters via taxes, you are in slavery. You know, I've mentioned Huxley before, Aldous Huxley who was in on the big think tanks, big meetings, big world meetings, along with Bertrand Russell and many others of their ilk, at that time, back in the 30s, 40s, 50s. So when they came out with books, they were not just dreaming stuff up out of thin air. It's because they could tell the public so much, but not that this was actually a plan. They could tell them groups of men could do this. Very rich powerful men could take over the world if they wanted to by using these methods.

Of course they couldn't say it was actually happening, because it was happening. It was already happening in their lifetime, and they were part of that control group of scientists who were used to bring in the systems and find ways to implement the systems to alter society through cultural changes, behavioral changes, mainly through what they read, through novels and all the rest of it. I've said before that so many novels right through from the 50s onwards especially were written by people selected by the CIA. That's in America's Cultural Cold War ["The Cultural Cold War: The CIA and the World of Arts and Letters" by Frances Stonor Saunders], now declassified information. Poets, novelists, scriptwriters, screenwriters were employed by the CIA to alter the culture. Meanwhile, back home in the U.S. mainly, people were blaming the Communists, thinking it was all the Communists, and of course then of course you have the lonely voice out there of the only guy who knew what was going on, and that was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, Professor Carroll Quigley, who says, yes, a group, a parallel group of government has been running this country for sixty years, and that was in the 1960s he wrote the book. And he did say that they were often mistaken for Communism. See, collectivism is only one phase of their system that they bring you through, and prepare you for the next step. It's quite easy to do. And the big problem they had in the 30s even, when they talked about cloning, back in the 30s, read Huxley's Brave New World, and creating perfect beings for the job. Purpose-made beings for the jobs. Tall ones, short ones, ones with extra arms, you name it, that kind of stuff. They also talked about ways of conditioning and holding onto the public's minds, and the techniques they would use through suggestion and forms, forms of hypnosis. See most hypnosis is not a guy standing with a watch at the end of a chain. It's done through suggestion and repetition.

This is from a letter of Aldous Huxley to George Orwell. And it's from a book that's published by Harper & Row, it's the Letters of Aldous Huxley, edited by Grover Smith, from Harper & Row, 1969. And it says here:

"Within the next generation I believe that the world's leaders will discover that infant conditioning and narco-hypnosis (Alan: That's drugging) are more efficient, as instruments of government, than clubs and prisons, and that the lust for power can be just as completely satisfied by suggesting people into loving their servitude as by flogging them and kicking them into obedience.

In other words, I feel that the nightmare of Nineteen Eighty-Four is destined to modulate (A: To change) into the nightmare of a world having more resemblance to that which I imagined in Brave New World."

And he's right. We have to go through the totalitarian Nineteen Eighty-Four scenario, before we can go into the Brave New World totally controlled society, where it will be unimaginable for any creature that's cloned off in the future to even think of itself as a distinct individual, never mind rebelling against the system. And remember these guys were top advisors to intelligence agencies, and world intelligence services. Really there's only one world intelligence service, just one. And when they were writing the Cultural Cold Wars, back in that time, during the Cold War, and hiring novelists, screenwriters, scriptwriters, they were also doing the same in Britain through MI6, they managed that side of it there too. They were also doing from the U.S. and funding it from the U.S. the whole scene right across the whole of Europe, and hence you had what people thought was really this revolution for the teenagers, and that's when pop music exploded suddenly. And it was a sudden thing across the whole of Europe, pushed from the top down. At that time in Britain there was only the BBC, the British Broadcasting Corporation owned by the government. It was an arm of government, and they were the ones promoting all this stuff. And along with it came the appropriate fashion, which they tried in the '20s, the mini-skirt, and it was sex, drugs, and rock and roll, that came next. Sex, drugs, rock and roll. And there was lots of all of that, all through that period, as they were taking down society, and all of the values and morality that goes with it, because at the end they knew they would have a society that could not bond. Men and women couldn't bond for any length of time. They could be as promiscuous as they wanted to, but they couldn't bond. And that was the important thing, because for government to be total, it couldn't have any semblance or remnant of the tribal system, where people would stand up on behalf of someone who's been accused by government. When government can talk directly through the screen to you, like they did in Nineteen Eighty-Four in the movie, that's when they have total power. That's what it's all about. Total destruction of all that was.

Again, back in that time if you talked to the average person and said, you know, 2001 will come in and we'll suddenly all be under a martial law scenario, we'll all be getting monitored 24 hours a day, every letter you send will be opened, every email (well not email, it wasn't even known then), every phone call that you make will be monitored by government agencies, no one would have believed you. And that's why this works so well. No one will ever believe it will happen, even as you're going through it. They still don't believe it's happening. Or if they believe it's now happening because the major media affirms that it's happening, they'll believe the media version, it's done for a good cause. Because most people cannot think for themselves. They do expect the media to do their reasoning for them and to tell them what to dwell upon. The media can tell you the most horrific things, but if they don't tell you to dwell and think about this they won't. It will go right through their head, and on to the next topic. That's understood, well understood in all behavioral courses now at university. I read this article before to show you some of this, how this works together. I've talked about Skinner before, behavioral psychology, and how he's a hero, this guy who dropped children, you know a foot from a bed to see if they'd cry and stuff when they hit the ground, and locked his own daughter in the Skinnerian cage as they called it, to observe her getting brought up as an animal. They're all amazing guys, these paragons of science. They're all psychopaths, and the elite just love them. They pick them well.

Anyway it says here, and this is from The Telegraph, the 19th of September.

EU (A: That's the Economic Union.) funding 'Orwellian' artificial intelligence plan to monitor public for "abnormal behaviour"
The European Union is spending millions of pounds developing "Orwellian" technologies designed to scour the internet and CCTV images for "abnormal behaviour".

(A: And I've got to find the articles I read in the 1970s from American Psychological Association, when they

said they wanted all these cameras in then, throughout America, and also eventually in the homes in every citizen, so that professionals could study them and intervene before there were any aggressive things happening in domestic disputes. And this says:)

A five-year research programme, called Project Indect, aims to develop computer programmes which act as "agents" to monitor and process information from web sites,

(A: Now here you are, all you folk who blab everything out there in discussions and forums and all the rest of it.)

from web sites, discussion forums, file servers, peer-to-peer networks and even individual computers.

(A: You know they've already been doing it when they announce something.)

Its main objectives include the "automatic detection of threats and abnormal behaviour or violence".

(A: Now there's many ways to interpret violent behavior, it can be a tone of voice, a certain adjective used before a noun, there's many, many ways.)

Project Indect, which received nearly £10 million in funding from the European Union, involves the Police Service of Northern Ireland (PSNI) and computer scientists at York University, in addition to colleagues in nine other European countries.

Now I read that one before, but just to recap on the topics to follow. And remember, these sites I'll put up at the end of the show, on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, these links will be up there for you. If you go into for instance, the Stanford Institute, the Stanford Persuasive Technology Lab, did you know there was a technology lab for persuasion, run by a top university? Well hold, on, and we'll go into this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and showing you how your reality is managed basically, where you get your reality from, and how you're updated with new realities without even noticing it, and how you'll emulate what you see and you hear, or you'll even speak into existence the new words that you hear in coupled phrases, and all the rest of it. This is from the Stanford Persuasive Technology Lab:

The Stanford Persuasive Technology Lab creates insight into how computing products — from websites to mobile phone software — can be designed to change what people believe and what they do.
Yes, this can be a scary topic: machines designed to influence human beliefs and behaviors.
(A: But then they tell you a spin you see, and tell you why it's good for you. It says:)
But there's good news. We believe that much like human persuaders, persuasive technologies can bring about positive changes in many domains, including health, business, safety, and education.
(A: So it's okay to brainwash people as long as you're doing it for the right reasons, and they'll decide what's right, and what your education will be, in fact. They go on to say:)
We also believe that new advances in technology can help promote world peace in 30 years.
(A: Remember what the definition of world peace is, absence of all opposition. It says here:)
With such positive ends in mind, we are creating a body of expertise in the design, theory, and analysis of persuasive technologies, an area called “captology.”
(A: Isn't that a nice word. Captology. We are captivated, I guess.)
By arriving at this page, you've reached the main website for our research lab, directed by Dr. BJ Fogg.
(A: Who sees rather clearly. I added that last bit. That's my little joke for the night.)
On this site you'll find an overview of captology, learn about examples, have access to captology resources, and be invited to receive our lab's free newsletter. We also share some insights in our blog, Captology Notebook.
(A: They also go on about their videos and their TV sites, and all the rest of it. It says:)
This site has dozens of short videos showing how companies use the web today to influence people's thoughts and behaviors.
(A: That's from Captology TV. Then they give an overview of it.)
Captology is the intersection of computers and persuasion

Captology is the study of computers as persuasive technologies. This includes the design, research, and analysis of interactive computing products created for the purpose of changing people's attitudes or behaviors.
(A: I'll read that last part again, for the hard of thinking.)
This includes the design, research, and analysis of interactive computing products created for the purpose of changing people's attitudes or behaviors.
As the graphic shows, captology describes the area where computing technology and persuasion overlap. This area continues to grow quickly. Each week more computing products, including websites, are designed to change what people think and do. We expect this trend to continue, especially as mobile phones become more capable of running software from third parties and the Internet.
Captology is global
Beginning at Stanford in the 1990s, the study of persuasive technology is now a global area of research and design. In the early days, we were doing research, conducting classes, and organizing events at Stanford. But we did not organize the first global conference. We appreciate our colleagues at the Eindhoven University of Technology for organizing this in 2006:
(A: They even have world meetings about it.)
First International Conference on Persuasive Technology for Human Well-Being.
(A: Isn't it amazing, to brainwash you through ways you don't even know are happening, which is the best kind of brainwashing. They call it for Human Well-Being. Right?)
Since then, the conference has been an annual event, bringing together researchers and practitioners from around the world:

There's a whole bunch of links on this site. And I'll put this link up too, to their major site, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can check it out yourself. It's interesting to see one area, and this is just one, from one source, that really is responsible for a lot of the stuff you're now thinking. And they also prepare your minds for the next big changes in culture and society, without you even knowing it, before they happen. They prepare you for it. It's quite, quite something, really.

And this other one here is called.

Mobile Persuasion Cover, v2 (A: It's a paperback apparently too.)

The Stanford University Persuasive Technology Lab has created a new book about how mobile phones are becoming platforms for persuasion.

I'll put this link up as well, for you to look into that. They have a book out, I guess you have to buy it. Mobile phones are becoming platforms. Now they use that terminology in weaponry now for the military. Platforms. Weapon platforms. A platform for persuasion. Which is a weapon of course if it's done through scientific, devious means. And there's also Captology TV. I've mentioned that before, I'll give you the link for that too, that's from their same people.

Captology.tv is a place for sharing insights, observations, and new ideas about persuasive technology through video. Some of our favorite videos are below, but please explore the rest of the site through the categories above.

They've got various themes, etc, and you can look into that, all from the same place. Now that's only one place in one country from a university. And I've gone through Captology, there's also this one. This is again to do with how cameras are being used for many different reasons that they give us. Often they're misleading, they have other reasons behind them. Cameras everywhere really is meant to intimidate you. And I've mentioned this before. In totalitarian regimes, you generally see the face of the big boss at the top, everywhere you go, on a poster or a wall staring at you. Well now it's cameras meant to intimidate you. Science you see is the new master, and they're watching you. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through a series of articles to show you how you arrive at what you think are your conclusions about things. And you won't have a clue they've been put into your head by others. It's even worse than that. It isn't just that, they're also watching you like crazy, putting incredible money into more and more cameras to intimidate you. That's what cameras do, they

intimidate you. When you know you're under camera whether you're driving or walking, you won't behave the same, you won't feel the same, you won't feel as physically or mentally well, either, knowing you're being observed all the time. It causes a form of stress that builds up, and it's continuous, that's intentional. The same technique was used as I say in totalitarian countries when they had the pictures of Lenin and Stalin, and Adolf all over the place, and it works, very, very well. You couldn't go into your apartment without passing them in the hallway. There's opposite posters, the guy is watching you everywhere. Until you end up literally in George Orwell's Nineteen Eighty-Four, where there's a camera in your room, in every room in your place, watching you, and a big screen, a big screen, to make sure that Big Brother, when he appears on that screen to talk down to you, is really going to appear like a Big Brother, bigger than you. All psychology in the working, you see.

And here's what they're doing in Britain. Britain is the flagship for everything that happens across the world in this new Brave New World scenario. And this article is from the Telegraph, it's 23rd of September.

Artificially Intelligent Cameras could now prevent crimes before they happen

(A: What's interesting is they call it ISIS. Oh, they love to rub it in your face. The goddess Isis, right? The ISIS program. There's a little thumb up at you or maybe forefinger, one of the fingers up at you, that's how they do it, these creeps at the top. And it says:)

The CCTV technology identifies suspicious individuals and behaviour and then acts to stamp out crimes before they happen.

When a crime looks like it is going to occur, the system will verbally warn the perpetrator and then if necessary alert the nearest police officer.

(A: Now they already have these cameras up in Britain, and big screens in shopping malls, where if you drop a bit of litter, you, your image will appear on this massive screen, for all to see, to humiliate you, you see. Then a voice will tell you to pick it up. Yes, you, you down there. You know, and you pick it up, and meekly go along and put that caramel wrapper in the trash can where it belongs. So they're going a step further you see. So they predict crime and then warn you before something happens.)

ISIS, short for Integrated Sensor Information System, (A: Oh, aren't they clever, these little boys.) is being developed by a team at Queen’s University Belfast at its Centre for Secure Information Technologies.

(A: And actually they're getting the funding again from the EU, from the first article I read. And the EU is not a democratic institution, any more than the new parliament for the Americas will be when it's put up. And it will come: It says:)

It is designed to work with the extensive network of CCTV cameras already installed on buses and trains as well as in stations, airports and on the street.

It centres on specially developed “computer vision technology” that analyses images picked up by CCTV and is able to profile individuals to see if they pose a risk and then to check for patterns of behaviour that may be suspicious or anti-social.

(A: Boy, they've come, in legal terms, anti-social, the field is wide open. They can drag you in, well, we saw an anti-social grimace on your face there. You're guilty, that's it.)

The computer constantly assesses the situation and if it becomes a major risk alerts a control room who can send out a verbal warning or alert officers nearby to stampout crimes before they occur.

Criteria that ISIS will look for are likely to include clothing such as hooded tops, sudden movements, odd behaviour such as moving seats and verbal aggression.

(A: Moving seats? Imagine in a public place, you get off the seat, well I've done that, I've moved when I realized that someone had a few too many beers, in that particular area, before I got on that seat. You

know what I'm saying. Now you're going to be a suspect if you move. And verbal aggression. Verbal aggression.)

Metal detectors, motion detectors and even microphones could eventually be added to sharpen the system further.

(A: Well, that will definitely all be added, because they use mikes in all the cameras they put up already. They didn't tell the public that in the beginning, but I knew it, and sure enough they can listen in 200 to 300 yards away as you're talking in a doorway of a shop for instance. Boy, this is the home of democracy here, eh, Britain.)

“We have four million cameras across the country at present but their impact on anti-social behaviour is actually fairly negligible,” said Dr Paul Miller, who is part of the 50-strong team.

“We aim to develop a system which helps to make crime-free buses, trains, stations and airports a reality. We think it will be a strong deterrent.”

(A: It puts me in mind of Eleanor Roosevelt, when she went off to see her hero, Stalin, and her other hero, Pavlov. She said that in her own book, when she came back and wrote it, or had it ghost written for her. And she talked about the school children going to school, she said you know, they're all kind of lifeless as they sort of all march along to school quietly, compared to American children, who are noisy and kind of boisterous and verbal. And she says, but she preferred the Soviet system, because the children, although there was no sort of happiness present, they were so well disciplined, and so well behaved. This is what this puts me in mind of. Because everyone is going to be trained by knowing they're on camera, that it stops spontaneous natural behavior. Including happiness, folks. Can't have any joy in this Brave New World. That joy could mean in fact that you're exuberant, and you think you have rights and freedoms and stuff. Far better when you're glum, and you wear grey clothing that they did in the Soviet era, and stare at the sidewalk as you walk along. That way you don't offend anybody, especially spies.

This is a Brave New World. You know, I've said before, this is an incredible agenda that was worked out years before 9/11. With all countries involved, long before 9/11, because they're all going the same system at the same time, everywhere. And we're all allowing it to happen. And who's paying for it all? Your labor and taxes are paying for it all, as this prison is being built up around you. And you say nothing. This is disgusting. A prison is being built of the whole planet Earth, and we say nothing. And they can use this rubbish of preventing crime and terrorism for anything that they want to do to you, if you allow it. It says:)

The science fiction film Minority Report, directed by Steven Spielberg and starring Tom Cruise, revolves around a “Pre-crime” police unit that is able to identify and prevent crimes before they happen.

And that's why they sort of modeled this after that, or the other way around, no doubt, because the guys in Hollywood are always in the know of what's coming up. Quite something, eh. And I always tell people try and get the black and white version of 1984 that was made in 1984 as a tribute to Orwell, and it starts off with Winston, the main character, in his apartment, having to go round a little corner in the room, to get away from the camera so he could write in a diary what was really happening, because he was spied on. And there's the face of big brother in the next room, staring at you all the time. And now there's a massive campaign to put these cameras in the homes of people in Britain, starting with people targeted mainly by Children's Aid. Or anyone accused of any kind of infringement of the multitude of laws over there to do with children, to see if you're taking care of your children properly, as the State wants you to take care of them. Putting cameras in through law, to spy on you 24-hours a day. And it's a pilot project that will be spread to everyone's home eventually. And they'll tell you, it's for your safety. They'll even have ads on TV of the elderly, saying oh, thank goodness, I collapsed there and they saw it. They do that with identity bracelets on the ads on television already, so they'll use that for this as well. We'll be so well taken care of, no one can commit any crime because we'll be manacled to the walls by the time they're finished. If we let them. Disgusting. Disgusting the people who call themselves humans will allow this to happen to them. Disgusting. But again too, it's at the right time you see, because society has had a war on it for over a hundred years through culture, culture war and education war. And they've destroyed the cohesiveness within society that held it together, and made people stand up for each other, and stand up for their moral

rights. They had common morals at that time, believe it or not. And they did stand up for the little guy getting picked on. And now no one will stand up for anyone else, because they've all been divided, as they live in their own little personal head space. They haven't had a clue that there was a war ongoing on them, for a long, long time. Grandparents, parents, themselves. Hadn't a clue.

And then, now of course, even in the UK, and again this is the prototype for all countries. I mentioned an article again the other night there where you have to be vetted now to even ferry your neighbor's child to the school, even if you're taking your own children to the school. You must go through a government agency now to get vetted. Millions of people are already getting vetted right now, millions of people. The Mail Online, and this is from September 26th.

Two working mothers have been banned from looking after each other's toddlers because they are not registered childminders.

The close friends' private arrangement had let them both return to part-time jobs at the same company.

However, a whistle blower reported them to the education watchdog Ofsted and it found their informal deal broke the law.

(A: Isn't that wonderful. Just like they have these dirty little spies all through your communities. And I've warned people before, anyone who's around you in your neighborhood, you tell them nothing, nothing about yourselves. Did you know they've been collecting data through gossip at police stations for over 50-odd years? Jacques Ellul wrote about that in one of his books. Gossip.)

...a whistleblower reported them to the education watchdog Ofsted and it found their informal deal broke the law.

Two working mothers have been banned from looking after each other's toddlers because they are not registered childminders.

This was because little-known rules say friends cannot gain a 'reward' by looking after a child for more than two hours outside the child's home without agreeing to a number of checks including one from the Criminal Records Bureau.

(A: We're way beyond the Soviet system here. This is the Soviet system on steroids.)

Although the mothers never paid each other, their job-sharing deal was judged to be a 'reward'.

(A: Oh, boy, these lawyers eh. We should give them their own island, preferably one that sinks after they're all on it.)

Campaigners fear thousands of working families could be innocently breaking the rules by relying on close friends for informal childcare.

Amazing, eh. But remember too, under the new laws at the United Nations, the children aren't yours anyway. You're just there to make sure that you pay for their upkeep. Their conditioning and their brainwashing will be done by the state according to Bertrand Russell. It's far more economical. You just pay for their clothing, and give them a place to live, and feed them. That's about the only right you have left anymore, under the United Nations law of the child, literally. Remember, Plato said the same thing too, and the big boys really did believe that eventually they'd have to take children away from their parents because the parents could contaminate them with obsolete moralities. That's what Bertrand Russell said. That through his experimental schools, he said if we could get the children as young as two years of age, at kindergarten, scientific indoctrination will overcome any parental input on that topic. These guys always thought, right up to the 20th century, they'd have to eventually separate to get one generation totally separated from their parents. They wouldn't even know who they were, then the State would brainwash them. That was always the collectivist, Sovietized ideal, all paid for by the big bankers of London and New York. Capitalism ran communism. The great experiment they called it. And it was an experiment, because

we're now taken over, and it's a more expanded version for the world, this is what this is all about. And lawyers are having, isn't it amazing, whatever new thing is happening there's another tier of lawyers to interpret it. Another tier. Always jobs for the boys, eh, who quibble over words, and get round things by using other words. It's all to do with words. In the beginning God spoke the world into existence. What they're telling you there, is this system, it's an allegory for this system. You speak reality into existence. You speak it. The spoken word. Spoken word. And then they go and reinterpret everything to suit themselves in law. That's why they tell you to shut up in court, let the lawyer do the speaking. And it's a joust, that's what they have, a joust between knights on the battlefield using legalese and knowledge of the law. Nothing to do with what's right and wrong, or even the victim sitting over there, or the guy that's accused sitting over there. You're just bystanders as these two guys go at it with their little quips and winks and nods, and masonic stance and gestures. That's all it is. But they never fail, do they?

And also, from the Times Online. You've got people in Britain are selling their kidneys now to pay off debts. Now the last time I heard about this it was in the Philippines, they did television specials on the poor in the Philippines getting ripped off mightily, I think they were getting about $500 a kidney, and the guys who were buying them were of course selling them for thousands of dollars to the person, the recipient. And it was all going into the United States at the time. And the ones who were getting their kidneys taken out, it cost more for treatment for infections and various things that set in than the money that they were given all together for their kidneys. Now they're selling their kidneys in Britain. And this is from the Sunday Times, September 27th.

British victims of the credit crunch are offering to sell their kidneys for £25,000 or more to help pay debts, an investigation by The Sunday Times has revealed.

(A: Now it's very interesting how they word this as well, because you'll see how they play it as also wanting to help people. They're giving you used to cannibalization. More and more cannibalization.)

At least a dozen adverts have appeared on the internet offering kidneys for sale from British “donors”. Five of the sellers corresponded with undercover journalists, (A: So they're putting sting operations up.) who posed as friends and relatives of sick patients to negotiate sales.

One person willing to sell a kidney is a 26-year-old mental health nurse (A: I think he's mental all right) who said he needed the money to pay debts after a business he set up went bankrupt. Another is a 43-year-old taxi driver from Lancashire, who wants to raise cash to pay off some of his mortgage and buy a new kitchen.

(A: Boy, oh boy, oh boy. He won't be eating much there of steak and kidneys, will he?)

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through the Progression of the New World Order, as it goes exactly where it predicted it would go, because they plan it all after all. And it's astonishing how the public just accept it. I guess, as I say, they've had so many years of preparing the minds of the people, and making them feel downtrodden, especially in Britain. It's a perfect place to try it out, because they've had years and years of financial depressions and job losses and factories closing down, as they're getting ready for amalgamation with Europe, and here they are. They're ready for it. And I think it's a breaking of the spirit of the people, is what they do to be honest with you. That's what they do, and then they bring out their totalitarian regime openly in your face.

Now I'll go to the phones and there's Brian from Alabama there. Are you there Brian?

Brian: Hey, Alan. I just wanted to say I appreciate everything that you do. And for new people that are wanting to study the New World Order, if you could break it down into six or eight categories, what would they be?

Alan: The categories of the New World Order? It's a complete system, that's the whole thing. It's every facet of life, purpose as well, function, in fact, you won't exist without a function in it shortly, that's a big part of it. And of course, it's to do with eugenics, and eugenical, a new eugenical breed. If you go back into the early 1900s, and even into the woman who brought out planned abortion, that was Margaret Sanger, a fan of Hitler and Stalin, and odd too because she was Jewish and she admired both of them. She wrote a book

called The Coming New Race of Women. And she called it the Race. A race of women, as though they'd be separate from men altogether and specially bred and created in fact as a separate distinct race. This is a very old agenda. It's funded by the richest people on the planet. It'll use everything that you need. That's food, water, shelter, clothing, heat, everything. They'll be in control of all of that, and they'll have you going cap-in-hand to them for all your basic survival needs. It's totalitarian in every possible respect, right down to if you're going to get born, do they need you? And if they're going to let you get born, by predetermining your genes, they'll see what you'll be trained to do. That literally is what it's about. A scientifically controlled society from even preconception into conception and work life and all the rest of it. It's a hell on earth is what they're bringing in. Hello?

Brian: No, I'm still here. I was just. I'm trying to actually, you know, break it down into categories so I can.

Alan: Are you talking about control mechanisms? Is that what you're talking about?

Brian: Yes. We know the Federal Reserve, our monetary, is one of their main tools.

Alan: It's probably the prime tool, because money was the first con trick to get people to work in a system dependent upon that system. You're now dependent upon it. So you're quite right. Money is the kick. Anything that exists outside of money is under the control of money, including whole governments and nations, so you're quite right. Food is the other thing. The five Agri-Businesses are no coincidence that they're out there, and they've taken over almost all of the world's food supply. And they're on the final legs for the last of it. And we now have water companies. Companies that were literally born in Britain, that will own the World's Water supplies. Fresh water, everything. It's complete ownership of all natural resources, but you will not be allowed to participate or have any of that, unless you go along with their system. It's the most evil system ever devised on this planet, and it can't be allowed to succeed. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"EU funding 'Orwellian' artificial intelligence plan to monitor public for 'abnormal behaviour' " by Ian Johnston (telegraph.co.uk) - Sept. 19, 2009.

"Machines Designed to Change Humans" The Stanford Persuasive Technology Lab (captology.stanford.edu).

"Mobile Persuasion: 20 Perspectives of the Future of Behavior Change" [book] (mobilepersuasion.com).

Captology.tv

"Artificially Intelligent CCTV could prevent crimes before they happen" by Richard Alleyne (telegraph.co.uk) - Sept. 23, 2009.

"Mothers are banned from looking after each other's children" by Sarah Harris (dailymail.co.uk) - Sept. 26, 2009.

"Cash-strapped sell their kidneys to pay off debts" by Sarah-Kate Templeton (timesonline.co.uk) - Sept. 27, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 30th, 2009 (#419)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt September 30th, 2009:
Humanity -- Progress Means Less:
"The Architects of the Route of Progress
Wish to Reduce Population to 2 Million or Less,
Replacing the Slaves with Better Breeds,
Through Cloning and Splicing to Best Serve Their Needs,
From the Mass Propaganda We're Living Through,
All They Need is the Co-operation of You,
To Accept You're Inferior, Not Much Contribution
To Society, So Please Accept Final Solution,
Don't be a Spoilsport, Let Mankind Progress,
Same Old Eugenics is My Better Guess,
Over Methods Employed They Bicker and Wheedle,
Lord Bertrand Russell said 'We'll Use the Needle'"
© Alan Watt September 30th, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - September 30th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 30th of September, 2009. I always suggest that newcomers to the show look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, scroll down, you'll find all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because the big sites give me trouble once in a while, and that way you'll be able to download the latest shows without any problem. And there's a bunch to choose from, there's cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, there's cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and there's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The last one is the European site, which also has the same, it has the addition of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given, they're written in the various languages of Europe, and you can download them for print up. It has the same audios as well as all the other sites. And that way too, if you find that you're downloading and it's taking time or it's sticking somehow, try one of these sites, alternate sites, because you might get through quicker then. When everyone goes through to the .com site, and that's generally what happens, they get problems sometimes downloading straight through. That should help it out. Remember now, you are the listeners who bring me to you because there's no one backing me here at all. And this is not a job, it's not a career, there's no foundation behind me or NGO behind me at all. I don't believe in right wing or left wing, I know there's only one agenda, that's what I've experienced my whole life long, and that's why I'm out here

telling you as much as I know about it. And giving you lots of the history that built up this New World Order system, that's openly talked about today by the Big Boys themselves, the same Big Boys that pooh-poohed it when people like myself talked about it years ago. So, enjoy yourselves when you go through all these different audios I put out there. There's hundreds of them to choose from. And as I say, you can keep me going by buying that which I have for sale on the websites. And you can find out how to, when you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also donate to me. You can also use the paypal buttons for purchases if you want to, or personal check is good within the U.S. and Canada. There's also international postal money order for those who don't have bank accounts in the States. Lots of them avoid the banks, they have allergies to them, and I don't blame them. So you can always get an international money postal order at your post office, and that's acceptable in Canada. Outside the Americas, you can use paypal again, you can use MoneyGram and Western Union, it's up to yourselves how you do it. Or simply send cash, that's what some people do, and that cuts out the little guy with the expensive suit and the triple chins. Lots of people get the discs burned and passed to them to play on their CD players, and you can get in touch with me too if you want to [listed above].

The New World Order is amazing. It's been so talked about by the Big Boys themselves, for well over a hundred years, well over a hundred years. In fact, you go back into the 1700s and find traces of it then even around the time of the French Revolution, and prior to it. And some of the big players of this utopia that they wanted to bring into the world were writing books, just churning them out at the time it seems, and you'll find even the Masonic groups were doing it through the Encyclopedists as they called themselves in France, and people like Voltaire were just churning them out, and the Rights of Man, and all that kind of stuff. It sounds so wonderful because they always have to use the masses to bring in their system, so they can dominate the masses. That's how it works so well. You promise them a wonderful life and a future, more freedoms, and they go and fight for you, so you can dominate them. Just like the Soviet Union, and here it is, across the planet. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, it's astonishing to see how people think they're progressing. It's like the word progress itself, people don't stop to ask who decides what progress is even. And what are the outcomes or side effects of progress. They do this with science; in other words, every invention that comes along through science will alter our behavior in some way or another. And it does. And in behavioral psychology schools, they teach the same thing, if you want to alter behavior of any animal whatsoever, including humanity, they say that all you have to do is alter something in their environment. Put something in their environment that wasn't there before. And you go into the average home, and everyone's got the same things. The computer is there, the TV screen, the radio, and the cell phones, and all that kind of stuff. Their behavior is altered because of what's given to them, and this is called progress.

Remember along with that come all the different studies in society and sociology and social politics to do with what you do with society, the sciences of society, and who rules it; what kind of society should you have. And once again, it always ends, this road always ends up at eugenics and survival of the fittest, the Darwinian idea, and the right of the few who decide that they are elite and they have the right to rule, to decide eventually who's to get married and who shouldn't get married, and who should be sterilized and all that kind of stuff. And they tried their full frontal assault on the publics of the Western World especially from about the 1800s onwards, really took off in the 1900s and the eugenics bills were put into effect in some countries, including the United States of America, through the Rockefeller foundation, and the Carnegie trust, who funded the first openings of eugenics experiments. And they got lots of the U.S. states to start on the so-called feeble minded. Anyone could be classified eventually as feeble minded. You could actually argue about different things until a group of them, you know, the ones that are better than you, claim when they get together that you're simply feeble minded, you just don't understand things, and you should be sterilized. But it didn't work too well, and there was a backlash over, it took years and years to stop them sterilizing people through the courts. They came back at it again, through another idea, through the big foundations which are ruled by the same peoples, like the Rockefellers still today in America, and all the other foundations to which they are attached, because it's one big club at the top, you see.

And they came back through, how do we convince the public to reduce their numbers, the wrong kinds of people. Well, once again, they did it through an infiltration of academia. Academia is beautiful because after all, the leaders of society come from academia. They don't come from the working classes. They come

from the universities, especially select, Ivy League type universities. And they go into positions of power, either in industry or commerce, or they go into politics or bureaucracies. Therefore, they're already conditioned for what's to come in their lifetime, when it comes to promoting new forms of eugenics that are disguised.

Remember the Club of Rome hit upon the idea, they were given the task to find ways to unite the world with a common enemy for a global society in a time of globalization, when there were no enemies left. And they came up with the idea of Global Warming, man at war with something, because under warfare conditions we put up with ID cards, we put up with rationing of foods, and various other things, gasoline is a common thing. Well, all these things are now coming into effect under different guises, under different guises as we try to save the planet. Man is the enemy of the planet, according to the Club of Rome. That's the new prattle across the academia and politics. They have their members of various societies on board, with government all appointed, advising them, how to bring this in. Of course it boils down again to eugenics. And once they have us convinced step by step, oh, it's the planet you see, the planet is dying because of us and there's Global Warming. It started off with a hole in the ozone layer that only NASA could see. No one else could see the hole in the ozone layer and it's astonishing to me too, that they weren't looking for it, they suddenly discovered it because of technology.

Well, it's kind of like getting a pair of binoculars, and you've never moved from your house your whole life, and you look out the back with the binoculars, and there's a mountain there, and well, it would never spring into your mind that you caused that mountain to erupt there, and stand there, would it? Simply because you saw it for the first time. But they see a hole in the ozone, and they immediately say, well man must have caused that. Utter bumpkin.

Well that died away as well, the whole hole in the ozone, and then it came to global freezing. The coming Ice Age was the cry from the United Nations, and mankind was causing that as well. And that didn't take off because nature didn't cooperate, you know, on global warming, because they'd predicted we'd go through a small mini warming phase for a while, they jumped on that bandwagon, and then we went back into cooling. So now it's just weather. It's the weather, you see, it's climate. The climate is always changing, always has changed, but it's good enough, it will do the trick. And at the same time, we see the big Agri-food businesses taking over the entire planet, and there's not a government in the world really that's been able to stand up to Monsanto, who is taking the patent rights on existing genes, and existing crops, that have always been around in different parts of the world. They get their patents on it, they own the darn thing. In fact if they get the genes from you, they own you. It's incredible what's happening, but it's all mandated from the top by the same small capstone you see that rules the world.

And we have Prince Philip again, coming out and saying, oh, there's too many people, too many people, it's a people problem. He never criticizes the government that's underneath the crown in Britain. The government, they made it an open door policy for immigration for over thirty years, especially from select countries that belonged to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, because they decided back in the 30s that when the right time came, and this is in their own writings, this is the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute on International Affairs, they'd eventually allow India to get priority immigration into Britain. It would take years to prepare the public to accept it. And they did. They gave them years and a lot of propaganda. They gradually brought them in and then flooded the country. And then they point around, well there's too many people, there's too many people. What was behind all of these things? What was behind the logic, if there was logic at all? Well, the logic is, that to convince the population of the world, to go under global government that is also going to deal with eugenics and depopulation, you have to make sure that even those countries that are not overpopulated become overpopulated, especially when you mandate that they all go to the big cities that were not built for massive immigration. And that's what's happened across the Western World. Why again? Because part of it, part of the reasoning is that nationalism causes wars. And therefore if you get internationalism and multiculturalism, you destroy the cultures, therefore you can bring the society into a global society and there will be no more wars. That's the basic reason they give to their low-level workers, the armies of workers. And that's good enough for them. To a lot of people that makes sense, who read the standard schoolboy history books, and think, well, we just have one war after another. Britain against France, Britain against Crimea in the Crimean War. And so on and so on. It isn't until you get behind who caused the wars, who financed the wars, you get the connections, because they truly are international bankers. It's not a conspiracy, we know who they are,

they're listed who they are.

And then we have other professors like Professor Carroll Quigley, coming out openly with his books. Actually they grabbed them eventually, destroyed the plates, but thank goodness it got published first. And he wrote Tragedy and Hope and the Anglo-American Establishment, two books that are a must-read, that fill in all the blanks in history. And he took the blanks from the records of the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs, being the official historian for them. And he tells you that they've been behind almost every major war, right through the 1800s into the 1900s. And he tells you what their goals were and the techniques that they used, names a lot of the people involved. He names the Kissingers of the day, back in the late 1800s into the early 1900s and onwards. The Big Players, the guys who moved across the world with incredible power, technocrats, who are not responsible to the public because they were unelected, but they wielded the true power to get things done. And you'll find too that the Royal Institute for International Affairs is the end product of the Cecil Rhodes/Rothschild group that merged with the Alfred Milner group, a London banker, and other bankers, and formed the Royal Institute for International Affairs. The bankers were behind it. You can't have wars without bankers. They discussed ways to get a world war going to bring everyone to their knees so everyone would say, oh this is terrible, we can't go on like this, we've got to give up all our rights and go under a higher authority, a global system. And this has gone on and on and on, and out of the same bunch, through their foundations that they also front, with all their NGOs nongovernmental organizations, they run the parallel government, the one that really gets things done. And ex-prime ministers and ex-presidents join it. As Quigley said, they then belong to the elite. They are now unaccountable to the public, and they can get the real work done. The Club of Rome also says the same thing, democracy is too untidy, you just can't get anything done, there's too many conflicting parties, all demanding different things. And after all, they have their written agenda, their time plan, and democracy gets in the way.

We often think we're all on the cutting edge, because we're born and living right now. Therefore, we know it all, that's what we think. And yet, we're really living in the past, because the inventions they have in science are light years ahead of anything that gets dished out to the public, or mentioned in popular science magazines. That's how they keep you in a false state of reality. All the gear you're getting dished out now, the high-tech stuff, was developed during the Cold War to spy on you. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just recapping a little bit of history to show you how we got to where we are, how the big boys have to do everything by deception, and that's the only way they treat us, because after all we're children. They have to treat us like children, because we'd object to what they're up to otherwise. And they gave us a form of democracy as well, which we believed it was true. Most folk believe it's true, and then they go through a death experience when they find out it was all bogus, and they get sad and depressed and angry, and all those phases, to realize that democracy never existed. Why would an elite who ruled the world, give up their right to rule the world out of a change of heart of some kind, and possibly lose all their power that's going to be redistributed across to everybody else? They'd never do it you see. Power has never given itself up. And when they gave people so-called democracy, they were just fooling them. Fooling them. Politics, left, right, it's all nonsense. Utter nonsense. They both work in concert. In fact, as I say, my whole life I've watched the United Nations dish out laws and getting countries to sign treaties and these treaties basically go to the bureaucrats, and then they're redrafted, signed into law by every country, and often never even mentioned in any congress or parliament. They just happen into law. That's how it's really run. And the politicians are interchangeable, left and right. Quigley himself said the leaders of all parties for 60 years had been chosen by the Council on Foreign Relations. Nothing has changed.

It's funny too, you go back into, ancient times, contrasting the fact that we think we're living on the cutting edge and we know it all, compared to these old fogies from ancient times, and yet Plato goes through the systems, the different systems that existed and had existed before his lifetime. And he said eventually you go into a form of democracy and then out of democracy always comes a form of dictatorship. Today we'd call it a totalitarian sort of communistic dictatorship, that always follows what we call democracy. And we see the signs of it all around us. There's no doubt about it, the United Nations is based on the Sovietized form of literally dictatorship. Eventually there will be a king of the world, given a different title of course, a supreme, grand hutzpah of the U.N. and he'll be the king of the world, the first king of the world, and everything else will be subservient to him. That's where it's all heading, and that's where it's all supposed to

go according to the writings all about the United Nations and how they set it up and what their hopes were going to fulfill.

And they always use the masses to get what they want. It's a simple thing, it's like hurting you or burning you, and then showing you how to avoid the burn. And sure enough, you turn the other way and you thank them for giving you that little hint. Move away from what's burning you. And they always show you the path that's going to burn you even further, and worse in fact. You see that's how they do it. This or that. What do you want, this or that? And we always take this or that, don't we, one or the other?

There's an article out by people who've lived to a good old age. And this was from the Times Online, and it's about Gore Vidal, and he says:

'We'll have a dictatorship soon in the US'
The grand old man of letters Gore Vidal claims America is 'rotting away' — and don't expect Barack Obama to save it

(Alan: Then you get through all the stuff about his lifetime and where they meet him, and where he's at right now and all that kind of stuff, and it says, he's)

in the Connaught Hotel in Mayfair, where he has been coming to stay for 60 years

(A: And then they describe what he looks like and all the rest of it. And then:)

He points to an apartment opposite the hotel where Churchill stayed during the Second World War, as Downing Street was "getting hammered by the Nazis. The crowds would cheer him from the street, he knew great PR."

In a flash, this memory reminds you of the swathe of history Vidal has experienced with great intimacy: he was friends with JFK, fought in the war, his father Gene, an Olympic decathlete and aeronautics teacher, founded TWA among other airlines and had a relationship with Amelia Earhart. (Vidal first flew and landed a plane when he was 10.) He was a screenwriter for MGM in the dying days of the studio system,

(A: Etc, etc. written 24 novels, blah, blah, blah. It says he has crashed many barriers through his lifetime.)

Last year he famously switched allegiance from Hillary Clinton to Barack Obama during the Democratic nomination process for president. Now, he reveals, he regrets his change of heart. How's Obama doing? "Dreadfully. I was hopeful. He was the most intelligent person we've had in that position for a long time. But he's inexperienced. He has a total inability to understand military matters. He's acting as if Afghanistan is the magic talisman: solve that and you solve terrorism."

America should leave Afghanistan, he says. "We've failed in every other aspect of our effort of conquering the Middle East or whatever you want to call it." The "War on Terror" was "made up", Vidal says. "The whole thing was PR, just like 'weapons of mass destruction'. It has wrecked the airline business, which my father founded in the 1930s. He'd be cutting his wrists. Now when you fly you're both scared to death and bored to death, a most disagreeable combination."

His voice strengthens. "One thing I have hated all my life are LIARS [he says that with bristling anger] and I live in a nation of them. It was not always the case. I don't demand honour, that can be lies too. I don't say there was a golden age, but there was an age of general intelligence. We had a watchdog, the media." The media is too supine? "Would that it was. They're busy preparing us for an Iranian war."

(A: That's what they're doing right now, preparing us for an Iranian war using the same techniques of "weapons of mass destruction." Back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, reading an article from Vidal, Gore Vidal, who is bewailing the fact that the media is completely, a bunch of liars, basically. And remember the articles I read, I'll put the links up on my website at the end of the show, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you can look

them up for yourself. The rest of the article he goes on about the right wing being fascist and so on. So he's still stuck in the twilight zone of parties. And it took him 80-odd years to discover that the media is a bunch of liars. That should show you how hard it is to come through this world and start to really learn some truth. It's pretty good if you can sort of learn rather early. Stop blaming yourself when you don't fit into the system and then go in and check the system that you can't fit into, and you'll find out, it's no wonder, you haven't been brainwashed enough to fit in. That's generally the difference. Don't drink yourself to death, or go into drugs, be thankful you're awake and start learning. Start learning very quickly, that's how you overcome this.

What's interesting to is all the scientific yahoos out there, because this is an age where scientists and experts are supposed to rule on behalf of the dominant minority that rules them. They have to rule herd through science, now that they've pretty well abolished religions, except the couple of authorized ones left. That's about all that's left. The rest of the religions are abolished basically, demolished, a constant war on them. Because you have to destroy the culture to bring in the new system. And that's what's happened. We've got a universal culture where we worship science, and people do worship science. They grab a hold of every little gadget that comes out there, to stick in their ear or whatever else they do with it. And they praise the god of science, which now rules their lives. Makes it easier too when the dictates of science say what they want to do with your body.

And we've all been through this weird fanatical push to get everyone vaccinated against what is either a nonexistent or very mild flu, and it's been more and more confusing in fact because of the names they give this flu. The media especially have deliberately had a campaign of making the public completely confused with the regular flu shot, and the swine flu shot, because the media is calling them both the same, H1N1, rather than slash-dash 9, etc. They're completely different supposedly. And lots of people have already gone to get the flu shot, thinking it was the swine flu shot, only to find out afterwards, and some of them don't know yet, that it was the common flu shot that they got this year, they were fooled into getting it. They were tricked into getting it, and the swine one is still to come. And now they've found in Canada that if you get the ordinary one first, it could actually make you more susceptible to getting the swine flu. So now they're up in a quandary about it. What to do, what to do? All these experts, what to do? I think some of them are looking to their astrologers for advice. Other ones are running off for channeling, because they certainly can't figure it out with all the contradictory statements they're putting out there. These guys who are so self-assured, they know exactly what they're doing and what's best for the public. If you knew what's in their heads it would terrify you. Terrify you, the mayhem that's out there.

The Calgary Herald has an article out there about British Columbia:

B.C. to limit seasonal flu vaccines

British Columbia is suspending its annual seasonal flu shot program amidst emerging concerns the vaccination could make people more susceptible to catching H1N1. The suspension — which limits the seasonal flu vaccination mostly to the elderly — puts B.C. in line with many other Canadian provinces, but means most people will not have access to any type of influenza vaccination until at least mid-November. The decision was announced Monday morning by provincial health officer Dr. Perry Kendall, who characterized this year's flu season as an "emerging and complex scenario." "Obviously this is a complex decision," Kendall said, adding it was "not one that is being taken lightly." Kendall said the decision rested in part on a new Canadian study — which has not yet been peer reviewed or published —that found those who receive the seasonal flu vaccine become two times more likely to get H1N1.

Because, as I say, they found out that if you get the seasonal flu, the regular one that's made up of three different prevailing flus, generally in the Far East somewhere, that's how they pick them every year, combine them together, if you get that one you can be more susceptible to getting the swine flu. Why? they haven't explained. That's another big mystery. This is what the story is. And then the CBC, the government Communist Broadcasting Corporation Network, has this article here. 25th of September, 2009

Flu shot plans vary across Canada

(A: It says, it starts off with:)

The antiviral drug Tamiflu shouldn't be used to prevent H1N1 infection in people exposed to the virus but not sickened by it, WHO says.

The antiviral drug Tamiflu shouldn't be used to prevent H1N1 infection in people exposed to the virus but not sickened by it.

(A: So figure that one out.)

Provinces and territories appear to have no standard approach to flu vaccinations as they examine preliminary research suggesting people who have had seasonal flu shots might be at greater risk of catching swine flu.

(A: If you've had the seasonal flu shots, you're at greater risk of catching swine flu. Boy, they're there to help you. Now all those folk who know this now will be biting their nails if they got that shot, eh.)

Ontario's chief medical officer of health announced a three-pronged approach to flu vaccination in the province Thursday:

Seasonal flu vaccinations for people older than 65 and residents of long-term care homes will take place in October, (A: So the regular flu shot is going to go ahead for those groups in October.) since those groups are considered to be at greater risk from that flu than from swine flu.

(A: Now what I've noticed over the years too, by just watching the news, and I've lived in between different places, it's always the same. The common flu breaks out in old folks homes, and then it's spread out into the community by visitors. That's generally broadcast on the news here in Canada every year. And the only connection with that and the flu is the flu shot that they get, and then they break out with the flu. And then visitors go to visit them in the old folks homes and carry it into the community. They actually admit this on television, but they don't admit the fact that the flu shot gave them the flu, but they are always the first ones to get the shot, and it's a coincidence, they're always the first ones to get the flu. And I say, the media does say it's carried from the old folks homes out into the community. There's a connection there somewhere isn't there? Maybe we should try to get through into this strange logic from those masters of health that can't figure this out for themselves. It says here:)

• A wider swine flu vaccination campaign (A: They're going to launch a massive propaganda campaign with our tax money because we're democratic in Canada) for the rest of the population starting in November, when a vaccine becomes available against the H1N1 influenza A virus, (A: they don't say nine, see even they don't get it right in this one, because H1N1-A influenza virus covers the common flu as well as the swine flu. So even here they're deliberately confusing you.) the swine flu strain that has been spreading worldwide since April. (A: So the media says.)

• Seasonal flu vaccinations for people younger than 65 — but only after the H1N1 shots have been given.

(A: Doesn't that confuse you. Seasonal flu vaccinations for people younger than 65, now that's also H1N1, but only after H1N1 shots have been given. You see, they can't figure it out themselves at that level, to distinguish the two different types.)

A similar approach in delaying seasonal flu vaccinations has been adopted by Quebec, which will hold off seasonal shots until January, as well as by Saskatchewan and Nova Scotia. Other provinces, including British Columbia, are also considering it.

Because they don't want to eventually give the folks swine flu. This thing is so confusing. As I say they must all be in a flurry at the top out seeing their channelers and so on, trying to find out, get advice from out beyond, somewhere, because they sure as hell don't have any advice to give each other on any sensible basis. Mind you the whole thing is nonsense to begin with, isn't it? Why would you go to all this length, when your economy has crashed supposedly, to spend all that money, all that money, for something that's mild or non-existent? So mild they say in their own writings that many people have had it and didn't know

it. Why do they go to all this length? Something else is going on obviously, and personally I don't think you should really get anything stuck in you, from any laboratory, especially when you read the history of vaccinations. But it's up to you of course, what you do.

Now, this whole U.N. system, this wonderful world system, it's wonderful how you can read their documents from 30 years ago, and then see when they introduce part of that document into a particular country, how they reword something for the novices, that's the general public, as though it's something spontaneous they've just arranged, you see. When really, every country signed on to these policies thirty, forty, fifty years ago because they had the world put up in regions, even before World War II was over. I think Bill Cooper at one time showed you, he actually sold them, it was photocopies of a corn flakes package that was out in the U.S., with the world as it would be post World War II, with the world split up into regions, various regions. Well, these are United Nations regions. And it even had the place for Israel there too, which wasn't there at that time. Everything is planned way ahead of time, you see.

And it's the same with all of their policies as well. Because they planned to give human habitats, we've only heard about this human habitat thing for the last five to ten years, and in reality they were talking about them back during World War II. And what they would do is sandwich the people in these little habitats and give corridors, animal corridors, where no human was allowed, except of course the government authorities, no other humans would be allowed to encroach upon, or even walk upon. And they've been implementing this steadily in most countries already for years, without the knowledge of the populations in fact. They don't know why they're getting crowded in, and in, and in towards the cities from the rural areas. And this article here is from the Independent, it says:

UK to get 'motorways for animals'

(A: They're calling it motorways to throw them off what it is. Motorways for animals, like it's a brand new idea.)

Corridors of greenery that will allow endangered species to migrate form part of comprehensive review of country's wildlife

27 September 2009

Some of England's most endangered species could be brought back from the brink of extinction as the result of a year-long government wildlife review to be launched tomorrow, which will focus on "rewilding" – returning land to its natural state – and extending habitats. (A: This is for animals you see.)

The review, to be announced this week by the Secretary of State for the Environment, Hilary Benn, (A: I guess that's one of the relatives of Wedgwood-Benn, of the Wedgwood family.) is aimed at expanding "ecological corridors". These will allow animals to migrate across the country when climate change threatens their existing homes, and will slow the dramatic loss of species caused by decades of intensive farming and urban development.

(A: They've been doing, they've been putting farmers out of business since World War II. So there's hardly any intensive farming going on. In fact the government itself, another part of the same government was talking a few months ago about the need to get more farms, because they've put so many farmers out of business. And as far as urban development goes over there, it's been dwindling because you see, back in the 50s, again under treaties with the United Nations, every country signed on to not build outside a certain area around the cities. And you couldn't build new buildings except where old buildings had existed. That's what they've been doing for years, and years, and years in existing cities. But what does the truth do when you want to put a few lies across, when you've got a good agenda to get through to the public.)

According to Natural England, the English countryside has suffered over the past 50 years, with biodiversity loss widespread across the country. Only 3 per cent of grasslands remain rich in native plants, while a decline in the quality of wetlands has led to a 90 per cent decline in breeding snipe, and a lack of woodland management has contributed to a 50 per cent decline of woodland butterflies.

They always throw this rubbish in, all the time. I've even put up links there where you'll find people from the big eco movements coaching students how to go in and get developments stopped by claiming some frog or something lived here before, according to something you've read that's a hundred years old. Anything will do to stop development, and they're still at it yet, as they basically squeeze us into our little habitats that have to get smaller and smaller and smaller, up until the year 2050, when the population will be vastly reduced. That's the plan, but again, you can't tell them the real plan because, after all, we're children. We might object.

G.M. Watch is an excellent website to go into for the modified food and the Monsanto battles and all that kind of stuff, and what's happening across the world, as this giant that's obviously part of the military-industrial complex, and it is, it's heavily involved in the military, has been. They were involved in Agent Orange, and the different chemicals, not just as defoliants, but into other realms as well that can affect the mind. They've been given the go-ahead obviously to be one of the big groups to take over all the seeds of the world. Because, after all, in warfare, you must control water and food. If you control the patents on all vegetables and greeneries, and you make sure there's a terminator gene there so the seed can't reproduce itself, you must go back to them for the seed every year, you're the master of the world. Master of the world. Kissinger said that too, about food. If you control the food, you're the master of the world. So G.M. Watch was heavily hacked, their website. Heavily hacked by professionals, and now they're back up again with a new site, I'll put this link up on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this show, and you can go through the different topics they have there. And they certainly do their homework here. They don't overblow things either, they don't understate things, they simply state the facts as they find them. And it's very, very interesting as to what's happening, because right now, Monsanto is across the entire planet. There's another link here from this site, to the African Center for Bio-Safety, and they've got an article there on Monsanto going in, and I like the way they word this, they say:

Patents, Climate Change and African Agriculture: Dire Predictions

(A: It's from the African site. It says:)

Uncertainty and apprehension often afford opportunity to the cunning. This is certainly the case with climate change. The multinational seed and agrochemical industry see climate change as a means by which to further penetrate African agricultural markets by rhetorically positioning itself, even if implausibly, as having the solution to widespread climate concerns.
(A: So they use this concern to steal everything that you have.)

Their so-called “final solution” to deal with the impact of climate change on African agriculture depends on mass adoption of GM seeds and chemically intensive agricultural practices. This model poses serious biosafety risks and demands the surrender of Africa’s food sovereignty to foreign corporations and the widespread acceptance of patents on life in Africa.

Despite its obvious pitfalls, this model is being aggressively promoted by multinationals, private philanthropy (A: That's the Rockefellers and so on.) and some African national agricultural research programmes, often funded by the first two.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. We're racing through the Matrix here because I have so many other articles to read, but I don't have time. I'll just finish up by saying that on this website African Center for Biosafety, and I'll put the link up on my website. You can also download a PDF, about more stuff do with Monsanto and what it's doing to African foods, and what they're taking over. Quite interesting. And we'll go to the callers now, and there's Chris from Toronto there, are you there Chris?

Chris: Hi there. Good Evening, Mr Alan Watt, how are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Chris: Good, good. It's Chris Schivia, I've communicated with you a few times, I'm from Toronto Truth

Seekers. I just want to let everyone know out there that the CBC did a piece with us today, and it should be airing on the National very shortly in about 10 minutes. We're trying to raise awareness about the swine flu vaccines, stuff that you've been saying that's information that we're getting out, and I just want to say that's going to be shown for all Canadian audiences. And I want to thank you personally, for what it is you do. And to let everyone know to get this man's book, Cutting Through the Matrix, the series, it really breaks down how our world really works. It gives you another paradigm that you can easily access and know how this thing works. So thank you very much for all that you're doing, and keep doing what you're doing.

Alan: And thanks for calling. And I'll look into the CBC tonight to see it on the news. Let's hope they don't censor parts, they're awfully good at censoring different parts, but they might be in there. We'll wait and see. And there's Daniel from California. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel. I first discovered you back in around 2006 on Coast to Coast, when I used to be into that comic book stuff, that hocus-pocus stuff. I've come a long way in my, I'd say awakening. At first when you discover and you read like Jacques Attali's books, the Brzezinski books, the Kissinger books, it opens you up to what's on the surface. But now I've found I'm at a different stage of my awakening, and I'm interested in the religion of these religious fanatics as you would call them. And I'm not a Christian myself, and I'm not here to verify or deny anybody, hey, what you believe is your business. But the religion is very interesting. I actually just found Aleister Crowley's book at a thrift store for a dollar, Confession. And it's funny on the cover, there's an idealized self-portrait of him. And he spelt his name with an A; the A looks like a penis. The generative form, correct? The knowledge, wisdom.

Alan: He says in his own book that he took a group over to, I think it was Sicily, over that region, and one of his guests, they all went around naked in this house that they lived in, and he said that his friend always walked around with a magnificent erection. That's what he said, so yeah, he had penis worship there. There's no doubt about it.

Daniel: It's funny because it means so many things, you know. And I think the word penis, and even the genital area, especially to Americans you know, we're so childish down here, that you know, the genitals just makes people blush. So when you hear words like the penis, it's kind of offensive to some. To me, once I got a different way of looking at things, I understood. And I understood that it means a lot more than that. That's what you see on 2001, the obelisk, correct?

Alan: It's amazing what you just said, because the U.S., what do they think that the George Washington monument represents?

Daniel: I know, it's pretty funny. But I just wanted to throw that in there Alan, and give you thanks for everything you do.

Alan: And thank you for calling too. Thanks very much. And maybe tomorrow we can get Mike from Ohio back. I couldn't get around to him. From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Gore Vidal: 'We'll have a dictatorship soon in the US' " The Times - Sept. 30, 2009.

"B.C. to limit seasonal flu vaccines" by Jonathan Fowlie - Sept. 28, 2009.
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

"Flu shot plans vary across Canada" (cbc.ca) - Sept. 25, 2009.

"UK to get 'motorways for animals' " by Rachel Shields (independent.co.uk) - Sept. 27, 2009.

GMWatch (gmwatch.org).

"Patents, Climate Change and African Agriculture: Dire Predictions" (at biosafety-info.net).

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 1st, 2009 (#420)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 1st, 2009:
Break Out, Risk Trouble, Go Burst Your Bubble:
"Organizations at the Top just Scheme and Laugh
As We Witness the Power of the Psychopath,
The Long-Laid Plans of This Nefarious Club
Say They'll Own the World, We Get the Rub,
Their Corporations with Full-Time Lobbies
Convincing Government They Own Our Bodies,
And After That, What's Left to Find,
With Chip Implants They'll Steal Our Mind,
They Say it's Necessary to Bring World Peace
Through Total Control, All Conflict will Cease,
The Right to Think, to Act, to Choose,
Will be Unthinkable if We Lose"
© Alan Watt October 1st, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 1st, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October the 1st, 2009. Newcomers look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past for free. And you can also bookmark the other sites I have on the front page, in case any of the major sites go down in the future. That happens once in a while. There's a whole bunch to choose from. Sometimes it's best anyway to pick alternate sites I have up, for downloading, especially right after the show, because everyone goes into the .com site, and there's too many going in at one time. It can sometimes stick, it seems to stick when you're downloading. There's cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's also alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and there's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which is the European site, has all of the same audios as the rest, but it also has the addition of transcripts of some of the talks, which you can download for print up and they are written in the various languages of Europe. And remember, you bring me to you, you are the listeners. I'm not sponsored by any of the Big Boys. I don't accept money from advertising. All the ads on this show are paid directly to RBN station for the show, for the airtime, for their staff, for their bills, for all that kind of stuff. It's very expensive these days to do that kind of stuff. And it's up to you to keep me going. So you can buy the things I have for sale on my website at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's little boxes there that will take

you to how to order them. And you can also donate as well. It's up to you how you want to pay. Within the U.S. and Canada you can use personal checks. That's fine. You can use paypal as I say for ordering and donation. And there's also international postal money orders, inside the U.S., which you can post to Canada, and it's accepted here. Outside the Americas, you can use Western Union, MoneyGram, and some people just send straight cash, and that cuts out the guy with the triple chins. Now those who just get the discs burned and passed to them, they used to complain that they never knew where I was, so they couldn't write to me, they don't use computers. They play them on their CDs and guys with computers burn them and pass them around. You can write to me [listed above].

And now we're into Red October. Red October. Very significant in the Big Boys' Astrology you might say, but it's really their time table, because in October that's when Scorpio kisses the Sun, basically, gives him the kiss of death. And that means it's a goodbye to one system and in with a new. And that's why they call it Red October. And it's also why the biggest revolutions in the world took place, especially the one in the Soviet Union, in October. They love that month for it. Very, very significant. That's also of course the idea of Judas kissing Jesus in the garden, in the same month of the year. That's where that comes from. The kiss of death they call it, because a scorpion leaves that mark. It's like lips on the bite mark on your body. So big changes are coming, as we all know. All the listeners to this show definitely know, because they're wiser than the rest of the public. I'm sure they're more lonely too, because it's not easy to communicate with those who are totally brainwashed. And there is such a thing as being totally brainwashed, most people are. We've been brought up with scientific indoctrination, starting with your parents, who believed their reality, into school, and then it's covered by the media and entertainment. Total indoctrination. Back with more after these messages.

And we're Cutting Through the Matrix. The matrix is the reality that you've accepted, the one that's been presented to you from birth really, and your parents didn't know to warn you that most of what you're taught in life is bogus, and that there is scam after scam working upon you your entire life long. We're taught, and I used to wonder about this in Britain, because we were taught at school, and it was kind of drummed into you, about the respectable businessman. Respectable is the term that was used. And once in a while they'd bring in some politician who also started off in a business around the school to give a talk, and they all looked rather well scrubbed, wealthy, and kind of like waxed faces. You know, different in other words, from the ordinary folk. And they all seemed very polite and respectful of the children in the school. And when you asked a question, they'd stare right at you. And it's true enough, a psychopath, when they put you in their gaze, will make you think you're the only person in the world at that time. They have a natural gift, and they are the most charming people you'll ever meet. They're also the same people that will do enormous scams, incredible scams, because they have no empathy for others. It's a show they put on. Like a different creature copying you. They copy you. They're like cameras that just watch you, watch reactions, watch how people interact and their emotions during certain types of conversations, and they become excellent actors. In fact, in psychiatry they did studies and found out that the politicians and actors were classified in a group called the hysterical attention-seeking psychopath.

So it's no accident that acting types go in for that. They have to be very convincing to the public. The lesser ones go into sales jobs. They're excellent salesmen. They understand their prey instinctively, and they can find your weak chinks, and they know right away if they're going to make a sale or not. They can read you like a book. They don't have to study it. It's inborn, it's an innate gift you might say. And the problem is, these kind of people gravitate towards power, positions of power. And because their egos, they are egocentric people, the world revolves around them. They need applause. They need recognition. They need people to bow to them, and make lavish speeches to them. It really boosts that ego of theirs, and that's why they go into politics and get titles. In the British Commonwealth Countries they're called honorable this and honorable that, and all these different titles they're called. They lap that up. And often they can't leave it. They're just like actors. They can't leave the business, until it's rather tragic to watch them making movies when they're really, really old and it just doesn't seem right that they're trying to be young. Because they live on ego.

The same people when they get into military establishments and into big, incredible big business, and sometimes own the businesses, will go to incredible lengths, incredible lengths. To the ordinary public it's incredible, that's why the public can't believe what is really done to them. The public cannot believe that decisions are made in high quarters to bring population levels down, not just talking about it, but finding

ways and methods and mandating them to actually do it. And I've gone over lots of talks with you about the big boys and their various scams on depopulation, including all the bisphenol and stuff that was really pushed into foods, even baby food, which sterilizes basically, either completely or partially, the male especially. And that ties in with fertility rates and all that kind of stuff. And they haven't stopped it yet. They give it a little lip service and keep going, because it's a mandate. That's why it's kept going. The public look for excuses for them. That's the incredible thing. It's almost like you're trained to love someone. You're respectful of them, and you are trained to an extent. And you will make excuses for them. They can't really mean that. No, they'd never do that. Remember the big demonstrations in London, earlier on in the year and Mr Tomlinson, who was a worker, a news vender, was coming home from work and he was passing near the demonstration site, and some people with video cameras caught him on their cameras being knocked down and batoned by police. Not just once, but time and time again. He died, on the spot, and the Home Office, which is the British system of like FEMA, basically or Homeland Security that takes care of all laws in Britain, they did an autopsy immediately to see, and they said that he died of a heart attack. A sudden heart attack. Nothing to do with getting beaten up by the police and batons rammed in your stomach and your chest, stuff like that, and the backs of your legs whacked so that your feet go away from you. Nothing to do with that. And luckily enough people had independent videos of this that the press did pick it up, and they threw a bone to the public, and they did a second autopsy, independently from the Home Office, and found that his chest and abdominal cavities were full of blood, which was inconsistent with a sudden heart attack. It was more bodily trauma.

That's the kind of lengths though, it shows you, that government does all the time. They'll go to this all the time to cover themselves. It wouldn't matter if a hundred people were beaten to death. They'd still cover it. I'm not joking. It would sound ludicrous to the few that can think, but the majority of people would want to believe them. We really want to believe them. Because deep within us all, we have a tribal instinct, and the people that you think represent you, represent the tribe. Most people will never even think through this process or even think in that manner. They don't know, they just automatically do it. That's why it works. And that's also why people, rather than go into the unthinkable, which would demand action on their part – it would also demand a whole radical new way of looking at everything – they'd rather make an excuse for the perpetrators and say, well, I guess it's plausible, what they're telling, it's plausible. And you want to believe the plausible.

Well here's big business again with the Gardasil, and all the other companies, pharma companies, that have just got into the big act of mandating through laws from governments to get their various products stuck into different people across the planet, in fact the whole population for various vaccines. Do you understand that if you take the Gardasil and so on, there's children turning six and seven and eight, all the time from now until goodness knows when that will happen in the future. Trillions of dollars are at stake having these things mandated by governments across the planet. Do you think if one person, or two, or a hundred, or a thousand died that they would ever come out and admit that's what caused the deaths? No, they wouldn't. They would not. There's even people listening to this that will say, sure, sure, they couldn't get away with it. Yeah, they can get away with that because they've got away with this kind of thing in the past with drugs, various drugs they put out. There's been drugs put out for arthritis that were giving folks strokes and heart attacks. They kept it quiet for ages. Do you think that politicians are not given big bribes through these lobbyists that they're always meeting with? What do you think it's all about? What do you really think lobbying is all about? Are you so naive you think it's shaking hands and just conceding that this is a good product that should get pushed on the public? Do you really, are you really so naive in the matrix, is your conditioning so incredibly complete that you believe that? Look at the salaries of the politicians. The bureaucrats get more. What do the politicians get out of it, apart from ego, status, and meeting the lobbyists and so on? They get payoffs. Big payoffs when they leave office. Sometimes when they're in office. They get seats in directorships on big companies. They don't have to attend the board meetings. They get massive shares in these corporations and companies too. That's how it works. That's the real world. And don't you believe for an instant that many people can be killed by what they do to you, and not covered up. It will be covered up for as long as they can get away with it.

I can remember when Huxley and so on had advocated drugging the whole populations, and bang, in the 1970s out came Librium and Valium and a whole host of tranquilizers. Before the 70s were out the newspapers said that three-quarters of British women were on Librium or Valium. And they knew from the very beginning, because they'd done testing separately in a Middle Eastern country, that this thing was

physically addictive. And yet for thirty years, through you know what, under the hand, under the table grabs of cash and so on, to the right people, and to the medical professions. The medical profession goes by what their Lancet magazines or the Medical Journal tells them. They won't believe anything unless it's in that journal, but they'll believe anything that is in the journal. And they would see all these patients coming in with different symptoms, and they put it down to psychological effect, psychological dependencies. Meanwhile, emergency rooms were seeing people having convulsions trying to get off of these things. Physical convulsions. These were not in the imagination. Thirty years they kept that kind of stuff quiet. Now they admit, yeah, it can be physically dependent and addictive. When there's trillions of dollars at stake, believe you me, there's no limit on the lives that can go under before it all surfaces as to the truth of what's causing it. That's the real world. That's how it really is. It's not nice. It's not pretty. And these are not respectable people that get to the top, especially in big corporations. They are utterly ruthless. Sorry to burst the bubbles.

Now there's a little girl killed, right after getting a shot, one of these supposedly vaccines, supposedly to prevent cancer later on in life. And this is from the London Evening Standard, and it's in other papers as well. You can do the checking yourself. And it says here:

Cancer jab 'unlikely' to have caused girl's death

Natalie Morton died shortly after taking the jab

(Alan: They're calling it the jab now.)

Health chiefs were insisting today that a cervical cancer vaccine was safe after a 14-year-old who died shortly after being given the jab was found to have had an underlying medical condition.

(A: Now guess who autopsied her, right. Just like Mr Tomlinson. That's how it works. Someone, some doctor's going to have a big, big long holiday in the Caribbean. Back with more after this break, on this topic.)

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, reading the sort of article you should get used to, because you'll hear this kind of thing all your life, and think back on it, you've probably read lots before, as government and big business covers their behinds. And this is about the girl, Natalie Morton, who died after taking a supposedly anti-cancer vaccination, the HPV, the Human Pamplona Virus. And it says here:

While the NHS said it was "most unlikely" (A: That's very scientific. Most unlikely.) the HPV vaccination caused her death, questions remained about the nature of her medical condition.

The Government said it was confident in the cervical vaccination programme and urged parents and schools use it.

(A: Now logically, of course, there should be a complete stop to everything and totally investigated. But they came up with a good excuse, and that will do until other ones drop dead too. And they'll keep that going too for as long as they can, believe you me they will. It says here:)

The Government said it was confident in the cervical vaccination programme...

Public health minister Gillian Merron said: "We hope that girls continue to protect themselves (A: See, again the psychological wording) against cervical cancer by having this vaccine."

(A: You know, that's going to protect them. Really?)

Natalie collapsed at Coventry's Blue Coat Church of England School on Monday and died in hospital.

Dr Caron Grainger, joint director of public health for NHS Coventry and Coventry City Council, said last night: "The preliminary post-mortem results have revealed a serious underlying medical condition which was likely

to have caused death.

(A: Well guess what she had. She had sudden cancer. Yeah. Sudden cancer, death. In her lungs and round her heart and so on. Sudden cancer death. Can you believe this? Lots will. They'll want to. They'll want to.)

"We are awaiting further test results which will take some time. However, indications are that it was most unlikely (A: Again, scientific, right) that the HPV vaccination was the cause of death.

(A: And then they give their usual "sympathies to the family and friends of Natalie Morton during this difficult time", as they think about their massive profits that they've kept safeguarded. It says:)

The post-mortem examination was carried out at University Hospital in Coventry and Natalie's family had been informed of the initial results,

As I say, I'd love to see who did it, and to see where they go, and have access to their bank account, to see if there's a big bulge that suddenly comes in it. Because this happens all the time. Do you think it doesn't? Do you really think it's like the TV dramas that you see? What do you think the TV dramas are for? It's to make you believe and be naive, that the system is all on the up and up, and it's all run by very honest people. The opposite is true. That's the real world. That's the real world. And this goes on too.

We've all lived through the farce, starting with the 9/11 towers coming down, 2001, and bingo, the whole world is in on an action plan that was obviously prearranged between all the countries to sign anti-terrorism bills immediately, and take away the rights of all the peoples at the same time. Because a world society has to be cemented together now. The old way again, has to be totally destroyed, and we're living through the destruction. We're living through the destruction, and people still want to believe that everything that happens, including the bank crash, is all independent. Everything is independent. Plagues and so on, and it's all independent of each other. That's how we're trained to believe you see. Because you wouldn't do that would you? You couldn't go to these lengths. You couldn't kill people for instance to get an agenda through, would you? So others can't do that either, right?

We all went through the farce of the build-up and the attack into Afghanistan. The media in Canada even reported about a year later when they changed their sights to Iraq, they even showed on the press some of the hearings with George Bush and he says, well, I never said Iraq had anything to do with 9/11, I just thought he was a bad man, and should be removed. After he said it, within a year, polls were taken in the U.S. and Canada, and the Canadian company that did the poll found that most Americans were back to believing that Iraq had been the cause of 9/11 because of the following media barrage to that effect. The lies. They want to believe the lies, you see. And we saw all the farce with Colin Powell showing us these fuzzy photographs, saying oh see, there's a missile ready to get launched and all this kind of stuff, and they turned out to be weather balloon tractors that had been sold to them by a company in Britain, and on and on it went, and weapons of mass destruction. We saw the demonization of the people, before, and we're going through the same thing with the new boss, Obama, on Iran. The new boss, we're getting the same stuff. Fuzzy photographs and stuff like that.

This is from the New Statesman, published October the 1st 2009:

Obama's "showdown" with Iran has another agenda. The media have been tasked with preparing the public for endless war

In 2001, the Observer published a series of reports that claimed an "Iraqi connection" to al-Qaeda, even describing the base in Iraq where the training of terrorists took place and a facility where anthrax was being manufactured as a weapon of mass destruction. It was all false. Supplied by US intelligence and Iraqi exiles, planted stories in the British and US media helped George Bush and Tony Blair to launch an illegal invasion which caused, according to the most recent study, 1.3 million deaths.

(A: Do you think people won't do this? 1.3 million, see? That's how they do it.)

Something similar is happening over Iran: the same syncopation of government and media "revelations", the same manufacture of a sense of crisis and Showdown.

(A: Back with more to show you how the technique works after this break.)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Just showing you how your reality is created for you, and how the same techniques are simply used over and over again. Remember Plato talked about formula and controlling culture and directing culture, and basically if you understand the formula that's worked in the past, on any group of people in any country, and you know how to implement it in the right sequence, it will all work exactly the same way again. That's why they never change their technique. It works; why change it? The demonization is they want to get you all prepared that these nasty people must all be invaded. It's happening now over Iran, you see. And this article from the New Statesman goes into it:

Something similar is happening over Iran: the same syncopation of government and media "revelations", the same manufacture of a sense of crisis. "Showdown looms with Iran over secret nuclear plant", declared the Guardian on 26 September. "Showdown" is the theme. High noon. (A: Remember the movie, High Noon?)

The clock ticking. Good versus evil. Add a smooth new US president who has "put paid to the Bush years". An immediate echo is the notorious Guardian front page of 22 May 2007: "Iran's secret plan for summer offensive to force US out of Iraq". Based on unsubstantiated claims by the Pentagon, the writer Simon Tisdall presented as fact an Iranian "plan" to wage war on, and defeat, US forces in Iraq by September of that year - a demonstrable falsehood for which there has been no retraction.

(A: Now, I've even gone through the articles from the Pentagon, their own claims that they put out all these psy-op operation insertions into newspapers through different names, many different names they use as well. And it was an incredible admission from the Pentagon; they do this all the time. Even down to how many hundreds they expect to do in a year, in advance. It says:)

The official jargon for this kind of propaganda is "psy-ops", the military term for psychological operations. In the Pentagon and Whitehall, it has become a critical component of a diplomatic and military campaign to blockade, isolate and weaken Iran by hyping its “nuclear threat": a phrase now used incessantly by Barack Obama and Gordon Brown, and parroted by the BBC and other broadcasters as objective news. And it is fake.

On 16 September, Newsweek disclosed that the major US intelligence agencies had reported to the White House that Iran's "nuclear status" had not changed since the National Intelligence Estimate of November 2007, which stated with "high confidence" that Iran had halted in 2003 the programme it was alleged to have developed. The International Atomic Energy Agency has backed this, time and again.

(A: Now remember, they did the same thing with Iraq. Do you remember all that stuff? The U.N.'s atomic energy agency kept going in there, saying they couldn't find anything. The media kept saying this, and then the same media would give the President's point of view and all his backers' point of view. Of yeah, they're there, they're there. They have it all.)

The current propaganda derives from Obama's announcement that the US is scrapping missiles stationed on Russia's border. This serves to cover the fact that the number of US missile sites is actually expanding in Europe and the "redundant" missiles are being redeployed on ships. The game is to mollify Russia into joining, or not obstructing, the US campaign against Iran. "President Bush was right," said Obama, "that Iran's ballistic missile programme poses a significant threat [to Europe and the US]."

(A: That's all they have to say to justify war, "Iran's ballistic missile programme poses a significant threat [to Europe and the US].")

That Iran would contemplate a suicidal attack on the US is preposterous. The threat, as ever, is one-way, with the world's superpower virtually ensconced on Iran's borders.

Iran's crime is its independence. Having thrown out America's favourite tyrant, Shah Reza Pahlavi, Iran

remains the only resource-rich Muslim state beyond US control. As only Israel has a "right to exist" in the Middle East, the US goal is to cripple the Islamic Republic. This will allow Israel to divide and dominate the Middle East on Washington's behalf, undeterred by a confident neighbour. If any country in the world has been handed urgent cause to develop a nuclear "deterrence", it is Iran.

As one of the original signatories of the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty, Iran has been a consistent advocate of a nuclear-free zone in the Middle East. In contrast, Israel has never agreed to an IAEA inspection, and its nuclear weapons plant at Dimona remains an open secret. Armed with as many as 200 active nuclear warheads, Israel "deplores" UN resolutions calling on it to sign the NPT, just as it deplored the recent UN report charging it with crimes against humanity in Gaza, just as it maintains a world record for violations of international law. It gets away with this because great power grants it immunity.

(A: Then it goes on to go about)

Preparing for endless war

Now remember as I said before, when they set up Israel, and the British Lieutenant General Governor, who acted on behalf of the same powers as royalty, when they're appointed to that position, was Lord Storrs, who eventually married, I believe, one of the Rothschilds. Anyway, he said himself that we are putting an Ulster in the Middle East, and everyone in the U.K. knows what that means, to Ireland and Britain. It's basically an outpost of policy for the future, geo-politics, and we've lived through it. We've lived through it. And that's true. That's why Israel is able to get away with so much openly. Because there's big, bigger powers behind it. Bigger powers.

Now, I don't know how, I really do wonder sometimes, and I'm sure many of you out there who are awake have gone through the process, of wondering how much we can take from governments, when they rub our faces. It's almost like they poop, and then they rub your face in it to humiliate you, and they do humiliate you all the time. The problem is, each time you allow them to do it, it gives them more confidence to do even more. It's a form of Sado-Masochism. The sadist, just like a junkie, needs a bigger and bigger high to get off the next time. And when you allow them to do it, it encourages them to do a worse thing the next time.

This article here is from CBC, the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, affectionately called the Communist Broadcasting Corporation, because it's run by the government here, and even insiders have written and said it's all communistic, and always has been, totally global. And it's directed the culture of Canada, with I'd say an Iron Fist, because the same people, once you start in the CBC you've got a job for life. They've had comedians there for thirty years, the same comedians, telling the same jokes. Jobs for the boys. Anyway, from the CBC News:

Taxpayers on hook for any H1N1 vaccine damages

September 30, 2009

The seasonal flu vaccine is not a contributor or a cause of severe disease from H1N1...

(A: Now this is how they talk in these British Commonwealth countries. If you want confusion, listen to this.)

The seasonal flu vaccine is not a contributor or a cause of severe disease from H1N1, evidence suggests. (A: Again very scientific)

The seasonal flu vaccine is (A: It repeats it again, I don't know why it keeps doing this.)

If there are lawsuits over the H1N1 vaccine, it will be the federal government, (A: Meaning the taxpayer, right.) not the vaccine maker, that picks up the tab for any damages awarded by courts.
Contracts between governments and vaccine manufacturers usually include an indemnity clause that exempts companies if there are problems with a vaccine, Canada's chief public health officer, Dr. David Butler-Jones, told reporters Wednesday.

The provision does not apply, however, in the case of malpractice — if a doctor injects a vaccine the wrong way, for example.
(A: What, that would mean he'd inject himself, wouldn't it? Or maybe he'd inject in your ear or something. How ludicrous, ludicrous, to even put that in there.)

Butler-Jones said there appears to be (A: Appears, very scientific) no increased risk of severe disease from the H1N1 virus among people who received seasonal flu shots.

(A: So he's talking about the annual one they've been trying to get us all to take for years. Then he goes on to say this. Listen to this. Can you make sense of this?)

"Those who have severe disease have the same rate of having been immunized with seasonal vaccine as the general population,"

"Those who have severe disease have the same rate of having been immunized with seasonal vaccine as the general population," Butler-Jones said. "So the seasonal vaccine is not a contributor or a cause of severe disease or illness in those people."

(A: Do you ever wonder, I mean how does the bureaucratic mind work? Because they can't say anything that makes any sense; or is that their cover?)

Still, the federal government, provinces, territories and researchers are reviewing preliminary, unpublished research that suggests people in three provinces who received seasonal flu shots may be at twice the risk of getting a case of swine flu that doesn't require hospitalization.

(A: So that they're admitting that some people that have had the seasonal flu shot, this flu shot may have set them up to catch the swine flu. That's what I read yesterday. They're trying to obfuscate it here, the way they're wording everything. May be at twice the risk, they even know it's twice the risk, that's amazing, isn't it, of getting a case of swine flu that doesn't require hospitalization. And they know that you won't require hospitalization. How can they tell you wouldn't require hospitalization? Now listen to this:)

He hypothesized (A: He guessed) that perhaps people who got seasonal flu shots may have been more likely to go to their doctor to get tested for H1N1.

(A: What's that about?)

The sooner that the review and the study are made public and can be scrutinized, the better, said an infectious diseases expert in Ontario.

"My opinion is it's already out there," said Dr. Michael Gardam, director of infectious diseases prevention and control at the Ontario Agency for Health Protection and Promotion.

(A: I guess they promote each other, and they promote all this stuff, propaganda.)

"It's out there, and I would say it's important to be as open and transparent as possible."

That's why they're giving us all these guesses and hypotheses and doublespeak. This is from the government, the CBC. See they want you to be utterly confused, and then when they launch their propaganda to get it, and you see all these smiling faces happily getting injections, and going out and playing afterwards, you'll just give in, because you're punch drunk with contradictory reports, and you'll go along with the happy faces. That's why it's done that way. And there's so many articles as I say, I'd love to go through, and there's never enough time.

In the U.S. too, it's interesting to see that and Fox News:

Senate Finally to Introduce Climate Bill

(A: This is the big hammer, and it will be passed I think before December the 7th to the 18th, in Copenhagen. This is why they're trying to pass it in the States first. Getting on board, creating consensus between all the countries, passing the laws in advance. And it says here.)

WASHINGTON -- A climate bill being introduced Wednesday (A: That was yesterday) in the U.S. Senate would impose deep reductions in greenhouse gas emissions.

(A: You know, this invisible nonsense, that's to enslave us all.)

The chamber's slow deliberative process, however, makes it unlikely that the United States will have a bill and firm reduction target to present at a world environment conference in Copenhagen, Denmark, in just over two months.

Then they go on to tell you how much they want to decrease the outputs of emissions in the U.S. and you see, if you work through it, they keep talking about 2050, it's to be down about 80%. Do you realize that means 80% of us won't be around to make that happen? Do you? Do you really understand what they're really getting at? With all the other statements that I've read on the air here from Prince Philip, too many people, and the Optimum Population Trust, too many people, Prince Charles, too many people, and all the other eugenicists out there, speaking on behalf of the very wealthy elite, who have already planned a future utopia for themselves, and they've got all academia on board, because this is taught as fact, we've got to reduce the population, in academia. And people jump from one side to the other. They say, well you know, Alan, you just can't let people breed forever. The history of the world, if you go into the history of the cultures in the Western World, we have been depopulating for a long time, with families having less, and less and less children. A lot of them have none at all. And the only reason that they keep the numbers up is immigration. That's admitted in the British media and parliament. So you can't please them by bringing down your own population. You open the doors, bring in the flood gates, open the flood gates to bring them in to show you you're overpopulated. You see, the whole world must be convinced that it's overpopulated because this is a global government. You can have no exceptions there, saying well that can't include us, we don't have enough people to worry about. And when people have a better standard of living and they have money to buy things and purchase, they do, as Charles Galton Darwin talked about, they do postpone children or have maybe one or two at the most, in order to get the material goods they want. That's well understood. So people were following that plan for a long time. People were actually going along with it, but now they're not happy. We're still living too long, you see. Now we're living too long, and we're not dying off fast enough for them. So they're saying we're using too much of the world's resources, as we go after the material. Remember what George Orwell said. When any government or people can have total ownership of all material goods and distribution, and when they distribute it to you, they call it a privilege, then you are under tyranny.

That's what you're under folks. That's why this whole sustainable development, ecological nonsense is all about. It's just the same old plan, to depopulate, get rid of the junk genes, so as the elite can rule in their lovely utopia, without having to see the peasants in the countryside. That kind of stuff. That's what it's all about. Once again, most folk with their indoctrination can never believe there are people in the world, who, I've been amongst some of them. I've heard them chatting like this. And they mean it. And believe you me, the ones even higher than them, who sit at the meetings, implement ways to bring down the population. That's why cancer is now basically one out of two, or basically we're all going to get it, if we don't have it already. It's not by accident that within a span of fifty years, cancer rampaged to this level. Didn't happen by itself. It's done through vaccines and so on. Read the writings by Lord Bertrand Russell, a guy who said he wished the Black Plague would come back. So did Prince Philip say the same thing; he said he wanted to come back as a virus and kill off the excess population. They exist all right, they're there, and they have power.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through this Incredible Matrix, it's so confusing, because it's deliberately made that way, so you can't think for yourself. You give up as I say, and you go with the experts at the end, after they've mind-bombed you with opposing opinions on every major topic. That's how it works. And last night, a caller called in, it was Chris Shivcharan from Toronto, from Toronto Truth

Seekers, to say he'd be on the National, that's the CBC, the main national news network. And they call it the National at night. And he said it didn't air, they were supposed to, but chose not to. He said they gave some bogus reason, saying they didn't have the air time. However, they did air it on the local news, which is nothing like the national, and one of the members saw it and taped it. And they did show them in a good light, although they kept it, as I say, on localized news. So he's going to send me a link when it's done, and I'll put it up on the website for you to see. And it's good that people are standing up for themselves at this time when government truly is on a roll to take all your rights away from you. Every right that you thought you ever had has been taken away from you. And I think we've got time, just for a caller right now, we'll try Dan from Kentucky, are you there Dan?

Dan: Yes, Alan. And I wanted to thank you for all your caring and careful work over these many years, and anyone that hasn't read your books, it will really help people and change their perspective. And people all have experience of psychopaths in their family, relatives, work or people they meet, being betrayed by friends, or whatever, and I think they could just use that experience and apply it to these psychopaths that are running the world. One of the books that I really like that you mentioned is John Robison's Proofs of Conspiracy, because the people read that, it will show them that any story they are told, a New Age story, a Biblical story, a utopian story, whatever, can be made up by any psychopath and all they have to do is have the personal memory and experience of what somebody did to them, and led them along the garden path, or twisted their opinion or betrayed them or whatever and they can see in that book how it worked. If people live in a town where there's a public university, it's a lot easier to get these books at university libraries, because they let you have access to them because they're public universities. And I found something very interesting, today, in a radio question show, they were talking about Milton Bradley, who invented a game called Candy Land that we all grew up with. And just before you get to the candy you have to go through a swamp kind of like Mozart's Magic Flute and so forth, but what was interesting is that he lived around the 1860s, and he invented a game with a Checkerboard, called the Game of Life. And it was really interesting, because it sounded like the Masonic game you described in Westminster Abbey and the checkerboard with the Templars and so forth. And then it was modernized by Art Linkletter, and came out again as the Game of Life, and he also brought new methods of education to America, like John Dewey did. So here's somebody playing a Game of Life with our minds when we're children, how sick.

Alan: It's so sick but it's the perfect time to do it, if you want to dominate them. You've got to them when they're that age. And they have, they've got everyone basically. Thanks for calling, Dan, you're quite right. Interesting too, that checkerboard is used on the police helmet in Britain, and I noticed too in New York City that's the Masonic tesserated floor they use on the floor of their masonic lodges as well. The Dark and the Light. The two sides of the Cabala basically. There's no such thing as good and evil, it's just a continuation of one into another, according to them, it's how you view it. That way you can excuse anything. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Cancer jab 'unlikely' to have caused girl's death" (thisislondon.co.uk) - Sept. 30, 2009.

"Iran's nuclear threat is a lie - Obama's 'showdown' with Iran has another agenda" by John Pilger (newstatesman.com) - Oct. 1, 2009.

"Taxpayers on hook for any H1N1 vaccine damages" (cbc.ca) - Sept. 30, 2009.

"Senate Finally to Introduce Climate Bill" (foxnews.com) - Sept. 29, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um

Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 2nd, 2009 (#421)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 2nd, 2009:
Reality Plan -- Derange for Century of Change:
"The Agenda Manifests as Planned Many Years Ago,
Implemented on Cue by Those in the Know,
To the General Public, Each Domino Crisis
Is as much of an Enigma as Mysteries of Isis,
They Adapt and Proceed in Their Circle of Life
With Entertainment, Sex, Bars to Forget Their Strife,
TV News Bombardment and Internet Humming,
Like Punch-Drunk Boxers, They Don't See it Coming,
Supporting Parties, Opposition They've Hated,
Believing it's Real, Proof They're Domesticated,
The Century of Change only Just Begun,
Is Following the Plan, There Will Be ONLY ONE"
© Alan Watt October 2nd, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 2nd, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October the 2nd, 2009. For the newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and you can listen to hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past for free, and you can also see on the front page there, all the other sites I have up there. Sometimes it's good to choose one of them for downloading, because if they're all going into the .com site at the same time, as frequently does, after the show, it kind of jams it up, and it can take longer. So, if you bookmark these other sites, you can always get through much quicker, generally anyway. There's cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, there's cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, there's alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and there's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. The last one has all the same audios for download, but it has the additional transcripts for download of some of the talks written in the various languages of Europe, and remember too, that you are the listeners that bring me to you. I'm not backed by anybody. I'm not after a career. I'm only out here because this has to be done now, as we go through the biggest changes, according to the Big Boys themselves, that happened on the planet at least since the industrial revolution, the beginning of it, when masses of people will be transferred from one place to another, by various means, even warfare, and we're going through the transitional stage for this century of change. So I had to come out and at least, since 2001 came out, I was on the air before then on other

shows, but in 2001, I knew darn well where we were heading, because this was the kickoff for the changing of the entire world society as those who were in control of the world, and worked steadily for a global system, which they'd dominate of course, would come into existence, and we're living through it. We're living through the greatest changes; most folk are oblivious to it because they're completely brainwashed. And there is such a thing as total brainwashing. It works very well.

And so, you bring me to you, the listeners. I'm not backed by advertisers. The ads on this show here are paid straight by the companies to RBN for the radio time, and for their staff, technicians, and their equipment, upkeep and their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going. And you can find out how to do it, by looking into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, you'll see the boxes there. You can actually buy things I have for sale on the website, or you can donate to me. And remember the paypal button there, you can actually use it for donations and for payment, if you send me a separate email that you want to buy something. Personal checks are good for Canada and the U.S. to be cashed here. International postal money orders are good, from the United States, you get them from the post office. That's the international postal money order. And outside the Americas, you can use MoneyGram, Western Union, and some people just send the cash.

And the changes, as I say, are tremendous that we're going through. We tend to get caught up in the news, and that's what it's for too, it's to keep you in a sort of stunned, punch-drunk state, where most people, this is how it works. they turn off. They switch off as they get hit with one, either real crisis or a created crisis, or a mythological crisis, most of them are just phony, after another, until they switch off to important things. And they're being trained by this method to be domesticated, to allow yourself to be governed like an animal would be by the farmer. And therefore, they're taught to just stay down there, play themselves, have fun, and don't participate in the big changes that lots of people at the top want to bring about. Just stay out of it. What can you do? Be happy, and of course the New Age tells you not to look at anything that's negative. Well, that's total domestication. You've been disabled. I'll be back with more of this, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And as I said before the break there, most folk are disabled. They've been disabled by their conditioning, and overwhelmed by the incessant, especially since 2001, the incessant crisis, one after another, as they push through the greening thing, oh the carbon thing, the terrorism thing, oh the plague thing, the depression/financial crash thing. One thing after another, just amazing isn't it, it all just happens, and I'm sure it was written years ago and they have all these bills on the shelves, probably back in the 1920s, ready to pull them off one at a time for every year. That's how they really plan the world and you plan the future. Most folk again will say, that's ridiculous, you know, how could anybody rule the world and plan. Well, it's ruled already. We're already global, we've been global for a long time. And the sealing of the globalism, when it was really done, when all the countries signed on at the end of World War II, to the United Nations. Because the whole idea of the United Nations was to set up, not just a talking place for countries to negotiate or argue over, over a table. It was actually set up with every department that you have in your federal government or your local government from politics and economy right down to how many washers should be in your taps in your kitchen sink. They have departments for everything at the United Nations. It was set up to be, at least the front for a World Government. And it is a front. It's a front organization. Again, often mistaken to an extent by people as being utterly left wing or communistic. And that's what Carroll Quigley said about the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council of Foreign Relations, same thing. It was often mistaken for being communistic. People couldn't get that through their head, they can't quite click when it comes to very rich bankers, international bankers that helped form the nucleus of the Council on Foreign Relations, setting up a communistic society, but you see, they like collectivism. They like governments to deal with as being bankers; it's better than individual loans from individual people that maybe can't pay you back. And there's nothing to steal from them, because basically they steal from you with all their incredible interest rates.

When governments borrow money from them, they guarantee that the slaves underneath them, and generations to come, will pay back the debt. That's a better deal for the bankers. But they wanted a world system, under a world authority to guarantee that no country could opt out or renege on its deal, it's debt. So they set up the United Nations, and it's far better again to have a controlled, dumbed down society, with a fake reality altogether, run it in a collectivist, socialist fashion. That's how fascism really is supposed to work. The fascists are at the top. They have a massive bureaucracy underneath them, and you have the masses of people underneath that, run by the bureaucrats and the agencies. It's also semi-privatized. See

private corporations, and private militaries, and even private police forces are not responsible to the public. You'd have to go through so many hoops and so on with legal cases, apart from never having enough money to fight such a case, even if a country tried to do it. An individual certainly couldn't do it. They could spin it off for twenty years, thirty years at a time per case. That's why they have very important things now to do with force being privatized. And it's the same thing with the privatization, this public/private partnership, the true definition of fascism, deals with your roadways, and also now going along for your foodstuffs. Everything you need to survive as an individual will have to go through these agencies. And they're not responsible to the public. It's beautiful isn't it? A new form as Quigley said, Professor Carroll Quigley, a new form of feudalism, a feudalistic society, where CEOs of international corporations are the new feudal overlords. That's already here. It's been here for a long time.

I've mentioned the movie a few times, called Rollerball. It was one of the first movies, and they really do put it in your face, there's certain people in Hollywood who are well aware of the agenda, and they put these movies out with one side for the general public to blow bubblegum and eat popcorn, and forget all about it, and condition us for what's to come, but they also put it out there for an insider thing. The Big Boys like to go and see the stuff that's coming along that they've planned. So there's two ways to look at everything. And in Rollerball they talked about the corporate wars and the privatization until the world is basically run by a company, a company. And sports of course is the big thing for people to do. That's all they can do is just watch sports and cheer and shout and boo and hiss. And it gets more and more violent as time goes on. Interestingly, the whole plot of the movie is not to let the leader of a team win, because he was very, very popular, and they wanted to show that teamwork was the only way that anything could work. Individuality had to be eliminated. That was the whole plot of the movie. Individualism, according to the United Nations, is the worst threat that they have to peace, world peace. And again, it's hard for the Joe Averages who really, really think that things are happening by the day and the sky is falling tomorrow, and carbon dioxide is falling the next day, and you'll get roasted off the planet, and then it goes back to icing off the planet, back and forth. And they, like the characters in 1984, they're able to have many different opinions on the same topic in their head at the same time, and still think they're sane. That's amazing isn't it, how they can actually do that. Because they don't think logically through anything. That's total conditioning.

The International Monetary Fund I talked about a few times in the past, and I mentioned how it was set up at Bretton Woods Agreement. And John Maynard Keynes, a top world globalist socialist, and an arrogant elitist too, because they are at the top. People don't think that but Socialists are very arrogant, very elitist, and all eugenicists and so on. He set up this system, supposedly. He's given all the credit for it. And I've read from his own book, where he said that this is really the first part, and Bretton Woods part II would come after he was dead. And those alive in that day, in the 1940s, after they're all dead it would come in then. And sure enough, they all died, and here we are later, about 50-odd years later, 60 years later, and part II is coming in. Because the International Monetary Fund is now being risen with a planned crash, you see, a planned crash to its proper status as he said it would be, as a form of global ruler, the one Central Bank system, that's to run us all. And no one is objecting to this. Every country is on board, because everybody at the top of every country that's on board is bought and paid for, you see. Not by the public, we pay for them certainly, but they also get big paychecks from other sources. They're all vetted and they're all brownnosers basically. They have sold their souls out, and they'll do anything they're told to get their part of the agenda through. They have no affinity with any particular country, and they have no particular love for any people, even within the countries in which they're born.

This is an article here, it's from the Huffington Post, and just before I go into this article on the IMF, technically, if we went through a depression and the banks all went kaput, technically why aren't we going to the banks or to the stores with a barrel full of paper notes for a loaf of bread like they did in the great depression and then in post war Germany? Why didn't it happen? It's all a con game isn't it? It's a pure con game as numbers are simply shuffled around, that's all it is, it's numbers, it's a numbers racket. Money itself and accounting and economics today is a numbers racket. That's all it is. And it's only a means to an end for those who control the world. You see, we have to believe in money, we have to believe that, hey I give you these five bucks, I expect this, you know. We have to believe that. The big boys at the top already own the resources of the planet. They own the governments. They own the legal system. They own the law enforcement. They own the military. And they're moving this system into a new system, and eventually, as we go through a stage of hyper taxation, and we'll get billed for all the carbon that it took to make that whatever it is you're eating, that donut, and you're billed and billed and billed, until there's

nothing left. It'll come out to you get so-much and it equals zero at the end of the week. You're working for nothing. And then you won't have to get that money anymore, they'll give you credits, as Lord Bertrand Russell said they would. Which you cannot save up by the way, because in this equal system they're bringing in, equal for the masses down below the bureaucrats that is, you'll start with the same sum every Monday. And there will be no private property. Private property is going to be eliminated, over the years, the next few years, as they've said at the top, too. All these Big Boys have said it, private property must be eliminated, and they'll do it through agencies, government agencies and carbon output and inefficiency of insulation, etc, etc, etc until you're out. And only the big corporations again, will have rentals, guess where, in the big overcrowded cities. That will only last for 50 years, and once we've gone through the periods of riots as the population gets taken down, then they can destroy those cities if they want. They don't really need them. They can build afresh for the survivors, you know the small population they plan to have after the 2050s or so. Back to the Huffington Post. It says:

The IMF Catapults From Shunned Agency to Global Central Bank
October the 1st

A year ago," said law professor Ross Buckley on Australia's ABC News last week, "nobody wanted to know the International Monetary Fund. Now it's the organizer for the international stimulus package which has been sold as a stimulus package for poor countries."

(Alan: That was the front that the IMF always had.)

The IMF may have catapulted to a more exalted status than that. According to Jim Rickards, director of market intelligence for scientific consulting firm Omnis, the unannounced purpose of last week's G20 Summit in Pittsburgh was that "the IMF is being anointed as the global central bank."

Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, reading from an article about the International Monetary Fund from the Huffington Post. And it said, that after the last:

...G20 Summit in Pittsburgh was that "the IMF is being anointed as the global central bank."

Rickards said in a CNBC interview on September 25 that the plan is for the IMF to issue a global reserve currency that can replace the dollar.

"They've issued debt for the first time in history," said Rickards. (A: That's the IMF.) "They're issuing SDRs. The last SDRs came out around 1980 or '81, $30 billion. Now they're issuing $300 billion. When I say issuing, it's printing money; there's nothing behind these SDRs."

(A: And they don't have to really put anything behind it. They've got away with it for long enough. We've been off the gold standard for a long time.)

SDRs, or Special Drawing Rights, are a synthetic currency originally created by the IMF to replace gold and silver in large international transactions. But they have been little used until now. Why does the world suddenly need a new global fiat currency and global central bank? Rickards says it because of "Triffin's Dilemma," a problem first noted by economist Robert Triffin in the 1960s. When the world went off the gold standard, a reserve currency had to be provided by some large-currency country to service global trade. But leaving its currency out there for international purposes meant that the country would have to continually buy more than it sold, running large deficits; and that meant it would eventually go broke. The U.S. has fueled the world economy for the last 50 years, but now it is going broke. The U.S. can settle its debts and get its own house in order, but that would cause world trade to contract. A substitute global reserve currency is needed to fuel the global economy while the U.S. solves its debt problems, and that new currency is to be the IMF's SDRs.

So, everything is going as planned, obviously, because as I said that the man who was the overseer and supposedly the guy who dreamed up the whole agenda at the Bretton Woods conference, John Maynard

Keynes, said that part II would come after his lifetime or in around 50 years or so. And that's exactly what's happening. It's being brought up to its proper position. Remember, in the world, in a global system, where we become one, and that's U.N. stands for is "one" in French, it's one. Then there can only be one big bank at the top, and one big company which will have eventually control of all roads across the planet. You wait and see, as they amalgamate and amalgamate, it's all preplanned who's amalgamating with whom. And one food company for the planet. We pretty well know who that will be. And that's how you put everything into the controller's hands. It really is that way.

If we were all wild animals, we wouldn't be in this trap, but domestication is really done on humanity the same way it's been done on animals. It worked with animals, and animals which are domesticated, if you put them in a pen or a field, they like the field eventually. They're used to it. They don't like a change. Sheep get very nervous about change. And the farmer that comes up and throws out the food to them, they don't mind at all, they're used to him. They don't know that they're owned by the farmer. They don't know that. They're happy grazing away. And if the farmer needs some meat, he doesn't come in and butcher one of them in front of the others, he coaxes it off to the side, then out and somewhere else. Then he'll kill it and slaughter it, and sell it or eat it, or whatever. That's what you do. And that's why they're called domesticated. Their instincts for self-preservation have been completely blunted, and that's what's happened to humanity too. You must domesticate the species to control them.

And that's also the technique that's used to domesticate the people, is by making them feel that they're completely unimportant, that every individual is unimportant at the bottom. If you're not born into power, if you're not up there on television or in a status as a professor at some big high university, you feel powerless. And that's how you're intended to feel. In fact, you're told really to worship these people and feel humble in front of them. Which is all nonsense, because, believe you me, they use the same kind of toilet as you do, and they pull their pants down and sit at the toilet the same way as you do, and they flush it as well, the same way as you do. Yeah, that's what happens with them. You can really deify people through techniques but they're still just people. It doesn't matter what they say. And it doesn't matter how many little letters they put behind their names, they're just the same as you. But it's all convincing you that, if you don't have all of that, then you're nothing.

And when they go through to the kill method at the end, as we're going through now since 2001, they teach you humiliation. They teach you to be scared of authority. And to take your belt off, for instance and hold your pants up as you're walking through airports in your stocking feet. That's called humiliating the convict. That's what they've done in prisons and stuff for a long, long time. They do it in torture techniques too, you must humiliate the victim. Break them. Break whatever ego they have and self-confidence they have. Many techniques. And then getting searched in the streets and subways and all the rest of it, or even treated like a suspect, all to do with a supposed war on terror, which is supposedly to do with a small group of Islamics over in Afghanistan hiding in caves. Utter farce, farce, farce, but it doesn't matter, you see, anything to get the method into place, and get it working. That's what's important. Any excuse will do. And they create the excuses. Domestication is pretty well all throughout most of society in most countries. Common culture, that's what they decided in the 60s, at the Council on Foreign Relations annual meeting. America would give a common culture to the world. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. People don't really believe, even when you tell them what's coming up, even years ago when you tell them what was coming up, they'd deny it and deny it, until the major media says something about it, and basically said it in such a way that they had to think about it, because the media tells you what to ponder upon. And they'd never come to you and say you were right. And the ones that did, the few who would, you'd tell them what was going to come down next. And they'd say, no, that will never happen. They're right back to square one again. They need the media to confirm it. Well, it's like asking the person who makes the conspiracy to own up to it, by asking them and saying please. That's how silly that is. The evidence for everything that stares you in the face, the evidence is in their own writings. Their own books, their publications. Especially the boring stuff put out by bureaucrats and technocrats. Very boring stuff. But you hit upon the gems, the paragraph here and there where they tell you what they're up to, and where they're going with this part or that part or whatever. And they basically explain the technique of the dialectic, how it works, with left wings and right wings and up sides and down sides, and how they bring them all together, at the end on the same path. Out of conflict comes unity. That's how you build up empires. First you go to war with someone. Then you bring the tax payers

to their knees. And then you get your high chutzpahs to come out and agree on a treaty, and then you go into a free trade negotiation, and you amalgamate. That's how it's done. You see, same technique.

So you must keep people fighting, first of all, before, and fighting, I mean heads on too, that's why you can't take these guys head on. On anything. You must use their techniques, they go round the side, they go round the side. When you're looking at what you think is the enemy, they're going around the side and getting you from behind. And there's no negotiations with the boys at the top. If they seem to cave in on something, they'll have a bill passed in about two or three weeks time, snuck through an omnibus bill, that no one reads, thousands of pages long, and call it something else. It doesn't matter what they call it. They don't care what they call it, as long as they get all the bills through. They're determined you see. There can be no opposition to the one. That's what all these movies are about, these sci-fis, the one. Look how many movies are out there, they talk about the one, the one. You all think it's one hero.

As their preparing for the clashes to come down, starting around next year, the more open clashes then the few that we've soon, that have generally been caused in the past at meetings by provocateurs, but people are going to start getting clashes, as the economy still goes down. It's meant to go down, you see. It's planned that way. And they've even told China to stop overproducing now, start tightening the reins of products. And we're also seeing the same stuff coming down about food. Food is going to be awfully short according to the Council on Foreign Relations department, it's even had one whole department working on this problem for 15 years, just the food itself, to make sure that they get the scarcity of food that they're after to bring in the plan. Food and water as a weapon, used as weapons.

And they've been going at it for a long, long time with these so-called, so-called non-lethal weapons. We've seen how they're using cattle prods now on the public. And they call them tasers. Taser weapons, a little play from Star Trek with their phasers. And how many folk it's killed already, but it doesn't matter, because you see, nothing is going to stop them. Nothing is going to stop them getting their way. When they plan something and put it on the books, I don't care how many they'll kill or burst into flames with it, which has happened, it's going to go ahead. They're training the public now that you're just beasts you see, at the bottom, that you're powerless beasts, and whatever you say won't matter, in fact they'll be looking forward to big riots in the future so they can really bring out this stuff, and really terrify the viewers who are watching TV as to what happens to the big crowds, just to teach you another lesson. It's all psychology. Why do you think they hire the top psychologists on the planet to work for the United Nations and for governments and the military and the pentagon?

This article here is from one of their things, because the New Scientist obviously is one of their publications, as it gets you used to the idea through predictive programming, and they even have so many articles on overpopulation it's almost like straight out of the UN, the way they put things across. This thing is meant to get you used to the idea by the way it's written, you see:

Portable pain weapon (A: They call it a pain weapon) may end up in police hands

(A: Well you bet you it's going to. They're making it for the police. They've already given them the ones that electrocute you, and now it's time to give them the ones that roast you.)

30 September 2009

THE Pentagon's efforts to develop a beam weapon that can deter an adversary by causing a burning sensation on their skin has taken a step forward with the development of a small, potentially (A: Potentially) hand-held, version. The weapon, which is claimed to cause no permanent harm, could also end up being used by police to control civilians.

(A: Oh, it could, could, could. Right? Could. Now #1 this stuff is really using a microwave technology, and also a laser technology. In other words, they're going to roast you now. Now what happens if they turn it on a crowd, and someone passes out, and this thing is still turned on. What happens then? You can't get out of the way, because that's what they say they're expecting you to do. You can just get out of the way. What happens when you just get bashed on the head with a truncheon or something, or they've just tasered you as well, and you're lying there, and they're using these weapons?)

The idea of the weapon is to "create a heating sensation that repels individual adversaries", according to the Joint Non-Lethal Weapons Directorate (A: Sounds very Soviet, doesn't it.) Joint Non-Lethal Weapons Directorate (JNLWD) in Quantico, Virginia, which develops less-lethal weapons for the US military and coastguard.

(A: Now this is just a scaled down, handheld model of what they tested in Iraq, and I put the link up before, when a bus load of people, were given the full scale treatment and literally their organs and everything according to the surgeons you'll hear on the link, the surgeons saying they couldn't believe it. It was as though scalpels had ripped them open and their organs were all over the bus. This is a scaled down version, that's all, by the same companies.)

Tests with a rifle-mounted infrared laser, carried out at a US air force lab near Dayton, Ohio, have determined a combination of laser pulse power and wavelength that causes an alarming, hot sensation on the skin, but which stops short of causing a burn, (A: That's if you move.) says JNLWD project engineer Wesley Burgei.

(A: I guess he loves his work, eh? I guess he loves his work. Probably has barbecue all the time.)

We have established the minimum irradiance to cause a sensation and have characterized where thermal injury begins," he says. "But the exact operating irradiance which balances a useful military effect with a conservative margin of safety has not been nailed down yet."

(A: That's like they're telling us about the flu. The flu shot may help you, it may kill you. It may help you, it may kill you. Wonderful, eh?)

That's something that will have to be done before the weapon is deployed, as too powerful a laser beam could permanently blind someone if fired at their eyes.

(A: I remember in the 70s a guy from the marines in Britain told me they were testing this stuff out then. It says:)

Weapons that do this are banned under the UN Protocol on Blinding Laser Weapons.

(A: Yes, so is the hollow point bullet, so is HAARP, using it for warfare purposes, but you're allowed to use all of these things on your own citizens under the United Nations. How misleading that little statement was there eh?)

Burgei says it is possible to create a beam that will affect the skin without damaging the cornea, and do so at a wavelength that does not penetrate to the retina "and would therefore be retina safe".

(A: Retina safe. That's if you can move.)

Pentagon researchers say they can create a beam that will affect skin without damaging the cornea.

This is so they can roast your skin, and leave your eyes okay. Ha, ha. Anyway, that's how they put out their P.R. stuff and get you used to the idea. Not that you have to, because you'll find a lot of youngsters who watch the cartoons and all the sci-fi stuff are already conditioned that this stuff is coming up, because they see it used in the fictional versions in their movies for years. That's what part of Hollywood's function is in predictive programming.

And the other night I read about a young girl who died, right after getting the Cervarix injection, supposedly the one that may prevent certain types of venereal warts basically, that's what it should be really called, as it used to be, from causing cancer as they may do. May, possibly, if, etc. And remember I mentioned the massive money that went into creating that, getting every government to mandate it across the planet. That's trillions of dollars. Because young girls are growing up all the time, and new generations are born all the time, and they get old enough to get the jabs. Every year they're guaranteed millions and millions of

young girls will get this jab. They also wanted to give it to boys and get governments to mandate that too. And I said last night, do you think thousands of deaths are going to stop them? No way, no way. And they'll do all kinds of dirty tricks to cover up the post mortems, the autopsies, etc, and lots of payoffs because that's the way it works, in the real world.

And this is from LRC blog, basically saying what I said last night. It says:

October 2, 2009

Big Pharma Covering Up Deaths?

A precious, innocent child's life came to a cruel, sudden end.

(A: And he's talking about The Wall Street Journal, and I'll read a little bit afterwards and the smarmy way they try to glorify this thing. Oh, it wasn't the jab after all that killed.)

The Wall Street Journal reports that Natalie Morton, who died in England shortly following a Cervarix injection, did not die from the vaccination. The WSJ, in fact, almost appears to be swaggering behind its words. So you see, says the WSJ, no need to fear or stop the H1N1 vaccination program. There are pathology reports that absolve the vaccination and its maker. The HPV vaccinations are perfectly safe, as are the swine flu jabs. Thank goodness—I feel better already.

The pathology report states that she had an undiagnosed condition that was "so severe that death could have arisen at any point." What was that condition? A "tumour in her chest involving her heart and her lungs."

(A: A sudden tumour, I guess she got it in the waiting room.)

A tumor (don't like the Brit spelling) that just suddenly lashed out at her and attacked and killed, after producing no symptoms of a cancer tumor whatsoever? Is there a single person who is dumb enough to swallow this very inadequate version of her death?

(A: I wonder. I wonder. What do you think out there? It says:)

I mentioned the other day that GlaxoSmithKline is working to get approval to sell Cervarix in the U.S. to compete against Merck's Gardasil. Of course they wouldn't allow a truthful report of this death, caused by the vaccination, to be revealed and thus deny its approval in the U.S., causing the loss of billions of dollars in revenue streams. As Mike Adams says, "This explanation is obviously a cover story to protect the vaccine industry; and it's not even a convincing cover story at that." Remember, this is a global vaccination program, with mandates growing and billions at stake.

(A: And it gives you a piece here from the Wall Street Journal. I'll put both links up, the Wall Street's article and this one here, critiquing the article.)

That sad case is a reminder (A: This is the Wall Street Journal's) to be wary of confusing proximity in time with cause and effect — a concept public-health officials have been citing in advance of the imminent roll out of the swine (H1N1) flu vaccine.

That's true. They're telling us, well yeah, there's heart attacks and strokes, and that happening all the time. Yeah, don't think it was suddenly the vaccine that you just got that killed you. And it's true, we're getting prepared for the fallout of the vaccine. I wonder who had the contact in the Wall Street Journal to give this incredible, gloating report of how wonderful this thing is. As I say, you know, who's dumb enough to swallow this story? And remember, as I said, after the big demonstrations in London, earlier on in the year, when Mr Tomlinson was going back to work, and he was beaten up by police, and it was caught on video. The Home Office, that's like the home that does all the British laws, that's the top one, it's like FEMA or homeland security, put in their own autopsy specialist, who said, oh he had a heart attack. After getting beaten up, he had a heart attack. That's what killed him. Nothing to do with the beating up. And it took

months before an independent inquiry got in to see the body, did their autopsy and said no way whatsoever. All this blood in the cavities, and the abdomen and so on, was caused by injury from outside. You think they don't lie about things like this? There's so many bucks. Do you know something, with the trillions they expect, trillions they expect, when governments are mandating that everyone gets this, and believe you me, after they've got it rolling, they'll say, oh you have to get it every two or three years, we thought it was more effective; you wait and see. Giving a person a bribe, which they do all the time, of ten billion dollars to lie is nothing. Nothing to them. Nothing at all, as to what they're going to reap. Nothing at all. That's the real world. That is the real world. And they cover up all, all the time. All the time. And here is the Wall Street Journal on the Health Blog:

Cervical Cancer Vaccine Didn't Kill U.K. Teenager

An apparently healthy teenage girl gets a cervical cancer vaccine, and drops dead a few hours later. Did the vaccine cause the death?

Not in the U.K. case we mentioned earlier this week. An autopsy found that Natalie Morton died of a previously undiagnosed tumor in her chest, the BBC reports.

That sad case is a reminder to be wary of confusing proximity in time with cause and effect — a concept public-health officials have been citing in advance of the imminent roll out of the swine (H1N1) flu vaccine.

As the CDC chief recently pointed out, there will be people who get a swine flu shot and suddenly drop dead a few hours later. Pregnant women will get the vaccine and go on to have miscarriages. In those situations, he said, "we need to know very clearly how many we would expect if the vaccine doesn't cause any problems whatsoever." Only if the number of sudden deaths, miscarriages, or other health problems is significantly higher than expected in those receiving the vaccine is there an indication that the vaccine may be to blame.

(A: And believe you me, they should have tacked on, and they'll cover this up for years how many are dying of it. Because they've done this before with other things. And then it says:)

No such serious problems have been detected in clinical trials of the H1N1 vaccine.

Which again, is misleading, because they're talking about the regular flu shot here. Because the H1N1/9 is the swine flu one they're bringing out. Beautiful propaganda piece by the experts, you know, at the Wall Street Journal. And that's all we need to know, isn't it?

The EPA, the Environmental Protection Agency, is going out again with a global agenda to cut out, and I said this years ago, when the U.S. is finishing off its mission to standardize the last few countries into the one system, they'll be pulling the rug from underneath the people back home. That's exactly what's happening. The unemployment in the States is just going up and up and up and up, as it's meant to happen. And here's the:

EPA aims to cut emissions at factories, power plants

That's the ones that are left they're talking about. The rest are in China, and that came about because of the agreement, the GATT treaty, to get their factories over in China. So the last few ones that are left are going to be put under by incredible restrictions on "greenhouse gases." Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from the USA Today, to do with the Environmental Protection Agency, which is going to really put the last few factories under, which is their plan of course. By claiming that if they can't meet their quotas for cutting emissions, greenhouse gas emissions, those greenhouse gases, then they'll be heavily, heavily fined and so on, out of business basically. And it says:

We are not going to continue with business as usual any longer. We have the tools and the technology to move forward today, and we are using them," said Lisa Jackson, administrator of the Environmental

Protection Agency. The EPA would oversee the rule.

The EPA's plan "will grind economic growth to a halt in cities and communities across America," said Sen. James Inhofe, R-Okla., an opponent of climate-change action.

Well, that's the dialectic again, because you see it's all B.S., this whole climate change nonsense to begin with, and carbon dioxide nonsense too. Now I'll go to Zee from New York if Zee is on the phone?

Zee: Hi, Alan. Thank you for taking my call, man. Long time no hear. I hope you're doing well. How's Hamish?

Alan: Oh, he's happy as he can be. He likes the cooler weather, because he's pretty hairy.

Zee: Well, we're getting some really cold weather here as well. Hey, I have a question for you. It's kind of unrelated to this subject of vaccination, but it has to do with the American Police Force. Have you heard of this private company?

Alan: Yes, that's right, with the double-headed Masonic eagle as their logo.

Zee: Well, yes. That blew my mind when I saw that. That is actually an exact replica of a Serbian National symbol.

Alan: Yes, it is. That's right. I've known Serbs who've pointed that out to me.

Zee: Do you know anything about this Four S thing, you know the Cyrillic alphabet, the Cs and S that's in the middle, and Serbs used to have a saying, Four S, you know.

Alan: That's right. I've been told that's a four.

Zee: Do you know anything about that? And I'll take your answer off the phone. Thank you so much.

Alan: Yes, I'd have to hunt it up because I've got actually an email from a guy from that country, from about a year ago, and I saved it I think, where he explained the whole thing to me. And he lived through the communist era as well. And he was pointing out these similarities to me. You're quite right, the main thing is the logo, and the double-headed eagle which is the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of course. And it's right in your face. It's interesting too, the guy who owns the company has been convicted of various crimes before in embezzlement and so on, but he's obviously got Big Boys backing him because they're still letting these companies go ahead and privatize different police forces. To be honest with you though, I don't think it makes any difference, because technically your police force is a corporation anyway. People don't realize that is a corporation. It's registered as a corporation under commerce by the way. But so is the whole legal system. It's a money-making venture. And the cops' jobs is to bring them in. I'll try to dig up that explanation of that exact symbol you're talking about, because I do have it here, and it is very interesting. And it's interesting too that so many people from that country know the same story about it and what it all means, and have for years and years, but it's been kept so quiet. Interesting indeed. You know, when you see the same symbols used over and over again, down through the ages, especially when it comes from the so-called high occult, especially when it's used by societies with secrets today, there is obviously a connection. But then the police is a brotherhood, and every cop is advised to become a Freemason, definitely in the British Commonwealth countries, because they can lie on behalf of each other to protect each other in court. It's like an insurance policy. That's what they're told. Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"The IMF Catapults From Shunned Agency to Global Central Bank" by Ellen Brown (huffingtonpost.com) - Oct. 1, 2009.

"Portable pain weapon may end up in police hands" [Rifle-mounted Infrared Laser] by Paul Marks (newscientist.com) - Sept. 30, 2009; issue 2728.

"Big Pharma Covering Up Deaths?" by Karen De Coster (lewrockwell.com) - Oct. 2, 2009.

"Cervical Cancer Vaccine Didn't Kill U.K. Teenager" by Jacob Goldstein (blogs.wsj.com) - Oct. 1, 2009.

"EPA aims to cut emissions at factories, power plants" by Traci Watson (usatoday.com) - Sept. 30, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español)& "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 5, 2009 (#422)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 5, 2009:
New Tower of Babel Rules the Rabble:
"Voting on Treaties and Alliance
Counts on Propaganda Forming Compliance,
People Risk Losing Everything Dear,
In Return for Security, Hyped Up by Fear,
Massive Psy-Ops Campaign, All Kinds of Knavery,
Frightened People Voting, Towards Their Own Slavery,
Europe's Now Ruled by Secret Committee,
Tyranny Power, its Plans are Not Pretty,
On Course, On Track, There's No Time-Lag,
Masters of Europe have it All in the Bag"
© Alan Watt Oct. 5, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 5, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 5th 2009. I always suggest newcomers to the show to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past. You can download them for free and listen at your heart's content. There's a lot of information. Really what we're doing here in a sense is chronicling history as we make it. We don't make it, we're really the bystanders because the true world, the way it's really run is by people outside any democratic institution. At least, if nothing else, we can see what they're doing and add our two cents worth along with the stories that are released to us by the mainstream media. The mainstream media is part of government. It always has been because it gives us really, our reality.

On the site, you'll see all the other sites I have there which you can bookmark for future use. Sometimes the big sites go down. Sometimes if you find you're getting stickiness when you're downloading, try the other sites. Everyone goes into the .com site at the same time and that's generally what the problem is; so the other ones can help you get through quicker generally. That's a bunch to choose from. [Sites listed above]. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site. It has all the same audios as the rest but it has the addition of transcripts for print up which you can download and they are written in the various languages of Europe.

I always remind the listeners that this is probably the ONLY show out there where the listener brings me to you. I'm not backed by anybody. I'm not backed by any NGO, foundations or any organized company that's selling anything. The ads that you hear on this show are paid straight to RBN for the air time, the equipment, the staff, bills and all the rest of it. So it's up to you the listeners to keep me going and you can do so by getting in touch with me through my web sites. There are instructions on the web site on how order the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. [Listed at top and bottom of transcript.] You can also donate to me [options listed above]. Some people just send cash. Other people just get the disks passed to them at meetings and they want to get in touch with me at [address above].

As I say, we're basically bystanders in our own destiny in a sense. The destiny is prewritten if we allow the guys at the top to get away with it. But unfortunately there's a system which they count on and it's the general population. The BULK of every generation goes along with everything. I rewatched one of the documentaries that were out to do with the experiments they had at Stanford on mind control with control prisoners; people who volunteered to act as prisoners, others acted as guards. Before the day was out, they actually got INTO their roles and you saw how the guards started to abuse the prisoners; the prisoners literally would start reacting like prisoners. Before 2 or 3 days were out, it was just like a TRUE prison situation. It was based on the fact that MOST people will accept the roles that are given to them. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning before the break about experiments that have been carried out for an awful long time - from the 60s onwards really, at least as far as the public have access to that information – in major universities to do with what boils down to OBEDIENCE. That's what it's all about, obedience, and how obedience will work regardless of the conditions or the circumstances. Obedience will work with most people, the majority of people, right down to even – if need be – executing each other if they're TOLD to... as long as someone else takes responsibility, a higher authority. It's a sad statement to make, but it's true. It's true.

That system is USED as a farce. It's called democracy... to bring in this new world order. It COUNTS on the fact that the majority of the public will go along with anything that's thrown at them. THAT FORCES THE REST TO GO ALONG. That's what they say, 'what's wrong with YOU, everyone has accepted this, what's your problem, everyone else has no problem with it?' That's what's used. That's the only PART of democracy that's genuine. That's the ONLY part they give us. They use the general population to go along and to force YOU along as well. Whether it's to do with inoculations or anything else, it doesn't matter. That's the basic system which is used.

It's true what Adolf Hitler said and he had expert tuition, Adolf Hitler. He wasn't some little fellow that most folk think he was, that just came up from the bottom and worked his way up to the top. This guy was really well versed in not only deportment in front of crowds etc – they got their experts into train him – but also in the psychologies of the MASSES. In his own book in Mein Kampf, on page 134 he says, "In the big lie, there is always a certain force of credibility because the broad masses of a nation are always more easily corrupted in the deeper strata of their deeper emotional nature than consciously or voluntarily and thus in the primitive simplicity of their minds, they more readily fall victims to the big lie than the small lie." Something that's been known probably for thousands of years and this is something that he reiterated.

It's used today too. Look at all of the incredible, farcical crisis and crisis creation that's happened since 2001 kicking off the Century of Change. I said at the beginning, the hardest thing as you go through this century of change will be to hold onto your sanity... your sanity. You've got to constantly compare how it was before that to how things have changed since them AND you must always listen to the reasons that are GIVEN, which none of them, really, are credible at all. But it's good enough for the broad majority of the public. They can't imagine anyone conning them on such a scale. The big lie. They can understand the small politician or any politician helping himself to the honey pot and lining his pockets, the small lie, but they can't understand the big lie. No one would DO that. No one would possibly try and get away with that. THAT'S WHY IT WORKS. It's so simplistic in its methodology.

Karl Marx talked about the 3 main trading blocs of the world that would come together eventually under a super world government. They'd all have a FORM of a Parliament, like a supreme Parliament for each bloc. Each supreme Parliament would be under a United Nations type of Parliament. We've lived through so much

of this. Even when they lied their faces off during the 60s, 70s and 80s that they were NOT doing that in Europe. It was just to do with TRADING. Trading was all it was about. The Prime Ministers of all countries got together every year to cement 'closer ties'. That's ALL that the public were given, 'closer ties'. That's as much as the media deigned to give us. The whole intent was to amalgamate ALL of your laws through treaties and so on until they're utterly binding and then bring in their super Parliament. That's what they've done.

The EU is the forerunner for the Americas, the American Union. Same thing. In fact, it was Marx that said that the second one would be a united Americas. It's in the process now. Even though they try and pooh-pooh it and try to discredit it, their own writings have it published in so many different areas from their meetings, The Summit of the Americas and all the various other institutions through which they work. The new EU is a form of super Soviet. It truly is a super Soviet. That's how the Soviet was made up… of different countries under a supreme command that literally, if you were a small country and you belonged to it and you tried to pull away from it or pull out of it, IN came the tanks. That's what it's all about. There's going to be no difference here, none at all.

BIG money boys and BIG organizations and foundations have worked tirelessly for well over 100 years to make this happen and nothing is going to stop them. Nothing will stop them. No pleading is going to stop them. No petition is going to stop them. No no-vote is going to stop them. They just come back and back and back. Those in Europe know what I'm talking about because each time a country voted no to even join the darn thing, they'd come back again after six months of incredible propaganda, mainly from your own government and your tax money, and big corporations telling you 'you'll be left behind if you don't join, you'll be left behind.' That's all they would say… like you were going to just drop off into starvation or something.

Ireland, as we know, held out against this treaty that literally is the death knell for all those countries involved if it was signed and ratified. They were the only holdout to it. Now of course, they got the same darned thing put at them again and they would keep getting it until they got it right. That's how it is today. They keep giving you the vote UNTIL YOU GET IT RIGHT. In fact, they even said that and I read the articles after the last time they said no.

People across the world really don't know what it's about. They really have no idea. Again, like the general masses, they get the bits from the media but not much at all and they don't think deeply on anything. Once again, we tend to get brought up thinking nothing much concerns us. On the one hand, the big problems in life are too big for us to imagine or even to think about, comprehend. On the other hand, we're taught, we're filled with trivia and other distractions and little mini crises in our own lives. We're kept in a state of FEAR basically, even in your own personal life… I'm going to lose this job; I'm going to lose this and lose that.

FEAR, even in those studies to do with people complying, obedience… FEAR was an essential ingredient to the training of people to obedience… FEAR. So a constant state of fear is being used through farcical pandemics, which I don't think exist to be honest with you. Mind you, at the World Health Organization, they keep throwing out massive statistics but never tell you where folk die or what hospitals they're in, just statistics. I don't know anyone who knows anybody who's caught this swine flu. But that doesn't stop it. They call it 'the noble lie'. It's for a noble cause that we're lying to you. That literally is what they call it at the top, a noble lie.

This article is from The Mail Online to do with this supposed yes vote from Ireland. There's a whole bunch of stuff that happens all the time about the regular voting and fraud and all the rest of it. But it doesn't matter because they would just hammer them again if they did somehow say no… until again, they got it right. This article here, this writer says part way down…

So our 1,000 years of history ends like this
6th October 2009 / (dailymail.co.uk)

The new European State finally exists and has given itself life – life of a rather Frankenstein sort, but life all the same.

It no longer needs to ask the permission of its member states to act. Ireland, for instance, will no longer be able even to hold a referendum on increased EU central powers. (Alan: Do you understand what this means here? There's no complaints department here. They can do whatever they wish... from Brussels. It doesn't matter what they say.)

It has what is called a 'legal personality', (A: How everything in this con system from money and legalities, commerce and taxation, YOU have a legal personality. That's why it's all block letters when you get something from government. That's so they can take you to court. That's what they use. They do it with corporations too. Everything is corporations... including the police, including your local parliament.) so will not need to make future changes by treaty but by acting as the superstate it now is.

Increasingly, the provinces of Europe, which until today were countries, (A: Do you hear... this is very important.)will need its permission to exist at all. (A: People have no idea what this means.)

That passport you hold is not British, but European. You are a European citizen. British Embassies abroad are European Embassies - as they already show by flying the EU's meaningless and tasteless blue and yellow dishcloth. (A: Their flag.)

Shouldn't somebody have pointed out that in the recent history of the Continent, yellow stars call up only one dismal image, the mass murder of Europe's Jews? (A: Because you had to wear a yellow star. That's what they've got all over the flag in Europe.)

Anthony Blair (A: The ex Prime Minister of Britain.), who wrecked his own political party and irreparably damaged Britain in the pursuit of global ideals, is considered a fit person to be the appointed President of this strange new superpower, precisely because he is unfit to lead his own country. (A: Well that's true. That's really true. He was picked, mind you, very, very young for what he's gone through since then. You have to go into the writings of his mentor to understand 'negative freedom' and 'positive freedom', the big professor at Oxford University. I think it was Isaiah Berlin who told him how to manage and take people's rights away but still make them THINK they're free. You can get his books downloaded for free, actually, on that topic. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Reading an article which most folk I'm sure, even in the Americas, won't have much on their minds because they're so involved with their own problems at home, which is another technique of ramming all these things through... WHEN NO ONE'S LOOKING. We're all looking elsewhere, looking at our own belly buttons, because you don't know if you're going to get fed tomorrow with the coming food shortages or you're going to get the plague or whatever the heck it's supposed to be today. There's always a new crisis every day. This article continues about the European Union.

For most of its members, (A: in Europe) accustomed to dictatorship, partition, subjugation, occupation, invasion and domination by bigger neighbours, this sort of thing will be familiar. (A: That's being under this super Parliament.) In many ways it will be preferable.

In living memory, their frontier posts were demolished by sneering soldiers and their capitals forced to watch parades of other people's tanks.

Now, the same frontier barriers are dismantled by unequal treaties, and their currencies replaced by the euro. Nobody dies, (A: I'll say YET...) though much is lost. (A: They have other ways of killing you, apart from the usual war.)

For Britain, Europe's oldest continuously independent sovereign state, it is entirely different. It is the end of 1,000 years of history, as predicted by the Labour leader Hugh Gaitskell as long ago as 1962.

What about Ireland, which still lovingly and proudly preserves the bullet marks on Dublin buildings from the Easter Rising against British rule in 1916? How strange that the last gasp of national sovereignty should happen in this odd, quiet way on a wet and windy morning, here of all places.

With a national sigh of resignation, the Irish people have said not so much 'Yes!' as 'Oh, very well then, if you absolutely insist' to their absorption in the strangest empire the world has ever seen.

It is a realm without a throne, ruled by stifling regulation and dull secret committees (A: This is a fact, folks, what I'm reading here. It's not some novel.) rather than by a crowned despot. It is supposedly a club of happy equals but actually dominated by a single great power – Germany – whose importance nobody dares to mention, precisely because it is so important.

It is fitting, in a way, that it should be Ireland, which long defined itself as a nation of rebels against its mighty neighbour, that should have held out to the end.

This was never because Ireland's current generation of leaders wanted a fight. On the contrary, the Irish political class sprawls luxuriously on great cushions of Euro-money (A: They're all paid off boys with your money.) and have long enjoyed their status as the favoured pet of Brussels. (A: Lots of cash flows to the right hands. The oldest story in the book, just pay them off and give them the good life at the top and they'll sign anything.)

It is only because of the Republic's cunningly drafted and thrillingly fair constitution that the people of Ireland have been allowed to vote on the matter at all. (A: Of course, what was the fear? Oh, you'll lose all your jobs if you don't vote. You'll lose all your jobs. Incessant. Incessant.)

This is all what's going to come here too as they amalgamate and go on amalgamating the Americas under the guise here of course, of SECURITY. We just can't have individual governments running their secret services and stuff, watching terrorists; we've got to have a parliament over the whole thing. We've got to COMPETE with Europe now that it's a superpower and we've got to compete with China as well. Do you see how it's all set up? See how it's all set up. It's just too messy and time-consuming going between different governments for trade and so on, so we'll all be ONE BIG COUNTRY with one state department for trade and that will be it. That's how it's being done. Of course, we'll all be very safe from terrorism, terrorism.

As they were doing this, it's so interesting too because, as I say, the plans were already made. In fact, the last time they voted no - the European Union, at the top - said they were going to carry on as though they HAD said YES. They don't stop and say, 'oh well, let's go home'. Nothing is going to stop them. This is a new world order. This is part of it.

This is from The Telegraph.

EU embryonic Home Office set up in secret talks under Lisbon Treaty
Plans for an embryonic EU "Home Office" to organise intelligence sharing and lead the fight against terrorism and crime were agreed in secret talks last week, (A: This is before the vote. So what does it matter? Voting doesn't really matter does it?)
The Sunday Telegraph has learned.
By Bruno Waterfield in Brussels / 4 Oct 2009

Acting under a little-noticed section of the Lisbon Treaty, officials set up a Standing Committee on Internal Security (Cosi) to implement what is effectively the EU's first ever internal security policy. (A: See, they're amalgamating ALL... that means the military too and all police are amalgamated. All laws come from the top, from the SECRET committee at the top of this parliament. So here we go.)

It's the new Soviet. What can you say. Remember what they said at the Club of Rome and Professor Carroll Quigley's Tragedy and Hope, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR... they PREFERRED collectivism, meaning the Soviet system of rulership. Well, here it is folks and it's rampaging across the world faster than the rest of us... in case you haven't noticed. Not only that, it's interesting that Tony Blair obviously had a mentor for years. It's amazing. There's an article here from The London Evening Standard. I'll read you this when I get back from this break. It's quite amazing how it pays to be a little sneak. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how crime pays for those at

the top. Really, if you look at the deceptive nature, the deceit, and the lies and so on that they push when they're in office and when they're elected into office... there should be some sort of come-back surely for everything that they lie to the public about. Shouldn't there be? You'd think there would be in a TRUE democracy, but there's nothing like that at all because we never had a true democracy. We've had an agenda USING democracy.

I've mentioned before how people get paid off for everything they did when they come out of office - when they step down, as they call it – through either books that are ghost-written for them. Sometimes they even get masses of millions of dollars and even tell how much they're going to make before the book is even written. THAT kind of thing. These are payoffs. They also get directorship seats on lots of big CEO boards and so on, corporations. That's how it works. It's all legal, you see. If they just got the straight cash, questions could be asked. But if you do it that kind of way, it's 'oh, well, it's legal isn't it?' and they're left alone.

It's interesting too that Tony Blair and all the Fabian Socialists BELONGED to the same organizations that I've mentioned. They're all branches, specialized branches of this big monster, this octopus that goes under the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs. They're all specialized branches. The Fabian technique was estimated to be far more effective to bring the whole agenda in without the public even being aware of what was truly happening because it would be INTERGENERATIONAL changes. We adapt slowly. Although now we're adapting very quickly as they rush towards the finish line.

Here's the sort of thing it says about Tony Blair in The Telegraph.

Tony Blair criticised for asking to keep 24-hour armed guard
Lawrence Conway / 05.10.09

(A: Now he's out of politics supposedly, right.)

Tony Blair intervened directly to keep a 24-hour armed guard outside his London home after police attempted to cut their presence to save money.

The former Prime Minister - who is estimated to have made £12 million (A: I'll bet that's way under the whole amount. That's just probably not in the Swiss banks. That will just be in Britain.) since leaving Downing Street (A: AS the Prime Minister)- asked the Home Office (A: That's like FEMA.) to keep the Scotland Yard officers guarding the Connaught Square house. (A: Only one of his houses, right.)

Today his move was criticised by a member of the Metropolitan Police Authority. Scotland Yard has been under increasing pressure to cut the cost of protecting VIPs, with its budget for 24-hour armed protection increasingly stretched. (A: You know the working man's man, Tony Blair. He went into 'the working man's man' for the labour party. You know, the supposed left/labour party.)

The £4.36 million home (A: [Alan laughing].) in Connaught Square, Bayswater has a 24-hour armed guard provided by the Met's CO6 Diplomatic Protection unit. (A: It's paid by the tax payers of London.)

Four officers are regularly on duty at the house - two at the front of the property and two more guarding the rear.

The cost of posting the highly-trained officers is picked up by the Met, with a contribution towards the expense from the Government. (A: Which is the federal tax money. I love how they always say the government or the Met or whatever. It's like free flu shots. The government is not paying. The tax payer is paying for it all. It's not free at all, but they always use this con, don't they?)
Plans to scale back the presence were drawn up by Scotland Yard as part of an attempt to cut costs, and because neither Mr. Blair or his wife Cherie are always at home. (A: In their £4.36 million home in Connaught Square, Bayswater. Well, why should that change? You know, the guy is now up there. He should be carried around in one of these blayers, you know, with the guys that are semi-naked, just like in the slave days. He could be all dressed up on the top, like a cake. That's what it's all about. [Laughing] It's amazing the money that they get given to them afterwards. We never know why. It's not our business

to know why. I guess they're just bright, intelligent people. Is that how it works?)
Getting back to how we adapt, how we adapt and adapt and adapt until literally, people are adapting since 2001 to every farcical thing that comes down the pike that they shout crisis with. We just go into it and 'okay, okay'. Then before you know it, you've adapted because now you're onto the next crisis.
Going back, this is an article from 1999. I've mentioned this before. You see, this whole world of watching everybody and monitoring everybody's emails forever, and phone calls, was on the go BEFORE 9/11/2001 came along. That's why they GAVE us the internet. Now they can look at all your mailings and so on and get a COMPLETE PICTURE OF WHO YOU ARE and watch for anydeviation from your normal routine. That literally is what it's about. WE are the enemy, you see. They've got this article here and it's from Technology News by Techweb, September the 3rd, 1999.

NSA Had Access Built into Microsoft Windows
Duncan Campbell [updated] on 27 March, 2008

(A: I've read this before but it's worth reading again just to show you. People still think they're secure.)

Heiss - A CARELESS (A: Careless...) mistake by Microsoft programmers has revealed that special access codes prepared by the US National Security Agency have been secretly built into Windows.(A: What is doesn't mention here is that it was decided by LAW that that would be, back in 1995! ... in the US and Canada and other countries ratified it.)

Computer security specialists have been aware for two years that unusual features are contained inside a standard Windows software "driver" used for security and encryption functions. The driver, called ADVAPI.DLL, enables and controls a range of security functions [Article altered and this is Alan reading it.] including the Microsoft cryptographic API. (A: That's the MS CAPI in particular.) It authenticates the modules signed by Microsoft letting them run without user intervention. [End of addition].

ADVAPI.DLL works closely with Microsoft Internet Explorer, but will only run cryptographic functions that the US governments allows Microsoft to export. That information is bad enough news, from a European point of view. Now, it turns out that ADVAPI will run special programmes inserted and controlled by NSA. As yet, no-one knows what these programmes are, or what they do.

At last year's Crypto 98 conference British cryptology specialist Dr Nicko van Someren reported that he had disassembled the ADVADPI driver. He found it contained two different keys. One was used by Microsoft to control the cryptographic functions enabled in Windows, in compliance with US export regulations. But the reason for building in a second key, or who owned it, remained a mystery.

A second key

Two weeks ago, a US security company came up with conclusive evidence that the second key belongs to NSA. Like Dr van Someren, Andrew Fernandez, chief scientist with Cryptonym of Morrisville, North Carolina, had been probing the presence and significance of the two keys. Then he checked the latest Service Pack release for Windows NT4, Service Pack 5. (A: They've continued up until now with all these versions.) He found that Microsoft's developers had failed to remove or "strip" the debugging symbols used to test this software before they released it. Inside the code were the labels for the two keys. One was called "KEY". The other was called "NSAKEY".

Fernandes reported his re-discovery of the two CAPI keys, and their secret meaning, to "Advances in Cryptology, Crypto'99" conference held in Santa Barbara. According to those present at the conference, Windows developers attending the conference did not deny that the "NSA" key was built into their software. But they refused to talk about what the key did, or why it had been put there without users' knowledge. (A: For all you who think you're free out there. There's nothing free. Nothing is free. There's only one agenda.)

You see, in a totalitarian system, an elite can not rest on their laurels in safety without fear unless they know that EVERYONE, everyone is PREDICTABLE. They know everything about you DAILY. It's updated DAILY. You must be predictable. That's what it's about. That's one of the reasons they gave you, one of the main reasons they gave you the internet, to get a complete dossier on YOU, every one of you. It also gives them

an instant ability to survey how the public will lean towards this or that. Are they swallowing the swine flu stuff? Where are the weak points that they're not swallowing the swine flu? How do you beef up the weak points? This is how they do all this stuff. The RAND Corporation has been in this forever... another non-governmental organization that advises governments.

Then of course they're saying... and this is so confusing. It's deliberately confusing. I mentioned this last week, how they call everything H1N1 and how the regular flu shot is under the category of the H1N1 category. But they don't distinguish it between that and the swine flu, which is H1N1/9 for 2009. Different vaccines you need, you see. So they interchanged the two terms because they want everyone to rush off for the common flu shot thinking they're getting the swine one... only to find out they've got to get the swine one later. It's ALL deliberate. They don't make mistakes like this in the media. Here's how they word it. CNN Health.com.

H1N1 : Fighting Swine Flu First doses of H1N1 flu vaccine arrive
Mon October 5, 2009

(CNN) -- A national campaign to inoculate tens of millions of Americans against H1N1 influenza (A: Is that the common one or what?) began Monday, with health care workers in Indiana and Tennessee targeted as the first recipients, federal health authorities said. (A: You don't even need their names now.)

"I think the world has watched history unfold," Dr. Judy Monroe, Indiana's state health commissioner, told reporters at Wishard Hospital in Indianapolis. (A: Well, history is still to come.)

Earlier Monday, the hospital received a shipment of 52 boxes -- each containing 100 pre-filled sprayers. (A: So they're giving you the idea it's all going to be spray initially so 'maybe I'll get the spray and I'll be okay.' Every article I've read has at the top of the page, you always see a photograph of someone getting a needle stuck in them. Then they come out with this... for somebody that's probably used to snorting coke - it's snorting it up your nose... this specialist with gloves on here.)

"This first 5,200 doses that came to Marion County is really just the tip of the iceberg," Monroe said. (A: Let's hope it all melts.)

Health Director Virginia Caine said the shipment will be split among the county's hospitals.

A similar scene unfolded at LeBonheur Children's Medical Center in Memphis, Tennessee, where three children have died from H1N1, sometimes referred to as swine flu. (A: Well, so is the other one referred to as H1N1. So let's see where the confusion is.)

Jennilyn Utkov, a spokeswoman for LeBonheur, said the hospital received about 100 doses. By noon, the supply had been depleted.

The vaccines shipped to both sites and to a few other places around the nation are the first of some 195 million doses the U.S. government has purchased from five vaccine manufacturers, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's Dr. Jay Butler told reporters at the Indianapolis event. That number includes both spray and injectable forms.

Butler, who heads the agency's 2009 H1N1 Vaccine Task Force, has promised there will be enough for anyone who wants it. (A: I like the word WANTS. Let's hope it stays that way.)

Butler said vaccine makers will ship 10 million to 20 million doses per week over the next couple of months. (A: Then they go on about...)

"Is that fast enough?" he asked. "No, but it's what's feasible. It's what can be done."

Monroe predicted that an ample supply of the injectable form will be available by mid-October. (A: Now after saying that, it's also in an article here and this is from Washington from Komo News.com.)

Washington OKs mercury in swine flu vaccine
by Herb Weisbaum & News Services / KOMO News - Seattle, Washington / September 24, 2009

(A: All the hype about mercury and they said that they won't have it.)

OLYMPIA, Wash. - The state Health Department will allow more mercury than usual in some of the swine flu vaccine to make sure shots are available to pregnant women and children under age three. (A: Yes, that's what they need. They have a mercury deficiency at that age. It's amazing. They used to tell you in school if you broke mercury in a science lab or whatever, a thermometer, you had to be very careful cleaning it up. Those mercury light bulbs that are supposed to be super-savers for energy, a warning comes with it NOT to breathe in this stuff; it's pretty dangerous. You're supposed to get this stuff taken away by a decontamination expert. But it's okay to stick it in your body. Hmm?)

The department says mercury-free swine flu vaccine may not always be in stock, so it wants to give people the choice (A: Oh, they're giving you a choice.) of using vaccine with the mercury preservative called thimerosal, which is believedto be safe. (A: Then they have ONE article from the CDC about mercury saying it's pretty well safe but they don't tell you about the OTHER articles on the SAME web site telling you that it's not safe. Ha. Selective isn't it? …when they want you to go along with it. What a world we live in.)

What a world we live in. What a world we're really born in to… that we were dumped into here and it's been deceptive from the start but by God, it's going to be very difficult, very difficult for a lot of people. It already is. A lot of people can't tell what reality is anymore. In fact, just like the controlled experiments that they did in the Ivy League Universities to do with OBEDIENCE where they found that THE MAJORITY of the public will go along with anything, even electrocuting each other – even though it was a phony study; they didn't know they weren't REALLY electrocuting people. But they said that THIS IS THE MAJORITY OF PEOPLE, this is how they are. Then later, there's a test to do with the fake prison in Stanford. They said again, these are ordinary people. These are the majority of people; they've been turned into sadists, given prisoners… especially if someone else is advising them to go ahead, someone in a position of authority.

New York is really beefing up the security. Don't forget, it's not just to do with that. It's also money changing hands. Whenever you get big bucks dished out in the real world, the REAL world which is utterly corrupt at the top but they don't call it corrupt. They say its 'normal business'. Big bucks go into pockets. That's the real world.

The New York Times.

Surveillance Will Expand To Midtown, Mayor Says
By KAREEM FAHIM / October 5, 2009

A network of private and public surveillance cameras, license plate readers and weapons sensors already established in Lower Manhattan as an electronic bulwark against terrorist attacks will soon expand to a large patch of Midtown Manhattan, Mayor Michael R. Bloomberg and Police Commissioner Raymond W. Kelly said Sunday as they announced the allocation of $24 million in Homeland Security grants toward the effort. (A: Someone wants this BAD. They want it bad.)

Mr. Bloomberg said the expanded monitoring network would cover the areas between 30th and 60th Streets, from the Hudson to the East River.

"We cannot afford to be complacent," (A: No… but can the tax payer? Can the tax payer?) he said, noting that Midtown includes landmarks like Grand Central Terminal, the Empire State Building and the United Nations.

Like the system downtown, the expanded surveillance network would feed streams of data for analysis to a coordination center at 55 Broadway. Mr. Bloomberg, who made the announcement at the center with Mr. Kelly, said work on the Midtown system would begin next year and be completed in 2011.

Behind the mayor, a 40-foot video wall displayed maps, incoming data from a police precinct and more than

a dozen video streams, many of them showing tourists taking photographs on a sunny day. (A: Sounds dangerous to me. Suspicious isn't it? Definitely suspicious. Here it's been pouring all darn summer and now into the fall. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I love the articles they put into newspapers to make us think that some countries are more advanced than others and here's the latest gimmickry in weather control. This article came from Reuters.

China weather "magic" conjures blue sky for parade
Thu Oct 1, 2009

(A: They put these out all the time in China, these articles.)

BEIJING (Reuters) - China's air force deployed a "magic-like" range of chemicals and technology to clear Beijing's smoggy air for a grand parade marking the 60th anniversary of Communist China, state media said on Thursday. (A: By the way, the Empire State building was all in red for that celebration too, in New York there. The people didn't know.)

Chemists and officials worked for weeks on the country's most ambitious ever attempt at weather modification, with air force technicians fanning out across the region to help teams operate complex equipment, the official Xinhua agency said.

The evening before the parade chemicals were fired into the hazy skies, and a light rain washed the city clean.

Surrounding provinces had already been loading clouds with silver iodide (A: That old-fashioned stuff.) and dry ice (A: My god, that's antique.), to try and force rain to fall before it reached Beijing, the report added.

"Only a handful of countries in the world could organise such large-scale, magic-like weather modification," said Cui Lianqing, a senior air force meteorologist who said the parade operation was the largest in China's history. (A: Well, why don't we all – the countries of Europe and Canada and the States – invite Cui Lianqing, a senior air force meteorologist, over to Canada and the US to see how it's done PROPERLY? ...or over to Europe? ...where the air forces here do it almost every day and have been doing it since 1998. They put in the papers a couple of years ago from the US, that the US Air Force would shortly OWN the weather. Well, I'm reporting back that they DO. They do. So come over and get rid of those little fireworks squibs that you send the stuff up in and see how it's done properly with proper polymers and large-scale stuff like this. It's an open invitation to them. Hands across the sea... We should share this technology obviously. Why keep it to ourselves since most of the rest of the world is already getting it too?)

Now, I'll go to the callers and there's Brandon in Florida. Are you there Brandon?

Brandon: Hi Alan. Thanks for taking by call. I wanted to let you know that I got off the anti-depressants and I'm doing pretty well right now. Everything seems to be working out. I think that they build it up more in your head and make you think you can't succeed in getting off of them but in reality you can.

Alan: Have you had any physical effects at all?

Brandon: Just kind of like feeling a little bit lazy, I guess.

Alan: You're not getting a little panic? A lot of people find panic attacks when they get off these heavy anti-depressants because they really do interfere with the different chemicals in the brain. It takes a while for your brain to start producing its own various chemicals to take over again. Sometimes they get the occasional panic attacks. But if you do, apparently it's normal.

Brandon: I haven't noticed anything like that so far. I think I'm doing pretty well. I was just reading through this book called The People's History of the United States. I don't know if you've heard of it.

Alan: I may have. I even may have it, in fact.

Brandon: It goes over all the atrocities at the hands of... starting with Christopher Columbus.

Alan: That's right.

Brandon: It's just amazing how the Indians were living so well and it's just like good versus evil. All of a sudden these Spaniards come on shore and start terrorizing them.

Alan: Commerce came in. That's the whole key. A SYSTEM of commerce and law with a pecking order came in and you're right. That starts the whole thing. They'd already conquered Europe long ago and then it was time to do it to the Americas. Thanks for calling; there's the music.

So from Hamish and myself from a very, very wet and well-sprayed Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"So as Ireland votes 'yes' to Lisbon treaty, our 1000 years of history ends like this" (dailymail.co.uk) - Oct. 5, 2009.

"EU embryonic Home Office set up in secret talks under Lisbon Treaty" by Bruno Waterfield (telegraph.co.uk) - Oct. 4, 2009.

"Tony Blair criticised for asking to keep 24-hour armed guard" by Lawrence Conway (thisislondon.co.uk) - Oct. 5, 2009.

"NSA Had Access Built into Microsoft Windows" by Duncan Campbell - March 27, 2008.

"First doses of H1N1 flu vaccine arrive" (cnn.com) - Oct. 5, 2009.

"Washington OKs mercury in swine flu vaccine" by Herb Weisbaum (komonews.com) - Sept. 24, 2009.

"Surveillance Will Expand To Midtown [New York City], Mayor Says" by Kareem Fahim (nytimes.com) - Oct. 4, 2009.

"China weather "magic" conjures blue sky for parade" (reuters.com) - Oct. 1, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 6, 2009 (#423)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 6, 2009:
Total World Domination Awaiting Coronation:
"All the World's a Stage and We Passive Observers,
'Tween Fun and Fear and Trivia Queer, Sometimes They Unnerve Us,
Leaders Picked Years Ago with Overt or Covert Roles,
Trained from Youth, Sworn Forsooth, Deep-Cover to Their Goals,
These Goals were Published Years Ago in Mandate of U.N.,
They Never Falter Toward Their Altar, Straight yet Swerving Now and Then,
Apparently We're Naughty, yet Trainable Little Animals,
They Need to Manage Each Little Savage or We'd All Revert to Cannibals,
Leaders Masters of Deception, Some Leak Out Truth in Jest,
Behind Their Leer is Always the Sneer of Elitists Who Know Best"
© Alan Watt Oct. 6, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 6, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 6th 2009. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundred of hours of talks I've given in the past where I try - along with the usual media that stuff that's dished out to us all - I try to piece together some semblance of a reality and show you how the world is GUIDED and PLANNED. The future is always guided and planned by a very rich combo of people who have worked in this for an awful long time, long before we were born. I try to show you, from their own writings, where they're going with it all. It's not a happy planet. It's not a happy utopia. It's going to be a hell on earth. We see it manifesting now where not only are they beginning with the total information network, total surveillance on everybody, but they plan eventually to condition us scientifically in such a way that we can have NO IDEA OR CONCEPT OF PERSONAL INDIVIDUALITY AT ALL. That's in their own writings... at the top... either through pharma use or even cloning us. That's where it will ago VIA authorities, health authorities, mental health authorities, and even authorities to decide eventually who can breed with whom. That's all on the cards. That's basically the road that's planned.

Remember too, on the front page of my web site, you can take a look at the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because sometimes the main ones go down. This way you'll get the latest downloads if you have these alternate sites. [Sites listed above.] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the

European site. It has the same audios as the rest but it also had the addition of transcripts for download and print up written in the various languages of Europe, of quite a lot of the talks that I've given, not all of them yet.

YOU bring me to you, the listeners. I try to be different from other show hosts out there. I'm definitely different. I'm not backed by anybody. I'm not out for a career. It's up to you to keep me going. It does cost money and believe you me, it's 7 days a week to do just what I'm doing here to get this information out to people. It is working because I get so much feedback from lots of people who stop blaming themselves for not fitting in. They realize that society itself is literally not just sick but made scientifically so. The problem with them is they don't fit in and it's because they are more AWAKE than other people. They see through the scams. So you can always support me by donating or buy that which I have for sale on the web sites. There are books, CDs, DVDs. Or you can donate as well. [Options listed at top and bottom of transcript.] Some people just write to me. They get the disks passed to them to play on their CDs. They don't want computers. I don't blame them. It's a short-lived event as far as I'm concerned. I'll be talking more about that tonight and what its real purpose is. You can write to me at [address above].

This new world order is nothing really new for the big boys on the inside. They have published books for an awful long time about the coming world order. Before World War I they were writing about it - the big boys, the wealthy ones - and academia was writing about it and about the kind of society they'd bring in. Lo and behold, they are right on time. They said it would take until the beginning of the millennium to change it. Here we are, the Century of Change. Back with more on this topic after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that this plan that we're all living through – we're living through a plan, an agenda – that's pooh-poohed of course by professionals put out there to pooh-pooh it. That's their job. In fact, they just started up a professional debunker organization in Britain. The same group really, that started off the Great Randy. They went after all people that went into the paranormal and so on. Now they've got funding coming in to go after what they call 'conspiracy crazies' and that type of thing to try and get people to accept the 'accepted view' of events as they unfold. The accepted view, the POLITICALLY CORRECT VIEW in other words. So there's nothing new in this war.

The war has been going on since before we were born, before your parents or grandparents were born, long before all of them. It's been going on for a long, long time. A world where you must create TOTAL CHAOS in order to bring out a new order; that means the destruction of ALL national values, cultural values, family values and so on... eradication of them all and to rebuild society. A society that can never go back TO those old values because they'll be UNable to bond with anybody else. Quite simple. If you create massive promiscuity, especially introduce it very young in school, then they know through experimentation – through private, experimental schools like Bertrand Russell ran – that the likelihood of bonding later in life is very slim, almost NULL all together and therefore, there is no family. That fits into depopulation controlled society which is only PART of the ways towards a REMADE society where, like the movie Gattaca, they'll be two classes of people for a period until the old type dies off. Where genetically enhanced types will predominate and get the best jobs. The underclass will go under. They'll stop breeding and then they'll go onto the next stage of creating better slaves... or politically correct slaves, slaves that can not think of themselves as DISTINCT INDIVIDUAL HUMAN BEINGS. More like the HIVE mentality.

These are the words that came out of a meeting they first had in 2001, hosted by Newt Gingrich and his World Science Society on bio chips and eugenics. That's what they said; the world would be more like a hive where the individual will hear their thoughts passing through their mind from a centralized computer going to them and those around them... this whispering sound... exactly like they showed you in the Star Trek movies. They said it would be a hive and individuality would be something which COULDN'T BE COMPREHENDED BY ANY COMPONENT OF THAT HIVE. That's where we're going.

We go through routines for war as we prepare to take down the last few countries - from within generally, if possible and with using force if not. The same routines are used over and over again. We had the routine with the last Bush regime where they targeted first of all Afghanistan. Then the press got them to change their sites to Iraq. Then we razed that to the ground, at least their infrastructure for survival... starved probably a million of them to death in the process, which is okay according to Madeline Albright who's now been appointed to NATO as an advisor. I guess that's her speciality, starving people to death.

You find that the same technique will be used over and over. They DEMONIZE the enemy. They accuse them of all things which they are not doing and regardless of the information coming out from other sources, it's completely denied because they WANT to invade. We even heard Bush – I put the link up there – where you'll see Bush actually saying that they're giving Saddam, I think it was 2 days to get out of town. Right from the westerns. He belonged to the New American Century group. The head of that group loved Gunsmoke apparently. The black hats and the white hats, it was that simple to him. That was Leo Strauss. He actually was a Nazi although he was Jewish. He came over to the US to teach this same kind of eugenics program to followers. That was his role. He advised Rumsfeld and so on. They were students of his. They loved the Gunsmoke thing so they wanted Bush to give this speech and he did. He says, 'I'm giving Saddam 2 days to get out of town', just like that... just like the westerns. We all know what happened from then.

Now of course, they've got a new face in. I always say the same thing, 'New day, new boss, same shit.' Why change the formula when it works so well. Plato said it. When a formula works on the public, if you know how to introduce it in the same sequence, it will work again; it doesn't matter if it was a thousand years before, right up to the present you can always use it again. That's what they're doing.

Here's an article from Asia Times Online.

THE ROVING EYE
It's bomb, bomb, bomb Iran time
By Pepe Escobar / Asia Times Online - Middle East / Oct 1, 2009

The United States and Western "bomb, bomb, bomb Iran" crowd - hysteria running at fever pitch ahead of Thursday's multilateral nuclear talks in Geneva - could do worse than have a word with Brazilian President Luis Inacio Lula da Silva.

Lula actually talked to Iranian President Mahmud Ahmadinejad face-to-face for over an hour on the sidelines of the United Nations General Assembly last week. He invited Ahmadinejad to visit Brazil in November. About the meeting, he went straight to the point, "What I wish for Iran is what I always wanted for Brazil - a peaceful, civilian nuclear program." (Alan: It amazing too, the average person, they always think of weaponry because it has been forced into their minds over that last few years. Most countries have been putting in nuclear power stations. That's the main power that they have. Canada has been one of the greatest proponents for this, making the Candu Reactor and selling them all across the world.)

Lula is an island of common sense in an ocean of hysteria. French President Nicolas Sarkozy publicly gave a December deadline for Iran not to make a "tragic mistake", as in provoking Armageddon. Italian Foreign Minister Franco Frattini reiterated the Group of Eight was giving Iran only three more months. (A: It's almost like... 3 more months to get out of town, right.)

United States President Barack Obama - now running three wars (Iraq and the AfPak (A: Afghanistan, Pakistan) combo) - demanded that Iran (which is not at war with anybody) demonstrate "its peaceful intentions or be held accountable to international standards and international law".

Israeli Prime Minister Benjamin "Bibi" Netanyahu (A: It's amazing. I remember when he had 3 different names in the US before he went over there. The CIA covered up his past. That also came out in the press. So he worked for the CIA because all the CIA and the Mossad and MI-6 and all the rest of them are all ONE BIG CONGLOMERATE.) announced to the UN, "the greatest threat facing the world today is the marriage between religious fundamentalism (A: What a hypocrite.) and the weapons of mass destruction". Impervious to irony, Netanyahu obviously forgot that Iran - like Iraq in 2003 - has no weapons of mass destruction (WMDs), according to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA). (A: Remember that. They sent them into Iraq. They went in it umpteen times. They kept coming back and saying there are no weapons of mass destruction. Then Bush says, we don't believe it, we're going in anyway, because the intent was to go in regardless. So they're using the same technique here.) Israel not only has WMDs, but still refuses to sign the nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty (NPT) or allow its weapons to be inspected, as Turkish Prime Minister Recep Tayyip Erdogan rushed to clarify. As for religious fundamentalism, Zionism is more than a match to Iran's Shi'itism.

As if this was not hysteria enough, leaks in Britain revealed that the head of M-I6 Sir John Scarlett and the head of Mossad Meir Dagan may have established that Saudi Arabia is ready to allow Israel to bomb Iran. The House of Saud remained mute. But not the Iranian Revolutionary Guards Corps (IRGC) - which de facto controls Iran's missile program. They successfully tested long-range Shahab-3 and Sajjil solid-fuel missiles with a maximum range of 2,000 kilometers. Ergo, even more hysteria. (A: Now, these are not nuclear warheads.)

General Hoseyn Salami, commander of IRGC's air force, told the IRINN TV network that Iran had a firm "no first strike" policy in terms of a missile war with Israel, and defended the tests as linked to the approaching anniversary of the 1980 Iraqi attack on Iran - the beginning of a horrible eight-year war that killed at least 250,000 Iranians. (The US, by the way, supported in that war a character who later personified the "new Hitler" (A: That's what they called him.), Saddam Hussein.) (A: It was Rumsfeld, by the way, and the video is up there where Rumsfeld was an envoy from the US to give all the arms and the gasses and so on to the other side. Actually, they supplied both sides.)

Now compare all this to the Western reaction to what's happening this Thursday in Beijing on China's National Day parade for the 60th anniversary of the founding of the People's Republic of China; an array of two types of surface-to-surface conventional missiles, a new land-based cruise missile, surface-to-surface intermediate and long-range missiles that could carry nuclear warheads, and nuclear intercontinental missiles will all be shown off in an asphalt catwalk. Not a peep from the West. It's as if this was part of Beijing Fashion Week.

A non-secret secret
The all-out hysteria reaches ludicrous overtones when it comes to the disinformation campaign around the now iconic Iranian back-up nuclear enrichment plant, built at the base of a mountain inside an ultra-protected underground facility controlled by the IRGC some 30 kilometers northeast of the holy city of Qom. The plant was built with heavily reinforced concrete and is about the size of a football field, enough to hold 3,000 uranium-refining centrifuges.

The site was duly reported by Tehran in a letter to the IAEA, according to the rules this is done six months before a site becomes operational. (A: So they followed the guidelines.) Iranian Vice President Ali Akbar Salehi, also the head of Iran's nuclear program, has stressed there was never anything "secret" about the plant; and justified its construction because of "threats" against Iran. (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know Shakespeare said 'All the world is a stage and we are but the players.' He was talking, really, about his own class. He was also performing to royalty and advisers, etc. So to them, the world was a stage. We have the terms that go into warfare, the 'theater' of war. All that kind of terminology came from this different view of looking at the world. It's amazing too, how people pooh-pooh conspiracies when history is nothing but one conspiracy after another. Even the conspiracy to go to war with countries and take countries down and even subvert them, that's called CONSPIRACY. You have mainstream news articles admitting that Bush signed the agreement, I'm sure it's been ratified by Obama because it's the same agenda. They said they would go into all the countries over there and take them down from within using 'soft power', financing non-governmental organizations to go in, recruit, train in universities to get more members in; start demanding from within, with protests and that type of stuff. THIS IS CALLED CONSPIRACY. But they always use different terms when they promote it themselves. That's what's interesting. It's HOW you see something. So to try and discount the fact there are conspiracies in the world is ridiculous, absolutely ridiculous.

The United Nations was set up as a FRONT group to begin with definitely with a conspiracy baking it, a secret society that Carroll Quigley was the historian for. He says it was a secret society run on the Jesuit type principles. They took their techniques. They took the Freemasonic techniques and they said they should KEEP IT SECRET. They put this front in, this organization that would become a WORLD POWER eventually. Again, we know the world power is to do with literally giving us a whole new world culture, a form of society where we'll simply obey all authority, MASSES OF AUTHORITY. That's conspiracy.

You wonder too when they give you something, some information in the press that might be true, they also spin it to leave you with a conclusion that becomes your conclusion. This article is from The Telegraph. They

make it even more amazing in Iran and maybe not so amazing after all.

Mahmoud Ahmadinejad revealed to have Jewish past
(A: So right away it's giving you your premise and your conclusion,
rather than say he's Jewish.)
Mahmoud Ahmadinejad's vitriolic attacks on the Jewish world hide an astonishing secret, evidence uncovered by The Daily Telegraph shows.
By Damien McElroy and Ahmad Vahdat / 3 Oct 2009

Ahmadinejad showing papers during election. It shows that his family's previous name was Jewish.

A photograph of the Iranian president holding up his identity card during elections in March 2008 clearly shows his family has Jewish roots.

A close-up of the document reveals he was previously known as Sabourjian – a Jewish name meaning cloth weaver.

The short note scrawled on the card suggests his family changed its name to Ahmadinejad when they converted to embrace Islam after his birth.

The Sabourjians traditionally hail from Aradan, Mr Ahmadinejad's birthplace, and the name derives from "weaver of the Sabour", the name for the Jewish Tallit shawl in Persia. The name is even on the list of reserved names for Iranian Jews compiled by Iran's Ministry of the Interior.

Experts last night suggested Mr Ahmadinejad's track record for hate-filled attacks on Jews could be an overcompensation to hide his past. (A: They used the same thing with Hitler. That was a big theory at the time. And it's true that when they were destroying all traces, etc of a Jewish past that even the graveyard where he was brought up and raised was demolished and it was often thought that he himself was Jewish. We'll never truly know. There's plenty of evidence to both sides actually. So it's a toss up. But here you are. They're giving you a premise here.)

Ali Nourizadeh, of the Centre for Arab and Iranian Studies, said: "This aspect of Mr Ahmadinejad's background explains a lot about him.

"Every family that converts into a different religion takes a new identity by condemning their old faith.

"By making anti-Israeli statements he is trying to shed any suspicions about his Jewish connections. He feels vulnerable in a radical Shia society."

A London-based expert on Iranian Jewry said that "jian" ending to the name specifically showed the family had been practising Jews.

"He has changed his name for religious reasons, or at least his parents had," said the Iranian-born Jew living in London. "Sabourjian is well known Jewish name in Iran."

A spokesman for the Israeli embassy in London said it would not be drawn on Mr Ahmadinejad's background. "It's not something we'd talk about," said Ron Gidor, a spokesman.

The Iranian leader has not denied his name was changed when his family moved to Tehran in the 1950s. But he has never revealed what it was change from or directly addressed the reason for the switch.

Relatives have previously said a mixture of religious reasons and economic pressures forced his blacksmith father Ahmad to change when Mr Ahmadinejad was aged four. (A: That means he had already basically gone through the different stages of Judaism already, which means that he's still Jewish technically.)

So here you are, the reason he's going to slam every other country, especially Israel, is because he's got the psychological, Freudian thing of just turning against it, according to them here.

I can remember reading history books about – not conspiracy books but history books authorized and all that stuff by the big Oxford famous people. They were talking about Mr. Armand Hammer and the history of Armand Hammer. They gave his real name before it was changed. The father changed it because they were Jewish - the armand hammer is the Soviet symbol for their flag, the arm and hammer - and how he was given up from his family at age 5, to go and get trained by the top Rabbi who was a communist leader of America at the time. Back with more after this break.

HI folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you how the stage is all set. You know, the world stage, the theater, the grand theater and we're all simply watching it and we're to dependent upon the media to give us thoughts and opinions and all the rest of it and you can't ratify information. However, here they go with the disclosure now. Why now? I often wonder why now the Prime Minister of Iran was actually born as a Jew. The guy who's shaking his fist at Israel and they're shaking the fist back at him. The whole world is supposed to be all on edge in case something starts again. Is it some kind of pre-arranged drama? Is it a pre-arranged drama? It's always possible. It's always possible.

As I say, Armand Hammer was, with the consent of his father, taken away to train with the top communist for the United States and who was a Rabbi. At that time the Zionist movement was wide open with what it was up to and it did take young children and train them for their career as to what they would do. You just wonder is it still going on. Why not? Why would they stop it if it works so well? Armand Hammer, because they were all pro-communist/Soviet, he eventually had an apartment next to Lenin... right next door - such great buddies - and allowed to go back and forth his whole life to the Soviet and back and forth... this great multi-millionaire. Quite something. What is going on?

Is this a drama to set up what appears to be a REASON for bringing down Iran? As maybe 2 stages, the 2 leaders of the stages are set to fulfill their roles here? Everybody else suffers, but somebody wins. Something really stinks about it, stinks to high heaven. There's no doubt about it. Remember too, this world order is not going to be happy until EVERY culture is destroyed, annihilated and part of the family, the world family, the global village with the NEW culture, the IDENTICAL new culture world wide. Of course, the last few countries are being hammered right now. Or the last few will shortly BE hammered by the looks of it.

Always keep an open mind. Do your homework as best you can. Don't get pulled into people who just HATE. YOU CAN'T THINK CLEARLY IF YOU JUST HATE, you know. Even supposing a lot of it's true. We know the Zionist movement definitely is true. There's too much history written by the Zionists themselves. Einstein talked more about Zionism - and he called it Zionism, world Zionism - than he did about science. Zionists themselves don't have to go out hating people. If start hating, you would never get a good agenda forward. You would get tied up with anger and so on. Clear heads are with those who can write up an agenda and carry it off. Clear heads. Very much like Judo or Karate, you can't get angry at your opponent or you'll never beat him.

We're seeing these charades. These charades go on all the time. The charades from 9/11 to the fact that the whole world has now changed since 9/11, the ENTIRE PLANET. Which means that all the forces and all of the NGOs and all of the foundations, all of the departments of the UN WERE READY TO GO INTO ACTION. They were ALREADY trained for generations to do what they're going now. Right down to UNESCO's telling teachers now they should teach children to masturbate in schools and all that kind of stuff. You know, like communal masturbation time. That was all arranged. The TOTAL DESTRUCTION of the glue that held society together is ESSENTIAL to bring it the new order. Absolutely essential.

Last week I mentioned an article about how you arrive at your conclusions. I've read articles in the past by Bertrand Russell, Brzezinski and others from their own books. Julian Huxley, Aldous Huxley, all were saying the same thing that shortly the public will come to conclusions WITHOUT KNOWING THEY'VE BEEN GUIDED TO THEM. That's the beauty of giving you an opinion on something which you'll actually argue and fight for. You don't know how you arrive at it. It's scientifically designed.

Last week I read an article and it was from Stanford University from their Persuasive Technology Lab. PERSUASIVE TECHNOLOGY lab. Remember, Stanford is like the player of the CIA as all universities are but Stanford definitely in this area of getting consent from people. They did the labs, the test before on the prisons, artificial prisons and how people go into roles and how they take on those roles, etc. They've always

been into changing BEHAVIOR. They were also into studies on how FAR people could be ORDERED to punish or hurt or even kill other people... with controlled studies.

So here they are now. They're going ahead with the next step. After I read it, within 12 hours it was pulled off the site. But I managed to get their OTHER site, their main site. It's under Captology. I'll read the first part first. The part that they pulled, it says...

Machines Designed to Change Humans
The Stanford Persuasive Technology Lab creates insight into how computing products — from websites to mobile phone software — can be designed to change what people believe and what they do.

Yes, this can be a scary topic: machines designed to influence human beliefs and behaviors. But there's good news. (A: Now here's how hypocrites, again, in this fantastical occultic way that they do it.) We believe that much like human persuaders, persuasive technologies can bring about positive changes (A: So in other words, if it's for what THEY claim is positive change, then it's good. It's good to deceive people. See.) in many domains, including health, business, safety, and education. We also believe that new advances in technology can help promote (A: And he says...) world peace in 30 years. (A: Now, you'd better stop getting all fuzzy when you hear 'world peace' and go into the definitions and all the things that must happen to create what they call PEACE. It means THE ABSENCE OF ALL OPPOSITION. It means the absence of any alternate way of thinking about anything at all that's not authorized. That's what it means.) With such positive ends in mind, we are creating a body of expertise in the design, theory, and analysis of persuasive technologies, an area called "captology." (A: I guess that's how they capture you, captology. The capstones at the top as well.)

By arriving at this page, you've reached the main website for our research lab, directed by Dr. BJ Fogg. (A: I guy that doesn't see too clearly. That's my little quip.) On this site you'll find an overview of captology, learn about examples, have access to captology resources, and be invited to receive our lab's free newsletter. We also share some insights in our blog, Captology Notebook.

An overview of captology

Captology is the intersection [web site altered; 'intersection' now says 'study'] of computers as persuasive technologies.

Captology is the intersection study of computers as persuasive technologies. This includes the design, research, and analysis of interactive computing products created for the purpose of changing people's attitudes or behaviors.

As the graphic shows, captology describes the area where computing technology and persuasion overlap.

This area continues to grow quickly. Each week more computing products, including websites, are designed to change what people think and do. We expect this trend to continue, especially as mobile phones become more capable of running software from third parties and the Internet.

Captology (A: That you've never heard about.) is global
Beginning at Stanford in the 1990s, the study of persuasive technology is now a global area of research and design. In the early days, we were doing research, conducting classes, and organizing events at Stanford. But we did not organize the first global conference. We appreciate our colleagues at the Eindhoven University of Technology for organizing this in 2006: First International Conference on Persuasive Technology for Human Well-Being. Since then, the conference has been an annual event, bringing together researchers and practitioners from around the world:

-Stanford University hosted the 2007 International Conference on Persuasive Technology.

-Oulu University and Aalborg University hosted the 2008 International Conference on Persuasive Technology.

-Claremont College will host the 2009 International Conference on Persuasive Technology.

Learn more about persuasive technology
People often ask how they can learn more about captology. First of all, read the material on this website. After that, check out some of the items below:

•Read the book Persuasive Technology: Using Computers to Change What We Think and Do.

•Read the book Mobile Persuasion, mentioned previously.

•See the website of BJ Fogg, who is our lab's founder and director.

•Sign up for the free newsletter from our lab.

(A: So they pulled that particular one off, but I'll put up a link to one of the main sites that they still have up there. They go on about it again by John W Shaffer. It says...)

Captology: The Study of Computers As Persuasive Technology
By John W. Shaffer

Captology is a made-up word meaning: the study of Computers As Persuasive Technology (CAPT-ology). B.J. Fogg is a professor at Stanford University and runs the Persuasive Technology Lab there. He was instrumental in developing the field of Captology. He said, "Simply put, a persuasive computer is an interactive technology that changes a person's attitudes or behaviors."

(A: Now, when you scroll down on this link, you'll see what really captivated Mr. Fogg himself and the different things he noticed. TV obviously was used to alter behavior, absolutely, and the way we behave and personality. We actually COPY characters on TV. We copy their opinions, especially if you see them as a hero type. He also goes on about other things that have been used to alter behavior, especially in the young. He went on about a particular system that they used to influence young girls NOT to have children. You probably saw this on TV a few years ago. Every country got these masses of robot type dolls and young girls were given them as 'babies' that cry and they have to get up in the middle of the night and all that kind of stuff. Then they did surveys to see if they still wanted children and he was really impressed by one advocate of having children went through 4 or 5 days, packed it in and said she didn't want children anymore. If she did, it would be after the age of 30 and possibly not at all. So that's how you alter human behavior... by lying and deceiving them. You see, you can't bond with a bit of plastic. That wasn't a human being, but that doesn't matter. It achieved its ends didn't it? So he goes on about the different things that have been used on the public before. He talks about using the computer as a tool and he mentions Baby Think It Over. That was the program that was heavily promoted by the UN to put young girls off having children and he was impressed by its conclusions.)

Computer as tool: Realityworks, Inc. has many programs designed to influence behavior. One is the Baby Think It Over® Program (BTIO) designed to educate young people about parenting responsibilities. A main feature of this program is a life-like doll that simulates many infant needs. Participants are required to care for the dolls just as they would an actual baby. According to the mother of a 13 year old BTIO participant, "Before she had BTIO, she wanted a baby and couldn't wait to get old enough to have her own....Well, she had BTIO for 5 days and by the 4th day she was writing in her diary how much she did not like the baby and that she was not going to have a baby until she was in her 30's if ever." That quote speaks strongly to the persuasive power of BTIO (Realityworks, 2004).

(A:He goes on about OTHER techniques as well.)

Computer as medium: The Century Council, a non-profit organization (A: They're all over the place, this parallel government.) that fights against drunk driving, has several CD-ROM based programs that attempt to discourage people from drinking and driving. These include Alcohol 101, targeting high school students, Alcohol 101 Plus, targeting college students, and the Blood Alcohol Educator, an interactive program that teaches adults how drinking affects their blood alcohol concentration. Alcohol 101 Plus is an award-winning interactive program set on a virtual campus. It targets students thought to be particularly at-risk such as

Freshmen students and those in the Greek system. The program is used at hundreds of universities and colleges across the nation.

(A:Then he mentions all these techniques that are used on them as well and how they use them on students at university.)

Computer as social actor: Dole 5 A Day provides a very engaging web site including a chat room and an interactive program targeting young children. (A: Everything is targeting young children. The Soviets said the same thing too. They'd either have to KILL OFF THE ELDERLY or separate the children if possible to REALLY bring up a generation UNCONTAMINATED with the values and culture of their parents. So they always bypass the ones that are alive and go right to the youth, the ones that are just starting their lives. Always for everything. That's UNESCO's purpose.) The purpose of the interactive program is to encourage children to get their five to nine recommended servings of fruit and vegetables each day. (A: That's a lot. I never see that as an adult. You can't afford it. But he talks about how it starts to work. On the web sites that are set up, even if they're not into fruit and vegetables, he says his own son even commented on that it's a cool web site. They understand how a child's mind is impressed. They get all these flashing things and things they identify with ON the site and that pulls them in to changing their behavior.) It provides several areas from designing a 5-a-day recipe, to tracking your fitness, to games and crossword puzzles. It even has over ten songs presenting information about eating the proper amount of fruit and vegetables. I found this site particularly engaging. When I was reviewing this site my 9-year-old son walked up and commented, "That's a cool web site." Considering his lack of interest in both fruit and vegetables, that is a pretty good recommendation.

In order for any computing technology to influence a person's behavior it must be seen as credible. Therefore, one of the largest areas of research concerning captology has been in the area of credibility. Credibility, which can also be thought of as believability, (A: So they're going to make you BELIEVE...) is important in several different situations. Any time a computer contains data or information for users, that data or information must be seen as credible. Any time a computer is used to teach or instruct users it must be viewed as credible. (A: He's not saying it should be truthful or that its INTENT should be disclosed to the viewer. He's saying that it must be presented as credible.) Also, whenever computers run simulations they must be considered credible. However, user variables affect credibility. The credibility of computer technologies varies with user's experience. A novice user might view computers as more credible than an expert user. (A: In other words, it takes time to figure out the nonsense.) A user who needs information more might be more inclined to believe the information than a user who does not need the information. (Tseng and Fogg, 1999) (A: That's interesting too. See, if you're predisposed to wanting to believe something, you go looking for the topic and no doubt you'll find what you want to believe that's out there. But if you're not really interested in it, and it comes your way, you think more critically and you probably will dismiss it.)

Much research about captology has been conducted in association with the Stanford Web Credibility Research organization (A: See, they've covered every single part and they'll get funding for it all. Believe you me, the big boys and the CIA are completely involved in this.), part of the Stanford Persuasive Technology Lab. A web site's credibility depends largely on how it is designed. Developers should, "Make it easy to verify the accuracy of the information on your site." (A: Mind you too, if you want to alter the behavior, you also know the techniques of OMITTING other information on the same topic so they'll come to the conclusion that you desire them to come to. That is how it standardly, generally works.)

Remember what Skinner said, that to alter people's behavior, you must alter something in their environment.

There's callers here on the phone. I'd better grab them before the time is up. It's amazing how this time flies in here. There's Rachel from North Carolina. Are you there Rachel?

Rachel: Hi Alan. Thanks for taking by call. I love calling you. I wanted to call you about something because I just couldn't believe it. I went into the grocery store the other day and I encountered the climate change scam firsthand. I went up to the counter and the lady asked me, as she always does, if I brought by own bag. Of course I said no. She says well, starting October 1st, we're charging you 5 cents a bag. I looked at her and I said, why, to punish us? She says, well, you know because of your carbon footprint. We now have

to charge you 5 cents a bag. I just looked at her. The other guy at the counter says, oh yeah, it's only 3 cents a bag, but we saw a profit making opportunity so we tacked 2 cents back on so that we could make a profit too.

Alan: Yes.

Rachel: I love how... It pissed me off so much. I was running and I'm thinking about it and I remember before, every time I came in I wouldn't have any bags so she said well don't worry about it because they're biodegradable. So technically, if you think about it, what carbon footprint? If her bags are biodegradable to begin with, then what am I paying for? You know what I'm saying?

Alan: Yes. It's an utter con. They've done it across Canada too and the US and the world in fact, they're all cheering. Even though I've got studies here from the guys who deal with the garbage systems saying it's only .001% of all landfill is garbage bags. It's negligible. The fact is, all the businesses are jumping on the greening for massive profit, as you say. Before, the grocery guys had to buy it themselves. Now you are buying it FOR them AND giving them a profit on top. So you're quite right. Bags have been biodegradable for years as they get thinner and thinner. By the time you pull it away from the checkout counter, whatever is in it is already falling out the bottom.

Rachel: Exactly. You can't even hold the groceries anymore.

Alan: Hold on and we'll talk about that when we come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Rachel from North Carolina about the farce of our carbon footprint to do with paying now for your bags from the grocery store. Actually, you're paying for their profits as well. It doesn't cost them anything now to purchase them. Again, it's also training the public that you're now paying at the beginning... The whole idea is getting you used to the idea of paying a carbon tax on even a plastic bag to START it off. Eventually, we're going to be paying carbon taxes and carbon footprints on everything we purchase. What they're saying is, do you know how much energy went into creating this plastic bag and how much carbon and such went in and global warming and greenhouse gasses... from these big oil companies. They're all oil byproducts. The guys who created the whole environmental movement OWN the oil companies. So it's amazing to see this system taking off, this farce taking off. I think they can make the public believe anything eventually. It's true. Bertrand Russell said that with adequate government action, the people can be made to believe anything. Unfortunately, it's true.

Rachel: What's interesting to me is how nobody notices that these fines and fees trickle down SO easily and quickly down to us when it comes to... The climate change bill went through and all of a sudden, I'm paying for this stupid bag. When it came to the bailouts I didn't see anything. I didn't see any of that money coming down. None of it.

Alan: No.

Rachel: They give this abstract thing in the news, like corporations are going to be charged for the carbon credits. So we should always translate that. Whenever they say a fine or a fee for anything for the corporations, IT'S US because it's going to trickle down to us anyway.

Alan: It's us. Here's the farce... the Economic Union Parliament gave all the big international corporations millions of dollars worth of FREE carbon credits to exchange to get them into it and since then, the papers have reported that all of these international corporations with trading carbon credits have made multi millions of dollars of PROFITS from it. We can't do that at the bottom, but they can at the top. See, there's nothing ever designed for the public. In fact, it's all designed to push you into the dirt. That's what it's designed to do.

Rachel: I had one other thing I was going to talk about too which is totally unrelated. I went to New York City for the 9/11 We Are Change event. Luke Rodowsky, he had us go out to Time's Square to pass out literature. I was there passing it out and there was this big barricade where most of us were standing. Then I was kind of on the outskirts just walking around because people were coming up from the subway and that

kind of thing so I was passing out the literature there. These cops come out and they basically bulldog me and tell me that I have to get behind the barricade. I said it's a free country; I'm just passing out literature; I can do this; I know about the first amendment. He tells me that if I'm at a protest, I have to be behind the barricade. So I told him, I'm not at a protest; I'm here passing out literature. Then he says, you're blocking pedestrian traffic. I said anyone can walk around me just like they can walk around you and anyone else on the street so I'm not moving. [Laughing] I mean, I'll move if someone wants me to but no. So then he just gets this confused look in his face and then just walks away to his superior and starts telling him what I said. What's strange to me is that he walks around like a Rottweiler. They must be trained to do this because they're so obnoxiously predatory.

Alan: Predatory is the word. They are taught that there are them and us and their job is to be predators upon the people. You're quite right. They're training the public now that you are prey and you'd better obey. That's all they're training the public to do now.

Rachel: I did feel some victory there that he eventually walked away when I KNEW that I had rights. But I bet if I wouldn't have known, he would have been just as happy with me behind the barricade.

Alan: He would have. Thanks for calling. That's the end of the show.

So from Hamish and myself from a very soaking wet Ontario, Canada, with all the spraying, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"The United States and Western "bomb, bomb, bomb Iran" crowd - hysteria running at fever pitch" by Pepe Escobar (atimes.com) - Oct. 1, 2009.

"Mahmoud Ahmadinejad revealed to have Jewish past" by Damien McElroy and Ahmad Vahdat (telegraph.co.uk) - Oct. 3, 2009.

"Machines Designed to Change Humans" The Stanford Persuasive Technology Lab (captology.stanford.edu).

"Captology: The Study of Computers As Persuasive Technology" by John W. Shaffer (edweb.sdsu.edu).

"Mobile Persuasion: 20 Perspectives of the Future of Behavior Change" [book] (mobilepersuasion.com).

Captology.tv

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 7, 2009 (#424)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 7, 2009:
Vaccines Now Made Cheap from Cancerous Meat:
"Behind the WHO's Vaccine Propaganda Campaign
Are Their Internal Discussions, Drive You Insane,
As They Voice Their Alarm that Every Vaccine
Contains Hundreds of Strains, Potpourri Nightmare Scream!
Various Critters, RNA Strands, Particles,
Combined with Your Tissue Create New Kinds of Articles,
Now to Save Money the Viruses are Grown
On Cancerous Tissue (Chill to the Bone),
This Witch's Brew then goes into Your Body,
Mandated by Government and Ecology Lobby,
Contrary Evidence to Their Testing is Proving
If You Get All the Shots You Soon Won't be Moving"
© Alan Watt Oct. 7, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 7, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 7th 2009. For newcomers, I advise you to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find hundreds of hours of audio talks that I've given over the last few years which you can download for free. You can also scroll down the page and see all the other sites I have up there. These are alternate sites which you can use for downloading if you find that it's sticking when you're downloading. Everyone goes into the .com site right after the show generally and tries to download at the same time. If you pick one of these alternate sites you might get through quicker. [Sites listed above.] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site that has the same audios but it also has the addition of transcripts for download and print up, written in the various languages of Europe of quite a lot of the talks that I've given.

Remember too, you are the listeners that bring me to you every night. This is 7 days a week; it's all year round actually, there's never a break here. I don't call it a job and it's not really a vocation either. It's a NECESSITY, a necessity to get out this information as we go through the greatest changes in history since really the beginning of the industrial revolution. These are the words of Rockefeller himself that he said YEARS ago... this coming change, this new world order that they were bringing in. We're going through the

changes NOW into this post-democratic, totalitarian type society where we're bring taught simply to obey and as long as we obey, we're allowed to play to an extent and be children forever. We NOT allowed into the big picture on any particular area. That's what it's about.

So it's up to you to support me. You can do it by purchasing the books, CDs, and DVDs that I have for sale and you can donate as well. [Options listed at top and bottom of transcript.] So it's up to you to keep me going and that way I can get a perspective out. I put a perspective on things different from other people. Everyone has got their little specialities. Some people try to cover everything, but I try to get into some depth on the topics that I choose. These are very important subjects at this time as we go through all of this. Those who get the disks burned by people with computers and passed to them because they don't have computers - they play them on their CD players - you can write to [address listed above].

We ARE going through this rushing phase. It's intentional since 2001, kicking off the Century of Change; they would bring in this whole new preplanned, incredibly planned new world order. A world that was envisaged by people well over 100 years ago and definitely WORKED on steadily from the beginning of the 20th century onwards, a society run by experts. It's really based on a Soviet, a super Soviet model. The Soviet experiment really was the basis for it all. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this new world order which is post democratic. We never really had democracy. We had the ILLUSION of it. We were basically soothed to an extent by feeling or believing or being taught to believe that we had rights and stuff like that. Really, they only gave A generation any sort of freedom for a while as they really organized.

The big powers organized big foundations. The parallel government, as they call themselves, ORGANIZED AND SET UP THE INFRASTRUCTURE and the new Soviet. 'Soviet' is 'rule by councils,' NGOs and foundations. They comprise the new Soviet basically. They even appoint people IN to politics and train them FOR politics, in fact. They pick the leaders long before we ever hear of them. Some of them are picked very young indeed and trained for maybe 20 years and told that we'll put you in this position and that position, in the meantime, CEOs of corporations and then we'll plunk you into politics and you'll become President or Prime Minister. That's how it really works.

The time for mollycoddling the people is OVER. They don't pretend any more that you're free or you have rights. They are TELLING us now by AUTHORITY and LAWS that we'd better just do what we're told. That's the message loud and clear, across the whole planet AT the same time. COORDINATION and NETWORKING of these organizations - which is really ONE world organization - is incredible, absolutely incredible. Then again, when you really are backed by the people who OWN pretty well the money of the planet - 95% of the money on the planet - then there's nothing that you can't do, especially when you get politicians to sign agreements through treaties at the United Nations to FUND their various foundations and outreaches and all the rest of it. There's nothing that you can not do. There's no future you can not plan... as long as you're in charge of the money. It really is truly that simple. It truly is.

You know, for many, many years they've been ramming through omnibus bills. Omnibus bills which should make the average person wonder what is a politician for? If you still believe in it at all, that is. I've always said that politicians really are put in for the party, the party. They're like trained seals that sit on the stools at a circus and clap their fins together when the big cheese, their boss, stands up to speak. THAT'S THEIR JOB. They are a cheering crowd for the party. They don't represent the people. Since they're politicians, they have a particular personality in the first place, because ONLY a type of psychopath goes IN to those positions. They know that they'll be well rewarded if they play the game. WELL rewarded when they leave. And politicians ARE rewarded, legally; they get seats on directorship boards. They don't even have to attend meetings or anything. They get multi shares in corporations and that kind of thing. They get ghost-written books. They don't even have to see the thing in fact, or even put pen to paper. It's all done for them. That's how they get their payoffs. That's the real world. So it tells you the kinds of people they are in the first place. Omnibus bills are amazing. We get them in Canada too, to do with the NAFTA agreement and the Free Trade Agreement before that. These were omnibus bills rammed through. They are THOUSANDS of pages that really, the politicians could never – if they spent their lifetime in politics actually doing something – could never get through, but they're rammed through in a matter of hours.

This article shows you what I'm talking about. It's from The Washington Examiner.

Congressional leaders fight against posting bills online
(Alan: They don't want the public to know what they're up to. This is the new democracy.)
By: Susan Ferrechio / Chief Congressional Correspondent / October 6, 2009

As Congress lurches closer to a decision on an enormous overhaul of the American health care system (A: That is only ONE PART of this Omnibus bill.), pressure is mounting on legislative leaders to make the final bill available online for citizens to read before a vote. (A: They don't want that. They're trying to stop it.)

Lawmakers were given just hours (A: Hours, hours...right?) to examine the $789 billion stimulus plan, sweeping climate-change legislation (A: Incredible, all different areas.) and a $700 billion bailout package before final votes. (A: ANOTHER bailout package. The public is paying for all of this and the politicians' salaries, but we're not allowed to know. They don't want us to know what it's all about.)

While most Americans normally ignore parliamentary detail, with health care looming, voters are suddenly paying attention. The Senate is expected to vote on a health bill in the weeks to come, representing months of work and stretching to hundreds of pages. And as of now, there is no assurance that members of the public, or even the senators themselves, will be given the chance to read the legislation before a vote. (A: So why go through the farce of pretense? Why go through this farce? It's for the public's benefit... well, they voted on it you know, they know what they're doing.)

"The American people are now suspicious of not only the lawmakers (A: It's about time.), but the process they hide behind to do their work," said Michael Franc, president of government relations for the Heritage Foundation, a conservative think tank.

The stimulus bill, for example, was 1,100 pages long and made available to Congress and the public just 13 hours before lawmakers voted on it. (A: You couldn't get through that in 13 hours. Never mind all the lawyer, legalese, double-speak and so on. 1100 pages long.) The bill has failed to provide the promised help to the job market, and there was outrage when it was discovered that the legislation included an amendment allowing American International Group, a bailout recipient, to give out millions in employee bonuses. (A: Well it's business as usual for those at the top, even though it is a new world order, isn't it? That's what happens.)

In Canada is the same thing. Allan Rock, when he was in, the head of the Justice Department for Canada, himself single-handedly rammed through an omnibus bill – antiterrorism basically – in the 90s, BEFORE 2001 even came in. They already KNEW the world that they were bringing in. Some of them got ahead of the game. They tried to do the same thing in the US and then they had the Oklahoma City building blown up AFTER Congress voted no. They rammed in through a weekend later, after the building blew up. They MAKE things happen to get their way. That's what they really do.

The power in this new world order is not negotiable. They will not negotiate with you. That's plain as can be... in ALL their writings. It's a mandate. No negotiation. They've planned for all possible outrages from the public. They PUBLISHED their findings by their own think tanks for the military, 30 years of rioting. They've known this. They've been preparing it for 30, 40 years, this very stage in history. They ram through omnibus bills. Why not just put in a bunch of monkeys for the vote because they can read as much as these guys can in a few hours, which is pretty well zilch.

That's not democracy. It's not even going by the US Constitution. It's supposed to be a Republic in the first place; but that was all bypassed, they went around that. The Council on Foreign Relations said that in their own magazine, Foreign Affairs; they'd have to do an end run around the Constitution. In other words, IGNORE IT and just go around it. That's what they did a long time ago. Shades of things to come, believe you me.

In this farcical swine flu thing where the World Health Organization is always hyping up, 'thousands of folk are dying all over the place' but they never tell you who or where or anything else. No one knows anyone who's ill with it. They've already said, THEY WOULD HAVE TO CREATE GREAT PANICS AND FEARS

AMONGST THE PEOPLE TO MAKE THEM GO ALONG, TO MAKE THEM COMPLY WITH THEIR WISHES FROM THE WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION. Believe you me, the stuff they have planned is not good. There's no doubt whatsoever on the findings of vaccines and the health - I should say, the non-health - of the public SINCE they were introduced. It was really stepped up in the 50s onwards with cancers, autism, auto-immune diseases of all kinds that were UNKNOWN BEFORE, and total allergy syndromes which, again, were completely unknown. This is stemming, I'm certain - and it's not just my opinion – FROM THE VACCINES. THEY HAVE BEEN KILLING OFF THE PUBLIC.

The World Health Organization is just a PART of the United Nations which also has a Department of Population Studies, which means population CONTROL. They don't have meetings on the necessity to rapidly bring down the population and then send it up a chimney to Santa Claus, like a wish list. They put it IN TO ACTION, but they can't tell the children. That's US. We are the children. This article is probably one of the best, in-depth explanations of some of the vaccines... FROM the bigwigs themselves. It's from a reporter, Janine Roberts, who's a British award winning, investigative, medical journalist who is writing in this particular site, Global Research foundation's webs site. I'll put these links up on my web site at the end of the show. Listen to some of this... just SOME of this.

Vaccines' Dark Inferno
What is not on insert labels?
by Richard Gale and Dr Gary Null / Global Research, September 29, 2009 / Progressive Radio Network

Roberts' account of conversations between high level members from the World Health Organization (WHO), federal health agencies, and expert vaccine scientists, who determine whether or not a certain vaccine will be approved or not, is horrid. Her investigations are based on official meeting documents and her attendance at emergency vaccine meetings, (A: So this not rumors, it's not heresy. It's FROM the meetings of the World Health Organization and the corporations that attend it, for the pharma.) and confirm that our world's vaccine and health experts agree there is no solution in sight to resolve the potential and uncertain threats posed by these hidden ingredients.(1) (A: In all the vaccines, ALL the vaccines.)

The story begins with the vaccine industrial complex's attempt to reduce vaccine manufacturing costs by seeking government approval to use (A: And this is what they're using RIGHT NOW. They used to inject the particular viruses or whatever into chicken eggs - the embryos – to develop, TO BREED MORE of the virus. That's what they used, but here's what they're using now. They're changing and they got governments to approve it, although they've been doing it all along without telling us, in certain vaccines...) cancerous cell lines(A: To make it cheaper to develop, for the cost of vaccines.) in the development of vaccines. Vaccine industry's rationale is that cancerous cells are "immortal." (A: They last LONGER, you see. They last longer. They have more survival capabilities than ordinary human or animal cells to grow the viruses on. So they're using CANCER CELLS.) Current vaccine methodology relies on animal cells, such as fertilized hen embryos and monkey kidneys, that die quickly in culture. Using cancerous cell lines are also much cheaper than relying on the purchase of animals, especially monkeys, that need to be sacrificed for vaccine substrates.

I'll read this and other part of this when I come back after this break. Read ALL of this web site, it's amazing.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Global Research. Not hearsay about the vaccines but actually from someone who's gone to the various meetings, etc. An actual journalist, health expert; she meets them; she listens to them and so on. It's the first time a lot of this has been published to the public about their own meetings and what they discuss inside the World Health Organization with the big pharma companies and all the other organizations that attend. It says here...

Roberts records two separate meetings—a meeting of the Vaccine and Related Biological Products Advisory Committee on November 9, 1998, and a subsequent gathering of the Evolving Scientific and Regulatory Perspective Workshop less than a year later. The conversations were conducted at a scientific level between top officials and expert scientists from the FDA, Centers for Biologics Evaluation and Research (CBER), the National Institute of Allergies and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), (A: They know they're both combined, these injections, with allergies too.) the WHO and others, each providing evidence and/or confirmation that all vaccines are dangerously contaminated.(A: This is their OWN stuff that they talk about at the top. Not the

propaganda that they put out to us.)

Conversations focused primarily on the influenza, MMR (A: Measles, mumps and rubella.) and yellow fever vaccines, which rely on fertilized chicken eggs for their culturing viruses. Fertilized chicken eggs, while ideally suited for culturing certain viruses for vaccines, such as the influenza and MMR vaccines, are also living incubators for large numbers of known and unknown viruses in the animal kingdom. While these do not transmit from their animal host to humans naturally, they nevertheless are sequential genetic codes, which when injected into the human body, have the potential for any number of unpredictable adverse effects by interfering or merging with the codes of human cells. Vaccine research is at best a primitive science because it is injecting into the blood stream foreign substances, chemical and genetic, that would otherwise not enter the body naturally. When we include into the equation the enormous amount of known and unknown genetic material and foreign proteins that vaccines introduce into the body, and then consider the rapid increase in epidemics raging across the American population (A: It's actually the world.)—adult diabetes in children, large numbers of various inflammatory and immune deficiency diseases, asthma and new allergies, (A: They're all skyrocketing.) severe gastro-intestinal disorders (eg., leaky gut syndrome and Crohn's Disease), chronic fatigue syndrome, and many different neurological disorders (eg., autism, ADD and ADHD, Parkinson's, Alzheimer's, etc.)—we must step back and reconsider their causes. We should avoid the kind of faith the vaccine industrial complex has in its determinist, reductionist perspective of genetic materialism to find these answers without taking into account the bombardment of toxic chemicals such as vaccine adjuvants and preservatives, extraneous genetic material, and pathogenic organisms and foreign genetic fragments that we assault our bodies from shortly after birth into old age.

For some time, it was known that the enzyme reverse transcriptase (RT) was present in final vaccine solutions. RT has been used to this day as an indicator that there is a presence of a retrovirus. [a virus whose genetic information is contained in RNA rather than DNA. Some retroviruses cause AIDS and cancer and they contain the enzyme reverse transcriptase for generating DNA from RNA.] During the meeting's proceedings, the WHO decided to withhold public announcement of such genetic contamination, in this case concerning the MMR vaccine, and made the decision to not remove it from the market and, in the meantime, continue safety studies at various laboratories.

Roberts reports that Dr. Arifa Khan from the FDA confirmed:

The RT activity in the vaccine was associated with retrovirus particles from two separate viral strains: Avian Leuokosis Virus (ALV) and Equine Arteritis Virus (EAV). The former was especially disturbing because ALV is a leukemia cancer, (A: It IS a leukemia cancer. This is the one that the World Health Organization decided to WITHHOLD from the public announcement of, right. It IS a leukemia cancer.) and Dr. Khan stated: "There was a theoretical possibility that the virus [ALV] could... infect the [human] cell." In summary, this means the ALV genetic code could integrate with human DNA, hence causing some kind of cancer.(A: They know this perfectly well at the top. I've heard other ones talk about it too.)

The FDA's reassurance that the ALV RT activity was safe is based on laboratory observations that there was no viral-human DNA merger activity for (A: only) "a full 48 hours'. (A: That's all they studied it for after injection.) This kind of assurance is almost nonsensical and flies in the face of scientific reasoning since cancers can take years to develop!(A: So that's all the testing. Well, it hasn't altered the human cell for 48 hours, that's good enough. Right. They know what they're doing.)

As a side note, reverse transcriptase activity is one of the stalwarts of the HIV/AIDS hypothesis. An article, "Serious Questions Regarding the Safety and Efficacy of the Influenza Vaccine" published by Canada's Vaccine Risk Awareness Network reports that some studies, and even some vaccine package inserts, "indicate that vaccinations increase HIV viral replication."(2) This means all vaccines stimulate a strong suppressive effect on the immune system. Under stress conditions, viruses turn hyperactive and increase their ability to replicate.(A: They know this at the top. This is from them at the top. Back with more after these messages.)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about what they discuss at the top, at the World Health Organization, the Food and Drug Administration, and all the other EXPERTS from their own meetings. It's now leaking out what THEY discuss themselves, stuff that they haven't published to the

public... because it goes AGAINST all the propaganda, as they try to push all these drugs down us for different reasons. Some people will always think, 'well, they know what they're doing; it's just for greed.' No IT'S NOT JUST GREED. If you kill off all your potential customers, it would make no sense at all. You've got to understand that there's a PURPOSE for all of these big pharmas because they're owned by the big bankers who control the world. There's a purpose here. They KNOW what they're doing. This article goes on to say...

The other risk stated by the FDA official was the possibility of the ALV sequence merging with the measles virus, hence creating a completely new, mutant and dangerous virus. (This could also apply equally to the H1N1 swine flu and any other flu vaccines). As an aside, the world renown British geneticist Dr. Mae-Wan Ho from the Institute of Science in Society wrote that, "Vaccines themselves can be dangerous, especially live, attenuated viral vaccines or the new recombinant nucleic acid vaccines, they have the potential to generate virulent viruses by recombination and the recombinant nucleic acids could cause autoimmune disease."(3) (A: Well, they already have been doing that all along. Arthritis is an auto-immune disease. You've got juvenile arthritis now; it was UNKNOWN before.)

During the meeting, Dr. Andrew Lewis, then head of the DNA Virus Laboratory in the Division of Viral Products confirmed that "All the egg-based vaccines are contaminated.... These fertilized chicken eggs are susceptible to a wide variety of viruses." The participants also realized that only a very small fraction of these small contaminants have been identified (A: Ha. That's how far they tell us they've got... a small fragment are identified...) and there are likely hundreds more to be discovered. (A: Different viruses.)

Roberts found a 2001 CDC report showing that RT investigative studies for both the ALV and EAV retroviruses were conducted in 100 patients receiving the MMR vaccine. They found undesirable "RT activity in all measles vaccine lots (A: ALL vaccine lots from measles, right.) from different manufacturers tested." Their conclusion is that "this occurrence is not sporadic and that vaccine recipients may be universally exposed to these [chicken] retroviral particles." In a separate National Institutes of Health transcript of a meeting, Dr. Conroy of the World Health Organization stated that EAV viruses are found in all fertilized chicken eggs. (A: They're carriers of them all.) There appears to be little change in the scientific protocol for making the influenza, MMR and yellow fever vaccines. The current release of intramuscular H1N1 vaccines for the global market relies on the use of fertilized chicken embryos. These include each of the approved vaccines by CSL, Medimmune, Novartis and Sanofi-Pasteur, as well as GlaxoSmithKlines if and when it is approved in the US. (A: And they're using types, the spray and the injection, in the US shortly.)

A late meeting of the FDA's Scientific and Regulatory Perspective Workshop, without the press, was convened on September 7, 1999 in Washington DC, and attended by "representatives from all the largest public health institutions in the West." The following are summaries of key points and statements raised during this meeting as recorded in Janine Roberts invaluable book Fear of the Invisible.

It was reconfirmed that vaccines are "widely contaminated by viral and DNA genetic code fragments, many viruses and proteins. There was expressed concern that these may also contain prions (tiny proteins responsible for incurable diseases and neurological disorders in both humans and animals) and oncogenes (a gene that turns normal cells into cancerous ones).(A: They KNOW this. They've always known this.) One attendee, Dr. Goldberg, stated, "There are countless thousands of undiscovered viruses, proteins and similar particles. (A: In these vaccines.) We have only identified a very small part of the microbial world—and we can only test for those we have identified. Thus the vaccine cultures could contain many unknown particles."

Dr. Andrew Lewis of the FDA said that a brand-new monkey-human mutant virus was created during the course of creating an adenovirus vaccine with adenvovirus-SV40 (A: That's the simian virus 40 that was in polio shots.) hybrid viruses. Dr. Lewis also worried that "foreign cellular DNA" common in childhood vaccines could include "viral oncogenes" capable of causing cancer.

The scientists presented a question to themselves as to whether or not an attenuated vaccine strain could revert into a variant virus capable of replicating so fast that it would cause AIDS. They agreed that they were unable to answer this question. (A: I would add, 'or they wouldn't.')

On the question whether or not mutation events could occur in children (A: That's been proven because in

Nigeria, the World Health Organization's ADMITTED that the free vaccines that they were giving them over there - recently in fact - for polio, has now created FROM the vaccine, the viral polio FROM the vaccine. The vaccine polio virus has now evolved – using people as incubators, just like you are now the egg – into a SUPER POLIO VIRUS. So that's happened. What they were saying here has happened already. They KNOW this.) after vaccination, the answer was that "Recombination among a variety of viruses [contaminant viruses] and cells co-infected in tissue culture is not uncommon." What this basically means is that because it is "not uncommon" for genetic codes of both contaminant viruses and living cells to recombine (A: That's the viruses they're putting into you and your own living cells.) and create mutations in laboratory cultures, it can certainly occur in a child's body after vaccination. (A: So they're still using simian 40 and all the rest of it in the vaccines today.)

You should all be asking yourselves, WHY THIS INCREDIBLE, MEDIA-MADE HYPE, and this WAR OF TERROR by the media, fueled by the propaganda from the World Health Organization to do with what seems to be – if it exists at all – a very MILD flu? Why all this hype to get the whole world injected or snorted, as the other type they're using too, the nasal spray one... WHY? Why? When they're having world global meetings about – and we're hearing about them in all the major papers; I've read some of them here – and from governments everywhere – that have departments on population and ecology and so on – to bring down the population. Why is this all happening now? You'd better start putting 2 and 2 together.

I said this on the Alex Jones program today, when you're forced into a situation where government gives you NO choice on something, NO CHOICE, then you're under tyranny. If there's no escape exit for you to take, then you're under tyranny. That's not government. That's tyranny! That's tyranny. You're supposed to have INFORMED CONSENT so that you can CHOOSE. And from this article here, the World Health Organization knows this stuff but it's covering it up... in this woman's own words right here. They know what they're doing but they don't want the public to know. You're supposed to have informed consent. If you say no, then that should be good enough for everybody else to leave you alone. I'll put this link up on my web site at the end of the show. It goes on and on and on. It's well worth reading.

There are SO many articles you could actually read today about what's happening. We're getting bombarded from ALL quarters as they change the entire makeup of the planet. We've seen how Ireland was just brow-beaten into compliance to give up their SOVEREIGNTY - that's what it is – and go along with this new treaty for the European Union. Literally, they now have lost their ability, lost ANY ability to object to any future rules laid upon them by this super parliament. This parliament itself says in its own writings, it's not a democratic institution. The executive branch is the only branch that matters and they rule by secrecy. THOSE ARE THEIR OWN WORDS. They have secret committees. The politicians - I don't even know why they bother except for a show for the public - they admit themselves, they have no power to vote on anything or change laws. It's a SUPER SOVIET. A super soviet, that's what it is.

George Orwell talked about the soviet system and how literally they would bring it in without the public knowing what it even was. Because they wouldn't use the term soviet, they wouldn't say communistic; it wouldn't say collectivist. Except in their own writings like the Club of Rome who said the system that THEY had chosen – and they were only ONE PART of this ONE world government system with a specialized area; that was to find reasons to UNITE the world, propaganda campaigns to united the world and - they came up with the idea that man was the enemy of the planet. To save the world, they would have to say that MAN was the bad guy, MAN was the enemy. "That would fit the bill," they said in their own book The First Global Revolution.

Orwell also said that 'some are more equal than others in such utopias'. Now, many defectors from the old Soviet Union talked about the reasons why they defected. These were high-level KGB guys, intergenerational by the way. That's how everything ran in the Soviet Union, from the top... all through the families. None of them left because of hardships of any kind. They lived the equivalent lifestyle and so did all the bureaucrats in the Soviet Union, of bureaucrats in the West. That was even published in the European newspapers at the time. They call themselves public servants. Public servants.

Politicians at one time used to GIVE UP their own jobs or business to go into politics and work for FREE. That's how it used to be. Of course, it wasn't the best system because they would take the graft, you know, the bribes from the lobbyists and so on. They WOULD do that. Sure. But that wasn't enough for them.

They wanted BIG salaries and BIG pensions. You know, across the so-called democratic system that's covered... if you're in politics for 5 years, it's great. You get a lifetime pension. Isn't that a job for the boys? A lifetime's pension and that pension is index related to the rise of the cost of living for the rest of your life. So basically, you're getting the same money per month as a politician currently serving... even if you retired 20 years ago! That's not a bad deal, eh? They also get all these payoffs. As I say, by directorships and all of this kind of stuff, ghost-written books and all that. You don't make that kind of money while you're getting a salary as a politician.

Here's an article on Tony Blair. This is from The Telegraph. Listen to this...

Tony and Cherie Blair buy another house
(A: I just mentioned yesterday one of the houses he'd bought.)
Tony Blair and his wife Cherie have bought a town house in central London, bringing their property portfolio to five homes worth a total of £11m, according to a report.
By Alastair Jamieson / 7 Oct 2009

(A: And they're actually buying another one after this. They've bought 5 already. These pensions must be awfully good, wouldn't you think, as a public servant. Well, it certainly didn't come from his pension in politics from the public. But nobody will look into that though. Oh, no. No. NO. He's scheduled to be the leader for this new EU, the super parliament.)

The former Prime Minister and his wife purchased a four-bedroomed, three-bathroom mews house for £1.13m (A: Double that for dollars.) last month, thought to be for the use of their second son Nicky, 23. (A: That's not bad getting that, a £1.13m house for your son. He can start off his life at 23.)

A report in the Daily Mail said the house also featured a sun terrace, brushed-steel kitchen and open plan living room.

It follows the family's £5.75 million purchase in 2008 of a Grade 1 listed mansion in Wotton Underwood, Buckinghamshire in addition to their five-storey mansion in London's Connaught Square, bought for £3.65m in 2004. (A: Not bad for the guy who represented the working people. [Laughing])

The couple's most widely-known property investment is the pair of buy-to-let Bristol flats bought by Cherie for her eldest son Euan with the help of discredited Australian Peter Foster.

The family's former constituency home in County Durham, Myrobella, is up for sale worth an estimated £300,000. It was bought for £30,000 in 1983. (A: They bought it... I guess when he was rags to riches, he was at the rags stage at the time. It was bought for £30,000 in 1983. Years before he went into public service... public service. Right. That's how it really works folks. That's it. That's how it really, really works. [Laughing])

The world at the top, just like the Soviet Union, is utterly corrupt, but they don't see it as corrupt. They see it as normal business. You do this for me, I do this for you. Scratch my back and I scratch yours. That's business. They choose these boys like Tony Blair when they are very, very, very young. Some of them as I said before are given over for the start of their training like Armand Hammer was at the age of 5... and trained for what they're going to be 20, 40 years down the road. No kidding.

Isaiah Berlin was his mentor at Oxford. He was one of the characters like lots of them that came into Britain after World War II - or before, some of them – and the US. They were Trotskyites. Mi-5 AND MI-6 recruited them by the dozens. The OSS recruited them initially. They never gave up. The Trotskyite vision is the same vision that we're going through right now, as opposed to the Stalinist vision. That's why Trotsky was hunted down and assassinated, but all the rest of them came over and they all got top positions in training the FUTURE LEADERS for the world.

Tony went to Isaiah and he wrote a letter - it's up on the internet, in fact - to his mentor about what his mentor had written about 'positive' and 'negative freedom'. Positive freedom was a type where the public are kept in a form of simplicity. You let them have enough money to play with and so on, enough freedom

to make certain decisions within a certain limit and you don't interfere too much from the State with them. They're obedient and silly people that don't know very much. That's it basically. Keep them in the dark. Negative freedom was where you find a role, like when a world goes to war, the country goes to war and 'we're all in it together' and government takes over most of the decision making in everyone's lives. That's called negative freedom. Well, Tony wrote a letter to him and asked him, could you combine the two? Is there a possible way to combine negative and positive freedom? No kidding. This is the system they're bringing in. Totalitarianism, a world run by experts... do as you're told but we're all working towards a green agenda for ecology. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There's time for just a caller here. I'll try Daniel from California has been hanging on. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel: Do you think that science is catching up with religion? Or is religion catching up with science in terms of math. [Inaudible] ... there are 11 dimensions, right, but [inaudible] all the 11 dimensions as far as one higher....

Alan: All you have to go on is what's happening HERE and that's the only thing you can wake up and PROVE every morning when you open your eyes. What you've got is a well-defined scheme, well-published scheme. We don't have to go off into dimensions to find the truth of it. There's no doubt there are people on the planet that are very evil, have evil intentions and you don't have to mix in dimensions and go off into those worlds to try... You're just simply ridiculing the evidence that you can concretely get a hold of. You'll put listeners off you if you try to bring in some... THIS STUFF IS PUT OUT EN MASSE BY THE PEOPLE AT THE TOP THEMSELVES TO MAKE US ALL SOUND RIDICULOUS. Stick to the facts. Stick to the published articles because it's up to US HERE, right here on what we do about it. No one else, no spooks, no ghosts, no phantoms are going to do it all for us or anything for us, it's up to us to do it.

All you've got in history, all religion for that matter, is nothing happens except through man. We make the decisions. Nothing else does it for us. There's no doubt about it, that religion – even the orthodox religion, especially Christianity – was knocked off after centuries of attack because it was the only obstacle... even though it was a tyrant at times as well - but it was the only obstacle because it gave the general public, right down to the ordinary peasant, the right of LIFE, the right of life as a SACRED BEING or someone who had something sacred within them. When you eradicate that - like Julian Huxley said himself - you can then go ahead and train the public that you're nothing more than an animal. Once you accept that, then they can do whatever they want with you. So that's been knocked off its feet.

The New Age Movement, to be honest with you, was created by them as well. The whole... all this dimension stuff was put out by the guys at the top. They have been hiring novelists since the 1920s. Even Huxley, himself - the brother, Aldous Huxley - was hired to write fact and PUT IT INTO NOVEL FORM so the people would actually get prepared for what was to come, including genetic engineering in the 1930s. Then I've read the articles from America's Cultural Cold War where the CIA hired hundreds and hundreds of novelists and screenwriters to do predictive programming on the general public. They do it though science fiction and the introduction of the new age movement, which was then going to combine with the ecology movement to save the world. That was further backed up by Mikhail Gorbachev who said... and this is a top KGB guy, the President of the Soviet Union who's now running this big Green Card, as he calls it, to save the world. 'I'm an atheist', he said, 'but we – the elite – are creating a new world religion for the public, based on a form of earth worship'. Well, guess what? We'll do what we're told by the NEW priesthood. We ARE the priests. Everybody's a priest themselves. You are what you want to be, but use your common sense and don't follow people.

That's it for tonight folks, so from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Congressional leaders fight against posting bills online" by Susan Ferrechio (washingtonexaminer.com) -

Oct. 6, 2009.

"Vaccines' Dark Inferno - What is not on insert labels?" by Richard Gale and Dr Gary Null (globalresearch.ca) - Sept. 29, 2009.

"Tony and Cherie Blair buy another house - five homes worth a total of £11m, according to a report" by Alastair Jamieson (telegraph.co.uk) - Oct. 7, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 8, 2009 (#425)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 8, 2009:
Latest Download -- No Right or Wrong on This New Road:
"News Blitzes, Adult-Child Sex, All Media State,
Raising Public Awareness with Our Latest Update,
And People will Argue Pro-Con and Vent,
If it's Alright Should Adult Receive Child's Consent,
National Leaders Know it's Time to Parade,
They're Turned On by Child Sex Trade and Marquis de Sade,
At This Stage of War on Morality Conventional
By the Avant-Garde of Elite Intellectual,
Well-Financed War Guided through Every Land,
Sovereign Peoples Debased So, can Never Stand"
© Alan Watt Oct. 8, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 8, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 8th 2009. Newcomers come in all the time to the show so I suggest you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audio talks I've given in the past for free download, which you can go through at your heart's content, where I try to the best of my ability to show you the big picture as how thing transpire, how really the future is always planned by those in control. They never give up power and they have techniques – there is nothing new about this at all; it's always been this way. There are techniques of planning a future and if you own the money of the planet, or lend it out or whatever – even if it's just a bunch of zeroes with a couple of digits in front of it – you control everything underneath it, like a pyramid. Everything runs on this odd thing called money. Regardless of what you think it is, as long as everyone BELIEVES in it, it just seems to work in some form or another. But the big boys can hire lobbyists galore. They can even buy mansions to house them in, even skyscrapers in some places. They lobby government and those in government know to play the game. They know that they'll be well taken care of for passing certain laws and so on. That's how the world really is. We are run by a PARALLEL GOVERNMENT, a parallel government as it's been described by Professor Carroll Quigley and even Margaret Thatcher who said that all ex-politicians at the top, of all countries, BELONG to it. They are part of this parallel government where they can get the REAL work done. They all know each other. They network together towards the same agenda and yet they are NOT

responsible to the public for anything they do.

So go into the web site and mark down all the alternate sites I have up on the front page in case the big ones go down, which sometimes they do. You'll find it's easier to download right after a show or the next morning from one of the alternate sites. Generally everyone goes into the .com site at the same time and you'll find there is a kind of sticking when you are trying to download, so try the alternate sites as well. There is a whole bunch to choose from: [listed above].

You are the listeners, you bring me to you. I'm not out for a career here. I'm not out to establish some kind of business. I'm not out to please any particular lobby, left, right, or up or down; it doesn't make any difference to me. I try and say it like it is and it's up to you to keep me going. I'm backed by no foundations. The ads on the show are paid by those who advertise right to RBN the radio station to pay for this air time and it pays for their staff, equipment and their bills. So if you want to help me along look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you will see how to help me. You can buy the things I have for sale - the books, CDs and DVDs - and you can also donate through various means. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] I'll be back with more and go into tonight's stories after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting. I call it the matrix because the matrix is where everything comes from... all that you know, all your reality and the reality that's been presented to you from birth in fact. It's the same reality that was presented to you parents, only updated for what YOU are going to be programmed to believe or accept in the future. Every generation, in fact every year more children go into the Kindergarten for the first time and they are updated more so than the last year's intake to what they'll experience. It's incremental what they'll experience all through their lives, all the changes, and they think it's all quite natural; it's just developing and unfolding naturally.

This is what Beria, who was in charge of the NKVD, the precursor of the KGB, of the Soviet system said in, I think it was 1934 at the Comintern International Communist meeting. He said that, it used to take a generation to make major shifts in cultural changes and attitudes. Meaning, they were planned; they'd already been at this for a long, long time before then, those with a mission and an agenda. But he said, with scientific indoctrination and using the Pavlovian techniques at school... they found that they could actually alter and make it faster rather then 70 years to change society in a certain, particular way. They could upgrade it much faster every 5 years. He said it will become much, much faster with more scientific techniques being used in the near future. Well, here we are.

Now children walk into the Kindergarten – they are crawling at that age, some of them – and you see it all on their walls... we are all global and all this kind of stuff and you've got all the different messages there. That's going to be the curriculum from then on. They'll get that drummed into them, this new society where there is no real right or wrong except just obey authority and obey experts and don't judge anything. It's amazing too, I've thought about that because if you don't judge anything how come government can judge you? You know? Something is wrong somewhere. Anyway, that's how fast they can incrementally change things with the Fabian technique.

The Fabian technique is used mainly on adults on what is called – and this is what they mean by this – CONTINUING EDUCATION where you are given masses of propaganda once you leave school via entertainment and news and media. They take over from school and they give you your CONTINUOUS education. That's what a Bishop of Canterbury once said, the Archbishop. He was called the Red Bishop back in the 40s I think it was. He wrote a book about it. I kept wondering, what is he talking about, a continuous education? Does that mean night school at all? No. He was talking about the propaganda techniques would be used to the full effect. Exactly corroborating what Bertrand Russell had said, that they would bring in Madison Avenue. That those who knew how to control the minds and motivate people into doing things they wouldn't normally do, like become broke to get a certain item, to use debt and so on. That's what's used.

When I was small, I used to wonder about the Culture Industry. What I noticed reading about other countries and the Soviet system was that the Soviet system had a Department of Culture; every country had a Department of Culture. Then I noticed that when I went into the United Nations signatory books and all the preambles and all the books churned out by those who took part in it – and there were lots of them that

put out their memoirs – what its real purpose was to be. In fact, one of the guys was Lester B Pearson from Canada, top guy. Who along with another fellow, I think it was Escott Reid from Toronto, drafted up the charter for the United Nations along with Alger Hiss. They were all basically classified as communists. But I used to wonder why every signatory to the United Nations ALSO had a Department of Culture. When I was small I thought, well, surely WE and the people around me and so on, were all part of the culture, we ARE the culture. If you are going to guide the world and guide the people into a common destiny that's been preplanned by those at the top, you HAVE to update and change and alter culture. That's cultural beliefs, cultural norms, everything in fact that held - it was the glue, the bond - that held society together.

Remember, everything in its basic form goes back to the tribal system where everyone is as important as everyone else in the tribe. A tribe, a basic tribe has no (what you think of as) commerce. It doesn't make extra stuff to sell. It doesn't need the money. It's self-supporting. It's self-sufficient. But it also has its natural laws. If you look around most of the, pretty well ALL of the so-called 'primitive' cultures – the ones that they really hate, at the top – and have deemed them to extinction because they don't want them. Under the Darwinian principle, the lesser types, the inferior types must perish or they will bring down the superior types. That's one of the laws of Darwinism. That's why all the ordinary people with the junk genes have to start to get killed off NOW because we are holding all the elite type back, you see. That's pure Darwinism. It's actually Hinduism as well. That's where Darwinism really came from because very old religions are behind this, very, very old religions.

A department of culture is so necessary. I've given talks before where governments, you'll find, are FUNDING all of what you thought were opposing forces. Various NGO groups and radical groups, etc, that you thought were... they're always bombasting government for something that they want that the government is not giving them. Then you find out that the governments are actually giving them grants. I found this out in Canada... which bowled me over. Why would you be apparently funding radical change? Then I looked into the laws for getting grants in Canada and it's the same across pretty well the whole Western world, in fact it's all the way to Australia as well, the Commonwealth countries. (The Commonwealth just means the Colonies; it's still the Colonies of Britain. That's what they still are.) You'll find that to get grants from government as an NGO, you must swear that your goal is for radical change in society. 'RADICAL' is the word that is used. To destroy all that was basically, to bring in the new. That's what you must do to bring in this new Golden Age, this utopia that was preplanned by those at the top with their multitudes of ridiculous secret societies beneath them down through the many, many, many centuries.

It's so close to Hinduistic beliefs because they believe in waves and theosophy - that heavily borrowed from it - talks about the 'waves of theosophy.' WAVES. It's also a TIME WAVE where it's even beyond the Platonic Great Year or the 25,500 year cycle or whatever, of the zodiac. It's also into the MILLIONS OF YEARS, these waves where everything that was perishes EXCEPT for those who have attained the highest form of supposed Godhood. Because behind all of the occult, from the ancient times to the present, has always been the gradual – as you go up the degrees – the idea that you can become a God. The lower degrees don't know that but the higher degrees are taught this stuff, and all, ALL of the so-called secret societies, or societies with secrets. Don't bother asking the average Mason, they haven't a clue. They are told the rubbish at the bottom. This age that they're going to bring in and they've talked about it for SO long was to eradicate all that was.

Now, getting back to the so-called 'primitive' tribes, the ones that are called 'arrested' tribes, arrested development basically. They haven't needed to go into making axes out of steel and getting factories built to make the steel and all that stuff, then overproducing so they can sell stuff for extras. They are living self-sufficiently. THAT had to be destroyed as well. It also boiled down to the basic unit. Destroy the tribe first... it will protect itself by its culture. Most tribes don't like other tribes. Or if they do, they are still very protective of their own and always weary of the others because power plays come into it in this world for survival. Therefore you'd have to attack and destroy the glue, the fabric that held the tribe together.

This has been going on steadily, steadily from the 1500s in fact, onwards, when you read your histories. There is a definite intelligence behind this with power; I'm talking about financial power to promote it. Wars and conflicts are used on the way to attaining bigger empires towards the global empire. But all of the culture had to be destroyed and you bring in multi-culturalism and it's not some wonderful blend where we all just get on together. They give you a NEW kind of culture. Really, the culture, when you look at the

multi-cultural culture that's GIVEN to us all now across the world, it's kind of wishy-washy. There are no hard and fast rules to anything. It's all just get along, and smile, and never be offended by anybody else, or anything else, or anything that they do. Just don't be offended and obey government. That's basically it. There are no old time songs to go back on and sing together because they are from all different parts of the globe. They don't have anything really in common except their basic needs for survival, food, shelter, clothing, and this odd thing called money that we all have to pay back to governments to keep them going… and so they can rule over us.

The family unit had to be utterly destroyed and anything that was called normal had to go out the window as well. There was to be no normalicy. When you attach the Cabala into this with the old teachings that accompany the Cabala – one is no use without the other – you'll find that they'll say that there is no right or wrong. There is no good or evil. There is NO good or evil. In fact big debates have been had in ancient religions and ancient societies to do with this. Does any good come out of evil? If you burn down a forest so that a new shoot can grow, they would decide that yeah, some good came out of evil. That's how they rationalize it. Once I watched a little documentary about top Hollywood producers and I'll talk about what they thought of good and evil when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing how culture is guided and it's no coincidence that all cultures have had the same guidance since at least the United Nations was officially out in the open. But with the same set up really, the same standardized set up of types of government, the bureaucracy, departments, and right down to a local level in fact. It's all the SAME. Everything is the same, that's called STANDARDIZATION, in preparation for this new world order. We are only going through a part of it right now.

It's not the end of the new world order. They don't just hoist a flag and say we won and we now dominate you. It's ongoing because they have their plans to go on to post-human as they say, post-humanism plans to create new types of humanity through genetics and all that kind of stuff. The never-ending story is another term they use in the occult. That's why the movie was called that too… to do with the ETs and all that, the NEVER-ENDING story. Man is the building block, you see. We are basically the clay that can be remodeled and reshaped. They can't create something from scratch they say; but they can definitely use the material that 'the architect' left behind; that's how they phrase it.

In their particular strange world, which is a world OF reality because after all, they are the only ones that know what the plots are. They really are plots; you can call it a plan or a plot. What's the difference as long as they don't tell the public the truth? They never do tell the public the truth. That's standard. In fact Francis Bacon said that in one of his books where he would give all his little anecdotes to the King on how to handle the people, You never tell the public what's really happening. Machiavelli was the same. That's what he said in basically a résumé he was writing up called The Prince. In that book, it's like a compilation of all his deviousness and he was showing how clever he was for any future employer.

To alter and guide culture it's no coincidence that they had the same departments in all these countries. The last few countries that don't have them - who know that together they ARE the culture obviously - they are being hammered right now into compliance and into going under. You can't have the old existing religions, the exoteric religions, and you can't have the family values. You have to be totally destroyed. It's no coincidence that releases go into the media to, what they call, HEIGHTEN AWARENESS. It's really to get an EMOTIONAL response out of you that they appear in the newspaper. They are actually part of a higher plan. We tend to fall in the trap of using emotion and saying, oh that's terrible or that's good or whatever; it depends on what side you pick because you will pick one side or another on any particular issue. When things are released into the news at the same time, it's for a purpose. You can get straight propaganda, what they call 'raising public awareness.' That means they want you to believe this. Or, they bring it out in a form of oh, dear, dear, tut, tut, almost a scandal type thing to bring it to the fore. That means that the big culture industry, the top are ready to go into a NEXT MOVE, the next move, the next stage of blitzing you with novels, movies and plays on television with all of this new stuff in it that you will accept because you've been trained to accept what's coming.

You really will have conclusions given to you and you don't know HOW you've come to these conclusions. I talked about Captology the other day from Stanford University. That's only ONE technique that's used, using

the visual media. There are other techniques as well. So when you see an article like this – and it ties in with what I'm saying, from the beginning of the talk tonight – because if you put certain people in charge of the culture of a country, at the top, in a government department in charge of that country's culture, obviously the public should know who they are and what they have as values... right?... if it's going to affect all of you. They are also responsible in all of the so-called democratic countries for dishing out these grants, even to novelists by the way – I think almost every writer in Canada gets a grant from the government – to include certain things. In fact, if you want to become wealthy just start writing children's books and put in ecology, and how man's destroyed the planet, and how the adults are terrible and bad, and all the rest of it, and they'll give you a grant for doing that. It's the same in most countries.

Very few people question anything. They take everything for granted, all that appears on the shelves in bookstores and even the articles in the paper. This article is from the BBC News. And it's on cue. As I say, this is a planned thing. It says here...

French minister (Alan: That's a politician.) in 'boy sex' row
8 October 2009 17:17 UK / BBC News

(A: Now immediately that sets off emotive things, pro and con and all the rest of it, and debates and then there are all the intellectuals who want to just be accepting of everything. So you've got all these little groups that will start right away.)

France's Culture Minister (A: This is the guy in charge of it; the guy who gives out all the grants, etc.) Frederic Mitterrand (A: Famous family for guiding France, there's no doubt about it, the Mitterrand's. I think daddy Mitterrand who died not long ago with a red rose on his coffin because he was a high Mason, and who had the new art gallery built as a pyramid made of glass. He also did a ceremony outside of it where he walked between the rows of soldiers, not with raised swords but with lowered swords because they are all high Masons doing their little things. But here is Frederic Mitterrand,) is facing intense pressure over a book he wrote that described paying for "young boys" in Thailand. (A: Which is his preference. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you how we are guided with our thoughts and our emotions and how we are left with politically correct impressions. The first part of that of course, is creating doubt in anyone's mind, to make you question YOURSELF. If you are not avant-garde and intellectual enough perhaps you've got the wrong end of the stick so to speak, and you'll go along with the new PC idea. I'm talking about how things break into the news at the right time because it's time, 'now is the time' as they say in the revolutionary movements, now is the time; and they also often say 'it's an idea whose time has come.' But the public must never be aware that this is planned for them to get involved in, amongst all trivia and all the rest of it, and to take emotive stances on things. They never realize that it's part of an agenda.

Before I read the rest of this article from the BBC on the culture minister of France, Frederic Mitterrand, and going back to what I talked about Hollywood. There was a little documentary I saw. It talked to the TOP producers there, Spielberg and different ones; producers who did horror movies, sci-fi's, that kind of thing. They were all asked the same question; do you believe in good and evil? Every single one of them gave the standard Cabalistic answer, there is no such thing as good or evil; it's kind of silly to even say that; it's a cultural value judgment and they are obviously above your silly cultural value judgments. That's what it means to be trendy, avant-garde. You have no value judgments on these kinds of things, on anything basically. Remember, do what thou wilt is the whole of the law... if you are at that particular level that is, of course.

So here this article appears in the newspaper. They guy who's responsible for dishing out grants, advising the so-called Censor Bureaus on what to permit and all that. This is no coincidence that this is in the paper now. There is a little picture of Frederic Mitterrand with his arms folded in a kind of pouting, angry stance, position, or at least a stubborn stance I'd say. It says here...

The book was written four years ago, before he joined the government, but is back in the headlines following his impassioned support for Roman Polanski. (A: So you see why it's all coming out now? It's the

same with Polanski. Why did they wait until NOW to bring this out? When they could have gotten him in any of the countries he tripped across over the years? You see. So this particular Cultural Minister Mitterrand, he said he wrote a book which describes paying for young boys in Thailand; that's where a lot of them go for their jollies. It says here...)

Polanski has been arrested in Switzerland on child sex charges. (A: This is all to raise public awareness. He'll get off with it of course; we know that, and with all of Hollywood standing up for him. There was more to the whole Polanski thing too because it wasn't just a sudden case of getting high on drugs or something and raping someone, or it wasn't a crime of passion. It was an organized RING that he had going here with a very famous actor - very famous well known actor - delivering these young girls to him, taking them from the mums for a spin in the car and dropping them off there and never telling the mum what the rest of the program was to be. So here is one guy standing up for another one.)

Mr Mitterrand, nephew of late President Francois Mitterrand, (A: The top internationalist and communist and also, basically, he thought himself that he was a member of the Illuminati. It was in the newspapers at the time. In fact he thought he was the reincarnation of one of the ancient Pharaohs. Don't say power doesn't go to your head.) is expected to defend himself on TV later on Thursday.

Mr Mitterrand has come under attack from right and left.

In his 2005 book The Bad Life, he wrote: "I got into the habit of paying for boys," saying his attraction to young male prostitutes was not dimmed despite knowing "the sordid details of this traffic". (A: So his attraction to it isn't dimmed despite knowing "the sordid details of this traffic." You can make a lot out of that.)

(A: Here's another interesting little phrase...) "All these rituals of the market for youths, the slave market excited me enormously... (A: So he's a sado-masochist. He enjoys getting off on the weak.) the abundance of very attractive and immediately available young boys put me in a state of desire." (A: This is the guy who is in charge of the culture industry for France, by government decree... right.)

Mr Mitterrand, 62, has denied being a paedophile, (A: See, they will have a new definition of it, you see.) saying the term "boys" was used loosely.

The account of cruising for prostitutes in Thailand attracted little attention when it was published in 2005, when Mr Mitterrand was a TV personality. (A: By the way, I have another article here where a very well known person, who is a tourist guide, and his own web site is up and it's had articles in the BBC, also he has another site and he's actually promoting where men should go for boys.)

He did not share his uncle's socialist politics, and was brought into the centre-right government by President Nicolas Sarkozy (A: No wonder eh.) in June 2009. (A: Sarkozy of course, is apparently so up there with gay abandon that he allows his wife to pick her lovers and all the rest of it. He's so trendy and avant-garde, again. But you've got to understand the high religion that these guys belong to.)

But his strong defence of Polanski has brought the book back into the public eye. Polanski faces deportation to the United States for having had sex with a 13-year-old girl in 1977. (A: That's only ONE. There was actually a trafficking thing where they were all brought, you know... This is the only one that came out first to public complaint.)

Mr Mitterrand said the US' behaviour, in seeking his extradition, was callous and "horrifying". (A: This is the man who said he still gets excited thinking about male prostitutes and children basically, in the slave trade. Then he gets to the big lie too. " He doesn't share his uncle's socialist policies of politics and was brought into the center-right by President Sarkozy in 2009"... Then he goes on with the other reactions to it.)

So they want emotive responses to get people arguing about this, 'does anything go' sort of thing. The only ones that will get no say in this at all are the young boys that go through the slave trade and get buggered by them. That's the only ones that aren't getting a say in if this is right or wrong, as far as I can see. If you

wanted to get the answer from a slave you have to go to a slave don't you? And ask what happened to them and how THEY felt about it all. Not a bunch of people who get off on it. I don't care if it's heterosexual or whatever, same darn thing.

This is to raise public awareness because it's time now for the Culture Industry and your international census departments, all belong to it from your National Census departments, to push the next button to the NEXT level of so-called indoctrination throughentertainment. That's what it's about. All of this is about that. Destroy the old to bring in the new. All must be destroyed, all of it. Here's an article from World Net Daily.

Perversion 101:
(A: This is all happening at the same time.
I always say 'children,' I don't like 'young goats' [kids] because it's dehumanizes people.) Kids taught 'gay' sex, rape, bestiality
High school teacher keeps job
after handing out pornographic 'banned book'
"The Perks of Being a Wallflower," by Stephen Chbosky
October 5, 2009 / By Chelsea Schilling

A father of a high-school student is infuriated after he said a teacher provided "banned books" to her 11th-grade students, including at least one with explicit descriptions of homosexual sex acts, rape, masturbation, profane language and even bestiality.

John Davis, father of an 11th-grade student at William Byrd High School in Vinton, Va., told WND that English teacher Kathleen Renard provided her personal copy of a book called "Perks of Being a Wallflower" by Stephen Chbosky to one of her English students, and it was passed to his son. The book is published by MTV Books.

Davis found the book in his son's possession, along with a bookmark that said, "Read banned books. They're your ticket to freedom."

"My son was reading the book and stated it was a school assignment," Davis told WND. "He was embarrassed that I began to peruse through the book and discovered its contents. He advised that the book belongs to his English teacher, Mrs. Kathleen Renard."

Upon reading the book, Davis discovered the following:

sex acts between teenagers
male and female masturbation
suicide (A: It's amazing how they always bring that in to it, suicide, because you've got to understand there is more to this occultic stuff that's pushed then you can possibly know.)
oral sex
extensive use of profanity, especially the "F"-word
multiple cases of homosexual acts between teenage boys, including kissing, seduction and anal sex
illegal drug and alcohol use, including smoking marijuana and LSD usage
anonymous homosexual acts between men and boys(A: This is what I'm saying. Everything comes together at the same time doesn't it? And people think its all coincidence.)
rape of a teenage girl while she cried
molestation of a young boy by a woman
molestation of a young girl by an older man
how hitting a girl can turn her on and make her love a boy
attempted sex between a boy and a dog

Davis confiscated the book and arranged to meet with Renard and William Byrd High School Principal Richard Turner.

The father said the English teacher was not present at the Oct. 2 meeting. He asked the principal if he could speak with the teacher, but he said Turner refused to call her in, saying, "I'm not going to fire her over this."

I'll put these links up on the web site after the show. I'm just showing you that, you understand... I mentioned before that right before 9/11 happened in 2001 there was in international conference of the so-called, what you thought were your censor bureaus for your media and entertainment. At least that's what the people PRESUMED; people presume everything don't they. We just take everything for granted. It turned out that your censor bureaus were getting together to see how to PUSH the envelope further and how what they've been pushing up until then had gone over with the public and were the public READY for the next step. You understand? In the act of creating a debauched society, debased, debauched society, it's incremental as to what you accept. Once you accept one little thing you'll accept the next bit much quicker and easier until you are feasting – it's interesting – you're feasting on television and movies and even plays for television. You know, it gives the warning at the start for adults, will use profanity, nudity, and violence. We're living on all of that. We're living on that; we gorge it up don't we. Because it's like any drug and this is what Freud knew too; this is why they taught these techniques to Bernays and he went on to promote it through the culture. That SEX and VIOLENCE can be linked together. You can stimulate one or the other and literally alter the behavior, and even the thinking patterns, and the way that they behave and react, and even to converse with each other, through specific, well known and very, very ancient techniques.

It's no coincidence when they get a blitz. At that meeting in 2001, they said that the public had accepted gay stuff and so on, and lesbian stuff and all the rest of it and now it was time to push the envelope for BESTIALITY and what they called INTERGENERATIONAL SEX. That's what Mitterrand means by that. He doesn't call it pedophilia; they want to call it intergenerational sex. That's why you had the blitz of all this kind of stuff coming out gradually, actually quickly. They already had it - especially comedies - to go for television series. They've even had some bestiality in comedies now. So nothing surprises me because they tell you what they are going to do if you just read the little bits and remember what they are publishing in newspaper articles.

In order to bring in the new you must completely destroy the old. Just in my lifetime alone I've seen incredible changes in the culture. None of it came from the grassroots or from the people. It all came from the top. Plato himself said you use DRAMA. Drama, the stage was so important; now it's just entertainment on television. Plato even said, the drama and, he called it, the fashion INDUSTRY - if you translate it from the Greek - and music works together. They knew this in ancient times; it was a science then. He said too, that you couldn't allow grassroots anything from the culture to change the culture because those in control could lose control; it could have ripple effects. So all the changes in culture were always authorized and promoted TOP down to the public. Nothing, nothing has changed in that respect at all.

The techniques perhaps are better because you truly think that... people since the 50s especially have been trained to believe that all culture and even music is coming from the youngsters. Well, they shove youngsters in front of you but you don't see IN the studios. You don't see the managers and you don't see the groups that the managers belong to and what they promote and TELL them they are going to sing. I've seen youngsters go into a studio with some innocent little song, the usual sort of boy-girl stuff that teenagers go through, and by the time they finish with it in the studio it might be a hit – or they will make it into a hit – but it will end up with a lot of disgusting stuff in it. Disgusting stuff.

I remember there was a gangster rapper that came out of the system because he almost died a few times with drugs and various other things. He said that. He said they'd walk into the studio with their little, basically poetry and then in would come the big boys. The big boys, with the eyes that stare right through you, and they would rewrite everything until it was kill cops and do this and do that and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. That's what would come out in the songs. There is NOTHING presented to the public, nothing at all, that doesn't have a political agenda and is guided by those who understand at least their part in the program. Amazing isn't it.

These links I'll put up on my site at the end of the show. Just to reiterate what I said a few weeks ago about an article that came out from the Mail Online. Again, how it all ties together at the right time; it's meant to change you and bring you to conclusions without you really consciously working through them in an intellectual fashion... but mainly through emotion to get you involved in arguments, that are even given to you, including your conclusions.

Children as young as five to learn about masturbation and abortion under new UN guidelines
By Kirsty Walker / 10th September 2009 / Mail Online

Children as young as five should be taught about explicit sex acts, according to guidelines from the United Nations.

The advice also calls for youngsters to learn about abortion, same-sex relationships and sexually transmitted diseases.

The draft report on sex education has been compiled by UNESCO, (A: Read the books by the first CEO. That was Julian Huxley, who said in his own books, they would DO this stuff with the children and completely eradicate any memory of a previous culture or moral value from the parents. They would totally eradicate it.) the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation. (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through some of the techniques that are used on the world general public by basically an organization that understands perfectly well what's its goals are. If you don't understand what its goals are, you won't understand... you'll fall into the trap, the EMOTIONAL traps that they lay out for you to fall in to. So you'll argue with different people and you'll hear different points of view, as everyone tries to be very wise and intellectual and understanding about all sides of everything, until you have no opinion on anything at all. That's how it works.

This article here is talking about UNESCO; the United Nations, that wonderful thing that was set up to create a common culture for the world by bypassing adults all together and going right to the children. Again, back to Beria in 1934 talking about how they could change the culture every 5 years by scientific techniques in his day but it would speed up as time went on. Well, we're at it today. So UNESCO goes for the minds of the children. They set the guidelines for the Teachers Associations across the planet and this stuff is dumped into the children's heads as soon as they hit school. Again, it's very difficult to give a concrete point of view. Bertrand Russell said this too because he tried these experimental schools. He tried to overdose, stimulate the mind so much with ideas of sex in PRE-PUBERTAL children to see if - and promote them to carry it out and try all this stuff - to see if they'd actually end up bonding with anyone. Of course the technique was to disassociate the act itself from the person; it was just an act. There was no personal bonding at all. The idea was to eliminate the natural ability to bond later in life. No more families, reduce the children and all the rest of it... right in with the old agenda for the eugenicists.

Here they are promoting the same stuff. They've never stopped by the way, because there is only one agenda in this world and there is only one powerful, financial organization really, that runs the world and promotes all this stuff. There is really no competition to it. The only competition they had, or opposition they had to it at all was really the US churches. They were the last to go. The Catholic Church of course, was under attack for an awful long time by what seemed to be a conglomeration of societies; but really, at the top there is just one. Continuing this article, it says...

The draft report on sex education has been compiled by UNESCO, the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation. (A: Don't forget, we read things so easy without thinking.)

Too young? Children as young as five could be taught about masturbation if UNESCO guidelines are followed. (file photo) (A: Photo... I don't know what that shows.)

The guidance is due to be issued to governments, local authorities and education bodies around the world by the end of next month.

(A: Then they give you the nonsense...) But it has provoked an international outcry.

Well, you see, there is not enough of an outcry because we are living... WE are the products of a debased society. My parents were less debased but still more debased than their parents because this war has been going on for an awful long time as we accept and accept and accept; until there are no pillars holding up the

roof at all and it falls down on top of you. It's no coincidence either that they always put the ones on top in essential positions in government, like Mitterrand there. Remember, some of the surgeon generals in the US, some of them had to be moved out because they wanted children to practice masturbation in the classroom. Do you remember that? Or have you forgotten about that too? Or is it all mixed up with the weirdo movies and TV entertainment that you just lap up, as you become debased, until you have no opinions on anything or eventually any ability to complain about what's done to YOU.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your God GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"France's Culture Minister Frederic Mitterrand is facing intense pressure over a book he wrote that described paying for 'young boys' in Thailand" (news.bbc.co.uk) - Oct. 8, 2009.

"Perversion 101" by Chelsea Schilling, WorldNetDaily (wnd.com) - Oct. 5, 2009.

"Children as young as five to learn about masturbation and abortion under new UN guidelines" [United Nations UNESCO] by Kirsty Walker (dailymail.co.uk) - Sept. 10, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 9, 2009 (#426)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 9, 2009:
Viral Warfare's a Breeze, Just Snort and Sneeze:
"Big Pharma's Shares Skyrocketing, So the Market Shows,
Now Governments Pushing Vaccines to be Snorted Up Your Nose,
The Theory behind Live Virus is, by Giving You the Infection,
Your Body Soon will Make You Immune, Thus Giving You Protection,
The Alternative is Half-Dead Virus, in Injectable Type,
With Recombinant Cancer DNA, for which Your Cells are Ripe,
Recombinant Means it Recombines with Cells within Your Body,
This Cancerous Soup is Full of Goop, Pushed by Generous Pharma Lobby,
I've Heard a Plague of Anxiousness is Sweeping Across All Nations,
It Won't be Long Before Media's Song is Pushing Heavy Sedations"
© Alan Watt Oct. 9, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 9, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 9th 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's my web site. Scroll down the front page and you'll see a lot of alternate sites I have up there. They are very good to have in my particular line because sometimes the big servers just pull me down for 2 or 3 weeks, for no reason whatsoever. They can't figure out the problems for about 2 or 3 weeks at a stretch so if you have the other ones bookmarked you can pull them up and get the latest shows and download them for free. [Sites listed above.] Remember too, I don't get financed by any corporations. I'm not into a business here. I don't have any foundations or NGOs backing me up and all that kind of stuff. I'm not an NGO myself. It's up to you to keep me going. Therefore, you have to support me by sending a few pennies this way once in a while. You can do it by going to the web site and seeing that which I have for sale, books, CDs and DVDs or you can donate. I'd have a lot more churned out if it wasn't for what I'm doing here. It's not just one hour per day talking on the radio that takes my time up. This is literally a full time occupation, at the weekends at well. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Some people just send cash... to cut out the guy with the triple chin that always says he is broke. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them to play on their CD players, who don't have computers, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I'm serious. You really have to help me out with the donations. It's always the same people who help out every month or so. There is a lot more needed to get by here. I don't get paid by the advertisers either. That's generally how hosts get paid. The advertisers deal directly with RBN. They pay for this air time. They pay for this station's time. They pay for their staff and their technicians and their bills and all the rest of the stuff. So it's up to you to throw a few pennies this way once in a while to keep me going. Without it, as I say, I'd be doing other things. I wouldn't have any financial problems at all, believe you me. This is not a business. I'm not, definitely, not in it for the money. It's far from that. In fact you end up putting in a lot more of your money in to it to keep it going.

This is a time of the greatest change in history. It's a time that most people are oblivious as to the reasons why we are going through the changes. They are not happenstance. There is a coordinated world system coming in, planned an awful long time ago. It's not a utopia, it's a horror show but they call it HISTORICAL NECESSITY to bring down the populations into a state of poverty as they go through the changes into the NEXT phase. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing, truly, to talk to people who are utterly naïve about what's happening in the world. They really do believe what the mainstream media gives them and especially what the television gives them. The TV has been the greatest tool really, right up to the present time, for indoctrination into a fake reality.

As I've said before, Jacques Ellul, who was an in-depth philosopher on so many topics, went into law and order. He also went into propaganda. He said that everything on television and even that which is in the major novels, and he knew this then, that they were getting grants to do this kind of stuff, from governments and big foundations. He said it's all propaganda... to give you a FAKE version of what the authorities especially are all about. In my lifetime, I've seen the medical services, true to what Lenin said, all the services would become authorities. I've SEEN the medical service become an authority, as it was designed to do. It's been through primarily propaganda and lots of movies and television drama series, all fictional, to give you a different impression of what it's all about, to make you really TRUST them and BELIEVE in everything you hear about them. That's how you create a fake image.

It's the same with law enforcement. Ellul went through the legal system and the propaganda to do with that. He said every detective story – and so many of them – and drama stories and movies are about that. The detective gets on the trail of this awful, bad person and goes through hell and high water to get the bad guy. Yet on the road, you are being totally programmed with a FAKE version of what policing is all about. Policing is really there to maintain the established governmental order. They are there to watch everyone out there... YOU, not the guy who's off chasing the children. People who chase children end up famous and in charge of cultural departments of countries and stuff like that. That's what it's really about.

It's a FAKE version of everything. It's run by very clever people who understand how to be streetwise. Streetwise people, even with no education, or very little, can see through the cons at the top very, very quickly. They understand them INTUITIVELY and they can cut to the chase. With a domesticated people who have been trained in scientific indoctrination and incredible propaganda, it's almost impossible for them to break through into reality and say, my God, the world really does stink and these creeps at the top really are all corrupt and devious. And that's what they are. Under the mask of respectability, especially the suit and tie, you'll find far more dictator types and psychopaths than any tyrant they've given you in the 20th century that wears a uniform... and they get away with much more too.

The pharma companies have their own techniques as well. Pharmacology is a very important part of all of this. I think it was in that THX 1138 movie that Robert Duvall was in that rose one producer up to stardom out of nowhere, because it was designed that way. He showed you a vision of the future where everyone would be forcibly drugged and working in a sort of zombiefied state, with REGULAR, multiple, daily testing to see if you were taking all the right drugs. That wasn't speculation. It wasn't written by someone who was just coming up with a good idea and had a great imagination. You'll find PREDICTIVE PROGRAMMING comes through science fiction and through the Futurist Society where the big foundations PICK certain authors, give them a basic line they want to have them put in their story, and wrap a story around it. The story around it is just for you to swallow it, swallow the bait basically... to get the hook in you. That's how your opinions are formed.

I've talked before about the Huxley's and how it was so important is to read the books by the Huxley's and people who are UP in world positions of international meetings with the experts of their day, the same agenda types. The same agenda, in fact, was going on way back then, as it is today. Step by step, sometimes Fabian, mainly Fabian, to alter the behavior and destroy the cultures of the people and get you to accept new cultures. Sometimes they speed it up once in a while with a man-made crisis of some kind or other but the goal has always been the same. I was just thinking before the show came on of this quote from Aldous Huxley from 1949. Remember, he wrote Brave New World back in the 30s. I think it was 1933. He gave us the whole predictive programming of the agenda, where they eventually would go through into genetic engineering, before anybody had found the genes, by the way. This was published in his novel. He talked about creating special types of humans for specialized jobs; exactly along Plato's Republic idea because he suggested that thousands of years ago.

You have to go into the Huxley's lineage to see that they were always part of this INTER-CENTURY type of system of altering, in a certain direction, the world into a certain plan, along this plan, this route. He didn't have a great imagination either. I've gone through his brother, Julian Huxley as well, and how they both came from Sir Thomas Huxley who was the best pal of Charles Darwin. They were ALL, actually, RELATED TO EACH OTHER. All these famous players at the top are related to each other. They are given a completely different education than WE are, or anyone else is.

Once in a while they are allowed to come out into the public limelight and say something, which is also in a sense, a form of legalism. They're legalizing something by print. Well, now you know; now you can't say you didn't know; and if you do nothing about it you've acquiesced by your silence in a LEGAL fashion to what they are bringing forward. This is the guy who spoke at all the big Ivy League universities across the world. He said in 1949, within the next generation, I believe that the world leaders will discover that infant, INFANT, conditioning and narco-hypnosis... Now, he said coupling a form of indoctrination, like mind control, indoctrination, through psychology and hypnotic suggestion and coupled with PHARMACY, drugs, would be more efficient. So he call it 'infant conditioning and narco-hypnosis' are more efficient as instruments of government than clubs and prisons and that the lust for power can be just as completely satisfied by suggesting people, that means suggestibility, using forms of hypnosis AND advertising, you might say, propaganda, into to loving their servitude, as by flogging them and kicking them into obedience.In other words, I feel that the nightmare of 1984, Orwell's book, is destined to modulate, he doesn't deny it will not go into that before it goes into his phase, he says, the nightmare of 1984 is destined to modulate change into the nightmare of a world having more resemblance to that imagined in Brave New World. He also goes on about loving your servitude, how they would teach you to love your servitude... and much, much more.

This technique is everywhere. It's our whole society. WE are products of indoctrination without knowing it; most folk don't know it. They take you step by step, with every generation and it's almost every 2, 3 years, maybe every 2 years, there are major changes that you MUST accept through political correctness. If you want to be part of the crowd, you must be politically correct. They used this during the Soviet system and we are now in the NEW WORLD SOVIET system on steroids. They have ironed out all the bugs that they had and all the problems and they are using all the psychologies, drugs, and everything else to bring this all about.

I was thinking about the mandating of inoculations for instance. This is to get you, on one level, to have cancers down the road and stuff like that. It's been proven with all the data, up to date for sure. Now they admit they are even growing the viruses on cancerous tissue because they say it's more efficient for growing the viruses, but then it gets mushed up into a liquid and injected into you. Anyway, to give pharma, with government remember, completely in bed together because we are IN the age of corporate feudalism basically. Corporate feudalism as Professor Carroll Quigley called it. He said that the new overlords will be the CEOs of corporations who are in and out of government and back into their corporations. Well, we've had that for years. You see, if they mandate that you MUST take something from pharma, and remember too, they talk about world peace all the time too. From the world meetings, about bringing in world peace. That means DEPOPULATION, STOPPING ALL FORMS OF AGGRESSION AND CONFLICT right down to the family, directly to male and female and all things in between. All have to be eliminated, all those things. That's all part of what they mean by world peace, but they also talked about drugging the people.

Now, you give them a precedent where they can inject stuff into you for one thing, I can guarantee you, I GUARANTEE you, within the next 2 or 3 years, if this can be done and pulled off here, I guarantee you that everyone will be on some kind of tranquilizer, some happy pills, MANDATED by government, for world peace you understand. They will say it's because there is so much terrorism, there's so much unsettlement in today's terrible economic system and worry, that's it's to keep everybody peaceful and happy... for a peaceful world, as we go through these big transitions and get back on our feet and all that kind of stuff. I guarantee you.

They are already drugging so many boys now at school and have been for years. I've read the data on that and who pushed it and who was paid by pharma to push it by the way, and got it through Congress in the US and different countries. Let's go back to this flu mist. Remember part of it is depopulation as well. How so you depopulate? You don't want to kill everybody off at the same time; that would be rather obvious wouldn't it. You do it as they have been doing it already, but step it up a little bit more. Since the 50s onwards, not just autism but all kinds of cancers have just skyrocketed through the roof. It's all a big mystery and no one seems to be taking the mystery terribly seriously. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how, incredibly, cancers have just skyrocketed since about 1950 onwards and they are increasing all the time, so much so that even surgeons run out of names to call the new types that they see all the time. They crop up pretty well daily. It's from the very young right through all the different age groups. Cancers that really were so darn rare at one time and many of them didn't exist in fact, but some of them were so rare that they were hardly worth mentioning in some medical books not so long ago.

Now it's just normal and you have youngsters coming out of medical college today taught that this is all quite normal and they take it all for granted and don't think any further on it. That's why it's so great to have universities where you can upgrade those professionals that are getting churned out too, just like the generations that Lenin talked about - and Beria and different ones - that they can indoctrinate them and upgrade them every few years. They've got a whole new TAKE on the past and on history and medical history and even to do with how viruses live and all the rest of it... completely different. They have no idea that the older doctors are running on the past program, a different program, all from central control. That's why you always have a central control with education, medical authorities, and police and military. That's what Stalin said too.

This deliberate confusion by the media, H1N1 virus... H1N1 is a CATEGORY that common flues come out of. So many people have already rushed off to get what they thought was the swine flu one, because they are calling that the same one. They both come from the same category, without mentioning that there is H1N1/9 - or 09 for breaking out in 2009 to differentiate the two. So those people who rushed off to get the first one had to rush off and get the second. In Canada they found out that those who got the first one, the common flu ones, are now possibly more prone to catching swine flu, maybe definitely getting swine flu, if they get the swine flu shot. So they're postponing it in Canada until what they say is to do further testing, which means until they can cover their ass and get more propaganda to say it's all okay to take. Here is an article from Associated Content, it's called.

H1N1 FluMist (Alan: This is the type they spray up your nose.)
~ the Nasal Spray that Keeps on Giving!
September 23, 2009 by Sherry Tomfeld / associatedcontent.com

Everyone has to be responsible for their own decisions. If you are afraid of catching the H1N1 flu this year. You may be pondering whether to get a flu shot or using the H1N1 FluMist. (A: The spray.) The FluMist is administered into your nostrils. Before making your final decision, you may want to ask some questions and think of some consequences to taking the H1N1 FluMist nasal spray.

The H1N1 FluMist is made with "live" virus. This means that the H1N1 flu will be a part of the nasal spray formula. It's supposed to be just enough to start your immunity to build defenses to it. (A: How it works is, it gives you the flu and just like as if you caught the flu naturally, then you'd have your antibody response it and now you'd be immune to it. So the technique of preventing the flu is to GIVE you the flu. Whereas the injection in your arm or wherever...) The shot is supposed to be a killed virus. (A: Or an attenuated virus,

as they call it.)

If you take the H1N1 FluMist, (A: The nasal one.) you will in fact become a carrier of the H1N1 flu. Information on this drug states that you can and will shed the virus for up to 21 days. That means as you are visiting with your elderly family members, or shopping in the isles of your grocery store or sitting in church with young children and people with immune problems, YOU are going to be shedding the virus H1N1 germs. (A: All around right, which is true.)

Remember I mentioned too, that they were giving two versions of the polio one out in African countries recently with the aid of the big foundations and the World Health Organization. I read the article that now in Nigeria, right after they got the live virus ones in that area because it's cheaper to make, they've now got a new, more rampant type of polio that they know has evolved from the laboratory virus that they gave to the people. So they use YOU as a breeder and it mixes with your genes and different other viruses and a new super virus came out of it. That's what they've said. That's official. It's not a conspiracy; it's OFFICIAL from the top. So here they are, wanting to use the same technique, using this for the flu, using YOU as an incubator you see, with a LIVE virus that they say themselves you'll be shedding it for 21 days at least. Right.

This is more information from Drugs.com web site. Here are some of the indications BEFORE you take the flu mist.
FluMist
Drugs.com

Before using FluMist

Do not use FluMist if you have ever had an allergic reaction to a flu vaccine, or if you have:

-a history of Guillain-Barré syndrome (especially if you had it within 6 weeks after having a flu vaccine); (A: You can get Guillain-Barre from the flu. I love the way it's worded. You've got a history of Guillain-Barre, especially if you had it within 6 weeks after having a flu vaccine. So that's what gave you the Guillain-Barre. They know this.)

-a weak immune system caused by disease (such as cancer, HIV, or AIDS), or by taking certain medicines such as steroids; (A: They're talking about steroids for arthritis. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the contraindications for this flumist stuff that they want you to snort up your nose. Probably from the same guys who created the other stuff you snort up your nose too. Do you think they're not involved in that? Look at the big pharma company places where they process opium into heroin in France and you'll see why certain places like Marseilles are always left alone, always have been. Anyway, getting back to the contraindications...

Do not use FluMist if you have ever had an allergic reaction to a flu vaccine, or if you have:

-a history of Guillain-Barré syndrome (especially if you had it within 6 weeks after having a flu vaccine); (A: That's when you get it.)

-a weak immune system caused by disease (such as cancer, HIV, or AIDS), or by taking certain medicines such as steroids; (A: I guess that's corticosteroids.)

-if someone in your household has a weak immune system; (A: I guess you've got to find out before all this, eh. I'm sure they'll really ask you all this too, as they ram all these shots through one after another, conveyor belt style.)

-if you are under 18 years old and have recently taken aspirin or other similar medicines such as Disalcid, Doan's Pills, Dolobid, Salflex, Tricosal, and others; or

-if you are allergic to chicken or egg products.

Before receiving FluMist, tell your doctor if you are allergic to any drugs, or:

-asthma or other lung disorder;

-a history of seizures;

-a neurologic disorder or disease affecting the brain (or if this was a reaction to a previous vaccine); (A: So if you've got brain damage from a previous vaccine, it says here, you have to tell the doctor before he injects you with this new one that may cause it to get worse.)

-a weak immune system caused by disease, bone marrow transplant, or by using certain medicines or receiving cancer treatments; or

-if you have used a flu medication such as oseltamivir (Tamiflu) or zanamivir (Relenza) within the past 48 hours.

You can still receive a vaccine if you have a cold or fever. In the case of a more severe illness with a fever or any type of infection, wait until you get better before receiving FluMist.

(A: Now listen to this. You've heard that they want pregnant women and everything to get it right…) Vaccines may be harmful to an unborn baby and generally should not be given to a pregnant woman. However, not vaccinating the mother could be more harmful to the baby if the mother becomes infected with a disease that this vaccine could prevent. Your doctor will decide whether you should receive FluMist, especially if you have a high risk of infection with influenza. It is not known whether FluMist passes into breast milk or if it could harm a nursing baby. Do not use this medication without telling your doctor if you are breast-feeding a baby. FluMist should not be given to anyone younger than 2 or older than 49 years of age.

So there you go. It's amazing how the government has exempted themselves and pharma from all the side effects and all the fallout from it, never mind the fact that, as I read yesterday, they only look at the effects of these vaccines for 48 hours after. Any symptoms that develop afterwards… well, that could be anything. You dropped dead because of some other reason. Or that sudden onset of cancer – I call it the waiting room cancer, National Health Service waiting room cancer – apparently you develop it when you are waiting for your shot, in the waiting room, according to the British papers, when that little girl got her shot and dropped dead. That's because you wait for months sometimes in the National Health Service waiting rooms.

It's astonishing what they tell you. They tell you that it sheds and all the rest of it and people around you can catch it and all that kind of stuff. Quite amazing isn't it? We've never seen such a media propaganda, organized media propaganda outburst since 2001 when they all immediately said some guy in a cave somewhere was causing the world's problems and we all had to give up all our rights and change the whole system and be watched and observed and all be potential suspects, so that we could all be kept safe. This is the same kind of incredible blitz, coordinated blitz from the media who is part, the media is an ESSENTIAL part of government, especially this world government in this lovely utopia that they're going to bring in.

This article, I've got to read it tonight because I've had it for a while and it's from Nexus Magazine from few years ago. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show. It was actually written by a guy who worked on them, a doctor who worked on vaccines and so on.

Vaccine Dangers and Vested Interests
John Rappoport / Feb-Mar 2006 issue / Nexusmagazine.com

A retired vaccine researcher goes public on what the pharmaceutical industry and the health authorities don't want us to know: that vaccines are unsafe, untested and one of the greatest frauds of our time.

How many Americans really die of the flu each year? (A: Here's how propaganda works and he goes through it.) Ask the American Lung Association. Better yet, read their own report from August 2004 titled

"Trends in Pneumonia and Influenza/Morbidity and Mortality." This report comes from the Research and Scientific Affairs Epidemiology and Statistics Unit. At the bottom of the document, the source is listed as the National Center for Heath Statistics, "Report of Final Mortality Statistic, 1979-2001."

Get ready for some surprises, especially since the US Centers for Disease Control (CDC) (A: Remember, that's a military operation.) keep trumpeting flu-death annual number (A: and you hear this every year.) as 36,000. (A: In the US. 36,000 die every year in the US, right.) Like clockwork. Year in and year out, 36,000 people in the US die from the flu every year. Killer disease. Watch out! Get your flu shot. Every autumn. Don't wait. You might fall over dead in the street!

Here are the total influenza deaths from the report (from 1979 to 1995, the stats were released every two years): (A: It wasn't 36,000...) 1979: 604; 1981: 3,006; 1983: 1,431; 1985: 2,054; 1987: 632; 1989: 1,593; 1991: 1,137; 1993: 1,044; 1995: 606; 1996: 745; 1997: 720; 1998: 1,724; 1999: 1,665: 2000: 1,765; 2001: 257. (A: He goes through all these little, low down numbers with each year up to the year 2001 which only had 257 deaths. But it doesn't matter. When it comes to propaganda for your shot, they keep shouting out 36,000 die every year.)

Don't believe me? Here is the page: http://web.archive.org/web/20100101195236/http://drtenpenny.com/Documents/FLU%20STATS%20vs%20PNEUMONIA.pdf. (A: He gives you the link to their own page where he's read this stuff. It's a PDF as well.) Get there and go to page nine of the document. Then start scrolling down until you come to the chart for flu deaths as a separate category.

Recently, Tommy Thompson, head of the US Health and Human Services, stated that 91 per cent of the people who die from the flu in the US every year are 65 and older. So you might engage in a little arithmetic and figure out how many people under 65 are really dying from the flu each year. But no matter. The raw all-ages stats are low enough. Quite low enough. Quite, quite.

Do you see what is going on here? You can go into my archive and read recent pieces on this subject and find my argument for those who blithely claim, "Well, harumph, you see, uh, ah, flu often leads to pneumonia and that's why we have to be so careful about the flu. Deaths from pneumonia are in large numbers, harrumph, blah blah blah..."

It's a straight con, folks. The CDC is on a street corner with a little table, and there are shills walking around repeating the 36,000 deaths figure while the PR (A: Public relations.) flacks at the table are working the vaccine angle. The crowd is getting restless. A man shouts, "Where is my flu shot? We're all going to die!" Meanwhile, on Capitol Hill, Congress is planning a measure that will guarantee vaccine manufacturers annual billion-dollar payoffs, no matter how many doses are left over unused. (A: What a business, eh? What a business to be in.)

Now that a much clearer picture emerges of the low number of flu deaths in the US each year, it's only natural to revisit the issue of vaccines. Minus the hysteria about "high numbers of flu deaths" and the "pressing need to get the vaccine", what we are really dealing with? The answer is PR. Propaganda is being used to artificially inflate flu statistics and thereby drive people into doctors' offices and clinics to get their shots. So what about vaccines? How safe and effective are they? (A: By the way, a few of the US states have recently admitted that the majority of people that were coming into their doctors' offices for a possible flu were all reacting, reacting to the massive propaganda campaign and so they were imagining they'd got it. Well, what do you expect?)

I have long warned about the dangers of vaccines, especially for babies and young children, whose immune systems are not capable of coping with the many contaminants and toxic preservatives in vaccines. There are other reasons why even adults should avoid then. Now, for the first time, a former insider from within the vaccine industry has agreed to talk about the dangers of vaccine.

"Dr Mark Randall" is the pseudonym of a former vaccine researcher who worked for many years in the laboratories of major pharmaceutical houses and the US government's National Institutes of Health. He is now retired and has reluctantly agreed to speak out. In my opinion, his testimony matches all the other

claims that I have studied in past years. (A: Then he goes on with more and more incredible information. It's only incredible if you truly have been brainwashed into believing all the fictional drama stuff on television. It's only incredible then. That's when it's incredible. I'll put this link up on my site.)

Alan: Now, we've got a couple of callers here and I'll try and take them before the next story I get into. There is Sam in Iowa; are you there Sam?

Sam: I'm calling from Iowa City, the former abortion capital of the United States. I just wanted to corroborate what you were saying about the police and the indoctrination that's going on. Yesterday in the local paper there was this story – by the way, this is a college town. The local bars here, from now on, they are starting this program where they are going to be helping the police department because they say they are understaffed and they need help. So basically the local bars are going to start funding the police department so they can police the campus.

Alan: I read too, I think it was Iowa as well, where some so-called high-risk bars where there's occasional trouble are putting in cameras that go straight to the police station. So the police can watch people having their drinks. It's to prevent upsets in the bar if they get too drunk and so on. So continue what you're saying.

Sam: You know, the crazy thing is that the bars are paying them overtime wages because they are working late at night. But they say that their wages are fixed and these guys are earning $55 an hour.

Alan: It's great. Policing is a great business. You should see the incredible overtime they go into where they're guarding some jeweler's store on a special sales day or something. They are all raking in the cash, absolutely.

Sam: Right. These bar owners are saying they want to continue this indefinitely. You have to understand, this is a college town so there is no shortage of drunks.

Alan: Big, big business there. Big business.

Sam: It's so crazy but it's just one more anecdote, story. I just found out that in my home town, in the high school over there, starting this year, they've also got this program there where basically they are sectioning off the freshmen. All the freshmen have their classes in the basement now away from the other grades. So yeah, I just thought that was really interesting. They are starting to separate us all now, separate society.

Alan: Again, the separation of generations is very important, especially right now, because those who are coming in, right now, have had the greatest primary indoctrination into the next phase, the greening, the cutbacks and all the rest of it. They don't want someone who's older with an older version of programming to give them their idea of the cons that are going on.

Sam: It's just the incrementalism is crazy. If they can start sectioning off people, a grade, then pretty soon there is going to be individual-by-individual lines there. It's just really crazy. It's all true, you know.

Alan: That's right. See, they used the same technique, and that was SO imperative. They said that, in the communist regime, they'd have to separate the generations and starting with grandma, grandpa, parent to child, and separate each one. In fact they even created the word 'teenager' – it didn't exist before – to try to get them to think, I'm different from them, I'm a teenager, this is MY generation. That was all part of it too because the older folk might CONTAMINATE – and that's the term they used – the younger ones with their new programming with old-fashioned ideas. So now they're doing the same thing through universities too. Not just in Iowa but in other places as well.

Sam: It's just crazy. If I could just mention one more story here... I was rereading an old article from an Australian news outfit. The title of the article is "Boffins creates zombie dogs." Have you heard about this? This article is written in June of 2005 and they say in here that within a year they are going to start testing this reanimation technology on humans. So I was just wondering what your thoughts were on that and what they might possibly use this technology for. Is this just a way to further dehumanize and devalue

human life?

Alan: Everything that's going on right now is to devalue human life. In fact most entertainment is devaluing human life. Even the CSI program was brought out with that in mind. A corpse now is just a stiff, you know. There's no person involved anymore. It's just a stiff. It's just flesh there and then you can cut them up and toss things in the weighing machine and all the rest of it. This is all part, through entertainment, of dehumanization. Going back to the Huxley's and all the rest of them, they talked about ways of altering the human brain. Other authors such as Arthur Koestler worked with the United Nations on ways to eliminate that part of the brain that made you a distinct individual claiming that it would cause world peace. They actually had different teams working on different ways of lobotomizing that specific part of the brain for world peace. The book is called The Ghost in the Machine. In the last chapter he actually validates it and is all for this idea for world peace. Whenever you hear 'world peace,' you've got to understand what they mean by world peace. They want a kind of zombiefied, placid, contented society so they can manage us much better. Free will is an awful problem when you're a tyrant and you've got the world planned and the future planned. People with other ideas are an awful nuisance. So you've got to stop that. This is all part of it too. They talked about chemical lobotomy as well. They also talked about introducing it with 'the needle,' bio-warfare created, where it could be carried on certain enzymes in different things that go to the brain, it's up-taken by the brain cells to that particular area. It was that perfect back in the 60s and 70s, this technique of specific, local, lobotomization through chemical means. This is all part of it, so you are quite right, it is. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through some of the streetwise views of reality. That's what we have to be is streetwise to know what's really going on. It's simple tactics to do with inoculations and so on. It's very easy, just terrify the public. A war OF terror, that's what we're living through, one after another, war OF terrors. Create massive fear and panic and people rush off to get the shots. It's a very simple technique isn't it, very simple, but it's done from the top down. They have other reasons for this, not just the big bucks which they are guaranteed and there is a lot of money. Believe you me, there are a lot of big bucks passing into politicians hands because that's how it's done. That's what lobbying is all about. That's what lobbying is all about. Why do you think it's there? Gentlemen's agreements, oh, I believe in your product Sam, I'll ram that through. Do you think that's what it's about? No. It's done through payoffs. Payoffs! But they have nefarious reasons, long-term agendas that fit in with the depopulation plan, all the nasty stuff they can't tell the children and WE are the children at the bottom.

Alan: We'll go to Charles in Toronto. Are you there Charles?

Charles: Hi Alan. It's Charles in Toronto, a very rainy Toronto, much like Sudbury I guess.

Alan: Yes. I'm building an ark right now in fact.

Charles: Yes. We're starting to float. I wanted to thank you for all the work that you do. It's really helped me. I realized that one has to be outraged to what they are doing but one cannot become enraged because that destroys your equilibrium and you can't talk to other people about it if that's the case. Or you'll drive people away. It's a growth process we have to go through and it's almost like accepting death in a way. You just have to balance one out. I've got a couple of questions for you. Do you know of or have you mentioned a document that was written in the early 20th century pertaining to the new world order, talking about the 3 world wars?

Alan: I've mentioned, supposedly it was put out actually in the 1800s by Albert Pike. As far as I know, it's the early books around the 1920s to the 30s to the Second World War. They used to show photographs of it. I was kept in the Museum of London. Then during World War II, they moved everything, supposedly for safe storage from the bombing and the blitz. When stuff came back a lot of other stuff happened to be absent. So until you get the old books that had the photographs of them, under the glass there and so on, now it's down to speculation; because unless you've got the proof, you just don't know.

Charles: Right. That would be a great document to show any disbeliever.

Alan: You can go into the writings of HG Wells who talked about the need for a world war. Right after

World War I, he wrote another book and he said it's not enough, the public haven't given up their sovereignty, their right to be ruled by the experts, so we need another war, another world war.

Charles: Yeah. You've also mentioned that the Beatles work was largely commissioned by people other than them and a lot of the music industry, if not all of it, is put together for propaganda purposes. I've always been a big fan of Bruce Springsteen. I know that you have his song at the beginning of your show. Is he part of that too?

Alan: Well, with all musicians that are put to the top, if you start with groups and bands, they are always going to give you a persona and they build it up through propaganda, of course. It's propaganda, an image, a style, that's you, you are the working man with the sleeves rolled up and the pointed boots on. That was given to him too. You just don't do all that yourself. Even the direction of your music will be to cater to a certain audience or even a class of audience. Theo Adorno had the copyright of all the Beatles songs right up until he died. Paul McCartney tried to get a hold of it after he died. It went up for auction but it was Michael Jackson who beat him to it. So he owns, presently owns the rights. It's still in his family right now. It will be going up for auction again soon and I bet Paul McCartney will try to get it back again, you wait and see.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"H1N1 FluMist - the Nasal Spray that Keeps on Giving!" by Sherry Tomfeld (associatedcontent.com) - Sept. 23, 2009.

"FluMist" [Nasal spray influenza virus vaccine] (drugs.com).

"Vaccine Dangers and Vested Interests" by John Rappoport, Nexus Magazine - Feb.-March 2006 issue.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 12, 2009 (#427)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 12, 2009:
Causes Unseen in Going Green:
"There are Secret Masters of Revolution,
Who are Bringing on Global Destitution,
Claiming We're in an Age of Austerity,
Interpretation -- Training to Accept Poverty,
To 'Save the Planet' it's All the Fashion
For Government Agencies to Dole Each Ration,
Through Threat and Fear We will Behave,
Work Collectively, Each Learn to Slave,
While New Generation, like Mazzini's Young,
Are Organized, Given Ideals, Hymns to be Sung
To the Leader, Fuhrer, Comrade, Praise be His Name,
Blair, Brown, Obama, Techniques All the Same"
© Alan Watt Oct. 12, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 12, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 12th 2009. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you can download hundreds of hours of talks that I've given in the past, for free. On the front page you'll also see the alternate sites, bookmark them for future use because sometimes the major sites get pulled or go down, for always strange reasons that can never be figured out, even by Yahoo, for instance. It's good to have the alternate sites; you can always get the latest shows if you do so. The official sites are: [listed above].

It's a sad thing that we have to, some of us at least, have to put up a whole bunch of sites because of the trouble that we get when the big boys do favors for other big boys' companies, on behalf of government generally, and give you a hassle. They delay you, set you back and all that kind of stuff. It will take me weeks to upload stuff. If I'm one week behind, it will take me weeks due to the speed I get from the satellite upload company I use because I'm in the country. XplorNet, they've given me an awful hassle. They cut me back. I can't even watch a Google video for 2 or 3 minutes. They have an automatic lock on it. So for all those guys who fall into the trap of XplorNet, when it comes to their fair use policy, ask them to explain it and you'll find out that they can't. No one at the company apparently knows what the limits are. It's an arbitrary

thing and they put you on a lock. You are allowed so much time before your speed plummets. Just to let you all know out there. I'll stop talking about them when they take the lock off my upload time.

Remember too, that you are the listeners that bring me to you. It's up to you to keep me going. I'm not backed by any companies. I'm not part of an NGO. I don't get government funding; NGOs get government funding generally. I've no other organizations backing me up. I just do what I do because it must be done. It's TIME for it to be done. When I came out at first there was certainly was a big patriot movement, only pretty well in the US. It was still going around in circles from a previous era so I really did help to change the direction completely and bring them up to date and see the WORLD involvement in this whole new world order and not just the US. I've gone into some depth and the big players behind it on my talks. So it's more than a vocation, it's a necessity to speak out, while we can speak out. They say that if you don't pass out the knowledge that you have gained, and you understand it, it will destroy you. That's a very old saying going back to ancient Greece. I think it's probably true today. Even in the saying of it, it can also destroy you. It can take a lot out of you, believe you me. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can find out how to do it by going into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and donating or purchasing the things I have for sale on the web site. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is a reality you might say, a concrete reality. It's to do with the world, the physical world, as we know it and everything within that world.

It is interpreted in many ways by the 'societies with secrets' as they bring their initiates up through the different degrees. You find that most of the Freemasonic outfits out there tend to pooh-pooh the idea of any deity. Sometimes they will say, believe in any deity at all, even science can be your deity. If you accept that you're in basically, as long as you believe in something. You can also believe that man can become God, which is pantheistic. That's the basis of pantheism; it's behind all pantheism. That suits even die-hard atheists as well because they truly believe in SCIENCE. It's interesting. It's like a nightmare. You can suppress a nightmare or a neurosis and its pops up somewhere else. So if you suppress one, say, natural instinct - and man does have a natural instinct into religion - if you suppress it, it pops ups somewhere else, even in atheism, but atheism with a belief in science replacing any deity. That's good enough too, you see.

This is very, very ancient. That's why ancient philosophers wrapped up their different theories in mystical language for the 'profane', as they called the people who were, really, uneducated. That's in a sense what it means too, the base people who had no education. I think even Plato had above his door that no one could enter who did not understand geometry. He used geometry. What they were looking for was the order of nature. Believing behind everything there was an order, a mathematical order. Numbers, so you have numerology that came out of it, and sacred geometry, as they called it. Pythagoras and different theorists, who were quite correct in the way that they set out geometry with its various laws that they uncovered, that's still taught in school today. It also had other meanings behind it obviously, used in an esoteric form.

In Pantheism too, if man could become God it also was dependent upon SELECTIVE BREEDING. EUGENICS has always been up there in Pantheism, selective breeding to bring out the magical child of the new messiah, that's the idea behind it... the PERFECTED child. The same thing with Isis and Osiris and Horus, the sun; every county in the ancient world had its own version of the same story. The profane, or the masses, are always taught to worship the exoteric and so they would end up worshipping the sun or whatever they were told to worship... while the inner boys laughed up their sleeves and knew what it really means. So their sayings of 'as above, so below,' 'as in heaven, so on earth' meant the reflection of perfection of the heavens can be reflected in the world and perfection would come when man could literally recreate what they saw above them, in an earthly form of perfection. Perfection meant rules and laws for everything, a world run by wise men.

During all the revolutions from the Middle Ages onwards - and there were many revolutions - many of them failed but they always managed to sort of step up a step before they fell back and leaving the trace of that step, meaning the changes in culture, ready for the next step. During the 1800s they went through a whole period of revolutions. They sped right up until the early 1900s. We saw the culminating one, that we thought was the culminating one, with the Soviet Union, and then the communist revolution in China. The insertion of a new system which appeared as the antithesis of the old Western powers but it wasn't really. It was designed to blend the two together. In the laws of nature, they use opposites and opposites always

eventually clash and then combine to an extent and then give out a new offspring, another Horus if you like. So spring will clash with winter and out comes summer. That's the idea of it. The laws of nature, the simple laws of nature.

With geometry, they could prove certain theories. You could demonstrate them over and over and over again to any student who would come to the same answer as you had. So fixed laws for the first time, they had actually fixed laws that you could prove by demonstration as opposed to simple theories of philosophy. Science is the outcome of it and we are going through the biggest change, this is the sort of final part. It might take them 100 years. Some of them think it will take them 1,000 years up to the year 3001 - like Arthur C Clark, his final novel was called 3001 - to bring up into their perfect society, the modern utopia that HG Wells talked about.

In the meantime, the world is being standardized because all opposing forces, or systems, are being decimated right now. After they decimated those, they upgrade the ones they've already conquered for a long time; they upgrade them with a new way of believing, a new belief system to do you for the next 100 or 200 or 300 years. This system is a form of EARTH WORSHIP, as Gorbachev said. The man popped out of the Soviet Union and was given the green cross of the Knights of Lazarus. Also too, remember green was the sacred color of communism; red is its revolutionary ACTIVE color. Green would be the color of success, when the absence of all opposition - which they term 'peace' - was evident, the green cross. Nature would be risen up. Lazarus means 'to raise up'.

There are symbols all around you and the public never know it. I think I had a caller last week from California who asked about spirits and are their plans going along with spirit. Well, from their point of view it would be. Blavatsky and others were put out there to form the female lodges, as a useful tool to bring more and more women into it; they KNEW they would have to separate the genders politically, ideologically and so on and USE them. What better way then to fascinate them than with the occult. That was what Blavatsky was set up to do. She said in the 1800s that the job of theosophy was to combine the Western religions with that of India basically... Hinduism.

With the combination of the two, you have obedience, and you have an ongoing revelation of a future still to come. And with Hinduism you also had the higher occultic system, which is really a CASTE system of those that are born and descended from God, the Brahma, the enlightened ones, the perfected ones and a different strata down beneath them. In a sense, India is the logical outcome of a Freemasonic society you might say. Degrees... and you're stuck in your degree and you can't move out of it - in India mind you - unless you become what? A SIDE degree, or a fakir. A fakir is a magician, some who's learned to conquer or master certain things, including bodily functions of all kinds. But you are allowed, regardless of the caste, to go into the higher order where all castes meet, even the Brahmanistic castes, if you become a fakir.

So every country has its exoteric and its esoteric system set up because these derive from ancient systems, ancient systems that ruled the world, at least they manipulated behind it for a long, long time. They always wanted to bring in their perfect world where there would be only one system. It's well in evidence today.

Under democracy - they've said in their own writings, over and over - that they would basically fool the public for a period of time because they didn't believe the pubic, the profane, were wise enough, mature enough, intelligent enough, educated enough to run their own lives, therefore they needed WISE MEN behind the scenes to do so and we've really always had that. I think the older a person gets the more you realize there are other people pulling the strings behind the scenes. That's what Benjamin Disraeli said. Benjamin Disraeli, who was the Prime Minister of Britain at one point, said the same thing, that the public will never imagine who really pulls the strings; it's far different people that rule behind the scenes than the public see. And that's the truth of it.

Today it's no different. Money rules the world and it's ruled the world for a long, long time. It's rather EVIDENT that the money system has its OWN law. IT runs governments. It can flatten any government by simply the withdrawing of debt, or calling up the debt, and put anybody out overnight if they need to do it. They can do it and have proven in the past they can do it. Every politician knows this. Every Prime Minster knows it. When governments obviously can rob the public to pay back the gangsters who rob the public, then you've got one big gang at the top that just robs the public. Who are they defending? Why would you try and fix something that was broken that didn't work anyway? Why would you try... by robbing the public

to fix something that had already robbed the public? Who does the government serve?

We can go into nanotechnology. We can go into incredible areas of science that are so incredible, as they keep us in the dark because they are always way, WAY ahead of what the public is told, but they just can't fix the money system. That's what we are told. It's just too complex. Therefore, they reward the crooks who just rob and plunder the planet. Money rules the world. Those in charge of money give the orders. Those in charge of money own the philanthropic organizations through foundations which comprise the parallel government, with their henchmen, the NGOs. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how the societies that still run the world - and that's what they are, they are very HELPFUL societies to those who rule the world; those with the big money, the ones who were necessary in fact, to even create revolutions by financing them. Nothing gets off the ground in this world without financing, nothing, especially wars and revolutions. There is no such thing as a successful, spontaneous revolution. It takes years to plan revolutions and set up the infrastructure to do so and the military type, internal organization to carry it out, the training and even the weaponry AND the money to pay them, pay them like a job, for years, in preparation for it. That's why anything that's spontaneous is generally called a rout. You route it; it's because it's a rabble who simply are unorganized and they are rioting.

Blavatsky, the female who was initiated into the side lodges - the side degrees of Freemasonry - also talked about the combination of spirit and science. She talked in her books about how the older alchemists were kind of foolish in some ways for their beliefs and that through modern science and the progress we were making in the 1800s - they truly believed that they would conquer all of nature, find all of nature's secrets - through science and be able to PERFECT the world. "Perfecting that which was left imperfect," as they call it, relating initially, in the early days, to man himself but now to everything, hence the massive genetic engineering that's going on. We know where it's all going because they've had enough futurists coming out in magazines and science magazines telling us where they are taking the world, into a Brave New World scenario. Something known by Huxley back in the 1930s because he wrote about it in Brave New World and Brave New World Revisited, the nonfictional version.

We are living through that period. We've seen the massive financing that's gone into research and development, as they call it, to do with genetic research. When they first came out it was like everything else, it was to help the poor, the infirm, the sick, and all that stuff. None of it's gone into that as we see, but they can certainly create any kind of virus or bacterium to kill you because war is always at the top of their chart. The can certainly alter or create new types of humans. They know they can do that. They can DESIGN humans, purpose made humans. All you have to do now is convince the public, through movies and fiction and talk shows and so on, that this is a good thing.

The elitism at the top of this group who rule the world is astonishing. Under this beautiful façade of benevolence to humanity, BENEVOLENCE, they really look upon you like, and talk about you like they talk about the need to put down animals. Really. Painlessly, hopefully, but we've got to bring them down. THAT'S the kind of way they talk about the public. We've served their purpose along their Darwinian theory which they put out, shoved down and out in front. To do this kind of job they trained Darwin, his father and his grandfather in fact. The whole idea is that we are the staging rockets to prepare them to go off into this brave new world.

In true Hinduism you can't bring in the OLD TYPE into the new; it takes down the new type so you must destroy the old type. That's called DEPOPULATION or STERILIZATION. It doesn't matter which, you meet your end either way whether it's direct or through sterilization. HG Wells, in his Modern Utopia - speaking on behalf of this same group, as a little scribbler, a writer - and promoting the agenda – he was a propagandist for them, that's what all his books were about – heavily promoted the eugenics idea. He talked about what he saw, coming obviously from the group that he was initiated into who let him in on a few secrets. He saw a world where the old type had died off through sterilization rather than just kill them overtly.

We have been getting sterilized for an awful long time. It's been in the works because the evidence is in the medical charts for the last 50 years. But it's not fast enough obviously to kill us off at this speed, with cancers and various things; they've got to step it up. Eventually you'll have volunteers coming across. I wouldn't be surprised and I believe they could teach the public anything to be honest with you. If they can

get the children young enough, they can bring them up into a world where they will believe anything. For instance, in the 1800s the Freemasonic Societies were set up, IN EVERY COUNTRY; a 'young' country, like the 'Young' English, 'Young' England and the 'Young' English, and the 'Young' Italians. They were out there due to the fact that the Milner Group was heavily involved in that, with Rothschild, and the funding of it. Every country in Europe had its 'young' whatever the country was called. This was a deliberate attempt to indoctrinate children – who took oaths by the way, to join – into bringing on this wonderful utopia of freedom where they throw off all monarchies and come into this new age of democracy and have rights and freedoms.

Albert Pike himself goes through the fallacy... Remember, he was the head of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. He goes through it himself and says how can any man have liberty or freedom? So they used this SLOGAN but they never really believed the public should HAVE liberty or freedom, but that wise men should rule. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the 'Young' groups that were started up in the revolutionary periods all over the world. It was actually one of the Young Hungarians I think who was sent over as a student to blow up the Archduke Ferdinand and we know that that started World War I off. They wanted CHAOS. Chaos could help bring out their new system. Conflict, that's how it works.

We've had many, many revolutions during the 20th century. We've had wars as well, that help cement this world system which was promoted always from the beginning by the lodges. There is no doubt about that and so-called occultic or secret type societies, or 'societies with secrets' as they like to call themselves. They never know, all the workers never know the true purpose or who really runs it at the top. You don't have to join to see who runs it at the top because money rules it all. It rules the entire world system, money... and those in charge of money. They are above all laws.

They are ABOVE all laws. Why have they never, ever, for instance, brought a banker in to be tried for crimes against humanity for financing horrific wars? Or any kind of wars for that matter? I won't happen. You see, do as thou wilt is the whole of the law.Do as thou wilt is the whole of the law... only refers to people who are ABOVE that. Once you are up to that stage you can do what you want. You can behave in any fashion you wish. There is no law written that will ever bring you down into any court. It just won't happen. Those at that phase don't see what we see at the bottom. We call things corrupt and corruption when we see bribes and payoffs going on all the time. To them THAT'S NORMAL PRACTICE. That's rewarding each other, the workman is worthy of his wages they say. It doesn't matter where the money comes from; it's always the profane at the bottom who pay up for everything.

In other words, it's a LIE. It's a lie. They talked about a world, especially in the American Revolution that they'd bring in, where things become more fair and just for everyone... this beautiful utopia. However, they always said there would be a hidden group behind the US government. Francis Bacon in The New Atlantis mentions that too when he talks about the New Solomon's Land as he called it, that would rise in the Atlantic ocean, meaning the US. They would have a form of government for the public that would be run behind the scenes by a secret group of SCIENTISTS; he called them scientists.

We don't think too much about the social sciences. We've got to understand that psychology and that kind of stuff really IS a science of controlling the minds of people. It's a science. Remember too, that wise men, wise men were to run the world. In other words, people who were PERFECTED. People who could balance heaven and earth together within themselves – that's what it means, the emotional side and the logical side – and come to JUST, impersonal decisions to affect other people. That's the stuff that they give out which is nonsense because they are all pretty well corrupted at the very top.

Eventually the whole idea is shifted to the next phase once that was all through. They realized that never, ever would you get all of the profane, ALL of the profane to become wise and able to rule themselves. Out of the same movement came the EUGENICS SOCIETIES and the need to sterilize and kill off the inferior types. This stuff, again, was given advocacy by the writing of Darwin. That LAUNCHED the whole program, survival of the fittest and the best. That's really what it's about. Those who climbed to the top of the tree in the existing financial systems would BE at the top of the tree. They'd proven their worth to get up there and if they could hold on to that through generations and pass on their treasures to their offspring who would in turn rule that system, they definitely had proven their worth to be there.

It's been a steady roll since then using science as a front, and lots of theories as a front to bring down the world's population. They can't have their utopia with the so-called multi millions of profane people at the bottom who will never really know what's going on and who live their little lives thinking about themselves, their families or their entertainment and what they want to do and play at, what they want to be in life and so on. They were just simply too low down the totem pole to go on into this wonderful future. The same future that HG Wells kept describing over and over and over. That's what's behind all of this.

Now, since 2001 we've gone through the war OF terror. It is a war OF terror, not on terror. It's a war OF terror. They terrorize the entire public into compliance because the Pavlovian technique is far more effective if it can be enforced and made mandatory by masses of government agencies, when they've already got an obedient population trained to obey government and agencies. Look at the SPEED of the taking away of all rights of the public. The in-your-face, while we are monitoring all of you across the planet. Everybody is being monitored. Why would that be? Let's not even go in to their reasons for it. We know it's to bring in their own utopia. They cannot allow anything, anything to get through which they didn't see. It might upset their plans, anything at all.

The tyrant can't sleep at night unless everyone is perfectly PREDICTABLE. That's why all of your habits, your whole personality profile is copied and put together in a so-called virtual reality run by the Pentagon. That's one place. They have a clone of us inside some computer. I've read the articles from the Pentagon on this. They have your habits and who you phone on a Thursday or a Friday and what you have in common with that person, and what does that person's circle also include. They try to find mathematically different combinations of why you interact with different kinds of people. You must be perfectly predictable.

That's what the whole Cold War used. The RAND Corporation and Game Theory, they were feeding all of this kind of stuff into the old computers. You were just a number that behaved in a predictable fashion and if you stepped out of your predictable fashion they'd want to find out why. They would monitor you; you wouldn't even know it. This has been going on for a long, long, long time. They are just making it much more easy to monitor all of us. Really, that's why they gave us ALL the internet. If it was bad for them and could possibly upset their plans we would never have been given it.

We ARE predictable unfortunately. Collectively, we are predictable. We can get hooked on things and they know this. The only thing I knew about computers for years, was that there was lots of porn on it. That's what everybody knew, there was lots of pornography. It was the first thing to be launched by the media... lots of porn; a bombardment daily, weekly, monthly, yearly on the internet. That was to get the schmucks in. That's what it was for. They had it all laid out how far they would take it before they start reeling it back in and by that time you'd be addicted to it. So even though you go through changes and you'd pay more money – and eventually you will pay for every site you look into and there will be authorized sites only and the mainstream media will be the only ones giving out the main information eventually, down the road, maybe not too far off – you'll still look at it because it'll simply take over from TV... as it's already doing. You'll adapt to that and adapt to that and you'll forget how it was in the beginning when you could see alternate sites and talk to people more freely. You'll forget all about it because we adapt. We are the most adaptable species on the planet.

Years ago, as I say, when I was traveling – I did a lot of traveling across Europe – I noticed the same laws getting passed at the same time as I went from country to country. Often under different names but it was always the same laws. If you didn't know by going through other countries, you wouldn't know this was happening in the next country and the next country and the next country at the same time. So I knew there was already a global system set up, long before they declared, just declared, this new corporate entity called the EU Parliament, of legal status. Long, long before that when they were still talking about 'economic associations' and that kind of thing they were already doing it. The last people to know what's going on are the general public and really, even the rituals of going through the voting farces – because it's all rigged – is just a formalization to the public that you are now conquered, really, and it's in the open now, ...and now they demand your cooperation. That's all it's for. And they do love rituals at the top.

The Americas are to go the same way. The war OF terror is the way they are really pushing it and ramming it through to protect everyone in the Americas. You cannot have all these separate governments. It's just too untidy, it's too confusing and in a sudden emergency, going through all the different laws of each country, it's too time consuming and too dangerous. That's what they are using. They've been using it since

2001. They call it this 'Fortress America' idea; that was in the media in Canada. Also, since 2005 they've had the signatories, the great signatories, coming together. The Prime Minister of Canada, the President of the US and Mexico – the three amigos – openly always signing deeper, DEEPER and 'closer ties' with each other, which is the same terminology they used when they were uniting Europe year after year, decade after decade... 'Closer ties,' until you are so tied together you can't move unless you all roll together.

Karl Marx talked about it, remember. Karl Marx talked about the 3 main trading empires beginning with a united Europe and that's what the Young Italians and Young Turks and all the other Young so and so's and Young English were about in the 1800s, a world under this system and a united Europe. They would get rid of nationalism by using anarchists, as they called them. Anarchists were just the guys that got caught. They were the guys at the bottom that were disposable for the secret societies, the fervent types. To UNITE was the key to overthrow the old existing system. Mazzini that was trained and he went all over the world really, fomenting, as an overseer, the revolutionary parties on behalf of his mentor. His mentor was the grand commander for Freemasonry for the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Albert Pike. Mazzini said in his own writings that we must utterly corrupt in order to rule. The corruption of society was essential to rule. You must bring in chaos to rule.

It's no coincidence that chaos ruled and reigned before Mussolini came in. What they use is a technique of what you think is a left and a right wing; it's not really a right wing. You have chaos brought in by what appears to be a communist party and then you give an antithesis to it which they called the Fascist Party, even though Mussolini himself was a socialist and an editor of the Italian Socialist magazine for years prior to becoming the Great Dictator. They did the same thing in Germany. Germany was an incredible hot bed of massive communism and the Brown Shirts that Hitler was in league with had pitched running battles, mainly in Berlin and the main cities in Germany long before war broke out and before he even came into power. Pitched battles with thousands of people involved and lots of assassinations on both sides. Mussolini had so much to do with Adolf Hitler by giving him lots and lots of advice. Really, they were socialists, which was another formof the same thing.

Quigley himself kept repeating that war is meant to change the cultures on both sides until you have a unified NEW culture. Again, a new Horus comes out, you see, of the two oppositions. But it's ongoing. The last people to ever know what's happening are the general public. They WANT... it's true, it's true. They are so well brainwashed that if there is 1% of PLAUSIBILITY in a governmental explanation they'd rather jump at that and hang on than think the unthinkable which is: this just really stinks and it's wrong... and it's a bad omen for all of us. They'd rather JUMP on to the 1% plausibility and comply, even if they deep down in their hearts and their GUT reactions instinctively know that this means something is terrible, something really, really bad is going to happen for all of them. They will still clutch at the one little HOPE of the lie.

I was thinking tonight too about this big bill that has been put out by the UN and then the EU passed it to do with health foods. The world they are brining in is to be run by scientists and through registration and licensing. Everything is LICENSED. That means if there is someone who steps out from their main crowd would have their license withdrawn. That's why with the Medical Association it's so EASY, SO easy to control. You must get a license. They're going for ALL of the alternate health foods and so. Now, they know from intensive farming that yeah, they can grow big potatoes and all the rest of it, but it's LADEN WITH PESTICIDES, it doesn't have the minerals and the vitamins that you need to survive and be healthy. They know all this. So they are making sure, through taking away your ABILITY to get supplements, without going through doctors and prescriptions – that's what it's coming to, that's what it's all about – who will then be told to reel all THAT in too. They don't want a healthy population as we go through the changes. They've got to bring on chaos then offer the solution which will be depopulation, there's too many people. That's really what they are about right now.

I keep saying we are the only species on the planet that HAS to be CONVINCED to go along with our own destruction or annihilation. You try talking to any animal out there as to why you want to eat it, or get rid of it, or kill it. I don't think you'll get very far. But they talk to us and try and convince us, through scientific indoctrination and because we have this ability to almost religiously go for a religious type of idea, when they bring in the globalism. And they are teaching young children who have these visions of the world and trees everywhere and plants and birds and animals. They could bring this in absolutely. Absolutely they could bring this in, where people will VOLUNTEER, that once their useful life is up, to help save the world, they will not be a burden upon the world and they will go quietly into the extermination chamber. Back with more after this break.

HI folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the way things are always done in advance of the public ever knowing what's really going on and that the ritual of announcing it even to the public, or something being set up, or a vote, or whatever, it's a forgone conclusion. It's a RITUAL to formalize and externalize what they've been doing for years.

In Canada for instance, there are two bills. I don't know how far they've gone through so far. There is Bill C6 and Bill C51 that are in line with the Codex Alimentarius Bill that was pushed across Europe and is getting pushed in the States and pushed here. It goes in line with it, without using the terminology of Codex Alimentarius, but it's to do with a whole bunch of things that gives power to the government to do. Here is an example. I'll put up this link tonight. It's from the Natural Health Products Protection Association. It says here...

Draft Discussion Paper on Bill C-6 the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act
Prepared by Shawn Buckley, president of the Natural Health Products Protection Association
February 18, 2009 / NHPPA.org

(A: It gives you the difference between the two bills and really how they are a compliment to each other. It goes in to what it affects. It's everything really. There is a summary of the points discussed in the paper...)

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

The Property and Privacy Rights Affected by the Bill are Broad in Scope

Context for the New Law - is it necessary to take away freedoms to protect us?

-The Hazardous Products Act (A: A lot goes under this act. The government can come into your home at any time, without warrants, without going through any organization, just an agency, and check for products in the home that they claim cause fires, are unsafe, etc.)

-The Criminal Code Criminal Negligence Provisions

-Civil Penalties

The Abolition of the Law of Trespass

The Right to Seize Property Without a Court Order, Without Reporting the Seizure to a Court, and for an Indefinite Period

The Private Home Problem (A: They are getting around this whole idea of private property. The great internationalist Pierre Trudeau was the head of the Comintern for Canada, a young communist league that went to Russia. He was the head of it in 1952. He LED that party over to Moscow and became the Prime Minister of Canada. He gave us a Charter of Rights and nowhere in the charter do you have it saying anything about property or the rights of property.)

The State can Assume Control of Private Property, Including Land, Without a Court Order and Without a Safety Concern

The Move Away from the "Significant Risk" Test (A: Because they used to have to prove, before they went through all this stuff.)

The Abolition of the Independent Review Board

Are the Powers to Take Control of Businesses and to Seize Private Property for Alleged Contraventions Legal?

The Creation of Administrative Offences (A: New offenses for everything.)

We (A: The public.) are Responsible for the Costs of Seizures and Detentions Regardless of Whether the Seizures and Detentions were Justified

Additional Costs and Responsibilities for Small Businesses

It's all to do with - not just all to do with this - health foods basically. It can also go into the realm of if someone lends you some supplements that weren't authorized and they're in your property, you could lose all

your property. Just like that. There is no hearing after it. It's just seizure. I'll put this link up. There's a lot of links on here and PDFs and so on and you can go through it all yourselves. Its first reading was back in January. I don't know how far they've gotten with it now. I've not doubt it will get rammed through regardless, and regardless of the complaints. And if not, they'll bring it back into a big omnibus bill and a different name to it. That's what they've always done in the past.

This hour has just flown in as always, so from – as usual, a very rainy, incredibly rainy and sprayed – Ontario, Canada and from Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Draft Discussion Paper on Bill C-6 the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act" Prepared by Shawn Buckley, president of the Natural Health Products Protection Association (nhppa.org) - February 18, 2009.

• PDF Version

"Draft Discussion Paper on Bill C-51" (nhppa.org).

• PDF Version

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 13, 2009 (#428)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 13, 2009:
Glad Song Lies Cover Babylon's Rise:
"U.N. Rising on Cue to Position of The Global Authority,
Fooled the World as Santa Claus, Doling Gifts to Each Minority,
Its War is Peace, Freedom Slavery, in Doublespeak of Course,
The Only Power Mandated to have Use of Ultimate Force,
Its War-Making Power Wrecks Nations, Very Few are Left,
Weapons are Starvation, Bombs and Massive Banking Theft,
Peoples' Views on it are Hazy, News Bits-Bytes, Assumptions,
New Babylon Rises to Power with Old Leprous Festering Corruptions"
© Alan Watt Oct. 13, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 13, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 13th 2009. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You can download hundreds of talks I've given the past where I try to fill in the big picture behind the regular media handouts they give us, to show you what's happening and how the future is always planned. The future was planned before we were born, even the stages we're going through now, towards this manifesting world government, this super Soviet system. You'll also see all the other sites I have up there for emergencies and for casual use. It's good to use one of the alternate sites when you find sticking when you go into the .com site. That means everyone is going into the .com site and the same time and it tends to sort of hold back on your downloads so you can use the alternate sites and get through easier. [Official sites listed above.] The alanwattsentientsentinel.eu has transcripts of many of the shows and you can print them up and pass them around to your friends. It's up to you the method you want to use. I like reading it myself; I think you retain it better. It's up to you, too, to keep me going and you can find out how to do it on any of these sites. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] Some people in the US don't have bank accounts; they are wary of the banks and no wonder. They use international postal money orders. Some people just send cash.

Everything WILL go electronic eventually. It's scheduled to do so and there have been articles over the years from the big players themselves, bankers, wanting that system in. The system has to be completely tied together, all information, ON everyone including their purchases, to match it with their income; that's part of

it too. It's to go into a totalitarian regime. Eventually the rationing system too, that will come, where they will wonder why you've got an extra can of beans there... and that's not in any of your purchases. Who gave it to you? How did you get it? It sounds farcical but that will come. That will come... definitely.

For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, they don't have a computer and people with computers burn lots of disks and pass them around, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. But it's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show that you hear are paid by the companies straight to RBN for the air time. It pays their staff, bills and their equipment too. Equipment always has to be upgraded, especially today; stuff is obsolete in no time at all and nothing is meant to last very long, as everyone out there knows. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do it by donating to me as well. I really need the cash. I could be doing other things, certainly.

As I say, I came out in the first place wondering if people were even ready to hear what I had to say, if they could understand what I was going to tell them. Luckily enough, there are a lot out there who DO understand it and who have changed the whole Patriot movement into seeing the big picture. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Once in a while I get an email, not very often, from someone who says I've really changed their way of thinking but my news is not very pleasant. Well, of course it's not very pleasant. It's not nice to find out how we've been conned, and your parents were conned and their parents before them were conned. Everyone is conned, generation by generation. Even the ones who are being brainwashed now, into the next phase of the greening and the austerity era we have to go through - meaning poverty - as the bigwigs, just like the Soviet system at the top, will live very high on the hog so to speak. High on the hog... see, we are the pigs at the bottom; I guess that's what that means.

Of course it's not pleasant. It's not pleasant to wake up into a reality either and lose your interest in things like even music, if you've been tapping your foot and humming the tunes and just being programmed by the music you listen to, which is what it's there for. It's also there just to keep people just kind of spaced out and to think that everything is kind of fun. Well, it's no fun when you end up with no cash, or you lose your job, and factories just move off shore and go off to China, as it's been happening for years, while they entertain you with silly, silly little songs.

It's easier for the young because the young are more optimistic. They haven't woken up to reality because they are youthful. They have optimism. They have the hormones pumping through them. They are occupied with other things and they don't want to hear bad news. They want to have fun... so the entertainment industry supplies all the fun that you need. It then takes over when you end up getting married or whatever, and you end up in a house and you're working. You're a working stiff and then you sit in front of the television and let THAT entertain you... and stop you from thinking about how unpleasant it is to reach that age where you're now called an adult and you've got all these bills to pay and you're always in worry of losing your job.

Every segment is catered for because nothing has not been thought of in this new world order. It's an entire system to control every facet of everyone's lives. That's what it's about. It's more depressing, obviously, because you find out that – and I've mentioned this before, years ago. I said, you find the tools that they leave out for you in a democracy. It's like if you can envisage a road, envision it, and there are all these tools dropped behind for you to use if you are in trouble. There's a pick there and a hammer and a shovel and all these different tools for the road. You believe they are always there until you need them. Then you go to pick up the pick and the ax on the road there and you start digging a hole... and you find they bounce off the road. They're made of rubber.

It's all an ILLUSION. All these agencies and all these help things are illusions. They have OTHER purposes; other purposes, of control. Every agency out there is to do with control and there is really no complaints department in this system. In fact there's been even less and less and less over the many years as government has ferreted out, or ferried out information to agencies. They bypass Congress and Parliaments and they just outsource, as they call it, to agencies. Then they go way beyond any mandate that government has ever mentioned, because it is mandated by the REAL government which you never vote for; the one that is ADMITTED to, by the way.

Once this is all over and the United Nations hoists its world domination flag and every country is now a little state within a region, like a province, they will tell you the truth then. They will love to tell you the truth. I'm sure they can't wait to tell you how generations were conned, over quite a few centuries in fact. It was never, ever intended that the people themselves would be given power. Only SELECTED groups with big chips on their shoulder, the outsiders that didn't fit in, would be used for DEMANDING FROM GOVERNMENT the very things that government were told to expect from them... so they could then acquiesce, you see. These non-governmental organizations, as they are called, are financed and often started up by the parallel government through their foundations; the SAME banking boys, the same international corporations own the foundations that finance all the big non-governmental organizations.

Not every NGO is affiliated with the United Nations. They can not GET the affiliation. To get affiliation with the United Nations you must apply and you must PROMISE to go along with EVERY OTHER PART OF THE United Nations agenda and if you don't, well you just can't become a member. It means selling out completely to join, as an NGO group with the United Nations. It's also giving more and more and more power to an UNELECTED, PRIVATE body. We can take the Economic Union of Europe that now has got nothing much to stop it from going ahead. It is declaring itself now the new Super Power. It's going ahead with its legal entity status, way above the average citizen's comprehension, legal entity status. It means, literally, it will have all the powers that a nation had and all the nations that are underneath it now have no powers at all. At the top is a secretive body; they admit that themselves. It says that it is private groups at the top making all the decisions in secret, in secret... from their own writings.

How on earth can someone living way over yonder, with people who come from other countries, have any idea of, say, problems in Britain? ...problems the average person faces on a day to day basis? They have none at all and they don't care. So once it's under the complete auspices of the United Nations these 3 trading blocs they are building, -you can imagine how REMOTE they will be from little old you and your problems and your life - it may as well be on a different planet. The more centralized anything becomes, the more DISTANT it becomes from everyone outside of itself. It was never set up, in the United Nations, to be a democratic body. Yeah, it will have these so-called democratic institutes within it for the high councils to vote amongst themselves but we don't elect these guys. So you can imagine what's coming down the pike.

They are going to run the world in an orderly fashion. Population reduction mandated, definitely bringing along the DNA alteration for new types of humans to be born, just as many as the elite need of course, because the United Nations is a FRONT for those who already own the world. It was set up by them and financed by them to get it up off the ground. It's the main treaty maker that every country that signed on to it goes along with. Everything that the UN puts out is signed into law in every country beneath it.

Ireland, of course, got ripped off as it voted against this actual treaty, one of two countries that didn't go along with it I think. They had a massive propaganda campaign, time and time again, until you vote right, the right way. They will keep coming after you, time and time again, terrified you'll be left behind, you'll starve to death, and all the rest of it, until they get enough voters to pass it. Plus there is always vote fraud going on so it doesn't really matter how many people vote anyway. That's a fact. That's a fact across the planet.

Here is an article to do with Vaclav Klaus who has spoken out about the farce of global warming and the dangers of the European Union. The media, now the media in every country is owned by about 5 people in the world, through front groups and front names and front people. It's really 5 people who own ALL of the media of the planet. This is from Reuters. Reuters, for instance, is owned by Rothschild; they started it up. They stared up Interpol as well, like a private police company. But through drama, presentations on television series, like Megray [?] and things like that from long ago, they got the public to think it was some kind of official, authorized body. This article says...

Signing the Lisbon Treaty
Czech Media Calls President an 'Embarrassing Handicap'
By Sarah Karacs 10/05/2009 / REUTERS

(Alan: Now what's the media got to do with politics, really? Apart from being an arm of the real

government, the guys that own them.)

Media in the Czech Republic have hit out against President Vaclav Klaus, who is threatening not to sign the Lisbon Treaty and delay ratification for months. They call the Czech leader an embarrassment and discuss ways of forcing his signature. (A: The media is doing this... not the people.)

The Irish have ratified the Lisbon Treaty; the Poles are soon to follow suit. The spotlight turns on the president of the Czech Republic Vaclav Klaus and he has been slammed by the media in his own country.

Klaus is refusing to sign the Lisbon Treaty, which is meant to bring widespread reforms to the EU and streamline decision-making (A: Streamline means giving them the ultimate authority, bypassing all national authorities.), because members of his own party -- the Civic Democratic Party (ODS) -- submitted a complaint to the country's Constitutional Court calling on it to determine whether it violates the country's constitution. Klaus has stated he will not sign the treaty until the court makes its judgment in November. (A: So it's in the court's hands anyway.)

But the pressure to ratify the referendum is now on. The Czech broadsheet, Lidove Noviny, reports Klaus facing heavy criticism from his cabinet. The Czech caretaker Prime Minister Jan Fischer in particular is pushing to ratify the treaty by the end of the year. "Groundless postponement of the completion of the ratification process would have a negative impact on the position and influence of the Czech Republic in the European Union," he said. (A: Utter rubbish. It doesn't matter how fast or slow you vote to get it in. But again, he's being hammered. He's been hammered but he's holding his ground there. This guy has spoken out against major farces that are being used to control the public in the past, including the global warming even though he knows, I'm sure he knows, it's a losing battle. He's standing up for his own principles and that's really all you can do in this day and age. That's all you're left to do. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's true, it's very, very depressing news when you find out that really all these big machinations are going on above your head and bypassing you and everyone you know and yet it affects all of us. That shows you the farce of - and it was a very good farce; it worked for a long time - this idea of democracy. There never was democracy. Those who even gave it to the public knew at the time, when they first gave it to them, it was a con. It was a con to keep them quite for a while. They'd play the political game for a while, but there would be only ONE agenda and the tops of all parties would go along with the same agenda. That's why nothing changes as you change from party to party. Nothing changes at all. It all comes from the top... VIA the United Nations. They don't create the idea; they just do their part in it and pass it along to the rest of the states, as they call them.

Here's an article from the New York Times. Now, this is the handout version they give out to people because we don't think too deeply. It's a PR spiel, really.

Interpol and U.N. Back 'Global Policing Doctrine'
Interpol and the United Nations are poised to become partners in fighting crime
(A: Here's your PR, it's for fighting crime.)
By DOREEN CARVAJAL / October 11, 2009

PARIS — Interpol and the United Nations are poised to become partners in fighting crime by jointly grooming a global police force that would be deployed as peacekeepers (A: Remember, 'war is peace' and all that stuff, very Orwellian.) among rogue nations riven by war and organized crime, officials from both organizations say. (A: Now, they're organizations, right.)

On Monday, justice and foreign ministers from more than 60 countries, including the United States and China, are gathering in Singapore for a meeting hosted by the two international organizations.

It is the first step toward creating what Interpol calls a "global policing doctrine" (A: Here's their spiel for it again. They always catch you off guard and put you back into la-la land.) that would enable Interpol and the United Nations to improve the skills of police peacekeepers, largely by sharing a secure communications network and a vast electronic trove of criminal information, including DNA records, fingerprints, photographs

and fugitive notices. (A: In other words, they're getting access to ALL of the computer banks that all our stuff, since 2001, is now stored in. That's what it means. Now the whole world is a target. Everybody on the planet is the target as they transform this and put in their super SS unit at the top. They always have a super police unit at the top, whether it's the KGB or Stasi or whatever. They always make a super one at the top. So this is the one for the world, you see, that's got access to ALL records of EVERYBODY across the planet.)

"We have a visionary model," said Ronald K. Noble, secretary general of Interpol and the first American to head the international police organization, which is based in Lyon. (A: This is the same guy, by the way, I think who gave the orders for Waco to get burned. But they love fire; it's one of their MOs in their religion.) More than 187 member nations finance the organization. (A: Remember, it's an organization, not a country. The United Nations is not a country. It's an organization. It's a CORPORATION, actually.)

"The police will be trained and equipped differently with resources," Mr. Noble said. "When they stop someone, they will be consulting global databases to determine who they are stopping."

Modern peacekeeping has evolved dramatically since the blue-helmeted U.N. military force won a Nobel Peace Prize in 1988. Since 2005, the number of police officers within the total force of 95,400 peacekeepers has more than doubled from about 6,000 to 12,200 in 17 countries.

U.N. police are already battling kidnappings and drug crime in Haiti (A: Ha, listen to this. They've been doing it for years, battling, still battling little Haiti.) and illicit lumber trading in Liberia. (A: This is the excuse they give you, the farce of it all, because it's all about this whole thing, this war of terror on the general population of the world.) The aim of the joint effort is to increase the ability to track the movement of criminals around the world by sharing resources and common standards, according to Mr. Noble. He is also pressing ahead with plans for special electronic passports for the agency's staff of more than 600 Interpol investigators to speed border crossings. (A: So they have a Super Pass, this new KGB. Then it goes into all the countries that are putting more and more money towards it. I shouldn't say countries, the tax payer, WE are funding all of this stuff. Your governments don't have it; they take the money from YOU. That's all governments do is take money from you.)

The Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs is contributing more than $2 million (A: Where'd they get that money from? From the public they tax.) to finance the development of international global policing standards, according to Andrew Hughes, an Australian who currently heads the U.N.'s force of police officers.

The ambition is to create a series of networks to counter borderless organized criminal operations, Mr. Hughes said. (A: Here's a funny one. Again, they always pull the 'women' card on this.) Women, in particular, are being recruited, with a goal of reaching 20 percent of the U.N. force (A: Well, you know what they use the women for, for seduction purposes and getting info out. They pay them for that. So it's a very old trick isn't it?) and the development of all-female units like the group of 140 peacekeepers from Bangladesh that is about to be deployed.

"We're working with refugees," Mr. Hughes said. "Many of the victims of atrocities are women, and they've had enough of men with guns and uniforms." (A: So we're going to give them men with guns and uniforms with BLUE helmets and lots of money to spend and that will make it alright, okay.)

Waco Siege "Enforcer" To Rule Over Global Police Force
Man who both approved and covered-up government slaughter of 76 people, including 20 children, will lead move to establish international model of law enforcement
Paul Joseph Watson / Prison Planet.com / Monday, October 12, 2009

(A:This article is there, about the United Nations and the rapes and so on that are carried out everywhere United Nations peacekeeping forces have gone. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just explaining what some of the HANDOUTS that they give to the media to hand out to us really mean, and I think the listeners are well aware that everyone is going into a hell of observation where they must know every single thing you do every MINUTE and every

SECOND of the day. That's really their goal. That's their goal. It's the only way you can be truly safe at the top. They talk about peace and security, it's the only way THEY at the top can feel secure is when they know what everyone is up to and all about you. You must be PREDICTABLE. They have all the data to see your habits. They have so much data on you that you'd never, ever believe, a whole personality profile. Even your routines, weekly routines, who you call, who you see, where you go... all that is collected. If you deviate from your routine they will want to know why. That's all coming down too.

Plus they are putting cameras up, as so-called experiments, in households in Britain, by law mind you. They are spending masses amounts of money on it for pilot projects. Of course, it's going to spread to the whole nation; just like Orwell said. In fact, Orwell's 1984 starts off with Winston in his room, just going around a little break, a corner in the room, trying to get away from the cameras while he writes secret stuff in his diary, otherwise he would be observed by the cameras. Why was that? He knew what was coming because he sat in on meetings. He sat in on meetings. He mixed with the crew who were designing this whole phase, way back then. That's why he knew.

It's amazing too, how they rub everything in your face now today, the guys at the top there, and they start strutting who they are, as they can SEE their goals being accomplished one by one by one, in rapid succession... rapid succession. We've heard Brzezinski a few years ago, and Kissinger a few years ago, and different ones, talk about the up-and-coming Brazil and up-and-coming India as emerging nations. Now, no one, no one emerges unless big money is pumped into it by the big boys WITH the money who always have PLANS for those countries. That's how it happens. China didn't pull itself up by the bootstraps and get lots of money through exporting rice. They got all these massive factories built. It was done through negotiations, through the United Nations, again, and the GATT Treaty that allowed all the companies and corporations to move offshore to China. Prior to that, for 30 years the universities of Canada and the States and different places were training the young engineers in engineering. They had no factories at that time so WE prepared them for the factories that were to come. Everything is planned in order in this big scheme of things. Nothing is by luck or happenstance or hope. They don't use hope in this big new world order. They plan it and they make it happen. Everything happens on cue.

So here is how they go strutting that in your face now as they're getting their way, of course. They can't help this and they've done this down through time. This is from the Telegraph.

Lord Mandelson and Nat Rothschild share Brazilian ambitions
When Lord Mandelson (A: This guy has got an incredible history. Each time he falls in the smelly stuff, which he might be fond of, he's always picked up and raised to a HIGHER level than before. You have to go into his family's history to see why. He's now in the seat as LORD Mandelson, a particular governmental seat that his father or grandfather had before him.) pays tribute to President Lula of Brazil at the Banqueting House in Whitehall on Bonfire Night, his Brazilian-born boyfriend, Reinaldo da Silva, will not be the only one hoping for friendships to sparkle. (A: That's a polite way of saying something.) The Business Secretary's holiday host Nat Rothschild has decided to expand massively his interests in Brazil. (A: Now, earlier on in the year it was Evelyn DeRothschild who was buying up all the bankrupt farmers in India to bring in the new corporate farming with the GMO veggies and seed.)
By Richard Eden / 10 Oct 2009

Lord Rothschild's heir has invested £75 million in BR Properties to take advantage of Brazil's booming economy. (A: They have a whole bunch of big front organizations also buying all the other shares.)

Nat, from whose villa in Corfu Peter Mandelson reportedly ran Britain while Gordon Brown was on holiday in August, is expected to take a seat on the board of BR Properties. His father is the chairman of the RIT Capital investment group, which is also taking a minority stake in the company. (A: They always keep everything in the family. But they always have their agendas set out WAY in advance don't they? And they buy it up cheap. So... it's in your face. Even the way it's written here, how Lord Mandelson ran Britain from Rothschild's house. He ran it from his house... why bother with Parliament when you are already ruling, truly, the country? Why bother with Parliament? It's just the farce of the so-called democratic show they have to put on for the public.)

There are a couple of links I'm going to put up too, apart from these ones, to do with spoofs; spoofs to do

with everything that is connected to global warming. There's one there, it's got so much in it. Its little extracts taken from just the headlines from papers, including, you know, beetles migrating north, for a good summer, that kind of stuff, Loch Ness monster dies because of global warming. It sort of shows you, it's to give you the farce, to create how farcical everything is. It breaks that worry phase or anger phase and breaks into laughter because we have to laugh at the farces that are pulled on the WORLD by the big boys so they can have their way. Utter farces. I'll be putting them up on my web site for you to peruse. There are lots and lots of little funny parts in one of them in particular. Even cannibalism is down, apparently, due to global warming and stuff like that; everything they've used, everything under the sun to try to scare us into thinking there is global warming.

A complete list of things caused by global warming
Numberwatch.co.uk

In the UK they are going ahead with the new age of austerity, which means POVERTY, as we go through these cutbacks of carbon and stop heating so much and stop... of course the inflation as well that follows the massive bank bailouts as they keep the institutions going. You'll have to pay for it all too, so they're telling you to cut back. It says...

Tories (A: Conservative leaders.) cut to the chase as George Osborne (A: He's the head of the conservative party.) heralds age of austerity
Philip Webster, Political Editor / From The Times October 7, 2009

The Conservative leadership took a massive electoral gamble yesterday by offering years of pain to voters [Alan laughing.] (A: It's just like sado-masochism. I keep telling folk this is a sado-masochistic system.) in the hope of being rewarded for honestly in facing up to the nation's plight.

George Osborne heralded an age of austerity as he pledged to freeze the pay of millions of public sector workers, cut benefits enjoyed by the middle classes and cap civil service pensions at £50,000 a year.

Together the cutbacks would save £23 billion in government spending in a first Tory Parliament. (A: I've never seen anything cut back and used for what it's intended to. Because immediately they've got a whole list of things they want to get or do or buy or another war somewhere else, or something. They've always got so many things planned it never helps the country; they still go cap-in-hand to the big bankers and borrow more. So that's all a farce.)

The Shadow Chancellor's (A: It's amazing too, you've got SHADOW people and SHADOW cabinets. It's like a ghost or spooky thing isn't it? The Shadow Chancellor's...) brutal warning to the country to tighten its belt came after it emerged that plans to raise the retirement age to 66 were being brought forward by ten years.

They want us all to die early, you see. They know we're dying earlier now and they don't want you cashing in on your pension plan, that's why. They don't want that. Why not? Why don't they want you to cashing in? Well, they want that dough, you see. The new world order system is: YOU have a duty to serve the WORLD and once you are... by their own admission at the United Nations, they said a good world citizen is a producer AND consumer. When you retired you are consuming. You are taking up the earth resources. That's very selfish of you. They'd rather have you just die off... and eventually they will train us all to walk into the extermination cabinet, like a little cheery farewell from our relatives or whoever we know and that will be it. You just get blasted out in the stratosphere. That will be it... a little mist.

Here's another thing too. How people fall for the new age over and over and over and over... And they rake in millions, maybe even billions of dollars in books about the new age. Then of course, the great trick is to TIE the new age in with the new world order until it sways a part of those who have kept their heads - until a certain point, until they get into the new age and then they mix it with what they've learned about the new world order - until you get a smorgasbord of mixed-up schizophrenic gibber... which is called COUNTER-INTELLIGENCE because once you try and explain everything that's happening they think you are a freak, and quite rightly so. But for years they've yapped on about, oh, planet X. Planet X always appeared when the US was going to go to war with someone; it took your mind off it. Thousands of people are standing up and saying, where is planet X, you know. Then they used Mars. When Mars got closer, twice in the one year, to

earth and it changed color from the usual reddish color to a sort of orange; they were looking at that as planet X, you see. These guys who designed this entire con knew this of course, but it works so well. Then there was the 2012. I think every talk radio show out there that goes into the paranormal was talking about 2012. Oh, it's written in stone, the Mayan stone, the Mayan calendar; written in stone it is. This ties in with pensions, by the way, because if this is true, you'd better worry about the pensions. This is from apnews.myway.com

2012 isn't the end of the world, Mayans insist
Oct 11 / By MARK STEVENSON / apnews.myway.com

MEXICO CITY (AP) - Apolinario Chile Pixtun is tired of being bombarded with frantic questions about the Mayan calendar supposedly "running out" on Dec. 21, 2012. After all, it's not the end of the world.

Or is it?

Definitely not, the Mayan Indian elder insists. (A: So there ya are. You'd better worry about your pensions. The world isn't going to be over by 2012 after all. So this elder says...) "I came back from England last year and, man, they had me fed up with this stuff."

It can only get worse for him. Next month Hollywood's "2012" opens in cinemas (A: This is the big disaster movie.), featuring earthquakes, meteor showers and a tsunami dumping an aircraft carrier on the White House. (A: It also is apparently some kind of system where they save the better type from the destruction that's coming, similar to Deep Impact. These are predictive programming movies. In Deep Impact, all the elite and the technicians and scientists went into an underground bunkers. All those that were left had to stay on the surface to die and they got lottos for the last few seats that were left. They gave you a lotto for the public. These are predictive programming and this one apparently has something similar in it.)

At Cornell University, Ann Martin, who runs the "Curious? Ask an Astronomer" Web site, says people are scared. (A: Scared, yeah.)

"It's too bad that we're getting e-mails from fourth-graders who are saying that they're too young to die," Martin said. "We had a mother of two young children who was afraid she wouldn't live to see them grow up."

Chile Pixtun, a Guatemalan, says the doomsday theories spring from Western, not Mayan ideas.

A significant time period for the Mayas does end on the date (A: It's only a cycle, you see.), and enthusiasts have found a series of astronomical alignments they say coincide in 2012, including one that happens roughly only once every 25,800 years. (A: That's the great zodiac, the completion of the great zodiac. That's what that is.)

But most archaeologists, astronomers and Maya say the only thing likely to hit Earth is a meteor shower of New Age philosophy, pop astronomy, Internet doomsday rumors and TV specials such as one on the History Channel which mixes "predictions" from Nostradamus and the Mayas and asks: "Is 2012 the year the cosmic clock finally winds down to zero days, zero hope?" (A: Then they even tell you a good chunk of the so-called calendar is missing, so all of the rest of this stuff is kind of guessing. It's just the great cycle, as all the astronomers know. Nothing else will happen... except, of course, they want the United Nations to get risen up to a high power, according to their plan. But that's not done by any paranormal force, you might say.)

The cameras that go up everywhere have many purposes. Partly it's to intimidate everyone who is underneath the cameras. You behave differently. In fact, you will grow up behaving differently. You won't be spontaneous when you know you're getting watched all the time. It's also creates a sense of fear on you as well, and when you are fearful you are easier to control. It also makes you far more suggestible. They've found in studies: the more fearful you are, the more SUGGESTIBLE you are to propaganda. From the Guardian.co.uk.

CCTV schemes in city and town centres

have little effect on crime, says report
(A: Now, it won't make any difference because it was never put in there to stop crime.)
Criminologists' research shows surveillance cameras are 'at their most effective' in cutting vehicle crime in car parks
Alan Travis, Home affairs editor The Guardian, Monday 18 May 2009 / guardian.co.uk

The use of closed-circuit television in city and town centres and public housing estates does not have a significant effect on crime, according to Home Office-funded research (A: Which means tax payer, of course.) to be distributed to all police forces in England and Wales this summer.

The review of 44 research studies on CCTV schemes by the Campbell Collaboration found that they do have a modest impact on crime overall but are at their most effective in cutting vehicle crime in car parks, (A: Now listen to how they even rationalize it...) especially when used alongside improved lighting and the introduction of security guards. (A: So security guards and the lighting help to create less crime in car parks, NOT the cameras. Then it goes on and on and on, all the other studies and so on that really it's got nothing to do with.)

The conclusion is, obviously since it's a mandate to go ahead with even more cameras, right down to your house, then it's nothing to do with crime is it? It's called this new world order, this world that will be run by experts, EXPERTS ON EVERYTHING you could imagine. Every facet of your life, every thought you could possibly have, there will be an expert out there to advise you, actually ORDER you eventually. They already have ones out there too, to order you about.

It's not often, either, you get them being exposed at the top by media and especially mainstream type media, they will deny anything. It doesn't matter what they've done, they always deny, deny, deny. Wired Magazine has this article to do with telephone companies. We know, and I've said this for ages, that the media, especially, is an ARM OF GOVERNMENT but so now are all communication companies. They are ALL arms of government.

Telephone Company Is Arm of Government, Feds Admit in Spy Suit
By Ryan Singel October 8, 2009 / Wired.com

AT&T was the first of many telcos sued for helping the NSA spy on Americans without warrants.

The Department of Justice has finally admitted it in court papers: The nation's telecom companies are an arm of the government — at least when it comes to secret spying.

Fortunately, a judge says that relationship isn't enough to quash a rights group's open records request for communications between the nation's telecoms and the feds. (A: The government tried to get around it by saying it is one agency within government, or contracting a new private agency, so it doesn't have to go through Congress or anything. This is how they are doing it with public/private. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, this new world order is going to flatten people who are already in the bottom wage earning brackets; even the middle class has to go. They've always said this from the 1800s, they'd have to eliminate the middle classes. So you'll have, really, this bunch at the top running all the money, a massive bureaucracy of well-paid fat bureaucrats running it. They will have their armies because they always hire one half of the poor to kill the other half. So guys like Tony Blair KNOW they've got to soak up the cash now, to be amongst the ultra rich, rather than be down at the bottom with the poor. He knows the policies that he and others are bringing on for the whole planet. It really is that way. It really, really is that way. They know what they are bringing down, the standardization of equality and the redistribution of wealth, as they like to call it. It's to bring everyone down to a peasant status. So Tony is filling his pockets big time, has been since he left office, after destroying Britain. He's actually getting put forward as the first President for this new Economic Union. It will be the first President ever of this complete new entity.

Billionaire EU campaigner 'paid' Tony Blair

Jon Ungoed-Thomas and Bojan Pancevski / From The Sunday Times October 11, 2009

Tony Blair, the favourite to become Europe's first president, is believed to have accepted tens of thousands of pounds from a steel billionaire campaigning for Ukraine to join the European Union.

Victor Pinchuk, who is championing the country's bid for EU membership, has already hired Stephen Byers, the former Labour cabinet minister, to press his case. He reportedly paid Blair to give a keynote speech in Ukraine. (A: Not bad money, eh? Tens of thousands of pounds for being a... well, what can you call him, eh? What do you call a guy like that? Mind you, Tony Blair said himself, in an interview, he has no regrets about anything he has ever done. He's a psychopath.)

Ukrainian diplomats are preparing to launch a membership bid as early as next year and consider Blair a key ally.

(A: The wording is excellent here. It says...) Several European countries support closer economic ties (A: Now, all through the European Union when they were lying to the countries of Europe that this was a total integration system they were going for, they used the term 'closer economic ties'. So they are trying to get closer ties...) with Ukraine but have not directly backed a bid. Some, including Germany, are concerned that closer links with Ukraine may jeopardise relations with Russia. (A: And so on and so on and so on.)

Not bad money eh, if you can get it. Good jobs, if you can get it... if you have absolutely no scruples whatsoever. Tony Blair, believe you me, has no scruples because you have to SEE who trained Tony, this Fabian Socialist... to train him. And who his mentor at Oxford was. Read the letters that he sent to this particular guy talking about negative and positive freedom, a concept brought out by Isaiah Berlin. He came out with this concept of you either keep people fooled, give them quite a little bit of freedom but never let them know what's going on. That was called positive freedom. They really talked, in these series of lectures that this guy gave on freedom, about the people like cattle. They truly do. You're just animals. Negative freedom is where they get you on board towards a common cause, like saving the planet, for instance, is a common cause or like in the Soviet Union. Tony asked if you could blend the two together, negative and positive freedoms. Meaning, you've got to be even more in the dark than ever about anything that's going on. You'll be happy in your own little world where you can play yourself, but you'll all be on board with the whole world, and agenda to save the planet and go green. That kind of stuff, that idea, you know... the working man's utopia stuff from the Soviet era all over again. Repetition.

From Hamish any myself in Ontario, Canada - where it's rained again and it's pretty cold - it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Signing the Lisbon Treaty - Czech Media Calls President an 'Embarrassing Handicap' " by Sarah Karacs (spiegel.de) - Oct. 5, 2009.

"Interpol and U.N. Back 'Global Policing Doctrine' " by Doreen Carvajal (nytimes.com) - Oct. 11, 2009.

"Waco Siege "Enforcer" To Rule Over Global Police Force" by Paul Joseph Watson (prisonplanet.com) - Oct. 12, 2009.

"Lord Mandelson and Nat Rothschild share Brazilian ambitions" by Richard Eden (telegraph.co.uk) - Oct. 10, 2009.

"A complete list of things caused by global warming" (numberwatch.co.uk).

"Tories cut to the chase as George Osborne heralds age of austerity" - Oct. 7, 2009.

"2012 isn't the end of the world, Mayans insist" by Mark Stevenson - Oct. 11, 2009.

"CCTV schemes in city and town centres have little effect on crime, says report" by Alan Travis (guardian.co.uk) - May 18, 2009.

"Telephone Company Is Arm of Government, Feds Admit in Spy Suit" by Ryan Singel (wired.com) - Oct. 8, 2009.

"Billionaire EU campaigner 'paid' Tony Blair" by Jon Ungoed-Thomas and Bojan Pancevski (timesonline.co.uk) - Oct. 11, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 14, 2009 (#429)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 14, 2009:
Certain Deception by Weaponizing Perception:
"Are You Sure You Reason, Reach Your Own Conclusion,
With Psy-Ops, Technotronics, Mixing in the Confusion,
Along with Media, Releasing Each Authorized Version
To Counter Your Logic, Disable Personal Assertion,
Negating Your Memory as You Live through Events,
'Media Can't All be Wrong' as You Give Your Consent,
Then You Parrot with Friends, Authorized Story,
For Acceptance Amongst Peers, War's Hygienic, Not Gory,
With Crisis after Crisis, have You Noticed -- No Anxiety,
Bombarded by Waves of the Calming Variety,
Peoples' Rights have been Stolen Across the Whole Globe,
As They Sponge Up the Psy-Ops by Lucifer's Strobe,
Addicted Public Purchase Each Plastic Weapon,
Brain Cells are Dying, Herein Lies the Lesson"
© Alan Watt Oct. 14, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 14, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 14th 2009. For the newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and bookmark all the alternate sites you'll see on that front page when you scroll down. That is for future use when some of the major sites get hung up for some strange reason or other. That way you can download the latest shows from the alternate sites. If you ever experience downloading problems with the .com site, it's because too many people are using it at the same time. So you can use the alternate sites and you can get through right away and download. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, I'm probably the only host here who doesn't get paid BY the advertisers because I don't push advertising. The ads you hear on the show pay RBN directly for the station time, for the staff and equipment and their bills; all that kind of stuff. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can find out how on any of my web sites. You can buy the things I have for sale – books, CDs and DVDs. I don't have much because I never have time to do any more than I've done already because of the shows and other things I'm doing. But you can buy those things I have for sale or you can donate to me.

That keeps me just trickling over. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them – by people with computers and they don't have computers themselves and they play them on their CD players at home – you can get in touch with me be writing to [address above].

I should really scatter this talk throughout the show because folk will skip over it. It's always at the start and it becomes something they just cancel out mentally. But I do need your help. I do need donations coming in. It's very expensive to do all these sites and do what I'm doing. If it wasn't for what I'm doing, I would be in a full-time job where I'd be bringing in enough money, certainly enough money to live quite comfortably. This is not a job. I'm not getting backed by foundations or any group. I'm not selling any products that the big companies sell traditionally on what they call Patriot Radio shows. So it's up to you to keep me going. I'm independent and it's more than a vocation, this is a NECESSITY to get this kind of information out to the public at this time. If I didn't think it was worth working I'd stop doing it, but so many people come back to me saying their lives have been changed, their eyes are open, and they view everything from a different perspective and THAT is what I'm trying to do. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, this big system into which we are born never realizing, because your parents don't know, that it's all really artificial in a sense. It's guided. Cultures are CREATED; they are altered to suit the masters who already owned the previous systems and the present system. They constantly update you. They reprogram you, just like a computer with downloads, new downloads, new PC way of thinking and we just follow along never realizing we're being managed. Our minds are being managed.

I've mentioned before, one of Bush's top advisors talked about reality. He basically said that we give you your reality and when we change it you'll be asking questions about that and you will go along with that too; then we'll change it again and you'll follow us. He was talking to reporters. That's how it really is. That's how it really, really is. That's what all NEWS is out there for, in a concerted effort, to alter your perceptions of things, definitely distort your perceptions of things, always to make you think that things, no matter how crazy it seems, are quite normal. You are being programmed, very scientifically programmed into new ways of thinking and adopting attitudes and behavior and all of that kind of stuff. Behavior modification is CONSTANTLY being done on the public. We've seen great examples down through time. We see it through the culture industry, the so-called pop revolution and rock revolution, sexual revolutions. These were all REAL revolutions pushed from the top down, well funded from the top down, not from the grass roots up. They change society. It's only when you've studied enough to realize the kind of society they are brining in, do you understand what it's all about, the total destruction of all that was to bring in the new.

You tie it in with the writings of the Huxley's and others who said that they'd have to teach people to be dehumanized, take them off their pedestal of having a sacred life and rights and that kind of stuff, and bring you down to the level of the animals, and make you actually think you are just, well, I'm just another animal and I guess they've got every right at the top to manage us like animals and cull us off if necessary, if there's too many, and all that kind of stuff. This is all part of an old plan which they've written about PROFUSELY in the past and even up to date, as well, with the Optimum Population Trust and all the other big foundations that make up the parallel government.

Here is an article, for instance, on perception. Again, people don't PERCEIVE by their own critical thinking and come to conclusions BY their own critical thinking. They simply are presented with things; they are presented with CONCLUSIONS. All TV shows are like that, even dramas are like that. You are GIVEN your conclusions, even the so-called political arguments that they have with experts that leave you with the conclusions that they want you to have and that becomes yours. You adopt one or the other; you pick one.

The New Face of Psychiatry: "Perception Management"
Written by Beverly K. Eakman / Tuesday, 13 October 2009

(Alan: It starts off with a quote from 1946. I've actually seen the people on video, old newsreels that have been taken off and put on video.)

To ensure that psychiatry "permeate every educational activity of national life" and "infiltrate the professional and social activities of [all] people" was a global goal that originated with British Brigadier General Dr. John Rawlings Rees in a 1940 speech to the National Council for Mental Hygiene. (A: I've actually seen that.) He ended on an ominous note: "Though our knowledge be incomplete ... I think we must imitate the Totalitarians (A: He's talking about Hitler and Stalin.) and organize some kind of fifth column activity."

Canadian colleague Dr. Brock Chisholm chimed in with sinister comments of his own at the close of the war in 1946, in a speech to the World Federation of Mental Health. (A: That's at the United Nations.) He argued for "freedom from morality" (A: Last night I think it was, I gave a little quote that was put out by Mazzini, that was taught by Albert Pike. He was sent off to set up The World Internationale which became the Communist Party for revolution. Mazzini said, we must destroy, or corrupt culture and the people in order to rule them. This is all tied together, you understand. It's the same movement. You've got to understand too, that most, pretty well all the psychiatrists, both Jewish and non-Jewish, JOINED the Nazi party, actually joined the early Nazi party because they were so intrigued with this form of controlling the minds of MILLIONS of people, millions and millions of people. Even one of the videos put out by one of the religious organizations that is very controversial, they did a very good video on psychiatry and had all of this kind of stuff in it. It actually had some of the videos of these guys talking back in those days to the World Federation of Mental Health.) He argued for "freedom from morality" and the "eventual eradication of right and wrong." Such traditional upbringing was making children ill, he insisted. (A: That's been parroted since, many times, through psychiatry, psychology, and all the other institutes that deal with the new world order.) Such traditional upbringing was making children ill, he insisted. (A: In fact, they actually said that if you had any religious beliefs, or if you believed in the family values, you were mentally ill.) "If the race is to be freed of its crippling burden of good and evil it must be psychiatrists who take the original responsibility."

Rees and Chisholm had company — in political, educational, journalistic, marketing, and military circles, most ensconced within interconnected foundations, (A: The foundations again, Rockefellers and so on.) associations, and "research centers" (A: As they call themselves.) (foreign and domestic). (A: They are really foundations too, these research centers that run government... like the RAND Corporation.) They became Rees' and Chisholm's enablers. Together, they created Rees' dream: "a controlled psychological environment."

Today, the Department of Defense has a new name for it: "perception management" (or "PM"), and the psychopharmaceutical industry has hit the jackpot. (A: Remember, again, what I read to you, the quotes I gave from Huxley who said, accepting our slavery quite happily and he said they would use the pharma companies and massive suggestion, meaning propaganda to alter your perceptions.)

Ask yourself this: How did people get the impression that parents are "nonprofessionals" (A: And that's true isn't it?) and therefore basically incompetent to rear their children without help from mental-health specialists and child experts? (A: I can remember when I was small, there was no such thing as prenatal courses and all that rubbish. The women knew how to have children; they used to see their siblings growing up too and getting married and having children. Everybody grew up with people who had children. You knew how to take care of babies, all that kind of stuff. It was common sense. It didn't take long to eradicate that at all.) Where did we get the idea that being sad about one's circumstances was a clinical condition to be "cured" with a drug? Or that feeling "overwhelmed" was an indication of longstanding anger requiring anger-management counseling? Or how about that child with the irritating habit of clicking his pen repeatedly, or kicking his foot as he sits at his desk, or passing notes to classmates when he is supposed to be listening to the teacher? How did people decide that he is, in fact, "hyperactive," and that he needs treatment to address these annoying behaviors?

Well, we learned this information from commercials, featuring a household news anchor or sports figure, telling us that, by golly, we can "beat depression — just like I did" by getting psychiatric counseling and drugs. (A: That's the kind of stuff they were giving out... and, again, all the talk shows, the famous talk show hosts.) Parenting articles, including those that came in your Sunday paper, poured forth "expert" advice via articles, advertisements, and editorials — all promoting the notion that people "have" (as in "disease") attention deficit disorder, anxiety disorders, obsessive-compulsive disorder, a reading disorder (dyslexia), and so forth, until, as best-selling author-researcher David Baldacci put it in an addendum to his recent thriller, a major untruth was instituted with such speed and ubiquity that it overpowered the rational

mind. At this point, no amount of proof to the contrary, delivered after the fact, seems to make the slightest dent in public perception to the effect that none of what the public heard and read is true at all. (A: That's a fact. It's been too successful. You can't get through to most people. I'll put these links up, because it goes on in this article to deal with more information, at the end of the show. Look into any of my sites and you'll have the links to these underneath the poem. I write the poem right after I've talked because I'm never sure what I'm going to talk about. So that is to do with perception management from this one here.)

It's interesting to read this one that follows right close to it.

Obama and the Nobel Prize:
When War becomes Peace, When the Lie becomes the Truth
(A: Now, that ties in exactly with what George Orwell put in his 1984... that peace would be actually war, war would be peace. Everything was turned around by the use of terminology... PSYCHOLINGUISTICS alters your perceptions. I'll read this when I come back from this break.)
GlobalResearch.ca / by Michel Chossudovsky / October 15, 2009

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about perceptions and how they are presented to us with the conclusions we are supposed to have, so much so that we will deny our own common sense. It reminds me of Albert Pike, Freemasonry, who said, the people who won't use their own brain, basically – and this is what they think of the public – are meat on the table and beasts of burden by choice and consent. Meaning, that everyone has the ability to USE it; what he didn't mention though is, that if you distort it, then you are crippling the animal, this beast of burden, before they get a chance to be themselves. We've all been crippled. That's the intention of our educational system, really; they cripple you. They don't teach you rational reasoning or logic, all of these theories they used to teach you in school. It's not taught anymore. It's all social groupings and consensus building.

Michael Chossudovsky talks about Obama and the Nobel prize: When war become peace, when the lie becomes the truth. He is from GlobalResearch.ca. He's basically using Orwellian double-speak. George Orwell taught us this technique in his 1984 because HE saw it being used in his day by the Soviet system and now we're in a GRAND Soviet system, the WORLD Soviet system. Collectivism is what they're calling it, and commutarianism is what President Bush Sr called it. This is the one they favored over democracy because this new world order is not democratic... at all. He says...

When war becomes peace, (A: They call them 'peace'keepers.)

When concepts and realities are turned upside down,

When fiction becomes truth and truth becomes fiction.

When a global military agenda is heralded as a humanitarian endeavor, (A: Isn't that how it's presented? It's a military conquest isn't it? It's a war.)

When the killing of civilians is upheld as "collateral damage", (A: Do you see... altering perceptions by terminology, psycholinguistics.)

When those who resist the US-NATO led invasion of their homeland are categorized as "insurgents" or "terrorists". (A: Not defenders, they are 'insurgents' or 'terrorists'.)

When preemptive nuclear war is upheld as self defense. (A: Attack first, right.)

When advanced torture and "interrogation" techniques are routinely used to "protect peacekeeping operations",

When tactical nuclear weapons are heralded by the Pentagon as "harmless to the surrounding civilian population" (A: So nuclear weapons are harmless to the surrounding civilian population...)

When three quarters of US personal federal income tax revenues are allocated to financing what is

euphemistically referred to as "national defense"

When the Commander in Chief of the largest military force on planet earth is presented as a global peace-maker, (A: The United Nations prize for peace for Obama. Do you understand what they mean by peace? War is peace and peace is war.)

When the Lie becomes the Truth.

(A: Then he goes on to talk about ...)
Obama's "War Without Borders"

We are the crossroads of the most serious crisis in modern history. The US in partnership with NATO and Israel has launched a global military adventure which, in a very real sense, threatens the future of humanity.

At this critical juncture in our history, the Norwegian Nobel Committee's decision to award the Nobel Peace Prize to President and Commander in Chief (A: Of the military.) Barack Obama constitutes an unmitigated tool of propaganda and distortion, which unreservedly supports the Pentagon's "Long War": "A War without Borders" (A: You've heard these terms used by the Pentagon.) in the true sense of the word, characterised by the Worldwide deployment of US military might.

Apart from the diplomatic rhetoric, there has been no meaningful reversal of US foreign policy in relation to the George W. Bush presidency, (A: It's exactly the same. I told you, party after party, it's all the same thing... new day, new boss, same shit, right.) which might have remotely justified the granting of the Nobel Prize to Obama. (A: That's if he'd have changed it.) In fact quite the opposite. The Obama military agenda has sought to extend the war into new frontiers. With a new team of military and foreign policy advisers, (A: And they are foreign because they are foreigners.) the Obama war agenda has been far more effective in fostering military escalation than that formulated by the NeoCons. (A: Remember the NeoCons with their Project for a New American Century? It's up there on video; I've mentioned the links before where you hear the guys involved in it talking about it saying, it was REVOLUTIONARY DEMOCRACY, they would FORCE democracy on all the other countries that didn't have democracy. Remember, they have their own definition, again, of democracy. It's a front, really; it's a con... until they bring in the whole new world order. Then you'll see how much rights you have and how much say you have in anything. And you have none, right now, in fact.)

Since the very outset of the Obama presidency, this global military project has become increasingly pervasive, with the reinforcement of US military presence in all major regions of the World and the development of new advanced weapons systems on an unprecedented scale.

Granting the Nobel Peace Prize to Barack Obama provides legitimacy to the illegal practices of war, to the military occupation of foreign lands, to the relentless killings of civilians in the name of "democracy". (A: Revolutionary democracy is being pushed. Take it or leave it or we'll kill you; that's what it is.)

Both the Obama administration and NATO are directly threatening Russia, China and Iran. The US under Obama is developing "a First Strike Global Missile Shield System": (A: First strike means, we are not going to wait. That was the Israeli option. They always say, if we suspect someone is going to attack us, we'll go for them first. No proof is necessary, just a HUNCH, you know, and that's good enough. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about perceptions and how we are GIVEN the WAY to think about things and following them right through to the conclusions of things. We don't realize with terminology and the way things are worded that we are under mind control. If you don't question the basic wording of things which are put out as propaganda under the guise of news, then you definitely are under mind control because you'll start parroting it off. You'll argue with people thinking you know all about it and you hadn't really thought it through at all for yourself. Psycholinguistics.

This article, I'll put the link up my site at the end of the show. It goes on to say about the Obama administration and NATO, directly threatening Russia, China and Iran. I'll add to that too, he is going along

with the SAME agenda. There are no parties. All the top boys are always picked. Presidents are always picked, and the advisors, especially, and all those who are appointed and unelected are PICKED by the global committee, the parallel government that Quigley called them. And there is only ONE agenda. That's why nothing changes from team to team. Remember, under the Bush administration, under their policy, they were going to start off with Afghanistan, then take Iraq, then Iran and then Syria and that will still be the objective under this one too, guarantee you. George Orwell talked about them, how they kept changing their gun sights and the public are supposed to immediately jump to the next one and just talk about the NEW place, the new place, the new place and then suddenly jump to another one and this is the new place, this is the new place... and you forget about the last ones. That's literally how fast they can do it.

That was proven by polls they did when it was shown, after the inquiry into attacking Iraq where Bush said, I never said that Hussein had anything to do with 9/11. And this same newscast actually went back and showed you him actually saying it, that he was also involved in 9/11. So of course, they are born liars and that's their job. He said in the inquiry, I never said that he had anything to do with Iraq; I just went in there because Saddam was a bad man and the world is better off without him. So you've got to remember too, they keep changing their gun sights. By that time, within a few months a poll was taken and the media had gotten the public's minds back into thinking that once again Saddam really was behind 9/11, just like the propaganda, they did a poll to see if it had worked and they said, yeah, it did work. The media itself, which is an arm of government, had literally altered the facts within a month until they thought, yeah, even though Bush himself said they had nothing to do with 9/11, they thought it was Saddam Hussein... in a month; that's all it took them.

This article goes on to say...

"Along with space-based weapons, the Airborne Laser is the next defense frontier. ... Never has Ronald Reagan's dream of layered missile defenses - Star Wars, for short - been as....close, at least technologically, to becoming realized." (A: It's old stuff, that. In fact that was done years ago. It's all up there and it works, including all the laser stuff and so on and so on.)

I'll put this link up at the end of the show, to show you and you can prove to yourself that I'm not just making this stuff up. Although really, sometimes you wonder, it's like something from a bad dream, isn't it. But that's the reality; it is a bad dream.

This article here is from the military, the US military web site. This is 1998. They also had it in Parameters.

The Mind Has No Firewall
TIMOTHY L. THOMAS / From Parameters, Spring 1998, pp. 84-92. / carlisle.army.mil

"It is completely clear that the state which is first to create such weapons (A: They are talking about psychological and psychotronic weaponry.) will achieve incomparable superiority." -- Major I. Chernishev, Russian army. (A: That was a Russian officer. Then they go on to do their own spiel about it.)

The human body, much like a computer, contains myriad data processors. They include, but are not limited to, the chemical-electrical activity of the brain, heart, and peripheral nervous system, the signals sent from the cortex region of the brain to other parts of our body, the tiny hair cells in the inner ear that process auditory signals, and the light-sensitive retina and cornea of the eye that process visual activity. We are on the threshold of an era in which these data processors of the human body may be manipulated or debilitated. Examples of unplanned attacks on the body's data-processing capability are well-documented. (A: Well, the military should know; they are behind it all.) Strobe lights have been known to cause epileptic seizures. (A: The old TVs used to do that too. They did experiments in that. He goes on to mention another experiment put out in Japan.) Not long ago in Japan, children watching television cartoons (A: I think it was one of those Pokémon things.) were subjected to pulsating lights that caused seizures in some and made others very sick. (A: That was a nationwide test they were doing in Japan. It turned out later and it was admitted to.)

Defending friendly and targeting adversary data-processing capabilities of the body appears to be an area of weakness in the US approach to information warfare theory, (A: Now listen to how it is worded here...) a

theory oriented heavily toward systems data-processing and designed to attain information dominance on the battlefield. Or so it would appear from information in the open, unclassified press.(A: They are telling you that there is another side to this, outside what's published in the open to the public. They tell you it's for wars ABROAD, you know, information battleground, the war, battlefield. It's really for all of us.) This US shortcoming may be a serious one, since the capabilities to alter the data- processing systems of the bodyalready exist. (A: They're talking about your MIND here.) A recent edition of U.S. News and World Report highlighted several of these "wonder weapons" (acoustics, (A: They're using that in weapons already but they're also using it in ways you don't even know yet, full time, 24 hours a day.) microwaves, lasers) and noted that scientists are "searching the electromagnetic and sonic spectrums for wavelengths that can affect human behavior." (A: This is in 1998.) A recent Russian military article offered a slightly different slant to the problem, declaring that "humanity stands on the brink of a psychotronic war" (A: Brzezinski talked about the psychotronic war back in his book, I think it was in the 70s, Between Two Ages. One of the chapters was called 'Technotronic Warfare.' He said that it would be used CONTINENT-wide. Well guess what folks? It IS used continent wide. That's why folk can't see chemtrails and haven't seen them for 10-11 years. They haven't seen it. They've lived under it but they haven't seen it. That's why they're so placid when they've been shocked and awed since 2001. They're so placid. They just do as they are told. They take all of their stuff off at the airports until they're almost naked; now they actually ARE... scanning them with x-rays and stuff that MAKES them naked basically to whoever is watching through the screen. They are utterly humiliated without knowing it. They are being programmed, as you program prisoners, defeated prisoners... psychological defeatism.) .) A recent Russian military article offered a slightly different slant to the problem, declaring that "humanity stands on the brink of a psychotronic war" with the mind and body as the focus. That article discussed Russian and international attempts to control the psycho-physical condition of man and his decision-making processes by the use of VHF (A: very high frequency.)-generators, "noiseless cassettes," (A: as they call them.) and other technologies. (A: I like the 'other technologies', the top-secret stuff.)

An entirely new arsenal of weapons, based on devices designed to introduce subliminal messages or to alter the body's psychological and data-processing capabilities, might be used to incapacitate individuals.These weapons aim to control or alter the psyche, or to attack the various sensory and data-processing systems(A: That's how you come to your conclusions folks, and how you react to things.) of the human organism. In both cases, the goal is to confuse or destroy the signals that normally keep the body in equilibrium.(A: Meaning a balanced, sentient personality.)

This article examines energy-based weapons, psychotronic weapons, and other developments designed to alter the ability of the human body to process stimuli. One consequence of this assessment is that the way we commonly use the term "information warfare" (A: That's all under this too.) falls short when the individual soldier, not his equipment, becomes the target of attack. (A: I've read before the articles from the psychotronic warfare DEPARTMENTS and also the Cyber War Departments, they are calling it war. When they're surveying YOU, they're at WAR with YOU. They have the right to hack your computers, just fry your computers and all the rest of it... when they're at war, information warfare.)

Information Warfare Theory and the Data-Processing Element of Humans

In the United States the common conception of information warfare focuses primarily on the capabilities of hardware systems such as computers, satellites, and military equipment which process data in its various forms. According to Department of Defense Directive S-3600.1 of 9 December 1996, information warfare is defined as "an information operation conducted during time of crisis or conflictto achieve or promote specific objectives over a specific adversary or adversaries." An information operation is defined in the same directive as "actions taken to affect adversary information and information systems while defending one's own information and information systems." These "information systems" lie at the heart of the modernization effort of the US armed forces and other countries, and manifest themselves as hardware, software, communications capabilities, and highly trained individuals. Recently, the US Army conducted a mock battle that tested these systems under simulated combat conditions.

US Army Field Manual 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics (released 30 September 1997), defines information warfare as "actions taken to achieve information superiority by affecting a hostile's information, (A: Affecting it, right. That could also be by defaming the person that's giving it out. That's the commonest,

lowest, easiest form to do it.) information based-processes, and information systems, while defending one's own information, (A: Keeping it secret; keeping the truth from the people.) information processes, and information systems." The same manual defines information operations as a "continuous military operation within the military Information environment that enables, enhances, and protects friendly forces' ability to collect, process, and act on information to achieve an advantage across the full range of military operations. [Information operations include] interacting with the Global Information Environment . . . and exploiting or denying an adversary's information and decision capabilities." (A: It's true. If you're doing the shows that I am, you're bombarded with all kinds of mail coming in and you know the ones that come from the military. You know the ones that try to throw you off course into a thousand angles, into the supernatural and stuff. This is what they do. No kidding. No kidding. This is cyber war, psychological warfare. Then they're talking, too, about other methods of altering the way you perceive things.)

This "systems" approach to the study of information warfare emphasizes the use of data, referred to as information, to penetrate an adversary's physical defenses that protect data (information) in order to obtain operational or strategic advantage. It has tended to ignore the role of the human body as an information- or data-processor in this quest for dominance except in those cases where an individual's logic or rational thought may be upset via disinformation or deception. As a consequence little attention is directed toward protecting the mind and body with a firewall as we have done with hardware systems. (A: Remember the title of this is 'The mind has no firewall.' YOUR mind has no firewall... if you just let the stuff soak into you that comes across the internet every day you're being programmed. So he's talking about techniques that THEY use for themselves and the weaknesses which are in YOU. That is what this is all about.) Nor have any techniques for doing so been prescribed. Yet the body is capable not only of being deceived, manipulated, or misinformed but also shut down or destroyed--just as any other data-processing system. The "data" the body receives from external sources--such as electromagnetic, vortex, or acoustic energy waves--or creates through its own electrical or chemical stimuli can be manipulated or changed just as the data (information) in any hardware system can be altered. (A: They are talking about using these techniques - electromagnetic warfare, very high frequencies, extremely low frequencies and different techniques - to LITERALLY disable the person PHYSICALLY and MENTALLY.)

The only body-related information warfare element considered by the United States is psychological operations (PSYOP). In Joint Publication 3-13.1, for example, PSYOP is listed as one of the elements of command and control warfare. The publication notes that "the ultimate target of [information warfare] is the information dependent process, whether human or automated (A: ...whether it's YOU, yourself, or it's via internet and so on.). . . . Command and control warfare (C2W) is an application of information warfare in military operations. . . . C2W is the integrated use of PSYOP, military deception, operations security, electronic warfare and physical destruction." (A: They actually have what they call viruses, by the way. I read this other article to do with the viruses which can come up on your computer, and they know that through the flickering rate and so on, but mainly through even the sequencing of COLORS and flashes in a certain particular method that they use... for instance, the killer virus, as they call it, I think they call it the A-bomb virus or something like that; I've mentioned it before and reading from their site, they can actually cause someone to have a heart attack. They can alter the chemistry in your brain by patterns that come through your eyeballs, go into your brain, and such a sequence can literally cause you to have a heart attack or a stroke. This was written back in 1998!)

One source defines information as a "nonaccidental signal used as an input to a computer or communications system." The human body is a complex communication system constantly receiving nonaccidental and accidental signal inputs, both external and internal. If the ultimate target of information warfare is the information-dependent process, "whether human or automated," then the definition in the joint publication implies that human data-processing of internal and external signals can clearly be considered an aspect of information warfare. Foreign researchers have noted the link between humans as data processors and the conduct of information warfare. While some study only the PSYOP link, others go beyond it. As an example of the former, one recent Russian article described offensive information warfare as designed to "use the Internet channels for the purpose of organizing PSYOP as well as for `early political warning' of threats to American interests." The author's assertion was based on the fact that "all mass media are used for PSYOP . . . (A: This is from the MILITARY'S web site, by the way. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about perceptions and how your mind is utterly played with all the time, constantly, 24 hours a day, more so since 2001. It's worldwide. All these big boys are playing with their Pentagon type systems on your brain. This article I'm reading from is from the military to do with this technology from 1998. So when you read about using it on enemies abroad, etc, everything has changed since 2001 and you'd better believe it's used here. This guy goes on to talk about ALL media. This is a Russian specialist talking. He's an actual scientist over there specializing IN this area. He says here...

The author's assertion was based on the fact that "all mass media are used for PSYOP . . . . [and] today this must include the Internet." The author asserted that the Pentagon wanted to use the Internet to "reinforce psychological influences" during special operations conducted outside of US borders to enlist sympathizers, who would accomplish many of the tasks previously entrusted to special units of the US armed forces. (A: Now, everything has changed. This is 1998 and everything has changed since 2001. WE are all the potential enemies, the whole planet, the ordinary people.)

(A: Then they go on to talk about how they will go beyond simple PSYOPS operations and soon. And they tell you what Solntsev's qualifications are and he is right up there, obviously, in the Russian military too.)

Solntsev also examined the problem of "information noise," which creates a dense shield between a person and external reality. This noise may manifest itself in the form of signals, (A: He's talking about computers and stuff.) messages, images, or other items of information. The main target of this noise would be the consciousness of a person or a group of people.Behavior modification could be one objective of information noise; another could be to upset an individual's mental capacity to such an extent as to prevent reaction to any stimulus. (A: You wouldn't react in a normal fashion to bad news or crashing your economy... that kind of stuff, and robbing you.) Solntsev concludes that all levels of a person's psyche (subconscious, conscious, and "superconscious") are potential targets fordestabilization.

According to Solntsev, one computer virus (A: This is the one I was talking about I think.) capable of affecting a person's psyche is Russian Virus 666. (A: This is from the military, folks; I'm not making this up, the numbers and all.) It manifests itself in every 25th frame of a visual display, where it produces a combination of colors that allegedly put computer operators into a trance. (A: You wonder why you're up all night, a lot of you guys out there, surfing from one thing to the next.) The subconscious perception of the new pattern eventually results in arrhythmia of the heart. (A: An uneven beat and so on.) Other Russian computer specialists, not just Solntsev, talk openly about this "25th frame effect" and its ability to subtly manage a computer user's perceptions. The purpose of this technique is to inject a thought into the viewer's subconscious. It may remind some of the subliminal advertising controversy in the United States in the late 1950s.

US Views on "Wonder Weapons": Altering the Data-Processing Ability of the Body
(A: This is all YOU. This is all you out there.)

What technologies have been examined by the United States that possess the potential to disrupt the data-processing capabilities of the human organism? The 7 July 1997 issue of U.S. News and World Report described several of them designed, among other things, to vibrate the insides of humans, stun or nauseate them, put them to sleep, heat them up, or knock them down with a shock wave.(A: All from your computer! Well, well, well... how it's going to make us all free, right. And you wonder why no one reacts to everything that's happening. They are using this through the AIR, right now, with HAARP technologies and other things, just like Brzezinski said.)

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods... and please, your new perceptions... GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"The New Face of Psychiatry: 'Perception Management' " by Beverly K. Eakman, The New American (thenewamerican.com) - Oct. 13, 2009.

"Obama and the Nobel Prize: When War Becomes Peace, When the Lie Becomes the Truth" by Michel Chossudovsky (globalresearch.ca) - Oct. 12, 2009.

"The Mind Has No Firewall" by Timothy L. Thomas (carlisle.army.mil) - From Parameters, Spring 1998, pp. 84-92.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 15, 2009 (#430)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 15, 2009:
Bankers in Prominence for Total World Dominance:
"Banking-Government-Food-Pharma Cartel
Rapidly Taking Us Down the Road to Hell,
Slaves Robbed with Each Payslip Tax Deduction
To Keep Their Masters in Luxurious Corruption,
No Accidents, All's Going According to Schedule
By Long-Dead Planners, Minds Evil Conceptual,
Who Saw World Simply as Master and Slave,
Created Banking and Money, Taught Slaves to Save,
Slaves Given Carrot, They'd Get Rich Perhaps,
Truth is, They Lose All when the Banks Collapse,
Funding War after War, These Men with No Soul
Built Up Their Empire, Now the World is Their Goal,
This 'Normalcy' You're Born in, Nothing is Real,
Created by Fat Men who Plot, Murder, Steal"
© Alan Watt Oct. 15, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 15, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 15th 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll see a whole bunch of other alternate sites I have. Bookmark them for future use because sometimes the big ones are pulled and I have problems with them which sets me back weeks when that happens. So if you bookmark the other sites you can always download the latest shows, for free, from those sites. [Official sites listed above.] Remember, you bring me to you, you the listeners. I don't get backed by the advertisers. The ads you hear on this show, the advertisers pay RBN directly for the air time, their staff, bills and so on. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can find out how to do it on the web sites. You can order the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or your can donate to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, by people with computers for people who don't have computers and who play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Remember too, I do need your donations; they tick me over because winter is coming on and everything is really expensive living in the bush. Believe you me, it is expensive. You've got to stock up on things; you can't just run off to town or around to the corner shop. There is no corner shop to run around to. With the bills I have here, believe you me, it's a worrying experience as they come in. I think in Canada alone here, in Ontario, we've had maybe 3 or 4 electricity hikes in the one year. That's to teach us to use LESS electricity, to USE less electricity. Believe you me, I'm on the barest minimum usage that I can possibly afford; that's it. They are also going to put Smart Meters on, they've admitted in the newspapers. These Smart Meters are also acting as spies on your house. They started that in Canada a few years back, in different parts, as they spread across the country, again, to TRAIN us to go and read our own meters but it also automatically signals back to the owners how much you are using and even down to what appliances you are using. They can tell because of the little chips, the signatures of the appliances, what you are actually using in your house. Quite something isn't it. It's all for our own good... as they train us that we are going into an age of austerity. That's how they term it. It's something like the terms they use for inflation. We don't have inflation now, or hyper inflation, we've got quantitative easing. So we're going into austerity, which means poverty, but it sounds better doesn't it? I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, this big deceptive system that teaches us to see things in a distorted fashion until we think it's all quite real, because everyone else has seen it through the same distorted fashion and we all agree with each other thinking that reality as it's presented is all there is.

It's quite something the terms that they use in psycholinguistics, and it's through marketing too... Marketing agencies have been experts, they are real experts in the field of psychology and how to word things, and how to present things directly into your mind so you will do things or purchase things you normally wouldn't think about. That is their expertise. That's why it's all on board with governments. Governments use incredible amounts of your tax money to basically propagandize the public VIA the marketing companies. Pretty well EVERYTHING that comes to you from government, on television or even the newspapers, is Propaganda from these marketing companies. They go over all the data and they are told they must present it in a certain way to the public. This is how they want the public to perceive something. They've got to find the words and the terminology and the way of presentation so that you will swallow it, just like a bad medicine. This is very, very common. It's been going on for years and years.

People can't figure out now that we live in an age of rather open corruption, from the top of every country, which can only get worse because we are all one big conglomerate corporation now, this global society with the same big boys, same big bankers running the show. I used to wonder when I was a child why money was 'capital' and the head place of a country is a 'capital' / 'capitol'. Capital means 'the head, the cap'. Don't be fooled by one vowel being different, it's the same thing. That's why capital rules. Whoever rules the money rules everything underneath it. It's the capstone. That's what runs this whole world and those who work for the system at the top are naturally corrupt people to begin with. They go IN to politics, not because they want to help people. It's because they know that's where the honey pot is, the taxpayers' money. The biggest honey pot, really, in a country is the taxpayers' honey pot. Big corporations that want to do their road projects or building projects must go to governments to get all the grants and so on, from the taxpayer, to get it going because it would cost so much for them.

I mentioned the other day about Mr Mandelson in Britain who boasted that he ran Britain, he ran Britain from Nathan Rothschild's swimming pool, over in France I think it was, while Tony Blair, or Mr Brown I think it was, was on holiday. That's the sort of thing you would read in the times of Caligula or Nero. That's the sort of thing you would get used to reading, these incredible statements of audacity, as the boys get too cocky for themselves really, and they can't help but showing their arrogance and cockiness. In other words, what's the point of having a parliament in the first place if someone who is not elected – and he is not elected, by the way; these guys who are really important are appointed – can run a country, supposedly, from a swimming pool of one of the world's bankers, or the banking families. It's in your face... in your face. We got raped, of course. We know it's a planned crash. They could have kept the con going and the bubbles going for as long as they had detergent to blow it up with; but they decided, that was the time. I'm sure they probably decided years ago, long before 2001 came along, when this particular crash was set to happen. I'm not kidding about that. We are living through a script... through a script.

It's interesting to note, if you read through the propagandists for the big boys, sometimes called 'futurists',

because the futurists and novelists are the best way to program the public for what's to come without legally giving away the game that it's a plan. That's how clever it is. HG Wells mentioned in one of his books, A Brief History of the Future, something like that it was called, but he mentioned that by the year 2013 it would be illegal for a person to give out smoke from a fire or something like that. Smoke would be a no-no. It was written in the late 1800s. You think everything is happening by the time and the decisions are made by the day? No. It's made long, long ago. He even said that the agenda was to have people living in a few major cities across Britain and then other ones across the world – a few major cities – and there would be a sort of world company that would deal with all foodstuffs and distribution of foodstuffs, one company. Well, that's what the agri-business is all about. The big boys at the top are really one big, vast corporation and they will dish out the food to what they call the regions or states through the United Nations Department of Agriculture. That will happen. Before that we've got to get really taught, and it must happen by creating rationing and different things like that, to train us for what's to come step by step. HG Wells was no Nostradamus. He simply got professors from Oxford and Cambridge to dump stuff on his desk and he was told to write stories containing this stuff around it. That's how it was done.

The Fabian Society, one branch of this Royal Institute of International Affairs, and corruption runs the whole darn thing because elitism is elitism. It will never change no matter what they call it. Those at the top, once they think they've won something, they can't help but flaunt it, openly, in your face. This is from The Times.

A year after the crunch, it's boom time again for bankers
Patrick Hosking and Christine Seib From The Times October 15, 2009

(Alan: Now, I think your great, great, great grandchildren are put down as the guarantors to pay off the money that the bankers were given as a gift to get back on their feet, not that they needed it.)

Investment bankers are about to enjoy a record bonus season as confidence surges in the financial markets.

Just 12 months after the global economy was brought close to collapse by reckless lending (A: By who? By the bankers.) — forcing banks to turn to taxpayers for help — stock markets in London and New York are enjoying one of the strongest bull runs in decades and investment banks are preparing to announce huge profits.

In Britain, job losses slowed in the three months to August. Unemployment rose by 88,000 to 2.47 million, (A: and they call this...) the lowest rise since July last year.

So this is a rah-rah thing that the economy is on its way up. This is how it's presented to you. But it's in your face, isn't it? In your face. Can you imagine running up your credit cards to the maximum and the government steps in and says don't worry, we'll pay for it. Can you imagine that? And they say you can keep the credit cards and start from scratch again. Gee whiz, thanks dad. Also, from the Times Online, the company that led the charge for bankruptcy and the promotion of bubbles, as they called them, Goldman Sachs is always, it's always been at the head of EVERY depression we've had. There will be a good reason for it, it's appointed to be up there, at the top.

Goldman Sachs reignites pay row with 46% rise
Christine Seib in New York From Times Online October 15, 2009

(A: They want a 46% rise in their pay...) Workers at Goldman Sachs have racked up an average $527,192 (£324,607) in salary and bonuses so far this year after the American investment bank made a $3.1 billion profit in the third quarter.

Average pay for staff at the group, which employs around 5,500 staff in London, is 46 per cent higher compared to last year. (A: 46% higher... everyone else is losing their homes across the planet here. People in the street, people at food banks... and here it is in your face, just like these old parties of ancient Rome isn't it?) The news is likely further to enrage taxpayers who blame excessive risk-taking by banks for the global recession. (A: What can the taxpayers do about it, eh? We're getting trained we're nothing. It's true enough, if you have no organization technically you are nothing.)

So far, over the first nine months of its financial year, Goldman Sachs has set aside $16.7 billion to compensate its 31,700-strong global workforce (A: So they are making sure THEIR boys get well, well paid.) — a 46 per cent rise in the same period in 2008.

That's not bad too, eh? Not bad getting 46% pay raises every year... as you fleece the public, shaft everybody and you tell, you TELL the governments, you know, because obviously you are above government when you run the money system, to just dole out billions and billions. Here's $700 billion here, $700 billion more there... when they want it. Not a bad deal. We live in an utter, utter phase and time period of utter corruption. It's that simple.

I was reading from the Montreal Gazette where the minister (meaning the politician) who has been APPOINTED over Canada's health, is doing a PR stuff talking about the flu jab and how great and wonderful it is and all the rest of it and how they are going ahead anyway. It's all double-speak. They are going ahead anyway. She also advocates that it's a good thing to get your yearly flu shot ALONG, afterwards, with the swine flu shot, even though the researchers in Canada have said, if you get your normal, yearly fly shot first you are twice as likely to get the swine flu. Do you get this? It's incredible double-speak from all directions here, but that doesn't flaunt her. She has no medical training. We get people in Canada and all the British Commonwealth countries including Britain who generally have no medical training at all put in at the top of these, they call them, chairs. They move them like musical chairs. They can be Minister for the Environment one day, and an expert, the Minister of Health the next day, and an expert, and the Minister for Jobs or something else the next day. They are EXPERTS. That's how stupid and ridiculous it all is. Bureaucrats run the show, why bother with the politicians? They're all on the take anyway. I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the amazing confusion, it's all deliberate actually, to do with the flu. The ordinary flu or common flu, the common flu is never the same as last year's flu because it keeps mutating. But they call it the annual flu. It's amazing to see this HEALTH minister, this someone who's been APPOINTED over Canada's health, her name is Aglukkaq. She's exhorted Canadians to get their flu shots when the H1N1 vaccine becomes available next month. Now, even she is confused, obviously, because she is using the same term 'H1N1' which is correct for the common one but they are using the same term for the swine flu which is supposed to be H1N1-09 to differentiate the two types. This is from the top. They don't know, but why should they? They have no medical training. And the media isn't helping it by the way that they just parrot this stuff either. It's to confuse the public. She says...

Swine flu research gets $2.4M shot in the arm
By Meagan Fitzpatrick, Canwest News Service October 13, 2009

Aglukkaq also exhorted Canadians to get their flu shots when the H1N1 vaccine becomes available next month.

"At the end of the day, it is an individual choice," she said. "(But) if you don't want H1N1, get the vaccine."

Ottawa plans to run ads (A: That's your tax money again.) in the next several weeks, encouraging Canadians to become immunized, a federal official said Wednesday. (A: See, that saves the big pharma from doing the advertising. So it's a beautiful deal here. There must be a lot of people going to get awfully wealthy, on the quiet, on all of this stuff across the planet... across the whole planet. Honestly.)

At the same time they're doing a propaganda campaign. I read it, in fact, from one of the newspapers a couple of weeks ago that they're getting the propaganda campaigns ready to COUNTER the side effects and the fallout from people who have come down with diseases or illnesses after the flu shot. They are actually telling the doctors, and the media is all involved of course, telling the people - always starting off their spiels when it comes to sick people - but that it's all safe; it's all safe, there are some small, very, very, very odd ones here and there who get sick from it but it's safe, safe, safe. The ideas is to tell them not to put together the TIME that you got sick, the proximity of where you got sick, meaning in a doctor's office right after the jab to the fact that you come down with a stroke, have seizures or have a heart attack. This is literally a campaign to convince you that it's just pure coincidence that it's happening after these shots. This

is from the top. Here is MyFoxDC.com.

Woman Disabled by Flu Shot Reaction
Tuesday, 13 Oct 2009
By CLAUDIA COFFEY/myfoxdc

(A: There is a video here you should see of a woman who can hardly speak anymore, a young woman.)

WASHINGTON, D.C. - An Ashburn, Virginia woman is in the fight of her life after suffering a very rare side effect (A: See how they word it.) to the seasonal flu shot.

(A: Now here is your PR first... before they get into the story they give you this, what they are told to do now...) The vast majority of doctors say flu shots are safe. In this case, the FDA says they found nothing wrong with this particular batch, but sometimes there are complications. (A: Like paralysis, you know, is a complication.)

That's apparently what happened to Desiree Jennings, and now her life will never be the same.

At 26 years old, Desiree Jennings was the picture of health. She's a Washington Redskins cheerleader and an avid runner. Her life changed forever on August 23 when she says she got a seasonal flu shot at a local grocery store. (A: They were doing it up in Canada too; a free flu shot with every 10 bags of groceries, even though you get it free if you went to the clinics. It's not free, you see, the taxpayers fund all of that.)

"I was training for a half marathon then," said Jennings, crying. "It just all went so fast."

Ten days after receiving the shot, she came down with the flu. After that, her health spiraled downwards. She started passing out and had to be hospitalized twice.

"We went to an urgent care place and they wouldn't even let her get out of my truck because she was seizing in the back so bad, so they called an ambulance immediately," says her husband, Brendan Jennings.

Doctors at Fairfax Inova and Johns Hopkins diagnosed her with a rare neurological disorder called dystonia. They think it was caused by a severe reaction to the flu shot. (A: What do they mean they think? They darn well know it is.)

Desiree now has difficulty speaking, walking, and even eating. During an interview with FOX 5, she had several seizures. The effects are irreversible.

"The symptoms will get worse if I use my voice or walk when the brain signals are misfiring," says Jennings.

Desiree reported her health problems to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) thinking there might have been something wrong with her vaccine. We also contacted the FDA and we were told they found no problems with the particular lot of flu vaccines that Desiree received, and the agency has not received any other reports of adverse effects from this lot. (A: That will be all lies, of course. For every person in the media that you hear about there are a least 1,000 that you won't.)

Health experts stress that overall, extreme side effects are rare. (A: That's nonsense too. And these are RAPID onset side effects; they are not even going into the long-term ones that come on, later on, two or three years down the road, even 10 years down the road.)

(A: So here's their PR... and you'll find with every story that comes forward, for the few that are allowed to come forward, they will have the same PR in it.) "The flu shot is safe for the majority of the public, and as I said before, your heart goes out to someone that experiences this sort of thing (A: Being paralyzed is 'this sort of thing'.)-- thinking that they are doing something great for their wellness (A: You can tell it's a young person who is giving the advice here.) and their general health, but it does happen in extremely rare cases," says Rachel Lynch with Fairfax Inove Health System.

For Desiree, she just happened to be one of those rare cases. (A: Tough cheese... tough cheese... perfectly healthy, would have stayed healthy, now she ain't... tough cheese, so sad. I'll be back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and looking through the farce of it all and the tragedy as well, as people who are really very innocent, they believe the system is all real, run off and get their shots and they are trying to persuade people, as folk come down with irreparable damage, that it's all perfectly safe. Actually, I read an article a few months back where the companies blame YOU for having bad genes. There is nothing wrong with the vaccine; you just have different genes from most people. Now, you might have been healthy for the rest of your days, lived for 100 years, and now you're sick so that's really going to help you knowing you've got bad genes, you see. You're supposed to have adaptable, pharma adaptable genes. That's what you're supposed to have, you see. Double-speak and psycholinguistics isn't it?

Here is an article from ABC News.

Drugmakers, Doctors Rake in Billions Battling (A: Oh, they're battling... like a sports game eh?) H1N1 Flu (A: That doesn't seem to be anywhere except in the media.)
Swine Flu Is Bad for Victims, But Good for Businesses That Cater to Expanding Market
By DALIA FAHMY / Oct. 14, 2009

Americans are still debating whether to roll up their sleeves for a swine flu shot, but companies have already figured it out: vaccines are good for business. (A: Well, no kidding eh?)

Drug companies have sold $1.5 billion worth of swine flu shots, in addition to the $1 billion for seasonal flu they booked earlier this year. (A: They BOOKED the seasonal flu earlier this year.) These inoculations are part of a much wider and rapidly growing $20 billion global vaccine market. (A: I like the way they call it 'market' too, you know, and the stock market. A market is where you deal with animals.)

"The vaccine market is booming," says Bruce Carlson, spokesperson at market research firm Kalorama, which publishes an annual survey of the vaccine industry. "It's an enormous growth area for pharmaceuticals at a time when other areas are not doing so well," (A: Oh, it's great; that's why they created this whole farce in the first place. We're not doing too well with all the other drugs that are killing folk off; where can we make a profit? let's invent a big scare; let's get our boys in politics to promote it.) he says, noting that the pipeline for more traditional blockbuster drugs such as Lipitor and Nexium has thinned.

As always with pandemic flus, taxpayers are footing the $1.5 billion check for the 250 million swine flu vaccines that the government has ordered (A: At least they are honest there. We are footing the bill as always.) so far and will be distributing free to doctors, pharmacies and schools. (A: Well, it's paid for by the taxpayer; it's not free.) In addition, Congress has set aside more than $10 billion this year to research flu viruses, monitor H1N1's progress and educate the public about prevention. (A: About prevention...)

Drugmakers pocket most of the revenues from flu sales, with Sanofi-Pasteur, Glaxo Smith Kline and Novartis cornering most of the market.

Isn't that what they always do? They corner the market, eliminate all competition, and corner the market... a cozy partnership like a little cabal together. They learned it all when they were doing their banking. It's the big bankers who own all these pharma companies, you know; they've been in this down through many, many, many centuries. Same things together, pharma, gold, money, trade and now they just tell politicians what to do. So it's great business. Where else could you actually come out with an idea or a product and the government will guarantee you that they will buy all that you have, and you set the price. That's not bad, eh? What a great deal. Great deal.

Here it goes too, this article here about flu jabs. In doubt, it says here... if I can pull the darn thing up because this computer is freezing up on me as always. They know that, and I think it's from The Mail... if this will just come up for me. Hold on, I'll close this off here. I get programs running in the back and I never find out what they are and so it doesn't... go well with me.

Normal flu jabs 'double the risk of catching swine bug'
By Jenny Hope / 14th October 2009 / Mail Online

Seasonal flu jabs could double the risk of developing swine flu, researchers have claimed. (A: This is to get the public punch drunk... totally and utterly confused.)

The findings from Canada led to some states in the country delaying seasonal flu jab campaigns amid fears the recipients could be more vulnerable to a second surge of the pandemic.

The UK's Joint Committee on Vaccination and Immunisation (JCVI), an independent advisory group, says the study's findings have not been substantiated in any other country. (A: But they haven't been looking for it have they? All you have to do is to go into this independent advisory group and see who funds them.)

The World Health Organisation has also dismissed them, (A: They are also getting masses of pay from the pharmas. They are totally in bed with them.) and separate research suggests seasonal flu jabs might actually protect against swine flu. (A: So there is your COUNTER propaganda. Whenever they get negative facts they just counter it with their positive propaganda.)

Last week, GPs across the UK began their seasonal flu campaign, which aims to protect more than 15million people, (A: Except for those who have bad genes who will come down and be paralyzed.) including those aged over 65 and those with long-term conditions such as heart disease.

On and on the rubbish goes. Fake figures, for ages, have been used. I've read that stuff from the Nexus Magazine from about 2004 that tell you every year they come out with the same figures. The same figures every darn year and then they give you along side the CDC's report of the ACTUAL figures. They are born liars! Born liars for business. Quite something isn't it? Then you have nurses in New York who were told, the state of New York, were told they've got to take all of these flu shots including the swine flu shot or they get fired, even though it wasn't in their contract when they started. This is done by a mandate, which is not actually a law; everybody is doing stuff now by mandates, from little boards that they have, health boards and things. Policies, you might call it. Our policy now is we'll fire you. It's kind of like if you started off at McDonalds and then you don't like the stuff there because it's GMO and all that, oh, awful stuff; and it makes you awfully fat too. Then they tell you later on that you've got to eat their food, only THEIR food, no one else's food. You've got to eat their food or they will fire you. It's the same thing.

Hospital staff, they see people coming in all the time for operations, well yeah, you could have this operation but you don't really need them, so you'll turn them down if they were offered. Well, it will be the same thing with this jab, you see, because it's all bogus nonsense EXCEPT for the fact that the only thing we know for sure are the symptoms of the diseases that you come down with, if you have bad genes... bad genes, you know, those inferior genes that are just outside the big, vast HERD, you see. So this News 10 and it says here...

Nurses to sue New York over vaccination mandate
Oct 12, 2009 / By MARK O'BRIEN / wten.com

ALBANY -- Count four Albany County nurses among those scared of H1N1.

Not the virus itself, but of the vaccine for it that New York is requiring all health care workers to receive by the end of November.

"Receiving the vaccine doesn't mean you're not going to get the flu," says Lorna Patterson, an emergency room nurse at Albany Medical Center. She is one of the four nurses who are planning to file a lawsuit this week against New York in order to stop the state from enforcing its mandatory vaccinations. In addition to H1N1--or swine flu (A: Again, they should differentiate the two.)--nurses, doctors, and others who care for the health of others in New York will have to receive a seasonal flu shot. It's the first time the state has mandated such a vaccination. (A: Well, you know there is an awful lot of shareholders and pharmas living in New York.)

"I have had more staff that have become ill after the flu vaccines this year than coworkers that have actually come down with the illness," Patterson says. She's been a nurse for 28 years, but during that time has only been vaccinated once, for influenza in the early 1990's. Instead she prefers proper hygiene, such as washing hands and covering her mouth and nose when coughing and sneezing, over a vaccine. (A: She prefers to just be preventative. To be honest with you, and I've wondered about this, you know, the media love to go into these hard, emotive stories of people who have really suffered with diseases and flues and stuff, except when the people who are coming down with side effects or diseases caused by the shots themselves, why haven't we seen a whole plethora of people during this whole pandemic, terror that's come down, thousands and thousands of folk came down with it, of terrible effects and having personal interviews of how it was for them? I haven't seen one. I don't know anybody that's had the swine flu. All I've got is numbers tossed out by the media... and a hospital in, then they give you a country or a state, but they won't tell you which ones so you can't check. It's all bogus. It's all bogus.)

Same goes for her coworker, nurse Katheryn Dupuis. Like Patterson, she has only been vaccinated once--also for influenza--during her decade as an emergency room nurse.

"We're going to lose our jobs if we do not get this vaccine," Dupuis says. "There are hundreds of coworkers of ours that feel just as strongly against the vaccine." (A: See, they've had a little bit more training so they know the stuff isn't even tested for safety and they also know, through their training, of what can go wrong.)

Indeed the state is telling health care workers that the consequences of not being vaccinated for either flu is termination of employment. Patterson and Dupuis say if they fail to get vaccinated by Oct. 27, they've been told they will face a week of suspension without pay, followed by termination if they don't get the vaccines. The state deadline for health care groups to comply with the mandate is Nov. 30, but the nurses say some hospitals have such large staffs that ensuring everyone is in compliance is forcing them to establish their own deadlines. Nevertheless, the nurses say they don't blame their employer, rather the State of New York for violating their civil rights. (A: And you're darned right. They are darned right. If you are healthy now, why would you put yourself at risk? That's common sense. Common sense.)

There also an article from nurses in Albany that are suing the state. I'll put that link up as well. I've got a link to the California Nurses Association, they sent it to me, where they go through their policy where they prefer that governments and the experts, as they say, try and use simply persuasion but not mandating it.

California Nurses Association/NNOC Issues Policy on H1N1 Flu Vaccination: Encourage, Don't Mandate
For Immediate Release / September 30, 2009 / Tell-a-Friend

...that persuasion should be used in a free, democratic system. Try and persuade you, then you get the right to say yes or no... if you fall for it, or don't fall for it. It should not be mandated at all, definitely, definitely not.

People don't even know what's getting put into their bodies. I think there was even a Google video up there that showed you some of the stuff getting made in China and a guy covered in gooey mush and blood and stuff, carrying pails... you know, the pails ... these kind of zinc pails. This is how hygienic it all is and how highly scientific it all is too, as they strip out the different kinds of tissue from animals, and humans by the way, and mush it all together and blend it all together. They get all the red stuff out of the syringe; it doesn't look to nice when you get red stuff squirted into your body so they try to get rid of the red stuff. But basically you are given a combination of animal and human cells from aborted children mixed up with all these viruses AND you also get a massive accumulation, I've read it before, of the hundreds of other viruses that are all carried by both human and animals along with the one they are talking about, supposedly going to help you with.

There is a site there and I'll try to put the link up for you. It comes from, I think it was a religious site but don't let that put you off; everybody has been conditioned not to look at them. They are using FACTS from the pharma industry and from their own inserts in packaging from drugs and vaccines. They are not making this stuff up. They give you the direct stuff that's in the inserts. For instance....

Below are citations directly from the Manufacturer's Package Inserts for Hepatitis-A (Merck & Glaxo Smithkline), MMR, Varicella (Chickenpox) and Shingles Vaccines.
Cogforlife.org

(HEPATITIS A VACCINE, INACTIVATED)
(A: This is from the company that makes it.)

VAQTA [Hepatitis A Vaccine, Inactivated] is an inactivated whole virus vaccine derived from hepatitis A virus (HAV) grown in cell culture in human MRC-5 diploid fibroblasts. (A: That comes from aborted children, folks. This is from the inserts. The doctors never read these inserts. What patient asks to see the inserts before they stick something into you?) It contains inactivated virus of a strain which was originally derived by further serial passage of a proven attenuated strain. The virus is grown, harvested, purified by a combination of physical and high performance liquid chromatographic techniques developed at the Merck Research Laboratories, formalin inactivated, and then adsorbed onto aluminum hydroxide (A: You know, the stuff that goes for your brain and they find it in all Alzheimer's patients.) One milliliter of the vaccine contains approximately 50 units (U) of hepatitis A virus antigen, which is purified and formulated without a preservative. (A: Then it goes on and on. But MRC-5 diploid fibroblasts are from human cells of aborted fetuses. That's the truth of it. That's the truth of it.)

The site that I got it from also has this on it too. Actually the site is called Children of God for Life. It's well worth going into because they have so much stuff directly from the pharma industry; they add nothing to it. They tell you what's in the different shots that you are getting and from the inserts that come with the shots that no one reads. The last person to read them is the doctor and definitely the patient. It gives you all the information to do on where the fetal cells come from and how they make this stuff and all the rest of it. Disgusting world that we live in isn't it? It's utterly disgusting.

But what a business. It is great too because they can bring down the population with it as they go. There will be more autism, more paralysis that will develop later in life, and there will be more folk with high blood pressure when they hit about 30. They know what's causing it all. We are under WAR. It's warfare, total warfare on the public and the public haven not got a clue because they are so mind-bombed with contradictory, you get pros and cons, that they just collapse eventually and say, ah, they can't all be wrong; we'll just go along with them. That's how it is done. That is how it's done and they cave in and go and get it.

I mentioned the other day about the United Nations and how they always use excuses, how they have to go into countries to stop rape and killing and pillaging and all that stuff. Here is an article from the Guardian.co.uk. I said at the time, they've been responsible for more rapes and killings than anybody else. They are not this charitable group that goes around handing out chocolate bars and tents to displaced people. That's PURE PR. They are a war-making machine. They are part of the biggest Fabian section ever devised for the whole planet. You have to read how it was set up, who set it up – the same bankers by the way – and what their long-term, 100 year goal was… world government, not a democratic system. I'll read this; it's what happened in the Congo, after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and just looking at the farce of the world. It's interesting too, it was Lenin who said, and people don't realize this, that society can go in a thousand different directions, the type of society that you want, but he said, that it was important that those who are present and alive then, meaning the masses, don't realize that; they must think that the reality they are in, the system they are IN, can be the only one that could normally have evolved. They must not know there are MANY types of ways that society can go. Believe you me, this system we are on for this global order, this non-democratic system, this new great soviet, is going to teach us all that very, very, very quickly. They are teaching us it now, in fact.

UN-backed Congo military offensive a 'humanitarian disaster'
More than 1,000 civilians killed, 7,000 raped, and 900,000 displaced in operation to disarm Hutu rebel group, says report
guardian.co.uk, Tuesday 13 October 2009

A group of 84 local and international organisations today described the human cost of the attempt to defeat the Democratic Forces for the Liberation of Rwanda (FDLR) as "unacceptable and disproportionate to the results it has achieved". (A: Because, what did they do, as I say, the United Nations backed an offensive; they gave them the vehicles and all the rest of it to destroy the supposed rebel group in eastern Democratic Republic of Congo which killed 1,000 civilians killed, non combatants. 1,000 civilians... that's nothing to Madeline Albright; she'd like to have about 1,000,000 civilians. 7,000 raped. And Madeline Albright, now, by they way, is up there on the board of NATO, that is part of the UN attack forces. And 900,000 displaced, who were forced from their homes.)

With 1,071 FDLR soldiers having given up their arms since the start of military action in January, it effectively means that one civilian has been killed, seven women and girls raped and 900 people displaced for every rebel disarmed, (A: Jeeze!) according to the Congo Advocacy Coalition (CAC).

At least 6,000 houses have been burned down by rebels, some as recently as September.

Although many of the killings were carried out by Rwandan Hutu militiamen in retaliation for the offensive, (A: So this wouldn't have happened if it wasn't for the offensive.) Congolese government soldiers have also targeted civilians, the report said.

Marcel Stoessel, head of Oxfam in Congo, said military action needed to be immediately suspended. "This appalling violence is no accident. It is the result of the UN-backed Congolese military operation against the FDLR militia," he said. "It is a strategy that is being supported in capitals and in the highest echelons of the UN."

Quite something. They do this wherever they go. But yet the PR... you know, the opposed PR with the model soldiers... they bring models in and dress them up with the blue helmets giving out chocolate bars to little children with smiling faces and healthy teeth. Ah, that wins over reality. It wins over reality.

If you look at the NATO emblem that you think is a form of a cross, it's a stylized swastika. Look at it carefully you'll see what I mean. They are awfully good at disguising stuff from the public and most of the public can never really see what they are looking at anyway. It's easy to fool them. But we live in a world where it's all propaganda. It's all illusions. Clever people, full-time professional boards, panels, psychiatrists, psychologists, marketing strategists, lawyers... are all working together to brainwash you. Brainwash you... and believe you me, once they get away with making it mandatory that we all get inoculations, it will be mandatory then to get the CHIP. After all, they've now got control of your body. I'll put the clip up from YouTube on the ads they got out now for the chip. Back with more tomorrow.

From Hamish any myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"A year after the crunch, it's boom time again for bankers" The Times - Oct. 15, 2009.

"Goldman Sachs reignites pay row with 46% rise" (timesonline.co.uk) - Oct. 15, 2009.

"Swine flu research gets $2.4M shot in the arm" by Meagan Fitzpatrick - Oct. 13, 2009.

"Woman Disabled by Flu Shot Reaction" by Claudia Coffey (myfoxdc.com) - Oct. 15, 2009.

"Drugmakers, Doctors Rake in Billions Battling H1N1 Flu" by Dalia Fahmy (abcnews.go.com) - Oct. 14, 2009.

"Normal flu jabs 'double the risk of catching swine bug' " by Jenny Hope (dailymail.co.uk) - Oct. 14, 2009.

"Nurses to sue New York over vaccination mandate" by Mark O'Brien (wten.com).

"California Nurses Association/NNOC Issues Policy on H1N1 Flu Vaccination" (calnurses.org) - Sept. 30, 2009.

"Manufacturer's Package Inserts for Hepatitis-A (Merck & Glaxo Smithkline), MMR, Varicella (Chickenpox) and Shingles Vaccines" (cogforlife.org).

"UN-backed Congo military offensive a 'humanitarian disaster' " by Xan Rice (guardian.co.uk) - Oct. 13, 2009.

"RFID MICROCHIP TV ADVERT" ["Because" Video on why You Should Get Implanted Chip] (youtube.com).

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 16, 2009 (#431)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 16, 2009:
The Symbol -- For the Few, Correct Point of View:
"The World's Always been Run by Secret Societies,
Capstone Boss at Top, Beneath, Lesser Varieties,
The Wasteland around Base, the Cattle are Lowing,
Term for the People, Profane, Never Knowing,
The Lion King is Respected, His Prey Fearful,
The Shepherd King Loved, Herd Baa-ing, Tearful,
As They Look to the Master, Respected and Able,
Who'll Dine Well Forever with Their Meat on His Table,
How are Minds Follied with Distorted Perception,
Study Wise Men of Old, Philosophical Deception"
© Alan Watt Oct. 16, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 16, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 16th 2009. As always, I suggest the newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site where you will find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past where I try to cover the big picture of this supposed reality and poke through all the little holes that we're supposed to neglect or not see or simply ignore and show you that the world is run by, really, organized crime. It's always been that way, under the cover of nature and the laws of nature. Thousands of years ago, people who had risen to the top with their cunning formed societies and it's been that way all down through the ages up to the present time. You might even say that governments themselves are really a secret society since their job is never to tell the public the truth, just to goad them along like a herd and lead them and shepherd them into a pen at the end of the day.

On cuttingthroughthematrix.com you'll see all these audios for download and you can also see the alternate sites I have there in case the big sites get pulled, which occasionally they do. [Official sites are listed above.] You can also help keep me going by looking at the web sites. There are ways to buy my books, CDs and DVDs for sale or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] You've got to help me keep going because it's expensive to do what I'm doing. I'm not backed by anyone. I'm not flogging a bunch of merchandise either. The ads on this show are simply and purely to pay for RBN's air

time, their staff, equipment and their bills. That is paid directly to RBN, not to me. Also, there are people who get disks burned and passed to them to play on their home CD players because they don't use computers, you can get write to me at [address above].

Getting back to what I said at the beginning, that's exactly what we're living through. There is only one big, organized criminal bunch on the planet. They've held power down through ages... ages, because we live in a commercialized system, an economic system, as Karl Marx said it. He said that all wars have been economic wars. We think of wars as simply men fighting men on a battlefield somewhere; we don't realize there are many ways of creating warfare and fighting warfare. Often the enemy doesn't even know they are the target of warfare. We've got a lot of that today; that's primarily how we're managed today. Warfare was announced on the public, by the elite, a long time ago. And they mean it. I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to show people, really, that it doesn't have to be a tremendous shock at waking up to reality. You can go through it gradually. I think as folk get older - hopefully, it should be this way - they start to at least suspect that something is awfully wrong and they get rather disgruntled and jaded when it comes to politics and the same old cons, one after the other.

It's so odd that, with all the think tanks and planning committees across the planet, thousands and thousands of them all interconnected, that every major disaster, everything that happens, always benefits the elite's agenda. By the law of averages, accidents should at least benefit the public half the time but it never does, never, ever does. It always benefits an agenda that's always been discussed beforehand and often published as well. The financial crash fits right in with the new global economy and the rising up of the International Monetary Fund, which they said would need to happen years before it did happen. This kind of stuff, you see.

Getting back to what I said, in ancient times to the present time we live in an economic system where the shysters get to the top. It's quite simple. There are people... I'm sure everyone knows someone who can walk in your house and have a 10-minute conversation and afterwards evaluate, tell you what everything in your house is worth. You didn't even see them noticing things. It's nature with them; it's nature. That's how they are. These are types that get on. They notice everything instantaneously, like a walking computer or with a camera in their head. They get up to the top in commerce. They generally have a loss of affect, meaning emotional bonding with people. They don't really relate to people emotionally but they certainly are egosyntonic and egocentric. They have a world running around themselves. They are in the middle. They are psychopathic. It's always been this way. Always.

Therefore, in ancient times they formed secret societies amongst themselves because often the public would turn on them for being ripped off, robbed, and conned. Secret societies used to be secret because they didn't want the public to know who they were. They would meet secretly as well. Today the societies are really more open. There are different LEVELS of them, of course. The bottom ones everyone knows about are the open-type societies, are a front cover, a portico as Albert Pike called them. Those at the bottom don't know much more than the general public in fact, but it's always been that way. The idea of an elite living off of the herd is nothing new. People think, for instance, – and they go into mysticism to try to find the answers – they think that if they just find the Keys of Enoch they will understand everything, past, present and future, instantaneously. Some magic box is opened and voila, there you are. That's not the case at all.

What it is, really, is that you have to use your own... and Albert Pike said this. He said that, we believe in the laws of nature and nature itself. If you are really seeing and hearing and reading what he's saying, just read between the lines, you gradually get the impression of elitism and that's exactly what it is. He's talking to his own kind, for those who have eyes to see and ears to hear. He does go on eventually to say that those who will not use their own brain, their mind, their own perceptions, and come to their own conclusions, he says, they are nothing more than meat on the table and beasts of burden by choice and consent. That's the trick of it. That's the trick of managing the world.

We are taught from a very early age to disregard our own instincts. We are taught to disregard our own suspicions about things. We are given politically correct, authorized versions of histories and even what's

happening today via the media. You'll have people too who wait for the media, like Brzezinski said, and that's why he could say with confidence that the public will shortly be unable to reason for themselves, they will expect the media to do their REASONING for them. That gets back to Albert Pike: if you can't think for yourself and you won't think for yourself, you are meat on the table and beasts of burden by choice and consent. You don't have to go into the occult; all you will find is coding... and yeah, there are thousands of codes out there. All you will find - and remember there are two before you even start - what you can discover, means that MAN can discover, means that MAN put it together not some supernatural power. Don't forget that part as well. All you will find is elitism. That gradually gets the candidates in who join these things, into higher groups IF you are worthy - that's what the true meaning of what worthiness means – and you are then in amongst a bunch who talk about the profane down at the bottom, BEING beasts of burden by choice and consent. Therefore, that's nature.

They will use all the allegories of different wild beasts and animals and how they live, even wolves and how there is a head of the pack and all the rest of it. Would the pack vote that leader in if they could speak and have a sort of democratic vote? They generally would say no. But do they NEED that leader of the pack? And they say yeah, well, they are the leaders of the pack by their own decision, by their own grasping of power and therefore you can't tell the public how you are really run. You give then what they think is democracy and in reality you are run by a super elite with lots of wannabes always joining and working their way up the ropes of politics trying to get up there to join the bunch at the top, the masters who are all corrupt. However, from their point of view they are not corrupt; they are simply following the laws of nature. That's all it is. And yes, they use all these different symbols because symbols strung together form sentences, and paragraphs, and whole stories. Symbols are also symbols of power. That's what flags are about, and logos you'll see on big corporations. How you string them together, you can find the lower stuff; that's easy to do. You use your own brain; it's not difficult, not with the internet today.

Again, all that is showing you is what MAN put together to stop you from realizing that yeah, there is this super elite group at the top, this intelligentsia, who have incredible financial and commercial wealth. And they lend to whole governments across the planet, which means they are above governments... ABOVE governments. The media's job is to ease the herd into each stage of change by giving you the dialectic approach, the pros and cons and this guy says oh, we shouldn't and this guy says we should until you're punch drunk and then you cave in and go along with the experts anyway. These are ANCIENT techniques that are still in use today. They work well, why change them?

So many people out there truly, and I can remember when I was really small, when the propaganda campaign via entertainment began to glorify doctors for the first time. People don't realize that, really, until the advent of penicillin doctors were like witch doctors; they were called at the last minute, just before the coroner, and it was basically like the same thing because there wasn't much they could do for you, apart from setting bones and things like that. That's really what they could do. When it came to medicine they didn't have... they were still using the same stuff with a little bit of alchemy involved. They'd mix little potions together, make them fizz and change color in front of you. You would be very amazed and they'd hand you a bill. After all that fizzing and amazement, you'd kind of hand over the cash; you were kind of impressed. That's really as far as they'd got.

Antibiotics came along and SUDDENLY they had something that worked. They suddenly had something that worked; they didn't invent it but the STATUS of them was skyrocketed, elevated by the massive advent of MEDIA DRAMA. Doctor Kildare and Marcus Welby MD and on and on they went, and movies about them and all the rest of it. That's gone on ever since. Remember Jacques Ellul said, whenever you have a system of an agency being glorified, especially when they start off as SERVICES, like police services, or health services and so on, they will become authorities. Karl Marx said the same thing and so did Lenin: they will eventually become AUTHORITIES. It's done by propaganda and that's what Ellul said, you are listening to PROPAGANDA, but it works. It works. People: yes doctor, okay, I'll bend over and in goes something you haven't a clue of, all based on trust and faith. All based on trust and faith. And you think they don't go to incredible lengths in a multi billion and trillion dollar industry to fool the public? Ho-oh, then go back to naivety... because that's where you belong.

The world is utterly, UTTERLY corrupt from the bottom point of view. From the top, as I say, they view it differently as their right to do as they wish with the herd, including profit off them. That's what farmers

have the herd FOR. Look at all the allegories you are given through all the big books and text books and all the other books as well, churned out by Freemasonry, not the little guys at the bottom. You are supposed to use your own meatloaf, your head. If you can't do it, you're a goner.

Today, as I was out cutting the wood there, I was thinking about the spraying in the skies. I mean, it rained here all June and July, every single day, and most of August and September as well. Today it should have been one of the nicest days of the whole year. This is the second year in a row, by the way, of the same weather. And there they are, just slobbering across the sky leaving trail after trail that's one massive misty mush and the end of it all. Everybody I meet is wheezing. And you wonder why asthma is up. Suddenly, we've got a perplexing epidemic of asthma across the world and allergies and no one knows what causing it. Do you think your governments are the top boys? No way. Remember, it's a degreed system and there is a global government above them and above the United Nations. The UN's job is just to find ways to implement the policies from the big boys. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break I mentioned about the incredible aerial spraying that's been going on since 1998 full time, basically, in Canada at least. I literally could fill up hard drives, one after another, with all the photographs from across the planet, where other countries are getting it too, really badly. You talk about it to people who, again, they can't use their own perception. They never look at the sky. If they do, they will literally dismiss what they see because these are the people who really believe if there is anything that concerns them that the media would tell them and if the media doesn't say anything about it then it's irrelevant and they dismiss it from their minds all together.

However, when the same media tells them that they are going to bioengineer, shortly, in the future... They are talking about bioengineering the whole atmosphere to save the planet from global warming, cooling, or things in between, and you bring up the topic and they'll say, Oh, yeah, they are going to do that. The same people who denied it all together, oh, yeah they are going to do that because it was in the news, but they are not doing it yet. So they wait again for the media to tell them... and that won't happen, of course. Those people you have to write off. They are GONE. They can't use their own eyes or their own minds. They have to look for the experts to confirm something for them or tell them something. As soon as they do, they will believe it, even if the stuff is bogus they will believe it, like a swine flu pandemic across the planet. They will believe whatever the media tells them.

Unfortunately, the majority of the public are there. That's what's called 'the dead.' In every religion, ancient religion, they talked about 'the dead'. There are many allegories of it given in story form of 'the dead'. 'The dead' weren't people who were in the grave. 'The dead' were people who walked around and did what you thought were normal, everyday things but really they were oblivious of a reality around them, or who was running them, or who benefited from them, from ruling over them, and they were oblivious to the techniques used to control them. They are the dead. They have always been the dead, down through the ages because the techniques are ancient, absolutely ancient.

The dead, unfortunately, will go into, never at the vanguard of a novel religion; they will tag in towards the latter end when it becomes an authorized religion. Then they tag in and it becomes customary. They are really cultural religionists. Whatever the culture is and the present religion, they adopt it for that time... because they don't want to be left out of the group, you see. That's why, also, they create religions today. They create them, like Gorbachev talking about creating this new religion, this earth-based religion where people will worship a form of earth worship. A FORM of earth worship which ties in sustainability, depopulation and all the rest of it. This is a guy who admits he is an atheist, in the same book. He says, we are creating a new religion for the people. And it works. They can be honest as can be about certain things, occasionally, and people will never retain that. They want to think something else about these people. It's the strangest phenomena; it really is.

Whenever Little Red Riding Hood pulls the hood back from the face and it's a wolf, you should remember that is a wolf, even when it puts the hood back on top of its head. And you can see why Pike said what he said. Those who will not use their own minds, intellect, perceptions, brain if you like, are meat in the table and beasts of burden by choice and consent. That's a truism. It's a truism.

Here is an article to show you how corrupt just one part of it is, but it's incredibly rich so it won't matter me saying what I'm saying. I'm tiddlywinks compared to guys they've gone after in the past. Here is a site that talks about it. It's called Child Health Safety. I've read an article before in the newspapers at the time, maybe earlier this year, but here it's on this site here and a lot of interrelated topics to do with this particular drug company.

Drug Giant Merck – "Destroy" Critical Doctors (Alan: doctors who were critical of their studies.)"Where They Live"
(A: This came out in the court cases, by the way.)
Posted on October 12, 2009 by childhealthsafety

Court evidence now available on-line at the University of California library shows drug giant Merck systematically targetted "hit-lists" of doctors to discredit, neutralise or destroy critics of the safety and effectiveness of Merck's drugs. (A: This is out in the open in the courts. It won't make any difference with the present propaganda campaign because propaganda wins over most peoples' intellect or reasoning.)

You can read the documents yourself at the links below [see heading at end "Merck Documents Revealed in Court Evidence"]. (A: They have all the links here; incredible amount of links, all with no guessing involved here, no conspiracy. Here is the stuff out in the open, major newspapers, major stories, CBS, all the major mainstream and so on.)

One memo stated: (A: This came out in court because they had audio tapes of these guys talking.)

We may need to seek them out and destroy them where they live…." (A: That's the doctors they are talking about.)

Dr Andrew Wakefield said when interviewed by CBS:-

This is not conspiracy. This is corporate policy. – [CBS News – Research Links Kids Vaccines & Brain Damage - October 9, 2009 childhealthsafety]. (A: I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from childhealthsafety.wordpress.com web site. Lots of great links on here, publicized stuff from major mainstream cases that have been in the media, the mainstream media. There are no conspiracies or guessing involved here but it won't, unfortunately, do too much good at the moment because people succumb to propaganda. It overcomes facts, propaganda, and creates obedience too. Don't forget the obedience theory that people have been taught to go along with so many things from the top. We bow to Mammon and we bow to what we are taught are superior people, experts, special types that came out of different wombs than you did. That unfortunately works. But this site says…

This is not conspiracy. This is corporate policy. – [CBS News – Research Links Kids Vaccines & Brain Damage - October 9, 2009 childhealthsafety].

Wakefield is the British medical doctor who put child health safety over autism (A: Meaning the affects of the injections, inoculations.)and the MMR vaccine before his career (A: So he stood up for the children and safety before going ahead and having all these things happen to the children.) and has been hounded by big money ever since: Sunday Times' Claims "Discredited" – Wakefield's Autism Research Verified.

Governments expect parents to trust the health and safety of their children to drug companies like Merck, a manufacturer of the MMR and other vaccines. (A: Lots of published data that they are trying to suppress is on this web site.)

Other recent examples of blatant 'fixing' of the published scientific evidence base includes that by Merck and by drug maker Wyeth.

Merck paid medical journal publisher company Elsevier [whose CEO Sir Crispin Davis sits on GlaxoSmithKline's board] to publish a fake medical journal with articles favourable to Merck's drugs: [Merck

published fake journal - Bob Grant - The Scientist - 30th April 2009]. (A: Canada also did a documentary; it was CBC, a couple of years ago on that very thing. They showed you these ghostwriters, never showed you their faces. They were doctors and laboratory technicians, etc, who churned out these favorable reports and dismissed all the negative stuff. That's how it is always done. So Merck publishes a fake journal and that was covered by The Scientist Magazine.)

Drug maker Wyeth flooded medical journals with some 40 ghostwritten articles penned by prominent physicians who sold their name for cash, in an all-out effort to offset the scientific evidence linking its female hormone replacement drug, Prempro, to breast cancer: [Judge orders Wyeth papers unsealed – Associated Press – July 25, 2009].

Covert lobbying and manipulation is endemic:-

'The use of PR (A: Public Relations.) to counter negative publicity'

'221. ……. Considerable resources are invested into building long-term, sustainable relationships with stakeholders and 'key opinion leaders' and journalists. These relationships are used to promote the use of certain brands and counterconcerns relating to safety. Efforts to undermine critical voices in particular were identified, under terms of "issues management". (A: This is from the court case, by the way.) In later evidence, in response to the ISM's memorandum, Pfizer stated that PR is entirely legitimate and can "help to educate and inform". According to the PMCPA, PR activities may include "placing articles in the lay press, (A: You know, the press for the profane, the 'lay' press.) TV documentaries (A: Yeah, the TV documentaries you see too.), soap operas etc".' (A: I told you, all this entertainment stuff is nothing but propaganda. And this is from the court case.) [p60 'The Influence of the Pharmaceutical industry' 2004 - English Parliamentary Health Select Committee report [emphasis added]] (A: The links are all there. Here are these big companies putting it all in, paying people to write it into soaps and the names of their brands and what they are on and what pills are good and so on and so on. It's in the movies too.)

_____

Merck Documents Revealed in Court Evidence

Email from Green to Gertz re: William Harvey research conference

To: Gertz, Barry J.
From: Greene, Douglas Alan Cc Bcc:
Date: 2001-10-15 11:12:34
Subject: RE: William Harvey Research Conference

"we may need to seek them out(A: The doctors, the ones that weren't going along with this agenda; they weren't taking the bribes.) and destroy them where they live…." (A: How's that for the honest business man that we're all trained to believe in? And we are trained to believe in them.)

_____

Email re: list of physicians to neutralize (A: By different methods and techniques. This is standard practice, by the way.)

To: Johnson, Sherrin E
From: Baumgartner, Susan Cc ZZYarbrough, Caroline (A: I guess that was the agent for the big pharma.)
Date: 1999-07-23 18:44:43
Subject: Physicians to Neutralize

Attached is the complete list of 36 physicians to neutralize with background information and recommended tactics. You will notice that some have already …

Then it goes on to say what they've actually done. Now, this will also include blackmail and everything else. There is report after report of more and more doctors to neutralize and discredit, generally to the same woman, this Susan Baumgartner. Quite amazing. Quite amazing a page, this. It also has all the other links to these reports on the so-called safety studies on vaccinations from MMR to right up to the present flu vaccinations, stuff they don't want you to know about but it is available. It is available. As I say, it won't

make any difference, UNFORTUNATELY, and good luck to people with these sites. We need this but this kind of stuff takes, it would take generations to work through.

It's like George Orwell, when Winston the character in 1984, when he meets O'Brien who was torturing him, this guy who was bringing him into what Winston thought was a secret society but actually he was setting him up. O'Brien says to him, what makes you think you can change anything? He says, oh the people, the proles, they will overcome you eventually. O'Brien says, no that won't happen; however, maybe in a thousand years... he thought and he drifts into another topic. That's what you're up against, INCREDIBLE WEALTH of the ages and those intergenerational families who know how to USE it. And they do use it. Ancient techniques.

If you want to control people, you have to understand power, the power of the mind... and how it works. We have been studied. We are the most studied species on the planet. Nothing else, nothing else has been studied as much as we have. It's only NOW, in the last 100 years or so, they've been getting into the insects and the turtles and all the other stuff they show you on television as they bring you down to the level of the animal, because they are very smart people at the top. If they can dehumanize you and you believe it, you'll say, well, I guess they have to do this with us and I guess they have to do that with us, we're just us.

Organized crime runs the world... and they don't call it crime. People keep demanding from government answers and solutions to fix problems. They never figure out that the history of the world is that government IS THE PROBLEM. This article is from 2008.

US Lawmakers Invested in Iraq, Afghanistan Wars
Published on Tuesday, April 8, 2008 by Inter Press Service / by Abid Aslam

WASHINGTON - U.S. lawmakers have a financial interest in military operations in Iraq and Afghanistan, a review of their accounts has revealed.

Members of Congress invested nearly 196 million dollars of their own money in companies that receive hundreds of millions of dollars a day from Pentagon contracts to provide goods and services to U.S. armed forces, say nonpartisan watchdog groups.

David Petraeus, the top U.S. general in Iraq, is to brief the Senate Foreign Relations and Armed Services committees on Tuesday and Wednesday. The latest findings are unlikely to have a significant impact on this week's proceedings (A: That's true; it won't make any difference because they're not out to expose themselves.) but could stoke anti-incumbent sentiment in this year of presidential and legislative elections.

Lawmakers charged with overseeing Pentagon contractors hold stock in those very firms, as do vocal critics of the war in Iraq, says the Centre for Responsive Politics (CRP).

Senator John Kerry, the Democrat from Massachusetts who staked his 2004 presidential bid in part on his opposition to the war, tops the list of investors. His holdings in firms with Pentagon contracts of at least five million dollars stood at between 28.9 million dollars and 38.2 million dollars as of Dec. 31, 2006. Kerry sits on the Senate foreign relations panel.

Members of Congress are required to report their personal finances every year but only need to state their assets in broad ranges. (A: Isn't that amazing? But for YOU, you had better be exact or, you know, you get the big slamming log on the door as they batter your door in with a battering ram. Corruption runs... so naturally they make it different for themselves don't they? Don't they?)

Other top investors include Representative Rodney Frelinghuysen, a New Jersey Republican with holdings of 12.1 million - 49.1 million dollars (A: That's what he has to declare. Well, it's between 12.1 and 49.1 million.); Rep. Robin Hayes, a North Carolina Republican (9.2 million - 37.1 million dollars); Republican Rep. James Sensenbrenner Jr. of Wisconsin (5.2 million - 7.6 million dollars); and Rep. Jane Harman, a California Democrat (2.7 million - 6.3 million dollars). (A: Not bad, war. It's a good business.)

Sen. Jay Rockefeller, the Democrat and former governor of West Virginia who chairs the Senate Select

Intelligence Committee (A: He runs it all.), invested some 2.0 million dollars in Pentagon contractors, CRP says. (A: Believe you me, I've got other stuff from here from the Rockefeller family and it's astonishing trying to find out how many investments they have in these kind of deals and they go through different departments of their family. There are different names for different part of their family and they've got all these front companies and it takes forever to get through all the front companies to see who actually is behind it all. It eventually is the Rockefellers.)

Other panel chiefs who invested in defence firms include Sen. Joseph Lieberman, the Connecticut Independent who presides over the Senate Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs Committee (A: Well, he's obviously a peace man isn't he? He's a peace man as he rakes all this cash in.), and Rep. Howard Berman, the California Democrat who heads the House Foreign Affairs Committee.

In all, 151 current members of Congress -- more than one-fourth of the total (A: That's the ones they know about, right.)-- have invested between 78.7 million dollars and 195.5 million dollars in companies that received defence contracts of at least 5.0 million dollars, according to CRP.

These companies received more than 275.6 billion dollars from the government in 2006, (A: See how it works? It's your tax money folks. They invest their own stuff in private shares in these companies, then they pass bills, and then they use your tax money to fund the corporations that they got money sunk in.) or 755 million dollars per day, (A: That's not bad, $755 million per day.) says budget watchdog group OMB Watch.

The investments yielded lawmakers 15.8 million - 62 million dollars in dividend income, capital gains, royalties, and interest from 2004 through 2006, says CRP. (A: Argh... well, what's new eh?)

You know, during the Viet Nam War, I remember reading in the British papers how the officer class of the US army going through their training were advised to put shares in the war industry and they had all the different companies including corporations and they got special deals in buying shares and stuff like that. So I guess once you get over there they say, well, how much napalm is here. And they say, oh, 500 gallons or tons or whatever. Oh, use it this morning and then order another batch... because it's good for business, right, they've all got shares in it. [Alan laughing.] I mean literally, that's what was going on. That's the real world. That's the real world.

Isn't it astonishing though, when they have these little closed hearings and then someone comes forward to the public with his suit and tie on and that waxed polished face, you know, of purity and everything but the halo, and they tell us a lot of gibberish which we are all so willing to swallow up rather than believe the harsh truth, that they are all corrupt. But that's what they do every time. Propaganda and image making and presentation overcome reality. It's simple, rather, rather simple, quite simple.

Totalitarianism is the system we are going into now, OPEN totalitarianism. Before we had this idea of democracy that kept us from rebelling every 4 or 5 years, they gave us elections instead. In democracy we don't vote new guys in because we like them. We vote the new guys in because we come to hate the last group so much... and so we don't rebel. We live in hope. That is what democracy is all about, giving you hope that somehow some human being, who's gone through the same schools as the last bunch, will somehow be different. But all he has to do is to say what you want to hear during elections and then does what he wants when he gets in. That's all democracy is about. I hope people out there have learned that in their lives. I hope you've learned that and seen it. You've got a memory there haven't you?

They favored this form of collectivism to be post-democratic, a collective society where they can get ahead with their business much quicker and we'd all simply obey them and not grumble and moan and object and form committees and organizations to demand justice and stuff like that. It's a nuisance. It takes time away from their adding up their figures and profits for themselves. So collectivism is a system where the people obey, because they will TRAIN you to obey using Pavlovian and improved Pavlovian techniques, and technology. So they will just state to you what they want and you will jump to it. That's collectivism. Collectivism is to destroy the last vestiges of individuality and definitely the family unit. If you haven't noticed the war on the family, even with all the drama and movies you're soaking up, then you haven't noticed much at all. Nothing is in a movie or a drama by accident.

They train us into this new system. I'm going to read an article that is like something you would expect out of Fascist Italy when Mussolini was in. Of course, as we know, Mussolini has now been declared to be set up by MI-5 in Britain.

Benito Mussolini Recruited by MI5: the name's Mussolini. Benito Mussolini
Documents reveal Italian dictator got start in politics in 1917 with help of £100 weekly wage from MI5
Tom Kington in Rome guardian.co.uk, Tuesday 13 October 2009

That's been made public by the new books from declassified information. I'm waiting for the next one to tell us that Hitler was also one of their boys, but we might have to wait another few years for that one; it depends if the public are ready or not, or if anybody remembers who he was. This article shows you how they are going to just use this new fascist technique of indoctrination, just mass indoctrination on the children to give them a completely new version of how the past was, a different past, a very... well, almost a Disney past I suppose. It's about the European Union, now that they've basically steamrolled over everyone, they are doing all the way for indoctrinating all of the children into a new society, with new realities, not the old-fashioned stuff of their fuddy-duddy parents. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing that corruption is normal; it's always been this way but it's just that you've been taught to perceive it differently. You've been taught that there are holy people up there with suits and ties with lots of letters behind their name and doesn't matter if they're real or not; that's irrelevant. You've been trained that somehow they have halos and they walk on water and they'd never tell a lie, something like George Washington. Unfortunately it works with most people. We can't believe that they'd go to these lengths to con everybody, but that's what psychopaths do; it's a gift they have and they use it all the time. They can't help but use it.

This article is from the Telegraph.

(A: MEPs, Members of the European Parliament. Remember, that's the parliament that we're based on in America too; we have to go into the same amalgamation of the Americas AND we're going to amalgamate WITH the EU after that. It's actually in process now before they even confirm the last part to the general public.)
MEPs call for compulsory 'EU lessons' in schools
MEPs are calling for school pupils to be forced to take European Union lessons to counter "lies" about Brussels. (A: That's where it's based, that parliament.)
By Leigh Phillips in Brussels / 15 Oct 2009 / Telegraph.co.uk

Leaders of the centre-right EPP grouping in the European Parliament say there should be compulsory classes for 14-year-olds in all member states.

The calls are being led by Mario David, a Portuguese MEP who was chief of staff to European Commission President Jose Manuel Barroso when he was the country's prime minister.

He claimed the controversy surrounding the Lisbon Treaty demonstrated their was widespread ignorance of the EU's work. (A: This is the same EU that published itself that the executive branch at the top make all the decisions, all the laws, and they have working committees which are done in secret and the committees themselves are kept secret from everyone else. So he says, widespread ignorance of the EU's work... I wonder why we're in ignorance.)

"All the debates about the constitution and then the Lisbon Treaty showed a great deal of lying, cheating and mistrust about the EU," he said. (A: This is, again, the organization that was set up, and all European countries after World War II, they made a delegation for each country, kept it secret, and they said in the stuff they released in the late 90s, that THE PUBLIC WERE NOT TO KNOW the reality of the free trade agreements would lead to complete unification of Europe. They said, the public were not to know until it was done. So here he was.... "All the debates about the constitution and then the Lisbon Treaty showed a great deal of lying, cheating and mistrust about the EU," he said. He's rather peeved.)

"In Ireland people were told there was going to be abortion across the EU, that young men would be conscripted into a European Army. This was a bunch of lies. (A: I've read the report here about the European Army, from the mainstream press.)

"Knowing and understanding, from a young age, the principles, the procedures and the successful history of the European Union, (A: Which was all done, by the way, in secrecy.) the generations of tomorrow will be immune to any distortion of the perception of the role of the EU and will much better embrace the advantages of this unique project of voluntary sharing of sovereignty." (A: [Alan laughing.] It's something, as I say, you would expect to come out of the mouth of a dictator, as he changes one regime to the next regime and then abolishes the past.)

Oh, it's astonishing isn't it? I'll put these links up on my web site right after the show and go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can see. Plus support me. Use PayPal to donate, etc to keep me going. Also, on TV Ontario, next Friday at 10:30pm watch Tagged, they are starting the debates about should human beings get the microchip. Back with more next Monday.

From Hamish any myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Drug Giant Merck - 'Destroy' Critical Doctors 'Where They Live' " (childhealthsafety.wordpress.com) - Oct. 12, 2009.

"US Lawmakers Invested in Iraq, Afghanistan Wars" by Abid Aslam (commondreams.org) - April 8, 2008.

"MEPs call for compulsory 'EU lessons' in schools" by Leigh Phillips (telegraph.co.uk) - Oct. 15, 2009.

"Recruited by MI5: Benito Mussolini - Documents reveal Italian dictator got start in politics in 1917 with help of £100 weekly wage from MI5" by Tom Kington (guardian.co.uk) - Oct. 13, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 19, 2009 (#432)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 19, 2009:
We Will Remember, Copenhagen Treaty, December:
"Collectivist World Government Polishing the Boot,
With which They'll have Us All Underfoot,
We'll Slave for the Planet, Die at Retirement,
Live with Austerity to Save the Environment,
The Copenhagen Treaty will Strip Every Right
From the Brainwashed Masses, Passive, No Fight,
Who'll Go Down the Plughole with Swirling Entrainment,
Oblivious to Events, Except for Sports, Entertainment,
There'll be Fixed Population from Those Who Survive,
Unconscious Robots Serving the Elite Who Thrive,
We've Still the Planned Riots and Terror to Live Through,
In this War on the Peoples, Run by the Few"
© Alan Watt Oct. 19, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 19, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 19th 2009. I always suggest at the beginning of the show that newcomers to the show should go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on that site you'll find hundreds of talks I've given in the past and you can download them to you're heart's content. I try to give you a bigger picture of the world events, the past, present and where it's to go in the future and to show you through evidence from the big boys themselves, from their own writings, that those who are in control of the present always control the future. They plan the future. They make it happen with everything that happens within it, cultural changes, everything is planned on queue and they have 5, 10, 15, 50, 100 year plans and on it goes even further. That's the same way as the United Nations. You'll see that on different projects that they have up on their own sites. You'll see different things planned and they are timed, 5, 10, 15, 50, 100 year, 200 year plans. That's what they have up. That was the communist technique as well and it's no coincidence because there's only one system running this world.

You can get a whole bunch of talks on that page cuttingthroughthematrix.com to choose from. Look down the front page and you'll see the alternate sites I have because sometimes the big sites don't automatically

change the disk space. They are supposed to, they are getting paid to but sometimes, for some reason, just with me, it doesn't work. It takes them about 2 weeks to find out why supposedly. My alternate sites are: [listed above]. You are the listeners, you bring me to you. I don't get sponsored and paid by anybody. I'm not backed by any organization or company that sells anything. The ads on the show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN. I have nothing to do with it. That pays for the air time, their staff, their bills, their equipment and upgrades, all the stuff that we have to do at home, big bills. So I need you to keep me going and you can do so by ordering the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me [ordering and donation options listed above]. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. Then we'll go into the barrage of news that's come out as we chronicle it for future use, for those we hope to come after us. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There's a link to a video getting passed around about Lord Monckton. Monckton is a British 'peer' as they call them, a hereditary peer, a Lord who is giving speeches in the US. He was speaking to a Christian audience in the States and he came out with the agenda for this whole deal on climate change and the Copenhagen agreement that they're passing in December. It literally is a binding treaty on all countries that is going to bring us all down to about third world status. It also gives, as I've said before, the whole point of it is to bring in this new world system where we'll be governed from birth to death. We won't make any decisions ourselves. It's as bad as that. It literally is that. How much you can eat, how much fuel you can use to heat yourself, all that kind of stuff is going to be part of this. It's literally the totalitarian system. It all hinges on this thing passing, which to me is a done deal because we are not run by individual countries at all. They've put their boys at the top of ALL the countries in the West over the last 50 years or so and they're all in place now. That's why they're steamrolling ahead.

I've said before when you make a plan, you don't just say I'm going to plant some potatoes. First you've got to look at the field or the area, clear it and do an awful lot of work and preparation for it, then you plant once everything is completed and not before. Well these guys have done their work. They work Fabian style, intergenerationally, and now it's time to bring in the world system but it literally all hinges on this main treaty being signed. The FEAR propaganda - and it's just propaganda - has been stepped up. I've read articles before, every time they go for one of these treaties to do with the climate change and deeper integration of a world system, to govern it all, they always print in advance that they've told their members to create fear and panic amongst the people and that's exactly what they do. They're unabashed liars but that's their job. It's to terrify the people into sitting back and allowing them to go ahead to save us all. It's always to save us as we end up under their boots. The big boot. You know, the big jackboot.

This is done over and over again and here it comes... exactly what they've all been told, as always. It's amazing when you can read the stuff TELLING them to do this and then you see it in the paper. You wonder who is running the show, really. It's not the politicians obviously; they are little gophers that do what they are told... well chosen mind you, and completely dependable by their master's point of view. This article is on Brown, the British one. They are doing the same in the States and everywhere else and in Canada. This is from the BBC version; it's all over the newspapers. This is the BBC version.

PM warns of climate 'catastrophe'
BBC News / Monday, 19 October 2009

(Alan: There's your over-stating utter nonsense; panic the people.)

The UK faces a "catastrophe" of floods, droughts and killer heatwaves if world leaders fail to agree a deal on climate change, the prime minister will warn. (A: At least in Britain the guys who write the script for the Prime Minister give them out to the BBC first. Technically I would do away with the Prime Minister and just put the unelected scriptwriter as the boss because that's really who does it; he knows what to do. He's got a higher authority guiding him.)

Gordon Brown is to address the Major Economies Forum in London, which brings together 17 of the world's biggest greenhouse gas-emitting countries, (A: I hate even reading their terms because it's all BS, which is bothersome stuff. Each time we repeat it, it becomes more concrete. It's an abstract idea; someone's IDEA dreamed up at the Club of Rome and printed as such in their own book, The First Global Revolution. They

admit they came up with this scam to unite the world.) there was "no plan B" if an agreement is not reached at December's UN summit in Copenhagen.

Negotiators have 50 days to save the world from global warming. (A: Ha. 50... can you imagine any politician saving anything? ...except his behind... and a few million from the coffers of the public... for himself. Can you imagine him actually saving anything for the world, these sharks?)

'Rising wave'

The Copenhagen summit in December is intended to produce a new global climate change deal to replace the aging Kyoto Treaty. But BBC executive political editor James Landale said, "Not everything was going to plan."

At the meeting in London, the Prime Minister will warn that preparatory talks within the United Nations had reached an impass. "Negotiators," he will say, (A: Why bother having Brown reading it at all? I guess they have to do something to pretend that he works.) "are not reaching an agreement quickly enough.

"In Britain we face the prospect of more frequent droughts and a rising wave of floods," Mr. Brown is expected to tell delegates. (A: This is comical.)

"The extraordinary summer heatwave of 2003 in Europe resulted in over 35,000 extra deaths. (A: Utter rubbish. It's just like the flu deaths; they come out with the same stuff all the time.)

"On current trends, such an event could become quite routine in Britain in just a few decades' time. (A: Even though we're in the cooling phase, right.) And within the lifetime of our children and grandchildren the intense temperatures of 2003 could become the average temperature experienced throughout much of Europe."

(A: You know, when my parents were young, they used to go around the streets like most of the youngsters did, with bare feet in the summer. It got so hot that the tar (tarmac) would melt on the roads and stick to their feet. We go up and down like a yo-yo. We always do, up and down, back and forth, back and forth, like a yo-yo. That's how nature is.)

He will tell the meeting that by 2080 (A: by 2080... oh.) an extra 1.8 billion people - a quarter of the world's current population - could lack sufficient water. (A: Well, we will because there is going to be one water company for the planet under the auspices of the United Nations. That IS the agenda and they will be restricting it to control you.)

Mr Brown will say: "If we do not reach a deal at this time, let us be in no doubt: once the damage from unchecked emissions growth is done, no retrospective global agreement, in some future period, can undo that choice.

"So we should never allow ourselves to lose sight of the (A: Fabian...I added that...) catastrophe we face if present warming trends continue." (A: He is a member of the Fabian Society. You've got to look into to it and their big plans.)

Agreement at Copenhagen "is possible", he will conclude. (A: He even goes right to the end of it... before he reads it to the public.)

Commitment is unlikely.

"But we must frankly face the plain fact that our negotiators are not getting to agreement quickly enough. So I believe that leaders must engage directly to break the impasse." (A: In other words they want to terrify the public and we'll sit back and once they say, yes you're now under totalitarian control, we've saved you, and we'll breathe a sigh of relief. That's the simple technique of this kind of propaganda, very simple.)

I've read the articles FROM the UN and FROM the group that deals with this climate change nonsense and

they admit that they tell them all to put out these terrifying, vastly overstated catastrophe scenarios to scare the public. Can you believe they do this though? They do it with everything. Terrorism is another one too. So many things... get the public terrified so they can step in with their totalitarian measures for their old, old plan of a particular controlled new Soviet type world government. I'll put this link up and the link to the video by Lord Monckton on my site at the end of the show.

Now I couldn't see the video. I'm on XplorNet, the one that's constantly advertising all over the mainstream newspapers that if you've got slow dial-up, use XplorNet high-speed. I use it and I can only get a 4 minute clip. There's a 4 minute clip and then there's the whole 90 minute speech he gives. It's very good; listen to it. In the 4 minute clip I got, I only got the audio by the way, somehow. XplorNet cut me off from any video and I got 6 words before they'd freeze me for another minute or 2. I managed to piece the bits together in my head as to what was getting said. He tells you how bad it is, this whole agenda, and he calls it the world communistic agenda too because it is. It's not run by people at the bottom, laborers or masses. It's run by very, very rich, rich people, as we all know. He just says it like it is. That's Lord Monckton that gives this speech.

Lord Christopher Monckton: President Obama Poised to Cede US Sovereignty
by Libertys Army on October 16, 2009

What's interesting too is how everything in the mainstream media is so part of government; it's an arm of government. After all, we've been trained to believe the media and get our reality from whatever they say. You could never let... and it was never from the beginning; I don't think there ever was a FREE press. At least when I was small, even adults were very suspicious of big newspapers and magnates because they KNEW they were all owned by barons, media barons, stinking rich guys that were ruthless. They knew darn well that it was big organizations behind these barons to make them, to protect them, to get them up there. They'd have dozens and sometimes hundreds of newspapers and periodicals under their belt, to make sure that they standardize the same kind of news and you'd think that was reality. Unfortunately today, like Brzezinski said, the people have been trained – he was all for it mind you – to BELIEVE the news and to believe that somehow it's part of their own reasoning; it's an appendage to your brain to do your reasoning for you. People really believe that. They will believe nothing, even what they see themselves, unless it's on the news. I always say to people, go and watch the movie Wag the Dog. Excellent portrayal in a comical fashion of how it's really done.

There's a site, zombietime.com. It's quite good. It has a lot of quotes from John Holdren's book, Ecoscience, to do with sterilizing the public, forced abortions, etc.

John Holdren, Obama's Science Czar, says:
Forced abortions and mass sterilization needed to save the planet
Book he authored in 1977 advocates for extreme totalitarian measures to control the population.

I'll put this link up for you to go through; it will save you a lot of time. It's authentic; there's no guessing involved. These are the guys that have been put into power for this particular time. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you that nothing really just happens by chance. Nothing really has, even before 9/11 2001. We've been GUIDED up to this point over a long, long period of Fabian planning, massive planning, to bring in a world system, a collectivist world system as they say in all their own writings, the same as the Club of Rome says. They chose the collectivist system over any other system; which means communistic system, massive bureaucracies, government agencies running the people and micromanaging the people's lives. That's what we're seeing coming in. That's what the whole new world order is all about really.

We're presented with things on television and to the average person everything is separate. The financial crash is separate. It's nothing to do with anything else even though all the big boys themselves have said in the newspapers that this could actually help us bring in the IMF to its proper status as the big distributor of currency and handler of currency across the whole planet. Everything is done for a purpose, at the right time. They could pull the plug at any time they want on ANYTHING, anything at all. It was set up that way.

They never change the system so they can always do it again over and over and over. I've said that since I've been on the air. They never, ever change that system because they want to use it over and over and over again. It's great to plunder the public every few years and rob them. You allow them to accumulate and then you rob them. That's what you do. This has been going on forever really.

Even the presentation by Michael Moore, he's on every - and I only get about 3 TV stations with my rabbit ears up here in Ontario – and there is this massive exposé on him. The man who speaks for the masses, for the proletariat and there he is, sort of waddling around, following his script obviously, he ties in the environment and work... all on board with this whole agenda. We need a new system all together, he says, we need a new system. Most folk think again, he's just an individual activist; but who runs him? Who runs this man? It was said recently who his agent was in Hollywood, who does all this stuff for him. His agent is Ari Emanuel.

Ari Emanuel
From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

Ariel "Ari" Zev Emanuel (born March 29, 1961 in Chicago, Illinois) is a prominent American talent agent, (A: That's a very polite way of saying something else.) founder of the Endeavor Agency in Beverly Hills, California, as well as Co-CEO of William Morris Endeavor Entertainment, which has an annual turnover of between $275 and $300 million. He represents Martin Scorsese, Jennifer Garner, Jessica Alba, Larry David, Michael Moore, Jude Law, Matt Damon, Sacha Baron Cohen, Conan O'Brien and Mark Wahlberg, among others.

Background
Raised in suburban Wilmette, Illinois, outside Chicago, Emanuel is the brother of White House Chief of Staff Rahm Emanuel, (A: Oh, oh, oh, what a coincidence. I'm shocked. So he's the brother of the White House Chief of Staff Rahm Emanuel.), NIH bioethicist Ezekiel J. Emanuel, and adopted sister Shoshana Emanuel. His father, the Jerusalem-born Dr. Benjamin M. Emanuel is a pediatrician, who was active in the Irgun (Hebrew: אצ"ל), an organization of Israeli freedom fighters. His mother, Marsha Emanuel (née Smulevitz), was a civil rights activist, and the one-time owner of a Chicago-area rock and roll club. As a child, Ari was diagnosed as both hyperactive and dyslexic, and his mother spent hours helping him to learn to read. She also took him to anti-war protests. He is a graduate of New Trier West High School and of Macalester College in St Paul, Minnesota where he was roommates with director Peter Berg. He is married to Sarah Addington and they have three sons.

Professional career
After graduation from Macalester College in 1983, Emanuel played professional racquetball, and lived for a time in Paris and New York City. Emanuel then worked at the Hollywood agencies Creative Artists Agency, Inter Talent, and International Creative Management (ICM). (A: And what he did with a few guys there, they robbed the place in the middle of the night and they were arrested for it. And with these fellow robbers, this organized criminal bunch, he went on to co-found...) By 1995, Emanuel had established himself as a senior agent at ICM but was abruptly fired that year when he and three other agents were caught sneaking files out of the company's offices in the middle of the night. He went on to co-found Endeavor Talent Agency with "his fellow late night vigilantes".

Public advocacy
Emanuel gained widespread media attention in July 2006 when he called on Hollywood to blacklist Mel Gibson because of Gibson's anti-Semitic remarks during his DUI arrest. Emanuel wrote, "People in the entertainment community, whether Jew or Gentile, need to demonstrate that they understand how much is at stake in this by professionally shunning Mel Gibson and refusing to work with him, even if it means a sacrifice to their bottom line".(A: I'm sure he'd sacrifice his cash right.)

In 2007, Emanuel publicly backed Chris Albrecht after Albrecht was fired from HBO for a domestic violence arrest, preceded by rumors of three earlier incidents of violence against women. Emanuel wrote, "If Hollywood is going to give Mel Gibson a second chance, and sports fans are going to cheer on stars like Jason Kidd, Latrell Sprewell, and Stephen Jackson who have made similar mistakes, why not Chris Albrecht?" Emanuel later helped Albrecht land his next job at IMG. (A: So he wants everybody to forgive Albrecht...

maybe they've got something in common.)

Ari Emanuel has hosted fundraisers for the Democratic Party.

Controversy (A: Then another massive court case.)
An April 2002 lawsuit by agent Sandra Epstein against Endeavor Agency brought accusations by Epstein and other Endeavor employees against Emanuel. In the court filings, Emanuel is alleged to have allowed a friend to operate a pornographic website out of Endeavor's offices. According to Epstein, Emanuel made racist and anti-gay remarks and prevented her from sending a script about Navy SEALs to actor Wesley Snipes, saying, (A: This great humanitarian that stands up for everyone's rights except certain people...) "That is the dumbest thing I've ever heard. Everyone knows that blacks don't swim". (A: This is the brother of the same Emanuel that's in the White House today. Hmm... Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing up there with Michael Moore's agent, another hypocrite. This is Ari Emanuel who has a brother in the White House at this time, with all the other guys in the White House who are all... people think they're just left-wing. It's further beyond left-wing; it's much, much more to it. They all know each other. They all have an agenda. This is the guy who manages Michael Moore that people think just comes out on his own to be the voice of the proletariat. That's the standard spiel that they give, but it's always a different agenda and it just falls on board with the present world agenda. Everybody is connected.

It's interesting too and everybody has heard I'm sure. I've actually got 2 links in 2 different German newspapers on this article. I'll put them both up.

Second Class Medicine
Germans Unhappy with Alternative Swine Flu Vaccine for Politicians
10/19/2009 / Spiegel Online International

(A: Now as I'm reading this, keep in mind every government in the West will be the same as this one. I guarantee you.)

Germany is in an uproar over the planned swine flu vaccination.

Damage control is the name of the game in Berlin on Monday as politicians rush to deny that they are receiving a better, safer swine flu vaccine than ordinary Germans. The first of 50 million doses arrived in Germany on Monday.

One might think that the arrival in Germany of the first of 50 million doses of swine flu vaccine on Monday might be cause for celebration. (A: I don't know for whom, the companies that make it I suppose.) But with news breaking over the weekend that top government officials in Berlin will be injected with an alternative vaccine -- one widely seen as safer -- a debate about an alleged two-class medical system has erupted. (A: Like this is new anywhere...)

SPIEGEL over the weekend reported that Chancellor Angela Merkel, a number of her ministers and other government officials would receive a vaccine manufactured by the pharmaceutical company Baxter -- the same vaccine that the German military opted for, as was reported last week. (A: What they're looking for is something that doesn't have all the adjuvants that are pretty deadly. They have discussed this. They know darn well what we've discussed about adjuvants and so on. So you're going to get this old-fashioned type vaccine where they kind of kill a virus, the complete virus, and they don't put all these adjuvants in it, this weaponized stuff that weaponizes your immune system into overdrive. Because in case anything happens, just in case anything goes wrong with the rest of the population and they start keeling over, the government and the military have to be in charge. That's the basic bottom line so I won't read all the rest of it for you.)

It's in that newspaper and it's in another one too. As I say, every government I guarantee you is doing the same thing. They are not going to risk putting themselves under at the top. The masters who rule them don't want them keeling over either. This is how it really is. For all we know, they might just get some – and they might not even know it – sterile water or saline... and they'll think they've got a shot... because

there is no swine flu. If there is a swine flu it will be coming out with the live viruses that they are spraying into people's nostrils. It's amazing too. In flu, once you've passed the prodromal phase and you're literally sneezing out the viruses everywhere, you're over the thing in about 3 or 4 days, 5 days max. They tell you – and I've read it before – that if you get this flu mist, the nasal spray, you'll be spraying the virus and shedding it for 21 days. Why not just wait and see if you get the flu, you'll infect less people by coughing and sneezing and you'll be over it in 3 or 4 days. They want you to sneeze for 21 days. I wish people could think.

This other article on the swine flu that supports this is called The Local, Germany's news in English. I'll put that one up there too.
Government to get special swine flu vaccine
18 Oct 09 / Online: http://www.thelocal.de/national/20091018-22649.html

There's also a petition going around. People can sign it and put their names on it, especially with a science degree, that has a lot of information, if you click their links, to the nonsense on global climate change and global warming. There are professors and PhDs and all the rest of it to do with science DENYING everyone's in consensus as the UN keeps saying, oh, we're all in consensus; this is definitely happening. No. No one is in consensus except the ones they choose to be on their boards and on their panels. These scientists that started this site don't like that at all so they're all putting their names down and they're giving out the data, the alternative data that negates all the projections and global warming that is getting spewed out at the top. So I'll put this up for anyone who wants to sign it and let's have some good luck with that. If nothing else we can show them up to the fact that there are multi-thousands of people well qualified who know it's all a fraud.

31,478 American scientists have signed this petition,
including 9,029 with PhDs

So much is happening. If you study the Communist/Fabianist system, the Fabian Society didn't want sudden revolution BUT the founders of the Fabian Society, according to even Trotsky's writings, had access to the Kremlin's desk. In other words, they were there all the time getting inside reports from Communism. They watched the Communists very closely. The Fabian technique was to do it intergenerationally using Bernays techniques of altering the culture, altering the culture without them even knowing it, that they were being managed. Their culture was being altered and managed, including all the opinions that you would eventually all share together.

I can remember when I was small; I used to like visiting people in the hills, like shepherds and things like that. They were people who didn't have TV, they'd be pretty solitary people, they THOUGHT an awful lot, and they read a lot. They had books and classics and things. I used to call them characters because they'd often, if a topic was brought up, they'd hit you from left field with something or a direction about a topic that you had never thought of before. You had VARIETY. You had a variety and you could see things from many, many different angles. Today, everyone has the same common understandings on every topic and they all say the same things. The standardization of opinion it's called. We've all been trained scientifically and we all think we're sane because we all have the same opinions on everything. Quite something.

That was the Fabian technique and they've done it very, very successfully to bring in a collective society under a world government, run by experts and population control. All of that would be done, even in their earlier writings. They've been very successful. All the top characters now belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs connected to the Fabian Society, all these special branches of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's what they are; they are specialized branches. They also mention in their early writings that they could use big corporations to bring in a sort of collectivist/communist system. Again, most folk think that communism is oh, there's the rabble in the streets with their flags, that's communism. No. Communism was created and run and funded by the richest people on the planet. It's a totalitarian system. That's what was done. Marx himself said that they had a dictatorship over the public because the public were too dumb and stupid and ignorant to run themselves; that's what the Fabians believe.

We're watching it all happen. This article here is from The World Newser it's called and it's to do with insurance companies. Now, this came out last week, October 15th.

Insurance Companies: Get Sterilized and Then We'll Cover You
October 15, 2009 / The World Newser / World News' Daily Blog

(A: Remember, getting back to what I just said, the big corporations. Also remember what Professor Carroll Quigley said, who belonged to this group, he was the historian for them, for the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs; it's the same thing. He said, it will be a new feudal system where experts, and it will be primarily the CEOs of big corporations ruling the world; they'll act like feudal overlords.)

When Peggy Robertson went shopping for a more affordable health insurance plan for her self-employed husband and two young boys, she ran into an unexpected problem: the birth of her son Luke in 2006 by caesarean section. The healthy young mother was shocked when the Golden Rule Insurance company denied her coverage due to the C-Section birth of her son. "I called Golden Rule and they said that if I would get sterilized, they would then be able to offer insurance to me."

When Amanda Buchanan's husband got a job teaching in a rural school at a salary of $33,000 a year, the family was faced with a tough decision when it came to health care. To cover the entire family under her husband's group insurance policy would cost $760 a month which would take a big bite out of their yearly income. So Amanda went shopping for an individual insurance policy to cover just her and her son. She found one for $280 a month but it came with one very big deductible: a maternity deduction of $5,000. When Amanda purchased the policy she was not planning to have another child. But several months later, "my husband and I found ourselves discussing the possibility of a second child. Instead of an intimate conversation between the two of us about goals and family, I felt like there were actually three of us at the table -- myself, my husband and our insurance policy... I was very angry that an insurance company could set up a policy in a way that would either discourage women from getting pregnant or if they did become pregnant, force them to pay for basically the entire cost of a typical pregnancy... (A: Yep, you're going to get punished if you have children, folks. Of course the average person will read this like trivia and they don't connect anything with anything. Everything to them out there is unrelated, everything is unrelated.)

Even Obama's health care package has so much in it to do, and you will, they are going to increase... You are going to pay for insurance in the States for Obama's plan but it's not his plan. Let's be honest, he's a front man for the big plan that they're bringing in. If you smoke or drink or anything like that, they want to know all these things and you'll pay extra insurance. You'll be punished and penalized for all the politically incorrect things, all the individualistic things that you do, you will get punished for it. We're all little children under this system you understand, but just like the dogs that Pavlov had, you can be TRAINED, man is capable of being trained into anything the maker and the master wants him to be. That's their standard motto basically. So this is The Times Online.

Homebuyers face questions on alcohol and smoking
under new mortgage rules
Elizabeth Judge / From Times Online October 19, 2009

(A: This is the British version here. So if you want a house now, you've got to open up your whole life to them.)

Homebuyers could be forced to provide detailed information about the amount of money they spend on alcohol each month to qualify for a new mortgage under a new clampdown on reckless lending. (A: See how they get away with it, they rob the public and then they blame the public. Again, it's an agenda isn't it.)

In a sweeping review of the mortgage market published today, the Financial Services Authority (FSA) said lenders needed to be far more rigorous about their financial checks of potential borrowers.

It said lenders should delve deeper into homebuyers' personal spending including the amount they spend on alcohol and tobacco.

Spending on shoes, clothes and childcare could also be assessed under a new, industry-wide "affordability

test".(A: Your whole life is going to be out in the open, as you beg for money to put a shell over your head. That's all your house is. You know what a house is? A house is a box with a lot of empty air in it. That's what a house is. And you'll never own it even if you pay off that mortgage and live to pay it off. That's why it's called a mortgage; they lend it until you die... mort, death. These crooks will gouge you and gouge you all through that mortgage and you'll be worried sick to get this little shell that holds all the air and then the government taxes you on all the air inside; it depends on how much air it can hold. That's how it's done. Everything is a rip-off and we are taught to think it's all normal. You can teach the public to think ANYTHING IS NORMAL.)

Under all the different wildlife protection acts and the Earth Charter, every animal out there has the right to live, even bacteria according to them, even killer bacteria, BUT man has no rights at all. I mean, I'd rather be a turtle or a tortoise; you can carry your own house with you like a caravan. No one tells him, you've got to pay money for that shell on your back there, except us. We're the only idiots that think this is normal. And if you can't pay the taxes on it, they steal it; your government steals it. They kick you out and steal it. It's just a mafia isn't it? It's the mafia. You pay your protection money so you can live in your shell or they lean on you and throw you off into the street and take your house. That's called extortion, extortion racket. Don't be fooled by TERMS... It's taxation, it's property tax. No. Stealing and leaning on people who are trying to live and have the right to live is extortion. We have the great Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs to thank for bringing out those polices. They were the guys who introduced the bills; it's in their own writings ...and personal income tax by the way... a long time ago.

This guy in Britain - what an unfortunate name - Ed Balls is his name. This guy is head of all the educational systems in Britain and he really is a complete totalitarian. It says here...

Fears for 'exhausted' children as Ed Balls steps up the push to start schooling at FOUR (A: 4 years of age.)
By Sarah Harris / 20th October 2009 / The Mail Online

(A: Remember I read before about the writings of Lord Bertrand Russell who started the schemes in experimental schools who said, if we get the children young enough, in Kindergarten, any input from the parents on morality, behavior, ideas, will be overruled by the scientific indoctrination they get. Well this is all part of that. It's time to bring it in and get the children in younger and younger so that they'll be starting off in Kindergarten and then straight into school. There will be no childhood at all, completely indoctrinated. This is what this is all about.)

Parents will be encouraged(A: I love how they phrase it.) to send their children to school at the age of four under a major shake-up of primary education.

Schools Secretary Ed Balls wants youngsters to start classes in the September after their fourth birthday, instead of waiting until the compulsory schooling age of five.

The move comes despite a major inquiry into primary education in England last week concluded that youngsters should not start formal learning until they were six. (A: So this inquiry said they shouldn't really start until they were 6 and he's going for 4, because that's the Fabian agenda.)

This compulsory schooling age will remain, but Mr Balls wants to change the mandatory School Admissions Code, which will effectively lower the starting age to four as parents are pressured to enroll their children earlier. (A: You've got to get them young, you see. The new society, you always go for the youth. You've got to get the young ones who haven't come to any opinions themselves yet and give them the correct opinions before they form their own. That's the way you can be sure of a controlled society. They're like clones of each other when they come out of that. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There was a movie put out a few years ago, I can't remember the darn name of it. ['Final Cut'] It was with Robin Williams and it was something about a cutter or a like a film type cutter... but it was to do with an age where people have got chips in their brains that record their whole life's memories. When you die, he'd get this chip and he'd have to splice all the good little bits, as the childhood through to the adult saw things; little clips here and there for the funeral parlor to be shown then for the grieving people. I thought, this is great predictive programming in

that but it's also a great aid because they won't be happy until you do have a chip in you that does record everything in your life. That way you see, you could never have a thought to yourself. They could always check out if you're telling the truth or whatever. No privacy, you see.

In a totalitarian world that's successful, in the ultimate totalitarian world there can be NO privacyeven in your own mind. They must know EVERYTHING and what you are thinking. That movie was predictive programming. Folk don't remember the movie and they will see these articles that I'm going to read you, and this will make you think that this article seems well, I guess it's, you know, kind of sensible, maybe inevitable. YOU ARE BEING PROGRAMMED all along with everything. Hollywood is your main programmer with predictive programming. The idea is familiar, you don't think through it, you don't remember where but it seems familiar and therefore it's obviously alright, it's inevitable. You'll think... Oh, I guess it's inevitable. So this article is from the New Scientist.

New camera promises to capture your whole life
16 October 2009 by Kurt Kleiner / The New Scientist

(A: This is how they're going to train the public. They have to put some other gadgets in it for the young to really go for them.)

A camera you can wear as a pendant to record every moment of your life will soon be launched by a UK-based firm. (A: Oh, what a coincidence.)

Originally invented to help jog the memories of people (A: Oh, they always start with this stuff.) with Alzheimer's disease, it might one day be used by consumers to create "lifelogs" that archive their entire lives. (A: I wonder who would LIKE that? I wonder who would benefit with that? Could it be the totalitarian government? Oh, goodness sakes no...)

Worn on a cord around the neck, the camera takes pictures automatically as often as once every 30 seconds. It also uses an accelerometer and light sensors to snap an image when a person enters a new environment, and an infrared sensor to take one when it detects the body heat of a person in front of the wearer. It can fit 30,000 images onto its 1-gigabyte memory. (A: That's how they start off the idea.)

The ViconRevue was originally developed as the SenseCam by Microsoft Research Cambridge, UK, for researchers studying Alzheimer's and other dementias. (A: I guess living as an ordinary person is a dementia now.) Studies showed that reviewing the events of the day using SenseCam photos could help some people improve long-term recall. (A: That might save them, when they are torturing you, you know. Did you do that? You say, NO. He says, well that's not what you say here. We've got this camera here. This camera recorded it. Here's the truth here. Or it's in your brain chip. See, we just have to pull that out and there it is. That's how it's all going to be.)

Now Vicon, based in Oxford, UK, which specialises in motion-capture technology for the movie industry, has licensed the technology for the camera from Microsoft and intends to put it into large-scale production. (A: They'll put all the gadgets in it for the youngsters so they'll all go for it I'm sure. Then once you get used to that for a few years, in comes the chip. It will seem quite natural won't it? ...to the non-thinkers that is. Mind you, anyone who goes for this stuff is a non-thinker in the first place, can't save them.)

Well that's it for tonight. It's been a rushed hour as always. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"PM warns of climate 'catastrophe' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - Oct. 19, 2009.

"Lord Christopher Monckton: President Obama Poised to Cede US Sovereignty" [4-minute Video with Link to Full Version] - October 16, 2009

"Quotes from John Holdren's Contribution to the book Ecoscience" (zombietime.com).

"Ari Emanuel" [Agent to Michael Moore and Brother to White House Chief of Staff] (wikipedia.org).

"Second-Class Medicine: Germans Unhappy with Alternative Swine Flu Vaccine for Politicians" (spiegel.de) - Oct. 19, 2009.

"Government to get special swine flu vaccine" (thelocal.de) - Oct. 18, 2009.

Global Warming Rebuttal Petition Project (petitionproject.org).

"Insurance Companies: Get Sterilized and Then We'll Cover You" (abcnews.com) - Oct. 15, 2009.

"Homebuyers face questions on alcohol and smoking under new mortgage rules", The Times - Oct. 19, 2009.

"Fears for 'exhausted' children as Ed Balls steps up the push to start schooling at FOUR" by Sarah Harris (dailymail.co.uk) - Oct. 19, 2009.

"New camera promises to capture your whole life" by Kurt Kleiner (newscientist.com) - Oct. 16, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 20, 2009 (#433)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 20, 2009:
Climate Treaty Tyranny, Nonscience (Nonsense) Stupidity:
"The Agenda Rolls Forth with Droll Banality,
Psycholinguistics, Repetition Changes Reality,
We're in it Together Fighting Common War,
Only Planners and Bright Sparks Know What it's For,
Like All Wars Our Freedoms Just have to Go,
'Cos Front-Men Called Leaders Say it's So,
Like Shamans in Ritual, Face Grimaced in Pain,
They'll Ward off the Sun, Diminish the Rain,
Then Perfect the World with GMO Grass,
While We'll be in Rags if We Allow This Farce"
© Alan Watt Oct. 20, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 20, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 20th 2009. For newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find hundreds of talks I've given in the past, all there for audio download for free and you can peruse them to your heart's content. You can also bookmark the alternate sites I have up there. It's good to use them once in a while anyway if you find that the downloads from the .com site are hanging up on you because there are so many folk that go into the .com site at the same time right after the show. [Sites listed above.] I always start off the show rather than hit you halfway through or ¾ through and vary it, and tell you that you are the listeners who bring me to you. No one backs me up here. I'm not fronting for an organization that sells anything. I'm not backed by an NGO or foundation. I'm out here simply telling what I know because it's essential that at least some people have the extended knowledge of what's been going on for an awful long time in history and where it's culminating to and where it's all supposed to be going to in the very near future. We are going through the critical phase right now. Everything has been turned upside down, even the perceptions of the types of societies they live in. It's been turned upside down in a few years and they don't even know that it's happened. So you have to support me by buying the things I have for sale on the web site or donating to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] I need money to keep going here; it's expensive. The stuff that I use, the equipment I use, it's never worked properly since I got it but things burn out so fast I'm

sure you are all aware yourselves. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them to play on CD players, write to me at [address above].

This is not a job. It's not a career... believe you me. It's a full-time unwanted vocation. I didn't even know if people would want to hear what I had to say when I first came on. I kept quiet for years and years and years because people were living in different conditioned perceptions of the times in which they lived, even the time I was living through. It was very hard to communicate to most people whose indoctrination was perfect and most people truly have had the same perfect indoctrination. Only a FEW escape. The ones who escape generally hit the bottle or drugs because they can't fathom why they can't fit in to this fake system. The ones who come out of that unscathed can go on to other things and become leaders, hopefully, because we need leaders from each generation to go with the knowledge of what's going on. I'll be back with the topics of tonight's show after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said at the beginning there, peoples' whole culture and their system has been turned 180° within their own lifetime and most of them don't even know it's happened because they adapt. We are the most adaptable species on the planet. Those who rule us and rule the world really, and are shortly to declare it openly once they finish their series of ongoing wars until the culmination of it all, they have been studying humanity for an awful, awful long time.

The art of governing is not new at all. Even Kings and Queen and advisors had incredible indoctrination in how to manage whole populations of people by different means, right down to the primitive one of fear, fear of death and hanging and even hung, drawn and quartered, stuff like that, stuff to terrify the public. Then we went through the so-called democratic phase that introduced new techniques of making people obey the system. I've talked before about the book, Obedience to Authority; it's well worth reading. It's a very, very interesting book on how the public react. A law itself really depends on the fact that most people, MOST people will always obey any law that's thrown down to them. They will obey... some grudgingly but they will all go along with it. It's only a minority really who know the cons - there's always a con involved in some draconian law - and only a few really see it for what it is. The way they get to them is by coercion. Law is based on coercion. They THREATEN you and most folk will take the threat and obey; that's enough for them. It's always followed by FORCE. That's traditional all down through rulership to the present time.

The Soviet technique was run on the same principles but also it used Pavlovian techniques in the schools to recreate man, being a simple animal. You could bring them up especially at a very young age, grab them young, and then you can indoctrinate them into the new system and give them a completely formulated reality where every question that a thinking ADULT will go through, every part of the process, was answered in a one-sided fashion in the indoctrination process to the children. So they would never have to question anything and they believed that as the gospel truth. It was interesting too, if you ever watched any of the old Soviet era movies that were made. They were all propaganda but then so were all the movies back home as well propagandistic. In the West they were used to undermine the culture through entertainment. In the Soviet Union they were very direct. They showed you silly, silly movies for the public, like one where one woman and one man in a factory end up keeping the factory going because they were supplying munitions for a war or something and all the rest of the staff were down with I don't know what it was, maybe bad food. They had strings attached to all the different levers on the machines and the two of them were doing this heroic thing of keeping the factory going. Ridiculous, childish stuff but that's what they pumped into them. Then towards the end of the Soviet term – the open Soviet term before they expanded worldwide into the global system that we're in NOW; it's the new Soviet we're under now – they started to use more BBC type dramas to alter opinions and behavior in people. Really, today we've got a combination of the two. We get simplicity and we also get the dramas that will have a human angle to get you IN to the story while they download you with opinion-changing ideas through emotion. These are all scientific techniques that are used very, very well.

To give you an example of how the childish ones are coming out. Going straight for the children and using the Soviet type of argument, this article here was from the Times, October 9th, 2009.

Ministers target climate change doubters in prime-time TV advert

When they say Ministers... interesting term they use in Britain, Minister, for a politician. Advertisements are

not meant to ever give you truth. I think we've all found that out. Buy this and it will make you eternally happy and you'll have orgasms when you brush your teeth with this toothbrush or this toothpaste. You see all these smiling faces jumping for joy and all silliness like that. They sell you NONSENSE and HAPPINESS; so the idea is coupled with spending and buying this thing is going to bring you happiness. That was the Bernays technique. This one here shows you the government, the government itself, the government is supposed to be democratic, that YOU think, which is nonsense, it never was, but you think it is there to give you open sided arguments. In other words, show you ALL the data. No. They don't bother anymore. They just give you incredible straightforward propaganda. This is the agenda, this is what we want you to believe, we're going to use these childish stories to make you believe it. And eventually it will be a SIN not to believe it. I mean that too; it will be a sin. Remember the head of the European Parliament a couple of years ago said that anyone who criticized the Economic Union, the new Parliament and the Parliamentary system, was a heretic. These are the terms, the word he used; heretics. Out there I'm sure people say oh, that will never happen; they'll never say it's a sin. No. It's the same thing. It's the same darn thing, you know, if it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck… it's the same stuff, same system.

Ministers target climate change doubters in prime-time TV advert
(Alan: And they use their tax money to brainwash them.)
Ben Webster, Environment Editor / From The Times October 9, 2009

Climate change sceptics are to be targeted in a hard-hitting government advertising campaign that will be the first to state unequivocally that Man is causing global warming and endangering life on Earth. (A: There's your one-sided argument.)

The £6 million (A: That's to kick it off, right, and that's to pay for the initial project. They are paying God knows how many thousands to millions each time they show the ad across the country. £6 million of tax payers' money.) campaign, which begins tonight in the prime ITV1 slot during Coronation Street, (A: During Coronation Street where all the stupid ones watch. They've been brainwashed with that show since its inception. They have psychiatrists and marriage guidance counselors on there, ethnic counselors for integration, psychologists on the STAFF, full-time staff, to run the show. The people are always given preludes of what's to come next in Britain and then you see it argued out on screen and then when it happens in real life they take the opinion that was left to them. It's astonishing predictive programming.) is a direct response to government research showing that more than half the population think that climate change will have no effect on them.

Ministers sanctioned the campaign because of concern that scepticism about climate change was making it harder(A: Here's the key.) to introduce carbon-reducing policies such as higher energy bills. (A: So they're going to shame you, SHAME you into believing it so that you'll accept that you have to pay higher energy bills for less energy. Meaning massive profits for the companies which are always behind the greening scams that you hear of. There are massive profits.)

The advertisement attempts to make adults feel guilty (A: Now, is that what governments are there to do? Isn't that the sort of stuff that parents and children, you know, have this sort of thing about themselves, this little technique of guilt? Isn't that what that's about? Johnny, don't you feel guilty about doing that to little Buddy next to you there? This is how we are treated; we are children and that's exactly how they treated them in the Soviet Union. If you read the literature put out by the big boys like Gorbachev when he was at the head there, they are like story books for children, talking down by a paternalistic figure to a very little child.) about their legacy to their children. It features a father telling his daughter a bedtime story of "a very very strange" world with "horrible consequences" for today's children.

The storybook shows a British town deep under water, with people and animals drowning.

Carbon dioxide is depicted as rising in clouds of black soot from cars and homes, including from a woman's hairdryer. (A: I wonder what color her hair is.) The soot gathers into a jagged-toothed monster menacing the town.

The daughter asks her father if the story has a happy ending and a voiceover cuts in, saying: "It's up to us how the story ends" and directs viewers to the Government's Act (A: This law, act.) on CO2 website. (A: …

Act on CO2 website.)

The Department of Energy and Climate Change (A: We used to have a department of weather forecasting but now it's Department of Energy and Climate Change.) publishes research today showing that 52 per cent of people think climate change will not significantly affect them. Only 33 per cent think that it will and 15 per cent do not know.

Fourteen per cent of people think that climate change will have no effect on Britain, even in their grandchildren's lifetime. Twenty-six per cent said they could think of no action they could take that would help to reduce climate change. (A: Remember, polls are put out to INFLUENCE opinion.)

When asked how they would react if they knew climate change were going to have a serious effect on their children's lives, 74 per cent said that they would be willing to change their lifestyle. (A: Remember, these study groups that they have for these polls and all that and for advertising, was dreamed up by Bernays. They are still using it yet.) Fifteen per cent said that they would not make any changes. (A: Your wallet's going to empty out and you're going to make changes all right. Your wallet is going to be emptied out for you.)

The Met Office has predicted that the 2003 heat wave, (A: We used to get heat waves every 4 or 5 years in Britain but now it's a catastrophe.) which resulted in 2,000 premature deaths in Britain, (A: Which is just a figure they plucked out of the air.) could happen every other year from the 2040s. (A: Onwards I guess... 2040. Boy these guys are really getting good at predicting the weather. Before, they could never tell you if it was going to rain or be sunny; they were always wrong. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Times Online about the propaganda, tax-funded propaganda aimed at people so that they will give up all their rights. And I mean ALL their rights and be directed and governed right down to a micro-management level by government agencies. That's what all this is about, the build up, the lead up to the Copenhagen agreement where all the leaders of governments are going to sign you into perpetual bondage, even worse than we are already, and to do away with any Constitution of any country. It's going to supersede everything believe you me, EVERYTHING, right down to micro-managing you in your home. You'll pay and you'll pay and you'll pay for this bogus nonsense. At the end of the article it says here...

But Philip Stott, Emeritus Professor of Biogeography at the University of London and a critic of the Government's plan to cut CO2, said the advert was an attempt to manipulate people with alarmist language and apocalyptic imagery. "It is straight out of Orwell's 1984: an attempt to control with images of a perpetual war (A: And that's what it is; we've got to get perpetual wars in our heads.) against something, in this case climate change."

Now they've got a perpetual war against terrorism. That's going to go on forever until they appoint a king of the world and even then it will continue. There's always terrorists within; they've have expanded terrorism to include all sorts of things. In this case too, in having a contrary thought about climate change. That will be a terrorist act - I'm not kidding you - if you voice your opinion. That's what I mean. We really are going in to this. We really, really are. So that was the preparatory build up to it in the last story. The Mail Online has the same thing here.

A bedtime story about drowning kittens and puppies...
(A: This is what's in the ads they're putting out in Britain... tax funded.)
Labour's £6m campaign to highlight the dangers of climate change
By Kirsty Walker / 20th October 2009

It begins with the heartwarming family scene of a father reading a story to his daughter. (A: They'll probably have the Children's Aid watching him to make sure he's not molesting his daughter too.)

But the bedtime tale turns out to be a terrifying account of drowning puppies, rabbits dying of thirst and the end of the world as we know it.

This is the Government's controversial television commercial about the dangers of global warming, which has led to more than 200 complaints being lodged with the Advertising Standards Authority. (A: Like they have ANY standards in advertising. Have you seen the ones recently they have out there?)

'Does it have a happy ending?': The ad begins with a family scene of a father reading a story to his daughter. (A: So they show you that. They even have a picture. There's a daddy there looking over the daughter and he's reading the book to her. I don't know... he's got that arm around part of her body; it could be very suspicious. I'm sure the proper agencies are watching him.)

The ad, being broadcast at prime-time as part of a £6million campaign, (A: It's going to cost more than that each time they air it; that's just to set it up.) shows a father telling his daughter a story about climate change destroying the world.

Cartoon images appear on screen: A puppy drowns in floods, a kitten floats by on an upturned table and a rabbit weeps as drought sweeps the earth. (A: I've had nothing but rain for 2 years solid. They should all come over here. I'll sell the land to them cheap.)

The father tells his daughter that scientists say the 'strange weather' (A: Strange weather... oooh.) is being caused 'by too much CO2, which went up into the sky when the grown ups used too much energy'. (A: Oh, nasty grown ups. That ties right in with what they're already teaching them from Kindergarten onwards. I've mentioned that link before and I had it up on my site, where you hear Al Gore talking to children 12 and under and saying you know things your parents don't know, because they've all had their indoctrination on global warming. In other words, the parents know nothing, ha, ha, and believing the parents and adults were having such a good time. So there you go; it's the grown ups who used too much energy. Do you know how much energy the military uses? ...in every country? Incredible. But then what does fact got to do with anything here.)

He tells her that if 'grown-ups' turned off things such as lightbulbs 'maybe they could save the land for the little children'. The child looks up at her father and asks: 'Is there a happy ending?'

A female voice-over then says: 'It's up to us how it ends. See what you can do.' The Department of Energy and Climate Change (A: You've got a Department of Climate Change, can you believe this rubbish? A government department of climate change... to direct this Soviet policy here, this GLOBAL SOVIET policy.) launched the commercial as part of its Act on CO2 campaign. But critics say the 70-second ad is misleading because it presents as fact disputed scientific evidence that humans have caused climate change. (A: I think I have a link to this too. I'll put it up at the end of the show on my web site and you can see the ad for yourselves.)

A Downing Street petition that calls on the Government to 'stop wasting taxpayers' money (A: Good luck.) on climate change propaganda designed to frighten our children' has attracted more than 100 signatures.

Tory MP Philip Davies called the film 'ludicrously appalling'. (A: Well it's true. You see, Britain should really get the Hollywood crowd in because they do things better. Same with Canadian ads. Canadian ads are awful. You can't tell the ads apart from the propaganda dramas they give us with all the PC stuff in it. It's pathetic. You should get the experts in from Hollywood; they've done a great job at destroying the Western culture for years.) He said: 'This advert shows how threadbare the Government's argument is when it has to resort to scaring children about climate change. (A: No. They know what they're doing because they want to raise a generation who are totally indoctrinated. That's what they're doing. That's what they're after. They KNOW what they are doing.)

'If the Government really wanted to stop puppies drowning it would stop building thousands of new houses on flood plains.' (A: And that's what you see all the time. I've said it for years; it's the same in the US. It's not climate change. They're actually getting permits to build on flood plains, near rivers that flood every 2, 3, 4 or 5th year. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the nonsense about the build up to the terrifying technique of the public to scare them into accepting something they don't even

understand. Even to do with all these international treaties they are signing, especially this upcoming one in December, the Copenhagen Treaty, where every leader in the Western world and other parts of the world too will be signing away complete authority, COMPLETE AUTHORITY and SOVEREIGNTY in all affairs – financial, social policies, everything – over to this body, which is going to override every other treaty that's ever been made basically, to run the world in a totalitarian fashion.

In the Soviet system you're always fighting an enemy. You've got to have an enemy to fight. Remember, The First Global Revolution is the book put out by the founders of the Club of Rome, the big think tank that came up with ideas to control the planet and the world and everybody in it. That was their job. They said in their own book, The First Global Revolution, that they looked for ways to unite humanity with a common cause, a common purpose, and they even said that climate changes and scarcities and famines and calamities of that ilk, but they definitely stressed the weather changes, climate changes, they said, that would fit the bill. So famine, climate change, global warming, all that kind of stuff, would fit the bill. That would do to get us all in... we're all on board with a common purpose. The whole word is working towards a common purpose because we give up all our rights to try to save ourselves like a wartime scenario. They said there had to be a wartime scenario. That's what we're going through.

This article that I'm reading from the Mail Online goes on to say this...

The Prime Minister told representatives from 17 leading countries: 'Once the damage from unchecked emissions growth is done, no retrospective global agreement in some future period can undo that choice.

'By then it will be irretrievably too late. So we should never allow ourselves to lose sight of the catastrophe we face if present warming trends continue.' (A: We're cooling! They haven't caught up to the cooling. See, it doesn't matter what the facts are, it's an agenda.)

A spokesman for the Advertising Standards Authority confirmed it had received more than 200 complaints - a 'high' volume - about the climate-change commercial. (A: No kidding.)

She said: 'The majority of people are complaining about the implication that the science around global warming and what causes it has been universally agreed. (A: And it has not been. It's amazing that the IPCC at the United Nations recruited people only who were on board with the idea. They probably had no idea at all until they were approached, if you agree with this, we'll pay you for holding this idea and sticking to it. That's literally how it happened to set up that board, that panel. Any scientists who disagree – and there are thousands and thousand of them that said it's bogus science – are not getting accepted on to the panel.)

'Our investigators are currently looking into it. If we find there is a strong body of evidence, then we will launch a formal investigation.' (A: Which is giving you the brush off.)

Energy and climate change minister (A: I wonder if she wears a rubber Mackintosh and umbrella and boots?) Joan Ruddock said: 'The Department of Energy and Climate Change stands by the messages in the television ad, and the creative approach. (A: See how they've combined the two; it's the Department of Energy AND Climate Change because they're going to cause scarcities in everything. They have to do that in these war situations. As I say, it's based on the Soviet model only much bigger; it's the world system. That goes to food, everything, will be scarcities. That's PART of controlling the great unwashed masses.) It is consistent with Government-policy on the issue, which is informed by the latest science and assessments of peer-reviewed, scientific literature made by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, and other international bodies.' (A: The United Nations bunch who get PAID to say this stuff; that's their paycheck. If they're off the board, they're not going to get the paycheck.)

The minister denied the commercial was being targeted at children. (A: No. Because she's under the weather eh?)

She said: 'The ad is directed at adults, but we know that the proposition to "protect the next generation" is a motivating one. (A: Aren't they born liars? Born liars. Why would you expect any truth EVER to come out of a face of a born liar? I've always been amazed by people who go and vote.)

So that's the stuff about that. It's going to build up into a crescendo up until this treaty is signed, just to get us all ready for how horrible it's going to be once they tell us what they've signed on to. It literally is going to bring in world rationing, personal rationing and everything, right through your whole life. I'm not kidding you. It truly is. And it's ongoing. They can keep adding and adding and adding to it once this treaty is signed, all the things that you can and cannot do and fines and penalties and probably even rehabilitation techniques when you switch on too many lights, stuff like that.

It will also bring in to it – I'm not kidding, this as well – the mandatory vaccinations and everything because that's also a world problem, we're all going to die of the flu. Mandatory inoculation will all come into part of that. They never ask how much energy it takes to make that sludgy stuff that's called vaccine. That's okay, all the energy that is wasted on that, as long as there is a massive profit for the pharma companies. Hypocrites and liars from the beginning, these characters, aren't they? Aren't they? Always the same. Always recognize them. It's going to change everyone's life. The children are getting BRAINWASHED at school because they must create one generation who truly, truly believe the propaganda, one-sided propaganda.

So many articles out there to justify what we already know because we're in an age now where right is wrong and war is peace and up is down and freedom is slavery. You see. What do you expect from a think tank that works for the government when the government is going ahead with things? This is the UK news; it's the Guardian again. Now this affects the whole world. Whatever happens in Britain is immediately followed by the US, Canada and every other country. That's why we're all on board in the same technique since 2001. It was PLANNED before 2001, the whole totalitarian agenda. Remember, the Club of Rome came up with the idea on global warming and famines and the like, as they said, would fit the bill. Those are the words that they used, in the 1970s.

UK security and terrorism
Spying morally right, says thinktank
Vikram Dodd guardian.co.uk, Friday 16 October 2009

(A: A think tank says SPYING IS MORALLY RIGHT. I wonder if it was beheadings; they would probably say the same thing right. Mind you, they could probably convince the public that beheadings are, you know, okay.)

(A: Sorry, that just skipped out on me there. I'm trying to get back to it. This computer never works properly; it hasn't since I got it. It just jumps from here to there. They spying part is off my screen right now and something else is trying to come up. Here it is, back again. Oh, my goodness. That's because I looked into a government web site today and it froze the whole computer. You know that happens to you. You go into their web sites; they want to know who's going in. What they are doing, I'm sure they go through your whole hard drive AS they are freezing it. Then all this weird stuff happens afterwards. Anyway...)

The government should be spying on Muslims even if they are not suspected of committing crimes, in order to hunt down terrorists before they strike, (A: So before they are even terrorists or even thinking of being a terrorist, the government should be spying on Muslims. You're all saying, I'm not a Muslim, I'm okay. Remember the old thing that says, they came for the socialists, I wasn't one and they left me alone; they came for blah, blah, blah. Then they came for me and there was no one left to stand up for me. This is the same technique. If they choose the Muslims Monday, they can choose you the next. So, they should be spying on Muslims even if they are not committing crimes...) the head of an anti-extremist thinktank has said.

Ed Husain, of the Quilliam Foundation, said it was the morally right thing to do, and that waiting until people had fallen prey to extremism and were drawn into terrorism was too late.

The foundation received £700,000 from the government for its counterterrorism work as part of a strategy called Prevent. That included £400,000 from the Office for Security and Counterterrorism, which finances projects trying to counter extremism on UK campuses and monitoring websites that appear to endorse

Islamist violence. (A: All the ones that put in Islamic violence were set up by the British Secret Service. Folk forget I read that article years ago. After 9/11 nothing much was happening; there were no al-Qaida cells blah, blah, blah across the world as they were saying. So one of the guys at the top of MI-5 says that they had sting operations set up – and I quoted from the paper – to bring in young people who start to believe this stuff and then draw them closer and closer. Sting operations. Then other members of MI-5 and 6 says this is a negative thing to do because right now they don't have web sites set up, this is going to CREATE the terrorism. Sting operations when there is no terrorism there, is going to create the terrorism. The whole idea was to bring young people in, brainwash them and get them to do something silly and then catch them at it. You've go to understand how intelligence works, the whole intelligence service.)

Husain said of Prevent: "It is gathering intelligence on people not committing terrorist offences. If it is to prevent people getting killed and committing terrorism, it is good and it is right." (A: I wonder where he came from. Obviously from a country that didn't know what democracy was and freedom and privacy.)

Prevent was created to increase the security services' knowledge of extremism in Britain, he said. "If those thoughts and beliefs are linked to killing people in a democracy, the state is the only actor in a democracy that can prevent violence.

"It would be morally wrong of a taxpayer-funded programme (A: This is how it's worded here; I don't know if he's speaking English or not.) designed to prevent terrorism if it was not designed to gather intelligence in order to stop that terrorism from happening.

"The alternative is to let the buggers (A: This is the word that's used, buggers, and it's in the Oxford dictionary so I'm not swearing.) do what they wish, until they appear on the violence radar, which is too late. If you are in the business of counterterrorism, you must want your intelligence services to know what is going on."

The balance between liberty and security (A: Here we go again.) is an issue Britain has grappled with since London was bombed by al-Qaida-inspired(A: Inspired… it doesn't mean they were, right.) terrorists on 7 July 2005, resulting in the deaths of 52 people and 750 injuries.

Husain said gathering intelligence outweighed civil liberty concerns(A: That's your future.) that prying into the political and religious beliefs of people was a dangerous move towards a police state: "That's the name of the game. It's not about doing the right thing by Islamists or by liberal do-gooders, it's about creating a society where liberal do-gooders survive freely." (A: Well, yeah, right. Aaarrgh.)

The government has made repeated attempts to get people who are not police or intelligence officers to inform on those they feel are suspicious.

Did you ever read what happened in Salem with the witch hunts and how jealous neighbors who wanted land and so on would accuse their neighbors of the crimes that were the crimes of the day, in league with the Devil, to get their land? And how many folk were killed because of this? It's the same technique, same technique. Get everybody to turn on everybody else. Get everybody spying for the government. People will be getting lifted left, right and center, as we speak right now in places like Britain, on someone's assumption, some neighbor's assumption. And YOU are hauled in and interrogated and maybe even worse… with no rights whatsoever. Is that the kind of society you're going to ALLOW to continue? Because it's here now. It's up to you isn't it? It's up to you.

You know, the whole idea - which has never been a reality - but the idea of democracy as it was presented to the public, came out of revolutions. Revolutions… It was an idea that was novel at the time against Kings and Queens, supposedly starting in Britain but really it was a different bunch behind it. The people always fight the battles for this different bunch. The idea was that the government was there to SERVE the people. That had never been said before or even thought of before. To say that you'd have been hung, drawn and quartered by the King. So they had these bloody revolutions. The idea being for the first time you have governments who would SERVE THE WISHES OF THE PEOPLE. You no sooner get it than you've got the totalitarian bunch who will USE that system and so cleverly alter it, SO CLEVERLY ALTER IT Fabian style, incrementally - sometimes in a hurry, sometimes slow - alter it so much that you STILL think you are

living in it. And you are living in a fairy land, a dream. When the government literally gets you right back to square one and it's not just one King now you have to pay for, it's thousands and thousands and thousands of these people and all the bureaucrats and everybody involved in this big terrorism industry and their families and their high, high, stinking high salaries. And they've turned you right around again, into the old Kingship idea without the King. They call it your government... and then take away all your rights just as they did when you were under the King and how you all have to buckle under and fight and work towards a common cause, for the good of all, as they rob you blind and put you back into the poorhouse. And people still will think they are in a democracy of some kind. Still think that... and say it. They don't know.

They don't know that all throughout the Cold War and long before the Cold War, every nation in the world was TOTALLY INFILTRATED with a movement that had a front to it and a nice sounding thing, starting with socialism. It sounded wonderful if you were one of the ordinary people thinking you were going to get something and be taken care of somehow by a governmental system. But its GOAL was where we are at NOW, where the EXPERTS, the elite, those who have the right to rule will rule YOU minutely... minutely, right down to everything that you do or think. They will monitor you and watch you. That was always the goal of it. They turned, in Bernays style, the whole of society upside down. Upside completely down... and people lived through it and didn't even notice that there was intelligence behind the massive changes that they took for granted as cultural norms. They hadn't a clue. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Sometimes you have to tie things together for people who really were getting the scattergun approach to information as they overload everyone with so many different things to grab their attention, most of it trivia. I have to sift through wades of stuff, see what's relevant and what isn't, but you can connect the dots.

ICANN is the big agency, this so-called charitable agency that was given authority over the world's internet service provider NAMES and the number that you registered under. They are due to transfer management of this supposedly. Now, it was set up by DARPA with the NSA, although they tried to claim that it was just a charitable foundations created to do with it. There's so many folk that want to deal with this kind of massive work, out of the goodness of their hearts. Anyway, it's being transferred to a world body shortly and this ties in with that. You have to be able to tie the stories in as they appear, appearing separate from one another. This is to get you ready with lots of stuff across the world, like this article here from The Register.

Security boss calls for end to net anonymity
Kaspersky's online police state
By Dan Goodin in San Francisco / 16th October 2009

(A: It starts off with a Russian one and you think that's Russia. No. This is going to be the world.)

The CEO of Russia's No. 1 anti-virus package has said that the internet's biggest security vulnerability is anonymity, calling for mandatory internet passports that would work much like driver licenses do in the offline world. (A: Licenses to operate the internet... which can be pulled. That's the whole thing; with a license you can get pulled and you can't be on it.)

The comments by Eugene Kaspersky, (A: Casper...) who is also the founder of Kaspersky Lab, came during an interview this week with Vivian Yeo of ZDNet Asia. In it, he proposed the formation of an internet police body that would require users everywhere to be uniquely identified.

"Everyone should and must have an identification, or internet passport," he was quoted as saying. "The internet was designed not for public use, but for American scientists and the US military. (A: And that is true. It was designed for them and used by them.) Then it was introduced to the public and it was wrong...to introduce it in the same way." (A: So the military can have anonymity but not for us.)

Kaspersky, whose comments are raising the eyebrows of some civil liberties advocates, (A: It won't be much raised by these civil liberty advocates.) went on to say such a system shouldn't be voluntary. (A: Should NOT be voluntary.)

(A: Listen to what he says...) "I'd like to change the design of the internet by introducing regulation - internet passports, internet police and international agreement - about following internet standards," he continued. "And if some countries don't agree with or don't pay attention to the agreement, just cut them off." (A: But he goes on to say amazing things... after he goes on about who it could be.)

He rejected the notion that internet protocol numbers were sufficient for tracking a user, arguing they are too easy to come by.

"You're not sure who exactly has the connection," he explained. "Even if the IP address is traced to an internet cafe, they will not know who the customer or person is behind the attacks. Think about cars - you have plates on cars, but you also have driver licenses." (A: he goes on to say that they must bring in a CASHLESS SOCIETY as well, so's everything can be tracked that YOU DO and much, much more than just that.)

"You could make the same argument about the offline world," said Matt Zimmerman, a senior staff attorney at the Electronic Frontier Foundation. "You know, every purchase you make should be tracked, we should ban the use of cash, we should put cameras up everywhere because in that massive data collection something might be collected to help someone. But we think privacy is an important enough countervailing value that we should prevent that."

And now you're seeing what I've been saying for years, this is WHY they GAVE you the internet. Not so's you can play yourselves or find oohs and aahs on the internet. So's they can watch everything that YOU do... little ole you. Yep.

Well, that's it for tonight folks, so from a very rainy – it's perpetually rainy now - in Ontario, Canada where I live, from Hamish and myself it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Ministers target climate change doubters in prime-time TV advert" - Oct. 9, 2009.

"A bedtime story about drowning kittens and puppies... Labour's £6m campaign to highlight the dangers of climate change" by Kirsty Walker (dailymail.co.uk) - Oct. 20, 2009.

"Spying morally right, says thinktank" (guardian.co.uk) - Oct. 16, 2009.

"Security boss calls for end to net anonymity - Kaspersky's online police state" by Dan Goodin (theregister.co.uk) - Oct. 16, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 21, 2009 (#434)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 21, 2009:
Breaking Through -- A Clue -- Elite's Plan for You:
"The Best-Laid Plans of Men are Laid
To Prevent the Masses Making the Grade,
Bottom Reality, Never Seeing the Light,
Amongst Themselves They Swear and Fight,
Oblivious to Forces Directing Their Actions,
Supplied with Leaders to Guide Their Factions,
Bombarded with Trivia, Never Knowing
Of the Powers Directing Where They're Going,
Few Leave Their Group, Afraid to Try it,
Uncharted Course, Leaving Group to Riot,
Upon Chaos the Rulers are Hell-bent
On Crushing the Masses Whose Use is Spent"
© Alan Watt Oct. 21, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 21, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 21st 2009. Newcomers come in all the time to the show so they should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. On that site they can choose from the hundreds of talks I've given in the past, for audio download. You can also bookmark the other sites I have up there because once in a while the big ones are pulled or they get stuck when then don't increase the disk space, although they are supposed to do it automatically. But for some reason with me, they have a problem that's got Yahoo baffled apparently. So I get set back for weeks sometimes trying to reload and upload all the stuff I missed on the sites. Anyway, bookmark these other sites and you can always get me somewhere out there. The official sites are: [listed above.] I always say at the start of the show – which I'm sure everybody by now skips over – that it's up to you to keep me going by purchasing the few things, the very few things that I have for sale - I don't have time to put out more stuff - or you can donate to me. How you do it is on the web sites. [Ordering and donations options listed above.] You can send cash. A lot of people just send cash; they get fed up with the incredible charges that the big guys with the triple chins charge these days. It's up to yourselves how you do it. If you email me, you can always do it through Paypal instead.

For those who get the disks burned and passed to them and lots of people get disks burned and passed to them at meetings, they don't use computers; they're wise, they know it's a passing fad really in a sense. It's all becoming policed so quickly now, as it was intended to do. They play these disks, these talks, on their CD players at home, so you can get in touch with me at [address above]. And that's that out of the way. I don't plug myself; there's no point in tooting your own horn. I'm not after a career. I'm not after getting rich either. Remember, the advertisers that you hear on the show are paid straight by the companies to RBN to pay for this air time and their staff and their bills. I've got nothing to do with that. So it's up to you to keep me going. There is no foundation, NGO, or whatever that backs me up. I don't promote different products either. That gives me a freer hand.

It's amazing in this life we think there are no consequences to things. We were taught to believe that, more so than ever in fact right through the 20th century to the present time. There are no consequences for anything we do in life and THAT is the road to slavery. That's what the new world order is all about. It's taking away your responsibility for yourself, no matter WHAT you do, or what condition you end up in. They'll say, we'll take care of it for you but here's the price... and government agencies will rule your life. That's what the whole new world order has used for over 100 years to the present time. Reality and perception, we'll go into some of this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the big system in the world, the reality that was presented to you at birth and reinforced by scientific indoctrination from then on. It starts with your parents because they didn't know any better either. It works perfectly on every generation. They think everything is normal because it's that way, this is what is, this is it. This is what is, therefore it's normal. It has to be normal because it exists, you see.

That's what Lenin talked about. That there are hundreds of ways that society could go. You can create hundreds of different styles of society, but the trick is to make the people that you rule over think that this is the ONLY one that could have possibly evolved. Why? Because it's here and it's natural. THAT'S the simple trick to it. And yet, nothing in it, NOTHING IN IT is by happenstance. It didn't just evolve by any stretch of the imagination. In fact, if you go down through history... You've got to study history to see how governance, as they call it today, worked and to realize that an incredible intellect of the masses, as it's now called; ruling over the masses and knowledge of HOW to rule over the masses has always been understood... long before Bernays came up with the idea. He was the nephew of Freud and created the consumer society. He also helped to create wars and things too which he was very proud of doing, by the use of very good propaganda, by understanding how WE react to things as individuals, part of the mass. We always like to be the same as everyone else. That's what fashion depends upon, everybody being the same as everybody else. And it's true, true enough. People who are not dressed the same way, especially at school, are going to get picked on if they are not up with the latest trend. Can't afford it, eh? parents can't afford it eh? and then it starts from there.

That's the nature of humanity when they are not individualistic. The problem down through the centuries is that it's been a struggle for INDIVIDUALS to come out of the mass. What's amazing is when they do, they often become leaders and they change society. That was understood in ancient times as well. That's where religious leaders came from as well. Whatever road they present to you becomes the normal eventually, until anyone outside THAT new normal, for the masses, they get stoned to death. All the advertisers and those who deal with the mind of society, they don't bother about individualism at all, they just take us all as one big herd because the people MOVE without realizing what's directing them and these big boys know it.

It isn't until you study the histories of even Britain. It's fantastic to see how kings dealt with little uprisings or even requests from peasants - with a possibility of a future uprising if the king didn't consider something - and how they dealt with them. How the king would deal with them is fascinating. It was always utterly ruthless at the end. Slaughter and terrorize the public. Terror works well. That's why when they change the systems in revolutions, like the Soviet or the Bolshevik Revolution, they used a reign of terror. They got that from the French because it was the same societies down through the last few centuries that were running the same show. You have to terrorize the public. Lenin actually has it in his writings if you read through them, there's stacks of stuff there. He said that he sent out men to all the different villages and peasant villages and say just grab bunches of the peasants and hang them, leave them up hanging on trees and posts until they rot and the terror will strike at the hearts of the people and they will simply obey the

authority. That's what they did.

Where did he get that from? Well, Henry the 8th did the same thing at one point. The people petitioned to keep their religion when he was changing it to suit himself; he did the exact same thing. After he placated the people and says okay, I'll consider it and most of the armies went home that he might have had to fight. He sent his army after the remainder, slaughtered them and then sent out people across every village and hamlet and told them to do the same thing: hang them, draw them and quarter them, cut them up, hang them on posts, put the heads on posts, arms, legs, the whole bit, everywhere... to terrorize the public. Ancient techniques.

Today it's more subtle of course. The just tell you, they show you big, incredibly well done TV things with planes hitting buildings and that's all it takes. They don't need to send the guys around to cut a few of you up and hang you on posts. Suddenly, the media goes into operation and says, are you willing to give up your freedoms for your rights? Across the Western world, that happened at the same time. Every media was asking the same question... and you all think that's just coincidence. Everything to most people is coincidence. In fact, they are bombarded with so much information and trivia every day, they can't think where it comes from, why it's out there NOW and why so many stories could tie together, are blitzed out at the same time. I'll give you a little example before I continue.

In the last week I've been getting a lot of links sent to me with the crime in Britain. One is a horrible one of a bunch of women almost killing a guy; a gang of females trying to kill a guy. He wasn't fighting back. Once he was down, they were putting the heel in his face and the whole thing and booting him.

Shocking CCTV images of girl gang kicking a male victim in drunken attack which left him with footprint on his face
By Chris Brooke / 20th October 2009

Then another one to do with a racial attack at a gang in a school in Britain but it's an Asian gang on a white guy, which is generally never reported. So they're doing it now to get the EMOTIONS going. This young guy ended up with a hammer, a claw hammer, in his brain. HIGHLY EMOTIVE topics.

Parents seek £1m for hammer attack on white son at 'race bullies' school
By Daniel Bates / 21st October 2009

It coincides with the launching of a nationwide British police web site to show you the crime in your area. That's why it's in the paper. That's why these other stories are in the paper but most people don't relate it to this. It gives you an intensified fear of going out the door. That's what it does until you are totally dependent upon your police and giving you daily information on these web sites on your particular area; what's happening, what to beware of, and all the rest of it. The police are also, apart from the crimes that they usually list, they've also gone into the field of really, inappropriate behavior, things like that. Now, what's appropriate behavior?

They are talking about political correctness. This is big brother; big, big brother. There is nothing that happens in the media and presented to you without a purpose. Never forget that. NEVER FORGET IT, even when they give you a bit of truth, that's them throwing out a bit of bait to you. The media has always been in the business of controlling your minds. It again, reinforces its reality that you've already been conditioned to have. If you are born in a town or a village or a city, you will identify with what you think is that city as PART of you only because the growing up phase takes part within those confines. So it's a tribal thing. We are understood MINUTELY by those who rule us. Completely. We've been managed for centuries. Centuries and centuries and more so with the advent of radio and television; it was much, much easier.

The BBC came out in fact, as a PROPAGANDA ARM OF THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT, unabashedly. That was its job from the beginning. It's OWNED by the government. It's an arm. Everybody I think up until the present time who works there, at least it was up until the 80s HAD to come from Eton. They didn't employ ANYBODY outside that club. Obviously big money and power was behind information TO give you your realities. We even become proud of the areas we grow up in. We become proud, whether it's working class or an elite crowd or middle class, we become proud; we feel we belong. But that's nothing. I don't even

care what level you are at; that's not the guys who rule. You are not part of them.

The people who rule us are so far out of anybody we'll meet or even hear of in the media. They have a different, COMPLETELY DIFFERENT reality than we could even dream of... even in science fiction. But we are all taught to emulate. These big guys are put out there because we're a herd; we're a herd. We follow leaders, it doesn't matter what group you've identified with whether it's Christian or atheist or communist or whatever it happens to be, you are being used. You're being used by people above all the people you'll meet or read of, who really control the function of you. You will never know what their long-term goal is. In fact the communist party said that it wasn't for the workers beneath, including the middle management, to know the real agenda. That's the same for all of society. We are managed.

I've gone through reports before where the US government put out its reports from the think tanks on its projection for the next 50-odd years. It coincides exactly with the one put out by the think tank for Britain, the British Military Ministry of Defence and NATO, all NATO countries. The same report of what's to happen in the next 50 years. Now they don't put out these reports as a guess, a guessing framework. They put it out as fact. They KNOW where, they've been TOLD where they're going. They even had this before the last managed, on queue crash came that cash would get tight and there could be bank failures and all that. That's all included before it all happened. The guys in those think tanks belong to the agencies that help to inform government about potential crisis, survival of the ship of state, both at home and abroad, because foreign interests are vital to the survival of a power elite within every country. We'll go into some of this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about reality again. Reality and what is reality... It's a fascinating subject really because you can go on forever going through the different layers of it and levels of it and all the rest of it.

I started off the show by saying that technically we are responsible individually for the directions we take. However, we are born into systems and different classes and all the rest of it, where you are limited and given a set amount of degrees from left to right you can go into in employment and all the rest of it, where you try and find your niche and again, identify with your group that you choose. It's all group things. It's all to do with groups. I never join groups. I can't stand groups because once you're in to something, someone else is in charge of a direction that you will never, ever know about and that's the top guy. I don't even believe, to be honest with you, that the ones who are PICKED to be front men even know the whole story. They are told all they need to know. The politicians, the Presidents, Prime Ministers, they're just good little psychopaths who play their role. They've done all the PC things necessary to get to that level. They've been pre-selected and washed off and approved... and that's who we're presented with. But they don't know; they're not the ones who manage the big, big picture.

There are people in this world who are so incredibly powerful and rich they can sink a country over night and crash the entire economy, who boast about it and who do it... and who get write-ups in the newspaper of how clever they were and how they did it. There's no law in the world to put them in prison for it, by the way. Because why? It's their system. They're going to make it so that no one will ever... the law system belongs to them. But our own individual choice is to go along with the herd and suffer as we do, because it's not meant at this particular time - it hasn't been since about the 50s onwards - it's not meant that we have sort of healthy lifestyles. If you have any urge – a need or urge that you are born with and you will go through quite a few of them as you grow up – they play on that. Whether it's eating, sex or anything else, you can become addicted to any one of them. When the advertisers in the system, the culture around you goes into overdrive... look how many fast food ads are on TV, always have been. Then they turn around and point at the victims and say look at this, obesity is just getting out of sight. So the victim once again takes the blame. Even though all of this stuff, this advertising is promoted from the top down. Nothing is from the grass roots up; it's all from the top down as Plato said. Otherwise, something true coming out at the bottom, if you don't crush it and eliminate them all together - which is generally what they do with vicious force - then it might upset the whole structure of the elite's control; it can't have ripple effects going through.

Therefore, when these big think tanks come out with their projections for the future, it's not because some guy is sitting there looking at a crystal ball or daydreaming about what he knows. It's because it's a

CONTINUATION of the information passed down from think tanks to think tanks down through the generations. They understand where they're going. The future has already been spelled out, where they will break the world down, even into sort of City-States you might say. That came out from the United Nations YEARS ago. They said they were going to create greater City-States. So they had a Greater Toronto suddenly, everyone had been amalgamated into a Greater Toronto. It happened all across North America at the same time. The few places where they gave the votes to the public, it just went over their heads anyway. That happened in Toronto by the way. 70-odd percent didn't want to amalgamate all their little townships into the Greater Toronto and then the politicians said, we didn't need to give you that vote in the first place, so we're going to overrule it and go ahead regardless. That's democracy. See, there is no such thing as democracy; it's a farce. There are only agendas.

There is only ONE agenda. Eventually, if you go through these military think tank previews of the future, and I have the links on my site in the archives section, you can look them up for yourselves... 90 pages from the British one and a whole bunch from the US one. Canada has just come out with its, a similar one. They're projecting more future wars and less stationed at home. By the way, they're not just having a war over there against... the rubbish they've told you about. They planned these wars way back. In fact you can find the agenda written down in the 1970s in The Project for a New American Century, as it later became known. It wasn't started off by the so-called Republicans. It was started off by a Democrat; not that it means anything because they just change sides all the time. They had listed the countries they'd have to go into and take over, in the 70s. So they needed everything to happen on 2001, you know, the Century of Change, and that was the kickoff year for the Century of Change; not 2000 but 2001 according to all the other specialists up there, you know, the time lords. That's what they said; it's 2001 and bingo, they had their big, big gift given to them supposedly.

It had the effect it was supposed to have. Everybody sat back in shock and awe and all the planned changes were just rammed right through. Omnibus bills, one after the other, that every country had sitting waiting to go into action to CHANGE society, as we go through these massive changes that are scheduled including, eventually, the set up of the world government, the open pronouncement of it. That won't last forever either, maybe 100 years and then it will break down and they won't need that anymore. A small population living in high-tech City-States with very small populations; only one or two in the United States apparently. That's what these permanent bases overseas are all about. Obama is just scheduling another 4 or 5 overseas. These are PERMANENT, for the next 100-150 year bases, folks, City-States. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just saying that life isn't what is seems to be AT ALL. Everything is projected to us. Everything is on queue at the right time. We don't even realize that much of the stuff that's thrown out there by the media connects together for another purpose that you are completely unaware of.

That's the kind of stuff that Bernays goes through. It's very seldom that you get one of their own coming out and boasting about some of their techniques. Not all of them mind you, but some of their techniques and how they control whole populations and motivate their unconscious desires, as they say, without them even knowing that it's happening. They think every choice is their own. But the time for the consumer society is over. This was scheduled this way before they gave us the consumer society. The world was the goal and they needed strong countries that paid lots of taxes with people who were willing to go off and fight for a system they believed in, make them believe in the system. They'll never know you are going to pull the plug 100 years down the road... once they've done their job. Right now we are to go through the transition phase as they bring down society now that they've GOT their global structure. They're finishing off the last few countries to standardize them into the one system. Then they'll give you the king of the world, who no doubt will be another front man.

In the meantime we have to go through the period of chaos and learn austerity, meaning POVERTY, and cut back on things and you get punished by the authorities if you don't cut back. They do have smart meters now; they can read the appliances that you're using in your house. THAT eventually will mean you'll get fines if you go over certain limits on your kilowatts, percentage hours per week or month or however they do it. That's already being used under the guise of teaching us. See, we are trained like animals. They TEACH us not to waste electricity; that's the excuse they're giving us as they install them. They've been doing it

through Ontario for the last few years in fact and other places throughout Canada and elsewhere in Britain. The reality is to eventually PUNISH you. They'll even have little things up on your local net. Local nets are very important; they're taking over from newspapers. If your name pops up on it, you'll be so embarrassed and ashamed because everybody in your little area will know it was YOU that went over the kilowatt-hour and you got punished for it. So shame... all these techniques are used to control the public as they bring us down.

Our lives are short. These guys plan in centuries. OUR lives are short and we'll go through them and we'll die off, most folk are sterile now anyway. The ones that get born, the ones who should be born generally don't get born these days, and that's the new normal. Everything becomes normal if it's taught the right way to the general public, especially when you say you have no personal responsibility in it; don't worry, the State will take care of anything that happens. It happens... like you have no choice in the matter; it just happens, these things happen. The more we become like children and say, that's true, nothing is my fault, the more the State will take over and deal with the fallout FOR YOU... but at a hell of a price. It means OBEDIENCE in every aspect of your life.

As we go down, eventually the population will be VASTLY reduced because they plan, they plan, and they can and they will reduce the water supplies to all the major cities because only a handful, maybe even 2, really as one company, will run the water supply. All these other ones are fronts just like the agri business. It's really one company. The agri business owns all the food supply. We've been told that we're all going to be vegetarians. That's been in so many different... Newt Gingrich handed out the book, The Third Wave, to every Congressman. It said in the book there that the society they are bringing in WILL BE VEGETARIAN and IT MUST BE SO and it didn't say why. It's interesting to see how many vegetarians that are in this particular society that are chosen to spearhead this new world order and how far back it goes too, starting with Benjamin Franklin who was the first one to publicly admit it. A religion is used as the battering ram, the spearhead that drives us into the next part of the system. A religion... and people are completely unaware of it. They plan the future. So we've all to die off gradually and be sterile and so on. We'll go through this period of upheaval, chaos and society becoming very aggressive. That will happen; it's already happening. They can make is so very quickly too if they want us to do so... by reducing the food, by creating more unemployment.

Meanwhile, they're still using the bulk of the populations of the West to finance what they call the equality of the third world, which is nonsense because it never gets to where it's supposed to go in the first place, never has, but the truth doesn't matter in propaganda. The real reasons are never given to the public. So the taxpayers that are left, who could never pay us out of the hole that we're in, could never even if we had 100 generations to go yet, we could never pay it off, never, ever... which is understood at the top. Money is a TOOL to those at the top. It's only important those at the bottom believe in it and use it. That's it. As they die off and pay for all these wars to come, into the year 2030-2050, the elite are already, by the way, moving into their Super Cities, where they're building these permanent bases and cities across the waters in the Middle East. They already have the cities planned for Iran and different places and permanent bases that are there. Permanent means 100 years, 150 years. They will be super-rich City-States across the world. No countries as such, that's the plan. That's the plan. That's in all the reports and all their projections for the future.

Everything that happens in the meantime that the media hits you with is just managing you along a certain path. Never with the true information or what's behind it; they get you to go along with the next phase and the next phase and the next phase. We live in hope. We live in hope; that's why we keep hoping for something better to happen and it never does. It never does. It's not planned to happen but they will give you hope, always give you hope. Otherwise they'd have riots and chaos. That's why they've been getting ready for the chaos and riots for the last 20-odd years. Using the war on drugs to start off SWAT teams initially and then get every cop into SWAT teams until you've got armies of SWAT teams that can work together. Then you have intergovernmental agencies all working in SWAT teams, even going over with the military to practice kicking down doors and dragging people out their homes. That's the normal now. They knew long ago where they were going to take us today. As I say, if you go into the Project for a New American Century, follow its history. See if you can find out who came up with the idea. When they talked about future wars and where they would be, back in the 70s. They're right on queue with everything.

Here's from an article I've read before. You've got to read this again and again and again. The problem today is we pick up the trivia, because every day we get bucket loads of trivia thrown at us and you've got to concentrate on what's important. Never lose sight of what's important. It's about this. It's about information and how they are managed, everyone is managed and what the future is going to be. It's from a report. It's about the third time I've read parts of it. Constant Conflict by Ralph Peters from Parameters Magazine, summer 1997, pages 4-14. This is a military magazine, written by obviously an intelligence officer that's been GIVEN education in these techniques by predecessors. He doesn't know it all but he certainly puts out some of the stuff that he does know... to show he's a good boy and he's a good parrot.

Constant Conflict
RALPH PETERS / From Parameters, Summer 1997, pp. 4-14.

We have entered an age of constant conflict. (Alan: Constant Conflict... that's what we've been going through since the start of Gulf War I.) Information is at once our core commodity and the most destabilizing factor of our time. (A: Core commodity, that's at the heart of it all, information. AND the most destabilizing factor or our time...) Until now, history has been a quest to acquire information; today, the challenge lies in managing information. Those of us who can sort, digest, synthesize, and apply relevant knowledge soar--professionally, financially, politically, militarily, and socially. We, the winners, are a minority.

For the world masses, (A: Now this is an American military guy talking and he's including everybody I'm talking to in it. We are just the masses.) devastated by information they cannot manage or effectively interpret, life is "nasty, brutish . . . and short-circuited." The general pace of change is overwhelming, (A: That's intentional; that's why they're speeding it up right now.) and information is both the motor and signifier of change. (A: It's the MOTOR of change... information.) Those humans, in every country and region, who cannot understand the new world, or who cannot profit from its uncertainties, or who cannot reconcile themselves to its dynamics, will become the violent enemies of their inadequate governments, of their more fortunate neighbors, and ultimately of the United States. (A: Now, he's talking about an elite of the United States, not everybody. You are still part of the masses.) We are entering a new American century, in which we will become still wealthier, (A: They're talking about the ones who already own it all.) culturally more lethal, and increasingly powerful. We will excite hatreds without precedent. (A: What was it that Bush used and his scriptwriters gave him to speak and repeat? They hate us. Oh, they hate us. Everybody was stumped, why? They hate us. See, they are all geared in a different reality at the top then we are.)

We live in an age of multiple truths. (A: We are at the bottom level here, with the guys that read regular media; we are at the bottom level.) He who warns of the "clash of civilizations" is incontestably right; simultaneously, we shall see higher levels of constructive trafficking between civilizations than ever before. The future is bright--and it is also very dark. More men and women will enjoy health and prosperity than ever before, (A: That's the ones that make it before the crash.) yet more will live in poverty or tumult, if only because of the ferocity of demographics. There will be more democracy (A: And here is how they define it.)--that deft liberal form of imperialism--(A: They're not schmucks at the top.) and greater popular refusal of democracy. One of the defining bifurcations of the future will be the conflict between information masters and information victims.(A: This is from the military. This is what they really get taught at the top. These are not the guys who go off and fight by the way. They are too valuable to send them off to fight.)

In the past, information empowerment was largely a matter of insider and outsider, as elementary as the division of society into the literate and illiterate. While superior information--often embodied in military technology--killed throughout history, its effects tended to be politically decisive but not personally intrusive (once the raping and pillaging were done). Technology was more apt to batter down the city gates than to change the nature of the city. (A: Remember what Bernays said? You've got to change the behavior of society and prepare them for the products you are going to offer them. You change THEM first. Here he's saying the same thing.) The rise of the modern West broke the pattern. (A: To change the people.) Whether speaking of the dispossessions and dislocations caused in Europe through the introduction of machine-driven production or elsewhere by the great age of European imperialism, an explosion of disorienting information intruded ever further into Braudel's "structures of everyday life." Historically, ignorance was bliss. Today, ignorance is no longer possible, only error.

The contemporary expansion of available information is immeasurable, uncontainable, and destructive to individuals and entire cultures unable to master it. The radical fundamentalists--the bomber in Jerusalem or Oklahoma City, the moral terrorist on the right or the dictatorial multiculturalist on the left--are all brothers and sisters, all threatened by change, terrified of the future, and alienated by information they cannot reconcile with their lives or ambitions. (A: Boy, they've got it down pat. They know the society that's been brought in because they created it.) They ache to return to a golden age that never existed, or to create a paradise of their own restrictive design. (A: That's true isn't it? People always look back on the past and we can get America back and all this kind of stuff and John Boy, 'good night, John Boy'...) They no longer understand the world, and their fear is volatile.

Information destroys traditional jobs and traditional cultures; it seduces, betrays, yet remains invulnerable. How can you counterattack the information others have turned upon you? There is no effective option other than competitive performance. For those individuals and cultures that cannot join or compete with our information empire, there is only inevitable failure (of note, the internet is to the techno-capable disaffected what the United Nations is to marginal states: it offers the illusion of empowerment and community). (A: Who gave you the internet? It kept people from rebelling a lot more. They used to be on the streets and marching at one time. Not now, they all sit there and type and pass stuff around.) The attempt of the Iranian mullahs to secede from modernity has failed, although a turbaned corpse still stumbles about the neighborhood. Information, from the internet to rock videos, will not be contained, and fundamentalism cannot control its children. Our victims volunteer. (A: Yeah, they do. They're looking for answers and the meaning of life and these guys supply it to you. 'Yo.')

(A: They're further talking about here the Darwinist concept which the elite have always believed in long before Darwin. Darwin just put it out there to get rid of religion which was an awful obstacle to them. Survival of the fittest... the most aggressive, the most cunning and the most ruthless is what it's all about. That's what the new world order is about. Believe you me, you can do what you think are all of the right things, but you can't get in to their ranks. It won't happen. It will not happen. If we scroll down on this article, they're talking about American culture and how it's promoted. Now, American culture is not American culture. America has been turned 180° since about 1950 onwards, actually before that but really on a roll by the guys who master and create and direct culture. He says...)

It is fashionable among world intellectual elites to decry "American culture," with our domestic critics among the loudest in complaint. But traditional intellectual elites are of shrinking relevance, replaced by cognitive-practical elites (A: Understand what that is, cognitive-practical elites? They give you packaged images.)--figures such as Bill Gates, Steven Spielberg, Madonna, or our most successful politicians--human beings who can recognize or create popular appetites, recreating themselves as necessary. Contemporary American culture is the most powerful in history, and the most destructive of competitor cultures. (A: So the whole thing about the system, remember it all must be one, is one culture. The reason it's destructive is because as it destroys that at home to bring in the new, it must destroy all that abroad as well... to bring in the king of the world. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from Parameters Magazine from years ago, from the military, by a psy-ops agent obviously. Typical of those who get in on the lowest level of the next reality and become egotistical and rather disdaining of the people beneath them. That comes out even in his writings and yet he's really on the bottom of the totem pole, just a step above the ordinary people. But this is natural with society too. He goes on to say here that....

American culture is the most powerful in history, and the most destructive of competitor cultures. (A: Remember, if you followed Marxist theory and all the rest of it, about revolution and changing the world, this is all part of this. It's the SAME movement by the way. Even when you think you are in a commercialized society, it's the same movement. It depends where you are being TAKEN and who's taking the power from you. You generate power through taxes and work and labor and what they're using it for. Right now the whole of the US, and it has been for years, is to standardize the world and not for themselves because they plan to take them DOWN. They're already doing that, pulling the rug from under the citizenry of the US as they finish off the game. I've said that for years.) While some other cultures, such as those of East Asia, appear strong enough to survive the onslaught by adaptive behaviors, (A: Darwin again, adaptive or die...) most are not. The genius, the secret weapon, of American culture is the essence that the elites despise: ours

is the first genuine people's culture. (A: That's his spin; that's what he's been told. No it's not; everything in it was given to the people.) It stresses comfort and convenience--ease--and it generates pleasure for the masses. (A: That's true here. This part is true. The masses will hang on to the familiar and their boozing at the weekends and partying, or whatever little pleasure they're into, to the bitter end, hoping it will never stop.) We are Karl Marx's dream, and his nightmare. (A: They probably don't even know it.)

Secular and religious revolutionaries in our century have made the identical mistake, imagining that the workers of the world or the faithful just can't wait to go home at night to study Marx or the Koran. Well, Joe Sixpack, Ivan Tipichni, and Ali Quat would rather "Baywatch." America has figured it out, and we are brilliant at operationalizing our knowledge, and our cultural power will hinder even those cultures we do not undermine. (A: See, the whole point is to undermine them.) There is no "peer competitor" in the cultural (or military) department. Our cultural empire has the addicted--men and women everywhere--clamoring for more. And they pay for the privilege of their disillusionment. (A: See, they can't help but MOCK the people as they think they're in on the know, these guys, and they're at the bottom level.)

American culture is criticized for its impermanence, its "disposable" products. But therein lies its strength. All previous cultures sought ideal achievement which, once reached, might endure in static perfection. American culture is not about the end, but the means, the dynamic process that creates, destroys, and creates anew. (A: That's their standard, occultic description.) If our works are transient, then so are life's greatest gifts--passion, beauty, the quality of light on a winter afternoon, even life itself. American culture is alive.

(A: They go on to say how basically they will bring down all the cultures by films, movies and music.) The films most despised by the intellectual elite--those that feature extreme violence and to-the-victors-the-spoils sex--are our most popular cultural weapon. (A: And America thinks it's still a nation where its culture developed by itself. Thanks, Bernays et al – and all those that worked long before Bernays to do it, of the same club.)

From a very pouring rain, HAARPed, heavily sprayed sky in Ontario, Canada, from Hamish and myself it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Constant Conflict" by Ralph Peters, 'Parameters' Summer 1997, pp. 4-14 (carlisle.army.mil).

"Parents seek £1m for hammer attack on white son at 'race bullies' school" by Daniel Bates (dailymail.co.uk) - Oct. 21, 2009.

"Shocking CCTV images of girl gang kicking a male victim in drunken attack which left him with footprint on his face" by Chris Brooke (dailymail.co.uk) - Oct. 20, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Shows per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 22, 2009 (#435)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 22, 2009:
Culture Weaponized -- They've Made a Zoo out of You:
"Never Underestimate, Sharp Minds Rule
Above Front-Men Jokers who Play the Fool,
With Role of Anguish over Decision Making,
Their Eyes Shed Tears, while Hands are Taking,
Protecting Master Banksters, Knowing Their Goal,
Regardless How Much, or Many Times They Stole
The Wealth of Yet Another Naive Generation,
While the Brandy Club Dine at Exotic Location,
Look at Society, Broken, De-Culturalized,
Silent A-Bomb is C.W., Culture Weaponized"
© Alan Watt Oct. 22, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 22, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 22nd 2009. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you can see hundreds of audios for download - audios I've done over the years - and you can download them for free. You can also bookmark all the other sites I have up there. If you find the next day when you try to download them off the .com site, sometimes there are so many folk going in a one time it will be slow in there. So bookmark the other ones and alternate using them sometimes, even for tonight's' show, and you'll get through right away hopefully. These are my other sites [listed above]. cuttingthrough.jenkness.com has been very dependable. Sometimes it has held all the sites together when the main ones were pulled. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site and it has all the same audios as the rest but it has the addition of transcripts of these talks and they are written in the various language of Europe. Remember too, I'm always looking out for new translators so get in touch with me. I don't bite your head off if you try to reword it to suit the culture and the people and the understanding of your actual language. Tremendous problems sometimes exist getting from Basic English, which is a very basic language, and into a superior language in fact. I don't bite people's heads off as long as they get the message across so that their own people can understand what I'm saying.

Remember too, no one backs me here. The advertisements on the show are paid by the advertisers straight

to RBN, Republic Broadcasting Network there. They are the radio station that broadcasts this show. That pays for their air time, the staff, equipment, upgrades and their bills and all the rest of it; stuff that we all face even in our own little homes but much, much bigger of course, to broadcast. So I need your help to keep going and you can do it by donating to me. You'll see how to do it on the web site. [Payment and donation options listed above.] PayPal, Checks and cash are good from the US and International Postal money orders are good from the US to Canada. They used to do the international money orders across the world but they stopped it since 2001, but the US ones still are good for Canada. Outside the Americas you can use Money Gram or Western Union or cash. Some people have sent an occasional bank order draft and they seem to accept that as well. But that's what I need is your help to keep going. It costs ME a lot of money. Believe you me, this is full-time here, full-time. Anyone who is working on computers knows how much even THAT takes just keeping them upgraded and getting things to work and restarting them over and over again from scratch. If you're using them all the time, it's ALL of your time pretty well. This is the biggest con out there, the computer. It really, really is. But it's short-lived for me. Once I'm finished, I won't be using it anymore; that's all. It's not there for our benefit. For those who get the disks burned by people with computers - of the talks I give - and passed to them at meetings to play on your CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. I'll be back with tonight's talk after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Yesterday, I talked about psychological warfare and how the systems of controlling MASS man and they always look at MASS man, everyone else comes under categories underneath that main heading.

I read from the Parameters Magazine, which is the US Army War College Quarterly, from the summer of 1997. This character who wrote this particular exposé on the future of really, he's talking about the New American Century, as it's called; a term that was applied openly to the public when Bush was in. The group he belonged to, or all the advisors around him, all the top appointees, all belonged to that club. It was established before HE came along of course. It actually goes all the way back into the 70s – people don't know that – where the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, an American branch of the same organization and the intelligence services which are all combined by the way; all of them are combined. The British/American OSS during World War II – it was created then – was an amalgamation of the 2 services of the US and the British Secret Service but it was already run from the headquarters of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's where they set up their headquarters. They were the global spies and the spy system for the planet at that time.

The Royal Institute of International Affairs and so on, if you read back in their writings over the years, you see what's coming; they publish what's coming, always. It's a very expensive magazine actually; its way too high-priced. That again is to discourage folk from buying it. Some of the best books out there, even some of the best books by Bertrand Russell. He had two faces; one for the public to get followers to push their things they believed in, while they never knew they were getting used for other reasons. He had another face for his own class, a very elite class. Some of his best books are about £500-£1,000. That's when they were not in demand or even heard about too much by the public… to exclude people. It's the same thing with the nightclubs, places in London where it's £500 to get in or more. That's to exclude the common riff-raff, as they call it.

Well it's the same technique that's used with managing the whole planet. There are many structures or layers of information on how WE all operate. They don't have to look upon us individually. They've got it all worked out. Studies for hundreds and hundreds of years have been done and collected and dissected and then experiments applied on whole populations over and over again. They teach a lower level of this to the Army War College and the intelligence services. The thing is, they don't know that they don't know ALL of the story. So they are very arrogant, as every group tends to be, that thinks they are professional and they know it all.

What he is giving you in that Parameters Magazine that I read from, is a sort of lower version of it, of the really high stuff, the really high stuff. Most of it is used to control ALL of us at home as well. They will throw in words - because this is going to get published and the public would read it - they will put in words which are patriotic to make you think that we are included. But if you read it carefully, you'll see you are NOT included. When he says the US and 'we', he is not talking about the people. He's talking about the establishment that already rules the United States. We've always had establishments tied together that rule

every country. They don't go into politics; they don't have to. They put the guys forward. In Canada, there's a company called Power Corp. They have nothing to do with energy supply. They train leaders. I can't remember how many Prime Ministers - the one family who owned this company - were put forward who became Prime Ministers of Canada. They run Canada basically... to make sure it doesn't get into the wrong hands, which is anybody that's not in their little club. That's the reality of life.

As we go through the shock and awe since 2001 - a series really of shock and awes - they've used it over and over before in different so-called recessions, as they love to call depressions. You're always downtrodden. They're working on the next phase. In fact, when we catch up to what's happening, they're already working on maybe the 5th phase, 80-100 years down the road. I'm not kidding. This is the LOW level of it, the guys here at the war college. Remember this is 1997. I'm going to read another part of it because it's very important to what they're doing in the Middle East. They actually mention in this article the countries they'd go after. They mention 'Islamic countries' and how they'd crumble under the onslaught of not only their physical war but also of their cultural war, their TOTAL CULTURAL WAR.

Here's what he says. Remember too, I had the link up last night. I'll put the link up again tonight for you to go through. It's well worth reading through. Now, he's talking from his own perspective, not from the American people's. 'Ours', remember what he means by 'ours'.

Constant Conflict
RALPH PETERS / From Parameters, Summer 1997, pp. 4-14.

Ours is also the first culture that aims to include rather than exclude. The films most despised by the intellectual elite (Alan: Meaning the ones that he works for.)--those that feature extreme violence and to-the-victors-the-spoils sex--are our most popular cultural weapon, bought or bootlegged nearly everywhere. American action films, often in dreadful copies, are available from the Upper Amazon to Mandalay. They are even more popular than our music, because they are easier to understand. The action films of a Stallone or Schwarzenegger or Chuck Norris rely on visual narratives that do not require dialog for a basic understanding. (A: Have you ever watched those things? I mean you could put grunts in there and you would still know what's going on.) They deal at the level of universal myth, (A: Universal myth, that's very important to understand. If you understand that, you'll know what's driving you and you might catch on to the forces that understand that make you get driven.) of pre-text, celebrating the most fundamental impulses (A: Basic impulses.) (although we have yet to produce a film as violent and cruel as the Iliad). (A: That's his little snobbish bit saying you probably haven't read the Iliad because you're not intellectual.) They feature a hero, a villain, a woman to be defended or won--and violence and sex. Complain until doomsday; it sells. The enduring popularity abroad of the shopworn Rambo series tells us far more about humanity than does a library full of scholarly analysis. (A: That's all they have to see. They do surveys all the time. What's most popular? That's for the masses; the masses don't read scholarly analysis. In fact, now they can hardly throw a sentence together. As I said earlier in the show, English is a BASIC language. It certainly is today. It didn't used to be. But like Orwell's 1984, every year the dictionary gets thinner and thinner. When you can not convey a thought in pure detail, then it's in bits and pieces; it makes no sense. It's incongruous, it's doesn't fit together properly. There are parts of the jigsaw puzzle missing and people just turn off. People have no ability of concentration today for very long periods. The young admit it.)

When we speak of a global information revolution, the effect of video images is more immediate and intense than that of computers. Image trumps text in the mass psyche, and computers remain a textual outgrowth, demanding high-order skills: computers demarcate the domain of the privileged. We use technology to expand our wealth, power, and opportunities. The rest get high on pop culture. (A: So he's talking about the elite. 'WE use technology to expand OUR wealth, power, and opportunities. The rest get high on pop culture.' You see, one of the little secrets they are taught when they get into psy-ops, and they feel very special; that's how easy it is to trick guys too: You know it; you're up at the top now, you know it all. They know as much as they're meant to know. So WE use technology, his own class. He knows at that level at least, he's not serving the people; he's serving a system and a class, a very small class.) If religion is the opium of the people, video is their crack cocaine.(A: It's so interesting too because at one of the much-music awards recently, some actor - who I think is doing his part as a stunt to introduce a video game – they don't just give their little devil sign anymore, he actually stopped and had all the audience join in a prayer to Satan.

Prayer to Satan during MTV telecast - sign of the times?
James L. Lambert - Guest Columnist - 10/16/2009

No kidding, eh? That in itself if an image, you see... boom, it's stuck in your mind. Also remember, as he says, the effect of 'VIDEO IMAGES is more immediate and intense then that of computers.' The image especially if it's repetition, remember 9/11? For weeks and weeks and weeks every station was bang, bang, bang. It's like those cars, when they were doing all the experiments to see if it worked on the public. They would have race cars that were smashing themselves. They kept showing you the same smashes over and over and in slow motion and all the rest of it, until you say, well, that's enough isn't it? No. It wasn't enough. They were doing surveys to see how it affected you. That's how they used that technique on 9/11 to make sure that EVERYONE GOT THE MESSAGE, implanted, embedded in your mind. Because they had it all planned obviously, this whole war on terror, as a front of course for the whole agenda. So, 'the rest get high on pop culture.' That's for the masses. 'If religion is the opium of the people, video is their crack cocaine'...) When we and they collide, they shock us with violence, but, statistically, we win. (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the baser type reality that we've all been indoctrinated in to. We are born into it and they go into overdrive once we hit school, now it's kindergarten, to indoctrinate you into a fake belief system and make you the society. So you grow up into a society that they have already planned that you grow up in that serves them. That's always been the way; it serves those at the top. In the mean time, they want us to go through this big world shakeup, that's planned. It's a planned shakeup.

This is 1997 and it's a military magazine. What he is saying here isn't unique to me at all because I've read much more of their stuff even long before that. They knew exactly what they were going to do with the world even during World War II. They published so much about World War II. IN World War II, during it, they actually published what would happen to Germany towards the end, before they'd actually had D-Day. How they would split Berlin up and keep them apart for a whole generation, a WHOLE generation to eliminate any possibility of them uniting into the same kind of Germany, nationalistic. How they would indoctrinate a whole generation and everyone brought up within about 50-60 years or whatever, they would indoctrinate them into a different reality, a different past even. Everything is done in advance. They even published a post World War II map of the world with a new little country in it called Israel. They didn't get their so-called recognition until 1948 by the UN.

Everything is planned in advance; nothing is left to chance. NOTHING is ever left to chance to those who rule the world and own the world and the resources and wealth. They even own the lesser elites, the names that we're used to seeing in newspapers and high society magazines; that type of stuff. This article goes on to say...

As more and more human beings are overwhelmed by information, (A: Remember, information is a technique of warfare. You get overwhelmed by it all, it's not by chance.) or dispossessed by the effects of information-based technologies, there will be more violence. Information victims will often see no other resort. As work becomes more cerebral, those who fail to find a place will respond by rejecting reason. (A: So, only those who've got it, you know, the higher IQs in the Darwinian sense will make it; the rest are just well, you're junk genes, according to these guys.) We will see countries and continents divide between rich and poor in a reversal of 20th-century economic trends. (A: They were writing about that at the United Nations, because they are part of this whole big deal, back in the 60s, the division of rich and poor.) Developing countries will not be able to depend on physical production industries, because there will always be another country willing to work cheaper. (A: You better remember, that's what they mean at home as well. They're actually telling us to compete with China, ho-oh, for the wages. ...compete with China.) (A: Now here's a good statement, long before Bush was given it by his scriptwriter who no doubt worked for the same psy-ops team.) The have-nots will hate and strive to attack the haves. And we in the United States will continue to be perceived as the ultimate haves. States will struggle for advantage or revenge as their societies boil. Beyond traditional crime, terrorism will be the most common form of violence, but transnational criminality, civil strife, secessions, border conflicts, and conventional wars will continue to plague the world, albeit with the "lesser" conflicts statistically dominant. In defense of its interests, its

citizens, its allies, or its clients, (A: clients...) the United States will be required to intervene in some of these contests. We will win militarily whenever we have the guts for it.

There will be no peace.(A: This is called Constant Conflict. Constant Conflict... look at Orwell's 1984. Try and get the black and white version done in Britain with Richard Burton. It's pretty well done. They've got a lot crammed into a movie. It's hard to get a whole book crammed into a movie but they got the very important parts in there. There will be no peace, constant war. That's how you hold onto power, by keeping everybody running, running, running.) At any given moment for the rest of our lifetimes, there will be multiple conflicts in mutating forms around the globe. Violent conflict will dominate the headlines, but cultural and economic struggles will be steadier and ultimately more decisive. The de facto role of the US armed forces will be to keep the world safe for our economy (A: He's does not mean you, remember that.) and open to our cultural assault. (A: Remember, early yesterday I mentioned that they talked about using American culture, the debased form they've given all of us across the world, and making the whole world the same. It says...) To those ends, we will do a fair amount of killing. (A: Cultural ASSAULT, very important to remember that. I could go on and on and on with this article but I will put the link up for you on my site at the end of the show for you to go through yourself. He tells you how they would debauch the whole planet and all the Islamic countries and anyone else that stands in their way, by the onslaught of CULTURE; the degrading culture that can only destroy the bonding that kept the culture and people together. It's a survival mechanism. Destroy the culture, you own them, you rule them. Mazzini said it: we destroy the cultures in order to rule the people. Do you think this is a new technique? These guys knew it long before Bernays. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading little bits of an article, one particular article. There are many out there from the same kind of sources. It's from a Major Ralph Peters who at that time was assigned to the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for intelligence. I've got an article after that, which will follow up on that. You'll see how it follows right into the present conflict, how it's being used, and how they've conned the public again. Part of their job, by the way, that Mr. Ralph Peters' job is and was then, was to set up a system that appears to be a separate system of propaganda for pro-war, to mobilize the public back home. So they use all these techniques on the public, their own public first of all. If you can't control your own public's minds you can't go off and control the minds of other peoples across the planet.

Getting back to the article, just to read a little bit of the last piece of it, he says...

The next century will indeed be American, (A: Remember, it's the New American Century.) but it will also be troubled. We will find ourselves in constant conflict, much of it violent. The United States Army is going to add a lot of battle streamers to its flag. (A: That's your propaganda stuff, John Wayne movies.) We will wage information warfare, but we will fight with infantry. And we will always surprise those critics, domestic and foreign, who predict our decline.

This guy Major Ralph Peters has quite the résumé here and a good repertoire definitely.

Major (P) Ralph Peters is assigned to the Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence, where he is responsible for future warfare.(A: They've got to understand the public especially because they always say for warfare, the first casualty is truth. You must propagandize your public for war. That's been going on forever, how to build up the propaganda and lies and sell it to the public to get them to kind of back you.) Prior to becoming a Foreign Area Officer for Eurasia, he served exclusively at the tactical level. He is a graduate of the US Army Command and General Staff College and holds a master's degree in international relations. Over the past several years, his professional and personal research travels have taken Major Peters to Russia, Ukraine, Georgia, Ossetia, Abkhazia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Uzbekistan, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Estonia, Croatia, Serbia, Bulgaria, Romania, Poland, Hungary, the Czech Republic, Pakistan, Turkey.... (A: In other words, he's been a bit of a spy all over the place.)

So by bringing in the debased, the WEAPONIZED CULTURE, that hits at your basic, basic instincts and drive you, the Rambo movies, the sex, the violence, you always get the female at the end and the good-looking one, and all that kind of stuff. That's what they feed us, the weaponization of culture, the music, television, where pre-pubertal children are being driven into sex. They're actually copying sexual acts before they even

know what it is or feel any urges in themselves. That's the weaponization of culture. That's how you degrade it at the bottom.

A degraded society is so easy to control because they haven't got a clue what's happening. They can't be cohesive together to stand up to anything because they've been debased. Your culture is your first line of protection. It's a survival mechanism, a collective survival mechanism. Why do you think they kept talking about how the world would get more and more violent and crime would skyrocket and we're just adding armies of police across the Western world? Why do you think they were doing that? Because they PLANNED everything. They weaponized the culture a long time ago and as always, once the farmer breaks the leg of the cow, down it goes on its side, then he kicks it because it can't get up. That's what you see in the paper, oh, my God; look at these brutal people; look how debased they are, getting drunk and blah, blah, blah; look at all the violence in the streets. That's the affect that was planned when you weaponized culture. That's it.

This article goes into Islam, how they'd destroy Islam basically by introducing the same weaponized culture. You know the fallout; everyone knows the fallout from it and in comes the whole UN system. You'll get easy abortion. Give them all the propaganda: don't worry,with antibiotics, for all the diseases you'll get through sexually transmitted diseases. They give them the music, the drugs, the BOOZE, the booze as well. Look at the mess that some Western countries are in because of the booze promotion. You can't turn on a TV without ads for booze... and they're all owned by Lords, all these big companies. Just like the media barons, they all go over and get knighted by the Queen. What's new in that? Britain was the first country that we know of, along with the US and the guys of the Skull and Bones, they're all descended from the guys that helped the British and prospered off of flooding China with opium as a method of warfare to destroy the culture.

This article falls right in with what I am saying. This is from Der Spiegel.

'Good Morning Baghdad'
(A: A play on 'Good Morning Viet Nam.')
Nightclubs, Corruption and Iraq's New Normalcy
SPIEGEL ONLINE / 10/21/2009 / By Bernhard Zand

Life is returning to the streets of Iraq as improved security has meant theater openings, packed restaurants and an emerging middle class. But violence is still an element of daily life and corruption threatens to become debilitating. (A: Then he goes on about the description of a guy who owns a night club, how he's dressed and how these three girls are hanging around him, kind of like you see in the West; we've had that for years.)

Mohammed al-Rahhal wears sideburns, a white suit and a red shirt open to his chest. On stage at a Baghdad nightclub, he sings, dances and taps his boots to the beat of the music. A band is playing behind him, and four young women are swooning at his side -- three thin ones wearing pumps and full-length dresses, and a heavy, slightly clumsier one.

The audience at Khayyam (A: One of the many clubs that the US has put through there, name after Omar Khayyam, obviously.) -- named after a Persian poet -- is drinking ice-cold beer, nibbling on Lebanese hors d'oeuvres, and swinging exuberantly to the music. A bouncer is collecting small arms at the entrance. Then a businessman stands up, walks up to the stage, pulls a stack of banknotes out of his pocket and whispers something into the singer's ear. (A: It's like a replica of what we have and what we've had for years in the West as we went down the tubes. Then they've got all this stuff to aim at the youth.)

"Long live the youth of Adhamiyah!", Rahhal bellows into the microphone. Adhamiyah is one of the Sunni districts of Baghdad that, until two years ago, was firmly in the stranglehold of (A: the fake...) al-Qaida.

"Long live the youth of Madinat al-Sadr!" It's a reference to the eastern Shiite slum that has been the scene of devastating suicide attacks. Cheers erupt. The businessman tosses piles of 1,000-dinar and one-dollar bills into the air. The money is whirled about by the ceiling fans, and it slowly falls to the floor, like confetti.

"This is Iraq!" a Turkmen from Kirkuk yells over the din. "This country will never become a theocracy!" The euphoria escalates into joyful pandemonium. Young men -- Kurds and Arabs, Sunnis, Christians and Shiites -- jump up and dance in front of the stage. (A: Then it goes on and on and on about the night clubs and what they are doing.)

People have no idea of how that last article ties in to everything that is happening today, the weaponization of culture, the destruction of the family unit; that's MANDATORY under the United Nations, MANDATORY.

They're building Super Cities all across the Middle East. I think Obama put another – I lose track of cash once I pass about 6 or 10 or 12 zeroes – into building permanent bases. These are permanent bases because that's the New American Century. It was decided back in the 70s, where rather than go off and fight the wars to take the oils and so on and the resources and keep their power, they might as well make permanent bases across all of their targeted areas. They are building massive, massive, ultra-modern cities to hold the elite who will then move it. They're actually moving into these cities in some places already. They will last for maybe 100-150 years as we go down the tubes paying for all of this by the way. That's what is happening now. That's the intention of it all. That's the method of it.

There is a site out there that records the wealthiest and the oldest families in Europe and America and their real estate. The reason it is up now is because these old families that are intergenerational, very elite, wealthy families with their big, old estates, are selling them. Guess where they're all moving? The old family homes are moving of to the Middle East and into the Super Cities built FOR these special people in China... as the rest of us go down the morass, as we go into the debased hell that they have planned. They will work out incrementally and give us the next bit and the next bit and the next bit until we're all dying off gradually or speedily, depending on how they want it, up to the year 2050. They plan in LONG TERMS. Many guys in the intelligence agencies - and it's always been this way - will work their whole life on certain projects knowing that they started it but they know - just like the old building masons that built cathedrals – their generation won't see the guys who take over and that will finish it. It might take 2 or 3 generations. It's always been that way. Nothing BIG happens by chance. Nothing BIG happens by chance.

Everyone knows in the intelligence communities that no one can pull off a terrorist attack in this day and age without it being known about because you wouldn't believe... you think we are all being surveilled to the maximum; it's always been like that in every possible group that you could possibly spring up in anywhere in the world. Nothing is by chance. If it's allowed to go ahead, it was planned and often we know that the CIA and the FBI have supplied materials to make bombs to get things to happen. That came out with a court case with the FIRST World Trade Center bombing. That came out in the court case. They created a group, through propaganda, of Arabian guys, one of them caught on that his handler was maybe setting him up. They all thought they were going to put a fake bomb in the World Trade Center. That came out in the court trials; look up the records of the main newspapers at the time, when the trials were going on. This guy got clever enough so he had a little tape recorder and he got his handler, luckily enough at that very time, where the handler was sent in. He said, well, we're not putting in a real bomb are we? This guy says, oh yes you are, and he supplied the stuff for it. Just as well he had the tape recorder and it was played in court. THINK. THINK out there. Nothing can happen on such a scale without intelligence services knowing about it. You have to look in to see of the peoples who are warned not to go to work in certain areas on certain days. That was in the papers too. Nothing isn't known on that kind of scale.

Getting back to this article here from Der Spiegel, it just goes on about how they're putting it in there, but they're putting it in across the whole of Iraq. Actually, they've got to do the same with Iran because Iran was on the list of the countries to be attacked back in the 90s. They had to get Afghanistan, big plans for pipelines and all that; very strategic place. They had to get Iraq next. Then they had to, and I mean completely, finish Iraq; they'd already been fighting it, and we forget this, for about 10 years or so. Then they had to go for Iran next; demonize Iran. Then Syria as well. It's all part of it.

Remember the last article I read from the War College, the title was 'Constant Conflict,' perpetual war... using all techniques. They would use hard force which is military straightforward soldiers bombing and all the rest of it. Then they use soft force which is non-governmental organizations. They used them in Europe; during elections too. They provide them with uniforms, different colors, like the orange guys; that was called Soft Force. They also use the cultural force. Do you know all the military over there and the

intelligence guys have qualified, some of them are Professors in anthropology and cultures and ethnology? To look at all the weak points they haven't covered yet to see where they have to PUSH it more to destroy the existing cultures and what they call 'Americanize' it.

What they're putting in isn't an American culture. American Culture is destroyed as far as I'm concerned. There are only people who have residues of it within themselves. But that which is pushed upon the people was invented for them. Back in the 60s, there was a meeting with the Royal Institute of International Affairs with its American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations, and it was in the newspapers at the time, as to WHO, which country, would create the culture for the world, using the British version of Hollywood or the American version. Of course, they decided on the American and in with it would be promoted the music industry as well. You think everything just appears, your fashion appears and your mid-drift bulge appears to let the draft in? ...all the girls out there with their fashions? Nothing, nothing is. You have a herd instinct. You see what's IN, what is shown by the ones you're supposed to look up to or you idolize and fantasize about; oh, they're up there on stage, they're so... that's what I want to dress like. Is that who you are? IS that who you are? Hmm?

Weaponization of culture has been done. It's a perfect art. They've had it ongoing for an awful long time. It makes those at home who have already been debased, it completely segregates and divides, which is an essential part of warfare and its methodology to destroy intergenerational CONVERSATIONS; passing on of knowledge; even seeing eye-to-eye on certain points. It completely destroyed it. They said that they'd have to segregate the generations. That's been successful. It was a long time ago. That was one of the cries of, I think it was Ruben, the communist guy in the US during the 1970s, don't trust anybody over 30. That's what they were chanting, chanting, chanting in music and in their rallies to the youngsters and of course they got even younger and younger. That's why too, by the way, they don't like teachers anymore who are over that age. They want them young so the children will identify with them and the new paradigms that they're indoctrinated with. Everything is run, EVERYTHING IS RUN from a central command using incredibly accurate psychology, behavioral sciences. Quite a world we live in and folk take it all for granted.

As this guy is promoting this wonderful world that they are bringing in for themselves.... Obviously they are not part of it. They understand all that stuff they debase you with. It doesn't apply to them. They don't watch much-music and copy the fashions and belong to the herd, as they say. They are just as equally watching YOU as they are an Afghanistani over yonder. Perhaps more so... perhaps more so until definitely they all pull out and don't need you any more. We are paying our last cents in taxes, through labor. That's all that money is. Tax is only labor taken from you. If they said to you, you got to work 40% of this year for us, for nothing, you'd object. But they just do it by taking away your labor through tax. You don't think about it. It's a psychological trick. Everything is a trick. Back with more of the art on conology after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I let that little wail in the guitar carry on a bit longer there because that's how you are; you feel like wailing once in a while and that's what I'm doing tonight. I'm showing you SOME of the very basic stuff of how the world is always conned. Conology, the art of conology, it's always been around. Generally it was the secret societies that just held it all to themselves as they prospered. It's a science. It's TAUGHT to those who get into certain military positions and they are not taught it ALL because there are ones way above them with much, much better data, more precise data and more extensive data. Archives, you might call them, of the ages.

It's YOU they are spying on. YOU... they've got to know what you are doing. That's why they gave you the internet. They gave you it, gave you a few years to get hooked on it. Lots of porn out there... That's all anybody knew, there was lots of porn on the internet and that got most of them in. The next thing you know, they bring in their little rules and all that. Then they tell you, oh, we're monitoring this and monitoring that and BINGO, 9/11 comes along in 2001, right on queue to kick off the American century and here we go. We're all being watched and monitored. Here is Britain that's always the flagship for the rest to follow.

State spying to cost £200 million each year
to track your every online move.
(A: How in your face can it be?)

By James Slack / 21st October 2009 / The Mail Online

Big Brother: Social networking visits will be logged under the massive expansion of state spying.

An astonishing £380 a minute will be spent on surveillance in a massive expansion of the Big Brother state.

The £200 million-a-year sum (A: We're supposed to bankrupt here. It shows you money is a complete farce.) will give officials access to details of every internet click made by every citizen - on top of the email and telephone records already available.

(A: Yesterday I mentioned, or the day before, about a guy who's putting it forward, a guy who owns a so-called spyware company. He's got programs out there for sale. He's going into the ICANN of course, with the rest of them, to DEMAND that we go cashless as well. This is why they GAVE you the internet. They get you hooked on the darn thing and the whole idea is to make it indispensable so they will know EVERY darn thing you are doing in this time of austerity that we're going in to now, where they will know every can of baked beans you buy and if it's in your house. If you've got 2 cans of the baked beans and they know you didn't buy the other, they will want to know where it came from. I'm not kidding. You are going to see rationing. I read that years ago on the air. You are going to see rationing. That's the plan.)

It is a 1,700 per cent increase on the cost of the current surveillance regime. (A: Then they go into the usual oh, dear, dear, tut, tut stuff that the opposition or whoever gives.)

Last night LibDem home affairs spokesman Chris Huhne described the sum as 'eye-watering'. (A: No kidding. Eye-watering. Oh, oh...)

So it just goes on and on and on and on and on and on. It's going to plan... going to plan because you see, they know what they have to do to all of us as they bring us through into the NEW world order. This new world order, you know, where the survival of the fittest have it all and they gradually kill off all the ones that paid for them. WE are the staging rockets to push them on into the Brave New World future that they talk about. And guess what? The staging rocket's fuel is almost spent.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Constant Conflict" by Ralph Peters, 'Parameters' Summer 1997, pp. 4-14 (carlisle.army.mil).

"Prayer to Satan during MTV telecast - sign of the times?" by James L. Lambert (onenewsnow.com) - Oct. 16, 2009.

" 'Good Morning Baghdad' - Nightclubs, Corruption and Iraq's New Normalcy" by Bernhard Zand (spiegel.de) - Oct. 21, 2009.

"Big Brother Britain: £380 a MINUTE spent on tracking your every click online" by James Slack (dailymail.co.uk) - Oct. 21, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Shows per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 23, 2009 (#436)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 23, 2009:
Dictatorship of Science Tolerates No Defiance:
"The Charade of Sovereignty by Those Who Lead,
Into Brave New World, On Route We Bleed,
All Rights and Freedoms and All Wealth Goes
To 'Money Heaven,' to He Who Knows,
Present Generation to be Pushed to the Max,
Punished by Energy, Food and Carbon Tax,
Make No Mistake, They Will Not Swerve,
These Tyrants We'll be Made to Serve,
'Change is Good -- Yes We Can,'
The Chant in Accordance with Ancient Plan,
Their March, Methodical, Never Hurried,
To Mass Graves, They Want Us Buried"
© Alan Watt Oct. 23, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 23, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 23rd 2009. As always, I suggest newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the web site you'll see hundreds of audios for download free of charge, where I try and cover a lot of the big picture and fill in the gaps of ancient, middle and recent history to show you that the world is always planned ahead by those who currently rule. They don't give up power. They never have to deemed to give up power even before we were given the idea of democracy. I try to show you how through alliances and systems and organizations and fraternities they simply bypassed democracy to make sure there was no real democracy. It was a red herring for the public to believe in, just like money is. I show you that they always plan the future, from their own writings. Rather than go into conspiracy blogs and so on, I prefer to take the writings and the memoirs of guys who've been involved in it and been quite open about the whole direction of the world, where it's to go, how they're going to do it, the kind of time frames it would take to get different parts through. That's what I put together for you.

On cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can download these audios to your heart's content. Also when you are on the web site, bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because sometimes the big ones

freeze on me. They don't automatically upgrade their hard disk space as they say at Yahoo, although they are supposed to on unlimited space. That's the plan I'm on. For some reason I'm the only guy on the planet that gets this problem it seems. So if you bookmark those other sites you'll be able to get the latest shows from the alternate sites. [Sites listed above.]

As always, I tell you – this is no habitual spiel just for the fun of it – I need your support to keep going. I'm not backed by anybody. The ads on the show are paid by the advertisers' companies straight to RBN, the radio station that this is broadcasting on right now. That pays for the air time, their equipment, technicians and all the other stuff. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by buying the things I have for sale on my web site, books, CDs, DVDs or you can donate to me. You'll see how to do it on the web site. Also, those who get the disks passed to them to play on CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

Yes, that's the whole thing with the system we live in. We live in a fake reality. We're treated like children. We're given trivia. We're given little crises to deal with as well, and worries galore, especially since 9/11. This is the age of 'shock and awe' as they shock and awe the public into the new world order that they say themselves is 'a new world order'. They mean it. It's completely to be new, a new way of living for everyone and a new system of lifestyles which will change rapidly from now to the year 2050 with rapid depopulation of the planet over that period. This is no fantastic theory. This is coming from their own records, the ones from the military projections for the next 50 years for the US, Britain and NATO countries. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, once again talking about reality versus the fiction that's promulgated by the mainstream media and it goes down through schooling called history, this story, his story... that's what it stands for. It's the official stories we're told, that we must learn and believe in. It's almost sacrilege today not to believe in the authorized versions of history. It's always been this way.

Kings used to have authorized historians who would praise the King regardless of his personality or his temperament or how bloodthirsty he was and give you a nice version of say 'a merry old England' type of deal. Nothing is further from the truth. These guys were keeping their heads, literally, and being well paid for it by writing these glowing reports of flattery. Really, that's gone on ever since, even though we THINK we have a more critical assessment of politicians and leaders of government down through the ages since democracy was given to the public as a front.

Really, the parallel government, comprised of the elite who decided they were not going to share power with anyone, write the histories. They actually employ them at the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They actually employ the official historians. In fact Winston Churchill, he was out of the loop at one point as to just how big the organization was. He blew his top in parliament and he said it's disgraceful to know that one group of people with such power can write all the history texts for the British schools... all the people who were members of an institution that were responsible for the CREATION of the history as well as writing their version of the events.

Professor Carroll Quigley said that. He said these guys have been responsible for every major war from the late 1800s onward with the goal of conquering the planet and bringing in a nice brave new world scenario where of course, they would rule it. They wouldn't have all the excess peasantry to deal with. They wouldn't need, eventually, the form of democracy that fronted for them for so long. They wouldn't need SPORTS and ENTERTAINMENT and a consumer society. We wouldn't need the pleasures at the bottom to keep going because we wouldn't be here, literally.

They were the ones who set up the League of Nations which became the United Nations, private organizations by the way, that now seem official in our minds. Anything can be made OFFICIAL in our minds by constant repetition and misleading documentaries. Centralization was at the core of everything. Going back to Karl Marx, he talked about the need to CENTRALIZE power to have total authority, not just within a country or a nation but eventually, he said, that these countries that had centralized power could them combine in LEAGUES. When that was done then they'd have a super parliament above them which would treat the lesser ones like a provincial parliament or government. That's happened already. That's what happened in Europe. America is well in the process and in fact by 2010 the last signing of the last part of the

total amalgamation, under the NAFTA, is done. Then everything is integrated. It might take a little while to implement it VISIBLY to the public but most of it's already been implemented.

The article 'Fortress America' that came out about 2 years ago, pretty well went through the whole agenda. That was in the newspapers in Canada. Total integration of the economies, taxation, they already said bureaucrats in the US and Canada from the federal governments could INTERCHANGE jobs then. They were already doing that. You could apply for a job in Canada to the States and vice-versa. All taxation revenues, import duties were shared between the countries. All data to do with security was shared, so CSIS, CIA, FBI all joined together. Done deal.

Karl Marx talked about this system of centralization, the need to do it. We see how the European Union was brought in, in stealth and lies, always deceiving the public saying 'it's just an economic deal; it will make trade easier'. Every year politicians went off, leaders of the European countries, to meet at yearly meetings and they'd come back and all the press would tell the people was they were signing 'closer ties'. That was the term they used, 'closer ties'. That means BINDING, binding, completely BOUND TOGETHER. Eventually the last tie tied up and lo and behold, you've got a parliament there; a super parliament that runs in secrecy at the top where the top executives makes all the rules and laws. The politicians are just a front; they have no voting power over any law whatsoever. It's not democratic. It was never intended to be democratic because they don't believe the public can behave themselves responsibly, make responsible decisions. That's why the world has seen this nanny state, this Fabian, nanny state across the world to take over. It's really rearing its ugly head all around like a massive hydra. No sooner does the Irish vote go through and they're rampaging ahead now. It's a done deal for the European Union as far as they are concerned. It's now a Super Parliament, a Super Empire in fact. It's the new Soviet; the new, upgraded Soviet that it was intended to be. Remember, they favor collectivism. The Club of Rome, one of the PREMIER think tanks, said that years ago and that's what we've got here.

They plan to bring us down scientifically as the population dies off, this present population, with increasing cancers and diseases and all the rest of the stuff which was introduced by many methods including the needle. They do what they mean to do. To them it's very PRACTICAL at the top. They don't sit there with moral qualms and have some sort of emotional response of their pet getting put down. They don't even have that with the public. For them, it's a very pragmatic thing to do, just start culling the population silently and manage the reports in the papers. 'Oh, cancer is skyrocketing but we don't know why; maybe it's greenhouse gasses.' They always use everything that they do to their own advantage.

This article is from the Guardian.co.uk. It's about the Copenhagen Summit. The Copenhagen Summit - people don't realize - is the CAP of it all. It literally puts ALL of the signing countries under the auspices, completely under the auspices of the United Nations. When they sign it in December it goes into effect in 2012. 2012 was the year that was deemed that the UN would rear up to its full strength as the FRONT – and that's all it is, it's a front – for world government. This says here...

Europe offers to cut emissions 95% by 2050 (Alan: 95%!)
if deal reached at Copenhagen
(A: Isn't it amazing, that's what all these military think tank reports go up to is 2050 where they say there'll be a DRASTIC reduction of the population.)
EU sends 'clear message' to the world with ambitious target
Ian Traynor in Brussels, guardian.co.uk, Wednesday 21 October 2009

Europe attempted to reassert its international leadership in the fight against global warming (A: They're still saying global warming. But I said that a few years ago. I said, even through we're cooling, these guys will stick to their mandate. I don't care if you're up to your neck in snow, they'll still tell you you're warming. That's how they are.) today, offering to slash its greenhouse gas emissions by up to 95% by 2050 and by 30% by 2020 if a climate change pact is sealed in Copenhagen in six weeks' time. (A: Do you realize that 95% means that you will not be alive because you couldn't heat yourself. You couldn't heat yourself for one thing. You will have no transportation whatsoever, but that is the idea under... and you must go into the OTHER part of the United Nations for Agenda 21, the Agenda for the 21st century. It says right in there that everyone will be in these old compact cities and there will be no PRIVATE transportation. We're just living through a script written a long time ago.)

"This should be seen as a clear message to the world," said Andreas Carlgren, the Swedish environment minister who chaired the Luxembourg meeting. "We expect to reach an agreement in Copenhagen," he added, after environment ministers from 27 countries finalised a common EU negotiating position.

They're on a roll to get this done and that gives FULL authority, which means all energy and all business in every county by the way. Businesses that exist won't be able to survive either with all the penalties for carbon and energy consumption. How can you run a business or a manufacturing company without production, without energy? But that's the idea. How do you create a world of peasantry? You must make it happen. Take away that which takes them OUT of peasantry, reverse the procedure and they're back in peasantry. Simple. Most folk will never believe it as they go down the whirlpool. They won't believe its happening. That's total denial.

It's quite astonishing too. The US thinks it was out of the loop with Kyoto, that they didn't sign it. That was just a PR stunt. Oh, we didn't sign the Kyoto Treaty so we we're not in on it and we'll be okay, blah, blah, blah. Actually it was singed by President Bush Sr back in 1992. I'll put the link up for you to look at, from the government, where he signs it in to law. The average American didn't even know it, didn't know it. It says...

Statement on Signing the Framework Convention on Climate Change
bushlibrary.tamu.edu / 1992-06-12
(A: Same year as they had the Maurice Strong led convention on Climate Change and so on. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, the average person lives in a fake reality. It's done by the media and the trivia that's dumped on them and all the distractions that they're given and so on. They're never really conscious of the times that they are moving through, that they are living through. The big boys count on that. They know all this stuff to because WE are the most studied species on the planet. As I say, most Americans think that they didn't sign on to the Kyoto Treaty. Believe it or not, the US led it and funded it all, absolutely funded it all. The US is awfully good for using the taxpayers, the citizens to fund this global agenda. Once it's all done, they'll collapse the system back home and they'll say thank you very much Americans.

Bush Sr. signed this agreement on the 12th of June 1992. The year of the Rio Earth Summit that was a United Nations organization along with Maurice Strong and Rockefeller; they drafted up that whole thing. It says here...

Statement on Signing the Framework Convention on Climate Change
bushlibrary.tamu.edu / 1992-06-12

(A: This is Bush Sr.) I have today signed the Framework Convention on Climate Change on behalf of the United States of America. (A: That was awful kind of him, without asking the people eh?) This landmark agreement is a major step forward by the internationalcommunity in taking action to address global climate change. It requires countries to formulate, implement, and publish national programs for mitigating climate change by limiting net emissions of greenhouse gases.

The Framework Convention is comprehensive, covering all sources and sinks of greenhouse gases. It provides the flexibility for national programs to be reviewed and updated as new scientific information becomes available. These are important and desirable features. (A: Then it goes on and on to talk about the steps that they'd already taken. It even had the projections for emissions down to 200 million tons below projected levels in the year 2000. That was their target then, but it's ongoing.)

This is not a recent thing. They never tell you what the real things are that they are signing at the top. It's never really mentioned much in newspapers. If it's in a newspaper at all it's a little paragraph with a boob babe next to it and a little scandal to take your mind off things. That's the standard way they do it. They got that from the British papers that are way ahead on that kind of stuff, making everything surrealistic. Nothing is really new; it's all surrealism.

People have no idea of what it all truly means. You can't just cut all emissions. It also means all energy production, even for making say a shirt or something, or a pair of socks. That's to be dumped on you. The cost of the energy that they estimate it took to create that pair of socks, that's going to go down to you at the bottom level and for every other item that you buy, even your food. Definitely your food. They are going to make you - through massive propaganda campaigns - feel GUILTY about it all. That's the intention of it. This is how the sadist always uses their victim; make you feel guilty. They are MASTERS at it, MASTERS. Unfortunately, it will work amongst the public because the public are trained - and it's true - like the masses. Bernays was quite right; it's so easy to train them especially the leaders of groups. If groups already exist, you go for the leaders and the followers follow the leader. Before you know it, they're all working along the same agenda. Only the guys at the very, very top, that run it all, know where they are taking them but it's never what the followers think, never, ever.

This article was from the guardian.co.uk. As I say, the one about Europe that cuts emissions by 95%. Now, do you realize that's pretty well like saying 95% of us won't be here; at least the population size won't be here by 2050, obviously, obviously? There definitely will be a massive clampdown in the next few years to get cars off the road all together. You'd better believe it. Until only the very wealthy can afford the fees, the high fees and excess fees and penalty fees to drive. There's no doubt about that at all. In Agenda 21, they say, essential vehicles only; that's military, police, ambulance, bureaucrats and so on that will have private vehicles. Everybody else must take public transportation. To do that, they will only be available within the already overcrowded cities. All those overcrowded cities have to do it last until we're all pretty well dead and out of the way. Remember, these articles I put up on my web site at the end of each show and you can look them up for yourself.

No conspiracy here, they publish this stuff. But then you are supposed to think. YOU ARE SUPPOSED TO THINK. Remember what Brzezinski said, 'the public have been trained and shortly they'll be UNABLE to reason for themselves because they will expect the media,' especially television, 'to do their reasoning for them'. It's so strange that you can make all these BIG announcements and people somehow still think, 'well that can't affect me'. Well who do you think it does affect or is supposed to effect? Yes, it does affect you. It does affect you. Punishment taxes on everything that consumes energy. Of course it's a big rip-off con game. It's nothing to do with global warming or climate change or any other terms that they wish to use on you. It's nothing to do with that at all. It's a WAY to bring the world into its eugenically, perfected state of an elite and the death, the gradual death of the working class, all the laborers, even the middle class and then the creation of a SMALL population of better servants to serve the elite. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked before about the Club of Rome. It's a PREMIER think tank. All these think tanks work together in one big organization. They are all specialized in certain areas. The Club of Rome was set up to find a way to unite everyone, to fight against a common enemy to bring the world into one system. They worked at it for a long time. They said that in their own writings in the book, The First Global Revolution. They said that they'd have to find some sort of war scenario because only under war conditions do people give up all their rights and work and suffer towards a common goal for survival. This is what they said. The founders wrote the book, The First Global Revolution, printed in the 90s but they say it was around 1972 that they came up with this idea. It says,

"In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine, and the like would fit the bill."

That's in their book, The Club of Rome, The First Global Revolution. That was their job; find a way to con, lie to the public so they would give up all their rights and find a new enemy. So man would be the enemy of the planet. MAN was the problem. As far as famine and water shortages, they'd create that. Private companies since the 80s have been formed to buy up the water rights across different countries and then they restrict it. That's called water shortages. Famine, it's so easy now when 5 agri-businesses - which are really one because they have the same controlling shareholders in every one of them – are running the world's food supply. That's an easy one to pull off too.

We've seen them spray the skies like crazy since '98 in Canada, but they were doing in the 80s in Britain. We've seen the effects of weather modification. I've given the articles out on weather modification. I've

given you the links to the video on HAARP. The HAARP itself is used in conjunction with the metallic spraying they've been doing for years. We truly are out of the loop of reality at this level on the bottom. Completely out of the big, big picture as the Wizard of Oz does his magic tricks even above our heads into all the air we breathe. We're given nonsense at the bottom to concentrate on.

As they're doing it of course, along came 9/11 right on queue to give them the warfare scenario, a war on terror, which is a war OF terror because everyone is terrorized by the way that the governments have gone in unison, all together. That's telling you of all the incredible connections between all governments of supposedly independent, sovereign states. They all had the same terrorist bills already to go into action, all rehearsed, long before, all together. There are those people out there who will NEVER believe it. They will never believe this version I'm giving them here. No matter about the evidence that I can given them and many others have given them too, these people will be in denial until they're in rags, as they're PAYING for rags in fact and the energy that was used to create those rags; paying also for their disposal by the way.

You know in some countries, including Britain now, they used to dress up the corpses for the funerals before cremation. It's great how business is involved in all of this. ONE company got the contract to supply all the shrouds. You've got to get burned now in these 'environmentally friendly' shrouds. They all get in on it don't they? Big bucks, big bucks. You're the only guy that can supply these shrouds... through a bit of lobbying through your friends up there in parliament. Not bad at all isn't it? DISGUSTING, DISGUSTING world we live in and we watch it happen.

We get ripped off by banksters and we see who the government SERVE when they protect the bankers and REWARD them in fact, to make sure that they lose nothing. Not only does all the money disappear into the bankers' hands, they are rewarded for it happening. They don't serve the public. When will people ever, ever get to understand that? When will they ever understand? Probably never. They'll keep voting for this party or that party and get led up the garden path like the Pied Piper to the bitter end. That's a sad truth.

I've read so many articles about the criminalization of everyone. See, we're all potential criminals under this terrorism thing because none of us apparently know when we will become a terrorist. We might actually harbor, subconscious terrorist dreams. You just don't know. We will all be psychologically evaluated to make sure that we're a citizen that can walk the streets, albeit under observation 24 hours a day and probably microchipped as well to make sure. All our telephone calls, faxes, emails and all the rest of it monitored and kept in storage to make sure that we keep our same habits and don't stray from our habitual ways.

Once again, as long as the public can switch on their TV sets when they go home from a rotten day's work and get hypnotized in front of their favorite television shows and drink their booze or party at the weekends and have a bit of sex and all the rest of it, then everything is fine... party, party, party. That little circle, that is your life. That little circle – that's what it is – as long as that doesn't change too drastically, too quickly, you don't care what's happening around you that will eventually COME TO YOU. It will come to everyone. The Washington Times...

Criminalizing everyone
Needed: A 'clean line' to determine lawfulness
By Brian W. Walsh / Washington Times / October 5, 2009

"You don't need to know. You can't know." That's what Kathy Norris, a 60-year-old grandmother of eight, was told when she tried to ask court officials why, the day before, federal agents had subjected her home to a furious search.

The agents who spent half a day ransacking Mrs. Norris' longtime home in Spring, Texas, answered no questions while they emptied file cabinets, pulled books off shelves, rifled through drawers and closets, and threw the contents on the floor.

The six agents, wearing SWAT gear and carrying weapons, were with - get this- the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (A: See, all these services are now bully-boy authorities.)

Kathy and George Norris lived under the specter of a covert government investigation for almost six months before the government unsealed a secret indictment and revealed why the Fish and Wildlife Service had treated their family home as if it were a training base for suspected terrorists. Orchids.

That's right. Orchids.

By March 2004, federal prosecutors were well on their way to turning 66-year-old retiree George Norris into an inmate in a federal penitentiary - based on his home-based business of cultivating, importing and selling orchids.

Mrs. Norris testified before the House Judiciary subcommittee on crime this summer. The hearing's topic: the rapid and dangerous expansion of federal criminal law, an expansion that is often unprincipled and highly partisan.

(A: The point of the whole story is...) Mr. Norris ended up spending almost two years in prison because he didn't have the proper paperwork for some of the many orchids he imported. The orchids were all legal - but Mr. Norris and the overseas shippers who had packaged the flowers had failed to properly navigate the many, often irrational, paperwork requirements the U.S. imposed when it implemented an arcane international treaty's new restrictions on trade in flowers and other flora.

You have no idea. People out there have no idea of the THOUSANDS OF NEW LAWS that are put on the books every WEEK. We're all breaking the law somewhere without even knowing it. That's what they did in the Soviet Union. They'd let you go unless they really wanted to pull you in. They'd just watch you for a day, see what laws you broke, you didn't even know there were certain laws for walking on sidewalks and boomff, pull you in. Why are the fish and wildlife guys, why do they have SWAT teams? ...with the power to smash doors in and drag people off into the night?

Everybody wants a black uniform. All these young guys who are purposely given the most base culture that any previous culture has ever been given, through the culture creation industry and FED a diet of video games, violent video games, where the object is to be part of a team, the WINNING team, and kill all the other guys who came in your path. Here's there chance now. Here's there chance to get their black gear on, get the machine gun and go stormtrooping and they love it. They love it. They're on the winning team.

It's because the elite wanted to bring this present stage into play. They decided long ago they would need a generation who were like that, who would have no real morals as such. Having no real morals doesn't stop you wanting to bond and belong. They knew that because of gang experience. Gang members, if you join a gang, they become your father; often you haven't had a father, don't know who he was. The gang is your source of protection. Then your soul belongs to the gang. They're your buddies; you'll fight and die for them. That's why they raised a people in degrading circumstances, often from single mums and all the rest of it. Split homes because they said they had to destroy the family unit, gave them a debased culture, the most debased ever. The state, as Bertrand Russell said, is to give them their morals or LACK OF. But the bonding is still there. Once they get into the uniform, they are now a BROTHER, a brother of a SPECIAL elite group. They decided to do that over 20 years ago; raise a generation for THIS PRESENT TIME. That's why it was done. You think it's all happenstance? There is NOTHING in the culture industry that's happenstance, nothing. Nothing comes from the grass roots on anything.

One day we'll all be up on something, some ridiculous law that we hadn't even heard of. Eventually if you wear your leather shoes you'll be in jail. Why do you think they brought in these awful sneakers? ...that rot people's feet? It really is, you're wrapping your feet in woven nylon, PLASTIC byproducts of the petrochemical business. Years ago in the 60s at the United Nations, they said that eventually they would eliminate LEATHER because their plan was to eliminate cattle and all meat as well from the diet. That's why. Do you think it's a fashion that just appeared and made nifty through movies and characters and artists on the stage and in the movies? ...that you emulate? No. All planned for you.

You don't even know why things happen. You don't know why you dress the way you do. People out there are a dream, a marketers dream, a Bernays dream where you buy stuff for snob appeal. He said 'creating snob appeal' and you become a walking billboard. People don't greet you, they READ you as they read your

back, your front and all the rest of it to make sure you've got the PROPER attire for that class. Change society, that's what Bernays says, you change society, then introduce the product. So you PREPARE society and you CHANGE society FOR the product. Done.

It's quite interesting that this new European Union is REALLY going ahead now; they really brainwash the children. I read an article earlier this week where they're going to give mandatory education lessons to give THEIR version of how the European Union came about because there were too many bad rumors out there, they said. So they're going to be taught in school the politically correct version of it. They're no sooner centralized and they're already running ahead with all their laws and rules and regulations. It says in this article from the Times Online.

World Agenda: no role for democracy in search for Europe president
David Charter, Europe Correspondent / From Times Online October 21, 2009

The Reform Act of 1832 swept away dozens of Britain's "rotten boroughs", where comfortable sinecures were left in the hands of a tiny number of voters. The 2009 Lisbon treaty will give an electorate of 27 the power to choose the president of Europe. (A: This is the European empire... 27 people getting to vote in it, none of the public.)

In one of the European Union's greatest missed opportunities — in a long list — the European elite shunned calls to add the spice of democracy to their bureaucracy by making their first president directly elected by its 500 million citizens. (A: No, they're going to do it within themselves, the secret bunch at the top. Then it goes on to mention that there has been a link to Tony Blair.)

This is the job created under the EU's Lisbon treaty that has been linked to Tony Blair, who has declined to confirm his candidacy. (A: Because they're not allowed to mention it to people so he just plays around when he's asked, is it you that's getting it?)

Nothing is democratic in this system. The Club of Rome said the same thing. They looked at all the possible systems of the world and they had concluded that the collectivist, meaning socialist, communist system, was the best way to rule the people. That's what we got. Here we are folks. Here we are.

Talking about the culture industry, you know, I used to watch when I was young the different, crazy things that came out from the States. It was bad in Britain but I was too young to understand what was going on except these guys were getting presented as pop stars and they'd be interviewed as they literally fell off chairs, stoned. Then the broadcasters would just have this tee-hee thing which meant, isn't this kind of naughty folks; isn't it naughty? That's what really was coming down from the TOP down to the public, 'oh this is a naughty thing to do'. Every youngster caught on to it and then all the older ones were stoned out of their skulls before I knew it. That's how things really are. But when I saw some of the American stuff, especially the old Saturday Night Live, I thought, this is so zany and bizarre, these guys are just flying on something. That's exactly what they were. They were flying on cocaine. Some of them talked about it years later; they went backstage every time and just snort, snort, snort. Then they come out jumping up and down on the stage and screaming and doing all this silly stuff that the idiots as an audience thought were funny.

This article is from the Times Online.

Senior broadcasters on cocaine 'praised for creative genius'
Adam Sherwin / From The Times October 21, 2009

Broadcasting executives addicted to cocaine are routinely praised by bosses for their "creative genius", a former BBC producer told MPs. (A: Members of Parliament.)

Sarah Graham, who worked on children's programmes for the corporation and took cocaine for nine years, said use of the drug remained widespread among senior media executives and taking it helped to boost their careers.

Appearing before a Home Affairs Select Committee inquiry into the cocaine trade, Ms Graham, 40, said that she had been offered the drug on her first day at the corporation by a Radio 5 Live presenter. “The producer and presenter took me to a Soho media watering-hole after the show. I had a few glasses of champagne,” she said. “They asked if I wanted to go to the toilet and do some cocaine. I’m ashamed to say I didn’t know much beyond the hype and glamour about the drug and I said yes.”

Ms Graham, now an addiction counsellor, said that many television executives continued to use the drug beyond their 20s. But as it warped their character, and their behaviour became more erratic, they were often praised for their off-the-wall brilliance. (A: You act crazy and folk think you’re a genius. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. I’ve got a caller from South Korea, Suzanne. Are you there Suzanne?

Suzanne: Hi. Thanks for taking my call. I just finished reading your Cutting Through series and it’s excellent. The reason I’m calling, I also just finished reading a book, The Dark Side of Christian History by Helen Ellerbe. Are you familiar with it?

Alan: I don’t think I’ve seen that one, no.

Suzanne: I got is as gift from my brother and it was very eye opening. It’s about the crusades, the inquisition, the witch hunts and it’s amazing how history repeats itself. Much of it here we are seeing today was experienced by those people back then, which of course the inquisition spanned 600 years or whatever. The priest class of that time is now the scientist and big pharma and the bureaucrats of today.

Alan: That’s right.

Suzanne: If you don’t believe in global warming, you don’t believe in their vaccines, you don’t believe their story of 9/11, you don’t believe in their AIDS scam… instead of them labeling you a witch or a heretic, they label you a terrorist or mentally ill. It’s quite amazing.

Alan: Or a denier. You’re a climate denier. You’re quite right. I’ve said that for years; the new priesthoods are the white-clad scientific priests. They are just front men of course for the big corporations that fund them, all the big pharma companies and all the rest of it. You’re quite right. It’s the same system. It’s more perfected. Look at the incredible financing… we’ve got a bigger team of military to interrogate the whole planet here than the Catholic Church ever did with its inquisition. It’s a terrifying thing to look at but you’re quite right. Not only that, they are going after the young too to make sure that they don’t have any, what they’ll call, politically incorrect ideas. Everyone has to come out with the same stuff; just like George Orwell put in 1984, as he’s being tortured, so that you’ll say 2 and 2 does not make 4, it will be whatever they tell you it is.

Suzanne: Yep. 2 plus 2 equals 5.

Alan: That’s it.

Suzanne: There is this one quote by Thomas Jefferson. It’s in the book. It says, “In 1785 Thomas Jefferson wrote,

“Millions of innocent men, women and children, since the introduction of Christianity have been burned, tortured, fined, imprisoned yet we have not advanced one inch towards uniformity. What has been the affect of such coercion? To make one half of the world fools and the other half hypocrites.”

So true.

Alan: Yes. Oh it is. There’s no doubt about it. It’s amazing too that when they have a world under their belt, they’ve got to find problems within ALL of society. The Soviet did the same when they closed their borders of the greater Soviet Empire. You’ve got to find enemies within. Everyone is a potential enemy.

That's the exact system they came up with at the Club of Rome for this new global world order. To maintain power at the top, they've got to create or find enemies. It's a war OF terror on the public we're witnessing right now.

Suzanne: Yeah. Very scary. It's coming to Korea too.

Alan: Yes it is. It's coming from all over the place. I was watching the problems over there they've had with their unions trying to get work, etc. One guy set himself on fire in the video I watched there. It's a WORLD WIDE thing because the same big corporate holders, these internationalists, have factories across the whole planet and big businesses. They simply move once a cheaper place comes along; they just move lock, stock and barrel and YOU collapse behind them. That's what's done there.

Suzanne: Thank you so much for taking my call Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling and you take care.

That's the brave new world that's coming in and people WON'T believe it even as it's happening to them and believe you me folks, it is happening to you. They just haven't knocked on your door yet or taken it off by the hinges.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada where HAARP and the weather modification is taking effect, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Europe offers to cut emissions 95% by 2050 if deal reached at Copenhagen" by Ian Traynor (guardian.co.uk) - Oct. 21, 2009.

"Statement on Signing the Framework Convention on Climate Change - 1992-06-12" [Bush Senior signed US into Climate-Sustainable-Development Treaty] (bushlibrary.tamu.edu).

"Criminalizing everyone" by Brian W. Walsh (washingtontimes.com) - Oct. 5, 2009.

"World Agenda: no role for democracy in search for Europe president" by David Charter, The Times - Oct. 21, 2009.

"Senior broadcasters on cocaine 'praised for creative genius' " by Adam Sherwin, The Times - Oct. 21, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 26, 2009 (#437)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 26, 2009:
Conspiracy Theory, Really? The Common Query:
"Everyone Looks for a Conspiracy Theory,
Ignoring Daily Announcements which Should Make Them Leery,
Citizens Under Scrutiny by Those Who 'Serve' Them,
Black-Clad Battalions Should at Least Unnerve Them,
But Their World is Chaos-Fear-Trivia, Bimbos, Boobs,
Solemnity, Hysteria, Beamed from Plasma-Ray Tubes,
As Long as Routines Go On Unimpeded,
They Play in the Now, Don't See What is Needed,
They'll Wish They Participated, Wish They Knew,
Wish Others Would Help When They Come for You"
© Alan Watt Oct. 26, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 26, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 26th 2009. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find in there hundreds of talks I've given in the past in audio format for download and you can peruse these at your leisure. Also bookmark the other sites I have up there. You should use these other sites occasionally too, especially if you find sticking when you are downloading the audio. That means that too many people are going into the main site, the .com site, at the same time. You can also choose from [sites listed above].

I always start off by saying – even though times are coming down and things are hard for everyone – this show is brought to you by you, yourselves. No one is backing me here. There is no organization. There are no companies using me to front for them. There's no NGO behind me. There's no foundation behind me. It's up to you. The advertising you here on the show pays straight to RBN. I don't even handle it. I don't even see it. It goes from the companies that advertise straight to RBN. It pays for this air time. It pays the technicians, staff and bills at RBN. You can keep me going by going into the site, seeing what I have for sale. There's not enough there. I never have time to do anything else to be honest with you. I definitely could make a lot of money if I just churned out the books. However, with the way it is here, I spend so much time trying to find out what's really relevant to tell people, I don't have time for that.

So it's up to you to keep me going. You can donate as well to me. How to do it is on the web site. [Options listed above.] It's up to you. You can also do your homework and find out which is the cheapest anyway because some companies charge more than others, quite a bit more. So it's up to you if you want to do it. It's important to keep me going because believe you me, it's always the same people, the same FEW people who donate on any regular basis at all. Everyone else expects everyone else to do the donating for them. That's how it works in today's society where everyone has been taught that everything is somehow free. Nothing is free. All the stuff out there that you think is free is for data collection so that they can have profiles on YOU... with your Facebook and all the rest of it.

Your mainstream media, that you think is free, is there to give you utter propaganda and bring you through into a new system and keep you quite at the same time by all the trivia they feed you and the misleading information and the outright lies as well. So look into the site, see how to donate to me and keep it going. Those who just get disks burned and passed to them because they prefer to listen on their CD players – I don't blame them – I'll give you the address when I come back... where you can get in touch with me if you want to help out yourselves. Back in a moment after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Folk who get the disks burned and passed to them from people who have computers to play in their CD players, you can always write to me at [address above]. I really do need you contributions to keep me out of the hole and the hole is getting pretty deep.

Over the weekend I was thinking about something that I've said so often that it's become almost monotonous for me to even repeat it. The fact is you don't HAVE to look into the way-out conspiracies and conspiracy sites to try and find out what's going on. You're living through what's going on. You're living through it, the signs and the symptoms of what's going on AFFECT you. The laws that are put out there to take control of your lives basically are affecting you. You are living THROUGH what's happening. You're seeing your own government participate in the furtherance of tyranny... and it's OPEN. It's in your FACE. The only thing you don't have really is the ultimate group that finances all the politicians and puts them in power coming out and saying, 'Yes we do it' or 'Yes I did it.' Most people truly want someone to come out and say – it's got to be on television too, it wouldn't work any other way. It's got to be a well-known face coming out on television saying, 'Yes we did it' before they are happy. Before that happens, no matter if they have 100% evidence that their lives are being changed DRASTICALLY, they won't really do anything about it. They are still waiting for somebody to confess. That's why conspiracy sites are put up. Remember too, conspiracy theories and so on and theorists were put out by counterintelligence to pooh-pooh anybody who's trying to dig into what's happening and who's behind it. Unfortunately a lot of conspiracy theorists grab that title and run with it; they're very proud of it.

You're living through the greatest changes that have ever happened in hundreds of years... HUNDREDS of years. One of the Rockefellers talked about that 30 years ago, that the system coming in would be the greatest upheaval the world had ever seen since the beginning of the industrial revolution. They said the same thing with the internet, that would add to that. Well, they knew then that they were going to use the internet NOT to help you, mainly to confuse you, but primarily to get you hooked on it so they could watch and monitor everything that you're doing. They knew the society they wanted to bring in.

A long time ago, a long, long time ago, when certain societies officially came out into the open, again, under fronts, they had certain fronts set up that were licensed to operate, to exist and always misleading the public and always coming out with a champion for the public, such as the Fabian Society that I've talked about before. That's ONE organization connected to a myriad of other branches that make the big tree of life of the controlling system on the planet. The Fabian Society HAD to get, just like the communist system, it had to get the workers behind them. Many people today still think the Fabian Society is an organization out there to get workers and laborers rights. They still do think that. Look who set it up. At least look who was set up to be seen by the public. Their list is on their own web site, of famous people. What they don't like telling you, except if you go into other books, is who funded them. They were funded, again, by this parallel government of foundations and people like the Astor family amongst many others.

Getting the people behind them is important, so they always come out and say I and WE speak for YOU. We care about you. They say everything that's self-evident to everyone. We love that because we're so used

to lies and evasion from politicians that we jump into these things and before you know it, they've got a massive following. They'll keep that up for a little while and you'll be even more stuck to them thinking 'They really are speaking for us; I BELONG to them; they are ours.' All the while, they are actually putting a part of a plan in, just one part of a plan. Each foundation has its fronts. Each one has its AREA in the great big plan, the Great Work. Part of it tied in directly with a world society, a world government. That's why THEY were given the job and set up to get the workers on board for world government.

They had international socialism, which is a nice term for international communism. The leaders of today's Fabian Society still belong to the Internationalists Socialists Party AS they are members of the Fabian Society LIKE Tony Blair, the ex-Prime Minister of Britain and Mr. Brown, the present Prime Minister of Britain. They discussed in the 1800s the problems that they would face because they had to bring in a multicultural society to destroy the existing nations. That was imperative.

Their big boss, the Royal Institute of International Affairs that was set up really as the final stage of the creation of 2 other previous organizations: The Rhodes Foundation – that should be Rhodes and Rothschild Foundation because Rothschild funded it; that's in their own records, co-founder – and they merged it with the Lord Milner Society, another branch they'd set up to deal with another part. The Milner Group also was made up of all the big banking families and international banking families based in London primarily, although they had other ones abroad. Then they set up for NON British Commonwealth countries what they call the Council on Foreign Relations, which was the same as the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They meet together annually and sometimes more than once a year to bring in this wonderful multicultural society. They also KNEW that problems towards the end, depending on how fast they had to bring in the immigrants, they'd have terrible outcomes of massive influxes of vastly different peoples, different cultures. They'd have to HAMMER society through laws and the threats to make everyone just accept everyone else and accept the way it was going to be.

If you go back into the writings and try and get the books out of there, for those who don't have them, put out by the Rockefeller Foundation on behalf – he did the funding for all the books for the Royal Institute of International Affairs – try to get a hold of their annual meetings because they publish them every year. You'll find every major politician, from every country that you've ever heard of, attends. Generally those in charge of their Treasury Departments attend this non governmental organization; this non governmental organization that has the biggest think tanks on the planet working on crucial elements of the upcoming society which they are guiding into being. You'll find they have members always within the current party in power and they have members within the current bureaucracies in federal and state organizations. They also have many EX politicians and high-level bureaucrats and Prime Ministers and Presidents working in what Professor Carroll Quigley – who was the historian for this group – called it 'The Parallel Government.' Quigley was all for this big agenda.

You go into again, this one part of it, the Fabian Society to get the working class on board. You find that the founders have a stained glass window set up in the house, the big building that was initially their place and you can find that on the internet. You find likenesses of the founders at the founding meeting HAMMERING the world, the whole world, on an anvil, like blacksmiths would hammer metal into shape. That's what it symbolizes, hammering the world into shape. They said that the nation-state would have to GO from the very beginning, internationalism ONLY.

They planned 3 main trading blocs... 3 main trading blocs, the same ones that Karl Marx wrote about in the 1800s as well. See, these guys all knew each other very, very well. They set up organizations to bring in a United Americas. That was the job of the Council on Foreign Relations and another specialized branch called the Trilateral Commission. For the Pacific areas including Australia and New Zealand, China, Japan and others, they set up the Institute for Pacific studies they called it, a front group for the same organization. I'll go through some of that and the fallout of it all as we get hammered into shape after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just as always giving a little background to something before I just read it off. If you don't understand the background, the whys of things, you won't really understand what's happening today. I was going through some of the Fabian Society, The Royal Institute of International Affairs that are really powerful organizations that set up specialized branches to make the preparatory stages for 3 world conglomerates you might say, of BLOCS of countries. They spent

100 years at that. 100 YEARS to set it up. Literally, they were into geo-politics with their members IN power in every generation, getting the wars going, getting things going so that they could eventually amalgamate everything together at the end.

They discussed how they'd bring in excessive multiculturalism. When immigrants come into a country they generally drift in, in bits and pieces and they amalgamate into the culture of the country. That was also the big lie they put out about the European Union. These guys were behind that; they drafted it up in fact, the same organization. They said that you'll keep your culture and your way of life and your sovereignty too. And they lied and lied and lied for about 30-40 years about that. Now we see this monster up at the top and its run in secrecy at the top and really it would be as well as getting run from Mars it's so remote from all the countries that it lords over, this tower of Babel.

Here's one of the articles that's come out, probably on queue, at the right time. They do love to admit sometimes how they've done things and it's almost like a slap in the face of the public like 'didn't you notice?' I've mentioned before that they guys that they pick to go into the top as Prime Ministers or Presidents are CHOSEN years and years and years before the public ever hear of them. They are vetted and trained for the little role that they will have. They are guaranteed in fact, I'm sure, probably 15-20 years before we ever hear their names that they will be made President or Prime Minister and here's what you are going to do when you get in. That far back because we are living a script, a well written, rehearsed script where they've gone over every possible backlash and how to deal with it. That's how things are done in the military. If we did do this, the enemy will do that; how will we overcome that? This is all done on the drawing board over and over again so that they can always counter opposition.

This is from The Mail Online. Britain is the flagship for us all to follow. Whatever happens there, believe you me, IS happening elsewhere at the same time. Other countries like Canada are much more quiet about it. It's almost more arrogant I should say because we are really a colony of London, a colony. The colonial leaders really lorded over the public with a form of disdain, a snobbish disdain. They hated telling the public anything at all. Well, they still DO in the Commonwealth countries. It says here...

(Alan: Tony Blair, who's left as everyone knows and the other Fabian Brown is now in. Tony is in the running to be the first President of this monstrosity, this EU super Parliament, this totalitarian system. Straw is his right hand man.)

'Dishonest' Blair and Straw accused over secret plan for multicultural UK (A: Now why didn't they say this when he was the Prime Minister of Britain?)
By Simon Walters, The Mail Online / 25th October 2009

Jack Straw and Tony Blair 'dishonestly' concealed a plan to allow in more immigrants and make Britain more multi-cultural because they feared a public backlash if it was made public, it has been claimed. (A: So they made it secret.)

The allegation was made after a former Labour adviser said the Government (A: That's the left wing supposedly.) opened up UK borders partly to humiliate Right-wing opponents of immigration. (A: If you're right wing under the definition in Britain, it means you're a nationalist. It means you believe in sovereign nationalism. That's what it now means.)

Andrew Neather, who worked for Mr Straw when he was Home Secretary, and as a speech writer for Mr Blair (A: He's really more important than Blair in some ways because the guy who writes for Mr. Blair, I would say he's definitely more important.), claimed a secret Government report in 2000 called for mass immigration to change Britain's cultural make-up forever.

Mr Neather said there was a 'driving political purpose' behind Labour's decision to allow in hundreds of thousands of migrants to plug gaps in the labour market.

He said the stance was foreshadowed by a report by Mr Blair's Performance and Innovation Unit (PIU) think-tank (A: That's a private organization.), which said the nation would benefit from more migrants. (A: So here again, you have this strange association of private think-tanks, like the US is run by the RAND

Corporation, telling Prime Ministers and so on what to do and think and how to go about it. It sounds so innocent too, Performance and Innovation Unit. Who would think its job was to eradicate all sovereignty and any trace of a British history, for instance? ...and every trace of any other alternate or previous British way of living? That's what it is of course. And you're looking for conspiracies... and people come out and admit they did things. They are doing it all the time. Back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from an article from the Mail Online to do with a deliberate policy, which is basically telling you it was designed to eradicate British tradition and British history in a sense. If you want to conquer the world, you must do this in every country.

You must eradicate the things that would bind people together and fight totalitarian systems. When no one has anything in common with anyone else and the culture is already ¾ destroyed – it's been done through TV and movies and God knows what else for years and years and years until you're not sure what you are at all, that's the whole point of it; the BBC is very good at that – there is no one to stand up together and fight. If they do stand up about anything and demand their rights or to keep tradition... you can't even put a Christmas decoration up or anything to do with religion and Christianity in lots of the big cities across the UK anymore; it's forbidden, forbidden by law. But it's okay to have everyone else's cultures up there and everyone else's religions up there just to get the tension rising a bit more. That's what they do at the top... and then they deal with the fallout.

They already have gangs, Asian gangs and different gangs all fighting each other for turf in certain big cities. There are lots of articles out now and I won't even bother reading them because this is all intentional. Of course it would happen. It's been encouraged as the last of the old British system goes down the tubes to bring in the new. It won't be some nice happy multi-cultural society - I keep telling people that - that will somehow emerge out of it. We are being GUIDED THROUGH IT. We are guided through IN to it, through it and we'll get guided out of it at the end. They are going to give you a NEW subservient culture, not some natural amalgamation but a designed subservient, obedient culture. This is all about obedience ultimately... guided that way. And the public are looking for conspiracy theories.

We see the people who sign the laws. We see them going into their meetings. We see what organizations they belong to and what they advocate. All of this is so far outside the political field even though they are mainly politicians. They are all run by external think-tanks, PRIVATE organizations that are funded by foundations that are owned by international bankers, that the public have no ability to reach the politicians, not that they would be listened to anyway. There is no one in politics today that hasn't been vetted years before you ever hear of them on any party whatsoever. The party is the greatest con game ever devised. It's the world because it's happening all across Britain and Europe and everywhere else.

As the world goes through all this strife, as cultures clash and there will be ones who ply for dominance over the old, and you'll have the gangs fighting each other which is wonderful for the police state because they point around and say 'Well, it's not this group fighting that group. No, it's British people fighting British people so ALL British are suspect and you've all got to be treated like children.' That's how it's handled, as simply as that. As it happens across the world, remember, remember... the world being HAMMERED on an anvil by those who decided they should rule it. And remember too, remember the old dictum that Mazzini, another world socialist said, 'We have to destroy their cultures in order to rule them.' He said that in the 1800s. It's amazing but people never really get it. They are always looking for some incredible alien to come in and admit that 'Yes, we did it; we from Zeta Reticuli where we crawled out of a swamp all scaly' or whatever.

We see the people. We see the liars every day. We have access to the organizations to which they belong. You can see what they are sworn TO, what they have SWORN to. But you are looking for hidden conspiracies and you still want to believe politicians and you will the next time they put some puppet in front of you. Amazing. Their disbelief, DISBELIEF that this is actually happening, helps this to steamroll ahead. They can't BELIEVE it. It's that easy.

In Europe, the New York Times... The New York Times watches Europe because it knows darn well that the US, Canada and all of Latin America eventually will be amalgamated. Remember, the last signing for at least Canada, the US, Mexico and I think Chile as well takes place by the leaders – I hate to say that terrible word

– of the countries in 2010 and everything is technically integrated LEGALLY. Then you'll see the machinery unroll month by month, year by year until we are the same as Europe.

Ever-Present Surveillance Rankles the British Public
(A: Well no kidding.)
By SARAH LYALL / New York Times / Published: October 24, 2009

POOLE, England — It has become commonplace to call Britain a "surveillance society," a place where security cameras lurk at every corner, giant databases keep track of intimate personal details and the government has extraordinary powers to intrude into citizens' lives. (A: This is a blueprint really; it's a reflection of where we are here.)

A report in 2007 by the lobbying group Privacy International placed Britain in the bottom five countries for its record on privacy and surveillance, on a par with Singapore. (A: Then it gives you an article telling you how bad it actually is... right down to your local level. Remember they lie about this at every level too. 'Oh it's only for the federal government to do.' Then eventually every one has got access to all the data, even your local council, who sends spies out, full time, to follow you around and watch you. That's what this article is about. I'll let people read that for themselves.)

This here falls in with the very first story I was talking about. The 3 trading blocs that Marx and all the other boys envisaged they would have at the end. I talked about the Institute for Pacific Studies, as they called it. Then the other one, the Institute for Pacific Relations, as it was called, which is just the CFR for the far East because that's who ran it, all the members of the Council on Foreign Relations/The Royal Institute of International Affairs. They set up the process to amalgamate this by putting their guys all over the Far East and intergenerationally they're bringing them together NOW as I said they would years ago. I said it on this program before many times. I've said too, they'd lump Australia and New Zealand in with China and Japan and others.

Asian leaders eye EU-style bloc
Saturday, 24 October 2009 / BBC News

Asian leaders meeting in Thailand are discussing plans to "lead the world" by forming an EU-style community by 2015. (A: Actually, most of the little signatory agreements have already been done over the years. This is just to get you used to it, to the public; a primer.)

Japan's Prime Minister Yukio Hatoyama argued nations should take advantage of the region's more rapid recovery from the recession than the West.

"It would be meaningful for us to have the aspiration that East Asia is going to lead the world," he said.

Leaders of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (Asean) are meeting other regional heads at Cha-Am beach resort.

Increased integration

The community would involve the 10-members of Asean with regional partners (A: That was set up, by the way, by the CFR of the Far East.) China, Japan, South Korea, India, Australia and New Zealand, Japanese officials have said.

Officials said the East Asian nations would carry out a feasibility study for a huge free trade zone. (A: That's already been done years ago. This is just a primer as I say, or to get you used to the idea that it's coming quickly now.)

But there was debate at the summit over whether the community would also include (A: Listen to this.) the United States.

Increased integration has been a recurring theme of the meetings in Thailand, as the region seeks to

capitalise on its recovery from financial turmoil. (A: That's just a little bit of filler they put in there to throw you off.)

On Friday, the leaders officially launched a new human rights watchdog.

Correspondents say the new commission is in part a response to criticism that the region is soft on human rights abuses by member nations such as Burma. (A: They used the same sort of stuff on different places in Europe.)

Anti-government protesters (A: If you are against any policy of government now, you are 'anti-government'. That was used in the Soviet system… so welcome to the world Soviet.) forced the cancellation of the previous attempt to hold the summit in April.

Around 18,000 troops and dozens of armoured vehicles have been deployed to ensure this summit passes off smoothly - with another 18,000 on standby or on duty in Bangkok.

That's democracy in action again. Everything is going to plan. People ask me all the time are they way behind? I say no, they are right on queue. They run it like a business plan. This will happen in the year 1914, we'll finish around 1918. We'll have a few things happen in between it and then we'll have something about 1939 to 1945. Then we'll have something in Korea to start off that one. Then maybe Viet Nam, that will amalgamate all those little tribes together to fight the Americans, then they will fit into the world order as one country. And that's what happened. That's how the world is run. That's how geo-politics works, a big plan. How can you be in geo-politics if you have no final outcome of your plan? Of course they have it.

So they are using the same stuff to bring in this already set up – it's already set up; the machinery is all set up – for this bloc in the Far East. Then you'll have the European bloc and a bloc for the Americas just like they said at the beginning, under a world government. All these blocs really will be like provinces with a provincial leader. Everything is going absolutely to plan. And they tell you about it. They DO publish stuff right in front of your face. If you notice, there's never any feedback from the public. The public are not involved in this plan. We are just the cattle that are moved from one field to another. That's the reality of the bogus democracy you've all had rammed down your throats all your lives.

We've all been looted again by the bankers. Remember too, this organization has all the big bankers on its board. They set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Their own SONS came out of university and were the first agents to bring in the world society. Some of them actually started wars and Professor Carroll Quigley, who was their historian, gives their names and how they did it. No conspiracy book. Quigley wasn't some nutty professor. He was right up there in the US State Department. He was up there in the Pentagon giving lectures on geo-politics and cultures and what works in history and what doesn't work if they wanted to pull it off again.

As I say, we've been looted by the bankers again and it tells you who the little boys in power really serve as they take YOUR money and loot YOU and pay back the bankers who have already looted the cash and stashed it somewhere. They call it 'money heaven' but none of us have got the key, just them. They get rewarded for looting us because that's how you do it in this upcoming society. They give you 50 years, sometimes 100 at the most, but generally 50 years of accumulation of real goods or wealth and then they steal it from you. The government then covers their ass and makes you pay up to fill the big holes in the tax base that's been looted for a few generations. Standard, standard procedure.

This article is from The Mail Online. It tells you how they are going after everyone else at the top. The ones at the top go after everyone else to steal and rob from you in this age of totalitarianism.

Secret court seizes £3.2bn from elderly… and even forces furious families to pay to access own bank account
3,000 complaints in first 18 months of new system
By Jason Lewis, Mail On Sunday Whitehall Editor / 25th October 2009

A secret court is seizing the assets of thousands of elderly and mentally impaired people and turning control of their lives over to the State - against the wishes of their relatives.

The draconian measures are being imposed by the little-known Court of Protection, set up two years ago to act in the interests of people suffering from Alzheimer's or other mental incapacity. (A: OR just being old, the elderly.)

The court hears about 23,000 cases a year - always in private - involving people deemed unable to make their own decisions. Using far-reaching powers, the court has so far taken control of more than £3.2billion of assets. (A: That's not a bad take isn't it?)

The cases involve civil servants from the Office of the Public Guardian (OPG), which last year took £23million in fees directly from the bank accounts of those struck down by mental illness, involved in accidents or suffering from dementia.

By the way, Canada has got this too. If you end up in an old folks home, as they call them. I call them exit centers, not sunny fields or green fields or whatever they like to call them. Even for a week or two, if you are recuperating from an operation or whatever, if you end up in them and you have no living will, they grab your property and your bank account FOR GOOD, even though you might be getting out in a month. They prefer that you just simply die there, which most folk do. That's how bad it is. They just steal from you. Theft is okay as long as the big guys with the black uniforms who want to kill people are on their side and they are. They are on their side. They are all over the place, on their side. Amazing eh?

The people down below are busy running and scurrying and working and the rest of the time they are zonked out in front of the TV sets or boozing it up trying to forget how miserable their lives are. Quite something. Rather than go up to the bankers, that's what they go after... folk with a few bucks in the bank, maybe an old rickety house and that's not all. Now they are going after your safety deposit boxes all over the place. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning under this new world system, this new totalitarian system where internal armies have been formed out of police who all want to wear jackboots and smash through windows like ninjas. They've grown up with games and now they've got the authority of the State to do what they want and they're doing it. It's going to get worse and worse and worse.

People thought that they were safe by having their valuables put into safety deposit boxes. After all, is there anything stable about the paper currency? Well, we've all been taught NO, of course not. Traditionally people have often done that. If they've got gold, silver, jewelry or whatever that is worth something and holds some kind of value, SOME kind of value, regardless if it goes up or down, you don't lose it all hopefully. They put it in safety deposit boxes. Well, they are going after that now too, under the guise that most folk, you see, that's really what this spiel is from the news and their PR firm. Remember, all of these organizations including police societies and special teams all go through public relations which are PROPAGANDA relations, to justify what they do. So this article...

The raid that rocked the Met: (A: Metropolitan London.)
Why gun and drugs op on 6,717 safety deposit boxes could cost taxpayer a fortune (A: It's amazing everything costs the tax payers a fortune because there are so many law suits coming out of it now.)
More than 500 officers(A: This is an army.) smashed their way into thousands of safety-deposit boxes (A: And this is what the spiel was...) to retrieve guns, drugs and millions of pounds of criminal assets. At least, that's what was supposed to happen.
Adrian Levy and Cathy Scott-Clark investigate.
By ADRIAN LEVY and CATHY SCOTT-CLARK / 24th October 2009

(A: This is the lead up.) The Finchley Road is one of the busiest thoroughfares heading out of London. It leads traffic north past Lord's Cricket Ground and the multimillion-pound houses of some of the country's richest hedge-fund managers all the way to the M1. At three in the afternoon it's always pretty slow going, but on this particular summer Monday the traffic was almost at a standstill.

This was partly because the normal three lanes going north had been cut down to one. But it was also

because of drivers slowing down to a crawl so they could gawp at the massive police operation unfolding on a busy corner of the road.

Police vehicles - both cars and menacing armoured trucks (A: This is how they do raids today on safety deposit boxes. Did you see these going into any of the banks to find out what THEY were up to? No. You never will either.) - jammed up two lanes. (A: Two lanes of armored trucks and police vehicles and 500 cops.) Dozens of armed officers in bulletproof vests were standing ready, waiting to be called inside an anonymous-looking building. From the sheer manpower and weapons on display it looked like the capital was under another terrorist attack.

But while this was the Metropolitan Police's most ambitious operation in its 180-year history, it had nothing to do with national security.

It was to do with partly PR, public relations. They want you to say that 'Everyone who's got one of these boxes is a crook; they must be a crook or otherwise they'd be in a bank, obviously, in cash.' They go to the bank and it doesn't exist in fact, it's just numbers, but that doesn't matter. Reality doesn't matter in this world anymore. It says here that they found a gun in ONE of them, in all these hundreds and hundreds of boxes but only 10% maybe, 10% of all those they wrecked and ruined and confiscated MAYBE from criminal proceeds. The rest of the people, 90% of them have to put down £50,000 to sue them to get anything back. They are stealing EVERYTHING, but it's lawful. They ARE the law. They make the laws.

From Hamish and myself in a very, very continuously wet Ontario, Canada now that they've altered the jet stream and spray the bejesus out of the sky, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

" 'Dishonest' Blair and Straw accused over secret plan for multicultural UK" by Simon Walters (mailonsunday.co.uk) - Oct. 25, 2009.

"Britons Weary of Surveillance in Minor Cases" by Sarah Lyall (nytimes.com) - Oct. 24, 2009.

"Asian leaders eye EU-style bloc" (news.bbc.co.uk) - Oct. 24, 2009.

"Secret court seizes £3.2bn from elderly... and even forces furious families to pay to access own bank account" by Jason Lewis (dailymail.co.uk) - Oct. 25, 2009.

"The raid that rocked the Met: Why gun and drugs op on 6,717 safety deposit boxes could cost taxpayer a fortune" by Adrian Levy and Cathy Scott-Clark (dailymail.co.uk) - Oct. 24, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Shows per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 27, 2009 (#438)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 27, 2009:
Wanted -- Professional Psychopaths a Shoe-in, Sell Your Soul to the U.N.:
"How You Arrive at 'Your' Decision?
Obedience to Authority and 'Fact' Repetition,
An Organized Front of 'Those in the Know'
Decide the Direction Your Conclusions will Go,
Professionals Seeking Status/Wealth, Ego Desire,
Are Chosen by Controllers, Careful of Hire,
Campaigns Designed to 'Create Public Awareness'
Means Horrors to Scare, then Offers to Save Us,
You Must Give Up All Freedoms, Be Guided, Mind You,
By Government Keepers Over Planned Global Zoo"
© Alan Watt Oct. 27, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 27, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 27, 2009. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's the main web site. Bookmark the other sites I have there listed on the front page when you scroll down and you can use those for future use when the big ones go down which they do once in a while. That way you can always get the latest audio shows. [Sites listed above.] I'm always on the lookout for more translators so don't be shy, don't be afraid. You can always try your hand and see how you do. Get in touch with me and we'll see how you get on.

Remember, this is the only show out there I think that doesn't promote some goods or sell some products. I don't terrify you and say here's the solution. It's up to you the listeners to keep me going. There's no NGO group backing me. There's no foundation backing me. The ads on the show are paid by the advertisers straight to the station Republic Broadcasting Network for their air time and staff, equipment and bills for broadcasting this all across the place. So you can keep me going by buying that which I have for sale on my web site. There's not much there because I don't have time to do anything else. Even today I'm stacking wood before the snow really hits and it hits in a big way. It's been raining for months here. It rained all summer pretty well. So it's a really muddy, messy, cold job. This is the coldest summer for years.

Basically, you can keep me going by buying that which I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Options listed above.] Some people just send cash. It cuts out the guy with the triple chins, who gives himself a pay raise every month or so, at your expense. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them and lots of you do out there; you don't like computers and I don't blame you. We know what it's all for, for monitoring us, etc and for the brave new world they're a bringing in with the total surveillance network. Total means total by the way. You can always write to me at [address above].

Really, we're well underway. We've been underway to this whole new, brave new world scenario our whole lives and most folk were oblivious to it, completely oblivious to it. They thought the system they were born into was quite natural because everyone else thought so too. As you all nodded your heads towards each other thinking how normal you were, the big boys at the top who gave you the whole culture and plied your minds with predictive programming, laughed up their sleeves. They knew exactly the kind of system they were bringing in. It used to be more incremental in changes but now, since 2001 - which is the century of change to kick it off - this is the century they planned and talked about in academia for 50-odd, 60 years and it's now underway. So it's one crisis after another. Crisis creation, shock-and-awe. Back with more after this break.

HI folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, the big system which everyone thinks is normal - even when it seems a bit scary at times - and who believe that they are all in the hands of the best people that money can buy, the big experts at the top. In a sense they are quite right. They are the best mouthpieces that money can buy and they are all bought by the same people. It's just that the public don't know that.

Bernays went through this whole technique. Remember, Bernays really got his information from previous generations of particular characters who had been studying populations for centuries and how to motivate them, how to change society, how to sell your wares regardless of what you were selling. Bernays even went so far as to sell wars literally, sell wars. He sold one to the US and got the whole US involved in it. He was very proud for doing it too. Just so they could get rid of a democratically elected President of a South American country, who actually wanted to share the wealth from the one industry they had which was fruit.

The big company that ran it all hired Bernays and he said they were all communists. He even put a front news group out there. Path News was a well-known one in the movie theaters before television came along. He came out with his own one. Of course, no one knew it was his. It was dedicated to showing all of the terrible communist invasions south of the border. He and the President of the US went along with it because they really wanted something to happen. Presidents love little wars to look good and brave. Sure enough, they went in there, got rid of the democratically elected leader, staffed the place and actually filled it full of books, even Marxist books all on the tables and everything else. Utter nonsense. The company paid Bernays very handsomely for that. All the folk that were killed, were just collateral damage eh? That's never changed. Everything pretty well in life is managed. All the upcoming things will be managed too because they are all planned in advance.

If you want to know all the little gaps in history and the whys behind wars, you MUST go into Professor Carroll Quigley's books, The Anglo-American Establishment and Tragedy and Hope. He goes into the set up of the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, to the Milner Group, to the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR. He was the official historian. He was up there teaching Pentagon boys and the State Department of the US. He was a real bigwig. He picked Rhodes Scholars for the US, like Bill Clinton, and he fills in the reasons - from their own records of the Council on Foreign Relations - to fill in these gaps in history to show how through CONFLICT, managed conflicts, they would get the outcomes they desired and eventually bring in a world government.

The power of the mind has always been understood, especially the collective. What they HATE is the individual because you are unpredictable. You don't fall under their spell and you might be able to influence people. That's why they said at the United Nations, the greatest enemies to their version... remember, they meant a certain thing by world 'peace,' same as the communists do. They said they'd have to eliminate individuality. That's why you've had 'group think' in the schools and 'consensus building' and everyone must come to the same conclusions OR you're SHUNNED by the class. That kind of stuff. Then the 'teamwork' in businesses, they use corporations to also influence their employees, for the greater society. Team work,

you're all part of a team. The team has no use with individuals. You're all part of the TEAM, teamwork.

Now, the whole planet is on board under the expert guidance as Bernays predicted because he had a big plan for about 50-60 years in making this system with the big think tank boys across the world. He had a terrible, terrible opinion of the general public. The more that they obeyed all of the con games that he put out there - under advertising, propaganda and so on, via governments and private businesses - the more he despised the public... for literally copying and doing exactly what he wanted them to do. Opinions, propagandized to them, became the public's opinions, the sort of political correctness of their time. It's a PERFECT art today... especially because we've got all this massive media, instant communication. We all get the same stories AT the same time.

Through conflict and shock-and-awe they would bring across this whole new world system of what Charles Galton Darwin said in his book, The Next Million Years. A man who was praised by all the established newspapers, the Barons of Media of course - if you ever see the book with the original copy of the paper bounder going around the hard copy - they thought it was wonderful. This guy with his ideas for massive depopulation and getting rid of the excess surplus and lower types of population, he said himself that they could literally find ways to kill off the general public but it was much better if they brought in a new type of slavery. He said, 'Slavery has always existed in some form or another' down through the centuries. Now, he got that from his ancestors because they were all involved in it; they lived high on the hog, which is us, of course, we are the swine. So he lived high on the hog - like all elitists - who deemed that was his proper place because he obviously thought he had a high IQ and they all believed in Darwinism. He said that 'we're simply creating a new perfected form of slavery...' a PERFECTED FORM OF SLAVERY.

That's why through the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR and all the other groups, the United Nations – that is a big front group for the whole planet – they are promoting SERVITUDE, world servitude. You'll SERVE the world under this guise of equality. But remember what George Orwell said, "Some are more equal than others in such utopias." These big ones at the top live HIGH on the hog. They don't go under the rules you do. They live off the public purse. The live off the public purse and they are also given incredible cash, grants or gifts from the big banking families that own the pharma's.

Banking families, the international boys, also own the pharmaceutical businesses. They have the majority shares. They set them up. Look at them all and check through the lists of owners and you'll always find them there. It's always the controlling groups' who never get sold; they never sell these shares. That's who owns them, pharma. They've been at this for 2000 years or 3000 years, pharma and money... pharma and money.

Going into this con game... everyone gets a hold of the same stories at the same time and it rattles across the planet. Certain things ARE interesting, some are important and you have to also look for the things that slip through, that you miss; they are not so dramatic, in a sense. Everyone should remember that a few years ago there were so many biologists that worked in warfare labs for big pharma because they also do warfare contracts. Big pharma that makes the vaccines are at the pinnacle obviously, of tampering with viruses and bacterium. That's all they do. Obviously, they are part of the big military-industrial complex as well. A whole bunch of them were dying off after the first Kelly exposure.

Kelly was killed in Britain; murdered, assassinated. He was about to testify to the highest court in the land about the fact that Blair lied his teeth off about all the weapons of mass destruction. He also was going in to tell them about the biological program. That they had ETHNIC SPECIFIC warfare viruses and so on between the joint program that he'd worked on with Britain and Israel together. After that there was a whole bunch, a whole slew were falling off of bridges. These biologists all over the place... just a sudden rash of suicide. I guess it was the weather or something.

Here's another article that ties in with this. Right now the big push is to use the same tactic that Bush used. It's the same bunch that is ruling the US government today. It doesn't matter if they change faces, even colors, it makes no difference whatsoever. They are trying to claim that there are weapons of mass destruction in Iran. That was the same guise they used in Iraq. I think the whole world was so sick of hearing the same UN boys go in and finding nothing; it was reported in the papers time after time. Then the Bush regime says, 'Well, we have these fuzzy photographs here that disprove that.' The fuzzy photographs -

after the war - turned out to be weather balloon carriers that Britain had sold them and they knew this all along. So lies are important to get wars going.

Here's the thing too. They've got to get all the nuclear scientists, the inspectors, on board obviously. A guy who says, 'I can't go along with this; it's a lie' is going to be in trouble at the very, very least. I mean a whole war, an invasion hangs on this. This is from The Telegraph.

British nuclear expert falls 120ft to his death in Vienna
A British nuclear expert has fallen to his death from the 17th floor of the United Nations offices in Vienna.
21 Oct 2009 / The Telegraph

The 47-year-old man, who has not been named, died after falling more than 120ft to the bottom of a stairwell.

He worked for the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization (CTBTO), an international agency charged with uncovering illicit nuclear tests.

A UN (Alan: The UN is like a cancer. It's got little blocs all over the planet.) spokesman in the Austrian capital said there were no "suspicious circumstances" surrounding the man's death (A: It was just a heavy dinner.), while a police spokesman said that no other person was believed to have been involved.

No suicide note has been found.

The incident happened on Tuesday as the United States, France, Russia and Iran held talks close by aimed at cooling tensions over Tehran's nuclear programme. (A: They want a peaceful nuclear program like every other country in the West - the authorized countries - have got for power.) The CTBTO has denied any link between the incident and the talks.

Investigators refused to reveal any further background information on the official but confirmed an autopsy will be held. (A: That's some power they have when they won't even name the guy, eh? Like they own him.)

Four months ago (A: Here you are. They've been at this for a long time.) another UN worker also believed to be British fell a similar distance at the same building, according to other staff working there.

Wow, eh? It's just full of coincidences... this old world of ours isn't it? Just full of coincidences. Strange, unexplained mysteries. Just strange. Once they get rid of these guys, they'll have all the ones who will go along with it and say 'yes, we suspect there are.' And BINGO, they'll go through Iran and then they have to go through Syria. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Bernays, and we're going back a long, long ways here, he wasn't the first one to be involved. In fact, even his family lineage – Freud was his uncle, remember.

He talked about how you take over society. If you read his books carefully, he's telling you how to take over society and how you don't even have to form groups initially. You look through the phone pages or the association membership lists, etc of all associations that are published and you go for the leaders. You get ones that have certain things in common. You get them all to agree with a NEW direction, still keeping their old premises together but finding something in common. If you can't do that, you get TO the leader. You find a leader. If the one who's already in charge of it isn't up to par – he doesn't just swallow your sales pitch as to what to preach to his followers – then you get the rest to get rid of him and get your own guy in. After that of course, they started FORMING societies themselves. That was the job of the foundations, which is just a front for the banking families and international corporate owners, like Rockefeller and so on. That's how they do it.

Therefore, you have blitzes happening across the world in this global system by various, what appear to be unrelated agencies or non-profit or charitable organizations ALL PUSHING at the same time for a big change.

That's how it's done. It's been like that for your whole life and you didn't even know it, even a lot of the followers don't know it... of most of those organizations. It's not even necessary that the leaders of those organizations know the whole picture. They must be true believers and their ego helps them to do that. Bernays even goes through the ego technique of making them BELIEVE that they are true leaders and praise them and all that stuff and reward them of course - under the table - for pushing certain agendas.

Right now, as they come into the new system of global control, this socialist/Fabian system where those who have the right kind of genes, the right kind of intellect have the right to dominate the rest of you and tell you all how to live... including how many of you must die. Even what to eat and that's the big one that's coming up now as they go into the next phase. From every country across the planet they are getting the same handouts from their own particular unrelated organization out of the blue and it's published right into the media because that's what the media are told to do. 'Take if from this guy; don't change it; take the handout, print it up...' and that gets the trial balloon up there. That sinks the first premise into your mind. It gets just sort of vaguely in there so you're not totally unfamiliar with the idea. Then INCREASE IT STEADILY - on a roll - until it seems quite normal when they make it mandatory... regardless of what it is. That's how the world is run.

That's why they set up the United Nations with all they myriad of non-governmental organizations beneath it and who are all funded by the big foundations, the bankers' fronts. They'll have multi-trillions of dollars in charitable money to just give away to whom they select, tax-free too. Why is that? Because they own the governments. They ARE the parallel government that Quigley was talking about.

Here's an article from The Australian.

Health new word for total control
HOUSE RULES: Christian Kerr | October 28, 2009 / Article from: The Australian

SOME cruel souls have suggested that Nicola Roxon's National Preventative Health Taskforce (A: That's the big one... Preventative Health Taskforce...) has a massive social engineering agenda: no booze, no smokes, no hamburgers (A: They are cutting meat out by the way, suddenly all over the place, in every country. They don't tell you it's happening across the world at the same time.), all that sort of thing. Heaven forbid.

The National Preventative Health Taskforce has nothing of the sort in mind. It wants to control everything.

"Promoting health equity through healthy weight and reducing smoking and excessive alcohol use also means tackling some of the fundamental political, economic and cultural issues (A: You understand, they've covered the whole base.) that affect people's living conditions," the taskforce's report says.

"This means dealing with matters of governance (A: There's that word again... from the UN. You're not under democratic government; you're under his new elitist governance. Rule by experts, that's what they tell you. Although they are just paid yobbos with big mouths that love the limelight. That's what they really are.); national economic priorities; trade arrangements; market deregulation and foreign direct investment; fiscal policy; and the degree to which policies, systems and processes are inclusive ..."

I told you years ago that the United Nations Department of Agriculture is to rule the whole planet. Mind you, it has PRIVATE deals, private/public partnerships with guess who? Monsanto, Archer Daniel Midland and all the other boys... to make sure that you're going to have your green veggies and nothing else. It will be THEIR green veggies 90% soaked in their particular deadly pesticides and they are all genetically modified to make sure they alter the consistency of your stomach lining until you have cancers down the road - of the bowel, intestines and often they travel up into your lungs as well. That's where all that stuff winds up by the way. Just follow the veins and the arteries, etc. So basically this Health Preventative Taskforce is going to go into every aspect of your life. I said that years ago. They will; they'll come in your house and weigh you and if they see you're a pound over... I've even read articles from Britain where a woman had letters from the authorities because her child, supposedly for his age, was 1 pound over. He was overweight... ah... even though he was tall enough and didn't look it... he felt fine; to everybody else he was just okay. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from The Australian. Remember, Australia is still part of the British Commonwealth which means they are a dominion. We're still just little dominions of London. In fact, England really is a dominion of London. Whatever London says goes across the whole Commonwealth. Every country in the Commonwealth with its Canadian Institute of International Affairs and Australian Institute of International Affairs all belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They all have their own departments. They have the same policies taking place at the same time in every country. Canada is no different whatsoever. They are all funded from the same places and they all network together because they are run by the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

This National Preventative Health Taskforce says here...

The taskforce members dreamed up a vast bureaucracy to tackle all this (A: I guess they just got the cash out of thin air right.), to "be a facilitator/co-ordinator and, as required, implementer and commissioner of interventions through and with partners" (A: That's with all the other networking groups and the foundations.) and "administer national programs (A: They are going to administer national programs.), facilitate national partnerships, and advise on national infrastructure for surveillance, monitoring, research and evaluation".(A: Oh boy, big brother... I wonder if they'll give them boots to go with this too. They've got to give them their own little uniforms or badges or something. You can just see them.)

They cheerfully christened this body the National Prevention Agency. (A: It's going to prevent everything except free thought and free will and free action... on anything.)

The name was too much for Roxon, but the rest of their agenda seems OK.

Legislation to establish the National Preventative Health Agency is before parliament. (A: right.)

And on Monday the Health Minister, according to her own press release, "met with key representatives in the sport, food, alcohol, business and public health sectors to discuss the recommendations of three major health reform reports: the National Preventative Health Strategy, the Health and Hospitals Reform Commission's Report, and the draft National Primary Health Care Strategy."

The release was titled (A: This is what you're going to see getting more and more across the board of the world here.) "Working together essential for a healthier nation".

It means totalitarianism from the day you are born and weighed and weighed forever and ever and ever and poked and prodded until the day you die. It's also to do with economics and everything else in your life. Governance is a collectivist society. That's what they said at the Club of Rome. They said, 'governance' will come in, governance. Not government, governance... a rule by experts. They favored, they said, 'the collectivist system,' meaning the SOVIET system. Soviet means 'rule by councils.' It will appear all these NGOs and professional bodies are speaking on behalf of the public. That's what we have already. These are the only people the governments listen to. They have massive full-time lobbying groups opposite every Congress or every Parliament building on the planet. They are all paid by... mind you, they also get tax-funded cash slid their way too, grants. A grant is a GIFT, remember. That's the brave new world.

Remember too, it fits in with the health and all this mandatory inoculation and all the other stuff that we have to go along with. 'GlaxoSmithKline wins case to stop wholesalers reselling cheap drugs'... They're the kingpin now, right. GlaxoSmithKline, the guys who are reaping in billions with this farce that we're going through, of a major pandemic and their best customer... governments are their best customers now. What deal when you can get governments as your best customer.

The bankers own these companies. They own all the controlling shares. They are part of the military-industrial complex, by the way. That's what they are PART OF. Same as making the F18s or whatever they are making these days, it's all part of the military-industrial complex OWNED by the same people at the top. They've got a big, big part to play in the world, big part. But their best customer is government and government legislates it into law and oooh, they're guaranteed all their sales, eh? So they can come up with a new idea, a new crisis every week if they want to. Their best customer, the government, will use your tax money to pay them. It seems to be the only business still working in the world right now. The rest are

falling apart through taxation. These guys get cash grants, massive grants. You know, to coincide with the little grants they give to universities where they come up with all these things, vaccines and stuff as well. They use all these inventions and ideas. Then they go back into their big labs, main secret laboratories under high security, where they make all the KILLER stuff for the military. What a deal.

GlaxoSmithKline wins case to stop wholesalers reselling cheap drugs
GlaxoSmithKline may be able to charge more for some drugs in certain European countries after a key ruling by the European Courts.
By Graham Ruddick / 6 Oct 2009 / The Telegraph

In 2001, Glaxo's attempts to combat wholesalers buying drugs in low-priced Spain (A: Their drugs, right.) and reselling them in more expensive countries, such as the UK, were rejected by the European Commission. (A: So you see Spain, because the government was already paid off to buy the stuff, were giving them out cheap to the people. A lot of people were also buying at wholesale and then reselling it to other European countries. Now, they make a massive profit off that, so there are no problems there. But you see, they want the stinking, awful big profits they can get from the UK and other countries in Europe. So they ruled against, because it was legal enough to buy it wholesale and resell it. I guess they paid off the judges because they've got in another appeal on it of course.)

The company wanted to raise prices for certain drugs in Spain to prevent a practice which is estimated to cost drug groups (A: Them) billions of pounds. (A: Especially these days when they are guarantee those sales in those countries.)

However, the European Court of Justice yesterday told EC regulators to reconsider its ruling by upholding a 2006 verdict that the Commission had failed to consider Glaxo's evidence properly. (A: Meaning, they got paid off in the meantime. That's how it really, really works.)

A Glaxo spokesman said: "Although we do not currently charge a different price for products, which are not paid for by the Spanish Government, we are pleased with the outcome of the judgment of the European Court of Justice in the Spanish pricing case."

The ruling came as Glaxo confirmed it had received orders for 149m more doses of its swine flu vaccine. This brings the total to 440m doses, which is potentially worth more than €2bn (£1.9bn), with further talks continuing. (A: Ho-oh. He who hath the gold maketh the rules, Armand Hammer... that's what he said.)

Then of course, in The Telegraph they've also got another article.

£1.5bn swine flu vaccine boost for GSK and Astra
The swine flu pandemic (A: At least the scare of it.) will result in a £1.5bn boost for the UK's two drug giants, according to analysts' estimates.
By Jonathan Russell / 25 Oct 2009

So business is booming. No wonder. Create the fear. Here's a possible, maybe antidote because they can't guarantee anything - it might kill you too, mind you – but governments are guaranteed to buy it. That's beautiful eh? All these small business guys that dream up little inventions and have to pound the streets and sell them all buy themselves, as they get taxed into the ground. Money rules okay, as they say.

Here is from Sweden. It's got quite interesting article.

FIFTH "SWINE FLU" VACCINE DEATH IN SWEDEN - VACCINATIONS STILL GO AHEAD AS PLANNED!
Mise à jour le Mardi, 27 Octobre 2009 / theflucase.com

Media in Sweden is having a tough time maintaining the propaganda as more and more people question the reasons for the mass vaccination. Now, authorities say that if not "80% of the population takes the shot, we risk 100 deaths from the swine flu". Most Swedes know that a normal flu season see several thousand dead from complications (A: Meaning worldwide.) from the seasonal flu so the proportions of the propaganda coming from media and the government has caused a growing revolt against the massive attempts to scare

people to take the poisonous injection.

We have earlier reported on the first death, the second death (also here), the third death and the fourth death in Sweden from the poisonous Pandemrix vaccine shot. (A: Their business is really booming... Pandemrix.)

Today, Svenska Dagbladet reports that over 350 cases of side effects from the Pandemrix "swine flu" shot, has been recorded so far. It has also become clear that this shot contains the most deadly mix of substances of all the known vaccines manufactured against the so called "swine flu" H1N1 influenza. The official number of deaths from the "swine flu" vaccine is now five. And that is only those who have strong immediate reactions(A: That's the ones who get it within a few hours.), the long term effects are usually never even investigated. If you would die from the shot two weeks after you took it, your death would not be considered to have anything to do with the vaccination. (A: I think it even goes to 2 days, after 2 days.) Severe health problems years after will of course be very hard to link to the poisonous injection. Even if these five official cases died within days, the official story is of course as expected: "none of these deaths has been confirmed to be linked to the vaccine". (A: So there you go. It's all coin-cidence. Coin-cidence.)

In Aftonbladet, Jan Liliemark from The Swedish Institute for Infectious Disease Control (SMI) says: "-Nothing points to a connection. (A: Oh, it's just nothing to do with it.) There will be more deaths. We are looking for a pattern, if the cases have something in common. (A: Well, they all have the shot right. Where is Sherlock Holmes when you need him? We are dealing with Moriarty here. Amazing. Just darned amazing.)

There's some amazing stuff. As I say, when everything is coordinated and little bits come out across the planet from apparently different sources pushing the same thing, that's coordination. That's called networking coordination. It's also a propaganda blitzes. You don't realize that. You think it's only happening in your country. Most folk don't even see the organizations who are putting this in the media. It's getting reported VERBATIM right from the organization. It's a handout. It's a handout.

This is all part of this health thing under the guise of health and climate change. This is from The Times Online. This guy who is now Climate Chief... a Climate Chief. He was something else 2 years ago and it even says in Wikipedia, he had no interest whosoever in the climate or anything else but SUDDENLY he's changed his mind, now that he's been given this new post as chief of, you know, obviously the climate. He's a sudden believer.

Climate chief Lord Stern: give up meat to save the planet
Methane is 23 times more powerful than carbon dioxide as a global warming gas
Robin Pagnamenta, Energy Editor / From The Times October 27, 2009

(A: Give up meat. There is a whole blitz across the planet right now from different articles, even a book put out by fronts for the UN. They get massive grants to do it. They tell you to get rid of your domestic animals. They give you these farcical statements... how may acres it takes to grow that corn – GMO though it may be – and to grow that stuff for Fido's eating and how much flatulence it causes and all that garbage. It's all at the same time. So here's the Climate Chief Lord Stern. The guy who is a sudden believer when he was given his position, it comes with the job... you see the light instantly, poom.)

People will need to turn vegetarian if the world is to conquer climate change, according to a leading authority on global warming. (A: He's now a leading authority suddenly. Remember what Bernays says? Bernays says you must get someone with a name because people will bow down to authority. So LORD Stern of Brentford said...)

In an interview with The Times, Lord Stern of Brentford said: "Meat is a wasteful use of water and creates a lot of greenhouse gases. (A: I wish he'd come here. He'd be flooded out because it was nothing but rain all darn summer.) It puts enormous pressure on the world's resources. A vegetarian diet is better." (A: This is a guy who eats meat, by the way. But he wants YOU to eat all vegetarian stuff, GM. And by the way, he will NOT eat GM stuff. He'll get the stuff all the Lords have with their peasant tenant farmers. They all have them, the aristocracy. They all have their tenant farmers. So does Prince Charles. They all have them.

They have dozens and dozens of them each... with their own herds and everything, and their own crops. To continue with this hypocrite's speech here...)

Direct emissions of methane from cows and pigs is a significant source of greenhouse gases. Methane is 23 times more powerful than carbon dioxide as a global warming gas. (A: Well, 80% of the so-called greenhouse gases are actually water vapor. But we shouldn't mention that should we? Shouldn't mention that. There's an agenda here and that doesn't fit into it.)

Lord Stern, the author of the influential 2006 Stern Review on the cost of tackling global warming, said that a successful deal at the Climate Change Conference in Copenhagen in December would lead to soaring costs for meat(A: They are going to outlaw meat. I said this years ago. All these guys at the top are pushing vegetarian diets. Newt Gingrich pushed that to every Congressman in the US when he was handing out free books of Alvin Toffler's The Third Wave. He said, we are going to create a vegetarian society, a world of vegetarianism and IT MUST BE SO. That's the agenda. It's chiseled in stone. So here they go with this stuff now.)and other foods that generate large quantities of greenhouse gases.

He predicted that people's attitudes would evolve (A: We are going to EVOLVE our attitudes... you know, by brainwashing.) until meat eating became unacceptable. "I think it's important that people think about what they are doing and that includes what they are eating," he said. "I am 61 now and attitudes towards drinking and driving have changed radically since I was a student. People change their notion of what is responsible. They will increasingly ask about the carbon content of their food." (A: Well I tell you, I will not be around these characters. It's bad enough with vegetarians; they sit and talk about fatty acids and all this stuff during the meal and nuts are better. My God, it's so interesting and happy a meal you'll have with them. They're obsessed. They are hypochondriacs.)

Lord Stern, a former chief economist of the World Bank(A: You see, that's what he was really doing for years and years and years... the big planning boys.) and now I. G. Patel Professor of Economics at the London School of Economics(A: That's after he went to Oxford.), warned that British taxpayers would need to contribute about £3 billion a year by 2015 to help poor countries to cope with the inevitable impact of climate change. (A: The man is SO concerned. Ho-oh. The guy from the World Bank. You know, the BIG boss, the big front group for the international bankers.)

He also issued a clear message to President Obama that he must attend the meeting in Copenhagen in person in order for an effective deal to be reached. US leadership, he said, was "desperately needed" to secure a deal. (A: Obama will do exactly as he's told, like they all do.)

Believe you me, this Copenhagen agreement is the cap. That's it. World government totally from top to bottom... every part of your life, under the whole system of world government; that's what it's about. It comes into effect, like I said, in 2012. That's when the UN was to get risen to its proper status. 2010 is for the unification of the US, Canada, Mexico and maybe Chile and a few other ones. All completely done by the books; the last signatory takes place in 2010, total integration. In 2012, the United Nations is the de facto ruler of the planet. Brilliant isn't it. No crystal ball here; I just read their books and their memoirs and stuff like that. The boring stuff, no sex... except the kinky stuff in their backrooms where they drink brandy. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I take a caller - if I can squeeze him in - there's an article you should read too. It's from The Telegraph.

The real climate change catastrophe
In a startling new book, Christopher Booker reveals how a handful of scientists,
who have pushed flawed theories on global warming for decades,
now threaten to take us back to the Dark Ages
By Christopher Booker / 25 Oct 2009 / The Telegraph

It goes right through the whole farce, the history of this small clique of scientists who were recruited to start off the global warming scam. It's a very, very good article with various facts. He even mentions the fact that when it was debated in the House of Commons in Parliament just the other day - and pushing the

global warming thing and how the whole country and the world will have to change to cope with it and all society - it was snowing outside Parliament. He says it's the first time in 74 years. Regardless, as I said years ago, I don't care if you're up to your neck in snow, they'll keep pushing their agenda because they never change it. It took too many years to plan it all. After they've achieved their goal, it doesn't matter anyway if it sleets, snows or they give us drought; they don't care. IT'S TO CHANGE SOCIETY so's you are ruled the way they think it should be ruled... you know, PERFECTLY... that is, their way.

There's Antonio from Maryland. We'll try and squeeze him in. Are you there Antonio?

Antonio: First I wanted to mention something about... you were talking about the bankers. There seems to be a group of people out there that's trying to push for auditing the Fed. I don't think they realize that would just speed up the changeover to a one-world currency.

Alan: Yes. You're right on. They often USE other groups to push and promote the very system they want to bring in.

Antonio: If I can, I wanted to read a forward from – you always say you find a little good piece of something in a book here and there – this is a forward by Aldous Huxley for a book a gentleman wrote. I wanted to read that real quick if I could. The book is by Dr. Ashley Montagu. It says,

The book possesses two great merits rarely found in alternate discussions of human problems where most writers oversimplify. He insists on the principle of multiple, interlocking causation and where most assume that facts will speak for themselves. He makes it clear that facts are mere ventriloquists, dummy-made to justify any cause of action that appeals to the socially conditioned passions of the individuals concerned. These two truths are sufficiently obvious but they are seldom recognized and for the good reason that they are very depressing to recognize. The first is to recognize the fact that there are no panaceas. Therefore, most of the golden promises made by political reformers and revolutionaries are illusory. Two, to recognize the truth and the facts do no speak for themselves but only as man's socially conditioned passions dictate is to recognize that our current educational processes can do very little to ameliorate the state of the world.

I'll leave it at that. The book from Man's Most Dangerous Myth and is by Dr. Montagu.

Alan: It's an old thing. Even Bernays says the same thing himself. He hired the first well-known names – they actually weren't well known at the time – but they were authoritative figures on vaccines to get the first vaccine campaigns going in the US. He tells you how he did it; again, terrifying the public. The authority figures, oh, from the University of so-and-so. They even created front groups like the Association of Vaccine experts with a whole bunch of medical titles to impress the public. Nothing has changed. Nothing has changed, they use their emotions. Afterwards, even when they're caught, it doesn't matter; they've achieved their goal and they'll say that the facts are irrelevant anyway.

Antonio: You have a good night Alan.

Alan: You too.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"A British nuclear expert has fallen to his death from the 17th floor of the United Nations offices in Vienna" (telegraph.co.uk) - Oct. 21, 2009.

"Health new word for total control" by Christian Kerr (theaustralian.news.com.au) - Oct. 28, 2009.

"GlaxoSmithKline wins case to stop wholesalers reselling cheap drugs" by Graham Ruddick (telegraph.co.uk) - Oct. 6, 2009.

"£1.5bn swine flu vaccine boost for GSK and Astra, UK's two drug giants" by Jonathan Russell (telegraph.co.uk) - Oct. 25, 2009.

"FIFTH "SWINE FLU" VACCINE DEATH IN SWEDEN - VACCINATIONS STILL GO AHEAD AS PLANNED!" (theflucase.com) - Oct. 27, 2009.

"Climate chief Lord Stern: give up meat to save the planet" - Oct. 27, 2009.

"The real climate change catastrophe" by Christopher Booker (telegraph.co.uk) - Oct. 25, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 28, 2009 (#439)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 28, 2009:
Proletariat, Tax Fodder for New World Order:
"Global Warming Propaganda Designed to Lift
World's Proletariat into Paradigm Shift,
Cull 'Excess' Populations, Starve the Rest,
According to Plan by Those Who Know Best,
On Route They'll be Taxed into Extinction
By Proffered Front-Men with Names of Distinction,
Using Scary Scenarios, Public Harassment,
Straight-Faced Politicians, Absent Embarrassment,
Then New Slaves Created, DNA Artificial,
Look Kind of Human, at Least Superficial,
Superior Workers, Memory Entrainment,
Cheap to Keep, Don't Need Entertainment,
Buzzily Busy, Efficient, Alive,
No Individuals, Part of the Hive"
© Alan Watt Oct. 28, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 28, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 28th 2009. Okay, I've got the light dimming here to save electricity for global warming. I can hardly see what I'm looking at here. Anyway, I should tell the people right off the bat, newcomers, to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find there hundreds of talks I've given in the past where I try and show you a different reality, a higher reality that we're all left out of the loop basically, at the bottom, and to show you how it operates and how the world is guided in every step towards 'the great society' as some of them phrase it - or they couch it, I should say, in that term. Many terms to do with a global order, a planned society, really an elitist plan where they rule the world and they eventually, through generations, will take us out of the picture, generation by generation, and then bring in new types of humans to basically serve them better. They won't need as much food. They won't need entertainment and sports and they won't have to buy things to keep themselves happy after slaving for a month or a week or whenever they get a paycheck.

That's the brave new world that we're coming in to, a designed society. We're never given the reality that we're living through from the media. It doesn't happen. Sometimes they give you little bits near the end of a certain part of a plan, but it's already too late to do anything about it. It doesn't work the way you THINK it works. It doesn't even depend upon groups getting together from countries and signing things into law. If you notice, things are actually working along that agenda. Even the climate change idea and it has been for years and years and years affecting all our lives and brainwashing the children... before any deal is signed into law. That's how it's always been done, always been done... with everything. The machinery is set up, it's implemented and it works.

Therefore, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I give you a lot of information how this works. Bookmark all the other sites I have up there. You'll see a whole bunch of sites [listed above]. Bookmark them for future use because sometimes the big ones play games on me and they get pulled for 2 weeks sometimes at a time. This way you'll always have somewhere to get the latest downloads from. Remember the last one that I always give at the end of them all, alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site with all the same audios as the rest but it has the addition of transcripts which you can download for print up of quite a lot of the talks, not all of them but quite a lot of them, and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

YOU bring me to you, YOU the listeners. I'm not backed by anybody. I'm not owned by anybody either. The ads you hear on the show pay the station directly to pay for this air time. It pays for their staff and their equipment, their bills and everything else... everything that's always going up. That's the only thing you can count on in this world, is that everything keeps increasing in its cost and it's going to really increase for all energy very, very shortly... more so than they've already been doing it. For those who get disks burned and passed around, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

I'm going to show you a technique tonight, a technique of how we're controlled. I hadn't really thought it out beforehand but it's something that's been evident to me most of my life - by observing - and to show you WHY you listen to some people and not to others. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I talk about reality at times and ask you what is reality? Is your reality what comes out of the television box? Is your reality various sites you go into as you try to find out who's behind the big conspiracy? Or is your reality one that you've really observed for yourself and come to conclusions for yourself? Even when we come to conclusions for ourselves, are we really doing that? You see, there are masters of humanity who've run the world for an awful, awful long time. Who understand how we think, how we behave and what we believe and they can give us new beliefs at any time. They understand the techniques of infiltration through systems and countries and how to work their way up. Not difficult to do because they are always backed by incredible money. Money talks alright. Those with power and hold over money and the countries' money and debt can put people into any department they wish by suggestion. See, they meet at big clubs and things and that's how things happen and it's by suggestion.

Therefore, you get sudden experts appearing across the world at the same time on about whatever the topic is that they want to push for the next part of the great work, big plan, to control the world. They build them up into a star scenario, before often people even know their names. The name appears suddenly one day in the newspaper and the guy is described as a genius and it's all over the place. Next thing you know, he's on talk shows and yada, yada, ya. That's how they built Charles Darwin up. Darwin was really an unknown character except amongst his own group. His own group of course, all belonged to the Royal Society. The Royal Society claims to be the first Freemasonic scientific organization that existed in Britain. It was given a Royal Charter to exist. Even today, they are fully behind all the global warming scenarios. They are all on board with it to add weight.

People are impressed by people with lots of letters behind their names. That's who impresses us. We don't believe our neighbors; we don't believe ourselves most of the time. We want to believe in someone in authority... and when they same something, we often will just take it for granted because they are so far above our knowledge – out of our ken, as they say – that we will start parroting what they say. After all, once they've made them famous and they are a genius obviously, then who are you to question them? The beauty of academia is that basically it was designed for this purpose of controlling the world. Not just to give people certain abilities to get through life in a particular profession. Academia is a political tool.

I've had professors tell me, face to face, that academia and the chat that goes on amongst the milieu of their peer group... is bull shit. They know that. It's all an act of who impresses who. What is a professor even? What is a professor except someone who is a good parrot? All they do is quote previous professors and people who come up with different sciences and quote and quote and quote and quote. That's what they do. They have a memory for quoting. Do they have any ideas of their own? They can't because they are stuck in the little tunnel of quotes, which decides what their conclusions will be on any new topic. That's how things really work. And it works the same way all throughout society in a sense.

We are products of our indoctrinations. That's why you have mass education. That's why you have UNICEF. That's why you have a national educational authority that's combined with an international educational authority. It's to make sure we all get the same start in life in so-called public schools. Public schools, meaning it is paid for by the tax payer. As opposed to Britain, a public school there is a private school. We all get the same indoctrination. So every level, whether it's public or private, gets a different kind of indoctrination.

I can remember Margaret Thatcher taking a lot of heat at one time for subsidizing the private schools with tax payers' money... very exclusive schools. She said we have to because that's where all the leaders of society come from. She dismissed everybody else beneath that. She was quite right. That's where they are. That's where they do come from. That's where she said they make their friends and acquaintances and some of them will be in politics, some will become lobbyists, some will become CEOs of corporations and they all KNOW each other, each generation know each other... the old boys club. That's not unique to Britain at all.

Let's not fall into the trap of parties. Parties are a trick. Left wing, right wing and so on... it's a trick. It's well known and always was for thousands of years that you create a similar outcome with a clash of supposed opposing opinions. The more they fight each other and - they found this even with wars, long term wars; both sides use it, the same tactics – their ideals change as they fight each other and before you know it, they're identical to each other. Once one or the other wins, they have a little empire built with two cultures now with the same ideas.

That's what the Cold War was for. There was more communist indoctrination put through in the Western countries through the schooling systems AND the media all through that to change EVERYONE, so that at the conclusion of it, they could join the soviet system with the Western system of Capitalism. Lenin said the dictatorship of the proletariat will only last about 70 years or so. After that, he says, what will emerge will be a new system – he's talking about a global system – he says, not quite Capitalist, not quite Communist.

What have we had now for about 20 years, maybe 15 years? Prince Charles is the first one that publicly mentioned it - again, get someone well known to mention it – public/private partnerships... where the public pay for everything. They pay for the costs of setting up great enterprises to benefit the public, like motorways, that kind of stuff, like power supplies. But we pay for the maintenance, the building and the private company is given it for peanuts and the tax payer still pays for its maintenance and the private company reaps all the benefits. Pure profit. That's what they meant.

Remember the Reece Commission said the same thing in the 1950s when Senator Norman Dodd went into talk to the big foundations – the parallel government. That's how it's really run, the ones who FUND all the active movements and all the protest movements and the ones that demand from government certain changes. He was told by some of the leaders... the first one that told him was the leader, the CEO, of the Ford Foundation. He went to Ford, Carnegie, Rockefeller and a whole bunch of them. He was told by that CEO that their job was to so influence the minds of Americans – they meant through propaganda and education – that eventually and so change the culture of society - the whole outlook and premise of being basically - that they could seamlessly merge the Soviet system with the West. That was also helped by the Cold War. And how we must understand our enemies... understand. Before you know it, you're talking the same spiel as your enemy and you don't even realize it. You'll change terms and terminology and phrases and words but it's all the same. You ARE, you have become your enemy... and it will seem quite normal to you... and you won't even know it's happened. Time. Time is on my side... the song of Mick Jagger.

It's intergenerational and that's how it works. Like Bernays said, when they promote something from the top and he was a TOP propagandist in IDEAS for manipulation, MASS manipulation of the minds of the peoples. He GAVE the American people their consumer society, on behalf of his masters. They had to build up a tax base, a financial and military tax base, to go out and conquer the world. And you must have a happy population back home while you're doing that who've got enough money left to play with, enjoy themselves and think they're buying things for themselves, like houses... knowing they could take it all away from you... like a couple of years ago. That kind of stuff. We're all played like suckers... because we're proles, you see, at the bottom.

Like George Orwell said in 1984, when he's talking to his own peer group, well the proles will do something about this; they won't stand for this. His peer equivalent says, the proles don't count. The proles are US folks. That's the proles. We are the proles. We sit and we chatter among ourselves. We have gossip. 90% of gossip is what the media has given us, Michael Jackson or some boob babe with her new boobs. That's what we're given and that's what folk chat about. That's also why Brzezinski and others have said that shortly the public will be UNABLE TO REASON FOR THEMSELVES. They expect the media – like an appendage of their brain – they'll expect the media to do their reasoning FOR them and their thinking for them. That has happened. It happened a long time ago for most folk, who are completely out of the loop.

They really believe that if there's anything that's going to effect them drastically, the media, being their appendage to their brain, is going to tell them. The media does tell them certain things. The media does tell them what to think about any particular topic. Most of what the media gives you is nothing but propaganda, on behalf of big movements that are designed to change society - ARE changing society - and guide you into a particular NEW reality, which you won't even notice that you have gone through. You won't remember that 20, 30 years ago, you had completely different view points on everything.

They've said at the top - those who understand the mind of human beings - the last ones to understand the changes are the very generation going through it. Plato said that over 2300 years ago... because we adapt, you see. We adapt. ALL morality can be turned upside-down, presented as though it's quite natural and the people who are involved, all changing WITH it at the bottom, MUST THINK IT'S THEIR OWN IDEA. And they do that with everything. From the clothes they buy, to the jargon they speak, to the new phrases and how liberal their thoughts have become. They think it's all their own choices. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about reality and how we think we come to our conclusions on opinions. People will really fight to the death over those given conclusion that they think are their own. It's happened all down through history, all down through history.

It's amazing just oratory alone and how in ancient times and up until fairly recently, politicians and leaders DEPENDED upon professional orators. They didn't have just script writers. They also had people to speak for them... with the best vocabulary and the best way to put it across and wonderful phrases the people would remember. They'd be very impressed. Then a Caesar would stand up after that and get all the applause. That's how they used to do it, how to sway the people's minds through EMOTIVE speeches, speeches that contained pictures in your minds. A technique they use in school to brainwash children, especially to do with the environment and such. It scares them. You can scare them through oratory.

I can remember even when I was at school, we'd get the occasional little movie brought around with a projector and you'd sit and watch this thing. They'd have speakers up there and I noticed most of them were done by people who spoke for the BBC, people who worked for the BBC. They always used a background music when they were saying something about little animals being killed or whatever, or jellyfish getting washed up on a beach somewhere. It was all to terrify you. You could tell by the types of music that was there. Sinister music too sometimes; it's quite often used, in fact. These are techniques that are used. Why would you need music to get across a statement or a point of fact? You don't.

You do it for emotional response. When they can couple an emotive response, like something that's very sinister music (do-do-do-do, do-do-do-do) then the words impact in your mind and stay there. They become fixed without you really consciously thinking through the truth or even asking, are these real facts. You don't have time to. It's imprinted in your mind. Very old techniques but they're used to the maximum today with television and subliminals and flashes on television and much, much more than that of course.

How the world really works is that you live through what they call at the top, paradigms. Paradigms are realities. You'll hear the big movers and shakers and the front men often use the word paradigm, or a paradigm shift. A whole reality shift is what they're talking about. The old paradigms, according to them, were Kings, Queens and religions that kept the order of the public and that's all the public would know is whatever the King decreed was to be known and what their religion taught them. Religion was always used for order... to support the particular system of government. Those at the top, who really are intergenerational in their BELIEF and their cause and their purpose, probably the ONLY organized group on the planet, you might say, with the power to do what they do, have been at this an awful long time of destroying all that was old or existed, to bring in the new.

That's why history books will often go through this format where they'll tell you, this is how it was, Kings, Queens and feudal systems and religion to augment the power control and peasants just working to keep the elite few in luxury... and that was true, true enough. Then they'll go on to the reformations and enlightenment and how knowledge itself started getting spread and suddenly everybody wanted to get more knowledge and start questioning things for the first time. That was rot.

At that time, when all that came out, very few people could read and write. Only the intelligentsia, the wealthy people could read and write and spread knowledge and understand the written word and all the rest of it. If you really follow it, there was a movement during the enlightenment that was really a form of neo-Platonism. In fact, it really was. Where those who lead the revolt AND the secret societies - that HAD to be secret because they'd have their heads chopped off otherwise – those who lead the secret societies thought that they would have the RIGHT to take over rulership from Kings and Queens and the advisors that they had at the court, as they say. That's really what it was.

It wasn't to free the peoples. That was a side effect and only a temporary one at that because you could always enslave them again without them knowing it. You give them money and they get paychecks and they become wage slaves and they pay all the money back through taxes to keep a massive, incredibly massive bureaucracy – it used to be national bureaucracies – to give thousands of high-level bureaucrats lifelong jobs, big paychecks, big pension plans and lots of freebies as well tucked in there. Now you're going international. We ARE international. Here's the trick. We ARE international.

How they do it is very simple. They come up with the ideas at big conferences, as deciding a new paradigm for the future. They already have the power, because they own academia and the media, to implement it. In effect, it's a program. They go into the schools and start teaching it to make sure a generation grows up, so that they're almost adult by the time it's introduced or at least signed in its final form and made... legally public, you might say, like official. But in reality, they've been doing it for years and years and years preparing everybody for the change.

The signatories that sign these things just go through formalities. It's a done deal. It's the same with climate change agenda. Remember, the Club of Rome was set up by those who already ruled the world, to find a way to bring the whole world together with a new paradigm, belief system, a new way of operating and living COMPLETELY different from before. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing that you can fly through stuff in an hour and you can't really... you have to really condense things to get the meaning out of what you're trying to say. I could really go on and on and on about this forever, but this is an example I'm giving you. The whole climate change issue is an example. Before that, the European Union, I was giving that out long, long before I came on radio over here. People didn't want to hear. I told them the European Economic forums and the councils were to do with total integration and they wouldn't believe me. It doesn't matter how much evidence you gave them. The reason is they expect someone from the top to come out. They want a sort of confession from someone at the top, "Yes, we did it." That's how we are as human beings.

Now of course, it's the whole climate deal. I've gone through this for years, this stuff that coming out NOW. It's only because famous people... as Bernays says, promote something using someone who's famous, someone of NOTE to get a new idea across to the people. That's how they really ARE. So he used them for propaganda purposes. We still expect them to come out and tell us the other side of the story and when

one does, people go crazy. "Oh... Oh." Well, everybody else has been saying the same thing for years. You see, if you have to wait for a famous person to come out and tell you something, that it's all a scam, the global warming thing... and that this whole deal that is going to be signed in a few weeks means world government. If you NEED that, that means you're not thinking at all for yourself. You should have been thinking about this long, long ago. The signs are all there. Listen to the babble coming out of your children's mouths. Look at the articles in the news, all the propaganda spiels of how we've got to cut back on everything and cut back on society and bring the population figures down, and don't eat meat and yada, yada, ya. Yet you need someone to actually confirm it for you because you don't trust yourselves. Why? Because you were trained NOT to listen to yourself or think for yourself. It's that simple.

Even when people DO come out, it doesn't really matter to most folk because they still BELIEVE that there are somehow special people who have come out of special wombs, up there with suits and ties that are taking care of them. That's called SOCIALISM. That's contented slavery. Contented for the present – I should say – but that's contented slavery and there's a lot of slaves who love socialism... as long as they can play and got some money left to play with their favorite things and do their favorite things... they LOVE socialism. The want to BELIEVE that big daddy is always there like Santa Claus, is going to take care of any emergency that comes along in their lives. That's the fallacy of perpetual infantilism that's fostered upon the public.

All those agencies that you think were put out there to help with welfare and all these other things, were to become AUTHORITIES and they all ARE authorities now and they are TELLING us what to do. That was their original purpose. What does the wolf do? Dresses up in a sheepskin and comes amongst you until you believe in him. Then he shows his face at the end and it's still okay.

There's a website out there - it's very good – to do with the scams of global warming. It doesn't matter really that we say this anymore because it's a done deal. If you notice, everything is GEARED towards this whole move on saving energy, cutbacks and everything, excessive taxes to pay for all these greening projects and they haven't signed the final deal yet... because it's a done deal. That's how they've done it with EVERYTHING up until now. The machinery is put in place. They've spent 20, 30 years at it. It's been taught in schools and universities and all the P.C. people in universities KNOW to parrot the right line, the correct lines, and so do the media. Then so the formality of the signing of it is... I don't even care to hear about it when it happens. It doesn't make any difference. It's already here. You see.

It says on this web site,

IPCC Lead Author: 'We will continue to create and tell new stories about climate change and mobilize them in support of our projects.'
Richard Lindzen / algorelied.com
(Alan: Remember, the public think these are all experts. Most of them have nothing to do with science, by the way. There's even a garbage collector from India on the panel. The IPCC lead author gives these quotes out of his own book.)

We will continue to create and tell new stories about climate change and mobilize them in support of our projects.

(A: This is a book they put out by one of the guys PAID, there are lots of them paid full-time to propagandize themselves and the agenda in their books. WAY more than those who could ever fight against them because we don't have access to that kind of money or press.)

Dr. Richard Lindzen notes some inconvenient quotes from Michael Hulme's book, Why We Disagree About Climate Change: (A: Michael Hulme is a PAID front man for this whole thing. He's one of the TOP guys at the IPCC. Here are some of the things he's got in his book.)

"The idea of climate change should be seen as an intellectual resource around which our collective and personal identities and projects can form and take shape. We need to ask not what we can do for climate change, but to ask what climate change can do for us. (A: The whole thing is a scam to bring in a new paradigm.)

.....
Because the idea of climate change is so plastic, it can be deployed across many of our human projects and can serve many of our psychological, ethical, and spiritual needs. (A: What religion is this guy here? Hmm? Because it's so PLASTIC. It's so plastic; it's so diffused that the ordinary folk can't even debate it because it can be deployed for everything. That's why it's going to be global warming... freezing, freezing was the big thing they hit upon first. Guys like this churned out books on the coming ice ages, LOTS of them... interchangeable names but churning them out. Then they changed to global warming when the ice wasn't cooperating with them.)
.....
We will continue to create and tell new stories about climate change and mobilize them in support of our projects. (A: They're talking about your WHOLE way of life into a new form of sophisticated slavery, folks.)
.....
These myths transcend the scientific categories of 'true' and 'false'". (A: They are creating MYTHS because they understand and they've been taught this, that myths are powerful motivational forces for creating human society obedient and so on, with ALL that they know coming from the propagandists.)
These myths transcend the scientific categories (A: And they are not scientific at all.) of 'true' and 'false'". (A: The myths are more important than any fact, you see.)

And the alarmists tell us they have no political agenda, and that their only desire is to turn down the earth's thermostat a bit? Please.

There a lot of links on this site. Remember, go to my site after the show. I'll put these links up for you to check for yourself. It's also connected with the one everyone's talking about... because you need a famous person to say the same things that many people have been saying for 20, 30 years... and that's the way you are. I've had people ask me, why don't you make more of a big deal about the British Lord that's come out? Well I don't need a British lord to come out and tell me what I already know and what I've observed by whole life for myself. It's like they're telling us now, they're thinking about geo-engineering the planet by spraying particles in the sky. I've been telling them that they've already been doing it for years, just like they've already put in the whole greening agenda before they sign the final treaty. That's how they always do this. The same technique always. But I'll put this link up too. It goes through the errors in Al Gore's movie.

35 Inconvenient Truths ; The errors in Al Gore's movie
scienceandpublicpolicy.org

There's a .PDF you can download. It goes through them point by point by point. It's by Christopher Monckton of Brenchley; that's the lord that everybody is talking about right now.

Lord Christopher Monckton: President Obama Poised to Cede US Sovereignty
by Libertys Army on October 16, 2009 ·

He puts it very well, very eloquently but it's a shame that people need that because they can't think or observe for themselves. He's saying that which you should know for yourselves already, but you thought life was all Michael Jackson and playing and finding aliens and stuff behind it all. It's more exciting that way isn't it? Then to find that people intergenerationally are taught sciences that you've never heard of... on how to govern and change and create new societies. The real purpose of the Earth Summit that Maurice Strong, an amazing character, one of the HIGHEST technocrats on the planet, he headed it on behalf of the Rockefellers, his mentor of course.

Here's an article.

The real climate change catastrophe
In a startling new book, Christopher Booker reveals how a handful of scientists, who have pushed flawed theories on global warming for decades, now threaten to take us back to the Dark Ages
By Christopher Booker / 25 Oct 2009

Next Thursday marks the first anniversary of one of the most remarkable events ever to take place in the House of Commons. For six hours MPs debated what was far and away the most expensive piece of legislation ever put before Parliament.

The Climate Change Bill laid down that, by 2050 (A: That's the whole world, by the way, when they sign it in Copenhagen.), the British people must cut their emissions of carbon dioxide by well over 80 per cent. (A: Now since we're all carbon-producing units, guess what that means folks? Hmm? THINK! THINK! Do you want some famous person to tell you? Do you need that?) Short of some unimaginable technological revolution, such a target could not possibly be achieved without shutting down almost the whole of our industrialised economy, changing our way of life out of recognition. (A: That's the exact point of it, to change your way of life out of all recognition. An ordered, controlled society.)

Even the Government had to concede that the expense of doing this – which it now admits will cost us £18 billion a year for the next 40 years (A: Guess who's going to pay all that? You'll have nothing left in your paychecks because you will be serving the world state. Wage slaves. Give it all back to them and you're a slave.) – would be twice the value of its supposed benefits. (A: It's all nonsense because it's got another purpose, of course.) Yet, astonishingly, although dozens of MPs queued up to speak in favour of the Bill, only two dared to question the need for it. It passed by 463 votes to just three. (A: Everybody up there is bought and paid for in EVERY country. They are vetted for their positions. It's been like that for a long, long, long time.)

One who voted against it was Peter Lilley who, just before the vote was taken, drew the Speaker's attention to the fact that, outside the Palace of Westminster, snow was falling, the first October snow recorded in London for 74 years. (A: And here they are on about global warming.) As I observed at the time: "Who says that God hasn't got a sense of humour?"

He's goes through in this article what I and many others have been saying for years and years and years. If you're looking for reality, you'd better start thinking. It means LITERALLY DISCARDING everything that's been drummed into you… and RE-QUESTION the whys and the wherefores for everything that YOU BELIEVE IN. Most can not do that. They never will. They're too far gone. There is such a thing as PERFECT indoctrination… or mind control that's PERFECT. The last person to know it's happened is the subject themselves.

Here's an article that fits in too, again with all the contrary evidence.

UK Met Office backpedals on Arctic Ice – "…unlikely that the Arctic will experience ice-free summers by 2020."
28 / 10 / 2009 / wattsupwiththat.com

That's what they were predicting when they were drumming up all the support for it and so on and getting all the cash laid out to these IPCC groups and all the rest and all the greenies. 'Oh, we're all going to die; we're all going to die.' Now they're back-pedaling. See, they don't NEED it anymore. It's like… here's an example. George Bush Jr. during the inquiry over the war in Iraq, he said on television and people can check it out for themselves. DON'T write to me for everything I say and say can you find it for me? Do it yourself. I don't even have high-speed internet. I get Xplornet constantly cutting me back, the great satellite company owned by Hughes Corporation, the military-industrial complex. That's not by accident they keep doing this.

You see, what they do with Bush, Bush said in that inquiry, he says, 'oh, I never said that Saddam had anything to do with the twin towers attack.' Then it flashed back after the interview, the television station with quote after quote after quote of him saying, 'Saddam is behind this too,' as they changed their sights from Afghanistan to Iraq. Then he says, 'well, I just thought the world was better off without Saddam; he was a bad fellow.' Like a whim? I don't think so.

Once the excuse is used and accepted by the public, at least there's no great objection to it, they don't care… once they've achieved their goal. They don't care how many exposures come out over Iraq and the reasons for it, the fallacy of Al-Qaeda that wasn't really in existence at that time except as a spy network for

the CIA, SET UP by the CIA and Special Forces to fight the Russians. They don't care that it was a supposed whim on Bush's part, which it wasn't at all; it was the New American Century policy with their list of countries to invade and finish off to standardize the world. They don't care when the truth has made it out. Once they've achieved their goals they can laugh in your face and give you the finger. They often do. Sometimes there are 2 fingers as they 'horn' you, as they say. This happens over and over again.

It doesn't matter when James Goldsmith comes out and tries to get Britain back out - again a famous person for people to follow - get them back out of the European Union. He says you're going to lose all sovereignty, way of life, everything and be DICTATED to by a new soviet. It doesn't matter when they do this. It's too late. The machinery is already done. It's done. Done deal. NOTHING will stop these guys… nothing. They're not going to backtrack because of public opinion. They know where the public's opinions are. They're still trying to find out the real secrets behind Michael Jackson and American Idol and all the rest of the stuff that they are in to.

You're going to find that the group behind this and that has pushed LIBERALISM are THE MOST INTOLERANT OF ALL when they are in power because they ban ALL free speech on ANY topic except politically correct topics that they have GIVEN you. It's beautiful. It's double-think isn't it? It's called liberal. They champion every group's rights so they've got all this massive army all going in the same direction and haven't really a clue they are actually going in a DIFFERENT direction, with a DIFFERENT ending, where they too will all be slaves. That's the beauty of USING nations. USING them… using and creating causes and always being champions of 'the people' until they are in power and boy does the velvet glove come off the iron fist. They pass laws so's you can't speak about anything any more. Obama just passed the hate laws… in a country that was the first in the world to say, free speech is enshrined in the Constitution and the Bill of Rights. Is it? Not any more. Ho, oh.

Back to wattsupwiththat.

UK Met Office backpedals on Arctic Ice – "…unlikely that the Arctic will experience ice-free summers by 2020."
28 / 10 / 2009 / wattsupwiththat.com

But they do say that "first ice-free summer expected to occur between 2060 and 2080". By then there will be nobody that remembers this forecast. (A: See how they do it. 'Oh, it's way off in the future.')

Yet on the same day, bumbling Arctic explorer Pen Hadow says in a UK Telegraph interview: (A: Pen Hadow is a paid IPCC propagandist.)

"To all intents and purposes the Arctic will be ice free in a decade. (A: And yet, here's the official report above his head contradicting him. "…unlikely that the Arctic will experience ice-free summers by 2020." [Alan laughing.] A good lie can't be stopped that fast can it? Back with more after this break.)

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to show you how the cons work and everything is a con when it comes to politics and guiding the public opinion and creating new paradigms for ways of living and all the lies under the sun that you can possibly dream up are used. Very important that everyone is on board.

That's why they have foundations, big foundations with multi, multi billions of dollars that finance all this kind of stuff. They're tax-free by the way. Rockefeller said himself, 'I've never paid taxes; you all know that,' he says. His foundations FUND all the NGOs and fund politicians into office and all the rest of it, ALL their boys. They guide the agendas. The parallel government of foundations guides the agenda. They implement everything in place BEFORE any final agreements are ever signed. The signing is for the public and to make it more official to the public. Like it's 'oh, well. There's nothing we can do now.' Well guess what you can do with the BS. You can tear it all up and toss it in the bin, that's what you can do with it. Or recycle it… if you're a greenie. That's what you can do with all that stuff because WE CAN'T GO ALONG WITH THIS. IT'S UTTER SLAVERY.

As I say, they're talking about the signing coming up in a few weeks in December and yet here's the main

European newspaper, the official propaganda arm for the Union. It says

New EU-US energy council to be set up early November
VALENTINA POP / 23.10.2009 / euobserver.com

EUOBSERVER / BRUSSELS – The EU and the US will set up a joint energy council at ministerial and commissioner level to streamline policy initiatives relating to green technologies, research and energy security on both sides of the Atlantic, a US official told this website.

"Energy is an important foreign policy priority for the US and a very important component of our bilateral relationship with the EU.

Blah, blah, blah... they give you the propaganda spiel but they do go on to say the real reason behind it – apart from creating a new system across the board of the world, right. This is before they're signing the main one, that you think is the main one for the world, they've already got this set up. And by the way, they have all the people picked and they're already working in commissions and councils. They've always done it this way. They want to share the taxations of the European people AND the US and North America... to get more bang for the buck, you might say. Of course, no CO2 comes off that bang, just poverty... utter poverty. But this is their excuse for doing it. It's already going ahead. Everything is going ahead.

They've been brainwashing the children for how many years now? ...into the eco-fascist green agenda? It's amazing. You got parents out there too that listen to their children coming home and literally bitching AT their parents. They're taught to bitch at them, NAG them. They used the children to nag their parents about smoking. They were getting taught that in school. Now they nag them about don't fill up the recycling bin too much, make sure the top is on it. Blah, blah, blah. They're scared. People are scared of their children. Who gave them permission to go ahead? Well, everybody who kept silent and just accepted the nagging gave permission. SILENCE IS CONSENT. Silence is consent.

How you deploy your free time and to where you aim it is your choice. Utter trivia and nonsense and feel-good stuff and fantasy... OR you take part in what's happening in YOUR life TO you... and others to come and those around you. If you're so egocentric, you think you'll somehow come through it unscathed... well, guess what? You're already going through it and your purse is getting lighter. The big bankers have robbed you of trillions and will continue to do so as they pay, use all that cash, to pay for their big, world plan.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – I've rammed through a lot in an hour, not long enough though – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"IPCC Lead Author: 'We will continue to create and tell new stories about climate change and mobilize them in support of our projects.' " by Dr. Richard Lindzen (algorelied.com).

"35 Inconvenient Truths - The errors in Al Gore's movie" (scienceandpublicpolicy.org).

"Lord Christopher Monckton: President Obama Poised to Cede US Sovereignty" [4-minute Video with Link to Full Version] - October 16, 2009

"The real climate change catastrophe" by Christopher Booker (telegraph.co.uk) - Oct. 25, 2009.

"UK Met Office backpedals on Arctic Ice - "...unlikely that the Arctic will experience ice-free summers by 2020." (wattsupwiththat.com) - Oct. 28, 2009.

"New EU-US energy council to be set up early November" by Valentina Pop (euobserver.com) - Oct. 23, 2009.

"No men OR women needed: Scientists create sperm and eggs from stem cells" by Fiona Macrae

(dailymail.co.uk) - Oct. 29, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 29, 2009 (#440)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 29, 2009:
IF YOU BRAIN'S EQUIPPED, CHANGE THE SCRIPT:
"Government Hands Move Slowly, Except at Meals,
Yet When New System Accelerates, You Know it Feels
As Though We're Living a Pre-Written Script
Of Organized Agenda where Each Part does Fit
In Synchronized Harmony of Pre-Organized Planning,
The Evidence of Such is Overwhelmingly Damning,
Of Course to Those of Study, it's Nothing New,
But Unfortunately the Enlightened are the Few
Who Try to Warn and Bite Frustration
Due to Conditioned Cerebral Constipation
Of the Brainwashed Stunting of the Masses
Fed by Authorized Media, which Correctly Passes
Authorized Info from Those Who Rule,
Which Ensures Each Recipient is a Fool,
And Fools We Are if We Do Not Test
The Information, That's Our Quest"
© Alan Watt Oct. 29, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 29, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October the 29th 2009.

I always start off the show, I should really spread it throughout the show, because people just skip over it of course because it's routine, but I start off by telling newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and scroll down and you'll see all the sites I have up there for future use. Bookmark them, because once in a while the main site, the com site, will stick there're so many folk going into it at the same time and if you could take the other sites I have out there and sort of spread them around, you'll find that you can get straight through usually. If the big sites get pulled as they occasionally do, again you can get alternate sites to get the latest downloads of the talks I give and as I say, there's www.cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, a very good, quick site, very fast. There's

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca , there's www.alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, there's www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

The last one is the European site. It has all the audios too and you can grab it from that site if the big ones go down, but it has the addition of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given which you can download for print up and they're in the various languages of Europe and you can choose which one you want.

And remember, as I say, this is probably the only show out there where there's no backing by, by anyone basically, except you the listeners and you can keep me going by looking into the website, you can see how you can buy the books and so on I have for sale, there's the discs and so on or you can donate to me and remember, personal cheques are good from the US to Canada and you can also use International Postal Money Orders from the US if you don't want to use a bank account. It's just like a bank draft really but it's from the Post Office but it's got to be the International one. Some people just use Paypal or send cash. Outside the Americas you can also do the same. You can use Western Union. It's a bit more expensive than some of them. There's Moneygram and lots of stores now use it, the Moneygram, some Post Offices do also use it over here in Canada, and you can use Paypal or you can just send cash again and that cuts out the middlemen with the little podgy fingers and their triple chins that always rip us off every few years. So it's up to you how you want to, to get in touch with me. And also for those who just get the discs passed around to them at meetings, and don't use computers, because they know what computers are all about really, and where it's all going with them, you can get in touch with me [listed above] and that will get to me as well but it's up to you. Plus remember too, if you want to order anything with Paypal, send me a separate email and I can do that too.

You know, last night and before last night's show I talked about reality. Reality is something we take for granted. Our reality is really how you bounce what you think is reality off those around you and they bounce it back to you, the answers, and if you pretty well agree on most things with them of how the world is as you see it, then you think you're sane and that's really just mass conditioning. Everyone's had the same indoctrination from birth into a fake reality. A reality where you think you're democratic. Where you think things just happen and crises happen out of the blue, major crises and governments suddenly go into action. Now governments couldn't do anything suddenly if they tried, even with all their multitudes of bureaucracies and levels. It takes years to get the big square wheels of government to move in any direction and we'll talk about that when we come back from this break in a few minutes.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix trying to bring some reality back into personal lives because it's a hard process for people to really 'bite the bullet' and realise that most of the things that they thought and believed and thought they understood and even some of the things you love in fact, are all given to you by those who know how to rule whole nations, and a whole world in fact, because they've studied humanity for thousands of years.
We're the most studied species on the planet, not the little insects they're hunting down in Brazil or the Amazon or anywhere else. We are the most understood of all creatures. That's why they're onto all the other ones now, all the other creatures. They know everything they need to know about us. They know how we act as a mass, how we think as a mass group and they also know the categories of the individual sections you might say there are and categories within that too, subcategories and all that and they know how to motivate people into action. They know for instance that in every generation there's always the ones with the chips on their shoulders, the misfits, who also want to protest something and they give them the things to protest once they think they're going to fight something and fight the bad guys and they swallow the propaganda that fits them and leaders are sent out to them basically to round them up, give them their primary indoctrination, get them into a cheering group and they stage demonstrations across the planet and this is always presented on the politically correct news. They're always guaranteed attention where other grass roots ones get no attention at all in fact. So these miniscule groups get attention to get ideas into the general public, to be on board with certain issues that the government wants passed.
These groups actually demand that the government passes these things. That's how the real world works. The parallel government funds, through their foundations, hundreds and hundreds and hundreds and hundreds, actually 'a thousand points of light' are what they call themselves now. Bush senior called them that too, and they appear to speak on the behalf of the people. They are the new Soviet. The Soviet was rule by councils, NGOs and they demand from the government to do the very thing that the governments want to do anyway, because the general public sits silent, so they must get groups who demand it and they

come say “oh the people have spoken” and they pass laws.
Well, the whole agenda, as you know, is towards a new society. A new society across the board, a whole new way of living and this is just one phase of it as we get taken down, food restrictions, Agenda 21, get them off the rural areas, get them out of cars and they’ll eventually ban cars altogether except for essential vehicles only. That’s in Agenda 21 and no private property so we’ll all be under the thumb as they take us down over 50 or 60 years into what they call a manageable level of humanity for the new society.
Then of course, they’ll clone you. They’ll clone you as a reward for being ‘goody two shoes’ and politically correct and (if) you’re very good and if they need you that is. That’ll be the only way you be able to have a child of some kind or another even although it’s artificially created from stem cells, your stem cells. That’s what they’ll tell you and you’ll be sterile otherwise, you see? You’ll be sterile personally. We are becoming sterile in the West by design.

There’s so much information I don’t even go through that I get from very good sources about all this and I can’t even cover it. There’s so much.

Anyway, getting back to the main topic, how the NGOs are up there demanding we all go along with and force through this Copenhagen meeting at the United Nations where it gives the United Nations total power over all economies, over all energy supplies, over everything in your life in fact really. That will be implemented, once signed, in 2012. That was always the year, and I’ve said this for years, the UN would be brought up to its proper place as a world government basically. It’s a front of course but so are these NGOs. It’s the same boys that run and set up the UN that funds them.
This article here gives you an idea how this works; a simple idea because it’s all over the place. This is from The New American and it’s the 27th Oct. 2009.

It says,

“All across the world, collections of global-warming protesters financed by the Rockefeller Brothers Fund gathered on Oct. 24th to call for forceful ‘climate change’ action at the United Nations summit in Copenhagen, Denmark, this December.
Most of the gatherings were miniscule, even in big cities, but the effort did receive widespread publicity.

(Alan: And that’s a fact. Even in little Sudbury near me, they had that on their local news as well, their global television station. See they’re guaranteed press reports because the media is part of the parallel government, an essential arm of government. It says)

“According to organisers cited by Agence France-Presse, over 5000 demonstrations wereheld in more than 180 countries.”

(A: That’ll be a gross exaggeration, mind you, but they use this all the time even with their figures on, you know, carbon, and CO2)

“The protestors milled around the motif of ‘350’ – the supposed level of carbon dioxide in parts per million that some scientists

(A: The ones that work for the I.P.C.C.)

claim is anacceptable ceiling. They carried signs and unfurled banners,

(A: And it’s true. They’re probably mass-produced in the same factory. See, these aren’t piddling little ‘grass roots’ organisations. They’re funded by the Rockefeller boys. They have full teams of PR publicity experts and advertising agents who come up with all these ideas for them and get everything ready including the clothes they wear, their t-shirts, the banners and they put them across the world you see? And it says)

even forming themselves into giant numbers to illustrate theirpoint.

(A: And that’s all they are for the big boys, a bunch of little numbers).

We had no idea we would get the overwhelming support, enthusiasm and engagement from all over the world that we're seeing," explained Bill McKibben,

(A: Now who's Bill McKibben? Bill McKibben, at the moment right, is a climate change activist who founded the Rockefeller funded organisation 350.org. He's founded other organisations for and on behalf of the Rockefeller funded organisation. These are the guys who are trouble shooters in a sense and they're sent in to stir up the youth who are into all this already and to become their leaders and show them how it's done. He's an organiser. It says)

"It shows just how scared of global warming much of the planet really is, and at how fed up at the inaction of our leaders."

(A: And that's nonsense too, we're not scared enough yet.)

Ironically, recent surveys indicate the most Americans don't believe that global warming is a serious problem or even caused by human activity at all. And several other ironies in this saga become immediately apparent as well. The continual charge of so-called "deniers" are financed by oil companies should finally be put to rest, considering that a significant share of the Rockefeller family fortune came and continues to come from oil. Several oil companies have financed past McKibben efforts as well."

You see, these followers know nothing about who's sponsoring them, they know nothing. They're ignorant. All they know is the beef they've been given, so they can get their, you know, they can get all their chips off their shoulders in some direction or other. These groups are used all the time. It's an old, old technique and they're funded by the big boys themselves, the corporations and the oil boys who supposedly 'fight' pollution and people don't see the irony in that. It's because the big boys, who are also 'philanthropists', you see?

In other words, they're the parallel government through funding through their foundations, are guiding the world into the plan where they will have total control over all the world's resources and there will be no competition and that will be the public/private deal. It already is by the way, in other areas that they'll have with the United Nations.
So the Rockefeller boys and all the big boys in the oil industry will have these public/private deals where they can go into their national parks, they already got that, and no human being otherwise is allowed in and they can go for mineral rights, oil rights, everything else.
That's what all the schmucks, like you, who get all these t-shirts and wave your little mass-produced banners that are given to you, are helping along. So, that's what's really happening and it's just a farce. But to the public, you know, Joe and Jane public, who sit and watch this on their television sets, on the news and swallow it all and think 'my god, it must be true, thepeople are getting really concerned. Look at these demonstrations'!
No, they're choreographed like ballet plays. No kidding. That's how professionally they're done. It's like the same nonsense when they train young girls at school generally from other countries like India and all that other stuff and they give them speeches. They memorise the speeches and then they bring them to the United Nations to give a speech to kick off some meeting on climate change and all the rest of it and how bad humans are and how they've been, especially adults. It's disgusting. There's no level they won't stoop to. No level at all especially by using children to get what they want. And believe you me this hell on earth they're bringing in is going to be the worst hell we've ever seen. The control freaks will be in charge of every part of your life right down to what you think. They'll know what you think. They'll correct your bad thinking, wrongthink. Believe you me, they will. They're already doing it with certain types of classes; sensitivity training and all that kind of stuff.

There're always followers and followers are the ones who are used to get big movements to get laws passed that affect all of our lives and they're all funded. The leaders get pension plans and everything and whole office staff and their computers and they live at the highest of standards of living. But all the silly followers with their tin cans? No, they're just the stupid followers, always will be.

To show you what's happening as we go into this whole New World Order, it's to be an order, remember, that Lenin described. He said part of the phase towards the end of the 20th century and into the 21st he

said, there will be so many government agencies that they will be stepping on each other's toes all the time, conflicts with agencies, because these agencies all start up as services. That would be promoted. Then they'd become agencies, then they'd become authorities, over every aspect of life and I'm going read about what's happening in Britain, Canada and elsewhere, as we speak, and show you how it's going.
Back after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix bringing some reality back that's been absent for an awful long time and even when we think we're getting into reality we're often waylaid by other groups and so on because, believe you me, those who manage the world have all sides covered.

I used to describe (it being) like coming out of a tunnel and you see a field in front of you and there's a forest at the other side and that's where you want to get is into that forest. But on the way there, you've got all these different signs 'this is the way,that's the way'. This is a minefield to see which way to go. 'We've got the truth, we are the truth'. That's what's set up because those at the top are no dummies. They've run the world for an awful, awful long time.
It's a history that's kept separate from the general public. You're not taught this in school, how to govern people and how to control the minds of people, how to even give them culture, how to alter it down through the ages, how to get them to rebel when you want them to rebel and fight for another cause. It all sounds so appealing to everybody and they've even supplied people who'll point out the obvious to them for revolutions. Then they fund them of course and then they win their battles and you don't realise it wasn't the system that you'd planned in the first place. It ends up completely different. It's like how the Soviets used, or the Bolsheviks used the Soviet system. The Bolsheviks were a different party than the Socialists who were already in after the first revolution in Russia. It was a planned takeover, well financed actually from New York and London from the banks and given the biggest backing, well organised before they hit, and suddenly all the people who had fought for all these other groups to bring in Socialism, were out of the picture and executed, in fact. A totalitarian regime was then in place.
Planned all in advance but they always need the masses to do the final push. It's never necessary that the masses understand the real reasons for the overthrow, so you often end up with a worse system than the one you just left behind.

What you find if you study history, what they give to you for history, at least what's available to us, are some of the techniques they use. If you look at the Cultural Revolution that they had in China, it was a system that came in, not suddenly, because they were already trying to indoctrinate the youth. You always indoctrinate the youth who will grow up into the new system. You bypass the elderly, pretty well, and you control the older ones through fear of physical harm or imprisonment or whatever, but the youth you literally mollycoddle until the youth think the teachers in the schools are basically better than their parents. That's the system they've had across the Western world for a long time now because we're bringing in Collectivism, a nice word, also like Socialism and it's really an ultra advanced, Soviet type system where funded, guided and even created NGOs will become the spokespeople for all the people. They'll demand from government, as they're doing, that which is exactly what the government wants to hear, so they'll pass the laws sitting waiting for them that are ready for them to sign and they'll say 'the people have spoken, the people have demanded', and that's how it works. But in the Cultural Revolution, this Cultural Revolution of China, it's been copied here for a long time and of course no reporter is going to use that term here.

It's so wonderful how they can bring us to the same system but they don't use the term and if they don't use the term then people won't know. Just the word itself makes all the difference, rather than say you're under communism or socialism, same thing. In fact, that's what Lenin said and Stalin said it repeatedly, that 'Communism is only Socialism in a hurry'. Communism comes in through revolution. If you don't tell them that, they'll never connect it, never connect it, when the state runs everything. The STATE runs everything, but this is a super improved type.
This is really what their final outcome was supposed to be according to Lenin. Not quite Communist, not quite Capitalist, it's called Public/Private. The corporations are the new feudal overlords according to Professor Carroll Quigley and that's what's working you see? And we will all be incredible slaves to save the planet, we will serve the planet. Who first said we'd serve the planet? The Royal Institute for International Affairs, set up by the Rhodes Foundation, the Lord Alfred Milner Group who were the founders, they were the banker boys. They formed The Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations. Every major reporter, every media boss, of all kinds of media and most politicians at the top; all politicians at

the very top, are members of it and the public don't even know. If anything happens, presidents slip up, or prime ministers slip up, whatever, they're not called up in front of parliament, or congress, they're called in front of The Council on Foreign Relations to explain themselves. That's what happened to Bill Clinton remember. And the public don't even ask why or who. Who is this Council on Foreign Relations? Who are they? They ask nothing and the media explains nothing.

So, using the cultural revolution of the Soviet type and the Communist China type they're using here, where they try to create a distancing in the minds of the youth and the minds of adults. They had to separate the generations so that the youth would not be contaminated by the old ways of the adults. The adults thought that making a bit of money and eating well and stuff like that, the old memories they had weren't too bad at all, they were quite nice things, having entertainment that wasn't always political was kind of nice, but you see that was corrupting the youth so they had to separate them and here it's happening across the Western world and it's been for years but they don't say Communist or Cultural Revolution do they? And you'll never really connect it unless people like me say, this is what it is.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.
Just explaining how every big, major move forward into this big regime, this world regime, planned a long time ago, even all the stages of it and how it would be implemented. All the machinery was set up a long time ago too to bring on stages you haven't seen yet. You always find that they create machinery; they employ the people. They have organisations that are working on buildings, working on these projects and once they pass laws you find out they've already been doing it for a long, long time. That's always been the way in every direction. But they had to separate the children from the parents and they've done this for an awful long time, an awful long time using the same system and techniques they used during the cultural revolution for China, where eventually the youth grew up into teenagers and dragged their parents through the streets by the scruff of the neck and killed a lot of them because they were contaminated with old ideas of individuality and things like that when they're supposed to be a collective working together for the greater good. It's always for the greater good, isn't it? It's funny how the big bankers always sit up fat and happy for the greater good regardless of all the bad they cause every so many years when they plunder you. But propaganda works over memory and logic and that's the beauty of Bernays and public relations or propaganda techniques.

Here's an example of how they're doing it too, one example of many examples. I've given lots in the past of how they separate the generations. It wasn't invented, this idea, in China or Russia. You'll find it in the writings, even in the Fabian Society, going back into the late 1800's funded by the biggest millionaires on the planet.

This is from www.guardian.co.uk Henry Porter's Blog. It says:

"Paranoia In The Playground:

(A: Now they talk about a British mayor of a city.)

Listen to Mayor Dorothy Thornhill.

(A: Now remember that mayors belong to the National Mayor's Association, it's like the Police Chief's Association, same as in the US and Canada and they're international organisations now. So it's a movement you see. It isn't just a job for your local area. These belong to international movements.)

Her council has just banned parents from watching their own children at two council play areas in Watford. Quoted in the Watford Observer this evidently simple-minded woman says, "Sadly, in today's climate, you can't have adults walking around unchecked in a children's playground."
Instead of parents being able to watch and play with their own and other people's children at the Harwoods and Harebreaks recreation grounds, vetted council staff known as "play rangers" will be in charge.

(A: Now, I don't know if you realise that anyone who's got anything to do with a child now, and this is to go

global, starting in Britain. Anyone who's got anything to do with looking after children at all has to go through tough, top MI5 type security checkouts. See they want to move it out to the parents themselves. Everyone has to be analysed under the microscope, every single person. Because, you see, you might contaminate that child with some strange comment you make about history or something you've experienced in life that you're not supposed to pass onto the youth with the version, the new version they're getting now you see. It says)

The mayor says that this enforces government policy.
Actually that's not true because no government policy has yet determined that parents maynot supervise their own children

(A: That's what he thinks.)

in a playground. It seems possible that the mayor and her appalling council may be in breach of article 8 of the Human Rights Act

(A: Well that's out the window now.)

– the right to family life.

(A: That's out the window because as I say, another one's already been passed, and people, it's so broad you see, that anyone who looks after a child, and people think 'that's babysitters and stuff' you hire. No, it's also the adults. So it says here)

A mother of three named Rebekah Makinson was quoted by reporter Neil Skinner as saying: "Banning parents from an open accessplayground, I feel, is a breach of our personal freedom."

(A: Well, I tell you, if you haven't noticed yet, you have no personal freedom, you haven't had it for a long time. Look at all the laws that have been passed, especially since 2001. It says here)

She is right. This is a fundamental breach of rights, but almost as serious is the offence to common sense. The council pretends that it is forced into this position to protect childrenunder the new vetting and barring scheme

(A: That's what it's called. The Vetting and Barring Scheme.)

but as parents point out, the number of children using the play areas and the range of ages means that some parents want to keep an eye on their own children. Makinson said: "We have used Harwoods since I was a child and my mother stayed with me. It hasalways had a fantastic community atmosphere.

You see, they want to destroy the old ways and bring in the new community. It's called 'Commutarianism'. George Bush senior was the first to openly use that term after the United Nations promoted it, 'Commutarianism'. One day actually, they'll have all these little local events and if you don't turn up at the fair or the green day or whatever it happens to be, they'll come to your house to ask why you didn't attend. I'm not kidding, this is all coming up. You've to be part of the community whether you like it or not. And they'll say "Are you antisocial? Is that what it is?" That creates social approval and social disapproval. If you don't turn up you'll be disapproved of by all the fools that do turn up, all the PC people. These are all psychological techniques that are well in place.
This is what they're doing for parents, one of the many things they do for parents and now everyone has to get vetted by the government. Everybody's got to get vetted by the government, you see?

Interestingly enough in www.examiner.com, a routine, obviously a routine bill, was signed. I say routine because nothing is really debated. Everything is PC, everything is preplanned and when the other countries have done the same things you know darn well that it's a 'must be'. I call it 'must be' you see?

The 'Hate Crimes' bill was passed by Obama, he signed it. It says:

“Today, President Barack Obama is expected to sign the Matthew Shepard Hate Crimes bill into law

(A: That was on Oct. 28th. This is yesterday. It says here during a ceremony, a signing ceremony. They have ceremonies to sign things now)

Shepard's murder became a cause célèbre when his killers were accused of attacking and killing Shepard for being a homosexual.

(A: Now they always pick something like that to push something through that’s much, much broader in scope and eventually it’s applied to everything that’s politically incorrect including, by the way, if you criticise government because in the Soviet Union, that’s what happened. You know, that was the first law that Lenin signed was a ‘hate’ law, to stop people asking why only certain people seemed to be in charge of all groups? Then eventually, if you criticised any policy of Communism at all, that was called ‘anti government’. ‘Anti government’, and where do you hear ‘anti government’ today? It’s every other day in the papers, new laws, watching and looking, monitoring people who are ‘anti government’.
Logically it would mean that any opposition party in power, if it was not in power in the top, opposition parties right, are technically ‘anti government’ because that’s all they do is criticise the other side, isn’t it? So if you ever get caught in that, use it as an excuse because that’s going to be a big one, ‘anti government’. Any policy you criticise “Oh that’s anti government. You say “I’m only criticising the one policy here”, “it doesn’t matter, that’s ‘anti government’”.
Remember what they said from the secretive committee that runs the EU parliament that we’re all copying by the way. It’s not democratic at all. They said that anyone who criticised the EU is a heretic. It’s a religious term, isn’t it? You know what they do with heretics. It says)

However, those who support this new federal law ignore the overwhelming evidence that Shepard's killers were unaware of his sexual orientation when they attacked him.”

Well, it doesn’t matter; they always use a poster boy you see? They’ve got to make the propaganda to make the public think ‘this’ is what it’s all about, nothing to do with homosexuality, nothing at all. You wait and see as this is expanded across the board. There’re actually cases in Canada, you see we’ve had it here for a while here in Canada and they, boy do they come down on you where there’s even guys who mugged somebody, to rob them, and the judge said “what were you thinking? What was going through your thoughts when you robbed this particular person?” To see if there was any hate involved, not just a robbery. No kidding, this is how stupid it gets and how silly it gets. What were you thinking? Thought crime you know.
This is the new world order that Lenin talked about where they’re all stepping on each other’s toes, all these agencies. There’s so many agencies you can’t, I don’t think my hard drive could keep count of all the agencies watching us all and are out there for government, there’s so many. Never mind the United Nations ones. You know how many thousands of agencies they have?
Now we’re going through all the nonsense too as they bring down the immune system of the public and believe you me I really did not want to come to the conclusion years ago that they were killing us off with vaccines until really, I went into the medicine of it all and realised I couldn’t deny it.
Looking at the pre 1950’s levels of certain diseases and the post 1950 levels of diseases and sterility and then to the 70’s when you look at the incredible, skyrocketing, escalation of something that was incredibly rare such as autism and like any detective story you say “oh what’s changed? Is it just the food diet? What is it?” Well, they certainly used a lot more processed food but it was inoculations that were getting pumped into them and you tie that together with depopulation and the need to reduce the population, spoken about at the League of Nations which was founded right after World War 1 that became the United Nations; it was one of the prime mandates of the department of population control. It must reduce the populations by all means possible.
Obviously they couldn’t tell the public how they were doing it because they wouldn’t get any volunteers I’d imagine. But they certainly have been doing it. And everyone would love to think it’s just the big greedy pharma. No, pharma, the pharma industries belong to the same international bankers who lend the money to every country. It’s only about twelve, thirteen banking families that do this. They also have the major controlling interests that started up all the major big pharma companies. They own that too and there’s always a political motive for it just like Rockefeller, one of the biggest oil men on the planet funding something that you would think would go against his own industry. Well, he’s already, he’s planned the

future. He plans the future, what society will be.

This article here is from the Philadelphia Bulletin Archives and it's from Oct 25th 2009. I've read it before from a different newspaper source but I'll reinforce it again, and we do need reinforcement. That's a technique they use on us, repetition. Repetition is sometimes what we need to get the truth out too, and it says:

"Gardasil Researcher Drops A Bombshell"

(A: And it's from Susan Brinkman for The Bulletin)

Dr. Diane Harper, lead researcher in the development of two human papilloma virus vaccines, Gardasil and Cervarix, said the controversial drugs will do little to reduce cervical cancer rates and, even though they're being recommended for girls as young as nine, therehave been no efficacy trials in children under the age of 15.

(A: And governments are mandating them down to the age of about 12, (with) no trials on children under the age of 15.)

Dr. Harper, director of the Gynecological Cancer Prevention Research Group at the University of Missouri, made these remarks during an address at the 4th International Public Conference on Vaccination which took place in Reston, Virginia on Oct. 2-4. Although her talk was intended to promote the vaccine, participants said they came away convinced the vaccine should not be received.
"I came away from the talk with the perception that the risk of adverse side effects is so much greater than the risk of cervical cancer, I couldn't help but question why we need the vaccineat all," said Joan Robinson, Assistant Editor at the Population Research Institute.

(A: A very important institute by the way)

Dr. Harper began her remarks by explaining that 70 percent of all HPV infections resolve themselves without treatment within a year.

(A: 70% of all human papilloma virus infections resolve themselves without treatment within a year)

Within two years, the number climbs to 90 percent. Of the remaining 10 percent of HPV infections, only half will develop into cervical cancer, which leaves little need for the vaccine.
She went on to surprise the audience by stating that the incidence of cervical cancer in the U.S. is already so low that "even if we get the vaccine and continue PAP screening, we will not lower the rate of cervical cancer in the US."
There will be no decrease in cervical cancer until at least 70 percent of the population is vaccinated, and even then, the decrease will be minimal.
Apparently, conventional treatment and preventative measures are already cutting the cervical cancer rate by four percent a year. At this rate, in 60 years, there will be a 91.4 percent decline just with current treatment. Even if 70 percent of women get the shot and required boosters over the same time period, which is highly unlikely, Harper says Gardasilcould still not claim to do as much as traditional care is already doing."

Well you better ask what it is really for. What is it really, really for? We know that girls are already dropping dead with it and the same Dr. Harper who also worked on the experimentation with these drugs admitted in a previous article, which I read, that it'll do no good at all and that the danger of taking it is worse than that which it would prevent.

Anyway, it won't stop them because propaganda, for most people, propaganda, Bernays was right, will overcome reason, logic and people will not seek knowledge. They're content with propaganda. That's why the world is so easily controlled by the big boys who can beat you and starve you and what you do, as one of the big boys said themselves and what do we do, do we turn round and fight? No, they turn round and eat their dead. And when you do fight it's just because you're getting starved or you're kicked out your

homes en masse and there's nothing left to hold on to and then you're just a rabble. That's what they say at the top, 'then you're just rabble, an organised rabble.'
Boy, do they understand us!

Now this whole 'green tax' nonsense now, I mentioned an article last night, where the US is already in agreement with the EU to sign a tax bill so that US citizens, Canadian citizens and European citizens, this massive new Soviet, that's what this new Europe is, will all share the same tax base to save energy and be more efficient and finding green solutions to the planet and all that stuff you know. And this is from the Telegraph, this is what's coming and this is what's already coming in Britain.

"Green tax proposals 'would increase household energy bills by £800 a year' "(A: That's over $1600)

A proposed green tax to cut carbon emissions would lead to an £800 increase in the average annual household energy bill.

(A: And that's per year by the way, and this is 27th Oct 2009)

Plans put forward by the Green Fiscal Commission, a Government-supported think tank,

(A: You see we're run by all these independent, private think tanks which by the way are also owned and run by the foundations.)

would see the tax on gas and electricity rise every year."

(A: Every year, up to 2020. Yep, better keep your old clothes, folks and lots of patches because you'll be needing them because that's all you'll be wearing.
Back with more after this break)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, just showing you what's lined up and not just lined up. As I say, whenever they announce something they've already set up the institutions. The bureaucracies, they're already working, they have everything in place and it's a formality when they actually sign something, we're already into it.

It's like they've been spraying you for years using HAARP and weather modification of all kinds and then they tell you 10, 11 years later 'Oh we're thinking of geo-engineering the planet by spraying the atmosphere'. This is how they do it with everything because governments believe you me, don't work quickly on anything. They can't with the square wheels they have. It takes years in preparations to set up any part of any part of an agenda and I'm talking here about the taxation and how this greening is going to cost everybody massive amounts of money, that's going to be the same and go up every year for the next 20, 30 years because you see, they're signing this bill in Copenhagen shortly and Britain and the US and all these countries have said that they'll cut back by 80-odd percent on emissions.
Do you understand you are an emitter? That means 80% of you have to be off the planet. That's what it really means and Maurice Strong, the big man at the UN, is pulled across the world as the biggest technocrat that you know of, he's got incredible powers and he has never been elected to any office by the public; the man who set up the '92 meeting for the Earth Summit that bound us all under these amazing charters and the agenda. Maurice Strong when they pulled him into Canada, he was pulled in, off the UN and World Bank, and brought into Canada to privatise the electrical systems that the public had paid to have built and operated and that was back in the '80s and he said then that the world we're bringing in here will be one (where) we're not going to fix any nuclear reactors, we're not going to build any new ones, we're not going to maintain the old ones, you had to get used to using less and less energy. Only essential businesses and so on will have power supplies eventually given to them. Peasantry he's talking about bringing the rest of the public to.

Back to this article, we're just going through an agenda. We're going through script here, that's all we're going through; it says that:

"This tax forms part of a £150 billion package of proposed measures,

(A: it's amazing how they'll spend spend spend while we're all supposedly broke)

including a tripling of fuel duty over the next decade and a tax of up to £3,300 on new cars."

That's over $6000. This is to dissuade you from buying news cars because under Agenda 21, for the 21st century, the United Nations, you will have no private cars just essential vehicles only. See it ties right in. And the rest of it is just the PR against it and so on and how poor we'll all be and ya de ya de ya which we're already supposed to figure out for ourselves.

I might just squeeze a caller in so is Dan from California there? Are you there Dan?

Dan "Hi Yes Alan I'm here, can you hear me?"
Alan "Yes"
Dan "Ok, yeah, I wanted to thank you for your broadcast. I downloaded everything that you have from the iTunes as podcasts and I carry those around with me on my iPod and listen to you on the public transportation to and from work and so I wanted to thank you for that and I want, I had, a quick comment and a question or two if we have time. I wanted to say first today I was walking outside, every day from work I'd go and take about a two mile walk to clear my head and I listen to your broadcast while I'm doing that and kind of as a break. I saw some people protesting the new tax increase in California and there was a huge crowd of people going down the street and they were being escorted by the San Diego Police Department. And so I kind of (thought) it seemed kind of nice that the police were allowing that and helping there."
Alan "You're right. Certain things are allowed other things are hammered by the cops so it's politically correct to do this kind of stuff you see. But that's the way it's set up. It's the same in the newspapers. All the right ones get all the exposure they want in the media and yet there're protests against all the tax increases all the time that don't get mentioned.

That's the end of the show, there's the music. So from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you."

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Rockefellers Fund Global-warming Protests as Earth Cools" by Alex Newman (thenewamerican.com) - Oct. 27, 2009.

"Paranoia in the playground" by Henry Porter (guardian.co.uk) - Oct. 28, 2009.

"Hate crimes bill signed by Obama" by Jim Kouri (examiner.com) - Oct. 28, 2009.

"Gardasil Researcher Drops A Bombshell - Harper: Controversial Drug Will Do Little To Reduce Cervical Cancer Rates" by Susan Brinkmann (thebulletin.us) - Oct. 25, 2009.

"Green tax proposals 'would increase household energy bills by £800 a year' " by Murray Wardrop and Myra Butterworth (telegraph.co.uk) - Oct. 27, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 30, 2009 (#441)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 30, 2009:
The Plan -- Eliminate the Old Type to Bring in New Man:
"Crisis Propaganda Used to Scare
Populations into Serfs, by Those Who Dare
Plan the Future to Ensure and Bring
Continued Dominance and Survival of Their Own Offspring,
Through Science They'll Create the Perfect Breed
Of Engineered Slaves Serving their Every Need,
While in the Process the Old Man Must Die,
New Slave is Efficient, No Dreams, Can't Cry,
Old Man Conned into Poverty, Starvin',
Logical, Pragmatic to Followers of Darwin"
© Alan Watt Oct. 30, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 30, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 30th 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past where I try to fill in the little gaps they leave out of the history books that they give to the school children. I show you how the world is planned. The future is always planned by those who have been in control of the past. George Orwell summed it up very well in his book 1984. That's how it's always been. So I try to, from their own official memoirs - bureaucrats especially, high bureaucrats are very fond of putting out their memoirs. I show you that things that are talked about and discussed at the big meetings, maybe 50 to 100 years ago, and how they outlined their agenda for the world, are all coming to pass. Even the stuff that they've released 20 years ago for the next 50 years or 100 years are all set up and in motion; the machinery is there. So I give you the clues to it and it's up to you to do the rest of the research yourself. You can't do it for everyone else. It's not necessary to go that far to try and get enough information to at least inform others around you. You always start with things they do understand, what they can comprehend, what's happening in their lives, what's changing their lives, and start from there. You can't overwhelm them with history and data. Once you've conditioned them into the REALITY of what's happening now, then you can start on them, if they have the ability to comprehend that.

You'll see all the other sites I've got on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, bookmark them for future

use. That way, you can always download if I get pulled off the big sites again. That happens once in a while. Therefore, you can always download the latest shows from the alternate sites. You might find it easier because when everyone goes into the .com site at the same time, it tends to kind of be a bit slow. So you can choose from these other sites there. There's a whole bunch to choose from [listed above]. The last one I generally mention is alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, the European site. It has all the same audios as the rest and it has the addition of transcripts for download and print up of quite a few of the talks I've given, written in the various languages of Europe.

You bring me to you, you the listeners. I'm not backed by anybody. I'm not making a career out of this, believe you me. It's a necessity to come out now and share the knowledge that I've gleaned over my lifetime... before it's lost basically. You have to PASS knowledge on to each generation so at least some people will have a start in life. Most people don't get a start until they wake up much later on. Even then there are very few and then too, they fall into so many traps. There are those who control the traps out there and have you spinning off in different directions to keep you from getting the truth.

So you can keep me going buy buying the books and so on that I have for sale on the web sites, the disks and so on. There are also disks with 50 shows on them at a time, well worth it. You can also donate to me as well. The donate button is on each and every site through PayPal. [Payment options listed at top and bottom of transcript.] Some people just send cash. It's up to you to keep me going. The expenses are heavy here, heavy. I think the electricity went up about 3 times already this year and I've just got an announcement, it's going up again as they put in the Smart meters. Behind all the propaganda, it's not just to teach you to use less electricity and the cost increase of course that goes along with it, it's so they can monitor every part of the equipment in your house and how much you're using it. That's the real reason for it all. They've been doing this in other countries before Canada. See, we're global, folks... and they just haven't announced the new masters yet. They'll come out eventually... once no one cares. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Cutting through this fake reality that's been indoctrinated into us all and cutting through the upgrades or the downloads, you might call them, that we get everyday from the main stream, authorized media... that are simply prostitutes for those who rule. It's always been that way with media. It's just that the generation now have been trained to think that somehow it's an appendage to your brain; it's there to reason for you. That's what Brzezinski said in his own book, Between Two Ages. They KNOW this. They know this.

They've had such an awful name in past generations. People used to know that the media's job was propaganda on behalf of those who rule, the big politicos and magnates of power. They knew that but with about 30 years of giving us this amazing indoctrination, until you really truly think that it's there as some sort of official educational thing, that is so altruistically beautiful, that it's part of you. It's nothing of the kind. It's owned by private organizations.

In the British Commonwealth countries, we have our BBC versions. Canada's got the CBC. It's a spin off of the BBC, the official one. It's funded by the tax payer. It's to give us propaganda on behalf of the agendas, you see. NOT to enlighten you into knowing all the truth. We're never told all the truth on any particular topic. We're told spins on something to give us an opinion. We're all downloaded with the same opinions at the same time. Standardization of opinion, you see. It's a pity people forget that when they read media that there's agendas at work. Always. There have always been agendas at work. You have to go into the history of the newspapers to find out how they were run in the past. They are run exactly the same way today. They've got better PR that's all.

With everything else too, say the vaccinations for the so-called, so-called Swine flu. These scary scenarios we're getting... exactly what the World Health Organization said; they'd give us SCARY scenarios. You know... catastrophic doomsday scenariosto terrify us into compliance with whatever it is. We still think it's for the flu, but there'd be other reasons for this jab. Just like there have always been other reasons for the PREVIOUS jabs we all got. From the beginning, part of the problem with the World Health Organization was to reduce the population and they've been very successful at that - starting with the Western countries - until they admit, every year - and they give you the statistics every year - of the sperm count just plummeting in the Western male and infertility just skyrocketing. They never mention the word crisis beside it, which means it's

obviously planned. Otherwise, it would BE a crisis. But it's not. It's the agenda. Therefore, there are other reasons for injections, inoculations... always.

We can't forget that Baxter Laboratories, on behalf of the World Health Organization, supposedly screwed up. Now, you don't get these top clearance laboratories full with I think 2, 3, 4, and 5 clearances that triple and quadruple check every single part or stage of working with viruses and all, they just happened to mix 2 viruses together. The common, so-called common flu being annual, what they suspect will be the annual flues this season and the bird flu and sent them off to be distributed across Europe. If that happened, it would have supposedly caused a pandemic.

Then we had the Canadian independent inquiry before they started the shots because they'd found... and I know where they found it from. It was from years ago from the World Health Organization. That if they gave the common flu first, they could also set up the patient to receive a more dangerous, viral flu type... by the introduction of the first flu shots that they got. So there's a hesitation initially here about giving out the flu [shot]. Then of course, they went back to their propaganda and pretended that they'd never mentioned it so they can get the thing going and people are coming down sick.

It's amazing though, I've read articles here about people just come down with it. The 'unfortunates,' as they say at the top. They know at the top roughly how much of the population will come down with 'dystonic' problems, as they call it. What they're telling you really, and covering up, is the fact you come down with an instant case of terminal phase multiple sclerosis. That's what you come down with. That's what you're coming down with folks... paralysis. You can hardly speak and you can't walk. That's what they give you... an INSTANT, ADVANCED case, a weaponized multiple sclerosis. Yes, the symptoms are 'dystonic.' That's a description, not an actual diagnosis.

Here's an article from Ireland that is from the Irish Independent.

Top insurer tells 1,000 GPs not to give swine flu vaccine
Wednesday October 14 2009 / Irish Independent / - Eilish O'Regan, Health Correspondent

An insurance company has warned 1,000 GPs not to administer the swine flu vaccine.

The HSE (Alan: This is their national health service, the socialized system that they have all over the place that the US is bringing into force.) plans to enlist family doctors to give the swine flu vaccine to patients with pre-existing medical conditions.

But an insurance company which covers around 1,000 of the 2,200 to 2,500 GPs in the country advised them not to sign up for the work because of legal indemnity issues.

The HSE has given GPs until today to sign up to give the vaccine to 400,000 of their patients with certain medical conditions from next week.

A later article from another paper said they're trying to pass it on to nurses to give it so they'll get the heat and not the GPs. And they want to give this stuff to people with pre-existing medical conditions. I'll tell you why. Under the eugenics scheme, they want to wipe out those who have any possibility of passing on certain, what they call weaknesses – medical weaknesses – on to their offspring. If you wipe them out and get rid of them, that's the end of their gene line isn't it. That's the reason for it folks. There's many reasons for the shot, many, many reasons and you'll never understand them until you make that final leap and cross the big river, at a single jump, and suspend your incredulity and toss it out the window and come into reality that they're actually not just starting, they've been doing this for a long time, a long time. People haven't a clue. People just haven't a clue what really is going on, ever... ever in their lives.

There is so much information out there about what's really happening and it's not getting out to the public at all. Here's The Telegraph. It's run all over the country. You have to go into Sweden to find out how many Americans have died with the jab already because they're not reporting it in the US. You're just statistics and numbers, 'unfortunates' as they say. You're the unfortunates. High bureaucrats don't have us... you're not Joan Smith or whoever. You're a number and that's how you go down. You're not real to them at the top.

They always come out with 'it's for the greater good' and all that kind of stuff, all that rubbish. Even those guys are not at that level of understanding of what's really going on. There are BIG plans for this massive nonsense that you'll never figure out. We'll start dying off quicker regardless, over the next few years because that's how they introduced the massive cancers that have skyrocketed for the last 30, 40 years. They've got to reduce the population. Al Gore and all the boys say so. They're all telling you, 'we've got to bring the population down.' Yep, we're not dying fast enough. So what do they do? They're very practical at the top, they make it happen. And you don't tell the children you're killing them. We are the children... regardless of your age.

Boy rushed to hospital after swine flu jab
By Lisa Smyth / Tuesday, 27 October 2009 / Belfast Telegraph

The safety of Northern Ireland's swine flu vaccination programme was called into question today by the parent of a young special needs pupil who ended up in hospital just hours after getting the jab. (A: Remember, if it happens a day or two days after, you're not included under the causes of the jab causing your death.)

Anne Marie Fletcher said she feared her 15-year-old son Rhys was going to die as she rushed him to hospital less than 24 hours after receiving the swine flu vaccine. (A: It doesn't say here in this report by the way... keep this in mind... they've been encouraging everyone to get the so-called common flu vaccine, annual shot BEFORE the Swine flu that sets you up for the Swine flu. Remember that? It's what Canada said. They're not telling you if this little boy got that beforehand either, before the Swine flu vaccine.)

The teenager fell seriously ill after receiving the injection, along with thousands of other pupils across Northern Ireland last Friday. He was later diagnosed with swine flu. (A: He got Swine flu from the jab.)

"My husband drove us to Antrim (Area Hospital) and I sat in the back with Rhys," she told the Belfast Telegraph.

"By this stage he was going into spasms. He couldn't bend his fingers. I was absolutely terrified.

"He was rambling and becoming incoherent. I honestly thought he was going to die in the back of the car.

"He kept saying he wanted to sleep but I wouldn't dare let him close his eyes because I was frightened that if I did he would never wake up."

The Public Health Agency, the organisation tasked with managing Northern Ireland's response to the swine flu pandemic, has stated clearly that anyone suffering from flu-like symptoms should remain at home and contact their GP by telephone. (A: So if this guy had stayed at home... he would have been dead. Why would they tell them to keep them at home? Hmm?)

The experience of the Fletcher family from Carrickfergus calls into question whether Government protocols regarding the handling of swine flu are being followed. It is the latest episode to shake public confidence after the family of a Londonderry teenager who died with the virus was not informed she had it until after her funeral.

Some 2,500 children in over 20 special schools for severe learning disability across Northern Ireland were offered the vaccine last week after four pupils died with the virus this month. (A: Who's dying off? Well, you know those gene pools they don't want. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There are quite a few sites up right now discussing this particular World Health Organization memo from 1972. I'll put one up tonight and you can check it out for yourself and follow and actually go into the medical site they send you to, to download the PDF of an investigation into the ability of using vaccines which would bring down... it would kill people by the exact same methods that Canada was worried about recently. Getting the previous shots, the so-called common flu or annual flu shots, that they keep changing and you might end up being more prone and actually come down with the killer flu, with the second shot, the Swine flu shot. In 1972 they knew this stuff.

This is from a site that's called fightbackh1n1.com. I'll put that up tonight. It says...

WHO memos 1972 explains how to turn vaccines into a means of killing
fightbackh1n1.com

Two key memorandums from WHO, discovered by Patrick Jordan, prove WHO has intentionally created the three-shot killer vaccine that people in the USA and other countries could soon be forced to take. (A: They've actually found that they could bring it down to 2. They can actually mix the Avian flu with the first one, in the common one, the so-called common flu virus. It names the memoranda's here.)

1972 WHO Bulletin 47, No 2 Memordanda #1 and #2 Virus-associated immunopathology:

Animal models and implications for human disease * technically outline the ability to create biological weapons in the form of vaccines that:

1) First totally disable the Immune System.

2) Load every cell of the Victim's body up with Infection.

3) Switch the Immune System on causing the host to kill themselves(A: In what you've heard recently - this is from 1972 by the way - but you've heard it only recently. The Canadians obviously came across the same thing as they were backtracking previous records.) in a Cytokine Storm.(A: That's where all your white blood fighters come into play, storm into the lungs to fight this virus. Then you literally drown in them. You drown in them, there's so many that come in.)

One, Two, Three, Dead.

These WHO Memorandas describe the three-stage impact of the three "shots" many people will be forced to take this fall to allegedly treat a virus that WHO also helped create and release.

This is a crucial piece of evidence of WHO's long-term genocidal intentions(A: You'd better believe, you'd better believe... most folk would never believe it. They're too brainwashed that 'people would never do that.' That's how they get away with it in the real world.) that could stand in any court of law because these memorandums give the best and fullest explanation WHO's and affiliated labs (such as the CDC) current activities, such as their patenting of the most lethal bird flu viruses (A: And they did. They patented them.), their sending that virus to Baxter's subsidiary in Austria, which weaponised it and sent out 72 kilos to 16 labs in four countries almost triggering a global pandemic. (A: That's true. I read it in mainstream papers maybe a month or two months ago.)

For every crime, there needs to be motive, an indication that it was deliberate, planned. The WHO memorandums provide the evidence of just that deliberate, long-term planning to kill people by weakening their immune system by use of the first vaccine, injecting a live virus into their body by a second (A: But they can actually couple the two together in the first one.), and creating a cytokine storm using squalene in a third. (A: That's true. Squalene will actually weaponize. It's not just your own body going into a natural state of protecting you. It weaponizes your natural immune response and you can't turn it off. You'll drown in your lung tissue basically.)

So it's official. You can actually read it yourself. They've known this all along. They know EXACTLY what they're doing.

Download the WHO Memoranda on:
http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/tocrender.fcgi?iid=169484

Scroll down until you find:

Memoranda
Virus-associated immunopathology : animal models and implications for human disease: (A: That is what it's

under.)
1. Effects of viruses on the immune system, immune-complex diseases, and antibody-mediated immunologic injury

2. Cell-mediated immunity, autoimmune diseases, genetics, and implications for clinical research

Bull World Health Organ. 1972; 47(2): 265?274
PMCID: PMC2480896

http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/picrender.fcgi?artid=2480896&blobtype=pdf
Bull World Health Organ. 1972; 47(2): 257?264.
PMCID: PMC2480894

Since 1972 they've know this. All the links are on here and you can look them up for yourself and come to your own conclusions. It's up to you. OR you can listen to the propaganda and go along with it. You'll be amongst the majority then. That's how most things work. Propaganda wins over fact or reason... as it's been proven in many, many, many previous generations.

This next article is about Sweden.

Swedish media reporting fake swine flu cases to scare population
Mise à jour le Vendredi, 30 Octobre 2009 / Johan Niklasson

Today Aftonbladet claims 80,000 people in Sweden are infected with the "swine flu" H1N1 virus. Last week the official "confirmed" number of new cases were below 350. (A: You see, we're getting it in every country. These massively inflated cases... if they even exist at all.) With dramatic graphs (A: That's what they use. Dramatic graphs...) and bold faced fonts, Aftonbladet is apparently trying to scare as many as possible into believing the H1N1 virus to be a severe risk to their health. (A: I'll be back with more after this break and read the rest of this article.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about how governments across the world, this is particularly Sweden, are massively inflating the figures to terrify the public so they'll rush in and get their shots and all the rest of it.

Today Aftonbladet claims 80,000 people in Sweden are infected with the "swine flu" H1N1 virus. Last week the official "confirmed" number of new cases were below 350. With dramatic graphs and bold faced fonts, Aftonbladet is apparently trying to scare as many as possible into believing the H1N1 virus to be a severe risk to their health. The same paper claims that the Pandemrix vaccine, which today was forbidden in Switzerland for use on pregnant women and adults below 18 and above 60 - that very same vaccine to be the only rescue. (A: For the Swedish population. So it's banned in Switzerland but they're going to use it in Sweden. Amazing eh?) "Hundreds of thousands might be sick by Christmas", warns the news paper.

In the same article it is claimed that so far 2.126 Swedes have been confirmed to have had the H1N1 virus. Johan Carlson, the chief at The Swedish Institute for Infectious Disease Control (SMI) claims that between 50.000 and 80.000 in reality are infected. (A: They keep giving you these massive, inflated figures and they can't prove it because of all their graphs. They love crayons, you know, crayons and the little jerky movements and that's what they call a graph. As long as it goes up, they're happy.)

The daily propaganda is unprecedented and when readers are given an opportunity to comment on the propaganda articles, many see their comments disappear within seconds. (A: And that's how it's done.)

The new strategy is to erase comments to the propaganda articles without sending the normal notification. In this way, those who comment in an article and have their comment removed will not know it is taken from the site.

Sweden and its very much controlled media is now showing its true face, implementing tactics worthy of the former Soviet Union and Communist East Germany. The Swedish Socialist system has been praised by many

world leaders and is called "The Swedish Model". (A: That's true. The avant-garde, you know.) It is based on payment slavery and full control of all vital functions in society by a political control group. There is no real freedom in Sweden and the people have been so intensely indoctrinated from early years to the extent they think they want this system. (A: It's true. They like authorities. You can train people to be happy slaves and give them little freebies and things and there will be a nanny state until that phase is over. It's only to get them under the spell, then they hit you with the big stick and tell you what to do and you obey because you're used to obeying. See. Trained, you've been trained to do it. It's startling; really it's true.)

There's a web site there, I've read it before and it's called the Green Agenda. Excellent site and it has so many quotes on it that are on other sites as well but they really put it down concisely to do with terrifying the public and bringing down the population and global warming and all that rubbish. They give you references and quotes to do with this particular thing. I've read this one before from the Club of Rome. Remember, they were the premier environmental think tank and the consultants to the United Nations. The founders wrote a book called The First Global Revolution and said it was back in the 70s – they wrote this in their book – they were looking for a way to unite humanity under a new paradigm basically, a new cause to bring us all together but it had to be under a warfare scenario. So they looked around at all the different possibilities. Under a warfare scenario, or a big threat and big danger, we all allow the governments to dominate us. We work hard for government and we do with less food, less this and less that, the rationing and all that stuff, and even ID cards. So they said this,

Quotes from "The Green Agenda" (green-agenda.com)

"The common enemy of humanity is man. In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill. All these dangers are caused by human intervention, and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome. The real enemy then, is humanity itself."
- Club of Rome, premier environmental think-tank, consultants to the United Nations
(A: That's the premier environmental think-tank set up to find an agenda, find possible scientific, sci-fi solutions to it and they are the consultants to the United Nations.)
~~~~~~
(A: They have all these professors on the board of this international policy study group on climate change, the IPCC. Here's what one of them said, Professor Stephen Schneider.)

"We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public's imagination... So we have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified (A: See, we're all very simple at the bottom.), dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts... Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest."
- Prof. Stephen Schneider, Stanford Professor of Climatology, lead author of many IPCC reports (A: for the United Nations.)
~~~~~~
"We've got to ride this global warming issue. Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy."
- Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation
~~~~~~
"No matter if the science of global warming is all phony... climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world."
- Christine Stewart, former Canadian Minister of the Environment
(A: These guys all get their salaries off this con game.)
"The data doesn't matter. We're not basing our recommendations on the data. We're basing them on the climate models." (A: You know, the specially made computer ones that give them the answers that they want.)
- Prof. Chris Folland, Hadley Centre for Climate Prediction and Research
~~~~~~
"The models are convenient fictions that provide something very useful." [Alan laughing.]
- Dr David Frame, climate modeler, Oxford University
~~~~~~
(A: Al Gore, the guy who was given the job of being the front man for all of this by his big pals at the top.
~~~~~~

He's quite the allegory isn't he?)
"I believe it is appropriate to have an 'over-representation' of the facts (A: Meaning a massive exaggeration.) on how dangerous it is, as a predicate for opening up the audience."
(A: So terrify them all with this coming catastrophe by over-representation because it's not a catastrophe at all. It's to bring us all under a new system of slavery, folks.)
- Al Gore, Climate Change activist
~~~
~~~

- Harry Reid, U.S. Senate majority leader
~~~
~~~

but we can't help, sorry.' I'm not kidding, I've read their books; I know where it's all going. I know where it's all going.

This is an article from The Telegraph. Now, I've talked about this too but it's still going on. I've talked about the sterility amongst males, massively. I've gone through the bisphenol A and all the other things that they put in your food, even baby food... melamine they put in baby food which REALLY brings down the sperm count. They put all the different stuff in the cosmetics for women. They know darned well what they're doing. Literally, if she's pregnant with a boy in the womb, between 8 and 12 weeks, he pretty well will turn into a rather puny male and be sterile. They have known this for oh... 60-odd years, they've been doing it. They found it out in the late 1890s in experiments. They made sure it was going to go into the food including putting it IN the baby food for bulk. You're eating plastic. And you think they're out to help you. So, The Telegraph...

Why boys are turning into girls
Gender-bending chemicals are largely exempt from new EU regulations,
warns Geoffrey Lean.
23 Oct 2009 / The Telegraph

Girls will be girls and boys will be girls: everyday 'gender-bending' chemicals are feminising increasing numbers of babies. Here's something rather rotten from the State of Denmark. Its government yesterday unveiled official research showing that two-year-old children are at risk from a bewildering array of gender-bending chemicals in such everyday items as waterproof clothes, rubber boots, bed linen, food, nappies (A: That's diapers.), sunscreen lotion and moisturising cream. (A: It's in shampoos and everything. That's why it's in there, in fact.)

The 326-page report, published by the environment protection agency, is the latest piece in an increasingly alarming jigsaw. (A: I've been talking about this for years and so have other people. It's only because of that, that this kind of article is even appearing in the paper, by the way. It's given with almost a humorous content.) A picture is emerging of ubiquitous chemical contamination driving down sperm counts and feminising male children all over the developed world. And anti-pollution measures and regulations are falling far short of getting to grips with it. (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I take a caller that's long distance, I'll just mention that The Mail Online has announced that there's a snooper census, a big census for the UK and across other parts of Europe too. They've going to ask the name, sex and birth date of every person who's ever slept overnight in your house. There's freedom for you, eh. Can't you get where we're going?

The snooper's census: 2011 survey will ask for the name, sex and birth date of all our 'overnight visitors'
By James Chapman / 26th October 2009

The demand for the number of bedrooms in each home, coupled with a requirement to give the name, sex, date of birth and address of any overnight visitors, amounted to 'bedroom snooping', they said.

Now we'll go to the phone. There's Ari in Tel Aviv. Are you there Ari?

Ari: Hi. I just had a quick question. What are your thoughts on how Australia will go into the planned agenda?

Alan: Australia is to go right into this Far-Eastern bloc of countries. That was planned; even Karl Marx talked about it. The Royal Institute of International Affairs sent out and started a section for them, like the Council on Foreign Relations but a section called the Institute for Pacific Relations. They were working with China and all the Far-Eastern countries for the last 80 years on this very project of bringing in this bloc that they just now have announced... It's well underway. They have the machinery set up. Now it's just a matter of formalities going through and propagandizing the public into the necessity for security sake. 'No country can go it alone,' for pandemics and all this kind of stuff, or even for security. So they're getting lumped in with that, but China will be the boss over them and Japan. Their biggest problem, of course, is getting Australia, the citizenry, gradually worked up to the acceptance of this, and Japan as well, of course.

Ari: Where do you think we'll be the last place or maybe the safest place to be once things really get underway? I seems like it's a really scary situation right now with what seems to be about to happen in the United States. So, I'm just wondering if there were any other places that you thought might be a better place to kind of shelter it out.

Alan: You'd have to go to almost a third world country that doesn't have the machinery of military, police, officialdom, bureaucracy or money to implement the totally controlled society that all the other countries, the so-called first world countries, have. And countries that are not too interested with oil or anything like that, at the moment. That's what you'd have to look at. There are only a few places left to be honest with you and then you'd maybe have to rough it. You can't just run off to get a doctor or a hospital any time of the night or day. If you're willing to do that, you could probably live the rest of your life before they eventually catch up and doing the same there. Those will be the last countries where the money gets pumped in and the rapid deployment forces move in to bring in the same system.

Ari: Okay. This is kind of an unrelated topic. I saw a video of you on YouTube talking to a gentleman by the name of Cold Creek and I'm not sure if you're familiar with the video but he was a caller into your show and he was talking about the Masonic influence on culture creations and hip hop in particular. He mentioned KRS1, there was some discussion about that and I saw some imagery, some videos about him as well. But I also know that he works, or he's... I don't know how closely related he is but I know he's involved with Alex Jones who is supposedly fighting an information war against this planned agenda. Do you have any other thoughts about that?

Alan: No. He just called in a couple of times. I never looked up his information. I've spoken to lots more, rappers and different people in the industry. I know exactly how they're being managed. They're quite right with Masonic influence behind it all. Most of them are encouraged to join the O.T.O. Most musicians are and they have been since the 60s. Thanks for calling. I might look into that myself later.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada where it's pouring rain with the heavy, heavy spraying and then down comes the rain as always, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Top insurer tells 1,000 GPs not to give swine flu vaccine" by Eilish O'Regan (independent.ie) - Oct. 14, 2009.

"Boy rushed to hospital after swine flu jab" by Lisa Smyth (belfasttelegraph.co.uk) - Oct. 27, 2009.

"WHO (World Health Organization) memos 1972 explains how to turn vaccines into a means of killing".

"Swedish media reporting fake swine flu cases to scare population" (theflucase.com) - Oct. 30, 2009.

Quotes from "The Green Agenda" (green-agenda.com).

"Why boys are turning into girls - Gender-bending chemicals are largely exempt from new EU regulations, warns Geoffrey Lean." (telegraph.co.uk) - Oct. 23, 2009.

"The snooper's census: 2011 survey will ask for the name, sex and birth date of all our 'overnight visitors' " by James Chapman (dailymail.co.uk) - Oct. 26, 2009.

"Not by Fire but by Ice: THE NEXT ICE AGE - NOW!" [Some Humorous Items] (iceagenow.com).

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 2, 2009 (#442)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 2, 2009:
The Future Ain't What it Used to Be:
"Populations Trained to be on Same Track
By Propagandists Unleashing Attack on Attack
Of Scary Scenarios until Public Learn
Avoiding Catastrophe means Giving All They Earn
To World Guardians, The Special Breed,
Who'll Decide for You Just What You Need,
Fear-Mongering Masters, P.R. Fiction, Causality,
Programming Experts Give Each New Reality"
© Alan Watt Nov. 2, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 2, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November the 2nd 2009. As always, I suggest newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site where you can find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past where I try and fill up a lot of the blank holes... or the black holes really... we have in history; the type that's presented to us in school and even beyond, on the History channels and all the rest of it. To try to show you how things really work and to show you that the world is always GUIDED from generation to generation by those in power, with incredible wealth, very old families who don't want to give up power, naturally and so therefore, they make sure that the next generation will be their children's generation. You'll be in charge of it then. It's been like that for an awful, awful long time. Money rules. It doesn't matter what money is... money rules. Those with it rule the world. We simply are given a fictitious reality that's always being updated for us to live in to serve them better at the top. So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. When you're there, scroll down and you'll see all the other sites I have up... in case some of the big sites have problems again, which they will have; I know that. You can bookmark them. [Sites listed above.] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site. It has all the same audios but it has the addition of transcripts of a lot of these talks which you can download for print up and you have choices of different languages of the world in there.

Remember, you are the listeners who bring me to you. I'm not backed by a foundation. I'm not backed by staff or anything else or any advertisers. Advertisers that you hear on the show pay directly to the RBN

station to pay for their air time, their staff, their equipment and their bills... which are always going up, as everybody at home also knows. It's going to go up an awful lot more too. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by buying the things I have for sale on the web site or donating to me. How to do it is also on the web sites. [Options listed at top and bottom of transcript.] Some people just send cash and that bypasses the guy with the podgy fingers and the triple chins that no matter how he sinks the world, always seems to benefit by the governments that he put in place. That's the reality of the world that we live in. So it's up to you how you do it. You can also order by PayPal as well if you email me separately and let me know the order is coming in.

We really live in an agenda. I try to get that across every time I'm on, as frequently as I can. We're living through nothing but an agenda as we go through our lives. So did our parents live through an agenda. Until you study history, and I mean REAL history, not just the stuff that's churned out. I can't believe the surveys that they're doing proving that it works, that the people get their history from Hollywood and the History Channel, but that's true. That's where they get it from. From dramas... re-creations... and that's not history at all. That's just more padding over the fiction that we're given, starting at school. Power and money rules the world... in a commercialized system, a system that counts on money and those obviously who are in charge of that money are in charge of the world. It's been like that for a long time. Actually the world is their goal. We're finalizing the final act and we're living right through it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the reality that's given to you. Over the weekend I watched the Clinton Chronicles, which is interesting of course, about the type of psychopaths they put in front of you and how they give you an image for Presidency and how that sticks... because the media makes it stick. They give you little tit tats to gobble up... and trivia. And people fall for it. You understand, when you understand what Clinton was doing... and his psychopathic nature and his drug habits - as opposed to the image that they projected to the world – and the money laundering and all that stuff to do with Arkansas when he was the governor and went on afterwards too. It tells you one thing that stands out... that he was not running the country. HE was not running it. A coke-head does not run the country. They PUT IN these psychopaths. They can depend on them, absolutely, 100%, to do what they're told and to fulfill the role that they've been put into. No different from Obama. The guys they put into politics at the top are meant to take the heat. The guy at the top is not the boss. It's always the guy behind them that really is the boss.

It reminds me of when you look at the history of Africa and the different invasions they had from all the different colonial regimes that were taking over... Britain, France and other countries into Africa. Germany tried but they were kicked out by a combination of them all. You find that one thing that surprised them after a while. You see, the technique was always to get to talk to the leaders of the tribes. A whole bunch of people would come up to meet these troops. One of them would come forward as a leader and start talking and communicating. In reality, it took them a few years to catch on that these people were not stupid at all. The leader was standing back amongst the crowd and a front man, a front man, had been earmarked for destruction by the British or the French or whoever it was. They were not stupid.

It's the same technique that's used for the public. They give you these characters for the Punch and Judy Show of politics. Yes, they're sworn to do what they're told. They'll get a lot of freebies. Whatever mess they get into in their personal lives, as they go through it, like Clinton, there are always TEAMS of people going in to mop up and clean up and threaten people or beat them up or even kill them... to cover up. That's the real world we live in. It's very important that the IMAGE of the press that they put over is the one that TAKES with the public. That's the whole point of it, in fact.

Professor Carroll Quigley said the same thing, it doesn't matter. They always have their own people at the top... of ALL parties. You find that you have presidents that are always members of the right clubs... the Council on Foreign Relations. You got to go in to the fact that the main advisors behind them, the GLOBAL advisors because it's a GLOBAL agenda. That's why every part of the world, for my whole life, that signed on to the United Nations works in concert with the same laws going every area at the same time. It doesn't matter when they went in to the EU, as they called it then, or outside the EU or just part of the British Commonwealth, or supposedly separate sovereign states, they were ALL going along with the same agenda at the same time.

Therefore, they put in one President in the US after another and you always vote the last one out you're so fed up with them. That's what happens. Left wing, right wing, left wing, right wing... you know, you get so fed up with them. It depends how long they want to keep them in, a second term or whatever, by the amount of good PR that's sold it to the public. It's all PR. It's a public relations image. You'll never know what these real people are until they're out... when someone comes forward and writes the book on it with all the inside info. It doesn't matter then, you see. It doesn't matter.

They can put in people who are even communists. They put a LEADER of the communist party for Canada in as Prime Minster here. That was Pierre Trudeau... little rich boy. People can't quite put that together, that little rich boys are into communism because it's really socialism. Where the elite, the intellectual intelligentsia and who have made lots of money and proven their worth...have the right to rule the lessers. That's what it's about.

Francis Bacon gave a bunch of writings to the King. In it, he talked about how to handle the common people. He said, the public must never know the truth, the REAL reasons and machinations of government policies... on ANYTHING. ON anything. Anything at all. Why do you think that everything from police departments, to medicine, to everything goes through public relations spokespeople? That's called PROPAGANDA. That's the proper name for public relations. It was called propaganda. It got a bad rap after World War I when it was found out that Bernays and other people had worked to drum up all the reasons to go to war with Germany. They were all lies. They used old bayonet stuff too. 'Oh, they're over there bayoneting the children' and stuff like that. All that worked so well. Massive propaganda campaign. Then afterwards, out came the truth. Some of them couldn't keep their mouth shut, they were so cocky and big headed, that worked on the particular team to bring in America. They actually said they advertised the war to the Americans, they advertised it. It's never stopped. In fact, it's better now than ever, the techniques.

Every day I get the latest stuff send to me, what's upsetting people from the major media. See, the major media, if there's something that that upsets you, it's MEANT to upset you. Part of it is always to raise consciousness by getting you arguing with your neighbors or your family about certain topics. Anther part of course, is naturally publicity for the newspaper. It brings a LOT of people in to see. They see the ads and all the rest of it too, at the same time. As long as you swallow the main thing and you fall into the emotion arguments, you've lost. That was the intention of it. That was the intention, just like a Trojan that comes through your internet and crashes your computer. It embeds itself.

We've always been given our realities, including all the revolutions that we had, that people thought came from themselves. That's astonishing, isn't it? People think that THEY created the sexual revolution themselves and they created the fashions that went with it, the music that went with it, the movies that went with it and the whole culture industry behind it just had followed you along, eh? Revolution after revolution. All planned. All written about long before they did it. You can even see where they tried it out in experiments in other areas in previous years BEFORE HAND. We're given our reality constantly. It's constantly updated... and never told the truth. That's the fact.

The media is the 'middle man'. Their job is to take the reality the rulers want the media to project down to the public and to get you into debates about the fake reality that they're projecting down to you - the arguments and all the rest of it - without ever going into the real reasons behind anything. Even to do with depopulation and all the rest of it. There's a lot of articles coming out across the world right now on how Malthusian policies were correct and we should make him a champion and all that stuff. That's called a media blitz. That's the intention... to get you all upset and take you arguing as 'maybe they're right, maybe...', 'I don't think so,' 'they could be', and blah, blah, blah.

They're training you for the next step - that we're ALL going to be faced with – as they bring the populations down drastically. That's what all this nonsense about carbon in the atmosphere is about, and sustainability, and food restrictions coming, and all that stuff. This is to get you used to dying off basically. Not all at once, hopefully. It's too messy. These guys with the white shirts don't get out and bury you with a spade. No, they want YOU to bury each other. That's what they've done in previous times. They don't like getting messy. In fact, they don't like work at all, but they're very good at planning realities for the general public.

They create crisis in every area. Suddenly everything - in every field - every area is a crisis.

They've given us since 2001 one crisis after another. Sudden terrorism attack and then the world agenda is on board immediately and pulls out the same anti-terrorism bill. The machinery is all set up to lace with each other. Government moves on square wheels, around corners. It takes YEARS of preparation to get your own government going on something... never mind EVERY government across the planet, all on board at the same time with this exact same agenda.

Then we had all the different threats. The bird flu was going to kill us. That sort of died away. It was for the birds. Then we went into different things. It was the economy. Of course, folk have forgotten already that - through the GATT Treaty - the economy moved offshore to China BY government planning. They signed it in international agreements long before to deindustrialize the West. They knew the fallout. They knew. They knew that countries - standard economics - that produce the goods, the actual goods from scratch, and pay the bigger taxes... get the biggest armies and basically rule. When you take away that from a country that is a ruler, it goes down the tubes. All you're doing is passing goods around that you import. That's called a Service Economy. Service economy means that you're a dog in a swimming pool and all you can do – you can't get out – is paddle until you sink.

Nothing is a shock. They don't make mistakes at the top. You don't hire hundreds of think-tanks - RAND Corporations and all the rest of them - and pay these incredible sums of money – your money, of course – to make mistakes. Their job is to project the future according to the plan that's already laid down and what will the consequences be. Do you think that for a minute that the elite of the USA, those who have had power and money and wealth for centuries, could give all your manufacturing and industry abroad, your weapon making capabilities, to an enemy... unless you were already global and international? Think about it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just showing people that the guys they put in front as leaders of politics are really... any image at all can be given to them. You'll never know what they're like. There are whole teams of CIA that clear up behind them in the messes they make in their personal lives. You'll never know until it's all over. As long as they fulfill their time and they can stand up and read their speeches, they're well looked after. They're actors! Psychopathic actors, mind you, but they're actors nonetheless.

A few years ago, it came out that... An article, it was in Le Monde. I've read it a few times because it is so important the people remember this. I'll put it up again on the web site at the end of the show. It said,

'We're an empire and when we act, we create our own reality'
Scheherazade in the White House
How George Bush's wartime administration used a magician, Hollywood designers and Karl Rove telling 1,001 stories to sell the invasion of Iraq.
by Christian Salmon

(Alan: Listen to what they say now. Listen very carefully to this. I told you about what the media is, the middle man, that peddles the info, the reality, to the public.)

A few days before the 2004 presidential election, Ron Suskind, a columnist who had been investigating the White House and its communications for years, wrote in The New York Times about a conversation he had with a presidential adviser in 2002. (A: The advisors remember, are public relations, propaganda, EXPERTS.) "The aide said that guys like me (A: The reporter.) were 'in what we call (A: The reporters call...) the reality-based community', which he defined as (A: He's talking about the reporters, right...) people 'who believe that solutions emerge from your judicious study of discernible reality'. (A: What you're given becomes your discernable reality.) I nodded and murmured something about enlightenment principles and empiricism. He cut me off. 'That's not the way the world really works anymore,' he continued. (A: It hadn't been for an awful long time.) 'We're an empire now, and when we act, we create our own reality. And while you're (A: The media.) studying that reality (A: and then the public) – judiciously, as you will – we'll act again, creating other new realities, which you can study too, and that's how things will sort out. We're history's actors.. and you, all of you, will be left to just study what we do' ". (A: Isn't that the truth. Isn't

that the truth.)

They give us a reality. Everything is a fake fiction. It's a propagandized image. No different than making a star out of nobody and rocking them to the top; whether it be a novelist or some unknown teacher or professor or whatever, or a movie star or a musician or a singer. It's all to do with the creating of the persona that's projected to the public on how fantastic and unique and wonderful this person is. That's how it's done. The media get all this stuff from the PR, propaganda specialists. The professional image makers who run on statistics and polls and they have survey groups and all the rest of it to test all these things out... time and time again, to see how it will go over with the public. The media peddles that to us. Then we argue about the stuff we're given. And we think everything is real. We're not supposed to know - like Bacon said to the King - what government's really up to. If we really knew what they were up to, like Bush Sr. said, the public would hunt us down the street and lynch us. It's always been that way. Always.

It's like Bill Clinton being put into that position. They knew his whole history at the top. The CIA and the parallel government runs the US. It runs every other county too that belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR. They run them all. It was decided long, long ago that democracy was not for the people... long, long ago. And the people couldn't handle it, therefore, they'd always have to have these enlightened people, people of good breeding, intelligence and family histories to guide the world, you see. Those with the power and money and who have a lust for more, those kind of people, the right kind of people you see, according to Darwinist theories.

Right now they're training us step by step into different realities and we adapt so quickly to them, SO quickly to them that they DO become real for most people. Look at all the shops. Look at all propaganda in every ad that you see whether it's television or magazines.... Greening, greening... everyone's going green. It's all from the top down through marketing. They're bringing in a world to reduce the population, which they say - and they're quite right I think – that by 2050, after all the riots and so on and food shortages, blah, blah, blah that they will create - and they have the power to do that so easily now - that we'll simply drop off and not breed. Plus we're getting sterilized too, mind you, and filled up with various cancer viruses from vaccines. It first came out after the polio vaccine and the Salk investigations. However, to the common people, that's now how it works... No, the TV is real and this Prime Minster or that President are going to save the world from itself. Back with more after this break.

HI folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's more important to try and get people to see behind things, than fall for the front things they're supposed to fall for. From now on - and actually it's always been this way and they're going to increase it - you're going to get crisis after crisis and lots of things to upset you peddled by the media, as a reality to you. Partly to get you arguing about things, coming to the foreordained conclusions that maybe they're right on whatever it is... and it's called predictive programming. You're being TRAINED for what's to come so there will be no tremendous shock. It slips in incrementally and you've got rationing and all the rest of it that you're supposed to do... as you pay carbon taxes for all the units of energy it took to produce that caramel milk chocolate bar, or whatever. That's what it's about. You're being trained. You see, there are just TOO many of YOU and you've been living too well, TOO well for TOO long, according to those at the top who can't even tie their shoe laces together and have people to dress them in the mornings. That's the real world that we live in. Trained like animals. We've always been spoken to like animals, spoken DOWN to.

More so in socialist countries and that's what the whole thing is. Remember what they said at the Club of Rome, that's re-emerged again right on queue with its new agenda for bringing down the populations and all the rest of it, and solving the world's problems on behalf of the masters they serve. We're being trained into cutting back on everything as we go down the hill. Remember the whole purpose of it was... the Club of Rome said they favored the collectivist system. Meaning the communist style of ruling the people... where they simply dictate down to you, as a child, basically, father to child, a very simple child at that. But we can't be embarrassed enough, can we... at the bottom, or humiliated enough? We just bend over and drop our pants or whatever you do at the airport. Now you can walk through and they can see you naked. There's no end of the humiliation we will accept apparently. They know this at the top too. They take surveys all the time on every, EVERY thing.

As long as we can basically keep enough of the pennies or the tokens or whatever we're going to use in the

near future to get to the bar at the weekend or to watch the sports or playing your favorite porn channel or whatever you do – they give you to do – to obsess you, then you'll keep going until you can't do that anymore. Then, you're a rioter. You'll start rioting. A rioter knows nothing except he can't play anymore.

There's a site called Politick. I'll put that up. It says, "Commentary of the crisis of the day."

CO2 in the Atmosphere is Decreasing - How Will the Global Warming Crowd Explain THAT?
Politick / yelnick.typepad.com

Al Gore (A: Amazing character. Again, he was in the White House covering Clinton too. Al Gore made a statement, there's no further place of ethics than the White House, he says. What a gory man he is.) starts his odyssey on global warming with the Keeling Curve - the chart (A: They use charts and graphs, just like Malthus did, for the population.) of steadily increasing CO2 levels measured off the top of Mauna Loa. Very compelling and the cornerstone of the case for anthropogenic (man-made) global warming (AGW). Early this year, however, the annual rate of increase was the lowest measured, and on a monthly basis seemed to be coming to a dead stop - which means after seasonal adjustments would show a down trend. Now it appears there is a down trend in the CO2 levels. See chart. If this continues it spells the coup de grace for the goofy AGW case. (A: But it won't, of course, because reality doesn't matter in agendas.)

The core of the AGW case is industrial CO2 spews out and stays in the atmosphere, accumulating faster than natural processes can handle, and causing ever-increasing warming. Over the past few decades we have been emitting 4 ppm of CO2 per year, and the atmospheric levels have been increasing by 2 ppm. We continue to spew, but if CO2 levels drop, it means something else is going on. (A: Then they go on to explain in detail what is going on. It also has the fact, and people admitting it at the top, that the computer models are always way ahead of the actual amount of CO2 in the atmosphere. They also tell you that most of the so-called greenhouse gases are water vapor, as they all know at the top as well. See, they play so much on our ignorance and by repetitions, don't they. After all, it's an agenda. This is an agenda... to bring us all down to third world status, except for themselves.)

Have you looked at the SuperCities they're building across the world? SuperCities. That's what the UN talked about years ago, the creation of SuperCities. These are the most advanced cities on virgin ground. Not knocking old cities down. This is brand new, across the world, in beautiful areas, with the most high-tech everything to house the elites over the next hundred-odd years or so. Some of the places have 99-year leases, in fact. That's standard in British, this strange British system that's not really British at all, but they were the first ones to get 99-year leases. It was very important, that number, in their little occultic system.

As they're bringing down the world, the elite are already moving into SuperCities. They even built some in China for them. The oldest families in Europe have been giving up the old ancestral homes, which they never did before. These people are not hurt by economies, by the way. They've been moving. It's just a matter of taking us all down. Remember, we are batteries like they said in the Matrix movies. We're batteries and that fits in, of course, with what Karl Marx said. That everything is labor. Everything comes from labor. Everything that's made comes from labor. Everything you eat comes from labor. We're batteries for the system. We pay it through taxes. They'll use the system of money and taxation as they bring us down.

It's incredible the amount of taxes now that they're discussing at this meeting for Copenhagen and we're all going to pay. Countries are going to go into billions per year. BILLIONS and BILLIONS and BILLIONS. Supposedly under the theory to help the poorer countries to handle their polluting gases. This is the farce of it all. Utter farce. All those monies that went before to all the third world countries ended up in different pockets, as it always did. It was never intended to get to their sources because they never wanted those countries. Remember Kissinger? He says, we don't want those countries becoming emergent nations. So you keep them in poverty. That's what you do. You don't bring them up. So I'll put this site up anyway and you can go through it for yourself and measure the other, the OTHER facts and see what you think about it.

Here's something I've talked about too. Here is the secret plan for a European income tax. Now that they're rushing ahead and mind you, it was all laid out years ago, including how they'll tax the people. All they do is just brush off the dust and present it at the right time, off the old scrolls. It says here,

Secret plan for Euro income tax
Plans for the EU budget reform could cost every British family at least £155 a year.
SECRET plans to seize more than £4billion a year from Britain and make its citizens pay taxes direct to Europe emerged last night.
Wednesday October 28,2009 / By Gabriel Milland

The leaked proposals, seen by the Daily Express, state that Britain should lose the billions of pounds in rebate that was agreed by Margaret Thatcher 25 years ago. (A: For joining the Union, right.)

They would also mean Brussels being given the power to dip straight into taxpayers' pockets.

The proposals prompted fury last night.

Shadow Europe Minister Mark Francois vowed they would be resisted by a Tory government. (A: Which is nonsense.)

He said: "The idea of an EU tax is a non-starter. (A: Well, they're going ahead regardless. This is what the Copenhagen treaty is all about too, by the way, how to bring the WHOLE world into a global, massive, incredibly devastating taxation system.)

They would have to raise about £6.4billion a year – the net cost of belonging to the EU (A: That's what it costs to BELONG to the EU. This Super Power, this new soviet Kremlin, you might call it. The Soviet Kremlin Brussels, that works in secret at the top. That's the cost of your membership.) and equivalent to about £260 for every household in the UK. (A: Well, on top of that, as I say, they're having a meeting right now to do with the individual taxes they're going to pay through to the UN of course, and then the IMF and then to Rothschild's bank in Switzerland who handles the global carbon tax agenda. Multi billions and trillions of dollars... as we go down the tube. And they tell us to tighten our belts because we've made a mess of things and we've never had it so good. All those old phrases that they said years and years ago when they used to come out and just tell you what they thought of you. Now they're doing it in a different way, but it works just the same. Just the same.)

I've got to laugh. You know, I can remember when Thatcher was in. There's no left wing and right wing in this. They just bring in this bunch to do this part of the agenda and then bring out the opposite party to bring out the next part of the agenda. That's how it works. Punch and Judy, back and forth, ping pong, ping pong. And people fall for it.

This is from The Mail Online to do with

Random attack by thugs every 30 seconds as 'stranger assaults' soar in binge Britain (A: Meaning boozing Britain.)
By James Slack / 2nd November 2009

(A: Maggie Thatcher, when she was in, did away with some of the opening hours of the pubs so they were open longer during the day and she said at the time, it was far better to have the unemployed teenagers – that's when they were heavily deindustrializing Britain and sending the factories offshore. She said, it was far better to have them in the pubs drinking away their unemployment insurance than marching in the streets and demanding action. Nothing is by accident. Nothing is by accident at all. They use this trick too, of drugging the population. That's what the soviets did. You could always get cheap vodka in the Soviet Union. No matter what was happening in the food areas, you could always get cheap vodka. So here, this article, they want to you to forget all about the previous governments that have been in. Once again, they take it back to the present one, this present Labour, Fabian Society.)

Someone is attacked by a complete stranger every 30 seconds in Binge Britain, figures revealed last night.

When Labour came to power, only a third of violent crimes were carried out by an attacker the victim did not know.

That has now jumped to half as random violence - fuelled by alcohol and round the clock opening - has become commonplace. (A: The pubs never shut now.)

There were 1,057,000 violent attacks by strangers last year - the equivalent of 2,895 a day or 120 every hour. (A: Then they go into the usual party stuff that you're supposed to believe in.)

Opposition MPs said it was the latest proof the Government's relaxation of licensing laws had failed.

Some 21 per cent of the assaults took place in pubs and a further 34 per cent in the street as town centres became increasingly scarred by alcohol-fuelled violence.

Many of the attacks were carried out by violent women 'ladettes'.

Last month, the Daily Mail revealed that the Government's own figures show the number of women being convicted for murders, vicious assaults and other attacks has rocketed by 81 per cent since 1998.

They are now being convicted at a rate of more than 200 every week.

You'd have to have been in Britain to watch how they altered society and how they did all their attacks on the female psyche a long time ago and just kept stepping it up, notch by notch. You would have to live there to see how the best mind, technical operators, worked through their plays - the BBC, their shows, their dramas as they call them - would work into reality through the people who watch the stuff. The best predictive programming of any other country in the world... mainly because it had a closed society in a sense, and no competition basically, for an awful, awful long time. Experts... just drumming the stuff out, all politically correct stuff; the next upgrade to the next political correctness. They cause the problems and then turn around and point to the people themselves.

The culture BECOMES what it's designed to become. They don't make mistakes at the top. IF they needed the United States of America or Britain to be a beacon to the world, as they say, as they conned them in previous wars, they would give you a completely different culture and manners. They'd make the people feel good about themselves and be polite to each other. The basic necessities. However, they've given you the most degraded culture, steadily plummeting, again, incrementally, now speeding up until it's not safe to walk the streets. They open up the pubs and keep them open all the time not just in a world but in a CULTURE that's utterly depressed. Then they stand back and say, 'My, look at the lower classes; they just can't be trusted.' Cops of course, love this. So do lawyers because it's the biggest business on the planet next to banking; That's the law business. Crime does pay for those who rule it. I'll put this article up for you to read as well but you've got to understand what you read. Don't fall into the emotive parts of it or you'll miss what's happening.

The whole world is to go into this whole technique of cutting back, cutting back. You're going to pay 3, 4, 5, 6 times, 10 times as much for your electricity. 10 times as much... as they cut back. That means 10 times the profit for the companies. They love this stuff. Here is how they manipulate the market. It's from The Times.

Wholesale price of electricity surges amid fear of supply shortfall
Robin Pagnamenta, Energy and Environment Editor / From The Times October 2, 2008

(A: So the big boys who own the whole supply now, a privatized company, put out the word there's to be a supply shortfall. Well that means it's great for investors. That means the price is going to go up. This is how they create it. This is like an ad, this. Almost like an ad. A P.R. ad. Well done too.)

Wholesale electricity prices surged higher yesterday amid mounting fears that the UK could face a supply shortfall next month. (A: Now who would lead that out?)

The forward price of electricity for November hit highs of £133 per megawatt hour, up more than £10 since Friday, when the same contract was trading at about £122.75.

The price of power has risen sharply since National Grid published figures last week predicting an unusually thin margin between electricity supply and demand. (A: So they put out a scare thing and the investors jump; 'I want to buy those, I want, I want some shares, I want some shares.' That's how they create it. Rubbish. It's called greed and manipulation of people in their mind through fear. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Governments across the world have been paying their farmers not to grow crops and to rear animals for years. I'm going to finish tonight on a little satire which actually happened. A guy sent this off to Mr. Miliband, a Member of Parliament, Secretary of State for Britain, Department of Food, Environment and Rural Affairs, DEFRA, about this very thing. It says,

My friend who is in farming at the moment recently received a check for £3,000 from the Rural Payments Agency for NOT rearing pigs. I would now like to join the not rearing pigs business.

In your opinion, what is the best kind of farm not to rear pigs on? And which is the best breed of pigs not to rear? I want to be sure I approach this endeavor in keeping with all government policies as dictated by the EU under the common agricultural policy. I would prefer not to rear bacon pigs but if this is not the type you want not rearing, I will just as gladly not rear porkers. Are there any advantages in not rearing rare breeds such as saddlebacks or Gloucester old spots? Or are there too many people already no rearing these? As I see it, the hardest part of this program will be keeping an accurate record of how many pigs I haven't reared. Are there any government or local authority courses on this?

My friend is very satisfied with this business. He's been rearing pigs for 40 years or so and the best he's ever made in them was £1,422 in 1968, that is until this year when he received a check for not rearing any. If I get £3,000 for not rearing 50 pigs, will I get £6,000 for not rearing 100? I plan to operate on a small scale at first, holding myself down to about 4,000 pigs not raised, which will mean about £240,000 for the first year. As I become more expert in not rearing pigs, I plan to be more ambitious, perhaps increasing to say 40,000 pigs not reared in my second year, for which I should expect about £2.4 million from your department. Incidentally, I wonder if I would be eligible to receive tradable carbon credits for all those pigs not producing harmful and polluting methane gases.

Another point, these pigs that I plan not to rear, will not eat 2,000 tons of cereals. I understand you also pay farmers for not growing crops. Will I qualify for payments for not growing cereals to not feed the pigs I don't rear? I'm also considering the not milking cows business, so please send any information you have on that too. Please could you also include the current DEFRA advice on set aside fields? Can this be done on an e-commerce basis with virtual fields, of which I seem to have several thousand hectares. In view of above, you will realize that I will be totally unemployed and will therefore qualify for unemployment benefits. I shall of course be voting for your party at the next general election.

Yours faithfully,

That's good satire. Good satire on the farce because governments, as they go into a supposed coming food shortage, have been putting farmers out of business and paying the rest NOT to grow stuff... for years and years and years, but the media somehow neglects to see that side of things. Don't they? ...when they try and scare the bejesus out of you. The food crisis will come because it's planned that way. They'll first start with the different countries. Africa is their favorite one they pick on. It's all to get you conditioned to what's coming down eventually to YOU.

Governments, when they said their agencies are now authorities, like the medical authorities, WILL be coming into your homes to weigh you. Not just check your fridge like they do in Britain already, but to weigh you as well and punish you by fines... as you're already paying fines for everything else too... in this crazy, manufactured, fake reality they've given to us. And they'll give us many more to come.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

" 'We're an empire and when we act, we create our own reality' - Scheherazade in the White House" by Christian Salmon (mondediplo.com) - Jan. 2008.

"CO2 in the Atmosphere is Decreasing - How Will the Global Warming Crowd Explain THAT?".

"Secret Plan for Euro Income Tax" by Gabriel Milland (dailyexpress.co.uk) - Oct. 28, 2009.

"Random attack by thugs every 30 seconds as 'stranger assaults' soar in binge Britain" by James Slack (dailymail.co.uk) - Nov. 2, 2009.

"Wholesale price of electricity surges amid fear of supply shortfall" by Robin Pagnamenta, The Times - Oct. 2, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 3, 2009 (#443)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 3, 2009:
No Surprise, Facts Don't Fit Climate Change Lies:
"The Gore-y Details of Climate Change Lies,
Monckton Demolishes, No Surprise,
Gore will Continue with Catastrophe Tome,
Dreamed Up by Myth-Makers, Club of Rome,
Elastic Theories, Not Science, We Know,
Will Say We're Warming while Buried 'neath Snow,
We'll Sacrifice All So Elitists Can Live,
By Force of Authority, You'll Learn to Give,
And as You're Starving, Keep This Thought Strong,
You've Sacrificed All So Your 'Betters' Go On"
© Alan Watt Nov. 3, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 3, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 3rd 2009. As always, I advise newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find hundreds of talks for download in audio form. Talks I've given over the past where I try to fill in the big black holes they give you for history to show you the world is planned. It's always planned and run to paradigms, as they say, either religious or political – for a certain phase – or a mixture of the two and sometimes back in to the same thing again... a sort of religious idea which is the greening agenda to rule the world and rule all of us for the next 100 years or so. So I give you the evidence from the writers themselves, the participants who love to spill their beans in their biographies. The boys who sit at boring meetings who get big, fat paychecks to lie through their teeth to the public. They do love to put a lot in their biographies and it's worthwhile reading them. You get a lot of grey hairs in the meantime and you'll sleep a lot too because it's the best sleeping thing there is. You don't need drugs for that. If you can keep awake, once in a while you come across the occasional paragraph, a gem in the whole book, that really lets the cat out of the bag. That's what you get. Knowledge is always scattered. So I try to find all the scattered bits and put it together for you.

You can also see on that site all the alternate web sites I have [listed above]. You should use these sites on alternate nights if you want to, to get the downloads because they tend to go right through. Everyone goes

into the .com site at the same time and that overloads them. You'll find it sticks sometimes so try these alternate sites. Plus, when the big sites go down again, you'll always have a source to get the latest talks from if you bookmark them. The alanwattsentientsentinel.eu site is the European site. It has all the audios plus it has transcripts for download and they are in the various languages of Europe.

YOU are the listeners and YOU bring me to you. Only a few contribute to keep me going at all. The same people all the time and it has been for years. That's the nature of the world we live in today. Everyone wants stuff for free. They don't realize the freer it gets, the more you're getting conned generally, because that's how they're doing it. That's why they GAVE us the internet… with all these free things to get into on the internet… to GATHER ALL YOUR PERSONAL DATA. It saves them the job of having to spy on you. People jump into it but they don't realize that no one's backing me. There's no NGO here. There's no foundation. Mind you, I've had offers from foundations. I've turned them down because then I'm compromised. I've been asked to speak at world citizenship meetings, for instance. That blew me away after I had been ranting on about Rockefeller for ages. I turned that down too. Believe you me, with that would come the backing… and I wouldn't have to sit here for 5-10 minutes a night asking for a few pennies from the people out there. Most people do succumb, believe you me. Most folk DO succumb. These big boys are STUNNED when you say no. So it's up to you to keep me going.

Look for the few things I have for sale. I don't have time to churn things out. You can also donate to me as well, how to do it is on the web site. Those who get disks burned and passed to them to play on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above]. I'll be back with more after this break.

HI folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix as we go down the road – down the hill actually – into the REAL, visible new world order. The new world order that's been in the planning for an awful long time, the one that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about.

Remember, Professor Carroll Quigley was THE historian for the archives – they have their own archives of real history, these guys… the ones who make history that is – and for the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations. He was all FOR their agenda. He also was a man who also believed that it was okay to tell a few fibs once in a while to get what you want, to get the great sheep moving in your direction. That's a technique that's been used up to the present time with the descendants who all belong to the same club, of course. As he said himself, they're often mistaken for communists. Well, they're not really mistaken for them, the ARE communists. They're communists for one group. They can be socialists for another group. They have many different names for the same agenda run by an elite organization of people and world bankers and the offspring of world bankers who are putting in… they put together the next phase of the world that we have to live through… if we call it living.

Really, they're going to reduce our standard of living to one of third world poverty and through the signing of this upcoming treaty; they're putting all the power into the United Nations. The United Nations will be in charge of ALL energy and taxation to do with energy and consumption and food consumption and everything you can think of across the whole planet. This treaty means, once it's signed, you can NEVER get out of it. IT'S FOREVER. It's the coup de grace. It's the final stroke… on any idea of individual freedom, liberty or so on because yes, you will see government inspectors coming around your houses, frequently… to see how much you're eating.

It will be worse than Britain is today where they come around and inspect your garbage bins and fine you if a lid isn't on properly. They'll test your houses to see if it's eco-efficient and believe you me, MOST people don't have eco-efficient houses except those who go along with the agenda, those who work for government, very high paid teachers or teachers' board members and those kinds of people, people who get free grants for everything - like complete grants, not 5% or 10% to eco-proof your home - and all those to do with academia. However, the rest will definitely be getting fined. No, they don't help you. They FINE you. This is their technique. They fine you, punish you, thousands of dollars per day for every leaky draft you have or any hole that a mouse has chewed through. You get fined for that… until you can't live anymore. That's part of the agenda. You ain't seen nothing yet, nothing at all.

The biggest scams in history have been pulled by the liars of history and it's those guys who have unfortunately have led the revolutions for an awful long time, including the communist ones and all the ones

within the US that you didn't even notice were actual revolutions. Because they're multi-millionaires, it throws people off. They think that communists are some peasant with dungarees and a pitchfork. No. That's not what it is. Communism is the MOST ELITIST organization that believes truly in Darwinism and that people can not rule themselves, they must have a dictatorship. They're too stupid to rule themselves and the elite intelligentsia and scientists have the right to rule you. That's what it's all about. And bringing down the population as well. I think these guys all got kind of thrown off when they were children on the straight path. They got to play with doll houses and things where they rearranged everything in the rooms and then got globes of the world and started changing all that after they started with the villages and towns and then cities. There's an intelligence behind this. We must never forget there is INCREDIBLE INTELLECT behind this, an intellect that has no problem deceiving. In fact, you have to admire the intellect because it's incredibly good at deceiving.

Christopher Monckton... and I'll put his link up again for his video on my web site at the end of the show. He put it all on the line in a talk he gave to the US. He blew apart all the fake theories. He told you why they're fake. He presented the actual scientific evidence as opposed to the fictitious stuff. It's a political agenda remember, this whole global warming rubbish, to rule the world and control the world. He blows it apart.

Lord Christopher Monckton: President Obama Poised to Cede US Sovereignty
by Libertys Army on October 16, 2009

On October 14, Lord Christopher Monckton, a noted climate change skeptic, gave a presentation at Bethel University in St. Paul, MN. In this 4-minute excerpt from his speech, he issues a dire warning to all Americans regarding the United Nations Climate Change Treaty, scheduled to be signed in Copenhagen in December 2009.

Lord Monckton served as a policy adviser to Margaret Thatcher. He has repeatedly challenged Al Gore to a debate to which Gore has refused. Monckton sued to stop Gore's film "An Inconvenient Truth" from being shown in British schools due to its inaccuracies. The judge found in-favor of Monckton, ordering nine serious errors in the film to be corrected. Lord Monckton travels internationally in an attempt to educating the public about the myth of global warming.

Nothing is going to change it because for generations they've had all the right people in, in every country, at the same time, all put in by the same people. All financed into power by the same peoples that run what we perceive as the communist, elitist agenda. It suits the bankers awfully well, the international bankers. After all, they love, they LOVE collectivism. It's easier to deal with a government that can mandate that the people work for nothing, or give up all they have TO the government that goes back to the bankers, then having to go around to every door in the land trying to recoup your loans or whatever else you want from them. Very old agenda.

It's a religion too. A real, REAL religion at the top. In fact, it was RULED a religion by a judge just today in Britain where an enviro-freak, a real freak - a guy that you'd love to ask to close the windows in a high rise on a windy day - he lost his job. This is from The Mail Online.

Judge rules that green views are the 'same as religious beliefs' as sacked environmentalist wins legal battle
By Colin Fernandez / 3rd November 2009

Then it goes through this little prune with his bicycle there, his eco-bicycle. His job - if you go down the article you find out what his job was, the place he got laid-off from - was in charge of environmentalism for the company basically. So he kept bitching at them about their waste here and waste there, because he said it's a belief that he has. It's like having someone trying to convert you to Jesus nonstop and calling it 'the holy, the holy bible' nonstop at you. That's what these guys are like. So they fired him... naturally. He's got compensation, the whole bit because he's ON with the agenda. So there you are. It's a BELIEF. Now why is a religious belief running the world here? It's not based on scientific fact. In fact, it's just the opposite, we're cooling. We're cooling. The seas aren't warming, they're cooling too.

Everyone at the top, including that judge there, will know... and he'll love the green man as well because all Masons do. Masonry is just a tool of the guys who rule the world, just a tool. They don't rule the world

themselves but they are the workers you might say, the workman. Very old agenda, very, very old. This stuff goes on and on and on.

Here's an article. Just a few years ago, people would say 'the new world order' and people would say back, 'oh you're a freak; you're one of these conspiracy nuts.' We see it all over the newspapers. Gordon Brown used it at his speech at the G20. Here's The Washington Times.

Obama's new world order
October 25, 2009 / Jeffrey T. Kuhner

President Obama is on a path toward establishing a one-world government. This is the warning of Christopher Monckton, a former major policy adviser to British Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher.

In December, world leaders will descend upon Copenhagen to sign a United Nations climate change treaty that will succeed the 1997 Kyoto Protocol, which is aimed at reducing greenhouse gases and set to expire in 2012. An agreement has been drafted. (Alan: Now, this is not just a simple agreement. This is a treaty, a binding treaty. In fact, that's what they're after. They said they are after BINDING treaties here.)

The goal of the Copenhagen treaty is to erect an international cap-and-trade regime(A: Regime, they like that word regime... non-elected.) to curb carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions, said to be responsible for man-made global warming (A: nonsense). Recently, British Prime Minister Gordon Brown warned of a "climate catastrophe" - a rising wave of floods, droughts and shrinking food crops - unless the treaty is signed. Mr. Brown even said global warming would inflict more damage than both world wars and the Great Depression combined; the world has only several weeks to save itself from impending doom. (A: Ha. Oh... I guess they're going to put him in with the prophets of the Old Testament.)

"If we do not reach a deal at this time, let us be in no doubt: once the damage from unchecked emissions growth is done, no retrospective global agreement, in some future period, can undo that choice," he said. Mr. Brown has thus outdone former Vice President Al Gore (A: And all his BS.) in fear-mongering and inciting public hysteria.

Global-warming alarmists are using the myth of climate change to impose an embryonic socialist world government. (A: No kidding. Is this some sort of conspiracy... well it's some sort of myth, a MYTH of climate change.) Following the collapse of communism, the West's progressive elites desperately searched for a viable ideological alternative. They found it in environmentalism. (A: No. I've quoted from the Club of Rome before. They're the big think-tank for the global elitists and the UN. They came up with the idea in the 1970s that's what they would use BEFORE any fall of communism.)

Although the Green movement wraps itself in the flag of empirical science, it represents the very opposite: a dogma that provides meaning and purpose to its rabid followers. The ideology justifies massive tax increases and government control of the economy; it seeks to cripple free enterprise and curtail market-driven growth. Many of today's Greens are yesterday's Reds. (A: You'd better believe it. They're still reds. They have different colors you see. They have different colors for the different phases. Pythagorean isn't it?)

Global warming is the greatest fraud of our time. The overwhelming scientific evidence shows that, rather than getting hotter, the Earth's temperatures are cooling. Increasing numbers of leading scientists are challenging the flawed computer models used by eco-alarmists.

Mr. Gore and his supporters cannot answer several simple questions. If the Earth's temperatures are no longer rising, then how can CO2 emissions be responsible for global warming? How could previous dramatic increases in global temperatures - such as the end of the Ice Age - have taken place without concentrations of CO2? The answer is obvious: Carbon emissions are not connected to fluctuations in global temperatures. (A: Back after these messages.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just going over the nonsense to do with this big, artificial system that's coming in to take care of our lives as seen fit by the elite who rule us and who will definitely be ruling us even more so in the very, very near future... ruling us into the ground in fact, a form

of leveling. Also taxing you as you die off, taxing the last penny out of you to supposedly transfer the wealth across the world where they'll take care of projects, supposedly, but in actuality it will go into their big, wonderful new cities they're building quietly across the planet for themselves. Very high-tech ones. They are already moving into them. But that doesn't matter. Reality doesn't matter in the propaganda we're given. It's not based on reality. We're ruled by fiction.

Al Gore and his pals – I'll say his pals – certainly have been ruling the world for a long time with fiction. It's interesting to see who his family lineage happens to be and who his offspring are married to. You find the Schiffs there, all the usual ones, Kuhn, Loeb and Company boys and the world bankers, as always... as always. He was groomed basically by Armand Hammer who came over from Russia, became a back-street abortionist and was caught a few times killing people. Then he started peddling quack medicine and he was caught for that and locked up for a little while for that too. Then he went over to the Soviet Union, made a deal with them, had an apartment next to Lenin and suddenly got very, very wealthy and famous by doing deals between the American goods to Russia and vice versa. It's quite something how these characters operate. And here they are, still operating yet, right at the very top and teaching utter LIES to school children NOW, before anything is signed.

There's no consensus on this by the way. All this consensus of the science is nonsense, utter rubbish. Christopher Monckton demolishes that in his video. It won't stop. The facts won't stop this. It's been in the works for too long, everybody's on board, every Prime Minister across the planet is on board with this all ready... to sign away their country. They'll be well, well rewarded believe you me, well rewarded.

This article is from The Telegraph.

Al Gore could become world's first carbon billionaire
Al Gore, the former US vice president, could become the world's first carbon billionaire after investing heavily in green energy companies.
3 Nov 2009

(A: It's amazing how, as they're fleecing the public and getting laws passed globally, they're the guys that always seem to profit from it, aren't they? What luck these guys have. They never, ever dreamed they'd get stinking rich, even more stinking rich than they already are. So it says...)

Last year Mr Gore's venture capital firm loaned a small California firm $75m to develop energy-saving technology.

The company, Silver Spring Networks, produces hardware and software to make the electricity grid more efficient. (A: By using electricity, I suppose.)

The deal appeared to pay off in a big way last week, when the Energy Department announced $3.4 billion in smart grid grants (A: Isn't that wonderful?), the New York Times reports. Of the total, more than $560 million went to utilities with which Silver Spring has contracts. (A: That's Mr. Gore's company.)

The move means that venture capital company Kleiner Perkins and its partners, including Mr Gore, could recoup their investment many times over in coming years. (A: Oh, they're so fortunate aren't they? Mind you, they just want to help the world and rule you properly to make sure that you eat your GMO veggies because that's all you're going to get and a very limited supply of them too, I may add.)

Few people have been as vocal about the urgency of global warming and the need to reinvent the way the world produces and consumes energy as Mr Gore. (A: Mr. Gore has reinvented a lot of stuff. He REALLY gets facts and twists them out into the universe and spirals.) And few have put as much money behind their advocacy and are as well positioned to profit from this green transformation, if and when it comes. (A: Well, it's coming alright. It's already getting taught in schools.)

Critics, mostly on the political right and among global warming sceptics, say Mr. Gore is poised to become the world's first "carbon billionaire," profiteering from government policies he supports that would direct billions of dollars to the business ventures he has invested in. (A: They live off us, these guys. They live off

our tax money. Grants, remember, are gifts. They're GIFTS. There's no paying back interest on that for them. It must be wonderful to get Santa Claus in as your government leader.)

Representative Marsha Blackburn, Republican of Tennessee, has claimed that Mr Gore stood to benefit personally from the energy and climate policies he was urging Congress to adopt.

Mr Gore had said that he is simply putting his money where his mouth is. (A: He's got a very wide mouth, have you noticed that?)

"Do you think there is something wrong with being active in business in this country?" Mr. Gore said. "I am proud of it. I am proud of it." (A: It's amazing how these communists will USE capitalism when it suits them. But then, what else can they think up because they're all liars. They're all utter, utter liars.)

Remember, they call it 'The Noble Lie'. When they come up with great ideas like how do we rule the world for another 100 years, bring the populations down and stop them consuming and make them go under quietly. Well, we'll invent a religion and we'll get all this scientific data and we'll fudge it all – all of it's fudged by the way, all of it's fudged. Again, Christopher Monckton in his video goes through these sciences of it and shows you where they fudge it. He actually called it into court in Britain because they were going to start teaching Mr. Gore's book in school for school children. They had to point out all the complete, utter fallacies and errors and outright lies that were in the book. The judge ruled that was right. They'd have to do that before the children could read it, rather than brainwash them with nonsense. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said, the noble lie, they call it at the top... You can't tell the little children - that's us of course - the truth about anything. So to get them to go along in a certain direction, especially when it's not going to really be to their benefit, you've got to lie to them. They can't see the long-term intelligence behind this kind of planning. They can't see it. You know, how you're going to be drastically poor, in poverty. The population of the world will be reduced and the right people will go on into the future. Those are the ones with the right kind of breeding and will go off into the future and have plenty to eat and a wonderful playground of a human-stripped earth basically. That's the idea of it, but we must go along with them.

Remember, the Club of Rome, they have a new web site up now. They have really emerged, you might say, from all their backroom dealings and schemes and they've come out again to push this whole Al Gore agenda. Mind you, they ARE... they do have the ear of every political leader across the planet. Everyone who's a leader right now across the planet is put in by the big, big club at the top. That's why they know they can pull it off. Every politician, every wannabe will brown-nose to infinity to get in on this and be a nice yes-man - or woman, it doesn't matter - because they know which way the wind is blowing. This is the agenda. They're all on board.

Remember, the Club of Rome said that they were given the task of finding a way to bring together a global society. That also meant creating a global culture, by the way. Not something that would emerge by itself over a long period of time. They'd give you the culture. It's actually here. The start of it is already in process. We've been living through it. They had to find HOW they could unite the planet, FORCE the planet to unite, terrify the public into doing it and the only way that happens in through warfare where we allow ourselves to be ID'd and rationed and confined to certain areas without passes, that kind of stuff, checkpoints. So they GAVE us that with 2001 kicking it off for the 'century of change' and escalating from then. We had a bird flu that vanished. Then we also had the West Nile Virus that was going to kill us. That vanished. One crisis after another. Now we've got this supposed pig flu on the go that's just more hype than anything else to be honest with you. A bank collapse and another one to come apparently. Trillions to pay off... as we put most of our economy across the world. The sharing of wealth, one of the planks of the Communist Manifesto. Well, that was The Club of Rome's idea, to come up with an idea, a war scenario.

"The common enemy of humanity is man. In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill. All these dangers are caused by human intervention, and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome. The real enemy then, is humanity itself."

- Club of Rome, premier environmental think-tank, consultants to the United Nations

They patted themselves on the back and sipped their brandy and put it into action from the 70s onwards. That's from The Club of Rome from The First Global Revolution, the book written by the two founders. They actually say they are the premiere environmental think-tank and consultants to the United Nations. I'll put their latest site up there for you to check all the greenie, goody stuff and all the lies that they tell you for yourselves.

Now there's a caller there. I'll take her before I go onto the next topic. There's Deborah from Houston. Are you there Deborah?

Deborah: I would like to ask a question of you. You've mentioned the last couple of days, you've talked about the elite cities that are being built. I've searched for information regarding those and I was wondering if you could give me some more information about that.

Alan: You can actually scan for documentaries they did in fact on SuperCities. The CBC did one. The BBC did one too. The ones they were talking about were primarily in China. These are very advanced, the most advanced cities in China. They have been made primarily for Western multi-billionaires to move into. There is one on the go as well in Dubai. I have people working there right now in fact, who keep me in touch. They brought in 600,000 workers from all over the world who work there full-time, 16 hours a day, by the way, throwing up this incredible, advanced city. They all have pyramids. There's another one in Kazakhstan and I think it's called Astana - if you look that up on the internet - put on virgin ground, not built over a city. It's on virgin ground. It's full of pyramids, again. It's to be a multi-billionaire's paradise city, very high tech. There are quite a few web sites up there with Astana on it and you have all that kind of stuff up there on the sites. Look for futuristic cities in your search and you'll come up with a whole stack of them. They're all built in the most beautiful locations. The one in Astana is surrounded by mountains and has lakes round about it and underground high-tech subways and so on. That's going to be their playground for the future. There's quite a few going up across the world right now. Believe you me, like Dubai, there's just as much getting built underground as overground.

Deborah: The one in Dubai, is that the one that is being built on land that they're drudging from the floor of the ocean?

Alan: Not really. They put an awful lot of nonsense out about that place. What they decided years ago... this is before the same guys who came out with the Project for a New American Century said, in fact it was put forth by a Gene Kirkpatrick a long, long time ago. Because they would be conquering the world, literally running the world and grabbing the resources including all the oil fields... that they should rather than build temporary bases and cost a fortune, put even bigger money out and put permanent bases there that would be there for maybe 100 years. Along with these permanent bases were to come SuperCities that these wealthy people - as the world goes down because this is all the agenda up until the year 2050 and beyond... riots, food shortages and so on as we go down the hill - the elite move into these SuperCities guarded by the high-tech military around them and that was put out there in the time of Reagan. That's their idea. Every base... and Obama just sanctioned another 4 or 5 permanent bases, multi-billion billion dollar deals and these are permanent high-tech bases but they are always putting up these massive cities next to them NOT for the local peasantry but for the elite of the Western world to move into.

Deborah: And it's being paid for by the US military, correct?

Alan: That's right. In other words, the US taxpayer is paying for it all. Then you find a lot of it too gets put through the United Nations through different ways, through taxation and grants to them and they're also involved in building these things. Because they are not going to bring in this world, this lovely old world... This whole stuff is to take the world down - this greening agenda - and to bring us into misery, poverty, death and destruction, maybe die off through starvation and different means as they are living, all the proper people will live on with their descendants in the very high-tech cities. Tie that in with the Department of Defence's project for the next 100 years – I have it all up on my archives section – that's FROM the military for NATO. They advise NATO and the Department of Defence one is coupled with the American one that came out at the same time for the US Army and they both had the same projections that eventually

they will have a world government for a short time to take us down and as we're going down, they will be living in a few high-tech cities across the world. That's what they are building right now. This all ties together.

Deborah: Thank you so very much for your work. I really appreciate it and all of the dogs here say hello to Hamish.

Alan: Yes. Hamish would appreciate that. Thanks for calling.

It's astonishing. Again, we're never told the story. You have to read in to find the story and put things together. They've given us the agenda. It's so interesting too. I find that HG Wells, all that time ago, when he wrote Shape of Things to Come - the old black and white movie version too and then a later souped-up version but the old one is good too – they show you the police of the air that will gas all the people that are left and all the rest of it, bring them under world government run by a scientific dictatorship which he calls the Freemasonry of the Air, by the way. When they actually take over one place by gassing people who were fighting, he says, there's no competition allowed in our world. No competition. There's no free enterprise, no anything. It's all run by the scientific elite. He also said that there would be a third world war, in one of his books. A third world war and it would start, he said, in the place where this aerial Freemasonic brotherhood of the air would have their main base and it was to be in Iraq, based in Iraq in Basra. That would be their MAIN base for all the scientists. At the very end, guess where all the military, wealth and elite would be living? The Middle-East. Isn't that amazing? What a great imagination this propagandist for these boys happened to have. All he was, was a little hack writer that was given all the stories and the topics to write around, to include in his stories. The Fabian founder, Mr. Wells. That's how far ahead they plan it.

The world is a big business plan. We are the sheep, basically, and it's our job to support those who plan the future to make sure that THEY survive. Pure Darwinism. And their children survive. All our tax money is going into research and development and all the rest of it to enslave us, control us and we use our ingenuity and our brains and our youth at university to do experiments for them and find better ways to control us, to alter the genes to create clones and all the rest of it. Now that they have all that stuff and technology, they can create a successful, passive, cloned working class. The HIVE mentality. They won't need entertainment. They won't need to go shopping because they are bored stiff and buy themselves something new. They'll be just happy to work and very efficient... as we all, you know, the OLD man dies off.

It's part of the Darwinian belief that the old must die off when the new emerge. These guys DO believe they are more evolved than we are. This is a religion. It's so similar to Hinduism it's incredible but then again, it's so incredibly OLD, a very old religion. How many names down through the ages, even with the school of Alexandria with Neo-Platonism, the Platonic ideas of the expert rulership of a guardian class of the world and how the profane, all those people in the dark down below would be the machine, the driving machine that they would USE to create their world utopia for themselves. Over and over and over, all through a variety of secret societies all controlled by the same capstone.

It's astonishing the information on Freemasonry you do get to do with their revolutions. I've told you about Albert Pike who goes right into it and Mazzini was pushing what became – he handed it over to Lenin – the communist revolution, the world revolutionist socialist party. Why on earth is a chartable organization, as their front obviously, pushing bloody revolutions? Because ultimately, as they go up through the degrees, they find what it's all about. Elitism. The right of those who can 'see' to rule those who do not. Very, very simple. Most of them at the bottom just take their little perks and fill their pockets and help each other and they are oblivious to anything above. They don't really care to know anything above.

So many of the religions within the US were created by those who came in under a guise; they hid behind various Christian societies. They'd been all over Europe for a long, long time under different names - Albigensi and so on – with their Gnostic beliefs. Gnostic, really, was coupled totally with the Neo-Platonic idea as well. Very old societies teaching the same things over and over, that man is God. The wise man. Not ANY man but themselves, you understand. Those who have seen the light. They're Gods. That's the world that we live in.

The world we live in was created for us. The whole recent culture we've had - by that I mean 100 years – was created by Bernays and a lot like him who understood a science that wasn't even taught at the time in any university, of how to not only GIVE and ALTER cultures but how to manipulate the cultures as they're altering them to alter BEHAVIOR in everybody within the culture. They give you your beliefs and they take them away and replace them with new ones. Now it's the green agenda.

They understand that we're motivated by so many different unconscious needs or desires or drives and they know how to press the buttons. Bernays didn't get it from Uncle Freud. What Freud gave out was baby talk. These guys had the REAL stuff. Baby talk was for the general public. We've had centuries and centuries and centuries of observations within different cultures and peoples because they moved all the time. They were in the business of selling and loaning and lending, and usury and debt and credit. They knew how to sell stuff. You alter the culture in order to sell the product. Can you believe that? It seems hard to do. Read Bernays' books. He loves to boast about it. You should read them when you're wide awake; you'll see an awful lot more between the lines that he hints at too. Fascinating stuff.

There was nothing taught at universities in HIS day. This is a guy who was advising a President of the United States on how to advertise World War I when he was only in his early 20s. This is a guy who went around with Wilson and his clique of Mandell House and all the rest of them - who really was the boss behind Wilson – and the Royal Institute of International Affairs', Lord Grey, because that's who told Mandell House his orders that he told to Wilson. Bernays went around to help set up the League of Nations to convince the world we'd have to give up our sovereignty and go under a world government as early as that, the end of World War I. I don't think he was even 27 by then. This guy had been taught from birth for his role, taught into arcane sciences. Sciences, as I say, that hadn't even gone into any university course at that time. And he was absolutely confident with every step that he took. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said before, these people think they're Gods. No kidding. They really are into the temple stuff and all their symbology, it's all around you. They symbols are everywhere. They're all through the pop music and rock music and all whatever you want to call it... whatever kind of music. It's all through everything in fact, the symbology... roughly called Freemasonry.

The same symbols as the big court they put out in Israel, the pyramid there, the library as well, with I think Rothschild. Rothschild, by the way, is called the messiah over there. His whole lineage are called messiahs. Then there's a Rockefeller museum there as well, donated by Rockefeller. You have to see that too because you see the same symbols in these SuperCities they are building all over the world, then the Astana one. It's interesting too... Astana. They claim they're not religious and that's a scrambled Satan, Satana... isn't it. It's so damned obvious. They have a religion all right... and Albert Pike said what it was. So did Blavatsky and a few other ones.

They do think they are Gods. Even that psycho Bill Clinton, I presume, with the incredible ego he's got – the good psychopath that he is – thinks he's one. Remember too, the ancient Roman emperors used to have statues erected in their honor so that as they worked the people thought that the chief was God, you see. They were actually worshipped as Gods. They could worship their likeness in their absence. Constantine was one of them. The guy who in the 4th century A.D. gave official, sanctioned Christianity to be ONE of the religions, one of the religions of the time... being a good politician that he was. He had insurance policies in every religion there was in fact, the Cult of Mithra and all the rest of them.

Here's an article that ties in with that. It's so amazing to me. BBC News.

Kosovo unveils Clinton's statue
Former US President Bill Clinton has attended the unveiling of a statue of himself in Kosovo's capital Pristina.
Sunday, 1 November 2009

(A: He went over to the opening to honor himself.)

The 3.5m (11 ft) bronze statue was inaugurated at Bill Clinton Boulevard - to loud cheers of thousands of ethnic Albanians. (A: I love how they keep saying ethnic Albanians.)

Many of them regard Mr Clinton as a hero for launching Nato's air bombing campaign to drive Yugoslavia's troops out of the Serbian province in 1999. (A: Well, he didn't do that, you know that. Bill was too busy snorting, a lot of snorting. A guy like that was not running the country. No way. No way José, was he running the country. The US has never been run by the guy you see... for probably over 100 years. Never.)

Kosovo unilaterally declared independence from Belgrade last year.

The move was supported by the US and many Western powers, but a number of countries - including China and Russia - still regard Kosovo as part of Serbia.

'Big statue' (A: No kidding.)

Mr Clinton waved to the crowds as the red cover (A: Of course it's a RED cover.) was pulled off from the statue on Sunday.

My god, eh... Gods worshiping Gods. You can go there and worship his likeness, folks, and see the puppets they put as front men. Always look at the guys behind them, he's more important, the number 2.

Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Lord Christopher Monckton: President Obama Poised to Cede US Sovereignty" [4-minute Video with Link to Full Version] - October 16, 2009.

"Judge rules that green views are the 'same as religious beliefs' as sacked environmentalist wins legal battle" by Colin Fernandez (dailymail.co.uk) - Nov. 3, 2009.

"Obama's new world order - Redistributionist revolution vs. sovereignty" by Jeffrey T. Kuhner (washingtontimes.com) - Oct. 25, 2009.

"Al Gore could become world's first carbon billionaire" (telegraph.co.uk) - Nov. 3, 2009.

Club of Rome (clubofrome.org).

"Kosovo unveils Clinton's statue" (news.bbc.co.uk) - Nov. 1, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 4, 2009 (#444)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 4, 2009:
With Copenhagen Treaty it's Over -- Lucky to Eat Clover:
"Copenhagen Treaty Coming, All Hot Air and Boor,
Redistributing Wealth from 'Rich' to the Poor,
World Socialists All, Plank of Communist Manifesto,
When it's Signed, We're in the Poorhouse, Hey Presto!
Well-laid Plans of Those Who Meet, in Secrecy Plan Deceit,
For Communism was a Lie from the Start
Funded by Rich Men, Black Their Heart,
Who Follow a Religion Unknown to Most,
They are the Gods, Their Body the Host,
Using Front Groups, Dialectics Down through the Ages,
Fomenting War, Revolution Led by Oratorical Sages,
They will Foment the Riots, Guide the Insurrect
En Route to Perfecting That Left Imperfect"
© Alan Watt Nov. 4, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 4, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 4th 2009. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past for download, in audio form. You'll also see on the front page if you scroll down, all the other sites I have up there. Once in a while the big ones go down. If you bookmark these, you can always find the latest shows and download them [listed above]. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site and it has all the audios but it has the addition of a lot of transcripts of the talks I've given. You can download them and they are in the various languages of Europe.

Remember, YOU are the listeners who bring me to you. I'm not backed by any foundation, any NGO group. I'm not a member of any political party. I'm not pushing myself for a career here. I'm not pushing products by sponsors. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for air time and for the staff, the equipment and their bills and all the stuff that we pay ourselves at home too. It's much more expensive when you're broadcasting on radio of course. It's up to you to keep me going. You can do so if you go into

the web sites, see what I have for sale there. You'll also find you can donate to me as well. You can order my books and disks through PayPal as well as donate [options listed above]. Some people just send cash to cut out the guy with the little podgy fingers and the triple chins. It's up to you to keep me going. I really need help. Money just trickles in here. It trickles in from the SAME people and sometimes they can't manage themselves either. So it's up to you to keep me going or I won't be on the air one day. It's a simple as that. I'm going backwards not forwards. Believe you me, it's more than a 7 day a week, full-time occupation just doing this stuff and everything else I have to do at home. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above] and that will get to me. Remember too, I'll stress it again. If you want to donate or buy books or CDs – some of the CDs I have, have 50 shows on them. It's a good deal. You can use PayPal... just email me separately from your payments.

I'm not kidding. I am going backwards... really backwards this time of year. I know it's tough out there for people as well. I don't ask for the usual kinds of... I don't actually put anything up on my web site that you have to PAY to get into. It's one of the few places that you don't have to go into my archives and pay for them; it's free. But eventually, I'm going to just go off or do something drastically different. Or bring on the advertisers who will sit and scare the hell out of you for half an hour and then flog their products, the savior at the end. That's how it's done. And I'd get $5,000 a cut for that. How is that? It's up to you. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I mentioned once again The Club of Rome the other night, the PREMIER think-tank – they call themselves – for the United Nations. The guys who boasted in their book, The First Global Revolution, that they were given the task to unite the world into the new system. They had to have a common enemy to make it so because we all come together and sacrifice during a war type scenario. So they said basically that man would be the enemy and that global warming, the threats of famine and "the like," water shortages and "the like" would "fit the bill." That became the mantra from then on.

We also know that Maurice Strong and his Earth Charter in 1992, as he fronted for the big corporations, the United Nations and the foundations - Mr. Rockefeller is his best pal of course, his mentor, also behind him - came out with the Earth Charter and got all the countries to sign on to that. Step by step incrementalism as they pulled out their master plan. They were going to use environmentalism and global catastrophes as the reason to bind us all together under a new collective system.

[Alan reading from: Quotes from "The Green Agenda" (green-agenda.com)]

(A: They wrote anther book after that called Mankind at the Turning Point, from the Club of Rome. This is what they said...)

"In nature, organic growth proceeds all according to a master plan, a blueprint. Such a master plan is missing from the process of growth and development of the world system. Now is the time to drop a master plan for sustainable growth and world development based on global allocation of all resources (based on global allocation of all resources) and a new global economic system." - Club of Rome, Mankind at the Turning Point

(A: That's for the hard of thinking... I'm repeating that part again. "A new global economic system." What do you think that means? It's not just a new currency. It's a new WAY OF LIVING... totally. Will you work for yourself or will you work for the world state? It goes on to say...)

"Ten or twenty years from today, it will probably be too late."

(A: Because we'd catch on to them, that's why. That's from Mankind at the Turning Point, Club of Rome.)
~~~
~~~

“We need a new paradigm for development in which the environment will be a priority. World civilization as we know it will soon end. We have very little time and we must act. If we can address the environmental problem, it will have to be done in a new system (a new system) a new paradigm. We have to change our mindset, the way humankind views the world.”
- Mikhail Gorbachev, founder of Green Cross International

(A: In other words, they’re going to change OUR mindset, you see.)
~~~
~~~

entire global community will inevitably have multiple political consequences. Perhaps the most important of them will be a gradual change in the status of the United Nations. Inevitably, it must assume some aspects of a world government."
- Mikhail Gorbachev, State of the World Forum

(A: Well, that's what it was set up for. There was a book put out by a Toronto bureaucrat called... his last name was Scott-Reed. I think it was something about a diary of a Canadian diplomat at the United Nations. He drafted up, along with Alger Hiss and Lester B. Pearson, the constitution and the charter for the United Nations. They were ALL communists by the way.)
~~~
~~~

boys, they guys that came up with the CONS that are meant to enslave us and change us all into a preplanned system, written long ago, and they decided to use the environment to bring it along. That's why they INVENTED the whole idea of global warming... and they did invent it, by the way.

(A: Here's what Al Gore said... listen to the words...)
"We require a central organizing principle - one agreed to voluntarily. Minor shifts in policy, moderate improvement in laws and regulations, rhetoric offered in lieu of genuine change (A: In other words, they always give you promises things will get better.)- these are all forms of appeasement, designed to satisfy the public's desire to believe that sacrifice, struggle and a wrenching transformation of society will not be necessary."
-Al Gore, Earth in the Balance

(A: Most of society hasn't a clue what's going on. They get the PR stuff from the major media and they don't realize that they are being APPEASED... 'don't worry too much; it's not going to be that bad.' So he says here,

"We require a central organizing principle - one agreed to voluntarily. Minor shifts in policy, moderate improvement in laws and regulations, rhetoric offered in lieu of genuine change - these are all forms of appeasement, designed to satisfy the public's desire to believe that sacrifice, struggle and a wrenching transformation of society will not be necessary."

(A: That means you're GOING to have a wrenching transformation of society. That's going to be a big shock, isn't it? It's going to be done once they sign the last deal, which is already signed, by the way, just put their little thumbprints on it. It was done at the meeting at Barcelona, all drafted up there, and all the prostitutes will go over there and sign it into law at Copenhagen.)

"Adopting a central organizing principle... means embarking on an all-out effort to use every policy and program, every law and institution... to halt the destruction of the environment."
-Al Gore, Earth in the Balance

(A: They dreamed up the whole idea... The Club of Rome... and the environment. That's going to be the mantra.)
~~~
~~~

hope."
- David Brower, founder of Friends of the Earth

(A: Where they redistribute the wealth of you – you're all very rich out there apparently - but they're going to make sure that you'll be down to the same level as all those poor folk that will never get the money that's sent over to them. A plank of The Communist Manifesto and that's what it is folks. The goal is now a socialist, redistributionist society. Just as communist as Mr. Al Gore is... the multi-millionaire shortly to be multi-billionaire Al Gore. And you thought that communists were a poor working class people. They never, ever were, at the top, never, ever. They were the richest bar stewards on the earth.)
~~~
~~~

hammered for every penny you have and more. The deliberate quest of poverty… you'll be poor alright. This is the agenda.)
~~~
~~~

(A: And so says that God. You see, he believes he's a God, that one.)
~~~
~~~

"... the resultant ideal sustainable population is hence more than 500 million (A: That's world wide.) but less than one billion."
- Club of Rome, Goals for Mankind
~~~
~~~

because the human species has been shaped by her in the womb of evolution.... Our salvation depends upon our ability to create a religion of nature."
- Rene Dubos, board member, Planetary Citizens

(A: That ties in with Gorbachev who said that even though he was an atheist, he said that WE are creating a new world religion and it will be based on a form of earth worship. Of course, the sciences will be the high priests wearing the white coats for this religion.)
~~~
~~~

because that's the agenda, isn't it? Back with more after this break.

Hi. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There's time for a call. There's Paul from Australia on the line. Are you there Paul?

Paul: Hello. It's crazy. I can't help but think Alan that our politicians are going to do a cut and run. You know, they'll say okay we're basically just going to put you all into a camp and that way they are going to be dictating to everybody.

Alan: There's no doubt about it. They've been setting up really, long before 9/11 happened in 2001. They were setting up internal police/army forces, giving them special training for 20-odd years in preparation for what's coming down the pike. It's all coming around now, what they're all here really for. People have NO idea of the utter poverty that they are going to get rapidly pushed into. They're talking about having to give billions and trillions per annum to supposedly third world countries. You know it's not going to go there because they want them to die off.

Paul: Exactly.

Alan: We're going to be taxed into the grave... just for food. Food will be so expensive you can't buy it eventually. I'm not kidding about that. That's how bad they want to make it.

Paul: Wasn't it Barack Obama, he made tobacco 3 times or 4 times the actual price?

Alan: That's correct. He did. He jacked it up. It used to be quite cheap and he put it up about fourfold.

Paul: Just real quick Alan. About these Swine flu vaccinations... what do you think that's mostly about? Do you think that ultimately, at the end of the day, that they want to change human DNA?

Alan: They're already doing it. They've been doing it for years in fact. What they did from the initial polio vaccines on, was to induce viruses which DO bring on cancers down the road. When you follow the cancer graphs they just shoot up massively right up to the present time until literally, everyone's dying of cancers. That was part ... Even Dr. Salk, on an interview – and I have it here - ADMITTED there was more that just that one; there were HUNDREDS of live viruses - they didn't have names for – but they did know that the simian 40 virus caused cancers. That was its only function. They've also been tampering into the GMO food and EVERYONE now has problems digesting food. It's also causing incredible obesity because we can't handle these oils and fats that are in these modified plants at all. Our body can't tolerate them so it stores them up and once you pass 30 pounds, you can't get it off.

Paul: Yeah. Very true. Very true. What is in these vaccines today? Does anybody actually know? I've heard they actually have like DNA of all kinds of things like money brains even and stuff like that.

Alan: Yes they do. They also have a lot of fetal tissue in them. We're like cannibals now. We don't realize that and it tells you in every vial that is in it. I read a report a couple of weeks ago from the pharma themselves and named off the term that they used for that and it's in the vials. So there's fetal tissue in there as well. There are hundreds of other viruses. They actually say that they haven't named them yet.

Paul: I just wonder if many Jewish people are going to be taking the vaccines because you know how they don't believe in... how they don't want to... you know the drainage of blood out of the animal before eating it. Not to have any DNA to put into your own basically.

Alan: That is true. The religious ones technically can't take it. They can't take anything with the swine DNA in it. That's forbidden... so it's going to be interesting to see. That's why Israel forbid it, I think, over there. Most won't, I suppose.

Paul: Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

It’s amazing though what’s going on and they never tell us the truth, but I’ve been reading stuff here that should put the wind up of everyone. These guys are mass murderers and they know it. They feel it’s their responsibility to cull us all off. Our time is over. We are the old man. We haven’t evolved enough.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Quotes from "The Green Agenda" (green-agenda.com).

"UN climate chief: Deal must be legally enforceable" [UN Pope of Powers of the Air Scolds World Leaders] by Arthur Max (at thejakartapost.com) - Nov. 2, 2009.

"United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change" [Barcelona Climate Talks already Agreed to Protocols of Copenhagen, the Latter just a Formality] (unfccc.int).

"Forces of Change: New Strategies for the Evolving Health Care Marketplace - April 20-23, 2010, Boston, MA" Center for Continuing Professional Education (harvard.edu).

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Shows per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 5, 2009 (#445)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 5, 2009:
Masters of Matter Under Philanthropies Gather:
"Philanthropists Running the World it Seems,
Guiding Governments, Education Along Certain Schemes,
Well Planned by Robber Barons, Long, Long Ago,
Advancing Well-Paid 'Experts' Who Put on a Show,
These Cunning Crooks with Psychopathic Vitality,
Follow Crafty Plan which Alters Perceived Reality,
Pretending to be Born to Help World Heal,
In Reality, Got Rich from Ability to Steal,
Allowing No Competition, Rigid as Deuteronomy,
The World is Their Asset, Masters of Monopoly"
© Alan Watt Nov. 5, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 5, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 5th 2009. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down; you'll see the official sites I have. These ARE my sites and anything out there with my name on it, is not mine if it's not on that front page of my site of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Also I should mention too, that anything that's being sold under my name from any other place except on these sites is bogus. So you have to be very discerning in this day and age, especially when you have a lot of enemies out there. You can see all the other sites I have [listed above]. Alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site. It has the same audios for download, for free, as all the other sites but it has the addition of transcripts of some of the talks that I've given, written in the various languages of Europe.

I always mention that it's up to the listener to keep me going. I'm sure I should stagger this throughout the show because people skip over the first 5 minutes, they know what's coming. They don't like to hear this part, most people. There's thousands and thousands out there that use this stuff but they never donate anything my way at all. That's the modern society we live in. It's up to you keep me going by donating to me or buying that which I have for sale on MY web site. No one is backing me. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for the air time and for the equipment, their staff and bills and all the

rest of it. Therefore, there's nobody funding me. I don't make money off advertising. That's how hosts generally do make their cash; it's from the advertisers. Each time they bring them on or they mention the names, they get paid for it. That's how it works. But then you're sort of compromised if you go that way because there are certain things... maybe along the line, you'll be asked about a certain thing or even a product and you can't answer honestly about it... if you're compromised. You'll be biting the hand that feeds you.

So it's up to you to keep me going. It's always the same people too that just make me crawl along here... thank goodness for them. It's up to you to keep me going by donating to me and you'll see how to do it on my web sites. [Options listed at top and bottom of transcript.] You'll also see a lot of people getting disks burned and passed to them. They don't use computers. They play it on their CD players. Once in a blue moon, one manages to get in touch with me when they find out where I am. They also like to order the books or donate. So you can do that by writing to me at [address listed above]. Remember, as I say, outside of MY web sites, I have NO OTHER SITES AT ALL. I don't have any chat rooms or anything like that. So, beware out there. There are a lot of malicious people out there in this day and age... and crazy ones too.

We're going into this... we're not. We're well into this new world order actually, this PHASE of it. We're actually coming out of the OLD phase of the last new world order and going in to the NEXT new world order. It's a time predicted back in the 1800s when they tossed about the idea of democracy and what it would mean for the people. They knew back then that democracy really could only be won by those with the largest organizations. If you weren't in the big organizations, you'd have no voice. Back with more on this topic after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about democracy. You have to go back into the 1800s really to find out how the media was managing the minds of the people at that time. The media at that time of course made its money primarily through advertising. They gave a lot of free ads under the guise of write-ups, like NEWS, to the big, big clients that they had. Towards the end of the 1800s, they talked about democracy, democracy, democracy and how it would affect the power structures.

At that time, the US was run by what they call the Robber Barons. These were the big barons of industry and money, commerce and banking. Once in a while, these guys would get together at that time, towards the latter part of the 1800s, and they'd collapse the economy. Sometimes just to get rid of competitors. Then they would buy up the stocks for peanuts. They'd become worthless and they'd buy them up. Well, along with that comes now a vacant factory or a factory fully stocked to produce or whatever. They kept building up their wealth. They got such a bad name that they had to remake themselves.

They brought in PR specialists basically to give them a good image to the public. Suddenly, these crooks, crooks that would get the militia turned out on miners for instance, like Rockefeller did. Overnight, he was transformed into a great philanthropist. Then they all became philanthropists. They banded with the other philanthropists that already ruled London and a good part of the world through the empire and they all became philanthropists, all these big money barons. It's worked so well because this is the parallel government that the Royal Institute of International Affairs is comprised of, the big banking boys really. Very old, old families.

They came about because of the merger of two groups and that was a Rothschild/Cecil Rhodes organization that became the Rhodes Foundation, for world government, that sent out people to literally to get patents and take up the resources of the world, especially in diamonds, gold, and all sorts of minerals and goodies. They teamed up with the Alfred Milner Group - Lord Alfred Milner, a guy who was born in Germany in fact, who headed this British system - with the Roundtable society which belonged to the Milner Group. They merged and created the Royal Institute of International Affairs that IS under a Royal charter to exist. Therefore, it's responsible TO the Royalty which is not responsible to the people or government. In fact, even today a lot of bills go through that are orders in council basically. They go right to the Queen and she'll sign them into law. Similar as to what the President of what the US can do or the Prime Minister in Canada.

They made themselves over, a total makeover, these barons of industry. They never stopped. They decided they wanted to transform the world into what THEY wanted. Being economists and all, they decided on an

ideal population for one thing. Already having conned a lot of the public by, again, they owned the media. So they could put great reports out about their charitable organizations. They could start STEERING the public along certain ways of thinking and so on. They were responsible for giving us the TYPE of educational system that would create a particular culture. If you go into the history of the media, into the 1800s, you'll find all of this stuff accounted for, what they were doing.

They've never stopped. They really run the world, this parallel government with their MASSIVE foundations... because the guys who own the foundations ARE the internationalists; they ARE the big banking boys. They fund HUNDREDS of FRONT organizations and other foundations specializing in different areas of social control really. Yet they have such a wonderful time. Just like them, today they get great write-ups in the general, authorized media... which are really just big ads. They call them puffs. They used to call them puffs when they gave them free ads, a whole page; a beautiful write-up about how wonderful they were. It was actually called a puff. And they still do it.

The problem is that it's conned a lot of the people of the world who can't tell fact from fiction. They can't tell what really the agenda is. They can't tell that these wolves in sheep's clothing have big plans for them. They bypass all parliaments except when they put their own men in on the boards of Parliament. They're unelected by the people. They shape all policies. They have massive lobby groups. This is what they mean. When they talk about democracy, THIS is what they mean by democracy. Those with the biggest bucks and the biggest organizations and organizational ability and who can lobby government full-time... and even put their own boys in government when they want to. That's what they mean by democracy.

When these characters that RUN on economics look at populations, they want to REALLY bring them down mucho quicko. They go into action and get laws passed. These are internationalists too. They have their branches across the whole planet. I always get a picture of a tugboat... a tugboat that pulls the ships with all these different chains behind it with all the other countries in tow... all going in the same direction. That's how they organize things. It's the ONLY organized organization on the planet, beyond even governments. Many of their top members are members of intelligence services. Many of them HAVE been members of intelligence services. You can't have a nation today and have a secure intelligence service because they are all infiltrated by each other. So they're one big intelligence service at the top.

The Old-Thinker News is a good web site. They have written an article about the foundations and their impact and where they're taking us.

Elites Launch "Global Impact Investing Network"
Rockefeller Foundation to head the group, J.P. Morgan, Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, Al Gore, Deutsche Bank, others band together
Old-Thinker News | November 2, 2009 / By Daniel Taylor

Tax exempt foundations, banks and philanthropic organizations have been hard at work in the United States for decades (Alan: It's actually over 100 years.) molding the country to their liking. (A: True.) The schooling system, media, medical institutions, and foreign policy of the United States have all been influenced by them. Today, these foundations are partnering with global banking powerhouses (A: They ARE the powerhouses, banking.) in order to create the "Global Impact Investing Network" (GIIN) (A: GIIN, gin... what they are drunk on... your money.) which aims to spearhead a new form of investment.

The GIIN, headed by Antony Bugg-Levine, the current director of the Rockefeller Foundation, will "help solve social and environmental problems" by encouraging investment that will bring both profit and produce real world change. (A: Now, these are the philanthropists remember; these big investors who own banks. You've always known they've really been into helping you, right? You all know that... right?) According to the GIIN website, "The Global Impact Investing Network was conceived in October 2007, when the Rockefeller Foundation gathered a small group of investors to discuss the needs of the emergent impact investing industry." The website states,

"In June 2008, a broader group of 40 investors from around the world met to discuss what it would take for the impact investing industry to be able to solve more social and environmental challenges with greater efficiency. (A: I know what they mean by that. I hope you all do too. They already have stated time and

time again, there are too many people.) They organized behind a number of initiatives, including the creation of a global network of leading impact investors, the development of a standardized framework for assessing social and environmental impact, and a development of a working group of investors focused on sustainable agriculture in sub-Saharan Africa." (A: They use the IMF. No. These are all part of the big same clique.)

In other words, the establishment is seeking to direct the wealth of the world's most powerful foundations and individuals towards the realization of their agenda. This has already been happening for decades in a shrewd and veiled manner, but this new initiative is an open gathering of these globalist interests. The GIIN will undoubtedly be used as a public relations stunt for banks and moneyed elites to brush up their stained image through "socially conscious" investments. If it succeeds, GIIN will attempt to mold industry and business by "screening" out investments for Co2 emitters and others deemed to be unworthy. (A: Remember too, these are the guys who are in charge of the carbon emissions and the carbon taxes and the carbon credits and all that stuff. Remember that. Don't forget that for a second. So they're eliminating all, all competition that's not theirs. Everything that's not theirs is getting eliminated.)

A few of the banks and organizations involved with GIIN include: Acumen Fund, The Annie E. Casey Foundation, The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, Calvert Foundation, Capricorn Investment Group, Citigroup, Deutsche Bank, Equilibrium Capital, Generation Investment Management, Gray Ghost Ventures, IGNIA, J.P. Morgan, Lundin for Africa, Lunt Family Office (Armonia), Omidyar Network, Prudential, The Rockefeller Foundation, Root Capital, Shorebank/NCIF, Trans-Century, Triodos Investment Management, and Wolfensohn & Company.

Some of the same individuals and organizations involved with the Global Impact Investing Network recently met in New York in May of 2009 at the home of Sir Paul Nurse, president of Rockefeller University. According to the London Times (original link no longer active), the meeting was so secret that, "...some of the billionaires' aides were told they were at 'security briefings'". (A: Now, it first broke out in the Irish newspaper and I read that on the air. It told you who attended as well and their whole agenda was overpopulation and they've got to do something about it.) David Rockefeller Jr, Bill Gates, Warren Buffett, George Soros, Michael Bloomberg, Ted Turner and Oprah Winfrey were all in attendance. The Times reports, "Over dinner they discussed how they might settle on an "umbrella cause" that could harness their interests." The article continues, "Taking their cue from Gates they agreed that overpopulation was a priority." (A: The people who give you your thoughts, like Oprah, what do you think she's there for? Who do you think PUT her there? Back after this break.)

HI folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from Old-Thinker News, a very good article on the big boys, the ones who run the parallel government and shape the opinions of the public and even get millions of youngsters all working towards an agenda they THINK they understand but haven't a clue about. They certainly don't know the real purpose of it or where it's really to take them. That's always the way with followers isn't it? You must create a kind of religious feeling and get them all to work for you.

The Times interviewed a guest at the meeting, who said that the group wanted to meet in secret because they didn't want their statements ending up in the media, "painting them as an alternative world government."

Indeed, this group has and is currently acting as an "alternative world government." While these foundations aren't busy partnering with global banking institutions (A: Which they are part of.), the Secretary General of the United Nations is praising their influence in supporting the activities of the UN. In an interview with the Seattle Times, UN Secretary General Ban Ki-moon was asked, "Some say the emergence of super rich philanthropies like the Gates Foundation has undermined the effectiveness of the U.N. and its member organizations, like the WHO." Moon responded,

"On the contrary that is what we really want -- contributions from the business community as well as philanthropies. We need to have political support, but it doesn't give us all that we need. NGOs and philanthropies and many foundations such as Bill Gates Foundation -- they're taking a very important role. (A: I'd say!) The United Nations stands in the center of mobilizing and raising awareness of climate

change..." (A: So here you have overpopulation, climate change, and at the bottom you've got all these banking boys. You know, the guys who LOVE to invest in things because they love humanity... dealing with the carbon credits and all the rest of it.)

For some of the groups involved in "raising awareness of climate change", altruistic motives seem to fade into the background when we find that significant financial gain will be reaped from carbon trading schemes and other new financial programs. In 2004 Al Gore (A: Mr. Allegory himself.) teamed up with David Blood, former head of Goldman Sachs asset management, to form Generation Investment Management, appropriately deemed "Blood and Gore". (A: You couldn't make this stuff up, eh? You couldn't make this stuff up... in a sci-fi...) The firm, which Gore chairs, is involved with various "green" investments (A: Green... maybe it's moldy.), including carbon credits. Gore's promotion of a carbon tax system carries obvious conflicts of interest. Additionally, GIM is one of the top 10 shareholders of the Chicago Climate Exchange. Gore's Generation Investment Management - which is a founding member of GIIN - is listed in the GIIN report, Investing for Social & Environmental Impact, as a prime example of impact investing.

It's quite a good article here but there's so much on these characters. They've run the world for such a long, long time with a technique that most folk were oblivious of... through charitable... or fronts, you see. Always under the guise of 'we're here to help you'. Kind of like Freemasonry that once in a blue moon stages some charitable event. Same idea. It's all connected in actuality, but the public haven't a clue. The public haven't a clue.

Really, it bypasses all democracy at the same time. All these NGOs come out and march when they're told to march and wave their banners - all factory made and all identical across the planet - and demand from the governments the very thing that the governments are waiting to hear them demand. Then they say 'the people have spoken... and we have to answer them' and they then sign something into law. This is how it's been done for an awful long time, bypassing the people all together. That's how it's done.

People say 'well there is no conspiracy.' Well, yeah, yeah. Technically there isn't a conspiracy. HG Wells said it was the OPEN CONSPIRACY [book of the same title]. They published stuff in very old books that no one reads. They TELL you what their goals are. They told us in the 1800s what their goals are going to be and objectives are going to be... in no uncertain terms. They also told us in their own writings back in that time what they really thought of the general public, but the public are oblivious. They are too busy watching American Idol or whatever else is the latest fear thing that's getting put in front of them. Quite something.

This falls right in with

Gore's spiritual argument on climate
Posted on 02 November 2009 by Editor / Suzanne Goldenberg / WorldBBNews.com

Nobel winner adapts fact-based message to reach those who believe they have a moral duty to protect the planet in Our Choice: A Plan to Solve the Climate Crisis

Al's Gore's much-anticipated sequel to An Inconvenient Truth is published today, with an admission that facts alone will not persuade Americans to act on global warming (A: [Alan laughing] I got snow today. They had it in New Zealand too, I hear, in some places.) and that appealing to their spiritual side is the way forward. (A: See, it is a religion. I've read the article yesterday about the judge and how he said that this idea, this whole thing on ecology is a faith-based thing; it's a religion. That ties in with Gorbachev's saying we're creating a new earth based religion. It had to be earth based, based in nature and so on.)

In his latest book, Our Choice: A Plan to Solve the Climate Crisis, the man who won a Nobel prize in 2007 for his touring slideshow on disappearing polar ice and other consequences of climate change, concludes: "Simply laying out the facts won't work." (A: By the way, that's all been exposed as utter rubbish. Disappearing... it's actually getting thicker. But facts don't matter when you're preaching a religion.)

Instead, Gore tells Newsweek magazine in a pre-publication interview, that he has been adapting his fact-based message – now put out by hundreds of volunteers (A: The NGOs)– to appeal to those who believe there is a moral or religious duty to protect the planet.

“I’ve done a Christian [-based] training program; I have a Muslim training program and a Jewish training program coming up, also a Hindu program coming up. I trained 200 Christian ministers and lay leaders here in Nashville in a version of the slide show that is filled with scriptural references. (A: See, they’ll USE everything. That’s what’s beautiful about holy books. These characters are the past masters – and I mean that, past masters – of using religions for their own agenda. They’ve been doing it for centuries and centuries and they’re at it still. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. I hope people realize that the big organization that really runs and owns the planet owns all the politicians across the planet at the same time. They have for a long, long time. That’s why EVERY country is on board with... make us all poor as they fight climate change which doesn’t really exist at all. Even Al Gore had to come out, apparently in his new book, and say that CO2 wasn’t the main problem. This is the same guy, Gore remember, that said we have to OVERSTATE OUR FACTS. Well, we’re supposed to believe him NOW... that he’s telling the truth now? They guy who constantly lies? [Alan laughing.] ...because it’s a battle for the mind isn’t it. That’s what everything is about... a battle for the mind... ongoing.

They certainly have enough press because they own it.... all these boys connected with it OWN the press.

George Soros: China a 'positive force'
CNNMoney.com / June 7, 2009: 12:45 PM ET

(A: George Soros... what a history this guy’s got.)

SHANGHAI (Reuters) -- Financier George Soros said on Sunday that China's global influence is set to grow faster than most people expect, with its isolation from the global financial system and a heavy state role in banking aiding a relatively swift economic recovery. (A: Then he prattles on about the glories of China. This is a guy who thinks that China is the model state for the world. We’ve all to copy them... and their one-child policy. The one-child policy, by the way, is not written in stone. If you can afford a second child, meaning that you’re one of the better types, you’ve proven eugenically you’re better because you’re richer, then you can have a second or third child or more. You get a little fee you have to pay. It’s a fine, a fee you have to pay to allow yourself, because you’ve been naughty... as you wink to each other from the government to them. That’s how it’s done. It’s all Darwinism... for survival of the fittest, you see.)

Apart from that, these boys really, all these big boys OWN the economy of China. They OWN the economy of China. It was just the same as the Soviet Union. Technically, it was supposed to have its own bank really, that coined everything and there could be no competition, but that’s not true. They allowed private banks. The only thing that was stipulated in fact, was that they could not make profit off people’s labor. Now, you can image a bunch of lawyers – and that’s what runs this world in a sense – getting something like that and going to work on it. They’d redefine everything, wouldn’t they? And they did of course.

Then when the Soviet Union decided to move into its partnership and MERGE with the West – and that’s what it was all about when the Berlin Wall just suddenly fell down – there was article appearing in the mainstream media. One was a Mr. Solomon, who was a cousin, I think, of Rothschild, who ran the biggest bank all through the Soviet era. He was making off with millions and billions of money - of US dollars too, in the Soviet Union - and going over to London at the time, surrounded by a private army.

China is the same. China did not pull itself up from nothing by its boot straps. Didn’t do it. It takes money and power in this world to bring them up. They were GIVEN technology by the GATT Treaty. They were given the opportunity to have ALL the industries of the West transported to them, set up and production starting there. They were given all the loans to get everything happening through the GATT Treaty. They borrowed that money. They signed deals you’ll never even hear of... with the big boys. That’s why the big boys have no fear of them at all... they OWN China. They own it lock, stock and barrel.

You would never have an elite of the West giving away its ability to rapidly change over manufacturing into war machinery to protect you. They would never give away that right unless they were absolutely, 100% convinced that China would never be a threat to them. How would you do that? You OWN China; you own

it lock, stock and barrel. You have people up at the top of China making sure that they've got a finger in every pie; they've got their ear in every conversation that goes on... because they micromanage everything. They always have. They micro manage the West too. So you can read that article.

It's interesting too, from

U.S. Needs Hit Squads, 'Manhunting Agency': Spec Ops Report
By Noah Shachtman / November 3, 2009 / wired.com

CIA director Leon Panetta got into hot water with Congress, after he revealed an agency program to hunt down and kill terrorists. A recent report from the U.S. military's Joint Special Operations University argues that the CIA didn't go far enough (.pdf). Instead, it suggests the American government should set up something like a "National Manhunting Agency" to go after jihadists, drug dealers, pirates and other enemies of the state. (A: Now, I don't know if you've looked at Britain recently. Everything follows Britain because they always start it there first and we all copy it secondly. Now you have local councils getting into data. They can confiscate your house and everything. They can bypass the police, under terrorism laws. So never take something at face value as the reason they want to GIVE you something. Every law that gets put on the books is meant to EXPAND into what it was REALLY set out to do... NOT the plausible one that you will accept.)

America's military, intelligence and law-enforcement agencies already devote thousands of people and billions of dollars to tracking down top terrorists and insurgents. But even the most successful of these efforts — like going after Iraqi militant leader Abu Musab al-Zarqawi — have been "ad hoc" efforts, with units cobbled together from different corners of the government. Report author and retired Lt. Col. George Crawford instead would like to see a permanent group with clear authority, training, doctrine and technology to go after these dangerous individuals. These "manhunting teams would be standing formations, trained to pursue their designated quarry relentlessly for as long as required to accomplish the mission," he writes.

Then it just goes on and on with these kind of incredible draconian things that are being put out today for the government to do. Remember, every law that gets put on the books HAS AN ULTERIOR PURPOSE... every one of them. There would be mayhem if they just went out and did it. There would be some sort of backlash at least from the sheep out there. Even the sheep get a little ticked off once in a while. So you've got to give them something that is plausible. We FLOAT through our lives in a hypnotic state, bombarded with data, most of it trivia and useless. This is just another bit of information that passes through their heads. 'Oh, it's to go after terrorists and stuff like that. That's what it's really for isn't it?'

Here's an article to show you where it goes.

Councils get 'Al Capone' power to seize assets over minor offences
Transport for London could go after assets of fare dodgers or ticket forgers
Sean O'Neill, Crime Editor / From The Times October 28, 2009

Draconian police powers designed to deprive crime barons of luxury lifestyles are being extended to councils, quangos and agencies to use against the public, The Times has learnt.

The right to search homes, seize cash, freeze bank accounts and confiscate property will be given to town hall officials (A: That's your local councilors.) and civilian investigators employed by organisations as diverse as Royal Mail (A: the MAIL!), the Rural Payments Agency and Transport for London.

The measure, being pushed through by Alan Johnson, the Home Secretary, comes into force next week and will deploy some of the most powerful tools available to detectives against fare dodgers (A: Dodging your fare... they're going to confiscate your home and property... on a bus.), families in arrears with council tax (A: They are on the list as well.) and other minor offenders. (A: They don't even need the police now. They're all BECOMING their own police forces. That's really what I see.)

The radical extension of the Proceeds of Crime Act, through a Statutory Instrument which is not debated by parliament (A: They don't even go through Parliament for these things now.), has been condemned by the

chairman of the Police Federation. Paul McKeever said that he was shocked to learn that the decision to hand over "intrusive powers" to people who were not police was made without consultation or debate.

"The Proceeds of Crime Act is a very powerful tool in the hands of police (A: Would you think that someone who is broke and couldn't afford their taxes for their property would go under Proceeds of Crime? Well, that is what they're going for. See, it's nothing of what they tell you on the bill.) and police-related agencies and it shouldn't be treated lightly," Mr McKeever said. "There is a behind the scenes creep of powers occurring here and I think the public will be very surprised. (A: I wish they would. I'd LOVE to see the public surprised.) They would want such very intrusive powers to be kept in the hands of warranted officers and other law enforcement bodies which are vetted to a very high standard rather than given to local councils."

His concerns are shared by leading legal figures, who believe that there is a risk of local authorities abusing the powers to search people's homes, seize their money, freeze their accounts and confiscate their property. They also see parallels with the spread of counter-terrorist surveillance powers to monitor refuse (A: That's garbage.) collections and school catchment areas. (A: I'm not kidding. It's getting utterly... this is the dictatorial age that Lenin said we would go into, after the dictatorship of the so-called proletariat. There would be so many agencies all standing on each other's toes, each other's territories, all going for the booty out there, the loot.)

Wide ranging confiscation powers were given to police and law enforcement bodies in 2003 to seize the cash and property from drug dealers, people-traffickers and money launderers. They were viewed as "Al Capone powers" — a means of getting at the Mr Bigs of organised crime by seizing wealth accrued from criminality.

What are they going after... people that can't afford tax? People who have put too much stuff in their garbage bin? You're now a felon. And they are training children to report on all this stuff. And people think somehow we can go back? HOW are we going to go back to any other lifestyle? HOW? Tell me. Since this is backed by those at the top of government... Then it tells you who those guys at the top of government really work for. It certainly has never been the people... NEVER, EVER been the people. Never will be for the people either. The Tower of Babel is SO crooked and corrupt and always was. It's held together by crazy glue and Band-Aids that you can't fix it. It's rotten from its very foundation. Always was. It's only getting so high now in its corruption that it's teetering a bit. You can't fix something as badly busted as that. It can't be done. It can't be done. YOU HAVE TO DEMOLISH IT... before it falls on all of us.

There's another article too.

Irish Independent promotes eugenics and depopulation again
Irish Independent / By Kevin Myers / 30.10.2009

It all fits in with the articles that are coming in about the advocations of culling the populations in Africa. That's coming out openly now through 'they'll have to be taught a lesson.' I'll put up the wiseupjournal.com article on that. Again, these are all happening. These are HANDOUTS to the press... emotional things to get us used to predictive programming that people will argue in their homes about it, like I mentioned the other night. They'll get emotional and someone will say, 'well, maybe they're right; I've watched all these David Suzuki programs and you know...' They don't realize they're getting their opinions through lying. They never go into the whole story of why there's famine here or famine there. NEVER. NEVER. They never tell you that most of the famines they've had in Africa were always due to wars funded by the West. Divide and conquer, divide and conquer.

They said it when Kissinger put through that bill on the greatest enemy to the state was overpopulation and they targeted a whole list of countries. They said they could never let them emerge into economically viable countries like the United States. So they'd always have to divide and conquer, but they're pushing overpopulation as the problem.

Here's an article on euthanasia. It comes out at the same time. Everything comes out at the same time. That means there is an intelligence behind a lot of the releases of a kind, that are related.

Doctors admit to practising 'slow euthanasia' on terminally-ill patients
By Daniel Martin / October 2009

One in five doctors admit to keeping the terminally-ill heavily sedated until they die, in what critics have dubbed 'slow euthanasia'.

A poll of nearly 3,000 doctors found that 18.7 per cent had administered drugs to keep patients suffering from painful conditions such as cancer unconscious for hours at a time.

Subjected to 'continuous deep sedation', many slip into a drug-induced coma before dying - perhaps days earlier than they would have done. It is often given without the patient or the family being fully appraised of the consequences.

Now, the way this is presented is making you think, 'well it's a good thing really, isn't it; they don't wake up.' They're not telling you they can keep you going for an awful lot more time than a few days... with a lucid mind and without pain with other medications... if they want to. This is meant to get you to side with them. You can never read an article at face value. You got to ask WHY is here? What are similar articles appearing across the world at the same time, in major media? Why is it all there at the same time? There's always a reason for it. It's to really end up through people at home having arguments and the predominant THEORY being chosen as your opinion. That works so well.

Again, it's a technique that even Bernays talks about. Remember, Bernays was the one who GAVE the consumer society to America. The guy who helped to degenerate the society of America too, with full intention – it wasn't just for money or for advertisers either. He worked WITH governments AND the culture industry. He went through these techniques of how you CHANGE society to sell your product OR IDEA; in other words, opinion. An opinion is a product when it's peddled by the mainstream media... and people don't realize that. We are GIVEN our opinions.

I've quoted the ones from Aldous Huxley, Lord Bertrand Russell, and other big player players who said that. "We shall GIVE the people their opinions." Brzezinski, in Between Two Ages, says "shortly the public will be UNABLE to reason for themselves; they'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them." He meant giving you your opinion. Huxley went on to say too in his book – many of his books in fact – that the people have no idea that how or why they are arriving at their opinions, or who's giving it them. I'll be back with more of this after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've got a caller there. We've got Megan from Pennsylvania. Are you there Megan?

Megan: I just wonder what's the deal with spies? You hear of Israel and Chinese and other countries stealing information from the United States and I just wondered if we are all global, is this a joke?

Alan: It is a joke.

Megan: I'll take your answer off the air. Thank you.

Alan: An awful long time ago... It was the same with Masonic groups as different groups infiltrated other Masonic groups to make sure there's one standard Masonic group. It's the same thing with spying agencies. Spies, when they set up, their first job was to infiltrate the opposition spies and become one of them. This has always been the way of it. Therefore, when you look at how they set up the OSS for World War II, they combined the British secret service basically, that was really the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It was their headquarters they used in fact, because they were the HUB of all intelligence gathering for the whole of the British Empire. Still are actually, I think.

They formed the OSS and they brought all the other guys in from Europe who primarily had been communist in those countries... from the OSS. That became split up again after World War II supposedly, but they were tied at the hip under agreement to share intelligence. The ones who were basically Trotskyites, brought in from Europe as spies, went back off into the European countries. Some went into Israel; some went to

different places, back to the Soviet Union even. They were all sharing intelligence. You can not have a secret society today at that HIGH level and remain secret; it's impossible. It's absolutely impossible. They've signed agreements and agreements and agreements all throughout the Cold War which really bound them closer and closer and closer together.

We have been global for a long time. In fact, you have to go into the treaty that they signed in San Francisco after World War II. If you really, really read it all, if you can get it available, get it all actually, if you can get a hold of it all, you'll see that every leader signed away his country's sovereignty. EVERY LEADER that signed that agreement signed away sovereignty. The only thing is, the public weren't to know really, for an awful long time.

Initially, they tested it out with the public. A lot of the signatories wrote books on how wonderful it would be. They were even writing it DURING World War II BEFORE they signed the deal and saying they were going to bring in world government. In fact, the Royal Institute had said they were going to bring in world government back in the 1930s. I have their books here. So you can't have world government with countries going off on their own. Everybody that signed that MUST share ALL high intelligence... or you're called a rogue nation.

A rogue nation is someone that signed their agreement and then changed their mind. If you change your mind, they go after you with a vengeance and destroy you. So you can not have independent countries when your whole purpose is to bring in a world government. That was always the intention of the setting up of the United Nations and its precursor The League of Nations... a world government run on economics, population reduction... from The League of Nations back at the end of World War I and followed then to the UN after World War II and they're on a roll since. So the public are not ready, we're not ready, you see, to start getting culled off and being sterilized, as they want to eventually mandate. They said it would take maybe 50 years before they could come to full power and the public - through massive conditioning, education... brainwashing - would be ready for it. And here we are. But no, there are no individual spy systems today. You can't keep secrets. It can't be done. That's why you KNOW when they are going to blow up buildings way in advance. You can't not keep secrets. Everybody is infiltrated.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Elites Launch 'Global Impact Investing Network' " by Daniel Taylor (oldthinkernews.com) - Nov. 2, 2009.

"Gore's spiritual argument on climate" (at guardian.co.uk) - Nov. 2, 2009.

"George Soros: China a 'positive force' " (cnn.com) - June 7, 2009.

"U.S. Needs Hit Squads, 'Manhunting Agency': Spec Ops Report" by Noah Shachtman (wired.com) - Nov. 3, 2009.

"Councils get 'Al Capone' power to seize assets over minor offences" by Sean O'Neill (timesonline.co.uk) - Oct. 28, 2009.

"Irish Independent promotes eugenics and depopulation again" (wiseupjournal.com) - Oct. 30, 2009.

"Doctors admit to practising 'slow euthanasia' on terminally-ill patients" by Daniel Martin (dailymail.co.uk) - Oct. 29, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 6, 2009 (#446)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 6, 2009:
Rich Elites' Bright Prism -- Utopia for Themselves, for the Rest, Communism:
"This Century of Change Contains Communist Commonalities,
Micro-Managed by Social Scientists, Guiding New Realities,
If You Study Players, e.g. Kissinger, You'll Find Some Honesty,
He said 'Military are Dumb, Stupid Animals, Used for Foreign Policy,'
U.S. Soldiers are so Famous for being Sent 'Over There'
While the Home was being Blitzed, by Wolves within Their Lair,
And Adults Grew Up as Children, a Few Bucks and Entertainment,
Family Life became Dysfunctional by Socialist Estrangement,
Cultural/Sexual Revolution, Well-Promoted from On High,
Booze-Party-Drugs, Degradation, under Psychedelic Sky,
Now that Phase is Over, the War has Taken Toll,
Ultimate Centralization of Government, U.N. is on a Roll"
© Alan Watt Nov. 6, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 6, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 6th 2009. For newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down and you'll see all the other sites I have out there. Bookmark them for future use in case the big ones go down again, which they will, and that way you can always get the latest audios for download. There is a bunch to choose from [listed above]. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site where you can also download along with the audios, transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in the past and they are written in the various languages of Europe.

I should also mention too, one of my books now is also in Spanish and Portuguese and that is Waiting for the Miracle. ["Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)]. Anyone who wants to get a copy, you're welcome to get in touch with me. Remember, you bring me to you. You are the listeners. No one backs me here. I'm sure everyone knows this... money goes like water now; the expenses are so darned high. It's called 'quantitative easing' which means inflation. In Canada, even the foodstuff has gone up about 30% because of government interference with the farming over the many years PLUS the

so-called quantitative easing, inflation, and also because they are paying farmers NOT to grow food. They are growing bio-fuels. So this is really the outcome of it. We're all going to suffer. We are suffering. At the same time, Canada being part of the British Empire – yes, there still is a British Empire – you pay extra for all energy. It's going up and up and up for everything, all the time.

So I appreciate your help for those FEW who donate to me and for those who buy the books and the disks and so on that I have for sale. THAT keeps me going, very important. One day, if I can't even... if I have to go back in and... I don't have the savings to go into to be honest with you, but if I have to go in and try to borrow money to keep going, I'll just go off the air and go and earn money somewhere else. Quite easy. Or take small groups again, who are willing to pay thousands... and just for a weekend, to teach. The reason I've been doing this is because it's IMPERATIVE that the knowledge that I have and other people have who've studied this their whole lives gets out to the public. There are people, individuals, scattered across the planet, who know there is something awfully wrong, they just don't know what it is. They blame themselves for not fitting in. It's because they are THINKERS and they see and observe and they use their own perceptions and come to their own conclusions. That will not fit in with the brainwashed mob. It doesn't happen that way. So they blame themselves. So I try to get through to those people to show you, NO, YOU'RE NOT CRAZY. It's the world that really has been pulled over your eyes... just like wool pulled over your eyes. We've all been hoodwinked and brought up in a scientific indoctrinational system.

So keep supporting me. I need it definitely right now. If I had to bring advertisers on, you would just have another one-hour ad as I bring on a guest who will scare the bejesus out of you and then offer the solution - or whatever they are selling - at the end. That's a bit deceptive, but it would certainly pay me. So it's up to you to keep me going the way it is. [Donation and purchasing options listed at top and bottom of transcript.] It's up to you. Back in a moment, after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the big system, the reality, the Plato's Cave in which you've been born. Everyone IN that cave, that's your neighbors, your friends and so on who've had the same PERFECT indoctrination will never figure out the big picture. Everything has to relate to what you've been TAUGHT to see and believe in that cave; and that's what Plato went on about. An old, old technique... because realities are GIVEN to the populace to suit those who rule. The realities of those who rule, compared to what they give YOU to believe in, are worlds... in fact, universes apart. Universes! Of course, there are multi-layers in between to manage the people at the bottom. Then you have the media in the middle. They pass on the propaganda to the public; tell you what to talk about. It even tells you, what they think about you. Everything to them at the top is a joke. Everything is a joke.

You have to look into what a Yahoo MEANS, for instance. Look at what yahoo means... in Gulliver's Travels. Technically, they are telling us we are yahoos. Then, Google, something a baby splutters out... gooo, gooooogle... you see. That's what they give you. Then they give you something to Twitter with. Birds twitter, chatter and twitter. It means nothing; it's just noise. It keeps you busy. It keeps you obsessed into different kinds of chat. Plus, you're giving all of your info out all the time on your state of mind... and THAT'S ALL BEING OBSERVED. That's what the internet is for. A net is something you catch fish in. It's also called 'the web.' You get stuck on a web... and there's always a spider watching. It puts you in a cocoon and you can't move. It's hypnotizing and you're stuck on the web.

It's quite the world we truly live in. It reminds me too of what Kissinger and Brzezinski and others have written about and spoken about in their interviews. They are geo-politicians. They are into LONG TERM and LONG RANGE strategies of how to take a whole bunch of countries down, one at a time. Almost like dominoes. You start here, weaken that one, get that one fighting that one, then you support one of them or the other, then you weaken the mightier one. Then the one you've helped to weaken them and you've got armed becomes a problem, then you've got to take them down with another one. That's standard procedure. Britain was famous for it. It was called 'balance of power.' Always finance the smaller guy and overthrow the bigger guy and the bigger guy is no threat to you, you see, he's no threat at all. He is conquered. Old, old strategies.

Brzezinski and Kissinger, these strange guys. And they ARE strange guys, there's no doubt about it. When I was small watching Kissinger on television, he struck me almost as some sort of ominous type, a very dark person, very, very dark... to see where his mind was at. He was dealing with things like killing masses of

people as a matter of course in his career. That's what they do... in order to achieve long-range objectives to which the public are never allowed into. At the top, above even Kissinger, the realities are universes apart, universes apart. Kissinger said that the American military, the military, the soldiers and all of the military – and these are his words – he says 'they are DUMB, STUPID ANIMALS to be USED for foreign policy.' I've said that over the years, that same quote and it's always struck me as very apt.

It's very apt because you take the average person coming out... it's generally the working class that fill up militaries. As I say, the Tammany Riots in New York in the 1800s, Tammany said, 'you can always hire half the poor to kill the other half.' In times of financial depression, they pour in. Other ones want to get a name for themselves. They think they want to be part of the team and BE somebody. That's what the ads for the military are always on about... in every country. You can BE someone. BE all you can BE... buzz, buzz, buzz. For the first time in their lives, once they put a uniform on, they are suddenly somebody. They are respectable and get people noticing them in civilian life with a uniform on, that would never look at them otherwise and they are treated differently. They are given the most basic, lowest form of propaganda as to what they are actually involved in. They have no idea. To most of them, it never even occurs to them that this is only PART of a long-term strategy. In other words, they are LIED to. Completely lied to... as to what they are sent wherever for.

In reality, police keepers or peace keepers - who are dressed like the military with rifles and grenades and machine guns – ARE SOLDIERS. I don't care what they call them, peacekeepers, policing, whatever, they are still soldiers. Soldiers are sent off to war. That's their purpose. They always start off in every country - and the US was one of the last really, to do this because the Founding Fathers KNEW by the history of Europe – THAT THE MILITARY IS ALWAYS TURNED ON ITS OWN POPULATION. They debated the problem of having a standing army. They KNEW that the war wasn't over with the Revolutionary War. They knew it would never be over; it would be ONGOING. That's one thing that you find about the agenda behind all of this, it never gives up. So they debated the standing army and they got around it eventually, afterwards by bringing in 'well, we won't really have soldiers, we'll have Marines.' So you equate them with ships. That was still the formation of an army basically, a full-time army.

Armies are never told what they are really fighting about. They are given the basic propaganda. I've seen some of the stuff that the Pentagon, which admits to putting them out to all kinds of newspapers through different names, as little write-ups but they are actually disguised ads for the military. Where they talk to Miss so-and-so who's Corporal-whatever in the military who wants to get over there and fight for her country and all that kind of propaganda nonsense. They have no idea what they are over there for, really. They are kept in the dark. Most of them unfortunately today, don't care. Because with young people, especially with the young guys, they're not too bright. You're not too bright. You don't know much. When you're about 18 or 19, you don't know much at all. You've had no world wisdom. You haven't been knocked on your ass enough times to get respect... wisdom, in fact. In fact, you rebel against it. We've all gone through it. But that's the ideal age to recruit. You're young. You're egotistical. You want to wear the gear that you've seen through all the movies that you've been brought up with. You want to go and kill the bad guys... and whoever your government targets, is suddenly the bad guy. But YOU'LL NEVER REALLY KNOW THE LONG-TERM AGENDA OF THOSE WHO PLAN THESE WARS. They never tell you the truth, never, ever.

To me, an invasion is an invasion. I don't care WHAT it's called. When an army leaves the shores to go somewhere else, you have an INVASION going on. That's what they do. Don't go into psycho-politics or the psycho-linguistics, the use of psycho-linguistics... 'We are going to police this country.' Nonsense. You don't send a military off to police. They go there to make war. That's what they are for. It's so interesting, I've always said that as the US finishes off and pays for and polices the last... or I really should say, invades the last of the countries that they are meant to invade - I said that years ago - they'll be pulling the rugs from underneath the U.S., back home, at the same time. That's how they work, these big boys who run the world. THE U.S. HAS TO BE FLATTENED INTO THE VERY SYSTEM THAT IT'S HELPED FORCE ON OTHER NATIONS.

Because the peasant of America, to those at the top... who are internationalists by the way, completely internationalists, have been all their lives and their parents before them. They have no allegiance to a country. They have no allegiance to the American peasant or the British peasant or the Canadian peasant or the Chinese peasant. We are all peasantry. Anyone who's profane and in the dark - IN THE DARK, who laps

up the reality at the bottom level, from TV and the newspapers, the profane, as they call them, is in the dark - is just a peasant to them. Complete peasant.

The attack, especially in the Western world, Western culture, was mandated as far back as the League of Nations; they'd have to DESTROY THAT CULTURE for this internationalist world they were going to bring in. They didn't want a culture and a people who were TOO strong, who COULD stick together and go off and fight for righteous things if required, at least defend their own countries. That had to be done away with too by DEculturalization. We've had a massive process of deculturalization going on as a new type of culture emerged. I've quoted before Mazzini and different people in the communist sectors who said that in order to rule the people, we must destroy their cultures. Well guess what? We've all lived through the destruction of it. Your parents did too. They didn't know it.

There's hardly anything left of the family unit. In fact, most of the planks of the Communist Manifesto have been attained. The rest of it you're going to see shortly. In fact, you're hearing about it, they just simply use different wording. It's the same thing. If it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it's a duck. That's the collectivist system that the Club of Rome and the Royal Institute of International Affairs said they'd bring in. It's a nice name for a sort of communistic bureaucracy with NGOs being the new soviet or being given to their foundation leaders. Back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing how everyone is conned in this world. To understand that, you must understand the different levels and layers of reality that different factions or CLASSES of society have been given. This again, was well understood in the 1800s by the Marxists because they looked at all of society and they initially wanted to bring societies down and make things as bad as possible to get people to rebel. They even told their members NOT to help those who were begging on the street. Make it as BAD as possible, as worse as possible, as miserable as possible in order to get people to rebel and revolt. But then, they had a different tactic eventually decided on for the West… because they realized that there was still enough work to go around especially after World War I came along, then World War II and they changed their tactics on HOW to get the people changing.

They used some of their famous leaders' writings, when they studied society and how reality was formed by those who rule. The idea being, they'd get their people to overthrow the system or infiltrate gradually, like the Fabian technique, which has been very successful. All the guys pretty well across the Commonwealth of Britain now – that's Australia, New Zealand, Canada and elsewhere – are all Fabianists. They belong to the Fabian Society. They basically knew that once they were in power, they would give the public a NEW reality based on the same technique that the old rulers had used to keep people in their reality. In other words, they'd become dominant at the top. They'd get us used to having a SCIENTIFIC elite dictating to the public and guiding their lives and managing all of their lives. And after a generation, it would all become quite normal and the past would be erased and forgotten.

They had to destroy the family unit. Since the 60s onwards ESPECIALLY, a full-out attack was made to destroy the family unit. It's been incredibly successful. You'll hardly see a functioning family, functional family today. You'll hardly see one. There's very few around now… because everyone is bombarded with messages, mainly through the fiction that they watch every day and the novels they read. I've talked about America's Cultural Cold War. How the CIA RAN the culture industry along with Bernays and all these boys. Well they never gave it up. You still promote the next part and the next part and the next part of the culture. The fashions, as Plato said, the fashion works together with the stage play which is now the movie, the drama and through emotional stories, they IMPRINT IDEAS AND WAYS OF BEHAVING INTO YOUR MIND. Including music… music was very, very powerful, even in Plato's day, especially on the minds of the youth. That's what he talked about.

Getting back to the present time, we are at the end of really a long-term war and most folk are oblivious to it, what's actually been even happening. They still think of communism or collectivism as a bunch of guys with pitchforks - that's their big fable that they give you - or lady liberty in the French paintings storming the Bastille with all these little peasants around her. Yet they never go into the fact that every single rebellion and revolution took an incredible amount of PLANNING, COORDINATION and HIGH, HIGH FINANCING, run by the intelligentsia, not by the guys down there doing the fighting. And nothing has ever changed. Not only was there a cultural war going on and believe you me, the CIA was NOT there to protect the US. It was

there to ALTER the US on behalf of the elite that they see as their masters, not the American people, to fit into this global system.

Yes, we're under attack, not just through culture, not just through all the so-called Lefties being heavily funded, through the nongovernmental organizations, by the big foundations, the parallel government, the so called philanthropists, but they were also attacking you through food and denaturalizing THAT until there's hardly anything left in it that's of any substance to you, altering it so much that so many people now have diabetes... With all the oils that they are using now too, they can't really work them out of their body. They end up in fat which cannot be reabsorbed by the body and broken down. We see the effects of it everywhere, everywhere. AS, at the same time, they bring you down financially with their 'quantitative easing...' or inflation. As you pay for the wars that are going on right now and supply the men, troops and everything else with your tax money and plus you're going to now, in December, pay BILLIONS AND BILLIONS, maybe TRILLIONS of dollars through carbon taxes to supposedly – it will never get there – third world countries. It has to pass through the hands of Gore first and the banking boys and the Rothschild group of banking boys who are taking charge of these carbon credits with their bank in Switzerland... before it gets anywhere. Some might get trickled down to somebody somewhere, but it won't be to any guy in a village in Africa.

It's a new way to rule the world. When they are in charge of everything that you NEED to LIVE, food, energy, everything, you're in big trouble. They call that INTERdependence. It means you are totally dependent on your masters for those things to live, the essentials. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing how quickly even recent history can be ERADICATED. More so now that everything is going up on the internet and e-books and all the rest of it. I quoted the Club of Rome quite a few times with their First Global Revolution and apparently there's a book up there and the valid pages are missing, there's about 30 pages missing. They didn't even bother to sort of fill them in to make it look continuous. They just aren't there. That's how easy it is to alter reality for those who can't read books anymore, paper books.

Getting back to the cultural wars that have been going on until we're base level, base level in fact. Of course, it was designed to come to here and that's why for 20-odd years, 25 years, they've been building up internal armies to deal with the problems. The elite don't plan to have us all around for too much longer... not too much longer. We still have to go through the transition phase where we're to get CRAMMED into the already overloaded cities as we go down the hill and die off, up to the year of about 2050.

That's supposed to be helped along by Agenda 21 from the United Nations, this unelected body, this PRIVATE Corporation that people accept as being somehow normal in their lives, like gravity. They have no idea that it's a private corporation that's always shouting about democracy while no one has ever had the vote to put anybody in there, and we'll never see it either. THEY ARE DICTATORIAL. They have an agenda. They appear to be communistic; but then again, Carroll Quigley said, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations are often mistaken for communists because they have the same agenda. THEY WANT THE WORLD TO BE RUN ALONG COLLECTIVIST, SOCIALIST, SOVIET TYPE LINES. They thought that was very efficient.

Meanwhile, it's mainly the US that pays for it all. Massive debt. They'll never pay the debts off, never mind the last crash. It cannot be done. It's not intended to be done. It's only intended to keep using this money system until it's over and then you get credits... issued by government to you. That's what Bertrand Russell said. You cannot save up your credits, so you'll all be equally poor. It will start at the same rate every week. You can't save them up. You will have no private property. That's another thing that they ALL agree with, all of these boys. And no private transportation because in totalitarian regimes, they don't like you to travel. In fact, you'll eventually have ID cards – very shortly – that will actually RESTRICT YOU INTO YOUR LOCAL AREA... maybe to your work and back, in that area. The collectivist system.

Meanwhile, we keep supplying the troops. Every year there's another bunch turned 17 or 18 and they are into the military as naïve as the last bunch... learning to say all the right things. 'I want to go and fight for my country and bring good to the world' and all that nonsense. All that nonsense. They are disposable. Remember what I said? Kissinger said this. He says 'the military are dumb, stupid animals to be used for

foreign policy.' From his position, he means it. I see his logic because they aren't told any truth at all on anything. To Kissinger, they wouldn't understand the truth; it's TOO complex for them to understand long-term geo-politics and big business and oil and economics and all of that stuff. So they're told the usual stuff, they're fighting for their country. And that's good enough for them at that age.

Meanwhile, on USA Today, here's what they've done. In this war on America and the Western world, knowingly with their GM food and all the rest of it...

Pentagon: A third of U.S. youth too fat, sickly to serve
Nov 04, 2009 / USAToday.com / (Posted by Doug Stanglin)

More than a third of American youth of military age are unfit for service, mainly because they are too fat or sickly, the Army Times reports, quoting the latest Pentagon figures.

Most of the rest are too dumb or have used too many drugs to qualify, the study shows.

The report says 35% of the 31 million Americans aged 17 to 24 are unqualified because of physical and medical issues. (Alan: What's happened since the 1950s? Speeding up from the 1970s and 80s? Massive inoculations. Auto-immune problems. The food supply has been utterly changed and managed... processed foods, de-mineralization of all the soil where they keep growing the same stuff over and over again and just shove chemicals on top, massive pesticides. GMO food with again, even more massive pesticides, all these different oils and sugars, which they cannot handle. The body is not meant for it. It's not meant for it. You body is meat to break down ANIMAL fat... not margarine. They know this too.)

"The major component of this is obesity," Curt Gilroy, the Pentagon's director of accessions, tells the Times. "We have an obesity crisis in the country. There's no question about it."

He also said young people, by and large, can't do push-ups.

"And they can't do pull-ups," Gilroy says. " And they can't run."

The Times says the Pentagon gets its data from the Centers for Disease Control (A: Ha... they CONTROL diseases, you see.), which has found that the percentage of youth 18 to 34 who are considered obese has jumped from 6% in 1987 to 23% now. (A: That's when they REALLY altered the food big time. From 6% in '87 to 23% now. Don't think they are getting greedier. Don't think that for a minute. It's the stuff in all the food has been altered. YOU USE FOOD AS A WEAPON TO TAKE PEOPLE DOWN. I hope you understand that. They've had bio-chemists working on these things to destroy other countries. Do you think they wouldn't use it on your own? Obesity was one of them, the failure to absorb and work with these oils and sugars, loaded with pesticides. GMO. Do you think they got hundreds of different animal, insect and vegetable genes, put them together to make a bigger potato? Put together by guys in the BIO-WARFARE INDUSTRY? To make a better potato because they want to please you? I don't think so.)

Here's the Pentagon's breakdown of the ineligible population, according to the Times:

• Medical/physical problems, 35%.
• Illegal drug use, 18%.
• Mental Category V (the lowest 10% of the population), 9%. (A: Everybody's IQ is dropping. You think this is a normal phenomenon?)
• Too many dependents under age 18, 6%.
• Criminal record, 5%.

(A: Medical and physical problems is 35%, the highest percent.)

The Times reports that Education Secretary Arne Duncan and a group of retired military officers will issue a report on Thursday warning that the situation is so dire it amounts to a threat to national security.

That study will show that when all factors are considered, 75% of military-age youth are not eligible to

serve. (A: That means 75% have been attacked and put out of action. That's another way. You must always look at other ways of looking at the same thing.)

We've been taught from school onwards to have LINEAR thinking. A wild animal does not have linear thinking. The so-called primitive peoples do not have linear thinking. They look at things from many angles, not just this goes to here, which leads to here, which leads to here. That's called programming. YOU'VE GOT PROGRAMMED THINKING. You have been made into the so-called Masonic ashlar, you've been squared. You should be round and roll like a stone; a rolling stone is natural, it gathers no moss. Everyone's been brought up in a scientifically constructed reality of perfect indoctrination. Well understood in certain quarters. WELL UNDERSTOOD. There's nothing in the planet that's been so studied as WE have.

I also read about ANOTHER part of the warfare program, many times actually, pretty recently as well, from the United Nations and how they are really ramping ahead to get the children into becoming obsessed in PRE-PUBERTAL SEX. That's the idea. That's the REAL intention of getting them obsessed, getting this in their heads at such a young age. They call it sex education. It's not really sex education. IT'S THE INSTALLATION AND THE IMPRINTING IN THEIR MINDS AND THE FORMATION OF OBSESSIVE BEHAVIOR WHICH WILL CONTINUE THROUGHOUT THEIR LIVES TO DO WITH SEX. These are techniques which CAN be instilled very easily and in the sciences, they understand this. They want them ALL, of course, like Bertrand Russell wanted them too. He tried it in his experimental schools that were authorized by the British Crown to promote pre-pubertal sex. They encouraged it amongst the students to see what would happen, WITH THE HOPE that it would stop bonding with a particular mate down the road. The more partners they would have, the less chance they could have a relationship with one... and the less chance there would be to have children.

If you think that UNICEF and the United Nations is not... They are right at the TOP of this whole program. This is from The Telegraph.

Parents lose right over sex education
Sex education will be compulsory in all schools, it was announced today, as thousands of parents lose the right to opt their children out of the lessons.
By Graeme Paton, Education Editor / 5 Nov 2009

Pupils in England (A: This is all over the world. It came from the United Nations. So if it hasn't hit your country yet, it's going to shortly or it's already being introduced and you don't know it yet.) will be given classes in sex and relationships from the age of five under Government plans to cut teenage pregnancies. (A: It's amazing. They push you with a sex culture. You can't look anywhere... What do they have out for the children? You're little teenyboppers dancing to Much-Music that's nothing BUT sex, nothing BUT sex. You'll see the little toddlers GYRATE trying to copy the dancers. Doesn't anybody think about that? You think that's all just entertainment? Really? No, it's not. It's an agenda. If, as Mazzini says, we want to rule the people, we must destroy their culture! It's that simple. It's that simple. It's nothing to do with just cutting teenage pregnancies. The reason they get pregnant is because they are obsessed with sex before they even have puberty coming in. Once it comes in, there's bang, gone, that's it.)

Children will learn about parts of the body, the facts of life and puberty in primary school. (A: Starting at 5, they're actually going to bring it into Kindergarten.) At secondary school, they will be taught about pregnancy, contraception, HIV and homosexual relationships, it was disclosed. (A: In other words, they are getting ALL the different alternatives. In fact, some are getting pulled in already. I've gotten this from a few that have emailed me. Their teachers or their counselors at school will ask them if they've ever tried homosexual relationships. If they say no, they say well, 'maybe you're inhibited; did you ever wonder if you are inhibited? How would you know unless you've tried it?' This has been taught FOR YEARS in school. The parents generally are totally ignorant of what's going on. This is directed from a very top organization WELL financed through the foundations and through your tax money called the United Nations. It's meant to bring in a totally different world than anything that you can remember or even perceive of coming. Very different world.)

All mothers and fathers will be able to keep children out on moral and religious grounds but will lose the right of withdraw when they turn 15. The ruling will affect 600,000 pupils a year.

The controversial move is designed to ensure pupils get at least 12 months of sex education before finishing compulsory schooling.

But parents' groups said the decision risked "infringing parents' rights" and claimed the Government was attempting to legislate in family life. (A: Well, of course they are. What do you think this is? But they already HAVE because technically, Children's Aid has more rights over the children than YOU do. I often wonder if people really are conscious at all, at times. I really do. Gradualism, planned gradualism, Fabian style bringing down of the culture... all aimed at destroying the family unit, which the United Nations has stated; Albert Pike stated it as well. The Communist movement stated it as well, the destroying of the family unit, destruction. Bertrand Russell, LORD Bertrand Russell, said the same thing, they'd have to destroy the family unit. They used to think they'd have to take them away from their parents at birth but Russell found out with experimentation that through SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION, if they can get them at the age of 2 in Kindergarten MEANS that whatever input of moral culture the parents try to pass on to the children will be NULL and VOID. It would be just ignored by the child; they wouldn't even hear it. They'd get ALL the new culture from their teachers.)

Faith schools will also be forced to teach all aspects of the new-style curriculum, including same-sex relationships, contraception and abortion, although ministers insisted they could stage lessons within the "tenets of their faith". (A: How can you compromise on that? You either have your faith and your tenants or you don't.

Oh God, here's this character again. He's well named for it, he's... It's such a joke.)

Ed Balls, the Schools Secretary (A: for the whole UK.), said: "You can teach the promotion of marriage, you can teach that you shouldn't have sex outside of marriage, what you can't do is deny young people information about contraception outside of marriage. (A: Believe you me, that's the part that's all getting pushed.)

"The same arises in homosexuality. Some faiths have a view about what in religious terms is right and wrong – what they can't do though is not teach the importance of tolerance." (A: Tolerance...tolerance... being compromised... meaning rolling over. Back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm reading some articles. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show. This next one is from The Mail Online. I won't read it but I'll just mention that it tells you about how the parents will be FINED if they take their child out of the sex lessons. So, there's government that is there to SERVE YOU... blackmailing you by threats... because they don't want your morality, if you have any, taught to the child.

Parents to be fined if they take their children out of sex lessons
By Laura Clark / 6th November 2009

Remember, I need you donations - I'll plug this right now – to keep me going. It's the same handful of people that's kept me going all this time. I need your donations. IT'S UP TO YOU IF YOU WANT TO KEEP THIS GOING AND HAVE AN ALTERNATIVE LOOK AT LIFE AND THE FUTURE AND WHAT'S PLANNED AND THE INFORMATION OF THOSE BEHIND IT. It's up to you to keep me going.

I'll go to the phones and there's Andrea from New York. Are you there Andrea?

Andrea: I've persistently been reading something about Jean-Paul Sartre and he had a falling out with Albert Trumeau because of he was a communist sympathizer. That he denied the purgings of Stalin and that he was involved in this tribunal, war crimes tribunal with Bertrand Russell about Viet Nam and the US. I was just wondering what you think of him?

Alan: Of which one?

Andrea: Sartre.

Alan: They play games, these guys at the top. They even stage oppositions to each other along the way. So you've got to really look behind it and what their final philosophies actually were. To me, communism is communism. The only difference that some of them had was either the Trotskyite system or the Stalinist system. That really was where the difference came with some of them. Most communists today are Trotskyite. The UK and MI-6 and the CIA employed lots of the Trotskyite ones. They were for perpetual revolution, incessant revolution to take the whole world over, whereas Stalin kind of dug his heels in once he'd got the basic Soviet Union together and he was going to take it much slower. I've seen arguments before between the different leaders of different, slightly different doctrines, literally stage shows for the public. They've done this along the road. So you can't really... you'll never really get the whole story on anything except what you glean for yourself.

Andrea: What about existentialism? I don't know very much about existentialism really. Somebody was talking about it recently to me and just meaninglessness and atheism. I thought of Sartre and that and his sympathies with communism... and the new world order. It's really a new secular order, right?

Alan: Technically in a sense, it is for those near the upper management level, but not the bosses. They are Humanists and Existentialists. Now, when you go into the Humanist websites - and you should look into them – they give you the tenants of their beliefs so they do have beliefs like a religion. They are also falling right in with the Communist Manifesto, communist agenda where the intelligentsia have the right to manage all the lesser peoples beneath them. THAT'S WHAT THEY ALL AGREE ON. All of them agree with that. But they do have a religion at the top, above even the Humanists and maybe sometime I'll come out into that and explain it. That's a deep, deep subject. Thanks for calling, Andrea.

Andrea: Thank you.

As I say, it's up to you to keep me going. You can donate through PayPal or check, it's up to you. Look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Pentagon: A third of U.S. youth too fat, sickly to serve" (usatoday.com) - Nov. 4, 2009.

"Parents lose right over sex education" by Graeme Paton (telegraph.co.uk) - Nov. 5, 2009.

"Parents to be fined if they take their children out of sex lessons" by Laura Clark (dailymail.co.uk) - Nov. 6, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Shows per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 9, 2009 (#447)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 9, 2009:
'World Government' the U.N. sigh -- 'In the Bag,' Big Bankers Cry:
"You'll Wonder Where Democracy Went
When They Bring in Global Government,
Actually a New World Soviet Led by NGOs,
Speaking 'for the People' as to Where it All Goes,
With 'Partnerships in Business' They Comprise New System,
Criticism will be Heresy and Heretic will be Victim,
CEOs of the Economy will Rule the World with Ease,
Ensuring NGOs, U.N. and Politics have Palms Slick with Grease,
Education and the Media will be Rewarded, Fast-Track,
For Brainwashing the Youth and for Muddying Each Fact,
The Sheeple Down Below, will Wallow in the Slag,
Forgetting Symbols of the Past, Tearfully Waving Global Flag"
© Alan Watt Nov. 9, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 9, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 9th 2009. I generally start the show off by advising newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. While on that front page, bookmark all the other sites I have up and listed there for future use because sometimes the big sites run out of bandwidth or whatever – even though it's on automatic – and you can't find me. If you have them bookmarked, you can always get the latest downloads. This is very important, there are a lot of bogus sites out there with MY name on them and if you fall for them, you'll end up donating and buying t-shirts and all kinds of other things that I've got NOTHING to do with. So the only authorized sites there are [listed above]. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site and has all the same audios as the rest but it has the addition of transcripts of a lot of the talks that I've given in the past for download and print up, written in the various languages of Europe.

Remember that you are the people who bring me to you. No one backs me here. This is a 7 day a week scenario. There are no breaks here. There's always a crisis, one after another, and it's dealt with right here. There's no staff that I can call on to deal with things. Therefore it's up to you to keep me going. I don't sell products and all kinds of things that are going to save your life and so on. I don't bring on advertisers to

terrify you with scary scenarios and offer you the solution… which they'll sell to you. To an extent that compromises what I'm actually trying to do.

What I'm trying to do is just give you information of how the world really is. How it really is. I can't really tell you what to do about it because to be honest with you, it's such an old system – this con game called politics and the reality that is given to the public – it's been very well put together. It's intergenerational. Those who set up this form of democracy, as they like to call it, never intended that the public HAVE democracy. They always knew where they were heading with the world government scenario, the kind of world they'd have and they favored the Sovietized, collectivist system in fact, to control the masses while there's a small fascist elite above them living very, very well and owning all the resources of the world, the resources which we are all dependent on.

Through science, they believed they would conquer… and they've done a darn good job of it, especially psychology and now they want to use narcosis on different people, big pharma. Exactly what Huxley said would happen in the 30s. He knew it because he was in on the big think tanks that help plan the future. Those in power leave nothing to chance, NOTHING to chance. They have think tanks going over EVERY part of the future, according to their plans, and possible reactions… what could go wrong, how would they deal with it, how would they stop it before it started, and all that kind of stuff. That's why they employ these big think tanks. They don't make mistakes. Those who are in power want to maintain power for their own families and their own family genealogies to come. That's how it's always been really. With advanced science, they are so far ahead of the game now that it's almost in the bag and they know it too. Back with more after this break.

HI folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's up to you to keep me going. You can buy that which I have for sale on MY web sites, or donate to me. You can do it through [options listed at top and bottom of transcript]. You have to keep me going. Really, there are no breaks here. There are no breaks at all. Weekends don't matter; it's just another day to me. There is always stuff going on to deal with. You've got to make sure that the sites you go in to are listed on cuttingthroughthematrix.com on the front page. These are the ONLY legitimate sites I have. Just today someone put up a fake Twitter site with my name on it. This sort of stuff happens all the time. I know who does it. I know who does it and so do the cops. So you've got to make sure you're in a legitimate site. There are a lot of dirty tricks that go on here ALL the time, all the time.

I remember Bill Cooper when he said that some people, his most ardent haters, he was always getting emails from them or doing dirty tricks and all the rest of it. He's quite right. The ones that hate you the most can't miss a show. They're really sick and they are obsessed, obsessed with you. It's a stalker mentality in fact. Rather than just listen to somebody else, they just hate you; they've got a fixation. Then, outside of that, you also have provocateurs that use others to do the dirty work so that they'll get the legal consequences that come back on them. That's the sort of warfare that goes on all the time… all the time.

So don't buy anything unless it's on cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. I don't sell t-shirts. There is a company down in the states that's been selling t-shirts, have been for a couple of years now, saying they donate to me and they don't. So you're paying for that and nothing arrives here. Again, the cops are looking at them too, for fraud and misrepresentation. These are the things that go on and it's up to you to keep ME going. Believe you me, I think there's more money going elsewhere than arrives at this place here.

The new world order is on a roll. I've given lots of talks over the years about the agenda, NOT through guess work, not through crystal balls, but right from their own works, from their own agendas, their treaties, the memoirs of high-level bureaucrats and technocrats, as the call them. Technocrats are never elected. They are given more power than politicians. Politicians are just fronts. That's why it shocks people who really believe in democracy when all the politicians seem to vote against the interests of the country regardless of the parties. Politics is a front. It's there to take the tomatoes that you throw at them, and rotten cabbages. That's what politicians are for. They are bought and paid for… and NOT by the public.

Recently, we had Lord Monckton give a talk in the States but he also gave a talk in Australia on a radio show. I'll put the links up at the end of the show so you can listen to it yourself where he lays it out on the line.

There's another article in the Wall Street Journal.

Has Anyone Read the Copenhagen Agreement?
U.N. plans for a new 'government' are scary.
By JANET ALBRECHTSEN / OCTOBER 28, 2009 / onlinewsj.com

We can only hope that world leaders will do nothing more than enjoy a pleasant bicycle ride around the charming streets of Copenhagen come December. For if they actually manage to wring out an agreement based on the current draft text of the Copenhagen climate-change treaty, the world is in for some nasty surprises. Draft text, you say? If you haven't heard about it, that's because none of our otherwise talkative political leaders have bothered to tell us what the drafters have already cobbled together for leaders to consider. And neither have the media. (Alan: That tells us all we need to know.)

Enter Lord Christopher Monckton. The former adviser to Margaret Thatcher gave an address at Bethel University in St. Paul, Minnesota, earlier this month that made quite a splash. For the first time, the public heard about the 181 pages, dated Sept. 15, that comprise the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change—a rough draft of what could be signed come December. (A: Then it goes on to talk about what it contains. You can't find it. It's under the NOTES from the General Secretary. That's how they hid it, under 'notes.' The UN has a page there on Treaties. It's up to you to have a look at it and search.)

So far there have been more than a million hits on the YouTube post of his address. It deserves millions more because Lord Monckton warns that the aim of the Copenhagen draft treaty is to set up a transnational "government" on a scale the world has never before seen.

The "scheme for the new institutional arrangement under the Convention" that starts on page 18 contains the provision for a "government." (A: He's talking about WORLD government.) The aim is to give a new as yet unnamed U.N. body the power to directly intervene in the financial, economic, tax and environmental affairs of all the nations that sign the Copenhagen treaty. (A: That is true. I've said it for years. When it comes to interdependence, which means that you will be totally dependent on the big boys for everything that you need to live... for heating, for food, and for where you live and all the rest of it. INTERdependence means TOTAL dependence on THE SYSTEM. But more so than that, they've got the carbon taxes – individual ones – and all of that tacked on. I told you that would happen a year or two ago.)

The reason for the power grab is clear enough: Clause after complicated clause of the draft treaty requires developed countries to pay an "adaptation debt" to developing countries to supposedly support climate change mitigation. Clause 33 on page 39 says that "by 2020 the scale of financial flows to support adaptation in developing countries must be [at least $67 billion] or [in the range of $70 billion to $140 billion per year]."

And how will developed countries be slugged to provide for this financial flow to the developing world? The draft text sets out various alternatives, including option seven on page 135, which provides for "a [global] levy of 2 per cent on international financial market [monetary] transactions to Annex I Parties." Annex 1 countries are industrialized countries, which include among others the U.S., Australia, Britain and Canada.

To be sure, countries that sign international treaties always cede powers to a U.N. body responsible for implementing treaty obligations. But the difference is that this treaty appears to have been subject to unusual attempts to conceal its convoluted contents. And apart from the difficulty of trying to decipher the U.N. verbiage, there are plenty of draft clauses described as "alternatives" and "options" that should raise the ire of free and democratic countries concerned about preserving their sovereignty.

Lord Monckton himself only became aware of the extraordinary powers to be vested in this new world government when a friend found an obscure U.N. Web site and searched through several layers of hyperlinks before discovering a document that isn't even called the draft "treaty." Instead, it's labelled a "Note by the Secretariat." (A: It even goes on to describe where you'll find it. A 'note' by the Secretariat, a note... 180 page note... that's where they HID the damn thing.)

Interviewed by broadcaster Alan Jones on Sydney radio Monday, Lord Monckton said "this is the first time I've ever seen any transnational treaty referring to a new body to be set up under that treaty as a

'government.' (A: Government, global government.) But it's the powers that are going to be given to this entirely unelected government that are so frightening." He added: "The sheer ambition of this new world government is enormous right from the start—that's even before it starts accreting powers to itself in the way that these entities inevitably always do."

So, it's a done deal as we all know because there is no such thing as democracy. It's all coming together at the right time... at the right time.

On the CNBC network you'll find

Dollar Will be "Utterly Destroyed": Strategist
Friday, 6 Nov 2009 / CNBC.com

The dollar will get "utterly destroyed" and become "virtually worthless", said Damon Vickers (A: I wonder if that's Lord Vickers son?), chief investment officer of Nine Points Capital Partners. (A: That's one of the top, expensive ones. You can't even get into their site unless you can verify that you're income is between $200,000 to $500,000 per year.)

"We don't have resources. Neither does a lot of Asia to be quite frank," Vickers said on CNBC's Asia Squawk Box. "Countries that have resources -- the Brazils, the Canadas, Australia -- their currencies are doing well." (A: Well, he hasn't lived here. Everything is getting hyper inflated. They call it 'quantitative easing.')

Vickers noted that their stock markets have done the best year-to-date.

"They have stuff. They've got resources. They export real things. The United States exports 'promises' and 'pretty paper'," he added.

Due to the huge wage disparities between the United States and emerging markets like China, Vickers said that may resolve itself in some type of a global currency crisis.

"If the global currency crisis unfolds, then inevitably you get an alignment of a global world government. A new global currency and a new world order, so we may be moving towards that," he said.

Vickers added that this is the time where investors should be making money when the trend is developing.

"Oil looks higher, gold looks higher, currencies look weaker."

That's one of these snobby, snooty investment companies, but you don't really need them to tell you, do you? Really, I've been talking about this for years. It's just now time to tell the public from the AUTHORIZED tellers, mainstream media. No one really cares though, out there. Most of the public, as you know, don't really care. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the reality that's been given to you at birth basically. It's not just for you; it was also for your parents and grandparents and great-great grandparents as well. Every generation is given a version of it to suit those who rule... something that social scientists have been in to and studying for an awful long time.

It's true. Every system that exists is always there to serve a particular, powerful elite who benefit at the top, in the system that they create. After a little while - a very short time - the people think it's their system. It doesn't matter what kind of a system it is, they think it's theirs and it's all quite normal. They'll even go off and fight for it, when told. That's just they way it really, really is. They know that people will adapt into the new system because it's going to be presented in such a way that your life isn't going to change that much. They are born liars at the top... and we want to believe them. [Alan laughing.] That's how easily it works.

I've gone through how predictive programming works all the time, through all the movies you've watched and how they give you a human story to GRAB you - that's the hook. Really, it's the messages that are contained within. Look all the disaster movies that were put out in the 70s and 80s, even before that, as

early as the 60s. I think one was called No Blade of Grass. Then it was followed up by Soylent Green. Then later on you had different disaster movies and then you have the aftermath type of little bands of people killing each other for survival, Mel Gibson's Road Warrior. Then you had The Postman, Waterworld... all these scenarios were to get you thinking about climate change and catastrophe wrapped up in a human story. You always identify with the hero... that's how it sucks you in. Very old technique, but it works very well because after you've forgotten all about them, the messages have been IMPLANTED in your mind to get you ready. So you talk about 'Oh, my God, there are going to be catastrophes coming if we don't change everything.' Somehow it will seem sensible to you, even though it's really ridiculous.

Before, I mentioned one called Final Cut and Robin Williams was the main character in it. It was about a time not far from now where at funerals and so on, there's a character who acts like an editor and he takes a little chip implant from your brain and it's recorded everything that you saw, everything you spoke about, everything that you did. It's recorded like a camera and like an audio in that little chip. They put little bits together and play it back for the people who are grieving at the funeral. He has access to ALL this data and obviously the government has it too. They use it.

You can see with the use of technology and believe you me, technology is addictive. They know that with all of the youth. They knew that back in the 90s, that this technology would totally addict the young. They don't know any better. Did you? Did YOU know just how important privacy was when you were so young? Did you ever think that 'they were watching me?' Of course they don't believe they are being watched. They haven't done anything. They haven't lived long enough to have done anything to be worth watching... that's what they think. So they miss the point. It's not about what you do; it's your whole personality that has to be monitored. For a totalitarian world state everyone must be totally predictable.

Here's an email I got that ties in with this science and what's behind it and how they use all these free things out there – Facebook and all the rest of it – to do something that DARPA wanted done years ago.

(Email from a Listener)
Subject: Lifelog, the Darpa military surveillance project, now being promoted through 'the market'

Hello Alan,

I've just been listening to your October 19 talk. By the end of the show, you read from a New Scientist article about a "new camera" that's supposed to log people's lives. And which people even get to wear around their necks, like with every other type of dog collar there is.

When I heard that, it sounded familiar to me, particularly the 'lifelog' expression. (A: That's what they call it, Lifelog.)

See, Lifelog is the name of a DARPA project which was (is) included in the Total Information Awareness apparatus. Here is a quote from a DefenseTech article on this DARPA program:

"The embryonic LifeLog program would take every e-mail you've sent or received, every picture you've taken, every web page you've surfed, every phone call you've had, every TV show you've watched, every magazine you've read, and dump it into a giant database.

All of this — and more — would be combined with a GPS transmitter, to keep tabs on where you're going; audio-visual sensors, to capture all that you see or say; and biomedical monitors, to keep track of your health." (A: I've got the link from DARPA when they first came out with that very term, Lifelog.)

http://defensetech.org/2003/05/20/darpa-wants-your-life-indexable-and-searchable/

In the meanwhile, the program was supposedly terminated. In fact it was, of course, partitioned and distributed among private contractors. (A: That's how they are doing it all. These big, private contractors, by the way, are just extensions of the NSA. Real companies but NSA and the CIA set them up. Most of the big boys are run by the CIA, in technology.)

And now here is one of its components. For fun, games and, of course, to help the disabled and the elderly. (A: That's how they always put things.)

Isn't it funny (or scary, I should say) that these guys can pull this trick time and time again? (A: It's for the elderly and disabled and they want to help people.)

That is, to create a military weaponized tool (in this case, for surveillance), and then sell it to the public on a piece-by-piece basis, via "the market", to supposedly help and entertain all of us. (A: And that's how they do it.)

You can find the other components of the original LifeLog project spread around everywhere, in all sorts of systems: internet and other communications' surveillance, "smart meters", cell phone tracing, and now, even, personal health monitoring systems.

I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an email that was sent by a listener who's got a lot of good information in there to do with 'Lifelog.' Lifelog, something that DARPA dreamed up. They thought, how can we get the public to take it? After all, we know what DARPA's all about. So they simply farmed it out to their FRONT groups. There are a lot of PRIVATE organizations out there, big ones too, real big companies and it's all to get this stuff out into the public. When you think you are buying it from a private company, your awareness kind of drops a little bit – your sensory awareness – and you're not so careful as you should be. It's always sold to you as a wonderful thing... a wonderful thing. It's all do with monitoring YOUR life from birth to death really. That's what it's about. So's you'll give all your info up for free and they'll know everything about you. That's how it works.

That's why they first came out with the term 'personal' computer. Rather than say 'computer' or 'network watched by government agencies computer', no, they've got 'personal' computer. Your PERSONAL computer. Well, you buy your 'personal' computer so it must be okay. 'I bought it; it's mine.' Where, in reality, it's the same as the television. I said they should really give them out free because they NEED these for propaganda. With the computer, they need it to bring in their wonderful new world order where everyone is monitored... and all the other gadgets that link into it. They should give it to us all for free. But it works; make us buy it and then, 'oh, that's mine; that's obviously mine, I've got privacy.' So I'll put this up on my site too, this letter with the links in it - minus the sender's name - and you can look it up for yourself. This shows you how they actually do these dirty little tricks on the public and put them through private, apparently private companies. They're all funded by the big boys and the governments themselves.

We're racing into this whole new world order now. It's in the open. Most of the public don't mind. They don't mind. They won't know HOW they've come to the conclusion that eventually will rest somewhere in their grey matter. It's taken years of little bits of downloads – bits and bytes over the years – of indoctrination and drama, movies, fiction, news bits and bytes, and even novels. They actually hire in countries, the countries that have cultural teams, countries that have departments of culture, like Canada. They HIRE writers to write about the greening stuff, all the children's books... are put out by these people with grants from the government. It's been that way for an awful long time.

Here's an article about Charles Darwin. I've talked about how all the big totalitarianists since Darwin's day have used his supposed theories – and they weren't his – to do the nasty things that they did, including the boys who run the world today... bringing the population down and getting all the wrong types off the world.

Charles Darwin and the children of the evolution
From The Sunday Times November 8, 2009 / Monday November 2, 2009

The naturalist outraged the church, prompting a bitter debate that still sets creationists against evolutionists. Now a sinister link has emerged between his work and the recent spate of high-school killings by crazed, nihilistic teenagers. (A: It's interesting, this.)

You wouldn't know from the celebrations of Charles Darwin's life this year (A: It's been all over television,

this sort of dramatic, fictional form.) that the amiable Victorian gent portrayed in those TV drama-docs pottering around the garden of his home in Kent has been fingered as a racist, an apologist for genocide, and the inspiration of a string of psychopathic killers. (A: I should put in, The Optimum Population Trust and all the other big ones, like Sir Crispin Tickell, Prince Charles's buddy, who's got a department on the British government now saying we've got to bring down the population drastically, especially all the wrong kinds, meaning the working classes.)

The Darwin double anniversary (2009 marks both the bicentenary of his birth and 150 years since the first publication of On the Origin of Species) has featured much vanilla hoopla: the Royal Mail issued commemorative stamps; Damien Hirst designed the dust jacket…(A: Bla-bla-bla, about all the different things they did.)

With hardly a mention that his name has been associated with some of the most infamous crimes of modern history, it is as if there has been an unspoken agreement to accentuate the positive. (A: Well, there IS an agreements and it's spoken about by some places called clubs. 'I'm off to my club,' …in London, you see, club.) Certainly, the milquetoast Darwin played by Paul Bettany in the recent film Creation provided little hint that there might be a dark side to the great man's bequest to posterity. The film focuses on Darwin's inner conflicts in the years leading up to the publication of On the Origin of Species. The scientist is reluctant to make his ideas public, not because he has foreseen dire social consequences, but chiefly because he fears that the theory of evolution will upset his wife and the Church of England. (A: Which is all bogus because that was the intention of it.)

In America, where Darwin's writings on morality and race have come under particularly intense critical scrutiny because of the enduring creationist debate, he has been accused of fostering moral nihilism and scientific racism, and even of promoting an ethic that found its ultimate expression in the Holocaust. Most startling of all, a connection has now been drawn between Darwin's theories and a rash of school shootings. In April, 1,000 people gathered at sunset in Littleton, Colorado, to commemorate the victims of the Columbine high school massacre, 10 years on. Darrell Scott, whose daughter Rachel was the first of the 13 children to be murdered, and whose son Craig narrowly escaped being shot, cannot understand why so little attention has been paid to the motivation of the killers, Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold, and their interest in Charles Darwin's ideas. (A: You can also tie that in with the murders of I think it was Harvard back in the 20s or 30s by a couple of the richest students on the planet, to do with Kuhn, Loeb and Company. I think it was Leopold Loeb; they've actually put movies out about them. They believed in Charles Darwin. They even believed that, from their professor who also taught Darwinism, that the ultra rich, the elite ruling class, had the right to commit murder, but not the people below them. They had a PRIVILEGE to commit murder. By the way, they did it.) "Harris wore a 'Natural Selection' T-shirt (A: The killer, right.) on the day of the killings. They made remarks on video about helping out the process of natural selection by eliminating the weak. (A: This is these killers.) They also professed that they had evolved to a higher level than their classmates. I was amazed at the frequent references to evolution, and that the press completely ignored that aspect of the tapes."

Much of the evidence remains sealed under a court order issued to minimise the risk of copycat killings, but from those documents that are in the public domain, it is clear that Eric Harris fantasised about putting everyone into a violent computer game that only the fittest could survive. (A: Don't you think that's what it's all about in the first place, computer games? You didn't know that did you?) And, like Darwin himself, he noted how vaccination might be interfering with nature's weeding process. (A: You know, weeding out the weak.) In his rantings Harris said he wished there were no vaccines, or even warning labels on dangerous goods, "and let natural selection take its course. All the fat, ugly, retarded, crippled dumbass, stupid f***heads in the world would die? Maybe then the human race can actually be proud of itself".

As the attorney for the families of six of the students killed at Columbine, the Denver lawyer Barry Arrington has come across more in a similar vein. "I read through every single page of Eric Harris's journals; I listened to all of the audio tapes and watched the videotapes. It became evident to me that Harris consciously saw his actions as logically arising from what he had learnt about evolution. Darwinism served as his personal intellectual rationale for what he did. There cannot be the slightest doubt that Harris was a worshipper of Darwin and saw himself as acting on Darwinian principles." (A: I should say too that anyone who is really into Darwin, truly believes in it, is capable of all this stuff too. These are the guys at the bottom. Can you

imagine the Crispin Tickell boys at the top of the Optimum Population Trust and all the other big trusts up there working for the foundations and telling government they've got to bring down the population? They have the POWER to do it on a larger scale. You'd better really take this stuff seriously because they are doing it. By they way, they've been using injections not to save you, but to bring you down. They've even discussed that. I've given you the quotes from Lord Bertrand Russell and others. He said, "We shall use the needle." ...they'll put stuff in the food, stuff in the water.)

In 2007, detectives following up a tip-off about a planned school shooting in Pennsylvania discovered that their suspect often logged on to a social networking site called Natural Selection's Army and a number of related chatrooms that were later tagged by the media as the "cyber school for killers". These sites were quickly shut down by their service providers, but today "Natural Selection" is the name of a popular computer game in which competing teams attempt to annihilate one another — a sign that Darwin's term is still associated by many teenagers with sudden and extreme violence.

"Natural Selection" T-shirts have proved a popular line through web-based outlets, and it seems that the Columbine killers have spawned a gruesome personality cult — there is even a computer game in which players adopt the roles of Harris and Klebold, which features original CCTV footage of the killings.

Among those reported to have frequented the original Natural Selection's Army website was an 18-year-old Finnish student, Pekka-Eric Auvinen. On November 7, 2007, in Tuusula, Finland, Auvinen forced his head teacher to kneel down in front of him before he shot her with his pistol. He slaughtered a further seven victims before turning the gun on himself. Some of the Jokela high school students afterwards described the way Auvinen prowled through the building pointing his gun at people's heads. Sometimes he would squeeze the trigger and kill them; sometimes, after looking long and hard through the sights, he would suddenly turn away and let his terrified target go free. One witness said he seemed to be choosing his victims at random, but in fact he was making a very deliberate selection. He was trying to weed out the "unfit".

Before he embarked on his shooting spree, Auvinen posted a lengthy apologia on the internet. Styling himself a "social Darwinist" (A: Just like Crispin Tickell, SIR Crispin Tickell, and all these top boys that have the power. And I should say Mr. Rockefeller who goes on about it too and Sir Charles Galton Darwin who wrote The Next Million Years, the descendant of Charles Darwin who said the very same thing, they've got to kill off the unfit or they'll outbreed the fit, like himself. Read the book yourself.), he said that natural selection appeared not to be working any more — had maybe even gone into reverse. He had noticed that "stupid, weak-minded people reproduce faster than intelligent, strong-minded ones". The gene pool was sure to deteriorate if society continued to guarantee the survival of the second-rate. (A: So he'd actually READ Charles Galton Darwin's The Next Million Years because that's what he was on about.) He had pondered what to do about this problem. He understood that life was just a meaningless coincidence, the outcome of a long series of random mutations, so there might not be much point in doing anything at all. But eventually he had decided he would do his bit by becoming a natural selector, aping the pitiless indifference of nature.

Auvinen left a special plea for his motivation to be taken seriously and for the world not merely to write him off as a psychopath, or to blame cult movies, computer games, television or heavy metal music, before concluding: "No mercy for the scum of the Earth! Humanity is overrated. It's time to put natural selection and survival of the fittest back on track." (A: If he'd just written to the United Nations, he would have found out they have been covertly doing it for years. Look at the cancer rates and all the rest of it. He didn't know.)

Of course, it is not unusual for homicidal maniacs to cite great writers when seeking to justify their crimes. The Chicago spree-killers Leopold and Loeb (A: Kuhn Loeb family. Kuhn Loeb is the big boys with Schiff. I think Mr. Gore's daughter married one of the Schiffs, in fact, that were set over here by Rothschild to set up a bank, a central bank and all the rest of it. So their children here, Leopold and Loeb.) (the models for Hitchcock's 1948 film, Rope) claimed Friedrich Nietzsche as their muse, as did the Moors murderer Ian Brady. Other deranged misfits have nominated Albert Camus, Jean Genet and André Gide. But it may take a keener intellect than was possessed by Harris, Klebold or Auvinen to negotiate such a reading list. The basics of evolution are much more accessible and are taught in every high school, so it should not be surprising that Darwin seems to be emerging as the inspiration for the more dim-witted schoolboy sociopath. (A: I'll add, for all those who belong to the big foundations, the very rich, schoolboy sociopaths at the top... who have

the POWER to implement on a much larger scale.)

I've got a link here too to the National Expositor. Very good. It's about the same topics as well. I've gone through the Rockefeller funded genetics program. These great philanthropists... the philanthropists that Weishaupt talked about. He said, we shall create all these foundations which will really run the countries. That's what they do. It's called the parallel government. Mr. Rockefeller still travels the world at 94 parroting the same old stuff about killing off most of the unfit and all that stuff, the people that shouldn't be out there. They've been sterilizing people across the planet through different foundations, including the Gates Foundation. I read the article about a month ago where the United Nations has sterilized I don't know how many women it was in Chili - it was multi-thousands of them - without their permission and they'd outright lied to them too.

Native Americans Secretly Sterilized Under Bush Sr. Program
Michael Sullivan DeFine on 23 June, 2008 / nationalexpositor.com

(A: Well, it's continued. So it's not a party thing. There are no parties in reality.)

In 1970, George Bush Sr. started and ran a program that sterilized Native American women without their knowledge and against their will.

A History of Governmentally Coerced Sterilization:

The Plight of the Native American Woman

I. Introduction

The purpose of this article is to trace the historical influence of governmentally funded sterilization from the beginning of the eugenics movement in the 19th century (A: That was all coupled with Darwinism, of course.) to see how this effects Native American women today. This topic will investigate the social prejudices and rationalizations for sterilization of the "less-talented" members of society advocated by the most influential social and biological scientists in American history.

These "science"-based eugenic influences break through the lines of science into the world of politics, promulgating anti-humanistic views of poor women of color in the form of legislation fraught with bigotry and baseless generalizations. This political view flows through the judicial system, as courts apply eugenic philosophies in determining who should be sterilized and for what reasons. (A: Then it goes through the story of how they've been doing it to American Indians ALL ALONG. But it's not just the women, the guys too. That's why they put them in these awful, awful reservations in the worst places. They were sure to bring down their numbers with disease and all that. There's still at it. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just connecting a few dots tonight to show you how the world really is. After this you can go back to sleep or surf the net and be happy, doing the happy stuff that people do. But some won't. Some will understand what's happening here.

Director of Planned Parenthood at 40 Days for Life Birthplace Resigns after Watching Abortion Ultrasound
Planned Parenthood seeks restraining order
Lifesitenews.com / By Kathleen Gilbert / Monday November 2, 2009

BRYAN, Texas, November 2, 2009 (LifeSiteNews.com) - The director of the Texas Planned Parenthood abortion mill where the 40 Days for Life campaign began has resigned, saying she experienced a conversion after watching an ultrasound video of a child being killed by abortion.

"I just thought I can't do this anymore, and it was just like a flash that hit me and I thought that's it," said Abby Johnson in an interview with local news network KBTX 3.

Johnson had been affiliated with Bryan's Planned Parenthood facility for eight years, and worked as its

director for two. She said she began to feel uncomfortable with Planned Parenthood's business philosophy after the organization, suffering from the economic downturn, told her to try to bring more abortions in the door. (A: Planned Parenthood eh?) "The money wasn't in family planning, the money wasn't in prevention, the money was in abortion and so I had a problem with that," said Johnson.

But the turning point for Johnson was reportedly when she witnessed an actual ultrasound image of an abortion being performed on an unborn child. (A: And that was the end for her.)

Go into the beginnings of this. Margaret Sanger, you have to look into her history, again, a eugenicist, a Darwinist, and all the rest of it. She believed in the survival of the fittest. She was an admirer of the communist system. She was a great admirer or Adolf Hitler too. She truly was an utter racist of the top, the first quality, you might say, of racism. She wrote her own books. She wrote that children were weeds. She said, 'You have to weed them out,' you know, killing... weed them out. That's the great champion of the feminists, Margaret Sanger. At least there are some people who actually go along with it, see the light, and get rather disgusted eventually.

You see, what's interesting too is most of these things are worked by bureaucracies above. They say that's how the communist system could pick up their targets. Bureaucrats would just pick numbers and have them eradicated... like eradicating them from their White Paper. AT the bottom, real people really kill people. The same with Adolf Hitler. When you're just a number and bureaucrats deal with it, it's completely impersonal; it's just numbers and figures; you're not names... and they are eliminated. It isn't until you are up close and doing something like that, that YOU personally have a choice to make. That's what makes it so efficient today, bureaucracies. Bureaucracies.

It's just going on and on and on. I'm sorry about the callers. There's a caller that's been waiting for ages. I can't really take him; but if he calls in tomorrow, I'll try and grab him.

This last article is from the Washington Times.

Aborted fetus cells used in beauty creams
November 3, 2009
Valerie Richardson / WashingtonTimes.com

(A: See, there is BUSINESS in everything. These evil characters at the top, business, economy... eh? Business. Profit.)

A San Francisco cosmetics company has ignited an outcry among pro-lifers for including an unexpected ingredient in its anti-aging creams: skin-cell proteins from an aborted fetus.

Children of God for Life, a watchdog group that monitors the use of fetal material in medical products, called last week for a boycott of all treatments manufactured by Neocutis Inc., which acknowledges that the key ingredient in its product line was developed from an aborted boy.

These are sacrifices for your beauty. You always get something back for your sacrifice. That's what sacrifices are for.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Is the Copenhagen treaty about creating a world government?" [Lord Monckton Interview in Australia].

"Has Anyone Read the Copenhagen Agreement? - U.N. plans for a new 'government' are scary" by Janet Albrechtsen (online.wsj.com) - Oct. 28, 2009.

"Dollar Will be "Utterly Destroyed": Strategist" (cnbc.com) - Nov. 6, 2009.

"Lifelog, the Darpa military surveillance project, now being promoted through 'the market' " (Email from a Listener).

"DARPA WANTS YOUR LIFE INDEXABLE AND SEARCHABLE" (defensetech.org) - May 20, 2003.

"Charles Darwin and the children of the evolution" [Charles Darwin--Inspiration to Murderers and Elitism] by Dennis Sewell, The Times - Nov. 8, 2009.
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

"Native Americans Secretly Sterilized Under Bush Sr. Program" by Michael Sullivan DeFine, National Expositor - June 23, 2008.

"Director of Planned Parenthood at 40 Days for Life Birthplace Resigns after Watching Abortion Ultrasound" by Kathleen Gilbert (lifesitenews.com) - Nov. 2, 2009.

"Aborted fetus cells used in beauty creams" by Valerie Richardson (washingtontimes.com) - Nov. 3, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 10, 2009 (#448)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 10, 2009:
Carbon Taxes all Farts -- Protest Before it Starts:
"New Socialist Order, Moving into Next Praxis,
Unveiling Their Scheme, Personal Carbon Taxes,
We're Training for Poverty, Under the Guise,
Using Psycho-Linguistics to Cover the Lies,
As the New Feudal Order Comes into View,
CEOs the New Overlords, Vast Wealth for the Few,
A Plethora of Agencies, Private, Selected
To Micro-Govern the People, None Elected,
Freedom to Choose Obsolete, Each Life Directed
By Agencies, Cradle to Grave, Objectors Suspected
Of Carrying 'Individualist' Gene, Allergic to Blind Obedience,
Scoff at Warming/Carbon Scams, Indeed They Give No Credence"
© Alan Watt Nov. 10, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 10, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 10th 2009. For the newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and you'll find hundreds of hours of audio you can download. I've put them up over quite a few years. I try to show you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture because really, we float through our lives. We're not given the truth as it happens. We're given news blurbs daily for sure, but we're never really told why it all is out there, why it ties together or how it ties together, or even the big agencies behind them all. I try to show you that the future is always planned, always planned. The whole idea of a new world order is the combination of a hundred-odd years of planned enterprise to bring it all into being, working through education, working through all commerce and working through big bureaus that bring it together through international rules and regulations. So we've never really had freedom for well over a century. We thought we had it but mind you, they always bring the flags out of the countries, when they want you to go off and fight for their new world order. That's what wars are all about really; it's STANDARDIZATION of the planet under the one system. Once you've finished off the last war, they pull away your flag and give you a new world flag. That's what's happening now.

So look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Look at all the sites I have listed on the front page there, if you scroll down [listed above]. These are the ONLY AUTHORIZED sites that I'm on. Anything else is bogus. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site. It has the same audios but it has the addition of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in the various languages of Europe. As I say, anything else out there is bogus. Every so often I get a flurry of bogus sites going up pretending they are me. So be very, very careful of what you look into. Whatever you do, don't donate unless it's one of these official sites.

Remember too, you bring me to you... you the listeners. No one backs me up here. I'm not a part of an NGO. I'm not part of a big business enterprise. There's no foundation backing me. It's up to you, the listeners, to keep me going by buying that which I have for sale on the web site or donating to me. Remember too, you can also donate through [options listed at top and bottom of transcript]. For those who just get the disks burned and passed to them to play in their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. That's out of the way.

It's a sad thing with you have to ask people to back you up. But then again, it's understandable because we live in an era where the youngsters all think everything is free. What they don't realize is that everything that's free out there is simply for data collection and to get them ON it. They are compliant with it. They have no idea of personal privacy or even the value of personal privacy. They have no knowledge of totalitarian states of the past. The first thing a totalitarian state does is register everyone, make sure they know ALL about you and they keep all the data and they update it all the time, on their subjects. That's really what the internet is for. This great tool is for their benefit, not for ours. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. When the big attack on the towers happened on September the 11th 2001, I was on the radio I think that night or the night after and I said, you know this is the start for a push for a war scenario on the whole world. That's what it was for. It was a signal. It was a big signal... that obviously had been planned in advance. I said nothing is going to be the same; I was echoing the words of one of the big players on TV at the time who said, 'nothing is going to be the same after this.' He meant NOTHING is going to be the same, nothing. Everything was going to change.

For a war scenario, I said at the time, you got to bring in refugees, get them moving from place to place. How do you do that? You can do it through pandemics or a whole bunch of different reasons. You've got have rationing brought in. I went through all the things that happen during warfare. I knew darned well they were going to go along with The Club of Rome's idea... mandate, I should say. They came up with the idea of a war type scenario where everyone pulls together for a common cause. We give up rights and liberties and freedoms to help the common cause for the good of all type of an idea. That's why slogans in war are famous for saying, 'We're all in it together.' Stuff like that. I knew it was all coming along. Sure enough.

This whole idea... it's all how you perceive things. That's how things are presented to you. If you want to steal something from someone, even the basic right to feed themselves, you can do it overtly by sending in the King's men who just steal the food OR you can condition the children to grow up with a different way of looking at everything, everything at all. So much so, that if it came to being stuck in the wilderness somewhere and someone killed a deer, none of them would eat it because they'd been brought up vegetarian and it was taboo to eat meat OR you could teach them that here you are in the middle of the forest and it's covered in snow and you're frozen, what do you do to heat yourself? The last thing they will think of is stripping off birch bark and getting a fire going because it puts carbon off. I'm not kidding about that.

You can literally alter a person's survival capabilities by distorting the outcomes of the logic of their instincts. That's how you can rob a whole planet. That's how you can condition the planet into having no rights, no freedoms, and to having them turn into slaves... without using the term slave. There are many, many ways to do it and it's done all the time. We are the most studies species on the planet. Long before they were cutting up bugs and cutting up frogs and all the rest of it and studying them in the wilderness, WE – human beings - have been studied for thousands and thousands and who knows how many thousands... or even millions of years.

Knowledge is never lost. Never lost. The art of governing people was understood in ancient times PERFECTLY WELL. You always have to give them a religion for the era. You must enforce that religion of the era. Anyone who doesn't go along with it is severely punished or even killed until you have the perfect generation who bow to whatever it is that you stick in front of them and give up everything that they have, including their first born if need be... and they'll do it willingly. You can alter people's perceptions if you understand the sciences, very ancient sciences.

So we're all being turned into a global society where we're all in it together, as always, and it's up to US ALL to suffer equally, except for those at the top who plan it all and manage it all... as it's always been. When you hear things floated a few years back like carbon taxes... what a great con, carbon taxes. Really, under the guise of we all have to suffer to save everyone, we all have to suffer to save everyone, we have to start paying for stuff that is in the air, naturally, by the way. Carbon dioxide is a very low percentage of the so-called greenhouse gases. Nothing would live on the planet - the plants and so on - without carbon dioxide, but that's never pushed. It's always a threat, a big unseen threat. The same thing as staving off Armageddon... by your prayers... hoping to stave it off; or in ancient times, you would sacrifice so many children so your enemies wouldn't come any closer. That's how it's done. It's science, science of the mind.

When you hear again, the carbon taxes... again, they introduce it as though it's only... They always do this with any kind of tax. 'The rich are going to pay; you'll be okay.' So, international corporations are going to have to pay for their share of carbon production during the processing and all that. Meanwhile, you find out a couple of years later, that all the big international corporations were given millions if not billions of FREE credit taxes and they've already started their own trading business between each other, the so-called 'offset' idea. So they're making a profit off it. The whole intention - as always with these things - is to hit everyone else at the bottom and you can't, you CAN'T get free goodies and free tickets, free anything to do with carbon. You're going to end up paying for it all of course. That's what you always do at the bottom... always.

Elitism is elitism. I don't care what name they give it. Communism, Fascism, Capitalism, it's all the same thing really, isn't it? Under Capitalism, those at the top never pay their taxes. They've had many documentaries, even the BBC did them on the Queen, after a big tax hike and Elton John spoke out at the time and says, no, they always put loopholes in for their very wealthy - like himself obviously - and they come out unscathed. Sometimes they come out with more, even though they paid nothing in. That's not a bad deal is it? So that's the reality of taxes. It's never for the people at the bottom. Any more than government agencies deal with the poor or so on. By the time anything trickles down to the poor, from the multi-billions of dollars that are supposedly spent and passed through layers of bureaucrats' pockets on the way down, there's hardly anything ever, ever left.

Everything is a con game... but this fantastic world order with its carbon taxes always was intended to hit you at the bottom to control you and to get you into a war mode. I said even at the time, they would use the word 'ration' and sure enough, we're getting it all.

Carbon ration account for all proposed by Environment Agency
(Alan: Even having an Environment Agency... it's right out of some ancient religion. Like the sun priests that would pray for the sun to come up and you give them all that you had. If you didn't pay them, they wouldn't pray for the sun and you'd live in perpetual darkness. So here you have an Environment Agency. The environment has always been here, before any agency was created, and it will be here long after they've gone. Even in the newspapers, they have Environmental Editors. Everybody's got a greenie editor. You think this isn't a mandate? Since when in the past did they have a Christian editor or whatever? Well, a long, long time ago they would. See, this is the new religion. And like all religions, it's meant to totally dominate and control you... on behalf of those at the top.)
If people used up their yearly ration early, they would have to buy extra from those who had not used their full allowance
(A: Here's the real intention of it.)
Ben Webster, Environment Editor / From The Times November 9, 2009

Everyone should be given an annual carbon ration (A: A ration, right.) and face financial penalties if they

exceed it, under a proposal by the Environment Agency. (A: Did anybody VOTE in an environment agency? Of course we didn't... but we're POST democratic you understand.)

Lord Smith of Finsbury (A: Another Lord here.), the agency's chairman, will say(A: Will say today... see they give out their speech from the scriptwriter before they actually go out and legally, they speak itlegally to the press on TV, that's a legalism. So they hand out what he's going to say from the scriptwriter beforehand.) today that rationing is the fairest and most effective way of meeting Britain's legally binding(A: They always put that in...) targets (A: With whom? With the United Nations, you see, the big front organization for totalitarianism the world over. Legally binding targets... were any of you asked to vote on anything like this? No. Of course not... we are post-democratic.) for cutting greenhouse gas emissions.

People would be given a "carbon account" and a unique number that they would have to submit when making purchases of carbon-intensive items such as petrol, electricity or airline tickets. (A: That's going to happen in the States too at the same time, by the way, and everywhere else across the planet, because we are global.) As with a bank account, people would receive statements showing the carbon weight of each purchase and how much of their ration remained.

If they used up their ration within a year, they would have to buy extra credits from those who had not used their full allowance.

Lord Smith, (A: Before he was made the Environment specialist, he was the CULTURAL specialist...) who was Culture Secretary in Tony Blair's Government (A: They shuffle them around. They're just front men.), believes that the system would encourage people to think about the carbon cost of their purchases as well as reward those who lived frugally (A: That means poverty.) and did little travelling (A: You know, the bottom classes.), who could make a significant profit from selling their unused credits. (A: Yeah, right!)

Speaking at the agency's annual conference in London, Lord Smith will say that carbon rationing would help people to "judge how they want to develop their own quality of life in a sustainable way". (A: Here they are getting sterilized and all the rest of it and have to pay for the air they breathe out with the carbon dioxide. And he's talking about 'in a sustainable way,' to benefit whom?)

He believes that rationing would be fairer than taxing carbon because extra taxes could make certain activities, such as flying, too expensive for people on low incomes. (A: It already is. [Alan laughing] It already is. And the guys at the top just put it down on their expenses don't they... for their taxes, write-offs, taxes.) If everyone had an equal free carbon allowance, the basic cost of flying would remain cheap but those who flew a lot would quickly use up their ration and have to purchase extra carbon credits for each additional flight. (Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Times to do with the carbon taxes we've all to pay PERSONALLY, personally. It goes along with the Smart Meters too they are putting in across the world. Ontario has been doing it for the last few years and even my area is going to get it, apparently, next year. These so called Smart Meters can turn items OFF in your house if they think you are overusing something. Mind you, they'll give you a budget plan so that you'll KNOW you're overdoing it a little bit here or there and you have to cut out that extra cup of tea or whatever else it's going to be, or your cooler goes off or your lights just go off. And they are going to bring in after that, the next stage, which is where you'll pay in ADVANCE for your expected energy supply, what you expect to use. Then they'll just cut it off for you when you go up to it or just over it. Isn't that nice of them?

It's amazing, especially in Canada because Pierre Trudeau, the big communist guy that got in without a single media in Canada mentioning the fact that he LEAD the Communist International group from Canada to Moscow in 1952. Nobody even mentioned that when he ran to be the Prime Minister. Again, he's another multi-millionaire communist, to dispel the myth that it's a 'working man's' thing. He was on TV all through the 60s and 70s, definitely the 70s and 80s, on ads. He would appear on the ads personally because they wanted to use the nationalized system to bring it in and build these big atomic power stations. He had ads saying 'leave your lights on all night long because it's so cheap, cheap, cheap.' That's what they do. They nationalize things to get the money from the tax payer - and then tell you it's yours, make you feel better - Then they go and sell it off to their pals for a few pennies. That's the standard technique they've done for

about a century in Britain with different things. So here we are going according to plan and now we have to PAY for everything and be cut off if you go over a certain budget.

Remember too, this big deal that the world is signing – the whole world is signing on; Obama is signing on it in December – is going to hit the US like a ton of bricks… that they're not looking for.

Under the Climate Change Act, (A: Why not just call it weather changes, where you get your umbrella one day and your T-shirt the next. It's called Climate Change Act…) Britain is obliged to cut its emissions by 80 per cent on 1990 levels by 2050. This means annual CO2 emissions per person will have to fall from about 9 tonnes to only 2 tonnes. (A: I tell you, we're going to be some skinny, skinny people… if anybody survives this even. I doubt they will even survive it.)

Rationing would make it much easier to meet the target because the total amount of permitted emissions under the Act would simply be divided by the size of population. (A: So it's going to be an incentive for population reduction. See how it beautifully ties together. Then they'll use SOCIAL APPROVAL and SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL where if someone's got a bigger family, they're using more than you, so you're ALL suffering collectively and you'll go and nag them all, put them to shame for having more than one child. This is the same techniques they used in China.)

The Department for Environment (A: Department of the Environment… Gods of the air, eh? Isn't that beautiful?), Food and Rural Affairs published a feasibility study last year which found that rationing was technically feasible and could be effective in cutting emissions. (A: You don't want to go into a room with these guys on these big study groups and their big commissions; they get so much food in them, umpteen different courses. You wouldn't want to be in the same room when they've finished eating for the emissions that they put off.)

Defra said at the time: "The study indicates that personal carbon trading has potential to engage individuals in taking action to combat climate change." However, it said that the idea was "ahead of its time" and would be very expensive to implement. (A: It's coming.)

The statement concluded: "The Government remains interested in the concept of personal carbon trading and, although it will not be continuing its research programme at this stage, it will monitor the wealth of research focusing on this area and may introduce personal carbon trading if the value of carbon savings and cost implications change."

The House of Commons (A: That's like the Congress) Environmental Audit Committee (A: An Environmental Audit Committee…) called on the Government last year to resume research on a rationing scheme and to be "courageous" in seeking to overcome likely public hostility to the idea. (A: It's a pity the public wouldn't become a little hostile, to be honest with you, and get courageous and tell them where to stuff it.)

It said in a report: "Opposition to personal carbon trading could be reduced if the public could be convinced (A: That means trained.) of three things. First, that it is absolutely essential to reduce emissions; second, that this can only be achieved if individuals take personal responsibility for reducing their own emissions (A: That sounds rather vulgar, eh?); and third, that personal carbon trading is a fairer and more effective way of reducing personal emissions than alternatives such as higher taxes." (A: It IS a darn tax! …under a guise, a beautiful guise they are going to CON people with.) The committee concluded: "Widespread public acceptance, while desirable, should not be a pre-condition for a personal carbon trading scheme (A: In other words, it doesn't matter if we want it or not… public acceptance.); the need to reduce emissions is simply too urgent." (A: They should take some bicarbonate of soda all at once, these boys.)

David Miliband, the Foreign Secretary (A: What an interesting history. This guy, his people ran out of Germany when Adolf Hitler came in. He and I think he's got another Miliband in the British government; they've made a CAREER since then in the British government. Just found out that his other cousins and aunts worked for the Soviet Union as scientists. Good communists. Back with more after this break.), called for a "thought experiment" on carbon rationing when he was Environment Secretary in 2006.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've mentioned before how China had its cultural revolution. You've got to understand the Marxist policies and the ongoing dialectic, as they call it, where they start off with a thesis, then they put in opposition to the thesis, its antithesis, and out comes the NEW synthesis. The synthesis becomes the new thesis and they go on. In other words, this is their idea of creating progress, directed progress. Directed... is the important word there.

This had been used across the world and people don't even know it, that there IS a cultural revolution going on. In China, they actually had the young people drag even their parents on the streets for holding on to 'old-fashioned' values. They were 'contaminated' with old worldly ideas and memories. You got to understand they are using the same techniques now to do with people who aren't going along with the greening and all the rest of it. People who have a little memory of a bit of personal freedom and rights and stupidness and silliness and all the rest of it... of government... they are targeting them. Actually, the cops in the UK and Europe, are targeting the citizens, the over 40s. This is The Mail Online.

How police are making criminals of the over-40s:
Target culture fuels rise in first-time convictions for middle aged
By James Slack / 27th October 2009 / The Mail Online

Record numbers of middle-aged people are being 'criminalised' by target-chasing police.

The number of over-40s receiving a first conviction or caution has increased by half since 2001.

It is now running at a startling 65 a day, according to new Government figures.

After decades of abiding by the law, people are being punished for crimes such as motoring offences or refusing to pay wheelie-bin (A: Their garbage.) fines.

Liberal Democrat spokesman Chris Huhne said they were being pursued so police could meet the targets imposed by Labour. (A: The government has told the cops to target an age group, the over-40s. Cultural war, you see, the Cultural Revolution.)

These give the same weight to catching a speeding motorist as to snaring a rapist or paedophile. (A: So if you didn't bring out your wheelie-bin or put it in the proper place or it was half an inch open at the top, you're fined. You're fined as much as if you were a rapist. That's how they treat you.)

Mr Huhne said last night: 'Labour (A: The government.) have criminalised a generation and treated tens of thousands of law-abiding middle-aged and elderly citizens like villains.'

Parliamentary answers show the number of first-time entrants to the criminal justice system who are over 50 increased by 46.3 per cent between 2000/01 and 2007/08, from 16,400 to 24,000.

In the 40-49 age group, the leap was 57.4 per cent, with 32,900 previously law-abiding people being criminalised.

The increases in the middle-aged groups far outstripped the general picture. In the population as a whole, there was a rise of just 18.6 per cent. (A: But it's 57.4% with the over 40s to 50s.)

The figures reflect the fact that many of Labour's new spot fines (A: You just pay on the spot.) for 'crimes' such as overfilling a wheelie bin are aimed at householders.

These are more likely than the general population to be middle-aged. (A: Because they resent the BS, that's why. They resent the BS.)

A first-time entrant is someone receiving their first court conviction or caution, as recorded on the police national computer.

Motoring offences, including things like not wearing a seatbelt (A: Remember, you used to have choices at

one time.), make up half the cases dealt with by the courts.

Drivers who challenge a speed camera ticket must go to court and will account for many of the punishments.

Refusing to accept a wheelie-bin fine can also lead to court.

Mr Huhne, who obtained the figures, said: 'The soaring number of people being criminalised is a direct result of Labour's target-driven, box-ticking approach to policing.

'This Government has created a new crime for every day in office. (A: It's true. I don't know if people realize they've put more laws through than any previous government combined in the whole of the British history.)

'When motoring offences and rubbish-bin misdemeanours are worth the same as convictions for murder or rape, it is easy to see how we have slipped into mass criminalisation.'

Criminologist Dr David Green, of the Civitas think-tank, said the law-abiding middle-classes were being 'deliberately targeted' by police who had to achieve a large number of 'sanction detections' - solved crimes.

A recent report warned that the middle classes have lost confidence in the police. (A: It's about time. If they haven't noticed it, it ain't the police anymore. It's not policemen anymore.)

It said they have been alienated by a service which routinely targets ordinary people rather than serious criminals, simply to fill Government crime quotas.

Author Harriet Sergeant said incidents which would once have been ignored are now treated as crimes.

She said: 'Complaints against the police have risen, with much of the increase coming from law-abiding, middleclass, middle-aged and retired people who no longer feel the police are on their side.' (A: Ho-oh, they'd better believe they are not on their side, not these young guys. These aren't the old type policemen. This is the new world order's policemen.)

I even watched... because I can't watch any videos because Xplornet keeps punishing me for using Xplornet, plus it's because of who I am too. Even on tonight's show, when I try to record the show live, they cut me off about 4 or 5 times... a night. Xplornet, the high-speed internet. The one they say is so great; the one that cost 5 times a much as the same service in the US... for half the service. It punishes me for trying to watch a video. It's just amazing what really, really goes on in real life. As I say, I saw a video that was sent to me, someone burned it, on what they call Cops. That's their police show. They copied the American version basically. It's all to do with motorized offenses. You saw this old guy, this old guy tottering along in his little car and the cops stop him. Then they... they basically crush your car. They bring in a crusher and they crush your car on the spot if your insurance has just run out, or your road taxes just run out. They used to give you about 2 weeks when it ran out to pay. They don't any more. They just crush it... right in front of you. That's it. That's the home of democracy; Britain, the home of democracy. God help us all in that case, when they keep using democracy, as they tell us we are post-democratic. Quite something eh?

It's also true that science fiction movies are predictive programming, even the comedy ones, especially the comedy ones. They show you a lot in them, of things that are going to come. Back I think in maybe the 80s, Stallone did a movie, The Demolition Man. It shows you a future era of where lots of things happen. Each time you say something that is incorrect, politically incorrect, or even swear, an instant fine would come out of a machine and everybody laughed.

Grandfather arrested at dawn, DNA-tested and held in a police cell for SIX hours for swearing once at council official
By Daily Mail Reporter / 10th November 2009

(A: I'm surprised he only swore once at a council official. Have you ever spoken to a council official? It's like talking to a lobster... with those beady eyes that just stare at you.)

A grandfather was arrested at dawn and held in a police cell for six hours for using a single swear-word in front of a council official.

Thomas Catcheside, 67, had his fingerprints and DNA taken, before being issued with an £80 fixed-penalty notice.

His arrest followed a dispute with a council official about 'dangerously slippery' communal stairs in his block of flats in Cambridge.

Mr Catcheside, who is chairman of his residents' group, has been campaigning for three years for safety improvements. (A: That's why he's a target as well you see.)

But when an official visiting the site prevented him from listening to a phone call to his supervisor on October 30, he finally lost his temper and said: 'Don't you tell me what I can and can't do in my own ****ing place.'

The official complained of feeling 'threatened' (A: Oh dear, dear... maybe they blushed too? I don't know if you've ever watch the BBC and the filth that's put out over the last 30 years with all these words in it. Even that cop show that someone burned and set to me - because Xplornet is so darned awful - showed you these cops swearing at the people they were stopping. They can swear at YOU but you can't swear at them. That's the NEW world order. If they feel threatened, that's you, you've had it. 'Oh, I feel threatened.' Maybe they also felt insulted. That's a terrible crime these days. 'You insulted me; that insulted me.') and six days later Mr Catcheside was arrested at 5.35am on suspicion of 'causing harassment, alarm or distress in a public place'.

That's the sort of thing they are doing there. What's the outshoot of all of this stuff? What's the outcome of it? The Daily Express.

4,000 PEOPLE A WEEK TRYING TO LEAVE UK
Immigration is rife, but thousands are quitting Britain
Sunday August 5, 2007 / By Michael Knapp, Home Affairs Editor / dailyexpress.co.uk

(A: Remember I read Jacques Attali's book called Millennium? The one he wrote before 9/11 happened where he said basically that the next third world country will be the US. He KNEW it back then. The big, big player in the formation of the European Union, worked for the United Nations and all that. He said that the next boat people will be people leaving the US looking for work abroad. But it's actually happening elsewhere BEFORE it hits the US.)

BRITAIN is facing a mass exodus of people looking to escape the crime and grime of modern living. (A: It's also to escape this multi-culturalism because they don't know what culture is anymore; they're so confused by propaganda from the government.)

The country's biggest foreign visa consultancy firm has revealed that applications have soared in the last seven months by 80 per cent to almost 4,000 a week. Ten years ago the figure was just 300 a week.

Most people are relocating within the Commonwealth – in Australia, Canada and South Africa. They are almost all young professionals and skilled workers aged 20-40.

And many cite their reason for wanting to quit as immigration to these shores – and the burden it is placing on their communities and local authorities. (A: So they are blaming immigration.) The dearth of good schools, spiralling house prices, rising crime and tax increases are also driving people away.

Obtaining a visa to live abroad can cost as little as £1,500 for the right candidates. Plumbers, electricians, construction workers and doctors are famously in demand. The only obstruction to emigration from the UK is a criminal record, poor health, advancing age and being a "third country national". (A: Then it goes through different episodes of different people and so on.)

"Ironically, one of the main reasons for leaving is the overstretch of services (A: You can't get services in Britain because they all cater to the immigrants coming IN to Britain.) due to increasing immigration into the UK. People are looking for the better standard of living offered by other countries, as even the most idyllic villages in Britain are under pressure from rising populations. (A: And it's due to immigration.)

What's even more ironic… A few weeks ago I mentioned – maybe a couple of weeks ago I mentioned – how Tony Blair and his right hand man had planned to change the face of Britain FOREVER by massively upping the quotas of immigrants into Britain… to destroy the culture, any vestige of culture. That's imperative to bring in this new world order. I've told people before, YOU CAN'T PLEASE THEM at the top. Britain has been trying to cut back their population. The average family in Britain doesn't have more than about 1 child per family. They've done all the 'right' things and then Maggie Thatcher said when she opened the floodgates to immigration, mainly from India at that time. She says, 'We need immigration; there's not enough getting born here to pay off the national debts.' That was the reason that was given. So you do all the right things to please them. You can not please them at the top and I hope all of you politically correct people out there are listening to me now. You can't please them at the top. They are going to come after you eventually with something else, you see.

SECRET PLOT TO LET 50 MILLION AFRICAN
WORKERS INTO EU
Saturday October 11, 2008 / By Nick Fagge in Mali / The Daily Express

MORE than 50 million African workers are to be invited to Europe in a far-reaching secretive migration deal, the Daily Express can reveal today.

A controversial taxpayer-funded (A: We always pay for our own demise.) "job centre" opened in Mali this week is just the first step towards promoting "free movement of people in Africa and the EU". (A: The European Union.)

Brussels economists claim Britain and other EU states will "need" 56 million immigrant workers between them by 2050 to make up for the "demographic decline" due to falling birth rates and rising death rates across Europe. (A: See it's not enough people getting born, because they've been good little two-shoes and obeying their governments.)

The report, by the EU statistical agency Eurostat, warns that vast numbers of migrants could be needed to meet the shortfall in two years if Europe is to have a hope of funding the pension and health needs of its growing elderly population. (A: So they are using the SAME excuse as Thatcher gave. What they are not mentioning here is the incredible debt that was also paid to pay off the bankers.)

It states: "Countries with low fertility rates could require a significant number of immigrants over the coming decades if they want to maintain the existing number of people of working age.

"Having sufficient people of working age is vital for the economy and for tax revenue."

The report, by French MEP Francoise Castex, calls for immigrants to be given legal rights and access to social welfare provision such as benefits. (A: That's why people are moving out of the UK, they can't get access to these things because there is a priority list. Amazing eh?)

Now I'll go to Aiden Hunter in British Columbia. Are you there Aiden?

Aiden: My Dad says hi. I'm son of Alex Hunter and I'm 12 years old. I would like to talk to you about Byron Pryor. He's been put a mental hospital, Waterford Institution. Because when he was young his sister was raped by a judge, Alex Hickman. She was impregnated and he's in the mental hospital because of that and they are saying it didn't happen. He was supposed to get out last Monday, last month, and he didn't. He wasn't getting out because he didn't say that didn't happen. Like they are just twisting what they said to his wife Audrey around and to him.

Alan: I know there was a big deal out in British Columbia. A few years ago there was a report in the papers

there where there was a pedophile ring consisting of judges and they were getting the children delivered to them by the guy who was put in charge of the social services for children's commission. That's who was supplying them with children. Hold on, I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Aiden from British Columbia. Are you there Aiden?

Aiden: Okay, just to get to the point. Chief Justice Alex Hickman won't supply DNA to see if Byron's niece is his child. Instead of letting Byron out, they are holding Byron indefinitely until he says it didn't happen. So that's like all kids are like unsafe now because... right?

Alan:There are different laws for different peoples in different categories. When it comes to judges, they are sort of above it all; they are kind of God-like. That's why they wear those black capes and wear wigs. So that's the way it is. That's real life and when it comes to keeping them safe... You see, they can not be tried by common people. They must be tried by THEIR peer group. So that will never end up in a court of law with a judge as the defendant; it won't happen. That's the reality of life.

Aiden: I've been watching my Dad suffer for 11 ¼ years now. He made the Canadian Collation of the Walking Wounded. He had a radio show; it was called Canadian Collation of the Walking Wounded Uncensored Radio. It started on November 11th. Then the next day he was supposed to go on the air, he didn't get any calls from his partner in Victoria here. They left 5 messages on our voice message machine and the phone didn't ring at all. That's how he got off the show, he couldn't do it anymore. We really love your show. Your show is really good.

Alan: I tell you, we should really be glad and grateful to the US. The USA doesn't know it. They don't know it. This is getting broadcast out of the USA because you can not do this kind of stuff in Canada or any of the British Commonwealth countries because we're under tyranny. We've always been under tyranny. There is no such thing as free speech. You have authorized speech under the guise of free speech on regular media but you don't really have any free speech in Canada whatsoever. So you're quite right. But the US, they're going to start to lose it and they'd better start really, really fighting for it because when they lose the right to free speech, even if it's opinions you don't like, you've got to accept it all because it's the only way you can get YOUR voice out there too. When it's taken away from you, you're under tyranny. Thanks for calling, Aiden.

Lorilee, maybe I can get you tomorrow. I hear the music coming in now. I hope the US really, truly hang on to their guns, so to speak, because they are the last country to go down and they are already going down through the cultural attacks all around them and within them and through laws and regulations. Once it's gone, the whole world is under the big new world totalitarian boot.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Carbon ration account for all proposed by Environment Agency" by Ben Webster (timesonline.co.uk) - Nov. 9, 2009.

"Environment boss wants to put carbon tax on driving, heating and holidays" by Daniel Martin (dailymail.co.uk) - Nov. 9, 2009.

"How police are making criminals of the over-40s: Target culture fuels rise in first-time convictions for middle aged" by James Slack (dailymail.co.uk) - Oct. 27, 2009.

"Grandfather arrested at dawn, DNA-tested and held in a police cell for SIX hours for swearing once at council official" (dailymail.co.uk) - Nov. 10, 2009.

"4,000 PEOPLE A WEEK TRYING TO LEAVE UK" by Michael Knapp (dailyexpress.co.uk) - Aug. 5, 2007.

"SECRET PLOT TO LET 50MILLION AFRICAN WORKERS INTO EU" by Nick Fagge (express.co.uk) - October 11, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 11, 2009 (#449)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 11, 2009:
WTO -- Masters Warfare Economic, Eating the World, They're Gastronomic:
"Pascal Lamy, Director General of W.T.O.,
In Sackcloth and Ashes, Pours Out Woe,
This Social Elitist Admits to his Sufferance
And Struggles to Bring Us Global Governance,
Hard to Imagine this Man a Wreck,
For His Annual Salary is One Big Fat Cheque,
The W.T.O. is another Quiet Unelected Order,
Which through the U.N. use Cannon Fodder
Of National Armies, The World to Standardize,
Nations get the Body Bags, U.N. gets the Prize,
Their Masters, The Rich Men, Soft Hands, No Toil,
Say They're Philanthropists, yet also in Oil,
They're also in Banking, Lending Nations in Debt,
Think You're in Hell? Ain't seen Nothin' Yet"
© Alan Watt Nov. 11, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 11, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 11, 2009. As always, I suggest to the newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com; that's my web site. Scroll down, see all the other sites I have up there and bookmark them for future use because once in a while the big boys freeze up on me and I have to go around in loops to try and find the problem. They just can't understand why I can't upload anymore to the unlimited disk space that I have. Therefore, if you bookmark these other sites you'll be able to get the latest downloads for free. [Sites listed above.] These are all of the official sites. Anything outside of these ones are bogus. There are bogus ones out there too; every so often they go up. So make sure you are into one of the OFFICIAL sites.

You can download hundreds of talks I've given in the past where I show you the reasons for the big movements in history... Not by guessing at it or going into conspiracies but reading the books of the big boys themselves, the guys that plan the future and their descendants that are now planning the next

thousand years or so. Literally, that's what they do. Professor Carroll Quigley was very, very good at that. He was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, one of the biggest groups in world planning. He really filled in a lot of the blank spots in history for me, amongst other authors. So you'll learn a lot. It's up to you to check it all out for yourself. Never take anybody's word for anything. You got to check out what's there.

Now, you bring me to you, you the listeners. I'm not backed by anybody else. I'm not selling various items or artifacts or health products or whatever. The ads on the show are paid by the advertiser straight to RBN for the air time and for the staff and equipment and their bills. It's very expensive. So it's up to YOU to help keep me going by going into the sites, seeing how you can buy the books and disks I have for sale and you can also donate as well. [Options listed above.] Cash does come through and that cuts out the guy with the podgy fingers who gets fatter with every depression he causes. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them to play on their CD players – those who don't use computers and there are a lot out there - you can get in touch with me at [address listed above]. Back in a moment.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked quite a lot in the past about reality and how we're born into what we take for granted as the only system that could possibly be, simply because it exists and simply because your parents accept that it exists. They don't tell you, 'by the way, son or daughter, all of this structure is pretty well fake' and go into the details... because they don't know. They have adapted very well to Plato's cave, the one that's been authorized and designed by those who have the power structures, who OWN the power structures. They ARE the power.

Lenin and other people before him talked about this. How in different nations you're born into a culture, you take the norms of that culture - no matter how bizarre they appear to other cultures - and it's all quite natural to you. Therefore, they understood perfectly well a long time ago - a long, long time ago - that you could alter culture and make pretty well anything normal as long as they ALL ADAPT to it at the same timE. That is what happens to us. We are born into the updated Plato's cave for a particular generation, scientifically designed - as Lord Bertrand Russell said himself - and then we are scientifically indoctrinated at school in a specific way, which we're not even aware of at the time. There are many different psychological techniques used on you at school. Then you grow up to be supposedly a good – or hopefully – a good, productive, tax-paying citizen. That's what they WANT from you.

Meanwhile, after school, you're into work and you want to relax at the end of work so you get entertained. That's where entertainment takes over from your education. It still is a form of education or indoctrination. It give you predictive programming through comedy sketches and through dramas, soap operas. In fact, I've mentioned here articles where special psychologists were brought in to work on soap operas for certain countries to alter the attitudes of the women who would watch, to upgrade them to an extent. That is official. So there's nothing you can really watch out there. Even all your sci-fi's – especially science fiction – they are all predictive programming of WHAT'S to come basically. I've lost count of the disaster movies that have been churned out for years and years and years all talking about the end of things if we don't change our ways and the global warming or flooding or freezing... it keeps changing and alternating. This is predictive programming.

In predictive programming, when it gets into your mind about something, with fiction, you don't realize that the idea is now planted in your head. Therefore, when they start to mention it in reality and saying this is coming and that's coming, it seems PLAUSIBLE to you. It's far easier to put an idea across to someone, who will REMEMBER the idea, if it's attached to high excitement and drama and emotion. It becomes imprinted in your mind. In fact, really, fiction is FAR superior to non-fiction and straight, dry newscasts or dictatorial stuff from the heads of governments. It's far more effective to alter behavior using very simple techniques. In fact, as long as there is emotion tied in with it and some fear if you don't go this way - especially nowadays with television, they can show you fictional accounts of what could happen - and that's all you need. Very simple techniques.

We're under what they call Global Governance. We have been our whole lives. So were our parents; they didn't know it either. They always need you to be national to go off and fight the latest wars when required. Even before the UN was mentioned pretty well daily on the media - when they had the conflict in Bosnia - suddenly all you heard was the United Nations, the United Nations, the United Nations. I knew they were

bringing them up to their proper place in the consciousness, the psyche of the public. I told people at the time, you're going to start hearing this daily now on newscasts from now until you die because that was the agenda, to bring it up to public consciousness, as they call it, until you accepted it as being some kind of official body... even though you don't elect it.

You've got to look into the fact, as well, that it's a NON-democratic institution. Look at the titles they give people. They are military titles... Director General, Supreme Commander, etc, etc. These are military titles which no one out there questions. In the military, you don't have a democratic institution. It's not democratic. Neither is the United Nations. Neither is the world order that's been built up around us... quietly, steadily, Fabian style, step by step by step... this massive network across the planet. Unlike the socialism that people have been taught, with all the nonsense about the peasant uprisings and so on, this socialism was designed by very, very rich people. They became the richest people on the planet by design and again, by intrigue to BE the masters of the world, this world system.

Economics is one of the PRIME goals in warfare. You've got to use economic warfare. It's far more effective than any other kind of warfare, once you have the whole world system borrowing from the same organization, FROM the United Nations group, under that umbrella. You got to understand too, the Socialist International and how it was based on a military agenda with military tactics and superior commanders and all the rest of it. That's why they have these military titles.

One of their specialized groups is called the World Trading Organization. Most people don't hear much about it... and that's by design too. When it was signed quite a few years back, they brought it out with the GATT Treaty, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs. It was much more to do with than just trade and tariffs. The World Trade Organization put out thousands of pages and in ALL the countries signed it - on queue, as they sign everything, if you notice. It enabled all the big corporations, international corporations with their headquarters in Europe and the Americas to MOVE lock, stock and barrel over to China. They also set up the deal that the tax payers of all those nations would pay the losses of those corporations as they were moving over and setting up in China for up to 10 years and that could be extended if required.

The World Trade Organization talks about free trade, this great tenant of the United Nations, but it's not free trade at all. In fact, it's limited trade. If there are two guys selling the same product, they will pick the person who's a MEMBER of their big club. They will get the contract and YOU won't. It's to LIMIT trade to stop competition. It also is a group that deals with how much labor is to be transported from country to country... free flow of goods AND labor, authorized labor.

One of the characters, the guy who is the Director General as they call him - Director General, big chutzpa - Pascal Lamy, which is the same as Lemy, I guess. I've seen both versions used. DG, Director General Pascal Lamy of the World Trade Organization and this is from their own organization, it's the site I'm getting this info from. He talks about world government... recently. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.

WTO NEWS: SPEECHES — DG PASCAL LAMY
9 November 2009 / Director General Pascal Lamy (wto.org).

Lamy sees need for "right global governance" to meet global challenges

Director-General Pascal Lamy, in a speech at the Bocconi University in Milan on 9 November 2009, said: "The reality is that the end of the cold war (Alan: He lies right off the bat because they all knew when it was planned.) caught everyone by surprise. It was the end of a bi-polar world. A new world order was being born. And yet there was not enough thinking and discussion about its governance structures (A: This is the term they use now, governance, not government, governance.). There was never a Bretton Woods Conference or a San Francisco Conference (A: As they had during and after World War II.) post 1989. (A: Now listen to what he says...) As a result global governance structures did not adjust. (A: He's also admitting that the Bretton Woods Conference and the San Francisco Conference - the United Nations conference in fact, in '46 I think the conference was in San Francisco - was part of the setting up of the global governance structure. He's claiming that after the wall went down, this governance structure failed to act properly when the Berlin Wall came down.) And here lies the root of many of today's problems. Global

challenges need global solutions and these can only come with the right global governance, which today, twenty years later (A: After the wall came down.), remains too weak.

And yet there is a place on earth where new forms of global governance have been tried following World War II: in Europe. (A: Now, it is true that in 1948 they set up the structure to UNITE Europe and LIE to the public all along the way, as Prime Ministers of every country signed agreements annually to further BIND them or tie them together, they kept saying, 'closer ties.' Then at the very end of it, they announced to the public, by the way, you are now under a European government. So that was PART of the setting up of the GLOBAL government. Back after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from an article by Director General Pascal Lamy of the World Trade Organization. This unelected body that decides who trades with whom and who doesn't. They will eventually be responsible for deciding who can go and live in another country and who can't, by the way. Just as it has control of the free flow of goods and authorized labor... under the United Nations.

And yet there is a place on earth where new forms of global governance have been tried following World War II: in Europe. (A: He's talking about the European Union. So that's what it was all about. It was a PART of global governance that wanted 3 trading blocs. A United Europe, exactly as Karl Marx said. Remember too, he started up the First International. The second one is still on the go today with the Prime Ministers of Britain being part of it. So you're under socialism. The Americas were to follow with a United Americas; they were to unite together. Then you were to get a United Pacific Rim region. Of course, the Council on Foreign Relations had a special department dealing with that for the last 80 years... 80 YEARS, according to Professor Carroll Quigley. And then you will all be under a world government at the end of it all. So all this unification is all PART of a very old plan by the socialists who BELIEVED that technocrats, the specialists, should rule the world and the people would just do as they are told basically, an authoritarian type society. That's really what it's all about. It says here...) More than half a century ago Jean Monet said: "the sovereign nations of the past can no longer provide a framework for the resolution of our present problems: And the European Community itself is no more than a step towards the organizational forms of tomorrow's world". (A: That was the 3 part trading blocs.) This was as valid then as it is now.

What do I mean by global governance? For me global governance describes the system we set up to assist human society to achieve its common purpose (A: That's right out of the First International's manifesto: to assist human society to achieve its common purpose... So they have what they decided is a common purpose. Right out of the same manifesto is this...) in a sustainable manner (A: Because they were into 'sustainability' then, in the 1800s.), that is, with equity and justice. (A: They decide what equity and justice IS, by the way.) Growing interdependence requires that our laws, our social norms and values (A: Social norms and values... that is your WHOLE culture, family units, everything.), our mechanisms for framing human behaviour be examined, debated, understood and operated together as coherently as possible. (A: That means altered totally.) This is what would provide the basis for effective sustainable development in its economic, social and environmental dimensions.

Whether public or private (A: That was always the debate, between the two systems of socialism. Some wanted total state ownership of all means of production while the other group thought it's possible to intertwine the two. The Fabians eventually opted for the latter after a long, long time. But it's really the multi-billionaires that they set up in office who fund them; the parallel government made up by the big international bankers who have the foundations - the private, philanthropic foundations like the Rockefellers - who really run it.), governance needs to provide leadership, the incarnation of vision, of political energy, of drive.

It also needs to provide legitimacy, which is essential to ensure ownership over decisions which lead to change. (A: Change is good right? Change is good.) Ownership to prevent the in-built bias towards resistance to modify the status quo. (A: To MODIFY THE STATUS QUO and to prevent the in-built bias towards resistance... they are always looking out for reactions and they have massive think tanks to find ways to neutralize it.)

A legitimate governance system (A: He's talking about global governance here.) must also ensure efficiency.

It must bring about results for the benefit of the people. (A: Which people is that?)

Finally, a governance system must be coherent. Compromises would need to be found over objectives which often may contradict one another. (A: Believe you me, socialism is full of contradictions.) It cannot be about the right hand not knowing what the left hand is doing. Or, even worse, it cannot be about knowingly moving them in different directions. (A: That's all they do.)

Specific challenges of global governance

As with any system of power within the nation-state, what is needed is "good" global governance. A system which offers a good balance between leadership, efficiency and legitimacy, and which ensures coherence.

What then are the specific challenges of global governance?

The first challenge stems from the difficulty to identify leadership. Who is the leader? Should it be a super power? A gathering of national leaders? Selected by whom? Or should it be an international organization?

As to classical legitimacy, this entails citizens choosing their representatives collectively, by voting for them. But it also relies on the political capacity of the system to bring forward public discourse and proposals that produce coherent majorities and provide citizens with the feeling they are participating in a debate. (A: I like that part. All you have to do is FEEL that you are because you really ain't. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's quite amazing too, because even when you've got these links, you show people this stuff and they still won't believe you. They'll say, 'I can see what they are saying, but they don't really mean it.' That's generally what you hear, that 'they don't really mean it; it can't be that important or it would be on mainstream new every day.' That's how they have been trained to think. They'll believe anything that IS on mainstream but they won't believe anything that they see with their own eyes even or that they can check for themselves. If it's not on mainstream, they will dismiss it. It's like Wag the Dog, it shows you the technique in that movie. If it's on TV, it must be true. That's how simple everything thing is. So Brzezinski was right when he says the people will be unable to reason for themselves; they'll expect their reasoning to be done by their mainstream media. That's happened. That's actually happened.

Lamy goes on to complain about the fact that they will really have to convince the public that they are somehow part of something because global governance means you are remote from the people and they ARE. There are people in England dependent on this place in Brussels for all the decision-making so far removed from them. Think what it will be when there is complete global government under the United Nations... and you have a complaint to make, through multiple layers of bureaucracy until it reaches some person that you'll never even know their name at the top somewhere, some Lieutenant Governor or something or Grand General Chutzpa... and it gets lost on the way doesn't it. It will go in the waste basket.

It's interesting too, I've often said politics is just the sham as all this progresses, this whole global government idea, and everybody who's chosen for politics has been vetted by the masters before we even hear their names and before they are put forward. That's why when big bills come through with thousands of pages, they just sign it automatically. NO ONE - even they couldn't if they had months to read it – you still couldn't get through it. So they are given about a week to read something - or a couple of days - and they don't even bother looking at it. They just pass it automatically. In every country it's the same now. So they are all bought and paid for. They have to be or you wouldn't get into politics. I've often said, left and right wing, which bunch of millionaires do you want to vote for? They've got so much in common with you don't they?

Here's from a magazine called Politico.

Report: 237 millionaires in Congress
By: Erika Lovley / Politico.com / November 6, 2009

Talk about bad timing.

As Washington reels from the news of 10.2 percent unemployment, the Center for Responsive Politics is out with a new report describing the wealth of members of Congress.

Among the highlights: Two-hundred-and-thirty-seven members of Congress are millionaires. (A: By the time they leave they will be billionaires, by the way, with all the deals they make with lobbyists.) That's 44 percent of the body – compared to about 1 percent of Americans overall. (A: Remember too, they only have to put down a FRACTION of their income. They are given an exception that the rest of the citizenry are not given. I read that article a few weeks back.)

CRP says California Republican Rep. Darrell Issa is the richest lawmaker on Capitol Hill, with a net worth estimated at about $251 million. Next in line: Rep. Jane Harman (D-Calif.), worth about $244.7 million; Sen. Herb Kohl (D-Wis.), worth about $214.5 million; Sen. Mark Warner (D-Va.), worth about $209.7 million; and Sen. John Kerry (D-Mass.), worth about $208.8 million. (A: He's worth a lot more than that NOW according to who he's married to I think.)

All told, at least seven lawmakers have net worths greater than $100 million, according to the Center's 2008 figures.

"Many Americans probably have a sense that members of Congress aren't hurting, even if their government salary alone is in the six figures, much more than most Americans make," said CRP spokesman Dave Levinthal. "What we see through these figures is that many of them have riches well beyond that salary, supplemented with securities, stock holdings, property and other investments." (A: A few weeks ago I read about all the investing they're into, such as the military stuff and all the rest of it that's very profitable these days. That's why they love to keep the wars going. It's awfully good for their own pockets.)

The CRP numbers are somewhat rough estimates – lawmakers are required to report their financial information in broad ranges of figures, so it's impossible to pin down their dollars with precision. The CRP uses the mid-point in the ranges to build its estimates.

Senators' estimated median reportable worth sunk to about $1.79 million from $2.27 million in 2007. The House's median income was significantly lower and also sank, bottoming out at $622,254 from $724,258 in 2007.

But CRP's analysis suggests that some lawmakers did well for themselves between 2007 and 2008, even as many Americans lost jobs and saw their savings and their home values plummet. (A: A lot of them lost their homes all together.)

Senate Minority Leader Mitch McConnell (R-Ky.) gained about $9.2 million. Sen. James Inhofe (R-Okla.) gained about $3 million, Sen. Daniel Inouye (D-Hawaii) had an estimated $2.6 million gain, and Richard Shelby (R-Ala.) gained about $2.8 million.

Some lawmakers have profited from investments in companies that have received federal bailouts (A: Of course they have because they are all in on the game.); dozens of lawmakers are invested in Wells Fargo, Citigroup, Goldman Sachs (A: Of course they are.) and Bank of America.

Among executive branch officials, CRP says the richest is Securities and Exchange Commission Chairwoman Mary L. Schapiro, with a net worth estimated at $26 million.

Secretary of State Hillary Clinton is next, worth an estimated $21 million. (A: It's a lot more than that actually.) President Barack Obama is the sixth-wealthiest, worth about an estimated $4 million. (A: Charitable works are very good for you aren't they?) Vice President Joe Biden has often tagged himself as an original blue collar man. The CRP backs him up, putting his net worth at just $27,000. (A: The rest will be in some other country and I know which one it will be.)

He's hardly the worst off. (A: Then he goes on to list them. They have to see more lobbyists, these ones. No doubt they'll be very, very busy seeing lobbyists as they can also come out with lots of millions of dollars

and that's just the way it is, isn't it? ...in every country. That's the way it is. It's utterly corrupt. [Alan laughing.] But there you go.)

You know, I understand how young guys are and how they go into the military. Most guys go into the military not because of any ideal to serve their country. They have to say that. They have to say that when they are getting interviewed, to the public later on, to serve their country and that. They go in because they are getting nowhere in life. They are a nobody. They are at that awkward age where they don't really know who they are yet. All they do know is that being a nobody, they can suddenly BE a somebody and people will give you respect with the uniform because the elite have made it so in the culture. They DO get respect. But then, you get the people who can really use them for geo-politics. The young guys really don't care where they go and fight or who they fight. They really, really don't care. In peacetime, armies are professional mercenaries. That's actually what they are. I've even watched the CBC documentaries on... we've got a lot of them in Canada and they are public relations and propaganda. At least some of them are honest enough.

They are career soldiers and they go wherever they are sent. There are no political or moral decisions involved in it, on how they think about it. They go and kill who they are told to go and kill. But young guys go in thinking they are immortal and they'll never get killed. They want to be part of a team. They want to BELONG. Remember, they are coming out of the classroom basically, where you want to belong with your peer group. Going into another peer group, you want to belong so badly and they go along with everything they are told to do. They go where they are told to go. And they haven't matured at all and here they are, they're not playing cowboys and Indians in the forest any more. They are actually playing the same kind of things with real guns.

So I understand the mentality and how they can go through that and what happens. They don't need much propaganda to get them going. Very basic, basic propaganda is good enough for them. In fact, it's amazing, you know, they have Veterans' Day going on right now and Memorial Day across the British Commonwealth countries at the same time. When you hear these old fellas speaking, they'll talk and they'll give you the original propaganda that they were given AT THAT TIME. That's what comes. They've never gone beyond it. They've never looked in to the causes, the financial backing of the wars or anything else. They just come out with the original propaganda. It's IMPRINTED in their memory. That's all they can come out with. Remember what Kissinger said. Kissinger talked about the military, what they really are, knowing all the things that I've just said. Kissinger said that the soldiers and the military are just dumb, stupid animals to be used for foreign policy. That's what they are really fighting out there. It's for foreign policy. But these guys are unaware of the long-term goals, completely unaware of it and what it's all about.

I see that Exxon Mobil just got given the big honey pot over in Iraq. They were awarded the big, new, shiny, taxpayer-funded – from America of course – refineries over there. That's what they are over there for and much more to come in the future, that will still be going on into other territories after they are out of the military.

ExxonMobil-led consortium nets 'supergiant' Iraq oil field
Group wins bid to develop west Qurna as baghdad signs up slew of big contracts
Friday, November 06, 2009 / Ahmed Rasheed and Muhanad Mohammed / Reuters

Long-term, geo-political strategies. That's why Kissinger called them dumb, stupid animals... because they are quite happy doing what they are doing and being proud of wearing that uniform and belonging to a peer group and feeling strong and immortal... and running around with a gun in their hands... and then getting praise when they go back home. Unless they're sick and then they're dismissed and they're a leper to society. Especially the military, they want nothing to do with them. And so many of them DO come back sick because of the inoculations they have been given... OR the depleted uranium. But I understand why they join. I do understand why they join.

You never fight for what you think you are fighting for. If you are moralistic and you want to believe in something, you're never fighting for what you think you are fighting for. Professor Carroll Quigley went into that in Tragedy and Hope AND The Anglo-American Establishment - very important, these two books - where he fills in what you were fighting for, even in the last major wars, the world wars as they call them. He goes

into the fact that the group, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations were setting up the wars. They wanted the world to come to its knees for global government. That's what it was about. Look into The Crimes and Punishment of IG Farben. See who funded the set up of Adolf Hitler. The same guys who set up the funding of the Bolshevik Revolution, by the way. Professor Anthony Sutton wrote books about them. Look them up, they are fantastic books, well documented, no guesswork there. All documented stuff.

So here's one of the poor guys in World War II who went off to fight totalitarianism. You know, the socialist countries which at that time they called Fascist.

War hero, 94, vows to hand back medals to Brown after being denied winter fuel allowance (A: Prime Minister Brown in Britain.)
By Daily Mail Reporter / Thursday, Nov 12 2009

(A: I hope you understand, all this stuff to do with fuel and energy and carbon taxes, they are already doing all this stuff in Britain. If you are dependent on the government, believe you me, you are under their thumb, even for your fuel.)

A 94-year-old war hero today pledged to hand back his medals after the Government refused to give him his winter fuel allowance. (A: Now listen to this.)

Bob McGowan was told he could not claim the £300 subsidy because he moved into his flat just one day too late to qualify. (A: There's bureaucracy; there's socialism for you. By the book.)

Despite his age and the six years he spent fighting for his country across Europe, Asia and Africa, the Pension Service said it could not show flexibility. (A: See, they really don't LIKE the military. They make it quite plain they don't like the military. They'll use them all the time, to the maximum, but they really don't like them.)

Mr McGowan, of Portsmouth, has been waging a battle of principle with Whitehall ever since he was turned down for the fuel support in 2007. (A: There are a lot of people younger than him getting it.)

He wants an apology from Gordon Brown (A: Well, good luck with the Fabian. See, you were fighting the wrong guys, old fella. Don't you understand you were fighting the wrong guys? Because the real commies and so on, the communists you see, were back home in Britain in the Fabian Society... with their partners, the big bankers that formed the Milner Group that created the Royal Institute of International Affairs or CFR.) and says if it is not forthcoming he will post his five medals to 10 Downing Street.

Mr McGowan, who won the Burma Star (A: Burma was a hellish place to be in, but he was there.), the Africa Star, the War Medal 1939 to 1945, the 1939-1945 Star and the Defence Medal following 2,133 days on active duty overseas, said: 'I think it's disgusting.

He was overseas 6 years all together. That's what they do with you. They don't give a damn about you... at all. It's the same with the sick ones too that are coming back from the Gulf areas, they're just dismissed, and they're lepers, suddenly become lepers to the military. They just wish you'd disappear or die off. Same thing. When you see what's happening too, what's the point? See, whatever you fight for, what you think you are fighting for, is always a lie. It's for the big boys' agenda.

Here's an article from The Evening Standard.

Citizen snoopers recruited to spy on Londoners
Katharine Barney, City Hall Reporter / 09.11.09 / thisislondon.co.uk

(A: This is what you expect in totalitarian countries. This is what these guys went off supposedly, thinking, they were going to fight against. It's all here. It's all back home. That's where it was really working quietly all that time.)

A London council is recruiting 2,000 residents to report on their neighbours and join a growing network of "citizen snoopers" in the capital. (A: London.)

"Neighbourhood Champions" (A: That's kind of like Obama's bunch.) will be expected to pass on evidence of graffiti, fly-tipping (A: dumping garbage), litter and excessive noise.

They could eventually be trained to report child abuse, domestic violence, racial harassment and other "hate crimes". (A: God. George Orwell had this all in 1984, in the book… be scared of children. You're going to be scared of children… when they point their fingers at you.)

The plan is expected to be approved this week in Harrow. The council says the scheme, which has the backing of the Met commander for the borough, will increase pride in the community. (A: Pride in the community…)

But critics today raised fears over civil liberties, warning that it is the latest example of a surveillance society. (A: Are you kidding? It's the latest… you've had it folks. You've had it. You're in the middle of it. Stalin would be proud. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. We've got a caller there from Florida. It's Brandon. Are you there Brandon?

Brandon: Hi. I was going through some of your blurbs and I guess I got kind of confused at some of the connections that you make with words, the English language. You were mentioning about… the example I'm going to give is about 'justice'. How it was like they put you on 'ice', 'just ice.'

Alan: Yes. That's what they say, when you hold someone, you put them on ice.

Brandon: You said justice was like jousting.

Alan: It's from jousting. That's right. It's a jousting tournament with the two champions. See, the peasantry could not defend themselves. You were not allowed to get on a horse and fight a Knight. Only Knights could fight Knights. So you had to find a champion, and actual Sir or a Lord to speak on the peasantry's behalf and he'd do that by having a joust with the opponent. That's why you've got lawyers and that's why you're told to shut up and let the lawyer speak for you. You're a peasant; you're not allowed to speak there.

Brandon: These aren't like your own opinions or anything. You obviously got this from…

Alan: You can find it in dictionaries. It's good too if you go through… See, they've change the meaning of words generation by generation. When you get the really old dictionaries, they're absolutely fascinating. When you get the old, complete collection of dictionaries, even in the 1800s, there were VOLUMES of them, like a set of encyclopedias just on words. Like George Orwell said, over they years – in 1984 – it comes down to a thin, thin book… so it's linguistic minimalism until we can't even EXPRESS ourselves anymore.

Brandon: It's all based on occultic or Masonic language?

Alan: There's Masonic wording. There's Cabalistic wording all through it. There's anagrams galore. They love that kind of stuff… and how they string sentences together with different words and how they'll pick the first two letters, etc in every word and then you'll get another one and other little hidden, funny messages to each other in them. That's been very, very common over the years. Yeah.

Brandon: I actually find myself doing… just kind of reading into things a lot more. My mind is open now to see this kind of… I'm not really quite comfortable with it, even myself, because now my mind is kind of always probing everything. I know you said you have to figure out ways to kind of calm yourself, so you can't go too fast.

Alan: That's right. You can get excited and it is exciting when you catch on to a lot of the little games that

are going on. It can be fun for a while but don't let it overtake you.

Brandon: I made a trip to Honduras a couple of years ago. It just struck me right away, I just liked being around people where I didn't understand. It hit me that the English language seems unnatural, the actual language.

Alan: It is unnatural. It is unnatural.

Brandon: It seems like there is... it doesn't flow smoothly. It seems robotic almost.

Alan: It is. Ultimately, when they put it together... Really, they got it out to the public by using Shakespeare - I always say the group called Shakespeare because it wasn't one guy. He introduced I think 180,000 words into the language... at the same time as they put out the King James Bible. They literally were updating the language. But now, they've just minimalized it until it's just a basic worker bee language for basic working and no more. You're right.

Brandon: It just seems like an inherently evil language. I hate to say that.

Alan: You're right.

Brandon: I'm not off when I say that. That's actually true.

Alan: I know. I know. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

" 'Global Governance: Lessons from Europe' - Bocconi University, Milan, Italy" Speech by World Trade Organization Director General Pascal Lamy (wto.org).

"Report: 237 millionaires in Congress" by Erika Lovley (politico.com) - Nov. 6, 2009.

"ExxonMobil-led consortium nets 'supergiant' Iraq oil field" (dailystar.com.lb) - Nov. 6, 2009.

"War hero, 94, vows to hand back medals to Brown after being denied winter fuel allowance" (dailymail.co.uk) - Nov. 11, 2009.

"Citizen snoopers recruited to spy on Londoners" by Katharine Barney (thisislondon.co.uk) - 09.11.09.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Shows per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 12, 2009 (#450)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 12, 2009:
The Wise Men's Dream, Kill 'em All, Save the Cream:
"We're Aboard World Bankers' Ship, the 'Socio-Economic Solution,'
After Bleeding Us Pale, We're About to Sail in Greening Revolution,
Sailing Third-Class, Eating GMO Grass, We Each do Our Part,
Red Flag Unfurled, Turning Third-World, Atoning for Each Fart,
Our Leaders say We'll have to Pay because the World is Warming,
Hard to Believe, We Shiver and Freeze, More Snow than Ever is Falling,
Not too Harsh to Call it Farce, UN's Fancy-Foot Propaganda,
Their Marketing Strategy Changes Reality, Hey Abracadabra!
The Master's Craving's to have Us Slaving, Willingly in His Vision,
In the Planned Society, No-Choice-Variety, Dying Off in World Prison"
© Alan Watt Nov. 12, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 12, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 12, 2009. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. That's the main site. Scroll down to the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because once in a while the big servers go down and this way you can always get the latest downloads via the alternate sites. [Sites listed above.] These are the official sites. Anything else is bogus. There's no MySpace out there with me on it. There's no Twitter. There's none of that stuff. It's all there on that site. Beware out there, I had 3 different sites go up at the weekend that weren't mine, with my name on them of course, and even a Twitter page as well. So, that's what you have to watch these days. Make sure you know who you're looking at and don't be fooled by disinfo merchants.

You are the listeners who bring me to you. There's nothing backing me here except YOU. When there's even less backing than there is, I'll just go and do other things. It's up to you to keep me going. Don't depend upon other people doing it. There are only the same people who donate over and over again... and thousands and thousands listen.

We live in an age where everyone thinks everything should be free. What they don't realize is that everything that is free out there has a PRICE, a price down the road and the price generally is to steal your

mind from you and get all your data from you as well, and do personality profiles on you. That's what all the free stuff is for. That's what the Facebook and all that stuff is for. That's been ADMITTED to as well, by the way. The big group that runs the world has thousands and thousands of private corporations that front for them. The CIA set up dozens and dozens and dozens of real corporations back in the 60s, even as far back as the 50s in fact. The 60s and 70s, right up to the present time, REAL companies, funded them into existence, they make real products... and they are complete fronts. They have socio-political goals, like the VeriChip, that has just combined with another company. So you have to be very, very careful. The same thing is happening with your information. It's not for YOU. Mind you, they'll give you lots of things to drag you IN to tempt you but you pay a price. A lot of folk today don't mind because they have been brought up with no real brain in their head except the one that's been indoctrinated IN to them and they don't mind giving out all their information. In fact, they see no point in having any privacy. THEY ARE GOOD, HAPPY SLAVES.

It's up to you to keep me going. So you can look at my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com, see what's for sale there. I've only got a few things for sale because I don't have time to do anything else. That keeps me going. Or donate to me through [options listed above]. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them because they don't have computers and they listen to them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above]. I'll look forward to hearing from you. I really need the help to keep going. Remember, all the ads on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for the radio time and their equipment and their bills and for the staff. So it's up to you to keep ME going. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. The history of the big movement that we are going through is a history of revolutions. I've said many times in the past that most revolutions are bloodless, technically. Most are bloodless. They always have bloody ones going on across the world under the guise of policing; but, to be honest with you, most revolutions are bloodless. They're cultural changes, that's really what they're about... changing the culture.

If you go back into the histories of the big organizations that came out just prior to the French Revolution, they wrote about it. They published a lot of material. Then into the 1800s, you find more and more published works by some of the so-called revolutionaries themselves. Then towards the end of the 1800s, into the Marxist phase, into the 20th century, you find that the Fabians took over to deal with the West, the Fabian Society. Now, I've always mentioned that the big revolutionaries of the past were not working class people and they were not just intelligentsia, they USED intelligentsia to front for them. They were funded by bankers, the bankers of their day. That's who funded them.

The groups of bankers in those days had consortiums. They had cartels and monopolies. That's the only way you can grab a hold of money and keep a hold of it, by keeping everybody else out. The world they envisaged would be an ORDERLY society, as orderly as bookkeeping. That's what they did do; they were into bookkeeping: profit, loss, estimated profits, etc. All that kind of stuff is done by bookkeeping. Nice and tidy. For a future where you're going to loan out money to countries, that might not be able to pay you back, they had to get international laws drafted up so that whatever country that they lent money to - or ALL countries who were in conflict with each other regardless of who won or lost - they were guaranteed to be paid. So if you lost a war, you still have to pay off your debt. That was all tidied up and sewn up really by the end of the 1800s.

They had that through various leagues, they called them, the Concert of Europe and different big world meetings that they had. The leaders of all the big countries and the sovereigns would sign their name down to these kinds of ideas, these treaties. Then it went into the League of Nations for World War I. Then you have the United Nations for the present time. As I mentioned yesterday and I read an article from the World Trade Organization, Mr. Pascal Lamy talked about the structures of global governance. He refers to the fact that they were set up long ago, as far back – he's admitting to there – to at least World War II, the Bretton Woods Agreement and the signing of the UN Treaty at the end of World War II. He refers to them as 'structures' of global governance.

But what kind of governance? As I say, it goes back an awful long way. They used the socialist movement, many different types in fact, always to confuse the issue. They had different varieties on the go at the same

time, all funded from the same sources, knowing they would bring them all together at the end, into a big party you might say. Throughout the 20th century, most of Europe went through – apart from the big wars that they had, which again was to change culture and that's what Professor Carroll Quigley said. That PHYSICAL war, the same as revolutions obviously, are meant to also change the culture of opposing parties. And it does because government EXPANDS, massively. They create bureaucracy after bureaucracy after bureaucracy and they get in to PRIVATE affairs like private ownership or farming. They took over all those industries. After wars, they never let those ministries – they call them ministries – they never let them go. They are now part of THE authorities. So you have changed society and the structure of society forever.

I've been lucky enough to have lived through some of the revolutions in the 20th century. Even as a toddler I went through the phases of so-called sexual liberation. It was called a revolution, the sexual revolution. It hit society like a ton of bricks all at once. EVERY major media - and being brought up in Britain, the major media was the BBC - it was all getting pushed from the top down. No one IN the BBC that worked there was allowed to come from any school, any place but Eton. Eton, that's the only place they hired them from to make sure there was a class that was running the lower classes. Here's the upper class pushing all this stuff and drugs at the same time and even the fashion, as Plato said. Everything works together... drama, fashion, movies, all at the same time pushing this kind of happy, crazy, 'there's no consequences' idea... because they brought out the birth control pill at the same time.

That's something that they lacked when they tried this before during the 20s, the ROARING 20s when they made Booze Cans very nice places to visit. That's because they were BAD, they were BAD for the youth, and prohibition. They brought in Jazz and the mini skirt too. They tried the mini skirt too. But they had all the fall out of venereal diseases and no penicillin's. They had massive deaths from the back street abortion industries. They didn't have the pill. So they would literally use the tax money of the public, from the government of course, funneled it on to science to bring out something that would stop the consequences.

They brought the whole thing back much the same. They changed it from Jazz into what they called Pop music, then Rock music. Everyone takes it. When you're growing up and you're young and something comes along, it's AIMED RIGHT AT YOU by experts, marketing experts. You just jump into it thinking it's for you. IN fact, you think it IS yours. They sang songs like My Generation and stuff like that... that was all written by guys who were NOT members of your generation at all. That's how it's run. That's how you run culture.

We've had a lot of revolutions, cultural revolutions, throughout the 20th century. They NEED revolutions to be ongoing; this is how they said they would fulfill their dream of an ordered, planned society. First they get you to literally think you are free, do as you want sort of thing... but of course the intention was to destroy something they HAD to destroy. Something that Karl Marx talked about and many others. That was the destruction of the family unit. It had to go. You can't have a family unit there and people standing up FOR one person within that family when the government's after them. It's much easier when the government comes and there's no one to stand up for anybody. That's what they've accomplished today. The family unit technically is gone. It's in its death throes.

Revolutions are very successful when they are planned, well financed and promoted from the TOP down, as everything must be. Anything that came out of the blue that was not planned from the top would be immediately crushed; because, as Plato discussed himself, any cultural changes from the BOTTOM would cause a kind of ripple effect through society that was out of the elite's control, therefore it's not allowed. The greatest technique is to make the public at the bottom think it's theirs, that this revolution is theirs. It works every time. And there is always a political end, a socio-political end that comes out of it. Planned, worked out, strategized, implemented, and it works perfectly.

Now we're going through this greatest con of all and it's called the Green Agenda, the Green Revolution. Whenever you hear 'revolution' coming out from mainstream until it becomes a catchphrase and ALL the media keeps using it, and all media gets their green correspondents, at the same time mind you, then you know you are going through a PLANNED revolution... PLANNED. Once again, it's from the TOP down. The green revolution is a fantastic way to divert the public from their OWN governments... as they go down the hill, paying for it all mind you. The governments will stand up and say 'well we can't do anything about it because we all agreed,' at the United Nations or at the Copenhagen Treaty, or whatever else is planned in

the future. 'We all agreed, you see, to cut emissions by blah, blah, blah, blah, blah.' It's almost like they want you to feel sorry for THEM; they have no option once they've signed it all. That's how... psychologically it takes the heat off them and it tends to work with the public too.

There is nothing written in stone... although they want you to think that. Any treaty that's ever been made, any law that's ever been made CAN BE TORN UP just like that, regardless of all the rubbish they give us. 'Oh it would take years to undo, years to unravel.' Utter rot. All you do, is you get a good wood stove and you tear it all up and you throw it in the fire... and it's GONE. Then you put other laws into replace them. That's what you do. It's amazing how we go along with these rules and regulations. Then the leaders of different countries – I hate even calling them leaders because they are just front actors – they turn around and say 'well, the US has demanded and the people of Britain have demanded...' WE demand nothing at the bottom, nothing at all. It's just a pantomime for the public. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about revolutions. We've had one revolution after another but really they were all preset long ago in sequence how they would work. Lenin talked about it, about 'services' becoming 'authorities' eventually. We're at that stage now. Every service, even police services are now authorities; they are now called 'enforcers,' but really, they are supposed to be a service. They receive money from the tax payer. They are supposed to SERVE the tax payer... but we've forgotten that you see. We've been TRAINED to forget that in fact. So have the cops themselves been trained to forget that. They get into their local law enforcing and bringing in cash through tickets and so on FOR governments. That's what they really do is bring in cash through handing out tickets all the time and there's always more laws put on the books every day, something to hand tickets out about.

This green revolution we're going through now is the final part. Out of the green revolution and all this farcical nonsense that it talks about and all its farcical excuses that it uses, will change society completely... right down to what you eat. There will be no meat eventually. That's to be phased out completely because those who designed the system a long, long time ago said that they would cut out meat all together. It's much easier having a population, making them... by studying different cultures and what really worked for a long time.

The Brahmans of India have lorded over the peasants for thousands of years by pushing vegetarianism. You make sure then that you RESTRICT what they are given access TO in that diet. You end up with people who can work but they can't think too clearly or well. They certainly don't think about rebelling and neither would they have the energy to do it successfully. So vegetarianism is part of the deal. All you will have eventually are the genetically modified vegetables by the big Monsanto, laced with all this pesticide. So it will fulfill different roles at the same time AND reduce the population by poisoning you basically and giving you all these cancers, which is already happening. It's been happening for YEARS in fact. They know this at the top as well. That's why they don't eat the stuff they make us eat, those at the top.

They must also bring down society. Now, you can imagine, we've gone through supposedly since 9/11, attacks by terrorists. Now there are terrorists across the whole planet suddenly. We are now under police states basically; martial law police states... across the world. Every country signed the same bills at the same time, meaning they were written up and agreed to many years in advance because governments work very slowly. Then of course we had, I think it was the West Nile virus that was going to kill us all. That didn't happen. Then it was the Bird flu that was going to kill us. That didn't happen. Then it was this present flu... and of course the financial crash as well, that no one saw coming apparently, and we bailed out the bankers who'd looted all our bank accounts.

Here we are in a depression, financial depression at the end of a phase where the GATT Treaty through the World Trade Organization put all your factories abroad so you're not productive societies anymore. You're consumer societies so you don't bring as much money as you used to do – anywhere near what you used to do – because you don't manufacture. They gave it all to China. Therefore, we're at the bottom of depression and we've been cleaned out by the banks. We've all been hit with a massive tab that will claim the first-borns of generations to come to pay it off. All okay by your government standards by the way. That's all okay... while they are spending on the military like crazy and forcing us to fork out cash to save the environment as well. Think about that. Think about that. Would that make any sense to you? Well you see it's an agenda; it's nothing to do with reality... the whole climate nonsense. It's an agenda. Here we are

going through the cooling period and they are still pushing global warming. I said that would happen. I said I don't care if you're standing up to your neck in snow, they'll keep pushing this global warming until they have it all signed, sealed and delivered... chiseled in stone.

This article here from the green watchdog for this newspaper... every newspaper's got one. That's part of the agenda.

Green home makeover will cost up to £15,000,
says climate watchdog chief
(Alan: You've got a climate watchdog chief, what a farcical title.
A weather watchdog chief.)
Larry Elliott, economics editor guardian.co.uk, Tuesday 10 November 2009

Lord Turner (A: Another Lord. They always end up on the right side don't they?) said 'more of a whole house approach' is required if carbon emission targets are to be met.

(A: Then they show you this ridiculous photograph of a house, at the front of a house, that's painted yellow, with the older windows that it's got. It shows you it's all painted green on the right after the makeover. And the windows at the bottom are at least 1/3rd less the size, smaller windows... to let in less light. They'll say it's to save heat of course, but that means you're going to have to burn more electricity to SEE inside because it's going to be absolutely dark inside. It's farcical.)

The head of Britain's climate change watchdog predicted today that households will need to spend up to £15,000 on a full energy efficiency makeover if the government is to meet its ambitious targets for cutting carbon emissions. (A: This is BEFORE they sign the final treaty. It's a done deal, by the way. All these world meetings are just formalities where they have a massive meal and slap each other on the back for conning the public. That's all it is. The bureaucrats draft all this stuff up way in advance. So they want you all to now spend masses of money that you don't have, in an economy that's gone, to supposedly save energy in your home... BY LAW... by law. And you won't be able to sell your house UNLESS you've done it all. Good-bye private property. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about revolutions and how we go through one after another - all directed from the top of course - to guide us into a new type of society that's constantly changing. They knew where they were going to go at the very beginning before all the different revolutions. We're just at this present one. This is the PHASE we're going through, this greening revolution. Everything goes green to save the world that's suddenly, apparently going to fall out of orbit. It's all utter rubbish, but that doesn't matter because anything will do to get it going. Propaganda overcomes reason with most people who won't look into any other facts that are out there. In fact, they don't really care too much about facts; they just want to get on board with the majority. That's the problem with the majority. Most folk belong to the majority. The majority is always managed by a tiny minority. They just don't know it at the bottom. people like to be the same as everybody else and then they get on board with it.

It says here

Warning that Britain needs to step up its efforts to reduce greenhouse gases after picking all the "low-hanging fruit", Adair Turner said radical steps would be needed for electricity generation, cars and homes. (A: Now, they're going to sign this agreement – it's a done deal as I say – at Copenhagen very, very shortly. If you want to see how much of a hell they can bring in, you just have to wait and see till they publish the whole thing for you. You're going to find out then. It's going to come right down to population control. That's the big one too... population control... by law, enforceable. That's coming, definitely. A vegetarian society. You won't be able to travel very far... because cars will be off the roads. Agenda 21 at the UN signed years ago will kick right in there... totally, completely. You'll be stuck in a certain area basically, without special permits to travel outside of them. They can not have people traveling all over the place in a totalitarian world. It doesn't work too well.)

The government has pledged to cut carbon emissions by 34% from their 1990 levels by 2020 but slipped off course during the economic boom earlier this decade. (A: I wonder when that was.) "When we get the

figures for 2008-09 we may look to be on target, but only because we have had a thumping recession," Lord Turner said. (A: They don't want to call it a depression; they call it recessions.)

"There is a danger of the government saying "look, we are back on target". We will be back on target for the worst possible reason."

Turner said that the UK had made "pretty rapid progress" on cutting emissions during the "dash for gas" in the 1990s, but had not maintained the progress during this decade. Tough decisions were now needed…

It's just amazing. You put these characters in a role and they all love role-playing. They can move them around from area to area. They can be minister of the environment one year and minister of welfare the next year and minister for something else the next year… and they are sudden experts, you see. They read their lines very well. What am I today, boss? You're going to be the minister for environment. Okay. And they hand them this little pre-scripted stuff to read. This is how it works in every country. It's all a farce. We are living through a script. The whole planet is living through scripts all the time and they don't know it. They haven't a clue. Very, very few people EVER, ever live in reality. If you do, you'd better be a very good actor because the rest will turn on you… when you come out with odd statements, odd to them, that is. 'He's weird; he thinks… hmm.' And you'll be in an awful lot of trouble.

We always take the farces too. Like I mentioned the other day about soldiers and wars and how they love the propaganda. It's good enough for them. Young guys, really, they're too immature to think too deeply about things. They certainly don't think about death, for themselves that is. It's impossible when you're young; you're going to live forever; in fact, you're never going to get old. That's how young people think. That's why they hire young people to go into the military. Older folk generally have a bit more sense.

I can remember back in the Iraq pounding - the so-called policing effort - when they were at war with Iraq. People said at the time, 'oh they're going to go for the oil.' Then they said, 'no, it's really to get a bad man out of the way' and all that nonsense. Remember, they bombed all the refineries. It was in American newspapers at the time, from statements by the Air Force that said, they were told to bomb the refineries. The reason apparently was that they were old and antiquated, not very efficient. The idea was that after the war the American tax payer would fund the building of refineries. Well it's all being done now… thanks to the tax payer as always. Now they are handing it out – the spoils of war – to their pals. So…

ExxonMobil-led consortium nets 'supergiant' Iraq oil field
Group wins bid to develop west Qurna as baghdad signs up slew of big contracts
Reuters / Friday, November 06, 2009 / Ahmed Rasheed and Muhanad Mohammed

BAGHDAD: An ExxonMobil-led consortium has beaten rival Russian, French and Chinese groups to bag initial rights to develop Iraq's West Qurna field, the Oil Ministry said, adding momentum to Iraq's bid to unlock its oil riches. With reserves of 8.7 billion barrels, West Qurna is among the prized Iraqi fields eyed by Western oil majors as they face flat or lower output at home and stiff competition from Chinese and Indian oil companies in bidding for oilfields elsewhere.

"The consortium led by ExxonMobil, which includes Shell, won the contract to develop West Qurna Phase One oilfield," Oil Ministry spokesman Asim Jihad said.

The initial deal was signed in Baghdad on Thursday but needs Cabinet approval before it can be finalized.

The 20-year contract is part of a raft of deals (A: I love how they say it. It's floating, eh?) Iraq is close to formalizing in a bid to catapult itself to the world's third largest oil producer after decades of war and economic decline. (A: So they are going to continue to loot those countries. They're not going to get profit in Iraq… but what changes?)

There is no guarantee that Iraq's next government – to be elected in January – will honor the deals (A: It will be. It's the same puppet government as they put in before.), but it injects optimism into prospects for Iraq's battered oil sector and a second oil bid-round in December, after a lacklustre June auction.

ExxonMobil, partnering Royal Dutch Shell, beat Russia's LUKOIL – which had teamed up with US oil-major ConocoPhillips – and two other groups led by France's Total and China's CNPC. (A: So there you go. That's the spoils of war. It's geo-political and it's also economic.)

I remember the movie years ago with Robert Redford. It think it was Day of the Condor. The whole movie at that time – done back in the late 60s, maybe early 70s – was about these war games ongoing all the time with the CIA, on having to eventually go into the Middle East by force under different guises to grab oil for themselves for the future. Here we are living through it. Quite something. Quite something, but what changes? What changes?

I can remember Maggie Thatcher talking about in her New World Order lecture series that she spoke at Massey Hall in Toronto. That was about 10 years before they eventually went into Iraq, at the same time. She said the next war will be on religious fundamentalism. At that time no one understood it. They said 'What was she talking about? Is she going to after Mennonites or something; what is this?' We know today what it is because they definitely are stamping out the last vestiges of religions... especially those whose religion happens to be their culture, such as the Islamics. It's very SELECTIVE. It's a very selective war isn't it, on fundamentalism?

This article here is from the Israeli newspaper called the Haaretz. A rabbi has written a book.

West Bank rabbi:
Jews can kill Gentiles who threaten Israel
By Haaretz Service / 09/11/2009 / haaretz.com

(A: Listen to this fundamentalism here.)

Just weeks after the arrest of alleged Jewish terrorist, Yaakov Teitel, a West Bank rabbi on Monday released a book giving Jews permission to kill Gentiles who threaten Israel.

Rabbi Yitzhak Shapiro, who heads the Od Yosef Chai Yeshiva in the Yitzhar settlement, wrote in his book "The King's Torah" that even babies and children can be killed if they pose a threat to the nation. (A: You can understand when you're brought up with the Talmud and you believe in it, why they do things like Gaza... they're also getting rid of generations to grow up who aren't yet a threat but they're going to possibly be a threat.)

Shapiro based the majority of his teachings on passages quoted from the Bible, to which he adds his opinions and beliefs.

"It is permissable to kill the Righteous among Nations even if they are not responsible for the threatening situation," he wrote, adding: "If we kill a Gentile who has sinned or has violated one of the seven commandments (A: What they mean by that is the Noahide laws that the Gentiles are supposed to follow. The 7 Noahide Laws. If they break any of them you're supposed to be killed. Ronald Reagan signed that into law for the US, by the way. Look it up in Wikipedia.) - because we care about the commandments - there is nothing wrong with the murder."

Several prominent rabbis, including Rabbi Yithak Ginzburg and Rabbi Yaakov Yosef, have recommended the book to their students and followers. (A: Then it goes on to give related articles:

-Cases of Jewish terrorist Yaakov Teitel and Meir Amshalem bear striking resemblances
(A: These are terrorists within Israel itself that were killing Arabs by getting on buses and shooting them down... stuff like that.)

So I guess the war on fundamentalism is a very selective war when this can be printed here... and people can publish books on killing Gentiles and their children. And the world will be silent as everyone knows. The world will be SILENT on this, as always.

They had no problem looking at Saddam Hussein when we were told to look at 'oh he's a bad man, let's get rid of Saddam Hussein.' That's what George Bush said during the inquest on the war in Iraq. After it was all done he says, 'I didn't say he was responsible for 9/11,' which is a lie. They showed you clips on TV after that response to show him saying it over and over again. He said, 'I just said that Saddam Hussein was a bad man and the world was better off without him.' That's good enough for the public though. When the public are told to go off and fight another war somewhere else, they'll fall for the next spiel of propaganda, quite willingly too because it's always over there isn't it?

Do you notice that almost all the news you get is somewhere else? Somewhere so far out of your ken that it's almost like a battle's on a planet outside the universe somewhere that you probably will never visit, so it doesn't affect you. That's how MOST of the news now is today, isn't it, because it's all international news. Meanwhile, you'll never know what's going on in your own area. What's REALLY going on in your own area? That's a great trick too though isn't it? You know there are provinces in Canada that don't know what's happening in the next province... or across Canada in different provinces. It's the same in the States. Another trick. But we can hear what's happening to certain women in tribes in Africa can't we? Boy! What a world.

Part of the socialist program is to kill off the 'useless eaters.' According to the bankers and their books on efficiency where everything must add up properly generation after generation, so many live, so many die, and blah, blah, blah, so many produce, you know. They are killing off the elderly, under many guises. You got to stop listening to excuses for something when it continues and use your common sense. Those who give you your realities depend on the fact that you'll accept the excuses given... everything is a blunder, it's a mistake, blah, blah, blah. Meanwhile it will continue and continue in whatever area it happens to be in.

Here's something and it falls right in with the definition of the United Nations 'good world citizen' where it says that a good world citizen is a producer AND consumer. People who are then elderly are no longer producing, they are just consuming... that's a bad thing in today's world order. You're using up the resources of the system, you see... the PROFITS, in other words. This article is from the BBC.

Dementia drug use 'killing many'
By Nick Triggle / Health reporter, BBC News / Thursday, 12 November 2009

(A: Remember, when you end up in an elderly place, you're automatically going to get classified as dementia anyway, because you're old. Being old today has got a bad connotation. When they brought in this whole socialist agenda and definitely, really about 1960 or so, in the movies that they churned out since then, it's all about young people. Now it's so ridiculous that they have things like CSI on TV and stuff and then different things about hospitals, these dramas, and some of the people are about 20 years old in it... to make you think that these are the ones who are active and intelligent, making all the right decisions. It's a reversal of reality. Total reversal. It's so ridiculous now that people are terrified of aging. Prior to that, people who were elderly were looked up to and respected and you would go to them to get some wisdom to do with problems that you would have in your own life. You don't get that anymore. They knew too, when they would destroy the family unit, which they have successfully done, that eventually, if there's no family, then who's going to take care of the elderly? So they created these old folks homes... or TERMINAL places, as I call them, EXIT places. That's what they really are. Once again, it was started off as a SERVICE. Police services, now it's enforcers. You've got health care service, now it's an authority. And these elderly services that again, come into being an authority. 'We can't let them stay at home like that. Good God, they've got a sink full of dishes there that are all dirty and they just leave them.' Well, by God, I was doing the same thing when I was 20. Anyway, getting back to what I'm saying...)

About 180,000 patients a year are given the drugs in care homes (A: This is in the UK but it's happening everywhere; it was happening in the States before the UK.), hospitals and their own homes to manage aggression. (A: They're calling it.)

But the expert (A: Again, EXPERTS. They don't have to do names anymore, just experts.) review - commissioned by ministers (A: That's politicians.) - said the treatment was unnecessary in nearly 150,000 cases and was linked to 1,800 deaths.

The government in England has agreed to take steps to reduce use of the drugs.

These include:
•Improving access to other types of therapy, such as counselling
(A: You can't live your life to the end anymore without all these PROFESSIONAL MANAGERS coming in and telling you what to do. If you get agitated, they just drug you… to death. Back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll go the phones now and I'll talk to Maggie from Texas. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Hello. I did not catch what it was that you said that Ronald Reagan signed into law. It was in the context of a book that some Israeli rabbi has written.

Alan: This book was written just recently but they mentioned the 7 laws that Gentiles are to follow. Most Gentiles don't know it. When Ronald Reagan was in, he signed the 7 Noahide laws, Noah.

Maggie: He signed them?

Alan: Into law, for all US citizens.

Maggie: For all US citizens and not just Christians. Is that correct?

Alan: That's all US citizens.

Maggie: Where do we find them? How is it spelled?

Alan: It's Noah-hide. I think it's N-o-a-h-i-d-e. If you do a search on Wikipedia they'll give you the details and Ronald Reagan and all the links that you can check up for yourself. You can also check up, do a search for them in the newspaper columns and Google and you'll go back into them.

Maggie: It sounds like a completely illegal act.

Alan: It was actually approved by Congress.

Maggie: Really?!? And nobody heard about it?

Alan: Well, the important things aren't heard.

Maggie: Of course not… yeah. Okay. [Alan and Maggie laughing.] Okay thank you Alan.

Alan: Bye now. The important things are never mentioned really, by Congress. Now there's Ray from Wyoming there. Are you there Ray?

Ray: Hello. This lady is still baffled by this law that you were talking about with her. If the Americans, or US citizens, actually knew what laws they were subject to, they would be up in arms tomorrow.

Alan: It actually says in Noahide laws, if you break the law they can cut your head off. That was passed by the Congress. [Laughing.]

Ray: I wouldn't doubt it. I mean, there are so many things that we as a country have been subjected to that if the normal citizenry knew it, they would just revolt.

Alan: I know, and you know something? It's SO endless. It's scroll upon scroll. It's like toilet paper. Law after law after law, reels and reels of it, that you just don't hear until they are implemented.

Ray: Years ago when I first started reading some of the UN documents that we adhere to and that were proposed and which many of them now are laws that we are subjected to, it was SO unbelievable that you

couldn't fathom it. But see, the law is passed but they haven't enforced it. But it exists and that's what people don't understand. We basically have legislated our country out of existence.

Alan: You're quite right. And when they signed the Treaty, in fact, in San Francisco in '46 I think it was, every country that signed on to it KNEW DARNED WELL it was for global government. They signed away their sovereignty right there and then. They agreed to sign every treaty the UN would put forth from then on. They agreed to all of that absolutely. I was to end national sovereignty.

Ray: I used to listen to Alan Stang and basically I was made aware of him through the Birch Society. You know some of the things that he brought up was like 'enforce the peace.' How do you enforce the peace? All these things have come to be and people do not believe it. We're going to perish inch by inch. Was that TS Elliot who said that?

Alan: We are. We're also the straw man. We'll go out with a whimper, not with a bang. That's true.

Ray: They continually assault us with these laws. There's going to be the NGOs that are sitting back there that just coming up with one after another after another. I mean, you get one little victory and you think you've accomplished something but you haven't accomplished anything because they've taken an end around it anyway.

Alan: They have. When you have one thing, they have 10 other similar things on the go with different names. You're quite correct. The NGOs are just the fronts for the big foundations. You're quite right. Thanks for calling. That's the end of the show and the music is playing.

So for Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Green home makeover will cost up to £15,000, says climate watchdog chief" by Larry Elliott (guardian.co.uk) - Nov. 10, 2009.

"ExxonMobil-led consortium nets 'supergiant' Iraq oil field" (dailystar.com.lb) - Nov. 6, 2009.

"West Bank rabbi: Jews can kill Gentiles who threaten Israel" by Haaretz Service (haaretz.com) - 09/11/2009.

"Antipsychotic drug 'stroke risk' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - Aug. 28, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Shows per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 13, 2009 (#451)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 13, 2009:
Terrify the Sheeple then Roll Out the Needle:
"T.V. Infantile Marketing can Surely Bring Tears
When Government Employs Marketing, it Creates Fears,
Stampeding the Herd into Non-Thinking Mode,
By Threats of Doomsday They Incessantly Goad,
The Now Sweating Breathless Herd in Guided Direction,
Where Sleeves are Rolled Up, Arms Bared for Injection,
With Every Stab, See Fat Pharma's Face Gloating,
As Taxpayers' Shekels Fill His Pot 'til it's Bloating,
Marketing Fear is a Strategy Always in Season,
It Makes People Compliant, Giving Up Reason,
Like Giving Up All Rights to Stop Planet Fryin',
From Al Gore et al, Coached Experts in Lyin' "
© Alan Watt Nov. 13, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 13, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 13, 2009. Newcomers go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's the main web site. Scroll down, look at all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use. These are the ONLY official sites I have; anything else is bogus. [Sites listed above.] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site. It has all the same audios as the rest for download, but it has the addition of transcripts for download and you can print them up and pass them around to your friends. They are written in the various languages of Europe. There are quite a lot of my talks that have been translated and more to come. Remember, anything else out there is utterly bogus. If anyone else is out there selling stuff with my name, let me know because it happens all the time.

On my site you'll see the PayPal button up there and you can use this to order the things I have for sale, the books and CDs and DVDs on my site. Just send me a separate email to confirm your order. You can also buy the things I have for sale or donate to me. [Options listed above.] Remember, this show is brought to you the listeners, BY you the listeners. No one is backing me up. I've always said, when the cash falls below freezing level, I'll just go off and do other things. So it's up to you to keep me going because everyone depends on everyone else doing it. Really, it's always the same few. Occasionally I'll get a new donator

coming in but it's the same few people that keep it going. Everyone else is a cheapo... and that's the life that we live in today. That's also a symptom of why society will not stand together when the big crises come down, which they're already doing. People will expect someone else to do it all for them. That's why the big boys give us leaders. For those who get the disks burned and passed around to them, you can write to me at [address above]. The ads that you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN the radio station for the broadcast time and for their staff, equipment, and bills. We all have these bills... ongoing.

Tonight, again, I'll be going in to some of what is REAL and what is fake out there. We live in an age where mass marketing is used by government and government departments and the United Nations to terrify the public... terrify them into going along with agendas that are very, very misleading. The flu shot and all this hype about the flu isn't just about big money. That's a big part of it certainly but it's for something to come down the road. It's the same with the climate change thing. It's going to change our ENTIRE ways of living. A completely preplanned, structured society from birth to death on how you can live; that's what it's all about. That's why if you're standing up to your neck in snow, I don't care, they'll still be saying it's global warming like parrots... global warming, rah, rah, over and over and over regardless of the facts. Facts don't matter when it comes to marketing. Look at your ads on television. They never TELL you any truth, they just say 'you want this; it looks nice.' Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Before I go into my talk tonight, I'll just mention that Waiting for the Miracle, my fourth book, is available now in Spanish and Portuguese for anyone who's interested. You'll see it in the alanwattsentientsentinel.eu site for sale.

Marketing is an incredible science, incredible science, very old too and even taught through the 1800s and LONG before I'm sure, by merchants to merchants on how to sell their wares. It developed into office towers eventually, like Madison Avenue. They deal with the MIND of the general public. Bernays was famous for understanding – and he was taught this stuff – understanding the populace, what makes them tick, what makes them purchase, what motivates them. He used it FOR the politicians as well as for the private companies that wanted to sell things. He was often in to see the President of the US - all through his life with different Presidents – to find ways of even promoting wars and stuff like that. Very good at it.

Yet they have utter contempt - according to his daughter - for the general population, for the masses. He had total contempt. I understand why because you can image if you want to get women wearing mini skirts and smoking cigarettes in the 1920s and you do your promotions by getting society, young females in society to dress that way and smoke in public and announce it with publicity and getting it through all the cinemas of the day, then you see that the population is copying it, just like that... eventually you become disdainful of the public... as if they have no ideas of their own and they DON'T have any ideas for themselves. They emulate what they see and what they think the wealthier people are doing and wearing and speaking about or reading or whatever. That's what they emulate. So it's an old science but it's been used all through Bernays' lifetime right up to the present time by governments to a great extent. They spent a lot of money on marketing strategies to convince the public of this or that or whatever.

Remember, in marketing FACTS DON'T COUNT. They spew out false facts. They spew them out and they'll stick to that regardless of the cost because they know the propaganda with mass marketing will overcome logic and rationale eventually. If you just keep at it long enough, it overcomes reason. We've seen this with the so-called Swine flu nonsense that's been pushed out there where they try to panic the whole planet. A lot of people HAVE been panicked, even though the CDC has done reports that after panicking the public and after billions being given to the drug companies - for many shots to come in subsequent years by the way - they admitted that 97-98% of all the swab tests that were sent in as suspected H1N1 Swine flu variety were actually not the flu at all. That's almost 100% that are neither the common yearly flu nor Swine flu. They put it down to probably some other virus or bacterium, or I would add to it hysteria because everyone with a snotty nose was running in to get a swab test done.

It's interesting too that halfway through the year, the FDA and the CDC and all the rest of them who were all involved in this said to stop actually taking swab test... just put everyone down with Swine flu. So you got to alter all the facts to FIT the marketing strategy. Personally, I believe through the information I've gone over throughout the years to do with vaccinations, that they have more sinister purposes. I don't believe it's just money and profit. I don't believe it really helps anyone at all. I can certainly say with confidence and all the

stuff I've read, that it has tremendous effects on the human body, ill effects, and long term, generally chronic. You get, apart from the Guillain-Barre syndrome, there's a whole bunch of syndromes. They even admit that a lot of the early vaccinations for children WILL damage localized parts of the brain, throughout their different studies. I've got SO much information from the official sources themselves which they don't advertise at all.

I still believe that it's part of the fertility agenda, bringing down fertility. I really believe that. When you study the sudden drop in fertility, according to the United Nations since 1950 to the present, it's been plummeting AS mandated inoculations were rising. It's the same with autism. There's no doubt whatsoever. The graph starts soaring along with the mandated inoculations for children. So there's definitely a correlation there. Absolutely.

When you understand it as well, from a rulers' point of view, you see government does not work in the way that people THINK it does. It really doesn't. Most people in government are preselected. They are also vetted for certain qualities you might say, the ability to see the things that they're told to see and look away when they're supposed to look away from things. Most of them are corruptible and have been corrupted before they got in to politics. They don't mind the occasional money passing their way. THAT'S MY OPINION of politicians, the world over... by studying them and by watching how much money they had when they went in to politics and how much they had when they left politics and then the directorships they get put on, the boards of directors, maybe 12, 15, sometimes 20 of them, right after leaving politics. Why do you think they go on with all these free shares involved? It's a pay off.

Institutions run governments. Disraeli in the 1800s in Britain said the same thing. He says, the public have no idea who really runs the government. He says it's not the people that you see. No idea at all. You probably find even that the CIA has far more input on how the society goes than any politician or even all of them collectively. They look upon the people as a herd, in the CIA and the military-industrial complex. They go through all these future scenarios, 'what if' scenarios. What if we ran out of oil? They had this going in the 60s and practiced war games with taking over the Middle East. What if there are too many people? How would we bring them down? Well, there would be riots in the streets if they made it mandatory to sterilize the people so therefore you'd have to do it STEALTHILY, with stealth and cunning and always with deniability. How do you introduce it? Through inoculations and different means of introducing things into the body to do so.

The UN also had studies going and people like Arthur Koestler that worked for MI-5 at one point and churned out all these left wing, Trotskyite novels, also was a part of it. He wrote about that in his own book... ways to lobotomize that part of the brain that made you an individual. Because the big problem of governments has always been to keep the people placid and going along with everything that they want them to go along with. Then we saw Kissinger with his bill in the 70s coming out with 'the greatest threat to the state was overpopulation.' Massive amounts of money went to finding ways to stop them, the birth rate, from rising. To find ways, especially in the third world countries, to stop them from becoming healthy, from growing into productive societies because they did not want competition... AT ALL, from any of the third world countries. So keep them in POVERTY, keep wars going. When wars are on the go, no one is working in the fields. When they are not working the fields, people starve.

You had all through the Cold War this ping pong game of the US and Britain supplying the right-wingers and Russia supplying the left-wingers. They sat back and they watched them fight for years and years and years in different places in Africa. This is all geo-politics, you see. Whenever you see plans for a country outside your own, that's to be brought down in some way or another BY your country, don't ever think that you also are exempt from that, whatever tactic they're using, depopulation, fertility dropping and all that stuff. NO. You are included in it. Eventually, the big eating machine comes around TO YOU. NEVER FORGET THAT.

With this global warming rubbish that they now call climate change – which means changes in the weather, which used to be normal, growing up for me. That's why you had the weather man on TV that actually was a climatologist. Now they fired them all since they started this farce and just get these young guys in who just read the dummy board and they don't know why things are happening the way they are. The climate bill at Copenhagen WILL be signed. It's already a done deal. Whenever they meet at these things, it's just getting the signatures on it. It's all been done in advance at previous meetings by the bureaucracies involved.

You will NOT be able to sell your home unless it is thermal efficient, as they'll say. To get it thermal efficient will probably cost more than the house is worth. And you'll find - guarantee you, you will find this because they've done this before in similar areas - if you can't upgrade it and afford it, then you can't sell it, then you also can't live in it because they will fine you 1 to 2 to $5,000 a day until you comply, you see. This will drive lots and lots of people into the AUTHORIZED cities - already overcrowded of course, but that won't matter - where the landlords with thousands of apartments get benefits to upgrade from the government. That's where you're going to live. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the big, big agenda and really nothing is going to stop this apart from destroying every treaty ever made with the United Nations to be honest with you. There are so many it would take a while to go through them and burn them up. This is a big, big agenda planned intergenerationally for an awful long time by the big boys who basically run the world. But they'll stick to their guns to get any lie through and once it's through, then they'll go quiet again because once the law is on the books they can stretch any law to wherever they want to go and they know EXACTLY where they want to go with every law.

Even in the southern hemisphere it's colder than normal. It says here,

It's official: October was frigid
By Rebecca Fox/Created 04/11/2009 / Published on Otago Daily Times Online News (New Zealand)

Chilly weather kept temperatures down to record low levels across Otago last month, with Dunedin experiencing its coldest October since records began about 60 years ago.

Nationally, it was the coldest October in 64 years, with an average temperature of 10.6degC (1.4degC) below the long-term average) and record low temperatures recorded in many areas, including Otago, the National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research (Niwa) climate summary says. (Alan: Then it goes on to tell you that they are down all over the place, in the lower hemisphere.)

Then, you go on to this article...

Church bells to ring out warning on climate change
Nov 12 / Breitbart.com

(Alan: The World Council of Churches - I don't know if they explain that here - was Rockefeller's method of getting all the big churches in his clutches basically. I think David started it up, was the first chairman of it. The idea was to bring ALL the Christian groups together and then gradually feed them data they would feed down to their congregations in the different churches and then give them booklets to read. So they're all on the same track, politically correct and all the rest of it. That's what you do. Bernays was the guy who suggested they use these techniques WITH existing organizations, especially Christian groups. The World Council of Churches is a Rockefeller owned and operated organization.)

The World Council of Churches on Thursday called on churches around the world to ring their bells 350 times during the Copenhagen climate change summit on December 13 as a call to action on global warming. (A: Now I just read that one about the southern hemisphere.)

The leading council of Christian and Orthodox churches also invited places of worship for other faiths to join a symbolic "chain of chimes and prayers" stretching around the world from the international date line in the South Pacific.

"On that Sunday, midway through the UN summit, the WCC invites churches around the world to use their bells, drums, gongs or whatever their tradition offers to call people to prayer and action in the face of climate change," the council said in a statement. (A: Can you believe this... dribble? Can you believe it?)

"By sounding their bells or other instruments 350 times, participating churches will symbolise the 350 parts per million that mark the safe upper limit for CO2 (carbon dioxide) in the atmosphere according to many scientists," it added. (A: What a joke. I love when they always say 'scientists are all agreed.' They're not.

Only the paid-off ones that work for the United Nations are agreed on anything; they'll accept any lie that helps them.)

The chimes are meant to start at 3.00 pm local time in each location.

The WCC brings together 348 Protestant, Orthodox and Anglican churches representing about 560 million Christians in 110 countries. (A: They've also got the Catholic Church in it as well.)

The Council of European Bishops Conferences, which gathers Roman Catholic bishops and archbishops, is also supporting the campaign, according to a letter released by the WCC. (A: Everyone is getting in on it. I tell you, this GROUP that runs the propaganda stuff for the philanthropic Rockefeller Foundation is quite something. They know their stuff. They hire the best marketing strategists to come up with these ideas... and you know the schmucks go along with it, at the bottom. They do. They do don't they? You just can't stop them at the bottom. They will go all the way with their bells and their drums and all their little instruments and stuff and do their little thing all thinking they've done a good thing. They have no idea what it's even all about or what the long-term strategy is for. They don't even know that there is a long-term strategy. Oohh... you can't help those people at all. Can't do it.)

Then, on The Mail Online it says here...

The giant iceberg that went walkabout... towards the coast of Australia
By Mail Foreign Service / 13th November 2009

Australia is known for sunny beaches, surfers, and blistering Outback heat.

So scientists were a bit taken aback when they spotted this giant iceberg floating near an island Down Under.

Australian Antarctic Division researchers were working on Macquarie Island when they first saw the iceberg last Thursday about about five miles off the island. It is rare to see an iceberg floating so far north of Antarctica, researchers said. (A: Then he goes on to explain how icebergs form and how they sort of lop over at the very top and come off in massive, huge chunks; all quite normal. The reason it's going so far north and I'll tell you why this is happening. It's because from other reports, THE SEAS ARE COOLING. The seas are cooling. That's why it's going so far... otherwise they would have melted long before. But here they are with their little bells and their symbols, all these goody-two-shoes people with the waxed, shiny faces going to pray - I guess to their God Al Gore - to save the world. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Someone's asked if Ron Paul and Peter Schiff are on OUR side and if they are, is there any hope they can at least slow down the implementation, I guess, of the agenda. I don't know whose side they are on but the fact is that TWO guys couldn't do it. TWO guys could not do it. They'd be DEAD before they got up the steps of the Congress hall BECAUSE so much is riding on this. This is ABOVE government.

There is a REAL parallel government that does not run by using democracy. In fact its members SAY it does not believe in democracy. They get the big jobs done by bypassing democracy. Margaret Thatcher said that when she left government and joined what she called the 'parallel government.' The same parallel government that Carroll Quigley talked about and he was the historian for the American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations. He's a guy who filled in all the blank spots in history and told you why they happened. They were behind it, this particular group that eventually became the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Thatcher said, we can get things done. She says that too many parties bickering in the democratic system, nothing can get done... and they have their big plans to do. All these ex-Prime Ministers and Presidents are PART of it. She says, 'We all know each other; we can get things done behind the scenes' because they've got the power to do it. That was confirmed again by Carroll Quigley. That's also confirmed by the Club of Rome that said the system that they were bringing in, and remember, the Club of Rome was just sponsored and paid for by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The Club of Rome said that they favored collectivism to run the world. That's basically a new sovietized system. So this will not be changed by one or two men.

Every time an election comes up they always give you a middle man that says all the right things but can't get in. He can't get in. You're GIVEN middle men. I know about Ron Paul and I've read some of his speeches. He even said, don't be afraid of world government or free trade, global free trade and so on and don't be afraid of it. I know he trying to push gold and silver again. You have to look at one of his main sponsors to find out WHY that is. Personally, I don't care if it's porcupine quills or sea shells, whoever has the monopoly on them and says what they are worth, their purchasing power, is the guy that runs you. That's how it's always been.

The Rothschild's are the guys and they have been for about the last 200-odd years, who get up in the morning in London, stick a finger out the window and feel the wind and tell you... they set the gold standard for the day. The Rothschild's set up the London gold standard headquarters and the metals trading place as well in London, England. All metals go through the Rothschild's... all metals. That's everything... goes through the Rothschild's in London. That's the Metals Exchange. When someone else can decide how much it's worth, what the value is, then what chance do you have? What chance do you have to make it ahead? They can devalue that just as much as they can devalue paper currency. Any commodity, any commodity, it's no different than sugar or toilet paper or whatever – it's the demand for it. At the end of the day, if you're starving and I've got a loaf of bread and you've got a bag of gold there, you can present me with a gold coin and technically I can say to you, okay I want the whole bag for this loaf of bread; take it or leave it. It's a deal between two people.

In fact, gold and its exchange for dollars or for any other currency can only work when someone declares its present value at the top in an economy that's functioning and another currency is issued. That's why people will buy it at the going rate. In a crisis situation, the going rate is out the window. It's up to the purchaser and the seller to agree upon what this is worth for that which is being sold. Personally, if I could build a massive warehouse and if I really thought the end of the world was coming - at least the system as we know it - I'd stock up on toilet paper. That would be a fantastic thing to trade. Believe you me, if all hell broke loose and nothing was getting produced for a long time, in different hygiene products, they'd be in big demand. Commodities are commodities. What the US would have to do definitely is have its own mint and mint its own coinage. Don't farm it out to anybody else. That should be illegal. If it wants to print its own paper, it should do that too. They shouldn't be borrowing some strange thing, a check to print from some other international banker across any waters or even within your own country.

Governments too, will never let that happen because they depend on the system. They always spend MORE than they take in. They want to go cap-in-hand to these international boys. In fact the whole socialist SYSTEM depends on this very technique. I used to wonder, if socialism was for the people, how come they were always pushing for more debt? Just borrow, borrow, borrow and create debt. Well that's for the bankers. Bankers live on debt and interest. They are the bosses. Governments should live within their means... which would mean, as you all well know, that every government in the so-called first world countries would have to slash its government by about 9/10ths. That would be a darn good thing, but that won't happen. It won't happen. Never happen.

We haven't had so-called democratic governments, I don't think EVER to be really honest with you. When you look at even right after the American Revolution and the very facts they put in their different draftings that those in government shouldn't hire their own relatives. Well they were already doing it in the first generation. Even Franklin tried to get his Temple - one of his sons - a job in government but there was already quite a few that had done that for their own offspring. You have dynasties, you see. It's inevitable. Dynasties arise within governments. If you look at the history of the US especially, it's like Payton Place. It's just a succession of family dynasties, well known family dynasties. Not just the Presidents but the ones behind them as well, the big players. There's your reality there.

They way you stop something is you stop something from starting at the beginning. You can't stop things once they are well on the way. You can't do it. That's why you can't negotiate with tyranny of any kind. You cannot come to a compromise on anything that you're not quite sure on; something smells with it. You just don't compromise. You can't go that way. They've bypassed all this with Executive Orders. Every country uses them. Proclamations are another way too to do it, proclamations - that's legal, by law - and various other methods. Then creating agencies within government, like the Food and Drug Administration or the CDC, it bypasses anything going on in Congress; they just go ahead and do their own thing. There's no

comeback on them at all. They pass laws all the time.

I've got a caller there, Lorilee from Alberta. Are you there Lorilee?

Lorilee: I understand your toilet paper comment because I've actually bulked up. My boyfriend thinks it's kind of funny.

Alan: It's a good idea. [Laughing]

Lorilee: I'm thinking so. I'm thinking so. The reason I'm calling is I noticed in the past and I hate to bring up H1N1 because it drives me crazy but it seems to be the primary topic on the news whether it's paper or television. I've noticed in the past that you've made quite a few comments about MS. Now, I have MS. I've gone through the internet and I've been trying to do research and finding out the connection that you're making with H1N1 and MS. I've spoken with physicians; everybody seems to be supportive of the vaccine. I just want to hear what you've come across because I can't seem to find anything.

Alan: Well, muscular sclerosis, also called disseminated sclerosis, first really was studied in the Hebrides in Scotland. What they noticed was that people who worked with the sheep often got muscular dystrophy or sclerosis and there was a similar thing that sheep had called swayback. They wondered if there was a viral connection. We know, for instance, the symptoms of it; they're unmistakable. With multiple sclerosis you have inflammation along the myelin sheath nerves of the nervous system. They eventually become massively inflamed and then after a while they become sclerosed, they become fibrous tissue, scar tissue. They end up with getting different kinds of partial paralysis, sometimes total, sometimes there's a remission for a little while. But it's hard to get it cleared up all together and they don't know how to do it to be honest with you. You get spontaneous remissions. When you look at the symptoms of the coming down with the shots, and they're already... there's woman in France now being reported that now has the Guillain-Barre syndrome as they're calling it. In the States too, a guy just came down with it and there's different people. These are the ones that have hit the news; other ones are being suppressed. For that to be is basically a reaction against something that was put into their body. It causes the exact same symptoms eventually of muscular sclerosis or disseminated sclerosis. The same thing; the inflation in myelin sheath, the paralysis, including speech at times as well, and with the vaccination type you seem to go almost into a latter phase of it immediately. In other words, something massively inflames the myelin sheath much, much faster than any other way of contracting multiple sclerosis.

Lorilee: Okay. Alright then. Well, that makes sense. I can see that, just because of who I am, my disease and I do have other friends that have it as well and none of us are getting it because we are all getting so many mixed stories.

Alan: What they put it down to too, the multiple sclerosis and so on, they'll often say it's some kind of auto-immune disease. Whenever they don't know what's causing it, at the bottom level of medicine... from that I mean the professors down; that's the bottom level of medicine. The higher levels of medicine are up in the warfare departments because these are they guys who make a lot of nasty concoctions to wipe out whole populations and so on and they really, really do. That's what they work at. They know darn well what the effects of inoculations are. It's well understood that there is something that they are putting into the body that causes an auto-immune problem in the first place. Now, all these vaccines are meant to do is what? It's to do with your immune system. It's like a detective story. If I was okay before this, what happened recently? Well, have you changed your diet? Have you gone off on holiday abroad and caught some strange exotic disease? Or did you get the injection? And the injections come up every single time.

They're altering your immune system and with this time, the squalene which is in it by the way... They got approval to put quite large quantities of squalene in all these shots, for the US for the first time in particular – we've already had it in Canada. Squalene, it's an artificial type squalene. Ordinary squalene is found in the body, but it's found in your joints primarily. This weaponized – and it is weaponized squalene they put into you – to supposedly make your immune system go to war with the traces of virus they put into you. What happens with most people, your body doesn't stop going to war once it's attacked all this lab-created squalene. It goes looking for your natural squalene in your body and you end up with rheumatoid arthritis, and other auto-immune problems as they call it. So this is all well understood at the top but facts won't

matter. When they spend billions of dollars on marketing strategies to terrify a public worldwide, you know there is something BIG behind it.

What's happening... I've got some links I'll even put up tonight from vaccine sites, very, very good vaccine sites by the way. One is the NVIC. They go through the panic creation that was done with this. They go through the facts that came out. They even admitted, it says here, a veteran investigative journalist at a major new network published an interesting report about the fact that 83-97% of all specimens of suspected H1N1 cases that were sent to the CDC by state departments for lab confirmations from the spring to the summer came back negative. Not only for H1N1 Swine flu influenza but also negative for ANY kind of type A or B influenza. That's when they told them - when that study came back and that was published at the time; I did mention it on the air - that's when they told them to STOP taking specimens, just classify everybody with a snotty nose as having Swine flu.

Lorilee: Okay. Well, thank you very much for answering my question. Thank you for all your hard work and take another caller.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Lorilee: Thank you. Bye bye.

I should also say about this NVIC, it's a good web site because it goes into some of how the FDA got involved and how even the CDC got really started up and how they used early cases from the early 1900s to establish their authority over the American people. It was the same in every other country by the way, all through the British Empire as well.

They also have a site here and I linked up to it and it's from the Food and Drug Administration to do with the implantable medical chips and I'll put that up tonight. Implantable medical chips, they call them electronic transponders. That's why they even use these names so's you do a search and you can't find anything unless you have the exact right name. How they are allowing anybody, any manufacturer of these chips to go ahead and start selling them without testing them as long as they fulfill certain criteria for the FDA. They could actually just go ahead and start selling them. They mention the different types of chips they have.

It ties in with this other site, the NVIC on inoculations and vaccinations and the history of it - very good site - including the one about the present, supposed flu which seems to be more bogus than anything. It's to get - down the road - into mandating everyone to get health chips, health chips for our safety, our collective safety. That's what it really, all this - apart from all the money that's getting thrown at the pharma - that's really going to be the end product of it all. You see there already IS - from Bill Clinton's time on - an electronic register, medical register of everybody in the US, everybody that visits a doctor and so on. It was set up then. This chip will just be an extension of that, and the ultimate purpose for it. It's going under 'electronic registry' for health, on a database. That's already up and running by the way.

Guidance for Industry and FDA Staff - Class II Special Controls Guidance Document: Implantable Radiofrequency Transponder System for Patient Identification and Health Information
Document issued on: December 10, 2004

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This site, the NVIC, is an excellent web site. It has so much of the facts in here. There is no speculation. They give you the data. I remember reading the article at the time. 83-97% of all specimens, nasal specimens and so on, suspected of H1N1 cases sent to the CDC by state department for lab confirmation from the spring to the summer came back negative NOT ONLY for H1N1 Swine flu but also negative for ANY kind of type A or type B influenza at all. That confirmed, it says what the CDC's influenza experts said at an FDA meeting in 2003. That 80% of all flu-like illnesses every year are not actually influenza but viral and bacterial infections that look like influenza. I'd add to that hysteria because that's what they've been drumming up is MASS HYSTERIA, mass hysteria. It's quite something isn't it?

There's another article here too. Sanofi, the big vaccine company that actually was a front for Rockefeller too. I don't know if people realize that these big companies, the majority shares in them ALL are Rockefellers, across the planet. The holding majority shares are Rockefeller and a lot of them are started up by his organization. Sanofi has decided, oh yeah, they're going to NEED 2 Swine flu shots now; they've decided. Now that they are on a roll, you see, and they're getting cash from government and they're going to get more cash.

Youngsters will need two swine flu shots, Sanofi research shows
By HOWARD FRANK / Pocono Record Writer / November 12, 2009

SWIFTWATER — New test results of Sanofi Pasteur's swine flu vaccine confirmed that children under 9 will require two doses to be protected from the H1N1 infection. (A: Remember, before they said that one was okay. But they're on a roll now, why not just grab as much as you can when the money is flowing.)

The company announced the results of a 42-day clinical trial Wednesday that tested the vaccine on 849 adults and 474 children. The results showed the vaccine produced an effective immune response in both children and adults, (A: Now listen to this...) according to a press release issued by Sanofi Pasteur. [Alan laughing.]

(A: I've also got a web site, the big pharma company has gotten together and put up to answer all REPORTER'S questions for the newspapers and television. So here's the pharma putting it up. I'll try to find it for you and put it up as well. It will show you where all these brown-nosing journalists get their data from. It's from the big pharma themselves. But there you go. They want you to have 2. It says...)

The results of the trial confirm earlier data reported by the National Institutes of Health.

The antibody responses, which measure the vaccine's effectiveness in encouraging the body to protect itself from the virus, doubled in children under 9 after the second dose was administered. (A: This is from Sanofi of course, the guys who make the stuff. Beautiful isn't it. Oh boy, I'll tell you, medicine is beautiful when it's all controlled from the top. As I say, the VeriChip too, VeriChip ties in with what's coming...

VeriChip Buys Steel Vault, Creating Micro-Implant Health Record/Credit Score Empire
By Jim Edwards | Nov 11, 2009

VeriChip (CHIP), the company that markets a microchip implant that links to your online health records, has acquired Steel Vault (SVUL), a credit monitoring and anti-identity theft company. The combined company will operate under a new name: PositiveID.

Positive ID. We'll all be getting one of them at the end of all these series of scares.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"It's official: October was frigid" by Rebecca Fox (odt.co.nz) - Nov. 4, 2009.

"Church bells to ring out warning on climate change" (breitbart.com) - Nov. 12, 2009.

"The giant iceberg that went walkabout... towards the coast of Australia" (dailymail.co.uk) - Nov. 13, 2009.

"H1N1: Fact or Fiction?" by Barbara Loe Fisher (nvic.org) - Nov. 2009.

"Implantable Radiofrequency Transponder System for Patient Identification and Health Information" [FDA-Guidance to Manufacturers of Implantable Transponders] (fda.gov) - Dec. 10, 2004.

"Youngsters will need two swine flu shots, Sanofi research shows" by Howard Frank (poconorecord.com) -

Nov. 12, 2009.

"MedImmune Social Media Press Room" [Where the Press gets their Vaccine Info, from Pharma Companies' Media Outlet] (pressroom.medimmune.com).

"VeriChip Buys Steel Vault, Creating Micro-Implant Health Record/Credit Score Empire" by Jim Edwards (industry.bnet.com) - Nov. 11, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 16, 2009 (#452)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 16, 2009:
Redistribution of Wealth, Ban Ki-Moon Bad for Health:
"Doling Out Bonuses by Gangster-Banksters,
Blithely Relayed by Press as though Childish Pranksters,
As First-World Countries Lose Homes, Lose Health,
U.N. Tells Governments to Give Up Their Wealth,
As People Wake Up they are Studying and Finding
Their Rights have been Sold into Treaties All Binding
By Elected Officials Sworn to Defend the Nation,
Now the U.N. is Strutting Big-Head-Ego-Inflation,
Left-Right Political Parties Not Worth a Toss,
All Hail Ban Ki-Moon, World U.N. Soviet's New Boss"
© Alan Watt Nov. 16, 2009
Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 16, 2009
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is 'Cutting Through the Matrix' on the 16th November 2009.

I always start off the show by suggesting to new comers to look into 'Cutting Through the Matrix.com' website as my main site and scroll down and you'll see all the other sites I have up there because sometimes the main sites go down and if you bookmarks these other sites you can always pull up the latest shows and download them. So remember that there's 'Cuttingthrough.jenkness.com'. There's 'Cuttingthroughthematrix.net' '.us' '.ca'. There's 'Alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca' and there's 'alanwattsentientsentinel.eu'.

The last one is the European site and has all the same audios as the rest but it has the addition of transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given which you can download for print up and they're in the various languages of the world and Europe, mainly Europe.
And remember too that you bring me to you, you the listeners. I'm not backed by anybody, I'm not selling products. The advertisers on this show pay directly to RBN radio station for the airtime. They pay for the staff. They pay for the equipment at RBN and the bills and all the rest of it. So it's up to you the listeners to keep me going and you can do so by buying the few things I have for sale on the website 'Cuttingthroughthematrix.com' and you can also donate as well. There's Paypal buttons there. In the US and

Canada personal cheque is good. The US can also use International Postal Money Order from the post office if you don't have a bank account and as I say there's Paypal. Outside the Americas, again Paypal or Western Union or Moneygram or cash. Some people just send straight cash to cut out the little podgy guy with the triple chins and the podgy fingers and the starched shirt and the pot belly, who always succeeds in every generation no matter how many depressions he causes.
So that's what you can do to keep me going by donating or buying that which I have for sale. It's important that you do because as I say I'm not backed by any group. I'm not promoting products and that way too I've got leeway to say what I want to say about various things, various areas without being hamstrung by giving allegiance to some sponsor.

We are really, as I say, going into a really bad time. It's a bad time for the people but it's a good time for those that plan the world and, as I say, the world is always planned in advance. Every stage of the world is planned and it has been for an awful long time, more so really since the big government began to form during the industrial revolution and layers of bureaucracy were added over many years especially through major wars.
They love major wars because government takes over everything, pretty well even agriculture, farming and the distribution of food and goods. Therefore they took over so much during World War 2, that was the big one, and since then we've been run by technocrats and bureaucratic specialists who supposedly guide all their elected people that we think we elect and tell them what to do for the best. That's really what's been happening and it's very similar if you would compare this to the Soviet model, very, very similar indeed. It's not by accident either because there were two main types (ways) of bringing in the Socialist system. One was direct action and overthrow of existing governments. That was revolution and the other way was through the Fabian technique and interestingly enough, the same bankers who funded the Soviet revolution or Bolshevik revolution in Russia are the same bankers who founded the Milner Group for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and who fund the Fabians.

Back for more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt, we're cutting through the matrix, talking about how the world's always planned in advance. And it's very hard for people to believe because we're born into a system, you're hammered with daily news once you're old enough to understand the words and you think the daily news is giving you the latest update on things that are just transpiring at the moment.
And how politicians get together to hammer out solutions to immediate problems that just cropped up out of the blue and we're given that at a very early age, that whole idea. Even the way they give us history in schools helps augment that and solidify the idea that we're on the cutting edge and life is evolving willy nilly by itself; all happenstance, day by day.
Nothing could be further from the truth and you have to go into the older books to find out who started up the League of Nations and what was its purpose. You can go much further back than that of course but that was the culmination of a lot of planning in the previous century. Its ideals were really the ideals of total social control worldwide over every aspect of human nature right down to breeding; who could breed; who would not breed and that carried on into its phoenix-like rebirth at the United Nations.
It's no accident that we're on the path we're on and all through the 20th century agreements were signed, treaties they call them, which are legally binding. That doesn't mean anything really because if you really wanted rid of something that was going to put you into slavery, you just tear it up and throw it out and burn it or something. But no, they go through this nonsense that you cannot go back, you can't renege on a treaty. It's rather odd that even the founding fathers of the US put it into the constitution that treaties were legally binding. I think, and it's been debated that they were referring to the treaties between the different states of the United States. Now they put it down to all treaties, which is really crazy because if something's not working in the favour of the people then surely it can be torn up. It should be torn up.
They actually say that they make them so incredibly complex that to undo them, again legally, you'd have to take batteries of lawyers, years and years, to try and unravel them all. It's almost like trying to; it's like these movies where you see a bomb at the end and they go in there and they've got all these wires and they've got to clip them one by one until they get the last one clipped before it goes off. That's the impression they try and give you but it's all nonsense because really if something's against you, it's detrimental to the public, it should be just torn up and used to heat the house or something like that.
Treaties are amazing things and everyone's been bound together by treaties all through the 20th century. They brought in the European Union through treaties. Karl Marx suggested that's the way they would go in

the eighteen hundreds and Karl Marx remember was hailed as the founder of the communistic idea and the communistic ideal who put it into what they call a scientific format, which they really believe in at the top, even though we've seen through the eras like Stalin; he could interpret it any way he wanted to because he was technically like God. He was the first cult of the personality although they tried it with Lenin and that's what they do.
They give you a cult of personality and the public go back to sleep thinking Big Brother's looking after them only to wake up in slavery. That's really how it happens. The same thing's happening in the US right now. It'll be a while before they wake up and realise they've nothing left. It's interesting to see how even the founding fathers knew that unless you were taking care of your own money, that means the government takes care of it, not private banks, they said the private banks would put all the children to come into slavery through debt and that's exactly what has happened across the whole supposedly free world. That's what happened.
They knew that because it was already happening in Britain. Britain was already in massive debt because as soon as the Rothschilds came in, even before that when they set up the Bank of England, they knew they could borrow then freely from the bankers and simply tax it back from the public, to pay the bankers. Massive accumulation of debt. It's been that way ever since.

We've all heard about Goldman Sachs and the incredible cons and scams they've been up to and all the bailouts and all the rest of it and how they led this current depression. It's not a recession, it's a depression, when they're still losing across the US and other countries as well, homes by the hundreds and hundreds per day; it's hardly mentioned in the media today. Once in a blue moon you'll see it if you look for it. These characters in Goldman Sachs always seem to lead the charge, the great depression too, they had a lot to do with it and the present one as well and of course they get all the massive bailouts for all the greedy speculations that they get into.

This article here is from November 8th 2009 and it's from Reuters and it says:

"The chief executive of Goldman Sachs, which has attracted widespread media attention over the size of its staff bonuses, believes banks serve a social purpose and are doing 'God's work'."

(A: Now that's an odd odd statement to make isn't it? He's not being flippant or sarcastic here, any more than Armand Hammer was sarcastic when he put the sign over his bed in his bedroom that said 'he who hath the gold maketh the rules'. It wasn't just in your face, there's something else behind all that stuff, especially in this day and age where most people at the top are utter, you know they're kind of atheistic, humanist in a sense, but he said they're doing 'God's work'. It's no different either from the little statement old man Rockefeller made when he said that 'competition is a sin'. They weren't being sarcastic. They were not being sarcastic. They were telling you something about the religion they believe in because they're not atheistic. So here you have another one here; the banks are doing 'God's work'. I guess in that case God must like to hammer us and create massive poverty but that's ok with them, so who is this 'God' eh?)

"In an interview with London's Sunday Times newspaper, Lloyd Blankfein also said he believed big profits and bonuses at banks were a sign that the world economy was recovering."

(A: Well it depends on how you define 'economy' doesn't it? Because we've been investing abroad since the GATT treaty was signed. Everything's in China now right? He says, here's his PR.)

"We help companies to grow by helping them to raise capital. Companies that grow create wealth. This, in turn, allows people to have jobs that create more growth and more wealth. We have a social purpose," he told the paper."

(A: But he doesn't say in which country, you see. From his point of view, sure, if it makes more jobs in China then that's true. It says:)

"The dominant Wall Street bank posted third-quarter earnings"

(A: This is just after they have us all paying for the next few generations for this bailout you know. They posted third quarter earnings:)

“of $3 billion and plans to hand out more than $20 billion in year-end bonuses.”

(A: to its top staff. 20 billion dollars. Boy oh boy.)

“Blankfein told the Sunday Times that the bank's compensation practices correlated with long-term performance. Others made no money and still paid large bonuses. Some are not around anymore. I wonder why?” he said “He added that he understood, however, that people were angry with bankers' actions: I know I could slit my wrists and people would cheer" he said.

Well, I’d probably say that’s probably true. Again he’s going along with a different agenda here, a different belief system, obviously. What can you do? What can you do because everything is made by deals at the top by governments and banks, and governments as you well know, can never get enough taxes in because they’ve always got new plans to go so they always go and borrow from the bankers. Then they find new ways to get the taxes paid off along the way or they just add it to their tab. That’s why they have never ending tabs.

It’s funny to see that I think Britain, at least it was two to three years ago in the newspapers, Britain had just finished paying its debt off for World War I. They still got World War II and Korea and other ones to go since then, so subsequent generations are put down to pay off the debt.
Who has the right to put people into slavery? Is that what governments are for? I don’t think so. I don’t think so and it’s true what Jefferson said, Thomas Jefferson, he said that

“A generation that’s born into paying off a previous generation’s existing debt are therefore defacto slaves.”

And he was all for every generation simply cancelling the previous generation’s debts. That would have worked, would have been a great idea. What’s wrong with it today? What’s wrong is we’ve never had democracy. That’s what’s wrong with it. There are cliques at the top who we know nothing about, nothing at all about. Even Benjamin Disraeli said the same thing,

“Those in power, those who control governments and power of a country are vastly different from the ones that the public imagine.”

It’s not the ones that the people see. That’s how it really is and any power structure will tend always to take care of itself, the existing power structure. Everyone’s heard of the ‘Continuity of Government’ through thick and thin regardless of what happens and how they prepare for every possible catastrophe or disaster that could happen to make sure that they can continue. It’s for the power elite to continue because they don’t intend to give up that power structure for anyone, especially not for the people.

I’ll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt and this is ‘Cutting Through the Matrix’.

We’re run by secretive societies. If you know the names of the groups then technically they can say that they’re not a secret society but they’re secretive. It’s like ‘Freemasonry’ where they say they’re not a secret society, they’re a society with secrets and that’s really how everything is today whether it’s governments or whatever. Everything is done really behind closed doors, not open for debate. But here we have from the EU Observer, that’s the Economic Union Observer for the whole of Europe. And I think this is from Friday, but I’ll put the links up on my site at the end of the show for all these topics I bring up. It says here;

“Top candidate debates EU tax at elite dinner”

It says;

“Belgian Prime Minister Herman Van Rompuy, a top candidate for the new European Union president job, laid out his views on future EU financing at a dinner of the secretive Bilderberg group last week.”

(A: Now it's amazing too that it even gets into the press now. It shows you of how sort of callous they are, it's 'well, so what?' but they don't tell you all the rest of the stuff right. Now here's mainstream putting their little things in.)

"The event took place at Val Duchesse, a former priory on the outskirts of Brussels, on Thursday (12 November), with guests including Belgian industrialist and Bilderberg chairman Etienne Davignon, former US secretary of state Henry Kissinger"

(A: He's at everything this guy.)

" and luminaries from the worlds of international politics and business, according to Belgian broadsheet De Tijd."

(A: It says;)

"Mr Van Rompuy: The leak could harm his chances of a top EU appointment."

(A: As he claims, which is nonsense because I think Tony Blair's also in the running. Tony Blair is an utter Fabian Socialist, complete dyed in the wool but I'm sure they all are at the top.)

"The Belgian leader is reported to have said in a speech that: "New resources will be necessary for the"

(A: Listen, listen to this;)

"New resources will be necessary for the financing of the welfare state."

(A: The welfare state. Is that the future of Europe or the future of the so-called first world countries?)

"New resources will be necessary for the financing of the welfare state."

(A: Is it the world welfare state? It says)

"Green tax instruments are a possibility,"

(A: That's a definite will be. It's a must, must be. He says)

"but they are ambiguous: This type of tax will eventually be extinguished. But the possibilities of financial levies at European level must be seriously examined and for the first time the large countries in the union are open to that.

Mr Van Rompuy's official spokesman later told the Belga news agency that: "The Prime Minister ... indicated that it is necessary to carry on thinking about structural financing at the European level."

The leak to De Tijd, coming just days before the EU aims to choose its first permanent president, could damage Mr Van Rompuy's chances.

Proposals about imposing fees on environmentally-damaging behaviour or skimming small levies off financial transactions have been mooted before. But the suggestion that the new EU president might interfere in national taxation policy is anathema to anti-federalists in EU countries such as the UK or Denmark.

Mr Van Rompuy's participation at the Bilderberg dinner will also give ammunition to critics of the EU top job selection process, which takes place via confidential consultations between EU leaders and informal social events.

The Bilderberg group is an elite club of aristocrats, politicians and businessmen dating back to 1954, which likes to meet away from the public eye and which is widely disliked by pro-transparency campaigners."

That's really how we're run. It's just simply clubs run by the elite, it's always really been that way. In fact London still has its big, posh clubs around the banking area, or in the banking area, and if you're anybody at all you'd be a member of them, you see? And you're thoroughly vetted to become a member, especially your family lineage and all of that kind of stuff. That's where the top people from MI5 and 6 go and the top bankers go and everyone else goes. Things are really discussed in the clubs. That's how the world is run.

It's interesting too when we look back at how the French revolution was set up and how they set up what they called 'coffee houses' all over the place where they literally had Masonic groups meeting, quite openly at that time, and they were called 'clubs' you know. And club has a double meaning remember. You can have a club where you join and you have a club which is also a weapon and that's why it's called a club in fact. And if you look at the club in the card deck you have a trinity there really because that's part of their religion as well.
So, it's interesting that they meet in clubs, and clubs really run the show, where they can meet in secrecy knowing that anyone present has to be a member and no one else could possibly get in. That's how it really is run, the world, private deals and everything else is really a show for the general public, a complete show for the public.
We really have no democracy, we never had democracy and when you look at the techniques that are used, they are the Soviet techniques where thousands of foundations fund self-appointed, non-governmental organisations that are not really self-appointed at all. The leaders are picked by the foundations themselves and often they're told to start up the NGO that appears to be 'grass roots' and independent and they protest government for the very things the foundations want. The bankers own the foundations. That's how it's run. That's how the world is run.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

Up 'til recently, people in the media, the mainstream, would just scoff because that's their job, to try and tell you that if you think for yourself you've got a problem, if you're not believing them. They used to laugh at 'conspiracy theories' and all the rest of it. Now they give you these stories now in the open with a bit of sarcasm because they know darn well that whatever they tell you will make no difference now because it's technically too late you see? So you get these little 'tongue in cheek' stories.

This is the Washington Post and it was November 11th and it says;

"One World Government? Globe may not be big enough." By Dana Millbank. It says;

"The New World Order came into being at 4:25 Tuesday afternoon.
It arrived at the Capitol, until that moment the seat of American government, in the form of the stooped and bespectacled figure of Ban Ki-moon, who as U.N. secretary general is the de facto leader of what conspiracy theorists call the One World Government."
(A: There's a slap at 'conspiracy theorists'. At the same time the rest of the story unfolds so they might have been right, you know?)
"One floor beneath the Senate chamber, Ban, a South Korean national, took his place behind a lectern bearing the Senate seal and spelled out his demands."
(A: And that's what they were, they were demands. He says;)
"I would certainly expect the Senate to take the necessary action; that's what I have encouraged the senators," he told reporters as a trio of lawmakers stood at his side.
(A: It's true they're surrounded by lawyers)
He added an admonition for the chamber to deliver "as soon as possible."
(A: Doesn't sound like a friendly visit, does it?)
The One World Government has specific requirements, Ban added, namely a "legally binding"
(A: Here you go with your legally binding treaties)
commitment to "25 to 40 percent greenhouse gas reduction . . . as recommended by the IPCC,
(A: That's the United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change made up by garbage collectors and all the rest of the socialist commies that are in there. It says;)
Uh-oh. A U.N. official standing in the Capitol telling U.S. lawmakers what binding commitments

intergovernmental authorities expect from them?
Glenn Beck was going to burst a blood vessel.
But the man who orchestrated this putsch by the New World Order, Senate Foreign Relations Chairman John Kerry (D-Switzerland), did not appear concerned by the imagery. He called the secretary general.
(A: This is kind of disgusting, isn't it? This is in the US senate and here you have John Kerry at the senate foreign relations committee calling him 'Your Excellency'. Your Excellency. It says;)
Sen. Richard Lugar of Indiana was equally deferential as he spoke of "the privilege of this distinguished visitor."
And Sen. Joe Lieberman hailed Ban
(A: This is very interesting)
for "the accelerated leadership role" that the United Nations has taken.
(A: 'Accelerated leadership role'. You see, the U.N. was designed to come up right now into its proper status as basically the kind of 'nucleus' for the World Government. It says;)
"Your vision,
(A: This is what Lieberman says;)
Your vision that in Copenhagen there can be a politically binding agreement
(A: And here's the very important part.)
that will lead to a legally binding agreement to follow
(A: To follow)
. . . is a very reasonable, sensible and hopeful course."
And that's how they're playing it out right now because they know that the public are very wary and sceptical and don't want any binding agreements at all to do with paying extra taxes, the redistribution of wealth, as in a plank of the communist manifesto, which this treaty has in it, the supposed 'third world'. It won't get to the third world anyway. That's got nothing to do with it, but they know this so what they're going to say is, they're fluffing it right now in the media, by saying that 'oh Obama's going to cautiously go along and maybe agree to something.' Well, once they get it on the table, you see, and it's legally signed then it comes up for the next, where they're going to agree to legally put through what's going to be put on the next one. That's what they're going to agree to, to put through what's on the next one, that's how they're getting round this to put people back to sleep. That's what it is, listen to his words again.
"Your vision that in Copenhagen there can be a politically binding agreement that will lead to a legally binding agreement to follow is a very reasonable, sensible and hopeful course."
(A: That's how they're playing this)
"Somewhere in Manhattan, Sean Hannity was tearing up his script for the night's broadcast.
Kerry invited Ban to lecture the Foreign Relations Committee, but it's not clear what the chairman hoped to gain from the photos of him standing with Ban in the Capitol's Brumidi Corridors. Indeed, it seemed quite possible that a U.N. endorsement of Kerry's climate efforts would embolden its foes, who like the world body even less than they like cap-and-trade. In the pantheon of conspiracy theories, the United Nations is right up there with the Illuminati, the Trilateral Commission, the Federal Reserve and the Council on Foreign Relations -- which, as it happens, Kerry addressed a couple of weeks ago."
So there's your little, again little, you know, tongue out, they give you the tongue out there in the face at the end of the story, because it's all true you see.
Here's somebody from the United Nations demanding, demanding, you see. Is that what your Government's for? To take demands from this strange corporate body that is the United Nations, this private organisation? And once this thing is put down, yep, the folk will go back to sleep, saying, "well there was nothing terribly binding in this" but what is binding is the promise they will sign the next one, whatever is in it. That's really what it's about. That's why, I think it was Lord Monckton said, in his speech about this particular treaty, at the end of his talk he gave in the US, he said "thanks for being the country leading the free world as you once did and for being the country you once were". That's basically it because it's over, all according to plan though.
It's interesting too this great New World Order that demands that everybody be standardised by coercion, threats or utter force, or pummelled into oblivion, or else basically, are doing it, and have been doing it for years, using all types of odd weapons and nasty stuff to dump on people.
Everywhere that NATO, that's the United Nations military arm basically, everywhere they've been they've left depleted uranium. In every country that they've pummelled and pummelled and pummelled including Bosnia and different places, we always get reports of sudden birth defects. We had the same thing with the first Gulf War and it's going into this one. And what the depleted uranium is supposedly; it's not extinguished uranium it's depleted. It gets sort of reactivated when they fire this stuff. It coats the shells of artillery and

even some of the smaller weapons too, to help it pierce armour. And what happens when they hit tanks with it or buildings it tends to give incredible, incredible heat and will also go through anything. It leaves a cloud of this kind of powder residue behind it and you have depleted uranium which is really activated all over the place.
In Gulf War I at the end of it they talked to some American troops who were sent out on details to bring in tanks and personnel vehicles that were damaged and hit by these particular shells to clear the battlefields and one of them spoke about the fact that every one they'd gone to was covered in this very fine white powder. Their job was to clean it all up and they weren't told what it was and every one of those guys is probably dead now by cancer. They didn't have cancer at the time and again you had the governments trying to cover it all up because all the troops are expendable, they just don't know that, but they are expendable and it's happening again.
Here's the guardian.co.uk
Huge rise in birth defects in Falluja, Iraq.
Iraqi former battle zone sees abnormal clusters of infant tumours and deformities.
(A: It's an exact replica of the Bosnia thing. It says that)
Doctors in Iraq's war-ravaged enclave of Falluja are dealing with up to 15 times as many chronic deformities in infants, and a spike in early life cancers that may be linked to toxic materials left over from the fighting.
The extraordinary rise in birth defects has crystallised over recent months as specialists working in Falluja's over-stretched health system have started compiling detailed clinical records of all babies born.
Neurologists and obstetricians in the city interviewed by the Guardian say the rise in birth defects – which include a baby born with two heads, babies with multiple tumours, and others with nervous system problems - are unprecedented and at present unexplainable.
(A: This is nonsense, 'unexplainable'. They know what's caused it since they've exposed it before and when they've exposed the causes. This is what they find, they found when they bombed Nagasaki and Hiroshima in Japan afterwards, even right to the present time there are still babies born, because of the high radioactivity in the area, born with these problems.)
A group of Iraqi and British officials, including the former Iraqi minister for women's affairs, Dr Nawal Majeed a-Sammarai, and the British doctors David Halpin and Chris Burns-Cox, have petitioned the UN
(A: Ha, the UN)
general assembly to ask that an independent committee
A: Good luck)
fully investigate the defects and help clean up toxic materials left over decades of war – including the six years since Saddam Hussein was ousted.
"We are seeing a very significant increase in central nervous system anomalies," said Falluja general hospital's director and senior specialist, Dr Ayman Qais. "Before 2003 [the start of the war] I was seeing sporadic numbers of deformities in babies. Now the frequency of deformities has increased dramatically."
The rise in frequency is stark – from two admissions a fortnight a year ago to two a day now.
(A: So two a day are coming in now and before it was two admissions for two weeks, now it's two a day)
"Most are in the head
(A: Tumours and so on)
and spinal cord, but there are also many deficiencies in lower limbs," he said. "There is also a very marked increase in the number of cases of less than two years [old] with brain tumours. This is now a focus area of multiple tumours."
After several years of speculation and anecdotal evidence, a picture of a highly disturbing phenomenon in one of Iraq's most battered areas has now taken shape. Previously all miscarried babies, including those with birth defects or infants who were not given ongoing care, were not listed as abnormal cases.
So there you go and I don't think they mention in the whole article about the depleted uranium. They go into other things too, you know, that could be the causes which are so far out it's incredible. But they know what's causing it and that's the lengths they'll go to. That's the lengths this New World Order will go to, to get their way. Anything goes, anything goes. But that is what war's about, isn't it? It's about winning.
Now we have these ideas about old movies where there's some kind of fairness about things but there never was fairness in war. It's about slaughtering your enemy so that you win and by any means possible. That's what it's about. And it's a pity that the public are kept in such naive nonsense by the kind of movies that they see. And eventually here, it goes on too to what's happening to the world now.
We know those at the top talked about the destruction of the family unit and all the rest of it, how to pacify males. They've been into looking for reasons why males will actually fight for things like freedom or survival and finding ways to neutralise it under the guise of looking for criminality in youngsters. That's really a

cover, the criminality stuff. They want to find out why men are more liable to fight for things because you see, the only problem they've had, down through the centuries taking over this world, was that men would often stand up and fight if they had families and loved ones and children and community. That's why all of those things had to be destroyed under the Fabian or Communist system. Both the same thing; different roads to the same thing, one was to be global and take time. That was the Fabian technique and that's the one they decided to eventually really use. The Communist system is for fast accumulation of territory and standardisation of a system.
So here you go, Mail Online, I'm so sick of reading these articles about the hormones that males are getting because every article's like it's a brand new thing they've just discovered.
This is November 16th .
"Chemicals used in plastics feminise the brains of little boys 'so that they could avoid rough and tumble games'
It says,
"Chemicals used in plastics are 'feminising' the brains of baby boys, a disturbing survey shows. Those exposed to high doses in the womb are less likely to play with 'male' toys such as cars. They are also less willing to join 'rough and tumble' games.
The research adds to growing evidence that hormone-disrupting chemicals in thousands of household-products are interfering with the development of children."
(A: It's also in the food with melamine, they even put it in baby food. You know who regulates the whole stuff to do with melamine for the EU parliament, where all the info comes and all the data comes from and the regulations come from? It comes from the melamine producer's association and then they dump it in the food. And even the FDA in the US allowed that, because, you know, when the dollar talks, morality walks and the lobbyists can convince them. I'm sure they used alot of handshaking and something passed in between it. But the FDA were convinced eventually that technically you could call melamine a protein if you just went along with their logic of thinking technically because it looked like one in a chain. And this oestrogenic hormone, synthetic hormone is put in baby food. That's not by accident folks, it's not by accident. It says here)
"Environmental campaigners called the study 'extremely worrying' and called for a crackdown. The study looked at phthalates, chemicals that can mimic the female sex hormone oestrogen.
Some experts believe they are partly to blame for the increase in genital defects in boys and lower sperm counts in men over recent decades."
(A: It's from the 1950's actually but it's also coupled with the inoculations too. I'm sure of it. It says)
"But the new research is the first to link hormone-mimicking chemicals to behaviour.
There are fears of further effects as the young children in the study grow up."
(A: Although the plastics industry insists phthalates are safe. It's just amazing when every study proves them wrong, but not really. They're obviously protected because it's part of an agenda. It says)
"the EU has banned many of them from cosmetics, teething rings and children's toys."
(A: Most cosmetics have it in them, and it says)
"But pregnant women are still exposed to phthalates, which are used to soften plastics in household items such as plastic furniture, shoes, PVC flooring and shower curtains."
It's also in all their cosmetics though and it goes through the skin into the bloodstream when she's pregnant.
Back with more after this break.
I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the ongoing agenda to make sure that the men are feminised and it's been working awful well since the fifties onwards as you can probably see. It's talking about especially phthalates here but they also have the bispheynol A. There's all different kinds that work with this too that are artificial oestrogens, something they knew back in the late 1800's by the way and they knew too what the effects it would have on children back then but here they are finding it out all over again. They keep finding the same thing all over and do nothing about it because it's an agenda.
It says here,
"The study published in the International,"
(A: This is interesting too if you find the site.)
"The new study published in the International Journal of Andrology"
(A: Andrology: That's the study of basically male hormones and secondary sexual characteristics and so on)
"was led by Dr. Shanna Swan professor of obstetrics and gynaeacology at the University of Rochester in New York State.
Her team tested urine samples from mothers in the 28th week of pregnancy for traces of phthalates.
He women, who gave birth to 74 boys and 71 girls, were contacted again when their children were aged four

to seven and asked about the toys the youngsters played with, the activities they liked and their personalities.
The researchers found that higher concentrations of two types of common phthalate - DEHP and DBP – were strongly linked with more feminine play in the boys but had no impact on the girls."
(A: Well actually is does. Other studies have shown it has an impact on girls in the opposite direction. Too much oestrogen makes them go in a different direction)
"The higher-phthalate boys were less likely than other boys to play with cars, trains and guns or engage in 'rough-and-tumble games such as playfighting.
They preferred 'gender-neutral' activities such as sports."
(A: That last part doesn't make sense)
"Professor Swan believes the chemicals reduce levels of the male sex hormone testosterone in unborn babies."
(A: And it's true)
"during a critical window of development between the 8th and 24th week of pregnancy."
(A: So the mother's ingesting the stuff and it's also coming through her skin with all the various cosmetics. It's in them all. It says)
"This alters the development of the brain as well as male genitals.
She said last night "If replicated, these findings would be of serious concern because they indicate that these common chemicals can significantly alter the development of the male brain."
A previous study by Dr. Swan found that boys whose mothers had the highest phthalate levels were more likely to have undescended testicles and smaller genitals than other baby boys.
In animal studies, males with similar genital changes had lower sperm counts."
(A: Well, it's found the same with humans too.)
"Elizabeth Salter-Green, director of the chemicals campaign group CHEM Trust, said last night. 'These results are extremely worrying."
(A: They say that all the time with every study that comes out over the years. It's always a worry)
"We now know that phthalates, to which we are all constantly exposed, are extremely worrying from a health perspective, leading to disruption of male reproduction health, and it appears, male behaviour too'."
Oh what a surprise eh? What a surprise.
If you want to rule the world and you're destroying the family unit, you're destroying the male that's your main enemy down through the last few hundred years, you have to attack your enemy ruthlessly, don't you? Because you want to win, that's what war is all about and these are the methods they use. These are the methods that you use and I'd say it's been working awfully well to be honest with you because they've known about this, as I say, for a very long time.
That's how the world is really run. These are the covert wars that go on and anything goes to get their agenda through, anything at all, and I've got to admit it's always very effective, very, very effective.
Well that's it from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada for tonight, so goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Goldman Sachs boss says banks do 'God's work' " (reuters.com) - Nov. 8, 2009.

"Top candidate debates EU tax at elite dinner" [Bilderberg Members Discuss Taxes for Welfare State] by Andrew Rettman (euobserver.com) - Nov. 16, 2009.

"One World Government? Globe may not be big enough." by Dana Milbank (washingtonpost.com) - Nov. 11, 2009.

"Huge rise in birth defects in Falluja - Iraqi former battle zone sees abnormal clusters of infant tumours and deformities" by Martin Chulov (guardian.co.uk) - Nov. 13, 2009.

"Chemicals used in plastics feminise the brains of little boys 'so that they avoid rough and tumble games' " by David Derbyshire (dailymail.co.uk) - Nov. 16, 2009.

Nov. 17, 2009 (#453)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 17, 2009:
Followers of the Sun, Plan Shape of Things to Come:
"You Must Struggle through Old Dusty Books, the Info is So Dreary,
Biographies of Long Dead Men, The Journey Makes You Weary,
They Drone on about Utopia, Darwin and Great Enterprise,
Highly Advanced Hi-Tech City-States, Masses Reduced in Size,
Then Beyond Where Elite are God-like, the Fittest to Survive,
Lower Masses Perished Along the Way, Not Allowed Through Alive,
Yet Back to Present Times We Live 'fore All These Things to Come,
All Nations to be Under the U.N., and Masses Train as One,
Every Economy, Culture, System, Ruled Under Single Centralization,
International Game Conditions Us the Same into Collectivization,
Altering the Course Planned for Us Will Take Those Who Care,
To Hell with the Cost When All Seems Lost, Future's for Those Who Dare"
© Alan Watt Nov. 17, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 17, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 17th 2009. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's the main site and on that site scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have because once in a while the main one goes down and if you have the bookmarks you can always download the latest shows from the other sites. Sometimes those who find that they are trying to download and it is sticking or constantly reloading, try these other sites anyway; it's good to scatter the bandwidth around. Everyone goes into the .com site at the same time and there are thousands of folk who do that, and that causes some of the problems. [Sites listed above.]

Remember, this is probably the only show out there where I'm not backed by anybody. I don't bring on guests to sell products. There is no foundation, no big group backing me at all. It's up to you, the listeners, to back me. You can do that by looking at the web site, see what I have for sale there. There are books and disks. That will maybe help me take over. You can also donate to me as well. There are different methods to donate or buy the books including PayPal. [Options listed above and below.] In the US, you can use and INTERNATIONAL postal money order. I think they are the only country left in the world where you

can actually use an international postal money order. Every county used to have them but they've all canceled them now. But they are still good from the States to Canada, as long as you buy the INTERNATIONAL one. That's for people who don't use bank accounts. Other people just send cash and that's good too from the rest of Europe. For those who just get the disks burned and passed to them at different meetings, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above]. It's important that you don't just skip over this every day – this first 5 minutes – because thousands out there listen, only a few support, and one day I'll just go off and do other things. I can't live on fresh air.

This whole reality business that we are born into, we're conned with one con after another beginning with the parents conned. The parents give you what they think is reality. They generally don't know either that they have been conned all their lives long. By the time they are older, they will definitely gripe about politics and politicians. They get kind of jaded. Hopefully, hopefully they learn to be jaded after voting for different parties at different times in their life... but they still pass on this idea that everything is just developing day by day throughout their lives and they pass it on to YOU, to make YOU think YOU are on the cutting edge and there is nothing further from the truth. Everything that is happening today, the Copenhagen Treaty and the whole lot was planned 100-odd years ago. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how reality is presented to us, as soon we can understand words and meaning. Our parents pass on their reality, what was real to them but remember too, they were also conditioned in turn, every generation is. Yet you can go back 100 years or more and find people were talking about global government, even long before that - all the revolutionaries were talking about it - with a kind of SOCIALISTIC/COLLECTIVIST society; everyone pulling for the WHOLE, losing yourself in the mass. In other words, the "all in it together" idea, all paying and sustaining the planet and each other basically. INTERDEPENDENCE, if you like to call it that.

Karl Marx, even before that, was talking about that in the 1800s. That's what all the socialist type movements were about in those days. We've got to remember too, these guys weren't just collecting money in tin cans to keep their massive organizations going. They were getting money from already existing foundations. They were generally owned by people like the Rockefellers in the late 1800s - they already had their foundations up – and other so-called philanthropists. Many of them were international bankers, the rest were the heads and the owners of big international corporations, very wealthy people, incredibly wealthy people. That was all part of it.

It's interesting to go into the study of Albert Pike's ideas and his associations of Freemasonry because Freemasonry in their own writings admits that they were involved in different revolutionary planning and organization in that particular period. We know that Albert Pike, who was the Pope of Freemasonry in the late 1800s, taught Mazzini. Mazzini went off into Europe to create the OTHER TYPES of revolutionaries for each society to first UNITE every country. Even ones like Italy – which was made up of different little provinces or kingdoms you might say – to unite them through revolution and centralize governments. That was the same system as Karl Marx was talking about, centralization of government. Then, through links and associations, they would make an INTERNATIONAL society. That's exactly what they did with the League of Nations and now the United Nations.

They are ALL working towards the same end, a society where we all 'pull together' to sustain the WHOLE. We LOSE our individuality in the process. That was Marxism. That's what that was ALL about, losing yourself, you're a cog in the machine. In China, during the Cultural Revolution, they put out lots of propaganda movies for the people. In one of them, the main character, this soldier – who was totally fictitious of course – epitomized what every youngster was supposed to be. He said he wanted to be the bolt in a gun. What a great ambition, a bolt in a gun; from a human to a bolt in a gun. THAT is the concept that we are going into now for sustainability.

This sustainability is a very old idea OF the so-called revolutionary type groups that have always been elitist at the top with the Darwinian belief of survival of the fittest, meaning themselves, those ones already in power. That is what that means. They truly believe that the masses help bring all this about and then the masses die off. See, that's the end. But the part that they never told the rest of the Marxists, the whole idea is they will die off when they bring in this perfect system. They work through sciences to make a perfect society and then they are no longer needed; they are obsolete. Anything, in the Darwinian Theory, that

becomes obsolete has no function and MUST perish. If it's even KEPT alive, it brings down the elite themselves. That's what they truly believe.

All we are at the moment is cannon fodder and workers to bring IN the perfect system. As they are going it, we're already dying off in fact, with massive cancers everywhere. We have been for many, many years accelerating through the 70s, 80s and 90s to the present time, until they don't even bother finding new names for particular cancers because they find new ones all the time. There are TOO many that didn't exist before. Neither is there any tremendous investigation into what they are or what's causing them. Why is that? It's because the ones who fund them for investigations know darned well what's causing it all. It isn't just the inoculations and the fact they destroy your immune system and various other things, it's also the massive pesticides and herbicides they're using on all of the foodstuffs and have been for years. We're being poisoned from so many different areas it's just amazing.

Everything is working according to like a bio-warfare technique. There is nothing happenstance about any particular disease that comes along and starts killing people or the fact that people are becoming sterile. There is nothing happenstance about it. That's exactly how you conduct a particular warfare. You find what you want to achieve. You find the age groups that you want to target. You go for it... and you have all the funding in the world.

Last night I touched on the fact about the bisphenol-A and the different kinds of artificial estrogens that are in the foodstuffs, etc. Here's another article about it from Wise Up Journal.

Professor of Biology Facts On Containers Leaking Out Cell Altering Sex Hormones
Wise Up Journal / 12.11.2009 / By Gabriel O'Hara

It's worth finding out why the Canadian government has started banning the widely use chemical BPA in containers that hold products for human consumption. The scientific data highlighted in this report is one of the most significant pieces of evidence to explain what is causing the plummeting fertility and skyrocketing cancer rates worldwide along with other reproduction defects. Frederick Vom Saal, Professor of Biology at the University of Missouri Columbia, accommodated Fox News in performing tests on plastics, in particular food cans with plastic linings. (Alan: Now, they never used to put plastic in tin cans and so on. Now they do even in beer cans. People don't think... they don't even ask why. They just accept everything and adapt to it. Isn't that amazing?) The popular food products in cans tested were purchased at an average supermarket. The professor of biology tested for the chemical BPA (Bisphenol-A) to determine how much is leaked into foods or liquids from the unstable plastic lining on a microscopic level. Plastics manufactures add BPA to their products as it can create a glass like surface and are less prone to crack. (A: This is their excuse.) The implications are significant as in the news broadcast professor Vom Saal explains that the chemical BPA is known as a synthetic female sex hormone mimicker and in "1936(A: As far back as 1936) was considered for use as an oestrogen drug". (A: So they've always known EXACTLY what it does.) It is an unstable chemical that leeches out at very low but powerful levels.

"We started testing it at levels tens of thousands of times below what any body has ever tested before and found it profoundly damaged the male reproductive system. We know it causes brain damage and it causes breast cancer and prostate cancer," said Professor Vom Saal.

This test involved the purchase of different canned products right off supermarket shelves. The food was removed from the cans. The cans were rinsed with water until clean and left to dry. Then ultra pure filtered water was poured in to the cans. The test was to determine how stable can linings are with merely water being in contact with them for only 24 hours (A: Just water.). Professor Vom Saal explained, "every single product here put out an amount of Bisphenol-A that would be in the danger zone. This is a chemical that can alter the way your cells function at below a trillionth of a gram. One million times lower than this."

If one trillionth of a gram is dangerous and can alter your cells then it is easy to conclude that with a dose one million times higher we'd defiantly see high fertility drops and sperm DNA damage in exposed populations. One millionth of gram is expressed as a microgram. Cans of peas were scientifically tested at over 18 micrograms by the professor of biology. Cans of Tomato sauce were tested at over 30 micrograms.

People who buy juice and tomato sauces are getting an even greater dose of the female sex hormone as citric acid causes larger leeching of Bisphenol-A.

This particular test was for 24 hours unlike the food products and drinks that sit on the shelves of grocery stores and stockrooms for months. Most people's daily diet has levels of the female sex hormone many times higher. Even the inside of paper juice cartons are lined with plastic.

So where are the human population fertility and DNA damage statistics to backup the findings of these tests?

The Centre for Disease Control, a U.S government agency, performed tests on the public and concluded that " 95% of Americans have detectable levels of Bisphenol-A in their urine" .

Of course an over supply of the female sex hormone oestrogen is not good for boys or the developing foetus. Last years Canada's semi-state run (A: That's actually completely state run.) broadcaster the CBC reported that since the 1950's there has been massive damage done to sperm in the general human population. (A: That's true. It's been plummeting from the 50s onwards, across the whole Western world. Also, that's when the mandatory inoculation of children was started in a lot of countries too at the same time. That goes together by the way.) The CBC stated: "Eighty-five per cent of the sperm produced by a healthy male is DNA-damaged. Damaged sperm have been linked to a 300% increase in testicular cancer (A: That's an awful lot. 300% increase.) - a form of cancer that affects young men in their 20s and 30s. The average sperm count of a North American college student today is less than half of what it was 50 years ago." (A: It's actually much less than that. Back with more after this break.)

HI folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from the Wise Up Journal just to give more data on ONE of the ways we are all being poisoned, by design. There's no accident about this because they have always known at the top what these particular chemicals did to the human body. Remember, even going back to the League of Nations at the end of World War I, they discussed ways of bringing down the population because population control was even THEN a very important part of it. They had a division of the League of Nations dedicated to that problem. When they went into the United Nations, they set up their department of population, but it's actually population CONTROL. They don't sit and just dream and give up wish lists to Santa Claus. They actually, obviously, implement certain agendas.

We know they have done it in the past. The scandal that broke out when millions of African and Indian women had been given supposedly free tetanus shots quite a few years ago there. It turned out that they weren't really tetanus at all. What they were was a bio-warfare designed, particular inoculation that carried a damaging agent right to the ovaries of the women, caused fibrosis and sterilized them. That was a plan. That was ADMITTED to. So to think it's just the third world that's getting hammered under the old Kissinger plan – he drafted a bill up for dealing with this kind of problem of what he called overpopulation which was a danger to the State – remember, they mean the people back home too because in the new world order, they don't care for any particular peasant group whether it's American, Canadian, British or Chinese or anybody else. It's a WORLD order.

These guys at the top are the most evolved, you see. So the most evolved supposedly, from every nation have one big club at the top. They have all congratulated each other to ensure they are all IN. They get all their guarantees from each other of a future for THEM and their children and the rest of us have to simply work to bring it all into being and make it all happen and then we all die off in turn, at the right times. That really is how simple it is. That's really how simple it is.

The average person out there, who is so naïve and brainwashed that they truly believe that the mainstream media is there to tell them everything that they should know, hasn't a chance. They haven't a chance. Brzezinski himself, in his own book Between Two Ages, said that. He said, 'Shortly the general public will be UNABLE to think for themselves; they'll EXPECT the media to do their REASONING for them.' The media was viewed with suspicion by the general public until about the 1930s. People KNEW that the media was owned by media barons, big corporate barons who were up there with other barons of industry and politics and so they didn't trust them. They are PRIVATE organizations. It's amazing, in the age of television, how just through massive propaganda and the fact that they have created an ADDICTION to television, people truly believe when the news comes on that they are telling you the truth. That it somehow is an appendage

to your brain... doing some altruistic humanitarian thing by telling you all the things you should know. That's why when you present evidence to the brain dead – and they are brain dead – to show them what's happening, you see the glazed eyes. They truly do glaze over and they become agitated and look left and right and they want to get AWAY because they haven't seen or heard about it from the mainstream media; it's not been on television. That technique has worked. It has worked. They are now brainwashed.

The beauty, if you look IN to the science of brainwashing – there is a lot of data out there – tells you the last person who will ever believe it is the person who IS brainwashed. That's why it works so well. People have gone through the psychology of people, and the sociology, to do with how they rationalize their own sanity. How they do it is by bouncing off the topics they've heard about and their views on those topics, which were given to them generally by people doing the dialectic on television playing left and right, and they bounce it off other people who have ALSO have seen the same kind of news and heard the same news from the media. If they all AGREE on what they were told, then they all think they are sane. Really, that's the whole dilemma. That's how people are if they live in Plato's cave. Everyone in the cave will agree with each other... 'Yeah, that's true, there's the wall, that's the back of the cave' and so on and so on. That's how it is. So perfect brainwashing truly does work.

I'll put the links up tonight that I mention, these stories, on my web site at the end of the show and you can look them up for yourselves. ID cards are back in, in Britain. Now, Britain tried to bring in the ID cards back in the late 1990s and there was a row from the public at that time, rather astonishing, but I guess they still had some testosterone left then. They couldn't understand why. Here the Cold War is over. They never had ID cards for Britain during the whole Cold War. When nothing is happening, they couldn't figure it out. 'What is all this about; why do you want ID cards now?' So it kind of went back underground and they let it cool for a while but kept on, in the background, working away towards it. They tried to introduce it a few time since and now they ARE introducing it starting with Manchester in England. I'll be back with the story after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the ID cards and how they've tried to bring them in a few times. It's interesting that Canada already had them. If you wanted to apply back in the late 90s you could actually go to special offices near the border and apply for them then. Wendy Mesley had a show about that back about 1998 I think it was. So they tried it on this voluntary type basis. Even her show was a kind of an ad for the thing in the first place; 'It will help you speed through border crossings' and all that stuff. They had iris scans and finger prints and all that done with it there too. That was the precursor of what they called Clear Pass that's now evolved into something else.

Britain has tried this a few times too and here they are introducing it again to see how it goes, to see if the public will fall for it. They don't want to PUSH it in a mandatory fashion. That will be a last resort. They might do it yet that way but they want it to become voluntary. Once enough people accept it, they'll make it mandatory because 'everyone else is using it, it becomes such a great ID for everything.' That's how they'll do it. Everything starts off voluntarily until enough people take it.

ID card scheme gets underway
manchestereveningnews.co.uk - November 16, 2009

RESIDENTS in Manchester will become the first people in Britain to be able to apply for ID cards.

They can now directly apply to attend appointments from November 30 to have their photograph and fingerprints taken for the £30 cards at Manchester's passport office. (A: They have to pay £30 for it. It makes them feel better... it's YOUR PERSONAL card you see, like the PERSONAL computer and all that.)

Junior Home Office Minister Meg (A: Hitler... oh sorry...) Hillier said the cards would be particularly useful for students and young people as they would 'save the cost and hassle' of getting into clubs and bars. (A: So they're targeting the youth hoping they are going to be really naïve.)

Anyone over 16 in the city with a UK passport can apply for a card. (A: So this is outside of your passport.)

Ms Hillier told BBC Radio 4's Today programme: "Really for a lot of people it's a day-to-day convenience

thing. (A: So it's being sold as a convenience thing.)

"For a lot of young people (A: This is from the Home Office. This is the overseer of Britain's security services like the CIA.) ... they often take their passports to prove their identity in nightclubs and bars and the Passport Service sweeps these up every week. (A: Oh, my God.)

Convenient

"So for a lot of people it'll save the cost and hassle of taking your passport, risking losing it and instead you've got this very convenient little credit-sized card. (A: Which no doubt you'll hopefully tear up or lose as well.)

"I've got one and it's very useful." (A: That's absolute ROT because working in the Home Office, everyone has got the highest, incredibly highest security you could ever imagine. It's like the old series Get Smart, from palm prints to everything. They had that back in the 60s for goodness sake. So this person here is just promoting their stuff and talking to the folk as children and that's how they see us all.)

The ID cards were very hard to copy and were very secure, with biometric information stored on a database, she added. (A: Britain has had so many thefts with data from the government databases that folk have no trust whatsoever in anything that the government does or tells them in that particular line.)

"This is not a database that can be downloaded onto disks," she said. (A: Who's kidding who?)

"It's going to be held in different places so there'll be fingerprints and your picture on one database and your biographical information (on another), which is I must stress just the same as what's held by the Passport Service anyway ... and they will be linked together by another database." (A: Come on.)

The database would only be used for 'serious crime issues' or identity concerns at a border.

Former shadow home secretary David Davis said: "The lack of confidence the Government has in this scheme is evident by the fact that they have made no estimate of the take-up of this trial.

Follies

"This is hardly surprising when the minister believes it is only useful for getting into nightclubs and collecting parcels. (A: At the post office.) This is a far from robust defence of one of their most expensive follies."

ID cards will be launched nationwide from 2012 but they will not be compulsory. (A: That's to begin with.)

The Liberal Democrats pointed to "staggering" official figures which showed the Government was spending nearly £230,000 a day on developing ID cards and biometric passports.

Between April 2006 and September 2009, the Identity and Passport Service spent £216.1 million on future development projects for ID cards and biometric passports.

Spending so far for 2009-10 (between April and September 2009) is at a record high of £42 million - £229,508 every day.

In 2008-09, £81.5 million was spent, in 2007-08 £61.7 million and in 2006-07 £30.9 million.

Amazing. Do you wonder why the governments always claim they are broke? Do you ever wonder why? And do you wonder how much of that money ever goes to what they say it's going to? How much is just siphoned off into pockets along the way? We all know too that the card is just again, training the animals to keep grazing, don't be too scared, and get used to that and once you are used to that, what's the problem about taking a little chip with the same thing in it? Remember, I mentioned that VeriChip amalgamated with another company. They now call themselves PositiveID. That's for a CHIP... positiveID. So I guess in Britain they've got to just give them the step by step... card first, get them used to it, and then get the chip

onto it. That's how you train an animal not to be scared of something. That's how we are treated, like animals and stupid ones at that. Most folk don't seem to mind these days though, about having no privacy, etc. They are already too far gone.

It's interesting too that they have an Identity COMMISSAR. See, we are all sovietized in the world, the new, upgraded, Sovietized system. They have an Identity Commissar... a brand new position.

Identity Commissioner appointed to oversee ID cards
Watchdog to monitor National Identity Register and use of cards by business and public sector
Bryan Glick, Computing.co.uk - 14 Sep 2009

The government has taken another step towards the introduction of ID cards with the appointment today of the first Identity Commissioner. (A: It's a COMMISSAR.)

Sir Joseph Pilling (A: I don't know where they find people with these names.) is taking on the role of watchdog for the National Identity Register and monitoring the use of ID cards by public and private sector organisations. He starts in the new job on 1 October, ready for the first rollout of the controversial scheme, to people in Greater Manchester.

"The public has the right to expect the National Identity Service to be run to the highest standards. (A: Of WHAT? Of what?) The Identity Commissioner will champion their interests (A: It's like the Privacy Commissar. Every British Commonwealth country has a Privacy Commissioner. They always come out once in a while and say, 'oh, you're losing all your freedoms and all your privacy.' And the people will say 'Do something about it.' And this guy who works for the Feds says, 'Well, I can't; I have no actual power. All I can do is tell you.' [Alan laughing.] So this guy will be much the same for this particular area and he will say, 'There, there now' when you complain; 'there, there' and maybe kiss your hand better because it's been chopped off with somebody stealing your card.)

That's the farces that we live through today. We are treated just like children and you get rather sick of it at times don't you? At least you should get sick of it at times. We never get the truth on anything, anything at all. That's the reality.

Here's one here to do with, we were talking about cancers and things.

Biotech crops cause big jump in pesticide use: report
Tue Nov 17, 2009 / By Carey Gillam / Reuters.com

KANSAS CITY (Reuters) - The rapid adoption by U.S. farmers of genetically engineered corn, soybeans and cotton has promoted increased use of pesticides, an epidemic of herbicide-resistant weeds and more chemical residues in foods, according to a report issued Tuesday by health and environmental protection groups. (A: Now, why do you think that is too? It's just like the bisphenol-A and so on in the food, from the plastics. What's the difference here? They've had these things for years. They know exactly what they are doing. They know it's killing off so many people, sterilizing people and all that kind of stuff, so why do they promote more and more use of it? Companies like Monsanto can't even be taken to court. There is not a judge on the planet that is going to touch them. That means they've been given the RIGHT to pass through. Kind of like picking Bill Gates and saying we're going to make you a front man for an organization. It's going to be very famous. Just read your lines, be a good boy and we'll put you to the top. That's the same with Monsanto and so on. It's like pathways CLEAR for you; everything is CLEARED for you to be successful. It's the same thing with these companies because it's a MUST BE to take over the entire food supply of the planet.)

The groups said research showed that herbicide use grew by 383 million pounds (A: In weight.) from 1996 to 2008, with 46 percent of the total increase occurring in 2007 and 2008.

The report was released by nonprofits The Organic Center (TOC), the Union for Concerned Scientists (UCS) and the Center for Food Safety (CFS).

The groups said that while herbicide use has climbed, insecticide use has dropped because of biotech crops. They said adoption of genetically engineered corn and cotton that carry traits resistant to insects has led to a reduction in insecticide use by 64 million pounds since 1996.

Still, that leaves a net overall increase on U.S. farm fields of 318 million pounds of pesticides, which includes insecticides and herbicides, over the first 13 years of commercial use.

The rise in herbicide use comes as U.S. farmers increasingly adopt corn, soy and cotton that have been engineered with traits that allow them to tolerate dousings (A: Heavier dousings.) of weed killer. The most popular of these are known as "Roundup Ready" for their ability to sustain treatments with Roundup herbicide (A: Which is also owned by Monsanto.) and are developed and marketed by world seed industry leader Monsanto Co.

Monsanto rolled out the first biotech crop, Roundup Ready soybeans, in 1996.

Monsanto officials declined to comment on the report. But the Biotechnology Industry Organization, of which Monsanto is a member, said the popularity of herbicide-resistant crops showed their value outweighs any associated detriments. (A: So all the deaths that are caused out there and massive cancers are simply outweighed by the fact that they are very popular crops by farmers. Farmers like them.)

"Herbicide resistance crops are incredibly popular with farmers. They help them manage their weed problems in ways traditional crops don't," said Mike Wach, BIO managing director of science and regulatory affairs. (A: Maybe, you have to remember, maybe the farmers will like them but when they are killing all of their customers off, they'll start losing some business.)

"If a farmer feels a crop is causing them more trouble than it is worth they will stop using it," Wach said. "Farmers are continuing to adopt these crops because they provide benefits, not liabilities and problems." (A: That's why they haven't had a lot of lawsuits yet, because there is nobody organized enough amongst the public to take on a mass case.)

BIO officials pointed to a report issued earlier this year by PG Economics Ltd that said the volume of herbicides used in biotech soybean crops globally decreased by 161 million pounds, or 4.6 percent, from 1996 to 2007.

The report by the environmental groups states that a key problem resulting from the increase in herbicide use is the emergence of "super weeds," which are difficult to kill because they have become resistant to the herbicides.

"With glyphosate-resistant weeds now infesting millions of acres, farmers face rising costs coupled with sometimes major yield losses (A: So why are farmers liking this stuff when it's actually cost them all these problems now?), and the environmental impact of weed management systems will surely rise," said Charles Benbrook, chief scientist of The Organic Center.

The groups additionally criticized the agricultural biotechnology industry for claiming that higher costs for genetically engineered seeds are justified by multiple benefits to farmers, including decreased spending on pesticides.

The group said biotech corn seed prices in 2010 could be almost three times the cost of conventional seed, while new enhanced biotech soybean seed for 2010 could be 42 percent more than the original biotech version. (A: So everything is actually going up and up and up - I don't care if the farmers like it or not - so is the death rate and all the other problems it's causing. Quite something eh?)

Big business but it's more than just big business, it's a mandate to take over the food supply. You'll find in that book that was written, I think it was EcoScience. I've mentioned it quite a few times and Holdren was involved. They talked about that, taking over of the entire food supply of the planet. They went right along with the United Nations agenda, the Ministry of Agriculture; this was in their agenda. Holdren and Paul Ehrlich said that this group that could take over the entire food supply could then distribute it to each

country and never put the quota up, FORCING each country to bring down their populations… or you'd starve. These people are all in power right now, RIGHT NOW… as they are heading off for the Copenhagen agreement.

The agreement, don't believe all this rubbish about the Copenhagen agreement where they are telling you, 'well, you see, we don't have anything ready yet.' Well, what they have got ready is an agreement TO AGREE on everything that will be in the NEXT agreement. That's what it's about. A PROMISE TO AGREE with everything that they put down on the next agreement. That's what it's all about right now. Boy are we going to get hammered with incredible costs that no one saw coming on everything and punished for every joule of energy you use, on everything that you buy… a carbon tax on everything that you buy. PERSONAL CARBON TAXES also will be sent your way… and you'll have to pay up or else – they'll burn you into the ground and release that carbon into the air. That's the kind of world that's used.

All this rubbish about global warming and carbon taxes is just the old communist method upgraded to take over the entire planet. The communists are not the little guys with dungarees and working boots; they never were at the top. It's a high, very stinking rich intelligentsia that runs it all; the ones that already run the banks and own them as well. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll go to the caller now. Is Steve from Connecticut there?

Steve: I just started listening to your podcast recently so I don't know if you've already covered this. I see you have a big background in the music industry. I was just wondering if you ever did a show on the involvement of Aleister Crowley.

Alan: I've done quite a few, in the archives section. You might need to go back even a couple of years but I've gone through a lot of Crowley's history and his influence on the supposed music industry. Really, it's a form of Freemasonry that they had to bring into the youth culture especially those that were helping LEAD the culture. The culture is guided at all times by music and movies and so on. It goes in a deliberate direction, it's not happenstance. Crowley, his whole thing was to do with mysticism. That was to get the youth into the O.T.O. basically. It was so prevalent. I've also done a lot on how the U.S. music industry started, where it started and that Laurel Canyon in the States to show you that even some of the biggest guys there, the biggest people who were put up there as music stars were actually the children from high military families themselves, even though they were pushing all the radical, anti-government stuff. They were all… even Madonna for goodness sake. Her whole family was all into the higher echelons of military intelligence.

Steve: Weren't the Beatles sort of like involved in…

Alan: I've gone through the Beatles too because they were part of the phenomena. What they did was give 2 particular sides as they always do. The dialectic. They gave the Stones for one type of youngster that was still into the sort of yelling, angry kind of stuff, or the show-off stuff. They were kind of immature. Then they gave the Beatles for the other group, the ones that thought they were more intellectual. They actually had stuff in the newspapers at the time about the two kinds competing but they weren't competing at all. They were just put out to lead their own groups. They were the pied pipers. Theodore Adorno was the guy who owned all the rights of the Beatles songs up until his death and then Michael Jackson bought over the rights to them. Paul McCartney in fact tried to buy the rights when Adorno died but it was Jackson's bid that outbid him. Now that Jackson is dead, I guess Paul McCartney will be back in again and trying to get them when they go up for auction, which they will go up for auction again.

Steve: What's your opinion about as far as 2 battling factions within the Freemasons because of… I guess Andrew Jackson was a Freemason. He went after the banks. He had a contradiction there.

Alan: There's no real contradiction because you've got to understand that Masonry really goes into Cabalistic techniques where it's essential that you USE the opposites to create conflict. It's the dialect in motion in fact. Things would be static unless you have conflict and out of the conflict comes a synthesis. Then the synthesis becomes the new thesis and then you go on forever. That's what they call progress but it's

directed progress. So they create the battles, they create the outcomes, then that gives you a NEW thesis to go on with. That's what communism was based on as well. Same thing. Thanks for calling. That's the end of the show.

For the other ones I couldn't get around to, please call back tomorrow. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Professor of Biology Facts On Containers Leaking Out Cell Altering Sex Hormones" by Gabriel O'Hara (wiseupjournal.com) - Nov. 12, 2009.

"ID card scheme gets underway" (manchestereveningnews.co.uk) - Nov. 16, 2009.

"Identity Commissioner appointed to oversee ID cards" by Bryan Glick (computing.co.uk) - Sept. 14, 2009.

"Biotech crops cause big jump in pesticide use: report" by Carey Gillam (reuters.com) - Nov. 17, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Shows per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 18, 2009 (#454)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 18, 2009:
You'll All Sorry Be in Allowing Big Brother Authority:
"Welcome to 21st Century Laboratory,
Like Rats in Training to Obey all Authority,
From Cradle to Grave, Government the New Saviour,
Watching for Signs of Anti-Social Behaviour,
You'd Never have Known of Their Interest in You
As They Pore Your Life Over, Everything that You Do,
Even Miss Goody-Two-Shoes, Environmentally Correct,
Is Minutely Inspected for Thoughts Deemed Suspect,
Nothing is Missed, Even Parents it Seems,
Who May Pass Independence to Offspring's Genes,
Nations' Family Homes Must be Open to Inspection,
The Jackboot is Swinging, We Know its Direction"
© Alan Watt Nov. 18, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 18, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 18th 2009. For newcomers, as always, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down and you'll see all the other official sites I have up there. These are the ONLY official sites that I have. Bookmark them for future use in case the big ones go down again, which they probably will. [Sites listed above.] As always too, I remind people that they bring me as a host here to YOU the listeners. You bring me to you. No one backs me here and it's up to you to keep me going. Go into the web site, see what I have for sale and you can also donate to me as well. [Options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them to play on their CD players at home and don't use computers, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

Remember, the cuttingthroughthematrix.com site has a list of the only official sites I have. I do get fake ones going up. Whatever they contain of information is outside of my control so therefore they are not mine. That's why I don't ask anyone to put up sites on my behalf. Legally it all comes back to me and whatever I say or whatever people have thought I've said on someone else's site. There are a lot of bogus ones that go up all the time.

There is a war going on. This is truly a war and people don't realize that this IS a war. I can remember even before the internet became big, the major media were talking about information wars and how that had already been geared up FOR before the public were given access to the internet. Those who already controlled the power structures made sure they were going to be in charge of this system as well. They had TRAINED staff to either start up the chat rooms or how to infiltrate chat rooms and get everyone else to do your dirty work for you when you'd finger somebody for attack. Lots of them who go into chat rooms get used for that very purpose. They don't know they are being used, generally by a very powerful figure that they initially admire. But they'd been set up to take the fall if things come back on them legally or otherwise. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the war that's always going on and the war to which most folk are oblivious. Most of the average persons are oblivious to what's really happening and there's always a struggle going on between those who HOLD power. Really, the struggle is only about them maintaining power. That's the only struggle, that is, between themselves to maintain and extend their power.

It's amazing what happens when you speak out and you're not really authorized to speak out. In other words, you weren't picked and put up there to speak out. For instance, I'll give you an example. Xplornet has got a monopoly on satellite feed for a good part of Canada and into the US. They are actually a subsidiary of Hughes Satellite, the Hughes Military-Industrial boys who deal with the military. They go through the same satellite. Xplornet – that's how they spell it themselves – are just amazing. They have been cutting me back and cutting me back from usage for the same amount of money. Now I can't even download this particular show as I'm doing it. I can't even get that feed anymore. That's how much they cut me back. Someone obviously put the word in and asked them to give me a hassle and they've been doing this for months and months and months and months. That's what you get when you're not approved to be on the air. They do find dirty little tactics to try and take you down or harass you. All it means is that I've got to tape this whole show and then put it onto disk at the end. It takes me an extra hour to do that. Then I'm up another extra hour at night after uploading. It's about 2 in the morning and sometimes beyond that. That's the sort of hassle they give you constantly.

Before that it was with the telephones. I used to get cut off in the middle of conversations or even when I was on the air. Harassment. There's no point in complaining to Bell Telephone because they'll give you the run-around as well. 'We don't know why; we'll check into this and that.' Meanwhile it continues and continues. With Xplornet, they are just a front for the big military industrial boys so I'm not surprised. For all those who think they are going to get onto high-speed internet, you're just going into a con game. Xplornet took 2 years before they'd even send me the first receipt for the money I'd paid. 2 years it took them to get around to that.

When they cut me back the last time – with the speed for uploads – they actually said, 'It's probably your satellite.' So hundreds of bucks later, after you've got the guy in, new this, new that and all the rest of it, you find out you're on a 'lock', they call it. I eventually got a woman to tell me, it just slipped out of her, they're not supposed to tell the customer this but 'you've been put on a lock, which means they put you on the unfair usage policy.' Now, if you try to find out how much bandwidth you can use in a month, well that's a big mystery. No one at Xplornet knows... no one, absolutely no one knows how much it is. I'm on the middle price and yet they've just told me that now I'm only really authorized to get EMAIL. So how's about $100 a month for email folks? This is the BS they feed you. Until Xplornet takes this lock off and puts it back to what it was - poor though it was; it was better than now – I'll keep bitching every night about them and put the customers off. It's good that the customer should know what they are getting into before the get into it. This is how you get treated.

It's a war. It's ongoing from many different directions. YOU wouldn't believe the hassles I have just getting through every darn day here... a lot of hassles. That's the war as I say, it's a war on everybody but mainly on those who know, WHO KNOW, WHO ARE AWAKE and understand and who CAN communicate to other people.

Speech, even free speech is something everyone takes for granted until you lose it. When you've lost it; that's it. That's it. All you are then is some guy in a dungeon squeaking off at the top of his voice with no

one to hear him. We are going in to utter, complete tyranny. The farce of the Cold War also had to be played out by getting people in the Western world what they thought was a measure of freedom for the first time. Really too, it was for the first time. At that time, as you were being free and so-called democratic and thinking it was going to go on forever, the big boys had already decided that once Sovietization was dead – that part of the big plan was dead – and they were amalgamating with the West – which is exactly what's happening now – they'd take away all those little benefits that you had. They'd pull in all those credit cards that they would throw at you before in the 70s and 80s and the 90s; then they'd start jacking up all the prices and putting you back into the PEASANT mode. That's what's happening today.

In the 1800s and into the early 1900s right up into and beyond World War I, the societies in every country were really the societies that came out of the FEUDAL system. People technically, whether they were called serfs or not, behaved just like serfs. If they got any education at all it was of the lowest quality to make sure they could just read and write and sign GUILTY on the Queen's warrant or whatever. That was about it. However, to convince the world that this Western society, this democracy, was the way to go, they had to show to the world the pretense of freedom. They gave one generation, one generation the appearance that they were actually free. They could go wherever they wanted to go. Could mouth off whenever they wanted to mouth off about certain things. Now that's all been taken back.

Normal Dodd and Reece Commission that they had back in the 1950s, when they talked to the big tax-exempt foundations that were funding all the supposed left wingers and communist societies, admitted to Senator Dodd that their job was TO CHANGE THE CULTURE SO MUCH IN THE WEST THAT EVENTUALLY THEY'D MERGE IT SEAMLESSLY WITH THE SOVIET UNION, a sovietized system. You team that up with the Club of Rome, 'the PREMIERE think tank' (as it boasts to the world) for the United Nations, they said, of all the systems they viewed and studied, COLLECTIVISM or the COLLECTIVIZATION of the systems were the ones they thought were most promising, meaning a form of communism. It's now called GOVERNANCE... where you simply obey when the guy in the uniform tells you to obey or else. And they mean OR ELSE. They aren't pussyfooting around with you any more. That's why police across the Western hemisphere are allowed to just taser people that at one time would have just simply have been grabbed by some big tough cop. Now they just taser you because they like a bit of torture and they like to watch you squirm, urinate and defecate in front of them and maybe even die and turn blue. It's all very colorful for them as they kill you.

We're in a different time now, a completely different time and these boys all know they'll be given authority from the top to do exactly what they are doing. They've also bred a generation on video games and the only objective of the game is to come through after killing as many as possible. So they either go into the military or the police. They've given that particular generation the most debased, completely debased culture of any generation to date. It reminds me of Julian Huxley and Lord Bertrand Russell, who were big players in the PLANNING of this particular phase we are going through now and the kind of society that they said they'd bring in. They have done it. They have been very successful. They said that the public basically would be degenerate, ego-syntonic, ego-centric. Each person would be split from everyone else, split from everyone else: ego-centric in their behavior - in other words, not caring – and the state would give them their morals. That's happened.

Parents have accepted it too. They've accepted the fact and they've left it to the schools to give the new morals to their children, the State's morals; the one that suits the power elite for the society that they've designed. So for all those who think we're simply evolving by ourselves in some happenstance direction, there's nothing more silly than that, where everything that happens in society is planned. Just like from 2001 onwards, everything that happened across the world was planned and coordinated and came out with it at that same time, all the rules, regulations, and so on.

The dream of Karl Marx of a United Europe has already taken place. The unification of the Americas is completed NEXT YEAR. They've signed a treaty every year since 2005. They're doing the same thing with the Far Eastern bloc as well. Exactly as we find that Karl Marx said would happen. That's no coincidence someone who lived in the 1800s could say what was going to happen; that was a mandate.

Now again, we are back with Britain for instance, this home of democracy; the strangest democracy on the planet because everybody in the country has to go to the Queen and get her to sign any law that's passed.

She can also sign the sort of orders in council that they have, something that doesn't even go through Parliament, she just signs it and it becomes law. Here's an article as an example from The Times Online.

Queen's Speech: ban on mobile phones in jail
From Times Online November 18, 2009

(Alan: This is before she's given this speech as far as I know.)

Britain's Queen Elizabeth II prepares to make the Queen's Speech at the House of Lords in London during the state opening of Parliament. (A: So they give you a preview of what's to be said. It starts with prisoners.)

Prisoners who are found with mobile phones while inside jails are to face prosecution under plans outlined in the Queen's Speech today. (A: Then it goes on and on about that but then it goes into the other changes that she's putting through. Who elected the Queen to any position? No one I know. Do you? Back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the Queen's Speech and how here's a Queen who isn't elected by anybody going to open up the Parliament again but she's got all this stuff to read off. This is like the Middle Ages, this strange democracy that Britain's always had, where every government employee swears allegiance to the Queen and NOT to the people. That's not democracy as far as I know. She goes on about the prisoners and so on, that they can have no cells phones but then stuff down near the bottom, it says

The new measure is to be included in a Crime and Security Bill which will also introduce a new legal requirement on people to ensure airguns (A: That's all they have in Britain are catapults, sling shots and airguns.) are stored out of the reach of children.

Other measures in the Bill will introduce a mandatory assessement of a child's parenting needs whenever an anti social behaviour order is being considered for a 10 to 15 year old.

Parenting orders will also be imposed on mothers and fathers whenever a youngster breaks (A: Now they're calling it an Asbo, anti-social behavior order.) an Asbo.

Powers to exclude violent men from the family home for fourteen days - so-called Go orders - are also in the Bill.

The Bill will include the controversial plans to retain the DNA samples of innocent people on the national database for six years. At present, people who are arrested but subsequently not charged or cleared at court remain on the DNA database forever.(A: They're just the shining light to the world, eh? Britain…)

Police are also to be given the power to take DNA samples and fingerprints from prisoners currently serving sentences for serious crime. They are also to have the power to take samples from serious violent and sexual offenders returning to the UK after being convicted of offences overseas.

A compulsory licensing system for wheel clamping businesses (A: This is where they clamp your wheels on your car if you're parked in the wrong place or the meter runs out.) is to be introduced, to tackle rogue firms who impose excessive penalties for releasing clamped cars, or tow cars unreasonably quickly after being clamped (A: I wonder if she'll change the fact that cops can pull in the crusher on the road and they just crush your car when your insurance has run out? I somehow doubt that.), and fail to offer an appeals process for drivers.

Then we have this one here too. This is from The Sunday Times.

Health and safety snoops (A: Spies.) to enter family homes
Robert Watts / From The Sunday Times November 15, 2009

Health and safety inspectors are to be given unprecedented access to family homes to ensure that parents are protecting their children from household accidents. (A: They're already going into homes to check your fridge and what you're eating. Can you believe this is actually happening? This is BEYOND the old sci-fi movies of the future. We're living through sci-fi on a roll basically.)

New guidance drawn up at the request of the Department of Health (A: I told you all these services... they used to be called the Health Service, now it's called Department of Health and it's an authority, right. Exactly as Lenin said it would be.) urges councils and other public sector bodies to "collect data" on properties where children are thought to be at "greatest risk of unintentional injury".

Council staff will then be tasked with overseeing the installation of safety devices in homes, (A: This is cameras and everything.) including smoke alarms, stair gates, hot water temperature restrictors, oven guards and window and door locks.

The draft guidance by a committee at the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (Nice) (A: N-I-C-E, oh my God, psycholinguistics.) has been criticised as intrusive and further evidence of the "creeping nanny state". (A: What do you mean creeping nanny state? Creeping... it's on a roll here. It's running all over the people.)

Until now, councils have made only a limited number of home inspections to check on building work and in extreme cases where the state of a house is thought to pose a serious risk to public health.

Nice also recommends the creation of a new government database (A: Here we go again.) to allow GPs, midwives and other officials who visit homes to log health and safety concerns they spot. (A: In other words, spy and snoop for the government.)

This is incredible; but not really. It's what I expected all along because I always saw what these organizations were set up to be in the first place. I knew too, by reading all this stuff on the Cold War, that in would come Big Brother in a big, hard way when there was no more opposition, the sort of 'bad guys' across the sea. They didn't have to pretend that they were democratic anymore in other words. That was the whole key to it. Then you find this PR piece and it's definitely a PR piece by The Times Online on the ACTOR Arnold Schwarzenegger.

Arnold Schwarzenegger visits Iraq - and aims to transfer military tactics to California
Oliver August in Baghdad / From Times Online November 16, 2009

(A: That they use on the people in Iraq. You know, where they go out there and just round a bunch of folk up, bring them in and torture them whether they know anything or not. That's literally what they were doing. Then they give you this PR piece like it's he's a big, big, you know TV character, not a real person.)

The governor of California trots out his most famous one-liner wherever he goes but, at the Victory military base in Baghdad today, he apparently meant it.

"I'll be back," (A: I'm surprised he managed to say that.) Arnold Schwarzenegger growled after working out with a group of American soldiers on active duty in Iraq, all with necks and trunks as thick as his. (A: I doubt it because he was on masses of steroids. That's why his brain is so small. Back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I just let that guitar riff go on and howl a bit there because I feel like howling tonight when you read this kind of stuff that's put brazenly in the media. I'm reading an article here about Arnold Schwarzenegger. It's a public relations thing, of course. It says here

The muscleman who rose to Hollywood fame as The Terminator came to the site of America's bloodiest war in a generation to cheer up troops, but also because there are important lessons to be learnt here.

Mr Schwarzenegger said he wants to study counter-insurgency strategies developed by the US military when Iraq was on the brink of civil war, and bring them back to the mean streets of California, where criminal

gangs rule entire neighbourhoods, especially in large cities.

Already, police officers in some parts of the state are attempting to copy the hard-won lessons that helped to calm down the western Iraqi city of Falluja (A: That's when they bombed it and strafed it from the air to pieces.) and the Triangle of Death south of Baghdad, where insurgents once reigned openly.

It's amazing, again, how people don't really perceive things as things really are. Anyone who is standing up for their country is called an insurgent. It doesn't sound like a patriot. It all depends on how it's given to the public and they always respond in the usual way thinking 'Well, I guess that's like a foreigner or something, an insurgent.' Even the Vietnamese were called insurgents in Viet Nam. In World War II, they actually set up teams to keep the terrorist attacks going against the Germans if the Germans actually invaded Britain successfully. What would they call them? British insurgents? I mean, it's all nonsense. People who are defending their country are generally called patriots. That's the fact.

The governor did not actually go to these places, now relatively peaceful, to see soldiers on patrol. Instead he heard about their work in the safe environs of one of the largest US bases in Iraq and shook hands with them afterwards. He also held meetings with senior commanders.

The transfer of counter-insurgency tactics from the military to the police is being pioneered in the central Californian town of Salinas. Combat veterans from Iraq and Afghanistan are already advising the local authorities on how to conduct their own "surge," as the US counter-insurgency campaign of President Bush is known. (A: I've always said, the big eating machine that's over there and you just chomp away at your french fries or your chips or whatever you chew on, it will come back home and that's exactly what's happening here. They always call them when they're abroad 'advisors,' these guys that train, these teams of hit men abroad. But now, here you have them back home again advising governors, State Governors, on how to conduct their business, on the ground level in their own countries.)

Rather than hunting down gang leaders and arresting them, the police are told to build trust in the community that supports the gangs. Only by patiently "draining the swamp" can the leaders be eliminated. (A: I like their terminology. It's right from the movies, 'draining the swamp,' 'eliminated,' blah, blah, blah.)

There are apparently striking similarities between Iraq and California. Many gang members and supporters see police officers as an "occupying force" similar to a foreign military presence. Like in Baghdad, there are also language problems. (A: That's your forced multi-culturalism.) Officers speak English and locals often Spanish, making cooperation in criminal investigations difficult, even when citizens are willing.

Then it goes on and on about the problems in California. So here they are bringing in military advisors. You've got to understand what the military is. The military is there to kill people. That's what the military are all about, not to police anybody, not to police them. Here's an article that's right along with what I'm saying. It's from CNN.com.

Army tapes reveal motive in Iraq prisoner killings
By Abbie Boudreau and Scott Zamost, CNN Special Investigations Unit

A CNN investigation reveals why the Army's rules for holding detainees may have led to the murders of four Iraqis by three decorated Army sergeants. Watch Tuesday through Friday on "AC360" at 10 p.m. ET. (A: This is the airing of it. ET is Eastern time.)

Vilseck, Germany (CNN) -- U.S. soldiers interrogated by the Army in the 2007 murders of four Iraqi detainees blamed a military policy they said made it too hard to detain suspected insurgents, a CNN investigation has found.

Soldiers questioned in the killings said the sergeant in command of their detachment ordered the suspected insurgents killed because Army rules made it too difficult to hold them. (A: This happens whenever you send the military in. This is happening on more levels than just that, or in this particular incident. That's what war is all about... killing folk. The soldier is only trained in killing people. They are not policemen.)

CNN obtained an extraordinary 23½ hours of Army interrogation videotapes that detail the March 2007 executions of the prisoners by three sergeants who were attached to Alpha Company, 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry Regiment.

The tapes, to be shown on CNN's "AC360," show one of the sergeants confessing to the crime, as well as agents from the Army's Criminal Investigations Division telling soldiers involved in the crime that the military's reputation was at stake.

On one tape, an Army interrogator compares the potential fallout from the slayings to the scandal over the treatment of inmates at Iraq's Abu Ghraib prison, telling a soldier, "This is gonna be ugly, 'cause it is."

"Just like them knuckleheads who were stacking naked prisoners in the pyramids at Abu Ghraib," the interrogator says. "We walk down the streets, and that's a shame we all carry. And I had nothing to do with that.

Then it goes on to talk about some of the people who actually did the killings and how they shot these guys in the heads so that they wouldn't be on the streets shooting back at them again. That's the excuse that they give. That's what Army soldiers are about... all you people who have swallowed this nonsense about it being a policing duty. They are 'peace keepers' now. NO. They are soldiers. Soldiers have rifles and automatic weapons and grenades and all kinds of amazing stuff to kill people and that's what they are trained to do. They kill people. Believe you me, the systems that we are seeing employed abroad are all coming back to be used at home.

I've already read the 90-page document from the top think tank for the British and NATO military and they say there's going to be riots starting off around 2010 that will gradually escalate over the years. There will be food riots and everything and yes, they will bring on food riots because they are going to ration everybody. That's already well underway, the rationing for food, because there are only 5 corporations that have taken over the food supply of the whole planet. Really, at the top, they all have the same shareholders; they are all really one company. That's part of a plan, a warfare plan. They always go for food and water, first things you go for of the enemy... if you want compliance. Kissinger said it too. If you want to control a people, you control the oil. If you want to control the world, he says, control the food.

This is the real world now and it's stepping up big time and everybody who's a control freak by nature is in the right position of authority across the planet. They've all been put in now, at the right time, for what they have to do and they are just chomping at the bit to get on with it and they are doing it.

This whole farce of global warming, it's so beautiful really because remember, the Club of Rome is the organization that was given the task of finding a way to unite the planet, get everybody working together along a common agenda, a new paradigm, a belief for the age you might say. They said the people only go along with something when it's a warfare scenario. You accept rationing. You accept authority from the top. You accept intrusion. You accept ration cards and ID cards and all the rest of it and travel passes, all that kind of stuff. They said they would bring in a war type scenario and the war would be about the people, the people were the ENEMY in other words, of the planet. That's what they came up with. They said, "The idea of global warming, famine and the like would fit the bill." That is chiseled in stone and I don't care if you're up to your eyes in snow, they're not going to change that plan. They'll stop talking about it once they pass all the laws and so on to get what they want; they won't need it any more.

Just like the war on Iraq or 9/11 happening. 9/11 HAD to happen to kick off this century with this big plan, the New American Century, but it's not going to be American at all. America is to get finished off financially, economically, and brought down to third world status AS it finishes off paying for policing the rest of the world and bringing them under the standardized global system. I've said that for years and that's what's happening right now. You wouldn't believe the amount of bankruptcies still going on with people losing their homes EVERY SINGLE DAY in the US. I had an article sent yesterday and it was state by state how many homes per day people are losing and yet the mainstream are keeping pretty quiet about it. It's just incredible, incredible.

You think that it couldn't get any worse and of course it's going to get worse. We have carbon taxes coming

and this article is from CNBC.

Tamminen: Carbon Insurance For Your Car May Be Down The Road
Posted By: Terry Tamminen | Contributor / | 13 Nov 2009

Would you like carbon insurance with that latte?

You might not hear that exact question any time soon, but don't be surprised if companies start shifting carbon risk from their balance sheets to someone else's, using the time-honored marketplace tool of insurance. And when that happens, expect the price of products to reflect the new reality.

China, India, and other emerging economies argue that we became prosperous using up the atmosphere and must now bear a disproportionate share of the burden to fix the problem, at least in the first few years of any new global deal. (A: This whole thing is just the collectivized, communized, soviet system, WORLD sovietization, a more advanced type of sovietization. It's just a big con to get us under all of this. That's what it is.)

One proposal floating around before the global climate talks in Copenhagen next month is for developed entities, like the U.S. and E.U., to buy insurance for climate change-related impacts that are likely to occur to developing nations. Flood insurance for low-lying areas of Indonesia, for example. That might be a way, some argue, to deal with the rich/poor nation divide that threatens to undermine any new global deal.

Now, the money would never get to the people. That's doesn't matter. We know it's going to go through the big bankers' slippery hands in the first place because the Rothschild who came forward to propose all this in the first place, he was given the job. It just happens that all these carbon taxes will go through his particular bank in Switzerland. You know there are billions going through there by the day and by the night and just holding that for a day or two brings you an awful lot of money back in interest. That's how these slobs work. That's how they've always worked. If you call that work... to me it's a rather easy life. Anyway... it's well on its way.

Holland now is the first country to introduce a pay as you drive scheme by the kilometer. They've already got pretty well the kind of money you'll pay per kilometer. The rest of the Western countries will be miles. It's to go up to about 16¢, I think it is per kilometer, by 2016 or something like that. It also means mandatory GPS tracking, so every car is going to be equipped with tracking devices by law so they can watch where you go and what you're doing and how long you take and how many miles you went.

Netherlands to levy 'green' road tax by the kilometre
By Relax News / November 14, 2009

All these articles remember, I put up on my site at the end of the show. I sort of have to go to the lengths now... since Xplornet have cut me back and cut me back and cut me back. They'd love to just cut me off all together because I'm not supposed to be speaking about these things to the general public. There are big forces, I'm sure, and big people have contacted them. You know, the old school boys' ties sort of thing. You phone them up, 'Freddy, can you just give this person a hassle; he's been a bit of a nuisance.' And that's how things really work in the real world. So it will take me, just to put this up tonight but eventually, I'll have all these link up and the show an hour later than usual, or maybe just a little after an hour, an hour and a half I'd say.

You just can't get enough of this stuff. We are living in the age of the authorized control freak. We're going back to the Middle Ages in a sense, as we are taught to be poor again and we are taught our PLACE, our place... that's what they love to say at the top, 'mind your place'. They are going to teach us all our place, as little people at the bottom. This article is from WorldNews.com.au. It's from Australia but it's about New Zealand.

Pay problem parents not to breed - mayor
By staff writers and AAP / news.com.au / October 30, 2009

AN outspoken Kiwi (A: That's a New Zealander.) politician has proposed a new solution to the country's child abuse problem - pay the "appalling underclass" not to breed.

Michael Laws - who stirred up controversy by calling the late Tongan King a "bloated brown slug" - has again hit the headlines.

"That there is a group within our society who give their children no hope nor opportunity from the moment that they are born," (A: I guess that's the majority of the general public worldwide now since we're all under their authority.) the regional mayor wrote on the New Zealand radio website where he broadcasts as a talkback DJ.

"That these 'parents' are known to authorities ... and yet the authorities can only intervene after children have been harmed." (A: He wants to sterilize the WHOLE underclass here.)

Mr Laws goes on to write: "it would be far better for this appalling underclass to be offered financial inducements not to have children, given the toxic environment that they would provide for any child in their care."

The mayor believes "the consequent financial and social savings to our community would be considerable.

"There are too many people who should not have children." (A: I wonder if he belongs to the Optimum Population Trust as well; the ones that advise Prince Charles... with guys like Sir Crispin Tickell who's not a very funny guy after all.)

Mr Laws said a report in New Zealand's Dominion-Post newspaper yesterday had incorrectly attributed the view to him that all those who got welfare should be sterilised.

Mr Laws wrote on the website "that most welfare beneficiaries are good parents" (A: I guess he's got the right to say if they are good or bad.) but it was the problem ones who should be offered money not to breed.

Yesterday's Dominion-Post newspaper quotes him as saying: "If we gave $10,000 to certain people and said 'we'll voluntarily sterilise you' then all of society would be better off," he told the paper.

"There'd be less dead children and less social problems."

So there you go. These are the people who are coming to the fore now and they are getting the air play, they are getting... it's a psychological technique that's been used as we're getting bombarded from all types of authority figures with the same kinds of messages... to put us in our place, to remind you that you're one of the little people and if you just keep your head down, go along with the whole agenda and maybe, maybe they won't look your way. Well, that's not going to work because they are already going to come into your home and assess you regardless of how goody-two-shoes you think you are. That's the reality of the world we're living in. The music is coming in and when I come back I'll try and take a couple of phone calls. So I'll be back after this break.

HI folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go the phones and take Diana from California. Are you there Diana?

Diana: Yes. Hi Alan. Good to speak with you again. My question specifically is about Special Forces and persons who are or were in Special Forces. You've spoken in the past about how they are tested for entry into it and that the qualifications for that involve certain levels of psychopathy. Are the different levels of psychopathy different for different aspect of their job? For example, a Special Forces Ranger who fought against drugs coming in to the US during the Cold War, etc and those who brought them IN, or are they the same but compartmentalized?

Alan: They tend to be really the same but compartmentalized. In fact, I think the case you're referring to, the guy who had been in Special Forces ended up working for the Coast Guard to stop drugs coming in, then

he met a friend who had been in the same outfit as he was, that was working for the other side and CIA sponsored. He thought it was rather incredulous that here they are, both from Special Forces, working for the US government on the opposite side of the fence. Once of them could bring drugs in and one to try and keep them out. When they go through for testing and qualifying into the Special Forces, they're given psychological examinations of course, but they also must have a tendency to try, always to try and win, to reach an objective where most folk would give up. That's the kind of stuff they are looking for as well, to be intelligent enough to get their way out certain situations. They definitely are more blood thirsty. I don't know if people realize that they're actually taught simply, really to kill without thinking. When the Special Forces were shown in Britain for the first time during a siege in London back in the early 80s - it was actually at the Iranian Embassy in fact I think it was – some of the hostage takers got out with the hostages and the SAS guys were pulling them back in to kill them. Their orders were to kill them, just kill them. It didn't matter if they were unarmed or giving up or whatever, you have to kill them. So killing is no problem. I also got it from an inside source that the guy who was shot in the London subway, by a supposed special police officer, wasn't him at all. It was an SAS guy that was sent to execute him. So they will do executions on command. They do certainly select them higher up from within their own sources for even higher compartmentalized units within their service itself for those particular jobs.

Diana: Yeah. I know that they are vetted at the lower levels to see if they can get into the higher levels and that, I can only assume at those higher levels, it get nastier.

Alan: Yes. You can tell by, I think it was Bo Gritz that had his own patriot radio station for a few years – the guy who turned IN the patriots afterwards and blamed them for bringing down the towers because he was a shill. He said himself, he kept talking about the people he'd assassinated. He thought it was all wonderful and he missed those days. I thought, there you go; he's a real psychopath there.

Diana: Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. It's quite the world and these people DO exist and they are recruited obviously by those who can use these kinds of guys. Unfortunately they've got lots to draw on now from the youth culture they've created with video games; they're all desensitized to killing.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Queen's Speech: ban on mobile phones in jail" [Queen's Speech brings More State Powers] by Richard Ford, The Times - Nov. 18, 2009.
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

"Health and safety snoops to enter family homes" [Power to Enter all Family Homes] by Robert Watts, The Times - Nov. 15, 2009.

"Arnold Schwarzenegger visits Iraq - and aims to transfer military tactics to California" [PR article on Actor Schwarzenneger - Wants Military Tactics used at Home] by Oliver August, The Times - Nov. 16, 2009.
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

"Army tapes reveal motive in Iraq prisoner killings" [CNN - US Soldiers Execute Prisoners] by Abbie Boudreau and Scott Zamost (cnn.com) - Nov. 17, 2009.

"Carbon Insurance For Your Car May Be Down The Road" [Green Gas Taxes at Pumps] by Terry Tamminen (cnbc.com) - Nov. 13, 2009.

"Netherlands to levy 'green' road tax by the kilometre" [Holland Chosen to Spearhead Tax-as-you-Drive Scheme] (independent.co.uk) - Nov. 14, 2009.

"Pay problem parents not to breed - mayor" [Sterilize the Unfit says Mayor] (news.com.au) - Oct. 30, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 19, 2009 (#455)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 19, 2009:
Dedication to Legislation -- They are Legion for They are Many:
"Truth is All Around for Those Who Wish to Seek,
The 21st Century has Given Power to Every Control Freak,
Their Army, It is Structured to Boot All in One Direction,
Your Life's an Open Book, Authorized for Government Inspection,
Herd Management's What They Call It, Abolition of All that's Dear,
If You Like Making Own Decisions, Then You're a Rogue Steer,
This Control-Freak Planned Society is Coming Down the Pike,
Disempower These Goons Before Too Soon, Force Them to Take a Hike"
© Alan Watt Nov. 19, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 19, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 19th 2009. Newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and peruse all the audios you can go through at your leisure, for download. There are so many topics that are covered. There are hundreds of talks there. You can spend a long, long time listening to them because I try and patch together the holes into the big system we are given called History. The holes that you walk across at school that are just blanks there. We get battles and we get dates and times and winners and losers and famous people and all of that stuff but we're not given the reasons why and the geo-political reasons, the far-flung future scenarios that they plan way in advance and who benefits of course and again, who finances all this stuff, who profits from it all. I try and fill all the gaps in for you.

You can look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and when you are there bookmark all the other sites I have up because once in a while I get hassles from the big ones and if you bookmark these, you'll get all the latest downloads from the alternate sites. These are the ONLY sites I have. Anything else you see on the internet isn't mine. [Sites listed above.]

Remember too that you do bring me to you, you the listeners. No one's backing me here. If I was getting backed or authorized to be here, I wouldn't get the hassles I do get every darn day. It's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by buying that which I have for sale on the web site or you can donate to me as

well. There are different methods of paying. [Options listed above.] You can order through PayPal as well if you just send me a separate email along with the PayPal order. It's up to you how you want to do it. Some people just send cash to cut out the little fat guy with the podgy fingers that gets fatter as we get poorer. For those who get the disks burned and passed around at meetings - they don't use the computer - you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

You probably find that I get a hard time getting the shows up recently. That's because the satellite company that I have to deal with because I'm in the rural areas here, have leaned on me. Someone's leaned on them - probably from the government no doubt - and told someone with the old school tie to give me a hassle. Lots of hassles I've had in the past with them but they've literally cut my speed to less than half. Once it goes below a certain speed, I can't upload at all. That's what happened last night. I can't even record this live from the internet as I'm doing this show because that's the poor speed they've given me. I'm going to talk more about that because people should not join Xplornet when they get ripped off like this. I'll explain after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I mentioned before about the troubles with this particular company. It's a subsidiary of Hughes military-industrial bunch and they own the satellites that run across Canada here. They sublet some of their waste, I would call it, to the population and we pay through the nose for it if we want to USE the satellite. It seems to be that they've arbitrarily demoted me from the higher speed that I'm paying for into the lower speed. They even emailed me to tell me I'm on the lowest package, even though I'm paying for a higher package. So I had to get in touch with them again and remind them that I'm on the higher package. Of course, I'm still waiting for any reply. They'll keep this going for weeks probably. The last time it was about a month, two months. This is not by accident. They are not stupid. They'd like you to think its just bureaucratic, interdepartmental bungles and there is nothing further from the truth. This is how they give you harassment. This is standard harassment. Nothing you can take to court with, it's just to give you harassment until you get off the air basically. That's what they are trying to do.

In the mean time, they continue to charge me for the higher speed and they haven't told their other department that's what I'm on, supposedly, and they've got me under a lock. So it takes me hours and hours to upload every night after the show. Last night and today I was putting up the shows from last night and finishing it off today as well, and the speed dropped to 68 kilobits per second. 68. You've got to have over 90 or it's failure speed. That happens continuously. It's been like that for 3 or 4 weeks now. That's the standard harassment you get. I know if I phone them up they'll give me the next part, part two of the harassment and they'll tell you, 'It's your satellite system.' They told me that about 2 months ago and it cost quite and arm and a leg to replace parts that did not need it because afterwards I found out I was on a lock. That was the problem, but they conned and they lied and here they go again with the latest scam dropping me down to the lowest speed and claiming their other department has me down for that, even though the accounts department has me on the higher speed and they certainly take the cash for it. This is the company that took two years before they sent me a receipt for anything I paid for. Two years. Then I got them all at once, within the same week and a half, all at once. Sure enough, on those receipts it tells me what plan I'm on, which is the higher speed that they claim I'm not on. So this is what they do. They make you run from one department to the next and here they are all sitting next door to each other, probably in view of each other.

These are the con games that are played when you get harassment from the top. This is from the top because someone in Canada has given the word to someone with the old school tie and told them to just give him a hard, hard time. I promise you, any more of this stuff - and I've told them this too in an email - I'll put a web site dedicated to putting them down and telling folk not to go on Xplornet. I'll stop talking about them when they get me back up to the proper speed that I'm paying for. That's my deal. That's the only way you can deal with these people. They're full of dirty tricks. That's how they really come after people. They don't just bump you off left, right and center unless they really have to, but they make it so hard for you to move or do anything in the hope that you'll just throw up your arms and give up. That's what they hope. Standard, standard harassment procedure from the top so I'll keep on at this every night until they have the courtesy to reply to me on anything at all to do with this particular case.

I'm sure everyone out there in the audience knows that we truly are on a roll into a really totalitarian

system. You can't open a newspaper on any day without seeing more laws passed, more CALLS for totalitarian policies from people with uniforms on, policemen and officials at the top of policing, ALL demanding more rights to stick it to the public basically. That is all about the new world order. Everybody who's a control freak now seems to be deliberately put IN to place, AT the right places, to make all of this come about. To most folk, they get lost in it. It's a bewilderment of barrage of attacks from so many different directions they can't really make sense of it, either that or they shut down all together, but the plan is very, very simple. You can look into the histories of ANY totalitarian regime in the past because they are all the same and they apply it to this one... and it's not difficult to do.

You always get a system, whether you are studying communism or Nazism, it's always the same system. You have the top clique at the very top who know the policies and the theory of their particular religion and you have all these fanatics down below them that are the enforcers of the religion. Then you have they pyramid all the way down to the bottom citizenry who have to obey the particular system but it's all RUN FROM THE TOP and everyone in it is WATCHED. That's the standard policy. They didn't have this ability to watch everyone so minutely as they do today back in the Soviet era or in the German Nazi era, but they certainly do have it today. It's no coincidence that the same big companies that worked on managing the totalitarian regimes, IBM and these kind of guys, are still at it today as well.

People think they are separate companies but that's not true at all. They are not separate companies. At the very beginning of the Cold War they said that THE COUNTRY THAT WOULD WIN WOULD BE THE COUNTRY WITH THE HIGHEST TECHNOLOGY AND SCIENCE. Therefore, obviously, they couldn't allow any particular company with a good idea to come out with technology and sell it to the public that hadn't been authorized by those at the top. IF people had sudden access to information that it's on, that would not do. So they made sure that THEY would set up - the CIA and MI-6 - set up legitimate corporations - international corporations, legitimate ones - that would lead the field so to speak. Now, you can't lead the field unless you are getting incredible funding from the tax payer. You can't do it. It's all war-based economies where science flourishes. Therefore, they've had these ongoing wars. Wars on terror; wars on poverty; wars on, wars on, wars on, all the way back, and wars on the Reds, now it's on those who are anti-Green. You get very confused with the colors but it's the same techniques that are being used today.

The ones at the top have access to ALL the data on every single individual almost across the whole planet. That's an incredible power that they've never had before. They have deemed it, with all their meetings over the last 40, 50 years at the top, that they would go through STAGES OR PHASES OF SOCIETY with the upcoming generations. They planned a long, long time ago to reduce the populations. They'd have to reduce the populations they said, to manage them. That means dominate them. When they say manage, it means dominate. The power elite must always remain the power elite. The first order of business is to protect the power elite, which most folk think of as the governmental structure but it's higher than government. Most of the guys who make and give the orders don't have to BE in government, they TELL governments what to do. In fact, everybody IN government is put there by them. That's the real meaning of democracy. Just like they wouldn't take a risk on allowing competition, say in the field of technology, they'd have to always be the advanced guard.

The same thing goes with politics. You could never let someone come in there that was really genuine and really can speak for the people and demand rights of the people, when you have a particular agenda that's not very kind to the people on your books waiting to go. So the politicians are vetted YEARS before we ever hear of the names of them and GROOMED for their positions. I'm sure they even know... they probably even knew when Obama came in that he would be coming in 10 years, from 10 years before sort of thing. I really mean that's how well organized it all is. And after so and so, it will be your turn; that's how it's done. Because they've got to be SURE of their man. They've got to be sure of them, 100% sure. No risk at all. They've got to be 100% sure of their man. That's how the Western democracies worked and still work today.

We have them coming out for the first time over the last few years of the big foundations OPENLY advocating the direction that the society is to take, the world society, with their MYRIAD of non-governmental organizations. Really, this is how the Soviet was run. This is the new Soviet system for the planet, an updated, upgraded Sovietized system. Sovietization was 'rule by councils.' The council leaders were all chosen by the Politburo and in our societies, the heads are all chosen by the foundations

themselves. This is what's called 'the parallel government.' Now they're even openly taking in the heads of the NGOs into the big world meetings with them, pretending that they speak on behalf of the people... these special interest groups. Whereas in actual fact, they protect government and demand government pass certain laws to save the environment and cut down the population on behalf of their masters, like the Rockefellers. It's a beautiful cover isn't it?

They get the young always, always the enthusiastic young, brainwash them in a certain area, not really by giving them ALL information but SELECTED information and that's how you mislead people, by not giving them the rest of the story. So they use idealism and these youngsters are just like young, sovietized, brainwashed people. The same techniques are used even within their own particular groups; they use the communist system where from the top down... In communism, you had to study Lenin and Marx your whole life long, your whole life long if you were a member of the party. The idea being that through repetition and repetition you would LOSE THE SELF INTO THE PARTY. The party was the cause. You were a cog in the machine and you would be PROUD to be so. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just explaining how similar the techniques used for the Greenies out there are to the techniques used for the Sovietized system, the so-called Stalinist or Leninist concept, and how you had to go by the book once you joined these particular organizations and only read pro-Marxian stuff.

Now it's all, you must read the Lenin's of the Greening movement. That's all you read is that particular kind of stuff, anything else is taboo. That's to complete the indoctrination process by constant repetition. That's how you lead fanaticism. Of course, they're using fanaticism to bring in this so-called new world order with the promise – there's always a lie attached to the promise – that they're going to bring in this lovely utopia for all. It isn't until you look at the rest of the policies, especially the ones by Sir Crispin Tickell, the advisor on the Optimum Population Trust, he's advisor to Prince Charles and the British Parliament. They want to reduce the population. So you've got all these willing workers who are really bringing in their own extinction because you can guarantee, like Julian Huxley said, that many would believe that they would have the right to come through into this new world and they were going to be sadly disappointed. Well guess what? You're going to be, all those who are Greenies and don't want to hear anything else except peace, love and go green.

This is a method to literally bring in what was called The Communist Manifesto, the redistribution of wealth. Not from those that have the wealth, but from people who are working and paying taxes. That's where it all comes from. Everyone knows it. If you've noticed too, they're not going to make the big boys pay extra taxes; they never do. It was like when they jacked up all the taxes at one point, even the Queen for the first time went along with it kind of tongue-and-cheek, to pay taxes. Then a Man Alive program did a documentary. They tried to find out how much she's actually paid through this private accountancy firm that did all her bookkeeping for her and they couldn't even get past the guards at the gate. That's where the wealthy go. Of course, it ends up that she's paying nothing. In fact, they can actually claim more back then they put out apparently. Elton John said the same thing at the same time. He says, this doesn't effect the wealthy; they always leave a loophole for us.

So for all those fools who are always rah-rahing more taxes, they should understand that it's a communist idea. The redistribution of wealth is to flatten society, eliminate ANY middle classes right down till there is nothing left but a very poorly educated, by the way, working class - that's where they've brought us to almost now - and the ultra elite, well educated bunch of technocrats and bureaucrats that run the system in a communistic fashion for the fascists above them. That REALLY is it summed up.

People don't even realize that the amount of communist characters that still exist in society, still going along with the old ideals. I used to wonder why the socialists and communists in Europe and elsewhere always pushed for higher taxes. Coming from the working classes, the only people who were suffering from paying taxes were the working classes. They were the only ones hurting, believe you me, in Europe. These characters were always pushing for it. That's when I clicked into the idea that somehow there was a connection between these policies of excessive taxation and the big bankers. I was spot on. There's a big tie there because every group out there really is working for the big banker at the top.

Even in world wars, you don't have two opposing sides. You've got two opposing sides and you've got another one above them that kind of runs both sides - they could stop either side too - and that's THE BANKER lending out the cash, making his terms with compound interest rates and all the rest of it. The banking families are really a form of Royalty. They use the same tactics as Royalty. You can see it with the Rothschild's and all the other ones that came into, at least the limelight, in the 1700s and then the 1800s. They intermarry to each other, just like Royalty. They are the Royalty of finance. They have their own individual religion and their own individual belief system and you'd better believe it that they want to make sure that the world is going to be their great grandchildren's in the future - NOT OURS BUT THEIRS - as it always has been.

They use all the mealy-mouthed little prunes at the bottom, the little fanatics to go along with it all, still falling for the old Marxist ideal of just higher taxes and get the fairer society. This is from the Archbishop of CANTERBURY in England and it's from the Telegraph.

Archbishop of Canterbury claims higher taxes would be good for society (Alan: only a communist would say that.)
Higher levels of tax would be good for society, according to the Archbishop of Canterbury.
By Martin Beckford, Religious Affairs Correspondent / 16 Nov 2009

Dr Rowan Williams said that taxation should not be seen as a way of stifling business or redistributing wealth (A: How are you supposed to see it?) but helping to make the world a better place in which to live. (A: Well, what does that mean? It's going to stifle business and it's going to redistribute wealth from those who are working. How it is going to make it a better place to live in? See, this is the fantasy of Lenin. It's not meant to be understood; it was lie from the beginning. Here he is prattling this stuff off. And this guy IS a lefty. He's actually left of Karl Marx. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the communist type system that's been used by those with the most amount of money on the planet to bring in this new world order of so-called sustainability. Marx died basically; he just dropped dead and they couldn't bring it in the old-fashioned way, where they were getting less people joining up and so on. So they'd find a new way to achieve their aims and of course, global warming was the one that would "fit the bill" as the Club of Rome said. We'd all have to change our lives to save the planet. What a great idea. What a great con, isn't it? Here you have the communists again, all prattling on about it like Dr. Williams, the Archbishop of Canterbury...

Dr Williams, the most senior cleric in the Church of England and a self-confessed "hairy lefty", has made a series of critical statements since last year's banking crisis on the excesses of the financial sector and Labour's attempt to spend its way out of recession. (A: This is the guy that wants more taxes.)

In his latest comments, delivered to the TUC Economics Conference on Monday, he pointed out that the term "economics" derives from a Greek word meaning "housekeeping" and should be about "creating a habitat that we can actually live in". (A: Well, Mr. Hairy lefty, why don't you live in your own little hut and I'll live in mine. These characters have never lifted a broom in their life. He's got housekeepers and everything lifting everything up after him cleaning up. Its okay for these guys who've got guaranteed paychecks isn't it? I'd hardly call his job work. He's also a Druid, by the way. But that's the communist way, infiltrate everything, get to the top and that's it.)

However he said that over the past few decades, the market has been treated as an "independent authority", creating social disruption around the world and the "extraordinary phenomena" of debt trading. (A: He wants to increase taxation, that's more debt. That's more debt, you see. They governments will spend it as fast as they get it on some other project for the elite at the top. He's well aware of where the money goes. They always go cap-in-hand to the bankers that this guy really, really serves. The bankers live off debt and interest off the debt.)

Dr Williams claimed that the "fantasies of unlimited growth" had led to a "vicious cycle" in which consumers are encouraged to buy more goods, which also uses up limited energy and raw materials.

Instead, he said the economy should be geared towards creating a secure and sustainable environment for families. (A: Listen to their absolute hypocrite here.)

As part of this, the archbishop said: “We have to ask about ‘green taxes’ (A: Here we go, right on queue with the Rockefeller et al agenda.) (including ‘green’ tax breaks) that will check environmental irresponsibility and build up resources to address the ecological crises that menace us.

What ecological crisis? It’s all a fantasy dreamed up by them, but it’s actually better than communism isn’t it? It’s a better fantasy because they can scare the hell out of the people with imminent disaster. This is what they are doing. Even though the world is cooling, that’s got nothing to do with it, nothing at all to do with it. They’ll stick to that if you are up to your eyes in snow.

So he thinks that equal taxation will build a ‘habitat,’ a habitat... these guys think like armies. They love armies. They love people all marching along in armies. They love marching songs and marching tunes. They’ve got to think of society as all going along some road together, it makes them feel safer, rather than different people going out there doing their own thing. That kind of scares them, people doing their own thing... from these totalitarian freaks. If this guy truly was in a religion - which he obviously doesn’t even believe in and probably never ever did - but if he still was in the religion and he did believe in it, he’d be all marching along singing Christian songs. Now it’s ecological because his nature would never change whether he’s an atheist or he’s a religionist. It doesn’t change his nature. He loves this idea that we are ‘all in it together’ marching towards somewhere where the leaders have erected the Soviet system. Enough on that stupid left-of-Marx character.

This is the rubbish that we are getting fed from well-placed leaders at this particular time, all in the right positions at this particular time. I mentioned last night that Holland is the first country; they’ve been chosen. These characters don’t come out and just put on green road taxes. How can you get a green road tax when you’re on tarmac? Anyway...

Netherlands to levy 'green' road tax by the kilometre
The Independent - By Relax News / November 14, 2009

(A: They didn’t even wait for the Copenhagen Treaty to be signed. They want to show that they are really good guys; but they’ve really been chosen for the task. That’s because for about 20 or 30 years now all of the world can say, ‘well so-and-so’s doing it over in Japan so we should do it too.’ So they’re cutting heads off down there in the jungle of Latin America, so we should do that as well. That’s how they do that. They’ve been chosen in the Netherlands because obviously they think that the people there would have less chance of really bitching or doing something about it, or protesting it than elsewhere. That’s why they’ve chosen the Netherlands to kick it off.)

The Dutch government said Friday it wants to introduce a "green" road tax by the kilometre from 2012 aimed at cutting carbon dioxide emissions by 10 percent and halving congestion.

"Each vehicle will be equipped with a GPS device that tracks how many kilometres are driven and when and where. (A: They’re going to track your every movement.) This data will be then be sent to a collection agency that will send out the bill," the transport ministry said in a statement.

Ownership and sales taxes, about a quarter of the cost of a new car (A: A quarter of the cost.), will be scrapped and replaced by the "price per kilometre" system aimed at cutting the Netherlands' carbon dioxide emissions by 10 percent.

Dutch motorists driving a standard family saloon will be charged 3 euro cents per kilometre (seven US cents per mile) in 2012. (A: That’s just starting it off.) That would increase to 6.7 cents (16 US cents per mile) in 2018, according to the proposed law. (A: You know once they’ve got it on the books there, they’ll jack it up by about 20 cents and 25 cents and so on whenever they want to. That’s standard procedure.)

When they’re doing that, they already had the big OPEC meeting with the oils boys and told them to hold back their oil so that prices will go up before they sell it to the public. Here it is today. People think that oil

companies and so on are somehow independent. Now, no country would allow itself to be held at ransom by a private business. That tells you that you're already in the age of feudalism, CORPORATE FEUDALISM that's merged with banking. Actually, it's run by banking. Whoever gives out the loans is the boss, believe you me. Governments as well, they go cap-in-hand to borrow money from the bankers. They'd never allow someone to hold them at ransom; therefore it's all decided amongst them at the top.

Sharks off the British coast: Oil tankers refuse to unload until prices rise... keeping YOUR fuel costs soaring
By Ray Massey / 19th November 2009

These tankers have been parked off our shores for months, refusing to unload their oil until prices have risen even higher. The delay makes millions for speculators... and keeps your petrol costs soaring. (A: That's your gasoline.)

Laden with fuel, three oil tankers sit idly within sight of the British coastline, playing a waiting game that is driving up petrol prices for hard-pressed motorists.

They are part of a flotilla of ten vessels refusing to unload their cargo until market speculation has driven up its price to the level they want.

And as the value of that cargo is currently rising by over £1million a day, driven partly by profiteering traders and speculators, it is unlikely to see a petrol station any time soon.

As I've said before, these things all work together at the top. Believe you me, a government could quite easily just say 'hey, you're not going to import here again,' or slap a massive fine on them for playing the dirty. It doesn't happen because it's all agreed upon by those at the top, those who really run the whole system... it's all agreed upon. And with Holland spearheading this carbon tax on your driving - again, what a great scam, carbon tax - you can see where it's all going. People will get hit hardest in rural areas where they have to travel to work and their prices will all go up for all the incoming groceries, etc. That's standard. You pay a lot more in the country than you do in the city at the stores and gradually, gradually they will be forced out into the major cities that are already overcrowded but that's okay. We've all to live on top of each other until this generation dies off with all these cancers and so on that we're full of, apparently, since we got the first polio vaccines and we'll die off very quickly over a 30-year period but we'll riot now and then in the meantime. That's what they're getting all ready for and have been for the last 20 odd years. We're living through an agenda, an absolute agenda. They always give you a meme, or a thought, a way, a religion, a cause to believe in for each part of the agenda and that's what you're going through right now.

It's interesting too that Canada is going to get new uniforms for urban jungle warfare... IN Canada. Is that a little HINT perhaps of things to come?

Soldiers could get uniforms for urban jungle
Camo tailored for Toronto, Montreal, and Vancouver -- but not Ottawa
By David Pugliese, The Ottawa Citizen, November 18, 2009

OTTAWA — Future Canadian soldiers could be wearing new uniforms designed to provide camouflage on the streets of our largest cities. (A: Our largest cities... that's for the hard of thinking.)

The Defence Department will know by March what designs might work for what is being called a Canadian Urban Environment Pattern.

Those designs are to be based on the "unique requirements" of the urban settings of Vancouver, Montreal and Toronto, according to an outline of the project being co-ordinated by scientists at Defence Research and Development Canada in Suffield, Alberta.

Ottawa, the nerve centre of government and the military, was left off the list because it doesn't rate as a major metropolitan centre. (A: That's true. They do no work there.)

"We're not trying to slight any city in the country," explained Scott Duncan, head of the soldier and systems

protection group at DRDC Suffield. "We chose the three largest urban centres to have baseline data in this early development project."

He said information gathered on what patterns might work best in those three cities could also have applications for other urban centres.

Duncan said the $25,000 study to come up with camouflage patterns did not necessarily mean a new uniform would be produced for the Canadian Forces anytime soon. Once the patterns are determined, the results will be presented to the Canadian military and it will be up to the leadership on how to proceed, he added. (A: Then he goes back to why they are doing it. This is beautiful.)

"If you were to refer back to the Canada First Defence Strategy, one of the principal mandates that has been given to our military is that they must provide protection to the citizens of Canada and help exercise Canadian sovereignty," Duncan said. (A: I heard there was an army of Laplanders going to come down here sometime in the near future. They are fed up of eating reindeer meat.)

"Given our large urban population, should any operations be required, there's a good probability that some of them will be taking place in urban environments."

Remember, the Department of Defence for NATO and Britain gave its 90-page document of the upcoming riots for 30s years. There's to be a 30-year riot period as they bring in food shortages and all man-made planned things. That was followed by the US military that came out with the SAME agenda. I have them up on my web site under the archives section. Canada also came out with its and lo and behold, they all agree with each other. There's going to be 30-odd years of riots and so on and unrest amongst the populations. So here they are, getting all ready. Just like the sci-fi movies they showed you where you have all these guys with their camo gear on fighting urban warfare against this bunch of peasants in rags and firing slingshots and all that kind of stuff. They're brazenly going ahead, getting ready for it all because that's their orders, right, from the top. That's why they're doing it, they've been told to. It's quite something.

Then we have more Canadians. Canada loves to portray itself as a country that's pristine, with all that lovely white snow that's covered with all the stuff from the chemtrails, but anyway... it tries to keep quiet and out of the major media over nasty incidents and corruption, even though there's plenty here. Just as it did when it kept it out of the world's news that Canada LED the world in military bacterial and viral warfare and did so from the start of World War II right up to the present. Once in a while something comes out and they get their faces all muddy. It says here...

Canadians handed over innocent Afghans to torture: diplomat
(A: A diplomat who was based there.)
Wed Nov 18 / By Murray Brewster, The Canadian Press

OTTAWA - A federal official has dropped a political bombshell on Parliament, alleging suspects handed over by Canada to Afghan authorities were tortured - and that the government was at best indifferent and at worst tried to cover it up.

Richard Colvin, an intelligence officer based in Washington who spent 18 months in Afghanistan in the No. 2 diplomatic post, delivered the stunning revelations to a packed committee room Wednesday.

His calm, precise recitation to the special House of Commons committee on Afghanistan directly contradicts nearly three years of assurances by the Conservative government that there was no credible evidence prisoners handed over to local authorities were abused, in violation of international law.

What they were doing there is the same thing as the US was doing in Iraq. This is how the army runs. It runs with the bureaucrats basically and orders come down from the top with certain quotas to fulfill and they have to go out and do it. They just round people up that are walking in streets. It doesn't matter as long as they're numbers, they're headcounts, and they're all put in for torture and abuse. As long as those quotas are fulfilled, everyone in bureaucracy is happy. Who suffers is none of their business. They don't care.

That's why they had the same kind of thing in the movie Brazil, a Terry Gilliam movie, an excellent movie about a very near future scenario where government is in total control of every aspect of life. He KNEW the scheme because he'd been brought up and educated in some of the best places on the planet. He obviously mixed with the people at the top who were discussing these things. How they'd have cameras up everywhere and how they'd have SWAT teams coming into folks' houses and kidnapping people, very efficiently, and killing the wrong people once in a while through bureaucratic blunders. Their whole job then, the whole movie in fact is how they cover their ass and try to blame other departments for this screw-up; the people who get killed really don't matter much at all to them. That's what we're going into now. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article about Canada and how the troops there are doing exactly the same as the US troops in handing over prisoners, to fulfill quotas basically – people who were in the wrong place at the wrong time – and how it's alienating the people from the troops that are supposedly out there to win the foreigners over. Well, they're not foreigners. They live there. They're not insurgents; they're resistance movements.

People don't like being invaded and eventually pipelines put across their land and all their goodies taken from them for foreign powers. That's what's happening, as it's happening in Iraq. I mentioned last week how they'd awarded all the top oil contracts to people like Exxon and all these characters. They got the first grabs at it all, presents if you like, of the oil fields there. The same thing will happen in Afghanistan and by the way, the poppies are still growing and the heroin is flowing because it's being protected BY the troops. The first thing that Bush did once they went into Afghanistan was to allow the re-growing of poppies. After all, Poppy Bush was not named Poppy Bush for nothing. He was head of the CIA at one time as well as being President and that's when they were swapping all the drugs for guns and all the rest of it to supposedly fight the lefties. Nothing changes.

I might manage to get Karen in from Oregon. Is Karen there?

Karen: Hi. Listen, thank you very much for what you do. I have a question for you. What do you think of Continental Congress 2009, aside from the fact that it's being totally boycotted by the regular, privately paid-for media?

Alan: I don't even know who's going to it or what really is going to be set up at it or whatever.

Karen: Alan, I really want to encourage you. Please go to it. You can go to taxfree15.com and you'll find a link to it. You can watch it live and actually its delegates who have been voted on by people in their states, from every state in the United States. Bob Schultz is spearheading it. Edward G Griffin has been involved. Gary Franchi is involved. These people are really taking the time to legally, legally document all the numerous grievances of our government gone wild and then to form a plan of action to peacefully and totally begin to withdraw support. It would be, in my opinion it's an awesome way for us to start to take back our power.

Alan: I'll tell you one thing. Something has to be done because if it goes much, much further there will be no chance of taking anything back. So I quite agree with you. Something really drastic has to be done because if you can't air your grievances, that's the last right you have, and have people have to address them and do something about them. They know darn well at the top themselves, there's nothing left except riots. It seems to me that they may very well ignore everything that's said by the people at the bottom trying to get their rights back and they may just go ahead with this whole scheme anyway. It looks to me as if the US was taken over quite some time ago, completely.

Karen: Well it was taken over but I believe that these are serious steps to take it back. I really want to encourage you, please go to taxfree15.com. Take that link and check out what they have to say and look at some of what is happening because it's an historic event and it's being completely ignored by the media.

Alan: I will check it out.

Karen: Thank you very, very much. And thank you for all you do and the happy news you give us each and

every day.

Alan: That's right. Okay. [Alan laughing.] That's because it's always raining here. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Archbishop of Canterbury claims higher taxes would be good for society" [Archbishop of Canterbury Wants Higher Taxes] by Martin Beckford (telegraph.co.uk) - Nov. 16, 2009.

"Netherlands to levy 'green' road tax by the kilometre" [Holland Chosen to Spearhead Tax-as-you-Drive Scheme] (independent.co.uk) - Nov. 14, 2009.

"Sharks off the British coast: Oil tankers refuse to unload until prices rise... keeping YOUR fuel costs soaring" [Oil Tankers Sit off Coast Until Prices Rise] by Ray Massey (dailymail.co.uk) - Nov. 19, 2009.

"Soldiers could get uniforms for urban jungle" [Canadian Troops to Get Urban Uniforms to Patrol Canadian Major Cities] by David Pugliese (ottawacitizen.com) - Nov. 18, 2009.
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

"Canadians handed over innocent Afghans to torture: diplomat" [Canada and Torture] by Canadian Press (at citytv.com) - Nov. 18, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Shows per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 20, 2009 (#456)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 20, 2009:
UN's Hey Presto! World Manifesto:
"We're Well into Training for New Paradigm,
The Fittest to Survive, though We All Started in Slime,
By Depopulation Techniques They Say it's Attainable,
So the Elite can Survive in a World More Sustainable,
Scientists, Anxious the Weather is Not Conforming
To Computer Readouts on the Belief, Global Warming,
From its Ivory Tower, UN Looks Down in Scorn,
'To Save the Planet, Less Children be Born,'
Repetitive Mantra, Never a Swerve,
Using the Air Only the Elite Deserve,
With People's Silence the Enemy Advances,
Must Protest Now, There'll be No More Chances"
© Alan Watt Nov. 20, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 20, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 20th 2009. Newcomers, I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down and check out all the other sites I have up there and bookmark them for future use. That way if the big ones go down again, or when they will, then you can always get the latest downloads hopefully from these other sites. Plus, if you find that you're getting sticking on downloading, it's because too many people go into the .com site at the same time. So if you occasionally use these other sites you might have less trouble. The ones to choose from, these are the only official sties I have. [Sites listed above.]

As always, you are the listeners, you bring me to you. No one backs me here. There is no company backing me. The ads on the show that you hear are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN so that I can be on the air. I've got nothing to do with that at all. It's up to YOU to keep me going. You can do so by buying that which I have for sale [items listed below] on cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site or by donating. You can also use PayPal for purchasing if you send an additional email with the PayPal email. It's up to you. [Payment/donation options listed above.] You can send cash. That's what people generally do. It saves

them spending all that cash for a transaction for the bankers who seem pretty fat as far as I can see under my observations. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings and don't like computers and they play them on their CD players, you can write to me at [address listed above].

You've probably been noticing over the last month or so that it takes sometimes 2 days to get the uploads for the show done. It starts out one night, like tonight, I'll be trying to upload, they cut me off at XplorNet and then I have to go into the next day as well. So it takes hours and hours to upload to my sites because XplorNet, that wonderful company that says you get high speed, has been basically persecuting me. That's the only way you can put it because they've given me so many lies in the past and told me it was all my fault, get my equipment checked and when I did and paid hundreds of bucks for new stuff I didn't need, they admitted then that they actually had me on a lock. So they were cutting me off when I went over what they claimed was my particular limit under the plan I'm paying. Then they claimed I was under the lower plan even though I was paying for the higher plan. I got back to them the other day and they've admitted yes, I am on the higher plan but I'm still over my limit. I'm using this thing literally 15 hours a week. That's what I use, 15 hours per week. I don't use it for surfing. I use it solely for uploading the shows. I don't use it on the weekends. I don't use it for email. I use dial-up for email. That's what happens to you when you're not AUTHORIZED to be out there. Someone pulls the strings and someone complies at the top. I hear the music coming and I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just lamenting my problems as unusual about XplorNet. This company that you pay through the nose for that apparently thinks that 15 hours a week is just too much. I don't think it's for everyone although I do know that there are a lot of complaints from other people on different sites about them. They have a lot of Canadians and US citizens at ransom. They should be called XploitNet, not XplorNet. For those that want to put the word in for me, you can always email them at this particular email address info@xplornet.com and tell them to get off my back and how ridiculous it is to make people pay that kind of money for 15 hours a week. Maybe then they'll start to get the message. They do like to keep their customers, that they often lie to, and blame it on your equipment that's at fault rather than tell them the truth.

They don't like telling you the truth and that you're on this particular lock. It's bad for advertising. It's bad for new customers because they don't tell you that when you sign on. This is a standard thing I've had with them over the years. I've gone through the trap of paying a few hundred extra dollars to get a guy in to inspect it and supposedly repair it. They replace things that don't need to be replaced, only to find out the next day you're back on the lock again. If it wasn't for a girl that was on one night that told me, 'They've got you on a lock,' I wouldn't know. So if I go over a certain limit it automatically cuts in. I can't even download this show. So for all those out there that are always telling me, look at this video, look at that video... I can't look at ANY videos on XplorNet. You can't do it. Therefore, if you want to send me videos, burn them and send them. That's fine and the address is [listed above]. I'd appreciate that because I'm in the dark here basically with this awful service.

That's all Canada is given. XplorNet is owned by Hughes industrial-military corporation basically. We get the spill over, the stuff they are not using and sell to the public. I guess that's how it works. It's exploitative prices for crappy service. So as I say, if you want to email them and put the word in for me I thank you. This is pathetic. There's no doubt someone's put the word in but if enough folk complain, they might start thinking it's better to have their new customers, as they're always advertising in all the major newspapers their lie about high-speed internet. They might just forgo their friendly, old school tie stuff and favors with the government and give me the speed I'm supposed to be getting. I'll keep on about them until they alter it too. Even if I can't use it anymore and they cut me off completely, I'll dedicate a web page to them and explain to the world what they do.

We're on the roll now to a new paradigm. A paradigm is something, it's a meme, or some even call it a meme virus. It's an IDEA that initially comes up in somebody's head and they put it to a think tank to find a new way of living to control the masses for 1000-odd years or so. Everyone's heard about the one they always hear about and that was Adolf Hitler. You never hear about the wonderful Lenin or Stalin and all the atrocities they do. Adolf Hitler talked about the Third Reich and 1000 years, it would last 1000 years. That wasn't something they were coming up with by themselves. That was to do with how we've always been run. WE'RE GIVEN AN IDEA AND A BELIEF SYSTEM FOR 1000 TO 2000 YEARS AT A TIME.

Old techniques, ancient techniques... in fact, if you go into the histories of India when the Aryans were going through it and conquering the peoples, the Dravidians they called the natives, they surveyed them. They surveyed each area because there were many different types of people in India and different cultures and they surveyed them. They actually give you instances where the Prince would appoint priests to study these people, like anthropologists would study people today. They'd find a new religion to introduce to them that would put them under control of the elites. It's worked well right up to the present time. They actually have records of this. I think it was Charles Forte that said, "In every age the proper peoples saw to it that the proper religion was created for the people. The proper people created the religion, they taught it properly to the people and the people believe properly." That's how it's always been.

Today, we're going from religion to global warming. That's to control all our lives more severely than any religions in the past did. There was always a kind of a leeway within religion. It couldn't break its own tenants of everyone is special and everyone is kind of sacred. They couldn't break that rule even though they would turn a blind eye often when the King wanted to behead someone or make examples of the peasants. With this scientific system we're in today with it's new paradigm where science it to rule us through technocrats and bureaucrats from birth to grave, then it's to be a horror show, literally a horror show as these bungling fools iron out their perfect religion for the next 1000 years.

It's no coincidence either that Arthur C Clark wrote his vision of the future – it was really the elites' vision of the future – in novel form with 2001, then 2010 because the century of change, even in his day when he wrote that book in the 1960s was to be the 21st century. He went to 2010, major changes then. They really ideally want a united America by then. They've got the united Europe and they hope to have the Pacific Rim region amalgamated too; the big 3 trading blocs. Then he jumps into 3001, so there's your 1000 years Reich, you see. That, under the Scientific Reich like Aldous Huxley said and Lord Bertrand Russell said, THIS PARTICULAR SYSTEM THAT THEY ARE BRINGING IN WOULD BE A TYRANNY, A SCIENTIFIC TYRANNY. Russell said if there is to be a tyranny of any kind, he'd rather have it to be a scientific type. That's exactly what we're going through, ruled from cradle to grave.

In fact, it's so beautifully planned because it's literally run on invisible gas basically. The whole thing is... it's a gas, man. That's what it is. Anyone can come up with any statistics that they want especially when they're using specially designed computers to give them the right kind of answers they want to hear. This is to rule our lives. In the past, you were terrified to go through a forest 300 years ago because it was gloomy and scary and you'd all been TAUGHT these things about ogres and stuff like that, or demons. Today, they just simply turned it into the catastrophe of global warming and gasses that you can see, feel or whatever else and WE are all to blame. Of course, the Club of Rome was the group designated to come up with this paradigm FOR THE BELIEF SYSTEM for the whole century and into 1000 years.

During the whole 1000 years, they plan to bring science up. It already is. Science has been brought up to the NEW God even though most of its theories are just that. They are guesses and sometimes not very good guesses at all. They are often very bad guesses. It depends on which ones the PICK to be the ones taught in universities as the good ones, until some other theory comes along and knocks it off its feet. Then they replace that quietly without ever admitting that they were wrong with the last theory. But we are to run our lives now by these theories and these technocrats and bureaucrats. That's the plan. That is the plan.

We are already a global society, have been since they signed the document in 1946 at the United Nations. We are well on our way to this totalitarian system. Every thing now is just a way of getting the herd to go along with it... with a kind of plausible excuse of global warming. You know, something that's hard to talk about because most folk come out of their homes and then into their vehicles or their cars or the bus or the train, to their office or where ever they work and then back by the same method and back into their home. They're in climate-controlled conditions all the time, so they never look up at the sky. They don't care if it's raining or not raining. That way they have no idea and no memory really of weather at all. It's quite fascinating. They're already in artificial environments and they don't even think about that. So it's easy for those who supposedly are experts in the weather to tell them as many lies as they want and they will believe it. They will believe it.

Those are 'the dead.' The people are 'the dead.' Those who never catch on to the system that rules them in all ages have been called 'the dead.' You'll find that in the New Testament, "Let the dead bury their dead." They have chosen, somehow or another, NOT to know. They're very easily led by the tiny minority that rules. The problem with those who are awake is those who rule them AND the majority because the majority and the elite who run them are like a symbiosis. That's how they work. That's why they chose the word 'democracy' because the masses will believe anything they are told by experts and they will always go along with what the elite want them to go along with, without grumbling, mumbling or anything else.

I've said and I'll continue saying it because this global warming is nothing but a farce. I've got a lot of exchanges between supposed experts in the field of climatology exchanging data with each other and professors from universities exchanging data and they're all totally confused and angry that the weather isn't cooperating with the theories. They're trying to find ways to explain why the weather isn't cooperating with their theories and projecting that in 20 years time we'll start warming again and all this stuff. They should really have stuck to the first idea they had back in the 60s and that was that we were going to go through a coming ice age. If they'd stuck to that they would have had more response than they have today, but they didn't because they chose the warming instead. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I was mentioning if the big boys had stuck to global cooling or the coming ice age back in the 60s they might have had more response and believability by the public, but they chose global warming instead.

I've said before, if we're up to our eyes in snow it won't matter, this agenda will keep going because it MUST go now. It can't stop. At the top they have this massive network of academia and thousands of men and women on salaries, huge salaries, for dreaming up these cons and working along with the cons and they make their bread and butter from the cons, professors of this, etc, etc and different kinds of supposed sciences. To be honest with you, are perfectly NEW sciences since people in the past centuries didn't study the atmosphere very much at all; in fact, NOT at all. This whole idea that we're suddenly going through a warming phase and we've heard all the rubbish about the melting poles and all the contradictions, as they say oh my God, the shelf is getting bigger instead of getting smaller, and there is more ice forming, and all that stuff, back and forth they go with it as though they're whipping up a hysteria. That's exactly what they're doing.

They even ADMIT they do hysteria campaigns at the United Nations when it's coming up to another agreement, another treaty for everybody to sign that puts us further into this totalitarian slavery. Here they are, going at it and at it. Meanwhile, the world isn't really complying but that doesn't matter. Facts don't matter when it comes to agendas. Here you have the newsobserver.com.

Early China snow brings death, havoc
(Alan: That's that global warming kicking in again.)
Sat, Nov 14, 2009

BEIJING -- Unusually early snowstorms in north-central China have claimed 40 lives, caused thousands of buildings to collapse (A: Because they're not used to snow.) and destroyed almost 500,000 acres of winter crops, the Civil Affairs Ministry said Friday. (A: That's really the Department of Information. Britain has one too. We've had one long before China.)

Nineteen of the deaths resulted from traffic accidents related to the storms that began Nov. 9, the ministry said in a statement on its Web site.

The snowfall is the heaviest in the northern and central provinces of Hebei, Shanxi, Shaanxi, Shandong and Henan since record keeping began after the establishment of the Communist state in 1949, the ministry said without giving detailed figures. It estimated economic losses from the storm at 4.5 billion yuan, or $659 million.

Chinese state media say some of the snow was induced through cloud seeding (A: Weather modification.), although the precise amount of snowfall in all areas was not reported, and it wasn't clear what the previous records were. (A: Then they go through and tell you how many inches of snow they had per day coming

down. Some of the folks died in traffic accidents of course because they're not used to driving on the snow.)

So there you are. There's another story that tells you that it doesn't matter if your buildings are collapsing under snow, they're going to keep telling you that it's global warming right to the bitter end. Mind you, once they get everything they want signed into treaties and agreements it won't really matter much. You'll find that.

It's like the build-up to the invasion of Afghanistan and Iraq. They already planned to invade those countries BEFORE 9/11 happened in 2001 but it still took time before they went in, after the buildings went down by design. They just kept at it. Once it was done, they didn't bother explaining to the public why they were there. Once you're there, you're there. That's all they care about is getting there. It doesn't matter what leaks out to the public afterwards because once they're there, they say we can't pull out now because there will be chaos if we pull out... because they've destroyed all their policing capabilities and they've disrupted society so much. So that's what you get.

It's the same here with reproductive rights. I said years ago that if you have studied the books that these guys put out, the Russell's, the Huxley's, and all these boys, right back to John Stewart Mill and his son in fact, that worked for the British East India Company and the British Crown. THEY WENT THROUGH THE DEPOPULATION AGENDA EVEN BACK THEN IN THE 1800S. The Mills had it listed which peoples would be allowed to come IN to the new civilization - they called it - and the type that would have to die off according to Darwinian theory. Those that were obsolete could NOT come through into the new because they would bring the new down. That's what they based all the studies on, Darwin basically. That was their religion that everything had to fit into. They talked about the American Indians would have to go. Some of their theories went out and HG Wells said that even the Irish, maybe even the Scots would have to go as well; they've got a nasty habit of rebelling because they've got an allergy to tyranny and stuff like that.

Here we have it going on today under this greening stuff and the save the planet BS put out by the Club of Rome and the United Nations of course is at the top of the tree promoting it ALL with a unified front of SOLIDARITY. That's the whole thing. It doesn't matter how crazy all the scientists are amongst each other with their panicking that the weather isn't complying with their theories. It doesn't matter, as long as they present, MUST present a unified front to the public. The same as the communists did. In fact, they're using all the communist tactics.

This article here is from the Catholic Family and Human Rights Institute and I'll read this article when I come back, with another one on the same issue, how they're using it to bring down the population. Back with more after this break.

Hi. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix reading from an article that's from the Catholic Family and Human Rights Institute concerning the United Nations Population Fund, which is really a department of population CONTROL. It says here...

New UNFPA Report Goes Green to Promote "Reproductive Rights"
Volume 12, Number 49
By Piero A. Tozzi, J.D. / November 19, 2009 / c-fam.org

(NEW YORK – C-FAM) The United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) released its annual State of the World Population Report (A: They're high chutzpas, a state of the world population report, by what? By a PRIVATE CORPORATION called the United Nations.) yesterday, linking efforts to promote "sustainable development" and affect "climate change" to its "reproductive rights" agenda. (A: And that's what it's about, reproductive rights. This is all coming through this climate change and so on and sustainability.) Critics see the report as a thinly-veiled attempt to harness popular environmental concerns (A: Which they've made popular of course from the UN.) in service of population control.

The report, "Facing a Changing World: Women, Population and Climate," asserts that achieving "universal access to reproductive health" would both contribute to declines in fertility (A: They're talking about abortion and sterilization.) and "help reduce green-house gas emissions in the long run." It calls upon nations to "fully fund family planning services and contraceptive supplies." (A: It's amazing. The UN is

involved in everything to do with bringing down the size of the world's population. I read an article about 2 months ago where their organizations in Peru had sterilized something like 40,000 women, under a lie, and never told them what it was really about. That's the beautiful United Nations for you.)

Sounding alarmist (A: Which they always do. That's the whole thing with the UN.), UNFPA claims that "The harsh realities of high per capita emissions among industrialized countries and swiftly rising ones among developing countries highlight the urgency of mobilizing all of humanity to stop collectively at the brink of this possible climate disaster zone." (A: Dun da-dun, dun, dun.) In a statement accompanying the report, UNFPA Executive Director Thoraya Obaid avers that "rapid population growth and industrialization have led to a rapid rise in greenhouse gas emissions. We have now reached a point where humanity is approaching the brink of disaster." (A: There they go.)

Peter C. Smith of the International Right to Life Federation observes that agencies such as the UNFPA always need a "looming disaster" to secure their funding." (A: And don't they ever.) Smith sees the "true looming disaster" as the "demographic implosion of the developed world" which is being exported to the developing world. The report touts declining birth rates in Japan and the European Union (EU) as positives and criticizes higher fertility in the United States (US).

In places, the report disavows overt population control arguments and acknowledges development specialists such as Bangladesh's Atiq Rahman, who attributes climate change to "consumption patterns" rather than "demographic considerations." Yet it also asserts that "Each birth results not only in the emissions attributable to that person in his or her lifetime, but also the emissions of all his or her descendents. Hence, the emissions savings from intended or planned births multiply with time." Further, the report states that "fear of appearing supportive of population control has until recently held back any mention of 'population' in the climate debate. (A: See, they're always dying to get to this point.) Nonetheless, some participants in the debate are tentatively suggesting the need at least consider the impacts of population growth."

Even though in the Western countries it's been dropping and even though they keep upping their immigration quotas. I read them off over the last few weeks, in Britain and elsewhere where they have to up the immigration to pay off the national debt. There are not enough people in Britain getting born apparently and it's the same with all the European countries. So there ain't no pleasing these guys because you're not supposed to just please them, you're supposed to die off quietly please. That's what they want. That's what they want... these control freaks... and let the better kind run the world and live in the world, not the riff-raff at the bottom. That's what they're talking about really. Scientific dictatorship eh?

From the Times, it's the same article again, in mainstream.

Birth control: the most effective way of reducing greenhouse gas emissions
From The Times November 19, 2009

I'll put these links up at the end of the show on my web site if I can get any speed up at all to upload anything whatsoever, which I think the chances of are probably very, very slim.

I've also mentioned in the past that this is going to effect EVERYTHING from whether you will be born, to what you'll DO in the new improved world Soviet system - what you'll do in your life - you know, the 'school to work' idea was the Soviet, Pavlovian idea. They're already doing it in most parts of the Western world but it's to go much further than that.

I've said too, you've got to follow the planks of the Communist Manifesto. Remember, the Club of Rome said that they favored the 'collectivist' idea. Now that's really a form of communism. It makes it EASIER for a centralized world body to rule the whole world - from the center - and that was always the KEY of Marxism: centralization of all authorities and all laws, all rules, all regulations, everything goes to the center. Can't have one state doing its own thing, another state doing another thing... the control freaks can't have that; they freak out with that kind of stuff. It's just too untidy. Free will is awfully, awfully untidy to them. They can't sleep at night when they think about it.

I've also said that one of the planks was the redistribution of wealth. That's exactly what they're putting through now, - they'll put through this Copenhagen treaty – the redistribution of wealth. The so-called wealthier countries are supposedly to give money to the third world countries to offset their carbon and all that rubbish. And it is rubbish. It's nothing more than the same Marxist agenda which the elite favor. I'm talking about the dirty, stinking, rich elite that favor it. It's much easier to control a Marxist system worldwide than any other kind of system.

Another part of it too, was the abolition of private property and with them putting up all the gasoline taxes, worldwide too, and that's to really skyrocket once they've signed this bill at Copenhagen. Some countries have already jumped the gun, like Holland, by introducing tax as you drive per kilometer and with a GPS tracking system, the government watches where you go and where you've been. Then people in the rural areas will start moving IN to the already overcrowded cities which are meant to crumble over the next 30-odd years and rioting as they bring in starvation policies... which they'll call RATIONING. But in the big cities, eventually, the only ones who can – and it's almost that way now – rent out accommodation are the big, big chain landlords with chains and chains of buildings to rent out. Private property is to be ELIMINATED.

PART of this whole deal with the Copenhagen treaty, they are already jumping the gun on this in different countries, is to start making it LAW that you have to have your house energy-rated before you can sell it. That's the big tool they're using, before you can sell it. They're already using this technique in Canada to do with water and the sewage or septic systems. You have to get a new sewage and septic system, up to the latest standard, and do it quickly before they up the standard again, before you're finished - and water - before you can sell your home. Well now it's to do with the entire energy. So it's no more a deal between the person and another person, the buyer and the seller, as-is, whatever. Oh no, now you've got to get the government in to it and get a LICENSE to own your property and to sell it.

This article here is from the EU Observer. That's the European Union Observer.

Construction sector across Europe given an eco-renovation
LEIGH PHILLIPS / 18.11.2009

EUOBSERVER / BRUSSELS - Making buildings energy-smart is sometimes seen by politicians as not as eye-catching a carbon reduction strategy as burying CO2 under the seabed or turning acres of cornfield into a fuel for cars. And yet the sector is responsible for a full 36 percent of the bloc's carbon emissions. (A: They're talking about the European Union. A bloc, they call it a bloc now... because only bloc-heads run it.)

While the parliament had voted for language in the legislation that would have required a carbon footprint of zero, the member states added the word 'nearly' to give them an out. (A: This is for the building permits.)

Homeowners selling their property and landlords renting it out will also have to state in sale or rental ads how energy efficient a building or flat is by 2012.

Greens in the chamber (A: Can you believe... you've got these vegetables in the chamber, greens in the chamber...) felt that the result was a clear victory, however "difficult" the year-long legislative process had been. (A: You have to go into who created the Green Party by the way, that pushed this world Soviet. Madeline Albright, I think it was her grandfather who was the best pal of Stalin and he was a guy who was given the task of creating the Green Party. You wouldn't believe the founders of it in Britain. Check in to it and you'll get a surprise.)

So here you have this big centralized government laying the law down, right down to can you drive without paying carbon taxes? NO. Are they going to punish you for driving over a certain limit? YES. Are they going to punish you for driving one mile? ABSOLUTELY. You're going to pay and pay and pay and now you can't sell your home. This is just the start of it because with every one of these laws they pass, they AMEND them and they AMEND them. The whole point of their attack is always to get it ON the books so they can amend them.

Isn't it amazing too, in the US you've got the same darn thing? ...happening at the same time? What a coincidence! And you think we're not global? ...enemies within? There's a bill there that's been put through. HR 2454, the Cap and Trade Bill as it's innocently called. No one knows what it means when they hear The Cap and Trade Bill. It says...

Congress > Legislation
H.R. 2454: American Clean Energy and Security Act of 2009
111th Congress

Beginning one year after the enactment of the Cap and Trade Act, you won't be able to sell your home (A: This is in the US.) unless you retrofit it to comply with the Energy and Water Efficiency Standards of the act. HR 2454, the Cap and Trade Bill, passed by the House of Representatives, if also passed by the Senate will the largest tax increase any of us has every experienced.

It will be more than that. You won't be able to sell your home and you'll have to get a license to sell it. Can you believe that? The exact same stuff as they just put through in Europe. International... INTERNATIONAL. There's no doubt about it, the only people who were truly organized in the Cold War were the communists. That's why they favored – the elite bankers and all the rest of them – they favored communism. You get DEDICATED workers all working and infiltrating all departments of every level of government, right down to the local level. They have solidarity. They will stand NO contrary opinions. It doesn't matter if one of their top chiefs gets found out to be a mass murderer or an utter pervert; they'll stand up for the party and protect them. That's the way they work. The same as the scientists right now who are all worried about global warming isn't getting the compliance from nature that it wanted. Even though they all agree they're not getting it, they must go ahead with their story... solidarity. That's why they're using it. Quite something.

As they phase out the old religions, they bring in the new. A belief system, remember, is something with ritual, something that's taught as FACT. It will stand NO rivalry. It has to be the top. This is what you have in the Times.

Evolution to be compulsory subject in primary schools
From The Times November 20, 2009 / Greg Hurst, Education Editor

Evolution is to become a compulsory subject for study in all state primary schools. The Government announced yesterday that Darwin's theory of how life evolved through natural selection would be a legal requirement in science teaching from September 2011, although it will be left to schools to decide how this is done.

The schools will already know. They get their orders, because they all belong to UNICEF. That's the United Nations Educational department where Julian Huxley was the first CEO. I've read from his own book what the function of it was to be... to CONDITION, INDOCTRINATE a whole generation into the new way of thinking that they want them to believe. That's what it's all about. So here they go with the new religion. That's all that Darwinism is. With me, you see, if I don't have enough facts on something, I just put it in a pigeonhole and put a question mark there; there are not enough facts to come to a decision on anything.

You need an awful lot of faith to believe in Darwinism. Why aren't there apes walking out the jungle every 100 years or so? ...the occasional odd one here or there that's half man and half ape? It doesn't happen does it? No one has got any evidence that this has ever happened. They've got this whole incredible religion and that's what it is. When it's taught as fact, it's obviously a religion. Oh yeah, they say there are incredible jumps in evolution. See, evolution fits in with the elites' belief system. It's like Hinduism that also starts off with all this sort of matter and slime and it evolved from slime into something and then dies and comes back as a bigger something and better something than it was before. So technically, we all started as slime, but they believe at the top in their OWN religion that Darwin's theory SUITS them.

Darwin really was a front man FOR their religion. They really do believe at the top that they are more evolved AS A SPECIES than the rest of humanity. That's what gives them the right to rule us. That's what they believe. Not much different from the old King and Queen stuff. People used to touch the robes of the

King or the Queen because they were HOLY. They literally were the nearest thing to God. If they wanted to be cured, that's what they would do; they would touch the robe. Amazing stuff. How incredibly arrogant and narcissistic and egocentric certain individuals are. Unfortunately, they're psychopathic and they always jump for power over others and they end up in politics and in international political associations. Then they dominate the rest of us. Then they give us hell. That's what their utopia is... when we're all in hell and you can't move. So here's evolution to be taught there

The move, which was welcomed by scientists (A: Because that is their belief system.), comes despite a drive to slim down the national curriculum for primary schools and leave teachers greater discretion over what to teach.

British history will also become, for the first time, an explicit part of the curriculum that primary schools must teach, although it makes no reference to which kings, battles, periods or events should be taught. (A: And who cares what bunch of psychopaths ended up leading what. That's all it is, isn't it? Who won this battle and who robbed the land of someone else. Who married the other Queen over the water and this country was given away as a dowry... with all the peasants on it. That's history. That's what history truly is, isn't it? Quite something. Quite something.)

In the US, it's just astonishing. CNNMoney.com.

$4.8 trillion - Interest on U.S. debt
Unless lawmakers make big changes, the interest Americans will have to pay to keep the country running over the next decade will reach unheard of levels.
By Jeanne Sahadi, CNNMoney.com senior writer / November 19, 2009

NEW YORK (CNNMoney.com) -- Here's a new way to think about the U.S. government's epic borrowing: More than half of the $9 trillion in debt that Uncle Sam is expected to build up over the next decade will be interest.

More than half. In fact, $4.8 trillion.

Boy oh boy, we're doing so good. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and just one last article before I take a caller. Remember, these links I put up on my web site if I can possibly get anything uploaded at all with XplorNet's awful speed they're giving me and you can check them out once I've done the show or check them out tomorrow. It goes on about the new smart meters that they're putting in across Canada and certain parts of the States.

Your smart meter is watching
November 17, 2009 / Ann Cavoukian / thestar.com

Times have changed, and today the grid offers a virtual window (A: These smart meters.) into your home – providing granular levels of information such as when you cook or shower, and for how long.

Then it goes on about all the possible abuses. Well of course, it's for the government to snoop on you too. They can actually tell you what's running in your home, which appliance is running because everything has got a signature. If your toaster's on or whatever, they can tell what it is. Eventually, you'll have to pay in advance and you'll get punished if you go over a certain amount. They'll just cut you off. They can cut you off remotely now; they don't have to come to your home with these smart meters. So that's what they're doing right now.

Obama apparently is going ahead with it too. By the end of 2010, he's put in $3.4 dollars to build up the smart grid in the US as well.

Obama announces $3.4 billion in grants for smart grid
By Steve Holland 2009/10/27

ARCADIA, Florida, Oct. 27, 2009 (Reuters) — President Barack Obama on Tuesday announced $3.4 billion in grants to help build a "smart" electric grid meant to trim utility bills, reduce blackouts and carry power generated by solar and wind energy.

So I'll put this link up too for those in the US. That's what you get isn't it. There are a lot of kooks out there as well. No doubt they're all angry about me bringing down their global warming hoaxes and stuff like that. That's what you expect to get when you're bringing out the other side of the story.

See, I don't mind people bringing out the other side of a story. What you'll find with those who lie and cheat and control the world is they only give you PART of a story which will lead you to the proper conclusions, the ones that they want you to come to. If they don't give you the whole of the story, you can't come to a truthful, a more informed conclusion. That's how we are. We're treated like children at this level. We're given almost childish responses by government departments, corporations and all the rest of it. We're too lowly down the totem pole to understand the big things in life, like global warming.

I was reading from an article recently from Africa where some parts in South Africa have had frost and all the rest of it and really cold temperatures, the first for maybe 20, 30 years. The people in the streets - because of their conditioning they are getting on global warming - are being told that this is a part, the FREEZING is a part of global warming. Now there is double-think for you, where you'll actually rule out your own observations, your own daily observations, and monthly and yearly observations and believe the so-called experts and then you're in double-think, absolute double-think. Yes, it's freezing but it's due to global warming. How more double-think can you get? That's called brain damage. That's what that is, but that's the kind of world we live in. The internet has a lot of good people out there, there's some really bright people and as someone said recently, a lot of trolls as well.

From Hamish and myself up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Early China snow brings death, havoc" [China Snowstorms] Associated Press (newsobserver.com) - Nov. 13, 2009.

"New UNFPA Report Goes Green to Promote 'Reproductive Rights' " [UN on Population Control with Usual "Panic" Hype] by Piero A. Tozzi, J.D. (c-fam.org) - November 19, 2009.

"Birth control: the most effective way of reducing greenhouse gas emissions" [UN Wants More Abortions and Sterilizations to cut Co2] by Ben Webster, The Times - Nov. 19, 2009.

"Construction sector across Europe given an eco-renovation" by Leigh Phillips (euobserver.com) - Nov. 18, 2009.

"H.R. 2454: American Clean Energy and Security Act of 2009" U.S. "Cap and Trade" Bill (govtrack.us).

"Evolution to be compulsory subject in primary schools" [Darwin's Religion to be Compulsory in Schools] by Greg Hurst, The Times - Nov. 20, 2009.
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

"$4.8 trillion - Interest on U.S. debt" [US Debt-5 Trillion is Interest Alone] by Jeanne Sahadi (cnn.com) - Nov. 19, 2009.

"Your smart meter is watching" (thestar.com) - Nov. 17, 2009.

"Obama announces $3.4 billion in grants for smart grid" by Steve Holland (at reuters.com) - Oct. 27, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 23, 2009 (#457)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 23, 2009:
Top Climate-Fudging Professors -- The Higher They Climb, The Harder They Fall:
"For the Greenies Who Think Warming is Our Fate,
Here Comes the Hot Scandal of Climategate,
Top Climate Professors, Opinion Not Budging,
Admit to Each Other Their Theories They're Fudging,
Hacked E-mail Exchanges will Make You Sick,
Such as Altering Data Using 'Nature Trick,'
Combining Real and Fake Data for Casual Perusal
So the IPCC Masters Tolerate No Refusal
To Reorganize All Life Existing on Planet,
Their Lies Now Exposed, We Demand They Can it!"
© Alan Watt Nov. 23, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 23, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 23rd 2009. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up on that front page. [Sites listed above.] These are the ONLY official sites I have so if you bookmark these and the main servers go down – as they've done in the past and they have cut me off or whatever – then you can always get the latest shows by going into one of these sites.

I always start off the show by saying that the listeners bring me to themselves. No one backs me here. That way I'm not compromised by what I can or can not say. Unfortunately, if you are backed by a group or a foundation or even products and someone asks you a question, you can't really tell them the honest answer especially if you don't think it's a good idea. That way it's up to YOU to keep me going. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers right to RBN for the air time, the staff, equipment and bills. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by buying that which I have for sale on any of my web sites – books, CDs, DVDs – and that might help me tick over. You can donate to me as well. [Options listed above.] It's up to you how you do it. You have to really check around because a lot of these companies charge quite a fee for sending anything or wiring something. So find out what one is the cheapest for you and go that way. If you want to order [items listed at bottom]. I will get the order out to you as soon as I can. For those who get disks of the show burned and passed to them to play on their CD players – they don't use computers –

you can get in touch with me at [address listed above].

It's quite interesting, and I'm sure everyone has known about it too, since the weekend. It's all over the internet that one of the main university sites to do with global warming, the one that gives out the most disinformation, had its web site hacked last week. Information was put out there by the hacker on Friday I think it was and it's been all over the place. Now the mainstream media has picked up on it. It's in mainstream news articles and I'm going to go into this in a minute. It's quite interesting to see just how low these so-called professionals, the ones that everyone is supposed to take as the gospel truth makers. This is how low they have sunk to create the whole MYTH OF GLOBAL WARMING and how they collude with each other to deceive the public and governments too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the incredible scandal that's broken out and they're calling it 'ClimateGate.' Where someone had hacked into the main site that all the big professors use across the world, the ones who are living off this whole climate scam and hope to get risen higher as they get more authority given them under the climate deals and all the rest of it. How they colluded and fudged all the data they've been handing out to everyone else. There are lots of emails there. I'll put all this stuff up on my web site at the end of the show, all the different links, and you can look them over yourself.

The main download itself that was put up is about 60-odd megabytes. It's a huge thing. It has thousands of emails that these guys have interchanged amongst themselves. They even admit that they fudged the figures there. You can see it in there where they use creative – like creative accounting – they do their own creative research where they add some true facts and figures in with the fake ones and they ADMIT to doing it. Not only that, there are emails there from certain professors telling the rest of them to scrub previous emails because it's against their agenda. If there's any doubt whatsoever, in other words, in where they're going with all this stuff or any contrary evidence, they're told to scrub it. This has all come out in the open. I've no doubt they'll respond to this with silence. When the CIA or MI-6 get caught in something, they get silent, just silence from them and they hope that you'll just go away and leave them alone. Generally that works unfortunately. I HOPE PEOPLE DON'T LEAVE THIS ONE ALONE BECAUSE IT'S TOO BIG.

Our whole lives are going to be changed according to this whole scam and Al Gore and the whole big globalist agenda. A planned society is to come out of this, total control from birth to grave. I think it was one of the ex-communists who is now President of one of the EU countries who said the same thing. He said isn't it amazing that these present dictators in a sense, these so-called global leaders, tell us what to eat and what to think and what to do. He says it's just like communism and he's not wrong at all. He's not wrong at all. It's exactly the same technique. If you look into the big players behind all of this, they've been funded by the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs, the ones that Carroll Quigley – who was the historian for those particular groups – said they are often mistaken for communists because they use the same goals and the same agenda BUT very rich people run it, some of the richest people in the world in fact. So they want to have a planned society but it's being blown off.

This article here is from The HeraldSun.com.au. As I say, it's been it the Wall Street Journal and everywhere and the Telegraph in Britain and I'll put these links up too. This is one from The Herald Sun.
Warmist conspiracy exposed?
Andrew Bolt / Friday, November 20, 2009

8.15 PM UPDATE: The Hadley University of East Anglia CRU director admits the emails seem to be genuine: (Alan: The ones that have been posted up.)

The director of Britain's leading Climate Research Unit, Phil Jones, has told Investigate magazine's TGIF Edition tonight ..."It was a hacker. We were aware of this about three or four days ago that someone had hacked into our system and taken and copied loads of data files and emails."... (A: So the guy has admitted that someone was in. This is from a particular university, East Anglia, and they are the sort of leaders for all the other universities across the world that are making their living on this climate scam.)

TGIF asked Jones about the controversial email discussing "hiding the decline", and Jones explained what he was trying to say....

So the 1079 emails and 72 documents seem indeed evidence of a scandal involving most of the most prominent scientists pushing the man-made warming theory - a scandal that is one of the greatest in modern science. I've been adding some of the most astonishing in updates below - emails suggesting conspiracy, collusion in exaggerating warming data, possibly illegal destruction of embarrassing information, organised resistance to disclosure, manipulation of data (A: That's fudging it all.), private admissions of flaws in their public claims and much more. If it is as it now seems, never again will "peer review" be used to shout down sceptics.

This is clearly not the work of some hacker, but of an insider who's now blown the whistle.

Not surprising, then, that Steve McIntyre reports:

Earlier today, CRU cancelled all existing passwords. Actions speaking loudly.

But back to the original post - and the most astonishing of the emails so far...

****
Hackers have broken into the data base of the University of East Anglia's Climatic Research Unit - one of the world's leading alarmist centres - and put the files they stole on the Internet, on the grounds that the science is too important to be kept under wraps. (A: It's absolutely true. This is the greatest con in history, the greatest con in history. It's a creation of a whole new way of living, a whole new modus operandi for everyone, for the whole planet. It's a new religion. It's everything all in one... economics, the whole lot.)

The ethics of this are dubious, to say the least. But the files suggest, on a very preliminary glance, some other very dubious practices, too, and a lot of collusion - sometimes called "peer review". Or even conspiracy.

A warning, of course. We can only say with a 90 per cent confidence interval that these emails are real. (A: Well, they all seem to be. Then he gives other links here too. He gives you some of the emails exchanged between the different scientists. This is the famous one here.)

From: Phil Jones
To: ray bradley ,mann@XXXX, mhughes@XXXX
Subject: Diagram for WMO Statement
Date: Tue, 16 Nov 1999 13:31:15 +0000
Cc: k.briffa@XXX.osborn@XXXX

Dear Ray, Mike and Malcolm, (A: This is from these professors.)

Once Tim's got a diagram here we'll send that either later today or first thing tomorrow.

I've just completed Mike's Nature trick (A: They call it the 'nature trick.') of adding in the real temps to each series for the last 20 years (ie from 1981 onwards) amd from 1961 for Keith's to hide the decline. (A: See, we are in a cooling phase and it doesn't go with the agenda so they're fudging the figures.) Mike's series got the annual land and marine values while the other two got April-Sept for NH land N of 20N. The latter two are real for 1999, while the estimate for 1999 for NH combined is +0.44C wrt 61-90. The Global estimate for 1999 with data through Oct is +0.35C cf. 0.57 for 1998. (A: They show you how they do it; how they add real data in with fudged data to try and prove we're actually warming when in fact we're actually cooling. So they do this 'nature trick,' they call it.

Thanks for the comments, Ray.

Cheers
Phil

Prof. Phil Jones
Climatic Research Unit Telephone XXXX
School of Environmental Sciences Fax XXXX

University of East Anglia
Norwich

(A: There is another one too talking about the BBC's u-turn on the climate. The BBC were all pro-climate and then they sort did a little u-turn when all the snow was falling across the planet.)

From: Kevin Trenberth
To: Michael Mann
Subject: Re: BBC U-turn on climate
Date: Mon, 12 Oct 2009 08:57:37 -0600
Cc: Stephen H Schneider , Myles Allen , peter stott , "Philip D. Jones" , Benjamin Santer , Tom Wigley , Thomas R Karl , Gavin Schmidt , James Hansen , Michael Oppenheimer

Hi all

Well I have my own article on where the heck is global warming ? We are asking that here in Boulder where we have broken records the past two days for the coldest days on record. We had 4 inches of snow. (A: These are the guys that are trying to tell us it's global warming, talking amongst themselves.) The high the last 2 days was below 30F and the normal is 69F, and it smashed the previous records for these days by 10F. The low was about 18F and also a record low, well below the previous record low.

So they know the planet is cooling but they are fudging all their data to get this POLITICAL agenda through. Now, you can not have science blended with politics. You can't do that any more than you can have medicine blended with politics because then you have agendas coming through and that's exactly what we have here. It's a political agenda, the biggest agenda that's been planned for the last couple of centuries really, to totally alter the world... totally alter it completely. It's quite fascinating to see what they're up to.

From the Environmental Leader. That's in energy and environmental news for business.

Climate Scientists Alleged to Have Manipulated Data
November 23, 2009 / Environmental Leader - Energy and Environmental News for Business

Thousands of sensitive documents and emails including some climate change docs dating back a decade ago that indicate scientists may be overstating the case for global warming by manipulating data were stolen from Britain's Hadley Climate Research Unit by Russian hackers, according to many news reports and blogs.

The release of 1,000 emails and 3,000 documents is fueling the debate between scientists who believe man is responsible for global warming and skeptics of climate-change findings, calling into question the validity of many climate-change reports.

However, the head of the Climatic Research Unit at the University of East Anglia in Britain, Phil Jones, told The Australian that he cannot confirm which of the emails are authentic and which are fakes. (A: That's the best they can do... after admitting they were hacked into and all these emails were stolen.)

Some old emails from scientists made references to different ways of evaluating the climate data, according to a Wall Street Journal blog.

Initial reviews of the leaked files show that world-renowned climate scientists may be manipulating computer climate modeling data and research reports to support the theory that man-made greenhouse gases are causing global warming, reports Examiner.com. (A: It goes through the different news articles.)

The leaked documents give credence to many skeptics of man-made global warming, who have argued that the scientific consensus was not as strong as the official Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) (A: That's the United Nations paid-off group.) summaries indicated and that climate researchers ostracized other scientists who presented different findings, reports The Australian. (A: That's what they were doing too. This clique, this politically high-paid clique that all have darn good connections I'm sure with Al Gore and the agenda, they were literally canceling out reports that contradicted their fudged ones and they weren't

publishing them; a deliberate attempt to stifle all relevant findings. Amazing isn't it? It really is amazing. It's only amazing that someone managed to get it out. That's what's amazing in this day and age. I tell you, it will never happen again. It will never happen again. So WE CAN'T LET THIS GO. We've got to ride this to the bitter end because it's either that or total world socialism from birth to grave. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just going over one of the many articles out there on this incredible exposé of cover-ups and fudging documents to suit their agenda that the big scientists to do with the climate scandal have been up to, including deleting emails.

The emails that are here, that were hacked, where the guy Phil Jones from the University of England emails the other professors and tells them to start scrubbing all the information that had been passed between each other because they were going to get an audit, for the climate audit. So they were asking them to scrub all this stuff that negated global warming theories that they had passed amongst themselves. Here is one here.

This is from Phil Jones to Michael E Mann.

From: Phil Jones <p.jones@xxxxxxxxx.xxx>
To: "Michael E. Mann" <mann@xxxxxxxxx.xxx>
Subject: IPCC & FOI
Date: Thu May 29 11:04:11 2008

Mike,
Can you delete any emails you may have had with Keith re AR4?
Keith will do likewise. He's not in at the moment - minor family crisis.
Can you also email Gene and get him to do the same? I don't
have his new email address.
We will be getting Caspar to do likewise.
I see that CA claim they discovered the 1945 problem in the Nature paper!!
Cheers
Phil

Prof. Phil Jones
Climatic Research Unit Telephone +44 (0) 1603 592090
School of Environmental Sciences Fax +44 (0) 1603 507784
University of East Anglia
Norwich Email p.jones@xxxxxxxxx.xxx
NR4 7TJ
UK

Destroying government data subject to an FOI request is a criminal offence. Is this data being deleted the stuff CA asked from Jones in repeated FOI requests? If true, Jones had better get himself a lawyer very fast, but I doubt very much he would have done anything remotely illegal.

It's just astonishing, just astonishing to see what they've been really up to, fudging reports and all the rest of it, not letting IN reports by scientists with contrary data so they can present a united front for the global warming agenda. Believe you me, they are living high on the sudden importance these guys have. They've never had it so good now that everyone is coming to them for advice and what to do and what do they predict and blah, blah, blah. They are living high on the hog and they see the ground coming up fast here.

So people can't let this go. They've got to really push it because it's more than just a bunch of scientists. This is part of a whole political agenda for the planet that's underway and WE'VE GOT TO STOP IT AND EXPOSE THIS STUFF AND GET IT ALL OVER THE PLACE AS FAST AS WE CAN AND NEVER LET GO OF IT, no matter how distracted because you have no idea how every government on the planet will sign on along with the IPCC at the United Nations and we will have no life at all. We'll be slaves to paying taxes for all kinds of things and energy units and energy consumptions and carbon taxes, etc, etc, AND depopulation by the way. I read the articles last week on that, how the UN has jumped on this whole thing saying they have to sterilize

more people, then there are basically less offspring to cause CO2, etc, etc, etc. INCREDIBLE. Incredible... All because their cliques of utter liars out there are getting well paid and they are going for a political agenda, a world political agenda. Quite something else... quite something else.

Here is an article by the greenie columnist in the Guardian.co.uk. To show you the terminology these creeps use when someone who doesn't agree with the global warming theories comes out and says so, they really smear them. They use nasty tactics like calling them climate change 'deniers' and global warming 'deniers.' They use the techniques like Nazi, you're a Nazi. As soon as you hear the word you shut up, you see, or you're anti-Semitic and you shut up. It's the same technique that they're using here. They are connoting that climate change denial is like holocaust denial. That's the simple tricks that they use but it works very, very well. This is the guardian.co.uk on a member of the European Parliament, an MEP as they call them.

I read about maybe 2 weeks ago articles where the British government had asked the Anglican Church and all the other churches to 'go green' and start preaching 'green' in the pulpit to the public and they're doing it. They are doing it. They can't mention that when they put leaflets out to the general public, the churches can't mention God or Jesus or anything, but they can mention climate change. That's okay... and they're going along with it; these FOOLS are going along with it. Where are their guts, eh? Where are the guts? There are no guts anywhere any more. It says here...

Climate change denial MEP attacks church
(A: So there you are, 'denial'. That's him smeared as soon as you start off the story.)
Roger Helmer says Anglican hierarchy has dropped the gospel in favour of 'the new religion of climate alarmism'
Allegra Stratton, political correspondent guardian.co.uk, Friday 20 November 2009

A Tory MEP has accused the Church of England of having "abandoned religious faith entirely and taken up the new religion of climate alarmism instead".

Roger Helmer, who resigned from the Tory frontbench in Europe when the Westminster leadership dumped its promised referendum on the Lisbon treaty, used a magazine article to urge the Church to "get back to the gospel".

Referring approvingly to the work of another writer who said bishops were spending more time "preaching climate change than the gospel of salvation", Helmer wrote: "The recent multi-faith conference at Windsor suggests that other world religions are taking the same line on climate change. (A: Well they've all been bought off, you see.) This is particularly ironic at a time when the world is cooling and when more and more scientists around the world are breaking cover to challenge the theory of man-made global warming. (A: They have been up until this scandal broke. As I say, they've been hiding all the evidence that's contrary to their fudged reports. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about a Member of the European Parliament who's really lambasted and called a 'DENIER', a denier and all that kind of stuff. That's what the greenies are supposed to do, immediately discredit you by a TERM, the use of terms... psycholinguistics in action. This article goes on to say...

Helmer is one of a growing band of European politicians threatening to cause trouble for the Tory frontbench in the first few months of any government it may form. He and his eurosceptic colleagues insist they will not drop their campaign for a referendum on Lisbon.

Analysis by the leftwing website Next Left (A: I guess that's further left than left, you know, beyond Marx.) has shown that the top 10 Tory bloggers are climate change sceptics. This week Helmer convened a conference of climate change deniers at the European parliament. Speakers included Ross McKitrick, a Canadian professor who has said data indicating global warming has been fiddled (A: Meaning totally fudged.); Tom Segalstad, a Norwegian geologist who says human-released CO2 would not have a large effect on the climate; Fred Goldberg, co-author of the polemic The Global Warming Scam; Hans Labohm, a Dutch professor who challenges the existence of global warming; and Professor Fred Singer, who wrote the documentary The Great Global Warming Swindle.

And a SWINDLE IT IS. It really is the far left's, which is really the far, EXTREME right, meaning the international boys that own the banks and do the money lending to the international countries and so on, the banks; it's really their agenda. That's exactly why Professor Carroll Quigley said, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR and their tactics and the fronts that they use are often mistaken for communists. It's the same agenda for a controlled, collectivist society. That's why.

That came out at the Reece Commission in the US in the 1950s, the blending of the Soviet system with the West. It's happened folks. It's happened and you've been under it for quite sometime. In fact, you were under it BEFORE the Berlin Wall went down. They were simply moving on to the GLOBAL agenda. For every new era and for a new totalitarianist regime, you need a new religion, a new belief system, a new reason for existing, with new laws and rules and all the rest of it. That's exactly what all this Al Gore rubbish is all about. That's why all the big boys are in on it. They have been given their orders. That's why. Quite simple, given their orders. Ah, it's amazing.

It's quite amazing too that the IMF comes out and it's on the Times Online.

IMF warns second bailout would 'threaten democracy'
From Times Online November 23, 2009 / Angela Jameson and Elizabeth Judge

(A: I've got to laugh at democracy, what democracy do we have?)

The public will not bail out the financial services sector for a second time if another global crisis blows up in four or five years time, the managing-director of the International Monetary Fund warned this morning.

Dominique Strauss-Kahn (A: That sounds like a waltz.) told the CBI annual conference of business leaders that another huge call on public finances by the financial services sector would not be tolerated by the "man in the street" and could even threaten democracy. (A: What is democracy? It's when the bankers rape you and your government rewards them. Is that democracy? Hmm?)

"Most advanced economies will not accept any more [bailouts]...The political reaction will be very strong, putting some democracies at risk," he told delegates.

"I do believe that the financial sector needs to contribute both to the costs of the financial crisis and to reduce recourse to public funds in the future," he said. (A: Well, they weren't supposed to be using public funds THIS time either. It shouldn't have happened. It shouldn't have happened at all.)

It's quite interesting too that here they go... Before things are really all signed and settled and deals are made and all the rest of it and it's all in writing and it's become part of everyday life, they're always ramping ahead with the agenda regardless because it's a done deal before they sign anything, you know, to do with from the IPCC and the Copenhagen Treaty. As I say, even Holland has gone ahead, very goody-two-shoes, and going to put GPS tracking devises in everybody's cars and charge them carbon taxes per kilometer - that will happen worldwide - BEFORE they've signed the agreement.

This article is from The Telegraph.

EU history will be all the history taught in schools
(A: So they are given a new history, you see, for the students at school. The obliteration of the past and a new fake one - everything is fake now – put in its place. And who put it in? This guy, I can't believe his name because it's so... it asks so many questions.)

As Ed Balls (A: He's the guy in charge of Britain's education, Ed Balls.) proposes to abolish the remains of old-school history, the EU proposes to make the teaching of its own history compulsory, says Christopher Booker
By Christopher Booker / 21 Nov 2009

The latest initiative by our "Children's Secretary", Ed Balls, is to abolish what remains of fact-based teaching of history and geography in our schools. He plans to "roll them together into themed lessons on social issues

such as global warming" (funny how that seems to seep into everything nowadays). (A: And that's going to be the mantra, it IS the mantra for the new religion already.)

The ruthless drive of educational progressives to eliminate history-teaching from schools has been under way since the 1960s. (A: That's when the commies really infiltrated. Actually, it was already set up to be destroyed long before that by the very guy who created the American educational system. If you go back far enough, he said eventually they will eliminate ALL histories where people have problems with neighbors, put it that way, countries that have problems with neighbors and they'd eliminate all the bad parts that cause strife, in the future. In other words, all invasions and slaughters would be eradicated and they'd give them a nice Walt Disney version.) The aim is to ensure that children know nothing about their country's past or how the world came to be as it is, leaving their minds blankly open to whatever vacuous progressive claptrap is fed to them.

In his desire to chuck history onto what Lenin called "the scrapheap of history", Mr Balls may have to make an exception, however. A campaign is now being mounted in the European Parliament to make it compulsory for children to be taught the history of the EU. According to Mário David, the Portuguese MEP leading the campaign and a former chief of staff to the Commission President Jose-Manuel Barroso, it is vital to counter all the "lying, cheating and mistrust" that surrounds the EU in the minds of the peoples of Europe. Our children must therefore be indoctrinated accordingly. (A: INDOCTRINATED ACCORDINGLY... folks.)

A year or two back, when Richard North and I were writing a comprehensive history of "the European project", The Great Deception, we were astonished to find just how horrendously misleading is the account of that history peddled by the EU itself on its Europa website. From laying claim to Churchill as father of the EU to consistently obscuring the nature of the key role played by Jean Monnet, they have come up with an official version of the origins of their "project" which bears virtually no relation to the facts. Doubtless this is just the sort of history which Mr Balls will be happy to allow in our schools – because "fact-based" it isn't. (A: Quite a good article there.)

As I say, we're steamrolling ahead, STEAMROLLING ahead into... You wouldn't believe the changes that are planned. You wouldn't believe the changes that are planned for you, really. They are already underway. They've been brainwashing the children into global warming BEFORE it broke out into the mainstream media. They were already going for the children, right from Kindergarten onwards, before 2000 in fact, and stepping it up in the year 2000 to make sure. Who cares about the old fuddy-duddies? They'll die off and you've got this new indoctrinated generation, perfectly indoctrinated. They will believe everything they are told. Boy...

Here is an article, very important article and it's about an author Francesco Stipo who is presenting his book called the World Federalist Manifesto. Now, who is this guy? He is Francesco Stipo, Ph.D. Director of the USA Club of Rome, the guys that dreamt up the idea of "global warming would fit the bill." They said, starvation, global warming, catastrophes and the like, that would fit the bill, back in the 1970s. They admitted that in the book, The First Global Revolution, that was written by the founders of the Club of Rome. They WROTE the book and ADMITTED they came up with the idea for a new sort of paradigm to control the world and shape it into the right direction. Of course the right one is the one they want. So here he is,

Author Francesco Stipo to Present Book "World Federalist Manifesto" at the National Press Club
Francesco Stipo, Ph.D. Director of the USA Club of Rome, will present his book "World Federalist Manifesto. Guide to Political Globalization" in a Luncheon at the National Press Club in Washington D.C.
Washington, D.C. (MMD Newswire) November 18, 2009

(A: You see how step by step until you are into POLITICAL GLOBALIZATION? That also means political correctness, folks, where you'll learn Stalin-style to parrot what you're told to parrot... or else.)

The "World Federalist Manifesto" deals with the United Nations reform and the development of an international organization that will represent world nations as a whole and will be able to deal with the global challenges of the new millennium. The "Club of Rome" is a think tank that in 1972 published the report "Limits to Growth", which sold over 12 million copies worldwide.

The author analyzes different projects of reform of the United Nations.

"The United Nations can't offer effective solutions because it doesn't reflect the political and economic balances of world nations. In the General Assembly, a nation like Nauru that contributes just 0.001% of the U.N. budget has the same voting power of a nation such as the United States that contributes 22% of the U.N. budget" Francesco Stipo says. "The General Assembly needs to be reformed to reflect the political and economic balances of world nations".

In case the U.N. cannot be reformed, the author calls for an alternative to the United Nations (A: That's exactly what the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR said too, that the UN might not be the final world body. They might have to put up a different one.), a new international organization formed by NATO members. "NATO countries have similar economies and are based on democratic political systems" Dr. Stipo says. "The abatement of economic tariffs for countries in the NATO area would create a large free trade area (A: It's amazing that 'free trade,' Britain came up with that a long, long time ago, back as far as John Dee in fact, in the 1500s.) supported by a common military structure. Other countries would be allowed to join once they meet certain economic criteria and they are founded on democratic principles. Such an organization would eventually substitute the role of the United Nations".

"The economic downturn could have been prevented by a coordinated action of central banks and international regulatory bodies such as the Bank for International Settlements, the World Bank, the IMF, the WTO and the U.N. Economic and Social Council" the author says. "However, such coordination does not exist and global solutions cannot be implemented." The "World Federalist Manifesto" calls for a centralization of the U.N. system and a better coordination of the work of the specialized agencies under the direction of the Secretary General. The book proposes that the different agencies (such as the FAO or WWF) assume the legal nature of Ministries, such as the International Department of Agriculture or the International Department of Environmental Protection).

The author adds that "a world government is the only solution to world problems, such as climate change (A: Here we go again. Climate change, first off...) and the global economic crisis. A world confederation that respects the sovereignty of world nations and that deals with the issues of international economy that cannot be dealt by one nation alone".

The book "World Federalist Manifesto. Guide to Political Globalization" is available in Barnes & Noble and in the website www.worldfederalistmanifesto.com. (A: I'll wait until it becomes secondhand. I hate to give this guy a profit.)

About the Author
Francesco Stipo is Director of the United States Club of Rome. He holds a Ph.D. in International Law and a Master Degree in Comparative Law from the University of Miami. He has been practicing international law since 1999 and worked as a foreign law advisor and of counsel for European and American law firms.

He is the author of "World Federalist Manifesto. Guide to Political Globalization" and "United Nations Reorganization. (A: That's exactly what they're doing. Under the threat of needing a separate organization, what they'll do is re-alter and completely revamp the United Nations because it said it wouldn't last forever at this stage. They wanted to give it more power. The founders of it said it would go through stages until it had ultimate power. Eventually, the UN, if you haven't read the Charter and you haven't gone into the founding of it and the treaties that were signed at the end of World War II, you'll find in there for instance, they said in there that eventually they will be the ONLY one with a military body and a police body, worldwide, with the ultimate right to use deadly force. No one else, no one in the world... They mean right down to the citizen, even to defend yourself, will not have the right to use deadly force. Quite something. Quite something indeed.)

And the public go on and on and before you know it, they will be prattling on about global warming, carbon taxes and how much they've got to pay and all of that stuff. Quite amazing isn't it? Quite amazing how we can be conned and fooled and bluffed but we can't let this exposé of what this hacker has done, WE CAN'T LET IT GO and just fade off into the sunset. You've got make hay when the sun shines. I know it's not very often when they're spraying the air but you've got to do the best that you can and keep it alive because it will take a long time to go through 60-odd megabytes but it's going to be well worth wading through it and finding all the cons and all the other emails they've got with their fudged reports that have been taken as

gospel truth and rammed down children's throats at school and parroted by politicians who want the global system, who are salivating waiting for it to all come in, in full force. Quite something.

I've got a couple of callers there and we'll go to Karen in Oregon.

Karen: Hi Alan. At least we got some good news here with all these revelations about this scam in writing so hopefully people will not let that die and keep it going.

Alan: They have no option. If they don't hang on to this, they deserve to hang altogether.

Karen: I wondered if you had a chance yet to check out anything about Continental Congress 2009?

Alan: To be honest with you, I haven't. My computer is on the fritz and they give me a dial-up speed on the satellite because I'm getting punished for using it. Hold on and I'll be back after this break.

Hi. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm talking to Karen from Oregon. Are you there Karen?

Karen: I wanted to also tell you that I represent a group of people and we're trying to grow our numbers and gain support for an economic boycott that rolls over the 15th of every month. It's 'don't buy, don't comply, and ask why.' Number one is, don't buy anything on the 15th. I really believe that we've got to start playing this game right and we've got more reasons than ever now to start paying attention. So don't buy government lies. Don't buy anything from big corporations. Don't comply by rolling up your sleeves for a shot. Don't comply by being silent. Call up and demand to know why we don't have... this university should be raided right now; it should be closed down, under lockdown, to gain all the files and everything.

Alan: So should all the ones that were corresponding with them across the world.

Karen: And then it's, 'ask why.' People really need to pick up the phone or write a letter and call up and DEMAND of our representatives, why is this allowed to happen, why are you willing to tax me on a fraudulent basis. Look at the data, look at this conspiracy here. This is ridiculous. So I'm hoping that millions and millions and millions and millions of Americans will finally start to wake up. Imagine the power we could have if on the 15th none of us went shopping. And on the 15th too, they are expecting you to Christmas shop and all these AIG banker guys got bonuses and we get their bills.

Alan: What a bonus they got too. You saw the figures eh? Fantastic.

Karen: It's ridiculous.

Alan: Billions of dollars.

Karen: What do you think of an economic boycott especially if it builds and if it builds to the point where we can even stay home maybe for 2 or 3 days in a row?

Alan: To be honest with you, if the public could just understand where they're being taken and where the standard of living is going to be and IN LESS THAN 5 YEARS TIME, they'd have to do something like this and say THAT'S IT! ENOUGH! Buy no gas for a whole week, something like that. Bring everything to a standstill because I know where they're taking us. We know where they're taking us and it's utter destitution.

Karen: It is and that's why when you can I hope you'll go to taxfree15.com. It has links to the continental Congress and other things. I'm hoping that THAT will work. Bob Schultz has been, for I think 30 years, trying to hold the government accountable and addressing the fraudulent 1040 IRS tax. It's such a mafia style government now and it's a great opportunity I think. Well, I'm thankful this Thanksgiving to have something to really sink my teeth into and hopefully spread the word and thank you for allowing me a say on your show.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

It's quite amazing because there's just so much going on right now in the world but it's all going in the same direction. As long as people can spend the same bucks and get roughly what they expect to get for those bucks, most of them will dream along and the TV comes on and their favorite programs are on, they have no idea what's in store for them. To be honest with you too, WE'VE GOT TO OVERCOME THE APATHY because remember Bertrand Russell, who worked with all these big think tanks, said that 'we must create a condition of apathy amongst the public' and they've been very good at it. They've pretty well made us all believe that we're powerless and the special people deal with politics so we should just play at the bottom and not interfere. That's really what's happened. We've had years and years of very careful and well-directed propaganda and its taken hold and you see it within the general public.

That's the music coming in so from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada - where they put in my smart meter so that they can start taxing me more dough - it's good night and may your God or your Gods BE with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

• Here are a bunch of articles on the Great Climategate Scam Exposed, following hacked e-mail exchanges coming to light, concerning global warming professors agreeing to fudge the data, etc.:
• "Breaking News Story: CRU has apparently been hacked - hundreds of files released" (wattsupwiththat.com) - Nov. 19, 2009.

• "Climategate: the final nail in the coffin of 'Anthropogenic Global Warming'?" by James Delingpole (telegraph.co.uk) - Nov. 20, 2009.

• "Hacked E-Mail Is New Fodder for Climate Dispute" [Hacked E-mail Exchanges of Global Warming Con-Men] by Andrew C. Revkin (nytimes.com) - Nov. 21, 2009.

• Link to E-mails in .zip file - "Climate audit whistleblower FOIA / FOI2009.zip / File size: 61.93 MB" (megaupload.com).

• "Warmist conspiracy exposed?" [Warming Scientists' e-mails expose Tremendous Fraud] by Andrew Bolt (news.com.au) - Nov. 20, 2009.

• "Climate Scientists Alleged to Have Manipulated Data" (environmentalleader.com) - Nov. 23, 2009.

"Climate change denial MEP attacks church" [Member of Euro-Parliament Blasts Church for Preaching Global Warming] by Allegra Stratton (guardian.co.uk) - Nov. 20, 2009.

"IMF warns second bailout would 'threaten democracy' " [Democracy Can't Tolerate Second Bailout] by Angela Jameson and Elizabeth Judge, The Times - Nov. 23, 2009.

"EU history will be all the history taught in schools" [EU History to Replace all Countries' Histories] by Christopher Booker (telegraph.co.uk) - Nov. 21, 2009.

"Author Francesco Stipo to Present Book 'World Federalist Manifesto' at the National Press Club" [Club of Rome Director presents World Federalist Manifesto] (mmdnewswire.com).

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um

Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 24, 2009 (#458)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 24, 2009:
Global Warming Science is Criminal Alliance:
"Top Scientists' E-mails Dredged Out of the Sludge,
Showing Cooling Trends Subjected to Fudge,
Using 'Creative' Science to Fool Me and You
Into Believing the Ideology, Warming is True,
These 'Scientists Political' Keep Changing Pants
Because Their Science Body is Bloated on Grants,
Desperate to Push the Copenhagen Agreement,
Better Protest Now, There'll be No Appeasement
Once the Dirty Deed's Done and World Tyrants Rule
And We're Taxed into the Grave, Nice and Cool"
© Alan Watt Nov. 24, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 24, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 24th 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the front page scroll down, bookmark all the other sites I have up there because once in a while the major ones go down and if you have them bookmarked you can always pull the latest shows down. There's [sites listed above].

Remember that YOU bring me to YOU, the listeners. It's always the same people who donate all the time and thousands and thousands listen, that's for sure. I know that by the amount of traffic that goes through these sites I have up there. I depend upon the people who listen to once in a while drop a few shekels in this direction because it keeps me going. You can also buy that which I have for sale on the web site. [Purchase and donations options listed above.] You can send straight cash. That's the best way because it cuts out the little guy with the triple chins and the podgy fingers and the very expensive taxpayer-funded suit.

That's what we are up against today. We're going through tremendous changes, fantastic changes and there is so much news out there and so much POLITICAL movements, really that have gathered to fight this final battle as they call it, to do with what's coming up in December. In December they have this

Copenhagen Treaty and the big boys have put ALL their eggs in one basket. I don't care if you end up buried in snow, they're going to scream 'global warming' until they have this all passed. Once they have it passed, it will start to sort of die off but then in come all the carbon taxes and everything that is going to control your ENTIRE way of living, right down – I'm not kidding – to who can breed. That's what it's going to come out of it as well, and who can NOT breed. They've already – and I've read them on the air – put articles out there about each child that is born is a potential carbon unit who it going to consume more, etc, etc, all this eugenical stuff is wrapped up in the climate debate... the farce actually, the farce that has been exposed.

So it's up to you to keep me going. Donate; help me out because it takes cash to keep all this stuff going here. Everything I am using is obsolete pretty well and I'll have to upgrade some things very, very shortly. Remember too, those who get the disks burned and passed to them can get to me at [address listed above]. Remember too, I also get problems once in a while uploading because XplorNet, that great, high-speed con man in the sky, the satellite guy, takes the cash but punishes you if you USE the so-called service that you are paying through the nose for. So once in a while I'm late. Actually, it's every day now I have to upload 2 days for every one night. Back with more after this break.

HI folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the gathering of the powers and how literally they've gone to such an incredible length throughout, since about the 1990s and onwards, about the global warming, something they PLANNED to bring in back in the 1970s according to the guys that dreamed up the idea at the Club of Rome. They printed that in their own book called The First Global Revolution. They came up with the idea in the 70s but in the 90s, that's when the grant money started to be given to them, FUNNELLED to them, to the big professors at universities to go along with this. You must get NAMES, well-known names, professionals in a field to CON the public.

That's not a new idea because you find that Edward Bernays that really created, took the credit for creating the consumer society in America. He came up with that idea of getting important people, professionals in their field, even setting up front colleges for them. They'd all come into this supposed college, sometimes they'd make a real little one, even a store front would do... the Association of blah, blah, blah and then they would then get articles published in magazines and newspapers. This little clique of so-called professionals who are all simply on the payroll and often didn't even attend any debates. They simply put their name to it and said go ahead and write what you want and use my name and they got well, well paid for doing so.

It's interesting to do with this Climate Gate scandal now that so many of their private emails between the different leaches that are living off these massive grants has been exposed to the public. It's interesting to see that a lot of the mainstream media is, as I said it would happen, is pretending that nothing happened at all. It's so close to their deadline now that they're counting on everyone turning up. In fact all the students that go to these particular universities - where the professors get the big grant moneys, had been advised IN THE EMAILS that were released to the public – they were advised to GO to this Copenhagen meeting to all put in their two cents worth and demand that something be done.

Now this is a POLITICAL movement, not a scientific movement and that's the key to it all. There's a political and an economic agenda here as well. Because everything from then on, once that thing is signed, is going to be ENTIRELY different, completely and entirely different new way of living. It's interesting too – I've got the link for this as well – to do with the grants that some of these professors mentioned in the emails got. Professor Jones, for instance, that seems to be one of the ring leaders, and no wonder they all obeyed him because his personal grants from 1990 onwards was 13.7 million pounds, about 27 million dollars. So you can see HE has definitely got a motive for pushing this rubbish because otherwise where would he be without all this created crisis? All the professors would be in the back of some university with hardly any students attending at all. Now its big business, you see, big, big business.

It's going to be run like the Communist Party. Believe you me, it has so much in common with how communists worked their big campaigns that it's NO coincidence. It's no coincidence that Professor Carroll Quigley said that the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR were often mistaken for communists because their policies seems to go in the same direction. Well, they went in the same direction because the big bankers that started off the Royal Institute of International Affairs - from the Milner Group - were all bankers at the top, in the beginning. They were all international bankers who FUNDED communism into

existence. Same names, same names... and that's history, not conjecture.

Here's an article from – it's interesting – Pajamas Media. It's quite interesting. Everyone knows the name of Lord Monckton who did the video – I'll put the link up again – discussing in the US what was coming down the pike if this Copenhagen Treaty goes through. Pretty well it will go through because the big boys that presently run the world's finances have staked everything on this passing, everything. It's to be a whole new economy based on energy usage and carbon. A WHOLE NEW ECONOMY and it's to go through the Rothschild's bank in Switzerland too. Isn't that amazing? I read the articles from the mainstream FROM Rothschild himself, advising them to put it through this particular bank, all these carbon credits. What a clique at the top! What a clique, CREATING A BELIEF SYSTEM FOR A NEW AGE. That's what it's all about. Pajamas Media says this...

Viscount Monckton on Climategate: 'They Are Criminals'
The man who challenged Al Gore to a debate (Alan: and was refused by Gore, of course.) is furious about the content of the leaked CRU emails — and says why you should be, too.
pajamasmedia.com / Posted By Christopher Monckton On November 23, 2009

This is what they did — these climate "scientists" on whose unsupported word the world's classe politique proposes to set up an unelected global government this December in Copenhagen, with vast and unprecedented powers to control all formerly free markets, to tax wealthy nations and all of their financial transactions, to regulate the economic and environmental affairs of all nations, and to confiscate and extinguish all patent and intellectual property rights.

The tiny, close-knit clique of climate scientists who invented and now drive the "global warming" fraud — for fraud is what we now know it to be [1] — tampered with temperature data so assiduously that, on the recent admission of one of them, land temperatures since 1980 have risen twice as fast as ocean temperatures. One of the thousands of emails recently circulated by a whistleblower at the University of East Anglia, where one of the world's four global-temperature datasets is compiled, reveals that data were altered so as to prevent a recent decline in temperature from showing in the record. (A: They actually did that. Anything that went against this new ideology was simply obliterated and so were thousands and thousands of scientists who said it was all bogus science.) In fact, there has been no statistically significant "global warming" for 15 years — and there has been rapid and significant cooling for nine years.

Worse, these arrogant fraudsters — for fraudsters are what we now know them to be — have refused, for years and years and years, to reveal their data and their computer program listings. Now we know why: As a revealing 15,000-line document from the computer division at the Climate Research Unit shows, the programs and data are a hopeless, tangled mess. In effect, the global temperature trends have simply been made up. Unfortunately, the British researchers have been acting closely in league with their U.S. counterparts (A: In THEIR universities.) who compile the other terrestrial temperature dataset — the GISS/NCDC dataset. That dataset too contains numerous biases intended artificially to inflate the natural warming of the 20th century.

Finally, these huckstering snake-oil salesmen and "global warming" profiteers — for that is what they are — have written to each other encouraging the destruction of data that had been lawfully requested under the Freedom of Information Act in the UK by scientists who wanted to check whether their global temperature record had been properly compiled. (A: So these are other scientists, right.) And that procurement of data destruction, as they are about to find out to their cost, is a criminal offense. (A: They destroyed the data.) They are not merely bad scientists — they are crooks. And crooks who have perpetrated their crimes at the expense of British and U.S. taxpayers.

I am angry, and so should you be. (A: Then he goes on to a second page. He says it all. He says what we all know, those who have been following this.)

What have the mainstream news media said about the Climategate affair? Remarkably little [2]. The few who have brought themselves to comment, through gritted teeth (A: Because all the media have been pushing this rubbish of global warming.), have said that all of this is a storm in a teacup, and that their friends in the University of East Anglia and elsewhere in the climatological community are good people,

really.

No, they're not. They're criminals. With Professor Fred Singer, who founded the U.S. Satellite Weather Service, I have reported them to the UK's Information Commissioner, with a request that he investigate their offenses and, if thought fit, prosecute. But I won't be holding my breath: In the police state that Britain has now sadly become, with supine news media largely owned and controlled by the government, the establishment tends to look after its own.

At our expense, and at the expense of the truth.

So well said. Well said indeed. Then we have another one here and this is from The Telegraph.

Lord Lawson (A: Here's another British Lord.) calls for public inquiry into UEA (A: That's the University of East Anglia that was one of the centers for all of this data collection and con men. That's where they gathered and kept all their data.)
global warming data 'manipulation'
Lord Lawson, the former chancellor (A: That's like in charge of the treasury basically.), has called for an independent inquiry into claims that leading climate change scientists manipulated data to strengthen the case for man-made global warming.
By Matthew Moore / 23 Nov 2009

Thousands of emails and documents stolen from the University of East Anglia (UEA) and posted online indicate that researchers massaged figures (A: 'Massaged' is putting it lightly but that's the politeness of some of the British.) to mask the fact that world temperatures have been declining in recent years.
This morning Lord Lawson, who has reinvented himself (A: They're not happy with this guy.) as a prominent climate change sceptic since leaving front line politics, demanded that the apparent deception be fully investigated.

He claimed that the credibility of the university's world-renowned Climatic Research Unit - and British science - were under threat.

"They should set up a public inquiry under someone who is totally respected and get to the truth," he told the BBC Radio Four Today programme.

"If there's an explanation for what's going on they can make that explanation."

I'll read some more of this after this break when I come back, so hold on.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from an article from The Telegraph that Lord Lawson has put in for an inquiry into this con game of global warming and all the fudged figures that the scientists present to the public and to the IPCC at the United Nations to get this whole agenda through, and make themselves even MORE important, these NEW HIGH PRIESTS. Everyone will go running to them, 'what will we do now, what do you predict, what do you...' Just like they used to do in the Middle Ages. Every Royal court had their professional astrologer and the Kings and Queens wouldn't make a move until these characters came forward to 'read the charts.' It's the same con game that's going on... very, very lucrative, incredibly lucrative. But to continue this article...

Some of the correspondence indicates that the manipulation of data was widespread among global warming researchers.

One of the emails under scrutiny, written by Phil Jones (A: That's the guy that raked in 13.7 million pounds or 27 million dollars since the 90s.), the centre's director, in 1999, reads: "I've just completed Mike's Nature [the science journal] trick of adding in the real temps to each series for the last 20 years (ie, from 1981 onwards) and from 1961 for Keith's to hide the decline." (A: To HIDE the decline, that means to HIDE the falling temperatures, not the rising temperatures. This is the guy who's one of the ring leaders in all of this; incredibly well funded from all the right people and foundations that will be in charge of your lives from now on once this Copenhagen Treaty goes through.)

Prof Jones has insisted that he used the word "trick" to mean a "clever thing to do" (A: I'd say it's clever.), rather than to indicate deception. He has denied manipulating data. (A: Even though it says to hide the decline.)

Another scientist whose name appears in the documents accused the hackers of attempting to undermine the drive for a global consensus at next month's Copenhagen summit. (A: That's again... what's in all these emails telling thousands of students to attend it and to all the people who are involved, to vote yes, to pass it. That's political. This is a political movement, not a scientific movement.)

Kevin Trenberth of the US National Center for Atmospheric Research accused climate change sceptics of cherry-picking the documents and taking them out of context. (A: Of course they would.)

Meanwhile, hopes that a legally binding treaty on cutting emissions will be agreed at Copenhagen have been boosted by the news that more than 60 world leaders plan to attend. (A: They were going to attend regardless because as I say, their bosses – if you think these are YOUR world leaders, think again. They have bosses. They got the same bosses as these scientists have got. And we don't elect these bosses.)

Last week Lord Lawson, who served as chancellor for six years under Margaret Thatcher, told The Daily Telegraph that he planned to establish a think tank to challenge the consensus that drastic action is needed to combat global warming.

I'll tell you, it will take more than a think tank to stop this. The big boys have put all their eggs in one basket. A whole new economy. A whole new way of life. Literally, going along, eventually, to the right to DECIDE who is going to have children and will NOT have children and how many children are enough for a whole nation.

What's I'm saying here is not conjecture. When the League of Nations - the precursor of the United Nations - was started up they had the same department for population control and they were far more blatant about the need for EUGENICAL control in ALL the nations of the world, by themselves of course. Because after all, they're the professionals; they're brighter than we are. You see, that's the standard pabulum of tyranny and tyrants. In the old days, I preferred the old type Roman tyrant who stood there and strutted around, kind of like Mussolini, and you knew what he was. These characters hide behind SCIENCE, bogus science, etc to get what they want. They still strut around though. Now they've got a big stage for the world, now that they are the high, white-coated priests of the greening and eugenics agenda.

There's also a good spoof article here written almost like a zoologist would go in and study animals. It's from Iowahawk Geographic.

Iowahawk Geographic: The Secret Life of Climate Researchers
by Iowahawk / (breitbart.com) - Nov. 24, 2009

(A: He talks as though you're going in there to find these characters where they live, in their environments, etc, and how they get their grants. They live off of something called grant money, big, big grant money. I'll put his link up and you'll get quite a chuckle when you go through it for yourself.)

It's quite fascinating. The Washington Times at least put something in about this too, this FARCE of these liars at the top that are conning a whole world into a political agenda, an OLD political agenda by the way.

Hiding evidence of global cooling
Junk science exposed among climate-change believers
By THE WASHINGTON TIMES / Tuesday, November 24, 2009

Scientific progress depends on accurate and complete data. It also relies on replication. The past couple of days have uncovered some shocking revelations about the baloney practices that pass as sound science about climate change.

It was announced Thursday afternoon that computer hackers had obtained 160 megabytes of e-mails from the Climate Research Unit (CRU) at the University of East Anglia (UEA) in England. (A: I'll read some more of this when I come back from this break. It's quite fascinating.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading one of the many articles about this revelation about global scamming, the warming nonsense that's been perpetrated by all these con men, these big scientists that are well funded by foundations and bankers to bring in a new world society according to their data. That's what it's all about, this Copenhagen Treaty. All the politicians at the top are on board with this agenda; that's why they were PICKED at this particular time in history, every single one of them. To continue with this article from The Washington Times...

It was announced Thursday afternoon that computer hackers had obtained 160 megabytes of e-mails from the Climate Research Unit (CRU) at the University of East Anglia (UEA) in England. Those e-mails involved communication among many scientific researchers and policy advocates with similar ideological positions all across the world. (A: That's well worded, ideological positions, not factual.) Those purported authorities were brazenly discussing the destruction and hiding of data that did not support global-warming claims.

Professor Phil Jones (A: This is the guy with 13.7 million pounds in grants.), the head of the Climate Research Unit, and professor Michael E. Mann at Pennsylvania State University, who has been an important scientist in the climate debate, have come under particular scrutiny. Among his e-mails, Mr. Jones talked to Mr. Mann about the "trick of adding in the real temps to each series ... to hide the decline [in temperature]."

Mr. Mann admitted that he was party to this conversation and lamely explained to the New York Times that "scientists often used the word 'trick' to refer to a good way to solve a problem' 'and not something secret.' (A: It certainly was a good way to solve their problem, since they're all getting paid to bring up the warming idea.) "Though the liberal New York newspaper apparently buys this explanation, we have seen no benign explanation that justifies efforts by researchers to skew data on so-called global-warming "to hide the decline." Given the controversies over the accuracy of Mr. Mann's past research, it is surprising his current explanations are accepted so readily. (A: Because they've all got quite a history, these characters. You know, they're not top rated after all, but they're certainly open to the top buyer. That's for sure.)

As I've said before, if you're up to your eyes in snow, it won't make any difference because they will keep going with this global warming mantra until they've got everything signed into what they call a BINDING agreement that are to rule us for the next 1000 years.

This article is from the BBC. Apparently the BBC – from what I've been told – they HAD this info given to them by the hacker for A MONTH and didn't do anything with it, which isn't surprising because the BBC is owned by the British government. It's an ARM of British governmental policy. It's a propaganda arm, in other words.

Global warming science alarming, say climate experts
News.bbc.co.uk / Tuesday, 24 November 2009

(A: So here they go again a few days after all the con men were discovered and exposed for what they are. It's as though it never happened. Remember too, what they said, the IPCC, that they'd tell all their members and all their pals, their fellow travelers as you call them, those in sympathy with them, to go along and hype everything up when it comes to major agreements being signed. So this is what they are doing.)

Three UK groups studying climate change have issued a strong statement about the dangers of failing to cut emissions of greenhouse gases... (A: And the whole rest of it is ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya-da, ya... rubbish.) across the world.

The Royal Society, this Freemasonic organization of scientists – that's how it was founded, as a Freemasonic, Scientific organization. Very elite. Well nothing has changed, by the way. Any famous scientist in history that was pushed to the top all came through The Royal Society. They're the ones who are pushing this baloney because it's part of the big, big agenda. You should go into the history of the Royal Society because literally, Francis Bacon talks about it, and other ones. If they were married, they had to put their wife out of

their lives and actually give a lump sum to their family and LEAVE them. You had to live like a monk and be one of them to get in. It wasn't until the 20th century that they allowed their first female in. Even then it was under protest. It's literally a Masonic type organization with a charter to exist from the Crown of course, this British Crown. As I say, if you want to read some rubbish, you can read the kind of fear that they're turning out right now in preparation of the Copenhagen agreement coming up very, very shortly in December.

Believe you me, they have a lot more parroting articles out there at the same time saying 'We've got to go along to save the world and to save life' and blah, blah, blah. Hype it up. Hype it up. Once it's done and it's all signed, just like 9/11, it sort of fades away. Once they had attacked Afghanistan and Iraq, it kind of calmed down again. What they wanted was to get IN there and grab the oil and control the entire Middle East. Same thing with this once it's pushed through; we'll gradually see the policies introduced – maybe not so gradually in fact – and used. If you think you're poor now, if you think you're getting poor now and your standard of living is dropping and everything is becoming very expensive, YOU AIN'T SEEN NOTHING YET. YOU AIN'T SEEN NOTHING YET.

I can remember Malachi Martin talking about the new world order in the 1990s and this guy wasn't liked by anybody. He came out against what the Catholic Church had done and he had been a priest. He came out against everybody basically that was going along with this new system. He recognized what it was and knew what it was. He said in one of his talks regarding the Americans and the Canadians, 'Get ready for the new world order because you've seen the best of your young American lives.' Meaning it's over. He knew the whole agenda.

We're on a roll. On a roll into... if you think it's crazy now and that things make no sense to you, as to what you're hearing, you'll literally be living in banana-land once all these laws are passed. Under the guise – this is how it works – under the guise of emitting carbon, what they really mean is ENERGY CONSUMPTION, right down to how many Joules of energy it takes to create say that teething comforter that the baby has. You'll have to pay extra, on top of everything else and all the other taxes for that item, for it being MADE. They've got this strange, again, this fantastic trick of converting every energy unit consumed into carbon. An absolute TRICK of the imagination and by God, you need a lot of imagination to believe in this conology. DOUBLE-SPEAK IS HERE. DOUBLE-THINK IS HERE. You'll be into quadruple-think; you'll have FOUR opposing opinions in your head about the same topic at the same time... and you'll think they're all correct. That's what it will come down to.

It's the same too with this vaccine stuff. For the last month or so, the marketers – and they do have marketers working FOR the governments of the world – marketing companies are putting out their usual hype. It's like sales; they'll say 'buy now before we're out of stock.' It's the same thing now. 'Rush and get your flu shot because they're going to be hard to get.' It's the same TRICK they've used in selling things that they're using to get folks stampeding off to roll up their sleeves and get jabbed with this poison. This is from msn.ca. It says here...

Batch of H1N1 vaccine pulled
By The Canadian Press, cbc.ca, November 19, 2009

(A: They're really covering their behinds here.)

Health officials across Canada are being asked to hold back a batch of swine flu vaccine that appears to be causing higher rates of severe allergic reactions.

The vaccine's manufacturer, GlaxoSmithKline, is asking governments to stop using vaccine doses from one particular lot shipment issued in late October. (A: It's more than one lot, you can believe that.)

The company says it's a cautionary move, pending an investigation. (A: In other words, don't worry about it.)

Manitoba health officials say they have noticed severe allergic reactions from the batch in question at a rate of one in 20,000. (A: Again, that will be underestimating it vastly.)

That's much higher than the normal rate of one in 100,000. (A: It's a pity if you're the one in the 100,000 that has got the wrong genes that don't FIT IN to their mass inoculation program eh? Just tough luck! ... when you're crippled, it's tough luck.)

The Alberta government is also holding back the same batch of vaccine, although it says it has not seen a jump in allergic reactions.

Manitoba's chief medical officer of health, Dr. Joel Kettner, says he wants to assure people that the risk of any adverse effects from the vaccine is very low. (A: What they're getting is anaphylactic shock. You know that's when you drop on the floor after getting it and you go into cardiac arrest and they have to use defibrillators to bring you back into the land of (if they call this) the living. That's where you end up back in, hopefully. So this is what they are calling 'severe allergic reactions.')

Isn't it amazing how these scientists and these characters will downplay everything or boost up the BS. They'll boost up BS and downplay the nasty reactions. Same thing as these global warming scammers. Remember what Bertrand Russell said, 'If there is to be a tyranny running the world' – a tyranny, not a democracy and that's what they all agreed on at the top; that it's POST democratic; that's what GOVERNANCE means - Russell said, 'then I'd rather be in a SCIENTIFIC tyranny.' He said it would be awful – AWFUL – but that's the one that he would approve of if there had to be one. That's what we're under ALREADY, where statistics will be thrown at you and fact or common sense are out the window. THE STATISTIC MATTER, it doesn't matter if they're bogus or not. And your whole way of life will have to be twisted aroundto fit into the statistics.

Con after con after con. It's quite something, but we're definitely on the roll to the big global new world order, the REAL one, the one that people have been talking about for years and years and years. Not the mini ones along the way but the really big one at the top. Remember, this is quite true what Lord Monckton said, out of this Copenhagen Treaty is TO COME, literally, the whole structure for world government. Everything will go through this amazing COMMUNISTIC body called the United Nations. There's no doubt about it, they are totally communistic in their approach to everything, the world, nations, peoples... completely communistic.

They have no real value on life. You should see these big camps they've had across the world supposedly for people who are coming out of war-torn areas or catastrophe areas. They're all KEPT in these particular areas. You can't move out of these particular areas year after year after year after year and the UN is supposedly feeding them these terrible rations. The death rate is incredible year after year after year. We're living through eugenics AT WORK. That's what we're living through. There's an awful lot more still to come. EUGENICS AT WORK, that's what the name of the game is.

The League of Nations and the United Nations weren't started up by ordinary people. They were started up by an ALREADY EXISTING, INCREDIBLY WEALTHY, ELITE. They guys who basically took the credit for founding it, the whole idea for the League of Nations that BECAME the United Nations, was the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They were the ones who brought it forward. President Wilson of the US was just the front man for Colonel Mandell House. Mandell House got his instructions from the Royal Institute of International Affairs member Lord Grey. That was the go-between. Everything that Mandell House told Wilson, Wilson did. The little front puppet is all he was.

The richest guys on the planet dreamt up this whole idea of world government and the KIND of world government. Not the sort of naturally evolving one that might have happened if it was left to its own devices but an ORDERED, DICTATORIAL WORLD GOVERNMENT where you'll simply do as you're told from the day you are born. They will decide at a very early age what you're going to do, what you're going to work at to SERVE the world system. Your purpose will be TO SERVE the world system. That will be your only reason for living in fact. Where did they get all this idea from? It's the same as international communism. It's EXACTLY the same. That's why Carroll Quigley said, they are often mistaken for communists because they have the SAME AGENDA. Well if they've got the same agenda, doesn't it mean that it IS the same agenda? That's what it is. It's the same agenda.

They funded communism into existence. Look at the guys who funded the Bolshevik Revolution. The big world bankers in New York, Baruch and all these guys, they funded communism. Why would they fund communism? The top capitalists funding communism, people just can't figure that one out. The top capitalists have always had a problem ensuring they get PAID from countries that lose in wars. One of the first things they wanted at the League of Nations and then at the United Nations was a court of international settlement to guarantee that any loans that they put out to GET the wars going would be paid back IN FULL by the winners AND the losers. Then they, through that International Monetary Fund, would be IN CHARGE of countries' treasuries during times when those countries failed or had a hard time paying them back for all their loans. That's what the IMF is for.

The US doesn't even know it yet. They've had the IMF in already running a lot of their policies for the last few years. Britain had it when Margaret Thatcher was in. They run your policies, your political policies, your taxation rates. They come up with new types of taxes and decide where the taxes are going… and it's not back into the people; it's out of the country. That's what it's about. What a fantastic front for a change.

They tried the old trick of ideology, serve the communist system. That didn't work too well with most people especially when the news of what communism was really like came out. So they came up with 'the people might believe SCIENCE.' SCIENCE IS THE NEW GOD, you see. It deals with facts and figures and we can teach people that scientists are infallible and when they come forward with these theories, they'll believe the scientist and that is what they've done. Thousands and thousands of paid-off, fat, gloating, political scientists. That's what it's all about. Back with more after this break.

HI folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We've got Sam from Sydney, Australia on the line. Are you there Sam?

Sam: Mate, it's just amazing what's happening with these emails. What I'm most gob-smacked about is how the mainstream media has actually been handling it. The Sydney Morning Herald has taken point, the Sydney Morning Herald today… You'd think that this would be a bombshell. They've been fudging the scientific results. England, that's actually had a look at the emails, knows that it's not just one word, it's not just the use of the word 'trick.' These guys have been going out as a PACK, as a GANG, silencing other critics, shutting down debate. Things have been held in their advantage so that they can go out and use the word 'peer reviewed' but it's reviewed by themselves.

Alan: Exactly. It's a GANG, as you say. It's a gang and they use the old tactics as you say, of shutting down debates. They've tried to say that the debate is closed, there is no more dissention and thousands of scientists are locked out of this argument. It's a totalitarian regime.

Sam: Just as a citizen, for all these years we have been basically told to shut up, the debate is over and now we realize why.

Alan: We realize why. The public, unfortunately, the public have no idea, at the outcome, if they get their way at Copenhagen, they really have no idea of the hell that's going to come down.

Sam: That's right. The Sydney Morning Herald today, rather than even having an article about this put out THEIR article, "PLANET APPROACHING POINT OF NO RETURN, EXPERTS WARN.' And who do they cite? The IPCC! It's just crazy.

Alan: The guys, the GANG, that's just been exposed.

Sam: That's right. They've just been exposed. This is dodgy. Everything should be put on hold. They should just go, 'hang on, maybe we've got our data wrong; maybe all these calls to actually have a look at the data, maybe the debate isn't over or maybe we should actually have debate before we actually change the entire fabric of the planet.' NO. They're just going to go ahead. For some reason, I think it's a done deal.

Alan: Oh, it's a done deal. I'm telling you, literally it would take… I don't care if God himself came down and said it's all bogus, these guys are still going to go ahead with it because they've staked everything on it,

A WHOLE NEW ECONOMY, A WHOLE NEW WAY OF LIVING. They've already been trading carbon credits at the top for the last 4 or 5 years.

Sam: What gets me is just, you know, when you speak to people about this. They say 'even if it is wrong, obviously, don't you support a better planet? Don't you support a cleaner environment? Don't you support the third world?' It just boggles the mind. It's kind of like 'Don't you support the troops?' Don't you think that maybe we should actually stop meddling in the third world? Maybe the reason they are in is because we meddled so much. Why don't we just try leaving them alone? Why don't we just try not supporting, supplying arms to them? Why don't we just try actually paying them the fair amount of money to grow their crops or whatever? Why don't we just stop exploiting them? Why do we always have to control, have a say and control what they do?

Alan: The real reason is that the United Nations, they WANT to have control over the entire world including these countries and they want those countries to be totally dependent in all that they import, chemicals for their agri-business and so on. In fact they want the agri-businesses that exist in the West to take over the ones in the third world countries. That's why. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Phil Jones Collected 13.7 Million Pounds in Grants
("Hacked: Hadley CRU FOI2009 Files" [Scroll Down to Phil Jones to see his Grants] (motls.blogspot.com).)

Lord Monkton on Climategate Scandal
("Viscount Monckton on Climategate: 'They Are Criminals' " (pajamasmedia.com) - Nov. 23, 2009.)

"Lord Christopher Monckton: President Obama Poised to Cede US Sovereignty"
[4-minute Video with Link to Full Version] - October 16, 2009

"Is the Copenhagen treaty about creating a world government?"
[Lord Monckton Interview in Australia].

Calls for Inquiry into UEA Global Warming Manipulation
("Lord Lawson calls for public inquiry into UEA global warming data 'manipulation' " by Matthew Moore (telegraph.co.uk) - Nov. 23, 2009.)

Good Spoof on Secret Life of Climate Researchers
("Iowahawk Geographic: The Secret Life of Climate Researchers" (breitbart.com) - Nov. 24, 2009.)

"Hiding evidence of global cooling" (washingtontimes.com) - Nov. 24, 2009.

Crisis Choir Rev Up For Copenhagen
("Global warming science alarming, say climate experts" (news.bbc.co.uk) - Nov. 24, 2009.)

Possible Deadly Vaccine Batch Halted in Canada
("Batch of H1N1 vaccine pulled (news.ca.msn.com) - Nov. 19, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also

available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 25, 2009 (#459)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 25, 2009:
Evidence Defeats Global Warming Cheats:
"Within Academia's Labyrinths, Climatologists are Stormin'
As the Icy Breath of Scandal Rocks Cliques of Global Warmin',
Like Characters in Comedy, Swiping Data Off the Tables,
Their Vocation Should be in Literature, Reciting Aesop's Fables,
Or Perhaps Careers in Drama, Acting Old Greek Plays so Tragic,
Or with Skills Juggling Data, then Stage Careers in Magic,
Yet They may Stay within Their Labyrinths, Scurrying like Ants,
Climatologists Confabulate when Rewards are Big Fat Grants"
© Alan Watt Nov. 25, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 25, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

HI folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 25th 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on that website scroll down and see all the other servers I have up there which I use. There's [listed above]. Once in a while the big servers do fail me. Even though I'm on basically unlimited upload, they somehow limit me and they can't figure out why their services are doing that. It's a big mystery to them especially the big ones like Yahoo. So it's a good idea to have these bookmarked for future use. That way you can get the latest shows for download on one of the alternate sites.

Remember, you are the listeners that bring me to YOU every night. It's up to you to keep me going because this isn't a job and it's not a career, believe you me. It's a 'must be' as far as I'm concerned. It's something that is IMPERATIVE and that's the only reason I'm on the air. It's to share the information I've had in accumulation of investigation throughout my lifetime. Something I thought that everyone else did, until I reached the age of about 20 and realized that no, they didn't. It kind of surprised me as I tried to find out what made the big world tick. I found out very quickly there were big, big movements, big political movements and behind-the-scenes political movements that were private in fact, that were running the lives of the peoples of the world. They had this beautiful new world order lined up for us, step by step, intergenerationally. So that's why I'm on the air.

We are going through the most crucial phases of this right now under the con games of sustainability and global warming, climate change and carbon and all that stuff. It's to change our lives forever, right down to how many people can breed and eventually down to the UN rationing all the food that your country will get. Not what it needs, but what THEY decide that you need. This is intended to bring down the populations. It will be your problem that this is all the food there is and they have the means to do it since they own all the agri businesses at the top. All the agri-food businesses really are owned by the same top shareholders, so it's really one company. The food of the world, food and water, are SO essential. Then everything else is energy and all the rest of the stuff that you need to survive in this day and age. That's what they've gone after and they've been awfully successful. Mainly because no one had a clue what was really happening, down below, and the media's job was to keep you OUT of the loop.

So it's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by donating to me or buying the books I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Payment/donation options listed above.] Cash certainly is the easiest way to get money across because they charge a hell of a hefty fee with some of these companies just to wire it across the water. Those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can always get in touch with me at [address listed above]. I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I was just mentioning it's up to you if you want to keep me going and it's the same people who generally donate over and over again. The occasional newcomer comes in and then just forgets it again. So it's up to you to be persistent because believe you me, those people at the top who are running our lives are so well organized and THEY are persistent and they have no problem whatsoever with funding to put out their propaganda. The only way to counter it and to put out some facts for a change is to have the people on the air who can put out the right information to show up these characters, to show them for WHAT THEY ARE, to show what their agendas are all about as well, and how their scams work.

Really, you have to see the big, big picture of how the world is ALWAYS planned and this is the only way they can truly get the population of the planet into a global, a TRUE global governing system because governments have always existed, especially definitely expanded under the guise of protecting the people. For a global society, they have to have a WAR, an ongoing war ALL the time. That's what the Club of Rome said in their own book, The First Global Revolution. They came up with the idea of global warming and famine and 'the like', as they said, 'that would fit the bill,' back in the 1970s. So it's the only way they can expand their powers and get us to go along with it, to SAVE everybody. It's to SAVE everybody, so they came up with this bogus stuff.

It's so well funded you would not believe it. I mentioned the salary, at least the grants, that one professor got over the years, 13.7 million pounds, 27 million dollars. So these characters are incredibly well funded and you can see why they've got incentive to keep churning out absolute nonsense and to fool the populace BUT it's more than just that. IT'S AN IDEOLOGY that's at work. It's so similar to how the communists ran things it's really astonishing to see their techniques and how there are always the certain ones at the top who are somehow given credence as the TOP authors of data. Even the IPCC, this Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change that was set up at that United Nations DEPENDS on Mr. Jones and the University of East Anglia for all their data. So Mr. Jones is only too happy to give them lots of fudged stuff that can be screamed from the United Nations to all their different associations and world media, telling everybody to panic. That's how it is done, getting the RIGHT people who will stick to the party line and do anything for the party. It's the same thing.

This is not science we're talking about. It's a con job. I've read some of the emails sent between these different professors. Remember, it's not just one university; this is the MAIN one that ALL the world universities deal with to do with supposed climate change. These guys, remember, maybe 15, 20 years ago were lucky to get a class together. What are you going in for at the university? I'm going to study climate, you know, and weather. Oh, how interesting. And you'll walk away. That's how bad it was. Suddenly, they're the gurus, they're the new magicians, the court astrologers, and everybody is taught to panic and run to them for answers. Now they're in the limelight and they are flooded with grants from all over the place. So they're living it up and they've got to keep a good thing going obviously, especially when so much is at stake. Not just their big, high, fat salaries and their fancy new computers that they keep updating to give them the right results, but also to get this ideology across to the public.

Once the Copenhagen Treaty is signed, and don't BELIEVE what they come out with that 'nothing much will be ratified.' What they will all ratify is the agreement to DEFINITELY AGREE with all the other laws that come down from that same United Nations body. They will sign on to them all. This is just getting them to agree to that. That's what it's for and that's everything really. Then it would be a matter of rubber-stamping every law that is passed from the UN. That's how it's been for many, many years on every other aspect of your life that you did not know was even happening. So this is a 'must be' for the big boys, all their eggs in one basket.

The hacked emails... Apparently the BBC had them for a long time and sat on them because they were told to by their government. The government obviously wants all this to happen. All the big boys, all the big governments are IN on the big, giant con. At one time under communism, they would say it was for world peace. They're using the same sort of idea here; it's to save the whole planet and have happy Disneyland characters living all over the place, with a reduced population.

Here are some of the hacked emails that these EXPERTS blindly threw across at each other, across the world, showing you how they fudged the stuff.

From Tom Wigley (acknowledging the urban effect):
(A: Friday the 6th of November 2009.)

Land warming since 1980 has been twice the ocean warming (Alan: This has been explained before by other scientists that they literally have campaigns set against them to stop them from getting stuff published by these same characters that work for the IPCC. They put these darn thermometers in suburban areas, and in the middle of cities, where the concrete cooks everything. So of course they get false readings. That's what he's talking about here.) Land warming since 1980 (A: According to these thermometers across the world.) has been twice the ocean warming — and skeptics might claim that this proves that urban warming is real and important.

From Kevin Trenberth (failure of computer models):
(A: Before Wednesday the 14th of October 2009.)

The fact is that we can't account for the lack of warming at the moment (A: Because we've been cooling for years. So they can't account for the lack of warming at the moment...) and it is a travesty that we can't. The CERES data published in the August BAMS 09 supplement on 2008 shows there should be even more warming: but the data are surely wrong. Our observing system is inadequate. (A: That's when they always get new computers to give them what they want to hear.)

From Michael Mann (truth doesn't matter):
(A: The famous Michael Mann who's been in trouble before where he's Mr. Expertise throughout the years and this is from 27th of October 2009.)

Perhaps we'll do a simple update to the Yamal post, e.g. linking Keith/s new page--Gavin t? As to the issues of robustness, particularly w.r.t. inclusion of the Yamal series, we actually emphasized that (including the Osborn and Briffa '06 sensitivity test) in our original post! (A: Then he says this...) As we all know, this isn't about truth at all, its about plausibly deniable accusations.(A: As we all know,these great scientist that are giving us all this and feed it to the IPCC, this isn't about truth at all, its about plausibly deniable accusations.)

From Phil Jones:
(A: The great Phil Jones, the guy who is at the head of it shows them how to do this.)

In my 2 slides worth at Bethesda I will be showing London's UHI and the effect that it hasn't got any bigger since 1900. It's easy to do with 3 long time series. (A: He shows you how to fudge stuff and how it's easy to do.)

It's really something. It's literally like schoolboys playing pranks with each other. Just playing pranks, like spoofs they would do to each other on what they're taught and then spoofing it, that's what it's like. That's

what these guys have got because they've got nothing else. They don't have any facts except the mandate. This is a MANDATE in action to prove something that isn't happening, something that's going to get passed through laws at the United Nations that literally will allow our governments to tax every individual according to your consumption of everything, food, energy, your purchasing of clothing and how much energy went into making that clothing, right down to how much CO2 you are breathing out and the CO2 that your car is giving out, or your moped or whatever else it is. It's the biggest take over through a CONOLOGY that's ever been devised... EVER, EVER BEEN DEVISED.

I read this one before. It says here

From Phil Jones (modification of data to hide unwanted results):
(A: September 2009.)

I've just completed Mike's Nature trick of adding in the real temps to each series for the last 20 years (ie from 1981 onwards) and from 1961 for Keith's to hide the decline. (A: To HIDE THE DECLINE, in warming.)

These are the TOP scientists that WE are supposed to hang our lives on, on the outcomes of what they say. There's no science here. It's a mandate. It's an absolute mandate. It's amazing, all the different links that are here and all the different emails that are here, on and on it goes... and all the different graphs they came up with on how to fudge the findings, in their favor. Quite something eh?

It's amazing again, how much the mainstream media has been silent on this. Some have had a few articles out but most of them are on board with the agenda because their bosses tell them to be on board with it and they all know where their paycheck comes from. Here's an article and this is from BEFORE the emails were exposed to the public.

The Dog Ate Global Warming
Interpreting climate data can be hard enough. What if some key data have been fiddled?
Taking a bite out of climate data
23-09-2009 / By Patrick J. Michaels, National Review Online

Imagine if there were no reliable records of global surface temperature. Raucous policy debates such as cap-and-trade would have no scientific basis, Al Gore would at this point be little more than a historical footnote, and President Obama would not be spending this U.N. session talking up a (likely unattainable) international climate deal in Copenhagen in December. (A: It will be attainable because they'll sign on to agree with every subsequent agreement.)

Steel yourself for the new reality, because the data needed to verify the gloom-and-doom warming forecasts have disappeared. (A: This is what happened before the emails came out; when the scientists asked for the data so that they could replicate the tests and they were denied it. Then they deleted all the stuff. They guys who work for the IPCC DELETED all the info. I'll be back with more after this break.)

HI folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from The National Review and it says that "The Dog Ate Global Warming - Interpreting climate data can be hard enough. What if some key data have been fiddled?" Then it says...

Steel yourself for the new reality, because the data needed to verify the gloom-and-doom warming forecasts have disappeared. Or so it seems. Apparently, they were either lost or purged from some discarded computer. Only a very few people know what really happened, and they aren't talking much. And what little they are saying makes no sense.

In the early 1980s, with funding from the U.S. Department of Energy (A: That's who funded this particular group and the whole panel that gives the data to the IPCC. Why would they give that to an English university?), scientists at the United Kingdom's University of East Anglia established the Climate Research Unit (CRU) to produce the world's first comprehensive history of surface temperature. It's known in the trade as the "Jones and Wigley" record for its authors, Phil Jones and Tom Wigley, and it served as the primary

reference standard for the U.N. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) until 2007. It was this record that prompted the IPCC to claim a "discernible human influence on global climate." (A: It's interesting too that that's about 7 years after they decided at the Club of Rome, when they dreamed up and they admit dreaming up the idea to bring the world together under a war scenario with man against the planet. That was the idea. They said 'global warming, famine and the like, that would fit the bill.' Here it is, 7 years later with funding from the US Department of Energy gets this whole thing kicked off and the IPCC at the United Nations is all set up to deal with it.)

Putting together such a record isn't at all easy. Weather stations weren't really designed to monitor global climate. Long-standing ones were usually established at points of commerce, which tend to grow into cities that induce spurious warming trends in their records. Trees grow up around thermometers and lower the afternoon temperature. Further, as documented by the University of Colorado's Roger Pielke Sr., many of the stations themselves are placed in locations, such as in parking lots or near heat vents, where artificially high temperatures are bound to be recorded. (A: Then it makes you wonder if they put it there on purpose… after all this scandal's come out.)

So the weather data that go into the historical climate records that are required to verify models of global warming aren't the original records at all. Jones and Wigley, however, weren't specific about what was done to which station in order to produce their record, which, according to the IPCC, showed a warming of 0.6° +/– 0.2°C in the 20th century.

Now begins the fun. Warwick Hughes, an Australian scientist, wondered where that "+/–" came from, so he politely wrote Phil Jones (A: As all scientists are supposed to do. This is how you do it. You get the scientist's data and then you do experimentation and so on and you check it over.) in early 2005, asking for the original data. Jones's response to a fellow scientist attempting to replicate his work was, "We have 25 years or so invested in the work. Why should I make the data available to you, when your aim is to try and find something wrong with it?" (A: This is a scientist talking supposedly. That's what you're supposed to do with all your data, put it up there for examination, come what may from the results.)

Reread that statement, for it is breathtaking in its anti-scientific thrust. In fact, the entire purpose of replication is to "try and find something wrong." The ultimate objective of science is to do things so well that, indeed, nothing is wrong.

Then the story changed. In June 2009, Georgia Tech's Peter Webster told Canadian researcher Stephen McIntyre that he had requested raw data, and Jones freely gave it to him. So McIntyre promptly filed a Freedom of Information Act request for the same data. Despite having been invited by the National Academy of Sciences to present his analyses of millennial temperatures, McIntyre was told that he couldn't have the data because he wasn't an "academic." So his colleague Ross McKitrick, an economist at the University of Guelph, asked for the data. He was turned down, too. (A: So anybody who could possibly use science to critique the findings has been turned down.)

Faced with a growing number of such requests, Jones refused them all, saying that there were "confidentiality" agreements regarding the data between CRU and nations that supplied the data. McIntyre's blog readers then requested those agreements, country by country, but only a handful turned out to exist, mainly from Third World countries and written in very vague language. (A: [Alan laughing.] I bet it was.)

It's worth noting that McKitrick and I had published papers demonstrating that the quality of land-based records is so poor that the warming trend estimated since 1979 (the first year for which we could compare those records to independent data from satellites) may have been overestimated by 50 percent. Webster, who received the CRU data, published studies linking changes in hurricane patterns to warming (while others have found otherwise). (A: The opposite.)

Enter the dog that ate global warming. (A: And it goes on to page 2. It shows you all the con tricks that are being pulled and pulled because this is a well planned, from the top agenda to bring the world into global governance, as they call it, post-democratic by the way, where we're all in a war to save the world and sacrifice ourselves in the process. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting too to see how some of the real greenies, and I mean died-in-the-wool greenies, the ones who have a new religion, a real CAUSE – everyone needs a cause in a religion – and how they're going crazy with this scandal that's rocked their world to do with their heroes; heroes that are treated by them like Gods, Gods of the new greening age. They listen to all the fearful news and then they try to find out a way to combat it by putting up solar panels and going green and riding bikes and all that kind of stuff, and to be an example to us all. They're cracking up and this particular one here, this is from Prison Planet. It's a good article on one of them, Ed Begley Jr, an actor. In Hollywood, everyone who's in acting has to have a cause. It's just one of these things; you have to have a cause and a charity or something. But this guy is a believer, Ed Begley Jr.

TV Environmentalist Goes Nuts Over ClimateGate
Celebrity environmentalist Ed Begley makes an absolute clown out of himself on Fox News, claiming "peer-reviewed" studies prove man-made global warming when hacked emails clearly illustrate how peer-reviewed process is completely bias and corrupt
Paul Joseph Watson / Prison Planet.com / Wednesday, November 25, 2009

If the juvenile and wildly erratic behavior of celebrity environmentalist Ed Begley, Jr. is anything to go by, the warmists are more upset about ClimateGate than they are letting on.

Begley appeared on Fox News yesterday to react to the explosive story of the hacked CRU emails which prove that climate scientists affiliated with the UN IPCC altered temperature data models in order to "hide the decline" in global warming since the 1960's, as well as engaging in academic witch hunts to ensure the work of skeptical scientists was blocked from appearing in peer-reviewed journals. (A: You wouldn't believe the power these guys were wielding from behind the scenes to STOP other people looking in to the data. Literally, smear campaigns, exactly the same way as the communists did it.)

When asked about the scandal, Begley immediately resorted to invoking the words, "peer reviewed studies," uttering the phrase no less than eight times in an attempt to dismiss the hundreds of skeptical scientists whose stance on global warming proves that the debate is not over. Unfortunately for this clown, his constant repetition of the term only discredited his argument with each mention.

The hacked emails show that warmists conspired (A: And they did, they conspired.) to conduct academic witch hunts in order to prevent studies which didn't jive with their agenda from appearing in peer-reviewed journals.

As the Telegraph's James Delingpole highlights, the exposé reveals, "A long series of communications discussing how best to squeeze dissenting scientists out of the peer review process. How, in other words, to create a scientific climate in which anyone who disagrees with AGW can be written off as a crank, whose views do not have a scrap of authority." (A: That's what they were telling them at these journals, don't publish them.)

Other emails illustrate how warmists embarked on a campaign to discredit peer-reviewed journals that dared publish studies which contradicted the man-made global warming hypothesis. (A: That's the key to it. They're trying to say it's MAN MADE. That's the other part that ties in with the Club of Rome's idea.) The emails illustrate that the peer-review process is completely corrupted.

Warmists can invoke "peer-reviewed studies" until they are blue in the face, as Begley does in this interview, but the fact is that the entire foundation of the argument has been debunked now it is proven that an inherent bias to censor unfavorable studies from appearing in such journals has been in place.

Ain't that a fact? Isn't a shame too that Joe Public - the vast majority of Joe Public out there that go through their lives day by day and come home fed up at work and have something to eat and sit in front of that TV set - they don't know what's been going on. They don't know what's being PLANNED for them. They don't know what's going to HIT them when all of these laws come down the pike from the United Nations, to save the world you understand, and how we're going to get taxed into... we'll be lucky to get a bicycle, even one with one wheel, a unicycle, at the end of all this lot. They'll want us all into the cities and by putting on carbon taxes for every mile you drive, and that's what will come, just like Holland. Holland has been the first

one to go ahead with this. They'll drive everybody off the roads, especially those in the rural areas. But that is the agenda too, under Agenda 21, ALSO from the United Nations. See how it all ties together. It's beautiful isn't it? It's what you expect in a war type scenario. Believe you me, the United Nations is at war with the world. That's what it was set up to do.

Then we've also got from CNN.com.

Obama to attend climate change summit
(A: That was a forgone conclusion.)
November 25, 2009 / CNN.com

Washington (CNN) -- President Obama will go to Copenhagen, Denmark, next month for a climate change summit, the White House said Wednesday.

According to a news release, Obama is prepared to set a goal of reducing emissions to 17 percent below 2005 levels over the next decade. (A: Why not just write that off? Because most of the factories have gone from the US so their emissions are obviously all down already. But that won't matter will it? Facts don't matter with the agenda.)

The White House also reiterated Obama's goal of reducing U.S. emissions by 83 percent by 2050. (A: I guess there is not going to be too many people walking around inside the US by then.)

The targets come from a climate change bill passed by the House of Representatives. The Senate has yet to pass the bill, so the United States has not committed itself to any binding goals.

Obama had said he would be in Oslo, Norway, to accept his Nobel Peace Prize [Alan laughing.] on December 10, but had not confirmed he would go to the United Nations summit, known as the Conference of Parties 15, which runs December 7-18.

He will attend the U.N. Framework Convention on Climate Change the day before he goes to Oslo, the White House said.

So, it's pretty well a done deal. I don't care if God himself came down and says here are the facts Jack, they will still go ahead with it. This is a 'must be'. They've been planning this for so many years. They've even got a whole new economy arranged through carbon trading and personal taxation and banks that the money is to get funneled through, for carbon taxes and so on. The same old bankers I've mentioned over and over. So this is a 'must be'. They are not going to back off from this now; I don't care what happens. I don't care if literally you wake up tomorrow in a cube of ice, they'll tell you it's global warming. That's a definite.

However, WE CAN'T GIVE UP ON IT. We've got to keep exposing this stuff. Can you imagine how many children have been taught for years, especially stepping up in the year 2000 onwards, about global warming and how man is the enemy of the planet? It's been drummed into them. In a few years time, they will be in their 20s and they'll be up there wearing uniforms and coming into your homes to check this and check that, see how much you're eating, just like they're doing in Britain. They're going into your fridges... from the government. That's going to come down to rationing. They will come into your house too, to check how much rations you have; are you getting what you're supposed to get or if you've got extra, where did you get from? That's all going to come from this.

A WARFARE SCENARIO is what the Club of Rome said it would HAVE TO BE. What do you have in warfare? You have rationing of not just gasoline and oil and all kinds of energy, you have rationing of food, you have peoples on the move. Where are they moving to? Joining the next civilized place, getting driven off of where they are.

We've all to get crammed into the cities, the already overcrowded cities, until we sort of die off, the generation just dies off. Then in comes the brave new world, this very vague thing they are talking about around the year 2050 or so. Where according to the military's own think tanks, in their foresight for the next 30 years, there is going to be nothing but riots starting around 2010, 2012 onwards to do with food riots,

poverty riots and how eventually, the UN will take over as the world government body. After that, they said there will be a decline – I guess once most of us are all dead - there will be a decline into a FEW, MAJOR City-States. A few major City-States scattered across the world, high tech, very, very high tech and just nothing outside them except the rabble who are the remnants that are dying off. Read the stuff yourself. Read it yourself. I've got the articles from the military think tanks up on my archives section, the British ones for the Department of Defence and NATO; I've got the US ones and I've got the Canadian ones. They all agree with the same scenario. These are government military bodies... with their projections.

Now the US is also going into this beautiful United Nations standardized world of socialized medicine, which is really the BAREST form of medicine you can imagine. Again, if you go into the United Nations treaty it says that every nation will have the MINIMAL health care offered to them as possible, and they mean MINIMUM. Many countries already have that. As far back as the 80s, I think it was, in the US and Canada at that same time – it's always at the same time because we've been together for a long time, joined at the hip through another part of the government which no one mentions – they were cutting down, actually closing down most of the rural hospitals and the country hospitals. They were all closing them down until there was nothing left but the big cities. That again was to discourage people living in the country. This has been an ongoing war and people don't even realize it, or how long it's been going on, even this PHASE of it, this PART of it. It was on the go long before you were born.

What they're going to bring in, in the US is the same kind of system that they have in Britain. I have an article here from the RAND Corporation. They were asked to look into the US medical system to see where it could be cut back to the bone. Everything they came up with could be checked with how it is in Britain, cutting out all unnecessary procedures and then they start slashing it even from there, on what's actually necessary. That's what the RAND Corporation did and that was a report FOR the government, for Obama's government.

This is what you are going to get in the US because in Britain you're just like cattle going in and out of factories and clinics. Day clinics where none of the doctors know you because you'll never see the same one twice, they just rotate them, whole streams of them through different clinics. You're A NUMBER coming through the door and they want rid of you as soon as possible. Not only that, when you go in there, if you manage to get in for an operation at the hospital, you'll get in if you want to be sterilized or your fallopian tubes cut or a vasectomy or sometimes, maybe a sex change BUT anything outside of that which is necessary, you aren't going to get. You'll be on the books for maybe years, until you're dead. That's what they hope for, you'll die first. But they go through the shams of taking x-rays. Here's an article about the shams of taking x-rays, which you get in socialized medicine.

100,000 X-rays 'went unchecked'
Wednesday, 18 November 2009 / BBC World Service

(A: This is just the tip of the iceberg here.)

A doctor has claimed he was sacked for being a whistle-blower after finding 100,000 unprocessed X-rays "hidden" in a hospital cupboard.

Dr Otto Chan lost his radiology job at the Royal London Hospital in 2006.

He told an employment tribunal the hidden X-rays would mean cancelled operations and missed appointments for people whose scans could not be found. (A: It also meant a lot of people died off because they weren't even read.)

Barts and the London NHS Trust claims Dr Chan, 52, was a "troublemaker" who had "undermined" management. (A: By complaining obviously... you're a troublemaker if you complain.)

Their lawyer, Angus Moon QC (A: Queen's Counsel.), told the hearing Dr Chan had clashed with several senior colleagues at the hospital in Whitechapel, east London, before his sacking.

But Dr Chan said: "I would accept I persisted and continued to persist in issues which are important and

relate to patient care. (A: How dare he... when it's policy of the hospital to turn a blind eye.)

Dr Otto Chan
"The problem becomes that if you persist in problems that relate to patient care you are going to be labelled a troublemaker and there will then be occasions where you step out of line."

Dr Chan said the 100,000 X-rays should have been examined to search for signs of illness or infection. (A: Because after all, that's what they were taken for. But it's only the patients, you see, at the bottom of the heap, the general population.)

Dr Chan said: "The position was that Barts and the London had hidden these films in a cupboard and they were totally inaccessible to any clinician or any clerk."

The doctor also told the tribunal he had repeatedly raised issues about training and the use of junior staff in the department.

He said: "The junior staff in our department were doing too much unsupervised work. (A: This is called socialized cutbacks.)

"The department was going rapidly backwards. I had real concerns about patient care in relation to the training programme."

He explained that, rather than being shown a procedure, junior doctors (A: Who were just thrown in on the job.) were given notes before "being told to go and practise it on a patient." (A: [Alan laughing.] That's when you'd better read your fortune cookie eh?)

There's the farce you see. Isn't it amazing too how the Bernays tricks have been used of creating perceptions and that ties in with all marketing, ALL marketing in media. It's like Jacques Ellul said a long time ago in one of his books that ALL hospital, medical drama series and movies and all detective work for police and so on, they're ALL PROPAGANDA. That's the intention of them, to build them up into something they are not, IN YOUR MIND, until you BELIEVE IT. Most folk DO believe the propaganda. They believe that hospitals work just the same way as they are on General Hospital or some drama series on television. Everyone seems to know what they're doing and everything is going by the book and there's always someone in charge who knows more than the rest, the older one, and procedures are carried out and no matter what happens, they can always save the patient. That's the impression they GIVE you. And they're all about 20 years of age, by the way, on the TV dramas. They are getting younger all the time. It's kind of farcical. That's what they give you.

It's the same with the police. They give you the idea that police, they can't sleep at night. The detectives are up all night and every night worrying about that guy who killed that little boy or girl and they're going to spend all their time pulling their hair out until they find the bad guy. That's what we think they are all about. In reality, the police are there to watch all of YOU. That's what they are there for. The police are also there to make sure that enough tickets are given out every day to generate funds, money for local government, federal government and so on. That's what they do. But propaganda is quite amazing isn't it? PROPAGANDA WINS OVER FACT.

The Toronto Star a while ago - I read it at the time back in 2006 - did an article on a chip, a body chip for an ID and I'm going to read this again from the Wise Up Journal who's repeated the story, after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll just touch on this article. It's from Wise Up Journal. They have repeated a story that was in the Toronto Star.

Toronto Star: 'One generation is all they need'
The Toronto Star / 10.12.2006 / By Kevin Haggerty / Special to the Star

By the time my four-year-old son is swathed in the soft flesh of old age, he will likely find it unremarkable that he and almost everyone he knows will be permanently implanted with a microchip. Automatically

tracking his location in real time, it will connect him with databases monitoring and recording his smallest behavioural traits. (A: That's a fact folks.)

I'll put this link up too for this article and you can see for yourself. At the first meeting that happened in the year 2000 I think it was, the International Science meeting held in Louisiana at a university there, kicked off by Newt Gingrich, it was about the implantable chip. They turned out 600 pages on it and they said that THEY'VE ALREADY GOT THE TECHNOLOGY READY TO GO, even centralized computers or regional computers - they called it 'regional' - that will basically transmit messages to every person and receive them from every person and that YOU WOULD NO LONGER BE AN INDIVIDUAL once this is done. They've had subsequent meetings every year since. That was at the Loyola University and they've had 2 or 3 of the meetings there as far as I know, maybe more, every year. This is what's coming up in the future. They said that the end of individuality would come out of this. They said think more like THE HIVE... where you'll hear whispers going to your head and to those around you and whispers going back from those people going back to the regional computers. This is all on the cards. Here they have meetings about, world meetings by all the top, once again, EXPERTS in the field of biotechnology.

There is Mark from Wisconsin; I might manage to get him in. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Yeah. This is Mark from the Land of the Dead. How are you doing Alan?

Alan: Not so bad but they're pretty dead up here too though.

Mark: Hey, we got this thing the legislators are trying to bring down. They want to give power to the water board to control 1000 feet back from every lake and pond, 300 feet back from every river, stream, creek, and dry creek bed. They want to be able to tell you what plants to grow, what color you can paint your house, if you can build a structure and you've got to do the improvements on your land that you want if you want to do anything like add a deck to your house.

Alan: It's amazing. That goes back to one of the UN meetings. The first one I read was in the late 1960s. They had the UN meeting in Israel at the time and they discussed the TAKEOVER OF THE WORLD'S WATER SUPPLY. Which also meant that there would be laws galore to deal with the average person and what you can and can not do with water.

Mark: The water board, after they get the control, they're allowed to interpret the vague draconian laws that they're putting on the books. Plus, they're allowed to change the rules so whatever they're telling the people that they're going to do with the rules now are not even true. It will be worse down the road.

Alan: You're absolutely right. What they do is put something on the books and then they put on amendments, nothing but more and more amendments every month or two months or three months until you're wrapped in it. Basically you're tied up in rope by the end of it.

Mark: This is to be an administrative council too, where no remedy is provided, which means you can't sue them statutorily. That's the Soviet Union, isn't it, rule by councils?

Alan: Rule by councils and that's what the United Nations is based upon, but the councils are non-governmental organizations that pretend to speak on behalf of the public. They're unelected and they're actually OWNED and paid for and funded by the foundations that are owned by the big bankers. You're quite right though. That's who funded the soviet system.

Mark: [Alan and Mark laughing.] Have a good night.

Alan: And you too.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

National Review - The Dog Ate Global Warming
("The Dog Ate Global Warming - Interpreting climate data can be hard enough. What if some key data have been fiddled?" by Patrick J. Michaels (nationalreview.com) - Sept. 23, 2009.)

Environ-Mental-ist Goes Nuts on TV
("TV Environmentalist Goes Nuts Over ClimateGate" by Paul Joseph Watson (prisonplanet.com) - Nov. 25, 2009.

Obama to Sign Copenhagen Agreement
("Obama to attend climate change summit" (cnn.com) - Nov. 25, 2009.)

" 100,000 X-rays 'went unchecked' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - Nov. 18, 2009.

Wiseup-Old Toronto Star Article on Chipping Humans
("Toronto Star: 'One generation is all they need' (wiseupjournal.com).)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 27, 2009 (#460)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 27, 2009:
Info? If Public Asks More, Just Close the Door:
"Ideological Scientists Froth with Hate
At the Merest Mention of Climategate,
Most Major Media is Naturally Silent
For Fear the People get Naturally Violent
At All the Lies said Media has Told
And Coming Catastrophes They have Sold,
Convincing the Public They Must Go Green
To Save the Planet, We've All to Go Lean,
At the Top, They're Just One Big Clan,
Sworn to Close Ranks, Defending THE PLAN"
© Alan Watt Nov. 27, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 27, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 27th 2009. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down, look at all the alternate sites I have up there [sites listed above], bookmark them for future use because quite often the big servers go down and if you bookmark these other sites you can always pull down the latest shows for free. It's a good idea too, to try and alternate your downloads because everyone goes into the .com web site at once and sometimes they experience sticking. Other ones will go in there while I'm uploading and then I get lots of emails asking what's going on.

The problem is XplorNet, the satellite company that I upload through. They have been cutting me back deliberately even though I'm uploading the same amount every night and have been for the last 2 years. They've suddenly decided that they're going to put in their 'unfair use' policy, which they can't explain to you and they can't tell you what your limit is. In other words, someone's put the word in to give me a hard time. For those who are contemplating using XplorNet, I certainly would not advise it because you get nothing but lies from them when you complain; right down to 'it's your equipment.' You'll spend hundreds of bucks only to find out there is nothing wrong with it and someone along the line will admit that they've got you on a 'lock' that keeps kicking in and you drop down to dial-up speed. Therefore it takes TWO days now to upload

one night's show. That's what you get when they don't like what you're saying.

It's also important to remember that you the listeners bring me to you. No one backs me so it's up to yourselves to donate to me and you'll see how to do it on the web site, or buy those things I have for sale on the sites. There are different ways to do it. [Options listed above.] It seems that PayPal is the way that everyone is going these days and it's probably the cheapest if you want to wire something. For those who get the disks burned and passed around to them, you can get in touch with me at [address listed above]. I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just bitching off about XplorNet, the company that promises you high speed, takes your cash and then when the word is put in, they drop you to almost dial-up speed. So as I say, if you have problems downloading a night's talk, then you have to go in the next afternoon because it will take ALL of tonight and tomorrow morning to upload the same amount of material and no more. It's the same amount as it's always been and they arbitrarily play a lot of games with you when they pick on you. So for those who want to complaint to them and tell them to get off my back, you can always email them at info@xplornet.com.

That's what happens when you're not really authorized to be out there and you're not playing the politics game and you're not really pushing one or another agenda. You're supposed to push either left or right, as though it made any darn difference; but to me, a totalitarian society is the same regardless of what color they're flying above their mast. It's all the same thing. With adding the addition of the greenie parties, then it's the same thing again. You've got red which has always been for labor or left wing and communism; you've got blue for conservatives; and then green. Green of course, was designed by the communist system because they had no intention of simply fading away. The next step was to fade IN to the rest of the world and merge.

That came out in the Congressional investigation by the Reece Commission. Senator Norman Dodd - who has a video out there explaining this - from the 1950s, he did this investigation. He was told the job of the big, incredibly wealthy foundations, running all their non-governmental organizations, was to eventually change the culture so much in the West that it would blend seamlessly with that of the East, meaning the Soviet system. Lo and behold, we've got it all here.

That's what the Club of Rome - I keep mentioning this too; it's so important - the big think tank that works with the United Nations. They were given the task to come up with a method of combining this whole system for a WORLD society under a global rulership, which they now call governance, a POST democratic system. They favored collectivism; meaning basically the Sovietized system where everything is centralized from one center, all the laws, all regulations, all authority, for a global society and they would run it all from there, right down to what you could eat and what you couldn't eat. That's all coming down the pike too, as we all know. Above them would be an intelligentsia class and a wealthy class. Therefore technocrats and bureaucrats would run the whole show on behalf of their lords and masters, those very old families with lots and lots of loot who've been trading and lending down through the millennia. That's what it's all about.

In other words, the whole system of left and right was always to benefit the third party, the one at the top that held the purse strings. They're going to get a lot fatter now with their planned, organized, world society where all you have is a memory of freedom. Not that anyone's truly had ALL of the freedom they should have had, but we had little glimpses of it once in a while. They gave MORE freedoms probably to any people just right after World War II up until about the 70s and then they started taking it gradually all away from them again. It's too untidy having freedoms and rights. It gets in the way of big, big, big business. It gets in the way of excessive taxation and the bankers love nothing better than to deal straight with nations than with individual borrowers. Nations can soak from the public, they can sponge all the taxes from the public to pay back debt. That's why it works this way.

It's the same across the planet, except for the last few countries that are getting pummeled into compliance in the Middle East and Asia. That's why they're getting pummeled into compliance, to standardize the whole world; the DREAM of megalomaniacs for a long, long time, a standardized planet and standardized HUMANITY.

They also want to bring down the population and the Club of Rome and many of the other big, top think tanks that work IN this ONE group... it's ONE GROUP THAT RUNS THE WORLD really, regardless of all their foundation names. Some foundations in fact actually fund hundreds of other foundations. So the main foundation is the one you look at. The rest of them are FRONTS which are active fronts. The actually work through NGOs and work their agenda into demands from governments, that are then passed into law. Exactly what the governments wants to hear because the same foundations put their own boys in politics too. They run societies, big societies, like the Council on Foreign Relations where it's supposed to be an HONOR to be asked to join. You can't ask to join IT; you have to BE asked to join. You are vetted, very well vetted before you're given that request to join it. That means that you're their man; they can count on you.

We're looking for truth in life and we don't find truth anywhere really. From advertising onwards, nothing is anything to do with truth. Politics is nothing to do with truth, any more than law has anything to do with truth. POLITICS IS A SHOW FOR THE PUBLIC. It always has been a show for the public. If you got 12 absolute strangers from across the planet together and gave them a particular task to run on behalf of the people of the world, within a few months there would be 2 or 3 cliques already within that 12 people, with their own little ideas and their dislikes of those who don't go along with them. That's how it works. It's human nature to form these cliques. Once a clique becomes powerful and is well known, then all the lesser people down below that are working IN the particular fields, they want to join the cliques and be goody-two-shoes. They brown-nose their way up there. They show they can be counted on TO TELL ANY LIE at all.

It's come out now, which is no surprise and it's no big news, that Tony Blair met President Bush in 2002 and agreed to invade Iraq then, before even the weapons inspections had gone in by the United Nations or anything else.

Blair may have 'signed in blood' to topple Saddam a year before war
From The Times November 27, 2009

David Brown Tony Blair and President Bush might have secretly "signed in blood" a deal to overthrow Saddam Hussein a year before ordering the Iraq war, according to a former senior diplomat.

All that stuff we saw on television was just formality as the UN kept sending inspectors in and saying 'there is nothing here, there are no weapons of mass destruction'. It didn't make any difference because now the guy who was in charge of the military operations came out and said that nothing could have stopped it once it was agreed upon to attack. Nothing could have stopped it.

We go through these charades and presentation to the public trying to win them over for the reasons for wars. In a substitute situation for war in a global society, and this was discussed many years ago from an Iron Mountain debate where experts got together and found out, what are the reasons for government? THEY DECIDED GOVERNMENT EXISTS TO PERPETUATE ITSELF UNDER THE GUISE OF KEEPING THE PEOPLE SAFE, SAFE FROM VARIOUS OTHER FACTIONS THAT WANT TO MAKE WAR WITH THEM. That's what they claimed. So there is an elite at the top. They see the country as THEIR country and they make sure that everyone below will go off and fight and die for that country so the elite can sustain itself.

In a global society you have a lack of conflict so they have to find terrorism everywhere. The technique that we found was used in soviet Russia after they'd cleaned up their act and got rid of the whites and all the other parties. There were even greens there too, a different type though. They had to find counter-insurgents within the country; counter-revolutionaries they called them. In this global society... it's terrorism for the global society. There's got to be terrorists. They've got to keep finding terrorists or creating them. You can create real ones if you keep sticking a stick in the wasp's nests all the time; eventually the wasps attack you. So you can create real terrorists too. In a society where you have lack of conflict, they have to create these problems.

The Club of Rome came up with the idea back in the 1970s that "global warming, famines, disasters, and the like would fit the bill." That's what they said in their own book. That's what they presented for the schedule for the future. Then it was up to the rest, the propaganda machine, to go into action and start preaching this stuff as though it was the truth and get all the magazines to print it, get all the documentaries on

television on their side. They always have their pals within the media; they know who to contact who will give them good columns and good write-ups and good documentaries to say, oh global warming, and keep showing you panic things. Every year ice flows come off the North Pole and every year polar bears swim back and forth all over the place. They can swim for hundreds of miles but of course you don't tell the public that. You keep the public in ignorance in everything. You don't tell them that poor bear there isn't going to drown; he's just going somewhere else and he probably knows better than the guy who is steering the ship that's following him where he is going.

Truth is irrelevant. It's the same with advertising. In advertising you are sold HAPPINESS if you just buy this. That's why it doesn't matter if you're running on a treadmill and the sweat is pouring off you and your muscles are killing you, you have a big grin on you, on the ads on television. Or toothpaste, you've got a sudden orgasm with this new toothpaste, according to what you see on television. In other words, purchasing makes you happy, EXTREMELY happy, more happy than anything else on the planet. That's the game. Everything really is a lie.

Politics is no different. POLITICS IS A SHOW FOR THE PUBLIC. We never know the real motives for anything until maybe 50 years after the official secrets act unravels it and cuts the ribbon and shows it to a future generation who doesn't care what happened in the past. It's astonishing but that's the truth. Lies prevail, all through the entire system. They have been teaching children for 10 years about global warming regardless of the Copenhagen agreement. I wasn't even heard of, the Copenhagen Treaty coming up. They start in advance because it's a done deal. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We live in an agenda. That's all we live, is one big agenda. Politicians are there to basically give us an impression that somehow they are supposed to speak on our behalf. That was the old farce that they put up a long time ago but they never do. They go for their party. Whatever the party says is what they go with. There's always a party head and they know darned well, everyone below them, if they want to get ahead and up with the party, they've got agree with everything he says. That's how it works. It's nothing to do with representation of the people of any particular area. These are the farces we're brought up on.

Really, the country is run by a parallel government. That's what Professor Carroll Quigley called it, the parallel government. The big foundations run them. The Council on Foreign Relations is their American branch, although they're using the same term in Canada now. The Royal Institute of International Affairs is the British MAIN one. That's the granddaddy you might say, that gives orders to the rest. They came up with the idea of a global government system. They came up with the idea that it would not be democratic because you see we're all too dumb at the bottom; we haven't evolved up to the smart class. If we had we'd be stinking rich with lots of loot because we would have clawed our way up there through all kind of devious means, held on to the money, had children, they'd hang on to it too for 2 or 3 generations and that PROVES that you have evolved higher than the rest that are all down below... doing an honest days work.

That literally is the prevalent theme amongst them at the top. Therefore, there's nothing we go through in our lifetimes, from wars to agendas with carbon and new crisis. These are all MAN-MADE CRISES that exist in fiction that are made into a form of reality by repetition and big bucks flowing, big, big bucks flowing. When you don't have wars on the go, and shortly, supposedly, we won't have these big wars on the go, then to replace that disposable income that's wasted in armaments and so on, you either put it up into space using NASA and there's what, $50 billion at a pop as they pop something into space and keep taxing you and borrowing, or you find a new way.

Carbon... carbon taxes. It's a gas, man. And this really is a gas. It's a small gas in the atmosphere percentage-wise and it's natural. The sea gives off more gas than anything in CO2 because of all the living creatures down there. But facts don't matter when there is an agenda at work, as we found with the whole scandal of ClimateGate, as it's being called. To see how all these top scientists, who are hand-picked of course by their masters, kept fudging all the facts into bendable figures and came out with new lovely graphs that even did away with the Medieval warming periods and stuff like that and previous cooling periods. It's all been fudged. All LIES in other words because it's an agenda; nothing to do with truth or facts. You've got to understand that.

We do live through incredible agendas that were hatched before most folk were even born, at least the plans were. Nothing is going to stop this. I don't care if your house gets buried under snow, they'll still claim it's global warming. Once the treaty is signed... what the treaty does, they agree when they sign it, to agree to every other treaty that comes along the pike. So the first one is just the 'we're in' sort of stuff; we're IN on it. We promise, we're in on it and we'll do anything we are told in the future. That's what the first signature will be in Copenhagen. THEN IT REALLY STARTS. Then you really start getting taxed. Then you have governments come into your home to see if you can even live there anymore; even if you own it or you think you own it. They'll say it's not really sustainable, you're giving off too much heat, it's poorly energized and it would cost more to refit this house than it would be to knock it down. Then they will fine you for not being able to afford to upgrade it, thousands of dollars per day.

Remember, one of the planks of this collectivist system is the ABOLITION NOT ONLY OF THE MIDDLE CLASSES AND THE FAMILY UNIT, IT'S ALSO THE ABOLITION OF PRIVATE PROPERTY. Of course there are exceptions because if you're an international corporation you have a different status all together. You'll find a lot of the big landlords are really international corporations that own property across the whole planet. Under Agenda 21 that's where we are all to get pushed; into these sustainable living places that are probably very squalid, but that won't matter because a different set of rules apply to these slum landlords. The whole idea is to get you off the land into the crowded cities while this generation dies off.

We already know we're getting more and more sterile every year according to the UN's own happy report. They never make a comment and say my God, this should be a crisis that the men's sperm count in the West is down 75-85%. There's no crisis about it at all. Meanwhile, they dream up a crisis about global warming which does not exist and the facts prove it, but facts are not relevant when it comes to an agenda.

Here is Lorrie Goldstein on the Ottawa Sun about this very topic. It won't matter.

Why 'climategate' won't stop greens
Comment Columnists / By LORRIE GOLDSTEIN / 26th November 2009

If you're wondering how the robot-like march of the world's politicians towards Copenhagen can possibly continue in the face of the scientific scandal dubbed "climategate," it's because Big Government, Big Business and Big Green don't give a s*** about "the science." They never have.

I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from an article from the Ottawa Sun to do with ClimateGate and how it doesn't matter even though it's exposed because they're rampaging on as though they didn't even hear it, which is what they always do when they must make sure the agenda comes through at all costs. They can't go back on their plans, never do.

What "climategate" suggests is many of the world's leading climate scientists didn't either. Apparently they stifled their own doubts about recent global cooling not explained by their computer models, manipulated data, plotted ways to avoid releasing it under freedom of information laws and attacked fellow scientists and scientific journals for publishing even peer-reviewed literature of which they did not approve. (Alan: So they weren't allowing any other opposing points of view from other renowned scientists to get in to the books.)

Now they and their media shills -- who sneered that all who questioned their phony "consensus" (A: It truly is phony since there are thousands more who say it's all baloney than the ones who are all for it and on the payroll of the UN.) were despicable "deniers," the moral equivalent of those who deny the Holocaust -- are the ones in denial about the enormity of the scandal enveloping them.

So they desperately try to portray it as the routine "messy" business of science, lamely insisting, "nothing to see here folks, move along." (A: And that's what the media is saying, the major media. They're saying 'there's nothing to see here, just move along.')

Before the Internet -- which has given ordinary people a way to fight back against the received wisdom of so-called "wise elites" -- they might have gotten away with it.

But not now, as knowledgeable climate bloggers are advancing the story and forcing the co-opted mainstream media to cover a scandal most would rather ignore. (A: And by God they would rather ignore it because they've been the rah-rah team all along for this rubbish.)

The problem, however, is those who hijacked science to predict a looming Armageddon unless we do exactly as they say (A: And that's well worded. That's what the whole thing is. You're going to have Armageddon unless you do as WE say.), have already done their damage.

The moment they convinced politicians the way to avert the End of Days was to put a price on emitting carbon dioxide into the atmosphere, the unholy alliance of Big Government, Big Business and Big Green was forged.

Big Government wants more of your taxes. Big Business wants more of your income. Big Green wants you and your children to bow down to its agenda of enforced austerity. (A: Meaning POVERTY. Maurice Strong is one of the biggest players behind that green part of it there.)

What about saving the planet, you ask? This was never about saving the planet. This is about money and power. Your money. Their power.

If it was about saving the planet, "cap-and-trade" (a.k.a. cap-and-tax) -- how Big Government, Big Business and Big Green ludicrously pretend we will "fight" global warming and "save the planet" -- would have been consigned to the dust bin of history because it doesn't work. We know it doesn't work because Europe's five-year-old cap-and-trade market -- the Emissions Trading Scheme -- has done nothing to make the world cooler. (A: All it's done... what they did was they gave all the big international corporations billions of bucks worth of free carbon trading credits. They've been trading these things and making a fortune on them. It's cost them nothing but it cost us a lot.)

All it's done is make hedge fund managers, speculators and Big Energy giddy with windfall profits, while making everyone else poorer by driving up the cost of energy, and thus of most goods and services, which need energy to be lighted, heated, cooled, grown, constructed, manufactured, produced and transported. (A: This is going to control everything in life here, across the whole world. There's power for you.)

Readers often ask how they can fight back. First, forget about asking when the warmists will see reason. They won't. (A: They will not see reason because it's an agenda written in stone. YOU'VE GOT TO SMASH THE STONE.)

Instead, send a message to Prime Minister Stephen Harper by e-mail (pm@pm.gc.ca), fax (1-613-941-6900) or call toll-free (1-866-599-4999) and ask to be put through to the Office of the Prime Minister.

Do the same for Liberal Leader Michael Ignatieff by e-mail, (ignatm@parl.gc.ca). fax, (1-613-947-0310), or call-toll free (1-866-599-4999) and ask to be put through to the Liberal Leader's Office.

Tell them you want no part of the madness in Copenhagen.

Blow their phones off the hook.

It won't matter though because they're all on board with it. These guys were picked before we knew their names to be Prime Ministers and leaders years ago for this agenda, including the wars in the Middle East and so on. That's a fact. We have no democratic system to fight this. You know Greenpeace has got ads on, ad nauseam, daily, telling people to vote and tell their leaders to vote FOR the Copenhagen agreement. Greenpeace is supposedly a charity but it's funded by – you know who the big foundations are. I don't need to mention them again do I? That's who funds them. So they're not skint for money, going around with tin cans to save Willy the Whale.

They want us all on our knees in rags. They HATE humanity actually. They truly do hate humanity, those who are PAID to put all this stuff through. They HATE humanity. They hate the class system. They hate

the bottom class. They hate you. That's what all this is about. A new scientific society where the scientists will guide our lives; they'll even decide if you're even going to get born. Do they need you to serve the world state or not? That's what it boils down to.

If that's not bad enough, here's from the Guardian. Prime Minister Brown of Britain, another Fabianist…

Brown proposes global fund to
Kick-start Copenhagen climate change process
PM says he expects £10bn plan to be backed by Commonwealth leaders,
Nicolas Sarkozy and US
Press Association / guardian.co.uk, Friday 27 November 2009

(A: So they know the US is going to do the same because Obama's going over there too. And his pal, the guy that was parachuted into France to be the President, Nicolas Sarkozy, is going to back him on this deal. This is all… you don't get it… this is all taxpayer's money. Government creates nothing except misery. Folk keep asking government to help them. Don't they get it? That government IS the problem and always has been. They can't create anything except misery and debt and guess who pays it? You do.)

Gordon Brown arrives at Port of Spain in Trinidad for the Commonwealth meeting on 26 November 2009.

Gordon Brown today proposed setting up a global fund to "kick-start" the Copenhagen climate change process and encourage poorer countries to start cutting greenhouse gas emissions immediately. (A: So the idea is all the wealthier countries… This all goes back to the GATT Treaty too and all the other treaties at the United Nations. That the so-called wealthy countries have to just kick money their way, supposedly to help the poor countries. How come the poor countries are getting poorer? How come? How come they're all bankrupt with all the IMF loans and so on that they've had? The World Bank loans and the IMF comes in and starts jackbooting them around to get it all paid back by basically taking land from them, land-for-debt swaps. That's what the UN is famous for. It's nothing to do with helping anybody at the bottom.)

Days ahead of the vital UN-sponsored climate change conference in the Danish capital, Brown proposed a £10bn rich-world fund, to which Britain would contribute £800m. (A: Since Tony Blair before him got in, to the present, Britain has borrowed more money than all of the combined governments in the British history have ever borrowed and here they are at it again. Everyone has been put into slavery here. If you have great, great, great grandchildren, if they're deemed worthy enough to get born, they're going to be in utter slavery here. They know this at the top.)

The initiative would give incentives to developing countries to halt deforestation (A: Oh God.), develop low-carbon energy sources and prepare for the effects of a warmer climate.

See, it's as though nothing happened. All their fudged figures, etc, it doesn't matter, doesn't matter. Lies after lies. The lies are all that matters. They will stick to the party line. Even if old Nick the Devil shows up and tells them they're wrong, or God himself shows up, they'll stick to the party line. They can't go back. They can't go back now, but we can't let this go. WE CAN'T LET THIS GO AND FADE OFF INTO THE OTHER LIES OF THE PAST AND LET THEM HAVE THEIR WAY. They mean it. Austerity is a nice way of saying you're going to be put into utter poverty. They want to flatten the whole world into the same impoverished standard of living, except for themselves of course.

This article is from the Telegraph.

Climategate: this is our Berlin Wall moment!
By James Delingpole Politics Last updated: November 26th, 2009

I've just had a great, very sympathetic interview about Climategate on LBC radio (London's main commercial news and talk station) with Petrie Hosken. She told me she has been simply inundated with callers, all of them utterly unconvinced that human influence has made any significant on so-called "Global Warming". She was desperate to get a few balancing calls from people who do believe in AGW but just couldn't find any.

Can you imagine this happening a year ago? Or even a month ago? Until Climategate, we "Sceptics" were considered freaks – almost as bad as Holocaust deniers (A: That's why they used the term Climate Change 'deniers'. It was done by marketing companies.) – beyond the pale of reasonable balanced discussion. Suddenly we're the norm. Climategate has finally given us the chance to express openly what many of us secretly felt all along:

AGW is about raising taxes; increasing state control; about a few canny hucksters who've leapt on the bandwagon fleecing us rotten with their taxpayer subsidised windfarms and their carbon-trading; about the sour, anti-capitalist impulses of sandal-wearing vegans and lapsed Communists who loathe the idea of freedom and a functioning market economy.

We know it's all a crock and we're not going to take it.

This is our Berlin Wall moment! They can't stop us now!

So it's coming out into the open but as I say, what's fact got to do with anything when it comes to this? What's fact got to do with anything? It does make you wonder though. It really does make you wonder what on earth is really going on half the time and you won't get it from major media generally.

Now apparently, what I've been told, is that New Zealand also has done this. New Zealand was fudging all the statistics as well. This is from wattsupwiththat.com, very good web site, he's been following it for years. It says here...

Uh, oh – raw data in New Zealand tells a different story than the "official" one.
25-11-2009 / Reposted from TBR.cc

New Zealand's NIWA accused of CRU-style temperature faking.

The New Zealand Government's chief climate advisory unit NIWA is under fire for allegedly massaging raw climate data to show a global warming trend that wasn't there.

The scandal breaks as fears grow worldwide that corruption of climate science is not confined to just Britain's CRU climate research centre. (A: They're all connected with each other, these characters.)

In New Zealand's case, the figures published on NIWA's [the National Institute of Water and Atmospheric research] website suggest a strong warming trend in New Zealand over the past century: (A: This is for their graph with the figures that they published.)

The caption to the photo on the NiWA site reads:

From NIWA's web site — Figure 7: Mean annual temperature over New Zealand, from 1853 to 2008 inclusive, based on between 2 (from 1853) and 7 (from 1908) long-term station records. The blue and red bars show annual differences from the 1971 – 2000 average, the solid black line is a smoothed time series, and the dotted [straight] line is the linear trend over 1909 to 2008 (0.92°C/100 years).

But analysis of the raw climate data from the same temperature stations (A: Using their own data.) has just turned up a very different result: (A: The opposite.)

Gone is the relentless rising temperature trend, and instead there appears to have been a much smaller growth in warming, consistent with the warming up of the planet after the end of the Little Ice Age in 1850.

The revelations are published today in a news alert from The Climate Science Coalition of NZ:

Straight away you can see there's no slope—either up or down (A: In the graph.). The temperatures are remarkably constant way back to the 1850s. Of course, the temperature still varies from year to year, but the trend stays level—statistically insignificant at 0.06°C per century since 1850.

Putting these two graphs side by side, you can see huge differences. What is going on?

Why does NIWA's graph show strong warming, but graphing their own raw data looks completely different? Their graph shows warming, but the actual temperature readings show none whatsoever! (A: What is was, is the guy at the NIWA sneezed when he was drawing the graph. That's what it was. Maybe he had the Swine flu because maybe that's what it's getting called now. Could be...)

Have the readings in the official NIWA graph been adjusted?

It is relatively easy to find out. We compared raw data for each station (from NIWA's web site) with the adjusted official data, which we obtained from one of Dr Salinger's colleagues.

Requests for this information from Dr Salinger himself over the years, by different scientists, have long gone unanswered, but now we might discover the truth.

Proof of man-made warming

What did we find? First, the station histories are unremarkable. There are no reasons for any large corrections. But we were astonished to find that strong adjustments have indeed been made.

About half the adjustments (A: I like this. He's very polite, 'adjustments'.) actually created a warming trend where none existed; the other half greatly exaggerated existing warming. All the adjustments increased or even created a warming trend, with only one (Dunedin) going the other way and slightly reducing the original trend.

The shocking truth is that the oldest readings have been cranked way down and later readings artificially lifted to give a false impression of warming, as documented below. There is nothing in the station histories to warrant these adjustments and to date Dr Salinger and NIWA have not revealed why they did this. (A: I guess we can all guess whey they did this, can't we? It's no great mystery. It's no really great mystery.)

It's interesting too, here's an article from The Australian.

CSIRO moves to put gag on scientists
NICOLA BERKOVIC From: The Australian November 09, 2009

THE CSIRO has sought to secretly close a loophole that allows scientists to publish research and comment in their private capacity about politically sensitive issues.

Earlier this year, senior scientists used the loophole to give evidence to a Senate inquiry criticising the Rudd government's emissions targets. (A: For their carbon trading.)

While the CSIRO has denied it has reviewed or changed its public comment policy, a confidential memo leaked to The Australian reveals the policy has been reviewed at the highest levels.

It is understood the memo was sent by three staff members on June 9, after they learned CSIRO chief executive Megan Clark and head of communications John Curran were reviewing the policy. (A: They've actually censored a guy for writing his science paper on this. See, this is how they do it. They don't let certain people in. They just censor you. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and by God the lies and deceit and the agendas you have to cut through are just astonishing. They truly are agendas and science now is supposed to rule us under this global governance system. We're too stupid to rule ourselves basically, that's what they say at the top. In a post-religious system, something replaces it - this was said by Julian Huxley - SCIENCE, a SCIENTIFIC DICTATORSHIP - according to Bertrand Russell as well who used the same term - is now really running the system on behalf of their masters, mind you, who make sure they live in luxury at the top as we all get turned into the third world.

This is from the Canadian Free Press.

Obama's Science Czar John Holdren involved in unwinding "Climategate" scandal
By Dr. Tim Ball and Judi McLeod Tuesday, November 24, 2009

Lift up a rock and another snake comes slithering out from the ongoing University of East Anglia Climate Research Unit (CRU) scandal, now riding as "Climategate".

Obama Science Czar John Holdren is directly involved in CRU's unfolding Climategate scandal. In fact, according to files released by a CEU hacker or whistleblower, Holdren is involved in what Canada Free Press (CFP) columnist Canadian climatologist Dr. Tim Ball terms "a truculent and nasty manner that provides a brief demonstration of his lack of understanding, commitment on faith and willingness to ridicule and bully people". (A: These are GANGSTERS they put in place and I'm talking about control freaks like Holdren.)

"The files contain so much material that it is going to take some time to put it all in context," says Ball. "However, enough is already known to underscore their explosive nature. It is already clear the entire claims and positions of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) (A: At the United Nations.) are based on falsified manipulated material and is therefore completely compromised.

"The fallout will be extensive as material continues to emerge. Reputations of the scientists involved are already destroyed, however fringe players will continue to be identified and their reputations destroyed or sullied."

While the mainstream media is bending into pretzels to keep the scandal under the rug, Climategate is already the biggest scientific scandal in history because of the global policy implications. (A: A complete change of life, absolutely.)

A throwback to the intro of the television series Dragnet, "Ladies and Gentlemen: "The story you are about to hear is true, only the names have been changed to protect the innocent", the innocent in Climategate have already been thrown to the ravening wolves.

"There is a multitude of small but frightening stories in the massive files," Ball writes. "For example I've known solar physicists Sallie Baliunas and Willie Soon for a long time. I've published articles with Willie and enjoyed extensive communication. I was on advisory committees with them when Sallie suddenly and politely withdrew from the fray. I don't know if the following events were contributing factors but it is likely.

"Baliunas and Soon were authors of excellent work confirming the existence of the Medieval Warm Period (MWP) from a multitude of sources. Their work challenged attempts to get rid of the MWP because it contradicted the claim by the proponents of anthropogenic global warming (AGW). (A: In other words, the ones that are pushing the humans are to blame idea literally wiped out a history of the medieval global warming period. They just simply wiped it out of history because it really challenged their scam that they're up to, this so-called plan of theirs. But that's what's going on.)

I'll put up all these link up on my site at the end of the show. You might have to wait until tomorrow to get it because it takes uploading on XplorNet about the same time as dial-up.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Blair-Bush made Deal to Invade Iraq before Inspections for Weapons of Mass Destruction
("Blair may have 'signed in blood' to topple Saddam a year before war" (timesonline.co.uk) - Nov. 27, 2009.)

"Why 'climategate' won't stop greens"
by Lorrie Goldstein (ottawasun.com) - Nov. 26, 2009.

Prime Minister Brown Proposes a Copenhagen Fund To Tax Declining Nations into Further Poverty and Pay 3rd World not to Pollute
("Brown proposes global fund to kick-start Copenhagen climate change process" (guardian.co.uk) - Nov. 27, 2009.)

Climategate Keeps Rolling
("Climategate: this is our Berlin Wall moment!" by James Delingpole (telegraph.co.uk) - Nov. 26, 2009.)

New Zealand's Creative Warming Trend Exposed
("Climategate: the scandal spreads, the plot thickens, the shame deepens" by James Delingpole (telegraph.co.uk) - Nov. 26, 2009.)

New Zealand's Fudged Warming Trend Exposed
("Raw data in New Zealand tells a different story than the 'official' one" (wattsupwiththat.com) - Nov. 25, 2009.)

"CSIRO moves to put gag on scientists"
by Nicola Berkovic (theaustralian.com.au) - Nov. 9, 2009.

Holdren, Science Czar Involved in Climategate
("Obama's Science Czar John Holdren involved in unwinding 'Climategate' scandal" by Dr. Tim Ball and Judi McLeod (canadafreepress.com) - Nov. 24, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 30, 2009 (#461)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 30, 2009:
Copenhagen Should be Axed or Into Poverty We'll be Taxed:
"New World Order Designed to Figure Skate
Around Trivial Nuisance Such as Climategate,
Each Part of Big Plan itself is a Con,
Justified in their Doctrine, No Right or Wrong,
Only That the Plan itself Must Succeed,
End Justifies Means to these Sell-Outs to Greed,
In Collectivist System, You're Degraded, No Hope,
Easy to Manage Under Surveillance Microscope,
Russell said, Apathy Inducement Would Work Alright,
Ensuring Docility, No Will to Fight"
© Alan Watt Nov. 30, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 30, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 30th 2009. Newcomers should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com - that's my main web site – scroll down and look at all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because sometimes the big ones put me on hold and freeze my account for some reason or another, even though I'm on unlimited bandwidth. If you've got these other sites, you can always get the latest shows if the big ones go down again. [Sites listed above.]

Remember, you are the listeners that bring me to you. No one is backing me here. I don't have an alternate agenda. I don't come out on behalf of the public or any side or other and then spin it off into the usual socialist side of things. That's how most things really go, into the socialist side, a very old technique. They've been using for a hundred years or more. No one is backing me so I can say what I want to say. The ads you hear on the show are paid directly by the advertisers to the station RBN to broadcast this show. It pays for their staff, their equipment and their time. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by buying that which I have for sale on the main site. You can donate as well [Payment and donation options listed above.] and I look forward to hearing from you.

It's up to you to keep me going. I do depend on you. It is expensive here. The equipment I'm using is

obsolete by today's standards, which changes all the time, mind you, but this is really obsolete stuff and I've got to upgrade shortly to keep this all going because I'm going backwards all the time. You also know too that I've got a lot of problems uploading with XplorNet because someone in the government has put the word in to a friend from the old school tie club to give me a hassle. I'm uploading no more that I have been for the last couple of years. It's the same every night, Monday to Friday, but they've cut me back by over HALF the speed, OVER half the speed and often below that. So when this show is over, I always upload and I'm generally finished in about 3 hours or so, 4 hours max. Now it takes 4 hours at night and another 2 or 3 the next day to get the show up because of the speed they've given me.

People do target you. That's how the real world really works. They can target you but it's nothing you can take into court. They can always pull out their 'unfair use' policy stuff, even through I'm not using any more bandwidth than I used before. That's how they do it. It's just through harassment and trying to get you off the air by trying to make things impossible for you. I've had the same thing when I was using dial-up even at times and even just talking on the phone; I had the telex type machine sounds going through phone calls and phone calls getting dropped in the early days when I was on the phone DOING the shows. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that you support me so it's up to you to keep me going. No one is backing me and as I've said before, many times in the past, if it just ends up into more poverty than I am, then it's bye-bye and I'll do something else that'll make some cash as the world goes down the tubes. Because it IS going down the tubes, it's PLANNED to go down the tubes.

It's one incredible agenda. It's TOO big for most people to comprehend. Last night for instance, they had on The Fifth Estate on Canadian television, a sort of 9/11 truth investigation. In all these mainstream investigations, they always slip in the little bits that make up the viewers' minds for them because they're aiming it at the general population who've never looked into anything for themselves. They pretty well said that America has a history of conspiracy theories. Then they bring on a book writer who makes his living on the conspiracy theorists and why they like conspiracy theories, and then they continue with the show. That's really what it is; it's how they present things, what they omit, the questions that are not asked, and what the conclusions they leave listeners with. That's how all these exposés are done. It's not new, this technique; it's been going on for ever and ever and ever.

That's why I'm very weary of some of the big mainstream ones. I've been asked by some of the big ones who are doing reporting on global warming what my views were as a sort of pre-interview to see if they wanted me on their show. It was a whole group owned by Ted Turner. They asked me few questions and I recognized right away, by the questions they asked and how they responded to the answers, that they were not expecting someone who knew their stuff. I was quoting the Club of Rome and the United Nations and various pieces they had written, statements they've made and books they've written, all about the creation of global warming and how it would have to be done - the CREATION of it would have to be done - "that would fit the bill". They were astonished. They talked about half an hour, the two of them on the phone, and I knew they would never get back to me. They were looking for someone who doesn't really KNOW their stuff. They want people who go into wild imaginings and then they can laugh at you; but when they find someone who simply quotes facts to them by the big players themselves, they can't come against you so therefore you don't get on. And that was the last I heard of them. As I say, be very careful of these mainstream exposés. They're really meant to leave Joe Average, you know the couch potato type that watches the sports and believes the news, it's meant to leave them with an opinion that there are a lot of cranks out there. This has been going on for years, this kind of documentation and documentaries.

I get a lot of people who write to me, who are nice people, who are awfully naïve, incredibly naïve and enthusiastic about life, very enthusiastic as all young people technically should be. We all should and we should have the RIGHT to be enthusiastic about life. Of course, when you're young you don't know that most of what you have been taught in school is nonsense or filler, as I call it. It's like putting soya flour in all your candies; it's a filler. It pads the time at school but the rest of it is social indoctrination to make sure that you actually THINK in a CERTAIN linear fashion which is taught to you. That way you're easy to direct and program in the future by the media. That's why they also use young people for the military. They've grown up with movies and video games and they can not imagine ever being killed. You're too young to imagine being killed. When you're very young, elderly people seem like a different species to you. You can't

imagine that you will ever, ever look like that. That's how it really is. We've all been there.

I get some people who occasionally call me up and say 'what about free energy? That would solve the world's problems.' That's your first clue this person really is incredibly naïve, but enthusiastic and happy. The whole point of the new world order is not allow ANYBODY any independence in any area whatsoever of sustainability, SELF-sustainability. That's what INTERdependence means. It means you are totally reliant on the system that controls you and that's the key, it CONTROLS you for everything that you need to survive. It's a shame people can't really get that.

Power is power; it must be USED if you want to retain power. You retain it by making people DEPENDENT on you. A welfare state does the same thing. It makes you dependent upon them for everything you need. It takes your life over. Social work departments will run your whole life for you. Employment specialists and all the rest of it, they will run your life for you. Some people who have been brought up in those situations in families and I mentioned an email a while back where a man's daughter actually talks about her social workers as though they're her friends because she's grown up with social workers advising the whole family. Everything in life that happens to her, they will advise her for personal things and all the rest of it. Government is her friend and advisor. That's TRUE socialism you see, and that's where we are; and we're going into it worse than ever today.

The global warming scam... I get sick talking about it because I was talking about it years ago. I mentioned over and over about the Club of Rome who came up with the idea. They were GIVEN the TASK of finding a way to make the United Nations the king boss, the big boss - as it was intended to be when they first set it up - to give it powers of taxation, to raise it to its proper status where it will RULE every country. It will rule them through blocs; the same blocs that Karl Marx talked about. He called them 'regions', 'trading regions' in Das Kapital in the 1800s. That's not a coincidence either. We've followed that agenda. Those regions, trading regions would be under a super government. Well that's the United Nations. Now it's rising to power.

The Club of Rome were given the job of finding a religion you might say. A religion, a BELIEF system – a religion is a BELIEF system based on faith – to bring the world together under authority, under authority to obey, a world where people would give up more rights than ever before. The only scenario they could come up with was a wartime scenario. We do what we're told to 'save us all', 'we're all in it together' – that's what the slogans say – 'we're all in it together'. We must ALL sacrifice together. So they came up with a war scenario. They had to have a warfare scenario. Along comes the war on terror; I call it a war OF terror because the radical socialists use a war OF terrors and reigns of terror.

That's what we're going through now. That's why 9/11 had to happen. It was a 'must be' scenario to get all this kicked off. It's no coincidence that every country signed the EXACT same bills at the same time, in unison, all together; where we are now all under global sharing of intelligence data. We will all have the ID cards coming along; some countries have got them already and you've got to carry them wherever you go. You have no rights of privacy whatsoever; it's out the window. It's a warfare scenario. During this time too, for the few years past, we've had little bits in newspapers from the World Health Organization, from the Agricultural Association at the United Nations, about the coming FOOD SHORTAGES. They also have a massive think tank working on this permanently and have had for 16 years, the coming food shortages, at the Royal Institute of International Affairs. (I've got all this stuff in my archives in the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com.) So they've been PLANNING the coming food shortage for a long time. In warfare scenarios, you not only have ID, you also have restriction in travel and DIFFICULT travel through roadblocks and checks and all that kind of stuff. And you get food RATIONING as well coming along. Everything starts to get rationed. ENERGY gets rationed. In World War II you had to get special permits to get gasoline or petrol, as they called it in Britain, and everyone suffered. The government ruled with absolute authority. It could get away with incredible powers during warfare scenarios and that is what the war on - what I call OF - terror is all about; the same thing.

It was dreamed up by the Club of Rome back in the 1970s. Now we're seeing it implemented. They put all their eggs in one basket, at the top. They said that at the Club of Rome, the two authors who wrote the book, The First Global Revolution and it was published it the 1990s. They said back in the 70s, they were given the task. They thought about it all; they wanted a warfare scenario. So it would be man at war with

the planet. That would be the war scenario. They said the threat of global warming, famine and the like 'would fit the bill.' That's an exact quote from their own book, that 'would fit the bill'. If you think communism was dead... no, communism spread out and mated with its partner on the other side and merged together into this super new system, the supra communistic society of collectivism, as they are calling it. The Club of Rome also said that of all the systems they would have to use to work this into existence worldwide, it would have to be a COLLECTIVIST system. That's the one they favored the most. That's what we're under now. It's called governance. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just sort of quickly bringing people up to speed on how the world really is run. The richest people on the planet of course, are in on it. They've been in on it from the very beginning. They were in on it during the whole Cold War scenario.

We find that Professor Anthony Sutton wrote so many books about who funded Hitler; it was astonishing to find people like the Rothschilds and the Rockefellers and all the big boys funding the war machinery that set up Adolf Hitler under the big umbrella corporation called IG Farben. They also funded the communists all throughout the communist era as well. I've always said that. You've got to understand that the dialectic is played with two sides. Two sides are meant to get change on the go. Without the two sides, you won't get change on the go; you've got to have conflict. But you can guide conflicts when the ones at the top of either side are on board in the same direction. It's the outcome they want.

It's no coincidence that the Club of Rome came out with the idea of a collectivist society, meaning a communistic-style running of society, under law. Law is a very big thing in all this, under law. No one ever asks them what they mean. What laws, explain these laws. It's very much like the American Constitution, you know, 'one people under God'. They say 'under law'. Well, explain these laws. Explain these laws because you might think you know what the laws are, or what law is, but you'll be surprised to find how other people will differ with you. It's like sitting talking about God. You get 10 folk in the same room talking about God, they'd have tea and biscuits and a good chat and they'll like each other and go home and you'd never know that each one had a completely different idea of a God or a different kind of God even, if you're using the term just 'God'.

The Club of Rome is a big player. They call it the PREMIERE think tank for really creating the future, futurism for the United Nations. It comes up with all the ideas and sci-fi scams of how to rule the world and how to implement it. From there it's given to Round Table Societies that then come up with the ideas to actually MAKE it work through media, magazines, advertising, and education at school, especially the very young. The same as the communists did all through their era. Long ago they decided to centralize everything. Centralization is KEY to world collectivism, or communism, or socialism if you want; it depends on which name you want to call the same thing. Centralization of a national government that then makes treaties with other central governments in other nations and they become BINDING. Through that you get a network. You need a place for the network to meet so you get a United Nations. The United Nations becomes the kind of boss and arbiter. Then the United Nations comes up to power. This is how Karl Marx saw it all working... and here it all is.

It's not to be a totally communistic society. Under this odd Fabian Socialism they realized they could not go the same way as the Soviet system. They would use all of the Soviet tactics and have the 'Soviet', meaning rule by councils, NGOs, front groups funded by the foundations that would pretend to demand on behalf of the public more social programs or freedoms for this that or people with one leg or something like that, whatever it happened to be, whatever would suit the bill. They wanted an elitist, wealthy, intellectual elite at the top, which also fitted with communism; they wanted an intellectual, scientific elite running a country, a world in what they called a 'rational' fashion. That's why SCIENCE now is being risen up to what they call in science 'their proper place' on the boards of all governments.

We don't elect scientists to boards. NO, government itself was infiltrated long ago and the people within the infiltration then brought them on board. All you have to do is make anything legal, put a bill through and then it becomes legal and you can put an elephant on the board if you want to. That's how easy it is to do. Once in a while you get a disclosure from one of the guys on the inside and how they've been influenced by the Club of Rome. This is from a Dutch newspaper.

Minister Cramer at the Club of Rome's Global Assembly
"Minister Cramer at the Club of Rome's Global Assembly" (vrom.nl)

My friends and colleagues, (Alan: He's speaking at the Club of Rome.)

As Minister of the Environment I am 'on the road to Copenhagen' almost every day. Therefore I see myself more as a Minister for Climate Change. And change is what we need! (A: Remember, 'change is good', 'century of change'. The stuff they were spouting off in academia in the 20th century. No one else knew about it. What did they mean by that?) Here in Amsterdam we will send a powerful message. We are here to work on the Amsterdam Declaration, which I will carry to the negotiations in Copenhagen, as your ambassador. And as a friend of the Club of Rome, to which I owe so much.

Like so many of you, I was inspired by the Club of Rome to pursue a green career. I read The Limits to Growth as a young biology student in 1972. (A: That's exactly how the communists work. They had ALL the professors put in all the right places, through universities all over the world teaching this socialist policy as far back as 1972. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just giving a little history leading up to different articles. The history of how this has come about and it comes about when all the little people – that's all of us at the bottom – are busy scratching away trying to earn a living and cope and get bills paid and all the rest of it to survive. That's when all the big meetings take place and these guys in ivory towers have no problems. They don't have the problems that you have at the bottom. They live off the public.

It's very much like Plato's Republic. Plato talked about the guardian class that would rule the world that would be heavily interbred for better genes you might say, intellect and so on. He said why bother buying a castle and then having to get soldiers to guard the castle and pay for that and pay for servants who will steal your property and your ornaments inside and everything else. Instead of that, this perfect republic, world republic, would be one where the PUBLIC paid for everything that the guardian class needed. Technically everything would be owned by the people, just like the Soviet system but the castles and that were only lived in by the high-level Politburo.

Today, it's the scientific elite, the political elite and all of these appointees. They don't have to pay for any of this. The public pay for it through their taxes. They pay for the maintenance of everything, the maintenance of their cars, buying them new cars, their chauffeurs. The public pay for their big world meetings. I read in an article recently that the prostitutes in Copenhagen are really looking forward to this big treaty to-do because whenever the UN comes in with all these different people their business skyrockets, it skyrockets. That's the kind of people that are ruling us, as they get up there on stage with their nice suits and ties and we're told they're very respectable and well gifted people in the area of intellect and so on and we should do as they say.

Getting back to this article from Minister Cramer at the Club of Rome at the Global Assembly.

Like so many of you, I was inspired by the Club of Rome to pursue a green career. I read The Limits to Growth as a young biology student in 1972. (A: That's how the agenda is taught. Here you are learning a science but you're really learning a political agenda, a social agenda... and it creates true believers.) After I had digested its importance, I couldn't wait to do my part to help save the planet. I have no regrets that I went for green - it has been a lifelong challenge and adventure. (A: And he doesn't say he's been awfully well paid as well.)

One of the fascinating concepts in The Limits to Growth is the equilibrium scenario. Not only did the Club of Rome forecast global overshoot and collapse between 2025 and 2050. (A: Interesting, that's the same dates basically; the 2050 that the military keep talking about in their 50-year projections of what they see in the future.) It also gave us a promising description of the sustainable economy: the equilibrium scenario. I asked the Netherlands Environment Assessment Agency to produce a report entitled 'Growing within limits' especially for the Global Assembly of the Club of Rome. I asked them to present model calculations of what is possible, feasible and desirable. In other words, how can we achieve a sustainable economy? (A: This is what's in the newspapers today is all this sustainable economy. We have to produce less because we give

off carbon, we use up energy but somehow we have to get by on a lot less as we're forking out billions of dollars to Africa and third world countries at the same time. It means you're going to go down into utter poverty and that IS the intention, a FLATTENING of the world.)

This is an urgent question and the answers are promising. But there is a contradiction here: why do we ask ourselves whether it is in our economic interest to save the planet? I have some answers, but I'd like to stipulate two conditions first.

To begin with, we need to revise the policies that are currently driving the world to squander and deplete the earth's natural resources. Secondly, we must drastically increase energy and resource efficiency. Most experts consider this a particularly difficult task, because of the entrenched policies and practices that reinforce inefficiency. The array of potential and necessary measures can be reduced to two top priorities.

Our first priority should be to stop further losses of biodiversity by halting the expansion of agricultural land and the erosion and desertification of arable land. (A: Now that's one of the biggest lies out there because you can go across so many countries in the world now, and just go through the States, and you'll see nothing but abandoned farms EVERYWHERE. There's no expansion; it's a retraction of them, a constriction of them. The governments since World War II have been putting farmers out of business because of all their policies. In their place they've been putting up the big agri-food business, the Big 5, the Archer Daniel Midland boys - the ADM, Adam - Conagra and a whole bunch of them to take over the world's food supply. That's what's happening. You can not control the public unless you control the food. THAT is what Kissinger said in one of his talks: you control the oil industry and you control the nations, basically; they need transportation. He says you control the food and you control the whole world. So they lie here about everything, but nothing is new about lying from the United Nations because they have an incredibly communistic-style agenda, on behalf of their very elite, wealthy masters.) Secondly, we need to decarbonise the energy system. Both of these priorities can be achieved at a cost of 1 to 2 per cent of GDP by 2050, according to the Environment Assessment Agency report.

To put this into perspective, this would mean an increase in global GDP of 225 per cent instead of 240 per cent in the coming forty years. (A: So your standard of living is going to really start dropping big time.) Even without climate policy, our energy investments would be massive. But with a strong climate policy, they will be 30 per cent higher than in a business-as-usual scenario. But: if we fail to take action, we will pay an even higher price in the future. (A: Then he prattles on and prattles on and prattles on with their statistics. They're very good at making graphs and statistics and fudging them all to suit their agenda. That's what graphs and all this stuff is for. That's what it's all for.)

There's a good site here. I'll put this link up on my web site at the end of the show. It's called ihatethemedia.com. It's quite interesting. There's a lot of good comedy in there too and a lot of good facts. It says the Weather Channel founder, the guy who founded the Weather Channel - I couldn't understand why folk would want to watch 24 hours of the Weather Channel, but anyway he says...

Weather Channel founder: global warming 'the greatest scam in history'
January 31, 2009 (ihatethemedia.com)

John Coleman, founder of the Weather Channel says global warming is a "hoax" and "bad science" and that Al Gore refuses to admit his cause is based on bad research.

"I am totally convinced there is no scientific basis for any of it," Coleman said. "Global Warming. It is the hoax. It is bad science. It is a high-jacking of public policy. (A: That's exactly what it is, high-jacking of public policy. It's a coup.) It is no joke. It is the greatest scam in history."

It is. We've had the ClimateGate come out there and the big boys are going ahead as though nothing had happened; exactly as I said it would. They CAN'T go back now because they've spent 40 years planning this whole thing, this VERY scenario, this time in history, and how to control us. This article is from the Telegraph.

Climategate: sack 'no longer credible'

Michael Mann from IPCC urges climatologist
(A: So they should sack Michael Mann who's only one of the many involved in the scamming. Australian and New Zealand both have come out now and admitted their charts were all scammed as well.)
By James Delingpole November 27th, 2009 / (telegraph.co.uk)

Not everyone shares the BBC's rosy view of discredited Climategate scientist Michael Mann (inventor of the roundly discredited Hockey Stick graph (A: That's what the graph looks like. He fudged it all and made it look like a hockey stick when you turn it on its side and it points upwards... with their fudged figures.) and unlikely Youtube comedy musical star) (A: Doing comedy on television, that's where he should be.) (hat tip: Bishop Hill) (Still less will they do so after the gobsmacking revelations by Steve McIntyre that in his latest paper, he's actually got his data UPSIDE DOWN!) (A: He did. This guy Mann got his data upside down; the graph is upside down and you can see that upside down graph on that last site I just mentioned there, ihatethemedia.com. You'll see the article there about that. They show you the graphs [Alan laughing] and how they simply reversed it, they turned it upside down.)

One of his IPCC co-authors Eduardo Zorita (A: This is a scientist who worked for the IPCC, for the United Nations.) has demanded that Mann should be banned from contributing to future reports because his scientific assessments are "not credible any more." Zorita also calls for the barring of CRU's director Phil Jones and another IPCC lead author, Stefan Rahmstorf.

Zorita, who works in the paleoclimate department of the Institute of Coastal Research, has issued a statement on his website in which he complains that the "scientific debate has been in many instances hijacked to advance other agendas."

"These words do not mean that I think anthropogenic climate change is a hoax. (A: He's still a believer. He's giving himself a back door for his employment.) On the contrary, it is a question which we have to be very well aware of. But I am also aware that in this thick atmosphere -and I am not speaking of greenhouse gases now- editors, reviewers and authors of alternative studies, analysis, interpretations, even based on the same data we have at our disposal, have been bullied and subtly blackmailed (A: ...if they don't' go along with it, by these other scientists and the IPCC. So he's admitting blackmail, threats, go on, you'll never work again, all that kind of stuff.). In this atmosphere, Ph D students are often tempted to tweak their data so as to fit the 'politically correct picture'. Some, or many issues, about climate change are still not well known. Policy makers should be aware of the attempts to hide these uncertainties under a unified picture. I had the 'pleasure' to experience all this in my area of research."

Zorita was one of the contributing authors to the IPCC's Fourth Assessment Report. He's unlikely to be asked to contribute to the Fifth. Indeed, as he ruefully acknowledges, this brave admission could well be the death of his career:

By writing these lines I will just probably achieve that a few of my future studies will, again, not see the light of publication. (A: That's what's really going on. It's like the Politburo. THIS is like the Politburo. That's exactly how it works, EXACTLY HOW IT WORKS and I don't think it's all coincidence.)

November 30th, New York Post.

Climate-cult con is hard to 'bear'
By ANDREA PEYSER / November 30, 2009 / nypost.com

When did global warming turn into a forced religion?

My daughter came home from school recently with a spring in her step and a song on her lips. With no foreshadowing -- or time to call an exorcist -- out came this chilling refrain:

" . . . You can hear the warning -- GLOBAL WARMING . . . "

By the time her father and I removed our jaws from the floor, we had learned that:

A) All the kids had been coerced into singing this catchy ditty, which we called "The Warming Song," at a concert for parents.

B) Further song lyrics scolded selfish adults (that would be us) for polluting our planet and causing a warming scourge that would, in no short order, kill all the polar bears and threaten the birds and bees.

C) There was no deprogramming session on the menu. And no arguing allowed.

The international "Climategate" scandal is now moving into its third week. And reaction from folks on the scientific and political left -- or is that redundant? -- who treat global warming as a cult in which naysayers must be crushed has been depressing:
Total denial.

The scandal began when someone hacked into the server at the Climate Research Unit at the University of East Anglia, England, and uncovered a cache of messages between leading warming gurus. These e-mails revealed guys deeply frustrated by planetary temperatures that, stubbornly, had refused to rise in some time. Were they afraid of losing their scientific juice? Or their funding? (A: Well, I've gone into the funding of some of them. It's incredible, multi-millionaires some of them.)

So, as the e-mails prove, the scientists did something about it. They cooked the books to exaggerate global warming.

Of course! How can you scare the bejeezus out of little kids and small animals if you can't make the mercury move a millimeter? Simple. You lie.

But while one rival scientist predicted the shocking revelations would blast a "mushroom cloud" over theories of climate change, that has not come to pass.

The Obama administration's "climate adviser," Carol Browner, totally ignored the smoking e-mails, and attributed the scandal to "a very small group of people who continue to say this isn't a real problem, that we don't need to do anything."

"What am I going to do?" asked Browner. "Side with the couple of naysayers out there, or the 2,500 scientists?" (A: What about the 3,500 they won't let in to give their opinion on it? That's never mentioned.) -- who've drunk the Kool-Aid. "I'm sticking with the 2,500 scientists." (A: I think it was Theo Roosevelt that said, 'There are lies, there are damn lies and then there are statistics.' I would add to that, there are graphs. In other words, it's science see, it's science. Meaning that's a fact. That's how it's presented. See that graph there, that's a fact. Just like a statistic. That's how they start beating you in arguments now, they quote statistics.)

No less an authority than The New York Times sought to explain away the most damning e-mail, sent by scientist Phil Jones, who said he employed a "trick" to make temps appear higher than they were. (A: On and on it goes doesn't it? On and on it just goes.)

It will go on until we all forget it because we've got other crises coming along to take our minds off it and before you know it we'll all adapt. That's what people do at the bottom, they all adapt to whatever system we are in, feudalism, capitalism, communism and then maybe something new... they just adapt, adapt, adapt at the bottom. Once one generation passes, it's all normal. It's always been like that. That's how it is. It's always been that way.

From the Sunday Times...

Climate change data dumped
From The Sunday Times November 29, 2009 / Jonathan Leake, Environment Editor

SCIENTISTS at the University of East Anglia (UEA) have admitted throwing away much of the raw temperature data on which their predictions of global warming are based. (A: That's because scientists ask

for it. This is standard policy. Scientists ask for the raw data to see how they arrive at their conclusions and they try and match it. It's the only thing you have to go on is the raw data. Anything else is simply conjecture if you don't have the raw data there.)

It means that other academics are not able to check basic calculations said to show a long-term rise in temperature over the past 150 years.

The UEA's Climatic Research Unit (CRU) was forced to reveal the loss following requests for the data under Freedom of Information legislation.

The data were gathered from weather stations around the world and then adjusted (A: Boy were they adjusted.) to take account of variables in the way they were collected. (A: I hear the music coming in so I'll be back with more on this article after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from the Times Online on what happened to the climate data, all the raw material that must be there for investigation by other scientist because that's what science is. You ask for the raw data and then you try to repeat the formulas to find out if they're correct. If it's all gone, all you're left with really is someone's idea. You have nothing to PROVE anything with.

The data were gathered from weather stations around the world and then adjusted to take account of variables in the way they were collected. The revised figures were kept, but the originals — stored on paper (A: This is what they are trying to tell us here, this multi-million dollar scheme, that they stored it on paper...) and magnetic tape — were dumped to save space (A: This is what we're told.) when the CRU moved to a new building.

The admission follows the leaking of a thousand private emails sent and received by Professor Phil Jones, the CRU's director. In them he discusses thwarting climate sceptics seeking access to such data. (A: He also tells them how to scrub stuff.)

In a statement on its website, the CRU said: "We do not hold the original raw data but only the value-added (quality controlled and homogenised) data." (A: Meaning all the fudged stuff, but not how they got to the fudged stuff.)

The CRU is the world's leading centre for reconstructing past climate and temperatures. Climate change sceptics have long been keen to examine exactly how its data were compiled. That is now impossible.

So we're going to change our ENTIRE ways of living because of something that can't be found, that's been scrubbed. We have to take their word for it... An entire change of living, massive taxation, MASSIVE TAXATION on every citizen of the so-called first-world countries, MASSIVE like we've never seen before, into carbon credits and personal carbon credits and personal punishments for using too much energy and so on and so on and so on. They're going to get billions, supposedly. It won't arrive in Africa. They're supposedly going to give it but it won't arrive to Africa or wherever. You know that. They've been in Africa for 500-odd years.

This stuff is just a way to bring us all down to the same global plantation where the scientists can rule us. Bertrand Russell said the same thing and so did Huxley, 'If there is going to be a tyranny, I'd prefer it to be a scientific tyranny.' That's what they envisaged, rule by scientists. You know, the intellectuals who run on rationality. That's what we're told. They will be RELENTLESS. If you think it's bad now, you ain't seen nothing yet. If you though that communism was bad, you ain't seen nothing yet. You're on communism with steroids. A collectivist society with a fascist elite at the top who believe they've got better genes, better intellect because of better breeding than YOU do at the bottom. They want to bring your populations down drastically AS you fork out all your cash to them. Not a bad plan eh?

We also know that the UN Chief was at that Commonwealth meeting recently telling them all to sign on. Why should HE be telling our supposed leaders to sign on to anything? What kind of democracy is this? Well, the UN is not meant to be democratic at all, never was.

UN chief urges deal at Copenhagen
(news.bbc.co.uk) - Nov. 28, 2009

The United Nations chief has urged world leaders to "seal a deal" on climate change when they meet in Copenhagen next month.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada – where I've got one inch of snow, they called it a snow storm on the weather program – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Minister Cramer at the Club of Rome's Global Assembly" (at rijksoverheid.nl).

Mann's Hockey Stick Graph without Imaginative Science
("What does the global warming hockey stick look like when you don't 'hide the decline?' " (ihatethemedia.com) - Nov. 30, 2009.

IPCC Scientist says Scientists Should be Fired
("Climategate: sack 'no longer credible' Michael Mann from IPCC urges climatologist" by James Delingpole (telegraph.co.uk) - Nov. 27, 2009.)

Climate Cult Con--Children Taught Propaganda Songs
("Climate-cult con is hard to 'bear' " (nypost.com) - Nov. 30, 2009.)

Climate Data Dumped--Cannot Be Verified
("Climate change data dumped" by Jonathan Leake (timesonline.co.uk) - Nov. 29, 2009.)

UN Chief Urges Leaders to Sign Deal on Copenhagen Treaty
("UN chief urges leaders to 'seal deal' on climate change" (news.bbc.co.uk) - Nov. 28, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 1, 2009 (#462)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 1, 2009:
The Agenda -- Backed with Unlimited Funding, Massive Amount,
No Wonder They Say the Proles Don't Count:
"Ghostly Truths Flit Tantalizingly, You Think You Got 'em,
For Only Partial Truths Disclosed to Folks at Bottom,
For Proles the War is Way Above their Heads,
Where Rich Masters of War Call Proles "The Dead,"
Vast Sums of Wealth Go to the Organization
Of Academia and Politicos, Generous Compensation,
Centralization of Sciences, Professors Promoted as Idols,
Idols they are, Most of their Time Spent Idle,
But for Public Statements, World Holds its Breath,
Predictions by Prof-Idols Mean Calamity and Death,
World Government's Here with this Deadly Alliance,
Bringing Hell on Earth under Tyranny of Science"
© Alan Watt Dec. 1, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 1, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 1st 2009. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, scroll down the web site and bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because when the big ones go down or put me on hold once again, you can always get the latest shows from these alternate sites. [Sites listed above.]

As always – I should really scatter this throughout the show for people because I'm sure they simply skip over the first five minutes – I need YOU the listeners to support me, to keep me going. I'm not a foundation. I'm not some big organization playing politics. I don't sell various items. I only sell on my website the books I've written and the disks I have made myself. So it's up to you to support me by buying those materials or donating to me through any means that you wish. [Options listed above.] Some people just send cash. That cuts out a big percentage on the transaction. Let's be honest, the bankers have been looting us forever and I don't see why they're going to stop because they're part of the new world order, just as they were part of the old world order, and all the previous world orders before that. It's an ongoing rip

off deal; a win-win situation for the big ones. I'm talking about the international money lenders. They are too well established to toss out. Not only that, they certainly run the show. They really do run the show. All the things that are happening are run by them, at least okayed by them at the top. For those who simply get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. That's that out of the way.

I'll mention again that XplorNet has cut me back by at least half of the usage I'm supposed to get for the particular deal I'm on and paying for. They'll run rings around the truth but never give you the truth. The fact is that someone has told them to give me a hard time. It will be some old school boy chum with an old school tie network from Ottawa who's put the word in to they guy that's managing XplorNet. That's how things are really, really done in the world. You wouldn't believe the amount of intimidation people can put on other people through this kind of thing. That's how most things are done. Nothing you could ever take them to court on. They just try and say 'well, you see, it was a screw-up between this department and that department' and all that kind of stuff. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've talked so many times about reality and giving some people different ways of viewing the same situations from different perspectives. It's all to do with perception.

At the top they call it perception management. With perception management they have a whole bunch of psychological techniques by which the mainstream media, academia – which is very important in this – brainwash people basically – bringing you to a conclusion. We work very much like computers and we have our own program. We have what we think is called logic and we're GIVEN a language, just like computers. They have a particular computer language and they have a program. Not too long ago only programmers could run computers. By sequencing words, for instance, along certain topics, in a certain formula, by KNOWING your reasoning or your logic, they know what conclusions YOU will come to and can be guided to conclusions.

The earliest way that this was done, or shown to be done, was in the dialogues of Plato and other philosophers where they'd have fictitious talks with other people and start off on a certain topic and say what do you think of this. The person would answer back into the usual perception on a particular area. Plato would then lead them off into this dialogue of logic and then bring the person, step by step, into his way of seeing things. Well it's gone much, much further of course. Even in those days they understood the importance of language, how it's presented. They had professional orators in ancient times who would speak on behalf of the Kings. Rome had them too. I've mentioned before that when it came to the great birth of what became Christianity in about 325 A.D., Constantine didn't say a thing at the big global meeting they had and it was global for that time and era. He had a professional orator who spoke for him; he just sat there. When the orator had finished, he'd sit down and out would come the King, the Caesar, and he'd get the applause.

Today, in fact, it's not much different. Politicians really do the same thing because they have scriptwriters who write all their scripts for them; all the big presenters do. Anything that's done on television is done by scriptwriters. The person reads the script and takes applause for it himself. All he has to do is read it. In ancient times people didn't have to read. Many Kings and so on thought it was beneath them to have an occupation, because only scribes had occupations in that department. So it's come a much further way through science and understanding human behavior and how we process information. Much of this was done and written about even in the 1700s when it came to the big movements for world revolution through the various societies that came to the fore in history. They discussed ways of gaining recruits, how to basically TURN someone from their way of thinking. Even in spying it's still called that today; you 'turn' a spy by using certain logic on them.

It's the same with all of the population really. If you are presented, especially in school, with certain topics, it's presented in a certain way, in a formula of words and you use YOUR average reasoning powers, average basically, you're using a language – which you are given – and these guys USE this technique on ALL cultures. They go into the languages of all cultures. They'll often word things differently or put the sequencing of words differently for different cultures because they must make it match the program, the logic and they will come to the desired conclusions. That's how everything is. Other simple tricks are simply

to OMIT another side of a story when presenting a topic and you'll obviously come to the wrong conclusion. In other words, it's the right conclusion by those who are teaching you because that was the intent in the first place. So much is done by that technique.

People will get caught up in particular events, rightly so. Like it's always brought up about the shooting of Kennedy, a public display of tremendous power, an execution, and the whitewash that's gone on afterwards. Even certain investigations were put under wraps for 50 years that can be re-signed for another 50 years and not allowed for the public to even see or go over. That's very, very common. So a lot of stuff is simply KEPT from the public. If stuff is going to be kept from the public, how could you ever say that you know the truth? You can never know that and you can't come to the established, temporary truth, the P.C. truth, because you still know that this stuff has been hidden and is going to be hidden until you're dead. That's when the truth will come out. That's when the truth of the amalgamation of the European Union came out. It wasn't just an economic dance in a parley where folk would do a little bit of economic business and lower taxation for import duties. It was literally designed to united Europe under a parliament, a singular, centralized government.

There is a guy called Gouzenko who was a Soviet spy and he worked at the soviet embassy in Ottawa in Canada during World War II and afterwards. He defected to Canada. He was the first major spy to come across. This freaked out Mackenzie King who was the Prime Minister who was still trying to deal with 'Uncle Joe Stalin'. He was suddenly 'Uncle Joe' for World War II and then they went back to the big, bad bear again because we always need an enemy. Mackenzie said leave him out there, maybe the KGB will pick him up and kidnap him and take him back home. He didn't want a furor here. Luckily, eventually, he was taken in by someone. Gouzenko came out with a massive LIST of all the communist spies that were in the Canadian government AND the US government and the bureaucracies. This was verified. He had their names, sexual persuasions and everything was down there right down to their contacts and so on. The country was riddled with them, riddled. I think sometimes there were more communists in the Canadian government than there were of anything else. I'm not far wrong either. It was the same in most governments. A war had already been going on for a LONG time and infiltration was all part of it. But it wasn't just there, it was in academia too. Academia's job was to recruit students into communistic causes and that was done through professors who were all known by the establishment of who they were and what they were really up to… in all the Western countries.

Getting back to Gouzenko, when Pierre Trudeau came into power because a lot of this stuff was classified, all the names and all the different people that Gouzenko exposed was put under wraps for reasons of 'national security'. A lot of important people obviously were named and very rich people too, again these rich communists. When Pierre Trudeau came in, he of course came in as Prime Minister of Canada; no one mentioned in the mainstream media at all, in any country, that he was the head of the Comintern, the Communist International, for Canada… Pierre Trudeau. He led the delegations; he was the head of the delegation for Canada to the Moscow meeting in 1952. So here is a communist that came in, under the guise of liberalism, massive build-up in the press to make him more youthful, a different type of politician. So when he was in power, up came Gouzenko's stuff getting ready to get released to the public because the time limit was up. The very last thing that Pierre Trudeau did, on the very last day he was in power, was to reclassify Gouzenko's documentation for another 50 years. Folk think they're living in a free society. They really do.

We know nothing at the bottom, nothing at all. All you can know at the bottom, through a lot of study, is that we are in a PERPETUAL war. It was on the go long before WE were born. Nothing is at is seems. Nothing at all is as it seems. What often seems to be many different sides are all controlled by the ONE side at the top above them. Always. That is what does come across. When 9/11 happened, I knew this would start another thing like JFK. People are still yelling on about it yet. They want the truth… but you see the beautiful thing about a conspiracy is that those who are involved don't have to come out and tell you. The only thing that would make you happy is for them to say, 'yep, we did it' and they'll never come out and do that. Or if the stuff is declassified, it will be long, long, long after those people are all dead, long after and other things have happened and you're already in a global government and no one will care.

It's quite a world, as I say, but nothing is done on the up-and-up, in the open. Whatever we talk about in fact is given to us TO talk about through the media. I'll continue on this line of thinking when I come back

from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the real world and how we're kept in the dark all the time. History is nothing but conspiracies. If you think about it, even the American Revolution was obviously planned in advance, kept secret. It took many years to build up. Even for munitions alone to start a revolution, it would take that. 20-odd years they were supplying and storing stuff and sneaking stuff in to the United States, or America as it was called at that time. So it was a conspiracy obviously. Rebellions, revolutions, they are always done by conspiracy otherwise you'd be wiped out before you got started by those in power.

The world is run by conspiracy. Academia itself, by its very nature, is very secretive. They live on grants from very powerful people and from the government. Governments always have political agendas. So do very rich people too, and foundations that fund them. When you look at how communism was run, I should say IS run because it never really went away; it simply MERGED with the West as it was designed to do for the next part of the new world order. It's the same arrangement, it's the same organization, organizational abilities, the creation of cliques if you like, and specialized cliques that do specialized things especially in academia. Academia was the first place that was penetrated and it was government and government agencies secondly. To get recruits you have to be teach something to young people who are idealistic and you give them the ideal to fight for, a cause. Very old technique, very, very old technique. Certain professors, always, always renowned professors in their field, were the ones who did the recruiting for the communist party.

After the Berlin wall went down and the next phase was implemented and people should read Eric Margolis's write up - I think it was in the Toronto Sun at the time - on the speech given by Gorbachev BEFORE communism said it didn't exist any more. He told the Politburo, "shortly you will hear that communism is dead; don't believe it." Then he goes on to explain they are moving into the transitional phase. Communism was set up to go through phases. Part of it was to bring in the Marxian structure of regions in the world through leagues or treaties, through a system, a united world system.

The New York residence of the United Nations – donated by Rockefeller and the foundation – and the place it was put on was insisted upon by the Russians, the Soviets. Why New York? Why not somewhere in Europe? The Soviets demanded it. The reason was they had so many spies and party members, card-carrying party members BASED in New York. That was one of the main reasons. A lot of the controllers came in to handle all their operatives and go around to universities and meet with university professors who were also on the payroll too. It cut out an awful lot of time when they were already based in the United Nations.

The reason I'm talking about this is because when you see how academia is always been involved on this plan of change – a plan of change – then you can understand why academia was used – and has been used for years – to promote and start off the whole greening concept, part of a religion that Gorbachev called it himself, A religion based on a FORM of earth worship. What they meant was an economical system with a kind of religious overtones. And obviously a new priesthood with the high priests as scientists that would come from academia. Therefore all of academia would be on board.

What do you do with a world when you're bringing a world together? You centralize portions of it, just like the East Anglia University was the MAIN university for all the other universities across the world to get their data from. You centralize information on each aspect of your world control. That's why the United Nations for instance, has specialized centers across the world; SPECIALIZED centers in different places. That way you can always be in charge of what's being taught in universities. Every university in America and Canada gets the same grants from the same foundations and along with those grants comes a list of things they would APPRECIATE would be taught. Which means you WILL teach them. They also have suggestions on what NOT to teach or what to discourage and lots of political correctness and so on and so on.

Every one is getting prepared for this wonderful – it's not going to be wonderful at all – this world governmental system. Now we are seeing the Sovietization, the REAL head behind it, the real mentality and plan behind it, rise to the top where it will take NO contradictory views on anything. It will not even tolerate them, especially when it comes down to opposing sciences on the same data. Back with more after this

break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about perception and reality and how big societies operate, those that run the world. They run together because everything depends in this system on money and economics. If you control economics and money, you control the entire system. It doesn't matter what parties think at the bottom that are fighting each other. They can think all they want and play the games all they want; they are all ruled by the same system at the top. Nothing is EVER as it seems.

You'll find that if you've studied the theories of Marxism and a lot of the low-level recruits - who really didn't count for very much - were from the ordinary working class but they might become members and help organize but they had no idea of the very rich people, some of the richest people, involved in the communist party who were directing it. None at all. Even some of their own bankers were high-level members of the party and other parties of other things across the world. A lot of this stuff now is declassified since the wall came down and it's okay to tell us now. Not that anyone really cares.

Even Victor Rothschild was a member of the communist party, which he joined at Cambridge University just before World War II. He then did a stint in banking with his family. He was also a leading member of the Zionist Association. Here's a world banker and a communist and a Zionist who admits himself in this book by Perry – it's called The Fifth Man, very well worth reading – that he had a bigger intelligence network at his fingertips than the British government had. That was true, but this guy worked his way up through the British military in World War II to be head of all security. He was passing on all the data on radar and even the early attempts at atomic warfare weaponry, he was passing it all on directly to the Kremlin and he was running 4 other spies beneath him that ALL eventually defected to Russia. These were made famous in the 60s.

After the war, Peter Wright tried to mention this in his own book called Spy Catcher. He mentioned that all these top spies LIVED with the Rothschild family; they'd all traveled with Rothschild during the war when he went to France after the end of the war. Rothschild was the main guy. Why would a world banker be also one of the top guys running communism? I know the story. I know the reasons. You should read the book and figure them out yourself because the author won't figure it out for you. As I say, nothing is as it seems.

Why am I talking about this? It's because it's the same thing that's going on right now with the centralization of information, like the East Anglia University. The one university that ALL the world supposedly is getting its data from to do with global warming, all the fudged stuff. Centralization once again. Just like 9/11, they'll never come out and tell you why it happened or who did it. It doesn't matter how much evidence that you have - it doesn't matter about your evidence - it's what they wanted to achieve from 9/11 that was important. I knew that at the time; that's why I didn't get stuck on it. It's an ongoing war.

We saw immediately the changes of losing all rights and freedoms. We saw the same draconian laws placed ACROSS THE WORLD at the same time, which is impossible without it being organized that way LONG IN ADVANCE amongst governments. So it's always: WHO benefits? What did they achieve? Well we see what was achieved. We're closer and closer to world government. In fact, in Canada, in one article, it was entitled in the newspapers, 'Fortress America'. They said that would be one of the reasons for integrating the US and Canada FASTER, faster than even the original NAFTA deal. It was for security and economic reasons. That's why they always say at the Council on Foreign Relations, we can use this disaster or this tragedy or whatever, we can use this to our own advantage. It's planned that way. They need these things to happen to make other things happen.

It's the same thing with the Climategate. They centralized the information from TRUSTED, pure party members, funded them to the hilt with millions of dollars, gave them the build-up through all the major science journals, so all the scientists know these are the guys that you look to for all your information; these are the leaders. The journalistic write-ups MAKE the guys the leaders. Everyone who follows in that line knows to follow them and they may get grants too, but DON'T contradict them whatever you do... or you're out. They do it ALL kinds of dirty tricks to get the message across to you. They give you little trivial warnings, little hassles and things until you're back IN LINE. That's how they do it, until you're back in line.

Here's an example from Australia on another aspect of the global warming farce. I said too, don't get stuck on the global warming thing. The Copenhagen deal is a done deal. We're already implementing the whole darn thing before they go through this formality of signing it publicly. So don't get hung up on it. This is an ongoing war, as 9/11 was too. It's not hard to see that its purpose is to now bring the United Nations up to its PROPER position, as they say, to global governance. Here's an article to show you how they treat people who are not quite on board or they don't quite get the message in all the journals that are printed and they come up with a different part in the theories. This is to do with the economic theory of carbon trading and emissions. This is an economist, the CSIRO economist.

Climate expert Clive Spash 'heavied' by CSIRO management
(Alan: They're dealing with all this trading of carbon and so on.)
Nicola Berkovic From: The Australian November 03, 2009

A CSIRO economist whose research criticising emissions trading schemes was banned from publication said last night he had been subjected to harassment by the senior agency management. (A: Same as the guys who were within the global warming scam who didn't quite go along with them. They couldn't get their stuff published in the peer-review journals. That's how they get you out; you just can't get anything published if you're not on board with them.)

Clive Spash also accused the agency of hindering public debate (A: Of course.) and trampling on his civil liberties by preventing the research being published in British journal New Political Economy.

Dr Spash defended the paper, The Brave New World of Carbon Trading, saying it was a dispassionate analysis of ETS policies and was not politically partisan.

He was told in February he could publish the work if it were peer reviewed. But in July, CSIRO management said it could not be published after it was cleared for publication. (A: They still refused to publish it even though it was peer reviewed.)

This month, he was informed he could not publish it even in his private capacity (A: This is how far they can go.), because it was "politically sensitive". Within 24 hours, he also received a letter outlining a list of trivial instances in which he was accused of breaching CSIRO policy, for example not completing a leave form properly. (A: Little trivial that. You know how they get you? You didn't finish this form or sign off properly.)

Dr Spash said he believed the letter was intended to, and did, intimidate him and denied him due process. None of the matters were raised with him prior to the letter being sent and each of the alleged misdemeanours could be explained.

"We are not members of the Defence Department, we are scientists who are supposed to be discussing research in an open forum. How do you advance knowledge if you stop people from publishing their work?

"I am totally happy to have my work criticised and debated but I'm not happy to have it suppressed."

Dr Spash said it was impossible to publish research in his field that did not have an impact on government policy. (A: That's why they didn't want it published. They don't want the public to know what's coming down the pike and what's going to hit them with this Copenhagen deal.) "The idea that you cannot discuss something like ETS policy when you're working on climate change as a political economist seems ridiculous," he said.

The gagging of Dr Spash's work is embarrassing for Science Minister Kim Carr (A: That's the politician in charge, of the country.), who defended academic freedoms in opposition and last year trumpeted a new CSIRO charter he said would give scientists the right to speak publicly about their findings. (A: Now because they've been brought up to the height of the political realm, CSIRO responded for the first time and says...)

"There is some important science in the paper and we will now work with Dr Spash to ensure the paper meets CSIRO internal review standards and the guidelines of the Public Research Agency Charter between the CSIRO and the federal government," she said. (A: So you think it's easy to get stuff published when you're working for any particular agency? ...that's getting grants from the foundations and these foundations have big think tanks working with governments? No.)

We don't have a free society. We never, ever did have a free society, ever. It's not going to become free now.

It's interesting that George Orwell in his book 1984, 2 or 3 times I think he brought up the fact that the proletariat, the proles they called them, the masses, the people, and whenever he brought it up, the bureaucratic class that he worked for, the main character Winston worked for, he says, 'the proles, the proles don't count.' They're talking about the ordinary folk. The ordinary folk truly don't count. Once you get into academia and above, the ordinary folk don't count at all. The ordinary folk will believe whatever they are told to believe. They have no organization within them to fight for anything. I mean REAL organization; they don't have it.

In fact the proles, you might say, have something that we've seen in other times in history, in present times too. You have a MULTITUDE, a multitude of, for instance, say Christian splinter groups into so many denominations because they fall out on trivialities. They can not stay together. With all the little power struggles going on and so on, so you get splinter groups until you have hundreds of different associations. It's the same with anything to do with civic society and causes. They CAN'T work together to save themselves. Even it means saving themselves, they can't do it.

I can remember meeting a communist organizer. He was giving a talk in Canada and it's a weird situation I got into. I'd sung a gig at a place I was asked to sing, and somehow I ended up in a room full of these people who were all active in the 'ban the bombs' and so on. I just went back for the coffee and the usual chat with the other artists. Everybody was in on something except me. This guy came in from Moscow and he was an English guy who lived in California. He says this is the time when we must all network together. He says we've got to network with the lesbians, the homosexuals, the Sikh groups, the Marxist groups, the Trotskyite groups, all the different groups that had beefs, and all ethnic groups. Bring them all together and make them all turn up at the same rallies at the same time, even if it's not for their particular cause. That's what the communists had going for them, the fact that they could bring all these other groups that are off on their own, doing their own thing, bring them together and make a massive show of it. That's what everyone else lacks. That's what EVERYone else lacks.

Another thing too, in this REAL world if anyone was to come along and TRY to do that very thing and had the ability, the organizational ability, the oratory, who could stand between different groups competing, even opposing groups that would fight each other in the streets, bring them in a common cause, the present power elite would have them bumped off so quickly, so QUICKLY that you'd find it hard to remember their name. That's the real world. So here's one guy, one economist, working on carbon, who can't get his stuff published in peer-reviewed papers. Obviously, he's saying something that they don't want the public to know. Yet these peer-reviewed papers go in the peer-reviewed magazines which are sold on the shelves. So what we are told is only what's politically correct and not what the truth is, in any of these top science papers or magazines. It's the same with everything.

As I said before, Pierre Trudeau was the HEAD of the International Communism Party, Comintern they called it, in 1952. He LED the delegation FOR Canada TO the Soviet Union. Later, he became the Prime Minister and not one newspaper in the US or Canada mentioned that fact. They all knew it. They all KNEW it, left wing, right wing, and so on. They all knew it but nobody printed that because the proles don't count. The people at the bottom don't count. They don't even have a look in to reality. That's how it is. That's how it really, really is.

It's no different with the harassments I've had... I've had the harassments. Even when I started off, I couldn't figure out for the life of me what I'd said on the radio to warrant being watched outside by these SUVs or these 4-wheel drive trucks, black ones with the black windows. They would be outside my house every day. Or they'd come down the road in the middle of the night when I was walking the dog, switching

off their lights and just parking 20 feet from me, no one getting out, and 10 minutes later they'd reverse the whole way back. The whole way, half a mile, onto the main road and then turn their lights back on again... night after night. Intimidation, trying to scare you off; and even worse has happened. That's the real world we live in. Now it's XplorNet cutting me off as well so I can't get this stuff out to YOU. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. People think that we're in a labyrinth at times. It's more than a labyrinth; you're in a maze. The only way you can see where you're going is if you're above the maze to find your way out of it. Each time you turn left or right or north or south, you think you're on the right path. Then you hit another dead end. That's how the whole thing is set up at the top. That's how it's set up because the dialectic runs everything. There's no doubt about it.

Even systems and supposed sciences are created, like the science, they call it the 'science' or I call lit the belief system, of Marxism or Communism or even the Trotskyite version of the same thing because these guys worked heavily with the guys who ran the world banks. Why would top world bankers be funding a system which technically, by theory, was supposed to eradicate them, especially them? ...the so-called Capitalists? It tells you the whole thing was bogus but a good belief system was created to get followers to work towards it, with ideology being presented to them from university on. Once again, it was a university class and often the Ivy League classes, mainly so in fact.

There's a movie in Britain, Deep Cover. I think in the American version they call it Blade on the Feather. It's well worth seeing. It's got so much truth in that movie, put out by a guy called Potter who's dead now. He had lots of connections to MI-5 and 6. That's where he got his information. So much truth is in there because towards the end there's a professor who was recruiting at Cambridge, he said, 'Do you want to know why these guy joined communism AT the university, AS students?' They joined what they called 'the apostles'. That was their Masonic fraternity. I think it was 'the circle' they called the one at Oxford. He says you know all the top spies, the top ones and he mentions all the ones the Rothschild worked with but he doesn't mention Rothschild himself. Actually, Rothschild RAN them. He said they all came from MY class, meaning the upper class. That is true with Philby, MacLean, Burgess, Blake. They all came from the upper class. See, the proles don't count. The proles don't count.

We get little spy stories and movies and James Bond. That's what we get at the bottom. I used to think it was so odd that something that was going to take over the world was hardly taught, in the Western countries, to show us the dangers of it. Most schools never mentioned it at all during the whole Cold War. Why? Why?

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Article:

"Climate expert Clive Spash 'heavied' by CSIRO management" by Nicola Berkovic (theaustralian.com.au) - Nov. 3, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Shows per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 2, 2009 (#463)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 2, 2009:
Climategate -- Snakes All Slither as Fudged Climate Graphs Wither:
"Climate Policy Scientists with Mental Gyrations
Made Square Pegs Fit Round Holes to Match Computations,
This Agenda-Driven Scheme with Deception and Lies
Creates a New System, Owned and Run by "The Wise,"
Vast Numbers to Die Off, as with Taxes they Bleed,
'Each According to His Value, and to His Need,'
Plan Hatched Long Ago, Rich Fat Men, All Swanks,
Financial Cartel which Owned Central Banks,
Now Going for the Kill, We're All God-Forsaken
When they Ratify the Treaty at Copenhagen"
© Alan Watt Dec. 2, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 2, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 2nd 2009. As always, I suggest to people to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and have a look at all the other sites I have up there on the front page and bookmark them for future use because I do get problems with the main servers once in a while and if you bookmark these other sites you can always get the latest downloads when you want them. [Sites listed above.]

As always, you bring me to you, the listeners. No on is backing me up here. No one is supporting me. It's up to you to keep me going. You can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donate to keep me going. I scrape by here. This is not a job and it's more than a vocation. It's an absolute necessity to get this information out at this time because of what's happening in the world. The biggest events are planned, the biggest changes in hundreds and hundreds of years. Rockefeller himself said that. These changes that have been planned to come in around now are going to be worse, more devastating to many people than the beginning of the Industrial Revolution where millions of people were moved off the land and into the new manufacturing cities and CRAMMED into their accommodations, their little cubicles where they would sleep, if they slept at all, and work 16 hours a day. That's the kind of changes we're looking at because they plan to take down the whole structure and system

we've been used to and mind you too, we didn't own the old system. I always say you can't save that which did not belong to you. The bankers have run the systems for hundreds of years. I don't care if people think the left wing or right wing or even communist, the bankers have always been in control of economy. They plan to STAY in control, and their offspring, for centuries to come.

So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by donations. [Purchase and donations options listed above.] Some people just send cash... that cuts out the little fat guy with the triple chins, the $5,000 suit and the pudgy fingers. It's up to you how you want to do it. It is imperative you keep me going. This is 7 days a week here. I do get trouble all the time. XplorNet, the wonderful XplorNet that advertises high speed, has been TOLD to cut me back in my speed so it takes about 5-6-7 hours to upload one night of the show. So I'm uploading tonight after this show and then part of tomorrow as well and then the show starts again at night and back to the same routine. It's been like that now for weeks. So that is what happens in the real world when you don't have big players backing you up to get their party point across. They come after you in different ways and give you a lot of annoyance, harassments, delays and they hope to simply put you under by either knocking you out financially – and they've tried that too – or they can simply stop you from eventually getting the word out all together.

I think people in the States should really understand that they are the ONLY country where you still have the right to some kind of free speech. We don't have it in Canada or anywhere else in the world, so we are grateful to the US for shows like this. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. As I was saying before, it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by [options listed above]. It's imperative because I'm looking for alternative way of uploading obviously since I've been cut back by XplorNet, even though I'm not uploading any more than I have been for the last couple of years through their system. They're trying to say it's fair use policy, which obviously would have kicked in long before now, PLUS I don't use the darn thing for anything except the uploads at night. I don't surf the weekends, at night or during the day with it. The emails I do all with dial-up. So it's an obvious sign of harassment and that's how things really work in the real world.

This Climategate, as it's called, is going on and on. It's a pity it happened so shortly before the big meeting at Copenhagen because it would have given people time to expose it more and it takes time for the word to get out into the general population who WAIT for the mainstream media to catch up. Generally they'll catch up ONLY if they're forced to catch up because it's all over the internet and they can't ignore it anymore. But a lot of the big media IS ignoring it. For instance, Australia and New Zealand have already come out and admitted that their departments fudged their figures too. The mainstream media over there is trying to simply go along as though nothing had happened. The big boys at the top are still going ahead with their meeting at Copenhagen.

It's amazing since all of the information started really with one paper, ONE paper by onesupposed scientist. Then it started from there, all relying on that one paper. All that stuff had disappeared, supposedly. In science, you can't verify anything unless you have the raw, original data; however, it's all been supposedly eliminated and you're left with the hockey-stick upgrades on the original data, if there ever was original data. Our whole lives are to be changed. The WHOLE WORLD is to be changed into a new economy, a brand new economy which really is a eugenics program of Depopulation.

Forced famines are going to come out of this because they are going to cut back DRASTICALLY on the remaining agriculture. They'll eliminate all private agriculture except for the big agri-food business because that IS the agenda, that only big, international corporations have the right to rule the major things that the public need across the planet. That's what you saw in one of the first movies that exposed the future. It was called Rollerball. The idea being there were corporate wars eventually, once they'd eliminated nations. These corporate overlords acted in a feudal system EXACTLY and that's where the idea in the movie came from. It was from Professor Carroll Quigley and his book Tragedy and Hope AND The Anglo-American Establishment where he said that the new overlords WILL be running the world and they'll be the CEOs of international corporations running it in a feudalistic type of fashion. That's exactly what was planned.

It's amazing too, how people think that's a completely, utterly kind of Fascist type of system. Karl Marx also

talks about these 'regional blocs' that would be run through trading systems and treaties that would become ever binding until they're locked together. He called them regions instead of blocs. He said the European region, which would include Britain and all the different countries, gradually they would get bound together under a common Parliament. That has happened, but he never said anything about eliminating private banking. He talked about 'central banking' being run or overseen by governments. If you notice through the Soviet system, they still had private banks. People don't realize they had private banks. The only condition there was in the Soviet system was that the private banks could not make profit off of people's labor. Now, you understand that lawyers can run rings around that and of course they did.

Last night I mentioned that a very, very good book, one of the many books that are now out since some of the main players have died; the big players, the very famous people to do with spying for Russia and at the same time spying for and setting up Israel. That was Victor Rothschild. He literally, this guy who inherited a banking fortune, we're supposed to believe – reading the book by Perry, The Fifth Man - we're supposed to believe that he just decided to go communist. What rubbish! When he went to Cambridge... the guy was trained from birth for his role. During it all he was setting up and finishing off his grandfather and father's idea of a homeland for Israel and Palestine. He was selling Britain out at every turn. So much so – it's a well documented book as far as a lot of facts go – that the Kremlin was receiving more information about what was happening with the allies and what they were up to. They were getting it before Winston Churchill was even getting it in Britain during World War II, because of guys like Rothschild and a few other cronies all running the British intelligence service and all working for the Soviets and in some instances also for what is called in the book and in Rothschild's own words, Zionism. He gave quite a few speeches about it.

Here are the top bankers running what you think of as the opposition. It's the exact opposition. Here you have the dialectic in perfect display, perfect display. You couldn't ask for a better example. That's why I say, if you follow people and you follow parties, you're getting used. The proles don't count at the bottom, like Orwell said. You're never allowed into the ultimate, higher truths of the ambitions of the people at the top of different parties and the policies that they have.

Some people are talking about Climategate and that we should form an international association, like a party, for freedoms for people. But you know there's one thing about battles, YOU must choose the battle field if you want to win the battle. You can't step onto their chessboard and play their game. When you're playing their game, guess what? You've now agreed to go along in the very system which they want, which is a global system with a global party. You're playing the game they want. Even if they were real, it would be invaded and infiltrated and taken over so quickly that by the time you blinked your eyes it would be right on goal with the agenda. That's why in communism they looked for massive organizations. They used all the existing organizations. Why not use them, they're there. All you have to do it go for the leaders. They did that with a lot of Christian churches for instance. The followers didn't notice the SUBTLE changes in the directions they were getting into and they were getting run by the Kremlin. Fascinating.

We never really know what's going on. Victor Rothschild... even though they knew eventually what he was up to and I'm sure quite a few of them knew in the House of Lords. They had to know; he was in the House of Lords at the same time. He was never brought up on any charges. How do you charge your top Capitalist who can sink countries with a stroke of a pen? How do you do that? What do you do? Your whole system has basically been created by his grandfather, with credit and debt and taxation and the Bank of England and all the rest of it. They didn't start the Bank of England but they took it over in a hurry. It's amazing. That's the real world for you.

Then you look into the connections between the House of Lords. Today there is Stern and different ones still pushing on. Suddenly he's an expert in global warning. He was in completely different areas before. They're all intermarried, the House of Lords. All these Lords up there, they're intermarried with the opposition and they have wives from the opposition or their daughter marries people from the opposition. They give us leaders and we've got to be very, very careful. Never step on to THEIR chessboard. That's THEIR battlefield when they've made the board; they want you on there. They want you on it. You've got to choose your own battlefield and choose your own battle.

When people start thinking in global terms, that's exactly what the UN wants. Oh yeah, let them go ahead and get a global party. What happens to all parties? As we know, they start to compromise. Guess what?

When you compromise you're walking backwards. Something is either right and you hang on to it forever or it was never right in the first place if you start backtracking and compromising on it. At least some people are getting some sense and if nothing else, some countries are making a bit of a stink about it.

Australia's Parliament, for instance, defeated the global warming bill. That's in Yahoo news for

Australia's Parliament defeats global warming bill
By ROHAN SULLIVAN, Associated Press Writer / Wed Dec 2

SYDNEY – Australia's plans for an emissions trading system to combat global warming were scuttled Wednesday in Parliament, handing a defeat to a government that had hoped to set an example at international climate change talks next week.

The Senate, where Prime Minister Kevin Rudd's government does not hold a majority, rejected his administration's proposal for Australia to become one of the first countries to install a so-called cap-and-trade system (Alan: That's the carbon taxes and so on.) to slash the amount of heat-trapping pollution that industries pump into the air. (A: Why didn't they come out with all this stuff when we were industrial nations? Before GATT cleaned out Canada and the US of its factories? The air has never been cleaner except for the spraying from all these jets that have been up there doing this spraying stuff since 1998, at least in Ontario, and before that in some parts of the States, which they don't want to talk about. How come? But the air is definitely cleaner. We don't have the big smoke stacks all over the place. It's not a truth. It's a reason to get you all into a new system to serve the planet. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. So Australia at least has made a step forward. Let's see if they can hold it because it's so imperative to the big boys to pass a law that's to affect everybody. Everybody... and children to come in the future. Right down to deciding eventually how many people they WANT on the planet. This is the reason they brought it in.

The same old eugenics agenda and the reduction of population, forced starvation, there's no doubt rationing of food will come now that they've put most small farmers out of business by design. The food supply of the planet is in the hands of supposedly 5 international corporations that really are all one. They were set up to take over the world's food supply. They introduced all the GMO seeds and all the rest of it, heavily dosed what's left of the food with their pesticides that are terribly, terribly poisonous, worse than the old stuff. They know what's going to come. They want us all crowded into these overcrowded cities, Super-Cities they call them, while the population declines up to about the period of 2050. They say there's to be a drastic drop then. I guess that's when most of us simply just keel over with cancers and all the rest of it.

Then they'll bring in their NEW City-States. They already have them; they're building them. Dubai is only one of quite a few where the ultra wealthy can live. Nobody else could afford to live in those places that they've set up. When you go into the think tanks' reports for the next 50 years from the Department of Defence for Britain – I have all this stuff on the archives section on my web site; look into it – you'll see that the projections for the future fall into exactly that. That folk will get crowded into cities. The population WILL decline through disease; there will be food shortages and so on. Then it says that the UN will kind of rule for quite a while, until that period, and then gradually wanes. Then these SuperCities will basically contain the elite of the planet. They will be high tech, highly weaponized and there will be just sort of barbarians outside dying off; kind of like the Brave New World scenario. Things never change. They make their plans and they stick to them.

This article is from CBS.

Fallout Over "ClimateGate" Data Leak Grows
December 2, 2009 / Posted by Declan McCullagh / CBSnews.com

(A: Some of the mainstream are starting to HAVE to say something.)

Ripples created by the disclosure of global warming files now being called "ClimateGate" continue to spread, with congressional attention growing and the head of a prominent climate change group stepping aside. (A:

That's the MAIN climate change group; that's where they're all getting their orders and their data from.)

Phil Jones, the head of the Climactic Research Unit at the University of East Anglia, said on Tuesday that he will relinquish his post while the U.K. school conducts an investigation into allegations of scientific and professional misconduct.

Jones' announcement comes as he and his allies, who published some of the foundational data used to support the claim that global warming exists (A: So it's very, very vital data isn't it, the foundational data.), have been pummeled by waves of criticism. As CBSNews.com reported last week, the leaked files show that prominent scientists were so wedded to theories of man-made global warming that they ridiculed dissenters who asked for copies of their data, plotted how to keep researchers who reached different conclusions from publishing, and concealed apparently buggy computer code from being disclosed under the Freedom of Information law.

The reverberations have extended beyond the campus of the University of East Anglia and the CRU. E-mail messages from Michael Mann, a professor in the meteorology department at Penn State University who has argued that mankind is threatening "entire ecosystems with extinction in the decades ahead if we continue to burn fossil fuels at current rates," appeared in the leaked files. Now Penn State has opened an investigation into Mann's work (A: That's the guy who invented the graph that goes up like a rocket; where he turned it upside down because we're actually declining in temperature. So he reversed it.), and the U.K.'s weather agency has been forced on the defensive as well. (A: You see how everybody's in on this? All the governments are in on it as well. It is THE agenda. Every big foundation is in on it too; they promoted it, like a mantra, for years and years and years from their NGOs and they're getting write-ups in journals and articles in newspapers and magazines and talk shows and all the rest of it. They're even getting it taught in school as a fact.)

Some mainstream academics working in the area have distanced themselves from Mann, Jones, and other researchers whose correspondence has drawn allegations of impropriety. Aynsley Kellow, a professor at the University of Tasmania who was an expert reviewer for a U.N. global warming report, told ABC Radio there was evidence of a "willingness to manipulate raw data to suit predetermined results,(A: That's totally faking it.) you've got a resistance to any notion of transparency (A: They wouldn't let anybody look at their books.), an active resistance to freedom of information requests or quite reasonable requests from scientists to have a look at data so that it can be verified." (A: That's standard with all sciences.)

Hans von Storch, director of the Director of Institute for Coastal Research who was assailed by Mann in one e-mail message, calls the CRU axis a "cartel"(A: That's exactly what they are; a POLITICAL, ideological cartel, and a well-paid bunch at that, getting millions of dollars thrown at them, but for an ideal and it's not their idea. It's the big boys like Rockefeller, the Fabians and so on. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about Climategate from the CBS News.

Hans von Storch, director of the Director of Institute for Coastal Research who was assailed by Mann in one e-mail message, calls the CRU axis a "cartel" and suggests that Jones and others avoid reviewing papers. A colleague, Eduardo Zorita, went further and said Mann and his allies "should be barred" from future United Nations proceedings and warned that "the scientific debate has been in many instances hijacked to advance other agendas."

You'd better believe it's other agendas. Everything that this so-called new world order has hinged on has been to do with THIS passing. This is the first phase of it. They'll do one or two per year from now on once this next one goes through. They will promise at this one to sign EVERY agreement that comes up before them. That's what they're going to do. Believe you me, you'll get personal carbon taxes for everything that you buy. For all your energy use; you're already paying through the nose for electricity, for gas and other things. You ain't seen nothing yet once these guys get started. And the food, you'll get taxed extra on everything that you need to live. They will tell you, see it took so much energy to make this thing.

You'll be taxed, taxed, taxed into the ground under this guise and the taxes will go through Rothschild's bank

in Switzerland as they've arranged to do and then to the United Nations. He'll handle it on behalf of the United Nations who will then make sure that the third world gets its fair share and they'll be brought up to scratch as we all plummet to the bottom. They have no intentions of helping the third world countries, none at all. These guys at the top are utter deceivers. They've always been deceivers and utter liars... utter, utter, complete liars. So expecting them to change their minds and become altruistic, well it's pie in the sky. It says here...

With the Copenhagen summit just days away, the leaked files have extruded themselves into the political fray in Washington, D.C. White House spokesman Robert Gibbs said on Monday that he believes "climate change is happening" and is not "in dispute anymore," (A: These guys are going to stick to their guns regardless.) while Republican Senator James Inhofe called for "Climategate" hearings.

To be sure, many -- perhaps even most -- climate scientists still seem to agree that the evidence for global warming is substantial. (A: Well, if it's all based on the fudged papers that were foundations, how can you agree on it?) Nicholas Stern, chair of the Grantham Research Institute on Climate Change and the Environment at the London School of Economics (A: He's one of the sudden new champions for it and he was never even involved in climatology at all until recently. It's not his field.), calls it "overwhelming." (A: So here's a guy for Britain that's been put forward to push for them to sign it all. Good pal of Rothschild too.) Thomas Crowley, professor of geosciences at the University of Edinburgh, told the Washington Post that the CRU-leaked-files episode "reflects badly on the people who are so desperate to discredit global warming."

They're trying to turn it into... Well let's be honest about it; it's a belief system isn't it? 'Do you believe in it or don't you believe in it?' That's what it is. That was even ruled in a court hearing in London to do with a guy who claimed he was kicked out of his job because he was there on behalf of supposedly sustainability. That was supposedly his job; helping cut back on energy and so on but he was an absolute pain in the neck and they got rid of him. So he got fired and he sued the company and the judge ruled that that was his belief system; global warming was his belief system. That's what it was. And that's what it IS. It's a new religion based around a form of earth worship, but the new priests are scientists and experts who will live just like every other priesthood in the past but better. All priesthoods in the past depended on your donations. These guys are going to get absolute defined incomes via the government from your tax money. That's what it's all about. That's what it's ALL about. It's ongoing.

Scotland Yard, according to another paper here, the lowestoftjournal.co.uk.

Scotland Yard join UEA climate probe inquiry
SHAUN LOWTHORPE / 01 December 2009

(A: They're after the guy who leaked this stuff or hacked it. It's either one or the other. They want to make an example, NOT to get into something that really is a political agenda.)

Police investigating the leaking of thousands of emails and data from climate change experts at the University of East Anglia are working with a team from Scotland Yard amid speculation that hackers also tried to break into a second climate institution in Canada.

Extracts from emails sent by academics at the UEA's climatic research unit (CRU) were posted on a Russian website more than a week ago including some which talked about deleting messages as part of a move to avoid releasing data under freedom of information (FOI) rules. (A: They didn't want anyone else to get their supposed foundation data. All these computers that give them the results they want to hear are based on the foundation data that was fudged in the first place.)

The leaks sparked uproar and calls for CRU director Prof Phil Jones to quit, though the university is standing by the academic, who has also received personal threats since the storm broke. (A: Then on and on it goes.)

It just shows you how they're going to try and catch someone and make an example for future people. 'Don't ever be a whistle-blower because this is a big agenda that's outside your realm; you just don't

understand these things,' as they'll say.

We don't understand these things until you read the books written by the big boys that PLAN the future. They did publish their books themselves. They love writing about themselves once they get older and telling you where they're going to bring the world and how they're doing it, but nobody reads these books. The media isn't going to do an exposé on these particular books by Rockefellers. In fact Rockefeller THANKED the media after one of his meetings. He says 'we could have never got this far without your COMPLIANCE and your SECRECY and your willingness not to deliver any information to the public.' That's when he said, at the same time, 'that it's far better that a group of intellectuals and bankers rule the planet than leaving it to individual states and their own planning.'

Canada is quickly integrating with the US. It has been for quite a few years, since the Free Trade Association started off and they went into NAFTA. Exactly the same technique as Britain and all the European countries were conned into uniting. Every year the leaders of all these countries - regardless of left wing, right wing - signed FURTHER integration and they called it 'closer ties'. That's all they would tell the public. The Prime Minister's been over with the other Prime Ministers to create 'closer ties' with the Economic Union and the International Trade Union. That's how it was presented to the public. The US and Canada and Mexico and a few other ones were doing the same and have been OPENLY since 2005. Every year they sign an agreement. They said that they had 5 more to sign and we're approaching the date 2010 or maybe 2011, but 2010 for sure. Once that happens, we're really totally integrated. What a beautiful time. Just like when they said this War on Terror and Fortress America and the need to exchange ALL our security information for safety's reasons, that that would further hasten up the integration of the Americas. That was in the newspapers here.

Well they're doing the same thing with the financial meltdown by the same bankers the run both side, every side of everything. This is from Yahoo News and it's also in the Canadian Press. The loonie is the Canadian dollar.

Loonie above 95 cents US, highest level since late October,
as greenback falls
Tue Dec 1 / The Canadian Press / Yahoo.com

TORONTO - The Canadian dollar is up again to its highest level since late October as the U.S. dollar continues to sink against major currencies.

The loonie rose 0.81 cents US on Tuesday to close at 95.54 cents US. It hit an intraday peak of 95.93 cents.

Rising commodity prices and a report that Canadian economy has officially dragged itself out of a recession (A: I wonder when that happened?) also put extra lift beneath the loonie. Some analysts have predicted the loonie will hit parity by the end of the year.

The greenback slid against most major currencies due to signs that the U.S. economy is recovering (A: I wonder when and where that is? I think it's all these welfare facilities that are opening up.), which is a negative factor for the U.S. dollar. (A: It's beautiful isn't it? Even if you were recovering, they'll say it's bad for the economy because it makes your prices for export more expensive. You can't win here can you? You're not meant to.)

Investors tend to sell the greenback in favour of riskier, higher-yielding currencies and stocks when strong economic reports or other developments imply the economy is improving.

We're getting into a parallel cost value for the dollars, which is beautiful for integration as well. That's very obvious to those who have been following this for a few years. Its perfect isn't it? Not only do you have complete integration of the FBI, CSIS and all the rest of the alphabet-soup agencies, you also have – it's in the papers here too – that federal government employees, bureaucrats at the federal government in Canada can apply for equivalent positions in the US and vice versa. We've had that for 2 or 3 years now. We're already integrated. We already are. It's just they haven't told most of the Americans yet.

Another part of the UN policy - it's in their charter - was to guarantee under the World Health Organization, a department of the United Nations, which is mainly involved in bringing DOWN the population through abortion and other methods that they call prevention, etc. They guarantee that everybody in the world – once they run the world – everybody is to get the BASIC, MINIMAL health care. That's what you'll get offered to you. Those people who live in socialist countries - regardless if you're run by right wing or left wing, it's still socialist – and you have a national health service which is run by the government, there is always cost cutting. Guess where they cut the costs at the National Health Service? This is what's happening in Britain, for those in the US who don't know what's coming in to the US. This is all part of the world's schedule you understand. This is from The Telegraph.

Hundreds of patients died needlessly at NHS hospital
due to appalling care
Hundreds of patients may have died needlessly at an NHS hospital due to appalling standards of care, a damning report has found. (A: This is only one of many.)
By Rebecca Smith, Medical Editor / 26 Nov 2009

Basildon University Hospital has been severely criticized over the above-average number of deaths of patients under its care.

Poor nursing care, filthy wards (A: Because they cut back on cleaning staff to save pennies for the government that wants to send more troops off for wars.) and lack of leadership at Basildon and Thurrock University NHS Hospitals Foundation Trust led to the deaths of up to 400 patients a year. (A: This is ONE hospital.)

Figures compiled by a health watchdog showed death rates at the Essex trust were a third higher than they should have been.

You see, in National Health Services they put a VALUE on your life as soon as you come in. It's run on the Fabian system, communistic system. According to your value to society will depend upon the expense of care they will give you. If 2 people come in with heart attacks at the same time and get stabilized, one is a laborer and one is a politician in the House of Lords for instance - not that he would end up there; he goes to a much higher hospital in the military; it's the same with Canada - the person who's more important to society is to be resuscitated if they have an arrest during their time there. If both patients have an arrest at the same time, they have to take the more important person first. They actually mark you on your little chart at the bottom of your bed with an A, B, C or so according to your status. That's what you get under the health systems, the communistic, government-run health systems. That's what Obama has been TOLD. That's why they put him in, to bring all this same Fabian system in to the US. That's what he's bringing in to the US. That deal was all made and the arrangement was made long before we even heard his name, long before that. They spend years working on this stuff.

People are now being told that once this comes in, some of the medications they are already on will no longer be available to them. The insurance companies are telling them this. I've got articles here from Britain and other European countries where certain pharmaceutical agents that would keep them alive for much longer, even years, because of their expense they can't get it. They are not being allowed it in Britain. It's too expensive they say. It's obviously available to very high people but not for YOU in the National Health Service. That's going to be the same in the United States as well. They don't know what's going to hit them.

I agree too, I'm well aware that it's a DISGUSTING profession, the whole medical for-profit system. It's disgusting when someone is booked into a hospital or ends up there in an emergency and at the end of a week they've got something between $8,000-$20,000 to pay, or more. It's disgusting. It's an incredible GREED system. Incredible greed based on health care, disgustingly so. But the problem is when you hand it to the governments and they're not there because of altruistic reasons, and neither is the left wing. The left wing is just as much the eugenicists as the right wing. They're all the same at the top. They all have the same agenda of bringing down the populations and sustainability, meaning for themselves and those who are Darwinian APPROVED worthy to go on into the future. That's the world we live in.

That's the world we live in where the public at the bottom fall into parties and never catch on to it. They never catch on. It's no wonder because the mainstream media's job it NOT to let you know what's really, really going on... on anything. From The Times...

Blair may have 'signed in blood' to topple Saddam a year before war
From The Times November 27, 2009 / David Brown

(A: This is the sort of thing the media does, they tell you now, after they've had it all and they've got what they wanted. Why didn't they tell you that at the time? They knew all this at the time.)

Tony Blair and President Bush might have secretly "signed in blood" a deal to overthrow Saddam Hussein a year before ordering the Iraq war, according to a former senior diplomat.

Sir Christopher Meyer, Britain's Ambassador to Washington in the run-up to the war, said an agreement to aim for "regime change" may have been reached during a private meeting at the President's Crawford ranch in April 2002.

He also said that, in his view, Baroness Thatcher would have had a clearer grip on Britain's policy towards Iraq. (A: Well I don't know. She liked wars. She admired Winston Churchill. She said the one thing she wanted was a war while she was in office and they gave her the Falklands. Parties eh? Parties... Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This article here is an example of how the media will tell you some bit of a truth years after the event and after they've gotten all they wanted. They had the Iraq War. It's no surprise to many of us out there, I'm sure, that it was all decided long ago. We know it was decided long ago because it was part of the New American Century policy to have a list of countries – Iraq was one of them – they wanted to invade. They had that printed in the 90s. We're just following agendas.

All that stuff with the inquiries by the United Nations watchdog and the Atomic Energy board, etc going in looking for weapons of mass destruction and not finding ANY of them. It didn't make any difference because a year or two before that they already decided they were going to have the war and even made the dates for them. This is all just DRAMA for the public consumption, all that stuff. They are doing the same with Iran right now as well.

Here is an article as well, another article. It's from The Mail Online.

Why I believe Blair should stand trial - and even face charges for war crimes, by General Sir Michael Rose
By General Sir Michael Rose / 29th November 2009 / dailymail.co.uk

The inquiry into the Iraq War is not a court and no one is on trial. So said Sir John Chilcot, chairman of the inquiry, in his opening statement. He added that he was not there to determine the guilt or innocence of those responsible for the invasion of Iraq.

The object of the inquiry is simply to identify the lessons that should be learned from Iraq in order to help future UK governments who may face similar situations. (A: I guess when they go into Iran.)

No doubt, Sir John's inquiry will be both frank and impartial. No doubt, where appropriate, some criticism will be made of politicians and officials alike.

But although these are worthy objectives, they fall scandalously short of the crucial issue which millions of people in this country - myself included - believe this inquiry should be about.

With respect to Sir John, there is really no point in holding a further inquiry unless it does apportion blame, unless it does hold to account those who led us into this unnecessary, unwinnable and costly war in Iraq.

The inquiry should be the first step in a judicial process that brings those responsible for the disasters of the

Iraq war before the courts - and could, as I shall explain, ultimately result in Tony Blair being indicted for war crimes. (A: That's when pigs might fly because that will never happen. Tony Blair is well protected.)

Already, the inquiry has provided us with devastating details of events in the run-up to Iraq.

Sir William Ehrman, former Director of Defence and Intelligence at the Foreign Office, told it this week that British spies reported ten days before the invasion that Iraq had 'disassembled' what chemical weapons it had. Yet Tony Blair nevertheless pressed ahead with the war.

Then came former Washington ambassador Sir Christopher Meyer's claim that Tony Blair and George W. Bush had signed a secret deal 'in blood' to topple Saddam Hussein almost a year before Iraq was invaded, and that officials found themselves scrabbling to find 'a smoking gun' to justify going to war.

But, despite these compelling accounts of what happened, the truth is that we already know the main lessons of Iraq: Britain was taken unprepared into war on false grounds(A: What's new?), and the inevitable result was the destruction of Iraq, enormous loss of life and continuing political turmoil in the Middle East. (A: I'll add to that – also as I read last week – now the big, brand new taxpayer funded – mainly from the US – oil refineries are up and running and they've given the big contracts to Exxon Mobile, Dutch Shell and all the rest of the big boys. THAT is what it was all about too. That's what it was as well. There is always another reason.)

I'll be back with more tomorrow night, so from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Australia-Parliament Rejects Carbon Trading System
("Australia's Parliament defeats global warming bill" by Rohan Sullivan (at physorg.com) - Dec. 2, 2009.)

CBS- Fallout Over Climategate
("Fallout Over 'ClimateGate' Data Leak Grows" by Declan McCullagh (cbsnews.com) - Dec. 2, 2009.)

Scotland Yard in Hunt for Climate Hacker
("Scotland Yard join UEA climate probe inquiry" by Shaun Lowthorpe - Dec. 1, 2009.)

Canadian Dollar at 95¢ US. Get Ready for Amalgamation
("Loonie above 95 cents US, highest level since late October, as greenback falls" The Canadian Press (yahoo.com) - Dec. 1, 2009.)

Multiple Unnecessary Deaths in UK Socialist Health System
("Hundreds of patients died needlessly at NHS hospital due to appalling care" by Rebecca Smith (telegraph.co.uk) - Nov. 26, 2009.)

Blair-Bush made Deal to Invade Iraq before Inspections for Weapons of Mass Destruction
("Blair may have 'signed in blood' to topple Saddam a year before war" (timesonline.co.uk) - Nov. 27, 2009.)

Blair Should be Charged With War Crimes-General Sir Michael Rose
"Why I believe Blair should stand trial - and even face charges for war crimes, by General Sir Michael Rose" (dailymail.co.uk) - Nov. 29, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 3, 2009 (#464)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 3, 2009:
CO2 -- On the Trail of the New Holy Grail:
"World Business Summit Met Back in the Summer
To Turn Profits from Crisis, said 'Warming's no Bummer,
We'll Rake in Trillions from this Mother of Scams,'
Politicos saw Billions from Tax-Paying Hams,
Academia, Grant-Bloated, Drooling, Greenback Flavour,
Became Priesthood of Omens, Unopposed New Saviour,
Alice in Wonderland takes Backseat in World Surrealistic,
As Scientists became Famous with each Fudged Statistic,
Some Predicted it would be Invasion from Venus or Mars,
Turns Out t'was a Demon who Dreamt up CO2 Farce"
© Alan Watt Dec. 3, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 3, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 3rd 2009. For all the newcomers out there, I advise you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and scroll down and you'll see all the other sites I have up there. Bookmark them for future use because when the big sites go down you can always pull up the latest shows from one of them. These are the only sites I have up. Anything outside of these are not mine. [Sites listed above.]

Always, I tell the people that you bring me to you, the listeners. No one supports me here. I'm not backed by any particular political organization or foundation. I'm not selling big products for any particular reason. The only things I have for sale are on the books I've written and the CDs and DVDs I've made. So it's up to you to purchase them or keep me going by donating to me, very important. I have to keep reminding people, because it's always the same people who donate over and over again and some of them drop off too because they come on hard times like so many people are going through hard times right now losing jobs across the US and Canada and elsewhere. It's up to the newcomers to do their bit as well. Believe you me, nothing really is free. Anything that's really free has an alternate agenda. It's like television; all the ads on TV are the main reason that the shows are on that you're enjoying. It's meant to sell stuff, sell products. The ads on this show go directly from the advertisers TO RBN station to broadcast this talk. It pays for their staff, their equipment, the air time and their engineers and so on. That's how things work, but it also means that you

have to support me as well and keep me going. You can do so by buying that which I have for sale or donating. [Options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them and lots of people do at meetings. They don't use computers; they play them on their CD players. You can get in touch with me at [address above].

Now that that's out of the way, the only complaint I have as always is with XplorNet. For those who are thinking of getting high-speed and fall for the advertising, believe you me, once you've signed up and you're locked in with them, they start cutting back your speed like crazy. They'll never admit to it and they'll have you getting your satellite stuff inspected at big bucks over and over before they'll admit that you're on a 'lock'. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I wonder how many people have noticed that with all the hype about global warming and all the supposed solutions that are being bombarded on the people – of course the people will always pay – that the whole flu thing has died down.

We're supposed to all be getting cordoned off for quarantine and pandemics breaking out all over the place and people dying and mass burials. It's amazing that after all the deals were struck with governments across the world, at the behest of the World Health Organization at the United Nations, once all the deals were signed and 5 and 6-year orders came in from the big pharma companies - and they were signed and sealed and delivered basically - it's all kind of faded away. Isn't that amazing? Isn't that absolutely amazing?

Yet the same technique is being used by the special interest groups to do with global warming. Hype. Hype. Terrify the public. It's a matter of life and death... or complete extinction of the species if we don't sign this treaty, or that's it; it's all over if we don't. I can remember about 6 months ago Prince Charles came out and said if we don't do something within 3 months it's all over. Then someone followed it up a few months back, same sort of stuff, and we're getting the same hype now. It's all these groups that have worked for years, and got paid to work for years, on the global warming scam. We also have big business on board with it too, very big business. Apparently this trading in carbon is going to bring in more on the stock market trading all this carbon nonsense, this abstract nothingness is going to be twice as much in fact as the oil industry. This is what they speculate, at least this is what the propaganda they're giving out right now.

Big business is on board with the greening agenda, all the greenies and the scientists who have been well paid to fudge all their statistics to CREATE the global warming graphs and so on. So it's pretty well going to be a done deal. Governments will not backtrack on it now. In fact, they're going to ignore the exposés of this scandal that's broken out and everyone else knows about because so much money, big business and a whole world agenda is riding on the outcome of this.

It's like World War I. In World War I, they found that the German Kaiser had ordered massive railway expansions for an upcoming war, should one happen. When the Archduke Ferdinand was killed by a terrorist, it was decided to go to war but it wasn't fully committed to it except for the fact that all the train schedules were already rescheduled to carry troops. So they couldn't go back on it. That's the excuse we're given in history. They couldn't go back and say 'no we won't have the war' because they had all this stuff ready to go to war and they couldn't go back since it was all ready to go.

It's the same with the global warming thing. For YEARS they've been planning this whole new economy, a planned society is to come out of it, a whole new way of living, not just stuck at the one place, they always incrementally change it. They know exactly HOW to take you where they want you to go by increments. Once they get this deal signed, it will go all the way to rationing and then to, eventually, who can breed, who will not breed and then world service. You will be BORN TO SERVE THE WORLD STATE. That's no speculation because I've read the books by the big boys from over 100 years ago... some of them were talking about this very thing.

HG Wells wrote about the birth of the League of Nations with became the United Nations and he said 'at last, we've got what we wanted, now we can bypass governments and use bureaucracies OF governments to communicate with each other,' on the same agendas and the politicians wouldn't even be involved. That was about 1919-1920. They've always had it as their goal to bring in this utopia and Wells wrote the book A Modern Utopia on behalf of his mentors and his masters because he was a propagandist for the group that

PLANNED, literally, the whole of the 20th century into the 21st century.

This group started off with bankers, WORLD lenders – not just bankers but world lenders - who also were taking over the resources of the planet with Cecil Rhodes and Lord Rothschild. Then they merged with Lord Milner who also was an international banker and all the top ones that came on board were international bankers and their sons. That became the Royal Institute of International Affairs which is a PRIVATE organization but again they were given a Royal charter by the Crown, this strange democratic crown idea that Britain has, and they formed the Council on Foreign Relations for America. Here they go. They've got almost what they want.

Under this new deal – and it is a new deal of a new way of living – with us of course being the victims. We are also the cause apparently of all the pollution. Everyone they say is responsible for it. We're ALL in it together. You're all responsible for it. It's amazing these big corporations are going to profit to such a fantastic, unbelievable, never-dreamed-of-before extent, as they will, off this. Governments are throwing BILLIONS at them to start up all their different companies, their greening companies and the whole carbon trading business. They've already got the bank set that will deal with the transfer and holding of all these carbon credits. Of course that's a Rothschild bank in Switzerland, their private one. Nothing really changes. The plan goes on.

There are many different interest groups. Then there are all the fearful people at the bottom that go hysterical because they believe every panic that's given to them. They aid it on. They aid it on; they demand from government, they scream to government, help us, help us, save us. They become radical and dangerous as well. Of course, that's what they big boys want. That's what they want. They always depend on the fringe group that becomes petrified because the panic creation is working and then they start doing crazy things... which get in the newspaper. That also aids their plan as well.

Here's how it's presented in the Mail Online. It's quite interesting to do with Professor Jones who is only ONE of them at the peak of this. Remember, the whole global warming scam started off with one paper, ONE PAPER. Then eventually another one followed it; so TWO papers all together. Everything was built on these two papers, the WHOLE theory. It's like building a religion – which it is – on two papers that became like the laws of Moses for all the other scientists in the field and they all jumped on board when it became popular amongst governments. By the way, that was spread by Margaret Thatcher.

Margaret Thatcher was the first politician to USE... and they always get something to use. It's like a pop star, what's your gimmick? ...what's your shtick? ...as they say. They give you some sort of gimmick so they'll recognize it's always YOU. With politicians they do the same thing. Thatcher had nothing of note in her past when she came to power, or was put in. She had a Bachelor of Science in chemistry. She had a business related with chemistry. She came out with the first diet ice creams. What they did was they aerosolized the ice cream, they whipped it up and injected it with all these air bubbles. So for the same price, you got half as much ice cream but blown up to look the same size as the old stuff and it was full of air bubbles. She was given a great award for that by the business community, this idea. That's not bad eh? So you're getting twice the profit for basically half as much ice cream. But because of this scientific background she had in chemistry, they said, 'well let's find something to do with science.' In science, you can convince people of anything by using science. She was given the task. It was another Lord that came up with the idea, why not global warming? That was already dreamed up by the Club of Rome but she jumped on that and was the first one to push it. In every meeting she went to, she always brought that into it and got it made popular amongst politicians across the world. She was the first one to put funding into research to do with it.

The Mail Online.

Professor in climate change scandal helps police with enquiries while researchers call for him to be banned
By Fiona Macrae / 2nd December 2009 / dailymail.co.uk

The scientist at the heart of the climate change email scandal was today interviewed by police about the scandal.

Two plain clothes officers arrived in an unmarked car in the afternoon and took Professor Phil Jones to Norfolk Police's headquarters in nearby Wymondham to give a statement.

Sources said the interview concerned the theft of emails from the university and alleged death threats since the contents of the emails were released, adding he was being treated as a 'victim of crime' (Alan: A VICTIM, this con artist is a victim of crime...) rather than a suspect in any criminal investigation. (A: This is the guy who took over £30.7 million in grants and wants to change the whole world so that scientists can rule it and we'll all obey. So he's a VICTIM, this con man. He and many more like him by the way. So there ya go. These guys are victims in crime. Quite amazing. Quite amazing.)

There's another article from The Mail Online and it says...

Don't hold your breath expecting climate change data to be revealed
By Mike Thornhill / 2nd December 2009 / dailymail.co.uk

I've been following the 'hacked emails' story - the climate change 'storm' - since it first broke.

Those of us who follow websites like Climate Audit (A: That's a good web site.) and other science oriented sites were not surprised. People who do, although they had no proof until now, knew something of the sort had had to be going on.

They knew their freedom of information requests were being blocked at every turn. (A: When you get that, you've got a mandate and you've got a con going on. Scientists are SUPPOSED to release their information so it can be verified by other scientists. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from The Mail Online to do with the supposed upcoming presentation of the original data, supposedly, that the global warming stuff was based on. This journalist says don't hold your breath. He's talking about the other groups that tried to get this data before and were blocked, like Climate Audit and other science-orientated sites. He says...

Those of us who follow websites like Climate Audit and other science oriented sites were not surprised. People who do, although they had no proof until now, knew something of the sort had had to be going on. (A: Meaning scamming.)

They knew their freedom of information requests were being blocked at every turn. They knew they found it exceedingly difficult to get anything published in academic journals. (A: Amazing, amazing power came from on high in some position to tell academic journals, don't publish anything that's contrary to the warming agenda.) And they had already proved over and over that there were errors with data selection and methods in publications by University of East Anglia (UEA) scientists and their colleagues. (A: That's the main one that all the other scientists across the world were basing their data on, from them.)

Steve McIntyre, who edits Climate Audit, together with his colleague Ross McKitrick, was responsible for almost single-handedly demolishing the 'science' behind the so called hockey stick temperature graph, which became such an icon for the global warming catastrophe movement. He has been requesting information from UEA for years without success. (A: For years.)

In what sounds like a turn for the good and seems to be a victory for increased transparency, the University has now agreed to publish its raw temperature data. (A: They already said that they'd lost it or when they changed from some accommodations or something, they'd lost it all or wiped it out to get more computer space, ya-da, ya-da, ya. But now they say that they will present it so I guess they found it again.)

This sounds great. But take notice of the qualification to this statement, namely that this will only be after they have received agreement from their associates in other countries who have provided data under restrictive agreements.

Unfortunately this has been the major argument used by the UEA to deny McIntyre and others freedom of information and other requests in the past. (A: So they're using the same stunt again. It's the same stunt as

they're saying 'we can't tell you the truth for reasons of national security' that the military does all the time and the politicians too.)

(So the guy says don't hold your breath waiting for the data to come forth.) The university's Pro-Vice-Chancellor Professor Trevor Davies released a statement saying: 'Some countries may refuse permission due to the economic value of the data.' (A: That's what they're getting told.)

So, when the hubbub dies down, will they fall back on this excuse again? I don't think McIntyre will be holding his breath waiting for the data.

The mentality amongst these scientists which has led to this circling of the wagons is so self-defeating. They complain that all these information requests are very time-consuming and that sceptics just want to find fault with their work. If they published their data and methods in the first place, people would have no need to make these requests.

Sceptics do want to find fault, that much is true. But that is how science is supposed to work. Each new theory or development only stands up as long as it withstands rigorous testing. So, blocking access to data only achieves a slowing down of much-needed progress in climate science. (A: And it goes on and on and on but yeah… don't hold your breath.)

Don't hold your breath because there is too much at stake here. It's not just the scientists. They were obviously taking orders from someone in a higher authority. As I say too, you have all these multi-national, MASSIVE, big businesses all looking forward to all the – and they've already gotten lots of grants from governments already – but looking forward to the BILLIONS that will get doled out to them to go ahead and twaddle it down the sink basically as they pretend to look for alternatives to fossil fuel.

Another good article too is from Global Research.

Global Warming: "Fixing the Climate Data around the Policy"
by Michel Chossudovsky / Global Research, November 30, 2009

More than 15,000 people will be gathering in Copenhagen for COP 15: the 15th Conference of the Parties to the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC). (A: I love all these abbreviations. The UNFCCC. This one article alone has a whole bunch of these alphabet-soup agencies but that's also to confuse the public and you give up generally halfway through something.)

Official delegations from 192 nations will mingle with the representatives of major multinational corporations, including Royal Dutch Shell, British Petroleum, The representatives of environmental and civil society organizations will also be in attendance. (A: There's links here too, even more on who's attending, all the big corporations.) Parties & Observers

Heads of state and heads of government are slated to be in appearance in the later part of the Summit event. (See The essentials in Copenhagen - COP15 United Nations Climate Change Conference Copenhagen 2009)

It is worth noting that key decisions and orientations on COP15 had already been wrapped up at the World Business Summit on Climate Change (WBSCC) (A: See, they're having world business summits, the big international boys.) held in May in Copenhagen, six months ahead of COP15. (A: Already done.)

The WBSCC brought together some of the World's most prominent business executives and World leaders including Al Gore (A: Who has already made a fortune off the carbon trading.) and UN Secretary General Ban Ki Moon. (The World Business Summit on Climate Change, includes webcast) (A: The link for that's on here too.)

The results of these high level consultations were forwarded to the Danish government as well as to the governments of participating member states. A so-called summary report for policymakers was drafted by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, on behalf the corporate executives participating in the event. (A: Back with

more on the bigwigs who are making millions off something that's still to go through, after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article to do with global warming called "Fixing the Climate Data Around the Policy". It's by Michael Chossudovsky. It's interesting to see the big power players that are attending this Copenhagen meeting - all the big business boys - and how they've had meetings before, world business summits on climate change and really, basically, come down to the brass knuckles as they say, as to who is going to divvy it up and what part of the money is going to get thrown at them by governments. Of course, I'm sure it's how much kickbacks they'll give to governments as well. That happens. That's the REAL world we live in. That's how it really works.

This report has very little to do with environmental protection. It largely consists in a profit driven agenda, which uses the global warming consensus as a justification. (For details see Climate Council: The World Business Summit on Climate Change)

"The underlying ambition of the Summit was to address the twin challenges of climate change and the economic crisis. Participants at the Summit considered how these risks can be turned into opportunity(A: Boy, they're all using that aren't they? They turn every crisis into opportunity.) if business and governments work together, (A: Isn't FASCISM wonderful?) and what policies, incentives, and investments will most effectively stimulate low-carbon growth." (Copenhagen Climate Council) (A: All the links and detail are on this particular site.)

The agenda of the Copenhagen Climate Summit (7-18 December 2009), is upheld both by the governments, the business executives and the NGO community(A: You know, all those Soviet boys that work for the foundations that are owned by the international bankers.) as "one of the most significant gatherings in history. It is being called the most complex and vital agreement the world has ever seen." (A: I'm not kidding, it's true.)

CO2 emissions are heralded as the single and most important threat to the future of humanity. (A: It's amazing, they came up with global warming, then they started to call it climate change and CO2.)

The focus of the Summit is on strictly environmental issues. No mention of the word "war" --i.e. the US-NATO led war and its devastating environmental consequences.

No mention of the pre-emptive use of nuclear weapons as an instrument of "peacemaking".

No mention, as part of an environmental debate, of the radioactive fallout resulting from the Pentagon's humanitarian nuclear bombs. Tactical nuclear weapons, according to scientific opinion commissioned by the Pentagon are "safe for the surrounding civilian population". (A: I guess that's why the think tank for NATO – that's in the archives section of my web site – when they came out with that 90-page report on the future. They said they would be using tactical, field nuclear weapons, neutron bombs, on big flash mobs in the upcoming riots and food riots they expect to happen from about 2010 onwards.)

No mention of "weather warfare" or "environmental modification techniques" (ENMOD) and climatic warfare.

No mention in the debate on climate change of the US Air Force 2025 project entitled "Owning the Weather" for military use. (See FAS, AF2025 v3c15-1 | Weather as a Force Multiplier: Owning... | (Ch 1) see also SPACE.com -- U.S. Military Wants to Own the Weather) (A: It's got the links here from the Air Force. They're already doing it, have been for years. I've seen the spraying going on. This is ABOVE all the cons that these other scientist were doing at the bottom level convincing us of global warming. They've actually been altering the atmosphere for quite some time and altering the weather.)

Despite a vast body of scientific knowledge, the issue of deliberate climatic manipulations for military use is no longer part of the UN agenda on climate change. (A: They've suddenly forgot about that even though all the governments in, I think it was 1978, signed a treaty at the United Nations not to use weather warfare on each other. They admitted in it what they could to THEN. They could cause tidal waves and tsunamis; they could create earthquakes and tornadoes, hurricanes and floods or droughts. That was in 1978. You don't sign these treaties unless you could already do it with the HAARP technology and the spraying in the skies. They

had already tested it out.) It was, however, part of the agenda of the 1992 Rio Earth Summit. (See Michel Chossudovsky, Environmental Warfare and Climate Change, Global Research, 27 November 2005, See also Michel Chossudovsky, Weather Warfare: Beware the US military's experiments with climatic warfare, The Ecologist, December 2007)

CO2 is the logo, which describes the Worldwide crisis. No other variable is contemplated.

Moreover, no meaningful anti-pollution clean air policy directed against CO2 emissions can be formulated as an objective in its own right, because the reduction of CO2 emissions is subordinate to the Global Warming consensus.

The words "poverty", "unemployment" and "disease" resulting from a global economic depression are not a matter of emphasis because authoritative financial sources state unequivocally: "the economic recession is over". (A: That's what they're telling us... as folk are going under and still losing their homes. They're telling us the economic recession is over.)

And the war in the Middle East and Central Asia is not a war but "a humanitarian operation directed against terrorists and rogue states."

The Real Crisis

The Copenhagen Summit not only serves powerful corporate interests, which have a stake in the global multibillion dollar carbon trading scheme, it also serves to divert public attention from the devastation resulting from the "real crisis" underlying the process of economic globalization and a profit driven war without borders, which the Pentagon calls "the long war". (A: Remember, I read the article FROM the military, from their own magazine; it's called 'perpetual war.')

We are at the crossroads of the most serious crisis in modern history. War and economic depression constitute the real crisis, yet both the governments and the media have focused their attention on the environmental devastation resulting from CO2 emissions, which is upheld as the greatest threat to humanity.

The Multibillion Dollar Carbon Trading System

The carbon trading system is a multibillion money-making bonanza for the financial establishment. The stakes are extremely high and the various lobby groups on behalf of Wall Street have already positioned themselves.

According to a recent report, "the carbon market could become double the size of the vast oil market, (A: At least in the oil market they had real oil that was getting traded. This is just nothing, nothing.) according to the new breed of City players who trade greenhouse gas emissions through the EU's emissions trading scheme... (A: What a con, eh? It's like saying how do you make a fishing net? Well, you pick up holes and you tie them together. That is as crazy as this.) The speed of that growth will depend on whether the Copenhagen summit gives a go-ahead for a low-carbon economy, but Ager says whatever happens schemes such as the ETS will expand around the globe." (Terry Macalister, Carbon trading could be worth twice that of oil in next decade, The Guardian, 28 November 2009)

I've got Terry from Calgary hanging on the phone so I'll take Terry. Are you there Terry?

Terry: It's nice to talk to you again. Alan, I don't like to call too much because I like to try to think for myself to come up with the answer but I'm a little stymied on this one. I was listening to Lord Monckton. He reminded me of Sir James Goldsmith. He came out and spoke against the GATT Treaty in '94, I think it was. The question that keeps going through my mind is this. You've got SIR James Goldsmith and LORD Monckton. Sir James Goldsmith was a billionaire and Lord Monckton I'm sure is very wealthy as well. They are both part of the elite. Why have they turned a leaf, in your opinion, and decided against their conscience and decided that they should come out and say something?

Alan: We'll never understand the level of machinations that these guys live in. It's way above us, way above us. Theses guys were brought up not just with silver spoons but with gold spoons in their mouths. They all

attended the best boarding schools that the English upper class could offer. They were all guaranteed positions. They went through the best universities too, but guaranteed positions in business. Sir James Goldsmith was known as a corporate raider. He was one of the corporate raiders who literally were going in during the Junk Bond scandals and they were buying companies up, buying the shares of a company, firing the previous owner who had less shares and so on, taking them over, stripping them to the bone and then selling them off again and saying they were efficient. Of course they all collapsed like a deck of cards behind them. But this went on and Sir James Goldsmith was one of them. He also was one of the guys who were highly competitive on behalf of Britain and his friends in the oil industry. These guys, as we know, were involved with the setting up of wars and all the rest of it, for oil. So we'll never know really why Goldsmith came out. However, they have got great oratory skills; they're given this at the schools they attend. They're given a big vocabulary which the ordinary people never even use; never even get a chance to use, never mind learn. They're also taught debating and the art of speaking, so they can present their facts very, very well. Monckton as well, with Thatcher, as I mentioned before, Thatcher was given her shtick. They thought, well she's got sort of a degree in science, let's use that because another Lord says well... other politicians, if they have no understanding of science, you can confuse them with any issue by using scientific terminology, they just go along with you and accept what you're saying. So she became the champion at that time for global warming which had not even been heard of by other people. In every meeting she went to for the EU and the UN or whatever, she'd always bring up that topic even though it wasn't the topic under discussion. So it's odd that Monckton, who again, was a science advisor during Thatcher's era, seemed to have gone along with it then but now he's come out as the opposition. We'll never understand really, at that level, what goes on. It's out of our league, you understand.

Terry: My thoughts are, I think that Carroll Quigley said, we will always provide you with the opposition.

Alan: They do. They always do. It's some odd legality. It's like the presentation of a Perry Mason show. The accused and the defendant and the prosecutor, it's a game in law. Law is a game the same way. Things are presented TO the public in a legalistic fashion and future historians can then say well, the public were told about this but they went along with it so they must have accepted it and really wanted it. So it's a benefit for historians and children of the future. Children can look back and say well, I guess it was a good thing because everybody went along, nobody complained.

Terry: Exactly. Well Alan, I'm a little late on my donation. I like to give you a monthly donation. It will be coming in the mail. I'll let you continue on.

Alan: Well thanks very much. I appreciate that very, very much. Thank you.

We live at a lower level of reality. We never know what's going on. We're kept in naïveté really, at the bottom level. That's the media's job too, is to keep us down and dumb or else to motivate us to go along with some crisis and get shots for inoculations or whatever. That's what the media is for. The media is the MIDDLE man. They peddle the agenda to the public at the bottom. We'll never know how it goes on at the top. People who really think that governments are there to SERVE them are the most naïve of all peoples.

Governments are full of businessmen and psychopaths who get attracted into the big honey pot. All big projects today require grants from governments to get on the go, whether it's the creation of roads or whatever; it's all government money. Therefore, these guys always get kickbacks for every grant they that hand out. That's standard procedure. They have shares in all the companies that get the contracts as well. They say 'we're not involved when we're in politics with it, with our shares; we don't know what's happening with them; it's in the hands of our lawyers.' That's what they generally say. They know darn well what's going on. It's a corrupt as can be, but it's always been that way, always. I can't see why it would change.

Another article I was reading today was to do with the US contractors. There are actually two contractors working in Afghanistan and Iraq – two of employees of contractors – for every soldier that's there. Everything to do with running the US military is contracted out. It's a money pit where no one is taking account of the billions that are getting pumped into it. No one is keeping the books. They actually said they lost 20-odd billion bucks or something and the Pentagon refuses to even have an inquiry into where it went. The scandals are horrific, HORRIFIC. As long as people are profiting at THIS kind of level, with billions of dollars of it, they will keep wars going as long as they can. It's quite simple, quite simple.

Here's another aspect of it too and it falls right in line with Sir Crispin Tickell, a guy who's not very funny at all. He's one of the heads of The Optimum Population Trust, again another upper class guy who admits that they're all upper class whites, he said, in his group. They're eugenicists. They believe the right of the fittest to survive and of course they think they are because they have the most of the goodies of the shares of the planet. Here's an article to do with how eugenics ties in with global warming.

Fund family planning 'to cut CO2'
(news.bbc.co.uk) - Dec. 3, 2009

Meeting the demand for family planning in poor nations (A: Now, when they say family planning they also mean abortions and sterilizations. That's really generally what they mean.) is a cheap and effective way to cut CO2 emissions, a new website initiative claims.

The UK-based Optimum Population Trust (A: That's another Sir who will shortly be made a Lord and he's an advisor on the board of the British government.) says fast-rising population levels lead to growing emissions. (A: See, so we all are, you know, taking away their air, you see, for the wealthy. All us 'useless eaters' are just swallowing up their air... that they should be using.)

(A: Listen to this one.) The website is urging wealthy people to offset their own CO2 emissions by funding contraception programmes.

It says taking such action is better value than spending money on wind turbines, solar power or hybrid cars.

Critics would argue the analysis is too simplistic, a BBC correspondent says.

The BBC's environment analyst Roger Harrabin says they could contend that reducing the number of people born in the US would make a big difference in achieving reductions in CO2 levels.

Our correspondent added that carbon emissions from people in much of sub-Saharan Africa are so low that they can barely be counted. (A: You can't count the emissions, even that is misleading. What they're counting is energy usage and then they convert it supposedly into emissions. Even that's a con.)

According to the OPT, every £4 (A: About $8.) spent on family planning saves one tonne of CO2. (A: HOW could they... oh, the conology is at work eh, CONOLOGY to the maximum for an agenda. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. This other article is called...

Climategate: it's all unravelling now
By James Delingpole December 2nd, 2009 / telegraph.co.uk

1. Australia's Senate rejects Emissions Trading Scheme for a second time. Or: so turkeys don't vote Christmas. Expect to see a lot more of this: politicians starting to become aware their party's position on AGW (A: Anthropomorphic - man-made - Global Warming.) is completely out of kilter with the public mood and economic reality. Kevin Rudd's Emissions Trading Scheme (A: For Australia.) – what Andrew Bolt calls "a $114 billion green tax (A: That's what it costs Australia if they'd gone through with it.) on everything" – would have wreaked havoc on the coal-dependent Australian economy. That's why several opposition Liberal frontbenchers resigned rather than vote with the Government on ETS; why Liberal leader Malcolm Turnbull lost his job; and why the Senate voted down the ETS.

2. Danes (A: Denmark.) caught fiddling their carbon credits. (Hat tip: Philip Stott) Carbon trading is the Emperor's New Clothes of international finance. (A: Apparently they were caught at it.) It was invented by none other than Ken Lay, whose Enron (A: This is the guy who came up with the idea for the carbon credits. We know what honest guys those guys were, right.) would currently be one of the prime beneficiaries in the global alternative energy market, if it hadn't been shown to be (nearly) as fraudulent as the current AGW scam. It is a licence to fleece, cheat and rob. Still, jolly embarrassing for the Danes to get caught red handed, what with their hosting a conference shortly in which the world's leaders will try, straight-faced, to persuade

us that carbon emissions trading is the only viable way of defeating ManBearPig.

3. Hats off to The Daily Express – the first British newspaper to make the AGW scam its front page story. (A: Yep, and it's all quite true.)

You know, what will all come out of this too will either be... they might play it down now and say we're not going to tax you all directly YET – at Copenhagen. They might say 'well, yeah, because of this scandal, we're going to lessen it and just put a flat tax of energy use on everything that's produced from carrots to whatever.' As long as the UN gets it, they've achieved their goal regardless. Then with the next one next year or next summer at Copenhagen, they'll amend it to go further. That's what they always do. There's too much money riding on all this for the big boys, too much money. They want also to have control over the whole world and everybody in it. It's a beautiful way to regulate society. We're to regulate you with an iron fist and you're all to become poor in the process by giving us more and more taxes to save the planet, to save you all. That's really what they're saying here. It's amazing how the boys at the top – the ones that are already billionaires – will become trillionaires after a few years as they reap the harvest of the con, the carbon con.

Already of course, they've gone ahead with things. The Mail Online is making a big deal about Smart Meters going in because the government has passed a law there. The Smart Meters for your electricity was already discussed by Maurice Strong back in the '80s when they put him in at the head of Ontario Hydro. He was brought in from the United Nations. He said, 'we're going to cut all the power down in the future for the ordinary people.' He says, 'people will pay for all energy in taxes' and so on. It was all planned at the Rio Summit and long before in 1992, long, long before that.

£500 'smart' powers meters for all which could let energy firms cap use in homes
By Sean Poulter / 30th November 2009 / dailymail.co.uk

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Creative Climate Prof-Victim of Crime
("Professor in climate change scandal helps police with enquiries while researchers call for him to be banned" by Fiona Macrae (dailymail.co.uk) - Dec. 2, 2009.)

Telegraph-Don't Hold Breath on Climate Scam Revelation
("Don't hold your breath expecting climate change data to be revealed" by Mike Thornhill (dailymail.co.uk) - Dec. 2, 2009.)

Global Research-Fixing Climate Data Around Policy
("Global Warming: Fixing the Climate Data around the Policy" by Michel Chossudovsky (globalresearch.ca) - Nov. 30, 2009.)

Eugenics and Co2
("Website appeal to fund family planning 'to cut CO2' " (news.bbc.co.uk) - Dec. 3, 2009.)

Climategate-All Unravelling
("Climategate: it's all unravelling now" by James Delingpole (telegraph.co.uk) - Dec. 2, 2009.)

Smart Meters
("£500 'smart' powers meters for all which could let energy firms cap use in homes" by Sean Poulter (dailymail.co.uk) - Nov. 30, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 4, 2009 (#465)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 4, 2009:
For the Elite -- Self-Congratulatory Praises, When the 'Useless Eaters' are Pushing Up Daisies:
"A New World Order Coming into View,
Ambiguous Statement Understood by the Few,
Not Only the Stand-Down Between East and West,
But a New Way of Living, from Those Who Know Best,
Planned Long Before the Cold War Season
By Men of Societies, 'A Rule by Reason,'
Soviet-Capitalist Merger, a Synthesis Alliance
Where Governments are Guided by Men of Science
Who with their Reason, World's Problems be Solved,
Eliminating 'The Useless' Populations Resolved,
Fittest to Survive to Breed on Maintainable,
With Excess Gone, their Future's Sustainable"
© Alan Watt Dec. 4, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 4, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 4th 2009. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see all the other sites I have available for audio downloads [listed above]. Remember too, that YOU keep me going. You'll see on the sites how to buy that which I have for sale or you can donate to me. [Options listed above.] I won't go into this in detail because to be honest with you, I'm going down. No one is donating at all. I don't think it's just Christmas because generally at Christmas time that's when orders come in. So this may be a sign to me that it's time to wane out, as they say. For those who get the disks burned and passed around to them, you can always get in touch with me at [address listed above].

It's interesting to go into the topics that become popular because all topics eventually, that we're given, are meant to become popular. That's when you realize that you're in the thick of a battle. They only become popular when the big plays are going on at the top levels. At the moment, there's global warming. It's interesting that it comes to a head and so much is exposed just a couple of weeks before the WORLD is to basically be signed under a new priesthood of the global warming scientists and the cartels that are backing them up. We've got to be very, very careful of what's really supposed to come out of this. It isn't just to do

with money for scientists who are certainly benefiting like never before, from a theory. It's also a RELIGION and a CAUSE, a SOCIAL CAUSE. It's a substitute to bring the world under a world of socialism where scientists of all kinds will be the front men that will give us theories on behalf of those that are their masters on how to guide the world. They couldn't do it through communism. They've had a hard time through socialism, as it presently stands, so they're bringing it out under a new guise. That's really what the warming is about.

When you go into the writing of people like Maurice Strong and these guys, from way, way back, you see how Maurice Strong was picked up in fact by Rockefeller when he was a youngster and GROOMED for his position and really became a technocrat. That's what Carroll Quigley called these people like the Brzezinski's and the Kissinger's and the Maurice Strong's. They are TECHNOCRATS. They work behind the scenes. Quigley said they have more power than any politician, Prime Minister or President. They know it. They don't get the public applause, but they do the REAL work. What they do is go around talking at world meetings. Organizations are started all over the world and they become the prime speakers to promote causes. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how big things are presented to the public, at the last moment, as always. Many powers come into play, different sides to different things but very often too, it's different sides of the same thing or in the same boat you might say. It's like when they put up the gasoline prices by some 20 cents a liter in Canada for instance. That's not unknown to happen here quite often. Sometimes it has been 30-40 cents at a time. Then they drop it down by 10 or 15 cents and people breathe a sign of relief, thinking oh thank God, but they're still paying way too much more then they did before the price increase. That's how human psychology works and they know this at the top and in marketing too.

It's the same thing when big ploys come into play, the top political ploys, especially on a global agenda, as we see. Everything now is global. We've been going through the birth pangs for years and years and years of this global agenda, to bring the world under ONE system. It was decided at the time, decided by a combination of people in the Royal Institute of International Affairs and CFR. Many of them were communist. I didn't matter, as Quigley said, if you were communist, socialist, whatever, they'd accept you. Even dictators got in to it as members. They didn't care as long as they got everybody on board with the same agenda. They all agreed they wanted a controlled society. A society where reason would come to the fore instead of religion, although they would create a religion to guide the people through into the beginnings of it, a sort of earth-based religion as we well know now. That came out at later international discussions. Gorbachev himself said 'we have to create an earth-type religion to bring the people into this plan and to get them to accept it.'

The same thing will probably come out of Copenhagen, where they're pushing for incredible reductions on all energy output. That's how they're figuring this strange equation of energy output. Energy would be used and turned into 'carbon' and all this kind of stuff. This is as good an excuse as any to get what they want to happen. The cost to the general public is to be incredible but it's also to bring us into a deeper crisis where they'll say, with the preplanned bank collapses and everything else and the bailouts, it will all tie into together as we get poorer and poorer, they'll tell us 'there's got to be another way.' Of course, the other way was already tabled on the books a long time ago.

Out it will come, after getting dusted off, and they'll give us this new combination of socialism and capitalism, where massive bureaucracies and governmental departments will run every facet of the individuals lives, PLUS – and I'm kidding you not – one of their main goals is to bring down DRASTICALLY the amount of human beings on the planet, especially the types that they think are now obsolete, which is anything beneath themselves at the top. The 'useless eaters' as Lord Bertrand Russell called them. They knew that in a post-industrial society where China was planned to be set up as the manufacturer FOR the planet, they'd have all these people still consuming and eating and all the rest of it, taking away the resources of what should rightfully be the elites', the ones who are more evolved than all the rest, so that they and their children can go off into some brave new world scenario or off into the stars and all this kind of stuff.

We've got to be careful when we see the big fights going on. It's excellent that so much stuff has been exposed but don't hold your breath. These guys are not going to stop now and say, 'yeah we did it; we

conned you all, please forgive us.' That's not going to happen. The agenda is too big. So much of it has already been implemented through governmental bills and laws and regulations. They have climate counselors on pretty well every government department now that are appointed there as advisors. They're not going to just give up an old, old plan because a few of their people were caught scamming and fudging all the figures. It's too important for that and so much money is involved, plus they've got a whole new system of taxes and a whole new stock market on carbon trading to benefit from too; they're not going to just let this pass away. Don't believe that suddenly you're going to get them on their knees and admitting they were wrong and asking for forgiveness. That will not happen. It will not happen.

What they might do at this Copenhagen meeting is exactly like the con-trick with the gasoline charges. They'll say we're going to do this and tax you 40% on everything that you purchase but we've decided actually to do it starting off at 5 or 10%... on every item. It will be something like that they'll come out with. Then we'll all say thank God. Then they can go on and up it the next time they meet, with amendments. That's how it works in the real world.

Even before the Club of Rome came up with the idea, when they were given the job of finding a way to unite the whole planet under a threat scenario, like a war-type scenario, with a common enemy, even before that, going back into the late 1800s, they were talking about catastrophes, man-made catastrophes and what happens if the ordinary folk breed out of hand, as they said. We find people who were propagandists for the big institutes - the Royal institutes in World War I - at the end of World War I saying, 'we haven't killed enough off.' Meaning all the MILLIONS that got killed off in World War I, slaughtering each other, they said that 'not enough have died and the folk haven't given up their sovereignty so we've got to have another war.' So they did have another war. At the end of that, they said we'll need another one. Folk still weren't giving up their sovereignty.

This is an agenda, an old, old agenda. How do you get folk to stop breeding and how do you get volunteers coming forward to be sterilized? You can do it starting off with mainly industrialized nations or deindustrialized but first-world nations, as they like to call us now. By teaching a religion in school and having youngsters offer themselves to be sterilized to 'save the planet.' We've already read articles on this show where youngsters have actually come forward and said just that because they've been teaching this religion, and it is a religion that they had to create, that's what Gorbachev said, 'we must tie it in with a religion based on a form of earth worship,' but of course the scientists are the new priests that come out and try and convince us of its factuality as well. That's what they've been doing basically.

They've already started years ago brainwashing the children. The money sector is already highly involved, have been for years. I noticed the Department of Energy for Britain or the UK is now called the Department of Energy AND Climate Change. So that tells you it's a rather permanent thing. I think most other countries are pretty well the same. All this was done covertly, quietly when we were distracted with other crisis that they gave us to look at. That's how, again, they come forward. They always create so many crises and distract us into other things while they really move ahead behind the scenes and sometime openly but never mentioned by the media. The only reason the media is making a big deal out of it now is because it's good news and they know themselves that the Copenhagen Treaty is pretty well signed. They signed the precursors to the treaty already, 6 months ago. I read about that last night. So it's a done deal.

This article confirms some of the things that I put out years ago on the First Global Revolution; the book put out by the founders of the Club of Rome. It was printed in 1991 but in the book they mention that it was in the early 70s, I think 1972, that they came up with the idea, because they were given the TASK to find a reason to unite the world. They came up with the need to find a reason the public would believe to come together and sacrifice themselves, as in a time of war. This is what they said here, from the book:

The First Global Revolution, A Report by the Council of the Club of Rome (King, Schneider 1991):

"The need for enemies seems to be a common historical factor. (Alan: They're talking about governments.) Some states have striven to overcome domestic failure and internal contradictions by blaming external enemies. The ploy of finding a scapegoat is as old as mankind itself - when things become too difficult at home, divert attention to adventure abroad. Bring the divided nation together to face an outside enemy, either a real one, or else one invented for the purpose." (p.71) (A: One INVENTED for the purpose.

Remember, their task was to find a way TO unite humanity by looking at all these factors that brought humanity together generally under warfare scenarios and they said this...)

The common enemy of humanity is Man

"In searching for a common enemy against whom we can unite, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like, would fit the bill.(A: These are THEIR WORDS.) In their totality and their interactions these phenomena do constitute a common threat which must be confronted by everyone together. (A: Because they already had this as an idea behind the scenes.) But in designating these dangers as the enemy, we fall into the trap, which we have already warned readers about, namely mistaking symptoms for causes. All these dangers are caused by human intervention in natural processes, and it is only through changed attitudes and behaviour that they can be overcome. The real enemy then is humanity itself." (p.75)

That's only ONE part of ONE book of one MAJOR think tank that works for the United Nations that has the IPCC, the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. These are the guys who came up with the idea for them. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I like that wailing guitar because that's how I sometimes feel, like wailing.

As I say, this whole build up has been massive. Incredible money went into creating, over the last 60 years, the idea that science should eventually take over where general politicians and parties and so on would leave off. They knew darned well that eventually they were blending the sovietized system, socialism, with capitalism. It's no surprise to many of us who have studied history to see the sovietization process was completely funded by the Western capitalists because they had to get an antithesis that brings out the synthesis which is a combination of the two of them. If you go into the speeches by Gorbachev at world meetings and I have some here I won't read tonight BUT he actually goes into that. He says, 'I won't debate whether capitalism merits more than socialism, we are beyond that; we're global citizens now.'

That was also what came out at the Reece Commission back in the 1950s; a Congressional inquiry into the big foundations and why they were funding what appeared to be communists and all the left wing movements. These foundations were owned by the biggest bankers and industrialists in the world and the capitalist world. They were told by the CEOs of some of the foundations, like Ford, that their job was to change the culture so much in the West, especially in America, that they could eventually blend seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union. Well, that's a fait accompli. It's been DONE.

The society in the West has been so degraded by Hollywood and all their own major medias, internal medias – the BBC did a darn good job in Britain – of destroying the culture, destroying the morality, destroying everything that BOUND a culture together. That's part of a war process; you must destroy all that was that kept folk together and made them stand up as one, which is a SURVIVAL instinct. It's a collective survival instinct. You bring in hedonism, exactly as Bertrand Russell said; they would create a form of hedonism and narcissist behavior. Narcissist behavior, then people are interested in themselves ALONE and they won't bind together. The different things that make communities stick together such as helping the elderly in their areas and feeding them too – before the created need for SOCIAL services to take over for that – kept folk together. Everyone knew everyone else and helped each other out.

I can remember in Britain too, it was hard enough at one point many years ago to get even the rent money together. That was a common thing. They didn't have credit systems for people who didn't own any property. You couldn't get a bank loan. Everything you bought - young married people bought - was secondhand and you paid that up on what they called 'tick.' Tick was, you paid so much per week by a guy who came to the door. There were no credit cards. Often neighbors would help other neighbors; it was very, very common in order to pay the rent that week. That was Britain before the credit cards were made available to everybody. They also looked after themselves. They didn't need all the governmental agencies to take care of their areas and their community. Everyone knew each other. It was a necessity.

The whole idea of attacking the culture meant that government agencies would come in and take over all

those different functions that families and communities did for themselves. Then those services became AUTHORITIES. Then the federal agency would back it up by LAWS on everyone, giving them ULTIMATE AUTHORITY... which takes all authority and the right to do for yourself away from YOU and yours and your family and your neighborhood and all the rest of it. That's a cultural WAR. It's an attack on your culture. Well planned and written about back in the early 1900s. You even find that Stalin talked about it and before him Lenin as well. That's what they would do by the creation of services that would become authorities.

The Washington Times says...

EDITORIAL: Global-warming theology
THE WASHINGTON TIMES // Friday, December 4, 2009

(A: THEOLOGY... something I said a long time ago. It's amazing what comes out there eventually. When you think that everyone is ignoring what you're saying, they're not at all; they're taking notes for the future.)

Belief in global warming had long had a tinge of theology about it, a form of cultism that adherents and defenders elevated to a holy crusade.

Any who questioned the orthodoxy were branded as heretics. Robert F. Kennedy Jr. said that climate-change skepticism is "treason" and exhorted that "we need to start treating [skeptics] as traitors." (A: That's a fact. That's what he said.) In 2007, the Weather Channel's Heidi Cullen said that meteorologists who were skeptical of man-made global warming should be decertified. (A: See how tolerant these people are? ... these liberals.) The e-mails from the University of East Anglia's Climate Research Unit reveal systematic attempts by high priests of this religion to silence scientists who disputed their rigged findings.

The purveyors of the global-warming theology certainly benefited. They enjoyed professional success, received millions of dollars in grants, had influence in policy circles, were invited to international conferences and found personal validation and fame. Never before had it been sexy to have "climate scientist" on your resume. (A: That's true, who would want to talk to a weather guy before? Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Washington Times about global warming theology. It says here...

Proper science unlocks secrets; it does not create them. The scientific method is a social enterprise and requires openness to function properly. Data must be freely available and methodologies subject to strict scrutiny in order to assess whether results can be verified, reproduced and subjected to reliability tests. There is no reason to trust any results based on hidden data and some very good reasons to distrust them. This is the gist of a prospective lawsuit against NASA (A: See all the biggies are involved in this big con.) by Christopher C. Horner of the Competitive Enterprise Institute, which calls on the space agency to produce the climate data it has been keeping under wraps. These data are not classified information and should be part of the public record. NASA's stonewalling is suspicious and could augur that another scandal is brewing.

Global warming was an academic Ponzi scheme. Its leading proponents were mini-Madoffs, peddling a vision of global catastrophe to gullible activists, bureaucrats and policymakers. The vision was so vast, the fear it inspired so pervasive, that it seized popular imagination, aided ably by hucksters like former Vice President Al Gore and his science-fiction feature film "An Inconvenient Truth." But like any Ponzi scheme, global warming only worked if everyone kept investing and no one looked at the books. Once the truth came out - of manipulated findings, phony data, rigged peer-review processes and intimidation of skeptics - the scheme began to collapse.

Yet even as the edifice comes down, the adherents of the orthodoxy say that there is nothing to see, that this is all a distraction from the business at hand, that there is still no time to lose...

It's true. Even Al Gore today came out and says, oh panic, panic, panic, we've got to get this Copenhagen Treaty signed and all the rest of it. But if you think that NASA is not involved... there is far more on NASA out there too, FAR MORE on NASA. NASA for instance, has this guy James Hansen at the top of it.

NASA's James Hansen, 28 Activists Arrested Protesting Mountaintop Mining
by Stacy Morford - Jun 23rd, 2009 / in Environmentalists

(A: You think he's just a sort of innocent bystander who's just doing his job for NASA? No. This guy is a true believer in all this stuff and his job is to help promote the cause, the belief system. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.)

NASA's chief climate scientist James Hansen put it all on the line today to call attention to the devastation of mountaintop mining, getting arrested along with actress Daryl Hannah, Rainforest Action Network Director Mike Brune and 26 other activists in a protest at West Virginia's Coal River Valley.

The group had led a rally at the Marsh Fork Elementary School, in the shadow of a coal silo, then marched 300 yards to a mountaintop mining site run by coal giant Massey Energy.

"I am not a politician; I am a scientist and a citizen," Hansen said from the rally. "Politicians may have to advocate for halfway measures if they choose. But it is our responsibility to make sure our representatives feel the full force of citizens who speak for what is right, not what is politically expedient. Mountaintop removal, providing only a small fraction of our energy, should be abolished." (A: Then he goes on and on and on.)

No wonder they're fudging stuff and hiding stuff at NASA too. They're all in on it, the big boys at the top. You'd be surprised. It's not just about saving energy and saving the forest and saving... these guys want most of us OFF OF THE FACE OF THE PLANET. They've come out with data in figures of how much they want the world to be reduced by. Of course, they themselves won't be reduced because they are the elite, they are the scientists, they're better than you, they've got better breeding, better genes and the proof is in their academic qualifications, you see. But you should all go, at the bottom. All you guys, you poor saps out there that fund all this through your taxes, you are the ones that should go. Quite something.

Here's another article here also from the Washington Times.

Researcher: NASA hiding climate data
Stephen Dinan / Thursday, December 3, 2009 / washingtontimes.com

The fight over global warming science is about to cross the Atlantic with a U.S. researcher poised to sue NASA (A: It's about the same one I read before.), demanding release of the same kind of climate data that has landed a leading British center in hot water over charges it skewed its data.

Chris Horner, a senior fellow at the Competitive Enterprise Institute, said NASA has refused for two years to provide information under the Freedom of Information Act that would show how the agency has shaped its climate data and would explain why the agency has repeatedly had to correct its data going as far back as the 1930s.

"I assume that what is there is highly damaging," Mr. Horner said. "These guys are quite clearly bound and determined not to reveal their internal discussions about this." (A: See, all the data has been fudged. They had to change all facts to fit the theory. Really, to fit the belief system because there is much more riding on it than saving energy and sustainability.)

It's about getting rid of people eventually down the line through more and more and more laws. That will also supposedly come out of the Copenhagen Treaty in one form or anther. Remember, that all the big boys, all the big boys that now OWN the entire world's food supply are IN on all this kind of stuff. They're all IN on it together. So you'd better think about that. When 5 giant international corporations pretty well own the entire world's food supply and they've said over and over at the United Nations that food has always been used as a weapon in the past... and they could use it again. We saw them using food as a weapon on Iraq. They call it EMBARGOES. They don't like calling it staving people to death, they call it embargoes. They're doing the same thing with Iran now. You think they won't do it on you to get their way? ...to teach you the big lesson? Boy, those who don't know or read their history tend to repeat it. Ain't that for sure.

Let's not forget that another part of this whole big puzzle and that's the war on terror. I call it the war OF terror. Our lives have been changed completely since 2001. One of the big boys said that when it happened, right after it happened and the towers were hit. He said, 'Life is never going to be the same again.' What did he know that we didn't know? For all the incredible bills and laws that were passed - across the planet at the same time with anti-terrorism bills and so on and the complete surveillance of everyone on the planet - this is much more than an overreaction. This never happened at Pearl Harbor. Supposedly, it's a small group of people hiding out in caves in Afghanistan. All this rubbish was trotted out to the general public because after all it doesn't matter what you swallow at the time, just as long as you allow them to get what they want to start rolling and getting on the go and that's what it was.

It was bringing in a whole new world system for this Century of Change. You must never, ever forget that. A PLANNED SOCIETY. The global warming is just a part of it, to bring in the planned society. The war on terror is another one. Why did every media across the planet - television media - go to the man and woman in the street IMMEDIATELY after the towers came down and say 'would you give up all your freedoms for security?' Every country went into the same act at the same time, on their media. Why was that? That was to get an idea through OUR heads, something that most of us have never even thought of before; most folk hadn't even thought about it. Why should you even think about that? Why would you give up all your freedoms for security when – you see – your freedoms ARE your security. It's your freedoms that protect you from your governments. They've pretty well taken all our rights away from us.

Everyone is being spied on. They gave us the computer long ago and Brzezinski said it before we were GIVEN the computer, when he said 'a new FORM of communication will be shortly given to the general public to bring in a common culture across the world and also enable security data to be collected on everyone.' That was in one of his books back in the early 70s. What's happened since then? Here we are, all using the darn thing and folk are putting everything up and sending emails about personal things to everyone else and it's all being collected. They know that now and guess what, they don't care.

This article is from Wired.com.

Yahoo, Verizon: Our Spy Capabilities Would 'Shock', 'Confuse' Consumers
By Kim Zetter December 1, 2009 | wired.com

Want to know how much phone companies and internet service providers charge to funnel your private communications or records to U.S. law enforcement and spy agencies? (A: This goes for every other country as well. We were all told recently too, oh they are so reluctant to have to turn over all your data to the agencies when asked. Well, they never mentioned that they were getting PAID big bucks for it, but this article here talks about that.)

That's the question muckraker and Indiana University graduate student Christopher Soghoian asked all agencies within the Department of Justice, under a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request filed a few months ago. But before the agencies could provide the data, Verizon and Yahoo intervened and filed an objection on grounds that, among other things, they would be ridiculed and publicly shamed were their surveillance price sheets made public.

Yahoo writes in its 12-page objection letter (A: A link to that letter is actually here too.) (.pdf), that if its pricing information were disclosed to Soghoian, he would use it "to 'shame' Yahoo! and other companies — and to 'shock' their customers."

"Therefore, release of Yahoo!'s information is reasonably likely to lead to impairment of its reputation for protection of user privacy and security, which is a competitive disadvantage for technology companies," the company writes.

Verizon took a different stance. It objected to the release (A: Another link here that gives you Verizon's objection.) (.pdf) of its Law Enforcement Legal Compliance Guide because it might "confuse" customers and lead them to think that records and surveillance capabilities available only to law enforcement would be available to them as well — resulting in a flood of customer calls to the company asking for trap and trace orders.

“Customers may see a listing of records, information or assistance that is available only to law enforcement,” Verizon writes in its letter, “but call in to Verizon and seek those same services. Such calls would stretch limited resources, especially those that are reserved only for law enforcement emergencies.”

Other customers, upon seeing the types of surveillance law enforcement can do, might “become unnecessarily afraid that their lines have been tapped or call Verizon to ask if their lines are tapped (a question we cannot answer).” (A: Meaning them, the callers.)

Verizon does disclose a little tidbit in its letter, saying that the company receives “tens of thousands” of requests annually for customer records and information from law enforcement agencies. (A: And they’re getting paid for every darned one of them.)

Soghoian filed his records request to discover how much law enforcement agencies — and thus U.S. taxpayers — are paying for spy documents and surveillance services with the aim of trying to deduce from this how often such requests are being made. Soghoian explained his theory on his blog, Slight Paranoia:

In the summer of 2009, I decided to try and follow the money trail in order to determine how often Internet firms were disclosing their customers’ private information to the government. I theorized that if I could obtain the price lists of each ISP, detailing the price for each kind of service, and invoices paid by the various parts of the Federal government, then I might be able to reverse engineer some approximate statistics. In order to obtain these documents, I filed Freedom of Information Act requests with every part of the Department of Justice that I could think of.

The first DoJ agency to respond to his request was the U.S. Marshals Service (USMS), which indicated that it had price lists available for Cox Communications, Comcast, Yahoo and Verizon. But because the companies voluntarily provided the price lists to the government, the FOIA allows the companies an opportunity to object to the disclosure of their data under various exemptions. Comcast and Cox were fine with the disclosure, Soghoian reported.

He found that Cox Communications charges $2,500 to fulfill a pen register/trap-and-trace order for 60 days, and $2,000 for each additional 60-day-interval. It charges $3,500 for the first 30 days of a wiretap (A: This is for ONE wiretap, right.), and $2,500 for each additional 30 days. Thirty days worth of a customer’s call detail records costs $40.

Comcast’s pricing list, which was already leaked to the internet in 2007, indicated that it charges at least $1,000 for the first month of a wiretap, and $750 per month thereafter.

But Verizon and Yahoo took offense at the request.

Yahoo objected on grounds that its pricing constituted “confidential commercial information” and cited Exemption 4 of the Freedom of Information Act and the Trade Secrets Act.

Exemption 4 of the FOIA refers to the disclosure of commercial or financial information that could result in a competitive disadvantage to the company if it were publicly disclosed.

That’s what they are using, if other companies know what we are charging, it’s a competitive disadvantage. This is the excuse they are giving rather then tell the public. Not only are they taking all your info and selling it to all these agencies, they’re wiretapping you when required by these agencies as well... and getting paid big bucks for doing do. This is the real world we live in. This is the new freedom? ... the NEW freedom that Mr. Bush talked about. And no one asked him in the media, please DEFINE the new freedom, because he was giving you a LEGALITY. The new freedom, it was like the New Deal. The New Deal was a whole new way, away from the Constitution of the United States. It goes in our ears and out the other.

This article is from the Los Angeles Times, how things are racing ahead too. It’s about microchip wristbands.

Microchip wristband becomes a theme park essential
At Precision Dynamics, what started out as simple hospital ID product has become a high-tech admission

pass, a cashless debit card, a hotel room key and a way to reunite lost children with parents.
May 02, 2009 | Hugo Martin / Los Angeles Times

In a nondescript manufacturing plant on a quiet San Fernando cul-de-sac, a khaki-green machine the size of a buffet table sucks in bright pink ribbon and spits out one of the hottest features in theme parks.

Here, Precision Dynamics Corp., a company that began making plastic hospital wristbands out of a Burbank garage more than 50 years ago, has become the nation's top producer of a new microchip-enhanced wristband for amusement parks, concerts, resorts and gyms. (A: I'll read where it goes on from there because you know where it's going don't you, after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about wireless wristbands and how they're getting used at all these amusement theme parks.

Company leaders envision a future when they can expand the technology for use in border security and hospital identification, among other purposes. (A: I should really add to this too that I read an article a while back there where they used one of these type of wristbands with the microchip built in, on patients who had the flu shot. About 2 years ago in one of the US states there was a trial to see how it would go in a pandemic scenario, but this could be used for anything couldn't it? One day you'll have to have one of these chips either IN you or ON you before you can get into a grocery store. Alarms will go off and guards will come up and grab you, 'you haven't had all your shots, have you?' and they'll lock you up.)

Yesterday I mentioned about the Smart Meters. They're putting them in across Canada already. I got one put in about a week or so ago... not by choice, they just come and do it; we have a lot of choices in democratic countries like Canada. This is from The Mail Online to do with the Smart Meters in Britain. They go further in telling you what they're really for. I got the propaganda piece in Canada saying 'it will help YOU watch how much energy you're using.' Here's the real reason here.

£500 'smart' powers meters for all which could let energy firms cap use in homes
By Sean Poulter / 30th November 2009 / The Mail Online

'Smart meters' for gas and electricity are set to be approved for installation across the country in a huge project that could cost homes and businesses more than £500 each. (A: That will be on top of the £40,000 each family is to pay now for bailing out the banks that was just reported in the papers today.)

The meters are being presented as the key to doing away with estimated bills and encouraging families to cut down on their energy use by showing them how much they are using.

The huge scheme is to be unveiled by Climate Change Secretary, Ed Miliband, (A: Can you believe that you have actually got a Climate Change Secretary? A belief system! You've got a PRIEST on the government eh?) as part of a package of measures to cut the nation's carbon footprint (A: HA!) ahead of the climate change summit in Copenhagen. (A: See, they don't bother waiting.)

However, the cost of installation has been estimated by the Government at £9billion, while some analysts suggest the figure will be as high as £13.4billion.

Consumer groups fear that the major part of this bill will be passed on to housholders and could add up to £515 per family over a ten-year period.

The smart meters, to be installed by 2020 (A: That's how long it's going to take them over there.), will allow power giants to read meters remotely, most likely via a link to the mobile phone network. (A: Well it's two methods according to the pamphlet that they left me. One is broadband across your electric wires and one is FM.)

It will also allow companies to charge more during peak times. The meters could also be used to ration supplies across the network or cap electricity use in a particular household to a certain threshold.(A: They can turn you OFF.)

What's going to come in is you're going to prepay according to your means, as Lenin would say. Everyone gets paid according to their means; meaning what level of society, how essential to society are you. That's really what it means. That's what the 'means test' means. Eventually, you'll pay in advance and if you go over that they'll simply cut you off remotely. As people get poorer and poorer, you can't use more and more electricity; at least you'll know how much you're using. That's awfully good of them, awfully nice of them isn't it? They've already put them across most of Canada and now they are doing it in Britain and elsewhere across the planet.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Connecting the Dots on Global Warming
("The First Global Revolution" by the Council of the Club of Rome / Time magazine cover, April 1977 "How to Survive the Coming Ice Age" (sott.net).

Global Warming Theology-Washington Times
("EDITORIAL: Global-warming theology" (washingtontimes.com) - Dec. 4, 2009.)

Hansen of NASA Arrested along with Other "Warming" Hysterics
("NASA's James Hansen, 28 Activists Arrested Protesting Mountaintop Mining" by Stacy Morford - June 23, 2009.)

NASA also Hiding Data on "Climate Change"
("Researcher: NASA hiding climate data" by Stephen Dinan (washingtontimes.com) - Dec. 3, 2009.)

Wired-Communication Service Providers and Cost of Surveillance
("Yahoo, Verizon: Our Spy Capabilities Would 'Shock', 'Confuse' Consumers" by Kim Zetter (wired.com) - Dec. 1, 2009.)

"8 Million Reasons for Real Surveillance Oversight" by Christopher Soghoian (paranoia.dubfire.net) - Dec. 1, 2009.

Wristband Electronic ID
("Microchip wristband becomes a theme park essential" by Hugo Martin (latimes.com) - May 2, 2009.)

Smart Meters
("£500 'smart' powers meters for all which could let energy firms cap use in homes" by Sean Poulter (dailymail.co.uk) - Nov. 30, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 7, 2009 (#466)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 7, 2009:
Copenhagen Meeting -- Lust for Power Never Goes Sour:
"Rich Fat Eco-Cats, Arrive in Copenhagen,
Courtesy of Taxpayer, Funding All Forsaken,
Between Partying and Feasting, They'll Sign a Resolution
To Tax Us into the Grave, Fighting 'CO2 Pollution,'
Champions of Sustainability Came by Way of Private Jet,
Stepping into Stretched Limos, Eco-Green Agenda Set,
They'll Snooze Through the Speeches, Party Every Night,
Snort and Blow with Prostitutes, in Denmark that's All Right,
With Grave Faces on TV, They'll Hype Up Alarm,
Like the Pigs and Human Master, at End of Animal Farm,
Big Business and Socialists, the Commie-Capi Team,
Call it Public-Private Partnership, Collectivist's Wet Dream"
© Alan Watt Dec. 7, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 7, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 7th 2009. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down the front page and bookmark all the other sites I have up for future use because sometimes the big sites go down and if you bookmark these other sites you can always download the latest shows. I've had fake sites out there before in my name, put out by other people of course, but the only official sites I have anything to do with are [listed above]. For people who don't use the computer and get the disks just burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. I always remind the audience that you bring me to you. I'm not part of a big foundation. I have no NGOs backing me up or anything like that. I'm neither right nor left or anything else and I'm not pushing other people's products. The ads that you hear on the show pay RBN radio station for their air time, staff, equipment, buildings and so on. There are expensive bills too for this kind of work. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can either buy the few things I have had time to put up on the web site in my name – the books, CDs and DVDs – or you can donate to me. [Options listed above.] Sending cash cuts out the fees that they charge the people on the other end (and this end) to make the wire order.

Times are really bad as everyone knows. It's getting worse. If nothing else, all I can say is over the years

I've changed the face of Patriot radio from being a naval gazing - looking at just the US and Canada - and show you this world system: the big players, how it was all coming together, the spider's web, naming the foundations, the people involved, the players, and how really, this plan for a global government has been going on for an awful long time. It's games within games... games within games; games on top of games, always, by other players. We are witnessing and living through the culmination of over 100 years of planning and work that the big boys have put into bringing about global governance. Back with more after this break.

HI folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just prefacing tonight's talk with reminding people how OLD this agenda is and how it's used different faces over the last 100-odd years.

We went through the phase with the socialist or communist versus capitalist stuff that went on for years and years. We've had wars over it and all the rest of it. Many countries were put into civil war across the world over. When you go into the prelude to it all to see how the big players were already setting up, at least the formula, for a global governance system, with the intent of bringing it in through generated conflict. This was written about before the League of Nations was actually set up. It was written about by some of the players who set it up. It was very rich people who did set it up. In fact, it was mainly international bankers belonging to the Milner Group in London, England that merged with the Rhodes Foundation and the Rothschild Foundation and became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. Global governance was already the idea to set up the League of Nations, which eventually got more power as it went along and became the United Nations, always with the same intent that nothing could be done FAST to bring a global system under their wings, it would have to be done INCREMENTALLY, piece by piece. If you look at even how the communist movement was set up, it took them many years, a generation really, to gradually indoctrinate until eventually they could get certain things taught in school to generate the mentality of a group that would grow up, for a particular generation, and then become communistic or socialistic themselves. These guys have all the time in the world. They know that's how you do it, through GENERATIONAL training and incrementalism.

They also knew that to bring in world government and they always had the idea of vastly reducing the population of the world when they set up the League of Nations. Some of the founders talked about that necessity and they talked about the means to do it, warfare, plagues would be very handy; at that time they were into bacteriology and bacterial warfare at the beginning of the 20th century, big time. They looked at all the different ways to bring down the population. Various eugenics programs went out across the world.

We always hear about what Nazi Germany brought in with its racial hygiene policy and the sterilization and then euthanasia of the so-called 'idiot class'; the ones who were mentally subnormal, as they were called. That was already being done in the United States via the Rockefeller Foundation and their big movement towards a form of eugenical purity. Survival of the fittest should belong to those families who had the higher IQs, who had acquired more wealth and power and held on to it; meaning their offspring didn't go astray. They were so well interbred and chosen – their partners were chosen for them for intellect and power, all coming from families of power and influence – that they had the right to basically rule the world in a sense. They went through a eugenics policy that only ended really in the 1970s in the United States in some of the US states, mandatory sterilization of the unfit.

Well all that's coming back now because these guys never go away. They will calm something down when it gets bad press but they never go away. It's just like this Copenhagen Treaty. I said myself, if God himself came down and spoke to all the people and said here's the proof this is all a con and here's the real agenda, they'd have to go ahead anyway because that IS the agenda. Nothing will stop them from this agenda, nothing at all. It's been in the works for so long. It was decided to amalgamate the world after this Cold War, that was pretty well phony on many, many levels, real on others but mainly phony. There was another big player OVER the two sides that seemed to be in conflict. The big player was INCREDIBLY RICH, incredibly rich.

The world now has amalgamated since the Cold War. Remember too, it came out in the Reece Commission, it can't be over looked that commission in the United States. The congress set up the Reece Commission to look into the great foundations, these incredibly wealthy foundations, tax exempt too, that were owned by big magnates of the business world and the banking world. They wondered why these capitalist were financing all the far-left movements, including what seemed to be communistic movements. Senator Norman

Dodd spoke to the CEOs of these foundations and they told him quite frankly that their job was to gradually – again that word gradually, throughout generations – SO much alter the culture in the United States and the Western world that it would blend seamlessly with that of the Soviet system. Hence the wall comes down. We find that all the Western countries are already socialized. We've been completely socialized.

THAT is what they are referring to when they talk about democracy; it's a socialist system, a completely socialist system. Socialism sounds wonderful to very naïve people who still think in utopic terms. Socialism really, and it's just like most of these big charters that they put out there, can sound like wonderful ideas IF any of it was true and IF they intended to follow through on it, but of course it's all done by deception. They don't mean what they say. They say it to get you all sucked into it.

We have different classes on this planet. The class that always emerges at the top of all nations is the most RUTHLESS class of all. The degenerative types that have inbred get to the top because they're VICIOUS and they're PSYCHOPATHIC. They wouldn't care if it was global warming or global cooling. They would learn their lines and look convincing at all the world summits and deny everybody else on the opposite side of the fence as flat-earthers and so on, and call them bad names; just like Mr. Brown is doing now from Britain. It's nothing to do with what they believe. They don't BELIEVE in these things themselves, at the VERY top. They just USE it to get a system in which is going to benefit them personally and their families. In other words, you have an INTERNATIONAL class. You've always had an international class. Always.

If you look at the Royalties of all countries, what are they? They're international. Very few of them, in fact most of them have never bred in to the people that they lord over. They always marry a King and a Queen from another country. They used to give away countries in dowries along with it too. We're almost at that stage again. The trick is that the people who get to the top are never pleasant people. They're vicious, vicious people. They're so highly motivated because they're abnormal. Normal folk don't want power over other people. These people LIVE to acquire power. You'll find them at the top of the NGOs, the fanatical NGO groups. You have to be a nut case to claw your way up there because everyone else in that line is fanatical too. You have to be vicious. So they get to the top, they're given their lines and this is the new... it's like the Communist Manifesto; it's the Greening Manifesto; it's the world manifesto. They learn them and they're almost at the stage of putting to death anybody who denies it.

In other words, these people, regardless of a system IN time... if it was back to the communist era it would be those at the top of the communist list. If it was the time of the Nobility running Europe, they'd be at the top of the Nobility list, running feudalism. These are the type that get up there. They have more energy than normal people have because they're almost possessed, you might say, with the idea of more and more power, something we can't imagine.

When you look at some of the big players, some of the biggest players that brought in this whole global, environmental, eugenical, depopulation agenda like Maurice Strong, and you look at the HOURS they still put in today, at their age, and the meetings they attend, the average person can not do that. There is an ABNORMAL drive there. You'll find that with great dictators and stuff like that, same kind of thing, abnormal... but psychopathic none the less, utterly ruthless. ANY means of deception to get what they want is used. They have no qualms being psychopathic, no qualms whatsoever about lying to get what they want done. Even if that means taking over whole nations, taking a world over and lying to them, THEY WILL LIE.

George Orwell warned us about this group in his book 1984. He talked about the higher bureaucratic class who would parrot everything that they were told to parrot PERFECTLY and be absolutely convincing to each other as they parroted the party line. Even when they had in-house lectures talking about the wonderful life it would be when they could breed out the ability TO SPEAK, that's an example that Orwell used in an exaggerated form. One of them turns around and says 'I see brother, when we can't communicate there will be no thought crime.' That's how they were, 'I see brother, right on.' That's the kind that you'll find at these meetings, these PARTY members. They ARE a world party and they areparty members, FANATICS too, WELL paid, mind you.

I used to look at all the different Russian defectors that came across from the KGB to Europe or the US. I don't think one of them ever left because of financial hardship. They lived a lifestyle – this was in the British newspapers at the time in the late 70s – the lifestyle had all of the luxuries and the amenities given to their

equivalent characters in the so-called capitalist countries. It was just the peasants who didn't have access to all this stuff. Just like this global bunch, it's the very, very same. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing people that things don't really change in a sense. It's just that the same TYPE of people are born in every generation. If they are born into positions of power or families of power, they will climb the ladder quicker. Those at the bottom, the bottom psychopaths, have to gradually wheedle their way in, charm everybody – they have the ability to CHARM, although they mean nothing – and claw their way up from the very, very bottom or jump on the latest cause and be a good yes-man or yes-woman. It doesn't matter what system it is, they will join it immediately. They smell which way the wind is going. They smell where the money is getting put and they smell the agenda. They're like wolves; in they go, join the pack.

This Copenhagen Treaty is much more serious than people think. It is to do with global governance and they have a clause IN the treaty that actually has the word government in it, GLOBAL GOVERNMENT IN IT. That was broken by Lord Monckton. I've got the article here and the actual notes it came from. Even that was meant to be snuck through without people noticing because they didn't call it the Copenhagen Agreement; it was NOTES by the top character at the United Nations. NOTES, his notes, it was called; 180 pages of 'notes' all to do with this one meeting. It was basically explaining the draft.

As I'm sure everybody knows, the mainstream media have carried on as though the scandal concerning all the fudged figures by the main characters involved to do with all this phony data is completely ignored by the media. That's what they are doing. I said this would happen. They have to do it because they've been at this and building up for this thing since Maurice Strong set up the first council to do with the environment at the United Nations in 1972. Out of that came the United Nations department for environmental things. Then he led up the 1992 Earth Charter that gave supposedly rights to everything except humans across the planet but also gave obligations to governments to fulfill certain UN mandates. He also was involved with the last Copenhagen Agreement and this one too of course. He's at every major meeting; big, big player. This guy was picked up – I don't even think he went to college – he was picked up when he was a teenager by Rockefeller and groomed for his position because he had all the right psychopathic qualities and energy that goes with it.

Here is a typical example of how the mainstream is just ignoring the scandal that hasn't even died down yet.

Climate Talks Open With Calls for Urgent Action
December 8, 2009 / By TOM ZELLER Jr. / NYTimes.com

(Alan: Then they go through the propaganda. It's just propaganda.)
COPENHAGEN — A much-anticipated global meeting of nearly 200 nations — all seeking what has so far been elusive common ground on the issue of climate change (A: I love how they changed the terms. It came from global warming to climate change and now it's to do with CO2.) — began here on Monday with an impassioned airing of what leaders here called the political and moral imperatives at hand. (A: So once again, if they don't save us all, we're doomed. That's how they are starting the whole thing off. This is actually called in official circles 'the cult of climate salvationism.' They're using a religious cause really, the high gurus and these guys at the top are the ones who are going to save us from these catastrophes which only THEY can see coming and no one else can see. So they're a new priesthood and they promise us salvation from catastrophes to do with climate and bad old man at the bottom of it all.)

"The clock has ticked down to zero," (A: They used to use the clock too during the atomic warfare possibility scam and that's what it was, the Cold War, a scam. No one was going to nuke anybody but they didn't tell the public that. It makes the public easier to control by their own governments and it allows government to expand its powers and authorities and increase more funding to black-ops for other purposes, like putting satellites up there that will control the public in 20 years time... stuff like that. They used the clock then, 'oh, 2 minutes to zero, we're almost there and it's going to be nuke time.' It's the same thing here.) said the United Nations' climate chief, Yvo de Boer. "After two years of negotiation, the time has come to deliver."

It's amazing. I used to get pictures in my mind; I often get pictures in my mind about everything. People talk in words, I get pictures. Whenever they want something done it's just astonishing it's always money

that's going to fix it. I had pictures of big aircraft flying across the sky dumping your dollars into the atmosphere, as that was going to be the cure apparently, to cure all these awful ills, a kind of sacrifice, a new priesthood that uses dollar bills rather than just bodies, but they'll use bodies when required. So just put them across and it's all going to be cleared... just like that. It's amazing; I've watched so many crises through my life that that's always the answer to it, money. We need more money for this.

These fat cats at the top in big business, of course they're all part of it, have already set themselves up to take all this money. They get free carbon credits in international corporations. They've been TRADING them in Europe for the last 4 years and making PROFITS off them. Profits off carbon credits, millions of dollars worth, or YOUR dollars worth, that were given to them by the European Union... for FREE. They're making millions off it already. Guess who's going to paying the carbon credits with your dollars and getting nothing back? Yeah, all of YOU out there. It's always the same story isn't it? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just giving you a little bit of background on this. There is nothing spontaneous about these meetings. The first one to do with USING the climate as a reason to bring the world together and dominate it by a particular ruling elite was back in 1972. I think it was about the same year that the Club of Rome came out with their idea of using global warming as the REASON that they would use to bring the world under control through treaties, negotiations and grant money and all the rest of it. This eventually led, step by step, through different world meetings, all run by Maurice Strong up to the present one in Copenhagen.

This particular article is more on the nose with what happens there and it's from The Telegraph. "Copenhagen climate summit: 1,200 limos, 140 private planes and caviar wedges." I think the last meeting they had there... I read the menu that they had; I think it had 14 courses there. 14 courses... can you imagine the methane they belched out at the end of that? Copenhagen too, they talked recently and I read an article about a week or so ago from a newspaper. In Copenhagen, the prostitutes are just dying for this because they said at the last meeting they had where all these bigwigs and very respectable people, who always go under the guise of 'respectability,' had been the biggest boon they'd ever had. The biggest boon they'd had for about 150 years, so they're looking forward to this one.

What I should mention too is, I think when they had the big G20 meeting quite some years back in British Columbia in Canada, that was the first one where the RCMP was let loose on students who were about half a mile away from the road where the dignitaries were to pass. It turned out, about 2 or 3 weeks after the event that the Canadian government had paid, PAID for male prostitutes for a lot of the foreign dignitaries. They said this was protocol. You see, we have no idea of the deviant class that rules us. We have no idea at all, but then if you read history it shouldn't shock you. Look at the history of every country in the world and who ends up dominating and ruling. You've got a degenerate class, the psychopathic types. We pay; WE PAY FOR THEIR WHORES, be it male or female. I often wonder, with the diplomatic immunity and all the rest of it, do they also hire CHILDREN? Do they get them in from orphanages or something? I wouldn't put it past them... if it's protocol... for visiting foreign dignitaries.

Copenhagen is looking forward to it there. I guess that country will be paying for a lot of it out of their tax funding for a change. I'm not kidding you; we have no idea of these characters. People have no idea of the characters that rule them. It isn't just a deviancy in one way or another. It's their WHOLE life. They are utter psychopaths at the top. Psychopaths live for thrills and POWER over others. They are sadomasochistic by nature. They admire those with more power than themselves and despise those with lesser. Average folk will never catch on because we can't imagine that. It's like trying to get into the mind of a mass murderer or a serial rapist, you can't get in there. It's too alien to you. That's why in every age the same type gets to the top. If anyone should be psychoanalyzed and checked for personality traits, it should be all the characters that end up with power over us. I really mean that. Or there is no chance at all.

This article...
Copenhagen climate summit:
1,200 limos, 140 private planes and caviar wedges
Copenhagen is preparing for the climate change summit that will produce as much carbon dioxide as a town the size of Middlesbrough. (A: In England.)
By Andrew Gilligan / 5 Dec 2009

On a normal day, Majken Friss Jorgensen, managing director of Copenhagen's biggest limousine company, says her firm has twelve vehicles on the road. During the "summit to save the world" (A: That's how they're touting it, by the way.), which opens here tomorrow, she will have 200.

"We thought they were not going to have many cars, due to it being a climate convention," she says. "But it seems that somebody last week looked at the weather report."

Ms Jorgensen reckons that between her and her rivals the total number of limos in Copenhagen next week has already broken the 1,200 barrier. The French alone rang up on Thursday and ordered another 42. (A: Well, the French would because there's going to be a lot, a lot of parroting going on over there, at the taxpayers' expense.) "We haven't got enough limos in the country to fulfill the demand," she says. "We're having to drive them in hundreds of miles from Germany and Sweden."

And the total number of electric cars or hybrids among that number? "Five,"(A: Out of 1200!) says Ms Jorgensen. "The government has some alternative fuel cars but the rest will be petrol or diesel. We don't have any hybrids in Denmark, unfortunately, due to the extreme taxes on those cars. It makes no sense at all, but it's very Danish."

The airport says it is expecting up to 140 extra private jets during the peak period alone (A: Private jets, that's not just all the other ones laid on.), so far over its capacity that the planes will have to fly off to regional airports – or to Sweden – to park, returning to Copenhagen to pick up their VIP passengers.

As well 15,000 delegates and officials (A: 15,000... do you understand all the big NGO boys, they call it the 'green army,' by the way. This 'green army' was first mentioned by Bill Cooper when he read an article to do with the producer for Star Trek, Roddenberry, he had a seat on the board of NASA at the time. He got his ideas, political ideas to put into the various series on television of Star Trek FROM NASA because it's a POLITICAL movement too. You've got to understand, everything is politics with the movements and directions. He said back in the early 90s, Mr. Roddenberry, that we'll unleash what they called the first earth army. They meant the COMBINED power of all their purposely funded and created non-governmental organizations; the TRUE, HARD CORE of the greening, communist agenda. 'The useful idiots', as the ones at the top would call them. You've got to have TRUE BELIEVERS you see and these guys are true believers, the NGO followers. Not the heads of the NGOs, they get well paid for what they're doing by the foundations.), 5,000 journalists and 98 world leaders, the Danish capital will be blessed by the presence of Leonardo DiCaprio, Daryl Hannah (A: All the Hollywood people.), Helena Christensen, Archbishop Desmond Tutu and Prince Charles. A Republican US senator, Jim Inhofe, is jetting in at the head of an anti-climate-change "Truth Squad." The top hotels – all fully booked at £650 a night – are readying their Climate Convention menus of (no doubt sustainable) scallops, foie gras and sculpted caviar wedges.

At the takeaway pizza end of the spectrum, Copenhagen's clean pavements are starting to fill with slightly less well-scrubbed protesters from all over Europe. In the city's famous anarchist commune of Christiania this morning, among the hash dealers and heavily-graffitied walls, they started their two-week "Climate Bottom Meeting," complete with a "storytelling yurt" and a "funeral of the day" for various corrupt, "heatist" concepts such as "economic growth".

The Danish government is cunningly spending a million kroner (£120,000) to give the protesters KlimaForum, a "parallel conference" in the magnificent DGI-byen sports centre. The hope, officials admit, is that they will work off their youthful energies on the climbing wall, state-of-the-art swimming pools and bowling alley, (A: It's just amazing though isn't it, how they even cater for the protesters and even how they label it there too, 'their youthful energy'. So anybody that's protesting, 'ah, that's just youthful energy; they've got to protest something.' Isn't it?) Just in case, however, Denmark has taken delivery of its first-ever water-cannon – one of the newspapers is running a competition to suggest names for it – plus sweeping new police powers. The authorities have been proudly showing us their new temporary prison, 360 cages in a disused brewery, housing 4,000 detainees. (A: They had the same ones at the different meetings, the G20 and so on; these fold-up, temporary cages to put the people in. See, we ARE global... we are global.)

And this being Scandinavia, even the prostitutes are doing their bit for the planet. Outraged by a council postcard urging delegates to "be sustainable, don't buy sex," (A: Well fat chance of that with these guys.)

the local sex workers' union – they have unions here – has announced that all its 1,400 members will give free intercourse to anyone with a climate conference delegate's pass. (A: They'll be getting funding from the convention. The prostitutes get funding from the convention VIA the government. That's what Canada did too. Amazing isn't it?) The term "carbon dating" just took on an entirely new meaning.

At least the sex will be C02-neutral. According to the organisers, the eleven-day conference, including the participants' travel, will create a total of 41,000 tonnes of "carbon dioxide equivalent", equal to the amount produced over the same period by a city the size of Middlesbrough. [Population: 396,244.]

This is the real world. It's just a farce of course but it will go down in history as something of very much importance and it definitely will be important to what happens to us at the bottom because you see, it doesn't matter what they tell us, after this event, every leader of the world is already going to pledge at this thing, in writing, and sign us down as collateral to pay off the carbon debt problem and they want us to get PERSONAL carbon taxes to boot. So along with your regular income tax, you'll get carbon taxes. When we go cashless in only a few years now – I've got articles here from the newspapers – the banks, the big banks now are talking about the YEAR for putting in the cashless society. They will know everything you're buying and they'll send you a BILL for every tin of beans or whatever you've bought for the carbon that it took to make those beans, and grow those beans, and tin those beans, and transport those beans... to little ole you at the bottom. So these fat cats that go to these international meetings can go out with their prostitutes and wine and dine all on your expense and have a great old time as they always do, always do.

It's amazing even in Canada; whenever a new house gets in they have a big sort of party bash. It's a standard thing that they have. They always have it in the newspapers how they WRECK the Parliament; they wreck everything and there's vomit all over the place and booze balls and ya-da, ya-da... probably needles now too, I'd imagine... and it's accepted as just a way of life. You understand that THE PSYCHOPATHS GET UP THERE. This is how they ARE. This is how they REALLY are. They love to have these big bashes. It's no different than when the Kings and Queens and all the upper Royalty and the cousins and family, hundreds of them, would get together in the castles for the big parties. No different at all. They'd have sex in front of everybody else. They'd piddle in the corners or down the little chutes they built in the castle walls. That's why they MOVE 4 times a year for the seasons; the stink gets so high. I'm not kidding; this is IN the history books. Debauchery was just the NORM with them. It's the people below that give a different culture to, and tell you all the rules to follow, to give a manageable culture. If we were all like them there would be chaos. That's what leaders have always known for thousands of years. It works though. It works.

These are the faces at Copenhagen that you will see in all the 'respectable' magazines. You'll see them on all the 'respectable' news channels, talking with 'authority', authority. As I say, the same characters, if it was to change to the ice age tomorrow, they'd be prattling on with the same confidence about the coming ice age, believe you me, because you know a lot of them who are there did that back in the 1970s; that's what they were preaching then... with GREAT AUTHORITY and CONVICTION. Yep. Climate Salvationism, that's what they're all about. The high priests, all they need is not a tithe from you, you see, a voluntary tithe. No. They get it all passed through governmental laws, to pillage you and loot you so as they can live the high life and get more authority given to them.

There's nothing greater to a psychopath than to acquire more and more OFFICIAL AUTHORITY through laws and regulations. It makes them feel more secure... MORE SECURE. Psychopaths can not stand insecurity. They can not stand frustration. That's one of their big weaknesses. That's why they repeat the same things over and over again, the same behaviors over and over and over again. Psychopaths must have it NOW and when they let go and let off steam, there is no inhibition of any kind whatsoever because they have no guilt. Again, we can't get into that headspace; it's too FOREIGN to us, but that's why they get away with it. Of course the next week they're back on television or in the magazines with their $5,000 suits looking very clean and respectable and THAT'S what we're taught to see. God help us all... God help us all.

There's an article here. It was from 1998 in the Financial Post, Canada.

Global Warming: The Real Agenda
Editorial by Terrence Corcoran / Financial Post (Canada) / December 26, 1998

What is the most important problem facing Canada? When the annual Maclean's/CBC year-end poll asked that question, there was at least one clear answer: Not the environment; in fact, anything but the environment. Ranked by percentage of people who identified one subject or another, the top worry among Canadians is unemployment (15%), followed by government spending, (A: This was before 9/11 and all the security farces and all that stuff.) the economy, health care, national unity, taxes, poverty, education and crime. At the bottom of the list, garnering only 2% support, is the environment. (A: You see what they've done in a few years? ...by REPETITION, mantras and repetition.)

The possibility that 98% of Canadians are not in a state of high anxiety over global warming, freaky weather, ozone depletion, pollution and scores of other Green scares must be a teeth-gritting irritation to environmentalists. They have, after all, spent decades(A: Now, this was in 1998. They had already spent decades.) fertilizing the idea that we are on the brink of environmental disaster. (A: ...at any time, you see. It's still going on... 'any time'.) Ottawa and the provinces have spent billions on the campaign, which includes turning the weather into a propaganda tool and the school system into an indoctrination camp that begins in kindergarten.

The poll is a testament to the good sense of Canadians. Despite relentless scare-mongering by bureaucrats and activists, Canadians remain unwaveringly fixed on a national economic agenda of growth and prosperity rather than on fantastic claims of apocalypse. When David Suzuki (A: Who is a geneticist, by the way. He wants to reduce the population. He calls us all maggots.) says global warming 'is the most urgent slow-motion catastrophe facing humankind,' nobody is paying much attention. (A: Oh... tiddles... Mr. Suzuki. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from a Canadian paper from 1998. It goes on about a politician who was appointed as Minister of the Environment. What they do is they can put them in as Minister of the Environment one week and then move them into the Minister of Health or Education the next week. They're always EXPERTS, but really, they're run by the high-level bureaucrats that are always there regardless of the party that get in. They're the only guys that know what's going on and what the long-term agendas are. But Miss Stewart was a good socialist and she says...

Ms. Stewart said that, 'as minister of the environment, I am very worried about global warming,' which for a politician isn't saying much. Politicians are habitually 'very worried' about one thing or another. The trouble starts when they use their power to fix problems they're worried about, even if the problems don't exist. Ms. Stewart said (A: This is in 1998 and it's worse now.) she's prepared to do exactly that. 'No matter if the science is all phony,' (A: And we've found that's true.) she said, 'there are collateral environmental benefits.'

Environment Canada, therefore, is prepared to act on global warming even if there's no such thing as global warming. (A: So you see, we are living an agenda. I keep telling the people this. We are living an AGENDA. You've got to understand this IS the agenda that will NOT turn around. They've taken so long to get it underway and put into motion, they will not turn around. I don't care if God himself come down and shows the evidence and waves the finger; it isn't going to change. They can't go back.

I should mention too that when Pierre Trudeau was in, remember he lead in 1952 the Comintern for Canada to Moscow, the Young Communist International; he was the head of the delegation in 1952. The media said nothing about it at the time when he went for election for Prime Minster. NO MEDIA, no right wing or left wing mentioned the fact that he was the head of the Comintern. They all KNEW IT. When he was in office, they signed with the United Nations an agreement that if the right time came along for global governance then Canada was all ready to surrender its sovereignty COMPLETELY to a WORLD GOVERNING BODY. How about that, eh? And who knows it? Well the media know it; I know it; they boys in intelligence all know it. The only people who don't know it are the Canadian public.

What else did Miss Stewart say back in 1998? It says here...)

In another statement quoted by the Herald, Ms. Stewart gave another reason for adopting the religion of global warming. 'Climate change [provides] the greatest chance to bring about justice and equality in the world.' (A: So we'll have justice and equality, the good commie that she is.) Here she gets closer to the core motivation of some of the leading global warming activists. Where socialism's attempt at a global

redistribution of wealth ended in economic catastrophe, global warming is being wheeled in as the next new economic crusade.

It's the same agenda. The SAME agenda, redistribution of wealth and the richer countries – yep, that's you out there that are struggling to pay your taxes and keep a roof over your head, you are the richer countries – to pay and pay and pay as these boys at the top pocket about ¾ of the money and pass on the dribbles to the third world countries in supposedly an attempt to help them out. That's what it's all about.

UTTER, UTTER CORRUPTION by the DEVIANT CLASS that's always at the top, the PSYCHOPATHS, the TRUE psychopaths. The ones who are not born into poverty-stricken parents and end up as winos in the streets or smashing windows when they want to grab some jewelry - again, no tolerance of frustration; got to have it now. If they are born into positions of power and families of power and wealth and go to the good schools, they get to the top. And where do they go? To these world meetings. That's where they end up, in charge of YOU, behaving like the deviants of previous aristocracies behaved. Only now there are THOUSANDS AND THOUSANDS OF THEM, not just a King and Queen and a few dozen families to support with their deviancies.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

NY Times-Climate Agreement Talks Open with Scary Scenarios
("Climate Talks Open With Calls for Urgent Action" by Tom Zeller Jr. (nytimes.com) - Dec. 7, 2009.)

Pollution to be Created at Copenhagen Summit
("Copenhagen climate summit: 1,200 limos, 140 private planes and caviar wedges" by Andrew Gilligan (telegraph.co.uk) - Dec. 5, 2009.)

Global Warming: The Real Agenda

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Shows per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 8, 2009 (#467)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 8, 2009:
Copenhagen Summit, Our Rights -- They Burn it:
"Con-Men and Fanatics Meet at Copenhagen
Where All Our Rights will be Forsaken,
Totalitarian World for Me and You,
To Save Us All from CO2,
Global Warming and Greenhouse Gases,
Under New Guise, World Soviet Passes,
The Commie-Fasci-Capi Pact
Has Trained for Years for this New Act,
Using Same Slogans 'For Greater Good'
They'll Take Your Income, Ration Food,
While Academia and Science Dance a Jig,
Promised the Good Life, Each Greedy Pig
Ensures Each Child Brainwashed to Serve,
There's Plenty of Goebbels, Plenty of Nerve"
© Alan Watt Dec. 8, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 8, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 8th 2009. Newcomers, as always, I suggest you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and scroll down, bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use because I do get problems once in a while with the big servers. If you find sticking too when you're downloading from the .com site, go to one of these alternate sites because you might get through quicker. Everyone goes into the .com site at the same time and that causes some problems. These are the only official sites I have up so I'm responsible for them. [Sites listed above.]

You are the listeners who bring me to you. I always tell the public out there that no one backs me except the listeners themselves. I'm not promoting any particular agenda. I'm not promoting any politics. I'm not being backed by a foundation or having a foundation or its NGOs covertly back me either. That happens with a lot of them too. So you keep me going by purchasing the things I have for sale on the web sites, the books, CDs and DVDs. I don't sell anything else apart from that. It's up to you to keep me going by

donating to me or purchasing these particular items. [Options listed above.] It's up to yourselves how you want to do it. For those who just get the disks burned and passed to them, lots of them don't use computers out there but they get disks passed at meetings and talks, you can write to me at [address above] and that will get through to me.

You have to bear with me too. These last few weeks I've been getting my speed on the internet cut back deliberately by XplorNet. I'm paying for a higher speed and yet they've cut me back to probably less than the lower speed. It takes me sometimes 2 days to upload one night's show. That's how slow it is now. It keeps breaking as you're uploading so you have to start from scratch again, with the satellite-type uploads. Therefore, it's really, really time consuming but this is the sort of hassle you get when you're not authorized to be out there and you don't have any big boys backing you at all. The real world works by this kind of harassment. It's nothing that you can take to court and prove. They simply come out with their documentation and 'oh, it could have been the equipment, it could have been different departments within XplorNet that's not communicating to each other,' etc, etc and all that rubbish and they play that for years, so you can't take this kind of stuff to court. You know from the frequency of the hassles you get either through telephone, and I've had all that in the past, or through the servers and through Yahoo as well, that this is deliberate policy. THAT'S how they really get to you, but we'll carry on regardless. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Over the years I think every country in the Western world has seen its rights gradually chipped away. Its basic constitution shredded to pieces, for those countries that had constitutions. What they generally used at the time was high courts; the high courts and different courts would make verdicts and that became law. They circumvented the common laws and the constitutions and rights of the people by doing so. Step by step by step because we live in an incremental agenda where people at the top, who are never mentioned in the media, control it all. We see the same thing happening with the government INSTITUTIONS, as they call them now. Institution, a very interesting term because it's a quasi-legality to it. We don't VOTE in institutions. They are kind of appointed by governments and we appoint agencies and so on. Government has been outsourcing so much from World War II basically, that it's really run in a sense by these outside agencies, sometimes tied at the hip, sometimes apparent within Parliament or Congress but very often just simply remote. They just give out little decrees, like Royalty, and bypass any debate in a Parliamentary-type setting.

I've said before, I don't care if God himself came down and exposed the global warming scam for the fraud that it is, and it's a fraud with a good purpose because the purpose is to dominate the world and bring in a socialized world system. It's very akin to an upgraded communist system basically, where a tiny minority of an elite run riot OVER the public, live OFF the public, like Royalty - at the standards of Royalty - while the people below them are kept and going to suffer and sacrifice 'for the good of all'. That's how it always is presented to the worker bees at the bottom. We know this whole con game with global warming is simply that; it's a substitute. It's also a new economy where you really pass nothing around except blips on computer screens to do with carbon outputs and trading. What a great thing.

In the old days when they used gold to finance currency and even to back up paper money, fiat money, they used to have to ship it across seas and often they'd lose it in a storm and that kind of stuff, or it would be robbed by pirates who often retuned it to the banker that sent it in the first place. They had all these deals going with them. This is even better than that. They went on to paper currency with nothing to back it. Then they went on to electronic money basically, which is just blips on a computer screen. Now we're going in to this CO2 trading. Now they don't can up the CO2 and ship it across to so-and-so when you buy carbon credits. That's not happening. It's a GREAT SCAM, a fantastic scam. It's better than fiat money. It's better because you're not actually moving anything anywhere. It's a big con game. 'It's a gas, man,' as they used to say back in the hippy days. It will work. Out of it too will come the derivative market and the same problems we have with bubbles. This time it will be a gas bubble... that no one can actually prick.

Getting back to my original point and how they use agencies and institutions to circumvent, often with the collusion of those IN government at the same time. The article from The Washington Post today, for instance, is on the EPA, the Environmental Protection Agency. It says...

EPA is preparing to regulate emissions in Congress's stead

By Steven Mufson and David A. Fahrenthold / Washington Post Staff Writer / Tuesday, December 8, 2009

The Obama administration moved closer Monday to issuing regulations on greenhouse gases, a step that would enable it to limit emissions across the economy even if Congress does not pass climate legislation. (Alan: In other words, it's a done deal. We'll get it in this way or we'll get it in that way.)

The move, which coincided with the first day of the international climate summit in Copenhagen, seemed timed to reassure delegates there that the United States is committed to reducing its emissions even if domestic legislation remains bogged down. But it provoked condemnation from key Republicans and from U.S. business groups, which vowed to tie up any regulations in litigation.

In Monday's much-anticipated announcement, the Environmental Protection Agency said that six gases, including carbon dioxide and methane, pose a danger to the environment and the health of Americans (A: These are the guys that say it's okay to drink radioactive water! and stuff with arsenic in it too. So it shouldn't surprise us as everything is a farce isn't it.) and that the agency would start drawing up regulations to reduce those emissions. (A: Of, you know, the gasses. 6 gases. So they're not just stopping with one, they've got 6 now.)

"These are reasonable, common-sense steps," EPA Administrator Lisa P. Jackson said, adding that they would protect the environment "without placing an undue burden on the businesses that make up the better part of our economy." At the same time, however, EPA regulation is no one's preferred outcome -- not even the EPA's. Jackson said her agency and other administration officials would still prefer if Congress acted before they did. (A: That's kind of like the gun to your head idea isn't it? Since when did agencies start threatening the government... and getting away with it? Hmm?)

Sen. John F. Kerry (D-Mass.), a leading proponent of a Senate climate bill, issued a statement after the EPA's announcement saying, "The message to Congress is crystal clear: Get moving." (A: He gave a speech too at Yale University and by God, you think he's a fanatic, I tell you, you ain't seen nothing yet. Really, the only word for them is the old lefty communists basically, which I don't think disappeared at all. I think they moved into their next phase for global socialism as they said they would in fact. Nothing surprising in this day and age is there? Nothing surprising.)

On the Times Online...

'Climategate' at centre stage as Copenhagen opens
From Times Online December 7, 2009

(A: Remember too, that these are all the big foundations that have got their front NGOs there at the moment before all the big politicians and politicos come in. They set up the round table societies under the Royal Institute of International Affairs and CFR. They hammer out ways to get all these things presented to the politicians when they come in the door, even though, remember, they already signed the major bill 6 months ago at the World Business Meeting under the United Nations. But they have to find ways to implement that. All these thousands of NGOs are all financed by the big foundations to go over there and they also get grants from the government too, by the way. Governments like to hear the crowd demanding exactly what they want them to demand. So much for democracy, eh? It's just a joke. It says here...)

The "Climategate" row took centre stage on the opening day of the Copenhagen climate summit today as the world's leading oil exporter intervened to question the scientific consensus on man-made global warming.

As 15,000 delegates from 192 nations began what was billed as the "last, best chance" to avert a catastrophic rise in sea and air temperatures (A: After the flu outbreak.), Saudi Arabia's chief climate negotiator, Mohammed al-Sabban, spoke from the floor to say that e-mails hacked from a UK research centre had shaken trust in the work of scientists. (A: It's amazing, you know, it should be shaking the trust all over the place. It shows you how everything is controlled across the Western world.)

He was not the first to mention the Climategate scandal. In his opening address to the conference, Rajendra

Pachauri, chairman of the Nobel prize-winning Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), said the hackers had been trying to undermine the work of his organisation. (A: Well, generally scientific data is open to all the scientific community for critical analysis. It's not undermining it; it's called CRITICAL ANALYSIS to ensure that all the founding facts as they are presented are accurate... since you're going to build this monster on top of it. If it's fake, bogus statistics or facts to start with, then there are no facts at all and the whole tower should really crumble down. So that's what they are saying, it's really attempts to undermine the work of HIS organization.)

But he said that the science as presented in the IPCC's last assessment report two years ago was clear and incontrovertible and covered water shortages and rising sea levels. (A: They've been harping on about these rising sea levels since I was a child... and it hasn't happened yet. In fact, they've been building holiday resorts on lots of Pacific islands and different places, right on the shores now, because it hasn't happened. I read an article about that not so long ago on the air. It's amazing isn't it? But they keep harping on and harping on. Here's a quote, I keep quoting this from Bertrand Russell, a big player in all of this. He knew you could convince the public of anything. He worked for the big foundations in his time. He was a top socialist too. He wanted a complete totalitarian type system across the world. He says, "There's no nonsense so arrant that it can not be made the creed," the belief, "of the vast majority by adequate government action." That's what he said. All they use is repetition, repetition, repetition of lies, lies, lies, repeated lies, until they just hammer you down into the earth with it. It doesn't matter what the facts are, lies are good enough for them and repetition. Back to the article; he claims that the science can not be disputed and according to him the rising sea levels are still going on. He obviously hasn't visited those islands.)

"Given the wide-ranging nature of change that is likely to be taken in hand, some naturally find it inconvenient to accept its inevitability," Dr Pachauri said.

"The recent incident of stealing the e-mails of scientists at the University of East Anglia shows that some would go to the extent of carrying out illegal acts, perhaps in an attempt to discredit the IPCC. (A: Who discredited every other scientist who reputed the CRAP that they were coming out with. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Some years ago people like George Orwell talked about the coming system. Of course, we know that Aldous Huxley did too long before, even in the 30s when he was putting out Brave New World, a vision of the future basically. He belonged to a very elite group in Britain who wanted world socialism. You've got to understand, as Orwell said, "Some are more equal than others in such utopias." People like the Huxley's who were related to the Darwin's, interbred of course, as the Darwin's were themselves to the Wedgwood's and whose descendants are still running Parliament in Britain, under the Benn's. Regardless, they said that they themselves of course would lead the world and they wouldn't change themselves, to steer the world. They would have to keep their faculties and still be wild in a sense. The wild man has his ability for SELF-PRESERVATION and makes decisions that would mean life or death in very quick instances, very fast instances.

Huxley talked about his Brave New World and how they could, through genetic manipulations, create different kinds of workers, a different strata of workers for different functions, all that kind of stuff. He got it all from the big think tanks he was involved in that were comprised of scientists from Cambridge and Oxford and other places. That's where it was coming from. It wasn't some idea that he came up with himself. Back in the 30s they KNEW this was feasible to bring in this kind of world system.

In Orwell's book 1984, he understood the Huxley's. He knew the Huxley's; he knew all these people. He knew where they were coming from. He'd been recruited into the same group from Cambridge to help all these types of people. He understood the agenda and he turned against it. All the socialists, at all the socialist meetings he used to attend and speak at, turned around; they turned their backs on him immediately. That's how they are. They shun you immediately when you're not parroting the proper slogans. He told the public what they were REALLY all about. What he said in 1984, when the main character Winston was talking about the proles, being the ordinary people in democracies, let's call it democracies, the ordinary people, they would overcome all this. The managerial class, the bureaucratic class, the EXPERT class always dismissed it throughout the book. They says, 'Oh no, the proles don't count."

It didn't really matter what the proles thought, "the proles don't count."

Remember, getting back to Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell who wanted world communistic socialism with his own class running it all at the top, said that they could bring that system in, a form of world socialism, and bypass public opinion by having an EXPERT class for everything. Experts then would replace the public's attitudes or demands. The experts would TELL the public what they wanted or needed. That has happened. We live in the age now of experts on everything. They con us left, right and center. It's the same as the flu shots. All these experts, all the mainstream media, 'we're all gonna die, we're all gonna die. Pharma, save us. Here, take these billions of dollars.' As soon as they got the money, it ffffttttt... dies off just like that. Con, time after time and they'll do the same the next time... and the next time.

It gets us back to public opinion and the proles don't count. I've said this over and over. This is from the Council on Foreign Relations. Now, the Council on Foreign Relations is the American BRANCH of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a PRIVATE organization ABOVE democracy, by the way. It doesn't really BELIEVE in democracy, never did, set up by the founders, Cecil Rhodes and Rothschilds, the bankers, with the other bankers Lord Milner and others. They became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR, on the other side of the Atlantic. This article on their web site at the CFR it says...

Does Public Opinion Matter?
(A: That's how brazen it all is now. It doesn't matter what you think.)
World Attitudes on Global Governance
Speakers: Stewart M. Patrick, Senior Fellow And Director, International Institutions On Global Governance Program, Council On Foreign Relations
Steven G. Kull, Director, Program On International Policy Attitudes, Worldpublicopinion.org
December 4, 2009, Washington D.C. / Council on Foreign Relations

(A: The Council on Foreign Relations, this private foundational body that pretends that it doesn't interfere in politics but runs it all, is part of this whole thing. They know the general public don't count and they've already got a massive organization set up within it of their own experts and propagandists to bring in global governance. They've had it up there for years. They go through this speech and so on and they talk about all the polls that they constantly take with the US and different countries. It boils down to the fact that they're absolutely confident now from the polls they're getting in that most people in the world are ready for global governance. They don't really care... as long as it brings in world peace. You know, that communist term 'world peace' was LACK OF ALL OPPOSITION, especially people who think. They give you all the quotes in this particular site, their web site itself. They don't do these projects for nothing. It's to BOLSTER THEIR OWN WORK to see that we're on track, everything is working on time, on queue. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from a web site in fact, from the Council on Foreign Relations about their polling of different peoples and they claim that people are pretty well ready to accept global governance, as they call it. It's the same term they used for the European Union, governance. The European Union of course has turned into this dictatorial body where people at the top meet in secret and lay down the laws and you can't contradict them. In fact, one of the leaders said it was heresy, HERESY for anybody to contradict or complain about the European Parliament. What do you expect in totalitarian systems? They always come out and say 'it's for the good of all. We all have to sacrifice together for the common good.' Then you end up getting dominated by a tiny minority that lives intergenerationally on the backs of the rest of you for as long as they have the system underway, until they've raped and pillaged the whole darn nation.

Getting back to the Council on Foreign Relations, remember, that was set up by the big banking system, the international money lenders. Guys who Professor Carroll Quigley actually said not only financed the wars, the planned the major wars, every single one, since the late 1800s and he was the historian FOR THEM. He got this from their own records. He was all for it and their idea because he was an elitist himself, believing academia would be exempt from all the poverty that the rest of the people would be subjected to, under such utopias. So this article here, as they're going on about global governance and their poll-taking on the countries that they tested it out on, it says here...

We found some -- if I can give you a sense of some of the headline findings, one of the striking things that we found is just how similar many publics around the worlds are in terms of the sort of world order (A: Now listen to this...) that they want.(A: Have any of you ever, ever, ever been asked to even be involved and give your opinion on a world order and what YOU think about it or what you want? Have you? No, of course not.) They're extremely multilaterally inclined; they believe in a world order based on international law (A: That's what the UN is all about; they always say 'under law.' No one ever says, explain this law to us.); they believe countries should obey international law even if it goes against their national interests. (A: Have YOU been asked about that? Have you? Of course not. This is someone speaking to their choir. Everybody in there has to BE ASKED in after they've vetted you and watched you for years. They make sure you've got the right background, you'll be involved in the right causes, generally hereditary ones as well, and you have to belong to the right families too; it's a very important thing. These guys are snobs at the top, under the guise of collectivism. Then they go on to suggest that...)

They are strongly inclined to make the United States a major -- excuse me, the United Nations the major bedrock of international order.

That's the kind of rubbish they teach to their followers, the rah-rah team, but the public are never, ever considered. We never get a referendum on anything; what do you think? Don't you think you should have a plebian vote, where something so major as anything at all to do with you or your livelihood, you should get a vote on it? Of course they don't want that. They wouldn't even give that to most of the European countries to do with that agreement they signed, supposedly, and had rammed down them, especially the last one, Ireland, to go along with the European Union and its new charter.

Now here's what's happened to Britain for instance, that literally was lied along to for years and years, lied along with this trading consortium of Europe that turned into the European Parliament, as it was intended to do from the very beginning. Everybody at the top knew it except ordinary people. What people in Europe would say is that 'you have to sort of give up your sovereignty, you'll have to get this multi-cultural idea too and stop being who you are.' Just toss it out the window, thousands of years, toss it out the window and CONFORM to the new system that we're giving you... OR ELSE. Here's what happened to Britain.

It's a return to the Star Chamber as Europe finally tramples Magna Carta into the dust
(A: The Star Chamber is when the King sat before advisors and tried all things in secret. The GATT Treaty is done the same way. The General Agreement of Trade and Tariffs has set up a court and what ever they decide within that SEALED court - it never gets leaked out to the public, and it's God's law to them, God's law - it can not be questioned. There are no appeals, nothing; that's it. They decide who gets to trade with whom across the planet. Of course it keeps all the little guys out. Nothing changes in history really. Nothing really... the chameleon can always change its color, under a new cause.)

If you have a spare evening, read the Magna Carta. It is a restraining document. What leaps out from the pages of Langton's text is the intent to protect subjects from overweening authority (in this case, Norman-French despotism), by restoring ancient freedoms.
By Ambrose Evans-Pritchard / 6 Dec 2009 / The Telegraph

I have a copy dated MDCCLXVI (1766) left to me by my father, and to him by his father. The customary law is Saxon, Celtic, even Visigoth.

"All men in our Kingdom have and hold the aforesaid liberties and rights, well and in peace, freely and quietly, fully and wholly, for ever." (A: You know, new world orders don't like that term 'forever'... they really don't like that at all. That would kind of hold back the agenda.)

"No free man shall be taken or imprisoned, or outlawed, or exiled, or in any way destroyed, unless by lawful judgment of his peers." (A: HIS peers, right, his peers.)

"No constable or bailiff shall take another man's corn or chattels without immediate payment, nor take any horses or any man's timber for castles." (A: Because that's what they used to do. Now they just grab it all for back taxes, for land taxes, property taxes, or other kinds of taxes, or because your septic tank isn't up to snuff with the new laws that come from the United Nations. Just grab it all... same thing, the same thing

happens.)

"Any one may leave the Kingdom and return at will, unless in time of war, when he may be restrained for some short space for the common good".

Here is a nice one, as the Square Mile falls under the control EU authorities with "binding powers".

"The City of London shall have all its ancient liberties and free customs." Merchants should be free from "evil tolls". (A: ...and tariffs and stuff.)

The founding texts of the English Constitution – charter, petition, bill of rights – have one theme in common: they create nothing. They assert old freedoms; they restore lost harmony. In this they guided America's Revolution, itself a codification of early colonial liberties.

Europe's Constitution – the Lisbon Treaty, as we know it – began as a sort of Magna Carta. (A: It BEGAN as one.) EU leaders agreed at Laeken in 2001 that the Project needed restraining after Danes and Swedes rejected EMU, the Irish rejected Nice, and youth torched Gothenburg in anti-EU riots.

People do not want Europe inveigling its way into "every nook and cranny of life", they said. Needless to say, insiders hijacked the process. A Hegelian monstrosity emerged. The text says much about the heightened powers of EU bodies, but scarcely a word to restrain EU bailiffs and constables.

The Charter of Fundamental Rights – legally binding in the UK as of Tuesday, when Lisbon came into force – asserts that the EU has the authority to circumscribe all rights and freedoms.(A: Go around all freedoms and rights, this new, beautiful tyranny they have there.)

The text was modified after I threw a tantrum in the Daily Telegraph during the drafting process, comparing it to the "general interest" clause used by Fascist regimes to crush dissent in the 1930s.

Article 52 now reads: "Subject to the principle of proportionality, limitations may be made only if they are necessary and genuinely meet objectives of general interest recognised by the Union."

Don't be misled by this inverted wording. What it states is that the EU may indeed limit rights in the "general interest". In other words, our Magna Carta has been superceeded.

It is the European Court (ECJ) that decides what is "proportional" or "necessary", and it cannot be trusted. The ECJ behaves like the Star Chamber of Charles I, as I learned following three cases where it rubber-stamped the abuse of state power against whistleblowers Bernard Connolly and Marta Andreasen, and German journalist Hans-Martin Tillack.

Mr Tillack was arrested by Belgian police and held incommunicado for ten hours. Incommunicado on the basis of a fabricated allegation by two EU officials. (A: I call them Gestapo or Stasi, it doesn't matter.) Police went through his notes and computers, identifying his network of informants inside the EU apparatus. (A: So anyone who is investigating the EU, this is what they do to you.)

Mr Tillack took the case to the ECJ. It ruled in favour of the system. It always does. (A: Always does.)

That's what America is to be under too with the unification of the Americas. First Europe, then the Americas; they are already working with the Pacific Rim Groups. They've been working there since the 1930s according to the Royal Institute of International Affairs' own web site. Amalgamation, amalgamation, amalgamation... these are the regions that Karl Marx talked about in the 1800s. The trading regions that had all been previously knows as different countries, then they would regionalize them, give them a single parliament for each region and then the single parliaments would really be provincial parliaments under a world government system, which is of course at least the United Nations as it stands right now. It might morph into some new thing, with an all-seeing-eye no doubt above it.

Here's an article. It's from Reuters.

Climate talk collapse better for planet: NASA's Hansen
LONDON / Thu Dec 3, 2009

LONDON (Reuters) - The planet would be better off if the forthcoming Copenhagen climate change talks ended in collapse, according to a leading U.S. scientist who helped alert the world to dangers of global warming.

(A: Now who is talking about this? Mr. Hansen of NASA. If you want a fervent nutter who's utterly dedicated to the agenda, where scientists should rule over the planet, this is the guy here. Remember, I talked about him a few days ago when he was arrested at different demonstrations trying to close down mines and all the other means of alternate energy. He literally says that he doesn't want something to be the same as the previous Copenhagen agreement because they'll drag their feet on it. He wants IMMEDIATE ACTION, totalitarian action, to save the world.)

Any agreement likely to emerge from the negotiations would be so deeply flawed, said James Hansen, that it would be better for future generations if we were to start again from scratch.

"I would rather it not happen if people accept that as being the right track because it's a disaster track," Hansen, who heads the NASA Goddard Institute for Space Studies in New York, told the Guardian newspaper.

Don't you see how this fanatical politicization of agencies is not a very safe or comfortable thing to have? You see that? Do you understand NASA is supposed to be non-political? But the head of every organization that does anything at all OVER us - over us, I repeat; literally, in the case of NASA – should not be politicized, with its belief systems, in a world socialist state, with the priesthood of science handing out the law. Believe you me, if you want totalitarianism in the most horrific way, as Bertrand Russell says, "I believe there will be a scientific dictatorship" he says, "It will be absolutely murderous" and completely intolerant but Russell says "I'd rather have that than any other kind of dictatorship." Well, this is the kind of character I'm talking about here; this guy is a nut case.

You thought it was bad in Nazi Germany or the Soviet Union, where millions were slaughtered? All totalitarian regimes are the same, ALL THE SAME. The scientific priesthood with all their fudged facts and figures will simply give them more power to slaughter, through 'historical necessity,' as the communists called it. Slaughter millions of people to save the world, mind you. That's the mess we are in.

It's so bad they've already got the children brainwashed in schools BEFORE the Copenhagen meeting, YEARS before the Copenhagen meeting. PEOPLE BETTER WAKE UP VERY, VERY FAST... BEFORE THE HORROR REALLY STARTS COMING DOWN. It will. It will come down in earnest, especially when they start rationing food and all the other things they've got planned for you.

Socialism is so wonderful, so wonderful because again, it's the greater, 'the greater good for the greatest amount of people,' as they push it; if you're not amongst the greatest number amount of people, tough luck. It's like the shots that they give you now. Well, you might be one in a thousand that drops dead with it. 'We feel sorry for you but we can't dwell on these unfortunate incidents.' That's how they go on. It's the same thing as Stalin said, 'well, you know those Ukrainians are so self-sufficient, they even WEAVE their own cloth for God sake; they don't want factories; we've got to teach them a lesson.' But they were the main producer for their crops and food since they killed all the farmers in Russia, 'so we've got to get all of our grain from them. So what we'll do, we'll take all their grain from them as we starve them to death.' They starved over 7,000,000, 7 MILLION people to death by policy. I was called 'the need for historical necessity.' For history to continue on, then it's historical necessity. That's how it goes down in the books. When they killed the thousands, about 8,000-10,000 Polish officers, the Soviets put it down to the same thing. 'Well, it's historical necessity; if we let them live, my God, they'll go back in and contaminate people with all their old memories of how it used to be.' Boomf. That mindset is still way up there. Right now you'll meet a lot of them at Copenhagen.

Here's what you get when you have socialism. I've read enough articles of what's happened in Britain

because now MEDICINE is under POLITICAL POLICY. Don't forget that. Politics, when it gets involved in anything, has a policy, a policy for that particular agency. This is Canada again...

N.S. (A: Nova Scotia) man angry hospital wouldn't help father having heart attack in parking lot
Fri Dec 4 / By Alison Auld, The Canadian Press / Yahoo News

HALIFAX, N.S. - An elderly woman with a cane and a heart condition was told to bring her husband into a Nova Scotia hospital on her own or call 911 (A: In the car park.) after he suffered a heart attack 10 metres (A: 30 feet.) from the facility's front door, the couple's son said Friday. (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing Americans what they can look forward to once the socialized medicine comes in. By the way, I also have the RAND report on that because the US government asked RAND to do a massive survey on bringing in this health care and where they can CUT back all different kinds of care. I might read that one night; it's fascinating. It's just like Britain; I think they copied Britain completely.

Presently, this article I'm reading now is from Yahoo news, about a Nova Scotia man having a heart attack less than 30 feet from the hospital door and they wouldn't come out and get him in. They told the elderly wife, who had a pacemaker herself, either to bring him in herself or call the paramedics. The paramedics were all based across the street, all the vans there. Why? Because... it's POLICY. In a socialized country, they have meetings for everything. They talk just the same way they did in Britain about the policies. They'd have all these meetings and everybody put their word in and that would all be documented in the minutes and so on. By the time it's finished, it's like some legalistic maze that you can't make head nor tail of. That's what you get with socialism. They can't say anything straightforwardly on anything. It's always 'pertaining to subsection 2, paragraph blah, blah, blah, except in cases where blah, blah, blah' and it goes on like that. So you stand outside a hospital and you DIE. Luckily this guy survived, but no thanks to the hospital.

Mind you, they're lucky to have doctors there; where I live here you can't get one. You have walk-in clinics. You're faceless, you see. You're a number; you're actually given a number when you walk in the door... like a COW, you can always wear it around your neck, it's big enough, like something at an auction block. They don't care who you are. They don't want to know who you are, if you're lucky to see a doctor that is and you wait 6 or 7 hours. Sometimes they're called back to the hospital and they tell you to come back tomorrow or the next day or the next day. That's socialized medicine. Canada spends about as much on advertising how wonderful our medical system is as they do actually getting money in to it. I read an article about that not so long ago. That's socialism. It's all PRETENSE and propaganda.

Yeah, I do tend to go on and an hour isn't very long enough at all to get so much out or get so much off your mind, you might say. That's what this is, is getting stuff off your mind hoping someone will remember it long after I'm dead. That's what you have to do is PASS INFORMATION ON TO THE YOUTH who are really... you've got to understand the incredible brainwashing they are under. Parents have to get in touch with them and realize the indoctrination they get is almost perfect, PERFECT INDOCTRINATION. The same way as we saw little Disney shows with Bambi and what did Bambi say? The mum and dad of Bambi were going through the woods because they were scared. Why? Because MAN was hunting them. MAN WAS BAD. Well they're getting taught the same stuff about how BAD MAN IS with the environment. BAD MAN ruined the environment for the up-and-coming youth and it's their world, you see. They use psychological techniques through all the little videos that they show them, giving them PART of every story but never ALL of ANY story... to brainwash them into TRUE up-and-coming Green-shirt fanatics. God help us all.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

EPA to Regulate Emissions Regardless of Congress
("EPA is preparing to regulate emissions in Congress's stead" by Steven Mufson and David A. Fahrenthold

(washingtonpost.com) - Dec. 8, 2009.)

"US declares greenhouse gases are threat to public health" by Tom Leonard (telegraph.co.uk) - April 20, 2009.

Saudi Negotiator Blows Cold Air over Copenhagen's Climate Fanatics
("Climategate at centre stage as Copenhagen opens" (timesonline.co.uk) - Dec. 7, 2009.)

Does Public Opinion Matter?-World Attitudes on Global Governance CFR
(Council on Foreign Relations (cfr.org) - Dec. 4, 2009.)

Magna Carta Scrapped by Euro-Parliament
("It's a return to the Star Chamber as Europe finally tramples Magna Carta into the dust" by Ambrose Evans-Pritchard (telegraph.co.uk) - Dec. 6, 2009.)

NASA Wants Energy Taxes to Combat "Global Warming"
("Climate talk collapse better for planet: NASA's Hansen" (reuters.com) - Dec. 3, 2009.)

Nova Scotia-Hospital Refused to Treat Man with Heart Attack-At Hospital's Front Door
("N.S. man angry hospital wouldn't help father having heart attack in parking lot" by Alison Auld (at ngnews.ca) - Dec. 4, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 9, 2009 (#468)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 9, 2009:
Copenhagen Treat-y, a Treat for the Greedy:
"Copenhagen Treaty Sweet for Those in Deal,
Salivating Over the Cash They'll Steal,
Capitalists and Socialists come Together
Where Profits and Power Merge and Tether,
We're about to be Plundered Again, Alas,
To Ward Off Effects of a Minute Gas,
By High-Priests Preaching Climate Salvation
With Fudged Data, Mainly Confabulation,
From Anointed Computers, Way Above Macs,
Which Spew Out Everything, Excluding Hard Facts,
Oh Save Us, Sterility, Death and Abortion,
Cry of Social Utopians, Their World-View Distortion,
One Thing for Sure, There's No Reliance
When Politics and Finance are Driving This 'Science' "
© Alan Watt Dec. 9, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 9, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 9th 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down on that first page and you'll see all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because the big sites go down once in a while and that way you can get the latest audios for download. The sites are [listed above]. As always, I start off the show by saying that – especially for newcomers too because only the same people buy or donate over and over – you are the listeners, you are the audience that keeps me going. No one is backing me here. There is no big corporation, foundation, NGO or anything else backing me or any particular product maker or whatever. What you see on the web site for sale are my books, CDs and DVDs. So I'm obliged if you buy them. That keeps me just trickling over. You can donate as well. [Options listed above.] It's up to you. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings and don't like computers – they play them on their CD players – you can get in touch with me at [address above].

This brave new world we are going into, it's been on the go for a long, long time really. It's the next PHASE of the new world order. There are always NEW world orders; every time someone dominates the planet it's a world order. When they have a stalemate supposedly between a Cold War, East and West, that was a world order. Now that supposedly – which is a con game – there is no opposition anymore – really they've amalgamated and that was always the plan – they have to find enemies all over the place, so it's ENEMIES WITHIN. That's why you're getting cameras EVERYWHERE to spy on YOU.

It's also true that we can't be trusted anymore, no one can be trusted, because when you realize what they've got planned for you, in this PLANNED society – population planning, food rationing, all that stuff to come down the pike, a new way of getting payment, working to serve the world state, money eventually replaced step-by-step by credits issued by the state, that's ALL on the books – then you technically would become a terrorist, you see, if you start to stand up and hold on to that which you've managed to accumulate in your lifetime however large or small it may be. A brand new world and of course, a brand new priesthood to go along with it. In world orders and utopias you always have an upper class who believe in the intellectuals and that they have the right, naturally, to live a lot, lot better standard than you do. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. the big world of deception actually is what the matrix is. It's where everything COMES from and comes in TO. You have all these rooms and layers and levels of reality. We're KEPT going into this labyrinth; we never get out of it really. There are degrees of getting out of it but you're always still within it. You're bombarded from being a baby with the indoctrination of your parents and then followed up by kindergarten, then school and after school it's the media, constantly propagandized all throughout our lives. Most folks don't even know there are sides in anything. They really don't know that. Most people don't want POWER over people so they can't imagine that there are people that exist and are born in every generation, lots of them, with psychopathic traits that claw their way to the top. They don't experience the same kind of emotion that you do. They have NO REGRET; that's something that a psychopath always shows. They tend to repeat their behavior. Those that are born into better circumstances financially, families with money, wealth, power and the right schools, can be amazing creatures because they still crave this power and now they have the means to attain it.

Down throughout history you have battles. If you follow history, you have battles between TOP PSYCHOPATHS or Kings or Emperors – that type of stuff – between each other. There is hardly a name mentioned outside of their families in histories because the ordinary folk didn't matter. The ordinary folk still don't matter. It's always been a battle between an elite who clawed their way and slaughtered their way to the top, to the present time, through diplomacy and training of course, and GIVEN means of getting higher and higher in the world of which we now call politics. They can get to the top but they still have this lust for power. They have visions of being King of the World; that kind of stuff. Therefore, the new world order is comprised of a CLUB of these elitists around the world that have climbed to the top of their own countries and dominated the people and live much, much higher than the people of the countries do, a much higher standard of living. They're competing to an extent for the wealth. The wealth is only created and Marx was quite correct on this, wealth only comes from LABOR, so all the folk at the bottom, the masses of people at the bottom, are the ones who PRODUCE.

Right now, we have a different kind of battle going on, a different guise I should say, but it's the same battle, where at Copenhagen you have all these different countries and the third world countries with their own psychopaths who have clawed their way to the top, who are expecting to pocket a lot of money from the divvying up of all these taxes that are going to come down the pike from the so-called richer countries. That's really what's going on there. At the same time you have the big capitalist corporations in there demanding their fair share as well. They are the guys that are already making MILLIONS of dollars in profit from swapping carbon credits that they were given free by their own countries. YOU won't be getting FREE ones at the bottom and remember that.

Regardless of class, politics, whatever, they really have the psychopaths at the top. That seems to be standard in history. Right now they're fighting over divvying up the wealth of the planet. That's how they see it. You always know yourselves that those who are representing countries are going to pocket a lot of money for themselves on the way. The trickle down theory is awful nice... except it doesn't work very well at the bottom, where you're waiting for the occasional drop to come out of a faucet. That's how it really,

really is.

GREED runs their lives. POWER runs their lives at the top... and any con will do. Now you take capitalism itself for instance. We had in the 1800s and 1700s, laissez-faire capitalism, where people were treated like DIRT, you were utterly disposable as a worker, there was no pension, there was no sick funds or anything. In the mines in Britain, for instance, and in factories in Europe, if your husband got sick or was ill or was injured at work, the wives and children had to go down the mines and replace them. That carried on right up into just before the First World War. Then you have its opposite happening. Remember, in the Hegelian dialectic, to get towards a goal you must create a thesis. You had capitalism as a thesis. Getting rich was the name of the game, by any mean possible, by using whatever tools - people or nations - possible and ruling over everything. That gave you a sense of security for YOU and YOURS, your children, etc and for your generations to come, OF YOUR OWN. That's how people lived their lives, through their offspring. Their names meant EVERYTHING to them. The antithesis to that came along in the form of Karl Marx. Remember, the two work together to bring out a synthesis, which becomes the new thesis and then you go on from there. This is what they call 'the never-ending story'. Each time you come to a conclusion, when both sides become so much like each other during conflict, they eventually MERGE and you bring a part of each one's system into the new system, the synthesis, that becomes the new thesis and then they go on from there.

Regardless of what they want to hide behind, what shield they want to hide behind, when you look at the capitalists and the communists, the upper classes of those countries, and yes, they did have upper classes in communism. They lived VERY well, incredibly well, partied all the time too, big balls, caviar, all the rest of it, chauffeur-driven cars, limos and servants. These are psychopaths... on all sides. Right now a good lot of them are over there right now at Copenhagen hammering out their deals as to divvy up the greatest CON they've dreamed up so far, which is CO2 and global warming. They put YEARS into the creation of this fallacy, which has become a religion. Not only can you get the characters who came up with the idea admitting it in their own book, The First Global Revolution, put out by the Club of Rome in the 1990s. They said that in 1972 they came up with the idea of global warming. "That would fit the bill" with famine and so on. "That would fit the bill," they said, to bring the world together under a type of control. They've pretty well got their way.

Then Al Gore was sent out there. Al Gore, his mentor was Armand Hammer. A guy whose father was basically a back-street abortionist, a pure communist, who sold snake oil to people. He didn't have qualifications as a chemist or pharmacist but it didn't matter to him. His son was given the name of Armand Hammer, which is the British Freemasonry symbol as opposed to just the compass and square of the US and it was also the symbol of the Soviet Union. Armand Hammer had an apartment next to Lenin and the Stalin. At the same time he's a millionaire on the other side. You know, 'poor guy gets rich by hard work' rubbish, you understand, the common theme.

We have these psychopaths who've merged into the synthesis. They very thing that the Reece Commission came out with in the 1950s to do with the big foundations, these multi millionaire, billionaire capitalists, funding what seemed to be the far-left communists until Carroll Quigley came along and says, 'we're often mistaken for the communists because our agendas are really the same,' for the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR. Their job was to merge the two systems together. Lenin himself said that the dictatorship would only last for maybe 70 years or so and then it would sort of melt away into a system not quite capitalist, not quite communist. Well what is it? It's called SOCIALISM.

Socialism is another guise to control, dominate the public with masses of bureaucrats above you, levels and layers of bureaucrats, so many that eventually it's like George Orwell's 1984. There is a MINISTRY for everything. That's what they call it in Britain, Ministries of this and Ministries of that. Lenin also predicted a time when there would be so many agencies in the West that they'd be stepping on each other's toes and going into each other's territory, they will be fighting with each other. We've seen that over the last few years, especially since 2001, where the FBI and FEMA and all these different alphabet-soup agencies are fighting over the same territory, rights and power. We've seen the police go crazy with all the cash that has been given to them for their high technology, surveillance and all the rest of it. We've watched all of that. We're living through it.

Getting back to Copenhagen, the Copenhagen Treaty is a done deal. Nothing is going to stop it. Nothing at all because after all, they've been planning it for at least since they hit on that idea in the early 70s, and even before. They thought that global FREEZING would to. They thought we were going to go into a cooling phase and that would 'fit the bill'. The same authors who wrote about the coming ice age suddenly turned around and wrote about the coming warming age. It's astonishing that the public are kept out of the loop BUT it's not really.

When you understand, getting back to my original point, from the minute you are born, you are indoctrinated with your parents' indoctrination. What they believed was real, which really is their own indoctrination. Kindergarten takes it over, very effectively today. Just like Bertrand Russell said with his experimental schools in the 1920s. He said, 'If we can get the children at kindergarten for maybe 3-4 hours per day, we can give them SCIENTIFIC indoctrination, so much so, that any CONTAMINATED ideals from their parents at home will not take on the children;' it will be dismissed by the children, not even thought about by them. Scientific indoctrination. That's all happened. The media takes over from there, so much so, that Brzezinski himself said in the 70s that 'The public will shortly EXPECT the media to do their thinking for them' and that has certainly happened. It's certainly happened. You know our main newspapers are actually putting full-page ads - all chains of newspapers including The Guardian - to tell the political leaders to vote for the treaty? Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the psychopathic cliques at the top and how they're merging, gradually merging as they do business with each other and divvy up all the loot they're going to plunder from the present generation – and all those to come – for a bunch of hot air supposedly. They divvy it up in REAL CASH as opposed to cans of gas; it's a great con game. This runs along the line of eugenics of course.

Eugenics comes into everything to do with elitists at the top. The elitists at the top of every country are psychopathic by nature. An instance of that is Tony Blair who gave an interview recently. I read it, in the newspaper, where he was asked about things like the wars in Iraq and Afghanistan and so on, he says, 'Oh that' like it was just a bit of a nuisance in his career. He was asked if he had any regrets over anything he'd ever done, any policy whatsoever; he says, 'No, no, I don't believe in regrets; a leader just has to lead that's all.' Well that's a psychopath talking you see. This is a guy who sleeps well at night, dreaming about his own intellectual abilities and his power over others. A psychopath is true ego. Eugenics comes into everything especially with global warming because all the big boys in the Eugenics Societies, like the Optimum Population Trust and others, are on board with this. Yes, they have members now on governmental panels, along with the climate changers as well. They're all APPOINTED of course. We don't elect them... because we're out of the picture; 'the proles don't count.' WE don't count at the bottom. Just like the peasants of ancient times didn't count in the history books, just the rich and their families and their squabbles and all that kind of stuff.

They're bringing eugenics into the global warming thing. Sterilization will come down the road as well. I have different articles to read to you tonight to do with that. This first one just has to do with an ALTERNATIVE summit going on in Copenhagen where people with some common sense and know the whole thing stinks are giving out the other side of the story. This is in the Telegraph.

Copenhagen climate summit: global warming 'caused by sun's radiation'
Global warming is caused by radiation from the sun, according to a leading scientist speaking out at an alternative "sceptics' conference" in Copenhagen.
By Louise Gray / 8 Dec 2009

As the world gathered in the Danish capital for the UN Climate Change Conference, more than 50 scientists, businessmen and lobby groups met to discuss the arguments against man made global warming.

Although the meeting was considerably smaller than the official gathering of 15,000 people meeting down the road, the organisers claimed it could change the course of negotiations.

Professor Henrik Svensmark, a physicist at the Danish National Space Center in Copenhagen, said the recent warming period was caused by solar activity.

He said the last time the world experienced such high temperatures, during the medieval warming period, the Sun and the Earth were in a similar cycle.

Professor Nils-Axel Morner, a geologist from Stockholm University, said sea level rise has also been exaggerated (Alan: I'd say, by quite a few meters.) by the "climate alarmists" using computer models. (A: That's how they're telling you that everything is rising in the sea. They're using computers. The facts don't count and the measuring sticks don't count, just like the thermometers don't matter any more. It's the COMPUTER MODELS they go by. That gives them the information they WANT to hear.)

He said observational data from lake sediments, coast lines and trees show sea levels have remained stable. (A: That's right, no islands have sunk.)

Professor Cliff Ollier, another geologist from the University of Western Australia, also said the environmental lobby have got it wrong on ice caps. He said the melting of ice sheets is caused by geothermal activity rather than global surface temperatures.

Professor Ian Plimer, from the University of Adelaide, claimed carbon dioxide from volcanoes rather than humans is driving warming as part of a natural process. (A: It warms and it cools and it warms and it cools. That's how it's been for an awful, awful long time.)

The meeting was organised by Danish group Climate Sense and the lobby group Committee for a Constructive Tomorrow (CFACT).

So, at least not everyone is fooled. Believe you me, there's no consensus on this rubbish of global warming… far, far from it. There are thousands of scientists that can't even get a paper published. We've gone through the stuff, the leaked emails, to show HOW they were BLACKLISTED from getting stuff published in major publications. In the world of science AND medicine, you'll find this is how things are. If you get your name published with a theory in one of these major journals, it's then acted upon as some sort of gospel truth; at least it's up for examination. If you're blacklisted and they won't put your theory in there or your findings in there, then no one has ever heard of you and all they're left with is the PRO-warming nonsense. You think politics doesn't come into areas of life, like science? It's ALL political. Science is all political. Everything they get at the scientific level is from massive grants, GRANTS. They live on grants all the time from government and private organizations. When you look into – and you should look into – the various groups who are given grants by the big foundations for instance, like Rockefeller, you would be surprised at some of them and what they're looking in to.

So much is going on. It's a done deal because the big business summit was held 6 months ago, pretty well, where they decided… Big business is going for it because they will PROFIT from it. YOU will pay at the bottom; they will profit at the top. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll also put a link up tonight after the show if I can get anything up at all, since XplorNet keeps cutting me back with my speed to sort of annoy me or get rid of me; that's probably the real reason. This link will take you to Breitbart.tv where you will hear Al Gore in the early days with a totally different view of CO2 where he said that CO2 FOLLOWED global warming whereas now he is saying that CO2 is CAUSING global warming.

Uncovered Testimony: Gore Admits Temperatures Cause CO2 to Increase Not Other Way Around (breitbart.tv)

But the facts don't matter to good ole Al. It doesn't matter to him; he's a TRUE psychopath. He has that energy too that the creative psychopath has, abundant energy. Facts don't really matter. Being caught in the lie doesn't matter either. They don't blush. Psychopaths can't blush. If you caught them red-handed doing something, they would tell you to your face that they weren't doing it at all, you must be deceiving yourself. They never blush. That's why they go into politics. When you see the mud that's thrown at these people when they're running for politics – which is a dirty business – they never blush. They never get embarrassed or walk away, or hide their heads, or say 'my God, the public know.' No. That never happens.

A true psychopath feels no guilt. Because they're all ego, they REALLY believe they can bluff their way through anything. They have such a great confidence in their own skills and righteousness, no matter what they've done.

This article is from Spiked Magazine. It's to do with a big ad that was put out through the newspapers by The Optimum Population Trust, another backer of the global warming stuff since they want to reduce the population with all the laws they're going to bring out. Remember, The Optimum Population Trust advises Prince Charles AND the British Parliament AND other countries' Parliaments because – through this foundation – they've got branches ACROSS THE WORLD with the same mantras and the same psychopaths at the top all working their way up. If they were told there was some other mantras to chant – just like Orwell's sheep – they'd do it... without a blush, again, when they're going to keep their high salaries. They will say anything they are told to say. This is the new BELIEF for the day; they'll rant it away to you, even if it's opposite yesterday's rant. That's how they are.

From Spike Magazine it says...

Treating human beings as little more than carbon
As the Copenhagen summit starts, the rise of eco-Malthusianism shows the anti-human, future-fearing essence of climate-change alarmism.
Frank Furedi / Monday 7 December 2009 / Spiked.com

Below a picture of 12 black babies, the caption warns: 'Babies in Dakar, Senegal.' Then, with a literary sigh of relief, the subtitle to the caption points out that a 'cost analysis commissioned by [the Optimum Population Trust] claims that family planning is the cheapest way to reduce carbon emissions' (1). In other words, the destructiveness of such babies, these carbon emitters, can be counteracted if we prevent them from being born in the first place.

I hope people really, really, REALLY get the HORROR of what's coming down the pike here... under this con of global warming. People look back in history and they wonder why such horrible things and mass slaughters are ever allowed to get to that point where they can do it. You know something... it's because PEOPLE CAN'T BELIEVE IT WOULD EVER COME DOWN THE PIKE AND REALLY HAPPEN. That's why they continue to happen. They don't have to take you into camps to kill you or send you off to Siberia; they can sterilize you without you even KNOWING about it.

The big boys TALKED about it in think tanks at the United Nations. Arthur Koestler worked on such projects. He says 'we can sterilize them; should we put it in the food, the water or inject them with it?' Then other big players too, like Julian Huxley, who worked for the United Nations and UNESCO, who said that UNESCO's goal was to 'indoctrinate a generation of the WORLD into a common culture,' amongst other things, mind you. He said that maybe just the wealthy elite, those who DESERVE to come through into a new society, will be allowed to have children, or else they will be given the ANTIDOTE to the sterilization. You see, we have ALL the warnings leading up to something awful but no one really BELIEVES it. No one believes it... even when it's actually happening. As I say, they don't have to bring you into camps to sterilize you. Just look at the statistics in the West.

This article continues. It says...

The odious Optimum Population Trust (OPT) is a zombie-like Malthusian organisation devoted to the cause of human depletion. Looking at the article by John Vidal in the Guardian, (A: By the way, The Guardian is one of a whole GROUP of newspapers across the world that all got together, their owners got together, and decided to put out massive ads across Copenhagen right around where the meeting is taking place to tell the politicians to SIGN THE TREATY. And you think that the media is non-political? ...they are sort of in the middle of everything, they just stand there and they are neutral? NO. They never have been.) which contained that photo of 12 black babies and reported on the OPT's new initiative inviting people in the West to offset their CO2 emissions by sponsoring 'family planning' in the developing world, I am not sure what I found most shocking: the message conveyed through the photograph, or the absence of any anger over the OPT and its supporters' casual devaluation of human life.

There was a time when people who measured the value of human life through sombre calculations based on cost-benefit analyses were regarded with suspicion and contempt. Throughout most of history human life has been valued in and of itself; it has been seen as possessing a special quality that could not be reduced to quantities to be measured by misanthropic accountants.(A: That's a good term, misanthropic accountants.) Yes, the human body also has a physical dimension, and it can be reduced to its chemical constituents. But isn't there also something very special about life?

(A: Well, you see, up until not too long ago, there WAS. Remember again, going back to Julian Huxley at UNESCO at the United Nations, he said 'we must start to train the public in the DEVALUATION of the specialness of human life.' Well, you've lived through it, most of you; you're still living through it. You're seeing... there's more abortion clinics across the planet than Hitler ever had taking smoke coming away from his ovens... and it's normal. It's normal in society. There are baby parts getting sold across the planet... for big bucks. They're putting fetal tissue in your vaccines... big bucks again. Everything has got a cost, doesn't it, to these characters at the top. They've all got profits off everything; nothing is wasted is it? Even when they destroy you, they waste nothing; they profit from it.)

Sadly we live in a world where, for many climate crusaders, a photo of 12 beaming babies is somehow a bad thing, a symbol of the problems we face. Why? Because the OPT has discovered that 'every £4 (A: About $8.) spent on contraception' saves 'one tonne of CO2 (A: What a joke.) being added to global warming'. It claims that the most effective way to fight climate change is to get rich Western people to offset their own carbon emissions by paying for birth control programmes (A: They're talking mainly about abortions by the way.) in poor nations. (A: Look at the funding to all the abortion clinics. It's all through the foundations AND your own governments. Again, aimed mainly at all these different countries but including your own too. That's the reality of life. ...all hiding behind climate change. You know, when the sea is warmed, it gives off CO2; warm water gives off CO2 as opposed to cool water. It's warmed by solar radiation, not by some warm front that comes in over the sea. It's warmed by direct SOLAR radiation.)

This one here actually says this. There's another article here. This is by The Telegraph. I've read that one already so I'll just say the first part of it again because it's important.

Copenhagen climate summit: global warming 'caused by sun's radiation'
Global warming is caused by radiation from the sun, according to a leading scientist speaking out at an alternative "sceptics' conference" in Copenhagen.
By Louise Gray / 8 Dec 2009

I hope everybody goes into this particular site and gives him some support. Read in to how CO2 is formed FROM THE SEA for yourselves and do searches for it. That was standard tuition until they came up with a POLITICAL cause under the guise of global warming.

Again, I'll go into the big psychopathic con games. Isn't it amazing - I find it's amazing - how the media can immediately distract you from one major crisis? The same media that's gotten together and now is telling politicians through their own advertising to pass this treaty at Copenhagen. The same media had everybody petrified supposedly for the last 6 months about the death and pandemics... body bags, mass graves were going to get built for the flu outbreak and all the horrible ways we would die and how society would come to a complete standstill unless we got the flu shot. Amazing eh? It's the same media that suddenly forgot about the PREVIOUS crisis that happened JUST before that. It's one crisis after another because we live in a time of crisis creation. It was the bank collapse supposedly and the massive bailout that every country on the planet had to bail out all the banks that had just plundered them. Then it went on to the flu crisis.

People were stocking up on Tamiflu and all this kind of stuff. Some people were getting 3 or 4 injections thinking that if one is good then 4 are better. They were coming down with all kinds of illnesses and believe you me, most of these illnesses will come down the pike a few years from now from these inoculations. This article is from Health Day to show you the kind of scams. Just like the scam where every country put out BILLIONS of bucks to guarantee - and they SIGNED that – they would buy 5 years of continuing flu shots from the big corporations. 5 years... and suddenly, there's no more flu. It's just gone. Once they signed, it was gone. Right?

Tamiflu's Effectiveness
Finds no proof the drug prevents flu complications such as pneumonia
TUESDAY, Dec. 8 (HealthDay News)

No evidence exists that the widely used influenza drug Tamiflu prevents pneumonia or other complications in otherwise healthy patients who come down with the flu, a new review contends.

Claims about the effectiveness of the antiviral drug against flu-related complications have influenced governments worldwide to stockpile Tamiflu (oseltamivir) as part of their preparations for a global pandemic, the review authors said.

"Governments around the world have spent billions of [dollars] on a drug that the scientific community now finds itself unable to judge," said Dr. Fiona Godlee, editor-in-chief of the British Medical Journal, which published the article online Wednesday. The review was done by BMJ and Channel 4 News in Great Britain.

The authors of the new review, which updates a review published in 2006, analyzed 20 published clinical trials of Tamiflu that examined prevention, treatment and adverse reactions. However, the analysis was hampered by the "paucity of good data" available from the trial authors and Roche, the maker of Tamiflu, the study authors said.

This meant the review authors couldn't verify the results of eight important trials that were never fully published. These eight trials, which were included in the previous review, were omitted from the new review.

Based on the data available to them, the authors of the new review concluded they have "no confidence in claims that Tamiflu reduces the risk of complications of influenza in otherwise healthy adults," and said the drug should not be used in routine control of seasonal flu.(A: And what were they doing with a lot of people? The governments and the socialized health care societies were FORCING folk to take it that they thought could have a sniffle or be allergic to something... FORCING THEM to take the stuff.)

Because previous evidence about Tamiflu's effects on flu complications may be unreliable, governments should establish studies to monitor the safety of Tamiflu and other neuraminidase inhibitors, said review leader Chris Del Marr, a professor at Bond University in Australia, and colleagues.

The review findings call into question "not only the effectiveness of oseltamivir but the whole system by which drugs are evaluated, regulated and promoted,"(A: You're darned right they should be.) Godlee and a BMJ colleague wrote in an accompanying editorial.

"Once a trial is completed, there needs to be ready access to the raw data behind any analyses used to license and market a drug," they said.

The same as it should be behind getting ahold of the raw data that dreamed up the con game of global warming... from 2 papers; initially 1 paper, written by the major suspect. We've all to change our lives because of that too and we can't get the raw data. I'll also put up a link, if I can find it because I've lost a few links tonight on the computer. There's a video up there with Al Gore where you actually hear him reversing his opinion on what's causing global warming, the cart before the horse.

The Herald Sun has got a good article here on Al Gore. I told you they are going to ignore all the scandals that have come out with the released emails and so on.

Climategate: Gore falsifies the record
(A: Well, what's new with Al Gore?)
Andrew Bolt Blog / Andrew Bolt / Thursday, December 10, 2009

Al Gore has studied the Climategate emails with his typically rigorous eye and dismissed them as mere piffle:

Q: How damaging to your argument was the disclosure of e-mails from the Climate Research Unit at East Anglia University? (A: This is the main one they're taking all their data from and copying it.)

A: To paraphrase Shakespeare, it's sound and fury signifying nothing. I haven't read all the e-mails, but the most recent one is more than 10 years old. (A: First lie. That's the first lie he comes out with. But that's so quick, from a psychopath too. They say that without a problem.) These private exchanges between these scientists do not in any way cause any question about the scientific consensus. (A: There is no consensus except all the paid-off ones who are on board and get their paychecks from these characters at the IPCC.)

And in case you think that was a mere slip of the tongue:

Q: There is a sense in these e-mails, though, that data was hidden and hoarded, which is the opposite of the case you make [in your book] about having an open and fair debate.

(A: Al waffles through that one as well and repeats it again that 'oh these emails were 10 years old,' etc, etc. He denies it 3 times. It's all piffle and it's years-old stuff.)

A: I think it's been taken wildly out of context. The discussion you're referring to was about two papers that two of these scientists felt shouldn't be accepted as part of the IPCC report. Both of them, in fact, were included, referenced, and discussed. So an e-mail exchange more than 10 years ago including somebody's opinion that a particular study isn't any good is one thing, but the fact that the study ended up being included and discussed anyway is a more powerful comment on what the result of the scientific process really is.

In fact, thrice denied:

These people are examining what they can or should do to deal with the P.R. dimensions of this, but where the scientific consensus is concerned, it's completely unchanged. What we're seeing is a set of changes worldwide that just make this discussion over 10-year-old e-mails kind of silly.

In fact, as Watts Up With That shows, (A: That's one of the other web sites.) one Climategate email was from just two months ago. The most recent was sent on November 12 - just a month ago. (A: Gore knows this though.) The emails which have Tom Wigley seeming (to me) to choke on the deceit are all from this year. Phil Jones' infamous email urging other Climategate scientists to delete emails is from last year. (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There's a caller on the line. It's Sati from Illinois. Are you there?

Sati: Thank you very much for having me on your show. I really appreciate it. I wanted to mention, I am with a group We Are Change Chicago and on last Tuesday, the day after Obama gave his speech about the escalation in Afghanistan, we were part of a huge rally where we marched all through the downtown area with about 30 different groups. Afterwards, we received an email from someone WITHIN the organization saying that they don't want us there anymore because We Are Change... they called us an extreme, right-wing organization that doesn't believe in the global warming theory and they also called us racists. I'm wondering if you can give any information about these elitists' foundations coming in and taking over the anti-war movement? Bill Ayers was there as well.

Alan: There's nothing new in this at all. As long as they can smear you with something that's meant to disable you emotionally right away, like Fascist or whatever, or racist, to shut you down, they're don't really want people REALLY inquiring into the REAL causes of things... the REAL causes of things. They just announced there that the puppet government that they've got in Afghanistan, the leader has said that the US troops will be needed there up until 2028! Before they even went in, Britain said to them they'll be there for 40 years. So there's nothing... they don't really want people in who are asking questions about THAT and other related topics. They don't want that at all.

Sati: I see. Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

You've got to understand that a lot of these groups out there have their own agendas. I've seen one group that was a 9/11 Truth Movement that quickly taken over by someone who came to the lead of it. That was typical of the communists, how they used their tactics. By the way, they're still training them by the same people who were communists and probably still are. They took over this particular group and they're all for the global warming agenda and they think they should be fighting the global warming and going along with it all. Everything gets infiltrated by professionals. Believe you me, the ones who trained the communists and they had over 400 known ones in Britain right up till the Berlin wall came down. They didn't go away. A lot of them lived there. It's the same in the US. They had thousands in the US. So they're still working with the same agenda. Totalitarianism, it doesn't matter if it comes through Fascism or Communism, it's the same darn thing. Everything really is Fascist in the end when this clique at the top rule all the resources of the planet and live the high life while you live at the bottom producing and paying for them to live the high life that they're on. They will slaughter as many as they can to keep those positions for them and their families once they're in power. As I say, it doesn't matter what it's called. Other philosophers have said the same thing in the past, that it doesn't matter what this totalitarian system actually is, it's technically Fascist in nature.

You look at the big corporations that are on board PUSHING for the treaty to be signed because they're literally going to get incredible land grabs out of it too under these carbon-trading schemes. Canada just gave a massive multi-million dollar contract, to I think it's Shell Oil, across Canada to put pipelines to sink carbon dioxide into the ground. Amazing eh? ...to sink carbon dioxide into the ground. The big boys will rake millions off this.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Global Warming Caused by Sun-Telegraph
("Copenhagen climate summit: global warming 'caused by sun's radiation' " by Louise Gray (telegraph.co.uk) - Dec. 5, 2009.)

Gore Reverses "cause" of Global Warming When it Suits Him
(Video: "Uncovered Testimony: Gore Admits Temperatures Cause CO2 to Increase Not Other Way Around".)

Humans are Just Carbon Problems
("Treating human beings as little more than carbon" by Frank Furedi (spiked-online.com) - Dec. 7, 2009.)

New Data on Ineffectiveness of Tamiflu
("Review Questions Tamiflu's Effectiveness" (healthday.com) - Dec. 9, 2009.)

Al Gore Lies Again concerning Leaked E-mails
("Climategate: Gore falsifies the record" by Andrew Bolt, Herald Sun (news.com.au) - Dec. 9, 2009.)

• Alternate Link for Above
(prisonplanet.com)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um

Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 10, 2009 (#469)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 10, 2009:
Greening -- A Tyranny By Any Other Name, Is Tyranny, No Less in Deception Game:
"Green Agenda to be Enforced
With Lower Ranks Paying the Cost, Of Course,
Forced Abortion and Sterilization,
The Green Way to Solve Equation,
Every Exhaled Breath You Make
Is Killing Tadpoles in Some Far-Off Lake,
The Targeted Enemy therefore is Man
According to Think-Tank which Designed Plan,
In 'The First Global Revolution' by Club of Rome,
U.N. to be in Charge of Nation and Home,
Deciding Who's to Breed and Who's Rejected,
A Hell on Earth, Only Officials Protected"
© Alan Watt Dec. 10, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 10, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 10th 2009. Newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's the official web site and on there you'll see all the other official sites I have up there. Anything you see on the net outside of these are not mine. Bookmark the alternate sites for future use in case the big servers go down; they've done that in the past a few times. That way you can get the latest shows, the audios, for download right away. [Sites listed above.]

Remember, that you are the audience and that you bring me to you five nights a week. This is a full time... It's more than an occupation; it's not a job either. It's more that that. We are going through the most tremendous changes in history. We're going through the culmination of really of a couple hundred years of strategy and planning and it's all happening right now as the world is being transformed into a new structure and authority... for the next THOUSAND years, literally, which will affect everything. It's up to you to keep me going and you can find out how to purchase the items I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can donate to me as well. [Options listed above.] It's up to yourselves how you want to do it; it ends up in the same place anyway. Some of these instant wiring systems are more costly than others so

check them out for yourselves or you can just send cash. For those who get disks burned and passed to them of the talks I've given and this happens all the time at little meetings all over the planet - that I hear about afterward generally - you can get in touch with me at [address above] and that should get to me without any problems whatsoever. One thing about the mail, they're very good, even when they open it sometimes, they still make sure that everything comes through. I know when they open it because they put a bundle in the box - all at the same time, that they've held up for a week - with a rubber band around it. I'm the only person in the area that gets it that way, but that's the world we live in.

It's a totalitarian new system where we've been told we have a NEW FREEDOM. George Bush Jr said that; he's introducing the NEW FREEDOMS. It was never asked by any reporter anywhere what he meant by this legal declaration - and it was a LEGAL DECLARATION - what the new freedoms were. It's odd that the reporters never ask the obvious isn't it? It's like when his dad came out with the 'new world order' on September the 11th 1990, no one says, 'well what do you mean by new world order; what does it mean?' No one asked him that question; they just winked in that old Masonic way. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting when you look at recent history really, since about World War II onwards. You can go before that too and I have gone into that before, into the past, ancient past, middle and up to the present. It's good to see how things really don't seem to transpire by themselves. It's good to see how BIG organizations WORK on cultures and population and geo-politics to get them all ready for the next phase, the next wave they're going to bring the populations through into this global agenda.

For the last 100 years, and before that, great plans and great powers were at work to destroy the cultures that really were called 'first world countries' at that time. They knew, even before they set up the League of Nations that became the United Nations, that to bring in their idealized, totally controlled society, world wide, that they'd have to destroy any part of a culture and any culture which was not all-inclusive in its particular way of viewing others. That went for religions too. Any religion which was not all-inclusive of everyone else's religion HAD TO BE destroyed and they'd replace it, they said, eventually with a form of pantheism. It's called New Age today. They started that on a big roll since the 1930s BUT before that too even in the 1800s with Madame Blavatsky. She was on the go. She was set out to try and introduce the blending of the cultures especially of India with that of the West. They had a plan THEN that eventually they would open up the floodgates from India, under a British Commonwealth system, for interchange of population. So anyone who has a sort of exclusive culture or has an exclusive believe that they believe is the only real belief there is to have, has to be literally put down by any means possible, eventually just blacklisted and banned if need be, outlawed in fact.

A lot of these changes were done by what people thought were grassroots movements and political movements, generally called the left. Now many of the left wing followers became true believers in this great utopic idea they had. It seemed to make sense to them that everyone should be the same, etc, etc, etc without even thinking first if everyone is the same, that means even their own culture has to be pretty well destroyed in the process, without telling them what kind of culture would replace it. Who wants to work towards a world state where you have a fixed, a rigidly fixed, intergenerational dominant group ruling over all the rest? The dominant group ruling in luxury and all the rest of you kept deprived of the material things of living. That's part of totalitarianism, when an elite hold the keys to the distribution of manufactured goods and so on. Population CONTROL has always been part of it as well.

They started with countries in Europe, on the population control rant a long time ago. At that time, it was seen to be the RIGHT wing, the far right that wanted it. They were terrified that the lesser breeds, the commoners, would outbreed the elite type... even though the elite always had far more children than the commoners did. That's absolute nonsense to think it was the other way around... although that is promoted as the myth. I have books going back to the early 1900s when the big families, the Lords and peer families, the hereditary peer groups, were churning out books calling for restrictions of birth for the commoners. There were a lot of books written as well to counter that by different ministers on behalf of the public using the statistics of births and saying 'why don't the elite give us an example?' They would point out how many this family and that family had, at the top of the food chain.

You can never take things at face value. You must always look at all sides of everything and see who's

really PLAYING the sides. I've always said there is another side pulling the strings of both sides. That's a fact; there is. They always need TRUE, grassroots believers, the mob, the sheep in Animal Farm that George Orwell talked about that simply are there to CHANT the slogans and don't even notice when the slogan has altered. They chant it just the same; they are the masses of followers.

China, years ago and I've read the old reports over the years from China that led up to be what is now being proclaimed as the world's example; it's the MODEL STATE for the world to follow. The United Nations has said that many times. With their one child per family policy, which is by the way a LIE. I read a report a few months ago that said that China had been actually easing their one child per family policy for those families who could AFFORD IT, to pay a fine. This is eugenics, you see. Meaning, those who can afford to have more children, obviously have made it up the food chain in the psychopathic struggle of psychopaths as they get up into the politburos that every town over there has. The politburos decide even what businesses they are going to have now, you understand. It's really a fascist system in disguise. In fact, it's a more perfected fascist system under the guise of communism. YOU all down there must suffer because we're all really struggling but WE at the top have to live a higher lifestyle because we're dignitaries and important people you see. That's the hypocrisy of communism, but they're held up to be the model state for the world.

It's purely eugenics and it will be worse and worse as time goes on because it will mean these families, which are already intergenerational – these politburo types – are psychopathic. They will marry other types of psychopaths that came up the same way. Only psychopaths struggle up to the top. They've got a LUST for power ordinary folk can not imagine. They interbreed and the produce worse psychopaths so HELL IS COMING DOWN THE ROAD. The best laid plans of mice and men, gang aft agley, as they say.

At the Copenhagen meeting, apart from looting the world and making us all poor in the process, which is part of the agenda, absolute poverty – I'm not kidding about that – and governmental regulation under so many guises but technically it's the communistic techniques they're using on the masses, as I said they would, while the fascist elite remain in place with their big multinational, international trading deals selling carbon offsets and all the rest of it. So here they are at Copenhagen prattling on about China being the model state, again, for the world to follow. Obviously China is also using it as a bastion against paying too many carbon taxes, even through they're the world's main polluter now because they have all the factories that the West GAVE them through the GATT Treaty. The Westerners snoozed through this as their factories were sent abroad and the tax payers of the West PAID FOR IT ALL, by the way, the whole transplanting process.

This article here is about Copenhagen and about what's being discussed there. It's from the China Daily.

Population control called key to deal
(Alan: So there you go, right into it... money and population control. PROFIT really, and population control. You know darn well that it's got nothing to do with what they're CLAIMING. It's a beautiful CON, saving the climate, saving the world and all that stuff. It's a great con to get everybody poor while they take it all from the ones at the bottom and bring in really a communistic society across the globe.)
By Li Xing (China Daily) / 2009-12-10

COPENHAGEN: Population and climate change are intertwined but the population issue has remained a blind spot when countries discuss ways to mitigate climate change and slow down global warming, according to Zhao Baige, vice-minister of National Population and Family Planning Commission of China (NPFPC). (A: We're going to have these same commissioners or Commissariats in all the Western countries shortly too.)

"Dealing with climate change is not simply an issue of CO2 emission reduction but a comprehensive challenge involving political, economic, social, cultural and ecological issues, and the population concern fits right into the picture," said Zhao, who is a member of the Chinese government delegation. (A: And I will add, communist. It's still communist as far as they proclaim.)

Many studies link population growth with emissions and the effect of climate change. (A: Well, it's interesting. What the Chinese are quoting here are statistics, all fudged. Statistics are great. I think it was Theo Roosevelt that first said this. He said, "You have lies; you have damn lies; and then you have

statistics." It's another FORM of putting across a LIE. But if you think 'well, it's a scientific thing, then it must be a fact;' that's why they use statistics, and they fudge them all the time. They use the London School of Economics and the UN's own statistics to bolster up their argument here. That's very interesting indeed. They have all these fake statistic of how much CO2 they'll cut back if they reduce the population by X-amount and so on and all rest of it.)

She admitted that China's population program is not without consequences, as the country is entering the aging society fast and facing the problem of gender imbalance. (A: Ha. Ha. You see, infanticide is always going on well and good in China. They prefer the males and now they have an imbalance of way too many males over females. They have an aging population and they aren't producing enough children. The UN has said itself it sees population of China declining DRASTICALLY around 2050, in fact beyond the state of recovery. It's amazing how that's their goal at the United Nations. It's to put whole places under to such an extent they can't recover. There's actually an extent where you start to die off, the breed type dies off. That's also slated for the West and that's actually working, has been working for years. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, filling in the blanks that most media leaves out. I'm showing you what's behind the articles they produce, what are the REASONS for producing them, what you are intended to believe. They play on your ignorance. They always present things with a great slant by omission generally, by omitting any other factors, except favorable. Favorable factors, kind of like pharma does when they get special doctors who are well paid to do it, to fudge reports on drugs. It's the same idea; just OMIT all the bad stuff, you know, like deaths and paralysis and stuff like that.

Everything is meant to be propaganda. Everything is propaganda. Most people unfortunately don't know that. The average person out there, in this audience, WILL know that but people outside who don't listen to shows like this will read the regular news, hear the regular media and they think no further than they're getting told everything there is to know about something and that's all there is. Their opinions are FORMED for them by deliberation by those who set them up, the process that sets them up.

Margaret Sanger was a great eugenicist who really spearheaded the abortion and the sterilization industries. She lived in the US and she formed the group called Family Planning. She HATED various races; she thought they were utterly inferior. She was a great admirer of Nazi Germany and Communist Russia; she loved Stalin as well. She called children WEEDS by the way, WEEDS, and thought having children really, for a female, was abhorrent in a sense, like popping out a pumpkin; I think she actually used that term. You should CRINGE when you realize who the people are behind the big movements that are ongoing today. You should CRINGE when you realize the HATRED for humanity that they actually have.

It's carried on by big elitist groups. The United Nations is famous for talking about getting women freedom of choices and all this stuff and it's not that at all. You have to go into the Kissinger report where they said that the third world countries really pose a threat to the state, meaning the US and the Western world, by their overpopulation and a big plan went into work to try and encourage women to go in for sterilizations and abortions across the third world countries. We're funding so many outfits out there that you can't count them all now, through government funding and foundational funding under the umbrella of the United Nations which pretends it keeps its hands clean. They will say they don't actually do abortions themselves. They just have this umbrella group of NGOs and foundations and government grants beneath to them that do it all for them. They're all hypocrites and liars.

The Optimum Population Trust is part of this. It's run by the TOP fascists. They admit themselves – I read the article from their own web site some time ago – where they said that most people view them as very rich, elitist, aristocratic types, WHITE, he says, "which we are." The chairman says, "Which we ARE." They're all aristocrats, the type of Charles Galton Darwin's stock. I think one of their heads right now is Sir Crispin Tickell, a man who's not too funny at all regardless of his name. He really puts Malthus up on a pedestal for his policies and said they should be followed through. I think he's also related to the Darwin's. Now they've come out with these carbon offsets for the wealthier countries. All of you struggling out there, you are the wealthy people apparently, according to them. Not the big boys within the Optimum Population Trust; THEY won't pay for this, YOU will. They've got a web site up now – it just came out, it popped out – called Pop Offsets, POP Offsets. I suppose it means population offsets. Or it could be offset the pop, you

know, the papa. It could be that too. Maybe it's to 'pop off' the child rather than 'pop out' the child. It's up to you to take your pick. This is from their own web site. I'll put the links up on the site at the end of the show if XplorNet gives me the speed to put up a few bits, which they seldom do now. They do attack you, believe you me, if you're not 'on board' with the agenda. It says here...

PopOffsets
OPT for lower population, lower emissions.

Welcome to PopOffsets.

PopOffsets is unique - the first project in the world that, simply and transparently, enables individuals and organizations to offset their carbon footprint by funding the unmet need for family planning (A: That's the Sanger abortion and sterilization agenda which they call family planning.) and the removal of the many barriers to women who want smaller families. (A: They always pretend they are so caring and they CARE... They don't care a darn about women at home or abroad, by the way.)

Our project recognizes the intrinsic links between increasing CO2 emissions, climate change and the world's ever-growing population. (A: So they give you a site here where you can actually donate to it, to offset your own carbon credits. This will take off because we're all going to get PERSONAL billings from the governments on what they estimate we've used for carbon, what we've cost them in carbon for you. We're going to get that. People will be using sites like this to offset their carbon, all the big players. They show you all the different things but it says,

What is PopOffsets?
PopOffsets is an initiative of the Optimum Population Trust - a leading UK-based environmental charity (A: You know, one of these foundations.) which has many prominent patrons. (A: PROMINENT patrons, you know.)

What we do and how it works
PopOffsets is the world's first project that offers to offset carbon dioxide emissions through the most cost-effective and environmentally beneficial means - family planning. (A: Which, as I say, is abortion and sterilization, for the third world mainly, on this particular site here. This is sold to you like a wonderful ad; they want to help people. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've gone on over the years about giving you sort of previews of the world to come, showing you instances that were happening at the time and projecting what will happen in the future and talking about the PROCESS, the deliberate science and process behind DEGRADING society. I've gone through the Huxley material. I did it again last night, a little bit of it with Julian Huxley who said they must convince the public and teach them and condition them to stop holding life up to such a high pedestal, as something special. Human life he was talking about and how they would have to see themselves as another kind of animal.

It was from his particular statement that various books were churned out like Soylent Green. It was actually a covert way to try and make the planet FEARFUL about overpopulation, although it kind of had the other effect in the movie version, where the people end up eating the remains of others, like little cake bars, green bars that came out of crematoriums. I went on about the process too, that abortion was the FIRST pillar to help us get into the acceptance of killing people really, KILLING people, which is killing OURSELVES. We all come from the same start basically and it's killing ourselves off. So it dehumanizes us in the process until it's normal and you say 'so what...' and then it becomes a business. Abortion industry is a big business. Then they say 'what can we do with this fetal tissue?' 'Well, we can experiment with it and find PROFITS in different ways.' They sell parts to different laboratories and pharma companies; they put them in vaccines even, fetal tissue. I remember in Russia, it was interesting; it was quite a few years back. They showed you how the elite of Russia were quite literally, under a particular scientist's theory, they were basically putting babies into blenders and having the stuff injected into them thinking it would give them youthfulness and so on. That was a big, I think it was a BBC or a Panoramic production.

Nothing DISGUSTS me at all anymore because I saw this years ago. I knew the agenda. I knew all the

different PARTS of the agenda. I was conscious of it all as I was living through it. When it happened, all these different things, knowing where it was going too, and the fact that it was organizational - abilities and brains - that were obviously all connected together that were bringing us along this particular path. Again, about 6 months ago, maybe a year ago, I mentioned about the new method of disposing of bodies where Sweden was using them in these big heating facilities. Something like New York's got. New York has got a system where the garbage can get burned to produce heat for certain accommodations and homes and houses. Well, in Sweden they also have that – I don't know how many places in Sweden but one city in particular – and they dispose of their corpses in there too, to add a few thermal points to their system. Now they've come out with a cremation fluid. I've mentioned this before too. It's called GREEN... anything that's got the word GREEN to it must mean it's okay. They should really call abortion green too, green abortion, green sterilization, and it will take off better if they use that slogan. This is from Mother Nature News, which is a greenie magazine of course. This is called...

Green (gross?) cremation method produces liquid fertilizer
(A: No doubt, it will be for Monsanto and the big boys who are in the process of taking over the last of the independent food supplies on the planet.)
New climate-friendly(A: I love the terminology, it's so Soviet.) cremation method uses water and lye to transform human remains into 200 gallons of liquid fertilizer.
(A: See, there's a profit in everything, everything. In China - the model state for the world that kills prisoners who they know have a certain DNA type and blood type to match existing people who want donor organs - they just execute them and take them. What a business eh? Anything goes in this disgusting world of today, but you've got to understand who's running it.)
By Stephanie Rogers Mon, Dec 07 2009 / mnn.com

There are an awful lot of people on the planet, and modern methods for disposing of human remains aren't exactly earth-friendly. (A: Earth friendly, oh my goodness, earth friendly and green friendly.) A new alternative to cremation and burial could change that — and even increase food production for those still living — if we can get past the 'ick factor' of liquefying our dead relatives. (A: Well that will be easy won't it? That will be pretty easy, now that you have all these dysfunctional families or people don't even know who their parents are, so who will be there to care?)

"Resomation" is the process of disposing of human corpses through alkaline hydrolysis, which occurs when the body is sealed inside a vault-like tube filled with water and lye and steam-heated to 300 degrees. (A: Well hey, that's going to give off carbon and pollute the atmosphere.) Three hours later, some powdery bone fragments and 200 gallons of fluid are all that remains.

Essentially, Resomation — which was developed by Scottish company Resomation Ltd. (A: They'd been right into the whiskey there I think.) — is just like the natural process of decomposition, but on fast-forward. The fluid can be safely dumped into sewer systems or even used as fertilizer on farms and gardens — a proposal that some say comes a little too close to 'Soylent Green' for comfort.

But unlike cremation and traditional burial, alkaline hydrolysis doesn't lead to toxic chemicals like dioxin and formaldehyde being released into the atmosphere or water supply. It also uses 80 percent less energy than standard cremation. (A: It's good too for the chemical companies that make all the chemicals to do it all, but they won't mention that.)

Despite its apparent eco-friendliness (A: Eco-friendliness, it's all green and everything else.), it's improbable that Resomation will become a common way to deal with human remains any time soon. It seems unlikely at best that Americans will accept pouring what's left of a loved one down a drain or consuming food that has been sprayed with corpse juice.

But as world leaders struggle to deal with the immense specter of global warming, solutions like Resomation may become more palatable — and it's already accepted by many religious faiths, including Catholicism. (A: Oh really?)

"We're not opposed to it. Environmentally, it seems like the right thing to do," says Catholic Cemeteries manager of marketing Amy Profenna. (A: I think she's very profane there.)

So there you go! There you go. You can buy off anybody to say anything can't you. Of course, no one would actually take the bribe would they? Not in this world, it's so honest and transparent. Quite something. Quite something.

There's another article here on the carbon trading. This was predicted AGES ago with this carbon trading scheme, how it was really meant for the rich at the top of course and all the poor folk down below are going to be raped and pillaged to get the taxes out of them and eventually leading to the abolition of private property - which is on the list, by the way, of the United Nations. So they've got a few different planks to go, not far mind you; they're on the road. It says here from clickgreen.org.uk. Everything is green now isn't it? Remember, green was the sacred color, meaning the successful conclusion of communism. The red star was the star of the revolutionary part of it. You've got red lodges, black lodges, green lodges, blue lodges, and so on, the 'rainbow' coalition. It says here...

UK's richest man could make more than £1bn from carbon trading scheme
Could Mittal be laughing all the way to the bank with his carbon credits?
by ClickGreen staff / Published Mon 07 Dec 2009

New analysis released by climate change NGO Sandbag has revealed that the UK's richest resident, Lakshmi Mittal, CEO and major shareholder of the steel giant ArcelorMittal, could make over £1 billion between now and 2012 from his company's participation in the EU's Emissions Trading Scheme. (A: They were given all these things initially BY the EU Parliament, these corporations, given them FREE and they've already been making MILLIONS off them by trading them to each other. YOU won't get that option at the bottom. You might get the option of getting a little reduction if you go into the Optimum Population Trust to sterilize people abroad. That might be for you, but you won't be able to get into the big group at the top that can do what these guys do.)

ArcelorMittal has over 14 million emissions permits that it does not need (A: It's bought them in advance, or it was given to them or they've already traded them from other companies.) in 2008, a figure which Sandbag estimates will rise to 80 million by 2012 making it by far the biggest beneficiary of the scheme across the EU. (A: It's beautiful isn't it, because you don't move anything. You don't move anything. It's better than selling debt, where nothing is moved either except blips on a computer and promissory notes.)

Sandbag has written to CEO Laksmi Mittal urging him to commit to cancelling his company's unneeded emissions permits in what would be the largest act of climate philanthropy on record. (A: Ha!) If cancelled the 80 million surplus permits would prevent 80 million tonnes worth of pollution going into the world's atmosphere (A: How? How?), equivalent to the annual emissions of Denmark (A: It's beautiful how they come up with these great statistics out of CO2 air. Utter rubbish, BUT they will make a massive killing on utter rubbish.).

Interesting too. Everyone who's worked for a corporation or a company or any government institution knows the score from the first day they arrive that there is a policy and through the scuttlebutt that's allowed to continue, or make its rounds through the companies, you know immediately if it's privately owned or if it's a director in charge, you know immediately what his policies are, what he PREFERS. It's the same in hospitals or where ever it happens to be; there is always a preferred way of doing things, that so-and-so likes. If you're a journalist and you work for a newspaper, you immediately catch on to what the OWNER likes and what the editors like, so you know what stories NOT to cover; or, if you have to cover them, you know how to SLANT it. That's standard. If you want to keep your job, that's what you do. But government institutions tend to do it a little differently. They put down through surveys, to find out who is either pro or against something, but they always make it known in advance what they prefer at the top. If you want to keep your job, you go with the guys at the top, obviously. We find that, from the Times Online, the Met office in London...

Top scientists rally to the defence of the Met Office
From The Times December 10, 2009 / Julia Slingo

The Met Office (A: That's a government office.) has embarked

(A: They're making a fortune on this con of global warming. Suddenly these scientists... you understand that during the 50s and 60s and 70s up into the 80s people were encouraged to go in, to make money, lots of money. Either they went into medicine, pharmacology, at the top that is, like selling the stuff or marketing, or go into law or to go into especially the law attached to government, or go into sciences but mainly the sort of nuclear sciences to do with missile defenses. Every so often you had this supposed race going on where both sides would claim that the other side had a faster missile or whatever and you had to come out with this new one. So you could spend your whole lifetime and retire, and lots of them did, piling in the money that came from government grants to design new missiles. After the Cold War, we suddenly emerged into the ONE system, the synthesis of capitalist/communism. The thing now is global warming. It's the new enemy you see, and that's what the Club of Rome said. They had to come up with a new enemy and man would be the problem and global warming, famine and the like would 'fit the bill'. That's their very words from their own book. Now they're going in to this. They're all getting massive grants and suddenly they're all very important scientists. Before if you worked for the weather men, you happened to meet them in conversation and you say what do you do? Well, I'm in the weather department and you sort of ah, ha, yes, very interesting and you'd walk on. But now they're suddenly famous and they're strutting around just like the people did when Kung-Fu first came out. In every Chinese restaurant you went in, in Europe, these little waiters were strutting around for the first time because everyone thought they knew Kung-Fu. The same idea, you're suddenly important. So this article says here...

The Met Office has embarked on an urgent exercise to bolster the reputation of climate-change science after the fervor over stolen e-mails.

More than 1,700 scientists have agreed to sign a statement defending the "professional integrity" of global warming research. They were responding to a round-robin request from the Met Office, which has spent four days collecting signatures. The initiative is a sign of how worried it is that e-mails stolen from the University of East Anglia are fuelling scepticism about man-made global warming at a critical moment in talks on carbon emissions.

One scientist said that he felt under pressure to sign the circular or risk losing work (A: His job.). The Met Office admitted that many of the signatories did not work on climate change. (A: So it didn't matter if you didn't work in the climate change department; that would be good enough. See, they're liars and cheats and all the rest of it aren't they? They're PROVING it by doing that survey. What department are you? Oh, I'm not in the weather. It doesn't matter, THEY won't know, just sign your name here. [Alan laughing.] So it says...)

John Hirst, the Met Office chief executive (A: So here you are, the CEO), and Julia Slingo, its chief scientist, wrote to 70 colleagues on Sunday asking them to sign "to defend our profession against this unprecedented attack to discredit us and the science of climate change". (A: Now why didn't they say 'we're very impartial about this science, what do you really think about it?' No, they said, 'it's to defend our profession against this unprecedented attack to discredit us and the science of climate change'. So there is their mindset right away. So anybody who signs that says, 'I want to keep my job; I'd better sign it.' [Alan laughing.]) They asked them to forward the petition to colleagues to generate support "for a simple statement that we . . . have the utmost confidence in the science base that underpins the evidence for global warming". (A: There are your con games right in action right there; 'do you want to keep your job?' ' Well, yeah.' Wonderful eh?)

Now, remember I've gone into the United Nations and its precursor - it's a kind of phoenix type system that's supposed to alter every so many years into its next phase because its predecessor, the League of Nations, was started up with the INTENTION of bringing in global government. It has all the departments that you have within the United Nations that your Federal government has. For everything that it's involved in, within, so does the United Nations on a much bigger scale. You don't realize that pretty much all your laws that come down the pike to do with land, with water rights, well drilling, septic systems, maintenance, conservation, all that comes from the UN. Even building a house and the structure of it for the engineers, all comes from dictates by the United Nations. Building codes of all kinds, electrical codes, plumbing codes, and on and on it goes. Well the UN now is pushing its next, they always push for the next thing. They're literally going to take over the SEA. No travel, no freedom of travel on the sea without their permission. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The UN was designed to take over all the functions and the authority over, that really national governments had in the past, because it's to be the END of NATIONALISM. When it was set up in the first place, it said its main enemy was nationalism, followed by INDIVIDUALISM. The destruction of INDIVIDUALISM was necessary, they said, to bring in a collectivist type society... a long time ago. The only ones who will actually be individuals are those at the top who can afford it. This is from the Times, as they're after the sea. They already own the sea basically because they've already signed agreements bit by bit, then they put them into force years later.

UN may curtail 400-year-old 'freedom of the seas'
From The Times December 10, 2009 / Frank Pope, Ocean Correspondent

The 400-year-old freedom of the high seas would be lost under United Nations plans to limit environmental damage. (A: See how they will use it for EVERYTHING.)

Military forces of several nations are in discussions with conservationists over pooling surveillance resources to enforce the changes.

The "freedom of the seas" has given mariners legal rights to roam the high seas — a boundary that usually occurs 200 nautical miles from shore — at will. Specialists gathered at a London conference are saying that fishermen have been pushing the concept too far.

The United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea came into force in 1983 (A: I remember at the time talking about that and no one would listen.) and enshrined the 17th-century concept of the freedom of the seas. But while being on the high seas puts ships outside the jurisdiction of any one country, the small print of the law dictates that nations ensure that no undue damage is caused. (A: In other words, massive loopholes; they can literally go after everything, right.)

"The freedom of the high seas has always been accompanied by attendant responsibilities in the Law of the Sea Convention," said Jeff Ardron, director of the high seas programme for the Marine Conservation Biology Institute.

"They were not unfettered freedoms — they have just been treated that way. The time has come when we are finally going to implement the Law of the Sea Convention as it was intended," he told the Natural England conference, entitled Sea Change: securing a future for Europe's seas.

The UN General Assembly voted last week to impose strict regulations on high seas bottom-trawling vessels. (A: It's amazing; they let that happen to certain countries like Canada for about 30 years and now they're just stopping it. Canadians weren't allowed to fish there; it was everybody else. In fact, they put the whole fishing business pretty well under in Canada thanks to the United Nations by allowing all the Spanish ones and all the ones across over in Europe to fish everything and bottom troll it as well, across the Canadian shore lines. That was a policy to put all the Canadian fishermen out of business.) Next February a UN working group will meet to discuss establishing Marine Protected Areas on the high seas to create boundaries within which fishing activities are restricted.

Fishing vessels are not required to carry the same automatic identification system that tracks the identity of merchant ships. Closing this loophole will be crucial to keeping their activities in check, said Kristina Gjerde, the high seas policy adviser for the International Union for the Conservation of Nature.

You know eventually you're going to get no protein. You ever wonder why the mad cow thing broke out? Did it ever dawn on you that it might not have existed at all? They kept showing the same poor cow going across a barnyard, in every country, and then they slaughtered pretty well ALL of the cattle of Britain especially and a good part of Europe. Lots of folk went vegetarian, terrified. Then they told you 'don't eat fish, there's mercury in it; don't eat that.' Then H1N1 come from chickens. Go veggie, go veggie... You don't catch on to it do you, what's really going on in? The WAR is going on and you've been living through it without even KNOWING it.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Copenhagen-China and UN Praise Example of China's One Child per Family Policy
("Population control called key to deal" by Li Xing (chinadaily.com.cn) - Dec. 10, 2009.)

Optimum Population Trust-Carbon Offsets for Family "Planning"
(PopOffsets (popoffsets.com).)

• Alternate Link for Above (google.com)

Cremation Seen to be Heading "Soylent Green"
("Green (gross?) cremation method produces liquid fertilizer" by Stephanie Rogers (mnn.com) - Dec. 7, 2009.)

The Rich Strike Gold with Carbon Credit Boon
("UK's richest man could make more than £1bn from carbon trading scheme" (clickgreen.org.uk) - Dec. 7, 2009.)

Weather Scientist Pressured to Sign On to Man-Made Global Warming
("Top scientists rally to the defence of the Met Office" The Times - Dec. 10, 2009.)

UN uses its Law of the Seas to Scrap Freedom of the Seas
("UN may curtail 400-year-old 'freedom of the seas' " by Frank Pope, The Times - Dec. 10, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 11, 2009 (#470)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 11, 2009:
U.N. -- Achieving Their Goal by Conquering Soul:
"Geopolitics Culminates in World Socialist Society,
Run by Bureaucratic Levels of Every Variety,
Rule by Terror and Fear, to go on Forever,
Propaganda and Statistics used as Lever,
War's Not to be Won, as Orwell said,
But for Elite to Retain Power, Long After We're Dead,
They'll Alter Your Genes, Capture Your Soul,
Complete Dictatorial Power is their True Goal,
The Dead will Adapt, as they have Down through History,
Consumed with Pleasure and Trivia, Life's a Big Mystery,
Never Knowing Huge Dramas are Part of the Plan
To Conquer Free Spirit, the Right of Each Man"
© Alan Watt Dec. 11, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 11, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 11th 2009. I always suggest that newcomers to the show should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's my major web site. Scroll down, bookmark the other sites I have up there because once in a while the big ones freeze me up or cut me back and they can't find the problems and put me off for weeks on end sometimes, so this way, with the other sites up there and bookmarked, you can pull down the latest shows without a problem... I hope. I'll be going in to more of that tonight, as to the whys these things are actually happening. These are the ONLY authorized sites and you'll see [sites listed above].

As always, I keep reminding the audience at the start of the show - so as not to bore you throughout the show and I know everyone skips over this point - that you are the listeners; you are the audience that brings me to you. I'm not backed by any big foundation or NGO. I'm not selling lots and lots of products. I sell the books I've written and the disks I've made on my web site. I take donations as well. So it's up to you to keep me going. That way I'm pretty well independent. You can either buy the items that I have for sale by going in to the web site or you can donate. [Options listed above.] For those who want to send cash, it

does get through. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, of the shows, who don't like to use computers, they play them on their CD players, you can get write to me at [address above].

We really are brought up in a conditioned world. Everyone is conditioned. Your conditioning depends upon your geo-political status. An example of that is the British Commonwealth, as it's called. Canada, New Zealand, Australia and other countries are involved, even India, all come under that big umbrella. They all had the same agenda, the same path. It was decided in fact, when they formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs and even before that with the Milner Group – all the bankers in fact formed the Milner Group, international bankers – that they would use the British Empire as a nucleus of world government and on that foundation they brought in the League of Nations that became the United Nations. Therefore, they had the same goals, same strategies; sometime they would be ahead in one country than in another, it depends on how fast they can roll it forward but it always come down to the same laws, regulations and same direction of the global agenda in all the countries. That's so important because some of the topics I'm going to pick tonight have to do with this and how it works, the big picture. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I mentioned before the break how the whole idea of bringing the world together under a global system, in a FABIAN fashion – that means step by step, INCREMENTALISM THROUGHOUT GENERATIONS of people – until they reach their final goal. That was really the tract they chose to work on but they used geo-politics.

Lord Halford, a big player in all of that, is the man who really is given the credit for coming up with the whole science of geo-politics, how to work it into action, how to work it into actual fact and bring things about by PRE-PLANNING ON A GLOBAL SCALE. Of course, we find big players today like Brzezinski, Kissinger – who've been around forever, they seem immortal – are still playing the field and churning out their books on behalf of the agenda, the same agenda; it's never, ever changed direction. But in the British Commonwealth countries where that was to be the nucleus of a form of world order, the very high elite – very high indeed – created other branches that could not connect it obviously with the names of 'Royal' in them, especially in the US, so they called it the Council on Foreign Relations and IT'S THE SAME GROUP.

We find if we look at certain countries in the world today, Australia is leading the charge in so many of the socialist doctrines that Britain, strangely enough, hasn't quite caught up with. They've gone further in other areas in Britain, while Australia has gone further ahead with the same social doctrine, in particular areas, where they knew they would get away with it quicker. CENSORING THE INTERNET was one of them. Australia, and the whole world is to go this way, by the way, and it IS going this way. Australia, being part of the British Commonwealth, introduced a form of power that they could pull any web site and anyone who looked in to those web sites would also be charged, if you LOOKED at the particular web sites that were blacklisted. They can pull them and fine people thousands and thousands of dollars for being basically politically incorrect.

China, and we've had the reports from Yahoo how they've not just cooperated with China. They want to keep the people there insular and still give most of the propaganda FROM the government TO the Chinese people; they don't want them going outside and elsewhere. Some of them still have access to external sites. What they do in those countries is what they do in Australia and in the British Commonwealth countries that are ALREADY DOING THIS. I know because it's done to me. They do exactly the same as they did in China. They give you hassles with your site, as I've had many times with Yahoo even though I'm on unlimited upload. They bring me to a stage and it's supposed to go up automatically and it doesn't. So they just stop it where it is until I contact them and say I can't upload anything. They still take the money, mind you, but they spend about 2 to 3 weeks to try to find out what the problem is. That's what you are told. These are called hassles. It's meant to make you throw your hands up in despair eventually as you go around in circles phoning them up and going around in more circles after you do phone them up, until you just give up. That's the idea.

They also do what they do in China and Australia. They actually TELL the internet service providers to technically, either just disable you or give you very slow speed. That's the reason that I'm getting very slow speed now from XplorNet. They've cut me down so many times from the higher speed I'm paying for until I get less than the lower speed that I'm not paying for, much, much less and double my upload time until, again, you're supposed to throw your hands up in despair and say well, I've had enough. That's what they

hope. Same technique is in China, Australia and Canada... if you're on the blacklist. In other words, you are not AUTHORIZED to be out there guiding the people. They get you in a thousand ways. That's the real world.

This article falls right in line with this and it's from Francis Davey, who is a lawyer who offers legal advice to technology and media firms in computer and internet law.

Government wants new powers to block wikileaks and squeeze web tv
Thursday, 10 December 2009 / Francis Davey

Just over a week ago I wrote a fairly dry legal analysis of the Digital Economy Bill. (Alan: This is what they're calling it in Britain. They use different names in the Commonwealth depending on the country. It's all the same thing.) I spotted an extremely serious provision — clause 11 — in the version being discussed in the House of Lords. Having looked at the amendments (which you can find on the Bill's document page) (A: He gives you all the links to all these on this page. I'll put up this particular site on my show at the end of the night for you to look at.) I am worried that no-one in Parliament appears to be taking the problem serious.

What is the problem with clause 11 that I am getting so alarmed about it? It amends the Communications Act 2003 to insert a new section 124H which would, if passed (A: Which it will.), give sweeping powers to the Secretary of State. It begins:

(1) The Secretary of State may at any time by order impose a technical obligation on internet service providers if the Secretary of State considers it appropriate in view of— (A: Then it just trails off into other things there.)

Pausing there. Note that this says nothing at all about copyright infringement. For example the power could be used to: (A: And it will be.)

• order ISP's to block any web page found on the Internet Watch Foundation's list (A: That's the same as Australia.)
• block specific undesireable sites (such as wikileaks) (A: And yours truly.)
• block specific kinds of traffic or protocols, such as any form of peer-to-peer
• throttle the bandwidth for particular kinds of service or to or from particular websites.

(A: In other words, here you are paying for high speed; I can't even download my own audio, as I'm talking here right now, on what they've cut me back to. So you see, they are ACTUALLY DOING IT, in Canada. So XplorNet is cooperating with them obviously to do this and XplorNet gives you an incredible run around when you ask them what's going on. So anybody who's thinking of trying to get a higher speed, forget XplorNet. I'll keep at XplorNet until they put my speed up to what I'm paying for. They have no problems taking the money.)

In short, pretty much anything.

I do not exagerrate. The definition of a "technical obligation" and "technical measure" are inserted by clause 10:

A "technical obligation", in relation to an internet service provider, is an obligation for the provider to take a technical measure against particular subscribers to its service.

A "technical measure" is a measure that— (a) limits the speed or other capacity of the service provided to a subscriber; (b) prevents a subscriber from using the service to gain access to particular material, or limits such use; (c) suspends the service provided to a subscriber; or (d) limits the service provided to a subscriber in another way.

As you can see blocking wikileaks is simply a matter of applying a technical measure against all subscribers of any ISP.

Surely something must limit this power you ask? It seems not. The Secretary of State may make an order if "he considers it appropriate" in view of:

(a)an assessment carried out or steps taken by OFCOM under section 124G; or (b) any other consideration. (A: That's wide open, eh?)

Where "any other consideration" could be anything. To their credit the Tories (A: That's the conservatives.) do seem to have realised that this particular alternative is overly permissive. Lord Howard of Rising and Lord de Mauley have proposed (in the first tranche of amendments proposed that the "or" be replaced by an "and".

What astonishes me is that there is no obligation for the Secretary of State to even publish such an order, let alone subject it to the scrutiny of Parliament, yet he could fundamentally change the way the internet operates using it. Other orders made under other parts of the Bill will have to be made by statutory instrument and most will require Parliamentary approval. Not this one.

...the one to use TECHNICAL METHODS of slowing your speed and so on is allowed to go ahead. The old boys' network, the old school tie, the Upper Canada College: 'Oh Berty, this guy is giving us a problem; give him a hassle will you and cut his speed.' 'What will we do if he calls up and complains?' 'Oh tell him it's probably his end and to get his satellite checked' like they did the last time. You get fed up of running out of money. That's what they do. That's what they really do folks, in the real world. That's how it's done. Freedom eh? Freedom of the internet. Here are the same techniques that they use in China to be used in Britain and it is being used already. It's being used in Canada already too. I know because I'm actually the object of one of their little circuses. Quite something. Quite something indeed.

Andrew Breitbart has a good site up there. This particular article is what's happened at the Climategate fiasco in Copenhagen. They're turning the armed guards on anybody who asks questions there about Climategate. I'm not kidding you.

UN Security Stops Journalist's Questions about Climategate
- http://biggovernment.com - Posted By Mike Flynn On December 11, 2009

A Stanford Professor has used United Nation security officers to silence a journalist asking him "inconvenient questions" during a press briefing at the climate change conference in Copenhagen.

Professor Stephen Schneider's assistant requested armed UN security officers who held film maker Phelim McAleer, ordered him to stop filming and prevented further questioning after the press conference where the Stanford academic was launching a book. (A: This is where all these big boys for the IPCC go and they're all given massive grants and then they get the ghost-written books. They get their lovely face on it and it's put out there for the public, for all the people that want to gobble that stuff up, the true believers.)

McAleer, a veteran journalist and film maker, has recently made a documentary "Not Evil Just Wrong' which takes a sceptical look at the science and politics behind Global Warming concerns. (A: Oh, what an evil guy to do that. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about an incident that happened – probably one of many, no doubt – at the United Nations when a journalist that was actually put under armed guard basically for asking questions about Climategate to one of the head guys at the IPCC. That's the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate confabulation.

McAleer, a veteran journalist and film maker, has recently made a documentary "Not Evil Just Wrong' which takes a sceptical look at the science and politics behind Global Warming concerns.

He asked Professor Schneider about his opinions on Climategate – where leaked emails have revealed that a senior British professor deleted data and encouraged colleagues to do likewise if it contradicted their belief in Global Warming. (A: Very well phrased, belief, because it's a belief system.)

Professor Phil Jones, the head of Britain's Climate Research Unit, has temporarily stood down pending an investigation into the scandal. (A: The independent inquiry, by the way, is led by a guy from the Royal Society who's an absolute… he's ardently supportive of the theory of global warming. So much for independent inquiries.)

Professor Schneider, who is a senior member of the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) (A: On all this hullaballoo of Climate Change.), said he would not comment on emails that may have been incomplete or edited.

During some testy exchanges with McAleer, UN officials and Professor Schneider's assistants twice tried to cut short McAleer's question.

However as the press conference drew to a close Professor Schneider's assistant called armed UN security guards to the room. They held McAleer and aggressively ordered cameraman Ian Foster to stop filming. The guard threatened to take away the camera and expel the film crew from the conference if they did not obey his instructions to stop filming Professor Schneider.

The guard demanded to look at the film crews press credentials and refused to allow them to film until Professor Schneider left the room.

McAleer said he was disappointed by Professor Schneider's behaviour. (A: Disappointed… I'd say more than that.)

"It was a press conference. Climategate is a major story – it goes to the heart of the Global Warming debate by calling into question the scientific data and the integrity of many scientists involved."

"These questions should be answered. The attempts by UN officials and Professor Schneider's assistant to remove my microphone were hamfisted but events took a more sinister turn when they called an armed UN security officer to silence a journalist."

Well you see, if folk don't get it through their heads – I think it's way past the point of it actually, at the point of no return – that YOU ARE UNDER A FORM OF SOCIAL TYRANNY. It has many names to it, Communism, Socialism, whatever, it's all the SAME. It's ALL the same. Each branch of the whole communistic/socialistic agenda, the Fabian agenda, were all specialized branches to bring them all to the SAME ENDING and you are seeing it. The UN was set up NOT to be a democratic institution but a GOVERNING BODY, a world governing body. Here they are, turning armed guards on journalists who ask inconvenient questions. It was really built up to be a rah-rah, cheerleading party for all the IN crowd and all the NGOs that are getting paid to go there. They don't want someone dampening their fire, so to speak.

There are so many stories to pick from to reaffirm the fact you are already under tyranny. You're in a PLANNED society. I was going to talk about the NEW laws that are coming in to do with changing the way that we deal with the elderly and hospital care, under eugenics. They call it BIOETHICS. They used to be called The Eugenics Societies, now they call them Bioethics Committees. It sounds better because they used to get associated with Adolf Hitler and the eugenical policies and racial purity laws of the 1930s and 40s. They changed their name but they're still running the show. You think that they're fascist right-wingers but they're not really. They belong to another group all together.

Professor Carroll Quigley knew darned well who they were because he worked for them. He said they are often mistaken for the far-left communist crew but he says it's the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a worldwide organization. India's got a big branch of them; EVERY country has got a big branch of them. In countries that don't like the word Royalty, they call themselves the Councils on Foreign Relations. They're really at the end of this major part of the 100 years war, as they planned it to be, from the early 1900s right up to the present time and then into the 21st century. The 21st century was to be marked for change when the old form of communism - which was the fast way to socialism - was going to merge with the West. During that period, they would be already socializing the West through EDUCATION and SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION AT SCHOOL and through the CULTURE INDUSTRY and all of the MEDIA. That has been

done successfully.

So you are seeing the rise of the WORLD SOCIETY but it's to go under the auspices of the United Nations, as I say, an UNdemocratic body. This is what they mean by GOVERNANCE, governance as opposed to government. Governance is a sort of vague term to some. It's no national country. In fact, the enemy of this whole world society is nationalism and independent sovereignty AND the INDIVIDUAL, by the way. They say that the individual is a danger to world peace. You must be PART OF THE COLLECTIVE. That's why we're going through the BEGINNINGS of Orwell's 1984 and have been since 2001 and we'll merge eventually, in the next 30 years, into Brave New World of Huxley. That's how it's designed to go. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've said many times before that whenever you see the same kind of topics popping up all over the place, in different countries, at the same time, you know you're watching a concerted effort to get a message across. Nothing happens by chance in this world, especially when you take thousands and thousands and thousands of newspapers and different means of media, when they all converge on different topics suddenly at that same time, you know it's a coordinated effort.

Yesterday I mentioned the fact that a whole conglomeration of newspaper chains - including the Guardian in Britain, I think the Irish Times as well - and a whole bunch of them had got together and funded the advertising around Copenhagen to TELL all the people who were attending to pass the treaty, to sign it and pass it. Now that tells you number one, newspapers all have POLITICAL agendas. SO WHENEVER YOU'RE READING ANY ARTICLE AT ALL, REMEMBER THAT. They are not there to tell you the truth. In fact, I read a report not so long ago, it came from a trial I think, in the UK, maybe it was the US, to do with Fox, I think it was where journalists had taken their company to task because they were FORBIDDEN to write about a certain topic. It turned out that their own company had lied about the same topic in the past. It came out and the judge said newspapers are NOT OBLIGATED TO TELL THE PUBLIC ANY TRUTH. You see how we take it for granted that they're an appendage to our brain; they're telling us what we should know. No. They are PROGRAMMING you with particular political agendas and slants. You don't have to just slant a story, you can simply OMIT another part of it, a big chunk of it, to give you the impression and the conclusion THEY want you to arrive at.

Here's an article and I read yesterday about HOW they were touting up China as the model state for the world with its one child per family policy and how we should all emulate them. Now John Holdren remember, in that book that he co-authored in 1970s where he advocated sterilizing lots of people, millions of them, and finding ways for mandatory abortions and all the rest of it, where the government would decree that you were not allowed to have that child so they would abort it; this great guy that's now the science advisor for Obama. We should all be terrified because these RIGHT PEOPLE, the right people now, have been put in at the RIGHT TIME for their agenda, across the world... because they do go by planks and time tables, 5-year plans for this, 10 for that, and 50 years for that, 100 years to get to that stage. They know exactly what they're doing.

This is from Diane Francis who's been around forever in Canada. In Canada you don't have many main writers – same as actors and even TV stations – to make sure that they can always CONTROL all media and whatever the public are being told. It's all under the same control; it's much easier to control it that way. Kind of like the BBC did in Britain for years and years. This is from the FinancialPost.com. Here she is, rah-rahing. I've no doubt she's been told, 'now it's time for you to say your piece and repeat what we say'; that's how it's done.

The real inconvenient truth
The whole world needs to adopt China's one-child policy
Tuesday, December 8, 2009 / Presented by Diane Francis, Financial Post

(A: There is a picture there of the Chinese all on bicycles in China, and a child's face behind them on a poster. I love how they use all these little psychological imprints on you.)

The "inconvenient truth" overhanging the UN's Copenhagen conference is not that the climate is warming or

cooling, but that humans are overpopulating the world. (A: Here's your impartial person who brings you the news, right?)

A planetary law, (A: That's exactly what John Holdren said.) such as China's one-child policy, is the only way to reverse the disastrous global birthrate currently, which is one million births every four days. (A: So they say.)

The world's other species, vegetation, resources, oceans, arable land, water supplies and atmosphere are being destroyed and pushed out of existence as a result of humanity's soaring reproduction rate.

Ironically, China, despite its dirty coal plants, is the world's leader in terms of fashioning policy to combat environmental degradation, thanks to its one-child-only edict.

...which is an utter lie because I've read from the China news before. Only about a month ago, two months ago or so – it's in the archives of my web site – where if you're wealthy you can have more than one child, you just have to pay a little fee and you pay a fee for each one. Which means that, eugenically speaking, the ones who should get up there by Darwin's standards, the ones who are more 'economically viable' are breeding the right children, having more of the right children, rather than have all the workers at the bottom out-breeding the ones at the top, exactly what Charles Galton Darwin said in his book in the 1950s called The Next Million Years. So here she is, rah-rahing China and how we should all copy China. Remember, it's the model that we've all to copy, or the state we've all to copy. They call it the MODEL state for the world, at the United Nations. Well, no thank you. No thank you. I don't want to copy anybody. How about you out there? Shouldn't it be up to the person what they want to do?

Government is a TYRANNY now. That's what it is. It's a complete, utter tyranny. It IS the combination of a long laid out plan and war that is comprised of different elements for different places, geo-politically used and different strategies. For the Soviet system it was a fast revolution to bring them up to speed. They'd been left as a socialized country regardless with the same system of education throughout; the fastest way to do it. In the West they use Fabian techniques, mainly through the British Empire to start with and the United States which was much, much slower because the US actually believed they had rights and freedoms on an individual basis. To be honest with you, it's getting harder to find people in the US who are willing to do anything about standing up for those values. The US was HEAVILY targeted, HEAVILY TARGETED by propaganda and infiltration quite a long time ago in fact, who have gotten up to the top very, very quickly because of the cash, financing and the right contacts to put them in the right positions, like Mr Holdren for instance.

So here she is. Here is Diane Francis advocating... again, pulling figures out of the air, as they love to do, just like the Climategate stuff. They would just pull figures and stats out of the air or feed the right kind of data into a computer that you knew darn well was going to give you what you want to hear. But it must be true, because it's science... that's the argument. It must be true, that computer can't lie. Ha! A computer can only churn out what's fed into it... it depends on WHO is doing the feeding.

This article here, there's some good in it and some truth in it too. They obviously don't know the whole picture but it's from the Vancouver Sun.

If you've done nothing wrong, you have everything to worry about
By Pete McMartin, Vancouver Sun November 21, 2009

Whenever someone frets about the erosion of personal freedoms in our modern society, such as in the steady proliferation of surveillance cameras in public places, the stock answer, which is one I read all too often in my e-mail, is:

"If you haven't done anything wrong, you have nothing to worry about."

People who say this are fools, not to be too blunt about it. Not only are they willing to trade away my rights, since they haven't a basic appreciation of theirs, but their understanding of the relationship between government and the governed is one of subservience based on fear, and the idea that their fear is not only

natural, but justifiably permanent given the state of the world. (A: That's what we've all been taught since 2001.)

Thus, we should all be fearful, all of the time. We should empower government to do whatever it feels necessary to protect us. (A: This is sarcasm obviously.) The unquestioning nature of this logic not only institutionalizes fear, it makes it a patriotic duty. And the good citizen, the one who has done nothing wrong, will have nothing to worry about.

Oh, yeah?

Out of Britain comes the case recently of 40-year-old Jenny Paton, mother of three and, in the eyes of the state, a security hazard. Her crime? She was suspected of falsifying her address to enroll her daughter in a neighbouring school. (A: That's been on TV in Britain. You wouldn't believe the lengths the government went to, to try and catch this woman. They tapped her phones. They had spies photographing her every move, following her everywhere... and nothing went through any particular government policy, agency or anything else.)

A covert surveillance operation was begun on her in 2008, when -- and I am not making this up -- an officer from the local education department followed her for three weeks. He noted her movements in a log. The department obtained her telephone records.

Paton had done nothing wrong. And the local council where Paton lives maintained it had nothing wrong, either. Under the Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act of 2000, local governments have the power to use surveillance to investigate such picayune matters as reports of people not cleaning up after their dogs, or whose dogs bark too loudly, of people who don't recycle (A: If you don't recycle your trash, they'll put agents on you to watch you, monitor you, and tap your phone and everything else.) or who put out their trash early, of people who operate unlicensed taxicabs. Some 474 local governments and 318 agencies have availed themselves of these powers (including, hilariously, the Charity Commission), and they can, and do, use hidden cameras, examine phone records, track website visits and hire people to go undercover. (A ...to watch and follow you. It's astonishing. This woman, by the way, was just trying to get her child into a particular school. The whole thing was about what area she came under, under this socialized system that people think is just communist.)

That's what we're under now is hundreds and hundreds of AGENCIES. THAT'S the beautiful brave new world they're bringing in. Agency after agency after agency, and there's no debating with them and when they come to your home too and say 'you can't burn a wood stove anymore, it's giving off carbon, we'll have to fine you $10,000 a day until you stop doing it.' You'll say 'well, so what are you telling me, I've got to freeze to death?' They'll say 'oh no, we're not saying that sir, you can use electricity or some other method.' You say, 'I can't afford electricity or some other method.' 'Well, that's not our fault sir.' So you go back to the circle again, the circular argument, and you're condemned to death by freezing, 'Oh, no sir, you can use electricity'... round and round and round. That is it kids; that's how it really works.

This is the frustration that folk had in communist countries. The taxi cabs in Moscow at one point had to literally jack up the backs of their cars and turn back the odometers - for the mileage - in order to get their monthly ration of gasoline... or Moscow would have come to a standstill. That's how crazy it gets when you are under a completely SOCIALIZED system run by layer upon layer upon layer of bureaucrats. Welcome, because that's what global governance is all about and you're just on the verge of seeing it all implemented.

There's an article here from the Council on Foreign Relations from their magazine Foreign Affairs. As you know, they always tell you what the future is going to be because they are the guys who WORK IT INTO BEING on behalf of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Everybody knows – everybody that listens to this show and other shows on alternate news radio – will know that Brzezinski has basically said that Obama is his boy and Obama said that Brzezinski was his mentor. This is an article by Brzezinski. I'll put these links up on my website - if I can possibly get any speed up at all to upload it through XplorNet that's cut me back by their new policies, on behalf of the Canadian government - at the end of the show.

From Hope to Audacity

Appraising Obama's Foreign Policy
Published on Foreign Affairs (http://www.foreignaffairs.com)

Summary -- Barack Obama's foreign policy has generated more expectations than strategic breakthroughs. Three urgent issues -- the Israeli-Palestinian conflict, Iran's nuclear ambitions, and the Afghan-Pakistani challenge -- will test his ability to significantly change U.S. policy.

ZBIGNIEW BRZEZINSKI was U.S. National Security Adviser from 1977 to 1981. His most recent book is Second Chance: Three Presidents and the Crisis of American Superpower.

(A: I've already given the link out before where you hear Brzezinski in the 70s getting the jihad STARTED in Afghanistan when they were fighting the Soviets. He says on the video, tells the Afghanistanis that theirs would be a HOLY WAR. The US created them, financed them through the CIA and once they'd been fighting at the Soviets – and the Soviets now are blended with the West under the new socialist world system – they have to get rid of them now. So the same guy is still making national policy. He also boasted, by the way, the he had a lot to do with the different 'soft power' revolutions like the Orange one in Czechoslovakia. They FUND the NGOs to go in. Same thing in Iran, when they were protesting in the street, he sort of smirked when he said that he also had a hand in that. They never stop, these guys. So he says here...)

The foreign policy of U.S. President Barack Obama can be assessed most usefully in two parts: first, his goals and decision-making system (A: Which is simply what he's been told to do.) and, second, his policies and their implementation. Although one can speak with some confidence about the former, the latter is still an unfolding process.

To his credit, Obama has undertaken a truly ambitious effort to redefine the United States' view of the world and to reconnect the United States with the emerging historical context of the twenty-first century. He has done this remarkably well. In less than a year, he has comprehensively reconceptualized U.S. foreign policy with respect to several centrally important geopolitical issues:

- Islam is not an enemy, and the "global war on terror" does not define the United States' current role in the world; (A: Which is a lie because they have to eradicate Islam, the actual religion itself.)
- the United States will be a fair-minded and assertive mediator when it comes to attaining lasting peace between Israel and Palestine; (A: That's another joke.)
- the United States ought to pursue serious negotiations with Iran over its nuclear program, as well as other issues; (A: Like getting their oil from them.)
- the counterinsurgency campaign in the Taliban-controlled parts of Afghanistan should be part of a larger political undertaking, rather than a predominantly military one;
- the United States should respect Latin America's cultural and historical sensitivities and expand its contacts with Cuba;

It's amazing; these guys at one point can have the CIA in there training at the School of America and how to slaughter them all down in South America when it suited them, until they got all that in the bag and the RIGHT people in place. Then of course, they come back and say we must go to a different track now with Latin America, now that we've done all that we were successful in doing. See, there's no conscience with these psychopaths. Do you understand that? To them, everything is just like a maze they have to work through, a chess board, and they do it instinctively. THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS SHAME OR REGRET ON ANYTHING. And they enjoy what they're doing; they get a real kick on the power... of watching wars break out or revolutions break out where they've really agitated. They sit back and watch TV. They must have orgasms when they see the people being conned and fooled into carrying out policies they don't even understand because they don't know who's pulling the strings. Back after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, and jumping from the CFR and Brzezinski and all his pabulum to this other site here. It's from parentdish.co.uk and education news. It says...

Police ask nursery staff to monitor children for signs of Islamic radicalisation
by Jennifer Laville Dec 11th 2009 / parentdish.co.uk

Counter terrorism police have turned their attention to pre-school tots (A: No kidding. This is not a cartoon I'm reading from.) in their attempts to stamp out fundamentalism. (A: So they've asked nursery staff to monitor children for signs of Islamic radicalization. Why just Islamic? Why shouldn't it be across the board in that great democracy, for every single group? Hmm? 'Some are more equal than others in such utopias.' eh? That's what Orwell said.)

A leaked e-mail sent by a terrorism officer from the West Midlands to community groups suggests that the police see very young children as posing a real potential threat.

The unnamed officer writes, "I do hope that you will tell me about persons, of whatever age, you think may have been radicalised or be vulnerable to radicalisation ... Evidence suggests that radicalisation can take place from the age of 4." (A: So I guess they've done their little psychological studies.)

The policy was derided last night by opposition parties with Chris Huhne, the Liberal Democrat home affairs spokesman, branding it an "absurd waste of police time".

Police spokesmen also seem to be trying to distance themselves from the leaked memo, with Sir Norman Bettison from the Association of Chief Police Officers describing it as a "clumsy" attempt to explain policy. (A: Interesting too. See, you have an international police chiefs association that belongs to the United Nations, across the world, in Britain, the US and everywhere else. They even have their own TV station.)

He added, "There is absolutely no example, nationally, of the police engaging with nursery-age kids specifically on this issue. That is the age for learning about 'Stranger Danger' and 'The Tufty Club'."

Arun Kundnani, of the Institute of Race Relations spoke to the officer who wrote the email. "He did seem to think it was standard. He said it wasn't just him or his unit that was doing it." (A: That's requesting then to give the children they've taught the third degree.)

"He said the indicators were they [children] might draw pictures of bombs (A: Ha, ha. They're playing with video games all the time eh?) and say things like 'all Christians are bad' (A: Why would they say Christians?) or that they believe in an Islamic state." (A: does he mean the world state or just state? What is he talking about here?)

The idea of monitoring very young children for warning signs of fundamentalism will seem Orwellian, intrusive or even pointless to many parents who are well aware of the bizarre things a four-year-old is capable of coming out with.

However, these concerns arise from genuine incidences, such as the convicted terrorist who was caught on camera indoctrinating his five-year-old son. He asked him "Who do you love?", until the boy replied "I love Sheikh Osama bin Laden," (A: Well, what if you say I love Obama? Hmm? Or Jehovah? Or whatever?)

Whilst most would agree that they want the country to be safe from the threat of terrorism, whether we are happy to let police officers (A: Or the Pope for that matter, there's another one. Hmm?) into nurseries to monitor our children in the name of national security is another question.

Then it goes into all the hoopla that the people in Parliament spoke about in their ever-ongoing pabulum... in this farce of a world, of a tyranny, this tyrannical world state that's emerged and people don't even know it outside of places like this show.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada where we've got lots of snow, thanks to the global warming, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

U.K. Government- Bill to Order Internet Providers to Block or Slow Speed of Blacklisted Sites
("Government wants new powers to block wikileaks and squeeze web tv" (francisdavey.co.uk) - Dec. 10,

2009.)

Armed Guards Set on Journalist Who Asked About Climategate-Copenhagen
("UN Security Stops Journalist's Questions About ClimateGate" by Mike Flynn (biggovernment.com) - Dec. 11, 2009.)

Financial Post, Canada-Calls for Global China-Style One Child per Family Law
(Diane Francis: "The whole world needs to adopt China's one-child policy" (financialpost.com) - Dec. 8, 2009.)

Britain-More Orwellian than Orwell Foresaw
("If you've done nothing wrong, you have everything to worry about" by Pete McMartin - Nov. 21, 2009.)
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Brzezinski Praises his man Obama
("From Hope to Audacity: Appraising Obama's Foreign Policy" by Zbigniew Brzezinski (foreignaffairs.com) - Dec. 11, 2009.)

Video: "Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!" (youtube.com).

Nurseries Monitor for Signs of "Radical" Islamist Indoctrination
("Police ask nursery staff to monitor children for signs of Islamic radicalisation" by Jennifer Laville (parentdish.co.uk) - Dec. 11, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 14, 2009 (#471)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 14, 2009:
Controllers Use and Select, Psychopathic Social Reject:
"Planned Destruction of Societies Well Under Way,
Promoters of Radical Change, Only Ones with a Say,
T.V. Addicts Suck the Teat of Degradation,
Unconscious of Methods of Mass-Persuasion,
Zoologists and Anthropologists Create Human Zoo,
Advising Think-Tanks What/How to Do,
With Behaviourists, Academia Tries Each Quiet Experiment
To Manipulate Behaviour, All to Our Detriment,
Most Think We Arrived Here by Folly or Fate,
Yet Techniques Implemented by Planners Who Hate"
© Alan Watt Dec. 14, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 14, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 14th 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's the main web site. Scroll down and bookmark the other sites I have up there for use. These are all the authorized sites; anything else is not mine. Bookmark them for future use because sometimes the big servers go down and if you have these bookmarked you can always get the latest show for download. There are: [sites listed above.] Remember, you are the audience that bring me to you, no one else does. There's no big organization behind me. There is no one funding me. The ads on the show go straight from the advertisers to RBN the radio station to broadcast this show. It pays for their time, equipment, staff, bills and all the rest of it. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by buying the things I have for sale – the books, CDs, DVDs – on my web sites or you can donate. It's up to you. [Options listed above.] Cash will get to me just the same. Those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings, who don't use computers and play them on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

It's very, very important that you do support me. I'm not promoting products. I'm out of that side of it all together. That gives me a wider range. I can't be pushed around by people. I can say what I want to say about certain things without feeling obliged to sort of omit it. That happens some times; I've heard other hosts talk about it. The other hosts are paid by either bringing on the guests themselves to sell products or

even mentioning it once or twice during their show. That's how they get paid. So it's up to you to keep ME going, crawling along here. There is a big cost of upkeep and I'm already under scrutiny by the authorities who have cut my internet satellite upload by over half, well over half in fact. So that's what happens when you are not authorized to come out and say anything.

People in the US, unfortunately, are the last ones who realize, IT'S THE ONLY COUNTRY WHERE YOU CAN GET SOME SPEECH AT ALL, OUTSIDE THE MAIN STREAM, OUT THERE ON THE AIR WAVES. It's the only one in the world. We should really appreciate it from Canada here, for RBN putting this out. As I say, it's so hard. You could NOT start up a show in Canada and say the things that I've said over the years. It's impossible. I'll be back with tonight's talk after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I think it was Angleton [James Jesus Angleton], who was one of the first directors of the CIA, said that "Deception is a state of the mind and the mind of the state." At the bottom level, we never really, really know the real reasons as to why things are going on, why they happen. That's the media's job. It's to keep this BABY answer, the childish answer out there, even arguing about it from one side or another to make sure that we never catch on to any big picture that's really happening. You'll never understand agendas and we live in a constant agenda. We were BORN into the agenda – it was already on the go – so were your parents. We're the last to know what it was all about unless you really stick you nose into very old, dry, dusty books written by people INVOLVED in security agencies, intelligences. Boring old people from bureaucracies who write their memoirs, they'll often slip in there maybe a few paragraphs in a whole big, old, thick book... in between their golfing episodes and all that stuff. These are the snippets you get of what was really going on and it's up to you to piece it together.

People don't even know. The beauty of brainwashing - as it's been said by many of those involved in the brainwashing systems, foreign intelligence services - is that the last people who know are the ones who are being brainwashed. Once it's happened, you can not convince them. You would have to literally... I think it was COMA. COMA is the organization that kidnapped youngsters who have fallen for some of the cults - the religious cults generally from the Far East or somewhere in the Middle East or from India - and they have to kidnap them and take them off to some remote place and deprogram them – lock them up and deprogram them over a period of about 2 weeks – BEFORE they can start even getting through to them. BRAINWASHING DOES WORK. It works most effectively when it starts when you're young.

I've talked about some of the history of the setting up and the reasons for setting up and who set up the League of Nations that became the United Nations. You have to look into the writings of even propagandists like HG Wells. He was a propagandist for this Fabian socialist world state. It's got many names. Don't get tied into a particular name. These are really METHODS. These are specialized areas of the same agenda. Some people call them communist. Some say Fabian. Fabian is a slow technique, INTERGENERATIONAL, to change society step by step, by FORMS, forms of persuasion and corruption. Most folk will think, 'I'm not corruptible.' But everybody is corruptible. The ones who set up the system had studied humankind PERFECTLY over THOUSANDS of years in fact. That's why they use the old philosophers and they'd judge many of their sayings to themselves, 'How are we today?"

We go through the same things. If you look at a child, in the health industry they mark out their future in milestones. From baby onwards, they are milestones. When they first say dada, mama or whatever else they say these days, that's a milestone. They go on from there. They walk and toddle and all the rest of it, these are all different milestones. When your hormones kick in, you become interested in sexual activity; that's a milestone as well. They also use instincts, which are often coupled with the drive. We have drives and instincts for eating and for procreation for the species to keep the species going. These are SURVIVAL mechanisms, very basic stuff. If you can exaggerate them and there are many ways to exaggerate something, a need for something. It's very similar to a fetish. If someone is approaching say a pubertal age and something comes along to excite them in a strange way in that particular phase, they end up with a fetish for the item or the object, all throughout their lives. This is all also known. An exaggerated one becomes an obsession, something to comfort them. Some people will eat like crazy to comfort themselves. They feel they are in charge; they are getting something immediately, immediate gratification. In other words, drives and things which are normal can be exaggerated to such an extent they become obsessive.

Those who designed the system took the works of Plato and the neo-Platonic groups that lived in Alexandria

which really were philosophers, movers and shakers, those who wanted to change society and literally work the world into an ORDERED society, under THEIR order obviously, since they believed they were truly illumined, back in Alexandria. They also brought different religions into it. One or two MAIN ones in fact are still on the go today. They also believe they have a divine destiny TO RULE; there's no doubt about that. In fact every religion does think it's special, more so than any other religion. That's why you join them. They promise you, 'this is EXCLUSIVE', it's exclusive. Eventually we end up with all the revolutions in the 1700s, 1800s and people don't even understand the agitation that goes in and the intelligence networking that goes in to the creation of ANY kind of revolution.

The so-called Bolshevik Revolution in Russia was an overnight coup by 100 people; 100 hardened trained mercenaries that were brought in from outside Russia and they took over the country. From there they spread out and it's the same thing in other countries. They try to get revolutions going very, very quickly - in a time - because they look for times of economic depressions; you've got to join the bankers on the other side who deal with the financial situations. Don't think that bankers have some sort of dreamy goal of always sitting there changing money and taking profits and lending cash forever, into eternity. They have much bigger plans, obviously. More so because they deal with economics, they deal with the history of countries and the world. They deal with past wars and debt and future wars and coming debt. They deal with population numbers; 'are there people there to pay off so much of a debt if we lend out this for a war?' They do. So there are two sides that actually work together, the agitators for an ordered society and the economists for the banks. AN ORDERED SOCIETY. Money in itself is literally an institution. It's an IDEA that someone introduced into society. It's an exchange for labor, which is energy.

We know what the scams are that are pulled. It's so easy to crash economies by creating bubbles and putting in the derivative markets. Now you're going to get the same thing in carbon trading too; more bubbles of nothing actually, nothing. But what is money really but nothing. It's so odd that when money disappears or is withdrawn by banks, nothing works. The factories are there, the fields are there, everything is there; the workers are there but this strange thing that we don't really need, is not there and therefore, we just stand around like dummies and starve. It's crazy, absolutely crazy.

This has all been discussed by other people in universities and so on. They want to bring in a system eventually where the state will just give you credits, which is just a form of money really. The difference being, under a world, socialized state you will get X-amount of credits, across the board. It will be a tiered class system, absolutely. Communism was run on a tiered system with a tiny minority riding the backs of the majority. They lead with terror, absolute terror, running the countries and mass slaughter, incredible slaughter. The always bring in famine after they've taken over completely and it's no coincidence that they're getting ready – from the Royal Institute of International Affairs and other organizations – to deal with the coming famine. It's all over the place. They've been working on it for 15 years, if you go into their own web site at Chatham House; they've got whole think tanks working on this for years and years and years, the coming famine.

Famine doesn't just kill a bunch of people off, which is one goal to achieve, but it also makes everyone buckle under and do what they're told. It's used as a weapon; food is a weapon, absolutely. We have seen how embargoes work when the UN boys target a country. Nothing comes IN to the country and they stop anything going out of that country. So all trade stops. Medicine going in stops. Food going in stops. They starve thousands and thousands and thousands to death. Personally, I don't see any difference between doing that and doing it the way the communists did traditionally after the revolutions of simply getting whole regions of say Russia, starving to death. It got rid of all the peasants who still clung on to the dirt, the land, the love of the land, and they were independent completely, right down to weaving their own cloth. Then they did the same thing with the Ukraine as well. Wherever they go, there is a mass slaughter.

You've got to stop thinking in terms. You've got to understand that it's how you PERCEIVE things that will mislay you into the wrong path. The same things can be done, again, under different guises and they will be done under different guises again. These guys have a technique and a formula and they certainly always do follow it.

Part of the communist, Fabian society was the abolition of the family unit and the STATE giving the values, the NEW values to the children. One of the biggest experiments in this was in Israel; when Israel, before it

began, they flooded Israel with a particular atheistic Jews who were totally communistic into Israel. It was well written about. There's a great book, it's called Children of the Dream, bringing in Plato's idea of communal rearing of children. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing the listeners how different techniques are used down through time by those who are TAUGHT the techniques of bringing in order and disorder at different stages in time, often bringing in complete disorder to bring out a new FORM on a bigger, bigger scale across the planet.

And mentioning about communism, also called Bolshevism and how they used Israel initially as an example. It was all over the newspapers at the time, how Israel was a NEW FORM of it. Some even said it was a better form or a more advanced form of Marxism, more so than the Soviet Union because they wanted to bring in the Kibbutz system, having communal rearing of children, that way they were trying to instill a communal effect of brotherhood, sisterhood amongst the children who would not bond with their parents so well, a NEW generation. In communism, each generation must be further indoctrinated into the IDEALS of Marxism then the last. So much so, that it's quite legitimate eventually to KILL OFF, if need be, the older ones under a cultural revolution. That's what they did in China. The children who became teenagers started killing off their parents.

Techniques are understood. If it works in a country, it will work anywhere. Plato said the same thing: what has happened in a formula system in one country, if you introduce the same formula, in the same sequence, it will happen again. People can be made to do anything that has happened before. It's not necessary to explain to them WHY you are doing it or even WHAT you are doing, they will go along with something especially if you work, again, on their DRIVES, their primeval drives and their survival mechanisms. Everybody loves pleasure.

The Israel experiment kind of fell away because eventually the women wanted to rear their own children. That was why the Kibbutz fell apart over time. They wanted their family and they wanted the child to know who their mother was and they wanted to rear their own child and that's the way it is today. Nonetheless, this idea of a sort of utopia - a utopia according to HG Wells and many utopians - this communal rearing of children has never gone away. The big boys at the top still envisage they can bring this in through gradualism. Things can be done today they could never DARED have done back in say the 1940s or 30s in the Western world.

Each generation, especially since the advent of TV – mainly so from television onwards – began to be gradually indoctrinated into new ways of thinking mainly because programming – it's called PROGRAMMING for a purpose, from television – was scientifically designed. You don't just get storytellers to come up and write stuff to keep you entertained... far, far from it. There is nothing you are going to watch out there that's not full of messages. When you are being entertained, YOU don't CENSOR them as you would do at a meeting where you are listening to people and saying I agree with this, I disagree with that or I know where he's taking us and so on. When you are being entertained, your censor part is down, you're being brainwashed and you're laughing along with it too. Anything can be introduced especially if it's coupled with an emotive event, a visual event during the display of the movie. Therefore, every generation has been corrupted more and more and more until on television today, they have reached their goal pretty well where anything goes; nothing is taboo. As Plato said, pretty well in a later version he says, 'monkey see, monkey do'. And it's so true. Especially if you're doing something that promotes something to a specific age group like the youth when their hormones are just jumping around.

The destruction of the family unit... I've gone through how Bertrand Russell and others talked about kindergarten and how kindergarten, if you get them in early enough, with scientific indoctrination and he'd proven this in his own - AUTHORIZED by Royal Charter – schools where he got away with things that anyone else would have been HUNG for at the time. He said they found if those children had 4 hours of scientific indoctrination per day, they would go back to their parents, then it didn't matter what CONTAMINATION... these are the words the communists used too by the way, 'contamination'. Now this was a British LORD, to show you that both sides work together. He says 'there will be no contamination of old moral values that will stick in the child's head.' In other words, whatever the parents say will be of no effect whatsoever. Their school indoctrination would stick. And he'd PROVEN it.

We're at the stage now where nothing shocks us. If your great-granny could be alive today or maybe your grandmother, and watch some of the modern daily fare on television, you would blush for their sake. You might not blush because you're already corrupted, generation by generation, but you would blush for their sake having to watch this... entertainment. Everybody is a voyeur today... being sold dreams, dreams, FANTASTIC dreams, which are MYTH and FANTASY that they'll try and act out in their own life and by doing so, they have massive disruption in society. Of course you have all these different agencies that the government set up to DEAL with the fallout as the families all break apart and everybody is at each other's throats. Life becomes cheap and so do crimes. Crimes that used to be crimes become lesser crimes, so much so that the police often ignore child abuse in a sexual manner. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about big systems that work together to bring out a world order. They've been working for an awful long time to make it happen. What they used to do is cause economic crashes. War, economic crashes, the aftermath of war, these were often good enough to get IN and agitate for various kinds of rights but mainly for organized labor basically. That was a front. They had lots of followers because everyone pretty well was a laborer at the time, but they didn't realize who was guiding them and for what reasons, what purposes. That was communism.

Going back even further, you have to go in to the writings of the professional revolutionaries in the 1800s to understand HOW they brought it all about and how the techniques work. You have to go into the writings of the man that Albert Pike trained to go into Europe, especially Italy, and agitate for overthrow of the governments they had there, which eventually happened. When you look into the writings you realize that, like Mazzini - that was the man who was sent there - he says 'in order to dominate a people, first we must corrupt them'. Completely corrupt their whole society. Now, you'd think that couldn't be done but again, they are using SCIENCE. They are using drives and so on and bursting the natural boundaries that kept that culture alive, vibrant and successful; survival mechanisms are what do that, you see. When they attack your drives and say anything goes, just have fun, and a little bit of money is pumped into it, especially the Capitals, then debauchery breaks out because those at the top GUIDE the debauchery, the ENTERTAINMENT BUSINESS.

There's a 2 DVD set that people HAVE to see. It's a keeper to show you what was happening in the 1920s and 30s. They give you at least 3 cities here and they were called Sin Cities. The 2 DVDs are called Legendary Sin Cities by the CBC. The Canadian tax payer I guess funded this whole thing. It's one of the few things that they fund by our tax money that the public actually watches, the rest are so boring and communistic. Anyway, they're actually celebrating these cities and saying 'oh what a shame, you know, they were the pinnacle of culture.' Literally, they had after World War I - again, the great time for demoralizing everybody, corrupting everybody, especially during economic depression - they could hire thousands of women for peanuts, people who were hungry, starving, even pregnant women. They had them in the big clubs, the big, big clubs, all over Berlin, Paris, and Shanghai. Remember, each one of these places was overrun by the next war which this helped to corrupt towards. In fact, Hitler would not have gotten in if it hadn't been for what was happening in the major cities, in Berlin. The popular reaction actually was to end the massive corruption that was happening in the culture. You wouldn't believe what they were actually doing until you get these 2 DVDs: Legendary Sin Cities.

Everyone has seen the old Hollywood movies where you had the Hoofers - as the guys who ran them called them - dressed in very little, doing the fan-shaped dances and all these different dances on the stage. That came straight from the Sin Cities because all these guys fled like rats before World War II started and they went right to Hollywood. They just simply gave them a little bit of cloth to wear and they did the same kind of stuff there. Corruption and their techniques and their PURPOSE could not stop them. They have a purpose. That was part of the degradation of society, the breakdown of the family.

When people become obsessed with anything, whether its food, sex or anything else, it overwhelms common sense, it becomes an obsession and they must ACT IT OUT. They must try and satisfy something which is already a neurotic exaggeration and you can't satisfy it. That's why they have so many clinics all over the place dealing with people like that with problems. These are the techniques that are used. Remember, Paris, Berlin and Shanghai were easily, you know, dealt with during World War II. The height of corruption always ends with wars. Guaranteed, always has done in history. Overthrow... and those who know how to use the sciences are already there TO overthrow at the right time.

When this becomes so perverted as a society, certain crimes that used to be high on the list for punishment start to become lower on the list as the people themselves, including the authorities, are just as perverted as everybody else in society by the gradual indoctrination IN to perversion as they become voyeurs and all the rest of it. Again, mainly through fiction, regular daily fare on television. The rise in the CULT of the actors and the Hollywood sect and what they're doing and what they're snorting and all the rest of it, it's daily fare everywhere... and people lap it up. Why? Because they're addicted to this kind of stuff. They don't know what effect it's having on them. They are the last to know, even when they start fighting with their marriage partners; they don't know. Or they start having affairs, they don't know. Why do you think SOAPS were introduced? Just to titillate someone? ...all the women in the country? It was meant to show you, 'yeah, you can have these affairs and get away with it; you can do that.' Then they bring out certain talk show hosts for television and they make them superstars. You become nothing in the entertainment unless you are PUT THERE and MADE to be a superstar. They promote all this stuff as all being natural. All the schmucks that follow them start to try and work it out in their own life and generally end up with disaster... which is the intent of it: the abolition of the family unit and the state rearing of the children.

This article here ties in with what I'm talking about, how we sort of deregulate certain problems or put them down the list of priority. It's from The Times. It's about an institution to do with orphans and it's called Barnardo's Homes in Britain.

Barnardo's warns of Britain's secret trade in child sex
From The Times November 18, 2009 / Nico Hines

(Alan: These are COMMON articles now. We just sort of dismiss them thinking it's got nothing really to do with us.)

A secret network of organised child sex traffickers is operating within Britain (A: They could change it and say the US, Canada, everywhere else. It's happening too in Canada and I have articles on that, especially out of the west coast that's the capital of Canada for it. I will get into that but not tonight.), according to the charity Barnardo's.

Approximately one in six of the sexually exploited children currently being helped by the organisation say they have been moved between cities and passed around between paedophiles. (A: These are ORGANIZED sex rings now that are all over the place.)

Martin Narey, chief executive of Barnardo's, warned of a "hidden" problem in which vulnerable youngsters, many of whom have run away from home, are shunted around the country to increase their isolation.

"Through our work with children abused through prostitution, it became apparent that some young people were being moved around the UK, or from town to town, by abusing adults who would use the children for the purpose of sexual exploitation," he said.

(A: He talks about how they were approached.)
"An apparently kind man will buy them food, will buy them drink (A: The age of 12 and so on.) and give then a mobile phone, and then a few months later they will be isolated and alone, sometimes in a different town and sleeping with that man and his friends." (A: These are male and female too.)

No national records are kept on the number of children exploited in this way. (A: That's dropped off their list of priorities you see, because we've all become degraded now.) Barnardo's is calling for police and authorities across the UK to develop a greater awareness of the problem. (A: Well, good luck because I don't know if you've seen the LISTS of children who go missing and they're all just forgotten. THOUSANDS and THOUSANDS in every country every year... just gone. Then they give you the example of one of the children here and she tells you how it worked with her and how she got into it, driven to parties. She was told to have sex with his friends and so on.)

This is common fare, as I say, common, common fare. It is part of the degenerating techniques after YEARS of exploitation to a public that take this kind of stuff for granted because they're corrupted themselves, step

by step. EVERY generation is corrupted; every generation, further into it, further into it until anything goes, until you end up with a brave new world scenario that Huxley predicted. He was right on, on where it's all supposed to go. The main thing with promiscuity is to BREAK THE BONDING PROCESS BETWEEN PEOPLE SO THEY DO NOT MARRY OR HAVE OFFSPRING. Julian Huxley, the bother of Aldous, the first CEO of UNESCO at the United Nations organization that is one of the most perverted of all and to make sure, it's really in charge of ALL EDUCATIONS in the world. They are associated with the National Teacher's Associations of all countries. They have come up with some amazing stuff on how group masturbation in school would be a good thing. I read the articles not so long ago from their own sites. I'm not shocked with anything. I know what it's all about. I know where it's going too.

Then you couple that with where else it's going. From the Times Online again, you've got an amazing amount of money being spent on something that you just can't figure out why. When scientists go hell-for-leather to find something... Remember, all science is DIRECTED because they're all funded by those who direct them. They don't say 'here's a massive cash grant, go out and find whatever you can on whatever is of interest.' No. They're TOLD what to look for because there's always a social, political REASON for it... by those who rule. When they tried the roaring 20s stuff in the Western world, that's what you had in the US, again, a preparation for total degradation with cocaine... They made booze illegal - made sure there was plenty there mind you, in the booze cans - but it was naughty and that's where all the youngsters would go. If it's bad and forbidden, they are going to go. They had more alcoholics, more folk drinking AFTER prohibition then they did before it. Those guys who designed this knew that too.

Then they came out with something in the second go-around. The first go-around had too much pregnancy. They didn't have the contraceptives. They didn't have the open abortions that you have today. There were orphanages that were getting stuffed to the seams with unwanted children. Venereal disease was up like crazy because they didn't have the antibiotics to treat them. So they went back to the drawing board and they worked hard with massive grants and massive funding, DEMANDED by the so-called left, but happily supplied by the so-called right. They came out with the pill in the 60s. They introduced the pill and the BOMB of popular music came out at the same time, and the mini skirt and 'do whatever you want'. That's what the songs were about, 'do whatever you want;' not initially but that's how they eventually became very quickly. They used to bring on these stars on TV that would fall off chairs in interviews; they could hardly get a sentence out they were so stoned, or they were tripping on LSD. Guys in the BBC, of all places - the government broadcasting station basically, which it is - they were all recruited from Eton at that time to make sure that the class structure in control KEPT all information and KEPT directing culture, they would just titter on screen when the guest would fall off his chair... time after time. I saw so many of them; I was small watching this stuff.

But that's not enough to bring in, again, all things that destroy that main target: then END OF THE FAMILY UNIT. It had to be done away with. Here they go, The Times Online.

Scientists find single 'on-off' gene that can change gender traits
From The Times December 11, 2009 / Hannah Devlin

(A: Now WHY have they been going on hell-for-leather? Number one, in genetics, you'd better wonder about that to begin with. You won't get it until you look into eugenics and the history of eugenics and the utopians' dreams.)

Scientists have identified the gene that keeps females female. An international team found that the action of a single gene is all that stops females from developing male physical traits, including testes and facial hair.

When this gene was artificially "switched off" in adult female mice their ovaries began to turn into testes and they started to produce a level of testosterone found in healthy male mice.

The discovery could eventually revolutionise gender reassignment therapy and improve treatments for babies who are born with a mixed gender. (A: They always bring out the stuff that's to 'help, help the few' that they care about, you know, really care... and all that rubbish. It's the same with the chip for implant in the brain. It was DARPA of all... look what DARPA is. Check it up for yourself. It came out with a chip and put it in a quadriplegic to say 'the guy can send emails now with thinking, just by thought.' Well look what the

business of DARPA is. It's not there to help anybody. But they always use this same con when they're going ahead into an area to throw everybody off and generally for most folk it's good enough. Read Brave New World again because Huxley goes into that in Brave New World where literally the children are ASSIGNED their genders. They alter it all in the womb, an artificial womb mind you; that's still to come to the public. I'm sure it's already developed in some very secretive laboratories.)

The research, published today in the journal Cell, challenges a common perception that gender is determined purely by the X-chromosomes and Y-chromosomes. The gene that was switched off, known as FOXL2, lies on a non-sex chromosome that is shared by males and females.

"We take it for granted that we maintain the sex we are born with (A: They should actually say 'gender;' sex is used for everything now if you notice and that's not by mistake. Everything is a trigger word; you've got to understand how things work in psycholinguistics. So I'll replace it all with 'gender'.), including whether we have testes or ovaries. But this work shows that the activity of a single gene, FOXL2, is all that prevents adult ovary cells turning into cells found in testes," said Robin Lovell-Badge, from the National Institute for Medical Research, a co-author of the paper.

The gene appears to have a "see-saw" relationship with another gene, SOX9, which is normally active only in males. When one is on, the other is automatically off. In the first few days of male development SOX9 is turned on, and this stops FOXL2 from becoming active for the rest of the man's life. The reverse occurs in females, with FOXL2 being switched on first.

The discovery that gender depends, at least in part, on the competing action of genes that are shared by both (A: genders) sexes suggests that gender can be more easily manipulated than previously thought. (A: Sure, like this is new stuff to them. No. We get antique information. Back after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going on a little roll about SOME, just one little way, one AREA of how to degrade society that was TAUGHT to professional revolutionaries who were in different tiers and different classes themselves and the higher ones worked within governments obviously, to make social policies for change. How they go for your natural drives and how they distort them until they become obsessive drives, especially when you give them an entertainment system and a media system that makes you a voyeur. That's what folk are really waiting for, the erotic, the highly erotic sex stuff that happens between the hero and the heroin or all things in between these days.

When Clinton was in I remember the Surgeon General was highly controversial because she was talking about exactly the same article I read recently, coming from the United Nations about class masturbation in schools. So she kind of got some backlash from the public and they had to remove her, but they didn't stop. The UN is still pushing it. Here's who they're putting in NOW. I told you, all the right people are in Obama's administration and every other country's administration at the same time across the Western world.

This is from Gateway Pundit.

December 9, 2009 / Jim Hoft / gatewaypundit.firstthings.com

(Warning on Content)
In March 2000 the Gay, Lesbian, and Straight Education Network (GLSEN) organization of Massachusetts held its 10 Year Anniversary GLSEN/Boston conference at Tufts University. (A: So this wasn't a little street thing or a back street thing. This is in Tufts University. That's where it's all done, in academia.) This conference was fully supported by the Massachusetts Department of Education, the Safe Schools Program, the Governor's Commission on Gay and Lesbian Youth, and some of the presenters even received federal money. During the 2000 conference, workshop leaders led a "youth only, ages 14-21" session that offered lessons in "fisting" (A: That's anal fisting.) a dangerous sexual practice.... (A: During the workshop, that's what they were taught. That's your academia pushing that. After all, the ordinary folk, the proles, don't change society; it's ACADEMIA and those who end up being managerial in looking OVER society and managing it. Scrolling down here it says Barack Obama appointed Kevin Jennings, who is the head of this organization...)

Barack Obama's "Safe Schools Czar" Kevin Jennings is the founder of GLSEN. He was paid $273,573.96 as its

executive director in 2007. (A: That's not a bad paycheck. That tells you how important it is to ram this stuff, forgive my language, to ram this stuff through.) Jennings was the keynote speaker at the 2000 GLSEN conference.

Barack Obama's "Safe Schools Czar" was the keynote speaker at the GLSEN/Boston Conference at Tufts University in 2000.... (A: And he's still one of the main activists for it.)

Unfortunately for GLSEN, undercover journalists with Mass Resistance recorded these outrageous sessions at Tufts University. The audio was later leaked to a local radio station. This created such an uproar that GLSEN leaders were forced to apologize for their disgusting behavior. (A: What were they talking about on it? Should you swallow or not swallow and how to have safe fisting with your friends and stuff like that, and how to do safe rimming, whatever that is, I have no idea. Maybe it's something to do with routing; I know that's used in woodwork. Anyway, you'll hear the audios if you want to look into this particular site. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.)

It ties in with the degradation, the purposeful degradation of society, which is then EASILY CONTROLLED. As Mazzini said, "First you degenerate society, then you order them." That's what we're going through.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Child Sex Trafficking in UK

Gene Gender Switch Claimed to be Found

Kevin Jennings appointed Obama's Safe School Czar-See What He Advocates
((gatewaypundit.firstthings.com) - Dec. 9, 2009.)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 15, 2009 (#472)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 15, 2009:
Religious Freedom Train has Lobotomized Brain:
"The World Religions are All Compromised,
Replacing Beliefs with Communist Lies,
Strident at First, Now Lazy and Fat,
Politicized Shepherds Know Where it's At,
In Order to Keep their Tax-Exempt Funding,
The Cutting-Edge Sword has Severe Blunting,
Hybrid Sheep All Mixed with the Others,
A World of Bleaters under Various Covers,
Chewing Violence and Sex from Daily TV,
To the God of Mammon, They Bend the Knee,
When Dead Bury the Dead, They'll be in Shock
As They're Pawning Clothes, their Priest has No Frock"
© Alan Watt Dec. 15, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 15, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 15th 2009. For the newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. On this web site you'll see all the other sites I have if you scroll down. Bookmark them for future use because I do get hassles from the big servers once in a while and if you bookmark them, at least you can download the latest shows - they're in audio format - and you can listen to them while the big ones give me a hassle and I try to figure it out. These are the official sites I have and anything else is not mine. [Sites listed above.] As always, I try to get my little plug for myself in at the very top of the show, which is probably wrong. I should scatter it throughout the show because people jump over it. Everyone expects everyone else to pay. That's generally what happens. Everybody is expecting and no one is paying. You can buy the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on the web site. Some of the CDs have 50 shows on them. You can also donate. The method to purchase my items or donate is on the web site. [Options listed above.] For folks who just get the disks burned and given to them, they don't use computers, and lots of them get passed around at talks and demonstrations and so on, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I generally mention too once in a while, that if you're not authorized to be out there and you're not living in the US, you have to use US sources to get information out. It's the only country left with the ability to say things and even that's going down quickly. There are massive attacks inside the US to curtail freedom of speech. Freedom of speech means that you have to listen to a lot of the stuff you don't like as well. That's what freedom of speech is all about, the pros and cons, the groups that go after each other. You can not be offended because that's what free speech is about. When free speech is curtailed, it means that somebody has won somewhere and they're eliminating all the rest from talking about them. That's really what free speech and censorship is about. In Canada, I have XplorNet literally cutting me back; that's my uploader. I upload through their satellite company and they're censoring me, by design, by cutting me by over half the speed – taking the same money of course – and giving me the runaround. ONLY IN THE U.S. DO YOU HAVE THE LAST VOICE LEFT... USE IT! Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, it's amazing outside the US and it's amazing inside the US because people take things for granted within their country. They think and every generation thinks that everything is going to be the same forever. Then they grow older and they ADAPT to the changes until literally, you adapt your way OUT of all FREEDOMS and you have no freedoms left. They don't understand that OUTSIDE THE US, basically you don't have these rights and freedoms to say what you want to say. People who DO say what they want to say from whatever party, side or whatever agency, they come under fire often from the biggest agencies out there; the ones who are backed by the biggest money and the biggest organization.

Outside the US we know we are in a completely SOCIALIZED world. A socialized world, done on the FABIAN principle that was meant to integrate the Soviet system, after 70-80 years, into the commercial capitalist system, with those that have the right by Darwin's principles, those at the TOP of the capitalistic system, to run the world together. Socialism for the public, serving the world state, and for the people, they get all their cash or credits or whatever they want to call it from the big, top, capitalists that would work hand-in-glove with government. That's why it's so hard to define it to most people. They get stuck in terms. They think of only communism as communism. They think of socialism as something completely different. They think of fascism, again, as something completely different. You've got to understand this is a BLENDING of all those systems that came out of the principles of Charles Darwin.

In fact you'll find if you go in to the writings of Karl Marx, he adopted Darwin's theories because he said it validated his whole theory, his doctrine of materialism. Under those principles, those who have PROVEN they were the fittest to survive by getting to the top had the right to rule over the rest and that science eventually would be used as the big hammer on the public. Experts, a world of experts and scientists – snake oil salesmen really – that could wrangle any formula to suit their political agendas. That's what we live through. It's through medicine; it's through everything. A lot of nonsense theories that keep changing all the time, contradicting the last theories very often, without a mention – very Orwellian – without a mention of how wrong they must have been with yesterday's theory that was taught as the gospel truth.

There are very few stations left in the United States that can still say what they want, very few. I've no doubt at all they will be banned eventually. We are really IN the grip now of the last stage of the onslaught of what is loosely termed 'world socialism,' something planned for well over 100 years, actually hundreds of years in the making. One of the stations here is RBN. I don't get paid from RBN. I don't get paid by the advertisers. The money of the advertisers that are on the show pay directly to RBN; I have nothing to do with that at all. That pays for this air time and it pays for their staff, equipment and their bills. I'm sure RBN gets a lot of hammering as well for the different guests that they have on, the different ideas and all the rest of it. Again, that's what freedom of speech is all about, whether you like it or not. Lots of people out there would have you have NO freedom of speech whatsoever; they will turn you into an Orwellian world.

People have to see George Orwell's 1984, the black and white version. Most folk don't read the book anymore; they can't read any book, they've got to have it all visual. So, if they see the black and white version that was put out in 1984, as a memorial basically to George Orwell, a tribute, with Richard Burton in it. It's a very good version. They cram a lot of the real book in there. THAT'S what we are going through now. When you see double think at play, where the bureaucratic class, when they're given a new order as to who they're fighting, MUST FORGET who they were fighting yesterday and pretend it was always this NEW enemy and that's who they've always been fighting, just like that... just like that. That's the politically

correct world we live in today. We believe what we're told to believe immediately, and you'd better believe it OR ELSE. That's what it's all about under world socialism.

I used to listen to Patriot radio stations when it was all on short wave radio; that's the AM band. There were quite a few different stations out there at that time with different points of view. It was good to listen to all of the different points of view of what was happening in the world and how different groups saw things from their perspective. One by one, I watched them all go down, almost ALL have gone. You get attacks by many different ways, just like I get attacked by a satellite company that really is working for Hughes Satellite Corporation, which is the big military-industrial bunch. The military share the same satellite that XplorNet subcontracts for. So they're in bed with them totally. If they can't just ban you from speaking, the simply pull the plug on you or give you hassles like halving your speed so you can't even watch a video.

I get probably hundreds of people every week saying watch this video but I can't watch ANY. I can't even download - even though I'm paying for high speed - I can't even download my own show as it's playing right now, as YOU can do; you can download it because RBN is broadcasting it. I can't do that. That's how they get to you outside the US. This kind of stuff can be done too, more covertly within the US. You have more right to comeback and complain than we do outside. We have no rights here. Here, they'll play with you forever, just play with you. I've gone through all the rigmarole of probably it's your equipment. Then you pay hundreds of bucks to get a guy in and then of course, you replace this and that, and nothing is wrong with the stuff and it isn't until you go through all this rigmarole that eventually one person at XplorNet, one night, maybe a new girl, I don't know, said they've got you on a lock. I said oh really? 'Yeah, they've got you on a lock for your usage.' Of course they had great clauses saying 'unfair use of policy', unfair use... even though I DON'T overdo anything that wasn't in the advertising in the contract. They can vary it to suit you and say 'oh well, see for you, especially you, you've gone over the limit.' You say, what IS the limit? I've been through this with them. 'We can't tell you.' They can't tell me what the limit is! So you catch on immediately, they've been TOLD to give me a hassle. So anybody who really wants high speed, whatever you do, DON'T get XplorNet. I'll keep talking about that until they up the speed to what it's supposed to be, what I'm paying for. They have no problem taking the cash for that. Then I might just be a little more pleasant to them. This has been going on for months now, months.

Most folk, as I say, are ignorant of the history of what's been happening and they get confused with terms like communism, socialism, all the isms, even Zionism; there are two kinds of Zionism. There is the one that Einstein talked about and there's the one that people think is to do with a homeland for Jewish people. But they really all COMBINE together. These came out of WORLD MOVEMENTS to UNITE the whole planet under the groups that were formed to bring in the Darwinistic theories, combined with the theories of Nietzsche and so on. In fact, Darwin was responsible to giving credence to the theory of Marxism and Communism. They showed in their own propaganda in the Soviet Union the faces of Lenin and Darwin and they had portraits of Marx and all the rest of it. They put them all together. You'll find that in the early Nazi posters as well. They did the same thing. In fact, in the earliest ones, Hitler was next to Lenin; they had them on the same poster because they were BOTH socialist movements.

We find these big, big movements towards that were also funded, in history you can tell, they were funded - by proof and evidence and articles written in prestigious magazines and newspapers at the time - that they were funded by the top BANKERS of the Western world: Germany, Britain, and the US. They brought in those moments, all of them. No one was ever tried. No banker was ever tried and no corporation was ever tried, international corporations, for the damage they caused to the rest of us... because the agenda is still ongoing and they're all still being used. When they started up the revolutionary movements, they had to create ones for most of the males but they also created ones for the females to get them in, to get everybody involved in change - change was to be good, you see - back in the 1800s.

They brought out Madame Blavatsky, an actress basically, a ham actress. They gave her a form of female Freemasonry with mysticism and channeling and all this stuff to bring them in. That's what Weishaupt said too, how do you get recruits in, you give them a big MYSTERY; you never give them the answer, but give them great mystery and you can keep them going. It was also for revolutionary change and Blavatsky talked about that, revolutionary, radical change. She said eventually we shall win by using the CHURCHES. Back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Back in the 1800s there were so many groups formed and they were formed to be multitude of groups because those that planned the future knew there were different kinds of personalities, different classes and so on, different kinds of people with different beefs. So they gave leaders to ALL. They also knew that people were very religious in some countries and they made sure they got their religious leaders presented them as well, through infiltration. That's what Blavatsky talked about in her own books. She said that eventually they'd bring in a WORLD RELIGION and they'd use the churches to do it. They've actually done it.

We also know that Mr. Rockefeller funded the World Council of Churches that began all the interfaith. They didn't actually begin it; they copied it because his ancestors were already busy with a Parliament of World Religions. I think the first one was, they had one I think in England with the World Fair in the 1800s. Then there was another one too in Chicago in about 1893, a Parliament of World Religions. I have their books here. Their idea was to bring a world socialist system together and they used all the religious leaders to bring it about. They never stopped. They never stopped. That's why it's never safe to join anything without looking into who controls your particular branch of a church, what kind of sect are you in, how far does it go up, does it go up to the World Council of Churches? If it does, then you're in a socialist, global system. Once your job is done and you bring all this to be, you'll have nothing left in common with the initial guidelines and beliefs of that particular church. However, that won't matter because generations will have passed and you'll be like everyone else in the world by then. Most folk have already done that.

There's really no difference at all between the average cultural Christian - as they're called, intergenerational cultural Christian - to the general population, same divorce rate, same amounts of affairs and all the rest of it. They've done so many studies on all of this stuff. They all watch the same TV programs. So it's a CULTURAL Christian, as opposed to someone that follows a Christian WAY, generally because they haven't been taught to. There's also a Council for a PARLIAMENT of the world's religions. I think they just held their world meeting recently. I'll put the link up on my site at the end of the show. All these articles I'm going to read you'll find on my site at the end of the show, once I can spend twice the time uploading it because of XplorNet. Go through this web site at your leisure.

There's a lot in there to show you how they're all working to bring the world together, through ALL the religions. The Dalai Lama, all the different Christian leaders have been infiltrated into regular religions and how they're doing all these interfaith things to bring in the greening and everything else. They're all behind the carbon footprint agenda and all that stuff because anybody who's anybody today, who wants a lot of funding from the big boys – and yes they all do get funding from the same sources – must be on board with the whole agenda of a world socialist society where experts will run the world. They'll have their scientific priesthood and for those who want a religion, they'll ensure they have your 'on board' religionists to keep you nice happy sheep.

It's interesting how Blavatsky was quite correct. Freemasonry was the intended way that Blavatsky talked about infiltrating all the churches. Believe you me, the US was infiltrated from its very foundation… its VERY FOUNDATION. Once the revolutionary war was over, groups of different sects came over from Europe and they set up their own institutions within the US, very, very interesting groups. Right down to what they called Christian communist groups. They tried to live in communes run by, again, an expert at the top, someone they really revered and they had breeding programs on the go, like they did at Oneida in New York. It's very interesting to look at that. You'll find that Sir Thomas Huxley, the best friend of Darwin, was SO interested in that particular group. He had all access to all their records of who mated with whom, the kind of children they brought up and they were raised communally by the way. HG Wells and others made trips over to visit the communes because not everyone could breed with everyone else. They promoted daily sex, amongst all of the people, even CHILD sex. Under all these different guidelines, but you were not allowed to CONCEIVE unless you were ORDERED to conceive; you were mated like stallions and mares by those in charge. Fantastic story but the public are ignorant of these groups that infiltrated the US - by design - and where they came from and who ran them.

Just like today. Everything is done by deception. This is from The Times. It just reminds me of what I think it was Malachi Martin said in one of his talks about the Vatican, when he was discussing Windswept House, one of his books. He said it was all finished in the Vatican; it was completely taken over, COMPLETELY TAKEN OVER by different kinds of perverts. He was talking about Freemasons as well. It was taken over

politically too because it all goes together, by the way.

Vatican thumbs up for Karl Marx after Galileo, Darwin and Oscar Wilde
From The Times October 22, 2009

They have added them pretty well to their SAINTS. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about not only the takeover of churches but how the public didn't even know it was happening. They adapt, they adapt to changes all the time, until what they're following, maybe 3 generations down the road, is a completely different version of the religion that their grandparents or great-grandparents followed. They don't even know that. They adapt. Most of the unthinking people in the world - they call them 'the dead' in all ages – adapt; they adapt to whatever system they live under. Something that those who rule and fund revolutions for their change, along a particular design, understand PERFECTLY. That the great masses of people, the proles as Orwell called them, or the proletariat as Marx and Lenin called them, they don't know what's going on. They don't really CARE what's going on. They don't care what flag is waving above them or who runs them, or OWNS them basically; they never wisen up to the fact they're actually owned in fact.

I'm talking about the Vatican here and from The Times.

Vatican thumbs up for Karl Marx after Galileo, Darwin and Oscar Wilde
From The Times October 22, 2009

Karl Marx, who famously described religion as "the opium of the people", has joined Galileo, Charles Darwin and Oscar Wilde on a growing list of historical figures to have undergone an unlikely reappraisal by the Roman Catholic Church.

L'Osservatore Romano, the Vatican newspaper, said yesterday that Marx's early critiques of capitalism had highlighted the "social alienation" felt by the "large part of humanity" that remained excluded, even now, from economic and political decision-making. (Alan: Everything's changed now, we've all got a say in what happens at the top at all these global meetings like the one in Copenhagen, don't we?)

Georg Sans, a German-born professor of the history of contemporary philosophy at the pontifical Gregorian University, wrote in an article that Marx's work remained especially relevant today as mankind was seeking "a new harmony" between its needs and the natural environment. He also said that Marx's theories may help to explain the enduring issue of income inequality within capitalist societies. (A: That income inequality is going to get an awful lot wider as we all pay and pay and pay for the carbon taxes that's supposedly to help the third world countries. Mind you, through Mr. Rothschild's bank; that's who is going to deal with the carbon taxes.)

"We have to ask ourselves, with Marx, whether the forms of alienation of which he spoke have their origin in the capitalist system," Professor Sans wrote. "If money as such does not multiply on its own, how are we to explain the accumulation of wealth in the hands of the few?" (A: Well, Charles Darwin explained that, you fool. Charles Darwin said that those who are fittest to survive GOT TO THE TOP in society by thrift and hard work and all that kind of stuff, just like Mr. Rothschild himself, the guy that BACKED Mr. Marx and put him up in England and helped fund him. God, they don't even know their history, these characters, do they? Quite amazing.)

That's followed up with this article here from Reuters. It says here...

Rich nations must assume environmental duties: pope
(A: This is from the POPE!)
Tue Dec 15, 2009 / By Philip Pullella / Reuters

VATICAN CITY (Reuters) - Industrialized nations must recognize their responsibility for the environmental crisis, shed their consumerism and embrace more sober lifestyles (A: That means poorer, by the way.), Pope Benedict said on Tuesday.

The pope's call for more environmental commitments came in his message for the Roman Catholic Church's annual World Day of Peace (A: World Day of Peace... ha, ha.), to be marked on Jan 1 and whose theme is "If You Want to Cultivate Peace, Protect Creation." (A: ha, ha... do you know how much carbon is going up in the abortion factories every day? ...Mr. Pope?)

The message is traditionally sent to heads of state, government and international organizations and its importance this year is more significant because its release coincided with the U.N. climate conference in Copenhagen. (A: And that's just a coincidence of course... They all work together folks. Why don't you get it through your heads? THEY ALL WORK TOGETHER. I said years ago and I've said it over and over on the radio, don't join any group, you're being used. You're being used. If you sit down with your best pal and form a group and get 4 other members in, you're already infiltrated, I guarantee you. It happens all the time, ALL the time, all the time... and the folk don't know it.)

We're always conned, always conned. You know, Canada ordered I think it was 50 million doses of the injectable flu shot. It's way above the population of Canada. So I guess now the taxpayer that paid for all this stuff, minus all the cutbacks and the kickbacks that the politicians got for passing it all and ordering it, we'll also be paying now for the transportation of it to third world countries because they want them to die off like they want us to die off as well with all this junk they're injecting into us. Here's an article and it's from My Way News and it's from the Associated Press.

800,000 doses of kids' swine flu vaccine recalled
Dec 15 By MIKE STOBBE

ATLANTA (AP) - Health officials are recalling hundreds of thousands of doses of swine flu vaccine (A: Listen to this...) after tests indicated they may not be potent enough to protect against the virus. (A: In other words, USELESS!)

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention notified doctors about the recall Tuesday. The recall involves about 800,000 doses made by Sanofi Pasteur. (A: By the way, that was set up by the Rockefellers.) The doses are pre-filled syringes intended for young children, ages 6 months to almost three years.

Health officials (A: They don't even have to give us NAMES anymore, just 'experts' and 'health officials'.) recommend children those ages get two doses, spaced about a month apart.

Health officials say it's not clear how many doses have already been given, (A: They don't know. Who is kidding who?) but they don't think children need to be re-vaccinated. The lots passed potency tests when they were first shipped (A: Because a lot of money changed hands.), but tests indicate the potency waned after. (A: It just went dud afterwards. After it was passed, it went dud. Maybe it was useless to start with, that's what it means. [Alan laughing.] Oh boy... it's such a joke isn't it? Such a joke.)

I've talked about this article before and here's another one about the same thing, the truth about Tamiflu. It's from the Atlantic.

Has the U.S. wasted $1.5 billion on an ineffective drug?
by Shannon Brownlee and Jeanne Lenzer / Dispatch December 10, 2009 / The Atlantic

The Truth About Tamiflu

Two months ago, we pointed out in our story on flu in The Atlantic that the antiviral drug Tamiflu might not be as effective or safe as many patients, doctors, and governments think. The drug has been widely prescribed since the first cases of H1N1 flu surfaced last spring, and the U.S. government has spent more than $1.5 billion (A: Of taxpayers' money...) stockpiling it since 2005 as part of the nation's pandemic preparedness plan. (A: Every country has done this.)

Now it looks as if our concerns were correct, and the nation may have put more than a billion dollars into the medical equivalent of a mirage. This week, the British medical journal BMJ published a multi-part

investigation that confirms that the scientific evidence just isn't there to show that Tamiflu prevents serious complications, hospitalization, or death in people that have the flu. The BMJ goes further to suggest that Roche, the Swiss company that manufactures and markets Tamiflu, may have misled(A: MISLED... that's very light.) governments and physicians. In its defense, Roche stated that the company "has never concealed (or had the intention to conceal) any pertinent data." [Alan laughing.]

The BMJ's investigation began innocently enough, with an update of a review by the Cochrane Collaboration, a widely-respected international consortium of researchers who periodically examine the medical literature to assess the safety and effectiveness of various treatments. Roche has claimed that its drug reduces hospital admissions by 61% in patients who were otherwise healthy before they got the flu. It has also said that Tamiflu reduces such complications as bronchitis, pneumonia, and sinusitis by 67%, and lower respiratory tract infections requiring antibiotics by 55%. A 2006 Cochrane review of Tamiflu came to similar conclusions —based largely on a paper(A: ONE paper.) that looked at ten studies, all of them funded by the company.

The dog ate my homework

But when the Cochrane team, led by Chris Del Mar, from Bond University in Australia, re-examined the studies they had previously used in 2006, they found some discrepancies. It turned out that only two of the ten studies had ever been published in medical journals, (A: So out of the 10 studies that they claimed worked there, only 2 of them had ever been published.) and those two showed the drug had very little effect on complications compared to a dummy pill, or placebo. So the Cochrane reviewers decided to look at the data for themselves.

First they went to the lead authors of the published studies—the researchers who were supposed to have access to all of the data. One author said he had lost track of the data when he moved offices and the files appeared to have been discarded. The other said he'd never actually seen the data himself, and directed the Cochrane team to go directly to the company. (A: These are the 2 papers they're talking about that ALL this data came from.)

Four months and multiple requests later, the Cochrane researchers had a hodgepodge of data from the company, including two studies that showed the drug was ineffective, but which the company had never published.

I could go on and on but I won't bother. I won't bother. I'm not surprised at all. I've been saying this from the beginning. It doesn't matter though. They could bring it out again and panic the public once more, who have heard all this stuff, and common sense and memory goes out the window when they're panicked, you see. That's why they can keep doing this stuff over and over and over again. OVER AND OVER AGAIN. Quite something isn't it?

There is also the Climate Conference going on. As we all know this is the FINAL STEP of one of the planks of the COMMUNIST MANIFESTO, for those who care to look it up for themselves. It's called 'the redistribution of wealth'. A lot of fools and followers REALLY BELIEVE in this, that that's what they really MEAN; they want to redistribute the wealth. Look at the history of the Soviet Union where a TINY MINORITY took over that country, in the middle of the night. There was a PREVIOUS kind of revolution into a parliamentary system and they took it over in the middle of the night and ran that country from then on with absolute HORROR and TERROR. They always have a reign of terror when they take over and to stay in charge, they terrify everybody.

They said too in the Communist Manifesto, apart from abolishing the family and all the rest of it, they would redistribute the wealth; they would ABOLISH PRIVATE PROPERTY, etc, etc. So we will think they're just going to pass a law and say 'that's it, we're going to abolish private property.' No, they get you in other ways. They use the United Nations. They use HUNDREDS of departments within the United Nations, inspectors for the ecosystems and is your house destroying the ecosystem and is your gutter pipe – I kid you not; if your gutter pipe is dented they will give you thousands of dollars in fines per day. Eventually, you're off your land. There are many ways to achieve the same goal. People can't connect it. They can't connect it. They're always waiting for somebody at the top to say, 'Yes, I'm a communist, I run the world and we are abolishing private property; we're going to redistribute the wealth from the richer countries across the

planet.' Believe you me, that's not their goal. The money NEVER GETS to where it's supposed to go, as you well know. In fact, the ones at the top, since they BELIEVE in Darwinism, also have a list of the people they want to bump off... eradicate. So this stuff isn't going to end up helping Africa out, believe you me. You'd better do your homework before you fall into all this propaganda you are hearing. 'Oh, that's nice. We'll all have a car and...' No you won't. You aren't going to have your car either. You won't even have a house to live in... by the time you go through this period, this Century of Change. There are a lot of changes to make this century, a lot of changes. Most out there will just adapt and adapt and adapt.

Eventually they will adapt into a form of Brave New World that follows the Orwellian period. Brave New World, they're already there pretty well. I think it was NBC, or it was one of the big companies [BBC], made a Brave New World movie back in 1980. I'm sure you can all do a search and find it for yourself. Look at it, read it and watch it. It follows the communist ideal where no one bonds with anyone else, everyone has sex all the time, but they don't give birth, they don't get pregnant. Exactly what Julian Huxley said too, who was a top player in this global system, the head of UNESCO, the United Nations department for education.

I'll put this link up from UPI.com.
Climate conference
Published: Dec. 15, 2009 / By United Press International

This is to show you how they're going to start to redistribute the wealth and all the rest of it. Do you realize the amount of MONEY... do you realize the millions and millions and millions of dollars of funding it took to get all these hundreds and hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS over to Copenhagen... who are stopping people talking OUT AGAINST the con, using Nazi techniques of just coming in to the meetings and screaming and yelling? They're a rah-rah team for the whole thing to go through. All led at the top by CHOSEN agents - and they are chosen and trained - with lots of idiotic followers who still probably believe in a new type of Santa Claus. The idealists, they use the idealism of the YOUTH who are too young and they have no wisdom collected. They haven't watched the cons. They haven't personally suffered from the cons yet. They're too selfish to look at people who have suffered the cons, the older people. In fact they're told not to even think about older people; they're in the way. The older people caused all these problems, my goodness; and they're going to take it all back and fix it all.

Then there is also the other side of it, the Texas Eagle Forum that attended it to see what was going on. It goes on about a report there, what is really happening and how they're talking now about hard cash from the richer countries. For all you out there that are having trouble getting a job or holding on to a house or whatever else, maybe not getting enough food on the table, you are called the rich, by the way, by - I'll loosely call them communists - by these commie forces that are financed by the big bankers and foundations to go over there. They lay it on the line what's coming down the pike for the US. I'll put up this link and you can read it for yourself as well.

Copenhagen GOAL is One-World Government
Wednesday, 28 October 2009 / Texas Eagle Forum

They used to say in Scotland when they had all these battles, when London was trying to take over and create this empire, this group that ruled London. After battles, they would say 'it's all over bar the shouting.' Meaning the battle was over, it was just the yelling that was left. That's all that was going on. Well, to honest with you, that is where we are today; that's how far gone it is. That's how far gone it is, folks. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There's also an article, before I take a caller, from the Mail Online that Lord Monckton, that's come out and told the world where it's actually going and been heavily criticized by all kinds of people for doing so. He was attacked basically, at least verbally, by a Jewish activist at a Copenhagen meeting, an ALTERNATE meeting, where they're talking about what's really happening. He brandished this Jewish guy a Hitler Youth, which is the right response because these guys are like brownshirts coming in to disrupt the meeting. That's what they were about and doing. He did the right response. That's the only way you can handle that kind of thing when that happens to you. He's no fool, Lord Monckton. I'll put this link up too. That's from The Daily Mail.

Former Tory peer Lord Monckton labels Jewish activist 'Hitler Youth' at climate change event
By Daily Mail Reporter / 12th December 2009

They come in and then start screaming and yelling until no one can speak and that's their intention. Just like the brownshirts did.

I think Mike from Ohio is still holding. This satellite is going in and out so I don't know.

Mike: Alan, I have a question for you. Are you allowed to own handguns and rifles and shotguns in Canada and if so, what kind and what do you have to do to be able to own them?

Alan: Well, I don't know what they are now because they keep changing the laws. They changed so many laws over the last few years, I think they even made them, one ones who had hunting rifles, register them as well, across the country. That's right across the country. Very few folk can have handguns unless the join a club, I believe. They're not allowed to have it in their car, even if it's locked up, unless they're going to and from the club; that kind of stuff. It's way out. Even hunting is on its way out because of all the hoops and licensing and courses that they have to take. I think a lot of them have given up.

Mike: I'm wondering because I was just surfing the other day and I found a gun shop in Canada and I thought wow. I noticed they mentioned permits and this administration of all kinds of permits if you had a show.

Alan: It isn't just permits. You have to actually take a government-sponsored course for number one, before you can purchase one, then you have to register it, like a hunting rifle, you can't buy ammo without it and you must take a safety course before you can get it. Then it's another few weeks, if you take a hunting course. Then of course, you must be open to inspection by the police that come in to inspect how you are storing it and all that stuff. So a lot of folk just threw up their hands and said that it's pointless.

Mike: I was looking at the people who do the cowboy shooting up there, with black-powder handguns and rifles and stuff.

Alan: They even have crossbows licensed up here as firearms.

Mike: Crossbows?

Alan: Even crossbows come under firearms and you must take the same courses for a crossbow.

Mike: What do you do way out in the Thule where you live? What do you do if a bear comes or something?

Alan: Well, up here, you just have to use your common sense and a lot of people too, there are a lot of Indians out this way, still do trapping. They are awfully good at showing people how to trap and so on. What happens if a bear comes? It's like someone breaking you home, you're allowed to stand there and be lawfully eaten.

Mike: Oh, no.

Alan: Yep.

Mike: Oh, lord. You mean you can't do anything. If you shot the bear you would probably go to jail if you didn't have a permit for a gun.

Alan: You could certainly be... they would take the firearm off you. They would charge you for unlawful use of a firearm and probably endangering wildlife.

Mike: Oh, boy.

Alan: Thanks for calling, Mike.

Mike: Thank you, Alan.

From myself and Hamish in Ontario, Canada – Hamish is the dog – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Council of Parliament for World Religions

New Vatican-New Saints

Pope says Rich Countries to Pay

Useless Vaccines Recalled-800,000 Doses

Truth about Tamiflu

From Copenhagen Formality Conference

Texas Eagle Forum at Copenhagen-Report

Lord Monckton calls Eco-Agitators Nazis for using Nazi Tactics

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 16, 2009 (#473)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 16, 2009:
Give Up Freedom for Security? -- Strains Credulity:
"Faith, Hope and Charity for One Who Prays,
While Nietzschean Rulers Use Men Like Bernays,
Self-Directed Free-Will Could Bring Disaster,
For Such a Public Would Bear No Master,
They'd Know Cultural Value of Social Rules,
Not Turn into Jelly, Nor Taken as Fools
When Told to Give Up Freedom for Security,
Knowing their Rights are the Only Surety
Against the Clever Clique Whose Machinations
By Way of Deceit, Bring Consternation,
Fear and Destruction to All Free People,
'Fore Erecting their Symbol, the Eye-Topped Steeple"
© Alan Watt Dec. 16, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 16, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 16, 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark the other sites you'll see there that I have up, for future use, because sometimes the big ones go down. If you have them bookmarked you can always pull down the latest audio shows. These are the official sites: [listed above]. It's terrible that you even have to go to such lengths to put so many sites up but believe you me, if you live in a Commonwealth country, the British Empire you might say, you don't have the sort of 'fair play' as they call it, above board and going through of legalities for the authorities to come down on you. They simply play games on you. That's traditional in the British Commonwealth system. They did put a word in to the servers, which is standard in the Commonwealth countries, to give you a hard time. You know you've been picked when the servers can't tell you themselves why you just can't upload; it's just a big mystery that it takes them 2 to 3 weeks to figure out. So I've had to put all these different sites up there to alternate them and hope that you can eventually get one that will work for you. It's a good idea too, to try different ones on different nights because everyone goes into the .com site at the same time and they sometimes find sticky downloads. If you try the other ones there you might get through quicker. So remember these are the only official sites I

have.

I should also mention too that you the listeners bring me to you. I'm not backed by foundation, an organization, a non-governmental organization. I don't have any political beef to pull because I don't go left or right or anything else; I'm too wise for that old game. It's up to you to keep me going so you can buy the few things I have for sale – the books, CDs and DVDs – or you can donate. The CDs that are there, you can get 50 shows to listen to of the talks I've given in the past. You can also get the DVDs and the books. Remember too, if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can download transcripts AND the audios. The transcripts are of a lot of the talks I've given and they are in the various languages of Europe for print up. You can also order one of the books I've got out there in a Spanish or Portuguese version as well. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. A lot of people don't like to use computers and they play them on their CD players. I don't blame them because as far as I'm concerned the computer really is a short-lived thing as far a freedom goes. It was meant to get us all sucked in to use it, so it was absolutely vital to have to exist in today's society, especially more so when they go completely cashless BY LAW, which is coming up. The big bankers have already published they hope to be cashless within another 5-7 years across the planet. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by doing that OR you can donate to me. [Options listed above.] I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've said for a long time that facts don't matter when it comes to agendas. Propaganda matters... more so than ever when you realize that nothing happens on a world scale, like the Copenhagen meeting with thousands of NGOs turning up. It doesn't happen by chance. It doesn't happen because some people decide, well I want to go green and I think I'll go around with a tin can and get some cash from the people on the street and support the trees or whatever. You're talking about DOCTRINE, doctrine that has been TAUGHT but it had to start somewhere. Where does it start? It started in the schools. Academia is where they train the generations for the NEXT step of the world AS IT WILL BE that they're going to grow up in to. It's going to be different from the one that was planned – and I say planned – for their parents. Every age is planned.

That's the whole crux of the matter in planned societies. The 1800s talked about it; lots of books came out, apart from Karl Marx's books, on PLANNED SOCIETIES and ORDER. It was all to do with order. Remember, control freaks like order. They don't like people doing their own little thing and being outside the box doing their own thing. They like everyone to be under order. They love massive bureaucracies. They love to keep tabs on everybody. They don't like people traveling, with access to travel. They like to know who is going where. They prefer actually to issue PERMITS for you , just like the Soviet Union or any totalitarian regime, permits as to where you could go. Into the next town, well you need a permit for that. Who do you want to visit? Who do you want to see? And so on. PLANNED societies. Right down to planning the population sizes. They knew in the 1800s, the big boys that planned the whole DIRECTION of world conquest, including the Industrial Revolution ERA, they planned a future in a POST-industrial society IN the 1800s. They knew they would get past that phase. They knew too that during that time they had to use empire building to take over a lot of the world. They certainly used Britain as the main means at that time to push it and promote it. The US really took up the cudgel, once it was completely taken over, and carried on the same agenda.

That is what Professor Carroll Quigley was talking about in Tragedy and Hope AND The Anglo-American Establishment. He said that the British Empire was to be a NUCLEUS of a system that the League of Nations was founded upon. Then it became the United Nations. Today we call it GLOBALIZATION. Centralization was the key to the strategy. Karl Marx did not work alone in a little room in poverty by any means at all. This was an agenda written by and planned by much bigger heads than he had and his was big enough.

They do plan AGES... like any big business plan. What surprised me even with corporations when you get talking to some of the big fellas, they will tell you that their business plans include whom they hope to take over, their rivals, in the next 20, 30, 40, 50 years. Long-term goals, long term plans. But they knew they would get to a stage where they wanted a MANAGEABLE population. Too many people you see, KEPT in a state of poverty tend to become agitated and sometimes they will have rebellions that are out of their control. They best way to deal with that is to have a totally controlled, observed, watched, monitored society, with a vastly reduced population. They also coupled it so well with science and progress. Science.

They also tacked on Darwinism. Marx in fact wanted to dedicate his 2nd or 3rd edition of his Communist Manifesto – it wasn't his, he was just the guy who penned it for his masters – he wanted to dedicate it to Charles Darwin because he said that it VALIDATED the whole theory of Marxism, of this ideal of material progress and science together, coupling superior types that always lead the world. It was the same kind of thing that Nietzsche went on about with Superman. I always say that Nazism did not start in Germany; it was all borrowed by Germany. It started off in London, England.

I used to wonder too why the elite of London had so much in common with the elite, the Brahman class of India. Until you look into the history of India and you see it's a CASTE system, a rigid caste, which is a CLASS system, RIGID and completely inflexible. If you are born in the lower caste, you can't kind of work you way up to the top one; it's just not done. It's the same in Britain. Britain, like ALL elitists at the top, actually become effeminate in some ways; they alter, become AFFECTED is the term. They even change their accent to differentiate themselves from everyone else down below them. What's comical is that the court of Britain for instance, talked in FRENCH for centuries because they were controlled by the Normans. It was the IN thing to learn French if you wanted to work at the court. Everyone emulates the guy in charge, or the woman, in dress, fashion, and all the rest of it. Sometimes when the woman is like a man, you get this odd stuff with lace coming out, and tights for MEN; that's how crazy it becomes. IT'S ALL EMULATION OF THE TOP DOG.

When King George came in from Prussia, and the present Kings and Queens of Europe – who are all related – came from that area, their name was Saxe-Coburg-Gotha. These are the names of the areas that their families controlled in Germany, Prussia and the different areas that BECAME Germany... Saxe, Coburg, Gotha. They changed it to Windsor in World War I because when they were fighting the Germans, it was kind of odd to have you swear allegiance to the King who technically was German or Prussian. When King George came in, and we're talking about the same King George of the revolutionary fame of the US, he couldn't speak English. He had to be taught it. Because of his accent and because of the courtiers around him copied the accent, because he was the top dog you see, you ended up with the new kind of English, like that [Alan mimicking the accent]. People say, "I'm geoing heome." It's an affected speech that EVERYONE emulated. If you want to be at the top, you've got to emulate the guy at the top in your dress, your mannerisms and even your speech. This is how crazy society is. Other countries do the same kind of thing but probably not so much as Britain. They went to extraordinary lengths to do it, to differentiate themselves from the masses they ruled over.

As I say, facts don't matter in this world anymore of bombardment of data. Because of that, simple propaganda with repetition has such an incredible, permanent affect on us. We don't stop and quiz things. The average person out there truly questions nothing that comes across general mainstream media. The media is the 'middle man;' that's what media means, middle. Its job is to peddle disinformation or make information more palatable but never telling ALL of the truth behind it to the people below them. It's authorized. They are LICENSED corporations. You don't get a license - if you question as to if you want to start up a broadcasting station or a newspaper - you don't get a license if you say I'm going to tell the people the truth about things. If you say that and even IF you got a license and had changed your mind and said I'm going to tell them the truth, and you got a license, you wouldn't get in to Parliament and listen to the guys debating, you wouldn't get into their little clubs when they're doing their chit-chat. You wouldn't even get into a courtroom. Every reporter knows that. Every editor knows that. Every newspaper owner knows that.

Why do you think the big magnates – they call them magnates, media magnates or moguls – why do you think they're all knighted? Regardless of the country that they come from, they go over and get knighted by the Queen. It's because the media is the most essential arm of control after education. They take over once you've had your indoctrination they call education. The media takes over and lets you all know all that you NEED to know, according to the masters above them. Once in a while they will give you INCREDIBLE truth, generally 50, 60 years after an official secrets act is up and a new generation has grown up and nobody cares what happened back yonder... it's like ancient history to a young generation. Facts don't matter anymore.

We're given propaganda and perceptions are always distorted by design, by professionals who understand

the techniques of controlling the mind of the masses. I've mentioned Bernays so many times. People should read his books. I've got the links too, to the videos where you can listen to his daughter and others talk about him. The man HATED the masses. Why did he hate them? Remember, he also was the nephew of Freud. These guys were SENT OUT to alter the perceptions of the planet, all of these guys that were related to Freud. Bernays literally altered the culture in America into a commercialized process by understanding the techniques of mind control, you might say, by titillating the senses, you could also say, suppressed desires. Even his daughter says, the man hated the masses because they were SO EASILY MANIPULATED. He came to despise them because it was so easy to watch MILLIONS of people buy the things and do the things and behave the way that you told them to. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on how masses of people in countries and across the world are influenced by a small coterie of people, very wealthy, who understand the techniques of selling - initially selling you things, commerce - by playing on unconscious desires. They can also turn you into nations, and a world, of pretty well infantile imbeciles. That's part of the agenda.

It's much easier to control people who are made ego-syntonic; the world revolves around THEM and their own little happy world where they can play and borrow money through credit cards, that kind of stuff. That's what was presented to them, for a while, to keep them happy and to teach them to be ETERNAL CHILDREN. Don't get involved in what's happening in the world or politics, it's above you; it's left to SPECIAL people who come out of special wombs and they're up there somewhere. You'll never see them except on TV, some of them. You'll never meet them either. They're specialized in taking care of big problems like daddy would. THAT'S what they've created across the world. EXACTLY what the big boys wrote about, like Lord Bertrand Russell. He says, we must create an ego-syntonic culture and make them ego-centric. They did it long ago, long ago.

Starting with the creation of a YOUTH culture for the first time and telling them, 'you're different from your parents; this is your time.' They did that as far back as the 1920s, the so-called Roaring 20s. It came back in the 60s with the pill at the same time and drugs and pop music that turned into rock music and they were on a true roll from then on. Now people are terrified of getting a wrinkle once they're past 30s. You'll see elderly women, and some guys, with a face like stretched mummies from Egypt with all the face-lifts because they're terrified of getting old. In this culture you see, you're not supposed to get old. If you're old, you don't count. Everybody on TV now, everybody - in all these silly dramas and the movies they have - it's all youngsters. It doesn't matter if they're showing you hospital scenes or detective scenes, the guy in charge is about 20; that's how they appear. That's not by mistake. It's to get everyone used to the idea, if you're over a certain age, you're over the hill; you don't count. Just play, do some woodworking in your shed and go to sleep. That's what you're told.

Meanwhile, look at who really rules the world. Look at how OLD they are. Look at the Maurice Strong's. Look at Rockefeller, 94, trotting across the planet to make sure we're all globalized under his direction... bringing down the populations and all that. OLD PEOPLE RUN THIS WORLD while they create a youth culture for the rest. Be a perpetual Peter Pan, never grow up, don't get involved and PLAY until you die. At one time you could go to elderly people and ask for wisdom. That was SO essential. Of course the communist societies KNEW, they were taught this, to DESTROY the bonding between the generations. You can't have wise people passing on information that is relevant to their survival to the younger generations. Separate them all. Let the state take care of them once they're a certain age. Put your granny in the hospital, or your mom or your dad, put them in an old folks' home. I call them the EXIT homes, not retirement homes... EXIT homes. That's what they do. Nothing is by chance.

Here's an article from The Mail Online to show you one of the premier liars that were chosen for this particular task. I wouldn't say he's exceptionally bright at all, but he is definitely well connected and groomed by Armand Hammer. Look into his history if you care; I won't go into it tonight.

Inconvenient truth for Al Gore as he's caught exaggerating the threat of global warming... again
By David Derbyshire / 16th December 2009 / The Mail Online

(Alan: Very polite language they use for certain people.)
Green crusader Al Gore was at the centre of a new spin row last night after he was caught out for a second

time exaggerating the threat of global warming.

In a keynote speech at the Copenhagen talks, the former U.S. vice-president (A: They always say this, the former US vice-president. He's got plenty of vice involved certainly…) claimed the North Pole could be completely free of ice by the middle of the next decade.

He claimed a study showed (A: A study that he was using and quoting from…) a '75 per cent chance' that the Arctic could be ice-free in the summer months within five to seven years. (A: I love their wording, they're all lawyers eh?)

However, Dr Wieslaw Maslowski, the study's author, said his research revealed 'nothing of the sort'.

Dr Maslowski, of the U.S. Naval Postgraduate School in California, said: 'I would never estimate likelihood at anything as exact as this. It's unclear how this was arrived at.' (A: Well WE know how it was arrived at. The God Gore here just decided to make it so.)

His comments are likely to embarrass Mr Gore, (A: I don't think Mr. Gore could be embarrassed about anything. He's psychopathic; they don't get embarrassed.) who has been accused of scaremongering. (A: Oh heaven forbid, he'd never do that. He'd do anything to get this agenda through. That's his task. He was given his quest. THAT'S what the big boys told him to do. This is his whole task.)

Two years ago, a High Court judge ruled his Oscar winning documentary (A: Oscar winning eh? Boy, a lot of payoffs made that, the Oscars.) An Inconvenient Truth was 'alarmist' and contained nine scientific errors. (A: Well that's how you SWAY reality. You put the editors in there don't you? It never ends does it? It never ends. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about some of the big psychopaths like Mr. Al Gore. I call him Mr. Allegory; that's more appropriate really. How he lies constantly but it doesn't matter because there is a BIG agenda you see, to cover his tracks and make sure that he keeps going. Big, big agenda, BIG money. It also says in this little writing here from The Mail…

It's the latest embarrassment for Gore, an outspoken environmental campaigner (A: He would be anything he was told to be.) who has earned millions of pounds from green investments (A: He's also earned millions by putting the carbon credits through his own business and writing off his own carbon output.) and faced repeated criticism for scaremongering. (A: That's his job.)

The court said copies of the film (A: That was that Inconvenient LIES.) sent to secondary schools should be accompanied with notes to balance Gore's views. (A: Why didn't they throw it out all together? Well, academia is all on board with this. They get their orders from the top, just like Mr. Gore did. That's why.)

Another article too, I won't go through it, but Time Magazine made Mr. Bernanke the man of the year. Mr. Bernanke that robs the bankie, they made him man of the year. So he's up there with all the other criminals. Time also had Adolf Hitler as man of the year twice in the 30s. Mussolini I think was there and Stalin even at one point. So you know what you're looking at when you see these folk getting these awards and all the rest of it and they're pinned up as man of the year or the decade. They're joining the list of criminals that run the world. They're given the top honors. They are glad to be there getting these criminal awards.

Time Magazine: Person of the Year 2009
The story of the year was a weak economy that could have been much, much weaker. How the mild-mannered man who runs the Federal Reserve prevented an economic catastrophe
Ben Bernanke
By Michael Grunwald / Wednesday, Dec. 16, 2009

Look at the history of the Nobel Peace Prize. Look at Nobel himself that started it up. He made millions and millions and millions because he came up with the idea of high explosives, just in time for World War I. He made a killing off it, literally a killing, massive killing. Then he puts up a foundation for peace. Remember

what they mean by 'peace' at the top. What was the communist definition of peace? Every front group they had was for peace; this for peace, that for peace, Christians for peace, blah, blah, blah, front groups galore. 'Peace' was THE ABSENCE OF ALL OPPOSITION. You've got to understand their TERMINOLOGY if you don't want to get tripped up.

I've said too that in the US, just like Britain, you've had a succession of parties that are meant to fool the people for as long as they NEED you to BELIEVE in parties, by right wing and left wing. Bush's job was to go in and bring in the whole totalitarian system that Clinton tried to put in when he was in there prior to that too. Clinton tried to get an omnibus crime bill passed when he was in; meaning MARTIAL LAW, with all the stuff on the books. It was passed, by the way, in Canada, at the same time. The real one; they actually passed it. ONE man rammed it through; Allan Rock who was a minister in charge of the justice system at the time. Once he had it rammed through, he ran off to work at the United Nations. Mr. Rock was founded on the right rock all right and his future was guaranteed. In the States, Clinton tried to pass it through and I think the Congress voted it down and bang, that weekend, Oklahoma City went up and bang it was passed on the Monday. That's what they do. That's what they do when they want something through, but they didn't get it ALL through so 9/11 had to come along.

Remember, this change – as they told us – was to start with the 21st century. That is the TRUE beginning of the millennium. 2001 came along and bang, they got their job done. The Jachin and Boaz, the two towers came down... twin towers. They came down. Immediately every country in the world signed the SAME anti-terrorism bills that literally restrict everybody's freedom, ALL you freedoms, immediately. Meaning, it was all planned and discussed beforehand. Bureaucrats across the world don't get together and decide things on the spot; it takes them YEARS to implement stuff and get it all ready. Every country went into action at the same time with the same thing. So he set up the system of internal security in the United States.

Then they put in Obama who is to promote CHANGE. Remember all the sheep, "change is good; change is good," baaah, baaah, baaah, like Orwell's sheep in Animal Farm? Never asking what the changes were going to be because sheep don't think to ask. Slogans win out in the end, as Lenin said. Obama's job was to utilize the military police state that Bush had set up and continue the same foreign policy. People will remember that The New American Century that was set up by not just Bush and Cheney and Wolfowitz and Richard Pearle and Rumsfeld and all these guys; The Project for a New American Century, it was literally worked out long before that during Reagan's day by someone who wasn't even in the Republican Party; not that Reagan was either. That was Jeane Kirkpatrick who went to YPSL, I think it was called. You know, the young peoples... it was literally a communist schooling she was given for the left-wingers, supposedly. She came up with the idea that the US would have such a job, taking over from Britain with its world empire system, that they'd have to... rather than go over there and have a war with this country and come back again – it would cost so much – why not set up permanent bases to each one they conquer? That's why Reagan brought her on board with this policy. That was taken up again as they transformed into the policy for The New American Century. It carried through the Bush era and Obama is carrying it through this one. So it's a continuation of policies. There is no difference at all in these parties and I've said that for years.

There is only ONE agenda... and the game is played at the top for the public to keep voting. Otherwise you might riot, thinking my God, there is only one party in control! What happens when you've got a one-system party? You've got communism, sovietization. That's what you got. That's the only one they allow, when it's sovietized. So they keep the con game going. At the time, said in The New American Century, they'd have to take out Afghanistan, followed by Iraq, then Iran, and then Syria; in that order. We know darn well what they've done with Afghanistan, but they also took out Iraq because Bush said to the world – and that was good enough for the world – "I took him out because he was a bad man." Not because he had anything to do with 9/11; he was a bad man, they said at the hearing, the inquiry, and that was good enough for the public. So billions of bucks went into taking out a bad man... and their oil as well, of course. PLUS the US taxpayers BUILT all the brand-new refineries that the Air Force were TOLD to destroy because the refineries were all obsolete. Recently I read an article where the big boys – Exxon and so on – all got these new refineries given to them from the US taxpayer, courtesy of the US taxpayer.

They've got Iran to go for now as well. When they had to go into Iraq, they created the circumstances for it. They went through the usual protocols and the UN kept saying that there are NO weapons of mass

destruction and all this kind of stuff, but that didn't matter because facts don't matter just like Al Gore. It doesn't matter when there is an agenda. So they went in. Now they're doing the same thing with Iran. They've known for years and remember, that Iran just didn't say, we are building a nuclear reactor to get electrical power – like so many other countries. They applied at the United Nations and the Atomic Energy Commission for their license and so on and they got it and they've been inspected ever since. But that's not good enough; facts don't matter when you want to go in and have a war. After all, you've had this big business plan worked out - while taking down one country after another - for YEARS just sitting there. So you must go in to Iran next. That's how the world is run.

This is an article that was out by Google but by the Associated Press.

House votes to expand sanctions on Iran
By JIM ABRAMS (AP) – Dec. 15, 2009

WASHINGTON — The House voted Tuesday to impose new economic sanctions on Iran as lawmakers cast doubt on Iran's willingness to respond to diplomatic efforts to curtail its purported nuclear arms program. (A: So they are not making nuclear energy for electricity. No, it's nuclear arms… same spiel that we got with Iraq.)

The legislation, approved 412-12, would end access to U.S. markets for foreign companies selling refined petroleum products to Iran or helping that country develop its petroleum capacity. While Iran is a major crude oil producer, its lack of ability to produce enough gasoline and other refined petroleum products is a major economic vulnerability.

Remember, economic warfare is the first step they use in sanctions. They STARVE the people to death. They say that, I think 500,000 to 1,000,000 people were starved to DEATH when they put the sanctions on Iraq over the years before they did their final invasion. Madeline Albright, who is now appointed to NATO, by the way, she said on television when she was asked if that was an appropriate technique to use on people, starving men, women and children; they couldn't even get medical aid to them, antibiotics, never mind food. She says, "Yes, it's quite acceptable" without blinking an eye because she's another one of these intergenerational psychopaths, who's grandpa was the best pal of Stalin for one of the communist countries, by the way. So here they go. They want to do the same technique in Iran. Starve them. You're going to see a country…. This is not a bunch of people walking around there with long robes and sitting in black tents. It's a first-world country. Tehran is not a bunch of shacks put together like some parts of South Africa. The people are WELL educated there. They send doctors and scientists all over the world from there and they're going to bring it down to a third-world country… by the same technique of demonizing the enemy.

I can remember Ronald Reagan that demonized two people in his time as 'the great Satan'. Saddam Hussein was one of them. Then he changed his gun sights on to Russia and it was the Russians that were the great Satan. Remember what George Orwell said; "Who are we fighting today, Eastasia or Westasia?" You'd better learn quickly or you'll get tortured. It's supposed to be ALWAYS the one they TELL you. As Ronal Reagan did, it was always the Soviets or it was always the on other one too; which one am I going to choose? Bush is the same. The same techniques are going to be used so THOUSANDS of people, maybe half a million, maybe MORE, are going to be starved.

What they hope, they say here, is it will cause so much hardship amongst the people in Iran, they hope that their SOFT techniques that Brzezinski called them, meaning all the non-governmental organizations that have been set up through the universities through infiltration and through the sending in of agents – I've read the articles FROM the White House AND the Pentagon that are actually into this kind of stuff, AND the CIA, declassified; I've read this on the air before – they've already sent these guys in with lots of cash to set up people to protest and try to OVERTHROW those in charge. That's the STANDARD technique that they use. In the meantime, they want to starve as many people to death as possible. It's either starve them to death or overthrow the guy that you don't want there. That's the attitude of those who rule, RULE the US, as opposed to govern.

I'll put these links up on my show at the end of the night IF I can get enough speed up from XplorNet.

Anyone who wants high speed, don't get XplorNet. It begins with an X; they can't even spell it right. It's x-p-l-o-r-n-e-t, XplorNet. Don't get it because it's a con game. I'm on high speed. They've cut me back twice now, three times, until I crawl. I'm just twice that of dial-up. That's all I get. They take the same cash but then again, I'm on the air and I shouldn't be, saying what I'm saying, in a British Commonwealth country and someone from the old boys club obviously talked to someone in XplorNet, who rents space from Hughes Satellite Corporation that runs the military satellites. It's the same satellites actually that XplorNet is going through. So you see how it really, really works in the real world. Don't get XplorNet whatever you do. I'll keep saying that until they take this lock off me. I can't even download my own show; that's the speed I get. Uploading takes twice as long. They're hoping it will just drive me under basically. Rather then take 3 or 4 hours to upload to all the sites; you are going to take 8 hours. That's the techniques they use in REAL life. They don't go through companies and legalities, they just do the dirty on you.

I've always said that Britain is a country people should really watch. It's almost like watching fiction. Even for me to get the reports coming in from Britain - some people send me disks. I can't even watch a video here; I haven't been able for months. They'll burn disks and pass them to me and I see what's happening in Britain with the police state they have - and I mean POLICE STATE - where GANGS, gangs, scores and scores of police cars set up these hit-runs on whole areas like counties; they lock everything down. They persecute the motorists like crazy for the slightest thing. They all talk about quotas. They actually do have quotas to fulfill and they will get you on something. They can get you on ANYTHING if they want to. There is always something they can get you on. Your license plate is squint, something like that. There's a bit of dirt on one number; did you deliberately obscure that? I'm not joking. If you question these guys, who by the way SWEAR at the public, because they really feel they're on a power trip now. They're in a police state; they can do what they want. They swear at the public. I've got videos with them doing this - videos that were apparently shown on national television on their version of 'Cops' - and no one objects. You get fined if your garbage bin, the lid isn't on properly or if you put the wrong recycling stuff in one bin or another. The CHILDREN are PAID by the counties - by the thousands - PAID to snitch on people.

Here's where justice comes down. Very important article, because it shows you that you are being trained to FEEL DEFENSELESS, to FEEL defenseless. Someone asked last night about the control of firearms in Canada and what I know, as far as I know, it's really, really difficult now to have control of anything in fact and you have to jump through many hoops apparently to get a license and keep it and control it and all the rest of it. When a bear comes for you, you're supposed to be lawfully eaten; just stand and be lawfully eaten. If someone breaks in to your home and he wants to murder you, don't hurt him because the only right you have is to be lawfully murdered. Their job is to come in AFTER the event and take if from there. I'm not kidding you. The United Nations also has in their charter that ultimately THEY will be the only ones - and their world police force - with the RIGHT TO USE FORCE. That means anyone coming to kill you, you can't fend them off and this article I'm going to read is about that. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning about how right is wrong, up is down, left is right, and all the rest of it. It's a technique to make you feel defenseless in society. Ultimately, the world police and the military will be the only ones, according to the United Nations, allowed to use force, including DEADLY force. YOU must NOT, NOT defend yourself. They're showing you all the time to be scared; teaching you to be scared. They're also teaching crooks to be brave because they can get away with things. This article is from The Mail Online. I'll put this link up; I won't read right through it.

Millionaire who fought off a knife-wielding burglar is jailed
(while the intruder is let off)
By Colin Fernandez and Ryan Kisiel / 15th December 2009 / The Mail Online

An intruder burst into the guy's home, threatened to kill him, his wife and the children. The guy who owned the house managed to go after the main character with a cricket bat. He's now jailed and the guys who broke in are free. That's what they're TEACHING you, to be scared; don't defend yourself, just stand there like a goon. When the right to defend yourself is taken from you, you're just an object, you see, an object.

I'll go to the callers. My satellite has got a problem, as I say. I can hardly even download and watch the page to see who's calling. Is Megan from Pennsylvania there?

Megan: Hello Alan. I just wanted to give you a plug for your CDs. I have your books which are jam packed with info. Other writers are long-winded and could have compacted their books into like ¼ of the length, for the same amount of information that you give us. The same is true for your CDs. If anyone is interested in true history, get Alan's CD blurbs, especially because it's easier than reading. I got your 51 Blurbs Disc 2 and it is so worth the money. I did want to tell you that things aren't much different in the United States, or in Pennsylvania. All the cops know how to do is hand out citations for speeding, for illegal parking, for not wearing a seat belt. It's ridiculous. If your home is burglarized, nothing is done.

Alan: Yes. I know. They're training us, again, to be afraid and that the only ones that can do anything about anything to do with violence now are the authorities. You mustn't use it yourself. That's what they're training us to do. You see, we're all peons at the bottom; we squabble and argue. We're a lower class. We're not so evolved as those at the top. We are the masses at the bottom. Thanks for calling, Megan. You're quite right.

That's how it's done, folks. We're getting TRAINED CONSTANTLY for the roles in the new world order and unfortunately it's working very well.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods Go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Al Gore Caught Lying Again-Mailonline

Bernanke-Time Magazine Man of the Year

House Approves Sanctions on Iran

Judge-Don't Defend Yourself

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Shows per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 17, 2009 (#474)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 17, 2009:
Our Directed Change is Good, Taught by Fisher-King Brotherhood:
"Old Wise Men Teaching Mystical Things,
Allegorical Technique of the Fisher-Kings,
The Cover of Light to Cloak Perdition,
Training Adepts to Stir Sedition,
Reason and Gnosticism Come Together,
Guided by Philemon with Rainbow Feather,
Selecting Pupils, Apples of His Eye,
Swearing on Oath, Disclosure's to Die,
Whether Sent to Palace, or Dark Alley to Lurk,
Situation Regardless, They'd Work the Great Work,
Smiling Upon Those They Hate,
They'd Intergenerationally Infiltrate,
Eventually Ruling Over World of Fools
Adapting to Changes, Seeing Not Who Rules"
© Alan Watt Dec. 17, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 17, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 17th 2009. Newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Scroll down on that page and you'll see all the other sites I have up. Bookmark them for future use. That way, when the big sites go down - or hold me back again as they've done in the past quite a few times - you can always download the latest shows from these alternate sites. These are the OFFICIAL sites that I have up there; anything else you see out there is not mine. I have to say that because legally I'm responsible for what I say. Some people sometimes put up a site and mirror some shows that I do and they don't keep it up. Therefore, people email ME thinking it's mine and ask me what's wrong. I spend time going through all my talks and the web site saying well, what's that? Then I find that I'm okay and it's someone else they're talking about; someone else's site. So these are the official sites: [listed above].

As always, I say that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't get paid by the advertisers. I don't push advertising on the show. The ads you hear on this show are paid directly by the advertisers to RBN,

which pays for the show. I have nothing to do with that. That pays for the RBN's station time, air time, their engineers, their board workers and their bills. So it's up to you to help keep me going. Look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site; see the books that I've written and the disks I've made for sale. You'll find how to order them on the site. [Order and donation options listed above.] Some people just send cash. If you send cash, you're cutting out the middle man; the guy who always flattens us all every so often, at least twice every century. He's got little pudgy fingers, a $5,000 suit on and a triple chin. You'll recognize him quite easily because every 50 years you'll see their photographs there when the banks collapse. So if you send cash – it's up to you – that bypasses that problem. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can write to me at [address above].

The new world order... the new world order, we've hear it so many times, beginning really to take off with George Bush Sr. who mentioned it on their wonderful date of September 11th 1990 and then again on September 11th 1991. We'll go into a little bit of that after we come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how Bush Sr. talked about "a new world order coming into view," as he put it. He also mentioned "a thousand points of light," that we're already working towards it; this was never explained to the public, what it meant. Of course no journalist there would ask the obvious questions such as "What do you mean by NEW world order? Do you mean that it's now a POST Cold War? What do you mean?" Nobody asked him that because they KNOW what to ask. The media is PART of government, big media. It has been DEFINITELY since before World War I in the United States.

You'll find if you look into the speeches of Theo Roosevelt, he mentioned 'points of light'. He talked about himself hoping to go down as a 'point of light'. He likened history to a dark, dark tunnel down through time, which was lit here and there by famous people, who were generally conquerors, people who like mass slaughter, the tyrants even. It didn't matter who they were, in their view, because in the Cabalistic way of looking at things there is no right or wrong, only OUTCOMES and someone always benefits from outcomes regardless of how many people die or get slaughtered in a campaign, such as Alexander the Great. So he talked about that's what it is, their 'points of light'; these characters down through history. He hoped to go down as one. He wasn't the first to mention it in the US because Benjamin Franklin in his own memoirs, in his diaries and his letters, he wrote about himself hoping to go down as a 'point of light'.

This is a Masonic doctrine. I use that loosely because Freemasons have never really understood who rules them, except very, very high members perhaps. They talked about the 'points of light', guiding lights, etc. It also refers to main characters alive today and the terminology they are applying it to currently. They are also the big movers and shakers towards this new world order, this globalized system, THE DREAM OF THE AGES as they often call it. It used to be called Utopianism at one point. It certainly was sold to the public in previous generations, in previous centuries, as a form of utopia. It's beautiful when you help to CREATE a state of misery and poverty in nations, get it ripe for revolution, put out the propaganda and bring forth men who speak on behalf of YOU, who always vocalize what you'd like to vocalize if you could find the words. That's why they always get an intelligentsia well versed in speechmaking to guide the people, who always end up generally worse off than they were before. That's the TECHNIQUE that's used upon peoples.

There is an ORGANIZED GROUP running the world who know where they are going. It combined with Darwinism which helped to bolster its theories of not just selective mating basically, but special mating. Many of these characters, like Charles Darwin himself and many others of his era and his ilk, of the Royal Society... a Freemasonic organization that was created for scientific endeavors and still guides the world today. You still have to be a high Freemason to join it and to be ASKED to join it. Darwin was promoted by the Royal Society that was given a Royal charter to exist; meaning it spoke on behalf of the aristocracy and the rulers, 'the establishment' as they say, of Britain at that time. Even to join that group back then, you had to put your wife away and become like a monk, dedicated, with no distractions to the cause. 'The cause,' many terms for the same thing. Sometimes they will say 'the work,' 'the great work,' or 'the cause.' It's directing and guiding, those guys being 'illuminaries' and 'illuminated' points of light guiding the world towards a destiny, which they believe they will be in control of.

Charles Darwin remember, was interbred. We can trace him back 3 or 4 generations. Every member of his family – his father, grandfather, great grandfather – only married into ONE other family and that was the

Wedgwood's. They were PRACTICING specialized breeding, for hybrids, using an idea that even Plato talked about where you could select mates, such as a good mathematician mated up with a good mathematician and there was a good chance there would be of producing another good mathematician, perhaps even better. Then by inbreeding them even more and more, they could weed out, or breed out, undesirable qualities, like compassion for instance. You don't want leaders with too much compassion. You can breed in certain other traits for rulership, so psychopathic traits were inbred into them. The Darwin's were only intermarried with one family, the Wedgwood's, for generations. It got so bad at one point – because of the lack of fresh genes coming in – I think all of Charles Darwin's children died, the last 2 in an insane asylums. His wife died - a Wedgwood again, like his father and grandfather - so he married his mother's sister, another Wedgwood, for his second wife.

Not only HE was doing this sort of thing, all of those in the big Royal Society game had already been practicing it because they BELIEVED already – BEFORE we were told that genes were discovered – that it was all in the breeding, as Plato said thousands of years before; they could breed certain types to excellence. Marx coupled the doctrine of Darwinism to Marxism and dedicated his 2nd or 3rd publication to Charles Darwin because it bolstered the whole Marxist doctrine of dialectical materialism. Nothing existed except intelligence and of course they were the intelligent ones that led the world and materialism is what it's all about. Today, you could say economics, broadly speaking.

Even back then, in the days of Darwin, they talked about population control, looking towards a post-industrial era where they claimed they would no longer need the people. Now, under the doctrine of Darwinism, which led to incredible horrors like Marxism to Leninism, Bolshevism and MASS SLAUGHTER, mass slaughter always follows, and also to Hitler's ideology which was National Socialism. They're all socialistic in their take on history and their progression of history; they call it socialism. Where an intelligentsia should rule over the masses, always on behalf of you; that's how they put it, 'on your behalf'. You'll all be equal in this utopia. Of course, as Plato said, that 'we the rich have to worry about our castles, because your servants will steal from you. You have to replace the things that are stolen.' You have to maintain the upkeep of your castle. You have to pay for the cleaning staff, servants and so on. He said, 'isn't it far better to bring a world society' – in his book called The Republic – 'where the masses that you rule over,' on their behalf, 'will pay through taxation for all the upkeep?' So then technically, you won't own it, but you have the right to live in it and be served; objects that are broken, worn out or stolen will be replaced. The public will pay for all the staff as well. THAT'S what you have today.

That's technically what Communism is based on. It's the putting up to the top of an elite who belong to an association higher above the propaganda they give out to the general masses. It's interesting too, where Lenin said himself that there were 3 levels of propaganda. There is one given out to the general masses, which is the utopian image of the equality and all working together towards a common cause of betterment. There is another one told to the middle echelons of managerial classes; another version of their agenda. He says, only for those in the upper circle will they be told the TRUE agenda. That's how OPEN the Soviet system was; it's all based on lies and fraud.

It really is just a neo-Platonic idea. Neo-Platonism that was born in Alexandria, that was revived I'd say, in Alexandria in about 300-odd A.D. They believed that the Fisher Kings - the Fisher Kings as they called them - these were PROFESSORS, what we would call professors today, philosophers in those days, with their own particular schools, would pick selected students and bring them into the 'mysteries'. The mysteries were simply the control of people, masses of people; how to control their minds, how to motivate them to do your bidding, as willing creatures, willing servants to your cause. That's where the whole idea of the fisher king came from.

Many of these societies, even long before Alexandria, if you look at Pythagoras and others, used a technique of what was later used in some Catholic monasteries. In fact, some of the Catholic monasteries that came out in the Middle Ages you could say were continuations of them, preaching a different gospel than the one they taught to the people... because you always infiltrate your enemy to take them down. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just giving you a quick rundown of a movement that started long ago. Really, it was loosely called Gnosticism. Not the kind that is put out there

by the new agers today that's meant to entice them into so-called other mysteries, or the lesser mysteries which keep them happy and amused for an awful long time, sometimes years, but the real thing.

It was to do with a WORLD society. If you look at Egypt, whatever it really taught, since it was the main teacher for an awful long time, even to the Greek aristocracy; they all went over there to learn. Then when they'd gone on to the high intiateship in Egypt, they went off to another place in what they called the Levant; another place to learn more mysteries. Then they even took a trip to India. Then they'd complete the circle and come back to their country of origin, where they came from. Plato did this and others did this too. But what they exported really was revolution… by different technique. Not by sending armies out, but by sending high initiates and wise men, philosophers. They'd go back to their own countries and start up their schools. The schools, even 'school' is a word coming from the Greek language meaning basically 'leisure'. It comes from the word 'leisure' because only a leisure class could attend. You weren't forced to go. Youngsters would come in and hear some mysteries, which would entice them in. If they liked the teacher, they'd come back and come back and come back. Different from the compulsory education of today, or indoctrination; it depends on how you look at it. That's really what they exported for an awful long time.

That is what was behind Pythagoras too. He started up his school when he went back to Crotona and eventually his school was burned down when the people there understood what he was really all about. The youngsters that he was recruiting had to take vows of silence for a few years before they got into the higher mysteries, much like the Essenes that came after them in the Middle East, about 2000 years ago. Those who could keep silent, 'watch, look and listen' as part of the motto – even of today's Freemasonry – then they would pass and get selected to go higher and given tasks within communities or countries. They also brought in, with Pythagoras, women, very much like the French Grand Orient Lodge. These women were given a good education and taught etiquette, deportment, they were made highly desirable by people outside the communities in the hope they would marry nobility and rulers and that way they could influence policy on behalf of Pythagoras himself. That's why, when people caught on to what was really happening, they went after his school and burned it down. He wasn't the only one. Socrates, you'll find, is often portrayed as a great man, a great thinker and he certainly had a sense of humor here and there if you look at some of his writings, because his wife was a very unhappy person, very dour, and his students asked him why he still kept her around and he said she is there to remind me to be humble. So he had a sense of humor. He'd certainly put a lot of truth out there too but you've got to remember what he was eventually accused OF. It's the same kind of thing of sedition by influencing the youth to rebellion.

The techniques that are used today are the same. We've heard it all through the communist era because really it's a continuation of the same techniques, where they go after the youth and indoctrinate a generation to bypass the parents with contaminated ideas. So the fresh youth will come up and bring in their system, which of course is a system that's not theirs at all. It's a system devised by very old men who belong to very high clubs and fraternities. That's why Obama and his million-man army, the youth army and all the rest of it, the Young Communist League of the Soviets, Hitler's Youth, all had these things in common. You bypass the parents with the old-fashioned ideas and the parents, you obviously hope they have more wisdom than young. When WE'RE young and foolish, we're very easily conned. That's the last thing a young person wants to hear when they're trying to establish their identity and their place in the world and how they fit in.

I understand how it was very, very appealing. I talked to some people who were in the Hitler Youth. One of them was a Polish fellow and he said we were all from the bottom of the heap, the working class, and the first set of good clothing he was given, and brand new clothing, was from the Hitler Youth. I understand that, perfectly well. That's how you're taken in. Then they take you off to runs in the county, like the Boy Scouts, and give you some confidence in yourself, make you feel that you BELONG and that your generation is SPECIAL. Not dreamed up by Hitler either. You'll find the same thing with the man who started up the Boy Scouts who wanted a world army to help bring in a world culture. You've got to understand, in the 1800s into the 1900s, this idea was already firmly established of conquering the world and bringing in a world society. It was pushed on the one hand by communism and on the other by those within the BANKING industries and the aristocracies of countries like Britain.

Something that's always confused people is why would the main enemy of communism – it could be an intelligentsia, could be an old-fashioned society – why they would eliminate people and capitalism? I mentioned last night, no, they transformed Capitalism into the Marxian theory, which it was intended to do.

Back after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how the techniques work down through the ages and that nothing really is by chance on any big, large scale because through CONFLICT comes resolution. It's the same technique as we now call Hegelianism; very old, old technique, long before Hegel came along. Where you want something to change in your favor... Things don't change much when there is no opposition to anything. So you create an opposition and you argue, you might even have wars, or riots. It's a lot of trouble to bring commerce especially to a standstill. Then you have meetings and a resolution comes out of it. That's the thesis, antithesis and synthesis idea. However, when you GUIDE all of that, it's the synthesis that you're after; it's the OUTCOME you were after all along.

They used to refer to this, even at Alexandria an awful long time ago, and they mentioned that nature - they couch it under the terms to see which pupils would catch on - that NATURE is always in conflict. Even the seasons are in conflict. You'll have a spring; you'll have an autumn. You'll have a winter and a summer. Each one competes with the other and then out comes the next one, the next one takes over; the SYNTHESIS takes over for a while. The synthesis itself breaks down into a new thesis. That's the idea, ONGOING REVOLUTION, they called it. They also wrote it into the stars and gave you wonderful stories in Greek mythology – remembering that Greek mythology was HEAVILY coupled to their teachings from Egypt – and they used the stars and the simpletons would think the stars were really fighting each other as they gave you these wonderful stories of constellations and Orion, etc. Of course Orion was also the same character in the night sky as Osiris, or his son Horus, it depends on the era that you look at. So the ordinary folk would think that they really were up there fighting. Much of the fairly tales we had in fact coming down through the 1800s were based supposedly on these conflicts in the sky. You'll find the same thing in India with the stories of the Gods fighting each other. These were actually the simple movement of constellations going through the heavens - the 'houses' as it's called in some places - with the different figures and animals and creatures and dragons fighting each other. That's where it all comes from.

The higher initiate with the brains was supposed to figure it out for himself and say 'what they are really teaching us here is that everything is in conflict and that ALL conflict leads to betterment.' It's called 'PROGRESS'. Those at the top want PLANNED progress. I used to ask as a child, what is progress? Are they happier now than they were yesterday or years before? Generally they're not. But someone always thinks it's called progress; someone DECIDES it's called progress. Progressing TO WHAT? I think it's so odd that we're all progressing towards a world state that has all the tenants of what the mystery religions called 'a utopia' of sorts, with a vastly reduced population, using the Darwinian techniques. Darwin only came out with a very old idea, amongst these same groups preexisting him where, again, using allegories to show you how things work.

This is from Darwin's writings and I'm paraphrasing from memory. He said, 'Germs, bacteria will come in to an area and alter the soil. Worms move in it and bring air and oxygen to the soil. Other seeds will grow and they die off, leaving other minerals in that soil. It's all preparing for the TREE to grow there. So it's suitable, it can actually live there now. That also meant that all those waves of creatures, insects, that went before and died, all had a purpose for the strong to go on. You've got to understand that very basic concept because really, that's eugenics they're talking about, and PEOPLE they're talking about. The people who worked at the lower ranks in the factories and so on for the industrial era, all had their uses to drive on because someone must always survive in humanity through every age.

It's almost identical to Brahmanism; not by coincidence either. In Brahmanism, they talk about the same kind of thing, that towards the end, they call it the 'waves' in Brahman, the waves of time, the waves of the ages. Theosophy that is coupled with Brahmanism, they call it the 'waves of theosophy'. These are waves of TIME, vast amounts of time, where everything works the same way as Darwin, to prepare something for an ELITE and those who are the ELITE humans MUST GO ON into a NEW AGE every so often at predetermined times. However, none of the old types, the ones that Darwin would say made the soil, prepared the soil and worked the soil in preparation for the elite, none of those must come through into a new age because they would literally destroy that elite whose time now had come to go on. This is basic eugenics... a very, very OLD concept.

Under the guise of globalism and saving the world with this sudden idea that came out of the Club of Rome,

this sudden concept... 'Oh my God, there are just too many people on the planet and they're all polluting and it's going to kill us all, therefore, we've got to bring down the population DRASTICALLY.' That's the main intent, the MAIN intent behind the meeting at Copenhagen. The Club of Rome remember, the PREMIER Club of Rome for the UN, the premier think tank, admits in their own book, The First Global Revolution, that they came up with the idea. They were told to find a way to unite the world together in a wartime scenario where people wouldn't mind giving up rights and freedoms to save ourselves, as we do in all wars. So they decided that man would be making a war on the planet, so MAN was the enemy. Under this treaty... and don't believe anything they tell you right now. The main thing is POPULATION REDUCTION. These guys are LIARS, you understand. They've lied down through the centuries for their goals, always lying. They'll say 'yes, CO2 and it's this and that...' No, it's population reduction they are after, MASSIVE population reduction. Look up on the internet the Georgia Guidestones. Look it up. They have this written in all different languages. Big money put it up, using a Rosicrucian name of the character that supposedly put up the money. It's still kept quiet by the Masons because they all know who it is obviously, since they applied for the permission to have it built. You know who runs all your towns and your villages and they do keep secrets don't they? But they say they want to bring the population down to a tiny fraction of what it is now. Not just the population down because believe you me, these guys at the top don't believe in equality at all. I've just told you what they believe in. It's superiority. They don't believe that you can get through. In fact, you must NOT come through to the new golden age that they're going to bring in. You'll build it for them; again, getting the soil ready for the big tree to grow. You'll build it all. Your predecessors built it for them too. You've had their world wars to bring it in as well. But not YOU and your offspring; you will not be allowed to come through because you see, you are now OBSOLETE, obsolete.

You have to read books like HG Wells, one of the TOP propagandists for this organization, who didn't sit and scribble by himself in candlelight. He had a whole office building, actually a house with many floors on it, full of staff churning out that stuff. They all do this kind of stuff. They always give a front man, you see. He was given ideas by professors both from Oxford and Cambridge for his stories. He had to write certain things within his stories or even build stories around the main items he was told to project because predictive programming, through novels especially and fiction, now it's movies, works very well. It's more effective than sitting down and giving people history lessons... or MIND CONTROL LESSONS in school. Your guard is down when you're watching fiction or reading it and you identify with the characters and heroes. It never occurs to you – it never occurs to you – that the characters at the bottom, the monsters, the ones who eat flesh, etc, are YOU. It never occurs to you. That's the beautiful way they write, always for 2 points of view; for the elite in the know and for YOU at the bottom who go along with it and get entertained.

These guys mean business. They are fulfilling their goal. The greatest thing about an internal coup - when someone takes over - there are two ways to do it. One, is openly like the Bolshevik takeover in the middle of the night with 100 men who took over the beginnings of a supposedly democratic system in Russia, where most of the different competing groups had the basic form of a parliament already established, based on the same ideas supposedly as the monarchical democracy of England. But the Bolsheviks had a different agenda. The bankers who funded them had a different agenda too. It was to bring in a world society through revolution and conflict, through nature again, understanding nature. Only through conflict can you get change and you DIRECT the change because YOU direct the conflict and youcreate the conflict.

Don't be fooled by the carbon dioxide nonsense. Don't be fooled because they churn out bought and paid for EXPERTS or SCIENTISTS who work for the IPCC. People who were nobodies a few years ago, people who couldn't even drag students into their classes are now the heroes because they are the experts on this great catastrophe that's in the making. They're well paid, WELL paid; they'll all be millionaires before they retire, each one of them, if they go along with the con game and they are, most of them. The emails that were exposing their lies to each other went through this pretty precisely. How they were told to scrub stuff off so that if they did investigate, authorized government investigations, into the data, it would simply be not there, GONE. They admitted how to fudge figures to lie to the public. Why? Because all these guys were selected, that's why, by higher organizations that use the con men and the sciences to con the public.

They always make sure they have dedicated, DEDICATED servants leading the world. These guys are SWORN to the agenda, sworn on OATHS to the agenda, all hoping that they'll have the better genes to come through into the new age as they're killing everybody else off. Actually they do get certain things given to them. For instance, they get little passes so they can get access to the organic foods and stuff; the stuff that's not modified and isn't laced with pesticides that is killing everybody off with cancers and sterilizing people. They get all these little bonuses thrown in. They get specialized medical care in non-governmental hospitals. Actually, it's kind of governmental; we pay for it all but it's very top military hospitals. The whole of the British Commonwealth is on that system, for top politicians and all top bureaucrats as well. That was

in the newspapers in Canada back in the 80s that that was signed into law. So they are bought and paid for. The whole carbon thing is nonsense. Four or five years ago they started giving out carbon credits before Copenhagen came along, before anybody said 'oh, there is a consensus now on an agreement, we're all on board, all scientists agree.' NO! all scientists do NOT agree. Only the ones on the pay of the IPCC, that are paid to churn out the rubbish, agree. That's where their cash is; that's where their grants are. But they were already giving out carbon credits to the big international corporations and some of them have made multi-millions on trading these carbon credits to each other. Isn't amazing how the ones at the top - all the little low level greenies at the bottom were screaming about, the big corporations - are making millions off it and yet they haven't spent anything yet, just making money off it.

I've read some of the articles here, of the richest guy in Britain, who's going to get $14-15 million because he's got all these surplus credits – they were given these credits. Al Gore is raking in the cash in because he set up the corporation, one of the biggest in the world, which the carbon credits go through. He pays his carbon credits into his own company and gets them all back again with interest. It's to bring YOU down. So why even bother with Copenhagen? It's a formality. Do you think they are really arguing out there? Do you think they are really, really arguing? All the crooks, the petty crooks who are arguing there about anything is just who gets what share of what. That's what they're arguing about, the spoils of war. War on who? War on the world's population; all of YOU... and your children to come, IF they allow you to get born. Believe you me, compulsory sterilization – apart from the chemical sterilization we've already been subjected to – is definitely coming in big time.

I've gone through John Holdren's history and the people can't figure out why these characters are all on board in governments, are appointed right now, at this time in history, and the same types that are in, belonging to the same organizations are in, are on board with EVERY GOVERNMENT of the world; they are put on their counseling boards. It's all for a REASON. It's not by happenstance. Why are they all on board in every country at the same time, these appointees? ...hard-lined fanatics? Holdren, in the book called EcoScience, said he wanted to bring in compulsory sterilization, compulsory abortion... 30-odd years ago. Do you think he's changed his tune? Do you think he's wisened up and got some compassion? NO. NO. NO. This is the same hard fanatic as he always was; THAT'S WHY HE WAS PICKED FOR THIS POSITION RIGHT NOW.

To show you the farces that they go through, why are they waiting for Copenhagen? As I say, they're handing out billions of dollars worth of FREE, FREE taxpayer-funded carbon credits to the big corporations. Here's an article from the CBC Canada, that's the Communist Broadcasting Corporation as it's lovingly called in Canada and it truly is communist. Even defectors from the Soviet Union were sent to work there and said there were more communists working inside there than there was in the Soviet Union. Alberta is going to spend $495 million on carbon capture pipeline. That's over a month ago, before Copenhagen. Back with more after this break with more.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix just mentioning - before I take a caller - that Alberta for instance, this is one instance of many.

Alberta to spend $495M on carbon capture pipeline
By CBC News / November 24, 2009

They're going to sink supposedly, the CO2 from the oil fields into the ground and capture it, capture it... Why not put it in tin cans? Then they could trade tin cans of CO2 across the planet; at least you would have something to look at rather than nothing. The big corporations, by the way, are getting moneys from the taxpayer to pay for all this.

Alan: What I'm going to do now is go to Joey from South Korea. Are you there Joey?

Joey: Hey, Alan, your show is great. I just love listening to it and going back through all your old shows, the blurbs. Every day I learn something new, so thanks a lot. I guess I just wanted to comment on something. I can't believe the mentality of these people, these protesters in Copenhagen, lining up to protest against something that they are being given and... It really, really bothers me. Every aspect of their lives is being pushed, this green agenda. The TV, every favorite show that they have is pushing this green agenda and they still are demanding it. They can't see that... I mean NBC had a green week. These extravagant protests by Greenpeace and they are being put on the CBC all the time and they still think they are special every time they mention their carbon footprint and anything like that. I guess that's my comment.

Alan: Thanks for calling, Joey. You're quite right though. They've also had indoctrination in school because you always preach the new doctrine in school first. That's why they set up the National Education authorities across the world for, coupled to UNESCO at the United Nations, to create a common culture where they could indoctrinate them. If you don't believe me, look up the writings of Julian Huxley. I've read some of them on the air. He was the first CEO of UNESCO. Lenin said the same thing, 'we've got to have a universal education to get to the children.' If you can do that, you can literally take over the minds of all the children and teach them, as Lord Bertrand Russell said, that the sky is actually black and not blue and they will believe it. As long as they all are taught the same thing in unison, they will believe whatever you tell them. Especially when you tell them, like Al Gore says – the video is up there, I might put the link up again – where he is talking to these young children, "You know things that your parents don't know; you're special."
Al Gore
Kids don't listen to your parents because they don't understand but you do.
YouTube.com

Well, that's the beginning of what we've called before the Obama Youth; you might say the Brownshirts, the Redshirts, and the Young Communist League. That's the same techniques that they used by the older ones that you're taught to respect. Here is a VICE PRESIDENT telling children that your parents don't know these things, meaning your parents are stupid. Bypass the parents; that's what they've always said. Bypass them, forget the older generation, they'll come down with all the sicknesses we've made for them, they'll die off early and then the children will be uncontaminated; they will have the RIGHT indoctrinations. To what? To serve a system that's being sold as a utopia, like a Disney cartoon. That's what it is, folks. Guess what? The technique always works, it always works. The greenshirts are here... and they're disrupting all the meetings of people who are giving alternate views... as yobbos always do.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Taxpayers Fund Oil Companies to Store and Transport Co2

Al Gore-You Know More Than Your Parents

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 18, 2009 (#475)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 18, 2009:
Copenhagen's the Means to Raise Babel, It Seems:
"Copenhagen Agreement to Change Way of Living,
Population Reduction While Rest Keep on Giving,
Poorer Countries to Receive, Be 'On The Take'
From Wealthier Nations the Banks Just Raped,
Raped Again on Bailouts, Thanks to Those Governing,
While Advancing Socialism to Cause More Suffering,
Copenhagen 'Framework,' Oh, What a Sweetie,
Come Next Meeting, We're All Bound by Treaty
To a Centralized System, Aaargh! More Sufferance,
The Raising of Babel, U.N. Global Governance"
© Alan Watt Dec. 18, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 18, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 18th 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That is my main web site and on that front page you'll see all the other sites I have up. These are the only official sites I have. You should bookmark them for future use. That way, if the big ones go down and give me a hassle as they always do once in a while, then you can download the latest shows. It's a good idea to alternate your use of these sites if you get sticking sometimes on downloads because everyone is going into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com site at the same time. [Sites listed above.]

Remember, you bring me to you, the audience. I'm not backed by any big foundation or any advertising company to push their products. The ads on this show are paid directly by the advertisers to RBN to pay for this show. It pays for the air time, their staff, their bills, equipment and technicians. So you have to keep me going and you can do so by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on the web sites. Some of the disks have 50 shows on them and that's a pretty good deal. You bring me to you and it's up to you to keep me going. Support me by buying these things or donate to me. [Purchase and donation options listed above.] For the US, you can use an INTERNATIONAL POSTAL money order from the post office. The internal US one is a green one and that can not be cashed outside of the US. The one you want is a sort of red/pinky one – for internationalism – that's the one they have for international postal money orders; that's

the one you want. Some people just send cash to cut out the guy with the triple chins and the podgy fingers that keeps getting fatter all the time and who lives off your tax money and runs private corporations at the same time; quite a deal eh? Those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me by writing to [address above].

I never decide where I'll take the show on any particular night; I just open my mouth and see what comes out. My mind is always tumbling with different pieces of news, discarding a lot of it as trivia or deceptive and I try to go into a talk to show you how things are really working in this divine comedy. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. As I say, I generally don't plan anything and I see where I just go with my thoughts for a night and then I start uploading the show through the satellite, if I can do it actually, because of XplorNet that's deliberately been told to cut me back in speed to put me off and that's how things work in the real world. Then I write the poem and then I get on with the uploading again. I try to omit a lot of articles because people don't realize that a lot of what they read has a spin on it one way or another, sometimes in different directions at once. After all, information is POWER; knowledge is POWER.

We've been ruled for an awful long time by very powerful people who are not stupid; far from being stupid. They are NOT in it just for the money. They will maintain that they stay in charge of mainstream media for generations to come, for their offspring's sake. They also have other reasons too. There is always a big game going on, on the chessboard all the time... all the time. People who don't know their history... if they don't know their history, they will never figure things out. They will fall for every con that's presented to them, under the guise of science with scientific terminology or medicine with medical terminology. Pharma is very good at that, selling flu stuff and so on. They don't think. Brzezinski knew this was coming because they were using professional people, not just reporters in media and managers; they were using people who were trained in how the mind works. People who had been trained by Bernays for instance, in how to not only sell things to the public but also how to so alter the public in such a way that more radical ideas could be introduced through non-radical people. It would be presented in such a way that they wouldn't even consciously notice that they've been radicalized. There are techniques to do it: through gradualism, like the alteration of your actual download that you want into their minds by changing wording, calling it something else for instance.

It's astonishing today how just a few years after, supposedly, the Berlin wall just fell down – remember, when a wall comes down, people come out – but it takes a few years and they don't know what communism is. I remember talking to a young girl in a coffee store. She served in a coffee store in the summer and she says, this is the last time I'll be here. I asked her where she was going. She was going off to help some country somewhere under some youth program. She said they lived communistically. I said, do you mean normal communal living or the actual idea of Marxist communism? She said, true communism. I asked her, what do you know of communism? Now, she was just out of school in Canada and she said, it's a good thing; it brought people together and made them work for a common purpose. Now, a 'common purpose' is the term... you've got to understand the buzzwords that are used in communism; common purpose is a term you'd use through all the think tanks that move the world and shape the way it's going. Remember the parallel government that Margaret Thatcher referred to and that Professor Carroll Quigley referred to and worked for, the foundations with their INCREDIBLE amounts of money that create policies that create the non-governmental organizations that DO the organizing because they have unlimited financing to do so. They have thousands of thinks tanks working on various problems and how to introduce these very thoughts into your head over a period of time, even with time tables written down for each particular idea to take hold. That's what she had been taught in school: it's a good thing; they were all striving towards a common cause; everybody sort of chipped in together. She really believed this. She was completely IGNORANT of what the sovietization system was all about politically and how it really was run by a small elite at the top, who lived like kings. They could get everything they wanted to.

Just like Orwell said in his book 1984, "There is nothing those bar-stewards can't get at the top." Everyone else was rationed; they couldn't even get razor blades at one point. That was part of the definition that's been given by Orwell and others, of tyranny. It's when those in charge of the means of production can regulate the distribution, REGULATE the distribution to those beneath them and choose whether to give them to you or not, to deprive you of them. That is not taught in school. All that was taught in school was the

ideal version, the utopia of we're all in it together. Children, youngsters love a common purpose. That term 'common purpose' is stressed over and over again in Marxism and the foundations. In fact, they even have one of the largest groups in Britain called Common Purpose, well funded by the big boys in the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs to bring in globalism. BUT they also choose youngsters at school, special ones; they select them to be future leaders. They're totally immersed in ONE ideology. That's how your leaders are presented; they are trained from youth for their roles.

I've mentioned many times about the Club of Rome being one think tank, one of MANY big think tanks, funded by the big foundations to come into existence to start the war cry. Their job was to find a WAR scenario to bring people together across the whole planet so that we would give up our freedoms and rights and work towards, again, a COMMON PURPOSE for survival. They thought about all different things that could happen, what they could USE to con the public. At first, they already tried global freezing and the coming ice age. They had that printed in Time Magazine and other major magazines in the early 70s, but nature wasn't cooperating with them. We go up and down like a yo-yo, from being cool for 10 years and then warm for 10 years; we go back and forth and it's been like that for an awful long time, millennia. So they changed it to global warming. This I've read so many times so I'll read it again, from THEIR OWN BOOK [The First Global Revolution], the FOUNDERS of the Club of Rome, King and Schneider. They published it in 1991 but they actually wrote IN the book that it was back in the early 70s that they came up with this idea. They printed this in Time Magazine too back in April, I think it was 1977. It says,

"The need for enemies seems to be a common historical factor. Some states have striven to overcome domestic failure and internal contradictions by blaming external enemies. The ploy of finding a scapegoat is as old as man himself. When things become too difficult at home, divert attention to adventure abroad, bring the divided nation together to face an outside enemy, either a real one or else one invented for the purpose." Page 71.

Then, on page 75 of The First Global Revolution, by these guys at the Club of Rome… Remember, it was their job to find it and all the other think tanks and implementers would follow. It says,

"In searching for a common enemy against who we can unite," (Alan: They're talking about how this is the technique that they've used in the past.) "we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill."

They made this the gospel. They gave us and their followers no other alternative. This was to be the big business plan and come hell or high water, or high snow, they were not going to change it… as we can see today. They need this to bring the world under their control. This is not some sort of democratic control; we're POST-democratic with these boys. We've BEEN post-democratic for a long time. When you run through an agenda between changes in the House or Parliament or Congress, as Jefferson said, 'When the same agenda is seen to be moving forward through changes in the House, you know you are under tyranny.'

This article goes on, on page 75, where they come down to the end,

"All these dangers therefore are caused by human intervention and natural processes; it's only through changed attitudes and behaviors that they can be overcome. The real enemy then is humanity itself."

The whole point was DEPOPULATION. That's what is going on in Copenhagen. Never mind all this money transfer - that's a big part of it - but it's not going to get to the people at the bottom. Those countries at the bottom are already on the LIST and have been since the 70s – on the LIST, and probably long before actually, but certainly reprinted by Kissinger and his teams – of peoples that would have to be brought down drastically in their populations. So a lot of this cash, the cash that gets through the psychopaths' pockets of the 'givers' at the top to the 'takers' at the bottom – there are always psychopaths that rise to the top in every culture – of that, that trickles down will go for abortions, bringing down populations, inoculations that will cripple them and sterilize them and all the stuff that we've seen in the West. That's how the world is really run.

They stuck to a plan. Whenever they stick to a plan, the think tanks actually have OTHER foundations they can go to that specialize - remember they all work together, these foundations, this parallel government - they have other ones that SPECIALIZE in creating CONSENSUS across the world. That's all they do, send bag

men out to create consensus across the world. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's interesting there at Copenhagen because they've had a blizzard there and a few inches of snow already. Across Europe they've had flights cancelled; Britain came to a standstill too with blizzards and snow. This is beautiful for future historians to write how they change the entire planet's way of living talking about global warming in the middle of a blizzard where nothing could move. It's so farcical. I said before a long time ago and over and over, I don't care if you're up to your ears in snow, they will still say it's global warming.

That's the only agenda that they have put everything on; all the money is on that you see. They've worked a whole new economy out, years in advance, and already implemented it in many countries. The whole of Europe implemented it 4 or 5 years ago and carbon trading. Now the next step is through treaties. Don't be misled by the 'oh, we're getting nowhere at Copenhagen' nonsense. No, they're putting out the FRAMEWORK for a LEGAL BINDING system to be brought in with the NEXT meeting. That's what it's all about. When they bring out words like 'framework' for this, they're talking about a GLOBAL GOVERNMENT framework. That's what that means.

They send in Obama, the man of the moment, to spout off his rehearsed lines because he is run too, like a puppet; that's all these guys are. He's the sort of champion and oh, he bypassed all the backroom deals and went straight to the place and started spouting off and saying you've got to reach an agreement... they say. This is from CNN today. It's interesting; on the side there are story highlights. I'm talking about BUZZ WORDS and TERMS used from communism. You've got to understand how it works. In this story highlight it says here:

STORY HIGHLIGHTS
Obama: no time to waste; time for COMMON PURPOSE. (A: People in the know understand where he's coming from; the general public haven't a clue what they are hearing. These are SLOGANS that are used within a particular organization, and a think tank, and a system, and a people in fact.)

Obama announces climate change deal with China, other nations
December 18, 2009 / CNN.com
[Article altered as of Dec 22, 2009]

Copenhagen, Denmark (CNN) -- Delegates at the U.N. Climate Change Conference are "running short on time" to reach agreement on a deal, U.S. President Barack Obama told them Friday.

"Now I believe that it's time for nations (A: That's another term they use too, 'now is the time'. When they're doing a revolution be it bloody or quiet, 'now is the time'.) and people of the world to come together behind common purpose. We are ready to get this done today but there has to be movement on all sides."

Obama sounded impatient with the progress of the two-week conference so far (A: Well, those are his lines; they're all actors.), saying the scope of climate change discussions over the years have produced little more than talk.

"These international discussions have essentially taken place now for almost two decades, (A: Interesting too because none of it ever went through a popular vote in any country did it? It's all above us all isn't it? ... for governance, isn't it?) and we have very little to show for it other than an increased acceleration of the climate change phenomenon," (A: Well, what did you expect to come out of a liar? The same lies as his pals. All these guys are promoted to do this stuff, 'you've got to do something now, it's accelerating.' this climate change phenomenon.) Obama said. "The time for talk is over."

The president said that the "pieces" of an accord have become clearer in the past fortnight in Copenhagen, but that countries must now decide to sign on, even if they feel the framework is imperfect.

"No country will get everything that it wants," he said. (A: Really, I bet there is one.)

Without mentioning China specifically, the president challenged that country's reluctance to allow transparency in international review.

(A: Then it goes on there on how he DID meet, after saying he just rushed in and bypassed all the leaders. He said he had actually already met the representative from China.) He abruptly canceled a ceremonial one-on-one meeting with the Danish prime minister in order to jump into an emergency meeting with almost 20 key leaders -- including representatives from China, Australia, the United Kingdom, France, Germany, and India. (A: Backroom deals.)

China's involvement is critical because it has been holding up a climate deal over whether the United States and other wealthy nations (A: China is holding all the US debt! Why is the US being called a wealthy nation when China has all the manufacturing and all the goods? The means of production were all shipped to them under this global plan, by the big boys, and they're still calling the US rich? They've gone through a bank collapse, folk are loosing their homes all over the place, there's unemployment and worse to come... and the people still think Obama is real... and the media is real... to give you such rubbish as this.) should pay to help developing countries deal with the cost of global warming. (A: Argh.)

Obama met with Chinese Premier Wen Jiabao for 55 minutes Friday, a White House official said.

(A: Listen to this...) The meeting was a "constructive discussion that touched upon all of the key issues," (A: What are the key issues?) the official said, including the three major points Obama touched on in his speech: mitigation, transparency, and financing.

Obama and Wen directed their negotiators to work on a bilateral basis (A: Bilateral basis, the US and China.) and with negotiators from other countries to see whether an agreement could be reached in Copenhagen, the official said. It means the U.S. negotiators have now split in two, divided between the Chinese negotiations and the ongoing multilateral negotiations, the official said.

The meeting between Obama and Wen was a "step forward," (A: Right out of Mao Tse-Tung's little Red Book, if you understand what that really means.) the official said, without providing details. (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning what's really happening at Copenhagen is just setting up the idea for the 'framework' which means a government, a world government system.

It's dealing with ALL ECONOMY OF EVERY COUNTRY. All laws in any nation revolve around its economy; all laws. That's why Rothschild said when he was asked if he also wanted to rule the country of Britain when he took over the Bank of England, he says, "No. Just give me the money and I care not who rules" because obviously he would be ruling because ALL LAWS revolve around finances, the economy of the system, the nation. Every government goes to the bank, their so-called centralized bank – another plank of the manifesto was to centralize everything – and they go cap-in-hand and ask for the cash. Then they guarantee that the tax payers will pay it back. We are all put down as the guarantors, and so are your children and grandchildren and great grandchildren; although I don't think we're going to have any, the way it's going and the way it's planned, at Copenhagen.

The real goal too, is to not only get charge of all the economies of every country and to centralize it all in the United Nations – a world government – but to depopulate like crazy by withholding food eventually. That's in the UN agreements that they will eventually be responsible for designating the rationing of FOOD to every state, as they like to call it, or region, a group of states. That's in their Charter. Look into it. When they set up their agricultural department at the UN, you'll find all that stuff there. They said that they would allocate the rationing of food according to the population of each country. It will be up to each country then to decide how to bring down its population; it's YOUR problem because they won't put the rations up. I guarantee you, they will start at something where everyone can eat and just like everything else they do at the UN, they will start bringing it down; the ration quota will go down and down and down. Food and water and energy are used as weapons... always, down through history. Nothing to do with the climate. Nothing AT ALL to do with the climate.

As that is happening there, they are socializing the medical systems in the last few countries that don't have socialized medicine. Where countries spend – like Canada – $48-odd or so million dollars a year on

propaganda and advertising to tell the public who live in Canada how wonderful their medical system is. No kidding; I've read the articles on the air. Incredible isn't it? Propaganda wins over reality as people queue up with the big number tags, the kind they used to hang on cattle's ears before the slaughter. You'd see them in the fields – for those folk who could tear themselves away from a city – you'd see them with these big tags. That's what you get when you walk through the door and you take your place. You have no idea who you are going to see because you will never see the same face twice. You might sit 4 or 5 hours or longer. Then they might just close up whenever they want to and tell you to come back tomorrow or the next day or whenever. That's how you are treated in socialized medicine. They don't pull out your records. They don't care about your history. They just ask what you want and stand there with a prescription pad. That's socialized medicine. AND they don't put all the tests through for you either because that's all cutbacks, you see. When things are socialized, the government runs it; remembering the agenda is to DEpopulate, NOT to keep you healthy, depending again on your status. There are special hospitals for the better people like top bureaucrats and their families and politicians; they all get into that. That's socialized medicine. Just like the Soviet Union had.

Also, they said they would use, and Lenin said they would use SERVICES. They would begin services for the public and then they would become AUTHORITIES. They talked about the MERGER of the end of the dictatorship of the proletariat - which is really over the proletariat, it should have been called - where communism would blend with the West and become not quite Capitalist, not quite Communist. More what they called the ideal SOCIALIST, where big business would still be allowed to flourish, work hand-in-glove with government, and technically, technically, if you want to call it some other name, it's FASCIST. Masses of bureaucrats would rule the lives of ALL the masses beneath them... which we have. He said, around the year 2000 and beyond, it will be so bad in the West and the rest of the world that there will be so many agencies and government agencies competing with each other they will be stepping on each other's toes, in territories, combining territories. That's happening too. There are so many alphabet soup agencies out there THEY can't keep track of them themselves. Again, using these services which would then become authorities, like police services were services paid for by the tax payer and then the tax payers of even towns and villages in Canada could fire them at will and that's why they brought in 'provincial' or 'state' police and they're going for 'federal' police. Centralization, again, a Marxist idea.

They are going to the next step NOW because health care is also used as a weapon... in more ways than you think. Health care is used as a weapon because they can either depopulate through it by withdrawing stuff from availability to the public, like antibiotics for instance - very simple - or putting out and promoting shots to shorten their life, as was suggested by quite a few of the big players like Lord Bertrand Russell when he said, 'We shall use the needle.' I've read that on the air from his own book. Julian Huxley said the same thing. They're using pharmacists too and this is a new thing. Remember, we started to hear pharmacists can now give the flu shot. Well, pharmacists are not trained or authorized to give shots... but the public don't know that. They don't know that. Does a pharmacist have a defibrillator there? ...when you go into anaphylactic shock? ...and your heart just packs in? No. It doesn't matter now, you're in socialized medicine. MASSES, you treat the masses like the masses. You're not a person anymore, you're just a statistic. If you die, you're a statistic; that's all. You had bad genes; this stuff is made for the average genes.

This article is from an inside site for health care, insiders, the big boys. It's called Fierce Health It. I'll put these links up on my site if I can get any speed from XplorNet at all, at the end of the night. It says it's the leading source of health care; news with a special focus on... and it tells you the different things.

Medco to pay pharmacists for closing medication loop
By nversel / Dec 14 2009 / FierceHealthIT (http://www.fiercehealthit.com)

Pharmacy benefits manager Medco Health Solutions will deliver electronic alerts to pharmacies for patients who may not be following their doctors' orders and pay as many as 100 pharmacists in Illinois (A: This is where they're starting it off. I've no doubt they'll do it in a few areas at the same time.) for coordinating care with physicians and counseling patients with chronic conditions. Medco also will work with the Illinois Pharmacists Association (A: This is how you do it. You LICENSE people, then you have associations for the licensing, then government steps in and big business, the big fascist bunch step in together and you have this public/private deal. They are going to monitor the patients and ALERT the pharmacist if you skip a pill here and there.), the University of Illinois at Chicago (UIC) College of Pharmacy and Mirixa, a pharmacy-based patient care network, to study the efforts to close gaps in medication adherence over the course of a 26-week

trial period.

"It transforms traditional competitors into collaborators (A: See, they are not competing, they are COLLABORATING now with governmental departments.); creates a partnership (A: Oh, here's all your new-speak...) across private business (A: But is it proactive? Is it probiotic too? I don't know.), public employers and research institutions; and leverages advanced technology using evidence-based protocols to efficiently identify and effectively close gaps in care for patients who are suffering chronic and complex conditions--patients who account for 96 percent of all drug costs (A: This is the government again because they've already done the surveys with RAND Corporation and what they're going to CUT you down to, the bare bones for the coming socialist medical system.) and 75 percent of all medical spending," Medco President and COO Kenny Klepper says of the program.

The UIC College of Pharmacy will train and offer guidance to as many as 100 community pharmacists (A: Everything is a community now. What was it Bush Sr. called it, when he announced the new world order? COMMUNITARIANISM. Communism was too bad, it might ring a bell in the odd head that was left with a though here and there, so they called it communitarianism. You're all parts of YOUR community now.) on how to improve medication adherence and on identifying essential medications that patients on State of Illinois' employee health plans should be receiving for cardiovascular, diabetes, pulmonary and neuroscience issues. Medco will deliver alerts over the Mirixa network and offer consulting fees to participating pharmacists.

Now you've already heard or read I'm sure, about the nanotechnology they're putting in pills and medication and how they can actually monitor to see if you're taking the correct doses and all the rest of it. It's really interesting. It's like that movie THX with Robert Duvall. You think the guy who dreamed up that story had a great imagination? No. These guys work 50, 60, 70, 100 years before they implement any part of it. Just like Aldous Huxley brought out Brave New World and talked about creating the perfect humans to serve the system, and different categories of them, of intellect, back in the 1930s BEFORE we were told they discovered the genes. We're just going through a long-term business plan. They Copenhagen thing is only part of it; written and planned no doubt, long, long ago... LONG ago.

You've got to laugh too at the farce of it all, the hypocrisy that you always see... again, that's what you saw in the Soviet system. Those at the top could get ANYTHING they wanted. There was no defector that ever left the top ranks - of the KGB or any of the big political organization, the politburo at the top - not one of them left because of economic reasons. They lived in a HIGH standard of living, equivalent to the same positions in the Western countries, and sometimes higher. 'Some are more equal than others in such utopias,' said Orwell. Well ain't they ever!

This is an article going back to 2007 from The Sunday Times. Prince Charles, they've given him a cause now, a common purpose for him too.

Green prince leaves a giant CO2
From The Sunday Times June 24, 2007

THE Prince of Wales has been found wanting in his efforts to save the world from global warming. Charles and his royal household have generated more than 1,500 tons of carbon dioxide in the past year, according to an independent audit.

The prince will this week announce that he and his household are carbon neutral – but campaigners claim this is "greenwash" (A: Oh... very, very clever, very witty.) because, instead of cutting his emissions, he is simply paying to offset them. (A: He can do that because you see, apart from all the other loot they've gotten down through the centuries, the Royal family of Britain each get paid a salary by the government for being who they are. You know, going to events and so on and cost of living expenses. So that's an extra bonus he'll be given to pay back, by the tax payer.)

Also, it does not include holidays taken by his sons, Princes William and Harry. William spent a week in Barbados with his former girlfriend, Kate Middleton, and flew to Switzerland and Ibiza, and Harry enjoyed two trips to Barbados with his girlfriend, Chelsy Davy, and a trip to South Africa.

On Tuesday Charles will publish details of his carbon footprint for the past year and targets to reduce it. The

audit has been conducted by Jonathon Porritt, his long-standing adviser. (A: That's the Optimum Population Trust boy too.)

However, an independent audit, conducted for The Sunday Times by Chris Goodall (A: Another green freak.), the author of How to Live a Low-Carbon Life, (A: Do you know we are carbon units? We are called CARBON UNITS, life forms, carbon life forms. Remember the old Star Trek series? 'Caron-based life form.' What a lot of farce this is.) found that the prince's lavish lifestyle had taken its toll on the planet.

Goodall made use of publicly available records to estimate the prince's travel and utility bills. He found that Charles was responsible for nearly 1,600 tons of CO2 emissions, the equivalent of more than 600 cars on Britain's roads for a year.

Flights taken by Charles and the Duchess of Cornwall generated more than 800. They flew more tons of CO2 than 70,000 miles last year, including frequent visits to Scotland and tours of the United States, the Gulf, Pakistan and Africa.

The prince's foreign air travel has been controversial. In January he travelled first class to the United States with Camilla and 14 aides, where he picked up an environmental awareness award. [Alan laughing.] The two-day tour cost up to £120,000 and generated 54 tons of CO2. In February he hired an Airbus A319, which can seat 140 people, to carry him, Camilla and 23 aides to the Gulf at taxpayers' expense. (A: Some are more equal than others in such utopias eh?) The tour, which generated 380 tons of CO2 four press advisers, an equerry, a dresser for the duchess, a hairdresser, two valets, a butler, a doctor (A: They keep personal doctors with them.), three staff in charge of logistics and travel, and a personal assistant.

One former senior member of the royal household said the prince's entourage was often excessive: "Simple actions that could be done by one man seem to take three when the prince is involved."

In May Camilla dented the prince's green reputation when she took a private jet to Greece for a short break with friends. (A: You know, a weekend thing; just had to get away from it all, didn't she; she's so busy.)

That's the farce we live through. Farce. Nothing to do with global warming. Nothing to do with CO2, folks. This is about total control of every person on the planet. The bringing in a NEW, PLANNED SOCIETY with population planning for the future for THEIR needs, those at the top, what they need, who they need, what gene types they need. What do you think the Human Genome Project was all about? It seemed that they already had all the data on everyone 10 years before they announced they'd even done it. What do you think they were doing? They were listing all those folks with different illnesses, disease, what's hereditary, what gene types should be ELIMINATED from the gene pool because of the cost effectiveness of it all. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. As I said before, years and years ago back in Aldous Huxley's time and his brother Julian, the head of UNESCO at the United Nations, the department that was set up to get a common culture through indoctrination of the children world wide through National Teachers Association Boards implementing the same agenda. Centralization, remember, of authority. They talked about different ways to alter the human itself and bring down population as well. Of course they couldn't get volunteers. If they came out and said we want to kill 3/4 of you or 90%, they just wouldn't get the volunteers. We're not quite ready YET; life is not that depressing so far but it's getting there.

This article shows you what happens with Monsanto's corn. Monsanto is like Bill Gates in a sense. I've told people before, these guys don't rise to the top by themselves. They don't rise to the top by themselves; THE WAY IS PAVED FOR THEM to take over the food supply. That's what Monsanto's job is, just like they put Bill Gates up there. No matter what he pinched from other companies – pinched means nicking, it also means stealing – no one would touch them, no judge anywhere would touch them because it was a MUST BE, a CIA backing obviously of the agenda. It's by TruthOut.org to do with genetically modified food, the poisonous stuff they are feeding us. Canada was the test bed for all the modified stuff. For 10 years they tried it on Canadians without our knowledge. No one knew until it broke out from Britain that we were the guinea pigs. See, we have a more advanced democracy in Canada than anywhere else in the world, says Pierre Trudeau, who was a communist and a card-carrying one. He became Prime Minister of Canada.

Study Proves Three Monsanto Corn Varieties' Noxiousness to the Organism
Friday 11 December 2009 / Le Monde with AFP

GMO cornfields in Canada. A new European study "clearly reveals ... new side effects linked with GM maize consumption" affected the liver and kidneys, but also other organs for three Monsanto GMO corn varieties.

A study published in the International Journal of Biological Sciences demonstrates the toxicity of three genetically modified corn varieties from the American seed company Monsanto, the Committee for Independent Research and Information on Genetic Engineering (Criigen, based in Caen), which participated in that study, announced Friday, December 11.

"For the first time in the world, we've proven that GMO are neither sufficiently healthy nor proper to be commercialized. (A: Meaning they shouldn't be sold for food consumption.) Each time, for all three GMOs, the kidneys and liver, which are the main organs that react to a chemical food poisoning, had problems," indicated Gilles-Eric Séralini, an expert member of the Commission for Biotechnology Reevaluation, created by the EU in 2008.

Caen and Rouen University researchers, as well as Criigen researchers, based their analyses on the data supplied by Monsanto to health authorities to obtain the green light for commercialization, but they draw different conclusions after new statistical calculations. According to Professor Séralini, the health authorities based themselves on a reading of the conclusions Monsanto has presented and not on conclusions drawn from the totality of the data. The researchers were able to obtain complete documentation following a legal decision.

"Monsanto's tests, effected over 90 days, are obviously not of sufficient duration to be able to say whether chronic illnesses are caused. That's why we ask for tests over a period of at least two years," explained one researcher. Consequently, the scientists demand a "firm prohibition" on the importation and cultivation of these GMOs.

What they found was kidney damage, liver damage and lots of other problems in humans, folks, but it won't stop it because it's a UN must be; total control of the food; public/private/fascist partnership.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Obama in Copenhagen

Electronic Alerts from Big Pharma to Pharmacies-Warning them of Patients Not Following Medicine Protocols

Prince Charles and his Carbon Footprint

Studies Prove Monsanto Corn Unsafe-Le Monde

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and

'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 21, 2009 (#476)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 21, 2009:
Copenhagen Stewardship Tribute -- Scoot with the Loot:
"Global Warming Advocates Coughing and Sneezing
As Europe Experiences Very Deep Freezing,
At Copenhagen, Sharks Bicker and Barter
Our Rights Away, Under 'Stewardship' Charter,
With Slick Terminology about Third-World Health,
Western Third-World to Redistribute Wealth,
As per Communist Manifesto, Destroy Middle Class,
Replaced by Bureaucracy which will Raise the Glass
To World Master who'll Feed and Pay Them Well
For Subjugating Proles who'll Live in Hell"
© Alan Watt Dec. 21, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 21, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 21st 2009. For the newcomers out there, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That is the main web site. Scroll down, bookmark the other sties I have up there because sometimes the big ones get pulled and I have to spend 2 or 3 weeks reloading them back up again. If you have these other sties bookmarked you can get the latest shows downloaded when this happens and it will happen again. Remember, these are the official sites. [Listed above.]

Remember, you are the listeners, you are the audience, and you bring me to you 5 nights a week. I'm not backed by a foundation. I'm not backed by any corporation selling anything. The ads on this show that you hear are paid by the advertisers right to RBN. I've got nothing to do with it. That pays for the air time. It pays for their staff and their equipment and their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by buying the books and disks I have for sale on the web site. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] In the US, you can use personal check or INTERNATIONAL postal money order, from the post office. You've got to stress international to them. It's a kind of orangey/pinkish color check that they give you. Not the green one; the green one is internal only. Pink is obviously for international; we're all communist now. So you can use the pink one to send to Canada. You can also buy the books through PayPal; just send a

separate email to me along with the PayPal donation. Some people just send cash and that cuts out the podgy guy with the triple chins; sometimes they have more after the last bail out and he's got a $5,000 suit on. It's up to you how you want to do it. That keeps me going. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them at meetings, don't use computers, you can write to me at [address above]. And that's that out of the way for the moment, but it's really important you keep me going. Everyone expects everyone else to do it and of course nothing happens then. That's the way of human nature.

I keep saying we are the generation that doesn't have to guess what the future holds. Previous generations especially up into the early 1900s had to guess what was planned by the big, big powerful movements that were writhing in a cauldron basically, all competing with each other for a world order. We don't appreciate that, how huge these big organizations were. Many of them were revolutionary in nature, funded of course by the big banking boys because that's how you get change and apparently change is good. They were fomenting revolutions across the world to bring in a standardized world. Lots of ordinary people would join. You know the masses would always join and they needed the masses to get the new system in, thinking it was a good thing. If you were part of the masses then you might have joined yourself. I'll go on with that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how you have to understand the big, massive, well coordinated movements of the 1800s that were across the world, all through Europe mainly and that's where they were fomenting all the revolutions to do with Marxist ideas. There were anarchists tied in there, different branches and so on. You find common threads through them all. They had vaguely an idea, at least at the bottom ranks, where they were going. The bottom ranks always get a different version from the ones at the top, the ones who are doing the organizing, but it's good enough for the ordinary people. That's how it seems to be down through history; they helped bring in revolutions across the world. Even then, at that time, they were talking about a world society, ideas that came out of the minds of various theorists and even scientists and even some churchmen as well. They came forward talking about the inevitable globalization of the world under some sort of wonderful utopic system.

Of course, we've never had utopia. Utopias don't happen on earth. It can only be utopic for a few at the top and indeed even in the past it's been like that. Look at the standard of living the pharaohs and the nobility had thousands of years ago. Incredible... lots of parties too. They drank beer all the time; that was the national drink. However, for the ordinary people of course, it was a different kettle of fish. They were lucky to get any fish at all. In fact, they weren't even allowed to eat the pharaoh's meat, the cattle. You could get the occasional fowl here and there but they weren't allowed to eat beef because you never allow the public or the people who are working for you, the slave population, to have a high-protein diet and lots of minerals and things that they need. You want to keep them pretty dumb and stupid but just healthy enough to do their work. these sciences were understood thousands of years ago.

Back to these revolutions... The revolutions never stopped throughout the 20th century even. Indeed, the world wars were all part of it to bring in a global society. You cannot have big players writing books about bringing in a world society and the need to bring in a world society, with the whole doctrine of how it would be run, you can't have that published before a world war... especially when you say IN your books you need a world war to make it happen. And BINGO you get your wish. If that was the case, we could all make wishes for a future society and they would all come true, like the movies, but that's not how it happens. It takes big money, coordination, incredible organization, to pull off these agendas. The big players published the fact they would need great catastrophes to bring in a world society including wars, maybe a giant conflict. They got World War I and out of that they got the League of Nations. It was meant to bring the world to their knees with the war and the League of Nations was going to end up as the savior and distributing the wealth of the world across the world supposedly, from the bankers from these countries to their cousins in the other countries. That's how the distribution of wealth goes.

They also needed a second world war and that wasn't enough. Big players who attended these meetings - attended the Fabian Societies for instance - wrote about it and the NEED for a World War II to end sovereignty all together. Many others did as well. In fact, I have books here written during World War II of many of the big players involved in the think tanks of their day and the intelligence services, the national intelligence services of their day, printing books during World War II with the whole end of World War II laid

out. Some of the books were written in 1942, some 1943, but they said they'd eventually carve Berlin up and keep it apart for maybe 70 years if need be, until a whole generation grew up on one side never knowing the history, the full history of themselves, their past or the full history of the other. These people worked in the US government that printed these books. Everything is planned ahead.

The whole divvying up of Europe into the communist societies - the blocs, the blocs that ended up being part of the Soviet Union - it was all decided at the Yalta Conferences. Whole countries were given away. It's sort of a chess board NOT between competitors. The chess board has always been from those who rule to the rest of the population to keep you blinded basically as to where they are going, or the whys. It's so convoluted often at times you don't know who are the good guys and who are the bad guys until you eventually understand they are all the same, that this is the same club that runs the world. Conflict, remember, is how you bring change. When you plan the conflict, and you plan the opposition to the conflict and you plan the outcome, it's the outcome that you're after all along. That's how the world has always been run, at least for the last 500 years I'd say, maybe longer.

The strategies of war of course are ancient, going back thousands of years but the actual techniques of getting masses of people to do something for your bidding, for your cause, thinking they are fighting for another cause, is pretty spectacular. That really came out into a fine art in the late 1800s. A small minority can dominate whole nations by promoting freedom and the end of poverty, that kind of stuff. It doesn't take many to do it. They say all the right things, they stir up the obvious injustices, but they have a completely different goal at the top than the one they are promoting to the public. Nothing has changed with that.

It's the same with this global warming scam. There is so much documentation out there on the planning of catastrophes; at one time the same people, the SAME people at the United Nations were promoting the coming ice age. It was in all the big magazines of its day; all the scientific reports from experts telling us we'd had it and we were going into global freezing. They even talked about scattering thousands and millions of tons of soot on the North Pole, to try to warm up the North Pole, to stop global freezing. No kidding; that was back in the 70s. Of course the weather didn't go along with them so they had to change it. It's so beautiful, so Orwellian, how they can change in mid-stride into a completely opposite theory and promote that as though it had always been the theory. That's a technique that Orwell describes in 1984. But they did it.

It's all a con again to bring us into this great world SOCIALIST system where a tiny minority will rule over the entire planet and live like kings and queens have never lived in the past - at the highest level of technological achievement and medicine and wealth - as you never imagine. The rest will all be tiered down like a pyramid system, a massive bureaucracy in the middle and all the masses at the bottom run in a communistic fashion of social necessity. That means, under social necessity – the UN has all this stuff in their charters – you won't get born unless they need you to SERVE their system. I'm not kidding about that either. We get so used to something... I've given the instance before where a bunch of wild boars escaped in a state in the US. They tried everything to catch these wild boars, nothing worked. Eventually they got one guy in who said I can do it, but I will need maybe a month. They said okay. He drove his half-ton truck up with various grains in it and hay and all the rest of it and greens that these things loved, and dumped it off. He drove to the horizon and watched them at a distance. Then he did the same thing the next day. He kept doing this until he could stay closer and closer to them. They got used to seeing him and they lost all fear because he was familiar to them, just like the UN is familiar to us and we take it all for granted now, even though it's a foreign entity. In fact it's a strange entity; it's not even a country. It's a PRIVATE organization. Eventually, he started putting stakes around them. He'd drop the stuff off and put a few more stakes in every day. He fenced them in on the last time; just fenced them in. He would leave them an exit and on the very last day he just put the last part of the fence in and there they were. That's how you do it, incrementalism and familiarity. This seems to represent to danger now, it hasn't harmed us yet, so it's alright... you see.

That exactly how the United Nations has been set up. We've all been accustomed to the name, the term, through little bits that came out of the news over many, many years. We've even been given all the charity stuff like soldiers handing out chocolates to children; that kind of PR stuff that they've been doing since World War II. It's pure PR. Many people think that's what the UN is all about, soldiers going out to hand food out. No kidding. PR can be wonderful. When a soldier goes off to a country and he is armed to the

teeth, with grenades and flack jackets and machine guns, he is a soldier. You cannot call him a 'peace-keeper.' He is a soldier. He is trained to go over there and kill and achieve objective by killing, not to hand out chocolate to little children. Double-speak, double-think, everything is hidden by terminology changes. It's so simple to change the idea or the perception by changing the terminology. It's like 'war is peace,' 'freedom is slavery,' all these terms that Orwell used. They're going to keep the 'peace'... If you want someone to keep the peace, you send in the Salvation Army and white flags - that's what you send in - and they can hand out hot soup or something. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I like to touch on a little bit of the events which have lead up to the present to show you where we are, how we got here, who is behind it basically, where they are going with it and how they use what I call conology to bring us all to wherever they want us to be.

Conology is a science of conning people, the confidence trickster. It's so imperative in a confidence trick that the victim must believe and participate in his own trick. He is tricked but he must participate in it thinking all the way that he is making his own decisions and making his own choices right to the end when he realizes he's just been ripped off. That's how a confidence trick works. You NEED the participation of the victim and that's how the world is run, especially when it comes to freedom. The big boys who always shout about freedom and equality were confidence tricksters. They needed the masses to get them where they wanted to go. Once they were in power, of course they are the most despicable tyrants the world has ever seen in the past, ala the Soviet Union, or we'll see anywhere else on the planet. They slaughter like you would not believe. They always depopulate, always depopulate. All those at the bottom that helped them get there think, well, they'll leave us alone because after all, we are the workers, we are the ones that they're on about wanting to help us, a workers' paradise. Well you have to go back even into the French Revolution. They weren't just chopping off the heads of the nobility and people who objected to this particular new system, they were also killing off the peasantry in the different areas, the provinces of France; the ones they said were SURPLUS. They always do that. They always go for the peasants that can grow their food, especially the ones who might be poor by other standards but are totally self-sufficient. They slaughter them. They would put them on boats and sink them for instance; that was a popular sport with the liberators of the working class.

In the Soviet Union, we know the same thing happed there. About 7 million died, maybe 10 million died with the first starvation because they killed off all the little peasant farmers. They wanted the state to get in control of farming but the problem was that they killed off pretty well anyone who knew how to do it. Then they went into the Ukraine and did the same kind of thing, while they were exporting the grain of the Ukraine and killing off millions by pure starvation. That's in The Soviet Story. People should get that video if they can. That was by the orders of Stalin. That's what they are like. Horror shows. The people at the bottom are stunned because they can't... well, wait a minute, this whole thing was for us wasn't it? The ones at the bottom? Oh foolish man, eh, oh foolish man. That's what Weishaupt kept saying, "Oh foolish man, what can you not be made to believe?" He was talking in the reference to the mystery religion. He says, you need a good mystery to pull people in. That gets the members in. You never give them a truth to it or an answer to it; you just keep the mystery going. He also said, "What can you not be made to believe?"

It's the same thing as Lord Bertrand Russell. Amazing guy. He participated in all these world events to bring in this world socialist system. This guy was a hereditary Lord, a British Lord. He was the head of so many foundations -at least the spokesman for them - you can't keep up with them all. He worked for the United Nations eventually. He worked setting up the League of Nations before World War II. He went over to China to teach in universities to bring in the concept of communism. He was teaching communism before there were communists in China. During World War II he worked for MI-5 as a propagandist. All those people definitely wanted rid of the Nazis with a passion and they all came together and went into MI-5. Then he was back into his ban-the-bomb stuff. He was the head of the biggest organization for peace, as they called it. He advocated the Soviet system for an awful long time. Then they quieted it down a bit when they found out how many people they had slaughtered under the Stalin regime. They all quieted down but they didn't stop believing in it. He was also one of the head of the Pugwash Foundation that came out about world peace.

They are always talking about world peace. This present bunch too, is always on about world peace will come through a world society under a global governance. Governance means basically, that you will be trained that you are governed and to wean you off the idea of democracy; we are post democratic now and democracy has had its day apparently. The Club of Rome, they are the guys who came up with the scam of global warming because they were TOLD to find a way to con the public. They ADMIT it in their own book, The First Global Revolution. I've given the quote so many times from the book I won't do it again. They go through all of this as well, the conology techniques and where they are going with it and all the rest of it. So do your homework, do the research, go through the archives of my shows and look up the books I've mentioned for yourself. World peace will come apparently through this new system. The Club of Rome said that democracy was too cumbersome, they couldn't get done what they wanted to so they would have to train the public basically that, don't even participate, just accept you are being ruled and be happy about it. You know something? They've done that. That's been achieved; most folk are really quite happy as long as they can play with the internet and do their little thing - whatever they're in to - play as avatars in some fictional reality, watch their porn or TV - which is the same thing - and go to the pub. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing. We live in this double-speak, double-think world, this Orwellian and yet going into Brave New World scenario where eventually we'll all be cloned IF we have good enough genes and if not, tough cheese; you're down the sewage I guess, to be recycled into good drinking water. That's how it's going to go. We are living through it. This generation doesn't have to guess, like I said at the beginning of the show, as to what is planned.

In the 1800s, many of the church groups used to wonder and try to go through Revelations and see if it pertained to that day and get an idea how it would happen, how would all this evil come about? We are actually living through it all and people can't recognize it. We are living right through it all; this is it. Into the brave new world where a tiny minority will rule over the rest, live in a standard of luxury we can't even imagine with the highest of technology, while the bottom are living like utter peasants in straw huts, if we're lucky. That's eco-friendly you see, living under straw. The people right now can't believe it because it's presented to them in such a way that they can not believe that anyone would go to this trouble, never mind have the power to go all this trouble and the means to do so, to fool them. That's why they can't believe it. We've all been trained, as Lord Bertrand Russell said, we've all been trained to believe in experts. Just pull up an expert and that's what they have on everything now, an expert, and the expert says ... and that's it. It's like God had spoken. The new high priest, you see, and you can't refute God.

Lord Monckton, who did a good job in putting out to the world the real facts of this con of global warming and has had a lot of press, was at the Copenhagen meeting. An article went out on the 19th of December from the Sonoran Weekly Review.

Lord Monckton Assaulted to the point of unconsciousness by EuroThug Police at Copenhagen
From The Viscount Monckton of Brenchley in Copenhagen
Saturday, December 19th, 2009 | sonoranweeklyreview.com

(Alan: This is Lord Monckton talking.)
Is The European Police State Going Global? (A: Well, it is actually.)

Today the gloves came off and the true purpose of the "global warming" scare became nakedly visible. Ugo Chavez, the Socialist president of Venezuela, blamed "global warming" on capitalism – and received a standing ovation from very nearly all of the delegates, lamentably including those from those of the capitalist nations of the West that are on the far Left (A: That's pretty well all of us, I guess. The whole world is like that now whether they know it or not.) – and that means too many of them.

Previously Robert Mugabe, dictator of Rhodesia, who had refused to leave office when he had been soundly defeated in a recent election, had also won plaudits at the conference for saying that the West ought to pay him plenty of money (A: He wants plenty of money.) in reparation of our supposed "climate debt". (A: Mr. Mugabe is con-game savvy.)

Inside the conference center, "world leader" after "world leader" got up and postured about the need to

Save The Planet, the imperative to do a deal, the necessity to save the small island nations from drowning, etc., etc., etc. (A: Even when they're building hotels on them now because they haven't sunk after 50 years of the same propaganda. I've read articles on that in the past too.)

(A: By the way, it was quite a snow over the weekend. It brought a good part of Europe, France definitely, to a standstill. Even the trains that go under the Channel, through the tunnel, were all conking out, just packing in because they are not used to snow. Britain had all their aircraft grounded as well. So did some of the other countries because of this massive blizzard they had and freeze up... because of global warming, you see.)

Outside, in the real world, it was snowing, and a foretaste of the Brave New World being cooked up by "world leaders" in their fantasy-land was already evident. Some 20,000 observers from non-governmental organizations (A: Now, that's the new Soviet; that's the definition of the new Soviet. Soviet means 'rule by councils'. In the Soviet system, the Politburo APPOINTED the leaders of the non-governmental organizations and there was one for every area of life and one for every work group as well. Here, they're run by the foundations that are run by the big bankers and international corporations that own the finances of the planet. That's how they bypassed the so-called democracy. Now they have them 'on board' to get appointed to government panels as advisors. See, we ARE Sovietized.) – nearly all of them true-believing Green groups funded by taxpayers – had been accredited to the conference.

However, without warning the UN had capriciously decided that all but 300 of them were to be excluded from the conference today, and all but 90 would be excluded on the final day. (A: That's what they do at the United Nations, because they're so democratic. They want the whole world to know most of the spin but only the real hardened leaders are in on the final day of where they've been, where they're going and all the rest of it.)

Of course, this being the inept UN, no one had bothered to notify those of the NGOs that were not true-believers in the UN's camp. So Senator Steve Fielding of Australia and I turned up with a few dozen other delegates, to be left standing in the cold for a couple of hours while the UN laboriously worked out what to do with us. (A: By the way, these greenie organizations and groups, these NGOs also get your tax money funded by your government as well. You are truly sovietized.)

In the end, they decided to turn us away, which they did with an ill grace and in a bad-tempered manner. As soon as the decision was final, the Danish police moved in. One of them began the now familiar technique of manhandling me (A: This is Lord Monckton.), in the same fashion as one of his colleagues had done the previous day.

Once again, conscious that a police helicopter with a high-resolution camera was hovering overhead, I thrust my hands into my pockets in accordance with the St. John Ambulance crowd-control training, looked my assailant in the eye and told him, quietly but firmly, to take his hands off me.

He complied, but then decided to have another go. I told him a second time, and he let go a second time. I turned to go and, after I had turned my back, he gave me a mighty shove that flung me to the ground and knocked me out.

I came to some time later (not sure exactly how long), to find my head being cradled by my friends, some of whom were doing their best to keep the police thugs at bay while the volunteer ambulance-men attended to me. (A: Then he goes through what happened and so on and so on. Then he talks about he's going to really bring this to the top to get some justice done on this particular kind of instance and he has the power to do it. Most folk don't have the power to get any comeback and revenge, I would call it. Revenge is a natural human thing and we do have that have capacity in us and if we fail to use it, the thugs just get more and more aggressive. You've got to have revenge. So he'll do it through the only means you have right now which is the sort of law system, the legal, law system.)

It's amazing. I keep talking about Britain being the flagship - and that's what they call it - for this new world order because the whole world order, including the United Nations system, was to be MODELED on the British Empire. You already had Britain with all its colonies under control; that was to be the nucleus that

everything was to be built on for a new world order into a global system. Therefore, everything is spearheaded through Britain. Britain really, is the premier test group for trying new things out on the public in this new world of socialism and compliance. It says here...

(A: This is how they put things out now in Britain.)
Gordon Brown calls for new group to police global environment issues
From The Times December 21, 2009 / Ben Webster, Francis Elliott

(A: A global police force.)
A new global body dedicated to environmental stewardship (A: I love how they put it, 'stewardship.') is needed to prevent a repeat of the deadlock which undermined the Copenhagen climate change summit, (A: Now here's what it says.) Gordon Brown will say tomorrow. (A: He hasn't said it yet. See, Gordon Brown is just a Fabian and he's not a very good actor but he's an actor nonetheless. So the guys who write the script for him simply hand the script to the press and they publish it before Mr. Brown goes through it. He will go through it tomorrow and he'll say all the things I'm going to say here, because he's reading the same script, but he'll pause here and there for effect and maybe stare down his nose at the audience once in a while for more effect and drama. But it's the same script. This is how farcical it all is now. Why not do away with the Prime Ministers and Presidents and just get the guys that write the scripts to come out? We'd save some cash.)

The UN's consensual method of negotiation, which requires all 192 countries to reach agreement, needs to be reformed to ensure that the will of the majority prevails, he feels.

The Prime Minister will say: [Alan speaking with a deep, bass, authoritarian voice.] "Never again should we face the deadlock that threatened to pull down those talks. Never again should we let a global deal to move towards a greener future be held to ransom by only a handful of countries. One of the frustrations for me was the lack of a global body with the sole responsibility for environmental stewardship. (A: So they are going to plunder it and steal the planet from YOU and everything you have because they are now taking care of it for you. See, that's called THEFT and they're calling it 'stewardship.' Beautiful terminology isn't it? It confuses most folk and they go along with it.)

"I believe that in 2010 we will need to look at reforming our international institutions to meet the common challenges we face as a global community." (A: It's amazing too that people even bother voting isn't it? When they get up there, I speak for all Britons and I... Suddenly, once they're in, here he is speaking for a global community. Folk still don't get it do they? Then he goes through the lie...) The summit failed to produce a political agreement among all the countries. (A: Utter rubbish. You see, the whole Copenhagen thing was a done deal. This is a formality we went through, this show. All they agreed to was the most important thing of all, to basically AGREE on every other treaty that Copenhagen, the next Copenhagen Treaty brings up. That's how they did it with Kyoto; get it on the table first, agreeing to agree to all the stuff to come, and that's it. They don't have to ratify it; it's all just rammed through, it went right through. The public are out of the loop here. We are not even in the picture. We are not even consulted. What's this got to do with national governments and election time? Nothing. Zilch. What's it got to do with everyone of us across the planet? EVERYTHING. And yet we are bypassed completely. Boy, oh boy, I tell ya. Every tyrant in history would salivate to the technique that's used today.) Delegates instead passed a motion on Saturday "taking note" of an accord drawn up the night before by five countries: the US, China, India, Brazil and South Africa.

Despite being the first world leader to join the summit, Mr Brown was excluded from the key meeting where the compromise was decided. (A: Well if he could lick enough boots he'd be up higher and he'd get in the bigger meeting. If he continues to sell out his own country at this rate, they might eventually let him up there, if he's very, very lucky.)

Ed Miliband, the Climate Change Secretary, (A: This is the guy who is more important than the Prime Minister. Miliband, he's got relatives all through the ex-Soviet Union by the way, and here he is running Britain. Lord Mandelson said he [Mandelson] ran Britain when Brown was on holiday, from Rothschild's swimming pool in France. That was in the papers. That's the height of arrogance that these guys, the real leaders, are at today.) Ed Miliband, the Climate Change Secretary, (A: He's definitely a change agent.)

admitted today that the results of the Copenhagen conference were “disappointing” because of the absence of agreement on emissions targets or a deadline for turning the accord into a legally binding treaty.

Mr Miliband pointed the finger of blame at China for resisting a legal agreement and its rejection of a proposal for 50 per cent cut in global greenhouse gas emissions by 2050.

Efforts to give legal force to the commitments in the Copenhagen accord came up against “impossible resistance from a small number of developing countries, including China, who didn’t want a legal agreement”, he said. (A: How can they call them developing countries? China... China, apart from being THE manufacturer of the planet for everything that we need today, created through GATT, The General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs where all the countries gave all their industry to China because of the cheap labor; the West trained their engineers for 30 years before they even had the factories to put them in. Lots of them came to Canada to be trained here and the States and Britain and elsewhere. This was planned back in the 30s. How can they call it a third world country, developing nation, when it holds all of the debt of the US? Huh? Isn’t it the other way around? The US is now going into the developing... or post-developed nations? ...who are on the way down? Again, terminology is meant to confuse you; it works with most folk.)

Challenged over accusations that the agreement reached in Copenhagen failed to protect poor people in developing countries, Mr Miliband (A: ...who really cares, of course.) said: “The eventual outcome was disappointing. But the idea that walking away from agreement would have been better for people facing climate change is frankly ridiculous.

“I think we can protect and help those people’s lives and indeed protect them from climate change through this agreement. (A: The third world is going to be demolished even more with this law here because they’re all out for depopulation of the third world. Maybe Mr. Mugabe and all these boys will take their big payoffs and eventually, as it’s all going under, they’ll skip off to some nice hot country, like Idi Amin did... with the protection of the British government, after looting his own country and slaughtering thousands. It’s all rigged, all rigged. And all the leaders are rigged too, across the world.)

“The fact is that we have got fast-start finance of $10 billion a year flowing as a result of this agreement.” He said it was important that countries had agreed for the need to make emissions cuts, even though they had failed to commit to specific targets. (A: They are already floating figures like 100 billion. This is to go ultimately through the Rothschild bank in Switzerland, their private one. I’ve read the article FROM Rothschild himself talking about it. Then it’s supposed to start to not quite flow... it’s more like a dribble; that will dribble from Rothschild’s bank. It will FLOW to his bank and DRIBBLE out of his bank and a good chunk gets to the United Nations because they want global taxations so they can rise up to their phoenix-like status of ruling the world. For the poor countries, it doesn’t dribble, they get the occasional drip. That’s what it’s all about.

It’s all conology isn’t it and we’re all living through it. Here they are... future historians will have a gleeful time going through this whole deal at Copenhagen when they are snowed in, there’s a blizzard there and everything in Europe comes to a standstill because everything is freezing, even the trains all came to a standstill. Utter farce isn’t it? Mind you, farce will win out in the end if you keep repeating the lies often enough... and there is no end to that. No end to that. They have whole think tanks coming up with next year’s lies. They probably have them all written already.

Boy, oh boy, they want us to die off quicker. ‘Videos may aid end-of-life decisions.’ This is the new Obama system coming in. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. I should mention there that Miliband is not a Lord yet. He will eventually get his Lordship. It was the other one, Mandelson, that’s got the Lordship now, the one who ran Britain from the swimming pool according to the British newspapers while Brown was off on holiday. Why bother having Parliament anymore? Just have a swimming pool. That’s all you need. It would be cheaper too to keep one guy going in a swimming pool that’s heated than a whole Parliament of yes-men. Mind you, they are friends and they’ve got a lot more in common than just where they stand on things.

This article is
Videos may aid end-of-life care decisions
Thu Dec 17, 2009 / By Amy Norton

NEW YORK (Reuters Health) - Videos that depict different options for end-of-life care may help terminally ill cancer patients decide on what they want, a new study suggests. (A: I love how they word stuff. Everything 'suggests' things now.)

Research shows that only a minority of cancer patients complete documents on advance care planning -- and that even when doctors and patients have discussions on end-of-life care, (A: I wonder if they really do? I mean generally they don't. It depends on who you are doesn't it? If you're a somebody or a nobody.) poor communication and patients' lack of medical knowledge remain significant obstacles.

(A: Then it goes through the study where they show them videos on how to choose basically; that's the idea.) Using video to supplement end-of-life discussions "helps surmount some of these barriers," said Volandes, of Harvard Medical School and Massachusetts General Hospital in Boston.

For their study, Volandes and his colleagues randomly assigned 50 patients with malignant glioma -- a form of brain cancer with a typically poor prognosis -- to one of two groups. Patients in one group were given only a verbal description of their options for care once their cancer had become "very advanced," while those in the other group also watched a video. (A: This is right along their lines of the RAND document I have here they did for the US government to see where they could cut all health care down to the bare bones so it's like Britain. The UN says you will get the most minimal health care, across the world. Well, here we go.)

The video depicted images of three general choices for end-of-life care. One was life-prolonging care, which aims to extend patients' lives "at all costs," (A: That's for the very wealthy. Depending on your status in the community, are you necessary to the society? I'm adding what they're not telling you here.) including giving cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) for cardiac arrest and using a mechanical ventilator when patients can no longer breathe on their own.

A second (A: The medium option.) option was basic medical care -- which includes, for example, antibiotics to treat infections and hospitalization if needed, but no extraordinary measures to save the patient's life.

The third option (A: Which of course is the cheapo option.) was "comfort care," (A: It sounds good, comfort.) where patients are given pain medication, supplemental oxygen and other measures to make them comfortable in their last days (A: It means they change your linen.)-- usually outside of a hospital, and often at home.

So they're going in to this new system, getting the public trained to a new system of exiting the world. You know it all sounds rather wonderful, comfort-care. 'Comfort' sounds nice; it's a nice fuzzy word. It's like the word 'social.' Social in itself is nice but then you say social-ism and -ism means DOCTRINE. Of course, you say I didn't know there was a doctrine to social. You see. Or commune-ism and all that kind of -ism stuff.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada - where it's about 12-15 below freezing - it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Lord Monckton Assaulted by Police in Copenhagen, Knocked to Ground

Brown Calls for Global Enviro-Police

Videos to "Help Choose" End of Life Care

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 22, 2009 (#477)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 22, 2009:
If Knowledge is the Goal, Why Wikipedia's Memory Hole?:
"Organized Greenie Advocates, act Like Secret Service,
Pull Contrary Wiki Articles, Toss them Down a Crevice,
T'would be Nice to Know who Backs Them, Supplies Disinformation,
I Bet it Could be Traced to some Charitable Foundation,
Globalists have Tentacles into every Nook and Cranny,
Which Shapes, Directs each Family, Including DNA of Granny,
Knowledge = Power, Truth Stomped On by Abuse,
Socialist Fascists Slice and Paste, Selective Info They Will Use,
'Progress' is Shaped by Conflict, a Strategy of Tensions,
Geo-Political Stringpullers, the Media Never Mentions,
A Sharp Media Gives Swayed Data, Keeps us Dull and Blunt,
We all Know it will Never Show the Group Behind Each Front"
© Alan Watt Dec. 22, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 22, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 22nd 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Bookmark the other sites I have up there in case the big ones get pulled again. If you bookmark them, you can always download the latest shows if that happens. It's a good idea too to sometimes try these other sites because everyone goes into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com site at the same time after a show and it sometimes jams on you and gets a little bit sticky on the downloads. So if you try these other sites it might make it easier. These are the official sites: [listed above].

You are the audience, you bring me to you. It's up to you to keep me going. Look into the web site and see what I have for sale – a few books, CDs and DVDs. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them to play in their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. It's up to you to keep me going. You can also donate as well - always remember that - to help me with the bills I have. The ads you hear on the show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for this air time, for their staff, technicians and for their bills; we all get the bills. So it's up to you to back me up and keep me going through the various means. Don't wait for someone else to help out; that's how most

folk are today. It's the same ones generally who donate all the time. I have a lot of bills here too.

This isn't a job; this is a full time, beyond vocation. It's a must be because we are going through the most intensive change in society since the beginning of the industrial revolution. That's what the big boys say themselves, the reordering of the entire planet into a PLANNED society to serve those in charge, using all the do-good information to 'help people'... 'to help people.' They've gone through the whole socialist/communist agenda under helping people but the idea is to destroy everything that WAS... everything that was to bring in the NEW. That's really what's happening across the world. This great multi-cultural society that then is to get trimmed quite drastically down to a manageable level and that really is the agenda. That is what the climate stuff is all about, EUGENICS... too many people on the planet, they keep shouting, and they've got to reduce them. Mind you, the UN and its precursor, the League of Nations, have been screaming that since World War I. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. We are run by conology. Conology is an art, an art of conning people; the confidence trick. It works so well because THE BIGGER THE LIE that you make to the public to consume, you have to back it up from a thousand different areas, giving the appearance that everyone is on board with it. It never dawns on folk that you can have a thousand NGOs out there all paid by the same center with the same agenda. They are paid parrots basically. They are the followers. They are the automatons - as the Secret Service call them, like the CIA - the ones that get used, the useful idiots.

They think they are bringing something in, those that follow at least. The leaders know what the score is but their followers, they think they are brining in some sort of golden age where it sounds so wonderful and everyone is going to be happy and equal, as we get our rations dished out to us by a bureaucratic society on behalf of the elite who will govern us. The elite of course, will live in castles basically, atop mountains looking down on the little people below them because they deserve to live in a state of luxury because of their position, as they spout equality to all the rest. This is the standard tome really, of the eugenicists at the top; those who believe that they have evolved higher than everyone else. Believe you me, there are whole groups and even religions that do believe in this, that they are higher evolved than other people and they deserve to rule other people. There is no doubt on that whatsoever.

They control the world so easily by the manipulation of the press and this great tool that's come up after television - that was number one for a long, long time - and that's the internet. On the internet, things can get pulled so quickly, and DO get pulled so quickly that you get information here one day and it's gone the next. I've read many articles from mainstream, even science magazines, and right after the show, they get pulled. I have to do a hunt to see if I can find it somewhere else. It gets pulled just like that. So they are watching and listening to what's being said about them. But it shows you the SPEED and the COORDINATION for people scouring the air waves for any negative facts appearing about them to have things pulled so quickly, from their own magazines... main stream.

It's true too, the people take everything for free, you see. That's the TRICK to it; it's free, it's free. The Bernays trick, it makes them rush into the stores; only now you rush into your computer. You think everything out there is free, like Wikipedia, the SOURCE for all the truth and history and information and all that kind of stuff and it's all rubbish. Believe you me, it's one of the biggest controlled systems out there. That's because it's going to be the main one for the future. Most people won't bother buying history books anymore or even dictionaries or anything else. They will just go to Wikipedia thinking that this is the gospel truth; it must be true, it's on Wikipedia. They used to say that about television; it's must be true, it's on television. This article shows you how a few people, even ONE person in authority, can wreak so much havoc with information and if it doesn't jive with the popular mantras about global warming, it's popped down the memory hole that George Orwell talked about in 1984.

Climategate: the corruption of Wikipedia
By James Delingpole - December 22nd, 2009 / telegraph.co.uk

If you want to know the truth about Climategate, definitely don't use Wikipedia. "Climatic Research Unit e-mail controversy", is its preferred, mealy-mouthed euphemism to describe the greatest scientific scandal of the modern age. Not that you'd ever guess it was a scandal from the accompanying article. It reads more

like a damage-limitation press release put out by concerned friends and sympathisers of the lying, cheating, data-rigging scientists

Which funnily enough, is pretty much what it is. Even Wikipedia's own moderators acknowledge that the entry has been hijacked, as this commentary by an "uninvolved editor" makes clear.

Unfortunately, this naked bias and corruption has infected the supposedly neutral Wikipedia's entire coverage of Anthropogenic Global Warming (AGW) (Alan: Man-made global warming.) theory. And much of this, as Lawrence Solomon reports in the National Post, is the work of one man, a Cambridge-based scientist and Green Party activist named William Connolley. (A: One guy right, backed by the big foundations and when he phones up people, corridors of power simply lift up the phone and listen.)

Connolley took control of all things climate in the most used information source the world has ever known – Wikipedia. Starting in February 2003, just when opposition to the claims of the band members were beginning to gel, Connolley set to work on the Wikipedia site. He rewrote Wikipedia's articles on global warming, on the greenhouse effect, on the instrumental temperature record, on the urban heat island, on climate models, on global cooling. (A: Everything.) On Feb. 14, he began to erase the Little Ice Age (A: ... that we had. That's why they don't have it on the hockey stick. He began to erase the little Ice Age.); on Aug.11, the Medieval Warm Period (A: ...was erased as well.). In October, he turned his attention to the hockey stick graph. He rewrote articles on the politics of global warming and on the scientists who were skeptical of the band. Richard Lindzen and Fred Singer, two of the world's most distinguished climate scientists, were among his early targets, (A: ANYONE who contradicted this with contrary evidence, he simply eliminated and pulled off Wikipedia.) followed by others that the band especially hated, such as Willie Soon and Sallie Baliunas of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics, authorities on the Medieval Warm Period.

All told, Connolley created or rewrote 5,428 unique Wikipedia articles. His control over Wikipedia was greater still, however, through the role he obtained at Wikipedia as a website administrator, which allowed him to act with virtual impunity. When Connolley didn't like the subject of a certain article, he removed it — more than 500 articles of various descriptions disappeared at his hand. When he disapproved of the arguments that others were making, he often had them barred — over 2,000 Wikipedia contributors who ran afoul of him found themselves blocked from making further contributions. Acolytes whose writing conformed to Connolley's global warming views, in contrast, were rewarded with Wikipedia's blessings. In these ways, Connolley turned Wikipedia into the missionary wing of the global warming movement.

Connolley has supposedly been defrocked as a Wikipedia administrator. Or so Wikipedia claimed in its feeble, there's-really-not-much-we-can-do response to anxious questions from one of Watts Up With That's readers.

In September 2009, the Wikipedia Arbitration Committee revoked Mr. Connolley's administrator status after finding that he misused (A: That's putting it mildly.) his administrative privileges while involved in a dispute unrelated to climate warming.

If this is true, it doesn't seem to have made much difference to his creative input on the Wikipedia's entries. Here he is – unless it's just someone with an identical name – busily sticking his oar in to entries on the Medieval Warm Period (again) and the deeply compromised, soon-to-be-leaving (let's hope) IPCC head Dr Rajendra Pachauri. And here he is again just three days ago, removing a mention of Climategate from Michael Mann's entry. And here is an example of one of his Wikipedia chums – name of Stephan Schulz – helping to cover up for him by ensuring that no mention of that embarrassing Lawrence Solomon article appears on Connolley's Wikipedia entry. And here he is deleting criticism of himself.

Connolley, it should also be noted, was one of the founder members of Real Climate – the friends-of-Michael-Mann propaganda outfit (aka "The Hockey Team") which, in the guise of disinterested science, pumps out climate-fear-promoting hysteria on AGW and tries to discredit anyone who disagrees with the ManBearPig "consensus".

Here he is, for example, being bigged up in a 2006 email from Michael Mann:

>> I've attached the piece in word format. Hyperlinks are still there,
>> but not clickable in word format. I've already given it a good
>> go-over w/ Gavin, Stefan, and William Connelley (our internal "peer
>> review" process at RC), so I think it's in pretty good shape. Let me
>> know if any comments...

(A: So there you are, writing all the data, deleting all this stuff that contradicts them, from other scientists and given a free hand by those in Wikipedia. It goes on and on and on... with all their friends of the gang that are all with the IPCC. He says here...)

Get that? The guy who has been writing Wikipedia's entry on Climategate (plus 5,000 others relating to "Climate Change") is the bosom buddy of the Climategate scientists. (A: So here is another scandal. The same characters. And they name them all here, all the scientists that have been mentioned already in the leaked emails. They're literally rigging Wikipedia to delete every negative mention of global warming. Scandal after scandal and there are all these characters, these supposed leaders, over in Copenhagen going to dish out our money to supposedly third world countries and put us down the tubes in the process, over a complete hoax dreamed up by a gang with a definite mission who will stop at nothing, not just deleting emails that were due to be inspected by inside investigators from their main computers, but literally tampering with all the other supposedly shared sites like Wikipedia... and deleting 5,000-odd messages or letters contradicting the theory of man-made global warming. But they're all here. He names them all, that this guy is in with. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how everything is controlled. Anything that is set up 'on the level,' as the Masons would say, is immediately infiltrated and used and abused by those who are well funded by the big foundations to get this global agenda through. It's massive. EVERYTHING HINGES ON THE UNITED NATIONS BEING GIVEN ALL POWER OVER EVERY THING. That is what it was set up to do, to be a GLOBAL GOVERNMENT. There is no dirty trick low enough; they must get these agendas through. THIS IS WAR, understand. People don't realize they are living through war; all information is war, ALL INFORMATION TODAY.

Before we were given the internet, articles appeared all over the world from government authorities and agencies talking about this system that will be coming in, will create a form of information warfare. They were already geared up for it back then, before they gave it to the public obviously. That's what we've had ever since. THIS IS A BATTLE FOR YOUR MIND. Most people really don't mind having no mind at all; they hand it over to the mainstream and they truly believe, as Brzezinski said, that the mainstream is there to give them everything they need to know, like an appendage to your brain, it will do your reasoning for you. It certainly will make you come to the conclusions they want you to come to.

That's why such big money is in media, big, big money. That's why they keep the big boys, the same old faces sitting in that news seat, the same guys that you grew up with, until they are in their 80s because you are so familiar with them, they stare right at you and talk in a fatherly voice and they'd never lie to you. Most of them have ads about themselves saying so and so – we even have them in Canada – 'the most trusted man in Canada'. You grow up with them and watch them balding and all the rest of it. He stares right at the camera and tells you the truth doesn't he? Like Mr. Cronkite used to do, that belonged to the World Federalist Society and got awards when he retired. It's just astonishing. You are all run by globalists and you don't know it. You don't even know the associations they belong to and what they've SWORN to. Here they are, directing the minds of whole nations and have been forever actually.

This article is from the Attorney General for Australia. These links I'll put up on my site at the end of the show, if XplorNet will give me enough speed to upload it and put it up there. I am targeted by them and they cut me back by about 2/3rds. I can't even download my own audio from them. This article is about the new police reforms, reforms to ENHANCE.

REFORMS TO ENHANCE POLICE CAPABILITY
18 December 2009 / ag.gov.au / MediaReleases_2009_FourthQuarter

Minister for Home Affairs, Brendan O'Connor, today announced significant administrative reforms to the

Australian Federal Police (AFP) (A: They've got a federated police there.) as part of the government's response to the Federal Audit of Police Capabilities. (A: Then it goes down this list and it shows you it's all about terrorism and being able to go outside the country. Basically what they're showing you is an international... all the police forces are part of international forces now. They fight terrorism, you understand, and all that stuff. An interesting part too, and this is before anything is signed, sealed and delivered from Copenhagen because all the countries in the British Commonwealth go ahead of what they know are going to be put into law anyway. We always anticipate and go ahead because it's the agenda. Why waste time waiting?)

The major areas of reform include:

■ a new funding structure providing flexibility to meet existing and emerging priorities including: counter-terrorism; serious and organised crime, including e-security crime; border protection; overseas deployments and peace keeping; criminal law enforcement in business regulation; and support to the enforcement of the anticipated Carbon Pollution Reduction Scheme.

So it's CARBON POLICE literally, carbon police. This WILL not just be going around to factories - if there are any left at all - it's meant obviously for your HOMES; carbon pollution and reduction schemes run by the police from Australia. That means that Canada will obviously be going the same way and New Zealand and a whole bunch of other countries at the same time and Britain too because we are all really colonies of Britain; that's all we are. The only country that wasn't a colony for a while was the US, but gradually it was taken over and infiltrated by what was called loosely the Anglo-American Establishment. They ruled the US since the early 1900s.

This is an article here from the Toronto Examiner; examiner.com. I'll put this link up too.

Disappearing sunspots may signal end to global warming
December 16 / Examiner / Kirk Myers

(A: It signaled an end to it a long time ago.)

Oh, where, oh where have all the sunspots gone? (A: Then they talk about what they are.)

The fiery orange ball overhead has quieted during the past three years. Quiet in the sense that there have been very few sunspots – those black blotches on the sun's surface caused by intense magnetic activity. (A: And it's been quiet for a few years.)

But just how quiet is quiet? Well, so far during the recent solar minimum (a period of low activity during the sun's typical 11-year solar cycle), we've seen 183 sun-spotless days in 2007, 266 in 2008 and 259 in 2009 (as of Dec. 16 2009). Earth hasn't witnessed a similar three-year stretch (1911, 192, 1913) of sun-spotless days since the early 1900s. (A: Now they have experts on it and talking about it.)

The blank sun has not gone unnoticed by the experts. "We're experiencing a very deep solar minimum," says solar physicist Dean Pesnell of the Goddard Space Flight Center.

"This is the quietest sun we've seen in almost a century," agrees sunspot expert David Hathaway of the Marshall Space Flight Center. (A: This is the reason that they are all saying is responsible for global cooling. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading from the Examiner.com, a Toronto site, from scientists who are into the OTHER reasons the temperature goes up and down. The REAL reasons, as it always has down through history. It's the sunspots that flare and disappear for a while and it affects the earth. That's why almighty Ra in ancient times was worshipped as a God and brought life or death, you see.

"This is the quietest sun we've seen in almost a century," agrees sunspot expert David Hathaway of the Marshall Space Flight Center.

So why are sunspots under the spotlight? Because, according to solar scientists, their declining numbers, significant even by solar-minimum standards, could be the harbinger of colder temperatures ahead.

If so, it won't be the first time the earth shivered as sunspots numbers declined. In the 17th century, the sun experienced a sunspot drought, dubbed the Maunder Minimum, which lasted 70 years – from 1645 until 1715. Astronomers at the time counted only a few dozen sunspots per year, thousands fewer than usual.

As sunspots vanished temperatures fell. The River Thames in London froze, sea ice was reported along the coasts of southeast England, and ice floes blocked many harbors. (A: It also happened in the Pacific as well, coming from the South Pole.) Agricultural production nose-dived as growing seasons grew shorter, leading to lower crop yields, food shortages and famine.

Canadian author and National Post environmental columnist Lawrence Solomon describes the period:

"Glaciers advanced rapidly in Greenland, (A: This is only a couple of hundred years ago, remember.) Iceland, Scandinavia and North America, making vast tracts of land uninhabitable. (A: They always talk about the melting glaciers; they never tell you they come back again do they? They used to in school books for primary school children; I remember that when I was young.) The Arctic pack ice extended so far south that several reports describe Eskimos landing their kayaks in Scotland. (A: That's a fact as well.) Finland's population fell by one-third, Iceland's by half, the Viking colonies in Greenland [yes, it was once green, with forests and pastureland] were abandoned altogether, as were many Inuit communities. The cold in North America spread so far south that, in the winter of 1780, New York Harbor froze, enabling people to walk from Manhattan to Staten Island."

Is mankind headed for another cool-down or big freeze? Based on recent scientific findings, it might be a possibility. A Danish research team led by Henrik Svensmark, director of the Center for Sun-Climate Research at the Danish National Space Center in Copenhagen, has discovered a strong correlation between sunspot activity, galactic cosmic rays and variations in the earth's climate, a theory (supported by experiments) that challenges the prevailing concept of human-induced climate change, popularly known as anthropogenic global warming. (A: Who needs the facts eh?)

Henrik and his team have discovered that increased solar activity in the form of sunspots, flares and other disturbances generate solar winds that strengthen the magnetic fields surrounding earth, creating a bubble that suppresses cosmic ray penetration, inhibiting cloud formation and causing warming.

Conversely, when solar activity diminishes, the protective magnetic bubble weakens and more cosmic rays penetrate the earth's atmosphere. The high-energy particles serve as host nuclei around which water vapor can condense and form droplets, resulting in more cloud cover and precipitation. Temperatures begin to fall as the clouds reflect more sunlight back into space. (A: Then it goes on and on and on.)

That won't make any difference. In fact, all the other areas of science that contradict this stuff, including NASA's own shots from space which actually bolster this article here, won't make any difference because the head of NASA is an utter greenie who wants us to all cut back the population and he wants a global tax as well. Quite astonishing eh? Politics comes into everything... everything. We are supposed to change our whole way of life TO FIT a political agenda; it means our gradual destruction and maybe not so gradual after all.

Quite some time ago I read bits of a book from Jacques Attali. Attali is up at the United Nations; he's a kind of a futurist guy. He's been the advisor to umpteen different French Presidents in the past. Everybody who wanted to see the President had to go through him. Most of them actually came to see him. He ran France for a long time. He wrote about basically what was going to happen to the US and North America with the massive immigration that would be forced upon it with even HOARDS of people going across the southern states from Latin America and demolishing houses, killing people and so on. It would get that bad he said. Plus he knew a massive crash would be engineered. He published the book, Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order, in about 1990, I think it was, or 1991. He said the next boat people will be Americans leaving the shores looking for work abroad.

They are doing the same of course, with all the other countries of Europe. I read an article recently where Tony Blair had got the chief immigration officer for Britain and put in a plan to massively increase immigration into Britain from all non-Caucasian countries, like Canada has been doing. He said, this will change... He wanted to totally destroy the culture of Britain forever. That's what he said and I read the article on this show in fact, not so long ago; look into the archives section. People used to wonder, why on earth when a country is told it's overpopulated would you open the floodgates to immigrants? It made no sense at all. Even when Thatcher opened it wider, she said, not enough Britons are having children – because we were all being very, very good following all the policies from the government – there's not enough children being born and we need them to pay off the national debt. So they opened the floodgates. That was the excuse that was given then; but this is an OLD agenda, way before Thatcher.

You have to go into the writings of those involved with the setting up of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR with their other sectors, such as the Fabian Society, to see how they plan the world and the take down of their biggest problem for peace they saw and that was the white people across the planet. Great worker bees to bring IN this world order, but an awful nuisance when you start to bring them back into the same world order, at the same level as everyone else. This is from The Mail Online.

A migrant a minute (A: per minute) registers with GPs:
Huge increase puts doctors under pressure
By James Slack / 22nd December 2009 / The Mail Online

Immigrants are registering with a GP (A: general practitioner.) for free healthcare at a rate of more than one every minute, it was revealed last night.

Analysis of NHS research shows that 605,000 people who arrived from overseas registered with a doctor in England and Wales last year - up by 50 per cent in only seven years.

Campaigners say this places a significant 'strain' on services and could force patients to wait longer for appointments and treatment. (A: The US is about to get this wonderful health service too under Obama.)

While the number of GPs has increased over the past seven years it has not kept pace with the increase in registrations.

The Tories (A: The conservatives.) said the GP figures were yet another example of why a cap is needed on migrant numbers. (A: Well they're not going to do it because they're still using Blair's policy although he's moved on. It's written in stone. They've got to do the same as they have all across Europe. Astonishing... but then, that's the world that we live in; it's one big plan. One big plan, one big agenda and there is more secrecy than you can ever imagine. We're not allowed to really know what's happening at all.)

I'm going to put a link up here too to do with Bayer. Bayer is one of the Rothschild's companies. I don't know if you know that these international bankers ALSO own the pharma industry. Down through the ages, you'll see them involved in the same things, pharmacology or medicine, and banking; that's traditional... if you want to control the public. Bayer is their own name for their home company in Switzerland, for the Rothschild's. Sometimes they will spell their name Bauer just to throw you off but it's Bayer as far as the pharma industry goes. Bayer is into GMO food as well. They're into all kinds of products. They've been sued like crazy over various drugs that kill people but that doesn't stop them because they are loaded. It says here...

Bayer Admits GMO Contamination is Out of Control
By OCA, on 12-09-2009 / noonehastodietomorrow.com

(A: That's the genetically modified organisms, your crops.)
Bayer has admitted it has been unable to control the spread of its genetically-engineered organisms despite 'the best practices (A: Ha, ha.) [to stop contamination]'(1). It shows that all outdoors field trials or commercial growing of GE crops must be stopped before our crops are irreversibly contaminated.

$2 million US dollar verdict against Bayer confirms company's liability for an uncontrollable technology. (A: They're always getting fined.)

Greenpeace (A: Greenpeace...) welcomes the United States federal jury ruling on 4 December 2009 that Bayer CropScience LP must pay $2 million US dollars to two Missouri farmers after their rice crop was contaminated with an experimental variety of rice that the company was testing in 2006.

This verdict confirms that the responsibility for the consequences of GE (genetic engineering) contamination rests with the company that releases GE crops. (A: I wish they had done that with Monsanto in Canada. We were the guinea pigs for this for 10 years before they bothered to tell the public. They actually said that, once it did break out from Britain, that the Canadian government had made a SECRET deal with Monsanto to test it out and we were the lab rats here in Canada. Isn't that wonderful? Isn't that democracy in action? ...for those that think there is any democracy or ever has been.)

Bayer has admitted it has been unable to control the spread of its genetically-engineered organisms despite 'the best practices [to stop contamination]'(1). It shows that all outdoors field trials or commercial growing of GE crops must be stopped before our crops are irreversibly contaminated. (A: Well, it's already happened. It's already happened; I've got stacks of articles along the same line across Europe as well.)

There are people who are very naïve when they wake up. They think really that we've just been taken over, like overnight or something, or maybe it's the present President who just took it over and we can get back to something else. We always think of going BACK to something. The younger you are, the less back you can go because you have nothing back to go to. So you dream of a sort of golden time where it must have been better. If you watch old movies and that you might think so. Really, it's a continuous program for a world system. It's been going on for an awful, awful long time. It's so multi-pronged; it's in EVERY PART of your existence, your life, right down to what YOU will be brainwashed in school FOR, including the expected changes in culture and everything else and normalcy that you will experience in your lifetime, they teach in kindergarten. All of that stuff is thought out way ahead at the time and implemented so that you are ready for the next change and the next change and you don't even know your mind has been prepared by experts for them.

It's the same thing with DNA. This article here is about DNA. It's a kind of a chronology of articles that have come out over the many years to do with DNA, the creeping DNA databases. I think that's also from the Old Thinker News.

DNA Database Information Archive
March 31, 2008.

I'll put this link up too. You can go through that and peruse it at your leisure to show you how they are going ahead step by step by step. It's only now been admitted across some of the Commonwealth countries that for over 30 years the government has been taking samples of DNA for every child born. Not only that, every time you went to a doctor or a clinic to have blood drawn for some test or other, there was always a vial sent off to these other storage facilities. I've had emails from people in Australia and Britain who have tried to get their own DNA sample back and they can't get it; they're locked up in government facilities.

We heard about the Human Genome Project. It was over and done before we even knew it happened. No one had heard about it but they had everyone's samples. Why do you think they are doing all that? It's not just for ID purposes, not just for that. It's to do with the coming world order that we're going through right now, where the better types, the kind that won't get problems down the road by passing on dominant genes which are defective in medical or psychiatric areas... or maybe a family history of criminality and that kind of stuff. It's to see who will and who will not be allowed to breed in the very, very near future. That's what it's all about.

It's happening in the US as well. There is an article here from World Net Daily.

Judge: State can take, keep newborns' data
(A: How is that when it was actually unconstitutional?

Because the judge REWORDED it. She says...)
'Blood samples are biological, not genetic, information'
(A: Isn't that a beautiful... boy, how do you wrap your head around that unless you have studied the strange legal system?
'Blood samples are biological, not genetic, information'... That's how she got around it.)
December 4, 2009 / By Bob Unruh

A judge in Minnesota has ruled the state can routinely collect, analyze, store and retrieve biological samples that include DNA from all newborns even though a state law specifically requires prior written authorization.

The decision from Hennepin County District Judge Marilyn Rosenbaum dismissed a case brought by members of nine families who alleged the state was going beyond what it was authorized to do.

Although not part of the lawsuit, Twila Brase, president of the Citizens' Council on Health Care, has been monitoring the dispute since its beginning, battling the state Department of Health, which reportedly has been taking and warehousing newborns' genetic makeup for years but not following "written consent requirements."

The group has cited a number of cases in which the state's genetic-privacy act law apparently was ignored, or there was an attempt to ignore it.

For example, one grandmother reported:

"My daughter signed a paper stating she did not want the PKU test done because of the DNA stealing (I was there when she did that). The nurse huffed out of the room saying that stuff doesn't happen. (A: That doesn't happen; they don't just take it.) After my grandchild was born, a different nurse took the baby. My daughter heard my granddaughter start crying. She found out her heel was getting pricked. (A: So they do it regardless. Mind you, you're all property, you understand.) My daughter became furious stating that she signed off on not getting the test. The nurse said there was nothing in her chart saying that. My daughter demanded the blood sample back. The nurse said they'd destroy it, but my daughter demanded it back and got it." (A: She actually got it back. That's a happy ending for one. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the phones and there's Sam from Sydney on the line. Are you there Sam?

Sam: Hi Alan, how are ya?

Alan: I'm hangin' in here under all this snow and 20 below freezing.

Sam: So much for global warming.

Alan: I know. I know.

Sam: It's interesting. I don't know if you caught an interview that Alex Jones did with a journalist called John Ronson a few weeks back? John Ronson is the guy that broke into Bohemian Grove with Alex Jones; he was the guy. What was interesting was John Ronson still remains a skeptic and he is basically saying to Alex, if what you are saying is true, there would be journalists all over the world chomping at the bit to tell the story. I think ClimateGate kind of shows you that no, there aren't journalists chomping at the bit. Every step of the way, they will obfuscate the whole thing. It's just interesting to see how the media is just absolutely... I mean, this should be the biggest thing on the planet at the moment.

Alan: I read an article on the air about the media and I think there were about 40 mainstream newspapers that got together, they had a meeting of the editors, to put out a massive advertising campaign in Copenhagen telling the Premiers all to sign this deal and go along with it. So they were ALL for it. All these so-called apolitical newspapers were all for this to get rammed through, all this global warming stuff to get rammed through in law. Even one of the Sydney papers was involved in it too; the Sydney Herald or something.

Sam: The Sydney Morning Herald is so pro-global warming, man-made global warming that it's a joke.

Alan: These papers financed it. They financed this whole propaganda thing and all the poster stuff. They all got together and financed it. Not one single journalist from any of these chains was going to dare and go write something negative about it.

Sam: I've got to tell you, the people in Sydney are just so indoctrinated. They don't look at the views. They don't know what's causing it all, they don't know that there is a difference between climate change and man-made climate change, if at all. It's just incredible. Question for ya, Alan. Last year, I guess it was the year of the Freemasons and the Illuminati and stuff and everything is quieting down on that sort of front. What do you think is happening?

Alan: Well they go through phases with the Freemasons and the Illuminati. Again, you've got to understand that the Illuminati themselves were only a front group themselves for another organization, as Freemasonry is too... an organization that is hell-bent on running the world. They've used all these organizations to promote their agenda. For instance, Freemasonry even in Canada and the States, they have their web sites up and they're all promoting the chip, the trackable chip that all the children should have sewn in or carried with them for tracking. Why are they promoting a chip tracking for children? It was the Freemasons that first brought in across the world mandatory fingerprinting for all children, again under the guise for safety. In their own sites they tell you that they were behind the CURRICULUMS, they actually are on advisory boards for curriculums in schools. What is a charitable organization, shutting its doors and locking it and pulling down the blinds for? If you're a charitable organization, why the secrecy? You know?

Sam: Last thing Alan. There's a thing that people should go to, Obama's reverse speech, 'Yes we can' and it's hilarious.
Alan: Oh yeah. I've heard some of these reverse ones are quite funny, but you can make them sound like anything. I used to do that in the studios just for the fun.

Sam: Thanks Alan.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada – it's actually 20 below zero here; not just freezing – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Wikipedia Put Climate E-mail Leak down Memory Hole

Australia-New Policing Format including Carbon Policing

Sunspot Inactivity signals Global Cooling

Immigrants Swamp Doctors' Clinics

Bayer Admits GMO Crop Contamination Out of Control

DNA Database Info

State Takes Newborns' Biological-DNA Data

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 23, 2009 (#478)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 23, 2009:
Seekers, if True, will Find the Few:
"Few Folk Wish to be One within Kind,
Preferring Absorption in Worldly Mind,
Yet Each Begins with Boundless Vitality,
Unique and Seeking Own Individuality,
Then School, like Chickens in a Coop,
Standardizes by Consensus of the Group,
Insecure Teen Pressure, Need to Belong,
Causes Adaptation, Ignores Each Wrong,
Submerged Individuality then Tries to Appear,
Often Re-submerging with Peer-Pressure Fear,
Morning Hills are Moistened with Crystal-Clear Dew,
Climbers of Such Hills are Always the Few"
© Alan Watt Dec. 23, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 23, 2009
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on 23rd December 2009.
Newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, that's the main website and bookmark all the other sites I have listed on the front page. These are the official sites. If you have problems downloading from the main site, the 'com' site, because too many folk go in at one time, if you spread it around by using these alternate sites, you might get in quicker, easier downloads too. It's a good idea too because the big sites go down once in a while. If you have these sites bookmarked you can always download the latest shows. There's www.cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, there's www.cuttingthroughthematrix.net , www.cuttingthroughthematrix.us , www.cuttingthroughthematrix.ca , www.alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca and there's www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.
The 'sentinel' site is a European site. It has all the same audios for download but it has the addition of transcripts of alot of the talks I've given in the past which you can download for print-up and you can choose from the various languages of Europe.

And as always, you the audience bring me to you. Remember, I'm not backed by a foundation, a company or

people who are selling stuff. It's up to you to bring me to you and you do that by buying the few things I have for sale on the website. If you go in there you'll find out what I have for sale. There're books, CDs and discs that I make myself and you can donate as well. Personal cheques are good from the US to Canada. You can also use Paypal, for orders and donations if you send a separate email you can always send through Paypal. You can use Western Union, Moneygram and in the US too you also have International Postal Money Orders which are good in Canada but you'll have to stress the International one. That's the pink Communist one because we're all International now. For those outside the Americas, same thing, Western Union, Moneygram or Paypal, it's up to you. Some people just send cash and that's good enough too. That comes through. The ads you here on the show go to pay for the airtime. It's paid directly from the advertisers to RBN. I don't have anything at all to do with it and that pays for their time and their staff, equipment and their bills too.

Most folk think today that everything should be free on the net and elsewhere but believe you me nothing's free. If something's free, something's bending your mind at the same time for propaganda purposes. For those who get the discs burned and passed to them, you can write to me [listed above]. And that's that out the way.

It's a good topic actually if you think something's free. It's so incredible to go through the history of propaganda and how sciences developed, long before the 20th century, nevermind the 21st century, but long before the 20th century, and studies were done on whole populations of people to see how they thought about things, what topics they thought about, why they thought about those topics and they concluded even then it was basically through 'word of mouth' or from town criers as they had prior to the newspapers being available to everyone.
Whatever you were told became your topic for the week basically. Most folk don't think through the wording of what they're being given, they accept it as fact. Study after study has proven that 87% of the population don't question anything they hear from mainstream media, so you can imagine who got in on that act in the 20th century and now totally dominate it.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.
Just mentioning how the big boys, who want to control the world, got in early because you could never allow media to develop this truly alternate, giving other points of view if you want to standardise the world. You've got to standardise the minds of the public by coordinating all media through them, through those two basic channels and eventually one, where we're pretty well at today as most stuff goes through Reuters and there's only really one other major newswire worldwide. Personally, I don't think there's any competition at all. I think there's really one at the top with the impression that there's competition and you'll find that with alot of things even to do with big international corporations. I really don't think there's competition at all, and many of the biggest ones that advance the sciences, especially to do with the military-industrial complex, and that involves everything, even all the stereo equipment you have in your home, they're involved in all these areas. They're still real companies but started up by those who're basically part of the military-industrial complex for a planetary system and most of the research and development is into other areas such as brain chips and stuff like that.

There's always been a war going on but it really wasn't until the 20th century that it came to a climax. There're actually phases in this war where they're planned in centuries. It can take a century to warm people up to an idea even for revolution. People don't realise that it takes that long to get an idea rolling amongst the populace and there's got to be some reason, a truth somewhere, that they can actually teach the people and point to and say, "Look, isn't it awful what's being done to you?" And the people are given leaders, they follow leaders and before they know it, yep, they've had their revolution. Most revolutions remember are bloodless, they're cultural, they're done within.
Then afterwards you find this mayhem everywhere, fallout of the new system, and lo and behold, you're not freer after all. You have more government bureaucracies dealing with the fallout which was really the intent in the first place, to get more and more control over the public in different areas of their lives. That's why media is so important, and obviously since people guzzle media, literally guzzle it today, then it can't be left in the hands of those outside of the loop of control.

So many newspapers were put under in fact in the late 20th century because they weren't in the loop. They didn't join the loop and those that controlled the advertising industry, in the US it's only really one company left, one massive corporation, they just pull the ads and down they go. That's the real world. These things really happened and there're list and lists of papers this was done to who were politically incorrect.

Everybody's given a whiff, it's like giving someone a perfume, to give them a whiff of what the new political correctness is and you better adapt to it quickly or you're out. That is the real world because a real war is waging, on many different levels, and so many areas, for your mind and the minds of your children, if you have any.
You have to thumb through the old books. Even when I've read them, and I pull them up, the old books, once in a while, to see how far advanced they were 100, 200 years ago with the understanding of the human mind itself and populations; you might call it the singular mind of the population of the majority of the public and what they knew about it, they knew how to manipulate too, en masse, real sciences. So what do you think they're up to today?

It's more intense today, it's easier today. It's easier because they have instant communication right to you. Every home on the planet can get the same information given to it at the same time. That's power, incredible power.

One of tonight's stories is about the vaccines, for instance, which we've all lived through. Now we've all lived through the creation, the recent creation of the latest coming plague that wasn't. We've watched all the media go into the concerted effort to terrify the populations of the planet. We've all lived through it. What happened? Nothing, it just fizzled away. And I said that, as soon as the media stopped harping about it, it'll be gone. This is the same as the last fake 'swine flu' epidemic. Once the media stops harping, it's just gone.

There aren't whole areas cordoned off for reasons of 'contamination'. It hasn't happened. People aren't dropping dead all over the place. They're not burying people in mass graves, yet this is the stuff pumped out by the media. The reason I'm saying this is because people tend to slip back into the mainstream version and get carried on with the latest news and get conned again and again and again. You learn by living your own life and accepting your own experiences and standing with your own conclusions, your own conclusions.
Remember what Albert Pike said? (Paraphrasing) "Those who will not use their own mind, basically, their reason and mind; that means memory too, those who won't use them, he says, are meat on the table and beasts of burden by choice and consent"
The reason they had to destroy the relationships between generations is because they did not want information passed onto the younger ones by the older ones, all information, including the updates in the new cultures, was to be given via the school. That has been successfully completed. The youngsters are taught not to listen at all, to any one that is older than themselves. That's why they prefer young, very young, teachers. They can still identify with the young teacher. Strategy.

So the vaccine thing, even when I read articles like this to show you the farce of it all, and I've read quite a few since the so-called flu horror show that was coming down the pike, I said too that once all the governments had signed on all the billions of dollars and promises to pay for the next five years of vaccines, it would just go away.

This is from a website that's all 'pro' vaccine. It's probably backed by all the big companies and it's called 'Fierce Vaccines' and I've read from it before. December 23rd. And when I scroll down here, you see the guy, I think he's the editor, John Carroll, he does the editing for it. And I scroll down even further, and I'll put this link up on the site for you to scroll through yourself.
Here's an article here: "MedImmune recalls swine flu vax doses".

Now I've read an article before where thousands were recalled. Well, here you go.

"AstraZeneca's MedImmune is scrambling to retrieve up to about five million doses of swine flu vaccine...

(A: And this is the excuse they give and I don't believe them at all, I really don't. I've read enough of the pharma industry to understand how they work. It says it;)

... has lost at least some of its potency. FDA officials were quick to reassure the public that the doses--delivered in a nasal spray--were safe and that the people who had already received a shot drawn from the 13 lots now being recalled don't need to go back and get a second jab."

(A: So which is it? Is it one or the other? They give you doublespeak here but, believe you me as well, there'll be an awful lot more than 5 million doses and whatever really is wrong with it is so dangerous, they don't want the public really to know. That's what it's about too. It says;)

"Just a week ago Sanofi-Aventis had to issue a recall for 800,000 doses...

(A: The other company)

...that had lost their potency.

That's the excuse they're giving. That's too stupid if you understand how this stuff is made for the public, it truly is for the public because we're supposed to be really stupid and ignorant and that's why science can run rings around you with nonsense, like the weather scam as well, same idea. But they're complaining and they're saying, 'yeah, they've lost their potency, that's why they're recalling them'. Rot and rubbish. It's interesting, these are the ones too, that's a mist that you breathe in. It's a cheapo type way of doing it too, with a live virus. I've read the articles from the World Health Organization because they were doing parts of Africa, I think Nigeria was getting done, again by our 'charitable foundations' that want to eliminate the Third World, giving out these free shots of polio vaccine that was actually through nasal mist and what happened was that a laboratory-created polio vaccine, because they alter them, and they can identify which virus it comes from, the laboratory vaccine has now become a killer. It's spreading like wildfire over there.

And of course most will say that must be an accident because no-one would do that on purpose and when you show them the documentation with the bills that went through with Kissinger, when he declared that the Third World was a target, where he says that 'overpopulation' was a threat to the state, they'll still put it into their back pigeonhole and say 'no, oh no, I can't deal with that. No-one would do that kind of stuff to them'. Well, these are the same people, who'll listen to what I'm saying here, and then they'll run off and get the flu next time there's a scare. They'll get the flu shot. They'll run off and get it.

Britain was the first country for everything. Really it's the flagship for the New World Order. Britain was the first to try and promote an ID card back in the late nineties. In '98 there was a program on in Canada. I think it was the Wendy Mesley Show, who also went through the coming ID card. In Britain people at the time said, 'What's the problem? What's happening? The Cold War's over, we're fighting no-one. What's the problem?' They were very suspicious so they went back to the burner and waited for 9/11 to happen, which of course it did, and brought it out again. But people still didn't fall for it and so they brought it out voluntarily rather than making mandatory as they had first proposed. And they told the public, who started buying the trial ones, 'it'll replace your passport'.

Really? Well, I'll tell you what happened to that when I come back from this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, mentioning how the ID card was brought back and back and back to Britain until they launched a 'pilot scheme' in England. And of course you buy it, you've got to buy the ID card for the £30 they cost. They'll say how easy it'll be for students to get into bars then and prove their age and get drunk. This is the kind of excuse they're giving to sell it, no kidding. But they wanted to make it compulsory initially and they had to go back to the drawing board when the public just did not want it. They smelled something up. But it's so wonderful, isn't it, it's like giving you a personal computer, a PC. Everything became personal in the nineties as they tried to get you addicted to something which was not for your benefit ultimately down the road; personal computer and your personal passwords and all the stuff is all 'personal'.

This is all marketing strategy to make you identify with a thing rather than just say this is a piece of plastic junk, very expensive though. But if you buy it, your guard is down. It's yours now, you see, 'it's my ID card, I bought this'.

No, that's for the government and for many things to come. So some people fell for it and it says here, from the Manchester Evening News, from December 23rd 2009:

"THE national identity card scheme was in chaos last night..."

(A: This is Christmas time, everyone's trying to get abroad over to Europe and so on)

"as an M.E.N..."

(A: I don't know what M.E.N. means; a ministry of something. M.E.N. for 'men' it says, men. Men expected to be neutered this year. That's my little joke.)

"...investigation revealed some of the country's biggest..."

(A: This is the Manchester Evening News. Sorry Manchester. It says)

"...the country's biggest travel companies are telling customers that they cannot be used instead of passports."

(A: So they've bought them all, paid the money and fell for it. They fell for it.)

"Some 1,736 people in Greater Manchester have bought the £30 cards after the Home Office promised they could be used to travel in Europe."

(A: They believe what they're promised by politicians and the Home Office?)

"But customer service staff at nine major travel companies – including British Airways, Eurostar and BMI baby – told M.E.N reporters posing as customers that the cards could NOT be used instead of passports. Eight of the nine companies later issued statements saying staff had given the wrong advice..."

(A: I wonder how they get back to all the folk they turned away.)

" ...and that the cards COULD be used after all. But Eurostar remained unsure. A spokesman said: "We are unable to confirm whether the ID cards are valid on Eurostar at this time.
Meanwhile two major German airlines said they would not accept the cards until they had been officially recognised by the German federal authorities.

The revelations will come as a major embarrassment to the Home Office, which has already been forced to water down its ID card scheme. The cards were originally proposed to be compulsory. But after a public outcry they are now being championed by ministers..."

(A: That's politicians)

"...as useful for students wanting to..."

(A: Get drunk and prove their age basically, that's what it's about)

So, as I say, getting back to the other one they showed here, a documentary on Wendy Mesley in Canada, she always gets the good stuff. She gets the tip-off for the good stuff for what's coming down the pike and she went through this whole one hour show on the coming ID card in the late nineties in Canada and she was eventually told by the guy in charge of a company, the company who makes the ID cards, he said "everyone will have one" and she said, "what makes you so sure they'll take it? And he said "Because they'll be given no option". And that's pretty well how the show ended.

I've tried and tried to get that show. I've got a little bit of it somewhere on a tape but I've taped over the rest of it on old VHS.

And as I say, Britain is the flagship and people in the US have no idea what's coming down. They've watched the build-up of internal armies, at least talked about and shown different articles in the regular media since 2001 but they were starting up the internal armies long before that in preparation for what's to come down. Here's what they do in Britain. You've got all this to look forward to in the US and Canada too, by the way.

Actually, I'll mention before I start that back in the eighties, early nineties, I was told to check out the entrances and 'T' junctions at major road intersections on highways, major highways because they have sockets in the ground there for things to go into on either side. And sure enough, I checked them out, a few major highways, and they did. And this is for these posts they can put in there. They're collapsible fences you can put straight across the highways for future riots and all the rest of it.
That's how far ahead they plan things because they know what's always coming including the planned bank crashes and all that. It's part of an agenda.

So this article here is from Lancashire, the Liverpool Evening News, I should say, www.liverpoolecho.co.uk. It says here, December 8th;

"Lancashire police shut down roads into the county from Merseyside to stop travelling criminal gangs."

(A: This is the excuse, so)
"MOTORISTS from Merseyside were facing delays crossing the border into Lancashire today as police launched a crackdown on travelling criminals."
(A: You understand that's like basically cordoning off a state. That's what it's like.)
"Lancashire police locked down all the routes into the county from Merseyside and Manchester as they stopped and searched scores of cars.
Operation Vault was launched to combat armed crooks..."
(A: Armed crooks? I don't why they've got armed crooks in a country where they've disarmed the public way back after World War I; the only ones that can get the guns are the armed crooks. So to combat armed crooks)
"... travelling across county borders.
Police chiefs in Lancashire blame criminals from Merseyside and Manchester for much of their serious crime."
And then they go onto just explaining why they're doing it, even the cars to look out for, the expensive ones that the gangs are robbing. They've got Asiatic gangs and everything there now. They've got every kind of gang you can imagine thanks to 'globalism' that they've forced on everybody by mandatory law and opening the doors wide to immigration to pay off the national debt they keep telling us at the top, we need more coming in. Well now they're cracking down on whole counties with these armed cops.
Back with more after this break.
I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.
Yesterday I read an article by Delingpole to do with how Wikipedia is a basically a battleground, really for political correctness and how teams of people really can work on just the one item all the time to make sure it's the 'pc' type that they want the public to read and they eliminate anyone else with any other opinion or evidence on any topic. Remember, everything is political, everything is. If you're out there thinking that everything that's free out there is for your benefit, you've been taken as a 'sucker'. It's to shape your mind according to the masters above you that you don't even know exist. They want to shape your mind to suit themselves. Information is power, knowledge is power.
And here's another article by a guy who was mentioned in the article who keeps getting his stuff pulled off it (Wikipedia) by this team that are very political and obviously well funded, maybe even full time, to make sure that the pro catastrophe, the looming catastrophe scenario succeeds and this is from Lawrence Solomon. He posted his stuff and had his stuff pulled before, by another character in a team obviously, who would change it every two minutes. And I think this is from the National Post I think this came from. Anyway, I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show and you can check for yourself.
December 23rd it says here:
"Lawrence Solomon: Climategate rages on at Wikipedia"
"Since my Saturday column described how Wikipedia editors have been feverishly rewriting climate history over much of the decade, fair-minded Wikipedians have been doing their best to correct the record. No sooner than they remove gross distortions, however, than the distortions are replaced."

(A: Now this is the character who's obviously getting paid, maybe even full time to do this)

“William Connolley, a Climategate member and Wikipedia’s chief climate change propagandist, remains as active as ever.
How does Wikipedia work and how does Connolley and his co-conspirators exercise control? Take Wikipedia’s page for Medieval Warm Period, as an example. In the three days following my column’s appearance, this page alone was changed some 50 times in battles between Connolley’s crew and those who want a fair presentation of (climate) history.
One of the battles concerns the so-called hockey stick graphs, which purport to show that temperatures over the last 2000 years were fairly stable until the last century, when temperatures rose rapidly to today’s supposedly dangerous and unprecedented levels. In these graphs, the Medieval Warm Period – a period of several centuries around the year 1000 – appears to be a modest bump along the way.”

(A: So anything that was really high, they’ve kept it down low to show that ‘oh this is the warmest time right now we’re going through’. So the Mediaeval Warm Period appears as a modest bump. You know, it was so warm across Europe that when they built houses they stopped putting fireplaces indoors for about a hundred, two hundred years. They didn’t need them. You couldn’t live inside the house with a fire in those kinds of warm periods. This is normal, up and down, up and down. So they’ve eliminated that from their graph you see.)

“Before the hockey stick graphs began to be published about a decade ago, scientists everywhere – including those associated with the UN itself – viewed the Medieval Warm Period as much hotter than today.”

(A: It’s amazing how they can change everything in ten years eh?)

“Rather than appearing as a modest bump compared to today’s high temperatures, the Medieval Warm Period looked more like a mountain next to the molehill that is today’s temperature increase.

The hockey stick graphs led to an upheaval in scientific understanding when the UN reversed itself and declared them bona fide. Soon after, the hockey stick graphs were shown to be bogus by a blue-chip panel of experts assembled by the US Congress. The Climategate Emails confirm the blue-chip panel’s assessment – we now know that Climategate scientists themselves doubted the reliability of the hockey stick graphs.”

(A: The whole world has to change because of this bogus graph that they brought out. Isn’t that amazing, the whole world, you, me and everybody is to suffer with ‘carbon police’ and taxes because of this fake graph. It says;)

“With the hockey stick graphs so thoroughly discredited, you’d think they would become a footnote to a discussion of the Medieval Warm Period, or an object of amusement and curiosity. But no, on the Wikipedia page for the Medieval Warm Period, the hockey stick graph appears prominently at the top, as if it is settled science.”

Then he goes on to see what happens when he puts stuff up. Within two minutes his stuff gets pulled down again by the same bunch, obviously connected with the IPCC. And he mentions too about Wikipedia and how much money you’ll see at the comments at the bottom that this free, you know, this free impartial organization, Wikipedia, for knowledge you understand, gets $6,000,000 a year, with tin cups going round doors, ha ha. Well, they’ll be funded by the big foundations. You better believe it because they run everything else that runs your brain, including the text books the children must read.

Another interesting article to do with how you can actually use overload of information to dumb people down, which they knew a long time ago, an awful long time ago through other experiments before computers came along.
December 16th 2009: (from) www.News.com.au Australia.

“Brains overloaded daily with more info than a laptop can handle”

(A: And it says December 15th on here)

"People are so busy processing information from all directions they are losing the tendency to think and to feel."
(A: Source www.news.com.au I guess.)
THE average person is bombarded with enough information every day to overload a laptop computer, a study has found.
Through email, the internet, TV and other media, people are deluged with around 100,500 words a day, equivalent to 23 words per second, University of San Diego researchers estimate.
And they claim the strain of processing so much data means we are becoming disconnected from other people and developing shorter attention spans.

(A: Well when you read something like that, who does it benefit? I said years ago that data is data, it's neither true nor false, it's just data, and I mentioned the effects this would have on people because again they've done this in different experiments on the public in previous centuries before they used computers. It could be done in other ways. But it's interesting to see, you become disconnected from other people. That's right along with the agenda, you know, the world Soviet, the new Socialist world system run by the Fabians. The Fabians are an alliance, remember, of a group all tightly bound together with a common purpose.)

"...(they are) developing shorter attention spans."

(A: That means you can be conned over and over again with the same tricks.)

"Roger Bohn, co-author of the study How Much Information, said: "Our attention is being chopped into shorter intervals and that is probably not good for thinking deeper thoughts."

(A: No kidding. Well you see they were already doing that with a generation that were brought up on cartoons. And I've read the articles before, again, everyone wants science and proof and all the rest of it. They can't even take their own lifetime watching children, even their own children lose their attention span by starring at the goggle/google box. No, they've got to have scientific facts and studies to before it's true, you see? It's on TV, it must be true or it's in the papers, it must be true. And they show that the cartoons, if the children turned their heads away, they were designed this way, for more than 2 to 3 seconds, they'd lose the thread of the story because the scenes are only 2 to 3 seconds long, face to face, who's talking to who and this is intentional to make the children stick like glue to the end of that program, but they get short attention spans.
And so the studies are proving what we already knew.)

"Edward Hallowell, a New York psychiatrist and author specialising in attention deficit disorder, said: "Never before in human history have our brains had to process as much information as they do today."

Now remember, most of it is garbage, GARBAGE; 99.9% of all daily information is garbage. It's meant to overload you and it has no effect or bearing on your life anyway.
And to show you another article that ties in with this, it's good to go into some of the computer sites ones once in a while to see what they're pushing in technology and how they're getting the youngsters all geared up to this wonderful 'brave new world' scenario.

This is from Gigaom. Gigaom it's called. And again, I'll put these links up on my website for you to read. December 22nd 2009.

"Brain Chips: Artificial Intelligence Is All in Your Head"

(A: I guess that's supposed to make youngsters laugh. Then they show you a diagram of a brain, the human brain and the actual places where they're going to put these chips. And it's interesting because I don't if you've studied the agenda of those at the top at all really, their hard, boring books that they put out in multitudes, especially during the post Soviet era, mainly printed in New York, for the Soviets by the way, openly. They talked about getting the perfect 'Soviet' man. Someone who would simply obey, he'd be a number, you'd be a cog in the machine; individuality had to be destroyed. And the United Nations has also said the same thing, the main danger they have is the 'individual', not the masses. It's the individual that thinks.

Same with Mao Tse-tung, Mao Tse-tung said he wasn't afraid of armies coming against him with weaponry. He said he was afraid of someone with an idea, a big idea, that's what scared him.

Looking at the diagram here where they're putting them all, it's the usual thing, to 'help' people, to help the people, the unfortunates; the ones that we really, really care about.
We can tell by the way they treat the unfortunates in the world, those that are on these measly pittances of disability pensions and all the rest of it. We know how much they really care. That's why they put thousands and thousands of millions of bucks of taxpayer's money into finding ways to alleviate the pain of being on the fringe of society. We know that, don't we?

When you look at what they've got, they've got:

'Cognition Enhancement'. And of course they say they could reverse paralysis. They've yet to do that, so it's not for that.

'Brain-Computer Interface'. Well, they have done that. In fact the first studies they did were on prisoners in Sweden. They put implants in their brain and hardwired them to computers, so they led the field in that.

'Prevent Seizures'. Well they're really going full out because they really care about epileptics and so on as you know, as you well know.

'Improve Hearing'. So they use something that can be done now with a cochlear implant.

'Artificial Vision'. Just like the Borg had on television.

'Eliminate Depression'. You'll be happy, you'll be happy all the time. Do you understand that if you eliminate something, say sadness, you will never mature into a full human being? Never, it's part of maturing into wisdom.

You must experience all, all levels of everything, the ultimate joys, the ultimate sadnesses and tragedies, otherwise you'll be a child (with) 'Peter Pan' syndrome. Since about the sixties onwards, all the ads on TV and all the propaganda from psychiatry says, 'Oh yeah, people should be happy all the time'. That's what advertising's all about, happy people, happy all the time, like manic-depressives in the manic phase, happy, happy. That's not human.

But what they'll give you with all this stuff is a:

'Sex Chip'. Oh WOW! So here you are, you'll be a dumb, data overloaded zombie, who can be programmed remotely by someone else who runs your program and probably fed very little. Cheap to keep but you'll have a 'sex chip'.

It's like talking about an animal and how to control it and keep it happy so it'll serve you better. And that's exactly what it really is. Anyone who's falling for all this stuff they see in the 'Sci-Fi': 'Oh I'll have all these amazing powers'.
Do you believe that those in charge of the world are going to give you any power at all over anything? If you do, you should really go and get that chip very quickly, and just have no unhappiness in you with the 'happiness' chip and the 'sex' chip.

Lots are almost at this stage already by the way. Astonishing isn't it?

Global warming;
I mentioned, as Copenhagen was winding up, and they'd all agreed to agree to all the other amendments that'll come along with the next meeting, and that's what it's all about, just getting it all on record for world government, obviously, and some at the top have already said that: this is for world government; not just those who oppose it, but those who are all for it.

Europe was snowed under and they had blizzards that stopped trains across Europe.

Here's an article here from the BBC and it's from 23rd December. It says;

"Snow and ice 'worst in 20 years'"

Ice and snow have left Scotland's roads in their worst condition for 20 years, the transport minister has said. Temperatures dropped as low as -16C and several areas of the country were hit by heavy snowfalls."

The runways at Edinburgh were closed and Prestwick Airport. Roads were closed and buses and different vehicles were overturned in different places.
The usual story you get but all this is happening when they're putting through the biggest scam in history, amongst all the other great scams in history, like the scam with the flu 'plague' that was going to kill so many people. Scam after scam after scam.

I get so much data sent to me that I really cursorily glance at things because I know where the spin is in any story and often I'll take something that's important and then I'll ignore it, I'll just wipe it off because there's a spin attached to it, the latter part of the articles.
Professionals do this stuff. Media is not there to help you survive in life. It's not there for that and it's not there to help you participate in your future or your country's future or your people's future. That's not what it's for. Media is there to control you and to give you trivia most of the time.
When the greatest things are happening in the world and massive bills, omnibus bills; when thousands of pages get rammed through parliaments and congresses across the planet, they give you these little stories of an individual and what's happening with this little individual that dropped their purse and someone found it and all that kind of stuff. Or 'a' person got mugged. You know the score, you know how it works.
Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

So many different techniques are used to get messages across to the public. Comedy is a great one to introduce new ideas that generally would abhor people and we know how it's done.
I've also read the articles where the censorship, international censorship committees, that all your censor boards belong to, their job really is to push the envelope, to do different surveys to see if the public are ready for the next part, the next part and the next part. That's what their job really is, not to protect your culture and I've read the articles from their own world meetings.
Cartoons too are amazing tools to be used for those in control because your sensory of your brain is down, you think you're being entertained and it's silly and you just sit back, your jaw drops and you're being downloaded and who would suspect cartoons?
In cartoons now they're teaching them to hate adults who destroyed their planet in cartoons.
If you wrap a cartoon in with a comedy, like the 'Simpsons' idea, to get adults watching it too, then everyone gets brainwashed, children and adults. And things happen that you'd hide the children's eyes from if it was happening with actors.

The movie, 'The Simpsons', 'The Movie' it's called, someone sent me a breakdown of what they noticed and it's got threats of 'parenting classes' noticed in the actual cartoon. So you need a 'parenting class' if you're an adult.
Pollution is in Lake Springfield; There's a state of emergency; They show you bestiality, kissing pigs; There's 'skull & crossbones' symbolism everywhere; The Environmental Protection Agency is mentioned throughout it; Schwarzenegger as President is in there too, trapped in a huge 'domed city' over Springfield; Holographic TV screens inside the dome; Supplies are running low, there's rationing, gasoline for instance; People are 'policing' each other, spying on each other; Homosexuality, they have policemen kissing each other, the two policemen; Underage drinking; Chemtrails are shown into the cartoon.
That's how you're conditioned to think it's all normal.
NASA even put a documentary showing all these chemtrails now because people are asking questions; 'Oh, to tell them it's all normal'.
So they've chemtrails in it and the clouds get longer throughout the movie; Power failure happens because they cut back on energy; Crime and there's theft in the dome as supplies are running out and rioting;

National Security Agency listens in on all phone calls; Helicopters and armed guards are outside the dome; Doomsday clock is ticking; There's suicide in it, and then of course they put this little bit in at the end, 'no animals were harmed during filming'.
You can't enjoy any fiction today, any fiction, without something being implanted in your mind as per predictive programming.

Through the use of emotion, especially in drama and movies, they can make any system, any incident actually seem very human, very human until you'll identify with characters, even a mass murderer if need be, as just a guy like you. They can do that sort of stuff.
Hollywood did all that during the forties even, with all the gangster movies, they humanised the crooks, the guys who would gun folk down with machine guns.
They can do anything with your brain if you let them, and most do, rather than use it for themselves.

I'll be back again tomorrow night, so from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

MedImmune Recalls 5 Million doses of Flu Vaccine

New ID Cards Refused as Passports-UK

Lancashire Police Close All Country Roads-Mammoth Exercise

More Wicked Wicki Weather Wrongdoing

Computer Data Encourages Short Attention Span

Wonders of Brain Implants Being Extolled

Scotland Under Heaviest Snow in 20 years

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 24, 2009 (#479)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 24, 2009:
In December, All That's Past, We Remember:
"Midwinter's Crossing, Drawing Near,
Brings Hope to Some, For Others Fear,
Elated Elitists, Sensing Pyramid Capped,
Knowing Great Majority will Adapt,
Abandon Free Will for Subjugation,
While Wise Men Watch in Consternation,
Yet Remain Firm in their Conviction,
No Freedom for Safety is Contradiction,
The Trick of Tyrants Through the Ages,
History Warns by Word of Sages,
As Sun Fights to Rise on the Third Day,
Chorus is Freedom, Stand Up and Say"
© Alan Watt Dec. 24, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 24, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 24th 2009. For the newcomers, I say look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, scroll down and look at all the other sites I have up there, bookmark them for future use because sometimes the big sites go down. That way, you can always download the latest shows from these alternate sites. These are the official sites I have up, anything else isn't mine [listed above].

I always say at the beginning of the show that it's up to you to keep me going. This is more than any job, believe you me. It's beyond even a vocation; it's beyond that. It's a must be. It's a must be, something I have to do while we are going through the greatest changes in history by, I call it, CONOLOGY, the art of conning whole populations, which is not a difficult thing when you read books like Propaganda and various other ones. If you read those books that are from marketers and the big marketing companies you will understand the processes of manipulating the minds of millions and billions of people. It's quite easily done in fact, especially today. That's why I'm on the air. The ads you hear on the show pay RBN for the air time. It pays for their equipment, and their staff, board-ops and their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by buying that which I have for sale on the web site – the books, CDs and DVDs - or you can

donate to me. It's up to you what you want to do. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them, you can write to me at [address above]. It's up to you.

Well, here we are again. It's the midwinter solstice time. Everyone is either drunk right now or making merry or waiting for expectations of all the different gifts they swap tomorrow. It's turned into a commercialized farce but it's been that way my whole life and probably my parents' too. Not so much though, it was more for an upper middle class thing at one time. Everyone else used to get their school clothes for the year or things they really NEEDED for that year. That's often when you actually got your clothes for the year was at Christmas. That was a great thing at that one time. Now it's just a superfluous must buy, especially when you know everyone else is buying a gift for you. It's tragic how it turns into basically a commercialized farce unfortunately. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how Christmas has unfortunately just turned into just crass commercialization and the buying and selling of products... and playing on people's natural tendency to want to give something to people they like or love and how they exploit even what's left of the family unit. At least as long as they have a Christmas time I guess there is some kind of family unit left.

The Fabians at the top that have worked on the whole new world order system for well over 100 years, really smell the end of if in this century, the century of change where they hope to literally wipe out the last vestiges of the family and take over reproduction by using artificial means and cloning and all the rest of it. They have such amazing faith in science and I can't blame them because after all, the boys with the money will back those sciences that are right into genetics. That's WHY it's pushed so much. It's for a political purpose; it's not just for curiosity at all. Everything that has come out in the 20th century has come out with a political purpose in mind. Science has no head of its own; it's DIRECTED into research, into the actual areas of research, always.

As I say, they definitely want to wipe out the family unit. Right now we're going through a period of training to be fearful and to be dominated you might say – let's call it what it is – dominated by military type forces, be it thinly disguised by police forces anymore; there's really military forces and the military itself. When you have policemen dressed with combat boots and all the rest of it, you could just swap those dark-colored clothing for green or camouflage; it's just the same gear they got on as the troops, even the flack jackets. That really is a form of not just protection for them; it's a form of training for the public. Why do they need combat boots and their pants tucked in like a military? Why? ...when they're in cities? It's to get YOU trained. This is the time of training for the century of change... to simply obey.

Someone mentioned last night going into a train in New York, how since 2001 they have gradually trained the public to accept these ninja guys - the black ninja guys, the black-clad guys with the combat boots and the guns - IN the subways, ON the trains and they have tannoy systems blaring out that you could be searched at any time, you must comply, all this. What you're looking at is what you would expect INSIDE a prison, inside a prison or a prison camp. This is not by accident. So many studies were done in experiments on getting a controlled population inside dummy prison camps and dummy prisons by leading universities, working of course for the military-industrial complex. I've read about some of them on the air and how people ADAPT into the outfit - the customary gear that they wear - they adapt into that role so quickly, even within 24 hours.

Unfortunately we have a culture today where a whole generation, by purpose, was brought up with a diet of the most debased, if you want to call it music – which I don't – in the world, and video games that were designed FOR the military to desensitize the military from killing so they would KILL with a Pavlovian reflex. That's not by accident at all. I can remember when I was small, you had the feminist groups and all the ones funded by the big foundations and they all were, by the way, for political changes, NOT to help women, but for another purpose all together. There is always another purpose. But they were going after the toy guns that they'd sell for young boys. I haven't seen any great movement to stop all the killing video games that have been out for the last 15-20 years. I haven't seen any condemnation from any group at all on this. A steady diet of killing... you start off here, you slaughter as many as you can until you get to there. That's the whole point of it. Now, they have a massive recruitment pool they can take these guys from and give them the real stuff, the real thing, the real combat gear, the real machine guns and all the rest of it. Then they

turn them on YOU. So they are already conditioned that those that wear the uniform are the good guys, the brotherhood, and everybody else is dangerous. You are just there to be shot basically. Unfortunately, I'm telling the truth. The psychology works like this. Very, very, very simple stuff.

We see it in other countries too, like Britain, where the police don't even talk with civility to the people that they stop on the road. They will swear at them, for instance. That's what happens under any tyranny where you have a kind of martial law type system and that's what we have. Believe it or not, that's what we are living through. As long as they don't use the terminology, we won't catch on. They will never say tyranny. They will never say you're under a totalitarian system. They will never say you're under a world socialist type system, that has been planned for a long time. They will never tell you any of that; so they don't give you the WORDS to connect what you are actually seeing. Unfortunately most people have been trained NOT to think for themselves. They do expect the media to be forthright with everything and tell them exactly what's happening. They really believe the media is there to help them. That is so far from the truth.

Even in the media, you can get lots of predictive programming. I'm talking about the news media, not just the movies, where they put spins on things. Why, for instance, very few, very, very few journalists come out and speak out against this totalitarian system that is taking freedoms and rights from all the public? Very few have come out and said where it is obviously intended to go. THEY ALL KNOW. With everything else to do with people who do still stand up for a country or a people, the same media comes down like a ton of bricks on them... because international is the must be for them. This is the end of all sovereign nations where you identify with the nation. So these same journalists that have no problem bashing anybody who speaks out about the farce of global warming being a pure con - to get us all under a new governmental system and taxed from birth to death many times over with another massive tax - anyone who speaks out about that is hammered by the same media. Meanwhile, they can give you straightforward articles with no comment on them, when it suits the other side you see.

Britain, for instance, again the flagship for the new world order, always put in these projects first that the police and the military try out. They've been trying out these cameras on the policemen's' helmets there for over a year now. When you see cameras on their helmets, you've got to understand that this is also MILITARY. The military used that over in Iraq and Afghanistan. There's always one guy in a group of 4 or 5 who wears the camera that is beamed by satellite all the way back to the Pentagon. They can watch and see what's happening. They wrote about it in Jane's Magazine YEARS before they actually did it. Now your police are doing it as well. So it's no difference between police and the military. You've got to understand that the police too are a PARA-MILITARY organization. You will see it more so in countries like Canada where you see them marching and about facing and all the rest of it. That's not what police were supposed to be for. Police were supposed to be, and they were, even locally elected by the people. If the people didn't like them, they were fired... the whole lot of them at times.

That's why everything had to be centralized under the Marxist regime, which the Fabians are simply part of; it's all the same regime. They specialize by different techniques to confuse the public; well, that's different from that and so on. No. They are all the same. So here is a straightforward comment without the warnings they should give people.

San Jose police test head-mounted cameras for officers
By Sharon Noguchi / Posted: 12/18/2009 / MercuryNews.com

San Jose police, under fire for interactions with the public that have turned violent, on Friday launched a pilot project equipping officers with head-mounted cameras to record contacts with civilians. (Alan: Now that's the same terminology they use with them over in Afghanistan, to make contact with the insurgents. I hope people realize that you've got to connect things.)

Officers will activate the cameras, about the size of a Bluetooth device and attached by a headband above the ear, every time they respond or make contact with a person. At the end of the officer's shift, the recording will be downloaded to a central server.

Chief Rob Davis said the devices, to be tested by 18 patrol officers, are a technological advance comparable to the advent of police cars (A: comparable to...), two-way radios and the 911 emergency system.

San Jose is the first major U.S. city to try out the devices, known as AXON. (A: Ax-on...)

Although officers are already bearing vests, weapons and radios, most of them welcome adding a camera to record their actions, Davis said. In addition, he said, "We're making it so it has cachet."

A leading critic of the department welcomed the cameras as a tool to provide useful evidence, but dismissed their significance as a solution to rocky police-community relations. (A: What do you expect when they're walking about like Borg spacemen? ...amongst the people.)

"The AXON project is unfortunately a positive thing right now because the level of distrust is so high," said Raj Jayadev, director of the community organization Silicon Valley De-Bug.
(A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am is Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article from the San Jose Mercury news to do with the head cameras they are trying out there first before they spread across the US. You know darn well it's going to go all over. They did the same thing in Britain. They start in one little place and then they all want it and they get it; they get the toys that they want don't they? Just like the military. This is how it's done now with big business, this public/private partnership deal with all their lobbying groups and so on.

The cost of the trial is being shouldered by maker Taser International of Scottsdale, Ariz. (A: Boy, they do love the policing business and they helped hype up the fear amongst the cops themselves.) But if the trial leads to full-fledged use, equipping the entire 1,400-officer department will be expensive. At $1,700 per kit and a $99 per officer monthly fee, the system could cost $2,888 per officer in the first year, or $4 million. (A: Well, that's okay, the tax payer can get screwed again can't they? There is no end to how much you can wring out of the taxpayer, as we've seen over and over again, especially this year.)

The kit includes a camera, a control piece and a computer that can hang from the belt. In the pilot project, officers have been directed to switch on the camera as they are about to contact a civilian. (A: I like how they call us all 'civilians' now too. See, they are military, you understand, and we are civilians. It used to be 'citizens' and now it's 'civilians'. That's standard again; new world order speak... training us that we are civvies and these are the ultimate military authorities.) The cameras, equipped with an audio recorder, align with the officer's vision, and can be later switched to standby mode. (A: So now they're going to have permanent records of anything you say. They can also alter it; you know darn well they can alter it too. The easiest thing is to piece things together that you've said until you've said something completely different. It's amazing... but not really amazing is it? We kind of expect this kind of stuff don't we?)

There is an article too, to show you how... and I hope Americans really take note of it. As I say, if they really want to stay ignorant of what's happening across the world, then they will allow the same things to happen to themselves. A lot of Americans don't even know what the European Parliament is. They really don't know. They've never heard of it. Even though they have thousands of radio stations in the US and TV and all of it, they don't realize that they are being kept INSULAR; they are NOT supposed to know. That's why the US was the only country for about 30-40 years that sold radios without a short band frequency. Short band gives you INTERNATIONAL programs across the planet. They just gave them FM and AM in the US. That's all you can get now pretty well is FM and AM, except for a few places like Radio Shack who can order in a short wave for you. Knowledge is power, so obviously they keep you dumb and stupid. People in the US really don't know there is a Parliament in Europe, for the WHOLE of Europe. It's too mind boggling to even comprehend, that massive bloc.

Isn't it amazing too, that the Soviet idea was the whole United Europe? They got that from Karl Marx that wrote about it in the 1800s in Das Kapital; he talked about 'regions' and 'blocs'. So as the Soviet system falls supposedly, here we are with the exact same system, socialized as well, with the merging of the two systems together. It's a DICTATORIAL Parliament with a secret bunch at the top. I've read the articles from the mainstream European newspapers ADMITTING that they politicians themselves that are supposed to represent the countries, have no real voting powers to change the laws made by the secret bunch at the top that DOES make all the laws in secret. That's what's to come in this post-democratic system in the US, Canada, and Latin America as we're merged together. Most folk don't even know we ARE being merged and

that they sign further, closer ties and integration every year, with the Prime Ministers and Presidents. They don't know that's been happening every year since 2005.

So here's about the European Parliament and it's from The Mail Online.

Brussels 'Home Office' plot to snoop on all of Europe
By James Slack / 27th October 2009 / Mail Online

Brussels bureaucrats are plotting a massive expansion in the use of surveillance and controversial extradition powers, a report warned last night.

At the same time they will also increase their meddling in Britain's justice system, it was claimed. (A: See, as the end of sovereignty goes, in comes this new justice system.)

The EU wants to create its own version of the Home Office (A: That's the legal system that runs all of Britain including all the spies and everything else, all the different secret services that are underneath them and all laws.) to oversee the policy changes, and even has plans to train a third of the police service to create a Blocwide (A: That's their term... BLOCWIDE, like Soviet bloc...)'common culture of policing'. (A: I'll mention here too that the police have special radios over in Europe now. They just suddenly came out and they're all hooked up suddenly; it must have taken them years to prepare it. They can contact and talk to policemen in any other country within Europe. Special radios.)

(A: A cluster of CCTV cameras going up...)
Bureaucrats are planning a massive expansion of surveillance.

There would be an increased sharing of British DNA, health and tax records with foreign governments and investigators, as well as the introduction of new Big Brother surveillance techniques.

Cash from the EU's £1billion justice and home affairs budget is being used to look at whether CCTV cameras can be installed to predict whether somebody is about to commit a crime - not just to catch them if they do so. (A: Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Mail Online to do with the big Super-Parliament that eventually the Americas have to copy. It was discussed as far back as the Free Trade Negotiations, where that headquarters would be, in the late 80s.

Analyst Stephen Booth said: 'How can citizens expect their fundamental rights to liberty and independence from the state to be protected by unaccountable institutions which have a vested interest in creating more laws?

The report, by the Open Europe think tank, details how the EU has already adopted swathes of surveillance powers. But it says once the Lisbon Treaty has been ratified (A: Which they just rammed through.) this will increase dramatically.

'We are fast approaching a situation where the EU will have the full coercive machinery of a state but without the proper democratic controls or robust checks on power that citizens should expect.'(A: There is the very important word, 'should'. What's happened to them? What has happened to them? They should expect that shouldn't they?)

Open Europe points to the creation of a committee on EU 'internal security' as the equivalent of a fledgling EU home office. EU ministers and the European Commission are currently negotiating a raft of controversial proposals, which are expected radically to increase the EU's role in policing, criminal and security matters, the report says.

(A: They are going to put all the data for everyone... it says here.)
They include a target to train a third of all police officers across the EU in a ' common culture' of policing, and the mass collection and sharing of personal data - including DNA records - into an EU-wide database. (A: So

all your data is scattered across the planet, to these characters, including DNA records and your health, unemployment or employment records, whatever... it's all in there. ...into an EU-wide database. There is power for you, power OVER every single individual.)

Crucially, this means the DNA of innocent Britons could be shared with foreign countries, as the UK database still contains samples of those never convicted of any crime.

Funding is being ploughed into the Orwellian- sounding 'INDECT' project which includes the 'monitoring of various people clusters and detection of abnormal behaviour and situations of danger'.

A separate project is seeking to develop models of 'suspicious behaviour' so potential criminals can be identified by CCTV. (A: They're trying to make these cameras intelligent so you've got to walk around like they did in the Soviet Union, always staring at the sidewalk as you walk. Don't look at anybody in the eye; don't look left or right, just look miserable, keep your hands in your pockets. Don't make eye contact; that's suspicious, especially towards anybody wearing military gear. Just look glum, unhappy and miserable and you might be left alone. I'M NOT KIDDING! I am NOT kidding about that.)

Open Europe also highlights possible proposals allowing people to be tried in UK courts for offences which are not even crimes in the UK. (A: That was part... it goes all the way back to the League of Nations when they wanted to set up the different international criminal court, and the different courts of justice where they could extradite anybody across the world. If you offend anybody at all, they want you over there to try you in their country.)

This could happen if, for example, a person is accused of a string of crimes in the UK but also an offence such as 'holocaust denying' elsewhere. (A: What about global warming denying? Is that next? I wouldn't say it wouldn't be... It could very well be next. We ARE going into an Orwellian, totalitarian world. This is DESIGNED to go that way. You've got to have a totalitarian system IN, scare the bejesus out of the people and keep them in fear; that's your typical reign of terror. Then you bring their populations down; you kill as many as you can through starvation and all the rest of it, to keep them all in line. Lenin said it was a good thing that people starve, to teach the rest to survive; to depend on the State and NOT to cross it.)

There is also the potential for a threefold increase in the number of UK citizens extradited under the European Arrest Warrant.

It just goes on and on and on, on and on and on, and people are just dancing their lives away... dancing their lives away... hoping. It's amazing too; I get letters all the time from people who say when is it all coming down? I say it's been coming down your whole life; it's INCREMENTAL. They expect some big flash for some ending and letters in the sky saying this is the end or something. That's what they expect... because they have ADAPTED step by step to every new regulation that comes along. That's why they employed Skinner and the behaviorists and put so much money into that for GOVERNMENTAL PURPOSES of controlling the public and manipulating the public. You adapt all the time. We've adapted ourselves into a system where we don't even realize we are in a big prison camp. ALL THE SIGNS ARE AROUND YOU. All of them are around you; but as long as the media doesn't say what I'm saying, doesn't use the right terms and the right words, the people will not connect it. Why? Because each time they can turn on that TV, there is their comedy on, the usual faces are on, and everything seems normal to them. That's why.

There's an article that was on Spiegel Online. They did an interview with a US economist called Dennis Meadows. Very important guy, Dennis Meadows. These are the characters that are TECHNOCRATS. They have power, Quigley said - like Maurice Strong - that really are never elected into anything but they have the real power to get things done behind the scenes on a MASSIVE scale, a GLOBAL scale for the Fabian type system of total control.

Interview with US Economist Dennis Meadows
'Copenhagen Is About Doing As Little As Possible'
SPIEGEL ONLINE / 12/09/2009

(A: He's not happy with this. He wants them to rush ahead with the COMPLETE totalitarian system. Here is

the guy who really got the first major book out.)

With his 1972 book "The Limits to Growth," (A: He's talking about humans.) Dennis Meadows was one of the first to warn about the looming environmental crisis. (A: Remember, that was the job of the Club of Rome. He BELONGS to the Club of Rome. They admit in their other book, The First Global Revolution, that they came up with the idea of global warming, famine and the like, would fit the bill, to bring us all together under this UN system.) The US economist spoke to SPIEGEL ONLINE about the need to drastically change our behavior and why he doesn't expect much from the global climate change summit in Copenhagen.

SPIEGEL ONLINE: Mr. Meadows, you simulated the future of the Earth back in 1972 with less computing power than a Blackberry. How good was your model on the limits to growth?

Dennis Meadows: Amazingly good, unfortunately. We are in the midst of an environmental crisis, which we predicted then. (A: 'We' of course, the big 'WE'.) The difference is that we have lost 40 years during which humanity should have acted. (A: See, they wanted to control us much faster than they have.)

SPIEGEL ONLINE: You have been one of those warning about the environment ever since the first publication of your book. Now representatives of almost 200 countries are gathering to tackle the environmental crisis. Are you satisfied?

Meadows: Copenhagen? I don't take it seriously. The whole thing is a huge ploy. I am outraged because the situation is outrageous. If we rely on conferences instead of changing our lifestyles then things look bad. (A: Then he goes on and on about humans and he brings it up in this article because he's spoken out about drastically culling back the amount of people on the planet. He goes into the usual - oh, these little hypocrites that they are - Well, it's just something that will have to happen; I don't know how, blah, blah, blah. In other words, he will not dirty his hands on it but they always find the goons who will, every country has them. Every country has them; look at your history books. Then he goes on about cutting down to just a certain level and he uses the UN tactic because this is straight from the UN and the Club of Rome.)

SPIEGEL ONLINE: Is it possible to have 9 billion people on the planet?

Meadows: No. Even 7 billion is too much -- at least if they are all to have an appropriate standard of living. If you think it is acceptable to have a small elite that enjoys a decent lifestyle and a large majority that is excluded from that, then the Earth can probably sustain 5 to 6 billion people. (A: That's exactly what the UN has been prattling about for years.) If you want everyone to have the full potential of mobility, adequate food and self-development, then it is 1 or 2 billion.(A: I hope you're all getting this. These guys have got everything except horns sticking out of their heads. I'm not kidding you.)

SPIEGEL ONLINE: How does one achieve that?

Meadows: (A: Here is the hypocrite...) I have no idea. I am an ethical person (A: What a liar.) and I wouldn't hurt a fly. (A: No, he wouldn't; he'd get someone else to do it.) The problem is that with our current lifestyle we are hurting the people of the future. (A: They don't give a darn. They think all the masses are post-industrial and are therefore useless eaters. They are the evolved ones up in academia. Science is the wave of the future; they don't need all the people.)

SPIEGEL ONLINE: You don't have a recipe for saving the world?

Meadows: We don't have to save the world. The world will save itself, like it always has. Sometimes it takes a few million years until the damage is repaired and a new balance has been established. The question is much more: How do we save our civilization? (A: He always gets back to culling the people. On and on and on he goes.

These creeps have been on the go forever, well funded by again, the big foundations. So who is he? They have their awful, awful, Wiki limited answer on this. They don't tell you who his mother or his dad was, or their history or anything like that.

Dennis Meadows
From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

Dennis L. Meadows (born June 7, 1942) is an American scientist and Emeritus Professor of Systems Management, (A: Systems… we are part of the systems you see. These guys I'm sure would either go into fashion design and dress up women – they would – or play with dolls houses, always moving the furniture around and having everything pristine, everything has to be in place. They are obsessional people. They see the world and society in the same light, like it' s one big doll house you can dress up. No kidding. You think that tyrants are rare? No. Not at all. The psychopaths are very common. They are ALL elitists; they BELIEVE they are way superior and have the right to play with YOU like they play with little dolls.) and former director of the Institute for Policy and Social Science Research at the University of New Hampshire. He is President of the Laboratory for Interactive Learning and widely known as the co-author of Limits to Growth.

Dennis Meadows received a BA from Carleton College, a Ph.D. in Management from Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and holds four honorary doctorates.

He started working at the faculty of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology end 1960s. (A: It's amazing how many of them come out of MIT.) From 1970 to 1972 at MIT he was director of the "Club of Rome Project on Predicament of mankind at MIT". (A: I love how they word it at MIT.) Further on Meadows has been a tenured professor in faculties of management, engineering, and social sciences. (A: We all come under that you see, the social science.) For many years he was the director of a graduate program based in business and engineering. He has facilitated workshops and developed innovative and complex strategic games all over the world for decades. In addition, Dr. Meadows has lectured in over 50 countries. (A: And blah, blah, blah, blah, blah.)

It's so limited on his background and his history and his family history. There is obviously a lot more to it. I'd like to find out who his parents were. Again, Wiki, if you think that's free and it's there to give you the complete truth on anything, well I think you'll be waiting until the end of the new world order and just go along with it all because you are not thinking at all, not thinking at all.

The Senate…

Senate passes health-care bill, now must reconcile it with House
By Shailagh Murray and Lori Montgomery / Washington Post Staff Writer / Friday, December 25, 2009

In a 60 to 39 party-line vote the Senate approves bill that would provide coverage to more than 30 million and begin a far reaching overhaul of Medicare.

It's the complete destruction of the old system and bringing in the world socialist system. Remember, under the UN Charter everyone in the world is to be guaranteed the MINIMAL health care. They mean that; MINIMAL is minimal. They mean that truly. It's also to eradicate what's left of the middle class. Now, the middle class in the US is different from a middle class in Britain. The middle classes in Britain tend to be a collar, a tie, and X-amount of bucks; whereas in the US many working people were able to be classed as a middle class because of their income. That's when they had the factories and all the rest of it. That was also part of the communist idea; it was to eradicate the middle classes. That's what the boys want at the top, the eradication of the middle classes… and they're pretty well there. Why do you think the bank collapses were all about? It just didn't happen by itself. It was ALLOWED; the bubbles have been allowed to grow for years and years and years. Why then? They pulled it at the right time because it goes right in. What did they say at the CFR right away? We can use this to our advantage… as they do with everything else, EVERYTHING else.

Remember, these links I put up on my web site at the end of the show, if I can get the speed from XplorNet that's giving me a lower speed than the lowest package you can buy from them. I'm not on the lowest package but then I'm saying things I'm not supposed to say and Canada doesn't quite tolerate it the same way as the US, although the US is catching up. They act here in Canada because they all know each other at the top. They all go to the same Upper Canada College and they have the old boy network. So give Alan a hassle with XplorNet. Then XplorNet simply takes rental of Hughes Industrial satellite system and you can

see how it all ties together. It's quite easy isn't it? Quite simple.

This is a boom time for the psychopaths in the business world. I remember about 2 years ago, surveys started to come out for the first time – at least outside of psychiatry and psychology – to do with psychopaths in the business world. They'd say, is your boss a psychopath and they'd give you signs and symptoms and so on. Naturally they get addicted to power and status and they are all ego, you see. They are making a killing from all this green rubbish they are on about. They are spending more money on creating green replacement power and all that, than you could ever imagine. More money, more energy even to make the stuff they're on about and here is how ridiculous it is. This is from November 2009, the Times Online.

Britain cuts down forests to keep 'green' power stations burning
From The Times November 16, 2009 / Robin Pagnamenta

(A: This brand new green power, where all the top psychopaths... there are big companies in there building these power stations across Britain.)

UK timber imports will rise by 150% to fuel the new power stations.

Britain is set to plunder the lungs of the world to feed its growing hunger for wood to burn in power stations.

A series of biomass-fired plants are being built in the UK (A: The greenies.) that will trigger a 150 per cent surge in timber imports from 20 million tonnes today to 50 million tonnes by 2015, according to the Forestry Commission.

British power plants are already shipping wood from Canada, Brazil, Scandinavia and South Korea.

Just one of the new biomass plants at Port Talbot, South Wales, will consume three million tonnes of wood per year — equivalent to 30 per cent of the UK's domestic annual wood harvest of ten million tonnes. (A: That's a great... They're all green stations by the way. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing when we're all broke supposedly, the military and the police are just spend, spend, spending all the money that is borrowed because your governments are always borrowing money from the world bankers. We're all in debt forever in every generation to come for probably 10, 12 generations, which will never end because they just keep adding to it and borrowing and borrowing don't they? I think the only ones who are buying today are the military and the police. That's what it seems to be. No shortage of cash, as the US is used to finish off the last few countries and standardize them into the same globalist, socialist system. That's its job. I've said years ago, as the US was finishing off that job and paying for it and doing it all with soldiers and troops, they will be pulling the rug form underneath them back home. Like Mr. Dennis Meadows would say, he literally wants you to have only about 2 pairs of shoes maximum; that's even in the article. They are control freaks, ultimate control freaks and hypocrites.

Here is Bloomberg.com to show the latest purchase of the US military.

First New U.S. L-3 Spy Plane Due in Afghanistan by Christmas
By Tony Capaccio / Bloomberg.com / December 24, 2009

(A: It's quite interesting, all the different companies that are associated with the creation of this plane, like Hawker Beechcraft Corp, L-3 Communications Holding Inc, Raytheon is involved, all of the biggies are involved in it too. It's got everything on it, all kinds of different gadget and all the rest of it, satellite links and various image detectors and computers that can literally detect what something is in very fuzzy images and it can tell you what it actually is, supposedly.)

The new planes provide "full-motion video and specialized signals intelligence" and all 24 should be in Afghanistan by September, Deptula said. (A: I wonder how many billions this is costing? You know too, they're obsolete within about 6 months and then they want another bunch. 'Get us the latest model... Get us

another 24.' There's no lack of cash for that is there? Now you know why you're going to get the barest minimal health care, because everything that you earn is going to end up going to government.)

The aircraft will augment round-the-clock surveillance now provided by unmanned Predator drones.

The modified planes are equipped with both high-resolution and heat-sensing cameras produced by New York City-based L-3 Communications Holdings, Inc. and with radios from Waltham, Massachusetts-based Raytheon Co. and Melbourne, Florida-based Harris Corp.
The planes also are equipped with sensors that can monitor insurgents' (A: That's like people who stand up for their country. You call them patriots if you live there but the US calls them 'insurgents' when you go to invade that country.) conversations and help pinpoint their location, said Jeffrey Richelson, author of the "U.S. Intelligence Community," a detailed compendium now in its fifth edition.

The sensors are provided by the National Security Agency, which manages U.S. eavesdropping satellites.

(A: You will see all this stuff eventually across the sky. They already have some of the stuff going across Canada, these drone type craft.)

Congress this year approved (A: It's amazing...) $950 million to buy as many as 37 aircraft from Wichita, Kansas-based Hawker Beechcraft Corp. The planes can fly as high as 35,000 feet and orbit for as long as five hours. They are modified at L-3 Communication's Greenville, Texas, facility. (A: Oh, they love their toys don't they? Guess who owns it now?)

Hawker Beechcraft was bought in 2007 by Goldman Sachs Group Inc. and Onex Corp. (A: Oh, they run the US.)

Well, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, on this Christmas Eve – AND HAVE A HAPPY CHRISTMAS OUT THERE – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Police Mount Cameras on Headgear

EU Parliament has Big Plans to Snoop on All Citizenry

Dennis Meadows, economist, on Population Reducing

Dennis Meadows-Wiki

Senate Passes Health reform Bill

Farcical Cost of Green Power

New US Spy Plane

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 28, 2009 (#480)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 28, 2009:
Britain's Fate -- Totalitarian State:
"Reading the News, for Goodness Sake,
Wondering How Much the People will Take,
Unwarranted Gov'ment Searches of Public's Homes,
Drive the Blood Pressure Up, Mouth Grits and Foams,
Checking Your Fridge, is it Eco-Friendly?
By Snot-Nosed Youngsters who're New-speak Trendy,
Or in a Happy Mood, Coming back from the Local,
Then You're Handed a Ticket, You're Anti-Social,
'Cause Your Hedge is Too High, Snoops Can't See in,
They Just Know You're Committing All Kinds of Sin,
Fought so Long, for their Right to a Home,
They Won't Fight Now to be Left Alone"
© Alan Watt Dec. 28, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 28, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 28th 2009. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Scroll down the front page; bookmark all the other sites I have up for future use because sometimes the big ones go down. That way you can always pull down the latest shows with the alternate sites. These are the official sites: [listed above]. As always, especially after Christmas - I should really plug that too - this is the time for giving so remember, you bring me to you. I'm the only person out there I think, that doesn't get paid by advertisers and doesn't make a living from advertisers. It's up to you the audience to keep me going. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN. That pays for the air time which is expensive. It pays for the staff and their equipment and their board-ops and pays their bills. So it's up to you to keep me going. No one is backing me here. This way I have no strings attached; I can say a lot more because sometimes you have to go along with the sponsors of a particular product. This way I'm open to take my own path you might say. You can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and find out how to buy the things I have for sale. You can buy the books or disks that I've made. Some of the disks have 50 shows on them. You can also donate to me. It's up to you. [Purchase and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to

them, you can write to me at [address above]. And that's that done for tonight.

I hope you all had a good, Happy or Merry Christmas and you didn't overdo it as some people tend to do, even with the food in fact, but you just enjoyed yourselves. Tradition is something which is really getting wiped out as we all come together to form the new multi-cultural, multi-everything system where the big boys bring us a form of nature worship or pantheism which serves the new world order and because it serves sustainability and the new high priests of sustainability. The Maurice Strong's and all these boys and Al Gores, are making a KILLING off our stupidity... a KILLING, a FORTUNE from our stupidity, as we allow them to do as they wish. Astonishing really, that they've been hammering at children generation after generation to bring in the new system, all this stuff about animals and the wild and all the rest of it... we naturally take care of them anyway. No one overdoes it or kills except the big boys who are behind the greening. Isn't it odd that the big oil companies, the biggest international corporations, are all behind the greening project? Isn't that strange? Because they're getting BILLIONS of dollars of FREE carbon credits given to them by the tax payers so they can trade and make more billions. We are the schmucks at the bottom. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing really that when you look back on things and you've been following history in the making as the big boys bring in the complete plan that was on the board I'm sure for an awful long time – probably on a dusty shelf somewhere – every part of the installments of how they put things into us at the bottom. Those who have been following it really, each time it's New Year or Christmas, you wonder how you made it through don't you? Really, against all the governments' intentions, we kind of make it through somehow; it's astonishing. That's what HG Wells was talking about when he talked about the proles. WE are the proles at the bottom. We have some sort of natural instinct to just scrape by and that's it, against all the determined efforts from those at the top to put us into utter poverty, or starve us out, or give us disease or whatever. We seem to just scrape through don't we?

This is a century of crisis, one after another. 2001. Then we were going to get wiped out with aids before that; that never happened. Then we were going to get wiped out with West Nile Virus and that fizzled away into the great beyond. It's just one thing after another. Then the coming plagues with the flues coming along. Then it was the bank crash, boom, and ya-da, ya-da, ya... an age of crisis as they try to keep us all off balance and ram things through for the global agenda. That's what it's all about. That's what it's all about.

I love the flu thing. As I said before, when the major media stops talking about the flu, just like the previous Swine flu, it will disappear. It will disappear. And it has. Once in a while you get some high chutzpa trying to keep it going, because that's their job is to keep us in fear. They will say A person in A country died of it last night. Well, yeah right, sure, after all the other lies they've told us, this is the kind of vague reports they give us. They can't keep it alive. It's just dying off. Astonishing. And who pays for all this stuff? ...all this fear and hype? WE did through our tax money. We paid for the banking collapse, for all the big greedy SOBs at the top there that gamble it into these big bubbles and we pay for it all when they burst. I personally don't think they lose anything at the top, the guys who control them. They don't set up the system for them to lose themselves. The big ones carry on. The next one will be the carbon bubble. Apparently the same woman who set up the derivatives market for the last lot has been appointed to take care of the new type of derivatives for the new carbon bubbles. I was reading that recently, so you know how it's set up to go don't you? Mind you, if carbon busts, we all be covered in soot I suppose. POP! and the whole planet's just black, just like that. The rampaging system truly rampages on.

I've read before how we're going cashless. They have to do it cashless because they're doing everything else to track and trace you to see what you buy and what you eat and everything else. They have to go cashless. We are all potential criminals. That's how we're looked upon by the Psychological Association and the Psychiatric Association; the two main associations that were right up there in the Soviet system AND in the Nazi system because evolution and superior types and inferior types falls right into their categories. They truly believe that all so-called mental illness is caused by bad genes. But they're bringing the whole thing forward with watching, tracking and tracing. I often dismiss most articles about it because it becomes so ad-nauseam eventually that you don't want the hear it all again. Unfortunately, we've got to hear things at least 8 times. This is what the advertisers know, through many, many studies. 8 times before we at the

bottom vaguely let it into our head and vaguely try and hold it there with retention. Everything is very vague at the bottom because we're bombarded with massive information. Most of it is irrelevant, but we get bombarded every day. I read an article last week on how it really dumbs us down.

Here's an article. They always pick a certain country to bring in a new system that we've all to copy. Once they bring it in, in fact, that's exactly what your government does well, Timbuktu is using this system so we've got to look at and it we though it would do for here too. That's how they generally do stuff. I've talked about going cashless so this is from The Irish Independent.

Card will be king in new year as cash on way out
By Fionnan Sheahan Political Editor / Independent.ie / Saturday December 26 2009

SHOPPERS and businesses will be using more plastic and less paper money quite soon under a new Government plan to reduce the amount of hard cash in circulation.

A task force (Alan: They love task forces don't they?) will be set up in the new year to come up with ways to cut down on cash transactions in the economy, the Irish Independent has learned.

The move is being given an added impetus by the rise in tiger kidnappings (A: Maybe that's all that wildlife stuff and re-wilding.) of bank staff, allied to the need to make the economy more efficient.

Elements of the plan are expected to include:

•Promoting the use of Laser and debit cards.
•A basic bank account for people on low incomes. (A: So everyone's got to have a bank account.)
•Phasing out cheque books. (A: I've read articles in the last few weeks about that part.)
•Business invoices being paid directly by banks.

Ireland comes second only to Greece in Europe in terms of the amount of cash and cheques used in the economy.

Scandinavian countries top the league table for the least amount of cash in circulation and greatest use of electronic payments -- a key element in their status as the most competitive nations in the region. (A: So if you go cashless, you're competitive… that's how they word it.)

It's all to do with monitoring everything. I said years ago, eventually when they ration things, when they come in to raid your home – everybody will get their turn at getting raided – they will say, you've got an extra can of beans here, where did you get this? It's not in any purchase you've made - Because we tracked all your purchases - Has someone given you this? And if so, how come they could afford to give it to you when you're all rationed? Are you in on the black market? I'm not kidding! This will all come down the pike. It will all come down the pike; you wait and see.

I've said before too, you simply have to follow the Communist Manifesto and forget, always forget the rubbish they give you that it was a sort of mass uprising. It was NOT a mass uprising to bring in a soviet system, neither was it written by workers, guys who nailed things together or carried things in wheelbarrows. It was put together by intellectuals paid by the big bankers to do so. One of the planks was the elimination of private property. That's also in the charter put out by Albert Pike at the head of Freemasonry. Masonry was heavily involved in all the revolutions across the world. Trotsky himself wrote about that because he was a high member of the Masonic party and if you go into his book called My Life, he talks about joining it. When he was exiled, he was in the process of writing a whole bunch of books about Freemasonry and how wonderful it was for revolutionary purposes and also how to get changes within society, which is still going on today.

Here's what happens as they train you… They've already been training Canadians. You either have private property or you don't. It's like owning something - even that - you either own it or you don't. If you own something, no can lean on you, not even the government. If they lean on you, then technically you don't own that. If you pay taxes for property, that's a lien on your property. So you either own it or you don't

own it. It's one or the other. By the way, the ones who take the credit for introducing property taxes and income taxes in the Western world was the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR. I've actually got the old speeches somewhere here when they introduced it into the Parliament and in the US Congress as well... and took the credit for it.

We all know what increasing income taxes do too - that was also part of the Communist Manifesto - until you're all working for the State. They train you too, well, you can't just go and heat yourself; we've got to come in and inspect your furnace. That's what they did in Canada from the federal government. You had to pay a guy to come in who looks at it and he recommends what needs to be done to it. You then pay for someone to come in and fix it up to scratch, what this guy decides it needs. Then you pay the guy to come back in again and re-certify it before you're allowed to buy oil for yourself; he gives you a license to buy oil. That's the beginning of it all. That's why a lot of folk in Canada just say well, we know where you should go and we'll tell you where to go and we'll just use wood. Wood eventually will get the same thing as they come around with carbon police.

The Mail Online, to show you how they train you to get used to having no rights in your own home.

The 20,000 snooper army: Vast number of town hall bureaucrats
(A: That's like your local government.) get power to enter your home without a warrant
By James Slack, Home Affairs Editor / Dec. 28, 2009 / The Mail Online

(A: This is coming worldwide. This is how it's been in Britain. They are the flagship for the world.)

As many as 20,000 town hall snoopers have assumed powers to enter people's homes without a warrant and search for information, a survey revealed last night.

The research details for the first time how a raft of intrusive laws has allowed council staff to barge into homes and businesses uninvited.

The bureaucrats are benefiting from the 1,043 state powers (A: That's laws.) of entry in primary and secondary legislation – more than 400 of which have been created by Labour. (A: ...in the last couple of years. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking how you have this, it's not even a creeping state power anymore. It's on a roll. People don't stand up to it. They don't stand up to it. They just cave in and meekly open the door - or it gets rammed down or torn off its hinges if you don't I suppose - and allow the place to be ransacked by these creeps that work for the government. You can't believe that I'm reading this stuff but I am. I AM reading this stuff. This IS happening.

The bureaucrats are benefiting from the 1,043 state powers of entry (A: That they've given themselves.) in primary and secondary legislation – more than 400 of which have been created by Labour.

(A: Here are the excuses they are giving. Remember I read about a few months ago where they were coming in voluntarily to check your fridges to make sure you knew how to throw out old stuff, don't have it in there too long. You know, like the little children that we are; we suddenly don't know anything. I said at the time that's nonsense; it's to get us TRAINED for the next step, which is exactly what it is, Skinnerian training and Fabian style.) These include checking for fridges which do not have the correct eco-friendly energy rating, making sure a hedge is not too high (A: I mean they want to be able to SEE through your windows; it's their right to see through your windows and photograph you if they want to.) and inspecting a property to ensure 'illegal or unregulated hypnotism' (A: What on earth is that...) is not taking place.

Alex Deane, director of Big Brother Watch, which carried out the research, said: 'Once, a man's home was his castle. Today, the Big Brother state wants to inspect, regulate and standardise the inside of our homes. (A: Actually, they want to standardize the people too.)

'Councils are dishing out powers of entry to officers for their own ease, without giving due thought to the public's right to privacy and the potential for abuse. (A: People keep turning to government when something

happens, oh help us. They don't get it after all these hundreds of years, government IS your problem. That's where your problem is. Government is your problem. All these councillors should be kicked right out and get their homes, get rid of them. That's what you've got to do, instead of standing grumbling about it when they are ransacking your darn home. It won't stop there. Bullies never stop until someone on the playground punches their nose.)There needs to be a much closer eye kept on the number of officers granted the right to barge into private premises without a warrant.' (A: No, there should be NONE of them allowed into private premises without a warrant. None of them.)

Using Freedom of Information laws, Big Brother Watch, a new privacy campaign group, asked councils in Britain to reveal the number of staff they had authorised to conduct property searches.

The research, entitled 'Barging In', found there were at least 14,793 officers with that power – the equivalent of 47 officers in every local authority in Britain. More than a quarter of councils either refused or failed to answer the FOI requests. (A: Get rid of them if they won't answer to the public. Then, where is your contract? Where is your social contract? Tyranny is tyranny; just pick at them all and get rid of them and replace them. If the next bunch does the same, you replace them too.)

But based on the responses given by other town halls, (A: That's like your city halls.) there are 20,000 snoopers with the power to enter a person's home or business.

(A: Here are the reasons why they might come in. These are excuses they are giving you.)

-To see if pot plants have pests or do not have a 'plant passport' (A: If it's an orchid or something. They've even got the order written down here.) (Plant Health Order 2005)
-To check the energy rating of refrigerators (Energy Information Household Refrigerators or Freezers Regulations 2004)
-Surveying the garden to see if hedges are too high (A: By the way, do you know what law that comes under?...) (Anti-Social Behavior Act 2003) (A: If you draw your curtains and the cops can't see in, that's anti-social behavior act. No kidding. Orwell, here we ARE. It's all here.)
-Inspecting a property to ensure illegal or unregulated hypnotism is not taking place (Hypnotism Act 1952) (A: A Hypnotism ACT, 1952. Mind you, the politicians hypnotize folk all the time. If you get me in, I promise... And everybody says, oh yeah, yeah. That's called hypnotism!)
-Measures to prevent injurious cross-pollination of seeds (Plant Varieties and Seeds Act 1964) (A: These are the excuses they are using to come into your home. While Monsanto and Bayer pollute the entire planet's crops and admit they can't stop it now. Ho, oh, they won't get raided.)

The survey relates only to town hall staff. If police officers, paramedics and firefighters are included, the total would be in the hundreds of thousands.

Northamptonshire County Council and Glasgow City Council have the most officers able to enter your home, with almost 500 each.

Councils have been handing out the powers despite the fact Gordon Brown (A: Oh, I, I, oh... I get a twinge in my stomach each time I mention that man's name.) has expressed concern about the practice. (A: That means they're going to do nothing about it.)

In 2007, the Prime Minister said: 'I share the concerns about the need for additional protections for the liberties and rights of the citizen.' (A: But he's not talking about the cattle, you see. We're all cattle to Mr. Brown and the Fabian lot. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Maggie from Texas is on the line so I'm going to take her right now. Are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Alan, thank you very much. I have two unrelated questions, both quick. You earlier said something to the effect that the same women who engineered the first round of derivatives had now been hired to engineer the second round. I would like to know her name and nationality.

Alan: I do have it here but I don't know if I can pull it up right now. What is the second one?

Maggie: I am just curious as to whether the Scotts, that is Donald and William his son of Sudbury, are still running their Common Cause research foundation for neuro-degenerative diseases. I haven't heard anything from or about them in a long time.

Alan: The last I heard, Don himself, his wife ended up having to go into care because of her age and Don wasn't in the best of health himself so he also was in this care home facility. But I believe the son is still carrying on with his work.

Maggie: I'm so sorry. I know they used to have a conference every August or September and I didn't hear anything about one this past year and I haven't received a copy of their magazine so…

Alan: Okay. I'll check with them and see what's happening in fact because I still have their phone number. That woman I was talking about, I'll email that to you. I've got it in one of my email folders here.

Maggie: Thank you very much. I appreciate it very much. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. In fact, I think I put it away tonight, one of the folders, thinking I'd never use it. But I will, I'll get back to it.

Now, from Yahoo News. Everyone's heard about this. It doesn't make any sense, this guy who was going to bomb an aircraft coming into the States. None of it makes any sense. It's probably one of these big trials for all we know. We do know that they stage these trails, these fake trails, especially in holiday seasons. It makes no sense what they are presenting to the public that this guy with an explosive strapped to his thigh, who was initially refused a ticket because he had no passport; some smart-dressed guy supposedly accompanied him, told the ticket seller to give him a ticket to the US. It makes no sense at all unless it's CIA as far as I'm concerned. Anyway, the result of this is it says, IMMEDIATELY. Now it's bad enough in the airports with all the checks they're giving you. This is from Yahoo News and it's also by the Canadian Press.

WestJet, Air Canada announce new security measures for U.S. flights
Sat Dec 26 / By The Canadian Press

CALGARY - WestJet says that effective immediately, passengers on its flights to the United States will undergo a secondary search.

The Calgary-based airline says all passengers on U.S.-bound flights must submit to a pat-down search, and carry-on luggage, which will be limited to one bag per passenger, will be searched by hand.

Air Canada also announced stricter security measures and urged passengers to arrive at airports early for U.S. departures. (A: That's so they can basically strip you and all the rest of it.)

The moves follow the arrest Friday of a Nigerian man (A: He was from Nigeria, a very wealthy family, went to the best of schools and all the rest of it, had joined some of the best clubs in London.) who's alleged to have tried, but failed, to detonate an explosive device aboard a Northwest Airlines flight as it approached Detroit. The flight landed safely. (A: But no one has explained how he got a ticket with no passport. Unless, as I say, the CIA guy says let him through. It's like a must-be thing, something they had to do to get it done, you know, and getting new laws passed.)

WestJet says it anticipates its new security procedures will result in delays at the airport and possibly in delayed departures as well.

Passengers are advised to get to the airport for trans-border departures three hours before the scheduled flight time.

WestJet says it's acting in co-operation with the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority and that the new procedures will remain in effect until at least Dec. 30. (A: And probably it will last forever. Or maybe they'll

bring another new machine out, a robot. They love bringing all these machines out and some big company gets the contract. You'll get a robot that will pat you down. It may break a few bones in the process, but you'll get a pat down nonetheless. Quite something.)

Then again, everything is so corrupt in this new world order. It always has been mind you in the previous world orders. Like the Cold War where between two sides was called a world order; that was the order of the time. It was always corrupt at the top, completely corrupt at the top. People made killings off the Cold War, big contractors and this nonsense about oh, they've got a faster missile and we've got to get a new one. It will cost about $25 billion each or something. This is the game the played at the top all through the Cold War. Even though they said they had Mutually Assured Destruction; MAD they called it. They could blow up the world a hundred thousand times over but they had to keep getting faster missiles. Rubbish. Most of the money was going to the big contractors FOR TODAY, by the way. Not for then but for today, through research and development to find ways to monitor a post Cold War world. That's where the money was really going, the stuff that wasn't siphoned off into pockets. This is from VolaireNet.org. I'll put these links up on the site at the end of the show.

WHO (A: The World Health Organization) 'Swine Flu Pope' under investigation for gross conflict of interest by F. William Engdahl / Voltairenet / 9 December 2009 / From Frankfurt (Germany)

The man with the nickname "Dr Flu", Professor Albert Osterhaus, of the Erasmus University in Rotterdam Holland has been named by Dutch media researchers as the person at the center of the worldwide Swine Flu H1N1 Influenza A 2009 pandemic hysteria. Not only is Osterhaus the connecting person in an international network that has been described as the Pharma Mafia, (A: That does exist.) he is THE key advisor to WHO (A: World Health Organization) on influenza and is intimately positioned to personally profit from the billions of euros in vaccines allegedly aimed at H1N1.

Earlier this year the Second Chamber of the Netherlands (A: Holland) Parliament undertook an investigation into alleged conflicts of interest and financial improprieties of the well-known Dr. Osterhaus. Outside of Holland and the Dutch media, the only note of the sensational investigation into Osterhaus' business affairs came in a tiny note in the respected British magazine, Science.

Osterhaus's credentials and expertise in his field were not in question. What is in question, according to a short report published by the journal Science, are his links tocorporate interests that stand to potentially profit from the swine flu pandemic. Science carried the following brief note in its October 16, 2009 issue about Osterhaus:

"For the past 6 months, one could barely switch on the television in the (A: Holland) Netherlands without seeing the face of famed virus hunter Albert Osterhaus talking about the swine flu pandemic. Or so it has seemed. Osterhaus, who runs an internationally renowned virus lab at Erasmus Medical Center, has been Mr. Flu. But last week, his reputation took a nosedive after it was alleged that he has been stoking pandemic fears to promote his own business interests in vaccine development. As Science went to press, the Dutch House of Representatives had even slated an emergency debate about the matter."

On November 3, 2009 it appeared that Osterhaus emerged with at least the damage somewhat under control. An updated Science blog noted, "The House of Representatives of the Netherlands today rejected a motion asking the government to sever all ties with virologist Albert Osterhaus of Erasmus Medical Center in Rotterdam, who had been accused of conflicts of interest in his role as a government adviser. (A: Why would you get these top characters as government advisors? What do you think they are going to shout there? Flu, flu, panic, panic, panic, flu. That's what they do. This character was personally profiting by mucho buckos into his own personal bankos with his con game. But then again, it's expected; it's expected. Anybody associated with the World Health Organization seems to be a crook. It's the same with the United Nations IPCC. They're all PAID to shout terror,the weather is changing and we're doomed, unless you all give up all your rights. What do you expect them to say? That's what they're going to say forever; they're getting paid to do it. They have no job without it.)

This article here is from the Daily Express. Interesting too, about electric pollution. This is Tuesday the 17th November Issue 2009.

ARE WE BEING POLLUTED BY ELECTRICITY?
The Daily Express / Express.co.uk Tuesday November 17,2009

HANNAH HUGHES was a bubbly and energetic child, so when the 11 year old began to fall ill every Wednesday after school her family were mystified.

"I didn't understand why she was coming home sick, " recalls her father Glynn Hughes who at the time worked as a telecommunications consultant.

"Shortly after she moved to her secondary school she would complain of headaches every Wednesday. She'd also vomit and look very pale." (A: That's a standard radiation sickness you get from electricity, especially when it's microwave, from towers and stuff. They've done programs on Toronto and other big cities with medical staff and doctors running around checking with meters. They just walk around the street and find these places that are highly, highly toxic to humans. Some people are more sensitive than others and get awfully sick. They've done surveys where they've moved them out of the city and they recovery remarkably. Some can actually enter the city to work and go back to the country. Other ones can't go back into the city at all, they immediately get sick. With all those repeat towers all over the place and those little ones you see, those square or rectangular ones attached to all the buildings, everywhere you go you're getting these incredibly spiked waves from microwave.)

A friend thought it could be radiation sickness and asked Glynn if his daughter, now 16, spent any time in the part of the school which had a mobile phone mast. (A: They've put these mobile phone masts in all schools, in Canada too.) It transpired that each Wednesday she had a class just eight feet away from a mast. This was eventually moved from the school but Glynn from Preston Lancashire began looking into mast emissions and how to shield against them.

Soon local residents turned up at his door concerned they or their children were being made ill by radiation and wanting his expertise. Eventually he devoted himself full-time to the issue, setting up his company Wireless Protection (www.wirelessprotection.org). (A: There was an article on television about, I don't know if it was the same guy or not, but there's a lot of people now who will go into your home and test for areas of high electric radiation. They've taken it seriously - I know that for a fact - in countries like Sweden. When you definitely, it's proven that you have this electronic sickness and they can find massive microwave hitting your home, the government will come in and they use a kind of a shielding paint with copper in it - very expensive to buy, very, very expensive if you bought it yourself - and they will do top to bottom - walls, ceilings, everything - with the darn stuff in every room to try and give you some protection. After all, it's not your fault that the governments have mandated this broadband Wi-Fi system in all the big cities.)

He now receives calls for help from around the world. "I think there is a much higher percentage of people with electrosensitivity than diagnosed, " he says. "As soon as you remove or reduce the levels of radiation they are exposed to they feel much better, which is evidence in itself."

Electrosensitivity is the name given to the condition suffered by people who in varying degrees claim to be made ill by connection to electricity.

Particular hazards are thought to include pulsed microwaves or high-frequency radio waves given off by devices such as mobile phone masts, cordless phones, mobiles, WiFi, baby monitors and burglar alarms. Symptoms include fatigue, nausea, headaches, earache, skin tingling, chest pains, gritty eyes, joint aches, lack of concentration, anxiety and depression.(A: Those are the common symptoms.)

So it's an interesting thing that's happening. I've seen the articles and documentaries even put out by I think it was the CBC or Global, in Canada, where the doctors for the first time are taking this seriously, especially after a team of doctors bought the meters and just walked around Toronto. When they could visualize these areas for you, using computers that would turn the spike waves, these bursts that come off these microwaves, certain areas they were standing in were absolutely polluted; you're getting it from about 10 directions at once, very fast pulsed spiked wave it's called, of microwave.

That again is called progress isn't it? You know it won't matter how many folk it kills or how many people get brain tumors or anything else. It won't make any difference because you all know that eventually they are going to give you a chip. I have articles here about the brain chip and how they are actually advertising them, getting the children ready for all the wonders that are to come shortly. I read an article last week about it too, aimed at youngsters... aimed at them. It's astonishing. The world we live in truly is astonishing when you understand all the different things that are going on.

We generally find out some little truth, some little truth about any particular event years after the main thing happens. After that, we don't care so much. Even if it's a few years later, we don't care. That's also why the secret services – the CIA and so on – declassify information after about maybe 50 years or they can resign it to be reclassified for ANOTHER 50 years. What kind of democracy is that? What is so terrible that the public shouldn't know that you had to classify things for 50 years? It's always to protect the government and to protect names until they're dead. You see, people in government are more important than your lot, you understand. With you, they'd have it splashed all over the papers right away if you did something wrong. But with the government people, no, they are respectable people; there is a different way you approach that. They can only be tried by a group of their peers, especially as in Britain when you're made a Sir; the commoners can't try you. So there are two different kinds.

David Kelly, if people remember Kelly, who was going up for an inquest on the role of Britain when Blair was pushing for the war along with Bush. Kelly was coming out and saying that everyone at the top, all the military guys were TOLD to ignore all the evidence that there were no weapons of mass destruction.They were told to ignore the fact that the UN went in repeatedly in fact and found no nuclear stuff that could be used for bombs. They wanted to go in anyway; that was the whole reason for it. They're using the same excuse now with Iran in fact; the exact same technique is being used right now. However, Kelly wasn't going to be stopped and he was going to testify in open court, the high court, and they couldn't allow that. Then he was found dead in a field; the scientist was found dead. This is from The Mail Online and I'll read that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how at the top, when they can't get rid of you some other way, they will kill you. They will kill you... just like the scientist that went down a spiral staircase at the United Nations when they were bringing the scientists IN to get them all on board with the global warming, a couple of them didn't want to go along and they ended up just falling down this big, long spiral staircase. It's a big mystery but that's how things really happen at the top when there is a must-be scenario on the go. Dr. Kelly, this is from The Mail Online.

Dr Kelly WAS murdered and there has to be a new inquest, say six top doctors
By Tim Shipman, Deputy Political Editor / 5th December 2009

Six doctors who believe government scientist David Kelly was murdered have launched a ground-breaking legal action to demand the inquest into his death is reopened.

They are to publish a hard-hitting report which they claim proves the weapons expert did not commit suicide as the Hutton Report decided. (A: That's the government's report. The governments always make sure they do the first report.)

They have also engaged lawyers to write to Attorney General Baroness Scotland and the coroner Nicholas Gardiner calling for a full re-examination of the circumstances of his death.

The doctors are asking for permission to go to the High Court to reopen the inquest on the grounds that it was improperly suspended. If Baroness Scotland rejects that demand, or the court turns them down, their lawyers say they will have grounds to seek judicial review of the decision.

Dr Kelly was found dead at a beauty spot near his Oxfordshire home in 2003, days after he was exposed as the source of a story that Tony Blair's government 'sexed-up' (A: As they call lying.) its dossier on Saddam Hussein's weapons of mass destruction to justify invading Iraq. (A: Kelly also was talking about his British government's sign that the warfare departments were all along with Israel sharing data on ETHNIC SPECIFIC WEAPONRY, bacterial warfare and viral warfare. They could not allow this man to go to court.)

The woman who was given the job of bringing in the carbon derivatives... this is from Washington's Blog. I'll put these links up on the site at the end of the show if XplorNet will do me the honors of allowing me to upload tonight. Believe you me, they've really got it in for me.

Woman Who Invented Credit Default Swaps is One of the Key Architects of Carbon Derivatives,
Which Would Be at the Very CENTER of Cap and Trade
Monday, December 7, 2009 / georgewashington2.blogspot.com

As I have previously shown, speculative derivatives (especially credit default swaps or "CDS") are a primary cause of the economic crisis. They were largely responsible for bringing down Bear Stearns, AIG (and see this), WaMu and other mammoth corporations.

According to top experts, risky derivatives were not only largely responsible for bringing down the American (and world) economy, but they still pose a substantial systemic risk:

(A: Then he gives you different noble prize winners who talked about how it cause the melt down and the different well known people talk about it and so on. It's near the bottom that they tell you this woman's name and it's Blythe Masters. It's also mentioned in Bloomberg's talk.)

Now, Bloomberg notes that the carbon trading scheme will be largely centered around derivatives:

[Blythe] Masters says banks must be allowed to lead the way if a mandatory carbon-trading system is going to help save the planet (A: Here we go again...) at the lowest possible cost. And derivatives related to carbon must be part of the mix, she says. (A: This is the woman who set up the system for the last lot and how it all went down, so you know they are going to do it again.)

Who is Blythe Masters? She is the JP Morgan employee who invented credit default swaps, and is now heading JPM's carbon trading efforts.

I'll put these links up at the end of the show if XplorNet will do be the good grace of allowing me to upload because I'm paying so much money and getting nothing back for it.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, as you are all sobering up out there and getting rid of all the excess pounds you've taken on, I hope you had a Merry Christmas and it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Ireland Going Cashless

State Can Invade Homes to Ensure Eco-Friendly Appliances Used

Woman Who Invented Credit Derivatives in Charge of Carbon Credit Derivatives

Canada to US Flights-Passengers to be Searched Twice

Influenza "Pope" under Investigation

Electric Pollution and Sickness

Kelly Was Murdered-Inquiry Demanded

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 29, 2009 (#481)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 29, 2009:
Darwin Dared -- Happy Slaves are Impaired:
"We Live at the Pinnacle of Political Knavery
As They Introduce the Sophisticated Form of Slavery,
First Mentioned to Lessers by Charles Galton Darwin,
A Superior Inbred, No Humility, Not Charmin',
Claimed Overbreeding by Lessers, Top of his Fears,
Laid Down in his Book, 'The Next Million Years,'
Wanted Institutions Specializing in Sterilization,
The Victim-Taxpayers, Ones who would Pay Them,
A Golden Age, New Order then would Arrive,
Master Race, Nature's Chosen, Fit to Survive"
© Alan Watt Dec. 29, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 29, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 29th 2009. Newcomers to the show look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Scroll down the front page and bookmark the other sites I have up there because once in a while the big ones go down. That way you can always get the latest shows for download. These are the official sites: [listed above]. As always, I remind the audience that you bring me to you. I don't charge you to get into the sites and download the shows. I'm not backed by any company or any foundation, or any political organization. I'm not selling various items for other people on this program. The ads that you hear on the show are paid by the advertisers right to RBN and that pays for the air time. It's very expensive. It pays for their staff and their bills at the radio station. So it's up to you to keep me going by donating to me or by buying the books I have for sale on the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who just get the disks burned and passed to them, who don't like using computers and I don't blame them at all; it's such a time-wasting thing. It helps the other side of course, that's why we have them. It's to keep tabs on everything you are looking at. You can always write to me at [address above.]

It's very important because most of the people make their money from advertising. They get a cut from every ad that they mention or they bring on guests to get a much bigger cut of course. This way I can be left to give out the facts as I see them, as far as anybody CAN see facts in this incredible system that rules

the world. There is a system that rules the world, very intelligent, knows where it's going and uses many, many different sciences to keep itself going in a form, of I guess an invisibility cloak, you might say. In other words, we are trained to see the world one way and they make sure of that through the educational system and through media and entertainment while they at the top have been trained in a completely different way as to the way that things really work and the power structure that runs the world. There is nothing new in that. There have always been power structures but at one time they were more national, in ancient times and very national. Sometimes when one city-state would go and rise against another, the people they'd go to find to kidnap basically were the high priests that knew the system to control those people on behalf of the king because knowledge is power. Today it's done through very specialized universities that cost an awful lot of money to get in. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that knowledge is power and how in ancient times when one city-state went to plunder another, is wasn't just all the gold and silver and the most beautiful women they took back with them, it was also the high priests that understood techniques of controlling the masses or the mob which could always be used by the conquering city-state. You could never get enough of this knowledge, what makes people tick. Most folk will go through their whole lives never realizing a true, higher reality. All they realize is the day-to-day business of surviving and paying tribute to whoever is in charge of you or technically owns you. That's always been the way of society.

We merged with city-states and eventually you got countries. Then you had the big battles between the different countries as they tried to take over each other. Expansionist wars, imperialistic wars, then we had the communist era too, after the so-called Fascist era... Don't be confused by the terms because really they both came out of socialism coupled with Darwinism and really bolstered the elite's right to dominate the rest. It gave validity to it through the theories of Darwin, that the fittest were the master race and therefore had the right to dominate everyone else. That's never changed. That wasn't unique to Germany. There are people today in certain parts of the world with the same belief system and they are the last ones you would think of. There's nothing new in that.

Today we have this world class basically, as they merge the world into one big system. You'll find the same hereditary type politicians are in charge of most countries. The backgrounds they have are generally in academia, lots of investing, the legal system, and they are into world socialism. World socialism is just the Soviet system on steroids, where again, it's coupled with the fascist system because in the Soviet system a small minority ruled the whole country with an iron fist. This is what they're going to do with the world soviet system where we're all supposedly here 'for the greater good.' That's a beautiful term that. It's caught many by surprise down through the ages and made an utter fool of them, but it's always used, 'for the greater good.'

We never think beyond the words we are given because in a sense language can be used in the Pavlovian style where one word can trigger an emotion. That's very, very important to understand, how we are tricked into going along with things. I mean, who's going to argue with the word 'good'. Yet again, no one will ask, define 'good.' You'll find different interpretations of 'good' depending on who is saying it. The media of course are the last ones ever to ask the right questions because they are IN on the big agenda; they mustn't rock the boat. They all want to keep their jobs at the bottom; they know what their bosses want to hear. They don't ask the pertinent questions like when George Bush Sr. said he saw 'the new world order coming into view.' It was all very mysterious the way it was presented it to the public and not one single reporter asked him what he meant by it. Not one.

This is the age where nations are used to wring out the last drop of cohesiveness and taxation out of them as they push towards internationalism. It's so funny because before 9/11 came along, all you saw in the newspapers across the world was the word 'global' and 'globalism' as though it was just a natural fact of existence. That's how it was. We were global and everything was globalization. That was the mantra for many, many years. Once they get something going, a new war phase, to rush the international phase through – it's all through the United Nations – they go back. When they want to use you as soldiers and tax you for the wars – especially the US – you're back to being a nation again. So they bring out the familiar tribal emblems that you are used to, the flag and they drape themselves in the flag and they stand like the Statue of Liberty and pose and all that stuff and you don't think wait a minute, this could be anybody here who's posing. It could be a Martian for all you know, but it doesn't matter. It's a desired effect in a

Pavlovian style. symbols that you see and words that you hear – and words are just symbols too remember; in different languages – have an impact that trigger Pavlovian responses in you and you go along and never think about what is the real intent behind this. However, those who run the system are perfectly, perfectly aware of what they are doing.

Believe you me, once all this is over in the Middle East, if it takes another 20 years to dominate the entire region over there and then in Asia and all the other countries, once that's all dominated, suddenly we'll just go back. One day we'll suddenly be talking 'globalism' again. It will be in all the newspapers, global this, globalism that and people will adapt, as they always do, adapt into the new system as though it's always been that way. Nationalism is very handy when they want you to conquer and push for globalism and once you are all global, they do away with nationalism again. It's a simple trick and it works very well.

So many changes have happened since 2001. They were already on the go when the FIRST Gulf War broke out. That was the first big push into the new system because organizations in the world, including the Project for a New American Century in the US, already had it mapped out, all the countries that they'd have to take out to conquer and dominate and to seize their resources. They started this with Afghanistan to be followed with Iraq, then Iran and then Syria as well. We have lived through all of this as they go from one target to the next so cunningly that often the public are left behind and it's often up to the media to tell them who they are fighting NOW, as though we'd always been fighting them, exactly as George Orwell said in 1984. They keep changing their gun sights but we're not supposed to notice. "It's always been Eastasia; we've always fought Eastasia." See. That also works very well too.

You can not have a country that is a sovereign, independent country where through treaties... I've always wondered about the US. Through treaties which are legally binding, they can OVERRULE every other law that you have on the books. Until you go into the beginning of the US... Remember, these guys were idealists at the start. They all belonged to certain fraternities. They talked about an INTERNATIONAL BROTHERHOOD. Benjamin Franklin actually put it in his writings, on display there at the Franklin Museum, you'll see where he said that, I hope this Federation of the States of America will be the beginning of a world Federation eventually to be ruled by 12 wise men, ...12 wise men. He wasn't alone in this belief that the brotherhood of man would eventually dominate the world. How it's done is by the signing of treaties. That's why in the US Constitution, again it's left kind of vague. These guys were not stupid, who had the Constitution and the Bill of Rights written up. A lot of them were lawyers; these guys are very careful with their words. When they do want changes to be made possible IN THE FUTURE, they will word it in such a way that they can always do that very thing that they wish. Lots of people were quite content in the beginning thinking well, the treaties were to do with the treaties of the US states themselves. That's how it would sound until you really get to look into it. It's so vague that no, it could mean anything.

We know that through the League of Nations, then on to the United Nations, that everything's been put into bondage through treaties that you must submit to. It's fascinating too to see that the US, and I've always seen this happening and coming. I've said it for years. The US, with the guns of America, will be turned on the whole world until it all succumbs to this world governmental system and while they are finishing it off – this is exactly what's happening – they are pulling the rug from underneath your feet at home at the same time. They don't want the US to be a dominant force when it brings IN the new world order. They want it bankrupt and heading towards third world poverty. Bank crashes don't happen by themselves. They are foreseen. There are people who keep a pulse on the bubbles that are out there all the time. There are oversight committees that know exactly what's going to happen and they can encourage it to happen or they can delay it for as long as they wish.

The big banking boys... It's so interesting to see Rockefeller, when he was thanking all the groups of reporters that attended the various Council on Foreign Relations meetings, he said, thanks for keeping it all secret all these years - all these years, he said, for not telling the public; -it's far preferable that an intelligentsia and bankers decide the future of the world rather than leaving it to the countries' own free will and to the erratic roads they would take. That's what basically he was saying; I'm paraphrasing it. Therefore, the bankers are heavily involved; the international bankers are heavily involved with bringing in this new world order. They run the foundations. They run the parallel government. They fund the parallel government with their non-governmental organizations. They fund hundreds of other dummy, front foundations that specialize in certain areas too. That's how it's really run. As Professor Carroll Quigley said,

that is the parallel government. If you are in a parallel government, you are not responsible to the public. You can get things done, like Maurice Strong and Kissinger and Brzezinski, behind the scenes and no eggs will get on you. No eggs will land on you, you're not responsible but you get things done. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on some of the techniques that are used and how people react and how they behave. Every generation is born thinking they're going to live forever. Ask anybody about the age of 15-16 and they will tell you... you see that blank stare as they can't imagine ever getting old and wrinkled. They think they're going to live forever. Because of that and because of other things that are acting on their bodies, they're not really interested in what's REALLY, really happening outside of themselves. They can be motivated by professors in university to go off and fight for some cause or other where they see an injustice and because they see things in very much black and white, no gray areas in things, they're so easily lead to push for often the wrong things or things they'd regret much later. So they're always used.

Our lives are so short. We blink through life really. Agendas that are risen out with 100 year, 150 year, 200 year parts to them is nothing new. We find this technique was used, for instance, within the Soviet system and the League of Nations and the United Nations and they still use it today. 50 year plans for a certain project, 20 year plans for another, 70 for another and on it goes. When we hear these numbers bandied about and we say, well, it doesn't affect me and that's how we simply take care of it. We HEAR it but it simply bounces off us somehow and we don't really think it's real. But everything that you are hearing is going to be paid for BY you and those around you because everything is a cost and YOU are the only source of income that the big boys at the top have.

Slavery is a wonderful thing, in many different forms. We don't realize slavery at one time was considered quite normal in ancient times; it was a normal way in Greece and Rome. So much so, that at one time in I think it was Rome, it got so bad that almost ¾ of its entire population were slaves. In those days a slave had a kind of set work hours. If you were a really hard working, maybe a bit manic and have a bit of time to yourself, you could acquire some money in a side job. A lot of the slave owners came out of being slaves themselves and went into the only business that made sense to them because they knew all the ropes, and they became slave owners. So much so, that they had their own big monuments built to them when they ended up dying awfully rich. That was accepted in those days. When you were conquered by a city-state next door, you were automatically subjected to them. The common folk were just basically bought and sold quite easily, while the elite of both sides tended to forgive each other, pay some tribute and then intermarry. We've had this system going on down through the centuries right up to the present time because wealth marries wealth, always.

Agendas for a world system were born also quite a long time ago USING a slave system. It was Charles Galton Darwin, another inbred person, related to Charles who was completely inbred for generations with only one other family because they believed in the master race even then. Charles Galton Darwin said in his book in the 1950s... Charles Galton Darwin worked as a physicist on the atomic bomb project so he wasn't just another little theorist who liked cutting up bits of bodies and eyes of toads and newts and all that stuff. He was into physics. He was at the head of the British atomic energy firm at that time. He wrote his book, The Next Million Years. He talked about the need to cull off and sterilize all the inferior types starting in Britain and going across the world, so that the ones who should have the world and the future to themselves would certainly have it without all the useless eaters eating up all the excess grass out there in the fields. So he wanted to cull them off and have the right to do so and he put it forth in a sort of academic style format to try to persuade you why it should be. He got accolades from all the major media in Britain. If you don't have a copy of that book, try to get one in the hardcover with the original - you know the little binder over the top of it, the slip jacket - and look at all the accolades they had from all the mainstream media saying yeah, this guy said it like it should be said and at last it's come out into the light and all that stuff. They truly believed that in a post-industrial era, which they saw coming, they wouldn't need all the working classes for a start. He also said there has always been slavery in one form or another. Whenever you are taxed on something, you are a slave. That represents your labor. Under the legal definition of slavery, it's using someone's labor, generally against their will. So you call it a tax and you take it off in a money form and you don't think of it as being the same but legally it IS still the same. It's the same with property, you either own something or you don't own it. If you have to pay tribute to a government or anybody else, and they can

come and lien on you and put in the heavies, that's just a mafia; it's called extortion. It's the same thing, you're still a slave. You see.

We accept it all because it's given different terms to it. The odd thing is, the more folk that go along with it, the more you think it's normal. Again, that's the coward instinct in the herd mentality that the people who do nothing for all the lives will do; it's a herd instinct. They need someone to guide them and then they'll generally go along with them if they think they will win. They won't go near them if they think they might not win. But they always follow the leaders, generally when the battle is almost over. That's the history of humankind unfortunately and the big boys who rule the world know that. "A more sophisticated form of slavery," Charles Galton Darwin said. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just explaining how slavery has always been here in some form or another. Simply by altering the technique of the implementation and usage of slavery, you don't recognize it for what it is. However, those at the top who deal with legalities and academia understand it perfectly well. They also know it's essential that the public are kept in the dark for as long as possible, preferably forever. Charles Galton Darwin said in his book, The Next Million Years, we are in the process of creating a more sophisticated form of slavery.

We've seen all the big mass movements to feed the world and this, that and the other over the years. Then songs like 'We are the world' all came out and these were all politically endorsed and foundation funded projects to get us all into this idea of equality. A vague, very vague... it's always very vague equality because they don't want you to realize that you're going to be equally all poor at the bottom, which is the majority of you when they do away with all the middle classes, which is the intention of this big system. That's why the UN has said for years, every 10 years or so, the gap between the poor and the very rich is widening, like it was a rah-rah thing. There's never a mention as to, this is going to end up a major crisis or there's never a comment made to it. Whenever you hear these statements by the UN and there is no comment, you know it's part of the agenda. For instance, the rate of sterilization going on and infertility going on across the world every year. They publish the figures every year and they tell us we're down to about 85% LOSS of sperm count in the Western male and there is no comment there. Technically, you'd think it would be a crisis, because something is obviously CAUSING it, until you start thinking and say, well they know what's causing it, it IS the agenda and that's why there is no comment and that's why there is no crisis.

Most folk don't think. They wait for the media to think for them and that's why they go to their graves never, ever knowing any reality at all of what they lived through... never, ever knowing ANYTHING about reality. I've met guys, lots of guys that fought in different wars; I had a grandfather that was in two, both World Wars. I think he went to his death never knowing, never knowing the reasons for the wars. He never read back to find out all the information that had come out since the different wars as to the different powers behind it, the funding, all that kind of stuff, the big agenda, the GREAT agenda, the UN, nothing. I think he was pretty typical of his age because every age is much the same as the last. We live in ignorance.

What's amazing too, is that the ordinary people are all so willing to go off and fight for anybody's cause except their own, especially the US. Really, the US is always off fighting some war but they won't fight any at home, for their own rights. Why is that? It's because they bulk of the populace within a military are just like my granddad. They join up for different reasons and they do what they're told. Their job is not to think. It's to do what they're told, to get pay checks, and have some fun in their off time and that's it. Their job is not to think or to find out or discover or philosophize about anything. That's why they can always recruit guys every year especially when the economy is bad. It's fantastic time for recruitment. Then they go off on expansionist wars.

Now they are allowing foreign police to come in to the US and work with impunity. That's why you got to watch these little amendments that are often more important than the original laws. This article is from noonehastodietomorrow.com.

Obama Gives INTERPOL Immunity to Operate At Will In The USA
By Beaufort Observer, on 12-28-2009 / noonehastodietomorrow.com

Last week, as the nation's attention was focused on the Senate's debate on health care reform, President

Barack Obama signed an amendment to Executive Order 12425.

It is only one paragraph long and few would pay much attention to what its effect is. But it has enormous implications.

Here's the background.

Generally, foreign military and police organizations are restricted from operating in the United States without oversight by the CIA, FBI, Departments of Defense, State, Homeland Security or though some other arrangement that makes such operations subject to U. S. authority. In 1983, President Ronald Reagan signed Executive Order 12425 that allowed the International Criminal Police Organization (INTERPOL) to operate in the United States but generally subject to the same laws that restrict CIA, FBI and other Federal, state and local law enforcement agencies. Specifically, INTERPOL agents were not immune from being prosecuted for violating American laws.

One of those laws is 42 U.S.C. Â§ 1983 which prohibits law enforcement authorities from violating an American's constitutionally protected rights. Presumably, that does not apply to INTERPOL as a result of this Executive Order President Obama has just signed.

The effect of Obama's amendment is to give them immunity from violating any American law.(Alan: So here are foreign cops... Do you realize that Interpol is PRIVATE organization? Rothschild's are the ones that started it up years ago. Now they can come into a country, do whatever they want, violate American law, something that you get locked up for or one of your own cops could get locked up for, but they're free, they have a sort of diplomatic immunity.) Agents of INTERPOL will now presumably have the same protection that foreign diplomats have while in this country. It is that immunity that has been used by other countries to spy on the United States. (A: That's true.) This arrangement, for example, now would make it possible for an American citizen being seized by INTERPOL agents and taken out of the country outside the reach of American courts and the rights they would enforce, most notably habeas corpus or the right for a judge to review a person's detention. The extent to which INTERPOL would be exempt from American extradition laws now becomes questionable.

Likewise, INTERPOL agents could seize property, including firearms, without search warrants and conduct other warrantless searches. They could break into homes and businesses to search and seize records without fear of prosecution, either criminally or civilly. In short, the powers that INTERPOL would have by being immune to U. S. law is virtually the same as martial law provides.

Interesting. It's interesting how this is all... and this is not by some kind of oh, they didn't notice what they were signing. You'd be surprised again at the general population, how they'll vaguely listen to stuff and vaguely give excuses about it and never get the point of anything, but you'd better believe it. There have been BIG debates on high levels on giving INTERPOL these kinds of rights and laws. It will also go through the human rights courts and the human criminal courts of the United Nations as well. That's ALL connected, all connected. You'd better believe it.

No matter how often you go into the past to show people how megalomaniacs have jumped at the Darwinian belief of superior types and inferior types and supermen and all that stuff, always of course believing they are PART of the upper ranks, obviously. We see the aftermath down through the history pages that nobody bothers reading anymore because they think that's in the past; these things that happen in the past never happen again. That's their big mistake. That's why they always DO happen again on even worse scales. But you still get little articles popping up here and there about the great sterilization project that was put forth by the Rockefeller Foundation who helped bring sterilization into the US. In fact the Rockefeller Foundation became a MODEL FOR THE NAZIS to build on. The Soviets were already doing it as well. They were way ahead of Germany, long before Nazi Germany came along, in mass cullings. In fact the Germans, when they were friendly with the Soviets, they went to them to find out how to do mass cullings. I used to say, you never saw any people in wheelchairs in the Soviet system. Think about it.

This article here is from the NewsObserver.com.

Foundation to help sterilization victims still in the works
Masthead / Dec 26, 2009 / AP.com

RALEIGH -- State officials are still working to set up a special foundation that could eventually be used to pay reparations to North Carolinians who were sterilized by a state program.

Lawmakers set aside $250,000 in this year's budget to establish the foundation. (A: I wonder if they'll ever dish anything out. They generally wait until everybody is dead before they do. It was the same thing that happened in Canada when Bill Clinton signed a deal that allowed all the tainted blood from the prisoners – they knew it was all tainted and infected – to be imported into Canada through Connaught Laboratories. Connaught Laboratories by the way, was set up as part of the bacterial warfare department of Canada in World War II. But that's just little things aside. Canada waited until pretty well everyone who got contaminated blood was dead and then they paid about a half a dozen survivors. That's generally what they always do. They wait 10 years or more, just forestall it, forestall it. Folks have been waiting for it for all this time just to get repartitions and they're still waiting. Getting back to the North Carolinians...)

But the Winston-Salem Journal reports little of the money has been spent six months into the budget year.

"There's not an office. There's not a hiring. It's all still in progress," said Jill Lucas, a spokeswoman for the N.C. Department of Administration, where the foundation will be housed.

North Carolina sterilized more than 7,600 people under a eugenics program between 1933 and 1973. (A: This is the one that Adolf modeled his one after too when they started sterilizing and then killing everyone who had a mental disorder or there were children who were deformed in such a way or even thought that could be deformed or their IQ wasn't up to snatch.)

The program was intended to keep people considered mentally disabled or otherwise genetically inferior from having children.

The program targeted the poor and people living in prisons and state institutions. While officials obtained written consent, many didn't know what they were signing and were essentially coerced, state historians said.

The state has estimated about 2,800 victims of the program are still alive, and there are several proposals about how to compensate them.

Part of the proposals will be to let them die off and we'll give them a cheap pine box to get buried in. That's generally what they do. See, that's the real world. They don't give a darn about people, at the top. We are nothing at the bottom; we are cannon fodder.

It's interesting too that the Rockefeller guys were the guys who started that whole thing off in the US, across different US states; it's only one I'm talking about here. There's old man Rockefeller today, the third generation or whatever he is today, at 94 years of age, trotting the globe, up on YouTube and Google still giving lectures to the new world order boys on how they need to cull off the useless eaters;there's just too many people you know. Nothing changes and folk don't feel the hair on the back of their neck creeping up. It doesn't happen; they've been neutered! You know what happens too? When big things happen and big laws are passed and the world goes into panic and governments ram things through, they always say, how did this happen? How did this happen? Like they never saw it coming, as they play with cartoon figures and virtual reality and all the rest of it. I wonder why they never see it coming...

This article is from nationalnewsobserver.com. Very interesting article really but most folk won't be bothered about it I suppose.

Coble talks up his no-pension pledge
Masthead / Dec 27, 2009 / newsobserver.com

U.S. Rep. Howard Coble has just about given up on trying to abolish congressional pensions.

But Coble, 78, a Greensboro Republican and the longest-serving member of the state's congressional delegation, says he'd like to see others follow his pledge to refuse his pension.

"CBS Evening News" featured Coble on a segment last week about former members of Congress who were convicted of crimes and are still eligible to receive their pensions, some amounting to six figures a year.

Coble and U.S. Rep. Ron Paul, a Texas Republican, are the only members of Congress who say they won't accept their pensions. Coble said his salary is plenty. (A: It's true enough. They go in for 4 or 5 years... See, there's a whole thing even with the founding of the US which is one of the last places to be founded in a country. People used to go in to SERVE the country. Now they go in to serve themselves in every way they possibly can, over the table, under the table, wherever. But they did it without a salary often. They'd leave whatever they were doing for 4 years and go back to what they worked at. Now they get a massive paycheck plus a great big expenses account. They live like kings for 4 or 5 years - they make it 5 years in Canada and Britain and elsewhere – they get a lifetime's pension, index-related to the cost of living. Isn't that amazing? I mean, the rest of the public can't say okay, I'll work in this supermarket and I'll stack the shelves for 4 or 5 years, and I'll get a lifelong pension. Why did they get this kind of perk? You see, that's called corruption. When you have anything like that in government, you're already corrupt. You're already corrupt. It's no different than a heroin addict getting a taste of the stuff. They aren't going to say, well, I'll give it up on Friday when my term is up. Anyway...)

"I figured taxpayers pay my salary (A: For his work time and that should be.) - not a bad salary," he said. "And I figure that's sufficient. Let me fend for myself after the salary's collected."

That's the way it should be. That's the way it should be, but the psychopaths are the ones who come out of the majority and climb up the ladder, the real sharks. They're not exceptionally intelligent but they have a cunning. There's a difference between cunning and intelligence. Tremendous, tremendous difference. You don't have to have a high IQ to have a cunning in you. They can always see the opportunity. These guys, the majority who go in, they see it right away.

Now I'll go to Steve in Indiana. Are you there Steve? I tell you, hold on. I'll talk to you after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Steve from Indiana.

Steve: Alan, always a pleasure.

Alan: How are you?

Steve: I'm hangin in here; that's all we can do. Last week you talked about short wave radios. What I'd like to have is your take on, is the information that's coming over their transmitters, are they censored like most of our stuff over here?

Alan: I tell you what happens to short wave. There are 2 systems in a short wave. There's a ham operators where anyone can apply and go through a little bit of training, in fact get a license, and broadcast.

Steve: Right. That's me.

Alan: That's worldwide and a lot of ham enthusiasts talk to themselves across the world. You'll find more information from across the world than you will within the US. The US probably has more short wave ham guys than anywhere else but they're so damn politically correct. They're scared of losing their licenses by mentioning anything that matters.

Steve: Right. I'm one that does not fit in that category. Every once in a while I will listen to stuff like Radio Havana and I try to point out to people like, if the communists were your enemy, why do we have a torture chamber over there basically.

Alan: It's interesting because you see all governments have a short wave station and they broadcast. When I was small, I had a kit, I built one that actually worked, a short wave radio receiver, and I could pick up

Radio Moscow. What used to amaze me was Radio Moscow had the same format of giving news and the daily routine of news as the BBC did. In fact, they were identical. They'd say the Ministry of Agriculture has declared that blah, blah, blah and the Ministry of this had declared, and that's what you got in Britain. That's when I caught on to the fact that they were so similar, too similar in fact. But I also knew that they could cut out, some countries could block out a short wave broadcast coming in from a banned nation. There was a sort of war on to get the better short wave radios or guys fixing them themselves to get better reception because you could at least hear other points of view from across the entire planet. It was so interesting for me to realize that there were all so many different... You often found, for instance, where Britain was meddling in some other country's affairs, but it never reached the national news in your own country. It's the same in the US. You'd hear all these things that you'd never heard of or big corporations who wanted the oil here or something, so you'd hear all these different reports that you never heard on the mainstream at all. What happens is that all the big journalists for every big newspaper who do foreign affairs, they all listen to short wave all the time.

Steve: Right. It's been my experience that it's really easy to listen to stuff in the short wave radios. They are very inexpensive.

Alan: They are very inexpensive. In the US, there are still short wave Patriot Radio stations that you can listen in to in some of the US states that again, give a whole range of new ways of looking at things and a lot of information doesn't hit the internet.

Steve: Right. With a lot of signals, it does not take much of an antenna to pick this stuff up. I've been doing this for more than 30 years.

Alan: Yes. In fact, a little bit of copper wire just clipped to your main antenna will do the trick.

Steve: Absolutely. I really think it would be advantageous for everybody's part if you came down to the States. I really believe that.

Alan: That's definitely in my mind, believe you me.

Steve: Okay Alan. Talk to you soon.

Alan: I'll talk to you again. Thanks for calling.

So from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada where it will probably go to 20 below zero Fahrenheit or more even, like last night, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And I'm going to demand my share of global warming!

Topics of show covered in following links:

Obama gives Interpol Powers Within US

Foundation for Victims of Sterilization

Representative Coble on Politicians' Pensions

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um

Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Shows per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 30, 2009 (#482)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 30, 2009:
Bretton Woods 2 Cure, to 'Help the Poor':
"Bretton Woods Part 2 Announces a Cool One,
UN-IMF to Start Minting Gold Bullion
So First-World Countries can Buy then Lend
To Third-World Countries who Know how to Spend,
First-World Citizenry Down as Guarantor
Should Third-World Default, says IMF Law,
Third-World is Now Picky, so we are Told,
No Faith in Greenbacks, Prefer Gifts of Gold,
In Past when Defaulting, their Loans are Forgiven
By Western Countries, then New Loans are Given,
But Taxpayers, Guarantors, get Nary a Thank,
Since They Pay it Off through the UN World Bank,
This Con Scheme of Bankers is Ever so Cozy,
With Compound Interest, Eternally Rosy"
© Alan Watt Dec. 30, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 30, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 30th 2009. I always suggest to the newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com; that's the main web site I have. Scroll down, bookmark all the other sites for future use because sometimes the big ones go down and this way you can always get the latest shows for download. These are the official sites: [listed above]. I always start off the show by doing the pitch because it's the only time I really find that is the best time to do the pitch, rather than do it all through it like some sort of money hungry fiend which I'm not. I'm just someone trying to get by. So I always remind you that you are the listeners that help me come here tonight because the ads you hear on the show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN to pay for the air time and their staff, equipment and bills. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by buying the things that I have for sale on my web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com – books, CDs and DVDs. You can donate as well. [Order and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned of the talks I give and passed to them to play on their CD players at home, you can always get in touch with me at [address

above].

I've mentioned so many times how people email me and ask me when I think the new world order is coming down, like some grand finale. That's how we are trained to think. It's like some sort of Armageddon scenario and a final clash of good and evil and then hopefully good wins over evil, and it doesn't happen like that at all. The new world order was going on your whole life long,incrementally. It was going on through your parents' lives incrementally and their parents' lives before them. THAT'S the technique that was decided to be used on a lot of the Western countries by the Fabian Society; the Fabian Society that was funded by the big foundations especially the Astor family that came over from the States to run it and fund it. The husband became LORD Astor eventually and knew back then where they were going to take it and how long it would take to change the US and Britain. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I haven't really talked about this latest scam of a supposed terrorist coming in to the US without a passport apparently and having explosives strapped to his thighs. That's what they're telling the people. He was photographed the whole way; someone made a film of him the whole way. Nothing makes sense here. It sounds like one of these training exercises that the CIA told us they were doing at the very beginning of 2001. It doesn't make any sense at all except, except for the new equipment they want to install everywhere, the type that sees through all your clothing and all the rest of it, also to give them more powers to subjugate you and train you into being a good, subservient slave. All these things that they are doing to you are humiliating beyond belief. There is big money behind it too, big, big money. It's the same with the CCTV cameras that are all over the countries now and all over Britain. Big, big money involved in all of this so it's to their benefit to always make sure that something always appears to happen once in a while. As to the validity of this latest one, it's sounds too crockey to be taken seriously by me and I'll just leave it at that.

I've often talked about Canada being basically a communist country for a long, long time. It certainly took off in the times of Pierre Trudeau who was in 1952 the HEAD of the Comintern, Communist International for Canada. He led off the delegation of Canada to Moscow. Again, that was omitted by all the newspapers because they are all in on the big, long agenda plan being in the CFR and everything but they didn't bother telling the public. Things really radically changed after the time that he was in as Prime Minister of Canada. Even before that you had Lester Pearson and others that helped draft up the United Nations Charter, with the help of Alger Hiss, and they were all technically communists. Don't forget the CFR will consort with communists, dictators, whatever, according to Carroll Quigley, as long as they are all on board with the same world agenda, they don't care who they mix with or who they take on board. They're often mistaken for communists because it's the same agenda basically. It's the same agenda of a world run by an elite deciding how many shall get born, running it to the needs of the world society with population numbers and literally a planned society. It won't just be school to work; it will be from the womb to work basically once they get into high tech and can program you for different jobs and actually breed you for different jobs. That's the real vision of the utopians like HG Wells and others that belonged to the Fabian Society.

In Canada they're so wonderful here and they've had such a massive campaign, for many, many, many years from the CBC and all the other news radio stations, how wonderfully multicultural we are. Even though all the different cultures tend to live in their own segregated areas because they tend to like each other's type basically; they like their own culture. They have statues of Lenin up in different parts in Ontario for instance - I'm sure he's elsewhere – and Mao Zedong. I saw one of them when I was given directions to a house in Toronto. I had to pass through a park to get to it, as a shortcut, and there was a statue to Mao Zedongin the park, paid for by the city. I thought... that's different... I suppose, you know. This guy eradicated millions of people, millions just through starvation alone. They always do that when they come into power in communism.

Today they're on about another one being put up in Vancouver. This is from the Vancouver Sun. It's also a PR for a couple of guys who are getting hand-outs from the government under the guise of being artists. I should mention too, everything in Canada, for its culture industry, runs on grants from the government. Whether you're a novelist, a screenwriter, you make little widgets or gadgets for home craft, anything like that, or you're a painter, you take grants from the government. It's totally socialized. That way too, you are always politically correct and you are toldwhat to produce. Even the novelists are told what to wrap up in their stories. Now of course, it's the greening agenda and how bad the parents were. They are all

guaranteed sales because the government is backing them with the money. In Canada, if you are in a radical group – and you must be classed as radical, for radical change – you can get grants from the government to be radical. So you can protest the government to demand the very changes that the government wants you to demand. How is that for a deal! Isn't that wonderful? From the Vancouver Sun...

Giant statue of Lenin and Mao the talk of Richmond
By Randy Shore, Vancouver Sun / December 27, 2009

METRO VANCOUVER - A public art installation depicting Russian Communist leader Vladimir Lenin and a feminized Chairman Mao Zedong in the heart of Richmond's business district has the whole town talking. (Alan: Well I'm sure they are not talking that much because it's mainly Chinese that live there.)

"When I went to the gym at 5:30 this morning it's all people were talking about," said Richmond city Coun. Derek Dang, who saw the piece for the first time Wednesday. "People just can't believe it."

The large stainless steel sculpture (A: It must have cost a few bucks as stainless steel.) is part of the Vancouver Biennale, a city-wide celebration of public art. (A: It will be funded by the taxpayer.) The piece — Miss Mao Trying to Poise Herself at the Top of Lenin's Head (A: So you'll see a little statue on top of Lenin's little cap – which is interesting – trying to balance herself there. This is what they call art, of course.) — was created by Beijing-based brothers Zhen and Qiang Gao. Their highly political installations, which include provocative depictions of Chairman Mao, are sometimes shut down by the Chinese government and their studios have been raided. (A: But it's okay; they can get grants to do it here because the tax payer is so kind and generous and doesn't have a say in where their money goes. So they put this piece up there. Mind you, they've put up worse in the past to be honest with you. Again, it's great publicity for them no doubt. Interesting little depiction. It's interesting they've got the wife of Mao Zedong balancing on the head, standing on a little cap of Lenin. Interesting. I'm sure there's a lot more symbolism there than people will ever understand.)

Also, because of that nonsense that happen with that supposed terrorist coming in and waiting to blow up the plane and never, ever did it; maybe he wanted a safe landing first or something. Everyone going to the States now for a holiday or to visit their relatives is getting held up because of the extra, even extra security rules. That's under Yahoo News in fact, today.

RCMP may speed pre-flight screening but new Ottawa rules cause havoc, holdups
Tue Dec 29 / By Susanna Kelley, The Canadian Press

Now the carry-on luggage has to be either totally thrown away all together or put down to very, very small bags that are all searched and if your bags are too big they send you back into other queues and you miss your plane and so on. They love this stuff going on. But I really don't believe this guy was a true terrorist at all. It will bring in all these super duper... you're already getting x-rayed there. So you're getting bombarded with x-rays which they tell you are safe even though x-rays are accumulative in their power; the more you get, it just accumulates. You're getting bombarded with electromagnetic radiation and now they're going to bombard you with the next thing that will look through all your clothing. Meanwhile they still want to pat you down, between the thighs mind you. Mind you, they can get folk for that these days; there are a lot of strange folk out there and I'm sure you all know what I'm talking about.

It's interesting too to see how they can makeup jokes about Mao Zedong in China and get raided but come to Canada and get rewarded and get grants to put up their little statues and live off the public purse. Why not? That's what Canada apparently is for. Here is what they are doing in Britain. It used to be at one time in China you'd get your head off for saying anything at all about the leader. Here's Britain. This is the Mail Online.

Photographer questioned by police under anti-terror laws... for taking 'too many' pictures of town centre Christmas lights
By Daily Mail Reporter / 2nd December 2009

(A: Christmas lights... Which is the totalitarian country? China or Britain?)

An amateur photographer taking pictures of Christmas lights was questioned by police under anti-terror laws.

Andrew White, from Brighton, was taking pictures in a busy town centre in nearby Burgess Hill when he was spotted and followed by two Police Community Support Officers.

They stopped him and asked why he had been taking pictures (A: What a dumb thing. Here he is taking pictures of the lights and WHY are you taking the pictures.) and if he was a professional photographer.

Mr White, 33, asked why they wanted to know and was told it was to do with counter-terrorism legislation.

Police said he was stopped for 'taking too many photographs in a busy shopping area'.

So I'm just comparing it with China and what's happening in Britain. Remember, those two guys who were making their money by getting grants from the Canadian government to put statues of Mao Zedong up, however with a little joke on the top as well? But here's what they're doing in Britain. You can't take photographs of Christmas lights! How do they put up with this nonsense? And now they're sacking DJs who didn't want to listen the Queen's speech and cut it off on their show, all getting fired. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how at one time they'd off with your head in China if you criticized the leader and here's what's happening in Britain. This is Yahoo News.

DJ sacked for pulling plug on 'boring' Queen
Wednesday, December 30 11:47 am / Yahoo News

(A: I guess her speech. She gives it once a year.)

A Birmingham radio presenter has been sacked after he pulled the plug on Queen Elizabeth II's traditional Christmas Day speech, telling listeners it was "boring."

Tom Binns has lost his job at radio station BRMB after a number of listeners complained over his interruption of the monarch's traditional December 25 broadcast to Britain and the Commonwealth.

"Two words: Bor-ring," he said on air as he stopped the broadcast, before quipping "from one Queen to another..." as he put on "Last Christmas" by pop duo Wham, featuring openly gay singer George Michael. (A: He's a comedian too obviously.)

Binns explained that the incident occurred after the Queen's Speech -- a decades-old tradition still watched by millions of Britons and others every year -- came on at a point when he had expected a regular news bulletin.

"I was working on my own on Christmas Day; I'd even had to let myself into the studio. After the guy before me finished, we should have taken the news from Sky, and then my show would start," he told the Chortle comedy website.

"But instead of the news, we got the Queen's speech. I knew it shouldn't be there, (A: Not all the stations play it.) but having never heard it before, I didn't know how long it was going to go on for.

"I'm not trained to make editorial decisions, but I decided to get rid of it and make a joke. I said, 'Two words: bor-ring'.

"I then went into an old riff about how people say the royal family are good for tourism, but the French beheaded theirs and people still visit France," before cueing up the Wham song, he said.

He added that one listener got really angry, "he sent me a message saying I should be sent to Basra and

hoped I'd get killed by a roadside bomb... but other than that almost all the texts we received were in support of what I'd done."

The radio station's parent company, the Orion Media Group programme, said the DJ's comments were "inappropriate," adding: "We do not condone what he said in any way, whether said in jest or not.

"Tom will now not be featuring again on our radio stations," said its programme and marketing director, David Lloyd, quoted by the Birmingham Post. (A: So the guy is fired. Fired for basically saying something was boring... which I'm sure it was. I'm sure it was.)

That's what they do in Britain now if you just make a comment on something that you're not supposed to. All this strangeness about Britain, things you're supposed to be and things you're not supposed to be, it's so politically correct it's unlivable to be honest with you. If you can't joke about the craziness of things then you have nothing left. You'll be utterly despondent if you can't at least joke, at least joke about how crazy things have become.

It's interesting that at the United Nations that remember, was set up to become world government, is now going to go into GOLD production, bullion coins... as they've helped crash the rest of the world's economy, on cue, with the cooperation of all the big world bankers who basically ARE the guys that comprise the World Bank. It says here...

UN to produce bullion coins as world currency
December 15 / Examiner.com

The announcement by the United Nations this week that it will license the minting of silver and gold bullion coins bearing the UN logo may be the button that launches metal prices into orbit.

In its wide-ranging report this fall, the UN Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) stated that the system of currencies and international banking practices within today's economies were inadequate, and responsible for the present economic crisis. The report advocates that the present monetary system, wherein the dollar acts as the global reserve currency be re-examined "with urgency". (A: Then they floated different ideas of what they wanted to do to replace the American dollar as one of the main trading currencies of the world.)

It's interesting that this falls in line with George Soros' statement. (I'll put these links up on my web site at the end of the show.) George Soros also talked about that when he was in Copenhagen, that the International Monetary Fund would start printing currency to loan out to the supposed poorer countries. Interesting. They also said this was PART of the ONGOING Bretton Woods Agreement. Remember, I said that never stopped; we're in Part 2 now, as they eliminate the OLD currencies and bring in the NEW. The UN with the IMF and the World Bank will be in charge of it all. It makes perfect sense doesn't it? I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Getting back to this gold idea and it's from the Examiner.com where they're talking about the United Nations coining gold and silver bullion. They have a picture of a coin that the Russian President Medvedev handed out at the last G8 meeting. It was actually minted by Belgium.

World currency coin handed out by Russian Pres. Medvedev at G8 meeting.
Royal Mint of Belgium

(A: It's got 'unity' and 'diversity'. I'd look at the 'dive' part... it'll take a 'dive' eventually, diversity. Then it says 'united future world currency' on it.)

The UNCTAD Report was the first time a major multinational institution had forwarded such a suggestion or measure, although a number of countries, including Russia and Brazil have supported replacing the dollar as the world's reserve currency. (A: Remember, let's jump back a bit when they were doing the GATT Treaty. It was all decided then that the dollar would take a dive and be replaced eventually with some other

currency. They also mentioned the total unification of Europe with the Euro coming into the play for oil, would also replace the dollar. So nothing is a surprise today, except to the general population. This is all done by the collusion of your leaders over the last 3 different governments that have been in. Nothing is a surprise. It's all planned this way.)

China's central bank chief Zhou Xiaochuan has mentioned that the dollar could become a basket of currencies instead.

The UN commission dismissed such a widening, saying a multiple-country system "may be equally unstable, and not transparent."

The panel is seeking more monetary balance for developing countries, and a means for them to retain their reserves and domestic savings independent of foreign agencies and arrangements.

Panel Chair US economist Joseph Stiglitz, a Nobel economics laureate, has made plain that there was "a growing consensus that there are problems with the dollar reserve system. Developing countries are lending the United States trillions dollars (A: Developing countries, right…) at almost zero interest rates when they have huge needs themselves," Stiglitz stated. (A: Well, if that's the case, why is the US then giving BACK the money to the developing countries? …through all these different green treaties and all the rest of it? It's such a farce isn't it? As they pass your cash around. Ha!)

"It's indicative of the nature of the problem. It's a net transfer, in a sense, to the United States, a form of foreign aid." (A: So technically, the US is on foreign aid and they're getting foreign aid to give out to third world countries.)

A report contributor, Detlef Koffe, concluded that "Replacing the dollar with a bullion currency would solve some of the problems related to the potential of countries running large deficits and would help stability," (A: Why doesn't the US just cancel all the debt and do what it was supposed to do in the beginning and coin its own? Hmm? Oh, you can get killed for saying that. Sorry, forget I spoke.)

US Fed spokesperson Patrick Paulsen acknowledged that there could be some strong reaction in the US to the global currency, and that it would "…be viewed as a step toward a New World Order. (A: Well, no kidding.) But those same people have probably lost patience with the money-changers as well." (A: Oh, really? It's made up of the money changers because the IMF is the same boys.)

He clarified that he would "…nonetheless anticipate that the western currencies will continue to depreciate, given Asia's ascendancy in trade and manufacturing, to find their own value (A: In other words, the dollar is to plummet and find its own value somewhere down the hill somewhere.) and enable their economies to compete. (A: So once we're down to about the value of the Peso, we can then start competing with China I guess; that's the idea.) This is a UN perogrative we cannot and should not control, it's returning to what we had with Bretton-Woods." (A: That's when they took everybody OFF the gold standard in the first place. This is Bretton Woods Part 2… when the UN will be the only country that will then mint a united currency for the planet and to be dished out by the IMF… the World Government.)

The UN decided to provide a "public option" savings currency, whereby currency mints will be licensed to mint two kinds of bullion coins the size of the 1€ coin - the Uno (silver ~$5) and the Oro (gold, ~$500). The names were adopted from the book "The Humanist", which foresees the UN being better funded by 2015 via its licensing fees, expected to be 10-15%.

The coins have a marker chemical in them that enables their authentication and processing by modified retail ATM and exchange machines in Europe, which will be distributed globally. (A: They've got it all planned out don't they? They always do though. They probably had it planned out at Bretton Woods agreement, the first one, during World War II.) Any licensee, public or private, can produce such bullion coinage under contract. The United Nations is doing no more than what most countries do already, except that the value of its coins will reflect their bullion weight.

So there you go. Everything is always arranged in advance and it's never done by the people; in fact we are

the last to hear about it. It's done by the special people who are presented to be elected by us all, who belong to the CFR and a whole bunch of other international organizations. This is from The Telegraph with George Soros mentioning the same thing.

Copenhagen climate summit:
George Soros urges use of IMF gold for green loans
(A: Now he's just a front boy for the Rothschilds; that's who set him up.)
George Soros, the billionaire investor, has suggested that the International Monetary Fund should use $100bn (£62bn) of gold reserves to back green loans from rich to poor nations.
10 Dec 2009 / The Telegraph

Mr Soros waded into the Copenhagen climate change talks this morning, explaining that the "not sufficient" money offered by developed nations to help out developing countries is threatening to "wreck the talks".

He claims to have "found a way to bridge the gap" (A: Oh, HE has found a way to bridge the gap. Sure George.) between the two sides, calling on the 192 governments at the summit to listen to his proposals.

Mr Soros believes that developed countries should hand over (A: Listen to this…) their "special drawing rights" – international foreign currency assets distributed by the IMF – as loans to help poorer nations tackle climate change. (A: Just hand it over as loans.)

Developing countries would pay interest and eventually the whole loan, but in the event of a default, the sum would be backed by the IMF's gold reserves. (A: Do you ever wonder where all the money from Fort Knox went to? All the gold? You know it was never explained to any public what happened to the gold. Then they took everybody off the gold standard. It was amazing to watch that documentary a few years ago when the bunch that found the Titanic used the same equipment, took the North Sea route from the US and Halifax, Canada and across to Greenland and then to the Soviet Union. This is a trip they did to supply the Soviet Union all through the war with arms and equipment. They also took ships of gold bullion. They actually found a couple of the ships and they found these massive crates of gold bullion, some still intact, some of the crates were bust, but they were just pulling bar after bar and whole crates of bars up. That was never mentioned to the public. That's where your money all went to, to the Soviet Union. That's why a few thousand people could flee the Soviet Union as it was changing into its next part of the phase to merge with the rest of the world, with multi millions of dollars and billions of dollars. FDR too, he made it illegal to use gold coin at the time. He told you, you have to hand it all in. Then eventually of course, he shipped it off to Russia.)

"Developed countries' governments are laboring under the misapprehension that funding has to come from the national budgets but that is not the case," Mr Soros said.

"They have it already. It is lying idle in their reserves accounts and in the vaults of the IMF". (A: By the way, the IMF is a PRIVATE CORPORATION that works with the UN.)

The Prime Minister, Gordon Brown, (A: The other Fabianist.) has suggested a $10bn emergency fund for developing nations, rising to $100bn a year by 2020. (A: I guess it will come round because by that time what's left of us in the Western world and especially in Canada and the States, we'll be a third world or called a developing nation maybe. Maybe they'll allow us to be a developing nation instead of just a stagnant nation.)

But China and the 137 emerging economies want up to 1pc of global GDP – or $600bn a year starting as soon as possible – causing tension at the summit. (A: Why are they still classing China as an emerging economy? It's producing everything in manufacturing for the entire planet. It was set up by the Western governments through the GATT Treaty. Every taxpayer funded for their own factories to go over and set up in China. As part of the treaty, the taxpayers of each country of the West would FUND the setting up, the transportation and setting up of those factories in China AND pay the losses, any losses incurred during the first 10 years! The public were told nothing at the time, nothing at all. There are probably more billionaires being created in China at this very moment than were ever created in the history of the US. But they're still calling them a third world country, so they get $600 billion a year from the first world countries, because

they're an emerging economy.)

"The $10bn fund is more than nothing but not much more because of the magnitude of the problem," Mr Soros said, criticising Mr Brown's proposal.

"It's not sufficient and it's already becoming apparent that there's a gap between the developed and developing worlds on this issue that could actually wreck the conference." (A: Why? When did they put it into anybody constitution, except the Marxist ones, about the redistribution of wealth? See, that's the Communist Manifesto. We've all lived through it but only a few saw it happening. When the US and everybody else was over fighting in Korea and Viet Nam and everywhere else, they shouldn't have been; it was all happening within their own governments back home... and they're still there.)

The billionaire investor was met with a receptive audience (A: Of course.) among non-governmental organisations, (A: That's all these parallel government ones that are funded by guys like George Soros and the foundations.) but the US is understood to be reluctant to consider such a plan because it would need Congressional approval. (A: Well hey, that will be no problem.)

"I did have some informal discussions with the US and while there's sympathy for the plan the difficulty of getting Congressional approval has been emphasised," he said.

He suggested the best use of the money would be to look at reducing emissions from agricultural, forestry and land use, because they offer the highest potential for cuts.

When is any of this ever mentioned when folk are running for elections? When? The big things are never mentioned. They talk about jobs, jobs, jobs, social security, health care; that's what you hear. Interesting. This one too at the Wall Street Journal.

Despite Subsidy, Cobra's Bite Still Stings for Many
Government Benefit for Uninsured Fails to Cover Rising Cost of Premiums; Unemployed Often Remain Ineligible for Program.
By IANTHE JEANNE DUGAN / DECEMBER 29, 2009 / wsj.com

The government is expanding a massive safety net to help the unemployed buy health insurance, (A: Now they've got to BUY it in the US.) but millions of people can't access the aid because of the way the program was designed.

As a cornerstone of the economic stimulus plan, the administration of President Barack Obama allocated $25 billion to pay 65% of health-insurance premiums for workers laid off this year. Earlier this month, Congress extended the program for people laid off through February 2010 and expanded the aid to 15 months from nine.

But the program is eluding many people in need. That is because it is tied to the narrow parameters of Cobra, the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, which President Ronald Reagan signed into law to help people cope during layoffs.

Cobra requires companies with more than 20 employees that already offer group health insurance to continue the insurance for former employees for up to 18 months. But insurance costs under Cobra have gotten so expensive that many people can't afford even their unsubsidized 35% portion. Meanwhile, millions of workers don't qualify for Cobra in the first place, because the law doesn't cover the self-employed or those working for companies that abruptly shut down or are too small, or those who didn't offer health insurance to begin with. The subsidy also is off-limits to individuals who have been unemployed the longest; only those laid off since October 2008 are eligible. (A: You know what it is too? It's Wall Street taking over the last part of an uncovered industry. Health care, Wall Street is doing it; the insurance companies are taking it over. Who do you think lobbies the government for insurance, mandatory insurance, for say cars? At one time it was voluntary to have car insurance. Then it was lobbied by the big insurance companies and Wall Street and bang, they got the law passed. Then what happens? Up goes the insurance. Well, you've got to have it, it's the law... and there's no hold on it, they just keep upping it and upping it. It's the same

thing with the health care. Believe you me, it's the same con that's going on right now. Same con, the takeover. When they bring in the socialized health care and I've seen the RAND reports to do with how they can cut back from the present cost. What the RAND Corporation did was look at Britain and to see where to cut all corners. You don't get all the tests that you get in the US for different diseases, for a start. You don't get those. You don't get a lot of the operations available that you can get in the US, can't get them in Britain. You can get a vasectomy quite easily or an abortion or you can have your tubes tied quickly because it's a POLITICAL AGENDA when politics runs your health care. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the phones. Is Lark from Texas there?

Lark: Hi Alan. I must say, this is the first time I've called into your show. Tonight I heard you mention for the second time Pierre Trudeau and his affiliation with the Third International.

Alan: He was the leader for Canada.

Lark: That's interesting. I'm about you age and I recall the British invasion in 1964. I remember as a little kid, I said to myself - of course this came on the heels of the JFK assassination - I said to myself, you know this really IS a British invasion. I've been working on a theory for a long time that the USA has never been a sovereign republic.

Alan: You're pretty well close to the truth.

Lark: I think if you go back to... I'm curious. Have you ever heard of the book, "Legions of Satan," Jonathan Williams 1781?

Alan: I think I've heard of it; I haven't read it though.

Lark: I don't know if it's even available but you can of course hear references on YouTube, key words 'regions of Saturn'. You know, a man of your obvious knowledge and brilliance... I've studied branding and marketing and Memetics for a few years. This is the only reason I called. I know you have to wrap your show up but I would just love to get involved in some kind of a mastermind for this. It seems to me that there should be a way to be able to truly drive a message such as you posit, such as many people posit. But I suspect that Americans in particular are so brainwashed that they have difficulty assimilating so much information and so many words that they get...

Alan: You're right. I think it was last week where I read a report on a study done on DATA, just the data, and how the average American, probably more than any other person of any other country, is bombarded with more data than anyone else on a daily process and it literally confuses them and it stops them from really thinking in depth on any particular area.

Lark: You know in marketing circles, they have little buzz words - much of marketing in America emanates from Edward Bernays of course - but those words are 'sticky.' But what fascinates me about Memetics is that we can think of Memetics in terms of a meme being a unit of cultural information, and we can think of its propagation in nature and in comparing it to genetic transfer of material in nature or biological transfer. It seems to me that a person like you would be so invaluable to a group like that and I must say that I really think that there has to be a way to be able to cut like a knife, as you say cutting through the matrix.

Alan: I'm actually working on stuff to do with that very area in fact and hopefully I'll have that out this year, this coming year.

Lark: If you ever need someone to collaborate with, I would love to if that was ever possible.

Alan: Sure. Give me an email and I'll get back to you. That's the music so I'll really have to cut it short now. Thanks for calling.

Lark: Thank you.

Alan: From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Vancouver Raises Statue of Lenin and Mao

Canada to US--More Airport Hassle

Can't Photograph Christmas Lights in Britain

UK DJ Sacked for Dropping Queen's annual Speech

UN to produce Bullion Coins

Soros Suggests Cleaning Out Last of Gold Reserves from First World Countries for Loans

Unemployed can't Get Health Insurance

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 31, 2009 (#483)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:
Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 31, 2009:
Elite Build Modern City-Stations Across Their World, Post-Nations:
"Those in Control of U.S. Fate,
By Military Actions Drumming Up Hate,
Ensuring Generations of Trouble, Aimed
At American Citizenry, Wrongly Blamed,
Destroyers of America Evade Discoverment
By Hiding within U.S. Government,
When Ruin's Complete, They will Migrate
To Healthier Climes, as is their Trait,
Where Comfort Abounds, Luxury Fashionable,
Each Country's a Springboard to the International"
© Alan Watt Dec. 31, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 31, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 31st 2009. For newcomers out there, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com; that's the main web site. Scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there and that way you can download the latest shows if the big sites go down again, which they will eventually. You have a bunch to choose from: [listed above]. As always, I remind you that you are the audience that brings me to you. I'm not backed by any sponsor. I'm not backed by any company selling anything; the ads you hear on the show are paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for the air time. It pays for the show, the staff, the bills, etc. It's up to you to keep me going. Go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site; see what I have for sale, the books and CDs and DVDs. [Ordering and donations options listed above.] If you don't have a bank account, you can use the international postal money orders from the US to Canada or you can send cash. That keeps me going. It's very expensive to do what I do here and it's not just one hour per night, believe you me. Even after the show is over, it takes about 5 hours to upload all this stuff because of the speed cutback that I've been given from XplorNet for being a bad boy and saying things that I shouldn't about the Canadian government, but that's what happens when you're not authorized to be out there speaking your mind. For those that get the disks burned and passed to them to play on their CD players, you can write to me at [address above].

It's amazing; it's so fast that this is New Year's Eve. At one time you could look forward to the next year and

hope, hope with good justification sometimes that things would get better. We haven't had that for quite some time, going by what's been happening in the world and to our own countries over the last few years, especially since 2001, and watching the changes in governance, as they now call it, where we really are run by dictatorships in a sense, where we are all bound together into a global system... We tend to cringe at the thought of what they have planned for each year. In 2010 I'm sure they've got a lot planned for us. They'd never let that number go by without giving us some really hard hits. The thing is, when you are in a time of chaos - which these guys are very good at creating - you are kind of off balance and you start to adapt much quicker and quicker into crazy situations which before you wouldn't if you were hit with one at a time every 10 years. this is a technique they're using on the public, designed by very high masters of psychology at the top. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the horrors to come you might say; let's be honest about it. We know there are horrors planned as the Western world is taken down, as they amalgamate it all together into the new dictatorial type of system that they have chosen from. This is a long-term agenda. It was going on before we were born. The only difference being then was they had world wars to bring these situations to pass, to enable them to sort of amalgamate and set up international criminal courts, international monetary funds, and all of these kinds of systems that are attached to the United Nations and to give the United Nations its power as well. Long-term agendas.

People have a hard time believing that anyone could sit down and draft out a long-term agenda. Do you know how easy it is if you have a group of people with incredible, almost unlimited financial wealth at their disposal? ...how easy it is to do that? Since every country goes cap in hand to them to borrow money every year from the International bankers. Aldous Huxley is up on YouTube - I think it's YouTube, maybe other sties as well - but you'll hear some interviews that he did in the 1950s with Wallace. He talks about how easy it would be for a small group of elitists, with SCIENTIFIC back grounds as well, and incredible wealth to use those sciences. Now, he was talking mainly about sciences of the mind, sciences of mass mind control, the Bernays types of characters, how easy it would be for them to take over a world. He wasn't just dreaming out of his head. He sat in on world meetings on that very topic with his brother Julian Huxley and had done so from a very early age.

Yes, they can plan it and they do plan it. You must have wars, conflict, to bring about change. Professor Carroll Quigley himself said that wars have different purposes. One of them of course is economic. Every war is economic, no matter what reason a country gives for going 'over there,' wherever 'over there' happens to be; it's primarily economic. It's never to serve the interests of the general population of the country that's going to send the troops 'over there.' It always benefits a few and that's the history of warfare. But he said there is a secondary purpose and that is to change the cultures of both sides of combatants. That's what happens after wars, during war and afterwards. During war, governments EXPAND like cancers. The governmental departments and bureaucracies would step into different facets of private life, private business, private farming, private everything and take all these things over to an extent and they never let go. At the end of wars, you have treaties signed. For the last century or so, it's been international treaties from the League of Nations down to the United Nations, which again, gives away your sovereignty to this clique in the United Nations.

He also said that - and he was writing at that time in the 1960s – every President of the United States regardless of party and his top advisors and so on, were members of the Council on Foreign Relations. He said they had been picking them for already 60 years. This Anglo-American Establishment had been picking the leaders for the US for 60 years and that was written in the 1960s... with a global vision of course and a Darwinistic view of life, a belief in survival of the fittest with themselves being at the TOP of the pyramid because the ones at the top had accumulated the wealth and held onto it through generations. Wealth is more than just wealth; it means power, political power, policy-making power, even war-making power. So it goes together and they had a plan, a great vision for the future. You'll hear them say this often, 'A man with vision is needed when the country languishes' and they supply the men of vision. It's never their own vision of course, they are generally front men and patsies but they certainly do what they are told by their masters.

Today, the United States is taking the heat and it has been for some time, for the state of affairs over in the Middle East and Asia. It's set up to be that way, of course. Even when George Bush said in 2001, in his speeches, 'oh they hate us.' That's the first time anyone had heard that term being used. 'They,' this vague

'they' hate us. Now, why would people hate the US? The citizenry are always - in every country - the last to know of what your armies and your BIG international corporations have been up to. You're the last to know as they go through different countries and the CIA are assassinating people or taking down regimes and putting their own puppets in. That's an old technique that they learned from Britain. Eventually, hatred builds up. It's not the same kind of hatred as you would think because we're living in a modern world of communication and education. The peoples in those countries know that the American people are not running their governments. They know this. In fact, sometimes they're more aware of it than American citizens. They know who is running the country. They know their background, their histories, and their family backgrounds, but that doesn't make it any easier for them when the might of America is used upon them.

It's so interesting too to see that Brzezinski who helped DESIGN the last Afghanistan bog down – it was a bogging down for them, the Russian army – and Brzezinski took some of the credit for that. I've mentioned before that video where he's over there in the 70s telling them that their war would be a 'holy war' as he egged them on to get the war started against the Soviets, hoping the Soviets would get bogged down in a Viet Nam type situation. So you've got to ask yourself why? Why? When these characters who understand these techniques of bogging a country down - the Kissinger's and Brzezinski's - are all FOR bogging the US and the Western countries down over in Afghanistan and Iraq? ...and eventually Iran - according to the policies - and then Syria afterwards? Why are they doing that? They're using the last of the power of the American tax payer, with its weaponries, to fulfill a global agenda. I've said it over and over, as they finish it off, they're taking down the American institution back home; they're taking the rug away from under your feet at the same time. That's what has been happening steadily for many years now, even before 2001 but definitely going up in rapidity since then.

The financial crash was a planned crash. It was part of the course to further impoverish people within the United States. Far from creating massive anger, it's been temporarily cushioned, this whole financial meltdown, the PLANNED meltdown. Many of the people can still turn on their TV sets – the ones that are still working, that is – and buy their little iPods, the new ones, and watch their favorites shows, and play. They can play like they've never played before. Any other time in history, people would be TALKING TO EACH OTHER, bitching about things to each other and that's when UNREST starts and that's when change is demanded FROM THE BOTTOM. In the old days the politicians at least had to pretend they were listening. They don't even bother anymore - if you notice - at all. There is no pretense that they have anything to do with you in fact; they just RULE you. They also know, as I say, that millions of people are quite happy going out to their favorite bars, going to a dance, watching the movies, ENDLESS, CHEAP ENTERTAINMENT... so they can live in a fantasy land and never think about the hard facts of reality and where things are going.

Mind you, the governments are all prepared across the Western world for the riots. I've gone over their blueprint from the Department of Defence, NATO in Britain, and the US Military. Their projections for the next 30-50 years are all the same... with riots starting around 2010 and speeding up, due to even famine in some areas. When you think about it, why are people so stirred up over in the Middle East with the US? Well, what the US is doing over there is following what is called 'The Kirkpatrick Agenda.' She first came out with this in the 70s saying America's role will be to dominate a lot of these countries in the long term. Therefore, rather than go for one country at a time and bring the troops home, they would put in big bases, permanent bases, which they could use to hop off to the next country with. That's what they're doing across the Middle East and Asia today.

The people over there SEE it happening and the people back in America are kept in the dark. They don't even know that they're paying for these massive installations to be built; permanent installations for what you might say is perpetual war. As I say, there's always retaliation and that's what's happening in the US today from those abroad. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the retaliation that comes upon the US for deeds which most of the US citizenry are oblivious of. That's the way things are run today because we're kept out of all the big affairs of government; completely kept out, like a different species almost and maybe that's not too far from the truth.

Here's an article from the Times Online.

Western troops accused of executing 10 Afghan civilians,
including children
From The Times December 31, 2009 / (Ahmad Masood/Reuters)

(Alan: It shows you a photograph of Afghanistani protesters, some of them are just children, shouting slogans and they've got banners protesting the US military in Afghanistan.)

American-led troops were accused yesterday of dragging innocent children from their beds and shooting them during a night raid that left ten people dead.

Afghan government investigators said that eight schoolchildren were killed, all but one of them from the same family. Locals said that some victims were handcuffed before being killed. (A: See, that's execution style.)

Western military sources said that the dead were all part of an Afghan terrorist cell responsible for manufacturing improvised explosive devices (IEDs), which have claimed the lives of countless soldiers and civilians.

(A: This is the official statement.) "This was a joint operation that was conducted against an IED cell that Afghan and US officials had been developing information against for some time," said a senior Nato insider. (A: Look at who is on the board of NATO and you'll shudder. Like Madeline Albright is up there. You know, Miss Wonderful herself, the one who's got so much compassion for people that she starves whole nations to death.) But he admitted that "the facts about what actually went down are in dispute". (A: That means it's probably true.)

The allegations of civilian casualties led to protests in Kabul and Jalalabad, with children as young as 10 chanting "Death to America" (A: That's how you make friends and influence people eh?) and demanding that foreign forces should leave Afghanistan at once.

President Karzai sent a team of investigators to Narang district, in eastern Kunar province, after reports of a massacre first surfaced on Monday.

"The delegation concluded that a unit of international forces descended from a plane Sunday night into Ghazi Khan village in Narang district of the eastern province of Kunar and took ten people from three homes, eight of them school students in grades six, nine and ten, one of them a guest, the rest from the same family, and shot them dead," a statement on President Karzai's website said.

Assadullah Wafa, who led the investigation, said that US soldiers flew to Kunar from Kabul, suggesting that they were part of a special forces unit.

"At around 1 am, three nights ago, some American troops with helicopters left Kabul and landed around 2km away from the village," he told The Times. "The troops walked from the helicopters to the houses and, according to my investigation, they gathered all the students from two rooms, into one room, and opened fire." Mr Wafa, a former governor of Helmand province, met President Karzai to discuss his findings yesterday. "I spoke to the local headmaster," he said. "It's impossible they were al-Qaeda. They were children, they were civilians, they were innocent. I condemn this attack."

In a telephone interview last night, the headmaster said that the victims were asleep in three rooms when the troops arrived. "Seven students were in one room," said Rahman Jan Ehsas. "A student and one guest were in another room, a guest room, and a farmer was asleep with his wife in a third building.

"First the foreign troops entered the guest room and shot two of them. Then they entered another room and handcuffed the seven students. Then they killed them. Abdul Khaliq [the farmer] heard shooting and came outside. When they saw him they shot him as well. He was outside. That's why his wife wasn't killed."

A local elder, Jan Mohammed, said that three boys were killed in one room and five were handcuffed before they were shot. "I saw their school books covered in blood," he said.

The investigation found that eight of the victims were aged from 11 to 17. The guest was a shepherd boy, 12, called Samar Gul, the headmaster said. He said that six of the students were at high school and two were at primary school. He said that all the students were his nephews. In Jalalabad, protesters set alight a US flag and an effigy of President Obama after chanting "Death to Obama" and "Death to foreign forces". In Kabul, protesters held up banners showing photographs of dead children alongside placards demanding "Foreign troops leave Afghanistan" and "Stop killing us". (A: That seems quite a natural request doesn't it?)

Hekmatullah, 10, a protester, said: "We're sick of Americans bombing us."

Samiullah Miakhel, 60, a protester. said: "The Americans are just all the time killing civilians."

Then we get NATO's spiel. As I say, there is no one in NATO you can trust at all when you look at the names of who runs NATO today. But that's what they are bringing on the US, long-term trouble... which is exactly what those within the government of the US want. They want to keep this emergency state going for as long as they can as they completely, completely alter the whole face and system of the US, the culture, way of life, everything. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll also put that link up on my site at the end of the show and all the other articles I mention. I'll put up this one too and it's from April 10, 2009. I think it's from a Pakistani web site with the casualties of all these unmanned drone aircraft that they're hyping on - from the Pentagon - how wonderful they are. The things that cost you millions of dollars that you all have to pay off, and your great grandchildren. But then, they love borrowing from the world bankers, that government down there, same thing as Canada. It says here...

60 drone hits kill 14 al-Qaeda men, 687 civilians (A: ...in the process.)
Friday, April 10, 2009 / thenews.com.pk

LAHORE: Of the 60 cross-border predator strikes carried out by the Afghanistan-based American drones in Pakistan between January 14, 2006 and April 8, 2009, only 10 were able to hit their actual targets, killing 14 wanted al-Qaeda leaders, besides perishing 687 innocent Pakistani civilians.

I don't think people realize the backlash, the intergenerational backlash this kind of stuff causes. If you're on the receiving end, you know that if you live amongst 1000 people, if they want one person, they'll kill all of you to get that one person because they don't think much of your lives in the first place. I'll put this link up. It will give you all the different figures and data and so on as well.

There's a bill going on in the US and everybody's been going on about the bill. This is from Bloomberg. They went through this incredibly long, massively long bill. It's HR 4173, the financial reform legislation passed earlier in the month by the House of Representatives and it's still to be passed by the Senate; at least the Senate has to put their own reform plan in. Everyone has heard what it was SUPPOSED to be about but it's not. It's literally a guarantee of another $4 trillion should there be another crash. It's to save the bankers.

Bankers Get $4 Trillion Gift From Barney Frank: David Reilly
Commentary by David Reilly / Bloomberg.com / December 30, 2009

-- For all its heft, the bill doesn't once mention the words "too-big-to-fail," the main issue confronting the financial system. Admitting you have a problem, as any 12-stepper knows, is the crucial first step toward recovery.

-- Instead, it supports the biggest banks. It authorizes Federal Reserve banks to provide as much as $4 trillion in emergency funding the next time Wall Street crashes. So much for "no-more-bailouts" talk. That is more than twice what the Fed pumped into markets this time around. The size of the fund makes the bribes in the Senate's health-care bill look minuscule. (A: The guy is right on. That's how things are done up in that corrupt system. That's the same across the Western hemisphere. It's utterly corrupt now, with lobbyists and bribery... and it has been for an awful long time.)

-- Oh, hold on, the Federal Reserve and Treasury Secretary can't authorize these funds unless "there is at

least a 99 percent likelihood that all funds and interest will be paid back." Too bad the same models used to foresee the housing meltdown probably will be used to predict this likelihood as well.

-- The bill also allows the government, in a crisis, to back financial firms' debts. (A: More bailouts.) Bondholders can sleep easy -- there are more bailouts to come.

-- The legislation does create a council of regulators to spot risks to the financial system and big financial firms. Unfortunately this group is made up of folks who missed the problems that led to the current crisis. (A: They didn't miss them. They didn't miss them at all.)

-- Don't worry, this time regulators will have better tools. Six months after being created, the council will report to Congress on "whether setting up an electronic database" would be a help. Maybe they'll even get to use that Internet thingy.

-- This group, among its many powers, can restrict the ability of a financial firm to trade for its own account. Perhaps this section should be entitled, "Yes, Goldman Sachs Group Inc., we're looking at you."

-- The bill also allows regulators to "prohibit any incentive-based payment arrangement." In other words, banker bonuses are still in play. Maybe Bank of America Corp. and Citigroup Inc. shouldn't have rushed to pay back Troubled Asset Relief Program funds.

-- The bill kills the Office of Thrift Supervision, a toothless watchdog. Well, kill may be too strong a word. That agency and its employees will be folded into the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency. Further proof that government never really disappears.

-- Since Congress isn't cutting jobs, why not add a few more. The bill calls for more than a dozen agencies (A: There you go again.) to create a position called "Director of Minority and Women Inclusion." People in these new posts will be presidential appointees. I thought too-big-to-fail banks were the pressing issue. Turns out it's diversity, and patronage.

-- Not that the House is entirely sure of what the issues are, at least judging by the two dozen or so studies the bill authorizes. About a quarter of them relate to credit-rating companies, an area in which the legislation falls short of meaningful change. Sadly, these studies don't tackle tough questions like whether we should just do away with ratings altogether. Here's a tip: Do the studies, then write the legislation.

Consumer Protection

-- The bill isn't all bad, though. It creates a new Consumer Financial Protection Agency, (A: Another agency.) the brainchild of Elizabeth Warren, currently head of a panel overseeing TARP. And the first director gets the cool job of designing a seal for the new agency. (A: Oh wow. They'll have fun with that.) My suggestion: Warren riding a fiery chariot while hurling lightning bolts at Federal Reserve Chairman Ben Bernanke.

-- Best of all, the bill contains a provision that, in the event of another government request for emergency aid to prop up the financial system, debate in Congress be limited to just 10 hours. Anything that can get Congress to shut up can't be all bad.

Even better would be if legislators actually tackle the real issues stemming from the financial crisis, end bailouts and, for the sake of my eyes, write far, far shorter bills.

Ain't that the truth eh? The more things change, the more they stay the same. Well they have to stay the same because they're taking everybody down. The countries are getting taken down, especially the US. What an attack they've had for years now. Incredible. But again, they have to.

I've read other articles here from the big greenie groups, remember, that are financed by the big foundations, the multi-trillionaire boys who have said that they will NEVER allow another America to exist. NEVER. Some of the leaders too, who were at Copenhagen meeting with all the politicians, they even said

that they should dismantle EVERY factory, EVERY big business in the United States. That's what they want and they're doing it. They are doing it. They've certainly dismantled all the small businesses, following Britain's lead. Britain was doing that in the times of Maggie Thatcher. Then again, Carroll Quigley said that eventually only international corporations will be the big employers. That's happened in a lot of countries already.

It's wonderful too. I keep mentioning and comparing Britain with the US because everything that's happened in Britain over the years is to happen still in the US, even with its national health care system. I've read the RAND report that the government requested that they do, for the Obama administration. What RAND did was look at Britain and then found ways to cut all the corners out of Medicare basically. This new system they're bringing in, this mandatory system that you must pay insurance for and all the things you won't be getting, what it WON'T be covering. It's the bare bones minimum, exactly what the UN Charter calls for. The UN says that every nation WILL have a MINIMUM health care system. Once they put it in, it affects every facet at hospitals. A lot of hospitals especially in national health care systems depend on charity to get the equipment and even the materials often that they can't get from the government. So they're going after the assets of charities now in Britain that fund the National Health Service.

Ministers (A: politicians) could swipe £2billion in NHS assets as they move to 'nationalise' charity donations (A: We're totally under communism.)
By Daily Mail Reporter / 29th December 2009

Ministers have been accused of planning to seize control of £2billion in assets managed by hospital charities.

Critics called the move a secret plan to slash NHS spending. More than £300million handed over every year in donations to children's hospitals and cancer charities could be 'nationalised'. (A: They can't leave anything alone. They've got to get their hands on everything and rob it blind.)

Under new rules coming into force in April, hospitals will have to list the income and assets from their charitable arms on their main balance sheet.

Great Ormond Street Children's Hospital in London, which received £60million in charitable donations in the year to April 2008, is likely to be hit hardest under new rules to nationalise donations.

There are fears that this will see donations to health charities subsumed into the general health budget, which already faces huge strains due to Britain's soaring budget deficit. (A: Why do they have all these budget deficits but they can go and fight wars across the whole planet?)

The effect could be to deter people from giving money and put pressure on hospital bosses to channel donations designed for one thing into other areas of their budgets.

Ministers could then use the change in accounting procedures as a Trojan horse to cut funding to hospitals with successful charity wings, in order to stretch the NHS budget elsewhere.

The cons they've done under this Sovietized system are astonishing. In the past I've read some of them on the air, when the government demanded that they, just like that, overnight, just have MORE wards available. So they got inventive - when you're given an order - and they're taking the wheels off trolleys in corridors and calling them wards. That's all been done. Then with the cancer patients of course, were all given questionnaires as to when they were going to their holidays – that's one of the questions. Then they were all given their time to come in when they knew they were all away on holiday. Then they went back to the bottom of the list to wait for another 2 or 3 years – or until the grave, basically. There is no trick dirty enough that it won't be done. And the US is looking forward to copying this exact same system. Quite something.

It's the Sovietization of the world really. People in America thought that would never happen... never happen. I saw it years ago happening and so did many other people that have been watching. Now you have governments that are completely out of touch with the people; in fact they don't CARE what the people think. They really don't care what the public think anymore. It's dictatorship time. It has been openly since

2001; it doesn't matter what puppets are in front there or what party is there.

Interesting that every gadget they give out there, every scientific gadget, especially for the children, always has many different purposes APART from changing society. When you look into the definitions of what science is in fact, one of the MAIN definitions is 'something introduced that CHANGES society and social behavior.' From radio, television... television was a GREAT one for changing society AND behavior. Then of course the internet and the various gadgets, iPods and all the rest of it. The guy who came up with the Twitter Company is in into another area now where he's got a gadget that can be attached to your mobile phone and credit cards can be swiped through. Anyone with one of these phones and this little plug-in gadget can take credit cards payments wherever they go. That will change things too.

Twitter co-founder takes aim at mobile payments
By RACHEL METZ, AP Technology Writer / Wednesday, December 30, 2009 / AP

What ALSO is coming out, not in the same article but it's coming out in the bluetooth and all the other gadgets out there, is that the children now will have an emergency Eco button built in, with a link direct to some government agency that will locate them exactly where they are, pinpoint it and they can take a photograph of some adult doing an ECO CRIME, like maybe not doing their garbage properly and stuff like that. Do you think this is all by chance? Why would private business be putting things in there that are on the cutting edge of the political spectrum or agenda? Why is that? Why would they be helping the children become a whole generation of spies? Apart from the fact that they're getting brainwashed in schools that the adults are all to blame for the world's problems and the devastation of the world's ecosystem... which is all nonsense anyway. There is nothing done by accident.

I've said before that the big corporations that are out there are not independent businesses. All through the Cold War they said that those with the highest technologies would win the Cold War. Therefore they couldn't allow any private company to spearhead in its own direction and come out with some gadget or gizmo that would bypass all the control of the CIA or the Pentagon. Therefore the CIA, just like in Britain and MI-5 and MI-6, put out REAL international corporations. Now you have dozens of them all run by guys who retire from MI-6 and the CIA to make sure they are all on board together. The don't LET anybody come in to the game going off in their own direction with their own particular formats outside say Windows or whatever. That's why they made Bill Gates the king boy. He was MADE to be who he is. His company couldn't fail... even if he sat on his ass all day and did nothing except read comics. It couldn't fail; it was guaranteed.

People think they are really living in a world of free competition and independent production. Look at the big companies. I've read articles on the air with SONY and Toshiba and all these guys and what they're really into... brain chips and all the rest of it. Do you think that's just to entertain you? That's a political agenda to have everyone brain chipped IN the future not too far away, for CONTROL purposes. It will be sold as, my God, you'll be in virtual reality anytime you want to be; you could even be in your own movie in your head. Well, I'll tell you, who's going to be doing the programming? It ain't going to be you. If you are not in charge of what's going to happen in your head, then bye-bye. Bye-bye... and you can Twitter away to that too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. For one last article, it's to do with recycling, silly things like recycling laws. These are all training us into ways we don't understand. It's not just to do with recycling, it's to do with OBEYING, OBEYING, OBEYING. Many new laws will come along the pike in different areas and you'll adapt; you start learning to obey. That's what all this is about. This article is from San Francisco from June 2009.

S.F. OKs toughest recycling law in U.S.
S.F. supes OK mayor's proposal - fines for violators
Recycling / June 10, 2009 By John Coté, Chronicle Staff Writer / sfgate.com

Throwing orange peels, coffee grounds and grease-stained pizza boxes in the trash will be against the law in San Francisco, and could even lead to a fine.

The Board of Supervisors (A: board of supervisors...) voted 9-2 Tuesday to approve Mayor Gavin Newsom's

proposal for the most comprehensive mandatory composting and recycling law in the country. It's an aggressive push to cut greenhouse gas emissions (A: greenhouse gas emissions…) and have the city sending nothing to landfills or incinerators by 2020.

"San Francisco has the best recycling and composting programs in the nation," Newsom said, praising the board's vote on a plan that some residents had decried as heavy-handed and impractical. "We can build on our success."

The ordinance is expected to take effect this fall.

The legislation calls for every residence and business in the city to have three separate color-coded bins for waste: blue for recycling, green for compost and black for trash.

Failing to properly sort your refuse could result in a fine after several warnings, (A: In Britain I don't think you even get the warnings anymore, they just give you a £500,000 fine on the spot.) but Newsom and other officials say fines will only be levied in the most egregious cases.

Fines for almost all residential customers and many small businesses - anyone who generates less than a cubic yard of refuse a week - are initially capped at $100. Businesses that don't have proper bins face escalating fines up to $500. (A: And what they're doing with the compost is giving it out back to the public supposedly, those ones that have the gardens to grow food, saying it's nice and pure stuff. Tests have been done on it that the stuff is absolutely polluted… absolutely polluted. But what's new eh? What's new? So there you go.)

Under all this guise of helping them out, they're poisoning the public. Again, that's another part of the agenda isn't it? They don't want a healthy population, certainly not a mentally healthy one where people can actually think and start to become DISGUSTED with all the totalitarian measures coming down the pike and they might tell all these characters on their different boards to take a hike. Couldn't have that eh? It's far easier to poison them and make them dumb and happy.

As I say, that's basically the New Year coming in and I think most of us have made it through so far. I think really, every year - and I know this for a fact, more and more people write and get in touch with me – more people wake up to what's going on, stuck at different levels certainly. Some will fly through the different levels to the bigger picture and know it's beyond just voting in people for politics. It's way beyond that. They know too that IT'S TIME FOR THE PEOPLE TO TAKE BACK, TAKE BACK THEIR RIGHTS. YOU'VE GOT TO TAKE BACK YOUR RIGHTS AND DEMAND THEM. They are your rights… so easy to lose, so hard to regain… as people have found in the past, to their cost, as everyone knows if they read history. It's time to take them all back and tell these people that they are servants regardless of the big, fat salaries they give themselves. I'd also cut those down drastically too and get some decent folk in.

So from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

US Troops Accused of Executing Children
(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

Drone Strikes and Collateral Damage

Bloomberg on Bailout Bill

UK wants to get its Paws on Hospital Charities

Twitter Founder has Gizmo to Accept Credit Card Payments by IPhone

San Francisco-Toughest Recycling Laws in US

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 24, 2009
Alan Watt on "The Extreme Society Show" with Jim Block
theextremesocietyshow.com

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Jim: Welcome back to The Extreme Society Show.com. We are going to go ahead and call our guest now and get him on and I think Bill's got some questions for him and hopefully we can get things going. Hi, Alan Watt?

Alan: Yes.

Jim: This is James from the Extreme Society Show. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Jim: Thank you for joining us tonight. We really do appreciate having you on our show tonight. I want to say, Mr Alan Watt hosts the show called Cutting Through The Matrix, and that's cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Can you share with our audience what time it is that you air?

Alan: Yes. It's on at 8pm Eastern Time every Monday through Friday.

Jim: Awesome. I just want to introduce you to our cast and explain a little bit of how our show actually works. Here at The Extreme Society we talk about virtually all different kinds of topics but mostly the hot topic has been the Illuminati agenda, new world order agenda, and of course the good old Obama administration. But I want to introduce to you who we have at our table tonight. I'm Jim. We've got Big Bill with us.

Bill: Good evening Alan.

Alan: Good evening.

Jim: We've got Matt from Columbus.

Alan: Hello Matt.

Jim: I'm going to go ahead and pass you off to Bill. We've got some questions to ask you and again, we

appreciate you being on the show.

Alan: Right-o.

Bill: First thing I want to ask you about, Alan, you have a great web site. I wanted to ask you a little bit about the web site and what some of the issues and points are that you are trying to get across to some of your listeners and viewers?

Alan: What I'm trying to get across to them, by going through the histories of that last, oh, even couple of hundred years to an extent, even longer, is to show them that this big plan, this world agenda has been going on for an awful long time. I try and read from the sources of the big foundations, those that comprise what I call – well not just me; Carroll Quigley called them – the parallel government, who designed basically the whole of the 20th century, including talking about the need for world wars to bring countries to their knees, in order to bring them into a global society. I try to give them, from their own books – from think tanks that are involved and the foundations and especially the Council on Foreign Relations, that's a big mover in this whole stage play – and to show the public where it's all supposed to go. It's not just about having a nice quiet utopic world; it's a completely different ordered society they want to bring in. I use their own writings to show the public that it's incredibly elitist; the world they're bringing in will be one where you simply obey authority and right now they are in the process of getting the US to catch up with the rest of the world, especially Europe. And Obama, his job is simply to sign everything that's been shelved from the UN and sign them all into treaties, etc, and into functioning treaties. You are going to learn to obey authority. That's the new democracy, really. If you notice, democracy, the term itself, is getting used less and less, and we're presented with experts on everything. So the new world society coming in will be a control freak type society where we are trained from birth to death for the functions that they will have set up for us. That's really what they are bringing in. We are being taught to obey, in a Pavlovian style, authority without question.

Bill: So what I'm taking from what you just said, you are basically saying that you feel that our President is basically a puppet working for some type of secret society and just…

Alan: He's a member. He's a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. They were set up as the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which are both private organizations, with the sole goal of bringing in a world government where the intelligentsia have the right to rule the lessers; that's basically it.

Matt: Hi Alan, this is Matt from Columbus. We had a quick question here from one of our listeners. They were wondering if you could expound a little bit on what is exactly meant by the deviants that this new society is meant to kind of control? Like what type of people?

Alan: The guys at the top truly believe in the whole theory of evolution, as a religion. They use every big player; from HG Wells onwards, and through the Huxley's, etc, all have praise to do with Plato, who came up with the book called, The Republic, which is the same kind of agenda where you'd have a guardian class at the top, who are more evolved, literally more evolved than all the rest.

Matt: The philosopher kings and all that.

Alan: Yes, that gives them the right to rule all the lessers and to organize society along a planned way, where the rest of the public, according to Plato, would get bred for their purpose to serve. So really, the global agenda has manifested through the Royal Institute of International Affairs. One of its branches is the Fabian Society; I think every Prime Minister in Britain for the last 2 or 3 houses has been a Fabian. Their technique was to do it intergenerationally. You see, they said that it would be better than the Soviet system. The soviet system was done by fast revolution, fairly fast revolution. But people have memories and word of mouth passes on the fact they're not too happy with it. If you can guide society through generations and give them the changes that they adapt to – adaptation is so important – then they'll never realize at the very end that they've been guided and pointed right along this road to totalitarianism, and they will think at the end of it that it's all quite normal. That's literally what they call scientific indoctrination, and all of the sciences have been used, especially since the 1950s onwards, through the marketing, media, through academia, who are all on board; most of the big professors are Council on Foreign Relations members as well. So they have academia, they have the big moguls of the press on board, they have education completely on board through

UNESCO of the United Nations. The purpose of UNESCO is to create a global culture, via the children, by giving them a fresh indoctrination, radically different from that of their parents. We're almost at the end of this phase now. That's why they said the 21st century – now, in the 20th century, in academia, the professors were calling the 21st century, the coming 21st century, would be a Century of Change but they never elaborated it to the public. What it means, and you have to go into the writings of the foundations to find it, and you will find it at the CFR and other big foundations, that are all connected working together; they said, it's a century where you will have the planned society, eventually they will bring the population down, around the year 2050, gradually. If you notice, and I've got articles on my site, from mainstream medical authorities saying that most males in the Western world are 85% sterile. That has not happened by accident. The Fabian technique is never to tell the public the truth – since they're just children – always give them a good excuse but not the real excuse for what you're doing. That's how we're being fed – we've been fed this diet of political correctness, for really 50 years in some countries, 30 years or more in the United States but you're now rapidly catching up – and a planned society. You can actually go into the video, it's called The Soviet Story, where they'll show you one of the founders of the Fabian Society and member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, George Bernard Shaw saying that when we rule –when we rule he said, when we have brought in our society, he says – you – talking about the peasantry – you will have to come to us and justify why we should keep you alive. So this is a step beyond family planning, which they brought forward too with Margaret Sanger. The next step is global planning. And now we are seeing it in mainstream media, and I've read lots of article recently where they are calling for reducing the population by mandatory one-child-per-family policies, etc, IN the Western world.

Matt: Now, do any of these actions, though they may seem to fit in this whole new world order, but are some of then necessary in some way, shape or form, or are they just absolutely unacceptable?

Alan: They're not. Since the days of Thomas Malthus, and he came out with the Malthusian Doctrine of Economics and Population Management, on behalf of the British Empire or the British dominant minority as Huxley would have called them; he used fake graphs and charts from the beginning to try and terrify his own crowds into forcing more wars on the public to bring down the population as they built the empire. So there is always a purpose as they kill you off; you can always still build an empire for them. He said that the poor should be housed in the most unhealthy regions where it's damp, etc, and poor conditions so that they will die off faster. They actually work it all out to do with mathematics and economic necessity. So they have decided that you are not simply born with the right to exist. No. You can only be born in their system if you have a purpose to serve the world state. Hence, you are seeing coming out, on queue in Britain, Canada, the US, and other countries, mandatory servitude, volunteerism. That's not a coincidence, because once it's on the books they can expand that to a year, then two years, etc. That's what it's all about. That's IN the charter of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR, the bringing in of a world of SERVICE to the world state.

Matt: So what you are talking about here, it's seems like, and you mentioned Aldous Huxley, so is this basically a kind of society that Huxley was describing in his books, like Brave New World? Something along those lines, where there would be genetically bred servants?

Alan: Yes. His brother was Julian Huxley. His grandfather was Sir Thomas Huxley. Sir Thomas Huxley was the best friend of Charles Darwin and he took up the Darwinian cause to champion it when Darwin died. So they're both the descended from there, and the Huxleys are also related to Darwin. Julian Huxley became head, first head, CEO of UNESCO. I have read on air some of his writings where he goes into what his brother was doing in the 1930s. His brother got all of his ideas from Julian because Julian was the scientist, and he talked about the necessity to reshape mankind, to alter their genes to make them a better, more subservient but efficient people, you know, and the necessity to devalue life, over a period of time, gradually get the people used to the devaluation of life. And of course what would fit the bill for him would be constant harping about overpopulation. So they've used fake graphs and charts, since the days of Malthus right up to the present, to try and get their point across. Now, there are books that have been published, copious books that have been published, across the whole of Europe, because they started their big crusade to reduce the populations at the end of World War I. Then King George at the end of World War II got the Royal Commission with the Royal Institute of International Affairs and The Royal Society to do a population study to find further ways to further reduce the population, of especially the western hemisphere too, not just the third world countries. They talked about all the different kinds of policies they could possibly imagine to make it happen. At the same time again they used fake scary scenarios of what would happen; according to

them by 1960 we should have been lying on top of each other 5 deep, and it hasn't happened. Getting back to what they really want, the real reason is, for their sustainable development program, we are useless eaters, according to Huxley and Bertrand Russell and other big players in this, and therefore if we have no economic function in a post-industrial society, and going into a post-technological society since everything is made in China – and again, it was the same group who set up the trade for China – then we have no function in this planet. That's what they talk about, the law of nature, that nature has no use for useless eaters. We are simply economic units to them and that's the purpose we serve at the moment, is to pay taxes, bring in their ideal society AS they reduce the populations at the same time.

Matt: So who gets to be a member of this so-called elite? How does one ascend to that level? And not be a useless eater?

Alan: At the high levels, the guardian class as they call themselves, after Plato, are simply born. It's hereditary for most of them. What Huxley and the rest of them said, those who have proven their worth, meaning through careful breeding, already. Remember, Charles Darwin was about the 5th generation of Darwins that only bred into the Wedgwood family; they didn't marry into any other family. They were already practicing eugenics in Charles Darwin's day and he was an offspring of them.

Jim: I've got a question for you. Would you relate any of the new world order agendas and Illuminati agendas, would you relate it at all to Biblical prophecy?

Alan: No. They will certain use that; some sections within them will certainly use that, prophecy. Again, I'll tell you where it is true, with Biblical prophecy in a sense, from the Gnostic viewpoint. Ancient Gnosticism was already an elitist organization thousands of years ago. When they coupled Platonism with Neo-Platonism in Alexandria in the 2nd and 3rd century AD – and it's well written by the so-called professors of that time in Alexandria – they wanted to bring in a perfect society. They also looked at the general population and said they were basically useless unless they served a great cause. So for thousands of years they have believed in evolution, superior types, inferior types, and an actual direction for man to move forward into. This is what they call 'progress', but they never define progress to the public. So they do have an agenda. They believe you are supposed to have a purpose, an ongoing purpose. HG Wells in his book and in the movie, The Shape of Things to Come, at the end he basically expounds on this purpose, and that is for the elite always to go on and conquer the world, conquer all things in nature through science, and if necessary go on, into space in other words. Always onwards, as they say; without a direction onwards they believe their world would crumble.

Jim: So that goes back to like the whole idea of like HG Wells and 'the wings over the world' and you know, it's all or nothing...

Alan: ...'the Freemasonry of the air', yeah.

Matt: Actually, I really liked that book.

Alan: It was written that way.

Jim: Now, you mention also that this stretches back into ancient times. So where do groups like, for instance, the Rosicrucians or the Freemasons, where do they fit into all of this?

Alan: The Rosicrucians and Freemasons really came out after the Albigensian crusades, and the Bogomils and the Cathars who were rivaling the Catholic Church, in parts of especially France, Southern France into Spain, for centuries, and the Catholic Church were astonished to find that Gnosticism was still alive and well. Gnosticism and Cathars, what they believed in was reincarnation. This is a strange business because they believe in the reincarnation of the perfect spirit which can only come into the perfect body which is of a lineage of special breeding. And this was in the 12th century, 13th century; they were still doing this kind of stuff. And when you reach the stage of 'Perfecti' in Albigensianism – or the Bogomils because it was always the same group given different names according to the region they were in – then the laws did not apply to you, you were perfect. You'll find that they branched off into Europe after the persecution by the Church that attacked them heavily, and by the way, a lot of the Knights Templars ended up in those regions of Southern France when they disbanded and became parts of these, then they created Rosicrucianism which would come

into Europe. Again, it broke out in Germany and France in the 1500s; Queen Elizabeth the First's court was entirely Rosicrucian, openly. Their idea was, again, in a Fabian type style, that under the guise that they would accept all religions into it, just like the Cathars did – you could be Jewish, you could be Christian, Catholic, whatever – but then you learn this dogma as well and eventually you take oaths to that particular sect. So under the guise of being all-inclusive, it takes you over, and once it's in power it becomes the most intolerant sect of all. All of these big foundations go back through what's called The Mystery Religion that simply changes its names down through the centuries. As I say, it goes back to this whole idea that Plato talked about in one of his stories where he said that the perfect spirit, he says, we are aristocrats, we are guardians because we have the perfect spirit that can come into the perfect body. Meaning, their wives are chosen for them for certain qualities, intellect, etc, as opposed to the commoners who marry in common out of whatever.

Jim: So now, in regard to the Cathars, they were destroyed by the Catholic Church but I would say that the Catholic Church...

Alan: They weren't destroyed. It was a massive region; you're talking about something the size of Spain really. Many of them lived in the mountainous regions and so on. They certainly went underground, undercover and they moved, they moved into Germany big time and into Northern France, etc. Many of them of course just simply joined the Catholic Church.

Jim: So do you think that, so there is definitely a time, in your opinion, between like the Cathari and like the Bavarian Illuminati under Adam Weishaupt, so that the same ideology there is being perpetuated?

Alan: That is right. Under the guise of constant persecution they have hidden themselves, but you have to go into the histories to find out why they were really persecuted. I can understand power groups fighting power groups, but what was their main tenet, you see? Well it's just like Freemasonry or Rosicrucianism, they always tell one story to the recruits, or to the general public, but they have an inner agenda kept to themselves. The inner agenda is the right of the spiritual and intellectual and more physically evolved type to rule over the lessers. That's really at the core of all of this. There is even a video up on Google by some of the top Freemasons, I think it was Manly P Hall, and you'll hear the way he goes into his tactics and eventually he touches, very so carefully, on overpopulation, or overpopulation of the wrong sort, and how great powers would have to take all of this in charge, because in their heart of hearts they are all eugenicists. When you go into, say, the foundations like the Council on Foreign Relations, Mr Rockefeller, etc, he is still going around the world mandating that the world must be depopulated and funding all of these different front foundations that he funds. These guys are religious fanatics, but unfortunately they're very rich religious fanatics. We'll find in Weishaupt's writing the same sort of idea, where they literally lie to everyone; they laugh about how everyone swallows the story they give them. Weishaupt even said that there was a top Protestant minister who really believed his explanation of Christianity and how it expounded and helped him understand Christianity better, and Weishaupt calls him a fool. So they bring all these people into work for them and they never tell them the real truth.

Jim: I've got a question for you. Would you blame religion as being a part of the self-destructive society we live in?

Alan: Religion in itself, and this is one area where they're quite correct, and this is what the Masons say, but they're quite correct in this. All institutions eventually lose their fire or their zeal and become too heavily burdened with finances and the making of money and they become materialistic and then they basically become corrupt. That's just fact. It's the same with the Constitution of the US. You can start off with the best of intentions but if you aren't guarding it, before you know it you've got hereditary dynasties coming into office, not only elected but in the bureaucracies as well. That's the same across the Western world. So you know, everything becomes corrupted eventually and unless there is a new type of way shown for the public, or coming from the public, then you are going to be mastered; you are not going to be leading your own life; someone will master you. Unfortunately that's been going on for a long, long time as we get taught, basically, to allow experts and agencies to manage our lives, under the rule of law.

Jim: Now, on our show a couple of weeks ago we had John Stadtmiller on and he's also on the same network that you go on, The Republic Broadcasting Network, correct?

Alan: Yes.

Jim: He talks a lot about Ron Paul and being a huge Ron Paul supporter. Now, there is a lot of controversy surrounding having a Ron Paul bumper sticker on your car. What are your thoughts on the whole Ron Paul situation?

Alan: I've said it before many times, one man, I don't care how honest or real he was, is not going to stop this, because the institution itself, of politics, is completely taken over; it was a long time ago. Professor Carroll Quigley said that in his book Tragedy and Hope and he was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. He says, the CFR has run America – under secret societies basically, under different names, for the CFR, that became the CFR – for 60 years, and that was in the 1960s. So one man couldn't go in there and change this. The policies are almost set in stone. You have all these lobby groups and non-governmental organizations and foundations that basically are directing policy to governments. And every politician is so corrupt, they know which way the wind goes and they go along with them all because they get all their funding from these foundations. Foundations are guiding the world, and the thousands of NGO groups that appear to come from the public, and the new democracy really is the NGO groups. That was the soviet system; it was based on NGOs with the leaders picked by the Politburo. It's the same thing here.

Jim: So do you think that democracy in America is an illusion?

Alan: Absolutely. I've gone through the histories of Bernays and how they used marketing – exactly what Bertrand Russell said they'd do – how they used psychology and created the American culture, actually from the '30s onwards. They did. They created the consumer society; they take the credit for it. Now the same boys that had all the money are telling you that you consume too much. Now we're being trained not to consume; we're going into a different kind of way of life. It's much easier to control the collective, through massive indoctrination, daily propaganda, than it is to hit the individual. That's why the founding fathers, some of them said that – even though they talked out of two sides of their mouths sometimes – they said, really, it was the INDIVIDUAL that should guide society. But first you've got to lead your own life and guide your own life and be responsible for yourself. That attitude has been wiped out, where we're now taught that communitarianism, your community, that's the new system. We're a collective and the enemy is the individual now. That's why they're coming down with so many politically correct laws on everything until you can't express yourself in any way, shape or form AS an individual; you have to give the status quo, parrot the expressions that are approved.

Jim: I wanted to ask you real quickly and we try to ask all of our guests this, what are your current views about President Obama and the current state of our government?

Alan: Well, I think it's right on plan. They got the Bush group in, you see, again all his guys were CFR and Trilaterals, the same as Obama. And Bush couldn't push through all the treaty signings. See, Obama's job now, now that the structure for enforcement was set up during the Bush administration, Obama's job is come in and now sign all the treaties that were shelved, from the UN, with the Kyoto conferences, all of these things, and bring you in line with the rest of the world now, as you sink into the global system. And also to take the last of your tax bucks to fund it.

Jim: Right. Another thing that I do want to ask you about, and I found a lot of information about this, what were your feelings about this, that I was reading about a new web site, it's called A Course In Miracles, about this movement. Can you give the listeners some more information about that?

Alan: The Course in Miracles, you mean the book?

Jim: Yes.

Alan: The book really was... Again, when you create a new system for a new era, a new age, you give a new religion. All the top writers including Gorbachev said this; he said that in his own book. He says, we are creating a religion; it must be kind of earth based, or earth worship based, to bring in the greening policies which will control us, etc. So they brought in the New Age religion, starting really with pop music and then rock music about the same time. It goes back to one of their specialized branches which again was led off by Blavatsky in Britain, Theosophy. The idea was to bring in more and more and more women into this – a

branch, a sideline, a branch of Freemasonry – to get them on board working towards this agenda too. She was very successful. They are funded today by the Rockefeller Foundation, Theosophy; he is a Theosophist too, Rockefeller, amongst many other things. But, they had to get books out there like New Age bibles. What Blavatsky said her job was to do, was to blend basically the religions of the East, especially those of Hinduism, with Christianity until eventually in the future, maybe the 20th century, maybe beyond, she says, they will be completely merged together, with nature. So you have a nature-bound religion which uses, again, reincarnation, etc. Reincarnation, remember, how many reincarnationists have you ever met who were ordinary people in a previous lifetime? You never find them. You will find 10,000 Cleopatra's, etc, and Mark Anthony's, everybody who's famous. The idea, it has snob appeal, it has ego appeal, etc. It also brings into it the belief, the physical belief, on the physical side, of evolution. So it's coupled with physical evolution, spiritual evolution, and once again it was a great plan for everyone working together in a certain direction, always this progress, planned, that's always part of it, you see. You can't just be born to live and exist; that's out the window. You must be part of this big movement and a plan. The Great Work, they call it. The Great Work in Masonry is not only rebuilding the personal man individually, like the bottom Masons believe. It's literally rebuilding the world and perfecting all that was left imperfect; that's everything in nature, especially the common people.

Jim: It strikes me though that these, in general, like those concepts of rebuilding, rebuilding the society and to perfect society, seem like noble causes to try to fix the problems that we have.

Alan: You must understand what they mean by perfection. From whose point of view? To make you a different creature, to serve them without protest, is their idea of perfection – without having the ability to even come to the conclusions never mind the means to protest.

Jim: Now getting back to when we were talking about eugenics programs and perfection. Now that to me also strikes me very much of like the Nazi ideology…

Alan: Because Adolf Hitler was a Theosophist.

Jim: …but the world united against Nazism. So, were the Nazis basically also trying to create a kind of this perfect society that you were describing and that they were ultimately defeated by the world alliance? How do they fit in to this?

Alan: The whole idea was to get wars going. In fact, as Carroll Quigley himself said, wars are meant to change societies on ALL sides. It doesn't matter who apparently wins or loses, society is changed because governments take over with massive bureaucracies into different areas of your personal lives. And we all work together during warfare, that's why they are using terrorism right now to help bring the whole global society together. The Club of Rome admit they dreamed up the idea of global warming too, to bring us all together. The Nazis simply took what was already in London, England, they took the writings of Huxley, Lord Halford, and a whole bunch of people, together, the Malthusian Doctrine, Theosophy. They took the writings of George Bernard Shaw, who was one of the founding members of the Fabian Society, where he said, you will have to come to us and explain why we should keep you alive, if you have no purpose in our society. So they took all of that from London in fact. George Bernard Shaw, remember in 1903 wrote Man and Superman, long before Hitler came up with the superman idea. The Psychiatric Association – again, came down through Freud and all the rest of them – it was all parts of eugenics as well. In fact almost all of the psychiatrists in Germany were members of the Nazi Party, actually card-carrying members of the Nazi Party, because their philosophy in psychiatry was so tied in with that of inferior and superior types. There have been very good documentaries done on that very topic. So Hitler was doing that. In the Soviet Union they literally put a book out called, I think it was Cog in the Wheel. It was about their idea too. You see, Darwinism came out with the idea that man is just basically clay and the scientists therefore who understood nature and sciences could reshape the public to be any way that they wanted: to think, to do, to behave, whichever way they wanted to do. Pavlov took up on that and they tried that in the Soviet Union. They said they'd create the Sovieticus Man. And Germany was to be the Superman after the writings of those guys in London. So it's always been at the top of the tree, this eugenics movement. In America at the Cold Spring Harbor station at New York was set up by the Rockefeller and Carnegie Foundation to promote eugenics. In their own writings they tell you they came up with the Census for America, the census idea, for the sole purpose of following family histories to see who would eventually be allowed to breed and who would not be allowed to breed. That's in their own writings at the foundation.

Jim: And the whole idea of the cog in the machine sounds very Hobbesian. But so here is the thing, what is the alternative to that? I mean, how is this derailed?

Alan: It's only derailed if people literally have a will to take back their humanity individually. Because Russell and many other ones wrote out the agenda, and Julian Huxley too, wrote out the agenda at UNESCO, for how to create massive apathy, intergenerationally, as you taught and trained the public that they literally have no rights. They've been very, very successful. They also said they'd try and use drugs on as many of the population as possible, all kinds of drugs, to tranquilize them, etc, etc, through the changes. See, the thing is, we have no choice but to change it because these guys have told us where they are taking us. And it's not pleasant. It is not pleasant at all.

Jim: What happens to the individual, such as yourself, who are free thinking and can actually see what is going on behind the lines and may be able to take action and inform people?

Alan: Well, up until now, they try to get you on board with them. I've been asked by the big institutions myself, to join them and take part in their world round table meetings.

Jim: Really, wow.

Alan: Oh, yeah. And I've had books sent by the United Nations asking my opinion on these things, these planned domed cities and stuff to come. You get all the bribes coming your way. A lot of folk get bought off. Other ones will get bought off and stay in their same position and lead people around in circles taking them nowhere; that's part of their job.

Jim: That seems to be the reoccurring theme there, is greed, which is constantly resupported.

Alan: I tell you, they are flabbergasted, these people, when you say no. They can't understand you. They know you're not living in luxury by any means. In fact they know exactly what you've got, because there is no such thing as privacy. They can go into your bank account and see the few bucks you've got there. They know everything about you, in this real world.

Jim: And our society is built upon that, you know, perpetual wealth that we constantly have to have, until we are almost geared that way, that it would seem ludicrous for us to turn that kind of thing down because that is, according to what they are telling us, is the ideal society or the ideal life, is to have wealth and power, rather than knowledge.

Alan: And when you go in, again, to the mind of the psychopathic types, psychopathy can be passed on intergenerationally. This was found out with the old Kings and Queens who were the descendants of various families who simply slaughtered everybody else to get to the top. Then they would get mated up by priests for certain qualities and compassion was not one of them. So you have the same type in this society who always get to the top, like an Adam Weishaupt type, who's cunning, lives on his pure ego, and has no problem lying to people to achieve his means, plus he knew how to use everyone else to do the work for him; that's another talent of a psychopath.

Jim: Right. Alan, I got a question for you here. This is a big comment that comes up from a lot of our listeners out there and I've got to ask you this because I'd like to hear your opinion on it. What are your thoughts on the reptilian and shape shifting? Have you heard much about that? We get a lot of listeners that will send us comments saying that the people that are part of this elite group have a bloodline, that theory.

Alan: That's for the comic books. You see, the best way for counter-intelligence – and they do use counter-intelligence. Counter-intelligence means you take the intelligence and the facts that are being passed around, you add to it something that's ludicrous, promote it, finance it heavily, and then you ridicule the truth along with the ludicrous parts. And the baby is thrown out with the bath water. That's what that is.

Jim: I've got to admit to you, I'm not a believer in the reptilian and shape shifting thing either, but we've had people on the show that claim they've seen it and claim that it's real. These people will swear up and down

and live by it that they've seen it and truly believe that people can do this kind of stuff.

Matt: Well, that's what they say. The bigger the lie, the easier it is to get people to believe it.

Jim: Yes.

Alan: I can remember in the 1950s, there was an old, there was a very good thing on UFOs out there, because the US Air Force had all these experimental craft in Nevada and they were using atomic power plants; they had articles published and photographs of them. But then they came up and said, you know, we've got to hide this from the public, after showing stuff in major magazines. So they dreamed up the idea of the UFOs and say it must be from outer space because we don't have that. They actually hired a guy to go around the US saying that he was having trips off to Venus by these guys that would come and visit him, and they set him up with lots of money, they gave him tours around the country, big halls, all funded by the CIA. And he would say they were leaving notes for him of when they were coming next to visit him and all the rest of it. [Alan laughing.]

Jim: That's crazy. I got a comment here from a listener. He wants me to ask you about Dr Persinger in Canada. I've never heard of him.

Alan: Persinger is one of the leading researchers on neuroscience at Laurentian University. They sliced up lots of brains and stuff and he talks about the ability; they use the Koren Helmet at the university there where they can actually simulate LSD. You put this thing on, it's got low frequency ELF waves in it, it stimulates the temporal lobe and can simulate all kinds of hallucinogenic drugs. That's an old one. We've had it here since the 60s in Canada. He also goes into how different drugs react on different parts of the brain and under neuroscience they are finding ways to literally alter pathways of thinking and so on. Again, this all goes along into this directed society where everyone will be programmed in the future. Now, you don't get… you do not get… and there is link on my site to a talk he gave to his students, Mr Persinger, on these topics – people should go into my archives and find it. You cannot do anything in research, on that level, in any university, without the CIA being involved. It's to do with controlling people and control of the mind. The MK ULTRA did not stop with an inquiry, it never stopped because data information on this kind of stuff is so imperative for them. So they collect this kind of data and they certainly are finding ways to use it.

Jim: Interesting. Since you do have the Canadian connection, does socialism really work?

Alan: Socialism is just a front, again, for the organized ordered society, the planned society, as I say, that you won't be born unless the elite have a need for you to serve them in some way or another. You simply won't be born. They have said that in their own writings.

Jim: Right. Well on this show I've preached many times, I am against socialism and I feel that this country with Obama and his cabinet in power, we are going more and more towards that direction. I just recently read an article that, and I'm sure you've heard about the bailouts and all that, with the money that we're spending… they just gave another $2 billion to General Motors. I mean, what's going on here? Why are we dishing so much money out to these companies? What ever happened to if you mess up, you fail and then you're gone?

Alan: Well, that is socialism now. We're all in it together, as they said in the movie Brazil.We're all in it together; we're all in the same boat together. All they're doing is doing what they've done for centuries and that is pay off their own pirates; they're always pirates at the top. They think it's their right to fleece the public. But eventually after all these bailouts, it won't matter; it will put us so far in the hole it gives them the excuse to say, look it's not working, we can't go on like this, we need a brand new system, and up pops the International Monetary Fund and does exactly what it was designed to do, at the end of World War II, and that's to take over the entire money supply and actually print the money for the planet; they're talking about it now. Nothing happens by accident. All they're doing is a final looting, putting us in a hole so that we could never recover and go back to the old system, because they must introduce the new system that was planned a long time ago.

Jim: So do you believe that a North American Union then is in our near future?

Alan: I played on the air, from the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation which is our BBC – it is government owned – from 2005 the Council on Foreign Relations saying, when the President and 2 Prime Ministers signed the first negotiation part, that this was the first part of 5 parts, 5 annual signings, and by the year 2010 we will be completely amalgamated. I used their own tape from the official source. There's no belief involved.

Jim: Now, to delve into a little bit of the conspiracy theories, people who believe that the disasters of nature, hurricanes, floods, those kind of things, that they are things that are caused by these elite in order to, you know, control population. I mean, do you follow into that or do you think that their system right now mostly has to do with control rather than extermination?

Alan: It's all of that. We are being exterminated. If you look at the death rates, we're plummeting. We have cancers we never even heard of before. In fact there are so many that they don't even bother giving them names now, some strange cancers breaking out all the time. Remember that King George meeting on world population reduction that they had, an emergency meeting at the end of World War II – World War II hadn't killed off enough people for these boys – they were talking about ways, to find ways to bring down the population. Well you can't ask for volunteers. And these guys have been harping with their mandate on depopulation very seriously; very powerful, wealthy organizations. They don't ask for volunteers, they go ahead and do it. We know for a fact we're sterilized because of the bisphenol that they've put in all the food, in plastic bottles and all the rest of it for the last 50 years. We follow the autism rate and their own charts and graphs will show you, from about 1 in 150,000 to about 1 in 5.

Jim: Yeah. Yeah. I do know that the autism rate is...

Alan: It's the same with all these things. You have young people now with chronic aging diseases, adolescent arthritis. They said they would take the third world countries down quicker, at the world meeting, but in the Western countries the best way to stop breeding, they said, was to make people ineligible as good partners – people who are young, you get sick or crippled, are ineligible as marriage partners.

Jim: Now is it becoming, would you think in your opinion, that it's becoming harder for them to do the things that they are doing because if you look at history and you look at things that happened around the time of the Romans, the plagues that just sporadically showed up out of nowhere, and spread violently, that nowadays if these things happened, the public cries out for, you know, response to this and people are, you know, somewhat educated, a little bit more so on that and think, this doesn't seem right, when they look at it. Do you believe that it's actually becoming harder and that things are going to, they are having to get craftier with their methods?

Alan: I don't think they even have to get crafty. When you look at all the ways that they plan, a century ahead sometimes; look at the United Nations with its 10 year plans for one thing, 50 for another, 100 years for another. That's how the Soviet Union was run. That's how the Fabians run their society. That's how the British Empire, that was the nucleus for this world society, runs itself; it's in 100 year plans. You never, ever tell the truth or your goal to the general public; that's number one. They also look upon how the public will react to every part of any implementation or anything that they will cause to happen. They have think tanks which will debate endlessly repercussions from the public before they even introduce the first step to get the repercussions. Just like a chess game, you go through it before you play the first piece. That's how they plan the future. They've got everything ready for every response. Right now their own think tanks for NATO – and I've got them on my web site – from the British government AND the one from the US military, which are both identical – forecast from about 2010 onwards escalating riots across the Western world. 30 years of riots, but they won't say why. Now they say there could be outbreaks of disease; well they have already discussed, Bertrand Russell discussed using plagues to bring down the population, so did the Huxleys, so have many others, and the Council on Foreign Relations. Everything that they have in the book of Revelation in the Bible actually, strangely enough, they can actually do through science today. They have viruses... There was a book [Deadly Allies, Canada's Secret War 1937-1947] put out in Canada using declassified information from the US, Canadian and British governments, about just World War II, how Canada lead the world in biowarfare in World War II, viruses and bacterium, and even fungi for plants for wiping out whole crops and everything else. They had the equivalent of mad cow disease, created in 1945, the exact same thing. They created Lyme's Disease, a disease that would be carried by a tick; now it can also be transferred by mosquito.

Jim: Now, you also have, which is kind of interesting, I'm kind of falling into this now, is along with introducing different types of viruses and bacteria, you also have this cultural fetish with cleanliness and sterilizers. Where me growing up as a child, I played in the dirt, you know, ate with dirty hands, picked something up off the ground and it didn't really matter. But nowadays you always see a mom with a bag of Cheerios with her kid and right next to that is that hand sanitizer and it's creating these children that are susceptible to so many diseases.

Alan: No. That doesn't do it. That's a late propaganda piece that came out recently, about we're just too clean and that's why we're sick. We're so sick because of the inoculations we got from our youth onwards, that do what? What does inoculation do? It goes right for your immune system. That's what it operates on is your immune system. And prior to 1950, prior to all the big world meetings, you didn't have people coming down with all these diseases then. After 1950 everything skyrocketed. They started pulling your tonsils out, your adenoids out, BY LAW in some countries across Europe; everybody got them out. That's part of your immune system that's just been taken out, 1/3 is just gone. A great thing if you want them to be sick down the road. And all the inoculations that you got now, these characters, remember, who work for the big pharma companies, are all part of the Military-Industrial Complex. Baxter Laboratories that gives an awful lot of inoculations out there – they are the ones who mistakenly, supposedly, sent out the live H5N1 virus across the planet recently mixed with the ordinary flu virus, by mistake – were part of IG Farben for Nazi Germany. I don't trust these guys at all. What they had to do was train the public that the medical profession – that at one time people scorned, it was a hit or miss thing, until antibiotics came along – and they had to raise them up to a status of almost godhood. Jacques Ellul went through that whole stage; he says everything you see to do with fiction, movies, novels, etc, to do with medicine, police, etc, is nothing but propaganda to build up institutions so that you will obey them.

Jim: We get into a lot of religious discussions on our show here. We have some people that are Christians. We have some people that are atheists. So we obviously can get into some pretty interesting discussions. Now, me myself being a Christian person, I have a basic understanding of the NWO, Illuminati, that type of thing. Obviously I still think God is ultimately in control and will come and save us. What do you have to say to somebody like me that believes that?

Alan: I think, to be honest with you, I don't believe in a collective Christianity. I don't think Christianity was ever meant for a collective; I think it was an individual thing to begin with. But it becomes collective, it's institutionalized and that's when you start to lose the basic, the basic messages to people. Everywhere in the New Testament you always have Jesus talking to the individual, because it's the individual that can only change by a numinous experience, that must be personal to that person; it's not like a collective thing. What happens? Oh, I get popped in water, I say this, and then I'm saved forever. No. That's a ritual. The inner man doesn't change unless you have the numinous experience and THAT is what it was all about. Then of course big religions always end up on board, unfortunately, with political agendas and movements and are used. But as far as basic Christianity itself is, it's probably the only religion that ever came out that gave, that made the elites accept the fact that anybody, it didn't matter who you were right down to the lowest peasant, you had rights. You were a holy thing created by something that had nothing to do with them; it was above them. That's why Christianity was the main object for destruction by what you would call the Illuminati, Rosicrucians, high Masonry, etc. They had to eradicate the idea – in order to control us all and do with us as they wish – that we are special, that each individual is unique and special and created by a Deity, with a spirit from a deity, of value. That was the thing; no other religion gives you that value and that right to speak up.

Jim: What about Judaism and Islam?

Alan: Judaism is primarily law. Remember, Judaism is not Hebrewism; it's not Hebrite. It was a religion born in captivity supposedly in Babylon, that did away with the old temple priests, who were hereditary, the Levites, and came out with using the Talmud which was a compilation of wise men's sayings and laws and teachings, etc, and it's still used today. In the New Testament even Jesus talks to the Rabbis and he says that. He says, you follow the laws of men.

Jim: So do you think that, as some have postulated, that Christianity itself is derived from some of the ancient mystery religions like Mithraism?

Alan: There is no doubt that whatever happened a long, long time ago that they adopted right on to it the

old sun worship type doctrine; the virgin birth was common. Remember too, when the Catholic Church really took over, and Protestants forget this, they forget they are still using basically the same stuff that was left over from the Latin Vaticanus version. And they said, when they wiped out the Arian heresy… the Arian heresy, remember, Arianism was Gnosticism. Once again, Arians said that Jesus was just a man and that every person had the ability, if they sought out a creator, their God, to receive spirit from God. Well, in Christianity it's a similar thing; it's the same kind of thing. But in every major religion you've always had the Gnostic groups coming down through the ages and they did it with Mithraism. Mithraism was so akin to Freemasonry in its teachings it's almost indistinguishable in fact. It's very elitist still; it's very high Freemasonry. Constantine himself simply adopted Christianity in as a method of controlling vast amounts of people, because of its teachings of peace, and of course they added into it obeyance. It's so odd that Christians today are so quiet, thinking I'm okay, I'm saved, it doesn't matter what the world does. Yet they are following someone that gave his life by standing up to, number one, the international bankers of his day. Because the temple wasn't just a little temple, hole-in-the-wall place; it was an international place where money was exchanged. You couldn't take foreign currency in there; it had to be Judaic money that was holy. So they came from all over the ancient world where they had Jewish settlements in quarters of the Greek world, the ancient Greek world, and the Roman world, even the island of Rhodes, which they ruled, all the merchants, and they had to come here, thousands would come with lots of money and the money changers sat in the temples and changed this money and made a big profit. It was an international exchange. So he drove them out. That was a no-no because everybody was happy, their Rabbis were getting their cut, the Romans were getting their cut, everybody was getting their cuts. He drove them out and then he turns on the Rabbis themselves.

Jim: So do you see modern religion as still, as a form of social control that plays into this whole plan?

Alan: Of course it is. In fact, there is a video out, it was very well done. It was done by the BBC who showed you that the New American Century group when Bush Jr was in, spent millions and millions of dollars to do a campaign on the Christian movement in America, to mobilize them, on board, for war. I never thought I'd hear the day where American Christians would be literally all gung-ho to sign up and go and kill for a political agenda, thinking they were going to do God's work. It was amazing how easily it was done. They knew what strings to pull; they knew the conditioning of the minds and they used it as a political agenda.

Jim: But hasn't that been used before in the past?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. That's what I'm saying. If you're involved in a mass movement, where rituals come over… Remember, the whole idea again, in any original writing that was left at all, about an original guy called Jesus, before they tacked on the sun worship, before they tacked on the virgin birth and all that stuff, to make it more acceptable to the pagans who understood that kind of thing. You have someone, as I say, that spoke to the individual; he didn't say we're all going to heaven in a posse. In fact what he said was, he says the road to heaven is very narrow and few there are that find it. Few. How can you have a mass movement of things, thinking you're all going to heaven, when only a few can find it?

Jim: Interesting. I mean, some of this stuff is just really crazy. Honestly. But I do see your point and I do appreciate your taking the time to come on our show tonight. I wish we had some more time to spend with you. We like to give our guest the final word. So I just want to know if you had any final thoughts or have any final words for some of our listeners out there?

Alan: Yes. I said this tonight on my own show. I said, we've got to start learning to say NO—to all the authoritarianism that's getting rammed down our throats before we're utterly manacled. These guys literally would have to chain us all up for world peace; that's their idea of world peace. And that's no life. Therefore we've got to take back, one by one, family by family, etc, our rights because we have as much right to plan our destiny as these characters at the top. In fact we have more, we have more right to do so, our own destinies.

Jim: I agree with you on that. I agree 110%. On the line with us tonight is Mr Alan Watt from cuttingthroughthematrix.com. His information will be on our web site if you want to get in touch with him or just listen to his show. We highly recommend it. We ask you to support Mr Watt. I'm a big fan. I want to thank you again for taking the time; it was amazing having you on and hopefully we get to work again with

you very soon.

Alan: It's been a pleasure to be on with you.

Jim: Thank you so much, enjoy the rest of your night and thank you for being on The Extreme Society Show.

Alan: Take care.

Jim: You too.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 18, 2009
Alan Watt on "The Extreme Society Show" with Jim Block

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Jim: Hi Alan, this is Jim from the Extreme Society Show. We want to thank you again for joining us tonight. For everybody listening, ladies and gentlemen, Alan Watt from CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com. I really enjoy having you back on. Like I said, we had a good time with you in the beginning. It's always a pleasure to have you on. I want to just give you an idea of who's with us tonight so that way you know who you'll be speaking with. You've got me, Jim. You've got Miss Christina.

Christina: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Jim: And we've got Dr. Jay Jason.

Jay: Good evening.

Alan: Good evening to you.

Jim: We've got our PR director, super Jake.

Jake: Hello Alan.

Alan: Hi.

Jim: And we've got Sunny.

Sunny: Hi Alan. It is a pleasure talking to you, actually. I'm the one who helped to find you and I think you're one of the best researchers.

Alan: Thanks very much.

Jim: Let's go ahead. So I wanted to just get an idea of what's been going on with you lately. I mean, what have been some of the hot topics with your show and some of the research that you've been discovering?

Alan: Well, basically it's how the big boys now, the oligarchs really, who control the systems worldwide now, are going into their planned world government, of course. They've been doing it for years and implementing it incrementally. But now they're going for the real punch which is trying to convince the public to depopulate, and trying to convince us as to why they must force us to depopulate the planet. Even on tonight's show I read Sir David Attenborough's talk in one of the newspapers about the need to depopulate people, not just birth control but actually start depopulating those that are alive. This is how brazen this has all come out today. And you have the Optimum Population Trust that has branches from London across the world who are all, it's all British Lords and Sirs that belong to it, the very, very wealthy elite, the establishment, who openly said, with Prince Charles backing them up, that they've got to start drastically reducing the population of the world. This is the old eugenics plan that they've always had, since the days of Thomas Malthus and they drag out fake figures and what they claim are facts and graphs and charts to try and prove their point. But what it really is, is the Darwinian plan, that the survival of the fittest, the fittest must go on. And those who have helped society get to this level but whose purpose now is over, they can't go any further, they must simply die off. That's basically the Darwinian religion that's being forced out today into the open under another guise. So we all have to sort of start sacrificing to save the planet and to save the better ones who will go on into the future. That's basically what it's about now.

Jim: Wow. Well, when we discussed in the email, we were bringing up some of the topics about the H1N1 virus and, you know, the epidemic that's going now with that and just wanted to get, before we go onto some more deeper questions here, just get your thoughts on, what is your opinion on the whole H1N1 scare that's going on right now.

Alan: Well, you said it. It's a scare alright and they're trying to drum a panic level up to the public. We've got to go back to about 1995 for the first demonstrations across, say, Canada for instance and other countries, of this rapid response force to crisis and emergencies, natural disasters. And it came out of nowhere. Then we found out in Canada, we had television specials about it. They'd set up this network of systems across the country, including the US, for any kind of threat from outside, or internal threat, natural disasters. And they practiced these things in the streets across Canada with actors, using actors and volunteers to do with places getting blown up, for instance. I remember coming across one in Allison, Ontario, a little potato town, with guys lying there with tomato sauce on them and guys bandaging them up. I asked the cops that were there and the firemen, I says, what is this? He says, well it's a practice for upcoming riots, etc, that will come down the road. And they had a car parked outside Baxter Laboratories; they have one of the Baxter plants there, they make vaccines. And he says, that's where they might set off a bomb. I thought, so why would they set off a bomb in front of a vaccine plant? Well, now we're finding out why. Because the vaccine manufacturers are a big cabal who want to, who are getting their way, along with government legislation, to mandatorily inoculate everybody on the planet. They're private businesses. I mean, you can imagine having a private business where you get the government to mandate that everyone in the world must buy your spade or your shovel or your bicycle or something. This is literally what's happening here, the only differences being the government has exempted themselves and these corporations that are going to, by law, vaccinate everyone, from any lawsuits against them because they know themselves this stuff is unsafe. I mean, this is criminal what's happening. But at the 2006 meeting, and this is where you must go. You must go into the world meetings that they've had at the World Health Organization that's in charge of all of this and look over the last few years. In 2006 they said they would train the public to eventually take mandatory shots, starting perhaps with the flu shot. And then once they've done it once… see, this is Pavlovian training we're getting right now. Once they've done it once then they'll start giving us shots every year, including annual booster shots for all our previous childhood injections, for the rest of their lives. That's what they said; that's in their own website at the United Nations. And personally, I object to being treated like an animal, because under this sovietized system, that's what they believed in the soviet system, and the Darwinian system – it's all the same thing – that man is basically an animal and you can train him into any reality and train his behavior in any direction you wish. That's what they're doing with us today. And to be honest, when the big boys are out there in mainstream media, in big media newspapers, and the BBC, clamoring about bringing down the population, at the same time they want to give us all mandatory shots, I'm very suspicious indeed.

Jim: I've got to really get to some questions. Also on the line with us, too, is Matt from Columbus so I'm going to give him the honors. He's calling us from Columbus, Ohio for the first question.

Matt: Hi Alan. One of the things, when we talk about the grand conspiracy theory, the thing that always come to mind. We talk about how the illuminati and the elites want to depopulate the planet to an optimal population level. But I mean, how would a group of elite conspirators be able to pull off a mass extermination without people realizing it? I mean, it just seems to me that something like that could never actually be successful. What makes you think that something like this could and is happening right now?

Alan: Well if you follow all the information that is available on previous vaccinations – I've got some excellent websites on the histories of vaccinations, from the medical authorities themselves – and they're utter horror shows when you see what they've actually got tucked away in the old history charts to do with vaccinations. They can give everyone a shot, for instance, and don't forget these same pharmacies who make the vaccines are also employed by the Military-Industrial Complex for warfare purposes, for manufacturing killer viruses and bacterium. I've read articles about the big boys, from the CDC, explaining that connection. They want to put something in your body, by law, across the planet, to start with. That's how they could pull it off if they want to. It needn't kill everybody off at the same rate at the same time, but it certainly could, like the polio vaccines before them, introduce something like the Simian 40 virus, which, Dr Salk himself, the inventor of the polio vaccine said, has only one purpose and that's to cause cancers. And now we're plagued with cancers of all strange types – the doctors don't even bother labeling them anymore – they're rampant. So they don't want to kill you off in one massive wave, however, they do want to speed up the dying process. That's what they're all on about today. They don't want us living as long as we are; that's what they're complaining about. That's what Sir Attenborough was talking about too, we don't want them living so long. That's what Julian Huxley said, he says, not just birth control and birth prevention, we must start thinking about death control and start killing off the people before they get too old. That was the head of UNESCO who said that.

Matt: But then why is it that at the same time we continue to make great strides in discovery and in life-extending medicines and technologies, that they also want to kill us off surreptitiously?

Alan: Well, what makes you think that they're going to make all this life extension technology for you? You understand? They see themselves as a different species from you. They are the products of many, many generations of special selective breeding like the Darwins were. The Darwins had five generations where the Darwins only intermarried with the Wedgwood family, for selective purposes, for certain qualities. Many of these families today are all descended from them. Wedgwood-Benn, who was assistant to the Prime Minister in Britain, for years, he's a descendant from them. Many of them are descendants from the Huxleys as well. They're all interrelated, and they see themselves as a more advanced species from the rest of humanity. They don't have junk genes, they claim, and because they have achieved incredible power and wealth and esteem in their nations, and held onto that money and power – they haven't produced offspring that squander it – then they, by the Darwinian theory – and they explain this in their own books by the way – they have the right to go on into a future where they can give themselves life extension, but not for the masses. The masses to them now are the problem. We are obsolete. It's time for us to go. That is, literally, Darwinian teaching.

Jake: Alan I have a question for you, because I'm one of the members here that believes in chemtrails. A lot of people don't believe in chemtrails. I've actually made videos on chemtrails being heavily sprayed, feeling sick, nauseous, headache, you know, incoherence, in some parts, when they start spraying this stuff. Can you elaborate some of your knowledge of chemtrails and if you believe that they're real and they're really spraying?

Alan: Oh, they're real alright. I mean, I remember in 1998 I walked out in the summer and it was the first day of what was going to become daily spraying. At that time they were half the height up, spraying, than they are today. They must have had about 50 planes in the sky. It was an incredible sci-fi sight to see. And I got everyone I knew up and said, look at this, what on earth is this? So it started in earnest in 1998 right after the countries of Canada, the US, Britain and a few other countries in Europe signed The Open Skies Treaty. It was immediately after that it happened, so it was obviously arranged. It goes back to the days of Teller. Teller was the inventor of the H-bomb. He also came up with the idea of using the Tesla technology of standing waves which they could literally promote, across a whole continent, as Brzezinski said. Teller said that if we could impregnate the air with metallic particles, like barium and aluminum oxide, and even titanium particles, he said, we can use the air itself, the atmosphere, as a form of conductor that will greatly intensify

the effects of the standing wave technology – they now call it the HAARP technology. He says, this way we can put a secondary wave on it.On the one hand we can control the weather with it, to a great degree – they already knew this of course, and they really tested it out well in the 50s; they knew it would work. He said, we can put a secondary wave on it for warfare purposes, if need be, and in times of unrest, even national unrest, he said, we can cover the entire continent with a carrier wave attached to the first wave and with the air particles spread like this, it'll travel right across the continent, and he says, it can actually be made to pulse at the same pulse rate as the human brain. And they did tests on the people of Maine; they were the first ones to be tested with this technology, the HAARP combination with the spraying, and the details went to the Pentagon. They did admit that all the social services were studying it. The police were told to report abnormalities, medical authorities reported odd effects, and farmers too, veterinarians. So you had domestic animals going crazy. You literally had cows charging people like bulls. You had dogs biting their masters. You had the highest rate of suicide; at one point it went crazy with suicide, very quickly, massive depression. And at a different frequency they could turn it up and you'd become very aggressive, and they had all these domestic disturbances. So they knew they could literally affect the minds of the public. This ties in with Brzezinski's book, Between Two Ages. Now, Brzezinski was up there with the NSA, so they were involved in all of this kind of stuff, you see. In his book, Between Two Ages, in the chapter, The Technotronic Era, he said, we have the ability now to use technotronic weaponry – this comes under technotronic weaponry – that will influence people's behavior without them even being aware of it, and it can be used across whole continents. Well, that was back in the 1970s that he wrote that book. So we're seeing the spraying used, since '98, on a frequent basis; up here it's daily, by the way. And they're using the HAARP technology along with it. Since 2001, if you tune in a short wave radio, across the bands you'll hear the HAARP pulsing away there; they change it 2 or 3 times during the day to different frequency levels. It's been on 24 hours per day since 2001 now. So it's being used, along with the spray.

[….. technical difficulties….]

Alan: Hello?

Jim: Due to weather here, because it's not good, we've got a lot of wind up here. Alan, you with us?

Alan: Yes.

Jim: I apologize for that. We've got some weather conditions here at our locations, and actually we lost power there for a second. So sorry about that. We'll go ahead and continue where we left off. Jay has a question for you.

Jay: Okay, so these people that are doing these actions, military, Bilderberg, illuminati, whoever they may be, they travel to places where they're going to get affected by what they're doing. I mean, I couldn't see them even taking a chance at getting cross contaminated or whatever else. How would that affect, with what they're doing, why would they do that just to harm themselves ultimately?

Alan: It won't because science is so far ahead of whatever the public is ever told; it always has been. All through the Cold War, for instance, there were so many fake releases put out for the public to believe in, that this is as far as we have, this is our stealth bomber, this is the best thing we have, etc, where they were actually miles ahead of it in other ways. It's the same with even, say, the very wealthy elite, they travel in air-conditioned cars that are utterly filtered. They live in homes that are utterly filtered from everything. The chelation therapies that they get, you can carry the thing in your arm. I saw something recently, someone sent me, it's basically a filter tube, it's inserted into a vein in the arm, it's strapped to the arm, you can wear it under a jacket, and they change this every day, this kind of thing. It literally is as good as the type of filters they use for people with renal diseases, it's so good. So they can get this stuff out of their systems without any problem. But this won't be given to the public of course. All sciences have 3 levels. We have the bottom level of professorship down, that includes medicine as well. There's a level above them and a level above them again. Armies today have the basic fighting equipment that we're so used to seeing. The CIA showed us equipment they had back in the 60s, and 50s even, that we'd never heard of until Nick Begich came out with them, where they could actually put thoughts into your mind by little machines they could point at you. Nick Begich demonstrated a whole bunch of this stuff, he said they were obsolete, the CIA were using them in the 50s. And it took about 40, 50 years before we even knew that these things existed. So they're always

so far ahead. Then above the CIA there's another level that the elite are let in on because they would never give all their power to their inferiors, since they want to stay in charge. And medicine is the same way too, from the medical doctors on down, that's the lowest form of medicine; it's very primitive, really, what we have. And there's another level above that, that's why you'll see some people living to 100, some of the big players in fact. Look at old Mr Rockefeller going across the planet at 90, or is it 94 he is, still giving talks every other day about depopulating the planet, you know. He's up on YouTube doing it. He's down in South America talking about the amalgamation of the Americas, a very busy man. The Queen mother died at 100 years of age, never had an illness in her life, no arthritis, no aging problems as most folk have. They get treatments at that level that we will never even hear of, and neither will your doctor or even your surgeon at the local hospital.

Jay: Wow. Now, Alan, weren't you, I've heard you say that you were invited to join the illuminati, or they wanted to make you one of their members or something.

Alan: No, I've been asked to join some of the Round Table societies, for world citizenship by Rockefeller, that belongs to the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs. You might say that's part of it because anyone who's in on the real reality is obviously illumined. We are the profane at the bottom. We believe the mainstream media, and that is our reality. But once you're in the light, into these groups, then technically you're illumined.

Jake: It's all, of course, very interesting and I was wondering here now, admittedly I'm very skeptical of a lot of this stuff because, you know, it just seems like it's such a complex web of things that have to happen in order for all these things to occur as you describe. Now of course, it doesn't go without saying that there are definitely more than meets the eye in the world, obviously there is, and that we all know that there are secret societies that are out there and there are consortiums of various business leaders and political leaders and finance leaders who influence world events. I guess my question is, all of these different societies, so the bloodlines that are ruling us, you claim that they have been in existence since ancient times. Are these bloodlines that are descended from, you know, ancient Egyptian cults like the Mystery Religions? Where do these bloodlines originate from and how does one join one? [Host laughing] Can you marry into the bloodline?

Alan: Well you'd have to. You'd have to marry one. And you'd have to be awfully exceptional even to get that offer. But you can go back into history and look at the Medici family, for instance; the Borgias is another one. Some of them became Popes and some of the Medici's became royalty over France and other countries. And these characters' ancestors were lending to the ancient Roman armies as bankers. Down through time these characters, the same people, these same families, knew how to handle this strange thing we call money and economy and debt and all the rest of it. There's nothing new in that. If you go into the histories of Sparta and the incredibly long, over 100 year war they had, as the countries that were already taken over, through debt by banking, were trying to get Sparta as well; this is recorded history. Then we find often banker's daughters, even Aristotle for instance, that taught Alexander the Great to be a God, in the Gnostic religion. Aristotle was given a wife of one of the top bankers of the Middle East in ancient days, a very, very rich person, who financed wars of that period and helped finance Alexander's war. These are professions. Economists are bankers. They have long-range outlooks on things because they must, especially when they're looking for payments back in payments over a long period of time with debt and profit and interest and all the rest of it. So there's nothing new in that. Look at it today, for instance, and we're given stories about Rothschild, and there's no doubt whatsoever the Rothschilds have really incredibly influenced society. Even today with this farce of the carbon taxes that are going to come down to personal taxes, guess who brought it forward? It was Lord Rothschild that brought it through in the House of Parliament in Britain. And he wants all these carbon taxes of the world, that's corporate, national, and individual carbon taxes to go through his family's personal bank in Switzerland. So they'll handle all of that. Beautiful system. So these guys have been literally altering society for, definitely, hundreds of years and probably much, much longer.

Jake: But they believe that they're making it better.

Alan: When you get up there and talk to some of the higher ones there, they're all of one mind. And I kid you not, they truly believe in Darwin as a religion.

Jake: When you say that, what do you mean by Darwinian Theory as a religion? Because aren't you, don't you believe in Darwinism, Matt?

Matt: I believe in the theory of natural selection that Darwin described but it's not a religion.

Alan: It's a religion to these people, because I'll tell you, and you've got read the writings of Julian Huxley who goes through the Darwinian process in detail. He explains it. He said, if you take any form of life, he says, a tree just doesn't land as a seed somewhere and grow. He said, first you must get amoebas going in and then bacterium into the soil, then certain grasses must come into it, that will grow and die and leave certain minerals behind, and then bacterium move in again and aerate the ground, then that seed can come in and the tree grows. What happens then is the tree will use all that nourishment, the bacterium and everything else will die off in the process. He's trying to tell you that everything has a purpose to push another higher form of life on. That's the basic theory of Darwin. It goes with humans too. Once the humans, the lesser humans, post-agricultural, post-industrial, have pushed on society to as far as it could go in a certain area, those people then become obsolete. Those who have risen to the top and proven then can hold onto power at the top, and do practice special selection for certain qualities in their offspring, and will inherit an awful lot of money, which is power, the proof that they are successful, they should go on but we must be left behind. You'll find the same symbolism even in HG Wells' Shape of Things to Come. He shows you at the end of it, where all the masses down below the big ivory towers are trying to rebel, they're so sick of these fast changes that are happening all the time, and the elite take off into space to save themselves, so they can go on into the future, survive and leave all the dead kind behind them. That's what Darwinism is based on. So society, in other words, the ordinary folk, the different level, the junk gene people as they're calling us now, will be left behind. We've fulfilled our job; we are staging rockets to push on the payload. They are the payload. And they believe, with what's left of the natural resources of the world, they have the right to use them, not us. We are useless eaters according to people like Bertrand Russell.

Jake: Sheeple, in other words, Alan. They call us the sheeple.

Alan: Yes. The useless eaters.

Jake: Now, I want to ask you, because you know on the Extreme Society we all believe in everything, different religions and stuff. What do you believe in? Because I really never heard you talk. Do you believe in nothing? Do you believe in God? Are you a Christian? What are your beliefs?

Alan: I've no pigeon hole. I avoid pigeon holes because that's what people like in life, is to be in a pigeon hole where other people are. I tell people, you can only go by your own life's experiences. You know, it's one thing to say, well this guy believed this in the previous generation and we did before him and him and him, so you should believe it too. No. You can only personally, since you are a newborn creation, unique, you must go by your own personal experiences in life. I don't deny that there's odd things out there, really odd, I've had plenty of experiences myself, but to actually try and classify them under something is a very difficult thing to do. Most folk want to look into something that preexists so they can just put it into a slot and say okay, that's what it's all about. But it's much, much more than that. You must go by your own life's experiences, I think, and never be pulled into mainstream. Mainstream religion is completely controlled by the boys who rule all the rest of the system and the economy. I mean, Rockefeller started up the World Council of Churches, for instance, in the Americas; now it's worldwide. They basically set the curriculum for all seminaries for Christians and look at the mess that Christianity's in today. They're weak. They're emasculated. They go along to please now.

Matt: I believe in, you know, a relationship with the Heavenly Father not so much a religion in that sense. You've studied the illuminati and these secret societies and the occult, and when you start reading what they worship and what they believe, and yeah a lot of it is Darwinism. It's evil in some sense. They believe in a Luciferian or a demonic presence.

Jake: Is it Darwinism or is it a perversion of Darwinism? It's taking Darwinism to an extreme.

Alan: Not really, no. You've got to read Charles Darwin. See, Charles Darwin was chosen by the Royal Society which was, and they admit that in their own website, the first Masonically-chartered scientific

institution in Britain. You had to be a Freemason to join it. They had an agenda from the very beginning; there's no doubt about that. In fact, part of the agenda in the beginning to join the Royal Society, like Francis Bacon was asked to, Isaac Newton was there too. If you were married you had to leave your wife, you couldn't be married. So you'd become like a priest, utterly devoted to it. Bacon was married so he had to put his wife away and provide for her but have nothing more to do with them, and his children. So they were very, very strict and priest-like in the beginning. Darwin's father and grandfather both wrote books, identical to what Charles eventually put out, pretty well. What they were really putting out was what they already believed, as a religion, and they put it out under the guise of science. They already believed in a noble gene you might call it, a nobility gene. You've heard of them saying that they'd passed on noble qualities to their children. Ordinary people who were not noble couldn't pass on these noble qualities; it was in the blood, as they said. So they already believed that and that's why they could say, that's why all those peasants work the fields and that's why we sit in the big house here; it's because we are the nobility; we have virtue and abilities which the peasants, the villeins as they called them, didn't have. Well, they basically used what they already believed in and brought it into this pseudo-science. Part of it too, by the way, was to destroy religion. That was admitted at the time. They could not rise to the top as the leaders of the world and bring science to the top as the new priesthood unless they got rid of the old priesthoods. They tried to do it through science. They've been very successful by the way. Very successful. Even Aldous Huxley in his talk with Mike Wallace, up on YouTube there if you look into there, he talks about that in the 50s I think it was. He says, the last great bastion that's stopping this new world order and the scientific elite who will run it on behalf of the masters, the dominant minority, he said, is the Catholic Church. He says, once that's gone, he says, there's nothing to stop it.

Jim: Well before we go into our next question here I just wanted to remind our listeners you are listening to Alan Watt from cuttingthroughthematrix.com. If you're rejoining us, we had a little bit of a technical glitch due to weather conditions so if you refresh your Extreme Society Show player you'll be able to pick us back up. We're back on live now and listeners are piling in as we speak.

Matt: Alright Alan, again, you're right. One of the things that, again, just bugs me, is that a lot of these elitists, they do witchcraft, they do black magic, they talk to demons, they try to invoke a dark energy. Can you elaborate on your thoughts on that?

Alan: There's no doubt that basic paganism is ancient and that's exactly what happens. They call down entities; that's what they did in the Bacchus Rites and so on. They would call down particular entities and invoke them. You find a lot of this kind of stuff in the Cabala for instance. There's some of it in the Talmud even. You find that people, the Christians who adopted the Cabala in the days of John Dee, for instance, really went to town with it and John Dee did bring out a whole method of calling down these entities in his book that he wrote On The Calling Down of Spirits, he called it. You can still get a hold of copies today. You have to know the old Hebrew names because each entity has a particular purpose, so if you want to acquire money you would call down a certain type of demon, if you wanted revenge on someone you'd call down another kind of demon. It's a very, very ancient type of religion; there's no doubt about it. Even Albert Pike was into it.

Matt: Are you talking about the Enochian Keys of John Dee, that you're referring to, calling down spiritual powers to seek out riches and treasures and stuff like that?

Alan: Yes, but he goes even more closely into it in his book, it was called, I think it was, On The Calling Down of Spirits, was the title of the book. It's just one of the old Hebrew demons after another, or fallen angels if you like. And you must know the keys to each one. It's the old idea of the genie in the bottle, really; if you know the genie's name, and you know the names of controlling the genie, then you're safe. That's what they believe. And paganism really, the idea is for the initiate to go through stages of degrees and eventually you become a God. That's the whole idea of paganism ultimately. And that's the same idea that goes through Freemasonry to an extent as well, and into what we call the New Age religions that are all put out by the same people. You become ultimately a God. That's the whole intention of it. Once you get in touch with your spirit guide, your power animal, whatever they want to call it, you open yourself up as a channel and these entities then can come in to you and you become a God.

Matt: You know, you were in the music industry and stuff like that and you can see all the symbology in all

the music and all the, you know, you mentioned Cabala and you have Madonna, Britney Spears, and everything. It runs rampant through that industry doesn't it? The culture industry?

Alan: Oh, it's absolutely rampant, more than you even understand consciously; your subconscious picks up a lot more, especially with the heavy sexual impetus on everything. Because it was decided long ago that they had to destroy, and I mean totally destroy society in order to dominate society. Their main enemies to take over the world were first of all tribes, then the culture of the tribe, or the nation, the morality that kept it all together, the glue that kept it together that bound them together, they'd stand up for themselves, help each other. Government had to destroy all of that using the culture creation industry to bring down a state of absolute baseness and once that had happened and morality was out the window and no one would stand up to help anyone else, then government truly is in charge of everyone as an individual.

Matt: Chaos out of Ordos, right?

Alan: Yeah. Ordo ab Chao. And also government stepped in too, to supplant all the things that communities and families did for themselves. They looked after their own elderly, for instance. They'd have friends around, neighbors that would do child care, for free as a friend. Now it's all government agencies. And if you go into the writings of Lenin he said that in the West, he said, there's so many agencies that will come out, run by government, as services, which will eventually become authorities. Well, your police were actually services, you know, that are now calling themselves forces. The children's aids are now authorities, children's aid authority. Your health service is about to become the health authority. So this is an old, old plan, and it's incremental because we as human beings won't accept, say, 10, 15 changes in a week. We won't accept it. But if you give us a major change every year or two we adapt to it very easily without thinking. Look at what we adapted to since 2001, with searches and ID cards and so on, and ya-da, ya-da, ya. Then they tell us too, they're monitoring all our mail, all our communications, and they have dossiers on every single one of us. And we adapt to it and adapt to it and it's no big deal. We're the most adaptable species on the planet, according to Skinner. His writings and teachings on behaviorism and how to control the masses and the individuals through behavior modification, incrementally, is being used on us all the time.

Jake: Alan, my question for you was, what are your thoughts on vaccinations with small children?

Alan: Oh, it's just disgusting. You see, none of this makes any medical sense, this whole swine flu caper. Never in history, never before in history, and even in the medical schools today it's taught that they cannot predict when there's going to be an outbreak of anything. They cannot predict it. Any bacterium or virus can mutate in a thousand million directions, and most of them are harmless, and you could never predict when it was going to become a lethal killer. You can't. It's impossible. But they're using this as a pretense to start off annual inoculations, mandatory annual inoculations. That's why it makes no sense. It's not meant to make sense. It's to get an agenda starting, rolling. And I'm sure too, to start culling off the population. However, children, young children at that age, they don't have an immune response system. The theory is based on inoculation, or vaccination, that you inject something that's half dead, often it's still alive by the way, in batches, the virus, so that your body can find antibodies, or make antibodies that will actually kill that particular virus. What good is it to put it into a baby who has no immune system and he can't put out the white blood cells to kill off that virus? It makes no medical sense at all.

Jake: Yeah. So are you saying that people should not get vaccinated?

Alan: ABSOLUTELY, especially when, as I say, it makes no medical sense. Never in history, and yet as we speak medical students are still being taught the same thing. No one can predict that a virus or a bacterium is going to evolve into a killer. It's impossible.

Jake: But haven't vaccinations and the inoculations helped humanity for the past several hundred years since they first began inoculating for smallpox?

Alan: No.

Jake: Generally in the 1800?

Alan: No. I've got web sites here from the British medical journals, The Lancet, and all the other data, and the US ones, and you find in the first mass smallpox vaccinations in Britain, everyone who got it died. No one got it, that got smallpox, who did not get inoculated. You wouldn't believe the stuff that's out there for the public to see if they want to see it.

Jake: Now, when did that take place?

Alan: In the 1800s.

Jake: Everyone who received the smallpox vaccination died from the vaccination?

Alan: They died from smallpox.

Jake: From the vaccination?

Alan: Yes. No one else got smallpox that did not get vaccinated. And what's happened is, you see, people were incredibly undernourished then. In World War I the average British young guy who went in at 18 years of age grew up to 5 inches because he was getting meat and good food for the first time in his life; in 3 months he'd grow about 5 inches. People were malnourished. They lived in poverty. It was an industrial working class era. They worked up to 16 hours per day. And the wages were literally starvation wages. So people were undernourished and ordinary things would kill them off, ordinary things which they should have immunity to would kill them off very easily. Improvements in food, an ability to get better food – and that's what shocked the British troops when they saw the Americans for the first time, how big and healthy and tall and strong these guys looked compared to the British. It was all to do with their better food and so on. So that's what killed. That's why all these plagues just died away, and all the childhood diseases as well. The better nourishment you have, to meat, especially meat and so on, and good vegetables, then the more resistance you have to all these different things that used to be very common. Plus we have better hygiene, running water, we have better heat in the winter, or more heat in the winter. All of these things contributed to the decline of all these so-called diseases that supposedly were all so common.

Jake: Now, one of the things that I have a problem with are people's extensive use of hand sanitizers and, I mean, just the general germophobia that exists, especially in the United States. I mean, it's almost to the point of craziness. There's several things, number one, I absolutely detest, like the flu vaccine. I don't go for it. I get the email, or the company notice saying, you know, flu vaccines are available, you just go here and you get them for free. I don't get them because guaranteed, I know at least 75% of the people that I know that do get them end up getting the flu regardless.

Alan: That's right.

Jake: I really don't care for, you know, cold remedies, flu vaccinations, any of that other stuff. I will tell you that if I do end up getting it I actually get through it pretty quickly. I subject myself to, you know, horrid conditions all the time and I mean, it's... America kind of counteracts itself, I think, sometimes to our prevention of diseases and stuff like that. As the more that we make our bodies pure of these things, we actually don't ever build up a natural occurring immunity to these things.

Alan: That's right.

Jake: I bet, I bet something that I was hoping that you would agree with that it almost seems like, you know, if you really want to tie it into what you're saying, that the push of hand sanitizers and all these personal medications that you can take, kind of work in conjunction with what they really want. They're weakening us at the same time.

Jay: Most of America, they say we're a medicated country now.

Jake: We're overly medicated. The thing is, that I hate to admit about, you know, this H1N1 virus is that, as soon as somebody gets a hold of, hey there's something new coming out.... It was the bird flu. It was the swine flu. It was this, it was that. Whatever is new means that pharmaceutical companies... boom, instant

lies. The newscast, hey, guess what, we've got a new segment that's going to draw people in because this is the hot or the buzz word. Hand sanitizer companies, and you know, the people that make the toilet seat gaskets and all this other… rubber gloves. I mean, it's going to go crazy.

Jay: I agree with you. But the other thing is, if it's the swine flu, why are people still eating pork?

Jake: I don't know. I watched the news yesterday. I don't watch the news. I absolutely hate the news because it's just so you know, selective and filtered. One of the things that I actually saw was that they were recommending that if you take a flight that you bring a bottle of hand sanitizer and that you actually go ahead and be Michael Jackson and wear medical masks. So they're almost promoting this agenda of, hey you need to protect yourself. But really what you're doing is you're creating a barrier in that your body will not get adjusted to these things and you will not be able to build up an immunity.

Alan: Yes, and they've had studies to show that people have already had the swine flu, supposedly, without even knowing it, because they had no symptoms at all it was so darn mild. I remember too, they still do this in Britain yet although the authorities are trying to stop them, where people would have measles parties. You'd bring all the children to the measles party, and you've got measles and you get over it and you were all fine. Mumps is the same thing. They had all these different kinds of parties, so you built up a natural immunity, a very powerful immunity, with your own body's response system. You didn't get things like squalene injected into you, that's incredible stuff because it's meant to put your immune system into overdrive, into a war mode. The problem is it doesn't switch off once it's killed off its enemy. It goes looking for other enemies around your system and it eventually attacks your joints. That's why you end up with rheumatoid arthritis. This is well documented from their own records. By the way, this injection they want to give the Americans, squalene isn't passed by law to be used on Americans; they banned the oil-based adjuvants, as they call them. In this particular flu shot, they've snuck it in there and no one's saying anything. It's a deadly stuff, this squalene.

Jake: Yes. I was trying to formulate a thought, I just went blank.

Jay: There's one thing I want to ask you about real quick, Alan, before we talk about some of the other things you're working on here, one of the main topics going on, I'm sure you've read about it and you hear a lot about it here in the United States is the health care plan that our current President Obama is trying to push through. Now, me, personally, I'm against it. I'm against any type of socialized health care plan or public health care plan. I'm against it. But in your opinion, do you think that they're using the swine flu as a tool to try to help push this plan through?

Alan: They'll use everything at their command, everything at their command. See, I grew up in a country that had a national health care system. It's factory medicine. If you see a doctor… you'll maybe sit all day in a waiting room hoping that you'll get seen. In Canada you have the same thing here; you can't get a doctor here. You have to walk into clinics, they have no records on you, they don't know your past history. You're given a big 4-inch square number, like a cow; they don't give you a clip for your ear, though, like the cattle have. You sit with this number and you might be seen that day and if the doctor's called away to the hospital they'll say you can all come back again tomorrow and try again. That's National Health Care system. And it's under the World Health Organization. You have to understand, under the United Nations treaty the world they're bringing in is where everyone will get equal access to the most minimal, that's the term, minimal health care available. And when you marry politics and give government charge of your health… now politics has agendas. They have agendas. You cannot mix that, give them power over health care because when they're in charge of your body, and that's what it's coming down to, and they're already ramping on about the greening, too many people and so on, how on earth could you hand over to them, you, the right to tamper with your body. I mean, this is ridiculous.

Jay: I agree with that. I mean, right now the government can't even handle the cash-for-clunkers right now. They're having a hard time getting that out. Do you think I want a government like that to control my health care? I don't think so.

Jake: The one thing that I've got to add to this is from what I've heard originally, even way into the Bush administration, that America was unanimously saying, or close to unanimous in saying that something needs

to be done with the health care. So this is a response to it. You guys want some kind of health care plan, let's build up this health care plan. If it does not work and if America does not agree with it, it will not go forward as our congress and our, you know, three-tiered government is designed to do. That if it does not actually work and if we don't agree with it, it's going to go down and it's going to have to be redone.

Christina: I got an idea. If you want health care why don't you get a job and you'll get health care?

Jake: Because the problem is the majority of the United States cannot do that especially with the collapse of the economy. It's becoming harder.

Sunny: Who set all this stuff up? The high elite, illuminati...

Jake: You can always tie it to that, Sunny. You can always tie it to that. You could either tie it to, you know, the simplistic way that things are going, or you could tie it into...

Sunny: It isn't simplistic. I mean, our country's falling down and we're going to be a part of this whole world system, where they've already signed the treaties, the American union and stuff and Alan knows about that.

Christina: What do you think about that Alan?

Alan: That's true. You see, under the treaties that the US, Canada and all the countries have signed, all health care ultimately is to go through the World Health Organization. That's what the United Nations was created to be, the global governance of the world. That's what's happening. They're coming up to their true power now. They're already building up their army, as the true one army of the world, that's under NATO. And every department there was also to be brought up to its full power, including the International Monetary Fund; that's why they needed to create this crash, to bring them up to what their mandated position is, as control of all money. But health care definitely, the US signed the same agreement, as I say, at the World Health Organization. They will bring in a socialized medical system which will give you, each person, the minimal care possible. That's in the treaty. Every country signed that. So this is really why it's going ahead now. It's time now to bring the United States into the same plan as Canada's got, and Australia's got, and Britain's got, and so on; the factory medicine they call it.

Jake: Alan, I've got a question for you. Health care plan in America, they've done tests, they've ran studies, and they say that socialized medicine, like you have in Canada, it's cheaper than our system and it has the exact same result.

Alan: Well I'll tell you, in Canada if I wanted a sex change, I could walk in to a clinic and they'd start the proceedings off that very day. They'd give me 2-3 years of personal psychiatric supervision. They'd give me hormonal treatments every week for free. They'd give me the whole operation in 2 phases. Then they'd give me follow-ups with psychiatrists. The whole thing would cost maybe $10 million. But if I had a cancer starting or something really major, they put you on a waiting list here and you will be dead before they'll ever get round to seeing you. You cannot mix politics and health together. It's a political agenda that's on track here. Political.

Jay: In reverse to this though, in the way that America is and the way that the majority of people in political power follow religious, you know, rites and you know, they express their religious beliefs; that's why abortion is always such an issue. Sex change would be a massive issue in the United States. Like, as in they would probably go so far as to write it in, and actually they did with abortion, Obama had to stand up and say, okay abortion is not going to be covered, and therefore all the Christians, you know, stood up and cheered. So I mean, that would be something that probably wouldn't go with this new health care.

Jake: And they also said that illegal aliens will not have health care.

Alan: Remember too, these characters always bring things in incrementally, little bit by little bit by little bit, until we're there, and no one notices because we actually are there then. We always expect something to be immediate. These guys work in the Fabian system, little by little, little by little, and eventually you're ready for the next phase. They will bring it in too, at the right time, after they've given you a few years of the basic

medical care that we have, where you'll never see the same doctor twice, he will not have any medical records on you, he won't know you from Adam, and he won't care either. All you'll get here, it doesn't matter what's wrong with you, you walk out with a bottle of painkillers and that's it, regardless of what's wrong with you.

Jake: Even Obama early on was saying that the records had to be handled differently and that we have to streamline that process. I mean, that's how the whole thing started coming about.

Sunny: And that's what they want, the electronics medical records.

Jake: Correct. If you're on vacation somewhere and you get in a car accident or somebody thinks you're going nuts and your doctor knows that's just the way you are, Sunny, and you're in Nevada somewhere, you won't get locked up. No, what I'm saying is, I mean, we could look at any point of view and make it sinister, make it look evil.

Alan: It's not to make it look evil. What you have to do is look into the countries that already have it, they're further ahead along with this United Nations World Health Organization system than you are, and look what's happened to them. That's where you will go, because we all must go... they're standardizing the world. There'll be no exceptions.

Jay: The success rate of organized health care in other countries is not favorable, in my opinion.

Alan: It's awful. I mean, Canada here, the people die all the time. They can't get treatment. As I say, you can't get the same doctor twice. And you go into these scruffy little waiting rooms that have maybe got 50 people sitting there, like a factory, and you literally sit there with this stupid number there till your name's called, a receptionist will shout out over the counter, what are you in for? Are you supposed to just explain in front of her, a receptionist, in front of all those people? I'm not kidding you. This is how they treat you.

Jake: At the same time I will say this though. I was an EMT and I've been in medical situations and emergency situations a lot. Even right now, though, that system is still in place. I mean, it isn't any different from what you're describing because I've actually been to emergency rooms where I've sat there with an injured friend and we eventually had to get up and leave and go to another hospital because we were just still sitting there, with holding our little number, you know, in the waiting room. I've seen lost records a million and one times. And I've actually seen this one, I had a friend that fell down some stairs and he broke his hand. I mean, his hand was swelling up and he was in horrible pain. We bring him in and he has to sit in front of somebody and show all this proof of identification and he has to prove the fact that he has insurance at that point in time or else they are not going to see him. So somebody who's injured...

Christina: They can't do that.

Jake: Yes, they do it. That's the thing. They actually do it. They triage in a way and their form of triage is almost, you know...

Christina: My mom's friend Kelly has no insurance and she's went to the emergency room many times and they have taken her.

Jake: A lot of times they don't do that. They are actually scared to do it. Now, we had a car accident, my wife and I had a car accident, a pretty bad one, and they brought her in on the ambulance. They took her but the only reason they took her is because I was there as her spouse to sit there and spout out all of her... and I had to show that card. They're just like, do you have insurance? That was it. I wasn't anything else other than, do you have insurance.

Jay: Even if you said you didn't have insurance, they take you but you have to go through a process.

Jake: Correct.

Jay: Let me ask Alan this. Alan, right now you're dealing with a situation where you're in the middle of a

country, I should say, that has socialized health care. Am I correct on that?

Alan: Yes. Oh, by the way, it was brought in by Tommy Douglas who's a politician I think in Manitoba. He was a eugenicist. He was a member of the World Eugenics Society. He stated and I've read it on the air from his own writings. He said that socialized medicine eventually will go into family planning and it will take care of populations; I don't want inferior people, inferior people shouldn't live. That was the Fabian Socialist motto. And they brought this in here, and I'm not kidding you, when they're on a roll to do with depopulation and at the same time they want to have charge of your health care, you should have the hair on the back of your head rising. Their goal eventually, through health care and through all the laws that are getting rammed through, all the time, is eventually, and I've read the articles from the big boys themselves saying that eventually they will be in charge of who will be permitted to breed and who will not be allowed to breed, and also, they want to bring in, down the road, mandatory sterilization for different people. They can't do that unless they get socialized health care and government runs it. They can't do it without it.

Jake: One of the other things, too, I wanted to tell you really quick here too, is that, you know, when me and my family have taken a trip to up north and we've noticed that health care clinics are like what we have, like corner stores here in the United States. In the United States you got little corner grocery stores at every corner. That's how it was with these little health clinics. One person that I talked to that actually used to live up there basically told me, look, people go to the clinics for anything; You stub your toe, they're there. Every little thing that we here in America, we just sit back and okay, put a Band-Aid on your toe and that's it. These people, they actually will rush to the clinic and get care for that and that's what delays everything. Now, based on your experience would you agree with that?

Alan: You'll find that, there's no doubt about it. But you also find that you cannot get on a list of a general practitioner. There's people up where I live, right here, they've been here 14 years; that's how long the waiting list is to get on a general practitioner. So you have no option but to go to these clinics.

Jay: The other side of it, Jim, the think that you were talking about, like those little clinics. They do that here.

Jim: Yeah. They do.

Jay: They do it in the emergency room. When you're sitting there and you've got a broken hand and you're pumping out blood, that's why...

Jim: There were nowhere as many out there as there are here. There were way too many out there.

Jay: But the thing is, also right now, if you wanted control, if you wanted the lessers, or you know, the inferior people to not have health care, to not take care of their ailments, technically we've already got that in place because if they can't afford it, obviously they can't afford it, you know, because they don't have any money, they don't have a job, or they have a job that pays them minimum wage and they'd never be able to afford, you know, cancer treatment. Then also, not all their jobs provide adequate health care and insurances, so therefore we're kind of weeding them out ahead of time too, even with the system that we have in place. So it's kind of like, are you treating...

Alan: The government has another mandate all together. It's not just to help the people. It's so they'll be in charge of the people AND the health AND—really, I'm not kidding you—reproductive abilities. That's all part of it under the World Health Organization. They've talked about the necessity to very shortly start sterilizing peoples and deciding who should be able to breed and who should not be able to breed.

Sunny: Now Alan, who developed, and I've heard you talk about this. Who developed, like, Planned Parenthood and everything?

Alan: Well, Margaret Sanger was a beauty. You know, she called children weeds. She was a great admirer of Hitler and corresponded with him. She loved Stalin too. She was quite open about the whole agenda that they would bring in under the Fabian system of socialism, where only the fittest and those who are qualified to breed would be allowed to breed and the rest would have to die off. Julian Huxley was a good friend of

hers too. Again, he was the first CEO of UNESCO for the United Nations and in his own book he said the same thing. He says, it will be hard to convince the people to get sterilized, we'll have to find ways to do it either through their food, their water, or injections, he says, because they have more education than people of India therefore they're suspicious, so we'll have to do it through a more underhanded method basically, a stealthier method. And that's in his own writings. And he was a big, big member of the World Health Organization. In fact, he got the biggest prize for the Eugenics Society for his various theories on how to run the coming society.

Jim: So if this does not go through, if they are not able to control the way the people are having children, how is it that we as a society in the United States are going to be able to support those who we know have children even though they are beyond their own means? As in, you have a family that is in poverty but they continually reproduce and have multiple children that they cannot afford to take care of, so therefore, where does that burden lie?

Alan: Here's the key, here's the key with the United States system, as opposed to everyone else's system. And I've heard arguments before to do with murders and suspicions of murder and so on, where someone said, is it better to let this person go because of this final lack of proof, or allow it to go on the books and charge them and therefore everyone else can be charged along with them that does something even remotely similar. Plus you have the separation of government, which doesn't exist anymore as far as I can see from here. In other words, you don't do collective punishment because of a few. If someone goes and shoots someone you don't disarm the whole country, because someone will shoot at someone else, maybe once a week or something across the country. You cannot...

Jim: But we do have the issue where we do have way too many children. I mean, we have...

Sunny: Are you a part of the illuminati?

Jim: No, I'm not part of the illuminati. And I'm not trying to sound like that.

Jay: No, but you are right. You are right. And this is what it comes down to man, is the fact that we have a population problem in this country. We have people that live in poverty that continue to reproduce irresponsibly.

Jim: Irresponsibly?

Jay: We need to do something. They don't have health care. They don't have jobs and often times they don't have the ability to get jobs. So we're screwed either way. You're paying for it either through taxes or you pay for it through the immorality of abortion. The price has to be paid by someone somehow.

Jake: I've heard, Jim, I've heard you say that and I've heard other people like my friend Matt, that aren't republicans, that completely reject that socialist propaganda because that means that everybody has to take care of everybody else, we're all one people, and they don't want to do that. They don't want to do that. They don't want to take care of those people that are being irresponsible. It's a delicate matter, it is. And I do not believe, Alan, and I want to stress this. I do not believe that, you know, crowd control as if we were cattle is the correct answer. But there are things that need to be done and they've got to be very delicately done.

Alan: What I was saying was though, is you can't look at one, say, area of society and use that to mandate laws over everyone else. See, that's the key to everything. That's how you lose freedom after freedom after freedom. That's what they used in the Soviet Union. It was called collective punishment.

Jake: Unfortunately, that is something that the United States has done. One small situation has basically created a whole new set of laws that everybody needs to follow. We've done it.

Alan: That's right. Even with the terrorism bill. I mean, supposedly it was a guy in a cave somewhere in Afghanistan and then the next day they're checking little old white ladies with no turbans on at the crossings, at the borders here. I mean, it was nothing to do, obviously, with the Middle East. This was a preplanned

idea for totalitarian government. And that's what we're going into rapidly, totalitarianism. Lenin said this would happen at the beginning of his reign. In fact he said, that eventually, towards the end of the millennium he said too. He said, eventually there'll be so many agencies in the United States, social agencies that started off as services because you'll come under the government authority, that there'll be so many of them they'll be tripping over each other's toes and stepping on each other's territory and fighting amongst themselves over authority over the people. And that's where we are today.

Jim: Alan, I appreciate all the information you provide. So I mean, that's definitely some useful information. And I mean, I agree in some sense. I think once you give a little they're going to just continue to take more and more.

Alan: Yes!

Jim: That's just how it works.

Jake: So we're looking at people, we're talking about people.

Sunny: It doesn't matter.

Matt: I have no problem helping a fellow brother in need, absolutely, but they also have to be responsible too.

Jake: But then how do you regulate that, Jim? How do you regulate it?

Jim: You're always going to have bottom feeders in the system, no matter what system you set up.

Matt: Okay, so don't kill them off, but I mean, things like licensing, I mean, it sounds horrible. I mean, all this stuff really does sound horrible.

Jim: How do you do that?

Matt: But no, you're right. Listen, listen, listen... the whole idea here is that you have to make some kind of a choice. You have people that are irresponsible in their reproductive values that are continuing to generate children. If you don't find some way to take care of them... you're always going to have poverty. You're always going to have children that are living in squalor and sickness. And yeah, you know, we can all say we know people that probably shouldn't reproduce. Maybe sterilization really is an answer. You're not killing people, but sterilizing them. You're controlling a population that's continually out of control. Maybe that's something that you really should consider realistically.

Jim: Matt, in Mexico if a young girl comes in pregnant they'll give her an abortion. What I'm saying is the doctor will just go ahead and make the decision to fix her, snip her.

Matt: I just think you cannot continue to ignore the problem that continues to grow every year and it's getting to the point now where obviously it's become a very divisive controversial subject. But I think we need to address it at some point, because you cannot continue to ignore the elephant in the room.

Jim: Right. Absolutely. And I agree with that. Well, Alan, I want to thank you for taking the time to join us again tonight. It's always a pleasure having you on and the invitation is always open and we hope to do it again. One thing I wanted to ask you here is, tell us a little about some of the books you've got going here.

Alan: I've got a series of Cutting Through books where I go into some of the histories of this system, the con game I call it, that's gone on down through the centuries by a ruling elite who understand human nature, having studied it for thousands of years. Also, in the second one, I've got Waiting For the Miracle which goes into the ancient histories too, of the banking system, how they took over countries, and then forced them off to war with other countries, building empires, much like Britain did, and then getting countries into debt and forcing them, again, to go into wars with other countries. Building bigger and bigger empires until they come to the world empire, which they're at now; this is what it's all about. It's a world empire. And just to finish

off what you were talking about there, the countries that didn't have segments of society overbreeding, in the Western countries, they had their floodgates opened up to immigration to make that same problem happen, because they must have the same problems in every country to bring in the world government. And they're saying, well this is worldwide now. They didn't have that in Britain. The British people from the '30s onwards were having no more than 2 children, often only 1, because their government had told them so in 1920. Margaret Thatcher opened the door, mainly from India, and she says, we're not breeding enough children now to pay off the national debt, we have to bring in masses of immigration. Well in came the immigration, in came a lot of the problems too, and that's exactly what they wanted. It was the problems they want and then they say, look there's too many people living in the cities now, there's too many of you. Meanwhile, they still keep the floodgates open to massive immigration to make sure we all get the message, oh there's too many of you. Because the agenda is, and this is why you can't sterilize any segment of the population. Once the government has the right to decide who gets sterilized, what's next when you get laid off your work?

Jake: Yep. You're absolutely right Alan.

Jim: Well, ladies and gentleman, we've had with us Alan Watt. His web site again is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. As always, we'll continue to have the link up there so you can join in. Just so you can share with our listeners, when will your next show be?

Alan: I'm on 5 nights a week on RBN at 8pm eastern time.

Jim: We're really good friends with them too. We've had a couple of other shows, John Stadtmiller and so forth from RBN, so great network. I encourage everybody to check out his web site. If anybody's got any question for Alan or if you can't find his site for any reason, feel free to email us and we'll direct you that way too. Well, Alan, like I said, it's been a pleasure having you on and we hope to do it again, and I wish you all the best, and good luck with the show. Thanks again.

Alan: Thanks for having me on and I've had a good time. It's a good show.

Matt: Alan, I have one more question real quick. What should we do now, now that we know the truth on what these maniacal psychopaths want to do with us? They want to kill us off. What should we do? What do you suggest?

Alan: Well I'll tell you, this is a delicate subject to say on air so I'll phrase it in a certain way. The elite have made no bones about what they want to do with the rest of the world. It's out in the mainstream media, Optimum Population Trust, Prince Charles backing them. They have unelected members on the British government's parliamentary body advising them on population reduction and so on, and means to do it, etc, etc, etc, the totally planned society, the controlled society. These guys literally mean business. They mean what they say. And I cannot see any negotiating with them at all. This is a new world order. It's a NEW world order, a new system and it's post-democratic. That's what they say at the Club of Rome, one of the big think tanks. Post-democratic, democracy is too cumbersome, for them at the top, to get the agenda through therefore they've bypassed it and they've gone through democracy and we're post-democratic. If we don't do something with these guys soon, believe you me, they will eradicate us. There's no doubt about it. They've given us enough information from the United Nations and from all their big think tanks and their major media publications as to where they're going to take us as a society, of massive depopulation, forced depopulation, etc. And by the way, I mean, they're now in charge of all of your food. They have been poisoning you all along with your food, with the inoculations, and stuff in your water. Arthur Koester, another guy who worked at the United Nations wrote a book on it, The Ghost in the Machine. He says, we are finding ways to lobotomize that part of the brain that makes you an individual, once that's eliminated, eradicated, you'll be a happy person, content, and he says, you'll cause the system no trouble. THAT'S the sort of things they're working on and published by guys who work on these projects. He says, we can put it in the water, through inoculations, or in their food. Well, guess what? They're doing all of it. These guys mean business. Politics is just a front; that's all politics is. It's a complete front, when all the top guys are picked in advance at the Bilderberger meetings; they're all members of the Council on Foreign Relations regardless of what party they belong to at the top. Professor Carroll Quigley documented that so well in Tragedy and Hope. So we're not run by any kind of democracy, but we are run by a definite preplanned agenda, a world agenda, and people

must go into the United Nations and look at Agenda 21 for the 21st century. They must look into the think tanks put out by the US military and the British military; I have them up on my archives section of my web site. 90-page reports on what they see for the future, massive rioting starting in 2010, food shortages because they have 5 agri-businesses controlling your entire food supply now; they're going to use food as a weapon. They're going to have flash mobs. And they even say, that in the Western hemisphere they will be using neutron bombs, literally battlefield neutron bombs, on mass demonstrations in the future. These guys mean business and we better get to work and you better be prepared to deal with business, because, to be honest with you, they're ruthless at the top. I cannot see any negotiation.

Jim: Well, there you go folks. For more information visit his web site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Alan, again, thank you. It's been our pleasure. We always love having you on. Like I said, we hope to do it again in the future.

Alan: Thanks for having me.

Jim: Alright, thank you. Have a good night.

Alan: Take care.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 25th, 2009
Alan Watt on the "Outside the Box" with Alex Ansary
(on Comcast Channel 11 in Portland, Oregon, USA)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alex Ansary: Alan Watt is a long-term researcher into the causative forces of major changes in historical development. Born in Scotland, he watched the subtleties of politics and media as they guided the population of the U.K. covertly into a European amalgamation. He has been warning the North American people for some years now that the same process of centralization of power is also being carried out here. With historical documentation, he shows how cultures are created and altered by those in control, those in power, always to lead the people like sheep into the next pasture. Alan, how are you?

Alan Watt: I'm fine, thanks.

Alex: Alan, I want to get your take on the state of the world. Without a doubt, a number of crises, situations, are being staged at this particular point in time, going down the gamut, you know, from being a stage six, you know the whole swine flu scare, to the economic meltdown, to the situation with North Korea. You heard from the headlines that I mentioned earlier, where would you like to start with all of this?

Alan: Well, it is interesting, that since 2001, we've gone through one crisis after another, so you're quite correct. This is an age of crisis creation. And it's interesting that while Obama is signing money off to the United Nations for all its different programs and funding Third World Countries, he's allowing states back home, like California to go bankrupt. And of course, it won't be the first one to go down to go down either, or the last one. And this is all part of a plan to bring everyone in to this new global structure, that's not American, it's not an American World, it's not a British World, French or whatever. It's a global society where we're being flattened down to the common denominator at the bottom. It's a planned society, that's coming into shape, but meanwhile, we're getting stampeded from one crisis to another, and we're off balance. That's what you do, it's psycho-politics. You get people off balance.

Alex: It puts people's energy off kilter. Constantly worrying, constantly afraid, and in many cases thinking more about themselves, they can get it into the population to be so selfish, just be so afraid of their own ability to make ends meet. How can they worry about anything else? They're bombarded with so much.

Alan: They are bombarded daily with new crisis, new worries, and we're punch drunk, basically punch drunk, and when this is going on of course, we fail to see the major changes happening, the same changes too,

happening across the Western World especially, and the coming into view of this global society, this post-democratic system. That's what they're calling it at the top. It's post-democratic. It's an authoritarian system that's been put into place, and the way they're introducing authoritarianism is through crisis after crisis, health authorities, mandatory vaccinations, all the different agencies that used to be services now are authorities. And that's exactly what Lenin talked about a hundred years ago.

Alex: Hey, Alan, I think it's so very important that people watching this show break out of the box of being in total fear of what the government might do to them if they speak out. I get a little bit tired, Alan, as you might as well, of people asking me, well, if everything you're saying is true, why haven't they killed you yet? And it gets tiring hearing this defeatist attitude, because much of what they allow us to know, is there for propaganda purposes, to keep us afraid. Oh, we have all of you on the terror watch list. Oh, we're watching you, we're tracking you. To the point where it's like, a lot of people are going, well, I can't email him, or get involved with this, because then they'll be after me. Isn't that part of the plan, Alan, to keep people so afraid that they do nothing?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. I've had people write to me, and they're too terrified to put their name or address in the letter, even for orders, not kidding. So how do you get it to them? So, they don't think. They're in a state of panic. And yet, when you go into various Google videos and listen to Brzezinski and Kissinger and so on talking about the long-term agenda, they're not worried about the little people at the bottom. They really are truly not worried about who's speaking the truth and how much of an audience we have, because they know that the vast majority of the public will never believe anyone, unless they're on mainstream, regular daily media.

Alex: Of course, Brzezinski is the foreign policy advisor to Barack Obama. Give us in brief, your analysis. We're going to cover a lot tonight, Alan. I'm glad you're with us. What's your analysis of the situation of what their real game plan is?

Alan: Well, I've always said, the United States, as it has been since even before World War II, took over from Britain to push the global enterprise, as they were finishing off the standardization of the world into the same global culture, monetary system, world bank system, they would also start to pull the rug up out from under the feet of the Americans back home. That's exactly what they're doing. These guys tell us what they're going to do, fifty, sixty years in advance, and most people won't believe it, even when it's happening to them.

Alex: Yeah, already Alan, I'm hearing people say, don't we need a New World Order? I mean, don't we need? New sounds good, order sounds good, world sounds good?

Alan: Change is good, yeah. Ha, ha, ha.

Alex: It's a New World Order. We can just party, Alan. It will be so fair.

Alan: Yeah, they truly believe it's going to be just one happy, big family, and we'll somehow go on as usual. It's not, it's to be a planned society, from cradle to grave, including who gets permission to breed, or not breed, or become sterilized. That's all under the United Nations department on population control. This is not to be a happy world where we choose things for ourselves. The agencies and government agencies will guide us all through our lives as to what we're supposed to do.

Alex: I'm interviewing someone Monday at one on Oraclebroadcasting.com about Obama's dangerous health care program. And we can see how ABC has given him Carte Blanche, so whatever he wants, he doesn't get criticized, and then the staged interviews, where the government and the media are literally one entity.

Alan: Oh, they are. Absolutely.

Alex: So what do you think of the health care thing?

Alan: Well, health care, you see, I've watched Socialized medicine across the world, and when you see what was brought in by Tommy Douglas in Canada, back in the sixties or something, he was a eugenicist. There's

even a video up on Google, where he talks about the need to reduce populations, and the weak, infirm, etc, etc. This is the guy who brought in Socialized medicine. You see, services end up being authorities, and that really is their goal. It's difficult to get a privatized system to go along and mandate inoculations, but once you bring in Socialized medicine, it's now run by governments, and then government can mandate not just inoculations, but as I say, they will eventually mandate who can breed, who will be sterilized, etc. And I'm not kidding about this. I've read so many articles about it, over the past year or so, on mandatory sterilization coming in. The U.N. just got caught, they sterilized 400,000 women in Peru, with their non-governmental organizations and their funding from the U.S. and the big foundations like Rockefeller. They sterilized 400,000 women against their will. This is going on today. And people think, well that's there, it would never happen here. Well, you're seeing the beginnings of it with Socialized, government-controlled, authoritarian medicine. That's what it is.

Alex: And on the topic of inoculations. You've got DynCorp. It has sex trafficking rings, involving trafficking, human trafficking of little girls and little boys. In areas, they were doing this in areas where they were supposed to be giving out the vaccines, the inoculations. Now the public as such knows nothing about eugenics and sterilizing certain populations, giving vaccines, certain ethnic groups more specifically. So, we have this article now about in Canada, your country, and they are talking about mass vaccinations of the aboriginal communities.

Alan: They want the very young across the country, plus aboriginal communities, saying they're most at risk, so anyone up to the age of forty, and then eventually they'll say they'll get round to the rest of the public. And again, this is happening across the whole Western World. We shouldn't really be so localized, it's when you see the big picture. Every country in Europe, every country that went along with the anti-terrorism legislation across the world, are mandating all of the same laws at the same time. We're already global. That's what's obvious about this.

Alex: There are no super states, just the illusion of it.

Alan: Yes.

Alex: I mean, China's doing the same thing that we're doing. It's all like it's part of a global plan, because they're already enforcing quarantines there, making preparations, just like here. But then, I want to read something real quick, if I can, Alan, because I came across this information today, and spread it around the web, this article that was written by Natural News.

As the anticipated July release date for Baxter's A/H1N1 flu pandemic vaccine approaches, an Austrian investigative journalist is warning the world that the greatest crime in the history of humanity is underway. Jane Burgermeister has recently filed criminal charges with the FBI against the World Health Organization (WHO), the United Nations (UN), and several of the highest ranking government and corporate officials concerning bioterrorism and attempts to commit mass murder. She has also prepared an injunction against forced vaccination which is being filed in America. These actions follow her charges filed in April against Baxter AG and Avir Green Hills Biotechnology of Austria for producing contaminated bird flu vaccine, alleging this was a deliberate act to cause and profit from a pandemic.

Summary of claims and allegations filed with FBI in Austria on June 10, 2009. In her charges, Burgermeister presents evidence of acts of bioterrorism that is in violation of U.S. law by a group operating within the U.S. under the direction of international bankers who control the Federal Reserve, as well as WHO, UN and NATO. This bioterrorism is for the purpose of carrying out a mass genocide against the U.S. population by use of a genetically engineered flu pandemic virus with the intent of causing death. This group has annexed high government offices in the U.S.

Specifically, evidence is presented that the defendants, Barack Obama, President of the U.S., David Nabarro, UN System Coordinator for Influenza,

Alex: The list goes on. These are some of the people that she is targeting in this lawsuit. Alan, your comments.

Alan: It won't get very far, to be honest with you, as we well know. But the fact is that it's true enough. See, if the general public was to be hit with that, they would, because they live in mainstream media, they'll think she's crazy, number one. But the fact is, Baxter laboratories definitely did send those contaminated vials all across Europe, and if people had been inoculated with them they'd have done the very thing that they said they hoped nature wouldn't do. That is, to put that type of combination in a human body, and you become the fast breeder for the virus. So, definitely, she's quite correct in what she says, but this won't go anywhere at all. And if you use this kind of stuff to the general public, they'll think you're crazy, because they can't imagine. They don't believe Obama could do anything like that, or their government could do anything like that to them. They literally are living in a different world of partial fantasy, well, mainly fantasy and fiction from their mainstream media, you see. Those who have been following this stuff for years know it's not off the wall at all.

Alex: They're timing multiples crises to come to fruition. It looks like from July to December there's going to be a number of steps before 2009 is ended, to centralize even more power. Obama has got plans to put kids in summer camps, where they're working in military bases. They've got a new NSA listening station they're building in Texas. Obama is going after college graduates to go work for the new Stasi force, policing us, watching us, listening to us. But you know, Alan, let me say this. I've also heard that people in the CIA or FBI, they can't go to websites like ours, or infowars.com or cuttingthroughthematrix.com, because their bosses will pull them in. Don't you think some of those people listening to those radio shows and monitoring what we're saying, what other people are saying, that some of them might wake up, because it seems like there's a lot of disinfo out there saying people that are protesters are low level terrorism. And we have the Missouri report, and the Virginia State Report. They're saying that Anti-Tax people are white supremacists working with Al Qaeda. Black Panthers, all these different groups mixing together and saying they're all hate groups. But not all police are buying it, I've been finding out.

Alan: Well, they'll buy it, because you understand too the students are going for this. It's mainly college students they recruit from. They're the generation brought up on video games and the most base culture that's ever been given to the public, where the good guys are the winners. They don't care, as long as they're the winners. In every movie they've seen, every game they've played, the guys wear the black combat gear, the big guns, they're the winners. We live in a different society today. These people, these youngsters truly have no idea of the past. They have no real bonding to the past, but they have been already trained to be the aggressors, and really the masters over the general population.

Alex: Whether we're talking about Professional Wrestling or whether we're talking about Hollywood. Or whether we're talking about 24, we've seen this metamorphosis, especially since 9/11, where the hero has become the villain. For those of you watching who don't believe me, I mean look at the superhero movies. We're being inundated with them. Alan, you talk about predictive programming. I can see in so many ways how the movies in the 1980s have psychologically set the young men up for this post-9/11 world by the time they got older. So, you know, how many terrorist movies were we seeing in the 80s. You know it irritates me when even Chuck Norris goes out there, and he starts talking like he's some sort of defender of the Republic. When Chuck Norris did his part, Alan, in amping up this fear.

Alan: Oh, so many of them did. That's the function of Hollywood.

Alex: Even with Ventura and Schwarzenegger.

Alan: Yes. And I've read reports too, where the Pentagon admits that a good part of its budget goes to Hollywood for movies. Culture creation has always been used for predictive programming. And it's true, they knew thirty years ago they'd have to bring up a generation vastly different from their parents, divorced from the culture, divorced from the ordinary culture, and traditions, and background history of their parents.

Alex: Separate men, separate women, break down...

Alan: The generations. And what they've given them truly, is not the good guy, who goes out to fight for an altruistic purpose or to save other people. The guy today is the guy who wins. He's on a team. They all wear the same badges, the same patches. They're a brotherhood. And they're on the winning side. That's all that matters to them.

Alex: The winning side. The winning team. Be like that phrase goes, Alan, "If you can't beat them, join them."

Alan: That's it. And you know, young people too, that's how they see things. Suddenly they're picked for something that's special. As soon as they hear the word special, you're special, you're in a special unit. They have no wisdom, they have no wisdom to fall back on, and that grabs them right there, and they will never see another side of anything, unless they hit about forty years of age, and start to get a breakdown or something and have to look back on things. But until then, you see, the conditioning for the military is an old science, how you're conditioned once you're in the military to be on board, part of the team, obey orders. Part of the brotherhood, the bonding, all of that. And all of that military style training has been used across the board in police forces, the multi-jurisdictional task forces that's even including firemen now, they're using all of that bonding into one big brotherhood, and that is the new authoritarian, winning team. And that's what the youngsters want to be on. They've already gone through, remember, years of being searched, going into schools through magnetic metal detectors. They don't want to be on that other side, they want to be the guys in the black clothes, pushing everyone else through.

Alex: Yeah. I mean, hey, they never felt any sense of control in their own lives, this is a great way to do it.

Alan: That's right.

Alex: I think a lot of people that join the police force, some of them really are protectors, and want to help others, but along the way, sometimes they change. They become a part of what they join.

Alan: Yes.

Alex: So, I want to ask you now, about the global nature of this though. How kids all over the world are getting ready for a big war. They're getting the Chinese kids younger and younger and younger, getting them to be involved in military training. And so we're seeing the United States get a very specific brand of propaganda. We see China getting their own custom version, and Russia, and many of the countries are being set up in the future, where they take on America, in a way that we were set up in the 80s and 90s to take on, I mean, I'm seeing this now, Alan. I want to get your thoughts on that, that this staging by the globalists of the next Third World War to bring in the New World Order.

Alan: It's even worse than, it's even beyond that, you see. When you do see the same thing being done across the board, across the world, once again, you know there's coordination between countries at a high level, to bring this in. I was reading today some stuff from Brzezinski, who praised Stalin's era for many of the things that Stalin brought in, remembering that they believe that man goes through different stages in society through time and evolution as they call it, social evolution, and he said that, from the feudal system, the previous priestly theocratic system to the feudal system, through to a private management system to Marxism, then into a form of democracy, then post democracy, he says, these are necessary phases of transition. Now, if we look at how they use Marxism across the world, and remember, the Club of Rome, one of the other big think tanks that Brzezinski and all these boys are connected with. And the Club of Rome, in their own book, The First Global Revolution, they said that the system that they're bringing in across the world, that they most favor for controlling the public, across the planet was collectivism, meaning Sovietism. It's Sovietization. In the Marxist theory in Sovietization, you always have a Cultural Revolution. And a Cultural Revolution brings up a generation of children who are literally trained to hate the adults for causing all the problems that they're born into. We see Al Gore going across the world, there's even a video up there on youtube, where Al Gore is telling a bunch of children, up to the age of twelve, that they now know things their parents don't know about the environment. And it's up to them to change the world, bypassing the parents completely. In the Cultural Revolution in China, they did a similar thing in Russia, they were literally killing off the older people, I'm talking about middle-aged people and under, because they were contaminated with old ideas. You see, we, the older people right now are classified and targeted in the schooling system as being the cause of all the problems that these youngsters are born into today.

Alex: Well, that adds to the whole divide. And we are divided. I mean, people are divided and they have fights with their families and friends over whether they love Obama or not. Or issues over, it becomes like

blasphemy, like a religion, whether you buy into the official version of what is causing climate change. This would be a good time to go over this new report here, Sunspot cycle impacting global warming and cooling. So there is more information coming out that there are external factors beyond what is taking place down here on planet Earth, that are affecting the temperature of the planet.

The sun has been very quiet, with a decreasing number of sunspots and flarings since January 2002, and predictions of a return to the higher cycle seen at the end of the 20th century have not verified. But there have been some recent signs of increased sunspots as of early to mid June, but it's too soon to tell if it will prove meaningful.

(Alex: According to a mainstream report. But they're at least admitting in the news, some things we already know. These other planets are being affected by the sun's output, and that is in turn effected by something else going on in the solar system, but back to the report:)

The calm on the surface of the sun ultimately will have some say in the course of weather across the Earth. For one, if the sunspot pattern does not revitalize soon, and continues for the next few months or years, it is conceivable that a more volatile pattern of trough formation and cold intrusions could occur, with the polar ice caps undergoing some growth and global sea surface temperatures less prone to rise in critical areas.

Alex: So I brought that up, Alan, because this is not a warm summer right now.

Alan: No, and we've been going through a cooling phase for quite some time. There's lots of evidence out there now by top scientists, but it's been ignored, because this is an agenda, it's got nothing to do with facts. And it's been made quite clear. At the IPCC at the United Nations, the scientists, who are mainly not scientists at all, one guy was a garbage collector, who's now on the board, are getting paid big money to make sure this agenda of global warming is a mantra that's going to get pushed across the world, because the intention is to control all of us, with carbon output, etc, and blaming us again for our consumption. Remember, this system that we're coming into now is to be a post-consumer society, as well as a post-democratic one. And we're going to be trained that we will pay. We will literally pay for every breath you take. That's what's coming down the pike.

Alex: And that's what I thought about since I was a boy, Alan. Knowing about growing up in a technological control grid, I used to wonder, even when I grew up living on the farm, down in Aurora. I knew I'd grow up in a day when our brains would be scanned by machines, and the technology is here. Will I grow up in a day where super computers hold data about us? Or will I grow up in a day, to where there's some sort of a breathing tax? And I think a lot of people, for whatever reason have wondered these things, but it's very interesting. But going on to the next topic, which is Iran, and the things manifesting there, there's one version of reality, obviously the official version of reality that is being portrayed by CNN, that there's Green Revolution that's backed by the people in Iran. But in fact, we are finding information that the CIA, even though Obama claims that the CIA involvement in Iran is patently false, we see the Iranian interior minister saying Western intelligence is behind the riots and unrest, the CIA in particular. We also see the CIA admitting this and Zbigniew Brzezinski. So, what is your take on this situation? Here it looks like they're trying to get this war going, but if they get this war going, for those that know about the Ching hi cooperation organization in Iran, with ties with China and Russia, this is going to be a third world war. It will not be isolated in one region.

Alan: I don't think it will even go that far. I read a report last year from mainstream, to do with George Bush signing the go-ahead, the orders for the subversion and infiltration and penetration of Iran by covert forces. That was mainstream media. Well, we're simply seeing the start of it now. And they sent people in a year ago or more, to start encouraging the students to push for democracy and all this kind of stuff, giving them a wonderful idea of the West. It's so funny, because we in the West now have no democracy. We're post democratic. We're getting told what to do here now.

Alex: Our elections are rigged.

Alan: Everything is rigged, but we're not democratic anymore.

Alex: Obama was going in, with the people voted for him or not.

Alan: Yeah. I mean, we're seeing politicians across the Western world, in unison, dictate down to the public. They don't even pretend anymore to play with you. They're simply dictating orders from above. That's post democratic. And we're seeing authorities being given more power, and services even be given authoritarian power. So, we are post-democratic. But they're using this con-game in Iran to destabilize the country. And what they're doing, they'll get two factions fighting against each other, but some, even the ones who want to be democratic still want to have a national type government. Well, they don't get it, you see. They're both going to wipe each other out. And in will come the true government, once they've wiped each other out, which is post-democratic and international.

Alex: What was also interesting, Alan, was that video that CNN showed, the graphic video of the young girl being shot by the Iranian Revolutionary Guard. And that video, you can tell when the life was leaving someone. It's like, here we've got a picture of a human being who has life, and then you have a picture of a dead human being, you can tell with the eyes that there's no soul, there's no life. So people are watching this video on youtube, as the life left her. This engineered response they're trying to create in the population. Oh my God, it's horrible what happened. There's a lot of good people protesting over there, because they don't know what else to do. They're just being directed by the CIA.

Alan: Well, again, Brzezinski said.

Alex: That emotional trigger right there. They can use that as a pretext for war. They'll use that as a pretext to destroy other innocent civilians, you know what I'm saying.

Alan: Oh, that's no problem. You see, the media is an essential arm of government, and we've got embedded reporters going through the last war. Remember, this war has been going on since Gulf War I. It's never stopped. This is a war for the entire Middle East, and all of its resources, and to change its structure into a standardized society as the rest of the world is, and non-theocratic. And that's what it's all about. The media itself, the same media, remember, wouldn't show anything when they were starving half a million to a million people to death in Iraq, during the blockade. You know, they wouldn't show you the pictures of thousands of people dying then, but they'll show you this one, because it's in the favor of the fact that these people are nasty and bad and we've got to go in there and do something about it. Now, Brzezinski said that in his own book, Between Two Ages. He says, we will have to use American forces to finish this work across the world. And this is written in the 1970s, but he says, at present, the United States is too democratic. Well, look what's happened since then. The United States is not democratic anymore. And we've got used to it from 2001 to the present, that we just go anywhere we want, with the troops, and just shove them in, and there's no protest back home. So, literally, psycho politics has been played on the American people, and the Western people, as they're doing the same thing across the world in geo-politics.

Alex: You know, it's interesting how many Obama supporters out there don't know about Henry Kissinger talking about using food as a weapon in the mid-1970s. I want to read this report here. I do believe that there are natural factors that are affecting crops, but there are also unnatural, manmade disasters also, that are also going on, that effect crops around the world through weather manipulation. So, I want to read this report.

Global starvation eminent, as U.S. faces crop failure. (Alex: It's the World Health Organization. It's the, you know, the United Nations. They are the ones coming out with these headlines, and they are the ones with the New World Order. They are going to masquerade as saviors when people are starving. So let's read this.)

The world faces “mass starvation” following North America’s next major crop failure. And it could even happen before year’s end. (Alex: See how much stuff is going on this Fall? Planned for this fall.) says Chicago-based Don Coxe, who is one of the world’s leading experts on agricultural commodities, so much so that Canada’s renowned BMO Financial Group named the fund after him.

Climate change will cause shorter crop growing seasons and the world’s under-developed farming sector is ill-prepared to make up for the shortfall, Coxe says. He has been following the farming industry for many

years and benefits from more than 35 years of institutional investment experience in Canada and the U.S. This includes managing the best-performing mutual fund in the U.S., Harris Investment Management, as recently as 2005.

In particular, an imminent crop failure in North America will have particularly dire consequences for major overseas markets that are highly reliant on U.S. crop imports, Coxe cautions. Sadly, this scenario could have been avoided had successive North America's governments not weakened the farming industry with too much political interference, he suggests.

Alex: Your comments.

Alan: Well, if you go into the Council on Foreign Relations site, especially the one at Chatham House in London. That's really the Royal Institute for International Affairs, that's its official name. They've got whole think tanks working on this very thing, food shortages. They've had that for the last ten years, working on the coming food shortages. So it's now time to push it in their face. Now five Agribusinesses own the entire foodstuff of the planet now. That's why it's happening. It's part of a warfare strategy. And the United Nations Department of Agriculture stated years ago, when the woman was in charge of it, she said, food has always been used as a weapon for control, and we shall use this weapon. That's what you're seeing coming down the pike. Again, when the United Nations was set up, the Department of agriculture was mandated to eventually dish out portions of food to every nation. That's its ultimate goal. Ultimately, all food will come to the United Nations and be proportioned out to each country. And you'll get X-amounts of beans or whatever as long as your population is this number. If your number goes above it, then it's up to the nation to find ways of reducing that population. And we'll all go through this. We'll see it coming. And for two or three years, during this crisis after crisis, we'll find out, they'll say, well, there's not enough food this year. We'll have to cut the quota even more. You've got to reduce your population even more. These guys are deadly serious. And they've written about this in their own books, many years ago.

Alex: And they're pushing all this propaganda about how we're just a cancer.

Alan: Yes.

Alex: And what they're hearing from the repeaters, that repeat the same thing over and over and over and expect us to accept it into our belief system, is that it's solely a matter of the numbers. Not the way that we live. They try to masquerade it under the guise of sustainability, and yet why are they consolidating power to this great extent, using technology to control the masses, and taking control of natural resources in multiple Third World Nations, and this nation. They've got control of ground water. If you have ground water, or whatever, water in the soil, they want to, the federal government, take over that land, or privatize rainwater in Latin America. And so, how can they really care about the people of the world and talk about sustainability, when they're literally taking over the resources for themselves?

Alan: Well, that's it. What they're doing is, see resources, if you're at war with the world, and they are at war with the populations across the planet, then you must go after everything that an individual will need to live. And it's as simple as that. That's exactly what they're doing.

Alex: Okay.

Alan: This is warfare strategy.

Alex: We are almost out of time with you, Alan. In the next five minutes that we have you, I'd like to get your thoughts on the future, your warnings. Because the reality is that we might not be doing this stuff. I'm glad you came on again. This is the fifth time that Alan Watt has been on. We had him on We The People Radio Network, and I mean, he's full of a lot of information, but Alan, we don't know if we're going to be here this time next year, because this facility is having some financial issues. And I don't think things are going to get better, and neither do you, because of this manufactured economic crash. First part, your warning to the world, things to look for, and then solutions, preparedness, things of that nature.

Alan: Well, people should be prepared, definitely, for at least short-term food shortages, and should be

stacking up. They should have been doing this for years, anyway, regardless of the economy. And they can't lose their heads when they're hit with panic after panic after panic. Most of the panics are fake. And once you realize that it's...

Alex: It's a paralyzing fear.

Alan: Paralyzing fear, absolutely. Because the same techniques were used in prison camps, when they executed people. You keep them in a state of fear. They constantly know, well today we're getting pulled out to get shot, or is it the next day, and so on. They use this and the interrogation as well. They blindfold them and bring them out. Fire guns in the air, put them back in. You just don't know when your time is. And then the people break down. And once they break down, they become very compliant. They obey orders. That's a technique that's been used across the planet with crisis creation. So people must keep their heads. They must, it's almost too late to go out and help other people, to be honest with you. Most, the bulk of the populace, have never been conscious to be lost. You have to be somewhere to be lost. The general public have been brainwashed since birth. And it's been continued with the brainwashing with the media, up to the present. And if you try to tell them what's really happening, they will never believe you. But if you put a famous face on television, they'll believe anything, anything at all. And there's not much we can do about that. We can look after each other, ourselves, prepare for the worst, and if nothing else, hopefully we can come through this with the knowledge, regardless of what happens, so that some people in the future, maybe intergenerationally, remember this has been a long, long term war. It's gone on for centuries, really, then it might take centuries to break through it. But knowledge has to be passed on, and the truth and facts in history, the real history, has to be passed on to those to come.

Alex: The majority of the people watching this show right now, they're in Portland. I believe they're watching via digital TV. They control the horizontal and the vertical. What are we looking at here, interesting timing to do a switch up?

Alan: We're looking at a very short time span now. They want a United Americas by 2010. In Canada, it was announced for instance that the first major open signing happened in 2005 at Waco, Texas, with Mexico, the U.S. and Canada.

Alex: Do you think that that's going to happen in the next year, 2010?

Alan: That's what the said. They had five more to go, or they'd be finished by 2010, they said. They've already admitted here they'd integrated all their security forces, intelligence networks. They're using FBI computers with all their networking and data in Canada, and vice versa. We're also integrating at the moment, have been for the last three years, our taxation and import duties. Bureaucrats in Ottawa can apply for equivalent positions in Washington, D.C. and vice versa. The average American doesn't know this is already happening. But it's announced up here in Canada, in the mainstream media. So, that's to happen. And then, the U.N. by 2012 is to be brought up to its proper status as the world, at least the front, for the world government. And under an authoritarian system. And it's bye-bye to any idea of democracy, because they don't believe, they truly don't believe, and they're trying to train the people right now you don't really need democracy. Experts are taking care of you now. We've had this nonsense for twenty-five, thirty years. And people believe it.

Alex: You know, a lot of people in the environmental movement, that control the environmental movement, and a lot of grass roots activists believe that it's just simply the problem of civilization, not the New World Order; that doesn't exist. I think there are some problems with civilization at work here, but I think the very fact that we keep believing these people, and keep going through this, as humans, as a species, it just gets worse and worse over time. Giving over our power to these beautiful people that know how we think, how our emotions work, that is a problem of civilization. That, it seems like, if we're responsible for one thing, we may not be responsible for launching the missiles. We may not be responsible for all these things the people behind the government are doing, but we are responsible for allowing it to go on without saying anything.

Alan: We are. Yeah, we are. And this nonsense about giving up all freedom for security: if you have no freedom, you have no security. That's an old, ancient statement, from previous civilizations, have gone

through similar things. You have to have personal freedom and personal privacy, etc. We're not perpetual children. They're training us to believe that we never become adults, we're perpetual children until the day we die. So, let the experts guide us through our lives, and dictate to us how we should live. No, that's not living. And they have no more right to tell us how to live, than we have the right to tell them how to live.

Alex: Alan, thanks for coming on. Let's do this again, on my show on Oracle, maybe in a month or so?

Alan: Could do. Yeah.

Alex: Okay. Tell my audience about cuttingthroughthematrix.com and what they'll find there.

Alan: If they go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, you can see what I have for sale. That keeps me going, because I don't ask for money on any of the shows I'm on. And you also get access to free archives of hundreds and hundreds of talks I've given, where I try to show you the big picture and go through the histories of these big organizations, that are really one organization, that are bringing the world into this so-called New World Order and sustainable development, which is rapid depopulation, really.

Alex: It's important that we learn to work together too. You and I had kind of a debate, and I was a little, we were debating about 2012 and different theories, and we have some different views there. But we have more things in common than things that separate us, and that's the advice to the audience, you know. I can sit here and bring Alan Watt on, and you know, you remember last time, Alan, when we were talking, and it's important to put those differences aside and come together, because stuff is coming down the wire right now.

Alan: Oh, it's coming down fast. And they're even talking about thirty years of ongoing strife and riots across the Western World, from the NATO think tanks. Well, these guys, as far as they're concerned, they plotted the future, and therefore they're going to make it happen. It's up to us to alter it, somehow or another.

Alex: Alan, thanks for coming on.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 17th, 2009
Alan Watt on “Road Warrior Radio” with Chris Hinkley

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan’s books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Chris Hinkley: Alright, Good Evening and welcome. Welcome to Road Warrior Radio. You are tuned in live this Friday, April 17, 2009 on the one and only Republic Broadcasting Network and I have a treat for you. Tonight’s special guest is none other than Alan Watt, who of course is the RBN host of Cutting Through the Matrix and a brilliant guy who knows as much about the subject matter that he brings to light as anybody that you’ll find. I was just talking to him before the show and I mentioned I remember hearing him say recently that he doesn’t even bother remembering the names anymore because it’s the same old game and if you’ve been studying it and researching it and read as much as he has, you can certainly appreciate why he would say something like that. So, I’m looking forward to a fun, exciting, light but engaging broadcast. It should be a lot of fun and I hope you’ll enjoy it.

Anyway, some of the interesting stories that I saw today before we get started– I don’t know if you saw these, they were very interesting. I mentioned it a couple of weeks ago when NPR played the piece that was supposedly, who knows, some folks that were Taliban forces over in Afghanistan. I thought it was real interesting that the New York Times today page 1 said that the “Taliban exploits class rifts to gain ground in Pakistan“. Very interesting. And you get into the story and it says that the Taliban seized control by pushing out four-dozen Land Lords who held the most power. To do so the militants organized the peasants into armed gangs that became their shock troops according to the residents. Okay, so what they’re doing is, well, it’s Marxist class warfare and the reason I mentioned the NPR piece from I believe about two weeks ago was because they were quoted as saying “We are the Bolsheviks,” in English. Which is kind of like watching CNN with these people who are supposedly peasants in a war-torn country with signs that you and I couldn’t get at Kinkos if you know what I mean. I hope you see where I’m going with this. Anyway, all of this of course a prelude to my guest who knows more about the subtleties and nuisances of all of this goofy nonsense than anybody that you can find.

The story Arizona Republic carried today: U.S. Experts Fear Terrorist Fiefdoms Threaten Security. Listen to this. Pakistan apparently, according to US intelligence Defense Officials and Diplomatic Officials is going to be controlled by these fiefdoms controlled by Islamist warlords and terrorists posing a greater threat to the United States than Afghanistan’s terrorist haven did before September Eleventh. Is that a psy-op, or is it just me? Those are just a couple of the myriad of stories that came out today. Stick around, we’ll get into those probably and a whole lot more with my guest Alan Watt when we come back.

Alright, welcome back and as I said, joined this evening by my special guest, Alan Watt. Alan thanks for coming on the broadcast.

Alan Watt: It's a pleasure

Chris: We were talking before the broadcast and during the break about this beguilement, intrigue, sophistry, whatever, of linguistics and you said "they're having a joke on us." I'd like to just throw out this story to kind of kick it off because you couldn't make it up. I mean, Los Angeles Times, yesterday: 5 Killed in Suspected US Strike. And you and I both know this happens every day, but who catches this kind of stuff? It says, and again this is LA Times, it says "Pakistani Intelligence Officials said a suspected...," suspected, we can't cop to it, " ...a suspected US missile strike killed two Arabs and three other persons." Wait a second... two Arabs? And three other persons... Are the Arabs not persons?

Alan: That's right. That's dehumanization. You see, that's how psy-ops works. They put a dehumanization intent in the language and the phrase and people don't think any further and so whenever they hear about an "Arab" he's not a person, it doesn't matter.

Chris: It's unbelievable. And of course that's not an isolated incident. I see that all the time– I'm sure you do. It's mind boggling.

Alan: It is, and that's what psychological operations is for. They use psycho-linguistics, they give courses in them. They give courses in basic logic and how the average person will perceive things and then how to basically alter their perceptions and give them their perceptions.

Chris: Yeah, it's unbelievable and most people don't realize. You know, my wife gets upset with me sometimes because she says "I don't want to play word games with you," and I just... I feel like I'm always every day in a battle or really in a war of trying not to always fill in the blank predictively the way that we've been scripted to.

Alan: You're right on with that because you know psychological tests will show you and they show students this same little game they go through; they'll give you a page to read, everyone gets the same page to read, it's a story about something, but it's designed in such a way that partway through it a sentence or two sentences are missing, and because you're scanning it and reading it as you normally do, your mind runs ahead, you don't realize there are two sentences missing and you fill in the blanks unconsciously. And everyone will agree, they've read the whole thing, they'll all come to the same conclusion and then of course the teacher will point out, "Do you realize there are two sentences in there that if you hadn't filled them in would have changed the whole story?" And you don't realize that. This is how psycho-linguistics works. Our mind tends to race ahead with things, thinking that we're coming to the end of it before we've heard it all. And if you understand that science, you can insert things in and distort the picture of the final perception, and it's all taught as a science with psycho-linguistics.

Chris: And of course that goes along with the idea of the oligarchs having the plausible deniability that they've spoken of all along saying, "well, you know, you agreed to it."

Alan: You agreed, and they always say too, "that's not exactly what we said." It's the exactly part they mean.

Chris: Exactly. You had a caller that was keying in on words yesterday I believe and I started to think of some of these things and I mentioned that I got caught today off guard. Usually it doesn't happen. I have to admit today it did. I saw the sign at the Pound, the animal shelter– a sign on the wall that said "Puppy Food." Beneath it there was a big bin. Next to that, "Adult Food" bin beneath that. And I thought, "that was a weird...what are they trying to say?" And then it hit me. Oh, you know, and I was thinking, "Adult: Male." We're animals, we get called animals. I wasn't thinking "Adult: Dog." So, you know, even though I know the term "Adult Male" is referring to an animal that we should be calling "Men..."

Alan: That's right. We don't realize too we have been again, with political correctness and so on, and so many science articles, doing away with the term Man and Woman, and it's mainly Male and Female now. As

they get us used to the idea we're just another male animal or female animal.

Chris: And along with that you know, you look up the definition of the word "human" in any law dictionary of substance over the years and they all say that a human is a monster basically, to paraphrase, and now we have Monster.com so that Monsters can find jobs and "Monster" the drink so Monsters can stay awake at their jobs, and it's crazy.

Alan: Science as I say at the top of this has been here for an awful long time, and ruling millions of people is a science. It always has been, and well understood in all Ages. We are given a reality. Religion in previous times gave you your complete reality. It was very minimal but it was complete too. It's all you had to know if you were a peasant. And in a Scientific Age, all of the sciences are used on us to give us another reality, especially the imperative as they call it, which is the agenda that has been laid out by the elite. And this whole reality of Global Warming, of we've got to be monitored to be safe, and we can't just breed as we're going on; This is all an agenda under the guise of a new religion basically. They're using the religious techniques to guide us and the scientists are the priesthood, you know.

Chris: And I think you mentioned this week, I know you've gone through several times but, I want to say this week you went back to the 16th Century on that and came forward. Was that this week?

Alan: That's right. People don't realize too that the massive upheavals that were going on around the 1500's, 1600's, to do with what became known as Rosicrucianism or eventually blossomed into freemasonry in the 1700's was tremendous movement. It was not just a peasant type lashing-out at the authoritarianism of a church. It was an organized, well funded movement that brought in Kaballah into the religion, it brought in reincarnation by the way and Gnosticism, and even the Catholic Church at the top were very puzzled; they thought that the old Gnostic sects and the Arian sects had been eliminated in the Second and Third Centuries A.D., but they hadn't. They had came down through time and popped up with the Cathars, Albigensians, and then you had main leaders coming out like Bruno and other ones preaching this particular doctrine. And Bruno himself said that he wanted to bring out a world where reason would rule, but only for those who were enlightened, with philosopher kings. This is an ancient tradition in Gnosticism, and he said a scientific priesthood should rule the people. Benjamin Franklin talked about this. So did Thomas Jefferson. Jefferson called them the "natural aristocracy"; those who have the natural intellect to rule the rest with reason should do so. That eventually blossomed into what we called Eugenics and Darwinism, and caused much of the problems in the 20th century because Marxism and Nazism were both founded on the Darwinistic principles and the geopolitical strategies that was founded by Lord Halford. He was the guy who came up with this worldwide domination, British-based idea of an empire, a world government. This all comes from the same source down through the ages and it's fascinating to see someone in the 1500's actually saying scientific priesthoods should rule over the people. That's what we have today.

Chris: Yeah, it's fascinating. I was going to say, and you mentioned it of course, that coming up through... I mean obviously we have that thread coming through the Founders. I know some people are uncomfortable with that and a lot of people... You know we have this double-mindedness these days and for example when people talk about the Bible and they say "Judeo-Christian," "Judeo" refers to the Talmudic, Kabalistic influence. NPR played a piece on that recently, I forget what day that was, but that was just in the last few days, that was for... Anyway, it's that influence and a lot of people have trouble...now they mislead people on both sides of the fence. The Founders were Christian. The Founders were Deists or Theists or whatever, and the truth is that like you said, you know, there was this Rosicrucian influence through that era that allowed them to embrace both sides, the Science, the Age of Reason, and also the Biblical and that's why you have both quotes coming out of the mouths of guys like Jefferson....

Alan: That's right. That's absolutely right. Even the early Rosicrucian writings said that they were coming out to give the "true" teachings of Jesus, and Weishaupt later on, a couple of centuries after that was still pushing the same thing of the esoteric teachings, which is basically Gnosticism again. But yeah, they could encompass Christianity because that was all that the people had known in the western world for a long time. So they had to adopt Christianity in to the occult Kabalism and they called it Christian Kabalism as they merged the two together. And so you read the writings of Albert Pike in Morals and Dogma and a good part of his book is devoted to Kabalah.

Chris: Yeah, that's unbelievable. There was something that you were going to mention, speaking of the language...that was why I started there. I forget what it was, I didn't write it down so...

Alan: It was about how they joke with us. Commonly. I mean we had this utter planned farce of a financial takedown. And I've mentioned before, I've read from an economist's book, a top economist– a tuition book– and he said that it's heresy for an economist to tell the public there's going to be a crash. In other words they would avoid it like the plague. Yet we have a President basically starting it off, telling the public to panic because a crash is coming, guaranteeing to make it happen you see. So this was planned. But then we have characters like Madoff, who makes off with the money, and then you have Kashkari to give the bankers back money....

Chris: We'll be right back.

Alright, back with my guest Alan Watt, and just because I don't know exactly how much of that we missed, can we back up to where you were saying it's heresy for an economist to tell the people about a crash?

Alan: Yeah, because economics and the stock market is all based on optimism, so they never want to bring the market down by giving bad news because it's almost a self-fulfilling prophecy. The whole thing is gambling– that's what it's based on. So you must make everyone think they are going to keep winning and they can keep it going for as long as they want; it's a bubble anyway. But when a President is put out in front of the public to tell you that we're in trouble and there's a crash coming and it could be worse than the Great Depression, that's guaranteed to bring the pyramid down, it's guaranteed. So obviously it was timed to be done at that time and it has been because the articles that came out afterwards verified that, saying it's time for the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank to be brought up to its proper place that it was designed to do. In other words it's working exactly on schedule as it was designed to do. So this is all a script we're living through right now as restructuring goes on. I was talking about the names that they give us, as I say Made-Off, Mr. Madoff, everybody prattled about Madoff although there are lots that made off, apart from him, with the loot. And then they give us a character to dish out the money to the bankers, of our tax money, called Cash Carry (Kashkari). And I was just reading today that the house appropriation staff or the head of the staffers that were put in charge of this other part of the money is Rob Neighbors. Rob Neighbors. I mean you couldn't, if you were a third-rate scriptwriter for a comedy series, you couldn't make this stuff up. They're literally laughing at us. They have to be. You couldn't get this kind of coincidence one after another. It doesn't happen.

Chris: Well speaking of that you know I was mentioning that you mention "Brazil" on a regular basis, the 1985 film, and you know it reminds me of that because you keep mentioning it and I think you did and then there was kind of almost a withdrawal from that because you started saying it used to be kind of laughable but now because this weird stuff is happening everywhere it's not even funny. Like you said, the names, you can't make it up. I mentioned earlier, like you, on a regular basis, I mention these stories all the time. I try to key in on the stories where, you know, suspicious package or bomb threat or whatever, you know, everyday, and yesterday one of them that I saw there was cake mix on an envelope so they shut down a mail office. There was another one where a mother dropped off a milk crate wrapped in a paper bag at school with some books or something I think from a library that needed to be returned. They were in a milk crate. Bomb Squad was called in and this kind of stuff, you know, and the mom called and said "I'm sorry, I'm just trying to return some books," you know, and it's like you say in Brazil. The guys repelling out of the ceiling over cake mix on an envelope, and that kind of stuff.

Alan. Yes, and eventually it will become like "Brazil" where they get the names wrong because one letter is different in someone's surname, and it's a computer error, and they'll come in and just take people out, they'll just kill them. That will come; I'm not kidding you, that's going to come.

Chris: I know it, and it's very disconcerting. And I know that's exactly why you say at least there was a little bit of humor in it [before]; these days it's not even funny anymore, it's just scary because we are rapidly approaching that moment.

Alan: It's like Mad Magazine. Mad Magazine stopped publishing, and they said that life was becoming so ridiculous that you couldn't satire it anymore.

Chris: Yeah. I remember you mentioning that. That has to be a reality check for folks you know. Speaking of the names and the goofiness and the sophistry with linguistics, I mentioned that that term of "collapse of confidence" has been used once again and I thought it was interesting, you know, speaking of that. I think of the report that was put out by "Doogie Howser," I call him Doogie Howser, Peter Orszag while he was still the CBO Director before he was the OMB Director. And this report was titled, "Federal Responses to Market Turmoil, September 2008." In the wake of that of course everybody including Barack Obama ran around saying, "collapse of confidence," and it was like Icarus and Daedalus, you know. America... the boom-bust cycle...I mean we were on the heels of a boom and all of a sudden everybody started saying "collapse of confidence" and like you said, the economists aren't going to tell everybody that there's a crash. And all of a sudden everybody started hanging their heads. "Yeah, there's a collapse of confidence." Really? I'm still confident in you. I'm still confident in me. I can still work. Can you?

Alan: That's right. And so it's a technique. It's all art. It's a science as I say. It's perfectly well understood and I always go back to Bertrand Russell who helped design a lot of the 20th and 21st Century, especially in the direction of education as well, not just for children but for the masses– Continuing Education. He meant lifelong indoctrination, but he came up too with the use of words and slogans, etcetera. He said we must bring on Madison Avenue, and in the 30s and 40s they were the experts in marketing, you see. And marketers already understood the use of language and how to make you want something that you never thought of before. Make you buy it, by attaching an emotion to it.

Chris: We have to come back to that after the break. Definitely. Stick around folks; we'll be right back after this.

Public Service Announcement: You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network. Because you can handle the truth.

Chris: Alright, welcome back. Once again joined by my special guest, Alan Watt. Alan, you were mentioning Bertrand Russell and marketers, etcetera; you want to pick up there?

Alan. He was basically saying that those in marketing, those who understood psycho-linguistics and how to alter human behavior and motivate human behavior along a predicted path, they were the guys who already had that science. And Bernays remember took the credit for creating the American Culture during the 30s, 40s, 50s and 60s, the Consumer Society. They never gave up of course because they were on a winner. And now it's a massive field to do with behavior motivation for the masses, basically controlling millions of people, through mind-control technically, by giving them and maintaining or altering a culture. The entire culture can be programmed to go along a certain path and we will behave exactly as we are programmed to do so, according to the type of data that is fed into us, how our logic will receive that data, which they understand, and the conclusions that we have to come to because of the language that's given to us and that we use to process it. It's a perfect science.

Chris: It's unbelievable. We had a fun exchange off the air. You know, when you say that, and you've mentioned before several times, ad infinitum I could say, about the 'producer and consumer' concept being advocated by the same crowd. Do you want to throw that in real quick?

Alan: Well it's interesting that the Eugenicists that came out – Eugenics is only one branch of again this big pyramid, it has many faces but it's all the same pyramid – they came out with sustainable development a long time ago and the "useless eaters" as Russell called the excessive population that would exist around this period of time– Post Industrial. And it's interesting to even look into the United Nations, which they set up by the way as a front organization. And the United Nations has got a description of the perfect World Citizen as being a producer and consumer. If you're not both, then you're a useless eater, you're a taker. You see? This all comes under sustainability.

Chris: Sorry, I've got to throw in, you know, speaking of the sophistry with language, we were having fun the other day talking about the fact that U.N. before everything is "un." So it's the U.N. Peacekeeping force, it's the unpeacekeeping force.

Alan: It's the "un." It's also French masculine for "one." It's one world, you see?

Chris: Right. Exactly. I didn't mean to jump in, in the middle there.

Alan: And the League of Nations was its precursor which they set up. People don't realize it just didn't blossom by itself or through grassroots movements, it was set up by the big foundations to set up the League of Nations, which was touted at the time as being the start of world government by H.G. Wells who was a propagandist for the society. And League of Nations is L.O.N., which in some languages is Lion. The LON, you know.

Chris: Yeah, Exactly. And it's amazing how successfully….you know you mentioned the Foundations all the time. In fact, today you mentioned Club of Rome… of course funded by a number of the Foundations and I have mentioned that I've been going through the Reece Committee hearings to investigate the tax-exempt Foundations. It's amazing how successfully, as Gary Allen wrote about in Rockefeller File in Chapter 4 that profit (times) philanthropy (equals) power. And people don't even realize it. Do you know what I mean? You just mentioned the fact that this global government has been massively funded. Is this just some kind of benevolent gift?

Alan: No. You have to go back again to authors in the past. Adam Weishaupt and Albert Pike of freemasonry both said that through philanthropy they would take over the social organizations of the world and run the world and they would set up Foundations to run these philanthropic efforts. But really there would be social transformative changes through these Foundations because they would motivate mass groups of people along directed paths. That's how old the whole idea was of philanthropy.

Chris: Amazing. You know, speaking again of the tax-exempt foundations' investigation by the Reece Committee, Thomas McNeese testified about this concept of producing and consuming, and so that's in the Congressional Record too. But you know, it was documented and they used extensive documentation from these experts and there was the triangle that they were talking about, which was the foundations were one leg of the triangle, academia was another, and of course government was the other one. And it's this Fascist, kind of Soviet concept where you have the amalgamation of all powers, which is fascism, and then it's run by these soviets, or these councils.

Alan. That's right. That's what Carroll Quigley said, it would be a sort of feudal system with overlords at the top, but really it would be run in a collectivist fashion. That's the Club of Rome's term for Soviet, is Collectivism. That's what they favored in fact over democracy and they said that's what they would bring in, is collectivism. Communitarianism is another term for the same thing. So, it's all the same thing, planned a long time ago as I say. And Quigley said that democracy was too cumbersome; that was echoed by the Club of Rome in The First Global Revolution, their book by the founders. They said that they can't get their agenda done efficiently because of democracy and people squabbling, so they'd have to simply bypass democracy. How they are doing it is exactly that; they're using the philanthropic organizations, the foundations, with their hundreds and thousands of NGO's (nongovernmental organizations) to appear to demand on behalf of the public the very thing that the foundations want. This is true socialism. But it's not demands by the people. They're all front organizations run by these elitists at the top, the true socialists. Socialism has nothing to do with helping the poor. Socialism is an organized, planned society where the natural aristocracy, the elite, the intelligentsia, those who have control already, have the right to rule and reorganize the planet in a tidy fashion. That's basically what they say.

Chris: And like you have pointed out, you know, it's the tyrants' majority in a purportedly democratic system… it's always the tyrants' majority anyway, so…

Alan: Yes it is. If people haven't noticed, for the last many years now, it doesn't matter how many demonstrations you have against globalization, or votes against amalgamation for integration, whether it's the Americas or Europe, they go ahead and do it anyway. You can not negotiate with these boys because socialism does not believe in negotiations. There's no compromise with them. It's their way or no way. And we are right now going through the process of learning that in very heavy lessons. They mean business.

Chris: Yeah. Absolutely. Jumping back real quick you know, the feudal system… Many of the constitutions,

the state constitutions in the country, which, as Lee Brobes [?] just said, and I agree, are socialist documents. Most of them these days have a phrase in them, I know ours in Idaho does; it says in Article 5, Section 20, the jurisdiction of the District Court shall have original jurisdiction in all cases both at law and in equity. That phrase at law and in equity is a feudal law phrase. Which is interesting.... I thought of that when you said that. The communitarian thing, I know that you mentioned this week going back to Bush 1(HW) I think, he was...

Alan: He was the first one to publicly say it as President, yeah.

Chris: Yeah, and so you have that side of the aisle, and then you know, you obviously mentioning Quigley so often, it's obvious that there are no parties, but you know supposedly the Republican Camp...ok so they are communitarians. Then you have guys like John Podesta who was the co-chair of the Obama transition team and very influential, the founder of the Center of American Progress and believe you me, he is a hardcore progressivist. I'm not telling you, I'm telling the audience, but he in a recent interview said that he is a big communitarianist.

Alan: That's the only one agenda. You see there is only one agenda so of course they're all on board with it. There is no opposition to this one agenda. It's a planned society with micromanagement of communities. In fact, they're going to clear everyone off the land. That's in Agenda 21 for the United Nations. They want them all stuck in these cities, but only for 30, 40 years as the generations that are presently alive die off. I'm not kidding. That's why they're not improving the cities. They've been letting them fall apart for years.

Chris: Yeah, it's human resettlement camps right? I think it's Chapter 7?(Agenda 21)

Alan: And out of that rises from the ashes eventually these beautiful domed cities, much smaller domed cities. I've got books from the United Nations with the drawings and everything that they hope to set up with the reduced populations around the year 2050.

Chris: Wasn't that John Christopher's Tripod series or something like that?

Alan: I've got that, but I also saw drawings back in the 70s from Galen Weston. I think he's a British Lord. He's also an architect. He owns hundreds of businesses across the U.S. and Canada. He showed me these drawings, of a Toronto, with a big dome on it. And I said, "well what is this?" And he said, "That's how it will be in the future." I said, "Well, it's a much smaller Toronto." And he said, "Yeah, there'll be much fewer people there."

Chris: Wow

Alan: This is the idea, that children will be brought up communally in one dome. You'll be taught in another one for education, you'll work in another one for a certain amount of your life, and you'll go into a retirement one to die off. This is their planned society, this is literally it; but that's not for the elite themselves. Remember what they said themselves. Charles Galton Darwin says "we the elite will remain free, we must remain free because we are guiding planet earth." So they'll stay wild as they call it, like a wild animal. "We" will be tamed and domesticated.

Chris: And reaching back to the Founders real quick, his granddaddy was a friend, I suppose you could say, of Thomas Jefferson, getting back to that connection.

Alan: Yes. And they also have founded a philosophical society. People don't realize that's the top eugenicist society in the world. And it all stems back; Franklin was in it, Jefferson, a whole bunch of the Founding Fathers founded that one off.

Chris: I wanted to touch on this real quick and just get your input because we were during the break talking about, I know you've mentioned it on air, the fact that Marx telegraphed Lincoln, and I want to read an excerpt from the Army's new Field Manual, it's not new now, but was released October 2008, FM 3-07 Stability Operations. And I was mentioning this is lost on most people but I'd like to read this. And you know, we were talking during the break, I mentioned Thomas McNeese and the Reece Committee hearings

and report; he has a smaller report that's included called "The Economics of the Public Interest." And in it he says that during the period, the four-year period between 1933-1936, a change so drastic took place as to constitute a revolution. Call it an American Revolution. And we started talking about the Civil War, but I just wanted to touch on this real quick as a prelude to that. And again, this is the Army's Field Manual, FM 3-07. It says "United States Military forces have fought only 11 wars considered conventional from the American Revolution through Operation Iraqi Freedom. Of the hundreds of other military operations conducted in those intervening years most are now considered stability operations." It says, "contrary to popular belief, the military history of the United States is one characterized by stability operations interrupted by distinct episodes of major combat." But here's where it gets interesting. They start mentioning some of these stability operations, which of course is a disingenuous term but we'll go with that for now. This one says, "During the reconstruction following the Civil War, military forces maintained order and provided security. These forces also initiated comprehensive measures to establish…" And this is the (U.S.) Army's Field Manual. You couldn't make this up. It says, "These forces also initiated comprehensive measures to establish new State Governments, hold elections, insure the well-being of freed slaves and provide for economic and social development." It says, "Military forces assumed three roles during reconstruction in the South. As an occupational force following the war, supporting a presidential appointed civilian government…" Wait a second. What? And there's more but I think that's probably far enough. I mean, that's an astonishing history lesson that is lost on 99.9% of the people in this country.

Alan: Yes it is. It truly is, yeah.

Chris: And it's in the Army's Field Manual! But I was wondering with that as kind of a prelude, do you want to get into the telegraph and tell that story real quick, Marx telegraphing Lincoln?

Alan: It's in the Congressional Records that Marx telegraphed Lincoln at the end of the Civil War and the reason he was congratulating him was because he had kept the country together, because it was a plank of the manifesto he said for a strong, supreme, centralized government. Before the Civil War they didn't have a centralized government as such. So, that's really what they accomplished. It was a takeover of the entire country by one system. That's what it was; centralization of government.

Chris: I think April 14th was when Congress was reconvened by executive order. It all gets real interesting and murky from that point forward. And then of course soon thereafter we have the rise of the Fabians, the rise of the progressivists, which is really two camps of the same group and so on and so on and so on.

Alan: You always find that. Once you get into the histories and you realize that the elite, the dominant minority as Huxley called them, he said "they've always existed" and he said "I don't see any reason why they shouldn't keep existing," and he gave that speech at Berkeley. That's the real system that runs this world, and the priority of all forces and all military and police etcetera, is to maintain that elite and the status quo. That's their job. Not to serve the public. We're fed a line of nonsense of utter fantasy. We always have been. But this elite have already given us indications of the next 50 or 100 years with the Think Tanks who have published their findings, their projections for NATO, the U.S. Military and the rest of the world, and they actually see us going through these transition phases where there will be small cities, eventually, down the road, 60, 70 years from now, of very high tech, very wealthy, very avant-garde people as far as science goes and well being. But really, the masses of the public will be dying off in poverty, etcetera etcetera. That's their plan for the future.

Chris: Unbelievable. And it's no joke folks. We all need to be doing our homework and we're a long way down this road. Anyway, stick around. More right after this with my guest, Alan Watt.

Alright. Welcome back to the final segment of Road Warrior Radio, and joined once again by Alan Watt. Alan, I know before the broadcast I mentioned the Club of Rome because I know that you talk a lot about the Club of Rome: the Club of Rome report that was put out last month titled, "Cities to Last" by the Think Tank 30, which is a group of young scientists. And they mentioned that the United States, Canada and Norway are three of the top four post-oil economies, and you got a good chuckle out of that one.

Alan: Oh, it's fantastic. We got announced today in fact that Canada is thinking of bringing out what really is – you see, the US, Canada and Mexico now, the second part is to merge the Americas with the European

Union. The European Union have Value Added Tax that's tacked on to everything. High tax too, on all purchases, and they're going to bring it in here too. So it was just announced today... it's under a different name but it's the same thing. So, we're being reduced to poverty as we bail out the rest of the world supposedly, we're also bailing out foreign banks as we go under, we'll never pay off the debt– it's not intended to get paid off because it's impossible to do it with compound interest. We're in utter slavery to the tax man. And here they are telling us how wonderful it is. Propaganda is great, isn't it, if you're in charge of it? (laughs)

Chris: Yeah. And yesterday, it was rebroadcast today, but CSPAN ran a piece; I don't remember what it was titled off the top of my head, but it was a Federal Reserve, I think, sponsored event and they were talking about that very thing. The fact that basically they were looking at low and middle income earning families and why they were having such trouble with debt and, you know, maybe they just need to change their habits. It was a total neuro-linguistic programming psy-op, if you watch it, with these young, up and coming, supposed experts that are being groomed, you could tell you know. They're cutting their teeth... but it was just unbelievable.

Alan: Meanwhile the banks threw credit cards at everyone for the last 20-odd years. It's just amazing how we are played with in this fashion, and of course we jump for the bait and then they turn around and tell us we're so naughty and we always take the blame and accept it. And we pay for it.

Chris: There was one lady who stood up and she said, "you know I think in all fairness that the higher earning families and households are better equipped because they have more tools and resources at their disposal and they might have savings, they might have 401k or this or that, and so maybe that has something to do with this," and that was quickly eschewed. Couldn't be that.

Alan: Logic can't come into it. You see facts have nothing to do with it.

Chris. Yeah. Unbelievable. Well thanks Alan, it's always a pleasure. Thanks for everything that you do and for helping us try to keep our wits about us as things continue to get weirder and weirder.

Alan: They will get weirder, but it's been a pleasure to be on with you.

Chris: Alright, well, hopefully we can do it again soon.

Alan: Can do.

Chris: Alright folks, have a great weekend. It's been an honor and a pleasure as always and I hope you have a great weekend. Take Care. God Bless and we'll catch you on the other side.

Transcribed by Zak

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 25th, 2009
Alan Watt on "The Infowarrior" with Jason Bermas
on Genesis Communications Network

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Jason Bermas: Alright folks, it is Wednesday, March 25th. This is the Info Warrior with Jason Bermas. We've got a jammed pack show for you. We have Alan Watt in the first hour. We'll be going to him after the first break, and then we're going to be doing a news blitz and taking your calls in the final hour. I do want to go over some of the things we are going to be talking about later in the show. Mainly, Section 17:10 of HR 1388, the Give Act. Something that a lot of people aren't talking about. The study to evaluate the effectiveness of a centralized electronic citizen verification system. And they say this study is going to be done by "The Corporation for National and Community Service." And the Department of Education. They say that's going to be funded from 2010 to 2014, so no worry there. They're going to be going before Congress no later than 18 months after this act is officially put into place. It has nothing to do with their little, you know, volunteer Stasi force they're putting together and everything to do with a cashless society control grid. I mean, you think the real ID is bad, and you know the National ID card, this is for your kids. You know, all throughout this bill it's for people who are in middle school and high school, and it's not different with this study of a centralized electronic citizen verification system.

We're also going to be talking about how China put the kibosh on youtube today. No more youtube in China. And you know, on Alex's show, when I hosted, I think it was in May or June, we had Benjamin Fulford on. And talk about an apologist for China. I mean, he's telling me China is not that bad, China is this and that, China is coming up, and we all know China held the Olympics there. But then he makes the case, oh, what's so bad about a One World Government? Well, what do you think is so bad about a One World Government when they're in cahoots with China? I mean, to take away youtube is such a hit on free humanity in general. I mean, that literally censors just an unbelievable amount of speech, right there. But should we really be shocked. I mean, we have our Supreme Court ruling whether or not the new Hillary movie is going to be constitutional or not. And whether, I believe it was, writing and publishing that writing, this is what Scalia said, was covered by the Constitution. Of course it's covered by the Constitution. It's a Constitutional Right. 1st Amendment. Freedom of Speech. Any kind of speech. Whether it's written down or not. I mean, when I read that, it blew my mind.

We're also going to be talking about this pamphlet, or multiple pamphlets they're handing out. This is a story off of Infowars.com and Infowars.net, where the UK is trying to create even more of a tattletale society, saying, oh, if you see any suspicious bags we need you to report them. And don't stare at the cameras. If you stare at the cameras, you're automatically a terrorist. It's London Police Encourage Citizens

to report contents of each other's bins to prevent terrorism. And there's a bunch of visual aids here. It's pretty intense, I mean, terrorists won't succeed if someone reports suspicious activity. Terrorism, if you suspect it, report it. And I mean, they're showing cellphones, bags, vans, small camcorders, a flat screen for a computer. It is just out of control. So that's up at Infowars and Prison Planet, right now.

Also want to talk about "Vaccine Scare in Ukraine" threatens health. Now, of course, this is off MSNBC, so they're spinning it, saying, well, a lot of people in the Ukraine don't want to take these Western vaccinations, because they think that they're going to give them AIDS or they're going to sterilize them. Hello? We just had a death, and I think it was 27 kids go to the hospital from your Rubella vaccinations. And they mention the Rubella vaccinations, but the main theme of the article is, the people in the Ukraine are bad because they're not getting vaccinated and they're putting us all at risk. No, the people in the Ukraine are waking up to the fact that they're being poisoned through vaccinations, so they're saying no. And that's what we should be doing. Alan Watt on the other side. It's the Info Warrior with Jason Bermas. Prisonplanet.tv, Infowars.com.

(Commercial Break)

Jason: Alright folks, we are back. It's the Info Warrior with Jason Bermas, and we are now joined by Alan Watt. I was actually introduced to Mr. Watt's material, back in December of 2007, while I was out in California. We were out in Naples, and I was with this gentleman who was helping us with an event. And he started playing the Cutting Through the Matrix podcast for me, and I said, wow. This guy is really smart. He's very insightful. He's well spoken. Thank you for joining us, Mr. Watt.

Alan: It's a pleasure to be here with you.

Jason: Now, I've always wondered. I've read your bio, but how does somebody like yourself get into this information, and then, not only get into it, but then start doing a radio show, speaking about it. It says here you're an accomplished author and lecturer and all that, but where does it start for you?

Alan: At birth, really.

Jason: Really?

Alan: I generally tell people, I had a form of autism which allowed me to see the world as it really was.

Jason: (Laughter) So even in your musical career, you know, before you started doing this full time, you were pretty awake.

Alan: Absolutely. Absolutely awake. And I also traveled a lot too and I noticed that every country was passing the same laws across Europe, at the same time, always. And I realized that there already was a European Union, back in the '70s. And I realized as well, where it was all heading. And I talked to some politicians, because when you're in the music industry, often, you will be approached and invited into homes of politicians and people who are big decision makers. And you get chatting to them, and some but not all of it registers at the time. Sometimes it's two years down the road, and it clicks as to what they actually said to you. I was in a Norwegian's home in the '70s, and she went on to work at the United Nations. At that time she worked for the Parliament there. And she talked about a United Europe, and the fact that Scandinavian countries would be part of it, including Norway. So, I heard all this stuff from the right people, generally at the dinner table.

Jason: So, you start hearing this stuff. You see that there's this kind of a globalist agenda. You see that they're trying to put the European Union into place. They eventually do that. When is it you take the leap into doing this full time? When do you say, because I see that you wrote a lot of books under pseudonyms. Did you try to do that throughout your career, put out these ideas, or was there really just one incident, one spot, where you said, you know what, I've got to devote myself to this, I've got to dedicate more time to this.

Alan: Yeah. I mean, previous works I'd done had to do mainly with history and ancient history, religions,

techniques of controlling people in the past. And before 9/11 I realized what was coming up. I was reading the authors, the big players' books, the ones put out by Kissingers and the Brzezinskis, and going all the way back through Huxleys, the different Huxleys, H.G. Wells, all the big boys, looking at the common threads that they all had and associations which they belonged to. And that led me right in, of course, to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that really was set up to go around any idea of democracy, to bring in a global governance system. And it goes back into the late 1800s in fact, before it was called that name, it was called the Cecil Rhodes foundation. And it had another name before that as well. So, they were already working. They never intended, especially in Britain, that was to be the nucleus of a Free Trade World system. In Britain, they never intended to give the public real democracy. It would always be guided by an elite called the Crown, under the Crown, this strange, odd democracy where you've got a monarchy on top of it. And in Britain they call them The Establishment. And everyone, everyone in Britain knows it exists. And it bypasses Parliaments and so on.

I realized that they'd almost achieved their goal, and then of course, I saw the events leading up to 9/11 2001. I knew something was going to happen in 2001, because the Big Boys had pretty well predicted that was really the start of the next century, was 2001, not the year 2000, and they said it was going to be a Century of Change. The big foundations had published many articles on what they wanted to accomplish in a hundred years, in the 21st century, and we're well on the road to it now. Well on the road. So, I had to come out, and say it as it is. Even though I knew, and this was the big problem that I had, I knew the psychological warfare that my generation and previous generations had been born into and had gone under and gone through. And I didn't know, and I was very skeptical in fact, if the public really could wake up in time to realize what was being done to them, because they truly have had an incredible warfare put upon them by inoculations, and I don't trust them at all, the inoculations. I've gone through some of the people who worked on methods of lobotomizing the general public, and they published it in their own books. They worked for big organizations, including the United Nations. We've had our food completely altered. Canadians were the guinea pigs for the GMO food, without our consent, without our knowledge for ten years, while the governments with their health organization, the socialized medicine, could study every single one of us and watch for effects.

So, we've been under warfare before we were born, right through to the present time, and you can see it in the public. The IQ officially has dropped. Now, you're born with an IQ. It's innate in you. And they've lowered the same test to a new normal, which is much lower, because they know what they've done to us. We are under a real war, and there's no way to emphasize it enough to the public, who mainly can't tell fact from fiction anymore, it's so intertwined. And they've also been trained, as Bertrand Russell advocated at the world meetings, they've trained the public to be hedonistic, narcissistic, self-centered, and to break the bonds of family, especially, and that way you're a perpetual child. With the depression of the economy, etc, coming in, in a big way, you're going into the next Bertrand Russell suggestion, which was the creation of apathy. Children, perpetual children, adult children can easily be put into a state of apathy, and controlled right along the agenda to the final outcome with ease on behalf of those in control. This has all been written about in books, dusty books, used in some universities still today, but ignored and unknown of, by the general public.

Jason: Well, this does seem to be what's going on. I mean, you look at the lobotomized public, and what they're interested in more than anything are their sports teams, or their iphone apps, or you know, the coolest gadget, or the latest car, even in a time when many people are just losing their homes, you know, losing their jobs. I mean, IBM is about to lay off another 5,000 people. And the bankers are openly announcing that they're just going to print as much money as they want, and do what they want with it. I mean, they're going to be buying up Treasury Bonds at the rate of 1.4 trillion dollars, and then maybe pump another trillion into that. The new packages that they just announced in the last couple days, call for I think 3.7 trillion more publicly. And then, you know, you have Obama getting up, before this press conference, and the thing is, the last eight years, the U.S. was used to a leader that stammered, stuttered, was not well spoken, didn't address people in really a proper manner, wouldn't look them in the eye, was very short and curt. It was very easy to attack this guy. Obama's a lot slicker. I mean, he got asked about the Chinese global currency, because we know that China is now saying, you know what, we need a global currency. The IMF is saying they want to print a global super-currency for quantitative easing, and he gets asked about that. He dodges the entire question. Finally the reporter at the end of it asks again, well, what about this global currency, and Obama looks down, and he says, I don't think there's a need for a global currency.

Meanwhile, he's gearing up to go to the G20 and before the G20 he's meeting with the Queen in private, and as you alluded to before, you know, this Royalty is really still in power. It amazes me that most people believe that Bill Gates is the richest man in the world. Meanwhile, you have Royals that are still protected by all sorts of MI5, Secret Service, I mean it boggles my mind that people can't get around the fact that that is the true wealth. I mean, these people have been wealthy for centuries.

Alan: Centuries, and never mind the gifts they've been given from other kings and queens over the centuries, that in itself, but they are untouchable as well. And they know they're untouchable. People in Britain understand that. There's a different system above the Parliament they're given, way high above it, and believe you me, every civil servant, every bureaucrat, every politician, even your policeman swears allegiance to the Crown and not to the people of Britain, or its Parliament, but to the Crown, to Royalty. And that's the same across the whole of the British Commonwealth countries, including Canada.

Jason: Well, most people here just aren't aware of that. They don't understand that the Rothschilds have a sovereign nation in the Middle of London. I mean, they don't understand these kinds of things, and especially here where the Royal family is kind of looked upon goofily. They don't think that they have any power whatsoever. People are just not awake at all. I mean, alright, I think that the top three guys that they said were rich were Bill Gates, and then it was Warren Buffett, and there is no doubt that Warren Buffett is a player out there, but he's definitely not top round.

Alan: No.

Jason: And then I believe it was the King of Spain, who is Royalty, probably does have some wealth there, but most of it hidden in foundations, such as the British Royal family. I mean, that is their specialty, just like the Rockefellers and the Rothschilds. They like to hide their funds in these institutions they create. A great example is, you know, these guys are major globalists. They had a push after the First World War for a League of Nations. When that failed, they created the Council on Foreign Relations, which is still going on today, and in fact, Tim Geithner was forced to talk about the Chinese global currency and said he was open to it, but ultimately we would keep the dollar as a world currency. But I think that tune is really going to change once this G20 happens and Obama visits it. I think he's scheduled to go there on April 2nd. So I expect some kind of announcement within the first week of April that there will be some sort of a global currency.

Alan: Well, it's in today's paper too, by the head of the IMF that it's official, they'll have it out in a couple of months.

Jason: Yeah. It's pretty crazy. We'll be back with Alan Watt after this. It's the Info Warrior with Jason Bermas. Go get the podcast at the Infowarrior.com, or check out the video at prisonplanet.tv.

(Commercial Break)

Jason: And we are back. It's the Info Warrior with Jason Bermas. We are joined by Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Alan, I want to get your take on China banning youtube officially today, taking it off the internet for Chinese citizens. You know, in the past year we've really seen a push for China to come into the global arena. I mean, we had them host the Olympics. We seem to be adopting more of their policy. I mean, you know, we borrowed trillions and trillions of dollars from them, and now this Super State, this Super Nation has officially banned youtube. I mean, this is I think the third biggest site on the Internet. Can you speak to that?

Alan: Yes. China, according to the United Nations, is the model state for the world. In other words, we've all to copy the system of China ultimately, because they want a collectivist system, and the big think tank of the Club of Rome said that in their own book, The First Global Revolution. They said collectivism was the best way of managing the world population. So they've based it on China, where you have a one party system, a totalitarian party, to get into commerce in China, you must join the party and become a member, a card-carrying member, and attend the local meetings or your city meetings. And China, if you notice, they might have banned that, however, we also have laws getting enacted right now. Australia was the first one to come out with it, where if you go into what's claimed are banned sites, and they won't give you a list of

what sites are banned, yet, they're going to start fining you $11,000 per day. So we in the West will start losing our rights and freedoms as well to the internet altogether, except for data tracking and gossip and so on and emails, for the government, as they start to take away google here, and all the other sites that we look into. We have to emulate China. So, I'm not surprised at all about this. We've had, I think it was Jay Rockefeller recently talked about how dangerous the internet was, and he actually said, would it be better if we had never given it to the people in the first place.

Jason; Yeah, that is true, and one of the sites that Australia has officially banned and put on the list is Wikileaks. And this is a site that notoriously puts out government documents that, you know the mainstream media really just refuses to talk about. And you know, speaking of documents the mainstream media really refuses to talk about or at least talk about in substance, this Give Act. It is anything but giving. It's really taking. It is compulsory service for twelve year olds and up, middle school and up, fifty hours to start, a hundred hours for college students. Once you're out of high school, you'll be forced into some kind of a secondary school, or some kind of another bureaucratic program. But they also tacked on this centralized electronic citizen verification system. And you know, in the past they've tried to pass the Real ID act, they've put chips in our passports. They've done everything in their power to really put a stranglehold on the people here. But this to me is the most wide reaching one, in the fact that this is a citizen verification system for everyone, including students, and they're going to be using the department of education to test this and then implement it.

Alan: Yes, in a sense too. And this is what the public don't realize, that what you're living through, in your entire life in fact, is a continuation of a system, as it upgrades itself to the next part and the next part. We saw them pass the bills for school-to-work. That was part of it. That was based on the Chinese or Soviet system, both actually. So, they'll train you. They want to train you for a particular job, and if they want you to be a joiner, a plumber, a carpenter, whatever, then that's all you'll be taught. Eventually, ultimately down the road that's all you'll be taught. If they want you to be a good party Bureau Chief or whatever, they'll train you for that, or the new type of worldwide KGB, you'll be trained for that. So, you're quite right. It's more than just what they say. But mainly, mainly here's what it is. It's a record of each individual and their potential for being a problem down the road. In other words, they're looking for thinkers. And you'll notice a big part of this budget of this so-called compulsory voluntarism is going towards education. You're looking at political ideology indoctrination. That's what it's going to be. So we're really under tyranny right now. And if you get one generation who have grown up with the scientific indoctrination, it's game over. You can't talk to them. You can't reason with them. They'll be pulling the older people out of the houses, off for the disposal unit, basically, because they ruined the planet for them, etc. This is political ideology and we've got to understand that.

Jason: And speaking of ruining the planet, I really want to get into their global carbon tax system that's being proposed right now, not only in legislation by the UN but by the United States. I mean, we've got Tennessee talking about buying carbon credits in anticipation of this being passed. That, and we're going to take your calls for Alan Watt. It's 866-582-9933. Call in, ask Alan a question. We'll be back after this. It's the Info Warrior, with Jason Bermas, prisonplanet.tv, infowarrior.com.

(Commercial Break)

Jason: And we are back. It's the Info Warrior with Jason Bermas. We have Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com on the line. If you'd like to ask him a question it is 866-582-9933. Alan, I want to get into this Carbon Tax thing, because this is the next step of control. We're all going to be made to feel guilty about the Earth and Climate Change and we're to blame, and it's this new control grid, that instead of paying taxes on other things, they want you to pay taxes on the environment. In other words, how many cars you have? How big is your home? How much trash are you producing? How many children do you have? Which they do want to regulate, just look at China, one child policies there for decades now. And this article is out of Reuters today, "Idled U.S. farmland may be a large carbon sink, USDA." So the U.S. is basically saying they need, the Department of Agriculture is saying we need to buy up all this farmland. And they're saying it's 33.7 million acres, and federalize it, because it's omitting too much carbon. Ooh. Why don't you explain this system to people.

Alan: Well, again, apart from being a complete con, you see, right now, they're putting laws through and

ideology to convince people they're a burden on the planet itself and the ecosystem. So you will get born into a system of guilt for being alive in the first place. That's really at the crux of this. This is how, this is why it will work in fact. And it will interfere, it will control every single part of your existence, even right down to if you can breed, if you should breed, and the cost of it and so on and so on. It's a complete farce, utter farce in reality. It's abstract nonsense. It's Wizard of Oz stuff. And they're well aware of it at the top. Now the Club of Rome again is the premier think tank for working out systems to control the population of the planet. It comes up with ideas and then it passes it down to other think tanks that work on it and implement it into society. They pass their ideas on to the Rand corporation, for instance. And they [the Club of Rome] put in their own book, The First Global Revolution, that in the 1970s they had looked for something to unite the planet, a common enemy, and they looked at even alien invasion, what would work with the public, were they gullible enough, etc. And they said no. And eventually they hit on the idea of man being at war with the planet and vice versa. Therefore, man would be the enemy. In their own words they said, that would fit the bill. That would fit the bill.

Jason: That is just incredible. And, you know the other project you were talking about is Project Blue Beam, where they said, you know, we would stage this Alien Invasion, or possibly put holograms in the sky of religious figures. And, you know, cull the populations into believing that we needed a One World Order or a World Government to combat this sort of thing. And it seems like instead of conquest, they want them to go through consent, and they will get consent through incrementally telling the people that global warming is real, you know, your SUV is terrible. I saw a report out of the Telegraph about three weeks ago, where they were saying that United States use of toilet paper was actually worse than gas-guzzling SUVs. In other words, I'm not even supposed to wipe my behind when I go to the bathroom.

Alan: That's right.

Jason: I mean, this is just insanity.

Alan: It is an insanity, but they can make any crazy system work if they can convince enough people, especially the young, bring them up with indoctrination, they can make you believe anything. And they've said that in their own books by the way. They can make the general public eventually believe anything with the proper indoctrination. Bertrand Russell said, there's no nonsense so errant that it cannot be made the general creed (meaning belief) of the vast majority, by adequate government action. That's what he said at one of the world meetings, and in one of his own books. And they can really, really do it. They can make you believe anything. They can make you believe that it's your fault that the sky goes dark at night, if they wanted to.

Jason: You know, I was watching a dvd out there that featured Edward Bernays, and Bernays telling a story about how he got the other half of the population, women, to smoke. And how they staged this, and you know, they had all these women go out with cigarettes, and made it the cool thing to do.

Alan: It was also societal women. They were well known, top societal ladies, that the rest would emulate. And he understood the psychology of that, that the masses follow those in the personality cult, like Hollywood. And so, he was well aware of what he was doing.

Jason: Yeah, I mean, it's incredible. They get this group of women to start smoking out in public. They stage a news story, and then really, it just starts to pick up and all the sudden, women are smoking. I mean, it's really unbelievable. And there's a guy out there. I don't know if you've ever seen his stuff. He uses a lot of NLP in his programs, Derren Brown, and he really does show, visually, how fragile the human mind is, and how suggestible it is. And you know, what you're able to do to people within moments, if you know how to talk to them and speak to them, and make hand motions and really just misdirect them.

Alan: Yes. What it is, is very simple, I mean, Brown showed it with just paper cut-outs for money. And he goes into a shop and he pays the guy off with these blank white papers, because your mind is in a sort of double whammy. It knows what it expects to see. He expects to see you counting out bank notes, and his mind wants to perceive that as bank notes. Part of his mind says that it's blank. And so, rather than go with his own perceptions, he will take his own conditioning and go with that. That's as simple as that. That's why it works.

Jason: Yeah, it is incredible. And in another example, he's at a dog track with losing tickets, and he literally walks up with the losing tickets, hammers on the little section, talks to the person, tells them that it's a winning ticket, and they get paid out. I mean, it's amazing.

Alan: Yes. That's how Rothschild took over the bank of England. Yeah.

Jason: Yeah. (Laughter) Something similar, yes. Alright. We're loaded with callers for you, Alan. Let's go to Jake in Minnesota. Jake, what's on your mind?

Jake: Hey, thanks for taking my call. Thanks a lot, Alan, I really like your perspective on this, and you know, we're going through all this information. I think everybody is kind of like trying to figure out what this, the End Game, or whatever to the whole thing is, and you know, it's obvious that it's pretty been planned out through their system. So, what is, you know going with Einstein's words, you can't solve a problem using the same thinking used to cause the problem. You know, what thinking do we start using to go past it? Is it just going straight pro-Constitution, you know, something, and I know it has to be something positive. You can't just try and break down their little things. What do we go forward with from here, do you think, Alan?

Alan: Well, I don't see, to be honest with you, I do not see protests doing anything, except helping those at the top, because the top protesters are NGOs paid for by the big foundations, owned by the bankers themselves. So, the very things they're protesting are the answers that the bankers want the public to believe and accept, unfortunately. This system, you've got to understand, it's been ruled for such a long, long time, by the Council on Foreign Relations as the managing group for this, mainly in America, and other countries. And they are just the American branch of the Royal Institute for International Affairs in Britain. And every commonwealth country across the planet has one. India has one. Pakistan has a CFR. We've never had democracy or a republic. Actually the republic was stolen a long time ago. And Carroll Quigley, who was the historian, remember for the CFR said, in the 1960s, in his own book, Tragedy and Hope, that the group, the CFR, had hijacked America sixty years before that. That's how far back they've been in control. The bankers with their managerial group. The CFR beneath them running the system. They're not going to give up their plans because of persuasion. It will not happen.

Jason: Alright Jake, I thank you for your call.

Alan: And it's going to come to a terrible situation. They'll either win and get what they want, or there will be a hell of a mess in the streets. That's what I see coming down.

Jason: Alright, let's go to Tim in Oklahoma. Tim, what's on your mind?

Tim: Yes, Jason. This is Tim from the Tulsa, Oklahoma area. I'm an attorney. I am very glad you took my call, because I've been trying to get a hold of Alex or yourself for a couple of weeks. I've done a little research, and it seems to me like Oklahoma has a State Constitutional Provision that prohibits the federalization of any state employee. I've checked the Texas Constitution. It seems to be pretty much equal to the Oklahoma State Constitution and Missouri as well, has a similar Constitution.

Jason: Well, I would just say this though, the only problem is that the Feds aren't going to recognize that. It's just like marijuana being decriminalized in California, and them saying the Feds can't come in and bust them. The Feds do it anyway. And they just say, we don't care. We're the Federal Government, we're going to do it anyway. There's a movie called Super High Me that really documents this fact. I mean, you can have all the statewide legislation that you want, and I agree that it's a good thing to have these sorts of things, and I think that the sovereignty movement is a good movement. You know, it shows that the people are not happy with what's going on. But I'll guarantee that the Federal Government is not going to go by those rules and regulations, wouldn't you agree, Alan?

Alan: Absolutely. And the CFR, and you can always count on the CFR's own publications, they said years ago, that they would simply do an end run around the Constitution to get what they wanted. And they've been doing that ever since. What they're also using, this is their excuse too, they're using what they call Common Law. Now, Common Law, according to them and their definition, is what the public eventually

accept over a period of time, that then becomes law. In other words, we acquiesce to our own imprisonment with every law that's passed and we say nothing. Therefore, it goes into the legal system then, as legal law. It's the oddest thing, even though, even though we know what they're doing.

Tim: I would add this, that under the state laws, the federal government cannot prohibit a state district court judge from convening a grand jury or from the people petitioning for a grand jury in for obtaining state law indictments, and for the state of Oklahoma, or other states such as Oklahoma, who have criminal statutes, or in Oklahoma, you can find that under title 21, section 1266.

Jason: Tim, all I'm saying is just look at the track record.

Tim: And the Federal Government can't...

Jason: Look at the track record of the Federal Government for the state.

Tim: The Federal Government can't prohibit a state law prosecution.

Jason: Not legally, but this is a criminal government. And I thank you for the call. You look at the track record when the Feds go up against the state government, and the Fed comes out winning 95 to 99% of the time. And that's just the way it is. That's reality. I mean, I'm glad we put these state provisions in. I'm glad there's still state rights. I'm glad that we can make our own laws. I mean, that's what our Congress is supposed to be there. There are, you know, we're their constituents. They're supposed to be our servants. It's anything but that right now, but at the same time, the Feds do what they want. They rarely cow down to local government, and I just don't see it happening. Alright, let's jump to the next caller. Let's go to Mark in Oregon. Mark, what's on your mind?

Mark: Hey, Good Evening, Jason and Alan. You know, Jason, you mentioned something at the beginning of the show that got my curiosity up, so if you don't mind, I'm passing to my main reason for calling, my question for calling. I'd like to ask Alan exactly what type of music he was into professionally. Was it classical or rock and roll or country and folk? I know the English do them all.

Alan: Yeah. I did it all, in fact. And sometimes I was asked to get groups together for live stage musicals, and I'd play with them for a while, and then I'd go off and do my own thing solo. Either a sort of folk type, or classical in theaters across the world.

Mark: Did you play various instruments, or did you specialize in mainly one instrument, Alan?

Alan: I played a few instruments. I really do like the guitar as well.

Jason: What was the most enjoyable act and gig that you ever did, Alan?

Alan: Playing with Chicago, and the Eagles, and some other ones. At the time I came over from Britain, I filled in on tours. I'd get calls if I could just stand in for someone that was sick or whatever, guitarists mainly, and I'd play with them, and I didn't even know who they were at the time.

Jason: Wow, that's great.

Mark: That's fantastic. You played electric and acoustical professionally, obviously.

Alan: Yes.

Mark: Fantastic. Well, Alan, I wanted to ask you, in light of what Alex went over on his show earlier today, and the first part of it as well. It was toward the end of the show with a gentleman named Shepherd, and I'm missing his last name right now, but he was basically a formal guest on the show. And he and a few friends have actually posted video on infowars.com, of these very large, roughly 800 by a 1000ft and 8 to 10ft deep with rocks in the bottom of them for drainage, being built right next to Department of Veteran Affairs cemeteries in this country. You know, nobody, including Alex, has really come out and said what

these might exactly be for yet. I don't think Alex likes to jump to conclusions on things which could scare people unnecessarily, but I didn't know if you had heard about this development, Alan. They have been, there has been publicity about the blue coffin liners being stockpiled around Chicago and maybe a few other places in recent months, but this is the first that's come up that I've heard, and I've listened pretty closely, listening to Alex and Jason and such as this, of actual mass graves. What are apparently, obviously, what else could they be, mass graves being dug here. Do you have any view on this, at this point? Does this fit in with any other part of?

Alan: Well, I'll tell you. I don't know about this story in particular for the U.S., but I have gone over the British ones for supposed plagues and pandemics and gone through it pretty meticulously, and they do talk about creating mass graves, and how they'd really have to build some of them in advance, and fill them up quickly, etc, etc, how many they'd hold, all of that kind of stuff. And where they would be in fact, away from drainage facilities and all that kind of thing. So, these things have been discussed, I know in other countries, across Europe, so I don't see why they haven't started the same thing in the U.S.

Jason: Alright, Mark. I thank you for the call, my friend. We've got to jump to the next caller. Let's go to Daria in California. Daria, what's on your mind?

Daria: Jason?

Jason: Yes.

Daria: Hey. Thank you for your show, and thank you for having Alan Watt on.

Jason: Thank you.

Daria: Just real quick, just real quick, I want to mention that for those who want to go to a whole other level of understanding this whole New World Order Agenda, Alan Watt is the source, and he has hundreds of hours of lectures for free. And his books are invaluable, and people should really try to support him, because he has no sponsors. And I just want to make a quick comment, and I even hate to mention this, but you know you had Jim Mars on your Monday show. And there was a caller asking Jim Mars, you know, like what's up with the whole reptilian thing, and Jim Mars responded with basically something like, you know, no one's perfect and why not, to hypothesize...

Jason: Well, that's what Jim said. Jim said that he wouldn't put it past him.

Daria: Right, but to be rudely honest about it, the whole Reptilian thing is basically entertainment at best and a psy-op, I think at worst. And...

Jason: I don't disagree. I don't think that I've ever given any kind of credence. The caller called in about it. I've made my thing clear. I think that in order for you to talk about Reptilian shape shifters from the 4th dimension, the Annunaki, I think you need a video of somebody shape shifting into a reptile, and you need a specimen. I mean, for me to even go that far. I always tell people, listen, check out everybody's information, all of it, but take all of it with a grain of salt and try to do your own independent research for verification.

Daria: Right. And you know, what I just want to say, is that when you mix hard, cold facts that can be documented, which Jim Mars does write about, and which are so important to educate people with, so they begin to question their zombified reality. When you mix that with, you know by even mentioning the reptilian thing, what it does is completely discredit everything.

Jason: I agree with you. We've got to go to break. I'll come back to that point afterwards. Final segment with Alan Watt. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

(Commercial Break)

Jason: Alright, folks, we are back, final segment with Alan Watt. Let me just speak to that point one more

time. You know, at one end, I absolutely agree with her. That's not something we usually talk about on the show, you know, reptilians, or you know, all this outward, just crazy stuff. I mean, there's a certain point where some people just want to believe anything, and they'll just take it to the next level, no matter how real the information is. But on another point, this is an open show, we have no screeners, so we take all calls. So when a caller comes in and asks Jim Mars about something he wrote in a book, you know, over a decade ago, and whether he still believes it, I can't help it but take that call. I take all callers, and whether they be nuts or racist or just misguided or ignorant or dead on. So, you know, that's what makes this show great. Alan, would you speak to that. I mean, there are so many things in this "patriot movement" out there that are just utter nonsensory.

Alan: Well, every movement that's ever wisened up to what's going on in the world has had down the road, they've had leaders supplied to them. And the old technique, and Lawrence of Arabia wrote about this, by the way. He was set up by Cambridge, and then went into the British Secret Service, to really misguide the Arab countries by getting newspapers up and running and all the rest of it. But they always mix fact with fiction. If they can mix enough incredible fiction with the fact, it truly does discredit the truth, and that's called counter-intelligence. So, I'm not surprised. Certain people have been put out there, that have been well financed from the beginning. They've been launched by major national television companies. That doesn't happen if you're a nobody. That happens because it's meant to happen. And, unfortunately, lots of people follow this stuff. Then they try to explain the conspiracy, and as soon as you mention aliens for reptiles walking around eating people and drinking blood, they'll just laugh at you. So, you get lumped in with your facts, into the alien crowd. It's incredible.

Jason: Yeah, exactly. It's just like, you know, when we put out Loose Change and we got a lot of press for that. You'd see articles all the time, oh, you know, Jew drinking Reptiles, and Anti-Semitic stuff and all this garbage, meanwhile I'm trying to expose the people that did this, you know, the real names, the real people, the real organizations that have ties to this, whether it be, you know, the continuity of government program, the shadow government, the Israeli Mossad, the Pakistani ISI, British Intelligence, you know, real players in this, and then trying to expose even the higher level above that, the people that control the Federal Reserve. The people, like the Rothschilds that have their own estates in the middle of London that are sovereign nations folks, sovereign nations. Alright, let's take one last call for you, Alan, and I want to thank you for joining us, because you are a great guest and I really do enjoy what you do as well. Let's go to Ed in Florida. Ed, final call for Alan Watt.

Ed: Oh, nice. I squeezed in the last one, huh. Alright, well, first off, Jason, thanks for all you do.

Jason: Thank you.

Ed: The movies, everything. Top notch, most respect to you. Now, for Alan, I know, a few months ago, I caught him on a show with Alex. He made a comment about a lot of the people who have been woke up, it has something to do with allergies. I wanted to know if he could comment on that, because I missed it and tried to catch it the next day and I missed it again. I've been boggling my mind forever on it.

Jason: Alright, go ahead, Alan. You've got about 90 seconds.

Alan: Yeah, very quickly. Arthur Koestler wrote about ways to lobotomize the brain, physically. He worked for MI6, it's now declassified. He worked for the United Nations on that project, using chemicals and inoculations and so on. The stuff was meant to target the brain, and certain people, because of your genetic makeup it will go to other parts of the body. You end up with massive allergies, but your brain is intact. It's that simple.

Jason: Alright. Thank you so much, Alan Watt. It's cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also

available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 20, 2009
Alan Watt on "The Monday Brownbagger" with Don Nordin
on CFRO 102.7 FM - Vancouver, B.C., Canada

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Don Nordin: Yes, you are listening to co-op radio, 102.7 FM in Vancouver. And this is the Monday Brownbagger. And today we're running a special on the global economic crisis, which we'll go through until 2:30. We have four segments of our program today. I'm doing the first one-quarter, and the Reg Argue will be on. And then I believe Alfred Webber has a CD to run. And then Diane and Jeff I think will be doing the last segment, so they'll be in later. And I believe their segment is also recorded, but they'll be in to take phone calls for memberships. And again, my name is Don Nordin. I've been out of the Monday Brownbagger for a while, recuperating from health issues, and at some point I may come back in on a regular basis. But for now, you will only hear me once every six months. So, I'm the founder of the Monday Brownbagger, by the way, founded about eighteen years ago, and right now we have a number of people, doing an excellent job on the Monday Brownbagger, which is great. So, okay, our first guest will be Alan Watt, who's a Canadian. And I believe I mentioned our topic is the global economic crisis. And we'll be talking with Alan, until, I believe 12:21 for the first segment. So, are you there, Alan?

Alan: Yes, I'm here.

Don: Well, welcome again to the Monday Brownbagger. We had you on last fall, and I inadvertently cut you short about five minutes, so we're going to try and keep to our schedule today and discuss these issues of importance. So, we are in sort of a real crisis now, politically, economically and so forth, and it seems to be going global. It is global. So, maybe we could start off with you giving your take on how we got into this crisis and what we might, who is responsible for the crisis, how we got into it. We can start off with that, I believe, Alan.

Alan: Most crises that happen are planned to happen, because it's like war. War itself has many different aspects to it. And major professors still teach that one of the main functions of war is to change societies, all conflicting societies, which are taken over by massive bureaucracies that flourish in wartime. What's happening now, has been written about for a long, long time, by big foundations, big think tanks, that advise governments worldwide. They advise the blocs, the trading blocs of countries. The European Bloc, the North American Union, we're actually there, you know. And the idea a long time ago was to set up a world system, and it is internationalist in scope. In other words, there will be no favoritism in this system. You have to go back to the big foundations that have been helping to plan and advise governments for the last

hundred years. And people don't realize that the Council on Foreign Relations, which is just the foreign office you might say, or foreign branches of the Royal Institute for International Affairs which is a private organization, which runs under the Crown, independently of government, yet has many members within all governments across the world, have been working steadily towards this global government for, as I say, an awful long time.

It's no coincidence that one of the main thinkers and founders of the International Monetary Fund, at the Bretton Woods Agreement, John Maynard Keynes, said that this is only the first part of a new economic system that will go global. He said, we won't see the next part in our lifetime, when he was writing this back in the late '40s. He said, but the next generation will see Part Two come in. Well, this is what Part Two is about. You need a crisis, or at least the appearance of a crisis in order to restructure the monetary supply of the world, so that the World Bank, and this is what he said, the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund will take their proper place, as issuers of currency for the entire planet. Well, lo and behold, after this crunch that came, that had to come, because all restrictions on trading were basically taken off in America in the 1990s, which allowed the bubbles to happen, they knew where it would go to, and at the right time, they simply pulled the plug, and said, My God, we're going into a depression. There's nothing to back all these commodities and these shares and so on. So it happened right on cue, like John Maynard Keynes said. And out of it comes exactly again, what he wanted, was an International Monetary Fund, put to the top where it's supposed to be. It was founded to do this. It's never had the full power to do it. With the World Bank, and basically we're seeing the globalization as they're calling it, into global governance. That's the term they use, governance. We see it all over the newspapers, governance. We see it from all the think tanks that are involved, across the world, governance, but they never explain what governance means. It's a new type of governing, a new type or new way of governing the people.

In the past, we always had the middlemen that were politicians, who were heavily financed into office by the dominant minority, as Carroll Quigley, Professor Carroll Quigley calls them. And Huxley also called them the dominant minority. And those politicians had to always at least give some appearance of a truth to the public, plausible or fairly plausible for whatever they were doing, often with jokes and smiles, and we laugh back at them, as they laughed at us. Things have changed now. You're going into a system where really we're run by administrators, and that's really what governance means. Governments by specialists and people from academia, and they will bypass completely governments. They don't have to go to governments for permission to introduce things. They will basically give the governments the laws to sign. That's what's been happening recently, actually for quite some time now. It's the planned society. The tidied up society, where everything, all trades, everything, social planning, family planning, on a national, international scale will be managed from a world body. And that really is what it's all about.

It's no coincidence that Gordon Brown, the Prime Minister of Britain, at the G20 Meeting opened up stating, and he's a member of the Fabian Society, that's a member of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. He said, this is a New World Order, in his opening speech. And he said, we are bringing Order Out of Chaos. And that's the standard technique. You create the chaos, and then you bring in the planned order. It's a new type of order, that's called governance, where we simply obey. And if you notice, really, the same boys and groups and associations and foundations who promoted democracy to get laws on the books, throughout all countries, are now gradually letting the word democracy fade away and they're using governance instead. That's not a coincidence. That's to get us psychologically prepared, over a few years, that we're being ruled by experts. And again, it goes back to people like Lord Bertrand Russell, who said that the world society that we are bringing in, will be a world ruled by experts, the natural aristocracy, those with the high intellect and the knowledge. That's what it is. So the idea of serving the people is out the window, as far as governments go. We are there now to serve the World State. And that's part of what they say in the charter of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. Everyone will be born with a duty to serve the World State. It's no coincidence when Brown in Britain brings out this mandatory volunteerism for children, the same thing happens in the U.S. with Obama, and we just got the same bill put in here by Trudeau's son, to Canada for the same thing. Once they're on the books, it will expand to two or three years, and then it will keep going on, as they expand it over many years, that you will have to serve the World State. That is a planned society. In International Socialism that the Fabians ran and talked about and designed, that is to be your planned society where they will govern like benevolent dictators you might say. And that's the system that's being brought in.

I read on the air, not so long ago, from a top economist, who teaches Economics at one of the top Universities in the States. He said that it is sacrilege for an economist to ever tell the public the bad news, because the whole idea of stock market is based on hope and happiness, joy, etc. It's like a big gambling casino. Therefore, it's literally sacrilege for any of them to tell you that there's going to be a crash. It's taboo. And yet, in the U.S. they get the President, the guy at the top, to come out and tell the public there's going to be a crash and it could be worse than the last Great Depression. This was a planned crisis, because it was at the right time it happened. And immediately, they came out with the answers. The IMF gets built up, with the International, with the World Bank, to take their proper position under the United Nations to be the world distributor of all currency, and trade laws and negotiations.

Don: This world, this ruling elite that you speak of, how many of these elites are there that are involved in keeping this agenda together? And is there any sort of a central brain to all this, or is it sort of basically an agenda of massive, elites of a minority. How do they retain their cohesiveness?

Alan: It's built just like the pyramid, where you have a capstone. And the capstone, remember, was founded, a long time ago in Britain, with Cecil Rhodes, at least was the front man, along with Lord Rothschild, to set up the Rhodes foundation. Rhodes scholarships train the scholars to be internationalists for a global system. When they leave they go into high positions right away. All doors open for them, across the world. Every country now has Rhodes scholars, in their bureaucracies, in their federal governments, some of them are politicians. Most of them are in the high bureaucratic positions, or they're technocrats. They're appointed to government, but they're not elected. That Cecil Rhodes group amalgamated with the Lord Alfred Milner society, the Round Table Society, and the two together became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and it's better known in the U.S. and Canada as the Council on Foreign Relations. All our top members in government in Canada have been Council on Foreign Relations members for years, for many, many, many changes in Houses in Parliament. So, it's no coincidence too, when we saw the article a couple of years ago, about Fortress America, and the amalgamation of Canada, the States, and Mexico, and how they would use the terrorism, in mainstream news, they'd use terrorism to further intensify the amalgamation of the American continent. You saw Axworthy and different ones, people who had been vice-prime ministers, suddenly come out on television as the head of the Canadian Council on Foreign Relations Department. Well, is there a conflict of interest here or not? Because these characters have already sworn allegiance to a global society, and here they are at times being assistant prime ministers, or vice presidents to nations. We are run by these societies and we have been for at least fifty or sixty years.

When you go back to Britain, as I say, Aldous Huxley talked about the dominant minority at his Berkeley speech. I have that on my site. He said, they've always been here and I presume they always will be here. Well, they never give up power willingly. They use democracy to further their own aims. Because you'll find with democracy, as they've been pushing it, you'll find more and more government services now have become authorities over the public, which was the original intention in the first place. Every citizen now, under freedom and safety, etc, is watched as minutely as a bug inside a cage in a laboratory. We have no rights nor freedoms, under this term, the New Democracy. President Bush when he was in defined it, The New Freedom. The term The New Freedom is only known to the insiders, even though it was on mainstream newspapers. And it comes from Isaiah Berlin, who was a philosopher at Oxford University. And he came out with the concept of negative freedom and positive freedom. Negative freedom, where people are kept dumb and happy and fairly content, with less governmental intrusion into their lives, but they're managed well. And positive freedom is when you get them all on board towards a particular agenda, as you do in wartime. They know that in wartime, everyone will pull together, they'll put up with the restrictions, rations, whatever comes along, government intrusion, ID cards, because they're all working towards survival. Therefore, we now have a pretense, under the guise of international terrorism, to bring in a world society. That's the new freedom. We're all on board an agenda now, a planned agenda. That's what the New Freedom means. In reality we have less and less freedom. And we have less and less say in the direction that the world is going. In fact, we have none at all.

Don: So they need a crisis to keep this thing going. Do you think, well, there was evidence that just came out recently that in the rubble of the collapse of the Twin Towers, was found in two cases, traces of thermite, which indicates that the Towers were brought down by a controlled demolition. So that crisis that was supposedly blamed on external elements is now shown to be a falsity. Do they need some sort of other

crisis now, and what would that crisis be?

Alan: Well, we've got them. You see, what you do, when you look at warfare, we tend, and again we're conditioned to think of warfare as people in uniforms battling with each other. Warfare starts at a very basic level. You look at humanity, or your enemy, and you say, what do they need? They need food. Good food, healthy food. They need water. They need shelter, clothing, heating, etc. If you've noticed, all of our rights in all of these areas have been taken away from us, because under the United Nations, as it was set up to be, eventually they will basically be the owner, or at least hold it all for us, of course, as they say, in their safekeeping. They will be the owner of water. We have five agri-food businesses that are all interconnected who have altered everything that we eat by genetic manipulation, modification. We have a sick population, across the planet, and every day there's articles. People are allergic now to everything, including the food they are eating. Well, I'm not surprised, because it's so heavily tampered with. Plus they use incredible pesticides with the stuff. It doesn't take a rocket scientist to see that warfare strategy has been used and is being used on the planet. Now, one of the main things that has been coming out, amongst all these crises, that's why they call it chaos, they give you it from so many angles at once, mainstream newspapers in Britain, there's bills in to mandate the drastic reduction in population growth, by any and every means possible. How would you implement that? Would you ask for volunteers? Or would you go ahead as a military authority, and start bringing the population down? How would you do it? Well, again, what do you need as a human being? They have done it all.

Don: Yeah, they're forming these, well one thing they're doing is forming these groups of brownshirts now in, under the pretext of people, I guess fighting for environmental issues and so forth.

Alan: Yes, and every one of these big Greenie groups, you know, is funded by the big foundations. You see, the thing is, the parallel government, and this is what Margaret Thatcher called it, a parallel government. Professor Carroll Quigley, who was the official authorized historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, and the Royal Institute for International Affairs, also called it the parallel government, the real government. He said, it's non-elected. He said, democracy was considered too cumbersome and too slow. Too many conflicting parties to get their agenda forward. Therefore they simply bypassed it through the creation of popular movements, funded by the foundations that are owned by the bankers. The big world bankers, like the Rockefellers. It's no coincidence that every university in Canada and the States, and many other countries too, gets a substantial grant every year from the Rockefeller Foundation, from the Ford, from the Carnegie foundations, from the various ones that the Rothschilds own. So they can actually promote, through academia, what they want taught. They call them memes. The whole idea of the Greening, sustainability, it's like an idea you put out there, reinforce it, and when professors come on board, and they will, because of the grants they get, you can then teach the students. You can bring in a religion. You can teach anything as a religion with false evidence, or false facts. Or at least distorted facts. And it will be believed as a religion. And you can create fanaticism.

These NGO groups that are well organized, well funded with their leaders on life salaries and pensions and so on, they're not little grassroots movements, all take their marching orders from the big foundations that are the fronts for the dominant minority. And all of these foundations work together. The Rockefeller, in fact, I was going through on a radio show one day, some of the other foundations that it owns. There's hundreds of them. They're all fronts for the Rockefeller foundation. They funnel money through them all, right down to population reduction across the third world countries, and they call it family planning. Actually, what they do, they get mandatory laws put into those countries, from their governments, in the countries that are corrupt, they take money and so on. So this is a planned society, the way they think it should be run, instead of giving people individual choices.

Don: Well, okay. We'll come back and pick up on that, in a minute. We'll just take a small break here to announce you're listening to Co-op radio, CFRO FM 102.7 in Vancouver. And you're listening to the Monday Brownbagger program. My guest is Alan Watt. I'm Don Nordin. And this is a fundraiser program. We have them twice a year, in the fall and in the spring. And today we're involved in raising money to keep our station going, and to keep interviews like this coming to you, to educate you, in case you're not educated, but I think a lot of you are beginning to pick up that there is a crisis, and are beginning to understand why we are in this crisis. But it doesn't hurt to go over this again and again. And perhaps educate people who are coming in out of the fringes, who haven't heard about this, so, you can phone in to donate money by

membership, etc, to our station. We would appreciate that. We need that. So phone in at 604-684-8494, and show your support and appreciation for what we're trying to do here, at CFRO. Going back to Alan Watt.

So these people are trained in the academia, area of academia, and selected from that area by who? How are these people selected from academia to serve the ruling elite, and maybe you could go into that, a little bit into that process, and how that works.

Alan: They're picked very early on, even for Rhodes Scholarships. Rhodes Scholarships are designed, and have been from the beginning, to bring in a world empire. That's in their own writings, if you look into Cecil Rhodes in his will and the Foundation's will, and then you look into the Royal Institute for International Affairs, which as I say, eventually it transformed into. It is a parallel government. And how they do it, is they pick up trainable people in universities. Often too, they'll withdrawal those children from the same families who have already proven their value to this agenda, devout globalists, and really elitists. And they train them. They must have certain abilities, such as at least participating in social actions at university to qualify for these particular scholarships. And if they have the right stuff, again, they'll go on up through academia, and perhaps eventually be given professors chairs themselves, where they will teach this global agenda. And it's surprising to realize it's been taught actually for years in universities, this whole internationalism and global governance. There's courses on global governance, been taught for about eight or nine years now, already in some universities. And we didn't know. The public didn't know. We're the last to be told anything that's really happening by the regular media. So you prove your worth to it, and if that's not your inclination, they'll send you into politics. If you notice, most politicians now are generally in and out as CEOs of corporations, and then back into politics. They just go back and forth like ping-pong balls.

Don: Musical chairs.

Alan: And what we find is that Professor Carroll Quigley, again, a historian for the CFR said that. He said, this new system we're bringing in, is a new type of feudal system. Now, remember, a feudal system, you have the bulk of the populace are basically serfs, that do what they're told. They have a planned life with one function generally to do. And that's it. Technically you own nothing. He says this new feudal system, the overlords will be the CEOs of international corporations. And that's basically what you have. Look at the lobbying groups that are in and out of Parliament and government buildings across the world, every day. They have their own fixed bases in every capital of every nation. And these are the guys who go back and forth to their friends, who they've generally worked with before, and tell them the agenda. So, we're run privately in reality. There's no real public say in anything anymore. And there hasn't been for quite some time. Therefore, we've watched since 2001, the year by the way that was picked to kick off this new world order, was 2001. And we were told immediately that nothing would ever be the same again after the Towers went down. That was quite a statement to make, nothing will ever be the same again. And since then, across the world, every country at the same time signed the same omnibus anti-terrorism bills into law, meaning it was all pre-planned because bureaucracies take years to draft up anything. They all drafted up the same implementations at the same time, the international agreements already having been made in between them. And then they all go along the same course of snooping on all the citizenry. Right away, it's all the citizenry. It's not incomers, it's not the Muslim groups that could be radical, as they say, it's everyone suddenly has to take their belt off at airports and hold their pants up, and all this nonsense. These are techniques of what Carroll Quigley said, and Lord Bertrand Russell. He said, we must teach the people apathy. This is the sort of technique you use when you're torturing people. You make them feel dejected, stupid, vulnerable. And when you're walking across in your stocking feet, across these scanners, holding up your pants, you see, that's a technique of giving you a feeling of helplessness and apathy. And we're seeing this across the board now, with everything. Permission to do almost anything, and it's going to get much, much, much worse as time goes on. Because the planned society that they've given out, and you can find all of this at the United Nations Agenda 21, is the world they want to bring in this century.

This century, the 21st century, was marked off long before you heard Obama say it. And he knows, because he's a member of the CFR too. A Century of Change. They don't tell you what change they're talking about. It's planned change. And this century is to go into a century of global governance, where they'll gradually eliminate any idea, or even memory eventually of democracy. And this is the planned society, the way they think it should be ruled. So we're well on the way now to this planned society. Agenda 21 wants everyone

crammed in for one generation, into the already overcrowded cities that they want to clear off all the rural people. And they say that the population will gradually decline and then drastically decline by the year 2050. During that period there will be no private transportation, they'll gradually phase off transportation off the roads, under many guises, including pollution. And the Club of Rome, one of their premier think tanks that works with the Royal Institute for International Affairs, in their own book, called the First Global Revolution, said that back in the 1970s, 1972, they were given the task on behalf of this world society on how to unite the world in a common cause, a common purpose. They said it would have to be under a warfare type scenario. And they said that only then would the public give up all their rights, and allow themselves to be led into a globalized, global governance agenda situation. But they also said, what could we use as an enemy in a global system, when we run out of enemies in countries? They said, we hit on the idea of saying that man was altering the weather on the planet. They said that global warming, that would fit the bill. That's in their own book. That was passed on then from this think tank, into the Round Table societies, who then figure out how to implement it, and get it out as propaganda amongst the populace, and through education. That's how it works. And that's what we're living through today.

We've been having the skies sprayed across Canada, the U.S. and most of Europe, all of Europe actually, even parts of India now, for ten years now, ten years, as they manipulate, alter the weather, and do God knows what else to us. We know that people are getting awfully sick with it. We're kept in a world of Disneyland, utter Disneyland with regular media, and no one will mention what you can see every morning when you get up and watch them do this stuff. No one will mention the obvious facts. Well, that's global governance, because in global governance there's no input from the public. If the public object or complain or riot, they will be severely dealt with, and we're taught, basically now, we're being treated like the profane children, those in the darkness. We're just too stupid to understand, so experts will rule our lives for us in the way that they see fit. It's as simple as that. Complete authoritarianism.

Don: So, moving up to 12:39, we have to cut off short, via 12:39. It's 12:34 now, so we've got another five minutes. Right, with my next question I would like you to mention your website and, anyway, we seem to be living, we are living with a pretext that we're living in a democracy, when in fact it isn't a democracy at all. Our whole society is structured as to more or less prevent democracy or it's the antithesis of democracy. So given that, how do people, and this is an impossible question, what would people do to try and swing things around, as to where we might have more democracy and empowerment?

Alan: To be honest with you, after reading the think tanks and the foundations and the think tanks that advise the Canadian, U.S., and British military, and I've got those on my website. When they forecast their thirty-odd years of rioting, they've said it all for us, that the public eventually, in confusion, never understanding what's really happening to them, will start rioting as food shortages happen, because they're planned to happen, you see, because we're trained that there's not enough food in the world to make us believe that there's just too many people. It's all part of this propaganda. And they're probably right: that's how it will end up, as riots and ongoing riots. We've watched them build up for twenty years for the coming riots under the guise of war on drugs and war on various things. They've been building up special forces within police units. We've had Canadian policemen for years now, since the 90s, working with regular troops and special ops. It was even on regular television here, multi-jurisdictional task force. They go over into Iraq, smash doors in, learn how to drag the people out and shoot them, and all the rest of it. Then they're brought back to Canada, and put into regular uniform, all waiting for the time when the big riots come in Canada. They've been doing this for years. And the public haven't a clue.

Don: There seems to be no room.

Alan: When they see it on television they dismiss it, because they're overloaded with real news, little bits of real news and 99% of trivia. This is psychology. This is how everything that's real gets blurred in with the advertising, the bizarre, the trivia, and so they can show you little real parts once in a while, but you don't retain it. It all goes into this strange Disneyland, and this is psychological warfare.

Don: So there's very little, if not no opportunity for a movement ahead toward a democratic system.

Alan: There's none. The only authorized groups who can demand things from government and get what they want, are the authorized foundation-backed big movements, like the Green movements and so on,

because that is part of the agenda, for sustainable development under the United Nations Agenda 21.

Don: So the Green Movements are part of the New World Order agenda.

Alan: Absolutely.

Don: And we have a ludicrous situation here in British Columbia, now where the NDP and the Liberals are split among the carbon tax. The NDP didn't want to support the carbon tax, and now they've got all the Greens down their throat because they won't support a carbon tax.

Alan: That's right. The Greenies were all founded, you have to go back into the Green Party for instance, Madeline Albright's grandfather started it up. He was a hard-line Communist friend, pal, of Stalin. And they came up with the post Soviet Era where they create this Green Party that would eventually merge with Environmentalism and so on. Again, it's not run from the Soviet Union, believe it or not, it's run from London. And the foundations in America are the ones who finance and give them, the ones at the top, full-time salaries all these top leaders of the NGOs. These are the authorized NGO leaders. You notice too, at the G20 meeting, the day before the main protests started, you had all the official Green NGO groups there. No violence. The politicians listened to them, because they were authorized to demand what exactly the politicians had been told to accept.

Don: Well, with that. And it's always not enough time to discuss issues, which I'd sorely like to discuss. And I think I'm going to have to come on here as a regular programmer again, and we'll have you on again to spend more time discussing these issues. Thanks very much, Alan, and can you give your website out before we leave?

Alan: Yes. It's cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Or alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That's the two sites.

Don: Thank you very much, Alan. Hope to speak to you again.

Alan: It's been a pleasure.

Don: Thank you.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 28, 2009
Alan Watt on The Patrick Timpone Show
Broadcast on oneradionetwork.com

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

From the hill country of Texas, this is One Radio Network.

Patrick Timpone: And a very pleasant, Good Evening to you. This is Patrick Timpone. And this is oneradionetwork.com. It's a Tuesday night, April 28th, seven o'clock Central, 7pm Central Time, could be any time where you are, because we're broadcasting worldwide every night, 7pm Central on oneradionetwork.com over the internet. We may talk about the internet tonight, with Alan Watt, who's our first guest tonight. And so, please welcome Mr. Watt with me. Alan Watt, who's been on this show before. An excellent man when it comes to research, researching on just how this world works. Who's behind it, what they're up to, why they're up to what they're doing, and how they do it. His website is called cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Several books you can get, Volume 1, 2, & 3 of his works, and those are called Cutting Through the Matrix, for different ideas, and then Waiting for the Miracle. Lots of CDs, DVDs, and all kinds of stuff. And up Canada way, Mr. Watt, Good Evening. How are you, sir?

Alan Watt: It's a pleasure to be back on, and I'm doing pretty good.

Patrick: And you are in Canada, correct?

Alan: I am.

Patrick: Has it began to sprung any Spring there yet, or are you still working on winter?

Alan: It's still a delayed reaction, I think. It's still coming, and the buds are ready to go, and probably in the next two weeks we'll start to see the green appear.

Patrick: Well, obviously you have a lot of quiet time up there, to yourself and your work. And I'm curious. I was thinking about it this morning, about our conversation tonight, and with everything that's going on today, especially, of course, the financial stuff, which we'll get into, Alan Watt, I'm curious about what kinds of things you think about and where you're putting a lot of your research, these days, in the last two, three, four, six, months, after this whole financial thing really kicked up its ugly head as they say. What kind of things are you really keen on these days?

Alan: What I really think about is the fact that especially since about 2001, we've been on a roll, even before that really with Gulf War I. That was really the signal for a whole new series of changes to take place worldwide in geopolitical restructuring. What it really is, it's an ongoing war of standardization, of one culture, one system, across the planet. And within that one system, you have all the systems, education, finance, etc, etc, etc. Plus you also have the big foundations at the top that really truly guide politicians. They buy and sell them, in fact. They put them into power, many of the politicians at the top. Most of them are all members of the CFR, as most listeners know. So, we're simply working through a script that works intergenerationally, and Professor Carroll Quigley summed up this organization very well, being the historian for them. He was the authorized historian for this world society. And he was for everything that they were doing. He objected a little bit about some of their methods, about keeping secrecy from the public. Basically, he said that foundations, and in the 1800s, big foundations sprang up on behalf of the big banking families, international. And they literally guide, control almost every facet, including education of societies across the planet. They fund the universities, they fund academia. So we're shaped, you see, we're shaped along a particular path. They literally started off with eugenics being at the top of their list. Basically in a post-industrial society that they saw coming in the 1800s, they considered there would be too many people on the planet. They would have to reduce the population, to make them manageable. And some of their founding members of some of their branches, like the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw, he's up on google there, an old, old talk, where he says, eventually the public will have to come to us. And he classed himself amongst the superior type of evolved type of human. He said, eventually people will have to come to us and justify why we should allow you to live.

Patrick: Why we should allow you to live.

Alan: Yes, and so, literally what you have, it's not good enough to be born anymore and simply to exist. Thirty, forty years ago, if you asked an average person, what are you all about? They'd say, it's none of your business. You didn't have to justify your reason for existence. It was taken for granted, you live. I think, therefore I am, and that's all there is to it. Now, in this new Brave New World they're bringing in that the Huxleys wrote about in the 1930s, on behalf of these big foundations, we find that now, they're basically saying through propaganda that you must have a purpose to serve the World State. That's also part of the charter for the Council on Foreign Relations.

Patrick: I wonder, Alan Watt, is if one thinks or they do, or whatever the term is correctly, control the world, control the people with the money and everything that we'll get into tonight, why does it need to be one culture? Or one world? Or one currency? I mean, as long as you control it anyway, why get the people all feisty and scared with moving to one? Just keep them the way they are; as long as you control it, what does it matter?

Alan: With them, it's not good enough. They like everything to be tidy and formatted. We're dealing really with a mentality that's the ultimate control freak, you might say. And having everything, people doing their own thing within a system, is not good enough. They want a standardized world culture, because the bottom line is to program people like computers, generation to generation, along the same format. If we're all living within our own little spheres, it's more difficult, it's more time consuming for them, but if it's a standardized world culture. Now, the world culture will not be American, you see. They're using the U.S. and the finances and the military power of the U.S. to bring it all about, but it's to be a new global culture. If you noticed, if you noticed since 2001, pretty well every freedom that we thought we had has been taken from us. And it hasn't stopped yet. So, the old American idea of individualism, which the U.S. was known for, that's why it stood up across the planet, it stood out, was individualism. That has been classified at the United Nations as the most extreme enemy of the world and peace, is individualism. We must all be the collective now, you see.

Patrick: A massive kind of Socialist...

Alan: Absolutely. Fabian Socialism to the extreme. It's more far left as far as the way of ruling us. You see, they're using collectivism as the Club of Rome said, for massive bureaucracies worldwide to rule the people. However, at the top, all the writers, the major writers in the last hundred-odd years, like Charles Galton Darwin, in his book, The Next Million Years, and he's the grandson of Charles Darwin, he said, we the elite will not alter ourselves, but we will alter, literally alter genetically, the masses to serve us better. He says,

there's always existed a form of slavery, with a dominant minority on top. He says, I presume there always will be. Huxley said the same thing, because they were basically members of the same family. And they said that they must retain their ability for self-preservation, because they will be making the decisions for survival of the planet, but the masses won't need that. We'll be dumbed down, genetically altered, run by experts. We won't have to think or decide about anything. It will be done for us from cradle to grave, and that's what they call world peace, when we basically are unable to even think about fighting back.

Patrick: Well, speaking about altering the world genetically, we have one of the foremost experts on genetic engineering, genetically modified organisms, foods, next hour, Jeffrey Smith. And so we're going to be talking about that at 8pm Central Time, One Radio Network. Well, it's hard for us why, you've studied this so long, have you been able to understand what gets these people off, or in other words, what would be the upside or the pleasure of controlling millions of people who are like robots bumping into each other with no resistance, just kind of mind-numbing people. That seems like a very dull kind of existence for the people at the top. What could be the pleasure in that?

Alan: When you go into, just follow history down through the ages, and you look at all the famous people and conquerors in history, now today we term them as psychopaths, because....

Patrick: Hitler and such.

Alan: Hitler, Alexander the Great, William the Conqueror, they had an incredible, we can't fathom the lust for power over others. We cannot even get into their mindset, it's so foreign to us, and because of that we miss it often until it's too late, and they've already risen to power. These wealthy families down through the ages intermarry each other. Now they become incredibly wealthy since they plunder, they start off plundering other countries. And those families that succeed them, the dynasties, end up getting all the tributes. Today we call it taxation, but taxation is tribute. And they end up phenomenally rich. There's one thing about them, they do pass on their psychopathic tendencies to their offspring. And when you get the man and the woman both from dynastic families, who've won through conquering and slaughter, you basically are marrying psychopath with psychopath, guaranteeing the offspring will also have that ability, that trait. The psychopath has one fear, and that's the public. Because he knows perfectly well what he's doing to the public. He knows he's robbing them. He knows that as far as he's concerned, they are there to serve him. So they live in fear. There is always fear of rebellions, uprisings...

Patrick: That's what keeps them going.

Alan: That's what keeps them going. They live in this incredible fear. That is why we're now under a World Police State, of total information collection. And when they say total, they mean total. They mean all internet, all telephone calls, all communications. They must have everyone, every citizen across the planet, put down as completely predictable. Only then can they sleep well at night. That's why they're going to such incredible extremes.

Patrick: It's really spooky. So it's almost like you're saying, speaking of genetically altered, it's almost like it's in these people, their DNA, or their genes, where they're just breeding, they breed themselves to be like this.

Alan: Yes, and see, Plato went through this. And Plato is a hero to these characters. They always quote Plato and the Republic, where Plato talked about the aristocracy's right to rule. And he called the other people the "its", the common people were called "its". And Plato said in his day, he said, we could interbreed the common ones, tall ones together for tall offspring for picking apples, short ones for mining, all that kind of stuff. So they knew, just like animal husbandry, they could create different varieties of humans for different tasks. And he thought this was a wonderful idea, because they had already done it with domestic animals, you see. Today, they've taken it a step further and went into genetics. And there's been so many articles come out, even since Huxley's Brave New World. In the 1930s, here they are talking about literally creating purpose-made people – ideal design, ID, that's what it really stands for – for the purpose that you are born and created to serve. We're now on the path to that. We have one thing standing between their goal and the present, and that's us. Because we still like to breed the old-fashioned way. They're trying to bring out a generation over the next thirty years, that will be genetically enhanced or modified, or even put together from scratch, to serve them better, where they themselves at the top, will not

alter themselves. They want to alter the brain as well, you see, to be more efficient, but more subservient. And at the, I think it was the Loyola University meeting, in Louisiana, the first one. They've got one every year now, world science meeting, to do with chipping the public. And it's always headed off by Newt Gingrich. From the very first meeting, in 2000, the expert from Japan on bio-engineering and the chip, said we have the chip now, the brain chip, ready to go. He says, once it's installed, we won't have a society as we know it, because you'll hear whispers of central computers, regional computers, going to you and to those around you. He says, think of it more like the beehive, where basically the central computers will be programming you for your tasks. And he said, this is ready to go. 600 pages were churned out from that meeting. He says, this is ready to go.

Patrick: They have the technology for this already.

Alan: Yes. He says, all we have to do now, is convince a generation to take it, to accept it. And he says, this will be promoted, mainly through fiction, through novels, through movies, sci-fi, etc, cartoons for the young. They'll all think they're going to be big heroes, G-Men, etc, etc. See, it's intergenerational. These guys literally work intergenerationally. That's why they can always pull off their goals. They can change us over one generation, two, three. Now they're on a roll, where they can program us, and update us, like a computer program, every couple of years. It's so quick now. We adapt. You see, the human species, like Skinner said, the behaviorist, the human species adapts so quickly, and so easily, that they can therefore create any reality, and very quickly, we think it's normal. And then they can create the next reality, and we think that's normal. We're in that phase now.

Patrick: Yeah, so then the internet is actually working to their advantage.

Alan: That's why they gave it to us.

Patrick: Yeah. I've always supposed that. It just felt like, well, if the boys, these people really didn't want this thing to happen, they never would have let it happen, would they?

Alan: Right, that's right. In fact, Brzezinski wrote in his own book, in the 1970s, Between Two Ages. He talked about the coming internet. He says, a communication system that we will give to the public. He said up until then it had only been used by the military-industrial complex. But he said, really it will different benefits, but one of them will be to standardize the world culture. That's why Al Gore was given the task, at least the front task, as a head piece basically, of promoting No Child Left Behind, everybody on a computer. And if you noticed, step by step, they've dished out technology that they've always had, in pieces to us, thinking we're actually on the cutting edge. But everything they give us is really obsolete, even before they give it to us. And step by step it's becoming so confusing on the internet. Programs aren't working properly. They're locking each other up, etc. And the answer they have said, which they knew at the very beginning, as they led us along this path, and called it your Personal Computer – that was to throw you off from thinking about your information being used by all these big government agencies – the goal was always to bring you into this new system that's coming out this year. This will be the final system, and it's called The Cloud.

Patrick: The Cloud?

Alan: Yes. And all major universities now in Europe are coming into The Cloud. It's a system where you will be unable to store anything on your own computer. You won't need to. They'll say it's so easy. You simply sign on with them, you get a number code, you punch the number code in, it takes you in. Remote servers will hold all your data. They'll do all the virus scans. They'll do all the problem fixing. You'll have more time to play. That's the idea. But the thing is, you're now totally dependent upon them for everything that you use the computer for, because they will give you access or not. And it will be used as a form of social approval or disapproval, meaning punishment.

Patrick: What do you mean by that, Alan, social approval or disapproval?

Alan: This is a technique used at the United Nations. It was first talked about by Lord Bertrand Russell, who worked for these boys, his whole life. He said, eventually a system will come in, of currency, worldwide,

where people will be issued credits. You see, money can be anything, it's just numbers anyway. But he said, eventually, say on a Monday, you'll get so many credits in your account. Everyone will get the same. You can't save them up. The idea of keeping us all down and flat, all the same, equality, except for the elite of course. So on a Monday, the next Monday, you're back at the same number again, same figure, but if you object to any part of the totalitarian system that he knew back then, in the '30s, '40s, '50s, '60s, that they were gong to bring in, they will punish you by locking out your credits, until you buckle down and comply. That way, you can't pay your rent, mortgage, or whatever. In the system coming up there will eventually be no private property, rental only, according to the United Nations' Agenda 21. That's their policy.

Patrick: I think there's what, there's only about two or three percent of real, kind of circulating dirty money out there. It's all digital already.

Alan: That's correct. This social approval and disapproval technique is what they used in China. That's why it's the model state. They used it by creating social disapproval, amongst the public – you can make the public adapt to any part of your culture, a new culture – and now your neighbors will actually pull you off, if you have a second child and you're pregnant. They will, your neighbors, at one time it was the Red Guard that would come and pull you off to force an abortion. Now you don't have to. Your neighbors themselves will pull you off. So, you've created a form of stigmatization, and you use either approval, very simple Pavlovian techniques. You're a good citizen, or you're a bad citizen. If you're a bad citizen, you have social disapproval. Two men at the United Nations came out and boasted how they used this technique on the World Health Organization at the United Nations War on Smoking. They were the guys who kicked it off. And they used the same techniques through education, through school, until children literally will flap their hands in panic if they see someone lighting a cigarette twenty yards away. That's Pavlovian technique. The World Health Organization, and these two particular authors about this technique, said they're now working on the War on Obesity. They're going to use the same techniques of stigmatization on those who are obese, to force them to conform.

Patrick: You hear that a lot.

Alan: Yes. So these are all scientific techniques, that the behaviorist psychologists are using on us all the time, and the public are unaware of it, of the reasons why.

Patrick: So these guys are that good, Alan Watt. These guys are that clever, that well organized, that well thought out, planned out. I mean, I guess this is how they spend their day, since they don't work.

Alan: Well, also they have the universities. You see, they have all of academia working for them now, studying, testing, trial methods, etc.

Patrick: But unknowingly working for them, I guess.

Alan: Oh, many of them know. You see, there's hardly a university on the planet that does not take a grant from the big foundations. Every university in the U.S. and Canada gets a grant from Rockefeller and the other ones. That's how it works.

Patrick: So when you've got the money. Let's talk a bit about the money. Now, as you well know, and we all know, I guess it was the Fall of '07, is that when this stuff really kicked off?

Alan: Yeah, well the money part, it was designed.

Patrick: Yeah, the money part. Now, in your opinion, and you follow these people. I mean, if you talk about, and we'll talk about, I want to get your ideas on this IMF and the BIS and the Fed and how these things are all tied in. We've never really got into that with you. Do you think this money fiasco that's going on now was a planned event?

Alan: Yes. I've gone over this before, because here's why. If you read the top economists, and those who teach economy, economics, they'll say in their own textbooks that it is literally, it's almost like treason for an economist ever to tell the public bad news, because the stock market is based on optimism. It's a gambling

casino. It's the biggest gambling casino there is. And so you always produce optimism. So, if that comes from the top economists, when they get a President of the United States, the top man, to come out publicly and tell you that we're going to have a crash, and it could be worse than the last Great Depression, that tells you that someone has told Mr. Bush Jr, to do this. Then you tie it into the system we've been living on since World War II, that was designed and set up, or at least it was formalized at the Bretton Woods Agreement. And John Maynard Keynes supposedly was the author of it, the main architect as they like to call it. Now, you go into the writings of John Maynard Keynes, an utter globalist socialist. He believed in the elite's right to rule the masses in a scientific fashion. And that's what socialism really is. And he said this is Part I. Bretton Woods was Part I. He said, this system will last maybe fifty years. He says, we the authors of it will not live to see it in our lifetime, Part II.

Patrick: When was Bretton Woods?

Alan: It was right at the end...

Patrick: Of the war, right?

Alan: World War II, yeah. And he said, Part II will come in. Now Part II was designed for a single monetary authority to dish out the currency for the planet. That was to be the job of the World Bank and the IMF. They both work together. And lo and behold, I said when they started to mention the crash coming. I said, okay, I guess that's Bretton Woods II coming in. And I said, look out for the IMF and the World Bank to be put up to their full power. And after all this play-acting for the public for two or three weeks, that's exactly what the mainstream came out and said. That's the solution we've got to have, the IMF dishing out this new credit money system to the entire planet. We're just living a script here.

Patrick: Yeah. And it was announced, I think just several days ago, on this April 28th, that the IMF now is laying the groundwork to print their own bonds.

Alan: That's correct.

Patrick: So they're going to create their own money, similar to the Federal Reserve, and also, now the Federal Reserve, as you know, is now going to have their own bonds, so they don't have to even buy treasury bonds.

Alan: Yes, that's right.

Patrick: But it seems like the dollar is going to be the one, though. I mean, this is probably their one world currency.

Alan: It will be for a little while. It doesn't matter which one they choose.

Patrick: Yeah, it's all the same.

Alan: It's all the same, because, you see, the IMF regardless now has the power, to tell any country what your particular currency should be valued at. Not the nation, but the IMF, that's the deal.

Patrick: We had a gentleman on from Argentina, who's saying, it's amazing that when they do a big project like in Argentina, they don't just print pesos and do it in pesos, they actually borrow money from the IMF. It's amazing, Alan Watt. They borrow money from the IMF, at interest, they borrow dollars.

Alan: Yes. And if you go into the IMF, and the World Bank, look at the foundations of both of them. And all they are are front organizations for the same twelve to thirteen world banking families that we're already in debt to. So they're private corporations, you see.

Patrick: So the same people, the Goldman-Sachs, and the same people.

Alan: It's really the coup d'état, where they're putting the cap on the pyramid. They now own the world

financially as well.

Patrick: So, let's talk about these people. The IMF, the Goldman-Sachs, J.P. Morgan, these are the Big Boys, are they not, Alan Watt? They own the Fed. They own the IMF. And there's got to, is there like a wide big swath of people that are calling the shots, or are there just a few? Would you have any way of knowing?

Alan: There's definitely, underneath the names of the companies, many families that have emerged through intermarriage with them, under many names. They all know each other, of course. And so you have a banking elite. Now, they came out more openly in the 1700s. The 1700s was a time, remember, of world revolutions, right into the 1800s. Most of the public don't realize that there were incredible extremist groups funded by these same bankers. In fact the bankers themselves used these revolutions to gain more wealth over countries and nations, etc. It falls in with Albert Pike, even. Albert Pike, he was the Pope of Freemasonry, which was a revolutionary organization, more openly then. And he said in his own book, Morals and Dogma, he said, we must gain money by every means possible, and power and wealth, by using everything, including the stock market – and he hinted at even manipulating it too – and then become masters over the masters of the world. Now what masters was he talking about that already existed? He meant kings and queens and the old families that basically were hereditary and they got their money through taxations, etc. And so they have risen up a fraternity, a banking elite, that started off within revolutionary parties as part of the revolutionary parties whose sole intention was to raise these families up to world masters of control, by economic means. Because even then, they knew that economics was one of the most vital parts and simplest parts of warfare. If you own the economic system of the world, you own the world.

Patrick: Yeah, you just control the money, and that's the game.

Alan: That's as simple as that. We're all trained. I used to wonder about it, too. I used to think, well, who, number one authorized that money should be used in the first place, you see. Now money didn't come in, through gradual acceptance. Money in ancient times was forced upon people. When conquerors would come in with a system, they'd bring the money system with them, and then they'd get the public, a generation used to using money rather than barter, and then they can start taxing it from you. And Karl Marx was quite right, since he was trained by the bankers, he said that taxation is simply slavery under a different guise.

Patrick: Do you see anything, Alan Watt, going on in the world of finance with all that we hear, day in day out, whether it be General Motors or the IMF or things that are happening in the UK that I want to ask you about, that that's getting in their way, or posing as obstacles, or are all systems on go, where they just kind of plan, I mean, everything is just according to plan, I guess my question is.

Alan: Yeah, it's all going to plan, because everything at the top is utterly intermeshed now. Everyone's on board. That's it. That's their own term. Everyone's on board. So all the captains of industry, all the captains of finances, etc, they're all on board on the same plan.

Patrick: So they can really step on the gas now.

Alan: Yes, they can.

Patrick: And boy, when you can inflate the dollar, this currency, and lower its value simply by printing more money, boy that's real slavery, isn't it?

Alan. It is slavery, because everything that they supposedly borrow, this abstract nothingness that they borrow, that we have to pay back in real goods, you see, that's the technique of insuring intergenerational slavery. We can't pay it off. Britain only paid off its debt from World War I in the late 1990s. It still has World War II, Korea, and so on to go.

Patrick: Really?

Alan: Yeah. And on top of that, you see, the U.S. is the same. They don't realize that they're paying for all these different wars. And now you have this massive fraudulent bailout, where they've guaranteed another

ten, twelve generations of citizens paying off the debt for the present collapse.

Patrick: You were born in Scotland, so you're certainly familiar with that part of the world. Why does it seem that the UK is imploding or to whatever they're doing faster than the United States? It just seems like they're really in hard straits over there, and it doesn't seem to be getting any better, as it isn't here.

Alan: It's not meant to.

Patrick: Are they ahead of the curve purposely?

Alan: They're ahead of the curve on purpose. In the 1970s, after years of reading stuff on Malthusian depopulation, and all the big foundations and think tanks that kept harping on about depopulation and economics, etc, I looked into, sustainability was being used back in the 1920s, by the foundations. After looking at all of that, you see, Britain itself is the leader, from the 1500s for revolution of the world. It was the leader. They first came out with the idea of global free trade, only if you joined that system and adopted that London system, in the 1500s; and they even gave the term of countries who would come in, they gave the term in the 1500s, most favored nation trading status.

Patrick: Oh, yeah. You hear that a lot, don't you?

Alan: So, here you are, John Dee, at Queen Elizabeth the I's court, talking about this very stuff. And so they wanted a world order based on Britain. Then you pop into the future, into the 1800s, and then you find Cecil Rhodes being a front man, again, with Lord Rothschild, to set up the Rhodes Foundation, for world governmental trainees. You train world government leaders through it. And the US bureaucracy and politics is riddled with Rhodes Scholars; so is Germany and every other country. And that blossomed into the Royal Institute for International Affairs, which its sole goal again, was through academia, through networking, through every institution on the planet, they'd bring us into this new Socialist World government. And the American branch is called the Council on Foreign Relations. It's a world that Huxley said is going to be a form of scientific dictatorship. That ties in with Lord Bertrand Russell, who was also a member, who said that we will train everyone to obey experts. You'll have no choices on anything. Experts will tell you and order you as to what to do on every topic.

Patrick: What term did you use, scientific?

Alan: Scientific, he called it, scientific dictatorship.

Patrick: Scientific dictatorship.

Alan: And so the scientists, the academia are used, between those who rule the economic system and the general population. If you notice now, you have all these big pharma companies that simply lobby governments and get them to sign bills to make it mandatory that we accept every inoculation that they deem we should have. Well, you see, that's again, we have no choice in the matter. They're using law, the legal system, and getting things written into law. We have the citizens of the planet, especially Britain that is the forerunner for everything that's to come, being given no choice in anything.

Patrick: So they try stuff out in Britain first? Are the people more docile there? Or is the media more compliant?

Alan: The media, I mean Britain with the British Broadcasting Corporation, the BBC, that's a government agency, are probably the most advanced with their techniques on control through media and propaganda, entertainment, etc, than any other country.

Patrick: I've always thought of them, as so, I don't know, upstanding and what's the word, credible, but not so?

Alan: Not so. Everything that you see, even through fiction, is like Jacques Ellul, who was an expert on propaganda, he said that you don't realize that every cop show that you see, that really is a fictional series or

whatever, or any hospital drama, especially, or anything to do with say, child's agency dramas, these are all propaganda exercises.

Patrick: Really?

Alan: Where you are getting a fictional idea of something that gradually is teaching you through fiction that it's not a service, it's an authority. And now, all the services, just like Lenin said that they would set up across the world, you see, the police are actually a service. You don't realize that. The police, the medical authorities, are a service. Child's care is a service, but now, through indoctrination only, we've come to see them as actually authorities that we obey. And that's how you train the public, through what they call predictive programming, both fictional and non-fictional.

Patrick: Like in this country, Alan Watt, I mean, Child Protective Services can just come and take your kid if they don't like the way that you're raising them, or your neighbors complain.

Alan: Yes, and they can bring SWAT teams now with them.

Patrick: Sure. I know I've seen some of the trucks where they did it with those people in West Texas, right, and they had trucks with masks and it was just amazing what they did. We're talking with Alan Watt, and his website, really fun stuff, is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. He has lots of books, dvds, CDs and stuff, and also, he will gladly accept your donations. As our site, he's a donation site. There's a lot of people doing a lot of wonderful work around the world, and as you can tell, he's doing this kind of research to get it out there. And it's not the easiest thing in the world these days to make money writing books and stuff. It just isn't. They're artists, and it's not easy unless you're the Beatles or something, so if you've got a few extra bucks and you like what he's doing, well, send it to him, and help him pay the rent up there, because it gets cold in Canada. My name is Patrick Timpone. This is oneradionetwork.com, and in just a few moments, well, maybe twenty minutes or so, in that range, we're going to visit with Jeffery Smith, who is the author of Seeds of Deception. He's one of the foremost authorities on genetically modified organisms, GMOs. Been looking forward to this. This fellow travels around the world, and so we should really get an earful with GMOs with Jeffery Smith, coming up soon, right here on One Radio network.

Alan Watt, this idea of eugenics, that there are these people really think, you tell me what it is, but my understanding that these people who run the world, that we've been talking about, they really believe, Alan Watt, that there's just too many people and we just have to kill a bunch of them? Or do we want to try to get the cream of the crop, kind of Hitler's blue-eyed blond-haired thing? Or both?

Alan: At one time, they thought they would get the cream of the crop; but now, through genetic engineering, they don't really have to. They have the DNA of almost everyone alive. And now, they admit, of course, that they've been collecting DNA since about the 1950s, and samples from every baby born.

Patrick: Do they take it from the baby?

Alan: Yes. And so they have everyone through the Human Genome Project, that we didn't find out about, until it was finished. I mean, we never know what's happening at the time. Never. And we're never given the real reasons, of course.

Patrick: So, when a baby is born, Alan Watt, today, they swab and get the DNA.

Alan: Yes. In a lot of the states in the U.S. too, they also give them pinpricks, and even take a blood sample.

Patrick: Really? Well, I know there's spooky things that goes on in this country with the birth certificate, and all that entails, and being pledged against the debt and all of that, as you probably well know. So, there are people, so their stated goal then, they want to really lower the population by a big number, or can you give us some idea?

Alan: Well, they've said in different figures. David Suzuki in Canada talked about so many hundreds of thousands per day would have to die to save the world that they envisage coming into play. He said it on

national television; many of the other leaders now, I've read reports from Britain. There's one you should look into, it's called Optimum Population Trust, another big eugenics foundation, and they've got many different figures on what they want the population to be. But at the same time, what doesn't tie in, you see, if you really understand all their different statistics that they run by, you go into the United Nations, and they'll tell you, that their latest report says that the male fertility is down by 85% mobile sperm.

Patrick: Yes, sir. It's amazing how low it is, now. Lowest ever.

Alan: It really isn't amazing when you realize, we know the causes. The causes being that literally, not only in the womb does it hit the male fetus, if the woman is using cosmetics, etc, they're all laced with bisphenol A, etc, it goes through the skin. Also, it's been in their baby food. They even rinse the jars with the stuff. And then, he grows up, eating stuff, processed foods, and it's through everything. So, definitely, the male has been targeted, and it's working. And this is standard, if you go into warfare techniques, this is standard warfare technique. They've known these statistics since the 1950s, and it's only now they're starting to admit to them, to the public. We've been under a war. You see, we're already under the process of depopulation. One of the fastest growing industries is infertility clinics.

Patrick: Really?

Alan: Yeah.

Patrick: And as you know, as you alluded to, Alan Watt, that we talk about on our health segments, these xenoestrogens are just in every plastic and plastic is everywhere.

Alan: And they made that popular too. They made it popular. And gave you no choice, until you couldn't find glass bottles with anything in them.

Patrick: Do you think this swine flu thing that's going on right now, what's your take on the one that's happening right now? Is this going to be a big one, or what's your theory?

Alan: I don't think it will be a big one. The reaction to it will be big, because they're training us step by step, of the inevitable one to come. Apart from the Big Pharmas making billions of dollars in sudden grants that will be thrown at them to find a vaccine, nothing much will happen. Gradually though, they will release something that's real, and pandemics is the best way to go. Because a pandemic, you see, you can take a population down slowly, rather than one big mess, as you would have with an atom bomb. We bury our dead. So you can take it over a generation, so many dying here and there. And then it springs up, and then it goes dormant, and springs up. So, it's the ideal way to bring a population down over say fifty years.

Patrick: Have you seen evidence to confirm that this one going on now, this epidemic they're talking about with the swine flu is a man-made entity?

Alan: There's always evidence of it, because, I mean, I have the reports here. I'll even read them tonight on the air of the studies that were done with the avian flu that killed, the 1918 flu, the so-called Spanish flu, and how the researchers actually put the killer one together with the common flu to see if it would work.

Patrick: Back in 1918?

Alan: No, they've done it now, they've actually put the 1918 one, which they recovered, the live virus, they've now mixed it with the common, present flu, and they have a new killer one. So, making them is the easiest thing to do. It's the easiest thing to do.

Patrick: And how do they get them out there?

Alan: Well, if you'll notice that Baxter laboratories, that was part of I.G. Farben, and helped build up the German war machine, they made a mistake a few weeks ago, you probably saw it in the paper, just a mistake, where they sent out the H5N1 bird flu, along with, mixed in with the common flu virus, by mistake they said, to a whole bunch of laboratories. Well, that's how they'll get it into the public, is through

inoculations.

Patrick: And so, the one that's going on now, your theory is that this is not a big one or anything, but you'll have these, so you have kind of small explosions or small suicide bombs before big ones. Something like that.

Alan: Something like that, because, number one, supposedly it's killed so many people in Mexico, but it's not killing people outside Mexico. Why is that? Why is the so-called AIDS virus killing more Africans in Africa, but not across the world?

Patrick: I've always wondered about that.

Alan: You see, what you have are ethnic specific viruses. And I've read a report from the Porton Down military-industrial complex in Britain, the official one, where in the Daily Mail, I think it was, a reporter went in, sat for two weeks with these guys, and he was flabbergasted when they talked about having the ability to wipe out any ethnic group, with ethnic specific viruses. They could literally be let loose, would breed multiple millions of times, and then after a week or two, it would just kill itself off. They can actually program them like a computer.

Patrick: Wow. Man, that's way spooky. That's beyond spooky, Alan Watt.

Alan: That's how far, yeah. Now that's how far ahead they've allowed us to know they are.

Patrick: I also want to ask you a bit about this idea, and I wrote myself a note when you said it, that the technology that we get, we can skip around a little bit, if you don't mind. That the technology that we get is out of date when we get it. And you know, people say that. You hear people say that all the time, but I don't think they know what they're saying, but it is interesting, isn't it?

Alan: It's interesting. As I say, the initial part was to get everyone on computer, until no one can do without it.

Patrick: Right, and they've got close to that.

Alan: Yes. People at one time, up until the '70s even, people took stock in stores with paper and pencil, and there was no problem adding things up. It all worked perfectly well. And suddenly, you have people now, who can't imagine life without the computer. So, we're being trained step by step from as they say, this is the cutting edge stuff this year, it was buy this, and it's really obsolete before they gave it to us. We're being trained all the way down, to the small handheld do-it-all screens, until eventually they're going to give you a chip. And it's as simple as that. This is a training exercise, down to what was really the destination, and that's until they say, my God, this chip implant, you'll see it all inside your mind. Now, they already have the helmets coming out this year.

Patrick: Helmets?

Alan: Helmets that will give you the same thing. And where actually there will be no touch screen there, you will actually see it in your mind. And this is in all the science magazines, and you're going to see people in the streets with this thing on, waving their hands about, touching nothing that you can see, and I'll guarantee you it will take off like a house on fire.

Patrick: Oh, yeah. Everybody will want to have them.

Alan: They'll want to have that, yeah.

Patrick: What do you make of this whole thing with Facebook and Twitter and all that? How does this fit into their plan?

Alan: Well, again, it's free. And everyone's using it to put all their data on. And just today, in Britain, they've

now announced that it isn't just the big spy agencies that can go into all your data for total information network, now your average cop can go into all your data, your daily transmissions and receptions on everything to do with information. So the more they put out there that the people fall for, and use, and they do. My God, people are putting their whole life stories up on Facebook. So therefore, they're giving them, you see, again, going back to what they said, in a totally controlled society, everyone must be completely predictable.

Patrick: Predictable.

Alan: And therefore they do all these surveys on you, who you contact, your friends, what are their interests, what's the common things that bind you all together, and they have all these different sequences and subroutines they call them, and you are predictable. Therefore, one day, if you break your routine, you'll get a knock on the door to find out what's wrong with you.

Patrick: What's coming up for us, do you think, because you must have some ideas, and wake up in the middle of the night, with visions, I would think. You get into this stuff so much about geo-politically, with wars in Iran, and all of that. How does this play into, I mean, one has to believe, let me first, let me ask you, is this all controlled as well?

Alan: It's all controlled.

Patrick: I mean, who attacks who? Who attacks who?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. We know for a fact that the last Bush administration, before Bush was in, the boys behind him, Wolfowitz, drafted it up. It was called the New American Century. And they had a policy for geo-political warfare across the planet, with the right to go in as first strike, and reshape the whole of the Middle East and standardize it. They've got to get rid of the last of Islamic culture. See, Islam is the culture. It's not just a religion, it's the culture, everything revolves around it. So they're standardizing the planet. Everyone must be on board for this New World Order, education-wise, the same inoculations, the same food, all the rest of it. So, all they're doing is doing the last tidying-up job. And also too, making sure that their own boys get in to own all the resources that that country has to offer.

Patrick: So, you see something happening soon in Iran, if you had to predict?

Alan: Not so much on Iran. I think Iran, they'll play the card for a while to keep us all on edge. If you notice, since 2001, we've had one crisis after another. If you put them all together and scattered them out through the last few hundred years it would sound more natural. But here you have all of this crammed in to a matter of nine years. We've had crisis after crisis after crisis after crisis. This is the age of crisis creation, and the public will never be told the real reasons behind any of it.

Patrick: Just keep them on their toes.

Alan: Yes. Until actually, see, once you have a herd stampeding, all you have to do is have one or two guys at the head, to point them off in the left or the right direction. They'll go anywhere they're pointed. So it's constant change. And this is a phase they said they'd bring us up to. Through crisis after crisis, we adapt to constant change until we're rammed through into a whole new world system that we'd never ever have thought of.

Patrick: So, it's going to be a slow burn. Do you think there's anything dramatic going to happen, like 2012, or something like that, or just a slow burn, similar to what they're doing to the value of the dollar?

Alan: It's generally been intergenerational Fabian, that's why they call it the Fabian technique, of slow incrementalism. Once they're on a roll in a certain area, they can certainly really push it faster if need be. And since they have the pulse on the public, and all our data, and what we're thinking about things, they know how far and fast to push any part of it.

Patrick: There are no secrets then.

Alan: No, no. There's only one agenda, one plan, and it's the regulated planned world society, where you will be born, if they need you. You will be born or created to serve the World State. And that's why you've got this service coming out. Britain's brought out mandatory service. Canada's bringing it out now. The US is bringing it. This is the CFR, where they said that the world they would bring into being would be one where your sole duty would be to serve the World State.

Patrick: We read something the other night, Alan Watt, on the air, where the CFR, all the major contributors to the CFR were all these same people. They had a whole list of the top contributors, the J.P. Morgans and the Goldman-Sachs...

Alan: And Rockefellers.

Patrick: And all of that. What's this with Goldman-Sachs? How come these boys are so big? I mean, they're right in there, aren't they?

Alan: Oh, they're right in there. And again.

Patrick: Does this go way back too? Like in the Rothschild, kind of old money like that?

Alan: That's right. And you also had the Kuhn & Loeb Company and they're all interrelated in fact. They're all members of the same families. And we get thrown off by some of the surnames, but they're actually members of the same families. In fact, Jacob Schiff that was sent over to start up Kuhn & Loeb Company, was brought up in the Rothschild home. So he was a Rothschild by a different mother, obviously.

Patrick: So the bankers intermarry as well? Just like the other guys?

Alan: Oh, absolutely.

Patrick: Boy, these guys are good, aren't they?

Alan: Well, I read a book, it's an excellent book to read. It's by Ian Taylor. It's called In the Minds of Men: Darwin and the New World Order. And he's a scientist himself, but he does document the hereditary lineage of the Darwins, and the Darwin family, in the 1700s, in the 1800s too, had only intermarried for five generations with one other family, and that was the Wedgwood family of the pottery fame. Wedgwood pottery. And so every wife, every mother was a Wedgwood, and every father was a Darwin.

Patrick: What was that about?

Alan: They were already doing selective, special breeding for certain qualities, back in the 1700s.

Patrick: Oh, I see.

Alan: As were the banking families.

Patrick: And the banking families, they continue to do that to this day.

Alan: Absolutely, they generally marry their nieces.

Patrick: I thought that doing that would kind of make you crazy. Oh, well I guess it does. Is that where that comes from, that whole idea?

Alan: That's right. However, these guys have it sort of worked down to a certain, there's actually a formula, just how far distant they can go. And I'm sure today now, I'm certain today with the genetic engineering that they can overcome any problems.

Patrick: Oh, so, yeah. I guess when one takes to heart what you said about everything is obsolete, I guess one can only imagine, Alan Watt, of what they have technologically that we don't know about.

Alan: Absolutely.

Patrick: I mean, it must be amazing.

Alan: It must be amazing. Because long before Watson came out with the double helix and genetics, you find that the greatest mathematician of his day, and that was Rutherford, who did all the calculations for the Royal Society, for the Great Pyramids and so on, he said in his own memoirs in the 1920s that he had been working for years as a mathematician on genetics. Now, if they hadn't discovered the helix and the genes and so on, but suspected they were there, you would not need a mathematician. So they'd already discovered it, way back then. How you control a world is always to give an obsolete reality, a present reality to the public, while you are always at least a hundred years or more, maybe even hundreds ahead of the public.

Patrick: What do you mean an obsolete reality to the public?

Alan: You always make the public believe they're on the cutting edge. First by their education, and then we're all saying the same things, so we really do believe we're on the cutting edge. We read the science magazines that reinforces this, oh, they're working on this, and one day they hope to. And then you have all the TV documentaries, but really, that's to keep you thinking that all this is still to come. In reality, the boys at the top hold onto power, because they already have broken through all these barriers a long time ago.

Patrick: Are there any things that will mess up the plan that these people cannot control?

Alan: There's only one thing. There's only one thing and that's the individual to literally start to say, NO, to everything that comes down the pike that you must, must, must—NO. Because, what we're doing right now, whether we realize it or not, we're consenting to everything that's happening to us by our silence. That's a legal consent.

Patrick: By our silence.

Alan: And if life and individuality and the right to choose in your life and decide for yourself, is your right, then you better demand it. First you must assert it, until it's self-evident, I have it, so get off my back. If we don't, we won't be able to move without permission. We're almost there now.

Patrick: It is interesting, because from time to time I hear myself say to listeners when we talk about this stuff, you know, like the FDA, telling you you can or cannot do this. We're to the point where all you can do, is just say, I'm not going to do that. No, just leave me alone. You don't have authority. No. Because, if people say no, that would really stop them, because they don't really have enough military or anything else to control everybody, if everybody just said no, do they?

Alan: The Emperor has no clothes. The technique is, we've all been trained to comply. You see, a generation has already passed that were taught and trained to comply to authority. Before that, literally, the average US person would stand up and just tell them where to go. But it's completely reversed now, through gradual training and a generation brought up through the schooling system. So, people themselves must assert to themselves the right to choose. What they want to live. How they want to live. What they want to work at, etc. And what authority you will accept for the public good, and what authority is not for the public good. And we've got to start to tell them very quickly, because, if we don't, they've already told us where they're taking us. It's a straightjacket.

Patrick: They really make no bones about it, right?

Alan: There's none at all. The US military put out a document, a whole bunch, a PDF actually, on their think tanks' projection for the next fifty years. It's identical with Britain's one and NATO. I've got them both here. I read them on the air. And one of them was 90 pages, from Britain, and they see nothing but riots starting, from about 2012, right up until about 2050. Now they're not telling you why all these riots will start, but they know. They're going to push every button to get us to comply and we will kick a little bit against the pricks here and there. And there is going to be uprisings and riots, etc, but they have already decided,

they're taking us this way, regardless.

Patrick: And the money idea of this stuff, Alan Watt, it's just been in our face, unabashed, just like, well, here's what we're doing and we're going to, you know, we're going to print this money and we're going to lend it the Treasury and the Treasury is going to give it back to the people that printed the money and what are you going to do about it?

Alan: That's right.

Patrick: Unbelievable.

Alan: Yeah, exactly. What are you going to do about it? Yeah. Ha, ha, ha.

Patrick: What they do, because they asked them to tell what did they do with this money? There's trillions unaccounted for, and these guys are just stealing them. Well, Alan Watt, it's always fun to talk to you. You know, I think, after talking to you, we're just going to go out and plant our garden and buy some gold. I mean, that's probably the safest thing to do at this point. How do you protect yourself and your life from all of this? How do you stay out of the matrix?

Alan: You stay away from most of society as best you can, and you don't fall for all the freebie stuff they give you. You don't go for popular junk foods, all of that stuff. You've got to keep your mind alert as best as you can.

Patrick: And that's how you're able to keep a clear head, and see the writing on the wall, by doing that, and not getting too involved with the rest of the world like that.

Alan: That's what you have to do.

Patrick: And do you like your life?

Alan: Oh, I like living. I mean it's exciting to be alive and be aware of what's really happening. It doesn't confuse you. And you have the satisfaction that they haven't conquered your mind yet.

Patrick: So you wake up jazzed, and energized to do more and learn more.

Alan: I'm awful busy too. That's what takes up my time. There's so much to do, but yeah, I like the moments when you can sit back and really go into a world within your mind and explore them.

Patrick: Well, Alan Watt, we're glad you're there. God bless you. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Tell folks quickly some of the things they can see on your website.

Alan: Yeah, you can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can see the books I have for sale. You've got hundreds of audios for talks I've given in the past, where I give you the histories of this big system, and you can download them. I've also got a site, alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, where you can download transcripts of these, and print them up if you want to read them.

Patrick: And all those links are on your website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com

Alan: Yes.

Patrick: Thanks for being here, Alan. All the best to you. Bye-Bye. My name is Patrick Timpone. He's Alan Watt and he's the real deal. He is not thinking in the box, by any stretch of the imagination. It's always an honor to talk to him, and we do it from time to time, Mr. Alan Watt.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 22, 2009
Alan Watt on The Patrick Timpone Show
Broadcast on oneradionetwork.com

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Patrick Timpone: This morning, a gentleman who we enjoy talking with. He's a deep thinker, a deep researcher into all things geopolitical and spiritual matters. His name is Alan Watt. His main website is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Mr. Watt hangs out in Ontario, Canada. Alan Watt, how are you this morning? Good Morning.

Alan Watt: Good Morning. Yeah, I'm not bad at all.

Patrick: Well, good. And is winter beginning to set in up there yet?

Alan: I sometimes wonder if winter ever left. June and July it rained every single day, as it did last year too, but we get a lot of aerial spraying up here by aircraft, zigzagging across the sky for weather manipulation, so it goes hand in glove with it basically.

Patrick: You're not experiencing any global warming up there or anything?

Alan: No. It's actually the opposite. It's definitely the cooling phase I'm going through here.

Patrick: Yeah, we talked to Mitch Batros and you know he said the last two years the earth has actually been cooling.

Alan: Well, now they've come out at the top, the ones who are pushing for this. You see, the whole earth changes idea, is to bring the planet under control of an authority. That's really what it's for. The Club of Rome is a big think tank that all the other lesser think tanks use. And The Club of Rome, back in the '70s came up with the idea of how to unite the planet under one central government, the United Nations. And they said that we only obey authority and allow freedoms to be taken away under the guise of warfare. We all work together towards a common cause. So they'd have to find a war scenario. And in a global society, when you run out of enemies, where do you find the enemies? Well, man would be against the planet. Now, they wrote this in their own book, the two founders of The Club of Rome, who belong to all the big societies, like the Royal Institute on International Affairs, CFR. They said, they came up with the idea of global warming so man was the enemy of the planet, so that would fit the bill. That's the words they used.

That would fit the bill.

Patrick: So, that's so interesting, so as they create a brand name like terrorism or whatever, to have something to fight, then they can create an enemy in the planet. Then you have something to fight.

Alan: So there's too many people, we're hearing this now. There's too many people. We've got to have an authority to decide who can breed and who can't breed. It's the old eugenics program, going way back to Darwin and then followed by Nietzsche and Superman and the Fabian Society.

Patrick: And who are these Club of Rome people?

Alan: Club of Rome, they call themselves the premier think tank. They come up with the ideas to steer and guide the future and advise governments. So, they look ahead, fifty, a hundred, two hundred years, even longer. And they hit on the ideas. Then they pass it on to the other think tanks and round table societies, who have to implement the ways of getting this into the people's minds, through media, propaganda, movies, novels, and so on.

Patrick: How do they, Alan Watt, where do they get all of their power or influence at the Club of Rome?

Alan: Well, you'll find that in the world, there's maybe about a dozen, maximum, major foundations, who fund hundreds and hundreds of other foundations as front groups. The foundations, they call themselves philanthropists, philanthropic groups. And they're run by the richest people on the planet, like the Rockefellers, you know the Ford Foundation, Carnegie, is all really run by the Rockefellers now. They took it over. You'll find that in Britain too, you have the Rothschilds, the bankers in other words. They call themselves the parallel government. And Professor Carroll Quigley talked about it in Tragedy and Hope. He said that democracy, this is what the Club of Rome said too, that democracy was too cumbersome. The people have too many demands. There's too many conflicting, antagonistic parties. And therefore they'd have to bypass democracy by a parallel government, made up of ex-prime ministers, ex-presidents across the world, who all know each other, and they join the club when they leave the presidency. They join this club, like Bill Clinton. And Margaret Thatcher talked about it. She said, I now belong to the parallel government, which is the real government. And they get the job done. And the idea, as the Club of Rome said, is to bring us through a post-democratic system, into a collectivist society. Now, collectivism is a nice term for what we saw in the Soviet Union, where you have a central body at the top, that is responsible for doling out and dishing out the food, to the public. Your life is run from birth to grave, basically by central committees, appointed from the top. That's the kind of society. They call it a tidy society. They don't like this, having rights, and free will idea. It's just too untidy for them.

Patrick: Yeah. Too untidy, right?

Alan: Yes.

Patrick: Well, can one say then that we really have, let's see, a New World Order, or I don't know, whatever that means, or a One World Government now, if this parallel government has been around for some time and kind of running the show. They've chosen presidents for a very long time, haven't they?

Alan: They've chosen them. According to Professor Quigley, who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations.

Patrick: Oh, he was.

Alan: He was the official historian, because they update their own records. And it was interesting that it was Zimmerman, who introduced him. Zimmerman was the historian before him. Zimmerman was the right-hand man of Winston Churchill. He was also a World Communist. And he handed it over to Quigley. Quigley updated all their records. He fills in all the reasons for the wars, etc, in history for the last couple of hundred years, which is left out of the school books. And he also said that this parallel government, in the 1960s, when he wrote his book, Tragedy and Hope, and the other book, the Anglo-American Establishment. You have to get both, really. He said this parallel government had already picked the presidents of all

parties, picked the presidents of the United States for the last 60 years. So you're going back into the early 1900s.

Patrick: Oh, I see. If you'd like to join the show, you're certainly welcome to do so, with Alan Watt. It is 888-663-6386. Email: patrick@oneradionetwork.com. So these twelve foundations, Alan Watt that really are, they're the centerpiece of this parallel government, can we say? And can you tell us some of those? And would we recognize their names?

Alan: Yes, you can do a search. I have it on my website in my archives section, a list of all the major foundations. Now most of them are simply fronts, specialized fronts, for the dozen or so major foundations, the big ones, the multi-trillion dollar ones, who fund them for specialized purposes. For instance, some will deal socially with social topics on a certain area, a specific area. One of their big things for a long time has been for what they call family planning across the planet, which is really depopulation. That's always been part of it, because the elite have always been terrified that too many of what they think are the lesser types will breed and outbreed the elite types. This is stated in their own records if you go back far enough, into the eugenics society. There's lots of information on that. And they've never changed their goal. In fact, old Rockefeller is 94, and he's still going around the world, and he's up on youtube giving talks about the need to drastically depopulate across the planet. And that's always been part of their agenda.

Patrick: So the idea of the depopulation or the eugenics idea is that they don't want the unwashed masses to, just to get too feisty or too big in stature to maybe overturn them someday.

Alan: Definitely. They've always been terrified of losing their power, their control, so the best way to do it, is simply to depopulate and keep them down to a manageable level, but they're going beyond that. They want to bring us into what they call a transhumanist society, then post-human, where they can literally clone better types of servants and workers, and that's why our tax money, apart from bailing out the bankers, is also going into this tremendous research into cloning. It's not because they want a fit, happy population that's very healthy. It's because they want a healthy population that are good slaves basically, and can't think for themselves.

Patrick: But I'm curious about the ultimate goal or motive behind, say, owning all the gold, having palatial places, and total control of the entire world with just kind of drone, you know, drones, Alan Watt, walking around. What would be the satisfaction or pleasure or accomplishment in that? It doesn't, somehow that doesn't make sense to me. I mean, do you know what I'm saying? It's like, why would that be, why would that be pleasurable to people?

Alan: Well, you're not dealing with just ordinary people that you know and meet and so on. You're dealing with people who are brought up from birth with a completely different world view. They see things from a completely different side. They're in on the know from a very early age. They know they're different, number one. They know that they have incredible power. They know that they can never tell the ordinary people the scams that are pulled over the ordinary people in order to control them and move them into the next stage or phase of the Great Society, as they sometimes term it. They can't come out and tell us outright that they want a lot of us just to simply stop breeding. They have published in their own books, especially back in the early 1900s, that they want the right to say who will breed and who will not breed. That's always been a big thing.

Patrick: So, can we say then, are you suggesting that there's a deeper kind of, let's use the term, spiritual ideal with maybe secret societies and where they're doing this because they're thinking at the long term that this is going to fulfill something for them in the future, maybe in the next life or something, and this is their job, and they've been chosen to do this. That kind of thing?

Alan: There's no doubt that in these families, tradition is something they often couch it in. They have their family traditions. And they're tremendously proud of their ancestry. If you go into the nobility of Britain, and you look at the genealogies, the standard genealogies of the elite of even the ancient world of selective, very special mating. They mate with power. They don't mate with someone they simply fall head over heels with, that's the last thing they think about.

Patrick: Like in the days of kings and queens and stuff.

Alan: Yes. So you marry power and what you're doing is marrying certain traits. Now, people in ancient times who got to the top and slaughtered and took over with their families, and were put up to be kings or princes or whatever, they tend to be very ruthless people. Very cunning, but ruthless. In other words, so they're psychopathic by nature. And if you go into the religions, the ancient religions too, they're basically pantheistic in a sense. And when you understand pantheism, the whole idea...

Patrick: Many gods? Is that what that means, many gods?

Alan: What it is in pantheism, and it's couched in the mysteries. All the mysteries down through the ages are the same mystery. It's couched. You'll get a good example in for instance, Egypt, where they had all these different deities. In other words you have specialized deities for specialized functions. You'll find this even in say the Old Testament, if you go into the Old Testament as well. You get many, many clues of different deities, specialized over certain areas of human life, or nature. And in Egypt eventually, the real higher religion that the nobility already understood, was brought out by Akhenaten who said that all these deities are really, really one deity. They're like special parts of the same deity. So pantheism in an extent has always had this fight between both beliefs combined into one. The ordinary people like to have special deities. I'm in trouble in this way, therefore I need this deity to help me out, for drought or something.

Patrick: Right. Even in the Catholic Church, I grew up in the Catholic Church years ago, Alan Watt. And they would have special kinds of saints to help you find something, or I don't know. There were all these different kind of people that had specialized in helping you with a particular problem.

Alan: That's correct. And they did take a lot of the old paganism into the Catholic Church because the early church wanted converts, and they had to relate to the people who knew paganism. In fact, you'll find a lot of the Catholic saints really were just directly taken straight from paganism, and brought up to date for Christianity.

Patrick: Here's an email from Steve in South Carolina. Please ask Alan Watt if the Club of Rome that he has mentioned has any connection with the Vatican, and how does the Vatican play out in the New World Order kind of One World Government.

Alan: Well, the Vatican, we have to remember in every major player's writings or books, or their biographies, they'll always mention at the top, I'm talking about world leaders and so on, the real movers and shakers, they always mention that religion is very important for controlling the public. And they've mentioned the Catholic Church, and that they wouldn't just destroy the Catholic Church, they'd have to use it, because, why destroy something that already leads millions of people across the planet? So you use it. And we've seen the changes of the Catholic Church, that was a political, religious power for many, many centuries. We must remember this. And it was ruthless to its enemies, and it did have enemies. It had enemies even in the Middle Ages, that tried to take over and replace the Catholic Church, the Cathars and Albigensians, the Bogomils. They were all the same people with pagan ideas, that the people thought were eradicated. They thought they'd died off a thousand years prior to that, but here they are, they turn up in Europe, and they actually had their secret societies that became the Rosicrucians, and then became Freemasonry as we know it today.

Patrick: What is your opinion about the Bible? The origins of the Bible? When it was written, who wrote it, and its significance in our culture? Because it seems like it sure gets a lot of credibility wherever you go.

Alan: It's credibility, because within it, like all religions, they'll take in philosophies that have to make sense to people in some areas. Everything that they want you into must make sense to bring you in, and then you find a lot of stuff that doesn't make sense but you're supposed to take it on faith. And that's where the con is always. When you can't understand something there's something else going on. So they used to couch it under philosophies. Now, in ancient times, definitely in the Middle Eastern areas, you had these, again, pagan societies. And the idea was, whenever you were in trouble, you would call down a deity, but you had to go to a priest to call down a special deity that knew its name and how to bind it to use it for a particular purpose.

Patrick: You needed an intermediary kind of thing.

Alan: Yes. You needed the guy who knew the formula. He knew how to keep safe from the deities. The whole idea with the genie in the bottle, out would come the genie, and the genie would try to outsmart you, so you had to get its name. You find the same thing in the Old Testament. There's lots of little clues in the Old Testament. Now, the Old Testament really is there to give you a system which you don't question. It simply tells you how it is. In the Old Testament, if you understand it, even in Genesis people get confused. They say, you know, there's two beginnings here. There's man, and God creates man and woman, in his perfect image creates he them. And then it's almost as though he forgot that, and then they go on to the creation of Adam and Eve. Well, in the high of religion there is only two kinds of beings on the planet, there's man and there's animals, and Adam and Eve would be in amongst the animals.

Patrick: Amongst the animals?

Alan: Yeah. And that's part, that's why you have two beginnings in Genesis. So the clue is in the perfection. God created man and woman, in his perfect image created he them. They were perfect. In other words, they were like a complete clone of the deity with power. Then it said, but there was no one to till the soil, so then he created Adam.

Patrick: Well, who was behind the whole biblical movement in the writing of it, and really pushing it over the years as being the book?

Alan: Well, everything is pushed, remember by power, money. Money is what pushes every idea across the public. Your whole culture now is dependent upon those who have the money and media, and they put money towards causes, charitable causes like religions, etc. That's always been the way of it. And if you understand, as I say, that power, to have power and maintain power, you must have control of the minds of the public, so you must give out a religion for all ages. Even Gorbachev, Mikhail Gorbachev who runs one of the big movements towards environmentalism, and depopulation, and the happy planet idea, has said in his own books, one of them was called Towards a New Civilization. He said, I am an atheist, he said, but, then he says, we, we, meaning the people involved in this global structure, we are creating a new world religion for the world, and it must be based on a form of Earth Worship. Well, this is the whole greening idea the children in school are getting brainwashed into. You're only part of the planet. We're all one big whole combination idea. This is what they're creating for the future, and it's backed by all the big bankers, all the philanthropic organizations, foundations. Where the money is, is how your future is going to be, and that's what you're going to believe.

Patrick: But in general, the greening of the planet, I mean, do you consider that a negative thing if people are using more creative energy in?

Alan: Well, if you were to believe that that was their purpose.

Patrick: I see.

Alan: You understand, these guys have always been liars and they've never told the public the truth or the real reasons. If you look at the Soviet idea, let's take the Soviet system. Now, remember, collectivism is what they based it on. Where a special elite at the top pretend to dish out the materials of production to the public, you know. And all the public pretend to work for the state, and the state pretends to pay you. You see, that's the whole idea of the big con. The idealism is what grabs people off like a religion for a Utopia, but it's never what they claim it's going to be. It's really a drab, dreary system, where you're terrified you're going to get hauled off to a gulag somewhere. This never changes.

Patrick: It's gone on since the beginning of time, hasn't it?

Alan: Yes. Now what they've always wanted at the top is the right, you see, that was the guise, of a small elite to hold not only the means of production, under the pretense of holding it for the world, but also the distribution of production. That means everything that you need to live on. Now, George Orwell said, when

a group have the power to dish out what you need to survive, right, he says, you're now under tyranny. And when they call it a privilege to have this, this food or whatever, you're under a tyranny. And this is the same agenda under many names that they've tried down through the years, into this new society, the greening, we're all in it together idea. We're all in this war together to save the world, and we're all going to be happy in some Utopia. No, we're not going to be happy in some Utopia. These guys are liars from the beginning. The same bankers who've just ripped us off and got rewarded for doing so, are the same guys who put the money towards these philanthropic causes.

Patrick: And carbon is the enemy, and now we know from our education through Andrew Goss, Alan Watt, that Goldman Sachs is behind the whole Cap and Trade thing, and they are the people who will benefit from the Cap and Trade.

Alan: Yes, they are. And not only that. Lord Rothschild put forward, he's high in this big movement, I read the articles on the air from the British newspapers, he put forward the whole idea of the carbon, the personal carbon taxes. Now, it's not only corporations or countries. It's going to go right down to the personal level.

Patrick: Rothschild, he kicked off the carbon thing?

Alan: That's right. You see, they've been planning this for about forty years. We didn't even hear about it for the last couple of years. And he said too that all these world carbon taxes will go through his bank, his family bank in Switzerland, isn't that wonderful.

Patrick: These guys are good, man. And so, you think the carbon thing, that their goal is, is to get it down to, so they'll send Patrick a bill for whatever he's using.

Alan: That's in the major media now, I read it on the air just the other night in fact.

Patrick: Yeah, I mean, there's actually places in the country, and I'm not sure what states, but I believe there's two or three, where they've got away with taxing people for collecting rain water.

Alan: Oh, they've gone even further. See, it all, the United Nations is the biggest front organization ever devised by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the Council on Foreign Relations. They pushed it into existence, as a front, an embryo to bring this world together. Every law that you have on the environment for the last forty or fifty years, right down to your plumbing, your septic, your house codes and all, all come from the United Nations to every country and it's signed into law without debate.

Patrick: So what is this story on the UN, Alan Watt, who put them together, and who controls the United Nations?

Alan: Well, you have to go again to Carroll Quigley. He's the man who really put it out for the first time to the public. He wasn't just a Professor, he was an advisor to the Pentagon, and to the foreign department of state, to the high diplomatic offices and so on. He was a man who chose Rhodes Scholars to be sent over to Britain for World Government, like Bill Clinton. He chose him. And he talked about the history of this group, from the Lord Milner Society, in Britain, they were all bankers, that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. It's a chartered, private organization, it rules the media. Every major member of the media in every country is a member of it. In the foreign countries, they call themselves the Council on Foreign Relations. So, it's the same bunch. They go back to the late 1800s.

Patrick: And I heard on the radio this morning that they're really getting feisty at the UN about this whole global warming thing, and you know, they want to really get something going, yeah boy.

Alan: Oh yeah. We have to run our lives, you see, from the experts. Now many of the members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, in fact, pretty well all of their members gave us our history for the whole twentieth century. They wrote the books on histories and on science. And so, guys like Lord Bertrand Russell, said they will train the public that they cannot think for themselves without the advice of an expert. And that is the scientific society they have brought into existence. We have scientists telling us all this kind

of stuff. But what we don't look into is say the panel on climate change at the United Nations, the International Panel on Climate Change, IPCC, they call it. This is where all this climate change stuff is coming from. They've banked and counted and put everything on this whole idea of climate change. Unfortunately their warming hasn't gone on, and so now they're calling it climate change. Well, the world's always had climate changes. We used to call it the weather.

Patrick: Oh, I see. So they had to change it because they got the timing wrong on the sunspots or whatever, that they had to change it from global warming to climate change.

Alan: Well, now they've also come out, just to cover their bases, and said, well, it actually might cool within this warming period. It might cool for the next twenty years, and then warm again.

Patrick: These guys are good, boy. We're talking with Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Just a plethora of information that Mr. Watt works on tirelessly for many years, CDs, DVDs, and books and all kinds of stuff. So if you're interested in learning more about these kinds of things, this is a great stop for you, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You know, Andrew Goss, our money mentor, Alan Watt, has mentioned Tragedy and Hope by Carroll Quigley so often, I think it's time that I read that. I mean, that sounds like it's quite a book.

Alan: It really is. It's the only book that's been put out, and he said the same thing. There is a parallel government he said. It's existed for sixty years he said. It's run by very powerful, rich people. They have a world agenda. He lays out the agenda. Then he tells you how they were achieving their goals in his day, and prior to his life, he goes through the reasons for the wars, who financed them, what their goals were to bring in this unified planet under their particular rule, under various guises, and we're living through the predictions, the plan, the plan, not just the predictions but the plan that they set up a long time ago.

Patrick: We're with Alan Watt here, on a Tuesday morning, and back just a second with the second half.

(Commercial Break)

Patrick: We're with Alan Watt this morning. We're live, September 22nd, 2009. His website is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Email is patrick@oneradionetwork. A couple of more emails. Let's get to this one. This one is Robert. Please ask Alan Watt what he knows about the formation of the FDA on the American Medical Association and allopathic medicine. He said, I understand that the Rockefellers had something to do with it about a hundred years ago. Does Alan Watt have any insight on that? Because it's certainly a current thing to talk about, health care.

Alan: Yes. I mean the whole allopathic idea was put out by the Rockefellers themselves. Not just the Rockefellers, they had hundreds of people working full time, in a massive organization, even way back yonder. And the idea was to bring in again, science as the new master in medicine. As long as they controlled it, mind you. And from that day to this day, all the major pharmaceutical companies have members from the Rockefeller foundation working full-time. So, really all the pharmas across the world are really one big company under the rule. And what the Rockefellers did was to standardize a particular education for doctors. So they all get the same training. They're basically fronts, whether they know it or not, for the pharma companies. All they do is prescribe. And also to eliminate. The whole key to everything for taking over the world, in any sphere, money, medicine, all the sciences, agriculture, is monopoly. You must have monopolization, and you must make sure that only your method is taught through the universities. That's the key to it, to eliminate all competition, all alternatives, and you. And eventually, sure enough, after a generation, two or three generations, if you were to mention any alternative to what's out there in the drug industry, even the average person will think you're crazy. They've really been taught to believe that doctors are somehow holier than thou, and they walk on water. Again, through propaganda, through fictional TV dramas, and stuff. This is ongoing, even today. There's more medical dramas out there and movies than anything.

Patrick: And the doctor kind of really knows his stuff because he's gone to medical school.

Alan: He goes to medical school for science, you see. This thing you cannot dispute, this science is taught.

And of course, as we know, when we go into the drug industry, it's a horror show. It's an absolute horror show. They've even had documentaries on the CBC here, that's like a BBC version for Canada, run by the government, where the big pharmas hire, they hire, they've always done this, they hire writers to write positive reports on all their drugs, and to sort of negate or downplay all the side effects. And these are professional writers that do this all the time for them.

Patrick: Yes, and a lot of them have gotten caught over the last couple of years in, you know, rigging these tests and stuff.

Alan: They do it all the time with every particular drug. Again too, remember what their long-term goal is. It isn't just money and profit. If you are into money and profit, you're always fearing and eliminating competition. It's also the end product, where they've told us, that they want to bring into this world what they call world peace. That was the front under communism too, they said, when they win, it will be terminated, in other words, the termination of war will happen when there's world peace. World peace meant the absence of all competition or opposition.

Patrick; Yeah, so without that, without a lot of dead and competition, then you have no reason to kill each other.

Alan: Yes, and they talked about drugging the whole of society, if need be. I mean, at one time, I can remember in my parent's day, people would think maybe three or four times about taking an aspirin, and then say, no, I won't, because people were suspicious of drugs. They're not natural things for your body to start with. But now, we go from the simple aspirin to much more complex drugs on a daily basis.

Patrick: So Alan, what was it, in the early 1900s when the Rockefellers brought this allopathic idea out?

Alan: Yes, it was.

Patrick: And they were behind it, they were behind this.

Alan: They were behind it, and we've got to understand, see the Rockefellers themselves, obviously, one or two people could not sit and plan all the different areas that they got into immediately. You're talking really about an organization, and the Rockefellers themselves were a part of it, but they're more of a front, one or two people. It's like being a President of the United States; you could never learn every department that you have underneath you in your whole term in office. It's impossible. There's so many departments. It's the same with the Rockefellers. They have fingers in every pie, across the board in social life. And old Rockefeller himself, he still concentrates mainly on the depopulation issue, but the rest of his foundation is into every aspect of life. You're looking at an organization that has many tentacles, many fronts, and it's out for total domination of the planet. There's no doubt about this whatsoever.

Patrick: And are you concerned about the availability of alternatives. Of course we've heard about this thing called Codex for years, and you know people are getting, they're getting hammered here and there. They've always attacked MDs that are holistic in doing things. But it doesn't seem to be, I don't know, they don't seem to be able to get away with much, Alan Watt, because there's so many people into alternative medicine. Do you think there's so many that they're not going to be able to control it or not?

Alan: Oh, no. These characters never give up. And you should never relax for a minute, because whenever you think you've won something, they're already bringing it back under a different guise, or different direction. There's no doubt, you see, everything in this world, in this New World Order, and this term is being used now by prime ministers openly at the G20, like Brown, he used it. And it's a New World Order, where you'll be ordered from birth to death, to serve the world state. That's the whole purpose of it, serving. That's why Obama brought in service, mandatory voluntary service. Canada's following suit, and so is Britain. So, it's to be a world where you serve the world state for the good of society, as they like to couch it. But it's also a world where you will not have a private business eventually. That will go by the wayside too, like the Soviet system. And all medicine will be controlled by a central world authority. It has to be always central. That's the whole key of what you used to call Communism, was centralization.

Patrick: Kind of like a super FDA.

Alan: Yes, and again, you see, you cannot have anybody outside the loop, doing their own thing in medicine, under their system. So therefore, everything has to be regulated and authorized by the United Nations. The World Health Organization at the United Nations was set up to do just this, to be the chief for all medical purposes. And that's the key to it.

Patrick: Is that why WHO, World Health Organization is so out front on this whole swine flu thing?

Alan: Yes. And it's giving it incredible prominence for one thing. So they're rising, they're putting it up to its proper stature. It's rising up to its proper stature, as it was designed to do. And they've said in their own world meetings, if you go back, that they were set up to be the world health authority that will guide the rest of the world under mandate. So that's happening as we live. And eventually, everything that you need, whether it's food or whatever, you'll have to go to a government agency. When you want medicine, you'll have to go to a registered medical doctor, an approved doctor, for anything, and that includes vitamins. They want to make sure that even vitamins you'll have to get a prescription for.

Patrick: So folks, that gives a lot more weight to what we do here at One Radio Network, thinking that our ultimate goal is that we're not going to need anything, except the right food. You know, that's what we're working towards, because, we'll prepare for the best, and hope for the worst, and if a lot of stuff gets taken away, we won't need it, because we'll know, we'll have our body in such shape, that if we can grow the right foods, then we're going to be okay. Here's an email from Heather, out your way, Alan Watt, in Montreal. Hello, I just finished the book Dope Inc. by Linden LaRoush, which was well researched about the drug trade and how it was backed by Royalty, particularly Britain. Can Alan comment on this?

Alan: Yes. Drugs have always been used by the elite on the public, down through centuries. So have poisons, as well, if they want to eliminate people too. They often put stuff in the streams, etc, if they want to eliminate a certain part of the population. Starvation was another, just cutting off the food supplies. But drugs, definitely. I mean, it's out in the open in the history books now, thanks to the work and the pushing of a lot of people, that the British Royalty, and a lot of the American, I call them Royalty or Aristocracy, such as those from Yale University, the Bushes in fact, and the Kerrys and these boys. They all made millions of dollars off the drug trade when they were taking down China. They took China down by importing lots of dope, opium, bales of opium, from India, and dumping it on the shores of China, addicting the populations to bring China down to its knees. Which they did very successfully. This is now all out in the history books for the first time, so it only took a hundred-odd years, a hundred and fifty years to get it in the history books. George Orwell for instance, his name was Blair, he was a member of an intergenerational diplomatic family, for the British Crown, and his father, he said in his own biography, his father was the superintendent, or the main chutzpah, you might say, for the British Opium Company in Burma, and when that was brought up in Parliament in Britain, at the time, in the 1930s, by a guy, I think who was called Thompson, a member of Parliament, the public didn't know that Britain still had opium companies. And when they investigated into it, all the members of the shareholders of the company, now they were using British armies to protect it and taxpayers' money for farmers and stuff, they didn't know that all the members were members of the Royalty and the cousins and so on, of all the lesser Royalty. These were the only ones who were shareholders in this world corporation.

Patrick: Alan Watt, what do you think, the idea or the paradigm that we are not told about the real story in Afghanistan? What's going on there? Why, why all this interest in Afghanistan?

Alan: It's partly because, out of all the areas out there, and the countries, Afghanistan has been a tribal society, many different tribes, with long standing traditions of a pecking order, you might say. Everyone in their place. Everyone owns their own area, that's it. It will not fit into this New World Order very easily. Very ancient traditions, ingrained culture, it's a very, very old culture. But also it's strategic. It's a very strategic place for them. We've got to remember that Britain was the first country to try and take over that area, and they sent the armies in there, into the Khyber Pass, again for the opium fields.

Patrick: And when was that?

Alan: They were in there in the 1800s. And many countries have tried since then. Now, under the Cold War farce, I call it the farce, because it was planned how long it would last, and how long even the Communist system would last before they changed the West. And you find that the Soviets eventually went in there too, and were hammering them for years with the aid of the US, and once they finished, the US is in there hammering them. So it doesn't matter which group you get to hammer the people, they want them down. But the first thing that George Bush did once they got in there was to order the farmers to go back to growing poppies, because it was forbidden under the Taliban rule. They'd banned poppy growing and opium. So George Bush okayed it again, that was in all the major media at the time. It's also strategic, geo-politically strategic for pipelines crossing their lands into other countries. They have all these far reaching plans.

Patrick: Ah, you mean like oil coming from the Mid-East to China and places like that.

Alan: Absolutely. That's the main reason for it.

Patrick: Yeah. And the one I, there's just so much out there about it, and I hesitate to go in there, because it's such a black hole, but give us your opinion, Alan Watt's opinion, the short story on what this whole Israeli thing is about, and how they seem to be at the center of so much of this, you know this war that is brewing and seems to be in our consciousness for the next few years.

Alan: We have to go into, again, geo-politics. Geo-politics is a goal that might take a hundred years to achieve your goal. Britain was the master of geo-politics and strategy for taking countries down. They spent a hundred years taking down India. Getting all the different tribes, and supplying all the different tribes to fight each other, and then once they were war weary and broken up and destroyed, Britain basically took the whole country over.

Patrick: A hundred years.

Alan: Yeah, pretty well. And that's how you work out how you take down societies, and then reorganize them, under your rule. It's long-term strategy. Now Zbigniew Brzezinski is a big key player in geo-politics, and up on youtube, and it's on my site too, you'll see him in the '70s, in Afghanistan for instance, and you'll hear him saying this, this is a holy war you're fighting against the Russians. You see, it's a holy war, it's a jihad. And now of course, he's out there with his geo-politics trying to take the Afghanis down, now that they've fought the Russians. I mean, every country is used. But Israel, they needed a place in the Middle East. And it's interesting if you look into the history of it, because one of the overseers for Britain, the Lieutenant Governor or General as they call it, who's got the Royal Authority of the British crown, was Sir Ronald Storrs. And he was in there in the 1930s. He gives the history in his own book, it's called Orientations, of their goals for that region, and they were importing primarily Jewish people from Russia at that time, into Israel, in the 1930s. Now, you've got to understand the British history, because they've kept Ireland fighting each other with Protestants and Catholics since the days of Queen Elizabeth the First. That's beautiful geo-politics. Divide and conquer, and you can always come in to restore the peace and conquer.

Patrick: Selling guns to both sides and all.

Alan: That's geo-politics. Now, in Northern Ireland, what became Northern Ireland, Britain put in a lot of hard, hard Presbyterian, loyal to the crown groups, and that became Ulster in Northern Ireland. And they've always been totally faithful to the British Crown against the Catholic Church, and against any foreign dominion as they call it. They're completely loyal to the British Crown, regardless of what the Crown does. And this man Storrs, in Israel said, the Lt. Governor, he said we are setting up an Ulster in the Middle East. In other words, a perpetual thorn in the sides of everyone around them. And that was his own words, in his own book.

Patrick: It just kind of keeps the pot boiling.

Alan: It does. Because they had to. You see, these guys knew back then, they wanted to take a world over. They wanted to take over the resources of the world, and that's what we're seeing today, it's all a resource war, as it gets put into fewer and fewer hands, the hands it was intended to get to, and it will all be dished

out to us piecemeal, and it will be a privilege to get food eventually. This is a war on the entire planet, long-range, geo-political, and there's no doubt about it. You see, their main enemy, number one, and this was admitted by Aldous Huxley. There's a good interview by Mike Wallace, going way back, with Huxley. And Aldous Huxley was a big player, again descended from the Darwin/Sir Thomas Huxley crew. His descendants are still going; Sir Crispin Tickell is in charge of the Optimum Population Trust for depopulating the planet. Aldous Huxley says to Wallace, apart from his little statement, he says where a small minority can take over and control the world using sciences. He also says that the main enemy of this world dominion, this global movement, has always been the Catholic Church. He says, the Catholic Church, even though it's geo-political, it's also geo-political obviously, it was a world society, but even though it was a power structure as well, into politics, that was its main failing in a sense. It went into too much politics and forgot the spiritual. He said it was the only opposition at that time, in the fifties and sixties, to world collectivism or communism. This is the guise that this rich men's group is going under, it's for the good of all, communism, collectivism. He says, once that's gone, there's nothing to stop it. Well, you see, that's already happened. The Catholic Church was completely infiltrated. It had been before that. Malachi Martin wrote excellent books about the downfall of the Catholic Church. He was a Jesuit priest at one time. He also was an advisor to two Popes and one of the Cardinals in Rome. And he said, in his last book, Windswept House, that now it was totally taken over by the societies as he called them, and he writes about it in that particular book. So, the Catholic Church, although it's destroyed as an opposition force, is now to be used for a force for world peace; it's part of this whole world movement now. It's a patsy, it's a pawn.

Patrick: We're with Alan Watt here on a Tuesday morning, September 22nd. 888-663-6386. Email, patrick@oneradionetwork.com. Well, Landell with the whole financial stuff, we, as you know, Alan Watt, stories circle the internet daily about the financial crash that's coming, and how China and people are dumping dollars, etc. And our man, Andrew Goss suggests that he believes this kind of talk is merely a smokescreen and that these people really are all kind of working together for one goal, and China knows exactly what it's doing. And if you actually look at the numbers, they have not decreased their purchasing of treasuries at all. They're actually using treasuries to buy stuff around the world, buy resources as collateral, and they, Andrew Goss argues that they know exactly what they're doing. And if they wanted to let this thing crash, they could have let that long ago, 9/11. Do you generally agree with that assumption, or do you think they are really fighting with each other, and this dollar is going to totally crash and burn? What's your opinion?

Alan: There's no fighting with China whatsoever. In fact, the Western bankers created modern China from its inception of modernization.

Patrick: That's what Mr. Goss says, yes.

Alan: Yes. And it was the Western powers again, through the United Nations and agreements, through the G-A-T-T, the GATT treaty, that every country was sold out for being producers, because it was decided back in the 1930s to set China up and make them the World Producer, the World Manufacturer. Now, after World War II, in World War II they set up Japan to be the ones who would hold the debt for the U.S. That was arranged by the big bankers.

Patrick: What do you mean, hold the debt, Alan?

Alan: Well, they would buy the bonds.

Patrick: They would be the one buying the treasuries.

Alan: Yes. So they were set up under the plan they'd devised during World War II for a post-war Japan, and they said that they'd set them up as the manufacturer of all technology, mainly electronics at that time.

Patrick: So that was their bonus for having this war with us.

Alan: That was a payoff to an extent, but they always make sure they have a purpose for the country they're going to use and then take down, and then build up again in a different area. Now China was totally financed by the West, into its modernization status. You see, China, remember the United Nations has said

that China is the model state for the world. In other words, we've all to follow China, on it's one child per family stuff. It's still a Communist government. There's no democracy there. You do what you're told by the authorities there, and that's it. So it is the model state for us all to follow. It was created by the Western banking powers. China didn't come up and pull itself up by the boot straps and say we're going to be a modern industrial country. It took the GATT treaty, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, where every manufacturer in the Western hemisphere was pretty well forced to go over to China, because once they'd started to build in China, manufacture in China, and other companies had already gone over there, you couldn't compete with them. So you had to move there. And even the clothing manufacturers all moved there too eventually. That was all done by our own politicians meeting at the top, and signing these deals into law, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs. And not only that by the way. The average American and Canadian doesn't even know and the whole European community don't know that we paid for every factory that was moved over to China. We paid for their retooling, their setting up in China, through our tax money. We guaranteed to pay off any profits that they would lose during that set-up period for up to ten years. That was all done by what we thought was our politicians. Well, we've been under totalitarianism for a long, long time.

Patrick: So, they are all in it together.

Alan: Absolutely. There is no such thing as democracy. In fact, in the Club of Rome, they said, we have to be post-democratic. It's too untidy. Well, guess what? We've never had democracy.

Patrick: How does India fit into all of this?

Alan: India, again, you have to look at the big boys and what they say. Now, they have technocrats, as Quigley called them, the ones who have more power than any politician, that do the real work behind the scenes and that's their payoff. They're well-rewarded. They know they have the real power to get things done in the parallel government. Now, Brzezinski talked about them. So did Kissinger. They talked about the up-and-coming emerging countries. And they said Brazil was one, and then another one was India. And we were all scratching our heads, saying, well, what's happening in these countries? Well, see, it's because we don't know the big plans that are made for these countries. There is not a country in this world that can bring itself up by the boot straps. It cannot happen. It takes massive injection of money, via the World Bank, the International Monetary Fund, to make anything happen. And that's what they've done with these countries. They have big goals for the whole of Latin America, that's why the U.S. has been pounding them for forty-odd years, to make sure that they get the right people in to bring in the new United Americas structure. The European Union was the first union. The next union was to be the Union of the Americas. And then the Pacific Region Conglomerate, as well, including Australia, that's getting lumped in with China, right now, as we speak. Karl Marx wrote about this back in the 1840s. He said there will be a United Europe, with a government subservient to a World Body. A United Americas will follow it, subservient to a World Body. And then a Pacific Rim Region, subservient to the World Body. It's all going according to plan. A very old plan. Well publicized in their own books, actually. It's just that the general public are kept spinning by the media. That's the job of the middle man. The media means the middle.

Patrick: Keeping their eyes off of the ball, of what's really going on.

Alan: Absolutely.

Patrick: Or whatever they can come up with. So, then you see a Canada, US, Mexico partnership somewhere in our future?

Alan: Oh, it's here. In Canadian television, the CBC as I say is the BBC version for Canada. It's the same format. It's run by the government. When they did the first open signing for the NAFTA, for the integration for the Americas, that was publicized on television here. All they had in the US papers was the Three Amigos meet in Waco, Texas to sign an agreement, the two presidents and the prime minister. But here, they actually went deeper into it, and they showed you some of the questions of the reporters to the Three Amigos. And they were asked, we've watched Europe integrate together under a common government, is that what's happening here? And then they kafuffled around it, and then the reporter came on to tell you what they'd said afterward. Yes, he says, that is the goal and it has to be this way. The reporter was a

member of the Council on Foreign Relations. That is their goal.

Patrick: So, does that ultimately mean lower wages, in general?

Alan: Yes.

Patrick: In general, lower wages, because you just kind of lower the standard of living?

Alan: That's what the whole greening thing is about. You're seeing your standard of living getting reduced now, under the guise of saving the world, less carbon output and so on. You're going to see a flattened society, a collectivist society across the world, and no middle class by the way. They've said that in all their writings. And the NAFTA agreement has been signed every year; they meet to sign it to integrate it further. This is what they did with Europe. They called it creating closer ties, until, lo and behold, you're suddenly under a New Parliament. That's happening right now. The last signature for the total integration is to be done next year, 2010.

Patrick: So, I'm curious. As much as you know, and researched this, just amazing, the knowledge that you carry around, and the information. Why then do you choose to live in Canada, and will you stay there?

Alan: I don't know where I'll stay. Canada was the handiest place for me, first of all, to get out of a collectivist Britain. Britain was already utterly Socialist. It didn't matter what so-called party was in power. It had been socialist from the days of George Orwell in the '40s.

Patrick: They're truly going through it now, aren't they?

Alan: Oh, you wouldn't believe how it truly is. It's a collectivist society. The government is in charge of everything. Every agency that was a service, and that's the key to collectivism, Lenin said this. He says, we'll create all these services. Heath service, child care services, etc. They all become authorities in the end. And that's what you have now. You're run by authorities from every angle.

Patrick: So, what do you think, in closing, what do you think this health care thing, the real story is about this?

Alan: Health care will go the way of even the sci-fis that they brought out to show us what would happen in the future. Health care is to go into a mandatory system, where you will be weighed like an animal, I'm not kidding, it's been in the newspapers, they want to actually weigh everybody, under the guise of the war on obesity that comes from the United Nations.

Patrick: There's going to be a war on fat now, right?

Alan: War on fat, and it'll be height. IQ is also coming into it now, to the old eugenics plan. They want to test everyone's IQ. They'll actually want, already they're aborting children under the possibility that there could be inherited traits and defects. Now they're stepping it up to, well it might even have allergies or asthma, so let's just abort the child. Well, the next step, according to the American Psychological Association, the old eugenics plan, well, it might have criminal tendencies. This is where they're going. It's a creeping, incremental thing, but they're really getting their way, and mums are listening to them, because we've all been taught to listen to the scientists, the experts you see. And you don't realize that you're on a total eugenics path, written about and look into the Eugenics Societies of America, run by the Rockefellers. They actually had mandatory abortion in a lot of the US states, right up until the 1970s, and the public don't even know this.

Patrick: And so a lot of folks are concerned about the whole combining of the records, electronic to be all part of this new health care thing, or whatever comes out.

Alan: Absolutely. If you're going to have cattle, you see, we're cattle, if you're going to have cattle and own the herd, you've got to make sure that they're the kind of breed that you want and health that you want. Certain weight, certain height, IQ, not too bright, you know, that's what you're after.

Patrick: Got to tag them too, so you know where they are.

Alan: You've got to tag them, absolutely.

Patrick: Put a chip in them so you know where they are.

Alan: Yes.

Patrick: Alan, you're always a joy to talk to, and always fun, and gets our little brain waves going there to think about some other things, and figure out a way how to protect ourselves as we move forward here. Tell folks about what they'll find on your website, Cutting Through the Matrix.

Alan: They'll find the books I have for sale. They're different from other books. I show you the codings and stuff that's even interwoven in our language that's used by the big boys themselves, often openly in the newspapers, but we don't see it until you're taught to see it. I go into, I've got hundreds of free audios for downloads, where I go into the histories of this kind of movement, and the big players behind it, down through the different generations to the present. And I tell you where they're going, from their own writings. I don't guess about things. I use their own books and biographies.

Patrick: So you're constantly researching.

Alan: Oh, constantly.

Patrick: Up in Canada, constant research. This is your job, right?

Alan: That's it.

Patrick: Cutting Through the Matrix. Alan Watt, thanks for your time sir, and we'll keep in touch with you.

Alan: Thanks for having me on. It's been a pleasure.

Patrick: It's an honor, sir. Mr. Alan Watt, and we do it from time to time, every few months or so, just to keep up with what his view of the world is. And it's like, it's good to get everybody's different view of how they see things, and then we can sit back and have a cup of tea, and say, well, I wonder how that fits with me, or what my interpretation of the world, and then we get to make our own decision on how we're going to proceed here, on planet Earth.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 11, 2009
Alan Watt on "The Real News Radio"

on WSIC 1400 AM (Statesville)
& WDSL 1520 AM (Mocksville) North Carolina, USA, and Liberty News Radio.)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Farren: Alright, we are back on the Real News Radio. And again, we've got two free Obama Deception DVDs, if you'd like to come by the station before 12 o'clock. And we are joined with Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And to begin with, Mr. Watt, are you with me? How are you doing today, Mr. Watt?

Alan Watt: I'm not bad at all. Not bad at all.

Farren: To begin with, if you would, just tell our listeners a little bit about yourself. I've read your bio. I know you're an author, performer, a songwriter, but we'd like to know just a little bit about your experience and how you became awake and involved in the Truth Movement.

Alan: Well, I was awake pretty early on. Even when I went into school, I realized pretty early on that there was a big movement afoot to have a World War III. And not only was it about to happen, it has been happening for some time. And it was a war, planned by very wealthy people, who networked together, who were Socialist in temperament, but they were organized a long time ago, an awful long time ago, in the late 1800s in fact. And they had their world vision plan of a Socialist control, and by that, I mean it's not by the people; people get very confused with the terms that they use. Socialism really is an idea, a very, very ancient idea in fact, where an intellectual elite, who have the wealth, will run the world like a benevolent dictatorship, basically. So at school, I got all these histories we were given, and I was lucky enough to be in the vicinity of very old public libraries, that had books, some of them 200 years old, and some older even. And I would spend free time going in and checking out the history I was being taught at school, and then getting a different history of the past that was written at the time, about various past events. During my studies, I came across the Socialist movements.

Something I could never figure out, because most people I knew, they voted Labor, or left-wing in Britain, and when I got into it, I realized it had nothing to do with the people. Socialism is a form of World Management. That's the whole idea of it; you can either go the fast route, which is Communism. And that's what Lenin said. He said, Communism is Socialism in a hurry. Or you can take the Fabian route. The

Fabian society in Britain, really are one of the biggest organizations, that are at the pinnacle of this international movement. And it was set up by the bankers of their time. The Astor families, many of the big families, the Rothschilds, put money in to set up this foundation, and their idea was to take over country by country, by forming trading blocs, initially. Take over these trading blocs, and then amalgamate them under world government. That's where the whole idea of the United Nations came out of. And it would be done through stealth. But they'd also encourage on the way, a welfare state. That was part of it. Because from the welfare state, they'd have an obvious problem. At election times, they could point out, and say, look, there's such an unemployment problem. We need more welfare. The idea was that the welfare side would form a political voting bloc, a big voting bloc. They'd be dependent on government and government would then say, well, we're here to help you. So, this has been going on for an awful long time.

If we look into many the writings, of say the Fabianists themselves. And you've got to understand that even the Prime Minister of Britain right now is a member of the Fabian Society. The previous Prime Minister of Britain, Blair was a member of the Fabian Society. You'll find this all down through many, many Prime Ministers. They also are a branch, they're a working branch, of World Socialism, that's connected with another big major branch, that helps to manage society on a higher level, and that's the Council on Foreign Relations. In Britain, they call it the Royal Institute for International Affairs. It again was set up about the same time, to help bring in this form of managed world government. What they want is a planned society. A planned society where everything will go like clockwork according to them. They will decide how many people will get born in a particular year, how many will die in a particular year. There will be no surplus population. So this is really what it's about. And I learned this at school, growing up.

And I also realized when I was going through Europe, that they were amalgamating Europe. None of this was ever mentioned in the media. They talked about Free Trade, etc. But I bumped into politicians, after playing big concerts and stuff, they'd ask you back to their home. And they'd chat about things, and tell you things that kind of went over your head at the time, about amalgamation, and I realized that even Scandinavia in the '70s was going to be lumped into this big European bloc. This particular politician, who now works with the United Nations, told me, she says, yes, and then that will be followed by America. America had already started various non-governmental organizations in Latin America and in the U.S., and so that would follow. An American trading bloc would follow the European Union one, and they were doing the same thing with the Far Eastern rim. I went into the books later on, and then found out that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about this. The Royal Institute for International Affairs, which is the CFR, different name for the same bunch, had a branch already set up from the 1930s onwards, working to create a Far Eastern Pacific rim region for free trade. And unlimited funding. So their idea was to bypass democracy and also use democracy to bring in what they called their planned, scientifically led, run society.

Then when you go into the writings of people like Julian Huxley, who was the brother of Aldous Huxley. Both their writings are very important. They were both descended, by the way, and intermarried with the Darwin family. And they were Lords. They were all for this. They spelled this out even more clearly, the kind of society that they envisaged coming. A society where they would be no individual freedom as such, and that everyone would be there to really serve a World State. That would be your function in life, ultimately. And all of this has come to pass. We're almost there today. It would all be done by treaties, by the way, by signing treaties. And we don't realize that since the League of Nations was set up at the end of World War I, and then transformed into the United Nations, we've been getting tied together, every country, every trading bloc, with all your local laws, your national laws, your economic laws, have all been getting tied together through the United Nations for this upcoming scientifically run, you know, where our betters, our betters will plan our lives for us. This is all being done through the United Nations, and we're pretty well here today. We're pretty well here.

Farren: We're coming up on a break in about two and a half minutes. But do you see the Illuminati and the secret rulers of the world decimating our economy by design to consolidate financial power and bring about the consolidation of financial powers into fewer hands and make a, is this a step to make a gigantic step toward a New World Order and a One World Government?

Alan: That was all through the Socialist writings. Again, we've got to remember that at the top of all countries are money lenders, the international families. And when you go into the creation of Socialism, whether it be the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs and CFR,

they were all started up and staffed by international bankers, from the very beginning. There's only about thirteen major families. They lend to every country in the world. It's not your little banks at the bottom, it's the big boys who do the international lending. They set up and run and fund these foundations, these particular organizations, but they also have foundations and fronts. They fund every non-governmental organization that's on the board of the United Nations. And these non-governmental organizations appear to speak for the people, but we don't elect them. What they do, is demonstrate and demand from governments the very laws that the government wants to hear and to pass. So they've bypassed any idea of democracy altogether. So the same banking groups and organizations with their foundations, presently, technically run the world. There's no doubt about that. The US economy, and the world economy was all crashed at the same time, because every country was told to deregulate its observation over the investment industry for a few years. They knew exactly what would happen. They knew that every shark in the business said the sky is the limit as they dressed up worthless stocks, and kept selling them off for more and more and more money. It's all marketing. And then once they got the bubble big enough, they crashed it at the right time.

Farren: We are coming up on a break, Mr. Watt. We will be back with Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com in three minutes.

(Commercial Break)

Brian: Hello, and welcome back to the Real News Radio. Our website is www.therealnewsradio.com. We're joined with Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I urge everyone to go look at his website, if you haven't already. And Alan, I want to go into something that Zbigniew Brzezinski wrote here, this was in the Technocratic Era, and I'm going to read it, primarily for our listeners. I'm sure you've heard this before. "At the same time the capacity to assert social and political control over the individual will vastly increase. It will soon be possible to assert almost continuous control over every citizen and maintain up-to-date files, containing even the most personal details about the health and personal behavior of every citizen, in addition to the more customary data. These files will be subject to instantaneous retrieval by the authorities. Power will gravitate into the hands of those who control information." And again, that was the Technocratic Era by Zbigniew Brzezinski. And they're just coming right out and admitting their agenda here. Isn't that the case Alan?

Alan: That's exactly true. He told us this before the internet came on the scene. See, everything was planned in advance. And that's what they do. They plan the future. These think tanks that work for these big foundations, they actually plan the future. And they guide the future. In other words, they have the money to do it, they have the personnel to do it, organization to do it, and the connections to do it. So they can bring in the kind of future they want. And only, only when everyone is completely predictable, having all your data, your daily data collected, and you're being watched, only then will you be completely predictable as an individual. And that is perfect tyranny. That's what they've always been after. They feel safe when we're all predictable. And not only that, what he's telling you is that all the different services that came into being. Police, remember, are a service supposedly. Health services, they're now all authorities. And they're dictating that we must take shots and we must do this and we must do that. This is your perfect Socialist, World Socialist system. And Socialism, remember, is to be run by an elite at the top. Rockefeller himself said it was far better to have the world run by intellectuals and bankers than to leave it to the auto-determination of individual nations, as to where they want to go. So, it's really a kind of fascism at the top, with the very wealthy and intelligentsia working for them. And the people down below have to be run in a Communistic fashion. That's the true meaning of Socialism. And we're seeing it emerge today, exactly as they printed it out in many of their books. It's coming into being. It's the planned society. Planned society. And some of Brzezinski's friends and the Kissingers have said that, that eventually you will be born if the World State needs you. You will be born to serve the World State. You will not be born if they don't need you. That's all coming to pass as we speak. You can see it. They've got their flags flying high right now. They believe they've achieved their goal.

And it's not just from a particular party coming in. All parties, for many, many generations have been run by the same group. And most presidents and prime ministers across the world are members of the Council on Foreign Relations. Professor Quigley, remember, was the historian for the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations and in Tragedy and Hope and in his other book, The Anglo-American Establishment, and this was

written back in the 1960s, he said, this parallel government has been running the world for sixty years already. And Margaret Thatcher, when she left politics, openly said on television that she also now belonged to this parallel government. She says the old governments are too cumbersome. They can't get things done. We have a job to do, an agenda, and she says, we are not responsible to the public. That's what's happened, and that's what's happening right now too.

Farren: Something you're touching on there. The internet is being used as a tool to spread the truth by patriots like yourself. Do you see an attempt in the near future to a ban or limit of free speech on the internet?

Alan: Yes. In fact, it's already figured out. They could have given, you've heard of Cloud Internet. The Cloud where all our data will be on remote servers. We won't need hard drives in our computers. They'll store all our personal data for you and say it's so much better. Your computers won't crash. Your information will always be retrievable wherever you are from any computer. And you won't have to bother with spyware and all this stuff, and reloading programs. That will be used as a sort of social control, a tool. Because without the internet very shortly, you'll be unable to function as we go completely into electronic cash. You must have internet. Remember these guys use Pavlovian techniques, Punishment and Reward. So, if you're a good little boy who's very politically correct, and they can upgrade you with new PC stuff all the time, you'll have access to your Cloud computer with remote access. If you buck the system, or disagree with something, they will deny you access, until you conform. It will be used for a form of social punishment and also censorship. There's no doubt whatsoever. Many of the big boys in the big think tanks have already come out with this agenda, and it's been formatted through the United Nations. They've discussed this stuff as a way of censoring the internet, absolutely.

Brian: And Alan, we also see many means of social manipulation here. Like, of course, the use of environmentalism, terrorism, creating a conflict within society to ultimately change it in their favor.

Alan: Yes. Yes, the whole thing. They needed 9/11 to happen and that's why, as I say, it's a must be. It wouldn't matter who they put in as president, what party they put in, but they had to get it moving. And that was the kick-off across the world. And the main telling point is, that every country immediately signed the same omnibus terror bills into law at the same time. You know how long it takes bureaucrats to draft up one sheet of paper, never mind thousands, and go back for revision, and more talks and discussions, and back for revision. That means that all of this was done, set up, years ago, to come into being at the same time. That takes incredible cooperation. It also tells you that we've been international for an awful long time.

Farren: We're going to be coming up on a break in about 2 minutes, Mr. Watt. But I wanted to touch on something else. You said the Obama administration is just awash in Council on Foreign Relations, Tri-Lateral Commission, Bilderberg members. And he has already backed out of so many promises he made when he was campaigning, and this should open the eyes of some of the people. But could you comment on what your perception is. Do you see the presidency as just a puppet post, controlled by the globalist bankers, and these secret organizations, and why can the American people not seem to connect the dots?

Alan: Again, it's a form of mind conditioning. The mainstream media does not go into the Tri-Lateral Commission or the Council on Foreign Relations. The mainstream will often mention CFR, but they won't explain to the public what it is. So, the public still are under the impression that we really vote these people in, and they really are there to help us. That's the illusion of it, that we've been trained this way. They don't go into the foundations that are behind it, or how many members of government are members of the CFR. They don't even tell them that the CFR is set up to bring in World Government. That is its function. So, when you have many people at the top, members of the CFR and Tri-Lateral Commission, which is just another branch of the CFR with another special task. The people can't connect the dots. The people have to be told.

Farren: We're coming up on a break, Mr. Watt. Hold on to that thought, and we'll be back with Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com in three minutes.

(Commercial Break)

Farren: Alright, we are back on the Real News Radio, we are with Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And Mr. Watt, we've got about five minutes left with the interview. I'm going to turn it to Brian, he's got one more question. And we are here on the Liberty News Radio Network.

Brian: Yes, Alan, I would like for you to go into the education system, or actually more appropriately, the programming system. We had, you know, H.G. Wells back when, saying to use children. And then, of course, now we have Al Gore encouraging children to question their parents. I'd like for you to go into that for us, please sir.

Alan: A whole bunch of experimental schools were set up, in Britain first of all, by Lord Bertrand Russell. He was given Royal assent to do this. In other words, permission. And through scientific indoctrination, using, he also worked alongside, using the techniques of Pavlov, who was using the same techniques in the Soviet system. The idea being to train a new generation of children in a completely new way of thinking that would bypass their parents, what they called, contaminated morals and ideas, old-fashioned ideas. And they were very, very successful. They found out, Russell found this out, that if they can get the children into kindergarten, within a very short space of time, with scientific indoctrination, put over on the children, they'd go home at night and their parents' input would be bypassed. It wouldn't even be absorbed by the children. This technique has been perfected. And the idea was to get rid of contaminated thoughts of old generations, and bring in this new.

Now, in Socialism, remember, the elite want to run the whole world the way they think it should be ordered. We're just too stupid at the bottom to understand this, according to them. So they always go for the youth to bring in a new generation. We saw the Nazis did the same thing. They were a Socialist, National Socialist Organization. The Soviet Union did the same thing. They were International Socialists. Now we have the real thing. The real thing that financed both of them in fact running the world. And they want to have an organized, planned society. They'll decide how many carpenters they want in a country. How many engineers, educators, etc. All of that will be planned. It's just too untidy they say, the way it is, where we have auto-determination. So that's really the whole idea behind it. And they believe that within one generation, they can literally bring up children, who will be completely alienated from the past. Completely indoctrinated towards the collective idea of society, that's what's coming in now.

And under Socialism there's got to be an ongoing war. Socialists only exist under war. You can call it Fascism or Socialism, it's the same thing. And that's why we're under a hundred years war that was announced by Bush at 9/11. So it will be a hundred years war, they said. What they mean by that is by the end of the hundred years they will have the reduced population of society. They will have brought into effect all of the institutions and authorities over the public to guide the public into this new system, where we'll all be working towards some common goal. What they call this in the universities is positive freedom. It's an idea that Isaiah Berlin, a philosopher at Oxford University, came out with. He worked with Rand. They used his ideas to run Game Theory, for the last twenty, thirty years that's been used. It's still being used right now. And under positive freedom, what it really means is, the whole world must be at war against a common enemy. Now, the common enemy is us, the people themselves, that have auto and self-determination.

The Club of Rome, the big think tank that comes up with working on ideas to run the future, said they looked at all the systems in the world and they favored over all of them, the collectivist, or Sovietized system. That's what we're seeing coming into play. The planned society, an upgraded, Sovietized version, where we will basically be run and guided by government agencies from birth to death. And shortly, shortly, I kid you not, they'll be coming in to say who should be sterilized. They're already indoctrinating the young children, who will come forward, we've had volunteers already coming forward voluntarily to have themselves sterilized to save mother earth and to stop overpopulation, and all of this stuff. This is a horror show, under the guise of war. And supposedly, we, being superfluous, are destroying the planet, so the planet is at war with us, we're at war with the planet, therefore we must save the planet. That's the ideology, because you always have an ideology, a religion to back Socialism. That's what's happening right now.

Farren: We want to thank you for joining us today, Mr. Watt, and again, your website,

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, a lot of information. People need to go there and check it out. And we consider you a real patriot. We'd like to have you back on from time to time. I'd like to give you the last word, anything you would like to add today.

Alan: Yes. It's not over until the fat lady sings, but we've got to have the will to want auto-determination, and to kick, we've got to kick out the control freaks, because that's truly what Socialism is comprised of. It's an army of utter, intellectual, superior, elitist control freaks. We've got to get rid of them before they destroy us completely.

Farren: Well, I want to thank you again for joining us, and you have a good day, sir.

Alan: And you too. Thanks very much.

Farren: Thank you. Alright we're back on the Real News, here on WSIC1400, WDSL520, on the Liberty News Radio Network. There's a lot of good information if you want to check out the news. It's a good source of the latest news, Libertynewsradio.com.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 16th, 2009
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show.

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alex Jones: We're going to continue with John, Jeremy, Andy, John, and many others. The toll free number to join us is 1-800-259-9231. This is an abbreviated, only one hour interview with Alan. It's normally a full interview, but Alan's got so much to say, and I've got so much to add. We're going to get him back on for a couple of hours early in January. In fact, let's make sure we set that up with him and his calendar, before he leaves us. He is a big part of Fall of the Republic: the Presidency of Barack H Obama, detailing the government banking/carbon tax takeover. This film couldn't have come out at a better time. It is exploding like no film I've ever produced. Going to Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. First off, I haven't talked to you since we got you a copy of it, when the guys came to interview you a few months ago in Canada. What's your take on Fall of the Republic, Alan?

Alan: It's having a great impact, it's all over the planet now, and I get emails from so many people saying they've seen it. And it's really, it's hitting them between the eyes some of them. Which is a darn good thing, because we have no time to lose here in catching up. We've got to be shocked into reality, and I think it helps to do that.

Alex: What do you think of the film yourself? I mean, I want your honest review.

Alan: It's well done. I mean, even the camera guys, when they were here doing their take, they knew their stuff as well. Everything was well on. And I don't know who did the editing and so on, but they certainly made a good job of patching all the different pieces together, to make it flow, and keep the topics flowing, so that people who didn't know too much could get an understanding and take them right through it, in a condensed form, and that's what we have to do today, because we cannot give a complete lifetime's education to people, in a fast move, except by condensing it for them and giving the important parts, and really stressing how it's done and where it is going if they don't participate in their own future.

Alex: Yeah, I mean, we're showing people, here's the globalists' agenda, here's their own documents, here's their own statements. Do you want this for yourself and your future? Do you want to be a slave, who is eventually euthanized? The decision is up to you. One of the few criticisms I've gotten for Fall of the Republic is, well, I already knew a lot of this, or this has a lot of basics in it. Yes. That's the whole point of the Obama Deception and Fall of the Republic is to be slickly done, well produced, highest level graphics, and it has a lot of new information as well, but yes, it gives people the basics because we're trying to reach

people who have no idea of what's going on.

Alan: And plus, when you get people together, who know, with people who don't know. Rather than just go over stuff through books in weekly meetings, if you've all shared the same video, you can then discuss it yourself and chip in. It's a good way to catch up quickly to speed as to what's happening. You've got to have something in common, and something you've all either seen or read in common, and that's how it's done today. We don't have time to give a history for the last hundred odd years, we just don't have time. So you have to condense it, put in the important parts, so as the beginners can understand, and bring them up to speed, so they can then converse with you, with the knowledge that you're sharing. That's how we must do it.

Alex: And then, once they have a basic blueprint, of just part of the system. It's too complex to give somebody the full view. I mean, I'm still learning every day, it's so big and complex and they've had so many specialists working for so long on different parts of this Matrix system. But once people have a basic snapshot, a basic crash course in brain surgery, then they can start picking up the other rabbit trails and larger, gestalts for themselves, as their palette develops.

Alan: That's correct. You've got to understand that we're up against organization. Organization that's been working steadily for well over a hundred years, with non-governmental organizations who are trained in a school type format, gradually updated with their vision of the future. As I say, they're organized. They're funded. Some of them are full-time employees in fact. They get salaries from the big foundations and pension funds. That's what we're up against, massive organization. We have to do it with what we have. And we have to do it very quickly, precisely.

Alex: Good job, Alan, stay there.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: By the way, I was just now plugging Fall of the Republic, which really is my best film. Best produced, most information, most timely, highest quality, and Weldon Henson, the head of our shipping department just explained to me, UPS can normally ship anywhere in the U.S. in four days. They say six working days out from Christmas. So tomorrow, orders that get in today and tomorrow are guaranteed by UPS anywhere in the United States before Christmas. Now most places, it's two or three days. But that's how we ship, UPS. If people want regular mail, you can always order that way too, but we've found UPS is, I mean the US mail is really bad. I've seen a bunch of reports about mail officers just throw your mail away now. They just don't even care. Pension checks, toys, it's the government. And if you don't like it a SWAT team will drop by. I mean, you know, they've got the SWAT teams, they've got your tax money, that's...I don't want to bash the whole post office. There's some great people at the post office....

Alan Watt, enough with Christmas and Fall of the Republic. We have total mind control being established in the country. We have all over the United States, Europe, the Western World, children on record, writing reports on their parents. We've confirmed that the herd now has power authority in Texas. Central Texas is making the kids fill out dossiers on their parents, through the public schools, or they get a zero on their grade. I have a report here, where a boy drew an image of Jesus and was kicked out of school, and is having a psychological assessment done. In fact, show prisonplanet.tv viewers an image of this. I mean, we really are living in a secret police style tyranny. The Rand corporation is already announcing that all your local police departments are openly federalized, regular army garrisons will be stationed as domestic police, as a rapid reaction force to take over local police departments. That's in this Rand corporation report. So much is going on. Go over that, Alan Watt, and then your take on what's happening at Copenhagen. You know, is their program really in deep trouble?

Alan: Well, we find that the U.S. is just the last country to be basically completely Socialized. This is a Socialist system. It's already completely through Europe, especially Britain. Britain is an incredible country right now. Where back in the 1980s in fact, they federalized, at least they put a Chief Police Association in charge of all of the police across Britain, and supposedly they were going to use martial law back in the 1980s, if Britain had to be sacrificed for first nuclear strikes in order for the US to survive. So it's never got out of that mode; it made it easier for the federalized government to take over. And this is a Socialized

system. I tell people so often, don't get confused with Fascism, Communism, and Socialism. It's all the same thing, you see. And that's what's being used today. A long time ago, it was decided by the big powers and the economists, and those who rule the banking system of the world, along with the politicians, and the Fabian society, that they'd have to bring in a Socialist system, and train the public, train them gradually to allow the experts at top to simply handle all the big problems, while we were taught to play at the bottom. That's been very successful since, mainly from the 1960s onwards. And so we're out of the loop. Most folk are quite content.

Alex: That's right. They made it a moral, a moral right, like it's cool that men and women don't care and aren't involved. It's uncool to be involved. It's fun to be an idiot.

Alan: That's correct. And while we're all being idiots and playing, and they threw credit cards at everyone, and gave us a youth culture, perpetual youth culture, where anyone over a certain age is just non-existent. They did not want older, wiser people coming into the game and teaching people what was really going on by their knowledge in history, etc. That's been very, very successful. That was part.

Alex: You don't revere your elders, they're just people to be exterminated. And now Time and Newsweek have articles about, let's just murder all the old people, it's so liberal.

Alan: That's correct. And that is coming down. They started off in Holland with euthanasia. Britain has just passed laws on it too. The U.S. I think did their first main one this year in fact, earlier this year, openly. And so that's the agenda. This was all written again, going back to the days of H.G. Wells and the Utopians and the Fabians, and also, population control, as they ramp up abortion and sterilization on one end. Which is coming down by the way as part of the Copenhagen treaty, and then they ramp up the other side too. Obama has already made the Communist statements, and that's what it is folks, you're under that system right now, if you don't know it. Look at all the people who are on his staff right now; many of them were card-carrying Communists. And they're true believers in this World Fabian System of Socialism, where experts rule.

Alex: But just like the media told us Communism didn't exist after 1991, they tell us no New World Order exists, even as they announce it, even as I was reading two weeks ago in a mercantile report, that the number one shirts are hammer and sickle shirts.

Alan: That's correct. And a lot of U.S. teenagers are wearing them, thinking it's all cool and trendy. And we've got to remember too, that back in the 1950s, remember, the Reece Commission, authorized by the US Congress and the Senate, did investigations into the tax-free foundations, the big Rockefellers, Ford, Carnegie, all the other ones there, who were funding what appeared to be to them, all the far left Communist groups. And Senator Norman Dodd, and he's up on youtube, talking about this, he was astonished when he was told by the CEO of the Ford foundation, that their job of the foundation was to fund NGOs and so on, to so change society and culture within the Western World, and especially in America, that it eventually blended seamlessly with that of the Soviet system. That has happened. And they're going now for the next step, because, in Marxian economics, they must have everything centralized, under world government. That's what the United Nations was established to become, with the IMF there at the top, the World Bank and all the rest of it.

Alex: Alan, to interrupt. From your study, how does Russia tie in? Russia is paying people to have kids now, because they lost 45 million people thanks to the global agenda. They're talking about the New World Order on their television. I mean, is Russia going rogue from the New World Order, or bidding for a better position in the New World Order?

Alan: A better position, however too, you understand too. When the Bolshevik Revolution took over Russia, the Bolsheviks were comprised of non-Russians primarily, who moved into the Soviet Union, and they ran the entire Soviet Union, right through the Soviet era. When the wall...

Alex: When people from Brooklyn came over and run everything, and now they're the Neo-Cons.

Alan: Brooklyn, that's correct. That's correct as well. And after the wall came down and prior to it, many of

them moved out. Many of them went to Israel. A lot of them moved into California, Toronto, and other places, to continue the agenda of the merger over here. Now Gorbachev himself, who remember was the President of the Soviet Union, who was taken round the world, on a world tour by Margaret Thatcher, by her arm, arm in arm, and she introduced him to the world as a new type of Communist. So they'd already chosen him to lead the Soviet Union as it brought down the walls. And we've got to go back to Lenin. Lenin said the dictatorship would last about seventy or eighty years and then it was to merge into the West, where the new system would emerge, not quite Capitalist, not quite Communist. It's a Socialist Fabian system, worldwide. Run by experts, eugenicists, all the guys on top. A planned society, a planned population, and that's what's happening, right now, as we live, we're watching the people appointed on Obama's system, we know who they all are. They've got tremendous histories of involvement in this Communistic technique and the Fabian society. Holdren should be scaring...

Alex: And by the way, this is not, this is not Joseph McCarthy up here. This isn't Alex Jones or Alan Watt. Alan, because I've read all the same books, he's reading books written by Gorbachev, written by H.G. Wells, written by Leon Trotsky, written by Joseph Stalin, by Vladimir Lenin. We're telling you what they said, and now their world government is here.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: By the way Fox News is playing the ten biggest stories of 2009. One of them is how the Japanese government wants to put lithium, an anti-psychotic, in the water supply. Let me give you a news flash, most US municipal supplies already have lithium added. You can go over the toxicology reports for your city's water, you'll find it's not leaching in, they're adding it. Ha, ha, ha. You know the national media calls me all the time, Alan Watt, and they say, you're crazy. You're saying they're putting cancer viruses in vaccines. You say they're drugging the water. And then I start emailing them mainstream articles and they shut up real fast. They always think they've gotten me. Then I'll be talking to some yuppie producer, and I'll say, don't you care about your kids. And they'll start, really, really realizing, for their petty power position of lying, that they're really assaulting their own children. But they still just giggle and go on with it. Briefly from your research, cancer viruses in vaccines, and calmative toxins in the water.

Alan: Very, very old techniques. They started off with fluoride of course in the early days. They knew about this stuff in the beginning of the 1900s and what it did with people. It made them more pliable and more easily managed, but it was Japan too, where they first noticed that a particular village in Japan, many years ago, were much more placid than the average villager, and when they tested the water there was natural lithium in it, so that's where the idea sprung from, if we add this to other people's supplies, it will make them more docile and easily managed. They won't care much what's happening in the big world or what's going to be coming down in the future, and that's why they're adding it across the world. You've got to understand and go back to Julian Huxley. Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley, his grandfather was Sir Thomas Huxley, the best friend of Charles Darwin. And Darwinism is a big part of this whole Socialist agenda. It gave them ammunition for their purpose and for their planning for the future, based on superior types and inferior types and so on. And Julian Huxley talked about the coming system of control, where they would definitely use pharmacology and they'd use hypnosis techniques of persuasion on television and so on. That's what they would use for the public, and it's been very successful already. Never mind all the stuff that's naturally prescribed by the physicians in the tranquilizing business. They also put it into the water. And you've got to go into the writings too, of another hard-line Communist, by the way, who worked for MI5, like most of them did, and that was Arthur Koestler. That's declassified he was an agent for them, and he worked with the United Nations during the 1960s on projects to find ways of lobotomizing the human brain chemically, or through viral or bacterial means. They discussed the means of directing bio-warfare techniques right to the brain itself by injections. He said, we can do it through the food. We could do it through the water supply. Their only problem was how to actually introduce it, and of course the public weren't to know. And the UN had different teams, all working on the same project. Millions of dollars went into the investigations. Russia went to the straight-forward way of mandatorily lobotomizing people physically, you know the criminal element. Those that spoke out with wrongthink, or had "inflexibility of opinion," that was a psychiatric disorder, they would lobotomize them. But they found they could do it by inoculations, where they could carry something right to the brain, fever develops in the baby and they're short a few cents off the dollar from then on. That's all been done I think, to be honest with you.

Alex: Which is good. You then get a partiality lobotomized, biological robot, that you can then program. Because programming doesn't work if it isn't started early and if the person has an advanced intellect that will then later in life discover the programming. It will then be hard to get rid of all of it, but then stronger-willed people, who are also intelligent, can countermand the programming. But for a lot of people who were already just going to be average intelligence, they're now borderline retarded, and that's why you can't reach out to them.

Alan: And officially, the United Nations has lowered the official average IQ by about four or five points in the last four years.

Alex: Yeah, pretty soon geniuses will be able to tie their shoelaces.

Alan: That's correct.

Alex: And they giggle and laugh about this, and their argument is, hey, look, the public doesn't care we're brain damaging them, they deserve to be brain damaged further.

Alan: And now we have the mass campaigns now with the fake flu pandemics and so on, to terrify the public into compliance to get the latest upgraded biowarfare technique to lobotomize them. And this is all part of the same system. They can't ask for volunteers.

Alex: Alan Watt, stay there. I want to get into the flu, your take on that. Then Copenhagen, and then some phone calls. And we'll play that clip from Fox News, about drugging your water. It's the newest, coolest thing. Of course they've already been doing it.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Yeah, here's Fox News, and I've seen MSNBC, the clips on youtube, where they propose putting Prozac in the water, and the Federal government is also proposing putting statins in the water. They're now teaching kids that five-year-olds need anti-cholesterol drugs which completely eat your liver. It just doesn't even help you with cholesterol. It's all lies. Now, over a hundred and fifty chemicals on average are put in U.S. drinking water, same thing in Canada and the UK. Some have over 300, and it's lithium, everything. Of course lithium is a heavy metal, very toxic. It's the same thing with fluoride, sodium fluoride. But when you hear fluoride, that's a catch-all term under Federal Regulations, for over 300 chemicals they're allowed to put in. And I mean, Mercury, everything. They are killing you. Okay. That's why people look so bad, even if they exercise and try to eat healthy. I mean, these are sickos, okay. They openly write textbooks on how they want to kill us, and we're going to talk to Alan Watt about that in a moment. Real expert on this stuff, and a big part of Fall of the Republic. But here's Fox television.

With only two weeks left of 2009, we're taking a look back at some of the most interesting healthcare discoveries of the past year. Joining us is Fox medical expert Dr. Archelle Georgiou to talk about it. Good Morning.

Georgiou: Good Morning.

Host: Of course the U.S. has been adding fluoride to its public water supply for decades and it's of course to prevent tooth decay. Well, now researchers from Japan are suggesting that we add lithium, so why is that?

Georgiou: Well, they're actually not suggesting it, but they're certainly looking into it. Lithium is a medication that in prescription doses treats mood disorders in people with bipolar disorder or manic-depressive illness. And what these researchers found in Japan is that it's, lithium is present in trace amounts in the normal water supply in some communities, and in those communities they have a lower suicide rate. And so they're really investigating whether trace amounts of lithium can just change the mood enough in a positive way without having the bad effects of lithium to really affect the mood and decrease the suicide rate. Very interesting concept. You know, it's the same reason we put iodine in salt, fluoride in water, there's many different examples of when we put trace amounts of chemicals in the normal supply of food or water to help people's health.

Host: Right. Although not, this is the first where they're actually affecting people's moods and the brain. So that, I'm sure puts up a lot of red flags for people. Alright, moving on.

Alex: Alright. So what they do is they pitch it to you as a great thing. It's already being done. Lithium is already put in your water. Okay, let me give everybody the news flash. You can pull up an EPA report for any major city and sure they can say small towns have natural trace amounts. Some towns have natural trace amounts of mercury or arsenic, or cyanide. It doesn't mean you want to go drink it. Alan Watt, they are really getting us ready for this, because they know we're exposing that they're already putting it in the water, so they're going, yeah we're chemtrailing you. John P Holdren this year admitted it. And yeah, we're putting stuff in your water. What's wrong with that?

Alan: We have to go back again, quite some time to realize that this is nothing new about the idea. The big boys had global meetings back in the thirties even, forties, fifties, always looking towards this future world society they were going to bring in to be, and they talked as I say about ways of doing it, and pharma was to be a big part of it. There's no doubt about that. They all talked about using pharma. And you'll find with Zbigniew Brzezinski – who pretty well says he's got his own man in as the president now, because he trained him – in his book Between Two Ages, that he published back in the 1970s, he talked about mind control. He talked about the Technotronic Era, but he talked about other methods too where the public would be basically made docile. He said, it can be done electronically, by using standing waves across a whole continent, if need be. Which means it was already tested out back in the 1970s, so it works. He also mentioned other methods as well, of making the public compliant.

Alex: I saw a Baltimore Sun Article about 8 years ago, where it said, oh Darpa in major cities is testing calming waves to make everyone happy. What's wrong with calming waves, Alan? Why are you and I different? Why don't we love the government putting a toxic, heavy metal in the water to brain damage us? Why don't we like mind control towers? Why don't we like police in black uniforms and secret arrest and torture? What's wrong with us, Alan Watt?

Alan: I think there's something wrong with the uptake in our brains for these particular chemicals perhaps; it's waylaid somewhere else. Which actually does happen in some people's physiologies. It's the same with inoculations. They've found with the standard childhood inoculations. The doctors are all trained to tell the mother, don't worry, they'll go home, they'll have a fever, it's based in the head. Well, when you have an inflammation in the head, you have an inflammation in the brain. Inflammation causes brain cells to die off. So this is all supposedly normal. And it is normal, according to their agenda.

Alex: We're going to brain damage your child and lower their IQ by three points, and after fifty shots, they're going to be retarded. Don't worry, I've got power. I wear a white lab coat. Oh, I love my mistress. Oh, go ahead.

Alan: And then, some people, there's always a few individuals, because these particular biowarfare chemicals will attach themselves to uptake amino acids and go to the brain, because of different physiologies sometimes it's waylaid somewhere else. Into the intestine, into other parts of the body. They'll end up with various allergies. It's a very common symptom.

Alex: Well, take the movie Serenity, based on the TV show. Well, you may have seen it, but for those that don't know. They go to this planet where everybody has died to find out, and they discover that the government was putting, basically, Prozac into the air, but they found that 1% of people, it makes them psycho killers. So that's the establishment kind of saying, what we're doing is having some unintended consequences. Go ahead.

Alan: Yes, and it's the same when they inject you with various things. Not everyone comes down with a fever, but often those children will come down with asthma or intestinal problems for the rest of their lives.

Alex: They admit that all Crohn's cases have the measles and other vaccine antibodies, because, oh, the autoimmune attack didn't eat your brain, it ate your guts. Oh.

Alan: That's correct. And so you often find people who have these problems are a bit brighter. They're more aware of what's going on, because their brain was unaffected. Now they're going for everyone now with pharma. The calmatives as they call them, openly. And remember, after 9/11, I think it was Rumsfeld. He was on television in the U.S. It was broadcast on Canadian TV and he was asked by a reporter, what are you going to do if another major crisis breaks out. He says, we've got contingency plans, he says. We've aerosolized Valium and Prozac, he said, we can spray over entire cities or whole areas. And I thought, well perfect, because Valium kicks in quick, you see, whereas Prozac takes about a week to build up in the system, and then takes over. So they've already had these things discussed and ready to go for who knows how many decades.

Alex: And now they've been spraying us, so John P. Holdren can come out, and say, yes, we're spraying you. He can tell the associated press. There can be video of it, and people just go, they're not spraying me. Well, the White House Science Czar just said they are. No they're not.

Alan: In fact there was a TV show in New York yesterday in the news hour, it just came out, and advised people who have children with asthma to move out of the East Side for overnight if possible, because of heavy metallic spraying. That's all they said in this little clip. No justification, no follow-up, no whys, that's all they said.

Alex: Well, Alan, what's wrong with having aluminum dioxide sprayed on you? I mean, they're only helping you.

Alan: That's right. And then the barium will help build up, and you'll get cancer early, so you're not a burden on the coming healthcare system. This is no joking.

Alex: They're really loving people. They're just so loving.

Alan: You know, you have to go into the characters behind all of this. And who is at the Copenhagen meeting for instance. And the big eugenicists are there. The big Utopians are there. Dennis Meadows is there. He was one of the big boys at the Club of Rome.

Alex: In fact, talk about that. The head of the Chinese delegation said, we own your debt, this is for those, Monday, Associated Press and others, and we want Global Government One-Child Policies for Americans. And our government suddenly announced, yeah, we're looking at this. So, they're just out, go ahead, Alan.

Alan: And don't forget, as I say, look at the panel appointed in the U.S. Congress, there's John Holdren there who wrote the book Ecoscience back in the 1970s with another mainline Communist. And they are Communists by the way, hard-line Communists, and Holdren himself said he wants compulsory sterilization of the public. He said, we can't do it the same way in America as we do in India, because people in America are better educated, they might catch on, so they'll have to do it surreptitiously, covertly, and basically sterilize the people by other means. And they discussed what the ideal population should be. Now, these characters are all on board, and you have your Holdrens in every government of the Western World right now. That's not by chance. They're all on board right now, appointed. And the whole agenda is now set to roll forth at an incredible pace. Remember too, in Communism, the planks of Communism, was the destruction of the family unit. Families contaminate the children according to them – so did Bertrand Russell; he agreed with this – by passing on outmoded family values, things in other words that would fight...

Alex: Yearly programming, and now everywhere, under the environment, the police, most of the kid's curriculum is dossiers on mommy and daddy on record.

Alan: Yes. And they also said in the Communist Manifesto, see the family was an enemy because the state must be able to talk to you directly, with no relative around to stand up with you, like a small clan.

Alex: Because we got a couple of generations raised in Europe and the U.S. and Canada on this. Parents are on the news locally going, I'm glad my child is my boss and writes reports on me. Mmph.

Alan: And that was all part of the push for single mums by the way. People don't realize that they don't give a darn about mothers and women's rights. They use them all for a different purpose, to divide families and get them down until there's just you, the unit, like Orwell's 1984, where that camera can pull you up and say, yeah, you Smith, and there's nobody around to help you. That's what government wants. And H.G. Wells said that, we will never win until we can talk directly to each citizen, and there's no other citizens that will stand up beside them. That's already here. You have to understand too, another plank of the Manifesto was the distribution of wealth. And they could not bring it through under its guise, because everyone knew, at least not so long ago, what Communism was, and what the planks were.

Alex: It's all for the Earth. You pay Al Gore, and the polar bears live.

Alan: Yes, they brought it back under a different guise, much more clever, and wrap some scientific jargon and a lot of fakery over it, and a lot of hype and terror and fear if you don't comply, and they're bringing out this exact same Communist agenda.

Alex: They promise new technologies to free everyone, while they really set up a scientific dictatorship that doesn't allow new technologies to develop. That's actually in the treaty. Actually, the Communists, that was their favorite thing, eighty years ago, Alan.

Alan: Yes. And we've got to understand that it never died. It never died, as the Reece Commission showed, it was to blend with the West. By the time it would blend, the West would already be degraded culturally, and we have been degraded, thanks to Hollywood and television, and again through the academia system, because Lenin said it too, we must have an international academic authority, and that was set up eventually at the United Nations under UNESCO.

Alex: Everything is standardized to the point, where the average person tuning in, who's a new listener, just thinks we're gibbering and jabbering. I see people on youtube, everywhere. They watch these videos, and they go, what are they talking about? And it's like we're weird because we know the names of government groups. That's bad.

Alan: That's right. And they've also been trained, like Brzezinski said, that unless it's on mainstream media, they will not believe it. By the same token, if something is on mainstream media, which is totally fictitious, they will believe it, like the fake flu pandemic. I was contacted recently by a group, under Ted Turner's group, massive network system, asking me if I'd come on and talk about global warming, before the Copenhagen thing came up. And the two producers, a man and a woman talked to me for quite some time. And I caught on right away that they wanted someone who didn't know their facts. They wanted someone who would just be anti-this or anti-that. And I was dishing out names, speeches, comments made by the big boys themselves, on creating the fake global warming crisis, like the Club of Rome, and the two founders. I mentioned them. I mentioned their book. I said they came up with the idea and admit it in their book, and I mentioned fact after fact after fact for an hour. And I knew by the end of that hour that these folk would not have me on because they did not want someone on who could present the facts.

Alex: They wanted somebody on to say, I like Global Warming, it means I'll be able to surf more. You would have been on TV.

Alan: That's right. They wanted someone who would just go up there and be emotional and angry and so on, but have no facts to back anything up; that would discredit all the rest of them who had the facts, but were never heard.

Alex: But, the system is so discredited that even if that was the case, I mean, that's why the globalists are running out of steam. Their scientific dictatorship. Look at this. Wemberly school teaches students to be detectives, and it says they come home and investigate their parents. This is outside Austin. But this is done in Austin too. They come home and inspect their parents and write up detective's reports on their parents' carbon footprint. This is going on nationwide. Oh, the freedom.

Alan: Yes. And now in Britain, they're going after people who live in rural communities. Remember, Agenda 21 at the United Nations. It all ties together, where the rural folk have to be crushed into the already

overcrowded cities, as this generation is to die off. That's the key to it. Over the next thirty, forty years. And they're going after people's stoves in Britain, if you heat by a certain particular oil type stove, it heats the house and you can cook on it too.

Alex: And they're shutting off everybody's industry. And this is all in their own statements to destroy your independence. Let's talk to John in Maine, and then Andy and David, in the next segment. John, you're on the air, go ahead.

John: Hey, Alex, how are you doing?

Alex: Go ahead, sir.

John: Yeah. So, I've been listening to you for about two weeks now, and a lot of the stuff you've been saying has really been matching up with my experience after working on Wall Street for about ten years. I worked for Deutsch Bank, private bank and I was just involved basically in an enormous money laundering operation. You know, it was a lot of the very same people who are calling for higher taxes, have all their money in these offshore accounts with layer upon layer of legal protection, so that people will never find their money.

Alex: And it's all selectively enforced. They only burn the little people, who are offshore and steal their money for themselves. Yes. It's private banks, private bankers, that now run the government and run the IRS. Any more comments, John?

John: Well, the only other thing I wanted to say is, you know, I was working down in the Miami office, and these banks are involved in huge drug money laundering operations as well. That's all.

Alex: You should write a report about it. But I mean, they now admit on British television that our government grows the opium, but says, oh, it's a good thing. I mean, there really is a coming out in the open now isn't there?

Alan: I think it was just yesterday there was an article in a Canadian newspaper, and in a US newspaper, which stated after a survey, an investigation, that the banks that were kept afloat during this supposed, and it's a planned crisis obviously.

Alex: Yeah, the UN said drug money kept us afloat. Drug money is good.

Alan: That's right. It came out there that drug money did it. And of course there will be no investigation as to who's responsible, because they all know who's responsible.

Alex: But if you're caught with a matchbox of it, you're going to a slave prison.

Alan: You are correct. In fact, someone in the States phoned me the other day, and said they could not believe it, they're sixty-five and they were asked why they wanted to buy a box of matches.

Alex: Oh, yeah, everywhere. Matches, spray paint, over-the-counter drugs, everyone is being asked questions. All the clerks are being trained to ask questions like we live in Red Dawn.

Alan: That's correct.

Alex: I mean just folks, we are gone.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: We have a group of criminal pirates running our society, they're training your children to spy on you and despise you. They're teaching them they're the boss. Al Gore on tape, your parents don't know, you do. You're in control now. Time magazine for kids saying, your parents belong to a bygone pathetic age. You know freedom and you want the microchip. That's a paraphrase quote. I mean just bizarre. And it's

over the top. They just intimidate you into accepting tyranny. They just throw it in your face so you just capitulate. Alan Watt, comments on that.

Alan: That's true, because they are organized. As I say, they can't help but be organized, because the biggest bankers on the planet are in on this whole future. I used to be astonished as to why Victor Rothschild, Lord Victor Rothschild, it's now been disclosed, and they knew it all along in the sixties, and the forties, even, and the fifties. He was a member of the Communist party. He joined at Cambridge. So here's a man from one of the richest, if not the richest banking family on the planet. He also belonged to the Mossad, later on, and he sold out all of the plans of Britain, including the A-Bomb to the Russians, he gave it to them basically. And his personal belief, and this is what's so important, his personal belief was that the right sort of people would eventually rule the world. And these were the most intelligent, once again on the Darwinian principle, who'd come down through centuries, accumulating, getting to the top, holding on to wealth for instance, well they had the right to rule. But he believed that money, and he was a truthful character for a banker, he said money is only a system of controlling people and getting power for those in the top. Everyone works, as Karl Marx said, by labor. Labor is the only real producer there is. And he believed...

Alex: Banks don't need more tax money.

Alan: No.

Alex: It's control.

Alan: It's control. And he believed that money can be anything. They'd already proven that after the Bretton Woods Agreement, when they brought in fractional reserve, got rid of the gold standard.

Alex: And speaking of that. They are now announcing the Arabs are fully going off the dollar. It is the end of the dollar.

Alan: That's correct. And they knew this back, remember, when they signed the GATT treaty, the public were kept out of it. It was never explained to them by any media, what the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs was. It never told them that yes we would be, the taxpayer would be funding for their own factories to uproot and go to China. They never said, oh, the taxpayers will pay these corporations for ten years, until they start to bring in profits.

Alex: By the way, you're not just saying that. Of the 50 billion GM bailout, more than half of it went to pay to move the factories to Brazil, China, and Eastern Europe. We literally pay.

Alan: Yeah. And the public were utterly ignorant, even when suddenly everything started to say Made in China, Made in China. They didn't even, because most of the public are never conscious. Getting back to Rothschild...

Alex: They love paying to lose their job. They love SWAT teams. They love open borders. They love their kids coming home and ordering them around. They love drinking fluoride. They love it!

Alan: They do, and they love to play. And that's the problem. And that is a big problem. They are the middle people who will do nothing. They'll go whichever way the winner goes. That's how much...

Alex: That's right. That's why they do it. They think the globalists are winning, and so even now that it's proven we're going into a tyrannical world government, they're going, I like it. I love my kids.

Alan: That's right. I'll be okay, because I keep my head down. That's their attitude.

Alex: Well, it's like the guy in Nineteen Eighty-Four who's bragging on his kid being a spy, and when his kid denounces him, he says, I don't know why the little guy denounced me but I'm sure he was right. I'm so proud of him. And it's the same thing. Listen, Alan, great interview. We're going to have you on, what, early January for two full hours to take more calls. Sorry to all the callers, we'll get to more of you

tomorrow. Alan, great job. Your website is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. My websites are infowars.com and prisonplanet.tv. Let me say bye to you Alan, here as the show ends. See Alan Watt in the film, Fall of the Republic.

Alan: It's been a pleasure.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 19, 2009
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show.

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alex Jones: For the next hour, we're joined by Alan Watt from Canada, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Alan Watt, good to have you here with us today.

Alan: It's s pleasure to be back, Alex.

Alex: And oh, for listeners that don't know, we have an Australian film crew arriving in about an hour, and this morning, and throughout the last hour, we have the Independent Film Channel here with us, visiting in studio. So it is going to be quite the circus here, especially when the Australian crew shows up. That should be good for your cameras, because you're just documenting what we do here. So quite an audience here for us today, Alan. Alan, I want to get into the current operations of the globalists, their social engineering. They are now in hundreds and hundreds of publications, announcing that world government is real, they kept it secret for our own good, like the Financial Times of London headline, and now for world government, Time Magazine with the headline, the New World Order, saying that the U.S. will be ruled by a new Bank of the World, and that they will "knock nations' heads" including the United States. They say the US is bad and caused everything, when we've just been used to back it up, and that this new bank, we will pay carbon taxes, and they're now announcing carbon taxes over every facet. So, A, they are expanding their announcements of this, while simultaneously the FBI files say you're an extremist if you talk about a New World Order, so how does that doublethink work? Why are they announcing all of this? And what will life be like under carbon taxes over what you eat, what you do, your home, bureaucrats, they're now announcing that they will have a million man domestic army. The Pentagon has signed the order outside Congress, and is setting that up. Let's go over that first with you today.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt about it, this is planned a long time ago. We've gone through different stages towards this big agenda. And especially after WWII, and during WWII, many top politicians in the US and Britain published lots of books, talking about this Brave New World scenario they were bringing in. And they were going to bring it in. There was no doubt about it. It was a matter of fooling the public basically and not scaring them too much, and implementing it gradually. They'd already done their studies and realized the public would not suddenly go into a New World Order and a Global Society, with loss of sovereignty, unless they did it incrementally. And we find that Maynard Keynes and others, who helped set up the

financial system, said that this was part I of a system. The part II would come in with a Global Society, a World Government, and universal taxes towards this government. So part II is happening right now, on schedule in fact. Keynes wrote about this part II, he said I won't see it in my lifetime. He said, but towards the millennium and the beginning of the next millennium, he says it will be implemented then. That's what's happening right now. And we're simply living through a script. Now the carbon taxes were talked about years ago. They didn't call it carbon taxes, they were trying to get a global tax for the United Nations to bring it up to strength. And they tossed different ideas around, and then they grabbed on the Club of Rome's idea of Global Warming as an enemy, and said they could use carbon taxes. So we literally, literally are going through a script that was made before we were even born. That's what's happening.

Alex: But this is the emerging of the New World Order, which lets us know we're going into the final, total takeover phase, because at the end, they always said that they would have to finally admit it all, and unveil it, and this is a great danger point for the globalists, because they've denied it for decades. Now they've had to unveil it, like a new ship they built behind curtains. They're now launching it into the sea, and we need to reach out to the public and explain to them, this is a tyrannical world government, you know, not the loving little Star Trek global government that people advertise. So let's come back and go over that. Club of Rome, CFR and others said, it needs to be an outside crisis to unify man around global taxes and that man will really be the enemy, so the state can wage war against mankind to carry out their eugenics program of forced inoculation and extermination. Alan Watt, stay with us.

(Commercial break)

Alex: We normally go live at prisonplanet.tv during the third and fourth hour, but some days we do the whole show simulcasting not just on the radio, but on the internet streams at prisonplanet.tv. And I've decided, why not go live with Alan Watt, at prisonplanet.tv as well. So we just now went live. Alan, covering the globalists' Master Plan, to use carbon taxes to control and micromanage and tax every facet of life, our diets, what we do, inspectors in our homes, taxing beef, chicken, when it's grown, when it's raised, and then on your table. That's all being announced. They would deny this. Now they're announcing their world government. Break down what you were covering earlier in the last segment in more detail. And then, let's get into, with your deep research to the globalists own research and documents, which I can vouch for, I've researched it all as well, but you've intently researched it with your perspective, where this is going, and what we're going to see in the next few years. The time frame of the rollout. But recap in more detail what you were just covering in the last segment.

Alan: Yes, as I say, it's a script we're going through, a script that was written a long time ago, basically drawn up by the big foundations that bypass democracy, or any idea of democracy. And the ones who funded the NGOs and all the think tanks that they own and run. These think tanks are the ones that advise all governments on policy. And so when you look at them all, it's one, it's the same policy. It's one policy out of a whole bunch of think tanks that are all interconnected with the one globalist agenda. And all of these foundations and the Rockefellers and etc, they're all to do with eugenics. They were always set up to do with eugenics, creating a new type of society, a reduced society, and actually going into the womb. I read something the other night from Tony Blair, an interview that he gave to a newspaper on the fact that they're going to go into the womb and remove those genes basically that would cause someone to be violent or an extremist when they grew up.

Alex: And for those who don't know in my film End Game, we have the mainstream news articles out of England, where two-year-olds are put on probation with the police, because of the "genes" of their parents. If their parents or grandparents ever committed a crime, they are now criminals at age 2. And they've talked about in Oregon, years ago, drugging babies in the womb, if their parents are poor and show that they could be mentally ill. I'm not kidding. Prozac in the womb. Please continue.

Alan: And it's more than just that. It's also something that was discussed over a hundred years ago, at world meetings. And that was the necessity to identify those who could have leadership qualities down the road, and go against their agenda, and get the public to follow them. That's also part of this big screening process. They've done the same thing with the drugging of children, mainly young males in school, with the different drugs they give them, Ritalin, etc. These guys are generally very inquisitive. They ask lots of questions. They're diagnosed as being hyper because they ask questions, or they're not happy with the

answers they get, and they generally have leadership abilities. So, the agenda has never, ever faltered from how it was set down a hundred years ago. They're right on track with this, and they're doing it, they're implementing it, and they hope to bring in a society, which I think is here now to be honest with you, which will accept the changes up to the year 2050. That's their big target date for drastic population reduction. It's in all the big think tanks' papers. It's in the military think tanks' papers as well, for Britain and the U.S., and they say there will be a drastic reduction after the years 2050. The world they're bringing too will also be a vegetarian world. That's on the cards. They say that the raising of livestock is just too labor intensive and cost intensive, with carbon, etc. So they're going to eliminate meat for the masses, and you'll be left with the GMO foods. Population reduction is a big, big part of this. And eventually, they hope to bring themselves through at the top, these 'wise ones', the ones that think that they're superior and believe it so, with a technocratic and scientific elite, coming through with them, and just a few servants, to basically supply their needs at the bottom. So this is the whole, this is their big agenda for their Brave New World, and unfortunately, they're well on their way today. They're well on their way. There is very little public opposition, when you take the vast amounts of people in the world today, there's very few people who really care. They have had work done on their minds, since birth. They've had total indoctrination through the international educational system, along the same path of sit back and enjoy yourself and don't complain about anything.

Alex: We're talking about Neo-feudalism in the globalists' own words. Speak about the final revolution, the scientific elite integrated with the Central Banks, as David Rockefeller said in the quote I read earlier, ruling over humanity, dumbing us down, domesticating us, fattening us up so we'd be weak, so that they could then get rid of our instinct for survival, to then have an organized soft-kill operation. So let's get into the New Man, and getting rid of the Old Man, and how from their own documents they plan to incrementally through one-child policies, GMO foods, forced inoculations, reduce the world population by 80 to 90 per cent.

Alan: Yes. It's even more insidious. They have done experiments. Arthur Koestler, who worked for MI5 and MI6 during the war, was also attached to think tanks in New York and experimental scientific laboratories for the United Nations and he said that they'd already done experiments on lobotomizing that part of your brain which makes you you, uniquely you. He called it the ghost in the machine. And he said there was different techniques. One of them was the delivery of chemicals to the brain via inoculation. It was very successful. And he also said too, you won't need your survival capabilities, because again, the state will be making all your decisions for you.

Alex: And Bertrand Russell said the same thing. He said through diet, education, and other forms of brainwashing, and through injecting people, that humanity being able to rebel against their extermination would be as futile as sheep forming a rebellion against the practice of eating mutton.

Alan: That's right. So Russell and Koester, all of these guys. Russell and Koestler by the way both worked for MI5. That's in the open now.

Alex: It's now declassified.

Alan: It's declassified. And again, you have the Huxleys as well, who wrote about this in the 1930s. Julian Huxley ended up running UNESCO and he was quite open about the agenda of international education, which in reality would be an incredible scientific indoctrination, which would dumb the people down, until they would accept anything. And they all were on track with the vast reduction of the population, and again, this Brave New World, where only the fittest would come through. They're all Darwinists, basically, and they do believe they're more evolved than the rest of the general public.

Alex: Absolutely, and you know, I've talked to globalists and people in the elite and their fellow travelers. They say, Alex, you're aware of all this. That means you should be one of us. Look, the slaves don't care, notice how you tell them and they, you know, they don't care if we're putting fluoride in the water, they don't care if we're injecting them with mercury. They don't deserve to go into the future, and it's a very sick mindset, because they take the general public and dumb it down even further. You know, they advertise eugenics as positive eugenics, advancing the elite, and negative eugenics, you know, culling out the inferiors, but in reality, when you read deeper into eugenics, it's really about as you said, suppressing the

best in humanity that isn't evil. They want the best of humanity that is evil, you know, that has their cold-blooded world view. They're threatened by those on the light side, who are intelligent and can go through and defeat all this propaganda mentally, and make it through. They want to neutralize and actually dumb down the mass. It is the ultimate crime.

Alan: It's a crime, but see they're also run on these odd theories that become their realities. They force these realities upon the public. And we find out in the U.S. and in Britain for instance, and most countries in the West, they implemented a policy from a philosopher, Isaiah Berlin, from Oxford University, who talked about negative freedom and positive freedom. And he said, we're running the world right now on negative freedom, where the people are basically kept dumb, stupid and happy, but there's very little interference from the state. And when Tony Blair was in, he wrote to this mentor and he asked is it possible to combine that type of freedom with positive freedom. Positive freedom is where you get the whole world, or all of society, working like the Soviets, towards some great new dawn, working together. And he wanted to combine the two of them. And he asked this mentor if it was possible to do so. So, it's astonishing to realize, they dumb us all down, they keep us dumb and stupid, they give us the worst education in a long, long time, until we have no reasoning abilities for ourselves. They give us all the inoculations, which do affect the brain. I have no doubt about that whatsoever. They target the brain. And then they blame us for being dumb and stupid. This is again a psychopathic outlook on the world. That's how a psychopathic would see it. He blames his victim for the state they're in.

Alex: Absolutely. So you have this tiny, maybe 1 out of 500 people that's an actual psychopath. About 1 out of 100 is a sociopath in the studies. And they create these guilds and then have their own pseudo-humanist religion that rationalizes the horrible things they do. And then for the general public, they tell them they're doing this for their own good. But in private and in their own white papers, they chortle with glee. It's the ultimate control freak's power trip.

Alan: It is. I always liken it to a farmer breaking the legs on his cow, and then kicking the cow because it can't get up. Because that's what they've done to society. They've crippled the reasoning abilities of the general public. And they blame society for it happening.

Alex: Very, very sick people. But that's a replay of feudalism. I've read 500, 600 year old communiqués between French and British Royalty who were cousins, and we've got to have a new war. You know, our people are getting uppity. Oh, we need to keep them down this way. You need to rape their women so they don't have any family lines, because that psychologically breaks them. You need to keep them at starvation level to control them. And that's what feudalism was. Not allowing to hunt. Not allowing to have firewood. Having to give most of what they produced to the elites. The elites would be a foot and a half taller. They called the slaves the little people, and they enjoyed the fact that they were starving and had snot running down their faces, as they rode by in their finery. And in Japan they had the same system. This is what slave masters do. They hate us doing well. They hate us being beautiful. They hate our ideas. They hate the fact that it's the hybrid individual system that is actually more dynamic than them, and that rises from the general mass.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alan, I'd like you to specifically get into who Barack Obama is, the betrayals we've already witnessed, and how he was perfectly packaged, you know, from your own perspective, because you know, they built up all this hatred of Bush, who certainly deserved it, but he's still just a front for the globalists, all of our energies are put into him, instead of what the elites are actually doing behind the scenes, so they use him as a shield. Then all that hatred of Bush is transferred into love of Obama, as they advertise him as President of the World. And then out of the gates he's betraying everything he said he'd do, but his zombie-like followers, who aren't even bad people, they're just so committed and signed on to him, that they're now making excuses for all of the betrayals. Can you speak to Barack Obama?

Alan: Yeah, it's just the old puppets. It's a new puppet and a new puppet show for the public, because the last puppet show was becoming disgusting. We always get disgusted with politicians. That's what they say about democracy, you don't vote new people in, you vote the last bunch out, you're so sick of them. And they're putting in this man, because we've seen so much corruption over the years, the politics and

politicians were losing their favor in the eyes of the public. We were losing all respect for them. In fact, that's why they came in with the idea of terrorism, it gave the government a new command over the public. That was the main idea behind it, a new myth for the age of terrorism. Barack Obama is just another one of their boys. You can see all of his connections, the CFR and so on. He's committed to their agenda. He's given many speeches at the CFR. You can actually find them on the web. And he's all gung-ho for this whole New World Order idea. Now he's going to send off another 75,000 troops to Afghanistan or something. I mean, he's going right along with it. And he's got Brzezinski backing him up as well with his policies, the very man who helped start off the war between the Afghanis and Russia is now keeping it keep going.

Alex: And that's what's so arrogant about it, is that Obama even more than Bush, will go on Stephanopoulos's show and other shows, on every issue, on NAFTA, on GATT, on torture, on secret arrests, on expanding the war, and he'll just say, oh, that was just campaign rhetoric. And they go, oh yeah. It's just, I lied to you. You know, it's no big deal.

Alan: That's right. It's the same old stuff. And I think those of us, who get a bit older, have seen so much of this our whole lives long, we take no interest in them at all. They're born liars, that's why they're picked there and put there. I don't think you find ordinary people trying to get into politics. You certainly won't find them getting up there in politics, because the psychopathic types gravitate towards politics. They like the power. They're natural liars. They're at home amongst other psychopaths. So that's the only type, unfortunately that seems to get in there, but they're not the bosses, as we know. We know that it's the big foundations with their advising think tanks that are the policy makers. The politicians really are nothing more than front men.

Alex: Absolutely. Let's get into the next ten years. Is the program behind? Is it on schedule? What will we see unfold in the next year, the next two years, the next five, the next seven, you know, on into ten, if they're continuing with their program successfully?

Alan: Well, I know that Brzezinski and Kissinger both said the same things, that the United States must now take the back seat as the policemen of the world. They'll gradually submerge into this New World Order. They will lose all their favored status, meaning their power and sovereignty, as they submerge themselves into this system. We also know too that the second part of the Bretton Woods agreement is coming into force, the very part that Maynard Keynes talked about, where they're bringing in a world of service. Now, government is in bed really with the bankers. Government now has a say in your personal bank account. They will use money and your bank account as a weapon against you, to make you go along with all the new protocols and dictates as to what you'll eat, what you'll buy. Maybe you're buying too much carbon-emitting stuff, etc. Money is to be used as a weapon against every single person in the world.

Alex: Well, take Finland. Take Finland, as you know, over a decade ago, all your bank accounts are controlled by the government. When you get a ticket or a fine, they just take it out of your account. It's taken out of your account according to how much money you have, so it's class warfare society. The government admits they listen to all cell phone calls. The Finns have been conditioned to accept that. Everything is tracked, everything is controlled. They euthanize the old. Abortion on demand. A one-child policy basically being brought in, and now we're hearing them hype that here is well. So this is a hellish society of micromanagement.

Alan: Yes, and it is global. Again, the U.N. was set up as the front for this organization. Once again, the same foundations, Rockefeller and so on, Ford, Carnegie, were the ones who set up the United Nations and funded it into existence. They're the real bosses here. And what's astonishing is to find old Rockefeller at 94 [years old], still going around the world giving talks to globalist societies and meetings about the depopulation of the planet being of utmost urgency. He's never changed his tune his whole life. He's as adamant now as he was when he was 18.

Alex: And that's official state department policy, under state department memorandum 200 by Henry Kissinger, and the classified CIA version of that, the extermination of the world population is the goal. World Government is only the means to the end. We'll be right back.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alright, we're back live, folks. Thank you for joining us. Let's go right back to Alan Watt. Alan, I want to go to some phone calls. They'll be all over the map, but that's fine. You can speak to all major issues. The toll free number to join us is 1-800-259-9231, and we will get you up and on the air. In fact, just give me a new fresh list John, because I know that folks have been holding awhile. Continuing with how they're going to phase this in. I want listeners and viewers out there, we are simulcasting right now at prisonplanet.tv, to understand something. We're not joking about any of this. Remember, I've been on air more than 13 years now. Just going off government documents and their own statements. Just two years ago, I would have globalists on this show, like Mr Rothschild, and he would say, there's no plan for a global tax and laugh, when I had the Congressional Hearings with his own group pushing for it. You know, they said they weren't building a world government. We had all their own documents. Judicial watch was suing at the SPP documents and they said, we've got to keep it secret from the public, it's a New World Order. We're going to take their liberties, through phony environmentalism, and the threat of phony terrorism. It's declassified. The US, the British and others have staged hundreds of terror attacks on record. So of course we look at 9/11 and go through the evidence that it was an inside job. It's time to stop being childlike. And I know this stuff is so scary that a lot of people want to rationalize or make excuses or say it isn't real, because it's just too painful for them to imagine. But when the official army training manual for all army Captains, and special operations teaches them how to stage terror attacks and false flags, I mean, we have to live in the real world here. We have to face the evidence. And they are engaging in eugenics, they are pushing one-child policies now in the West, saying that they're going to tax your carbon footprint on having more than one child. This is unfolding. Alan, there is a mass awakening happening, so I've seen a lot of positive things happening, and I know the globalists aren't invincible, no matter how sophisticated their propaganda is, being aware of it is the battle. Forty plus billion dollars, the Pentagon is going to use in the U.S. and worldwide to fix their image, and then you watch HBO and it's PR pieces for the military. There's military pamphlets everywhere. It's all over the news. Isn't that a sign of being in a police state? I mean, we are so propagandized with the fake news and the fake reporters and all of the news packaging that congress admits is going on, and it's only intensifying, can't that propaganda backfire on the establishment? Or because they're just immersing the population from every angle with it, will it be effective?

Alan: It's been effective so far. There's a good video out there, by a guy who does a lot of work for the BBC, Adam Curtis, it's called The Power of Nightmares. And he goes into the psychology behind setting up a world of terrorism, and how politicians needed this because they were losing all respect from the general public. They were so corrupt that they needed this new authority. And the authority is, we're here to protect you, and they created a myth of terrorism worldwide. Of course this myth was to be expanded to include anyone who was politically incorrect on many topics, various topics. That's what's happening today. It's a tool. It's a tool, and terror is being used on the general public by the politicians and the governments. They're chasing shadows looking for terrorism everywhere. And Adam Curtis did an excellent job of exposing this, using documents that they had stored in the BBC archives to show you the whole thing was a farce from the beginning to end, but it's a necessary. You see, this comes back down to the Neo-Conservatives, who dreamed up the policy, taken from Leo Strauss who taught Wolfowitz and others, the fact that they need a myth for every age to get their agenda through. And they created the myth of terrorism everywhere. It's an exaggeration of the old Reds Under the Bed scare. It's much worse than that. And now they're expanding terrorism to include anyone who speaks out, in fact. So, this is the technique that they must use now, until they finish this whole agenda. And they even have environmental terrorism now, if you don't put your garbage in the right boxes, etc, etc. It all comes under terrorism. This is the noble lie that they're using to bring this whole agenda forward. They must create a state of fear, and when the public get into a state of panic and stampede, as long as they are heading off the cattle at the head of the herd, they can guide us into this New World Order. That's their whole theory. That's what it's based upon. And the public have got to stop being afraid, and they've got to stop obeying ridiculous laws that are thrown at them, because we know where it's to go; it's to go into an Orwellian world where you'll need to believe and speak doublespeak all the time, to survive. They've got cameras up where any little expression that they deem might be anger or you're being upset, means they have to get into you, and intervene right away by drugging you or whatever is necessary. This is the world they're bringing in. Total control. It's a hellish control, where you have no freedom to do anything whatsoever, except that which is authorized by the top. We've got to stop that.

Alex: That was the next issue I was going to bring up, the whole control grid. They admit that in England and the United States, the two major beta test centers, Australia as well, the Anglo-American system, New Zealand and Canada, it's admitted that first they trained you how to go through a checkpoint and be searched, how to put your stuff through a metal detector. Then they began asking you questions. Then you take your shoes off, an act of submission. Then you can't bring liquids in or toothpaste, another act of submission.

Alan: You've got to hold your pants up.

Alex: Exactly, show your body. Women have to drink the milk they've pumped for their baby. Next, they are putting in at 200 airports in the U.S., these body scanners that scan your 360 biometric signature, so their cameras can now track and trace you. Another act of submission. They admit that it's the naked image of your body scanned onto their hard drives. They now admit that they're doing that. And they're now talking about putting metal detectors in shopping malls. In the schools it's already happening. Thumb scanning to buy and sell. Cash being phased out by major airlines and businesses. All Pavlovian dog training in their own words to train us to submit. And now suddenly, if you had an anti-Bush sticker, they would pull you over and take you to jail, or ticket you or put you in a terror database. In England they started that. It happened to me when I was over there, just videotaping on the street. Now it's illegal in England to videotape anything, an act of terrorism, the police decide that if somebody can even find it on the web and use it, that way you can't video tape them brutalizing people. I mean, it's all coming into play now.

Alan: Yes, it is. And once again, it falls in with it. You see there's actually handbooks on terrorism, how to implement it. And Russell, Bertrand Russell had studied this technique, and he said, we must create a condition of apathy, and as you say, by ridiculing people, taking away their basic, humiliating of the public in other words is the greatest form of creating apathy. They feel helpless, just like the prisoners; in fact, you get a prisoner of war syndrome. Even though you're not behind bars, you may be walking within the general public, you get a syndrome that you get in prison camps, where you feel apathetic and jaded and helpless. Helplessness is essential to control, if you're using techniques of terrorism.

Alex: Well, the marines brag about that when they dominate a population. They want to teach them learned helplessness, and they did studies where they'd have the puppy's dog dish or the rat's dish, and every time they go over to eat they shock it. And then it just learns to fall in the corner. And that's the psyche warfare system, hitting us with all these threats, and the dual pincer attack as the Club of Rome wrote in 1991 and republished last year in the Council on Foreign Relations, with their Chairman Richard N. Haass who wrote it back in the early 1990s, that they will use the pincer of false environmentalism to teach us we're bad, and that we're the enemy and that the state is going to deal with us, because we're bad for the earth. And the other pincer of fake terrorism. With those two pincers, the left is into the environment pincer. The right is into the law and order pincer. With those pincers they've got us.

Alan: Yes, and what they're doing across the world right now is another idea they dreamed up, and they actually have a group in the United States, who are well funded to do so, and it's called Revolutionary Democracy, where they go across the world forcing countries, by literally bombing them out of existence if necessary, to accept this new idea of democracy. So they're standardizing the entire planet according to this agenda. And anyone who won't go along with it is just simply to be obliterated. And that's what they're doing in the Middle East right now and in Afghanistan too.

Alex: Absolutely. I want to go to some phone calls, Alan, but there's a lot of other things going on in the world today. You know, the bad news is, it's very serious what's happening. The good news is, we don't have a choice. We have to resist this, we have to say no to this system. I mean, are you not pleasantly pleased, because I know I'm certainly seeing an explosive awakening. This information that you and I and others are putting out is the hottest info out there right now. And it's not some fad, it's reality. It's people rediscovering reality and learning they're being bombarded by propaganda at every angle. I mean, I'm optimistic as dark as things are because I also know people in the elite structure themselves are becoming upset with what's happening and seeing their plan come to fruition, a lot of them are two, three generation and you know, it's alluring to them to want to come over to the light side. It's very lonely for them, and some of them aren't psychopaths, they've been brought along through the system and tried to be trained

and conditioned to enjoy predatory action against their own species, but I see rebellion and resistance in every corridor.

Alan: Yes, and it will have to increase and escalate as well. And there will be martyrs. There's always martyrs. And you need martyrs as well to get the public on board. And that will grow and grow. And that's what they're terrified of in fact, is the creation of martyrs. That's the greatest way to get the public turning against the tyrants in all ages. So they're very, very careful at the moment.

Alex: That's why the Feds bombed themselves at Oklahoma City and bombed themselves on 9/11, because they get to become the martyrs. Oh, we've been, oh, oh. Oh, we've got to have men in black uniforms searching you and beating your brains out and tazering you because Al Qaeda will get you. But suddenly they flipped it and said, there's white Al Qaeda, there's black Al Qaeda, and Northcom is for the American people. You know, they're training police, there's terrorists everywhere. It's the troops that are coming home.

Alan: Yes, and they're also saying that anyone, literally, who's politically incorrect on any topic that they mandate is holy today, is therefore also a terrorist. Terrorist is being expanded to include everyone who is against any part of the agenda.

Alex: I had a top lawyer on just a few weeks ago, who was quoted in the L.A. Times, you know this big risk management lawyer out of New York. And he admitted my analysis of Section 802 was accurate and the Patriot Act. He said, talking to an officer, just responding or asking a question is an act of terrorism under the Patriot Act and is being used in thousands of cases per state per year.

Alan: Absolutely. And right now too they're passing all these various omnibus bills and they're 1,000, 2,000, 10,000 pages long. No one reads them. And all of these laws get put into action, and then we're all bewildered where they all came from and why no politician every debated them. I mean, I don't even know what the politicians are there for, because they're like trained seals to clap their fins when the big man speaks at the top, because they certainly don't do anything for the public, because again they're psychopathic.

Alex: (Seal sound) Arghh...Arghh...Arghh...Arghh...Arghh

Alan: That's it, yeah. They clap for the boss man, and the boss man, it's like when Bush said to them, don't read this Patriot Act Bill because it would be unpatriotic to do so; and they all passed it.

Alex: Well, notice Obama said that he was going to stop bills not being read and would pressure Congress to give five days for it to be read. Then he was instrumental in the first bailout as a Senator, not having it read, saying, we have to have it or it will be a Depression on Monday morning...

Alan: That's right, ha, ha.

Alex: And then when they passed it, it wasn't what they said it was. And then now, this week, last week, with the federalization bill, really called the Stimulus Package, he said it's got to be passed, no one can read it. They weren't allowed to read it. It passed, and he said, I'm going on vacation for four days, I'll sign it later. Talk about gangster. Just like, yeah, you idiots, you didn't get a chance to read it now. You took my bait.

Alan: I know. And once again the public are overruled in everything. There's no input. There's no inquiry. I don't think the machinery to even set up an inquiry is there as to why they keep passing these bills without reading them. They've snuck in so much into the last omnibus bill that they put through, including the tracking and tracing of everybody in the U.S.

Alex: Psychological records for gun control, yeah.

Alan: Psychological and also to do with your health records, and your DNA and everything else, and your parents' DNA.

Alex: And notice. Notice in Canada and in Austin, Texas, and all over, they're suddenly announcing all over the world on the same day, oh, we've been finding people not guilty who were in prison because of DNA. And the police chiefs come out and say, we need to take everybody's DNA every time they're given a misdemeanor because it will save people. They don't tell you police have been caught thousands of times, using DNA samples to plant them on people.

Alan: Yes, yes. It's the easiest thing to do. Corruption is all, you see deception is the way that governments have always operated. It's always by deception. There's nothing they will tell you that you can take as truth, unfortunately. That's the way it really is. That's the hard reality of life. They're born liars.

Alex: Hey, why do you think the Austin police chief is trying to cozy up to us, while he's pushing all of this?

Alan: I don't know what his particular bent will be.

Alex: I think it might end up like O'Brien, when I'm in the prison cell and the door opens and he walks in and I go, "They got you too." And he goes, "They got me a long time ago."

Alan: That's right. And they do. These people do belong unfortunately to associations and again, there's the brotherhood methods etc. They're all fraternity members, and they do stand up for each other. They do know how to keep secrets because it helps them on their career. So we have a lot of this corruption too. You cannot have a free society when you have fraternities or foundations with their own secret mandates.

Alex: No you can't. They always overthrow the society. Let's go to the calls here for Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Robin in Ohio, you're on the air.

Robin: Hello.

Alex: Yes, Robin.

Robin: Hey, how you doing Alex? It's nice to talk to you. Hey, you guys are all across the board and I'm totally with you. It's just amazing Alex. I sent you a gift, a T-Shirt, with my license plate, World Trade Center 7 on it, but I push you every day, I push your documentaries. I do everything, I engage people every day, and you're a real strong inspiration. But I wanted to share one thing, and I'll get off the horn. Gulf War illness is real. It's a November 18th article from McClatchy. A lot of us already knew about the pyro bromide stigmide tablets that we had to take when we were over in Iraq, but never realized they sprayed us with pesticides.

Alex: Yeah, that's right. They sprayed a cyanide-based pesticide in the tanks and the barracks knowing what it would do. See, with globalists in their own documents, and Alan can speak to this, don't like the military. So after they're done using you, they're going to psychologically not let them own guns, that's being announced, phasing that in. They give the inoculations that are soft kill, that are designed to kill the troops within twenty to twenty-five years. They have them around the D.U. which their own admissions say is going to kill anybody that breathes it, just from the particulate size and poison level alone, and so absolutely. They're now admitting they're going to take the pensions of WWII, Korean War, and Vietnam vets, and so trashing the troops. They also blew up the Kamasia chemical weapons dump and the troops have nerve damage from that. And a bio-weapon was released, we're not sure by who. The microplasm in cognitus. Those little microplasms that live inside bacteria, and they were carrying an HIV-like autoimmune system, MD Anderson confirmed this, within them. Strangely enough, my dad when he was at UT in advanced programs, they were teaching them then about microplasms as bioweapons. Stay with us.

(Commercial break)

Alex: Yeah, if you look at the statistics, Gulf War I vets are hundreds of times more likely to die of cancer and all sorts of other horrible ailments. For over a decade major universities and scientific institutions have done autopsies on them. The marines, the army forces will shrivel up. They'll be in wheel chairs, and they'll tell them, you're not sick, here's Prozac, you're mentally ill. And then they put them on databases so they

can't buy firearms, even though there's no law to do that, they just go to do the instacheck and can't get them. And then they die. They go in coffins into the ground. Mission accomplished. Get rid of the troops after you've used them. And just like the police and military and rescue workers on 9/11, their lungs full of asbestos. Major, you know, institutions did the CAT scans, it's there. They're dying. I mean, I've interviewed these police and people, and you'll try to call them a month later and they're dead. And we'll have them on. People that are in Truth Rising, a bunch of them that you see at that press conference in the capitol, trying to get funding, they're dead. The government says, hey there was no dust, not bad for you. You're not going to get treatment. This is done scientifically, isn't it Alan?

Alan: Yes, because after the Vietnam War, in fact during it, the government did surveys into the aftermath of the war, especially with the protests back home. They were afraid that young people who are very fit, well trained in military strategy, could get formed within civilian life, within civilian street, and be a force to be reckoned with against government or government policy. So they came up with the idea, the best way to do it is to use them when in the military, but cripple them at the same time, so they're useless when they come out. Someone who's got chronic fatigue or various other illnesses is unlikely to join a group and be any threat to the government.

Alex: Yeah, MD Anderson and others would go into their brainstems and there'd be a chemical weapon in there. Or they'd go into their joints, it would be filled with microplasms. And there's even the patent for the bio-weapon.

Alan: Yes and I've talked to some of the troops who came back too, who were told to take certain pills, every day. They were not told what they were. And the sergeants would actually inspect their mouths to make sure they swallowed them. So there's a lot of experimentation going on as well within the military. They don't even know what pills they're taking or what they're for. It's experiments for sure.

Alex: And now we have evidence they're giving the police the soft kill weapons. Don't laugh police; you better investigate this if you care about your own life. Does that go along the lines with what you were bringing up Robin with what happened to you in the Gulf War?

Robin: Well, yes sir. What happened to myself, my platoon leader's wife worked at the hospital in Clarksville, Tennessee, the Home of the 101st Airborne Division, and over a Sat phone, she called him and said, whatever you do, do not take those, because they've never been approved by the FDA at that point, and the only military in the world that actually took those was the Israeli military. And so, I pretty much ceased and desisted after five tablets. So I was done. But the Kamasia thing, the 101st Airborne, it was a guy in my squad that called the entire division, Michael Williams, Brooklyn, NY to MOPP Level 4, because his M8 detector went off, and 14 minutes later they said stand down.

Alex: That's right. They blew up the chemical weapons dump and then told people to stand down, take your mask off.

Robin: Yes sir, that actually occurred, and I had a conversation with David von Clief and he said, you know what was odd Robin is that 14,000 detectors according to the Army Times just malfunctioned that day.

Alex: That's right. The Army Times reported 14,000 detectors malfunctioned, nerve gas hit them, and a nice soft kill. A lot of them are dead or in wheel chairs. Sorry to hear that happened to you. Take care. Appreciate you. Remember who did it to you, the New World Order Eugenicists. Alan Watt, do five more minutes with us, and take some final calls. Then Bob Dacey in studio.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Final segment with Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, don't forget you can pre-order the Obama Deception, and the Obamadeception.net by linking through it at prisonplanet.com and infowars.com. The banners are on the main page. The film will ship out, coming up on the 15th of March. And he is their front man to carry through their New World Order. We need to expose Obama as a treacherous hoax, just a vicious liar, but he himself is a puppet. And so in a way we should feel sorry for him. We should actually focus on the globalists and what they're doing. I want to try to get to some more calls, but we're just almost

out of time here with Alan Watt. Let's go to Solomon in Connecticut. Solomon, you're on the air.

Solomon: Hey Alex, I'm just really excited to be on your show right now. I've been trying to get in for like three days, but I actually wanted to hit a few points, and I just wanted to talk about doublethink today. I think that's a big frigging issue, the reason why people like don't like want to listen to you, when you say the truth. It's a big issue. I used to listen to your show, but then I kind of stopped. And I've just picking up now that Barrack Obama is in office, because I know, I'm a black man myself, and I know that this is just dangerous. This is dangerous psyche warfare on not only the black community but just America and the world in general. So, I just wanted to talk about it. I watched three things on television the other day, and I don't watch television that much, so this just stuck out to me. I don't know if you've seen it but esurance.com, the insurance company, they have a commercial out talking about earth hour. I don't know if you know about that. But they want people to turn off all their lights for one hour, all around the world. So, it's just one of those.

Alex: Yeah, and it came out that Enron would do that in California, saying there was no power, to create the perception of artificial scarcity, so that the people would accept higher prices. It's all about training us to have less resources. Alan Watt, can you speak to that?

Alan: Yes, they want to cut us back drastically from our present power consumption. All energy in fact. And it goes in with Agenda 21 at the United Nations, where they want us all living in compact cities, really overcrowded cities. And there will be no private transportation. They'll have rolling brownouts they call them. They've had them in Europe. They've tried them out there, where they schedule your city or town to have no electricity, maybe once per week, maybe twice per week, and they give you the times they'll be out. So this is all part of this so-called conservation tactic.

Alex: And they say they've got to have their phony environmental takeover, because they want to actually control new energy so they can suppress the really good new clean industries. And then no one will suspect them of that, because they're "the people that want the clean new industries." It's all on record, Alan.

Alan: It's on record and Maurice Strong, who's been up at the head of the World Bank and a whole bunch of hats he wears at the UN, came over to Ontario Canada in the 1980s. He set up the infrastructure to privatize Ontario Hydro, this electric company, and he said at the time that in the future there would be very little private electricity use for the general people. And he set up the infrastructure to set up big generators to keep the plants and factories and offices going; the general population were to live at the very basic minimum level of power. And that was back in the 1980s. And he of course is Mr Rockefeller's front man.

Alex: Because if you're a feudal serf and totally poor, that is a mode of control. I mean, Mexico has triple the resources we have, and they have more billionaires per capita than any nation, that's done by design. This is Neo-Serfdom and feudalism. I appreciate your call Solomon. Dale, Matt, Glen, and others, and Drew, you'll have a chance to talk with myself and Bob Dacey. I want to get you back up for a full two hours in the next few weeks, Alan Watt. I hope folks will go check out your website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. We really appreciate just your amazing analysis and your research, and god speed.

Alan: And thanks for having me on, Alex.

Alex: You bet folks. Be sure to check out cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 9, 2009
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show.
(2 Hours)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

"We are in process of developing a whole series of techniques which will enable the controlling oligarchy . . . to get people actually to love their servitude. . . . People can be made to enjoy a state of affairs which, by any decent standard, they ought not to enjoy."-Aldous Huxley

Alex Jones: Welcome back ladies and gentlemen. We are live. Friday the 9th day of January 2009. We are the good ship humanity, steaming straight into the New World Order super typhoon that intends to sink us. I see the gullible, poisoned, hypnotized public. They're like little children, so trusting, having no idea the grid that is being build and tightened around their little throats. But, as history has shown, the public is generally out playing foolishly, and it is up to the good men and women of honor of decency who love humanity, and who understand the danger of corruption and wickedness, to stand up and fight. And if we take the field, they will fail. The New World Order will fall. We don't have a choice, they're giving us no quarter. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com is our guest's website. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. My websites of course are prisonplanet.com and infowars.com, and he joins us every few weeks. We're always honored to have him join us from Canada. He is Alan Watt, and he is with us for the next Hour and fifty minutes. Alan Watt, we didn't do any preinterview. Whatever you want to get into today, I'd love to break it down. Any of the latest news developments. The establishment is accelerating their announcement, they are setting up a World Bank, to be the World Government. They are admitting just so much of their agenda right now. Out of the gates, why is the establishment after denying all this for all these decades now emerging and admitting that they are indeed are setting up a tyrannical World Government, but for "our own good."

Alan: I think, to be honest with you, that they're so sure of themselves now, they have the whole thing in the bag. They do control all of society. The cultures of every country in the world now, are interdependent, the same as the economy is. The cultures are as well. It all comes from Hollywood and television, the same newscasters, etc, worldwide. So they have, they're pretty sure of themselves. Plus they have all of academia, worldwide, sewn up, on board with this agenda. And they do know, and they've written about this in the past, that it was essential to get academia on their side, because they become the future leaders, bureaucrats, CEOs of corporations and so on. So when they're all trained in the same tunnel vision of this World Order. They think that the people, they call them the Proles as Orwell called them too. The Proles are not even relevant, the masses don't even know what's happening. And most of them, to be honest with

you, don't really care. So this has always been their standard philosophy. We saw them when they set up the Communist system, the dialectic to help bring all this about, that Communism was spread from the Universities from Professors downwards. And that became the prevalent culture within society in the Western hemisphere. Now they're bringing them both together. But they truly do have all the basic academic sciences on board with all of this agenda, including eugenics. Including the necessity to depopulate drastically, rapidly, and also to get rid of what they see now as the Useless Eaters that would be left over from a previous society. They're going into the New World Order with the New Man, and a reduced society of what they think are the better gene types. The Old Man now, according to the Darwinian principle, which they're all grounded on, is now obsolete and cannot be brought through into the New System.

Alex: Now to be specific, we're not even debating whether there's evolution or whether, you know, that theory had some basis in reality. That's not, we're not debating that either or. The fact is that's their governing system through Social Darwinism and eugenics, and so, that's their rationale for all the horrors that they carry out. When in reality from studying the elites, interbred, we know causes a lot of psychotic behavior, delusions of grandeur, a lot of other behaviors. So really we have an aberrant strain of malfunctioning humanity, who are very intelligent and well organized, but also psychopathic sociopaths, and a gaggle of fellow travelers, who only have certain pieces of the puzzle, and then you have all these subgroups that believe they're at the highest echelons of power, when really they're in lower echelons of the pyramidal power structure, who revel in the raw exercise of mindless power, and that's why when you talk to these mid-level elitists and technicians and university professors that say they want to kill the majority of the public, they act very infantile and aren't very intelligent. But if you talk to one of the higher level globalists, they are intelligent. Can you go through that, and the way this is broken down from your research, in the different sub-group directives, and the type of mindset of these petty power people, who believe that they're members of the elite.

Alan: There's a book out there that people should try and get a hold of. It's called Political Ponerology, and it's about the study of evil in mankind, something that was studied in ancient times, but not so much today, because they don't believe in evil, or the outcomes of evil; there's always someone that benefits, therefore it's okay. That's basically the Cabalistic form of it, which they're all on board with too. Ponerology, this book goes into psychopathy and how the elite in all nations, all peoples are basically psychopathic. They rise to the top in every society because they are ruthless. They have no conscience whatsoever. They're very cunning. They have certain traits. A psychopath will feel no emotion for other people outside his own little circle of what he owns, or he sees as that which he owns. But he's very good, he's like a camera who studies other people as he grows up, watching how they behave and interact, and they become tremendous salesmen, they become politicians, they do gravitate towards positions of power, but they're also sado-masochistic in their makeup. This came out at the Nuremberg trial, where studies were done on the followers, the higher followers of Hitler, and they glorified Hitler to the very end. And yet they despised the weaker officers beneath them. So that is sado-masochism. You crave, you'll worship the person with more power than you have yourself, and you'll do his bidding immediately, with no questions, concern, and you'll despise the lessers beneath you. That is sado-masochistic, and that's a standard part of this whole system in which we live. In other words, since the creation of commerce and money and the debt system and banking and so on, and the armies that they can finance to take over other countries, seize their assets, resources and so on, we've always had the same types gravitating to the top, in all societies. In fact, history is just the stories of "his" stories, basically, that's what history is, of the ruling elite who gained power by being ruthless and merciless towards other people or rivals. And we have them today in an organized system, this is the problem. Now all mini-subcultures, you might say nations in fact, have their top gang at the top, whoever is at the top of the tree in Japan, China, or wherever is a gang. It's basically a gang with the most power, and they're all psychopathic in their origins. Today, we have an international group where they've all come together. And they have been working on this for an awful long time by certain foundations pushing it, and networking them all together, until they're all on board. And, as I say, they're all using or hiding behind the Darwinist theory of survival of the fittest, of the extinction of inferiors that have no further use; that's the theory of Darwinism. And therefore they have concluded that they are the fittest, and they've proven their worth by gaining power, holding onto it, intergenerationally, marrying the right types, because their wives are selected for them in these groups and have been for hundreds of years.

Alex: And Alan, we have, just to add, a point going back. I was backing you up. You see it in the press, you

see it in sociology reports, that in Washington D.C., New York and London, that are the most popular places for sado-masochism, and what all of the elitists whenever they get caught in a sting, or happen to get caught, it is hardcore sado-masochism, whereas you or I or a normal nurturative person doesn't like that, they love it, and they love dominating or being dominated and that interchanges, normally goes both ways, that really is, and the greatest extension of that is they love to torture small children to death, because again, it's that great power, and they love hurting something innocent. Would you say in these interlocking, when we come back I want to go through, from your study the different gangs we have, that at the next to the highest level of the pyramid is the scientific gang, wherever whoever is the most coldblooded is who is admired, and then above that is the elite families.

Alan: There's no doubt. In fact, Huxley himself went through the whole strata of the dominant minority, and the scientific elite who were specially bred, including his own group, to help this dominant minority.

Alex: And then I want to get into the cloning, the designer babies already happening, the cloned cows, the cloned milk. They're having to put on milk whether it's cloned or isn't cloned. I mean, where this Brave New World is going, with an amazing guest, Alan Watt, on this live Friday edition. Stay with us, ladies and gentlemen.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Okay, let's go right back to Alan Watt, breaking down exactly who these elite are. And again, they've written thousands of books on it, thousands of papers, and they laugh and say, look at the slave scum, they can't even read what we're saying we're going to do to them, and they say that's prima facie evidence. I've had, as you've I know had, Alan, elitists say Alex, look you tell them and they don't even listen to you. See, you need to join us. And I say, listen, I'm a nurturative person. I know what I do to others comes back on me. I've, you know, you people are evil, and you've helped dumb people down. You've accelerated the domestication and the institutionalization of the public. This is a great crime against life, against our species, against humanity, and they just snicker, or they act sad and go, well, you just don't know the law of nature do you? We're just doing something inevitable. If we didn't act like this, somebody else would. Alan Watt.

Alan: That's exactly how they rationalize it, as I say, through the Darwinian studies of the different species and so on, they go down through the sea urchins and all of these things in different groups that came down through the ages. They've never found missing links, but that's not the point. The point is, things go extinct, and we do have evidence of that. Different animals go extinct. So they put man in the same category, and they couch it in phases or stages of mankind, from the early types to the present type. And they truly believe that they themselves, because they're up there in academia, they're in the sciences, they have positions of power and control, they believe they're a separate species, that they have evolved and the old types that used to work in factories and so on during the 20th Century are now obsolete and have to go. And they even rationalize why they must go, according to the laws of this Darwinian theory, that if the old type come into the new system, they'll overwhelm the elite who have evolved even higher, and bring down that high group. That's what they truly believe. This is identical to Hinduism. Hinduism goes through this, and I think that's the connecting link between much of higher Freemasonry and this New World Order. In Hinduism, they believe there are cycles in Nature that last millions of years, different phases. They call them ages, and at the end of each age, those that evolve, remember they start from slime into amoebas, and through animals, through transmigration of souls and all this kind of stuff, and eventually you get to this advanced type, and they go on into the next wave, while the old type dies off. It's identical to Darwinism, and you have to ask yourself, did Darwinism come first, or did they simply copy the Hinduistic philosophies?

Alex: Or the Babylonian Mystery Religions, it's the same thing. Transhumanists. Now the low level, kind of porch transhumanists, like porch Masons, don't know, or haven't read the real dogma, but Aldous Huxley's brother, the head UN Eugenicist, the head Eugenicist worldwide at the time, he said, we've got to change to transhumanism, so transhumanism, the founder of it, says it is the new name for eugenics. And he says, and now they say at these big eugenics conferences, or transhumanist conferences they have or post-humanist, they say, you will take brain chips, you will evolve into the cybernetic, if we even let you, if you prove your worth, and all the rest of you will die because you're not evolving. And so, we face it on that front.

Alan: Yes, as I say, it's all out in the open today. And what's interesting too is their use of words, or linguistics. Some call it psycholinguistics. And some of the neurosciences call it neurolinguistics. By the use of different words to cover up the same agenda, that used to be called eugenics. The general population are using those new words, thinking it's all okay. They can't relate it to what it used to mean. It's the same thing as having a Communist society, and as long as no one at the tops mentions Communism, no one will see it for what it really is. So, we tend to get stuck on words, and we can't see beyond that. Today they call it this Globalization, but it is a Sovietized World System they're bringing in. It's a Communistic system they're bringing in for the masses. Now, Communism or the Soviet System was created by the West, it did not originate in the Soviet Union or Russia, its whole theory was that man was an animal that could be trained to go in any direction whatsoever through scientific means and indoctrination, and using conditioned responses, they could take them to wherever they wanted them to be. Lenin himself said, we shall decide what kind of culture to give the public, which is good for the party, and if that culture becomes obsolete or doesn't serve the party, we'll then change the entire culture again. In other words, all of reality will keep changing and be updated and the public will accept it like a computer program, being upgraded. That's exactly how they're treating the public today, and unfortunately, it's working very well.

Alex: Alan Watt, long segment coming up, when we start the next hour, we'll go directly to your phone calls, if you want to get lined up. 800-259-9231, stay with us.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alan Watt, let's get into what the establishment is doing with genetic engineering. I have interviewed and of course read hundreds and hundreds of news stories and reports, as I know you have. Top scientists in Genetic Engineering who were for it, until they found out, well, I change one gene in a tomato or potato, and it gets the change I want, but it randomly, each life cycle changes hundreds if not thousands of things, randomly and creates new amino acids, new chemicals, new components, new ring structures, new enzymes that are very, very toxic to other life forms that consume it or come in contact with it. The establishment knows that. They are testing in the open ocean new forms of chemical eating bacteria, oil slick eating bacteria, which in studies they admit could start replicating, and could create global red tides that could possibly kill a lot of the life in the ocean. That's one little example. Or these cross species, where they put human genes in a pig so they can get heart valves out of it, or grow, which they admit they're doing but they keep a lot of the details quiet for at least a decade, BBC reports, humanoids, part human, part bovine, part cow, so they can grow the embryos up to full baby size, so they can harvest organs, we know that's going on. Part chimpanzee/part human, part human/part goat, part goat/part spider, or they have some transgenetic organisms that have over 200 different species, plant, animal, jellyfish. They're selling on the open market cats that glow in the dark, monkeys that glow in the dark that have jellyfish skin, and you tell the public, and they laugh and giggle and say that doesn't exist. But even though it's on the market. You know, just thousands of things randomly going on. Huge facilities randomly with gene guns, firing different genetics into plants, animals, sea life, openly releasing them. You know, now there's many areas of the world more GMO salmon, than there are the other salmon. They're now out-competing them, removing them, and then they have breeding problems, and it shows down the line have genetic problems after so many replications, after so many life cycles. I mean there's just millions of problems. I could go on for hours. And the elite are not gods. They know this stuff can get out of control, and I have some of these quotes in endgame. Top transhumanists, top globalists saying, we don't care, in fact, if we get bored, we may just nuke the planet, but because of the power of killing ourselves and destroying the species forever it's so beautiful. And Lenin said, you know, I would love to just, he would write poems about destroying the earth and killing everyone, and how beautiful it would be. So, really, they're not survival of the fittest. The true fittest would understand the species, would have love for it, would have compassion, would be endowed, that strain of our species with understanding how dangerous this all is, moving carefully with it, trying to empower everyone, trying to lift the species to a higher level peacefully, trying to colonize space instead of dumbing down, hoarding, controlling, poisoning, and endangering the entire biosphere, and that's a long two-minute question. Specifically, you know, with that whole field of information, I see them as actually very aberrant and self-destructive, and in their own words, they admit that. So they need to be removed from power right now. Their mid-level servants who are just into the power trip of killing 90% and running things, I don't thing they've studied their own master's blueprint that really at the end of the day, they just want to kill everybody, including themselves.

Alan: It's possible, but I've also noticed too, for many years, that whatever is released to the public, to do with science, is generally obsolete by the time we get a hold of the information. There's a much higher level of science that they can, when you understand that Huxley himself wrote Brave New World in 1933, with all of that data to do with the genes and so on, long before they really discovered the genes, we are told. They were still teaching in the 70s, the 60s and 70s, in medicine that they suspected that genes lived on chromosomes, but they couldn't prove it. And yet here's Huxley writing in 1933 about a science that had not even come in at that time, in the general universities.

Alex: And mass drugging of the public and forced abortions and total control. What they're now setting up, go ahead.

Alan: And it's the same when you break it down to genes to do with the human genome project, and basically that thing was on the go, once again, before they were so advanced in understanding the gene. So who's telling the truth? The ones who were doing the research at the bottom, and learning it all over again, or a much higher group above them, that already knows all of this stuff? And what we find with the elite too, they have incredible faith, absolute faith in their own ingenuity, and with the use of science, they believe that they can go on forever, indefinitely. And I think that at a very high level, they've ironed all of these problems out. They talk about reseeding the planet if need be. They have warehouses....

Alex: That's right.

Alan: ...Or storehouses where they have all the genes of the entire planet of plants, insects, animal and so on.

Alex: So they have the giant underground labyrinths that they admit they have. Lord knows what they have that we're not aware of, and so they're prepared for that. That may be even in their plan, is to wreck everything to then rebuild it.

Alan: It could very well be. I remember watching one of the Star Trek movies, and remember Gene Roddenberry was a member of NASA, so he knew the agenda.

Alex: The Genesis project, the Genesis project.

Alan: And he was also a member of the first Earth Army, to start the greening process for conservation and really to conserve humans. So he wrote it into that. And they had one episode in one of the movie versions where they called it the Genesis Project, where they reseeded a whole planet and started it off from scratch. And these characters didn't dream up this stuff. They already had plans to do this kind of thing, if they needed to do it on planet Earth itself. And I am certain that if by some fluke they don't get their way, because they do hold all the powers, all the reigns of power across the planet today. If they don't get their way, they will have something up their sleeves where they would go ahead and pull this off. Because they truly have utter faith in their own ability and acquired knowledge of sciences. It's hidden from the public. As I say, we get obsolete stuff at the bottom level. That's why they call it re-search, it's been done before at a higher level.

Alex: Well, take Ian Fleming, I mentioned this yesterday. In the early 50s he writes his second book, James Bond, Moonraker, where the elite are going to kill everybody, go to a space station, and come back after the biological weapons killed everyone and reseed with the Eugenics superculture. This is a high level MI6 agent, OSS agent, and then now, their newest James Bond is where there's a fake global environmental group using fake carbon taxes to bring in a World Tyranny. They're just flaunting it in our face.

Alan: Yes, they are flaunting it in our face. And it's interesting, the World Wildlife Fund has what they call three Arks on the planet. One of them is in Louisiana. And in there they have cryogenics, with again, every possible gene from every possible animal, insect, etc, in those particular Arks, and they said in this program, it was a public broadcasting program, with a professor who's in charge of that particular One Ark – she said there's Three – that this will be used if anything happened to planet Earth, they can reseed the planet with everything they have there. And they've tested this stuff out. They have brought ovum and sperm together from different creatures, and they've inserted them into other types of creatures and successfully brought

them to term. So they can literally breed any kind of animal, or even a human inside another animal if need be, and bring it to term after being stored in cryogenics for who knows how long.

Alex: So we're talking about dolphins with human brains, just it's endless. Well, I agree with what you just said. I believe that, well, we know, they're at least 30 or 40 years ahead, and that's exponential. And so that's why they're so arrogant now. In the time frame, how do you see them with the soft kill weapons? They've already turned up the ambient background, with the soft kill weapons, with the cancer viruses, with the barium and aluminum spraying on the public, with their operations worldwide. Go through the next ten years and then out, and I understand this is a projection from your deep research, but I've done my separate research, and that's what I'm always so impressed with is that you're always on the same line and even bring it further in many cases. That's why we're so honored to have you Alan, and I just really respect your intellect and research on this, because I've come to the same organic analysis as you are here, with my discernment. And discernment is really just your full mind capacity, the electrochemical computer you have, listeners, integrating all the information. And then of course their own statements. Break down specifically when you believe they'll start mass plagues, or smaller plagues to get us herded into cities, to train us to live under total control, into more of a THX1138 type system, rats in the cage. And then, when do the mass culls come, and will they use neutron bombs as the Ministry of Defence says they may, or will they use special race-specific weapons, blaming it on imaginary terror groups in caves, and how will these phases unfold and in what time frame for the, I always say 80% extermination, that's in the public documents, now they're in the newest documents saying, well really, it's 99%, we just told our underlings 80%. It's really we're going to kill 99% of people, so go ahead.

Alan: When you go into the records of the think tanks that advise NATO for instance, and the US military as well, they're identical. They're all identical, all their projections for the future. And this starts really with the statement right after 9/11, 2001, where they said, this will be a hundred years war. And everyone was shaking their heads saying, well why would it take a hundred years to finish off the Middle East. They weren't talking about the Middle East; they were talking about a long-term strategy plan for the entire planet. And these think tanks in their own records will always use history. They'll tell you where they get their ideas from. They go back into the Middle Ages, where they had plagues rampaging across the whole of Europe, but during those plague times too, when many people were dying, millions of people died, they also had incredible wars going on at the same time. And the effects on the general populations were studied even then, often by monks who did the documentation, to see the effects on the public, who were truly mind bombed. They were so afraid that the plague was going to get them, so much so, they'd allow armies to march through and pillage their food from them and their livestock, etc. And so when you see what they've dreamed up in their documentation as a projection for the next thirty to a hundred years for the military, it ties right in with that. They say that they expect starting around 2010, 2012, we will be a global society, de facto. It will be signed into law. But then, the plagues are coming, they expect them to come, so we'll have plagues just like the Middle Ages, pandemics. Now pandemics are ideal for bringing down a population of even the whole world, but not too suddenly, because a pandemic can be contained within an area, it can die off and reappear two or three years later and kill off more in the same area. So it's a long-term takedown. That way the people who are alive can bury the dead, it's not untidy, they're all out of sight, etc. So we clean up our own mess as we die off. And at the same time they expect that there's going to be massive food shortages, which they had again in the Middle Ages. And in the Middle Ages where you had various armies competing with each other and kings for power in different countries, you're going to have a global society here where the people will be revolting for lack of food, because the food supply of the world is now tied up into about 5 corporations' hands. And we know the United Nations, under their own mandate, and the Department of Agriculture say that they will be responsible for doling out the food to every nation. And part of that will be to keep down the populations. If your population increases, they will not increase the food supply. But what you're going to find is once they give you a quota, for maximum population, the next year they're going to down that quota again, and say we know we told you this, but we have to bring it down, there's not enough food to go around, so you have to bring down your population. So each country, it will be up to them to bring down their numbers, one way or another. And at the same time this is happening, you're going to have a World Military, managing the riots to do with food primarily and lack of necessities and medicines and so on. And they're prepared to use Neutron bombs, so it's almost an update of the Middle Ages that they're bringing into effect. It worked then, and they believe it will work again. And they believe that by the year 2030 we'll pretty well be all died off, one way or another. Most of us apparently are sterile already, or almost so. And they believe then that China will start to decline massively,

because even now, I think their population is 2 to 3 males to every one female, because they're encouraging infanticide there. It's mainly on the female. And therefore they themselves will start to decline. And once they're on the Westernized food and the inoculations, they will also start to become sterile. So within another, say 2030 to 2050, 2060, the population of China will be drastically reduced as well. So this is how they see the whole plan working out. And then they tie in the transhumanism agenda, where they'll bring out a new type to serve them, no doubt grow their own food for those who are left, for the elites themselves, natural food of course, a new type of human who will give them no problems whatsoever. They will be manufactured humans with no ability to think as a separate individual. They'll be a type of herd animal or hive animal as they call it in their own words. And they'll be very, very efficient. And they could also be programmed to do different jobs, because they'll also be part cyborg. That's really what they believe at the top. And this is through all the records of academia to do with transhumanism; I've looked into it.

Alex: That's what I wanted to add. They are, and we'll continue. They're sucking the youth in, and the army said this, as you know, decades ago, declassified in 2001, no 2000 in February. They said, we're going to use hype, video games culture to literally get the young people to want to be wire heads, and then they'll rebel against mom and dad and say, hey, there's a law, I'm allowed to be augmented, and then the Washington Post admits that the corporations are getting the children ready to rebel, the teenagers, to take the augmentation and then, now, one of the most famous video game company owners and inventors came out and said, soon you'll need to be augmented with chips in your body to even play our game. And the young people are already in their SIMS reality, they're you know 20 million people in the World of Warcraft. This is their reality, and so they're already being inserted into it. And the army said, we're going to use X boxes now, the very platform to have the teenagers fly our predator drones, and so they'll just sit there having fun, dehumanizing, killing people, playing real games on an X box platform, hooked into the predator drones, and now they're at the malls with these huge video game displays, the army, that's in the news today, all over the country, showing them simulated battle attacks or recordings of it, of real attacks to teach them how much fun it is to be involved, they're piloting the robotic craft, and the entire military by 2012 with the aircraft, the attack craft, is converting into drones, and then of course the humans are phased out because a tiny elite can then program the entire military apparatus that is serviced in these giant aircraft carrier sized, land based, ground based, air based, repair centers that are robotic with basic human technicians that upkeep it to where the elite can just punch a button and launch giant attacks against countries, and it won't matter if the troops even said no. So literal godlike powers now being ceded into the hands of the elite. Alan Watt, stay there, we're going to come back and get into the carbon footprint, the Social youth brigades that are going to be in all your homes, just the absolute enslavement.

(Commercial break)

Alex: I'm sorry to some out there who are laughing at us right now, who have been neutralized psychologically by the controllers. Because your own false identity that you have constructed for you is what you believe is your intellect or your being is a false construct, so you can't go against who you believe you are. You have to deny what we're saying, it's all documented, because you feel like your own enslavement is your soul. That's very sad, because we need to try to avert this. We need to try to reverse this. We have a limited window in time in my opinion to reverse what's happening. Alan Watt, digressing for a moment. Do you think we are in that limited window? and I want to get into solutions later. And then B., continuing with the phasing out of humanity.

Alan: I think we're well under way. We didn't know that we were being sterilized, until reports came out, the reports they've had for 50 years started to leak out, so we get the news 50 years later. This is how things are done. We're the last to be told any truth or at least even the effects of the truth. And they're well on their way to their objective. We're watching them go through this financial nonsense. This is the power of the purse, the last thing to be used to unite the whole planet. And because we're all on the one economic system, we know no other way. This is all we've been given. This is all we can remember for thousands, a couple of thousand years. Then there seems to be no way out of it. So, the power of the purse is going to force everyone along into the next phase of control. Money is used, remember, mainly as a tool by the elite. They don't need money. They already own everything technically. They don't have to carry cash with them or even credit cards. Doors open wherever they go. Money is the trick to control the people and get us to work along with their system for their system. Eventually they won't even need that. Part of the phase on the way to the elimination of money for their Brave New World, will be a credit system that will come in for

every citizen. And Bertrand Russell talked about this back in the 1950s, where the government in collusion with the banks will give you into your account every week a deposit which you cannot save up, so it starts at the same figure every Monday, and if you go against the system, you don't behave in a certain way or whatever, they will hold back your credits. You can't pay your rent, and so on, and this is going to be used as a form of social control. So we see with this present government/bank merger system that's coming in, that's right on with the agenda. And the government will eventually be right into your account and they will use it as a tool to control you. If you've been a bad boy, no more money, for a few weeks, until you bend a knee. And this is coming in, and I'm certain this is what's going to come out of this whole globalized monetary system that they're bringing in right now.

Alex: And again, they create all the crises, they release the biological agents then they offer the solution. They engineer the economic crisis, they offer the solution. They slip in the Chinese slave goods out of China, and then they say, okay, we passed a law that nobody in America can weave clothes for their children, and we're banning any production in textiles in the US or anywhere else unless it's certified by the government. Which then knocks out all the good clothes, made properly to where we can only have the GMO cotton and the bad stuff from India and China. I mean it's all happening. We see them raiding watermelon farms that are selling watermelons. Or raiding people selling milk. Or raiding people selling eggs. They're obsessed with shutting down any grass roots agrarian self-sufficient societies, which shows, that's one of their weak points isn't it?

Alan: It was one of their weak points indeed. Yes.

Alex: Back in 70 seconds Alan. Let's talk about solutions and things we can do to fight this, and I want to get into chemtrails with you, and our carbon footprint, how that's going to be controlled. And then we'll go to your phone calls, ladies and gentlemen. Final hour, straight ahead.

Hour 2

Alex: Alright, final hour on this final broadcast of this week, the first week of the new year. We'll be back live this Sunday 4-6pm, and of course, next week for a few of the days when Jason Bermas is here in town, he'll be sitting in with a lot of important and informative guests coming up. Now, I want to go back to Alan Watt. Alan, we've been having a riveting informative discussion here. People that say we're being negative, we're not. It's like looking out your window and seeing a storm coming in and somebody says what's the weather? Oh, a storm's coming in. Oh, don't be negative. All we're doing is covering the facts here, the reality. You alluded about 15 minutes ago to the carbon footprint, the allotted amount of credits you'll have on your card. All of this is admitted. Even if you "have wealth" you won't be able to spend it because it will be past your carbon footprint. And then of course that will all be selectively, selectively enforced. I mean this is the total controlled society with the technology to try to carry it out. So can you speak more about life under the carbon footprint which they're now bringing in. Obama says you'll have weekly, monthly visits to your farm or your home. You'll get special permits to do any changes to your house. Cows, $170 tax. Soda, but then all foods, satellite boxes on all your cars taxing you as you drive. They're now saying it all. Everything we warned people about, that was in the planning documents we saw decades ago. We're now here. In this continuum from the early elites forming and the scientific dictatorship several thousand years ago, to now, how far along on that continuum, towards what they believe is their End Game are we? Are we 80% there, 90% there?

Alan: I think we're probably 90% there. That's why it is in the open now. And they're not really concerned. They have all of the classes they need. As I say, it's mainly academia on their side, they fund so many of the big corporations, even with the bailouts, the corporations must do as they're told as well, and go along with this. Everyone is being paid off, bought off, or simply blackmailed to go along with this whole agenda. And as I say, academia does it willingly. So, they're not bothered about the general public whatsoever. In fact, the general public are still watching all the trivia that's doled out to them, as they said they'd do, to keep them happy and entertained. But you're quite right with this whole carbon thing. See, man is the problem according to them. There's too many of us. And everything that we need or use, gives off carbon in the manufacturing. Even down to creating a house for you to live in is a problem. And that's another way they're getting people off the land. They've started voluntary programs to come in and test your house, from the government. The government puts so much money towards you re-insulating it, etc, and that

scheme was to get us all used to the idea of government coming in and testing our houses to see if they worthy enough to stand up or be knocked down. And eventually that will become mandatory. They want the people off the land, according to Agenda 21, the United Nations program, into these big overcrowded cities, and that's where they plan to contain us. That ties right in with why they have not been upgrading the main cities for many, many years. They're in a mess. The roads are in a mess. They admitted in Toronto for instance that it would take, it would almost be cheaper to build a brand new city than to fix the sewage systems, the roads and so on. It would be easier to start from scratch. In other words they don't intend to maintain those cities. These have to be simply to contain the public for a period of thirty to forty years, until the public are pretty well all dead and gone. Now, the whole carbon idea came up from a big think tank that works with all the other big think tanks. Well funded, interconnected with them, and that's the Club of Rome. And the founders of the Club of Rome wrote a book in 1990s, that they said in the 1970s, they were the ones that came up with the idea to unite the planet and claim that mankind was having a war on the Earth itself, and therefore man was the problem. And they came up with the whole idea of the carbon output.

Alex: And it's a sick joke, because we're a carbon based lifeform, everything on this planet is carbon based.

Alan: Everything is.

Alex: And they're saying it's going to be a toxic waste, but all their genetic engineering, all their toxic waste dumping, that's okay. It's only carbon dioxide and other gases that come off of life forms, which is all part of the life cycle. They're waging war on the life cycle itself, and saying they're going to micromanage and tax every facet. The power to tax is the power to destroy. It is a tax on the life giving gas itself

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Going to your phone calls here in just a few minutes. Before I do that, I wanted to give Alan a little time to talk about any issues that he thinks are most important, instead of just my questions and our analysis back and forth. Okay, Alan Watt, we want to continue with carbon footprint, finishing what you were trying to say, before you got cut off by break, and then the chemtrails over all. I'm looking at satellite photos on the major weather sites, I'm looking at the whole world now, and I've gone back, because they have archives, as you know, but the listeners may not, of the skies five, ten, fifteen years ago. It wasn't there. Now, not just the major cities, like five years ago, but all over the US, all over Europe, all over Australia, but even some in Third World Countries, but it's mainly in the West, it's just covered with the trails. They're now at a couple of thousand feet in Austin. They stay there for hour after hour. Everybody is getting sick. Major news media has been testing it and finding barium salts, weird fibers, aluminum oxide, all of this, so I'd like you to speak to the chemtrails as well.

Alan: Yes. Getting back to the footprints, the carbon ones. They're adding taxes on to air flights now too. Because, in the future, you see, they're going to ban basically tourism. That will be no longer necessary. You won't be able to travel to any country without it being required for business or work related. That's the system they're bringing in.

Alex: And that will all be selectively enforced. When you go travel places, you see, I'll never forget, and then I'm going to let you continue, but you just bring up points. About fifteen years ago, before I was even on air, I was out at Hamilton Poole, this sinota, this caved-in underground cave, beautiful, it looks like something out of Tarzan, deep water, big snapping turtles and fish, and I was playing hooky from college, and I was there with a girlfriend laying out on the pebbles, you know on a summer day, and these nature conservancy people showed up, and they were making eugenics comments and going I can't believe they even allow people here. I can't believe they even allow humans here. They were just, ugh, looking at us with anger. And then suddenly you saw the park rangers acting like that, and this whole culture that we've got to be controlled and herded into cities. So I just wanted to add that point, that we're not even under the official U.N. plans going to be allowed in more than half of the United States on their maps alone. You will be shot if you enter it. And people didn't believe me, and then, in 1999, I'll never forget. I don't remember the exact issue, I showed it on my local TV show many times, and I covered it on air for like a month. It was talking about an area in Asia, I want to say Burma. And it said huge National, International Biosphere U.N. World Heritage Sites, hundreds of thousands of acres were off limits, and it showed soldiers with M16s,

and it said if the locals try to enter even to get water, or even get firewood, they are shot. And so that model is already going. Go ahead.

Alan: That's true. And getting back to the housing. They will be coming around the houses and testing it for leakage, because if you can't heat your house efficiently, and contain the heat and use very little fuel, etc, they're basically going to kick you out of that home.

Alex: Banning fireplaces, banning space heaters already in Europe, moving to do that in Canada, it just goes on and on.

Alan: That's the whole agenda. Through the force of law, and using the power of the purse as I call it, they'll force this whole agenda through. And they're doing it.

Alex: Cars, airplanes, farms, ranches, space heaters, homes, food, every facet, micro-managed and taxed.

Alan: Yes, absolutely. That's the big stick. And people have been trained from birth to always go along with laws, always go along with laws, and don't question it. Everyone else goes along with the laws, so why can't you? That's what they say to you, if you object.

Alex: Well, take the animal ID. Take the animal ID. It's just so incredible. They just mail them around to people, it wasn't even a law, except in two states, federal, and they just say, fill out this contract and sign it. They sign away their farm and ranch, and now they're finding out they just gave the government an easement and a control.

Alan: That's correct. What we're up against here is such incredible organization. That's what really hits anyone that goes into this field of study and research. The incredible organization that's micromanaged, right down to the lowest level on every particular area or facet of living, that's what strikes you as overwhelming. And it isn't until you realize this has been on the go for such a long time. That explains why they're all interconnected. When Margaret Thatcher left as the Prime Minister of Britain, she said that she now belonged to the parallel government. She called it the parallel government that's made up of ex-prime ministers, presidents, and high officials of all countries. She says, we really run the show. And I just noticed today that Tony Blair and Merkel is over there with Sarkozy, talking about this new economic system they're bringing in. So Tony Blair, even though he's an ex-Prime Minister, is doing more behind the scenes than he could possibly do when he was a front man as the Prime Minister. He belongs to the parallel government.

Alex: He's now graduated to the real government which itself takes orders, while the public is focused on the front dummy puppets and I meant to get to that story, it's up on infowars.com right now. They're saying a new capitalism, with what you said thirty minutes ago, where the government pays all the corporations, who in turn pay the people, total control.

Alan: That's right. That's correct. Therefore government will achieve the objective it was set up to do, a long time ago, where they will be into your personal account, and it will be used as a control factor on what you do, where you go, what you spend your money on. In fact, they can take fines right out of your bank account if you break some carbon law or whatever. This is where it's all going.

Alex: Finland has been doing that. Finland has been doing that for 16, 17 years, where your parking ticket is according to how much money you have. And if you're wealthier they take more. It's a class thing they did to sell the public, but now it's for carbon footprint and everything you buy and sell is tracked, and they can compare that, they say it's the world model, according to how much money you make, so they can tell if you're not paying taxes or have a black market job.

Alan: That's correct. They are making refrigerators now that will read every item that is put in that fridge, and literally, it can get in touch with the supermarket to reorder, but it can also, obviously, get in touch with the government and let them know everything that you have. And they will know, they will know if all that you have food wise comes from your ration, your quota. And if you're above that they'll want to know where you got it from.

Alex: Yes. It reads the RFID and they're by law trying to make it where all refrigerators will have this in five years. And now this big Masonic hospital organization, I saw this story two weeks ago, where the old people if they aren't eating enough food, or it's scanning their food, they go ahead and come and take them away to be put in a home or hospice, and then they're also going to track with the school lunch program, where you swipe your card, they're already CPS'ing children, because even if they bring their own lunch, it has to be entered in, and then they say, you weren't feeding your child healthy food, we're taking him.

Alan: That's right. And getting back to this parallel government, Professor Carroll Quigley talked about this in his book Tragedy and Hope, and the Anglo-American Establishment, two books. He said that the parallel government runs with technocrats. Now, Blair now is a technocrat like Brzezinski, or Maurice Strong, or Kissinger. And he said that the Prime Ministers and Presidents can take the heat for policies of government he says, but the real work is done behind the scenes with technocrats who are not responsible to the public. They are not elected by the public.

Alex: His whole life, Blair's whole life, Clinton's whole life. They finally graduate into real government.

Alan: Yes. And we're seeing it now. And why is the media even so concentrated on Ex-Prime Ministers and Ex-Presidents? It's out in the open now that they are a part of this important parallel government that's interlinked, interwoven completely with all of the big foundations that all work in concert. They're all on the same agenda, and they even have foundations which go out to make sure there's consensus building within every organization. So they're all on board, on track with the same politically correct agendas.

Alex: Simply stunning, Alan Watt. Briefly chemtrails, they seem to be intensifying.

Alan: They are intensifying. I noticed it in Ontario when they really started hitting us, ten years ago exactly it was. And they were much lower at the time. It was all over the sky. The scary part is that most people didn't even see this. It was much much lower, there were wide thick trails, maybe ten planes at a time. And the average person that watches TV and is dumbed down, thought nothing of it. This goes back to how we're always years behind what they tell us. It's only now they're saying, we're thinking of seeding the air with chemicals to curb global warming. Well, they've been doing something for ten year, and I don't think it's got anything to do with global warming. In fact, those who watch this, notice that when they heavily spray an area, it heats up underneath because the tiny refractors in the metals act like mirrors.

Alex: No, no. They're trying to heat, they're trying to heat, because I think they knew the sun was about to cool off, and I'm not saying they're good, but they actually need to heat the earth. Then they're trying to restrict carbon. Alan Watt, let's finish up with chemtrails and then go right to calls. Michael, Joe, Bill, Mark, Michelle, Michael, Danny, and others. Stay with us, we'll be right back.

(Commercial break.)

Alex: I don't know how anybody out there watching couldn't miss at infowars.com or prisonplanet.com five or six times a day and spread the word. I mean the stories here. Obama's energy czar, Socialist agent for a new world order. Airforce creates counterblog response to plan and quell dissent inside the United States, openly targeting propaganda against the American people. The marines announced publicly yesterday, yes, we're going to fight the American people. I didn't even cover that article, where they're announcing that they're going to engage in combat in America. Not even against Al Qaeda which they claim, the American people. It is just unbelievable the type of things. And things are going so fast now Alan, you and I can hardly even respond to all of it, and everything we said is happening, because we were just reading the globalists' own documents, before they were widely disseminated.

Alan: That's the whole trick of it. The public have been unfortunately, well trained, with scientific indoctrination. The television is not something to be entertained with, it's the greatest tool the elite have ever had. You can't listen to truth, and think about the truth and dissect it for yourself and switch on the TV and get lost for an hour on some other topic. Because whatever you're learning is going to be eradicated from your mind. It is a scientific tool that has been put to an incredible effect. They're also going into the ELF warfare techniques now that Brzezinski talked about in his book Between Two Ages. He mentioned the Technotronic era in that book, and the Technotronic era was a technique that would be used on the general

population, he meant worldwide, where they'd get their opinions and ideas coming to them, but they'd have no idea where it was coming from. And he was talking about really, ELF technology. And they are putting up antennas in some of the big cities. I've got photographs here of some of them in the process of being built in fact, and they have their own transponders down below. And these things are unlike the ones they use for cellphones, and I think this is all part of the network to control the minds of the public. Now this stuff is well proven. It works very well. It can put you into a state of apathy. Or aggression. Or depression. Or aggression, very easily.

Alex: By the way, a mainstream publication two weeks ago came out, and it's been in the Baltimore sun as well, and said, DARPA has these ultrasound alone can calm you or make you angry. And they said, we're going to start doing this with the public.

Alan: That's right. So they are going to use it.

Alex: We're just going to put towers up, but it's to fight Al-Qaeda, Alan.

Alan: They're actually going ahead and building them, and putting them up in preparedness for the times ahead, which will not be pleasant.

Alex: Well, Alan, what are we going to do when a cop shoots an unarmed man in the back on the ground. We've got to turn these on and calm everybody down, Alan.

Alan: Yes. That's the whole, you see, it goes back again to this whole idea that we're just animals, and there's nothing spiritual about you. You have no soul, no nothing. You're just a contained brain, and they call it endless loops inside your own brain. That's what they teach in university.

Alex. And they also give us doublethink. They go, well, all these people die when they get tazered, but that's just a syndrome. People just happen to die at the same time they're tazered. It's not the tazer.

Alan: Yes, some people are allergic to it, you see. (Chuckle)

Alex: Well, yeah. Now when we shoot you maybe it's a syndrome. Maybe the bullet didn't do it.

Alan: That's it. That's right. And so they can rationalize and they are. They can use every kind of rationalization, almost mockingly today to justify what they can do, because they're given all power. They know they have all power to do as they wish. They've raised a generation that's willing to use all of these, this technology and weaponry on the public. They've been brought up playing the video games. There's no morality in a video game. It's get to the other side, and kill as many as possible.

Alex: And they condition us with all the violence they constantly show on TV to accept it. And this segment is almost over, I want to come back and go directly to calls. You got cut off on the last segment with chemtrail comments, go ahead.

Alan: Yes, the chemtrails, I'll tell you, it probably has many, many different functions, I'm sure. It definitely makes people apathetic and tired. That's been well noted, and I've been watching this for years, and talking to hundreds of people over the years on it, where they're heavily sprayed, and the fallout, the physical fallout even in the bronchial tubes, and the long lasting infections etc, are well noted. Every pharmacist in the country knows what his best selling products are. Go in and ask the pharmacist, and he'll tell you, it's the bronchodilators and expectorants and so on, and antibiotics, that have really been pushed for the last ten years to do with this spraying. He might not mention the spraying. He might not know himself. But he knows what he sells off the shelves. So the ones at the top who advocated this, they treat us like children. They call us children. You cannot tell the children what we're doing to them. It's for their own benefit. Poor souls. But we don't want to scare them. They know, probably right down to the smallest iota, how many people will die off with this, with respiratory problems.

Alex: And then we call it allergies. People who never had them suddenly can't breathe and are sick all the time. Suddenly, I saw a report last year, that women's lung cancer is up seven times what it was a decade

ago. And they go, that's alright. We'll have a little cancer group for you and make you feel like you're a little movie star. Now you're going to die and go in a coffin. Bye-bye. We love you. We'll be right back.

(Commercial break.)

Alan: Alright Alan, cuttingthroughthematrix.com is his website. Be sure to check out the audios, the materials, the videos, things that are available there and be sure and support Alan Watt and the work he's doing. Be sure and support our work as well, and all the documentary films that I have made. Again available at Infowars.com. And Alan's stuff is all available at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I want to go to your calls now, for those that have been patiently holding for the balance of this Friday edition, and try to move quickly through them. I appreciate everybody being patient. Let's talk to Michael in Chicago. You're on the air with Alan Watt. Michelle, excuse me, I read that wrong. Michelle in Chicago go ahead.

Michelle: Hi Alex. How are you?

Alex: Good.

Michelle: I'm a first time caller. I probably woke up maybe about two years ago. I started watching the 9/11 films. I was a big watcher of TV before and now that I'm seeing it after waking up to everything that's going on, it's so obvious, the brainwashing that these people are broadcasting to everybody. And it's just so disheartening to watch it happen and listen to them mock truthers as conspiracy theorists. And just dismiss everything that they're saying, and make it into a big joke. And it's such a ridiculous thing that people, the media is so ridiculous that people just don't pay attention to it. And they're apathetic, and they just don't care.

Alex: But that's what they mean. At a certain level of the programming, that's why they came out and said that the number two in Al Qaeda have been killed 14 separate times.

Michelle: Oh My God!!! They don't pay attention!

Alex: And then never retracted, okay

Michelle: No!!!

Alex: And last time we didn't really kill him, but this time we did. That's kind of...

Michelle: People don't even care. They don't even remember what happened two years ago. All they care about is the current stats that are going on right now. All these election things they don't talk about the issues. They talk about the numbers.

Alex: But the point I was...

Michelle: Yes, I'm sorry. Go ahead.

Alex: No, no no. I just, I want to get Alan's take on this. I've just noticed they do this. They're making the propaganda ridiculous, to make people almost tune out and then just disregard all information, where it's all just kind of a background noise. Alan, what do you call that tactic?

Alan: It's works with dystopia, they call it, where they do almost mind-bomb you with conflicting reports, until you don't trust your own logic anymore. That's part of the process. Most people will simply switch off to any further news on that topic in fact. They'll switch right out. And that's a technique that's used in neuroscience on the public.

Alex: Yeah, they did that with rats, and then higher primates, and I had a marine call in, I was familiar with the study, where they take a puppy and shock it on a plate, and it's got its food, every time it goes to its food it shocks it, and finally it just rolls over and waits to die.

Alan: Yes, so when anyone mentions the same topic again, you'll just automatically say, well, you're paranoid, you're a conspiracy theorist and abelia ? is a main one too, it's no memory. People have no memory, and they think in bits and bites. Little bits in the media come in short bursts now, and that's the attention span of most people. They can't concentrate for any amount of time.

Alex: They reduced it by design. Anything else Michelle?

Michelle: Well, I just wanted to say, thanks again Alex, you've got, you're very brave to say the least.

Alex: Listen, this is not a figure of speech, Michelle. I'm not, oh, I'm not brave now ma'am, I'm just doing my job. Literally I'm not brave. How would I not discover a scientific technocracy, that is completely psychopathic and enjoys destroying my species and my children's future. How would I not aggressively fight it with everything I've got, and try to build some media system to at least counter it. I mean, how would I, I would be mindlessly brave if I knew this, and just said forget it. Alan, can you speak to that.

Alan: It's true. I mean, every animal on the planet, even insects, will try and defend themselves. A mouse will actually scratch the nose of a cat, rather than just get eaten or to save its young. And we have the same abilities here, only we've been so dumbed down and made to be apathetic, this is again a scientific technique of indoctrination, of obeyance to authority, that we allow them to take the next step and the next step to our own extinction. And we can't allow it to happen. We can't allow it to happen. We have the right to exist on this planet as much as anyone who believes he's an elitist does. And they are no more value than we are. That's a fact.

Alex: And I appreciate the call, Michelle, I'd love to keep you on longer, but we have all these callers. We've got to get to everybody who at least is holding. I mean that is the basic facts of this, of what Alan just said. And they have taught us to not have our survival extinct or to turn it on and off. When they say turn it off, it's not okay to stand up and fight back. Like in England, where they arrest you, if someone is raping your wife and you punch them, you go to jail and the rapist doesn't. That's on record. Or if somebody has robbed you three times, they come in to kill you, you stab them, you go to jail. Or if you push somebody out a window when they're attacking you, you go to jail. They're saying you are not to protect yourself, because it's a criminal class running things. They want, I mean it's kind of like when you, some really expensive snakes, they amputate the guinea pig's legs and defang it, so it can't bite the snake when the snake eats it, because they don't want the snake to be hurt. Or they'll drug the guinea pig, with a drug that doesn't affect the snake, so the guinea pig doesn't hurt it. We've been neutralized to be like a guinea pig. It's had its eyes gouged out, its teeth pulled out, its legs cut off, dropped into the snake. And that's what this Social Darwinism is, and that's what carbon taxing is, teaching us that we're bad. They take our own survival instinct and say, if the Earth's going to survive, we've got to kill ourselves. They're teaching us our own survival system, our own survival propulsion system is a thought crime.

Alan: They are, and I was reading an article recently from the United Nations, about the idea of power, and total power, where they say that eventually the world governmental system will be the only authorized authority that can legally use violence. And that's what it's all about. So anyone beneath that, all your family squabbles and so on, or robbers coming into your house, "that just happens amongst the animals. You're all animals. We see you as one big mass, and therefore we can't allow you to use violence yourself, even if it's to defend yourself."

Alex: And they call that the power monopoly of force.

Alan: That's right.

Alex: That's in a Unidare document, July 7th 2001, where they say that's why the American people must be armed. And the bill has been introduced by the Democrats. Barrack Obama, if they pass it, is set to sign it, where the attorney general can ban any and all guns, simply by uttering the word ex cathedra. It literally is God Emperor. I mean, this, you can't make it up. It's on Infowars.com now, in the news and focus archive. Our featured story archive. Let's go to another caller here. This isn't a drill folks, this is for real, this is happening. Let's go ahead and talk, Joe hung up. Bill in Illinois then others. Bill you're on the air with Alan Watt.

Bill: Hi gentlemen. I was hoping that we could just roll into the weekend and give people some hope. I know that all the information that comes out is really paralyzing and scary to most people, but the more you dive into it, and see what's going on and try to wake people up and knock them out of their comas, I'm seeing a ground swell of people waking up in the Chicago Land area, and everybody is being laid off. They're trying to figure out how they're going to make rent or put food on the table, and now is the time when people are paying attention. And now is the time when we can all start to organize and provide solutions, and start a blog or make videos or pass out your dvds and get people to be awake.

Alex: I agree, but here's an analogy and we'll get Alan's comment, and let you counter comment. If someone is taking this information we're giving as paralyzing, they shouldn't. The establishment through chemicals, through the media, through the culture, because we pick up the propaganda and regurgitate. Then that gives it with the pheromone activation, in the true third dimension, the reality trigger in the mind, but that gets into some more sophisticated issues, that I've seen. We have to understand, it's like they've given us a big shot of a sedative, okay, and then this show is literally a shot of adrenaline where you're laying on the railroad tracks, you've been shot up full of Thorazine, you can't get up, Alan Watt and I are coming in with adrenaline going "erghh" to where you can actually get up and get off the track, and so we're just telling you the full truth folks, so you know what you're facing. Because if people are being paralyzed by this, I mean, I don't know about you in my life, but Alan, when someone starts swinging at you, I don't feel paralyzed, I go into gear.

Alan: Yeah, you must do. Again, this is a war, and when you realize it is a war strategy and you're in it whether you like it or not, then you have to fight back with all that you can do. No matter what it is. And don't be overwhelmed by it. This has been on the go before we were born. And when you realize it's always a long-term system, long-term goals, then you're still in the battle. It's not over until the fat lady sings.

Alex: Yeah, you can't opt out of this. You can't opt out of this. You were born into this.

Alan: Yes. And what you have to do too is realize those things which are paralyzing you, those things which are numbing your brain, like the television and stop watching it. Start reading, getting into the factual information that is put out by the authorities themselves. You can find the stuff, it's all over the place. And realize this is all very, very real, what can I do? And start doing something. I started off handwriting stuff and photocopying stuff, and sending it out to hundreds of people who had a voice when I had none. And that's the sort of thing that you have to do. You have no option but to do something. And you are an active combatant in this system, whether you like it or not, because the elite have declared war upon you.

Alex: Well, that's what I do. I try to bring people that I respect, and that I think have information that's needed to this large platform, the biggest in alternative media. And that's why this platform is so precious folks, and why we need your financial support. Because we're trying to do, you know, this isn't a very big operation compared to the establishment, it's tiny, but compared to the liberty movement, this is about as big and as strong as it gets, and it's very expensive, so please buy the books and videos, donate. I'm glad to see that the auction there is over $45,000 for the bullhorn. I had no idea that it would go that high, but that is very, very exciting. And it doesn't close out until next Wednesday night, so we'll see what happens with that. But sir, go ahead, anything else you wanted to add there briefly, Bill. I agree with you, now is the time that people are finally, while the New World Order is finally emerging and by the way, Governor Blagojevich has been impeached by the Illinois House, and he faces trial now in the Senate, go ahead.

Bill: Alex, I was just going to add that, and I've said this before, the old saying of we are the ones we've been waiting for. I thank you. You guys had actually posted some of my videos on your site this week.

Alex: Thank you sir, I've got to move on to other callers, thank you. Let's go ahead and take another one here. Let's talk to Mark in Oregon. Mark, you're on the air worldwide, go ahead.

Mark: Thank you Alex, and hello to you and hello to Alan. Alex, I want to just mention quickly, as a quick aside to my main body of my call, I really, if you can, I would urge you to have another money bomb as soon as possible. I figure you've probably got a very limited amount of artifacts there which would probably

all auction very well, but if that be the case, perhaps that will take the place of a money bomb for a time, but whatever it takes Alex in order for you to do your job unhindered by lack of funds at this point, because they're really upping the ante faster than, like you say, sometimes it takes your breath away these days they're moving so fast. And they are pulling everything off the shelf at one time, using it all at one time in order to overwhelm us at this point. This is their strategy, I firmly believe that. But Alan, you know the ultra elite, the Rockefellers, the Rothschilds, the English Royalty and the Royalty of the Netherlands, the Vatican, Black Jesuit sect, they've been promised by their God, whom they call Lucifer, that they're going to inherit the Earth. And he has the name of Satan now, and he is the devil. But, they do his bidding in order to get this deal of inheriting the whole Earth eternally. And of course, the destruction in or aberration of all of God's creation on this planet is the devil's bidding, so we see that. But they're so under the illusion of Satan, the master of illusion, that they don't realize that, as the Bible prophesies, they will fall completely in their efforts and completely fail to accomplish their efforts and actually are going to burn eternally in hell. They're not going to destroy it all.

Alex: Do you have a question or comment? Yeah. Do you have a question?

Mark: Actually the question part of it is, Alan, to your knowledge, who is the elite Maximus, these humans are above the usual most well known villains that I've mentioned.

Alan: Well, you might be closer to a truth than you realize. There's definitely a power in this world that's making itself manifest through these people, and one of the symptoms of it is the fact that you can't get so many thousands of workers working towards this New World Order, this planned horror society, where they're all like clones of each other on every single topic. That in itself is not normal. It's unnatural. So there's definitely something working through them. It's up to the individuals who do the study to figure out what it is according to their own experience.

Alex: Well, people call it spirituality, but you know they've proven the 6th sense. They've proven that we're only seeing a thin band of the full spectrum and you know the 6th sense or aborigines always know when their mother dies. They can be 3,000 miles away in a mine and they come out and every time, say in Australia, and say my mother just died, fly me out there, and they're always right. I mean and I've experienced things like that, and it's true the elite are tied together by almost like a spiritual broadcasting system. It's like they're downloading the same evil directory. What is that Alan in your opinion?

Alan: Well, if you went into ancient writings, even before what we know as the Bible was written, they did talk about a war, a war in the heavens and on the Earth. This is pre, even pre-Hebrew. And it wasn't over. It would last for thousands and thousands, maybe millions of years, before the next clash would come along. And it was again written about in the Zoroastrian mysteries later on to do with good and evil itself, always in battle with each other. And it's up to the individual as I say how they interpret this, but all you can really do ultimately is to interpret it according to your own personal life's experience. That's all you can do.

Alex: Yeah, I can tell you how the elite interpret it. They're kind of along the 5th Element line.

Alan: They do understand both sides, and how to manipulate both sides of it too.

Alex: Well that's the Illuminati Mystery Religion, is the balance that they believe in. Thank you sir I appreciate your call. Michael, Dan and Scott, final call, straight ahead, with the always intriguing Alan Watt. I'm Alex Jones.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: In closing I want you to visit cuttingthroughthematrix.com and we'll throw that up on the prisonplanet.tv screen for you. And buy some of Alan Watt's books and videos, because he's barely scraping by, and just does such important work, and that's why we have him here. So be sure and support him there at the site, by actually buying some of the books and videos. You need to purchase some of this and have hard copies, and support him. Okay, let's jam in a few final calls here. Michael in Mass, quick question for Alan Watt.

Michael: Hey, how's it going gentlemen?

Alex: Pretty good.

Michael: I wanted to bring up a topic for kind of deep, I don't know, deep conversation. See if you can get deep and sophisticated on this one. The document called "Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars."

Alex: Colonel Alexander.

Michael: Absolutely. To me, that document, I mean that's basically the Rosetta Stone for the New World Order plan.

Alex: No, no, there's cell towers. There's chemtrails. We're being hit with silent, soft kill weapons.

Michael: Absolutely, it's all in there. I'm sure you guys probably weren't prepared for a real deep convo on this, but I was hoping that maybe in the future, you know you guys could get to together to like...

Alex: Sir, we're totally prepared but we've got two minutes left.

Michael: Alright, well, Alan what do you think?

Alan: Brzezinski said it in the Technotronic Era. He mentioned this technology, briefly. It's been set up for a while. It's old technology, but they're now setting up the equipment publicly, in high concentration areas, and it will be used during the coming riots.

Michael: I've been trying to kind of talk to a lot of, I live in Massachusetts, and there's you know a huge Masonic Community in this particular state, and I'm trying to explain to a lot of these people that they don't always tell you the truth, even if you are an initiate. And I want to know if I'm accurate when I say this. Most of the symbology has two meanings, and they use the dual meanings for psychological profiling.

Alex: Or more. Let me explain how it works in a nutshell, and we've got to end the show, and I appreciate your call, and I'm sorry to the other callers. I promise next time Alan's on, you call, and you say you got cut off. You'll go to the head of the line. And we'll let Alan close the show out with his comment on this. It's triple, quadruple meaning. The porch masons, the masons, you could argue they were taken over, they were always bad. It's meant to control good men. So later, as high level masons, they make them write out, what would you do in this situation, what would you do in that situation. If you're a good person, they say, oh good, you're one of us, but they shelve you; if you're evil, they raise you up and elevate you. Alan Watt, your closing comments on that.

Alan: Well, they ask them at the top, do you want to have the crown, or do you want to be a servant. The one that takes the crown is put off to the sidelines. Everything is a test.

Alex: Absolutely, anything else Alan?

Alan: Yes, the lower Masons as Pike said are just the outer portico. They're no different, they know no more than the general public, but they're useful idiots.

Alex: Alan Watt, great talking to you. We'll talk to you again in the near future, God Bless.

Alan: And you too.

Alex: We're out of time ladies and gentlemen. Rebroadcast starts one place, infowars.com right now, we'll be back in one minute, stay with us. Have a great weekend. Great job.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 1st, 2009
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show
(3 Hours)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alex Jones: Welcome ladies and gentlemen, welcome. We are now simulcasting the last two hours and 52 minutes of this syndicated radio show at prisonplanet.tv. And for the next two hours we are joined by researcher Alan Watt, who really is an expert on the eugenics, the architecture of the global slave state, the system that we're under. And today, I want to get more into the architecture of the New World Order, with Alan Watt, and how their control grid works, the different Hegelian dialectic factions they use to create the synthesis of control. They openly write about this. They're quite proud of it. They say there's no way the slaves will even read this and care. Too few of them will. You know, they claim they're all high and mighty and doing this for great scientific reasons to cull the population to save the earth, but they're actually very sadistic and enjoy what they're doing from their own actions and their own statements and the very dark poetry they write about destroying the universe just for the willingness of it, just for the nihilistic enjoyment. The different strata, kind of the honeybee hive system that they're striving for. And certainly they're very specialized. The elites and the inbreeding creates a lot of mental illness, a lot of megalomania. I want to go over that with Alan Watt, and then later in this hour into the next, taking your phone calls, get into the current operation, because they're at a major jump point. They're launching the total banking takeover publicly. They're launching the hate crimes banning free speech as passed the house about to pass the Senate. Total federalization of all waters, simultaneously in England, Australia, Canada, United States, Europe, Africa. Sterilizations openly being announced. They're moving forwards with massive gun restrictions in the US. The same thing they've done in Europe and in England and in Canada. It's all happening. They are moving with the total blanket amnesty, breaking down the borders. Openly saying they want to break down and blow out the economy, so we're all bankrupt and can't pay their property taxes, so that they force us into compact, control grid cities. Animal ID. Premises ID to shut down the farms and ranches, where small farms, $20 per chicken to have it RFID tagged. Tyson gets waivers and has one tag per thousand chickens. Or one tag per building now of a half million chickens. I was corrected by some of the farm and ranch groups, and they've sent me the documents. It could be per entire complexes of twenty, thirty buildings with 100,000 chickens per building. I actually have a fellow who married one of my cousins, and so he lives out on the ranch in east Texas, and he was telling me, because he goes and cleans out turkey and chicken coops industrially, it's his business with these big trucks he owns. He said, no, no, no, it's a tag per complex now. But the citizens, $20 tag per chicken, and SWAT teams are hitting them and hitting them hard, in the news. Don't sell those organic eggs on the highway. Don't sell those watermelons, you don't have a license. If you come back they send in SWAT teams in the news. And they

don't even come to, they send undercover police to buy the eggs or watermelons, because they want to have it to be in the news to scare everybody, and then they raid the farmer's house on the news and put him in handcuffs, and seize all their equipment. Folks, this is in the news every week now. So it's a total dehumanization, a total serfdom, a total culling. I want to try now to really let Alan Watt flow with this and break it down. Where should we start? At the end of what they're planning? Or at the beginning? Or their current operations where they're driving us off the land? Or why are they moving on every front in hyperdrive? It looks to me like their system isn't in control, and they're kind of winning the race, but their formula 1 car is starting to disintegrate. The pistons are starting to go out. Smoke is starting to pour from the engine. Or do you disagree? Do you think things are going according to plan?

Alan: I think really they're going to plan, because this is the century for change. And what they're talking about of course is this totalitarian world regime. And when you go as far back as the United Nations, and then the League of Nations, the precursor, they set up a Department of Agriculture for instance. In fact, they set up a department for everything that you need personally to live, to sustain your own life. Because the world they said they'd bring in is one where the common people could not rule and guide their own lives. It would be done by experts. And all private property eventually and all foodstuffs and all water, would be given over to these quasi-private organizations. That really is what Carroll Quigley was talking about in Tragedy and Hope, a new feudal type system. These big organizations to do with food and all energy and resources are all part of one military-industrial complex. At the United Nations they said at their charter, in one of their major speeches when they actually opened up the Department of Agriculture for the UN, they said that farming was too important to be left to farmers. In other words, it was to be left to the big Agri-Food Businesses, and that's what we've been watching for years now, as the big Agri-Businesses take over, and put the small guys under with the help of government. Government has been taxing farmers, putting restrictions on them to do with pollution and all the rest of it and gradually getting them off the land. In comes the big boys, and they take them over for peanuts. So it's going to strategy, exactly as they planned it to be. This is the century of change, where everything in their centuries of planning will come to fruition, they think. That's what they truly believe. And they're on a roll right now. There's restrictions coming on everything across the board right now. And we're being trained and desensitized, and trained and trained and trained, to just accept and go along with everything they've given to us. And whenever a panel of experts speak on the environment or whatever, we're supposed to just believe it like that, like it's the gospel truth. They are the new priesthood. This is the new religion, and we find that Gorbachev in one of his own books said, we, after saying that he was an atheist, he said, we are creating a new world religion, and it must be based on a form of Earth Worship; it's called Environmentalism. That's what they're using, along with the purse, the power of the purse and taxation and fining, reinforced by government laws. So it's working and all tied so perfectly well together, meshed together, all at the same time, worldwide. Whatever happens in the U.S. is happening in Australia at the same time for instance.

Alex: And this is not your opinion, it's all on record in thousands of public volumes. They've been building it for centuries off the British imperial model, that took from the Roman and many others. Openly studied at the Imperial Academies, as you know. And they keep tweaking it and refining it, and people say, well how could this go on for generations. Carroll Quigley and many others explain that. How does a University go on for 500 years? How does a royal family go on for 500, a thousand years? These are institutions that grow and expand and always fine-tune their science of propaganda, their science of feudalism, their science of serfdom. As you know, there are 2,000 year old Julius Caesar manuals. 2,050+ year old manuals on how to control populations that are very sophisticated, but nothing compared with the scientific sophistication now that we're facing.

Alan: And what we're seeing too, is the incredible cohesiveness between all these big institutions and so-called non-governmental organizations. It's a flawless web. They're all on board together on the same topics. And when you join one of these groups, you have to accept all the other groups' mandates as well regardless, put your own personal thoughts to the side, and you must be politically correct on every single topic today. It's total political correctness. And so you must go along with the environment, global warming, how they must restrict all our movements, all our travel, because of global warming, etc. Regardless of the NGO that you sign on for initially.

Alex: Continue.

Alan: And what they call too, is consensus building. They even have think tanks; now you're talking about institutions and how they can go on for centuries. Quigley said that. He said, if they set up an institution with a mandate, they can hire and retire generations, generations of people, all working on the same mandate. So something that was started 200 years ago, has gone on continuously working on the same mandate, its speciality, for 200-odd years.

Alex: And they install profitability. They use environmentalism as a tax to fund themselves. It's really feudalism. And then as they expand it, they're getting rich and more powerful themselves, through each phase, almost like a coral reef.

Alan: It's incredible. There's a google video up there, I have the link for it, where you'll hear Maurice Strong introduce Baron Rothschild, and Baron Rothschild stands up at this World Climate Change conference and so on, and says we need another bank to deal, that the public will have to fund by their tax money by the way, we need another bank to deal with the environment. Well, of course the bank has already been given a name, and guess who handles the money? It goes through Rothschild's private bank in Switzerland. About eight or nine of these United Nations so-called Enviro-Banks are all run through the Rothschild's private bank.

Alex: Well, take Al Gore. First he denied last year in Congress that he was getting money through gore and blood, no pun intended, one of the big climate fencing companies, and then that's got MN Rothschild funding in the news. First, he said it was all a lie. Two weeks we have the video, he goes, so what? I'm allowed to make money doing good. So now he just admits that he's going to get the money. I mean, if you were openly paying it to him.

Alan: That's right. Yes, that's correct. This is a new feudal system. This is a feudal system. These are the new overlords, who with the collusion of government have given themselves the right to lord over the public. And as I say, they're taking over everything you need individually to survive and live on this planet. We'll have to go to them cap in hand for water, food, energy, everything we need. It's a new form of slavery.

Alex: Listen, I was watching a Maurice Strong video I saw yesterday. In fact I sent it to you guys and forgot to play it, where he openly says in the 1980s, oh, I've gotten in trouble for saying everybody should have a license to even have one kid in the US, but I do think that's the right thing to do. They're on record, and in this meeting with Oprah Winfrey, and all these world leaders, the Rockefellers and people a month ago, saying, secret rich group meets to discuss reduction of population. This is all they're obsessed with.

Alan: Yes, it is. And unfortunately, as we know, we've got this odd situation that people cannot figure out, where governments bow to these characters, these private NGOs and foundations, and do what they're told. That tells you there is a parallel government that exists above the ones that we think we elect.

Alex: And they want you dead folks. They don't even want to tax you and control you. They want you dead. It's the ultimate control freak genocide culling, wiping you out so they can inherit the New World Order promised land. Most of you listening, they are going to kill you. That's just a fact.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: We've got that link, we're going to post it up on prisonplanet.com and infowars.com. I actually played this about a year ago, and I'd forgotten about it. I mean, there's so much evidence. It's daily where Maurice Strong is saying, you know all these horrible things about the New World Order, and International Bankers calling us cannon fodder, the population. Alan, tell folks some of the things that are in this video. You've also got it linked up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Tell folks what's some of the things they say on this video.

Alan: George Hunt, he has a business to do with the environmental friendly products and so on. So he goes to these meetings for the environment where Maurice Strong goes and Rothschilds go. And you'll hear Maurice Strong on two occasions, two clips within that video, introduce Lord Rothschild. And Lord Rothschild comes on and basically advocates for another United Nations fund to be set up. Another special bank to deal with the environment. One of many that is already there, and Rothschild of course, you find in the clip,

this bank they want to set up, funded by our tax money as penalties against the environment, will go through Rothschild's private bank, their family bank in Switzerland. So he'll be in charge of it. This multi, multi, multi-trillionaire doesn't need money, but here he is handling everyone else's money in the forms of penalization against the environment. It's just astonishing.

Alex: And tell folks some of the other things that Maurice Strong says in here.

Alan: Well, Maurice Strong of course, as we know, was picked up by Rockefeller himself, groomed from a young boy. And he's been in god knows how many top United Nations positions. Currently, he's set up by the United Nations to even further the integration of East and West and China. He lives in China at the moment but still working for the UN. He was the one who set up the biodiversity treaty on behalf of Rockefeller. We're all under it now, this biodiversity treaty. We have no rights as all as humans and every insect on the planet now is elevated much, much higher than we are. And it's to do with natural resources. The sharing of natural resources cannot be left into the private hands. It must go into these elitist organizations. That was all done at the Rio, the first Rio conference that they had. Maurice Strong, when you go into his history, and you'll find this in public broadcasting networks in the television sector. They did a documentary on him, and when he was in China, he went to a graveyard to put flowers at his aunt's grave. And she was the best advisor to Mao Tse Tung. These families are international, intergenerational revolutionaries for this New World Order. It runs in their family.

Alex: Well, that's why in 1976 they had a huge editorial written by David Rockefeller saying Mao did a great job killing 60+ million people. I mean they're proud of their mass murder.

Alan: Yes. Yes, they are. And they also highly laud the population reduction for abortions, mandatory abortions in China. Remember, they have said personally, and the United Nations has also said that China is the model state for the world to follow. We've all to follow their policies.

Alex: Continue with what they plan to do with us on record.

Alan: It's out in the open now. There was a whole bunch of British newspapers that came out of it a month ago. I read them on the air, mainstream media, where the Optimum Population Trust, another big non-governmental organization, backed by the foundations, came out and called for the same polices as China to be mandated in Britain and the rest of Europe very shortly. They even got front-page coverage, whole pages on this. And the government has some of these characters on their board. Do you know, governments appoint people. The real players are appointed, they're not elected. And they appoint the tops of these groups on their panels for discussion. And then they implement policies and laws that affect us. So we're not run by any kind of democracy whatsoever. Democracy is a sham. In fact, democracy is just the staging rockets to allow these NGO boys, the real parallel government to get on board with government and dictate to them.

Alex: And let's be clear, these videos of George Hunt that we've been posting for years, a lot of times he's the one even leading the meetings with Maurice Strong there, and he was there and he started talking about getting rid of all of us, and this freaked him out, so he brought him out. But just bone chilling to then see the New York Times and Washington Post every week with articles about oh, look, the fifth-grader comes home and writes up dossiers on mom. And the school has the kids in England and the U.S. writing mock tickets to their parents for taking a hot bath, or having the wrong kind of light bulb, or using too much A.C. To the children, the little persecutors, now, and the parents are in the news going, oh, I'm so proud of them tattling on me, just like in Nineteen Eighty-Four where Winston's upstairs neighbor is so proud of his kid that's tattling on him, that even when he gets picked up and put in the prison, he goes, I'm so proud that my son turned me in. I don't know what it is that I did, but I'm sure I'm guilty. I'm glad Big Brother is going to torture me to death. And that's basically what the American people and Brits are like now. It's like, Thank God the kids are turning us in.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Yeah I meant yesterday, it's funny that Maurice Strong got brought up by, well it's not funny, it's tragic we're on the same page, Alan Watt, because I had a clip, I ran into a bunch of clips of him talking about

licenses to have even one kid. Total control, how that's the goal of the different United Nations treaties. That's the goal of global warming. Him in the '70s saying global warming is going to kill us by 2000. We've got to have one-child policies. Just incredible. Don't forget to support Alan with his great books and videos that he has available at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Okay, Alan, again, you keep pausing for me to interrupt customarily, and I do add, I think some important points, but I really want you to sit down and continue rolling with their operation, their plan, what's coming next, some of the other facets. Really, I normally guide the interviews, I'd like to sit back and let you follow your fancy.

Alan: Well, what we have really is a very ingenious plan that's going to use Environmentalism and a war. Remember the Club of Rome, one of the premier think tanks that not predicts the future, they create the future. They create realities for the upcoming generations. They come up with the ideas and then they give it to the lesser think tanks to find ways to implement it through media, movies, and novels to society. They come up in the 1970s with the idea of global warming, and they say in their own book, the two founders say in their own book, The First Global Revolution, that they were looking for a way to unite the entire planet, under a warfare scenario. It would have to be warfare because when there's war, like world war going on, the public will allow their rights to be taken away from them. They'll all work together for less. They'll eat less food, and rationing and so on. And they have a common purpose, a common cause. At least they think they do. And government can then expand and take over various areas of their lives where they didn't interfere before. Therefore a war scenario had to be dreamed up. And the one that they hit upon was Global Warming. They said, that would fit the bill. That's their own words, that would fit the bill. After looking at others way to do it, that one would fit the bill. Now when these guys come to a decision like this and they're unanimous, they never change their agenda. So if it was written thirty years ago, forty years ago, you can take it to the bank, they will carry it through. Even if we're up to our eyes in snow, they'll still say it's global warming. Under this guise of Environment, and saving the world, the environment, because man is at war with the environment, that's what they say: man is the enemy. We all have to reduce our populations, which ties in exactly with the United Nations. They've said in their own charter for the department of agriculture, the United Nations ultimately will be responsible for doling out the food to every nation in a quota system. And eventually, they'll use it as a weapon. If you don't reduce your population, say in the United States, they'll give you less rationing. And of course, even if you try and keep up, or keep to the right quota of population, they'll give you less next year or two years time, once you're used to the idea. Until you keep reducing and reducing and reducing your population. So there's disincentives to have children.

Alex: And we already see that. California is getting rid of the tax credit for children. Australia has gotten rid of it entirely, and now says in their news, they're going to start taxing having kids. And then they even have parents coming on who are stakeholders, that means they're minions. They always have these little rent-a-mob groups, who represent the population, saying, oh, I love it. I think it's a great idea. And I had the British scientist on last year, who was all over the news, calling for wartime rationing of food and water and carbon footprints, water footprints. To have laws to make us skinnier, not eat as much, being fat is bad for the earth. Even being a few pounds overweight. They say you've got to be rail skinny. So a total tyranny and he's hailed as a great guy. And I had him on, and he basically said, yes, we're going to control everything that you do and have carbon rationing on eating food. And I had another scientist on, and he said that I would have to be sent to a reeducation camp if I didn't conform.

Alan: Absolutely. They've been using techniques like this for years on children at school. And now it's to go into the adult world as well. And what they're training us is that we have no privacy of course, that government inspectors can come into your home at any time, regardless of if you think you own it or not, and put restrictions on you.

Alex: Unisex bathrooms. All of this is about destroying all privacy, all identity, anything that's associated with normal, biological activity in the species must be destroyed.

Alan: Anything in other words that you would naturally fight for, they're training you not to fight with but just to acquiesce and give in. That's the whole key to it. We're getting trained. And under the threat of environment, the catastrophe, then they're going to use this. They're already using it of course to come into your life in every single aspect of your life, right down to what you eat and how much you eat. And are you eating meat? The Royal Society put out a report the other day. Now the Royal Society is an incredible

society. It's got a royal charter to exist. And every famous scientist that ever existed was a member of it. It also has listed openly in its own records and history that it was the first totally Freemasonic scientific institution ever set up. So these guys literally again are part of the big think tanks. They plan, help plan the future on a political, a socio-political basis. And they have said that we should stop eating red meat. Now what's the Royal Society doing telling us to stop eating red meat? You see. Until you tie it in with their agenda, because we find that H.G. Wells in his book, Utopia, and he was an earlier member of the same organizations. He said the world we'll bring in will be vegetarian. Completely vegetarian worldwide. You find the same thing in Toffler's book, Alvin Toffler, the big Futurist, the pal of Newt Gingrich, who gave out his book to every Congressman in the U.S. and it's called The Third Wave. And in it he says, the world we shall bring in will be vegetarian and it must be so. He doesn't say why. So, right down to what we eat, vegetarian, diet and all the rest of it, it's all planned for us. And under saving the environment, they're going to force us off protein. Believe you me. Because, why protein? When you look at India, and these guys use histories, very ancient histories, and recent and modern histories as well, to the full. And they always have historians on board and philosophers, you'll find in the top think tanks. India has been ruled basically by Brahmans, the Brahman caste for thousands of years. And the most easy people to get to obey you, they're kind of sluggish in certain ways and so on, are people who are malnourished on a very minimal diet. I'm talking about a full vegetarian diet here. Once they're in charge of your food, you'll find that even the vegetables will become restricted and restricted, until you're missing out on vital Amino Acids and so on, but you're very compliant, you're not too bright, you do what you're told, you certainly will never rebel. And that's the technique, that's why they want to bring in the vegetarian world.

Alex: And of course they're very advanced in genetic engineering. And magically they continue to change the different structures of GMO tomatoes, potatoes, corn, where it sterilizes all the guinea pigs and rats and other rodents they're feeding them too. And I've had top genetic engineers on, saying they believe this isn't by accident.

Alan: No.

Alex: So they're going in and making the very food we eat, sterilize us, and we then see the sperm counts dropping, fertility in women plunging. Where the globalists have been in control, the West, we see the death of the West, with on average a 1.3 replacement rate. Please continue.

Alan: They've weaponized the food. And you see, again, in this world, the world they decided they were going to bring in an awful long time ago, they said, and this even came out in the Cold War in different books and so on, they said that no truly big international corporation dealing in technology or science could be allowed to be free to go its own way. They even said that the Cold War would be won with those countries and nations with superior sciences. Now remember food comes under warfare, it always has, since ancient times. Monsanto and all these big boys that have an ear to presidents and prime ministers across the world, once again, a special ear, I call it, dictate to governments as to what they want. And they always get what they want. Now, they're part of the military-industrial complex, when you go into the history of Monsanto. And the chemical industry, and Agent Orange and all the rest of it, that they've used in past times. You don't bring hundreds of top genetic scientists together, that formerly were working in the only places they could work, and that was in the warfare industry. You don't bring them together to make a better carrot or a better potato. You do it because you are truly what you eat.

Alex: Well, look at the one plastic they unified out of hundreds of different formulas that didn't leach estrogen-mimicking hormones. They had global adoption in the 1960s, of the class of plastic that leaches it, and now they admit it's going on and say, well, in a way, that's a good thing, and maybe we should put this in the water to stop you having kids. And they put this on the news now and the yuppies go, yeah, do that to those poor people. Not knowing, they're under the gun, as well. So that's one of their master points is making kind of the low-level minions feel like they're part of this predatory power trip, but expanding on that, if you look at the GMO, foods, again, it's been confirmed to be sterilizing people. I want the population to understand that we're not just saying this. This is really happening, go ahead.

Alan: Well, plus you have, whenever you get something you'd think would be a crisis like the males of the West being 80% down on sperm count, and what's left is almost immotile, it's not moving. And every year for fifty years the departments of statistics, like the United Nations, Britain and Canada, give these same

statistics, oh, it's dropped even further. Then they'll give you the stats on different kinds of cancers that have exploded since the 1950s as well. And this is all normal now. There's no crisis made about it. Well, how come there's no crisis made about it? It's because it's part of the agenda. That's why they can calmly give you statistics without mentioning the obvious, my God, everyone's becoming sterile or dying of cancer. That's the agenda. This is part of the population reduction control. Now, years ago, I read an article on Prince Charles who, remember, the nobility of Europe and America, because America has a nobility. They have their private estates, where they have tenant farmers. That's down through the centuries. They've done television shows on them in Britain and elsewhere. They have their own vast herds of Angus beef and all the rest of it that do not eat anything that's modified. They have their fields of their wheat and their corn and all the rest of it that is not modified. They have their sources of supply. But they're making sure, by law, that we are going to eat all this modified stuff, the weaponized stuff, because it's part of the plan. That's the reason for it.

Alex: Jay Rockefeller. Sorry, go ahead.

Alan: Never mind what they've done. You see, we forget too that the most potent drugs ever developed came from plants. You can make plants grow anything. We know how far advanced they are to do with brain chemistry. And today with the various high potent drugs they have, they can make plants produce anything. Dumb you down, make you passive, obese, whatever they want, they can really switch the whole chemistry of your body, and that's why you bring genetic bio experts in to make your food. Food is a weapon, always been used as a weapon.

Alex: Absolutely, at the United Nations Food Conference in 1996, in China, the Director General of the Food Program said, we will use food as a weapon and we don't apologize for it. When we come back I'm going to back you up, Alan Watt, because there's an entire industry for decades called pharmacological crops, where they brag they can make the plants do whatever they want them to do. And they're medicalizing them and using them as weapons against us right now. Stay with us, key information.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Coming up, we're going to play some clips of Lord Rothschild and Maurice Strong. We also have clips of them talking about how we're cannon fodder. Ah-ha-ha-ha. The scum, we've almost got them. Look at them, they're almost sterile. They're all dying of cancer. Ah-ha-ha-ha-ha. They'll never fight us. Look at those police serving us, thinking they're part of the system. All implanted with the hormonal fluctuation triggers, it will metastasize. Ah-ha-ha-ha-ha. All on record, all laughing at you. They're talking about Republicans and Democrats. Labor and Tories. Ah-ha-ha-ha. Look at the little slaves.

Alan Watt is our guest. I remember about six years ago, I read on air, an AP report about a Texas-based company Protogene. And it said that they had a pharmacological crop that grew live AIDS virus in the corn. And that it had been open air planted and they'd violated some rule, and so it had to be destroyed. And it also produced a bunch of other things. And people called me and didn't believe that they have crops that grow live viruses or bacteria. The BT corn, one the most popular corns out there has been linked by major government studies in Germany and Europe and also in China to killing the honey bees, because it's a live pesticide that is grown in the corn itself, and you still eat it. Now this is all the big joke. And everything is about sterilization, and so now they're cracking down on organic farming and everything, because folks, they mean business. This is life and death. They are eugenicists. So they have thousands, in fact, google right now for everybody, just minimize that video, pharmacological crops, that term. You'll get millions of hits, all announcing, oh this crop has got 14 different animal and 10 different plant and 5 different insect genes. And it produces all these chemicals. Or, it produces a live virus and we harvest it for vaccines, because they can program plants to do whatever they want. Then you tell the public, kind of like the famous story of me saying, they have spider goats, part spider part goat, and I had the CEO of the company on in upstate New York at an army base. And it produces body armor out of the milk. And I had a guy at Conan's pizza, I was picking a pizza up, come up and poke me in the back, and almost start a fight. I used to like you, but you're a liar. I took biology at UT, and they don't have part spider goats. And I said, sir, it's CBS news. And he got in my face and kind of almost bulled up, and I had to say, look, not lying, but believe what you want. They, Alan, they think we're living in 1900. They don't know, this is Buck Rogers.

Alan: That's right. The average person has been given the biggest mind job in this generation, than any previous generation's ever had before. And Brzezinski, Brzezinski is such a massive player in all this, but he is an expert on the mind of populations. He was the head of the NSA for a long, long time, he's been advisor to I think every president behind the scenes. And he said himself that shortly the public, in his own book, Between Two Ages, shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves. They'll truly believe the news media, and in fact they'll look at the news media as an extension of their reasoning powers. The media will do the reasoning for them. And they've trained people since the 1970s that that is so.

Alex: Well, it's the semantic terms too, Alan. People can't even understand basic English now.

Alan: They can't.

Alex: And they think warning them is showing off. Like the yuppie thing is, oh you're telling me there's corruption. Ah-ha-ha-ha. Like it's a mental illness, like make believe that if they make believe there's not trouble, it's not there.

Alan: That's right. And the public too, will believe the same thing that you tell them, if Barbara Walters comes on and spins it; that's okay. It's suddenly talked about all over. But if you say it, no, you're nobody you see.

Alex: Exactly. It exists when they say it, because they're saying it's good. But when you say it, it simultaneously doesn't exist. That's double, triple think. Stay there, back in one minute.

Hour 2

Alex: The establishment, through psychological warfare, one thing they do is they make the yuppies and the know-it-alls and the general public slaves, who aren't even tuned into news. You know, there's the control paradigm of news, but below that there's the strata of people who just watch sports and act cool all day. Or you know, basically don't even know the three branches of government. They get them to identify with being ignorant. That it's cool to be stupid. And all these teenager movies and TV shows, the guy that gets all the girls is the guy who doesn't care about politics, or the world, or history. Until the public becomes Miss Teen South Carolina, who can't even talk. And then she's honored by the media for being what you're supposed to be like. That it's cool and beautiful to be an empty headed idiot, who's going happily up the carousel at Logan's Run, you know, to be euthanized. So, they value their ignorance. They value their bondage. They will say, there is no such thing as the New World Order for decades, now they announce, oh, it's a new Bank of the World. World Government. Carbon taxes you'll pay to private banks. And we go, hey, we said that forever. And I've basically had major newspapers tell me, well Alex, you're still basically crazy. The stuff exists, but you were just kind of lucky, in your schizophrenia, you imagined all this, and now it's happening, but it's good, but you're still crazy. Or it goes further. This stuff exists, but it doesn't exist. It exists when the establishment says it, but then it doesn't exist when you say it exists but is bad. And people value, they kind of get a look like, the general slaves like mmm....I don't believe you...uhhhh. How is that done psychologically from your study. Reveling in being idiots. Reveling in being conned. Reveling in being sterilized. Reveling in dying of implanted cancers.

Alan: Well, again, very good books have been written on this particular type of psychology to do with the masses. One very old book was simply called Propaganda, written in the 1800s, that was the start of it. And then Bernays picked up on it, the nephew of Freud, and people don't even know that Freud's nephews are still advising British governments today on mass psychology, direct descendants from Freud. Bernays picked up on it, and he knew how to manipulate mass cultures to create what was called a sameness. A sameness you see. Because the first step towards government running the masses, the masses must be the masses. You can have no individuality. Therefore at the same time, and Bernays, by the way at 23 years of age was picked to go with President Wilson to set up the League of Nations. Because they knew this was the embryo for a world government. And right from the beginning, they wanted to start, to see how they could get diverse cultures, all on the same direction.

Alex: And he said they would use feminism to break up the family as well. And he's the reason we eat bacon with eggs. They had feminists walk with cigarettes smoking them. And he said, that's even better, then we

can kill the women with the cigarettes, but it will make it cool as we murder them. And the women are like, oh, I'm dying, I love being conned. It's just all, just hardcore savage.

Alan: They also knew, what they did. They broke down man and woman, through all their stages of development from childhood onwards, and created massive marketing departments through Madison Avenue, to cater to every single age group and gender, etc, with the intent that fifty years down the road, they'd start to bring the differences of the gender into the one same stream. And that's when unisex broke out. The unisex fashions. Everything was the same, male and female, and so on. They planned this, as I say, at the end of World War I.

Alex: And that's a cult society. Everybody looking the same, everybody talking the same, dressing the same, bowing to Globalon. And controlling all the other little fake niches, and creating fake counter culture movements, to carry new New World Order changes in, to make it trendy and cool to then progress people into the crucible. When all it is, is a furnace, a blast furnace, and like little mobs we're just happily flapping in. I love the government. I love the sameness. I'm a trendy. Buzzzz. You know, right into the flame as they burn to bits. And you could even say, look at the moths being burned up. I mean, look at all the girls dying of Gardasil, and they go, shut up, I'm giving my daughter the shot. The daughter starts having the convulsions, the mother claps, oh, she's dying. Oh, I'm liberal, oh I'm murdering my daughter.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Okay we've got Alan Watt with us for the rest of the hour. I've got a lot of news items I want to throw out at him. But I also want to open the phones up, starting in the next segment. Any issue, any item you'd like to ask Alan Watt or myself, again I'm Alex Jones, your host. The websites are prisonplanet.tv, jonesreport.com, infowars.com, and many, many others. The Obamadeception.net. Alan, continue in this segment, getting into their Master Plan, but also from your perspective and research, why they're accelerating their program so much, because according to a lot of their documents and statements, they planned on having the World Tax, World Government, World Regulation in by stealth by 2000. By most yardsticks they're about four to five years behind. But overall they're very optimistic that their New World Order is now forming, how does the swine flu tie in. Obviously a federalization, internationalization grid. The UN is now bragging that under level 6, it's been the entire time commanding the entire structure. They're now saying, forced inoculations are coming on every news channel. It's for your own good. Training us we've got to be locked down. Brigade Homeland. Northcom has got to keep you safe. Oh, foreign troops in FEMA level National Exercise 2009. They're preparing working with our military to "deal with American terrorists." This is from FEMA's own website. So, right now, it looks like they're accelerating the change as Lenin said. There are times in history when more happens in a month than happened in the previous hundred years, to paraphrase. So clearly we're entering a jump point. Are we in the major flux point, the flash point, the jump point of change? or is this acceleration of change just a prelude to a bigger cataclysm of massive change coming in the future, and when is that date from your deep research, Alan Watt?

Alan: We're going through the preparation for it now. Since 2001, I always look back and I say, My God, look how many crisis and fake crisis and false crisis we've had since 2001. We've had the environment hit us at the same time, oh My God, the Climate Change, Global Warming, and taxes for all of that, at the same time.

Alex: And the terrorists.

Alan: Terrorists, yeah, they're just everywhere like the movie Brazil. No one ever finds them, but they're supposedly all over the place. And then the coming pandemics and plagues at the same time. And then the Banking Crash, they gave us a banking crash just to make sure that we got the message. And then they bail out the banks, and at the same time they've just come out and said that they're going to give billions of dollars to third world countries, to help their environment and so on. I mean, this is impossible. If this was spread over a twenty-year period with every single event we'd have time to think and talk and say, I don't quite grab this, it smells wrong. But once they get the people in a stampeding mode, and that's the training of it, we're being stampeded into simply being scared and obey authority, then they can speed it up. In fact they must speed it up, and give us one incredible scenario after another.

Alex: In fact, that whole flu drill was a preparation for a real release in the future, is what I said, clearly. And then they actually came out and said that. Oh, we used this as a drill. It's coming this fall or next, and it's going to kill a whole bunch of you. We guarantee it. And so will it be a released flu that kills the people, or is it going to be those inoculations as they inject people and they get sick and die in front of everyone. We know the Gardasil, and the factor eight, and all the other soft-kill murder operations are beta tests of their killing systems, but also beta testing the response, and turning everybody dying of cancer and diabetes into a cause celeb and balls, and everyone wearing ribbons, and oh, you, your hair is falling out. And when the movie stars, they're all dying too. It's so cool. We're part of it. We get attention. Again, they just put everything into a process.

Alan: It's all process. It's techniques actually. And the thing with depopulation, as you say, is we're all in it together. In a war scenario that's a common slogan you see plastered everywhere. We're all in it together, to get us all working along the same path. We all suffer together, we all die together. And what you've got also at the same time is the cult of celebrity. Because celebrity is really part of culture creation and manipulation. Everything comes from the top, what the stars say. In fact the stars override even the scientists. If you get a famous star to come out and talk about the environment, the people will just gobble it up and think it's true. So, we're managed in a scientific manner perfectly.

Alex: But the elite don't have total control, because 37,000 top scientists send a detailed paper and a signed petition, but it gets almost zero news coverage, and Al Gore laughs and says they're all conspiracy theorists that think we didn't land on the moon.

Alan: That's right. And we must remember too, here's an ominous thing that people don't generally think about, because we're trained to believe, and we have been deliberately trained to believe the medical profession is just there to help you. When you go into the history of the big factories, the big corporations that create vaccines, you will find that they are part of the military-industrial complex. They're on the cutting edge of dealing with killer viruses and killer bacterium, which is part of biowarfare.

Alex: They all come out of Cold Springs Harbor and the Kaiser Wilhelm Institute and the big medical facilities in England, and you'll see the founding directors, and then their sons and everybody else are all public eugenicists. It's like the IBM Human Genome run from Cold Springs Harbor, last year, the director comes out and says blacks aren't humans basically kill them. And I had already put him in Endgame saying he was one of the top technicians coming up with the Eugenics op. And I mean, but the big secret is a lot of racists go, good, kill the blacks. What those stupid racists don't understand is the elites are really trying to target Northern Europeans who, these are Northern Europeans themselves involved in a lot of all of this, because they see Northern Europeans as their potential competition.

Alan: Yes, because out of the Northern Europeans, they've always had antagonism, they've always had rebellions, you see, and there's more individuality by nature, it's inherent really in the Northern Europeans. We're not a collective society as such. We're not like China, a history of collectivism. In fact the United Nations has said, and the League of Nations before it said the same thing. Their enemy to world order was individualism; individualism would have to be eradicated. Getting back to the laboratories, you look at Baxter Laboratories, now Baxter Laboratories, we've got to remember, was paid by government, they're combined with biowarfare departments. They were paid during WWII to come up with different bacterial and viral warfare ingredients, etc. They were also part of I.G. Farben that created the Nazi War Machine. They've always been involved in this kind of thing. You cannot be involved in dealing with viruses, purely to kill them off. The military has always been hand in glove with you, or hand and hand with you, because you're on the cutting edge of evolving these viruses into killers as well. They're so advanced that they can give you a shot for whatever they tell you it is, you'll never know what it is. The guy who gives you the shot can't analyze it; it's all based on faith. And they can give you a booster down the road that triggers off the first shot, and down you go. That's how perfect they have biowarfare today.

Alex: That's called a binary weapon. They actually wrote papers on that, and as you properly said, even Dr Salk bragged about it, when they give you, say an SV40 cancer that's been engineered, it's designed that at a certain hormone fluctuation in the body it triggers, and then starts the replication attacks, in the human body.

Alan: That's right, if your testosterone starts dropping in 30s, and bang you're down with a cancer at 35.

Alex: Naw, it's good though. Now we have people at 20 getting their Alzheimers, it's normal.

Alan: Yeah, isn't that amazing.

Alex: It's beautiful, Alan. Something beautiful is about to happen, like they say in 2001.

Alan: That's right. Something wonderful.

Alex: Something beautiful. Something wonderful.

Alan: That's how it is, and we've got to understand, as I say these big international corporations and laboratories are all part of a military-industrial complex. A book was written after WWII, actually it was written about the 90s, 1990s, by a Toronto Star reporter who got hold of lots of declassified information from the Canadian, U.S., and British governments, that all worked together. The book is called, Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War. And those guys, during WWII, and Canada led the field, they could get a virus, a common virus, turn it into a killer within about an hour in what they called a fast breeder. They were so far advanced in WWII, and guess who was all on board working with them. The same big pharma companies that deal with making your inoculations.

Alex: And all run by eugenicists on record. But Alan, shouldn't we just trust them?

Alan: That's it. That's the doublethink that folk get into. They've got all this propaganda on television, mainly through fiction, television series on.

Alex: Yeah, where the backwards kook racist scum child molester doesn't want to take the shot. Every TV show, every drama. But then the women always figure out on the show, and they make sure the kids get it, and then the kids' lives are saved.

Alan: That's right.

Alex: They know best. That's why they're going to take the Gardasil. They're going to show you, Alan. They're not going to listen to you. No, they're with the government. Mmmmm. Oh, Arggh (death rattle).

Alan: So that's the key to it. As you say yourself. The statistics are out there. We are being sterilized. We've been getting sterilized for an awful long time. We know that some of the various culprits that were deliberately put in our food, the Bisphenol A and all the rest of it. They even classified melamine, which is a plastic product as a protein.

Alex: Oh yes.

Alan: For baby food, because there's one little part of this molecule in a certain chain, could be recognized, could be, with a lot of money helping it along, as a protein.

Alex: Exactly. They admitted it attacks all organs, causes kidney failure, causes cancer, was always listed as deadly. Now they came out last year and said, you know what, melamine's actually good for your child. Just like they nationwide say mercury is now nutritious, Alan. You're a crazy, are you crazy? You don't like mercury?

Alan: And they actually put the melamine in baby food. And they know darn well it sterilizes the male child, very early on.

Alex: Man, have we got a radical on air. Folks, he's saying melamine, plastic toxin isn't good for babies. He's even saying mercury isn't good. Everyone knows Vitamin M is good. Man, we're radical, whoa. This show is just incredibly kooky. The government's right, Mercury is good. Alan Watt, man, you're extreme.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: You know I sit here, joking around a little bit, hoping that people out there watching this later on youtube and google and blip TV and across the web will for God Sakes find out Gardasil's killing a bunch of people that take it and causing autoimmune problems with other women and is clearly a sterilization weapon. This isn't a game. Mercury isn't good for you. They think you're so stupid now, that they get on the news now and say, your child needs Mercury. I've played the news clips here probably a hundred times. I'm not going to play it today. You know, they won't believe it. Cue up Mercury good for you. Get me the youtube. The point is, I've also gone over when they say Lead is good for children. Lead isn't good for children. We're going to go to your calls in a moment. But I have just as a layman, studying this psychology, they're trying to shock us. And I want you to speak to this, and we're going to calls in the next segment, Alan. They're trying to shock us when they say, yes, we're torturing people's children in front of them, but it's to fight Al Qaeda. And then Jack Bower does it on the TV show 24, and everybody sits there, the new hero, the new John Wayne tortures kids. So it's predictive programming, you talk about. You know, they're modeling as social animals off of this. They try to shock you saying on CNBC that lead is good for children, and it's good for the "economy". Or Mercury is good for children the Feds say. Or killing Khalid Sheikh Mohammed five or six times, where they captured him or killing Kimic Allah, twelve times, or killing all these other guys, Zarqawi, fourteen times, and then never retracting the last time they killed him, or the CIA openly announcing they're doing a destabilization campaign to stage the election upset two years ago, and then saying we have nothing to do with it. And Obama saying I won't sign signing statements and then lying and saying I never said that, I'm going to do it, or I'm going to raise all your taxes, and then saying, I never said I wouldn't raise your taxes. I mean it's their practicing lying to us to kind of bludgeon us into submission. How would you boil down that psychological phenomena or tactic?

Alan: It literally is an extension of what we had before, shock and awe. Shock and Awe. They not only use it with the massive bombardment on physical realm or soft bombardment as they call it, soft bombardment through massive propaganda, where you're hit with conflicting messages on the same topics all the time, and ultimately, they know that the public, because they're trained, will always go ultimately with the expert opinion, and they won't critically think through any opposing opinion, so it's shock and awe on the public. They've trained the public in fact not to even start to even try to think about something. They're telling you it's too, too complex for you to understand; the experts have it all in charge.

Alex: Yeah, it's learned helplessness with the studies of the rats or puppies where they shock them, where they finally just give up in the corner, catatonically; I agree. They're just putting up...they're also setting the precedent that they lie and don't get in trouble for it.

Alan: They've been doing that for so many years. I mean I got to laugh at people actually chanting slogans that they're given by Madison Avenue, like Change is Good, without ever asking, what change do you mean? Define change. Define the changes. No one ever did. No one ever did. And Lenin said, we shall win by slogans, the use of slogans. And it works. It really works, because people don't ask. They don't ask beyond the slogan. It's like Orwell's Animal Farm, the sheep who are taught the slogan that are four legs are good, two legs are bad, and then half way through it one day, the pig is giving the instructions, he says, two legs good, four legs bad. And the sheep automatically parrot it off without realizing they've just demeaned themselves. (Chuckle)

Alex: Well, exactly. First they go from four legs good, two legs bad; to four legs good, two legs also good; to four legs good, two legs better; to two legs good, four legs bad.

Alan: That's right. Until they're still chanting what sounds to them to be the same thing, and they don't critically even analyze what they're saying themselves. And meanwhile with repetition they're actually convincing themselves of the truth of it, the truth of it.

Alex: Well, I was watching HBO this morning. I forgot the name of the documentary about Free Speech. They've been hyping it big time, but I'm on the treadmill watching it. And it was all about liberals, we love free speech, but the evil right wingers are trying to take everybody's speech. That made it a left/right issue. When meanwhile, it's the left that just passed through the House a hate crimes bill that will completely ban

free speech in America, saying if something you said hurt somebody's feelings it's a federal felony. And then meanwhile it makes it all about how the right wing wants your free speech so we've got to take theirs. Again, it's just all complete crap.

Alan: It is. You are seeing, really, a perfected technique that was tested and improved under the Soviet system. And I've mentioned so many times that the Reece Commission with Senator Norman Dodd, did find out in the 1950s when they investigated the tax-free foundations, the big Rockefeller, Ford, Carnegie, their job was to unite the Soviet System with that of the West. We're seeing soviet techniques now introduced in the West and they've perfected it. They have been perfected.

Alex: Stay there, Alan Watt, we'll be right back on the other side with phone calls. And a lot more. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com, infowars.com, prisonplanet.tv. More straight ahead. Take your mercury.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: That's called the Mopac Express, and that railway runs right by my office, right down to San Antonio. The very railroad Johnny Cash is talking about. Just to watch him die. I hang my head...Going back to Alan Watt and your phone calls. He's going to be with us for twenty minutes in the next hour and then I'll blitz through news and information. I want to talk about some solutions with him too, coming up in the next hour. Let's talk to Frank in New York, Chuck, Mark, Mattie, Dave, and others. Please be quick, I want to take a lot of calls. Frank you're on the air.

Frank: Good afternoon, Alex and Alan, I wanted to just comment briefly on the show that I heard this morning, I guess rebroadcasted from yesterday. It was excellent. And I was so pleased to hear the young people now through the videos and documentaries becoming critical in their analysis of the political discourse and the economic discourse that's affecting everyone's lives. The reason why I called, Alan, and Alex I think you may find this interesting as well. I just have been spending the last two days reading the Bank of International Settlements annual report for this year called, Rescue, Recovery, and Reform: The narrow path ahead. And it's rather interesting, because I had heard the conversation I guess on Monday, regarding the person that was paying his bill with the special rights drawing instrument. And I found it very interesting, because in the annual report, the ratio of the US dollar to the SDR is 1.5, and I think what your guest had said, regarding his transaction was 3.1. So apparently, it can be floated at the discretion of the bank, which is rather interesting.

Alex: No, no. This gives them, for those that don't know, a financial fiat currency for bank to bank, government to government, institution to institution, kind of Fortune 100 between themselves. Then we're all down here with all these regional currencies they also manipulate as part of their insider trading. A completely rigged game. And you notice that codeword, the narrow path ahead, meaning dictatorial. They're going to hold everybody by the scruff of the neck, including a lot of the rich, who've got to do exactly what they say if you want any hope of ever having a recovery, which won't lead to a recovery, it will just be a stagnation and a new lower plateau of standard of living, then to another plateau as they manage our slide downward in their own words, because we're too greedy and live too well.

Frank: You'd think that they would discuss the financial derivatives fiasco in the annual report, but they didn't. However, they did issue a statement on May 18th, stating that up until December of last year there were about 584 trillion dollars worth of derivatives worldwide, which it appears to be very small, considering it's about 1.4 quadrillion at least according to the figures coming you know from the econometric institutions here in the United States and Europe. So it's a rather interesting discrepancy there.

Alex: But that's kind of like a black hole the size of the Milky Way, or a black hole the sized of the solar system. If it's right up on you, it's going to gobble you up.

Frank: Or they may reappear six months from now and more bailouts will be needed worldwide.

Alex: No, no. They're already saying that. Do you have a question for Alan Watt?

Frank: Yeah, I just wanted to mention Alan, that what you said is nothing new to me, however the model

that Foucault talked about, using Jeremy Bentham's metaphor, the prison panopticon seems to be here with the technology, and the sad thing is that many of these modalities were discussed sixty, seventy years ago. I was thinking of Harold Lasswell's National Security State concept and book that was written in 1939 to 1940, where he really outlined the complete Western kind of Soviet style, complete National Security State, with violations of accepted freedoms and constitutional.....

Alex: That's right, they use the threat to National Security, then they build the shadow government around that. Now it created this parallel government. Now the parallel shadow government is coming out in the open and absorbing what's left. They've kind of like putting an egg in vinegar. They've been dissolving our shell, turning our skeleton into rubber, so they can more easily like a demonic pelican force us into their maw. Thank you for the call, let's get Alan Watt's comment on that.

Alan: Also too, there's another technique involved, written back about 1914, and H.G. Wells, who was an official propagandist for the Cecil Rhodes foundation and the Fabian Society, two big players backed by the Astor family and their billions. He called it the World Brain. He said eventually all information will be controlled by a World Brain, and this information would develop a brand new world culture, which would be under the control of course, of those fittest to rule it. He's talking about Super Computers on so on.

Alex: And they were talking in the 1920s about putting drugs and things in the water, specifically fluoride, diet, injections, and injunctions to turn us into gibbering slaves. And they've done an excellent job.

Alan: Yeah, and Julian Huxley the first CEO of UNESCO also advised they use this technique, but they also according to Lord Bertrand Russell, another big player, who was also a member of MI5 and MI6, by the way, he said that they would also use the needle to make the people more compliant. That's what he said in his own book. The needle.

Alex: Yeah. I had a Wall Street Journal writer here the other day, and she was definitely on the prowl, I hope it's somewhat of a fair piece, but I doubt it. I'm not going to cower from it, though I just may not have time for more stuff like that in the future. And I explained to her, you know sodium fluoride causes brain damage and bone cancer, and I was printing her mainstream articles. She goes, no, I know that, but she said, the elite have to drink it too. Like it was okay. And I said, well if it's so bad, why do they do it. And she's like, it didn't compute. She said, yeah, but they have to do it too. And I said, no they don't. When J. Rockefeller was here in town, I did a radio show at a station years ago, this was about twelve years ago, and the other guy had a, well he owned a marina, a big marina, and he also owned a bunch of boats you could charter, big you know, big for Lake Travis, yachts, things that will hold like fifty, sixty people, really nice. And he would take rich people out and captain it, and take people out who wanted to scuba dive at the right time of the year in the rock bottom lake. It's really a Colorado River Canyon they filled, it's a 37 mile long lake, but long story short here, for dreaming about being on the lake. I've haven't been going out on the lake for two years, I'm so busy; literally, two years. I love it. I think about it every day. But the issue is J. Rockefeller was down here for two days with the S.O.S. people, surveying tens of thousands of acres they'd stolen through watershed rules. And he was captaining the boat with some of the servants and people feeding him and all this stuff. And he also did trips with people down to the Caribbean, but that's a separate issue. And he said he sat there watching, and they had caviar and food for everybody, but J. Rockefeller and a few of his assistants, they had ice chests with their own food, their own servants, their own wine, their own bottled water, and by the way it was a certain brand of Arkansas water that I later saw one of my friends was drinking, and I found out all the Hollowhead folks drink it. It's, what's the name of that green bottled water I've got around here, sometimes, point is, he had that, a Mountain Valley. Mountain Valley, right? Mountain Valley Spring. And he had all these little packaged in paper, it couldn't be plastic, salads and food, and it was all about how it was all totally organic and it had all been grown on farms his family owned. And then I did a google search years ago and found that what you said, and the same thing with Prince Phillip. I later saw him in a documentary about Windsor Palace. He has all his own fields, all his own beef. It was him on TV on PBS inspecting it and inspecting the grain, and making sure nothing GMO was fed behind this walled city. And how they have the meat and food flown around with him. Go ahead.

Alan: Yes, and there's an article in a British newspaper, Prince Charles too, had over eighty to a hundred farms, tenant farmers worked on them. Again, massive herds of Angus beef. Lots of, thousands and thousands of acres of naturally grown corn, etc, and everything that you need. They do not eat what we

eat. There's no way. Plus, here's another thing too. Most folk don't realize it, these very important people already believe that we are so contaminated with different diseases, and this was in the newspaper in Canada about two or three years ago. It came out when the Prime Minister of Canada was going abroad. All Prime Ministers and high-level bureaucrats and important people carry at least two pints of their own blood, refrigerated blood with them wherever they go.

Alex: That was in USA today. That Al Gore has a whole refrigerator of blood that follows him.

Alan: That's right, because they believe they have already been successful in infecting us all with different kinds of things. They will not risk getting a transfusion from us, and it's the standard procedure, has been for the last, oh at least, fifteen years.

Alex: Well that ties into Bayer, knowingly for over a decade, over a million doses in one case of Factor 8, knowing it all had HIV and hepatitis, and their own documents came out, even MSNBC reported it like it was no big deal, knowing they were going to kill everybody. And they said, oh Bayer was just greedy and didn't care. No, this was a religious sacrament! This was a murder operation, lovingly carried out.

Alan: Yes, that's right. And so the public have no idea how far ahead these characters are. I've even been asked about the spraying, and how can these guys be breathing the same air as we. Well, most of the time these guys are in their air-conditioned filtered limos or in their air-conditioned filtered homes, but they also, and someone sent me this thing. There's actually a chelation device that goes in your vein, and it's portable, and you can strap it to your arm. No one knows you're even wearing it, and apparently it's just as effective as the renal kidney dialysis machines. It can be set to take out any kind of toxin. But it's so expensive, the public won't get it.

Alex: And I want to add, there's certain areas they don't spray like whitefishing areas, where they stay most of the year now, where they're not chemtrailing. And I wanted to bring that up. They have admitted they've been chemtrailing since the mid 1990s. They got a Nobel Prize in 1992 for it. I'm making a separate film on that. And we always said, it's barium salts, aluminum dioxide. It's terraforming but also toxic. They love multifaceted things that do, you know, that cover multiple bases. They love grand slams, where they get to carry out multiple evils at the same time, and consolidate power. And now they've just come out in USA today, and Associated Press, and Reuters, and here it is Wall Street Journal, two weeks ago. It's time to cool the planet with chemtrailing terraforming, and the ingredients they list is exactly what private scientists studied it and said it was, and then they go, oh yes, that was all just testing. Now we're going to start the real operation. The Earth's 20% darker and all the climatologists I interview say that looking at what they're spraying is actually heating the Earth. So are they trying to cause more, I mean we know they have weather weapons, I broke, you know the father of weather weapons Ben Livingston here on air, what they were doing with it fifty years ago. They could control hurricanes in the late 1960s, Stanford Research Institute certified. But are they planning to engineer bigger calamities and droughts, and then say oh see, we've got to save you? But then cover it, saying that they're trying to fix it, because we've exposed the chemtrails and now they've got to admit it? Go ahead.

Alan: That's right, exactly. In the 1970s, I think 1978, all the major countries, the United States, Britain, and Canada and so on, all signed an international agreement, a treaty at the United Nations on weather warfare. And people can go into it and check it out for themselves. In there it tells you what they could do then. They could create earthquakes, droughts, floods, famines, and so on, all just with the HAARP technology, and the spraying alone, and in conjunction.

Alex: And Secretary of Defence Cohen, 1997, April 27th issue of Army Times, said the exact same thing. In fact, people who don't believe it, type Secretary of Defence William Cohen, Army Times, weather weapons. Or, Secretary of Defence, William Cohen Army Times, Earthquakes. That will pull it up too. Go ahead Alan.

Alan: So what they can do, so simply now, because it's old technology. It's well tried and tested. And they have given droughts over the years to farming areas. They put lots of farmers out in Canada and the States, either with droughts or floods. All at the same time. We always had the same flood in the breadbasket of Canada as you were having in the breadbasket of the U.S. and we're getting droughts at the same time. So this was coordinated to bring down the food supply. But, they will convince the public with odd acts of

weather warfare that it's Nature rebelling. That's what they'll tell us all. They won't tell, they can stand there and whistle in the wind, and pretend they've got nothing to do with it because they'll never admit they're actually using it to terrify the public. And then the public will be more compliant and give up even more rights, and allow themselves to be guided....

Alex: Well it's just like the New World Order. All these decades we had their documents, their statements, their videos, their books. We'd go look they're saying it. And the public would say, that's fake video of David Rockefeller. The Rothschild family doesn't exist. I remember hearing that fifteen years ago. That they didn't exist. That the CFR didn't exist. Now they say, oh, it exists, we need a World Government to keep us safe. And it's the same thing now. There's no chemtrails. They're not manipulating the weather. Trails have always hung there for hours at 2000 feet. No. And now they go, oh, we're spraying you, yeah, it's good.

Alan: As they say it too, they tell us that it could have drastic consequences, if they were to go ahead and spray. Meaning on human health. That's why when they started it in 1998 they couldn't tell the public what they were doing. They already know the catastrophic effects it's had on people's health with asthma. People at 40 or 50 get diagnosed with asthma. People dying of bronchial diseases, and can't get rid of the cough. They have the pulse on the people all the time. They have all the data coming in from hospitals, all the time, daily. And they know the effects it's been having and what it's doing to the people.

Alex: Yeah, here is FAS.org news.usa, you can also go to the army website. And here he is. You guys just had it on screen with the control F, you can read it right there where he talks about, he says, he quotes Alvin and Heidi Toffler, has written about this in terms as some scientists in their laboratories trying to devise certain types of pathogens that would be ethnic specific, so they would just eliminate certain ethnic groups and races. And others are designing some sort of engineering, some sort of insects that can destroy specific crops. Others are engaging even in eco type of terrorism, whereby they can alter the climate, set off earthquakes, volcanoes remotely through the use of electromagnetic waves. That's the Army Times of April 1997, you can go to the top and show folks. But the issue here is that they now in September 20th 2000, Rebuilding America's Defences, written by Dick Cheney. He says, we need to prepare the public with the media to accept race-specific bio weapons, and that it's good. And even the Austin American Statesman wrote an article saying, is Dick Cheney right, should we kill races? So, if you call somebody a racial term, the media cries, you get arrested, oh we love you so much black people. But then, it's like, should we kill all the blacks? You know, it's loving, Oprah is at the meeting. See, it's like, I'm a liberal, I'm Margaret Sanger. You're subhuman. I only want to kill you for the Earth. You know I love you. I'm sorry we have to kill you. Don't be racist. Again, if you're against the New World Order, you're a racist. You're against killing everyone, you're racist.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alan Watt is our guest. I want to blitz through some news with him coming up. But let’s go back to your phone calls. He's going to be with us for the next hour. His website is cuttingthroughthematrix.com, our sites are infowars.com and prisonplanet.tv. Alright, I'm going to try to move quickly now. I had one caller on for like five minutes. Mark in Oregon, you're on the air, go ahead.

Mark: Hello, gentlemen.

Alex: Go ahead Mark.

Mark: Yeah, how are you doing Alex?

Alex: Fine, what's on your mind?

Mark: Alex, I notice you're both, and I'm not being destructively critical here, but I'm being constructively critical because the hour is getting extremely late here, okay, and if you don't realize that fully then you'll continue on making movies and trying to write a book, and they will have us down to about two months now from as we speak, to get us all sick and die. And you're really...

Alex: No, this is an incremental. Hold on a minute. I think you called a few months ago saying evacuate over the flu. This is all drills, and they incrementally ratchet things up. I don't think everything is going to collapse in two months, but go ahead.

Mark: I like to think that you're right Alex, and I hope that you are. But I don't think we can even begin to assume that, when we've got a much worse one coming along according to Janet Napolitano in about two months.

Alex: Well I hope you're wrong. I hope you're wrong, but yes, they are acting like they're going to drop something big in the next two or three months, and all I can do is do the best job I can. I don't have all the answers. And I sure would like to run off to the Caribbean with my family, but I'm not doing that. So I don't really know what the, I mean, I understand your question though, you're saying, well I mean, finish your statement and then I want to get Alan Watt's take on it.

Mark: Okay. Well, Alex, the point of my call is that it's been long on knowledge and information to expose the evil, that has not slowed it down one bit. I've been watching it since 1978 when I learned of the Illuminati. I've been studying their moves. I've seen the progress that they have made in the implementation of their plan to kill us all. And that plan is coming up very soon to its end of the endgame point. You can go out into the world. Alan Watt can go out into the world. Dr Stan Monteith can go out to the world. So can Pastor Butch Paul and several other people get together, go out into the world and give global speaking tours, get some publicity. Get some power of attention going to the people of the world, and let's get going somewhere Alex, because the way we're going they're killing us. And I love you brother, but I have to....

Alex: Alright, I hear you and I appreciate your call. Everybody gets frustrated by this and thinks I've got the answer to save people. I don't have the money to go travel around the world and then to advertise to get crowds there and then the media just ignores us. But I can sit here while the web is still open and reach millions of people every couple of days now. Maybe even every day. It's really getting big, it's kind of scary to have this responsibility. I'm just doing what I can do as best I can. The answer is all of you going out and speaking out. Alan?

Alan: It's true. And I understand where he's coming from, because you see, these people, these organizations have been at war with the world for hundreds of years, and openly so for the last hundred years in their own publications. And of course they have used this time to try and close every possible loophole to stop people saving themselves if you like. So I understand the frustration, but all we can truly do is to get people to individually become active, and if nothing else plan for themselves and their families etc, various contingency plans to try to save themselves. I understand this. The whole world is in on this together. And it doesn't matter I think where you run off to today personally, I think it's going to be implemented across the planet at the same time. So whether we like it or not, we're here in the middle of it, and we've got to fight it right from here as best we can. As best we can. All we have at the moment is speech. That's all we have.

Alex: And they are passing bills to eliminate that. And when they say it's illegal to speak out, we've got to say no, you're the criminal, we're standing up against you. Back in 70 seconds, with Alan Watt in the final hour.

Hour 3

Alex: I'll say this. Being on air almost fourteen years, everybody is always saying the New World Order is making their big hot move right now. And so just bunker down or get ready. And a lot of people then kind of get in a catatonic state and don't fight it, because they imagine instant gratification, instant victory against corruption or they think it's futile. The truth is, they wouldn't be trying to shut down our free speech, if they were already all powerful. They are not invincible. And there's a huge awakening taking place, and we've got to believe in ourselves enough to be able to defeat this thing. I know one thing, standing up is not futile. Alan Watt, our guest until the bottom of the hour. I really appreciate all the time he's given us today. Dave in California, then Deborah, Steve, Gary and others. Dave, you're on the air, welcome.

Dave: Another great show as usual. And hello, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Dave: I'll make it really fast guys. Since we're talking about eugenics, I once heard a wise man say, judge a society by how it treats its most vulnerable members, and regarding that, in California alone, 400,000 independent productive people with limited disabilities, who only need a little assistance in their own homes to safely prepare meals, take their medications, do heavy chores, etc, are being totally cut out of Schwarzenegger's budget. This means that most of them will have to be warehoused in convalescent, privatized FEMA camps basically, that cost three times more, where they have no rights at all.

Alex: But see, that's the profit, that's the profit. There's plenty of money to institutionalize you. Plenty of money to get you in the system and euthanize you, which they're already doing nationwide, Wall Street Journal admits. There's plenty of money for all of that, there's just not money for you to be self-sufficient. Go ahead, sorry.

Dave: Right, and we're still, there's only thirty-thousand convalescent beds available in the state, so I guess they all just get to die. I see this as Schwarzenegger making his eugenicist bones in California so he can run for President in 2012. What do you guys think about that?

Alex: I agree, go ahead.

Alan: I think that's probably the way it is too. There's no doubt about it. We've got to understand when these guys talk about 'useless eaters' and that's what Russell and others have called people who are not completely physically or mentally healthy, that's the standard eugenicist talk, then they want to eradicate them. And you'll notice in that big supposedly open to the public conference they had, that Obama set out on the comparative effectiveness council, to do with health care, they're going to slash back on all types of health care and find alternate effective means, that's what they say. And I even put the video up of Obama's appointee walking off when he was challenged by executive challenge review, about being a eugenicist himself, and wanting to bring down the population. He was on the panel. He walked off, in the video, when he was challenged.

Alex: Yeah, Anton Chaitkin, Tarpley's former partner in authoring books, brought up the real stuff, and for those that don't believe this, even Bloomberg reported it. In the book written by Dashiell, who was going to be the head of healthcare, he says, yes, if you're an old person, you don't get the same access a young person does. You're not as valuable. This isn't some right wing thing attacking Socialized healthcare. This is a fact. This is, Socialized healthcare is an aspirin for a heart attack. Obama is in there, and I appreciate your call sir, pushing it right now. Why don't you explain to folks what universal healthcare means. It means universal eugenics death care.

Alan: It does. You've got to understand that Britain was one of the first countries, and Canada, to bring out Socialized Healthcare. Tommy Douglas was the guy who brought it out in Canada. He's up on Wikipedia right now, because he was a top eugenicist, who talked openly about culling off the unfit, the infirm, and useless eaters. He brought healthcare into Canada, Socialized Medicine. Where I live here, you can't get a doctor. You can not get one. And what they prescribe in Canada, for pretty well all problems is simply painkillers. Just go home, you don't feel the pain, the disease can progress and get worse and you'll die. That's basically what it is. It's cost effectiveness, because Socialized Medicine comes under a government policy, government policy is the key. And it's all to do with economics, you see.

Alex: But meanwhile the elites are going to get all the life extension technologies; that's why they call medicine a practice. They cold-bloodedly practice on us and then develop what works, keep the good stuff for themselves, nothing for us but death. Very cold-blooded, and they believe that's why they're the scientific risen man, or the illumined man, because they can cold-bloodedly slaughter us, see our pain, just like the first psychiatrists, lobotomizing people with ice picks.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alright, hurrying through your calls, for Alan Watt, I'm Alex Jones your host. We're live here Monday through Friday from 11am to 3pm, Central Standard Time. That's twelve noon to 4pm Eastern, and of course that's 9am to 1pm Pacific, 10am to 2pm Mountain. We have a free podcast downloaded by over 150,000+ people a day. If you go to infowars.com or prisonplanet.com, you can click on the free podcast and download it to your MP3 or ipod device. Listen how you want, when you want, where you want. And we're getting a lot of new AM/FM affiliates. A lot of new listeners on the internet. We're just exploding, and that is heartening. It's also a little bit scary, because there's a lot of black ops going against us, a lot of people posing as us, going around saying horrible, racist things on the web. A lot of people pulling other dirty tricks. And a lot of media coming after us, mainstream media coming after us. And that really is our badge of courage, the red badge of courage as they say. I get so many emails going, you woke me up, now I know you're New World Order. So that's kind of how the co-intel pro works as well. We're here just covering facts, information, data. You make what decisions you want from it. Co-intel pro, spends their time saying how everybody else are government agents. There's actually not that many government agents, as people would think. They're just there getting us all to fight with each other. Alan, I want to spend a few minutes on that, and the dirty tricks you've been through. So we can try to get people to be aware of this, and to stop spending their time ninnying and in-fighting, and to also not believe something when they hear your voice edited weird or changed, they do that to me as well, we were talking about it, or when they see sites that look like yours but aren't yours, but don't list their urls, that only helps them, which then link to White Supremacist stuff. We've proven that the ADL and Southern Poverty Law Center and other groups are tied in. In the case of Southern Poverty Law Center, running White Supremacist Groups. FBI doesn't just infiltrate White Supremacist, they found them, they run them. Then they always try to act like they're the Liberty Movement, the Freedom Movement so the media can then demonize us. Every time I have a big national reporter here they ask me, do you like Hitler Alex? And then I say, no, I think he's really kind of goofy. Oh, you do like him, don't you, don't you? You know, so this is really something they're trying to put on us, because they don't want us bringing everybody in together, for liberty and freedom and awakening, against the tyranny of the globalists, and so, I'm really seeing them go after myself and you and a few other people, and then a lot of well meaning people have kind of fallen into the bashing of one particular group or the other. And that's how they want us is factionalized. Alan Watt?

Alan: Yeah, it's true. A good documentary was done on the White Supremacist groups a long time ago by the BBC, where they showed you different police outfits raiding some of the headquarters where they were having meetings, and one famous one, they turned out 200 people from inside this meeting, and by the end of the night they had only kept a couple, and charged them. Everyone else, it turned out, belonged to other departments of US police organizations. They were all infiltrating. In other words, the entire membership was made up of almost all government agents, trying to find the real ones. And the two that they arrested were just guys off the street that came in for a free coffee. So, it's common knowledge that the White Supremacist groups have been funded from the beginning by government agencies, because they're very handy to help smear people by association if they can do it. If they can't take you down by what you're saying, they have to do a character assassination upon you. And I've had videos up, up there, I've seen them, where people will take different words that you say, string them together, easy to do with a computer, and have you saying completely erroneous things all together. But there is an organized effort out there, and a funded effort I should say too, to help defame. I've had fake sites go up that you'd almost swear were mine, and I had to go into them, take the links off them to find out who was behind it. And it went right to the usual thing, 'it's just the Jews' and it was Anti-Semitic and so on. But for someone looking in, they would have thought it was genuine. And that's how it's done.

Alex: And so I've noticed that I'm attacked by the ADL, the Southern Poverty Law Center, the first person they attacked when Plotsky shot those cops was me. Within hours they fed my name off his computer, thousands of sites, to attack me, and then it turned out Plotsky actually didn't like me, and it looks like was being federally handled, just like Von Brunn. And so that's kind of creepy to know I'm the first guy they're trying to go after now. Then meanwhile they have the White Supremacists after me, because I won't play the Southern Poverty Law Center's game of making it racial politics. I'm trying to appeal to everybody, big tent, waking up the mass, they're desperate to at one level have the Nazis say I'm a Zionist agent, and then at the other end have the Israeli ops and others attacking me, which shows these are jaws, top and bottom jaws on the same crocodile.

Alan: Absolutely, they work together. They've always worked together, there's no secret in that. One of the

biggest cases in Canada, you probably remember Ernst Zundel. Ernst Zundel single-handedly managed to get what they wanted through in the court system, and that was the Hate Laws. But I could not figure out why on earth the Canadian government gave this man so much publicity. I mean, they could have said nothing and no one would have ever heard of him, and yet it was in all the national papers, ongoing, right up to the Supreme Court, where I think he was allowed to stay in Canada for a while. It came out in the Toronto Sun and the Star, a couple of years after all of this, that his right-hand man in this White Supremacist movement, surrounded by skinheads, his right-hand man was a guy called Grant Bristow who was a member of CSIS, the Canadian Security Intelligence Service, and he was also Jewish. They were all working together.

Alex: Listen. When I was at Bilderberg 2006, they had these hippie guys show up going, 'let's nuke the Bilderberg, let's nuke.' And they had these big Royal Mounted Police types, you know, the FBI types, 6'3", good shape, acting friendly. And I said, look you're Feds aren't you, to some of the other guys, and some of them actually went, 'We're just doing or job, Alex. Just checking things.' And I was like, 'Yeah, just doing your job, and trying to provocateur,' and I don't know how these cops live with themselves, because they set up a lot of people.

Alan: Yes, they do.

Alex: And I know they're circling me like a pack of sharks, and then they shoot their kids up with mercury too. They give them fluoride. I mean, you're killing your own kids! We're the good guys! Why do you hate us so much? But I guess they don't like us, because they like their petty power trip, and we're kind of raining on their delusion, that they're the cops and they frame the bad guys and that's how they get it done. We're don't enforce their psychology. Go ahead.

Alan: They're on a team. You see, they've literally militarized all police forces. They have done that for years. They use the same bonding techniques, super bonding techniques you get in the military, where they stand up for each other, they're outside of city street as the call it, civilian street. They're special, and the brotherhood is all. That's all there is, the brotherhood; you must preserve the brotherhood. And really, they can be kept in their own little paradigm, their little Plato's cave where they themselves are kept dumb and stupid, but they still want to succeed as a brotherhood and do what they're told. They feel they're achieving something, even though they don't even comprehend what their real goals are. So that's true. The militarization of the police is an old, old technique that's been brought up to full force now.

Alex: What does the elite think of us? What is their view of an Alan Watt and an Alex Jones, somebody that sees with horror their operation and their plan? I mean, I certainly know they're trying to hurt us, trying to shut us down. Why don't they just kill us?

Alan: They don't want martyrs, number one. Martyrs are bad news for any movement. In fact, they generally get so many recruits into a movement once someone's killed a martyr.

Alex: That's why the CIA probably killed, they're now saying, that Iranian girl, Nada. She's their cause celeb. Go ahead.

Alan: And apart from that, to be honest with you, I think they're so arrogant, right now, because they do, with the internet, take the daily pulse of the public. They know what they're chatting about and their text messages and so on. They know what their conversations are. It's all from TV and entertainment and so on. Or major stories put in the paper for them to talk about. They're not really worried to be honest with you, I think, in their arrogance about the masses of the public. That's what I really, really think.

Alex: Yeah, it's very, very sick. You talk to these reporters, who you know are working for the other side, and they'll basically in private go, yeah, I know that's the way it is, but what are you going to do about it. And they're kind of getting off, like they're part of the system, that they're...and I don't understand how they drink the fluoride, they take the shots, they die for it. But I guess it's the mind game of like dress-up or make-believe. They make believe they're with it. It would be like running out in front of a Mack Truck going a hundred miles an hour and going, I'm with you, I'm with you, and it just splats you, but you feel like you were with it. So, instead of just not jumping out in front of it.

Alan: It also comes into, you see, this is the generation where they're pulling it off. Previous generations, the guys were basically prostitutes. They knew it would come down eventually on the general public, but not their generation. They'd live through it, "I'd be okay." This particular group are just as much in denial, I think, as the general public. They can't believe it could be as bad as that, and that they themselves may possibly succumb to infections or plagues or whatever is released. So they hope that just by simply being good, and staying in denial, they might be saved, be chosen. I should mention though, that back in the 1990s, this happened across the Commonwealth countries, Canada, U.K., Australia, New Zealand, maybe in the States too. It came out when President Manning was in the Parliament. The Parliamentarians voted themselves the right to top medical treatment. In a country of Socialized Medicine, remember, top medical treatment for them and their families only, and the high-level bureaucrats, within top military hospitals. And I thought, well what's this for; what's happening?

Alex: That's like North Korea.

Alan: What they're getting, and this is how they get people on board: "If you go along with this, you will be saved. We'll give you the top treatment. We'll give you the real inoculations, the real antidotes, etc, for you and your family, if you go along with it, and you'll have all the organic good food to eat, etc, etc." That's the deal.

Alex: Exactly. So out of fear of their own system, they go, alright I'll help you murder them. Alright, I'll be evil, and they go, 'Now you're with us.' But there's always a Night of the Long Knives for you. And you're going to be betrayed, just like those torturers followed orders, and then Bush cut them loose. Remember that. We'll be right back.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: You know, it's magic to be alive. It's so wonderful. We're on this planet, the depths of space, all this beauty around us, the atmosphere, the birds, the trees, flowers, life. I can just sit there in my yard looking at the grass and a little spider or bugs walking around, and it's all majesty. Meanwhile the Madison Avenue has you feeling insecure, all focused, feeling dirty, feeling weak, and they've always got new poisons to sell you to supposedly fulfill you. Alan has agreed to stay with us the full transmission, so another thirty-five minutes. Very honored to have him with us. Let's go ahead and go back to the calls. Deborah in Illinois, then Steve, Gary, Jonathan, Tatiana, and others. Debbie, you're on the air, go ahead.

Deborah: Hi, Alex. Hi, Alan. Thanks for everything you do to inform us. I'm calling in, I wanted to inform you. I had a local TV station do a hit number on me regarding the jet contrails, that I've been watching spray us since March, and I've been photographing.

Alex: Yeah, what they're doing is they simultaneously do pieces on locals, saying it doesn't exist, while telling you in the New York Times and Wall Street Journal and U.S.A. Today that, oh, we're spraying you now to save the Earth, but then, see it's good when they say it, but when you say, hey, contrails you know are ice. They stay there a minute or so; those stay there all day and turn into clouds. They go, oh, you're insane. So what did the locals do to you?

Deborah: Well, it's a really crazy story. I called in to report all these jets; some days were worse than others. And they seemed interested, they came out, they did an interview for an hour. Then they took sound bites of what I said, and then they put me up against Jack Mechanic, from the local college, who said that chemicals aren't being sprayed. And then I was also pitted up against a weather forecaster, out of Chicago who said that the weather modification experiments were done in the 1970s, as far as he knew, there's not any more being done.

Alex: There's scores of US companies doing it full-time publicly, and hundreds of universities and government agencies openly admit they're doing it. The President is announcing that they're getting ready to do it on a mass scale, and, but, see, this is the example of how the propaganda works. These locals feel like they're powerful, they're part of the system exposing this kook, but really they're in Plato's Cave. Alan Watt, comments.

Alan: Yeah, it's true. It's a form of doublethink. You're kept in doublethink. In fact you're taught to deny your own senses, that's the key to it, when you see them yourself. Your taught that can't be happening, the media would have told me so. That's how most people reason today; the media does their reasoning for them, according to Brzezinski. They will pooh-pooh you, when you see them in your local area. And they'll even tell you, well, they might be spraying, but not where you are. As though it was some freak sort of thing if it occurred over your head. They've been spraying daily almost since 1998, and I remember the first day it started in Ontario, there were half the height, the whole sky was a grid on the very first day, and that's when the bronchial problems started with everyone. It got so bad three or four years ago, most of the birds were dead. And they've changed their mixes, even as they go along. They don't do the full spray generally across the entire sky. They do it in short bursts, that turn into clouds more rapidly. But this is old stuff, and I've covered it. Teller, the guy who invented the H-Bomb, was the guy who brought to the Pentagon the whole idea of floating lots of particles of barium, aluminum oxide, and various other metals into the atmosphere, using a standing wave technology, like HAARP, along with it to create weather modification, and that went all the way to the President of the United States and the Pentagon actually worked on it at the time. It's a very old agenda, and it's in use now.

Alex: Absolutely. So how did this end? Just that you're an evil thought criminal and everybody giggled and laughed, and said mercury was good for them?

Deborah: No, but the crazy part about it was, then, a month prior to that, we had mysterious goo left on lawns. And they did a story on that, and you can go to mystateline.com and search for mysterious goo left on lawn, and that was done on May 7th, and then you can also go to what's that slimy gel. The next day they did another piece, and that's May 8th.

Alex: Alright, thank you. Go ahead.

Deborah: We actually had gel in people's yard.

Alan: That's what they had in Scotland. Scottish newspapers also show you the photographs of this mysterious gel that's breaking all over the highlands.

Alex: We've got to break here ma'am. Thank you. Meanwhile, the media never looks at the Daily Oklahoman or hundreds of other papers when they admit, oh, Homeland Security will spray every town in the state of Oklahoma, this was in 2006, with subtilis globigii bacteria. Don't worry, it only causes spontaneous abortions in all mammal species. That's in the news, and they just go, oh, I love it, oh.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: All right, we had that last caller on for about five minutes, and she was making great points, but I want to go to other calls, and give everybody a chance, or we're going to run out of time here with Alan Watt. Okay, going back to your phone calls, here quickly. Steve in Chicago, you're on the air with Alan Watt.

Steve: Yes, Alex. You're always talking about gibbering, but you never talk about prattling and dribbling, specifically double dribbling. And Watt, shame on you. First of all, Watt, there's no such thing in the Scottish Newspapers, I read the Scotsman regularly. You're talking...

Alan: Look at the Scotsman last week, it's got it.

Alex: Hold on, hold on. Put Steve on hold. Steve always calls up, I recognize the caller, and sometimes says good things and sometimes says really strange things. Alan Watt, everything he's talked about today is on his website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Almost everything he discusses I've read out of these globalists' own books. Alan Watt is a great source of info. I demand, or I'm hanging up on you Steve, you specifically call Alan out on what you're saying he's lying about or what is not in the Scottish newspapers. Come on, tell me right now, Steve!

Steve: I'm talking specifically about the Scotsman newspaper, and I'm talking about his chemtrail article.

Look, I've got a couple of interesting facts. You've asked about James von Brunn. He's a distant cousin of Count von Stafflinburg, because the families intermarried in the 1400s, and secondly, he's descended from German bishops, and the German bishops signed...

Alex: So you don't like us talking bad about Germans. That's that. We're not talking bad about Germans, I'm part German myself. We're talking about von Brunn being a Federal plant. Now listen to me. Chemtrails are in the Wall Street Journal, they're all over the British news, they're telling you how they're going to terraform for your own safety to fix the global warming, when the climatologists we talk to say it will heat the Earth up. Here's the Wall Street Journal, "It's Time to Cool the Planet." And they say with Chemtrailing. So, I'm saying to you, hey, you know what, put him on hold. Alan, go ahead. I bet from memory you can even tell him the article or pull it up. Specifically, what were you saying out of the Scotsman?

Alan: The Scottish, not just the Scotsman, it was all over the Scottish papers. This mysterious gel they're calling it, found over highland areas, and then they brought in all the different characters and scientists in, trying to explain it away as possibly caused by fungus and so on.

Alex: In fact, let's google it right now. Let's say 'mysterious gel in Scotland'. Google that. Let's just hit him with the info and hit him hard right now. You're calling us out. I just showed you Cohen talking about weather weapons. I don't understand this. We're here trying to do a good job. They're all over the news admitting, all over England, headlines, 'Plague Bombs Released Over Scotland.' Another headline, all of England sprayed with chemicals and biologicals in test. It's all in my film Endgame. I mean he's, we're telling the truth.

Alan: Well, you've got to understand though Alex, there are people out there that are in their own little Plato's cave. And all they'll do is attack and smear. It doesn't matter how much proof you give them, it doesn't make any difference. They have their own little agendas. And you can't get into their head space because it's their personal, little, private place.

Alex: Oh, there it is. The Jelly Mystery, BBC. Let's click on that. Ohhhh, we don't make anything up here. You know, I don't understand Alan, how we're at a higher standard than the New World Order always engaging in their activities. I mean, why are we bad? Is it the psychology of kind of like crabs not wanting other crabs to get out of a bucket?

Alan: I think so; it's also that a lot of people out there want to live in utter denial, because they just don't like you or what you're saying. It's as simple as that.

Alex: Alright. Scot, we just googled mysterious gel in Scotland, our internet is so lightening slow it's not even loading yet, but there it all is, all over the news, about the mysterious substance gel falling from the sky. So, what do you say to that Steve? Think we're still liars?

Steve: Certainly. He's James Bondage, MI6 control officer.

Alan: (Laughter)

Steve: Or he's either John Boothramp, MI6 chaos agent. Because the story is, as everybody knows, that the stories from the BBC and the Daily Mail never make it in the Scottish newspapers, because it's all propaganda.

Alex: What the?!? We're done with you. We're done with you. We're done with you. You make up one lie, and then you make up another. I just don't understand the mental illness, man. What? I didn't do anything to you brother. You were talking about chemical and biological testing, uh, google this for everybody. Guys, and print me that while you're at it. I want to show the viewers this. Because one of the big ones that got a lot of attention was subtilis globigii sprayed over Oklahoma. Subtilis globigii , and another subtilus, I can't remember the exact name, Daily Oklahoman and it said every town was having fixed wing aircraft spray it, and they said, Oh, it's not bad for you, though it does cause abortion. It does cause a miscarriage. Alan, go ahead, make your comment.

Alan: Yes, and this stuff has been tested before. Espanola in Ontario was the target. U.S. planes were given permission to do it over that area. People in Espanola were having miscarriages. Even the animals, the deer, were having miscarriages. It went all the way to the Supreme Court of Canada, where it was admitted it was an experiment, but the Canadian government couldn't do anything because they themselves were not responsible. This is how they palmed it off on the U.S. And that was in the mainstream papers here. We're just guinea pigs for all of this.

Alex: Well, I mean, I don't know what to do for people anymore. They've all got their little niche group, and if you hear them. I just want to get people fighting the New World Order, I want them to stop all the chemical, biological testing.

Alan: I've actually had people, you've probably found this too, that have accused me of being a spy, because I shouldn't know as much as I do. One guy actually wrote to me, and he says, why were you in libraries when you were a child, studying this stuff. So anything that's beyond themselves or outside of what they were up to, you must be a strange, weird, special character.

Alex: No, I know. I had psychology today asking me how I got into all of this. And I said, well, I started reading a lot of history books when I was a kid. And they were like, how strange. How weird. And I was like, well no. It was actually very entertaining. I was doing it for entertainment at the time. It was a lot better then pulp fiction, or Louie Lamour books I was reading. And they were just like, mmm, ummm. I was at a Target buying some T-Shirts a few weeks ago, because I've lost some weight, so I had to get some smaller clothes, and I went over to the video section and got Downfall, about Hitler. Which I'd seen in the theaters. Very, very accurate about him in the bunker. And the guy kind of freaked out at the checkout counter, and was looking at me and had it and going, because he saw Hitler it meant I was with Hitler. And I remember when I was a teenager I bought Mein Kampf to read what Hitler had said, and the lady asked me if I was a White Supremacist, and was very upset. And I said, why are you selling it, lady? No, I'm reading it for History. I've read a book by Julius Caesar. I've read books by Shakespeare. It doesn't mean I'm Shakespeare either. You know they say, people see videos with me with a Sprint telephone, and they say, oh God, we blew up the video. It's Sprint. He works for Sprint. Or there's actually sites saying I have a Neumann microphone, that means I'm a Nazi. Because Hitler at speeches had Neumann microphones. It's proof I'm with Hitler. I mean, it's mental illness. There's all this real stuff happening, but they can't deal with any of that. They've got to make it us Alan. We're what's bad.

Alan: That's correct. And those people you have to simply dismiss. I actually had one woman say, people like you scare me. I said, well, why? You're too intelligent, she says. You remember everything. I don't remember anything she said. Well, that's not my fault. That's not my fault she can't remember anything. You've got to just simply dismiss these people because, if you use you're intellect, they're paranoid about you. They're paranoid. These people live in TV Land. That's where all their stuff comes from. They live in fiction most of the time, or in sports or in dramas, or soaps or cop shows, and really they're suspicious of you because you're different. You want to know what's going on. They've decided not to.

Alex: Well, I mean, take Henry Rollins. He was reading a Neo-Con book that was pro-war, if memory serves. But it said something about terror. I think it was Simon & Schuster. It was a best selling book. He's on an airplane from Australia. They went ahead and took his book and arrested him, and they said, you're not allowed to read books. I mean, I've seen people when I'm reading a book, they come over and go, what are you reading? You're reading? It's almost like, you know, like the Monty Python joke, of 'look, this one knows how to speak' or 'this one knows how to read.' It's like, My God, he. Here it is. KOCO, bioterrorism test scheduled over Central Oklahoma. Click on that one. And there's a bunch of other news. I don't know if this is the subtilis globigii story, but Goldsby selected for bioterrorism drill. I mean, they do it everywhere. But after you're done showing that, google this. Plague bombs tested over Scotland. And they admit just constant spraying, since the 1940s of Canada, the United States, and England. Project SHAD nerve gassing people on ships. Telling troops they're going in to have CS gas tested on them, and they hit them with nerve gas and kill them. All declassified, Alan, and you're bad for talking about it! You're with the government because you don't want them to do it! That makes total sense, doesn't it!

Alan: That's the way their logic runs.

Alex: Bioterrorism test scheduled over Central Oklahoma. Materials simulating chemical threat to be dropped on areas. That's 2003. Print me that. Oh, it's says chemicals to simulate, but then it says bacillus fronengiculus, BT, but then one you go on to read there was another one, turned out to be a whole group of bacteria, which caused spontaneous abortion. I'm sorry, go ahead.

Alan: And it's astonishing. There's no lack of data. There's even mainstream TV articles on the yellow stuff that's come down in some areas of the US, and it was tested by the TV people and there was cadmium in it. Cadmium and aluminum oxide. And that was only about a year ago. The link is on my site in the archives. It was a mainline TV station that showed you it. And they showed you the guy's truck, covered with the stuff. It was not pollen. That's the first thing they'll hit you with, oh it's pollen. Well, I had it here in February, a couple of years ago, and the leaves don't even come out where I am until late May.

Alex: Listen, we had in Belton and other places, people saying black helicopters would fly over with spray bottles and spray people. And then, Mike Hanson was doing construction work one day on a hilltop, and watched a helicopter fly over and spray a school yard, and then it was on the news, everybody was collapsing without even knowing about the helicopters. The hospitals were filled with people. I mean, this is going on here, and we even film it, but you know what. That guy was engaged in double, triple, quadruple think. He said that you were basically lying about the gel, and then when it was BBC, he said, well that's British propaganda, the Scots don't lie.

Alan: Ha, ha.

Alex: So, I want you guys to search, what was the headline you were saying, something mysterious gel, or mystery gel, Scotland.

Alan: That's right.

Alex: Oh, there it is. Nazis tested crude atomic bomb before the end of war, that's the Scotsman. It was Plague Bombs. It was Plague Bombs tested over Scotland is what I want. Plague Bombs. Now you're going to get the headline. You've got to show these people. People wonder how I get these articles. They go, you must be an agent. Well, I see, I put the word in and I look at it. How naval intelligence tested lethal plague bombs in Scotland. Let's find articles. Listen, here's the one I want for everybody out there. I want to show him, Scotsman, mysterious gel Scotland. Scotsman.com, mysterious gel, Scotland. And then we'll show him this, and he won't be able to compute. He'll just go, "Vatican, Agent, Zionist Agent, Devil Agent, Double Agent, Illuminati, Illuminati. He's bad. He doesn't want them testing on me. He's with them. He's with them." Because again, they don't want to see someone making them face the tyranny and then warn others. It's all about also being an elitist in the conspiracy/patriot movement, going, "only I understand. Everyone else is an agent. No one is good." What do you call that mental illness?

Alan: That's a sort of paraphrenia, they call it.

Alex: Well, that's just insane. All I'm trying to do is save my family here. Here it is, this is another BBC, I'm going to find it. Do scotsman.com, you've got to put scotsman.com after the Scotsman right there to find it. That's the way you've got to do that on. I'm sorry Alan, I'm out of control today.

Alan: The Scotsman.com is probably a secret code for MI6 agents. (Laughter)

Alex: Exactly. No, the MI6 agents are actually attacking us. I got attacked by the BBC yesterday, by the way. There's the Scotsman mentioning it, but it's main page. I'm going to find that and put it up there for him. He won't know what to do though about it. But you see, it all becomes the mental illness of showing that it's in the Scotsman, instead of the fact that there's this mysterious jelly being sprayed everywhere. Gary in Texas, go ahead.

Gary: Hey, buddy.

Alex: Go ahead Gary.

Gary: Hey, Alex, what's going on?

Alex: We're on the air worldwide.

Gary: I just wanted to touch real quick on this Climate bill, and Obama real quick if I could. Because some of the responses that I get from people, when I tell them, the direct quotes from what he ran in his campaign, to what he says on the issue now. And the way they take it.

Alex: Yeah, I was going to do that today. I've got five videos of him saying he will not do any signing statements. I've got four or five videos where he says he will not raise any taxes, but $250,000 or above, but now he's saying, I never said that. And a lot of people go, he never said that, shut up!

Gary: And the response I get is, oh, he's great, he's going to be great for the country, and the biggest thing is he shows how far society has come for civil rights issues for the African Americans.

Alex: No, no. He's got dark skin so he can double the eugenics on the blacks. He's here to bring death to Africa, and Africans. Let's get a comment from Alan Watt on that.

Alan: Well, as I say, that committee that they set up for comparative effectiveness in health care is a vast reduction of healthcare when you really look into what they're on about. It's taking away your healthcare. That's going to hit the poorest first at the bottom.

Alex: Yeah, Gary, stay there. I'll let you finish up your point real quick and we'll take a few final calls Jonathan and Tatiana. I want to get to at least three calls on the other side with Alan Watt. An amazing interview, shaping up to be 2hrs 50mins long. Prisonplanet.tv, infowars.com are the sites. Get my film Endgame, get it out to everybody. Deprogram the slaves.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: You know, I meant to get to this days ago. Portugal, Switzerland, a bunch of other countries, now won't accept U.S. customers, UBS and others, because our government is stealing everybody's bank accounts. Then the big trillion dollar, million dollar slush funds, those are all left alone. This is all part of the OECD global tax avoidance, the total grid going in, and we are known as the slave suckers of the planet. The Chinese and the American people are the different Beta Tests. So are the Brits. Finishing up, Gary. Yeah, Obama has lied about everything except his promise to set up youth corps. And he's keeping troops in Iraq. That's all a staged deal, pulling some out of a few cities. But very, very serious. Anything else?

Gary: Just on that Climate Bill, that just went through the House as a vote. After your show, I watched the C-Span coverage of it, and none of them, the Democrats didn't even have a legitimate claim for this bill. And then...

Alex: Well, of course they don't want to be legitimate. I appreciate your call. Yeah, the global climate situation. What's that all about, Alan Watt?

Alan: Again, it's just repetitive propaganda. They don't even need facts. They hope to win just by the propaganda. Because the average person cannot believe that so many people would go to such extreme lengths to lie to them. That's how we think as ordinary people. Remember, Hitler said the same thing. If you're going to tell a lie, make sure it's a big lie. They're more likely to believe it. And this is what they're using today. Repetition, repetition, repetition. Selective scientists that are all on the IPCC; and those scientists who come out with other facts, contradictory data, are being barred from World Meetings or even from getting talks on television.

Alex: Hell, they're trying to make it illegal.

Alan: Yes, they are.

Alex: Climate, climate denial.

Alan: That's right.

Alex: Let's talk to Tatiana, in California. Go ahead Tatiana, sorry I was calling you Tatania. I was reading way across the...

Tatiana: It's okay. It's alright. People make mistakes. Alex, hi. I just want to thank you for what you're doing. And I have actually a comment about one of your shows you did a few days ago. On this Federal Offense, if somebody says something that you don't like, they can actually you know sue you or whatever.

Alex: No, not sue you, arrest you. The cyber-bullying and the Hate Crimes Act. The Hate Crimes Act just passed, and it says if you hurt someone's feelings you're going to Federal Prison.

Tatiana: Okay. Well, my other question is, if it's a law, isn't it a double-edged sword? We can use it against them.

Alex: No, no. It's all selectively enforced. It's all, like when the cops beat a guy to death in England, and it comes out they even killed him, they get awards. Just like when the army recruiters lie and say you'll go to prison if you don't join the military when you haven't signed. They get promoted. Alan, you want to explain that?

Alan: Yes, that's the technique they're using. They make it sound as though everything is equal, we'll all get equal chances, but when you look at the United Nations for instance. They decide which NGOs they will have on board and which ones they will not, which ones are taboo. So it's selective across the board.

Alex: Yeah, that's like the United Nations, Tatiana; in Rwanda it came out they really ran that mass murder. But then they run the trial, punishing a few machete wielders.

Tatiania: I see.

Alex: Anything else Tatiana?

Tatiania: Well, my question was, isn't that law a double-edged sword? Basically can't we use the same law against them?

Alex: No, no. Because they decide how to apply it. Selective enforcement. I appreciate your call. We're out of time for Jordan and others. Always amazing having you on, Alan Watt, today for two hours and 50 minutes, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Our sites are prisonplanet.com and infowars.com. Alan, super job. We've got some special projects coming up in the future, and I'm really honored to work with you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks, Alex. I appreciate being on.

Alex: Let me say bye to you when the show ends, my friend. Okay, we are out of time here ladies and gentlemen. Retransmission starts now at infowars.com and prisonplanet.tv. Don't forget all the books, all the videos, all the materials, available at infowars.com. Get them, make copies, get them out to people, resist, speak up, take action, get your head screwed on straight, trust in God, take on the New World Order. Key info on foreign troops in the U.S. coming up right now on the other side. Good job crew.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 5th, 2009
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alex: For the next hour we have Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com, Alan, and I've read the big psychologists and psychiatry documents. I've read about the history of eugenics, the New World Order plan. My film Endgame: Blueprint for Global Enslavement covers it, so I'm somewhat of a scholar, but I tell you, Alan is just even more of a scholar than I am. Because he specifically focuses in on that, and this system of control. And I wanted to go over some of the current events that are happening right now, and see how he sees that playing in to the social controllers, and what they're trying to set up and do. I have to say though Alan, I really see things not going well for the globalists. I don't see them as omnipresent and all knowing, I do know they understand human nature and study our psychology and our instincts and manipulate us against each other. But I see more and more people waking up to the matrix. Waking up that everything they're told is spin or lies. And the little mind tricks they play. Like I had Psychology Today, two hour interview yesterday for a big, large cover story in there, and coming out in a few months, and they were still kind of spouting the old download that there is no New World Order, and it's schizophrenic to think so. While hundreds of publications announce there's a world government, but it's a good thing, and we should all accept it. So I really don't see them hitting on all cylinders and getting all their different flavors of propaganda put out correctly. Or, is that by design?

Alan: It's by design. They start off with the fact that the system we are in was set up by their forefathers for this time. We're all in this one boat. We've all arrived here, and it's all through the planning and machinations of previous generations of these big think tanks, foundations and so on. They have brought us to where they want us to be right now. They are aware, because they're constantly taking polls and surveys on the internet and what you think of this, etc, to see how the majority of the people are reacting to the changes, and it's so easy now with the internet. It's instant communication data retrieval. They know exactly how the public are. But we always end up, where are we exactly? We're where they put us in the first place. This is the only one system we have been given. And they're updating their system into the next phase. It's already done really. It simply hasn't been announced, or we haven't seen the manifestations of the implementations, the total full-force implementations of it all. It's all set up for their global system, but it's to be an authoritarian system. And what we will notice, the average person will notice in newspapers and in their government in fact, that they'll be given more, the old political stance of humoring the public is going out the window. And we're being dictated to, by top, generally appointees, not so much the politicians. The Green appointees, etc, put there by the big foundations, that are making these dictatorial statements of how we must live, etc, and how we must reduce the population, and so on and so on. This is

the changeover from the old idea that we believed in. We were given this big con that we had democracy and it was always stated from the Fabian Society that eventually they'd become an authoritarian body over the public, who would be trained to accept that authoritarian dictate from their leaders. That's the training phase we're going through right now in fact. That's what's happening.

Alex: I want to talk about the carbon taxes, the global model, who the New World Order are, what their master plan is, and then go through some of the current things, like Obama, who whatever he says, it's always the opposite. So now he's going and saying he wants to be friends with the Muslims. They can be assured he's now going to do the opposite. But say he loves them as he ups the troops and the invasions and the wars. We'll talk about all of that with Alan Watt, great researcher, great political mind. I'm Alex Jones. Our websites are prisonplanet.tv, Jonesreport.com, Truthnews.us, and whatistheendgame.com. We'll be right back, stay with us.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alan Watt, our regular guest, joins us. Alan we have a lot of new stations picking us up this week. And I want to get into the bigger picture, and where the globalists are taking us. You know when I talk to mainstream media, when they interview me, or when I discuss things, you know with the establishment press, I'm always talking to these reporters, and I think most of them genuinely are ignorant. Just like most Americans you talk to don't even know what the fourth or fifth amendment is, much less the second or first. And it's very, very sad. But everything was set up on eugenics. Everything was set up to carry out a culling of the population. Everything is this highly engineered society. And I don't think a lot of even new listeners, or some even long time listeners understand just how much of our society is engineered and dominated by these people. So break down in total, in your world view what the New World Order is. What it stands for. What it's pushing. The phase we're in right now, and where it's ultimately leading us in this "final revolution of dehumanization and tyranny." Alan Watt.

Alan: We can trace it, as I say back in their own books in fact, in recorded history, allowed history, that which they publish for us to read, right back to the 1700s, when the elite establishment who already ruled the money system. You see, a group actually were sent in to Europe to take over the moneyed system and become as Albert Pike said himself, in his own book, Morals and Dogma, the masters over the masters of the world. In other words to create central banking systems that would be all linked together for a global system that might not appear for another 200 years. And everything runs in a moneyed system, from the capstone of money downwards. Laws, governments, everything goes cap in hand to the guys with the money at the top. So you can create an entire system structured beneath you, a pyramid beneath you, if you control all of the money and the lending and the borrowing. So it was not too hard to create that kind of system. They also could eradicate all small competition of small money lenders, small banks and so on, on the way. As long as they were in charge of the money supply for entire countries, they ruled those countries. Along with that too was a religion. And the religion was based on a natural existing order of elite, intellectual elite, who had already been doing the Darwinian experiment of specialized breeding for mates, for a long, long time.

Ian Taylor, a scientist in Canada, put an excellent book out on the histories of some of these families, such as Charles Darwin. Charles Darwin was about the fifth generation of Darwins who only married into the Wedgwood family. All the wives were taken from the Wedgwood family for five generations. And when Charles Darwin's wife died, he married his mother's sister, a Wedgwood again. And the idea being, they were trying to mate up scientifically, to create a scientific elite on one hand. This is also validated by Huxley. The Huxley's were also related to the Darwins and they admitted that that was part of the experiment to create a guardian elite, along the lines of Plato, and his Republic, where they'd be the guardians of the planet, the natural, superior, Super-Man type with virtue, intelligence, common sense, who would rule all the lesser peoples in a standing order all the way down. And on the way, they also needed other organizations that would help them implement a new system and hold it. That's why they introduced first Rosicrucian, then Freemasonry. That was the existing order. Now they've bypassed that. But the same special breeding program is all through eugenics, it still goes on. The idea being, if you have a woman who is gifted in a scientific area, or mathematics, you mate them up with a similar type of male, you see, but they must have other qualities too that they've passed on for generations that can be validated in a check before they're mated together.

Now if you grow up in Europe, and you study the elite families, you'll notice that none of them ever pick their own wives. They have teams of people who literally go through the genealogies for potential mates and match them up. That's how Prince Charles was matched up with Lady Diana.

Alex: It's arranged marriages, just like with cattle breeding.

Alan: Exactly. And in fact, when the American Eugenics Society came out full force, backed by the Carnegie first, and then the Rockefeller foundation, that mandated and forced sterilization for inferior types, they said they could not bring inferior types into this future. That means anyone with hereditary illnesses of any kind, physical or mental. And they set up the Cold Springs Harbor in New York there, plus they brought in the American Cattleman's Association, because they were the best ones to do with breeding, and now they were transferring that data onto humans. They came up with the idea, backed by Rockefeller, that they would institute a national census, and since its inception, the purpose of census was to take data on physical and mental health, moral behavior etc, prison records, all of that, collect all of that data and eventually to start eradicating those people they saw as being hereditary problems to their perfect upcoming utopia.

Alex: And let me stop you there, because I want our listeners to understand something. Everything you're hearing is part of mainline history. Alan's not telling you anything that isn't in all the major textbooks, the history books, but they think it's good. When the Texas board asked the head state psychiatrist why are 67%, 68% of the kids on psychotropic drugs in foster care, he said because they have bad genes. They deserve it. And they set up the social welfare networks, they set up the health departments to carry out racial hygiene. Hitler only adopted what was taught in England and the United States, and that's what their zoning is about. That's what their animal ID is about, that's what taking over the farms and ranches is about. They've got to take over our infrastructure and our access to money, and our access to independence and freedom, so they can force us into the one-child policy and through the new economy of the green economy, that's really the eugenics economy of reduced standard of living so that you can't afford to have children. It's all openly stated, and now even being introduced on mainstream TV and everywhere. So I wanted to throw in that everything you're saying is on the record, that the Darwins and three other families only intermarried together for five, six, seven generations. But that it created aberrant, mentally ill, monsters.

Alan: When you look at the Huxleys for instance, the Huxleys were descended from the Darwins too. They were also intermarried. And the Huxleys, especially Julian and Aldous's father, literally spent a career chopping up people's bodies to try and get secrets of life and all this kind of stuff. In other words, the precursor to what we call genetics today. And they all suffered from depression.

Alex: And as you said, Cold Springs Harbor, Cold Springs Harbor is IBM Human Genome today, and the head had to step down saying blacks weren't humans. That's always been the eugenics board. Now they take blood forcibly for thirty-six years from everybody in the Western World at birth. They've now admitted that. And I have two mainstream news articles today. This is out of the Buffalo News. Ruling allows taser use to get DNA may be Nation's first ruling. And they say, cattle prods, electric shock, torture in the federal ruling is now officially legal to make you answer questions. To make you urinate in a cup. To make you give a blood sample at checkpoints. Ardi Savada the court's ruling. Here in Austin they'll be able to taser you if you don't submit to the blood. Torture is now out in the open. We go from it being Joseph Mengele and bad, to it being something we only do to Al Qaeda, to the Buffalo Daily News, openly saying it's good. Go ahead.

Alan: Well, yes. We're now, since 2001, especially, and that was the prime purpose for this whole New World Order kickoff, we're being trained now that we're in an authoritarian system, and you simply do what you're told. That's what we've all been trained since 9/11. That was the kickoff. Arthur C Clarke, who was put up there. You see all the big stars in novels and futurist societies etc, and this has been explained and admitted to by big foundations themselves, they fund these novelists to write the future. It becomes familiar to us as an idea, then it's augmented by movies and so on, until it comes into reality and we don't think about it as being strange or that it shouldn't exist. It seems natural. It's called predicted programming. And Arthur C Clarke in his book 2001, even though he set it in space, was actually giving you the kickoff for the New Order of things, where a new planet would rule, in other words. That's what he's really telling you. A new type of system.

Alex: And later in the book, everybody gets microchips, everybody communicates with microchips through telepathic systems, and then he later of course worked for MI6, after WWII for those who don't know. OSS during WWII. He invented the telecommunications satellite. And he gave interviews saying, no, this is what we really plan for you, just like H.G. Wells and everybody else. Go ahead.

Alan: And the symbol of course, in the book was the big giant obelisk. The black obelisk. The perfect shape of authority all down through the ages. That's what the United Nations black building is, by the way. That's what that is. That's the big obelisk. And the UN was set up to be the hub for a form, at least the outward form of the embryo or the embryonic World Government. All laws, for the last fifty years have come from the United Nations to every country and it's signed into the books by presidents and prime ministers.

Alex: And notice, most of the crew dies during the journey. Only the chosen one gets to go to the next level, and there's a final fight between the computer and the man for who will be supreme, where as Kurzweil and others just say, no actually, we're going to merge with the machine, that will be the new species, and the new species will wipe out the rest of the slaves that are left.

Alan: That's right. Evolution. You see, what they call evolution. And evolution is an interesting word in itself and the whole theory and occult stuff behind it that they used to use in the Masonic Lodges, etc., certainly in the high ones. They do believe, and they always have believed that the future would be theirs. That only those with the virtue, the natural virtue that they've inherited form their superior parents would continue, and all the inferiors must be wiped off because there's no purpose for them in a Darwinistic evolutionary society. They'll bring their superiors down they claim. They must eliminate them altogether.

Alex: Always amazing talking to Alan Watt. Alan, quick break, we're going to come right back to you, and continue where you left off when I was interjecting, with the architecture of the New World Order. And hopefully how we stop it and fight it. And yes, we'll take calls coming up. Forgot to take calls last hour. Sorry about that.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: What we're talking about is the ultimate control freak expression. Royalty, whether it was Japan or the Aztecs, Europe, they always thought that they were god, that they were superior, and that they were separate from the commoners. Well now, we have the BBC Headlines, that they believe they're a separate race. And all these countless other elites saying they are transhuman, the eugenicists, run by Aldous Huxley's brother, Julian Huxley at the UN. He said in the 50s we've got to change the name from eugenicist to transhumanist. I'm not saying all transhumanists are, but your founder was the head eugenicist. So they believe that they're taking control of human evolution, human development, and right now, they just want to lock everything down, cull most of us, so they can then have their great work. Alan let's talk about now. You talk about the banking takeovers, the families, we were now into the 19th century, 20th century. Let's get into what they set up, the psychological dictatorship, where they're going, and if they're able to cull us, the timeline you see. I'm interested in your view on that. And then, if they were able to succeed, what they're going to build.

Alan: How they see the future in the big think tanks that work for the British Department of Defence, and I've got it up on my website, there's 90 pages of predictions of what's to happen over the next fifty-odd years. And they claim that around 2010, 2012, there will be the beginnings of massive riots. Food shortages will be arranged. It's already under way in fact, because the big agri-businesses...

Alex: They said this two years ago, for those that just tuned in. This is official British government. Go ahead.

Alan: And they're also the think tank, that's all NATO countries, including the U.S. It's to happen worldwide, but it's to be kicked off really in third world countries and then escalate into the Western hemisphere very quickly, rapidly. And right now, they've already been setting up the entire military structure to deal with the next 50 years. We've seen the buildup and the alteration from police forces into a really internal army. It's part of the multi-jurisdictional task force. They're all integrated with police, military, special forces. That's

already been done. It has been done since the 90s, the early 90s, in preparation for what's to come up. And they claim that around the year 2050, there will be a vastly reduced population, a sudden drop; but on the way up to then, there will be escalating riots. There will be whole city regions in fact, they call them regions, locked down under war scenarios. We've seen this by the way in all the predictive programming from every science fiction movie for the last fifteen years, and they're churning out more every year on the same kind of scenarios. They're also saying that the population are being sterilized. Well, we know that because the official medical World Health Organization tells us this every year, that we're almost all sterile and we're dropping rapidly. That's also intentional. It's been done through inoculations and through the food system. Because the biowarfare industry are the same boys that Monsanto belongs to, and they're making sure we'll come down much faster through sterilization. This is exactly what HG Wells said in his book, The Modern Utopia. He laid out the next 200 years. And he said that we won't simply just kill off the unfit, he says, we'll simply sterilize them. They'll breed themselves out of existence and die off. So this is already happening.

Alex: And this is all already compartmentalized. The local doctor giving you shots doesn't know this, but the IMF, the world bank, all the big funds, what two weeks ago, Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. Secret meeting of the rich with Warren Buffet and Ted Turner and it said the main agenda was reduce our population by 80%. This is now being thrown in our face.

Alan: Yes, and then you see Bill Gates again. See there are no real self-made men up there at the very top. They're brought up there. We live under cartels. You cannot go up and compete with cartels.

Alex: And his dad was the head of Planned Parenthood, and a loved eugenicist, so they said we're going to give your son through the IBM Eugenics Trust, that's IBM has a trust for eugenics, now on record. We are going to give your son the headship of this, because we can't have the public knowing the government really runs all these. And that's really on record for anybody that wants to look. So the entire thing then, he takes the entire fortune of Microsoft, and funds it into Eugenics publicly.

Alan: And now, he's come out of course as the big hero philanthropist. They all must pay back their masters who brought them up there, by becoming philanthropists, just like George Soros. And what are they into? They're into Planned Parenthood across the planet, and abortions, sterilizations, vasectomies, etc. That's really where their money goes. Here's the same man now, in with the military-industrial complex, Mr Gates, with specialized mosquitoes they want to release all over the Third World Countries, supposedly to help reduce the mosquito population by introducing sterile male mosquitoes. These things are going to carry bacterium and viruses very, very rapidly and efficiently.

Alex: No that's what he said. They're going to put vaccines in them, because the Africans won't take the shots, they're going to engineer it into potatoes and carrots.

Alan: Yes.

Alex: That's on record. Stay there. Incredible information. Alan Watt is our guest.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alright, going back to Alan Watt from cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Alan, before we get back briefly into the globalists' Master Plan and the current operations and then take some calls. You have been having some problems with your three or four websites. You wisely had some mirrors of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. But now you've been having a lot of problems and people should know that you've been under a bit of an attack. They're trying to take your registration names away, though you registered them years ago, and own them, they're not letting you upload to your servers, though you've paid in advance for a year, and you're not getting any answers from yahoo on this are you?

Alan: Well, they rectified it the other day, suddenly, because so many people were protesting and calling them. And this went on for a week and a half. They suddenly stopped me uploading to two of the main sites. No explanation was given. I talked to about five different people over the course of a week and a half. And they wouldn't let me talk to any of the engineers who could possibly have given me the technical

problem. There was no technical problem. They simply put a lock on it. And someone had obviously from above, given them the suggestion to do this. So it's from a high source. Now at the same time this was happening, friends of mine, people I know in other countries, were getting ICANN getting in touch with them, asking if they knew me. And why they were taking out domain names in my name. Now anyone can do this across the planet if they want to, it's quite legal you see. But they wanted to know what the connections were and so on. So as I say, after a bombardment of listeners to yahoo, and me mentioning it on the air night after night, they suddenly fixed the problem, couldn't tell me what it was, and I'm on unlimited disc space, so it wasn't that that was the problem. They'd actually set me back from about 9.5 gigs, which I was at at that present time maximum with unlimited disc space to go. They set me back to 6.5. And...

Alex: Well, look. I mean, we have sophisticated hack attacks against us on record from the big ISPs. They certainly. The Pentagon has announced they're going to attack American and European media that criticizes the New World Order. They now said on the news they're going to start killing journalists. There's famous video of you know tanks driving up and killing Reuters journalists over in Iraq. But Thank God it's back up. Okay, let's accelerate Alan Watt, here now through their Master Plan, and if they're able to succeed, what they're going to set up and then take calls.

Alan: Yes, they've published the books in fact from the United Nations, and a whole host of umbrella organizations under the United Nations, they've published their own books on the future cities. I should mention that back in the 80s I met the man who owns the polo team that Prince Charles belongs to. And he is a big Canadian, he owns hundreds of corporations and companies across the US and Canada and Europe. He has an estate in Ireland, he's a Lord, and an estate in London. And he's also an amateur, although professional architect. And through a strange set of circumstances which I didn't understand at the time, he showed me his drawings for the future cities. And one of them, this was about 80, 1982. One of them was a domed city over a much smaller Toronto, under a sort of glass type dome. And he didn't explain why it would be a dome or anything else. And I said, well, that's a much, much smaller Toronto. He says, yeah, oh yeah, the population will be that small he says in about thirty, forty years. No explanation given. But then a person who works for the United Nations sent me a book on the future domed cities for the perfect societies across the world. And it's right along the agenda that H.G. Wells and so on talked about. Everyone will be reared in a sort of crèche, a crèche dome. You won't know your parents. That's exactly what the Soviet system was supposed to be based on, but it wasn't Marxist enough. They tried it in Israel when they set up Israel by the way. Where the children would be brought up communally. Wouldn't know who their parents were. You'll be trained in there up to a certain age, then you'll go to a school dome. Then you'll be designated a work dome, and then you'll have your adult life dome as you work, and then you'll be put into a geriatric dome. All nice and organized like a control freak has planned your whole life for you. This is the world's structured society they want to create, but this is for the ones who will be doing most of the work for the elite.

Alex: And Alan, I'm not trying to start fights here, because it's very destructive to get into fights with people that you know are similar to our views on the New World Order. There was a big film made, they use a lot of my footage, and other people's footage. And it was supposedly anti-New World Order, 9/11 Truth. Then their next film called for the domed cities and a robot will run everything, and it will be a totally controlled society and the makers said that I would have to be put in a reeducation center, but that I couldn't intellectually understand and grasp why this had to be done. No, I understand the power trip these people are on. And I kept saying to them, I heard all this a hundred years ago from the eugenicists. What you're saying is right out of the Soviet model, right out of the Fabian Socialist model. This is the New World Order. And they'd say, no it's not. But that's a fact. Even these drawings and diagrams aren't new. I'm not starting a fight with these film makers, I'm just stating a fact. And they got very, very angry and started attacking us. And they play this mental game of saying, No, this is something totally new. Alan, you know what I'm talking about, don't you? This is not totally new is it?

Alan: Not at all. The whole twentieth century was mapped out, including the wars, because people like H.G. Wells, who was a founder of the Fabian society, who was picked up by Sir Thomas Huxley, the grandfather of the Huxleys, the best friend of Charles Darwin. He picked a whole bunch of young men up. He taught them in the red tie school. They were all given red ties for revolution. They were all guaranteed to become very famous, because unlimited financing would give them complete access to all media. And they were to

go out there and be propagandists for this eugenics, Utopian, scientifically run society.

Alex: And they did the predictive programming, to set the maps of man, so people would follow this pre-determined system. And they wrote books bragging they'd done this. None of this is our opinion.

Alan: That's right. And also Wells himself, said that we need a World War. And after World War I, he said, not enough people have come to their knees. They've not given up national sovereignty. He said, we need another World War to bring this into existence. World War II brought in the United Nations. And every country signed on to it, and that's when all sovereignty was signed away. And the whole future agenda began to be implemented in reality. The whole Twentieth Century was planned, you see, including what they have planned for this century. This is to be the Century of Change. Every top professor across the planet in academia has talked about the Century of Change for the latter part of the 20th Century, talking about the 21st Century. Obama's whole premise was change is good. No one asked him what he was talking about. What change are you talking about. This is their century to implement the final stages, as they reduce the population. They bring through the creme de la creme as they say. They get rid of the weak, the unfit, the mentally unstable, anyone with hereditary physical or mental problems. And that's in the book by H.G. Wells, called The Modern Utopia.

Alex: But, this is what I want to bring up to you. But, when you really read their literature, they sell their lower level minions who are on little petty power trips. Oh, you're part of the elite society, we're going to cull everybody. They don't tell them that they're going to be culled as well. Or, that it's not just positive and negative eugenics that is taught, that oh, we're going to get rid of the inferiors and advance the elites. The elite actually is waging war against those that are intelligent, that are bright.

Alan: Definitely.

Alex: That they're actually, that's their main target. And that these control freaks are trying to wreck society to accelerate their Master Plan. So really you can argue with their stated goal of a better world and a healthier elite. But that's evil in and of itself because of what it leads to. But really, that's only a facade as well.

Alan: Lord Bertrand Russell, another high member who helped change the outlook of many millions of people by his writings, he was one of them. He wanted to get followers to create mass movements to help the idiots to bring it all to be, to bring it into being. He said himself though, we must through schooling check through various testing for certain people with special IQ abilities, abilities of communication, who could influence the masses and recruit them. He says if we can't recruit them on our side to work for us, we must eradicate them. Eliminate them. That's what he said. Because they might influence the masses against this plan. In other words, kill them off. That's what he said, we must kill them.

Alex: Unbelievable. And he wrote books and got Nobel Prizes and other awards for this and is called a big liberal. Just like Margaret Sanger is called a liberal, and they love to name black schools after her, I went to a predominately black school in kindergarten in Dallas. Margaret Sanger Kindergarten and first grade. And there was Margaret Sanger's statue. It's all a big sick joke isn't it?

Alan: Margaret Sanger said that children were weeds. That's the term in her own writings, weeds.

Alex: Well, she said that blacks were weeds that had to be eradicated.

Alan: All the children she said, all the children from a certain class of income were weeds. That's what she said.

Alex: Yeah. Absolutely degenerate and disgusting. You know when I'm talking to psychiatrists and psychologists that call me from say Psychology Today or other publications. I've talked to a few in the last year, because they're real obsessed now on being on power trips. I'm not saying this particular writer but the stories I've seen have been, where they analyze us, and we're crazy and none of this exists. While it's all admitted it exists. I found that a lot of them aren't even that intelligent. They're just on kind of a power trip, and that they're so wedded to the false reality, that they have to say we're wrong and something is

wrong with us. Just out of a power trip control freak nature, they can't imagine that somebody outside their system could actually analyze how the world operates. Or they'll tell us there are no morals, but then they will try to tell us what their morals are, and that we've got to follow them. They play all sorts of mind games.

Alan: It's mind games, and a lot of them too, mind you, know darn well which way the wind is blowing, and they hope to please their masters and be some of the chosen few who come through. But again, back to Julian Huxley, he said many, many will work towards this thinking that they have been chosen, but they will be deemed unworthy in the end. They will be used.

Alex: Well, that's another thing. You look at these actual elites, they are degenerate, they are inbred like highbred dogs, they have all sorts of mental problems, health problems. In fact interbreeding with the pharaohs, with the British, with the French, it leads towards insanity. And I think that they're saying that we're all mentally ill, and they're making all normal human behavior mentally ill, except their psychopathic behavior, they're saying that's good.

Alan: That's right. And there's no doubt about it. I mean Plato said about it, all that 2,300 years ago, he said, we can breed in traits, or breed out traits, and for leaders who want to breed out certain emotional traits. We have psychopaths definitely who are intergenerational in charge of this world system, who truly believe they are the only sane people on Earth.

Alex: Yeah, I've met a lot of them, and they really do revel in their being above you. And because of that attitude they've lost their basic humanity. And they're so shuttered. But they are specialized in a predatory fashion to just be pure machines of deceit and manipulation, and they love the dumbed down cattle. They have celebrations laughing at the cattle. And they say that because they're so easily butchered, that the cattle deserve it, when that's humanity.

Alan: Yeah, that's right. I always give the analogy of a farmer in the field who breaks the legs of a cow, and then kicks the cow and hates it because it can't get up. They have brought people down to utter misery through their machinations, down through especially the 20th Century into the present and all their games they've played and poverty introduction etc. And then they blame the people for the state they're in. That's the same sort of sadistic, strange warped mentality of the farmer breaking the legs of a cow and then kicking it because it can't get up.

Alex: Well, that's a perfect analogy. Take the Royal Commission on Population 1944-49, funded by his Majesty, and it's public, and it states, we're going to carry out eugenics, but to wreck the Third World, we're actually going to make sure they have more kids at first, so that holds their society back, but then we'll kill them and sterilize them later in life. It's kind of like the .223 caliber in Vietnam to wound people to cause more resource sapping instead of just killing them. They say, we're going to wound the world to hold everybody down. They're not trying to lift man up.

Alan: No.

Alex: Oh, they're cosmic criminals Alan.

Alan: They are. And they know what's at stake because if the public truly did know, we'd have to make a decision what to do with them.

Alex: Yeah, well I've always said, if there's too many of us, the elite ought to all just commit suicide. I think the world would be in a lot better position.

Alan: Show by example. Yeah, lead by example. That's what they should do.

Alex: Stay there Alan, I'm going to take calls when we get back.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: It is very saddening to me, a lot of times, laying in bed at 2am at night, I'm like, man, how do I get people to read the government's own documents. All these think tanks' own publications. They're calling us scum. They're calling us slaves. They're saying they're going to eradicate us. They're brainwashing the kids that humans are bad. And we've got to be gotten rid of. They're selling us their Culture of Death, and that resource use is bad. Some people are waking up. A lot of folks are waking up, but I don't think fast enough. Alan Watt, we're going to calls in a moment, in this segment and the next. I'm going to let you go at 5 after and we appreciate your time. But I mean, in closing, before we talk to Lily and Cherie and a few others, is that the leg up that they have? I mean, is that their ace in the hole that we have a blind spot. That there could be a group this evil operating like this. Even though they're admitting their doing it. That the common person is just so subconsciously afraid, they can't admit this to themselves.

Alan: That's part of it. It's denial. See, the average person can understand the little wrongs they do in their own life. The little lies, the white lies, etc that they do in their own life. They cannot understand people who could do the big lie. Adolf Hitler said that. If you have to tell a lie to literally control the people's minds you tell a massive lie. And the people will say it must be true. It must be true that Al Qaeda is terrorizing the entire planet, because no one would change our whole way of life across the world if it wasn't. It must be true that Al Qaeda is terrorizing to do that or would do that. That's how we think. That's why psychopaths can, and have proven down through history that they can do these incredible things and get away with it. They do it intuitively, like a certain species of animal, they know how the average person thinks and how to manipulate the mind. That's a gift that all psychopaths have. They're born with this gift. No one has been able to explain why. But I think it's hereditary to be honest with you. They understand the basic thinking patterns in nature of ordinary people. They don't feel what you feel, but they study you, they watch your emotions and how you interact. And they know perfectly well, intuitively that they can literally manipulate us, another....

Alex: It is a predatory subclass. What is it, about one in a hundred people is a psychopath, and it's a predatory mutation or a class. It's a Homo Sapien Sapien that engages in feeding and predatory activities on its own species. It is a cannibalistic psychic vampire.

Alan: It is and as I say, it has certain traits that are almost gifts. They have the ability to understand how you think, how you feel, and how especially to manipulate an individual or whole masses of people, with a talent they don't have to even work on. It's hereditary with them. Adolf Hitler had it too. He knew how to change the mentality of an entire nation by saying a lot of the right things at the time to get them on board, but always having another agenda, another vision of where he was going to take them. We saw this with the soviets too.

Alex: Well, take Dick Cheney, saying torture is good, and then when they get caught saying we didn't do torture, and then relabeling torture as just interrogation, and then they say, by the way, the police are now going to torture you. I mean, that's in the news. Federal court ruling. State courts are saying, and then look in just seven years our journey to the dark side is nearing complete.

Alan: Yes, and look at all the media entertainment under the guise of drama, to train the public, that torture is okay. We've had years of this training, through fictional works that seem very real to the person who gets absorbed in them. This is all a science that's been used on the public. There is no safe entertainment out there.

Alex: Alan, stay with us for another five minutes on the break. I'm going to jam in a few calls from Lily and others that are patiently holding here on Genesis. Again, a globalized, standardized, zoned, regulated system, where it makes you dependent on the state. Stay with us.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Man, I am excited about Max Keiser coming up, but I don't want to say bye to Alan Watt, and I want to take your calls, and I want to talk about all this. Me and Alan were just talking about during the break about how I'd like to meet him some time, but I'm not allowed to go to Canada. There's no law or rule, I just get arrested if I try to go. And then the UK papers are announcing only absolute, the term they use, travel that is essential will be allowed under the new Greenhouse Gas Caps.

Alan: That is correct.

Alex: And it's all, it's all happening.

Alan: The Minister of the Environment came out and said that eventually even all tourism will be gone. Authorized travel for big business purposes, international corporations, government only.

Alex: But the environmentalists to check things. They'll be allowed to go to certain facilities and things. I mean what sickening, degenerate control freaks. Let's talk to Lily in North Carolina. Lily you're on the air with Alan Watt.

Lily: Hi Alex, I just want to say I listen to your show every day, for the latest thing. Anyway, I just wanted to say that it's hard to wake people up, until you tell them. They don't want to believe that the government is so evil. But anyway, all the governments of the world.

Alex: That's because they haven't studied history.

Lily: Well, they need to read the General Chronology of Events, put out by Leading Edge Research Group. It's fantastic. It goes back and tells you all about the Eugenics plans, sterilization in the sanitariums, and it even tells you about what they're going to teach in schools and divide the one room classroom. It's fantastic. If they could read this, they would understand just how much evil is out there. Around them. Not just in the government. Around them.

Alex: I hear you. Well, no, no, they have NGOs, the corporations, it's all one thing. And they have non-governmental organizations carrying it out. Thank you Lily. Yeah, Alan, comment on that. These NGOs, in the US, England and Canada. They all manage local Homeland Security, and it's private groups like City Year that answer to the president, but they're under a private corporation with David Gurgin, in red and black uniforms.

Alan: Yes, and once again, they said at the top a long time ago. Margaret Thatcher did admit this on National Television, in Britain, she belongs to a parallel government. They run along with the foundations. The big foundations are the parallel governments' masters. They're also the top bankers like the Rockefellers. And they finance the NGOs that appear to speak on the behalf of the general public. That's the trick of it. It's a very clever 180-degree manipulation of democracy. They don't speak for the public, they take their orders from the foundations. And that is copied after the Soviet system. Soviet meant ruled by councils. The Politburo picked the leaders of the NGOs for the Soviet Union; they would demand certain laws be passed by government.

Alex: And more then that, more then that, it creates an illusion of local business and government and industry, when really it's all their chosen facade for society, and then they'll come in and burn you out now, a lot of these NGO groups, literally, this is in the News. They're just taking over everything. This is their boots on the ground. And they knew how to make it "free market". Like take the surveillance industry. The surveillance industry, they all, you know, the corporate government, with a revolving door gives themselves the contracts for the police state.

Alan: Yes. That's how it works. It's incredible organization. The capstone is a very good emblem. Because everything beneath it is a pyramid. As long as the capstone is in charge of all sides, if you look down the pyramid on all sides, all four sides, you are in charge of the entire direction of the planet. And they certainly have been at this for a long time. These are the same guys who gave the Soviet system, the experiment they called it. These are the guys who set up the foundations like Ford, and said the purpose of Ford was to blend the Soviet system with the culture of America, so carefully and slowly that they wouldn't even know that it had been done until it was merged together. That came out of the Reece Commission. This is all admitted, documented history. And they've almost reached that goal, but they still need the cooperation and the fear, it's done through fear, of the general public to go along with every step of it. They're using panic right now. Panic after panic. And inoculations are the next part of the panic.

Alex: Oh, I meant to get into that. I'll tell you what Alan, if you can do two more minutes on the other side, because I want to get your take on the whole swine flu pandemic fear. And then of course as we predicted it came out it is genetically manufactured, it is the government. And they as much as admit they're using it as a beta test for when they really release a controlled plague.

Alan Watt, in closing, you were mentioning the swine flu being a staged fear mongering event. It has now come out as we predicted that it was man made, manufactured. We knew that because it had no connection to any known natural strain. They're obsessed with setting precedents to force things into our body. We know worldwide they've been caught, sterilizing and killing people with vaccines, hundreds of times on record with different vaccines. So why would we trust them now to do it, with all the atomic soldiers, and all the sterilized kids, and all the tetanus shots with sterilization compounds.

Alan: Yes, and remember too, these vaccines etc, can lay a trigger in your body that might not activate in a few years, and down you go with crippling diseases or death. That's how fine an art biowarfare is. This is biowarfare. And you're right enough, the top man at one of the centers of disease controls, admitted, he said, this virus was created in a lab. However, even though the symptoms really are very mild, compared to the regular flu, it's almost like having a head cold for a day or two, the panic factor is working because people are flooding all emergency clinics, each time the baby has a sniffle, or someone gets an allergy or hay fever. They're overloading the hospitals, to give this impression of terror and fear and we cry to the masters to help us. We go back to the abuser to help us, and to save us. That's the standard technique in the sadistic system that we're trained into.

Alex: Yeah, it trains everybody to be hypochondriacs to go to the government to take your shots, and magically they're going to have the new shot for you ready in the fall and winter, when the World Health Organization, the eugenics organization, says it's going to come kill all of us. I mean this is ridiculous these people.

Alan: Even though they admit that a virus keeps taking DNA from every victim, so every time it passes on to the next victim it's an altered virus. So technically you cannot have an antidote to it.

Alex: Yeah, they admit they never have a flu vaccine that works.

Alan: That's right, ha, ha. Yeah.

Alex: But the public doesn't know that. I mean it's just, really the globalists are just generational con artists, and psychopaths that all intermarry and figure out new ways to screw the gullible, sweet public. I mean it just gets more and more insane. Well, Alan Watt, we've already set you back up for July 1st for two hours at high noon central, 1pm eastern. I look forward to talking to you then, Alan. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. People should get your books and videos, there at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. We really appreciate you spending time with us.

Alan: Thanks for having me on, Alex.

Alex: It's always great having you. What a great guy.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 23, 2009
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show.
(3 Hours)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alex Jones: We are back live. Alan Watt with us for the next hour and forty minutes. And out of respect for the guest I'm going to go ahead and go to him now, but I want to finish up later in this hour with the army report. We're calling him again right now, and trying to get an interview with him. Why are they spying on Americans? Why are they following protesters? But the fact is, this was leaked to us, just like the State Police leaked us the other documents. They don't like what's happening. They're upset about what's going on in this country. But meanwhile, they are creating a 13 million, and they plan to double that in the next few months, to go knock on your doors, the San Francisco Chronicle reports, as we told you 6 months ago, and it's in the Obama Deception. Literal classic fascism to push pro-federal reserve doctrine and ideas. But then meanwhile if you're against the Federal Reserve, and want to exercise your first amendment, you're a dangerous terrorist, and they're telling the army you're spying on us. Look out, because these are dangerous terrorists, they may try to kill you. How to protect themselves, how to sneak into a location. How to have weapons, how to look out. I mean this is slander. This is demonization. Alan Watt, I tell you, things are really intensifying.

Alan Watt: Yes, they are. Across the whole world in fact. Every country has got its own little program, on par with this in fact. And it's the creation of total, total tyranny basically. And the message is to get it out to the public by the elite themselves, that they are going to stand no nonsense. They're trying to cow the public into silence and submission by terrorizing them basically. And people are generally afraid of being put on a list of some kind or another. I tell them not to worry, because you're already on some kind of list if you think at all, and whether you know it or not, and you have to speak now, because we're going into the worst tyranny this planet has ever seen. This is global.

Alex: You're absolutely right. This is done as a chilling effect. And they want the public to know that army intelligence is watching major churches and everybody else. They want the people to know they're committing these federal crimes. It is a federal crime to do this. They suddenly are putting troops at checkpoints and shootings, just to get everybody prepared for that, as they implode the world economy. And the answer is all of us getting on a list. They can't get all of us. And we have to stand up and say, no, what you're doing is criminal. What you're doing is wrong. But for those who don't know world history, is this not classic tyranny to have secret police, with the military spying on the American people?

Alan: It's classic, absolutely classic, and now we have Britain admitting, not only are they training 60,000 people to spy on the general public from within the general public, all the way down to chambermaids in hotels, but they've already trained thousands of people already quietly. Well, where did this go through any parliamentary bill? It was never discussed anywhere. So really, they're beyond the law, they're beyond democracy, they're beyond Parliaments and Congress. There's a much higher force at work here, dictating what's happening. And to be honest with you, we lost all of that during the Cold War when the intelligence agencies took over, and even politicians were not allowed to know what they were up to. These high agencies respond to a much higher government, unelected government, comprising of the bankers, of the ultra-rich and elite, and again, all the foundations that front for them with their NGOs. So, they're bypassing all the usual channels. In fact, as I say, when you go into the writings of the big think tanks, that work for this global system, on behalf of the elite, like the Club of Rome, they said that democracy was just too cumbersome, they wanted Collectivism. Under Collectivism, you're looking at China basically, where you have a Communistic government, it's got this strange semi or quasi Capitalist tinge to it, and to be a multi-millionaire in China, you have to join the local Communist party, so all those in the Communist Party at the top, are vetted already, they're allowed to come up in business, the government helps to finance them up.

Alex: It's a criminal group of parasites sitting above society, calling it Capitalist and free market while they suck the population dry. You know, for those that said we were making it up, from his own book and his own documents that they were going to set up youth brigades, a million person domestic spy force would also serve overseas, the House passed the beginning of a National Draft. They say compulsory National Service, 18-24, then they have another core for adults. That has now passed the House. It is now officially going to the Senate, and still the public is in complete denial.

Alan: Absolute denial. They cannot believe it. Again, you have a generation that's grown up, they've forgotten everything. They've been taught very little at school. They've never lived through the hard times, and it's hit them all at once. The depression has hit them all at once. They've been told to enjoy themselves. They've been trained to enjoy themselves and just spend and accumulate, etc, and now they've taken that system from them. And they have no history to fall back on, no personal experience of what tyranny can be or martial law. So, to them it's all brand new, and they're in utter and complete denial, absolutely.

Alex: And, now that they're taking the old system away, they're giving them the new one. Forced, compulsory service, tattletale brigades, 13 million person squads marching the streets, gun control, it's all happening right now. Alan Watt, stay there.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Right now, up on Infowars.com, they finally got us the letter, it's not published anywhere else. It was mailed by Ron Paul, Bob Barr, and of course, Chuck Baldwin, to the Governor who's seal is on the top of the federally written document, saying people with Ron Paul stickers are basically terrorists, and there's no such thing as a North American Union, and that if you talk about it you basically are a cop-killer. And so, that's up on Infowars.com right now. This brainwashing of the police and the military, Ron Paul did get more political contributions than any other candidate combined. The police and military I talked to are waking up. The elite are not invincible, Alan, and I do see a lot of their people waking up, thanks to your work and my work, and many other people's work. I mean, they're certainly moving on us on every front, but there is a big awakening happening. I think we've got some hope here.

Alan: There's an awakening. It's a dicey time for those in control. This is a plan, remember, that we're living through. This stage of it I have no doubt, was planned probably 50 years ago or more. And it's a very delicate position for them to go through. That's why they're using the heavy hand and fear tactics to terrify the public to just go along with it.

Alex: But that's a risk for them. You and others always said that. When they finally emerged and went for the World, Bank of the World, Global Government, that by revealing themselves, that was the weak point because they've always been denying it previously.

Alan: That's right, and they're well aware, they are well aware that they could lose this. That's why they're going to use every tactic possible to keep it on course; it's a very delicate position for them. If the people care enough, the people generally care enough when they have nothing left, unfortunately, and by that time it's too late. You have to be able to think rationally when you're well fed and all the rest of it to do what you have to do, and there's no point sitting quietly answering questions to someone coming to your door to make sure you're a good little citizen who's going to comply with all the new rules. We've got to start being vocal now.

Alex: That's right. I agree with you. Before they have us in the full depression and pose as our saviors so we will accept that, and the FEMA camps for our safety, people begging in waiting lines to get into the camps, always when they did urban warfare drills that I would video tape over a decade ago, they would have the role players screaming, "I'm an American. Let me in the Camp." And then there would be a few who didn't want to go into the camp, but most were begging to get in. And now, that's how they're selling it today. We need to get in the face of these thugs, these people knocking on our doors, these neighbors spying on us, and let everybody know that this is criminal. This is anti-freedom, this is classical tyranny, this is what happened in China and is still going on in China. This is the criminal elite, trying to have a complete and total criminal takeover, and Alan, I totally agree with you that we've got to scream bloody murder now and point out that it's the Private Federal Reserve and the New World Order globally that are carrying this out. That's why they're so scared of us protesting the Fed, and getting media attention, and pointing out they're the bad guys. That's why, while we were there protesting the Fed in Dallas, they had over 200 professors and school teachers in there indoctrinating them and paying them to be part of a course to go out and then brainwash people about how great the Federal Reserve is, so they've got a massive PR campaign, admittedly going right now.

Alan: Yes, and I think Solzhenitsyn was quite right, he said that you have to stop this right at the beginning. He said, once they get going, and what they did in the Soviet system, and I can see it coming down here. They're copying it. That was the trial for the whole world. They'd turn out the whole street, when the KGB went in to arrest a couple of people and drag them out, to make sure that everyone got the message, to terrify everybody in the street, and that made everyone draw into their little cell. They didn't talk to their neighbors, you just went through life quietly, looking at the ground and the sidewalk, and that's what they hope to use here for a whole generation, while they go through this whole course into the next step of globalization. So we can't let that happen. You've got to hit it right now, and don't be afraid.

Alex: Yeah. Right now is the crossroads. Either they win or we defeat them. Right now. The good news is, as I was saying earlier, the resistance to this tyranny is really mounting, and a lot of people see it, but on top of that, I get dozens of articles everyday, just like this one, and am so busy, I never even cover half of them. Alan, here is the Associated Press, this is the Associated Press today, and you'd think you were living in Communist Russia to hear this. Hillary, the movie, now showing at Supreme Court. And you read the article, it says, the Supreme Court will decide if you're allowed to make a film criticizing government leaders and that it is under election law now to make a film criticizing any elected official and that they're deciding not just the fairness doctrine for talk radio, but they're deciding to restrict free speech on the internet, everything, that's what the violent radicalization act is about. That's what these different, I mean the article actually says that they may basically ban this movie and not let it be shown or be seen, and this fight has been going on since last year during the election. But meanwhile, Obama and the government can run national TV ads advertising people to join USAservice.org which is a private democratic party group, with 13 million, San Francisco Chronicle reported, and he announced it on Jay Leno, knocking on your door saying, do you pledge, are you with us. I mean this is happening faster than I thought.

Alan: Yeah, again, because it was planned that way. Long before Obama, we even heard his name, he was groomed for this to take over from Bush. They have them all set up like ducks in a row for the decade. And this was all planned ahead. That's why it's going ahead so quickly, smoothly, because it was all done. All the paperwork was done, the implementation techniques were worked out before he was even elected into office. This is why it's going this way. The same thing happened in Britain. You have a big organization called Common Purpose. It uses the techniques of the Royal Institute for International Affairs or the CFR. It has military commanders as members of it. High commanders and high police officials, MI6 and all the rest of it. Which tells me, this is a branch that has already been trained. This is a new NGO that has been trained by Mr Brown, as I said, they've already trained thousands. That falls right into that category. So they're using

these strange civilian systems that work with the military. They're given almost military clearance to work amongst the general public. So, they've already been at this, training them. Falling in with free speech of the internet, I was watching a video by Jay Rockefeller, and he was saying, it's the worst thing they gave the public, and they're actually considering withdrawing it, because of the damage it's doing to basically their agenda.

Alex: Yeah, the quote is we would be better off if we never had the internet. Go ahead.

Alan: That's right, and you tie that in with Australia, where, now whatever happens in the world today, you can guarantee it's going to work across the board, across the whole world. In Australia, they're going to fine people $11,000 per day for having illegal sites up on the web. And these illegal sites are banned by the government. You won't even know if you're on the list until you get the fine.

Alex: It's only, mainstream news, hyperlink, if you hyperlink to wikileaks or any of these sites, thousands and thousands being added a week, then, and it's up to you to know if it's a banned site. And the headline is, Chinese style net censorship coming. The government says that themselves and says you'll only be able to visit a few thousand sites. And I was listening to the British Lord, the inventor of the internet on the BBC this weekend in the car on XM, and he admitted, yes, we're killing the old web right now, and everything you do is being tracked and traced. And the New York Times a month ago announced that we are getting rid of the old web. It will be a safer, friendlier gatekeep, they use that term, gatekeeping web, that we control. Now, just backing you up, going back about two minutes, and I want you to continue on the line of censorship, you know, how they're bringing out just this diametrically opposed to liberty and freedom and the Magna Carta and the Bill of Rights and just basic freedom. This obvious criminality by the state. And you mentioned almost military level clearance. Under InfraGuard, 50,000 executives in infrastructure protection, they're armed, they're trained by the FBI secretly now, it's in the associated press, with shoot to kill orders of whoever they're told to kill in their company, when the FBI tells them. They have the 26,000 clergy response teams, preparing everybody to go the camps and take forced inoculations. We told you a year and a half before it was declassified, it's now public, mainstream news. And they've now announced this 1 million man, and the Pentagon put out the directive a month ago, Obama has now announced it, the House passed it Friday or Thursday, excuse me, we read the bill on air, it's now passed going to the Senate, sure to pass it they're saying. There's no big debate about it, only a few mainstream articles and we've covered it. And they say that they're setting up a body to organize the compulsory service of the American people from middle school to age 65, in a 1 million person 18-24 cadre that will serve domestically and overseas. And the army, the Defense Department Directive, states, and we've read this on air the last three shows in a row, read it last night, it's up on Prisonplanet.com, a link to the Pentagon. They say it will be compulsory, and they will tell you to be here or overseas. I mean this is literal Joseph Stalin, Marcus Wolfe level.

Alan: Oh, it's right in the open, openly, absolutely.

Alex: I mean, but, it even amazes me, Alan, that this quick, this fast, this overwhelming, I mean if they were shooting for tyranny and there's a score of 1 to 100, they are getting a 110 with a triple stars bonus.

Alan: Yes, well they have to. They have to go the whole way fast. They can't just implement it a stage at a time and take the flack. They're trying to use the shock tactic and ram it all through at once, and then deal with any comeback from it, any fallback.

Alex: This is literally Red Dawn. I mean this is classic, military standing by, watching the American people while the banks openly destroy the economy by design, and openly announce World Government.

Alan: That's right. That's what the World Bank was set up to do and the United Nations as well. I've got the books written at the time when they were setting up the UN and they mentioned all these institutions, and they said that probably the World Bank will not come up to its full purpose power for about 50 years. Well, we're right on target.

Alex: I know, it's just amazing, Alan to know this. And I want listeners to understand something. We've posted all the government bills, all the documents. This is real, this is happening. We're not exaggerating. In fact, it's so bad, it's so huge that I can't even in one show list all of the evidence. I mean, it's admitted

that they're doing this.

Alan: Yes, it's in the open as I say. It's a shock and awe tactic that they're using, because most people, as you say, cannot believe it. It's overwhelming and most of them are not used, most of the public, truly, honestly are not used to thinking about what they hear. It goes in one ear and out the other. They won't believe it until their sons and daughters are whisked off, and they themselves are pushed in if they're under 65 or whatever into serving in some capacity or another.

Alex: Well, I mean, I could go over it. It's got an enviro-core, an environment core/green core, security core, in fact, I've got it in my stack out there guys, from last night's show. Will you bring me the big huge stack over there on the table, I know there's like five stacks, it's the big one. You know, I'll get it during the break, it doesn't matter, you'll bring me the wrong stack. You couldn't know where it is, it doesn't matter. It's right over there on the conference table. No, no. Just forget it, just forget it. I don't want all the stacks, there's like 50 stacks out there. You know. What's the point? I keep covering it, giving them the subsections, giving them where it says it, how they're doing it. It's just mind-blowing Alan. I keep saying that. I mean, don't people understand this is classic hard-core tyranny?

Alan: They don't. As I say, a generation has grown up really, living with fantasy and virtual reality, and the older generation has been dying off, those with memory of what tyranny was all about, and therefore it's brand new again for this generation. They've been almost molly-coddled to an extent, for quite some time, living in entertainment land. And they cannot tell the difference between reality and fiction. It's all blended together like some bizarre talkshow on television. So that's how their life is to most of them. Now in the '40s, there was a guy, an archbishop in fact of Britain, who wrote books and spoke on behalf of the United Nations, the coming United Nations, and he said eventually in 50 years we shall have a system of perpetual education from birth to death. In other words, you'd be like a computer basically, where you'd be upgraded throughout your entire life, to learn the new normals, and that's what George Orwell was talking about in Nineteen Eighty-Four. You have the ability to believe everything you're told today. When you're given a new reality tomorrow, you must delete your old reality as though it never existed, and be politically correct, day by day, week by week, etc. And we're seeing that now with the whole thing with Gulf War I into Gulf War II. You start off with Afghanistan, they change their sights into Iraq, then they change it to Iran. Now they're going for Pakistan, they keep changing their enemy. Who are we fighting today, East Asia or West Asia? And you better believe it's always been West Asia, or whoever they tell you. That's what's coming: a hyperspeed, constant upgrade to everybody to be politically correct at all times. And they're going to monitor us to make sure the program is working with us and we are upgraded all through our lives.

Alex: That's right. In the 20s, 30s, 40s, 50s, the different think tanks, Tavistock and the UN and others bragged, and we've read these documents on air, that what they would do is bankrupt everybody, get everybody dependent, get everybody institutionalized, finally bankrupt the middle class, and then your job will be continual education that's government paid for, and then they'll put you in government jobs while the brainwashing and the continuing education continues, always giving you the new reality, downloading it, and now that's what they admit the New World Order is going to be, basically a giant reeducation camp, and they play this off on these fools. They tell them, you've got to do what Obama says, or the economy won't get better. It's the people that are fighting Obama that are causing this to happen. Obama is fighting the special interests, that's why 13 million of you need to go door to door, banging on people's doors, demanding they pledge to accept the banker takeover. And these fools really believe they're fighting the establishment, as they are part of this, as the establishment openly is the author of the entire thing. And you talk to Obama supporters and they say, he never said he wasn't going to hire lobbyists. He never said that he wasn't going to bring the troops home. He never said that you know, he was going to do any of that. And I say, yes he did. And they go, no he didn't, you're just an evil Republican. And you say, No, you're caught in the left-right paradigm. They control you with that bait and switch. And they go, Shut up Republican, you lost the election, I won. I see that in the comments on my film online, is every other comment that disagrees says, hey get over it, you lost Republicans. Get over it, Obama is going to beat you. You know what, we're going to arrest you right wingers. You know he's going to bring in a heaven. I'm not going to have bills anymore. And in a way they're not. They're going to be in little uniforms and little brigades on power trips, you know totally dumbed down fluoride heads, 80 IQs, just totally going insane, just like Hitler's Brown shirts.

Alan: There's no doubt, this is a formula. What you're seeing is a formula. It's well tried and tested over

centuries, many centuries. And they know exactly how to implement it. As I say, it's obvious the whole formula was set up and the machinery to implement it was set up long before Obama was even heard of. This takes time, it takes time to get going. This is rolling already. You know yourself when they put something forward, before it becomes a bill or anything else, it takes them sometimes years to get through all the different details, etc, back to committee, etc. This was already implemented to go.

Alex: Yeah, you're an amazing individual, Alan, because you research the same core documents I do in great detail, and we're very honored to have you. Your website is cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and then you have a European mirror don't you?

Alan: That's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

Alex: And we've got those up on screen for folks right now, at prisonplanet.tv. And I know I'm jumping in a lot, when Alan's on. I do that because everything he's saying is documented and I'm just backing it all up. But I want to come back and talk about ways to counter this, ways to defeat this, because we are getting through to some of the Obamanoids. The Obama deception has been very, very effective at that. Any of your ideas of breaking through their conditioning, and showing them how they're being classically brainwashed to carry this out, and then as everything gets worse, they say, it's your fault. You didn't do what Obama said. You made the bad things happen. This is sick folks. Stay with us.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: All right, Alan Watt. Look at this, it says:

Hillary the Movie, now showing at the Supreme Court. Months after its debut, Hillary the Movie faces nine of the nation's toughest critics at the Supreme Court. The justice review of the slashing documentary, financed by long-time critics of Secretary of State, Hillary Rodham Clinton, could bring more than just thumbs up or thumbs down, it may settle the question of whether the government can regulate a politically charged film as a campaign ad. The former Republican congressional aide who produced the Clinton movie and another described then-Sen. Barack Obama as an over-hyped media darling, (Alex: Oh is that allowed?) showed his films are about important moments in American politics.

"The outcome of this case will dictate how we're able to make films and educate people about them," he said.

At issue in the case being argued before justices Tuesday is the 90-minute anti-Clinton movie and television ads Bossie wanted to air during the 2008 primaries advertising the film.

(Alex: So see, all the big money can spend $2 billion outside of the regular campaign money and the fake global warming ads, and all of it. That's okay and they can run political ads to get Obama an army of supporters. That's okay, but see they're going to selectively enforce and set the precedent.)

Bossie's group, the conservative Citizens United, released the movie as Clinton, then a New York senator, was competing with Obama for the Democratic presidential nomination.

The movie is unquestionably anti-Clinton, featuring commentary from conservative pundits, some of whom specifically say Clinton was not fit to be commander in chief.

(Alex: Imagine in America having free speech.)

One scene, which was used in an ad, has Dick Morris, a former adviser to President Bill Clinton who is now a critic of the Clintons, saying the senator is "the closest thing we have in America to a European socialist."

The movie was shown in eight theaters.

(Alex: Oh my gosh. And it says:)

Federal courts said the ads would violate the McCain-Feingold law, the popular name for 2002 revisions to the

nation's campaign finance laws.

Alex: That law says, basically, no free speech. I can't say I'm pro-gun, that's political. I can't say I'm pro-border, that's political. Alan Watt, your comments on this. I mean this, and the A.P. reports it like Oh, it's reasonable. This is unquestionably anti-Clinton. Maybe this shouldn't be allowed. I mean, this is outrageous that they're even proposing this.

Alan: Again, it falls right in. They want to get the message out there to the public to just be a good little citizen and be quiet, and leave everything to government and government agencies, have no opinion, and definitely don't try to encroach upon what they see as their territory now. They'll give the propaganda. No one else can give propaganda. That's happening too to John Anthony Hill in Ireland. He was the guy who did 7/7 Ripple Effect, about the bombings, and he used clips all through from regular television, BBC and so on, strung it all together, asked the right questions, but he did apparently, or is at least accused of sending out the videos to the judge and the jury, and he's up on basically terrorism charges, to be extradited from Ireland for making that movie basically. And he's to be taken off to Westminster, which is the terrorism court for Europe basically at the moment, so they're getting the message out in all the countries now. You just can't go ahead and do this kind of stuff on your own. Don't interfere on our territory. This is our territory, you will be put in the slammer for life, and that's the charge against him, maybe for life.

Alex: Hey, we've had the FBI calling this office, asking us questions concerning how we put out the Obama Deception and things. They are really trying to intimidate right now.

Alan: Yes, they are. They're going to make sure that eventually, and they will make examples of different people, and as I say, this one in Ireland, if this goes through, that he was attempting to pervert the course of justice, is the charge, he faces life in prison, life.

Alex: And it's an excellent film, 7/7 Ripple Effect, folks, documenting, because he has the newscasts where they killed the patsies, these supposed bombers who they'd hired for an anti-terror drill, which they admit they were running, of bombing the exact same trains and buses at the exact same time. Very effective film, and boy he's on his way to life in prison right now. Just unbelievable ladies and gentlemen. Alan Watt, back in 70 seconds. I want to continue going over the news with you and taking phone calls at 1-800-259-9231. Stay with us.

Hour 2

Alex: Alan Watt is our guest. He's been nice enough to agree I believe Wednesday night to come on for a couple of hours with Jason Bermas, so that will be a different style of interview, and they'll be taking calls as well then. We have an hour left. Alan, I've tried a lot of articles and topics I wanted you to comment on, I want to get into the global economic meltdown, where that's going, but first solutions. Studying the enemy's programming, how they brainwash, how they condition the public. How do we reach out to them, because you're right, there's a blitzkrieg motion as they hit us with all their world government operations. They've built up, they've prepared militarily, psychologically, economically. Now at one time they're launching at every level. They passed a National Draft Friday, about to pass the Senate. I mean, again, I should be talking about nothing but that. We're being hit from every angle and I see a lot of tactics. You know, they're still doing a lot of this covertly, you know, it's public, but they're not giving any attention; other things they're admitting to. How do we reach out to people? How do we get the people to rally against this now?

Alan: It's a hard thing. You see, Brzezinski and others, that are masters of studying the masses, as they call it, human psychology, know, and he said it in his own book Between Two Ages, that most of the public will shortly be unable to think or reason for themselves. They'll expect the mainstream media to do it for them. That's our problem. A generation has grown up and they truly believe everything that's given to them on television. If it's not been on television, and you bring up the topic, even if you have the evidence in front of you, they'll dismiss it. We're dealing with psychological warfare and its impact and its effects. Most people, unfortunately, as I say, won't react until it hits them personally at their doorstep. Or on their doorstep. The Constitution was the only thing really that gave you any protection that you could at least say, look here, you've got to change this or throw it out legally before you can come in with a new system. And they've effectively bypassed that and basically ignored it. The public never know what they have until they lose it,

unfortunately. And if they're not willing to stand up for something now, they never will. You can't stand up for something when you're in prison camps, behind barbed wire. You've had it by then. And, remember, they're talking about a hundred years war. That was said right after 9/11, this is going to be a hundred years war, and that was never explained. These little phrases come out, but it's never explained to the general public. They expect to achieve their whole goal of eugenics, depopulation, the totally controlled society, etc, to be over and completed and done with in a hundred years. It's to be a hundred years war. And I said years ago, after 9/11 happened, I said, this is a war, remember. They've declared a war, which means you'll have rationing cards, scarcity of food, they'll be in control of the economic system like all wars are, they'll have conscription etc, etc, etc.

Alex: And notice, I've got to stop you. Hold the thought. Now in England and the US, in California they shut off the three big water supplies for different fish and things they claim are endangered. Suddenly they have to ration water in England. The head of the operation in the London Telegraph this weekend said, we're going to ration water, not just carbon footprint, but water footprint, training you to have less, even though England has more water than any other country per capita in the world. They are literally bringing control into every facet, and they're saying, ration cards, I've had the top eugenicists on, who have consulted the UN, they're in the headlines saying we're all going to have ration cards for our carbon footprint and the bureaucrats in our homes ruling us, and now Obama, they've introduced bills to basically ban all gardens without licenses. I mean, it's all happening.

Alan: Yes, and they can come into your house now in Britain, and go through your refrigerator, and advise you how to cook, how much to store, and what you're wasting and so on. This is how bad it is. And that's coming here too.

Alex: Yeah, that was in the news this weekend, and they announce it like it's good.

Alan: That's right. And the bill in the US to do with agriculture, etc, will affect the home gardener. And there's a clause in there too, it says 'and all food preparation facilities'. That includes your kitchen, folks.

Alex: Oh no, in fact they've had committee hearings, and the bill says everything. A tomato plant, folks, they say they will use SWAT teams, and notice, they're already Beta testing SWAT teaming people selling eggs on the road, selling watermelons. I mean, that's what Stalin did. Stay there Alan. Let's continue with what their real agenda is, and folks' phone calls coming up, 1-800-259-9231. My sites are infowars.com and prisonplanet.tv.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: You know, Michael Savage came out two weeks ago and said that he believes Obama's controllers will stage Reichstag terror attacks in the United States to bring in marshal law. That's a big deal. I was picking some food up last night on the way home, and ran into two folks there at the bar where I was getting the food who were listeners of this show, and Savage, and they had heard that, and that really, really shocked them. We have the army's own manuals where they teach army captains how to stage terror attacks. I mean, this is as much a part of their daily operation as anything, I mean as their canteen, as their M16. Remember, the globalists staged 9/11, and that they killed one million, three hundred thousand Iraqis, Brzezinski in two books, one he published last year, brags that the US funded the Khmer Rouge and Pol Pot that killed 35% of their population, three million people. They don't care about you either. Do you understand that? Your little world, my little world, having things that are nice, having liberty, being treated with respect by the government, it's all over. They're not doing the slow Socialist move anymore. That was to get us domesticated, to get us bankrupt, to get us under their control. They're moving with a hot war now, so instead of the amount of changes you'd see in thirty, forty years, you'll now see in a year. They're making their big move folks, and they are going to take your pension funds, and everything you've got. Millions will end up serving them and being their minions for a paltry sum. This is like the Soviet Union or Nazi Germany, or Mao Tse Tung's China. In fact, if you really study what Obama is doing, it's more akin to the refining of the Stalinist era, with the Maoist era, and that's what he's setting up, these youth brigades. I mean, this is happening. They passed the draft, which is an expansive draft, making middle school students work for the Feds, high school, 18-24 serving in a new domestic military that will also be deployed overseas. And these idiots signing up for Obama's system, they don't know they're about to be conscripted, but he's

also going to have his separate, outside the government army. And, Alan Watt, I mean, you brought the fact that they're accelerating everything right now, this is a Blitzkrieg. I want that to really sink into listeners. Can you speak to that more and then get into the type of planned society, shutting down the gardens, everything you talked about.

Alan: Yes, in fact, it was a politician in Holland a couple of years ago said that this New Order basically is like a big ship in a rough sea, and every country is on board with this direction of the ship. And all kinds, all kinds of countries from Third World to First World countries are all on board this ship, whereas before the Third World countries were down below decks, now everybody is on top of the deck, mixed together, and the captains of the ship have to keep on course of where they're going. This is the terminology that's used with the Council on Foreign Relations. We've got to understand that it was set up with the goal of bringing in World Government, and in their mandate, in their charter, they basically say that they're going to bring in a world where everyone will serve the world state service, service, service. And gradually through the warfare and all the rest of it, they're introducing service, perpetual, life-long service to the world state. That will be your purpose for living in fact, will be to serve the world state, and that's why they're going ahead now with this. They will grab many people who have been outspoken about this, to make examples of them, to make sure the rest of them get it. They'll give them incredible sentences to make sure it terrifies everyone, just as it did in the Soviet Union, and we can't allow that to happen. We've got to speak up now, because once it's happened, once they start raiding your streets, and grabbing your neighbors, and hauling them off in front of the whole street, they'd turn out the whole street to witness it, you'll end up like the Soviets, where you'd be ashamed of yourself because secretly you're glad they took your neighbors and not yourself. That's the state you end up being in under fear and tyranny. And we cannot allow this to happen. It must not even start to happen.

Alex: Well, you're absolutely right. I'm just looking at infowars.com headlines and it says, Department of Homeland Security investigating large ammunition purchases. So now Homeland Security that was supposedly going to fight Al Qaeda, it is now looking at who's been ordering lots of ammo, so if you stockpile it, or think it's a good investment to sell later, they're now saying that the owner of NAMEX Sports Shop and Farm and Garden Center in Warrensburg, said gun sales at his business began to increase, and then it goes on to say that Homeland Security is there now to tray and track who's buying ammo. And then all over the country, the Feds are saying if you want your stimulus package money in your county, you've got to pass a law to register people when they buy ammo. Then I have another article here from the Council on Foreign Relations, where General James Jones, one of the heads of the National Security Council says, I take my orders from Henry Kissinger, who's not even part of the government. Notice who was chief advisor to the Vatican, chief advisor to Bush Sr, chief advisor to Clinton, chief advisor to Nixon. I mean, how can these Obama people think there is any difference, when it's right out in the open that the same people are running the show?

Alan: I know, and they are. Again, we have to go back to the Council on Foreign Relations and what Professor Carroll Quigley said. He said the world is now run by technocrats, unelected people who are in contact with all the leaders, the elected leaders. And he said that these technocrats go behind the scenes, do all the real work, they have the real power. They're not responsible to the public, but they basically advise all the Presidents and Prime Ministers what to do. And that's a fact. That's what we truly have. And I've got the same article, with him saying that he gets his orders from Kissinger, you're quite right. And Brzezinski too.

Alex: And that's from the Council on Foreign Relations bragging, just absolutely no change with Obama. Look at this, Department of Homeland Security investigating large ammunition purposes. Here's another one, video, Obama supporters go door to door. Guys, pull that up, it's the second, the third story that comes up in the little news box right there. Here's another one, Serb death leader squad commander, CIA operative. Man, I tell you this is just...

Alan: And he worked for twenty years. He was the top double agent for twenty years.

Alex: Absolutely and then when they were ready to betray him they did. That's all these people do. This is incredible. Just continue Alan.

Alan: I always tell young people, regardless of the ethnic background that you're in, don't join groups that

are advocating violence, because you're being set up as patsies. They've got to now bring forth terrorism and maybe on a continual basis, until we're so used to hearing something getting blown up this week or next week or whatever, that it's normal. They want to make this normal. But they've got to find terrorists or create them, that's their choice. You either find a terrorist or you create terrorists.

Alex: Now, let me add here, they're saying that Homeland Security is for the American people, that the army is being used against the American people. This is out of the Post Star. They are now saying you may be a terrorist if you buy a bunch of ammo, so again, they're scared of folks buying lots of ammo, so they're saying, okay, we're going to put you on terror lists if you do this, as an attempt at a chilling effect. I don't see this working. I see this accelerating gun and ammo sales.

Alan: It probably will. It probably will if people have the sense not to be intimidated. You either keep your way of living, or you give it up. It's as simple as that. You keep your way of living or give it up and comply. And if you comply, you're defeated.

Alex: And if we cow, I was about to say, exactly. If you comply you're defeated, I was about to echo that. We must say, No. We're not doing anything wrong protesting the Federal Reserve. We're not doing anything wrong buying lots of ammo. You are the criminals. I mean, the criminals don't want us armed, Alan, go ahead.

Alan: Well, that's obvious, but it's been stated many times over the past, they'd have to disarm the American people to fulfill their agenda, and that is true. I mean, even if the people are not organized, as I say, towards the end, if this goes ahead and steamrolls ahead, you are going to see famine, because five agribusinesses control all the food. They won't allow you to grow your own. And they are going to toss more and more people out on the streets as they lose their homes and so on. And people are going to get very, very angry. They don't want people who can fight, even if it's in desperation or they're frantic. They don't want that. They want a peaceable takedown of the country. Compliance is what they want.

Alex: Listen to this. One Northern Warren county resident found out recently the government is paying attention to such ammo sales. West said a customer of his recently stocked up on 233 caliber rounds, a caliber often used in assault weapons. The customer bought 1000 rounds of ammo, I've done that, a few months ago through a mail order company. Shortly after the purchase, he received a visit from the US Department of Homeland Security, whose interest was apparently connected by large sale purchase of the caliber. His wife was home, he was at church. People are buying a lot of ammo. And you see, they just throw that in there.

Alan: That's right. So what was normal at one time, because I know a lot of guys in the States would go out to the ranges there and just blast off a whole case at times, spend a whole day or a weekend.

Alex: That's how you buy them cheaper.

Alan: That's right. And so again, that was their usual way of living. And they want you to change it all to suit them for what's coming down the pike. That's so obvious.

Alex: Well, I mean, they've built this giant Homeland Security apparatus, took it over, said that Congress runs nothing. The Federal Reserve goes on TV and Congress and says we run everything, you can't question us. They openly announce their tyranny in plain view, like it's no big deal to set the precedent. And then they announce, the army, the police, Homeland Security: we're watching gun owners, we're watching all of you, you're terrorists. And they tell the cops, these gun owners want to kill you. I mean, that's in the MIAC Report, these gun owners want to murder officers. And then they're going to send the cops out for the guns and they're going to get killed, which becomes a self-fulfilling prophecy, and the cops won't think, well why is this happening to me.

Alan: That's correct, but unfortunately, too, we've got a generation grown up playing video games, who want to wear those black uniforms, and they want to go and kill people. I mean, these people really do exist. They're brainwashed to be gung-ho killers. And so this has been a long-term preparation. We've got to understand that. This isn't just happening now, and it's all disassociated, this has been long-term planning.

That's why they created one generation to grow up, be in their 20s, join the black-clad outfit guys, the ninjas, and they're lusting for blood. It's like getting to take part in a real video game and really kill people. That's high on their agenda.

Alex: Well, I found the main programming TV show is GI Joe, in fact, I think I sent a clip this weekend to the network. John, do you have the clip where Cobra Commander is explaining that they've created a worldwide economic collapse to bring in the New World Order? Do you have that clip that I sent over the weekend? Yeah, we're going to come back and play that, and guys, did you go to find the CNN report showing the Obama people knocking on people's doors, telling them to join the Obama Nation? That's the third story at infowars.com, we need to get that ready. I'm going to play a clip of that, or we can just play the video in the background, as we talk with Alan Watt. At the bottom of the hour we're going to start going to your phone calls, at 1-800-259-9331. I could just talk to Alan Watt forever. This guy is 100% spot on, and he's a great colleague to work with. We really appreciate him. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com is the website, stay with us.

(Commercial break)

Alex: There's too much news to cover folks. I may do fifteen, twenty minutes of overdrive and see if Alan Watt will do that with us today on prisonplanet.tv and the infowars streams. Because it looks like we're going to have the Department of the Army come on the show. We've called four numbers, gotten a bunch of other numbers, and we've gotten a Colonel, who says in fifteen minutes he may come on. Alan will be on with us for that, dealing with the secret army police watching myself and others at the End the Fed demonstration in Dallas. This just in, UK Population Must Fall to 30 Million, says Porritt. Jonathan Porritt of Gordon Brown's leading Green Advisors is to warn that Britain must drastically reduce its population. It doesn't matter if the British population only has 1.5 children for every two people, they don't even replace them. The average in Europe is 1.3. Europe's dying, Japan's dying, the population is going to plane off at 8 billion. The Third World is still exploding. This is the Eugenicists. Times of London. There you go, right there, my friend. They say they're bringing in big government, so they can basically with water rationing and food rationing make people so poor they can't afford to have children, and a one child policy, Alan Watt.

Alan: That was gone through by Charles Galton Darwin, in the fifties, when he published his book The Next Million Years; and by the way, he has a society still going, a Eugenics society. They call themselves the British Eugenics society. Initially they said, we can tempt them to go after the material goods, so we'll have an Age of Plenty, but eventually he said, that would be too hard on resources, so they'd have to do it the other way around, and basically, bring them into poverty. This was planned fifty years ago.

Alex: Yeah, that's a cut of 50%.

Alan: Yes. And it won't stop there, mind you. That's just to get the ball rolling, because they want to really bring down the population of the planet, almost 90% really.

Alex: Yeah, I've always seen in their documents, for the public they always say 50%. In their mainline documents they say 80%, and then in their internal documents that we've gotten they say 99% of us will be exterminated.

Alan: That's right. Plus you have the military think tanks for Britain and the U.S., both on board with the depopulation agenda. So they have eugenics in the military's teachings at the higher level, so this is a must-be on their behalf. There's nothing happenstance about it. It is all related. What we have is a pyramid with a capstone running the whole kit and caboodle underneath it. That's what we have.

Alex: And that's why they give the troops the delayed cancer virus injections that kill them by age 55 to 60. That's even come out in the documents. And the higher-ups say, well, we've got to kill the troops. You know, we don't want to have to pay for them when they get old. This is the Socialist model. And now they've just got us conditioned. Yeah, HPV shots are killing people, and the bird flu vaccine is killing people, and they just get us kind of normalized, yeah, we make you take the shot and then you die or get paralyzed. And it's kind of like, you're not an extremist are you? Take the shot and die. We love you, it's for your safety. I mean, again, it's just total normalization of insanity.

Alan: It is. That's how it works. It's insidious to begin with. It's long term. A lot is done in secret. The sterilization of males has been going on in the Western World for fifty years and all the medical societies now come out and admit it. They've known this for fifty, it suddenly started about fifty years ago, suddenly, and most men now, they only have 2% motile sperm.

Alex: That's right, just a decade ago, it was 75%, now in many areas of Europe and the US, 98% sperm reduction. The women can't have kids, and it's directly tied to, I mean they are hitting, folks, you are under bio-weapon attack. There's hundreds of different combos of cheap plastic. They chose the one formula sixty years ago for universal adoption, the one type that leaches the exact estrogen mimicker that sterilizes men.

Alan: And they also made sure that all baby formulas were rinsed to sterilize it supposedly with the same formula, so they hit them right at birth.

Alex: And then we exposed, it's killing the kids in thousands. Mainstream news and they say, we've decided that melamine is good for babies.

Alan: Yes, and it was put out by the melamine society that works with the European Union. Every study they put out comes from the society that owns the companies that put it in the food. (Chuckle)

Alex: So, you wondering why you're dying of cancer, why your kids are sterile or retarded, and you just still love the government. You line up at our Obama brigades. Let's play this Cobra Commander clip. I'm just going to play the audio. We have the video, but, here is Cobra Commander, and then we'll come back and play a clip of the CNN, and go to your calls. Here it is. John, go ahead and play the Cobra Commander, please.

Attention citizens. Due to the financial irresponsibility and incompetence of your leaders, COBRA has found it necessary to restructure your nation's economy. We have begun by eliminating the worthless green paper, which your government has deceived you into believing is valuable. COBRA will come to your rescue and out of the ashes will arise a New Order. Citizens of the United States, I am pleased to announce COBRA's economic recovery plan. If you want money to buy food for your children, take all your valuables to the nearest branch of Extensive Enterprises, there all goods will be exchanged for COBRA currency.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: I've been busy working behind the scenes. I forgot to ask Alan Watt during the break, I'll put him on the spot here on air. I know if he's busy, he can't do it, that's fine. Alan can you go into overdrive so we have time to take calls or other issues 20 minutes into the next hour, or do you need to leave us at the end of this hour?

Alan: No, I can go on.

Alex: All right, you're just awesome. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Our site is infowars.com. Okay, this is why we're busy. I sent the numbers to John Harmon to the military, and I wasn't clear during the break before last, and I said, we're going to call this guy live on air. The message got mixed up, so John talked, because we've been calling all day, and they've been refusing to come on, or giving us other numbers, John Harmon got a hold of them, brought up the army document, saying basically, that you know, they had to watch the End the Fed, Ron Paul demonstrators as potential terrorists. And he confirmed the document, also Rob Dew's talked to him, but they don't want to talk about it on air. But there it is confirmed. John Harmon, I want to bring you up. You talked to this guy. Let's just go ahead and give his name out, it's Scott Ferguson, Department of Public Affairs, U.S. Army. He's a civilian. We talked to a Colonel earlier too. John, what did he say to you?

John: Well, basically I talked to him about 15 minutes ago, and he was really arrogant sounding. Just did not want to come on air. Did not know anything. You know, didn't want to talk politics. Was just really short with me. And I said, well, could I call you back in about fifteen minutes to see if you'll come on? "Yep, sounds fine." Called him back, no answer. Now he's not answering.

Alex: Now, I was talking to you and Rob Dew, during the break. One of you said you did talk to him and a Colonel, specifically it was Rob Dew, actually. Did you bring up the army report to him and say that was what it was about?

John: No, I just asked him, hey we would like someone associated with what you do and get your opinion on what's going on. And he was just still kind of like, Oh, I don't know. That's not what we do. You know this is the army, right? And I was like, yeah, yeah.

Alex: Yeah, well, Dew did bring up the report and they said the same thing about politics. So we'll continue to track this as it develops, but just getting crazy. Now, I had sent to the network this weekend, because I'm still in the mindset of not doing video, just doing audio, to play the clip for me this week, of GI Joe. In the 1980s, I was kind of at the end of watching cartoons, you know was a teenager by the early 1980s. But I remember when G.I. Joe first came on in about 1982, and this is from one of the early episodes, it was all New World Order propaganda. And since then, I'll go and watch online, and others are doing it too, old Cobra commander episodes of GI Joe, and It's all basically throwing the New World Order in your face, in every episode. Like, the TV is mind controlling people, but Cobra Commander is doing it, and it's got to be stopped. And it admits the wavelength of the video mesmerizes you, which scientific reports admit. In this one, he's for gold coins. And he's manipulated the market to crash the world economy, and to sell everybody gold. And he's bad. Gold is bad, cash is good. And he holds up a gold coin, and goes "Ah, Cobra money." So, let's play this clip, and then get Alan Watt's expert take on it, and we'll go right to your calls. And I have video of the Obamanoids beating on doors, "Join us. Join us. Pledge to support the bankers." Literally, so this is pure fascism/communism. But here is the Cobra Commander clip, guys, and we're going to play the CNN next. Can you pull me up the Cobra Commander? Okay go ahead and play it. Here it is.

Attention citizens. Due to the financial irresponsibility and incompetence of your leaders, COBRA has found it necessary to restructure your nation's economy. We have begun by eliminating the worthless green paper, which your government has deceived you into believing is valuable. COBRA will come to your rescue and out of the ashes will arise a New Order. Citizens of the United States, I am pleased to announce COBRA's economic recovery plan. If you want money to buy food for your children, take all your valuables to the nearest branch of Extensive Enterprises, there all goods will be exchanged for COBRA currency.

Alex: Ah, gold money. So see, oh it's just amazing programming. If you want gold, you're the person destroying the economy. You're Cobra Commander. Alan Watt?

Alan: Yeah, well even the name. That means the snake system, the serpent system. So even that was tucked in there too, but all these cartoons really, it's even worse today if you ever watch any of the cartoons for children, it's full of programming and messages for what's to come. And again, we've got to realize that the Big Boys wrote about this extensively in the 40s, 50s, 60s, all through, that they'd use all media to get their message across, to basically indoctrinate the public.

Alex: Fox News has now put out a ten-minute promo piece admitting they're planting pro-global warming/eugenics ads in all their TV shows and in media. So this is now admitted. Explain to people what predictive programming is.

Alan: Predictive programming is a technique developed and perfected at the Tavistock Institute in London, on behalf of the British oligarchy, that runs and always has run Britain. And the idea is very simple. It's through fiction, through works of fiction, where you get engrossed in a story, and the male will identify with the hero, the woman with the heroine, and once you're hooked in the emotional story, it's generally bad guys on the run from the good guys, who go after them with overwhelming force, they then tuck in the prediction of what's to come. You'll see things that's still to come, like cops smashing down doors, no warrants and all that kind of stuff will be in the story, and you won't mind, because this guy they're after is the worst mass murderer or pedophile you can ever imagine. Therefore you accept all the things you're seeing, where the law itself is disregarded to get this bad guy. Therefore, when it happens in real life, you're familiar with the idea and you ask no questions, it seems quite natural to you to see it happen in real life, just the same way it was in the fictional movies or television drama series. They're using them now to full force. Every country has its anti-terrorism dramas, ongoing dramas. Britain has them. Canada even has one, where they send off jets to the border to the bridges to guard against terrorism, and there's a tremendous threat avoided every

week.

Alex: And then the show, Spooks in England, and all these shows here. They torture people's children to get answers. And that stops the nuke from going off, so torturing children is good. Then it comes out in the media, they are torturing people's children for fake confessions. All of it, getting everybody ready. All these new movies about you take the vaccine and it actually kills you, like I Am Legend. So then when we also talk about it, they say, oh, you got that from a movie.

Alan: Or people who watch the movies and enjoy the series will say, well, so what. Because really, they've already been programmed. They have been programmed that this is all quite normal to them.

Alex: Well take NYPD Blue and all these other shows. Every episode the cops beat somebody, but the guy is always guilty, it was right to do it. Exactly, mass conditioning, mass, because as mammals, we accept what we see on TV as the way we're supposed to behave, as pack creatures. Very, very serious folks. Let's go ahead and play the new GI Joe, to get everybody to join the military. It's an army unit, you get to be a superhero if you have it. And again, you're fighting the wicked COBRA. So here it is.

When I'm finished, the world will never forget. Make the call. Technically we don't exist. We answer to no one. And when all else fails, we don't. What did you say your unit was called? I didn't.

Alex: GI Joe, the Rise of Cobra. Now, in real life, the Special Combat Applications Group, Delta Force and others run around dealing drugs, killing people, buying off local governments, overthrowing governments, taking over the U.S. But here, they're heroes fighting the evil terrorists. Alan Watt, I don't think it's working any more though.

Alan: No, it's not. There are people who have caught on to it, and have been aware for a few years, because it has got rather blatant. People who haven't watched television for a few years, and suddenly switch it on, you wonder what world you're in. Because you see the programming very easily, very easily if you've been away from television for a while. Those who continuously watch television, they don't notice the changes at all.

Alex: That's right.

Alan: And they don't really care. They'll say, well the police have to do this. Well, they're saying that because they've watched the dramas, they're watching fiction.

Alex: That's right. If you don't watch a lot of TV, you miss all the little sub downloads, slowly changing your view. And then it's very disjointed, and you're like whoa. So I guess the first step is stop watching mainstream television. I want to go to calls. I'm going to play this CNN clip. We're going to do 20 minutes of overdrive only at prisonplanet.tv, and the infowars.com streams coming up at the end of the show at T minus 18 minutes. Right now, Mark in Oregon, you're on the air with Alan Watt, go ahead.

Mark: Well, thank you, thank you very much. Great to speak with you and Alan. Alan, I really, I have a, I'd like to get your opinion on something. I have an idea that I feel could be very effective in this struggle of humanity against the coming tyranny here, and as the tyranny currently exists. You know, I, like Alex, I really respect your intelligence and your heart Alan. That's why I'm asking you this. It will take me about 1 minute to go over it.

Alex: Yeah, go over it and then turn the radio off too. Yeah, do me a big favor and turn the radio off.

Mark: My radio is off.

Alex: Okay, but I'm getting echo. Go ahead.

Mark: Okay. Alan, the only and by far the most powerful weapon, which is readily available as we speak, to deal a very substantial blow to the enemies progress here and its implementation of world tyranny is a weapon of publicity. And the logical vehicle as well as the only vehicle available to spread on a global basis,

not only the urgency of the very short time, that the world's people have, until they will all be under total and complete tyranny, but also to achieve the ultimate projection of the facts of truth of the infowar, is the combination of Alex's celebrity, effusing as such of the world celebrity of Alex Jones, into a globally effective vehicle of publicity.

Alex: Now, let me just stop you for a minute. I am not that big. Okay. I don't want to be some big giant leader, that's very dangerous. The reason we have power on this show is we have great activist listeners who are great leaders in their own right. People are always thinking I can do this magic bullet, that magic bullet. I can barely get the trash taken out around here. So, finish up your point, because I want to get to everybody else.

Mark: But you, as you said, you know, you are the globally recognized leader of this Freedom Movement. And I only see one available and viable vehicle, and that is a movie. It would be about the 14 years of your radio life Alex. It could be made with the assistance of the many and varied producers, directors, and actors who you know personally and who admire you. And they would assist in the production, the financing, and the acting parts, with you playing yourself.

Alex: Not when people threaten to kill their children. We've already tried to put out another film, and they threatened to kill people's children so they pulled out. But listen, I appreciate your call. They can defeat anything that is based on one move. Okay. But we have to be like a hundred headed hydra and not just that, a hundred hundred headed hydras, and that's why I bring Alan Watt and others to try to build them up, and he's doing that in his own right, so I don't agree on this single move thing, or trying to produce a film. They just then wouldn't distribute it. You want to explain that to people Alan?

Alan: Yeah, it's true, as well. You've got to understand as well that everyone out there has to fight for their own life, basically, and for their children. And it's too easy to one way or another legally or otherwise get rid of someone at the top. And when they're gone, the one who's leading you is over. You're like bureaucrats without the leader at the top. It's the same thing. So you've got to be your own champion, and you have to do the legwork. You have to got out and be vocal. Everyone is involved here. Everyone is involved. We've got to stop looking for champions, you are your own champion.

Alex: Well, that's one of the biggest forms of programming is the Arnold Schwarzenegger or whoever the archetypal Hercules archetype, he goes out and slays the dragons for you. And then people constantly think, no, no, no. The reason we're successful here is we're getting the people to go out and mobilize, and then it's a thousand heads. They have no way of stopping us that way if it's an idea. I'm not bulletproof. Alan Watt is not bulletproof. But ideas are bulletproof.

Alan: That's correct, and also, we've got to realize as well, that anyone can be threatened or got to one way or another. Or blackmailed, or your family threatened or something. So when you have one leader of a personality cult, that's why they've been in the movies, so many movies have had for about twenty years, "The One." The one is coming to help you, just like Obama.

Alex: That's right. The savior, just like the army of one. One person, it's Obama, it's whoever. They've got to save you. It's always making about making you feel inadequate. That's what Madison Avenue is all about.

Alan: Exactly. And people have to realize, no, you are your own champion. Your own family depends on what you do, and everyone else around you as well. So everyone is involved in this. There's no one of us who talk on radio can stop it all happening for you. We can certainly try and impede it and get the word out, but it's up to you to do your own part in it all.

Alex: Yeah, and I mean, it's part of it. Sure if they made a film about getting started, having being threatened by the military, Bohemian Grove, all the stuff we've been through, you know, all the things we've broken and covered. That would be interesting, but that would only be one part of the solution. You know, it's again, it's a movement of liberty and awakening. But thank you Mark, I'm not, I appreciate your support. I'm not pooh-poohing your idea, I'm just bringing more perspective to it. Steve in Chicago. Steve, you're on the air.

Steve: Alex, I hate to say this, but I think Alan Watt and the Watson brothers are an MI6 spy net, and they've poisoned your mind subliminally and subconsciously with the Anglican culture.

Alex: Let me explain something to you sir. That's funny. Alan Watt and the Watson brothers are not related. Paul Watson was running a tiny website, and had never been contacted by me, and I called up and said would you like to do webmaster work for me, and I'm going to start a website called prisonplanet.com. So let's get one thing straight. It works like this. I call Paul Watson up and tell him what I want done. We're friends but that's it. I talk to Paul about twice a week. Okay. There's one person running things in this office, it's me. Me. There's no handlers, there's none of that. And the same thing with Alan Watt. I mean, why, because they've got British accents they must be bad? I mean what are you talking about?

Steve: Well, that's the point. You know, the situation is this. All this Anglican culture. We've got Rudyard Kipling and the "White Man's Burden" which must be observed. Ungermanic. We have the Sir Thomas More Utopianism. Ungermanic. Must be observed. We have the Angry Young Men, social injustices to minorities, during the 1950s. Must be observed.

Alex: Sir, I've got to let you go, this is too insane. I mean, Alan Watt exposes Rudyard Kipling as pushing the Anglo-American establishment. Alan, you know, it's just crazy. We're here trying to mobilize people to a National Draft that passed the House Friday, and they don't want to discuss that. It's all about us. See how they're obsessed with us, because we're the supposed leaders.

Alan: That's right. There are people who are in their little tunnels and you'll never change their minds on anything. They're stuck. They like where they are. And they've decided that's all they need to know. And that's it. They're closed to anything further.

Alex: I mean, does it matter if I talk to a member of the Japanese Diet, exposing 9/11 as an inside job. Or if I interview the former German Defence Minister, or I interview Alan Watt. I mean, most Americans don't even have passports, and don't travel anywhere. You know, it's now I'm evil, because you've got a British accent, Alan, when all you do is expose the British Empire. This is the height of just one-dimensional thinking. See, Obama must be good, because he's black see. But you must be bad, because you've got a British accent.

Alan: That's right. And some people too still think I am the Alan Watts that was lecturing back in the 20s and 30s. I'd have to be about 90 if I was him.

Alex: But that's how this thing that I'm some Catholic assassin, when I'm not even Catholic, started, because there was a black guy named Alex Jones, and people said, why are you writing this Alex. And I said, that's not me, and I didn't respond to them, so they said that's it, he's the guy. And it never ended and it's this huge cottage industry, and they just all believe it. And I've seen that, that you're just some guy named Alan Watt who died 50 years ago, yeah. We'll be right back.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Okay, all the callers that are on hold. Abbie, Ken, Nick, Brent, I want you to call this number right now, because we're going to take 20 minutes of calls, we're going to go into overdrive at prisonplanet.tv and the infowars and prisonplanet.com streams, so you need to go there. It won't be on the AM and FM. We'll do 20 minutes of overdrive with Alan Watt. The number for you to call is 888-201-2244. 888-201-2244. 888-201-2244. And they'll go to the head of the line, those folks that are holding, Abbie, Ken, Nick, and Brent. We are posting up at infowars.com and prisonplanet.com in the next 20 minutes the best free copy we found on youtube or anywhere on the web of the Obama Deception. And I want you to make it go mega-viral again. They've been censoring. We can't allow this to happen. Help us get it out to everybody. I made the film. It's free. You can order the high quality DVD at Infowars.com. Please support us. Or get a prisonplanet.tv membership and watch the Prison planet TV show. Get all my films in high quality and burn them to discs. It's got divX, all of it made easy. But the big deal is they've censored this thing off the main page at youtube and google. We've caught them, please, this article is going out in the next few minutes. Get it out to everybody at infowars.com and prisonplanet.com. Alan Watt, in closing, we're going to come back and take calls after this one-minute break. But I wanted to ask you about the psychological system of, I've noticed

they've also programmed people where they, it's like Crime Stop. They can't ever focus on the issue, or the documents of FEMA camps, or real things. They always go into weird conspiratorial subterfuge. And then somehow bring us into it, because they don't want to psychologically face the fact that they do have power and that they are the solution and that they have to go out and stop the New World Order. So they then automatically have to say we're bad.

Alan: Yes, it's tremendous psychology involved in all of this. And the whole world is run under psychology and the guys that make all the dramas on television have their instructions from top psychologists, and it's even altered for different ethnic people in different countries, the same programs in fact, the same scripts. So we're under tremendous warfare.

Alex: Absolutely, Alan. Let's flesh that out more. We've got you on a new line so that we can continue over in our studios, it's a little bit low, we're going to boost that, and we're going to come and recap that with Alan Watt, going into overdrive, and your phone calls, coming up, at the toll free number that I just gave out a few minutes ago. Again, I want to thank all AM/FM affiliates, all the listeners, everybody. Spread the word about the broadcast. We can all work together in this fight against the globalists. We'll be right back in 70 seconds on the infowars.com streams and prisonplanet.tv.

Hour 3

Alex: Dun, dun, dun, dun, dun dun, dun (to the tune of Wagner's Flight of the Valkyries). We are back live in overdrive, right now, only at the infowars.com streams and prisonplanet.tv. I want to thank Alan Watt for holding over with us. We're going to go to your phone calls as soon as you guys give me an updated phone list on that toll free number we gave out, right before we ended the main radio show. I do this maybe once a month, we go into overdrive now. Going back to Alan Watt, finishing up the point that you were making about, you know, we see people when they're told they have cancer, they get mad at the doctor, or we bring them this message and somehow about half the time with people fighting the New World Order, and if we could stop this, we could actually win and be able to defeat the globalists. We're already very close. It's obsessions on those of us that are standing up and speaking out. And I see great people like Nuff Respect, who's had probably 40 or 50 million, I mean he's got videos with 10 million views a piece, and a couple of years ago, all his videos would get 2, 3, 4 million views. Suddenly they started restricting his views, and now his videos will say 5 million views or from 5 million to 5 thousand. And he's getting mad, and I've had to beg him not to quit because his videos get put on hundreds of other video servers, it's still being seen by as many people, and he's saying again on his website, on his youtube page, he's going to quit. They're blocking him because he's effective, and a lot of people who stick their head up to fight the New World Order get attacked by the pre-programmed mass of people, not just those that openly disagree with us and want the New World Order, and say it doesn't exist, but by the bottom feeders and the government operatives, and their camp followers that then attack anyone who sticks their head up. Kind of the crab syndrome, where crabs in a bucket, if you've ever been fishing for crabs will try to stop any other crab from crawling out, instead of working together. Can you, I see that as the biggest thing to break, just by ignoring it and moving forward with solutions to defeat the New World Order. Your comments on that, and then we're going to go to calls.

Alan: Well, I was reading a book quite a few years ago on how this would unfold in society, and they said they would actually encourage those in what they called the fringe group; by that they meant those who are borderline. There's a lot of borderline psychotics, and they would encourage that group. In fact, they might even especially on the internet, they can come into their sites and encourage the psychotic ones to attack personalities who are being effective. So that is actually underway right now on a big scale. I know that for a fact. Many people who go into the forums will tell you they'll start off fine and someone comes in, they'll all like this person who's got lots of information, and the next thing you know he's got them all fighting each other or going off in a different tangent, or attacking someone who is effective. The idea being, if you get up there and have a voice, and you're really altering the outlook of many people, then you must be one of them. That's the first thing they jump at. They don't think you can be genuine at all. It is true that in the past agencies have put their own people in place. We know that with certain people who did the Patriot rounds in fact, years ago, and it's been admitted afterwards they were government operatives, by themselves. So, yeah, you can't trust everyone, but you don't attack everyone either who's getting the word out. And we're not advising you as to what to do, except to protest. You can protest. That's the only right that we have left at the moment, is to protest what's happening in the world. We know what the next step would be. The

other boys know it too. So all we can do is protest and say no and do the Gandhi thing, and go along with that, and just hope that that's enough.

Alex: Well, absolutely, Alan. We also see these formulas where what happens is somebody will come on the scene, start a radio show or a website for about a year, and they'll act normal. And they'll get credibility, and then suddenly they attack everybody and create infighting and lies, and then it's even come out in cases that they indeed were on government payroll.

Alan: That's right. In fact, the obvious one that comes to mind, and this is public knowledge, because he was on television right after 9/11, was Colonel Bo Gritz. He used to have his own short wave Patriot station. He was collecting the names of people. He said on the air many times, that he left the Pentagon with hip pocket orders. And after 9/11 he came out, he was on the Congressional steps on television, he said, I think it's those crazy, paranoid short wave patriot types who did this. That's what he said, the guy who'd just been on radio for about four years.

Alex: And he said "black helicopters." And there were bombings going on, and I said it was, because it was a smiley face they were bombing. I said, that looks like Fight Club. But it didn't matter. And then I got mad at him, and then I wasn't the Patriot because I said oh, my gosh, this guy is now demonizing everybody that he claimed to work with.

Alan: And he never mentioned on television, he'd just done about four years on Patriot Broadcasting. I mean it was so obvious, and he blamed the Patriot Broadcasters for being behind this.

Alex: It's just incredible, and very sad, because, but that's what they mean for us to do, is just constantly be paranoid. Folks, you know you're good. You know you're not New World Order out there watching. Say I'm bad, say whoever is bad, but it doesn't matter. At least you know you're good. Go out and fight, wake people up and get involved, because the globalists aren't as powerful. They don't have that many agents. They're trying to create them right now. But you'll know an agent. I mean, I've run into hundreds of them, and they'll say, let's carry out terror attacks, let's attack police, Alex. And you follow them to their unmarked police car. I mean it's very obvious to notice these people. Feds don't get on air and say you have power, you can effect change, Bill of Rights, Constitution, we can wake up the police and military, we can defeat the globalists' program. They don't get up and explain to you how psychological warfare operates. What they do is, they come in and they attack other patriots. That's always what they do, and they are intensifying their operations right now, because we're, I mean, we have government documents that the army is watching and tracking myself and others, okay.

Alan: And I've got data as well, data that comes through many different sources, and it's the same across Britain, Canada, and the U.S., where they are monitoring openly, and attacking, cyber attacks on people who are talk show hosts. Now, you're talking about the ratings and how they fiddle with the ratings. And I use one server, and I know, often I'll put all my different sites onto his server, so it's all drawn off his, and people will email me the next day after my own shows, and they'll congratulate me or something, or add information to it, but that server has a reading of Zero, Zero people coming in to see it, which is nonsense. That's what they can do. They can fiddle the statistics with everything, and just make you disappear if need be.

Alex: Well, now, I didn't get to it earlier, but we actually have the video clip, it's up on infowars.com of John Rockefeller up there in West Virginia, and he's openly coming out and saying they want to shut the web down. I mean this is all over the news now. We kept warning people.

Alan: Yes, and I've read articles before, from mainstream media, where they've shown you the photographs of these cyber teams for the military, who have been given the go-ahead to attack, using cyber techniques, anybody who's giving them a problem. And I've had them. I've had three computers crash at the same time, when they come into your computers; they can do it so easily today. And you have no, there's no way to fight back with them. You can buy all the security programs you want. Everything, remember '95, 1995 the US and Canada signed an agreement that every device for communication, from fax, telephone to computer, must have back-doors built in for government agencies to get in and access whenever they wish. That was put into law.

Alex: Well that was exactly what I was about to say, and now they admit under federal law in 1996, I reported this five years before it was mainstream news, because I read the telecommunications act. That they actually, even when they're turned off, track you, listen to you, that all these systems are doing it. Again, we have an illegitimate, criminal government that follows a mindset of eugenics. That's their excuse for all the ruthless, wicked things they do. They believe they're god. They believe they're creating the New Man, and it's just amazing what they're doing. Now, I want to go to some phone calls, here in closing with you, Alan, but is there anything else that you want to add?

Alan: Yes, as I say, we're dealing with pretty well a criminal gangster brotherhood at the top, that has had its own way for so long behind the scenes. They've got everything done they wished to accomplish at that time. They're coming out into the open now. They want us to respect them as a criminal gangster team, and to obey them, and we don't have long to go now. It doesn't take long once tyranny is under way and you're used to seeing neighbors dragged off in the middle of the night, before you accept that as the new normal. And then you're too ashamed to participate or stand up for anyone. You've got to do it now, because they're on a roll. They're deadly serious. And I mean that. These guys are killers at the top. They look upon society as just blank faces. They don't see people, they see a mass of blank faces that are just superfluous at this moment and they want to bring the population down. They've published all their findings over and over and over. And what they do is they don't put any of this through any kind of Congress, they simply make it happen through other means. They don't fight fair.

Alex: Exactly. And for all those who are attacking us, Alan, and for those that aren't government operatives that pick up on it and attack yourself and others, understand folks, that's the mark that we're effecting change, that we're for real; the evidence is proven by our fruits. By their fruits you will know them. You need to ask those people that are attacking us, or tell those that are brainwashing, why do these people only spend their time attacking other Patriots? Because they are Feds or Federally handled. And again, it doesn't bother me when this happens, because I know that means I'm effective. But I hate seeing well-meaning people not get involved in the fight full boar, because they're so busy chasing their tail in these little systems. It's not going to save the country and the world if we all just police each other and boss each other around, and nitpick at each other. That's the mark of co-intel-pro or mentally ill people. What we've got to do is get the people to say no to the New World Order. No to gun confiscation. No to National Draft. That this is tyranny, that the bankers and the private Federal Reserve need to be brought to justice, need to be arrested. I'm risking my life talking like that folks, this is dangerous. We're focused on the New World Order, that's the key, Alan.

Alan: We are, and sure enough, it is dangerous, because we're trying to motivate people to stand up for themselves before it's too late. And really, the earlier caller talked about what can we do about it, one thing that has to be done is that every agency that is private, like the Council on Foreign Relations at the top, and Tri-laterals and so on, have to be completely disbanded and have nothing to do with government input whatsoever, because they're unelected by any people. They're private organizations funded by the bankers directly. And we've got to get rid of that, these organizations that have the ear, they have the think tanks that advise the military, this is a supra-government, over and above the elected government. It's got to be literally made illegal to operate.

Alex: Alright. Let's go to calls in the time we have left. Abbie in New York, first caller, thanks for holding, you're on the air with Alan Watt.

Abbie: Yes, hi, this is Abbie in New York. Thank you so much. I just recently watched the Obama Deception and Endgame, and I finally feel like I have an answer to everything I have been feeling that was not right, you know our nation's.....

Alex: That's because instead of seeing all the false paradigms and the distractions and the false template they load into your brain, now you're at the elite perspective from their own documents of how they say they're running the world. Go ahead.

Abbie: Yes, you know, I mean, we're meant to be co-dependent to our government, almost in a constant state of reaction to what's going on. Taught not to have free thinking. And I realized, you know, I went to public school, it starts in public school. You know, don't question what you're learning, don't question where

it comes from, just repeat it, you know, up to college. I went to a major university in Pennsylvania, same thing there. Then you're given the choice to join corporate America, or else you're considered a failure at that point. And you know, I've been living out here in New York. There is a youth movement for going against the New World Order, there is a developing awareness. I'm looking forward to being a part of that in my own way out here. One thing I wanted to bring up that concerned me about modern eugenics experiments taking place was at the university I attended there was a DNA project, mapping project to see how we were all related as far as our race and genes went, and this being a part of the genome project. I participated and now they have my DNA, everyone else's DNA, who knows what it's being used for.

Alex: Oh, yeah. That whole National Geographic thing ties back to Cold Springs Harbor in New York. Why don't you explain to them, Alan, IBM, Cold Springs Harbor, and National Geographic.

Alan: You've got to remember that Cold Spring Harbor was set up by the American Eugenics Society, funded by the Rockefeller foundation and Carnegie foundation. They brought in the census to literally start to track of the offspring of people, keep their medical/psychological records, any mental illness in the family, and prison records and so on, to see if the genes were recidivist and they would keep popping up down through the generations. They were already categorizing different people down through the generations from the late 1800s right through to the present time. That was the sole purpose of it initially, to track the genes of the people to see who would have to be eliminated and who would not. Because they claim that if you have a murderer in your family line 10 generations ago, it's liable to pop up again. So they can't take the chance with you, you have to be eliminated eventually or sterilized. That's still the policy that they have at the top today, so you're quite correct.

Alex: Alright, thank you so much. Good to hear from you Abbie, God Bless You. Brent in New Orleans, you're on the air, welcome.

Brent: Hey, how's it going Alex? I just wanted to get out one little point. In mainstream media right now they're talking about Timothy Geithner being the "architect" of the Bush bailouts, right?

Alex: Alan?

Brent: Is that correct?

Alan: Well, some of them have said that. I don't really accept that. I think it's much higher powers that we'll never even hear their names at the top to be honest with you.

Alex: Yeah. In fact, they were talking to me just for a second when you were talking, here behind the scenes. What exactly was your question?

Brent: They're talking about Timothy Geithner being the architect of the Bush bailouts, right?

Alex: Oh no, oh no, oh no. No, no, no, no, no. I said when they first put him in, they'd blame it on Paulson, but meanwhile it turns out Geithner helped write part of it, but he's a high level functionary. His father, you know, headed up a major foundation that Obama's mother worked for him as his adjunct, as his second, so they'd been childhood friends. Geithner comes from an elite family, so he is high level, but a minion level. But see, when they're done, they'll make him resign in a year or two, maybe even sooner, and then all the blame goes on him, and then the new blame goes on the new puppet. So this is a microcosm of how they blame everything on Bush, then bring Obama in, and then later they'll blame everything on Obama, bring in the next savior. This is all part of the very simplistic bait and switch. Only one of hundreds of different psychological warfare tricks they play, wrapped together. Alan Watt, you want to comment on that?

Alan: Yes. And all these people who take the blame end up with golden parachutes. Remember Richard Nixon left supposedly the White House in disgrace. We didn't know that he was given one of the most important jobs ever, after that, until he died. And that was to help set up the Free Trade System with China, help all the money to flow to China to build it up to be the manufacturer of the world. We didn't know that. It was kept totally secret until he died, then he was given a military funeral for his role in setting up the New World Order. They never ever fade off, and are admonished. They're always given a golden parachute and a

handshake. And they probably knew a long time before that, "Look, you're going to take the wrap for something but really, we're promoting you to a higher level."

Alex: Exactly, one year after on average they then rehabilitate. They're already starting to rehabilitate Bush. And Obama says, oh, Bush was right. And then Obama will be the fall guy and then they'll rehabilitate him, and he'll get. Look at Tony Blair. You know, he's the head UN envoy for the Middle East. They're talking about him being in the future the head of the European Union.

Alan: That's right. They know this. They know it's part of the game, and they take the wrap publicly, and meanwhile they have their drinks behind closed doors, and congratulate each other, and then they're given directorships on lots and lots of boards for the payoffs. Sure, that's how it happens.

Alex: In fact, you don't get into the real power elite until after you've been a Prime Minister, or a President or a National Security advisor, and then you enter the super college of real technocrats who then meet weekly around the world to fine tune their sub-directorates, and that's what the CFR wrote last week with James Jones, the head of the National Security Council, that we cover in the Obama Deception. Where he says, look, he's there speaking, where do I follow my orders, what do I formulate? I follow the orders of Dr Henry Kissinger.

Alan: Yes, and Margaret Thatcher said in 1990, at Massey Hall in Toronto, her series of lectures across the world was called the New World Order and the coming war on fundamentalist religion. She said that I now belong to the parallel government, she said. We're all ex-prime ministers, and presidents, and top-level bureaucrats who all know each other. We can get the job done, we're not answerable to the public. She called it the real government.

Alex: And they say it on record because Margaret Thatcher will write a book that's only for technocrats that maybe 20,000 copies sell. You know, Helmet Schmidt, German Chancellor writes Men in Power, says World Government runs everything, Bilderberg group, Eugenics, I love doing Druidic rituals in Northern California, we do rituals in Germany, in fact, it's in there on the shelf at the end of the long hall. I pulled it out last week, nobody put it back. It's on the shelf at the end of that hall, Men in Power as a political retrospective, will somebody bring that in. Because, and they brag in the books, ah the idiots don't read books. And I mean, those that do, they read Harry Potter or Hardy Boy and Nancy Drew or something, or they read some stupid Obama book. So it's a big joke. It's like Rothkopf, the former head of the Kissinger group. We call him up, and he goes, yeah, I want to go on and counter Mr Jones, and he admits, yeah, we're setting up a World Government, but it's for your own good, and his book, Superclass, he writes an article for the Washington Post bragging World Government is good for you.

Alan: It is in the open for those that want to go and read it, but it's never mentioned on mainstream media.

Alex: Yeah, listen, I don't want to abuse much more of our guest's time, but let's hurry through a few more calls here. Thank you Brent. Hope that answers your question. Nick in North Carolina, you're on the air with the one, the only Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Nick: Pleasure to be on the show. I've got three real quick ones here, starting with a plug if I may. My buddy and I are doing a site NWOlinks.com, we're trying to compile the best information for all this stuff to everyone. We just need some help. If you guys can help go to the site and send us an email. Give us more information, we're hungry for more. So if you guys have got videos or anything to send us, please do that. And then number 2, borrowing from the Ron Paul campaign real quick, I've got an idea that's not quite as top centric Alex. We did it for Ron Paul , and I was wondering if we could do it again. Maybe have some sort of graphic design campaign for billboards, kind of use their own weapons against them. Billboard sales are way down right now...

Alex: Yeah, I've been trying for two weeks, three weeks, just to try to get a little activist page on Infowars.com and Prisonplanet.com with just a few banners and hey, folks, have viewing parties for the film. And I'm working on getting that done. And I'm this big mega global celebrity, but I can't even get that done. So, I'm being sarcastic, I mean literally, but yes, that's a good idea. We're also making some street action flyers for folks. We just don't have the money to buy a bunch of billboards, but if individuals or groups want

to get together.

Nick: What about a money bomb?

Alex: Well, that's another issue. I can't have one of those. We haven't worked out the technology for that, and probably never will. But we are trying as best we can sir, believe me. I just need people to buy the dvds at Infowars.com, so I can hire more people, so we can do more. But then I'm too busy giving them out for free to ever do that. But I appreciate your call.

Nick: Hey, Alex.

Alex: Go ahead.

Nick: Can I ask you. I've got one guest for you. You got this guy Russ Baker, he's got a book that came out Family of Secrets. He like digs way deep into the Bush history and the Kennedy assassination. This book is amazing Alex.

Alex: Okay, we'll check it out. Send me an email. Appreciate it. Yes, speaking of funds, Alan Watt can barely operate. I mean, I've been able to go around and raise enough sponsors and bust my hind end and get enough money to fund something here. It's called Men in Powers: A Political Retrospective, it's in your hand right there. And so I'm just trying as hard as I can, but yes, we need your financial support. I need it, buy the books and videos. So does Alan Watt. Alan, how do folks support you?

Alan: They can go into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and they can see there's buttons there, there's paypal there. They can buy my books and so on about this, the coded system in which we live. Where literally language itself is used as a technique for controlling us. It's psycho-linguistics really.

Alex: Yeah, that's what Orwell talked about because he'd been a member of the Secret Police in India, and then he'd been in wars for the Communists in Spain, then he'd lived homeless just to see what it was like, Down and Out in Paris in France. You can read all about that and To Kill an Elephant and all his little essays. I've read them all. And then he went to the BBC and he found out, my God, it's a global government, a secret society of eugenicists, playing everybody off against each other for the sadistic pleasure of stomping on the human soul forever, and he wrote that book, and a lot of evidence shows they killed him. Alan Watt, comments on that.

Alan: Actually he went off to live in a very remote island in Scotland that has lots of adders all around it, the adder snake, very poisonous, to be a recluse, because he thought they were going to send men after him to kill him. And he'd always check the incoming boat once a month to see who was on it, to see if there was a possible assassin on board. He knew, because you see, he was raised to work for them, to help bring in this world system, and many of the people in those days truly thought it was going to be better than having perpetual wars, that's how it was fed to them, until they realized that there was another group at the top running all this and all sides, Left and Right.

Alex: That's right. He was a top Socialist. His family was actually mid-level British aristocracy at the technocrat level, and he was married into the Darwins and the Galtons and all of them.

Alan: And his mother was a Bonapartist they called them. And he'd been fed idealism from birth, until he realized by the war in Spain, when he was participating in it there, he realized there was another party running all sides of every aspect and he saw the long-term arrangements and he spoke out against it. Then the Socialists turned their back on him, and he couldn't even get his book published.

Alex: That's right, they found out that British intelligence was manipulating the killer Commies to throw out the idealistic Commies and they would use them. But then, again, he was a top propagandist at BBC, and he's talking about himself, Eric Blair, George Orwell pen name, when he talks about Winston Smith.

Alan: That's right. And he admitted that's where he learned it in the department of propaganda, in WWII Britain BBC. Because he worked in that Department to convince British housewives that the cheap junk food

that they were left with because of the war, all the fatty stuff and so on was actually better in nutrition for them. Once again, they were using an expert terminology, convincing the public that this is actually good for you.

Alex: And how they train the children to be spies on their parents, youth brigades, squads, every, he figures out, he's walking down the street and a buzz bomb flies in from East Asia and blows up a building and he goes, oh, that's the government again. And he realizes that it's a global government all waging war on humanity, all having fake wars with each other.

Alan: And again, too, another good movie in a comedy fashion for those who can't follow 1984 is Brazil. Brazil, Terry Gilliam put it in a comedy and at one stage there's bombs going off everywhere in restaurants and so on, and his mother goes on, it's the terrorists again. He says, mother have you ever actually seen a terrorist? No one has ever seen one. And the Department of Information Retrieval is this massive huge skyscraper, the largest building on the planet, because it's all run by information on every individual person.

Alex: And then a bug falls off the ceiling onto one of the printers and so they come and SWAT team the dad and drag him away, and then they give the woman a bill.

Alan: That's right because the typewriter went to Tuttle instead of Buttle.

Alex: Let's take a few final calls and let you go. Who have I gotten up to here, call wise. Francis in Vancouver, Canada. Another Canadian up there in the Great North. You're on the air with the one, the only Alan Watt.

Francis: Hi Alex. Alan, you know a lot of people who are new to you would have a hard time believing that these bankster gangsters are scheming to murder large numbers of us. But if you read Alexander Solzhenitsyn's last great book, which is 200 Years Together

Alex: It's about this.

Francis: Alexander Solzhenitsyn, he gathered all the Jewish historical records in Russia, and he proved, irrefutably that 95% of the Bolsheviks were Jewish. And that they murder 45 million Russians, Ukrainians, and Armenians, and that this is all a plot, and we can see now these same forces, these same people are gathering here in the West, and they're like Alex described so cogently, like Chernoff and all these people, they're descended from those same Bolshevik Jews, that want to murder us. They want to enslave us. They want to create artificial famines. They want to murder us.

Alex: Well let me expand on that. Solzhenitsyn, you notice the media doesn't want to attack him, because he's a Pulitzer Prize winner and everything else. His book does get into that, but then you have to understand then that there was a purge by Stalin, against those people, that's why Trotsky ran over here and created the Neo-Cons today. So, when you find out there's another layer, like the Zionists at the beginning funded Hitler and then made the Jews in Germany and in Poland pay million dollar fees to allow them to escape to Israel. They couldn't go to England, couldn't go to New York, so you find out then, and I'm certainly it's terrible what when on there, and we're not denying that, but there is a level above that, with, and people say, oh, you're just bashing Germans, no folks, I'm saying there's a level above that. And I appreciate your call sir. That's a great question for Alan Watt, one I haven't heard him asked. I know you've done the same research as me, and even deeper in many cases, so I know you'll concur with the facts we just stated, but there's a level above that if you're just, intellectually, you're honest. A level above that, so when we look at the Rothschilds allied with the British, Anglo-American establishment, telling Hitler to go ahead and invade countries, then setting him up. He lets the British evacuate at Dunkirk. They send in the Reich Fuhrer Rudolph Hess, who parachutes in. You know, the King of England was a Nazi, they made him abdicate, he said, why are you doing this, we had a deal. So they betrayed them. The globalists betray everyone. And so yes, any power group is under their control, whether it's Jews, Germans.

Alan: Yes, they always look for a group, and it's in a minority that is under some kind of persecution. And that's the ones that they'll agitate and stir. And they will use them, and they might use them for fifty or a hundred years, until they've achieved their objective, and then they'll annihilate them as well. There's no

doubt about it, even I think it was Rabbi Stephen Yakov who does a shortwave program at night. He's a Rabbi, and he really goes out against the Palestinians all the time. He doesn't hold anything back in his disgust, etc. However he did admit on a couple of his shows that the Jews that lived in Russia and in the Pale settlement certainly fell for the whole idea of Communism and helped to bring it into being.

Alex: Yeah, that's a fact, and then went after the Ukrainian Christians. Look, this is Helmet Schmidt, German Chancellor, and you just go to the index under B and it says Bilderberg, 222, and also under B is Bohemian Grove, 225. So let me go to 222. 222. This is written by the President, the Chancellor of Germany. 222. 222. Here it is, and he admits there is a world government, a shadow world government run by the Bilderberg group. I have shots of this in my Bohemian Grove film. It says Henry Kissinger, Zbigniew Brzezinski, William Coffman, and it goes on to say AFL-CIO Joe Giammeni, Lane Kirkland, and it says basically, setting up World Government, Bilderberg conferences that Prince Bernard of the Netherlands organized and ran yearly meetings. Of the London Institute for Strategic Studies under the leadership of Alasteir Buckham. Some of the United States Senators, active, foreign, it goes on to talk about how they're setting up a global government there. And here is another one on 225, where he gets into Bohemian Grove, a tiny area, the beautiful, nature alone, but you can read, he says, we do rituals in Germany, but my favorite place, we have our own groves in Germany, but my favorite place is Northern California and how they set globalist policy. I mean, I could just read all this on air, but the point is, there are hundreds of books written by these people, and then the New York Times, just a few years ago was saying Bilderberg didn't exist, Alan.

Alan: Yeah, I know, but it is out in the open now. They don't really care so much. We've got to realize too, we're dealing with people who don't believe they have to give us any answers to anything. They're beyond answering to the public. In the past they just ignored the public all together, and so did the press on their behalf. But it's in the open today, because they're on a roll, and to be honest with you, they really think that most of the general public of the world are so apathetic now that they don't really care who rules them or what kind of system they're ruled under. That's what they think. They've taken apathy to such a level now, and that was predicted by Bertrand Russell in the 1950s, they would create apathy. And once you're apathetic you allow yourself to be manipulated or controlled.

Alex: And of course, his quote was a Revolt by the General Public, the Proletariat, will be as impossible and unthinkable as the revolt of sheep against the practice of eating mutton.

Alan: That's right.

Alex: For those that don't know, mutton is sheep.

Alan: And Rockefeller himself said that the people will come to them with perfect docility at the end. Perfect docility.

Alex: That's because they trained the public, first Madison Avenue makes you feel inadequate, women especially. But men, men it's all acting tough and errgh, but not being involved in your country or being involved, or kill them brown people, that's manly, but then bowing down to the corrupt system, and shaking, and the IRS. Once they make you feel inadequate, then you have no respect for yourself, and then you're always looking for a leader to save you. Now, again, Alan's got to go, again, in just a moment. I'm going to give each caller one minute and a quick answer from Alan Watt. Leo in Mass, you're on with Alan Watt.

Leo: Hi, thanks for taking the call. I think the fact you were missing here is the court jester factor. Now the other day I spoke to Jack McLamb, and they were talking they want to shut down free speech, anti-free speech. They want to declare the truth to be hate speech. I think what we should do is dress up as gay people around D.C. and ask them to ban the Bible, because then it will bring the whole thing to a head, you see.

Alex: But then the media, see, they can play those types of tricks having the ADL and others having been caught dressing up like Nazis, you know, trying to get hate laws passed. Then they would expose that we set that up. But see, that's why being moral, you never really have that problem, because you understand the straight and narrow. Look, look, being clean, not that I'm perfect, you know I drink and smoke, and I try to quit all the time, but I mean, I'm weak. But the point is, is that I've got all these women that literally folks,

and most of them are probably government, just throwing themselves, throwing themselves at me. And I know, number one, I wouldn't get my work done, and number two, I mean most importantly, I'm married and love my children and my family, but number three or four, you know morals have been developed and designed because it's what makes you straight and strong, and focused. But the general public is all animalistic. I mean, I'm more into the stars and space and the mysteries of the universe, and working and helping others. I get a bigger thrill out of that, and so you can't buy me off. You can't buy me off with sex, money, power, you can't threaten me to back off, because who I am and being good, and being a good sentient creature is more important to me than all the treasure in the world, which is all a bunch of crap. So, that's what the globalists hate, because they can't control us. Alan, you want to speak to that?

Alan: Once again, we have to go back to the writings of Russell and Huxley and others that talked about creating a degraded society, promoting sex to the extreme, even though the people would be technically sterile he said, Julian Huxley said this. They'll be technically sterile. They'll be encouraged to basically have as many partners as they want. In other words, they're debasing us all into purely animalistic behavior, where we have our gratification from our senses, fulfilled so quickly and easily. But the thing is, there's no human bonding involved in any of this. There's no long-term bonding, and that was part of it, to destroy bonding in fact comes with promiscuity.

Alex: Yeah, it's very, very shallow. And I want you to expand on this. You know in college, you go to parties or whatever, and you know, porn is on the TV. It's everywhere for those older folks who don't know, it's just everywhere now. And I noticed that it destroyed gratification. And it actually like burns your nerves away mentally. It makes it where you can't enjoy the real thing any more, and so thank God, I'm not into that. And studies have shown that. They thought porn 50 years ago before they made it widespread would make people sex maniacs. It does the opposite. And of course they've done these tests a hundred years ago, they knew, it actually destroys people's real passion. And then loving a woman, loving a man, loving your children, defending that, the true bond. Speak to that.

Alan: Well, that's just it. It will destroy the idea of love in fact. And what it does, it divorces the activity from the relationship with the person, so the activity becomes purely physical gratification. And that's the intent, to destroy the ability to bond with a person.

Alex: That's what Nineteen Eighty-Four was about.

Alan: Yes. And it's a science, again. You seek, any instinct, any drive, by propaganda and repetition, everywhere that you look, can be made into an addiction. An utter addiction, in one way or another. Until people are addicted to having partners, but not having a relationship. That's true.

Alex: And all these messages say children are bad, children are a hassle. But then you have all these childless people that are totally unhappy, and the fulfilled folks have the children.

Alan: Yes, I was looking at a site recently, where there is actually an article that says children are carbon monsters, who wants them? That's all tying in.

Alex: Horrible carbon footprint. Got to stop having children. In fact, Australia is proposing a one-child policy now.

Alan: Yes, and, again, China was to be the model state for the entire world. And that's the way they're going. In China the government still is a Communist type government, in other words, it's dictatorial. It's a one party system. They're all multi-millionaires at the top there. And that's what they want to come out openly with for the rest of the world, where there's a one party system, one boss. They tell you how to live, what to eat, what to do, walk into the sterilization factory and be a good citizen, etc, etc. That's what they're bringing in.

Alex: Unbelievable. Who's up next? Alright, John in Canada, go ahead.

John: Alex, it's great to speak with you. Listen, I just woke up last week. And after listening to your show I had to call in. A close friend of mine at truthactionottawa.com told me about the Obama Deception, man I've

never been scared as much in my whole life. Then I watched End Game, my god Alex, how could we be so blind? I've always known the government was corrupt, but never did I imagine it was this bad. You know, what we really need to do is stand together against this tyranny, and say that I will not allow my children to grow up and be slaves, because they have the same right to freedom as the Bilderbergs do. This is foolish. How can we allow this to happen as a society?

Alex: Exactly, and you need to go to your councils, your town councils and read these mainstream news articles saying children are carbon monsters, and saying your phony environmental movement isn't about saving the rainforest or the plankton that is in danger, it's about taxing the carbon footprint, and the carbon cycle, and micro-managing every facet of our lives, or point out how they're announcing in Canada and the U.S. how they're going to put troops on the streets and are now doing it. If all of you go, and create a huge chatter, instead of going into being scared. If they're able to cow us and buffalo us, and intimidate us into submission they're going to win. Alan Watt?

Alan: There's no doubt at all. And you can use some of their own court cases that were meant for propaganda purposes against them, because there's a state recently where an environmental officer attached to a company was fired, he was such a pain to the company. And they thought they would get some good publicity out of it. But it was ruled in the court decision in the US that the belief in sustainability and environmentalism to do with man causing carbon footprints and so on was someone's philosophical belief. Not a fact, but a philosophical belief. So why are we all having to give up everything for someone's philosophic belief?

Alex: And again, it's all peer pressure. Sir, good to have you on board. Now, share the gift of information, spread the Obama Deception. The high quality ones on Infowars.com for free right now. Spread it to your whole email list, call your neighbors, get aggressive, get a prisonplanet.tv membership, fifteen cents a day. Burn Div X copies, just point and click, drag it over, say burn disc. It's almost DVD quality on a DVD or disc. Plays in most computers and DVD players. Get aggressive. God bless you, good to hear from you. Alan, I think I'm going to let you go. I can keep twisting your arm. We can go to Michael, Dennis, your call. You know, you're such a gentleman, but I don't want to scare you off from coming back on next time. Michael, Dennis, and Shawn, we could take those three calls, or I could ask you this final question. Your call.

Alan: Yeah, go ahead.

Alex: Okay, quickly. Michael in Toronto. Another call from Canada, this is crazy. Go ahead Michael.

Michael: Hey, Alex, great to talk you. Hey, Alan, nice to talk to you. I've got a question for Alan specifically, regarding Canada's role in the NWO. I have a friend who is very high up at Wood Dundee, which is the Imperial Bank of Commerce. And he speaks about Canada as being the administrator of the New World Order, and that the Canadian dollar and our pensions will be relatively stable comparatively to the US. And also because Canadians have already been brought in line, I don't really think the Canadians are a worry for the NWO. Can you comment to that?

Alex: Well, okay. I want to hear Alan's comment then I've got one.

Alan: Well, I also know people up at the bank, at the same bank too, and that is what they're told. They do believe that Canada has the population so happy drunk at weekends with sports and hockey and all the rest of it, that they don't care. Technically, I'd have to say, it's really true with most people. Canada has a much bigger role than it lets on to have, in fact, I don't know if people realize that there's some very, very old wealthy families, international bankers living in Canada, and they give out orders to a lot of the Big Boys in the States in fact.

Alex: Yes. They've decided to make Canada kind of one of their few safe zones. That's why they have some of those Draconian anti-free speech things. And Canada is a beta test of a similar model to England, but even more advanced at many levels of how to have a highly controlled society without people seeing it. They called China a laboratory, Canada a laboratory, the U.S., they have different competing but similar systems. They're beta testing separately. Notice, Canada is very hard to get into now. And they check your political background and yell and scream at you, and it's turning into a giant fortress. And it has incredible resources.

Alan?

Alan: Yes, and in the 70s and 80s, when I was over in Europe, I traveled an awful lot through Europe, what astonished me was that each country was indeed a little laboratory. Holland was testing out the reversal of roles. They paid men to stay at home with the children, and paid women to go out to work. So every country that you went to, Sweden was pushing sex to the extreme, to see if they were the first ones who wouldn't need partners because sex was so easily available, and I realized that every country was being tested, and now they're using the findings of all these countries to create a global society. They're putting all the things that worked together into one system.

Alex: And if you research enough of this data, you then come up with a prime projection of exactly what they're doing, and then years later you come across a Rand corporation or a UN document, and it's like you wrote it, because you're an intellectual, you've studied it, you've looked at it. And then you already know what their plan is, and then you find actual documents, where what you know, your understanding was a hundred percent. And there's only a few people, Alan Watt, myself, and really frankly Alan, when it comes to the technical side, because you do a lot of research, I do too, a lot of other folks are great patriots, they've just not as bookwormish as we are. But I mean, have you had that experience where you know their plan, and then later you actually find a document that's word for word what you'd already with thousands of pieces of data put together?

Alan: Yes, you'll find many documents often with the same story, on the same particular area that you're looking into. And I often say that life is boring because once you've understood and read all their books, you know the implementation scheme, you know where they're going. You're never surprised, because you know what the next step and the next step and the next step will be.

Alex: Absolutely, Michael, thank you. Dennis in Colorado, and then Shawn. Dennis, one minute.

Dennis: Yeah, have you heard of Jean Shroder in Campbell Colorado?

Alex: I have, refresh me.

Dennis: Yeah, it's about the war and emergency powers.

Alex: Yeah, yeah, a decade ago he put out stuff exposing that. Yeah, we've been under the war powers act, it's true. Dr Jean Shroder.

Dennis: If that were to be reversed, do you think it would have any effect on the current environment?

Alex: Absolutely. You know, they operate by their own laws. And so we're operating under state of emergency. Alan Watt?

Alan: Yes, absolutely. Again, everything has been published before, by people who stumbled across the truth. And you've got to dig up all these books and use them for evidence that this is an agenda, it's a plan, here's the proof, it's all documented, to show people, at least for those who can get away from television mentality.

Alex: Exactly, they beta test it, like they're beta testing in a little over fifty cities I know of right now. Making the cities and counties make you register your guns and your ammo. And then they'll say, oh look, we tested it, it worked great, let's do it everywhere. You know, they're beta testing one-child policies through cities that tax you if you have kids. You know they're beta testing and then they admit that they're beta testing, and the stuff they're beta testing they're now rolling out in a year or two, not ten years. Again, it's very fast. Everything is quickening right now.

Alan: Yes, and also too, you have an international association of Mayors for instance. All the Mayors are in touch with Mayors across the planet.

Alex: National association of governors, county commissioners, county and city managers, go ahead.

Alan: Police chiefs as well. And whatever works in one country to an extent, especially if it's profitable to them, they will implement in every other country, pretty well shortly afterwards as well. The Toronto Mayor, a few years ago, took a whole delegation of the Toronto council over to Holland to study the Red Light District to see how they worked it out for taxation purposes so they could bring it back to Toronto.

Alex: Exactly, let me give you one microcosm. How do they implement? They say, we've got a $787 billion stimulus package. Every other country has a package. That's taxpayer money. They then tell a city and a county, do this, adopt these laws, and then we'll give you the money. That's what they call these funded mandates. And so that's how they have it all unified. And then privately insurance companies will say, if you start running checkpoints with the army at it, or if you start running people through the Patriot Act database to rent a car, we'll give you a discount. So they incentivize it all and then have everybody jump through the hoops to do it. I appreciate your call Dennis. Shawn in Toronto, last caller.

Shawn: Yes, Hello Alex, and Alan. I'm glad to finally be on the phone with you. I just have a comment and then a question. My comment is this. I think the most important thing that you've done Alex as far as exposure is the Bohemian Grove. I think that is far and above the most important thing, because it shows the true level of twisted evil of the most powerful people that are involved in this whole New World Order situation.

Alex: Well, Hollywood tells us, I saw the Ninth Gate while I was on the stair stepper this weekend on cable, and I'd seen it before, so I watched the last hour of it, and what do all these Hollywood movies tell you? When you go to the big castle chateaus in England or in France, or in New York, you know Eyes Wide Shut, the elite is engaging in Satanic ceremonies. Well, in real life that's what they're doing, and why is this from a sociological perspective, even if you're an atheist? Because they're psycho killers, they're going to have a religion that matches their flair for blood and death and torture, and in the enjoyment of hurting innocents. Alan Watt?

Alan: They themselves, whether they believe it or not – some can believe in it; some don't have to – but they all attend the same kind of orgies, etc, on that level, where they have drugs, etc. and even the police will stay wide away, or the police chief might be there in your own community, and they do have the 'Eyes Wide Shut' type ceremonies, because they love to play at being gods, openly amongst themselves.

Alex: Well, it's also about how they're radical. They'll sit there, right in front of the police chief with the governor and just sit there to have sex, and drink blood, and take a baby and "Gaahhh...Yeah....Ha, ha, ha" I've got the physical will and power to kill this little kid. Rarrrh...Satan. And again, it's all about they've got the willingness to go to this level of darkness.

Alan: What they show, to each other, is that they have no inhibitions. That's a must-be to join them in fact. You have no inhibitions sexually, that's for male or female or whatever. And I mean whatever. And that you're not embarrassed, you're not inhibited and embarrassed by any particular situation. So you've got to be almost very, ultimately avant-garde in everything that you do amongst your own to show you have no inhibitions.

Alex: Alright, caller, ask your question. Because I've really twisted Alan's arm. Go ahead.

Shawn: Alright, the one question I had was this. As far as FEMA type camps, military forces put out on the street, this type of thing that is horribly going on in the States, do you, Alex, personally have any evidence or knowledge that that type of thing is happening up here?

Alex: Oh, absolutely. Sure. It's been in the Toronto Star, that they've built FEMA camps and they had the...

Shawn: In Canada?

Alex: Yeah. They had generals, like ten mainstream articles a week ago, it was like more then ten, saying we're going to patrol the streets, we're going to do cordons, we're preparing to lock down Canadian cities and put people in camps. I'm going to let you go there. I know Alan's always informed. Alan, you saw the articles I'm sure.

Alan: Yes, and I also know that many of the closed bases are still attended and kept up to scratch with empty beds. I know where they are too, even in Ontario and different places in Canada, and that again is for emergency purposes.

Alex: Yeah, they broke Canada in five parts. It was in a bunch of Canadian papers, in fact, let me give people the exact headline, we'll pull this up at the end. Exact headline, there were so many, let me think. One was Toronto Star, there were some other ones. Military to take lead role in Canada emergencies. Another one was Military to Patrol Rowdy Bar District.

Alan: That was in Barrie Ontario, and that's correct. That's what they're doing.

Alex: I'm going to pull up more, hold on. United States, Mexico, Canada, sign agreement to share forces during disasters. And it said they'll use each other's troops, each other's countries. I mean, there's many others folks. But there you have it. Alan Watt, in closing, what do the elite think of you and I? I mean I know I've talked to some of them and they've laughed, and said, look, the public is scum. They want to be destroyed. Let them. Join us, ha, ha, ha. I mean that's kind of the attitude. You know, evil knows it can wreck things, break things. It doesn't have to keep all the plates piled up. You know in a juggling act, where you've got a hundred plates in your hands and tea cups. They don't have to play by rules. They can eviscerate humanity, our soul, our basic coding, what's good. You know, they're chaotic, they're destructive. The good guys play by the rules and try to help and have a heart. How do we beat that, and what do they think of us?

Alan: They're very puzzled by us, because they can't imagine anyone doing something where there's no personal benefit involved whatsoever, because they live, that's also their Achilles heel. Each one of the helpers for the elite, has a personal benefit. They're in it for gain personally. And if it's underhanded or crooked, they don't care. They think that everyone is the same as themselves, and so when someone comes along and does something for some other purpose, or says it's for a moral purpose or whatever, you're genuinely a puzzle to them, because they cannot relate to you at all. At all. And if you know your stuff, and you know what it's all about, what's going on, they would like to recruit you, and they cannot understand why you won't take the payoff or the bait or whatever, and be one of them and live the high life.

Alex: Which is actually a prison. I mean it's a treasure. It's so valuable to tie into the life force of the universe, to literally be involved realizing, I'm going to live forever through my progeny, even if my progeny, my line ends. I live through humanity, and I imagine us, you know really in this cocoon stage, for what humanity could develop into, if we're given time, and don't let these elite backstabbers. To me, it's very evil. They claim they're elite to suppress and dumb down. And you know, I love seeing others do well, and maximizing beauty, and intelligence and honor and potential. And I love innocence. And they love destruction and power and indoctrinating the troops into killing of 1.3 million Iraqis, you know they love these rituals of destruction. And I see them destroying their own soul, and attacking the very heart of humanity. And so I'm into the species surviving, having a chance to decide what the species wants to become, in elevating enlightenment, and so I don't care if they kill me, because I know that I live on, and my only...I'm worried about the species. I'm worried about the species merging with technology too quickly, losing what our true potential was, and so I'm almost like a conservator, who wants to keep these great works of art alive, because they are alive and will grow into something even greater. I'm like someone trying to maintain the original seeds and you know, so they can be planted, do you see what I'm saying?

Alan: Yes, and evil itself can give you nothing but evil. That's the key to it as well. Nothing good will come out of this. You know, that's an old, old debate in different religions: can good come out of evil? And technically, no, it cannot. Evil can only spawn more evil, and cruelty and hatred and disgust at their own actions. This is the ultimate battle. Really, it's your soul they're after, that thing which makes you individualistically you. That's what they're after. They don't like the unknown factor. They want a bunch of pea-pod clones walking around the planet, serving them, that are perfectly predictable.

Alex: And that is evil. It is stunting, and blunting destiny.

Alan: Yes, absolutely. Absolutely. You see, their heaven, their utopia, is our hell. That's the bottom line.

Alex: Well, Alan Watt, tell folks how they can support you. They can go to cuttingthroughthematrix.com, buy some of the books and videos there, and just unsurpassed research and work, and we want to thank you for joining us for two and a half hours today.

Alan: It's been a pleasure Alex.

Alex: Plug yourself. You never will. Just tell folks some of the things you have for sale.

Alan: Yes, I've got books, on as I say coding, psycholinguistics to show you how we're mocked all the time by very intelligent people. And you can also buy the discs I have for sale. And you can listen to my show at night on Republic Broadcasting Network.

Alex: I wonder if they'll plug me over there. I'm just joking. It doesn't matter.

Alan: It's RBN.

Alex: You're doing important work, and that's what matters. Alan Watt, I want to thank you so much again for spending time with us. You'll be on with Jason Bermas, 9pm until Midnight Wednesday, that's confirmed.

Alan: That's right, yeah.

Alex: You're going to be on the first hour. Alan Watt, thank you for all the time, good to have you on with us.

Alan: And it's good to be on, Alex.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 1st, 2009
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alex Jones: Well, we had to get radio talk show host, film maker, researcher Alan Watt on. Just a great mind to understand the enemy, their psychology, how they operate, what they do. With what is more and more becoming clear. I said this back on Saturday, when we first did an emergency transmission that I believe it was a hoax. And now, more and more it's becoming abundantly clear. But the fear mongering just intensifies. Now think about it. You can get 30,000+ people on average dying of flu. Sometimes more, sometimes less. In the United States, between 200 and half a million every year dying of the regular flu, and they're telling you to get ready for the end of all your freedom, forced inoculations, total control, for one dead person in the United States. Let's go ahead and play this local news clip, off local news here in Austin. Where they're getting tent cities ready with Michael Dell, the New World Order Minion. Here it is....we're having some trouble streaming that off the web. Okay, yeah, the problem is, yeah refresh, we're playing these ads off the web. We ought to start having a hard drive where we capture these, and then we could just play them, because these stupid news sites, there's not a youtube or google, they just have the worst players. And it will be working, and then you try to play it and it doesn't work. Well, we'll play it in a minute, coming up with Alan Watt, and be sure to send that to the guys to link to that up on infowars.com and prisonplanet.com. But let's go ahead and bring Alan Watt up. Alan, I haven't talked to you before the show. I have no idea what your view is of this, but I would imagine it's probably similar to mine. Give us your breakdown of what's happening with the fear mongering right now with the pretty much imaginary flu.

Alan: Well, it's one crisis after another. We're just coming through the created financial collapse, that rose the IMF to its proper position as the distributor for the world's money. And now it's time to teach the public that the World Health Organization will be the World Authority that will guide every country and actually be the ruler as far as medical things go for the entire planet. But ultimately, you must remember that the World Health Organization's agenda is to do with sustainable development. Once they have that authority, they're going to move right into the next part, which is depopulation, sterilization, etc for sustainability reasons. And there's no mystery about this, because when the League of Nations was set up with the same organizations that are in the United Nations, including a World Health Authority, some of the founders at the time wrote about it and they said, this is being set up to be The World Health Authority. And they must use panic and crisis to get the public to give them that authority. That's exactly what we're going through today. This flu is just a standard H1N1, it was out last year according to the BBC and the so-called experts in Britain. Tamiflu is pretty useless anyway. All the hype about Tamiflu came from the pharma companies that

made the darn drugs. All the studies are from their paid agents, who give them glowing reports. Basically, you don't need it, because this is a mild flu. And those who are dying of it, and there's really, it's down to seven proven cases in Mexico, not a hundred and seven. You find they're compromised already with different other diseases, AIDS, etc, etc. So this is a very, very mild flu. It takes about three days. Everyone who's got it in Canada and Britain are told just to stay at home, drink lots of fluid, all the usual stuff, and it's gone in about three days, and that's it.

Alex: So clearly, out of the blue, they have been fear mongering and saying, I mean, I've got the headlines. This is the greatest challenge to face humanity. You know, this could be the end. Hundreds of millions could die. And then meanwhile, Mexico is saying between seven and twelve dead, one dead in the United States, that person from Mexico City, but meanwhile I've got Time, Newsweek, CBS, CNN, all of these publications, TV saying, get ready for forced inoculations, even if you haven't had the flu. And now they're saying, oh, even if this passes over in the next month, when the flu shot is ready, we're going to make you take it. So I think this is also about push back, to all the tens of millions of people waking up to how deadly vaccines are, who are saying, no, I'm not going to take it. And they're trying to test the public to see if they can force us to do it. So when they launch the real attack during the full collapse of society, you watch, when the resistance to the New World Order starts, when we're trying to take our governments back, they are going to launch massive, real bio attacks. Alan, your comments on that.

Alan: You see there have been so many studies coming out over the years of the fact that the flu inoculations, every year they tell you in the spring they had the wrong combinations of flu strain, so they were useless. Not only that, most folk who get the flu injections end up coming down with the flu. So people were stopping getting, taking their free flu shots. So they have to do something to get it back up to a mandatory level.

Alex: And they admit, and they admit. I keep forgetting to make this point, to interrupt, because you make me think, Alan. They admit that all these flu shots actually mutate with regular flu out there and are creating more dangerous strains, and the Tamiflu, accelerates the mutation, just like antibiotics do with the bacteria.

Alan: Yes. They're using human beings as breeders. And that's what they use the animals for. That's how they breed the viruses, either in chickens or some other kind of animal, or human fetal tissue and now they're using living people, and everyone who gets the shot becomes a breeder, and they shed the virus wherever they go.

Alex: It's just absolutely amazing. Alan, why do you think Napolitano came out and said, oh, well this one is probably no big deal, but the next one, it's coming. It's going to be huge.

Alan: Yes, I know.

Alex: And then flying Air Force One to the middle of buildings with F16s literally 50ft away, and then it came out in memos they terrorized them on purpose, but said it's secret. What is behind that?

Alan: We'll never get the whole story. In fact, we never get the real truth about anything, to be honest with you. As I say, we're living in an age where we have so many different distractions and crisis, and we're rolling now from simply one crisis to another, but what is interesting is that out of every crisis, the institutions at the United Nations are risen up. That's always the solution to their global authority positions with IMF, the World Bank, etc. Now we're seeing the same thing with the Health. They're on a roll for complete domination of the planet, because the United Nations was set up remember as a front, by the big foundations and the Rockefellers, etc, to be The World Authority. So this is the Century of Change for globalism, where they bring this whole structure in, and they can only do it through crisis creation and offer the solutions, which of course was the plan all along. We're going to roll and roll from solution to solution and crisis to crisis. People have already forgotten that trillions of dollars have been looted from them just a few months ago.

Alex: And Alan, how obvious is it, and we're going to play this clip, and I want to get your answer to this. As you just said, I'm watching John Kerry last night in the Senate hearing, he says we've got to have a

global solution to this global crisis. And the head of the UN, the Secretary General, Mr Moon, is admitting, they're directing the United States in Canada and Australia, and all the commonwealth countries are the ones hyping this up the worst. They're admitting that they're using this they say to strengthen the global governance. Let's play this clip of the fear mongering in Austin with the camps, with the tents being set up for the mass death. Here it is.

And on that note, a modified tent city now being set up at Dell Children's Hospital, for those who believe they have the flu. Fox News' Rudy Coski, joining us live from Dell Children's Hospital with the details. Rudy.

Rudy: Hi Lorena. The tent started going up this afternoon there, located directly behind me. Now, take a look. They're in a position parking area that is directly underneath the helicopter pad. Now the tents are expected to be ready for people by tomorrow. They're still hooking up climate control systems, and they're doing this because of a large number of people showing up to get a flu test. By mid afternoon for example, the hospital had more then 400 people coming into the emergency room. They usually have about 170. Administrators say the tents, there's about three of them, will help separate those who just may be really sick, from those who are seeking other types of medical treatment at the emergency room. Now, once again, taking a look at a live picture of the situation here at Dell. The tents are near, right underneath the helipad and the physician parking area. Administrators here and at other local hospitals are also asking people who want to get tested to stop going to local emergency rooms. The first thing they say that you should be doing is contacting your primary care physician. After that, or if that doesn't work, then you can go to a local neighborhood medical clinic. One of those doc in a boxes. That will relieve the pressure on especially trauma events at the emergency rooms. So once again, if you're feeling ill, or you just want a test, go check with your primary care doctor first, or go to one of your neighborhood medical clinics. We'll of course have more on this story, tonight at 9pm. Reporting live at Dell's children's hospital, Rudy Cosci. Fox 7.

Alex: Now, by the way, I've told everybody for eleven years, that the old Robert Mueller Airport is a FEMA camp, and we have local newscasts saying during emergencies they have 747 hangers with bolts and chains on the floors, porta-potties, cots, barbwire inside. And I reported it a year before it was in the news. People laughed at me, because I had inside sources that put it in, you know, the cops are calling me going, man you've got to see this place, it's a FEMA camp. Then I've got local Fox again going, oh yes, it's an emergency camp for you. That's in Police State 2 the Takeover. This is right next door to that. There's troops running around all over the old airport. Down the street, at the old mall, they've taken over two of the major areas and have FEMA in there, going back a few months ago, and that you walk up and say, why is Homeland Security here? They say, get back, get back, get back! And this is happening everywhere. Alan Watt, you know, how much more obvious does this have to get? This is all a beta test, for when they release the real, controlled plague.

Alan: It is too, and FEMA made it quite clear at New Orleans, that no other contingency plans would be allowed, except their own. In fact, you couldn't even help your neighbor. You were not authorized in rescue, etc, etc. So, you're looking at all power to even save ourselves, being taken up by the official authorized organization. And this is also training the public that that is so. This is so. This is the way it will be. And so, as I say, they will eventually one day release something, because the true cutting edge on virology and bacteriology is not in the ordinary medical profession. It's in bacterial warfare laboratory labs. And they have written extensively to the fact that they can create ethnic specific viruses that will kill certain groups, not others. That's all declassified stuff. And they also basically can recreate a virus within one hour and alter it to be a killer if they want to. That's how far advanced they really are. So the guys at the bottom don't even know what's going on.

Alex: Stay there, stay there. Absolutely Alan, stay there, we're talk more about this after this quick break, stay with us.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: (Singing) I wish a buck was still silver, It was back when the country was strong. Back when we had Chrysler and Dodge and Chevy. And back before the New World Order came in and took over, and turned the police into black ski mask thugs. Back when we could still own firearms. And back when we could still

have children without getting a license. For himself and not at a work camp, with a pot bellied Commie bossing him around. Quit rolling downhill like a snowball headed for hell.

Alright, Bermas is popping in. Alan Watt is our guest. Appreciate him coming on with us, with his great insight. In fact, I want to hear what he has to say about this in detail, and how we should counter it. Is it a desperation move by the establishment? Is it a beta test? But yeah, all over the world, if anybody has any type of symptom, the tattletale citizens freak out on them. They have them jerked off planes, panicking. This is the secret police drilling. And I always said they would do it in the name of medical. That's how Hitler started, grabbing people for plagues or medical problems, or flus, and then they were mentally retarded and then they had medical problems, and long before the camps. And the Soviets did this too. Bermas, give him the new article, and then we'll get Alan Watt's take on it.

Jason: Yeah, I was just running into the coffee room, and I see all the sudden on Fox News, this woman is being dragged off a United Plane after it's diverted from Munich, Germany into Boston. And then you see her being taken off by two people in big yellow, what looks like hazmat uniforms.

Alex: It's all part of, it's all acting. It's all part of theater. Setting up emergency tents. People in bio-suits. And they're on the news going, we're going to make you take shots. You know, Alan Watt, they could mind control us, maybe with just this little event. Maybe there'd be no deaths, and they would just end all freedom and have everyone in hazmat suits. I mean, do you think they're going for the gold right now, or is this just a beta test?

Alan: It's a beta test, but you're quite right, there could be no deaths at all and still go for it, because, I said years ago, when they first brought out the movie Outbreak, that was the first movie to condition the public, oh my God, this could be terrible if we had a real outbreak. It was done through fiction, and I said, all they need to show you is guys in hazmat suits, and a stretcher and someone on it that they could do in a studio, and that's broadcast to the world, and we all believe it. That's all they have to do today. It's like Wag the Dog, seeing is believing, and that becomes your perception of reality. So, it's so simple. But you're quite right, this is the big push to get the public of the world conditioned.

Alex: But how ridiculous, in hazmat suits and it's killed one person!

Alan: I know. And the one person, really, we don't know the details of how they were compromised by other diseases or illnesses. There will be something more to that.

Alex: Oh, no, no. It came out in the Houston Chronicle, he was premature like 3lbs when he was born, he always had lung problems, and a bunch of other diseases.

Alan: That's it. So basically, this is a mild flu, but they'll use it to the maximum extreme because you're quite right. They want to train the public that we're so helpless in this Brave New World, that we can't feed ourselves any more, the money has gone to the dogs. We can't handle anything. And now we have all, Nature has turned against us. Remember what they said too, the Club of Rome, we must teach the public that man is the enemy of the planet and Nature is at war with man. And so they're using all of this right now to make us feel utterly helpless. But the big global authorities, don't worry, the experts will have it in hand, and we must obey the experts. And believe you me, for the obeyance and help of experts, we will pay dearly for all their help. We'll have no rights at all at the end of it.

Alex: Yeah, I've noticed the more the bankers help us, you know, they gave us the Federal Reserve to end financial problems, and they gave us the depression. And then they gave us the National Security Act, and now they're giving us another depression. And they openly are giving us the depression and they're getting more power out of it, instead of just arresting these people.

Alan: Exactly. And not only that. As I've said before, Bretton Woods was part I, and the founder, John Maynard Keynes said, part II will kick in, in the next century, and here it comes. And now they're going to be the issuers of World Currency, that was the solution. We're simply living a script. And as we live this script, the public has to be trained, just trained like animals in Skinnerian techniques, to obey, obey, obey all authority. That's the key to it. We must obey authority.

Alex: And they're giving people these mindless phobias. I mean, literally, I've been watching TV shows and the clips that have been sent to me Alan. Talk about predictive programming. Scores of shows. Bermas, stay here, I want you to tell him that story when we come back. But I'm getting all these emails and clips of shows where a show produced a month ago is now airing, you know, it's been taped. Dramas, cop shows, it's all about you didn't take the shot, you're arrested, it killed other people. Or only the CEOs get the flu shots, and everybody wants them and fights for them, like they're fighting for the Christmas Toy everybody has got to have. I mean, can't the public see that this is mind control, and they pre-made all the shows to be airing now. And that this is total proof of you know, that they did it. You know, this is like insider trading, the CIA owned companies did record American and United put options, and then nobody gets in trouble. Now you have all the shows, literally, all over TV about flu, as the flu happens, outside of flu season. And it isn't obvious to people. Let's talk about predictive programming when we get back.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: I want Alan Watt to break down predictive programming, you know, I know people who know Alan Watt. [Alec Baldwin] Charlie Sheen says he's a great guy. Max Keiser's friends with him. And but, he is a gun grabber, I don't like that. And he's going to be running for Senate, he's talking about now.

Jason: You're not talking about Alan Watt, you're talking about Alec Baldwin.

Alex: Alec Baldwin.

Jason: Yeah, you said Alan Watt. Alec Baldwin. (Laughter)

Alex: Yeah, Alan Watt is running for Senate and he's friends with Charlie Sheen. No; listen, I've got too much going on in my head, Bermas, and I'm also listening you breathe into the microphone. But the issue is Bermas will be live tonight, 9pm to midnight with the infowarrior show, here on the network, doing a great job, and I'll be popping in with him some as well, because I'm going to be up here working on a film. A special release we're going to be announcing next week. Something a little special. But going back to Alec Baldwin, who's a great actor, and I want to get Alan Watt's take on this, with predictive programming, and so I wanted to play this particular clip from Hulu, and if you watch the clip carefully, he's playing the part of an alien. You know, a master race. When he walks in, it shows people behind him being led away dead, to have their brains taken. After your brains are taken, they're going to kill you. And you know, they say that it's ridiculous that TV eats your brain, it only softens it. Hulu takes it all the way. What are you going to do? Turn your TV off. Well, TV really is doing this. The elite see themselves as the Morlock, us the Eloi. They are controlling us. They are doing all of this. And so, this is how they are conditioning us, so this is really a very sinister ad, as they throw it in our face. And it's funny that we're being killed, and we're being brainwashed, and we're losing our soul to the television, when in reality, it's actually doing that, causing Alzheimer's and all these other things, all these big studies about how it does cause brain damage. They make a big joke out of it in his TV show. You were saying, one of many we've heard about, but you saw it, where everybody is fighting to get the vaccine. So this is how they do predictive programming. I want Alan Watt to talk about that. But here is the Super Bowl Hulu ad right now.

Hello, Earth. I'm Alec Baldwin. TV star. You know, they say TV will rot your brain. Huh, that's absurd. TV only softens the brain, like a ripe banana. To take it all the way, we've created Hulu. Hulu beams TV directly to your portable computing devices, giving you more of the cerebral gelatinizing shows you want, any time, any where, for free. (I only act out because I want your love...Dynamite.) Oh, mushy, mush. And the best part is, there's nothing you can do to stop it. I mean, what are you going to do? Turn off your TV and your computer? Once your brain is reduced to a cottage cheese like mush, we'll scoop them out with a melon-baller and gobble them right on up. Oops. I think I'm drooling a little. Because we're aliens. And that's how we roll. Hulu: an evil plot to destroy the world. Enjoy.

Alex: Now, but see, there's the big joke there, that oh, we're enslaving you and the guy's laughing, and he's laughing back at him. And then he stops laughing. It's a fake laugh. It's like, look, this ad is a joke on you. I don't even know if Baldwin understands this.

Jason: He's dinner too. I mean, in between the laughing, he gives them that look, like, I'm going to eat you. You know, it's crazy. Crazy.

Alex: And it shows them in the background, taking people they've killed away. And it's all done like in a clinical way. Now Alan Watt, tell folks about predictive programming for those who don't understand the government admits and the media admits, like you watch all science fiction movies, Starship Troopers, you know that science fiction movie that they just did with a few years ago with Clooney. It's all about, I really want to do good so I can get a license to have children, so I can compete to be one out a thousand to have kids. That's predictive programming. They're telling you what the future is going to be and you see stuff 40 years ago in science fiction, it's what happened today. Explain predictive programming and then Bermas is going to briefly tell folks what happened on this last sitcom with Alec Baldwin.

Alan: It's a scientific process of familiarization to the public. You familiarize them with ideas in a fictional format. When it's in fiction, the censor part of your brain is down. You're being entertained, you think. But it's implanting a possible idea, a possibility of something to come. Therefore, when it starts to happen gradually, in society, this actual idea becomes concrete and it's implemented. You think it's all quite natural, that we're somehow progressing naturally along a certain path. But in reality, your mind has already been prepared to accept something you would never otherwise accept, because you'd be reasoning through it. Through fiction you don't reason through, and when it's coupled with emotion, you see every movie, every novel has a character you'll identify with. The hero, the heroine, and you identify with them, and you go through things that you may go through in your real life with them, when you couple it with the actual downloads, the actual downloads implanted of the idea, of something to come, you're now familiar with it. And so emotion is the best way to do it. They call it emotive programming. And in that sense, they can put anything into your mind, especially scary scenarios. That's what they're using right now.

Alex: They will have a set of archetypes. They admit this at broadcast school, of the guy who's the cool kid next door, and the info babe, and the guy that's the father figure, and the mother figure. Or like in the Transformers, the new one coming out, you've got the hero Optimus Prime jumping up on the giant robot, you know like one of our ancestors jumping on the back of the mastodon. You know, it's all these pre-conditioned, ancient instincts, you know, almost ancestral memories, and the establishment admits this, that they are programming. So I've been watching online, the old 1980s, GI Joe. Gold is bad, Cobra believes in that as a currency. Wearing black ski masks is good, the police state is good, checkpoints are good, watch children's shows, and it's total and now they admit, GI Joe is basically funded by the Pentagon, as product placement. And now it's just out in the open, they're programming everything. And then they admit the Pentagon developed video games, and now they're hiring people that are good at the flight simulators to fly their Predator drones, now the zit faced kids are 25, they're actually flying the death drones. They're being recruited into the airforce. Now they're saying, soon, within five or six years, we're going to have to have you jacked in with a chip into your brain. You know, you don't have to take the chip, you're just the hero. You know, you're a fighter pilot in your pod, 10,000 miles away. I mean, it's all happening, it's all really unfolding.

Alan: It's a script. The script was written a long time ago, and the big foundations probably employ more psychologists and experts on experts on anthropology, ethnologists, etc, than any other agencies or governments in the world. And they basically are the ones, the parallel government is comprised, remember of big foundations which are just the fronts for the bankers. And they bypass all democracy. They have their agenda. Their agenda was written a long time ago. The big boys who gave us Brave New World in the 1930s, talking about genetic engineering of a fixed population with special purposes where you'll be designated with your job for life. In fact, you'll be created for that job. Physically created for that job. It was done in the 30s. They all belonged to the same organization for this world governmental system. A scientific dictatorship was what Huxley called it. And that's what we're going into. And they're using fear. Now, we've all heard about the global warming scams and so on, and so on. And again, it's coming from the United Nations, the International Panel on Climate Change. Here's a quote from them. Here's a quote from one of the top guys there at the United Nations. Steven Snyder, Stanford Professor of climatology, lead author of IPCC reports for the United Nations. He says, "We need to get some broad based support" - public support - "to capture the public's imagination...So we have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified dramatic statements, and make little mention of any doubts..." In other words, terror, terror, terror. He says, "Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest." And

then the other chairman, Sir John Houghton of the IPCC at the United Nations, that's giving the global warming scam. He says, "Unless we announce disasters, no one will listen." Well, this whole health thing with the flu right now, is for the World Health Organization at the United Nations, and it's now their turn to do the same thing with scary scenarios. That's what's happening right now.

Alex: Absolutely. Now here's just a microcosm of predictive programming. And it came out the FBI, and the Pentagon, this is even on television. I already read about it years ago. One day I was watching TV, I think it was History Channel, did a show about the history of SWAT teams, and said that they wanted to introduce it to the public, they just said it calmly, so they introduced it to the public through the TV show SWAT, and that became the model. And then all departments wanted to be special paramilitary forces, and that the Pentagon and the FBI were running it and funding it. So that conditioned them with an Us against Them, you know, no longer the guardian, no longer the peace keeper, no longer of the people, now a separate group, and then you saw that in all the children's programming, but tell them just about the show with Alec Baldwin, not Alan Watt, with Alec Baldwin, where they're all fighting to get the flu shot, and we checked, this was shot months ago, airing last week, perfectly to coincide with all of this. I mean, again, and I'm getting all these youtube clips of other shows, simultaneously doing this. Just like the movie Pearl Harbor comes out, right as 9/11 hits. And they say, oh, it's just like Pearl Harbor. And of course, the actors don't even know this, but this is the psychiatrists, the psychologists doing this. Tell them about it.

Jason: Yeah, if people don't know, 30 Rock is basically a spoof of Saturday Night Live, behind the scenes. And what happens is, people start getting the flu in the office, so everybody starts freaking out, and of course the CEOs, the big rich guys, are the only ones that can get the vaccination. So everybody is trying to weasel around and get the vaccines from the CEOs, and be the chosen few that won't get sick from the flu. And then, of course, by the end of the show, the CEOs are okay, they took the shots, and everybody else is sick with the flu, giving out that message, you have to take the shot if you want to be okay. And if there's anything I learned from GI Joe, Jones, when I was a kid, it's that knowing is half the battle. And that's what we're trying to do. We're trying to tell people the truth, so they know what's going on.

Alex: Absolutely, and the other half is being willing to take the enemy on. I mean, Alan, how, I guess this works for the American Idol crowd, but don't people know they're being programmed constantly. Don't the actors like Alec Baldwin know that they're programming people to want to go out and take shots, or do these people just say I'm going to join the dark side, you know, I like being part of the elite? It's fun to get it over on the people.

Alan: Well, he knows. He knows. I know because I've seen him on Jay Leno and other shows, and he comes out with his little devil's corona sign, with his forefinger and so on, right in the camera in fact. So much so, that Leno even had to push it away at one point. So yeah, he's well aware of what he's doing.

Alex: Really, so Alec Baldwin goes on TV doing the Diablo a lot?

Alan: Yeah.

Alex: And then, you're saying he was doing it in Leno's face?

Alan: Oh, he put his hand right up to the camera lens and eventually Leno had to push it away.
Alex: Good God. What in the World is going on? I guess they just love the power trip.

Alan: Oh, they do. They do. Especially when you're dealing with an ignorant public, who are into the mind control upgrading. The general public have no reality at all, except what comes across that media. And that's what Brzezinski said, in Between Two Ages, in the 1970s. He said the public are being trained to accept that the media is there to do their thinking and their reasoning for them. This has been accomplished.

Alex: And this fear mongering again is a beta test of that, with Napolitano, head of Homeland Security saying, this probably won't be a big deal, but another one is coming soon. Is that to condition the subconscious to then think she's the great leader we can trust, because after all, she predicted it?

Alan: That's right. It's all a stage set for the general public to think it's all quite a natural progression, that this all comes forth and the right people are put in the right positions to protect us. We're being trained as children, and to accept that we're children. And to allow those mature, special people, the experts to rule our whole lives from birth to death. That's the whole point of the scientific era, the century of change. That's what it's all about.

Alex: And the elite, they're willing to make the hard decision, and give us the cancer virus injections and poison our water. And you know, the elite even say, well the future doesn't need us, and well, you know, we've just got to be cold-blooded and scientific that these people have to be culled and killed. And then they'll even say, look, you even warned them Alex, and they don't listen, they don't understand. So see, that's the evidence, so, we have to go ahead and do this to them, and it's just so sick to watch them mutate into humanity, and to take all of our weaknesses and to amplify them. It's just so hellish Alan. Where do you see the economy going, the next four or five months? I mean, its really accelerating downwards. They're saying the New Bank of the World, the Carbon Tax will save us. As things get worse and worse, as people begin to revolt, what do you see them doing? Launching new wars, a new bio attack? What do you see happening?

Alan: What they expect is what they've told us themselves. The U.S. military, right after the British think tank for the British and NATO military put out its 90-page report for the next 50 years, for scenarios of what's to happen. They say there's going to be riots beginning around 2010-2012 and they will escalate. There will be riots over food. Riots over poverty. Riots over everything basically, as they bring the Western countries down financially into a sustainable living pattern. That means vastly reduced consumption. That's what's all through the United Nations documentation, from every one of their departments. So this what they have told us is going to happen. So, they're going to make it happen, obviously. And people will never revolt. And this is a sad truth, if there's no organization, people will not revolt, and even then, it's sporadic, when they're against the wall. People don't like to buck the system and fight and kill. It's a nasty idea. Unfortunately if there's no organization against this, you'll have sporadic riots, which is just a disorganized mob. And they're already prepared for that, they've been preparing for this for thirty years, by building up SWAT teams, by bringing police into the multi-jurisdictional task forces, sending them off to Iraq, by the way, where they get training, bashing down doors. It's been declared on Canadian television, lots of our cops have had this training. They work with the military, in the same uniforms, and then they come back to Canada, and now they double up as these special SWAT teams.

Alex: And now they've announced on Canadian TV and print, that oh, the army is just going to patrol the streets now to stop drunks and crime, and they announced the same thing here, and you're right. If there is sporadic rioting and things, that will only help them, you know to then tell the chicken neck, fluoride head yuppies, oh look, see we need a police state because of rioting. And they'll say, that's what caused the stock market to plunge today, was the rioting. It wasn't the bankers, it was the rioters, Jason Bermas.

Jason: Yeah, it's absolutely ridiculous. I mean, they'll make up any excuse for the economy failing. I mean, I had Obama on stage in his fake State of the Union saying, you know what, all these high school dropouts, that's what's causing this economy to go down, and that's just not going to be a choice anymore. Then you read the Give Act, and you realize everybody is going to have to graduate high school as they're going through middle and high school, they're going to have to do mandatory service on top of this, you're going to have to go to a trade school after high school, if you don't want to go to college.

Alex: Yeah, they're saying even if you're home schooled, you're going to have to show up and serve the Feds. Alan, this is just going to be a hellish system, but I guess all the dumbed down people, who just bestially want authority, they're going to love the uniforms and the power they're given, to then parasite on the rest of us. This is going to be sick.

Alan: That's true. There's no doubt about it. Once you're in a uniform, you're part of a fraternity. That's why militaries have used this technique of uniformity for so long. You are conditioned into being part of a brotherhood. The only guys you can trust are the guys in the same uniform. And you're told from the beginning, you're now special. And you certainly get special privileges, etc, and you have a certain amount of protection against the things that you might do, that a citizen couldn't. So, you're right, we're going to have the exact things they showed us in all the scary futuristic movies and sci-fis. A big police state,

worldwide. A world governmental system, and masses of poor people at the bottom. That's exactly what they're bringing in for sustainable development supposedly.

Alex: Alright. Alan Watt is our guest. We'll talk more about the fear mongering, the flu, the new bank of the world they're setting up. Jason Bermas, you'll be back tonight 9pm until midnight. Thanks for being with us.

Jason: Thank you.

Alex: We'll be right back. The infowarrior.com is his website.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alan, I know that the New World Order Crowd moves slowly because they want to test things, gage things, beta test. They admit that, you cover that in all your great research at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, but you know, I'm seeing desperation in their eyes. I know they've got all this science and all these slick ways to control us. More and more people fundamentally don't like the system and don't like what it's doing, and are saying no to anything and everything they push. I think there is a light at the end of the tunnel, that is not an oncoming train. What are solutions in your mind, and your prognosis? I mean is there anything good at the end of this? Is there any way to get out of this in your opinion?

Alan: Stop being led by specialists in every area of their lives, and start reclaiming their own personal sovereignty to begin with. We've been conditioned not just in one generation but over a few generations, that we are nothing special. Remember what Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO said. He said, we have to condition the public to get them used to the idea of the dehumanization of human life. Before that human life was at the pinnacle. Everyone had rights, you were a spiritual, physical being. And he said we have to get rid of that idea, and make them think that they're just one other animal. And through about forty or fifty years of intense propaganda, Nature shows especially, all put out by the big foundations, we've been trained we're just another animal, nothing special at all. And because we're one of an animal, we have specialist animals above us, who are better animals, more elitist animals and intellectuals. We should obey those ones. This is what the whole thing is about.

Alex: Right. And humans are bad and we have to be punished and humans are a disease, just like that Club of Rome document from the early 1990s, written by the current head of the CFR, Richard N. Haass. And it's more important the brainwashing even in the inner party, isn't it. A lot of the higher-level minions really believe they're doing a sacred work putting cancer viruses in vaccines. Because we're bad. They've got to kill us to save the Earth, and after all we're all just blobs, we're all just animals.

Alan: Charles Galton Darwin put it straight out in the 1950s, and he was a top physicist and grandson of Charles Darwin, he said that we must eventually either start euthanizing or sterilizing the masses he said, because otherwise they'll bring their bad genes up into the good gene pool, and destroy the good gene pool. This is how they rationalize what they plan to do. There's Ted Turner, one of the big propagandists for the United Nations. We think all these guys are independent. They're not independent, in fact they're brought up to be cultural leaders through the organizations and television systems and so on that they run. Ted Turner, at the United Nations he says, "Our total population of 250 to 300 million people, worldwide, which is a 95% decline from present levels, would be ideal." And he's the founder of CNN and a major UN donor and spokesman. The Club of Rome and their goals, now they have goals for mankind. This is not a wish list. They have goals set. During a ten, twenty, fifty-year time period, they have long-term goals. They said, "...the resultant ideal sustainable population is hence more than 500 million but less than one billion." And that's in their own report called Goals for Mankind. We better realize that these guys are deadly serious, and they have the funding of the big five foundations, including the Rockefeller foundations, to bring all this about. And they're doing it.

Alex: Alan Watt, do five more minutes with us. We've got to get you up for two hours in the very near future. Do five more minutes with us, and then we have Niles Herritt, associate professor of the department of Chemistry at the University of Copenhagen for 37 years, doing his own study and finding what Steven Jones and others found. The nano-superthermite in the wreckage of the World Trade Center. The

explosives used to blow it up. This is big international news. There's a blackout here domestically. We'll break that blackout, straight ahead.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Final segment with Alan Watt, and then we're going to focus on some big 9/11 news. You know, we can't let this bird flu hoax, that's giving them a police state, training the public for martial law, always introducing that idea for different reasons, terrorism, bio attack, natural flus. We can't let that act as a smokescreen for the global carbon tax they're trying to pass in the U.S., the anti-gun treaties that will ban reloading and many types of rifles. This is happening right now. The new Bank of the World being set up, we'll pay our carbon taxes to. Israel saying they're about to attack Iran. It's all there. Pakistan saying nukes are missing, with no evidence, totally made up. We have to continue to focus on it all and to expose these people. Alan Watt, you were getting into their goals and what the eugenicists, it's simple. The eugenicists set up the World government on record. They're getting their World Government right now, but not without a lot of people saying no. But the establishment said as you know 75, 80 years ago that there would be a lot of "beautiful, well-meaning people that had to die, who would not want the New World Order." And H.G. Wells said we're going to kill you. So, but again, I really think that if we break the spell of mind control we can beat these people.

Alan: We'd have to. And we've got to realize too, that these characters that claim they're at the top, go to the bathroom the same way as we do, and they go through all the same things, they are not super-human. They are just human beings and psychopaths who do believe, they do believe they're superior, but in all reality, they're no more superior than any of us. We're all pretty well the same. So they have no rights to dictate how we should live. We have just as much right to dictate our own way of living, and by ourselves. We've got to reclaim that right, and say, no, get off my back. You can't tell me what to do. Go back and rule yourself. I will rule myself. That's what we have to do.

Alex: And I agree with you, they are hungry. They love the power. They love the control. There are a lot of good people that are actually more intelligent than them. It's just that good people aren't that hungry. They don't enjoy crushing people. They don't want more power. Once you get a nice house, and decent car, and great wife and kids, you don't want any more. You don't want to go screw people to get things. They do, so I guess we've got to get our survival instinct to kick in.

Alan: We must do that, and very, very quickly, and start caring about each other and about ourselves, because you see, they've had a war on us, and the family to isolate us all. Isolation from each other. We all sit in front of computers, tvs, but we don't talk. And we've got to start communicating to each other, and realize that we have people living around us that we're supposed to communicate to, and be part of, and care about. And see, when you have something to care about, you will fight for it. That's why they had to destroy the family unit. Men would fight for the family, and they know that. And that's why the first target was to destruction of the family unit. They said that in their own writings.

Alex: Cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Tell folks your European mirror site for when the other one gets hacked.

Alan: It's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and they can get pretty well everything on the sentinel, the other site.

Alex: And there's hundreds of your audios and dvds, and folks should also buy some of that and support you, because you're doing incredible work. You know Alan, let me say bye to you during the break. Because I had mentioned some things a few months ago to you, and now I'm more sure then ever that I want to work on something. So let me talk to you during the break. And then we've got our next guest coming up. But in the minute we've got left, because you always spur so much thought here. In your gut analyzing this, do you think this flu thing right now is a total hoax?

Alan: It's a hoax. Here's what David Rockefeller said at the Club of Rome. Now he's the executive manager of all these foundations, these front foundations. He says, "We are on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis." Not reality, but crisis, you see. So they're using this as I say, to gain more power over the public, who are being petrified and punch drunk with conflicting documentation. And

when they're conflicted like that and punch drunk, they're easily led. They'll cry save us, and the world authorities will say, okay, now here we want it all signed into laws that we have power over you. That's what they're after.

Alex: Amazing. I tell you, Alan Watt, I've done so much research and to hear you putting it out so smoothly and focused and expanding on it. I know what you're saying is accurate, and I just want to warn people. We really appreciate you joining us. Let me get you back up for a few hours, so we can really get into depth in the next few weeks. There's Alan Watt. We'll be right back with our next guest. Key information, straight ahead, and a recap on the latest martial law news. Stay with us.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 8th, 2009
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show with Guest Host: Jason Bermas

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Jason Bermas: Alright Folks, we are back. It's the Alex Jones show. We are honored to be joined by Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. How are you today, Alan?

Alan Watt: Not too bad.

Jason: Well, I want to get your take on this latest DHS document, and really just the out-of-control nature of police officers around the country. We just played that clip where this girl is trying to call 9/11 for her father. She uses the naughty F-word, God forbid she uses the F-word because she's in a panic, and she's actually hung up on by these police officers. Then she goes down four blocks to try to report this to the police department. The only officer that's on duty is the one that took her phone calls, and she's immediately arrested. I mean, what does that say about our society?

Alan: Well, we've had gradual indoctrination over twenty-odd years, maybe thirty, mainly through fictional media, entertainment, beginning even with Starsky and Hutch, which was banned in Britain at one time because they eventually started pulling their guns out on everybody they saw in every episode. But now it's standard fare. The cops are the bosses. They are the authoritarian figures, and the cops themselves come out of the same society of indoctrination, so they truly believe that they are authoritarian figures and that we're supposed to obey them. They don't get taught that they're there to serve the public anymore, and they haven't been taught that for an awful long time. And we've got to remember too, police are in the business of laying charges. That's their function. And if you call the cops for anything, I think really you're a fool. Because there's even videos up there with ex-cops who are now these lawyers, they've gone into law, stating quite openly that that's their function, is to lay charges on people. They don't care who. And they actually call, on the videos up on google, they actually call the public stupid. And they explain why they're stupid. Because the public perception is still the old perception that the cops are there to help them. Cops are not there to help you. They're there to get charges laid on anybody, for anything. It doesn't matter if you call them and they come into your house just to have a chat. If they find anything at all they can charge you with, they'll do it. And we've got to understand, that's really what their purpose is.

Jason: All right. Well, let's shift gears to this latest DHS document, Domestic Extremism Lexicon. I mean, this one, this is the third document from DHS that we've talked about, obviously the fourth if you include the MIAC Report, but right out of the gates, they say this is for non-Islamic extremism in this country, and really

DHS was built up under the guise that we were going to fight Al-Qaeda and the Taliban, and we needed this new agency, but nothing could be further from the truth. This is for the American public, is it not?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. Absolutely. But then again, people who still believe that government is there to serve them, once again need to get their head checked, because that went out a long time ago. The government has an agenda, and they'll lie about everything to get a law on the books, which they intend to expand as soon as it's passed. So, absolutely, that's the whole key. We're going into a complete New World Order where we will have no rights whatsoever. They've made that quite plain. And all they need is our compliance at every stage to accept it. And then they can bring through the next part and the next part and the next part. There are no rights and freedoms anymore as far as governments are concerned. And the public are now being trained that that is so, as well.

Jason: Absolutely. And in the UK right now they have now banned 16 people from coming into the country. They're only releasing ten names. Who knows who the other six are? But this same woman is out there saying, you know what, on top of that, this ID card is great. And we can play that clip. In fact, we'll play that clip coming up, in the next segment. She's basically saying, oh, the biometric thumb scan and your face scan will be on this card, and it's a good thing, because people already have to prove who they are, and it's really inconvenient if you have to bring in your electric bill. All this nonsense. And then she says, well, it really doesn't matter anyway, because 30,000 people already have it. And by the end of the year, 70,000 will have it. Like you said, it's this incremental step into this New World Order, and I think that's a big part of it.

Alan: It's a big part. And again, it was planned a long time ago, because back in the 90s on mainstream Canadian, CBC, government television, Wendy Mesley had a show where she talked about the coming ID cards, actually it was 1998. And she talked to the manufacturers that would be manufacturing it for Canada, the US, and Britain. She talked to the border patrol guys too, who had already implemented it on a voluntary basis, back in 1998. And when she says, well, a lot of people won't like this, to the head of the corporation that prints them up and makes them, the guy said, the public will be given no option anyway. They'll have to take it. So this is a plan that was made a long time ago, and it's simply being rammed through under the guise of security.

Jason: Yeah, and meanwhile, we have the internet being regulated at all ends. We have this cybersecurity act being introduced by J. Rockefeller. We now have HR 1966 the Cyber Bullying Act, where really they say, oh, we have to save the children from the internet, with literally no statistics to support their claims. For instance, they say, 60% of mental health professionals who responded to a survey of internet mental health issues report having treated at least one patient, one, with problematic internet experiences in the previous five years. So, one person in five years had a bad experience on the internet, supposedly caused their mental illness, we know that's not the case. I think they were probably mentally ill or just put into that subsection so that they could heavily medicate them, as that's part of the plan. And then they say, 54% of these clients were 18 years of age or younger. I mean, that's just ludicrous. So, let's just shut down the internet, or let's just charge people. They're saying that they'll be able to charge people and convict them, and they'll have to do two years in prison and pay a fine.

Alan: It's much, much bigger than that, even. FDR said, he said there are lies in politics, then there are damned lies, and then there are statistics. Because with statistics, you can prove anything that you want to prove, you see, and we don't see them as lies. We think it's scientific data. That's why they're always saying it's statistics. But it's just lies none the less. They have an agenda. The internet was put out there to get everyone on it, because they could not have a totally controlled society without using the internet and getting us hooked on it for everything. Now we're going into a world cashless society. We're going into a world where you can't pay your rent, your mortgage or anything except through internet. So, eventually, if they blacklist you, you'll be unable to pay for anything. You'll be an outcast. You'll be on the streets. And they're going to use it as a form of punishment and control on the public. That's why we've got it. It's not there for our use.

Jason: So many people are out there volunteering their information not even realizing, you know, how serious it is. When you have a Facebook page, and I have a Facebook page, I have a myspace, but I'm not constantly updating. People put their status on there. They literally tell their life story, what I'm doing at

this minute, that minute, this minute. They put up pictures from every event they've ever been to. I've never been a big picture hound. I don't really post that much stuff. But they are literally creating a profile on themselves that will be databased by this government.

Alan: It's already been stated by the British and Canadian governments, they're using everything that you put up voluntarily as legal evidence should they ever have to use it against you.

Jason: Absolutely. You know, I want to go and I want to play this clip of this monster of a woman who has banned against sixteen people from her country, and is gleefully talking about the coming identification cards in the United Kingdom. Hit it, Gerand.

The key words for me when it comes to the Identity Service are security and convenience. You know, let's be clear, we already wander quite often around the streets with large amounts of personal information, utility bills, passports, other information that we need to use at the moment to prove our identity. An identity card is a more secure and convenient way to do something that we're already having to do without actually sharing as much personal data as we now have to. But I think it's right as well, when we're thinking about the convenience of how you enroll your facial image, your fingerprints, both for ID cards, and incidentally for biometric passports that we make that as convenient as possible for the public. We're used in this country to having our digital photos taken for our passports in high street outlets. I believe that we can offer that opportunity to people to have their biometric fingerprints taken as well, and we can do that in a secure way, but in a way that's also convenient to people.

Well, there are 70,000, by the end of this year there will be 70,000 ID cards already in people's hands. There's already 30,000. They're helping foreign nationals to prove their right to be here. They're helping employers to be more secure that people have got the right to work. We're already having to prove our identity. I think it's the role of government to help people to do that more securely and more conveniently. And at the same time, to help people to protect their identity so that I can be confident that somebody else isn't pretending to be me, either so that they can commit crime or even terrorism, or that they can defraud me. It seems to me those are the sorts of protections that government has a responsibility to put in place for its citizens. If the Tories don't want to take that responsibility on, that's up to them. They'll have to explain it to the electorate. But for me, that's an important role of what government being on the side of the public is about.

Jason: You see, government is here to help and protect and stop terror. And she just makes up all these ludicrous lies that people are just randomly wandering around with their bills and their information and their passports. People carry their passports when they're leaving the country or entering another one. Never, I only carry my electric bill when I'm going to pay it, Alan. I mean, her arguments are absolutely insane.

Alan: Well, they're no arguments at all. It's just a political liar giving you the spiel, and that's her job. Politicians don't see the public as someone they're responsible to. They see the public as basically just a big herd that must be manipulated and lied to in order to get what's right for them, how they should behave and how they should act, etc. Back in the 90s, Canada, and the US, and all British Commonwealth countries, bought in, I mean Canada alone bought five super Cray computers. Australia did the same thing. These were owned by the Post Office, of all places, and they created massive buildings for them. No one could tell us what they were for, because one super Cray computer could handle all the data of everyone in the US and Canada, and it turns out it was for the coming ID cards that we're now hearing about. This is back in the 90s. They were already building the facilities for it. We're simply living through an agenda, and it's the politicians' job simply to con us to go along with it, thinking it's under the guise of terror.

Jason: Absolutely, and we'll be back to discuss that on the other side. It's the Alex Jones Show.

(Commercial Break)

Jason: Alright folks, we are back. This is the Alex Jones Show. I'm Jason Bermas sitting in. We're joined by Alan Watt of Cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you know, the Bilderberg Meeting, where a lot of these elites get together and really codify their agenda, will be meeting in about one week over in, I think it's going to be in Greece this year, and we reported a couple weeks ago that I think it was Enyon Benyae, saying that

they had created the Euro through the Bilderberg Group. Now, remember, the Bilderberg Group didn't exist, and then they said, oh, it's just a golf club and they don't set any policy there. Obvious lies. However, right now, and this story is over at prisonplanet.com, leaked 1955 Bilderberg documents outline plan for a single European currency almost forty years before it was codified in 1992. Now, this isn't a surprise to you or me, Alan, but it really does speak to the fact that these guys are the policy makers. They are people who believe that they are our lords, our gods, the people who should rule over us, the masses, the sheeple, the chattel if you will. I mean, those are the names they call us, and this is just a further illustration that they are the puppet masters behind the scenes.

Alan: They're certainly one of the main groups, there's no doubt about it. But even John Maynard Keynes in the mid-40s when they were setting up the Bretton Woods Agreement for the monetary system, when he said, this is Part 1, Part 2 will be a global monetary system. And he said, also too, the trading blocs that they would build up from then on, because they already planned to unite Europe during World War Two, he said that they'll bring in a unitary currency for Europe and then one for the Americas later, and also a global currency, although, he said, they wouldn't see the global currency in his lifetime, that would be the next century, which is now. As I say, we're living through a script, and when you find their old books, you have no doubt about it, whatsoever.

Jason: So, what do you think is going to be on the agenda this year at the Bilderberg Group? I mean, again, they meet in a week. In my mind, you know, there's 144 public members. So you know, it's kind of like this compartmentalized group of people, very small, and then, in another month or so, they're going to be meeting at the Bohemian Grove, when you have 3,000 people there. And those people who are at the Bilderberg Group will give their agenda to their underlings at the Bohemian Grove. So you have a system where it's a need to know system. Some people are more in the know than others and the people in the Bohemian Grove, most of them are less in the know, say, than those that attended the Bilderberg Conference. They're given an agenda. They're given a job to carry out, but they may not know why.

Alan: And also too, I think the big thing will be the true bringing up of the International Monetary Fund to its proper place. They've already admitted they're going to be the world's issuers of currency. That will be part 1, but also the biggest part 2 is also population control. Now they're really on a roll to get the public to accept they must have population reduction by government's law and order, etc.

Jason: Absolutely, and you know, we played some of those clips because we had one of those heckler callers in the beginning go, "Oh, they want to kill 80% of us." Well, those are in their own documents. And you've got Ted Turner running around saying there's already too many people on the planet and we need a sustainable society. Then we actually have the World Sustainable Society, this organization with Gordon Brown and others, including the Global Warming Czar of the Obama administration, who's openly for global governance. And in these groups they say, well, we're just going to have to take the population down. We have people talking about taking the population from the UK from, it's at 60 million officially, it's probably more like 70 million, down to 30 million by 2027. How is that going to be possible unless they sterilize everybody and kill half the population?

Alan: Well, they're already sterilizing people. They've admitted that now, it's happening. It's just a pure coincidence they were putting the very agents to sterilize us in the water and in the food, since 1950, and obviously inoculations as well, certainly helped along the way. But now they're going into, they want the right now to mandate who can breed, who cannot breed. Because, you see, it's not a matter of overpopulation, and all their statistics remember have been fudged since the days of Malthus. He used graphs and charts and fake statistics. And, but that doesn't matter, as long as the public believe it, because we must acquiesce by our silence to their demands. They want the right to literally sterilize people. And that's been in the British newspapers quite recently. So, that's really what it's all about. It's not that there's too many people; it's too many of the "wrong" sort of people, you know the ones who haven't evolved as far as those at the Bilderberger.

Jason: Yeah, they honestly believe that they should rule over us. They're smarter than us. They're more intelligent than us. And we are just, we're cannon fodder for them, and we are being groomed to be either dead or a slave race to serve them. And I don't know about you, but I'm not going to be licking any boots. I'm not going to be sucking my thumb in a fetal position just waiting for them to give me a Baxter

vaccination that's going to save me from the oh so dangerous Swine Flu. Oh, no, the Swine flu is going to get us. Meanwhile, we don't have any, let me repeat this, any deaths in the United States. The two-year-old boy that died had chronic health problems. He was a premature baby. He was from Mexico. And we played you the clip where the Associated Press tries to say that Swine Flu killed this woman, and then they have to go, oh, well, actually it didn't. You know, they're falling short of that. We'll be back after this, taking your calls with Alan Watt.

(Commercial Break)

Jason: All right, folks, we are back. It's the Alex Jones Show. We're joined by Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. We've had some callers on for a couple hours, and I apologize for that, but we're going to take your calls right now for myself and Alan Watt. Let's go to Steven in Texas. Steven, you're on the line.

Steven: Yeah, hey, Jason, and hi, Alan. I just want to say first of all, Jason, I want to correct you on something from this guy three hours earlier. I got his real name, this heckler. His real name is, the first name....

Jason: I don't want you to give it out. We know who it is, and a lot of people who are listening know who it is. I don't want to give him more attention than he already has. You know, he hasn't called in months and months and months, but it's just ridiculous. I mean, come on, he wants to sit here and act like a child on the program, meanwhile, all we're doing is reading mainline news sources and articles and playing their own video clips with words coming out of their own mouth, Steven.

Steven: Well, I was just going to say, it's Mo, and his last name's Ron.

Jason: (Laughter)

Steven: Okay, that's his real name.

Jason: All right, I'll take that one. Yes, I agree.

Steven: Okay, thank you. I just had to get that in. But I wanted to say, I've, you know, the last couple of days, I tell you, doing the business I do, I do health insurance, and you know, it's funny, because I even had somebody from the post office call me back. I had to go down there and pick up a package because they screwed up a delivery. And so, the lady that called me, and this is what I'm doing, I'm talking now about being pro-active, because we've got this mentality, I'm only one person. What can I do? Well, there's one person that you work with there that started that whole thing, and look what's happened as a result of what Alex has done. Well, this woman from the post office, I just happened to mention to her, I said, "Hey, before you go, I just wanted to ask you, are you concerned about the economy?" And she said, "Yeah." And I said, "Well, would you like to know what's behind it?" And she said, "Sure." And I said, "Okay." And I gave her Infowars. I told her about the Obama Deception. I gave her Jason Bermas and Alex Jones. Told her when you guys are on. And she goes, you know, my husband is really into talk radio. And I said, "Well, if you're into talk radio, you definitely want to listen to these guys, and you definitely want to get a copy of the Obama Deception. And, I mean, I'm finding this more and more, Jason. People overall are more and more open to listen because of the crisis that we're in. I got a guy recently who is a good personal friend of mine, and this is what's really disappointing, but he's been an exception, where I actually emailed a link to the article on Infowars about Ashley, this kid, this sixteen year old kid, that was taken by DHS two months ago, in North Carolina.

Jason: But you've got to understand, Wired just did a story bashing Alex Jones saying it doesn't exist. Oh, he wasn't arrested under the Patriot Act. Oh, you know, you can't fake an IP address. Give me a break. They went in, in the middle of the night, jackboot cops, he hasn't been able to talk to his mother since. What else could they be charging him with?

Steven: Yeah, and the thing is, but this friend emails me back. He says, well, I appreciate you sending this to me and thinking about me, but I don't adhere to these radical views, so please don't send me any more of

that kind of stuff. So, what I did, I took like over an hour, and I gave him a ton of details, because he says, "I definitely don't agree with you saying that Bush, the Bush family are a crime syndicate." And I just gave him a ton of stuff that I knew, and I haven't heard back from him since. So, hopefully, it will give him enough to think about. But overall, I found people are being more and more receptive to this message, because they know something is up, and they can see that there's something that's going down. And I tell people, if you don't wake up very soon, we're not going to have any United States of America as we know it. We're going to be under a total police state.

Jason: Absolutely, Steven. And we do have to be proactive my friend, and I thank you for the call. Let's jump to Bob in Wisconsin. Bob, you're on the line. Yes, sir. Once, twice, Bob? All right, Junior in New York, you're on the air.

Junior: How you doing? Can you guys hear me?

Jason: Yes, sir.

Junior: All right. Basically, they passed through my neighborhood the other day doing the census, and I wasn't here, but my neighbor was here. And I was curious, like, what could these GPS coordinates be for? I know that you guys are saying SWAT teams, but really they could just be....

Jason: Listen, listen, I don't want to say SWAT teams. You know, that might be something that Alex Jones has said. And, you know, obviously they can use GPS coordinates if they want to get to your house and you're off the grid and use SWAT against you if you're a terrorist, underlined in this DHS document. But, what it is, it's to create this massive control grid to document everybody's home. And that's why the Census Bureau is going to every single house and GPS-ing outside of your house, 40 feet at the least. Alan, why don't you talk about that. What do you think some of the...

Junior: Actually, I wanted to actually ask Alan, because I know he knows. I just wanted to know if he thinks that there's any possibility that they could be using these coordinates with HAARP to zap targeted houses or, you know, if they have certain people that they want to hit with the HAARP?

Alan: They can certainly do that, under the Star Wars Program.

Jason: I just want to say this, you know, they're creating a database and a control grid so they know who to go after. I don't think it has, you know, much to do with, oh, we're going to GPS everybody and now we're going to use HAARP weapons against them. No, they want to database everybody first, put you into different subcategories, see who the real threats are, see who the free thinkers are, and then take action from there. Alan, what's your take.

Alan: Back in the 70s, I talked to a guy who worked for the British Service, the Secret Service, and he told me, he had a heart attack, a young fellow, and he changed employment, and he was teaching at universities. And he just mentioned one day that shortly there will be a grid system, it's already underway, he said, set up for tracking via satellite everyone's homes. And he said, right now, and that was true at that time, we were all being trained to put down our postal codes, even though the postal codes were not used by the post office for another fifteen years. He says, we're presently training the public to always write their postal code, he says, because eventually everyone will be categorized under various codes. That's all he would say. What he really meant, I think, was political codes, etc, viewpoints and so on. So that was part of it. And that was literally 1972, so they had it all set up then.

Jason: I think this is just an extension of the control grid, don't you? I mean, they want to get people that are off the grid, they want you to be a part of this huge control grid, where they can zoom in on your house from a satellite. They know exactly where you live, who you are, and they have that data.

Alan: They have that data, and they can do flyovers too, and if they want to check out your house, they can infrared it and see what's in it, and all the rest of it. There's a whole bunch of reasons they can use it. Also remember, they're always working on the future. And in the future, for Agenda 21, depending on where you are, and which region and area you're in, and they do have regions marked down across the US and Canada,

they want to get us all off, over the next fifteen, sixteen years, off the land and into the overcrowded cities. So, it would probably all tie together, many functions all in the one thing going on right now. And it will be part to do with that, as well. Also remember, they're going after, the US is just passing that law or putting that law through, where they own all water in the United States, internally. So, if you happen to be on top of a nice deep well, or something like that, they might just want that. Or they might not let you have access to your own water. There's a whole bunch of reasons that they're doing this for. It's all data collection for every facet of your life.

Jason: Well, let's say they also pass this bill, where you're not supposed to have an organic farm. It's going to be a lot easier for them once they GPS your house, realize how big it is, to just check their satellite, and say, "Oh, my God. This guy has got a Victory Garden. He's a terrorist. Lets go get him." I mean, it's a total surveillance, total control grid, and that's why they want that information.

Alan: Yes. And that was all part of the Star Wars, the real Star Wars Program was all for the future, which is now, and what's coming up, and tracking and coordinating, etc. It's all part of it, so when they come to you personally and do it in your home. Remember even the guy who reads your electric meter punches that little GPS satellite when he punches in the meter readings, he also punches in where he is. So they've been doing this for years.

Jason: Absolutely. Let's jump to Devin in California. Devin, you're on the air. Yes?

Devin: Hey, how you doing, guys?

Jason: Good. We got you? Devin? He fall off? Greg from Florida, you're on the air. Greg. Man, we just can't get these phones right.

Greg: Thanks for taking my call.

Jason: You got it.

Greg: Hello?

Jason: Yes, sir.

Greg: Hey, I just wanted to go over a few things. I was in the US military. I got out in 2004. And I'll tell you, when I went to boot camp in Paris Island, South Carolina, we had tons, like probably more than half the platoon was foreigners. And our entire platoon graduated from boot camp, including one foreigner who was on light duty the entire time. He didn't do any of the runs with us. None of the hikes with us. It was really sad.

Jason: I just want you to speak to that. Why don't you explain to people, Alan, how we are now being, our military is being integrated with NATO and foreign military forces for this new global system.

Alan: Well, under the plan for Fortress America, that was in the papers in 2005, in fact, they said that the Canadian Forces, US, Mexican, and other Latin American countries were already amalgamating. But the second part of it all was, and you've seen this in the paper too, that not only will the whole of the Americas amalgamate, we have now to amalgamate also with the European Union Community. So they're creating a new World Army. That's been in the press, in the European papers, a World Army, and every country will send members to it to be part of this World Army. So this is all part of it. It's a multi-cultural force. I think about fifteen years ago, in the Council on Foreign Relations' own magazine, Foreign Affairs, they said they'd had world meetings to discuss how to create this New World Army, because it was one thing, it was easier to get you to stand up for your old tribal emblems, your flag, etc, the songs and all that, and the uniforms, but how would they create a cohesive international army. And so they put whole groups of specialists on that particular problem at the Council on Foreign Relations. They're still working on it, to create this integrated force. And as long as they pay them very well, as always, as Stalin said the same thing, and create the brotherhood idea, that they're special, more special than the civilians, then they hope to use these techniques to bind them together into a truly international force. So, he's quite right. We're going through

that now. We have been for quite a few years.

Jason: Yeah, but it's really in full force right now. We're talking about, you know, earlier today we talked about Marine Corps civilian police, and we had another military guy call in and say, yeah, a lot of my guys are getting deployed and now it's dudes who are making $14 an hour who we hire off the street, not the MPs anymore. And that's because they are first of all integrating a police state here at home. They're trying to blur the lines between the military and the police. They're trying to get rid of posse comitatus, and they're getting us ready for global government and a global military force that you're going to see at the national level exercise, '09, coming up at the end of July into the beginning of August, headed by FEMA. You know, working with the UK, Australia, Canada, and Mexico in a terrorist prevention act like no one has ever seen. This is the first drill to prevent terror after terrorism occurs in another country. Let's jump to our next caller, Ann in New York, you're on the line.

Ann: I just want to say that I'm new to you. And I'm so proud that you are doing what you're doing, that there's a place, that there's a voice that we can hear that is just focusing on what is really going on.

Jason: Well, thank you.

Ann: And thank you. I want to touch on three things. I'm going to be real quick. I'll share this with you. I have two different passports plus a Green Card. And I was recently robbed and I had to go and get my state ID back. Now, I got my state ID originally four years ago. And when I went to get it back they have now added something to the form in New York City, which makes you divulge whether you have ever had a Canadian driver's license, if you have an active one, and it makes you put down your drivers license number on this form.

Jason: Well, right now, Canada is enforcing a new ID system, where, if you take the new ID card, I think they're going to be issuing them on June 1st.

Ann: Well, yes, but this is in the States, in America.

Jason: Yeah, I understand that, but they're trying to blur the line. They're trying to create this North American Union. So, if you take your RFID, National ID card in Canada, then you won't have to wait on the border. You'll just have your thing, "Oh, you've got your card. Go ahead." And they're going to do the same thing in Mexico and America. They want to integrate this into a new system. And that was exposed in the Security and Prosperity Partnership Agreements. Why don't you speak to that really quickly there, Alan.

Alan: Yes. And also the EU have said that they have a central computer with all the data of Canadians and US citizens who have that card. So it is in actual fact international, it's your international ID card. They even said that in it, it could go under the guise of a license; it didn't matter. It is the international ID card.

Jason: Exactly. Ann, what else have you got for me?

Ann: It's here. And that's the frightening part. And you know, I'm just so glad that you're alerting more and more Americans. And this bill HR875, how realistic is that? I mean, I've sent letters to the New York Times, to Eden Foods, to every organic group that I can think of. And any response I've gotten back from organic farmers is that they've never even heard of this.

Jason: Well, that's absolutely correct. They haven't heard of it, and they're keeping it on the low, but it's as real as it gets. They always talk about it, after they've passed some kind of legislation towards it. They have programmed us to think that GMO foods are going to save us and you don't need organic farming. In fact, organic farming is bad, because it doesn't go through the proper processes, and that's the reason we have swine flu and bird flu outbreaks and people are unhealthy. Meanwhile, these GMO foods are set out to destroy our immune systems, to really hurt us, to sterilize us. Speak to that, Alan.

Alan: There's no doubt about it. And I read from their own articles, the big players on depopulation agendas, and I keep asking the public, what do you think they mean by that? Just a wish list of things they'd love to do at Christmas time and Santa Claus and that? They actually implement them. You cannot

ask for volunteers, so you simply implement them. And you're quite right for the GMO food. I mean, look at all the guys behind Obama. He's even got guys there who worked for Monsanto on his staff there, and in fact, they put the bills forward for this particular one. And we've had it from the Economic Union. We've had it from Britain, from all the Prime Ministers. They want the GMO to be the sole ruler basically food-wise for the whole planet. That's the way it's been mandated. That's why no one can sue Monsanto anywhere. That's why doors open for Monsanto, and judges know to leave them alone. It's a must-be, because, as far as I'm concerned, you see, food comes under military-industrial complex. It's the oldest trick in the book. Control the food or the water, you control the people. Therefore, Monsanto is part of the military-industrial complex.

Jason: Absolutely. And Ann, I hope you look into Codex Alimentarus. There's a lot of scary things within that. I thank you for the call. Let's jump to Johnny in Indiana. Johnny, you're on the line. Yes, sir.

Johnny: Hello, Jason. Can you hear me?

Jason: Yes, sir.

Johnny: I wanted to comment about the Ashton Lumby case. It's here in my town, in Southbend, Indiana, and I heard about it on your show, and I became actively involved in her case. And I brung it to the attention of all my media outlets. And it created such an outcry that the US attorney had to respond with a press release.

Jason: And what did they say?

Johnny: They downplayed it. They commented on the charges. And I talked to Annette at least three times a day, since I heard about the case. And they commented on what he was being charged with. And they said, she had access to her child but never bothered to go see him.

Jason: You know, again, you know, I've got to know more about this case, but I don't think it's right that you come in, in the middle of the night, you pick up a sixteen year old kid because of a supposed bomb threat. The kid seems to have an alibi. The mother is telling a different story from what the authorities are telling. You know, time will tell whether this pans out or not. And you know, I encourage people to go check into it themselves. Let's jump to Bill in Connecticut, you're on the air.

Bill: Yeah, Connecticut. What's you doing, Jason?

Jason: How you doing, sir?

Bill: Good. Hey, a couple of things, pertaining to HR875. I was just trying to find it here, because I was just going to email it over to you, but I actually got a response back from Jim Hymes pertaining to that, because La Ros, what's her name, Dellarosa? Rosa Deloro, was the woman who tried to put that out. And I thought it was interesting, because in his response, he was basically saying that she was not married to one of the guys that actually works at Monsanto, his name's Greenberg.

Jason: But she is married to this guy, right? Hold over on the other side. We'll be back after this. It's the Alex Jones Show. We're with Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

(Commercial Break)

Jason: All right folks, we are back. It's the Info Warrior with Jason Bermas. I'm just kidding, it's the Alex Jones Show. But I do a show called that, and I'll be live on the air tonight, 9pm until midnight. We're going to be going over a bunch of news. We just got one of the Census forms, so I'm going to be hitting that up. I missed so much today, including, let me see, 666, Goldman's latest bonus bears the Mark of the Beast. Klaus vetoes Czech Republic approval of the Lisbon Treaty. Protein Sciences enter deal to run vaccine factory in Mexico. And much, much more, including this Web 2.0 summit that I wanted to talk about today as well. We've got Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com on the line, and Bill, continue.

Bill: Anyway, I just emailed that to Rob Dee. So, I emailed you the copy of the letter that I had gotten from Jim Hymes. But he was basically sitting there saying, you know, he doesn't, he isn't going to vote this down, so on and so forth, but he actually did address that thing in there pertaining to her husband. I called his office.

Jason: Well, whether they're related or not, this is a bad bill. We should be able to...

Bill: Oh, it's awful.

Jason: Oh, it's an awful bill, you're right. It's off the charts awful, and we do need to oppose it. I thank you for the call, Bill. Alan, what are your closing thoughts on this bill? I mean, a lot of people are obviously concerned. You know, we don't want Monsanto in charge of our food consumption, do we?

Alan: No, but I think, to be honest with you, it already is. Monsanto, Archer Daniels Midland, and a few others, there's five of them altogether, were set up to take over and be the big agribusiness companies for the entire planet. They're in every country across the planet, doing the same things at the same time. And we've had top politicians, prime ministers come out in Europe saying that they're going to make it, give it a complete go-ahead to be GMO, everything GMO. The United Nations, remember, at their Department of Agriculture, said when they were set up, that their job eventually was to distribute all food across the world to every Bloc. That's the US Bloc, the European Bloc, etc. And they said that that will be used as coercion to bring down their populations. You won't get more rations if you have more population. They'll simply reduce it. So, it's used as a weapon. And the woman who was in charge of the UN at that time, for that department said that, "Food has always been used as a weapon." We've got to understand it still is. And the old ideas of freedom and being self-sufficient are under the hammer, because in an interdependent world, and what they mean by interdependence is right down to personal interdependence. It means you will be dependent on them and their system for everything that you need to live. It's as simple as that.

Jason: Exactly. No more individualities. No more individual human rights. And that's why they put that in that WHO document, so that they can quarantine you, vaccinate you, and kill you if they want. That's the bottom line. Alan Watt, thank you for joining us. The website is cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

October 7th, 2009
Alan Watt on the Alex Jones Show.

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Alex Jones: You know, I sent Rob Dew and Aaron Dykes up to Canada, and they were really impressed with Alan Watt. He's really a classy guy. And I've interviewed him many times over the years, on the radio, but getting to see him on high-def TV editing him for the film, he's a neat guy. And he's going to be in Fall of the Republic 1 and 2, in fact, even more in 2, though, he's one of the central figures in Fall of the Republic 1, along with Webster Tarpley, and Jesse Ventura, and John Perkins, and Max Kaiser, and G. Edward Griffin, and just so many other people, Gerald Celente. The list goes on and on. The film is absolutely jam-packed. Of course, I'm in it. Here's the world premier of our fourth trailer. We had the first trailer kind of sneak peak two months ago, then we had another trailer, that we released, that just gave you a kind of general idea, and now this latest trailer, so actually, this is the third trailer, and the fourth trailer is coming out next week. I'm going to have a total of five. But, here is the newest trailer. It's up on Infowars.com, we just uploaded it for prisonplanet.tv members, in the highest quality. It's also been posted, for everybody to see at FallOftheRepublic.com, all the trailers are there at one spot, and as new ones come out, and sneak peaks come out, you'll be able to see it, but here is the world premier of the TV mindcontrol trailer, of Fall of the Republic. This is a sneak peak into a 20-minute section of a 2hr 20min film. So there is the third trailer. Fourth coming out next week, and the fifth, the day before it comes out. We've got some special sneak peaks too for folks, just at prisonplanet.tv. For the balance of the radio show we'll have a quick, economic, coverage of the last five minutes, is Alan Watt joining us from Canada. Alan, so much is happening. They're imploding the dollar. They're bringing in World Government. They're openly saying no babysitting. No selling watermelons on the side of the road. We're going to give you a hundred thousand dollar fine for garage sales. The same plans in Europe, in Asia, in the U.S. are being implemented. The same names. Open announcement of world government. There's no more debating it. This is the true emergence. I want to go over all of this with you today. But before we get into that, what is most important right now in the mind of Alan Watt, and your deep reflection and analysis as you Cut Through the Matrix? What's key that's developing right now, that Alan Watt thinks we should all know about?

Alan Watt: I think you should know what the New World Order really is. It's a non-democratic system, a world to be ruled by experts and professionals from all different sciences, including all the social sciences. They go under the term of World Peace, and that sounds nice and fuzzy to most people. When you break down, in their own writings, from their own writings, what they mean by World Peace, it literally is a form of totalitarianism from birth to grave; in fact they wanted to separate the children completely from parents, so

they wouldn't be contaminated with old-fashioned values and ideas. They've found with scientific indoctrination, from kindergarten onwards, any parental input is made null and void. And so they've pretty well reached that stage. They can literally program the generations with every intake, every year, of kindergarten, upgrade incrementally for what they will experience in their lifetime, and they will accept that which they experience, because they've been taught it at school as coming. So, what you're looking at really is a totalitarian world system, a depopulation plan is at the top of it too. The unfit as they call them in a post-industrial era. Remember, too, that all the scientists across the world now in all professions believe in evolution. It's taught right off the bat. They believe in Darwinian evolution. Survival of the fittest. They believe that we're the Old Man. All the old types that used to work in factories, the blue-collar workers are now obsolete with the emergence of science and robots and genetic technology. They can create new types of better servants, and not as many as they have now. All of this is coming down the pike as we see. Even the move, as you say, to stop neighbors, and that is also to stop contamination and bonding to other people in your little locality with old-fashioned ideas. It's okay to put them into a recommended state-approved daycare place for a day, because they get the correct kind of indoctrination there.

Alex: And simultaneously, Europe and the U.S. and England and Canada announce they want year-round school. And the internal documents from 20 years ago said, to break up the families entirely, they've got the men and women working overtime, so they can't spend time with their kids, and then if you want to use the neighbor, in fact it even said in England, BBC, two groups of police officers aren't allowed to watch their own kids. And the thing was, wow, even the godlike police aren't allowed to watch their kids.

Alan: That's correct.

Alex: And now, 20,000 homes in England they have cameras watching the kids that they go to bed on time, eat what they're supposed to. This is Orwell.

Alan: Yes. And they said that's a pilot project for the rest of the country. And whatever happens in Britain eventually, very rapidly actually, is introduced across the British Commonwealth and we're still a commonwealth. We're still basically a subsidiary of Britain, and then the U.S. picks it up very quickly too. Everything is working together because we're already under a global system. We have been for a long time, and before even the war was started on Iraq, the first one, Gulf War I, we were fed on the news that we're all global, global, global. We went back to being National again when they wanted recruits for the military. They've kept that up for face value, but in reality, they've really rolled ahead with the globalism, and every law, really that comes down to every nation, comes from one of the departments of the United Nations, it's signed into treaty automatically in all the countries.

Alex: And we're going to speak more about that. But since you mentioned the military. Notice how in March of last year, in the U.S., in England, and in Canada, and also in Ireland and Scotland, simultaneously, because I'm just like you do, scanning all the Western media, also Asian media that's in English. Simultaneously on the same day, they deployed troops in downtown cities, and said, oh, they're just helping with drunk drivers, helping with checkpoints. And now they go, oh yes, it's for terrorists, and for gun owners, so right as they implode the economy they deploy the troops worldwide, and then admit it's global. I mean, it's all a private corporate borg deploying this. Now coming after our farms and ranches, our children, any form of independence.

Alan: Yes. They laid out their plan a long time ago, when they set up the League of Nations, the forerunner of the United Nations, and in their own charter, they said eventually they'd ban all private property. They'd also have to eradicate farming because farming was too important to be left to farmers. Big corporations would run the farming of the world. We're simply going through a pre-planned agenda, but now with the Century of Change, and that's the key to it. This is the Century of Change, that all Academia was talking about for fifty-odd years. We're into the Century of Change. It's not democratic. We see now the rise of this entity, this legal entity of the EU, the Economic Union, as a sovereign new Soviet, a bigger Soviet system than the old Soviet system, non-democratic, that admits in its own publications and in the major media that all the decisions are made by an executive branch at the top with secret committees, and the politicians have no input into the law making. All they can do is complain, and that's it. This is a post-democratic world we're in, and when you read the writings of the big players in the last fifty to a hundred years, involved in these international movements, like the Huxleys, like both the Huxleys in fact, Julian and Aldous Huxley, and

Russell and others. They say straight out that this world will be run by a form of scientific dictatorship, where the public will simply obey. That's the whole key to everything now, is to obey, you're an animal. We can retrain you like any animal, the Pavlovian concept, and your job is to serve the World State. That's what it's all about.

Alex: Now Alan, I want to bring up a key point here, and I want you to speak to this, studying their operations. At the heart of it, they are Social Darwinists. They're saying if we kill a billion people, since we are in the positions of power, that means genetically we got the power, because we were the best, and so we're helping the Earth by killing you. They're testing soft-kill weapons, sterilization, as the White House Science Czar spoke about. I want to go over this with you today, but more than that, they get the general public to adopt the Eugenical, Eugenics ideas, but they don't even consciously know why. Yeah, humans are a parasite. Yeah, there's too many of us. We don't have art and literature and spacecraft and you know, we can't do incredible things, which we actually are an incredible species, a wonderful species, a self-aware species. But the elites believe they're gods. They believe they're wonderful, and they want to control the future, and so they only sell the public on lowering their survival instinct so they will accept and make it a religious sacrament dying for their carbon footprint, or not having children, or being sacrificed to the earth. So this idea that man is crud, man is crap. They sell this and sell this, and say, you have no rights, you're just an animal, it's a mind game. It's a huckster's scam, to say, you can make no decisions, you're just programmed. But then, oh, the elites have to have their rights. They have to have their bodyguards. Oh, they're free. They write all this sick, dark, nihilistic poetry about how they control everything, and they'll destroy everything if they want to. So inherently, these are very sick, evil control freaks.

Alan: There's no doubt about it, at all. It's a religion with them. It's a complete. It fulfills all the criteria of a religion. It's a belief system, and superior genetic, basically hereditary genetic stock. That's what they believe in, that they're from it. They believe that we're the leftover junk genes at the bottom, otherwise we would be up at the top. That's the simple reasoning that they have. And they believe in power, total power is the main key to survival. Therefore, they're the ones at the top with the total power, and they do plan to exercise it. They are exercising it now. I just went through stuff that was released from the World Health Organization from some of its meetings, that they've never disclosed to the public before, and they admit during their own discussions, their internal debates, that most of these vaccines, all of the vaccines in fact, the vast bulk of the contaminants in them, including genetic contaminants and viruses are unknown to them. Sometimes 90% of every inoculation in polio still is unknown to them. They don't know the effects on the body, except with the new adjuvants they're using for this upcoming swine flu shot, they do know that they're using, rather than chicken eggs, they're using cancer viruses. They admit that in their own writings. They're using cancer viruses for the simple reason that cancer viruses are almost indestructible so it will stay in your body forever. Supposedly to protect your body, but at the same time it might just give you cancer. This is incredible science. In other words, they know what they're doing, they're taking the population down, not just at a drastic step, all at once, but depending on your shot and your physiology, we'll all start dying off much, much faster over the next few years.

Alex: Now, Alan, stop. This is mind blowing. We're on the same page. This is admitted in hundreds of government textbooks like Eco-Science, by the White House Science Czar. We've now bought over ten books he authored all saying the same sickening stuff about how they would do this. Inject us with cancer viruses that would trigger as soon as our hormone levels lowered in men and women between 45 and 65. We now see that happening. The boldness, what do you call the boldness of where they openly say they're killing us? Where they openly admit the first ten million people in Canada and the U.S. to get the nasal live flu virus, they admit it's going to mutate it and spread it.

Alan: Yes. Not only that.

Alex: So in plain view, they admit it has cancer viruses in the major German and British news. We're shooting cancer viruses live into our nostrils. They admit the Gardasil is killing the girls and mutating. Its own inventor came out and said, don't take it. I'm sure they'll kill her or something. The point is what do you call that, because I see them testing the ambient murder. They're now just killing us right out in the open and just setting the precedent to do it, and then everyone is dropping dead or dying and it's like no big deal.

Alan: That's right. In fact, they even admit, from the World Health Organization, that they're doing a massive campaign to train the public, train the public, to accept that masses of people die all the time from strokes and heart attacks and cancers, so don't relate it to the vaccine that you're getting. This is the present propaganda blitz that's out right now. So they're training the victim to accept his own death, and put it down to coincidence. It's amazing that you understand what they can do to the public, because they've lied so many times in the past. They know the formulas and the techniques, and they know how we respond. If there's 1% of credibility in their argument, the public will want to believe them, rather than cross the line, and say, these guys are killing us. They know this.

Alex: Because, because the average person, just like in Harden, Montana when I caught, when our listeners caught the con-artist felon now admitted running a giant takeover of the town to put the locals in the camp, that the private criminal was going to own. Still the local constabulary denies it, even if it's admitted, because they don't want to admit they're wrong, and it's too scary to admit it's happening.

Alan: That's correct. You see, they have no problems in lying to the public, and again, in these recently released documents from internal meetings at the World Health Organization, they said they would have to lie to the public. They can't tell the public the truth. This is from their own minutes of their meetings.

Alex: And these are all eugenicists and they talk about, and they go, it's sad we have to kill everyone, but it's for the Earth. Everybody out there, you've got to warn everybody you can. They're implanting you and your family with cancer viruses, these also spread. It's not just the shot.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alright, I want to open the phones up next hour for Alan Watt, specifically on eugenics, the master plan, how to stop them, what they're doing. 1-800-259-923. He can talk about any issue, but please address your questions to Alan Watt. I don't want talk about a tractor you've got for sale, or chupacabras in your attic. And I'm not being mean, I just, sometimes people do that, especially if we have a guest. It's like they will not address anything to them. It's kind of like Piggly Wiggly, he gets to the head of the line, and then nobody else gets to get on. So, 1-800-259-9231, that's coming up in the next hour. Alan, we were just talking during the break about social control. It's just like the Aztecs, one of the dominant Mesoamerican Mayan cultures, and in their own writings, and in what the Spanish observed, mothers would beg to have their healthiest, best, because you wanted to have the best sacrifice, ten-year-old only son, cut up in pieces and then sold as meat by the priest class, that's how they made their money to the locals. And the mothers would gobble their children with pleasure. We have major news out of Seoul, Korea and China. This is mainstream, "Baby Soup not a hoax. Eating babies." People get upset if they see a dog killed by marines, but not if they see a kid killed by marines. We've been trained to see human life as bad. And through mind control, just through cultural mind control, Aztecs would kill their sons and daughters and wives and husbands, with pleasure. The Druids would do this. And it's the same thing now. We just give our kids to the state. Because as our guest said earlier, in England, a mother said, yeah, it was really hard to lose the weight, it ruined my figure. They said that was a symbol of depression, so they took the baby from the family, with no due process. The criminal state is here. Go ahead.

Alan: Yes, again too. It's interesting to look at the old video, I think it's still up, maybe on youtube, I don't know. I can't watch it because of my slow speed. They punish me for using Xplornet. There was a Julian Huxley up there and Aldous Huxley and these guys went into this whole thing, and Aldous Huxley himself, who attended all the world meetings. He also worked at Tavistock Institute. He thought that the scientific dictatorship would just be sort of wonderful when it came in and the people would be trained to love their servitude. But he also talked about the only obstacle they had, at that time, back in the 1950s, was the remnants of a powerful or almost post-powerful Christianity. Now that ties in with what his brother Julian said, the first CEO of UNESCO. He said, we'll have to train the people to devaluate human life, in order to bring through mass abortions, and eventually genetic selection, and sterilization. And so, this is the plan unfolding now. These guys were part of the big world meetings of their day. They set their agendas. They set their time tables. They set it for the end of the millennium into the new, that's now, and that's why they called this the Century of Change, and they never alter their plans. Their plans are like long-term business plans set in stone, with ten-year plans for one part, fifty for another, a hundred for another. We see this same type of plan cropping up in the declassified information put out by the top think tanks for the military,

going up to the year 2050 and beyond, and the kind of world that there will be then, and society they'll have then. And we have, of course the Rockefellers trotting around the world, still pushing the depopulation plan, eugenics plan, that the fittest should survive, the rest should get sterilized, and the unwanted should simply be killed off, by various means. This is happening as we live, and the public don't even know it's happening. They're trained to ignore, and not participate in their own destiny.

Alex: Got to break. Coming back. 50 minutes left in the next hour, with Alan Watt. This is what's happening. And they're training us to turn our own predator instinct on our own species. That's what the police, the military, all of it is.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alan Watt, one of the main contributors, one of the stars in Fall of the Republic. He's going to be in Fall of the Republic II, that comes out March 15th of next year, the big Eugenics film. But, your calls are coming up at 1-800-259-9231. At the 20 after, we'll take calls for two segments. Alan, we were talking again about how they train us to feed on ourselves. They domesticate us. They train us not to notice what's happening. And this whole agenda is rushing forward; continue.

Alan: Well, going into the writings again of some of the biggest players, who did publish lots of their work, we find their techniques because they explained their techniques. And they were so assured of them working, that could only have been done because of previous experimentation on populations. And we're going back to the 30s, 40s, 50s, 60s. The Huxleys for instance, talked about people loving their servitude, and they often used the term domestication. Domesticate the public. What they meant was, and they even said this, that the only true survivors that were fit to survive were wild animals that retain all of the survival capabilities. In order to rule all the lesser types, the inferior humans, who haven't made it to the top, they'd have to domesticate them. That meant to eradicate their instincts for self-preservation. Train them that experts were looking after everything, that they should look after by themselves. And even to the extent where they couldn't do anything without expert advice. Well, we've had a massive campaign since about the 1950s onwards. Listen to the experts. All through magazines, TVs, even in news breaks or even weather breaks, you get experts coming on, telling you how to dress for the rain. This is a form of domestication. It's meant to make you think that you know nothing. You're too stupid to understand. And just accept it. Accept there are better types of people above you, taking care of all the big problems that you should be taking care of. And your job is to simply play as much as you can play, and enjoy yourself, and don't become involved in the big problems in life to do with politics, policies, or anything else. Just accept it. That's called domestication, until you literally have no self-preservation instincts left. When that happens, you're now ready for extermination. And then they can even train you as you say. They're training the children to volunteer for sterilization to save the world, and of course this new religion of ecology. It's a religion, as Gorbachev said: We are creating a new religion based on a form of earth worship; but of course, it's got its own high priests that decide who should procreate and who should not procreate. And that's not fast enough for them. They want to start killing us off even faster. We're not breeding enough in the West. They tell us that we're almost sterile. Hence the immigration levels are massive. However we're not dying fast enough across the world so they want to speed up the process. And you can't tell the children, so you mustn't tell them any truth. You must say, it's all so strange that these cancers are affecting everyone, and everyone is dying. And that will be taught as just a new, a new happening.

Alex: Well, they're saying that, they're saying, well, you're all just going to die of cancer, and you're all just going to die of diabetes, and it doesn't matter what you do, just take your shot, and you're going to die, and there's going to be lots of deaths, and yeah it's a live virus, and yeah, you're going to die, but it wasn't the vaccine, but it does say on the insert it may kill you. And this Gardasil is going to kill you, but it doesn't protect you from the cancer, but it will give you cancer, but everything is fine. And they just throw it all out there, and it's like the public really is in a trance. Now, more and more of them are starting to wake up. So the establishment's program is to shock us even more, and pile on hoping people just give up.

Alan: It's a technique. They give you the dialectical process, the pros and the cons. They get you into a punch-drunk state, and you simply give up, and then you say, well, they can't be doing this for negative reasons, to kill us, so I'll just go along with the rest of the public. That's how simple it is. People look around for a hero to follow, and if there's no heroes, they simply go along with the rest of the public, and do

what they do. That's what Huxley said himself.

Alex: Now, let's talk about in the short term what their program is, long term, but also solutions, how you think this battle is going to shake out. And what things will look like if they win. Any other important angles Alan Watt wants to cover, and then your phone calls. That will take us in lots of interesting and random directions. We'll be right back, stay with us.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: We're going back to our live, extremely intriguing and informative, enlightening interview with Alan Watt of cuttingthroughthematrix.com here in a moment. Then we're going to open the phones up. Alright Alan, I'm going to shut up for this rest of the segment, before we go to calls. Getting into what their current operation is, what you think is happening with the flu, those new World Health Organization documents you have, that are up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and some news about how we beat these people. You know, there is a big awakening happening. That collision between people who want freedom and decent humanity, and for honorableness to be held up, and those that want death and destruction.

Alan: Well, I think the people first have to understand, they're not dealing with democratic institutions. You're dealing with people with an agenda, who are all pre-chosen before they get into politics, they're trained into their roles, and they're all on board with this agenda. So technically, there's no negotiation with them, to be honest with you. The only thing that's left, outside of outright revolution is for large groups of people to literally hit them economically. For instance, here's an example. The nurses of New York State have been told that they're going to be fired if they don't take this swine flu shot. My suggestion to them is for them to walk off, on mass, and just walk out of the hospital on mass, for a day or two, and you'll see the howls and the screams that those guys want to bring you to the negotiating table. These are the only kinds of strategies left for people outside revolution. And the boys at the top know this, because, they've been setting up internal armies and securities for 20 years, for this particular time that we're going through now. They knew this time would come. So, to be honest with you, there's no easy way out of this. This is life or death situations that we're going through right now. They have their depopulation program. The World Health Organization at their meeting in 2006, their world meeting, stated that if they can get the public to accept mandatory inoculation for one thing, then they could introduce more mandatory inoculations every year for the rest of the adults' lives, including annual boosters for every shot they every had. We're going to be toxic laboratories, walking laboratories. Walking test tubes with recombinant DNA all getting together, and killing us all the quicker through cancers. They know this at the top. So, the thing is, you can't take a step forward to negotiate. What you say is No. That's the word we've got to relearn is No, and say, No, I'm not taking this. I don't care what you want to do with me, because you're going to kill me anyway, so I'm not taking this shot. And people have got to start regaining their individual rights and freedoms. If you don't fight for them, you don't have any. You can't write something on a piece of paper, and go back to sleep thinking it's all done. And even the founding fathers of the U.S. said that, that every generation would have to fight to keep it. And they've been lulled into sleep by again, propaganda and experts. We're the experts, we're in charge of all the big problems that you just don't understand, so don't get involved. So, we have to say No. No. To everything that's coming down the pike. No. That's all we have left.

Alex: And Alan, continuing on the flu front, they're now ordering kids to go to school to take it. No law, they just do it. Clinics all over the country are saying take it or we'll call CPS on you. No law, they just do it. We're seeing the real tyranny and they're bragging, that they're setting the precedent to force over 56 vaccine boosters, so that's now in the hundreds, every couple of years, of meningitis shots, Hepatitis shots, the AIDS vaccine, and Bill Gates has now bragged, and it's in the associated press, oh, and he laughs when he gives the speech, "Oh, I found out we're giving people polio with the new vaccine. It happens to be live." And then the little elite clubs, they all giggle, because the local good old boys, they're in on the fun. Ha, ha, ha, ha, ha.

Alan: That's right. That's Nigeria. Nigeria has now got a new evolved type of polio that they admit now, at the World Health Organization, came from the particular vaccine they were giving the people there. It's evolved into a new hyper polio that's rampaging through the public. It came from the vaccine. They admit it because they can trace the vaccine virus.

Alex: And they admit, in the mainstream literature, that the live nasal vaccine is going to create hundreds of mutations and is what's spreading H1N1. So out in the open, they hit us with all the fools that are shooting it up their kids' nose, sneezing on everybody, and the public is so dumbed down, they can't even understand it.

Alan: Again, they've been trained that experts don't lie, and we've had fifty years of training into this new type of system. The public can't believe, and that's as I say, you can get up the ladder, but until you've literally crossed the last rung and stand on it, you won't see the big picture, and the last rung is difficult. It's difficult to cross and say, they're not just talking about killing us, they have been killing us, and they want to kill more of us. When you really understand that as true, you'll see everything completely different from then on as to what you can do. You see, you can't negotiate with tyranny.

Alex: Well, the key is here. They're not negotiating, they're not stopping. It's a power cult. And we have to admit, they're testing the soft kill now. And I want to talk something about solutions here, but everything you bring up just literally flags come up, because it's all so accurate. You know, dealing with all of this, and watching them kill us, and then all these little petty power people, who don't even care if they're being killed themselves, as long as they can kill people under them. It's very sick.

Alan: Again too, they tested all of it. Stanford is a big player in this. All the universities have their specialized areas in creating vaccines or bacterium or viruses for warfare purposes. They're also into the social science and psychology. And Stanford is one of the prime universities for mass control, basically. They did the Milgram experiments on testing people's obedience to authority by shocking people. They were training people that they were actually shocking a victim on the other side of the glass. They were just actors on the other side of the glass, but they didn't know. And they'd go up to a kill voltage on the dial there, as long as someone above them took authority and responsibility for it. They know how to use the public against the public.

Alex: Yeah, 90%. You can take a farm boy and make him a cop. Six months later, 90% in Stanford research will put a gun to their mother's head and blow her brains across the room, if someone in a uniform orders them to do it.

Alan: Yes. And it's true. See, these are old techniques. They've been understood by the high sciences, and occult guys and Masonry and so on at the top. You'll find that in the riots of New York in the 1800s, that the mayor in the Tammany Hall riots, he said, we can always hire half the poor to kill the other half. That's what he said. They understand this. Money is the key. I can survive by getting money. I'll go on the winning side, they'll leave me alone. That's what they think, until their usefulness is over, and then they're eliminated too.

Alex: Unbelievable. Alan, let's do this. Let's come back and take calls, and then at the end of the last segment, let's get into a little bit of solutions, but we're going to have you back up for more of that as well. But I guess what you're saying is that the big solution is becoming aware of this matrix of propaganda and social engineering. And really getting upset about it. And really talking human to human, about the ruling elite and their program for humanity. And ask the public, do you like being controlled? Do you like being poisoned? Do you like everybody being blubbery and bleached skin and unhealthy and zits all over the place? I mean, do you like being poisoned? Do you like half the kids in your neighborhood dead or dying of diseases or cancer? I mean, is this what, because it's only going to get worse. I mean, is it fun? To cops out there, is the petty power, the petty manhood rituals, is it fun? Do you like being used? Are you going to serve this? 90% of you will. Unless you are conscious of the manipulation. We'll be right back with Alan Watt.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: I'm Alex Jones. Our websites are infowars.com and prisonplanet.com. Those are the two big twin mother ships. And we have the auxiliary attack frigates in the infowar. Infowars.net, prisonplanet.tv, jonesreport.com, whatistheendgame.com, the list goes on and on, falloftherepublic.com, theobamadeception.net, and about 20 other sites, or more. We did that, because we get attacked and hacked over the years. And my rule is I start more websites when I'm attacked. And I mean, bonafide, real

attacks. Alan Watt, always amazing to interview him. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com. What are some of the other back-up sites you've got as well, Alan?

Alan: I've got a whole bunch there, because the same thing happens. In fact, it's through yahoo, yahoo pulls them once in a while for two weeks at a time, or three weeks. I'm the only person on the planet they can't find out what's wrong, what the problem is, and after about three weeks I'm back up. But then I have to spend weeks uploading to those sites to catch up again. It's all harassment techniques. I've got cuttingthrough.jenkness.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and a European site, alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and I've got another one on standby right now too.

Alex: Good. Okay, let's go to some phone calls. Let's talk to Robert in West Virginia. Robert, you're on the air. Okay, Shelley in Texas, you're on the air. Go ahead, Shelley.

Shelley: Hi Alex. I spoke to you a couple of days ago, and I was telling you about my son that I just enrolled in school, and I wanted to find out what I could do as far as the vaccine and everything. I live right outside of Houston. I went to my son's nurse yesterday, and asked her for the vaccine exemption form. She says she has nothing like that. She didn't want to give me any information, she just basically....

Alex: She's a liar. You have to go to the health department. Let's do this live on TV right now, guys, google Texas vaccine exemption form, and we will be on the state health department, and you just print it off, and you mail it in, and if the criminals at that school, who get money for shooting your kid up. Their federal funds are almost exclusively tied to that. It's so important the government wants that. That you then go in and you give it to them, and they're open for massive criminal charges if they try to kick you child out. But see, their criminal charges on your child are for truancy, when they kicked them out. That's what they talk about arresting you for shots, they're total criminals. So, there it is. There is the State of Texas, Texas Vaccine Exemption form, and you just google that and you can print the form off. Secure online requests for exemption affidavit, and there's copies of them online, but I guess here the state is now making you ask to screw it up, but they've got to give it to you. I'm sorry ma'am, I don't mean to get mad. I'm just so tired of lying criminals. But again, this evil woman or man, they feel like it's good, like a death camp operator. Oh, they're helping by lying to you. And believe me, a school nurse knows they're lying. Alan Watt.

Alan: Yes they do. Now, there are some true believers in the profession. They're brainwashed themselves. In fact the big boys say that. The first ones you've got to brainwash are the ones who manage the rest of the public. And a lot of them truly believe it. But there's a lot of nurses too, that understand. They've seen the effects of inoculations over the years in patients.

Alex: Yeah, that's why close to 60% are saying No in New York. Shelley.

Alan: New York State actually, this is the thing with New York State. They made it a policy, the big board that controls the health authority for New York State, a policy, and they said in the policy, there will be no exemptions for religious or philosophical or even diabetic reasons, for the first time in their history, they've actually even brought diabetics, they've got to take the shot.

Alex: Even if your doctor, because this is key, you can find an anti-vaccine doctor by googling it in any major city. If you're in a small town you may have to go to a big city. They will give you a medical exemption. And they admit on the flu shots, hundreds of things. If you've got allergies, you're not supposed to take shots, because they admit that it's going to cause an autoimmune response. But now they're trying to say, we don't care if a medical doctor says no. We got SWAT teams who want to kill. They want blood. Take the cancer shot. Shelley, what are you facing right now?

Shelley: I called the immunization branch there in Austin and the lady laughed at me yesterday on the phone. She said there is no exemption form. I was asking specifically for the swine flu. And she said that there is no form for that.

Alex: Ma'am, ma'am, ma'am, ma'am. Obama's been on TV saying you don't have to take it. So she told you you have to?

Shelley: No, she said that it's not mandatory, and there is no form I can fill out.

Alex: But let me guess, Houston is trying to force you to take it though.

Shelley: That I don't know.

Alex: Okay, well, well, but you said, ma'am, it's a general vaccine waiver form, so that when they try. Well, it's all over Dallas news they're trying to make Texas kids take it. So see, Alan, what do you call these ring-around-the-rosy mind games? This blob of con artist play, where they'll go, you don't need an exemption, it's not mandatory, but you have to take it. What do you call that mind control, Alan?

Alan: It's a form of doublethink, when they get you into this doublethink, where you can believe two opposing ideas at the same time, then you can't think rationally for yourself. You give up and just go along with them. That's what most folk do. You give up and go along.

Alex: Stay there Alan, I want to hear more from you. Mark and others. Shelley, look, the general vaccine form, you're kid's not taking vaccines. Okay, period.

(Commercial Break)

Alex: Alright, I didn't mean to go off into a rant. I was just talking to one of my producers, one of the radio guys, Rob Dew, about how they, and his wife is in education, how they tried for months to get the exemption form, and they would laugh and say it doesn't exist. Up until a month ago, you could always just print it off online. Now I guess they make you get one from them. They're real bastards. But going back to Alan Watt, before we continue with calls. Yeah, there's always these little ring-around-the-rosy games. It's in the Dallas Morning News, they're kicking kids out, if they don't take the regular shot, seasonal flu, and the new one. I mean I showed Dallas Morning News yesterday. Austin is announcing it, but there's no law. They're saying, you don't have to but you have to. And then you say, well I want an exemption form, and they laugh at you, and say, you don't have to honey. I mean, this is just so sick. And these locals, they always get like a little piggy face, a little demonic smile. What is that programming where they revel in abusing people? They revel in lying.

Alan: What you've got really is what has been said about the Soviet system and the hero worship of the man at the top. The same with the Nazi regime in Germany. What they found was that all the officers down below are sado-masochists, and this is how power works. It's a sado-masochistic thing that attracts psychopathic types into those positions. In fact, they're generally the only ones who go into them. And they worship the person above them with power, and they despise the person beneath them who has less power than themselves. That's how simply it works with sado-masochism. And you'll always have this strange sado-masochistic authoritarianism when you get into politics, and right down to local politics even. Any authority. This is the very thing that Carl Jung warned the public about back in the 1950s. He talked about the Iron Curtain across Germany, but he also said, he says, I see an Iron Curtain of massive bureaucracies building up with governmental agencies, stifling and strangling the freedom of the whole planet. He understood what was coming down the pike, back then. Many of his generation did in fact, because they were involved in meeting high-level people, and he knew that the world we're bringing in would be one of tyranny by force. And that's what you've got. One of the criteria of tyranny is when you're forced into a position by authorities, without any escape route. In other words, you have no choice. That is tyranny, when you have no choice in any situation.

Alex: Well, you're absolutely right. They, since they don't have a choice, they learn to love it, and love to defend it. And so, when you say, hey, the banks just stole 23.7 trillion, we got to pay it back with interest. They just laugh, and say, I'm part of the power structure, and it's almost like a five-year-old dressing up like they're Luke Skywalker, or dressing up like they're you know some hero that, it's like the public are eternal children, and they're, they imagine things. They, they're delusional. And I never had a view of myself as something special, or wonderful, or good. I'm just a person who has my instincts intact. And, you know, having a bunch of psychos writing books about how they're killing me with vaccines and stuff in the water, and then I can see the evidence that they're doing it. I mean, if they write hundreds of books about how they're killing us, and how it's a scientific dictatorship, wouldn't there be something wrong with me, if I didn't

as a red-blooded male, not stand up for my species, against a power-tripping group that's playing God?

Alan: Absolutely, and part of the key of obedience, as I say, Stanford and other universities are into these experiments all the time into obedience; the CIA are involved with them obviously. What they find, is with the more power they accumulate in any agency, in this sado-masochist power structure, they begin to despise the ordinary people who begin to cow under authority. The more the people cow under authority, the more they're despised as almost weaklings, and eventually hated by those in power. I've always said, it's like a farmer breaking the legs of a cow, it falls to the ground, and then he starts kicking it, because it can't get up. That is the very system that is in place today with the sado-masochistic total power structure that's set up. This is a hell on Earth they're bringing in. And it's up to us to fight it, with utterly, with every means that we have.

Alex: Well, I think that one of the most effective ways to attack it is just to show people the matrix of false reality, and reach out to police, military, bureaucrats and go, you know, your little cousin just died of cancer at 22. That's not normal. Here's some statistics. Do you know what's in the water? Do you know what's in the shots? Here. Here's AP admitting they're giving everyone polio with the polio vaccine. And you're not going to listen now, because you have defences up, but deep down in your instincts, you know I'm telling you the truth. You're being manipulated. And I found that 6 months down the road, a year down the road, they then wake up. And just showing them how they're not in the power structure like they think they are. How they're being attacked as well.

Alan: And what's interesting too, you see this New World Order is to go through a series of changes, including the riot phase for 30-odd years as they bring down the food supply, and then the United Nations takes over the distribution of food to all the different regions, as they call these sections of the world. And they say in their own writings, at the United Nations, that they'll gradually reduce the ration to each area, every year, and it's up to you to bring your population down to accommodate and use the resources that are given to you. This is all their plan. And this is hell on earth they're bringing in, step by step, and of course, the reduction of population, via mass, literally, we're being killed off by inoculations. And they know this at top.

Alex: And it's all stated, and they all brag about it. And you'll tell some mom, and she'll arrogantly laugh at you. Take your kid, who already looks like a zombie, and just shoot them up with some more, and then they'll look at you with pleasure. You crazy nut. It doesn't matter if you just quoted State Department Memorandum 200. It doesn't matter if you're quoting UN documents. It doesn't matter. They don't care. And then when their kid dies, they'll wear a little cancer ribbon and cry. It's like a celebrity thing. Oh, your kid died too. Ooh, ooh. Because it's all about euthanizing everybody. That's what this is all about.

Alan: It is euthanasia. And it's bacterial warfare. It's viral warfare. It's biowarfare, carefully designed. And they say in all this stuff that's been released recently from the internal meetings, at the World Health Organization, they admit that all of these particles of DNA and RNA and so on, recombine within the body, infect the cells of the person, and cause cancers down the road. They understand it, and it destroys your immune system.

Alex: Well they grow it in the exact type of monkeys and fetal tissue that have the cancer virus that's most deadly in it.

Alan: Well, actually, they've said now, they've stated now, that they're actually using, especially for this new swine flu, rather than use the eggs, chicken eggs and so on for doing so, which also contains thousands of foreign viruses....

Alex: They're using cancer viruses instead of the dead baby retinas, or the green monkey kidneys, or the other growth mediums. They are using cancer virus.

Alan: That's what they say, because the cancer virus is a survivor, so they're using that as an antidote.

Alex: Oh, isn't that sweet. I'm going to move to calls quickly now. Mark in Oregon, you're on the air, go ahead.

Mark: Hi, Alex and Alan. Honor to speak with you, and thank you for your great information. Thank you for your great wisdom even. Alex, on Monday's show that you had mentioned that there were ten million doses of the flu mist into the country on Monday. They will have probably arrived at their destination by now, I'm sure many of the destinations that it's arriving to are the Walmart stores. They have a lot of people.

Alex: Well, let me be clear. They said last Friday that 200,000 were going to Tennessee, Indiana, Texas, and that then by the end of the next week, 10 million more would start flowing. And then they admit, there's been no testing of the H1N1, and that they're making people sign secrecy forms and waiving their rights, when they take the nasal.

Mark: Yes. You also reported Alex, the Mayo Clinic has come out and said that the flu mist will be much more contagious to other people. It takes ten to twenty days, as I understand it at this point, for the actual symptoms to manifest for someone who as received and injected a flu mist vaccination. Now, I think the time clock has already started on this, and that the actual mass murder genocide that this operation consists of, and it is not a drill, absolutely not a drill, it's set in motion now as to where it's going to follow through with the actual sickness itself. And people are going to become so sick and weak that they're going to accept martial law, and I think this is the first stage of the operation.

Alex: Well, I know this. We're going to find out, by the end of October, early November, whether it's meant to mutate and really be deadly. Or if this is just setting the precedent for us to go under World Health Organization rules, and to set the precedent to take the shots, as they've stated. We know it's at least that bad. Alan Watt, what do you think is going on?

Alan: I think it fulfills both purposes. You become a human incubator when you take on this stuff. You are now the new egg, if you like, you're the new reactor. It breeds within you. And they admit you shed the virus to all those around you. There's no doubt about that. And what's interesting to me, is putting this kind of thing into a mist form, this supposed virus, would kill, primarily attacking the respiratory system, the nasal passages and the bronchial tubes and the lungs, so they're putting it right into the very areas, and they admit that the adjuvants to trap leukocytes and phagocytes, to attack the stuff, right into the lung area, which might cause you to die with the symptoms of the swine flu.

Alex: For those of you who don't know, that's the autoimmune storm of how the 1918 killed tens of millions. It's the autoimmune response to the virus that kills you in hours with fluid, and now we're getting reports, they're covering it up. The people are taking it and collapsing, and so Alan, I want to be very clear about what you just said. They admit in the literature, that it can cause the autoimmune response, and you're right you're injecting live virus into the nasal passages into the lungs, which can then cause the autoimmune response and Reuters is out ahead of it saying, there's lots of deaths, but it's after you take the shot, but it's not the shot. Now how obvious is that?

Alan: Yes, it's very obvious. And again, it's two-fold as you say. It is to train us to take the annual shots and boosters for the rest of our lives. That's what they said at the World Health Organization, 2006 meeting.

Alex: Alright. I hope you're wrong Mark, but we at least know they're setting the precedent for the big soft kill that's coming, but we're going to find out in the next few months, buddy. It doesn't look good, I'll say that. I mean, they admit it's live virus, they're putting into ten million morons. Let's go ahead and talk to John in Arkansas. John, you're on the air, go ahead.

John: Hi Alex. This is John, I spoke to you about the police stopping me, and trying to get me to take the shot.

Alex: Yeah, tell us about that again. Because, expand on that.

John: Yes. I was on my way home from my girlfriend's house, and the police officer here in Little Rock stopped me. He was like, Hey, how you doing, it's a little late to be out. And I was like, that's okay, I'm just coming from my girlfriend's house.

Alex: Oh, it's a free country. You know, the guys got to ask you why you're out at night. You know, you're a slave, go ahead.

John: And he was like, so have you taken your, have you gotten your flu shot yet. I said, No. And he said, why not? And I said, because that's government propaganda and it contains mercury which kills you. And he looked at me kind of crazy and he says, so you're going to probably spout out some New World Order crap, huh. I said, yeah, I was kind of thinking that, and kind of telling you to fuck off right about now.

Alex: Alright, I'm going to let you go sir. I understand that happened to you, but we really need to remember we've got a lot of children listening, okay buddy. No more for that caller. Let's talk to Mike in Texas. Mike, you're on the air, go ahead.

Mike: Hey guys, can you hear me alright?

Alex: Yes, go ahead.

Mike: I've just been, this is in regards I guess to more of the eugenics kind of stuff that you guys are talking about. I studied Soviet Union history and politics when I was in university and we covered the Aral Sea. A lot of the genetic mutations and aberrations that resulted from the pesticides that was running off through the irrigation ditches of the farmers. I'm just curious to know if a lot of the similar stuff is being put into this kind of GMO foods and fast food, and other stuff that's sold?

Alex: Incredibly good point. Let me briefly say, that they've done studies where over 90%, I want to say 97% but you can pull it up, of people in India, of the sewage systems have the SV40 live cancer virus. They don't just inject this in people. It then spreads and mutates in us as incubators as Alan was saying. Now, I've interviewed genetic engineer after genetic engineer. Guys making millions a year. Guys who are running whole facilities. And they would find that they would be told by other engineers, they were just running plants, to make the potato this way, the tomato that way, insert this gene, and they've noticed, we've had them on the show, over and over again, that it was a combination change that would change other things, and produce a pharmacological crop, that's what it's called pharmacological crops, that would also sterilize all the guinea pigs and rats they tested it on. And so yes. And that's what they've said. They're going to have food crops. They already have them with vaccines in them, with live viruses in them. And that the very GMO food, it's already going on.

Alan: Yes, I also have information, it's up on my website, in fact, the United Nations, that they were into crops for the last 15 years, for Third World countries especially, all kinds of stuff, including corn that would actually help sterilize the people and bring down the population rate. You'll find Rockefeller himself is in charge of the rice campaign, as they call it, golden rice campaign. That's genetically modified rice too, for all these countries. It's now being imported back into the U.S. and other countries too. This stuff was designed also to lower the sperm in the males, etc. That's up on their own site.

Alex: Alan, I was going to do some financial news in the final segment, but I want to hold you to the very end, so we can take a few more calls. Are you game for that? Ten more minutes, okay. Let's take another call here. Let's talk to Mike in Texas. Mike, you're on the air. We just talked to Mike. Lloyd in Connecticut, sorry, go ahead.

Lloyd: How are you doing Alex?

Alex: Good.

Lloyd: A friend of mine's wife works for a Big HMO [health maintenance organization], you know, and three years ago, they had a meeting, and they discussed the flu, and her husband got so paranoid that he went out and bought dried food. So, you know, how can they know that far in advance, unless it's planned, you know?

Alex: Sir, in January, we had emergency managers on, and documents from major states, where they were saying in November, December millions are going to die. I'm not saying that's going to happen, but when

the Feds were telling police departments, the citizens will attack you in the winter, so they're clearly getting ready for something. Now they're testing the water? I don't know. But yes, they, this is all pre-planned. Alan Watt.

Alan: There's no doubt about it too. In fact, they were into, even John Holdren when he wrote that book Eco-Science, along with the other big Eugenicist and ecologist, which means simply depopulation expert.

Alex: Ehrlich.

Alan: They admitted then they'd have to find ways of putting things in the water and the food. And that was what, 30-odd years ago, and you can go further back again, into the Huxleys talking about the same thing, and the Russells, putting stuff in the food, but Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell, in charge of one of the biggest departments, inside the Royal Institute on International Affairs said they would also use the needle to bring to make the people compliant and to bring down the population. The needle. That's the words they used.

Alex: Yeah, many cases, folks, when these hospitals kill your family, your kid, just remember who did it, The New World Order. They think you're stupid. They think you're not going to notice what's happening. Final segment. Lloyd stay there for comments from you. We'll be right back.

(Commercial break)

Alex: Monday through Friday, 11am through 3pm Central. We're here just trying to warn people, and like Alan Watt said, the biggest issue is to realize they're not talking about killing us in all these publications. They're doing it. And you've got to face that horror, and read their own statements. And they've been caught, the UN's been caught. The time for games is over. Get aggressive. There's more of us than there are of them. Cuttingthroughthematrix.com is Alan Watt's website. He is a big part of the film, Fall of the Republic, vol 1. I hope you pre-order it, because it's going to be shipped out in the order it's received. It's coming out in just thirteen days. Alright, let's go ahead, and Lloyd in Connecticut, are you still there?

Lloyd: Yeah, I'm still here.

Alex: So you're making the point that yeah, the internal people are freaking out about the flu. Go ahead.

Lloyd: You know, when I was a kid, my old man, he wouldn't let us get the shot, because everybody in his neighborhood, when he grew up took the polio vaccine, and they were all damaged by it, and he was terrified of it. And I haven't, I've never had the flu, and I've never taken the shot. So, I don't really think they do anything at all. I think it's just like smoke and mirrors, you know.

Alex: Well, it would be nice if it was just a scam, but it actually does do something. I appreciate your call. Alan, briefly, tell him what it does to him.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt. From their own writings, they admit at the top, there's thousands of viruses they haven't even identified yet, in every shot. Every shot for everything they've ever given you. And this is the recent explanation that they've given out at the top. However, they do know that the ones that they have given you, definitely, not only can but do cause cancers. They do destroy your autoimmune system.

Alex: Well the inventor of the polio vaccine was in a CBC piece, admitting it gave everybody cancer. But it's worse. Five years ago the FDA approved, so did England, and so did in Canada, they spray live viruses, in Latin it means bacteria-eating virus, I can't pronounce it.

Alan: Bacteriophages.

Alex: They grow in these big vaccine tanks with thousands of other viruses, so they spray, vaccine, live vaccine on your meat now.

Alan: Bacteriophages. And actually they can kill off most bacteria. The Soviet Union didn't bother with

antibiotics, because they had bacteriophages since the 1930s. That was bought over. All their patents were bought over by a New York company, and it withheld them from the public. They don't want to give us something that will kill off bacterial infections. They want us to die off. That's why they bought the patents over.

Alex: And instead it kills the good bacteria, so everybody then has intestinal problems. All, all done scientifically. Let's cram in one final caller here. Let's talk to Cheryl in Canada. You're on the air. Go ahead Cheryl.

Cheryl: Mr Jones, Mr Watt, Good Afternoon, gentlemen. I have two subject matters I'm hoping you can comment on.

Alex: We've got a minute and a half.

Cheryl: The great amount of money. Or sorry, a great amount of gold disappears out of one of the mints in Canada. Can you speculate as to why? Disappears, poof, Harry Potter.

Alex: Well, a lot of foreign governments are recalling their gold from the West, right now, Alan Watt.

Alan: Yes, and to be honest with you, we'll never know what happens. I watched a documentary where the guys who found the Titanic followed the North Sea route from the U.S. past Greenland to the Soviet Union. And it turns out that the U.S. basically emptied out Fort Knox and then put all their gold over to the Soviets. And a lot of the ships got sunk by the German submarines, and these guys actually found some of these ships that were stacked with gold bricks. Now that was kept from the public right up until the present time. We're never in the true picture of reality at the bottom. Never, ever.

Alex: Yeah, they just do whatever they want. The public walks around like a bunch of zombies. We're out of time. I appreciate your call, Cheryl, Steve, and others. Call me back tomorrow, and of course Sunday, 4-6pm. Alan, great job in Fall of the Republic. Great job in everything you're doing. Folks should support you over there at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. We'll talk to you again real soon.

Alan: Yes. Thanks for having me on, Alex.

Alex: You bet.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 30, 2009
Alan Watt on "The Animal Farm" with Ben Miller, Tony Pax, and Pieth
(Originally Aired Live: April 30, 2009 on Oracle Broadcasting Network)
animalfarmshow.com

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Tony: We've got Alan Watt on the phone with us. Alan Watt is a long-term researcher into the causative forces behind major changes in historical development. His background is that of a renaissance man with a background in three professions, plus having various books published in religions, philosophy, poetry, mainly under pseudonyms. He is a ninja, by the way.

Ben: Yes, he is.

Tony: He is a ninja fighting against the new world order. Alan, are you there?

Alan: Yes, I am.

Tony: Yes, Alan Watt, so glad to have you back on The Animal Farm. Thanks for joining us and taking the time. Yes, indeed.

Alan: Thank you.

Tony: Okay. Alan, we want to start off, of course, by saying hello. We are so glad you are here on The Farm. It's going to be a great evening. But really quickly, before we jump right into the whole mess that's been going on since your last visit on The Farm here, we wanted to get your thoughts. Ben actually told me to ask you about this study that came out regarding: "churchgoers are more likely to back torture of suspected terrorists." Now, let's just assume that, it could be, you know, kind of a one-sided study – maybe it's not – across the board. But I'm sure you heard about it in the first segment, or I'm sure you heard about it in general. More than half the people who were surveyed, who attend church services at least once a week, 54% of those people said, the use of torture against suspected terrorists – suspected – is often or sometimes justified. And when they talked to a group that didn't go to church, only 42% of those people said the same. So what are your thoughts on that?

Alan: It's difficult to say. As you say yourself, a lot of these so-called polls and so on are fake and the statistics they give you are fake as well. When you go into the history of the polling industry, the reason they

came out in the first place was to actually create public opinion, because most people will go with what they think is the majority opinion. So it's very, very difficult to say. But we do know that it depends on the country they're looking at as well. We know that massive money... the BBC did a documentary that massive money was pushed into helping George Bush get elected by basically paying off top leaders in the Christian movement within the US, to be on board for the coming wars, etc. So, there is the unfortunate thing: if you belong to a particular organization, you can guarantee it that the leaders will be supplied. And you are now into a political system; it's not really a religious system. When it's used for political motives, you're a political organization and you're being used by somebody from the top, down.

Tony: Yeah. And this is the thing that really frustrates me and really confuses me Alan. I don't want to get into a religious debate, certainly not; we have a lot of other things to talk about. But just to kind of wrap it up, the thing that just bugs me out and confuses the hell out of me, especially after watching the Jesus Camp type documentaries and following some of the theology of people, Christians, especially right-wing Christians – it's amazing, they go to church, you know, they have the 10 Commandments, Thou Shalt Not Kill... yet they are for wars. They worship George Bush and then they want me to be against gay people because it's wrong morally. So I mean, the hypocrisy is so thick you can cut it with a butter knife. It's amazing. It's almost like you could make up your own rules, with some of these people, and whatever flies flies. It's almost like a cult in some regards. And it has no consistency whatsoever, but Alan, your input is always appreciated. Any last minute thoughts on that before I move on?

Alan: Any group, really, is a microcosm of the whole of society. In other words, they could be easily manipulated if you know their particular language, and the language of course of Christians is a particular Christian language. If you know their buzzwords and you know the things to say, they are on your side immediately, because you must be one of them. It's when you get people from the top, like a President, helping to push it, then you are being used for political purposes. It's no great mystery at all. It's been done so many times in the past.

Ben: Yeah. Hey, you know, speaking on people being manipulated, and throughout society, what do you think about this swine flu that's going on right now? Is this a political manipulation? Is this a fear tactic?

Tony: Yeah, is this the end of civilization as we know it, Alan?

Alan: Well it's for the birds, eh? I mean, the whole thing, this is the greatest thing to get people to accept a world authority. And the World Health Organization is marked to become THE world authority on all the health care issues because ultimately once it's got that authority, through fear and panic creation, then they kick in with their real agenda which is mandatory sterilization, etc, etc, which is in their charter; they already have that in there. But first they must gain authority. There are only two ways to gain authority from the public. One way is gradual raising of public awareness, as they call it; meaning massive propaganda campaigns over many years. Or the fast way is to create massive panic. They are using the panic technique.

Tony: It certainly has worked. I mean really, it's amazing. This seems to be... You know, thus far it doesn't seem to be a major, major threat. But you have countries now shutting down schools, shutting down everything with this fear, that there's just mass breakouts going to happen. And like we said yesterday on our show, Alan – I don't want to underplay because this could turn out to be something serious. The one fact that really you can't dispute is that the mainstream media is just RUNNING WILD with this, like something I've never seen. I mean really, and not even with the peanut butter outbreak of 2008, or the wild cabbage panic of – every couple of months it's a new vegetable or fruit. It's amazing what they push on the mainstream. But really, this is over now. Yesterday they've already moved it up to level 5, you know Defcon 4, get into the war room and go underground. It's amazing. And even if it is that bad I don't think panic is ever going to help us solve any of these problems. I think communication will, and education. Go ahead Alan.

Alan: The whole purpose is to get the public conditioned and trained to obey this new, big authority that's now going to rule your lives. That's the whole point of the exercise, they are reinforcing the conditioning we've been getting gradually though the big fear tactic of panic, and of course we'll turn to them to save us. Apart from the fact that the pharma industries are making trillions out of this scare – that's another big thing too; they always profit off a good crisis. The bottom line is, the World Health Organization was set up, at the

United Nations, to become exactly that, THE World Health Organization or authority. Its main object, once they gain authority, it's not to fight disease, it's actually for depopulation reasons. That's their real function.

Ben: Alan, what kind of legal authority are they going to have? What kind of legal methods are they going to use to sort of centralize this system and bring the World Health Organization to the forefront and let the ignorant public know that they really have no rights, other than what the World Health Organization tells them?

Alan: Well, they've already started. They started back in the '70s. All NATO countries – now, NATO is a branch of the United Nations of course; it's the military wing. All NATO countries signed an international agreement to do with containment, fighting disease, or contamination in populated areas. The booklet is supposed to be available to every citizen of all these countries but you have to send off to the federal government to get a copy, and when you do get it half of it is blanked out. What you are left with really is the fact that you simply stay where you are and if you try to leave a contaminated area the soldiers are going to kill you – that's in the book. And if whole masses of people try and break out they will be bombed from the air with CS gas. So that's how they're going to really contain a true outbreak, if it ever happens. But this one that's happening now, it's just the common flu. It's the common flu, a mild flu.

Tony: Alan, you say a true outbreak and I would imagine that you would agree that this particular, you know, 'pandemic,' in quotes, this particular flu is not going to pan out to be a real pandemic. In other words, it's only going to take so many lives and it will probably be in the back page of the news in less than a month; that's my opinion. Alan, would you agree with that? We have a break coming up, but really quickly, in about 30 seconds; what do you think? What's the end resolution of this outbreak, of this pandemic? What's going on?

Alan: It's the next series of treaty signing to give the World Health Organization the authority they are after.

Tony: Hang on one second Alan, we have a break coming up. Alan Watt on The Farm and so much more. Hold that thought and we shall return.

Back on The Farm folks. Thank you for joining us. We are talking with Alan Watt from CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com. Of course, you all know Alan Watt. He's like everybody's cousin here in the chat room and on the Patriot Radio stations. He's a great man. We were talking, Alan, before the last break about the real purpose of this particular swine flu. I guess you and I, we all kind of agree I guess unanimously here, that this is not going to turn out to be a real pandemic, that there's not going to be mass deaths. But I wanted to get, one more time because I think the music may have cut you off. That's my fault; I apologize. One more time, in a nutshell, what do you think the ultimate goal of this particular outbreak is? What are they trying to do, use with this? What are they doing?

Alan: It's like all other crisis that they create; we give up authority when we are terrified to those we think can save us. It's the same thing, right after 9/11 we were asked the question, "Are you willing to give up your freedoms for security?" And then you end up with basically a martial law system running the country, that is ongoing and expanding all the time. It's the same thing now. You see, every area of life in the future is to be that of a planned society run by a global authority. And that was the reason the United Nations was set up in the first place. All of your laws, right down to your electrical, building codes, all the rest of it, have been coming from the UN for the last 30 years – and people don't realize that – and they are signed into law by your federal governments. It's the same with all your social laws as well; they all come from it. The war on smoking was from the World Health Organization; every country signed on to it. The Kyoto Conference is under the United Nations; everyone signed on to it and now we're going to pay carbon taxes. See, we're already under a global system. One of its priorities was always to do with population reduction and control. You've heard of family planning, well now it's the global village, and supposedly we're all to get the snip down the road, in the future, to save the world and to help create sustainability as they like to term it. But they can't do that until we literally acquiesce, by our silence, to their demand for more and more power and authority – that's a legality – and if we don't say, you know, get off our backs with this scare-mongering, they'll go ahead. Presidents and Prime Ministers will sign new laws to do with regional, what they are calling, regional pandemics. Then you're under a regional system which in turn is then under the United Nations system. So we're watching it happen, as per plan. The IMF came in right after they created the depression

there and raped the planet, raped everybody's pocket. Everybody has forgotten that crisis with this new crisis; that's another benefit of creating crisis one after another. The IMF was set up to eventually become the world authority on issuance of currencies. Now they've got it; it's been in all the newspapers. So the World Health Organization at the United Nations is simply doing its bit now to claim power over all countries and the right to mandate all health issues, including fertility.

Ben: Yeah. I want to make a public service announcement right now. Ben Miller is not getting snipped. It ain't happening to me.

Tony: Ben, don't do it… I don't know if that's a public service announcement.

Ben: It's a warning. I'm very particular about my a…

Tony: Ah, Ben, now… I couldn't agree with you more. And Alan, I'm sure you agree as well. If they ever try to do anything to me they are going to have to kill me. Kill me first then you can do whatever you want, obviously. Go ahead Alan.

Alan: You see, they have been using chemicals to do the same thing. Chemical sterilization is the easiest thing to do. Their own statistics at the United Nations, that they give out every year, say that the average while male in the Western world, his sperm count is 85% lower than the person who lived as an adult in 1950; since the 1950s it's plummeted. The CBC did a documentary on The Disappearing Male, well documented, with all the top scientists, etc; they all know what's causing it, the bisphenol A and so on that they put in the foods, etc. So there are many ways to achieve their goal. Obviously, when you look at the world meetings they've had for the last 100 YEARS, on depopulation and population control, they don't ask for volunteers; they simply go ahead and do it, in stealth ways and methodology. And we are the last to know. That's why when they give us the quotes of the sterilization of the Western male they never call it a crisis. If it was out of their control, believe you me, and they hadn't done it, it would be a crisis.

Tony: Alan, do you think that we are seeing a lot more of the biological type of warfare, and of course we are assuming that this is ALL controlled by government, by institution. Do you think that we are seeing a lot more of this type of terrorism as opposed to bombing buildings, or you know, flying planes into buildings? Because I guess it would be a lot harder to convince people, and I'm trying to think, you know, outside the box a little bit here about it. But I'm trying to figure out, you know, well, 9/11 was a huge problem, there's a huge debate around it, we are never going to get the real answers, but there are so many opinions about it. Do you think we are seeing a lot more of the biological side because ultimately it's harder to say, well yes, they're behind this too. People would never believe that.

Alan: Absolutely. I mean, something that they simply whistle when you ask them the question; they whistle and say, well we can't do that, or we wouldn't do that, is nonsense when all of the evidence is there. There are books out now like Deadly Allies, an excellent book to read, with declassified information from the US, Canadian and British bacterial warfare divisions, documenting what they had during and after World War II. They had stuff that created mad cow disease that they had made in World War II. And 30-40 years later it breaks out, just mysteriously. I mean, these guys have a whole battery of incredible diseases. They can take a virus – and this is in the book too – and within an hour they can reformulate that one virus into being a killer; it's so easy nowadays. So I'm not worried about something that would break out of nature, the common flu. I'm more worried about what these guys will release down the road, when it's time to actually start the culling process.

Ben: Yeah. Tell us how some of these corporations, these organizations make money off of these crises; you know, just to grease the skids for people's personal gains. And then tell us how it ties into the greater picture of eugenics and all of the world-shaping things that these people do.

Alan: Carroll Quigley was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, that IS part of this parallel global governmental system that wants a global government; that's in their own charter. Basically, again, he said it would be a sort of feudal system, the future would be a kind of a feudal system where CEOs of international corporations and national governments would be totally combined. Now, we've heard the term used, public/private partnership; it's the same thing. So you have now experts, supposedly, from the big pharma

companies advising governments, and often in fact guys IN the government have been CEOs of the same companies themselves, like Monsanto with the GMO stuff. It's a brotherhood. So it's the greatest deal ever, where governments are guaranteed to buy your products, en mass, to prevent supposedly or possibly – they never say prevent, it's always possibly prevent – people getting contagious diseases. None of it has ever been proven to work. And even when they've tested out, say, Tamiflu, in China or the Far East and it's killed children but it hasn't stopped the flu – the governments still buy up this useless stock, by law. I mean, this is a great scam. What other business can you be in where you are guaranteed governments are going to buy your product?

Tony: Alan, let me ask you this. Last time I think we were focusing a lot more about what government was doing at the time, and it was quite different. Like I said before, and like you commented, I guess we have to kind of adjust now then, we have to change our strategy if you will, I hate to call this "the movement." But just in general, what do you suggest we do as far as now getting this type of information out? What is the best method to get information out to people, just the average folk, about really, ultimately, government involvement in these flues, whether it's just the fear-mongering aspect on the mainstream media or by the higher-ups, or just their actual involvement in creating a lot of these problems? What's the best way to get the information out, in your opinion?

Ben: The internet.

Alan: The internet is all that's left. Yeah, that's right; it's all that's left. And when The Cloud system comes in, apparently the big major media are getting the first grabs at it, which is going to knock people off. You are quite right. See, media, the general media, the authorized media, is an essential arm of government. It's an ARM of government. It's how we are given whatever reality they want to give us at the time. The tragedy is that the majority of the public, as Brzezinski said in his own book Between Two Ages, the majority of the public have been trained that the mainstream media is there to do their thinking and reasoning for them.

Tony: Alan, hang on one second; sorry, we've got a break coming up. I couldn't agree more and I do want to point out some things that were documented in the documentary, Out Foxed. Alan Watt and so much more on the other side. Stay tuned folks on The Animal Farm radio show; we will return.

Ben: We are talking to Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Alan, I wanted to get your take on Agenda 21. If you could, start from the beginning. What is it, who's behind it and what does it mean for us?

Alan: It came out from a Rockefeller-funded organization and a Rockefeller Foundation man who was a top man at the United Nations, Maurice Strong who started up the Rio Earth Summit, where every insect and animal, and tree and blade of grass, was given special rights. What wasn't given any rights at all were humans. Again, it blossomed into other parts of the same agenda at the United Nations. Agenda 21 essentially is a plan for this century, this Century of Change that they kept telling us about in the 20th century but wouldn't explain it to us. It's the change into the planned sustainable society where everyone is to get moved off, one way or another, into the big overcrowded cities for a generation while they gradually die off. During that time they will implement mandatory sterilization; they've had this in the newspapers in Britain by the way – front pages – that they are calling and trying to raise the red flag for mandatory sterilization. Eventually, your priority for breeding will be on a selection based on your genetic heritage, your status in society – meaning your value to the present system – and eventually you won't be even conceived or born, unless they have room for you, a job for you, to serve the world state. It's to be a world of service and that is why Obama, and Brown in England and Harper in Canada, have put forth these same agendas to do with mandatory "voluntary service." This is the start. Once it's on the books, like all laws, it will expand: from a minimum of 2 years, then it will go up to 5 years, etc, etc, then it will be gradually on and off for the rest of your life. This is all part of the training of a world society into world service, serving the world state.

Ben: What kind of "legal organizations" are they using, or are they planning to use to sort of implement this? How are they going to bypass our Constitution, our sovereignty, to put this Agenda 21 forward?

Alan: They already have; they've been doing it for years. In fact the Council on Foreign Relations that really drafts up the charters for amalgamations – they admit they did the one for Europe and they were the one

who drafted up the one for the amalgamation of the Americas. It was on national television in Canada, with their spokesman admitting to it. These are the guys behind it. Eventually they want to have the right, through the World Health Organization, to decide, again, what your value to society will be. It's all to do with genetics. As I say, there will be a sliding scale from the very important people, necessary to the system, all the way down to the people at the bottom. And guess what will happen if you're at the bottom? Well, you won't be allowed to breed, eventually. They've already said they've got to bring in, in the Western countries, the same system as China, which is the model state for the entire world, where they have one child per family, at the moment – that eventually is going further; most couples will be forbidden, unless they're essential only to have children. They want to implement that across the Western world, within Agenda 21, from the United Nations.

Tony: I guess the big question, Alan, is, at the end of the day, I would imagine with all the things we talk about, is implementation and the process in which they are going to implement them. I think you hit upon a really important point before, where with this national service plan, or whatever it's being called, and we'll talk about HR1388 in a moment. With these service plans, I think you hit on it really hard before where you said, yeah they're going to start off with the 2 month or the 3 month, and then it will be the 10 month, and eventually you'll have 5 years, and 10 years of service.

Ben: Eventually you'll have shackles on your ankles and you'll be like, what happened?

Tony: Exactly. And never mind, just in and of itself, how ridiculous it is to serve a state government, mandatory servants to the state. But now we are talking about HR 1388, the whole week. It's been a major topic and I think it has to be. We are literally talking about preventing people from going to church ceremonies, if you're part of the service plan. In other words, if you get school loans, if you're getting financial aid for college, then mandatory, first and foremost, you are absolutely mandated to DO the public service to the government service and then if you do, you can't protest, you can't protest legislation, you can't be a part of a protesting group, and then they even have in the bill, took it out and put it right back in, you're not allowed then to go to church. Alan, HR 1388, I mean just give us the rundown because this to me is incredible and this has to be brought forth to everybody's attention as soon as possible in my opinion.

Alan: Absolutely. Not only that, I mean, remember too, the Presidents and Prime Ministers who are along with this in other countries too, are allocating massive amounts of money, and they've said it too, for IDEOLOGICAL INDOCTRINATION in the school system to make sure a young generation is totally brainwashed with their ideology. This is not democracy, believe you me. This is complete fascism. Again, getting back to what Carroll Quigley said, the system they are bringing in is a new FEUDAL system where the CEOs will be the new overlords of the public. Well, this all ties in together. You are now getting told basically, you're a servant. When you're a servant, you're a SERF. That's what you had in the feudal system. And you have no rights. You are privately owned during that period. Just like a private in the army, you are privately owned; that's why they call you a private soldier. You have no rights. You do your duty, they tell you what your duty is, and there's nothing outside of that duty. That's the system they are gradually bringing in, through indoctrination and mandatory service and special camps and all the rest of it.

Ben: Tell us how it parallels, and I'm running out of time here unfortunately, if you have extra time maybe you could hit us up on another segment, if not that's totally okay and we'll get you back on later. But can you get into the parallels of this sort of change revolution that we have here at home and how it parallels with the Cultural Revolution in China that happened in the mid 70s or 80s, whenever it did happen?

Alan: What they do in socialism... See, this IS socialism; we get confused with communism and socialism. I think Khrushchev was quite correct when he said that communism was simply socialism in a hurry – that's why they have revolutions and simply do it quickly. They best way, technique, is the Fabian way; it's slow, incremental, generation by generation, until government literally has a department of authority over every facet of your life. That's true socialism. That's what we are seeing now. Then they always move into the school system for training children through ideological movements and so on. The greening project, sustainability, is being taught from kindergarten on right now. We are watching a youth going to be brought up with total indoctrination that will be impossible to break; it will be so perfect. When they grow up they will be little fascist greenies who will really believe, and they'll do the same as they did in the Cultural Revolution in China, that's the second wave of socialism, or communism. Those who even helped to bring in the first

part of socialism are still contaminated with old ideas. So the youth who have had a heavier dose from birth, of the true science of socialism, overthrow the older ones and actually try and kill them off. They killed off millions in China during the Cultural Revolution, of the older generation, claiming they were contaminated with the old ideas. The same happened in the Soviet system. So what's coming in here is really a repetition of an overthrow, a cultural revolution, where if you're over 20 or 25 you'll be completely and utterly ignored by the youth.

Ben: Yeah. That's a very scary notion and we do know what happened with the cultural revolution in China, ended up with almost 60-80 million dead; parents eating their children just to survive, and people always looking up in the sky because people were jumping off of buildings so often they were afraid of getting hit with bodies, it was that bad. Alan do you have, can you hang with us for another segment or do you need to run?

Alan: Sure.

Tony: Okay, cool. We have you and we will not let you go. Alan Watt, great stuff. Stay tuned; one more segment with Alan Watt and much more questions. Yeah, as far as the children go, Ben, maybe we should stop worrying about saving the children on the internet and start worrying about the indoctrination going on in schools. Pieth, take us home.

Ben: Back here on the Animal Farm Radio Show, we are talking to the infamously great Alan Watt. Alan, I wanted to ask you, we were getting into the Cultural Revolution in China and the similarities to what we have here. What is this torture discussion that's happening? It's all over the news now: Are we torturing, do we torture? You know, we are starting to make a moral decision. Is this softening us up for any reason whatsoever?

Alan: Again, it's familiarization of the whole topic through repetition to the public. Remember too, that in a global society you have to have an enemy for governments to keep control over the public; that's always been the reason that governments technically existed. They used to have enemies across there somewhere or across the water, whatever it is, and they'd always say they'd preserve and protect the public. But in a global society you've got to have new enemies. This was dreamed up at the Club of Rome, another big foundation and think tank that's connected with all the other think tanks. In the 1970s, according to their own book, The First Global Revolution, they came up with the idea of using warfare on something new since they'd have no real enemies in a global society. Now, technically it's like the soviet system, you have to find either terrorism within, which is ongoing and very ghostly, you never catch them. But the whole idea behind it is they maintain control, for your safety. Or, you must have a warfare scenario where you're at war against something. So they came up with the idea about the environment, man was destroying the environment; they said that global warming would fit the bill – those are the words they used in their own book, these are the founders of the Club of Rome who work with the United Nations. So this is the whole idea of sustainability, etc, etc, man is at war with the planet, we are destroying our habitat, therefore a global authority must be in charge of every part of human society. This is what's being driven home, bit by bit, through a thousand crises one after another. We've already gone through the terrorism, but we're still going through it. The whole world is going through it at the same time because they're ALL connected with the United Nations. They all have appointed members for the environment helping run your government, etc; even population control experts on your governmental boards. They in turn work with the United Nations. So we are going through familiarization processes to get used to the fact that the world is suddenly a very scary place and we can't survive on our own, we are INTERdependent as they call it. We cannot leave even farming to farmers, as they said at the United Nations, it's too important; they want agri-food businesses and the scientists like Monsanto to be in charge of it all. In other words, INTERdependence means the world they are bringing in is a world where you will be totally DEpendent on their system and you will not be allowed to survive independently in any facet. Whether it's weaving your own cloth for your clothing or growing your own food, or having access to your own water, you will be totally dependent on their system. That's the system that's taking place right now.

Tony: And Alan, one of the things, one of the tactics that especially you get out of the politicians when they are running for their campaigns or their offices, and from the mainstream media, and from the government when they are in their office. One of the greatest tactics that really goes unnoticed almost all the time is the

use of honey pots and in particular, I think when we talk about Guantanamo Bay, and I think we've talked about this ad nauseam Ben, all this humongous talk, during the campaign and now that he's elected, Barack Obama has talked about, we're going to close Guantanamo Bay, and everybody cheers, right. It's this big topic, where are we going to put all these guys...

Ben: He's a peaceful man, this is great.

Tony: And I'm sitting there thinking wait a minute, you are telling me that they have a place, in Cuba, where they torture people? We know that Abu Ghraib existed. Who is to say that there aren't other torture bases? Like even if they close this particular one, which in this case, it's the honey pot. You have Gitmo, it's this big topic, oh he'll close it, and they'll make a huge press thing about it. Meanwhile, there is new evidence that just came out of The Raw Story, reporting, New evidence of a secret CIA detention site in Poland. That was reported by The Raw Story, and I think there was even one in Pakistan less than a month ago. And so, the thing that just, it makes me crazy, is that there are these honey pots, people just focus on these ONE little areas, these little things, these little tidbits, when we know there are other torture prisons around the world that we use and the CIA has been using for months. How ignorant can you possibly be? Alan, hang on for the final segment; we have a quick break coming up. Stay tuned.

We are speaking with the one and only Alan Watt and we have to go really soon. Alan, I wanted to get you a report here, that's why I made you stay; so my apologies. On the idea that government and the media, they kind of work together; they pick out one problem, sometimes they fix it, sometimes they don't. People think it's fixed and meanwhile people just kind of forget about it and they go back to their daily lives. Specifically, we talked about the idea that they are going to, or they might, or they may close Gitmo; maybe they've done it already. Who the hell knows? Any naïve person, how could you be so naïve to think that there are not other torture camps around the world that the CIA has been using for years probably? And sure enough, new evidence of another detention/rendition site came up in Poland; it was reported at The Raw Story. If you're listening to the show – AnimalFarmShow.com is our web site – go check it there; it's on our web site and you can check out the article. But Alan, just finally, closing up here, finishing up here on The Farm, just tell us the effectiveness of the honey pots; I think that's the correct term. Where it's something that they will put out there so everybody focuses on it, when there are all kinds of other things going on around it, and how they've been doing that for years. Speak about that and let's finish up here.

Alan: It's a simply technique, a magician's technique, the stage magician with his white gloves; he'll always wave the one he wants your eyes to follow, while he does something else with his other. That's standard. Same as during crisis; during a crisis you immediately forget the last crisis. You've been plundered, raped and pillaged and you've signed up your great-grandchildren for perpetual debt forever, and here we are with this flu scare. It's a great distraction; it's fantastic. It works every time. It's watch this hand, don't watch the other one. Meanwhile, the big pharma boys, which are owned by the same world bankers that run the IMF, are making billions of dollars because governments are throwing our money at them to create vaccines which are useless.

Tony: It's amazing. And all at the same time, what's been going on is that, you know, even if the people do, as the population as a whole, even if they do pay attention, it seems like they are just fixated. If they are not fixated on the entertainment news then they just focus on this one little piece... oh, gitmo, gitmo. They have all these debates and they have the David Gurgens of the world, and all these people get together on CNN and they debate Guantanamo Bay, and where are they going to host these people, and who's going to get trials. When really, I mean, this is not even the tip of the tip of the iceberg. This has been going on for so long and there is so much more behind it. Go ahead Alan.

Alan: In the British newspapers, and I've read them on the air too, have listed them, months ago. The ones in Egypt as well they don't talk about very often. Not only that, they have internal ones, within the US and Canada and everywhere else as well. And through all the cop shows and the fictional shows and the movies they've been bombarding us with for a long time now, we've been taught that torture sometimes is necessary to save the planet or save some woman whose child has been hijacked or something like that. We are gradually becoming accustomed. You see, in this world coming up, this anti-terrorism world, torture is going to be used, and the threat of torture especially, to keep citizens in line as we go through the massive changes that are planned for us all.

Ben: That is disheartening, very disheartening and very, very scary to think about it. Alan Watt, thank you so, so, so much for joining us.

Tony: Thank you, Alan..

Ben: You are incredibly smart, incredibly wise, and you are a very good ninja. Thank you very much for coming on the show. It is Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Alan, thanks for coming on. Have you got anything else you want to say before we move along?

Alan: People should just keep a hold of their rationality as their world is turned upside down. Don't go upside down with it. And it's been a pleasure to be on.

Tony: Alan, it's always our pleasure and we're going to have to have you back, as often as possible, because it's just so much information that you can give us and there are so many questions that I have. The more you talk the more I want to know. So thanks again Alan Watt, the great Alan Watt, cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 26, 2009
Alan Watt on "The Intel Strike Report" with Doug Owen and Michael Vail
IntelStrike.com

(Originally Aired LIVE March 26, 2009 on Oracle Broadcasting Network)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Announcer: Welcome to another live addition of the Intel Strike Report. Your hosts, Doug Owen and Michael Vail will be giving you the intelligent news, information and analysis you need to arm yourself with. Now, here are your hosts, Doug Owen and Michael Vail.

Michael: Welcome, welcome, welcome to another live addition of the Intel Strike Report. We will have a definite treat for you today. It is March 26, 2009 in the Barack Hussein Obama administration. With us now is a very, very special guest and a friend of ours, and that is Alan Watt from cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Alan, how's it going my man?

Alan: It's fast and furious now as we watch the world turn.

Michael: Oh, oh, there's no doubt about it. It just seems to me that, you know, all things that you and other people like yourself have been talking about for years now, is just out there in the open and in your face. They are not even trying to lie about it anymore.

Alan: They're not, and the signs were there for many years, what was coming along had to happen. 9/11 came on queue, the beginning for the 21st century, of change. Of course, the public don't realize that the change was planned a long, long time ago – even before the League of Nations was set up – of a controlled society, worldwide, to do with free trade and a depopulation agenda on the go at the same time. We are watching everything getting rammed through, including abortion ads that are going to come out on television in Britain to force them to bring down their population.

Michael: Oh, as a matter of fact I saw an article about how now they are pushing the Plan B pills on everyone, and you know, sort of harkens back to like you talk about The World Bank saying that eugenics was a great thing until the Nazis just sort of ran it into the ground and made them look bad.

Alan: That's right. Now of course they've changed all their names, even their designation, from eugenicists to bioethics councilors and so on. It's the same group funded by the same foundations that are owned and run by the big bankers. And what we are so sick of seeing, and I hope all the demonstrators that are for the upcoming riots – I call them riots because they will be – I hope they realize that you can't negotiate with the

same shark who always gives you a new deal, one after the other. We've had new deals and new deals, always coming from the same bunch, and they want you to demonstrate and have riots so that they can come out with the next new deal which will go right along with the agenda of sustainability, the greening of the planet, etc, etc, and we will be complete slaves then working in their new system, with the same sharks on top.

Michael: Yeah. That's what they want. They want you to riot. They are trotting out people like Sean Hannity, Glen Beck, Chuck Norris, all these guys to play sort of like a pied piper. We've been talking about this, just sort of drag you back onto the grid and for you to expose yourselves. And as soon as you go out and riot, oh well, oh, it's the economic situation, there's not enough control. And the UN now is calling for a new global green new deal and then they will roll it all out for you.

Alan: That's right. They always get the public to become war weary through either real wars or internal wars, which are called rioting, and then we the public demand that the same sharks give us what we want, what we think we want. Well now you have all the students who've been brainwashed for 15 years or so of intense indoctrination and in psychology, it's called 'contamination of theory' – that's what the communists called it – and you cannot readjust those, that generation. They've got the new system that they want, this vague idea, mixed up with sustainability and greening because of their indoctrination. So they will demand exactly what the elite want to bring in.

Michael: Oh, absolutely. We're going to talk about sustainability on the other side. You are listening to the Intel Strike Report with our special guest Alan Watt from cuttingthroughthematrix.com. We'll talk about sustainability, Tavistock too, and your calls as well: 1-866-841-1065. See you on the other side. You are listening to the Intel Strike Report.

Welcome back to the Intel Strike Report on the Oracle Broadcasting Network with our special guest. We like to bring him on every couple of months or so because everything is moving, I guess backwards, very, very quickly. I guess they are trying to roll out this new, I guess you could say, technocratic dark age for us and we have to bring on Alan and he'll cut through the matrix for us and expose it all. Before the break we were talking about sustainability and sustainable development, these buzzwords like 'capacity building,' 'bridging the development gap' and really what they stand for. The thing about it is that I've seen these people use these words interchangeably when it comes to population, as if sustainability and sustainable growth creates some sort of situation where they can crack down on how much we use, and what energy sources we use, and down to the point of how we live. And they use a ratio called a 'family dependency ratio' which sort of cuts the wheat from the chaff and says, are you a consumer or are you a producer – which is sort of interesting – and if you are only a consumer and not a producer then you can't live on the earth.

Alan: Yeah, exactly. I have old books that I've found from countries, from the governments of Canada and other Commonwealth countries, from before 1920 in fact, one of them. It's a huge thing; it's thicker than most old bibles. It's to do with all the stuff that was bought and sold within countries, for all taxation purposes, hammers, nails, everything, you name it, bushels of wheat and all the rest of it, the incredible bookkeeping that was kept. What you understand, every country is a corporation and we exist, according to the elite, we exist to serve their economy. When there is no more economy, as we go into a global system, and China is the manufacturer, we are no longer really necessary. That's the key to it. We are the stock. We are the animals on the farm and when there are too many animals, and they can't get buyers for them, there is no purpose for them, they've got to do a CULL. So they must convince the herd, the human being – we are the only ones that need convincing – to go along with our own culling. That's what they're up to right now. They're indoctrinating the youth to accept, there are too many people, why don't you get sterilized, and don't bother having children, and what kind of life will it have anyway, and by the way, you won't have the resources you have now in the future, so it's going to be hell for them. So they must convince us to go along with their agenda, always. It's done through incredible scientific indoctrination and psychology, and unfortunately it tends to work with most people.

Michael: It does. It does. And you mentioned the youth. I don't know how many different globalist organizations that get their money from, you know, the Rockefeller Foundation and others, like Global Kids; I've chronicled this one heavily. There's the Global Kids group. There's Zenith, that's like Global Kids with a little greenie-weenie taste to it. And then there is the whole Obama deal about getting them while they are

young, and bringing up the next generation of the green shirt, the Green Shirt Storm Troopers.

Alan: And they are going to use taxpayers money again, as always – and why not, we're always so willing to help them out – to indoctrinate with ideology; it's an ideology of indoctrination in the schools to do with this whole Obama army. That's game over when that happens because those children will be unable to converse with the older generations, in any fashion whatsoever. And that's intentional. They are going to be the Green Nazis.

Michael: Another thing about the kids now is that all of these people now are sort of reminding me of – every now and then when I read Brave New World, over and over again – on where they talk about the viviparous mother: Oh, we can't have the viviparous mothers, and every child must be born, you know, through some sort of Petri dish or test tube. And now they are talking about making the whole idea of these designer babies mainstream and that the State will own these children, from cradle to grave.

Alan: Yes they will, and that's already on the books because they've got the patent laws to do with genes; all they have to do is alter a gene and call it a new name and legally you belong to them. That is what they are aiming at, there's no doubt about it. They want a new, superior type of servant to serve the next generations of the elite, but they don't need as many of us to do it. Again, they must get our cooperation to go along. They will sell people on the idea that your child will be six feet tall, he's got the ability to be a doctor, etc, etc, etc. They hope that women will eventually fall for it. The movie Gattaca went through that, a society where they show you a new type of class distinction, those who are genetically enhanced and the old type that were born the old-fashioned way.

Michael: Yeah, those who can get jobs and those who can't get jobs, and you can't get insured, you have bad genes, and you know, your family is prone to this or prone to that. That's just really the beginning, and I saw an article about 2 days ago saying that any children born through in-vitro fertilization has a 30% risk of defects. So they are raising up… just how some of the elite, this sort of Eurasian aristocracy now, are all like intermarrying, interrelated and have defects. They are going to raise up a new generation of these people without going through the, I guess the sort of, ordinary means of that.

Alan: They want to bypass it all together and we don't realize that the eugenics society was on the go from the time of Charles Darwin onwards, worldwide, and it has different names and so on. In America they had the American Eugenics Society, funded by Carnegie and Rockefeller Foundation. They said in their early writings, they likened the general population to cattle rearing and they based it on breeding special cattle; it was the same as breeding human beings. They introduced the Census in the United States and kept track of it on behalf of the government, to see if you had 'poverty genes'; they want to get your family history to see how many people could work or didn't work, were mentally ill, had possibly criminal intentions, etc. They have been tracking you right down, for the last 100 years, along your genetic lines, by the Census and by the data that's collected by governments, on behalf of The Eugenics Society. They set up Cold Spring Harbor as that kind of experiment in eugenics, and they said at the time that they'd have to get the compliance of the public, through long-term indoctrination, so that the public would allow themselves to be altered and controlled by those who had the rights to control them.

Michael: That's the new thing. This goes back to the Fabian Socialists like George Bernard Shaw writing the play, Man and Superman, you know, man is a superman, and others in the whole thing, and HG Wells. I mean, this was their creation even back then, and today, they are bearing the fruit of that.

Alan: Yes. That's a fact. Once again, all these societies really came out of one society, the capstone at the top, at least it was given the name of The Rhodes Foundation – Cecil Rhodes –which became amalgamated with the Milner Group society, on behalf of Royalty – and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, OR the Council on Foreign Relations in other countries. So they run all these other groups and names beneath them, these associations beneath them, and they are all funded by the big money lenders of the world, the big 13 banking families.

Michael: Absolutely. We are going to continue this conversation on the other side. We are going to be talking about 'augmented reality,' more bread and circuses for you, those who survive the technocratic dark age. You are listening to the Intel Strike Report with our special guest Alan Watt of

cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you have to go there, there is a plethora of information. We'll be back on the other side.

Tonight we are Cutting Through The Matrix with Alan Watt and talking about all of this that's going on right now, really the sort of culmination of everything that's being created and the whole system that's being erected around us. The whole thing about it is that of course if you lived through living in a roach motel, being sprayed like bugs with all sorts of things, with pharmaceutical products in the water. If you live through that and they can't get rid of you, then of course they are going to provide you with some breads and circuses. Well, our economic situation is untenable, at least, so there's going to be a little less bread but there is going to be a whole lot of circuses. So that's really what I wanted to jump into now. Alan, I've seen lately there has been a lot of talk of virtual reality programs, augmented reality programs, 3-dimensional television, algorithms, they go from 2D to 3D, and they are really trying to get Americans and people abroad, around the world, INGRAINED on this technology where they get to the point where they can't live without it and that's all they want. You know, it's like people getting stuck in World of Warcraft or Everquest.

Alan: Yes. Again, it's a form of control. Much of the technology that's out there now, to do with virtual reality, and what's coming, believe you me, they are so far ahead of whatever they publish – but they do publish certain things – which tells us really they are much further ahead than what they are telling us. Such as, you find Microsoft telling the public that they are working on a device that can literally send signals INTO different parts of the brain and also SENSE the parts of the brain that's working when you are watching a particular video, and therefore they can then stimulate those same parts of the brain and make you think you are IN the virtual reality. In the same blog I was reading, from the same corporation, they tell you that they might not need the helmet; they've got one group working on the helmet that you put on, a very cumbersome thing, but they've also got a screen. They can actually build it around the screen, like an antenna, and you sit 5 or 6 feet away and this will still massage your brain, pick up which parts of the brain is working, and send signals back to it. So they are working on both at the same time, which tells me they've done it long ago. So it's a matter of conditioning the public to allow themselves to go into a la-la world, a non-reality. Here is the thing too, it's well known with drugs for instance – drugs that are killing millions off over the years – the worse the conditions that you live in, when you are in poverty, despair and apathy, the more drugs you will take to escape reality. We're going into a future where they're going to make things so bad, they're going to create a scarcity of water, when one corporation owns the water supply of the world. They're going to create a food crisis. Believe you me, you'll have all your little cheap electronic gadgets that will put you in a never-never land and you'll be quite happy in that never-never land as your body wastes away. That's what's coming.

Michael: You mentioned something very, very interesting. Right now you've got Microsoft and Google working on technology to wirelessly access the neurons inside your brain, download all of your memories and you know, of course you can go through the first time you had your first kiss, or you can check out your most embarrassing moment. All of this is, it is a circus. All of this is a circus. You've got UFC for the gladiator style. You've got technology for the other people, the geeks to sort of get into. And they've got something for everybody, as they create these sort of boxes that they place people in and say, oh you are this type of person, we've got something for you. That's just the way it is. And they have been creating that to the point where, you know, they say that the internet will soon be an organism that we will all become a part of, and they will be... One of the guys said there will be an Alexandria Library 2.0 where ALL the information, from all of our brains, combined, will be the internet.

Alan: See, the thing is, a few billion zeroes add up to zero. We must remember that too. Most people are not really even conscious in their own lifetime. They don't know what's going on IN the real reality. They have no idea. So you can imagine having the thoughts of all the unconscious people who live in soap operas and sports inside your head; what a thrill. [Alan laughing.] What we have to remember is Skinner, who did behavioral modification techniques and so on, including on his own daughter – he put her in a cage. This is a good psychopath that they tend to use, his techniques, on us. Skinner said to alter human behavior you must alter something in their environment. Well they did that with TV – they did it with radio before TV – and virtual reality is now coming in. Now, TV and radio were used from the beginning for controlling and altering behavior of the general public, authorized from those who control society and own society. Therefore, they are part of the Military-Industrial Complex; we don't realize that. It's like General Electric, they don't just make irons and so on, they also make incredible Gatlin Guns for helicopters that can do a thousand rounds

per minute and so on. That's what it's part of. Now Microsoft, because it was put up, from nowhere, it broke all the rules, it stole patents from all the other corporations, and no judge in the country or the world would touch them. That tells you it was top CIA clearance all the way, for Mr Gates; he was the front man. It's part of the Military-Industrial Complex because technology, as they said at the end of World War II, will control the future and control the peoples of the future. Therefore it's perpetual war upon the public. Anything which comes in to your mind, that you haven't authorized and you are not in charge of, is controlling you and therefore it's planned, debated, and put out TO you by those who believe they own society.

Michael: Absolutely. The thing about this is there are so many different technological applications that they are using now that's being created by Microsoft, IBM and the rest. IBM of course, who is infamous for the Hollerith Machine, is now creating a new type of that machine like that where they decide whether a worker is really producing to the optimum output. So you, you know, you are working your job and you end up being a slave to some machine that's telling you, you are not working hard enough. So at every angle they seem to be trying to put a strangle on how we live and how we work.

Alan: They do because, again, they see us, at the top – and I'm not kidding – they really discuss us as farmers would discuss their animals. The whole thing about farming, or any corporation that's about producing efficiently – everything must be very efficient; anything that's not efficient is simply cut off. That's what they want to do with humanity, make more efficient worker bees, for them. They have also said in their own writings that when they get into modification of the human mind, what they will do is eradicate that part of the mind, the part of YOU, the brain, that makes you an individual you. That came out first to the general public, although they censored it rather quickly, in a 600-page report from a university in the Deep South there. Anyway, they did a report; it was a world science meeting anyway, with geneticists and the bio technicians there as well, of all kinds and categories; Newt Gingrich headed it off. They said that they have the ability now, now they have the ability, and they've had it for a few years, to put a brain chip in the public and control the populations. The only problem they had... That was at the Loyola University meeting; that's where it was. They said, the only problem is to convince the public to accept it. This will be done by gradualism, by using novels, writing it into novels and sci-fi books, making it exciting to children so they will want it. It will appear in movies and it will eventually be taught in schools as a necessity. So we're on the road. They've had meetings every year now since 2001 on this very agenda and now they're convincing the public it's a good thing.

Michael: Absolutely and I want to continue that thought because there are some very stunning revelations on that. And Doug Owen is going to be with us on the other side. We've got Alan Watt and we are Cutting Through The Matrix here on Oracle Broadcasting Network. You are listening to the Intel Strike Report and I'll see you on the other side.

Oh, get ready for the Soma... and they always have a box for you that fits very, very nicely. We are Cutting Through The Matrix with Alan Watt and you can go to his site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Doug Owen is with us in studio. We are discussing all, but on the subject of all of these little breads and circuses. You know, it goes back to the days of Jose Delgado who went to congress and said that he could fit every American with a brain chip and that he could turn us on and off and it wouldn't be a big deal. Of course they looked at him like he was insane. I wonder if someone came to congress today with the same idea, I wonder how they would feel about that? Because you know right now Alan, using nanotechnology, RF systems, where you can wirelessly give people medication, that's already been patented, all of this is so easy to do. And if any emergency happened around the country right now it would be very, very easy to calm down Americans or dumb them down, or dumb down Canadians or wherever you may live, because the technology is out there. It's open patent that you can go and read this information.

Alan: It's more than just out there waiting or ready. It's being used. They have been using the HAARP frequencies for years on the public. Ham radio guys can pick it up; I can pick it up on my short wave radio, every day now. Since 2001 it started every day for 24 hours; it hasn't gone off. It changes frequency 2 or 3 times a day. That's right in the Weather Warfare Treaty at the United Nations, signed in the 70s, that they can put a secondary signal on the HAARP signal which can alter human behavior, make you passive, aggressive, or even suicidal, depressed. So they are using this stuff right now and that's admitted to as well, if you go back into the books by Brzezinski for instance, Between Two Ages. He was the head of the NSA for

years; he's never really left it in fact, if you read some of the later documentation, recent documentation, and here is a man writing a book about the Technotronic ERA, one of his chapters, where he talks about a technology – and he's talking about electronics for warfare purposes – to be used on the general public, on a continentwide or worldwide basis, and keep them calm and pacified during times of emergency and so on. He said, the public would be completely ignorant of it being used upon them. Well you see, they are actually doing it already, coupled with the heavy spraying in the skies. This is phenomenal; ten years now, solid, of spraying worldwide and no one has come forward to say, which air force is this? Where is the money coming from? It's never gone through any congress. We do know that it's admitted to tacitly by the Canadian government because a politician from Sudbury, Ontario, demanded from the Department of Defence, in the parliament building, openly, to discuss this and he said, we don't have to discuss this, under the National Security Laws but it is being done.

Michael: Yeah, I mean like, basically when you have a situation where, you know, we are electromagnetic beings. I mean, they can tune into our frequencies like turning a dial. That technology has been around for 30 years. They can make us happy, sad or indifferent. I mean, when you go to some area, some rural area, where the electromagnetic junk is not all around you, it is almost like a weight drops off your shoulders.

Alan: Well you know there's a professor, Persinger, who's a neuroscientist; he's at Laurentian University in Ontario, Canada. He himself is high up there. Now all these characters who are dealing with the brain itself and modification of the brain using drugs and electronics, are in the employ, they are definitely in the employ of your country's secret services; there's no doubt. He's been at this for years. He's got a video up on Google where he uses the Koren Helmet which stimulates parts of your brain and gives you the same experiences as LSD would do. And they've known this for about 30 years; at least that helmet has been available to the students for 30 years I'd say – so they were practicing with this kind of technology long before that. Now, it's the same technology, it's a very low frequency, ELF wave. You don't need high frequency or very powerful, you just need it constant and very low; that's how the brain operates, in small electronic impulses. HAARP is ideal for that, again, the ELF type signals, on a continent-wide scale. So from the localized helmet to the towers across the planet, or else using the main HAARP centers – there are over 50 of them worldwide, 54 I think worldwide. There is one in Iceland, one in Greenland and in other countries as well; one in Australia, Pine Gap, owned by the US military. These things are going 24 hours a day. Their purpose, really, apart from weather control, I'm sure it has many spring-offs, and mind control, or pacification, is another one of its uses.

Doug: So do you think that Aldous Huxley's ultimate revolution, the pharmacology revolution, is already here?

Alan: It's already here. They are using it. In fact, see, the general public really don't realize this and this is the key, even for those who think they are waking up – a long time ago a group of people, very wealthy people, who owned the establishment of their day, decided to make war on the populace of the entire planet. And they have been at all-out war for a long, long time. Since the 1950s it stepped up with direct inoculations for youngsters or even 2-year-old children, now it's even younger. They discussed techniques of getting chemicals to attack the brain, biowarfare. There are books printed on this subject by Arthur Koestler, who, it's now admitted, declassified information, and I've got the books that are now printed on it, he worked for MI5 and MI6, as an author, but he also worked at the Universities with the United Nations on ways to lobotomize the brain for world peace. He said in his own book, The Ghost in The Machine, this MUST be done to bring in world peace, but he said, basically this will destroy the individual's ability for self-preservation, but the masses won't need it since the state will be controlling their lives or making all their decisions for them.

This was a war, a WAR, full-scale war, with drugs that you can take orally, inject into you, or go and get inoculations. We're all trained to believe those inoculations are there to help us. The rates of leukemia, cancers, arthritis, and autoimmune diseases skyrocketed from 1950 to the present time. Autism used to be 1 in about 160,000; now it's about 1 in 5. And we are supposed to think this is all quite natural. What has changed in 50 years? Mandatory inoculation was one of them. Remember these facilities that make the inoculations are the big pharma companies, the same big pharma companies that went under the umbrella of IG Farben that set up the Nazi war machine, like Baxter Laboratories that has been in the papers recently for sending out LIVE flu vaccine, the avian flu one, by mistake supposedly. These are the same pharmaceutical

companies who are in bed with the politicians to have us all inoculated for all kinds of things. It's all based on faith. The doctor who gives you the injection and reads the vial, the same with the nurse, and they believe that's what's in that thing. But look at the diseases we have today. We have juvenile arthritis skyrocketing; that's an autoimmune disease where your immune system attacks your own body, your joints. You've got people getting asthma in their 40s and 50s; that was unheard of before. Allergies in the last few years have gone up 47%, alone, and I'm sure it's because of the spraying too. So you are being inoculated to death, and you are breathing in all of the spray that's falling down from the skies, daily, this mush in the air. They have altered your food. They brought in bioweaponsspecialists and geneticists to make your food for you. That makes me feel really good about the food I'm eating. Why would they do that? Why would they take 500-1000 genes from different species of things to put in your carrot? You cannot trust these people at all because they have an agenda. They can't tell the children of the world they are killing them off. You don't tell the children bad news, you humor them. You give them excuses when the children notice things, like why are my friends dying. That's how they treat the general populace of the world. We are under full-scale war and their agenda is out in the open.

Michael: Very much so. It's just it's sad and depraved the way these people are reacting. But you are right. They think they are sitting on high and that they are better than the rest of us and they have evolved and we haven't, and that, you know, they have to make the earth a paradise for themselves instead of us. And for those of us who are left will be left to our own devices and dumbed down, mind controlled, and given the circuses to keep us occupied.

Alan: Absolutely. They are at total war. Total war was declared on us, and until we get over the hurdle of the unthinkable, and accept the unthinkable has been done to us, we have lost the battle.

Michael: Damn straight. You are listening to The Intel Strike Report with Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll talk about much, much more on the other side. Stay with us.

Doug: Welcome back everybody. You are listening to The Intel Strike Report right here on the one and only Oracle Broadcasting. We are joined with Mr Alan Watt and it's always great to have Alan on especially considering the times. We are really, really seeing the new world order, these controllers having to respond quite quickly to the internet. That's why we had Senator Jay Rockefeller coming out and saying, the internet was one of the worst things that could have happened. It was supposed to be under DARPA control and unfortunately the technology was released. People like Michael Vail, myself, and of course Mr Alan Watt have been able to use this technology against them. So they are definitely ramping up their game. They have blown the economy out and they are doing their best to be able to manage the slow deflation and inflation of the economy. Alan, I want to get you take on this because I think that we have seen a lot of positive things over the last few years especially with the internet. I think that right now people are more awake than they have ever been and we have one of the largest opportunities to wake up millions upon millions of people that are potentially very, very susceptible to not only the propaganda of the broad Obama administration but also to the idea of freedom and liberty. I've seen this ramp up, I'm sure you have as well. I just want to get your take on what's going on right now and your viewpoint on the new world order and where they are trying to go here in the next 5-10 years.

Alan: Well, the internet was put out there to do exactly what it's doing today; this is the thing. Remember the Military-Industrial Complex used the internet for many years all during the Cold War. Brzezinski, again, in that same book in the 70s, Between Two Ages, he says that shortly a technique of communication will be given to the public; then he outlines its purposes, etc. You see, its real purpose was to get us hooked on it, to comply and voluntarily give out all our data on a continuous basis to those who control us. In a totalitarian society everyone must be predictable. Every citizen must be completely, 100% predictable. Therefore they have all these studies out on what we do, and what we write and so on, who we communicate with, what do we have in common with those people around us, on the net, etc. The hope that they had was eventually, once we were all hooked on it and thinking we can't do without it, then they'd start to gradually, always gradually, start to reel in those sites that are a nuisance to them. We see it starting off in Australia, where they have kicked off there, with their banned list. If you are on the banned list you can get fined $11,000 per day if you go into those particular sites, and they won't put out the list that's banned so far. But you know one thing, once they have a list there, regardless of their bringing it in for pedophiles or whatever excuse they give, you know they are going to expand it. That's the real reason; the real reason is

never given to the public. Suddenly you're on a banned list and then once they shut you down no one can come into your site. And they hope that they can bring us through this phase, they will bring in the mainstream; they have already done it with the mainstream. They had big world meetings about bringing the mainstream media to take over the internet, and then they'll give us lots of sex and the usual stuff, until we'll just continue giving out our personal information with emails and all that kind of stuff, and at the same time watch the trivia they throw at us. That's what they really hope to do with the internet.

Doug: Do you think they are being successful or that we are able to, we are actually having an effect that they did not foresee?

Alan: I don't think there is anything they don't foresee. They have massive studies on the go all the time, on many different levels of data collection. Just look at the RAND Corporation for instance. The RAND Corporation's job is literally kicking off wars of conquest or for resources and then finding ways to implement it into the public psychology so that we think it's a good and justifiable war, etc. They are the ones who advise governments on the terrorism, etc; all these laws, it's all RAND, RAND, RAND. They went right through the Cold War advising the Western world on how to react, what to look out for, etc. So they don't miss something like giving freedom to the people for a little while and they also know of the techniques to start roping in that freedom while keeping you addicted to it. It's up to the public really to create one hell of a stink. Now most of the public really don't care. They are in la-la land. You know, the amazing thing about the internet was when it first was given to the public, the only thing the media let you know about it was there was lots of porn on it. You just could not pick up a paper for about 2 years without statements like, massive porn on blah, blah, blah. And that was advertising to get everyone into it. And I've been surprised at how many people are completely addicted to the porn on the internet; they make sure you keep using it, you see. Now you've got a generation growing up, for half their lives, after about 20, they are used to watching porn, and they really will miss it if it goes away. So people will stick on the internet. They will stick into the gossip columns, and it's becoming more and more like regular, I call it trash media, from Britain. If you look at Yahoo sites, it's just like the trash stuff; they have the sex on one side and reality on the other. So it's horror mixed with fantasy and sex and trivia and Hollywood bimbos until nothing is real anymore. That's the technique they are hoping to use, keep people stuck to it, keep people addicted to it, as long as they can keep communicating with emails and so on they'll be quite happy.

Doug: Sure. Sure. But I do think that we are waking a lot of people up and that that's a really good thing.

Alan: Absolutely. Again too, people should definitely, if they are in contact with people, sharing information, and you know these people over a long period of time, because it's very difficult to know who you are talking to on the internet. If you do know people you really, really trust, you should have ulterior ways of communication in the future, in case they ever start pulling it.

Doug: Oh, absolutely, absolutely.

Michael: Yeah, like ham radios and different things like that.

Alan: Ham radios and even the old way was letter writing; they HATE letters; that's why they love emails. They love emails where they collect all the data. In the old days the British post office and the Canadian post offices, in all the Commonwealth countries, and the US with the CIA, had special post offices set up and if you were on the list ALL your mail was diverted there, they'd open it, read it, copy it, put it back in a brand new envelope, and they had all the stamps of the world, they'd stamp it on it, and send it on its way. That took a lot of manpower and it really ticked them off. But with the email we are helping them so, so much it's just astonishing.

Doug: Oh, absolutely. They don't have to steam open any envelopes or pay for postage, so they can just go ahead and use a supercomputer to collect that data and use keyword analysis to find out what's interesting and what's not. Well, Alan, I want to thank you for the time, we only have a few minutes here. Go ahead and plug your web sites, your books, any of the things that you are going to be doing here in the future. You have the floor.

Alan: Yes, they can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and they can download, there are over, I

think it's maybe close to 700 hours of talks I've given in the past about this big system that controls us, completely controls us, and has the previous generations too. I try to go into the sciences of how it's done, from their own books in fact, using their own material, to show the public it's not a conspiracy. They have published what they wanted to do, how they'd do it, and where they want to go with it. They can also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of the same talks and they can print them up; they are in the different languages of Europe. Or they can tune into my own show on RBN, 5 nights a week, where I try to keep up with the main news and pick the relevant topics and show them how it ties in with the whole agenda.

Doug: And you do a very good job at it and that's why we love having you on the program, Alan, because right now we just see this ramp up. Real quickly here, what do you see happening in the next year or two with the financial system and of course war?

Alan: Well remember, the Council on Foreign Relations have a sort of a constitution you might say. One of their purposes to set up was to get the world, that's the people of the world, to go into a new system of SERVICE TO THE WORLD STATE; that's in their own writings. Remember, money is a tool to them. They have all the money in the world, since they can print it up and just basically add it into computers, in dots and dashes and there it is. Money is a key that we must believe in, so that we can be controlled. You see. Eventually they will do away with money. They want to introduce a kind of credit system dished out by government, almost like rations to you, into an account that you will have, an electronic account. Russell and other ones went through this process of what they will bring in. They will use it for social punishment, withdraw your credits if you don't comply or you are socially antagonistic to their system.

Doug: And they are doing that through welfare right now in the United States, getting people really used to this system.

Alan: Absolutely. They always use those who have no voice. They start with fingerprinting for welfare, and then it spreads into your ID cards worldwide. They are bringing in a new system of welfare and testing out for drugs, mandatory drug testing will go into the unemployed as well, and that will spread all through society. So everything starts with those at the bottom, who have no voice, or the elderly or the very young.

Michael: Alan, I want to thank you for your time and we'll have you on as soon as your schedule lets. I appreciate you coming on the show.

Alan: I appreciate being on with you. I look forward to it.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 28th, 2009
Alan Watt as Guest on
"The Secret Truth"
with George Butler
(2 Hours)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

The Secret Truth. Through forgiveness we awaken. Transforming information and knowledge into wisdom. And now our co-host Charlotte Littlefield and George Butler.

George Butler: Welcome to the Secret Truth, I'm George Butler along with Charlotte Littlefield Brown. She'll be joining us a little bit later. She's got some late business tonight. But Charlotte will be with us at the beginning of the second segment or a little bit later. I want to tell you a little bit about Alan Watt. He's a fine guest that we have this evening, and this guy is a truth seeker unlike anyone I've ever encountered. He's an expert in the field of ideas, world systems, parapolitics, and he's truly seeking the truth. And he's written some very, very insightful things. His site is cuttingthroughthematrix.com. He has a body of knowledge about occultism and world systems that bar none is the best. He tries to bring people out of this conditioned state. When he was young, he avoided some of that conditioning, and that enabled him to develop quite a world view, and his view is right on. Welcome to our program, Alan Watt.

Alan Watt: It's a pleasure to be on, George.

George: Boy, I'll tell you, things are really, where shall we start Alan? There's so much out there.

Alan: You can't keep up. Yeah, you can't keep up with it, can you?

George: I know. It's just so overwhelming, isn't it? I mean, it's dynamic. This G20, you know, that's basically what we have lined up to talk about tonight. What do you see happening over there on the G20, what's going on?

Alan: I think one of the first big meetings that the G20 had to do with globalism had big demonstrations a few years ago, and I noticed at the time that the heads of the G20 suggested, it was interesting, they suggested that some of the NGO leaders be brought up to join their panel discussions. Now, these NGO leaders that they chose were from the same foundation-backed NGOs that belonged to the United Nations.

In other words they're bringing on board their own employees to an extent, to make it sound as though this is a new type of democracy. And I think after the riots, which they will have and they've predicted they're going to have, in fact, I think that the militarized police and the establishment want that to happen. They'll come out with some new type of suggestion of a new system, and the NGOs will unfortunately, the organized NGOs, the well financed ones, will demand exactly what the bankers want, which is a world currency, and a new type of system. But it's still going to be run by the same international bankers that lend money to the rest of the world today. So nothing really changes except the cover, once again. And we'll be under a worse form of tyranny, because, you see at Bretton Woods, when they created the first sort of off the gold standard system, during World War II, John Maynard Keynes said, this is part 1, he says it will last for about 50-odd years. He says, we won't see it in our lifetime, our plans come to fruition, he says, but part 2 will happen. And part 2 was to do with a new World System, where the people will be born to serve the World System; that will be your function. And government will be in collusion with banks, and dish out a sort of a credit system to every citizen. That's their ideal Utopia, and unfortunately I think out of this organized chaos that's to come, that's how they're going to guide us into exactly what they plan to do. Bretton Woods Part 2, with a world currency. The same bankers at the top, they own the World Bank. People don't realize that the World Bank really is just a conglomeration of the same international bankers. That's where they meet and loan out money to the nations. So you're going to give them full status, full power to create debt for the whole planet, put us all down, every person on the planet as the guarantor for every loan. And it will be worse than we have today. So, I think they'll get exactly what they want and the biggest well-financed NGOs backed by the foundations, which are owned by the same bankers, will probably get put into the limelight, as the new stars to lead this new system to where they want it to go.

George: You know, that's a very good insight. You know what, I've looked over the list of people that demonstrated today. Supposedly they had, I think according to police estimates, 35,000 demonstrators in the streets of London, but when you look at those demonstrators and the groups that they represented, a lot of those are working on international types of goals, are they not?

Alan: You see, this is where they're going to couple this whole international world citizenship idea and the World Bank, with sustainability. It's exactly what Rockefeller has been pushing his entire life, sustainability, and all the other big foundations, because it's one group, really, all these foundations are one group, and sustainability is the big key. Now, under sustainability, they're going to control your life from birth to death, with carbon taxes, what you can buy, what you can dispose of, etc, etc, literally how you live, and tax you for the very air you breathe. I'm not kidding. This is what's coming down the pike, and these NGOs that you saw today were mainly the green types, that are all financed by the foundations. These NGOs are not little grassroots organizations, working out of kitchens and so on. They have their own office towers and full-time staff, and computers and so on, and they're financed. And they have pension plans and so on, and they're financed as I say directly from Rockefeller, Carnegie, Ford and the Rothschild Institutes.

George: You know, when I looked over the list it looked like it to me, it had a heavy Marxist, Communist following there, many of these groups. Did that come out of the Fabian Society, way back in the 1880s? Did they actually begin this Collectivist Left in the U.K.?

Alan: The Fabian Society, you see, what you have, it's almost like, I'll tell you what it's copied on actually, is the Catholic Church. It's a copy of a group of eugenicists who set up; they'll set up an organization such as the Cecil Rhodes foundation, which blossomed after joining with the Alfred Milner or Lord Alfred Milner's group of round table society into the Royal Institute for International Affairs, which is the British version of the CFR. They're brothers. It's the same organization as the CFR. And their whole idea was to create a world society with world citizenship, where the individual will be born to serve the world state. And their idea was to bring in free trade, worldwide, with this British democracy idea, knowing that democracy was a front. People have never had democracy, because you still have this ruling elite that bypasses parliament, these foundations and bankers and so on. And the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or the Milner group, was set up by bankers. Milner himself was a banker. These guys created wars. Now, Carroll Quigley, Professor Carroll Quigley, that was Bill Clinton's mentor, and others, he chose them for Rhodes scholarships for World Government. He said in his own book, Tragedy and Hope, that the Royal Institute of International Affairs-CFR, has often been misidentified as being Communist, because they seem to be bringing in a Communistic system, and now that is correct. But above the Communistic system, to run the general public, you'll have an elitist group. So for the public, you'll be run under a Collectivist system,

exactly what the Club of Rome, another branch, as I say, it was modeled after the Catholic Church, so you have the Fabians specializing in one side of it, like a monastery. You have a different set of friars running the Club of Rome, and all the other think tanks are like another bunch of other friars you see. This is how they do it, but they all really work together. They're specialists in their own areas but they all work together at annual meetings. This is how they set up this idea to have a global governmental system. As I say, eugenics is behind it. They do believe that the masses of people are inferior to themselves at the top. In their own writings they've discussed this, how they have evolved more then the average person. You can read that from the Huxleys, who belonged to these groups, and they plan to start depopulating the world into a manageable level. This is all part of the one system that we're on, right now.

George: It's social engineering taken to an nth degree. We're going to talk a little bit about the poor laws of England when we come back. We'll be right back. Thank you very much, Alan.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. Welcome back, Alan Watt.

Alan: It's a pleasure to be here, George.

George: You know, the poor laws, was that an earlier endeavor and social experiment in England to see how they could classify people into different groups and manage them?

Alan: They had already done it, long before that. I mean, England was your typical feudal system, where there was only really two classes, and that was the Lords, serving the King, in a descending order, down to the overlord over the land, your particular area. And the serf was just the ordinary person; the commoner was another term for it. And the serf was bought and sold with the land. So you had no rights whatsoever as a serf, in fact, the Lords could kill you, and there was no laws on the books to try them for anything. He called you a villein in fact. The word villein is also for a serf. You could never be noble, because you were born from the commoners. So, the poor laws came in, because they had massive, not just demonstrations but riots at some point in the medieval times. Over the centuries in fact, you had the diggers and different ones, because they were trying to get their land back. The commoners were left with only a strip generally in every borough, or shire as they called the areas, where they could grow their own food. The rest of the time they had to work on the lands for the lords. And over time, the lords were taking more and more of the commons lands, as they called the commons, and leaving them with nothing. And so they had riots, and so on. So the answer was to come out with the poor laws. Now the poor laws, really were not, it's like everything in doublespeak. We've got to understand how these guys at the top work. It wasn't to help the poor, it was to start to eliminate the poor. They created work houses, so when you became sick or whatever, or your husband died, or your wife died, or whatever it was, or you lost your job, they put you in the poor house. And people like Thomas Malthus, who was a eugenicist, and he was an economist for the British government, said that they could maybe put them in the poor house, work them very hard, give them a specific, very small diet, restricted diet, and also put them very close to each other, because with lice carrying disease back and forth, if they were on the floor, about two feet was good, because they'd come down with different kinds of diseases. He also advocated that they put these poor houses in swampy areas to make them as unhealthy as possible. So it was a form of killing off the useless eaters, basically.

George: Right, the vagrants or beggars, sometimes they term these people dirty rogues. The group was also termed, the idle poor, is that. Man, I tell you.

Alan: That's right. The term they used in Britain was the unfortunates. The poor unfortunates, and really they meant useless eaters amongst themselves.

George: Do you think that the Fabian Society has worked to really, to slow down a revolution in the U.K., that might come from that left, collective left?

Alan: No, no, in fact, the Fabian Society is one of the leaders of the Collective Left. The Left Wing don't realize that the Fabian Society that was set up, pretending it's out there for the workers and so on, is run by the elite themselves, and paid for by the elite themselves. You have to go into the writings of Sidney and

Beatrice Webb, who set out their manifesto for the Fabian Society. They were all eugenicists. They had H.G. Wells as one of the founders as well. You had different authors that were paid to write novels along the lines of eugenics, etc, which they did, as founders as well. They wanted to bring the world down to a manageable population, and once again, they wanted a collectivist system to rule the bureaucrats over the public, while they themselves had almost a brand new feudalism of the intelligentsia at the top. They call themselves the natural aristocracy.

George: So, okay. That was just a little idea that I came up with, that you know, what you do to forestall or keep a riot or a revolution from happening, then you organize those possible revolutionaries. You see that's the point I was trying to make. And then you grow them into something that you want them to be, right? Is that sort of it?

Alan: That's right. In fact, the previous Prime Minister of Britain, Blair, and the present one, Brown, are both members of the Fabian Society. They're also members as well of the Socialist International. They are internationalists; in fact Brown has said it openly at the European meetings. So, here you are, voting in Fabians, whose goal, just like Cecil Rhodes, because they're all part of the same group of the Royal Institute on International Affairs, this umbrella group. Their goal is to bring us in, almost like sheep, with a dozen sheepdogs. Each one of these societies represents a sheep dog, pushing us into the corral at the same time. That's really what they are. And so they've got ones for the Right Wing, ones for the Left Wing, and ones for all types in between. And they're pushing us all into the same sheep pen. That's how it's done.

George: Okay. One thing I noticed within this group, of activist and protesters today, I've been looking at their sites. Now they have a different slant now, it's a more vicious slant against bankers, and money and banking and finance, more than I've ever seen. Has this thing evolved a little bit different and become dangerous for these elitists or not?

Alan: Well, there are groups that they don't control. And these are the ones they're labeling anarchists. Anyone who's not belonging to an official, paid NGO, well financed NGO, is therefore an anarchist. So there are what they call anarchists out there who want to abolish the banking system altogether. You do have Marxists there as well. And I also got a letter today from one of the groups, and what they're demanding is that they create the international currency, which is exactly what the boys at the top want. Again, this will appear to the public as though the people have demanded; they use these NGOs as speaking on behalf of the people, even though we don't vote them in, but that's how it appears to the public, and they'll say, the people have spoken. They want an international currency, and they want sustainability; that's what they'll tell us.

George: Yeah, they were seated in with those ideas a while back. What is the University of East London? Is that a bastion of the Collective Left?

Alan: They're all connected. In fact, Oxford really set up even the London School of Economics. Each one is specialized in their own area, and I always notice that the ones who get sent off to the London School of Economics, when they go back to their own countries, end up leading separatist movements. That's often what they do. We had that happen with Quebec in Canada. The guy who became the first leader for separatism, who used to belong to the Republican party, or Conservative party, broke off. He was London School of Economics, and he became the leader for the Separatist group. So they play this Left/Right game all along. They run both sides of everything.

George: Do you think that this delusion that this Collectivist Left is entrenched in, or is, you know, mesmerized by, can some of those people come out of this with their new knowledge of the way money is created from out of thin air and stuff? Could they possibly start moving out of that old paradigm into something that's more enlightened?

Alan: It would take older people to do it, and here's the kick with it. Since the 1950s, Bernays and all these boys who gave us the cultures, for the 50s, 60s, right up until the present time, created a youth culture. You're no one if you're over 20 or 30. That's really how it is. And because they've always used the youth for revolutions, now most revolutions are bloodless, they're not bloody, they're social revolutions. And what we're seeing now is a social revolution run by the big boys at the top, and financed by them too.

George: So you're saying they're picking up those key people, putting them on these committees, and they're going to have some input, right, for the New World Order. (Laughter)

Alan: That would be the new type of democracy.

George: Yeah, true democracy. We'll be right back. Thank you, Alan Watt.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler. Charlotte Littlefield Brown will join us a little bit later. Welcome back, Alan Watt.

Alan: Yeah, it's good to be here.

George: They make it sound so like we're really practicing democracy, and we all love each other, and we're all going to get down the road and create a brand new world order and a new society. Is that sort of the hustle out there?

Alan: That's it. In fact, you see, the students who are protesting are already conditioned with sustainability, the greening, and how we must reduce the population. That's all part of it, regardless of where they're coming from with their other demands. They're already conditioned with scientific indoctrination over many years. So what they will demand will be coupled with the agenda that the Rockefellers and so on actually have been advocating all along. And it will suit the boys at the top. We never get what we want because we're guided in and led by the leaders that are supplied for us to follow.

George: Hey, I've got a new word. Matrix-tosis, okay? It's the disease of being in the Matrix. What do you think?

Alan: That's right. Some people will actually get into one of the Matrix rooms and think, like Plato's Cave, this is the real one. They say, I'll just stay here.

George: Yeah, right. (Chuckle) Hey tell us about your website and what you have there, and when you broadcast on your radio program. Tell the listening audience a little bit about what your activities are.

Alan: Basically I've written about this system that we live in, and how religion has been used, and all religions actually have been used, even if they start off genuinely, and many of them do, they're taken over quickly by the dominant minority, in every generation. And those are always the ones who control the money system. And then they use those same things, the religions, against the people, or over the people, to keep them to be peaceable and happy, and not to rebel. That's been used for so long. So, I write about that, I give some of the histories of that, and money as well. Money is an amazing thing, this abstract oddity that our lives all depend upon, and yet we have no input into the value of it, or any of it in fact. It's so remote, it's like dealing with bankers. Bankers, international bankers are like men from Pluto. They're so far away from us. They never speak to us, and the value of the pennies in your pocket go up and down like a yo-yo, according to some odd, mystical market, that you have nothing to do with. This is the con that's been pulled for the generations, and I write about this, and I put it in my books as well, some of the histories, and the ancient histories of money as well, and how it was used in ancient times, even then to bring in a world order. The Phoenicians for instance, were setting up, it wasn't just to do with trade. They were going over the Mediterranean and across the Middle East there, establishing colonies everywhere, with the same type of Free Trade system, in a sense that they're bringing up today. The difference being, I don't know if it's a difference, but they were setting up literally slave colonies. Each town or place, or little city, was a colony where they made a particular good for export only, and the bankers were always the middle men who owned the factories, who owned everything, and it's like a factory town they set up everywhere. Free trade came into it. And they were also putting out their own money across the ancient world, the standardized coin and the standard weight, etc. So it was a standardization, that's the key to everything, standardization across the ancient world. Today they're doing the same thing on a global system, and that's why they want to bring in, you see, from the bankers' point of view, they always wanted Central Banks.

When Central Banks were established, the governments then are used to collect the payment from the taxpayers. That's why they wanted Central Banks. That's why it was a prime tenet of the Marxist Manifesto.

George: Yeah, Marxist Manifesto, that's one of the ten planks isn't it?

Alan: Yes, because it benefits the bankers, otherwise the bankers would have to go around door to door trying to collect the tax money off you, as they had in the old days. And that's what they did in medieval England and Europe. Therefore, the next step to that is to get a World Bank, and a World Government, running over the public, that will be even more efficient. They won't have to go through individual nations' central banks to get the cash back from the taxpayer. You'll have the authority of a World Governmental system, where your country's government will be a province, just a little province, at the bottom of the totem pole. And of course, it will be enforced from the top, right down, but ultimately, we at the bottom are the only ones, it's true what Marx said, the only people who make things are the people who actually make things. That's the only value there is. Everything else is taxation off of the public. We're slaves. We are slaves, and people really don't realize that. We are slaves.

George: But it's sophisticated, and it's hidden, and we're caught up in a Matrix, and I mean, you have the intellectuals, and they get lost in all the intellectualism, right.

Alan: Yes, and that again, is what Charles Galton Darwin, in the 1950s, in his book called The Next Million Years, about eugenical society run by the elite, that he spoke for, he was a member of them. He said in his own book, he says, we, in the 1950s, we're creating a new, more sophisticated form of slavery, because slavery has always existed. And that's what we're living through. They simply call it taxation, and the government there that you think you elect is not yours at all. They're all placed in there, those boys that are vetted, and they put bills through every day, they don't even read them, which create more and more taxes. You are the slave, and that's the bottom line to it, as simple as that.

George: But they put out a lot of pleasure-filled things too, right, and sort of like they mesmerize and they make people feel good, because people don't feel good, do they, about themselves sometimes, do they?

Alan: You're in a society, again, Bernays, the nephew of Freud and these boys, they ran American society, and there's videos I've mentioned, very well done ones by the BBC on the history of the creation of American and Western culture by these scientific engineers of socialism. But they also created the commercial system of consumerism. The whole idea was to make every person feel...

George: Okay, I think we lost Alan Watt there. Okay, we're going to get him right back up. We're talking tonight. We started out talking about the G20 that's just concluded the march today in England, in downtown London. They started at the embankment there at the Temple Bank, and they marched, which is in the financial sector of London, it's called the City of London, and when we get Alan back up, we're going to talk a little bit about that financial center too. Anyway, they started the march there, and it was like a serpentine through the streets. It wound around, all down into the downtown area of London, and by Big Ben and the Westminster Abbey, in that area there, and then it diverted up to the North, and then eventually, it went to Hyde Park. They had approximately 150 organizations. The Salvation Army was out there. You had all kinds of ecological groups, ecology groups. You had Green Peace. You had all kinds of Left Groups, far to the left, some. You had the anarchists marching. I feared that this protest movement in England, in London, and it started today, and it's going to continue on through the G20 meeting, could turn violent. They have other protests planned in downtown London, across from Thread Needle Street, is where the Bank of England is located. And they have a big demonstration planned on April 1st 2009, right in front of the Bank of England. I just don't think they're going to allow them into the area, and they're going to blockade off the streets. Now, that's where there might be some confrontations, because there are some anarchists out there, that you know are hellbent on really making, doing some acts, I mean some action things they call them. So this could get violent later. Today, I believe you had a lot of well intentioned people demonstrating, and I think it's like what Alan Watt was saying earlier in our conversation, is that what they've done through the Fabian society, they've created the Marxist/Communist left. They're managing those people. Okay, we're going to be taking a break here. And we'll be coming right back, for our final segment. We're going to open the phones up at the top of the hour, after we come back from the top of the hour break. So you all get ready to start dialing in, and give us some calls, and Alan will be more than

happy if he's here to answer your calls. Otherwise I'll take your calls. Thank you.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler. Charlotte Littlefield Brown will be joining us later. Welcome back, Alan Watt.

Alan: Yeah, I'm glad to be on. I got cut off there. Sources unknown.

George: Yeah. Could you take some callers? We've got a caller that jumped our gun a little bit, would you like to take a caller here?

Alan: Yes, let's try one.

George: Okay, Frank from New York, what's your question for Alan Watt.

Frank: Good evening, gentlemen. Yes, Alan. Recently there's been, I didn't know if you were over to the World Economic Forum in Davos, earlier this year, but at the event, it's rather interesting, the newfound power that Russia has with its strong gold reserves and strong currency, and China with its tremendous balance of trade payments, not only with the United States but with the European Community, really asserted their selves, and they're demanding actually a new reserve currency, or a new world currency, actually changing the make-up after 1971, when Nixon took the U.S. off the gold standard in the Bretton Woods, I guess agreement or formulation. You know, it's really interesting, because I think within the next year, we will see the Central Banks want to do two things. One, both Russia and China right now have tremendous unreported gold reserves, that could enter into the financial system, and not only boost their currencies, but at the same time allow many of the individuals that have been wanting to purchase gold that haven't been able to, due to the scarcity of it. And number two, in a sense, it would be a shift away from the City of London / New York matrix, regarding the finance, and I think the world is ready for that. We in the United States, may not be.

Alan: Here's the con though. It's the same boys who run the City of London who run the banks in Russia, and run China as well.

Frank: Oh, I know that. They all run the Central Banks.

Alan: In fact, they asked China to come forward, so it would appear to be another player for the first time, asking for this global currency. The boys that run China are totally up to their eyeballs in owing stuff personally to the international bankers. It was so interesting, when Russia supposedly went down and suddenly changed its coat, to see that the top banker in Russia, with his own little private army escorting him out of the country, went over to see his cousin, Lord Rothschild, and he took millions of dollars with him at that time. You see, they ran the Soviet system from London, and they run the present government of Russia from London as well. So, it doesn't matter who they get to come forward and demand the new system. It could be Tonga for all it cares really, as long as it appears to be a foreign country out of the playing group that comes forward and asks for this global currency. And the IMF, remember, when it was set up, was to be the front group for the World Bank. And the head of the IMF came out, just two or three days ago in the paper, saying, this new currency probably will be out in about two months.

Frank: That's correct. It's a special drawing reserve currency. That's what I think they're calling it. But no, I understand that, and the fact too, it's interesting regarding the banks. The first time ever a Rothschild bank is allowing partners outside of the families to be in the bank. And 23% of one of their banks is Chinese owned, which is very interesting. So, I mean, we're seeing also a dynamic there. I'm not at all surprised with that, but I don't think it will be the United States, or the EU demanding the currency. I think it will be the other parts of the world, represented by those two spheres of influence. The Asian sphere of influence, dominated by China, and I think, what would be Eurasia, regarding Russia, or the former Soviet Union. And I think they're powerful enough with their assets right now and their resources, and let's face it, most of Europe and the United States are dependent upon the industrial base in China. So in a sense they seem to have the cards.

Alan: Yes, because under the GATT Treaty, we set up China. We set up modern China, I shouldn't say we, I should say the globalists themselves, the same bankers who run the politicians and the Western world, set up GATT to create China, and even in the CFR's own talks, they said eventually the U.S. will run the world for about 50 years, and then it will push/fail, push/fail, and then wither right down. China is then to take over the lead as the world policeman. That's in their own writings. This is all planned this way.

Frank: Oh, yes. And I remember in 1980, the Trilateral Commission with their five-year series of meetings, called Democracy Must Work, and they defined democracy not just as, I guess a historical idea or concept politically, but as an economic form, which was the five trading blocs.

Alan: That's it.

Frank: Correct. So, I mean, there appears to be nothing that we can do about it. We, according to Dr. Quigley, whom I met many years ago at Georgetown, the Tragedy and Hope in the title, the tragedy is for people not to allow the enlightened world makers and shakers to do their thing.

Alan: He believed in it.

Frank: And that is the hope for mankind according to Quigley. So the tragedy would be those that decide to protest this or disengage from it.

Alan: That's right. I mean, Quigley himself didn't object to any of their plans, the CFR. Well, a few of them...

Frank: He was actually hired to sort of write the history. In fact, he had access to the documents.

George: Do you think they brought it out purposely through Quigley to start talking about it publicly?

Frank: Oh, of course. I remember as an undergrad, reading Quigley back in the 1970s, in the early 1970s, and you know for those sort of in the area of international affairs or banking finance, I mean, we read that. He was considered probably the most accurate economic historian of the 20th century. Yet, how many people know of that? And his influence with Bill Clinton was profound. Every Rhodes scholar has to be a superb athlete, but Clinton wasn't.

George: The key to this, and I think Alan might agree, it was not required reading in economics classes at the University was it?

Frank: Well, it depends. It depends which University and who your professor was.

George: Well, I mean, it wasn't nationwide for sure, right.

Frank: No, it wasn't absolutely, not.

George: So, they didn't have much of a distribution through the university system with that book.

Frank: But I will say this. I certainly read his work, at the Graduate Faculty at the New School for Social Research in the 70s and 80s, so I'm not at all surprised that, you know, many others haven't read it or have read it. Thank you very much.

George: Okay, Frank, thank you very much.

Alan: Plus too, Carroll Quigley also was an advisor to the State Office and so on, in other countries, ethnic origins, cultures, etc. So he was up there. And he also advised the military on different things. He wasn't just a little professor into his own little branch of economics or history. He understood a wide range of topics, and he was well sought after. He was a globalist. He did believe that the intelligentsia had the right, basically, to rule the general population. Now remember too, in his own works, he said that the system, of

this intelligentsia, with the bankers, etc, would form a new feudal system, with the CEOs of international corporations being the new feudal overlords. And the people would be run in a collectivist system, beneath them. That tallies exactly with the Club of Rome's publication where the founders wrote in their book, The First Global Revolution, that we looked at all the systems of the world, and the one we most favor is collectivism. That's why it's often mistaken for being Communistic. It is Communistic to run the masses of the public, but it's run by an intelligentsia, and the bankers at the top, a feudal system.

George: You know how I see it? They create this collective, however you want to describe it, with whatever ism, but then they're going to dole out these benefit programs, and these entitlements, and they keep everybody in line through that system, right?

Alan: Well, you'll be a slave to it.

George: Yeah, that's it. It's feudalism, and they give you this, they give you this, they ration this. They put you on a program if you're a good little boy. If you're not, they drop you out of there. They starve you to death, right?

Alan: You will have no life of your own. No decision making of your own. You'll be told what drugs to take if they say you're hyper or whatever from childhood onwards. That's the system they want.

George: They sort of doctor you into the grave now, don't they? (Chuckle)

Alan: They do.

George: They administer medical treatment, iatrogenesis, is that the word? Which means the inducement of illness or death through medical treatment.

Alan: Yes, and once again, we're watching more and more lobbyists getting their way through government, they're all on the payrolls, to get the public drugged. Again, going back to Aldous Huxley, he said, what's wrong with drugging the public to get peace, he says, most folk are unhappy anyway. So they create apathy, unhappiness, and then they give you the solution, until you can't think straight anymore.

George: Yeah, I mean, boy. They've got it worked out, don't they?

Alan: They do.

George: I tell you, it's a diabolical. But now, are people going to wake up and come out of this, Alan? They're beginning to, will there be enough of them?

Alan: You need to get more people who are older as well – forget this youth culture stuff – people who have wisdom and experience and memory of how things have gone. The young don't have that experience.

George: I've got you. We're going to play a clip when we come back from William Grieder, and it's an interesting thing that Moyers had on Friday night. And then we'll discuss that a little bit, and we'll take some calls. So, you all start calling in to our number 1-800, and let me get that number, just a second. Anyway, call into us, and we'll get that number to you at the top of the hour. Let me get it, just a second here. I always forget that number.

Hour 2

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. This is the beginning of the second hour. Welcome back, Alan Watt.

Alan: Pleased to be here.

George: Okay, we've got Jake. He's an Aussie from down under. What's your question for Alan Watt?

Jake: I wanted to ask Alan, do you think literally, it's possible that Americans have lost all the territory they gained in the American War of Independence?

Alan: Absolutely, yeah.

George: What do you see happening from here? What do you see going on down in Australia? What's happening down there?

Jake: I'm from Australia, and I left Australia because I couldn't listen to the English lunacy anymore. Just people in the street, broadcasts over the radio about terrorism, and so I went to Brazil, where I wouldn't understand anything.

George: And what was Brazil like?

Jake: Well, it's a different country, man, but it was a damn sight better than what I was having to put up with in Australia.

George: Oh, I see, are you calling from Brazil, now, or what?

Jake: Yeah, I'm calling from Sao Paulo. I talked to your guys, but I think the connection was broken up at the time, sorry.

George: Okay, well you're coming through.

Jake: Alan, about that, you know, they've really, how many people, could be hundreds of thousands, died in the American War of Independence, and it's like you've lost that, you know. And if America falls, Australia is going to fall. Canada will fall. Britain will fall. Everyone, you know, is looking to America. I'm fighting at America with, you know, trying to wake people up. My targets are always Americans, in my activism. But literally, all that blood for nothing now, isn't it? They've given it all back.

Alan: What you've got, is again, a piece of paper, and the next generation comes along, and they think it's already been done. It's like the death of Jesus Christ. It's done, so we don't have to do anything anymore. The bankers were in right away, right away, reestablishing themselves. And now you're voting for multi-millionaires on either side, either party, who all belong to the same class. Who all have the shares in the same big international corporations. They've all been CEOs of big corporations, generally lawyers, and so they're a different class of Americans. They see themselves as America, and they see the rest of the public as simply the base for taxation to fulfill all their little projects across the globe. So yeah, it's well and truly over. You cannot fix something that's completely corrupt. You can't fix it, unfortunately. This idea of even fixing the monetary system by a new world currency is just bandaging up the old, until we're under even worse tyranny by the same internationalists as we have now. Politicians, pretty well, as we've seen, more openly over the last few elections in all countries, including the U.S., are completely international. And Obama, for instance, kept talking about world citizenship, right out of the CFR and Mr. Rockefeller's manifesto. He gives out world citizenship awards to all the top newscasters that become your daddies. We grow up watching them, and believing everything that they say. We've been run by internationalists, my entire life, in every country on the planet.

George: Okay, does that answer your question there?

Jake: Well, yeah, pretty much. I think we all know the answer.

Alan: Well, I understand too, the problem with Australia, Australia's just like Britain, where the people now are so cowed and scared of their own police forces, which are militarized, and they rove in packs by the way, on the motorways, etc, and they're allowed to hunt the public. And what they call crime, is generally tickets for low air in your tire and stuff like that. I mean, the public are terrified now of their own police, etc, which are thoroughly, as I say, militarized. And the public are all under suspicion, being monitored like owned stock, like cattle basically. We're monitored like the farmer would monitor his own stock. That's what we are, right now. And as he says, he's in Brazil. He sees things from a different perspective. He's not being

spied upon, watched upon. I understand what he's saying here. The Western world and all the way to the Far East and Australia, is under the same world system of totalitarianism, and we can't allow it to go any further. We must get rid of this whole system right now, and find something new.

George: Okay, well thank you.

Jake: Well, I was just going to say, it's coming to Brazil, you can see it. It's in television format. But it's not here yet, it's they have police where they don't care about anything. They won't arrest you for anything, for drink driving, for not having your seatbelt on, for anything, unless you're dealing, the only thing they care about is cocaine. The only reason they care about cocaine is because they're involved in it. Right? But other than that, it's a damn sight short of what I left, and that's why I left. And there's a lot of Americans actually fleeing America now. They're going to Argentina. They're going to Brazil.

Alan: That's right.

George: Okay, well thank you for your call. You're dropping out on us a little bit there. We certainly appreciate your call from Brazil. And call us again. Thank you very much for your call. There's an interview here, listen to this. William Grieder was interviewed by Bill Moyers, last Friday. Listen just a second.

Moyers: As you know, earlier this week treasury secretary Timothy Geithner proposed a mass expansion of government authority that would crack down hard on Wall Street's reckless behavior. Just in time it seems. You could almost hear the mob in the streets of Washington as he spoke. Popular anger was beginning to evoke unhappy images among Washington elites of the French Revolution. Guillotine, no. On the op-ed page of Sunday's Washington Post, William Grieder, the veteran political reporter of four decades, suggested a glass half full. He wrote that the public's rage has great potential for restoring a functioning democracy. Timely invention by the people could save the country from some truly bad ideas now circulating in Washington and on Wall Street. Perhaps no journalist better understands the intertwining twists and turns of government and money, the collision of capitalism and democracy, than William Grieder. He wrote the definitive account of the Federal Reserve System, Secrets of the Temple. In the spirit of Thomas Paine, he produced Who Will Tell the People, followed it with The Soul of Capitalism, and now, Come Home America: The Rise and Fall, and Redeeming Promise of Our Country. Bill Grieder, welcome back to the Journal.

Grieder: Thank you, Bill.

Moyers: We saw Secretary Geithner on Monday. We saw President Obama on Tuesday night. We saw Secretary Geithner again on Thursday. And the storyline seems to be, we're going to get tough on the financial industry. Your old newspaper, the Washington Post says, calls it a sweeping expansion of federal authority of the financial system, a rebuke of raw capitalism, and a reassertion that regulation is critical to the healthy function of financial markets. That's the storyline as I read the week. But if you read between the lines, what's missing?

Grieder: Well, among other things that are missing from that story is that we had the rules and regulations, the agencies created some eighty years ago, and afterwards, to prevent this sort of catastrophe, and these same political players, Republicans and Democrats holding hands, strip them away, eviscerated them, the same agencies these reformers want to put in power to prevent this from happening again, starting with the Federal Reserve, that the Securities Exchange Commission, other regulators, utterly failed in their duty to do that. Now we're going to give them new power? I'm offering a breath of skepticism.

George: Okay, Alan Watt, that was a little bit of Grieder. William Grieder criticizing the Obama administration. We're going to take another break here, and then we'll be right back for our next segment, and what do you think? I mean this Grieder thing, he comes from that intellectual, you know what I mean, pool of writers. But at least it's good to refer to. What do you think?

Alan: Well, it's true. He's just stating the obvious.

George: Yeah, right. Okay, we'll be right back.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler. Welcome back, Alan Watt.

Alan: I'm happy to be here.

George: Let me ask you a question. We're not going to play any more of that clip. Basically, what he says is that the Obama administration is falling into the same cozy thing with the bankers and the Fed and all that. Anyway. What about this Patriot movement? Is it trying to be sidetracked by different influences over the last year? Have there been influences out there that have tried to take the so-called Patriot movement and morph it and turn it, and redirect it into different directions?

Alan: More than a year, the Patriot movement, I mean, the Big Boys don't sit back and allow things to happen that they're not in control of. They try to get their boys in there and waylay it, and Bo Gritz was one of the masters of that. He had his own short wave Patriot station for years. And he was supposedly the most decorated Vietnam Veteran, etc, etc, who left, in his own words, the Pentagon with hip-pocket orders. And right after 9/11, just after he came off the short wave radio, on the Patriot side, with a Patriot program, he on the Congressional steps in Washington blamed the blowing up of the towers right away, the next day, on those crazy wacko, black-helicopter-seeing Patriots, that are on short wave radio. He didn't mention that he was one of them. So, they've had their infiltrators in for a while. They've also put in the New Age there, until it's so fantastic with aliens and all the rest of it, that if you stick to the facts, and you try to keep to the facts, with the histories, people have heard about the alien stuff and they classify you along with the wackos. So that's called counter-intelligence. That's to be expected, because as I say, the Big Boys don't let things happen, they try and control every facet of society, to make sure their plans will go ahead as projected.

George: I see a heavy influence from the East, from Hinduism. Do you notice that there's a heavy flavor of that, that has permeated some of this Patriot movement?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. It's coming in big time too. And you also have, it's a Freemasonic influence, a higher Freemasonic influence. Most Freemasons don't even know it themselves. Once they get up the ranks in Freemasonry, you're introduced into the philosophies, and then you go into Hinduistic thought, reincarnation, which of course is what the Big Boys believe in themselves, like Rockefeller. They are, not only the most evolved genetically with a great leap forward a long time ago, that put them above the commoners, but they also believe in reincarnation and so on. This is an old, old society that goes back an awful long time. And there is a religion at the top of it. We see the same religion with the Cathars and Albigensians of Europe in the Middle Ages. That was often mistaken for Hinduistic thinking, because they also believe in reincarnation, and perfection. And in the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, they call it the Rite of Perfection. The head of the Cathars and Albigensians and Bogomils were called the Perfecti.

George: Sort of like the alchemy of the soul or the spirit. I mean, it's like witchcraft and magic that they're practicing. And it's the magic of how to control and use us, and maintain power. Is that sort of the magic of the whole thing?

Alan: Pretty well, it's a form of. You see, all symbolism is a language, and your subconscious mind tends to understand archetypal images, as Carl Jung talked about. So when you string them together, it actually has an effect, if they're in your surroundings. Remember, couple that with the findings of Skinner, the behavioral psychologist. And he said, if you want to alter people's behavior, you alter something in their environment. Well, you can't go anywhere now, without seeing either obelisks or pyramids, or five-pointed stars or six-pointed stars, or symbols on architecture to do with the zodiac, and so on, with all the big multi-national corporations. That's not by accident. And if you look of the logos of the big banking boys, it's the same thing. Look into the coat of arms of the Rothschilds, and you'll be astounded, if you understand what you're seeing.

George: Right. Those symbols mean a lot because, and people, they use those to what, communicate to one another?

Alan: Absolutely, to communicate to, and to show their rank in the system, but also it's almost a spell on the

public. We get used to seeing these things, and we don't realize, we don't really know why we're feeling dejected or apathetic. Your mind is being conquered in so many different ways.

George: You know, you did some work recently, on what, the altar for Gomos, is that right?

Alan: What was that?

George: You did some work recently on this altar that they moved for Gomos?

Alan: I don't think I discussed that one.

George: Was that you, or someone else?

Alan: That must have been someone else. I did discuss the fact that when the bankers moved in again, and I know who they are, and people get misled as to who they think they are, but they brought in Egyptian obelisks from Egypt, and planted them on the Thames where the four major banks are. When they had the French Revolution, they brought one over there too, and put it in front of their big palace. They also built a pyramid where the Bastille was for a while, and they had the goddess of Reason there. They also brought a pyramid into the park in New York, from Egypt. Washington was the first one to be given a brand new obelisk I should say, not pyramid but obelisk, a brand new obelisk in the traditional Egyptian style. And we think this is all normal? No, this is a very, very old organization.

George: Yeah, I should say the city of Pergamos, is that right? Is that the correct?

Alan: Yes.

George: Now Pergamos was the imperial cult city of Rome, I believe. What, worship of the Emperor as God, is that? And Pergamos was, well, the altar there at Pergamos was excavated and moved to Berlin and set back up, and they created a whole new Pergamos museum there. Now is Germany a center of occultism, worldwide or not? Is that just one of the main centers?

Alan: It was one of the main centers. Southern, what became France was a primary center, bordering with Spain. And out of there came Cabala, which was mixed with reincarnation and so on, and Gnosticism, and then sects grew up that rivaled the Catholic Church, with their Perfection and theory of reincarnation, etc. Very powerful, very wealthy bankers, and eventually, they were not all wiped out at all, as the history goes. They were all over the place in Italy as well. They moved primarily into Germany and those regions there, and they became big bankers in Frankfurt.

George: Yeah. You can call us at 1-800-259-9231. If you have any questions for Alan Watt or myself, call us at 1-800-259-9231. This Matrix is more than just one thing, is it not? It's pretty involved at times, is it not?

Alan: It's involved, but not difficult to understand once you understand what the pyramid stands for, because you have a capstone or a guiding group at the top. You have all the systems down below, which guide and control and lord over society. And then you have the wasteland at the bottom that holds it all up, that's the peasantry. That's what the wasteland is, that's the peasantry, those in the darkness, those who haven't the light. They don't have any understanding. They're the taxpayers, basically.

George: Yeah, right. They're the ones that pay for everything, right?

Alan: That's right. Everything comes from the people that manufacture.

George: Now then this left, they have a gripe to a certain degree, but they're caught up in a system they little understand. Is that sort of where they're coming from?

Alan: Some of them are, but again there's organized groups, but again, you see, using the dialectic you guide society to where you want them to go. You create a right wing group, you create the opposition. Out

of the arguments you have compromise or synthesis, and then you start the next thesis.

George: But they don't understand how maneuvered and managed they really are. They really think they're fighting this beast called capitalism. Hey, we're going to be right back. Thank you for listening.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back, Alan Watt. I want to move into this segment fast. Did I cut you off? I'm sorry we had to leave for that break. Did you have a few words you wanted to say about capitalism, or what?

Alan: What I was going to say was, the dialectic with the left and right nonsense, and Quigley himself said, we always give the leaders to both sides. It's the same with Obama. He's a continuation of the banking boys who are backing him. That's who put him in there. Looks who's behind him. Look who's advising him. So, they give you new leaders, and give us hope again for a few years, as he pushes the same internationalist agenda, which Brzezinski and all the rest of them have openly talked about, that America must start declining, and the rest of the world must start taking over. This is all arranged this way, this whole thing. And what you can't do with these boys, this is going into the dialectic, you cannot compromise, because compromising really is stepping back one pace, and they'll go for the next compromise, and the next, until you have nothing left.

George: I've got you. Okay, Ron from Texas, what's your question for Alan Watt?

Ron: From Alan, what role the scientists, and professors, and technologists, and intellectuals will have in the New World Order, especially once the depopulation program goes ahead.

Alan: I think the lower ones will start going the same way as the general population to do with sterilization, because they might have been living high on the hog as long as they're useful. They don't realize that everything in this system, that which controls this system is very utilitarian and pragmatic, and it does not like to have extra livestock around that isn't producing for them. And when they don't have the big populations, they don't need those massive bureaucracies either.

George: Okay, Ron. Did that answer your question? Oh, okay, now Joseph from Texas, what's your question for Alan Watt? Oh, okay, okay. Alan dropped off the line there. Ron, are you still there? Okay. Okay, how about Joseph, put him through if he can come through. Oh, okay, fine. We're going to bring them back on. We had some trouble there, technical problems, some of the phone systems or whatever. But we're talking about, we started out with the G20, we're getting into the New World Order and the world system. We're talking about world systems here. Let me tell you about world systems, okay. When we're born into the world, we begin to think, and there is a system of thinking that begins at birth. This system of thinking, we're insinuated, we're seated in by our parents at the beginning, and then later on, our friends and our schools and our colleges and our universities, and so forth, until eventually we have a system of thinking that has been built up in the mind. This system of thinking is called a world view. We take on religious, political, and so forth, and we take in a lot of words, definitions, and symbols. These collectively together, act in my opinion to limit us, and not to free us, but we don't know that, and we go through our whole lives continually in boxes where we can't really get out of that thinking pattern, you know what I mean, and that thinking pattern, what locks us into that thinking pattern and the inability to escape is a non-forgiveness dynamic. The controllers above us, at the real top of the apex of the pyramid or whatever, have to continue a hate-filled world. And that hate-filled world continues the dominance by them, because that's the way they are. They want to dominate, and they have to continue to roll down that pyramid, ideas that are judgmental and hateful, and hate-filled. And the people at the bottom, they're actually full of some of this at times, and they go out and transgress against their neighbors and their friends and their parents and their loved ones at times. So they just create a bunch of hate and non-loving ways. We've got to get back to loving and forgiveness.

Now, these groups that are marching, these are some of my ideas right here, and some of my insights. I talked to quite a few of those people this week. I looked at the names, talked to a few this afternoon, and there are some well meaning people in those groups. There's 150 groups that marched, and there's other groups that are mounting different demonstrations that are activists. So, these people are well meaning,

many of these people. They're very compassionate. They're wanting to clean up the country and clean up the environment. They want to quit killing of the seas, overfishing of the seas. They want to. Okay, welcome back, Alan Watt.

Alan: Yes. I keep getting the boys in between cutting me off again.

George: Yeah, well I guess we're just too important a duo here, right.

Alan: Well, they certainly don't like anything being spoken that's outside the mainstream.

George: Yeah, that's right. So what were we talking about there, when we left?

Alan: It was to do with basically the controlling groups that are working hard for them. Well, you see the UN keeps telling us we're going sterile in the West. They can't figure out why, and they're not worried either, which tells you it is the agenda, or it would be a crisis. And mainstream media like CBC did a documentary called The Disappearing Male. It's mainly males who are becoming infertile, right across the board here in the Western world. They know why. It's all the stuff that's put in to sterilize us in the food and in the inoculations that we get as well. See we're already being killed off. We have nothing to lose. That's what people don't realize. You will never understand the magnitude of what's going to come in the future, what's really happening now, and what has happened, until you think the unthinkable, and that is that war was declared upon the public by the eugenicists and the depopulation experts a long time ago. And they actually went across and did it. They started doing it.

George: Okay, Ron from Texas. You're back on the line. What's your question for Alan again? You're back on.

Ron: I just had a follow-up question. You were talking about the role of scientists and technologists and professors and intellectuals. And it makes sense what Alan says about a lot of them are going to go by the wayside. But wouldn't in order for them to keep the system intact for dominance of the lower classes, wouldn't it be necessary to keep a core group of scientists and technologists and educators, that would occupy a fairly high status?

Alan: Only as long as it takes to recreate new types of humans, and that's well on the board from all science magazines to do with cloning and so on, and the brain chipping. I mean, it's no joke with brain chipping. They had it at Loyola University in New Orleans, the first meeting the year 2000 and then 2001, one every year since. It's always headed by Newt Gingrich. They've had the international experts there who say they had a brain chip there; all they have to do is convince the public to take it. And they said they will do this by making youngsters want it. It will be in all their cartoons, novels, movies and so on. Now we're hearing about it now, oh, they've got chips there and shortly you'll be able to download all the information like an encyclopedia, how bright you'll be. This is how they're going to sell this to the public, over a span of years. By about the year 2050, they can literally recreate or create a good, servile obedient population, that they won't have to entertain and give us televisions and music and so on. They'll be very obedient workers, and quite content.

Ron: What you say makes sense, but it seems to me like they would require still a core group of people to maintain this kind of system.

Alan: They'll have technologists and so on, but a much-reduced number. Most of what you're talking about, the managerial class, are dominating our lives in the social sphere: education, monetary, all the way down to government policies, local government policies, etc., and over police boards too, and all the rest of it. They'll no longer be necessary. And I used to wonder what Lenin meant when he said eventually in this great system, they won't even need police or military. Well, I thought, how could you do that with the nature of humans being as it is, unless you altered people themselves. They knew this stuff a long time ago, what they were going to do.

Ron: Very good. Well, I appreciate.

George: Okay, Ron. Thank you for calling. Call back again, next week. We appreciate your calls. Okay, it's a science, alright, of how to control people, and how to make them do what you want.

Alan: Yes, it is. It's a perfect science, with centuries, maybe a thousand, two thousand years of observations of populations.

George: And that's behavioral psychology, and all that, sociology, and anthropological stuff. They've got it worked out, don't they?

Alan: They do.

George: But anyway, we're going to get out there and protest, and tell them what we think about it, right, and try to save a few people, right.

Alan: It's the only thing we have left. And we mustn't demand what they want us to demand.

George: Okay, we'll be back in just a second. Thank you, Alan.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler. Welcome back, Alan Watt.

Alan: I'm happy to be here.

George: Okay, we've got some callers we've got to move on to real quick here. Joseph from Texas, what's your question for Alan Watt.

Joseph: Good evening. My question is about Babylon. I know that Saddam during the war with Iran, he was rebuilding it, and I know when we invaded Iraq they made a headquarters there, and is there any symbolic meaning to that ancient city into the future?

Alan: Yeah, there probably is. In fact, the Stones did one of their albums, just before the invasion, called Bridges to Babylon. It's like completing a circle. The start of the so-called Mystery Religion, tied up with money, with priests dominating the minds of the public, and controlling them. The sciences of psychology really were begun there, at least recorded there. And Babylon was a center of what they call wisdom and wise men and learning. And it was in controlling societies and whole nations. That's what they were expert in, and using a monetary system with debt and all the rest of it, to keep everyone as a form of slave. So, it makes perfect sense that those in the so-called occult, would certainly want to complete the circle and go back to Babylon for the grand finale, and maybe even make that a headquarters of the world. It's interesting that H.G. Wells said the kickoff to this particular war, the war for the whole world in The Shape of Things to Come would start in Basra, Iraq, and then the major air force of the world, the air police of the world he called it, the Freemasonry of the air, the scientific elite, would make their headquarters in Iraq. So this is not new at all. There's something to this, and it's very symbolic for those at the top.

George: Yeah, Joseph, any other comment there?

Joseph: No, interesting, and thank you guys. I appreciate all that you do.

George: Call us back, Joseph. We appreciate your questions and your comments. Thank you sir. Okay, Dave from Texas, what's your question for Alan Watt?

Dave: Good evening, gentlemen, how are you doing? I was just going to say that real quick, and I have a question for your guest. I think the U.S. needs to take its sovereignty back. I think we need like Ron Paul said, we need to get the UN out of the U.S. and the U.S. pretty much out of the UN. World Bank and the IMF as well in my opinion. I think we need to repeal the 16th Amendment for the Income Tax. We need to repeal the Federal Reserve System, which is I think is unconstitutional. I think we need to repudiate the debt of the Federal Reserve as proscribed in the end of the 14th Amendment which says that repudiating

debt for all debts incurred against insurrection or rebellion of the United States, which I believe, since the Federal Reserve is part of the World Banking system, trying to undo the U.S. sovereignty, I think it is guilty of insurrection and rebellion in the United States, so its debt is liable to be repudiated, Constitutionally. I think we also need to give states the rights, within our union, back among other things by letting them repeal the 17th Amendment, and pick their U.S. Senate representation among other things.

George: Okay. Let me stop you here. Alan, what's your comments and ideas and views on what he just said?

Alan: I know what he means. He's quite right in so much of it, but you'd also have to strip and gut the whole system, because as I say, it's all corrupt at the top with a class, who are all involved with investments with the military-industrial complex and the globalist agenda. It doesn't matter if they're left wing or right wing. Your representative is supposed to be there to represent his constituents. They're not doing that, they never have, for hundreds of years, because they have a party system. And they always say, oh, we can't help our constituents, we must vote with the party. That's what they always tell us. Why bother voting for them if they're going to just follow the man at the top? So, you'd have to gut the whole system and go back to basics, and he's right with repudiation of debt as well. I think every country in the world should just write off the debt and tear it up, and agree on that.

George: There's these Jubilee, I think, I believe there's an organization called Jubilee that gets back to this 50-year total release of debt. Dave, any other comment real quick?

Dave: I have a question for your guest. One, if it's not too long-winded. How did he amass all this knowledge on all these issues, and beyond that, why does he agree to remain a subject of the Queen by living in Canada, leaving him subject to the Royal Crown, which is part of this World Government system, rather than, if he wanted to, he could be in the U.S. and be out from under being subject to the Queen.

George: Yeah, Alan. What's your comment?

Alan: Okay, I'll tell you. Well, as far as learning, it's taken years to do this and being awake my whole life. The second part is, I'd be worse off in the U.S., because you're more under the English control than I am up in Canada. Carroll Quigley said it, the Anglo-American establishment has run the U.S. since the late 1800s onwards.

George: Okay, Dave, thank you very much for your comments and your questions and your call. Call us back again next weekend. Thank you very much. Annie from Texas, what's your question for Alan Watt?

Annie: Okay. I have a question about eugenics. If you've noticed, the alternative media talks a lot about eugenics, and I really appreciate all the information that it brings, and that this show brings. And I agree with what you're saying. But if you've noticed, there aren't a lot of women calling in. Have you noticed that?

George: Thank you, Annie. (Chuckle) We applaud you, okay. You're a nice lady.

Annie: I think you're scaring some people off, thinking you might want to keep us barefoot and pregnant, not that I don't see the eugenics of it. But can you tell me if there's, can you differentiate between the eugenics plot that apparently started in England in the late 19th Century, and Margaret Sanger's effort to keep poor women from just tearing their hair out with ten children? Do you see the distinction I'm making?

Alan: I know the distinction you're making, but you must remember what Margaret Sanger wrote about in her own books. She said the purpose was to get rid of the useless eaters and those who were of inferior stock.

Annie: She wrote that?

Alan: Yes, she did. You see, she was a eugenicist. She believed in the eugenics agenda, and the superior types, and the inferior types. She was a member of the American Eugenics Society. She helped promote

the Best American Families, where they'd measure their skulls, photograph them every month, put their magazine out, and show you the inferior types that worked with their hands and laborers and so on.

George: Isn't there a professor up here at Yale that's very extreme in this area too?

Alan: You've had a whole lineage of them, from the 1800s. Mr Noyes that set up a eugenics experiment in New York, in the Oneida Community, who was backed by Charles Darwin, he was in touch with Darwin. H.G. Wells later on. They watched that Community incredibly. Noyes' cousin became the President of the United States. He was backed from the very top, and they all went to Yale.

George: Okay, Annie. What's the other comments or questions you might have?

Annie: Well, I agree with Dave that we need to repeal the 16th Amendment. How much do you think, how much support do you think we would get for that? How much of the 2nd American Revolution do you think we could get together to completely just fire the IRS and the Federal Reserve, and repudiate the debt?

Alan: That would be massive. It would be massive, because most of the public are sitting watching television right now, and soaps and cop shows. They're not in reality. They don't really know what's happening. But if there's enough pressure.

Annie: But once the food supply, you know, diminishes, and people are starting to wake up. I tell you.

George: Yeah, there's a new bill they're trying to pass that would shut down Farmer's Markets, what, 875, HR875.

Alan: What those people do, you see, they riot because they're starving. That's not a revolution, that's a reaction of desperation. And so there's no leadership. There's no common philosophy. If anything, the war has been the destruction of culture in America. It's imperative to destroy a common bonding. They've been very successful with that. They said they'd create apathy, narcissism, and egocentricism. That's happened. People will not help each other out, and once they're starving, yeah, they'll just grouch together, then they'll rebel, and it's just a riot then.

Annie: I have seen that. Now, I just have to get back to this question one more time. Is there no happy medium with like contraception, rather than abortion? And not eugenics, and not one child, but rather just take care of the children that you've got rather than, I mean child abuse is increasing, because we're not taking care of the children that we've got. I mean, eugenics is like, or the concept of you know, kill everybody. I just, I don't know, I don't see the world leaders trying to kill everybody. What about the Club of Rome?

George: Hey, we thank you for your call though, and your comments, and your questions for Alan Watt. Alan, we certainly do thank you this evening for your contributions to trying to get to the truth here; and it's not easy, is it?

Alan: It's not, because people don't really understand the big picture.

George: Yeah, the big picture is pretty diabolical, and pretty wicked. And it's a lot of people, you know, are working towards that, and we want to thank all of our callers tonight, in their very sincere questions and comments. Alan, thank you very much for your being the man you are.

Alan: It's been a pleasure, George.

George: Thank you very much. Good Night.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

September 26th, 2009
Alan Watt as Guest on
"The Secret Truth"
with George Butler

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

The Secret Truth. Through forgiveness we awaken. Transforming information and knowledge into wisdom. And now our co-host Charlotte Littlefield and George Butler.

George Butler: Welcome to the Secret Truth. I'm George Butler. Charlotte Littlefield is off tonight, and I'm here. Sitting on my left is Charles, assisting me this evening with this broadcast. Welcome, Alan Watt, to our program, and tell us a little bit about yourself, and some of our new listeners out there. What are you about, Alan Watt?

Alan Watt: I'm about reality, as opposed to media fiction and planned agendas. So, I've spent a lifetime basically studying the geo-politics, you might say, of not only past history, but the present, where it's supposed to go. And you find that really, we don't just tumble down through space, in this old mud ball of ours, and things just happen on the spot. Things are always planned, on a major event at least, always in advance. And we're going through a planned agenda for a planned society, a planned world. Since 9/11 kicked off the New Century, the Century of Change, we can see how it's affected the entire planet. Every country in the world has gone along with the same anti-terrorism law. It really is doing nothing more than training us all, every society, every civilization into obeying the same system, as we go into a world type government. A vastly reduced consumption or consumer society, of course, is all part of it. The greening agenda. In other words, the so-called equality they're bringing in, is a form of Communism, you might say. Collectivism is what they call it themselves, as we go into a post-democratic and into an era of global governance as they call it, from the United Nations. This is all a plan. We know all the big associations and foundations are part of it. Many of the big players themselves have published books on it along the way over the years. And we're living through the greatest changes in history, and most people think it's just to do with economies crashing and so on. It's nothing to do with that. It's all planned that way. Money is a fiction to begin with. And all the major bankers that lend to all the countries, are all part of this big game, and you might say they're the masters of the plan in economy.

George: This process, this G20 that's just concluded up there in Pittsburgh, what do you see coming out of that? What's your comments on this G20 meeting?

Alan: Well, to be honest with you, the meetings themselves don't count for much at all, because all the legwork is done for months, maybe years sometimes in advance, with the bureaucrats. These characters meet, they give a stage show for the public, and simply sign the agreements that the bureaucrats have laid up for them to sign. As I say, it's a script that we're going through. As they train the public we're global, we're all global, and in fact, if you notice in all the media, I think every single newspaper mentioned the national leaders as global leaders. It's little changes like that, that they give you, that's conditioning you all that you're now under a global system, and there's no such thing as having truly a national leader. So it's a stage format that they have, the same thing that they have at the United Nations for their world events there, their annual meetings. Staged formats for the public, where everything is pre-scripted, long in advance, with all the treaties signed, or ready to be signed by the politicians when they arrive, and the little speeches they make are all written by speech writers anyway, who know the agenda, and that's why they're all on board with the same world domination goal.

George: I got you. Alan, we've got a hold over. Dennis, we've got a questioner on the line, and we held him over through the break. Could you take a quick question from Dennis on the line right now, Alan, and then we'll get on back to the topic?

Alan: Yeah, sure.

George: Yeah, Dennis, what's your question? I know we held you over through the hour and Bob Chapman is gone right now, but Alan Watt is our guest now in this second hour. What's your question? Is it relevant to what we're talking about?

Dennis: Well, thank you for having me on.

George: Yeah, I didn't want to ignore you, so, you know, this is your platform now, Dennis.

Dennis: Well, I went on the internet to your site to see who was coming in on the second hour, and I listen to Alan all the time on one of the other, RBN...

George: Oh, he's great.

Dennis: One of the networks, and I've heard him before, like on Alex's show. So I immediately had a couple of very relevant questions.

George: What are they?

Dennis: One would be about how has that 9/12 gathering of, you know probably 1+ million in Washington, DC, effected, you know, I mean these guys, they make plans, but you know, man plans and God laughs. You know, they have to probably adjust. And you know, how would a gathering like that, which was very peaceful, in which even the military guys probably would have defended them.

George: Yeah, what about 9/12, Alan? What's your view on that? What's your comments?

Alan: Well, there's no doubt, they will take notice of things, as you say, and they will sidestep a little bit, or back track and then come back again with other obnoxious bills and laws, and all the rest of it. In fact, they admit themselves, they take the pulse of the public, every day now, on every topic, because they study the internet and what's being said between people. It's instant retrieval on every topic, as far as they're concerned, so they do make adjustments. But, there's no doubt about it, that this is such a long-standing agenda, and we've seen the build up of internal armies. They're ready to crack down on all kinds of riots. These guys mean business. And believe you me, they're not going to change their direction, by being nice to them. There's no doubt about that. They're not going to change direction at all and backtrack, or throw it out the window, or ever listen to the public, when they say, this is what the public wants, that's not going to be even considered here. Post-democracy, post-democratic societies, and this is what they're calling it at the top, is a really new authoritarian society, where experts have the mandate and the authority to rule over us, and we're supposed to just simply jump, and obey them. That's the society that they plan to bring in, even over a hundred years ago, when they set up the League of Nations and then into the United Nations.

And the Club of Rome, that all the Big Boys are associated with, the Rockefellers helped set it up, the Club of Rome. They said in their own book, which is called the First Global Revolution, they came up with the whole global warming scam idea in the 70s, they said, that would fit the bill. They had nothing else. They'd looked at all kinds of scenarios to bring society under their thumb, to save the world, and they said they hit on global warming, "that would fit the bill." So these guys literally had it planned a long time ago. Look at all the propaganda we've been fed for years now. Children in school are getting indoctrinated with this propaganda, and that's all they've heard for the last few years in school. So they're going to grow up to be young eco-Nazis, very shortly in uniforms, bashing the older folks on the heads, for burning a piece of wood in their fire, to keep warm in the winter. I'm not kidding. These characters literally are bringing in a New Soviet. It's a World Soviet system, an upgraded Soviet. There's no doubt about it. A world run by experts and they will literally tolerate no opposition from any other factor. They mean business. And when you look into the militaries' think tank projection for the US and Britain, for the next fifty years, and they're both on my website in the archives section, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, these guys predict riots starting in 2010. And escalating all the way up to about 2030 to do with food shortages, because five agribusinesses that are owned basically, the shareholders, the massive shareholders of the five agri-food businesses are the banks. The five, the thirteen banking families, they can create food shortages. And they'll create many other shortages besides, and bring us down to the global village plantation. They mean business.

(Commercial Break)

Alan: Hi, I'm Alan Watt, and trying to connect, still get back the connection with George. His line was dropped there, so I'll continue talking about this topic. What we need is a lot more meetings, across the U.S. and other countries, on a more frequent basis; that really will spread the word faster. When the viewers at home, this is the problem, we're in the TV age. Like that ad that was on before, everybody is stupid because we watch TV, but most folk are. That's their reality. It's the only reality they have. They believe everything on it. But when they see the mass demonstrations going on, more and more frequently, they will get curious as to what really, really is going on. And that's how you get to the majority of the public. And I think too, people should start bringing their children too, as they did in the 60s, and 70s, and 80s, with the anti-war protests. And that to an extent will offset the image they're trying to create in the media that it's all anarchists and crazy people who are demonstrating these days. When they see families there, they don't look like anarchists and violent people to you. Plus, it helps to keep the law enforcement off their backs, because they're itching for fights these days. We've got a generation, who have been trained almost from video games onwards to grow up, waiting to get the black suit on and the big armaments, and the authority to go out bashing heads. And they're dying to do it. So we have to keep that in mind as well. The culture has been changed, deliberately, weaponized you might say, for the time that we're coming into today. Now. Hello?

George: Yeah, hello. Welcome back. Welcome us back. Thank you, Alan for carrying the program for me. I appreciate that.

Alan: Yes.

George: Okay, is Dennis still on the line? Dennis are you still there?

Dennis: Yes, Mr. Butler. Mr. Watt. I'm still here. I had another question.

George: Okay, give us that, real quick. We're getting to the end of this segment, go ahead.

Dennis: I like that Mr. Watt did bring a good spin to the 9/12 there. We've got to have more of that. I like that. Maybe he might want to talk about this more later, too. In light of your vast knowledge about how these guys operate. I like the work of like Mr. Richard C. Cook, and others along that line, of to bring in a new non-debt based financial system, which would be an Achilles Heel for the system, because obviously, they're financing, because they own the money, the system. And how can we use the knowledge we have of them to be the Achilles Heel and to have, and to begin a bottom up, as Richard Cook's system has been called, a non-debt based financial system. I'll hang up and listen to the answer. Thank you.

George: Thank you, Dennis.

Alan: Well, we truly have to clean out shop completely with the old system, and clean them out as well. There's no doubt about it. The Big Boys, who own the Big Banks, I'm talking about the International Financiers, also run foundations. And foundations run the non-governmental organizations, which is a form of the Soviet. That's how the Soviet was run, rule by councils, NGOs, and the leaders of the NGOs were picked by the Politburo. The difference in the U.S. and across the world, is the foundations fund the NGOs into existence, and they pick the leaders, and they pretend to speak on behalf, and demand from government, things from government on behalf of the public. In other words, they're not elected to anything. It's a Parallel government. That's what Professor Carroll Quigley called it. And it's also what Margaret Thatcher called it, a parallel government. These are the thousand points of light that George Bush Sr. talked about. He said there's a thousand points of light working towards this goal. He's talking about the thousand NGOs, backed with the big foundations. We have to get rid of so-called philanthropists running the show. We've got to get rid of the United Nations, which was just set up by this same cabal of philanthropists to bring in a world government which they will dominate. And we've got to stop obeying all the laws of the United Nations, because every law that every country that signed on in 1946 or 1945, every law that's come down the pike, right down to your building codes, social laws, child care, all that kind of stuff, comes from the United Nations. And no one elected them in. We've got to get rid of them all together. And if there's to be a world forum for discussion, it should be something else, and not run by the bankers, and the top guys placed in there by the bankers too. We've got to get rid of the whole kit and caboodle and start from scratch. And there's no doubt about it, these guys knew, a long time ago. When they set up the GATT treaty, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, they'd already decided, long before it, probably 50 years before it, that they would then finance money into the Third World Countries, mainly China, to set it up as the manufacturer for the planet. So every leader in the world signed on to the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, knowing darn well that they were selling out all of their manufacturing capabilities, and putting them offshore to China, when they did it. They also knew the aftermath that would come, when they put us into a service economy. A service economy cannot compete with a manufacturing economy. Can't do it, and economists all know this. So these guys knew what would happen afterwards. They knew that we'd float for a while, they threw credit cards out to fill the gap, to keep us all playing ourselves, while the world system is getting put into shape. And then they pulled the plug at the end. And we've all been through it. We've seen what they did. They all knew this was coming, to bring in as I say, this New World Society with a vastly reduced population. That's all we've heard on mainstream, across the world now, is the Optimum Population Trust, Prince Charles, and all these other organizations belonging to the Optimum Population Trust, the eugenicists saying we've got to depopulate. We're not dying fast enough. We're going sterile very quickly, but we're not dying off fast enough to suit them. We've got to get rid of all of these guys because they all belong to the big foundations. And they're backed with trillions and trillions of dollars by the international bankers who own the foundations. We've got to clean shop altogether. You can't have some kind of Republic or a Democratic Republic system, if you're going to have this side, parallel government of multi-trillionaire philanthropists, running the show on the sides. That's what we've got to do.

George: Well, thank you very much Dennis, for your questions and helping us carry the program this evening. Thank you very much. Call in again, next week. Okay, Alan, do you think they're moving too quick with this plan....

Alan: No, no.

George: And it's causing the public to react like tea parties and other manifestations?

Alan: No. I think they're right on target. In fact, especially for the last fifty years of the 20th century in academia, they kept talking about the century of change that was coming up in the millennium. Well, the millennium really was kicked off in 2001, not 2000. All the scientists said that, it starts in 2001. It started with the Twin Towers. It was kicked off right there and then. Every country went on with the same, on board with the same agenda at the same time, with the same anti-terrorism laws, which was nothing more then a complete takeaway of freedoms of all their citizens across the world, under the guise of protecting them from terrorism. Now we're all under suspicion. We're all watched night and day, through the internet, our phone calls are monitored, everything. This is a police state. The world has been turned into one vast police state, under the guise of terrorism, because this is the Century of Change. And these big boys have

planned this for so long, believe you me. The reason that they're banging things through right now, is because the public are in a form of sort of shock, a mild shock.

George: Have they been traumatized? Is that's what's happened? The public has been traumatized, by 9/11 and subsequent things.

Alan: Yeah, it's one thing after another. Bank crash, coming flu vaccine.

George: Trauma based programming, yeah. Hey, we'll be right back. Thank you Alan Watt. We've got to cut away here. Thank you very much for being with us this evening.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to The Secret Truth. I'm George Butler, along with Charles.

Charles: Heeeyyyy.

George: Yeah, Dave in Montana. What's your question for Alan Watt? Hello, Alan Watt, welcome back to our program.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

George: Okay, Dave in Montana, are you there. Yeah, is he there?

Dave: Hello?

George: Yeah, Dave in Montana, what's your question?

Dave: Oh, how you doing?

George: Yeah, what's your question? We've got Alan Watt as our guest this evening.

Dave: Yes, my question is, I think the ultimate objective of the Big Boys, is to get the Old Silk Trail opened up again, like interstate highways, trains, oil, pipelines from the Kashmir, from the Hindu Kush all the way to Istanbul. And if you look on the map of the Old Silk Trail, the only spots that's not open is Iran, the Kashmir, and the Hindu Kush, Afghanistan. And I think they want to tap into China, and China, you know, this is big bucks to get on the road transportation, because there's a real big competition between the ocean and land, and you know, they want an interstate system probably from China to Istanbul, and the only way to do it is to get the biggest baddest army in there. And they've got to make up all these terrorist threats. And these guys, the terrorists are the ones that are going to be wanting some money from the Big Boys for allowing them to come through their territory and so they've got to make them the Bad Guys and get them out of there.

George: Well that would be quite a toll road, wouldn't it? Hey, Alan, what's your comments? What's your ideas about that question?

Alan: There is definitely a resource war going on, between the Big Boys. They're making sure that they grab it all for themselves, across the whole planet. Because the government they're bringing in, a world government means that they also, the Big Boys themselves will have control and ownership of all the resources across the entire world. They started this back in the early 1900s with the Cecil Rhodes foundation. They actually sent guys across the world to take over the diamonds, the gold, the mineral rights of Africa and different countries. And they haven't stopped yet, because under this world government, they, the same people, their descendants are planning, and it's actually under way right now, we the people across the world will be absolutely on our knees to them for everything that we need to live on. That's what it's going to be. That's going to be the big stick, from your food, your water, to everything that you need for personal survival. It's what they call interdependence. Not just national interdependence, but interdependence. You hear that all the time now in their speeches. That means that you must be part of

their system, and you'll be dependent on them for everything that you need for your personal survival in life. So he's right there, that they're after the resources. And they're right too that they're going to eliminate any country, any system that hasn't come on board with the World Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the United Nations, and has tossed its religion out the window. They're all getting hammered right now, because the world has to be standardized under one system. That's what they're pushing. And he's right too, pipelines will definitely cross those countries, and any oil in Iran, or elsewhere, will be sucked right out of it, and piped along to other countries, and the same with Afghanistan. And Afghanistan too has always been very, very important, because it's a kind of crossroads, and highly defended by the various mountain tribes. They've stopped everyone from Britain from getting in there, even in the 1800s. However, they're also the biggest exporters of poppies for the opium trade, and that goes into heroin as well.

George: Do you think Alan, that part of the battle there, is over control of that production of opium, the poppy fields, do you think that's what's playing out in the background at times?

Alan: There's no doubt about it that when the Taliban were in charge of themselves, they banned the growing of the poppy. And when the U.S. and Britain went in there, the first thing that Bush Jr. did was to lift the ban on growing poppies. That was all over the national media. And the troops were sent in to guard the flow of the opium coming out of there. Most of it goes to France, Marseilles. The French Connection movie was a very good one, it did show you how it's done. Marseilles is where they process it into heroin.

George: I think the route is to the West, is it not, through some of those countries from the Northern part of Afghanistan to the west into Europe and France and so forth.

Alan: Yes. You also find that Albania was being used for a while too, to transport the same drug through into Europe.

George: Okay. Dave, does that answer your question? Okay, well, thank you very much Dave. We're broadcasting live up into Kalispell, Montana. We're in Canton, Ohio, also Akron, Ohio. We're in Austin, Texas, Tulsa and Oklahoma City. And we want to thank all of our listeners out there. Alan, what kind of activities, what are you doing right now? Are you writing anything new? And I know you're on the air a lot. Is there anything new, an article or a book that you're working on, that you can tell our listening audience about?

Alan: I've got a book out, it's called Waiting for the Miracle. It's a compilation of a lot of history in there, and it's also going out in Spanish and Portuguese versions, probably next week. So that's up there for sale, as well. But I've got hundreds of hours of audios, talks that I've given over the years, anyone can download for free at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. When I go over a lot of these topics in detail, I use, I never speculate. I don't use conspiracy. I use the books put out in memoirs of big players who work for the foundations, who still work for them. The Brzezinskis, the Kissingers, these kind of boys. And I go into the history of when really they got under way in a coordinated effort, a concentrated effort, as I say, beginning in the late 1800s. Literally with a plan to take over the entire world, to bring in a controlled world society, where basically, those who believe they have the right to rule, those who have the intelligence and the money and the power, have the right to rule. They will be doing exactly that. There will be no such thing down below, in this massive, multi-layered, bureaucratic system, with social services. There will be no room for you or I or anyone else to have any personal free decisions and choices to make. It will all be done for us. That's what they mean by their controlled society. It's a hell on earth they're bringing in. And we're living through the implementations of this. We've seen lots of it, already. And the big players throughout the years, like Lord Bertrand Russell, wrote about the system. He worked for the Big Boys. He was affiliated with the Royal Institute for International Affairs; Council on Foreign Relations is the American branch. And he wrote about the society they're bringing in, how they'd train the children, they'd indoctrinate the children with a scientific indoctrination he called it. Julian Huxley was another member, the first CEO of UNESCO, whose job it was, he says, to bring in a new society of children, train them in a world globalist society to be good, obedient, basically Socialists, who would worship their government, a world government. And these boys all wrote about this in their own books. We've lived through every phase, almost every phase of this plan, except for the depopulation part, and the mandatory sterilization, which they also talked about, and so did Mr. Rockefeller's family. I think each generation of them, they're still pushing yet for depopulation on a massive scale.

George: Yeah, Charles has a question about something on your site.

Charles: Hey, Alan. Charles, George's assistant here. I see on your website, Cutting Through the Matrix, lots of photos of chemtrails in the sky, and I'm just curious what you think they are. Are they for weather modification, are they to make us sick, or some other purpose, perhaps?

Alan: Well, I'm sure they could use many purposes for the same thing. They always get a big bang for their buck, so they have lots of things to do with it. Definitely weather modification has been going on openly now, since about 1998, across the U.S. and Canada, on a daily basis. They also are using Tesla technology, HAARP technology along with it. And you'll find that even Brzezinski talked about that in his own book, Between Two Ages, they'd use this HAARP technology and spray the skies with metallic particles to make it more conductive and effective.

George: Okay, Alan, we've got to cut away, and we'll be right back for our last segment. Thank you for being with us this evening.

(Commercial Break)

George: Welcome back to the Secret Truth, I'm George Butler, along with my assistant....

Charles: Charles.

George: Yeah, welcome back, Alan Watt. We've got an in-studio question for you. Larry, what's your question for Alan Watt?

Larry: Mr Watt, I was just wondering how Barack Hussein Obama fits into this equation with the Big Boys? How they're planning him to be a world leader? He seems to be very charismatic all over the world, and he made a grandiose speech over in Berlin, and some people consider him like another Kennedy or something like that. What's your thoughts on Barack Hussein Obama?

Alan: Well, he himself, Barack talked about one of his mentors, his main mentor as being Brzezinski. And Brzezinski said years ago in his own book that eventually the U.S. could be controlled, if we just put forward the right person with the right charisma, and build up a personality cult. Well, you've seen it in action. That's what that is. You're seeing a personality cult. And Obama has been trained for this position. He was pre-picked at the Bilderberger meeting, and he's doing exactly what his scriptwriters have told him to do, his advisors. There's no president out there today, hasn't been for years and years and years, that could ad lib and say things off the cuff. They all stick to their scripts, and they have expert scriptwriters writing for them. The guys who know the real world agenda are the scriptwriters. I'd prefer if they just fired all the presidents and prime ministers across the world, bring forth the scriptwriters, and we could all give them Oscars, because they do the work. It would be cheaper too.

George: Yeah, this cult of personality build-up is unprecedented from what I can tell. What's your opinion?

Alan: Well, sure. They can make any unknown a walking god overnight. It's just using Hollywood techniques. They use the same kind of techniques to create stars in the movie industry, or in the music industry. And it's not difficult at all when you've already got a massive, powerful, very wealthy organization backing him. The boys at the top have backed him with incredible money, so it's a must-be.

George: What do you say, Larry, like those children they were teaching songs to. Did you see that?

Larry: Well, it's frightening, it's scary. I also saw some videos where children are praising Lenin, and praising Kim Il-sung and Hitler back years ago. And when you watch this where they're praising Barack Hussein Obama, it's reminiscent of all of this. And I was just wondering also what your thoughts are on this birth certificate of his? Why won't he show a valid birth certificate to the American people, you suppose?

Alan: Well, he'll get away with it too, but yeah, he can't bring it up, because he doesn't have it, obviously.

And it's so funny too, when you hear him talking about my country, and so on, you wonder if he's talking about Kenya, or which one. But it doesn't really matter to the public anymore. Most of the public don't mind, I think. They live in a twilight zone. One radio host in Canada, I was on his show recently, got fired off the station for bringing up that topic of Obama's birth certificate. The Canadian government is so tight in with this left wing, this Socialist World Agenda, they actually put pressure on the station to fire the host. And he did get fired.

George: Okay, we've got another question here from an in-studio audience. What's your name and what's your question?

Eric: My name is Eric, and my question is: With the swine flu vaccinations, is this part of the population control tactics, or anything like that, or is this more of a mental mind games to see how far people will go, and see how far they'll comply with the demands given to them. Or see how they'll willingly give themselves up to something, such as vaccinations, like this.

Alan: I think it's both, actually. When the League of Nations was set up by this world, same bunch again, the big foundation leaders, back at the end of World War I, they set up the World Health Organization then. And one of their mandates was to mandatorily vaccinate everyone for everything across the planet. That was taken up into the United Nations with the same agenda, but again, you've got this free choice thing, and free will, and they don't like that at the United Nations. We're being trained to go along, and just be obedient and allow them to do whatever they wish. This is a new scientific type dictatorship, a rule by experts, and that's the world they're bringing in. All government agencies will have authority. They have authority now. All ones that don't even belong to the government, like children's aids, have authority. They're backed up now with SWAT teams. That's the system we're living in. But I think also, to be honest with you, looking over the history of vaccinations, and the real history of vaccinations, you have to go into the Lancet and the various medical journals themselves to find them. It's a horror story. Bertrand Russell and Julian Huxley both said, in the 50s and 60s, that they, these boys at the top, would have to bring the world down to a manageable size. And they discussed ways of sterilizing the public. They said they could either use the needle, that's the words they used in their own books, the needle, injections, or put it in their food, or put it in their water supply. Personally I think they're doing all of it, but I think also, because of recent statements coming out of the United Nations, and from the mouth of John Holdren that was appointed as the Science Czar there, now John Holdren put out a book in the 70s with Paul Ehrlich, and it was called Ecoscience. Now in it, John Holdren, this was a scary thing. This guy now is the top advisor for all science to Obama's administration for the whole of the U.S. And Holdren advocated mandatory sterilization by all those means I've just mentioned. He said it would be more tricky in the United States. He says, in the Third World Countries, they're too ignorant. They'll go along with it. They're better educated in the U.S., so we'll have to be very devious about how we do it and implement it. But they also said, we'll have to also not just think about preventing births, he says, we'll have to think about death care. Meaning shortening the lifespan of people. So I think we're going to see all of this come out with this kind of stuff. I think they're putting stuff in us, and different gene types will die off faster than others, because of it.

George: Do you have any follow up question? Okay, well, thank you very much for your question. Charles, did you have any comment on anything so far?

Charles: Well, before the break, we were talking about chemtrails, and the crux of my questions were, is this for weather modification, is this to make us sick, and if you want to talk about other Tesla like technologies, I'd love to hear your thoughts on this, Alan.

Alan: Well, there's no doubt it makes you sick alright because people have been getting sicker since the 90s with this, when they really stepped up the spraying. You're breathing in Barium, Aluminum Oxide, and various other metallic type particles, pretty frequently now. Now recently, they've talked about geo-engineering and doing this very thing openly in the papers by using these particular metallic particles, in order to supposedly alter the climate for the better. But in reality, whenever they tell you they're thinking of doing something, they've been doing it for years. When you add in the works of Teller, Teller was the inventor of the H bomb, and he worked at the Pentagon, and in his own writings, he advocated using this very method of not only altering the weather for warfare purposes, wiping out farm areas and so on through flood or drought. You can do either, but he also said, this will make the atmosphere more conducive to

spreading ELF type signals across whole continents. And therefore, by using the HAARP, or ELF technology, they could actually send signals out across a continent the size of the U.S. and either tranquilize the public if they wish them to be tranquil and placid, or else make them rather angry, or even depressed. And that's in the official statements at the Pentagon, in the writings of Teller. So I think they're doing all of this right now, because the public are far too placid, when you see what's happened to them since 2001. It's as though they're in a Twilight Zone, and I'm sure they're using it. If you use short wave radio at all, this is when we first picked up that the Soviets were using Tesla technology and beaming it across to the West, back in the 70s. It was called the Woodpecker Effect. And you could hear this on your Ham radio. Today, you can hear it 24 hours a day, and it's the most powerful signal on the shortwave radio. And it's been going like that steadily since 2001.

George: My gosh. You know, are the Earth's people, are they in a delusional state or what? Are they awake, or are they into a deep sleep? What's your opinion?

Alan: They're in a Twilight Zone. I like that ad you have there, in fact. It says, "are you stupid? I was diagnosed stupid." That's a very good ad, that. Because you watch TV. Most people's reality really comes completely from television. And Brzezinski again, we must always read the books by these big players, because they're still on the go yet, with geo-politics. Brzezinski said that shortly the public will be unable to think for themselves. He says, they'll only be able to repeat the previous night's news to themselves in the following day. And he said, shortly they'll believe that the media is there to do their reasoning for them. Well that has happened. And he wrote the book in the 70s.

George: Hey, Alan. You know a recent television program was canceled after two episodes, and it was about models. About models, so maybe there is hope for the world in the future. Thank you for being with us, this evening. And thank you Charles for assisting me. And Alan, you hit the nail on the head....

Alan: You're fading out, but it's been a pleasure being on, George.

George: Thanks very much, Alan. Good Night.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 7, 2009

Alan Watt on "Truth Quest with Melodee"
(Originally Aired LIVE April 7, 2009 on KHEN 106.9 FM, Salida, Colorado, USA)

(2 Hours)

---

cuttingthroughthematrix.com alternate sites: cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca mirror site: cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up: alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

---

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS: Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks & for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders (America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.) Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram (Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars: mail via the postal services worldwide.) PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND – Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address) Click the link below for your location (ordering info): USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

---

Melodee: You're listening to Truth Quest with Melodee on KHEN Radio 106.9 Salida, Colorado, community supported radio, and I've got Alan Watt on the line here, and Alan is a long-time researcher into the causative forces behind major changes in historical development. He's a Renaissance man with a background in three professions, plus having various books published in religions, philosophy, under pseudonyms. For much of his life, for his main income, he was heavily involved in the music industry as a singer, songwriter, performer, involved in folk music, pop, blues, rock, and even classical. Also known for his session work, he's played with some of the most well known artists and groups. Born in Scotland, he watched the subtleties of politics and media as they guided the population of the UK covertly into amalgamation. He has been warning the North American people for several years now, that the same process of amalgamation has carried out. The reason I keep pausing here is my printer didn't seem to print the end of the sentence here. And so, with historical documentation, he shows how cultures are created and altered by those in control, always to lead into the next pasture. Learn the true esoteric meanings of the mystery religions from one who knows. In his latest book trilogy, Cutting Through volumes 1, 2, & 3. I lost a whole bunch of it here, so I'm going to let you finish that off, Alan. Are you there?

Alan: Yeah, they can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and I have books there for sale. And it's quite easy to punch up and see what's there. I also have discs as well. They go into these ancient religions and so on.

Melodee: Okay, great. You also have a radio program on another network, nightly, or at least five days a week, and that's Republic Broadcasting.

Alan: It's Monday to Friday, and it's 8pm Eastern.

Melodee: And so, that's an hour program each Monday through Friday, and it's a really great program. I've been following it for, what have you been doing that for a couple of years now, is that right?

Alan: Yes.

Melodee: I'll just go ahead and jump right in here, and get into the meat of what some of the things that are going on around us right now, and we talked a little bit earlier about maybe talking some on this G20. Would you like to kind of get into what this is all about, and what it means?

Alan: I think people who have been studying this for a long time, this whole global system, and the amalgamations of continents in fact, such as the European Union, and we know of course, they're already working, and have been working for some years on the amalgamation for the Americas. It goes as far back as Karl Marx who talked about this happening, beginning with the EU, then the Americas, then he said eventually there would be a Far Eastern/Pacific Rim conglomerate as well, under a global government. And the reason that Karl Marx knew that is because he belonged to the very same Socialist type forces, political forces, that were going to make sure this happened. And of course, we always think of Socialism as something to do with democracy and working class say in what's happening and all the rest of it. Most folk don't realize that Socialism has always been guided, and funded by an intellectual elite with the bankers behind them, because it's the easiest way for the big bankers, who already run the books on economics, and we're all economic units according to them. They combine that with history and economics. They must ensure that all loans are paid by future generations, so they actually go into the data to do with the projected population to pay off debts and all this kind of stuff. So as far back as Karl Marx, the bankers were already involved in gathering massive economic data, and population trends etc.

This is what really Socialism is. It's a designed planned society, where we'll be taught through science, scientific indoctrination, based again on Darwinism, where we are an animal, and we can be retrained to behave in a certain way, to conform along certain lines, and they can constantly, basically upgrade us, just like a computer, with new political correct ideas, etc, until we're in some happy, strange utopia, where there will be no crime, and there will be an ideal population size worldwide. All of that is part of what we call International Socialism. And we find that those at the top of all the European countries and the U.S., right now, are basically Socialists. And so are many of those who pretend to be in the right wing, as well. So, there's really a one-party global system that's got masses of think tanks advising them on what to do. There's thousands of think tanks, aligned with governments. And the think tanks again all get their funding from the same handful of foundations such as the Rockefeller foundation. We're being guided along a path, and the G20 meeting was just a formality, a public formality, a pantomime really, where they got together, had a lot of royal show, basically, and signed documents that had been years in the making by bureaucrats and liaison officers. They put the stamp on it. It's a milestone they've passed, into creating the IMF up to its proper status with the World Bank, to bring in the New World Currency. We're going through a script, a long planned script, and the public are presented as though it's all happening due to present crisis. Nothing is further from the truth.

Melodee: Alan, what time period did Karl Marx write?

Alan: He did most of his writing supposedly around the 1840s. And later on of course, he even was best friends with Charles Darwin, in fact he said that Charles Darwin's theory of survival basically of the fittest and natural selection, special breeding, that type of thing, inferior types of humans, superior types of humans, validated Marxism. It actually validated Marxism, because Marxism is based on the right of the intellectual class to rule the lessers.

Melodee: Now, did the environmental movement kind of get discussed in that time period too?

Alan: What we find is in that time, people like Darwin and many, many others were into, it was a sudden hobby, a craze amongst the idle rich, you might say, to study all kinds of plants and animals and insects and all this kind of stuff. And they did have a great interest in what they call nature. Part of it mainly is to do with understanding nature, meaning science. If they could understand how everything works, they could redesign all life, in fact. That was really part of it. You'll find with those at the top, they're using nature conservation as a scare tactic for the public. The threat of climate change caused by human beings is a fallacy. It's been well discredited by many scientists, but it's a must-be. I call it a must-be, from those at the top. They have think tanks that do nothing more, and actually foundations that do nothing more than build consensus amongst thousands of nongovernmental organizations on the same topics, that's their purpose. To get them all on the same topics, all on board, and they have a concerted front against all the public, through the media, until we get brainwashed with the idea that we, there's too many people on the

planet, we're the problem. And the Club of Rome that is one of the big Think Tanks, are the ones who came up with the idea of climate change and that man's the enemy, we've got to reduce the population. Again, it really fits in with this Socialist economic ideal utopia with the reduced population, a manageable population, for a post-industrial era. And under Socialism, you'll find from some of their big speakers in the past, now they were into eugenics, in a mighty way, they still are. They said that eventually people will have to come to them when they're in charge, and you will have to validate your reason for living. If you are not producing and consuming for their system, why should they let you live? I've actually got some tapes of them talking about this.

Melodee: Is that called like Economy of Scale, when they're...

Alan: Yes. So they've been quite adamant about this. And that is the Socialist system, that everyone has to, you're here to work, and you're here to work for their system, under the guise of working for the whole of society, you're actually working for their system. It's no different really, it's got a new dressing, but it's the Soviet system updated for the world.

Melodee: On population control, hasn't that been something that's been discussed numerous times throughout history?

Alan: Yes, in fact, in Ancient Greece, they used techniques of war. They'd actually arrange wars between neighboring islands, because islands could only sustain a certain population. And every so often they'd have little wars, and they'd kill off a certain percentage and make a profit at the same time. And they wrote about it as well, as a method of keeping the population down. Those islands were pretty small and pretty sparse as well, as far as vegetation went, as well, so it was a different kettle of fish. Down through the ages, the ideas of Plato, especially in about the 2nd century AD and the third century AD, were transferred to a new school of philosophy, called new-Platonism, that was based at Alexandria in Egypt. And from there, they combined what they knew of sciences of their time and nature, and started off literally, political organizations, the precursors of what we now call international socialism. And many of the present leaders of this world movement for globalization, including Prime Minister Brown of Britain, who was a Fabian Socialist, believes in Plato and the Platonic ideas. It has a form of a fascist covering, but fascism really is Socialism, because Mussolini was the first fascist, and he was the head for many years of the Italian Socialist newspaper. So there's no difference between Fascism and Socialism. It's an organized planned society, where those in charge will run a government, a heavy bureaucratic government, where every facet of life will be regulated and planned, and you'll be regulated from birth to death as to what you'll do, what you'll work at, even to what your hobbies will be, basically at the end.

Melodee: That's kind of fascinating to why they would want to micro-manage humans down to that level.

Alan: Again, it fits different categories, that if you understand, again, as I say, bankers love Socialism. I used to wonder when I was small. I used to wonder why the supposed working people that seemed to pay most of the taxes, their representatives in government for labor, democracy, democratic parties, were so adamant that they wanted taxation, thinking it would be spread amongst the poor, etc. It never happened. And then I caught on to the fact that the bankers live on debt collection and interest on debt. Therefore, bankers must have perpetual debt. And therefore, they love Socialism, that's why they fund Socialism. And you'll find that in Britain, in the late 1800s, when they created the precursor of the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations, they founded a society, the Cecil Rhodes Society, and every member pretty well in that society that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs and the CFR, every founding member was a banker. And they pretty well ran a parallel government up to the present time. You'll find most top politicians are all Council on Foreign Relations members, in Britain they just call it the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and they have branches across the whole planet now. They have one for the whole of the European Union, a European Council on Foreign Relations. This is a parallel government, and it's not a conspiracy theory, because Professor Carroll Quigley, who wrote Tragedy and Hope, and who was an advisor to the State Department for many years, was also a historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, so he wrote about them in the Anglo-American Establishment and Tragedy and Hope, the two main books that he wrote. And he said that they are a parallel government. They're not responsible to the public, they have one agenda, they work behind the scenes, they wield the true power. They're not answerable to the public and so they can get all the jobs done for integration and creating this world system, a world government

basically.

Melodee: Is there any kind of law that they follow amongst themselves? Are you following what I'm saying? Are they based upon any kind of a structural law?

Alan: Well, what they believe in, is again, it's a eugenics system, they truly believe in Darwinism #1. They believe that if the lesser types in society were to outbreed the intellectual and wealthy elite then we'd bring them down. The public would bring the elite down. And that cannot happen. We'd end up in some sort of dark age, they claim. Therefore, it's their right to rule over the rest of the people, and gradually bring down the populations by any means possible. See, we don't realize that a war can take many forms, at the same time. They've used the culture industry for instance to alter culture drastically, and so the same organization said back in the late 1800s, H.G. Wells talked about the necessity, and he was a member of this group. He talked about the necessity of creating free love in order to abolish marriage. Because he said, only then, will governments be able to dictate right down to the individual without family members or tribal members standing in the way, or standing up for the person. Therefore you'd be defenseless when government will talk directly to you; you look around for help and there's no one there. That was part of it, divide and conquer. Also they wanted to get access to children and offspring, so that the state could indoctrinate the children, and a parent or parents, especially with the man out of the way, were less likely to put in what they called their contaminated values, old-fashioned contaminated values into the child. The state would be responsible for bringing up the child.

Melodee: Is that when they came about with a lot of the organizations like Boy Scouts and Girl Scouts, Campfire Girls, that kind of thing?

Alan: Exactly. Absolutely, yes, exactly. That was the reason for it, in fact, Julian Huxley who was the first CEO of the United Nations UNESCO, and that whole thing was to do with a new indoctrination of children worldwide into a new culture. He was the brother of Aldous Huxley and by the way, they're both descended and related to Darwin. Julian Huxley talked about that. He said, that once the family unit was abolished, and he even said, the fact that we can sterilize the public, while at the same time they'd give them a very permissive age, where they could play with each other as much as they wanted to, but there would be no offspring. And he also said the elite could have the antidote to that which they're giving to sterilize the public. Well, we look what's happened since the 1950s, for instance, with the initial inoculations that came out for so many things. The male sterility in the Western World, males are down, about 75 to 85% sterile, right now, according to all the medical journals that are out today. And the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation did a very good documentary on this. It's called The Disappearing Male, and I have the link on my website, in the audio section. This is no coincidence. When you see the very, very things that the top people advocated in their think tanks, in their global meetings of their day, and they were all scientists, and then you see the effects happening in society, you have to put two and two together and say, well things like this don't suddenly happen. Something has happened to the people. Was it the food, was it the water, was it the injections, but something happened. And the United Nations now, every year, gives statistics on the decline of the sperm count in the Western Male, and as I say, the last one was down to about 85%. They've found that only two teenage males now in twenty have what they call motile cells, cells that have enough life to move, and even then, they only, those two out of twenty, only have about ten percent that are workable to fertilize a woman. This is from the national statistics. And the international statistics.

Melodee: And now I can see where they're probably really wanting to track that sort of thing, too.

Alan: Yes, and the odd thing is, they never call it a crisis. Whenever they come out with the statistics, every year they quote us the statistics, they never say this is a crisis. Now, obviously they don't call it a crisis, because it was planned that way. If it was outside of their control, believe you me, they would call it a crisis.

Melodee: So what do you think of those vaccinations that have been funded? Is it U.N. funding that's involved with Bill Gates in those Third World countries? Are they involved together in this?

Alan: Yes. The World Health Organization is part of the United Nations, and remember the United Nations also has a Department of Population Control. If people can't figure out that an organization that was set up to control the population of the world is going around the world giving out inoculations for free, and they

can't get the hairs on the back of their necks standing up, then it's too bad, you know. Because you should never trust, you can't trust anyone like that, who's got a particular agenda on the one side, while they want to help you on the other. It doesn't mesh somehow. We do know that the World Health Organization sterilized, it actually said millions of women in India and Africa, a few years back, by giving them out, what they claimed were free tetanus shots. Pregnant women, and pre-pregnant women. And somehow, something was in it, that went right to the ovaries, caused massive inflammation, and fibrosed them, caused sterilization. The U.N. eventually admitted this. So, why on earth would you ever trust them? Now people in the West hear this and they say, well we're okay here, you know. I mean, we're not those people over there, you see, those primitive people. That's how we think, unfortunately, we're trained that way.

Melodee: Well, planned parenthood. Planned parenthood is another form, isn't it?

Alan: Of course. What we don't realize is that the globalists at the top are internationalists. They have no fondness for even the countries they are born in. They are internationalists and they are elitists, and they see the peasants of the U.S., Canada, Mexico, and China, or India in the same category. There's no difference between them. We're just the excess masses left over from an industrial age, and we don't have the employment that we used to have, therefore we're really superfluous.

Melodee: So, when you were talking about the Rhodes Foundation, do you want to get into a little bit about what they are and who may be members?

Alan: Well, the Rhodes Foundation was supposedly set up by Cecil Rhodes, because he was enamored at Oxford University by a professor who was teaching that Britain should be the nucleus and the British system should be the nucleus of a world society based on free trade and based on the same governmental system. Now in his day, Britain had a massive empire. They already had that nucleus of a world government. And in the countries of their empire they'd set up many governments modeled on the British system, with big bureaucracies and so on. And the idea was then to set up a form of world government, that would appear to be distanced from the British Empire, and that was called the League of Nations that came in with World War I. And all of those in the Cecil Rhodes Foundation went into the building and the setting up of the League of Nations, and at the same time they set up the League of Nations, they also changed their name to the Milner Society, that was Lord Milner, Lord Alfred Milner, who was a big banker. And the Cecil Rhodes Foundation joined him. The Cecil Rhodes Foundation was also co-sponsored by the Rothschild family, that's in Cecil Rhodes' own will, which is publicly available from the society. And they became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. So they hoped at that time that the League of Nations would be the nucleus. They'd be the Overlord, the front man that they would rule through basically, but it didn't work so well, especially the U.S. citizenry. They didn't want it, although president Wilson actually spearheaded. He was given the task to actually spearhead and set up the League of Nations. But the public didn't like it. They knew that they'd lose sovereignty. And so, World War II came along, and then of course they set up the United Nations, during World War II. And they all signed their agreements in '45 and '46 to make it a form of world government, and that's still happening. We don't realize that the World Bank, the International Monetary Fund that we've been hearing all about from the G20 boys, are all parts of the United Nations. They all come under that umbrella. And so the UN is now being brought up to its proper place, as it was designed to be, as a form of World Government, with a massive bureaucracy in fact, ready to deal with this. And it's going to be economic. It will deal with all economic affairs, it will deal with all social affairs, all regulations of houses, areas, districts, populations, etc. It's already doing that in fact. We don't realize that every law to do with your electrical codes, your housing codes, septic, whatever it is, comes from the United Nations and has for the last ten years.

Melodee: And the document that tells that?

Alan: Oh yes, and there's an article published only a year ago about an organization that they had set up now, in the U.S. and Canada with these inspectors that go out and inspect different properties, etc, to see if they're up with the present building codes and they report directly to the United Nations.

Melodee: And is that Agenda 21 that those come under the umbrella of?

Alan: Yes. Agenda 21 falls right in line with sustainable development, depopulation over a period of time,

and a managed society where they want to clear everyone out of the rural areas and put them into the already overcrowded cities, while that generation basically lives and then dies off. And they hope to have a much-reduced population in the future, step by step, in the true Fabian tradition. And I must admit that it's actually working. It is actually working. If it wasn't for massive immigration coming into Europe, the U.S., and Canada, our populations would be much, much smaller. Our cities become overcrowded, only because, again under the United Nations and Agenda 21 with the cooperation of governments, governments have not been expanding cities for years. All the so-called urban sprawl was stopped years ago, and planning permission was refused. Therefore you have millions of people moving every year from Third World countries into the First World countries, into already overcrowded cities that have not expanded, and it gives the impression of being even more overpopulated, simply because there's too many people in a small place.

Melodee: I've run into that argument by numerous people, and there's a lot of people that really do think that the world is overpopulated, but I think they're kind of mimicking what they've heard, because I don't know....

Alan: Yes, well they are, because most television programs you watch now, on nature shows or public broadcasting, are nothing more than propaganda. What you'll find is that the marketers at the top have said that the public has to hear something at least eight times before they start to repeat it. And if you go into any show today on nature shows or whatever, they'll always bring in sustainable development, sustainable development, and climate change. Until, just by speaking the propaganda, it appears to be real to the public, through repetition alone, and Lord Bertrand Russell, who was one of the Big Boys for the Royal Institute for International Affairs, said that in his own books. He helped set up the system of social control through the mind, basically, and culture creation. And they said, we must bring on Madison Avenue and the advertisers and so on. Those who already understand how to alter behavior, and get them to motivate the public along this agenda, and it will be done through masses of propaganda.

Melodee: And was he a member of one of these groups or several of them? Was Bertrand Russell a member of some of these groups?

Alan: Political groups?

Melodee: Yes.

Alan: He was a member too of the Fabian Society and then when they decided to split off into fragments and pretend they didn't know each other, because they have other specialized areas, that appear to even oppose each other in public. He left them and he wrote mainly on philosophy and mathematics and socialism for many years, after he left the Fabian Society. In reality he was still working for them. It's now been disclosed that Lord Bertrand Russell and many others of those people in his era, in the 40s, 50s, 60s, and 70s, were actually employed by MI5 and MI6, at the time. That's only been declassified in mainstream books now, recently.

Melodee: Interesting. And so in order for an organization to be a non-governmental organization, they have to be, come under the umbrella of Agenda 21 or the UN, correct?

Alan: Yes. The U.N. has authorized NGOs. Now there are millions of NGOs. Most of them don't get accredited with the U.N. You have to go along with all of the U.N.'s agenda to be brought on board.

Melodee: But in order for them to get there...

Alan: They're selective.

Melodee: Okay. Because, I guess I was understanding that in order for them to get their charter or whatever they still had to come under the U.N. criteria. Now whether they get picked up as a major organization under the U.N. would be something else.

Alan: Well, the U.N. set out Agenda 21.

Melodee: Right, right.

Alan: And what they do as well, then the U.N. that controls a lot of the NGOs, not all of them, but they control a lot of them, they get the NGOs to work through various organizations, back in their own countries. You'll find members that belong to Agenda 21 for the NGOs sitting in your local councils and teachers and education in local schools and things like this.

Melodee: So what do you think they're trying to accomplish at this G20?

Alan: The G20 as I say, was a formality. You've got to understand that the present economic system, up to the present, was designed by the same group, about fifty years ago, by John Maynard Keynes, when they had the Bretton Woods Agreement, and they came to the Bretton Woods accord as they called it. And they basically altered the money system at that time. They did away pretty well with the Gold Standard, they called it fractional reserve where you only needed a little bit of gold, even though you could loan out all this paper. John Maynard Keynes, he was a top sociologist as well, he knew that money really was a form of social control. It's always been a form of social control. That's why the bankers are really in control. The top international bankers, I should say. And he said that this is part one of an agreement. He says, we the signers and the founders will not see our utopia realized for about fifty years. So there was another part of the agreement to come. And funny enough I was talking about that, and then just before the G20 it was announced in major newspapers in Britain, Bretton Woods Part Two, that went right along with what I just said. And at the G20, they've talked about bringing the International Monetary Fund up to its proper status, that which it was created to do. And that is to really regulate the currencies of all countries, worldwide. So the G20 was a formality really to bring that in. That was the main part of their agreement. The other part was to further cement the European Union with the North American Union, because part of this agreement was with the amalgamated Americas, right now it's U.S., Canada, Mexico. We now become amalgamated with Europe and we'll all be under the IMF. That's all part of this particular deal. And about two weeks before the G20, maybe three or four weeks before the G20, Mr. Harper, the Prime Minister of Canada, talked about that. He said now that we have the United Americas, this Union, the next move is to amalgamate with the European Union. Eventually, maybe next year, or a couple of years later we'll all amalgamate as Americas, Europe, with the Far Eastern Union as well, and then you're totally under global government. That's what it's doing.

Melodee: So in other words, you're saying that he was saying that we were already the North American Union.

Alan: Yeah. Oh, yes. And we had the newspapers in Canada, about two years ago, a massive spread in the newspapers one day, they called it Fortress America. And under that title in the newspapers, I think I even have the link on my website again.

Melodee: Go ahead and give your website.

Alan: Yeah, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. They can find it there. They can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for the European version. In there they'll find that link for Fortress America, and there's about a two page spread where the President of the U.S. and the Prime Minister of Canada, and the one for Mexico got together, and they talked about the amalgamation of the economy, the taxation system, bureaucratic exchange between the federal governments, literally saying that it was designed so that Canadian bureaucrats at the federal level and the U.S. ones could exchange places, and even apply for work there, back and forth. Import taxes were all to be shared. Customs would all be shared. And intelligence services would be integrated completely. And they said in the article, most of that had already been done under the Fortress America, using the guise of terrorism that it was inevitable. They also said that it was necessary for us all to unite and integrate – and this is the excuse that I said years ago would happen – to compete with the European Union and China. They couldn't do it alone. The separate countries would have to come together and compete with these big blocs. In other words, we've got to become a bloc to compete with a bloc; that was the excuse that was given at the time.

Melodee: Does that mean that we would be utilizing a parliamentary system within our government then?

Alan: Yes, absolutely. And strangely enough, I was reading an article, just the other day there from the United States, and from one of the Council on Foreign Relations members in the U.S. stating that, that they needed a new form of governmental system. You can go back to the Free Trade negotiations that were going in the late 80s, for the NAFTA, Free Trade came first, Free Trade negotiations and then the NAFTA, North American Free Trade Agreement meeting came afterwards, but in both of those meetings, they talked about setting up a province or a state to house the new North America's parliament. And they even discussed at the time, it was in the newspapers here that they thought Montreal might fit the bill.

Melodee: Well, I ran into a site, and I don't know if there was any relation or not, but if you type in USParliament.org or USParliament.com they speak of these divisions and something about super states.

Alan: Yes, super state again, comes from super cities. There was a UN mandate a few years ago, in Canada definitely and maybe in the States as well, I don't know, but in Canada, they started to amalgamate all the smaller cities around the main cities into one big super city. And again, they called it, this would lead to super state status, etc, etc. Everything that happens in the U.S. happens in Canada at the same time, as it does, as well, in Europe at the same time. It's been like that for years now.

Melodee: Well, so it's like your council of governments and inner governments.

Alan: Yes, and you can also have a look into the Summit of the Americas, that's another organization run by Rockefeller. I think Rockefeller runs five organizations, along with the Council on Foreign Relations for the amalgamation of the Americas, through his foundation, grants, etc. And he speaks at them too.

Melodee: Well, they also try to, I guess there was a document called Global Governance. Have you read that before?

Alan: Oh, yes. There's many documents out on it. In fact, they talked about global governance at the G20 meeting, and that's the term they called it, global governance.

Melodee: Okay, and in that global governance, they actually create, well they're trying to bring in all the resources of the world under one roof.

Alan: That's right.

Melodee: And one of them is water. And somewhere I was seeing where the U.N. was trying to get a hold of the water here in North America, and I haven't heard a finalization on that yet, but something was in the works a year or two ago. Have you heard anything more on that?

Alan: Yes, most of the states have negotiators to do with water. See, the water eventually, all resources had to be taken over eventually by specialists. And Carroll Quigley went into this. He said that this new system that comes in, to us it will appear public/private cooperation or amalgamation, you might say, but in reality it will be a new feudal system, where the CEOs of International corporations will be the new feudal overlords. That's how it really will eventually become, as they amalgamate governments, banks, all of this stuff together. It started in Britain again, back maybe ten, twelve years ago. Some members of parliament put a bill forward to start to take over the British Waterworks Association for all the water supplies for the towns and cities. And the bill passed. It went through to privatize what was owned by the taxpayer supposedly. They love to create things by the taxpayer, then privatize them. And these same politicians then left office and became the heads of this one corporation that then would own the entire water supply of Britain. This same company is spreading outwards. It's in Canada, it's in other countries now too. They're into gas and also water right now. Eventually, you'll have a particular corporation that will deal with water, one will deal with food. Right now there's about four or five like Archer Daniels Midland that deals with the food supply of the planet. They'll eventually amalgamate into one, so they'll own the entire agriculture for the planet. So everything you need will be owned by a separate or seemingly separate international corporation basically. That again was an idea that came from Marx, Karl Marx. Everything in fact that Karl Marx wrote about is coming into play right now.

Melodee: That's what I understand.

Alan: In Russia for instance you had one main factory that would make the shoes for the entire Russia. One factory made the toothbrushes for the entire of the Soviet Union. This is the way they're setting it up, under the guise of efficiency.

Melodee: So, I mean, what I'm seeing, some of these multi, when you had, you know, I had like several hundred life insurance companies, or insurance companies there at some point, where they had helped in life, and now they've got to a point down where there was probably a handful. I think it's expanded a little somewhat again, but, what I see them doing, how are they talking to these companies to go along with this and fund their own demise? Are they lying to them like they are the rest of us?

Alan: A lot of them, you'll find that again, it started again in Britain, when they had the corporate raiders, they called them. These are guys who again looked at the stocks of different companies and who really owned them. And they would come in through the back door and start buying up different stocks until they themselves would be the main shareholder. They've been at this game for an awful long time. Even big companies that you thought were still family owned, often did not have the controlling shares. And these boys would come in under different names. Maybe five different guys would buy up shares, but they all belonged to the one boss. And then they would claim that they now had the controlling shares. They've been at this for an awful long time, taking over. So whoever owns the shares basically directs the policy of the company, ultimately, via the shareholders wishes.

Melodee: Well, so because, what I've envisioned them doing is, okay, you've got so many water companies out there, going out there and privatizing the water around the world, and but at some point in time, those will probably all be combined under one monopolistic.

Alan: Yes. That is the plan. The first step was to get the public to, #1, they put so many laws out there to try and forbid you from thinking that you own your own well. #1. But it's okay for corporations to apparently own your well and everyone else's well. That seems to be okay. That tells you there's something up here, something else on the Agenda. See, water and food etc, are all essential to life. They've been used for warfare purposes for thousands of years. You cut off the city's water, you cut off their food supply, and you wait to starve them to death. Either that or they surrender and come out on their hands and knees and do everything you want. That's how. It's a form of control over the public. All the vital things that you need to be independent must be taken away from you, so that you're interdependent. This term is again a United Nations buzzword. You hear it all the time, we're interdependent. That means that everything that you need, you depend on this system to supply it to you. You cannot do on your own.

Melodee: And so, like the instance of Walmart becoming such the huge giant that it is, was probably preplanned and set up and facilitated by that, those trade groups and that sort.

Alan: Yes. That's one of the many big chains they set up. Again, I saw it in Europe years ago, before it really blossomed across the States, and from everything, I even saw them, little towns, of a few thousand people would have a few vegetable stores for instance, and in would come one massive one. And they'd undercut everybody for maybe a year, two years, put them all out of business and then jack all their prices up once they had no competition. The same technique has been used for years now through hardware stores and everything else that you need, until you have one main supplier in your town, for pretty well anything and everything. There's no competition now. And in fact the variety as well dwindles, because you don't have separate salesmen coming round from little manufacturers anymore. These big companies like Walmart only buy from their specified purchasers and it's a limited stock. Therefore, what you see in Walmart you'll see in every other major chain. There's no difference in anything, but they have the whole market sewn up and they can jack the prices up, and you simply have to pay if you want that item.

Melodee: And so is that what took place in Soviet Russia then?

Alan: That's right. Soviet Russia, supposedly the state, and technically, technically in a sense, the state owned everything. Technically even in modern China, the state owns everything. You'll have people fronting for organizations, but the People's Army technically owns everything since the Chinese government is also the bank for all loans. And they also want a cut, back on all sales, etc. That kind of system they're going to bring in world wide, a Socialist system. And we see the thing happening here, as I say. When governments

now own big stocks in banks for instance, you're seeing the blending of private corporations and the economic guys with government, your government. And this is simply a further step into what they first called public/private partnerships. Public/private partnerships is how they first introduced this idea to the public from the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and Prince Charles even was the first guy they brought out in Britain to announce it to the public. They got him to do that job. And it's a form of fascism as I say, when you have a public, meaning your government, working with big private organizations, to create public policy, you've got fascism plain and simple. And fascism as I say is just another name as far as I'm concerned after studying the history of it, for socialism.

Melodee: So, it's about control and about having a monopoly and no competitiveness as far as creating any kind of product or a lifestyle that could be better because of innovation.

Alan: Their intention is not to. You see, we're born and we're kind of raised, or at least we used to be raised to think that each individual could decide for themselves what kind of life they wanted to live, as long as it doesn't interfere with anyone else's and it's not that way under a Socialist system. Under a Socialist system, you must serve a world state. In fact in the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute for International Affairs, they said that eventually people would be born, your only duty will be to serve the World State. Serve is the key world. And I thought it very interesting that Obama there brought in that term there as well, of service, service for the youth. This is all part of this same movement at different levels, but it's the exact same movement all going towards the same ultimate goal. So you're not really here to serve yourself anymore, or to figure things out for yourself, or do what you want, you're really here to serve this world planned society. That's what they mean by that. That's also what they mean by good citizenship.

Melodee: But in some respects, I've also noticed that technology isn't necessarily not there, but it seems like it's not available to the public.

Alan: Really we're kept in the dark about everything, unless it's a public announcement from the G20, and even then they'll speak cryptically to the masses who don't even understand their terminology. At the G20, Prime Minister Brown, and it's been in all the newspapers here, he declared, it's up on youtube in fact, you'll hear him saying this speech, I've got the link on my site too. He says, this is a New World Order. He used the very term, this is a New World Order, and he says, we shall create order out of chaos. That's their big motto, as in the Scottish Rite of Freemasons, Ordo ab Chao. First you create the chaos, and then you bring them the solution that you already planned. I couldn't believe it when he said that. I thought, well, it's right in the open now, but the public haven't a clue what he's really saying.

Melodee: And I'm finding them slipping a lot of the verbiage into our everyday language.

Alan: Yes.

Melodee: You were talking about in one of your interviews about the movie, The Soviet Story. What impressed you most about that when you looked at that?

Alan: The first thing I think most people will realize is how much was hidden from the Western World, even is still hidden, really, because the Prime Minister or the President of Russia, Mr. Putin tried to ban that movie. He asked the Economic Union to ban it and not show it, because they still don't want us to realize how bad the Socialist system truly was with its planned mass slaughter, etc. And in the movie you'll hear professors discuss Socialism more openly and honestly for the first time, as to what it really is, the planned society. One professor says, whenever they take over, they pretty well automatically kill off about 30% of the populace as they restructure the society into the new type that they want, the new model that they want. But they show you such horrific scenes of mass extermination, a planned extermination, a genocide of whole countries. I mean, the Ukrainians lost millions of people because Stalin literally, in Socialism they believe in evolution, and what they said was that those people who were peasants were two or three generations behind the more advanced countries. They'd never catch up, even through massive indoctrination. Therefore they'd have to eliminate them, or they would contaminate those that were progressing. That's what they said, so the idea came, they would literally take all the food from the producers, because the Ukrainians were massive producers of wheat and corn and so on, and they did, a massive program was launched. And they took their food from them, and the people starved to death. That was planned

genocide. Much, much worse than what happened in World War II, Germany. Millions more were killed. And I think even today the official stats that come out from some sources will say 80 million were killed in the entire regime from 1917 up to 1990, but other figures put it at about 160 million. I think the Ukrainians lost well over 6 to 8 million people in planned hunger, starvation. And all the food that they produced that was taken by the Soviets under this plan was exported to the Western countries at the same time. That's all in that particular video.

Melodee: Yeah. Now is there a good film out on the history of the Soviet, well, I don't want to say Sovietizing, but China's version of how they became Communist or Socialist?

Alan: There's bits and pieces and little videos that you'll see. They're mainly university sites to do with what they called the Cultural Revolution, that part of it in China, which is interesting too. See, Communism was not something that just took hold like fire across the world. In the 1800s, as I say, there were many big, well financed organizations that tried to bring in a sort of World Socialism then, eventually it blossomed into the fast route. The fast route was called Communism. Which Lenin said himself, and Stalin, that Communism was just Socialism in a hurry. What was interesting was, Big Boys again, that were already creating the cultures for the West, planning it in think tanks and international meetings, like Bertrand Russell, in his own memoirs he said he was sent over to pre-Communist China to teach in the universities to set up the embryo and the thinking for the coming Communism. So he was preaching Communism to the Chinese to tell them how to set it up. Communist countries were all financed by the Western powers and the Western banks. That is documented in the regular history books.

Melodee: Well, haven't they been under, haven't they kind of been under their control for a long time?

Alan: I think the Chinese have never really, you see, China has never known true freedom. It's got a very ancient history. What you do find, if you look at their ancient history, they were the first ones to try forms of Communism, Socialism, Fascism, etc, all the -isms. They're all really just variants of the one. Free enterprise, even a couple of thousand years ago they were trying all of these out. They were even keeping their histories on how they worked. And I'm sure they've been used for re-implementation, even today. China has never been a country for individualism, even today. It's not really an individualistic country.

Hour 2

Melodee: Let me go ahead and say that you're listening to Truth Quest with Melodee on KHEN LP FM Radio 106.9 Salida, Colorado, community supported radio, and if you want to listen to tonight's program or any past programs of Truth Quest, you can go to www.givemesometruth.info or linked from the KHEN.org website. And my guest tonight is Alan Watt, and he has his own program on RBN, Republic Broadcasting Network, and then he also has his own website on Cutting Through the Matrix and there he has a lot of his audio files and extensive audio files, and books that are available. And that's how he gets supported. Anything else you want to add to that Alan?

Alan: That's about it. As I say, it's such a massive, vast topic, that you can't cram it in, when there's so much to go over to try and give people who don't know terribly much outside the mainstream media or their own education, how big this is, and how it's been on the go for an awful long time. Nothing in the world happens by chance on a massive scale. It takes a lot of planning and negotiations for any major thing to occur. And when we look at what we think is a financial crash, is it really all an accident, or is it simply part of the next part of the agenda. The bankers aren't losing, as we notice. They're guaranteed not all the money that went to money heaven, but they're also guaranteed the money they claim that they lost by the taxpayer, and we find the big players again, the big world Socialists, like Hillary Clinton stating, and she's up on youtube saying it, she says, we can use this financial crisis for our advantage.

Melodee: Well, Rahm Emanuel does the same too, doesn't he?

Alan: Exact same thing. So, when you hear a lot of people at the top saying the same thing, you know it's part of the agenda. Because, how else could they bring up the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank to its supposed proper status, unless they did something like this. And of course, Britain was the first country to deregulate the economic system, basically, let the free market just roll unimpeded. The U.S.

followed suit. They knew darn well that if no one was watching them then the sky was the limit with the big bubbles. So they created the situation years ago, and it happened exactly as planned, and then they turned around and said, my goodness, we're all surprised. We'll have to get the World Bank involved here as a more efficient controller, and the IMF will come up to its proper status. It's all planned this way, yeah.

Melodee: And they even plan this, it isn't just a few years in advance, some of these are a hundred, a couple of hundred years in advance, aren't they?

Alan: Yes.

Melodee: I mean, yeah. And I was hearing the Chinese may even go as far as a thousand years in advance.

Alan: Yes. As I say, there's nothing really new, because knowledge is never destroyed or forgotten by those in control. Knowledge is power, especially when it's power to do with the workings of human nature, how to control populations, guide populations. They never lose that, and I used to wonder in fact, why these big institutions, these foundations used top philosophers and historians for hundreds of years to help guide parliaments and governments, and of course, it's because they pull them in, and they say, well this happened a thousand years ago, this king did this, and he wanted the country to go this direction, how did they do it? And then they go back all the way even to Plato, and they say, it's all done by formula. And Plato knew this too, it's formula. For example, a simple formula is exactly what did happen. Deregulate the banks, encourage them to go for the sky with massive profits and bubble industries basically, bubble stocks. Dress them up all fancy, but it's still nonsense to begin with. There's nothing there to begin with, it's all marketing and selling and marketing and selling, until you've got massive bubbles, and then of course it will have to fall by itself. When customers come in and ask for their money, well, guess what, you know, the stock really is valueless. And the #1, I read from a book from a top economist, that worked with governments, he said it was irreligious or sacrilege, it would be sacrilege for an economist ever to give the bad news to the public. They must always lie to the public and say everything is fine. When your President comes out, the top man, and tells you all to panic because this could cause a depression worse than the last Great Depression, that's intentional. And it was from President Bush's statements, that suddenly, sure enough, that's when everybody grabbed their money and asked for it back out of their stocks, etc, and the whole thing crashed. This was designed this way. Otherwise, Mr Bush would have said it was fine, and we'd believe him. Ha, ha, ha.

Melodee: Well, when of the interesting parts about that, that I find, is first they'll act like they don't want the information out, and they will do everything they can, even eliminate people to keep certain information coming out, and then it's gotten to the point now, where you see that they leak it out through certain sources, and or, it's like a mental conditioning, before they announce that they're going to do something.

Alan: It is. It's training the public in a sense. They put up a trial balloon, and we take things in almost a subconscious basis, much of the news that we hear. But your mind will remember that initial. It's called predictive programming in psychology. Your mind hears it and then a month later they'll come out with some more on that same thing. And then a third thing comes out. And then eventually, you're convinced of it, but you've never rationally understood it. You've never rationally thought it through or reasoned it for yourself. You simply come to the conclusion that's presented to you by the media at the very end of it. That's predictive programming. You train, they train us like animals. It's Pavlovian techniques they actually use on the public.

Melodee: Right, and they love the Hegelian dialectics too. And that's a fun one trying to overcome.

Alan: Yes.

Melodee: When you're out there trying to educate the public, and then you got to get them to understand that, no, it's not what you think it is.

Alan: Yes. And again, the Hegelian technique takes the premise that society by itself would become a static society, it wouldn't change. Now, most of us would say, that's fine. Don't make it any worse than it is, just stop right here. But remember, if you have an agenda, you've got to have constant change in society. So

you must create the organization that will come forth with the demands for a change. Now, you know you're going to have resistance among the populace and what they're going to say. So you supply the opposition to yourself, pretending to speak on behalf of the populace. And then the two of you will negotiate and then there will be compromise. Now, compromise for the populace is defeat. You've given something up. And it's easier to give up the next part with the next compromise, and the next compromise. In other words, you can't stop and take the first compromise with these guys. These guys are ruthless. They will always get what they want, piece by piece by piece in the Fabian system and techniques. Therefore, you cannot negotiate away any rights whatsoever at the beginning. Unfortunately, we're way beyond that point, right now.

Melodee: Right, with these round tables, and these consensus meetings, and various other tactics that they utilize. I mean, they're training people in this type of process, and it comes down to the local levels that all meetings are carried out through this public input process that goes through the same agenda.

Alan: Yes, but we are out of the picture anyway. In fact many of the public, much of the public are trained that there are organizations out there, official organizations that speak on their behalf, and that is the pretense of course that is put out there by the non-governmental organizations. They pretend to speak on behalf of the people. We don't elect them. And they're all given their instructions by the big foundations like, as I say, the Rockefeller foundation, Ford, Carnegie, etc.

Melodee: So everything, even like our educational system, our health system, our governments, everything within our lives has been thought out by some think tank or other, and micromanaged down to every aspect of our life.

Alan: Yes. You've got to understand that if you want to take over a country or a world, you must then stand back like an alien who has never seen it before and simply study it. Watch it. Watch every facet of society. What society needs, what categories of society need. What's different between them, how are their interactions, how do they spend their time, how do they adapt to different educations, and it's quite simple then through culture industry and creation and media and the educational system, that's why you have an international educational authority under UNESCO, then it's quite easy then to reprogram the public along a certain path with every intake of children into school. Each intake is further along in indoctrination than the previous intake. It's that perfect.

Melodee: And so, why would you think that they would be so apt to utilize such negatory treatment of humans, as opposed to doing it with positive reinforcement.

Alan: Because they do see us like animals. Remember, at the top, the foundations that help finance all these NGOs, the same foundations are the parallel government. That's what they were set up to be to fund the NGOs as a parallel government. They believe in eugenics. In fact, you go back into their histories, the American eugenics society in the U.S. was set up by the Carnegie foundation and then overtaken and run by the Rockefeller foundation. So eugenics and Darwinism is a big, big part of this World Socialist Agenda. And going back to what I said earlier, Karl Marx wanted to dedicate his third publication of his book to Darwin, because Darwin helped to validate their agenda, their Socialist Agenda, where the intellectual elite, the fittest should rule the lessers basically.

Melodee: Well, didn't they also do some kind of inbreeding of sorts?

Alan: Yeah, they do. In fact Charles Darwin himself was the product of inbreeding, because, he, his father and his grandfather, maybe more before them, I don't know, had only taken wives from one other family and that was the Wedgwood family in England. Now, that's just the Darwins doing this special selective breeding. When Charles Darwin's wife died, a Wedgwood, he married his mother's sister, a Wedgwood as well. Today you have Anthony Wedgwood Benn, who's been up in the British politics after his father, Lord Benn, who are also descended from the Wedgwoods and the Darwins. I mean, these things still go on, you know, and they were just one main family. And you'll find some of the people who have radically changed society and education in the past, like the Darwins, have been involved in special breeding programs as well.

Melodee: Well, when you were talking about the Chinese, somewhat, we've got Maurice Strong that lives

over in this area, but I'm pretty much aware that he's over in China at this point in time. Do you think he's doing a lot of his spreading of the Agenda 21 aspect over there at this point?

Alan: Yes. Maurice Strong was picked up by Rockefeller when he was a young man, and groomed by Rockefeller personally, to do what he's doing. And he's been the head of the world bank, he's been the head of different U.N. parts and foundations, etc, and even now, he's still working for the U.N. in China to do with not just the cultural aspect of China, and the alteration of the cultural part of it, as it blends with the West, but also to do with the trade part as well. What was interesting was that a documentary was done by public broadcasting. It might have been the CBC before that, I don't know, but one Sunday afternoon when it was raining I watched it a few years ago, two or three years ago, and they showed you Maurice Strong, and at his age, still putting in twelve hours a day at work and so on. And a little cutaway in the thing, he went to a graveyard in China to put flowers at his aunt's grave. And his aunt was buried next to Mao Tse Tung, and it said a great friend of the Revolution. She was an advisor to Mao Tse Tung. These families have been professional revolutionaries down through at least the last couple of hundred years, probably.

Melodee: Well, I was looking up a little bit into Al Gore's background and his family was heavily involved with Russia, correct?

Alan: Oh, heavily involved and Armand Hammer also groomed him, Armand Hammer of the big Arm & Hammer company. In fact the father changed his name to symbolize the Arm and Hammer of the Soviet Communist system. And he took that surname. Armand Hammer had a suite next to Lenin, and then Stalin. At the same time, he'd go back to the U.S., unimpeded to both countries during the supposed revolutionary period, etc, and post-revolutionary period. As I say, the West set up the Soviet Russia. Trotsky himself came from New York with the money that was to set it up. He was caught at Halifax customs with the money on board a ship, and President Wilson was told to get him a passport quickly. He sent a courier up to Halifax, and he was given a U.S. citizenship passport, and the Canadians let him go. He went over to Germany with the money. He went all the way up, through Russia, and that was what funded the Revolution. So the bankers did it. And you'll find that the big Baruchs and so on, and different banks, were behind the complete funding of the Soviet Revolution.

Melodee: So you're finding that a lot of the current leadership still heavily ties back into the past histories of these various supposedly opposing countries.

Alan: Absolutely. It was a classical dialectic. Russia itself would have starved to death in the early days, too. There was so much American aid going over, primarily American aid, shoes, clothing, everything to keep them alive during the first few years. The Red Cross was involved. The Salvation Armies. There was even an America/Russia Help society set up by the U.S. government. We don't realize how much we put into keeping them Communist. And then of course, once they were up and running, we fed them, right up until the Berlin wall collapsed, because they couldn't even grow enough to feed themselves.

Melodee: Well, they had a tendency to play down a lot of the, if I'm recalling this correctly, a lot of the technology of the Russians, once they combined in those technologies, particularly. I mean they may have been much further ahead than we even know. But at this point in time they're so amalgamated in their space program, and it sounds like they're much, much further along than we even have a clue as to what, what's going on. I was just looking at a website for a symposium going on in Colorado Springs last week, and I mean they were talking about the Space tourism as though it were already a functioning entity. I don't know how much so, but I sure would have loved to have been a fly on the wall.

Alan: Yes. Even before the Berlin Wall came down, the U.S. already had a U.S.-Soviet program, combined program working. And again, I used to be astonished as to how, when you read any books written during the Cold War about the Cold War itself, even from universities, they'd have all these great quotes from famous scientists or politicians saying that this is a war of technology. Those with the greatest technology will win it. Well, every year from World War II onwards, Britain and Europe and the U.S. and all the other countries sent their top scientists over to Russia for a world science meeting. I said, well, that's the last thing you would do with your best scientists who know they all work for your Defence Department. Why would you let them mix with their supposed enemies in the Soviet Union? I realized then it was all a farce, that they were sharing the data at the top.

Melodee: So if you have someone like Maurice Strong over there in China, being heavily involved, and he's the one who had set up the Rio Earth Summit, and yet at the same time, they're developing China at such an aggressive rate, and over here they're trying to tell us to Conserve. Are they setting them up for something like they're doing to us?

Alan: Yes. China, you see, once they bring down their population, and this is the key to it. If you look at old movies that were put out as propaganda pieces, they were very good to watch, entertaining, but as long as you understood they were predictive programming. You look at the movie, it was called Soylent Green, written, I think it was done in about the 60s with Charlton Heston. It came from a book called Make Room, Make Room. It was put out there as a propaganda piece to terrify the public into sterilization, having fewer children, and so on. Or you become overcrowded in the big cities and you'd have no food and so on. It was very, a very bleak future they were painting in it. Well, that all came from think tanks that had already discussed the whole future. They had discussed overcrowding the European cities, they discussed this at the end of World War II. In fact, 1946, I think, it was the King George meeting on population control that they all attended they discussed all of this. And again, you can get the appearance of overpopulation by creating massive immigration, unlimited immigration into pre-existing cities, that are not meant to house all of that, and so therefore, you can create little Bombays everywhere in a major city, if you're not allowed to expand the cities. That's exactly what they've done. And so perception becomes truth. In other words, perception is your truth. It's not a reality; it's the truth that you perceive. That was the techniques that they've used. But they talked about a post-industrial Europe, a post-industrial America, and all the useless eaters, as Bertrand Russell called them, that would be left with no function. They couldn't work in high tech. Not everyone is suited for it. And therefore they would need a much-reduced population. Now, he belonged to the Royal Institute for International Affairs, that in the 1930s in their world meetings talked about creating China as the world manufacturer for the planet. As we dwindle in population, across Europe over the years, now it might take, according to the military think tanks, by 2030, definitely 2050, the population of the world is to drastically start reducing. They don't say why, or how it's going to happen. And I've got those particular military, official military think tank websites up on my site, and their documents to do with this. China will also have to be depopulated, because they will not need all of that population for manufacturing purposes, when the purchasers will be dwindling in numbers as well.

Melodee: Do you think maybe that the release of the avian flu and that sort of thing may not be so accidental, over in China, the release of the avian flu and that sort of thing that's been going on over there, the bird flus and that sort?

Alan: Well, China, remember, in fact, the think tank that advises the British Department of Defence put out a 90-page document, which I have on the website in audio archives, it was followed up immediately by almost a verbatim report from the U.S. Department of Defense, going along with the same Futuristic path, what they see happening in the future. And they talk about China drastically starting to depopulate as well, as it adopts the ways of the West. Now, they already have a one, what it said in their think tank reports, they're almost, believe it or not, China is almost at the stage where it cannot reproduce itself because of the one child per family policy. If two people have one child, if everybody in a society only had one child, technically, within a generation, your population would be reduced by half. You have to produce two children to keep it static. So they have a one child per family policy. And they also have a government-implemented mandatory abortion if you're pregnant a second time. And they do drastically follow that out, through. Plus you find in China, suddenly, again this is the newspapers a couple of weeks ago, and I read this on the air too, China is now seeing massive birth defects in children, probably because of the industrial pollution there and the chemicals that they're using. They don't have the safeguards that we have here, even though we don't have the factories anymore.

Melodee: Yeah, but aren't they shipping them over here?

Alan: They're shipping them over here, but during the process, again, and all the rest of it. Also, because they were set up so quickly to be the manufacturer of the world, and were given unrestricted freedom to pollute, many of their rivers are completely stagnant now. There's no life in them at all. There's been various documentaries that have come out, where factories pour everything straight into the rivers and everything has died off. And yet the farmers, the main farmers are still carrying water from the rivers by these buckets, and pouring it over their crops, you know. They have the pole over their back and the two

buckets. This was shown by a CBC and a BBC documentary on China and the pollution and people are dying off because most of their food is contaminated with heavy metals, like cadmium etc, from the water supplies, and they irrigate all their crops with it. It's so bad, that the EU and Canada and the States, banned all imports at one point, of all food from China, because it was so heavily contaminated with heavy metals. But I think they may have relaxed it now. And interestingly enough, we found the stuff that was getting sent for dogs, in the dog food and the cat food was killing off the animals.

Melodee: Yeah, well, if you're into eugenics, I would figure that they wouldn't, why would they want to control it? It seems to me like that would just help them out.

Alan: That's right. We're dealing with people who are masters at chess at the top. And they see everything as a pragmatic stopgap to the next step, to the next step, to the next step, to the next step. And probably it will work out that way. I don't see anything that will stop this. I say, negotiations will not stop this. These people don't negotiate. If they do, you've lost something on the way. So, probably by the year 2030, you will see a drastic decline in population across the board in the Western world. And we're simply not dying fast enough for the United Nations population department, so they might help us along the way with releasing new diseases and so on. Look at the cancer rates today. Every doctor today, who's churned out of the universities, they're given no history of statistics from twenty, thirty, forty, fifty years ago that doctors were trained in to do with cancer. So cancers were incredibly rare. Now, they're all common. And they're taught that every person is going to eventually die of cancer. That's going to be normal. And this is how the young doctors are trained, to accept that. Why is there such a massive increase in cancers? Why the massive increase in autism, attention deficit, etc, and all the rest of the stuff? Why, why, why? When that happens across the board in society within a few years, and the sterilization too, something has been done to the people, either through food, water, or inoculations. Julian Huxley and also Lord Bertrand Russell advocated using all of those methods, including the needle, as they phrased it, the needle, to reduce the population. And I think they've been doing it all along, since the 1950s definitely.

Melodee: Now you have often talked about chemtrails and spraying of the skies. And I had been talking to somebody, or I listened to an interview with a lady that had actually sent me some mappings and graphs and stuff, I think it was done by NOAA, and it was kind of showing to me, not only are they, you know, spraying chemicals, I mean she has pictures of that, sort of the chemtrails up there, but then there's also quite a few weather control programs.

Alan: The weather control programs, some of it has been published in the past. I've gone through, I did two or three shows, on Doctor Teller, who was a physicist, the guy who invented the H-Bomb, the hydrogen bomb, and he worked for the U.S. government. And he was so eager to get his name in history, he came up with all kinds of ideas, but one of them, back in the fifties was to spray the entire atmosphere with metallic particles, and use Tesla standing wave technology, we now call it HAARP, because of the HAARP organization, the one in Alaska, and there's fifty-odd worldwide. They could then carry waves across the entire planet, if need be. Definitely across continents, and totally control the weather, because the metallic particles make it far easier and more efficient for these ELF waves to travel. Plus they could actually triangulate these standing waves, they bounce it off the ionosphere and they can make it come down in the exact place or area or country or state that they want it to come down on, and totally manipulate the weather. Another effect of it was, and this was written in the United Nations treaty that was signed by all active participants for weather warfare, I think it was signed in 1978, they said that this very technology, basically, rendered the atom bomb obsolete, because it had so much potential capability of controlling nations and whole continents if need be; weather's a fantastic weapon. They could also put a secondary signal on the HAARP. Now the HAARP by itself can create earthquakes, and they signed this into the treaty, that they wouldn't use it on each other in warfare purposes, but they're allowed, by they way, it says nothing about using it on their own people. All U.N. treaties are the same. Therefore, they can create earthquakes, they can create tornadoes, hurricanes, very hot weather, very cold weather, on and on it goes. They can even create tsunamis with it. But they said if they attach a secondary signal to the HAARP signal, piggybacking on it at a certain frequency, they can literally alter the behavior of people. And the reports stated that the easiest thing to do with people was to make them very lethargic, or make them very tired, or depressed, or even suicidal, or they could, just by altering a little bit within the brain frequency, they could make you hyper-aggressive and so this is a tremendous technology. This falls under what they call technotronic warfare, which Brzezinski talked about in his own book. Now he was one of the heads of the

NSA at one point, so he should know.

Melodee: He was head of? I didn't realize that he was head of NSA. Hmm.

Alan: Yeah, he was top advisor to the NSA.

Melodee: I know he's been doing a lot of advising with the current candidates, him or his children, I think.

Alan: Yes, and he is also a member of the Trilateral Commission, that also is part of the CFR group. It's in a separate part. They deal with a much bigger part of it, and a Bilderberger and so on. In his own book, Between Two Ages, he's got a chapter called the Technotronic Era, where he talks about a technique used on the public that will alter their behavior, and so on, and the public will be completely unaware of it. It's technotronic warfare.

Melodee: It's amazing. We have to watch our water, our air, our everything.

Alan: What I tell the people, is they don't realize that total war, now, total war is a term used in the military, total war was declared on all the peoples of the world, a long time ago. And they have not been told.

Melodee: Well, I kind of liken it to the Revolution will be over the day that we start deciding that, you know, it's time for us to revolt, because the Revolution was the Revolution of the Elites.

Alan: Yes, it's true. They're very good at getting us to have revolutions, and we never get what we want at the end of it. Or if we think we do, we really haven't because shortly we're told otherwise. It goes off in a different direction. They've always used Revolutions, both bloody Revolutions and also cultural Revolutions. Most changes in society are done through cultural indoctrination over a gradual period of time. And of course, if you look what happened, really in society from World War II, the speed up of the separation of the generations. They separated the teenagers, in fact, they invented the term teenager to help separate one group from the older ones, so they wouldn't listen to them. That was part of the strategy. The term teenager did not exist before that. And they gave them, they marked a culture to them, fashion, music, and so on. And it simply sped up through the sixties, they came out with something they'd worked on since the 1920s and '30s, when they had the First Depression. In the First Depression, they tried to bring in a World Socialism, out of that. Didn't quite work, but they also gave prohibition and made booze cans very exciting places for young people to go. They gave them the miniskirt back in the '20s, in the Roaring '20s, and the Charleston Dance and so on. They gave them cocaine along with the booze, that was smuggled along there as well. However the fallout was, rather than create a promiscuous society that would not bond, that was the intention of it, because they know the more promiscuous a society is, the less chance there is of a man or a woman bonding for life with another person. The outcome was they had so much unwanted pregnancy, and they put up all of the homes, the Boys Towns and all the rest of it, sprung up all over the place, and the ones for girls, to deal with the unwanted. They couldn't quite pull it off. Plus venereal disease was rampant, so they went back to the drawing board and using the tax money of the Western countries, the taxpayers' money, they were working on a contraceptive that would be effective. So when they relaunched the same idea, the miniskirts, promiscuous sex, music, drugs in the '60s, they added to it penicillin for the infections and they also gave contraception. That was a mandate. They first tried it in the '20s and then reintroduced it, upgraded it in the 1960s. This is an agenda.

Melodee: Well, wouldn't our drug culture, had a predecessor, kind of like what they did to the Chinese?

Alan: The Chinese?

Melodee: Yeah, with the Opium Wars and...

Alan: Yes. Well that's right. I was looking at the histories of the Kerry family, the Bushes and different ones, the Yale bunch, you know. And it's the same with the Russells in Britain, and so on. They all made fortunes when they all got together, and dropped massive bales every day of opium on the Chinese shores, and basically used drugs to bring down China internally. People don't realize too, that the U.S., most of the Western powers had bases on the Eastern coast of China. These little cantons they created were different.

They had British ones and American ones, and so on, until the Boxer rebellion kicked them all out, during fierce fighting. That was a first attempt that we've seen, where drugs were used to destroy a people. At the same time they were doing it there, the Rothschilds through the Bayer company and other big bankers, you always find the bankers always are into pharmaceuticals too, they have pharmaceutical companies, this goes all the way back to almost Egypt.

Melodee: Like Schiff and...

Alan: And Bayer is the Rothschild one. It's still on the go today. They have other ones too. They tried to introduce, or substitute opium derivatives, and opium itself in all kind of, in Britain even, to try and drug the public there into going along with a new system, but the beer at that time was so popular, and the public houses were meeting places where everybody chatted, that it didn't quite take off. They put opium and derivatives of opium in every kind of medicine you could imagine at that time, trying to addict the population. So they've tried every dirty trick, so there's nothing new about using drugs. I read an article about a year ago on air, from a Special Forces man, who after the Special Forces, he worked with the U.S. Coast Guard trying to stop drugs coming into the country. When he was in one of the Caribbean countries, or the South American countries, I think it was, he met another Special Forces guy that he worked with, and this guy says, isn't it ironical, he says, you working with the Coast Guard to stop drugs from being brought into the U.S. He says, I'm working for the U.S. government bringing drugs in.

Melodee: Well that's my understanding, is the CIA is like really huge. In fact, that's probably funding a lot of our government right at this point and time. Is it not?

Alan: Yes. So drugs are always. In fact, I've got an article here in the newspapers, and I've got the video too, where the President of Mexico admits about the massive drug problem that they have, but he says, you've got to understand, there's obviously organization within the U.S. authority system he says, that's allowing all this to come into the U.S. in the quantities that it's coming in. This isn't smuggled through by people swallowing condoms full of cocaine. The supply and the demand in the U.S. is so massive, it's their biggest buyer, that it's being brought in by planes, etc. And of course we had the Contra deal on the go, that was exposed to the world during the sessions that they were exchanging cocaine and drugs, and the cocaine was being sold in U.S. cities by the approval of this special Pentagon team.

Melodee: Does China still have a big opium or heroin trade?

Alan: They'll still have it. I'm sure it's cracked down on but it will still exist at the top. Britain, because Britain was the first one into the Opium Crescent and into India and Afghanistan, that's why they're in Afghanistan too. When Bush authorized the regrowing of poppy, which the Taliban had forbidden in Afghanistan, suddenly the heroin, which is a derivative of opium, started flowing into the U.S. again and Europe, and that's one of the biggest cash crops over there now, and it's given protection by the U.S. military and the Canadian military. Britain was the first one into Afghanistan, the Khyber Pass, and they used all of the opium they could derive there. And since then, they made war on the world. China was the first conquest through the use of opium by the British and the Americans, especially, that all belonged to the top Ivy League Universities and secret societies.

Melodee: Well, I've even heard that that was one way that they found a way to do some kind of balance of trade, just because of those cash crops, and where we would take in our manufactured items and then the only way for them to pay us would be through these drugs.

Alan: I'm sure it is. I mean, I can remember ten, maybe twelve years ago in Canada, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police said the investigations that they had done on the major banks in Canada said that they'd all collapse if it wasn't for the illicit drug money being laundered through them.

Melodee: Well, I heard that for ours too.

Alan: And that was in the mainstream media, again. And of course nothing happened, there was no comments by parliamentarians or anything on that.

Melodee: But they did crack down on anybody that ever tried to put any cash in the bank, that they would notify. In other words, the guys at the top wanted to know who was possibly dealing, so that they got their cut maybe. I don't know.

Alan: Oh, it's all cuts. And that's what the president of Mexico was saying. He says, there's an awful lot of corruption in Mexico but there's obviously high-ups in the U.S. authoritarian system, all involved in this too. So there's no doubt about it. It's a payoff scheme all the way down. And once again, we've got to understand that law is not equal, it never was. They used to say there was a law for the rich and the law for the poor. Well, they should still be saying that, because it's never changed, and when you see the Lords system in Britain, it's interesting, when you get promoted up to a Lord from a Sir etc, you now belong to a special peer group. Now you cannot be tried by a common jury of commoners. You can only be tried by your peer group, and no peer group would ever, ever try a British Lord. So, it's pretty much the same in the U.S. system. These old families, the ones, the Ivy Leagues and so on, that have been involved in the Skull and Bones, all those characters that go to the Bohemian Grove, are pretty well untouchable. They'll never be brought on trial for anything because no authority is going to go after them, especially when all the top of your police systems, etc, are all on board in the same little happy family.

Melodee: I guess we kind of have our own little caste system already built in there, then.

Alan: Yes. I'm not sure exactly how it works, but I do know too that quite a few years ago in Montreal this was going on. For instance they built up a police army, an internal police army across the Western world, under the guise of a war on drugs. That was the main reason for it. Now most of the police they've hired are persecuting motorists on the highway with tickets. That's what they end up doing. So it was nothing to do with persecuting the drug boys. But during the propaganda era, they were showing us the drug busts, and it was great propaganda. What they were doing was shipping loads of stuff around to different places, and different police forces would say, look what we've found. And they'd show you all these packages of white stuff, and all the rest of it. That's the last you'd hear about them. They were actually moving them around from place to place. And Montreal on television they showed you this wall of massive safes, steel doors, stacked full from the bottom to the top, every one of them with these packages of heroin. And about two weeks later in the newspaper, it said, it all disappeared. They think it had been stolen. It was such a farce.

Melodee: Ha, ha, ha, ha, ha. It's like our trillions.

Alan: You see, all media is show business. And we don't think the top of police and so on is involved in the show business. Of course they are. The top guys are definitely involved; the lesser boys maybe not so much. The top ones are definitely all involved in this, because as I say, the war on drugs had nothing to do with a true war on drugs. The war was simply an excuse to build up the internal armies of police for the coming war on terrorism that would be twenty years down the road. We're living in that now.

Melodee: Well, I don't know if it was you or someone else that used the term "War on Terror" as having kind of....

Alan: You can take it different ways. I often call it too, the "War OF Terror" because if you look at revolutionary wars, especially the French Revolution, you had a reign of terror as soon as it started and they had seized major control of the Bastille and so on. Then the guillotine eventually went into operation. It was busy chopping away, for a long, long time, until it started to devour even people who'd help fight the Revolution. That's standard in this Socialist system, everyone gets used. You'll find they also used a technique of depopulation in France as well. Because the Socialists, the top Socialists, who were also high Freemasons and very wealthy guys too, belonging to an elite society, who didn't have their heads chopped off, had drawn up plans for restructuring France. And they said there would be too many people in France in the 1700s. So they were depopulating areas of the peasantry and all the different provinces. This was followed up by the exact same technique when the Soviet Revolution took over, and Lenin, and it's in all the history books today, Lenin gave orders, and you'll find documentation and copies and photographs of his orders, signed, sealed and delivered, where he told all the top people to go all over the Soviet Union with their armies, and just grab hundreds of peasants here in this town, hundreds there, just anybody would do, just hang them in the trees and leave them to rot to terrify the public. So you always have a Reign of Terror

when they take over. That literally puts us into a Pavlovian state of shock. We don't know what to do, so we obey. Any ridiculous command, we obey. What you're seeing today under the guise of the War on Terror, is a War OF Terror. They're terrorizing the entire planet. We're allowing ourselves as we're in this shock state to be fingerprinted, photographed, iris scanned, voice printed, have all our data collected, have no privacy whatsoever, to hold up your pants at airports like a slave, humiliated with no shoes on. That's what that's intended to do, by the way. This is all psychology and psychological indoctrination we're getting to have no privacy, no rights whatsoever and to go along with every new step that they give us, until we're totally controlled from morning until night every day of our lives. That's what it's about. This is a war of terror on the public, exactly as they've always used in the Soviet Union. Everyone in the Soviet Union was terrified, terrified that the government would eventually pull up their number and pull them in for questioning. It didn't matter who you were.

Melodee: One of the ones that's spooky to me is these youth corps that they're going to be starting here, because that was how they, you know, found ways to turn families against their own, you know, afraid to speak in front of each other.

Alan: Yes. Well, the Hitler Youth did the same thing in Germany. They always use the youth. Whenever you see youth camps sprouting up, they're getting ideological indoctrination. That's what it's for. And strangely enough Obama immediately started to give big grants already to education, as he called it, which is another way of saying ideological indoctrination for the youth. You're seeing the same. Why change a system that's proven to work? These guys will always use the same formula when it's been proven to work in the past.

Melodee: Where do you think that came from? What model Lenin was following? Where do you think his came from?

Alan: Lenin and the Socialist movement, see, the Socialist movement, people don't realize how massive the revolutionary movements as they called them in the 1800s, which really Socialist movements were. Every country had them. London was the main base for them, in fact the British Empire welcomed them. They sheltered Karl Marx and gave him protection to write his Communist Manifesto. He was simply a hack journalist that was given the job to do it. That was all.

Melodee: Didn't they even school him and others like Hitler and Stalin and didn't some of them go to school of a sort in London?

Alan: I don't think so. Stalin himself went to a Jesuit school. Most of the better schools in Europe were Jesuit, had Jesuit teachers, and...

Melodee: Well, the Jesuits had their own version of it, did they not?

Alan: Jesuits, yeah, but Jesuits also were heavily involved in education in different schools as well. The best ones were Jesuit, had Jesuit teachers. Even in the U.S. for a long time as well. To become a Jesuit I think takes eighteen years of training, and even then you're highly selected, you have to be very intelligent, and be very, very good before you even passed. So they're exceptional teachers.

Melodee: So they start with them really young then.

Alan: Yeah. And you don't have to be Catholic to go to their schools. In Europe that's how it was in the old days. It didn't matter if you were Jewish, Protestant, Catholic, or whatever. The better ones, if you wanted a good education, you'd send your children off to the Jesuit schools. And Lenin went to a Jesuit school. He was trained there. Marx was from Germany, and he was kicked out of Germany and given protection by the elite of London, and backed again by the bankers, because the bankers, as I say, were behind the whole idea of Socialism. Socialism would demand a central government, you see and a central bank. And that's exactly what the bankers wanted, because bankers if they're lending to individuals have to send their own henchmen out to try and get the money back if the people can't pay them. If you get a government that's federalized, centralized, then the government will have agencies and police and so on that will come and collect the tax for them, that they then pay to the bankers. So it's much easier for the banking fraternities to

get their money. That's why they advocate centralization. So, they backed Socialism, if not invented it in fact, in a controlled society. Because, once again, bankers depend on long-term interest coming in. Massive interest. Generational, intergenerational loans. It might take five generations to pay off a particular debt. Britain only paid off its debt for World War I in 1990. It's still paying off World War II and Korea. So, they are intergenerational. We don't realize that bankers, I'm talking about international bankers, thirteen families really, lend to the entire planet. And they all pick their leaders, because they do have a leader every ten years or so. They pick the leader from amongst themselves. They're the ones who advocate World Socialism, because it suits their purpose. They deal with intergenerational payments. They're ensured that governments will make sure that all loans are paid from the tax payer, and the governments themselves will use some of that tax money to create agencies and polices and so on, that will collect the taxes to pay the loans off. In fact, when Lincoln, just right at the end of the Civil War, the American Civil War, and it's in the Congressional records the letter of the telegraph he got from Karl Marx, it's there. Karl Marx congratulated Lincoln. He says, because it's a must, he says. He says, I congratulate you for centralizing government and making it stronger. That was an essential plank in the Manifesto.

Melodee: And do you think that was a concerted effort on his part?

Alan: I think we're given a very vague, distorted and whitewashed version of pretty well all history, to be honest with you.

Melodee: Oh, that I'm not, I don't doubt.

Alan: And again too, it's like Benjamin Disraeli said. He was a Prime Minister of Britain, in the 1800s. He says, the public don't know, they have no imagination of the real power that's behind the scenes that controls the destiny of nations.

Melodee: Well, do you see anything positive that we can do or coming out of this? I mean, because you're so dedicated at educating the public on what is going on. You have to have some kind of hope of sorts to even be doing that, I would figure.

Alan: You have to have a hope, but you also must have some connection to life itself. I think today the problem is, the problem has been caused, and the problem is really the result of an attack on the general public. People feel so isolated, so into themselves, egocentric is what Bertrand Russell says. If we can create an egocentric society, they won't care what's happening to other people. The individual will be too happy in their little bubble. But you see, again, ironically, the enemy of this Socialist system is true individuality. And the United Nations has stated that too, that the enemy of the United Nations and World Socialism is individuality. Under Socialism, you've got to be part, you've got to be a cog in the machine. You get no special privilege. You're just a servant to the World State. Your purpose is to serve the World State. So until people recapture their individuality, it's game over. And we've got to get out of this little bubble of contentment, the television, sucking at the teat of the television and filling our faces with junk food or whatever else we're doing, and start realizing what happens to people across the world or across your state even, or even next door to you, reflects on you. You can't let bad things to happen to other people by your governments. You can't allow your governments to do nasty things, because eventually they're going to come round to you.

Melodee: Right.

Alan: So you have to have a principle to stand for in the first place. Most people don't have any principles left, except, they'll only fight for the things they're told to fight for. Sustainable development, depopulation, greening, etc. It's whatever they're programmed to demand they demand. And they don't realize they've got to stand up as individuals, but they've got to stop right away, and you cannot compromise with totalitarianism. You have to start demanding that they abolish the data banks on every individual that's taking over your privacy. You've got to start demanding that they abolish the state's supposed right to govern your children. That's not what governments are there for. When governments are bent on social policy and behavior modification of the populace, that is a different function altogether, and it's not elected government. That's totalitarianism.

Melodee: Well, wouldn't another aspect that they seem to be bent on is trying to destroy the belief systems of people.

Alan: Oh, that was essential, and again, the Revolutionary movements funded by the banks had all that figured out too in the 1800s and before. When you take a culture and you stand back and look at a people and its culture, the one common thing they have is a common value system, that's part of your culture. So you have a value system of human life, each other's lives, and you also have a simple rule, simple rules of the tribe, or taboos as they used to call them before religions. Everyone knew the taboos. You didn't need police officers, etc, etc, to do things. The people knew what to do. And government of course must supplant all natural functions in society, but to supplant them, they must destroy that which held and bound society together, common principles.

Melodee: Well, if they destroy all of our ability to, I mean if they make everything we do illegal, and they destroy all the ability to understand the difference between moral and immoral because they've made it, it's just kind of like our laws, they've made them absurd, and so, once going back to something simpler in having some basic morals, that is one of the basics we're going to have to have to even do what you're talking about.

Alan: Yes. Absolutely. Government is not in the business of guiding culture. That's not the purpose of government. Never was. When it is in the business of guiding and altering and directing cultural changes and political correctness and new normals, then it's not an elected government, it's an agenda. Now, Thomas Jefferson said this very thing. And you'll find it in his memoirs and his letters. He says when you see an agenda, the same things being pushed through, between houses, he meant between changes between political parties in Congress, he says, know then that you're under tyranny, because technically when a new house comes in they can throw out all the laws of the previous house, if it wants to. That never happens.

Melodee: Boy, that would be nice.

Alan: He said that, when you see the same; now since you've been born, I'm sure, right up to the present time, everything the UN has mandated, and everything that's been signed has been implemented in your country and across the world by all the other signatories to the treaties. Therefore you're under an agenda, an ongoing, preplanned, step-by-step agenda to world government in a totally controlled society. We're under tyranny already even though they keep up the pretense of democracy and voting and all this nonsense. We are under an agenda. And it's never faltered because it's using scientific principles of indoctrination through the school, through all media, through entertainment, to control us every step of the way and guide us. As I say, they never mention any of this at elections. It's always the welfare system, education system, health etc, that's all they talk about. They never go into the fact that they're giving massive power to what are supposedly services, like a health service. The health service is now an authority that mandates that we get inoculations. Police services were exactly that. They were police services, and the public could kick them out if they didn't do their job, or it didn't do what the public wanted. Now they're called police enforcers and authorities. We've been taken over by changes in terminology gradually in its psycholinguistics. And all it takes is one generation to miss what's happening, and then the next generation that's born into it will think it's all quite normal. Children who are born in 2001 will shortly be teenagers in a few years, ready for the military, they were born into a world where martial law is the normal and the guys in the black suits with machine guns are the good guys, as they kick the peasants around. We don't realize that massive indoctrination is going on all the time. You can't even watch a comedy without being programmed in political correctness. This is coordination. Exactly what Bertrand Russell said would happen. The entertainment industry is your main method. In fact, you can get more cultural changes put through, through entertainment than non-fiction. Because we don't realize that we're actually being indoctrinated through the entertainment.

Melodee: Right. Well, you know, Alan, I really appreciate you staying up extra late, and again, educating our audience on a lot of the research and things that you have done, and would you like to go ahead and give us your websites again and say anything else in closing?

Alan: They can look into my website at Cuttingthroughthematrix.com and I've got books and discs there for

sale, but there's hundreds and hundreds of hours of talks for free, they can download and listen to, where I go over much of this in more detail. And they can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, where they can get transcripts of these talks and print them up, and they're written in the different languages of Europe.

Melodee: Well, again Alan, I want to thank you. And I hope that we'll have you up again sometime.

Alan: It's been a pleasure.

Melodee: Okay, well thank you very much.

Alan: Thank you.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"